A COMPENDIOUS

# GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

WITH NOTATION OF CORRESPONDENCES

AND

BRIEF ETYMOLOGIES

BY

**WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY**

*Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College: Author of a "Compendious German Grammar," "German Reader," etc., etc.*

ASSISTED BY

AUGUST HJALMAR EDGREN

*Professor of Modern Languages and Sanskrit in the University of Nebraska, and late Instructor in Yale College (Sheffield Scientific School)*

NEW YORK

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY

Copyright, 1877,
By
HENRY HOLT.

---

Copyright, 1887,
By
HENRY HOLT & CO.

# PREFACE.

Ever since the appearance of the Vocabulary to my German Reader (1870), I have been receiving, from various quarters, suggestions and solicitations of a more general German dictionary, to be constructed upon the same plan. It is in response to these suggestions, and at the urgent desire of the publishers, that the compendious German-English dictionary here presented has been prepared. In its preparation I have had the able and efficient assistance of Dr. EDGREN, without which the undertaking would probably never have been executed.

The leading features of the plan have been these.

1. To cast the scheme of meanings of a word into a more systematic form than has been aimed at in other dictionaries, beginning always with the most original and etymological, and drawing out the rest according to their relation to this one.

2. To mark by **full-faced type** the historical correspondences between English and German words. And this for a double purpose: for the intrinsic linguistic interest of the correspondences, and for facilitating the practical acquisition of the German vocabulary.

Then, as an appendage to this, are pointed out by SMALL CAPITALS those English words which, though coming from other originals, are markedly analogous in formation with the German words which they explain. Thus, for example, SYMPATHY and COMPASSION mean (in Greek and Latin respectively), like their German equivalent **Mitleid**, a 'suffering along with' another or others. The etymologies, then, of the English words will be found given in the English-German part of the volume.

3. To indicate, very briefly, the etymologies of the German words, and especially what may be called their internal etymologies, the derivations of German words from one another. Of those of them which come from classical originals and have English correspondents, the etymology is given with more fulness in the English-German part.

4. To bring within the compass of a single moderate volume as much as possible of what would be most useful to the student of German. In the departments of technical terms, of obsolescent or unusual and dialectic words, and of compounds, it is wholly impracticable, in however bulky a dictionary, to provide for all the possible needs of all classes of students. This work lays no claim to *completeness* in any of these departments; it only endeavors to leave out what on the whole will be least missed. In order to attain the desired brevity, there have been omitted, in the first place, great numbers of the compound words which are wont to be given: such, namely, as are most obviously self-explaining to the learner after his first advances in the acquisition of the language. The intention has been, however, to retain the standard or most current compounds, and, everywhere, enough to illustrate the use in composition of all words. All compounds given are put, for ease of alphabetic reference, under their first member, with cross references wherever they seemed called for.

Then, in the second place, derivatives of very widely or almost universally possible formation are but sparingly given as separate articles. So, especially, adverbs having the same form as adjectives are treated by themselves only in exceptional cases. Infinitives used as ordinary nouns, and participles as ordinary adjectives, are noticed only when such use is especially frequent or conspicuous, and then generally under the verb to which the words belong. So in like manner with adjectives used as nouns. Diminutives in chen and lein are usually unnoticed, unless there is something peculiar about their form or meaning. And derivatives in er from verbs, and in heit or keit from adjectives, especially from compound verbs or adjectives, are by no means all introduced.

The extent of the vocabulary actually given is not far from 60,000 words.

The preterit and past participle of all verbs conjugated irregularly are given in their alphabetic place, for the convenience of beginners. A list of such verbs, with all necessary information as to their inflection, is added at the end.

The accent is marked wherever there seemed to be anything gained by it.

The innovations in spelling which are beginning to find authoritative acceptance and currency in Germany will be found generally noticed, alongside the old traditional orthography. It is as yet too early to put the new in place of the old—as it is too early to discard the use of capitals for all nouns, the use of the old monkish characters, and other undesirable inherited peculiarities against which the Germans themselves are beginning a struggle wherein we may heartily wish them success.

The authorities most constantly consulted in the preparation of the dictionary have been Sanders, Weigand, and Lucas.

The English-German Part of the work is of a less independent character, being more immediately based on the works of previous lexicographers.

Its plan is in general accordant with that of the other Part, and only a few of its details call for a word of explanation.

The historical correspondences are marked in the way already explained; those of analogy, for lack of similar means of indicating them, are left unnoticed.

The etymologies are given in a different manner, as required by the nature of the case, and by the intent to make each Part in this respect a kind of complement of the other. To save space, in a group of obviously related words, the etymology of only one is generally given, with references to it where they seemed to be called for. The derivation is often much abbreviated by the leaving out of intermediate steps, explanation of the original etymologic sense of the word being the object most directly aimed at. Thus, for example, under **defect**, the explanation "Lat. *de-fectus* (*facere*, 'make')" means that the word represents the Latin word *defectus*, of which *de* has its own explanation in its alphabetic place, and *fectus* comes

from the verb *facere* meaning 'make'—and often the abbreviation is still greater than this.

For brevity's sake, the adverbs in *ly* formed from adjectives are only in exceptional cases given as separate articles; and of nouns in *ness* formed from adjectives, and nouns in *er* formed from verbs, only a part are noticed, including the most usual and important.

The etymologies are principally founded on those of Mahn, in "Webster's" dictionary; but other authorities have been compared, especially Scheler.

A list of irregular verbs is added to this Part, as to the other.

W. D. W.

YALE COLLEGE, NEW HAVEN
SEPTEMBER, 1877.

# PART I.

# GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

# EXPLANATIONS.

The only abbreviations used which are not entirely self-explaining are as follows:

*Ags.* Anglo-Saxon.
*E.* English.
*f.* feminine noun.
*fr.* from.
*Fr.* French.
*Gr.* Greek.
h. has haben as auxiliary.
*intr.* intransitive verb.
*L. Lat.* late *or* low Latin.
*m.* masculine noun.
*n.* neuter noun.
*N.* New (weak) conjugation.
*O.* Old (strong) conjugation.
*O.* (*H.*) *G.* Old (High) German.
*O. Fr.* Old French (etc.),
*refl.* reflexive verb.
s. has ſein as auxiliary.
*tr.* transitive verb.

Nouns are marked as such only by the abbreviation for gender, and verbs by that for transitive, intransitive, or reflexive. To each noun is added the ending of the genitive singular (except in the case of feminines), and that of the nominative plural (if it has a plural in use). But for the declension of compound nouns the simple nouns are to be consulted. The conjugation of the verb is specified only if it is Old (strong); if it takes ſein as auxiliary, an s. is added. A list of irregular verbs, with their irregularities in full, will be found at the end.

English words or parts of words which are historically the same or akin with the German words defined by them are printed in **full-faced letter**; thus, Aal, **eel**; ab, **off, of**; abbieten, **overbid**. English words, on the other hand, which, coming from other than Germanic sources, are *analogous* with the German word defined by them, in derivation and application, are printed in SMALL CAPITALS: thus, abhängig, DEPENDENT; Ausdruck, EXPRESSION; Mitleid, SYMPATHY, COMPASSION. The etymologies of the words thus marked may be sought in the English-German Part.

In the alphabetic arrangement, the modified vowel (ä, Äe, etc.) is treated as the simple vowel, and ß as a double ſ (ſſ).

# PART I. GERMAN-ENGLISH.



**Aachen**, *n.* –ns. **Aix-la-Chapelle.**
**Aal**, *m.* –les, –le (*or* Aele). **eel.** =beere, *same as* Alantbeere. =eisen, *n.* **iron** for striking eels. =hälter, *m.* receptacle for **holding** *or* keeping eels, eel-pond. =streif, =strich, *m.* (eel-like) dark **stripe** *or* **streak** on a horse's back.
**aalen**, *intr.* fish for **eels.** [fr. Aal.]
**Aar**, *m.* –res, –re; *or* –ren, –ren. large bird of prey, *esp'ly* eagle. [Ags. *earn.*]
**1. Aas**, *n.* –ses, Aeser. carcass, carrion (*in this sense comp'd with names of animals*); lure. =blatter, *f.* plague blister, carbuncle. =fliege, *f.* dung-fly. =fressend, *adj.* carnivorous. =geier, *m.* carrion-kite. =käfer, *m.* horse-beetle, blackfly. =krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. =vogel, *m.* bird that feeds on carrion. [Ags. æs.]
**2. Aas**, *n.* –ses. food for animals. [fr. essen, 'eat.']
**1. aasen**, *intr.* feed on carrion. *tr.* treat as a carcass, abuse. *refl.* besmear one's self. [fr. 1. Aas.]
**2. aasen**, *intr.* eat (*of animals*). [fr. 2. Aas.]
**aashaft, –tig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) carrion-like, filthy. [fr. 1. Aas.]
**ab**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix; (rarely prep'n, with dat.).* **off**, away, to one side *or* to a distance; down, downward. ab und zu, off and on, to and fro, sometimes. auf und ab, up and down; more or less. kurz ab, curtly, abruptly. [E. **off, of.**]
**ab=aasen**, *tr.* scrape the flesh from, curry. *refl.* besmear one's self.
**ab=ächzen**, *refl.* exhaust one's self with sighing and groaning, pine away.
**Aba'ndon**, *m.* abandonment. [Fr.]
**abandoniren**, *tr.* **abandon**, relinquish, surrender.
**abänderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ALTERABLE; capable of inflection. [fr. abändern.]
**ab=ändern**, *tr.* ALTER, change, modify; inflect, decline (a noun etc.).
**Abänderung**, *f.* –gen. ALTERATION; change, inflection. [fr. abändern.]
**ab=ängsten, –tigen**, *tr.* wear **out** (**off**) by anguish, weary with anxiety, vex, torment, distress. einem etwas abängstigen, frighten any one out of a thing, extort anything from a person through terror.
**Abängstigung**, *f.* anguish of mind, anxiety, fretting, terror. [fr. abängstigen.]
**ab=arbeiten**, *tr.* work **off**; rough-hew; fatigue, overtire; harass.
**Abarbeitung**, *f.* working **off** *or* out; clearing a debt by labor; wearing out; harassing; working one's self weary. [fr. abarbeiten.]
**ab=ärgern**, *tr.* weary by vexation.
**ab=ärnten**, *tr.* carry **off** the harvest of, reap; carry away.
**Ab=art**, –ten. *f.* (**off** kind *or* sort: *i. e.*) variety (of animal *or* vegetable species *etc.*); DEGENERATE race *or* **breed.**
**abarten**, *intr.* ſ. deviate from the normal kind *or* species, DEGENERATE. [fr. Abart.]
**abartig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deviating from the norm, DEGENERATE. [fr. Abart.]
**Abartung**, *f.* –gen. DEGENERATION, deviation. [fr. abarten.]
**ab=äschern**, *tr.* scour with **ashes.** *refl.* trouble *or* harass one's self.
**ab=äsen, =äßen**, *tr. or intr.* eat **off**, graze, browse.
**ab=ästen**, *tr.* chop **off** the branches of, detruncate.
**ab=ätzen**, *tr.* **eat** away, corrode.
**ab=äugeln**, *tr.* **ogle**, win by ogling; follow the trace of (as game) with the eyes alone.
**ab=äußern**, *tr.* dispossess, eject.
**ab=backen**, *O. tr.* finish **baking.** *intr.* ſ. **bake** improperly.
**ab=bähen**, *tr.* foment thoroughly.
**ab=balgen, =bälgen**, *tr.* take **off** the skin of, flay, shell (beans); thrash; fatigue.
**ab=bangen**, *tr.* frighten **out** of, extort by fear. *refl.* weary one's self with anxiety.
**Abbate**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **abbot, abbé,** lay-priest, ecclesiastic. [fr. Ital., through late Lat., from Syriac *abba,* 'father.']
**ab=bauen**, *tr.* (build down: *i. e.*) pull down, DEMOLISH; finish building. *refl.* build far from others, seclude one's-self.
**ab=bauern**, *intr.* cease farming.
**Abbé**, *m.* –é's. *same as* **Abbate.**
**Abbefehl**, *m.* –les, –le. contrary order, abrogation. [fr. abbefehlen.]
**ab=befehlen**, *O. tr.* rescind an order, countermand, abrogate.
**ab=behalten**, *O. tr.* keep **off** (the hat).
**ab=beißen**, *O. tr.* **bite off;** browse, graze.
**ab=betzen**, *tr.* take away with corrosives.
**ab=bekommen**, *O. tr.* obtain a share of, receive; participate in.
**ab=berſten**, *O. intr.* ſ. **burst off,** crack, fall off.
**ab=berufen**, *O. tr.* call away from, call back, REVOKE.
**Abberufung**, *f.* recall, REVOCATION. –s=ſchreiben, *n.* a writ of recall. [fr. abberufen.]
**ab=beſolden**, *tr.* pay **off;** dismiss from service.
**ab=beſtellen**, *tr.* take back what is ordered *or* given as a commission, countermand.
**Abbeſtellung**, *f.* countermand, revocation of an order *or* commission. [fr. abbeſtellen.]
**ab=beten**, *tr.* beg (pray) **off,** avert by prayer; recount in praying, pray to the end of.
**ab=betteln**, *tr.* beg **off;** get by begging.
**ab=betten**, *tr.* remove the bed from. *refl.* separate one's self from another's bed, sleep apart.
**ab=beugen**, *tr.* bend **off,** turn aside *or* downwards, avert; INFLECT (a word).
**ab=bewegen**, *tr.* remove.
**ab=bezahlen**, *tr.* pay **off,** discharge.
**ab=biegen**, *O. tr. same as* ab=beugen.
**ab=bieten**, *O. intr.* **bid** less than is demanded, bargain. *tr.* **overbid,** outbid.

**Ab-bild**, *n.* image, copy, portrait.
**ab-bilden**, *tr.* make an image *or* likeness of, copy, portray; delineate, describe.
**Abbildung**, *f.* –gen. copy, representation, portrait; imitation, description. [fr. abbilden.]
**ab-binden**, *O. tr.* **unbind**, untie; wean (a calf); (cut by tying: *i. e.*) geld. kurz abgebunden sein, be unreserved *or* rash.
**Abbindung**, *f.* the act of **unbinding**. [fr. abbinden.]
**Abbiß**, *m.* –sses, –sse. **biting off**; thing bitten off, **bite**. [fr. abbeißen.]
**Abbitte**, *f.* –en. begging **off**, asking pardon, apology, DEPRECATION. **abbitte-weise**, *adv.* by way of apology. [fr. abbitten.]
**ab-bitten**, *O. tr.* beg **off**, beg pardon for; gain by begging; DEPRECATE.
**abbittlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (that can be begged **off**: *hence*) pardonable, DEPRECABLE. [fr. abbitten.]
**Abbittung**, *f.* –gen. *same as* Abbitte. **-s-weise**, *adv.* by way of apology. [fr. abbitten.]
**ab-blänken**, *tr.* make bright by rubbing, polish.
**ab-blasen**, *tr.* blow **off** *or* away; blow *or* sound (on a wind instrument).
**ab-blatten, -blättern**, *tr.* pluck the leaves **off** from, divest of leaves; EXFOLIATE, scale, flake.
**Abblätterung**, *f.* –gen. stripping **off** of leaves, EXFOLIATION. [fr. abblättern.]
**ab-bläuen**, *tr.* make **blue**; beat soundly. *intr.* lose blue color; impart a blue color.
**ab-bleiben**, *O. intr.* ſ. remain away, keep **off**.
**ab-bleichen**, *O. tr.* **bleach** duly. *intr. O. or N.* ſ. grow pale, fade.
**ab-blitzen**, *intr.* ſ. cease lightening; flash **off** (without effect, as powder in the pan); *hence* act unavailingly.
**ab-blühen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. cease blooming, fade, wither.
**ab-bohren**, *tr.* bore through.
**ab-borgen**, *tr.* **borrow** from (one, *dat.*).
**ab-braten**, *O. tr.* roast thoroughly.
**ab-brauchen**, *tr.* wear **off**, wear out.
**ab-bräunen**, *tr.* make **brown**. *intr.* lose the brown color.
**ab-brausen**, *intr.* cease roaring *or* storming.
**ab-brechen**, *O. tr.* **break off**, separate, interrupt; discontinue; remove, deduct, abate. *intr.* break off, discontinue, pause. ſich etwas —, deprive one's self of anything.
**Abbrechung**, *f. same as* **Abbruch**.
**ab-brennen**, *tr.* **burn off** *or* away; fire off. (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. be burnt down; go off (as a gun); suffer damage by fire, be burnt out.
**Abbreviatur**, *f.* –ren. **abbreviation**. [fr. Fr.]
**abbreviren**, *tr.* **abbreviate**, abridge. [fr. Fr.]
**ab-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **bring off**, remove; make to cease, abolish; carry away; dissuade *or* divert.
**ab-bröckeln**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. crumble **off**, break down.
**Abbröckelung**, *f.* crumbling, scaling. [fr. abbröckeln.]
**Abbruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. **breaking off**, breach, rupture, interruption; fragment; detriment, damage; loss, deduction. Abbruch thun, do damage, injure, prejudice. [fr. abbrechen.]
**abbrüchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that can be broken **off** *or* to pieces, brittle; detrimental, derogatory. [fr. Abbruch.]
**ab-brühen**, *tr.* scald, parboil.
**ab-brüten**, *intr.* cease brooding *or* hatching.
**ab-brummen**, *tr.* hum over (a tune). *intr.* go **off** grumbling.
**ab-buhlen**, *tr.* obtain by making love *or* playing the gallant, wheedle, get by coaxing.
**ab-büßen**, *tr.* make amends for, expiate, suffer for.
**Abbüßung**, *f.* –gen. making amends, expiation, atonement. [fr. abbüßen.]
**A b c**, *n.* a b c, ALPHABET; rudiments.
**ab-capiteln**, *tr.* divide into **chapters**; read a chapter *or* lecture to, reprimand.
**ab-cirkeln**, *tr.* = abzirkeln.
**ab-conterfeien**, *tr.* make a **counterfeit** *or* copy of, portray.
**ab-dachen**, *tr.* unroof; give a roof*like* *or* sloping form to. *intr.* slope.
**abdächig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sloping. [fr. abdachen.]
**Abdachung**, *f.* –gen. unroofing; slope, descent. [fr. abdachen.]
**ab-dämmen**, *tr.* **dam** up, dike, embank.
**Abdämmung**, *f.* keeping the water **off** by a dam, **damming** up; embankment. [fr. abdämmen.]
**ab-dampfen**, *intr.* ſ. EVAPORATE, cease steaming; move on by steam.
**ab-dämpfen**, *tr.* cause to EVAPORATE.
**Abdampfung**, *f.* EVAPORATION. [fr. abdampfen.]
**ab-danken**, *tr.* **thank** for service rendered (previous to dismissal), dismiss with thanks; dismiss, discharge, disband. *intr.* resign, withdraw.
**Abdankung**, *f.* –gen. discharge, dismissal, disbanding; resignation; funeral oration. [fr. abdanken.]
**ab-darben**, *tr.* stint of. *refl.* stint one's self of.
**ab-decken**, –cken, *tr.* take **off** the cover, uncover, clear.
**Abdecker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) uncoverer; flayer. [fr. abdecken.]
**Abdeckerei**, *f.* –eien. skinning *or* flaying dead animals; flaying-place. [fr. abdecken.]
**ab-deichen**, *tr.* separate with **dikes**; inclose with dikes.
**Abdeichung**, *f.* –gen. **diking**, making dikes. [fr. abdeichen.]
**Abdicatio'n**, *f.* **abdication**, resignation. [Fr.]
**abdiciren**, *intr.* **abdicate**. [Fr.]
**ab-dielen**, *tr.* board **off**, partition off by **deals** *or* boards; plank.
**ab-dienen**, *tr.* pay **off** (as debts) by service, discharge (debts).
**ab-dingen**, *O. tr.* (bargain **off**: *i. e.*) abate in buying, cheapen.
**ab-donnern**, *tr.* **thunder** forth. *intr.* cease thundering.
**ab-dorren**, *intr.* ſ. dry up; get dry and fall **off**, wither.
**ab-dörren**, *tr.* dry up, parch, roast.
**Abdörrung**, *f.* drying, roasting. [fr. abdörren.]
**ab-drängen**, *tr.* crowd *or* force away; extort from.
**ab-dräuen**, *tr. same as* abdrohen.
**ab-dreschseln**, *tr.* turn **off**, finish turning.
**ab-drehen**, *tr.* turn **off**, twist off, polish by turning, smooth.
**ab-dreschen**, *tr.* **thrash off**, finish thrashing, beat soundly, drub. abgedroschen, trite, commonplace, hackneyed.
**ab-dringen**, *O. tr.* press *or* force out, extort *or* wring (from). [dringen.]
**Abdringung**, *f.* extortion, exaction. [fr. ab-

**ab=drohen**, *tr.* obtain by threatening, extort by menaces.

**Abdruck**, *m.* –dres, –drücke. mark left by pressure, impression; copy, stamp, mark; trigger; pulling the trigger. [fr. abdrücken.]

**ab=drucken**, *tr.* copy by means of impression, imprint, stamp.

**ab=drücken**, *tr.* separate by pressing, extort *or* screw out from; pull the trigger of, discharge.

**ab=dunsten**, *intr.* ſ. EVAPORATE.

**ab=dünsten**, *tr.* make EVAPORATE.

**Abdunstung**, –ünstung, *f.* EVAPORATION. [fr. abdunsten.]

**ab=dursten**, *refl.* weaken by thirsting.

**abe**, *archaic and poetic for* ab.

**ab=ebnen**, *tr.* level off, make even.

**ab=eifern**, *refl.* exhaust one's self by zeal.

**ab=eisen**, *tr.* take the ice off *or* away from, clear of ice.

**Abend**, *m.* –bs, –be. evening, eve, sunset time; *hence* direction of sunset, west, occident. zu — essen, sup. =brod *or* =essen, *n.* supper. =gegend, *f.* west. =glocke, *f.* curfew. =land, *n.* (*pl.* =länder.) western land *or* country, West, Occident. =länder, *m.* inhabitant of the west. =ländisch, *adj.* western, occidental. =mahl, *n.* evening meal, *often used for* the Lord's supper. =mahls=genoß, *m.* communicant. =segen, *m.* evening-prayers. =vogel, *m.* hawkmoth. =völker, *pl.* western nations. =wärts, *adv.* westward. [probably from ab 'down', as decline of day or of sun.]

**abendlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to evening; western. [fr. Abend.]

**abends**, *adv.* of an evening, in the evening, at eve. [adv'l gen. of Abend.]

**Abenteuer**, *n.* –rs, –r. adventure. [old Germ. *aventiure*; from Lat. *adventura*, through Ital.]

**abenteuerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adventurous, venturesome; odd, strange, wonderful. [fr. Abenteuer.]

**Abenteuerlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. adventuresomeness, strangeness, oddity. [fr. Abenteuer.]

**abenteuern**, *intr.* go upon adventures, venture, risk. [fr. Abenteuer.]

**Abenteurer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) adventurer. [fr. abenteuern.]

**aber**, *adv.* (*unusual*). further, again, in addition. *conj.* but, however. [old comparative from ab, 'off.']

**Aber=acht**, *f.* (a ban in addition: *i. e.*) repeated ban *or* excommunication, double ban.

**ab=erben**, *tr.* inherit from.

**Aberglaube(n)**, *m.* –ens, –en. superstition, irrational worship. [aber and Glaube: prob'ly 'over-belief,' 'by excessive credulity perverted belief.']

**abergläubig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) superstitious, bigotted. [fr. Aberglaube.]

**Abergläubigkeit**, *f.* superstitiousness. [fr. abergläubig.]

**ab=erkennen**, *tr.* decide as lost from, give a verdict against, abjudicate.

**abermal**, *or* –ls, *adv.* again, once more, anew. [fr. aber and Mal.]

**ab=ernten**, *tr. same as* abärnten.

**ab=erobern**, *tr.* conquer from.

**Aber=sinn**, *m.* –nes. obstinate disposition, pertinacity, stubbornness.

**abersinnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stubborn, persistent. [fr. Abersinn.]

**Aber=wille**, *m.* disinclination, reluctance, ill-will.

**Aberwitz**, *m.* –zes. strained *or* false wit; presumption, absurdity, craziness. [aber and Witz: prob'ly 'over-wit,' 'by excess perverted wit.']

**aberwitzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) falsely witty, light-headed, conceited, crazy. [fr. Aberwitz.]

**ab=essen**, *tr.* eat off; finish eating.

**ab=fächeln**, *tr.* fan away.

**ab=fachen**, *tr.* divide into compartments, partition off; classify.

**Abfachung**, *f.* division into compartments, partition, classification. [fr. abfachen.]

**ab=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive off, set out, depart. *tr.* break off *or* wear out by driving; pay by driving.

**Abfahrt**, *f.* –ten. driving off, setting out, departure. [fr. abfahren.]

**Abfall**, *m.* –lls, –älle. falling off, fall, decline; declivity; defection, desertion, revolt; deficiency; offal, rubbish, remains. [fr. abfallen.]

**ab=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall off *or* away; decrease, DECAY; desert, revolt; dissent, apostatize.

**abfällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) falling off, DECAYing; revolting, deserting; dissenting; shelving. [fr. abfallen.]

**Abfälligkeit**, *f.* state of having fallen off; apostasy; declivity. [fr. abfällig.]

**ab=fangen**, *O. tr.* catch; support by props.

**ab=färben**, *intr.* lose color; leave a colored mark, stain. *tr.* dye, color.

**ab=fassen**, *tr.* seize and bring away (as criminals), arrest; frame (by writing), draw up, compose.

**Abfassung**, *f.* framing by writing, drawing up, composing. [fr. abfassen.]

**ab=fasten**, *tr.* atone by fasting. *refl.* exhaust one's strength by fasting.

**ab=faulen**, *intr.* ſ. rot off, putrefy.

**ab=fechten**, *O. tr.* get by fighting. *refl.* fatigue one's self by fighting.

**ab=federn**, *tr.* pluck off the feathers from. *intr.* shed the feathers, moult.

**ab=fegen**, *tr.* sweep *or* clear off, wipe off, cleanse.

**Abfegung**, *f.* sweeping *or* clearing off, cleaning, scouring. [fr. abfegen.]

**ab=feilen**, *tr.* file off; file sufficiently.

**Abfeilicht**, *n.* –tes. what is filed off, file-dust. [fr. abfeilen.]

**ab=feimen**, *same as* ab=schäumen. abgefeimt, unadulterated, out-and-out, arrant.

**ab=fenstern**, *tr.* scold.

**ab=fertigen**, *tr.* make ready, finish, complete; dispatch, send away; dismiss summarily, get rid of.

**Abfertigung**, *f.* –gen. sending away, dispatching; dismissal; refusal. [fr. abfertigen.]

**ab=fesseln**, *tr.* unfetter.

**ab=feuchten**, *tr.* make moist *or* wet. *intr.* lose moisture, become dry.

**ab=feuern**, *tr.* fire off discharge. *intr.* stop firing *or* heating.

**ab=finden**, *O. tr.* come to a settlement with, close accounts with; get rid of, content, satisfy. abgefunden, gotten rid of by payment, paid off; appanaged.

**Abfindung**, *f.* –gen. settlement, closing of account, clearing scores; satisfaction. [fr. abfinden.]

**ab=fingern**, *tr.* reckon on the fingers; finger, play over.

**ab=fischen**, *tr.* fish out; trick out of.

**ab=flachen**, *tr.* flatten **off**, level; slope.
**ab=flattern**, *intr.* ſ. **flutter** *or* fly away. *refl.* weary one's self by fluttering.
**ab=flechten**, *O. tr.* untwist, unbraid.
**ab=flecken**, *intr.* make stains, stain by imparting color.
**ab=flehen**, *tr.* beg from, obtain by imploring.
**ab=fliegen**, *O. tr.* ſ. **fly off**, rush away.
**ab=fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow **off**, run down (as liquids); empty; ebb.
**ab=flößen**, *tr.* **float** down; cause to flow **off**; skim.
**Abflug**, *m.* –ges, –üge. act of **flying off** *or* away, **flight**, departure. [fr. abfliegen.]
**ab=flügeln**, *tr.* deprive of wings. *intr.* ſ. fly **off** suddenly.
**Abfluß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. act of flowing **off**, running down; discharge, issue; ebb; sewer. [fr. abfließen.]
**ab=fodern**, *etc. same as* **abfordern**, *etc.*
**ab=folgen**, *intr.* be handed over.
**Abfolgung**, *f.* delivering, handing over, remittance. [fr. abfolgen.]
**ab=foltern**, *tr.* extort by torture.
**ab=fordern**, *tr.* demand as due, claim; call **off** *or* away, recall.
**Abforderung**, *f.* –gen. demand, claim, calling **off**, recall. –ſ=briefe, *pl.* letters of revocation. [fr. abfordern.]
**Ab=form**, *f.* [a **form** made from another as its model: *hence*] cast, mould; model.
**ab=formen**, *tr.* make a **form** of, form, shape; cast, model, mould.
**ab=forſchen**, *tr.* search out; elicit by cross-examination.
**ab=fragen**, *O. or N. tr.* get out by questioning; examine.
**ab=freſſen**, *O. tr.* eat **off** (as animals), browse, nibble **off**. *refl.* weary, overwork one's self.
**ab=frieren**, *O. intr.* **freeze off**, freeze thoroughly.
**ab=fröhnen**, *tr.* pay **off** by menial *or* bodily service. *intr.* do compelled work.
**ab=fühlen**, *tr.* know by **feeling** *or* touching.
**ab=führen**, *tr.* lead **off** *or* away; mislead; carry off; export; expel, purge, evacuate.
**Abführung**, *f.* leading **off** *or* away, carrying off; exporting; evacuation. –ſ=mittel, *n.* purgative. [fr. abführen.]
**ab=füllen**, *tr.* **fill** out; pour out, draw **off** (a liquid).
**ab=furchen**, *tr.* divide by **furrows**, plough **off**.
**ab=füttern**, *tr.* give **fodder** to, fodder, feed sufficiently; satisfy.
**Abfütterung**, *f.* furnishing **fodder**, feeding. [fr. abfüttern.]
**Abgabe**, *f.* –en. **giving** away, delivery, draft; duty, tax, impost. [fr. abgeben.]
**ab=gähren**, *O. intr.* ferment thoroughly; cease fermenting.
**Abgang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. going **off**, EXIT, departure; deficiency, lack; loss, waste; sale, market; abortion. [fr. abgehen.]
**abgängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **going off**, departing; missing; declining; saleable. [fr. Abgang.]
**Abgängſel**, *n.* –ls, –l. what falls off, waste matter, shreds. [fr. Abgang.]
**ab=gaukeln**, *tr.* obtain by tricks *or* juggling.
**ab=geben**, *O. tr.* **give** up, deliver, hand over, resign; furnish, supply; *hence* be good for, serve *or* answer as. es würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier. es dürfte etwas —, something must happen. *refl.* concern one's self, interfere, meddle.
**Abgebrochenheit**, *f.* (state of being **broken off**: *i.e.*) ABRUPTNESS. [fr. past part. of abbrechen.]
**Abgedroſchenheit**, *f.* triteness, commonplace. [fr. past part. of abdreſchen.]
**ab=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **go off**, depart, swerve; differ; make EXIT; go off, turn out, end; go off in trade, find market, sell; be wanting; give way, come off, wear off. *tr.* wear out by walking; measure by walking. vom Preiſe —, abate the price. übel (gut) —, have bad (good) issue. ohne etwas nicht —, (said of something which is sure to happen).
**ab=geiſeln**, *tr.* take **off** with the scourge; scourge soundly.
**ab=geizen**, *tr.* get by avarice.
**abgelegen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **off-lying**, remote, distant, secluded, retired, out of the way. [past part. of ablegen.]
**Abgelegenheit**, *f.* state of **lying off**, remoteness, distance, solitariness. [fr. abgelegen.]
**ab=geloben**, *tr.* promise *or* vow not to do.
**Abgemeſſenheit**, *f.* state of being measured **off**, exactness, regularity, formality. [fr. past part. of abmeſſen.]
**Abgeneigtheit**, *f.* disinclination, aversion. [fr. past part. of abneigen.]
**Abgenutztheit**, *f.* state of being worn out, triteness, staleness. [fr. past part. of abnutzen.]
**Abgeordnet**, *adj. used as noun*, deputy, delegate. [past part. of abordnen.]
**ab=gerben**, *tr.* take **off** by tanning, tan; dress; cudgel, thrash.
**Abgeſandt**, *adj. used as noun*, delegate, deputy, ambassador, MESSENGER. [past part. of abſenden.]
**Abgeſchiedenheit**, *f.* state of being separated, retirement, secrecy, exile. [fr. past part. of abſcheiden.]
**Abgeſchliffenheit**, *f.* state of being polished, refinement, politeness. [fr. past part. of abſchleifen.]
**ab=geſchmackt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in bad taste, tasteless, INSIPID, absurd, silly. [corrupted from abgeſchmackt, from ab and Geſchmack.]
**Abgeſchmacktheit**, *f.* quality of being in bad taste, INSIPIDITY, absurdity. [fr. abgeſchmackt.]
**Ab=geſondertheit**, *f.* state of being separated, separateness, isolation. [fr. past part. of abſondern.]
**Abgeſpanntheit**, *f.* (quality of being slackened: *hence*) exhaustion, enervation, depression. [fr. past part. of abſpannen.]
**Abgeſtumpftheit**, *f.* state of being blunted, dullness, apathy. [fr. past part. of abſtumpfen.]
**ab=gewinnen**, *O. tr.* win away, gain from; obtain over, bear off.
**ab=gewöhnen**, *tr.* disaccustom, wean, break **off**.
**Abgezogenheit**, *f.* state of being withdrawn, retirement, exile. [fr. past part. of abziehen.]
**ab=gießen**, *O. tr.* pour **off**, decant; found, cast.
**Abgießer**, *m.* –rs, –r. founder, moulder. [fr. abgießen.]
**Abgießung**, *f.* –gen. pouring off; casting. [fr. abgießen.]
**ab=gittern**, *tr.* separate by railing.
**Ab=glanz**, *m.* –zes. resplendence, reflected splendor, reflection.

**ab=glätten**, *tr.* make smooth, polish.
**ab=gleichen**, *gen'ly N. tr.* make **alike**, equalize; adjust; settle accounts.
**Abgleichung**, *f.* equalizing, adjusting. [fr. abgleichen.]
**ab=gleiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. **glide off**, slip; fall into errors.
**ab=glimmen**, *N. or O. intr.* cease to **glimmer** *or* glow.
**ab=glitſchen**, *intr. same as* abgleiten.
**ab=glühen**, *tr.* make **glowing** with heat *or* **red hot**, purge by fire. *intr.* cease to **glow**.
**Ab=gott**, *m.* -ttes, -ötter. idol, false **god**.
**Abgötter**, **Abgötterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. idolater. [fr. Abgott.]
**Abgötterei**, *f.* idolatry. [fr. Abgötter.]
**abgöttiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) idolatrous. [fr. Abgott.]
**ab=graben**, *O. tr.* dig **off**, separate *or* lower by digging; lead off by a ditch.
**Abgrabung**, *f.* digging **off**. [fr. abgraben.]
**ab=grämen**, *refl.* wear one's self out with grief, pine away.
**ab=graſen**, *tr.* cut **grass** from; **graze**.
**Abgraſung**, *f.* grazing **off**. [fr. abgraſen.]
**ab=greifen**, *O. tr.* wear out by handling, use up.
**ab=grenzen**, *tr.* mark out the limits *or* borders of.
**Ab=grund**, *m.* -ds, -ünde. abyss, gulf, chasm, precipice; whirlpool.
**Ab=gunſt**, *f.* want of good-will, disaffection, ill-will; spite, grudge.
**abgünſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wanting in good will, disaffected, unkind, spiteful. [fr. Abgunſt.]
**ab=gurgeln**, *tr.* cut the throat of; sing, carol. *tr. or intr.* **gurgle**.
**ab=gürten**, *tr.* **ungird**, unbuckle.
**Abgürtung**, *f.* ungirding. [fr. abgürten.]
**Abguß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. act of pouring **off**; founding, casting; cast, copy. [fr. abgießen.]
**ab=güten**, *tr.* give *or* allot the due portion to.
**ab=haaren**, *tr.* strip of hair. *intr.* lose hair.
**ab=haben**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* keep **off**; have a part of, participate in, share.
**ab=hacken**, *tr.* **hack off**, chop off.
**Abhacker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who **hacks off**, chopper. [fr. abhacken.]
**ab=hadern**, *tr.* extort by litigation.
**ab=häften**, *tr.* unhook, unclasp, unfix.
**ab=hageln**, *intr., imp.* cease **hailing**. *tr. imp.* beat down (as **hail**).
**ab=hägen**, *tr.* **hedge off**, fence in, enclose.
**ab=hagern**, *intr.* ſ. grow **haggard** *or* lean, fall away.
**Abhägung**, *f.* **hedging**, fencing, inclosure. [fr. abhägen.]
**ab=häkeln**, **ab=haken**, *tr.* **unhook**.
**ab=halftern**, *tr.* **unhalter**.
**ab=hallen**, *tr.* resound.
**ab=halſen**, *tr.* cut the throat of; uncouple (dogs). *refl.* kiss.
**ab=halten**, *O. tr.* **hold off**, keep away; restrain, prevent, hinder, stop; DETAIN.
**Abhalter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who **holds off** *or* stops *or* prevents, DETAINER. [fr. abhalten.]
**Abhaltung**, *f.* **holding off**, preventing; hinderance; DETENTION. [fr. abhalten.]
**ab=handeln**, *tr.* treat of, debate, discuss; settle, accommodate; buy *or* purchase from; beat down (the price), abate.
**ab'handen**, *adv.* not at **hand**, mislaid, lost. (fr. ab and Hand.) —kommen, become lost.
**Abhandlung**, *f.* -gen. treatise, dissertation discussion; treaty, negociation. [fr. abhandeln.]
**Abhang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. **off-hang**, declivity, slope. [fr. abhangen.]
**ab=hangen**, *O. intr.* (**hang off** or down: *hence*) DEPEND, be dependent; decline, slope.
**ab=hängen**, *tr.* **hang off**, unhang, take off.
**abhängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) declivitous, sloping; DEPENDENT. [fr. Abhang.]
**Abhängigkeit**, *f.* declivity; DEPENDENCE. [fr. abhängig.]
**ab=härmen**, *refl.* weary one's self with grief, languish, pine away.
**ab=harren**, *tr.* await, wait for.
**ab=härten**, *tr.* **harden**; OBDURATE; temper; inure.
**Abhärtung**, *f.* -gen. **hardening**. [fr. abhärten.]
**ab=haſpeln**, *tr.* reel off; perform negligently.
**ab=hauben**, *tr.* unhood.
**ab=hauchen**, *tr.* breathe forth; blow away.
**ab=hauen**, *O. tr.* **hew off**, chop off, fell, lop.
**ab=häufeln**, *tr.* divide into small **heaps**.
**ab=häuten**, *tr.* take **off** the **hide** *or* skin of, skin flay. *intr.* cast off the skin.
**ab=heben**, *O. tr.* **heave off** *or* away, lift off, take away; dismount; cut (cards).
**Abhebung**, *f.* **heaving** *or* lifting **off**; cut (at cards). [fr. abheben.]
**ab=hecheln**, *tr.* **hackle** (flax or hemp). *intr.* finish hackling.
**ab=heften**, *tr. same as* abhäften.
**ab=hegen**, *same as* abhägen.
**ab=heilen**, *tr.* **heal**, cure.
**Abheilung**, *f.* healing, curing. [fr. abheilen.]
**ab=helfen**, *O. intr.* **help off** *or* down; remove; remedy, redress; answer, supply.
**ab=helflich**, *adj.* (*and adv.*) that can be **helped off**, remediable. [fr. abhelfen.]
**Abhelflichkeit**, *f.* remediableness. [fr. abhelflich.]
**ab=hellen**, *tr.* clear **off**, clarify, purify.
**ab=henken**, *tr. same as* abhängen.
**ab=herzen**, *tr.* hug and kiss **heartily**.
**Abherzung**, *f.* kissing **heartily**. [fr. abherzen.]
**ab=hexen**, *tr.* obtain by witchcraft.
**ab=hobeln**, *tr.* plane **off**, smooth, polish.
**ab=hold**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unfavorable, disinclined, disaffected, unfriendly.
**ab=holen**, *tr.* fetch **off** *or* away, go to fetch; call for.
**Abholung**, *f.* fetching off, calling for. [fr. abholen.]
**Ab=holz**, *n.* -zes. (fallen **off** wood: *i. e.*) chips of wood; dead wood.
**ab=holzen**, *tr.* cut down (a wood); root out the forest of, clear; cudgel.
**ab=horchen**, *tr.* overhear, learn by listening.
**ab=hören**, *tr.* overhear, learn by hearing; examine, try.
**Abhörung**, *f.* **hearing**; trial, examination. [fr. abhören.]
**Abhub**, *m.* -bes. what is taken **off** *or* away; remains of a meal; refuse; cutting (at cards). [fr. abheben.]
**Abhülfe**, *f.* remedy, relief, supply. [fr. abhelfen.]
**abhülflich**, *same as* abhelflich. [fr. Abhülfe.]
**ab=hülſen**, *tr.* take **off** the **hull** *or* husk from, shell, peel, husk.
**ab=hungern**, *intr.* perish with **hunger**, starve, FAMISH.

**ab=husten**, *tr.* cough up *or* away. *refl.* exhaust one's self by coughing.
**ab=irren**, *intr.* wander **off**, stray; swerve, deviate.
**Abirrung**, *f.* –gen. aberration, ERRING, deviation. [fr. abirren.]
**ab=jagen**, *tr.* tire with over-driving, founder; get by pursuing; rescue, recover from. *intr.* finish hunting. einem einen Schrecken —, strike one with sudden fright.
**Abjagung**, *f.* overdriving, foundering; rescuing, recovering. [fr. abjagen.]
**ab=jammern**, *tr.* get by lamenting. *intr.* moan one's self weary.
**ab=jauchzen**, *tr.* shout forth.
**ab=jochen**, *tr.* unyoke.
**ab=kälten**, *tr.* **cool off**, slacken, relent.
**ab=kämmen**, *tr.* **comb off.**
**ab=kämpfen**, *tr.* get by combat *or* struggle.
**ab=kanten**, *tr.* take **off** the corners of.
**ab=kappen**, *tr.* **uncap**, unhood; cut off the top branches.
**ab=kargen**, *tr.* deprive by stinginess, stint.
**ab=kauen**, *tr.* separate by chewing, bite *or* champ **off.**
**Abkauf**, *m.* –fes, –käufe. buying, purchase. [fr. abkaufen.]
**ab=kaufen**, *tr.* buy *or* purchase from; pay for; redeem.
**Abkäufer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) buyer, purchaser. [fr. abkaufen.]
**abkäuflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) purchasable, to be bought. [fr. abkaufen.]
**ab=kehren**, *tr.* turn **off** *or* away, AVERT, DIVERT; distract; brush, sweep.
**Abkehricht**, *n.* sweepings, refuse [fr. abkehren.]
**Abkehrung**, *f.* turning **off**, AVERTING; brushing, sweeping. [fr. abkehren.]
**ab=keifen**, *O. tr.* get by chiding *or* scolding; scold.
**ab=keilen**, *tr.* separate by a wedge.
**ab=ketteln**, =ketten, *tr.* unchain.
**ab=klaftern**, *tr.* divide into fathoms.
**ab=klagen**, *tr.* get by complaint *or* lawsuit.
**Ab=klang**, *m.* –ges *or* –gs, –änge. (**off** sound *or* **clang**: *i. e.*) echo; dissonance.
**ab=klären**, *tr.* **clear**, clarify, purify.
**Abklärung**, *f.* **clearing**, clarification; decantation. [fr. abklären.]
**Abklatsch**, *m.* –sches, –sche. cast, impression, squeeze. [fr. abklatschen.]
**ab=klatschen**, *tr.* slap; take a cast; stereotype.
**ab=klauben**, *tr.* pick off, pluck off.
**ab=kleiden**, undress, DIVEST; partition **off.**
**Abkleidung**, *f.* undressing; partition. [fr. abkleiden.]
**ab=klemmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* pinch *or* squeeze **off.**
**ab=klopfen**, *tr.* beat *or* knock off.
**ab=knabbern**, *tr.* nibble **off.**
**ab=knacken**, *intr.* ſ. **knack** *or* crack **off.**
**ab=knallen**, *tr.* crack, fire **off.** *intr.* ſ. go off with a noise.
**ab=knappen**, *tr.* curtail, stint.
**ab=knaupeln**, *tr.* pick **off**, gnaw off.
**ab=knausern**, *tr. same as* abknappen.
**ab=kneipen**, *tr. O. or N.* **nip off**, pinch off.
**ab=knicken**, *tr. same as* abknacken.
**ab=knieen**, *tr.* wear **off** *or* out by **kneeling.**
**ab=knöpfen**, *tr.* unbutton.
**ab=knüpfen**, *tr.* **knit off**; unbind; loosen, undo.
**ab=knuspern**, *tr.* gnaw **off.**
**ab=kochen**, *tr.* boil **off**, **cook**; DECOCT.
**Abkochung**, *f.* DECOCTION. [fr. abkochen.]
**ab=kohlen**, *tr.* mark **off** with **charcoal.**
**ab=kommen**, *O. intr.* **come off** *or* away, turn aside, deviate, swerve; go out of use; decline; be descended (from). von einem —, get rid of any one. ein Abkommen treffen, come to an agreement.
**Abkommenſchaft**, *f.* **offspring**, posterity. [fr. abkommen as noun.]
**Abkömmling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. **offspring**, descendant. [fr. abkommen.]
**Abkommniß**, *n.* –ſſes, –ſſe. agreement, accommodation. [fr. abkommen.]
**ab=köpfen**, *tr.* cut **off** the head of, DECAPITATE; lop off the top of (trees).
**ab=koppeln**, *tr.* take **off** the **couple** from, uncouple.
**ab=kosen**, *tr.* obtain by caressing *or* wheedling, coax out of.
**ab=kräften**, *tr. same as* entkräften.
**ab=krallen**, *tr.* claw off.
**ab=kränkeln**, =kränken, *intr.* ſ. be weakened by illness *or* grief. *refl.* pine away with grief.
**ab=kratzen**, *tr.* **scratch off**, claw off. *intr.* ſ. run away, bolt.
**ab=kreisen**, *tr.* divide by a circle; encircle. *intr.* ſ. **fly off** with circling motion. **abkreisend**, eccentric.
**ab=kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep *or* crawl **off**; sneak away.
1. **ab=kriegen**, *tr.* **gain** by war *or* arms.
2. **ab=kriegen**, *tr.* obtain, get, seize. etwas — get a reprimand.
**ab=krümeln**, *tr.* break off in crumbs, **crumble off.** *intr.* ſ. crumble off, fall in pieces.
**ab=krümmen**, *tr.* make crooked towards the end, bend.
**ab=kühlen**, *tr.* **cool off**, cool, refrigerate, refresh; quench; calm, appease.
**Abkühlung**, *f.* cooling, refreshing; refrigeration. [fr. abkühlen.]
**ab=kümmern**, *refl.* pine away with grief.
**ab=kündeu**, =kündigen, *tr.* make known, proclaim, announce; resign (a claim).
**Abkündigung**, *f.* proclamation; resignation. [fr. abkündigen.]
**Abkunft**, *f.* –unfte. descent, parentage, family, race, origin; agreement. [fr. abkommen (see =kunft).]
**ab=küpfen**, =küpfeln, =kuppen, =kupfen, *tr.* take **off** the top of, nip off, lop.
**ab=kürzen**, *tr.* shorten, ABBREVIATE, ABRIDGE, curtail, reduce, clip.
**Abkürzung**, *f.* shortening, ABBREVIATION, reduction. [fr. abkürzen.]
**ab=küssen**, *tr.* **kiss off** (as tears); kiss heartily.
**ab=lachen**, *refl.* **laugh** heartily.
**ab=laden**, *O. or N. tr.* **load off**, unload, discharge.
**Ablader**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **unloader**, discharger. [fr. abladen.]
**Ablage**, *f.* –en. laying away *or* aside, deposit; place of deposit. [fr. ablegen.]
**Ab=lager**, *n.* –rs, –r. resting-place, stopping-place; haunt; putting up (as at an inn).
**ab=lagern**, *tr.* deposit; remove from a storehouse. *refl.* be deposited, settle. *intr.* ſ. improve by storage.
**Ablagerung**, *f.* –gen. deposit (of rocks *etc.*), stratum. [fr. ablagern.]
**ab=lang**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **oblong**, oval.
**ab=langen**, *tr.* reach, fetch down.
**Ablaß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. letting **off** (a fluid), drain; sluice; remission, indulgence; inter-

mittance, discontinuance. -brief, *m.* letter of indulgence. -jahr, *n.* year of jubilee. -woche, *f.* week of Corpus Christi day. [fr. ablassen.]

**ab-lassen**, *O. tr.* let off, release; draw off, drain, decant; empty; make over, cede, sell; relax, abate. *intr.* leave off, cease, desist.

**ablässig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) left off, remitted. [fr. ablassen.]

**abläßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be left off *or* remitted. [fr. ablassen.]

**Ablassung**, *f.* letting off, draining; ceding; leaving, desisting. [fr. ablassen.]

**Ablati'v**, *m.* -vs, -ve. ablative. [fr. Lat.]

**ab-lauben**, *tr.* pluck off the leaves of, unleave, prune.

**ab-lauern**, *tr.* obtain by lurking *or* trickery; lurk *or* tarry for, watch.

**Ablauf**, *m.* -fes, -äufe. running *or* flowing off; expiration, end, event; sink, sewer. [fr. ablaufen.]

**ab-laufen**, *O. intr.* s. run off *or* down, flow away; start, set out, depart; elapse, end; cease moving. -*tr.* run off; outrun; wear out by running; obtain by running. gut oder übel -, have a good or bad way. einem den Rang -, get the start of one.

**ab-läugnen**, *tr.* give the lie to, deny, disown.

**Ablängnung**, *f.* denying, disowning, abnegation. [fr. ablängnen.]

**ab-lauschen**, *tr.* get *or* learn by listening; lurk for, watch.

**Ablaut**, *m.* -tes, -te. variation *or* change of radical vowel (in the inflection of older verbs and derivatives). [tr. ablauten: comp. Umlaut.]

**ab-lauten**, *intr.* sound differently, become changed in sound (*said of vowels: see* Ablaut). *tr.* change the sound of.

**ab-läutern**, *tr.* clarify, filter, refine.

**ab-leben**, *intr.* s. gradually lose life, die by degrees, decease, become decrepit. abgelebt, worn out by age, decrepit; deceased.

**ab-lecken**, *tr.* lick off.

**ab-ledern**, *tr.* skin; cover with leather.

**ab-leeren**, *tr.* make void, EVACUATE, empty, clear.

**ab-legen**, *tr.* lay off *or* away *or* aside; leave off, quit; remove, undress; lay down, give, render, pay; deposit, depose. *intr.* put off from the shore; bring forth. einen Eid -, take an oath.

**Ableger**, *m.* -rs, -r. layer, scion; cub. [fr. ablegen.]

**Ablegung**, *f.* laying off *or* down *or* by; rendering; deposing. [fr. ablegen.]

**ab-lehnen**, *tr.* lean away, turn aside; put away, DECLINE, refuse; avert, repel.

**Ablehnung**, *f.* DECLINING, refusal. [fr. ablehnen.]

**ab-leihen**, *O. tr.* borrow from (any one, *dat.*).

**Ableihung**, *f.* borrowing. [fr. ableihen.]

**ab-leimen**, *tr.* unglue.

**ab-leiten**, *tr.* lead off *or* forth, draw off, turn away, divert; DEDUCE, derive, trace down; conduct.

**Ableiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. conductor (of lightning); conduct-pipe; DEDUCER. [fr. ableiten.]

**Ableitung**, *f.* -gen. leading off *or* forth; drawing off; derivation; channel. -s-graben, *m.* drain. [avert.

**ab-lenken**, *tr.* turn off, bend aside, divert,

**Ablenkung**, *f.* bending off, diverting. [fr. ablenken.]

**ab-lernen**, *tr.* learn from (one, *dat.*).

**ab-lesen**, *O. tr.* pluck off, gather: read off, read aloud, recite; call over.

**Ablesung**, *f.* recital; gathering. [fr. ablesen.]

**ab-leugnen**, *same as* ablängnen.

**ab-lichten**, *tr.* make light, clear.

**ab-liefern**, *tr.* deliver, consign.

**Ab-lieferung**, *f.* delivering, delivery, issue [fr. ablieferu.]

**ab-liegen**, *O. intr.* s. lie off *or* away, be remote; be worn off by lying; lie long enough. abgelegen, *see the word.*

**ab-lispeln**, *tr.* read *or* tell lispingly.

**ab-listen**, *tr.* get by craft *or* cunning *or* trick.

**ab-locken**, *tr.* entice away; ELICIT; draw off; obtain by flattery *or* coaxing, coax out of (any one, *dat.*).

**ab-lohnen**, *tr.* pay a reward *or* salary to, pay off, discharge.

**ab-löschen**, *tr.* extinguish, quench (fire); cool, temper, slake.

**ab-lösen**, *tr.* loosen, untie; sever; discharge, ABSOLVE; relieve (as a guard), spell, take the place of; resolve, redeem. *refl.* grow loose; act alternately; relieve one another.

**ab-lösbar**, *same as* ablöslich.

**ab-löslich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be loosened, redeemable. [fr. ablösen.]

**Ablösung**, *f.* loosening, untying; discharge, ABSOLUTION; relieving; amputation. [fr. ablösen.]

**ab-lügen**, *O. tr.* get off by lying, deny by lying; get from by lying.

**ab-maalen**, *tr.* mark off.

**ab-machen**, *tr.* undo, take off, untie; bring to a conclusion, finish off; conclude, determine, settle.

**Abmachung**, *f.* undoing, untying; settling, decision, adjustment. [fr. abmachen.]

**ab-magern**, *intr.* s. grow meager *or* lean, EMACIATE.

**Abmagerung**, *f.* growing meager *or* thin, EMACIATION. [fr. abmagern.]

**ab-mähen**, *tr.* mow off, cut down; crop.

**Ab-mähung**, *f.* mowing off; harvesting. [fr. abmähen.]

1. **ab-mahlen**, *tr. same as* abmalen.

2. **ab-mahlen**, *O. or N. tr.* finish milling *or* grinding.

**ab-mahnen**, *tr.* urge to abstain from, dissuade, DEHORT; warn.

**Abmahnung**, *f.* dissuasion, DEHORTATION. [fr. abmahnen.]

**ab-malen**, *tr.* copy by painting, paint, DEPICT, describe.

**ab-märgeln**, *tr. same as* abmergeln.

**ab-marken**, *tr.* mark off *or* out.

**ab-markten**, *tr.* bargain (in marketing), beat down in price.

**Ab-marsch**, *m.* -sches, -ärsche. marching off, departure, removal.

**ab-marschiren**, *intr.* s. march off, depart; decamp.

**ab-martern**, *tr.* torment, torture, martyr, worry; extort from (one, *dat.*).

**ab-matten**, *tr.* make weary *or* weak, exhaust, fatigue, tire out, harass, dull.

**Abmattung**, *f.* exhaustion, lassitude; harassing, tiring. [fr. abmatten.]

**ab-meißeln**, *tr.* chisel off.

**ab=melken**, *O. or N. tr.* **milk.** *intr.* finish milking.
**ab=mergeln**, *tr.* emaciate, enervate, waste.
**ab=merken**, *tr.* **mark** *or* learn by observing, observe, discover.
**ab=meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure **off**, survey, **mete** out; adjust, proportion, judge (by, nach).
**Abmeſſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) measurer, surveyor. [fr. abmeſſen.]
**Abmeſſung**, *f.* –gen. measuring, mensuration; proportioning, adjustment. [fr. abmeſſen.]
**ab=miethen**, *tr.* hire *or* rent from (one, *dat.*); farm.
**Abmiether**, –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hirer, tenant, lessee. [fr. abmiethen.]
**ab=modeln**, *tr.* take a **model** of, model, mold.
**ab=müden**, *tr.* tire out, weary.
**ab=mühen**, *tr.* trouble, exert, fatigue.
**ab=müßigen**, *tr.* force from (one, *dat.*), extort; make idle, win from occupation.
**ab=nagen**, *tr.* **gnaw off**, pick; consume.
**Abnagung**, *f.* **gnawing** off, picking. [fr. abnagen.]
**ab=nähen**, *tr.* sew up, quilt.
**Abnahme**, *f.* taking **off**; diminution, abatement, decrease; wane, decline, decay; disposal (of goods), sale. [fr. abnehmen.]
**ab=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take **off** *or* away, remove; deduct, subtract, diminish by; amputate; gain *or* obtain *or* buy from (*dat.*); judge *or* infer from (*dat.*). — *intr.* decrease, wane, decline, decay, begin to fall. ſo viel ich –kann, for aught I can see.
**Abnehmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) taker, buyer, customer. [fr. abnehmen.]
**Abnehmung**, *f.* *same as* Abnahme.
**ab=neigen**, *tr.* bend **off**, turn aside; avert; avoid; INCLINE, slope. **abgeneigt**, disinclined, unfavorable, averse.
**Abneigung**, *f.* DECLINATION, slope; disinclination, dislike, aversion. [fr. abneigen.]
**abno'rm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **abnormal.** [fr. Lat. *ab normâ.*]
**ab=nöthigen**, *tr.* force from (one, *dat.*), extort, elicit.
**ab=nutzen**, =nützen, *tr.* wear out by use; use, have the use of.
**Abnutzung**, *f.* wearing out, wasting; usufruct. [fr. abnutzen.]
**ab=öden**, *tr.* lay waste.
**Abödung**, *f.* laying waste. [fr. aböden.]
**Abonnement**, *n.* –ſs. subscription. [fr. Fr.]
**Abonne'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. subscriber. [*etc.*]
**abonniren**, *intr.* subscribe, *to* engage (a seat
**ab=ordnen**, *tr.* (order **off**; *i. e.*) depute, delegate, commission; recall (a command). **abgeordnet**, *see the word.*
**Abordnung**, *f.* deputation, commission. [fr. abordnen.]
**Ab=ort**, *m.* ſes. (**off** place: *i. e.*) sequestered spot, out-of-the-way place.
**abortiren**, *intr.* be **abortive**, miscarry.
**ab=pachten**, *tr.* farm, rent.
**Abpachter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) farmer, renter. [fr. abpachten.]
**ab=packen**, *tr.* unpack, unload.
**ab=paſſen**, *tr.* fit, proportion, measure; watch for, await.
**ab=peinigen**, *tr.* extract by torture from (one *dat.*), extort; agonize. punish severely.
**ab=peitſchen**, *tr.* whip **off**; scourge.
**ab=pfählen**, *tr.* enclose with **poles.**
**ab=pfänden**, *tr.* (bring **off as security**: *i. e.*) seize for debt, distrain.
**ab=pfeifen**, *O. tr.* whistle **off** (an air).
**ab=pflücken**, *tr.* **pluck off**; cull, crop.
**Abpflückung**, *f.* **plucking off.** [fr. abpflücken.]
**ab=pflügen**, *tr.* **plough off.**
**ab=picken**, *tr.* **pick** *or* **peck off.**
**ab=plagen**, *tr.* torture from (one, *dat.*), **extort plague**, torment.
**ab=platten**, *tr.* **flatten.**
**ab=plätten**, *tr.* smooth (with an iron), iron.
**Abplattung**, *f.* **flattening**, oblateness. [fr. abplatten.]
**ab=plündern**, *tr.* **plunder.**
**ab=pochen**, *tr.* knock **off**; obtain by threat, bully out of. (one, *dat.*).
**ab=prägen**, *tr.* stamp, strike **off**, coin; copy, imitate.
**ab=prallen**, *intr.* ſ. rebound, recoil.
**Abprallung**, *f.* rebound, recoil, reflection. [fr. abprallen.]
**ab=prellen**, *intr.* ſ. make rebound.
**ab=preſſen**, *tr.* press away, squeeze **off**; force *or* extort from (one, *dat.*).
**Abpreſſung**, *f.* **pressing**, extortion. [fr. abpreſſen.]
**ab=prügeln**, *tr.* cudgel, castigate.
**ab=puffen**, *tr.* **buff**, buffet, beat **off.**
**ab=puſten**, *tr.* blow **off** (as dust).
**ab=putzen**, *tr.* clean **off**, cleanse, scour, polish, rub down; snuff (a candle).
**ab=quälen**, *tr.* torment out of (one, *dat.*), extort from; afflict, plague, worry.
**ab=quetſchen**, *tr.* crush off, squeeze off.
**ab=raſſen**, *tr.* snatch away.
**ab=rahmen**, *tr.* unframe; skim (as milk).
**ab=ränd(e)ln**, =ränden, *tr.* deprive of **border** *or* margin; border, edge duly.
1. **ab=raſen**, *tr.* get by raging.
2. **ab=raſen**, *tr.* graze.
**ab=raſpeln**, *tr.* **rasp off.**
**ab=rathen**, *O. intr.* give a dissuading advice, dissuade (one, *dat.*). *tr.* dissuade (one, *dat.*) from, advise against; find out by guessing *or* conjecture.
**Abrathung**, *f.* dissuasion. [fr. abrathen.]
**ab=rauben**, *tr.* rob from (one, *dat.*), plunder, deprive (one, *dat.*) of.
**ab=rauchen**, *intr.* ſ. evaporate, exhale.
**ab=raufen**, *tr.* pluck *or* pull off; thrash.
**Abraum**, *m.* –meſs. what is cleared away, rubbish, trash. [as if from abräumen.]
**ab=räumen**, *tr.* take from its **room** *or* place, put out of the way, remove, clear away.
**ab=rechen**, *tr.* **rake off.**
**ab=rechnen**, *tr.* **reckon off**, discount, deduct, abate; settle accounts. **abgerechnet**, being deducted, excepting, save.
**Abrechnung**, *f.* discount; settling accounts. — halten, balance accounts. [fr. abrechnen.]
**ab=rechten**, *tr.* obtain by a lawsuit.
**Abrede**, *f.* –en. agreement, appointment, convention, stipulation; denial, contradiction. [fr. abreden.]
**ab=reden**, *tr.* settle by talking, agree upon, concert; appoint; talk (one, *dat.*) out of, dissuade (one, *dat.*) from. *refl.* fatigue one's self by talking.
**abredig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a different opinion. [fr. abreden.]
**ab=regeln**, *tr.* **regulate.**
**ab=regnen**, *tr.* beat **off** by raining. *intr.* cease to rain.

**ab-reiben,** *O. tr.* **rub off** *or* **away, scour, grind, polish.**

**Abreibung,** *f.* **rubbing off, attrition,** ABRASION. [fr. abreiben.]

**ab-reichen,** *tr.* **reach down, reach, attain; deliver.**

**ab-reifen,** *intr.* ſ. **ripen.**

**ab-reihen,** *tr.* unstring (as beads).

**Abreiſe,** *f.* **journey off, departure, parting.** [fr. abreiſen.]

**ab-reiſen,** *intr.* ſ. **journey off, set out, depart.**

**ab-reißen,** *O. tr.* **tear off,** snatch down, pull down; wear out; draw, design, sketch. *intr.* ſ. break off, cease, be at an end.

**Abreißung,** *f.* **tearing off,** AVULSION [fr. abreißen.]

**ab-reiten,** *O. intr.* ſ. **ride off** *or* away, set out on horseback. *tr.* ride off; override (founder), wear out by riding; break in (a horse).

**ab-rennen** (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. **run off, start to run.** *tr.* knock off in running; get by running; outrun.

**ab-richten,** *tr.* set **right,** adjust, regulate, measure exactly; break in, train, teach (of animals).

**Abrichter,** *m.* -r *or* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who adjusts *or* levels *or* measures *or* trains. [fr. abrichten.]

**Abrichtung,** *f.* setting **aright,** adjusting; measuring; training. [fr. abrichten.]

**ab-riechen,** *O. tr.* recognize by the smell; take away the smell from.

**ab-riegeln,** *tr.* fasten with a bolt *or* bar.

**ab-rieſeln,** *tr.* drizzle *or* trickle down.

**ab-rinden,** *tr.* take off the rind of, bark, peel, DECORTICATE.

**Abrindung,** *f.* taking off the rind *or* bark, DECORTICATION. [fr. abrinden.]

**ab-ringeln,** *tr.* unring, detach from rings.

**ab-ringen,** *O. tr.* wring out *or* twist off; EXTORT; get by wrestling.

**ab-rinnen,** *O. intr.* ſ. run off, flow down.

**Abriß,** *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. (what is torn off: *hence*) brief abstract, epitome; sketch, draught, delineation, plan, model. [fr. abreißen.]

**Abritt,** *m.* -ttes. riding off, departure (on horseback). [fr. abreiten.]

**abrogiren,** *tr.* abrogate, repeal. [fr. Fr.]

**ab-rollen,** *tr.* roll off *or* away, unroll, unfold; calender, mangle. *intr.* ſ. roll down, finish rolling *or* mangling.

**ab-roſten,** *tr.* ſ. rust off.

**ab-röſten,** *tr.* roast sufficiently.

**ab-röthen,** *tr.* dye red; *intr.* lose the red color; color red.

**ab-rotten,** *intr.* rot off.

**ab-rücken,** *tr.* move off, remove.

**ab-rudern,** *intr.* ſ. row off.

**Abruf,** *m.* -feſ. calling off *or* away, recall, revocation; proclamation. [fr. abrufen.]

**ab-rufen,** *O. tr.* call off *or* away, recall; remand; proclaim. *intr.* finish calling.

**Abrufung,** *f.* -gen. *same as* Abruf.

**ab-rühren,** *tr.* stir up, beat up.

**ab-rund,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) (deviating from round: *i. e.*) oval.

**ab-runden, -ründen,** *tr.* round off, finish off.

**Abrundung,** *f.* rounding off; rotundity. [fr. abrunden.]

**ab-rupfen,** *tr.* pluck off.

**ab-rüſten,** *tr.* take down (a scaffold).

**ab-rütteln,** *tr.* shake off.

**ab-ſäbeln,** *tr.* cut off with a sabre, chop off.

**ab-ſacken,** *tr.* take the sacks off, disburden; divide into sacks.

**Abſage,** *f.* renunciation, refusal; counterorder, countermanding. [fr. abſagen.]

**ab-ſagen,** *tr.* (*lit'ly,* say off: *i. e.*) refuse, renounce, abjure, resign, decline; revoke, countermand. abgeſagter Feind, declared *or* sworn enemy.

**ab-ſägen,** *tr.* saw off.

**Abſägung,** *f.* sawing off. [fr. abſägen.]

**ab-ſalzen,** *tr.* salt.

**ab-ſatteln,** *tr.* take off the saddle of, unsaddle. *intr.* ſ. dismount.

**Abſatz,** *m.* -tzes, -ätze. (set-off, part set off from something: *hence*) stop, pause, interval, break; stanza, paragraph; sale, market; heel (of a shoe). in Abſätzen, intermittingly; -weiſe, *adv.* at intervals. [fr. abſetzen.]

**ab-ſaufen,** *O. tr.* drink off; outdrink.

**ab-ſaugen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* suck off.

**ab-ſäugen,** *tr.* give suck, suckle; wean.

**ab-ſäumen,** *tr.* neglect.

**ab-ſchaben,** *tr.* shave off, scrape off, pare. **abgeſchabt,** thread-bare, shabby.

**Abſchabſel,** *n.* -ls. what is shaved *or* scraped off, shavings, parings. [fr. abſchaben.]

**ab-ſchachern,** *tr.* barter from (one, *dat.*); beat down in bargaining.

**ab-ſchaffen,** *O. tr.* make away with, get rid of, remove; abolish, dismiss, discharge, remedy.

**Abſchaffung,** *f.* abolition, abrogation, dismission; reformation; removal. [fr. abſchaffen.]

**ab-ſchälen,** *tr.* shell, peel off, pare.

**Abſchälung,** *f.* shelling, peeling, paring. [fr. abſchälen.]

**ab-ſchärfen,** *tr.* take off the sharp edges of, blunt:- sharpen.

**ab-ſcharren,** *tr.* scrape *or* scratch off.

**ab-ſchatten,** *tr.* mark the shade of, shadow out, adumbrate.

**ab-ſchattiren,** *tr.* shadow out, adumbrate, outline.

**Abſchattung,** *f.* -gen. adumbration, faint sketch; shading off, modification. [fr. abſchatten.]

**ab-ſchätzen,** *tr.* estimate, value, appraise; depreciate.

**Abſchätzer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) appraiser, valuer, taxer. [fr. abſchätzen.]

**ab-ſchätzig,** *adv.* despicably. [fr. abſchätzen.]

**Abſchätzung,** *f.* valuation; taxation; depreciation. [fr. abſchätzen.]

**ab-ſchauen,** *tr.* look off towards, aim at; gain by looking. *intr.* look down.

**ab-ſchaufeln,** *tr.* shovel off.

**Ab-ſchaum,** *m.* -mes. scum, dross, refuse.

**ab-ſchäumen,** *tr.* scum off, skim; purify.

**Abſchäumung,** *f.* scumming, skimming. [fr. abſchäumen.]

**ab-ſcheeren,** *same as* abſcheren.

**ab-ſcheiden,** *O. tr.* separate, divide, part. *intr.* ſ. depart, decease, die; retire, be secluded.

**Abſcheidung,** *f.* separating, parting; death, decease. [fr. abſcheiden.]

**Ab-ſchein,** *m.* -ns. (off-shine: *i. e.*) reflection, resplendence.

**ab-ſchenken,** *tr.* measure out *or* pour out liquor; give away.

**ab-ſcheren,** *O. tr.* shear, shave off.

**ab-scherzen**, *tr.* obtain by jesting.
**Ab-scheu**, *m.* -eues. ABHORRENCE, horror, detestation, aversion, loathing.
**ab-scheuchen**, *tr.* scare off, frighten away.
**ab-scheuern**, *tr.* scour off, wear off.
**abscheulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of ABHORRENCE, abominable, detestable, horrible, execrable. [fr. Abscheu.]
**Abscheulichkeit**, *f.* state of being horrible, abominableness, enormity, atrociousness. [fr. abscheulich.]
**ab-schichten**, *tr.* divide into rows *or* layers.
**ab-schicken**, *tr.* send off, despatch.
**Abschickung**, *f.* sending off, despatch. [fr. abschicken.]
**ab-schieben**, *O. tr.* shove off, push away, remove.
**Abschied**, *m.* -ds, -de. departure, parting, leave, farewell; dismission, discharge, liberation from service. [fr. abscheiden.]
**ab-schiefern**, *tr.* scale off, peel off.
**ab-schießen**, *O. tr.* shoot off, fire off, discharge; outshoot. *intr.* ſ. shoot *or* slide down; fall off, slope.
**Abschießung**, *f.* shooting off, discharging, firing. [fr. abschießen.]
**ab-schiffen**, *tr.* ship off, ship. *intr.* ſ. set sail, depart by ship.
**ab-schildern**, *tr.* depict, picture, describe, represent, draw.
**Abschilderung**, *f.* painting, picture, description. [fr. abschildern.]
**ab-schinden**, *tr.* skin, flay, peel off, EXCORIATE, strip off; exhaust by labor.
**ab-schlaffen**, *tr.* slacken, relax.
**Abschlag**, *m.* -ges, -äge. what is struck off; *hence* chips, fragments; cast, mould; rebound; refusal, denial; deduction, abatement, decline of price. auf -, on account, in part payment. [fr. abschlagen.]
**ab-schlagen**, *O. tr.* strike *or* knock off, cut off, remove by a stroke; repel, reject; refuse, decline, deny; take down, take to pieces; take an impression of, cast; lead off, drain. *intr.* abate, fall, decline.
**abschlägig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing a refusal, declining, denying; in part payment, on account. [fr. abschlagen.]
**ab-schleichen**, *O. tr.* get by sneaking *or* slyness. *intr.* ſ. sneak off, steal away.
**ab-schleifen**, *tr.* drag away; wear out by dragging. *O.* grind off, smooth, polish.
**Abschleifer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* rin.) grinder, polisher. [fr. abschleifen.]
**Abschleifsel**, *n.* -ls. what falls off in grinding, shreds, waste, refuse. [fr. abschleifen.]
**Abschleifung**, *f.* grinding off, sharpening, smoothing, polishing. [fr. abschleifen.]
**ab-schließen**, *O. tr.* wear out.
**ab-schlendern**, *intr.* ſ. saunter off *or* away, stroll off.
**ab-schleppen**, *tr.* drag off *or* down, carry off; wear out by dragging.
**ab-schleudern**, *tr.* throw off with a sling, hurl away. *intr.* ſ. fly off.
**ab-schlichten**, *tr.* smooth off, plane.
**ab-schließen**, *O. tr.* shut off; close off, conclude, finish; settle, decide; lock, turn the key of; unlock, unchain. **abschließend**, conclusive, definitive.
**abschließlich**, *adv.* conclusively, definitively. [fr. abschließen.]
**Abschließung**, *f.* concluding; settling; unlocking, unfettering; locking. [fr. abschließen.]
**ab-schlüpfen**, *tr.* ſ. slip off *or* away.
**ab-schlürfen**, *tr.* sip off.
**Abschluß**, *m.* -sses, -üsse. conclusion, close end; settlement. [fr. abschließen.]
**Ab-schmack**, *m.* -ckes. bad taste, smack.
**ab-schmähen**, *tr.* abuse, reprobate, censure.
**ab-schmälern**, *tr.* curtail (one, *dat.*) of.
**ab-schmausen**, *tr.* eat up; tire with banqueting. *intr.* finish banquetting.
**ab-schmecken**, *tr.* judge by tasting. *intr.* have a bad taste.
**ab-schmeicheln**, *tr.* obtain by flattering. coax out of (one, *dat.*).
**ab-schmelzen**, *N. or O. tr.* melt off, separate by melting. *O. intr.* ſ. melt off, melt, finish melting.
**Abschmelzung**, *f.* melting off, melting; fusion. [fr. abschmelzen.]
**ab-schnallen**, *tr.* unbuckle, ungird.
**ab-schnappen**, *tr.* snap off, break off abruptly; *intr.* ſ. snap, slip, stop short.
**ab-schneiden**, *O. tr.* cut off, remove, amputate; clip, pare; deprive of. *intr.* differ, contrast.
**Abschneider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter, curtailer. [fr. abschneiden.]
**Abschneidsel**, *n.* *same as* Abschnitzel.
**Abschneidung**, *f.* cutting off, amputation [fr. abschneiden.]
**ab-schnellen**, *tr.* jerk off, let fly with a jerk; snap. *intr.* ſ. fly off.
**abschnippen**, **-pveln**, **-ppern**, *tr.* chip off.
**Abschnitt**, *m.* -tts, -tte. part cut off, section, segment, division, portion; cutting off, stop, cæsura; entrenchment. —schein, *m.* check. —winkel, *m.* angle of a segment. [fr. abschneiden.]
**Abschnitzel**, *n.* -ls, -l. what is cut off, shred, chip, paring. [fr. abschneiden.]
**ab-schnitzeln**, **-tzen**, *tr.* cut off, pare, carve.
**ab-schnüren**, *tr.* unstring, unlace; measure with a line; remove by tying.
**ab-schnurren**, *intr.* ſ. rattle *or* whiz off. *tr.* obtain by begging.
**ab-schöpfen**, *tr.* scoop off, scum, skim.
**ab-schrägen**, *tr.* make oblique, slope.
**Abschrägung**, *f.* sloping, slope. [fr. abschrägen.]
**ab-schrauben**, *O. or N. tr.* screw off, unscrew; escape.
**ab-schrecken**, *O. or N. tr.* scare off, frighten away, DETER, discourage; extort by terror, frighten (one, *dat.*) out of.
**Abschreckung**, *f.* frightening away; discouragement; DETERRENT. [fr. abschrecken.]
**ab-schreiben**, *O. tr.* write off, transcribe, copy, write off *or* discharge (in the books), annul; commit plagiarism; wear out by writing; pay by writing.
**Abschreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) copyist, transcriber, plagiarist. [fr. abschreiben.]
**Abschreiberei**, *f.* copying, transcribing; plagiarism. [fr. Abschreiben.]
**Abschreibung**, *f.* copying, transcription. [fr. abschreiben.]
**ab-schreien**, *O. tr.* cry out, proclaim, cry off; tire by crying.
**ab-schreiten**, *O. tr.* measure by pacing, pace. *intr.* ſ. step aside, deviate; retire. **abschreitend**, DIGRESSIVE.
**Abschrift**, *f.* -ten. copy, transcript. [fr. abschreiben.]

**abſchriftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) by way of copy, transcriptive, copied out in duplicate. [fr. Abſchrift.]

**ab-ſchultern**, *tr.* take from the shoulder.

**ab-ſchuppen**, *tr.* strip of scales, scale, shell.

**Abſchuß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. shooting off *or* down; *hence* steep descent, declivity, slope; leaping down, fall (of waters). [fr. abſchießen.]

**abſchüſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sloping, declivitous, steep, precipitous. [fr. Abſchuß.]

**Abſchüſſigkeit**, *f.* declivity, steepness. [fr. abſchüſſig.]

**ab-ſchütteln**, *tr.* shake off, cast off; shake violently; reprimand.

**ab-ſchütten**, *tr.* pour off, wash away; free from rubbish, throw off (rubbish).

**ab-ſchwächen**, *tr.* weaken greatly.

**Abſchwächung**, *f.* -gen. weakening. [fr. abſchwächen.]

**ab-ſchwanken**, *intr.* ſ. stagger off *or* away.

**ab-ſchwären**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall off by ulceration.

**ab-ſchwärmen**, *intr.* ſ. swarm *or* fly off; h. swarm for the last time (of bees); wear out by a riotous life.

**ab-ſchwärzen**, *tr.* make swart, blacken, taint, lose color.

**ab-ſchwatzen**, *tr.* talk (one, *dat.*) out of, get by coaxing; chatter about.

**Abſchweif**, *m.* -feſ. rambling off; digression, deviation. [fr. abſchweifen.]

**ab-ſchweifen**, *intr.* ſ. ramble off *or* away; digress, deviate, go astray. *tr.* rinse, wash.

**Abſchweifung**, *f.* -gen. digression, deviation, eccentricity; excursion, ramble. [fr. abſchweifen.]

**ab-ſchwemmen**, *tr.* cause to swim *or* float off, wash away.

**ab-ſchwimmen**, *O. intr* ſ. swim off *or* away.

**ab-ſchwindeln**, *tr.* obtain by swindling.

**ab-ſchwinden**, *O. intr.* ſ. vanish *or* dwindle away, waste, disappear.

**ab-ſchwingen**, *O. tr.* swing *or* shake off *or* down; leap down; winnow.

**ab-ſchwitzen**, *tr.* remove by sweating; atone, expiate. *intr.* have done sweating.

**ab-ſchwören**, *tr.* forswear, renounce upon oath, ABJURE, recant, revoke.

**Abſchwörung**, *f.* forswearing, renouncing on oath, ABJURATION, recantation. [fr. abſchwören.]

**Abſchwung**, *m.* -geſ. swinging *or* leaping down. [fr. abſchwingen.]

**ab-ſegeln**, *intr.* ſ. sail off *or* away, depart. *tr.* take down the sails of.

**Abſegelung, -glung**, *f.* sailing off *or* away. [fr. abſegeln.]

**abſehbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being reached by the eyes *or* seen, within sight. [fr. abſehen.]

**ab-ſehen**, *O. intr.* see off, look away; leave out of sight, disregard, abstract. *tr.* look away at, reach with the eye; see to the end of; get sight *or* knowledge of, perceive; aim at. take into consideration, look out for.

**abgeſehen** (von), without regard (to), not considering; had in view, intended.

**ab-ſeifen**, *tr.* clean with soap.

**ab-ſeihen**, *tr.* filter, strain.

**Abſeihung**, *f.* filtration. [fr. abſeihen.]

**ab-ſein**, *O. intr.* be off *or* away, be separated.

**Ab-ſeite**, *f.* -ten. off-side, reverse; wing (of an edifice); aisle. [Abſeite.]

**ab-ſeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) asi.., removed. [fr.

**abſeits**, *adv.* aside, apart. [fr. ab and Seite.]

**ab-ſenden**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* send off *or* away, despatch, forward, discharge.

**Abſendung**, *f.* -en. sending off, sending, despatching, expedition. [fr. abſenden.]

**ab-ſengen**, *tr.* singe off, sear.

**Abſengung**, *f.* singeing off, searing. [fr. abſengen.]

**abſentiren**, *refl.* be absent. [Fr.]

**abſetzbar**, *adj.* capable of being set aside, removable, DEPOSABLE. [fr. abſetzen.]

**ab-ſetzen**, *tr.* set down *or* aside, put off *or* down, DEPOSIT; remove, dismiss, dethrone, DEPOSE; sell, DISPOSE of; set off, contrast; finish setting. *intr.* set off from land; stop, make a short pause. **abgeſetzt**, in type.

**Abſetzung**, *f.* setting down, DEPOSITION; degradation, removal, dethronement. [fr. abſetzen.]

**ab-ſeyn**, *same as* abſein.

**Abſicht**, *f.* -ten. (off-look *or* out-look: *i. e.*) view, aim, intention, purpose, design; respect, regard. **abſichts-los**, *adj.* without intention, unintentional, regardless. **-loſigkeit**, *f.* want of design, aimlessness. [fr. abſehen.]

**abſichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intentional, designed, premeditated. [fr. Abſicht.]

**Abſichtlichkeit**, *f.* intentionalness, premeditation. [fr. abſichtlich.]

**ab-ſiedeln**, *refl.* settle away from one's own country.

**ab-ſieden**, *O. or N. tr.* seethe, boil; decoct.

**ab-ſingen**, *O. tr.* sing off, sing, chant; fatigue by singing. *intr.* finish singing.

**ab-ſinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. sink down, delve.

**ab-ſitzen**, *O. tr.* wear off by sitting; pay off by sitting in prison. *intr.* ſ. alight, descend; h. sit at a distance.

**ab-ſolden**, *tr.* pay off, pay and discharge.

**abſolut**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) absolute. [fr. Lat.]

**abſolviren**, *tr.* absolve, acquit, finish (studies). [fr. Fr.]

**abſonderbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being sundered, separable. [fr. abſondern.]

**abſonderlich**, *adj.* (*and adv.*) separable; sundered from, separate; special, singular. [fr. abſondern.]

**ab-ſondern**, *tr.* sunder off, divide *or* partition off, separate, set apart, disjoin; seclude, secrete; abstract.

**Abſonderung**, *f.* sundering off, separation, severance, segregation; abstraction. **-s-zeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction; interpunction. [fr. abſondern.]

**ab-ſonnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) out of the sun, shady.

**abſorbiren**, *tr.* absorb, imbibe. [fr. Fr.]

**ab-ſpalten**, *tr.* split off, cleave, cut off. *intr.* ſ. be separated by splitting.

**Abſpaltung**, *f.* splitting off. [fr. abſpalten.]

**ab-ſpannen**, *tr.* decrease in tension, relax, slacken, unbend; unyoke, unharness; alienate.

**Abſpannung**, *f.* slackening, relaxation, lassitude; unyoking. [fr. abſpannen.]

**abſpännig**, **-ſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alienated, estranged, disaffected, rebellious. [fr. abſpannen.]

**ab-ſparen**, *tr.* spare from (*dat.*); pinch, stint.

**ab-ſpeiſen**, *tr.* satisfy by food, get rid off with feeding; *hence* fob off, stop the mouth of, satisfy and get rid of for the moment. *intr.* finish eating.

**ab-ſpenſtig**, *same as* abſpänſtig.
**ab-ſperren**, *tr.* shut off *or* out, exclude, debar.
**Abſperrung**, *f.* separation, seclusion. [fr. abſperren.]
**ab-ſpiegeln**, *tr.* mirror, reflect (as from a mirror).
**Abſpiegelung**, *f.* reflection. [fr. abſpiegeln.]
**ab-ſpielen**, *tr.* play off (a tune), perform (a piece of music); weary by playing. *intr.* finish playing.
**ab-ſpinnen**, *O. tr.* spin off, clear by spinning. *intr.* finish spinning.
**ab-ſpitzen**, *tr.* take off the point of, blunt:–make pointed, point properly.
**ab-ſpotten**, *tr.* get by mocking *or* deriding; ridicule.
**ab-ſprechen**, *O. tr.* take away by sentence, abjudicate; bid to renounce; refuse, deny. *intr.* decide abruptly, be positive, dogmatize.
**Abſprecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) overconfident decider, dogmatizer. [fr. abſprechen.]
**abſprecherig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) positive, dogmatic. [fr. Abſprecher.]
**ab-ſprengen**, *intr.* ſ. gallop away. *tr.* break *or* burst off; hurry off.
**ab-ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. spring *or* leap off *or* down; break, crack off; fall off, come away suddenly; make an unexpected charge *or* evasion.
**ab-ſpritzen**, *tr.* spirt off. *intr.* ſ. come off in drops.
**Ab-ſproß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſen. sprout, scion, offspring, descendant; result, consequence.
**ab-ſproſſen**, *intr.* ſ. (sprout off: *hence*) descend, result.
**Abſprößling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. offspring, descendant. [fr. Abſproß.]
**Abſpruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. abjudication, final sentence. [fr. abſprechen.]
**Abſprung**, *m.* –ges, –üngе. spring, leaping off, leap, bound; falling off; difference, contrast; what is cracked off. [fr. abſpringen.]
**ab-ſpülen**, *tr.* wash off *or* out, rinse.
**Abſpülung**, *f.* washing away, washing. [fr. abſpülen.]
**ab-ſtählen**, *tr.* steel, harden.
**Abſtamm**, *m.* –ms, –ämme. generation, race. [fr. abſtammen.]
**ab-ſtammen**, *intr.* ſ. descend, originate, be derived.
**Abſtammung**, *f.* descent, genealogy, derivation. [fr. abſtammen.]
**ab-ſtämpeln**, *tr.* stamp.
**ab-ſtampfen**, *tr.* stamp off; wear out by stamping.
**Abſtand**, *m.* –ds, –ände. DISTANCE, remoteness, elongation, interval; difference, contrast; DESISTENCE, cession. [fr. abſtehen.]
**ab-ſtatten**, *tr.* render, pay, discharge, perform.
**Abſtatter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who pays *or* renders. [fr. abſtatten.]
**Abſtattung**, *f.* paying, rendering, performing. [fr. abſtatten.]
**ab-ſtäuben**, *tr.* free from dust, dust.
**Abſtäubung**, *f.* dusting. [fr. abſtäuben.]
**ab-ſtechen**, *O. tr.* bring down with a stab, kill by sticking *or* piercing, butcher; mark out with pricks *or* stakes; trace, copy; draw off, drain. *intr.* be set off, show off, contrast; make off.
**Abſtecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one that stabs, marks out *etc.*; excursion, trip; digression. [fr. abſtechen.]
**ab-ſtecken**, *tr.* mark with stakes, mark out; unpin.
**ab-ſtehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. stand off, be distant *or* remote; DESIST, abstain, leave off; deteriorate, decay, fade. *tr.* yield, resign; wear out with standing.
**Abſteher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who DESISTS *or* yields *or* cedes. [fr. abſtehen.]
**ab-ſtehlen**, *O. tr.* steal from (one, *dat.*) rob (one, *dat.*) of.
**ab-ſteifen**, *tr.* stiffen, starch, prop. *intr.* grow stiff.
**ab-ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. descend; get off *or* down, alight (from a horse, a carriage *etc.*); put up, take lodgings. **Abſteige-haus**, *n.* inn, lodging-house.
**Abſteigung**, *f.* alighting, descent. [fr. abſteigen.]
**ab-ſtellen**, *tr.* put off *or* away *or* down, remove; annul, repeal.
**Abſtellung**, *f.* putting off *or* away; abolishing, reform. [fr. abſtellen.]
**ab-ſtempeln**, *tr.* stamp; mark with stamped ornaments. *intr.* finish stamping.
**ab-ſterben**, *O. intr.* ſ. die off, die; become extinct, perish; wither, decay.
**ab-ſteuern**, *tr.* steer off. *intr.* ſ. leave the shore.
**Abſtich**, *m.* –ches, –che. what is stuck *or* pricked off, pattern; what is dug off; contrast, set off. [fr. abſtechen.]
**ab-ſticheln**, *tr.* vex by sarcasm; get by taunt.
**ab-ſticken**, *tr.* copy by stitching *or* embroidery.
**ab-ſtimmen**, *tr.* vote against, outvote; tune (an instrument); lower the pitch of. *intr.* vote, vote by ballot; be discordant *or* dissonant, disagree. **abſtimmend**, discordant, dissonant.
**abſtimmig**, *adj.* (*and adv.*) dissonant, dissenting. [fr. abſtimmen.]
**Abſtimmung**, *f.* voting; discordance. [fr. abſtimmen.]
**ab-ſtöbern**, *tr.* dust, sweep off.
**ab-ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push *or* knock off; thrust away; repel; break; wear out by thrusting *or* pushing.
**Abſtoßung**, *f.* pushing off; repellence. [fr. abſtoßen.]
**ab-ſtottern**, *tr.* stutter off, deliver with stammering.
**abſtra'ct**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) abstract, abstracted. [fr. Lat.]
**ab-ſtrafen**, *tr.* inflict punishment on, chastise.
**Abſtrafung**, *f.* chastisement, correction. [fr. abſtrafen.]
**abſtrahiren**, *intr.* abstract; concede. [fr. Lat.]
**Ab-ſtrahl**, *m.* –les, –le. reflected ray.
**ab-ſtrahlen**, *intr.* return rays, be reflected. *tr.* reflect.
**Abſtrahlung**, *f.* reflection. [fr. abſtrahlen.]
**ab-ſtreben**, *intr.* strive away. **Abſtrebe-kraft**, *f.* repulsive force, centrifugal power.
**Abſtreich**, *m.* –ches. public sale *or* auction (at which a thing is knocked down to the lowest bidder). [fr. abſtreichen. comp. Aufſtreich.]
**ab-ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* strike off *or* away; *hence* wipe off, rub off; strap (razor). *intr.* quit the nest; steal off.
**ab-ſtreifen**, –ein, *tr.* strip off, skin; carry off. *intr.* ſ. glance (as an arrow); roam, wander.

**ab-ſtreiten**, *O. tr.* obtain by contest *or* litigation; dispute, contest.
**Abſtrich**, *m.* -ches, -che. what is rubbed or skimmed **off**, scum; litharge. [fr. abſtreichen.]
**ab-ſtricken**, *tr.* knit off (a needle); cut off, untie.
**ab-ſtriegeln**, *tr.* rub down (a horse), curry.
**ab-ſtrömen**, *tr.* float down a stream. *intr.* ſ. flow off with the stream.
**ab-ſtücken**, **-eln**, *tr.* break off in pieces, crumble.
**ab-ſtufen**, *tr.* form into steps, mark with degrees, graduate; shade, blend.
**Abſtufung**, *f.* -gen. gradation, gradual descent, subordination; shading off. [fr. abſtufen.]
**ab-ſtülpen**, *tr.* turn over *or* down.
**ab-ſtumpfen**, *tr.* make blunt *or* dull, stupefy, deaden.
**ab-ſtürmen**, *tr.* shake off by a storm. *intr.* cease storming; run off with violence, rush away.
**Abſturz**, *m.* -zes, -ürze. plunge downwards, rapid fall, ruin; precipice, steep. [fr. abſtürzen.]
**ab-ſtürzen**, *tr.* plunge headlong, hurl, precipitate. *intr.* ſ. tumble off, fall headlong, plunge down.
**ab-ſtürzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steep, precipitous. [fr. Abſturz.]
**ab-ſtutzen**, *tr.* cut off the tops of, top, clip.
**ab-ſuchen**, *tr.* seek and take, bring away, pick off.
**Abſud**, *m.* -des, -üde. DECOCTION, extract. [fr. abſieden.]
**abſurd**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) absurd. [fr. Lat.]
**Abſurdität**, *f.* -ten. absurdity. [fr. Lat.]
**ab-ſüßen**, *tr.* sweeten.
**Abt**, *m.* -tes, Aebte. abbot. [same as Abbate.]
**ab-täfeln**, *tr.* line with boards *or* panel-work.
**ab-takeln**, *tr.* unrig; dismantle.
**Abtakelung**, *f.* unrigging. [fr. abtakeln.]
**ab-tanzen**, *intr.* leave off dancing; (*with* ſ.) go off dancing. *tr.* gain by dancing; wear out by dancing.
**ab-tauchen**, *intr.* duck, dive *or* plunge off. *tr.* cleanse by submerging.
**ab-taumeln**, *intr.* reel off, stagger off.
**Abtauſch**, *m.* -ſches. exchange. [fr. abtauſchen.]
**ab-tauſchen**, *tr.* exchange, swap.
**Abtauſchung**, *f.* exchanging. [fr. abtauſchen.]
**Abtei'**, *f.* -eien. abbey. [fr. Abt.]
**abteilich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to an abbey. [fr. Abtei.]
**ab-thauen**, *intr.* ſ. thaw off. *tr.* cause to thaw off.
**Ab-theil**, *m.* & *n.* -les, -le. portion set off, share, appanage.
**ab-theilen**, *tr.* deal *or* divide off, portion out. divide, share out; graduate; classify, dispose, order.
**Abtheilung**, *f.* -gen. partition, distribution, division, section, part, class. [fr. abtheilen.]
**ab-thun**, *O. tr.* do away with, take off, put out of the way, get rid of; kill, dispatch: make up, arrange.
**ab-tilgen**, *tr.* blot out, extinguish.
**A(e)btiſſin**, *f.* -nnen. abbess. *see* Abt.
**äbtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to an abbot. [fr. Abt.]
**ab-toben**, *tr.* obtain by raging *or* bullying. *intr.* cease raging.
**ab-tödten**, *tr.* put to death, kill off; blunt, deaden.
**Abtödtung**, *f.* blunting, gradual deadening; MORTIFICATION. [fr. abtoden.]
**ab-tönen**, *intr.* give a dissonant tone, be discordant.
**Abtrab**, *m.* detachment (of cavalry). [fr. abtraben.]
**ab-traben**, *intr.* ſ. trot off *or* away.
**Abtrag**, *m.* -gs, -äge. what is carried *or* taken off, payment, satisfaction. [fr. abtragen.]
**ab-tragen**, *O. tr.* carry off *or* away, take away, remove; pull down, demolish; wear out; pay off; clear (a table). *intr.* cease bearing (fruit).
**Abtragung**, *f.* carrying off, pulling down, demolition; wearing out; paying. [fr. abtragen.]
**ab-trauern**, *intr.* leave off mourning. *refl.* pine with grief.
**ab-träufeln**, *intr.* ſ. come down in drops, trickle down.
**ab-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive off, force away. EXPEL; clear, remove, overdrive. refine (a metal). **Abtreibe-mittel**, *n.* drug causing miscarriage, abortive; purgative.
**Abtreibung**, *f.* driving off, EXPULSION. [fr. abtreiben.]
**abtrennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being severed, separable. [fr. abtrennen.]
**ab-trennen**, *tr.* separate, disjoin; rip.
**abtrennlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* abtrennbar.
**Abtrennung**, *f.* separation, dismemberment; ripping. [fr. abtrennen.]
**ab-treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step away *or* aside, retire, yield; make exit, go off the stage; alight, put up. *tr.* retire from, cede, relinquish, surrender; tread off, wear out.
**Abtretung**, *f.* cession, yielding, resignation; exit; alighting, putting up; treading *or* wearing off. [fr. abtreten.]
**Abtrieb**, *m.* -bes. driving off *or* away; felling (of trees). [fr. abtreiben.]
**ab-triefen**, *O. intr.* ſ. drip *or* trickle down.
**ab-trillern**, *tr.* sing with a trill.
**ab-trinken**, *O. tr.* drink off, sip off; out-drink (any one).
**Abtritt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. stepping off, alighting; retreat; cession, resignation; death, decease; falling off, apostasy; privy, water-closet. [fr. abtreten.]
**ab-trocknen**, *tr.* wipe off, dry, dry up, drain. *intr.* ſ. grow dry; wither, fall off.
**ab-tröpfeln**, **-tropfen**. *intr.* ſ. drop off, drip down.
**ab-trotzen**, *tr.* gain by defiance, bully (one, *dat.*) out of.
**ab-trumpfen**, *tr.* take by a higher trump.
**ab-trümmern**, *intr.* ſ. fall down in ruins, fall in fragments, crumble away. *tr.* strike off in pieces.
**abtrünnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deserting, apostate, faithless, recreant, disloyal, rebellious; *as noun*, deserter, apostate, recreant. [fr. abtrennen.]
**Abtrünnigkeit**, *f.* faithlessness, disloyalty, revolt, insurrection, apostasy. [fr. abtrünnig.]
**ab-tummeln**, *tr.* tire, fatigue by overriding; break (a horse).
**ab-urtheilen**, *intr.* pass final judgment, give a verdict, decide (finally)

**ab-verlangen,** *tr.* **ask** *or* **require from** (one, *dat.*).
**ab-vieren,** *tr.* square; shape.
**ab-votiren,** *tr.* outvote; vote against.
**ab-wachen,** *tr.* **watch** for; tire by watching.
**ab-wachſen,** *intr.* ſ. grow **off** in a different direction; get full growth.
**ab-wägen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **weigh off**; weigh over, consider, ponder; level.
**Abwägung,** *f.* **weighing,** pondering; levelling. [fr. abwägen.]
**ab-wallen,** *intr.* ſ. descend with wave-like *or* billowy motion, fall down in ringlets (of hair).
**ab-walzen,** *intr.* ſ. go **off** waltzing; end waltzing. *tr.* rub **off** *or* smooth by a roller.
**ab-wälzen,** *tr.* roll **off** or down.
**ab-wandeln,** *tr.* inflect (a word). *intr.* ſ. wander **away,** depart.
**ab-wanken,** *intr.* ſ. totter away; turn from the right way.
**ab-wärmen,** *tr.* **warm** through.
**ab-warnen,** *tr.* **warn off,** dissuade.
**ab-warten,** *tr.* wait for, await; wait on, tend, nurse; expect.
**ab-wärts,** *adv.* **off-wards,** away, to one side; down wards. [fr. ab.]
**Abwartung,** *f.* waiting; attendance. [fr. abwarten.]
**ab-waſchen,** *O. tr.* **wash off** or away, cleanse.
**Abwaſchung,** *f.* **washing off,** washing, bathing, ABLUTION. [fr. abwaſchen.]
**ab-weben,** *tr. O. or N.* **weave off**; finish weaving.
**Abwechſel,** *m.* –ls, –l. *same as* Abwechſelung.
**ab-wechſeln,** *tr.* change, exchange, vary, relieve. *intr.* h. *or* ſ. act by turns *or* intermittently, alternate, change.
**Abwechſelung,** *f.* change, exchange, variation, alternation; variety; intermittence, succession, vicissitude. [fr. abwechſeln.]
**ab-wedeln,** *tr.* fan away, fan, brush **off.**
**Ab-weg,** *m.* –ges, –ge. **off-way,** by-way, by-road; devious path, wrong way; evasion, shift.
**abwegig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having by-ways; out of the way, DEVIOUS. [fr. Abweg.]
**abwegs,** *adv.* out of the way. [adv'l genit. of Abweg.]
**abwegſam,** *same as* abwegig.
**ab-wehen,** *intr.* ſ. blow **off** *or* away; cease blowing.
**Abwehr,** *f.* what wards **off**; *hence* fence; defence, protection; warding off, repulse. [fr. abwehren.]
**ab-wehren,** *tr.* ward off, keep away, repel; hinder, prevent, avert.
**ab-weichen,** *O. intr.* ſ. turn **off** *or* away *or* aside, deviate, diverge, swerve; vary, differ; forsake; depart; deflect, warp; become soft. *N. tr.* soften. **abweichend,** different, discrepant; irregular.
**Abweichung,** *f.* –gen. deviation, divergence, variance, variation, digression; declination. [fr. abweichen.]
**ab-weiden,** *tr.* pasture bare, crop closely, graze, feed on.
**ab-weiſen,** *O. tr.* direct *or* send away; *hence* turn off, reject, refuse, repel, rebuff, protest against; dismiss, send away.
**abweiſlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be sent away *or* rejected. [fr. abweiſen.]
**Abweiſung,** *f.* –gen. sending away; rejecting, refusal, rebuff; protest; dismissal. [fr. abweiſen.]
**ab-weißen,** *tr.* **whiten,** white-wash. *intr.* lose the white color.
**ab-welken,** *intr.* ſ. wither and fall **off,** pine away.
**abwendbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being AVERTED *or* prevented. [fr. abwenden.]
**Abwendbarkeit,** *f.* possibility of being AVERTED *or* prevented. [fr. abwendbar.]
**ab-wenden,** *N.* (*reg. or irreg.*) turn **off** *or* away, AVERT, prevent; alienate.
**abwendig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) alienated, faithless. – machen, alienate, estrange. [fr. abwenden.]
**Abwendung,** *f.* turning **off** *or* away, AVERTING, changing, alienation. [fr. abwenden.]
**ab-werfen,** *O. tr.* throw **off,** cast away *or* down, fling off, shed, reject; leave as a profit, yield; bring forth (young).
**Abwerfung,** *f.* throwing off, casting away; rejection, repudiation. [fr. abwerfen.]
**abweſend,** *adj.* being **off** *or* away, ABSENT. [pres. part. of abweſen, not in use; ab and weſen (defective verb).]
**Abweſenheit,** *f.* ABSENCE. [for Abweſenheit, fr. abweſend.]
**ab-wettern,** *intr.* cease storming.
**ab-wetzen,** *tr.* **whet off,** blunt; sharpen.
**ab-wickeln,** *tr.* unwrap, unroll, wind **off.**
**Abwickelung,** *f.* unwinding, evolution. [fr. abwickeln.]
**ab-winden** *O. tr.* **wind off,** reel off, untwist.
**ab-wirken,** *tr.* work **off.** *intr.* stop working.
**ab-wiſchen,** *tr.* wipe **off**; cleanse by wiping.
**Abwiſcher,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who wipes; duster. [fr. abwiſchen.]
**ab-wittern,** *tr.* find out by the scent, scent, trace. *intr.* cease thundering.
**ab-witzen, -zigen,** *tr.* teach wit to; despatch wittily.
**ab-wuchern,** *tr.* get by usury.
**ab-würdigen,** *tr.* lessen the **worth** of, reduce in value, degrade, cry down.
**Abwürdigung,** *f.* reduction of value, abatement; degradation. [fr. abwürdigen.]
**Abwurf,** *m.* –fe, –ürfe. throwing **off**; what is thrown off, offal. [fr. abwerfen.]
**abwürfig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to **throw off** (of horses), tricky. [fr. Abwurf.]
**ab-würgen,** *tr.* throttle, strangle, kill.
**Abwürgung,** *f.* strangling, killing. [fr. abwürgen.]
**ab-wüthen,** *intr.* cease raging.
**Abyſſi'nien,** *n.* –ns. **Abyssinia.**
**Abyſſi'nier,** *m.* –rs, –r. **Abyssinian.** [fr. Abyſſinien.]
**ab-zahlen,** *tr.* pay off, discharge.
**Abzahlung,** *f.* paying off, acquittance. [fr. abzahlen.]
**ab-zählen,** *tr.* tell off, count out, count, number.
**Abzählung,** *f.* **telling off,** counting out, reckoning. [fr. abzählen.]
**ab-zahnen,** *intr.* shed **teeth.**
**ab-zanken,** *tr.* get by quarrelling; fatigue by quarrelling.
**ab-zapfen,** *tr.* draw **off** (a liquid); tap; bottle.
**Abzapfer,** *m.* –rs, –r. tapping instrument; tapster. [fr. abzapfen.]
**Abzapfung,** *f.* drawing **off** (a liquid); **tapping;** bottling. [fr. abzapfen.]
**ab-zaubern,** *tr.* get by witchcraft *or* charms.
**ab-zäumen,** *tr.* unbridle.

**Abzäumung**, *f.* unbridling. [fr. abzäumen.]
**ab=zehnten**, *tr.* pay tithes for; levy tithes on.
**ab=zehren**, *tr.* consume, spend by degrees, waste away. *intr.* fall off, become wasted, pine away.
**Abzehrung**, *f.* wasting, consumption. [fr. abzehren.]
**Ab=zeichen**, *n.* –ns, –n. token *or* mark of distinction; insignia, distinctive attribute; speck, mole.
**ab=zeichnen**, *tr.* mark out *or* off; delineate, DESIGN, sketch.
**Abzeichnung**, *f.* marking off, delineation, DESIGN, sketch. [fr. abzeichnen.]
**ab=zerren**, *tr.* pull away, wrest from (one, *dat.*).
**ab=ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw off *or* away, pull off, withdraw, strip off; ABSTRACT, subtract, deduct; extract; flay; drain; distil; take an impression of; sharpen by strapping *or* honing. *intr.* withdraw, retire, march off.
**Abziehung**, *f.* drawing off, withdrawal; deduction; ABSTRACTION; distillation; *etc.* [fr. abziehen.]
**ab=zielen**, *tr. or intr.* aim at, tend toward.
**ab=zirkeln**, *tr.* measure with the compasses.
**Abzirkelung**, *f.* measuring with the compasses. [fr. abzirkeln.]
1. **Ab=zucht**, *f.* –üchte. breed, race.
2. **Abzucht**, *f.* –üchte. what draws *or* carries off, sewer, sink. [fr. abziehen.]
**Abzug**, *n.* –gs, –üge. withdrawal, marching off, departure, retreat; deduction, abatement, discount; outlet; impression, proof-sheet. **Abzugs:** **=bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet. **=graben**, *m.* drain, water-course. **=zahl**, *f.* subtrahend. [fr. abziehen.]
**ab=zwecken**, *intr.* aim at, tend toward.
**ab=zwicken**, *tr.* rip off.
**ab=zwingen**, *O. tr.* force away, obtain by violence, extort, wrest from.
**ab=zwirnen**, *tr.* wind off (thread).
**ab=zwitschern**, *tr.* sing in a chirping *or* twittering manner.
**Aca'cie**, *f.* –i'en. **acacia.** [fr. Lat.]
**Acce'nt**, *m.* –tes, –te. **accent.** —**los**, *adj.* unaccented. [fr. Lat.]
**accentuiren**, *tr.* **accentuate.** [fr. Fr.]
**acceptiren**, *tr.* **accept**, honor. [fr. Fr.]
**Acci'se**, *f.* **excise.** [fr. Fr.]
**accommodiren**, *tr.* **accommodate.** [fr. Fr.]
**accompagniren**, *tr.* **accompany.** [fr. Fr.]
**accordiren**, *intr.* **accord**, agree. [fr. Fr.]
**Accouchen'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. man-midwife. [fr. Fr.]
**accouchiren**, *tr.* deliver.
**accreditiren**, *tr.* **accredit.** [fr. Fr.]
**accura't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **accurate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Accurate'sse**, *f.* (*rarely*) **–en. accuracy.** [Fr.]
**accusati'v**, *m.* –vs, –ve. **accusative** (case). [Lat.]
**ach**, *interj.* (*of surprise, grief, emotion etc.*) **ah!** oh! alas!
**Acha't**, *m.* –tes, –te. **agate.** [fr. Greek.]
**Achse**, *f.* **–en. axe, axis, axle.** auf der —, by carriage. **–n=blech**, *n.* cramp-iron. Akin to or from Lat. *axis.*)
**Achsel**, *f.* –ln. shoulder. auf die leichte — nehmen, be easy about, regard as a trifle. über die — ansehen, look down upon, despise, slight. auf beiden —n tragen, serve both sides, trim. **=bein**, *n.* shoulder-blade. **=grube**, *f.* arm-pit. **=hemd**, *n.* shirt without sleeves. **=schnur**, *f.* shoulder-strap. **=träger**, *m.* time-server, trimmer; **=trägerei**, *f.* time-serving, trimming, double-dealing. **=troddel**, *f.* epaulette. [fr. Achse, as connecting the arm with the body: – Ags. *eaxl.*]
**achsen**, *tr.* provide with axles. [fr. Achse.]
1. **acht**, *num.* **eight.** heute über — Tage, this day week. *in many comp's: as,* **=eck**, *n.* OCTAGON. **=eckig**, *adj.* OCTAGONAL. **=klang**, *m.* octave. **=zehn**, *num.* **eighteen; =zehnt**, *num. adj.* **eighteenth; =zehntel**, *n.* eighteenth part.
1. **Acht**, *f.* –ten. the number **eight;** card, *etc.* with eight. [same as preced.]
2. **acht** (der, *etc.* **achte**), **eighth. =halb**, *num. adj.* (**eighth half:** *i. e.*) seven and a half. [fr. 1. acht.]
2. **Acht**, *f.* attention; heed, care. —haben (geben) have a care, be attentive, regard, beware. sich in — nehmen, be careful, be on one's guard, beware. aus der — lassen, neglect. **=los**, *adj.* careless, unmindful; **=losigkeit**, *f.* carelessness, heedlessness, inattention. [Ags. *eaht, ehts.*]
3. **Acht**, *f.* –ten. outlawry, ban. **=erklärung**, *f.* proscription. [perhaps orig'ly one with preceding word.]
**ächt** = echt.
**achtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of regard, respectable, honorable. [fr. achten.]
**Achtbarkeit**, *f.* respectability. [fr. achtbar.]
**Achte**, *f.* –en. OCTAVE (*mus.*). [fr. acht.]
**Achtel**, *n.* –ls, –l. **eighth** part, eighth; octave. **=form**, **=größe**, *f.* octave-form. **=kreis**, *m.* octant. [contr'n of Achttheil.]
**achteln**, *tr.* divide into **eighths.** [fr. Achtel.]
**achten**, *tr.* have regard for, respect, esteem; prize, value; estimate, regard, consider. *intr.* be heedful *or* careful, pay attention; regard, consider. **achtens: =werth, =würdig**, *adj.* worthy of being honored, honorable, respectable. [fr. Acht, 'care'.]
**ächten**, *tr.* place under the ban, outlaw, proscribe. [fr. Acht, 'ban'.]
**achtens**, *adv.* **eighthly,** in the eighth place. [fr. acht.]
**Achter**, *m.* –rs, –r. thing of **eight** parts, piece-of-eight. [fr. acht.]
**achter**, *adj.* **aft.** behind. [fr. Low-Germ. achter = **after.**]
**achterlei**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **eight** sorts *or* kinds. [fr. gen. of acht.]
**Aechtheit**, *f.* *same as* Echtheit.
**achtsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) careful, attentive, heedful. [fr. Acht, 'care'.]
**Achtsamkeit**, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention. [fr. achtsam.]
**Achttheil**, *m. or n.* –les, –le. **eighth** part, eighth. [2. acht and Theil.]
**Achtung**, *f.* regard, esteem, reverence, respect, attention. **Achtungs: =widrig**, *adj.* disrespectful. **=werth, =würdig**, *adj.* respectable, estimable. [fr. achten.]
**Aechtung**, *f.* –gen. outlawry, proscription. [fr. ächten.]
**achtzehntens**, *adv.* in the eighteenth place. [fr. achtzehn.]
**achtzig**, *num.* **eighty.** [acht and =zig, which from zehn.]
**Achtziger**, *m.* –rs, –r. OCTOGENARIAN; belonging to the year, 80. [fr. achtzig.]
**achtzigst** (der, *etc.* **achtzigste**), *num. adj.* **eightieth.** [fr. achtzig.]
**Achtzigstel**, *n.* –ls, –l. **eightieth** part. [fr achtzigst and Theil.]

**ächzen**, *intr.* say ah! *or* oh! groan, cry out with pain. [fr. ach.]
**Acker**, *m.* –rs, Aecker. cultivated field, tilled land. =bau, *m.* cultivation of the fields, agriculture, husbandry. =bauer, *m.* cultivator of the field, farmer. =feld, *n.* arable field *or* land. =gaul, *m.* farm-horse. =geld, *n.* land-rent. =gerāth, *n.* farming utensils. =hof, *m.* farm, farm-house. =huhn, *n.* partridge. =knecht, *m.* plough-man. =land, *n.* arable land. =lattich, *m.* cornsalad. =lohn, *m.* pay for ploughing. =mann or –s=mann, *m.* plougher, husbandman. =salat, *m.* cornsalad. =steuer, *f.* land-tax. =walze, land-roll, roller. =werk, *n.* field-work, tillage, husbandry. =wesen, *n.* agriculture. =zeit, *f.* plough-season. =zeug, *n.* ploughing-tools. =zins, *m.* rent paid for land. [E. acre.]
**ackerbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for being tilled, arable. [fr. ackern.]
**ackern**, *tr.* till, plough, cultivate. [fr. Acker.]
**Acquit't**, *n.* receipt. [fr. Fr.]
**acquittiren**, *tr.* acquit, pay. [fr. Fr.]
**Act**, *m.* –tes, –te. act. [fr. Fr.]
**Ac'te**, *f.* –ten. act; deed, order *or* decree of parliament, bill. *pl.* public records, formal reports, legal documents. [fr. Lat.]
**Ac'tie**, *f.* –en. share, stock, funds. –n=gesellschaft, *f.* joint-stock-company. –n=inhaber, *m.* stock-holder, share-holder. [fr. Lat.]
**Actio'n**, *f.* –nen. action, performance; battle. [fr. Lat.]
**Actionä'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. stockholder, share-holder. [fr. Fr.]
**Actioni'st**, *m.* –ts, –te. stockholder; agent, broker. [fr. Lat.]
**acti'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) active, busy; effective; active (*gram.*). [fr. Lat.]
**Activitä't**, *f.* activity. [fr. Lat.]
**Acti'vum**, *n.* –ms, –va. active (voice). [Lat.]
**A'ctor**, *m.* plaintiff; plaintiff's counsel. [Lat.]
**Actua'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. actuary, register, clerk. [fr. Lat.]
**Acu't** *or* **Acu'tus**, *m.* acute accent. [fr. Lat.]
**Adder**, *f.* –rn. adder; wicked child.
**addiren**, *tr.* add; sum up. [fr. Lat.]
**Ad(d)reſſe**, *f.* –en. direction (of letter); (*on letters*) care of. **Ad(d)reß=buch**, *n.* =calender, *m.* directory. =comptoir, *n.* intelligence-office. =zettel, *m.* label. [fr. Fr.]
**ad(d)reſſiren**, *tr.* direct (a letter); address. ſich —, apply (to). [fr. Fr.]
**ade'**, *interj.* adieu. [fr. Fr.]
**Adel**, *m.* –ls. noble rank, nobility; body of nobles, persons of noble rank; nobleness, nobility of character. =ſtand, *m.* nobility (as a class). **Adels=brief**, *m.* patent of nobility. [relat. to E. adeling, ethel (obsol.), 'noble,' Ethel–; Ags. *œdhelu.*]
**Adelbert**, *m.* **Ethelbert.** [fr. Adel and an O. H. G. word *përaht* 'illustrious.']
**Ade'le**, –li'ne, *f.* **Adeline.** [through Fr. from Adel.]
**Adelheid**, *f.* **Adelaide.** [fr. Adel and an O. H. G. word, related with heiter, 'brilliant.']
**adelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) noble, of noble extraction. [fr. Adel.]
**Adeling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. nobleman (in an unworthy or ironical sense.) [fr. Adel.]
**adeln**, *tr.* ennoble, make noble. [fr. Adel.]
**Adelſchaft**, *f.* aristocracy. [fr. Adel.]
**adelſchaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) aristocratic. [fr. Adelſchaft.]
**Adelthum**, *n.* –ms. state *or* privileges of the nobility. [fr. Adel.]
**Adelung**, *f.* ennobling, knighting. [fr. adeln.]
**Abe'pt**, *m.* –tes, –ten. alchymist, adept. [fr. Lat.]
**Ader**, *f.* –rn. vein; mineral vein; streak, grain (in wood). zur — laſſen, bleed. =laß, *m.* =laſſen, *n.* bleeding. =laß=eiſen, *n.* lancet. =ſchlag, *m.* beat of the pulse. [Ags. *œdre.*]
**aderig** *or* **äderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) veiny, veined. [fr. Ader.]
**adern** *or* **ädern**, *tr.* vein, grain. [fr. Ader.]
**Adjecti'v**, *n.* –vs, –ve. adjective. [fr. Lat.]
**adieu'** *or* **a'djeu**, *interj.* adieu. [Fr.]
**Adjun'ct**, *m.* –ts, –ten. assistant, associate, adjunct. [fr. Lat.]
**adjuſtiren**, *tr.* adjust, regulate; dress properly. [fr. Fr.]
**Adjuta'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. adjutant. [fr. Lat.]
**Adler**, *m.* –rs, –r. eagle; Eagle, Aquila (constellation in the northern hemisphere). (for Adelar, fr. Adel and Aar.)
**adminiſtriren**, *tr.* administer. [fr. Fr.]
**Admira'l**, *m.* –ls, –le. admiral. [fr. Arab. through Fr.]
**Admiralität**, *f.* –ten. admiralty.
**Adolf**, –lph, *m.* Adolphus.
**adoptiren**, *tr.* adopt. [fr. Fr.]
**adopti'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adopted, adoptive. [fr. Fr.]
**adoriren**, *tr.* adore, supplicate. [fr. Lat.]
**Adreſſe**, *f.* *same as* Addreſſe *etc.*
**adria'tiſch**, *adj.* Adriatic. [fr. Lat.]
**Adve'nt**, *m.* –tes. advent (season of devotion). [fr. Lat.]
**Adve'rb** *or* **–bium**, *n.* –bs *or* –ms, –bien. adverb. [fr. Lat.]
**Advi's**, *m.* advice, notice. [fr. Fr.]
**Advoka't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. advocate, lawyer, counsel. [fr. Lat.]
**Advokatu'r**, *f.* advocateship, advocacy.
**advociren**, *intr.* follow the law, advocate. [fr. Lat.]
**Aeroſta't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. air-balloon. [fr. Greek.]
**Affäre**, *f.* affair. [fr. Fr.]
**Affe**, *m.* –en, –en. ape, monkey. **Affen: =liebe**, *f.* blind partiality; =ſpiel, =werk, *n.* apish tricks, fooleiy.
**Affe'ct**, *m.* –s, –te. emotion, passion, affection. =los, *adj.* dispassionate, calm. =loſigkeit, *f.* dispassionate nature, coolness. [fr. Lat.]
**affectiren**, *tr.* affect. [fr. Fr.]
**äffen**, *tr.* ape; make a fool of, mock. [fr. Affe.]
**affenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) monkey-like, apish. [fr. Affe.]
**Aefferei**, *f.* –eien. aping, mockery. [fr. äffen.]
**afficiren**, *tr.* affect, grieve. [fr. Lat.]
**Aeffin**, *f.* –nnen. female ape. [fr. Affe.]
**äffiſch**, *ad.* (*or adv.*) apish, monkeyish. [fr. Affe.]
**Afrika'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* =rin.) African.
**afrikaniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) African.
**after=**, *prep. in comp.* after, behind; not genuine, pseudo-; inferior. *e. g.* =geburt, *f.* afterbirth. =erbe, *m.* substitute heir. =kind, *n.* posthumous child; bastard. =könig, *m.* pretender. =kugel, *m.* spheroid. =mehl, *n.* coarse flour, pollard. =miethe, *f.* second-hand hire. =papſt, *m.* anti-pope. =rede, *f.* slander, back-biting. =verhör, *n.* mock-trial. =weiſe, *m.* sophist, philosophaster. =welt, *f.*

posterity; degenerate race. -zeit, *f.* futurity. -zins, *m.* compound interest. [derived fr. ab.]

After, *m.* -rs, -r. backside, buttocks. [the prep. used as noun.]

after-reden, *intr.* slander, backbite

Aga't, *same as* Achat.

Age, *f.* -en. *same as* 2. Ahne.

äge'isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Aegean.

Age'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. agent, factor. [fr. Lat. through Ital.]

Agentschaft, Agentu'r, *f.* agentship, agency. [fr. Agent.]

Aegi'de, *f.* -en. shield of Pallas, ægis; *fig.* protection. [fr. Greek.]

agieren, -iren, *tr.* & *intr.* act. [fr. Lat.]

Agio, *n.* exchange. [Ital.]

Agraffe, *f.* -en. agraffe, clasp. [through Fr. from O. G. for Krapfen, 'hook'.]

Agtstein, *same as* Bernstein. [fr. Agt, probably = Achat, and Stein.]

Aguti, *n.* -s, -s. agouti (rabbit-like South-American animal). [Aboriginal word.]

Aegy'pten, *n.* -ns. Egypt. [fr. Gr.]

Aegy'pter, *m.* -rs, -r. Egyptian. [fr. Aegypten.]

ägyptisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Egyptian. [fr. Aegypten.]

ah, *interj.* ah!

Ahlbeere, *same as* Mantbeere.

Ahle, *f.* -en. awl; punch. [Lat.]

Ahm, *f.* -men. aam (measure for wine). [fr. ahmen, *tr.* gauge a cask, measure; (*dial.*) represent by a measure, imitate. [fr. Ahm.]

Ahn, *m.* -ns or nen, -nen. grandfather, forefather, ancestor, grandsire. -frau, *f.* ancestress. -herr, *m.* forefather, ancestor.

ahnden, *tr.* resent, revenge, punish; *also same as* ahnen. [Ags. *andian.*]

Ahndung, *f.* resentment, vengeance, punishment; *also same as* Ahnung. [fr. ahnden.]

1. Ahne, *f.* grandmother, ancestress. [fr. Ahn.]

2. Ahne, *f.* -en. awn, chaff.

ähneln, *intr.* resemble. *tr.* (*rare*) make like. [fr. ähnlich.]

ahnen, *tr.* have a presentment of, have a dim feeling *or* inkling of, forebode, presage, divine, suspect, surmise.

ähnlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like, resembling, similar. [for änlich, fr. an, 'on, near.']

ähnlichen, *intr.* resemble. *tr.* make like. [fr. ähnlich.]

Aehnlichkeit, *f.* likeness, resemblance, similarity, analogy. [fr. ähnlich.]

Ahnung, *f.* -gen. presentiment, foreboding, presage. -s-voll, *adj.* full of presentiment *or* expectation *or* hope; with instinctive perception; bodeful, misgiving, mistrustful. -s-los, *adj.* without any misgiving *or* suspicion. [fr. ahnen.]

A'horn, *m.* -ns, ne maple. [fr. Lat.] [pr'g.]

ahornen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of maple. [fr.

Aehre, *f.* -en. ear of corn, spike. -n-lese, *f.* gleaning. [Ags. *ehir, ochir.*]

1. ähren, *tr.* form into ears, spike; glean. [fr. Aehre.]

2. ähren, *tr.* plough. [Old Engl. ear: akin with Aehre.]

Aehren, Aehrn, *m.* -ns, -n. vestibule, hall. [fr. Lat. *area;* Ags. *are.*]

ährig, *as last member of a comp.* provided with ears (of corn). [fr. Aehre.]

ai, *interj. expressing sorrow or delight.*

aichen, *tr.* gauge, measure, stamp.

Akademie', *f.* academy, university. [fr. Gr.]

Akade'miker, *m.* academician.

akade'misch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) academic, characteristic of an institution of learning *or* of life at such.

Akademi'st, *m.* -ten. academist.

Akkon, *n.* -ns. Acre (city in Syria).

Aku'stik, *f.* acoustics. [fr. Gr.]

aku'stisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) acoustic. [fr. Gr.]

Alaba'ster, *m.* -rs, -r. alabaster. [fr. Gr.]

alabastern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of alabaster. [fr. Alabaster.]

1. Alant, *m.* -tes, -te. chub (kind of fish).

2. Alant, *m.* -tes. elecampane (plant with pungent root). -beere, *f.* (tasting like elecampane root) black-currant. [fr. Gr.]

Ala'rm, -mes. alarm, tumult. [fr. Fr.]

Alau'n, -nes. alum. [fr. Lat.]

alaunen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of alum. [fr. Alaun.]

Alba'nien, *n.* -ns. Albania, Albany.

Albane'se, *m.* -en, -en. Albanian.

albane'sisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Albanian.

alber, *obsol. form for* albern.

Alber, *f.* -rn. white poplar. [fr. Lat.]

Alberei, *f.* -eien. foolish *or* silly act. [fr. alber.]

1. albern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simple, silly, foolish, absurd. [fr. all, 'all', and O. G. *wâri,* 'friendly'.]

2. albern, *intr.* talk *or* behave sillily. [fr. 1. albern.]

Albernheit, *f.* -ten. silliness, simplicity, foolishness; silly action. [fr. 1. albern.]

Albrecht, *m.* Albert. [fr. Adelbrecht.]

Alchymie', *f.* alchymy. [fr. Gr. through Arab.]

Alchymist, *m.* -ten, -ten. alchymist.

alchymistisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alchymistical. [fr. Alchymist.]

Alexa'ndrien, *n.* Alexandria. [fr. Gr.]

Alexandri'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of Alexandria; alexandrine (verse).

alexandrinisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Alexandrian, alexandrine.

Aldermann, *m.* -nnes, -änner. alderman. [fr. Engl.]

A'lfanz, *m.* -zes. foolery; deceit; silly fellow.

Alge, *f.* sea-weed, alga. [fr. Lat.]

A'lgebra, *f.* algebra. [fr. Arab. through Span.]

algebraisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) algebraic. [fr. Algebra.]

alka'lisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alkaline. [fr. Arab.]

A'lkoven, *m.* -ns, -n. bed-chamber, alcove. [fr. Arab. through Engl.]

all, *indef. pron. and pron'l adj.: collectively,* all, entire, whole; *distributively,* every, each, any, all. alles, all, everything; *collect'ly,* everyone; alle beide, both. alle drei Tage, every third day.

*adv.* (*colloq.*) at an end, all gone, no more: der Wein ist alle, the wine is at an end. alle machen, exhaust, dissipate, spend.

*in comp's: prefixed to many adverbs without noticeable change of meaning: as* allda, there. allhier, here, allwo, where: *etc. etc.*

all-: -ein. *see the word.* -gegenwart, *f.* OMNIPRESENCE. -gegenwärtig, *adj.* OMNIPRESENT. -gemach, *adv.* by degrees, gradually, gently. -gemein, *adj.* common to all, general, public,

universal; im allgemeinen, in general, generally, on the whole. -gemeinheit, *f.* generality, universality. -jährlich, *adj.* of every year, annual. -macht, *f.* OMNIPOTENCE. -mächtig, *adj.* **almighty,** OMNIPOTENT. -mählich (-mälig), *see the word.* -seitig, *adj.* versatile; -seitigkeit, *f.* versatility. -tägig, -täglich, *adj.* of every day, daily; trivial; commonplace. -täglichkeit, *f.* commonness, triviality. -tags (*gen. of* Tag), *in comp's same as* alltägig: *e. g.* Alltagskleid, every day coat. -wissend, *adj.* all-knowing, OMNISCIENT. -wissenheit, *f.* OMNISCIENCE. -wisserei, *f.* pretension to know everything. -zu, *adv.* altogether too, quite too (*prefixed to adj's, and often written as one word with them*: *e. g.* allzugierig, over-greedy; allzuheftig, with excessive vehemence). -zugleich, *adv.* all together. -zumal, *adv.* all at once, all together.

alle: -mal ( = alle Male), *adv.* at all times, always: einmal (*or* ein) für allemal, once for all. -sammt, *adv.* altogether. -zeit, *adv.* at all times, continually, always.

allen: -falls, *adv.* at all events, at any rate, in case of need, perhaps, by chance. -falsig, *adj.* eventual.

aller, *gen. pl.*: -dings (*for* Dinge *from* Ding), *adv.* by all means, undoubtedly, to be sure, sure enough, indeed, quite, of course. -hand, *adj.* (*indecl.*) various, diverse. -heiligen, *pl.* All-saints-day. -seelen, *pl.* All souls-day. -seits, *adv.* on every side, from all parts. -wärts, -wegen, *adv.* everywhere. -welts-freund, *m.* friend of every-body.

*Often prefixed to superlatives, with intensive force, as* aller: -best, *adj.* best of all, very best. -christlichst, *adj.* most **christian.** -heiligst, *adj.* most **holy,** holy of holies. -liebst, *adj.* most lovely, charming, delightful. -meist, *adj.* most, most part. *adv.* especially, particulary. -nächst, *adj.* the very next. *adv.* next by, hard by, close; immediately.

allein, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alone, single, only. *conj.* (*through adv'l use*) only, but: -besitz, *m.* sole possession. -herrscher, *m.* sole ruler, MONARCH. [fr. all and ein, 'one'.]

alleinig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) only, unique. [fr. allein.]

Alleinigkeit, *f.* soleness, solitariness, sole existence. [fr. alleinig.]

allenthalben, *adv.* everywhere. [fr. all and halb, with inserted t.]

aller- *in comp's, see* all.

allerlei, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *indecl.* of all sorts *or* kinds, very various: Allerlei, *n.* -eis. medley of ingredients, hodge-podge. [fr. genit. of all.]

Allheit, *f.* sum of all, totality. [fr. all.]

Allia'nz, *f.* -zen. alliance, league. [fr. Fr.]

alliiren, *refl.* ally, unite.

allmählich, -mählig, -mälig, *adj.* (*oftener adv.*) by degrees, gradual, step by step, gentle. [fr. all and 3. Mal.]

Allmende, *same as* Almande.

Allo'd, *n.* -ds, -de. allodial estate, freehold. [through Lat, from all, 'all', and old ôt, 'possession'.]

Alloya'th, *m.* -then, -then. allopathist. [fr. Gr.]

alluvia'l, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alluvial. [fr. Lat.]

Almanach, *n.* -chs, -che. almanac. [fr. Arab. through Span.]

Almande, -mende, *f* common land. [fr. all, and a dial'c form of Gemeinde.]

Almo'sen, *n.* -ns, -n. alms. charity. -amt, *n.* almonry, alms-house. -pfleger, *m.* almoner. [fr. Gr.]

Almosenie'r, *m.* -rs, -r. almoner. [fr. Gr. through Fr.]

A'loe, *f.* -en. aloes. [fr. Gr.]

Allo'se, *f.* -en. shad. [fr. Fr.]

1. Alp, *f.* -en. alp, mountain pasture; mountain. Alpen, *pl.* the Alps. -hof, *m.* cow-keeper's farm. [fr. Celt.]

2. Alp, *m.* -pes, -pe. night-mare, incubus. -männchen, *n.* hobgoblin. [E. elf; Ags. *ælf.*]

Alphabet, *n.* -tes, -te. alphabet. [fr. Gr.]

alphabetisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alphabetical. [fr. Alphabet.]

alpisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alpine. [fr. 1. Alp.]

Aelpler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) alpine shepherd. [fr. 1. Alp.]

A'lraun, *m.* -nes -ne *or* -nen. mandrake.

als, *conj.* as; as being, in character of: *after a comparative,* than; *after a negative word,* else than, other than, except, but: *with definite past tense,* when, as: *before inverted clause,* as if. -bald, *adv.* immediately, at once, forthwith. -dann, *adv.* then, thereupon. [abbreviated form of also.]

also, *adv. and conj.* thus, in this manner; *most often,* accordingly, consequently, therefore, so then, that is to say. also daß (*for* so daß), so that, in such a manner that. -bald, -fort, *same as* alsbald. [all and so.]

alt (älter, ältest *or* ältst), *adj.* (*or adv.*) old, aged, antique, ancient; stale; die Alten, ancients, forefathers, ancestors. -backen, *adj.* stale. -fränkisch, *adj.* (of the ancient Franks: *hence*) old-fashioned, out of date, antiquated. -gesell, *m.* head journeyman, foreman. -gläubig, *adj.* orthodox. -gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy. -klug, *adj.* precocious, forward. -meister, *m.* head-master, foreman. -nordisch, *adj.* old Norse. -vater, *m.* grand-father, ancestor. -väterisch, *adj.* (of the fore-fathers: *hence*) old-fashioned. -vertraut, *adj.* intimate, of old acquaintance. -vordern, *m. pl.* the ancestors. -weiber-sommer, *m.* gossamer; Indian summer.

Alt, *m.* -tes. alto, second, counter-tenor. [fr. Ital.]

Alta'n, *m.* -nes, -e. balcony, platform, gallery. [fr. Ital.]

Alta'r, *m.* (*or n.*) -res, -täre. altar. -blatt, -stück, *n.* altar-piece. [fr. Lat.]

älteln, *intr.* grow old *or* elderly. [fr. alt.]

alten, *intr.* grow old. [fr. alt.]

Alter, *n.* -ers, -r. age, old-age; ancientness, antiquity; age, epoch, generation. Alters, of old, of yore (*adv'l gen., frequent after prepos'ns*). -mann, *m.* senior, elder, alderman. -schwach, *adj.* weak from age. Altersfolge, *f.* seniority. [fr. alt.]

älter, *adj.* (*compar. of* alt). older, elder. -mutter, *f.* -vater, *m.* great-grand-mother *or* -father.

Aeltern, (*or* Eltern), *pl.* parents. -los, *adj.* parentless, orphaned. [Ags. *yldran,* 'parents.']

-alterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a certain age, aged. [fr. Alter.]

alteriren, *refl.* vex, fret, become much affected. [fr. Fr.]

älterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) parental. [fr. Aeltern.]

altern, *intr.* grow old, age, become ancient *or* antiquated. [fr. Alter.]

Alternati've, *f.* -ven. alternative. [Fr.]

**alterniren**, *tr.* **alternate**; be intermittent.
**Alterthum**, *n.* –mš, –ümer. antiquity. –š-kunde, *f.* archeology, knowledge of antiquity. –š-stück, *n.* antique. [fr. Alter.]
**Alterthümelei**, *f.* antiquarianism. [fr. Alterthum.]
**Alterthümler**, *m.* –rš, –r. antiquarian, antiquary. [fr. Alterthum.]
**alterthümlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antiquated, old. [fr. Alterthum.]
**ältest, ältst**, *adj.* (*superl. of* alt). **oldest, eldest.**
**ältlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elderly, oldish.** [fr. alt.]
**am** = an dem.
**Amazo'ne**, *f.* –en. **Amazon, virago.** –n-kleid, *n.* riding-dress. [fr. Gr. through Fr.]
**Ambaſſa'de**, *f.* –en. **embassy.** [Fr.]
**Ambaſſadeu'r**, *m.* –rš, re. **ambassador.** [Fr.]
**Amber**, *same as* Ambra.
**Amboß**, *m.* –ßes, –ße. **anvil.** -ſchmied, *m.* **blacksmith.** [fr. an and O. G. *pôzan*, 'strike.']
**Ambra**, *m.* –'s. **ambergris**; liquid **amber.** -duft, *m.* perfume of amber; sweet perfume. [fr. Arab. through Ital.]
**ambroſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ambrosial.** [fr. Gr.]
**Ameiſe**, *f.* –en. **emmet, ant, pismire.** **Ameiſen:** -bär, *m.* **ant-bear,** armadillo. -freſſer, -jäger, *m.* ant-eater, ant-bear. [perhaps relat. with emſig.]
**a'men**, *interj.* **amen.** [fr. Hebr.]
**Amerika'ner**, *m.* –rš, –r. **American.** [fr. Amerika.]
**amerikaniſch**, *adj.* **American.** [fr. Amerika.]
**amenbliren**, *tr.* provide with furniture, furnish (a house). [fr. Fr.]
**Ammann**, *m.* –nneš, –änner. chief-magistrate (in Switzerl.); bailiff, justice. [contr. of Amtmann.]
**Amme**, *f.* –en. (wet-) nurse, foster-mother. –n-mährchen, *n.* nursery-tale. –n-ſtube, *f.* nursery.
**Ammer**, *f.* –rn. yellow-hammer (bird).
**Ammonshorn**, *n.* –nš. **ammonite** (a fossil shell curved like a ram's horn). [fr. Gr. **Ammon**, appellation of Jupiter as represented with the horns of a ram, and Horn.]
**Amneſtie'**, *f.* –en. **amnesty.** [fr. Gr. through Lat.]
**Amor**, *m.* –rš, –retten. **Amor, Cupid, Eros** (god of love). [Lat.]
**amortiren** *or* **amortiſiren**, *tr.* liquidate, redeem, sink. [fr. Fr.]
**Ampel**, *f.* –ln. lamp. [fr. Lat.; Ags. *ampelle.*]
**Ampfer**, *m.* –rš, –r. sorrel (plant of sour juice). [Gr.
**Amphi'bie**, *f.* –en. **amphibious animal** [fr.
**amphibienhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **amphibious.** [fr. Amphibie.]
**Amphibium**, *n.* –mš, –bien. *same as* Amphibie.
**amputiren**, *tr.* **amputate.** [fr. Fr.]
**Amſe**, *contr'n of* Ameiſe.
**Amſel**, *f.* –ln. **ousel,** blackbird, merle.
**ämſig**, *same as* emſig.
**Amt**, *n.* –teš, Aemter. office, charge, employment, place; board, council; administration; domain, jurisdiction; business, concern; mass. ein — verwalten *or* bekleiden, einem — vorſtehen, hold *or* fill an office. das — halten, say mass. -haus, *n.* court house, office. -los, *adj.* out of office, private. -loſigkeit, *f.* being out of office. -mann, *m.* magistrate, bailiff, steward, farmer of crown domains. -mannſchaft, *f.* bailiwick, jurisdiction *or* dignity of a bailiff.

**Amts:** -alter, *n.* seniority in office. -arbeit, *f.* official duty. -beförderung, *f.* promotion to an office. -bericht, *m.* official report. -beſcheid, *m.* decree, sentence. -bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction. -blatt, *n.* official gazette. -diener, *m.* beadle. -folge, *f.* succession in office. -gebühr, *f.* fee due to an official. -gebührlich, *adj.* official. -gefälle, *pl.* domain revenues; fees of office. -genoſſe, *m.* colleague. -hauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district. -mäßig, *adj.* official, professional. -ſtab, *m.* staff of office, official wand *or* rod. -ſtube, *f.* office, court. -tag, *m.* court-day. -verrichtung, *f.* official duty. -vertreter, *m.* substitute, deputy. -verwalter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, steward. -vogt, *m.* bailiff's substitute; beadle. -vogtei, *f.* stewardship. -wohnung, *f.* official residence. [Ags. *ombeth.*]
**amtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) official, ministerial. [fr. Amt.]
**Amule't**, *n.* –teš, –te. **amulet.** [fr. Arab. through Lat.]
**amüſa'nt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **amusing.** [Fr.]
**amüſiren**, *tr.* **amuse,** enjoy (one's-self). [fr. Fr.]
**an**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **on,** onward, along, along upward, up.
*Prep. distinctively of position (with dat. or accus.),* at *or* to the side *or* edge of, close by, by, against, along (*while* on, upon *is expressed by* auf); *of time,* on, upon, at; *in estimations of number,* near to, toward, about, not far from; *in other relations,* in respect to, in the way of, in, of, to, at, by, by reason of, by means of. — ſich, in and by itself, *per se.* — die zehn Thaler, near ten thalers. bis —, up to, clear to; about. es iſt — ihnen, it is your turn. es iſt — dem, daß ich fort muß, my time of going is near. es iſt nichts — ihm, there is nothing to him, he is a worthless fellow. es iſt nichts — der Sache, there is nothing in the matter. ſo viel — mir iſt, so far as lies in my power; as far as I am able. von Stund' —, from this hour. oben —, above; at the head. unten —, below; at the end. Berg — up hill *or* up the mountain. Himmel — towards heaven.
**Anachoret**, *m.* –tš, –ten. **anchorite.** [fr. Gr.]
**analog'**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **analogous.** [fr. Gr.]
**Analogie'**, *f.* –en. **analogy.**
**analogiſch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) **analogous.**
**Analy'ſe**, *f.* –en. **analysis.** [fr. Gr.]
**analyſiren**, *tr.* **analyse.**
**Analytik**, *f.* **analytics.**
**analytiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **analytic.**
**A'nanas**, *f.* pine-apple. [fr. Span.]
**an-arbeiten**, *tr.* join on by working; oppose.
**Anarchie'**, *f.* –en. **anarchy.** [fr. Gr. thro' Fr.]
**anarchiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **anarchical.** [fr. Anarchie.]
**an-arten**, *intr.* become natural to *or* in. *tr.* cause to be natural to *or* to be of a kind. angeartet, innate.
**Anathe'm**, *n.* –meš, –me; –ma, –'s. **anathema.** [fr. Gr.]
**anathematiſiren**, *tr.* **anathematize.** [fr. Gr. through Fr.]
**an-athmen**, *tr.* breathe upon.
**Anatomie'**, *f.* –en. **anatomy.** [fr. Gr.]
**Anato'miker**, *m.* –rš, –r. **anatomist.**
**anatomiren**, *tr.* **anatomize,** dissect.
**anato'miſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **anatomical.**
**an-ätzen**, *tr.* begin to **etch.**

**an=äugeln**, *tr.* ogle, make eyes at, look at tenderly.
**an=bahnen**, *tr.* break (a path).
**an=ballen**, *refl.* clod *or* ball to (of snow).
**an=bannen**, *tr.* inflict by witchcraft, bewitch. angebannt, spellbound.
**Anbau**, *m.* –ues. cultivation; improvements, additional building; settlement; building; added building, lean-to. [fr. anbauen.]
**an=bauen**, *tr.* cultivate; build to, add to; settle.
**Anbauer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) cultivator, improver, colonist. [fr. anbauen.]
**anbaulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be cultivated; capable of improvement. [fr. anbauen.]
**an=befehlen**, *O. tr.* commend, recommend; order, enjoin, direct.
**An=beginn**, *m.* –nnes. first beginning.
**an=bei**, *adv.* in connection, annexed, enclosed.
**an=beißen**, *O. tr.* bite *or* nibble at, take (the bait). *intr.* bite, nibble.
**Anbelang**, *m.* –ges. concern, regard. [fr. anbelangen.]
**an=belangen**, *same as* anlangen.
**an=bellen**, *tr.* bark at, yelp at; bawl at.
**an=bequemen**, *tr.* accomodate to, adapt to.
**an=bera(h)men**, =rahmen, *tr.* fix *or* appoint (a time).
**an=beten**, *tr.* (pray to: *hence*) worship, idolise, ADORE, love passionately.
**Anbeter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) worshipper, ADORER, admirer. [fr. anbeten.] [touch.
**an=betreffen**, *O. tr.* belong to, regard, concern,
**an=betteln**, *tr.* address by begging, beg, importune.
**Anbetung**, *f.* worship, ADORATION [fr. anbeten.]
**an=biegen**, *O. tr.* bend to, inflect; subjoin, annex.
**an=bieten**, *O. tr.* offer, proffer, tender; bid first.
**Anbietung**, *f.* offer. [fr. anbieten.] [tom.
**an=bilden**, *tr.* inculcate by education; accus-
**an=binden**, *O. tr.* bind on, fasten, tie. *intr.* engage. kurz angebunden, out of self-control, irritable, snappish, resentfully saucy *or* pert mit einem —, engage with one in a quarrel. einem Eins —, make a person believe something, humbug one.
**Anbiß**, *m.* –sses, –sse. bite, bit to eat, luncheon; bait. [fr. anbeißen.]
**an=blasen**, *O. tr.* blow on, kindle by blowing, kindle, stir up; blow the first note, give a signal (by blowing), sound.
**Anblick**, *m.* –cks, –cke. on-look, inspection; view, sight; ASPECT, appearance. [fr. anblicken.]
**anblicken**, *tr.* look on *or* at, glance at, cast an eye upon.
**an=blinzeln**, –zen, *tr.* leer at, wink *or* blink at.
**an=blitzen**, *tr.* dart a ray of light upon, glance at; dart upon, strike.
**an=bohren**, *tr.* bore, pierce, tap.
**an=borsten**, *intr.* bristle up,
**Anbot**, *n.* –tes, –te. offer, bid; first bid. [fr. anbieten.]
**an=brausen**, *intr.* ſ. rush upon, bluster at.
**an=brechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. begin to break, break, appear, commence. *tr.* break off.
**an=brennen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. begin to burn, get on fire. *tr.* set on fire, kindle, set a burning.
**anbringbar**, *adv.* (*or adv.*) salable, marketable. [fr. anbringen.]
**an=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring on, bring to bear, set at work, put in operation, make effective, apply; bring to account, denounce; bring to market, dispose of. einen Sohn —, settle a son. wohl angebracht, well placed, well applied, seasonable.
**Anbringer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* =rin.) accuser, denunciator; informer. [fr. anbringen.]
**Anbruch**, *m.* –chs, –üche. beginning of breaking, break, commencement, dawn; decay, rot. [fr. anbrechen.]
**anbrüchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beginning to break; decaying, rotten, mouldy. [fr. Anbruch.]
**an=brühen**, *tr.* scald, soak (with hot water); infuse, steep.
**an=brüllen**, *tr.* bellow at, roar at.
**an=brummen**, *tr.* grumble *or* growl at.
**an=brüten**, *tr.* begin brooding, commence hatching.
**Andacht**, *f.* –ten. reverent thought, devotion. ſeine —verrichten, say one's prayers. **Andachts=los**, *adj.* undevout, irreverent; **=losigkeit**, *f.* undevoutness, irreverence. **=voll**, *adj.* full of devotion, devotional. [fr. andenken.]
**Andächtelei**, *f.* –eien. false devotion; hypocrisy. [fr. andächteln.]
**andächteln**, *intr.* be bigoted, affect devotion, act the hypocrite. [fr. Andacht.]
**andächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) devotional, devout, pious, religious. [fr. Andacht.]
**Andächtler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) devotee, bigot, canter. [fr. andächteln.]
**an=dämmen**, *tr.* dam in; stop by means of dikes.
**an=dämmern**, *tr.* begin to dawn.
**an=denken**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think on, meditate aloud. **Andenken**, *n.* –ns, –n. remembrance, memory, recollection, memorial, souvenir, keepsake.
**ander**, *pron'l adj.* other, else; different; next following, second. einen Tag um den –n, every other day; eins um das –e, by turns; einmal über das –e, again and again. **=ſeits**, *adj.* of another kind. **=ſeits**, *adv.* on the other side. **=wärtig**, *adj.* in *or* of another place. **=wärts**, *adv.* elsewhere, in another place. **=weit**, *adv.* in another place, at another time, otherwise. **=weitig**, *adj.* done in another place *or* time *or* manner; further, ulterior.
**andern: =falls**, *adv.* otherwise. **=theils**, *adv.* on the other hand.
**änderbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ALTERABLE, capable of being modified. [fr. ändern.]
**Aenderei**, *f.* –eien. ALTERATION, change (in a bad sense). [fr. ändern.] [ander.
**ändern**, *tr.* make other, ALTER, change. [fr.
**anders**, *adv.* otherwise, else, under different circumstances, besides; differently. ſich anders beſinnen, (bethink one's self differently: *i. e.*) change one's mind. wenn—, wo—, if indeed, if to be sure, provided. wenn—nicht, unless. **=wo**, *adv.* elsewhere. **=woher**, *adv.* from elsewhere. **=wohin**, *adv.* to another place, elsewhither. [genit. of ander.]
**anderthalb**, *indecl. adj.* (other *or* second half: *i. e.*) one and a half. [fr. ander and halb.]
**Aenderung**, *f.* –gen. ALTERATION, change, modification, mutation. [fr. ändern.]
**an=deuten**, *tr.* point at, point out, indicate, give to understand, intimate, hint, signify.
**Andeutung**, *f.* –gen. indication, intimation, hint. [fr. andeuten.]

**an-dichten**, *tr.* invent (a charge against, *hence*) charge *or* impute falsely against.
**an-donnern**, *tr. or intr.*, *h. or s.* **thunder at**, fulminate.
**Andrang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. crowding **on**, pressure, urgency; crowd, press, **throng.** [fr. andringen.]
**an-drängen**, *tr.* crowd *or* **throng on**, press against, attack by force *or* pressure.
**Andreas**. *m.* **Andrew.**
**an-drehen**, *tr.* **fix by turning** *or* twisting, screw on.
**an-dringen**, *O. tr.* press **on**, crowd *or* push against, rush upon. **andringend**, pressing, urgent, moving, touching, pathetic.
**an-drohen**, *tr.* threaten, menace with.
**Androhung**, *f.* -gen. threat, menace. [fr. androhen.]
**an-drucken**, *tr.* print in addition.
**an-drücken**, *tr.* press close, press against.
**an-duften**, *tr.* exhale fragrance towards *or* against.
**an-eifern**, *tr.* spur **on**, incite, stimulate.
**an-eignen**, *tr.* take for one's **own**, take possession of, APPROPRIATE; render appropriate, adapt.
**Aneignung**, *f.* APPROPRIATION, adaptation. [fr. aneignen.]
**an-einander**, *adv.* together; to *or* against one **another.**
**an-ekeln**, *tr.* inspire with disgust *or* loathing, disgust.
**1. Anerbe**, *n.* -es. hereditary portion. [fr. anerben.] [ent.
**2. An-erbe**, *m.* -en, -en. next heir; heir-apparent.
**an-erben**, *tr.* transmit by inheritance; inherit.
**an-erbieten**, *O. tr.* offer, tender, proffer.
**Anerbietung**, *f.* -gen. offer, proffer. [fr. anerbieten.]
**Anerbung**, *f.* inheritance. [fr. anerben.]
**anerkanntermaßen**, *adv.* confessedly, by acknowledgment. [fr. anerkennen and Maß.]
**anerkennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) recognizable. [fr. anerkennen.]
**an-erkennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* recognize, acknowledge.
**anerkennlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) recognizable. [fr. anerkennen.]
**Anerkenntniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. acknowledgment, recognition, clear perception. [fr. anerkennen.]
**Anerkennung**, *f.* acknowledgment, recognition. [fr. anerkennen.]
**an-erschaffen**, *tr.* impart in creating, imprint *or* implant in. **anerschaffen**, *past part.* innate, inborn, native.
**an-erschleichen**, *O. tr.* obtain by stealth, acquire surreptitiously.
**an-fächeln**, *tr.* fan at.
**an-fachen**, *tr.* blow into a flame, kindle; inflame, incite, stir up.
**an-fädeln**, *tr.* string to.
**an-fahen**, *intr.* take hold **on**, take up, set about, begin. [in solemn style, for anfangen.]
**anfahrbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) accessible, boardable, fit for landing at.
**an-fahren**, *O. intr.* s. drive close *or* near; arrive, hit, strike. *tr.* carry *or* bring near, bring to *or* up; approach, land; let drive at, fall upon, attack, address sharply. snap at.
**Anfahrt**, *f.* -ten. landing-place; arrival. [fr. anfahren.]
**Anfall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. **onset**, attack, assault, shock; fit; falling to one, inheritance. [fr. anfallen.]
**an-fallen**, *O. tr.* fall upon, attack, assail. *intr.* fall; fall to one (as inheritance).
**an-fällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to **fall**, due to (as inheritance); inherited. [fr. anfallen.]
**an-fälschen**, *tr.* falsify, adulterate; impute falsely.
**Anfang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. beginning, commencement, start, opening. **-s-buchstabe**, *m.* initial letter. **-s-gründe**, *pl.* first principles, elements, rudiments, beginnings. [fr. anfangen.]
**an-fangen**, *O. tr.* (take hold **on**: *hence*) take up, set about, begin, commence, undertake, be occupied with, do. *intr.* begin, commence, originate, rise, take rise. was ist dabei anzufangen? what is to be done in such a case? es war darauf angefangen zu..., it was aimed at, the plan was, to.
**Anfänger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) beginner; tyro. [fr. anfangen.]
**anfänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beginning, incipient, original. [fr. Anfang.]
**anfangs** *or* **Anfangs**, *adv.* in the beginning, at first, at the outset, originally. gleich —, at the very beginning. [adv'l. genit. of Anfang.]
**an-färben**, *tr.* color, paint; adulterate by coloring.
**anfaßbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being seized **on**, seizable. [fr. anfassen.]
**an-fassen**, *tr.* seize on, take hold of, grasp.
**Anfassung**, *f.* -gen. seizure, grasp. [fr. anfassen.]
**anfechtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be **fought** against *or* disputed, controvertible, combatable. [fr. anfechten.]
**an-fechten**, *O. tr.* **fight** against, combat, attack; trouble, disturb, concern; dispute, oppose.
**Anfechter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) one that attacks, disturbs, *etc.* [fr. anfechten.]
**Anfechtung**, *f.* -gen. attack, assault; **trial**, vexation; contesting, opposition. [fr. anfechten.]
**an-feilen**, *tr.* begin filing, file.
**an-feilschen**, *tr.* bargain, cheapen, run down the price of.
**an-feinden**, *tr.* show enmity to, bear ill-will towards.
**Anfeindung**, *f.* enmity, hostility. [fr. anfeinden.]
**an-fertigen**, *tr.* make ready, make, manufacture.
**Anfertigung**, *f.* -gen. making, manufacturing. [fr. anfertigen.]
**an-fesseln**, *tr.* put chains upon, chain, **fetter.**
**an-feuchten**, *tr.* moisten, damp, wet.
**an-feuern**, *tr.* set on fire, heat; inflame, excite. *intr.* begin firing.
**an-firnißen**, *tr.* **varnish** over.
**an-flammen**, *tr.* inflame, kindle, incite. *intr.* fire up, be inflamed.
**an-flattern**, *intr.* **flutter** against, come on fluttering.
**an-flechten**, *O.* join to by twisting *or* plaiting; subjoin.
**an-flehen**, *tr.* implore, beseech, supplicate.
**Anfleher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) implorer, supplicant, suitor. [fr. anflehen.]
**Anflehung**, *f.* -gen. supplication, entreaty. [fr. anflehen.]

**an-flicken**, *tr.* patch up; botch on, sew on. sich –, intrude one's self.
**an-fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly near *or* against *or* on towards.
**an-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow on towards, flow to *or* against, run by; swell.
**an-flößen**, *tr.* float on *or* to.
**Anflößung**, *f.* –gen. floating to; alluvion. [fr. anflößen.]
**an-fluchen**, *tr.* curse at.
**Anflug**, *m.* –gs, –üge. onward flight, flying to *or* against, sudden approach; soaring; sudden attack *or* access, fit; flighty knowledge, smattering; copse. [fr. anfliegen.]
**Anfluß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. flowing on towards *or* against; alluvion, alluvial deposit. [fr. anfließen.]
**an-flüſtern**, *tr.* address in whispers, whisper to.
**an-fluthen**, *intr.* ſ. rush on (as a flood).
**an-folgend**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enclosed, subjoined. [fr. an-folgen, not in use.]
**Anforderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f* –rin.) one who demands *or* claims, creditor; clamorous creditor, dun. [fr. anfordern.]
**an-fordern**, *tr.* demand as due, claim, call for, dun for.
**Anforderung**, *f.* –gen. demand, claim. [fr. an-fordern.]
**an-formen**, *tr.* put a form on, form; impart.
**Anfrage**, *f.* –en. inquiry; demand. [fr. an-fragen.]
**an-fragen**, *N.* (*or O.*) *intr.* inquire, ask in passing.
**Anfrager**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inquirer. [fr. anfragen.]
**an-freſſen**, *O. tr.* eat away, gnaw at; corrode, canker.
**an-frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze on *or* to.
**an-friſchen**, *tr.* freshen up, refresh; quicken, animate.
**Anfriſchung**, *f.* refreshment, encouragement. [fr. anfriſchen.]
**Anfuge**, *f.* –en. annexed leaf; rider. [fr. an-fügen.]
**an-fugen**, *tr.* fit to.
**an-fügen**, *tr.* add to, annex, subjoin.
**Anfügung**, *f.* adding, annexing. [fr. anfügen.]
**an-fühlen**, *tr.* perceive by feeling; feel, touch, handle, touch slightly.
**Anfuhr**, *f.* –en. conveying, conveyance. [fr. anfahren.]
**anführbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being alleged, pleadable, ADDUCIBLE. [fr. an-führen.]
**an-führen**, *tr.* lead on, conduct as chief *or* head, command, direct; bring near; bring on (by way of proof *or* justification), ADDUCE, allege, plead; quote, cite; impose on, take in, cheat.
**Anführer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) leader, commander, guide, instructor; cheat. [fr. an-führen.]
**Anführerei**, *f.* –ien. imposition, deception. [fr. Anführer.]
**Anführung**, *f.* –gen. leading, lead, command, conduct, direction; allegation, pleading; citation; imposition, deceit. [fr. anführen.]
**an-füllen**, *tr.* fill up, cram, crowd.
**Anfüllung**, *f.* –gen. filling; replenishing. [fr. anfüllen.]
**an-funkeln**, *tr.* sparkle *or* glitter at *or* towards.
**Anfurt (-th)**, *f.* –ten. landing-place, wharf. [fr. anfahren.]
**an-fußen**, *intr.* gain a footing; alight (used of birds).
**Angabe**, *f.* –en. specification, statement, account, declaration, information; denunciation. [fr. angeben.]
**an-gaffen**, *tr.* gape *or* stare at.
**Angaffer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one that gapes *or* stares, starer. [fr. angaffen.]
**an-gähnen**, *tr.* yawn at, stare gapingly at.
**an-gatten**, *tr.* give in marriage, marry.
**An-gebäude**, *n.* –es, –e. building attached to another.
**an-geben**, *O. tr.* put forward, propose, set specifiy, mention, give a statement *or* account of, declare; inform against, denounce, accuse. *intr.* give the tone *or* key; deal first (at cards).
**Angeber**, *m.* –rs, –r. (–rin.) proposer, indicator, declarer, denouncer, informer. [fr. angeben.]
**Angeberei**, *f.* –ien. trade *or* work of an informer, denunciation. [fr. Angeber.]
**angeberiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready to inform *or* declare *or* denounce. [fr. Angeber.]
**Angebinde**, *n.* –es, –e. festive present (as bound upon neck or arm of the receiver), gift. [fr. anbinden.]
**angeblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) depending upon information *or* assertion, asserted, alleged, pretended. [fr. angeben.]
**angeboren**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inborn, hereditary, INNATE, inbred. [past part. of an-gebären, used only in this form.]
**Angebot**, *n.* –tes, –te. first bid, offer, tender. [fr. anbieten.]
**an-gedeihen**, *intr.* (*mostly with* laſſen). einem etwas — laſſen, (let a thing be prosperous in regard to *or* redound to some one: *hence*) bestow upon, favor with, confer on, grant.
**Angedenken**, *n.* *same as* Andenken.
**Angehänge**, **-gſel**, *n.* –es, –ls. pendant, amulet. [fr. anhängen.]
**Angehäufe**, *n.* –es, –e. heaping up; ACCUMULATION; conglomerate, aggregate. [fr. anhäufen.]
**an-gehen**, *O. tr.* go to, approach; apply to, entreat, solicit; have to do with, relate to, concern, regard. *intr.* ſ. begin, commence, start, open; be practicable *or* possible; be passable *or* tolerable, do; answer. was..angeht, as concerns .., as to .., was geht das Sie an? what concern is that of yours? what is that to you? ſo geht's nicht an, that won't do. **angehend**, commencing, beginning: *used as prep'n*, concerning, as to, as for.
**angehends**, *adv.* in the beginning, at first. [fr. angehend.]
**Angehör**, *n.* –rs. property, possession. [fr. angehören.]
**an-gehören**, *intr.* belong, appertain.
**angehörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to; related to: *as noun*, relative, kinsman. [fr. angehören.]
**an-geißeln**, *tr.* scourge *or* whip on.
**Angel**, *m.* –ls, –l. *or f.* –ln. angle; hook, fishhook; hinge, point of revolution, pole. **-haken**, *m.* fishing-hook. **-kreis**, *m.* polar circle. **-punkt**, *m.* pole (of revolution). **-ſtern**, *m.* pole-star. **-weit**, *adv.* wide open.
**an-gelangen**, *same as* anlangen.

an-gelegen, *see* anliegen.
Angelegenheit, *f.* -ten. (what lies near to one: *hence*) concernment, concern, affair, business. [fr. angelegen.]
angelegentlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of concern *or* importance, urgent, solicitous, pressing. [fr. angelegen.]
angeln, *tr.* angle, fish with a hook and line. [fr. Angel.]
an-geloben, *tr.* vow, promise.
Angelobung, *f.* -gen; -löbniß, *n.* -sses, -sse. vow, solemn promise, solemn protestation. [fr. angeloben.]
Angelsachse, *m.* -en, -en. Anglo-Saxon.
angelsächsisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Anglo-Saxon.
angemessen, *see* anmessen.
Angemessenheit, *f.* conformity, suitableness, fitness, expedience. [fr. angemessen.]
an-genehm, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, agreeable, pleasant, grateful.
Anger, *m.* -rs, -r. grassy plain, pasture-ground, grass-plot. =blume, *f.* daisy. =kraut, *m.* knot-grass.
angesehen, *see* ansehen.
An-gesicht, *n.* -s, -ter. (aspect, appearance: *hence*) visage, face, countenance. im—, in the presence. von—, face to face; by sight.
angesichts, *prep.* (*with gen.*) in face *or* sight of. [fr. Angesicht.]
an-gewöhnen, *tr.* accustom, inure.
An-gewohnheit, *f.* -ten. habit, custom, practice.
Angewöhnung, *f.* accustoming *or* inuring. [fr. angewöhnen.]
an-gieren, *tr.* cast an eager look at, stare at.
an-gießen, *O. tr.* pour on *or* against; water; cast on, join by casting.
an-girren, *tr.* coo at; allure.
An-glanz, *m.* -zes. lustre *or* glance cast on a body, reflection.
an-glänzen, *tr.* cast a glare *or* glance on, shine upon, reflect against, glare at; favor.
an-gleichen, *tr.* ASSIMILATE.
Angleichung, *f.* ASSIMILATION, symbolization. [fr. angleichen.]
an-gleiten, *O. intr.* ſ. glide on towards *or* against.
Angler, *m.* -rs, -r. angler. [fr. angeln.]
an-gliedern, *tr.* join by links, joint.
an-glimmen, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. begin to glimmer *or* glow, catch fire; kindle.
an-glitschen, *same as* angleiten.
an-glotzen, *tr.* stare at, glare upon.
an-glühen, *refl.* ſ. begin to glow.
an-gränzen, *same as* angrenzen.
an-grauen, *tr.* awe, horrify, make shrink back with dread. [greifen.
angreifbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) assailable. [fr. an-
an-greifen, *O. tr.* lay hold on, seize, undertake; take hold of in a hostile manner, attack, assail, fall upon; hurt, affect badly, weaken. angreifend, offensive, aggressive.
Angreifer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) assailant, aggressor. [fr. angreifen.]
Angreifung, *f.* act of taking hold, attacking. [fr. angreifen.]
an-grenzen, *intr.* border upon, adjoin, lie next *or* contiguous to. angrenzend, adjacent, contiguous.
Angriff, *m.* -ffs, -ffe. attack, assault, charge, offense; part taken hold of, handle. in—nehmen, take hold of, begin. -s-krieg, *m.* offensive war. [fr. angreifen.]
an-grollen, *tr.* grumble at, look angrily at.
Angst, *f.* Aengste(n). ANGUISH, ANXIETY, distress, fear, apprehension. =voll, *adj.* anxious, full of agony, fearful. mir ist angst (*etc. used as adj. or adv.*), I am anxious *or* uneasy. [relat. with enge, 'narrow', as narrowing *or* shrinking the heart.]
ängstig, =stlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ANXIOUS, distressed, filled with apprehension *or* alarm, timorous, solicitous; punctilious. [fr. Angst.]
ängstigen, *tr.* render ANXIOUS, distress, fill with apprehension *or* alarm, worry, fret. [fr. ängstig.]
Aengstlichkeit, *f.* ANXIETY, apprehension, solicitude, alarm, timidity. [fr. ängstlich.]
an-gucken, *tr.* peep at, look on.
an-gürten, *tr.* gird on, gird about.
Anguß, *m.* -sses, -üsse. what is poured on *or* against; what is added by casting. [fr. anzießen.]
an-haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have on, wear. einem etwas —, bring something against *or* upon some one, have the advantage, harm.
an-hacken, *tr.* begin to hack *or* cut; cut.
an-haften, *intr.* hold on to, stick *or* ADHERE to.
an-häkeln, *tr.* hook on, clasp.
an-haken, *tr.* hook on, clasp; seize with the claws, grasp.
an-halftern, *tr.* fasten by a halter.
Anhall, *m.* -lles. resonance, sound. [fr. anhallen.]
an-hallen, *intr.* sound against, resound.
Anhalt, *m.* -tes, -te. halting, stopping, stay; hold, support. [fr. anhalten.]
an-halten, *O. tr.* hold on to, seize; detain, stop, restrain, arrest; keep at, make faithful to. *intr.* hold on, keep hold; persist, continue, persevere; stop, halt; apply, solicit. anhaltend, continuous, uninterrupted, lasting.
Anhaltsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) persevering, uninterrupted. [fr. anhalten.]
Anhaltsamkeit, *f.* perseverance, constancy, fixedness. [fr. anhaltsam.]
Anhaltung, *f.* holding on to, holding, stopping; admonition. [fr. anhalten.]
anhanden, *adv.* on hand, near at hand. [fr. an and Hand.]
Anhang, *m.* -gs, -änge. APPENDAGE, accessory, supplement, addition; suite, adherents, partizans, faction, set. [fr. anhangen.]
an-hangen, *O. intr.* hang on, depend, cling, adhere.
an-hängen, *tr.* cause to hang on, fasten on, attach, APPEND, affix; add, subjoin. einem etwas —, fasten upon some one something disagreeable *or* offensive, cast a slur *or* reproach upon one, put one to the blush.
Anhänger, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) adherent, follower, partizan. [fr. anhangen.]
Anhängerei, *f.* -eien. hanging on, factious attachment. [fr. Anhänger].
anhängig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hanging on, cleaving, adhering; annexed, APPENDED; tenacious, importunate; pending. [fr. anhangen.]
anhänglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) attached, devoted. [fr. anhangen.]
Anhänglichkeit, *f.* attachment, adherence; fidelity, adhesion. [fr. anhänglich].
Anhängling, *m.* -gs, -ge. hanger-on. [fr. anhangen.]
Anhängsel, *n.* -ls, -l. APPENDAGE; amulet. [fr. Anhang.]

an=hauchen, *tr.* breathe upon.
an=häufen, *tr.* heap on *or* up, pile together, ACCUMULATE, amass, increase.
Anhäufung, *f.* -gen. ACCUMULATION, aggregate. [fr. anhäufen.]
an=heben, *O. tr.* heave at, lift up, raise; begin, commence. *intr.* begin, commence.
Anheber, *m.* -rš, -r. (f. -rin.) beginner, author. [fr. anheben.]
an=heften, *tr.* fasten on, attach, affix; stitch *or* pin to.
an=heim, *adv.* at home, home; in possession; —fallen, fall to, devolve on. —geben, give in possession to, put into (one's) hand. -stellen, place in the keeping of, commit to.
an=heimeln, *tr.* remind of home.
anheischig, *adj.* under pledge, bound, engaged; *only in the phrase* ſich — machen, lay one's self under obligation, engage, pledge one's self. [for antheißig, ant= (same as ent=), and heißen, 'promise'.]
an=helfen, *O. intr.* help on, assist.
an=henken, *same as* anhängen.
an=her, *adv.* hither. bis —, hitherto. =kunft, *f.* arrival.
an=hetzen, *tr.* urge *or* set on (the dogs in hunting), incite.
Anhetzer, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that urges on, incites, instigator. [fr. anhetzen.]
Anhetzerei, *f.* -eien. inciting, setting on, instigation. [fr. Anhetzer.]
an=heucheln, *tr.* feign, put on; falsely attribute.
an=hexen, *tr.* inflict by witchcraft, bewitch.
an=hiſſen, *tr.* hiss *or* hoot at.
An=höhe, *f.* -en. high ground, rising ground, hill, hillock, elevation.
an=hören, *tr.* hearken to, listen to, give ear to, hear; perceive by listening. einem etwas —, perceive by listening to some one.
Anhörung, *f.* hearing, audience. [fr. anhören.]
an=hüpfen, *intr.* ſ. hop on *or* along.
an=huſten, *tr.* cough at, give a hint to by coughing.
änigmatiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enigmatical. [fr. Gr.]
Anima'lien, *pl.* animal bodies; animal food. [fr. Lat.]
animaliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) animal. [fr. Lat.]
Ani'ſ, *m.* -eſ. anise. [fr. Gr.]
an=jagen, *tr.* begin to hunt *or* chase; set on (the dogs), impel. *intr.* ſ. rush on impetuously.
an=jetzt, -tzo, -tzund, *unusual forms for* jetzt.
an=jochen, *tr.* put to the yoke, couple under the yoke.
An=kampf, *m.* -feš, -ämpfe. struggle against something.
an=kämpfen, *tr.* struggle against, combat.
Ankauf, *m.* -fš, -äufe. purchase, bargain, buying; earnest-money. [fr. ankaufen.]
an=kaufen, *tr.* purchase, buy.
Ankel, *same as* 2. Enkel.
Anker, *m.* -rš, -r. anchor. vor —, at anchor. =grund, *m.* anchoring ground. =los, *adj.* anchor-less, unmoored, adrift. =winde, *f.* capstan, windlass. =zeichen, *n.* sea-mark. =zoll, *m.* duty imposed on ships for anchoring, anchorage. [fr. Lat.]
an=kerben, *tr.* mark by notches.
ankern, *intr.* anchor, cast anchor, moor. [fr. Anker.]
an=ketteln, *tr.* fasten with little chains.
an=ketten, *tr.* chain up, enchain.
an=kinden, *tr.* take as one's child, adopt; AFFILIATE.
Ankindung, *f.* adoption, AFFILIATION. [fr. ankinden.]
an=kitten, *tr.* cement on.
an=klaffen, -äffen, *tr.* yelp *or* bark at.
anklagbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be complained against, accusable, impeachable. [fr. anklagen.]
Anklage, *f.* -en. complaint, accusation, charge, arraignment, indictment. [fr. anklagen.]
an=klagen, *tr.* complain against, inform against, accuse, impeach, charge, indict.
Ankläger, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accuser, impeacher, indicter, impleader. [fr. anklagen.]
anklägeriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apt to complain against *or* accuse. [fr. Ankläger.]
an=klammern, *tr.* fasten with clamps *or* cramp-irons, clasp, grapple hold of, cling to.
Anklang, *m.* -ges, -änge. agreement of sound (in pitch and tone), harmony, accord; sympathy. [fr. anklingen.]
an=kleben, *tr.* cause to cleave *or* stick on, glue to, attach. *intr.* stick to, adhere.
an=kleiden, *tr.* put clothes upon, dress, robe, attire. Ankleide=zimmer, *n.* dressing room, VESTRY.
an=kletten, *refl.* stick to like a burr.
an=klimmen, *O. or N. tr.* climb up to.
an=klingeln, *intr.* ring the bell. *tr.* call by ringing the bell.
an=klingen, *O. (or N.) intr.* accord in sound, harmonize, chime. *tr.* cause to chink or tinkle. die Gläſer —, touch glasses (in drinking together.)
an=klopfen, *intr.* knock *or* rap (at a door), tap. *tr.* fasten by hammering.
Anklopfer, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knocker. [fr. anklopfen.]
an=knallen, *tr.* cause to sound abruptly, crack (as a whip); strike against.
an=knöpfen, *tr.* button on, button.
an=knüpfen, *tr.* knit *or* tie on, fasten with a knot; join; enter upon, begin, start.
an=ködern, *tr.* bring to the lure, lure, bait.
Anköderung, *f.* allurement; baiting, bait. [fr. anködern.]
an=kommen, *O. intr.* ſ. arrive, come; draw near, approach; get on, succeed. (*with* auf *and accus.*) depend on, hinge upon, be determined by. *tr.* come upon *or* to, befall, occur to. wohl—, fare well. es kommt mir ſchwer an, it is hard on me. es kommt mir darauf nicht an, that is a matter of no consequence to me. es darauf — laſſen, let it depend thereon; run the hazard, risk, venture.
Ankömmling, *m.* -gš, -ge. person just arriving *or* arrived, new-comer, stranger, novice. [fr. ankommen.]
an=kreiden, *tr.* note with chalk.
an=kreuzen, *tr.* mark with crosses.
an=kriechen, *O. tr.* ſ. creep up to, crawl near to.
an=künden, -digen, *tr.* announce, proclaim, notify, publish, declare.
Ankündiger, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) announcer. [fr. ankündigen.]
Ankündigung, *f.* -gen. announcement, proclamation, information. [fr. ankündigen.]

**Ankunft**, *f.* arrival, coming, ADVENT. [fr. an-kommen.]
**an-künſteln**, *tr.* fix *or* attach by art. **angekünſtelt**, artificial.
**an-lächeln**, **-lachen**, *tr.* smile on *or* at, look at with a smile.
**Anlage**, *f.* laying out; planning, plan, arrangement, disposal; foundation, capital; natural disposition *or* tendency, bent, native capacity, ability, talent; improvement; ground laid out, pleasure grounds, walks, park. [fr. anlegen.]
**anlandbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for being landed at, approachable. [fr. anlanden.]
**an-landen**, *intr.* ſ. land, come to shore.
**Anlandung**, *f.* landing. [fr. anlanden.]
**an-langen**, *intr.* ſ. arrive, come. *tr.* relate to, concern, regard. **anlangend**, *as prep.* concerning, touching, as for, as to, with respect to.
**Anlaß**, *m.* **-ſſes, -äſſe.** a letting in (as of waters); inducement, instance, cause, motive, occasion. [fr. anlaſſen.]
**an-laſſen**, *O. tr.* let on *or* into; receive, treat; let begin, set at work, set agoing. *refl.* have appearance, give promise. der Knabe läßt ſich gut an, the boy promises well.
**Anlauf**, *m.* **-ſes, -äufe.** onset. assault, attack, run, start; concourse, assemblage, crowd; rising of water. einen — nehmen, take a start. [fr. anlaufen.]
**an-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. begin to run, run on, rush onward; rise, swell, increase, crowd; dim, tarnish. *tr.* run upon, importune, solicit. ſchlecht —, run a bad chance; be disappointed. er iſt ſchön angelaufen, he has met with a fine reception.
**An-laut**, *m.* **-tes, -te.** commencing sound, initial sound *or* letter of a word.
**an-lauten**, *intr.* begin (*of a word or syllable*).
**an-läuten**, *tr.* begin ringing (the bell), ring.
**an-legen**, *tr.* lay on, put on *or* to *or* against; apply; lay to shore, land; lay out, plan, devise, plot; found, establish. *intr.* put to shore, land. Gelder —, invest capital. einen Hund —, chain a dog.
**Anlegung**, *f.* putting on, laying; out planning; foundation, establishment; investment. [fr. anlegen.]
**An-lehen**, **-hn**, *n.* **-ns, -n.** loan.
**Anlehne**, *f.* thing to lean back upon, back of a chair, *etc.* [fr. anlehnen.]
**an-lehnen**, *tr.* lean against, rest upon. die Thüre —, leave the door ajar *or* on the latch.
**an-lehren**, *tr.* teach, educate, fit.
**Anleihe**, *f.* **-en.** that which is lent, loan. [fr. anleihen.]
**an-leihen**, *O. tr.* borrow, raise a loan.
**an-leiten**, *tr.* lead on, conduct, guide, direct.
**Anleiter**, *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) leader, guide. [fr. anleiten.]
**Anleitung**, *f.* **-gen.** leading, guidance, direction; INDUCEMENT, occasion. [fr. anleiten.]
**an-lenken**, *tr.* turn in the direction of, direct to, steer to, drive towards.
**an-lernen**, *tr.* get by learning, acquire, learn.
**an-leuchten**, *tr.* cause light to fall upon, cast light on, clear up.
**an-liegen**, *O. intr.* lie close (to *or* against something, *dat.*), be ADJACENT, border, be next; sit closely, fit; be of close interest, concern *or* regard (any one, *dat.*); follow closely, entreat *or* importune (one, *dat.*).
**Anliegen**, *n.* **-ns, -n.** lying close or near, adjacency; earnest wish, solicitude, concern.
**angelegen**, ADJACENT, adjoining; of close interest, of concern *or* consequence, important. ſich — ſein laſſen, have concern for, interest one's self for, be solicitous about.
**Anliegenheit**, *f. same as* Anliegen.
**an-loben**, *tr.* praise, extol.
**an-locken**, *tr.* allure, entice, decoy, tempt (by an offer), attract.
**Anlocker**, **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) allurer, enticer. [fr. anlocken.]
**an-lodern**, *intr.* ſ. blaze *or* flare up, kindle.
**an-lügen**, *O. tr.* belie, calumniate; impute falsely.
**an-lüſtern**, *tr.* excite the desire (lust) *or* appetite of, set a longing.
**an-machen**, *tr.* fasten on *or* to, bind to, attach; mix, dilute, adulterate; kindle.
**an-mahnen**, *tr.* exhort, ADMONISH, put in mind, urge on, animate.
**Anmahnung**, *f.* **-gen.** exhortation, ADMONITION. [fr. anmahnen.]
**an-malen**, *tr.* paint at *or* over, paint.
**An-marſch**, *m.* **-ſches, -ärſche.** onward march, advance, approach.
**an-marſchiren**, *intr.* ſ. march on, advance.
**an-maßen**, *tr.* arrogate, assume unduly, pretend to, usurp, domineer. **anmaßend**, presuming, arrogant, haughty.
**anmaßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) assumable, presumptive. [fr. anmaßen.]
**Anmaßung**, *f.* **-gen.** usurpation, assumption, arrogance, presumption. [fr. anmaßen.]
**an-mauern**, *tr.* build a wall against.
**an-melden**, *tr.* give information of, advertise, announce; introduce, notify the arrival of; usher in.
**an-mengen**, *tr.* mix, mingle, blend.
**an-merken**, *tr.* mark, note *or* write down; remark, observe, notice. **Anmerke-buch**, *n.* note-book, memorandum-book.
**anmerklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) remarkable, observable, perceivable. [fr. anmerken.]
**Anmerkung**, *f.* **-gen.** remark, observation; comment, note, annotation. [fr. anmerken.]
**an-meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure to, adapt, fit, suit. angemeſſen, adapted to the circumstances, fit, suitable.
**an-mit**, *adv.* herewith.
**An-muth**, *f.* agreeableness, sweetness, suavity, graciousness, grace, charm. **-los**, *adj.* wanting in grace *or* charm. **-s-voll**, *adj.* graceful, full of charm, sweet, pleasant.
**an-muthen**, *tr.* (*dat. of person*) ascribe (to any one) in mind *or* thought, impute as possible, expect from, demand of; interest.
**anmuthig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) agreeable, graceful, charming, sweet. [fr. Anmuth.]
**anmuthiglich**, *adv.* pleasantly. [fr. anmuthig.]
**Anmuthung**, *f.* imputation, expectation, demand. [fr. anmuthen.] [nibble at.
**an-nagen**, *tr.* gnaw on *or* at, corrode, gnaw,
**an-nahen**, *intr.* ſ. draw nigh *or* near.
**an-nähern**, *intr.* ſ. draw nearer, approach.
**Annäherung**, *f.* **-gen.** drawing nearer, approach, approximation. [fr. annähern.]
**Annahme**, *f.* **-en.** ACCEPTANCE; ASSUMPTION, supposition; adoption. [fr. annehmen.]
**Annahung, -äherung**, *f.* **-gen.** APPROACH, approximation, drawing nigh *or* nearer. [fr. annahen *or* annähern.]

**Annali'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **annalist.** [fr. Lat.]
**annehmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, admissible. [fr. annehmen.]
**an=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take **on.** take, ACCEPT, receive, admit; ASSUME, make an assumption, suppose, take for granted; adopt, embrace. *refl.* (*with gen.*) take an interest in, assume charge of, assist.
**Annehmer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ACCEPTER, receiver. [fr. annehmen.]
**annehmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, agreeable; ASSUMABLE, admissible. [fr. annehmen.]
**Annehmlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. ACCEPTABLENESS, agreeableness, pleasantness, amenity, charm, delight. [fr. annehmen.]
**Annehmung**, *f.* -gen. ACCEPTANCE; ASSUMPTION, supposition; adaption. [fr. annehmen.]
**an=neigen**, *tr.* INCLINE, bend, lean on *or* against.
**an=netzen**, *tr.* wet *or* moisten a little.
**an=niſten**, *intr.* build a **nest**, nestle.
**annobliren**, *tr.* **ennoble.** [fr. Fr.]
**an=noch**, *adv.* as yet, yet, still.
**Anno'nce**, *f.* -en. advertisement. [fr. Fr.]
**annonciren**, *tr.* advertise, give notice of, **announce.** [fr. Fr.]
**annotiren**, *tr.* **annotate,** make remarks on. [fr. Lat.]
**annuliren**, *tr.* **annul,** cancel. [fr. Lat.]
**an=ölen**, *tr.* **oil,** paint with oil.
**Anomalie'**, *f.* -en. **anomaly,** irregularity. [fr. Gr.]
**anoma'liſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **anomalous.** [fr. Anomalie.]
**anony'm, -miſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **anonymous.** [fr. Gr.]
**an=ordnen**, *tr.* put in **order,** order, arrange, dispose, regulate, fix.
**Anordner**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) arranger, director, **orderer.** [fr. anordnen.]
**Anordnung**, *f.* -gen. **ordering,** arranging, disposition, arrangement, direction; preparation; regulation. [fr. anordnen.]
**anorga'niſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **inorganic.** [fr. Gr.]
**anorma'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **abnormal.** [fr. Lat.]
**an=packen**, *tr.* seize **on,** take hold of, gripe, collar,
**an=paſſen**, *tr.* adapt, fit, make to suit, adjust, conform; try on (to see if it fits). *intr.* ſ. agree, **fit.** anpaſſend, fit, suitable, congruous.
**Anpaßung**, *f.* adaptation, fitting, adjustment. [fr. anpaſſen.]
**anpaßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit, suitable. [fr. anpaſſen.]
**an=pfählen**, *tr.* **empale;** prop.
**an=flanzen**, *tr.* **plant,** cultivate, lay out.
**Anpflanzung**, *f.* **planting,** plantation, cultivation. [fr. anpflanzen.]
**an=pflöcken**, *tr.* fasten with **plugs** *or* pegs, peg, pin.
**an=pinſeln**, *tr.* daub with a brush, paint.
**an=platſchern**, *tr.* **splash,** dabble at.
**an=platzen**, *tr.* ſ. strike against. *intr.* ſ. begin to crack.
**an=pochen**, *intr.* knock (at the door), strike.
**an=poſaunen**, *tr.* announce with the trumpet; puff.
**an=prägen**, *tr.* fix by an impression, impress, stump.
**Anprall**, *m.* -lš, -lle. violent stroke against something, forcible impact, rebound; **bruise, contusion.** [fr. anprallen.]
**an=prallen**, *intr.* ſ. strike violently, make sudden impact, impinge forcibly, bound against. **Anprall(s)=winkel**, *m.* angle of reflection.
**an=preiſen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* praise, commend, recommend.
**an=proben**, -biren, *tr.* try on (of clothes).
**an=pudern**, *tr.* **powder,** cover with powder.
**Anputz**, *m* -zes. dress, finery, **ornaments; art** of dressing. [fr. anputzen.]
**an=putzen**, *tr.* dress up, dress finely, decorate, adorn, deck.
**an=qualmen**, *tr.* blow smoke against.
**an=quetſchen**, *tr.* squeeze against, crowd.
**an=ranken**, *tr.* fasten by means of tendrils, twine about (like a vine).
**Anrath**, *m.* -thes. advice, recommendation, counsel. [fr. anrathen.]
**an=rathen**, *O. tr.* advise (one, *dat.*) to do, give as advice, recommend to.
**Anrathung**, *f.* advice, recommendation, counsel. [fr. anrathen.]
**an=rauchen**, *tr.* smoke against, color *or* season by smoking *or* with smoke.
**an=räuchern**, *tr.* drive smoke *or* perfume against, perfume. *intr.* strike against (of smoke); be smoked.
**an=rauſchen**, *intr.* ſ. **rush on** *or* against, approach rustling.
**an=rechnen**, *tr.* put down to (one's, *dat.*) account, charge, impute, lay the responsibility of on (one, *dat.*), attribute, ascribe; reckon, count; rate. [rechnen.
**Anrechnung**, *f.* charging, charge. [fr. an-
**An=recht**, *n.* -leš, -te. **right,** claim, title.
**Anrede**, *f.* -en. address, accosting, harangue, speech. [fr. anreden.]
**an=reden**, *tr.* talk to, address, accost, discourse to; accuse; talk (one, *dat.*) into, persuade (one, *dat.*) to.
**Anrege**, *f. same as* Anregung.
**an=regen**, *tr.* stir up, set a going, put in motion *or* action, incite, urge on; touch on, suggest, hint.
**an=regnen**, *imp.* **rain** against.
**Anregung**, *f.* -gen. stirring up, incitement; suggestion, mention, instance. in — bringen, bring to notice, make mention of. [fr. anregen.]
**an=reiben**, *O. tr.* begin to rub; **rub on** *or* against; impart by rubbing.
**an=reihen**, *tr.* form in a row *or* series, string, file on a string; attach *or* arrange as member of a series, add on, append. ſich —, join, follow. [sketch.
**an=reißen**, *O. tr.* begin to tear, tear off; **an=reiten**, *O. intr. n.* ſ. **ride on** *or* forward, ride to *or* near; begin to ride. *tr.* break in (horses).
**Anreiz**, *m.* -zes. incitation, incitement, stirring up, impulse, stimulus. [fr. anreizen.]
**an=reizen**, *tr.* incite, instigate, stir up, excite.
**Anreizer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) instigator, abettor, stimulator. [fr. anreizen.]
**Anreizung**, *f.* -gen. incitement, instigation, stimulus, provocation. [fr. anreizen.]
**an=rennen**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* **run** *or* **rush upon,** assail; run against, tumble up against. *intr.* ſ. run onward, take a run, start.
**Anrichte**, *f.* -en. table on which food is prepared, dresser. [fr. anrichten.]
**an=richten**, *tr.* prepare, **get ready; bring about,** perform, produce, do.

**Anrichtung**, *f.* preparation, dressing; performance. [fr. anrichten.]
**an=riechen**, *O. or N. tr.* smell at; perceive by the smell; emit as a smell.
**an=ringen**, *O. intr.* struggle.
**an=ringeln**, *tr.* fasten with rings.
**an=rinnen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **run** *or* flow alongside *or* near.
**Anritt**, *m.* -ttes. riding up, approach on horseback; first trial of riding. [fr. anreiten.]
**an=ritzen**, *tr.* make a little scratch in, scratch slightly.
**an=rollen**, *tr.* **roll against.** *intr.* ſ. **roll on,** approach rolling.
**an=rosten**, *intr.* ſ. **rust on;** begin to rust.
**anrüchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in bad odor, of ill repute, disreputable. [fr. anriechen.]
**Anrüchigkeit**, *f.* ill-fame, disrepute. [fr. anrüchig.]
**an=rüchtig**, *same as* anrüchig.
**Anrüchtigkeit**, *same as* Anrüchigkeit.
**an=rücken**, *intr.* ſ. come **on,** move forward, advance, approach. *tr.* draw *or* bring near to.
**an=rudern**, *intr.* ſ. row to (an); pull away.
**Anruf**, *m.* -fes. calling to, call; appeal, summons. [fr. anrufen.]
**an=rufen**, *O. tr.* call **on,** invoke, appeal to, implore; hail; challenge.
**Anrufung**, *f.* -gen. calling to, appeal, invocation. [fr. anrufen.]
**an=rühmen**, *tr.* praise, commend.
**an=rühren**, *tr.* touch, handle; stir, put *or* add **to,** mix; touch upon, refer to, mention.
**Anrührung**, *f.* touching, handling; mixing; mention. [fr. anrühren.]
**an=rüſten**, *tr.* arm, prepare.
**Anrüſtung**, *f.* -gen. arming, preparation. [fr. anrüſten.]
**ans** = an das.
**an=ſäen**, *tr.* begin to **sow;** sow the first time.
**Anſage**, *f.* -gen. notification, declaration; summons. [fr. anſagen.]
**an=ſagen**, *tr.* announce, make known, state, explain, notify, intimate; **say on,** go on to speak.
**Anſagung**, *f.* -gen. notification, declaration; summons. [fr. anſagen.]
**an=ſammeln**, *tr.* collect, accumulate, pile up.
**anſäſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) settled, established, domiciled. [fr. anſitzen.]
**Anſäſſigkeit**, *f.* state of being settled, domiciliation. [fr. anſäſſig.]
**Anſatz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. **onset,** attack; start, run; tendency, disposition; putting to *or* on to; deposition, deposit, sediment. [fr. anſetzen.]
**an=ſäuern**, *tr.* sour a little.
**an=ſaufen**, *O. reſl.* drink immoderately.
**an=ſaugen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **suck,** fasten by sucking. *intr.* begin to suck.
**an=ſausen**, *tr.* buzz against **rush on.** *intr.* rush on, approach with roaring *or* blustering.
**an=ſchaffen**, *tr.* procure, provide, furnish, purchase; give order for. *O.* impart by **shaping** *or* creating; imprint **on.** angeſchaffen, created as part of any one, innate.
**Anſchaffer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) furnisher, purveyor. [fr. anſchaffen.]
**Anſchaffung**, *f.* providing, furnishing; provision. [fr. anſchaffen.]
**an=ſchäften**, *tr.* provide with a **shaft.**
**an=ſchallen**, *O. or N. intr.* strike against (of sound).
**an=ſchauen**, *tr.* look upon, view, contemplate, gaze at, perceive by looking. **anſchauend,** contemplative, intuitive.
**anſchaulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apprehensible by the sight, clear to view, intuitively evident, plain, clear, intuitive. [fr. anſchauen.]
**Anſchaulichkeit**, *f.* clearness to perception, apprehensibility, intuitiveness. [fr. anſchaulich.]
**Anſchauung**, *f.* -gen. looking **on,** view, ASPECT, contemplation; simple perception, intuition. [fr. anſchauen.]
**Anſchein**, *m.* -ns. appearance, semblance; likelihood, probability. [fr. anſcheinen.]
**an=ſcheinen**, *O. tr.* **shine on.** *intr.* appear, have appearance *or* aspect, look like. **anſcheinend,** apparent, seeming.
**anſcheinlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apparent, seeming; likely. [fr. anſcheinen.]
**Anſcheinlichkeit**, *f.* appearance; likelihood, probability. [fr. anſcheinlich.]
**an=ſchellen**, *intr.* ring the bell. *tr.* ring at.
**an=ſchichten**, *tr.* place in layers, pile up.
**an=ſchicken**, *reſl.* dispose one's self, prepare, set about.
**an=ſchieben**, *O. tr.* **shove on,** push against.
**Anſchiebſel**, *n.* -ls. appendage, supplement. [fr. anſchieben.]
**an=ſchielen**, *tr.* squint at, look at with a side-glance.
**an=ſchießen**, *O. tr.* **shoot** at, shoot, wound by shooting. *intr.* shoot forth; be adjacent; gather, crystallize. angeſchoſſen ſein, be wounded, be in love, be foolish, be tipsy.
**an=ſchiffen**, *intr.* ſ. **ship** to, touch at (an).
**an=ſchimmern**, *tr.* throw a glimmer **on,** shine upon.
**an=ſchirren**, *tr.* harness.
**Anſchirrung**, *f.* harnessing. [fr. anſchirren.]
**Anſchlag**, *m.* -gs, -äge. striking against anything, stroke, impact; affixing, posting up; bill posted up; calculation, estimation, plan, design, plot. im -e, put up for sale. in — bringen, put to account, charge. **-zettel,** *m.* hand-bill. [fr. anſchlagen.]
**an=ſchlagen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. strike, dash, beat; succeed, be effective. *tr.* strike against; fasten up, strike up; post, affix; put up (for sale); estimate, rate, value.
**Anſchläger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) who *or* what strikes; projector, contriver. [fr. anſchlagen.]
**anſchlägig**, -glich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) projective, inventive, ingenious, clever. [fr. Anſchlag.]
**an=ſchlämmen**, *tr.* depose **slime** *or* mud in, fill with mud, mire.
**an=ſchleichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep *or* steal near, approach sneaking *or* creeping.
**an=ſchleifen**, *tr.* drag *or* pull near, bring on a sledge; fasten by a slip-knot: *O.* grind, set an edge on, polish; begin to grind.
**an=ſchleppen**, *tr.* drag on *or* along.
**an=ſchleudern**, *tr.* hurl at *or* against.
**an=ſchließen**, *O. tr.* fasten **on,** annex, join, attach, connect, shut, fix with a lock. *intr.* fit close, be tight.
**Anſchließung**, *f.* joining, attaching, adherence, connection. [fr. anſchließen.]
**an=ſchlingen**, *O. tr.* fasten with a string *or* noose.
**Anſchluß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. fastening *or* attaching to something, joining, accession; thing added *or* annexed; fit (as of clothes); **junction.** [fr. anſchließen.]

**an=ſchmecken**, *tr.* taste, distinguish by taste.
**an=ſchmeicheln**, *tr.* persuade by flattering. ſich —, insinuate one's self.
**an=ſchmelzen**, *O. or N. tr.* begin to melt *or* smelt, fasten by melting. *intr.* ſ. begin to melt, adhere by melting.
**an=ſchmettern**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. dash *or* crash against, peal against (of trumpets).
**an=ſchmieden**, *tr.* forge on, hammer together; bind in chains, fetter.
**an=ſchmiegen**, *tr.* cause to cling to, join closely to, press to, bend to, adapt to; push (one's self) into favor, insinuate.
**anſchmiegſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) supple, pliant, insinuating. [fr. anſchmiegen.]
**an=ſchmieren**, *tr.* besmear, daub; scribble over; adulterate. einem etwas —, get off something upon some one, put upon one.
**an=ſchmücken**, *tr.* ADORN, deck, dress finely, decorate.
**an=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* begin to cut, cut *or* carve; fit by cutting.
**an=ſchnellen**, *tr.* jerk. *intr.* ſ. fly against (*dat.*).
**Anſchnitt**, *m.* -tes, -tte. first cut, notch. [fr. anſchneiden.]
**an=ſchnitzen**, -zeln, *tr.* cut, produce by cutting, cut into figures.
**an=ſchnüren**, *tr.* fasten with a cord *or* string, strap on, lace.
**an=ſchönen**, *refl.* make beautiful, deck, adorn.
**an=ſchrauben**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* screw on, screw.
**an=ſchrecken**, *tr.* frighten.
**an=ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* write down, put down in writing, note; set down to account of, charge. gut angeſchrieben, favorably noted *or* registered, high in favor, well-reputed.
**Anſchreibe=tafel**, *f.* table *or* board to write upon; note-book.
**Anſchreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who writes down, marker. [fr. anſchreiben.]
**an=ſchreien**, *O. tr.* cry *or* shout to, call at.
**an=ſchreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. approach with slow steps, stride on *or* along, stalk on; h. begin striding.
**Anſchub**, *m.* -bes, -übe. anything added; first bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. anſchieben.]
**an=ſchuhen**, *tr.* shoe, put boots upon.
**an=ſchuldigen**, *tr.* ascribe guilt to, accuse, charge.
**Anſchuldigung**, *f.* -gen. accusation, charge. [fr. anſchuldigen.]
**an=ſchüren**, *tr.* kindle, light and keep up, stir up (fire).
**Anſchürer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who stirs *or* pokes the fire; exciter. [fr. anſchüren.]
**Anſchuß**, *m.* -ſſes. -üſſe. first shot *or* shooting; shooting forth, rushing on, rush; wounding (by shot); rheumatic attack. [fr. anſchießen.]
**Anſchütt**, *f.* -tten. alluvium, land added by water. [fr. anſchütten.]
**an=ſchütten**, *tr.* pour *or* shed on, pour out against, discharge on; wash on; heap rubbish against, fill with rubbish.
**an=ſchwären**, *O. intr.* ſ. fester to, ulcerate.
**an=ſchwärzen**, *tr.* blacken, calumniate.
**Anſchwärzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) calumniator. [fr. anſchwärzen.]
**an=ſchwatzen**, *tr.* impose on (one, *dat.*) by talking *or* coaxing, palm on.
**an=ſchweben**, *intr.* ſ. hover *or* fly onwards.
**an=ſchwefeln**, *tr.* fumigate *or* mix with sulphur.
**an=ſchweißen**, *tr.* weld; braze.
**an=ſchwellen**, *O. or N. tr. or intr.* ſ. swell out.
**an=ſchwemmen**, *tr.* cause to swim *or* float down; wash to a shore, form by deposition; cover with alluvium.
**Anſchwemmung**, *f.* -gen. floating on; deposition by water, alluvium. [fr. anſchwemmen.]
**an=ſchwimmen**, *O. intr.* ſ. swim to *or* near.
**an=ſchwindeln**, *tr.* make giddy; swindle.
**an=ſchwören**, *O. tr.* promise by an oath, vow.
**an=ſegeln**, *intr.* ſ. sail to *or* upon (an).
**an=ſehen**, *O. tr.* look on *or* at, regard, consider, respect, esteem; (*with accus. and dat.*) see to belong to, recognize as characteristic of; perceive in; aim at, have in view; look on with toleration, let pass. angeſehen, much regarded, highly esteemed, respected, valued. **Anſehen**, -hn, *n.* -ns. ASPECT, look, light, appearance; consideration; respect, authority.
**anſehnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) considerable, respectable, noteworthy, important. [fr. Anſehen.]
**Anſehnlichkeit**, *f.* considerableness, importance. [fr. anſehnlich.]
**Anſehung**, *f.* looking at, beholding, viewing, consideration. in — (*with gen.*), in consideration of, as regards, as for. [fr. anſehen.]
**an=ſengen**, *tr.* begin to singe, singe *or* burn a little.
**an=ſetzen**, *tr.* set on *or* at (something), put to, apply, affix; put in position, fix, establish; put up, rate, estimate; set down, charge; make the first stroke, begin. *intr.* make onset; take a run; make a beginning; try.
**Anſetzung**, *f.* putting *or* applying to; thing put *or* applied to. [fr. anſetzen.]
**Anſichhalten**, *n.* -ns. command of temper; forbearance. [fr. an and ſich and halten.]
**Anſicht**, *f.* -ten. view, sight, prospect; view taken *or* held, opinion. [fr. anſehen.]
**anſichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having sight of. — werden, get a sight of, behold, descry. [fr. Anſicht.]
**Anſiedelei**, *f.* settlement, colony. [fr. anſiedeln.]
**an=ſiedeln**, *tr.* settle down, fix in locality *or* habitation, establish.
**Anſiedelung**, *f.* -gen. settlement, colony. [fr. anſiedeln.]
**Anſiedler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) settler, colonist. [fr. anſiedeln.]
**an=ſingen**, *O. tr.* welcome with singing, sing to.
**an=ſinnen**, *O. tr.* impute, attribute; think of with desire, expect, require.
**Anſinnung**, *f.* -gen. imputation, attribution; desire, request. [fr. anſinnen.]
**Anſitz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. settled abode, domicile; landed property. [fr. anſitzen.]
**an=ſitzen**, *O. intr.* sit fast, stick; be settled.
**an=ſonſt** (*obsol.*), *same as* ſonſt.
**an=ſpalten**, *tr.* split a little. *intr.* ſ. begin to split.
**Anſpann**, *m.* -nnes; -ſpanne, *f.* draught-cattle. [fr. anſpannen.]
**an=ſpannen**, *tr. or intr.* stretch, strain, tighten; keep on the stretch, exert; put to, harness, yoke (*said either of the wagon or of the horses or oxen*).
**Anſpannung**, *f.* -gen. straining, exertion; harnessing, yoking. [fr. anſpannen.]

an=ſpielen, *intr.* begin to play; ALLUDE (to; auf), hint (at). *tr.* play first; try (a musical instrument). anſpielend, ALLUSIVE, hinting.

Anſpielung, *f.* -gen. ALLUSION, hint. [fr. anſpielen.]

an=ſpießen, *tr.* empale, spit, put on the spit.

an=ſpinnen, *O. tr,* spin to, join by spinning; contrive, devise, plot; begin, set a going.

an=ſpitzen, *tr.* make a point to, point.

an=ſpornen, *tr.* spur on, stir up.

Anſpornung, *f.* -gen. spurring on, incitation. [fr. anſpornen.]

an=ſpotten, =ötteln, *tr.* mock at, jeer at.

Anſprache, *f.* -en. a speaking to any one, address, claim, title; intonation. Anſprachszimmer, *n.* PARLOR. [fr. anſprechen.]

an=ſprechen, *O. tr.* speak to, address, accost; appeal to, interest, touch; appeal to, beg of (um, for), ask. *intr.* sound, emit a sound. anſprechend, appealing (to the sympathy); *hence* attractive, interesting, pleasing. bei einem anſprechen, call at one's house.

an=ſpreizen, *tr.* spread out; sprawl against.

an=ſprengen, *tr.* cause to spring forward *or* gallop onward, urge rapidly on; drive against; begin to burst. *intr.* ſ. rush on, gallop onward.

an=ſpringen, *O. intr.* ſ. spring onward, jump along; begin to spring, begin to crack.

an=ſpritzen, *tr.* squirt at, besprinkle, splash against, spurt at.

Anſpruch, *m.* -chs, -üche. address; claim, pretension, title. in — nehmen, lay claim to. =los, *adj.* unpretending, unassuming. =reich, =voll, *adj.* full of pretension, assuming, presumptuous, arrogant. [fr. anſprechen.]

anſpruchig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a claim *or* title; litigious; what is claimed. [fr. Anſpruch.]

Anſprung, *f.* -ges, -ünge. leaping *or* springing onward; attack, charge; fit of illness. [fr. anſpringen.]

an=ſpülen, *tr.* wash on, deposit on. *intr.* wash, ripple against something.

Anſpülung, *f.* -gen. washing on of earth, ALLUVIUM. [fr. anſpülen.]

an=ſtacheln, *tr.* goad on.

Anſtalt, *f.* -ten. establishment, INSTITUTION; appointment, arrangement, preparation, [fr. anſtellen.]

an=ſtammen, *intr.* come down by race *or* blood: *used only in past part.*, angeſtammt, derived by race, natural, hereditary.

an=ſtammen, *same as* anſtemmen.

Anſtand, *m.* -des, -ände. stand, bearing, demeanor, behavior; proper demeanor, approved bearing, pleasing address, propriety, decorum; delay, pause, suspense, respite. — nehmen, pause, hesitate. -s=voll, *adj.* graceful. -s=widrig, *adj.* improper, indecent. [fr. anſtehen.]

anſtändig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of becoming demeanor, of proper bearing, seemly, decorous, proper, suitable; agreeable, pleasing. [fr. Anſtand.]

Anſtändigkeit, *f.*, propriety, decorum, decency, suitableness. [fr. anſtändig.]

an=ſtapeln, *tr.* pile up.

an=ſtarren, *tr.* stare at.

an=ſtatt, *prep.* (*with gen.*) instead, in place, in lieu.

an=ſtauben, *intr.* ſ. be covered with dust.

an=ſtauben, *tr.* bedust, cover with dust.

an=ſtaunen, *tr.* gaze at with amazement, stare at, wonder at. anſtaunens=werth, =würdig, *adj.* worthy of admiring regard; wonderful, astonishing, prodigious.

an=ſtechen, *O. tr.* prick, pierce; stitch to, fix (with a pointed instrument); broach, tap, begin to take from. angeſtochen ſein, be tipsy.

an=ſtecken, *tr.* stick on, put on, pin, fasten; set on fire, kindle, light; infect, taint, communicate contagion to, poison. anſteckend, contagious, infectious, catching.

Anſteckung, *f.* fastening on; setting on fire; contagion, infection. [fr. anſtecken.]

an=ſtehen, *O. intr.* h. *or* ſ. stand near *or* by; stand still, stop, delay; hesitate, doubt; fit, beseem, suit, please. — laſſen, let remain in statu quo; grant a respite, defer, delay, forbear.

an=ſteigen, *O. intr.* ſ. rise, ascend, mount.

an=ſtellen, *tr.* put in place, apply; give a situation to, appoint, assign to an office *or* charge, employ; put in shape, arrange, lay out, plan, devise. *refl.* behave; pretend, feign. eine Vergleichung —, make a comparison, draw a parallel. ſich ungeſchickt —, set about a thing awkwardly.

Anſteller, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin). employer. [fr. anſtellen.]

anſtellig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for employment, apt, skillful. [fr, anſtellen.]

Anſtelligkeit, *f.* aptitude, skilfulness, ability. [fr. anſtellig.]

Anſtellung, *f.* -gen. appointment, employ, charge, situation; ordering, arranging. [fr. anſtellen.]

an=ſtemmen, *tr.* stem *or* press against.

Anſtich, *m.* -ches. act of piercing, pricking, broaching; worm-bite. [fr. anſtechen.]

an=ſticheln, *tr. or intr.* prick, nettle, allude to sarcastically.

an=ſticken, *tr.* stitch *or* sew to, embroider.

an=ſtieben, *O. intr.* ſ. be driven along, drift *or* fly (as dust).

an=ſtiften, *tr.* set on foot, devise, contrive; raise, cause, excite, stir up.

Anſtifter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) contriver; instigator, deviser. [fr. anſtiften.]

Anſtiftung, *f.* -gen. contriving; instigation, devising. [fr. anſtiften.]

an=ſtimmen, *tr.* set the pitch of, begin to sing, strike up, sound forth, intone, tune.

Anſtimmung, *f.* beginning to sing, striking up; tuning. [fr. anſtimmen.]

an=ſtinken, *O. tr.* be offensive to by stinking, be disagreeable to.

an=ſtocken, *intr.* ſ. get mouldy *or* musty.

an=ſtopfen, *tr.* stuff, fill.

Anſtoß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. knocking against something, impetus, shock; offense, scruple; pushing onward, impulsion; stammering. — nehmen, be offended, take umbrage *or* objection, feel scruple. [fr. anſtoßen.]

an=ſtoßen, *O. tr.* knock *or* push on *or* against, strike against. *intr.* push *or* tumble against something, stumble, blunder; offend; border, be adjacent; give a blast (on a wind instrument). (die Gläſer) —, touch glasses (in drinking together), hob-nob. mit der Zunge *or* im Reden —, stammer.

anſtößig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shocking, offensive, displeasing. [fr. Anſtoß.]

Anſtößigkeit, *f.* offensiveness. [fr. anſtößig.]

**an-ſtrahlen**, *tr.* cast rays upon, gleam on, illumine.
**an-ſtranden**, *intr.* ſ. be driven on shore, strand.
**an-ſtreben**, *intr.* strive toward *or* against (gegen, *etc.*), oppose. Anſtrebe-kraft, *f.* centripetal power.
**an-ſtrecken**, *tr.* strain, stretch.
**Anſtreiche**, *f.* paint, water *or* oil color. [fr. anſtreichen.]
**an-ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* spread *or* smear over, paint, varnish, whitewash; mark with a streak *or* stroke, underline; put on one's score, lay up against one. *intr.* touch lightly, graze.
**Anſtreicher**, *m.* house-painter. [fr. anſtreichen.]
**an-ſtreifen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* ḥ. touch slightly in passing, graze.
**an-ſtrengen**, *tr.* strain, stretch, exert. *refl.* exert one's self, strive earnestly, endeavor; fatigue one's self.
**Anſtrengung**, *f.* -gen. strain, exertion, effort. anſtrengen.]
**Anſtrich**, *m.* -ches, -che. paint, color; washing over, daub; tinge, hue, appearance, superficial acquisition, smattering. [fr. anſtreichen.]
**an-ſtriegeln**, *tr.* curry.
**an-ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. stream near, stream on; crowd near. *tr.* float to, wash on, deposit.
**Anſtrömung**, *f.* streaming on, crowding. [fr. anſtrömen.]
**an-ſtücken, -ckln**, *tr.* put on a piece on, piece, patch.
**Anſtückſel**, *n.* -ls, -l. piece added on, patch, appendage. [fr. anſtücken.]
**Anſturz**, *m.* -zes. violent approach, shock. [fr. anſtürzen.]
**an-ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. rush on, come rushing *or* tumbling. *tr.* throw, hurl.
**an-ſtützen**, *tr.* prop, support. *refl.* lean.
**an-ſuchen**, *intr.* apply, solicit, ask (um, for), request.
**Anſucher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) applicant, petitioner. [fr. anſuchen.]
**Anſuchung**, *f.* application, request, solicitation. [fr. anſuchen.]
**an-ſudeln**, *tr.* soil, daub, dirty.
**an-ſummen**, *tr.* sum up, accumulate.
**ant-**, *as prefix to a few words* = ent. [Ags. *ant-*.]
**antagoniſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antagonistic. [fr. Gr.]
**an-takeln**, *tr.* rig, equip (a ship).
**an-tanzen**, *intr.* begin to dance, approach dancing.
**an-tappen**, *intr.* ſ. grope against. *tr.* take hold of in a groping *or* awkward manner.
**antaſtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be touched *or* attacked. [fr. antaſten.]
**an-taſten**, *tr.* touch, handle; attack.
**An-theil**, *m.* -ls, -le. part in anything, share, portion, lot; participation, sympathy, interest. **-los**, *adj.* wanting in sympathy, indifferent; **-loſigkeit**, *f.* indifference, neutrality. **-mäßig**, *adj.* according to share *or* portion; proportionate.
**an-thun**, *O. tr.* do on, don, put on; impose, inflict. **angethan**, clad, attired.
**anti't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antique, ancient, primitive. [fr. Lat.]
**Anti'te**, *f.* -en. antiquity; antique work.
**Antikritik'**, *f.* reply to a criticism. [fr. Gr.]
**Antillen**, *pl.* Antilles. **-meer**, *n.* Carribean sea.
**Antipathie'**, *f.* antipathy. [fr. Gr.]
**Antipo'de**, *m.* -en, -en. antipode; opposer, antagonist. [fr. Gr.]
**an-tippen**, *tr.* touch with the tip of one's finger.
**Antiquar'**, *m.* -rs, -re. antiquary, student of ancient things; seller of old books, dealer in antiquities *or* curiosities. [fr. Lat.]
**Antiquaria't**, *m.* business of a dealer in old books *or* art of curiosity.
**Antiquität'**, *f.* -ten. antiquity, remains of ancient times. [fr. Lat.]
**Antithe'ſe**, *f.* -en. antithesis. [fr. Gr.]
**antithetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antithetical.
**Antlitz**, *n.* -tzes, -tze. face, visage, countenance. [fr. ant- and a lost root, Goth. *vleitan*, 'see'.]
**Anto'n**, *m.* -s. Anthony.
**an-tönen**, *intr.* begin to sound.
**an-traben**, *intr.* trot on *or* along.
**Antrag**, *m.* -gs, -äge. OFFER, proposal, tender, proposition. [fr. antragen.]
**an-tragen**, *O. tr.* (carry to: *i. e.*) lay before some one, propose, OFFER, tender, make a motion *or* proposition for.
**an-trauen**, *tr.* unite in marriage, marry to, (one, *dat.*). [against.
**an-traufen, -träufeln**, *intr.* ſ. drop, drop
**an-treffen**, *O. tr.* hit upon, fall in with, meet, find, catch.
**an-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive on, push along, IMPEL, incite, urge. *intr.* ſ. drift, float on (as ice).
**Antreibung**, *f.* driving on, urging on, incitement. [fr. antreiben.]
**an-treten**, *O. tr.* tread *or* step on; enter upon, set out upon, commence; approach, accost, address.
**Antretung**, *f.* treading on, act of entering upon, entrance, beginning. [fr. antreten.]
**Antrieb**, *m.* -bs, -be. IMPULSE, motive, impelling power, incentive. [fr. antreiben.]
**an-trinken**, *O. tr.* begin to drink. *refl.* drink, get a little tipsy.
**Antritt**, *m.* -tts, -tte. act of entering upon, entrance, commencement. **-s-audienz**, *f.* first audience (of an ambassador). [fr. antreten.]
**an-trocknen**, *intr.* ſ. begin to dry; dry on.
**an-tropfen, -öpfeln**, *intr.* trickle, drip *or* drop on.
**an-trommeln**, *intr.* begin to drum. drum at (*dat.*). *tr.* proclaim by beat of drum.
**an-trompeten**, *tr.* trumpet at; welcome with the blowing of trumpets; trumpet forth.
**Ant-wort**, *f.* -ten. word in return, answer, reply, response.
**antworten**, *tr.* answer, reply, respond. [fr. Antwort.]
**antwortlich**, *adv.* by way of reply. [fr. Antwort.]
**an-üben**, *tr.* acquire *or* impart by practice.
**an-vermählen**, *tr.* marry *or* espouse to (one, *dat.*).
**an-vertrauen**, *tr.* entrust, confide, trust.
**an-verwandt**, *adj.* related, kindred. *as noun*, relative, kinsman.
**Anverwandtſchaft**, *f.* -ten. relationship, kindred, affinity. [fr. anverwandt.]
**Anwachs**, *m.* -ſes. increase, swelling, increment, ACCRETION. [fr. anwachſen.]

**an-wachsen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow on to (*dat.*), grow to be part of (*dat.*); increase, augment.
**an-wallen**, *intr.* ſ. roll near, crowd on.
**Anwallung**, *f.* –gen. rolling on, crowding near; fit, paroxysm. [fr. anwallen.]
**Anwalt**, *m.* –teš, –te *or* –älte. manager of legal proceedings, advocate, attorney, lawyer; agent, deputy. [fr. an and walten; Ags. *onvald*.]
**Anwaltſchaft**, *f.* attorneyship. [fr. Anwalt.]
**an-walzen**, *intr.* waltz first. *tr.* press by a roller.
**an-wälzen**, *tr.* roll on *or* to.
**an-wandeln**, *intr.* ſ. walk near, approach slowly. *impers.* come upon, befall, seize.
**Anwandelung**, *f.* –gen. slight attack, access, fit. [fr. anwandeln.]
**an-wärmen**, *tr.* warm a little, begin to warm.
**an-warten**, *intr.* await, be in abeyance.
**Anwarter**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) expectant, candidate. [fr. anwarten.]
**Anwartſchaft**, *f.* –ten. expectancy, expectation; right to future possession. [fr. anwarten.]
**an-wäſſern**, *tr.* moisten a little.
**an-weben**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* weave on *or* to (*dat.*).
**an-wedeln**, *tr.* fan; wag the tail at.
**an-wehen**, *tr.* blow upon *or* against, drift on. *intr.* approach blowing.
**Anwehung**, *f.* blowing on, drifting against; blast, breath. [fr. anwehen.]
**an-weichen**, *tr.* soak *or* steep a little.
**an-weiſen**, *O. tr.* show, point out, assign, allot, designate; instruct, admonish, direct. ſich — laſſen, allow one's self to be taught; take advice.
**Anweiſer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) assigner; instructor. [fr. anweiſen.]
**Anweiſung**, *f.* –gen. assignment; bill of exchange, draft; direction, instruction. [fr. anweiſen.]
**an-weißen**, *tr.* whitewash.
**anwendbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be turned to use *or* employed, applicable, practicable. [fr. anwenden.]
**Anwendbarkeit**, *f.* applicability, adaptability, practicableness. [fr. anwendbar.]
**an-wenden**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* turn *or* apply to something, apply, make use of, employ. **angewandt**, applied, adapted, practical.
**Anwendung**, *f.* –gen. application to a purpose, employment, use. [fr. anwenden.]
**an-werben**, *O. intr.* solicit, sue, ask. *tr.* sue, woo; engage, enlist (as soldiers), recruit, levy.
**Anwerber**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) applicant, suitor; one who enlists *or* recruits. [fr. anwerben.]
**Anwerbung**, *f.* –gen. application, suing; enlisting, recruiting, levy. [fr. anwerben.]
**an-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw at, pelt. *intr.* begin to throw.
**an-weſen**, *only in infin. as noun:* **Anweſen**, *n.* –nš, –n. state of being present, presence; biding-place, abode; real estate. **anweſend**, present.
**Anweſenheit**, *f.* presence. [fr. anweſend.]
**an-wetzen**, *tr.* begin to whet *or* grind; point by grinding.
**an-widern**, *tr.* be offensive *or* repugnant to, excite the aversion of, offend, disgust.
**an-winden**, *tr.* draw up by a windlass.
**an-wirbeln**, *intr.* ſ. whirl *or* fly on (*dat.*); approach whirling. *tr.* fasten by a turn bolt.
**an-wirken**, *tr.* weave *or* work on.
**an-wohnen**, *intr.* dwell near; be present at (a place, *etc.*, *dat.*).
**Anwohner**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one that dwells near, next neighbor. [fr. anwohnen.]
**an-wuchern**, *intr.* grow luxuriant, grow rank.
**Anwuchš**, *m.* –ſes, –üchſe. increase, growth. [fr. anwachſen.]
**an-wünſchen**, *tr.* wish (something) to happen to (one, *dat.*).
**Anwünſchung**, *f.* wishing, wish, vow. [fr. anwünſchen.]
**Anwurf**, *m.* –fš, –ürfe. first throw; throwing on, deposit, alluvium. [fr. anwerfen.]
**an-wurzeln**, *intr.* ſ. strike root.
**An-zahl**, *f.* number, enumerable quantity, multitude.
**an-zapfen**, *tr.* tap, pierce (as a cask).
**an-zaubern**, *tr.* affect with witchcraft, bewitch, charm.
**an-zäumen**, *tr.* bridle.
**an-zechen**, *refl.* drink one's full.
**An-zeichen**, *n.* –nš, –n. sign, mark, token, indication, symptom.
**an-zeichnen**, *tr.* make a note of, note, mark.
**Anzeige**, *f.* –en. pointing out, notification, information, advertisement, notice. [fr. anzeigen.]
**an-zeigen**, *tr.* point out, notify, give notice of, announce, advertise.
**Anzeiger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) informer, advertiser, exponent. [fr. anzeigen.]
**Anzeigung**, *f.* informing, advertising. [fr. anzeigen.]
**an-zetteln**, *tr.* warp, begin the weaving of; *fig.* contrive, plot, project.
**Anzettelung**, *f.* –gen. warping; contriving, plotting. [fr. anzetteln.]
**Anzettler**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who warps; contriver, plotter. [fr. anzetteln.]
**anziehbar**, *adj* (*or adv.*) ATTRACTABLE. [fr. anziehen.]
**an-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw on, draw toward one's self; pull at, draw; ATTRACT, allure, interest; draw *or* put on (as clothes); bring up, breed, cultivate; draw tight, stretch; extract, quote, cite; imbibe. *refl.* dress one's self. *intr.* ſ. begin to draw; draw nigh, approach, move on. **anziehend**, ATTRACTIVE, engaging, interesting.
**Anzieher**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who *or* that which draws on *etc.*; attirer; bell-ringer; allurer. [fr. anziehen.]
**Anziehung**, *f.* ATTRACTION; quoting, citing. [fr. anziehen.]
**an-ziſchen**, *tr.* hiss at.
**Anzucht**, *f.* –üchte. breeding, raising, cultivation. [fr. anziehen.]
**an-zuckern**, *tr.* sugar over.
**Anzug**, *m.* –geš, –üge. drawing on *or* near, approach; putting on (as clothes), dressing, attiring; dress, attire, toilet; entering upon place *or* service; first move. **Anzugs-geld**, *n.* entrance-money, tax for permission to reside in a place. **-predigt**, *f.* entrance-sermon. **-tag**, *m.* day of entering into service. [fr. anziehen.]
**anzüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*rarely* = anziehend) ATTRACTIVE; *gen'ly* offensive, abusive, cutting. [fr. Anzug, in the (former) sense of 'imputation, reproach'.]

**Anzüglichkeit**, *f.* –ten. offensiveness, abusiveness, satire. [fr. anzüglich.]
**an-zünden**, *tr.* kindle, light up, set on fire.
**an-zwirnen**, *tr.* twist on; contrive, instigate.
**an-zwitschern**, *tr.* twitter at.
**Ae'olsharfe**, *f.* –en. Æolian harp. [fr. Aeolus (Gr. prop. name) and Harfe.]
**Aeo'n**, *m.* –ns, –nen. eon; age, cycle, period. [fr. Gr.]
**Apfel**, *m.* –ls, Aepfel. apple. **-brei**, *m.* **-muß**, *n.* apple-sauce. **-grau**, *adj.* dapple-grey. **-ſchimmel**, *m.* dapple-grey horse. **-ſchale**, *f.* apple-paring. **-wein**, *m.* cider.
**Apfelſi'ne**, *f.* –en. orange. [fr. Apfel and Dutch *sine*, for China.]
**Apoll**, *m.* Apollo.
**Apo'ſtel**, *m.* –ls, –l. apostle. **-amt**, *n.* apostleship. **-geſchichte**, *f.* The Acts of the Apostles. [fr. Gr.]
**apoſtoliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apostolical. [fr. Gr.]
**Apoſtro'ph**, *m.* –phes, –phe. apostrophe. [fr. Gr.]
**apoſtrophiren**, *tr.* apostrophize, address by apostrophe. [fr. Gr.]
**Apothe'ke**, *f.* –en. apothecary's shop, drug-store. [fr. Gr.]
**Apothe'ker**, *m.* –rs, –r. apothecary, pharmacist. [fr. Gr.]
**Apparat'**, *m.* –tes, –te. apparatus. [fr. Lat.]
**Appella'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. appellant, one who appeals to an upper court. [fr. Lat.]
**Appella't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. appellee, person appealed *or* prosecuted. [fr. Lat.]
**appelliren**, *intr.* appeal. [fr. Lat.]
**Appeti't**, *m.* –tes. appetite. [fr. Lat.]
**appetitlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exciting the appetite, delicate, nice, tempting. [fr. Appetit.]
**applaudiren**, *tr.* applaud. [fr. Lat.]
**appliciren**, *tr.* apply. [fr. Lat.]
**approbiren**, *tr.* approve. [fr. Lat.]
**Aprifo'ſe**, *f.* –en. apricot. [fr. Lat. through Arab. and Sp.]
**Aequilibri'ſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. rope-dancer. [fr. Lat.]
**Ae'ra**, –re, *f.* –ren. era. [Lat.]
**A'raber** (*or* **Ara'ber**), *m.* –rs, –r. Arabian, Arab.
**Arabe'ske**, *f.* –en. arabesque. [fr. Fr.]
**Ara'bien**, *n.* –ns. Arabia.
**arabiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Arabic, Arabian.
**A'rack**, –ak, *m.* –ks. arrack. [fr. Arab.]
**Arbeit**, *f.* –ten. work, labour, toil, pains, hard work; result of labor, thing wrought *or* produced by work, performance, composition. **Arbeits-loſ**, *adj.* out of work, unemployed. **-loſigkeit**, *f.* state of being out of work, want of employment. **-ſcheu**, *f.* aversion to labor; *adj.* unwilling to work, idle. [Ags. *earfoðh*, *earfeðe*.]
**arbeiten**, *tr. or intr.* work, labor, toil; perform, execute, make; ferment. [fr. Arbeit.]
**Arbeiter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) workman, laborer. [fr. arbeiten.]
**arbeitſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) laborious, diligent, industrious. [fr. Arbeit.]
**Arbeitſamkeit**, *f.* laboriousness, diligence, industry. [fr. arbeitſam.]
**Archai'ſmus**, *m. pl.* –men. archaism, ancient *or* obsolete phrase. [fr. Gr.]
**Archäolog**, *m.* archeologist, one versed in antiquity. [fr. Gr.]
**archäologiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) archeological, referring to antiquity. [fr. Gr.]
**Arche**, *f.* –en. ark; chest, coffer. [fr. Lat.]
**Architekt'**, *m.* –ten, –ten. architect. [fr. Gr.]
**architektoniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) architectonic.
**Architektu'r**, *f.* architecture. [fr. Gr.]
**Archi'v**, *n.* –ves, –ve. archives, record. [fr. Lat.]
**Archiva'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. keeper of the archives.
**ären**, [= ähren.] *tr.* plough, (*old Engl.*) ear.
**arg** (ärger, ärgſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) bad, evil, ill, base, wicked, mischievous, harmful; harsh, severe. **-liſt**, *f.* craftiness, slyness, deceit, knavery; archness, shrewdness; **-liſtig**, *adj.* crafty, sly, deceitful, knavish, shrewd, cunning; **-liſtigkeit**, *f. same as* Argliſt. **-los**, *adj.* harmless, inoffensive, innocent, simple, unsuspicious; **-loſigkeit**, *f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness, simplicity. **-wille**, *m.* ill-will, MALEVOLENCE, mischievousness; **-willig**, *adj.* MALEVOLENT, mischievous; **-willigkeit**, *f.* MALEVOLENCE, mischievousness. **-wohn**, *etc. see the words.* [Ags. *earg*.]
**Aerger**, *m.* –rs. bad feeling, vexation, anger. [fr. arg.]
**ärgerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vexatious, irksome; angry, vexed, fretful. [fr. ärgern.]
**Aergerlichkeit**, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness; scandalousness. [fr. ärgerlich.]
**ärgern**, *tr.* make worse, hurt, spoil: *usually* vex, offend, anger; scandalize, fret. [fr. ärger, compar. of arg; and fr. Aerger.]
**Aergerniß**, *n.* –ſſes, –ſſe; *or f.* –ſſe. vexation, anger, ill-will; cause of vexation, offense, scandal. [fr. ärgern.]
**Argheit**, *f.* wickedness, malice. [fr. arg.]
**Argwohn**, *m.* –ns. suspicion, jealous distrust, mistrust, jealousy. [fr. arg and Wahn, 'opinion.']
**argwohnen**, –öhnen. *tr.* suspect, mistrust, cherish suspicion of. [fr. Argwohn.]
**argwöhnig**, –iſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suspicious, distrustful. [fr. Argwohn.]
**Argwöhnigkeit**, *f.* suspiciousness. [fr. argwöhnig.]
**A'rie**, *f.* –en. aria, air, tune, song. [fr. Ital.]
**Arie'tte**, *f.* –en. arietta, little air. [fr. Ital.]
**Ariſtokra't**, *m.* –ts *or* –ten, –ten. aristocrat. [fr. Gr.]
**Ariſtokratie'**, *f.* –en. aristocracy.
**ariſtokratiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) aristocratic.
**Arithme'tik**, *f.* arithmetic. [fr. Gr.]
**arithmetiſch**, *adj* (*or adv.*) arithmetical. [fr. Gr.]
**Arkebuſier**, *same as* Arquebuſier.
**arktiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) arctic, northern. [fr. Gr.]
**arkturiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) northern, arctic. [fr. Lat.]
**Arm**, *m.* –mes, –me. arm; fore-leg; branch. **-band**, *n.* arm-ring, bracelet. **-lehne**, *f.* piece to lean the arm on, elbow-piece. **-leuchter**, *m.* branched candlestick, chandelier. **-ſäule**, *f.* finger-post. **-ſchiene**, *f.* plate for protecting the arm, armlet.
**arm** (ärmer, ärmſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) poor, indigent, needy; unfortunate, miserable; despicable, worthless. **Armen-anſtalt**, institution for relief of the poor, poor-house. **-gift**, *f.* alms. **-gut**, *n.* property set aside for the poor. **-geſetz**, *n.* poor-law. **-pflege**, *f.* care of the poor, almonry. **-pfleger**, **-vater**, *m.* almoner. **-weſen**, *n.* system of providing for the poor. [Ags. *earm*.]
**Armatur**, *f.* –ren. armature, armour. [fr. Lat.]

**Armbruſt**, *f.* -üſte. cross-bow, hand-bow, arcubalist. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *arcubalista*, 'engine for projectiles,' Germanized.]
**Armee'**, *f.* -en. **army.** [Fr.]
**Aermel**, *m.* -ls, -l. sleeve. auf den — heften, pin on one's sleeve: *hence* tell a fib to, delude. aus dem — ſchütteln, do off-hand *or* with unexpected ease. [fr. Arm.]
**ärmelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having sleeves. [fr. Aermel.]
**1. armen**, *tr.* make poor, impoverish. [fr. arm.]
**2. armen**, *tr. in part.* =**gearmt**, *used in comp's*, **-armed.** [fr. Arm.]
**Armen-** *in comp's, see* arm.
**Arme'nien**, *n.* -ns. **Armenia** (country of Asia).
**Arme'nier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Armenian.** [fr. Armenien.]
**armeniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Armenian.** [fr. Armenien.]
**-armig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) **arms**, -armed. [fr. Arm.]
**ärmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) poor, needy; miserable, pitiable, despicable, mean, paltry, worthless. [fr. arm.]
**Aermlichkeit**, *f.* poverty, destitution, misery; paltriness; meanness. [fr. ärmlich.]
**armſelig**, *same as* ärmlich. [fr. (old) Armſal, 'misery,' fr. arm.]
**Armſeligkeit**, *f.* -ten. *same as* Aermlichkeit. [fr. armſelig.]
**Armuth**, *f.* poverty, indigence, want. [fr. arm and Muth.]
**Aernde**, -dte, *same as* Ernte.
**aromatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **aromatic.** [fr. Gr.]
**Arquebüſe**, *f.* -en. **arquebuse** (hand-gun). [Fr.]
**Arquebüſi'er**, *m.* -rs, -r. **arquebusier** (soldier armed with an arquebuse).
**arrangiren**, *tr.* **arrange.** [fr. Fr.]
**Arre'ſt**, *m.* -eſts. **arrest.** [fr. old Fr.]
**Arreſta'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. person arrested, prisoner.
**arretiren**, *tr.* **arrest**, seize. [fr. Fr.]
**Arrie'rbann**, *m. fr. Fr.: corrupted form of what is now* Heerbann.
**Art**, *f.* -ten. kind, sort, species, race, breed; peculiar nature, manner, habit, way, mode, form. *Often used at the end of comp's, as:* Affen- —, breed of monkeys; habit of monkeys. aus der — ſchlagen, DEGENERATE.
**arten**, *intr.* be of a kind *or* sort, be like, resemble; come on, succeed, thrive. *tr.* impart *or* transmit a nature to; form; modify. [fr. Art.]
**Arte'rie**, *f.* -en. **artery.** [fr. Gr.]
**articuliren**, *tr.* **articulate.** [fr. Lat.]
**artificie'll**, *adj.* **artificial.** [fr. Lat.]
**artig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of good kind *or* manner, well-bred, well-behaved; courteous, polite; agreeable, pretty, nice, pleasing, good. [fr. Art.]
**-artig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the nature *or* kind of, -like: *as* milch-artig, of the nature of **milk**, milk-like, milky. [fr. Art.]
**Artigkeit**, *f.* politeness, courtesy; prettiness, gentility. [fr. artig.]
**-artigkeit**, *f.* being of the nature *or* kind of. [fr. -artig.]
**Arti'kel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **article.** [fr. Lat.]
**artikuliren**, *tr.* **articulate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Artillerie'**, *f.* **artillery.** [fr. Fr.]
**Artilleri'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **artillery-man.** [fr. Fr.]
**Arti'ſt**, *m.* -ſts *or* -ten, -ten. **artist.** [fr. Lat.]
**arti'ſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **artistical.** [fr. Artiſt.]
**Artung**, *f.* formation; modification. [fr. arten.]
**Arz(e)nei**, *f.* -eien. medicine, physic. =**verſchreibung**, *f.* =**zettel**, *m.* medical prescription. =**waare**, *f.* drug. [related with Arzt.]
**Arzt**, *m.* -tes. Aerzte. physician, doctor, medical practitioner. [fr. late Lat. *archiater*, 'chief physician.']
**ärztlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to *or* proceeding from a physician, medical. [fr. Arzt.]
**As**, *same as* Aß.
**Aſce't**, *m.* -ten, -ten; **-tiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **ascetic.** [fr. Gr.]
**aſcetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ascetic.** [fr. Aſcet.]
**Aſch**, *m.* -ſches, Aeſche. pot, basin, bowl. [fr. Aeſche, as made from ash-wood; Ags. *asc.*]
**Aſche**, *f.* **ashes**, cinders, embers.
**Aſch-bleich**, *adj.* ash-pale. =**grau**, *adj.* ash-grey, *etc.*
**Aſchen-brödel**, *f.* Cinderella, domestic drudge. =**farben**, *adj.* ash-colored. =**brod**, *n.* bread *or* cake baked under the ashes. =**häufchen**, *n.* little pile of ashes, ash-heap. =**puttel**, *f.* Cinderella, domestic drudge (from an old putteln, shake to and fro'). =**ſalz**, *n.* alkali, potash *or* soda.
**Aſcher-mittwoch** (e), *n.* (*f.*) **Ash-Wednesday.**
**Aeſche**, *same as* Eſche.
**Aeſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. slacklime. *in a few derivat's and comp's irreg'ly for* Aſche, 'ashes'.
**äſchern**, *tr.* reduce to **ashes**; strew with ashes. [fr. Aeſcher.]
**aſchicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like ashes, **ashy**, full of ashes. [fr. Aſche.]
**A'ſia**, -ien, *n.* **Asia.**
**Aſia't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Asiatic.** [fr. Lat.]
**aſiatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Asiatic.**
**Aſpe**, **Aeſpe**, *f.* -en. aspen-tree, asp.
**Aſpe'kt**, *m.* -tes, -ten. aspect; *pl.* prospects, appearances. [fr. Lat.]
**aſpiriren**, *tr.* aspire. [fr. Lat.]
**aß**, *pret. ind. of* eſſen.
**1. Aß**, **Aeß**, *n.* -ſſes, -Aeſſe. **ace** (in dice *etc.*); grain (weight). [fr. Lat.]
**2. Aß**, *same as* Aas.
**Aſſecura'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **insurer.** [fr. Ital.]
**Aſſecura'nz**, *f.* **insurance.**
**aſſecuriren**, *tr.* insure.
**Aſſel**, *f.* -ln. woodlouse. [fr. Lat.]
**aßen**, **äßen**, *intr.* **eat**, browse, graze. [fr. 2. Aas; akin with 2. aasen and eſſen.]
**Aſſe'ſſor**, *m.* -rs, -en. assessor, assistant-judge. [fr. Lat.]
**Aſſiſen**, *pl.* **assizes.** =**gerichtshof**, *m.* court of assizes. [fr. Fr.]
**aſſociiren**, *tr.* **associate**, take into partnership. [fr. Fr.]
**Aſſortiment**, *n.* -ts, -te. **assortment**, store. collection. [fr. Fr.]
**Aſſyrier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Assyrian.**
**aſſyriſch**, *adj.* **Assyrian.**
**Aſt**, *m.* -tes, Aeſte. branch, bough. =**werk**, *n.* interwoven branches, ramage, branches. [Ags. *ost.*]
**äſten**, *intr.* shoot forth branches. [fr. Aſt.]
**Aeſthe'tik**, *f.* esthetics, science of the beautiful. [fr. Gr.]
**äſthetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **esthetic**, relating to the taste or sense of beauty.
**äſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of boughs, branchy; knotty. [fr. Aſt.]

**Aeſtling**, *m.* -ǥs, -ge. young bird leaving the nest and taking to the branches, brancher. [fr. Aſt.]
**Aſtrolo'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **astrologer.** [fr. Gr.]
**Aſtrologie'**, *f.* **astrology.**
**aſtrologiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **astrological.**
**Aſtrono'm**, *m.* -men, -men. **astronomer.** [fr. Gr.]
**Aſtronomie'**, *f.* **astronomy.**
**aſtronomiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **astronomical.**
**Aſy'l**, *n.* -leſs, -le. **asylum, retreat.** [fr. Gr.]
**Atelie'r**, *n.* -rs, -rs. **studio, workshop, atelier.** [fr. Fr.]
**Athei'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **atheist.** [fr. Gr.]
**Atheiſterei'**, *f.* **atheism.**
**atheiſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **atheistical.**
**Athem**, *m.* -ms. **breath, breathing, respiration; spirit.** außer —, **out of breath.** ≈loſ, *adj.* **breathless, out of breath.** ≈zug, *m.* **drawing of the breath, breath, respiration, gasp.** [Ags. *aedhm.*]
**Athe'n**, *n.* -ns. **Athens.**
**Athener, -nienſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Athenian.**
**athenienſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Athenian.**
**Ae'ther**, *m.* -rs, -r. **ether; sky.** [fr. Gr.]
**ätherriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ethereal; aerial.** [fr. Aether.]
**Aethio'pier**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Ethiopian.**
**äthiopiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Ethiopian.**
**Athlet'**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **athlete.** [fr. Gr.]
**athletiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **athletic, powerful.** [fr. Gr.]
**athmen**, *intr.* **breathe, draw breath, respire.** *tr.* **breathe, draw in; enjoy; breathe forth, exhale.** [fr. Athem.]
**atlantiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **atlantic.** [fr. Lat.]
**1. Atlas**, *m.* -ſſes, -lanten. **Atlas; atlas** (collection of maps). [fr. Gr.]
**2. Atlas**, -aß, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **satin.** [fr. Arab.]
**atlaſſen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **satin, made of satin.** [fr. 2. Atlas.]
**Atmoſphä're**, *f.* -en. **atmosphere.** [fr. Gr.]
**atmoſphäriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **atmospheric.**
**Ato'm**, *n.* -mes, -me. **atom, particle, molecule.** [fr. Gr.]
**attakiren**, *tr.* **attack.** [fr. Fr.]
**Attenta't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **attempt on any one's life, outrage.** [fr. Lat.]
**Atte'ſt**, -ta't, *n.* -tes, -te. **certificate, attestation.** [fr. Lat.]
**atteſtiren**, *tr.* **attest,** testify, certify.
**attiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Attic,** pertaining to Athens.
**ätzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **corrodible, corrosive.** [fr. ätzen.]
**ätzen**, *tr.* **eat away, corrode; etch; feed, bait, decoy.** ätzend, **corrosive.** Aetz: ≈kunſt, *f.* **art of etching.** ≈ſtoff, *m.* **corrosive matter, caustics.** ≈taube, *f.* **decoy-pigeon.** [fr. eſſen.]
**Aetzung**, *f.* **etching; feeding, baiting; lure.** [fr. ätzen.]
**au**, *interj.* **oh** (*of pain*).
**Au**, *f.* *same as* Aue.
**auch**, *adv. or conj.* **eke, also, too, likewise; even.** *after* wer, was, welcher, wie, wo, wann, ever, soever: *as* wo auch, wheresoever.
**Auctio'n**, *f.* -nen. **auction,** public sale. [fr. Lat.] [neer.
**Auctionä'r, -nator**, *m.* -rs, -re *or* -ren. **auctio-**
**Audie'nz**, *f.* -zen. **audience,** formal hearing, reception, interview. [fr. Fr.]
**Auditeu'r**, *m.* **officer of justice** (attached to a regiment), **auditor.** [fr. Fr.]
**Audito'rium**, *n.* -ien. **auditory, lecture room.** [fr. Lat.]
**Aue**, *f.* -en. **stream** *or* **river** (*obsol.*); **land surrounded by water, river-islet: wet meadow, low-land, fertile plain, mead, grassy plain, green.** [relat. with Lat. *aqua.*]
**Auer-**, *rare for* ur- (*which see*): ≈hahn, *m.* ≈huhn, *n.* **great wood-cock, mountain-cock.** ≈henne, *f.* **mountain-hen.** ≈ochs, *m.* *same as* Ur-ochs.
**auf**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **up, upwards; upon; open; awake.**
*prep.* (*with dat. or accus.*) **upon, on, unto;** (*of sequence or consequence*) **on, upon, after;** (*in prospective sense*) **for, toward, in anticipation of; at, in; of; to, unto, toward, against.** — daß, **in order that.** — einmal, **at once, all at once.** —s Neue, **anew.** bis —, **as far as to, up to, to, within.** — zu, **toward, in the direction of, at.** ein Viertel — zwei, **a quarter toward two,** *i. e.* **after one.** Berg—, *or* bergauf, **up hill.**
**auf-ackern**, *tr.* **plough up.**
**auf-arbeiten**, *tr.* **work up, consume** (material); **break up** *or* **open.** *refl.* **work upwards, rise.** *intr.* **finish one's work.**
**auf-athmen**, *intr.* **breathe again, recover breath.**
**auf-backen**, *O. or N. tr.* **bake up, consume in baking; bake again.**
**auf-ballen**, *tr.* **put up in bales** *or* **bundles, pack up, heap up: open bales, unpack.**
**Aufbau**, *m.* -aues. **building up, building, erection; superstructure.** [fr. aufbauen.]
**auf-bauen**, *tr.* **build up, erect.**
**Aufbauung**, *f.* **building up, erecting.** [fr. aufbauen.]
**auf-bebeu**, *intr.* **start up, tremble, shake.**
**auf-behalten**, *tr.* **keep, lay up, save, reserve; keep on** (as the hat).
**Aufbehaltung**, *f.* **laying up; store laid up; reservation.** [fr. aufbehalten.]
**auf-beißen**, *O. tr.* **bite open, crack by biting.**
**auf-bellen**, *intr.* **bark, yelp.** *tr.* **wake by barking.**
**auf-berſten**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. **burst open, crack, split.**
**auf-bewahren**, *tr.* **lay up, keep in store, save up, store; preserve** (as fruits).
**Aufbewahrung**, *f.* **keeping, laying up, storing; preserving.** [fr. aufbewahren.]
**auf-bieten**, *O. tr.* **call up,** order up, **call to service, raise, summon; overbid,** outbid; **give notice of cessation.** aufs —, **(summon everything:** *i. e.*) **make every effort.**
**auf-binden**, *O. tr.* **bind up,** tie up, **tuck up, fasten; fasten on, put upon, impose;** (bind open: *i. e.*) **unbind,** untie, loosen.
**auf-blähen**, *tr.* **blow up,** puff up, inflate.
**Aufblähung**, *f.* **swelling,** inflation, **turgidity.** [fr. aufblähen.]
**auf-blaſen**, *O. tr.* **blow up, swell,** inflate; **open by blowing, blow open; sound to** (on a wind-instrument). **aufgeblaſen,** inflated, puffed up, arrogant, haughty.
**auf-blättern**, *tr.* **open the leaves of** (a book), **search for** (a passage) **by turning over the leaves.** *refl.* **expand** (of leaves).
**auf-bleiben**, *O. int.* ſ. **remain up, sit up; stay open.**
**Aufblick**, *m.* -cks, -cke. **upward look, glimpse.** [fr. aufblicken.]

**auf=blicken**, *intr.* look **up**, cast a glance.
**auf=blinken**, *intr.* emit a transient gleam *or* **blink**, shine for a moment.
**auf=blitzen**, *intr.* flash **up**.
**auf=blühen**, *intr.* ſ. rise *or* unfold and bloom, blossom, flourish.
**auf=bohren**, *tr.* bore open.
**auf=borgen**, *tr.* collect by **borrowing**, take **up**.
**Aufbot**, *n.* –tš. public call, general summons; levy. [fr. aufbieten.]
**auf=brauchen**, *tr.* use **up**, waste, consume.
**auf=brausen**, *intr.* rush **up**, rise and roar; fly into a passion, be heated; begin to roar. **aufbrausend**, passionate, irritable, boisterous; effervescent.
**auf=brechen**, *O. tr.* **break up** *or* open. *intr.* ſ. break up *or* open, expand; break up camp, decamp; start, set out, set forth, depart.
**Aufbrechung**, *f.* **breaking up**, opening; breaking camp, departure. [fr. aufbrechen.]
**auf=breiten**, *tr.* spread open, stretch out, display.
**auf=brennen**, *tr.* **burn up**, consume; brand. (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. burn up suddenly; be inflamed, break into a fit of passion.
**auf=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **bring up**, rear; raise, levy; bring forward, produce; provoke, irritate, put into a passion.
**Aufbruch**, *m.* –chš, –üche. **break-up**; decamping; start, departure. [fr. aufbrechen.]
**auf=brüllen**, *tr.* wake by roaring. *intr.* ſ. begin to roar, raise a roaring, bellow forth.
**auf=buden**, *intr.* put up stalls or **booths**. *tr.* lay out (wares) for sale
**auf=bürden**, *tr.* lay on as **burden**, impose; charge, attribute, impute.
**auf=bürſten**, *tr.* **brush up**.
**auf=dämmen**, *tr.* **dam up**.
**auf=dämmern**, *intr.* ſ. rise and dawn, begin to dawn, dawn.
**auf=dampfen**, *intr.* ſ. rise up in steam *or* smoke, pass off in vapor.
**auf=decken**, *tr.* uncover, bare; disclose, reveal, expose.
**Aufdeckung**, *f.* uncovering; discovery; disclosure. [fr. aufdecken.]
**auf=dichten**, *tr.* invent and impute to (one, *dat.*), attribute falsely.
**auf=dienen**, *tr.* wait upon; serve up (a meal). *intr.* rise in service.
**auf=dingen**, *tr. O. or N.* engage *or* bind to (a master), apprentice. aufdingen.]
**Aufdingung**, *f.* binding an apprentice. [fr.
**auf=donnern**, *intr.* ſ. begin **thundering**, thunder. *tr.* awaken by thundering.
**auf=dörren**, *tr.* dry (as fruit).
**auf=drängen**, *tr.* press *or* push open. *refl.* obtrude one's self.
**auf=drehen**, *tr.* open by turning, screw open, untwist, untwine: screw to.
**auf=dreſchen**, *O. or N. tr.* open by **threshing**; finish threshing.
**auf=dringen**, *O. tr.* force *or* urge upon (one, *dat.*); obtrude *or* intrude on (*dat.*).
**auf=dringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) obtruding, intrusive. [fr. aufdringen.]
**Aufdringlichkeit**, *f.* obtrusion, importunity. [fr. aufdringlich.]
**auf=drucken**, *tr.* impress, imprint, stamp.
**auf=drücken**, *tr.* press upward, open by pressing; break up: press on; impress, imprint.
**auf=dunſen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. be swelled *or* puffed **up**.
**auf=dünſten**, *intr.* ſ. rise like vapor; send up vapors.
**auf=dünſten**, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
**auf=einander**, *adv'l phrase.* upon one **another**, one after another. **=folge**, *f.* following one after another, succession, series.
**Aufenthalt**, *m.* –tš, –tė. delay, stay, stop; residence, sojourn, stopping-place, dwelling, abode, place of abode. [fr. auf and enthalten, in sense of aufhalten.]
**auf=erbauen**, *tr.* build **up**, erect; edify.
**auf=erlegen**, *tr.* impose; enjoin.
**auf=erſtehen**, *O intr.* ſ. rise **up**, rise from the dead, be resurrected.
**Auferſtehung**, *f.* resurrection. [fr. auferſtehen.]
**auf=erwachen**, *intr.* ſ. awake *or* waken again.
**auf=erwecken**, *tr.* awake (from the dead), resuscitate. wecken.]
**Auferweckung**, *f.* resuscitation. [fr. auſer=
**auf=erziehen**, *tr.* bring **up**, rear, nurse up.
**Auferziehung**, *f.* bringing up, rearing. [fr. auferziehen.]
**auf=eſſen**, *tr.* **eat up**, consume.
**auf=fachen**, –eln, *tr.* start (fire) by fanning, fan, kindle, inflame.
**auf=fädeln**, –dnen, *tr.* put on a thread, string, thread (as pearls).
**auf=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. go *or* drive **up**, ascend, mount, rise; start up, start suddenly with anger, fly into a passion, become angry. *tr.* open *or* cut by driving, drive up, mount (as guns). **auffahrend**, passionate, irritable, easily provoked.
**Auffahrt**, *f.* ascension, ascent; rising ground. [fr. auffahren.]
**auf=fallen**, *O. intr* ſ. (*with dat.*) **fall** on *or* upon; strike the notice of, win the attention of, appear striking *or* noticeable to, strike. *tr.* open by falling. **auffallend**, striking, noteworthy, conspicuous.
**auffällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) striking, noteworthy, remarkable. [fr. auffallen.]
**auf=falten**, *tr.* unfold: fold **up**.
**auf=fangen**, *O. tr.* catch **up**, catch; stop and seize, intercept.
**auf=färben**, *tr.* dye afresh.
**auf=faſſen**, *tr.* take up, catch up; catch an idea of, perceive, conceive, apprehend.
**Auffaſſung**, *f.* –gen. conception, apprehension. [fr. auffaſſen.]
**auf=finden**, *O. tr.* find out; hunt up, invent, discover.
**Auffindung**, *f.* –gen. finding out, invention, discovery. [fr. auffinden.]
**auf=fiſchen**, *tr.* **fish up**.
**auf=flammen**, *intr.* ſ. **flame up**, flash forth. *tr.* kindle into a flame.
**auf=flechten**, *O. tr.* twist up, plait, braid; untwist, unbraid.
**auf=flicken**, *tr.* patch *or* piece **up**.
**auf=fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fly up**, soar aloft; fly open; be blown up.
**Aufflug**, *m.* –gš. **flying up** *or* upwards, soaring up. [fr. aufflie.gen.]
**Aufforderer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) summoner. [fr. auffordern.]
**auf=fordern**, *tr.* summon up, invite; challenge, call out.
**Aufforderung**, *f.* –gen. summons, challenge. [fr. auffordern.]
**auf=freſſen**, *tr.* **eat up**, devour; corrode.
**auf=friſchen**, *tr.* freshen **up**, refresh, renew, revive; animate, encourage.

**aufführbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be erected *or* built; fit for being acted (on the stage). [fr. aufführen.]

**auf-führen**, *tr.* lead **up**, conduct forward; set up, erect, raise; exhibit, represent, act, perform. *refl.* conduct one's self.

**Aufführung**, *f.* leading up, introduction; erecting, building; representation; conduct, behavior. [fr. aufführen.]

**auf-füllen**, *tr.* **fill up**, fill up again.

**auf-füttern**, *tr.* rear by feeding, feed **up**; spend in feeding, consume as fodder.

**Aufgabe**, *f.* -en. proposal, statement; task, problem, theme; resignation, surrender, giving **up**. [fr. aufgeben.]

**Aufgang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. going **up**, ascent, rising, rise (*as* of the sun); *hence* direction of sunrise, east, orient; being used up, wasting, disappearance. [fr. aufgehen.]

**auf-geben**, *O. tr.* give **up**, relinquish, abandon, resign; set as a task, propose, impose.

**Aufgeber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who resigns *or* delivers *or* proposes. [fr. aufgeben.]

**Aufgeblasenheit**, *f.* inflation, arrogance, haughtiness. [fr. past part. of aufblasen.]

**Aufgebot**, *n.* -tes. public call, general summons; publication of banns; those called to arms, levy. [fr. aufbieten.]

**Aufgebung**, *f.* giving **up**, relinquishment. [fr. aufgeben.]

**aufgedunsen**, *past part. of obsol.* aufdinsen. inflated, bloated, puffed up.

**auf-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go **up**, rise, arise; come into appearance *or* existence; go open, be opened, open, expand; go up and disappear, pass away, be used up, come to an end. — lassen, spend, expend. das Wetter geht auf, it begins to thaw.

**aufgehoben**, *see* aufheben.

**Aufgeräumtheit**, *f.* gaiety, cheerfulness. [fr. past part. of aufräumen.]

**Aufgewecktheit**, *f.* state of being wide awake, liveliness, sprightliness. [fr. past part. of aufwecken.]

**auf-gießen**, *O. tr.* pour on, affuse; sprinkle; infuse; fill by pouring.

**Aufgift**, *f.* what is given as security, bail. [fr. aufgeben.]

**auf-glänzen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. flame **up** with splendor, shine forth, glitter.

**auf-glimmen**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. glimmer **up**.

**auf-glühen**, *intr.* ſ. glow **up**, rise and glow, begin to glow.

**auf-graben**, *O. tr.* dig **up**; raise by digging; take **up** from the grave, unbury.

**Aufgrabung**, *f.* digging, trenching. [fr. aufgraben.]

**auf-grasen**, *tr.* graze, browse **up**.

**auf-grauen**, *intr.* dawn.

**auf-greifen**, *O. tr.* pick up, seize.

**auf-grünen**, *intr.* grow **up** green, become green *or* verdant, revive.

**auf-gürten**, *tr.* gird **up**; ungird.

**Aufguß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. pouring on, affusion; infusion. [fr. aufgießen.]

**auf-hacken**, *tr.* hack *or* cut **up**, cut open.

**auf-häften**, -teln, *same as* aufheften.

**auf-hallen**, *intr.* resound.

**Aufhalt**, *m.* -ts. stopping, delay; impediment. [fr. aufhalten.]

**aufhaltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be stopped *or* detained. [fr. aufhalten.]

**auf-halten**, *O. tr.* hold up, detain, keep back, hinder, stop; uphold, support. *refl.* stop, stay, abide, reside; dwell, linger.

**aufhaltsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) detainable, restrainable. [fr. aufhalten.]

**Aufhaltung**, *f.* detaining, hindering, stopping; staying, stay, abiding. [fr. aufhalten.]

**auf-hängen**, *tr.* hang **up**, suspend.

**auf-haschen**, *tr.* snatch, catch *or* pick **up**.

**auf-haspeln**, *tr.* draw **up** by a windlass, reel up.

**auf-hauben**, *tr.* put a hood *or* cap on.

**auf-hauchen**, *tr. or intr.* breathe **up**; blow open.

**auf-hauen**, *O. tr.* hew open, cut **up**.

**auf-häufen**, *tr.* heap **up**, amass, store **up**; ACCUMULATE.

**Aufhäufung**, *f.* heaping **up**, ACCUMULATION. [fr. aufhäufen.]

**auf-heben**, *O. tr.* heave **up**, lift *or* take up, raise; lay up, store away, put in safe keeping, provide for; suspend from action, annul the force of, abolish, abrogate, repeal, put an end to, break up. aufgehoben, suspended, abrogated; laid up, put away.

**Aufhebung**, *f.* raising, elevation; abolition, cessation, suspension. [fr. aufheben.]

**auf-heften**, *tr.* pin **up**, tie up; stitch upon (*dat.*), fasten on, put upon: unpin, unhook, unclasp.

**auf-heitern**, *tr.* make clear *or* bright, cheer **up**.

**Aufheiterung**, *f.* clearing **up**, cheering. [fr. aufheitern.]

**auf-helfen**, *O. tr.* help **up**, lend help to, succor.

**Aufhelfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that helps. [fr. aufhelfen.]

**auf-hellen**, *tr.* clear up, brighten up, illuminate; elucidate; enlighten.

**Aufhellung**, *f.* clearing up, illumination; elucidation, enlightenment. [fr. aufhellen.]

**auf-henken**, *tr.* hang **up**.

**auf-hetzen**, *tr.* rouse *or* start **up**, hunt up; stir up, incite, instigate.

**Aufhetzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inciter, instigator. [fr. aufhetzen.]

**Aufhetzung**, *f.* stirring **up**, arousing, instigation. [fr. aufhetzen.]

**auf-heulen**, *intr.* lift the head and howl, begin to howl. *tr.* wake by howling.

**auf-holen**, *tr.* fetch up, haul up.

**auf-horchen**, *intr.* lift the head and hearken, prick up the ears, listen attentively, listen.

**auf-hören**, *intr.* (*lit'ly* stop action in order to hear: *hence*) stop, cease, be discontinued, finish, come to an end.

**-aufhörlich**, *adj.* ceasing. [fr. aufhören.]

**auf-hucken**, *tr.* take upon the back, shoulder.

**Aufhülfe**, *f.* helping up, aid. [fr. aufhelfen.]

**auf-hüllen**, *tr.* uncover; discover; reveal.

**auf-hüpfen**, *intr.* ſ. hop *or* jump **up**, leap, bound.

**auf-husten**, *tr.* cough up, bring up by coughing, wake by coughing, *intr.* cough aloud.

**auf-jagen**, *tr.* start up, arouse, start, scare away; hunt up.

**auf-jammern**, *intr.* set **up** a lamentation. *tr.* rouse by wailing. [rejoice noisily.

**auf-jauchzen**, *intr.* set **up** a shouting, shout.

**auf-jochen**, *tr.* put a yoke upon.

**Aufkauf**, *m.* -ſes. buying up, purchase on speculation. [fr. aufkaufen.]

**auf=kaufen**, *tr.* buy up, engross.
**Aufkäufer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who buys up, engrosser, forestaller. [fr. aufkaufen.]
**auf=kehren**, *tr.* sweep up; turn up.
**auf=keimen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. rise from the bud *or* embryo, sprout and rise, shoot forth, spring up, germinate, bud.
**auf=klaffen**, *intr.* cleave open, open in chinks *or* crevices, gape.
**auf=klären**, *tr.* clear up, brighten; elucidate, explain, enlighten. **aufgeklärt**, enlightened, of high cultivation; illuminated.
**Aufklärer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who clears up, enlightener. [fr. aufklären.]
**Aufklärerei**, *f.* pretended enlightening, illumination. [fr. aufklären.]
**Aufklärung**, *f.* –gen. clearing up; explanation, elucidation. [fr. aufklären.]
**auf=kleben**, **–eiben**, *tr.* cause to cleave *or* adhere to, paste on. *intr.* stick, adhere.
**auf=klettern**, *intr.* ſ. clamber *or* climb up.
**auf=klimmen**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. climb up.
**auf=klingeln**, *tr.* rouse by ringing.
**auf=klinken**, *tr.* unlatch. [sound.
**auf=klirren**, *intr.* ſ. open with a rattling
**auf=klopfen**, *tr.* open by knocking.
**auf=knacken**, *tr.* knock open, crack open.
**auf=knallen**, *intr.* ſ. shoot up with a report. *tr.* rouse by a report.
**auf=knäueln**, *tr.* coil up, wind into a ball.
**auf=knebeln**, *tr.* fasten by a stick *or* gag: ungag.
**auf=knöpfen**, *tr.* button up: unbutton.
**auf=knüpfen**, *tr.* tie up, bind up: untie.
**auf=kochen**, *tr.* boil up, boil *or* cook again. *intr.* boil *or* bubble up.
**auf=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come up, get up; grow up, be brought up; arise, grow, prosper, thrive; come to the top, get the upper hand, prevail; come into vogue *or* fashion.
**Aufkommen**, arising *etc.*; recovery, restoration; coming into fashion.
**Aufkömmling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. upstart. [fr. aufkommen.]
**auf=krachen**, *tr.* crack open. *intr.* ſ. open with a cracking report.
**auf=krähzen**, *tr.* rouse by croaking. *intr.* raise the head and croak, croak.
**auf=krähen**, *tr.* rouse by crowing. *intr.* set up a crowing.
**auf=kratzen**, *tr.* scratch up *or* open; card.
**auf=kriegen**, *tr.* get on, get open.
**aufkündbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to warning. [fr. aufkünden.]
**auf=künden**, **–digen**, *tr.* renounce, retract, recall. *tr. or intr.* give (one, *dat.*) notice *or* warning to quit.
**Aufkündigung**, *f.* –gen. notice, warning, dismission; recall. [fr. aufkündigen.]
**Aufkunft**, *f.* –ünfte. recovery; *pl.* savings. [fr. aufkommen.]
**auf=laden**, *O. or N. tr.* lade *or* load upon (*dat.*); charge (one, *dat.*) with.
**Auflader**, **–läder**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) loader, packer. [fr. aufladen.]
**Auflage**, *f.* –en. something laid on, impost, tax, duty; impression (of a book *etc.*), edition, issue; anything laid as foundation, ground-work. [fr. auflegen.]
**auf=lagern**, *tr.* lay in stock, store up, accumulate.
**Auflagerung**, *f.* –gen. accumulation, aggregation. [fr. auflagern.]
**auf=langen**, *tr.* reach up.
**Auflauerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. waylayer, spy. [fr. auflauern.]
**auf=lauern**, *intr.* lie in wait, lurk, be in ambush, waylay.
**Auflauf**, *m.* –fes, –äufe. riotous assembly, mob; uproar, tumult, outbreak; swelling, increase. [fr. auflaufen.]
**auf=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run up, rise, swell, increase. *tr.* make open *or* sore by running.
**auf=lauschen**, *intr.* listen privily to. *tr.* catch by lurking *or* listening.
**auf=leben**, *intr.* ſ. live again, revive.
**auf=lecken**, *tr.* lick up.
**auf=legen**, *tr.* lay on, put upon, apply, impose; impose as a task *or* tax, put upon any one, enjoin, inflict; take an impression of, publish, issue. **aufgelegt**, imposed *etc.*; disposed. aufgelegt ſein, be (well) disposed, be in good humor.
**Auflegung**, *f.* laying on, application, imposition. [fr. auflegen.]
**auf=lehnen**, *refl.* lean *or* rest upon; (*with* gegen) oppose, rise against, mutiny *or* rebel against.
**auf=lesen**, *O. tr.* gather *or* pick up, glean.
**auf=leuchten**, *intr.* flash up, rise with light *or* resplendence, shine. [fix.
**auf=lockern**, *tr.* loosen (the soil), break up; unfix.
**auf=lodern**, *intr.* ſ. blaze up, burst into flame.
**auflösbar**, **–ſlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dissolvable, soluble. [fr. auflöſen.]
**Auflösbarkeit**, **–ſlichkeit**, *f.* dissolvability, solubility. [fr. auflösbar, –ſlich.]
**auf=löſen**, *tr.* loosen, untie, undo; dissolve, break up, decompose, resolve, reduce; decipher, unriddle, solve.
**Auflöſung**, *f.* –gen. unloosening; untying, undoing; dissolution, analysis, solution. [fr. auflöſen.]
**auf=lügen**, *tr.* impute falsely to (one, *dat.*).
**auf=machen**, *tr.* do open, open. *refl.* get up, arise, prepare to start.
**auf=mahnen**, *tr.* exhort, summon.
**auf=malen**, *tr.* new-paint, touch up (a painting); use up in painting.
**Auf=marſch**, *m.* –ſches. marching up.
**auf=marſchiren**, *intr.* ſ. march up.
**Aufmaß**, *m.* –ßes. over-measure. [fr. auf=meſſen.]
**auf=mauern**, *tr.* wall up, build up with stone.
**auf=meißeln**, *tr.* open *or* produce with a chisel, chisel on.
**auf=merken**, *intr.* pay attention, be attentive, take heed, notice, mark. *tr.* note, mark.
**aufmerkſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) attentive, mindful, heedful, observant. [fr. aufmerken.]
**Aufmerkſamkeit**, *f.* attentiveness, attention, [fr. aufmerkſam.]
**auf=meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure and lay up; survey.
**auf=miſchen**, *tr.* mix up; shuffle.
**Aufmunterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one that cheers *or* encourages. [fr. aufmuntern.]
**auf=muntern**, *tr.* cheer up, exhilarate, enliven, encourage, incite, arouse.
**Aufmunterung**, *f.* cheering up, encouragement. [fr. aufmuntern.]
**auf=nähen**, *tr.* sew on: use up in sewing.
**Aufnahme**, *f.* taking up; taking in, admission, admittance, reception; borrowing, loan; advance, improvement, promotion. **aufnahms=würdig**, *adj.* worthy of admittance. [fr. aufnehmen.]

**auf=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take up; take in, admit, receive, entertain; take in, hold, contain, bear; draw up a survey of, survey, sketch; raise (money), borrow. es mit Einem —, cope with some one, make head against one.

**Aufnehmung**, *f.* taking up; reception, admission; survey; borrowing. [fr. auf=nehmen.]

**auf=nöthigen**, *tr.* force *or* press upon, compel (any one, *dat.*) to endure *or* undertake.

**auf=opfern**, *tr.* offer up, sacrifice, immolate, devote.

**Aufopferung**, *f.* –gen. offering up, sacrifice, immolation, devotion. [fr. aufopfern.]

**auf=packen**, *tr.* pack up: unpack.

**auf=paſſen**, *tr.* fit upon, fit to; try on. *intr.* ſ. *or* h. be in waiting, be observant *or* watchful, attend, spy.

**Aufpaſſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) overseer, watcher; spy; waiter. [fr. aufpaſſen.]

**auf=pfeifen**, *O. tr.* rouse by piping. *intr.* strike up a tune, play on a pipe.

**auf=pflanzen**, *tr.* erect by planting in the ground, plant, set up, fix.

**auf=pfropfen**, *tr.* ingraft; rabbet. [brush.

**auf=pinſeln**, *tr.* put on with a brush, new-

**auf=platzen**, *intr.* ſ. burst open, tear apart.

**auf=prägen**, *tr.* stamp upon, imprint, impress.

**auf=prallen**, *intr.* ſ. bounce up; rebound.

**auf=preſſen**, *tr.* press open; press again; imprint.

**Aufputz**, *m.* –tzes. decoration, decking, adornment, finery. [fr. aufputzen.]

**auf=putzen**, *tr.* trim *or* fit up, decorate, adorn, deck.

**auf=quellen**, *O. intr.* ſ. gush up (as a spring), flow forth, well, bubble up, swell.

**Auf=quellung**, *f.* flowing forth, welling. [fr. aufquellen.]

**auf=quillen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *same as* aufquellen.

**auf=raffen**, *tr.* rake up, gather up, collect; sweep away. *refl.* pick one's self up, rise quickly *or* by an effort.

**auf=ragen**, *intr.* jut up aloft, tower up, rise high.

**auf=raſen**, *intr.* start up in fury, rise madly, rave.

**auf=rauchen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. smoke, rise like smoke. *tr.* use up by smoking.

**auf=räumen**, *tr.* make room in *or* of, empty, clear, reduce, thin; put up in place, arrange, put in order. aufgeräumt, good-humored, in high spirits, merry.

**auf=recht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) upright, erect, straight. — erhalten, maintain. =haltung, *f.* maintenance; =halter, *m.* preserver, supporter.

**auf=reden**, *tr.* press upon by persuasion.

**auf=regen**, *tr.* stir up, rouse, agitate, provoke.

**Aufreger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who stirs up, agitator. [fr. aufregen.]

**Aufregung**, *f.* –gen. stirring up, agitation, tumult, excitement. [fr. aufregen.]

**auf=reiben**, *O. tr.* rub open; grate, grind; fret, gall; wear out, destroy, extirpate.

**Aufreibung**, *f.* wearing out *or* away; extirpation, destruction. [fr. aufreiben.]

**auf=reihen**, *tr.* put on (a string) so as to form a row, string, file (papers).

**auf=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear *or* draw open with violence, rend, split; make a rapid sketch of, sketch, draw.

**auf=reizen**, *tr.* stir up, provoke, incite.

**Aufreizung**, *f.* provocation, incitement. [fr. aufreizen.]

**auf=richten**, *tr.* set up, raise to an upright position, erect, uprear, set on end; set up, found, establish; support, comfort.

**auf=richtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) upright, sincere, candid, frank, ingenuous, unfeigned, genuine, true, pure.

**Aufrichtigkeit**, *f.* uprightness, straight-forwardness, sincerity, candor. [fr. aufrichtig.]

**auf=riegeln**, *tr.* unbolt.

**auf=ringen**, *O. refl.* struggle up, raise one's self with difficulty.

**Aufriß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. chink, gap; draft, sketch, design. [fr. aufreißen.]

**auf=rollen**, *tr.* or *intr.* ſ. roll up: unroll.

**auf=rücken**, *intr.* ſ. move upward, advance. *tr.* move upward; pull *or* jerk up.

**Aufruf**, *m.* –fs, –fe. calling up, summons; calling over. [fr. aufrufen.]

**auf=rufen**, *O. tr.* call up, summon; call over. *intr.* cry out.

**Auf=ruhr**, *m.* –rs. uproar, tumult, riot, mutiny, insurrection. =ſucht, *f.* passion for riots, seditious temper; =ſüchtig, *adj.* seditious.

**auf=rühren**, *tr.* stir up.

**Aufrührer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who stirs up, rioter, rebel. [fr. aufrühren.]

**aufrühreriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) riotous, rebellious, mutinous. [fr. Aufrührer.]

**auf=rütteln**, *tr.* shake up, arouse.

**aufs** = auf das.

**auf=ſagen**, *tr.* say over, recite, repeat: unsay revoke; renounce; give warning *or* notice to quit.

**Aufſagung**, *f.* warning, notice to quit. [fr. aufſagen.]

**auf=ſammeln**, *tr.* gather up, collect, pick up.

**Aufſammler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) gatherer, collector. [fr. aufſammeln.]

**aufſäſſig**, *same as* aufſätzig. [fr. auf and ſitzen, in sense of 'lurk.']

**Aufſatz**, *m.* –tzes, –ätze. something set on, addition at the end, upper appendage, top, head-piece; joint (year's growth); set of plate, course of dishes; composition, treatise, essay, sketch. [fr. aufſetzen.]

**aufſätzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) refractory, averse, hostile. [fr. Aufſatz, in old signific'n of 'setting up against.'] [ſätzig.]

**Aufſätzigkeit**, *f.* hostility, animosity. [fr. auf=

**auf=ſäuern**, *tr.* make sour *or* acid; leaven.

**auf=ſäuſeln**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. rise rustling (of breezes), rise gently. *tr.* rouse by rustling.

**auf=ſauſen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. buzz *or* whiz up, rush up. *tr.* rouse by a whizzing noise.

**auf=ſchärfen**, *tr.* sharpen up, sharpen.

**auf=ſchauen**, *intr.* look up; look surprised; look out, take heed.

**auf=ſchäumen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. foam up, rise and break in foam.

**auf=ſcheuchen**, *tr.* scare up, frighten up.

**auf=ſchichten**, *tr.* pile up in rows *or* layers, stratify; heap up, range.

**aufſchiebbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be shoved *or* pushed open; that may be put off *or* postponed. [fr. aufſchieben.]

**auf=ſchieben**, *O. tr.* shove *or* push open; put off, postpone, defer.

**aufſchieblich**, *same as* aufſchiebbar.

**Aufſchiebung**, *f.* –gen. delay, postponement, procrastination. [fr. aufſchieben.]

**auf=schienen**, *tr.* fasten with iron bands.
**auf=schießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **shoot up**, spring up, rise *or* grow up rapidly. *tr.* shoot open; use up by shooting.
**Aufſchlag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. **striking upon**, impact; turning up; anything made for turning up (*as* facing, cuff, *etc.*); rise in price; *hence* bidding up, auction. [fr. auf=ſchlagen.]
**auf=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* **strike up**; throw up, set up, turn up, raise; pitch (tent), establish; **throw open**, open (*as* a book). *intr.* ſ. spring up, turn up, rise (in price). **Aufſchlage=buch**, *n.* **book** of reference.
**auf=ſchlemmen**, *tr.* deposit mud *or* slime.
**auf=ſchließen**, *O. tr.* unclose, open, unlock, disclose.
1. **auf=ſchlingen**, *O. tr.* **fasten up with a loop**, twine: untwine. *refl.* twine upward, creep up.
2. **auf=ſchlingen**, *O. tr.* **swallow up.**
**Aufſchluß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. disclosure, opening, unfolding. [fr. aufſchließen.]
**auf=ſchmauſen**, *tr.* **eat up**, devour, dissipate in banqueting.
**auf=ſchmeicheln**, *tr.* press (something) on (one, *dat.*) by flattery *or* coaxing.
**auf=ſchmelzen**, *tr.* **melt up**, dissolve. *O. intr.* ſ. melt, dissolve.
**auf=ſchmettern**, *tr.* open with a crash, **dash up.** *intr.* ſ. fall (upon) with a crash; yield a sharp sound.
**auf=ſchminken**, *tr.* adorn with false colors, paint **up.**
**auf=ſchmücken**, *tr.* **fit up** with any thing ornamental, dress up, adorn.
**auf=ſchnappen**, *tr.* **snap** *or* snatch **up.** *intr.* ſ. spring up, fly up.
**auf=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* **cut up** *or* open, rip up. *intr.* exaggerate, boast, swagger.
**Aufſchneider**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) cutter up; boaster, swaggerer. [fr. aufſchneiden.]
**Aufſchneiderei**, *f.* boasting, swaggering. [fr. Aufſchneider.]
**Aufſchneidung**, *f.* cutting **up** *or* cpen. [fr. auf=ſchneiden.]
**auf=ſchnellen**, *tr.* **draw up** rapidly, jerk up. *intr.* fly up with a jerk.
**Aufſchnitt**, *m.* –ttes, –tte. cutting open, slit. [fr. aufſchneiden.]
**auf=ſchnitzen**, –zelt, *tr.* carve on; cut open.
**auf=ſchnüffeln**, *tr.* track by the scent.
**auf=ſchnüren**, *tr.* fasten with strings upon (*dat.*), tie *or* lace on: untie, unlace.
**auf=ſchönen**, *tr.* beautify anew, furbish up, improve.
**Aufſchößling**, *m.* –ßes, –ge. **shoot**, sprig, sprout; stripling; upstart. [fr. aufſchießen.]
**auf=ſchrauben**, *O. or N. tr.* **screw upon**: unscrew.
**auf=ſchrecken**, *O. or N. tr.* frighten **up**, rouse with fear *or* alarm, startle. *intr.* start up with fear. [aufſchreien.]
**Aufſchrei**, *m.* –eies, –eie. shriek, scream. [fr.
**auf=ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* write down, note down, record.
**auf=ſchreien**, *O. intr.* shriek out, cry aloud. *tr.* rouse by a shriek *or* scream.
**Aufſchrift**, *f.* –ten. what is written upon anything, SUPERSCRIPTION, direction, address. [fr. aufſchreiben.]
**Aufſchub**, *m.* –bs. deferral, putting off, postponement, delay. [fr. aufſchieben.]
**auf=ſchüren**, *tr.* stir up, rake (the fire), poke.
**auf=ſchürzen**, *tr.* tuck **up**, truss up.
**Aufſchuß**, *m.* –ſſes. **shooting up.** [fr. aufſchießen.]
**auf=ſchütten**, *tr.* pour into *or* **shed** on; heap *or* pile **up**, accumulate, store *or* hoard up.
**auf=ſchwärzen**, *tr.* blacken afresh, blacken.
**auf=ſchwatzen**, *tr.* press **upon** by talking *or* coaxing.
**auf=ſchwelgen**, *tr.* consume in debauchery, squander away.
**auf=ſchwellen**, *tr.* **swell up.** *O. intr.* ſ. swell, distend, surge.
**auf=ſchwemmen**, *tr.* **wash up, float up**; land (floating wood); deposit.
**auf=ſchwingen**, *O. tr.* **swing up**, soar up.
**auf=ſchwirren**, *intr.* ſ. buzz **up**; fly open with a whizzing noise.
**Aufſchwung**, *m.* –ges. soaring **up**, soaring, flight. [fr. aufſchwingen.]
**auf=ſehen**, *O. intr.* look **up. Aufſehen**, uplooking, notice; surprise, stir, sensation.
**Aufſeher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **overseer**, inspector, warden. [fr. *auf*ſehen.]
**auf=ſengen**, *tr.* burn (a mark) upon.
**auf=ſetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **set** *or* put upon. [fr. *auf*ſetzen.]
**auf=ſetzen**, *tr.* **set** upon, put on; **set up**; **set** on the table, serve up (meals); put on paper, draw up, draft, compose. *refl.* **sit** upright; mount (on horseback); arise (against), be refractory.
**Aufſetzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who **sets up** etc. *f.* –rin, hair-dresser. [fr. *auf*ſetzen.]
**aufſetzig**, *same as* aufſäßig. [fr. *auf*ſetzen.]
**auf=ſeufzen**, *intr.* heave a sigh.
**Aufſicht**, *f.* oversight, inspection, superintendence, care; survey. [fr. *auf*ſehen.]
**auf=ſieden**, *O. or N. tr.* **boil up**; boil again. *intr.* boil *or* seethe up.
**auf=ſiegeln**, *tr.* fasten on by **sealing**: unseal.
**auf=ſingen**, *tr.* waken by singing. *intr.* strike **up** singing.
**Aufſitz**, *m.* –zes. mounting (of cavalry). [fr. *auf*ſitzen.]
**auf=ſitzen**, *O. intr.* **sit up, sit** *or* rest upon something, sit fast; perch. ſ. mount (on horseback).
**auf=ſpähen**, *tr.* **spy** out, spy.
**auf=ſpalten**, *tr.* **split** open, cleave. *intr.* split.
**auf=ſpannen**, *tr.* stretch out, strain, spread; draw up, bend (a bow), cock (a gun), hoist (sails); put on by stretching.
**auf=ſparen**, *tr.* **spare, lay up, save, store up**; reserve; postpone, defer.
**auf=ſpeichern**, *tr.* lay **up** in granaries.
**auf=ſpeiſen**, *tr.* **eat up**, consume.
**auf=ſperren**, *tr.* spread wide open, open wide.
**auf=ſpielen**, *tr.* begin to play, strike **up** (a tune); rouse by playing.
**auf=ſpießen**, *tr.* **put upon a spit**, spit, pierce through; lift up with a spit.
**auf=ſpitzen**, *tr.* prick up (the ears).
**auf=ſpreiten**, –eizen, *tr.* **spread** out, stretch out.
**auf=ſprengen**, *tr.* burst open, break up, blow up.
**auf=ſprießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **sprout up**, spring forth, grow up.
**auf=ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **spring up**, start up, leap high; fly open, burst, crack.
**Auf=ſprößling**, *m.* –ßes, –ge. **sprout**, shoot; stripling, **upstart.**
**auf=ſprühen**, *intr.* ſ. **sparkle up.** *tr.* **make** fly up (as sparks).

**Aufſprung**, *m.* –ges, –ünge. **springing up, leap,** bound, start. [fr. aufſpringen.]
**auf-ſpüren**, *tr.* trace out, spy out, track.
**auf-ſtacheln**, *tr.* goad up; goad on, spur on.
**auf-ſtallen**, *tr.* put into the stable.
**auf-ſtämmen**, *same as* aufſtemmen.
**Aufſtand**, *m.* –des, –ände. uprising, rising, commotion, uproar, tumult, insurrection, riot. [fr. aufſtehen.]
**auf-ſtarren**, *intr.* **stand up stiff,** bristle up; stare up.
**auf-ſtauben**, *intr.* ſ. **fly up** as dust *or* spray.
**auf-ſtäuben**, *tr.* cause dust or spray to rise.
**auf-ſtaunen**, *intr.* look **up** astonished.
**auf-ſtechen**, *O. tr.* fasten on (*dat.*) by **stitching** *or* pinning; fix on; pierce open, prick open.
**Aufſtecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) imputer, fault-finder, informer. [fr. aufſtechen.]
**auf-ſtecken**, *tr.* **stick** *or* pin **up,** fasten up, set up, fix.
**auf-ſtehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **stand up,** rise, arise, get up. h. stand open; stand firm.
**auf-ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go **up,** mount up, climb up, ascend, rise.
**Aufſteigung**, *f.* ascension (of stars). [fr. auf-ſteigen.]
**auf-ſtellen**, *tr.* **set up, put up,** raise, erect; put forward, adduce, state.
**Aufſtellung**, *f.* –gen. **setting up,** erection, establishment; exhibition, exposition. [fr. aufſtellen.]
**auf-ſtemmen**, *tr.* **prop up,** support; force open with a crowbar, open violently.
**auf-ſticken**, *tr.* **stitch** *or* embroider **upon.**
**Aufſtieg**, *m.* –ges, –ge. act of ascending *or* climbing **up;** ascending road *or* path. [fr. aufſteigen.]
**auf-ſtören**, *tr.* **stir up,** disturb, startle.
**Aufſtoß**, *m.* –ßes, –ße. accident, chance; chance meeting; dispute. [fr. aufſtoßen.]
**auf-ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push **up;** push *or* thrust open. *intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) run upon (something), meet accidentally, fall in with, chance *or* happen to, encounter; run aground; ferment, rise up (from the stomach).
**auf-ſtrahlen**, *intr.* beam **up,** rise with radiance.
**auf-ſträuben**, *tr.* bristle **up.**
**auf-ſtreben**, *intr.* strive *or* struggle upward, endeavor to rise, aspire.
**Aufſtrebung**, *f.* –gen. **striving** *or* struggling upward, aspiration, effort. [fr. aufſtreben.]
**auf-ſtrecken**, *tr.* **stretch up.**
**Aufſtreich**, *m.* –ches, –che. public auction. [fr. aufſtreichen; comp. Abſtreich.]
**auf-ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* **stroke** *or* draw upward *or* upon; spread *or* smear on; strike off (at auction).
**auf-ſtreifen**, *tr.* **strip** *or* turn **up** (*as* sleeves), draw up, tuck up; tear, gall (the skin). *intr.* touch upon the surface, graze (*dat.*), trail along.
**Aufſtrich**, *m.* –ches, –che. upward **stroke** (on an instrument); public auction. [fr. aufſtreichen.]
**auf-ſtrömen**, *tr.* float upwards, carry up by the stream.
**auf-ſtufen**, *intr.* rise by steps *or* gradually. *tr.* raise gradually.
**Aufſtufung**, *f.* –gen. gradation, climax. [fr. aufſtufen.]
**auf-ſtülpen**, *tr.* turn up, cock up.
**auf-ſtutzen**, *tr.* turn up the top *or* rim of, trim up, cock up. *intr.* look up with surprise, start.
**auf-ſtützen**, *tr.* prop **up,** support.
**auf-ſuchen**, *tr.* seek out, look **up,** search after, go in quest of.
**Aufſuchung**, *f.* –gen. **seeking out,** search, inquiry. [fr. aufſuchen.]
1. **auf-ſummen**, *intr.* sum **up.**
2. **auf-ſummen**, *tr.* wake by humming.
**auf-takeln**, *tr.* rig (a ship).
**auf-tagen**, *tr.* put off from **day to day,** ADJOURN, delay.
**auf-tanzen**, *intr.* **dance** to one, dance at one's bidding, be at command.
**auf-tauchen**, *intr.* ſ. come up to the surface, emerge; arise suddenly, appear.
**auf-t(h)auen**, *tr.* **thaw up.**
**auf-thun**, *O. tr.* do open, open, unclose.
**auf-thürmen**, *tr.* tower *or* pile up *refl.* tower up, rise aloft. [up.]
**auf-tiſchen**, *tr.* put on the table, **dish up,** serve
**auf-toben**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. roar **up,** toss; begin to roar *or* rage. *tr.* toss *or* lash up; rouse by roaring.
**auf-tönen**, *intr.* ſ. rise as sound, resound. *tr.* sound forth.
**Auftrag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. commission, charge, order, errand; transfer; laying on (*as* of colors). [fr. auftragen.]
**auf-tragen**, *O. tr.* carry on to (*dat.*), lay on; apply; put upon, impose (as a charge *or* commission), enjoin; bring on the table, serve up. *intr.* overdraw, exaggerate.
**auf-treiben**, *O. tr.* **drive up;** raise, levy; hunt up; swell. *intr.* drive ashore, run aground.
**auftreiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be raised *or* procured. [fr. auftreiben.]
**auf-trennen**, *tr.* sever; rip open, divide.
**auf-treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step **up,** enter upon the stage, come forward, make appearance, appear, show *or* present one's self. *tr.* **tread upon;** tread open.
**Auftritt**, *m.* –tts, –tte. stepping onward, **tread;** entrance upon the stage, appearance, coming to view; *hence* scene (of a drama). [fr. auftreten.]
**auf-trocknen**, *tr.* **dry up,** wipe off. *intr.* ſ. dry up, adhere in drying.
**Auftrocknung**, *f.* **drying up.** [fr. auftrocknen.]
**auf-trumpfen**, *intr.* play a **trump;** upbraid.
**auf-wachen**, *intr.* ſ. **wake up,** be aroused, awake.
**auf-wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow **up.**
**auf-wagen**, *refl.* venture to rise.
**auf-wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **weigh up,** raise up, balance.
**auf-wallen**, *intr.* ſ. rise with a wave-like *or* billowy motion, roll **up,** heave upward, swell, boil *or* bubble up.
**Aufwallung**, *f.* heaving upward, boiling *or* bubbling up, ebullition, effervescence. [fr. aufwallen.]
**auf-wälzen**, *tr.* roll on *or* **upward.**
**Aufwand**, *m.* –bes, –ände. application of funds, expenditure, expense, cost; state, display. [fr. aufwenden.]
**auf-warten**, *intr.* wait **upon** (one, *dat.*), attend, serve; pay a visit of duty *or* ceremony to (one, *dat.*). **Aufwarte-geld**, *n.* money paid for waiting; waiter's fee.
**Aufwärter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) waiter, **servant.** [fr. aufwarten.]

**auf=wärts**, *adv.* **upwards, upward.**
**aufwartſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready to wait, officious. [fr. aufwarten.]
**Aufwartung**, *f.* waiting, attendance; ceremonious call, respectful visit. [fr. auf=warten.]
**Aufwaſch**, *m.* -ſches, -äſche. *f.* **washing up.** [fr. aufwaſchen.]
**auf=waſchen**, *O. tr.* **wash up,** cleanse; use up by washing. **Aufwaſch=faß**, *n.* wash-tub.
**Aufwäſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who **washes up** (dishes *etc.*); scullion. [fr. auf=waſchen.]
**Aufwechſel**, *m.* -ls, -l. rechange, agio. [fr. aufwechſeln.]
**auf=wechſeln**, *tr. or intr.* exchange with agio, change; buy up.
**Aufwechsler**, *m.* -rs, -r. money-changer, broker. [fr. aufwechſeln.]
**auf=wecken**, *tr.* **wake up,** awake, rouse. **aufgeweckt,** roused; brisk, lively, sprightly, debonair.
**Aufwecker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **awakener; alarm-clock.** [fr. aufwecken.]
**auf=wehen**, *tr.* blow **up** *or* open. *intr.* ſ. rise (as the wind).
**auf=weichen**, *tr. or intr.* soften, mollify; soak.
**auf=weiſen**, *O. tr.* show up *or* forth, exhibit, produce, present.
**Aufweiſung**, *f.* exhibition, presentation. [fr. aufweiſen.]
**auf=wenden**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn *or* apply to some purpose, employ, expend, bestow, devote.
**auf=werfen**, *O. tr.* throw up, cast up, set up, raise; put forward, suggest, start; turn up, part (as the lips); throw *or* fling open.
**auf=wickeln**, *tr.* fold *or* **wind up** *or* upon (*dat.*), wrap up, roll up: unwrap, unfold, unwind.
**Aufwiegelei**, *f.* -eien. stirring up, instigation. [fr. aufwiegeln.]
**auf=wiegeln**, *tr.* **stir up,** incite, instigate.
**Aufwiegelung**, *f.* -gen. stirring up, instigation. [fr. aufwiegeln.]
**auf=wiegen**, *O. tr.* **weigh up,** outweigh; counterbalance.
**Aufwiegler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **stirrer up,** instigator, agitator. [fr. aufwiegeln.]
**Aufwiegelerei**, *f.* -eien. attempt to stir up a rebellion. [fr. Aufwiegler.]
**aufwiegleriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) given to stirring up, mutinous, factious. [fr. Aufwiegler.]
**auf=winden**, *O. tr.* **wind up,** hoist up.
**auf=winken**, *tr.* make (one) rise *or* come up by **a wink** *or* sign.
**auf=wirbeln**, *tr.* whirl up, raise with a rotary motion; rouse by beating the drum. *intr.* ſ. rise whirling.
**auf=wirren**, *tr.* disentangle.
**auf=wiſchen**, *tr.* wipe up *or* away. **Aufwiſchtuch**, *n.* cloth used for wiping, dishclout.
**Aufwiſcher**, *m.* -ls, -r. duster, dish-cloth. [fr. aufwiſchen.]
**auf=wittern**, *tr.* track by scent.
**auf=wölben**, *tr.* arch up, erect in vault shape.
**auf=wölken**, *refl.* tower up (as clouds), be clouded, threaten a storm.
**auf=wuchern**, *intr.* ſ. grow up exuberantly, grow rank.
**auf=wühlen**, *tr.* root up, **stir up from** beneath *or* **from the depths.**
**Aufwurf**, *m.* -ſs, -ürfe. **throwing up;** thing **thrown up.** [fr. aufwerfen.]
**Aufwürfling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. outcast. [fr. Aufwurf.]
**auf=würgen**, *tr.* devour; massacre.
**auf=zählen**, *tr.* count up, tell over, enumerate, detail; pay down.
**Aufzählung**, *f.* -gen. counting up, enumeration, detail. [fr. aufzählen.]
**auf=zärteln**, *tr.* **bring up** with over-fondness, pet.
**auf=zäumen**, *tr.* bridle.
**auf=zechen**, *tr.* consume by drinking.
**auf=zehren**, *tr.* consume, use up, waste, absorb.
**Aufzehrung**, *f.* consumption, absorption. [fr. aufzehren.]
**auf=zeichnen**, *tr.* mark down, note *or* write down, record.
**Aufzeichner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who notes down, recorder. [fr. aufzeichnen.]
**Aufzeichnung**, *f.* -gen. annotation, note; inventory. [fr. aufzeichnen.]
**auf=zeigen**, *tr.* show forth, exhibit.
**auf=ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw **up** *or* open, pull up; bring up, raise, rear, train, educate; delay, put off; rally, banter. *intr.* ſ. move *or* march up, rise, appear. **Saiten —,** string. **die Uhr —,** wind up the watch. **Aufziehbrücke**, *f.* drawbridge.
**Aufzieherei**, *f.* mockery, jeering. [fr. aufziehen.]
**Aufzug**, *m.* -gs, -üge. drawing up; (drawing up of the curtain : *i. e.*) act of a play; procession, parade, train, show; equipage. [fr. aufziehen.]
**auf=zwingen**, *O. tr.* force *or* press upon (one, *dat.*), obtrude.
**Au=garten**, *m.* -ns, -ärten. park, pleasure-ground.
**Auge**, *n.* -es, -en. eye ; bud. **in die —n fallen,** strike the eye, attract the attention. **ins — faſſen,** have an eye upon, watch. **in den —n,** in sight, in presence. **vor —n,** in sight. **aus den —n,** out of sight. **aus den —n ſetzen,** disregard, pay no attention to. **unter vier —n,** between two persons only, *tête-à-tête.* **große —n,** wide-opened *or* staring eyes, eyes of wonder.
**Augen=blende**, *f.* blinker *or* **blind for horses. =blick**, *m.* (glance of the eyes: *hence*) moment, instant, twinkling; **=blicklich**, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous, immediate. **=bogen**, *m.* iris (of the eye). **=braue**, *f.* eye-brow. **=diener**, *m.* eye-server, men-pleaser. **=fällig**, *same as* **=ſcheinlich. =feld**, *n.* **field** *or* range of vision, horizon. **=fluß**, *m.* watering of the eye, rheum in the eye. **=lied**, *n.* **eyelid. =los**, *adj.* eyeless. **=maß**, *n.* measuring with the eye, eye-sight. **=merk**, *n.* point of view, aim, **mark. =punkt**, *m.* **point of sight,** object. **=ring**, *m.* iris (of the eye). **=ſchein**, *m.* view, inspection, appearance; **=ſcheinlich**, *adj.* apparent, evident, obvious; **=ſcheinlichkeit**, *f.* evidence, obviousness. **=ſtern**, *m.* pupil of the eye; darling, pet. **=weide**, *f.* charm *or* delight of the eye. **=weite**, *f.* reach of the eye. **=zahn**, *m.* eyetooth.
**Aeugel, Aeugelein**, *same as* Aeuglein.
**äugeln**, *intr.* cast glances, **ogle.**
**=äugig**, *adj. in comp's.* **-eyed:** *as* **blau=äugig, blue-eyed.** [fr. Auge.]
**Aeuglein**, *n.* -ns, -n. **little eye.** [fr. Auge.]
**Aeugler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **ogler; flatterer.** [fr. äugeln.]
**Augur**, *m.* -rs, -ren. **augur.** [fr. Lat.]
**Augu'ſt**, *m.* -ſts. **Augustus; August (month).**
**Auguſte**, *f.* **Augusta.**

**Auguſtiner**, *m.* -rš, -r. Augustin friar.
**Aul**, *m.* -leš, -le. *obsol.* earthen pot. [Lat.]
**Aurikel**, *f.* -ln. **auricola** (flower). [fr. Lat.]
**Aurora**, *f.* **aurora**, dawn. [fr. Lat.]
**aus**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **out**, forth; over, done with, finished; to an end, to completion; forward, in front.
*prep.* (*dat.*) out of, from; away from; of; by; by reason of, on account of.
**aus-ächzen**, *tr.* groan forth *or* **out**. *intr.* leave off groaning.
**aus-arbeiten**, *tr.* work **out**, ELABORATE; complete, perfect *intr.* leave off working.
**Ausarbeiter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who works **out** *or* completes, artist, [fr. aus-arbeiten.]
**Ausarbeitung**, *f.* -gen. working out, completion, ELABORATION, perfecting. [fr. ausarbeiten.]
**Aus-art**, *f.* -ten. DEGENERate variety *or* species; degeneration.
**aus-arten**, *intr.* ſ. fall from the proper kind *or* sort, lose true character, DEGENERATE, deteriorate.
**Ausartung**, *f.* -gen. DEGENERATION, deterioration. [fr. ausarten.]
**aus-athmen**, *tr.* breathe **out** *or* forth. *intr.* breathe one's last, EXPIRE.
**Ausathmung**, *f.* EXHALATION, EXPIRATION. [fr. ausathmen.]
**aus-balgen**, **-älgen**, *tr.* remove the skin of, skin; stuff.
**aus-bannen**, *tr.* banish, exorcise.
**Ausbau**, *m.* -aueš, finishing (*partic'ly* the inside of) a building; out-building. [fr. aus-bauen.]
**aus-bauchen**, **-äuchen**, *tr.* belly **out**, cause to bulge; hollow out. *refl.* bulge, swell out, jut out.
**Ausbauchung**, *f.* bulging, swell. [fr. ausbauchen.]
**aus-bauen**, *tr.* finish (*partic'ly* the inside of) a building; improve by building; build **out**. *intr.* cease building.
**aus-bedingen**, *O. tr.* stipulate, condition for. *refl.* reserve to one's self.
**Ausbedingung**, *f.* stipulation, reservation. [fr. ausbedingen.]
**aus-beichten**, *tr.* confess completely. *intr.* finish confessing.
**aus-beißen**, *O. tr.* **bite out**, break out in biting; displace, supplant.
**aus-berſten**, *O. or N.* **burst out** *or* forth.
**Ausbeſſerer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who mends, repairer, patcher. [fr. ausbeſſern.]
**aus-beſſern**, *tr.* put in better condition, mend, repair.
**Ausbeſſerung**, *f.* -gen. mending, reparation. [fr. ausbeſſern.]
**aus-beten**, *tr.* pray through. *intr.* finish praying.
**aus-beugen**, *tr.* bend **out** of the way. *intr.* turn aside, avoid *or* evade (*dat.*).
**Ausbeute**, *f.* profit, gain, share, dividend. [fr. ausbeuten.]
**aus-beuten**, *tr.* win the profit *or* result from, work out, explore, examine and compare.
**Ausbeutung**, *f.* -gen. deriving of results; complete working **out** *or* working up. [fr. aus-beuten.]
**aus-bezahlen**, *tr.* pay **out**; pay in full; pay and discharge.
**aus-biegen**, *O. tr.* bend **out** of the way, bend, bow. *intr.* turn aside, turn away from *or* avoid (*dat.*).
**aus-bieten**, *O. tr.* offer for sale; **outbid**; order **out**, give notice to quit. *intr.* cease bidding.
**ausbildbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of improvement. [fr. ausbilden.]
**aus-bilden**, *tr.* shape **out**; complete *or* perfect the form of, finish the training *or* education of, develop, improve, cultivate.
**Ausbildung**, *f.* shaping-**out**, development, cultivation, education, training. [fr. aus-bilden.]
**aus-binden**, *O. tr.* **unbind**, untie and take out, detach.
**aus-bitten**, *O. tr.* ask for, solicit, request.
**aus-blaſen**, *O. tr.* blow **out**, extinguish by blowing; empty by blowing; finish blowing; publish with sound of trumpet *intr.* cease blowing.
**aus-blättern**, *intr.* finish putting forth leaves *or* blowing. *tr.* turn leaves (of a book).
**aus-bleiben**, *O. intr.* ſ. stay out, remain out *or* away; fail, be wanting.
**-ausbleiblich**, *adj.* liable to fail *or* be wanting. [fr. ausbleiben.]
**aus-bleichen**, *tr.* **bleach out** (*as* stains). *O. or N. intr.* finish bleaching; grow pale, fade.
**Ausblick**, *m.* -ckš, -cke. look out, out-look, prospect. [fr. ausblicken.]
**aus-blicken**, *intr.* look out.
**Aus-blitz**, *m.* -zeš, -ze. sudden flash of lightening.
**aus-blitzen**, *intr.* cease lightening.
**aus-blühen**, *intr.* cease to bloom, fade.
**aus-bluten**, *intr.* to lose all the **blood** by bleeding, bleed to death. *tr.* lose by bleeding.
**aus-borgen**, *tr.* lend out.
**aus-braten**, *O. tr.* roast **out**; roast completely.
**aus-brauchen**, *tr.* use up, consume.
**aus-brauſen**, *intr.* cease roaring *or* raging, quiet down.
**aus-brechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **break out**, burst forth. *tr.* break *or* force out; throw up, discharge, vomit, disgorge.
**aus-breiten**, *tr.* widen *or* spread **out**, stretch out, extend, DILATE, expand, enlarge; propagate, publish abroad.
**Ausbreiter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who spreads out; divulger. [fr. ausbreiten.]
**Ausbreitung**, *f.* spreading **out**, extending; propagation. [fr. ausbreiten.]
**aus-brennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **burn out** *or* down, burn sufficiently. *intr.* cease burning; be burnt up *or* consumed, be parched.
**aus-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **bring out**; spread, publish. eine Geſundheit —, propose a health *or* toast.
**Ausbruch**, *m.* -chš, -üche. **out-break**, bursting forth, ERUPTION, explosion. [fr. ausbrechen.]
**aus-brüten**, *tr.* **brood out**, hatch; brood over, plot, contrive. *intr.* cease brooding *or* hatching.
**Ausbrütung** *f.* **brooding out**, hatching. [fr. ausbrüten.]
**Ausbund**, *m.* -deš, -ünde. (what is detached as sample: *hence*) pattern, model; masterpiece, paragon, élite. [fr. ausbinden.]
**ausbündig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exquisite, extraordinary, uncommon. [fr. Ausbund.]
**Aus-bürger**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **non-resident** citizen, stranger.

**aus-büßen**, *tr.* expiate, atone for.
**Auscultā'tor**, *m.* -rs, -ren. young lawyer; **auscultator.** [fr. Lat.]
**aus-dämmen**, *tr.* **dam out.**
**aus-dampfen**, *intr.* ſ. EVAPORATE, steam away, exhale; cease steaming.
**aus-dämpfen**, *tr.* dissipate in vapor *or* fumes, EVAPORATE; extinguish.
**Ausdauer**, *f.* endurance; holding **out**, persistence, perseverance. [fr. ausdauern.]
**aus-dauern**, *tr.* endure, hold **out** against, bear. *intr.* hold out, persevere, persist, last.
**aus-dehnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being stretched **out**, EXTENSIBLE, ductile, expansible. [fr. ausdehnen.]
**Ausdehnbarkeit**, *f.* capacity of being stretched **out** *or* expanded, EXTENSIBILITY. [fr. ausdehnbar.]
**aus-dehnen**, *tr.* stretch **out**, EXTEND, expand, enlarge.
**Ausdehnung**, *f.* -gen. EXTENSION, expansion, extent, dimension. **-s-kraft**, *f.* expansive force. [fr. ausdehnen.]
**aus-denken**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **think out**, devise, contrive, plan, EXCOGITATE. *intr.* cease thinking.
**aus-deuten**, *tr.* point **out**, explain, interpret, expound.
**Ausdeutung**, *f.* -gen. explanation, interpretation. [fr. ausdeuten.]
**aus-dichten**, *tr.* invent, contrive, devise.
**aus-dienen**, *intr.* serve **out** (one's time); become unfit for service, be invalid *or* superannuated.
**aus-dingen**, *O. or N. tr.* stipulate, make conditions for; reserve, except.
**aus-donnern**, *intr.* cease **thundering.** *tr.* pronounce with a thundering voice, thunder **out** *or* forth.
**aus-dorren**, *intr.* ſ. **dry up**, be parched; grow dry and thin.
**aus-dörren**, *tr.* cause to **dry up**, parch, scorch.
**aus-drängen**, *tr.* crowd *or* force out.
**aus-drechseln**, *tr.* turn **out** on a lathe; elaborate.
**aus-drehen**, *tr.* wring *or* wrest **out**, turn out.
**Ausdruck**, *m.* -cks, -ücke. EXPRESSION; phrase, term. **-s-voll**, *adj.* **full** of expression, expressive. [fr. ausdrücken.]
**ausdruckbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be expressed, EXPRESSIBLE. [fr. ausdrücken.]
**aus-drucken**, *tr.* imprint, print in full. *intr.* finish printing. [*formerly also same as* aus-drücken.]
**aus-drücken**, *tr.* press **out**; EXPRESS, signify by look *or* word, utter, word. [*formerly also* ausdrucken.]
**ausdrücklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXPRESS, explicit, positive; designed. [fr. ausdrücken.]
**Ausdrücklichkeit**, *f.* EXPRESSIVENESS, explicitness. [fr. ausdrücklich.]
**ausdrucksam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXPRESSIVE. [fr. ausdrücken.]
**Ausdrückung**, *f.* pressing *or* squeezing **out**, [fr. ausdrücken.]
**aus-duften**, *intr.* exhale fragrance *or* odor; evaporate: cease exhaling.
**aus-düften**, *tr.* exhale (fragrance *or* odor).
**Ausduftung**, *f.* exhalation (*espec'ly* of fragrance). [fr. ausduften.]
**aus-dulden**, *tr.* suffer to **an end, endure.** *intr.* **cease suffering.**

**Ausdunſt**, *m.* -ſtes, -ünſte. exhalation, EVAPORATION, perspiration. [fr. ausdunſten.]
**ausdunſtbar**, -ünſtbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exhalable, EVAPORABLE. [fr. ausdunſten.]
**aus-dunſten**, -ünſten, *intr.* ſ. come forth as vapor *or* exhalation, exhale, EVAPORATE; perspire.
**Ausdunſtung**, *f.* -gen. EVAPORATION, exhalation, effluvium. [fr. ausdunſten.]
**aus-einander**, *adv'l. phrase.* forth from one another, apart, asunder. **—legen**, *tr.* lay apart, display, expound, explain. **— ſetzen**, *tr.* set asunder, analyse, explain.
**aus-eiſen**, *tr.* clear of **ice.**
**aus-erkiesen**, *O. tr.* **choose out**, select: *rarely used except in past part.* **auserkoren, chosen** out, selected, elected.
**aus-erleſen**, *O. tr.* choose **out**, select, ELECT. **auserleſen**, select, picked, choice, excellent, exquisite.
**Auserleſenheit**, *f.* selectness. [fr. auserleſen.]
**aus-erſehen**, *O. tr.* select, mark **out**, choose.
**aus-erſinnen**, *O. tr.* invent, devise, contrive.
**aus-erwählen**, *tr.* choose **out**, select, elect.
**aus-erzählen**, *tr.* **tell** to the end. *refl.* tell all one knows.
**aus-fachen**, *tr.* provide with compartments *or* shelves.
**aus-fädeln**, *tr.* unthread; unweave, unravel.
**aus-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. ride **out**, take a drive; set out in a hurry; fly into a passion, break forth in angry words; have an eruption; emerge. *tr.* take out for a drive; tear by driving; export.
**Ausfahrt**, *f.* -ten. riding **out**; going out for a drive, ride, excursion; passage out (for carriages), gateway. [fr. ausfahren.]
**Ausfall**, *m.* -lls, -älle. **falling out**; sally, sortie, attack; falling off, abatement. [fr. ausfallen.]
**aus-fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fall out**; be lost *or* shed, sally forth; issue; turn out, result, end. **Ausfallen**, *n.* result, issue.
**aus-falten**, *tr.* unfold.
**aus-fegen**, *tr.* sweep **out**, cleanse.
**Ausfegſel**, *n.* -ls. sweepings. [fr. ausfegen.]
**aus-feilen**, *tr.* file **out**, polish, elaborate.
**aus-fertigen**, *tr.* make ready, execute, make **out**, expedite, despatch; portion (a child).
**Ausfertigung**, *f.* execution, making **out**; expedition, despatch; portion. [fr. ausfertigen.]
**aus-feuchten**, *tr.* take the moisture **out** of, dry up.
**ausfindbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be **found out**, traceable. [fr. ausfinden.]
**aus-finden**, *O. tr.* find **out**, trace out, discover.
**ausfindig**, *same as* ausfündig.
**ausfindlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **found out**, traceable. [fr. ausfinden.]
**aus-flechten**, *O. tr.* untwist, unbraid.
**Ausflechtung**, *f.* untwisting, disentanglement. [fr. ausflechten.]
**aus-flicken**, *tr.* patch up, piece, mend, cobble.
**aus-fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly **out** *or* away.
**aus-fliehen**, *O. intr.* flee **out** *or* away, run away, escape.
**aus-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow **out** *or* off; issue, discharge (of a river).
**aus-fluchen**, *tr.* curse. *intr.* cease cursing.
**Ausflucht**, *f.* -üchte. fleeing **out**, escape by **flight**, evasion, subterfuge, **pretext**, excuse. [fr. ausfliehen.]

**aus-flüchten**, *intr.* escape by **flight**, flee **out**.
**ausflüchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) evasive. [fr. Aus-flucht.]
**Ausflug**, *m.* -ges, -üge. flying **out**, **flight**; excursion, trip, ramble, jaunt; egress; birds that have left the nest. [fr. aus-fliegen.]
**Ausfluß**, *m.* -sses, -üsse. **outflow**, discharge, emanation; place of outflow, outlet, mouth. [fr. ausfließen.]
**Aus-fluth**, *f.* flowing **out**, outlet.
**aus-fluthen**, *intr.* ſ. stream **out** (in floods).
**aus-folgen**, *tr.* deliver.
**Ausforderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) challenger, defier. [fr. ausforbern.]
**aus-fordern**, *tr.* call **out**, challenge, defy.
**Ausforderung**, *f.* calling **out**, summons, challenge, defiance. [fr. ausfordern.]
**aus-formen**, *tr.* shape **out**, complete the **form** of.
**aus-forſchen**, *tr.* search **out**, trace *or* find out, inquire after, investigate.
**ausforſchbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being searched *or* traced **out** *or* penetrated. [fr. ausforſchen.]
**Ausforſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that searches **out**, explorer. [fr. ausforſchen.]
**aus-forſchlich**, *same as* ausforſchbar.
**Ausforſchung**, *f.* searching out, search, inquiry, exploration. [fr. ausforſchen.]
**Aus-fracht**, *f.* **outward freight**.
**aus-fragen**, *N. or O. tr.* find **out** by questioning; close-question, examine; tire by questioning.
**Ausfragerei**, *f.* -eien. close questioning. [fr. ausfragen.]
**aus-freſſen**, *O. tr.* **eat out**, eat up, devour, consume. *intr.* cease eating.
**aus-frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze up; lose (in quality) by frost; cease freezing.
**aus-fühlen**, *tr.* find **out** by feeling *or* touch.
**Ausfuhr**, *f.* export, exportation. [fr. ausführen.]
**ausführbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being carried **out** *or* executed, practicable. [fr. ausführen.]
**aus-führen**, *tr.* carry **out**, export; carry through, execute, accomplish, perform, achieve.
**ausführlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wrought **out**, complete, ample, copious, detailed. [fr. ausführen.]
**ausführlichkeit**, *f.* completeness, fulness, copiousness, minuteness. [fr. ausführlich.]
**Ausführung**, *f.* carrying out, exportation; execution, performance, completion, achievement. [fr. ausführen.]
**aus-füllen**, *tr.* **fill out**, fill up.
**Ausfüllung**, *f.* **filling out** *or* up. -s-**wort**, *n.* EXPLETIVE **word**. [fr. ausfüllen.]
**aus-fündig**, *or* (*more usually*) -fündig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) known by **finding** *or* seeking **out**. — machen, find out, discover. [fr. an old Aus-fund (ausfinden), 'discovery.']
**aus-futtern**, *tr.* furnish with lining; far.
**aus-füttern**, *tr.* **fodder up**, feed, fatten; empty by feeding.
**Ausgabe**, *f.* -en. **giving out**, delivery, distribution; EDITION; expense, cost, expenditure. [fr. ausgeben.]
**aus-gähren**, *O. or N. intr.* cease fermenting. ſ. rise fermenting.
**Ausgang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. **outgo**, ISSUE, event, result; EGRESS, EXIT; passage, outlet s-punkt, *m.* **starting-point**. s-zoll, *n.* duty on exportation. [fr. ausgehen.]
**aus-geben**, *O. tr.* **give out**, issue, deliver, distribute; put forth, pass off; EDIT, publish; expend, spend.
**Ausgeber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributer, deliverer; EDITOR; disburser, caterer, steward, housekeeper. [fr. ausgeben.]
**Ausgebot**, *n.* -tes, -te. **first bid**. [fr. ausbieten.]
**Ausgeburt**, *f.* -ten. **out-birth**, production; abortion, spawn, imp.
**Ausgedinge**, *n.* -s. reserve, condition. [fr. ausdingen.]
**aus-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **go out**, go forth *or* abroad; proceed; come *or* fall out; turn out, eventuate, end; get off, come off; set out, go in pursuit, intend, purpose; go out, fail, be effaced *or* exhausted, die away, become extinct. *tr.* find *or* measure by stepping. — von, start from (as a principle), act upon. — auf, go out after, have in view, tend toward, design; terminate *or* end in something. leer —, get nothing. frei —, come off scot-free; say nothing.
**Ausgelaſſenheit**, *f.* extravagance, wantonness. [fr. past part. of auslaſſen.]
**aus-gießen**, *O. tr.* pour **out**, EFFUSE; empty; fill up (with lead *etc.*)
**Ausgießung**, *f.* pouring out, EFFUSION, filling up. [fr. ausgießen.]
**aus-glätten**, *tr.* smooth **out**.
**Ausgleich**, *m.* -ches. adjustment, settlement, agreement. [fr. ausgleichen.]
**aus-gleichen**, (*O. or*) *N. tr.* make equal *or* like, equalize, balance, level, adjust; settle, compensate, clear.
**Ausgleicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adjuster, comptroller. [fr. ausgleichen.]
**Ausgleichung**, *f.* equalization, adjustment, settlement, compensation, balance. [fr. ausgleichen.]
**aus-gleiten**, *O. or N. intr.* **glide out**, slip, slide, lose footing.
**aus-glimmen**, *O. or N. intr.* **glimmer** *or* glow to an end, go **out** gradually, expire.
**aus-glitſchen**, *same as* ausgleiten.
**aus-graben**, *O. tr.* dig **out**; excavate; dig out from the **grave**, disinter, exhume.
**Ausgräber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) excavator. [fr. ausgraben.]
**aus-greifen**, *O. tr.* pick **out**, cull.
**aus-grübeln**, *tr.* find **out** by continued meditation.
**aus-gründen**, *tr.* get to the bottom of, dive into, fathom, attain by investigation.
**aus-gucken**, *intr.* peep **out**, look out.
**Ausguß**, *m.* -sſes, -üſſe. pouring **out**, EFFUSION; what is poured out; outlet, gutter, spout. [fr. ausgießen.]
**aus-hacken**, *tr.* **hack** *or* **cut out into prints**; cut out, grub up.
**aus-halftern**, *tr.* **unhalter**.
**aus-halten**, *O. tr.* **hold out** under, endure, bear, sustain, stand. *intr.* hold out, persevere, persist, continue.
**aus-händigen**, *tr.* hand over, transfer.
**Aushang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. bill posted for advertisement, placard, poster. [fr. aus-hangen.]
**aus-hangen**, *O. intr.* **hang out**.
**aus-hängen**, *tr.* **hang out**, **suspend in view**,

post up. Aushänge=bogen, *m.* proof-sheet, specimen impression *or* copy.
aus=harren, *intr.* persevere, hold out, remain constant.
Aushau, *m.* -aues, -aue, *same as* Aushieb.
Aushauch, *m.* breathing out, breath, EXHALATION. [fr. aushauchen.]
aus=hauchen, *tr. or intr.* breathe out, EXHALE; EXPIRE.
aus=hauen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* hew out, carve *or* cut out; sculpture; engrave; launch a blow, lash.
aus=heben, *O. tr.* lift *or* heave out; pick out; select and remove; levy, raise by recruiting *or* conscription.
Aushebung, *f.* levy, conscription. [fr. aus=heben.]
aus=hecheln, *tr.* hatchel out; criticize bitterly, vex with sarcasms.
aus=hecken, *tr.* hatch out; contrive.
aus=hefteln, *tr.* unclasp.
aus=heilen, *tr.* heal *or* cure thoroughly. *intr.* heal up.
aus=heimisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foreign, alien.
aus=helfen, *O. intr.* (*dat.*) help out, aid, assist.
Aushelfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) helper, aider. [fr. aushelfen.]
aus=heuern, *tr.* hire out, lease; outbid.
Aushieb, *m.* -bes, -be. cutting *or* hewing out; what is cut out. [fr. aushauen.]
Aushilfe, *same as* Aushülfe.
aus=höhlen, *tr.* hollow out, EXCAVATE.
Aushöhlung, *f.* hollowing out, EXCAVATION. [fr. aushöhlen.]
aus=holen, *tr.* fetch out, pump out, learn by cunning. *intr.* fetch a blow, make the motion of striking; take a run in leaping. weit —, begin far off, beat about the bush, be prolix.
aus=horchen, *tr.* learn by hearkening *or* listening.
aus=hören, *intr.* hear out, hear to the end.
Aushub, *m.* -bes. levy, recruits; selection. [fr. ausheben.]
Aushülfe, *f.* aid, assistance, succor. [fr. aus=helfen.]
aus=hülsen, *tr.* unhusk, shell, peel.
aus=hungern, *tr.* starve out, famish; force to surrender by hunger.
aus=jagen, *tr.* hunt out, drive out, expel. *intr.* cease hunting.
aus=jochen, *tr.* unyoke.
auskämmen, *tr.* comb out, comb.
aus=kämpfen, *tr.* fight out. *intr.* cease fighting.
aus=kauen, *tr.* draw out by chewing, chew.
aus=kaufen, *tr.* buy out; anticipate in buying; outbid; procure the whole benefit of, use (time *etc.*) well, husband. *intr.* have done purchasing.
aus=kehren, *tr.* turn out; sweep out, sweep thoroughly; brush down *or* off.
Auskehricht, -igt, *n.* -ts. sweeping. [fr. aus=kehren.]
aus=keimen, *intr.* ſ. germinate, shoot out, sprout: h. cease germinating.
aus=keltern, *tr.* press (grapes).
aus=kernen, *tr.* take out the kernels of; stone.
Auskernung, *f.* taking out the kernel, ENUCLEATION. [fr. auskernen.]
aus=kitten, *tr.* fill out with cement.
aus=klaftern, *tr.* measure by fathoms, fathom. *intr.* stretch out both arms.
aus=klagen, *tr.* make complaint against, prosecute at law, sue. *intr.* have done complaining *or* suing.
aus=klatschen, *tr.* drive off (from the stage) by clapping the hands; slap, beat.
aus=kleiden, *tr.* undress, strip of clothing. *refl.* dress one's self up *or* out (for fun *or* masquerade).
Auskleidung, *f.* undressing; disguise (by dress). [fr. auskleiden.]
aus=klingeln, *tr.* publish by ringing. *intr.* cease ringing.
aus=klügeln, *tr.* find out by meditating.
aus=kochen, *tr.* boil out; cook *or* boil sufficiently. *intr.* boil over; cease boiling.
aus=kommen, *O. intr.* come out, come forth; get out, break out; get abroad, become public; come out well, succeed, get along; agree, be on good terms. Auskommen, getting out; getting along; peaceable intercourse; means of getting on, competence, subsistence.
aus=körnen, *tr.* pick out the corns *or* grains of.
aus=kosten, *tr.* select *or* try by tasting, consume by tasting. *intr.* have done tasting.
aus=kramen, *tr.* expose for sale, lay out on a stall; display, make a parade of.
Auskramung, *f.* ostentatious display. [fr. auskramen.]
aus=kratzen, *tr.* scratch out, scrape out, erase. *intr.* h. cease scratching: ſ. run away.
aus=kühlen, *intr.* ſ. cool thoroughly.
aus=kunden, *tr.* explore, spy out, reconnoitre; discover. *also same as* auskünden.
aus=künden, -digen, *tr.* make known, proclaim, publish.
aus=kundschaften, *same as* auskunden.
Auskunft, *f.* -ünfte. means of getting out of anything; means of subsistence; resource, expedient; intelligence, information. [fr. auskommen.]
aus=lachen, *tr.* laugh out *or* at, deride, ridicule. *refl.* laugh one's fill. auslachens=werth, =würdig, *adj.* worthy of being laughed at, laughable, ridiculous.
aus=laden, *O. or N. tr.* unload, discharge, disburden.
Auslader, *m.* -rs, -r. unloader. [fr. ausladen.]
Ausladung, *f.* unloading, disembarking. [fr. ausladen.]
Auslage, *f.* -en. outlay, cost, expenditure. [fr. auslegen.]
Aus=land, *n.* -bes. country outside our own, foreign lands *or* places.
Ausländer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) foreigner, alien. [fr. Ausland.]
Ausländerei, *f.* imitation of *or* predilection for what is foreign. [fr. Ausländer.]
ausländisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foreign, alien, outlandish. [fr. Ausland.]
aus=langen, *intr.* reach to the end, suffice.
aus=längen, *tr.* reach out, stretch, extend.
Auslaß, *m.* -sses, -ässe. outlet. [fr. auslassen.]
aus=lassen, *O. tr.* let out, permit to go, suffer to escape, discharge; give vent to, vent, wreak, express; leave out, omit. ausgelassen, free, unrestrained, ungovernable, extravagant, wanton.
Auslassung, *f.* letting out, discharge; omission, elision. [fr. auslassen.]
aus=lauern, *tr.* spy out, secretly watch. *intr.* cease lurking.
Auslauf, *m.* -fes, -äufe. running out; start

departure, sailing out; outlet, issue, mouth; leakage. [fr. ausläufen.]

aus-laufen, *O. intr.* ſ. run out, commence running, start; sail out of port, put to sea; flow out, discharge (itself); leak; put out runners, spread (of plants). h. run out *or* to an end, finish running.

Ausläufer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) runner, deserter; running stem *or* shoot. [fr. aus-laufen.]

aus-laugen, *tr.* wash in lye; clear of lye.

aus-lauſchen, *tr.* find out by watching and listening.

Aus-laut, *m.* -tes, -te. final sound *or* letter (of a word or syllable).

aus-lauten, *intr.* cease to sound; have final sound, end (in pronunciation).

aus-leben, *intr.* end one's life, finish living.

aus-leeren, *tr.* empty out, empty, EVACUATE, clear, drain.

Ausleerung, *f.* emptying, EVACUATION. [fr. ausleeren.]

aus-legen, *tr.* lay out; expose, display; expound, explain, interpret; expend, pay out, advance (money); inlay, veneer.

Ausleger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) expounder, interpreter, exegete. [fr. auslegen.]

Auslegerei, *f.* -eien. over-nice interpretation, hair-splitting. [fr. Ausleger.]

Auslegung, *f.* -gen. laying out; exposition, explanation, exegesis; paying out, advancing (money). [fr. auslegen.]

aus-leiden, *O. intr.* suffer to an end; cease suffering.

aus-leihen, *O. tr.* lend out.

Ausleiher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lender. [fr. ausleihen.]

Ausleihung, *f.* lending, putting out on interest. [fr. ausleihen.]

aus-leiten, *tr.* lead out, attend out (of a place).

aus-lenken, *intr.* turn out, give way.

aus-lernen, *intr.* finish learning; accomplish one's time, serve out.

Auslese, *f.* -en. selection, choice. [fr. aus-leſen.]

aus-leſen, *O. tr.* choose *or* pick out, ELECT, select, cull; sort out, separate; read out, peruse; finish reading.

Ausleſung, *f.* choosing out, choice, selection, ELECTION; reading through. [fr. ausleſen.]

aus-liefern, *tr.* deliver up, make over, hand out.

Auslieferung, *f.* delivery, handing over. [fr. ausliefern.]

aus-locken, *tr.* entice *or* allure forth.

aus-lodern, *intr.* cease blazing.

aus-loſen, -loſen, *tr.* draw out by lots.

aus-löſchen, *tr.* extinguish, put out; efface, erase, obliterate. *O. intr.* ſ. become extinguished, go out, die.

auslöſchbar, -ſchlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) extinguishable, quenchable. [fr. auslöſchen.]

aus-löſen, *tr.* loosen, take out; release, redeem.

Auslöſung, *f.* -gen. releasing; redeeming, ransom. [fr. auslöſen.]

aus-machen, *tr.* make out; put out, remove, take away; make up, constitute, amount to; finish, decide, determine; take out, shell. ausgemacht, determined, decided, finished, positive, certain.

aus-magern, *tr.* make meager *or* lean, EMACIATE. *intr.* ſ. grow thin.

aus-malen, *tr.* paint out, paint, color: finish painting.

Aus-marſch, *m.* -ſches, -ärſche. out-march, departure.

aus-mauern, *tr.* wall up; line with masonry.

aus-meißeln, *tr.* chisel out *or* off.

aus-melken, *O. or N. tr.* milk out; cease milking.

aus-mergeln, *tr.* exhaust the marrow *or* strength of, enervate, exhaust, impoverish.

aus-merken, *tr.* mark out, distinguish well; find out.

aus-meſſen, *O. tr.* measure out, gauge; survey; sell by measure *or* retail.

Ausmeſſer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) measurer surveyor; retailer. [fr. ausmeſſen.]

Ausmeſſung, *f.* measurement, survey. [fr ausmeſſen.]

aus-miethen, *tr.* let out for hire, rent.

aus-mitteln, *tr.* find out, ascertain, discover.

aus-möbeln, -blirren, *tr.* furnish, fit up.

Ausmöbler, *m.* -rs, -r. furnisher, upholsterer. [fr. ausmöbeln.]

aus-mooſen, *tr.* rid of moss.

aus-münden, *intr.* discharge, empty (of a river).

Ausmündung, *f.* mouth (of a river). [fr. ausmünden.]

aus-münzen, *tr.* coin.

aus-muſtern, *tr.* muster out, discharge, reject.

aus-nähen, *tr.* embroider, quilt.

Ausnahme, *f.* -en. EXCEPTION. -fall, *m.* EXCEPTIONAL CASE. Ausnahme-weiſe, *adv.* by way of exception. [fr. ausnehmen.]

aus-nehmen, *O. tr.* take out, remove; EXCEPT, exclude; pick out, choose. *refl.* h. distinguish one's self, make a figure, look, seem, appear. ausgenommen, *used almost as prepos'n*, being excepted, excepted, EXCEPT. ausnehmend, EXCEPTIONAL, uncommon, exceeding, extraordinary.

ausnehmlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* ausnehmend.

aus-nützen, *tr.* wear out by use.

aus-pachten, *tr.* oust by asking higher rent, dislodge; rent out, lease.

aus-packen, *tr.* unpack, unload.

Auspacker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) unpacker. [fr. auspacken.]

aus-paſſen, *tr.* seek out as fitting *or* suitable.

aus-peitſchen, *tr.* whip out, scourge.

aus-pfählen, *tr.* set with pales.

aus-pfänden, *tr.* seize for debt, distrain.

Auspfändung, *f.* seizure for debt, execution, distraint. [fr. auspfänden.]

aus-pfeifen, *O. tr.* whistle out, drive off (the stage) by hissing. *intr.* cease whistling.

aus-pflaſtern, *tr.* pave completely.

Auſpi'cien, *pl.* auspices, prospects. [fr. Lat.]

aus-plagen, *tr.* torture out, torment, plague to death.

aus-plätten, *tr.* smooth by ironing.

aus-platzen, *intr.* burst out.

aus-plaudern, *tr.* blab out. *refl.* prattle to one's heart's content. *intr.* have done chattering.

Ausplünderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plunderer, pillager. [fr. ausplündern.]

aus-plündern, *tr.* plunder thoroughly, pillage, sack.

Ausplünderung, *f.* plundering, pillaging, sacking. [fr. ausplündern.]

aus-pochen, *tr.* drive away by knocking *or*

beating; beat (*as* clothes). *intr.* cease beating.
aus·posaunen, *tr.* trumpet forth, blazon.
aus·prägen, *tr.* stamp distinctly, make distinct *or* clear, coin.
aus·pressen, *tr.* press out, squeeze out, EXPRESS, extort.
aus·prügeln, *tr.* cudgel soundly.
Ausputz, *m.* –es. adornment, articles of dress, dress. [fr. ausputzen.]
aus·putzen, *tr.* clean up, clear out; trim up; ornament, adorn, dress; snuff (a candle); rebuke, reprimand.
aus·quälen, *tr.* torture out.
aus·radiren, *tr.* ERASE.
aus·rahmen, *tr.* unframe.
aus·rasen, *intr.* cease raging, abate.
aus·rasten, *intr.* take a rest, repose.
aus·rauchen, *tr.* smoke out. *intr.* cease smoking; evaporate.
aus·räuchern, *tr.* fumigate; perfume; smoke dry (meat).
aus·raufen, *tr.* pluck *or* pull out.
aus·räumen, *tr.* make room in *or* of; *hence* clear away *or* off, remove, empty.
aus·rechnen, *tr.* reckon out, find out by reckoning, calculate, compute.
Ausrechner, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) computer. [fr. ausrechnen.]
Ausrechnung, *f.* calculation, computation. [fr. ausrechnen.]
aus·recken, *tr.* reach *or* stretch out, extend, protrude.
Ausrede, *f.* –en. pronunciation, utterance; excuse, evasion, pretense. [fr. ausreden.]
aus·reden, *intr.* speak out, talk freely; talk out, finish speaking. *tr.* counsel against, dissuade (one, *dat.*) from. *refl.* express one's self talk out completely; excuse one's self, use evasions.
aus·regnen, *imp.* cease raining.
aus·reiben, *O. tr.* rub out *or* away; clean by rubbing.
aus·reichen, *intr.* reach out (to the desired point), go far enough, be adequate, suffice. *tr.* reach and grasp, encompass, seize.
aus·reihen, *tr.* put out in rows, range out, sort out; unstring (beads).
aus·reinigen, *tr.* clean thoroughly, purify; purge.
aus·reisen, *intr.* ſ. set out on a journey, depart. h. cease travelling.
aus·reißen, *O. tr.* tear out, pull out *or* away. *intr.* ſ. tear, burst; break loose, run away, desert, bolt.
Ausreißer, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) runaway, deserter, fugitive. [fr. ausreißen.]
Ausreißerei, *f.* desertion, mania for desertion. [fr Ausreißer.]
aus·reiten, *O. tr. or intr.* ſ. ride out (on horseback), take a ride.
Ausreiter, *m.* –rs, –*r.* outrider, attendant; messenger. [fr. ausreiten.]
aus·renken, *tr.* wrench, sprain, put out of joint.
aus·rennen, (*reg. or irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. run out; start forth; cease running.
aus·reuten, *tr.* root out *or* grub up; *fig.* extirpate.
aus·richten, *tr.* set right, perform, accomplish, execute; discharge, deliver; turn outward; straighten out; furnish the necessaries of (a feast *etc.*).
ausrichtig, –tſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adroit, dexterous. [fr. ausrichten.]
Ausrichtung, *f.* performance, execution; discharge, delivering; outfit. [fr. ausrichten.]
aus·riechen, *O. or N. tr.* find out by the smell, scent out; perfume.
aus·ringen, *O. tr.* wring out, squeeze out; wrest from (one, *dat.*); put out of joint. *intr.* cease wrestling.
aus·rinnen, *O. intr.* ſ. run *or* leak out.
Ausritt, *m.* –tes. riding out *or* excursion (on horseback); departure. [fr. ausreiten.]
aus·roden, *tr.* root out, clear and make arable.
aus·rollen, *tr.* roll out; unroll.
aus·rosten, *intr.* ſ. rust out, be rust-eaten.
ausrottbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of extirpation, eradicable. [fr. ausrotten.]
aus·rotten, *tr.* root out, ERADICATE, EXTIRPATE, exterminate, destroy.
Ausrotter, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) EXTIRPATOR. [fr. ausrotten.]
Ausrottung, *f.* EXTIRPATION, extermination. [fr. ausrotten.]
aus·rücken, *intr.* ſ. move out, march out.
Ausruf, *m.* –fes, –fe. outcry, EXCLAMATION; proclamation; auction. [fr. ausrufen.]
aus·rufen, *O. tr.* cry out, call out, EXCLAIM, ejaculate; proclaim, publish, promulgate. *intr.* cry out, exclaim.
Ausrufer, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) one who cries out; proclaimer, hawker. [fr. ausrufen.]
Ausrufung, *f.* crying out, EXCLAMATION; proclamation. [fr. ausrufen.]
Ausruhe, *f.* rest, repose. [fr. ausruhen.]
aus·ruhen, *intr.* rest out, rest fully, repose.
aus·runden, *tr.* round out.
aus·rupfen, *tr.* pluck *or* pull out.
aus·rüſten, *tr.* fit out, equip, arm, furnish.
Ausrüſter, *m.* –rs, –*r.* fitter out, equipper. [fr. ausrüſten.]
Ausrüſtung, *f.* equipment, armament, preparation, outfit. [fr. ausrüſten.]
aus·rütteln, *tr.* shake out, shake.
aus·rutſchen, *intr.* ſ. glide out, slide.
Aus·saat, *f.* sowing out; seed-corn, seed.
aus·säen, *tr.* sow out, sow; DISSEMINATE.
Aussage, *f.* –en. declaration, statement, assertion, deposition. [fr. aussagen.]
aus·sagen, *tr.* say *or* speak out, express, pronounce; declare, assert; depose (as witness).
aus·sägen, *tr.* saw out.
Aussager, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) witness, deponent. [fr. aussagen.]
Aussatz, *m.* –tzes. stake, pledge; leprosy, scab, rot. [fr. aussetzen: the sense of 'leprosy' from separation from others on account of the disease.]
aussätzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) leprous. [fr. Aussatz.]
aus·säubern, *tr.* clean out, cleanse; prune.
aus·saufen, *O. tr.* drink up.
aus·saugen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* suck out, drain, exhaust, impoverish.
Aussauger, *m.* –rs, –*r.* (*f.* –rin.) sucker; extortioner, oppressor. [fr. aussaugen.]
Aussäugerei, *f.* draining, oppressive exaction, exhaustion. [fr. Aussauger.]
aus·schaben, *tr.* scrape out, ERASE.
aus·schaffen, *O. tr.* get out of the way, remove, turn out.
Ausschaffung, *f.* removal. [fr. ausschaffen.]
aus·schälen, *tr.* shell, peel, pare.
aus·schämen, *refl.* be thoroughly ashamed: lose the sense of shame.

**Ausschank**, *m.* -kes. retail of liquor. [fr. aus-schenken.]
**aus-scharren**, *tr.* rake *or* scrape **out.**
**aus-schauen**, *intr.* look **out.**
**aus-schäumen**, *tr.* throw **out** as foam, foam **out** *or* forth; utter in a foaming passion. *intr.* cease foaming.
**aus-scheiden**, *tr.* separate, dissever, set apart; secrete. *O. intr.* ſ. secede, withdraw.
**Ausscheidung**, *f.* separation, withdrawing; secretion. [fr. ausſcheiden.]
**aus-schelten**, *O. tr.* scold severely, berate, rebuke. *intr.* cease scolding.
**aus-schenken**, *tr.* pour **out**, sell **by** retail (liquor).
**aus-schicken**, *tr.* send **out**, despatch.
**aus-schieben**, *O. tr.* shove *or* push **out**, draw out.
**aus-schießen**, *O. tr.* **shoot out**, cast out; reject, refuse; wear out by shooting; gain by shooting. *intr.* ſ. shoot up, sprout forth.
**aus-schiffen**, *tr.* send **out** in a **ship**, export: unship, disembark. *intr.* ſ. set sail.
**Ausschiffung**, *f.* disembarkment, unloading a **ship.** [fr. ausſchiffen.]
**aus-schimpfen**, *tr.* scold severely, abuse. *intr.* cease scolding.
**aus-schinden**, *O. tr.* strip of **skin**, flay.
**aus-schirren**, *tr.* unharness.
**aus-schlafen**, *O. intr.* **sleep** enough. *tr.* sleep away. den Rauſch —, sleep off one's intoxication, sleep one's self sober.
**Ausſchlag**, *m.* -ges. striking **out**; first blow; turning of the scale, decision, issue, event, result; breaking out (of a skin disease), eruption, pustules; budding (of trees). [fr. ausſchlagen.]
**aus-schlagen**, *O. tr.* strike **out**, dash out, beat out; reject, refuse; parry; line, finish off, hang. *intr.* strike out, give the first blow, attack; rear, kick; break out, burst forth; put forth shoots, bud, burgeon: cease striking *or* singing (of birds).
**aus-schlämmen**, *tr.* clear of **slime** *or* mud.
**aus-schleifen**, *tr.* slide **out**; draw out, bring out on a sledge. *O.* grind out, whet out.
**aus-schleppen**, *tr.* drag out.
**aus-schleudern**, *tr.* to sling **out** *or* forth, hurl away.
**aus-schlichten**, *tr.* smooth out, flatten, straighten.
**aus-schließen**, *O. tr.* **shut out**, EXCLUDE, debar; excommunicate, except, exempt; unfetter, loosen. *refl.* seclude *or* separate one's self. **ausſchließend**, excluding, exclusive.
**ausſchließlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXCLUSIVE. [fr. ausſchließen.]
**Ausſchließung**, *f.* EXCLUSION, exemption; excommunication; seclusion. [fr. ausſchließen.]
**aus-schlummern**, *intr.* slumber one's fill.
**aus-schlüpfen**, *intr.* ſ. **slip out.**
**aus-schlürfen**, *tr.* sip up.
**Ausſchluß**, *m.* -ſſes. EXCLUSION, exemption. [fr. ausſchließen.]
**aus-schmelzen**, *tr.* **melt out**; melt, purify by melting, clear. *O. intr.* ſ. run out by melting; dissolve.
**aus-schmieden**, *tr.* force *or* hammer sufficiently; stretch **out** by hammering; strike off the fetters of. *intr.* cease forging.
**aus-schmieren**, *tr.* **besmear**; write *or* compile **without** discernment, copy, get by **plagiarism, pirate.**
**Ausſchmierer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) compiler, copier; plagiarist. [fr. ausſchmieren.]
**Ausſchmiererei**, *f.* miserable compilation, plagiarism, piracy. [fr. Ausſchmierer.]
**aus-schmücken**, *tr.* adorn completely, deck **out**, decorate, embellish.
**aus-schnäbeln**, *tr.* pick **out** with the bill, peck out. *intr.* cease billing.
**aus-schnallen**, *tr.* unbuckle.
**aus-schnauben**, *O. or N. intr.* pant heavily, snort. *tr.* blow *or* breathe **out.**
**aus-schneiden**, *O. tr.* cut **out**; carve; cut away, lop off; retail.
**Ausſchneider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter **out**; retailer. [fr. ausſchneiden.]
**Ausſchneidung**, *f.* cutting **out**, EXCISION. [fr. ausſchneiden.]
**Ausſchnitt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. cutting **out**; cut, slit; retail. -händler, *m.* retailer, draper. -waaren, *pl.* dry goods. [fr. ausſchneiden.]
**aus-schnitzeln**, -n, *tr.* cut **out**, carve out *or* open.
**aus-schnüren**, *tr.* unlace, untie.
**aus-schöpfen**, *tr.* draw **out** (*as* water); EXHAUST, empty, drain.
**aus-schossen**, *intr.* **shoot out**, sprout.
**Ausſchößling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **shoot**; sucker. [fr. ausſchossen.]
**aus-schreiben**, *O. tr.* write out; copy out; **transcribe**; commit plagiarism, pirate; finish writing; write out in full; call together by writing, summon, convoke, appoint; exact *or* prescribe by writing, impose. *intr.* cease writing.
**Ausſchreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) copyist; copier, plagiarist. [fr. ausſchreiben.]
**Ausſchreiberei**, *f.* plagiarism. [fr. Ausſchreiber.]
**Ausſchreibung**, *f.* summoning by writing; calling in, conscription. [fr. ausſchreiben.]
**aus-schreien**, *O. tr.* cry **out**, EXCLAIM; proclaim; cry (one) **out** as; cry down, defame; weary by crying. *intr.* cry aloud, exclaim: cease crying.
**aus-schreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step **out** *or* aside; go too far, EXCEED. *tr.* measure by pacing.
**Ausſchreitung**, *f.* EXCESS, transgression. [fr. ausſchreiten.]
**Ausſchuß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. **outshot**, outcast, refuse, offal; selected part, committee. [fr. ausſchießen.]
**aus-schütten**, *tr.* pour **out**, empty out. diffuse; disburden (one's self), relieve; free from rubbish, disburden: fill up (with rubbish). das Kind mit dem Bad —, reject good and bad together.
**aus-schwärmen**, *intr.* ſ. swarm **out.**
**aus-schwatzen**, *tr.* blab out, report; talk (one *dat.*) **out** of. *intr.* cease prattling. *refl.* talk one's self out, chatter one's fill.
**aus-schwefeln**, *tr.* clear with sulphur.
**Ausſchweif**, *m.* -feſ, -fe. digression, deviation. [fr. ausſchweifen.]
**aus-schweifen**, *intr.* roam abroad, rove wildly; digress, deviate; go astray, be dissolute *or* EXTRAVAGANT. **ausſchweifend**, roving wildly, dissolute, licentious.
**Ausſchweifling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. EXTRAVAGANT person, libertine, debauchee. [fr. ausſchweifen.]
**Ausſchweifung**, *f.* wandering beyond due bound, EXTRAVAGANCE, excess, dissoluteness, debauchery; digression. [fr. ausſchweifen.]

**aus=schweißen**, *tr.* purify by heating.
**aus=schwellen**, *O. intr.* ſ. swell out.
**aus=schwemmen**, *tr.* cause to float out, wash out.
**aus=schwitzen**, *intr.* sweat out: cease perspiring. *tr.* sweat out, EXUDE; forget.
**aus=segeln**, *intr.* ſ. sail out.
**aus=sehen**, *O. intr.* look, appear, seem. *tr.* see out, see to the end of; choose out. **Aus=sehen**, look, appearance, aspect.
**außen**, *adv.* on the outside, out of doors, without. nach —, outwards, towards the exterior. von —, from without. **=hafen**, *m.* outport. **=linie**, *f.* outer line. **=schein**, *m.* outward appearance. **=welt**, *f.* external world. **=werk**, *n.* outwork. [fr. aus.]
**aus=senden**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* send out, EMIT, despatch.
**außer**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) outside of, out of, without, besides; apart from, without, except. — ſich, out of one's mind, beside one's self.
*conj.* except, unless, save. — wenn, except if, unless. — daß, except that, save that.
**=amtlich**, *adj.* not official, private. **=dem**, *adv.* apart from that, besides, moreover. **=ehelich**, *adj.* out of wedlock, illegitimate. **=gerichtlich**, *adj.* EXTRAJUDICIAL. **=halb**, *adv. or prep.* (*with gen. or dat.*) on the outside of, without, outside, beyond. **=gewöhnlich**, **=ordentlich**, *adj.* EXTRAORDINARY, remarkable, wonderful. **=ſinnlich**, *adj.* supersensual. **=weltlich**, *adj.* EXTRAMUNDANE. **=weſentlich**, *adj.* not essential, immaterial. [fr. aus.]
**äußer**, *adj.* outer, external, EXTERIOR, outward; *as noun*, **Aeußer**, exterior, outside, outside appearance. [compar. of aus.]
**äußerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXTERIOR, external, outward. [fr. äußer.]
**Aeußerlichkeit**, *f.* externality, exterior, appearance. [fr. äußerlich.]
**äußern**, *tr.* utter, express, vent; disclose, manifest. [fr. äußer.]
**äußerſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) outermost, uttermost, EXTREME, excessive, exceeding. [superl. of aus.] [äußern.]
**Aeußerung**, *f.* –gen. utterance, expression. [fr.
**aus=ſetzen**, *tr.* set out, put forth, EXPOSE; set apart; find fault with (in any one), censure, lame; put off, defer, adjourn; set off, face, line. *intr.* intermit, pause, stop.
**Ausſetzling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. child EXPOSED, foundling. [fr. ausſetzen.]
**Ausſicht**, *f.* –ten. outlook, view, prospect; EXPECTATION. **=los**, *adj.* without prospect, hopeless. **=s=haus**, *n.* belvedere. [fr. aus=ſichten, **=ſieben**, *tr.* sift, winnow. [ſehen.]
**aus=ſieden**, *O. or N. tr.* seethe *or* boil out; purify by seething. *intr.* ſ. cease boiling.
**aus=ſingen**, *O. tr.* sing out, sing to an end. *intr.* cease singing.
**aus=ſinnen**, *O. tr.* find out by meditating *or* thinking, EXCOGITATE, devise, contrive, invent, concoct.
**aus=ſitzen**, *O. tr. or intr.* sit out; hold out.
**ausſöhnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reconcilable, EXPIABLE. [fr. ausſöhnen.]
**aus=ſöhnen**, *tr.* reconcile, bring into peaceable relations; appease; EXPIATE.
**Ausſöhnung**, *f.* reconciliation; EXPIATION. [fr. ausſöhnen.]
**aus=ſondern**, *tr.* sunder and pick out, single out, separate.
**Ausſonderung**, *f.* separation, isolation. [fr. ausſondern.]
**aus=ſorten**, *tr.* assort, separate.
**aus=ſpähen**, *tr.* spy *or* search out.
**Ausſpäher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) spy; emissary. [fr. ausſpähen.]
**Ausſpähung**, *f.* spying out, search. [fr. aus=ſpähen.]
**aus=ſpannen**, *tr.* stretch out, EXTEND, spread out; unharness, unyoke, relax.
**aus=ſpeien**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* spit out, spew forth, vomit.
**Ausſpeiung**, *f.* spitting out. [fr. ausſpeien.]
**aus=ſpenden**, *tr.* deal out, dispense, distribute.
**Ausſpender**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) dispenser, distributer. [fr. ausſpenden.]
**Ausſpendung**, *f.* dispensation, distribution. [fr. ausſpenden.]
**aus=ſperren**, *tr.* fasten apart, spread out *or* wide open, distend; shut out, exclude.
**Ausſpiel**, *n.* –leſs, –le. playing out, lead (at cards); raffle. [fr. ausſpielen.]
**aus=ſpielen**, *tr.* play out, play to the end; raffle for. *intr.* play first, lead; finish playing.
**aus=ſpinnen**, *O. tr.* spin out; plot, devise; lengthen out (a story), amplify.
**aus=ſpitzen**, *tr.* make pointed.
**aus=ſpöttern**, **–otten**, *tr.* mock, ridicule. *intr.* cease mocking.
**Ausſpottung**, *f.* derision, mockery. [fr. aus=ſpotten.]
**Ausſprache**, *f.* utterance, pronunciation. [fr. ausſprechen.]
**aus=ſprechen**, *O. tr.* speak out, utter, pronounce, articulate; express. *refl.* explain one's self. *intr.* speak to the end.
**ausſprechlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) utterable, EFFABLE, expressible. [fr. ausſprechen.]
**aus=ſprengen**, *tr.* cause to fly out; blow out (with gunpowder); put (a horse) to full speed *or* gallop; disperse, spread abroad, divulge.
**aus=ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. spring out, make one's escape; burst out, fly off: cease springing. *tr. and refl.* spring *or* jump one's ſill; sprain, dislocate.
**aus=ſpritzeln**, **–en**, *tr.* spurt out, spurt, squirt, syringe; put out (fire) by an engine. *intr.* ſ. spurt.
**Ausſpruch**, *m.* –chs, –üche. utterance, expressed judgment, decision, sentence, award. [fr. ausſprechen.]
**aus=ſprudeln**, *tr. or intr.* gush out, bubble out, sputter forth.
**aus=ſprühen**, *tr.* send forth in sparks *or* drops; belch forth, vomit. *intr.* fly up *or* out.
**aus=ſpülen**, *tr.* wash out, rinse.
**aus=ſpüren**, *tr.* trace out.
**Ausſpürer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) tracer, spy. [fr. ausſpüren.]
**Ausſpürerei**, *f.* spying. [fr. Ausſpürer.]
**aus=ſtaffiren**, *tr.* dress out, decorate, trim, equip, accoutre.
**Ausſtaffirer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one that decorates, trimming-maker. [fr. ausſtaffiren.]
**Ausſtaffirung**, *f.* dressing out, decorating, trimming; equipment. [fr. ausſtaffiren.]
**aus=ſtammeln**, *tr.* stammer out.
**aus=ſtampfen**, *tr.* stamp out.
**Ausſtand**, *m.* –des, –ände. outstanding debt, arrears; standing out, refusal to work, strike. [fr. ausſtehen.]

**ausſtändig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **outstanding, in arrears.** [fr. Ausſtand.]
**ausſtatten**, *tr.* **establish, set up**; *espec'ly* **endow, portion; furnish with a marriage-portion.** [fr. Statt.]
**Ausſtattung**, *f.* **means of establishment**; *especially* **endowment, dowry, marriage-portion.** [fr. ausſtatten.]
**aus=ſtäuben**, *tr.* **wipe** *or* **beat the dust out of,** dust.
**aus=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* **prick** *or* **pierce out; cut** (one) **out, supplant; engrave.**
**aus=ſtecken**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **stick out, thrust out; hang out, hoist; mark out.**
**aus=ſtehen**, *O. tr.* **stand out against, endure, bear, suffer.** *intr.* ſ. **stand out** *or* **in an open place; be outstanding** *or* **owing it; refuse to work, strike.**
**=ausſtehlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be endured.** [fr. ausſtehen.]
**aus=ſteifen**, *tr.* **stiffen; prop, support.**
**aus=ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **step out, alight, disembark.**
**aus=ſtellen**, *tr.* **set out, put out, post;** EXPOSE, **exhibit, set forth to view; point out for censure, criticise, blame; put off, postpone, delay; issue, draw** (a bill of exchange *etc.*).
**Ausſteller**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **exhibitor; giver** *or* **drawer** (of a bill of exchange *etc.*). [fr. ausſtellen.]
**Ausſtellung**, *f.* **setting out,** EXPOSITION, **exhibition, public display, show; criticism, censure; issuing** *or* **drawing** (of a bill of exchange *etc.*). [fr. ausſtellen.]
**aus=ſterben**, *O. intr.* ſ. **die out, die away, become extinct.**
**Ausſteuer**, *f.* –rn. **dowry, portion.** [fr. aus=ſteuern.]
**aus=ſteuern**, *tr.* **give in dowry, portion, endow.**
**aus=ſtieben**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fly out** *or* **off like dust; cease dusting.**
**aus=ſtöbern**, *tr.* **hunt out, rummage out, search out.**
**aus=ſtopfen**, *tr.* **stuff, cram; stuff for preservation and exhibition, mount.**
**Ausſtoß**, *m.* –ßes, –ße. **pushing out, push, thrust.** [fr. ausſtoßen.]
**aus=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* **thrust** *or* **push out, drive out, expel,** EXTRUDE; **utter abruptly, burst out with.** *intr.* **push first, strike out.**
**Ausſtoßung**, *f.* **thrusting out, expulsion,** EXTRUSION; **abrupt utterance, ejaculation.** [fr. ausſtoßen.]
**aus=ſtrahlen**, *tr. or intr.* **beam forth, radiate.**
**aus=ſtrecken**, *tr.* **stretch out, extend, protract, protrude.**
**aus=ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* **strike** *or* **cross out; blot out, efface, expunge; smooth down.** *intr.* **stroll out, roam about.**
**aus=ſtreifen**, *tr.* **get out by stripping, strip.** *intr.* ſ. *or* ḫ. **rove about, ramble about, range.**
**aus=ſtreiten**, *O. tr.* **fight out.** *intr.* **cease contending.**
**aus=ſtreuen**, *tr.* **strew out, strew, scatter, disseminate.**
**aus=ſtrömen**, *intr.* **stream forth, flow out, discharge; cease flowing.**
**aus=ſtudiren**, *tr.* **find out by studying.** *intr.* **finish one's studies.**
**Aus=ſturz**, *m.* –zes. **rushing out.**
**aus=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. **rush out.** *tr.* **hurl out, throw out, pour out.**
**aus=ſuchen**, *tr.* **seek out, search out; pick out, select, cull.** *intr.* **cease searching.**
**ausgeſucht**, **select, choice,** *recherché.*
**aus=ſühnen**, *same as* ausſöhnen.
**Austauſch**, *m.* –ſches. EXCHANGE, **barter.** [fr. austauſchen.]
**aus=tauſchen**, *tr.* EXCHANGE, **interchange, barter.**
**Auſter**, *f.* –rn. **oyster.** [fr. Lat.]
**aus=theilen**, *tr.* **deal out, share out, apportion, distribute; impart, dispense, administer.**
**Austheilung**, *f.* **dealing out, distribution; administration.** [fr. austheilen.]
**aus=thun**, *O. tr.* **put out; blot out, extinguish, cease; put away; pull off** (clothes), **undress.**
**aus=tiefen**, *tr.* **make deep, deepen, hollow out.**
**ausgetieft**, **concave.**
**=austilgbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be blotted out** *or* **effaced.** [fr. austilgen.]
**aus=tilgen**, *tr.* **blot out, exterminate, destroy, efface; expiate.**
**Austilgung**, *f.* **extermination, destruction, obliteration; expiation.** [fr. austilgen.]
**aus=toben**, *intr.* **spend one's rage, cease raging.** *tr.* **vent in a rage.**
**aus=tönen**, *intr.* **cease to sound, die away** (of sound).
**aus=toſen**, *same as* austoben.
**Austrag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. **act of carrying out; result of being carried out, issue, end; decision; arbitration.** [fr. austragen.]
**aus=tragen**, *O. tr.* **carry out** *or* **away; deliver** (letters), **distribute; wear out; bring to a decision, decide, arbitrate; bring to notice, report, blab about, defame.** *intr.* **amount; cease bearing** (fruit).
**Austräger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **one who carries out, distributer; reporter, tell-tale.** [fr. austragen.]
**Austrägerei**, *f.* **tale-telling, blabbing, tattling.** [fr. Austräger.]
**aus=trauern**, *intr.* **mourn the due time; cease mourning.**
**aus=träufeln**, *intr.* ſ. **come out in droplets, trickle out.**
**aus=treiben**, *O. tr.* **drive out,** EXPEL, **eject.**
**Austreibung**, *f.* **driving out,** EXPULSION. [fr. austreiben.]
**aus=treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. **step out, leave, retire, resign; step out, come forth; break out of the banks, swell, overflow.** *tr.* **tread out, widen.**
**Austretung**, *f.* **stepping out, breaking out; irruption, inundation.** [fr. austreten.]
**aus=triefen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **drip** *or* **trickle out.**
**Auſtrier**, *m.* –rš, –r. **Austrian.**
**aus=trinken**, *O. tr.* **drink out** *or* **up.** *intr.* **cease drinking.**
**Austritt**, *m.* –ttes, –tte. **stepping out, leaving, retiring, resigning, secession; place to step out upon, balcony, porch, terrace.** [fr. austreten.]
**aus=trocknen**, *tr. or intr.* **dry up,** EXSICCATE, **drain.**
**Austrocknung**, *f.* **drying up,** EXSICCATION. [fr. austrocknen.]
**aus=trommeln**, *tr.* **drum out, publish by beat of drum.** *intr.* **cease drumming.**
**aus=trompeten**, *tr.* **trumpet out, publish by sound of trumpet.**
**aus=tröpfeln, –opfen**, *intr.* ſ. **come out in droplets, trickle out, drop out; cease trickling.**
**aus=trumpfen**, *intr.* **play out trumps.** *tr.* **trump out.**

**aus-üben**, *tr.* exercise, practise; execute, commit, perpetrate.
**ausübli̇ch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) practicable. [fr. aus-üben.]
**Ausübung**, *f.* exercise, practice; execution, perpetration. [fr. ausüben.]
**Ausverkauf**, *m.* -fs. selling out. [fr. ausverkaufen.]
**aus-verkaufen**, *tr.* sell out.
**aus-wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow out *or* up, attain full growth; grow out of shape, become humpbacked *or* deformed. *intr.* cease growing.
**aus-wagen**, *refl.* venture out.
**aus-wägen**, *O. or N. tr.* weigh out, weigh.
**Aus-wahl**, *f.* selection, choice.
**aus-wählen**, *tr.* choose out, select; pick out. ausgewählt, chosen, select, choice.
**aus-wallen**, *intr.* ſ. wander out, begin a pilgrimage.
**aus-walzen**, *tr.* smooth by a roller, roll out. *intr.* cease waltzing.
**Auswanderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) emigrant. [fr. auswandern.]
**aus-wandern**, *intr.* ſ. wander out, emigrate: finish one's travels. Ausgewandert, emigrant.
**Auswanderung**, *f.* emigration. [fr. auswandern.]
**aus-warten**, *tr.* wait to the end of.
**aus-wärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) outward; foreign.
**aus-wärts**, *adv.* outwards, without, abroad.
**aus-waſchen**, *O. tr.* wash out: cease washing.
**Auswechſel**, *m.* -ls. EXCHANGE. [fr. auswechſeln.]
**aus-wechſeln**, *tr.* EXCHANGE.
**Auswechſelung**, *f.* EXCHANGE. [fr. auswechſeln.]
**Aus-weg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. way out; outlet, vent; evasion, expedient, shift.
**aus-wehen**, *tr.* blow out. *intr.* cease blowing.
**-auswechſbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) avoidable, liable to evasion. [fr. auswechſeln.]
**aus-weichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. turn out of the way, make way; evade, escape, avoid. *N.* soak well.
**-auswei̇chlich**, *same as* auswechſbar.
**Auswei̇chung**, *f.* going out of the way, evading, avoiding. [fr. ausweichen.]
**aus-weinen**, *tr.* weep out, utter in weeping. *intr.* cease weeping.
**Auswei̇s**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. pointing out, proof, evidence; statement. [fr. ausweiſen.]
**aus-weiſen**, *O. tr.* show (one) out; turn out, expel, exile; point out, teach, prove, decide
**Auswei̇ſung**, *f.* expulsion, banishing; pointing out, proof; purport. [fr. ausweiſen.].
**aus-weiten**, *tr.* widen, stretch out, enlarge.
**aus-wendig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) outward, outer, outside; without book, by heart. —lernen, learn so as to know without the book, learn by heart, commit to memory.
**aus-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast out, EJECT, reject, expel; emit. *intr.* have the first throw; step out.
**aus-wetzen**, *tr.* remove by whetting, obliterate; revenge.
**aus-wi̇ckeln**, *tr.* unfold, unwrap, unravel; develop.
**aus-winden**, *O. tr.* draw out with a windlass; twist out, wring out.
**aus-wintern**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. pass the winter; cease to be winter; perish in winter. *tr.* preserve through the winter.
**aus-wirken**, *tr.* work out, bring to pass, effectuate, procure by effort. *intr.* work sufficiently; cease working.
**aus-wirren**, *tr.* bring out of a confused state, disentangle, untwist, unravel.
**aus-wiſchen**, *tr.* wipe out, obliterate.
**aus-wittern**, *tr.* expose to the weather, weather; decompose (of the air); find out by the scent, scent; trace. *intr.* become decomposed by exposure to the air: cease thundering.
**Auswitterung**, *f.* weathering away, dissolution by the air, decomposition. [fr. auswittern.]
**aus-witzen**, *tr.* make witty.
**aus-wölben**, *tr.* arch, vault.
**Auswölbung**, *f.* vaulting; vault, arch-roof. [fr. auswölben.]
**aus-wuchern**, *intr.* grow out luxuriantly: cease to take usury.
**Auswuchs**, *m.* -ſes, -üchſe. growing out, sprouting; sprout; EXCRESCENCE, protuberance. [fr. auswachſen.]
**aus-wühlen**, *tr.* grub out, root up; undermine.
**Auswurf**, *m.* -fs, -ürfe. act of throwing out; what is thrown out; outcast, off-scouring, refuse; excrement. [fr. auswerfen.]
**aus-würfeln**, *tr.* play for with dice, raffle for.
**aus-wurzeln**, *tr.* root out, EXTIRPATE.
**aus-zacken**, *tr.* indent, jag, notch, scallop.
**aus-zahlen**, *tr.* pay out; pay and discharge; issue.
**aus-zählen**, *tr.* count out, tell; retail. *intr.* count to the end; cease telling.
**Auszahler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who pays, paymaster, cashier. [fr. auszahlen.]
**Auszahlung**, *f.* -gen. payment. [fr. auszahlen.]
**aus-zanken**, *tr.* scold severely. *intr.* cease scolding.
**aus-zapfen**, *tr.* tap out; retail (liquor).
**aus-zaubern**, *tr.* get out by charms *or* witchcraft.
**aus-zäunen**, *tr.* hedge in.
**aus-zausen**, *tr.* touse *or* pull out. *intr.* cease pulling. [carousing.
**aus-zechen**, *tr.* empty by drinking. *intr.* finish
**aus-zehnten**, *tr.* tithe (a field).
**aus-zehren**, *tr.* consume, exhaust, drain. *intr.* be consumed, pine away, languish. auszehrend, pining away, consumptive.
**Auszehrung**, *f.* consumption. [fr. auszehren.]
**aus-zeichnen**, *tr.* mark out, distinguish, signalize, characterize; show respect to; finish sketching. ausgezeichnet, distinguished, excellent, admirable, superior.
**Auszeichnung**, *f.* marking out, distinction; respect. [fr. auszeichnen.]
**aus-zerren**, *tr.* pull out *or* off.
**aus-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw out, drag forth, EXTRACT; pull off, strip one's self of; undress, disrobe, strip; pull out, stretch; abridge, epitomize. *intr.* ſ. march out; remove (from a house).
**Auszieher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) EXTRACTOR, epitomist. [fr. ausziehen.]
**Auszi̇ehung**, *f.* drawing out, EXTRACTION; pulling off, undressing. [fr. ausziehen.]
**aus-zieren**, *tr.* decorate, adorn.
**Auszierer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) decorator. [fr. auszieren.]
**aus-zirkeln**, *tr.* measure with compasses; act according to rule.

**aus=ziſchen**, *tr.* hiss out, drive away with hisses, hiss violently at. *intr.* cease hissing.
**Auszug**, *m.* -gs, -üge. act of drawing out *or* extracting; something drawn out, EXTRACT; epitome, abstract, abridgment; act of marching out, removal, departure. [fr. ausziehen.]
**aus=zupfen**, *tr.* pluck out. [river.
**Au=thal**, *n.* -leŝ, -äler. fertile valley near a
**authentiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) authentic. [fr. Gr.]
**Automat'**, *m.* -ten, -ten. automaton. [fr. Gr.]
**automatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) automatic. [fr. Automat.]
**Auto'r**, *m.* -rs, -ren. author. [fr. Lat.]
**autoriſiren**, *tr.* authorize. [fr. Lat.]
**Autorität**, *f.* -ten. authority. [fr. Lat.]
**Autorſchaft**, *f.* authorship. [fr. Autor.]
**autſch**, *interj.* (*of pain*). oh! alas!
**autſchen**, *intr.* groan with pain, say 'autſch.' [fr. autſch.]
**au=weh**, *interj.* (*of pain*). oh! alas!
**auxiliar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) auxiliary. [fr. Lat.]
**avanci'ren**, *tr. or intr.* advance, promote. [fr. Fr.]
**Avantgarde**, *f.* -en. avant-guard, van. [Fr.]
**Avertiſſement**, *n.* advertisement. [fr. Fr.]
**Axe**, *same as* Achſe.
**Axio'm**, *n.* -mś, me. axiom. [fr. Gr.]
**Axt**, *f.* Aexte. axe, hatchet.
**aż=**, *different spelling for* aß.
**Azur'**, *m.* -rs. azure color; azure-stone. [fr. Pers. through Fr.]
**azurn**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) azure-blue. [fr. Azur.]

## B.

**baar** (*or* bar), *adj.* (*or adv.*) bare, naked, destitute; pure, unmixed; in cash, paid down. *for comp's see* bar.
**Baarſchaft**, *f.* cash, ready money. [fr. baar.]
**Babbeler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) babbler, idle talker. [fr. babbeln.] [imitative.]
**babbeln**, *intr.* babble, prattle as children.
**Babel**, -bylon, *n.* Babylon.
**Bacchanalien**, *pl.* bacchanals, drunken feasts. [fr. Lat.]
**bacchantiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bacchic (relating to Bacchus, the god of wine); drunken, revelling, jovial. [fr. Lat.]
**Bach**, *m.* -ches, -äche. brook, rivulet, rill, beck. [1. Bache.]
1. **Bache**, *m.* bacon (*obsol.*). [*related with*
2. **Bache**, *f.* -en. wild sow. [fr. 1. Bache.]
**Bacher**, *m.* -rs, -r. wild boar. [fr. 2. Bache.]
**Bächlein**, *n.* -ns, -n. brooklet, little rivulet. [fr. Bach.]
**back**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) back, aback. **Back=bord**, *n. or m.* larboard.
**=back**, *abbr. of* 2. Backe.
1. **Backe**, *m.* (*or f.*) -ens, -en; *or* 1. **Backen**, *m.* -ns, -n. buttock. [related with back.]
2. **Backe**, *m.* (*or f.*) -ens, -en; *or* 2. **Backen**, *m.* -ns, -n. cheek. **Backen: =bart**, *n.* whiskers. **=grübchen**, *n.* dimple (on the cheek). **=knochen**, *m.* jaw-bone. **=ſtreich**, *m.* box on the ear. **=tuch**, *n.* muffler, comforter. **=zahn**, molar-tooth. [fr. O. H. G. *bracco*, 'jaw-bone,' as 'breaker' or 'crusher' (brechen).]
**Backen**, *see* 1. 2. Backe.
**backen**, *O. or N. tr.* bake; fry, dry. *intr.* bake. **Back: =apfel**, *m.* baked *or* dried apple. **=fiſch**, *m.* fish for frying; young girl. **=ſtein**, *m.* (stone made by baking: *i.e.*) brick. **=trog**, *m.* kneading-trough. **=werk**, *n.* pastry.
**Bäcker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) baker. **=geſell**, *m.* journeyman baker. **=gewerk**, **=handwerk**, *n.* baker's work *or* trade. [fr. backen.]
**Bäckerei**, *f.* -en. bakehouse. [fr. Bäcker.]
**=bäckig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *in comp's.* cheeked; *as* roth=, *adj.* red-cheeked. [fr. 2. Backe.]
**Bad**, *n.* -des, -äder. bath; watering-place.
**baden**, *tr. or intr.* bathe, lave. **Bade: =anſtalt**, *f.* bathing establishment. **=kur**, *f.* water-cure. **=gaſt**, *m.* visitor at a watering-place. **=mutter**, *f.* proprietress of a bath; midwife. **=ſchiff**, *n.* floating bath. [fr. Bad.]
**Bader**, *m.* -rs, -r. proprietor of a bath; cupper, barber. [fr. Bad.]
**Baderei**, *f.* house *or* business of a bath-proprietor; cupper's *or* barber's shop. [fr. Bader.]
**badiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to Baden.
**bäffen**, =äffen, *intr.* bark, yelp. [imitative: say 'baff.']
**Baggage**, *f.* baggage. [fr. Fr.]
**bägern**, *tr.* torment, harass.
**Bagger**, *m.* -rs, -r. dredging-machine. [fr. baggern.]
**baggern**, *tr.* clear of mud.
**bähen**, *tr.* foment, toast (bread), warm. **Bähmittel**, *n.* means of fomentation.
**Bahn**, *f.* -nen. path, pathway, road, track; course, career, orbit. die — brechen, break the way, clear the way. **=brecher**, *m.* way-breaker, pioneer. **=los**, *adj.* pathless, trackless.
**bahnen**, *tr.* make a path *or* way, pave; smooth the way for, level, facilitate. [fr. Bahn.]
**Bahre**, *f.* -en. barrow, bier. **Bahr=tuch**, *n.* cloth thrown over a coffin, pall. [fr. bären, bear.]
**Bähung**, *f.* fomentation. [fr. bähen.]
**Bai**, *f.* Baien. bay. [fr. E.]
**Baier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Bavarian.
**baieriſch**, **=airiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Bavarian.
**Baiern**, *n.* -ns. Bavaria.
**Bajonet'**, *n.* -ts, -tte. bayonet. [fr. Fr.]
**Bake**, *f.* -en. beacon.
**Bakel**, *m.* -ls, -l. cudgel, stick. [fr. Lat. *baculus*.]
**balanciren**, *tr. or intr.* balance, poise. **Balancir=kunſt**, *f.* art of balancing. [fr. Fr.]
**Balardo**, *m.* blockhead, fool. [fr. Ital.]
**Balco'n**, *same as* Balk n.
**bald**, *adv.* soon, shortly, quickly, presently; readily, easily. bald ...., bald ...., now ...., now ....; at one time ...., at another time. **=möglichſt**, *adv.* as soon as possible. [E. bold (orig'ly 'quick, hasty, prompt, forward').]
**baldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quick, speedy, early. [fr. bald.]
**Balg**, *m.* -ges, -älge. skin; case; husk; bellows; brat. [Ags. *bælg*, 'bag.' E. belly; fr. old belgan, 'swell out,' now balgen.]
**balgen**, *refl.* talk angrily (*obsol.*); wrestle,

romp. [old *belgan*, 'swell out:' akin with bellows.]

bälgen, *refl.* cast the skin. [fr. Balg.]

Balgerei, *f.* wrestling, scuffle. [fr. balgen.]

Balke(n), *m.* -ns, -n. beam, heavy piece of timber, rafter; loft of a barn. [old E. balk, 'beam.']

Balkon', *m.* -ns, -ne. balcony. [fr. Fr. *balcon*, orig'ly from Balken.]

1. Ball, *m.* -lles, -älle. ball, globe, sphere. =haus, *n.* tennis-court. =holz, *n.* =pritsche, *f.* bat. =netz, *n.* racket. [fr. Ital. *palla*, Fr. *balle*, 'ball.']

2. Ball, *m.* -lles, -älle. ball, dancing party. [Fr. *bal*, fr. late Lat. *ballare*, 'dance.']

Ballade, *m.* -en. ballad. [fr. Ital. etc.]

Ballast, *m.* -tes. ballast. =fracht, *f.* dead freight. [prob'ly fr. bad and Last.]

ballen, *tr.* form into a ball, conglobate, double up together, clench (the fist). [fr. 1. Ball.]

Ballet(n), *m.* -ns, -n. what has the form of a ball, bale, pack. =binder, *m.* packer. =waare, *f.* bale goods. =weise, *adv.* by way of bales, by the bale. [orig'ly same word as 1. Ball.]

Ballet, *n.* -tes, -te. ballet. [fr. Ital.]

ballhornen, -nisiren, *tr.* make worse by attempting to mend *or* correct. [in the way of a printer named Ballhorn.]

Ballon, *m.* -ns, -s. balloon; globe filled with air. [fr. Fr.; related with 1. Ball.]

ballotiren, *intr.* ballot. [fr. Fr.]

Balsam, *m.* -ms, -me. balsam, balm. [fr. Gr.]

balsamen, -miren, *tr.* embalm; perfume. [fr. Gr. & Lat.]

balsamisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) balmy. [fr. Balsam.]

baltisch, *adj.* Baltic.

Balz, *f.* pairing *or* coupling time. *m.* & *f.* place for pairing.

balzen, *intr.* pair, couple. [fr. Balz.]

Bambus, *m.* -sses, -usse. bamboo. [fr. Malayan through Fr.]

Bammel, *f.* -ln. tassel, bob. [fr. bammeln.]

bammeln, *intr.* dangle, hang dangling, bob.

Bams, *m.* -ses, -se. saddle, cushion.

Banane, *f.* -en. banana. [fr. Fr.]

Banco, *same as* 2. Bank.

Band, *pret. ind. of* binden.

Band, 1. *n.* -des, -de. bond, tie, fetter.

2. *n.* -des, -änder. band, riband, ribbon, fillet, bandage. =eisen, *n.* hoop-iron. =wirker, *m.* ribbon-weaver. =tresse, *f.* worsted lace. =waaren, *pl.* small-ware. =weide, *f.* osier, water-willow. =werk, *n.* ribbons.

3. *m.* -des, -ände. volume; binding. [fr. binden.] [Fr.]

Banda'ge, *f.* -en bandage. [fr. Band, through

Bändchen, *n.* small riband; small volume. [fr. Band.]

Bande, *f.* -en. band, troop, gang; cushion of a billiard-table. [fr. binden.]

Bandelie'r, *n.* -re. bandoleer, shoulder-belt. [fr. Band, through Fr.]

bändig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) under restraint *or* control, tame, tameable. [fr. Band.]

=bändig, *adj. in comp's.* -volumed, of such (*or* so many) volumes. [fr. Band.]

bändigen, *tr.* bring under restraint *or* control, subdue, tame. [fr. bändig.]

Bändiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who brings under control, subduer, tamer. [fr. bändigen.]

Bändigung, *f.* breaking in, taming, restraint check. [fr. bändigen.]

Bandit', *m.* -ten, -ten. bandit. [fr. Ital.]

bang(e), *adj.* (*or adv.*) anxious, worried, uneasy; apprehensive, fearful. *often in impers. comb'n*, es ist *or* wird einem —, one is *or* becomes anxious *or* fearful. [prob'ly related with Angst and enge, having be- as prefix.]

bangen, *intr. & imp.* be anxious, be afraid. mir bangt davor, I am afraid of it. [fr. bang.]

Bangigkeit, *f.* -ten. anxiety, worry, uneasiness, fear. [fr. bang.]

bänglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat anxious, uneasy. [fr. bangen.]

1. Bank, *f.* -änke. bank; sand-bank, bed (of oysters *etc.*); bench, form; stall; shelf. auf die lange — schieben, put off, delay. =hobel, *m.* great plane. =meister, *m.* master tradesman.

2. Bank, *f.* -ken. bank, banking establishment. =assignationen, *pl.* checks, drafts. =bruch, bankruptcy; =brüchig, *adj.* bankrupt. =halter, =herr, *m.* banker. =schreiber, *m.* clerk in a bank. [fr. Ital. *banco*, and this fr. Bank, 'bench' or desk, where money was exchanged.]

Bänkel-, *in comp'n.* little bench. =sänger, *m.* balladsinger. [dimin. of Bank, for Bänklein.]

Bankero'tt, *m.* -ttes, -tte. bankruptcy, failing. [fr. Ital.]

bankerott, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bankrupt.

Bankerottirer, *m.* -rs, -r. bankrupt person. [fr. Bankerott.]

Banke'tt, *n.* -ttes, -tte. banquet. [through Fr., from Bank, 'bench.']

bankettiren, *intr.* banquet.

Banko, *m.* *or n.* banco; bank-money. [same deriv'n as 2. Bank.]

Bann, *m.* -nes. ban, public denunciation, proclamation of excommunication *or* outlawry, proscription; edict, public order *or* summons; jurisdiction. =fluch, *m.* anathema. =gut, *n.* contraband goods. =mühle, *f.* common mill. =stein, *m.* land-mark. =strahl, *m.* thunder of excommunication. =vogt, *m.* =wart, *m.* field-watch. =waare, *f.* contraband goods *or* wares.

bannen, *tr.* put under a ban; exorcise; banish, expel; shut up, confine. [fr. Bann.]

Banner, *m.* -rs, -r. banner; militia. =herr, *m.* high nobleman entrusted with bearing the banner; banneret. [fr. Fr.; but orig'ly related to Band, 'riband.']

Banquie'r, *m.* -rs, -re. banker. [Fr.]

Banse, *f.* -en. barn.

bansen, *same as* Banse.

bansen, *tr.* pile up in a barn. [fr. Banse.]

bar (*or* baar), *adj.* (*or adv.*) bare, *etc. see* baar. =frost, *m.* bleak frost. =fuß, *adj.* barefoot; =füßer, *m.* barefooted friar; =füßig, *adj.* barefooted. =zahlung, *f.* payment in cash.

bar, *pret. ind.* of bären.

=bar, *suffix forming adj's.* [fr. bären.]

1. Bär, *m.* -ren, -ren. bear. einen -en anbinden, contract debt. einen -en aufbinden, play a practical joke, befool. =beißig, *adj.* biting like a bear; quarrelsome.

Bären: =beißer, *m.* bull-dog. =haut, *f.* bear's skin. auf der Bärenhaut liegen (lie on the bear's skin: *hence*) indulge one's self, be idle *or* lazy; =häuter, *m.* idler, coward;

-häuterei, *f.* idleness; cowardice. -mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap, grenadier's hat.
2. Bär, *m.* -reš, -re. rammer. [prob'ly relat. to Lat. *ferire*, 'strike.']
3. Bär, *m.* -reš, -re. young boar.
4. Bär, *m.* -reš, -re. dam. [same as Wehr.]
Baracke, -ake, *f.* -en. barrack. [fr. Fr.]
Barba'r, *m.* -ren, -ren. barbarian, savage. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Barbarei, *f.* barbarity. [fr. Barbar.]
barbarisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) barbarous, barbarian. [fr. Barbar.]
Barbarismus, *m.*, *pl.* -men. barbarism. [fr. Lat.]
Barber-roß, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. horse from Barbary.
Barbie'r, *m.* -rš, -re. barber. -becken, *n.* shaving-basin. -meſſer, *n.* razor. -ſtube, *f.* barber's shop. -zeug, *n.* shaving case. [Fr.]
barbiren, *tr.* shave; cheat. [fr. Barbier.]
Barbierer, *m.* -rš, -r. barber. [fr. barbiren.]
Barchent', *m.* -ts, -te. fustian. [fr. Arab.]
bardauz, *interj.* smash! bang!
Barde, *m.* -en, -en. bard, skald; minstrel. [fr. Celt.]
Bardenthum, *n.* bardism. [fr. Barde.]
Bären-, *in comp's, see* 1. Bär.
bären, *O. tr.* bear, *in* gebären (*rarely alone*).
Bare'tt, *n.* -ttes, -tte. vizorless cap, bonnet. [fr. L. Lat. *barretum* (Lat. *birrum*, 'cloak').]
Bärin, *f.* -nnen. she-bear. [fr. 1. Bär.]
barg, *pret. ind. of* bergen.
Barke, *f.* -en. bark (ship). [fr. Lat.]
Bärge, *same as* Bahre.
Bärlapp, *m.* -pš. club-moss, earth-moss. [fr. Bär, 'bear,' and old lapp, 'foot.']
Barme, -ärme, *f.* barm, yeast.
barmherzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) merciful, pitiful, charitable. -ge Brüder, brothers of charity. [fr. obsol. Barm, 'bosom,' (Ags. *bearm*) and herzig.]
Barmherzigkeit, *f.* mercy, compassion, charity. [fr. barmherzig.]
baro'k, *adj.* (*or adv.*) baroque, quaint. [fr. Fr.]
Barome'ter, *n.* -rš, -r. barometer. [fr. Gr.]
barometriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) barometrical.
Baro'n, *m.* -nš, -ne. baron. [fr. Fr.]
Barone'ſſe, *f.* -en; -onin, *f.* -nnen. baroness. [fr. Fr. *or* fr. Baron.]
Baroni'e, *f.* -en; -onci, *f.* -eien. barony. [fr. Fr.]
Barre, *f.* -en. bar (*partic'ly* of metal), ingot. [Fr.]
Barrie're, *f.* -en. barrier. [Fr.]
Barš, *m.* -ſes, -ſe; *or* Barſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. perch. [ak. to E. barse, bass.]
barſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) harsh, rough, brusque.
barſt, *pret. ind. of* berſten.
Bart, *m.* -tes, -ärte. beard: *hence*, wards *or* bits of a key. in den —, to one's self, in a low tone, under the breath. einem in den — ſagen *or* werfen, cast in one's teeth. frei vom -e, with frankness. -geier, *m.* golden vulture. -los, *adj.* beardless. -meſſer, *n.* razor. -nuß, *f.* filbert. -putzer, -ſcherer, *m.* shaver, barber. -ſtern, *m.* comet.
Barte, *f.* -en. broad-axe. [fr. Bart, the blade being compared to a *beard*.]
Barthel, Bartholomäus, *m.* Bartholomew.
bärtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bearded. [fr. Bart.]
Baſalt', *m.* -ts, -te. basalt, trap. [fr. Lat.]
Baſe, *f.* -en. female relative (*espec'ly* cousin *or* aunt); gossip.
Baſili'ék, *m.* -ks, -ke (*or* -ken, -ken). basilisk, cockatrice. [fr. Gr.]
baſiren, *tr. or intr.* put upon as a basis, ground, establish, base; be based. [fr. Lat.]
Baſis, *f.* -ſen. basis, base. [fr. Lat.]
baskiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Basque.
Basler, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Basle.
baß, *adv.* (*obsol.*) better; very much, very, well. [closely akin with beſſer.]
Baß, *m.* -ſſes, -äſſe. bass, bass-viol. -pfeife, *f.* basson. -poſaune, *f.* sackbut. [fr. Ital.]
Baſſi'n, *n.* -nš. reservoir, basin. [Fr.]
Baſſiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. bass singer. [fr. Ital.]
Baſſon, *m.* bassoon. [fr. Ital.]
Baſt, *m. or n.* -teš. bast, inside bark.
baſta, *interj.* basta! enough! [Ital.]
Baſta'rd, *m.* -dš, -de. bastard, illegitimate child. [fr. Fr.]
baſten, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of bast *or* bark. [fr. Baſt.]
Baſtei', *f.* -eien; -tio'n, *f.* -nen. bastion, bulwark. [fr. Ital.]
Baſtona'de, *f.* -en. bastonade. [Fr.]
bat, *pret. ind. of* bitten.
Batai'lle, *f.* -en. battle. [Fr.]
Bataillo'n, *n.* -ne. battalion. [Fr.]
baten, *same as* batten.
Bati'ſt, *m.* -teš, -te. cambric. [fr. Fr.]
batten, *intr.* boot, avail, profit.
Bätz, *same as* Petz.
Bätze = Petze.
Bau, *m.* -aues, -aue. building, construction; structure, edifice, fabric; kennel, burrow; working, cultivation, culture. -art, *f.* architectural style. -amt, *n.* board of works. -bedarf, *m.* building-materials. -dienſt, *m.* -frohne, *f.* compulsory work. -fällig, *adj.* falling as to structure, *i.e.* out of repair, needing repairs, ruinous; -fälligkeit, *f.* decay. -herr, *m.* building-master; overseer of public works. -hof, *m.* timber-yard. -holz, *n.* timber, lumber. -kunde, *f.* art of building, architecture. -meiſter, *m.* architect. -rath, *m.* government surveyor of buildings. -ſtätte, -ſtelle, *f.* building-ground. -weſen, *n.* building-concerns, architecture. [fr. bauen.]
baubar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) arable, fit for cultivation. [fr. bauen.]
Bauch, *m.* -ches, -äuche. belly, womb, maw, paunch; bulge. -diener, *m.* glutton. -fluß, *m.* dysentery. -redner, *m.* VENTRILOQUIST. [possibly relat. with biegen, beugen.]
bauchen, *tr.* fashion into a belly, make protuberant. [fr. Bauch.]
bauchig, -äuchig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bellied. [fr. Bauch.]
Bauchung, *f.* protuberance, bulging, swelling. [fr. Bauch.]
bauen, *tr.* build, construct; labor upon, work, cultivate, till. *refl.* rise high, overtop. auf etwas —, build *or* rely upon something. [akin to bower, *etc.*]
1. Bauer, *m.* -rš *or* -rn, -r *or* -rn. tiller of the ground, peasant, countryman, rustic, boor; knave (cards); pawn (chess); builder. Bauern (*rarely* Bauer): -gut, *n.* farm. -hof, *m.* buildings and land of a farm, farm. -hund, *m.* cur, mastiff. -ſchenke, *f.* village ale house. -ſtand, *m.* peasantry.
Bauers-leute, *pl.* country-people. -mann, country man, peasant. [fr. bauen.]
2. Bauer, *m.* (*or n.*) -rš, -r. cage. [fr. bauen: Ags. *búr*; E. bower.]
bauerhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rustic, clownish, boorish. [fr. Bauer.]

**Bäuerin**, *f.* -nnen. female peasant, country-woman. [fr. Bauer.]
**bäuerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rustic, clownish, boorish. [fr. Bauer.]
**Bauernschaft**, *f.* peasantry. [fr. Bauer.]
**baulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) habitable. [fr. Bau.]
**Baum**, *m.* -mes, -äume. tree; beam, timber. =artig, *adj.* tree-like, arborous, arborescent. =fraß, *m.* canker. =gang, *m.* avenue of trees. =garten, *m.* orchard; =gärtnerei, *f.* culture of trees. =geländer, *n.* espalier. =hacker, *m.* woodpecker. =hecke, *f.* hedge-row. =hippe, *f.* lopping knife. =marder, *m.* pine-marten. =nuß, *f.* walnut. =öl, *f.* olive oil. =schiff, *n.* bamboo. =schlag, *m.* cluster of trees, foliage. =schule, *f.* nursery-garden. =wachs, *n.* grafting-wax, mummy. =weide, *f.* white willow. =wolle, *f.* cotton; =wollen, *adj.* cotton. =zucht, *f.* raising of trees, arboriculture.
**Bäumchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little tree. [fr. Baum.]
**Baumel**, *f.* -ln. swing; dangling ornament, tassel, bob. [fr. baumeln.]
**baumeln**, *intr.* dangle (*orig'ly* from a tree), swing, bob. [fr. Baum.]
**=bäumen**, *adj. in comp'n.* made of tree: *as* birn —, *adj.* made of pear-tree. [fr. Baum.]
**bäumen**, *refl.* raise one's self upright (like a tree), rise on the hind feet, rear. [fr. Baum.]
**bäumig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) planted with trees. [fr. Baum.]
**Bausback**, *same as* Pausback.
**bausbäckig**, *same as* pausbäckig.
**Bausch**, *m.* -sches, -äusche. swell; pad, bolster; bunch; compress. in — und Bogen, in the lump. =ärmel, *m.* padded sleeve.
**bauschen**, -sen, *intr.* puff up, swell, bunch out. [fr. Bausch.]
**bauschig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) swelling, bunchy. [fr. Bausch.]
**Baute**, *f.* -en. what is built, building, edifice. [fr. bauen.]
**bauz**, *interj.* bang!
**bazen**, *refl.* box, cuff.
**Bazer**, *m.* -rs, -r. boxer. [fr. bazen.]
**Bay**, *different spelling for* Bai.
**Bazar**, *m.* -rs, -ren. bazar. [fr. Pers.]
**be-**, *insep'ble prefix, forming comp. and denomin. verbs, and a few adjectives.* [E. be; fr. bei, 'by.']
**beabschieden**, *refl.* take leave. [fr. be- and Abschied.]
**beabsichten**, -tigen, *tr.* have in view, aim at, plan; purpose, mean. **beabsichtigt**, done on purpose, intentional. [fr. be- and Absicht.]
**be-achten**, *tr.* heed, pay attention to, regard. **beachtens-werth**, =würdig, *adj.* worthy of notice *or* regard *or* attention.
**Beamt** (der Beamte, *etc.*), *adj. used as noun.* one who holds a civil office, civil officer, functionary. [shortened part. *of* beamten.]
**beamten**, *tr.* invest with office *or* function, commission. **Beamtet**, *same as* Beamt. [fr. be- and Amt.]
**beängsten**, -tigen, *tr.* make anxious, cause uneasiness to, alarm, frighten. [fr. be- and Angst *or* ängstig.]
**Beängstigung**, *f.* anxiety, anguish, uneasiness. [fr. beängstigen.]
**beanspruchen**, *tr.* lay claim to, require. [fr. be- and Anspruch.]
**Beanspruchung**, *f.* claiming; taxing, straining, strain. [fr. beanspruchen.]
**=beantwortbar**, *same as* beantwortlich.
**be-antworten**, *tr.* give answer to, answer, reply to.
**beantwortlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) answerable. [fr. beantworten.]
**Beantwortung**, *f.* -gen. answering, answer, reply. [fr. beantworten.]
**bearbeitbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be worked. [fr. bearbeiten.]
**be-arbeiten**, *tr.* work at, elaborate, cultivate; prepare, compose, write; re-work, rearrange; BELABOR.
**Bearbeiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) worker, author, compiler, arranger. [fr. bearbeiten.]
**Bearbeitung**, *f.* working at; cultivation; composition, compilation, working over. [fr. bearbeiten.]
**beaschen**, *tr.* sprinkle with ashes. [fr. be- and Asche.]
**beaufsichtigen**, *tr.* inspect, overlook, control, [fr. be- and Aufsicht.]
**Beaufsichtiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin) inspector, overseer. [fr. beaufsichtigen.]
**Beaufsichtigung**, *f.* inspection, control. [fr. beaufsichtigen.]
**beauftragen**, *tr.* furnish with an errand, commission, charge, send for a purpose. **Beauftragt**. *part. as noun.* person sent to execute anything, commissioner, delegate, deputy, agent. [fr. be- and Auftrag.]
**be-äugeln**, *tr.* ogle at.
**beaugenscheinigen**, *tr.* take a view of, inspect. [fr. be- and Augenschein.]
**bebändern**, *tr.* decorate with bands *or* ribbons. [fr. be- and Band.]
**be-bauen**, *tr.* work *or* build upon; cultivate, dress, till.
**bebäumen**, *tr.* plant over with trees. [fr. be- and Baum.]
**beben**, *intr.* tremble, quiver, quake, shake, thrill. [Ags. *beofjan.*]
**beblättern**, *tr.* cover with leaves. [fr. be- and Blätter, pl. of Blatt.] [Blech.
**beblechen**, *tr.* cover, with tin. [fr. be- and
**beblümen**, *tr.* deck with flowers. [fr. be- and Blume.]
**be-bräunen**, *tr.* trim, border.
**Bebung**, *f.* trembling, shaking, quaking, agitation. [fr. beben.]
**be-bürden**, *tr.* burden, charge.
**Becassi'ne**, *f.* -en. snipe. [Fr. *becassine* (fr. *bec*, 'beak').]
**Becher**, *m.* -rs, -r. beaker, cup, goblet. [fr. Lat.]
**=becherig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having cups; capsular: *as* fünf —, pentacapsular.
**bechern**, *intr.* empty the beaker, drink hard, tipple. [fr. Becher.]
**Becken**, *n.* -ns, -n. basin; cymbal; pelvis. =schläger, *m.* cymbal-player; brazier. [fr. low Lat. *baccinum* (*bacca.*) 'basin.']
**bedachen**, *tr.* roof [fr. be- and Dach.]
**Bedacht**, *m.* -ts. consideration, deliberation, discretion. [fr. bedenken.]
**bedacht**, -ächtig, -ächtlich, -achtsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) considerate, deliberate, circumspect, discreet. [fr. Bedacht.]
**Bedächtigkeit**, -ächtlichkeit, -achtsamkeit, *f.* -ten. considerateness, deliberation, circumspection. [fr. bedächtig.]
**Bedachung**, *f.* roofing, covering. [fr. bedachen.]
**be-danken**, *tr.* thank. *refl.* refuse with thanks, refuse, decline.

**Bedarf,** *m.* -fs. thing needed, necessity, requisite. [fr. bedürfen.]
**bedauerlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) deplorable, lamentable, sad. [fr. bedauern.]
**be=dauern,** *tr.* pity, deplore; grieve for, regret, repent. **bedauerns=werth, =würdig,** *adj.* worthy of pity; deplorable, lamentable.
**be=decken,** *tr.* cover, shelter, screen, protect; escort. sich —, put on one's hat.
**Bedeckung,** *f.* covering, shelter; protection; escort, convoy. fr. bedecken.]
**be=denken,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* think upon, consider, heed, ponder, weigh in one's mind. *refl.* bethink one's self, reflect, hesitate. auf etwas bedacht sein, be weighing something in one's mind, reflect upon something, plan something. sich anders —, bethink one's self differently, change one's mind. sich eines Mittels —, devise an expedient.
**Bedenken,** consideration, deliberation; hesitation, scruple, doubt.
**bedenklich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) requiring to be considered *or* weighed, doubtful, critical, serious. [fr. bedenken.]
**Bedenklichkeit,** *f.* -ten. irresolution, doubtfulness; doubt, scruple, timidity. [fr. bedenklich.]
**be=deuten,** *tr.* point at, give to understand, indicate, denote, direct; intend. mean, signify; matter, import; betoken, presage, portend. **bedeutend,** significant, full of meaning; important, of consequence, considerable.
**bedeutsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) significant, full of meaning. [fr. bedeuten.]
**Bedeutsamkeit,** *f.* significance, importance. [fr. bedeutsam.]
**Bedeutung,** *f.* -gen. signification, meaning; significance; importance. **bedeutungs=leer, =los,** *adj.* insignificant. **=schwer, =voll,** *adj.* weighty with *or* full of significance. [fr. bedeuten.]
**be=dienen,** *tr.* serve, attend upon; fill (an office). *refl.* help one's self, make use. **Bedient,** *part. as noun,* servant, attendant, footman, officer.
**bedienſten,** *tr.* furnish employment *or* office for. [fr. be= and Dienſt.]
**Bedienung,** *f.* service, attendance; collective body of servants, domestics; office. [fr. bedienen.]
**Bedient,** *see* bedienen.
**Beding,** *m.* -ges, -ge. *same as* Bedingung.
**be=dingen,** *O. or N. tr.* condition, make dependent (as a consequence) upon something (as its condition); stipulate, settle, engage. **bedingt,** conditioned, conditional.
**=bedinglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) conditional. [fr. Beding.]
**Bedingniß,** *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. condition, stipulation; postulate. [fr. bedingen.]
**Bedingung,** *f.* -gen. condition, stipulation, proviso, clause, terms. [fr. bedingen.]
**be=drängen,** *tr.* press hard; oppress, grieve, afflict.
**Bedränger,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) oppressor. [fr. bedrängen.]
**Bedrängniß,** *f.* -ſſes, -ſſe. oppression, grievance, distress; embarrassment. [fr. bedrängen.]
**Bedrängung,** *f.* oppression; affliction, vexation. [fr. bedrängen.]
**be=dräuen,** *older and poetic form for* bedrohen.
**be=drohen,** *tr.* threaten, menace.
**bedrohlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) threatening, minatory. [fr. bedrohen.]
**Bedrohung,** *f.* -gen. threatening. [fr. bedrohen.]
**be=drucken,** *tr.* print on *or* fill with printing.
**be=drücken,** *tr.* oppress, treat with severity *or* tyranny, distress.
**Bedrücker,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) oppressor. [fr. bedrücken.]
**Bedrückung,** *f.* -gen. oppression; distress. [fr. bedrücken.]
**beduften, -üften,** *tr.* exhale fragrance on, perfume, scent [fr. be= and Duft.]
**bedüngen,** *tr.* dung, manure. [fr. be= and Dung.]
**be=dünken,** *imp.* seem, appear. mich bedünkt, it seems to me. sich — laſſen, be of opinion, Bedünken, opinion, estimation.
**be=dunſten, -ünſten,** *tr.* cover with vapor. [fr. be= and Dunſt.]
**be=dupfen,** *tr.* touch with a painter's brush, dab, moisten.
**be=dürfen,** (*irreg.*) *intr.* (*with gen.*) *or tr.* stand in need of, be in want of, need, lack, require.
**Bedürfniß,** *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. need, want, necessity, necessaries; exigency. [fr. bedürfen.]
**Bedurft,** *f.* need. [not in use: fr. bedürfen.]
**bedürftig,** *adj.* wanting, needy, indigent, in want. [fr. Bedurft.]
**Bedürftigkeit,** *f.* want, indigence, poverty, distress. [fr. bedürftig.]
**beduzen,** *same as* verduzen.
**be=ehren,** *tr.* do honor to, honor; favor.
**beeiden, -digen,** *tr.* confirm by oath; administer an oath to. [fr. be= and Eid.]
**Beeidigung,** *f.* taking an oath; binding by oath. [fr. beeidigen.]
**be=eifern,** *refl.* be zealous. endeavor, take pains.
**be=eilen,** *tr.* hasten.
**beeinträchtigen,** *tr.* prejudice, bias, injure, wrong; infringe, encroach upon. **beeinträchtigend,** prejudicial; derogatory. [fr. be= and 1. Eintracht.]
**Beeinträchtigung,** *f.* prejudice, bias; injury, infringement, detraction. [fr. beeinträchtigen.]
**beeiſen,** *tr.* cover with ice, make icy. [fr. be= and Eis.]
**beemſigen,** *refl.* busy *or* bestir one's self, exert one's self. [fr. be= and emſig.]
**beenden, -digen,** *tr.* put an end to, end, terminate, break up. [fr. be= and Ende.]
**Beendigung,** *f.* ending, conclusion, termination. [fr. beendigen.]
**beengen,** *tr.* narrow, contract, cramp. [fr. be= and eng.]
**be=erben,** *tr.* inherit from, be the heir of, succeed as heir.
**Beerber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inheritor, successor. [fr. beerben.]
**beerdigen,** *tr.* put into the earth, INTER, bury. [fr. be= and Erde.]
**Beerdigung,** *f.* -gen. INTERment, burial. [fr. beerdigen.]
**Beere,** *f.* -en. berry.
**=beerig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having berries, -berried. [fr. Beere.]
**Beet,** *n.* -ts, -te. bed (in a garden). [same as Bett.]
**be=fächeln,** *tr.* fan.
**befähigen,** *tr.* enable, fit, empower. [fr. be= [and fähig.]

**Befähigung**, *f.* enablement, authorization, qualification. [fr. befähigen.]
**befahrbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be travelled over, passable, navigable. [fr. befahren.]
**1. be-fahren**, *O. tr.* travel over, journey on, navigate.
**2. befahren**, *tr.* be afraid of, apprehend. [fr. be- and an old *jarên*, from which Gefahr.]
**Befahrung**, *f.* navigation. [fr. 1. befahren.]
**be-fallen**, *O. imp.* **befall**, happen. *tr.* befall, happen to, come upon, attack.
**be-fangen**, *O. tr.* (catch hold of: *i. e.*) shut in, enclose, hem in, overpower. **befangen**, impeded, embarrassed, confused; prepossessed, prejudiced, biased, partial.
**Befangenheit**, *f.* embarrassment, confusion; prepossession, bias, partiality. [fr. befangen.]
**be-fassen**, *tr.* touch; compass, comprehend. sich mit etwas —, occupy one's self with something, meddle with a thing.
**be-fechten**, *O. tr.* engage in a fight against, attack, assault.
**be-fehden**, *tr.* carry on a feud against, make war on, combat. *refl.* be in a state of conflict.
**Befehl**, *m.* -ls, -le. command, order, injunction. -s-haber, *m.* one having command, commander; -s-haberisch, *adj.* imperious, dictatorial. [fr. befehlen.]
**be-fehlen**, *O. tr.* commend, commit, entrust; command, bid, enjoin, order. Gott befohlen, (*lit.* commended to God), adieu! **befehlend**, imperative, dictatorial.
**befehlerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dictatorial, masterful, arrogant, haughty. [fr. befehlen.]
**befehligen**, *tr.* command. [fr. Befehl.]
**befeinden**, *tr.* treat as an enemy. [fr. be- and Feind.]
**befesten**, -tigen, *tr.* make fast, fasten, strengthen, confirm; fortify. [fr. be- and fest.]
**Befestigung**, *f.* -gen. fastening, strengthening; confirmation; fortification. [fr. befestigen.]
**befeuchten**, *tr.* moisten, make wet. [fr. be- and feucht.]
**Befeuchtung**, *f.* moistening, wetting. [fr. befeuchten.]
**befeuern**, *tr.* inflame, fill with ardor, incite, animate. [fr. be- and Feuer.]
**befiedern**, *tr.* provide with feathers, feather. [fr. be- and Feder.]
**be-finden**, *O. refl.* find one's self; chance to be; be (in respect to health or the like). *tr.* find, think, judge. **Befinden**, state of health; being in a place; opinion.
**befindlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be found; situated, present; real, effectual. [fr befinden.]
**befinstern**, *tr.* darken, obscure. [fr. be- and finster.]
**be-flechten**, *tr.* cover by plaiting *or* braiding.
**beflecken**, *tr.* spot, stain, defile, sully, pollute. [fr. be- and Fleck.]
**Befleckung**, *f.* -gen. spotting, defiling, pollution. [fr. beflecken.]
**be-fleißen**, *O.* -higen, *refl.* (*with gen.*) apply one's self to, be industrious about, bestow diligence upon. **beflissen**, diligent, assiduous, studious.
**Befleißigung**, *f.* application, diligence. [fr. befleißigen.]
**be-fliegen**, *O. tr.* fly *or* light upon.
**be-fließen**, *O. tr.* flow at *or* on.
**beflissen**, *see* befleißen.
**Beflissenheit**, *f.* diligence, assiduity, studiousness. [fr. beflissen.]
**beflissentlich**, *adv.* assiduously. [fr. beflissen.]
**beflören**, *tr.* cover with crape. [fr. be- and Flor.]
**beflügeln**, *tr.* furnish with wings, wing; accelerate. [fr. be- and Flügel.]
**be-fluthen**, *tr.* flood, wash (of the sea).
**be-folgen**, *tr.* follow, adhere to, obey.
**Befolgung**, *f.* following, obeying, observance. [fr. befolgen.)
**Beförderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) furtherer, promoter. [fr. befördern.]
**beförderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) furthering, promoting; conducive. [fr. befördern.]
**be-fördern**, *tr.* further, forward, promote, advance, expedite, speed.
**Beförderung**, *f.* -gen. furtherance, promotion, advancement. [fr. befördern.]
**be-frachten**, *tr.* freight. [ten.]
**Befrachter**, *m.* -rs, -r. freighter. [fr. befrachBefrachtung, *f.* freighting. [fr. befrachten.]
**be-fragen**. *N.* (*or O.*) *tr.* ask, question, examine; consult. **Befragt**, *part. as noun.* person questioned *or* examined.
**Befragung**, *f.* questioning, inquiry, examination. [fr. befragen.]
**befreien**, *tr.* make free, liberate, free, deliver. [fr. be- and frei.]
**Befreier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) liberator, deliverer. [fr. befreien.]
**Befreiung**, *f.* -gen. setting free, liberation, deliverance. [fr. befreien.]
**befremden**, *tr.* (3*d pers. only*). appear strange to, astonish, surprise. **befremdend**, surprising, wondrous. [fr. be- and fremd.]
**befremdlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) strange, odd. [fr. befremden.]
**be-fressen**, *O. tr.* eat of, take a bite of, nibble,
**befreunden**, *tr.* befriend, favor; make friendly. *refl.* enter into friendship. **befreundet**, be friended; made friends of, friendly, allied. [fr. be- and Freund.]
**Befreundung**, *f.* befriending, alliance; relation, affinity. [fr. befreunden.]
**befrieden**, -digen, *tr.* make peaceful *or* quiet, appease, set at rest, content, satisfy. **befriedigend**, satisfying, satisfactory. [fr. be- and Friede.]
**Befriedigung**, *f.* gen. appeasing, setting at rest, contenting; contentment, satisfaction. [fr. befriedigen.]
**be-frieren**, *O. intr.* s. be frozen over.
**befruchten**, *tr.* fructify; fecundate, impregnate. [fr. be- and Frucht.]
**Befruchtung**, *f.* fructification; fecundation, impregnation. [fr. befruchten.]
**befugen**, *tr.* give right to, authorize, entitle. **befugt**, authorized, entitled, legal, competent. [fr. be- and Fug.]
**Befugniß**, *f.* -sse. right, authority, competence, privilege. [fr. befugen.]
**be-fühlen**, *tr.* feel, examine by feeling, touch, handle, fumble.
**Befund**, *m.* -des. condition in which a thing is found; thing found, result. -buch, *n.* inventory. [fr. befinden.]
**befürchten**, *tr.* regard with fright *or* apprehension, be afraid of, fear. [fr. be- and Furcht.]
**Befürchtung**, *f.* fright, fear, apprehension. [fr. befürchten.]

**begaben**, *tr.* bestow a gift *or* gifts on, endow, furnish. **begabt**, gifted, well-endowed; talented. [fr. be- and Gabe.]

**Begabung**, *f.* -gen. gift, donation, endowment; giftedness, talent. [fr. begaben.]

**be-gaffen**, *tr.* gape at.

**Begängniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. performance of a ceremonious act (*mostly* funeral ceremony), celebration, solemnization. [fr. begehen.]

**begann**, *pret. ind. of* beginnen.

**be-gatten**, *tr.* couple, match.

**Begattung**, *f.* coupling, copulation, coition. **-strieb**, *m.* sexual instinct. [fr. begatten.]

**be-gaukeln**, *tr.* deceive by tricks *or* jugglery, delude.

**be-geben**, *O. refl.* betake one's self, repair, resort; come to pass, occur, happen; (*with gen.*) divest one's self of, give up, renounce.

**Begebenheit**, *f.* -ten. occurrence, event. [fr. (past part. of) begeben.]

**Begebniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. *same as* Begebenheit.

**begegnen**, *intr.* ſ. *with dat.* (run against: *i. e.*) fall in with, meet; come upon, befall, occur to; treat, behave to, receive; meet, prevent, anticipate. [fr. be- and gegen.]

**Begegniß**, *f. or n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. occurrence, event, accident. [fr. begegnen.]

**Begegnung**, *f.* -gen. meeting, interview; occurrence, treatment, reception. [fr. begegnen.]

**be-gehen**, *O. tr.* go about, occupy one's self with, perform; commit, perpetrate, be guilty of; perform ceremoniously, celebrate, solemnize. *refl.* be performed; conduct one's self, behave, get along; couple, copulate.

**Begehr**, *m. or n.* -rs, -re. desire, craving; request. [fr. begehren.]

**begehren**, *tr.* desire, wish for, long after, crave, covet; ask for, request. [fr. be- and gehren (only in this word), relat. with Gier, Geier, gern, and with E. yearn.]

**begehrlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) desirous; greedy, covetous. [fr. begehren.]

**Begehrlichkeit**, *f.* desire, eagerness, avidity, greediness. [fr. begehrlich.]

**Begehrung**, *f.* desire, longing. [fr. begehren.]

**Begehung**, *f.* -gen. performance; commission; ceremonious performance, ceremony, solemnity. [fr. begehen.]

**begeifern**, *tr.* bedrivel, beslaver; asperse, calumniate. [fr. be- and Geifer.]

**Begeiſterer**, -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inspirer. [fr. begeiſtern.]

**begeiſtern**, *tr.* put a spirit into, inspire; fill with animation *or* enthusiasm, inspirit, kindle. [fr. be- and Geiſter, pl. of Geiſt.]

**Begeiſterung**, *f.* -gen. inspiration; enthusiasm, transport, ecstasy. [fr. begeiſtern.]

**be-geizen**, *tr.* begrudge, envy.

**Begier**, *f.* -rde, *f.* -en. desire; *especially* ardent *or* inordinate desire, greediness, lust. [fr. begehren.] [fr. Begier.]

**begierig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) desirous; eager, greedy.

**begierlich**, *same as* begehrlich.

**Begierigkeit**, *f.* eagerness, greediness. [fr. begierig.]

**be-gießen**, *O. tr.* pour liquid upon, shed something over, wet, water, sprinkle.

**begiften**, *tr.* bestow a gift on; *especially* endow (a daughter). [fr. be- and Gift.]

**Beginn**, *m.* -ns. beginning, commencement, origin. [fr. beginnen.]

**beginnen**, *O. tr.* begin, commence, start upon; originate; undertake. [fr. be- and ginnen (only in this word), orig'ly 'split' and related to gähnen.]

**be-glänzen**, *tr.* shed splendor over, illumine.

**be-glasen**, *tr.* glaze.

**beglauben, -bigen**, *tr.* (win belief *or* faith to: *i. e.*) establish as credible, attest, confirm, authenticate, accredit, verify. [fr. be- and Glaube.]

**Beglaubigung**, *f.* attestation, confirmation, authenticity; testimony, credentials. [fr. beglaubigen.]

**Begleit**, *m. or n.* -ts. *same as* Begleitung.

**begleiten**, *tr.* (give escort to: *i. e.*) accompany, go along with, escort, convoy, attend; play an accompaniment to. [fr. be- and Geleit.]

**Begleiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who accompanies, companion, attendant, escort. [fr. begleiten.]

**Begleitung**, *f.* -gen. accompaniment, company, escort, convoy. [fr. begleiten.]

**begliedern**, *tr.* provide with limbs. [fr. be- and Glieder, pl. of Glied.]

**beglücken**, *tr.* give happiness to, make happy, bless. **beglückt**, blessed, fortunate, happy. [fr. be- and Glück.]

**beglückwünſchen**, *tr.* wish happiness to, congratulate. [fr. be- and Glückwunſch.]

**begnaden, -digen**, *tr.* show grace to, pardon; favor. [fr. be- and Gnade.]

**Begnadigung**, *f.* -gen. pardon, grace; favor. [fr. begnadigen.]

**begnügen**, *refl.* (do enough for: *i. e.*) content one's self, be SATISFIED *or* pleased. [fr. be- and genug.]

**begnüglich, -ſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easy to be contented, moderate. [fr. begnügen.]

**Begnügſamkeit**, *f.* contentedness, moderation. [fr. begnügſam.]

**be-graben**, *O. tr.* bury, inter.

**Begräbniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. burial, interment, funeral. **-feier**, *f.* obsequies.

**begraſen**, *tr.* cover with grass. [fr. be- and Gras.]

**be-greifen**, *O. tr.* (take hold upon: *i. e.*) COMPREHEND, comprise, include, contain; comprehend, apprehend, understand, CONCEIVE. **begriffen**, occupied, busy. begriffen in (*or* über), in the process of, in the very act of.

**begreiflich**, *adj.* apprehensible, COMPREHENSIBLE, CONCEIVABLE, intelligible. [fr. begreifen.]

**Begreiflichkeit**, *f.* APPREHENSIBLENESS, CONCEIVABLENESS, intelligibility. [fr. begreiflich.]

**begrenzen**, *tr.* form the limit of, bound, border, circumscribe, limit; set a limit to, limit, terminate. **begrenzt**, limited, narrow, shortsighted. [fr. be- and Grenze.]

**Begrenzung**, *f.* limitation; bound, border. [fr. begrenzen.]

**Begriff**, *m.* -ffs, -ffe. COMPREHENSION, CONCEPTION, concept, idea, notion; contents, extent; extent, space. **im —**, in the very act, on the point (of something). [fr. begreifen.]

**be-grübeln**, *tr.* meditate over, ruminate; criticize.

**begründen**, *tr.* furnish the ground *or* foundation of; found, establish; confirm, verify, prove. [fr. be- and Grund.]

**Begründer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) founder. [fr. begründen.]

**Begründung**, *f.* founding, establishment; confirmation, proof. [fr. begründen.]
**begrünen**, *tr.* cover with **green**. [fr. be= and grün.]
**begrüßen**, *tr.* **greet**, salute, hail. [fr. be= and Gruß.]
**Begrüßung**, *f.* -gen. **greeting**, salutation. [fr. begrüßen.]
**begünstigen**, *tr.* be favorable to, treat with favor, gratify, promote, patronize. [fr. be= and günstig.]
**Begünstigung**, *f.* -gen. favor, encouragement, patronage. [fr. begünstigen.]
**be=gürten**, *tr.* **gird**.
**begutachten**, *tr.* give one's formal opinion of, express a judgment upon. [fr. be= and Gutachten.]
**Begutachtung**, *f.* giving of a formal opinion, opinion, consideration. [fr. begutachten.]
**begütern**, *tr.* bestow **goods** *or* riches on, endow, enrich. **begütert**, wealthy, opulent. [fr. be= and Güter, pl. of Gut.]
**behaaren**, *tr.* cover with **hair**. [fr. be= and Haar.]
**be=hacken**, *tr.* **hack**; hew; lop; hoe.
**be=haften**, *tr.* cause (something, mit Etwas) to stick to, fasten upon; infect *or* afflict (with, mit). **behaftet**, afflicted, burdened, tainted.
**behagen**, *intr.* (*only in 3d pers.*) (*with dat.*) please, suit, gratify. **Behagen**, *n.* delight, comfort, pleasure. [fr. an old *hagan*, 'hedge,' related to Hag and hegen; *orig'ly* 'be protected,' 'feel at ease. Ags. (*on*)*hagian*.]
**behaglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasing, agreeable; comfortable. [fr. behagen.]
**Behaglichkeit**, *f.* comfortableness, agreeableness, ease. [fr. behaglich.]
**behaltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be kept *or* retained. [fr. behalten.]
**be=halten**, *O. tr.* hold on upon, keep. retain, maintain, preserve.
**Behälter**, *m.* -rs, -r. receptacle for **holding** *or* keeping anything; reservoir, conservatory, pantry. [fr. behalten.]
**Behältniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. *same as* Behälter.
**behaltsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) retentive, tenacious; durable. [fr. behalten.]
**Behaltsamkeit**, *f.* retentiveness. [fr. behaltsam.]
**be=hämmern**, *tr.* **hammer**.
**be=handeln**, *tr.* handle, treat, manage, use; bargain for, contract for.
**Behandlung**, *f.* -gen. treatment. **handling**, management; bargaining. [fr. behandeln.]
**Behang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. what a thing is **hung** with, hanging, appendage; ears (of a dog); fetlock. [fr. behangen.]
**behangen**, *O. tr.* -ängen, *N. tr.* **hang** with, cover with hangings. **behangen**, hung with; having pendent ears (of dogs).
**Behangsel**, *n.* -ls. ornament (for **hanging** upon one's self); tapestry. [fr. behängen.]
**be=harnischen**, *tr.* dress in armor. [fr. be= and Harnisch.]
**be=harren**, *intr.* persist, continue, abide steadfast, maintain one's self, insist.
**beharrlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) persistent, steadfast, persevering, constant. [fr. beharren.]
**Beharrlichkeit**, *f.* persistence, perseverance, constancy. [fr. beharrlich.]
**beharzen**, *tr.* cover with resin. [fr. be= and Harz.]
**behauben**, *tr.* cover with a hood *or* cap. [fr be= and Haube.]

**be=hauen**, *O. or N. tr.* form by hewing, **hew**.
**Behauer**, *m.* -rs, -r, **hewer**, cutter. [fr. be= behauen.]
**behauptbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) maintainable. [fr. behaupten.]
**behaupten**, *tr.* (make a **head** of, treat as a chief thing: *hence*) maintain, hold fast to· assert, avouch, affirm, declare. [fr. be= and Haupt.]
**Behauptung**, *f.* -gen. maintenance, assertion, affirmation. [fr. behaupten.]
**be=hausen**, *tr.* **house**, lodge.
**Behausung**, *f.* -gen. lodging, habitation, **housing**. [fr. behausen.]
**behäuten**, *tr.* cover with a **hide** *or* skin. [fr. be= and Haut.]
**Behelf**, *m.* -fes. expedient, shift. [fr. behelfen.]
**be=helfen**, *O. refl.* (*with* mit) **help** one's self with, resort to, use as an expedient; get, along, make a shift. **behelfen**, dexterous, handy, clever.
**behelflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) affording **help**; serving as an expedient *or* excuse. [fr. Behelf.]
**behelligen**, *tr.* weary, importune, molest. [fr. be= and hellig.]
**Behelligung**, *f.* molestation. [fr. behelligen.]
**behelmen**, *tr.* furnish with a **helmet**. [fr. be= and Helm.]
**behe'nd**, **-de**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **handy**, adroit, dexterous, nimble, agile. [fr. old G. *bi hende*, *i.e.* bei der Hand, 'ready at **hand**.']
**Behendigkeit**, *f.* **handiness**; adroitness, dexterity, agility. [fr. behendig.]
**beherbergen**, *tr.* harbor, lodge, give shelter to. [fr. be= and Herberge.]
**=beherrschbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) governable. [fr. beherrschen.] [dominate.
**be=herrschen**, *tr.* reign over, govern, rule,
**Beherrscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ruler, governor, sovereign. [fr. beherrschen.]
**=beherrschlich**, *same as* beherrschbar.
**Beherrschung**, *f.* rule, government, **sway**. [fr. beherrschen.]
**beherzigen**, *tr.* take to **heart**, heed, consider. [fr. be= and Herz.]
**Beherzigung**, *f.* taking to **heart**, heeding, considering. [fr. beherzigen.]
**beherzt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (furnished with **heart**; *i.e.*) COURAGEOUS, bold, daring, stout-**heart**ed. [as if past part. of a verb **beherzen** (not in use), fr. Herz.]
**Beherztheit**, *f.* COURAGE, spirit. [fr. beherzt.]
**be=hexen**, *tr.* bewitch.
**behilflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **helpful**, serviceable; *also same as* behelfen. [fr. behelfen.]
**be=hohnlächeln**, *tr.* **laugh** to scorn, mock, ridicule.
**Behelfenheit**, *f.* dexterity, cleverness. [fr. behelfen: see behelfen.]
**beholzen**, *tr.* furnish with **wood**. *refl.* be covered with wood. [fr. be= and Holz.]
**Behör**, *n.* -s. what belongs to anything, appendage, appurtenance. [fr. an obsol. behören = gehören.]
**be=hörchen**, *tr.* listen to, overhear.
**Behörde**, *f.* -n. (proper place *or* person: *hence*) competence, jurisdiction, sphere; court, magistrate, **authority**. [fr. an obsol. behören = gehören.]
**be=hosen**, *tr.* clothe in **breeches**.
**Behuf**, *m.* -fs. **behoof**, behalf. -s, (*with gen.*) in behalf of. [fr. a Low-Germ. verb related with heben.]

**behufen,** *tr.* provide with **hoofs.** [fr. be= and Huf.] [and Hügel.]
**behügeln,** *tr.* cover with **hillocks.** [fr. be=
**behülflich,** *same as* behilflich.
**behüten,** *tr.* guard, protect, watch over, keep, preserve. (Gott) behüte! God forbid! [fr. be= and Hut.]
**Behüter,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) guardian, protector. [fr. behüten.]
**behutsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) on one's guard, heedful, cautious, circumspect. [fr. behüten.]
**Behutsamkeit,** *f.* heedfulness, circumspection, caution. [fr. behutsam.]
**bei,** *sep'ble prefix and adv.* near, near by, by, beside; in addition; in company *or* aid.
*prep.* (*with dat.*) by, by the side of, near (*of place*); at, in, with, among, about (*of place, time, and other relations*); about, nigh upon (*of number*); by (*in oaths*); at the house of, in the company of (French *chez*); — in connection with, along with, besides; — in case of, by reason of; in view of, considering; under penalty of; — notwithstanding, in spite of. (compare dabei.) [E. by; same with insep'ble prefix be. The original idea of nearness in place predominant in all the Germ. uses; that of instrument or means (common in English) appearing very sparingly.]
**Bei-arbeiter,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) co-worker, assistant.
**bei-behalten,** *O. tr.* hold on upon, keep with one, retain, preserve.
**Beibehaltung,** *f.* keeping, retaining. [fr. bei-behalten.]
**bei-biegen,** *O. tr.* annex, subjoin, enclose.
**bei-binden,** *O. tr.* bind to, tie to.
**Bei-blatt,** *n.* -ttes, -blätter. extra sheet (*as of* a newspaper), supplement.
**Bei-bote,** *m.* -en, -en. by-messenger.
**bei-bringen,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring near by; bring forward, produce, adduce; give, apply; administer, impart, teach; convey.
**Beibringung,** *f.* bringing in; producing, adducing; administering, imparting, teaching. [fr. beibringen.]
**Beicht(e),** *f.* -ten. confession, shrift. **Beicht:** =gänger, *m.* =kind, *n.* penitent. =stuhl, *m.* confession-chair, confessional. =vater, *m.* father confessor, confessor. [fr. old *pi* (bei) -jêhan ('say').]
**beichten,** *tr.* confess. [fr. Beicht.]
**Beichtiger,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who hears confession, confessor, confidant. [fr. Beicht.]
**beide,** *adj.* both, the two, the one and the other: — *in sing., only neut. as noun,* beides *etc.,* either, both, the one thing and the other. **beide-lebig,** *adj.* AMPHIBIOUS.
**beider-seitig,** *adj.* of *or* on both sides, mutual. =seits, *adv.* on both sides, on either side, mutually.
**beiderlei,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of both sorts, of either kind, both. [fr. beide.]
**bei-drucken,** *tr.* print as addition *or* supplement; affix.
**bei-drücken,** *tr.* press close to *or* against.
**Bei-erbe,** *m.* -en, -en. (*f.* -in.) joint heir.
**Bei-essen,** *n.* -ns, -n. side dish, *entrée.*
**Beifall,** *m.* -lls. assent, approval, approbation, applause, acclamation. [fr. beifallen.]
**bei-fallen,** *O. intr.* ſ. (fall in with in opinion: *hence*) assent, approve, applaud; come to mind *or* remembrance, occur to one.
**beifällig,** *adj.* assenting; INCIDENTAL, occurring; *adv.* incidentally, by the way, by chance [fr. beifallen.]
**bei-folgen,** *intr.* follow beside, be enclosed *or* annexed. **beifolgend,** following, enclosed, annexed.
**Bei-fracht,** *f.* by-freight.
**Bei-freude,** *f.* rejoicing in sympathy, CONGRATULATION.
**bei-fügen,** *tr.* adjoin, subjoin, annex, add, appending.
**Beifügung,** *f.* -gen. subjoining, addition, appending, annexation. [fr. beifügen.]
**Bei-gang,** *m.* -ges, -änge. by-way, by-passage
**bei-geben,** *O. tr.* give beside, add, join to.
**bei-gehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. go along with one, accompany. ſich — laſſen (let [a thing] enter one's mind), fancy; presume. **beigehend,** accompanying, enclosed, adjoined.
**Bei-geſchmack,** *m.* -cks. after-taste, tang.
**bei-geſellen,** *tr.* associate, join.
**Bei-glied,** *n.* -des, -der. additional member.
**Bei-gut,** *n.* -tes, -üter. small estate attached to a larger.
**bei-her,** *adv.* by the side of; by the way; besides, moreover.
**Bei-hülfe,** *f.* help, aid, assistance.
**Bei-kind,** *n.* -ds, -der. child born out of wedlock, natural child.
**Bei-klang,** *m.* -ges, -änge. subsidiary tone *or* sound, harmonic.
**Bei-knecht,** *m.* -tes, -te. under-servant.
**Bei-koch,** *m.* -chs, -öche. under-cook.
**bei-kommen,** *O. intr.* ſ. come by, get at, reach; equal, match; be annexed. ſich — laſſen (let [something] enter one's thoughts), dare, presume. ſeinen Schaden wieder — laſſen, repair one's loss. **beikommend,** annexed, enclosed.
**Beil,** *n.* -les, -le. axe, hatchet. [E. bill (cutting instrument, weapon).]
**Beilage,** *f.* -en. appendix, supplement, enclosure; deposit. [fr. beilegen.]
**Beilager,** *n.* -rs, -r. nuptials (of persons of high rank), espousal, marriage.
**bei-laufen,** *O. intr.* ſ. run by the side of (*dat.*).
**Beiläufer,** *m.* -rs, -r. errand-boy; inferior person tolerated amongst his betters, supernumerary. [fr. beilaufen.]
**beiläufig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) by the way, incidental, besides, about. [fr. beilaufen.]
**bei-legen,** *tr.* lay by *or* beside (something, *dat.*), adjoin, add; attribute, ascribe, impute; give, bestow; arrange, adjust, settle. *intr.* assent (to one's opinion).
**Beilegung,** *f.* -gen. addition; attribution, imputation; adjustment, settlement. **-s-wort,** *n.* adjective. [fr. beilegen.]
**Bei-leid,** *n.* -des. CONDOLENCE.
**bei-liegen,** *O. intr.* lie beside *or* with (*dat.*), lie in.
**beim** = bei dem.
**Bei-magd,** *f.* -ägde. assistant maid.
**bei-mengen,** *tr.* admix, mingle (*dat.*) with.
**bei-meſſen,** *O. tr.* attribute, impute.
**Beimeſſung,** *f.* attributing, imputation. [fr. beimeſſen.]
**bei-miſchen,** *tr.* mingle (*dat.*) with, admix.
**Beimiſchung,** *f.* admixture. [fr. beimiſchen.]
**Bein,** *n.* -nes, -ne. bone; *usually* leg. ſich auf die — machen, get on one's legs, start. =erzeugung, *f.* ossification. =gerüſt, *n.* skeleton. =harniſch, *m.* armor for the legs, greaves,

-haus, *n.* charnel-house. -kleid, *n esp. in pl.* (-kleider), (leg-clothes: *i. e.*) breeches, trousers; small-clothes. -los, *adj.* bone-less. -rüstung, -schiene, *f.* armor for the legs, greave; splint. -schellen, *pl.* shackles.

beinahe, *adv.* near about, close *or* nigh upon, well-nigh, almost, nearly. [fr. bei and nah.]

Bei-name, *m.* -ens, -en. surname; by-name, nick-name.

Beinchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little leg, small bone. [fr. Bein.]

bei-nennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* surname. beigenannt, surnamed.

beinern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of bone. [fr. Bein.]

beinicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bony, hard as bone. [fr. Bein.]

beinig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bony; *in comp's*, -legged: *as* lang —, *adj.* long-legged. [fr. Bein.]

bei-ordnen, *tr.* co-ordinate; adjoin.

Beiordnung, *f.* co-ordination. [fr. beiordnen.]

Bei-pferd, *n.* -bs, -be. by-horse, led-horse.

beipflichten, *intr.* (plight one's self to: *hence*) fully agree in opinion, assent, consent. [fr. bei and Pflicht.]

Bei-rath, *m.* -thes. auditor (of a court of justice); advice.

bei-rechnen, *tr.* reckon on to, add.

be-irren, *tr.* mislead, confuse.

bei-sammen, *adv.* together, beside one another, in company.

Beisatz, *m.* -zes, -ätze. apposition, addition. [fr. beisetzen.]

bei-schaffen, *O. tr.* bring along, procure.

bei-schießen, *O. tr.* add to, contribute.

Bei-schlaf, *m.* -fs. lying with any one, cohabitation, concubinage.

Bei-schlag, *m.* -ges. counterfeit coin; bastard.

bei-schlagen, *O. tr.* subjoin, enclose, add. *intr.* ſ. assent, be of (one's, *dat.*) party.

bei-schließen, *O. tr.* enclose, add, annex.

Beischluß, *m.* -sses, -üsse. what is enclosed, enclosure. [fr. beischließen.]

Bei-schlüssel, *m.* -ls, -l. by-key.

Bei-schmack, *m.* -ckes. after-taste. tang.

bei-schreiben, *O. tr.* write in addition *or* along with something, add. Beischreiben, added writing *or* letter; explanatory letter.

Beischrift, *f.* -ten. marginal note, annotation; postscript. [fr. beischreiben.]

Bei-schüssel, *f.* -ln. by-dish, side-dish.

Beischuß, *m.* -sses, -üsse. contribution, addition. [fr. beischießen.]

bei-schütten, *tr.* pour to.

Bei-sein, -seyn, *n.* -ns. presence.

beiseit, -ts, *adv.* aside, apart. [fr. bei and Seite.]

bei-setzen, *tr.* set *or* put by, adjoin, add; depose; bury, inter; set on (the fire).

Beisetzung, *f.* depositing (a corpse), entombment. [fr. beisetzen.]

Beisitz, *m.* -zes, -ze. presence at a sitting, assession; seat. [fr. beisitzen.]

bei-sitzen, *O. intr.* sit by, have a seat; sit in a court of law.

Beisitzer, *m.* -rs, -r. assessor, assistant. [fr. beisitzen.]

Beispiel, *n.* -ls, -le. illustration, example, instance. zum —, for instance. -los, *adj.* unexampled; -losigkeit, *f.* state of being unexampled *or* unprecedented, extraordinariness. [bei and Spiel, from an old *spël*, 'narration,' 'statement:' E. spel in *gospel* (*good-spel*) and spell, 'charm.']

bei-springen, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) hasten to assist, run to help; succor, aid.

beißen, *O. tr.* bite, crush *or* pierce with the teeth, gnaw; be bitter to, cause to smart, bite. ins Gras —, bite the dust, fall on the battle-field, fall, die. beißend, biting, sharp, acrid, pungent. Beiß: -korb, *m.* (basket to prevent biting: *i. e.*) muzzle. -zahn, *m.* cutting tooth.

Beißer, *m.* -rs, -r. biter. [fr. beißen.]

-beißig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) biting; quarrelsome. [fr. beißen.]

Beistand, *m.* -bs. assistance, aid, help. [fr. beistehen.]

Beiständer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) by-stander, assistant. [fr. beistehen.]

beiständig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) assisting. [fr. Beistand.]

bei-stecken, *tr.* put by; put in the purse, pocket; imprison.

bei-stehen, *O. intr.* stand by *or* beside: *hence* assist, support, aid, back, second.

Beisteher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) by-stander; assistant, helper, backer. [fr. beistehen.]

Bei-steuer, *f.* -rn. additional tax; contribution, subsidy.

bei-steuern, *tr.* pay as additional taxes; contribute.

bei-stimmen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) give assent to, accede to, agree with, fall in with.

Beistimmung, *f.* assent, concurrence. [fr. beistimmen.]

Bei-strich, *m.* -chs, -che. (by-stroke: *i. e.*) comma.

Bei-strom, *m.* -mes, -öme. arm of a stream *or* river.

Bei-stück, *n.* -cks, -cke. additional piece, appendage; counterpart, companion.

Bei-tisch, *m.* -sches, -sche. side-board.

Beitrag, *m.* -gs, -äge. contribution, contingent, quota. [fr. beitragen.]

bei-tragen, *O. intr.* (carry something to: *i. e.*) contribute, bear a share, help.

Beiträger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) contributor. [fr. beitragen.]

bei-treiben, *O. tr.* (drive in: *i. e.*) gather in by force, exact, extort, collect with urgency.

bei-treten, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) ſ. join one's self to, enter into, accede to, consent to; become associated to, come over to, join with.

Beitritt, *m.* -ttes. accession; taking part. [fr. beitreten.]

Beiwache, *f.* -en. bivouac. [fr. beiwachen.]

bei-wachen, *intr.* bivouac.

Bei-wagen, *m.* -ns, -n. by-wagon, extra coach.

Bei-weg, *m.* -ges, -ge. by-way, by-road.

Bei-werk, *n.* -kes, -ke. secondary part of a work.

bei-wohnen, *intr.* be present, assist, take part; cohabit.

Beiwohnung, *f.* presence; cohabitation. [fr. beiwohnen.]

Bei-wort, *n.* -tes, -örter. (word standing beside another: *i. e.*) adjective; epithet.

beiwörtlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adjective; epithetic. [fr. Beiwort.]

bei-zahlen, *tr.* contribute.

bei-zählen, *tr.* count amongst; enumerate.

Beize, *f.* corrosion; corrosive; baiting. [fr. beizen.]

Bei-zeichen, *n.* -ns, -n. by-note.

beizeiten, *adv.* betimes; in good time, in season, early. [fr. bei and Zeit.]

beizen, *tr.* eat away, corrode; waste, macerate;

etch; bait; hawk. Beiz: =falke, *f.* falcon for hunting, trained hawk. =kraft, *f.* corrosive power. =vogel, *m.* hawk, falcon. [orig'ly same as beißen, 'bite.']

Bei=zimmer, *n.* -rš, -r. adjoining room, cabinet.

Bei=zoll, *m.* -lleš, -ölle. additional duty.

be=jagen, *tr.* hunt in (a place).

bejahen, *tr.* say 'yea' to, answer in the affirmative; affirm, assert. [fr. be= and ja.]

bejahrt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stricken in years, aged. [as fr. a verb be=jahren, not in use, fr. Jahr.]

Bejahung, *f.* affirmation, assent. [fr. bejahen.]

be=jammern, *tr.* bewail, lament, grieve over, deplore. bejammerns=würdig, *adj.* worthy of being grieved over, deplorable; =würdigkeit, *f.* deplorableness.

be=jauchzen, *tr.* exult in, rejoice at.

be=jubeln, *tr.* exult over.

bekämpfen, *tr.* combat *or* fight with, contend against, oppose; subdue. [fr. be= and Kampf.]

bekannt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) known, noted; acquainted, familiar: *as noun*, acquaintance. =machung, *f.* making known, advertisement, publication. [past part. of bekennen, but with changed meaning.]

Bekanntheit, *f.* notoriety. [fr. bekannt.]

bekanntlich, -termaßen, *adv.* as is known. [fr. bekannt.]

Bekanntschaft, *f.* acquaintance; connection. [fr. bekannt.]

bekanten, *tr.* furnish with edges, fringe, border. [fr. be= and Kante.]

bekehrbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONVERTIBLE. [fr. bekehren.]

be=kehren, *tr.* turn to a better course, CONVERT, amend. bekehrt, converted: *as noun*, convert.

Bekehrer, *m.* -rš, -š. (*f.* -rin.) CONVERTER. [fr. bekehren.]

Bekehrung, *f.* -gen. CONVERSION. -š=eifer, *m.* -š=sucht, *f.* zeal for converting, proselytism. [fr. bekehren.]

be=keimen, *intr.* germinate.

be=kennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* confess, acknowledge, own; profess; follow suit (at cards). bekannt, *see the word.*

Bekenner, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) confessor; professor (of a religion). [fr. bekennen.]

Bekenntniß, *m.* -ſneš, -ſſe. acknowledgment, confession; creed. =feier, *f.* communion. [fr. bekennen.]

be=kerben, *tr.* notch, indent.

be=klagen, *tr.* lament over, deplore, bewail; commiserate, pity. *refl.* complain of (über). Beklagt, *part. as noun*, accused, defendant. beklagens=werth, =würdig, *adj.* worthy of deploring, deplorable.

beklammern, *tr.* clamp, cramp, clinch. [fr. be= and Klammer.]

be=klatſchen, *tr.* applaud by clapping the hands, clap. [klau.]

beklauen, *tr.* furnish with claws. [fr. be= and

be=kleben, *tr.* stick paste on *or* over; plaster.

bekleckſen, -kſen, *tr.* bespatter, daub, blur, blot. [fr. be= and Klecks.]

be=kleiden, *tr.* put clothes upon, clothe, attire, dress, invest; occupy, fill (a post *or* office); line, face, inlay.

Bekleidung, *f.* -gen. clothing, dressing, dress, attire; investing, investiture; holding (a post *or* office), administration; lining. [fr. bekleiden.]

be=kleiſtern, *tr.* paste *or* plaster over.

be=klemmen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* press on, pinch; oppress, afflict, grieve.

Beklemmung, *f.* pressure; anguish, affliction. [fr. beklemmen.]

be=klettern, *tr.* climb over *or* on.

beklommen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) straitened, oppressed, afflicted, anxious. [*O. past part. of* beklemmen.]

be=klügeln, *tr.* criticize, censure.

be=ködern, *tr.* bait, allure.

be=kommen, *O. tr.* (come upon, come by: *i. e.*) get, obtain, gain, receive. *intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) suit, agree with. zu ſehen —, get a sight of. Wohl bekomme es Ihnen! may it agree well with you! much good may it do you!

be=köſtigen, *tr.* give the food to, board.

Beköſtigung, *f.* boarding; board, diet. [fr. beköſtigen.]

bekräftigen, *tr.* strengthen, confirm, corroborate; sanction, assert, avouch. [fr. be. and kräftig.]

Bekräftigung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration; sanctioning. [fr. bekräftigen.]

bekränzen, *tr.* adorn with a wreath *or* garland, crown. [fr. be= and Kranz.]

bekreiden, *tr.* chalk over. [fr. be= and Kreide.]

bekreiſen, *tr.* encircle, encompass. [fr. be= and Kreis.]

bekreuzen, -zigen, *tr.* mark with a cross. *refl.* make the sign of the cross. [fr. be= and Kreuz.]

Bekreuzigung, *f.* crossing one's self. [fr. bekreuzigen.]

be=kriechen, *O. tr.* creep *or* crawl upon.

bekriegen, *tr.* make war upon. [fr. be= and Krieg.] [duly.]

be=kritteln, *tr.* carp at, censure, criticize un-

be=kritteln, *tr.* bescribble, scrawl over.

be=krönen, *tr.* crown. =krönung, *f.* coronation.

bekruſten, *tr.* incrust, crust. [fr. be= and Kruſte.]

bekümmern, *tr.* afflict, grieve, trouble, concern. [fr. be= and Kummer.]

Bekümmerniß, *f.* (*or n.*) (-ſſes,) -ſſe. affliction, grief, trouble, solicitude. [fr. bekümmern.]

bekunden, *tr.* make known, affirm, depose; prove, demonstrate. [fr. be= and kund.]

be=lächeln, *tr.* smile at.

be=lachen, *tr.* laugh at, deride. belachens=werth, =würdig, *adj.* worth laughing at, ridiculous.

belacken, *tr.* varnish. [fr. be= and Lack.]

be=laden, *O. tr.* load, charge, freight.

Belagerer, *m.* -rš, -r. besieger. [fr. belagern.]

belagern, *tr.* encamp about *or* against, beleaguer, besiege, beset. [fr. be= and Lager.]

Belagerung, *f.* -gen. siege. [fr. belagern.]

Belang, *m.* -geš. amount; weight, importance, consequence. [fr. belangen.]

be=langen, *tr.* reach to, attain, amount to; affect, concern, regard; bring an action against, sue. belangend, concerning, touching.

belaſten, *tr.* put a load *or* burden upon, burden, encumber; charge. [fr. be= and Laſt.]

be=läſtern, *tr.* revile, abuse, blaspheme.

beläſtigen, *tr.* be troublesome to, molest, importune, annoy. [fr. be= and läſtig.]

Beläſtigung, *f.* -gen. molestation, annoyance, vexation; burden. [fr. beläſtigen.]

belauben, *tr.* cover with leaves *or* foliage. [fr. be= and Laub.]

**Belaubung**, *f.* covering with **leaves**; leaves, foliage. [fr. belauben.]

**be-lauern**, *tr.* lie in wait for, watch for; deceive, impose on.

**Belauf**, *m.* -fs. amount, sum. [fr. belaufen.]

**be-laufen**, *O. tr.* run over, traverse, visit. *refl.* run up, amount.

**be-lauschen**, *tr.* listen secretly to, play the spy upon, watch and surprise.

**Belauscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) listener; eavesdropper. [fr. belauschen.]

**beleben**, *tr.* **enliven**, animate, vivify, revive.

**belebt**, animated, **lively**, vivacious, sprightly. [fr. be- and Leben.]

**Belebtheit**, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness. [fr. past part. of beleben.]

**Belebung**, *f.* **enlivening**, animation, vivification. [fr. beleben.]

**be-lecken**, *tr.* **lick.**

**beledern**, *tr.* **cover with leather.** [fr. be- and Leder.]

**Beleg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. authentic proof, document, voucher; deed; receipt. [fr. belegen.]

**Belege**, *n.* -es, -e. border, facing. [fr. belegen.]

**1. be-legen**, *tr.* **belay**, overlay, lay something over *or* on, cover, furnish; line, lace, border; load (with taxes, punishment, *etc.*), burden, visit; (lay proofs upon: *hence*) support, verify, authenticate, prove, demonstrate. einen Platz —, secure a place. **Beleg-stelle**, *f.* supporting passage *or* quotation, authenticating text.

**2. belegen**, *adj.* situated, lying. [past part. of be-liegen, hardly in use.]

**Belegenheit**, *f.* situation. [fr. belegen.]

**belehnen**, *tr.* invest with a fief. [fr. be- and Lehn.]

**Belehnung**, *f.* -gen. investiture. [fr. belehnen.]

**be-lehren**, *tr.* give instruction to, teach, inform, instruct; set right, correct.

**Belehrung**, *f.* -gen. instruction, information; correction, advice. [fr. belehren.]

**beleiben**, *tr.* provide with a belly, make corpulent. **beleibt**, corpulent. [fr. be- and Leib.]

**Beleibtheit**, *f.* corpulence. [fr. beleibt.]

**beleidigen**, *tr.* do harm *or* offense to, injure, offend, insult, affront, outrage. [fr. be- and Leid.]

**Beleidiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) offender, insulter. [fr. beleidigen.]

**Beleidigung**, *f.* -gen. offense, insult, affront. [fr. beleidigen.]

**belesen**, *adj.* well read, versed in books. [past part. of be-lesen, not in use.]

**Belesenheit**, *f.* extensive reading, book-learning, lore. [fr. belesen.]

**beleuchten**, *tr.* cast light upon, light up, illuminate, elucidate, illustrate, examine.

**Beleuchtung**, *f.* -gen. **lighting** up, illumination, illustration; examination. [fr. beleuchten.]

**Belferer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) yelping dog; yelper, snarler. [fr. belfern.]

**belfern**, *intr.* yelp, bark, snarl. [related with bellen.]

**Belgier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Belgian.**

**belgisch**, *adj.* **Belgic**, Belgian.

**be-liebäugeln**, *tr.* cast an amorous glance on, ogle.

**be-lieben**, *tr.* like, be pleased with, wish, choose; resolve, think proper. *intr. impers.* (*with dat.*) please, suit, be agreeable to. was beliebt Ihnen? what is your pleasure? **Belieben**, liking, inclination, pleasure, will. **beliebt**, liked, beloved, favorite.

**Beliebtheit**, *f.* state of being **beloved** *or* **liked.** [fr. past part. of belieben.]

**beliebig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to one's liking *or* pleasure. eine -e Summe, any **sum** you please. [fr. belieben.]

**beligen**, *tr.* deceive by artifice, dupe, overreach. [fr. be- and List.]

**bellen**, *intr.* bark; **bawl, bellow**, clamor.

**Bellétri'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. one who is versed in **belles-lettres**; author. [fr. Fr. *belles-lettres.*]

**belletristisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the **belles-lettres**; versed in polite literature. [fr. Belletrist.]

**Bellhammel**, *m.* -ls, -ämmel. **bell-wether.** [fr. Low G. *belle*, '**bell**,' and Hammel.]

**be-loben**, *tr.* praise, commend.

**Belobung**, *f.* praise, commendation. [fr. beloben.]

**belohnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) remunerable. [fr belohnen.]

**be-lohnen**, *tr.* reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.

**Belohnung**, *f.* -gen. reward, recompense. [fr. belohnen.]

**be-lügen**, *O. tr.* **belie**, deceive by lies.

**belustigen**, *tr.* make merry, amuse, divert, recreate. [fr. be- and lustig.]

**Belustiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) merry-maker, diverter. [fr. belustigen.]

**Belustigung**, *f.* -gen. merry-making, amusement, diversion, entertainment, recreation. [fr. belustigen.]

**bemächtigen**, *refl.* (*with gen.*) make one's self master of, get into one's power, take possession of, master, seize, [fr. be- and mächtig.]

**Bemächtigung**, *f.* taking possession, seizing, capture. [fr. bemächtigen.]

**bemähnt**, *adj.* **maned.** [as fr. a verb bemähnen, not in use, fr. be- and Mähne.]

**bemakeln**, *tr.* **maculate**, spot, stain. [fr. be- and Makel.]

**be-mäkeln**, *tr.* censure, criticize, carp at.

**be-malen**, *tr.* paint over.

**bemannen**, *tr.* **man**, equip. [fr. be- and Mann.] [bemannen.]

**Bemannung**, *f.* **manning**, equipment. [fr.

**bemänteln**, *tr.* cover with a **mantle** *or* cloak; cloak, palliate. [fr. be- and Mantel.]

**Bemäntelung**, *f.* cloaking, PALLIATION. [fr. bemänteln.]

**bemasten**, *tr.* furnish with **masts**, mast. [fr. be- and Mast.]

**bemauern**, *tr.* enclose with a wall, wall, immure. [fr. be- and Mauer.]

**bemeistern**, *refl.* (*with gen.*) make one's self **master** of, master, seize, take possession of. [fr. be- and Meister.]

**be-melden**, *tr.* mention, notify, announce.

**be-mengen**, *refl.* meddle, mix one's self.

**bemerkbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of **remark.** observable, noticeable, perceptible. sich — machen, cause one's self to be observed, attract attention. [fr. bemerken.]

**be-merken**, *tr.* **remark**, observe, notice, note. **Bemerken**, remarking, observation. **-s-werth**, **-s-würdig**, *adj.* **worth remarking**, deserving notice.

**bemerklich**, *same as* bemerkbar.

**Bemerkung**, *f.* -gen. **remark**, observation, notice. [fr. bemerken.]

**bemitleiden**, *tr.* feel SYMPATHY for, commiserate, pity. [fr. be= and Mitleid.]
**bemittelt**, *adj.* possessed of means, well off, in easy circumstances. [as if past part. of bemitteln, not in use, fr. be= and Mittel.]
**Bemme**, *f.* -en. slice of bread. [relat. to E. pamper.]
**bemöbeln**, *tr.* provide with furniture, furnish. [fr. be= and Möbel.]
**bemodert**, *adj.* covered with mold, moldy. [as if past part. of bemodern, not in use, fr. be= and Moder.]
**bemoosen**, *tr.* cover with moss. [fr. be= and Moos.]
**bemörteln**, *tr.* cover with mortar; plaster. [fr. be= and Mörtel.]
**be=mühen**, *refl.* give one's self trouble, take pains, exert one's self, endeavor, try. **Bemühen**, trouble, pains, exertion, effort, endeavor. bemüht ſein, *same as* ſich bemühen.
**Bemühung**, *f.* -gen. *same as* Bemühen.
**bemuthigen**, *tr.* make courageous, inspire with courage. [fr. be= and muthig.]
**benachbart**, *adj.* neighboring, situated near by. [as if past part. of benachbaren, not in use, fr. be= and Nachbar.]
**benachrichten**, -tigen, *tr.* give information *or* news to, inform, apprise, acquaint. [fr. be= and Nachricht.]
**Benachrichtigung**, *f.* -gen. information, report; advice. [fr. benachrichtigen.]
**benachten**, *tr.* benight. [fr. be= and Nacht.]
**benachtheiligen**, *tr.* do disadvantage *or* damage to, injure, impair; prejudice. [fr. be= and nachtheilig.]
**Benachtheiligung**, *f.* -gen. damage, detriment; prejudice. [fr. benachtheiligen.]
**benageln**, *tr.* stud with nails, nail. [fr. be= and Nagel.]
**be=nagen**, *tr.* gnaw, nibble.
**be=nähen**, *tr.* sew upon *or* around; patch.
**benamen**, *tr.* give name to, name, call. [fr. be= and Name.]
**benarben**, *tr.* mark with scars. [fr. be= and Narbe.]
**be=naſchen**, *tr.* taste privately *or* clandestinely of.
**benebeln**, *tr.* cover with mist, cloud, dim; intoxicate. [fr. be= and Nebel.]
**Benedicti'ner**, *m.* -rš, -r. Benedictine (friar).
**Benefiz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. benefice, benefit. =vorſtellung, *f.* representation given for the benefit of an actor. [fr. Lat.]
**be=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take away, remove; deprive of. *refl.* deport *or* behave one's self, conduct. **Benehmen**, conduct, deportment, behavior, demeanor.
**be=neiden**, *tr.* envy, begrudge. **beneidens =werth, =würdig**, *adj.* worth envying, enviable.
**be=nennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* name, call, DENOMINATE, entitle.
**Benennung**, *f.* naming, DENOMINATION. [fr. benennen.]
**be=netzen**, *tr.* wet, moisten, water.
**Benetzung**, *f.* moistening, humectation. [fr. benetzen.]
**bengaliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Bengalese.
**Bengel**, *m.* -ls, -l. cudgel, stick, club; rude person, clown, fellow. [prob'ly fr. a lost verb bangen, 'bang,' beat.]
**Bengelei**, *f.* rudeness, clownishness. [fr. Bengel.]
**bengelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rude, coarse, clownish. [fr. Bengel.]
**bengeln**, *tr.* knock off with a club. [fr. Bengel.]
**benöthigen**, *tr.* necessitate, constrain, compel, force. **benöthigt**, constrained, compelled; needed, necessary, requisite. — ſein (*with gen.*), stand in need of, want. [fr. be= and nöthig.]
**benutzen**, *tr.* turn to use *or* service, derive advantage from, profit by, avail one's self of, use. [fr. be= and Nutz.]
**beobachten**, *tr.* regard with attention, observe, heed, watch. [fr. be= and Obacht.]
**Beobachter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) observer. [fr. beobachten.]
**Beobachtung**, *f.* -gen. observation, observance, heeding. [fr. beobachten.]
**beohrt**, *adj.* eared. [past part. of beohren, not in use, fr. be= and Ohr.]
**beölen**, *tr.* oil, anoint. [fr. be= and Oel.]
**beordern**, *tr.* order, command, direct. [fr. be= and Order.]
**bepaaren**, *refl.* unite in pairs, couple. [fr. be= and Paar.]
**be=packen**, *tr.* pack upon, load, burden, charge.
**bepalmen**, *tr.* adore with palms. [fr. be= and Palme.]
**bepanzern**, *tr.* dress in armor. [fr. be= and Panzer.]
**bepechen**, -pichen, *tr.* do over with pitch, pitch. [fr. be= and Pech.]
**beperlen**, *tr.* adorn with pearls. [fr. be= and Perle.]
**be=pfählen**, *tr.* empale; prop.
**be=pflanzen**, *tr.* plant upon, set with plants, plant.
**be=pflaſtern**, *tr.* plaster; pave.
**bepfründen**, *tr.* bestow a benefice upon. [fr. be= and Pfründe.]
**be=plaudern**, *tr.* chatter *or* talk over.
**be=polſtern**, *tr.* bolster, quilt, wad.
**bepudern**, *tr.* powder. [fr. be= and Puder.]
**bepurpern**, *tr.* dress in purple. [fr. be= and Purpur.]
**bequem**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONVENIENT, comfortable, commodious, easy. ſich es — machen, take things easily. [fr. bekommen (formerly bequemen), 'suit.']
**bequemen**, *tr.* make CONVENIENT, accommodate, suit. *refl.* accommodate one's self, comply, submit, yield. [fr. bequem.]
**bequemlich**, *same as and formed fr.* bequem.
**Bequemlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. CONVENIENCE, comfort, ease. [fr. bequemlich.]
**1. bera(b)men**, *tr.* provide with a frame, frame. [fr. be= and Rahmen.]
**2. bera(b)men**, fix *or* appoint (*esp.* a time). [O. H. G. *rámen*, 'aim at.']
**berandeln**, =den, =ändern, =ränden, *etc.*
**beranken**, *tr.* cover with tendrils *or* creepers. [fr. be= and Ranke.]
**berasen**, *tr.* cover with sods, turf. [fr. be= and Rasen.]
**be=rathen**, *O. tr.* give advice to, advise, counsel. ſich — mit, advise with, consult with, confer with.
**Berather**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adviser, counselor. [fr. berathen.]
**berathſchlagen**, *O. intr. and refl.* carry on a consultation *or* deliberation, deliberate, confer, consult. [fr. be= and rathſchlagen, not in use (fr. Rath and ſchlagen).]
**Berathſchlagung**, *f.* -gen. consultation, deliberation, conference. [fr. berathſchlagen.]

**Berathung,** *f.* –gen. consultation; counsel. [fr. berathen.]

**be=rauben,** *tr.* rob, plunder, deprive by force *or* injustice, despoil; bereave.

**Beraubung,** *f.* –gen. robbing, deprivation; bereavement. [fr. berauben.]

**be=rauchen, =räuchern,** make smoky, smoke, fumigate.

**beraumen = 2. beraſ(ſ)men.**

**berauſchen,** *tr.* bring drunkenness upon, intoxicate. [fr. be= and Rauſch.]

**Berauſchung,** *f.* intoxication. [fr. berauſchen.]

**be=rechen,** *tr.* rake over.

**berechenbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) calculable. [fr. be=rechnen.]

**be=rechnen,** *tr.* reckon up, calculate, compute, estimate; cast up (an account); put to (one's account). ſich mit einem —, reckon with one, settle accounts with one.

**Berechnung,** *f.* –gen. reckoning, computation, calculation. [fr. berechnen.]

**berechten, –tigen,** *tr.* give a right to, authorize, empower, entitle, warrant. [fr. be= and Recht.]

**Berechtigung,** *f.* –gen. authorization, warrant, right. [fr. berechtigen.]

**be=reden,** *tr.* talk over, persuade, prevail with; talk about; find fault with, backbite. *refl.* persuade one's self; concert, deliberate.

**beredſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having the gift of speaking, *espec'ly* eloquent, fluent, persuasive. [fr. bereden.]

**Beredſamkeit,** *f.* eloquence; power of persuasion. [fr. beredſam.]

**beredt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) eloquent, fluent, talkative. [fr. beredet, past part. of bereden.]

**Beredtheit,** *f. same as* Beredſamkeit.

**be=regnen,** *tr.* rain on *or* over.

**Bereich,** *m.* –ches, –che. reach, compass; department, sphere. [fr. an obsol. be=reichen, 'reach.']

**bereichern,** *tr.* make richer, enrich. [fr. be= and reicher, comp. of reich.]

**Bereicherung,** *f.* enriching, enrichment. [fr. bereichern.]

**bereifen,** *tr.* cover with hoar-frost. *intr.* grow hoary. bereift, hoary. [fr. be= and Reif, 'frost.']

**be=reimen,** *tr.* rhyme about, make rhymes upon.

**be=reiſen,** *tr.* travel over. bereiſt, experienced in travelling, travelled.

**bereit,** *adj.* ready, prepared, in requisite condition for use *or* action. =willig, *adj.* ready and willing, ready, willing, inclined; obliging. =willigkeit, *f.* readiness, willingness. [fr. be= and reit, of uncertain deriv'n.]

**1. bereiten,** *tr.* make ready, prepare; procure, obtain. [fr. bereit.]

**2. be=reiten,** *O. tr.* ride upon, ride over; break in (a horse). beritten, *see the word.*

**1. Bereiter,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) preparer. [fr. 1. bereiten.]

**2. Bereiter,** *m.* –rs, –r. riding-master, horse-breaker. [fr. 2. bereiten.]

**bereits,** *adv.* already. [*adv'l genit. of* bereit.]

**Bereitſchaft,** *f.* readiness, preparation; (men held in readiness: *hence*) picket. [fr. bereit.]

**Bereitung,** *f.* making ready, preparation; dressing, manufacture. [fr. bereiten.]

**be=rennen,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* run against; assault; blockade, invest.

**be=reuen,** *tr.* repent, regret, rue, be sorry for.

**Bereuung,** *f.* repentance, regret. [fr. bereuen.]

**Berg,** *m.* –ges, –ge. mountain, mount; (ice-) berg; (*in comp's*) mine, mining. hinter dem –e halten, hide *or* disguise (one's intentions), dissemble, be reserved. zu –e, on end (of the hair). am –e ſtehen, be aground, stick fast, come to a stop. über alle –e, up and away, out of reach.

Berg (*or* Berges, Bergs, Berge): =ab, *adv.* down-hill; in a declining state. =akademie, *f.* mining-school. =ader, *f.* metallic vein. =auf, =auf, *adv.* up-hill. =arbeit, *f.* mine-work. =art, *f.* kind of ore. =baſſam, *m.* naphtha, rock-oil. =bau, *m.* mining; =baukunſt, *f.* science of mining. =beamt, *m.* –tet, *part. as noun,* mine-officer. =blau, *n.* mountain-blue, ultramarine. =tief, *adj.* of mountain depth, deep as mountains (are high). =gang, *m.* metallic vein. =gelb, *n.* yellow ochre. =genoß, *m.* partner in a mine. =gericht, *n.* court of mines. =glas, *n.* rock-crystal. =gut, *n.* minerals. =hauptmann, *m.* intendant of mines. =junge, *m.* miner's boy. =knappe, *m.* miner; =knappſchaft, *f.* corporation of miners. =kohle, *f.* hard *or* mineral coal. =mann, *m.* miner; =männchen, *n.* mountain-goblin; männiſch, *adj.* relating to miners. =öl, *n.* petroleum; bitumen. =predigt, *f.* Sermon on the Mount. =rath, *m.* councilor *or* council of miners. =recht, *n.* mine law. =ſalz, *n.* mineral *or* rock salt. =ſchotte, *m.* Highland Scot. =ſchule, *f.* school of mines. =ſegen, *m.* (blessing: *i.e.*) rich product of mines. =unter, *adv.* down-hill; in a declining state. =werk, *n.* mine; =werks=kunde, *f.* science of mining; metallurgy. =weſen, *n.* everything relating to mining. [E. berg in *iceberg:* also barrow, 'sepulchral mound': prob'ly from bergen, 'cover, hide.']

**bergen,** *O. tr.* cover; *hence* hide, conceal; put in security, save; save (from wrecks), land safely; take in (sails). [ak. to E. *bury.*]

**Berges=** *in comp's, see* Berg.

**bergicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) mountain-like, mountainous, hilly, broken. [fr. Berg.]

**Bericht,** *m.* –ts, –te. report, account, relation, information, notice. =abſtatter, =erſtatter, *m.* reporter; =abſtattung, =erſtattung, *f.* bringing in a report, report, relation. =mäßig, *adj.* according to account. =zettel, *m.* official report. [fr. berichten.]

**berichten,** *tr.* set in order, arrange; report upon, give an account of, report, relate, inform. [fr. be= and recht, 'right.']

**berichtigen,** *tr.* set right, adjust; CORRECT, rectify; show to be right, corroborate. [fr. be= and richtig.]

**Berichtigung,** *f.* –gen. adjustment; rectification, CORRECTION; corroboration. [fr. be=richtigen.]

**be=riechen,** *O. tr.* smell at.

**be=rieſeln,** *tr.* trickle *or* ripple over.

**berinden,** *tr.* cover with bark *or* rind. [fr. be= and Rinde.]

**beringen,** *tr.* furnish with a ring, ring. [fr. [be= and Ring.]

**beritten,** *adj.* mounted, horsed, riding on horseback. leicht —, light-mounted, as light horse. [past part. of 2. bereiten, but with changed meaning.]

**be=ritzen,** *tr.* scratch, scrape.

**Berline,** *f.* –en. berlin (kind of coach, as first used at Berlin).

**Berliner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Berlin. -blau, *n.* Prussian blue. -roth, *n.* Prussian red.
**Berlocke**, *f.* -en. trinket, watch-charm [fr. Fr.]
**Bernstein**, *m.* -ns. amber. -arbeit, *f.* anything made of amber, amber-ware. [fr. an old bernen, 'burn,' 'melt,' and Stein, 'stone.']
**bernsteinen**, -ern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of amber. [fr. Bernstein.]
**berühren**, *tr.* provide with tubes. [fr. be- and pl. of Rohr.]
**Barsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. perch (fish). [fr. Lat.]
**bersten**, *O. or N. intr.* ‡. burst, crack open, split apart, become shattered, be chapped.
**berüchtigen**, *tr.* make notorious: *hardly used except in past part.*, berüchtigt, notorious, ill-reputed, ill spoken of. [fr. be- and rüchtig.]
**berücken**, *tr.* catch in a snare, entrap, ensnare, trick, gain *or* conquer by surprise.
**berücksichtigen**, *tr.* have regard to, take into consideration, respect. [fr. be- and Rücksicht.]
**Berücksichtigung**, *f.* regard, respect, consideration. [fr. berücksichtigen.]
**Beruf**, *m.* -fs, -fe. calling, VOCATION, office, profession, employment, business; appeal. Berufs- -mäßig, *adj.* according to vocation. -thätig, *adj.* assiduous in (one's) profession. -treue, *f.* professional fidelity. [fr. berufen.]
**berufen**, *O. tr.* call upon, summon, CONVOKE; nominate, appoint. *refl.* appeal to (auf something as authority, refer for support.
**Berufung**, *f.* act of calling, CONVOCATION; calling to, appointing; call, VOCATION; appeal. [fr. berufen.]
**beruhen**, *intr.* rest *or* repose one's self, be founded, depend. — lassen, let pass.
**beruhigen**, *tr.* make quiet, pacify, appease, calm, assuage, compose. [fr. be- and ruhig.]
**Beruhigung**, *f.* appeasing, calming; assuagement, ease of mind, tranquillity. [fr. beruhigen.]
**berühmen**, *tr.* extol, fame, boast: *rare except in the past part.*, berühmt, famous, renowned, celebrated. [fr. be- and Ruhm.]
**Berühmtheit**, *f.* fame, renown, celebrity. [fr. berühmt.]
**berühren**, *tr.* touch, come in contact with, lay hand upon; hint at, allude to, mention.
**Berührung**, *f.* -gen. touching, contact. -slinie, *f.* tangent. [fr. berühren.]
**berupfen**, *tr.* pluck; fleece.
**besäen**, *tr.* sow over, strew, scatter.
**besagen**, *tr.* say, mention; prove.
**besaiten**, *tr.* string (an instrument). [fr. be- and Saite.] [Salbe.]
**besalben**, *tr.* anoint; besmear. [fr. be- and
**besalzen**, *tr.* sprinkle with salt, salt. [fr. be- and Salz.]
**besamen**, *tr.* sow; impregnate. [fr. be- and Same.]
**besanden**, *tr.* strew with sand. [fr. be- and Sand.]
**besänftigen**, *tr.* make soft *or* gentle, soften, assuage, appease, soothe, calm. [fr. be- and sanft.]
**Besänftigung**, *f.* softening, assuagement, appeasement. [fr. besänftigen.]
**Besatz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. border, trimming. [fr. besetzen.]
**Besatzung**, *f.* -gen. garrison. [fr. besetzen.]
**besaufen**, *O. tr.* make drunk, intoxicate. besoffen, drunk, tipsy.
**besäumen**, *tr.* put a seam upon, hem, border. [fr. be- and Saum.]
**beschaben**, *tr.* shave, scrape.
**beschädigen**, *tr.* harm, hurt, injure, damage. [fr. be- and Schade.]
**Beschädigung**, *f.* damage, hurt, injury. [fr. beschädigen.]
**beschaffen**, *O. (or N.) tr.* create, produce, constitute; bring about, procure. beschaffen, constituted, made up; -natured, -tempered; circumstanced.
**Beschaffenheit**, *f.* -ten. constitution, natural state *or* condition, quality. -s-wort, *n.* adverb. [fr. beschaffen.]
**beschäftigen**, *tr.* busy, employ, occupy. beschäftigt, employed, occupied, busy. [fr. be- and schäftig.]
**Beschäftigung**, *f.* -gen. employment, occupation, business. [fr. beschäftigen.]
**beschalen**, *tr.* furnish with a shell *or* cover. [fr. be- and Schale.]
1. **beschälen**, *tr.* shell, scale, peel, pare.
2. **beschälen**, *tr.* cover (of stallions). [fr. an old Schei, 'stallion;' see Schellhengst.]
**Beschäler**, *m.* -rs, -r. stallion (for breeding). [fr. 2. beschälen.]
**beschämen**, *tr.* bring shame upon, make ashamed, abash, shame, confound. [fr. be- and Scham.]
**Beschämung**, *f.* shaming, confusion. [fr. beschämen.]
**beschatten**, *tr.* cast a shade upon, shade, cloud. [fr. be- and Schatten.]
**beschatzen**, *tr.* charge with a tax, tax; assess. [fr. be- and Schatz.]
**Beschatzung**, *f.* taxing; assessment. [fr. beschatzen.]
**beschauen**, *tr.* gaze at, view, contemplate, inspect.
**beschaulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible, perceptible; intuitive; contemplative. [fr. beschauen.]
**Beschaulichkeit**, *f.* contemplativeness; intuition. [fr. beschaulich.]
**Beschauung**, *f.* viewing, contemplation, inspection. [fr. beschauen.]
**Bescheid**, *m.* -des, -de. decisive information *or* answer; order. — sagen lassen, give a decisive answer; let (one) know for certain; send word. — wissen, know, have intelligence, be up to anything. einem — thun, pledge one. [fr. bescheiden.]
1. **bescheiden**, *O. or N. tr.* deal out, apportion, allot, assign, appoint; order, inform. *refl.* limit one's self, be moderate *or* modest, be content, listen to reason. sich — lassen, be open to conviction.
2. **bescheiden**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (self-limited, not grasping *or* assuming: *hence*) discreet, modest, unassuming, moderate, humble. [irreg. past part. of 1. bescheiden.]
**Bescheidenheit**, *f.* discretion, modesty, moderateness. [fr. 2. bescheiden.]
**bescheinen**, *O. tr.* shine upon, irradiate, illuminate. [sometimes used for bescheinigen.]
**bescheinigen**, *tr.* give a certificate of, certify, attest, verify; give a receipt for, acquit. [fr. be- and Schein.]
**Bescheinigung**, *f.* -gen. certificate, attestation, voucher; receipt, acquittance. [fr. bescheinigen.]
**beschenken**, *tr.* make a present to, gratify.
**Beschenkung**, *f.* -gen. present, donation. [fr. beschenken.]

**1. beſcheren**, *tr.* (give as one's **share**: *i. e.*) bestow, grant, give, confer. [fr. be= and Schar.]

**2. be=ſcheren**, *O. tr.* **shear**, shave.

**Beſcherung**, *f.* –gen. bestowal, giving; gift, donation, present. [fr. 1. beſcheren.]

**be=ſchicken**, *tr.* send for; bring about, effect, put in order, prepare properly, attend to; send somewhither.

**be=ſchielen**, *tr.* squint at; leer upon.

**be=ſchienen**, *tr.* provide with iron bands. [fr. be= and Schiene.]

**be=ſchießen**, *O. tr.* **shoot** at, fire upon, batter with **shot**, bombard.

**be=ſchiffbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) navigable. [fr. be=ſchiffen.]

**be=ſchiffen**, *tr.* go by **ship** upon, navigate, sail [over.

**beſchilfen**, *tr.* cover with reeds; thatch. [fr. be= and Schilf.]

**beſchimpfen**, *tr.* bring disgrace upon, dishonor, defame, asperse, insult. [fr. be= and Schimpf.]

**Beſchimpfung**, *f.* –gen. defaming, aspersion, insult, outrage. [fr. beſchimpfen.]

**beſchindeln**, *tr.* cover with **shingles**. [fr. be= and Schindel.]

**be=ſchirmen**, *tr.* **screen**, shelter, protect, favor.

**Beſchirmer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) protector, defender. [fr. beſchirmen.]

**Beſchirmung**, *f.* protection, defence, shelter, screen. [fr. beſchirmen.]

**be=ſchlafen**, *O. tr.* sleep with, lie with; sleep upon, let (a matter) lie over.

**Beſchlag**, *m.* –geš, –äge. something attached by way of ornament *or* mounting — *as* clasp, border, ferrule, guard, loop, *etc.*; attachment, seizure, arrest. [fr. beſchlagen.]

**be=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* (fasten on by striking: *hence*) attach as mounting *or* ornament; ornament, line, bind, stud, tip, case; shoe (horses); strike repeatedly, hammer; attach, seize, sequester. **beſchlagen**, *adj.* mounted, shod, *etc.*; experienced, versed, skilled.

**be=ſchleichen**, *O. tr.* steal upon, take unawares, surprise, deceive, cheat.

**beſchleiern**, *tr.* cover with a veil, veil. [fr. be= and Schleier.]

**beſchleifen**, *tr.* adorn with bows of ribbon. [fr. be= and Schleife.]

**beſchleimen**, *tr.* cover with **slime**. [fr. be= and Schleim.]

**beſchleunigen**, *tr.* hasten on, accelerate, expedite, dispatch. [fr. be= and ſchleunig.]

**Beſchleunigung**, *f.* –gen. acceleration, dispatch, speedy expedition. [fr. beſchleunigen.]

**be=ſchließen**, *O. tr.* shut *or* lock up; close, CONCLUDE, bring to a termination; conclude upon, resolve, determine, decide.

**Beſchließer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who locks up, CONCLUDES, *etc.*; steward, caterer, housekeeper. [fr. beſchließen.]

**Beſchluß**, *m.* –ſſeš, –üſſe. shutting *or* locking up; close, CONCLUSION; resolution, determination, decision. [fr. beſchließen.]

**be=ſchmeißen**, *O. tr.* (smite with missiles: *i. e.*), throw at, fling at, pelt. *O. or N.* soil, foul.

**be=ſchmieren**, *tr.* **besmear**, bedaub; spread on *or* over; scrawl over, describble.

**be=ſchmutzen**, *tr.* dirty, soil, foul.

**be=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* cut short, clip, lop, prune; circumcise.

**Beſchneidung**, *f.* cutting, clipping; circumcision. [fr. beſchneiden.]

**be=ſchneien**, *tr.* cover with snow, snow upon.

**be=ſchnüffeln**, **–uppern**, *tr.* **snuff** *or* **snuffle** at, examine by smelling.

**beſchönen**, **–nigen**, *tr.* give a (false) beauty to, color, put a gloss upon, palliate. [fr. be= and ſchön.]

**Beſchönigung**, *f.* coloring, palliation. [fr. beſchönigen.]

**beſchränken**, *tr.* **limit**, confine, bound, restrict, stint. [fr. be= and Schranke.]

**Beſchränktheit**, *f.* limitedness, narrowness. [fr. past part. of beſchränken.]

**Beſchränkung**, *f.* –gen. limitation, restriction. [fr. beſchränken.]

**be=ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* (write about: *i. e.*) **describe**, give a description of; write on.

**Beſchreiber**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **describer**. [fr. beſchreiben.]

**=beſchreiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **describable**. [fr. beſchreiben.]

**Beſchreibung**, *f.* –gen. description. [fr. beſchreiben.]

**be=ſchreien**, *O. tr.* cry at *or* about; decry, talk ill of; criticize; overpraise, exalt.

**be=ſchreiten**, *O. tr.* step on *or* over, enter on; bestride, cross.

**beſchuhen**, *tr.* provide with **shoes**, shoe. [fr. be= and Schuh.]

**beſchuldigen**, *tr.* make (one) out guilty, inculpate, accuse of, charge with. **Beſchuldigt**, *past part. as noun*, (one) accused, defendant. [fr. be= and ſchuldig.]

**Beſchuldiger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) accuser, plaintiff. [fr. beſchuldigen.]

**Beſchuldigung**, *f.* –gen. accusation, charge, imputation. [fr. beſchuldigen.]

**be=ſchuppen**, *tr.* cover with scales; impose on. [fr. be= and Schuppe.]

**beſchütten**, *tr.* heap rubbish over; heap on, throw on, cover with. [fr. be= and Schutt.]

**beſchützen**, *tr.* protect, shelter, defend, guard. [fr. be= and Schutz.]

**Beſchützer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) protector, guardian, defender. [fr. beſchützen.]

**Beſchützung**, *f.* protection, defence. [fr. beſchützen.]

**beſchwängern**, *tr.* get with child. [fr. be= and ſchwanger.]

**beſchwärzen**, *tr.* blacken, soil. [fr. be= and ſchwarz.]

**be=ſchwatzen**, *tr.* talk over, persuade, wheedle; speak ill of, slander.

**beſchwefeln**, *tr.* do over *or* smoke with sulphur. [fr. be= and Schwefel.]

**beſchweißen**, *tr.* cover with **sweat**. [fr. be= and Schweiß.]

**be=ſchwemmen**, *tr.* overflood, overflow, inundate.

**Beſchwer**, *f.* –ren; **–rde**, *f.* –en. trouble, molestation, difficulty, grievance, hardship; malady; complaint, accusation. [fr. beſchweren.]

**beſchweren**, *tr.* weigh down, burden, oppress, encumber, molest. *refl.* make complaint, complain. [fr. be= and ſchwer.]

**beſchwerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) burdensome, cumbrous, troublesome. [fr. beſchweren.]

**Beſchwerlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. beſchwerlich.]

**Beſchwerniß**, *f.* –ſſeš, –ſſe. *same as* Beſchwer.

**Beſchwerung**, *f.* –gen. burdening, loading; weight, incumbrance; grievance, trouble; mortgage. [fr. beſchweren.]

be-schwichtigen, *tr.* hush up, silence.
Beschwichtigung, *f.* hushing up. [fr. beschwichtigen.]
be-schwindeln, *tr.* cheat, impose on, humbug.
beschwingen, *tr.* provide with wings, wing; accelerate. [fr. be- and Schwinge.]
be-schwören, *O. tr.* swear to, confirm by oath; conjure, exorcise; ADJURE, implore, entreat.
Beschwörer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) conjurer, exorcist. [fr. beschwören.]
Beschwörung, *f.* confirmation by oath; conjuration, exorcism; ADJURATION, entreaty. [fr. beschwören.]
beseelen, *tr.* provide with a soul, inspire, animate, enliven. [fr. be- and Seele.]
Beseelung, *f.* inspiration, animation. [fr. beseelen.]
be-segeln, *tr.* sail on, navigate; furnish with sails. [In the latter sense fr. be- and Segel.]
be-sehen, *O. tr.* look at, take a view of, inspect, examine closely. besehens: -werth, -würdig, *adj.* worth seeing, worthy of notice.
beseitigen, *tr.* set aside, put on one side *or* out of the way, remove, obviate, settle. [fr. be- and Seite.]
Beseitigung, *f.* setting aside, removing, obviating. [fr. beseitigen.]
beseligen, *tr.* make happy; bless. [fr. be- and selig.]
Besen, *m.* -ns, -n. besom, broom.
besessen, *see* besitzen.
Besessenheit, *f.* demoniacal possession, being possessed by devils. [fr. besessen.]
be-setzen, *tr.* beset, occupy, fill, furnish, stock; garrison; hold *or* fill (an office); trim, garnish, set, border. besetzt, taken up, occupied, engaged.
Besetzung, *f.* -gen. occupation; garrison; filling (an office), appointment; trimming, garnishing. [fr. besetzen.]
besichtigen, *tr.* take a sight *or* view of, inspect, survey. [fr. be- and Sicht.]
Besichtiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inspector. [fr. besichtigen.]
Besichtigung, *f.* -gen. inspection, visitation, survey. [fr. besichtigen.]
be-siedeln, *tr.* cause to be settled, settle, populate.
besiegbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conquerable. [fr. besiegen.]
besiegeln, *tr.* put the seal to; seal, confirm. [fr. be- and Siegel.]
Besiegelung, *f.* sealing. [fr. besiegeln.]
be-siegen, *tr.* gain a victory over, vanquish, conquer, subdue.
Besieger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) vanquisher, conqueror. [fr. besiegen.]
-besieglich, *same as* besiegbar.
Besiegung, *f.* vanquishing, conquest. [fr. besiegen.]
besilbern, *tr.* silver. [fr. be- and Silber.]
be-singen, *O. tr.* celebrate in song *or* poetry, sing of.
be-sinnen, *O. refl.* bethink one's self, consider, reflect, make up one's mind; recollect, remember. sich anders (*or* eines Bessern) —, reconsider, change one's mind. schnell besonnen, quick in making up one's mind, easily resolved. besonnen, considerate, circumspect, prudent.
Besinnung, *f.* consideration, deliberation; presence of mind, consciousness; recollection. [fr. besinnen.]
Besitz, *m.* -tzes. occupation, possession; property. -fähig, *adj.* competent to possess, of age. -fall, *m.* possessive *or* genitive case. [fr. besitzen.]
be-sitzen, *O. tr.* sit upon; occupy as owner, possess, hold as property; own. besessen, possessed (by evil spirits), demoniac.
Besitzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) occupier, possessor. [fr. besitzen.]
Besitzthum, *n.* -mes, -thümer. possession, property. [fr. Besitz.]
Besitzung, *f.* -gen. possession, property, estate, territory owned. [fr. besitzen.]
besoffen, *see* besaufen.
besolden, *tr.* give wages *or* salary to, pay; keep in pay (as soldiers). [fr. be- and Sold.]
Besoldung, *f.* paying, keeping in pay; pay, salary. [fr. besolden.]
besonder, *adj.* set apart, peculiar, particular, special, singular, strange. [fr. be- and sonder, 'sunder.']
Besonderheit, *f.* -ten. peculiarity, singularity; detail. [fr. besonder.]
besonders, *adv.* in particular, severally; separately, especially, particularly. [genit. of besonder.]
1. besonnen, *see* besinnen. [and Sonne.]
2. besonnen, *tr.* sun. besonnt, sunny. [fr. be-
Besonnenheit, *f.* -ten. considerateness, circumspection, discretion, presence of mind. [fr. 1. besonnen.]
be-sorgen, *tr.* care for, provide for, manage, conduct, carry out; be in care *or* anxiety about, be fearful of, apprehend. besorgt, anxious, solicitous, full of care.
Besorger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that takes care, manager. [fr. besorgen.]
besorglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) anxious, apprehensive, solicitous, full of care. [fr. besorgen.]
Besorglichkeit, *f.* -ten. anxiety, fear, solicitude. [fr. besorglich.]
Besorgniß, *f.* -sse. care, anxiety, apprehension, fear. [fr. besorgen.]
besorgsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) careful, disposed to take care. [fr. besorgen.]
Besorgung, *f.* care, management; carrying out, performance; commission. [fr. besorgen.]
be-spannen, *tr.* span; stretch; string (an instrument); harness, put horses to.
be-speien, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* spit upon; spew *or* vomit on.
bespiegeln, *tr.* furnish with mirrors. *refl.* mirror one's self, see one's reflected image, be reflected. [fr. be- and Spiegel.]
bespitzen, *tr.* make pointed, point. bespitzt, pointed; tipsy. [fr. be- and spitz.]
be-spötteln, -ottern, *tr.* sneer at, mock, scoff at.
be-sprechen, *O. tr.* speak about, talk of, discuss; bespeak, agree on, arrange for, secure; charm with words, conjure; speak (ill) of, blame, defame. *refl.* converse, confer.
Besprechung, *f.* -gen. bespeaking, arrangement; deliberating, conference; charming, conjuring, incantation. [fr. besprechen.]
be-sprengen, *tr.* besprinkle, dash with water.
be-springen, *O. tr.* spring *or* leap on *or* over; cover (of certain animals).
be-spülen, *tr.* wash *or* ripple against.
besser, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*comp. of* gut) better. [fr. or nearly akin to obsol. baß, 'good'.]
besserlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being made better *or* improved. [fr. bessern.]

**bessern**, *tr.* make better, improve, MELIORATE. *refl.* grow better, improve; recover (from illness). [fr. besser.]

**Besserung**, *f.* -gen. **bettering**, improvement; amendment; recovery. -s=haus, *n.* house of correction. [fr. bessern.]

**best**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*superl. of* gut.) **best**, *as noun*, best good, advantage. zum Besten geben, give for the common advantage, give as a treat, spend freely. zum Besten haben, make sport of, rally, banter, play practical jokes upon. =möglich, *adj.* best possible, as good as may be.

**bestallen**, *tr.* put in a place, appoint to an office, **install**. [fr. be= and Stall.]

**Bestallung**, *f.* -gen. appointment, installation; salary. [fr. bestallen.]

**Bestand**, *m.* -bs, -ände. continuance, duration; stability, firmness; CONSTANCY, certitude; tenement, farm; stock *or* supply on hand, balance, remainder; constitution, CONSISTENCE. =buch, *n.* =liste, *f.* inventory. =los, *adj.* INCONSISTENT. =stück, *n.* =theil, *m.* CONSTITUENT part, ingredient. =wesen, *n.* substance, essence. [fr. bestehen.]

**beständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) continuous, continual, CONSTANT, lasting, stable, steady; sure. [fr. Bestand.]

**Beständigkeit**, *f.* duration; CONSTANCY, steadiness, perseverance, firmness. [fr. beständig.]

**bestärken**, *tr.* make strong, confirm, CORROBORATE, fortify. [fr. be= and stark.]

**Bestärkung**, *f.* confirmation, CORROBORATION. [fr. bestärken.]

**bestätigen**, *tr.* (make **steady**: *i. e.*) CONFIRM, establish, ratify, sanction. (fr. be= and stätig.]

**Bestätigung**, *f.* -gen. CONFIRMATION, ratification, sanction. [fr. bestätigen.]

**bestatten**, *tr.* convey to a place; bury, inter. [fr. be= and Statt.]

**Bestattung**, *f.* -gen. conveyance; burial, interment. [fr. bestatten.]

**bestäuben**, *tr.* cover with dust. [fr. be= and Staub.]

**bestechbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being bribed, corruptible, venal. [fr. bestechen.]

**be=stechen**, *O. tr.* **stitch**, seam; corrupt, bribe; hire.

**bestechlich**, *same as* bestechbar.

**Bestechlichkeit**, *f.* venality, corruptibility. [fr. bestechlich.]

**Bestechung**, *f.* -gen. bribery, corruption. [fr. bestechen.]

**Besteck**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. case (for instruments to be stuck into), *étui;* knife and fork. [fr. bestecken.]

**be=stecken**, *tr.* **bestick**; stick around *or* into, palisade; border, garnish.

**be=stehen**, *O. tr.* stand up to, not flinch from, go through with, endure, bear, undergo, pass. *intr.* stand firm, PERSIST, last, endure, exist; insist; CONSIST, be made up *or* composed.

**be=stehlen**, *O. tr.* rob, steal from.

**Bestehlung**, *f.* stealing, robbing. [fr. bestehlen.]

**besteigbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be mounted *or* ascended. [fr. besteigen.]

**be=steigen**, *O. tr.* mount upon, ascend, scale; bestride.

**=besteiglich**, *same as* besteigbar.

**bestellen**, *tr.* put in place, dispose, arrange, manage, order, appoint; carry out, perform, execute; give order for, bespeak, order. [fr. be= and Stelle.]

**Bestellung**, *f.* -gen. disposition, arrangement, management; ordering, bespeaking, commission. [fr. bestellen.]

**bestens**, *adv.* in the best manner. [fr. best.]

**besternen**, *tr.* cover *or* stud with stars. [fr. be= and Sterne.]

**besteuern**, *tr.* lay taxes *or* duties on. [fr. be= and Steuer.]

**Besteuerung**, *f.* -gen. taxation. [fr. besteuern.]

**bestialisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bestial**, beastly. [fr. Lat.]

**Bestialität**, *f.* beastliness, **bestiality**. [fr. Lat.]

**be=sticken**, *tr.* stitch, embroider.

**Be'stie**, *f.* -en. **beast**, brute, creature. [fr. Lat.]

**bestiefeln**, *tr.* provide with boots, boot. [fr. be= and Stiefel.]

**bestimmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) determinable, ascertainable. [fr. bestimmen.]

**be=stimmen**, *tr.* direct, order, appoint, determine, fix, destine, intend, design. **bestimmt**, fixed, determinate, definite, positive, certain.

**Bestimmtheit**, *f.* -ten. determinateness, definiteness, preciseness; determination. [fr. past part. of bestimmen.]

**Bestimmung**, *f.* -gen. determination; determinate office *or* occupation, destined use, destination, intent, end; definition. -s=grund, *m.* (**ground** for determining: *i. e.*) motive. -s=ort, *m.* place of destination. -s=wort, *n.* adverb. [fr. bestimmen.]

**be=stoßen**, *O. tr.* knock against; plane, smooth.

**be=strafen**, *tr.* visit with punishment, chastise, punish.

**Bestrafung**, *f.* -gen. punishment, chastisement. [fr. bestrafen.]

**be=strahlen**, *tr.* beam upon, irradiate, light up.

**Bestrahlung**, *f.* irradiation, illumination. [fr. bestrahlen.]

**be=streben**, *refl.* exert one's self, endeavor, strive. **Bestreben**, endeavor, effort, exertion.

**Bestrebung**, *f.* -gen. *same as* Bestreben.

**be=streichen**, *O. tr.* rub *or* spread over; besmear, bedaub; rake with shot, bombard; touch upon, glide by.

**bestreitbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contestable, disputable. [fr. bestreiten.]

**be=streiten**, *O. tr.* contend against, combat, contest; bear up against (expense), bear the outlay of, defray, provide, supply.

**Bestreitung**, *f.* combatting, contesting; defraying. [fr. bestreiten.]

**be=streuen**, *tr.* strew over, scatter, spread.

**bestricken**, *tr.* ensnare. [fr. be= and Strick.]

**Bestrickung**, *f.* ensnaring. [fr. bestricken.]

**be=strömen**, *tr.* stream *or* flow over, wash.

**be=stürmen**, *tr.* take by **storm**, storm, assault, assail. [bestürmen.]

**Bestürmung**, *f.* -gen. **storming**, assailing. [fr.

**be=stürzen**, *tr.* throw into perplexity, bewilder, distract, stun, amaze, confound, stupefy.

**Bestürzung**, *f.* -gen. consternation, bewilderment, perplexity, stupefaction. [fr. bestürzen.]

**Besuch**, *m.* -chs, -che visit, visitation, frequenting; company. [fr. besuchen.]

**be=suchen**, *tr.* (seek for *i. e.*) go to see, visit, call upon, frequent

**Besucher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) visitor, caller. [fr. besuchen.]
**be-sudeln**, *tr.* soil, defile, dirty.
**Besudelung**, *tr.* soiling, contamination. [fr. besudeln.]
**betagt**, *adj.* aged, advanced in years (*lit.* days). [as if past part. of betagen (fr. Tag), not in use.]
**be-tasten**, *tr.* touch, feel, finger.
**Betastung**, *f.* touching, feeling, contact. [fr. betasten.]
**betäuben**, *tr.* make deaf, deafen, stun, stupefy, confound. [fr. be- and taub.]
**Betäubung**, *f.* -gen. deafening, confusion, stupefaction; complete quieting down. [fr. betäuben.]
**beten**, *intr.* pray, offer prayer. *tr.* utter in prayer, offer in supplication. **Bet-buch**, *n.* prayer-book. **-fahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage. **-stuhl**, *m.* praying-desk; pew. **-tag**, *m.* day of prayer, thanksgiving *or* fast-day. [fr. bitten.]
**bethätigen**, *tr.* make busy, set at work; prove by one's action. [fr. be- and thätig.]
**Bethätigung**, *f.* act of proving; proof. [fr. bethätigen.]
**bethauen**, *tr.* bedew. [fr. be- and Thau.]
**Bethauung**, *f.* bedewing. [fr. bethauen.]
**beheiligen**, *tr.* give a share to, cause to take part. *refl.* take a share, participate. **beheiligt**, taking part, interested, concerned. [fr. be- and Theil.]
**betheuern**, *tr.* protest the truth of, assever, assert, affirm, aver. [fr. be- and theuer.]
**Betheuerung**, *f.* -gen. assurance, asseveration, protestation, averring. [fr. betheuern.]
**bethören**, *tr.* make a fool of, befool, delude, infatuate. [fr. be- and Thor.]
**Bethörung**, *f.* befooling; infatuation, delusion. [fr. bethören.]
**bethränen**, *tr.* bedew with tears; shed tears for. [fr. be- and Thräne.]
**bethürmen**, *tr.* furnish with towers. [fr. be- and Thurm.]
**betiteln**, *tr.* entitle, name. [fr. be- and Titel.]
**betonen**, *tr.* give the tone *or* accent to, accent, emphasize. [fr. be- and Ton.]
**Betonung**, *f.* accentuation, emphasis. [fr. betonen.]
**Betracht**, *m.* -s. consideration, regard, respect, account. [fr. betrachten.]
**be-trachten**, *tr.* dwell upon, consider, contemplate, survey, view, look at.
**beträchtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of consideration, considerable, important. [fr. betrachten.]
**Beträchtlichkeit**, *f.* considerableness, importance. [fr. beträchtlich.]
**betrachtsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contemplative. [fr. betrachten.]
**Betrachtung**, *f.* -gen. consideration, contemplation, reflection, examination, viewing, beholding. [fr. betrachten.]
**Betrag**, *m.* -ges, -äge. amount, sum-total. [fr. betragen.]
**betragen**, *O. tr.* amount to. *refl.* bear one's self, behave, conduct, DEPORT. **Betragen**, bearing, demeanor, DEPORTMENT, conduct.
**be-trauen**, *tr.* entrust. **betraut**, entrusted; trusty. *as noun*, trustee, fiduciary.
**betrauern**, *tr.* mourn for, grieve, lament.
**be-träufen, -eln**, *tr.* drop on.
**Betreff**, *m.* (*only with* in.) in — (*with gen.*) in respect to, touching, in consideration of, as regards. [fr. betreffen.]
**be-treffen**, *O. tr.* come upon, befall, surprise; have to do with, concern, touch, be of importance to. was .... betrifft, as concerns.... **betroffen**, struck with surprise, taken aback, confounded, perplexed, puzzled.
**be-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive forward, urge on, follow up, press; carry on, manage, transact, pursue.
**Betreibung**, *f.* carrying on, management, transaction. [fr. betreiben.]
**be-treten**, *O. tr.* tread upon, tread, set foot on *or* in, enter upon, follow (as a path); come upon, meet, find, catch, surprise. **betreten, trodden, beaten**; surprised, perplexed.
**Betretung**, *f.* entering upon; surprise. **-s-fall**, *m.* case of surprise under circumstances entitling to suspicion. [fr. betreten.]
**Betrieb**, *m.* -bes. driving on, urging on, instigation; carrying on, management; business, trade. [fr. betreiben.]
**betriebsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stirring, busy, active, industrious. [fr. Betrieb.]
**Betriebsamkeit**, *f.* activity, industry, diligence. [fr. betriebsam.]
**be-trinken**, *O. refl.* get drunk.
**betroffen**, *see* betreffen.
**Betroffenheit**, *f.* perplexity, surprise. [fr. betroffen.]
**betrüben**, *tr.* make sad *or* gloomy, deject, afflict, cast down, trouble. *refl.* be afflicted, grieve. [fr. be- and trüb.]
**Betrübniß**, *f.* (*or n.*) (-sses), -sse. sadness, affliction, depression. [fr. betrüben.]
**Betrug**, *m.* -gs. deceit, fraud, deception, imposition. [fr. betrügen.]
**be-trügen**, *O. tr.* deceive, cheat, impose on, defraud, dupe.
**Betrüger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deceiver, impostor. [fr. betrügen.]
**Betrügerei**, *f.* -eien. deceit, cheating, imposition, humbug. [fr. Betrüger.]
**betrügerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deceitful, dishonest, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive. [fr. Betrüger.]
**betrüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deceitful, false, fraudulent; deceptive, delusory. [fr. betrug.]
**Betrüglichkeit**, *f.* deceitfulness, falseness; delusiveness. [fr. betrüglich.]
**Bett**, -tte, *n.* -tes, -tte *or* -tter *or* (*usually*) -tten. **bed.** das — hüten, keep the bed. **-behänge**, *n.* bed-curtains. **-decke**, *f.* coverlet, blanket. **-himmel**, *m.* covering over a bed, canopy, tester. **-franz**, *m.* valance. **-lade**, *f.* pressbed. **-lägerig**, confined to bed, bed-ridden. **-pfanne**, *f.* pan for warming the bed, warming-pan. **-statt**, *m.* -stätte, -stelle *f.* bedstead. **-tuch**, *n.* sheet. **-überzug**, *m.* bed-tick; pillow-case. **-zeug**, *n.* bedclothes. **-bezug**, *m.* bed-cover, pillow-case.
**Bettel**, *m.* -ls. asking alms, begging; mendicity. beggary; worthlessness; trumpery, trifle, trash. **-arm**, *adj.* poor to beggary. **-brief**, *m.* begging-letter; license to beg. **-brod**, *n.* bread obtained by begging. **-bruder**, *m.* mendicant friar. **-mönch**, *m.* mendicant friar. **-orden**, *m.* order of mendicant friars. **-staat**, *m.* shabby finery. **-stab**, *m.* beggar's staff; an den — bringen, reduce to beggary. **-stand**, *m.* mendicity. **-vogt**, *m.* beadle. [fr. betteln.]

**Bettelei**, *f.* -eien. begging, beggary, mendicity; trash. [fr. Bettel.]
**bettelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beggarly. [fr. Bettel.]
**betteln**, *intr.* ask alms, play the mendicant, beg. [related with bitten and beten.]
**betten**, *tr.* make the bed. *refl.* make one's bed. [fr. Bett.]
**Bettler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) beggar, mendicant. [fr. betteln.] [ten.]
**Bettung**, *f.* -gen. bedding; platform. [fr. bet-
**betuchen**, *tr.* cover with cloth. [fr. be- and Tuch.]
**be-tupfen**, -tüpfeln, *tr.* tip; dot, mark with dots.
**betuschen**, *tr.* paint with India-ink. [fr. be- and Tusch.]
**Betze** = Petze.
**Beuge**, *f.* -en. bend, bow. [fr. beugen.]
**beugen**, *tr.* cause to bend, bow, incline; depress, humble, afflict. [related with biegen.]
**beugsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being bent, flexible, pliant. [fr. beugen.]
**Beugsamkeit**, *f.* flexibility, pliability. [fr. beugsam.]
**Beugung**, *f.* -gen. bending, bowing, inflection; bend, bow. [fr. beugen.]
**Beule**, *f.* -en. boil, tumor, swelling, bump.
**beulig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of boils *or* protuberances. [fr. Beule.]
**beunruhigen**, *tr.* make unquiet, disquiet, disturb, harass, trouble. [fr. be- and unruhig.]
**Beunruhigung**, *f.* disquieting; inquietude, alarm. [fr. beunruhigen.]
**beurkunden**, *tr.* attest by document, authenticate, verify. [fr. be- and Urkunde.]
**Beurkundigung**, *f.* -gen. authentication, verification. [fr. beurkunden.]
**beurlauben**, *tr.* grant leave *or* furlough to. *refl.* take leave, withdraw. [fr. be- and Urlaub.]
**Beurlaubung**, *f.* furloughing. [fr. beurlauben.]
**beurtheilen**, *tr.* pass judgment on, judge, estimate, weigh, criticise. [fr. be- and Urtheil.]
**Beurtheiler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) judge, critic. [fr. beurtheilen.]
**Beurtheilung**, *f.* -gen. judgment, estimation, critical examination *or* opinion. [fr. beurtheilen.]
**Beute**, *f.* booty, plunder, spoil, prey. **-lustig**, **-süchtig**, *adj.* lusting for booty, eager for plunder.
1. **Beutel**, *m.* -ls, -l. small bag; money-bag, purse; pouch (*in comp'n with names of animals*); bolt-bag, bolter. **-faul**, *adj.* unwilling to part with money, greedy. **-gans**, *f.* (pouched goose: *i. e.*) pelican. **-garn**, **-netz**, *n.* purse-net. **-ratte**, *f.* (pouched rat: *i. e.*) opossum. **-schneider**, *m.* cutpurse. **-thier**, *n.* bolter. **-tuch**, *n.* bolting cloth.
2. **Beutel**, *m.* -ls, -l. club for beating flax. [prob'ly relat. with E. beat.]
1. **beuteln**, *tr.* bolt, sift. [fr. 1. Beutel.]
2. **beuteln**, *tr.* beat (flax), make tender by beating. [fr. 2. Beutel.]
**beuten**, *intr.* gain booty *or* spoil. [fr. Beute.]
**bevölkern**, *tr.* fill with people, people, populate. [fr. be- and pl. of Volk.]
**Bevölkerung**, *f.* -gen. population. **-s-stand**, *m.* state of the population. **-s-geschichte**, *f.* history of peopling, story of first settlement. [fr. bevölkern.]
**bevollmächtigen**, *tr.* bestow full might *or* power upon, authorize, empower, accredit. **Bevollmächtigt**, *past part. as noun*, PLENIPOTENTIARY, authorized agent, attorney. [fr. be- and Vollmacht.]
**Bevollmächtigung**, *f.* authorization, warrant. [fr. bevollmächtigen.]
**be-vor**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* before, beforehand. *conj.* before (*same as ehe*).
**bevormunden**, *tr.* put under a guardian. [fr. be- and Vormund.]
**bevorrechten**, -tigen, *tr.* give a prior right to, privilege. [fr. be- and Vorrecht.]
**Bevorrechtigung**, *f.* conferring of privilege; concession. [fr. bevorrechtigen.]
**bevor-stehen**, *O. intr.* stand before, be in prospect, impend, be imminent.
**bevortheilen**, *tr.* get the advantage of, overreach, defraud, wrong. [fr. be- and Vortheil.]
**Bevortheilung**, *f.* defraudation, imposition. [fr. bevortheilen.]
**bevorworten**, *tr.* provide with a preface *or* introduction, preface; advocate. [fr. be- and Vorwort.]
**bevorzugen**, *tr.* give the preference *or* advantage to, prefer, favor. [fr. be- and Vorzug.]
**be-wachen**, *tr.* watch, keep an eye upon, guard.
**be-wachsen**, *O. tr.* overgrow. *intr.* be overgrown (with).
**bewaffnen**, *tr.* furnish weapons to, supply with arms, arm. [fr. be- and Waffen.]
**Bewaffnung**, *f.* -gen. arming; armor, weapons. [fr. bewaffnen.]
**be-wa(h)ren**, *tr.* keep, guard, preserve.
**bewä(h)ren**, *tr.* establish as true, VERIFY, confirm, certify, authenticate, identify; show by trial, approve. **bewährt**, approved, of established character, classical; honest, worthy, trusty. [fr. be- and wahr.]
**Bewa(h)rer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) keeper, guardian. [fr. bewahren.]
**Bewä(h)rer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) VERIFIER. [fr. bewahren.]
**bewa(h)rheiten**, *tr.* establish the truth of, VERIFY. [fr. be- and Wahrheit.]
**Bewa(h)rheitung**, *f.* VERIFICATION. [fr. bewahrheiten.]
**Bewä(h)rtheit**, *f.* authenticity; approved quality. [fr. past part. of bewähren.]
**Bewa(h)rung**, *f.* keeping, preservation. [fr. bewahren.]
**Bewä(h)rung**, *f.* VERIFYING; proof, confirmation. [fr. bewähren.]
**bewalden**, *tr.* overgrow with wood. [fr. be- and Wald.]
**bewältigen**, *tr.* overcome, subdue, reduce to subjection. [fr. be- and Walt: see Gewalt.]
**be-wandern**, *tr.* wander over, travel over. **bewandert**, experienced, versed, skilled, well read.
**bewandt**, *see* bewenden.
**Bewandtniß**, *f. or n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. condition, state, case. [fr. past part. of bewenden.]
**bewapp..**, **bewar..** *etc.* = bewaff.., bewahr.. *etc.*
**bewässern**, *tr.* water, irrigate. [fr. be- and Wasser.]
**Bewässerung**, *f.* watering, irrigation. [fr. bewässern.]
**bewegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) movable. [fr. bewegen.]
**Bewegbarkeit**, *f.* mobility. [fr. bewegbar.]
**be-wegen**, *O. or N. tr.* induce, engage, impel. *N. tr.* move, stir, agitate; move to emotion, touch, excite. **Beweg: -grund**, *m.* induce-

ment, motive, ground, cause. =kraft, *f.* moving force.

**beweglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) movable, mobile; changeable, fickle, excitable. [fr. bewegen.]

**Beweglichkeit**, *f.* -ten. movableness, mobility, capacity of motion; variability. [fr. beweglich.]

**Beweggniß**, *f.* -ſſe. inducement, motive, impulse. [fr. bewegen.]

**Bewegung**, *f.* -gen. movement, motion; agitation, disturbance; emotion; motive, inducement. ſich — machen, take exercise. **Bewegungs:=conſequenz**, *f.* concinnity *or* harmony of movement. =grund, *m.* =urſache, *f.* inducement, motive, cause. =reihe, *f.* series of movements *or* motions. =trieb, *m.* force of motion, impetus, momentum. [fr. bewegen.]

**bewehren**, *tr.* provide with arms, arm. [fr. be= and Wehr.]

**beweiben**, *tr.* furnish a wife to, marry, wed. [fr. be= and Weib.]

**be=weinen**, *tr.* whine about, weep over, bewail, deplore. **beweinens=werth**, =würdig, *adj.* worth deploring, deplorable.

**Beweis**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. demonstration, proof, evidence. =führer, *m.* demonstrator, arguer; =führung, *f.* bringing up of proofs, argumentation, demonstration. =grund, *m.* ground of demonstration, evidence, argument. =ſtelle, *f.* quotation adduced for proof. [fr. beweiſen.]

**beweisbar**, *same as* beweislich.

**be=weiſen**, *O. tr.* point out, show, prove, evince, demonstrate. [beweiſen.]

**beweislich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) demonstrable. [fr. be=wenden, (*irreg.*) *intr. hardly used except in inf. and past part.* (turn off, come to an end: *hence*) be in a state of rest, remain *in statu quo*, rest in the same condition, abide, remain satisfactory. es dabei — laſſen, let it abide by that, be satisfied as it is. **bewandt**, conditioned, circumstanced, natured; bei ſo —en Umſtänden, under the existing circumstances.

**Bewerb**, *m.* -bes. exertion, endeavor; business; suit. [fr. bewerben.]

**be=werben**, *O. refl.* exert one's self, endeavor, try to gain; solicit, canvass; sue, court, woo.

**Bewerber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) suitor, solicitor, candidate; wooer. [fr. bewerben.]

**Bewerbung**, *f.* -gen. suing, soliciting; courting, wooing. [fr. bewerben.]

**be=werfen**, *O. tr.* throw upon *or* at, pelt; roughcast, plaster.

**bewerkſtelligen**, *tr.* make effective, effect, execute, bring about, perform. [fr. be= and werkſtellig.]

**Bewerkſtelligung**, *f.* -gen. effecting; execution, performance, achievement. [fr. bewerkſtelligen.]

**be=wickeln**, *tr.* wrap up, envelop.

**bewilligen**, *tr.* agree to, assent to, permit, grant, concede. [fr. be= and willig.]

**Bewilligung**, *f.* permitting, granting; assent, permission, allowance. [fr. bewilligen.]

**bewillkomm(n)en**, *tr.* welcome. [fr. be= and willkommen.]

**Bewillkomm(n)ung**, *f.* welcoming; reception. [fr. bewillkommen.]

**be=winden**, *O. tr.* wind about *or* around.

**be=wirken**, *tr.* work out, bring about, effect, produce, occasion.

**bewirthen**, *tr.* play the host to, entertain as guest, receive with hospitality, regale, treat. [fr. be= and Wirth.]

**Bewirther**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) host, entertainer. [fr. bewirthen.]

**bewirthſchaften**, *tr.* apply domestic management to; manage, conduct. [fr. be= and Wirthſchaft.]

**Bewirthung**, *f.* -gen. entertainment, reception, cheer. [fr. bewirthen.]

**bewohnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inhabitable. [fr. be=wohnen.]

**Bewohnbarkeit**, *f.* habitableness. [fr. bewohnbar.]

**be=wohnen**, *tr.* dwell in, inhabit.

**Bewohner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant, dweller, occupant. [fr. bewohnen.]

**Bewohnung**, *f.* inhabiting, habitation. [fr. bewohnen.]

**be=wölben**, *tr.* vault, arch.

**bewölken**, *tr.* cloud over, overcast, obscure with clouds. [fr. be= and Wolke.]

**Bewunderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) admirer. [fr. bewundern.]

**bewundern**, *tr.* regard with wonder *or* admiration, admire. **bewunderns=werth**, =würdig, *adj.* worthy of admiration, admirable, wonderful. [fr. be= and Wunder.]

**Bewunderung**, *f.* admiration. [fr. bewundern.]

**Bewurf**, *m.* -ſes. mortar, plastering. [fr. be=werfen.] [Würze.]

**bewürzen**, *tr.* spice, season. [fr. be= and

**bewußt**, *adj.* known; (*with gen. or acc.*) conscious of, aware of, conscious. =los, *adj.* unconscious; =loſigkeit, *f.* unconsciousness. =ſein, *n.* consciousness, knowledge. [as if past part. of be=wiſſen, not in use.]

**bey**, *same as* bei.

**bezacken**, *tr.* indent, jag. [fr. be= and Zacke.]

**bezahlbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) payable. [fr. bezahlen.]

**be=zahlen**, *tr.* pay for, discharge, clear; pay, satisfy; pay out.

**Bezahler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) payer, paymaster. [fr. bezahlen.]

**Bezahlung**, *f.* -gen. paying; pay. -=ſchein, *m.* acquittment. [fr. bezahlen.]

**bezähmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tameable. [fr. be=zähmen.]

**bezähmen**, *tr.* make tame, tame, reduce *or* keep under control, curb, govern. [fr. be= and zahm.]

**bezahnen**, *tr.* furnish with teeth; indent. [fr. be= and Zahn.]

**bezaubern**, *tr.* bewitch, enchant, fascinate, charm. [fr. be= and Zauber.]

**Bezauberung**, *f.* bewitching; fascination, charm; enchantment, spell. [fr. bezaubern.]

**bezäumen**, *tr.* put the bridle on, bridle, curb. [fr. be= and Zaum.]

**bezeichnen**, *tr.* put a sign *or* token upon, mark, denote; show by signs, signify, designate, point out. [fr. be= and Zeichen.]

**Bezeichnung**, *f.* -gen. marking, denoting; designation. [fr. bezeichnen.]

**be=zeigen**, *tr.* show, evidence, exhibit. *refl.* behave one's self.

**Bezeigung**, *f.* -gen. showing, exhibition, display; testimonial, evidence. [fr. bezeigen.]

**be=zeihen**, *O. tr.* accuse.

**bezetteln**, *tr.* provide with a label, label. [fr. be= and Zettel.]

**bezeugen**, *tr.* bear witness to, attest, certify. [fr. be= and Zeuge.]

**Bezeugung**, *f.* –gen. testifying, attestation, testimony. [fr. bezeugen.]
**bezichten**, –tigen, *tr.* bring an accusation of (something, *gen.*) against (*acc.*), accuse of, charge with. [fr. be= and Zicht; rel'd with beziehen.]
**Bezichtigung**, *f.* –gen. accusation, charge. [fr. bezichtigen.]
**beziehen**, *O. tr.* draw over; cover; take full possession of, occupy; get hold of, procure, obtain, receive; draw (a bill); frequent, visit; bring into relation, refer. *refl.* refer, relate; appeal. ein Bett —, cover *or* furnish a bed. eine Violine —, string a violin. der Himmel ist bezogen, the sky is overcast. —de Fürwörter, relative pronouns. **Bezogen**, *past part. as noun*, person drawn on, drawee.
**Bezieher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who draws on, occupies, obtains, *etc.*; drawer *or* giver of a bill. [fr. beziehen.]
**beziehlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relative. [fr. beziehen.]
**Beziehung**, *f.* –gen. covering; taking possession, procuring; reference, relation, connection. **beziehungsweise**, *adv.* respectively, relatively, with allowance for the circumstances. [fr. beziehen.]
**bezielen**, *tr.* make one's aim, aim at. [fr. be= and Ziel.]
**beziffern**, *tr.* mark with ciphers. [fr. be= and Ziffer.]
**Bezirk**, *m.* –ks, –ke. circuit, enclosure; precinct, district; range, sphere, place of action. [fr. be= and Zirk, Lat. *circus*, 'circle.']
**bezollen**, *tr.* impose a toll *or* duty on. [fr. be= and Zoll.]
**Bezug**, *m.* –gs, –üge. relation, reference, respect. [fr. beziehen.]
**bezüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relative, respecting. [fr. Bezug.]
**bezwecken**, *tr.* make one's aim, aim at, have in view. [fr. be= and Zweck.]
**Bezweckung**, *f.* aiming; aim, purpose. [fr. bezwecken.]
**bezweifeln**, *tr.* subject to doubt, doubt, question, suspect. [fr. be= and Zweifel.]
**=bezweiflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dubitable, dubious. [fr. bezweifeln.]
**bezwingbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conquerable. [fr. bezwingen.]
**bezwingen**, *O. tr.* subdue, vanquish, conquer, put down, place under restraint.
**bezwinglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conquerable. [fr. bezwingen.]
**Bezwingung**, *f.* subduing, conquering, reduction. [fr. bezwingen.]
**Bibel**, *f.* –ln. Bible, Scripture. **=fest**, *adj.* well versed in the Bible. **=mäßig**, *adj.* according to Scripture, scriptural. [fr. Gr.]
**Biber**, *m.* –rs, –r. beaver.
**Bibliograph**, *m.* –phen, –phen. bibliographer. [fr. Gr.]
**bibliographisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bibliographical.
**Bibliothe'k**, *f.* –ken. library. [fr. Gr.]
**Bibliothekа'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. librarian. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
**biblisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) biblical, scriptural.
**Bickel**, *same as* Pickel.
**Bieber**, *same as* Biber.
**bieder**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) trustworthy, upright, honest, true, honorable, brave. **=herzig**, *adj.* good- *or* honest-hearted. **=mann**, *m.* man of honor, worthy, gentleman; **=männisch**, *adj.* honest-minded, virtuous. **=sinn**, *m.* honesty, integrity; **=sinnig**, *adj.* honest-minded, virtuous. **=wesen**, *n.* honest *or* trustworthy character. [fr. the old forms of be= and darben, 'want,' 'need': ein Biedermann, *'un homme comme il faut.'*]
**Biederkeit**, *f.* honesty, integrity. [fr. bieder.]
**biegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flexible. [fr. biegen.]
**Biege**, *f.* –en. curve, bend, bow. [fr. biegen.]
**biegen**, *O. tr.* bow, bend, curve, crook; inflect, decline (words); (*of light*) refract. [relat. with beugen.]
**biegsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being bowed *or* bent, flexible, supple, pliant. [fr. biegen: E. **buxom**, with anomalously altered meaning.]
**Biegsamkeit**, *f.* flexibility, suppleness, capability of adaptation. [fr. biegsam.]
**Biegung**, *f.* bowing *or* bending; bend, curve; declension. [fr. biegen.]
**Biene**, *f.* –en. bee. **Bienen: =bau**, *m.* keeping *or* rearing of bees. **=flug**, *m.* stock of bees. **=brod**, *n.*, **=harz**, *n.* bee-bread, hive-dross. **=korb**, *m.* bee-hive. **=stand**, *m.* bee-stand *or* -house, apiary. **=wabe**, *f.* honey-comb. **=weiser**, *m.* mother-bee. **=zucht**, *f.* rearing *or* keeping of bees.
**Bier**, *n.* –res, –re. beer. **=gast**, *m.* beer-room customer. **=geld**, *n.* beer-tax; drink-money. **=hefen**, *f.* yeast. **=reste**, *pl.* broken beer. **=schenke**, *f.* beer- *or* ale-house. **=schenk, =wirth**, *m.* beer-room keeper. **=schröter**, *m.* beerporter. [fr. It. *bere, bevere* (Lat. *bibere* 'drink').]
**bieten**, *O. tr.* bid, offer, tender, proffer, present. die Spitze —, offer resistance, make opposition.
**Bieter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) bidder, offerer. [fr. bieten.]
**bigott'**, *adj.* bigoted. [fr. Fr.]
**Bigotterie**, *f.* bigotry. [fr. Fr.]
**Bila'nz**, *f.* –zen. balance (in an account). [fr. Ital.]
**bilanzi'ren**, *tr.* balance (accounts). [fr. Ital.]
**Bild**, *n.* –des, –der. represented form *or* shape, representation, image, effigy, figure, likeness, picture, portrait; sign, symbol, idea. **=hauer**, *m.* sculptor; **=hauer=kunst, =hauerei**, *f.* sculptural art, sculpture, plastic art. **=los**, *adj.* without images, void of figures. **=säule**, *f.* statue. **=schnitzer**, *m.* carver of images, sculptor. **=schön**, *adj.* beautiful as a picture, extremely beautiful. **=stecher**, *m.* engraver. **=weise**, *adv.* in the way of a figure, figuratively. **=werk**, *n.* image work, imagery, sculpture, carving.
**Bilder: =arbeit**, *f.* carved work, sculpture. **=anbeter**, *m.* worshipper of images. **=bibel**, *f.* pictorial Bible. **=bogen**, *m.* picture-sheet, illustrated broad-side. **=dienst**, *m.* worship of images. **=reich**, *adj.* rich in imagery, full of figures, flowery. **=schrift**, *f.* picture-writing, hieroglyphics. **=sprache**, *f.* figurative language; hieroglyphic language. **=stürmer**, *m.* image-breaker, enemy of image-worship, iconoclast.
**Bildchen**, *n.* small image, *etc.* [fr. Bild.]
**bilden**, *tr.* shape, form, make, fashion, build, frame, constitute; make shapely, train, educate, cultivate, civilize. **bildend**, plastic; cultivating. [fr. Bild.]
**Bilder**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) maker, shaper, producer. [fr. bilden.]
**bildern**, *intr.* look in picture-books; express one's self in figures. [fr. pl. of Bild.]

**bildlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) figurative, tropical. [fr. Bild.]
**Bildner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) shaper, image-maker, sculptor. [fr. bilden, with irreg'ly inserted n.]
**Bildnerei**, *f.* sculpture, plastic art. [fr. Bildner.]
**Bildniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. represented form, portrait, likeness, effigy. [fr. Bild.]
**bildsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be formed *or* fashioned, plastic, flexible; cultivable. [fr. Bild.]
**Bildsamkeit**, *f.* capableness of cultivation *or* improvement, plasticity, flexibleness. [fr. bildsam.]
**Bildung**, *f.* -gen. formation, creation; shape, figure, structure; civilization, culture, polish, education. **Bildungs**=**anstalt**, *f.* educational institution, school. =**fähig**, *adj.* capable of being cultivated *or* civilized *or* taught. =**trieb**, *m.* forming principle (in generation).
1. **Bill**, *f.* -lls. **bill** (before a legislature). [E.]
2. **Bille'rd**, *n.* -ds, -de. **billiards.** =**stock**, *m.* cue. [Fr.]
**Bille't**, *m.* -tts, -tte. **billet**, note; ticket. [Fr.]
**billig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reasonable, equitable, fair, suitable; low-priced, cheap. [fr. 1. Bill.]
**billigen**, *tr.* regard as reasonable *or* fair, approve, allow, assent to. [fr. billig.]
**Billigkeit**, *f.* reasonableness, fairness, justness; cheapness. [fr. billig.]
**Billigung**, *f.* approbation, approval; consent. [fr. billigen.]
**bimmeln**, *intr.* tinkle, ring. [imitative: 'sound bim.']
**Bims**, *m.* -ses, -se. **pumice.** [fr. Lat.]
**Bimstein**, *m.* **pumice-stone** [Bims and Stein].
**bin**, *from* sein. am.
**binarisch**, *adj.* **binary.** [fr. Lat.]
**Binde**, *f.* -en. something **bound** on, **band**, tie, fillet, **bandage**, sling; cravat: *in comp's generally* (*for* binden) **binding**, connecting. =**balken**, *m.* connecting beam, tie-beam, girder. =**mauer**, *f.* connecting wall, partition-wall. =**mittel**, *n.* cement. =**schlüssel**, *m.* key of St. Peter. =**wort**, *n.* connecting-**word**; conjunction, copula. =**strich**, *m.*, =**zeichen**, *n.* (**token** *or* **stroke** of connection: *i. e.*) hyphen. =**zeug**, *n.* (material for bandage, *etc.*: *hence*) surgeon's case. [fr. binden.]
**binden**, *O. tr.* **bind**, tie, fasten, confine, join, cement; constrain, restrain; oblige. **gebunden, bound**, concise; (bound by metrical laws: *i. e.*) metrical: gebundene Rede, verse.
**Bind**: =**faden**, *m.* (thread for **binding**,) packthread, string. =**weide**, *f.* osier. =**werk**, *n.* lattice-**work**, arbor-work. **Binde**-, *see the word.*
**Binder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **binder**, tier; cooper. [fr. binden.]
**Bindung**, *f.* -gen. **binding**, band, ligature, tie, connection. [fr. binden.]
**binnen**, *adv.* within, in the interior.
*prep.* (*with dat., rarely gen.*) within, short of, inside of.
*in comp's mostly*, inner, internal, inland: *as* =**deich**, *m.* inner dike *or* dam. =**handel**, *m.* inland-trade. =**land**, *n.* interior **land.** **Inland**, interior; =**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of the interior; =**ländisch**, *adj.* internal. =**wasser**, *n.* inland sea. [fr. innen, 'in,' with be-.]
**binomisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **binomial.**
**Binse**, *f.* -en. rush, **bent**-grass.
**binsig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of rushes, **rushy.** [fr. Binse.]
**Biograph'**, *m.* -phen, -phen. **biographer.** [fr. Gr.]
**biographisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **biographical.**
**Birke**, *f.* -en. **birch.** Birken=**baum**, *m.* birch-tree.
**birken**, *adj.* birch, **birchen.** [fr. Birke.]
**Birn(e)**, *f.* -en. **pear.** =**apfel**, POMPIRE, pearmain. =**kraut**, *n.* winter-green.
**Birsch(e)**, *f.* deer-shooting. [fr. birschen.]
**birschen**, *tr.* shoot deer. [fr. Fr. *percer*, 'pierce.']
**bis**, *adv.* (*qualifying adverbs of time, and prepos'ns*). as far as, till, clear.
*prep.* as far as to, all the way to, till, until, to.
*conj.* (*for* — daß), **till the time that, till, until.** — daher, till then. — auf die letzte, to the very last. — an, — auf, — zu, even to, clear to, unto, except, save. — nach, as far as. — wohin? how far, to what place? [perhaps contracted fr. bei-zu.]
**Bisam**, *m.* -ms. musk. *in comp'n with names of animals, etc.*: *as* =**thier**, *n.* musk-deer. =**melone**, *f.* musk-**melon.**
**Bischen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little **bit**, slight amount, trifle, little. ein —, a little bit, somewhat, slightly (*used adverbially, and often written* bischen). [fr. Biß.]
**Bischof**, *m.* -fs. -öfe. **bishop; bishop**, orangeade (kind of drink). Bischofs: =**hut**, *m.*, =**mütze**, *f.* mitre. =**stab**, *m.* official **staff** of a bishop, crosier. [fr. Gr.]
**bischöflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **episcopal.** [fr. Bischof.]
**Biscuit**, *n.* -tes, -te. **biscuit.** [fr. Fr.]
**bis-her**, *adv.* as far as **here**, till the present time, hitherto, till now.
**bisherig**, *adj.* belonging to the time until now, hitherto existing. [fr. bisher.]
**biß**, *pret. ind. of* beißen.
**Biß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. **bite; bit.** [fr. beißen.]
**Bißchen**, *same as* Bischen.
**Bissen**, *m.* -ns, -n. **bit,** MORSEL. [fr. beißen.]
**bissig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) biting, sharp, fierce, MORDACIOUS. [fr. beißen.]
**bist**, *from* sein. art, **beest.**
**Bisthum**, *n.* -mes, -ümer. **bishopric**, see. [for Bischof=thum.]
**bisweilen**, *adv.* once in a **while**, sometimes, now and then. [fr. bis and Weile.]
**Bitte**, *f.* -en. request, prayer, entreaty. [fr. bitten.]
**bitten**, *O. tr.* ask, request, beg, solicit, pray (for something from); invite, ask in. ich bitte, *or* bitte! I beg you not to speak of it, no consequence, don't (*in answer to thanks, etc.*); I beg your pardon (*asking to repeat*).
**Bitt**: =**brief**, *m.* petitionary letter. =**steller**, *m.* one who addresses a petition, petitioner. =**weise**, *adv.* in a begging manner, by way of entreaty. [relat. with bieten, **bid,**' and beten.]
**bitter**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bitter**, sharp, stinging; acrimonious, rancorous. =**erde**, *f.* magnesia. =**gurke**, *f.* coloquintida. =**kalk**, *m.* magnesian lime-stone. =**klee**, *m.* buck-bean. =**salz**, *n.* Epsom **salt.** =**tropfen**, *pl.* bitters. =**wasser**, *n.* bitter (**mineral**) **water.** [relat. with beißen.]

**Bitterkeit**, *f.* -ten. **bitterness**, asperity. [fr. bitter.]

**bitterlich**, *adj.* **bitterish**. *adv.* **bitterly**. [fr. bitter.]

**bittern**, *tr.* make **bitter**. [fr. bitter.]

**Biwouac**, *m. or n.* -es; *or* **Biwacht**, *f.* **bivouac**. [through Fr. from Low-Germ. *biwake* = Beiwache (fr. bei=wachen).]

**Bizarr**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) odd, strange, **bizarre**. [fr. Fr.]

**Bizarrerie'**, *f.* -en. oddity, strangeness. [fr. Fr.]

**blach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) plain, flat, level. =**feld**, *n.* open **field**, plain. [prob'ly related with flach.]

**blaffen**, *intr.* bark. [same as baffen.]

**blähen**, *tr.* **blow** up, inflate. *refl.* swell, puff up; be elated. **Bläh=sucht**, *f.* flatulency.

**blank**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shining, bright, clean, bare, naked. [fr. blinken; E. **blank**, through Fr.]

**Blänkelei, blänkeln** = Plänkelei, -ln.

**blänken**, *tr.* make shining, polish. [fr. blank.]

**blänkern**, *intr.* shine, glitter. [fr. blänken.]

**Blanke'tt**, *n.* -tts, -tte. **blank**, paper to be filled out, *carte-blanche*. [through Fr. from blank.]

**Blanko**, *m.* in **blank**, not filled up.

**Bläschen**, *n.* -ns, -n. small blister. [fr. Blase.]

**Blase**, *f.* -en. bubble; blister, bladder; alembic. **Blasen: =bruch**, *n.* rupture of the bladder. =**stein**, *m.* **stone** in the bladder. =**ziehen**, *n.* raising blisters, vesication; =**ziehend**, *adj.* blistering. [fr. blasen.]

**blasen**, *O. tr.* blow; sound (by blowing), play upon (a wind-instrument). *intr.* blow; play (on a wind-instrument), sound a signal.

**Blase: =balg**, *m.* (blowing) **bellows**. =**instrument**, *n.* wind-instrument. =**rohr**, *n.* blowpipe. =**werk**, *n.* **blast**-furnace. [E. **blare**, **blast**.]

**Bläserei**, *f.* blowing. [fr. Bläser.]

**blasicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like blisters, blistered, full of blisters, blebby. [fr. Blase.]

**blasoniren**, *tr.* **blazon**. [fr. Fr.]

**blaß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pale, colorless, wan.

**Blässe**, *f.* -en. paleness, wanness, pallor. [fr. blaß.]

**blassen**, *intr.* turn pale, blanch.

**Blatt**, *n.* -ttes, -ätter. **blade**, leaf; leaf or a book; newsleaf, newspaper, journal; membrane. =**auge**, *n.*, =**knospe**, *f.* leaf-bud. =**gold**, *n.* gold-leaf. =**los**, *adj.* leafless. =**seite**, *f.* page. =**silber**, *n.* silver-leaf. =**stiel**, *m.* leaf-stalk, petiole. =**weise**, *adv.* leaf by leaf. =**zeichen**, *n.* book-mark. =**zeiger**, *m.* index in a book. =**zinn**, *n.* tin-foil.

**Blätter: =fall**, *m.* **fall** of the leaves. =**los**, *adj.* blade- *or* leafless. =**stand**, *m.* foliation. =**weiser**, *m. same as* Blattzeiger.

**Blättchen**, *n.* small **blade** *or* leaf; membrane. [fr. Blatt.]

**blatten**, *tr.* strip the **blades** *or* leaves from. [fr. Blatt.]

**Blatter**, *f.* -n. **blister**, pustule, pock. *pl.* die **Blattern**, the small-pox. =**masen**, *pl.* marks of the small-pox. =**narbe**, *f.* pock-mark. -n=**impfung**, *f.* inoculation. [same as E. **bladder**, and relat. with Blase.]

**blätterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) leafy, provided with blades; laminated. *in comp's*, -leaved, -foliate. [fr. Blatt.]

**blattern** (*or* 1. **blättern**), *intr.* have the small-pox. [fr. Blatter.]

2. **blättern**, *tr.* turn over the leaves of (a book)· *refl.* shed leaves, exfoliate. [fr. pl. of Blatt.]

1. **blau**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **blue**, cerulean, azure. ins —e hinein, (away into the blue air *or* distance: *i. e.*) indefinitely, without aim. =**beere**, *f.* bilberry. =**fuß**, *m.* lanner (species of hawk). =**holz**, *n.* log-wood. =**kehlchen**, *n.* blue-throated warbler. =**kohl**, *m.* red cabbage. =**kräbe**, *f.* rook. =**säure**, *f.* Prussic acid. =**scheckt**, *f.* dappled horse. =**schimmel**, *m.* dapple-gray horse. =**strumpf**, *m.* blue-stocking (literary lady).

2. **Blau**, *m.* -aues. **blue**, blueness, blue color, azure. [fr. blau.]

**Bläue**, *f.* -en. blueness, azure. [fr. blau.]

**Bläuel**, *m.* -ls, -l. batlet, beater, beetle. [fr. bläuen.]

**blauen**, *tr.* dye **blue**, wash blue. *refl.* grow blue. [fr. blau.]

**bläuen**, *tr.* beat **blue**, beat with a beetle, drub. *sometimes* = blauen. [fr. blau.]

**bläulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bluish**. [fr. blau.]

**Blech**, *n.* -ches, -che. sheet-metal, thin plate; tin plate. =**haube**, =**mütze**, *f.* helmet. =**scheere**, *f.* plate-**shears**. =**schläger**, =**schmidt**, *m.* worker in tin, tin-man. [relat. with bleichen.]

1. **blechen**, *intr.* pay down, fork over. [fr. Blech.]

2. **blechen, -ern**, *adj.* sheet-metal *or* tin-plate. [fr. Blech.]

**Blechner**, *m.* -rs, -r. lamp-maker. [fr. Blech.]

**blecken**, *tr.* make visible, show (*partic'ly* the teeth); grin.

**Blei**, *n.* -es. lead. =**artig**, *adj.* plumbeous. =**decker**, *m.* plumber. =**feder**, *f.* lead-pencil. =**gießer**, *m.* plumber. =**glanz**, *m.* lead-glance, sulphuret of lead, galena. =**hütte**, *f.* lead-works. =**loth**, *n.* plummet. =**recht**, *adj.* (right according to plummet-line: *i. e.*) perpendicular. =**rohr**, *n.* pencil-case. =**stift**, *m.* lead-pencil. =**weiß**, *n.* white lead. [prob'ly relat. with blau or bleich, from the color.]

**bleiben**, *O. intr.* ȝ. continue, stay, remain, be left, abide; stand fast; be killed (in battle), perish. *followed by an infin. without* zu, *in sense of pres. part.*: *thus* sitzen —, remain sitting. auf dem Platze —, be left on the field (of contest): *i. e.* be killed, fall. dabei —, stick to a point, not swerve. —lassen, allow to remain (alone): *i. e.* let alone, leave off. [fr. be= and leiben, not used alone, rel'd with E. leave: Ags. *belifan;* old E. *bilifen*.]

**bleich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pale, pallid, colorless, sallow, wan, faded. =**sucht**, *f.* green-sickness, chlorosis. [E. bleak, bleached.]

**Bleiche**, *f.* -en. paleness; **bleaching**; bleach-yard. [fr. bleich.]

**bleichen**, *O. or N. intr.* grow pale *or* white, lose color, fade out, **bleach**. *tr.* make pale *or* white, remove the color from, bleach.

**Bleich: =platz**, *m.*, =**stelle**, *f.* bleaching-place. [fr. bleich.]

**bleien**, *tr.* lead, plumb. [fr. Blei.]

**Bleier**, *m.* -rs, -r. plumber. [fr. Blei.]

**bleiern**, *adj.* of lead, leaden; heavy, dull. [fr. Blei.]

**bleicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lead-like; leaden, containing lead. [fr. Blei.]

**Blende**, *f.* -en. **blind**, screen; blinker; dark lantern; mock window. [fr. blenden.]

**blenden**, *tr.* make **blind**, blind, blind-fold; dazzle, deceive, delude. **Blend: =fenster**, *n.*

false window, blank window. =laterne, *f.* dark-lantern. =leder, *n.* blinding leather, blinder, blinker. =werk, *n.* blind *or* false show, delusion, illusion, mockery. [fr. blind.]

**Blendling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. cross-breed, mongrel; natural child. [fr. an old blanden, 'blend.']

**Blendung**, *f.* -gen. **blinding**, deprivation of light; dazzling; delusion. [fr. blenden.]

**bleſſiren**, *tr.* wound. [fr. Fr.]

**Bleſſu're**, *f.* -ren. wound. [fr. Fr.]

**blich**, *pret. ind. of* bleichen.

**Blick**, *m.* -des, -de. glance of the eye, look, glimpse, sight. [fr. blicken.]

**blicken**, *intr.* glance the eye, cast a look, look; flash, show. ſich — laſſen, let one's self be seen, show one's self, appear.

**blieb**, *pret. ind. of* bleiben.

**blies**, *pret. ind. of* blaſen.

**blind**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **blind**, destitute of sight, sightless, eyeless; dazzled; tarnished, dull; false. -e Kuh, blind man's buff. -er Paſſagier, passenger that avoids paying his fare; dead-head. -es Fenſter, dark *or* false window. — laden, load without shot. — ſchießen, shoot in the air *or* at random; fire with blank cartridge. =wütend, *adj.* with blind fury.

**Blindheit**, *f.* **blindness**. [fr. blind.]

**blindlings**, *adv.* **blindly**, blindfold. [fr. blind.]

**blinken**, *intr.* gleam, glitter, shine; twinkle, **blink**, wink.

**blinzen**, -zln, *intr.* twinkle, **blink**, wink. [prob'ly a frequent've of blinken.]

**Blinzler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **blinkard**, winker. [fr. blinzeln.]

**Blitz**, *m.* -bes, -be. lightning, flash. =ableiter, *m.* lightning-conductor, lightning-rod. =blau, *adj.* black and **blue**; thunder-struck. =ſchlag, *m.* thunder-clap. =ſtoff, *m.* electricity. [relat. with blinken, blicken, etc.]

**blitzen**, *intr.* lighten; gleam, glisten, coruscate, flash. [fr. Blitz.]

**Block**, *m.* -des, -öcke. **block**, log; pig (iron); stocks (for criminals), prison. [fr. Ice. and the same old verb from which **lock**; orig'ly, 'what closes around, clamp.']

**Blocka'de**, *f.* -en. **blockade**, invest. [through Ital., fr. Block.]

**blocken**, *tr.* put on the **block**. [fr. Block.]

**blockiren**, *tr.* **blockade**, invest; **block** up. [through Fr., fr. Block.]

**blöd(e)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unsolid, weak, weakly; *hence* dim-sighted, tender-eyed; of weak understanding, simple, imbecile; awkwardly timid, bashful, shy. =ſichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted, short-sighted; dull. =ſinn, *m.* =ſinnigkeit, *f.* weak-mindedness, silliness, imbecility; shyness; =ſinnig, *adj.* weak-minded, silly, simple; awkwardly timid, shy. [Ags. *bleadhe.*]

**blöden**, *refl.* appear weak *or* imbecile *or* shy. [fr. blöd.]

**Blödigkeit**, *f.* weakness, weakness of sight *or* understanding, idiocy; excessive shyness, loutishness. [fr. blöd.]

**blöken**, *intr.* bleat, blow, bellow.

**blond**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **blonde**, fair-complexioned *or* haired, fair, flaxen: *as n.* (der Blonde, *etc.*). blond person. [Fr.]

**Blondchen**, *n.* fair-haired girl, **blonde**. [fr. blond.]

**Blonde**, *f.* -en. **blond lace**; *see also* blond. [Fr.]

**Blondi'ne**, *f.* -en. fair-complexioned woman, **blonde**. [fr. Fr.]

**bloß** *or* **blos**, *adj.* bare, naked, exposed; stripped, destitute; mere, simple. *very frequent as adverb*, merely, simply, solely. — geben *or* ſtellen, lay bare *or* open, expose, compromise. [Ags. *bleát.*]

**Blöße**, *f.* -en. bareness, nakedness, indigence; unprotected part, weak side. eine — geben, lay open to assault *or* reproach. [fr. bloß.]

**blühen**, *intr.* bloom, blossom, flower, **blow**; *hence* flourish, shine, make a fine show. Blühe=ſtand, =zeit, *same as* Blüthen=ſtand, =zeit.

**Blümchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. floweret, little flower *or* **bloom**. [fr. Blume.]

**Blume**, *f.* -en. flower, blossom, **bloom**. Blumen: =bau, *m.* cultivation of flowers. =becher, *m.* cup-like envelop of a flower, calyx. =binde, *f.* festoon. =blatt, *n.* petal. =gehänge, =gewinde, *n.* =kette, =ſchnur, *f.* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers. =kelch, *m.* cup-like envelop of a flower, **calyx**. =kohl, *m.* cauliflower. =mehl, *n.* =ſtaub, *m.* flower-dust, pollen. =ſtiel, *m.* flower-stalk, peduncle. =ſtock, *m.* flower-**stock**, flowers. =ſtrauß, *m.* flower-bunch, bouquet, nosegay. =ſtück, *n.* plot of flowers, parterre; flower-painting. =thee, *m.* imperial **tea**. =werk, *n.* flower-**work**, festoons, *etc.* =zucht, *f.* cultivation of flowers, flori-culture. =zwiebel, *f.* bulb. [fr. blühen.]

**blümeln**, *intr.* visit flowers (*as* bees), gather honey; speak *or* write in a flowery manner. [fr. Blume.]

**blümen**, *tr.* adorn with flowers. [fr. Blume.]

**blumicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flowery, florid, **bloomy**: *in comp's*, flowered. [fr. Blume.]

**Blut**, *n.* -tes. **blood**; *hence* race, lineage. ein junges —, a young **blood** *or* fellow, youth. *in some comp's with adject's only emphatic, equiv't to* very, extremely: =acker, *m.* field of blood. =arm, *adj.* miserably poor. =bad, *n.* bloodshed, massacre. =bann, *m.* jurisdiction over life and death, penal judicature. =brechen, *n.* vomiting of blood. =bühne, *f.* scaffold (for execution). =egel, *m.* leech. =freund, *adj.* entirely strange. =gang, *m.* bloody flux. =geld, *n.* price of blood. =gericht, *n.* tribunal judging of life and death, criminal court. =gerüſt, *n.* scaffold (for execution). =geſchwür, *n.* abscess. =gier, *f.* greed of blood, bloodthirstiness, sanguinary disposition; =gierig, *adj.* greedy for blood, bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary; =gierigkeit, *f.* *same as* =gier. =hund, *m.* **bloodhound**. =laſſen, *n.* bloodletting. =leer, =los, *adj.* **bloodless**. =pfirſich, *m.* nectarine. =rache, *f.* revenge for bloodshed. =richter, *m.* judge of life and death. =ſauer, *adj.* very sour, very hard *or* toilsome. =ſchande, *f.* incest; =ſchänderiſch, *adj.* incestuous. =ſchuld, *f.* guilt of blood, capital crime. =ſturz, *m.* discharge of blood, HEMORRHAGE. =that, *f.* **bloody** deed, murder. =urtheil, *n.* sentence of death. =waſſer, *n.* bloody water; liquid portion of the blood, serum, lymph. =wurſt, *f.* black-pudding (made of blood). =zeuge, *m.* martyr (*i. e.* witness testifying by his blood).

**Blutes=freund**, *m.* blood-relation, kinsman.

**bluten**, *intr.* **bleed**. [fr. Blut.]

**Blüte**, -the, *f.* -en. **blossom**, **blow**, flower;

(*collect'ly*) sum of blossoms, floriage, bloom; best period, prime, flower. **Blüthen:=auge,** *f.* flower-bud, germ. **=scheide,** *f.* flower-sheath, spathe enveloping blossoms. **=stand,** *m.* disposition of the flowers, inflorescence. **=staub,** *m.* flower-dust, pollen. **=zeit,** *f.* time of blooming. [fr. blühen.]

**blutig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bloody,** gory; sanguinary, cruel, murderous. [fr. Blut.]

**=blütig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having **blood.** [fr. Blut.]

**Boa,** *f.* **boa** (serpent). **=schlange,** *f.* boa-snake, boa constrictor. [Lat.]

**1. Bock,** *m.* **-ckes, -öcke. buck,** he-goat, ram; battering-ram, beam; wooden frame on four legs, horse, trestle, jack; *hence* carriage-box, elevated seat for a driver. **=decke,** *f.* hammer-cloth. **=melkerei,** *f.* (milking a buck: *hence*) fruitless labor. **=pfeife,** *f.* bag-pipe, hornpipe. **=sprung,** *m.* goat's leap, CAPRIOLE.

**Bocks=beutel,** *m.* buckskin bag; antique custom, old-fashioned way. **=beutler,** *m.* old fogy, pedant.

**2. Bock,** *m.* **-ckes, -öcke.** blunder, fault, mistake. [fr. bocken.]

**3. Bock,** *m.* **-ckes.** (*usually comp. with* **Bier**) strong beer. ['beer from **Einbeck**' (place).]

**Böckchen,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** kid. [fr. 1. Bock.]

**1. bocken,** *intr.* run like a **buck;** desire the buck, be in rut. [fr. Bock.]

**2. bocken,** *intr.* fall into an error, blunder, err. [relat. with bücken, both from biegen.]

**bockig, -isch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) goatish; lustful, lewd. [fr. Bock.]

**Boden,** *m.* **-ns, -öden. bottom,** underlying support; ground (under our feet; surface of the earth), soil; standing-place, platform; lowest part (of a thing *etc.*), **bottom;** floor; *hence* roof-floor, garret, attic; barn-floor, mow. **=kammer,** *f.* garret, attic. **=loch,** *n.*, **=lucke,** *f.* window in the roof of a building. **=los,** *adj.* **bottomless. =satz,** *m.* matter subsiding to the bottom, settlings, sediment, dregs. **=see,** *m.* lake of Constance. **=stube,** *f.* garret, attic. **=treppe,** *f.* garret-stair-case. **=zins,** *m.* ground-rent.

**Bodmerei,** *f.* **-ereien.** contract binding the ship (*lit'ly* **bottom**) as security for money advanced; **bottomry.** [fr. L. G. *Bodem* = Boden.]

**bog,** *pret. ind. of* biegen.

**Bogen,** *m.* **-ns, -n. bow;** bend, curve, arc, arch, vault; sheet of paper (*as being folded*). **in Bausch und —, in the lump. =form,** *f.* folio. **=gang,** *m.* arched way, arcade. **=schießen,** *n.* shooting with the bow; archery. **=schluß,** *m.* finish of the arch, key-stone. **=strich,** *m.* drawing of the bow over the strings of a violin. **=weise,** *adv.* archwise; by sheets. **=wölbung,** *f.* arching. **=zahl,** *f.* number of sheets (of a book). **=zirkel,** *m.* instrument for describing circles, dividers. [fr. biegen.]

**bogig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) formed like a **bow,** arched, bent. [fr. Bogen.]

**Böheim,** *n. old form* = Böhmen.

**Böhemer,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **Bohemian;** gypsy. **=weib,** *n.* gipsy-woman.

**Bohle,** *f.* **-en.** plank, board. [E. **bole.**]

**bohlen,** *tr.* cover with planks, plank. [fr. Bohle.]

**Böhme, m. -en, -en. Bohemian.** [fr. Böhmen.]

**Böhmen,** *n.* **-ns. Bohemia.** [orig. Böheim, '**home of the Boii.**']

**Böhmin,** *f.* **-nnen. Bohemian** woman. [fr. Böhmen.]

**böhmisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Bohemian.** [fr. Böhmen.]

**Bohne,** *f.* **-en. bean. wälsche —,** French (kidney) bean.

**bohnen,** *tr.* polish with wax, rub down (a floor).

**=bohnig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such or so many) beans. [fr. Bohne.]

**Bohr,** *m.* **-res, -re.** instrument for **boring,** auger. [fr. bohren.]

**bohren,** *tr.* **bore,** drill, perforate. **in den Grund —,** bore (a ship, so that it sinks) to the bottom; sink. **Bohr: =bank,** *f.* boring-frame. **=loch,** *n.* hole made by boring, bore. **=mehl,** *n.* bore-dust. **=zeug,** *n.* boring tools.

**Bohrer,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** instrument for **boring,** borer, gimlet. [fr. bohren.]

**Boi,** *m.* **-ies, -ie.** coarse woolen stuff, baize.

**boien,** *adj.* made of baize.

**Boje,** *f.* **-en. buoy.** [O. Fr. *boye* (Lat. *boia*).]

**Bolch,** *m.* **-ches, -che.** codfish.

**=bold,** *m. person characterized by the first word of the comp.: as* **Streit=bold,** *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler. [relat. with **bald,** orig'ly 'quick,' 'ready' (E. **bold**).]

**1. Bole,** *same as* Bohle.

**2. Bole,** *f.* **-en.** cup *or* **dish, bowl.** [perhaps fr. E. **bowl.**]

**bölken,** *same as* blöken.

**boll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) brittle; hard.

**Bolle,** *f.* **-en.** bulb, onion. **-n=gewächs,** *n.* bulbaceous plant.

**Boller,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** block, pulley.

**Böller,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** small mortar (cannon).

**bollig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* boll; bulbous, globular. [in the latter sense fr. Bolle.]

**Bollwerk,** *n.* **-tes, -te. bulwark,** bastion. [fr. old boln, 'throw,' and Werf.]

**Bolz,** *m.* **-zes, -ze; Bolzen,** *m.* **-ns, -n.** short arrow; **bolt;** iron nail *or* peg. **bolz=gerade,** *adj.* perpendicular, straight.

**Bomba'rde,** *f.* **-en.** heavy gun, **bombard.** [Fr.]

**Bombardi'er,** *m.* **-rs, -re. bombardier,** artillery-man. [Fr.]

**bombardiren,** *tr.* attack with bombs, **bombard.** [fr. Fr.]

**Bombe,** *f.* **-en. bomb-shell. Bomben: =fest,** *adj.* bomb-proof. **=fester,** *m.* mortar. [Fr.]

**Bonze,** *m.* **-en, -en.** Buddhist priest, **bonze.** [fr. Japan.]

**Boot,** *n.* **-tes, -te** *or* **Böte. boat. Boots: =gesell, =knecht,** *m.* boatman, sailor **=leute,** *pl.* sailors, mariners. **=mann,** *m.* boatswain.

**1. Bord,** *m.* **-des, -de. board;** shelf. **an —, on board,** aboard. **über —, over board.**

**2. Bord,** *m.* **-des, -de. border,** brim, edge.

**Borde,** *f.* **-en.** plain **bordering** on a river, fertile plain: *also same as* Borte. [fr. 2. Bord.]

**Bordell',** *n.* **-lls, -lle.** house of prostitution, **brothel, bordel.** [fr. Fr.: orig. Germanic, relat. with 1. Bord.]

**borden, -diren,** *tr.* furnish with an edge *or* brim, **border,** trim. [fr. 2. Bord.]

**Bordirung,** *f.* **-gen. bordering;** lacing, trimming. [fr. bordiren.]

**borealisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **boreal,** northern. [fr. Lat.]

**boren,** *past part. of* bären.

**Borg,** *m.* **-ges, -ge. borrowing;** credit, **trust.** [fr. bergen, 'put in security.']

**borgen,** *tr.* **borrow;** lend. **geborgt,** borrowed; fictitious, false. [fr. Borg.]

**Borger,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **borrower.** [fr. borgen.]

**Borke**, *f.* –en. **bark**, rind of a tree; scab.
**Born**, *m.* –neś, –ne. spring, well, fount. [E. bourn; Scot. *burn:* related with Brunnen.]
**bornirt**, *tr.* confine, limit. **bornirt**, narrow-minded, shallow. [fr. Fr.]
**Börs** *or* **Borsch**, *same as* Barsch.
**Börse**, *f.* –en. **purse**, money-bag; exchange. **Börsen:** ₌blatt, *n.* list of exchanges. ₌halle, *f.* exchange-hall. ₌spieler, *m.* stock-jobber. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**borst**, *pres. ind. of* bersten.
**Borst**, *m.* –teś, –te. **burst**, chink, rent. [fr. bersten.]
**Borste**, *f.* –en. **bristle**, stiff hair. [perhaps from bersten.]
**borsten**, *refl.* **bristle**, rise erect, stand on end. [fr. Borste.]
**borstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bristly.** [fr. Borste.]
**Borte**, *f.* –en. **border**, edging; galloon, lace. [fr. 2. Bord.]
**borten**, *tr.* **border**, lace. [fr. Borte.]
**bös** *or* **böse**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bad, evil, wicked, criminal; ill-intentioned, evil-minded, hurtful, vicious, malicious; angry, vexed, out of humor; sore, painful. **der Böse**, the evil one, the devil. **das Böse**, evil, sin. ₌artig, *adj.* of a bad nature, ill-natured, vicious, malignant. ₌artigkeit, *f.* ill-naturedness, malignity, wickedness. ₌willig, *adj.* MALEVOLENT; ₌williglkeit, *f.* MALEVOLENCE. [ak. to E. *bad?*]
**Böse₌wicht**, *m.* villain, rascal, miscreant.
**böschen**, *tr.* slope.
**Böschung**, *f.* –gen. slope, scarp, talus. [fr. böschen.]
**bosshaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bad, wicked; ill-intentioned, ill-natured, malicious, spiteful; angry. [fr. bös.]
**Bosheit**, *f.* badness, wickedness, malice, spite; anger, ill-temper. [fr. bös.]
**böslich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bad, wicked; malignant, malicious. [fr. bös.]
**Bossel**, *f.* –le. bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. an old *pozan*, 'push,' 'strike,' and relat. with ₌boss in Amboß.]
**bosseln** *or* 1. **bosseln**, *intr.* play at nine-pins. **Boß₌kugel**, *f.* bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. Bossel.]
**bossen**, 2. **bosseln**, **bosseliren**, *intr.* fashion raised work, cut prominent figures. **Bossel₌arbeit**, *f.* manufacture of toys *or* trifles; nicknack. [fr. Fr. *bosse*, 'bump,' 'boss.']
**bossiren**, *tr.* emboss, fashion raised work on. [fr. Fr. *bosse*, 'bump,' 'boss'.]
**bot**, *pret. ind. of* bieten.
**Bota'nik**, *f.* botany. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
**Bota'niker**, *m.* –rś, –r. botanist. [fr Gr. Lat.]
**bota'nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) botanical. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
**botanisiren**, *intr.* botanize. [fr. Gr.]
**Bote** *or* **Bothe**, *m.* –en, –en. messenger, one charged with an errand to some one. **Boten:** ₌gang, *m.* errand. ₌segel, *n.* courier-ship. [fr. bieten.]
**botmäßig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to command, subordinate, submissive, ready to serve, serviceable. [fr. Bot 'Ags. *bod*) = Gebot, 'command,' and mäßig.]
**Botmäßigkeit**, *f.* –ten. serviceableness, subordination, control, dominion. [fr. botmäßig.]
**Botschaft**, *f.* –ten. message; news. [fr. Bote.]
**Botschafter**, *m.* –rś, –r. ambassador. [fr. Botschaft.]
**botschaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the form of a message. [fr. Botschaft.]
**Böttcher** *or* **Böttticher**, *m.* –rś, –r. cooper. [fr. Bottich.]
**Bottich**, *m.* –ches, –che. coop, tub, vat, barrel. [fr. M. Lat. *bota*, 'cask,' from which also bottle.]
**Bouillo'n**, *f.* broth, **bouillon.** [Fr.]
**Boute'ille**, *f.* –en. **bottle.** [Fr.]
**bozen**, *etc., same as* baxen, *etc.*
**Boy**, *etc., same as* Boi, *etc.*
**brach**, *pret. ind. of* brechen.
**brach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) left untilled after having been broken *or* ploughed, fallow, uncultivated. **Brach:** ₌acker, *m.* ₌feld, ₌land, *n* fallow field *or* land *or* ground. ₌lerche, *f.* mea low-lark. ₌monat, *m.* June. ₌vogel, *m.* plover *or* curlew. [fr. brechen.]
**Brache**, *f.* –en. land broken but not sowed, fallow; fallowness. [fr. brach.]
**brachen**, *tr.* break *or* plow a field after lying fallow, fallow. [fr. Brache.]
**brachte**, *pret. ind. of* bringen.
**Brachse**, *same as* Brassen.
1. **Brack**, *n.* –kes, –ke. refuse, trash. [relat. with E. wreck.]
2. **Brack**, *gener'ly with* Wasser, brackish water. [perhaps for brechen: water broken in from the sea.]
**bracken**, *tr.* clear away as refuse, clear, sort. [fr. 1. Brack.]
**Brägen**, *n.* –ns. brain. [provincial.]
**Bram**, *m.* –mes, –me. awl, punch. [E. bramble, broom, (plant); Ags. *bremel*, 'thorn.']
**Brama'bas**, *m.* –ses, –se. braggart, boaster [fr. a prop. name in a Danish play.]
**Brame** *or* **Bräme**, *f.* –en. brim, edge; trim ming; foliage surrounding a field, *etc.*
**brämen**, *tr.* provide with a brim *or* edge. [fr. Bräme.]
**Branche**, *f.* –en. branch, department. [Fr.]
**Brand**, *m.* –des, –ände. burning, fire, confla gration; brand, fire-brand; injury caused by fire, burn; gangrene, mortification, blast, blight. **der kalte —**, mortification. **der heiße —**, gangrene. **— im Getreide**, heating of the grain. ₌bettler, *m.* one beggared by fire. ₌brief, *m.* attestation of loss by fire; incendiary letter. ₌kasse, *f.* fire-insurance office. ₌fest, *adj.* fire-proof. ₌fieber, *n.* inflammatory fever. ₌fleck, *m.* burnt spot of land. ₌flecken, *m.* mark of burning. ₌fuchs, *m.* sorrel-horse. ₌gasse, *f.* space between houses to keep fire from spreading. ₌korn, *n.* heated *or* blighted grain. ₌mal, ₌mark, *n.* mark made by branding, brand; stigma; ₌malen, ₌marken, *tr.* brand, stigmatize. ₌mauer, *f.* fire-proof wall. ₌opfer, *n.* burnt offering. ₌schatzen, *tr.* lay under contribution, levy *or* extort from (under penalty of burning); ₌schatzung, *f.* war-contribution, exaction. ₌stätte, *f.* place where a fire has been; hearth, home. ₌stein, *m.* (burne l stone: *i. e.*) brick. ₌stifter, *m.* incendiary. [fr. brennen.]
**branden**, *intr.* break (as waves against the shore), surge. [prob'ly fr. Brand, for the boiling motion.]
**Brander**, *m.* –rś, –r. fire-ship. [fr. Brand.]
**brandicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) smelling *or* tasting burnt. [fr. Brand.]
**Brandung**, *f.* –gen. breaking (of waves), surging; breaker, surge, surf. [fr. branden.]
**brannte**, *pret. ind. of* brennen.
**Branntwein**, *m.* –nes, –ne. **brandy.** ₌blase, *f.*

chemical vessel used in distillation, alembic. [fr. past part. of brennen and Wein.]
**Braß** = Praß.
**Brasse**, *f.* -en. **brace** (rope by which the yards of a ship are swung around). [fr. Fr. *bras*, 'arm'.]
**brassen**, *tr.* **brace** (swing the yards of a ship). [fr. Brasse.]
**Brassen**, *m.* -ns, -n. carp.
**Brat**, *n.* -tes. meat for roasting. [fr. braten.]
**braten**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* cook by direct exposure to fire, roast; broil, fry. **Brat:** -ofen, *m.* frying-oven. -pfanne, *f.* frying-pan. -wurst, *f.* sausage (for frying). [Ags. *brædan.*]
**Braten**, *m.* -ns, -n. roast meat, roast. -wender, *m.* turnspit. [fr. braten.]
**Bratsche**, *f.* -en. bass-viol. [fr. Ital. *braccio* (Lat. *brachium*, 'arm').]
**Brauch**, *m.* -ches, -äuche. usage, custom, established form. [fr. brauchen.]
**brauchbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be used, serviceable, useful, fit. [fr. brauchen.]
**Brauchbarkeit**, *f.* fitness for use, serviceableness, usefulness. [fr. brauchbar.]
**brauchen**, *tr* (*rarely intr., with gen.*) use, employ, make use of; be in want of, need, want, require, find necessary. [Ags. *brúcan*, E. **brook**, 'put up with,' with altered meaning.]
**brauchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) usual, customary. [fr. brauchen.]
**Braue**, *f.* -en. eye-brow.
**brauen**, *tr.* brew. **Brau:** -berechtigt, *adj.* licensed to brew. -bottich, *m.* brewing-tub. -wesen, *n.* brewing-concern.
**Brauer**, *m.* -rs, -r. brewer. [fr. brauen.]
**Brauerei**, *f.* -eien. brewery; brewer's trade. [fr. brauen.]
**braun**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brown; dim, tawny, fucous, brunette; bay (*of a horse*). -e Butter, fried butter. -kohl, *m.* common cabbage. -kohle, *f.* peat. -schecke, *f.* piebald horse.
**Bräunchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little brunette. [fr. braun.]
**Braune**, *same as* Braue.
**Bräune**, *f.* brownness; inflammatory affection of the larynx, quinsy, croup. [fr. braun.]
**bräunen**, *tr.* make brown, embrown. [fr. braun.]
**bräunlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brownish, dim. [fr. braun.]
**Braunschweig**, *n.* -gs. **Brunswick.**
**Braus**, *m.* -ses, -se. roar, tumult, bluster. in Saus und — leben, live in a revel. [fr. brausen.]
**Brausche**, *f.* -en. bump, bruise.
**Brause**, *f.* -en. fermentation; froth, foam. [fr. brausen.]
**brausen**, *intr.* move on tumultuously and noisily, go roaring, bluster, roar; *hence* display impetuosity, be impetuous, bluster. **Brause:** -kopf, *n.* boisterous *or* impetuous person. -wind, *m.* boisterous youth.
**Braut**, *f.* -äute. bride (*i. e.*, in Germany, a person betrothed). -führer, *m.* bride's-man; -führerin, *f.* bride's-maid. -geschenk, *n.* bridal gift, nuptial present. -jungfer, *f.* bride's-maid. -lauf, *m.* wedding-feast; bride's homeward course (Ags. *bryllop*). -leute, *pl.* bride and bridegroom, bridal pair. -mahl, *n.* nuptial entertainment. -messe, *f.* wedding-mass. -nacht, *f.* wedding-night. -ring, *m.* wedding-ring. -schatz, *m.* bridal treasure, dowry. -stand, *m.* state of being betrothed. -tag, *m.* wedding-day.
**Bräutigam**, *m.* -ms, -me. bridegroom; betrothed *or* promised husband. [fr. Braut and O. G. *gomo* (Ags. *guma*) 'man'.]
**bräutlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bridal, nuptial. [fr. Braut.]
**brav**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excellent, gallant, worthy, clever, manly, valiant, brave. [fr. Fr.]
**Bravade**, *f.* -en. bravado, boast. [fr. Fr.]
**Bravheit**, *f.* worthiness, excellence; bravery. [fr. brav.]
**Bravo**, *m.* -os, -os. hired assassin, bandit, bravo. [fr. Ital.]
**bravo!** *interj.* bravo! well done! [fr. Ital.]
**brechbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be broken, fragile, brittle. [fr. brechen.]
**Brechbarkeit**, *f.* fragility, brittleness. [fr. brechbar.]
**-breche**, *f.* breaking. [fr. brechen.]
**brechen**, *O. tr.* break; bruise; sever by breaking, pluck off, gather; break and fold, fold; (*of light*) refract. *intr.* be broken; break, appear, dawn; (*of eyes*) grow dim, lose sight. *refl.* break, change, be interrupted; vomit; be refracted. Ehe —, violate the marriage-vow, commit adultery. eine gebrochene Zahl, a fraction. **Brech:** -bohne, *f.* common white bean. -fieber, *n.* fever attended with vomiting. -eisen, *n.* crowbar; chisel. -mittel, *n.* medicine for vomiting, emetic. -pulver, *n.* emetic powder. -punkt, *m.* point of refraction. -stange, *f.* crowbar. -trank, *m.* vomitory potion. -zeug, *n.* tools for breaking open.
**brecherlich, -risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to vomit, sick. [fr. brechen.]
**Brechung**, *f.* -gen. breaking; refraction. -s-zeichen, *n.* hyphen. [fr. brechen.]
**Brei**, *m.* -eies. broth, mush, pap, thick liquid food; any thick liquid. -maul, *n.* jabberer. -umschlag, *m.* poultice. [relat. to brauen; Ags. *briw.*]
**Breihahn, Breyhahn, Braihahn**, *m.* -ns, -ne. a kind of white beer.
**breiicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pappy, thick and liquid. [fr. Brei.]
**breit**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) broad, wide. sich — machen, make one's self appear great; give one's self airs; boast.
**Breite**, *f.* -en. breadth, width, latitude; LATITUDE (as measured by circles on earth's surface); large plain. **Breiten:** -grad, *m.* degree of latitude. -kreis, -zirkel, *m.* parallel *or* circle of latitude. [fr. breit.]
**breiten**, *tr.* make broad, spread out, widen, extend, expand. [fr. breit.]
**brellen**, *rare for* prellen.
1. **Bremse** (*seldom* Breme), *f.* -en. horse-fly, gadfly. [relat. to brummen.]
2. **Bremse**, *f.* -en. instrument to put on a horse's nose to confine him for shoeing, *etc.*, barnacle; brake (of a car), drag. [perhaps relat. to Lat. *premere*, 'press.']
**bremsen**, *tr.* apply the barnacle to (a horse); put the brake *or* drag to (a wheel). [fr. 2. Bremse.]
**brennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of burning, combustible. [fr. brennen.]
**Brennbarkeit**, *f.* combustibleness. [fr. brennbar.]
**brennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* burn; scorch,

parch; give a burning sensation, sting; brand; make by burning, distil. Brenn: -eiſen, *n.* iron for burning, brand-iron, curling-iron. -haus, *n.* distillery; forge. -kolben, *m.* chemical vessel used in distillation, alembic. -mittel, *n.* caustic. -neſſel, *f.* stringing nettle. -punkt, *m.* focus. -ſpiegel, *m.* burning reflector. -weite, *f.* focal distance. -zeug, *n.* distilling tool.

Brenner, *m.* -rs, -r. burner; distiller. [fr. brennen.]

Brennerei, *f.* -eien. distillery. [fr. brennen.]

brenzeln, *intr.* smell *or* taste of burning. [fr. brennen.]

brenzlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a burnt smell *or* taste. [fr. brenzeln.]

Breſche, *f.* -en. breach, gap. [fr. Fr. *brèche*, which prob'ly from brechen.]

breſthaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) invalid, infirm, maimed, shattered. [relat. to berſten.]

Bret(t), *n.* -ttes, -tter. board, plank; shelf, counter; table. -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -ſpiel, *n.* back-gammon; draughts. -ſtein, *m.* man at draughts.

Bretter: -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -wand, *f.* board partition. [relat. with breit.]

bretteln, *intr.* play chess *or* black-gammon. [fr. Brett.]

brettern, *adj.* of boards, boarded. - [fr. Brett.]

Bretzel, Betzel, *same as* Brezel.

Brevier, *n.* -rs, -re. breviary (brief compend of service). [fr. Lat.]

Brezel, *f.* -in. cake (in the form of a ring), twist; handcuffs. [fr. Lat., and relat. with E. bracelet.]

Bricke, *f.* -en. small board; lamprey (eel-like fish.)

Brief, *m.* -fes, -fe. written document, paper, charter, brief; letter, epistle. -adel, *m.* nobility obtained by letters patent. -geld, *n.* postage. -kaſten, *m.* letter-box. -porto, *n.* postage. -ſteller, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book. -taſche, *f.* letter-case, pocket-book. -taube, *f.* carrier-pigeon. -wechſel, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence; -wechſeln, *intr.* exchange letters, correspond. wechſler, *m.* correspondent. [fr. Lat. *brevis*, 'brief, short'; lit. 'summary,' 'abstract.']

briefiich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epistolary, by letter, written. [fr. Brief.]

Briefſchaften, *pl.* (*of* Briefſchaft) letters, papers, documents. [fr. Brief.]

briet, *optional pret. ind. of* braten.

Briga'de, *f.* -en. brigade. [Fr.]

Brigadie'r, *m.* -rs. brigadier-general. [Fr.]

Brigg, *f.* -gge. brig.

Brigitte, *f.* Bridget.

brilla'nt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brilliant. [Fr.]

Brillant', *m.* -ten, -ten. brilliant, diamond. [Fr.]

Brille, *f.* -en. spectacles. Brillen: -ſchlange, *f.* hooded *or* spectacle snake. -ſchleifer, *m.* spectacle-glass cutter. [same deriv'n as Beryll.]

bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring, fetch; convey, carry; conduct, lead, induce. einen dahin —, induce one, prevail upon one. an ſich —, acquire, take possession of. an den Mann —, find a husband for, marry; dispose of. auf die Seite —, put aside *or* out of the way, conceal. einen um etwas —, cause one to lose something (*ill'ly*, bring him around it, instead of to it). ums Leben —, kill, murder (*ill'ly* bring around, *i. e.* away from, life). auf etwas —, reduce to. etwas auf einen —, lay something to one's charge. zu Stande (Wege) —, bring about, effect, accomplish.

Bringer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bringer, bearer, carrier. [fr. bringen.]

Briſe, *f.* breeze, light wind. [akin with brauſen.]

Britſche, *rare for* Pritſche.

Britta'nien, *n.* -ns. Britain.

Britte, *m.* -en, -en. Briton, Englishman.

brittiſch, *adj.* British, Britannic.

Broca't, *m.* -is. brocade. [fr. Ital.]

brocaten, *adj.* brocaded. [fr. Brocat.]

Brödchen, -dlein, *n.* broken off piece, crumb, fragment. [fr. Brocken.]

brochi'ren, *same as* broſchiren.

1. Brocken, *m.* -ns, -n. (*seldom* Brocke, *f.* -en.) broken-off piece, crumb, fragment, scrap, shred. -weiſe, *adv.* in crumbs, piecemeal. [fr. brechen.]

2. brocken, bröckeln, *tr.* break into crumbs *or* fragments, crumble. [fr. Brocken.]

bröcklig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily broken; crumbling, friable. [fr. brocken.]

Brod (Brodt, Brot), *n.* -bes, -be. bread; loaf of bread; daily bread, livelihood. -gelehrter, *m.* bread-and-butter scholar, literary hack. -herr, *m.* employer (to whom one's bread is due); head of a family. -kammer, *f.* pantry. -los, *adj.* breadless; unemployed; not giving bread, unprofitable. -neid, *m.* envy of trade. -ſchrank, *m.* pantry. -wandelung, *f.* change of the bread into the body of Christ, transubstantiation. -wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science acquired for the sake of a livelihood.

Brödchen, *n.* -ns, -n. small loaf of bread, roll. [fr. Brod.]

Brodel, -ödel, brodeln, *same as* Prudel, prudeln.

Brodem (-en), *m.* -ms (-ns). steam, vapor, exhalation.

Broderie', *f.* -i'en. embroidery. [Fr.]

brodiren, *intr.* embroider. [fr. Fr.]

Broihahn = Breihahn.

Brombeere, *f.* -en. blackberry. Brombeer-geſträuch, *n.*, -ſtrauch, *m.* bramble-bush *or* -shrub. [fr. an old *brâma*, 'bramble' (*see also* Bram) and Beere.]

Bronnen, *same as* Brunnen.

Bronze, *f.* bronze, brass. [Fr.]

bronzi'ren, *tr.* bronze, make brown.

Broſam, *m.* -mes, -me; -me, *f.* -en. crumb; soft part of the bread. [perhaps fr. brechen.]

broſchiren, *tr.* stitch together (as a pamphlet), baste. broſchirt, in pamphlet form, stitched without binding. [fr. Fr. *brocher*, 'stitch.']

Broſchüre, *f.* -en. stitched book, pamphlet, brochure. [fr. Fr.]

Bröſelein, *n.* -ns, -n. crumb. [diminut. of Broſam, shortened to Broſe.]

Brot, *see* Brod.

1. Bruch, *m.* -ches, -üche. breach, rupture; fracture, crack, broken place; fraction. -band, *n.* support for rupture, truss. -dach, *n.* hipped roof. -gold, *n.* gold just broken out, virgin gold. -ſatz, *m.* detached sentence, aphorism. -ſtein, *m.* quarry-stone. -ſtück, *n.* broken off part, detached portion, fragment; -ſtückweiſe, *adv.* by fragments. [fr. brechen.]

2. Bruch, *m. or n.* -ches, -üche. bog, marsh, moor. [E. brook.]

**Brüche**, *f.* –en. **breach of law, crime, transgression**; penance for a crime. [fr. Bruch.]
**bruchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) boggy, marshy. [fr. 2. Bruch.]
**brüchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **easily broken**, brittle, fragile. *at the end of comp's*, breaking, violating. [fr. 1. Bruch.]
**Brücke**, *f.* –en. **bridge.** eine — ſchlagen, build a bridge. **Brücken:** ›boot, *n.* **boat** used in forming a bridge, pontoon. ›geld, *n.* bridge-toll. ›kopf, *m.* ›ſchanze, *f.* fortification at the end of a bridge, TÊTE-DE-PONT. ›zoll, *m.* **bridge-toll.**
**brücken**, *tr.* **build a bridge** across, bridge. [fr. Brücke.]
**Brudel**, *same as* Prudel.
**Bruder**, *m.* –rs. –über. **brother**; friar. **Brüdergemeinde**, *f.* **brotherhood**; united brethren (community of Moravians).
**Brüderchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. **little brother**; fellow. [fr. Bruder.] [Bruder.]
›**brüderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having **brothers.** [fr.
**brüderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **brotherly**, FRATERNAL. [fr. Bruder.]
**Brüderſchaft**, *f.* –ten. **brotherhood**, FRATERNITY, order (of monks). [fr. Bruder.)
**Brühe**, *f.* –en. broth, sauce. [fr. brühen.]
**brühen**, *tr.* immerse in hot liquor, scald.
**Brüh:** ›erz, *n.* sort of copper ore. ›faß, *n.* scalding tub. ›heiß, *adj.* scalding-hot. ›pfanne, *f.* sauce-pan. [related with brauen.]
**brüllen**, *intr.* roar, bellow, low. **Brüll**›ochs, *m.* bullock, bull.
**brummen**, ›ein, *intr.* make a low and continued snarling *or* buzzing noise, bellow, low, growl, snarl, buzz; grumble, show ill-humor. **Brumm:** ›bär, *m.* growling bear; growler, grumbler. ›hart, *m.* growler, grumbler. ›eiſen, *n.* jew's-harp. ›kreiſel, *m.* humming-top. ›ochs, *m.* bull. ›vogel, *m.* humming-bird. [imitative word.]
**Brummer**, *m.* –rs, –r. growler, grumbler; bull. [fr. brummen.]
**brummig**, –iſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling, cross, querulous, bearish. [fr. brummen.]
**brunett**, *adj.* **brunette.** [fr. Fr.]
**Brunſt**, *f.* rut. ›zeit, *f.* rutting-season. [prob'ly relat. with brummen.]
**brunſten**, *intr.* rut, copulate. [fr. Brunſt.]
**brunſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rutting. [fr. Brunſt.]
**Brunnen** (Bronnen), *m.* –ns, –n. well, spring, fountain; well of mineral waters. **Brunn:** ›quell, *m.*, ›quelle, *f.* well-spring, fountain-head.
**Brunnen:** ›arzt, *m.* physician of a watering-place. ›kur, *f.* use of *or* cure by mineral waters. ›gaſt, *m.* visitor of a watering-place. ›kaſten, *m.* water-cistern. ›kreſſe, *f.* watercresses. ›ort, *m.* watering-place. ›zeit, *f.* season for using the waters.
**Brunſt**, *f.* –ünſte. **burning**, conflagration, heat, fervor, ardor, passion, lust; rut. [fr. brennen.]
**brünſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hot, ardent, fervent, passionate, eager; in heat, rutting. [fr. Brunſt.]
**Brünſtigkeit**, *f.* ardor, passion. [fr. brünſtig.]
**Bruſt**, *f.* –üſte. **breast**, bosom; chest, thorax; stays, bodice. ›bild, *n.* **bust**, half length likeness. ›kaſten, *m.* chest. ›krauſe, *f.* frill. ›latz, *m.* breast-cloth; doublet. ›lehne, *f.* breast-work, parapet; railing. ›mittel, *n.* pectoral medicine. ›ſchild, *n.* breast-plate. ›ſchlitz, *m.* shirt-bosom. ›ſtreif, *m.* tucker. ›ſtück, *n.* breast-piece; corselet; half-length picture. ›tuch, *n.* under-waistcoat. ›warze, *f.* nipple, teat. ›wehre, *f.* breast-high rampart, PARAPET. ›werk, *n.* **breast-work.**
**Brüſtchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little **breast**; piece of armor for defending the upper chest *or* throat, gorget. [fr. Bruſt.]
**brüſten**, *refl.* inflate one's self (with pride), be puffed up, be proud, put on airs. [fr. Bruſt.]
›**brüſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ›breasted, ›chested. [fr. Bruſt.]
**Brüſtung**, *f.* –gen. **breast-work.** [fr. Bruſt.]
**Brut**, *f.* **brood**, bevy of young, spawn; act of brooding *or* hatching. ›biene, *f.* drone. ›henne, *f.* **brood-hen.** [relat. to E. *breed, brat, bird.*]
**bruta'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **brutal.** [Fr.]
**Brutalität'**, *f.* –ten. **brutality.** [fr. Lat.]
**brüten**, *intr.* **brood**, incubate, sit on eggs *or* over young; sit idle, mope. [fr. Brut.]
**brütig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **broody**; addled, idle. [fr. brüten.]
**brutto**, *adv.* gross, in gross. [fr. Ital.]
**brutzeln**, *tr. or intr.* broil *or* fry with a sputtering noise.
**Bube**, *m.* –en, –en. boy, youth, attendant, servant, vassal; *usually* low fellow, coward, knave, villain. **Buben:** ›ſtreich, *m.* ›ſtück, *n.* knavish trick, knavery, roguery. [relat. to E. **pupil**; both from Lat. *pupus*, 'boy.']
**Bübchen**, –blein, *n.* –ns, –n. little boy, baby. [fr. Bube.]
**Büberei**, *f.* –elen. knavery, roguery, knavish trick. [fr. Bube.]
**bübiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knavish, roguish. [fr. Bube.]
**Buch**, *n.* –ches, –ücher. **book**; quire. — halten *or* führen, keep books. ›adel, *m.* parchment-nobility. ›händler, *m.* book-seller. ›haltung, *n.* book-keeping.
**Bücher:** ›aufſeher, *m.* **book-overseer**, librarian. ›beſchreibung, *f.* BIBLIOGRAPHY. ›brett, *n.* book-shelf. ›dieb, *m.* **thief** in literature, plagiary ›geſtell, *n.* book-case. ›kunde, *f.* bibliography. ›ſucht, ›wuth, *f.* greediness *or* rage for possessing rare books, BIBLIOMANIA. ›trödler, *m.* second-hand bookseller. [see Buchſtab, which formerly in pl. had the sense of 'book.']
**Buche**, –üche, *f.* –en. **beech-tree**, beech.
**Buch:** ›eſche, *f.* white beech. ›fink, *m.* chaffinch (bird). ›marder, *m.* pine-martin. ›ſtab, *m. see the word.* ›weizen, *m.* **buck-wheat.**
**buchen**, *tr.* enter in a **book**, book, charge. [fr. Buch.]
**buchen**, –üchen, *adj.* **beechen**, of beech. [fr. Buche.]
**Bücher**, *in comp's, see* Buch.
**Buchs**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. **box-tree**, box. [fr. L. Lat.]
**Buchſe**, *same as* Buxe.
**Büchſe**, *f.* –en. **box**, case, vessel; *esp'y* cylindrical vessel, cylinder, tube, barrel (of a gun or the like), rifle; box, jar. **Büchſen** (*esp. in the sense of* rifle, gun): ›lauf, *m.* ›rohr, *n.* rifle-barrel. ›macher, *m.* gun-maker. ›meiſter, *m.* master-gunner. ›ſchaft, *m.* gun-stock. ›ſchütze, *m.* rifle-man, arquebusier. ›ſpanner, *m.* gun-charger. [same deriv'n as Buchs: orig. meaning, made of box-wood; akin with buss in 'blunderbuss.']
**Buchſtab(e)**, *m.*, –ben, –ben, letter, written char-

acter, type. **Buchstaben:** =folge, *f.* sequence of letters, alphabet. =rechnung, *f.* (calculation by letters: *i. e.*) algebra. =versetzung, *f.* transposition of letters, metathesis; anagram. [Buch and Stab: lit'ly 'beech-staff,' because the ancient runes were cut on such.]

**buchstäbeln,** *intr.* be literal, stick to the letter. [fr. Buchstab.]

**buchstaben, -biren,** *tr.* name the letters (of a word), spell. **Buchstabir-buch,** *n.* spelling-book. [fr. Buchstab.]

**buchstäblich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) literal, to the letter; exact. [fr. Buchstab.]

**Bucht,** *f.* -ten. (bend of the sea: *hence*) bay, inlet, cove. [fr. biegen.]

**1. Buckel,** *f.* -ln. raised metal-ornament, boss, stud. [fr. Fr.: E. buckle.]

**2. Buckel,** *m.* -ls, -l. hump, humpback; back. =ochs, *m.* buffalo. =thier, *n.* camel. [relat. to bücken and biegen.]

**buckelicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) hump-backed, bossy. [fr. Buckel.]

**bücken,** *refl.* bow, bend over, stoop, duck. **gebückt,** bowed, bent; dejected. [relat. with biegen and beugen.]

**1. Bückling,** *m.* -gs, -ge. ceremonious and awkward bow, bow and scrape, obeisance, reverence. [fr. bücken.]

**2. Bückling,** *m.* -gs, -ge. red-herring. [fr. Bock, on account of resemblance to a buck's horn.]

**Bude,** *f.* -en. **booth,** stall, shop. [relat. with bauen.]

**Budel,** *same as* **1. Pubel.**

**Büffel,** *m.* -ls, -l. **buffalo;** coarse thick coat. =ochs, *m.* buffalo-bull. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**büffelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **buffalo-like;** *hence* coarse, rough. [fr. Büffel.]

**büffeln,** *intr.* (work like a **buffalo:** *hence*) work hard, drudge, toil. [fr. Büffel.]

**Bug,** *m.* -gs, -üge. **bow,** bend, flexure, curve; shoulder, withers (of horses), joint; **bow** (of a ship). =spriet, *n.* bow-sprit. =stange, *f.* mast nearest the bow, foremast. =stück, *n.* bow-piece; shoulder-piece. [fr. biegen.]

**Bügel,** *m.* -ls, -l. bent *or* curved piece of wood *or* metal, ring, hoop; stirrup. =eisen, *n.* flat-iron. =fest, *adj.* firm in the stirrups. =los, *adj.* stirrup-less. [fr. biegen.]

**bügeln,** *tr.* smooth (with a flat-iron), iron. [fr. Bügel.]

**bugsiren,** *tr.* tow. **Bugsir-boot,** *n.* towing-boat. [relat. to Bug, 'bow' (of a ship).]

**Bühel** *or* **Bühl,** *m.* -les, -le. hillock.

**Buhle,** *m.* -en, -en. *f.* -en. beloved, lover; gallant, paramour; mistress.

**buhlen,** *intr.* make love, woo, court, play the gallant; be unchaste, have illicit intercourse. **Buhl-dirne,** *f.* prostitute. =lied, *n.* wanton song. =schwester, *f.* prostitute. [fr. Buhle.]

**Buhler,** *m.* -rs, -r. wooer, lover; gallant, paramour. (*f.* -rin.) prostitute, mistress. [fr. buhlen.]

**Buhlerei,** *f.* -eien. wooing, coquetry; unchaste behavior, illicit intercourse. [fr. Buhler.]

**buhlerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) amorous, coquettish; unchaste. [fr. Buhler.]

**Buhne,** *f.* dam (to turn the course of a river); wharf, quay.

**Buhlschaft,** *f.* -ten. love-intrigue, amour. [fr. Buhle.]

**Bühne,** *f.* -en. scaffolding; stage, scene, theatre; *hence* scene of action. **Bühnen:** =held, *m.* stage-hero. =mäßig, *adj.* theatrical. =werk, *n.* stage-machinery.

**bühnen,** *tr.* provide with a scaffolding, board. [fr. Bühne.]

**buk,** *pret. ind. of* backen.

**bukolisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bucolic,** pastoral, rustic. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Bulge,** *f.* -en. leather-bag. [Ags. *bylg*, 'womb'; fr. Celtic.]

**1. Bulle,** *m.* -en, -en. **bull** (bovine quadruped). -n-beißer, *m.* bull-dog.

**2. Bulle,** *f.* -en. **bull** (of the pope); papal edict. [fr. Lat. *bulla*, 'seal, sealed edict.']

**bullern,** *intr.* make a loud noise, grumble. [relat. with poltern.]

**bummeln,** *intr.* hang with a swinging motion, dangle; stroll about, loaf.

**Bummelei,** *f.* -eien. loafing, lazy and irregular life. [fr. bummeln.]

**Bummler,** *m.* -rs, -r. idler, loafer. [fr. bummeln.]

**bums,** *interj.* **bounce!** thump! [imitative.]

**bumsen,** *intr.* thump upon something with a hollow noise, **bounce.** [fr. bums.]

**Bund,** *m.* -des, -ünde. **bond,** tie; league, union, confederacy; covenant, agreement, compact, testament. *pl.* -unde, **bundle,** bunch, truss. =brüchig, *adj.* covenant-breaking, faithless, forsworn.

**Bundes-acte,** *f.* act of confederacy. =bruder, =freund, =genoß, *m.* confederate, ally. =genossenschaft, *f.* confederacy, league, alliance. =gericht, *n.* tribunal of the confederacy. =heer, *n.* army of a confederacy. =lade, *f.* Ark of the Covenant. =mäßig, *adj.* federative, federal. =recht, *n.* federal right; federal laws. =tag, *m.* legislative assembly, diet. =verein, *m.* confederacy, league. =verwandt, *adj.* confederate, allied. [fr. binden.]

**Bündel,** *m.* -ls, -l. **bundle,** bunch, parcel. [fr. binden.]

**bündig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **binding,** convincing, valid; short and to the point, concise, laconic. [fr. Bund.]

**Bündigkeit,** *f.* validity; conciseness. [fr. bündig.]

**Bündniß,** *n.* -sses, -sse. alliance, league, confederacy, covenant. [fr. Bund.]

**bunt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) many-colored, gay-colored, variegated, varied, mixed, checkered, motley; confused, strange. zu —, beyond bounds, too wanton *or* reckless, hard to bear. =scheckig, *adj.* variegated with spots of different colors, pied. =streifig, *adj.* with partly-colored stripes. [perhaps relat. with Bund, in the sense of 'combination of colors.']

**Bunzen,** *m.* -ns, -n. **puncheon.** [fr. Lat.]

**Bürde,** *f.* **burden,** charge, load. [fr. (ge)bären.]

**bürden,** *tr.* **burden,** load, charge. [fr. Bürde.]

**Büreau,** *n.* -eaus, -eaus. **bureau;** office. [Fr.]

**Burg,** *f.* -gen. fortified place, stronghold, citadel, castle; fortified town. =flecken, *m.* **borough.** =frieden, *m.* security against aggression. =graf, *m.* **burgrave,** castellan. =herr, *m.* lord of the castle. =lehen, *n.* tenure of a castle. =verließ, *n.* keep of a castle, dungeon. =vogt, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle. =vogtei, *f.* castellany. =warte, *f.* watch-tower. [E. **burg, borough, -bury;** fr. bergen, 'shelter.']

1. **Bürge**, *m.* –en, –en. surety, bail. [fr. borgen.]
2. **Bürge**, *f. same as* Bahre.
**bürgen**, *intr.* give security *or* bail, be responsible, warrant. [fr. Bürge.]
**Bürger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inhabitant of a town, **burgher**, citizen, commoner. **-frau**, *f.* female of the middle class. **-freiheit**, *f.* freedom of the citizen, civil liberty. **-garde**, *f.* guard formed of citizens, national guard. **-gemeinde**, *f.* community. **-krieg**, *m.* civil *or* intestine war. **-krone**, *f.* civil **crown**. **-meister**, *m.* **burgomaster**, mayor. **-recht**, *n.* burghership, citizenship. **-stand**, *m.* condition of a citizen; citizens (collectively). **-tugend**, *f.* virtue of the citizen, civil virtue. **-volk**, *n.* body of citizens, commonalty. **-wache**, *f.* city militia. **-wesen**, *n.* citizen-concerns, communal state. [fr. Burg.]
**bürgerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to a **burgher** *or* citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]
**Bürgerlichkeit**, *f.* social *or* civil life. [fr. bürgerlich.]
**Bürgerschaft**, *f.* **burghership**; citizens (collectively). [fr. Bürger.] [fr. Bürge.]
**Bürgschaft**, *f.* –ten. security, warranty, bail.
**burle'sk**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **burlesque**. [fr. Fr.]
**Bursch** *or* **Bursche**, *m.* –schen, –sche *or* –schen. fellow, comrade, **bursch**; *esp'ly* student; apprentice. **-en-leben**, *n.* student's life, single life. [relat. with Börse, 'purse,' and orig'ly signifying 'stipendiary' or 'mess-mate.']
**Bürsch**, **bürschen** *same as* Bursch, burschen.
**burschenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to students, like a student. [fr. Bursche.]
**Burschenschaft**, *f.* the body of students; national alliance of German students formed in 1815. [fr. Bursche.]
**burschiko's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* burschenhaft.
**Bürste**, *f.* –en. **brush**. [relat. with Borste.]
**bürsten**, *tr.* **brush**. [fr. Bürste.]
**-bürtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) arising by **birth**, **-born**. [for gebürtig.]
**Bürzel**, *m.* –ls. hind-part of an animal, croup.
**burzeln**, *intr.* ſ. tumble (head over heels.)
**Burzel-baum**, *m.* sommersault, sommerset, tumble heels over head.
**bürzeln**, *intr.* carry the tail aloft (of horses). [fr. Bürzel.]
**Busch**, *m.* –sches, –üsche. **bush**, thicket, brushwood; tuft, bunch. auf den — klopfen, beat about the bush. **-affe**, *m.* orang-outang. **-bohne**, *f.* dwarf-bean. **-holz**, *n.* copse-wood, under-wood. **-klepper**, *m.* highwayman, foot-pad. **-laube**, *f.* arbour. **-werk**, *n.* bushes, copsewood. [old form *busc;* prob'ly from Lat. *boscus;* or *vice versa.*]
**Büschel**, *m.* –ls, –l. tuft, bunch, cluster, fascicle. **-weise**, *adv.* in tufts, by the bunch. [fr. Busch.]
**büschelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tufted, adorned with bunches. [fr. Büschel.]
**buschicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bushy**, shrubby. [fr. Busch.]
**Busen**, *m.* –ns, –n. **bosom**, breast; bay, gulf. **-sünde**, *f.* besetting *or* darling **sin**.
**-busig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bosomed**. [fr. Busen.]
**Buße**, *f.* –en. compensation for injury, amends, atonement, fine; penance; penitence, repentance. **Buß: -fertig**, *adj.* penitent, contrite; **-fertigkeit**, *f.* penitence. **-predigt**, *f.* sermon exhorting to penitence; fast-day's sermon. **-tag**, *m.* fast-**day**. [**E. boot**, 'compensation': relat. with besser.]
**büßen**, *tr.* make amends for, do *or* suffer in compensation of, expiate, atone for, suffer for. *intr.* atone, make amends, do penance. [fr. Buße.]
**Büßer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) penitent, expiator. [fr. büßen.]
**Büßung**, *f.* –gen. penance, expiation, atonement. [fr. büßen.]
**Büste**, *f.* –en. **bust**. [fr. Fr.]
**butt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) short and thick, stumpy, blunt; obtuse, stupid.
1. **Butte**, –ütte, *f.* –en. flounder. [prob'ly fr. butt: 'short and broad fish.']
2. **Butte**, –ütte, *f.* –en. wooden vessel, tub, coop, **butt**. [Ags. *butte:* same deriv'n as Bottich.]
**Buttel**, *f.* –ln. **bottle**. [fr. E.]
**Büttel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **beadle**, bailiff. [fr. bieten.]
**Büttelei**, *f.* –eien. jail. [fr. Büttel.]
**Butter**, *f.* **butter**. **-bemme**, **-bömme**, **-schnitte**, *f.* slice of bread and butter. **-blume**, *f.* butter-cup. **-brod**, *n.* slice of **bread** and butter. **-faß**, *n.* churn. **-stößel**, *n.* churn-staff. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**butterig**, **-icht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **buttery**, butter-like. [fr. Butter.]
**buttern**, *tr. or intr.* **churn**; **butter**. [fr. Butter.]
**Büttner**, *m.* –rs, –r. cooper. [fr. Bütte.]
**Butz**, *m.* –zes, –ze; **Butze(n)**, *m.* –ens, –en. central part of fruit, core; sore in the nose *or* eyes; snuff (of candles).
**Bux**, *same as* Buchs.
**Buxe**, *f.* –en. trowsers, breeches.
**büxen**, *tr.* secretly snatch away, pilfer. [prob'ly fr. Buxe; 'pocket.']
**Byzanti'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. inhabitant of **Byzantium** *or* Constantinople; coin of Byzantium, **byzant** *or* **besant**. [fr. Lat.]
**Byzanz'**, *n.* **Byzantium**, Constantinople.

# C

*The letter* **C**, *which is borrowed from Latin, is little used except in words of foreign origin, which have not been naturalized.*

*Usage varying in regard to the spelling with* **C**, **K** *or* **Z**, *words not found under one of these letters should be looked for under one of the others.*

**Ca-**, *for words beginning thus, see also* **Ka-**.
**Caba'le**, *f.* –en. **cabal**, intrigue. [fr. Chaldaic through Fr.]
**Cabali'st**, *m.* –sten, –sten. **cabalist**.
**cabalistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cabalistic**, containing an occult meaning.
**Cabinet**, *n.* –tts, –tte. **cabinet**; closet, privy; select council of a prince. **-s-sekretär**, *m.* private **secretary**. **-s-siegel**, privy-**seal**. [Fr.]
**Cabriolet'**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. **cabriolet**, cab. [Fr.]
**Cada'ver**, *m.* –rs, –r. corpse, cadaver. [Lat.]
**Cade'nz**, *f.* –zen. **cadence**. [fr. Ital.]

**Cadet'**, *m.* -tten, -tten. **cadet**; younger son. [Fr.]
**calcinīren**, *tr.* **calcine**, calcinate. [fr. Lat.]
**Calcu'l**, *m.* -ls. **calculation.** [Fr.]
**calculīren**, *tr.* **calculate.** [fr. Fr.]
**Calecut**, *n.* **Calcutta.** =hahn, *m.* turkey (bird).
**Calefactor**, *m.* -rs, -ren. heater, stove-tender; slatterer, informer. [Lat.]
**Cale'sche**, *f.* -en. light carriage, **calash.** [Fr.]
**Calība't**, *same as* Colibat.
**Cali'ber**, *m.* -rs, -r. **calibre.** [fr. Fr.]
**calvinistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **calvinistic.**
**Camee'**, *f.* -e'en. precious stone carved in relief, **cameo.** [Fr.]
**Camelo't**, *m.* -ts. stuff made of **camel's** hair, **camelot, camlet.** [Fr.]
**camera'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cameralistic,** financial. =wesen, *n.* finances. =wissenschaft, *f.* science of finances. [fr. Lat. *camera*, 'chamber,' 'vault,' 'arch,' 'treasury.']
**Cameral**e, *n. gen'ly in pl.* -lien. **cameralistics,** science of finance.
**Camerali'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. financier.
**Campa'gne**, *f.* -en. **campaign.** [Fr.]
**Ca'mpher**, *m.* -rs. **camphor.** [fr. Arab. etc. through Lat.]
**campiren**, *tr.* **encamp.** [fr. Fr.]
**Canade'nser**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Canadian.**
**cana'disch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Canadian.**
**Cana'l**, *m.* -ls, -ale. **canal, channel, drain,** sewer. [fr. Lat. etc.]
**Ca'napee**, *n. or m.* -ees, -ees. couch, sofa, settee. [Fr.: E. **canopy.**]
**Cana'rien-, canary-:** *as*, =hecke, *f.* enclosure for Canary-birds, aviary. =vogel, *m.* Canary-bird. [fr. Sp.]
**Cana'ster**, *m.* -rs, -r. *same as* Knaster.
**Candel- or Candi-zucker**, *m.* -rs. **sugar-candy.** [fr. Fr.]
**Candida't**, *m.* -ten *or* -ts, -ten. **candidate,** aspirant. [fr. Lat.]
**candiren**, *tr. or intr.* strew with sugar; **candy.** [fr. Fr.]
**Canee'l**, *m.* -ls. cinnamon. [fr. Lat. *canna*, 'reed, cane.']
**Ca'nevaß, -vaß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. **canvass.**
**cannība'lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cannibal.** [fr. the West-Indies through Span.]
**Canon**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **canon,** rule of doctrine *or* discipline; catalogue of canonized saints; round (song). [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Canonica't**, *n.* -tes, -te. prebend, **canonship.** [fr. Lat.]
**Canonicus**, *m.* -ci. prebendary, **canon.** [fr. Lat.]
**cano'nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **canonical,** according to a canon *or* rule. [fr. Canon.]
**canonisiren**, *tr.* **canonize,** declare a saint. [fr Lat.]
**Canoni'ssin**, *f.* -nnen. **canoness,** woman enjoying a prebend. [fr. Lat.]
**Cano't**, *m.* -tes, -te. **canoe,** dug-out. [fr. Am. Indian.]
**Canta'te**, *f.* -en. **cantata.** [fr. Lat.]
**Canto'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **canton,** quarter. [fr. Lat.]
**cantona'l-, cantonal:** *as* =regierung, *f.* cantonal government.
**cantoniren**, *intr.* be quartered *or* **cantoned.**
**Cantonirung**, *f.* -gen. **cantonment.**
**Ca'ntor**, *m.* -res *or* -rs, -ren. master of the choir in a church, chorister; **chanter.** [fr. Lat.]
**Cantora't**, *n.* -tes, -te. office *or* dwelling of a Cantor.
**Cantorei'**, *f.* -eien. *same as* Cantorat; **class** of choristers, **chantry.**
**Cap**, *n.* -ps. **cape.** [Fr. (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
**Capellan**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **chaplain.** [fr. Lat.]
**Capita'l**, *n.* -les, -lien. **capital, stock.** *pl.* -äler. **capital,** head of a column. [fr. Lat.]
**Capita'n**, -tain, *m.* -ns, -ne. -tano, *m.* -os. **captain.** [fr. Lat. etc.]
**Capi'tel**, *n.* -ls, -l. **chapter.** =fest, *adj.* well versed. =haus, *n.* chapter-**house.** [fr. Lat.]
**capi'teln**, *tr.* read a **chapter** *or* lesson to, reprimand, lecture. [fr. Lat.]
**Capitula'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **capitulary,** member of a chapter; canon, dignitary. [fr. Lat.]
**capituliren**, *intr.* **capitulate,** surrender. [fr. Fr.]
**Capla'n**, *same as* Capellan.
**Capri'ce**, *f.* -en. **caprice,** freak. [Fr.]
**capriciö's'**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **capricious.**
**Caprio'le**, *f.* -en. **caper, capriole.** [fr. Lat. *caper*, 'buck'.]
**capu't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lost, undone, ruined, dead. [fr. Fr. *capot* (E. **capot**); or *vice versa.*]
**Capu'ze**, *f.* -en. **capuchin's** (monk's) cloak; capuchin (cloak and hood for females). [fr. Fr.]
**Capuzi'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. **capuchin** monk, friar.
**Carabi'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. **carabine.** [fr. Fr.]
**Carabinie'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **carabineer.**
**Cara'ffe, -ffi'ne**, *f.* -en. glass water-bottle for the table, **carafe,** decanter. [fr. Fr.]
**Carbona'de**, *f.* -en. broiled flesh, **carbonade,** cutlet. [Fr.]
**Carbu'nkel**, *m.* -ls, -l. *same as* Karfunkel.
**Ca'rcer**, *n.* -rs, -r. prison, **carcer.** [Lat.]
**Cardina'l**, *m.* -ls, -ale. **cardinal,** ecclesiastical prince. [fr. Lat.]
**cardina'l**, *adj.* **cardinal,** preeminent. =zahl, *f.* cardinal number. [fr. Lat.]
**Care'sse**, *f.* -en. **caress.** [Fr.]
**Caricatu'r**, *f.* -en. **caricature.** [fr. Ital.]
**caritiren**, *tr.* caricature. [fr. Ital.]
**Carl**, *m.* **Charles.**
**Carmeli'ter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Carmelite** (monk).
**carmesi'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **crimson.** [fr. Arab., through Ital.]
**Ca'rneval**, *n.* -ls, -le. **carnival,** festive week before the beginning of Lent. [fr. Lat.]
**Carnio'l**, -neol, *m.* -ls, -le. **carnelian** (flesh-red quartz.) [fr. Lat.]
**Caro'sse**, *f.* -en. state-coach. [Fr.; relat. with Karren, 'cart,' and with **car.**]
**Caro'tte**, *f.* -en. **carrot** (plant). [Fr.]
**Carrie're**, *f.* -en. **career,** course, gallop. [Fr.]
**Carrousse'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. revolving swing, round-about; **carousal,** tilt. [Fr.]
**Carte'l**, *m.* -ls, -le. **cartel,** challenge. [Fr.]
**Cartha'ger**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Carthaginian.**
**cartha'gisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Carthaginian.**
**Carto'n**, *m.* -ns, -ns. **cartoon;** portfolio. [Fr.]
**Cartu'sche**, *f.* -en. **cartouch;** cartridge. [fr. Fr.]
**Case'rne**, *f.* -en. **casern,** barracks (for soldiers). [Fr.]
**Ca'ssimir**, *m.* -res, -re. **cassimere.** [fr. Sp.]
**caspisch**, *adj.* **Caspian.**
**Cassa** *or* **Casse**, *f.* -en. **money-chest;** treasury, place of payment; ready money, **cash.** Cassen: =beamte, *m.* officer of the revenue. =führer, *m.* treasurer, cashier. =schein, *m.* treasury-bill. [fr. Ital. *cassa*, 'money-box'.]
**Cassero'le**, *f.* -en. **stew-pan.** [Fr.]

**Caſſi'r, -rer,** *m.* **-rš, -r. cashier, treasurer.** [same deriv'n as Caſſe.]

**1. caſſiren,** *tr.* **collect in cash.** [fr. Ital.; same deriv'n as Caſſe.]

**2. caſſiren,** *tr.* **cashier, dismiss; annul, declare invalid, quash.** [fr. Lat. *cassus,* 'void.']

**Caſſirung,** *f.* **-gen. cassation.**

**Caſtagne'tte,** *f.* **-en. castanet.** [Fr.]

**Caſte'll,** *n.* **-lleš, -lle. little fort, castle.** [fr. Lat.]

**Caſtella'n,** *m.* **-nš, -ne. castellan.**

**Caſto'r,** *m.* **-reš, -re. castor,** beaver; **beaver hat.** [Lat.]

**Caſtra't,** *m.* **-ten, -ten. eunuch.** [fr. Ital.]

**caſtriren,** *tr.* **castrate,** emasculate.

**Caſtr'oll,** *same as* Caſſerole.

**Cäſu'r,** *f.* **-ren. cesura, pause in a verse.** [fr. Lat.]

**Ca'ſus,** *m.* **-, -. case;** condition; case-form (of nouns *etc.*). [fr. Lat.]

**Cautio'n,** *f.* **-en. security, bail, caution.** [Fr.]

**Cavali'er,** *m.* **-reš, -re. knight, chevalier.** [Fr.]

**Cavalleri'e,** *f.* **cavalry.** [Fr.]

**Cavalleri'ſt,** *m.* **-ten, -ten. cavalry-man,** horseman.

**Ce-,** *for words beginning thus, see also* Ze-.

**Ce'der,** *f.* **-rn. cedar.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**ce'dern,** *adj.* made of cedar, **cedrine.**

**Ce'lte,** *m.* **-en, -en. Celt.**

**ce'ltiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **Celtic.**

**Ceme'nt,** *n.* **-teš, -te. cement.** [fr. Lat.]

**cenſiren,** *tr.* **review,** criticise, **censure.** [fr. Lat.]

**Ce'nſor,** *m.* **-rš, -ren. censor.** [Lat.]

**Ce'ntner,** *m.* **-rš, -r.** hundred-weight, **centner.** [fr. Lat.]

**centra'l,** *adj. (or adv.)* **central.** [fr. Lat.]

**centraliſi'ren,** *tr.* **centralize.**

**Centrum,** *n.* **-mš, -tren. centre.**

**Ceremonia'l,** *n.* **-lš. ceremonial,** system of ceremonies.

**Ceremonie',** *f.* **-ien. ceremony.** [Fr.]

**Chaiſe,** *f.* **-en.** carriage, **chaise.** [Fr.]

**Chalcedo'n,** *m.* **-neš, -ne. chalcedony.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Chaldä'er,** *m.* **-rš, -r. Chaldean.**

**chaldä'iſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **Chaldaic.**

**Chalif** *etc., same as* Kalif *etc.*

**Champa'gne,** *f.* **-gner,** *m.* **-rš. champagne** (wine). [Fr.]

**Chaos,** *n.* **-š. chaos.** [Gr.]

**chaotiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **chaotic.**

**Chara'cter,** *m.* **-rš, -re. character,** disposition; dignity, title. **=loſigkeit,** *f.* want of character *or* principle. **=zug,** *m.* trait of character, characteristic feature. [Lat. Gr.]

**characteriſiren,** *tr.* **characterize.**

**Characteriſtik,** *f.* **characteristic,** distinctive trait; characterization, distinctive, description.

**characteri'ſtiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **characteristic,** distinguishing.

**Charfreitag,** *m.* **-gš, -ge.** Good **Friday.** [fr. an old *chara,* 'grievance,' 'sorrow,' 'care,' and Freitag.]

**Charis,** *f.* **-ten.** one of the graces *or* **Charites** (to the Greeks three young and modest virgins). [fr. Gr.]

**Charlata'n,** *m.* **-nš, -ne. charlatan,** quack. [Fr.]

**charma'nt,** *adj. (or adv.)* **charming,** delightful. [Fr.]

**Charpie',** *f.* **-i'en.** lint (for dressing wounds), **charpie.** [Fr.]

**Charwoche,** *f.* **-en.** passion-week. [fr. *chara* (see Charfreitag), and Woche.]

**Chaton'ille, -tulle,** *f.* **-en.** small box; privy purse. [Fr.]

**Chauſſee',** *f.* **-ſeen.** high-road, **cause-way.** [Fr.]

**Chef,** *m.* **-fš, -fs. chief,** leader, head. [Fr.]

**Chemie',** *f.* **chemistry.** [Arab., ult'ly fr. Gr.]

**Che'miker,** *m.* **-rš, -r. chemist.**

**che'miſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **chemical.**

**Che'rub,** *m.* **-bš, -bim. cherub.** [fr. Hebr.]

**Chica'ne,** *f.* **-en. chicane,** cavil. [Fr.]

**chicaniren,** *intr. or tr.* **chicane,** use artifices; spite, offend.

**chiffern,** *same as* ziffern.

**Chimäre,** *f.* **-en. chimera,** foolish fancy. [fr. Fr.]

**chimäriſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **chimerical.**

**chine'ſiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **Chinese.**

**Chineſe,** *m.* **-en, -en. Chinese.**

**Chirurgie',** *f.* **surgery.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**chirurgiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **surgical.**

**Chiru'rg,** *m.* **-gen, -gen. surgeon.** [fr. Lat. Gr. = E. obsol. **chirurgeon.**]

**Chocolade,** *f.* **chocolate.** [Fr.]

**Cholera,** *f.* **cholera.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**choleriſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **choleric.**

**Chor,** *m. or n.* **-reš, -öre. chorus, choir;** group, crowd. **=altar,** *m.* **high altar. =amt,** *n.* cathedral service. **=herr,** *m.* canon, prebendary. **=rock,** *m.* cope, vestment. **=ſchüler,** *m.* chorister. [fr. Lat.]

**Chora'l,** *m.* **-lš, -äle. choral,** choral song.

**Choraliſt, -riſt,** *m.* **-ten, -ten. choral** singer, **chorister.**

**1. Chriſt,** *m.* **-teš. Christ;** *in comp's,* **Christmas. =abend,** *m.* Christmas-eve. **=feſt,** *n.* Christmas. **=geſchenk,** *n.* Christmas-present. **=kind,** *n.* infant Christ. **=monat,** *m.* December. **=nacht,** *f.* Christmas-night. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**2. Chriſt,** *m.* **-ien, -ten.** (*f.* **-tin.**) **christian.**

**Chriſtel,** *f. or n. for* Chriſtiana.

**Chriſtenheit,** *f.* **christendom.** [fr. Chriſt.]

**Chriſtenthum,** *n.* **-mš.** christianity, **christendom.** [fr. Chriſt.]

**chriſtlich,** *adj. (or adv.)* **christian.** [fr. Chriſt.]

**Chriſtus,** *m. gen.* **-ti,** *dat.* **-to,** *acc.* **-tum,** *voc.* **-te. Christ.** [Lat.]

**Chroni'k,** *f.* **-ken. chronicle,** annal, record. [fr. Gr.]

**chroniſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **chronic.** [fr. Gr.]

**Chronolo'g,** *m.* **-gen, -gen. chronologist,** annalist. [fr. Gr.]

**Chronologie',** *f.* **-i'en. chronology.**

**chronologiſch,** *adj. (or adv.)* **chronological.**

**Chymie'** *etc., same as* Chemie *etc.*

**ci-,** *for words beginning thus, see also* zi-.

**Cica'de,** *f.* **cicada** (insect); ornament in form of a cicada. [Fr. Lat.]

**Cicho'rie,** *f.* **-en. succory, chicory.** [fr. Gr.]

**Ci'der,** *m.* **-rš. cider.** [fr. Fr.]

**Ciga'rre,** *f.* **-en. cigar.** [Fr.]

**Cimba'le** = Cymbel.

**circuliren,** *tr. or intr.* **circulate.**

**Cirkel,** *m.* **-lš, -l. circle** *etc., same as* Zirkel. [fr. Lat.]

**ciſeliren,** *tr.* **engrave with a chisel,** adorn with engraved work, enchase. [fr. Fr.]

**Ciſterne,** *f.* **-en. cistern.** [fr. Lat.]

**Citade'lle,** *f.* **-en. citadel.** [Fr.]

**Cita't,** **-teš, -te; -tio'n,** *f.* **-nen. citation,** quotation; summons. [fr. Lat.]

**Cither,** *same as* Zither.

**citiren,** *tr.* **cite,** quote; summon.

**Citro'ne**, *f.* -en. **citron**, lemon. [fr. Lat. *etc.*]
**civi'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **civil**, pertaining to a citizen; civil, polite. =recht, *n.* civil-law. [Fr.]
**civilisiren**, *tr.* **civilize.**
**Civiliſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **civilian, civilist**; citizen.
**Clarine'tte**, *f.* -en. **clarionet.** [Fr.]
**Claſſe**, *f.* -en. **class**, rank. [fr. Lat.]
**claſſificiren**, *tr.* **classify.**
**Cla'ſſiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **classic**, one skilled in classical learning; writer of the first class, pure writer.
**claſſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **classical**; of the first class or rank.
**Clau'ſel**, *f.* -ln. **clause**, condition, stipulation; conclusion. [fr. Lat.]
**Claviatu'r**, *f.* -en. key-board (of a piano *etc.*), clavier. [fr. Lat.]
**Clavier**, *n.* -res, -re. **clavier**, piano. =ſchule, *f.* first exercises for the piano. [Fr.]
**Cleriſei'**, *f.* -eien, **Clerus**, *m.* **clergy.** [Lat.]
**Clie'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* =tin.) **client.** [fr. Lat.]
**Cloa'ke**, *f.* -en. **cloaca**, sewer, sink. [fr. Lat.]
**Club**, *m.* -bs, -bs. **club**, association. [E.]
**Clubbiſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **member of a club, clubbist.** [fr. E.]
**Co-**, *for words beginning thus, see also* **Ko-.**
**Cocarde**, *f.* -en. **cockade.** [Fr.]
**Coco'n**, *m.* -ns, -ns. **cocoon**, case of the silk-worm. [Fr.]
**Co'coš-**, **cocoa-** *as:* =baum, *m.* cocoa-tree; =nuß, *f.* **cocoa-nut.** [fr. Span.]
**Codex**, *m. pl.* -dices. **codex**, code, manuscript. [Lat.]
**Cohäſion**, *f.* **cohesion**, coherence. [fr. Fr.]
**Coho'rte**, *f.* -en. **cohort.** [fr. Lat.]
**Cölība't**, *m.* -tes. **celibacy**, single state. [fr. Lat.]
**Co'libri**, *m.* -s, s. humming-bird. [Span.; fr. Caribbean.]
**collationiren**, *tr.* **collate**, compare. [fr. Fr.]
**Colle'ctie**, *f.* -en. **collection, collect.** [fr. Lat.]
**collectiv**, -tiviſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **collective.**
**Colle'g**, *n.* -ges, -ge *or* -gien. **colleague-ship**; administrative assembly; lecture (at a college *or* university). [fr. Lat.]
**Colle'ge**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **colleague**, associate.
**Colle'gium**, *n.* -ms, -gien. **college**, society of men, board; lecture (at a college *or* university).
**Colle't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **riding-jacket.** [Fr. (Lat. *collum*, 'neck').]
**Colonia'l-**, **colonial:** *as*, =amt, *n.* colonial office.
**Colonie'**, *f.* -ien. **colony.** [fr. Lat.]
**Coloni'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **colonist.**
**Colonna'de**, *f.* -en. **colonade.**
**Colo'nne**, *f.* -en. **column.** [Fr.]
**colorire**n, *tr.* **color.** [fr. Ital.]
**Colori't**, *n.* -ts. **coloring.**
**Colu'mne**, *f.* -en. **column.** [Lat.]
**Comita't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **attendant, suite**; county. [fr. Lat.]
**Comité**, *n.* -e's, -e's. **committee.** [Fr.]
**Commando'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **commander.** [fr. Ital.]
**commandiren**, *tr.* **command.** [fr. Fr.]
**Comma'ndo**, *n.* -o's, -o's. **command**; detachment. [Ital.]
**Commenta'r**, *m.* -res, -re. **commentary**, comment. [fr. Lat.] [ment.
**commentiren**, *tr.* **make comments on, com-**
**Comme'rce**, -rz, *m.* -ces, -cien. **commerce.** [Fr.]
**Commi's** (*s mute*), *m.* -s, -s. **merchant's clerk.** [fr. akin to **commissioner.**]
**Commi'ß-**, *in comp's*, for the provision of soldiers, **commissarial:** *as*, =brod, *n.* commissary-bread. =ſchuhe, *pl.* **shoes for soldiers.**
**Commiſſär**, *m.* -rs, -re. **commissioner**, commissary.
**Commiſſio'n**, *f.* -en. **commission; committee.**
**Commiſſiona'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **commissioner.**
**Commo'de**, *f.* -en. **chest of drawers, commode.** [Fr.]
**Commodität'**, *f.* -ten. **commodity.**
**Communa'l-**, *in comp's*, **communal:** *as*, =garde, *f.* **communal guard**, *i. e.* city militia.
**Commu'ne**, *f.* -en. **commune**, community. [Fr.]
**communiciren**, *tr. or intr.* **communicate**, commune; administer *or* receive the sacrament.
**Compagnie'**, *f.* -i'en. **company**; partnership. [Fr.]
**Compagno'n**, *m.* -ns, -ns. **partner, companion.** [Fr.]
**Comparati'v**, *m.* -ves, -ve. **comparative** (degree). [fr. Lat.]
**Compaß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **compass.** [fr. Ital.]
**competen't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **competent.** [fr. Lat.]
**Competen't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **competitor.**
**Competen'z**, *f.* **competence**; competition.
**compiliren**, *tr.* **compile.**
**comple't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **complete.** [Fr.]
**compliciren**, *tr.* **complicate.** complicirt, complicated, intricate. [fr. Lat.]
**Complime'nt**, *n.* -ts, -te. **compliment**; greeting, obeisance, bow *or* courtesy; ceremony. [Fr.]
**complimentiren**, *tr.* **compliment.**
**Complo't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **plot, complot**, conspiracy. [Fr.]
**componiren**, *tr.* **compose.** [fr. Lat.]
**Componi'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **composer.**
**Compoſitio'n**, *f.* -nen. **composition.**
**Compromi'ß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **compromise.** [fr. Lat.]
**compromittiren**, *tr.* **compromise**, commit, expose, endanger. [fr. Fr.]
**Comptoir**, *same as* **Conto'r.**
**conca'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **concave.** [fr. Lat.]
**concentriren**, *tr.* **concentrate.** [fr. Fr.]
**concentriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **concentrical.**
**Conce'pt**, *n.* -tes, -te. **rough draught**, first sketch. [fr. Lat.]
**Conce'rt**, *n.* -tes, -te. **concert.** [fr. Fr.]
**Conci'lium**, *n.* -ms, -ien. **council**, assembly. [fr. Lat.]
**Concla've**, *n.* -ves, -e. **conclave**, assembly of cardinals (for the election of a pope). [fr. Lat.]
**Concorda't**, *n.* -ts, -te. **concordat** (treaty with the pope on ecclesiastical matters). [fr. Lat.]
**concre't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **concrete**; real. [fr. Lat.]
**Concubina't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **concubinage.**
**Concubi'ne**, *f.* -en. **concubine.** [fr. Lat.]
**Concurre'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **competitor, concurrent.** [fr. Lat.]
**Concurre'nz**, *f.* **concurrence**, competition.
**concurriren**, *intr.* **concur**, compete.
**Concu'rs**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **concourse** (of creditors); *hence* **bankruptcy**, failure. [fr. Lat.]
**Conditio'n**, *f.* -en. **condition, stipulation**; situation, service. [fr. Lat.]

**conditionîren**, *intr.* serve, be employed. **conditionirt, -conditioned.**
**Condi'tor**, *m.* -rs, -r *or* -ren. confectioner. [Lat. (*condire*, 'make savory').]
**Conditorei**, *f.* -eien. confectioner's shop. [fr. Conditor.]
**Conducteu'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **conductor.** [Fr.]
**Confe'kt**, *n.* -ts. **confect, comfit,** sweetmeats. [fr. Lat.]
**conferiren**, *intr.* **confer,** consult. [fr. Fr.]
**Confe'tti**, *pl.* **confects, comfits;** mock sugar-plums made of plaster. [fr. Ital.]
**Confirma'nd**, *m.* -den, -den. one to be **confirmed,** candidate for confirmation. [fr. Lat.]
**Confirmatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **confirmation.**
**confirmiren**, *tr.* **confirm.**
**confiſciren**, *tr.* **confiscate.** [fr. Lat.]
**conföderiren**, *tr.* **confederate,** unite in a league.
**confu'ſ**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **confused,** perplexed. [fr. Lat.]
**Congre'ß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **congress,** assembly. [fr. Lat.]
**Congrue'nz**, *f.* **congruence,** agreement. [fr. Lat.]
**conjugiren**, *tr.* **conjugate.**
**Conjuncti'v**, *m.* -vs, -ve. **conjunctive** *or* subjunctive (mode). [fr. Lat.]
**Conjunctu'r**, *f.* -ren. **conjuncture,** juncture of times, crisis.
**Conneta'ble**, *m.* **constable** (high military officer). [Fr.]
**conſcribiren**, *tr.* enroll by **conscription.** [fr. Lat.: E. obsol. **conscribe.**]
**conſeque'nt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consistent, **consequent.** [fr. Lat.]
**Conſeque'nz**, *f.* -zen. consistency; **consecution.**
**conſerviren**, *tr.* **conserve,** preserve.
**conſiſtoria'l-**, *in comp's*, **consistorial,** pertaining to a spiritual court. **-gerich̃t**, *n.* consistorial *or* spiritual court. **-rath**, *m.* counsellor of the consistory. [fr. Lat.]
**Conſiſto'rium**, *n.* -mẽ, -ien. **consistory,** spiritual court, church tribunal. [Lat.]
**Conſona'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **consonant.** [fr. Lat.]
**Conſona'nz**, *f.* **consonants,** combination *or* quality of consonants.
**Conſo'rte**, *m.* -en, -en. **consort,** companion. [Ital.]
**Conſta'bel**, *m.* -ls, -l; *or* -bler, *m.* -rs, -r. gunner; policeman, **constable.** [fr. Lat.]
**Conſtitutio'n**, *f.* -nen. **constitution.** **-ẽ-mäßig**, *adj.* according to the constitution, constitutional. [fr. Lat.]
**conſtitutione'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **constitutional.**
**conſtruiren**, *tr.* **construe;** construct, build. [fr. Lat.]
**Co'nſul**, *m.* -ls, -ln. **consul.** [fr. Lat.]
**conſula'riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **consular.**
**Conſula't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **consulship.**
**-conſult**, *n.* -ts. decree. [fr. Lat.]
**conſultiren**, *tr.* **consult,** ask advice of.
**Conterfei'**, *n.* -eies, -eie. portrait, likeness, **counterfeit.** [fr. Fr.]
**Continen'nt**, *m.* *or* *n.* -ts, -te. **continent.** [fr. Lat.]
**Co'nto**, *m.* *or* *n.* -ẽs. **-as** *or* -ti. **account,** credit. [Ital.]
**Conto'r**, *n.* -res, -re. **counting-house,** office, **comptoir.** [fr. Fr.]
**Contra-**, *in comp's*, **contra-:** *as*, **-baß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **contrabasso, bass-viol. -buch**, *n.* **customer's book,** pass-book. [Lat.]
**Contra'ct**, *m.* -tes, -te. **contract.** [fr. Lat.]
**contrahiren**, *tr.* **contract,** shorten; make a covenant for. [fr. Lat.]
**Contra'ſt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **contrast.** [fr. Fr.]
**contraſtiren**, *tr.* *or* *intr.* **contrast;** stand opposed.
**Contre-**, *in comp's*, **counter-, contra-:** *as*, **-admiral**, *m.* rear **admiral. -revolution**, *f.* **counter-revolution.** [Fr.]
**contribuiren**, *intr.* **contribute.** [fr. Lat.]
**Contro'le**, *f.* **control.** [Fr.]
**Controleu'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **controller,** comptroller.
**controliren**, *tr.* **control.**
**Controve'rſe**, *f.* -en. **controversy.** [Fr.]
**Contur'**, *f.* -ren. outline, **contour.** [fr. Fr.]
**conveniren**, *intr.* be suitable *or* **convenient.** [fr. Lat.]
**Convenienz**, *f.* suitableness, propriety; **convenience.**
**Conve'nt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **convention.** [fr. Lat.]
**conventione'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **conventional.**
**converſiren**, *intr.* converse.
**conve'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **convex.** [fr. Lat.]
**Convolu't**, *n.* -tes, -te. pack, bundle, roll. [fr. Lat.; E. **convolute.**]
**coordiniren**, *tr.* **coordinate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Copie'**, *f.* -ien. **copy;** duplicate. [fr. Lat.]
**copiren**, *tr.* **copy.** **Copir-buch**, *n.* **copy-book.**
**Copi'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **copyist,** transcriber.
**coquet'**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coquettish, coquet. [Fr.]
**Coquette'**, *f.* -en. **coquette,** flirt.
**coquettiren**, *intr.* **coquet,** flirt.
**Corde**, *f.* **cord.** [fr. Lat.]
**Cordo'n**, *m.* -nes, -ne. **cordon, cord,** line of military osts *or* soldiers. [Fr.]
**Corne't**, *m.* -tes, -te. **cornet,** cavalry-standard bearer. [Fr.]
**Corolla'rium**, *n.* -ms, -rien. **corollary.** [Lat.]
**Corpora'l**, *m.* -ls, -äle. **corporal.** [fr. Fr.]
**Corps**, *n.* -ẽs, -ẽs. **corps,** body of men. [Fr.]
**Corpule'nz**, *f.* **corpulence.** [fr. Lat.]
**corre'kt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **correct.** [fr. Lat.]
**Correctheit**, *f.* correctness.
**Correctu'r**, *f.* -ren. proof-sheet, proof for correction.
**correſpondiren**, *intr.* **correspond.**
**corrigiren**, *tr.* **correct,** amend, revise. [fr. Lat.] [Ital.]
**Corſa'r**, *m.* -ren, -ren. **corsair,** pirate. [fr.
**Corſe**, *m.* -en, -en. **Corsican.**
**corſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Corsican.**
**Corſe't**, *n.* -tes, -tte. **corset,** bodice. [Fr.]
**Coſtü'm**, *n.* -mes, -me. **costume,** dress. [fr. Fr.]
**Cotele'tte**, *f.* -en. **cutlet.** [Fr.]
**Couli'ſſe**, *f.* -en. **coulisse,** side-scene. [Fr.]
**Coupé**, *n.* appartment in a railroad car, **coupé.** [Fr. (fr. *couper*, 'cut').]
**coura'nt**, *adj.* **current** (as coin), passable. *as noun*, current money, currency. [Fr.]
**Courie'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **courier.** [Fr.]
**Courſe**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. **course;** exchange, course *or* rate of exchange. [Fr.]
**courſiren**, *intr.* circulate, have course, be current. [fr. Fr.]
**Couſi'n**, *m.* -ns, -ns; **-ne**, *f.* -en. **cousin.** [Fr.]
**Couve'rt**, *m.* -ts, -te. cover of a letter, envelop; cover at table. [Fr.]
**craß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crass, coarse, gross. [fr. Lat.]
**Creatu'r**, *f.* -ren. **creature.** [Lat.]
**Credi't**, *m.* -tes, -te. **credit.** [Fr.]
**creditiren**, *tr.* **credit,** give on trust.

**Crediti'v**, *n.* -ves, -ve. **credentials.** [fr. Lat.]
**criminal'**, -ne'll, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **criminal.** =ge=richt, *a.* criminal court. [fr. Fr.]
**Crocodi'l**, *m. or n.* -ls, -le. **crocodile.** [fr. Gr.]
**Cu=**, *for words beginning thus see also* Ku=.
**Cult**, *same as* Cultus.
**cultiviren**, *tr.* **cultivate,** civilize. [fr. Fr.]
**Cultu'r**, *f.* **culture,** cultivation, civilization. =ſtufe, *f.* grade of civilization. [fr. Lat.]
**Cu'ltus**, *m.* -s, -s. **cultus,** religious worship and ceremony, body of religious ceremonies. [Lat.]
**Cur**, *f.* -ren. **cure,** medical *or* hygienic treatment; place where health is sought. =gaſt, *m.* visitor of a watering-place. [fr. Lat.]
**Curate'l**, *f.* -len. guardianship, trusteeship, curatorship. [fr. Lat.]
**Cura'tor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **curator,** trustee, guardian, assignee. [Lat.]
**curiren**, *tr.* **cure,** treat medically *or* for health. [fr. Lat.] [Lat.]
**curio'ſ**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **curious,** strange. [fr.
**Curioſitä't**, *f.* -ten. **curiosity,** oddity.
**Curs**, **Curſus**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. **course,** course of study. [fr. Lat.]
**Cyclo'pe**, *m.* -en, -en. **Cyclops.** [fr. Gr.]
**Cy'clus**, *m.* -s, -len. **cycle.** [Lat.]
**Cylí'nder**, *m.* -rs, -r. **cylinder.** [fr. Lat.]
**cylí'ndriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cylindrical.**
**Cy'mbel** (-bal), *f.* -ln. **cymbal.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**cyniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cynical.** [fr. Gr.]
**Cypre'ſſe**, *f.* -en. **cypress.** [fr. Gr.]
**Cy'ther**, = Zither.
**Czá'ko**, *m.* -ós, -ós. **military hat, helmet.** [fr. Hungar.]
**Czar** (-aar), -reś *or* -ren, -ren. **czar.** [fr. Lat. *cæsar.*]
**Czá'rin**, *f.* -nen. **czarina.** [fr. Czar.]

## D

**da** (*or* **dar**), *adv.* **there,** then, at that place *or* time; under those circumstances; — (*with* ſein) on the spot, present; *after a relative,* -ever, -soever; *in comp'n with prep'ns, stands for a dat. or accus. case, sing. or pl., of* **der** (*as demonstr. pron., rarely relative*), *or of* **er**, ſie, es, *relating to things, not persons: thus,* **danach, thereafter,** after it *or* that *or* them; **daran, thereon,** *etc. etc.: see the various words; correlative after* **als**, wo, **als**...., **da**...= when...., (then)....
*conj.* (*relat.*) when, as, whereas; *in causat. sense,* as, since, because. *comp's of* **da** *and* **dar** *with prepositions are, less often, used in a relat. sense, or as conjunctions, representing cases of the relat. pron. governed by those prepositions; e. g.* **daraus,** out of which, whence, **damit,** wherewith, in order that, *etc.* [compare **dar**, which is the old unabbreviated form; from the root of **der**.]
**da=bei**, *adv.* **thereby,** by it *or* them, by that *or* those (= *dat. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* **bei**, *in all the senses of* **bei**: *compare* **da**); by *or* near it, in connection with that, besides, withal; at the same time, present; in view of *or* considering it; notwithstanding, **nevertheless.** — ſein. be present, take part, help. — bleiben, stay as it is, rest settled.
**Dach**, *n.* -ches, -ächer. roof; cover, shelter. — und Fach, abode, shelter. =fahne, *f.* weather-cock, vane. =forſt, *m.* =förſte, *f.* gable-end. =geſchoß, *n.* story under the roof, attic. =rinne, *f.* eaves-trough, gutter. =ſpitze, *f.* ridge (of the roof). =ſtein, *m.* roof-stone, tile. =ſtube, *f.* garret. =ſtuhl, *m.* ridge-lead. =traufe, *f.* eaves. =werk, *n.* timber of a roof. =ziegel, *m.* **tile.** [E. **thatch**: relat. with **decken**.]
**dachen**, *tr.* roof. [fr. Dach.]
**Dachs**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe *or* -ächſe. badger (animal); badger-dog, terrier.
**Dächſel**, *m.* -ls, -l. badger-dog, terrier. [fr. Dachs.]
**Dacht**, *same as* Docht.
**dachte**, *prel. ind. of* **denken.**
**Dachtel**, *f.* -ln. box on the ear. [orig'ly = Dattel, '**date**': compare Feige and Ohrfeige.]
**dachteln**, *tr.* **box on the ear.** [fr. Dachtel.]
**Dachung**, *f.* -gen. roofing; roof. [fr. dachen.]
**Da'ctylus** *or* **Dactyl**, *m.* -s, -ty'len. **dactyl** (the metrical foot — ⏑ ⏑). [fr. Gr.]
**dactyliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dactylic.** [fr. Dactylus.]
**da=durch**, *adv.* **therethrough,** through *or* by *or* by means of it *or* them *or* that (= *accus. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* **durch**, *in all the senses of* **durch**: *compare* **da**); by that means.
**dafern**, *conj.* so **far as**; *hence* in case that, supposing that, provided, if. [**da** (relative) and **fern**.]
**da=für**, *adv.* **therefor, for it** *or* them *or* that (= *accus. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* **für**, *in all the senses of* **für**: *compare* **da**); for *or* on behalf of *or* in return for *or* instead of it *or* that.
ich kann nichts —, I cannot help it; it is not my fault. — halten, **hold** (as an opinion), be of opinion, deem. — ſtehen, stand as security, warrant. **Dafür=halten,** *n.* opinion, judgment.
**da=gegen**, *adv.* **against it** *or* them *or* that (= *accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* **gegen**, *in all the uses of* **gegen**: *compare* **da**); against *or* over against *or* compared with *or* opposite *or* in return for it *or* that; in return *or* exchange; on the contrary, on the other hand.
**da=heim**, *adv.* **there at home, at home,** in one's own house *or* place *or* country.
**da=her**, *adv.* thence, from thence; for that reason, therefore, hence: *used with verbs of motion nearly as a sep'ble prefix, adding the meaning of* away *or* along.
**da=herum**, *adv.* **thereabouts.**
**da=hier**, *adv.* **here,** in this place.
**da=hin**, *adv.* thither, to that place *or* time *or* condition, so far: *used with verbs of motion and a few others as a sep'ble prefix, adding the meaning of* away *or* along, past.
*conj.* (= wohin, **da** *relat. instead of demonstr.*) whither, to *or* toward which.
bis —, up to that time, till then. =bringen, *irreg. tr.* carry (a thing) thither, bring to the point, succeed so far with, induce, prevail upon. =fließen, *O. intr.* float along. =ſein, *O. intr.* **be gone** *or* **lost, vanish,** pe-

rish. =stellen, *tr.* put away *or* aside: *hence* leave undecided: *etc. etc.*— =aus, *adv.* out thither. =gegen, *adv.* (*intensified* hingegen), on the contrary.

da=hinten, *adv.* behind there, behind.

da=hinter, *adv.* behind that, behind it, there behind (= hinter ihm *or* ihn *or* ihr *or* ihnen, *etc.*). — kommen, come behind it: *hence* get at, discover.

dahlen, *intr.* talk nonsense, trifle. [E. dally.]

Daft=, *see* Dact=.

damalig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of *or* belonging to that time. [fr. damals.]

damals, *adv.* at that time, then. [fr. da and Mal.]

damaśce'ner, *indecl. adj.* from Damascus, damask. =klinge, *f.* damask blade.

damaści'ren, *tr.* damaskeen, damask.

Dama'st, *m.* -tes. damask (Damascus stuff).

damasten, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of damask, damask. [fr. Damast.]

Dam=, *in comp's*, fallow deer [E. doe, Ags. *daa*). =bock, *m.* dappled buck. =hirsch, *m.* stag. =hirsch=kuh, *f.* dappled doe.

Dame, *f.* -en. lady, gentlewoman, dame; queen (at cards); doubled checker (king) in the game of checkers. — spielen, play at checkers *or* draughts. Damen: =brett (*or* Dambrett), *n.* draught-board. =spiel, *n.* checkers, draughts. =welt, *f.* the fair sex. [Fr.]

dämisch, -milch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dull, drowsy; crazy.

da=mit, *adv.* therewith, with it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* mit, *in all the senses of* mit: *compare* da). along with *or* at *or* by it *or* that *or* them.

*conj.* wherewith (= womit, da *having relative sense*); *hence, most often*, in order that, so that, to the end that. — nicht, lest.

Damm, *m.* -mmes, -ämme. dam, dike, bank of earth, mound, mole. =erde, *f.* mould, loam, black earth. =weg, *m.* raised way, causeway.

dämmen, *tr. or intr.* dam, dam up, dike, imbank; check, stop, curb. [fr. Damm.]

Dämmer, *m. or n.* dim light, twilight. =glück, *n.* dawning happiness *or* fortune. =hell, *adj.* crepuscular. =licht, *n.* twilight, crepuscule.

dämmerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a dim light, twilight, dusky. [fr. Dämmer.]

dämmern, *intr.* grow *or* become twilight, dawn; grow dusky *or* dim. [fr. Dämmer.]

Dämmerung, *f.* -gen. twilight (of morning *or* evening), dawn *or* dusk. [fr. dämmern.]

Dä'mon, *m.* -ns, -ne. demon. [fr. Gr.]

dämonisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) demonlike, demoniac. [fr. Dämon.]

Dampf, *m.* -fes, -ämpfe. vapor, steam, mist, damp; reek, fume, smoke; asthma. =boot, *n.* steam-boat, steamer. =kessel, *m.* (steam-kettle: *i. e.*) boiler. =kohle, *f.* smoking coal. =maschine, *f.* steam-engine. =packet=boot, *n.* steam packet. =schiff, *m.* steamship, steamer. =schiff=fahrt, *f.* steam-navigation. =wagen, *m.* steam car.

dampfen, *intr.* send forth steam, rise as vapor, fume, smoke, reek. [fr. Dampf.]

dämpfen, *tr.* damp, make dull, dim, smother, suppress, take away the clearness of, muffle, deaden; cook in steam, stew.

Dämpf=pfanne, *f.* steam-pan. [relat. with Dampf.]

Dampfer, *m.* -rs, -r. steamer. [fr. Dampf.]

Dämpfer, *m.* -rs, -r. damper, checker, extinguisher. [fr. dämpfen.]

dämpfig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) asthmatic, broken-winded. [fr. Dampf.]

Dämpfung, *f.* damping, smothering, quenching. [fr. dämpfen.]

da=nach, *same as* darnach.

Däne, *m.* -en, -en. Dane.

da=neben, *adv.* beside it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by* neben, *in all the senses of* neben: *compare* da.) [which.]

*conj.* (da *rel. instead of demonstr.*) beside

Dänemark, *n.* -ks. Denmark. [fr. Däne, 'Dane,' and Mark, 'march, border.']

dang, *pret. ind. of* dingen.

da=nieden, *adv.* there below, down there.

da=nieder, *adv.* down there, on the ground, down. — kommen, be delivered of a child. — liegen, succumb, be subdued *or* broken, languish.

dänisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Danish. [fr. Däne.]

Dank, *m.* -kes. gratitude, thanks, acknowledgment; recompense, reward. — sagen, return *or* express thanks. — wissen, feel grateful, be thankful. Gott sei —, thanks be to God, thank God! =sagung, *f.* expression of thanks, thanksgiving, gratitude; reward, prize. =fest, *n.* feast of thanks, thanksgiving. =opfer, *n.* thank-offering. =predigt, *f.* thanksgiving sermon. =vergessen, *adj.* ungrateful. [fr. denken, 'think,' as mental recognition of a favor.]

dankbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) thankful, grateful. [fr. Dank.]

Dankbarkeit, *f.* -ten. gratitude, thankfulness. [fr. dankbar.]

danken, *intr.* (*with dat.*) thank, express gratitude *or* return thanks (to). *tr.* return thanks for (to any one, *dat.*), express gratitude about; owe with gratitude, acknowledge indebtedness for, owe; decline with thanks. [fr. Dank.]

dann, *adv.* then, at that time; thereupon. — und wann, now and then. [fr. the root of der.]

dannen, *adv. in* von dannen, from thence, thence. [fr. dann.]

dar = da, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* there, *used instead of* da *as prefix of transitive verbs, and in combination with prepositions beginning with* n *or a vowel; and, in the latter combination, often shortened to* dr=. [fr. the root of der.]

dar=an (*or* dran), *adv.* thereon, at *or* on it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* an, *in all the senses of* an: *compare* da); to *or* on to *or* near it *or* that, about it, in regard to it.

— thut er wohl, he acts well in this. er ist —, he is about it; it is his turn. es liegt nichts —, nothing is (lying) depending on it, it is of no consequence. — setzen, stake on that (as on a card *or* throw of dice): *hence* venture. — gut sein, be in favor. es ist nichts —, there is nothing *or* no truth in it.

dar=auf (*or* drauf), *adv.* thereupon, upon *or* on it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* auf, *in all the senses of* auf: *compare* da); to *or* on it *or*

that, at *or* in it, toward *or* for *or* after it *or* that; *often* upon that, thereupon, afterwards, then, next; in addition. — kommen, arrive at it: *hence* happen to think of it, call to mind. — gehen, perish by it, be spent *or* wasted; come to grief. =geld, *n.* (money in addition: *hence*) earnest-money.

daraus (*or* draus), *adv.* thereout, out of it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a person. or demonstr. pron. governed by* aus, *in all the senses of* aus: *compare* da): from *or* forth from it, by *or* by reason of it *or* that.

dar=außen, *adv. same as* draußen.

=darb, *pret. indic. of* =derben.

darben, *intr.* suffer want, famish. [Ags. *thearfian*, relat. to dürfen.]

dar=bieten, *O. tr.* offer, present, proffer, tender; afford, furnish.

dar=bringen, *irreg. tr.* bring forward, present, offer, render.

Darbringung, *f.* –gen. offering. [fr. darbringen.]

dar=ein (*or* drein), *adv.* thereinto, into *or* to it *or* that *or* them (= *accus. of a pers. or a demonstr. pron. governed by* in, *in the various senses of* in *with an accus.*: *compare* da); on, along, into *or* against anything. — willigen, consent. sich — legen, meddle, interpose, mediate. — reden, interrupt. — schlagen, strike in, strike at random. hinter .... drein, along after.

darf, *pres. of* dürfen.

dar=in (*or* drin), *adv.* therein, in *or* within *or* at it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* in, *in the various senses of* in *with a dat.*: *compare* da).

dar=innen (*or* drinnen), *adv.* there within, within, inside.

dar=legen, *tr.* lay down; state, set forth, show; demonstrate.

Darlegung, *f.* –gen. laying down; statement, exposition, demonstration. [fr. darlegen.]

Dar=lehen, =ehn, *n.* –ns, –n. loan.

Darleihe, *f.* –en. loan. [fr. darleihen.]

dar=leihen, *O. tr.* lend.

Darleihung, *f.* –gen. lending. [fr. darleihen.]

Darm, *m.* –mes, –ärme. gut, intestine. =bein, *n.* haunch-bone. =gicht, *f.*, =strenge, *f.* colic, gripes. [Ags. *thearm.*]

dar=nach, *adv.* thereafter, after *or* toward *or* to it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* nach, *in all the senses of* nach: *compare* da); in accordance with it *or* that, in that manner, accordingly.

dar=neben, *same as* daneben.

dar=nieder, *same as* danieder.

dar=ob (*or* drob), *adv.* on account of *or* at it *or* them *or* that (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* ob: *compare* da).

dar=oben (*or* droben), *adv.* above there, above; up stairs; on high, in heaven.

Darre, *f.* –en. drying; oven for drying, kiln; consumption (of the lungs), phthisis. Darr: =fieber, *n.* hectic fever. =sucht, *f.* consumption; =süchtig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical. [related with dorren.]

dar=reichen, *tr* reach forth, hand out, present, proffer, administer.

Darreichung, *f.* –gen. act of reaching forth, presentation, proffering. [fr. darreichen.]

darren, *tr.* kiln-dry, dry. [fr. Darre.]

dar=schießen, *O. tr.* give in advance, advance, lend.

darstellbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be exhibited *or* represented. [fr. darstellen.]

dar=stellen, *tr.* set forth, exhibit, display; represent, figure; state.

Darstellung, *f.* –gen. exhibition, display, representation; statement, recital. [fr. darstellen.]

dar=strecken, *tr.* stretch forth, extend; lend.

dar=thun, *O. tr.* set *or* hold forth, exhibit, prove, demonstrate.

dar=über (*or* drüber), *adv.* over there, over yonder, yonder, beyond, opposite.

dar=über (*or* drüber), *adv.* thereover, above *or* across *or* about *or* concerning it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* über, *in all the senses of* über: *compare* da); on that point; over and above, besides. — ist er weg, he is above it. sich — machen, go about it.

dar=um (*or* drum), *adv.* thereabout, around *or* for *or* respecting it *or* that *or* them (= *accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* um, *in all the senses of* um: *compare* da); *esp'ly* for that reason, on that account, therefore. — kommen, lose. — bringen, cause to lose, deprive.

dar=unten (*or* drunten), *adv.* there below, under there, down, below, beneath.

dar=unter (*or* drunter), *adv.* thereunder, beneath *or* among it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* unter, *in all the senses of* unter: *compare* da).

dar=zählen, *tr.* count *or* pay down.

das, *neut. of* der.

Da=sein, *n.* –ns. being present, presence; existence, being.

da=selbst, *adv.* there, in that very place.

dasig, *adj.* of that place. [fr. da.]

das=mal, *adv.* for that time, that once.

daß, *conj.* that; (*for* so daß) so that. — .... nicht, lest. [fr. the root of der; same as das.]

dasselbe, *neutr. of* derselbe.

Dasselbigkeit, *f.* sameness, monotony. [fr. dasselbe.]

datiren, *tr.* date. [fr. Fr.]

Da'tiv, *m.* –ves, –ve. dative. [fr. Lat.]

dato, *adv.* of the date. bis —, till now. [Lat.]

Datiel, *f.* –in. date, fruit of the date-palm. [fr. Lat.]

Datum, *n.* –ms, –ta. day of the month, date. [Lat.]

Daube, *f.* –en. stave (of a cask). [fr. Fr. *douve.*]

däuchen, –chten, *tr. or intr. impers.* seem, appear, seem to. [late and anomalous formation out of the old pret. däuchte of dünken.]

dauen, *tr.* digest (*rare, except in* verdauen); taw, dress (as skins).

Dauung, *etc. same as* Verdauung, *etc.*

1. Dauer, *f.* duration, endurance, continuation. =los, *adj.* transient, ephemeral. [fr. 1. dauern.]

2. Dauer, *f.* pity, compassion. [fr. 2. dauern.]

dauerhaft, –tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) durable, lasting, strong. [fr. 1. Dauer.]

Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.* durableness. [fr. dauerhaftig.]

1. dauern, *intr.* endure, last, abide, continue. [fr. Lat. *durare.*]

2. dauern, *tr.* move to pity, make sorry, grieve. [prob'ly relat. with theuer, 'dear.'']

Daum, *m.* –mes, –äume, *or* Daumen, *m.* –ns, thumb. =dreher, *m.* flatterer.

**Däumling**, **-merling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. (thumb-sized: *i. e.*) dwarfish man, dwarf, Tom Thumb; thumb-stall, cot. [fr. Daum.]
**Daune**, *f.* -en. down.
**dauern**, *same as* dauern.
1. **Daus**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. good being *or* spirit. [E. deuce, 'evil spirit.']
2. **Daus**, *n.* -ſes, -äuſer. the two on cards *or* dice, deuce. [through Fr. from Lat. *duo*, 'two'.]
**da=von**, *adv.* thereof, of *or* from *or* by *or* respecting it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* von, *in all the senses of* von: *compare* da); thence, away, off. — kommen, get off, come off. — laufen, run away, escape. — tragen, carry off, obtain.
**da=vor**, *adv.* before *or* in front of *or* for *or* because of *or* from it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* vor, *in all the senses of* vor: *compare* da).
**da=wider**, *adv.* there against, against it *or* that *or* them (= *accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* wider, *in all the senses of* wider: *compare* da).
**da=zu**, *adv.* thereto, to *or* for *or* at it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* zu, *in all the senses of* zu, *compare* da); in addition, besides, moreover; for that purpose, to that end. — kommt, to that (comes *i. e.*) must be added, add to that. — thun, add; make haste. noch —, yet, further, besides, moreover. =kunft, *f.* supervention, addition. =mal, *adv.* at that time, then.
**da=zwiſchen**, *adv.* between *or* among *or* in the midst of it *or* that *or* them (= *dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by* zwiſchen, *in all the senses of* zwiſchen: *compare* da). — kommen, INTERVENE; interrupt, prevent. — reden, interrupt (talk). ſich — ſchlagen, force one's way between, interpose. =kunft, *f.* INTERVENTION, interposition.
**Deba'tte**, *f.* -en. debate, discussion. [Fr.]
**Debit**, *m.* -tes. sale, vend; debit. [Fr.]
**debitiren**, *tr.* debit; sell, dispose of.
**debütiren**, *intr.* make one's debut. [fr. Fr.]
**Deca'de**, *f.* -en. decade. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Deca'n**, *m.* -nes, -ne. dean. [fr. Lat.]
**Decana't**, *n.* -tes, -te; **-nei**, *f.* deanery, office *or* house *or* jurisdiction of a dean. [fr. Lat.]
**December**, *m.* -bers. December. [fr. Lat.]
**Decennium**, *n.* -ms, -nnien. decennium. [Lat.]
**Dechanei'**, *f.* -eien. *same as* Decanat.
**Dechant'**, *m.* -ten, -ten. *same as* Decan.
**decimal**, *adj.* decimal. *in comp's.* [fr. Lat.]
**decimiren**, *tr.* decimate. [fr. Lat.]
**Deck**, *n.* -des, -de. deck (of a ship). [fr. decken.]
**Decke**, *f.* -en. cover, covering, coverlet, veil; ceiling. [fr. decken.]
**Deckel**, *m.* -ls, -l. cover (of a box or the like), lid. =kanne, *f.* (covered) tankard. [fr. decken.]
**deckeln**, *tr.* provide *or* cover with a lid. [fr. Deckel.]
**decken**, *tr.* cover, screen; deck, roof, thatch. **Deck:** =bett, *n.* upper (*i. e.* covering) bed. =mantel, *m.* cloak, veil, disguise, pretense. =zeug, *n.* table-linen. [relat. with Dach.]
**Decker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who covers; decker, wrapper. [fr. decken.]
**-decker**, *in few comp's*, provided with (so many) decks, **-decker:** *as* drei=, three-decker. [fr. Deck.]
**Deckung**, *f.* -gen. covering, protection; covering (as a debt), reimbursement, refunding, provision. [fr. decken.]
**declamato'riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) declamatory.
**declamiren**, *tr.* declaim, recite, harangue. [fr. Lat.]
**declariren**, *tr.* declare; enter at the Custom-house. [fr. Lat.]
**Declaration**, *f.* declaration; bill of entry (at the Custom-house).
**declina'bel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) declinable.
**Declinatio'n**, *f.* -nen. declension; declination.
**declimiren**, *tr.* decline (a noun *etc.*). *intr.* deviate. [fr. Lat.]
**Deco'ct**, *n.* -tes, -te. decoction. [fr. Lat.]
**decoriren**, *tr.* decorate, ornament.
**Decoration**, *f.* -nen. decoration; scenery (theatrical).
**Decre't**, *n.* -tes, -te. decree. [fr. Lat.]
**decretiren**, *tr.* decree, order.
**dedíciren**, *tr.* dedicate.
**deduciren**, *tr.* deduce. [fr. Lat.]
**Defe'ct**, *m.* -tes, -te. defect, deficiency. [fr. Lat.]
**defe'ct**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) defective, imperfect.
**De'ficit**, *n.* -ts. deficit, deficiency in amount. [fr. Lat.]
**Defilee'**, *n.* -ee's, -ee'n. defile. [Fr.]
**defiliren**, *intr.* pass in review, defile. [fr. Fr.]
**definiren**, *tr.* define. [fr. Lat.]
**definitiv**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) definitive, definite, final. [fr. Fr.]
**Defraudant**, *m.* -ten, -ten. defrauder, embezzler. [fr. Lat.]
**defraudiren**, *tr.* defraud, embezzle, cheat.
1. **Degen**, *m.* -ns, -n. sword, rapier. =fläche, *f.* flat side of a sword. =knopf, *m.* knob on the hilt of a sword, pommel; ein alter Degen=knopf, a good old fellow. [fr. Fr.: E. dagger.]
2. **Degen**, *m.* -ns, -n. champion, warrior. [E. thane; Ags. *thegen.*]
**degradiren**, *tr.* degrade. [fr. Lat.]
**dehnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being stretched, ductile, malleable. [fr. dehnen.]
**Dehnbarkeit**, *f.* ductility, malleability. [fr. dehnbar.]
**dehnen**, *tr.* stretch, extend, lengthen. [relat. with dünn, 'thin': Ags. *thenian.*]
**Dehnung**, *f.* -gen. stretching, extension; extent. =zeichen, *n.* circumflex. [fr. dehnen.]
**Deich**, *m.* -ches, -che. dike, bank, pier.
**Deichſel**, *f.* -ln. pole (of a wagon), thill, shaft. [perhaps relat. with thill.]
**deihen**, *O. intr.* thrive: *only used in* gedeihen *and, rarely, in poetry.* [Ags. *thihan*, 'grow.']
1. **dein**, *poss. adj.* thy, thine. [fr. root of du.]
2. **dein** (*or* **deiner**), *gen. s. of* du. of thee, thine.
**deinethalben**, **-twegen**, **-twillen**, *adv.* on thy account *or* behalf, for thy sake, so far as thou art concerned, for aught thou carest. [fr. dein and halben *etc.*]
**deinerlei**, *indecl. adj.* of thy kind *or* stamp. [fr. 1. dein and =lei.]
**deinerſeits**, *adv.* on thy side, for thy part, as concerns thee; in thy turn. [fr. 1. dein and Seite.]
**deinesgleichen**, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of thy kind, like thee, such as thou. [prop'ly, deines gleichen, gen. s.]
**deinig** (*always preced. by def. article*), *poss. pr* thine. [fr. dein.]
**Deiſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. deist. [fr. Lat.]

**Deiſterei**, *f.* **deism.** [fr. Deiſt.]
**deiſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **deistical.**
**Dek-**, *see* Dec-.
**Delega't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **delegate.** [fr. Lat.]
**delegiren**, *tr.* **delegate.**
**delica't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **delicate; delicious,** dainty. [Fr.]
**Delicate'ſſe**, *f.* -en. **delicacy,** daintiness, dainty dish. [Fr.]
**Delphi'n**, *m.* -nš, -ne. **dolphin.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Delta**, *n.* -aš, -aš. **delta,** triangular tract of flat land between the mouths of a river. [name of the Gr. letter △.]
**dem**, *dat. s. of* der.
**Demago'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **demagogue,** leader of the people. [fr. Gr.]
**demago'giſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **demagogical,** factious.
**De'mant**, *m.* -teš, -te. **diamond, adamant.** =artig, *adj.* like diamond, adamantine. =werk, *n.* diamond-mine. [fr. Gr.]
**dema'nten**, *adj.* **adamantine.** [fr. Demant.]
**dem=nach**, *conj.* according to **that,** accordingly, therefore.
**dem=nächſt**, *adv.* **next** upon **that,** immediately thereupon, shortly, very soon after.
**demohngeachtet, -ohnerachtet**, *same as* demungeachtet *etc.*
**Demokra't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **democrat.** [fr. Gr.]
**Demokratie'**, *f.* -i'en. **democracy.**
**demokratiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **democratic.**
**demoliren**, *tr.* **demolish,** destroy. [fr. Fr.]
**demonſtriren**, *tr.* **demonstrate.**
**dem=ungeachtet, =unerachtet**, *conj.* in disregard *or* spite of **that,** notwithstanding, nevertheless.
**Demuth**, *f.* submissiveness, lowliness of mind, humility. [fr. *deo*, old word for 'servant, slave,' and Muth, '**mood.**']
**demüthig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) submissive, of lowly mind, humble, meek. [fr. Demuth.]
**demüthigen**, *tr.* make submissive, humiliate, humble, bring low. [fr. demüthig.]
**Demüthigung**, *f.* -gen. humbling, humiliation, abasement. [fr. demüthigen.]
**den**, *accus. s. or dat. pl.* of der.
**Dena'r**, *m.* -reš, -re. **denier** (small copper coin). [fr. Lat.]
**denen**, *dat. pl. of demonst. pr.* der.
**Dengel**, *m.* -ls, -l. scythe-hammer, sharpener. [fr. dengeln.]
**dengeln**, *tr.* sharpen by means of a hammer. [Ags. *denkgan.*]
**denkbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **think**able, imaginable, conceivable. [fr. denken.]
**Denkbarkeit**, *f.* conceivableness. [fr. denkbar.]
**denken**, (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* (*gen'ly with* an, *less often with gen.*) **think;** think of, call to mind, reflect upon, remember; form an idea of, conceive, imagine; be of opinion, believe, suppose.—*with* zu *and infin.*, intend, expect.
**denkend**, thinking, reflecting, rational.
**Denk=art**, *f.* mode of **thinking;** aptitude of mind, disposition, inclination, mind. =brod, *n.* shew-bread. =freiheit, *f.* **freedom of thought.** =kraft, *f.* power of thinking, cogitative power. =lehre, *f.* science of thought, logic. =mal (*or* =mal), *n.* -ls, -le *or* -aler. monument, memorial. =münze, *f.* medal. =ſaule, *f.* memorial *or* monumental column. =ſchrift, *f.* memorial inscription; memoir. =ſpruch, *m.* memorial sentence, motto, maxim, apophthegm. =ſtein, *m.* monumental **stone,** monument. =ſtoff, *m.* matter for **thought.** =würdig, *adj.* **worthy** of thought, memorable, notable; =würdigkeit, *f.* memorable event, memento. *pl.* memoirs. =zeichen, *n.* **token** of remembrance, monument. =zettel, *m.* memorandum paper: *hence* disagreeable remembrance, chastisement.
**Denker**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **thinker,** reasoner, meditator. [fr. denken.]
**=denklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **think**able. [fr. denken.]
**Denkung**, *f.* **thinking.** -š=art, mode of thinking: *hence* aptitude of mind, disposition. [fr. denken.]
**denn**, *adv.* **then,** in **that** case, this being so (*not at the beginning of clause, where in this sense* dann *would be used; but with less emphasis, parenthetically*): else. es ſei — daß, unless indeed.
*conj. after a comparative* (*for* als), **than;** *oftenest, at beginning of a clause,* for. [fr. the root of der.]
**den=noch**, *conj.* even in **that** case, in spite of that, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet.
**Depe'ſche**, *f.* -en. **despatch.** [Fr.]
**deponiren**, *tr.* **depose, deposit.** [fr. Lat.]
**deportiren**, *tr.* **deport,** send into banishment. [fr. Lat.]
**Depoſita'r**, *m.* -rš, -re. **depositary;** consignatary. [fr. Lat.] [Lat.]
**Depoſitum**, *n. pl.* -ten. **deposit,** trust, charge.
**Deputa't**, *n.* extra allowance (to civil *or* military officers); pay, portion. [fr. Lat.]
**deputiren**, *tr.* **depute.** **Deputirt** (*adj. as n.*), **deputy.** [fr. Lat.]
**der** (die, das), *demonstr. pron. and adj.* this *or* this one, **that** *or* that one, *etc.*; *as emphatic pers. pron.*, he, she, it, they, etc. das, *indef'ly* that one *or* those ones. — *def. art.* **the.** *rel. pron.* who, which, **that:** *rarely, as comp'd rel.*, he who, that which *etc.*
**derb**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) compact, firm, solid; powerful, hardy, stout; outspoken, blunt, rude, rough, uncouth.
**=derb.n**, *O. or N. tr.* only in verderben.
**Derbheit**, *f.* compactness, firmness; hardiness, sturdiness; rudeness. [fr. derb.]
**der=einſt, =einſtens**, *adv.* some day (*usually* in the future), at some time to come, **once.**
**dereinſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to some future time. [fr. dereinſt.]
**deren**, *gen. s. and pl. of demonstr. and rel. pr.* der.
**derenthalben, -twegen, -twillen** (*preceded by* um), *adv.* on her *or* their *or* whose account. [fr. deren and halben etc., with inserted t.]
**derer**, *gen. pl. of demonstr.* der.
**der=geſtalt**, *adv.* in such shape *or* manner, of such kind, so.
**dergleichen** (*properly* der gleichen, *gen. pl.*, of the **like:** *noun used as indecl'ble adj. or pron.*), such, such like, the like, the likes of that.
**der=halben**, *same as* deshalb.
**deriviren**, *tr.* **derive.** [fr. Lat.]
**derjenige** (diejenige, dasjenige), *determ. adj. and pr.* **that** *or* that one, those. [fr. der and jenig, '**yon**'.]
**derlei**, *indecl. adj.* of **that** sort *or* kind. [fr. der.]
**der=mal=einſt** *or* =eins, *same as* dereinſt.
**dermalen**, *adv.* **this** time, at present, now. [fr. der and Mal.]
**dermalig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **this** time, present, actual. [fr. dermalen.]

dermaßen, *adv.* to that degree, to such a degree, in such a manner. [fr. der and Maß.]
dero, *old gen. pl. of* der, die, *used as a poss. adj. of persons of distinction.* your; his.
derselbe (dieselbe, dasselbe), *determ. adj. and pr.* the self=same *or* same; he, she, it, they, *etc.* ganz —, the very same. [fr. der and selb.]
derselbige *etc.*, *same as* derselbe *etc.* [fr. der and selbig.]
der=weil, -le, -len, *adv.* in the mean=while.
Derwisch, *m.* -sches, -sche. dervise (Mohammedan monk). [fr. Persian.]
des, *gen. s. of the art.* der.
desertiren, *intr.* desert.
desfalls (*or* deßfalls), *adv.* in this case, in which case; on that account; therefore. [fr. der and Fall.]
desgleichen (*or* deßgleichen), *adv.* in like manner, after the same fashion, likewise. [adverb. gen. of der gleiche, 'the like.']
deshalb (*or* deßhalb *or* -den), *adv. or conj.* on that account. for that reason, therefore. [fr. der and halb.]
despectirlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disrespectful, contemptuous. [fr. Lat. *de-spectare*, 'look away'.]
Despo't, *m.* -ten, -ten. despot, tyrant. [fr. Gr.]
despotisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) despotic.
deß= *see* des=.
deß, *same as* dessen.
dessen, *gen. s. of the pr.* der.
dessenthalben, -twegen, -twillen (*preceded by* um), *adv.* for the sake of which, because of which; on that account, therefore. [fr. dessen and halben *etc.* with inserted t.]
dessen=ungeachtet, *adv. or conj.* in spite of that, notwithstanding, nevertheless.
Desse'rt, *n.* -tes, -te. dessert, last course (at the table). [Fr.]
Destillateur, *m.* -rs, -re. distiller. [Fr.]
destilliren, *tr.* distill. Destillir=, *in comp's for* destilliren: *as,* =apparat, *m.* distilling apparatus. =kolben, *m.* alembic (vessel for distillation). [fr. Lat.]
Destillirung, *f.* distilling, distillation. [fr. destilliren.]
desto, *adv.* so much the (*before a comparative*): je...., desto.... (*each word followed by a comparative*), the...., the.... [contracted fr. des diu, old genit. and instrument. of der.]
desungeachtet, *same as* dessenungeachtet.
des=wegen (*or* deß=wegen), *adv. or conj.* because of that, therefore.
des=willen (*or* deß=willen), *adv.* because of that, for that reason.
Detail, *n.* -s, -s. detail, particular; retail. [Fr.]
detailliren, *tr.* detail; retail. [fr. Fr.]
Deube, *f.* -en. theft, pilfering. [relat. with Dieb.]
Deut, *m.* -tes, -te. doit (small coin); trifle.
Deut(e)=, *fr.* deuten *in comp's.*
Deute, *same as* Düte. [deuteln.]
Deuterei, *f.* forced *or* false interpretation. [fr.
deuteln, *tr.* explain triflingly *or* vainly. [fr. deuten.]
deuten, *intr.* point, give an indication *or* sign, beckon. *tr.* point at *or* out, give a sign for; *hence, usually* show the significance of, interpret, explain; give a meaning to.
Deuter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) interpreter. [fr. deuten.]
Deuterei, *f.* -eien. interpretation. [fr. Deuter.]
=deutig, *adj.* significant, meaning; capable of being interpreted *or* of (such *or* so many) interpretations. [fr. deuten.]
deutlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) plain, evident, clear, distinct. [fr. deuten.]
Deutlichkeit, *f.* plainness, clearness, distinctness. [fr. deutlich.]
deutsch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) German. *as noun* Deutsch (Deutscher *etc.*), a German. =land, *n.* Germany. [fr. O. H. G. *diot* (Ags. *theod*), 'people.' deutsch = 'belonging to the people;' E. Dutch, in the restricted meaning of 'Low-German' (niederdeutsch); Ags. *theodisc.*]
Deutsch, *n.* German language. [fr. deutsch.]
Deutschheit, *f.* quality of being German. [fr. deutsch.]
Deutschthum, *n.* -ms. German spirit and manners. [fr. deutsch.]
deutschthümeln, *intr.* affect (*or* love excessively) German manners *etc.* [fr. Deutschthum.]
Deutschthümler, *m.* -rs, -r. Teutomane, excessive lover of German customs *etc.* [fr. deutschthümeln.]
Deutung, *f.* -gen. explanation, interpretation. -s=voll, *adj.* ominous. [fr. deuten.]
Devi'se, *f.* -en. device, motto. [fr. Fr.]
diabolisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diabolical, devilish. [fr. Lat.]
Diaco'n, *m.* -nes, -ne. deacon. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Diaconisse, *f.* -en; -ssin, *f.* -nnen. deaconess.
Diade'm, *n.* -ms, -me. diadem. [fr. Gr.]
Diale'ct, *m.* -tes, -te. dialect. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Dialectik, *f.* dialectics.
Dialo'g, *m.* -ges, -ge. dialogue. [fr. Gr.]
dialogisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dialogical, colloquial.
Diama'nt, -ten = Demant, -ten.
Diame'ter, *m.* -rs, -r. diameter. [fr. Gr.]
diametrisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diametrical.
Diarrhö'e, *f.* -en. diarrhœa. [fr. Gr.]
1. Diä't, *f.* diet, regimen. [through Fr. etc. fr. Gr. *diaita*, 'mode of living.']
2. Diä't, *f.* -ten. diet, legislative assembly. Diäten, *pl.* day's salary, allowance. [through Fr. etc. fr. Lat. *dies*, 'day'.]
dietätisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dietetical. [fr. 1. Diät.]
dich, *accus. of* du.
dicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) close, dense, thick, compact, solid; tight. [relat. with dick; fr. deihen.]
Dichte, *f.* -en. closeness, density. [fr. dicht.]
Dichterei, *f.* -en. versifying; poem. [fr. 2. dichten.]
1. dichten, *tr.* make close *or* tight, make thick, condense. [fr. dicht.]
2. dichten, *tr.* produce as the result of thinking, compose as author (*esp'ly* as poet), invent, devise. Dicht: =art, *f.* style of poetic composition, poetic style. =kunde, *f.* poetics. =kunst, *f.* poetic art, poetry. [relat. with denken, 'think'; or else fr. Lat. *dictare*, 'dictate'.]
Dichter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) poet. =anlage, *f.* talent for poetry. =gluth, *f.* poetical glow *or* rapture. [fr. dichten.]
Dichterei, *f.* -eien. mean poetry, poetastry. [fr. dichten.]
dichterisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) poetical. [fr. Dichter.]
Dichterling, *m.* -gs, -ge. poetaster. [fr. Dichter.]

**Dichtheit**, -chtigkeit, *f.* closeness, **thickness**, density, solidity. [fr. dicht.]
**Dichtung**, *f.* -gen. poetry, poesy, mental invention. [fr. dichten.]
**dick**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thick**, stout, corpulent, fat, bulky, big. =bein, *n.* thigh. =häutig, *adj.* thick-skinned, callous, insensible. =kopf, *m.* blockhead, dullard. =leibig, *adj.* thick-bodied, corpulent, gross. =thuer, *m.* big talker, braggart. =thuerei, *f.* bragging. [fr. beihen.]
**Dicke**, *f.* -en. **thickness**, bigness. [fr. dick.]
**dicken**, *tr.* make **thick**. *intr.* **thicken**. [fr. dick.]
**Dickicht**, *n.* -ts, -te. **thicket**, close growth of trees and bushes. [fr. dick.]
**Dickigkeit**, *f.* **thickness**, density. [fr. dick.]
**dicklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thickish**, somewhat thick. [fr. dick.]
**Dicta't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **dictate**; **dictation**. [fr. Lat.]
**dictatorisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dictatorial**.
**Dictatu'r**, *f.* -en. dictatorship, **dictature**.
**dictiren**, *tr.* **dictate**.
**didaktisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **didactical**, preceptive. [fr. Gr.]
**die**, *several forms of* der.
**Dieb**, *m.* -bes, -be. **thief**, robber, pilferer. =stahl, *m.* theft, larceny.
Diebes: =glück, *n.* undeserved goodluck. =laterne, *f.* dark lantern. =pfiff, =kniff, *m.* thievish trick. =schlüssel, *m.* pick-lock.
**Dieberei**, *f.* -eien. **theft**, **thievery**. [fr. Dieb.]
**Diebin**, *f.* -nnen. **thief**. [fr. Dieb.]
**diebisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thievish**.
=dieh, *pret. ind. of* =deihen (*in* gedeihen).
=diehen, *past part. of* =deihen (*in* gedeihen).
**Diele**, *f.* -en. long board, **deal**; floor, thrashing-floor; porch.
**dielen**, *tr.* board, plank. [fr. Diele.]
**dienen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) **serve**, be of service to, be useful to; do service as one engaged *or* hired (*servant, soldier etc.*), assist; serve a purpose; answer an end, be fit. das dient zu nichts, that serves no purpose; that is of no use. [Ags. *thenian.*]
**Diener**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) servant, attendant, assistant, helper, valet. =tracht, *f.*, =kleid, *n.* livery. [fr. dienen.]
**Dienerschaft**, *f.* servants (*collectively*), train of attendants. [fr. Diener.]
**dienlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) serviceable, conducive, convenient, fit, useful. [fr. dienen.]
**Dienlichkeit**, *f.* serviceableness, conveniency. [fr. dienlich.]
**diensam**, *same as* dienlich.
**Dienst**, *m.* -tes, -te. service, employment, office, charge, place; low service, villanage; divine service, worship. zu —en, at (one's) service. =alter, *n.* seniority, priority in office; eldership. =bote, *m.* domestic. =bruder, *m.* fellow-servant. =fertig, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging, officious; =fertigkeit, *f.* readiness to serve, attentiveness, officiousness. =herr, *m.* master, principal. =kleid, *n.*, =kleidung, *f.* livery, uniform. =leistung, *f.* rendering of service, service. =los, *adj.* out of service. =mädchen, *n.*, =magd, *f.* maid-servant, servant girl. =mann, *m.* vassal, feudatory, dependent. =pflicht, *f.* duty to serve, duty of office; =pflichtig, =schuldig, *adj.* liable to do service. =vertreter, *m.* substitute. =volk, *n.* servants; menials. =willig, *adj.* willing *or* ready to serve, obliging. [fr. dienen.]
**Dienstag**, *m.* -gs, -age. **Tuesday**. [fr. O. H. G. *Zio, gen. Ziewes*, name of the god of war, and Tag.]
**dienstägig**, =täglich, =tags, *compare* montägig *etc.*
**dienstbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) serviceable; obliged to serve, subject, tributary. [fr. Dienst.]
**Dienstbarkeit**, *f.* servitude, bondage, vassallage. [fr. dienstbar.]
**dies** (dieser, diese, dieses *etc.*), *dem. adj. and pron.* this *or* that, this one *or* that one; the latter. =mal, *adv.* this time. =seitig, *adj.* on this side. =seit(s), *adv.* on this side. diesem=nach, *conj.* in consequence of this. dieser=wegen, *adv. or conj.* for this reason, therefore.
**dieß**, *same as* dies (*neut. sing.*).
**Dietrich**, *m.* -chs. **Theodoric**; pick-lock.
**die=weil**, *adv. or conj.* during that **while**, as long as; because.
**differenziren**, *tr.* **differentiate**. [fr. Lat.]
**differiren**, *intr.* **differ**. [fr. Fr.]
**Dilettan't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **dilettante**, **amateur**. [fr. It.]
**Dilige'nce**, *f.* -en. stage-coach, **diligence**. [Fr.]
**Dill**, *m.* -lles, -lle. **dill** (plant).
**Dille**, *same as* Tülle.
**Diminuti'v**, *n.* -bes, -va. **diminutive**. [fr. Lat.]
**Dina'r**, *m.* -rs, -r(e). **dinar** (Arabian gold-coin). [fr. Arab.; orig'ly Lat.]
**Dine'r**, *n.* -rs, -rs. (grand) **dinner**. [fr. Fr.]
**Ding**, *n.* -ges, -ge (*or* -ger). **thing**, matter; transaction, law-suit, cause, action; court. guter —ge, of good cheer, in good spirits. =fest, *adj.* confirmed by law.
**Dingelchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little **thing**. [fr. Ding.]
**dingen**, *O. or N. fr.* condition; enter into conditions with, agree about *or* with, engage, hire; bribe. [fr. Ding.]
**Dingerchen**, *pl.* little **things**. [fr. Dinger, pl. of Ding.]
**dinglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to **things** (not persons), material, real. [fr. Ding.]
**diniren**, *intr.* take **dinner**, **dine**. [fr. Fr.]
**Dinkel**, *m.* -s. spelt, bearded wheat.
**dinsen**, *intr. used only in the irreg. past part.* gedinsen: bloated, inflated, puffed up.
**Dinstag**, *same as* Dienstag.
**Dinte**, *same as* Tinte.
**Diöce's**, -se, *f.* -sen. **diocese** (bishop's jurisdiction). [fr. Gr.]
**Diphtho'ng**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **diphthong**. [fr. Gr.]
**Diplo'm**, *n.* -ms, -me. **diploma**, **patent**. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Diploma't**, *m.* -ten, -ten; =tiker, *m.* -rs, -r. **diplomatist**. [fr. Fr.]
**diplomatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **diplomatic**.
**dir**, *dat. s. of* du.
**dire'kt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **direct**. [fr. Lat.]
**Directio'n**, *f.* -nen. **direction**; management.
**Dire'ctor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **director**, manager.
**Directo'rium**, *n.* -ms, -ien. **directory**.
**Directri'ce**, *f.* -en. **directress**.
**dirigi'ren**, *tr.* **direct**, manage.
**Dirne**, *f.* -en. girl, lass, wench, hussy. [relat. with bienen.]
**Diśca'nt**, *m.* -tes. **discant** (in music). =stimme, *f.* treble voice, soprano. [fr. Lat.]
**Diścipli'n**, *f.* -nen. **discipline**; branch of sciences *or* art. [fr. Lat.]
**diściplíniren**, *tr.* **discipline**.
**discontiniren**, *tr.* **discount**. [fr. It.]

**Disco'nto**, *n.* -o's, -ti. **discount.**
**discre't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **discreet.** [fr. Lat.]
**discuriren**, *intr.* **discourse, converse.** [fr. Fr.]
**Discu'rs**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. **discourse.**
**dispenſiren**, *tr.* **dispense; exempt.** [fr. Lat.]
**disponiren**, *tr. or intr.* **dispose** (of). [fr. Lat.]
**disputiren**, *intr.* **dispute.** [fr. Lat.]
**Diſſona'nz**, *f.* -zen. **discord, dissonance.** [fr. Lat.]
**Diſta'nz**, *f.* -zen. **distance.** [fr. Lat.]
**Diſtel**, *f.* -ln. **thistle.** =ſink, *m.* **greenfinch.**
**diſtill-**, *same as* beſtill-.
**Diſtri'kt**, *m.* -kte, -kte. **district.** [fr. Lat.]
**Dithyra'mbe**, *f.* -en. **dithyramb** (Greek hymn in honor of Bacchus), free *or* enthusiastic ode. [fr. Gr.]
**dithyrambiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dithyrambic.**
**diverſ**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **diverse, various.** [fr. Lat.]
**dividiren**, *tr.* **divide.**
**Döbel**, *m.* -ls, -l. plug, peg, pin; whiting (fish).
**Doce'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **tutor** (in a university). [fr. Lat.]
**doch**, *adv. or conj.* **though,** yet, nevertheless, however; after all, at any rate, at least, surely, doubtless, I hope, is it not so? *sometimes simply* but: — *to an imperat. or optat., adds a tone of stronger entreaty (like Engl.* do):—*usually following the verb in an emphatic inverted sentence.* ja —, yes, surely; yes, yes. nicht —, surely not; no, no; by no means. höre —, pray, hear me. [E. **though,** with which word (if put in at the right place and uttered with the right tone) it may in almost every instance be rendered.]
**Docht**, *m.* (*or n.*) -ſes, -ſe. wick.
1. **Docke**, *f.* -en; *or* **Dock**, *n.* -ckes, -cks. **dock,** dock-yard. [perhaps fr. Ital. *doccia*, 'canal'.]
2. **Docke**, *f.* -en. small column, baluster, rail; plug; bundle, skein. [fr. Old Norse; E. **dock,** 'stump of a tail'.]
3. **Docke**, *f.* -en. doll, puppet.
4. **Docke**, *f.* -en. head-dress. [fr. Fr. *toque*, 'hood'.]
1. **docken**, *tr.* put in a **dock** (for ships), dock. [fr. 1. Docke.]
2. **docken**, *tr.* roll together (in a bundle), wind up (to a skein). [fr. 2. Docke.]
**doctern**, *tr.* **doctor.** [fr. Doctor.]
**Do'ctor**, *m.* -rs, -to'ren. **doctor.** =würde, *f.* dignity of being a doctor, doctorate. [Lat.]
**Doctri'n**, *f.* -nen. **doctrine.** [fr. Lat.]
**Docume'nt**, *n.* -ts, -te. **document;** record, voucher. [fr. Lat.]
**documentiren**, *tr.* prove by **document,** document; identify.
**Doge**, *m.* -en, -en. **doge** (chief magistrate in the republics of Venice and Genoa). [It.]
**Dogge**, *f.* -en. **bull-dog,** mastiff. [fr. E.]
**Dogma**, *n.* -a's, -men. **dogma,** doctrine, tenet. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Dogma'tik**, *f.* **dogmatics** (science of Christian doctrines).
**Dogma'tiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **dogmatist.**
**dogmatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dogmatical.**
**Dohle**, *f.* -en. daw (kind of crow), jay; drain, sink.
**Dohne**, *f.* -en. noose, springe, trap. [prob'ly relat. with dehnen: Ags. *-thone* in *alfthone*, 'alpine tendril (clasper).']
**Doich**, *m.* -ches, -che. dagger, dirk, poniard. [Ags. *dolh*, 'wound:' perhaps relat. with E. *dirk*.]
**Dolde**, *f.* -en. umbel, radiating flower-cluster.
**dolbig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) umbellar, having the form of an umbel. [fr. Dolde.]
**Dolman**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **dollman** (hussar's jacket). [fr. Turk.]
**Dolmetſch**, *m.* -ſchen, -ſchen, *same as* Dolmetſcher. [fr. Polish.]
**dolmetſchen**, *tr.* interpret.
**Dolmetſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) interpreter.
**Dolmetſchung**, *f.* -gen. interpretation.
**Dom**, *m.* -mes, -me. cathedral; **dome,** cupola. =capitel, *n.* cathedral **chapter.** =frau, *f.* canoness. =herr, *m.* prebendary, canon. =kirche, *f.* cathedral. =pfaff, *m. same as* =herr; bullfinch. [fr. Lat.]
**Domäne**, *f.* -en. **domain, demesne.** [fr. Fr.]
**Domici'l**, *n.* -les, -le. **domicile.** [fr. Lat.]
**dominiren**, *tr. or intr.* **domineer,** lord. [fr. Lat.]
**Do'nau**, *f.* **Danube** (river).
**Donlage**, -lege, *f.* -en. decline, slope. [fr. don, relat. with dannen, and Lage.]
**Donner**, *m.* -rs, -r. **thunder.** =büchſe, *f.* blunderbuss. =keil, *m.* thunderbolt. =ſchlag, *m.* thunder-clap. =ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning. =wetter, *n.* thunder storm; *used as an interj.* thunder! =wort, *n.* **word** of thunder, thunder-voice. [formerly the name of a Germanic god, Ags. *thunor*, E. **Thor.**]
**Donnerer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **thunderer.** [fr. donnern.]
**donnern**, *intr.* **thunder,** fulminate. [fr. Donner.]
**Donnerſtag**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **Thursday.** der grüne —, Maundy-Thursday (next before Good Friday). [fr. Donner, as name of the god, (Thor) and Tag.]
**Donze'l**, *same as* Dünzel.
**doppel-**, *in comp's*, **double:** *as*, =adler, *m.* double eagle (emblem of the German Empire). =becher, *m.* dice box. =bier, *n.* strong-bier. =deutig, *adj.* capable of a twofold explanation, ambiguous, equivocal. =ehe, *f.* BIGAMY. =flinte, *f.* double-barrelled gun. =gänger, *m.* double-goer, double, *alter ego.* =geſang, *m.* duet. =griffig, *adj.* double-handed. =haken, *m.* (gun with two cocks: *hence*) double-barrelled gun; large rifle. =herzig, *adj.* **double-hearted,** false. =laut, =lauter, *m.* DIPHTHONG. =lebig, *adj.* **double-lived,** *i. e.* AMPHIBIOUS. =punkt, *m.* colon. =ſchlag, *m.* spondee (the poetic foot — —). =ſinn, *m.* double sense *or* meaning, ambiguity; =ſinnig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal. =ſtück, *n.* **duplicate.** [fr. Lat. *duplex*, through Fr.]
**Doppelheit**, *f.* -ten. **doubleness, duplicity.** [fr. doppel.]
**doppeln**, *tr.* **double, duplicate,** make twofold. [fr. doppel.]
**doppelt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **double, duplicate,** twofold. [past part. of doppeln.]
=**dorben**, *past part. of* =derben (*in* verderben).
**Dorf**, *n.* -fes, -örfer. village, hamlet, little country town. =flur, =mark, *f.* precincts *or* surroundings of a village. =ſchaft, *f.* villagers (collectively), village. [E. **-thorp,** in many names of places.]

**Dörfchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little hamlet. [fr. Dorf.]
**dörflich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to a village, rural. [fr. Dorf.]
**dorisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Doric, Dorian,** pertaining to Doris (in Greece).
**Dorn,** *m.* -nes, -ne *or* -nen *or* -örner. **thorn,** prickle. =baum, *m.* coral-tree. =busch, =strauch, *m.* thorn, brier. =stock, *n.* brier-stick. **Dornen=hecke,** *f.* hedge of thorns; quickhedge. =voll, *adj.* thorny.
**dornen,** *adj.* of **thorns,** thorny. [fr. Dorn.]
**dornicht,** =ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like thorn, **thorny,** prickly, spinous. [fr. Dorn.]
**Dorothea,** *f.* **Dorothy.** [fr. Gr., 'God's gift.']
**Dörr, Dörre,** *same as* Darr, Darre.
**dorren,** *intr.* ſ. **dry up,** become parched, wither. [relat. with dürr.]
**dörren,** *tr.* to make **dry,** deprive of moisture, parch. [relat. with dürr.]
**dort,** *adv.* there, in that place, yonder. =her, *adv.* from thence, thence. =hin, thither, **that way.** bis —, thitherto. [relat. with dar.]
**dorten,** *same as* dort. [fr. dort.]
**dortig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of that place, being there. [fr. dort.]
**Döschen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little (snuff-) box. [fr. Dose.]
**Dose,** *f.* -en. **small box, snuff-box.** -n=stück, *n.* painting on a snuff-box.
**Dosis,** *f.* -sen. **dose,** portion. [fr. Gr.]
**Dotation,** *f.* -nen. **dotation, endowment.** [fr. Lat.]
**dotiren,** *tr.* **make a dotation to, endow.**
**Dotter,** *m.* -rs, -r. yolk (of an egg). =blume, *f.* buttercup; marsh-marigold. =kraut, *n.* gold-pleasure (plant with yellow flowers). =weide, *f.* yellow willow.
**dotterig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing yolk. [fr. Dotter.]
**Double'tte,** *f.* -en. **duplicate, doublet.** [Fr.]
**doubliren,** *tr.* **double.** [fr. Fr.]
**Drache,** *m.* -en, -en; *or* -chen, *m.* -ns, -n. **dragon;** kite; termagant. **Drachen: =anker,** *m.* drag (to bring sunken bodies to the surface). =wurz, *f.* **dragon's wort.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Drachme,** *f.* -en. **drachm, dram.** [fr. Gr. Lat.]
**Dragée,** *n.* -es, -en. sugar-plum. [Fr.]
**Dragoman,** *m.* -ns, -ne. **dragoman,** interpreter (in the Levant). [fr. Arab. through Fr.]
**Drago'ner,** *m.* -rs, -r. **dragoon.** [relat. with Drache, '**dragon**'.]
**Draht,** *m.* -es, -ähte *or* -ahte. hard twisted **thread;** wire. =arbeit, *f.* filigrane (ornamented work in gold or silver wire). =falle, *f.* wire-trap. =wurm, *m.* **hair-worm.** =zange, *f.* pliers, pincers. [fr. drehen, 'twist'.]
**drähtern,** *adj.* of wire, wiry. [fr. Draht.]
=drähtig, *in comp's,* containing (such *or* so many) **threads.** [fr. Draht.]
**drall,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) well twisted, compact; firm, brave. [fr. drillen, 'turn, twist'.]
**Drama,** *n.* -a's, -men. **drama.** [fr. Gr. Lat.]
**dramatisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dramatic.**
**dramatisiren,** *tr.* **dramatize.**
**Dramaturg,** *m.* -gen, -gen. teacher of the **dramatic art.**
**dramaturgisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to **dramaturgy** *or* scenic art.
**dran,** *contr'n of* daran.
**drang,** *pret. ind.* of bringen.
**Drang,** *m.* -ges. **pressure, crowding;** urgency, ardent desire, impulse, impetus; crowd, **throng.** [fr. bringen.]
**drangen,** *tr.* crowd, press, **throng;** impel, urge, hurry; compress, afflict. gedrangt, crowded, close; succinct, concise. [fr. Drang.] [drängen.]
**Dränger,** *m.* -rs, -r. oppressor, afflictor. [fr. drängen.]
**Drangsal,** *n.* -ls, -le. pressure, oppression, affliction, calamity. [fr. Drang.]
**Draperie',** *f.* -i'en. **drapery.** [Fr.]
**drapiren,** *tr.* adorn with **drapery, drape.**
**drasch,** *pret. ind. of* dreschen.
**Draht,** *same as* Draht.
**dränen,** *same as* drohen.
**drauf,** *contr'n of* darauf.
**draus,** *contr'n of* daraus.
**dräuschen,** *intr.* patter (*as* rain), shower. [Ags. *dreosan,* 'fall down'.]
**drauß** *or* **draußen,** *adv.* **outside, out, out of doors,** abroad. [fr. daraus.]
**drechseln,** *tr.* turn (on a lathe). **Drechsel: =bank,** *f.* turning-lathe. =mühle, *f.* **turner's mill,** [fr. drehen.]
**Drechsler,** *m.* -rs, -r. **turner.** =arbeit, *f.* **turner's work, turnery.** =bude, *f.* =laden, *m.* **turner's shop.** [fr. drechseln.]
**Dreck,** *m.* -ckes, -cke *or* -cker. dirt, mire, filth, dung.
**dreckig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) dirty, filthy. [fr. Dreck.]
**drehbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being turned *or* twisted. [fr. drehen.]
**drehen,** *tr.* turn, cause to revolve, whirl, wind, twist. **Dreh: =bahn,** *f.* rope-walk. =bank, *f.* turning-lathe. =baum, *m.* turnstile. =brücke, *f.* **turn-bridge.** =eisen, *n.* turner's chisel. =kreuz, *n.* turnstile, turnpike. =orgel, *f.* hand-organ. =punkt, *m.* turning **point,** pole. =scheibe, *f.* potter's wheel. =spahn, *m.* shaving (from a turning-lathe). =stuhl, *m.* turning-chair; **music-stool.** =tisch, *m.* dumb-waiter. [Ags. *thravan;* **E. throw,** in the sense of 'twist'.]
**Dreher,** *m.* -rs, -r. turner; winch; slow waltz. [fr. drehen.]
**Drehung,** *f.* -gen. turn, revolution, change of direction. [fr. drehen.]
**drei,** *num.* **three.** =blatt, *n.* TREFOIL. =eck, *n.* TRIANGLE; =eckig, *adj.* TRIANGULAR. =einig, *adj.* TRIUNE; =einigkeit, *f.* TRIUNITY, trinity. =fach, threefold, triple, treble; =fachheit, *f.* triplicity. =faltig, *adj.* **threefold,** triune; =faltigkeit, *f.* **threefoldness;** trinity. =faltigkeits=blume, *f.* heart's-ease (flower), pansy. =fuß, *m.* TRIPOD; three-legged frame. =gesang, *m.* trio. =herrschaft, *f.* triumvirate (government of three). =klang, triad (common chord in music). =laut, =lauter, *m.* TRIPHTHONG. =master, *m.* ship with **three masts;** three-cornered hat. =sang, *m.* trio. =seitig, *adj.* TRILATERAL; three-edged. =spaltig, *adj.* **three-split,** three-cleft, TRIFID; three-columned (book *or* paper). =spiel, *n.* trio. =viertel=takt, *m.* measure of three quarter-notes. =zack, *m.* TRIDENT, three-pronged spear. =zehn, *num.* **thirteen.** =zehnt, *num. adj.* **thirteenth;** =zehntel, *n.* **thirteenth part.**
**Drei,** *f.* the number **three,** three (*at cards etc.*). [same as preced.]
**Dreier,** *m.* -rs, -r. thing of **three** parts, piece (of money *etc.*) of three, quarter-*groschen* (*i. e.* three *pfennigs*). [fr. Drei.]
**dreierlei,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **three kinds, threefold.** [fr. dreier, gen. of drei.]

**Dreiheit**, *f.* -ten. triad, triplicity. [fr. drei.]
**Dreiling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. a number of three; small coin. [fr. drei.]
**drein**, *contr'n of* darein.
**dreißig**, *num.* **thirty.** [drei and =zig, which fr. zehn.]
**Dreißiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) man of **thirty** years; wine of '30; thing of thirty parts. [fr. dreißig.]
**dreißigerlei**, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of **thirty** different kinds. [fr. dreißiger, gen. of dreißig.]
**dreißigſt**, *num. adj.* **thirtieth.** [fr. dreißig.]
**Dreißigſtel** *or* =theil, *m. or n.* -ls, -l. **thirtieth** part. [fr. dreißigſt and Theil.]
**dreiſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bold, courageous, audacious; self-confident, assured, forward. [Ags. *thrist.*]
**Dreiſtigkeit**, *f.* -ten. boldness, courage; assurance. [fr. dreiſt.]
**dreſchen**, *O. or N. tr.* **thresh, thrash.** =Dreſchflegel, *m.* (threshing-) **flail.**
**Dreſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. **thresher.** [fr. dreſchen.]
**dreſſiren**, *tr.* **dress,** adjust; break in (an animal), teach, train. [fr. Fr.]
**Dreſſu'r**, *f.* training.
**Drieſch**, *n.* -ſches, -ſche. unsowed field, grassfield.
**drieſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) uncultivated, fallow. [fr. Drieſch.]
**drieſchen**, *tr.* break (land) without seeding, fallow. [fr. Drieſch.]
**drieſeln**, *tr.* whirl, twist, unspool.
=drießen, *O. tr.* vex; *only in* verdrießen.
1. **drillen**, *tr. or intr.* turn around, revolve; **drill** (soldiers), exercise.
2. **drillen**, *tr.* bore, **drill;** bore, weary by tedious iteration, vex, torment. **Drill:** =bohrer, *m.* **drill.** =fiſch, *m.* electrical eel. =häuschen, *n.* pillory. =ſäge, *f.* hack-saw. [O. H. G. *durihil*, in which *dur* = durch, '**through**': Ags. *thyrljan.*]
**Drillich**, *m.* -ches, -che. **drilling,** ticking. [fr. drei.]
**drillichen**, *adj.* made of ticking. [fr. Drillich.]
1. **Drilling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. one of **three** produced at a birth, triplet. [fr. drei.]
2. **Drilling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. spring-wheel. [fr. 1. drillen.]
**drin**, *contr'n of* darin.
**dringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* ħ. press, urge, crowd, **throng;** press one's way, penetrate, pierce. auf etwas —, be urgent for *or* insist upon something. **dringend,** pressing, urgent, cogent. **gedrungen,** urged, compelled; compact, close, succinct, terse.
**dringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) urgent, pressing.
**drinne(n)**, *contr'n of* darinnen.
**dritt**, *num. adj.* **third.** =halb, *num. adj.* **third half:** *i. e.* two and a **half.** =letzt, third from the end, ante-penult. [fr. drei.]
**Drittel**, *n.* -ls, -l. *contr'n of* Drittheil.
**drittens**, *num. adv.* **thirdly.** [fr. dritt.]
**Drittheil**, *m. or n.* **third part,** third. [fr. dritt and Theil.]
**drob**, *contr'n of* darob.
**droben**, *contr'n of* daroben.
**Droguen, Droguerien**, *pl.* **drugs.** [fr. Fr.]
**drohen**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) threaten, menace. =Drohwort, *n.* threatening **word,** menace. [relat. with E. **throe.**]
**Drohne**, *f.* -en. drone.
**dröhnen**, *intr.* roar, rumble, groan, creak, **drone.**
**Drohung**, *f.* -gen. threat, menace. [fr. drohen.]
**drollig**, -icht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **droll,** ludicrous, amusing, facetious, queer. [fr. an old *droll*, '**troll,** dwarf'.]
**Dromeda'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **dromedary.** [fr. Lat.]
**Dromme'te**, -te, *f.* -en. **trumpet.** [fr. Fr.]
**drommeten**, *intr.* blow the **trumpet.**
**drosch**, *pret. ind. of* dreſchen.
**Droſchke**, *f.* -en. **drosky** (carriage). [fr. Russ.]
**dröſeln**, *same as* drieſeln.
=droß, *pret. ind. of* =drießen.
**Droſſart**, -tes, -te, *same as* Droſt.
1. **Droſſel**, *f.* -ln. **thrush, throstle** (bird).
2. **Droſſel**, *f.* -ln. **throat, throttle,** Adam's apple.
**droſſeln**, *tr.* **throttle,** strangle. [fr. 2. Droſſel.]
=droſſen, *past part. of* =drießen.
**Droſt**, *m.* -tes, -te. high bailiff. [rel. with Truchſeß.]
**Droſtei**, *f.* -eien. jurisdiction *or* house of a high bailiff. [fr. Droſt.]
**drüben**, *contr'n of* darüben.
**drüber**, *contr'n of* darüber.
**Druck**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. pressure, squeeze, compression, oppression; impression, print, printing, stamp, proof; depression (of prices). in den — geben, put in print. =berichtiger, *m.* proof-sheet-reader, corrector. =buchſtabe, *m.* type. =fehler, *m.* printer's mistake, typographical error, erratum. =fertig, *adj.* ready for press. =ſtange, *f.* forcer (piston of a pump). =ſtempel, *m.* piston. =werk, *n.* forcing pump. [fr. drücken, drucken.]
**drucken**, *tr.* print, stamp (*formerly* press, weigh on, etc.). [E. **trig,** Ags. *thryccan.*]
**drücken**, *tr.* press, clasp, hug, squeeze, pinch, jam; oppress, afflict, vex, depress. *intr.* press, gravitate. *refl.* get injured by pressure. [orig'ly same as drucken.]
**Drucker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* =rin.) printer, pressman. =arbeit, *f.* printer's work, presswork. =farbe, =ſchwärze, *f.* printer's ink. =ſchrift, *f.* type. [fr. drucken.]
**Drücker**, *m.* -rs, -r. implement to press *or* push with, *as* handle of a latch, **trigger.** [fr. drücken.]
**Druckerei**, *f.* -eien. printing-house; art of printing. [fr. drucken.]
**druckſen**, *intr.* hold back, hesitate. [fr. drucken, 'press.']
**Drud**, *m.* -den, -den; **Drude**, *f.* -en, -en. wizard, sorcerer, witch, night-mare. **Drudenbaum**, *m.* tree under which wizards are said to meet. =beutel, *m.* puff-ball. =fuß, *m.* witch-foot, *i. e.* three triangles combined into a pentagon (*used as a magic sign*). [fr. Old Norse: Ags. *thrydh*, 'power.']
**Drüde**, *same as* Druide.
**Druide**, *m.* -en, -en. **druid.** [fr. Celt.]
**drum**, *contr'n of* darum.
**drunten**, *contr'n of* darunten.
**drunter**, *contr'n of* darunter.
**Druſe**, *f.* -en. glanders (disease in the nose of horses). [relat. with Drüſe.]
**Drüſe**, *f.* -en. gland, kernel; swelling of the glands. [relat. with Druſe.]
**Druſen**, *pl.* -en. dregs, lees. [Ags. *drösen.*]
**drüſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) glandulous. [fr. Drüſe.]
=druß, *in* Ueber=, Ver=, etc. vexation. [fr. =drießen.]
**Dryade**, *f.* -en. **dryad,** tree-nymph. [fr. Gr.]
**du**, *pers. pr.* **thou.**
**Dua'l** *or* -lis, *m.* **dual** (number). [fr. Lat.]

**Dualismus**, *m.* **dualism,** system founded on a double principle (as that of good and evil etc.).
**dualistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dualistic.**
**Dublette**, *same as* Doublette.
**Dubloone**, *f.* –en. **doubloon.** [fr. Ital.]
**Duca't**, *m.* –ten, –ten; –ten, *m.* –nš, –n. **ducat.** [fr. Ital.]
**ducken**, *tr.* **duck,** press down. *refl.* bend one's self, bow; humble one's self; accommodate one's self. [related with tauchen.]
**Duckmäuser**, *m.* –rš, –r. sharper, dissembler. [relat. with Tücke, 'artfulness,' and mausen, 'pilfer (like a mouse).']
**Duckstein**, *same as* Tofstein.
**Dudelei**, *f.* –elen. piping *or* singing badly. [fr. dudeln.]
**Dudeler, –dler**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) bad player *or* singer. [fr. dudeln.]
**dudeln**, *tr.* play the bag-pipes, play (*mostly* badly) on a wind-instrument. **Dudel=tasten**, *m.* hand-organ. **=sack**, *m.* bag-pipe. [fr. Polish.]
**Due'll**, *n.* –lles, –lle. **duel.** [fr. Lat.]
**Duella'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **duellist.**
**duelliren**, *refl.* fight a **duel.**
**Due'tt**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. **duet,** duetto. [fr. Ital.]
**Duft**, *m.* –tes, –üfte. emanation, exhalation, vapor; *esp'ly* odor, scent, fragrance.
**dufte**n *or* **düften**, *intr.* give forth emanation *or* exhalation *or* vapor, *esp'ly* emit odor *or* scent *or* fragrance. **duftend,** vaporous; fragrant, odorous. [fr. Duft.]
**duftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vaporous, hazy, misty; sweet-smelling, fragrant, odorous. [fr. Duft.]
**duldbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being endured, sufferable. [fr. dulden.]
**dulden**, *tr.* bear, endure, abide, get along with, tolerate, suffer. [O. E. thole.]
**Dulder**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* =rin.) sufferer. [fr. dulden.]
**duldsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enduring, patient, long-suffering; tolerant. [fr. dulden.]
**Duldsamkeit**, *f.* patience, endurance; toleration, tolerance. [fr. duldsam.]
**Duldung**, *f.* patience; tolerance. [fr. dulden.]
**dumm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stupid, dull, thick-headed, foolish, silly. **=bart**, *m.* dunce. **=dreist**, *adj.* fool-hardy. **=kopf**, *m.* blockhead, dunce, simpleton.
**Dummheit**, *f.* –ten. stupidity, foolishness; act of folly, foolish trick. [fr. dumm.]
**dumpf**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) damp, moist, musty; dull, unclear, gloomy, heavy; *esp'ly of sound*, low, heavy, hollow, muffled. **=sinn**, *m.* dull-mindedness, stupefaction, senseless state. [prob'ly relat. to Dampf.]
**Dumpfheit**, *f.* stupor, insensibility, hollowness (of sound). [fr. dumpf.]
**dumpfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) damp, moist; musty. [fr. dumpf.]
**Dumpfigkeit**, *f.* dampness, mustiness. [fr. dumpfig.]
**Dune**, *same as* Daune.
**Düne**, *f.* –en. **down, dune,** bank *or* hill of sand (near the shore), tract of sandy land.
**dung**, *pret. ind. of* dingen.
**Dung**, *m.* –ges. **dung,** manure.
**düngen**, *tr.* **dung,** manure, fertilize. [fr. Dung.]
**Dünger**, *m.* –rš. **dung,** manure. [fr. düngen.]
**Düngung**, *f.* **dunging,** manuring. [fr. düngen.]
**dunkel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dark, dusky, gloomy obscure, opaque, dim; mysterious, mystic. **=gelb**, *adj.* tawny. **=klar**, *adj.* darkly clear, CLAIR-OBSCUR, with light and shade intermingled. [Ags. *duncal.*]
**Dunkel**, *n.* –ls. darkness, dusk, gloom, obscurity, night. [fr. dunkel.]
**Dunkelheit**, *f.* state of dimness *or* darkness, obscurity, mystery. [fr. dunkel.]
**Dünkel**, *m.* –ls. fancy, imagination; self-conceit, arrogance; prejudice. [relat. with dünken.]
**dünkelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conceited, arrogant. [fr. Dünkel.]
**dunkeln**, *intr.* grow dark, become dim *or* dusky, darken. [fr. dunkel.]
**dünken**, **=ein**, *intr.* (*dat.*) *or tr.* seem, appear, seem to, appear to. *refl.* imagine one's self, fancy (**=ein**, in conceit). [E. methinks, (dünkeln, fr. Dünkel). *comp.* bäuch(t)en.]
**dünn**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thin,** slender, slim, lean, slight; attenuated, rare. [relat. to dehnen.]
**Dünne**, *f.* –en. **thinness,** slenderness; flank. [fr. dünn.]
**dünnen**, *tr.* make **thin,** attenuate, rarefy. [fr. dünn.]
**Dünnung**, *f.* –gen. **thinness;** flank. [fr. dünnen.]
**Duns**, *m.* –ses, –se. one puffed up with learning; fool, **dunce.** [fr. the name of a philosopher, *Duns* Scotus.]
**dunsen**, *intr.* ſ. swell, be inflated. [fr. dinsen.]
**Dunst**, *m.* –tes, –ünste. vapor, fume, misty exhalation. **=bild**, **=gebilde**, *n.* illusive image, phantasm, phantasy. **=kreis**, *m.* ATMOSPHERE, **=loch**, *n.* air-hole. **=luft**, *f.* gas.
**dunsten**, *intr.* exhale, rise as vapor, steam. [fr. Dunst.]
**dünsten**, *tr.* stew. [fr. Dunst.]
**dunstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vaporous, misty. [fr. Dunst.]
**Dunzel**, *f.* –ln. merry maiden. [through Ital. fr. Lat. *dominicella.*]
**Duodez'**, *n.* –zes. **duo-decimo. =fürst**, *m.* dwarfish prince; petty *or* insignificant prince. [fr. Lat.]
**dupfen**, *same as* tupfen.
**dupliren**, *tr.* **double.** [fr. Lat.]
**dur**, *adj.* **dur** (*music*), major; sharp. [fr. Lat.]
**=dürbe**, *pret. subj. of* **=derben** (*in* verderben).
**durch**, *adv. and sep. or insep. prefix.* **through,** throughout; **thoroughly;** to end *or* completion.
*prep.* (*with accus.*) **through;** through the course of, throughout, during; through the instrumentality of, by means *or* dint of, in consequence of, owing to, by.
☞ *Most verbs comp'd with* durch *may be used both sep'bly (when prefix and verb gen'ly have each their full meaning) and insep'bly (mostly in an altered or figurative sense), the distinction not being always clearly definable.—In the following, all verbs not differently marked may be used both ways.*
**durch=ackern**, *tr.* plow all **through** *or* **thoroughly;** rummage.
**durch=arbeiten**, *tr. or refl.* **work** (one's self) **through,** make (one's) way through.
**durch=ätzen**, *tr.* **etch through;** corrode.
**durch=aus**, *adv.* **throughout, thoroughly,** from end to end, **completely; by all means,** at

any rate, absolutely, positively; *especially with negat.:* **durchaus nicht**, absolutely not, not in the least, by no means.

**durch=beben**, *tr.* (*insep.*) vibrate **through**, thrill through, agitate.

**durch=beißen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **bite through.** *refl.* force one's way by biting.

**durch=beizen**, *tr.* corrode, macerate. (*insep.*) soak **thoroughly.**

**durch=bilden**, *tr.* (*insep.*) form **thoroughly**, perfect.

**durch=blasen**, *O. tr.* **blow through;** play over (on wind-instruments).

**durch=blättern**, *tr.* (*insep.*) turn over the leaves of (*as* a book), skim **through.**

**Du'rchblick**, *m.* –des, –e. glance through; penetration. [fr. durchblicken.]

**durch=blicken**, *intr.* (*sep.*) peep, look *or* appear **through.** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) look through, penetrate.

**durch=blitzen**, *tr.* flash **through.**

**durch=bohren**, *tr.* bore **through,** PERFORATE; pierce through, penetrate.

**Durchbo'hrung** *f.* –gen. PERFORATION. [fr. durchbohren.]

**durch=braten**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* (*sep.*) roast **thoroughly** *or* well.

**du'rch=brausen**, *intr.* ſ. *or tr.* roar **through.**

**durch=brechen**, *O. tr.* **break through;** pierce.

**durch=brennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* burn **through;** run away, abscond.

**durch=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*sep.*) **bring through;** run through, squander, dissipate. *refl.* get through.

**Du'rchbruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. **breaking through, breach,** rupture, eruption. [fr. durchbrechen.]

**durch=brüten**, *tr.* (*insep.*) pass in **brooding** *or* musing.

**durch=dampfen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) smoke **through,** penetrate (as smoke), fill with smoke *or* vapor.

**durch=denken**, *irreg. tr.* **think** over carefully, reflect upon, ponder. **durchdacht,** thought over, well weighed, carefully planned, contrived.

**durch=drängen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) press *or* force **through.**

**durch=dringen**, *O. intr.* (*sep.*) press **through,** pierce, penetrate, get through, prevail, succeed. *tr.* (*insep.*) penetrate, break through and fill, permeate, pervade. **durchdringend,** penetrating, keen, sharp, shrill.

**durchdri'nglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) penetrable, pervious. [fr. durchdringen.]

**Durchdringlichkeit**, *f.* penetrability. [fr. durchdringlich.]

**Durchdri'ngung**, *f.* –gen. pressing **through,** penetration. [fr. durchdringen.]

**durch=duften**, *tr.* (*insep.*) fill with perfume.

**durch=dunsten**, *intr.* (*insep.*) penetrate as dampness, exhale, transpire.

**durch=eilen**, *tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) hurry **through.**

**durch=einander**, *adv.* one crowding the other, pell-mell, confusedly.

**durch=fahren**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) (*sep.*) go *or* pass **through,** drive through; wear out by driving. *tr.* (*insep.*) rush *or* shoot through.

**Durch'fahrt**, *f.* –ten. **thoroughfare,** gateway; passing through, passage. [fr. durchfahren.]

**Du'rchfall**, *m.* –alles, –älle. DIARRHOEA, flux. [fr. durchfallen.]

**durch=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fall through;** fail.

**durch=fegen**, *tr*, sweep **thoroughly;** rebuke, chastise.

**durch=feuern**, *tr.* (*insep.*) heat **thoroughly,** animate, fire.

**durch=finden**, *O. refl.* (*sep.*) find one's way **through.**

**durch=flammen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) flame **through,** flash through, penetrate with light and heat; fire, animate.

**durch=flattern**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) flutter **through.**

**durch=flechten**, *O. tr.* interweave, entwine.

**durch=fliegen**, *O. tr.* fly **through.** (*insep.*) fly through, traverse on the wing *or* rapidly; peruse hastily. [through.

**durch=fliehen**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) flee *or* run

**durch=fließen**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) flow **through.**

**durch=flößen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) float **through.**

**Du'rchflucht**, *f.* –üchte. **flight through.** [fr. durchfliehen.]

**durch=flüchten**, *intr.* ſ. take **flight through,** run through.

**Durchflug**, *m.* –ges, –üge. **flying through.** [fr. durchfliegen.]

**Du'rchfluß**, *m.* –sses, –üsse. **flowing through.** [fr. durchfließen.]

**durch=fluthen**, *intr.* ſ. **flow through.**

**durch=forschen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) search **through,** examine **thoroughly,** investigate, scrutinize.

**Durchfo'rschung**, *f.* –gen. investigation, scrutiny. [fr. durchforschen.]

**durch=fressen**, *O. tr.* eat **through,** corrode. *refl.* live upon others.

**durch=frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*insep.*) freeze entirely; chill **through.**

**Du'rchfuhr**, *f. same as* Durchfahrt

**durch=führen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) lead **through,** carry through, bring to an issue, accomplish, achieve.

**Du'rchgang**, *m.* –gs, –änge. passing **through,** TRANSIT; **thoroughfare,** passage, alley. **–s=handel**, *m.* trade with transit goods. **–s=instrument**, *n.* transit-instrument. [fr. durchgehen.]

**du'rchgängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pervading, prevailing, general, universal. [fr. Durchgang.]

**durch=gehen**, *O. tr.* go **through,** traverse; run through, look over. *intr.* ſ. go through, pass, succeed; run away.

**du'rchgehends**, *adv.* throughout, in every part, universally, generally. [adv. gen. of pres. part. of durchgehen.]

**durch=gießen**, *O. tr.* pour **through,** filter.

**durch=glühen**, *tr.* glow **through,** make red hot; inflame, fill with ardor, inspire.

**durch=graben**, *O. tr.* dig **through;** pierce (by digging), open.

**durch=greifen**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) (*sep.*) pass **through** with the (**grip**) hand, grasp **thoroughly** and in every part; act in a thorough manner, act decidedly, take vigorous measures; wear out by handling. **durchgreifend,** thorough, effectual, energetic.

**durch=grübeln**, *tr.* ponder **thoroughly,** search into, scrutinize.

**durch=gucken**, *tr.* peep **through.** *insep.* look over, examine.

**Du'rchguß**, *m.* –sses, –üsse. pouring **through,** filtration; thing poured through (*as* gutter, strainer etc.) [fr. durchgießen.]

**durch=hallen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) sound **through,** fill with sound.

**durch=hauen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* hew *or* cut **through.** *refl.* cut one's way.

**durch=hecheln**, *tr.* (*sep.*) hackle (flax) **thoroughly;** criticize severely, censure.

**durch=heizen**, *tr.* **heat through** *or* **thoroughly.**
**durch=helfen**, *O. tr. (sep.)* **help through, support,** back.
**durch=höhlen**, *tr.* **hollow throughout.**
**durch=irren**, *tr. (insep.)* **wander through,** rove *or* stray through.
**durch=jagen**, *tr. (or intr.)* **hunt through,** pass through in hunting, hunt over, speed through; dash through, perforate.
**durch=kämpfen**, *tr.* fight **through** *or* out. *refl.* fight one's way.
**durch=klemmen**, *O. (or N.) tr. (sep.)* squeeze **through.**
**durch=klingen**, *O. (or N.) tr.* sound **through,** fill with sound.
**durch=kneten, knead thoroughly**; trample on.
**durch=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *(sep.)* **come through,** get through; come off, succeed; get out of difficulties, recover.
**durch=kreiſen**, *tr. (insep.)* circle *or* sweep **through.**
**durch=kreuzen**, *tr. (insep.)* **cross through,** intersect, go athwart; thwart, disturb; become mixed up *or* entangled with.
**durch=kriechen**, *O. tr. (or intr.* ſ.*)* **creep through;** creep through every part of, search.
**durch=lärmen**, *tr. (insep.)* fill with *or* spend in noise.
**Du'rchlaß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. **letting through;** what lets things through, *as* passage, sieve, filter etc. [fr. durchlaſſen.]
**durch=laſſen**, *O. tr. (sep.)* **let through,** suffer to pass; filter, strain.
**du'rchlaucht** *(or* –läucht*)*, *adj.* illustrious *or* princely. *as noun, f.* princely personage, highness. Seine —, his (serene) highness. [fr. durch=leuchten: laucht, an old past part.]
**durchlauchtig**, *adj. (or adv.)* illustrious, august; most high, most serene. [fr. durchlaucht.]
**Durchlauchtigkeit**, *f.* –ten. *same as* Durchlaucht.
**Du'rchlauf**, *m.* –fes, –äufe. **running through;** passage; DIARRHOEA. [fr. durchlaufen.]
**durch=laufen**, *tr. O. (intr.* ſ.*)* run *or* pass **through,** go from end to end of, traverse; peruse hastily; wear out.
**durch=leben**, *tr. (or intr.)* **live through** *or* over, pass, experience. [ruse.
**durch=leſen**, *O. tr.* read **through** *or* over, pe-
**durch=leuchten**, *intr. (sep.)* shine **through.** *tr. (insep.)* **light through.**
**durch=löchern**, *tr. (insep.)* make holes **through,** perforate.
**durch=machen**, *tr. (sep.)* perform, finish, accomplish; go **through,** experience.
**Du'rch=marſch**, *m.* –ſches, –ärſche. **marching through.**
**durch=mengen**, *tr.* mix **thoroughly** *or* together.
**durch=meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure **through;** *hence* walk over, traverse.
**Durch'meſſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. DIAMETER. [fr. durch=meſſen.]
**durch=nachten**, *tr. (insep.)* fill with darkness, darken.
**durch=nageln**, *tr.* **nail through.**
**durch=nagen**, *tr.* gnaw *or* nibble **through.**
**durch=nähen**, *tr.* sew **through;** quilt.
**durch=näſſen**, *tr.* moisten **thoroughly,** wet through, soak.
**durch=nebeln**, *tr. (insep.)* fill **with** mist.
**durch=netzen**, *same as* durchnäſſen.
**Du'rch=paß**, *m.* –ſſes, –äſſe. narrow pass, defile.
**durch=plündern**, *tr. (insep.)* plunder **thoroughly,** sack.
**durch=prügeln**, *tr. (sep.)* cudgel *or* beat soundly.
**durch=quälen**, *refl. (sep.)* get **through** with pain *or* laboriously.
**durch=raſen**, *intr.* ſ. run **through** furiously. *insep. tr.* pass in raging.
**durch=räuchern**, *tr.* smoke **thoroughly,** fumigate.
**durch=rauſchen**, *intr.* ſ. **rush through.** *tr. insep.* fill with a rushing sound.
**durch=rechnen**, *tr.* reckon *or* count over.
**durch=regnen**, *imp.* **rain through;** wet through (by raining).
**Du'rchreiſe**, *f.* –en. passing **through,** passage. [fr. durchreiſen.]
**durch=reiſen**, *intr.* ſ. journey **through.** *insep.* travel over, visit. **Du'rchreiſend**, *part. as n.* transient traveller, passenger.
**durch=reißen**, *O. tr. (or intr.)* tear **through,** tear asunder, rend.
**durch=reiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. **ride through;** ride all over.
**durch=rennen**, *(irreg.) intr.* ſ. **run through; run** all over.
**Du'rchriß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. rent, breach. [fr. durchreißen.]
**Du'rchritt**, *m.* –ttes, –tte. **riding through,** passage. [fr. durchreiten.]
**durch=rühren**, *tr.* stir up **thoroughly.**
**durch=rütteln**, *tr.* shake **thoroughly.**
**durchs** = durch das.
**durch=ſäuſeln**, *tr. (gen'ly insep.)* rustle *or* whisper **through.**
**durch=ſauſen**, *intr. (gen'ly insep.)* roar *or* bluster **through.**
**durch=ſchaffen**, *tr. (sep.)* convey *or* bring **through.**
**durch=ſchallen**, *O. (or N.) intr.* sound **through.** *tr. insep.* fill with sound, resound through.
**=durchſchaubar**, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be seen **through.** [fr. durchſchauen.]
**durch=ſchauen**, *tr. (or intr.)* look **through,** review, survey, penetrate with the eye; fathom, sift.
**=durchſchaulich**, *same as* durchſchaubar.
**durch=ſcheinen**, *O. intr. (sep.)* **shine** *or* appear **through,** be transparent. **durchſcheinend,** TRANSLUCENT, DIAPHANOUS, allowing the passage of light.
**durch=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* **shoot** *or* flash **through.** *tr.* shoot *or* fire through; interline, interleave (of books). **durchſchoſſen,** interleaved.
**durch=ſchiffen**, *intr.* ſ. **ship** *or* navigate **through** *or* over; cross.
**Du'rchſchlag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. piercing, opening; strainer, filter, punch. [fr. durchſchlagen.]
**durch=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* beat **through,** pierce; strain, filter. *intr.* strike through, penetrate, blot (of paper). *refl.* fight one's **way** through.
**durch=ſchlingen**, *O. tr.* interlace, entwine.
**durch=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* cut **through,** cut, intersect, traverse.
**Du'rchſchnitt**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. cutting **through,** section, intersection; average. im —, on an average. **Durchſchnitts: =anſicht**, *f.* profile. **=verhältniß**, *n.* average *or* mean proportion. [fr. durchſchneiden.]
**durchſchnittlich**, *adv.* on an average. [fr. Durchſchnitt.]
**Du'rchſchuß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. woof, weft; something **shot through,** *as* interlining *or* interleaving. [fr. durchſchießen.]

**durch=schwärmen**, *intr.* ſ. **swarm** *or* rove **through**; pass in revelling.
**durch=schwatzen**, *tr.* spend in chattering *or* talking.
**durch=schweben**, *tr.* soar *or* fly **through**.
**durch=schweifen**, *tr.* roar **through**, wander *or* range about.
**durch=schwimmen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **swim through**. *insep. tr.* cross swimming.
**durch=segeln**, *intr.* ſ. **sail through**. *insep. tr.* sail over, navigate.
**durch=ſehen**, *O. intr.* **see through**, look through. *insep. tr.* look over, review, scrutinize.
**durch=ſeihen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) filter, PERCOLATE.
**Du'rchſeihung**, *f.* filtration, PERCOLATION. [fr. durchſeihen.]
**durch=ſetzen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) put (a thing) **through**, bring to an end, effectuate, achieve; break *or* gallop through.
**Du'rchſicht**, *f.* looking **through** *or* over, inspection, review, perusal. [fr. durchſehen.]
**du'rchſichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being **seen through**, transparent, pellucid, limpid. [fr. Durchſicht.]
**Durchſichtigkeit**, *f.* transparency, pellucidity. [fr. durchſichtig.]
**durch=ſpähen**, *tr.* **spy through**, search into.
**durch=ſpielen**, *tr.* play throughout; play *or* act over; pass playing.
**durch=ſprengen**, *tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) pass **through** at full speed, gallop through; blast through, burst.
**durch=ſtäubern**, *same as* durchſtöbern.
**durch=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* stick *or* pierce **through**; pierce; make an opening into, broach; contrive, plot. [durchſtechen.]
**Durchſtecherei'**, *f.* contrivance, intrigue. [fr.
**durch=ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) pass *or* mount **through**. *tr. insep.* walk *or* stride all over.
**Du'rchſtich**, *m.* -ches -che. sticking *or* piercing **through**; hole, aperture, cut. [fr. durchſtechen.]
**durch=ſtöbern**, *tr.* rummage; ferret.
**durch=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* thrust **through**; stab through, transfix.
**durch=ſtrahlen**, *tr.* beam **through**, irradiate, penetrate as with light.
**durch=ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* strike out, cross over, blot out, cancel; pass **through** rapidly; pass along, rove *or* ramble through. *intr.* ſ. pass **through** with velocity.
**durch=ſtreifen**, *tr.* rove all over.
**Du'rchſtrich**, *m.* -ches, -che. striking out, blotting out; swift passage (as of birds). [fr. durchſtreichen.]
**durch=ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. **stream through**, permeate, penetrate.
**Du'rchſtrömung**, *f.* -gen. **streaming** *or* flowing **through**; permeation. [fr. durchſtrömen.]
**durch=ſuchen**, *tr.* seek *or* search **through**.
**Durchſu'chung**, *f.* -gen. **searching through**, search. [fr. durchſuchen.]
**durch=tändeln**, *tr.* pass in trifles.
**durch=tanzen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **dance through**. wear through with dancing; pass in dancing.
**durch=tönen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sound **through**; fill with sound, cause to vibrate.
**durch=träumen**, *tr.* pass in **dreaming**.
**durch=treiben**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **drive through**, push through, carry through. **durch=trie'ben**, crafty, artful, practised.
**Du'rchtrieb**, *m.* -bes, -be. **act of driving through**. [fr. durchtreiben.]
**Durchtrie'benheit**, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, slyness. [fr. past part. of durchtreiben.]
**durch=trinken**, *O. intr.* **drink** to the end; pass in drinking.
**durch=wachen**, *tr.* pass **waking**.
**durch=wachſen**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) ſ. grow **through**, intergrow.
**durch=wallen**, *tr.* wander **through**. pervade.
**durch=wandern**, *tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) wander **through**; wander all over, travel over, traverse.
**durch=wäſſern**, *tr.* (*insep.*) **water thoroughly**, irrigate, soak.
**durch=waten**, *tr.* **wade through**, ford.
**durch=weben**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* interweave.
**Du'rch=weg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **way through**, **thoroughfare**, passage.
**du'rch=weg** (*or* =we'g), *adv.* all the **way through**, throughout, entirely, absolutely.
**durch=weichen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) soak **through**, steep **thoroughly**; become soft.
**durch=winden**, *O. tr.* **wind through**. *refl.* struggle through; entwine.
**durch=wintern**, *tr.* keep **throughout** the **winter**, winter. *intr.* pass the winter.
**durch=wirken**, *tr.* **work thoroughly**, knead **through**; interweave.
**durch=wühlen**, *tr.* root *or* grub **through**, pierce by digging, root up, ransack.
**durch=zählen**, *tr.* tell *or* count over.
**durch=zeichnen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) draw **through** transparent paper, trace.
**Du'rchzeichnung**, *f.* act of tracing. [fr. durchzeichnen.]
**durch=ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw *or* pull **through**; censure; march through, traverse, cross; interweave.
**durch=zittern**, *tr.* tremble **through**, cause to tremble *or* agitate **thoroughly**.
**Du'rch=zoll**, *m.* -lles, -lle. transit duty.
**durch=zucken**, *tr.* (*insep.*) tremble *or* flash **through**, give a sudden shock to, convulse.
**Du'rchzug**, *m.* -gs, -üge. marching **through**, passage, transit. [fr. durchziehen.]
**dürfen**, *irreg. tr.* (*modal auxiliary*) be permitted *or* allowed, feel authorized, trust one's self, venture, dare; need: *often to be rendered by* may *or* might (durfte). [unites two verbs, dürfen (Ags. *thurfan*), 'need' (compare bedürfen), and old türren, 'dare, venture'.]
**=durft**, *f.* -ürfte. need, necessity. [fr. dürfen.]
**dürftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) needy, necessitous, indigent, poor; mean, scanty, shabby, insufficient. [fr. Durft.]
**Dürftigkeit**, *f.* indigence, poverty; scantiness, shabbiness. [fr. dürftig.]
**dürr**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dry**, without moisture, arid; meager, barren, blunt. **=made**, *f.* maggot. **=ofen**, oven for drying, kiln. [relat. to borren, Durſt.]
**Dürre**, *f.* **dryness**, aridity, sterility, drought. [fr. dürr.]
**Durſt**, *m.* -ſtes. **thirst**; longing, desire. [relat. to dürr, borren.]
**durſten** *or* **dürſten**, *intr. or* (*impers.*) *tr.* **thirst**, be thirsty; *hence* feel a craving, long. ich durſte *or* es durſtet mich *or* mich durſtet, I am thirsty. [fr. Durſt.]
**durſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thirsty**; athirst; eager, longing. [fr. Durſt.]
**Duſel** *or* **Duſſel**, *m.* -ls. **dizziness**, giddiness.
**duſelig** *or* **duſſelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dizzy**, giddy. [fr. Duſel.]

**dufeln**, -ſelt, *intr.* be **dizzy.** [fr. Dufel.]
**1. düffeln**, *intr.* knock, tap.
**2. düffeln**, *intr.* quietly meditate, ponder.
**Duft**, *m.* -tes. dust, powder.
**düſter**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gloomy, obscure, dusky, dismal; melancholy, mournful, sad. [Ags. *thystre*, 'obscure': relat. to ſinſter.]
**Düſterkeit**, -heit, *f.* darkness, gloominess; mournfulness, sadness. [fr. düſter.]
**düſtern**, *intr.* grow dark *or* dusky; become gloomy *or* mournful *or* sullen. [fr. düſter.]
**Ütchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little cornet (cap of paper used by grocers); small coin. =**breher**, =**krämer**, *m.* grocer. =**weiſe**, *adv.* in small quantities, at retail. [fr. Üte.]
**Üte**, -üte, *f.* -en. paper-cornet (horn of paper used by grocers etc.) [fr. Low-Germ. Tute, 'horn', and relat. with buten.]
**buten**, -üten, *tr. or intr.* blow a horn. [same deriv'n as Üte.]
**butzen**, Dutzbruder, *see* buzen.
**Dutzend**, *n.* -ds, -de. **dozen.** =**weiſe**, *adv.* by the dozen, by dozens. [fr. Fr.]
**duzen** (butzen), *tr.* say 'thou' to, be familiar with. **Duz-bruder**, *m.* (**thou-brother:** *i. e.*) one familiar enough to say 'thou'; familiar friend, companion, crony. [fr. du.]
**Dyna'mik**, *f.* **dynamics.** [fr. Gr.]
**dynamiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dynamical.**
**Dynaſtie'**, *f.* -ti'en. **dynasty,** line of sovereigns. [fr. Gr.]
**dynaſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dynastical.**

## E

**Ebbe**, *f.* **ebb,** reflux of the tide, downflow; falling off. [perhaps relat. with ab.]
**ebben**, *intr.* **ebb,** fall to low tide, fall off. [fr. Ebbe.]
**eben**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **even,** level, plain, smooth. *adv.* evenly etc.: *usually* just, exactly, precisely; *often with negative,* eben nicht, precisely not, *i. e.* quite the contrary;—just now, but just. (*as adverb, never to be rendered by* even.) =**bild**, *n.* exact image, likeness, resemblance. =**bürtig**, *adj.* of **even** *or* equal **birth.** =**daſelbſt**, *adv.* just **there,** in that very place. =**falls**, *adv.* in like case *or* manner, likewise, also. =**maß**, *n.* symmetry, proportion; =**mäßig**, *adj.* symmetrical, proportional; equal, just. =**nächte**, *pl.* nights of equal length. =**ſo**, *adv.* in like case *or* manner, likewise, **also.** [perhaps relat. with ab.]
**Eben-**, ebony (hard wood), *in comp's:* =**baum**, *m.* tree furnishing ebony. =**holz**, *n.* ebony. [through Gr. fr. Hebr.]
**Ebene**, *f.* -en. **even** *or* level tract of country, plain; plane. [fr. eben.]
**ebenen**, *tr.* **even,** level. [fr. eben.]
**Ebenheit**, *f.* evenness, smoothness. [fr. eben.]
**Ebeniſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. (worker in **ebony:** *hence*) cabinet-maker. [fr. Eben.]
**Eber**, *m.* -rs, -r. wild boar, boar. =**hirſch**, *m.* boar-stag, babyroussa. =**ſchwein**, *n.* boar. =**wurz**, *f.* southern-wood. [Ags. *efor.*]
**Ebne** *and* **ebnen**, *same as* Ebene, ebenen.
**Ebräer**, *same as* Hebräer.
**Echo**, *n.* -os. **echo.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**echt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) genuine, real, true, lawful, legitimate. [relat. with Ehe.]
**Echtheit**, *f.* genuineness, real *or* pure quality; authenticity. [fr. echt.]
**Eck**, *n.* -ds, -cken. *contr'n of* Ecke, edge, corner *etc.: mostly in comp's.* =**haus**, *n.* corner-house. =**ſteher**, *m.* waiter at street-corners for work. =**ſtein**, *m.* corner-stone. *as last member in comp's* -angle, -agon: *as,* **drei-**, *n.* TRIANGLE. **vier-**, *n.* QUADRANGLE; etc.
**Eckchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little corner. ein — gehen, go to the next corner; go a short distance (and return). [fr. Eck.]
**Ecke**, *f.* -en. edge, corner, (*especially*) outer corner, angle, nook. **Ecken-** *same as* Eck-
**:ken**, *tr.* edge, border. [fr. Ecke.]
**Eder**, *f.* -rn. **acorn;** cards (stamped with an acorn). [see *acorn.*]

**eckig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) angular, cornered, edged. *in comp's* -angular, -agonal: *as,* **drei-**, TRIANGULAR; **vier-**, QUADRANGULAR, etc. [fr. Ecke.]
**eclata'nt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brilliant, clear, open; striking. [Fr.; E. **eclat.**]
**edel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of noble birth; of noble qualities, noble, lofty, exalted, generous. =**dame**, *f.* noble lady. =**denkend**, *adj.* nobly thinking, noble-minded. =**frau**, *f.* nobleman's lady, noble lady. =**geſinnt**, *adj.* noble-minded. =**geſtein**, *n.* precious stones, jewelry. =**hof**, *m.* nobleman's house, manor-house, mansion, estate. =**knabe**, *m.* boy attendant on a nobleman, page. =**knecht**, *m.* squire, youth preparing for knighthood. =**leute**, *pl.* noblemen. =**mann**, *m.* nobleman, noble; =**männiſch**, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike. =**muth**, *m.* noble disposition, greatness of mind, magnanimity; =**müthig**, *adj.* of noble disposition, magnanimous, generous. =**ſinn**, *same as* =**muth**; =**ſinnig**, *same as* =**müthig.** =**ſtein**, *m.* precious stone, jewel. [fr. Adel: E. obs. **ethel,** Ags. *œdhele.*]
**edeln**, *tr.* ennoble. [fr. edel.]
**Eden**, *n.* -ns. **Eden,** paradise. [fr. Hebr.]
**Edi'kt**, *n.* -tes, -te. **edict,** decree. [fr. Lat.]
**ediren**, *tr.* **edit,** publish. [fr. Lat.]
**edl.... = edel....**
**Effe'kt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **effect.** *pl. also* **Effecten,** effects, goods, furniture. [fr. Lat.]
**ega'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **equal;** the same, of no difference, indifferent. [Fr.]
**Egel**, *m.* -ls, -l. leech.
**Egge**, *f.* -en. harrow. [Ags. *egedhe.*]
**eggen**, *tr.* harrow. [fr. Egge.]
**Egypt...**, *diff't spelling for* Aegypt....
**Egoi'smus**, *m.* **egotism.** [fr. Lat.]
**Egoi'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **egotist.**
**ehe**, *adv.* sooner, earlier, rather (*rare in this sense, for which* eher *is usual*).
*conj.* sooner than, before that, before, ere. =**dem**, =**deſſen**, *adv.* before this time, heretofore, ere now, of old. =**geſtern**, *adv.* day before yesterday. =**malig**, *adj.* of a former time, former, old; =**mals**, *adv.* formerly, of old, in times past. [compare eher and erſt.]
**Ehe**, *f.* -en. marriage, wedlock, matrimony. =**band**, *n.* conjugal tie. =**brechen**, *O. intr.* commit adultery; =**brecher**, *m.* adulterer; =**brecherin**, *f.* adulteress; =**brecheriſch**, *adj.* adulterous; =**bruch**, *m.* adultery. =**frau**,

*f.* lawful spouse, wife, consort. =gatte, *m.* lawful spouse, husband; =gattin, *f.* lawful spouse, wife. =geld, *n.* dowry. =gemahl, *m.* lawful spouse, husband; =gemahlin, *f.* lawful spouse, wife. =genoß, *m.* marriage-companion, husband, spouse; =genossin, *f.* marriage-companion, spouse, wife. =hälfte, *f.* the better **half.** =herr, *m.* lord by wedlock, husband, spouse. =leute, *pl.* married people. =leiblich, *adj.* legitimate, lawful. =los, *adj.* unmarried, single; =losigkeit, *f.* unmarried state, celibacy. =mann, *m.* married **man,** husband. =paar, *n.* married couple. =recht, *n.* marriage-law. =schänder, *m.* adulterer. =schatz, *m.* treasure obtained in marriage, dowry; consort. =scheidend, *adj.* divorcive; =scheidung, *f.* divorce. =stand, *m.* marriage state, wedlock. =weib, *n.* lawful spouse, **wife.** =werber, *m.* suitor, wooer. [orig'ly 'lawful connection for life': Ags. æ, 'life; law; marriage'.]

**ehelich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) matrimonial, conjugal; legitimate. [fr. Ehe.]

**ehelichen,** *tr.* marry. [fr. ehelich.]

**eher,** *adv.* sooner, earlier, rather. [E. ere and early: comparative of ehe; compare ehest and erst.]

**ehern,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of brass, brazen. [relat. with ore: from Old Germ. êr, 'ore, metal'.]

**ehest,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) earliest, first; speediest. [superlat. of ehe.]

**ehestens,** *adv.* at the earliest opportunity, soonest, shortly. [fr. ehest.]

**ehrbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) bringing honor, honorable, reputable, well-behaved, decent, chaste. [fr. Ehre.]

**Ehrbarkeit,** *f.* -ten. good repute, propriety, modesty, chastity. [fr. ehrbar.]

**Ehre,** *f.* -en. honor, glory, good reputation, respect; mark of honor *or* respect, distinction. zur — gereichen, redound to (one's) honor. Ihr Wort in —, with due aspect to your word, with due deference you, with your leave. **Ehr:** =begierde, *f.* desire for honor *or* distinction, ambition; =begierig, *adj.* desirous for honor *or* distinction, ambitious. =erbietig, *adj.* ready to give honor, respectful, reverential, dutiful; =erbietigkeit, *f.*, =erbietung, *f.* respectfulness, reverence, homage. =furcht, *f.* veneration, reverence; =furchts-voll, *adj.* full of reverence, respectful. =gefühl, *n.* sense of honor, point of honor. =geiz, *m.* greediness for honor, ambition; =geizig, *adj.* greedy for honor, ambitious, aspiring. =gier, *f.* greed of honor, inordinate ambition. =los, *adj.* void of honor, dishonorable; =losigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamy. =sucht, *f.* thirst for honor, inordinate ambition; =süchtig, *adj.* greedy for honor, inordinately ambitious. =vergessen, *adj.* unmindful of honor, dishonest, vile, despicable. =widrig, *adj.* dishonest. =würden, *f.* reverence (*used in titles, as* Eure Ehrwürden, your reverence). =würdig, *adj.* worthy of honor, respectable, venerable; =würdigkeit, *f.* venerableness, reverence, respectability.

**Ehren:** =amt, *n.* office *or* post of honor; preferment. =bahn, *f.* career of honor. =bett, *n.* bed of state. =dame, *f.* maid of honor. =dienst, *m.* respectful service, honors. =erklärung, *f.* honorable amends. apology. =fest, *adj.* honorable; grave, solemn. =gedächtniß, *n.* (honorific) monument. =grad, *m* honorary degree. =handel, *same as* =sache. =kleid, *n.* robe of honor, state-dress. =kränkung, *f.* injury offered to honor, insult, affront; defamation. =kreuz, *n.* cross of honor, honorific decoration. =legion, *f.* legion of honor (order in France, and the decoration of the same). =mann, *m.* man of honor. =pforte, *f.* triumphal arch. =punkt, *m.* point of honor. =rettung, *f.* defense of honor, vindication, apology. =rührig, *adj.* affecting one's honor, injurious, defamatory, slanderous. =sache, *f.* affair of honor, duel. =säule, *f.* commemoration pillar; monument, statue. =schänder, *m.* defamer; seducer. =stelle, *f.* place *or* office of honor, preferment. =strafe, *f.* punishment with the loss of honor. =verletzung, *f.* offense offered to honor; insult; injury to reputation, defamation. =vest, *same as* =fest. =voll, *adj.* full of honor, honorable, creditable. =werth, *adj.* deserving honor, honorable. =wort, *n.* word of honor, parole. =zeichen, *n.* badge of honor. [old E. *ore;* Ags. *ár.*]

**ehren,** *tr.* honor, esteem, respect, revere. [fr. Ehre.]

**ehrlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) honest, honorable; true-hearted, faithful, fair. [fr. Ehre.]

**Ehrlichkeit,** *f.* honesty, probity, integrity; true-heartedness, faithfulness. [fr. ehrlich.]

**ehrsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) honorable, respectable. [fr. Ehre.]

**ei,** *interj. expressing esp'y surprise.* why! oh!

**Ei,** *n.* Eies, Eier. egg. =gelb, *n.* yellow part of the egg, yolk. =linie, *f.* ellipsis. =weiß, *n.* white of an egg. =weiß-stoff, *m.* albumen.

**Eier:** =brühe, *f.* egg-sauce. =dotter, *m.* yolk. =klar, *n.* white of an egg, glair. =käse, *m.* custard. =kuchen, *m.* omelet, pan-cake. =legend, *o'j.* laying eggs, oviparous. =stock, *m.* ovary.

**ei,** *interj. expressing joyful surprise.*

**Eibe,** *f.* -en. yew, yew-tree.

1. **Eiche,** *f.* -en. oak. **Eich:** =apfel, *m.* oak-apple, gall-nut. =holz, *n.* oak-wood; grove of oaks.

2. **Eiche,** *f.* -en. gauge, standard.

**Eichel,** *f.* -ln. fruit of the oak, acorn; gland. =mast, *m.* oak-mast. =mast, *f.* fattening on acorns. [fr. 1. Eiche.]

**Eichen,** *n.* little egg. [fr. Ei.]

**eichen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of oak, oaken. =farren, *m.* oak-fern. =mistel, *f.* mistletoe. [fr. 1. Eiche.]

**eichen,** *tr.* gauge. [fr. 2. Eiche.]

**Eichhorn,** *n.* -nes, -körner. squirrel. [borrowed word germanized: Ags. *dcvern.*]

**Eichhörnchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little squirrel. [fr. Eichhorn.]

**Eid,** *m.* -des, -de. oath, adjuration, execration. =bruch, *m.* perjury; =brüchig, perjured, forsworn. =genoß, *m.* (companion by oath: *hence*) confederate, ally; =genossenschaft, *f.* confederacy, confederation, league. =schwur, *m.* taking an oath, oath. =vergessen, *adj.* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, forsworn.

**Eides:** =formel, *f.* formulary of an oath. =kräftig, *adj.* valid by oath. =leistung, *f.* making *or* taking an oath; sworn deposition.

**Eidam,** *m.* -mes, -me. son-in-law. [Ags. *ádhum.*]

**Eidechs,** -se, *f.* -en. lizard. [Ags. *adhexe.*]

**Eider,** *m. f.* -rn. eider-down. =gans, *f.* =vogel,

*m.* eider-duck. =daune *or* =dune, *f.* eider-down. [fr. Scandinav.]

eidlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) accredited by an oath, upon oath; in the form of an oath. [fr. Eid.]

Eier, *in comp's, see* Ei.

Eifer, *m.* –rs. zeal, eagerness, fervor, ardor, passion, emulation. =geiſt, *m.* =ſucht, *f.* jealousy, envy; =ſüchtelei, *f.* petty jealousy; =ſüchtig, *adj.* jealous, envious.

Eiferer, *m.* –rs, –r. zealot, zealous advocate. [fr. eifern.]

eifern, *intr.* be zealous, show eagerness *or* ardor, advocate zealously; be emulous, vie; be angry. [fr. Eifer.]

eifrig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eager, emulous, zealous, ardent, passionate. [fr. Eifer.]

eigen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) own, belonging to one's self; proper, pertinent, real; particular, peculiar; singular, odd, whimsical. eigene Leute, (people held as one's own, owned people: *hence*) bondmen, tenants in villanage.

=artig, *adj.* of a peculiar kind, peculiar. =bote, *m.* particular message, express. =bünkel, *m.* self-conceit. =gut, *n.* freehold estate. =handel, *m.* commerce on one's own account. =händig, *adj.* in one's own hand, autograph. =hilfe, *f.* help derived from one's own self, self-assertion. =liebe, *f.* self-love. =lob, *n.* self-praise. =macht, *f.* power derived from one's self, AUTOCRACY, arbitrary power, despotism; =mächtig, *adj.* AUTOCRATIC, arbitrary, despotical. =name, *m.* proper name. =nutz, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; =nützig, *adj.* self-seeking, selfish; =nützigkeit, *f.* self-interestedness, selfishness. =ruhm, *m.* self-praise. =ſchrift, *f.* AUTOGRAPH. =ſinn, *m.* wilfulness, caprice, stubborness; =ſinnig, *adj.* wilful, capricious, stubborn. =ſucht, *f.* selfishness; =ſüchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistic. =wille, *m.* wilfulness, stubbornness; =willig, *adj.* wilful, capricious, stubborn. =williglkeit, *f. same as* =wille.

Eigenheit, *f.* –ten. peculiarity, singularity, oddity. [fr. eigen.]

eigens (*or* –nds), *adv.* particularly, especially, expressly. [fr. eigen.]

Eigenſchaft, *f.* –ten. PROPERTY, attribute, characteristic quality, character, nature. =s=wort, *n.* adjective. [fr. eigen.]

Eigenthum, *n.* –ms, –ümer. PROPERTY, own possession; ownership. [fr. eigen.]

Eigenthümer, *m.* –rs, –er. (*f.* –rin.) owner, PROPRIETOR. [fr. Eigenthum.]

eigenthümlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging exclusively, appertaining; peculiar, singular, strange, odd. [fr. Eigenthum.]

Eigenthümlichkeit, *f.* –ten. peculiar *or* characteristic possession; peculiarity, strangeness. [fr. eigenthümlich.]

eigentlich, *adj.* PROPER, true, real, intrinsic. *adv.* properly speaking, really, in actuality. [fr. eigen (with irreg'ly added t).]

eignen, *tr.* make one's own; render APPROPRIATE, adapt, suit, make fit. *refl.* be adapted *or* suited. geeignet, adapted, proper, fit, meet. [fr. eigen.]

Eigner, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) owner. [fr. eigen.]

=eignung, *f.* making one's own, APPROPRIATION. [fr. eignen.]

Eiland, *n.* –ds, –de. island. [fr. an old *ei* (relat. with Auer), 'water', and Land.]

Eilander, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) islander. [fr. Eiland.]

eiländiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to an island. [fr. Eiland.] [eilen]

Eile, *f.* haste, hurry, speed, despatch. [t.

Eilein, *n.* –ns, –n. little egg. [fr. Ei.]

eilen, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. *or refl.* hasten, hurry, make speed, use despatch. Eil': =bote, *m.* courier, swift messenger. =fertig, *adj.* speedy, precipitate, over-hasty; =fertigkeit, *f.* speed, hastiness, precipitation. =flug, *m.* speedy flight. =marſch, *m.* forced march. =poſt, *f.* stage-coach (carrying the mail). =wagen, *m.* stage-coach, diligence. =weilen, *intr.* not proceed too speedily, move leisurely. =zug, *m.* forced march; quick *or* express train.

eilends, *adv.* hastily, hurriedly. [fr. pres. part. of eilen.]

eilf, *etc.* = elf, *etc.*

eilig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hasty, speedy, hurried, using despatch, quick. [fr. Eile.]

Eimer, *m.* –rs, –r. pail, bucket. =weiſe, *adv.* by pailsful, by the pail. [contracted from ein and an old *par* (relat. with bear), 'handle': = 'one-handled': Ags. *amber.*]

eimerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing a pailful. [fr. Eimer.]

1. ein, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in, into: *corresponding as prefix to* in *as preposition: in composition with adverbs, representing* into, *or in with accus., while in represents* in, *or* in *with dat.* [same word as in, 'in,' and only recently distinguished from it.]

2. ein, *num.* one; – (*same as* man) a person, they, people, one. in —em fort, in one unbroken sequence, incessantly, continually. *indef. art.* an, a. [Ags. *án* in all these senses.]

ein=ander, *indecl. pr.* (*in objective relation with verbs, prepositions, and adjectives*) one another, each other. aus —, (*or* auseinander), von —, from each other, apart, asunder. durch —, one crowding the other, confusedly, pell-mell.

ein=ängſtigen, *tr.* frighten into; INTIMIDATE.

ein=arbeiten, *refl.* work one's self in, make one's self thoroughly acquainted.

ein=arten, *intr.* ſ. be innate, inhere.

ein=äſchern, *tr.* lay in ashes, burn to ashes, INCINERATE.

Einäſcherung, *f.* laying in ashes, INCINERATION. [fr. einäſchern.]

ein=athmen, *tr.* INHALE, INSPIRE.

Einathmung, *f.* –gen. INHALATION, respiration. [fr. einathmen.]

ein=balſamen, –iren, *tr.* embalm.

Einband, *m.* –bs, –ände. binding, cover (of a book). [fr. einbinden.]

ein=bauen, *tr.* build (something) within (another). *refl.* build in a place.

ein=bedingen, *O. tr.* stipulate.

ein=begreifen, *O. tr.* take in, encompass, include, contain. ein=begriffen, included, counted in.

ein=behalten, *O. tr.* withhold, keep back; save.

ein=beißen, *O. tr.* bite into, penetrate. *refl.* bite in.

ein=beizen, *tr.* etch; mortify.

ein=berichten, *tr.* report.

ein=berufen, *O. tr.* convoke, convene.

ein=betteln, *tr.* collect by begging. *refl.* get in *or* insinuate one's self by begging.

ein=biegen, *O. tr.* bend *or* turn in. eingebogen, turned in, bent, inclined.

**ein=bilden**, *tr.* (*with refl. pr. in dat.*) form in one's mind, imagine to one's self, take into one's head, imagine, conceive, fancy; *hence* conceit one's self, be conceited *or* presuming. **eingebildet**, imaginary; conceited, proud.

**einbilderisch, -bisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conceited. [fr. einbilden.]

**Einbildung**, *f.* -gen. imagination, fancy, conception, conceit. **-s=kraft**, *f.* power of imagination, faculty of fancying *or* conceiving. [fr. einbilden.]

**ein=binden**, *O. tr.* **bind in**, tie up; bind (a book); enjoin, charge (one) with, inculcate; involve.

**ein=blasen**, *O. tr.* blow into, breathe into; *hence* suggest privately, instigate, prompt.

**Einbläser**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) whisperer, instigator, prompter. [fr. einblasen.]

**Einblasung**, *f.* -gen. act of blowing *or* breathing into; secret suggestion, prompting, INSPIRATION. [fr. einblasen.]

**ein=bläuen**, *tr.* make blue; beat into one, inculcate.

**Einblick**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. insight. [fr. einblicken.]

**ein=blicken**, *intr.* look in.

**ein=bohren**, *tr.* bore into, bore a hole in.

**ein=brauen**, *tr.* put in brewing.

**ein=brechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. break in, burst in; *hence* set in, make appearance, begin, dawn. *tr.* break open, pull down.

**Einbrecher**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who breaks in *or* open. [fr. einbrechen.]

**ein=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring in; bring as profit, yield, return. **Eingebracht**, *part. as noun*, capital paid in; dowry.

**ein=brocken**, *tr.* crumble (bread etc.) into, break up into.

**Einbruch**, *m.* -chs, -üche. breaking in, IRRUPTION, inroad, burglary. [fr. einbrechen.]

**ein=brühen**, *tr.* steep in boiling water.

**ein=bürgern**, *tr.* make a citizen, naturalize. *refl.* settle as a citizen. **eingebürgert**, naturalized.

**Einbürgerung**, *f.* -en. naturalization. [fr. einbürgern.]

**Einbuße**, *f.* -en. loss, damage. [fr. einbüßen.]

**ein=büßen**, *tr.* suffer in compensation of, lose *or* suffer damage from; lose.

**ein=cassiren**, *tr.* collect in cash, get in.

**ein=dämmen**, *tr.* dam up, embank.

**Eindämmung**, *f.* -gen. damming up, embankment. [fr. eindämmen.]

**ein=deichen**, *tr.* surround with dikes; dam up, embank.

**Eindeichung**, *f.* -gen. surrounding with dikes; embankment. [fr. eindeichen.]

**ein=dicken**, *tr.* thicken, inspissate.

**ein=dingen**, *O. or N. tr.* stipulate.

**Eindingung**, *f.* -gen. stipulation. [fr. eindingen.]

**Eindrang**, *m.* -ges. pressing *or* crowding in, intrusion; forcing in, penetration. [fr. eindringen.]

**ein=drängen**, *tr.* force *or* squeeze in, intrude.

**ein=dringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. press in, crowd in, enter by force, penetrate.

**eindringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) impressive, affecting. [fr. eindringen.]

**Eindringlichkeit**, *f.* impressiveness. [fr. eindringlich.]

**Eindruck**, *m.* -cks, -ücke. IMPRESSION, mark; sensation. [fr. eindrucken.]

**ein=drucken**, *tr.* IMPRESS, IMPRINT.

**ein=drücken**, *tr.* press in; squeeze together; shut, close; crush.

**eindrücklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) IMPRESSIVE. [fr. eindrucken.]

**einen**, *tr.* UNITE, form into one. [fr. ein.]

**ein=engen**, *tr.* narrow, compress, concentrate.

**einer**, *etc. see* ein.

**Einer**, *m.* -rs, -r. UNIT (*in figures*); number below ten. [fr. ein.]

**einerlei**, *adj.* of one sort *or* kind, one and the same, the same; *hence* not a matter of choice, indifferent. [fr. ein.]

**ein=ernten**, *tr.* gather in, harvest, reap; win, obtain.

**einerseits**, *adv.* on one side. [adv. genit. of ein and Seite.]

**ein=exerciren**, *tr.* exercise *or* drill well, fit by drilling.

**ein=fach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simple, single, not complex *or* mixed, indivisible; plain, homely, frugal.

**Einfachheit**, *f.* -ten. simplicity, singleness, plainness. [fr. einfach.]

**ein=fädeln**, *tr.* pass a thread through the eye of, thread; *hence* contrive artfully, manage.

**ein=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive in, enter. *tr.* bring in (on wheels), carry in.

**Einfahrt**, *f.* -ten. driving in, entrance, entry; gateway. [fr. einfahren.]

**Einfall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. falling in; inroad, invasion; sudden idea, fancy, notion; sally, witticism; down-fall, ruin; INCIDENCE. [fr. einfallen.]

**ein=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall in; make attack *or* inroad, invade; break in, come in suddenly, interrupt; *with dat.*, come into the mind of, strike, occur to; fall down, sink, go to ruin. **ſich — laſſen**, take into one's head.

**einfällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready to fall, dilapidated, ruinous. [fr. Einfall.]

**Einfalt**, *f.* simplicity, singleness of mind; childishness, silliness.

**ein=falten**, *tr.* fold up; fold, plait.

**einfaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simple; weak in intellect, silly. [fr. Einfalt.]

**Einfaltigkeit**, *f.* simplicity; silliness. [fr. einfältig.]

**ein=fangen**, *O. tr.* take and shut in, catch, apprehend; enclose, separate by a fence.

**ein=faſſen**, *tr.* enclose, encompass; border, frame, edge, lace, trim, set (*as* jewels).

**Einfaſſung**, *f.* -gen. enclosing; enclosure; border, frame, setting (of jewels). [fr. einfaſſen.]

**ein=feſſeln**, *tr.* put in irons.

**ein=feuchten**, *tr.* moisten through, steep.

**ein=feuern**, *tr.* make a fire in, heat.

**ein=finden**, *O. refl.* [*lit'ly*, find one's self in (a given place): *hence*] make appearance, show one's self, come and be present, arrive, turn up.

**ein=flechten**, *O. tr.* braid *or* weave in; intertwine, interweave, plait.

**ein=flicken**, *tr.* patch in; foist in, insert.

**ein=fleiſchen**, *tr.* INCARNATE, embody.

**ein=fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow in; exert INFLUENCE.

**ein=flößen**, *tr.* cause to flow in, INSTIL, imbue *or* inspire with.

**Einfluß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. flowing in, INFLUX; *hence* INFLUENCE, power, sway, credit.

=reich, *adj.* **rich in influence, influential.** [fr. einfließen.]
ein=flüstern, *tr.* **whisper in the ear, secretly suggest.**
Einflüsterung, *f.* **-gen. suggestion, innuendo.** [fr. einflüstern.]
ein=förmig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **UNIFORM, unvaried, monotonous.** [einförmig.]
Einförmigkeit, *f.* **UNIFORMITY, monotony.** [fr.
ein=fressen, *O. tr.* **eat into; swallow, devour.**
ein=frieden, **-digen,** *tr.* **hedge in, enclose.**
ein=frieren, *O. intr.* ſ. **freeze in** *or* **fast. eingefroren, ice-bound.**
ein=fügen, *tr.* **fit in, insert.**
Einfügung, *f.* **insertion, addition; joining.** [fr. einfugen.]
Einfuhr, *f.* **bringing in, import, importation. =handel,** *m.* **import-trade. =zoll,** *m.* **import-duty.** [fr. einfahren.]
einführbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **importable, capable of being INTRODUCED, practicable.** [fr. einführen.]
ein=führen, *tr.* **lead in, bring in, import; usher in, INTRODUCE, inaugurate.**
Einführer, *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **INTRODUCER.** [fr. einführen.]
Einfurt, **-urth,** *f.* **-te. entrance, inlet, landing-place.** [fr. einfahren.]
Einführung, *f.* **-gen. importation, INTRODUCTION.** [fr. einführen.]
ein=füllen, *tr.* **fill up.**
Eingabe, *f.* **giving in, presenta'ion; written representation, memorial; delivery.** [fr. eingeben.]
Eingang, *m.* **-gs, -änge. going in, entrance, entry; place of entrance, inlet; introduction, preamble, beginning, exordium; importation.** [fr. eingehen.]
ein=geben, *O. tr.* **give in, insert;** *hence* **put into one's head, suggest, instil, inspire, prompt; give** *or* **administer (physic); hand in, deliver, present, prefer.**
Eingeber, *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **inspirer, prompter.** [fr. eingeben.]
1. **eingeboren,** *adj.* **inborn, indigenous, native:** —*as noun,* **native, indigene, aboriginal.** [fr. 1. ein and past part. of gebären.]
2. **eingeboren,** *adj.* **only born** *or* **begotten.** [fr. 2. ein and past part. of gebären.]
Eingebung, *f.* **giving** *or* **handing in, presentation; inspiration, suggestion.** [fr. eingeben.]
Ein=geburt, *f.* **state of having one's birth in a country, nativeness.**
ein=gedenk, *uninfl. adj.* (*with gen.*) **mindful of, remembering, bearing in mind.**
ein=gehen, *O. intr.* ſ. **go in,** enter; **come in, arrive; enter, penetrate, make search; fall in** *or* **to ruins, decay, wither, shrivel.** *tr.* (*or intr., with* auf) **enter into, accede** *or* **agree to, accept, yield to.** — **laſſen, let drop, leave off. einem —, get into one's head, be understood; suit, satisfy.**
Eingenommenheit, *f.* **prepossession, predilection, prejudice.** [fr. past part. of einnehmen.]
Eingeſchloſſenheit, *f.* **-ten. ENCLOSURE, imprisonment.** [fr. past part. of einſchließen.]
Eingeſchränktheit, *f.* **confinement; narrow-mindedness, stupidity.** [fr. past part. of einſchränken.]
Ein=geſtändniß, *n.* **-ſſes, -ſſe. confession, admission, avowal.**
ein=geſtehen, *O. tr.* **concede, confess, own, admit, grant.**
Eingewebe, *n.* **-es. what is interwoven; episode.** [fr. einweben.]
Ein=geweide, *n.* **-es. intestines, entrails, bowels. =wurm,** *m.* **tape-worm.** [fr. 1. ein and Geweide for 1. Weide, 'food,' formerly also 'receptacle for food,' 'stomach.']
ein=gewöhnen, *tr.* **accustom.**
Eingezogenheit, *f.* **retirement, solitariness, seclusion.** [fr. past part. of einziehen.]
ein=gießen, *O. tr.* **pour in** *or* **into, INFUSE.**
Eingötter, *m.* **-rs, -r. unitarian.** [fr. 2. ein and Gott.]
eingraben, *O. tr.* **dig in, inter, hide; intrench; engrave, cut in.**
ein=greifen, *O. intr.* **catch hold upon** *or* **into anything (*with following* in); take hold; encroach, trench, interfere, exert influence.**
ein=grenzen, *tr.* **enclose (within limits), set bounds to.**
Eingriff, *m.* **-ffes, -ffe. taking hold, seizure; encroachment, usurpation; interference.** [fr. eingreifen.]
Einguß, *m.* **-ſſes, -ſſe. pouring in, INFUSION, instillation; thing poured in, potion.** [fr. eingießen.]
ein=haken, **=häckeln, =häfteln,** *tr.* **hook in, clasp, fasten with a hook.**
Einhalt, *m.* **-tes. holding in** *or* **back, check, stop, pause.** [fr. einhalten.]
ein=halten, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) **hold in** *or* **back, check, stop, pause, cease, discontinue.**
ein=handeln, *tr.* **acquire by traffic, purchase; include in a bargain.**
ein=händigen, *tr.* **hand in** *or* **over, deliver.**
Einhändigung, *f.* **-gen. handing over, delivery.** [fr. einhändigen.]
ein=hauchen, *tr.* **breathe in, INHALE, INSPIRE; inculcate, instil.**
ein=hauen, *O. tr.* **hew in, cut in; cut open.**
ein=heben, *O. tr.* **heave** *or* **lift** *or* **put into; put into the press.**
ein=heften, *tr.* **stitch in, sew in, file; sew together, stitch.**
ein=hegen, *tr.* **hedge in.**
ein=heimiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **domestic, indigenous, native, home-bred.**
einheimſen, *tr.* **bring home.** [fr. 1. ein and an old heimſen, fr. Heim.]
Einheit, *f.* **-ten. oneness, UNITY, unit.** [fr. ein.]
einheitlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **UNITARY;** *hence* **centred in a single hand, absolute, autocratic.** [fr. Einheit.]
ein=heizen, *tr.* **heat well.** *intr.* **light a fire (in a room).]**
Einheizung, *f.* **-gen. heating.** [fr. einheizen.]
ein=helfen, *O. tr.* **help in, start, prompt.**
Einhelfer, *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **helper, prompter.** [fr. einhelfen.]
einhellig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **with one voice, unanimous, harmonious.** [fr. 2. ein and an old hellig, relat. with Hall, 'sound.']
Einhelligkeit, *f.* **unanimity, concurrence.** [fr. einhellig.]
ein=her, *adv. and compound sep'ble prefix.* **along** (*with verbs of motion, and gen'ly implying stateliness or majesty*). **=gehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. **go on, go** *or* **stride along, move. erbärmlich —, go miserably clothed. =treten,** *O. intr.* ſ. **stride along, move majestically on. =ziehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. **move on;** *etc. etc.*

**ein-hetzen**, *tr.* train for hunting, break in, drill.
**ein-heucheln**, *refl.* insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.
**ein-holen**, *tr.* bring in, collect, gain; come up with, gain upon, overtake, outrun; go to meet.
**Ein-horn**, *n.* -nes, -hörner. one-horned animal, UNICORN.
**ein-hufig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having hoofs not cloven, solidungulous.
**ein-hüllen**, *tr.* wrap up, envelop, veil.
**einig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) one, UNITED, accordant; living in concord, peaceful; single, sole, only (*in this sense usually* einzig); any, some: *often in pl.* einige, some, sundry, a few. [fr. ein.]
**einigen**, *fr.* UNITE, make one, cause to agree.
**einigermaßen**, *adv.* in some *or* any measure *or* degree, somewhat. [fr. einig and Maß.]
**Einigkeit**, *f.* -ten. UNITY, union, unanimity, concord. [fr. einig.]
**einiglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) only, single, UNIQUE. [fr. einig.]
**Einigung**, *f.* -gen. UNION, agreement. [fr. einigen.]
**ein-impfen**, *tr.* inoculate, ingraft.
**Einimpfung**, *f.* -gen. inoculation. [fr. einimpfen.]
**ein-jagen**, *tr.* chase *or* drive in. *intr.* speed *or* gallop in. Furcht *or* Schrecken —, strike (one, *dat.*) with terror, frighten.
**ein-jochen**, *tr.* put to the yoke.
**ein-kauen**, *tr.* explain repeatedly, hammer in.
**Einkauf**, *m.* -fes, -äufe. purchase. [fr. einkaufen.]
**ein-kaufen**, *tr.* buy in, lay in by purchase, buy.
**Einkäufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* rin.) purchaser, purveyor. [fr. einkaufen.]
**ein-kehlen**, *tr.* channel, flute.
**Einkehr**, *f.* putting up (at an inn), lodging, entertainment. [fr. einkehren.]
**ein-kehren**, *intr.* ſ. turn in (for entertainment), put up (at an inn).
**ein-keilen**, *tr.* wedge in; fasten with wedges; inculcate.
**ein-kerben**, *tr.* indent, notch.
**ein-kerkern**, *tr.* imprison, incarcerate.
**Einkerkerung**, *f.* -gen. incarceration. [fr. einkerkern.]
**ein-klagen**, *tr.* commence an action, sue in.
**ein-klammern**, *tr.* fasten with cramp-irons, cramp, clutch; enclose in brackets.
**Einklang**, *m.* -gs. accord, consonance, harmony, UNISON. [fr. einklingen.]
**einklängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) UNISONOUS. [fr. Einklang.]
**ein-kleiden**, *tr.* furnish with clothes, dress up; INVEST, institute in office.
**Einkleidung**, *f.* clothing; dress; INVESTITURE. [fr. einkleiden.]
**ein-klingen**, *O. intr.* sound in harmony with something, accord.
**ein-klinken**, *tr.* fasten the latch of, latch. *intr.* catch the latch.
**ein-kneipen**, *tr.* pinch in. *intr.* ſ. frequent an inn.
**ein-kochen**, *tr.* inspissate (thicken) by boiling, boil down, preserve, pot. *intr.* ſ. boil away, grow thick by boiling.
**ein-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come in; come forward, appear; come into one's mind. **Einkommen**, *n.* -ns, -n. income, revenue, proceeds.
**ein-körpern**, *tr.* INCORPORATE.
**ein-kreiſen**, *tr.* ENCIRCLE.
**ein-kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep in; *hence* shrink, shrivel up.
**ein-krümmen**, *tr.* bend inwards.
**Einkunft**, *f.* coming in, arrival. *pl.* **Einkünfte**, income, revenues. [fr. einkommen.]
1. **einladen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* load in, lade, freight.
2. **ein-laden**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* invite, ask in, bid. **einladend**, inviting, attractive.
1. **Einlader**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who loads goods. [fr. 1. einladen.]
2. **Einlader**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* rin) inviter. [fr. 2. einladen.]
1. **Einladung**, *f.* lading in, loading. [fr. 1. einladen.]
2. **Einladung**, *f.* -gen. invitation. [fr. 2. einladen.
**Einlage**, *f.* -en. laying in; thing laid in *or* deposited; enclosure; money deposited, stake. [fr. einlegen *or* einliegen.]
**Ein-lager**, *n.* -rs. lodging, quarters; warehouse, magazine.
**ein-lagern**, *tr.* lodge, quarter; store.
**Einlaß**, *m.* -ſſes. letting in, admission; inlet. **-karte**, *f.* **-zettel**, *m.* ticket of admission. [fr. einlaſſen.]
**ein-laſſen**, *O. tr.* let in, admit, allow to enter; set in, fix. *refl.* (*with* auf *or* in) engage in, meddle with.
**Einlaſſung**, *f.* letting in, admission. [fr. einlaſſen.]
**Einlauf**, *m.* -feſ, -äufe. entering, arrival; place of entrance, inlet. [fr. einlaufen.]
**ein-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run in, sail in, enter, arrive; pour in.
**ein-läuten**, *tr.* ring in, usher in *or* announce by ringing of bells.
**ein-legen**, *tr.* lay in, put in, enclose; lay together, fold up, turn inwards; lay in for future use, preserve, pickle, salt; lay up, gain, earn; place in rest, couch (as spear); inlay, checker; quarter (soldiers). **eingelegte Arbeit**, inlaid work, mosaic. **Einlege-meſſer**, *n.* clasp knife.
**Einlegung**, *f.* laying in, enclosing, preservation. [fr. einlegen.]
**ein-lehren**, *tr.* teach, impart, inculcate.
**ein-leiten**, *tr.* lead in, guide *or* usher in, INTRODUCE, bring about, contrive. **einleitend**, INTRODUCTORY, preliminary.
**Einleitung**, *f.* -gen. INTRODUCTION; preface, exordium; preliminary arrangement. [fr. einleiten.]
**einlenken**, *intr.* turn *or* bend in; turn back, come round, reform, mend, return to the purpose. *tr.* turn right, set into joint, restore.
**ein-lernen**, *tr.* learn well, learn by heart.
**ein-leſen**, *O. tr.* gather in, collect.
**ein-leuchten**, *intr.* shine in (upon one), be obvious, appear evident *or* true, win assent *or* approval.
**ein-liefern**, *tr.* deliver, hand in, transmit.
**Einlieferung**, *f.* delivery, handing in. [fr. einliefern.]
**ein-liegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. lie in a place, be quartered.
**ein-lispeln**, *tr.* lisp *or* whisper to, suggest.
**ein-löſen**, *tr.* set loose *or* free and take in; *hence* redeem, ransom, recover.

**Einlösung**, *f.* -gen. redeeming, redemption, ransom, discharge. [fr. einlösen.]
**ein-machen**, *tr.* put in, store up; lay in for future use: preserve, preserve, pickle, salt. **Eingemacht**, *part. as noun*, preserves, sweetmeats.
**Einmachung**, *f.* preserving, pickling. [fr. einmachen.]
**ein-mahlen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* grind (corn) for storing.
**ein-mahnen**, *tr.* claim (payment), demand, summon, dun.
**ein-mal** (*or* -mahl), *adv.* one time, once; once upon a time (in the past); some time (in the future); once for all; for once, just, only. auf —, all at once, suddenly. nicht —, not even. noch — so ...., as .... again. irgend —, some time or other.
**Einmaleins**, *n.* -s, -s. (once one: *hence*) multiplication-table. [fr. einmal and eins.]
**einmalig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) happening but once, solitary. [fr. einmal.]
**Ein-marsch**, *m.* -s(c)hes, -ärsche. marching in, entry.
**Einmaß**, *n.* -sses. waste by measuring in. [fr. einmessen.]
**ein-mengen**, *tr.* mix in, intermingle. *refl.* mix one's self, meddle.
**Einmengsel**, *n.* -ls. medley, hodge-podge. [fr. einmengen.]
**ein-messen**, *O. tr.* measure in. *refl.* diminish in measuring.
**ein-miethen**, *tr.* get by hire, rent (a lodging). *refl.* take lodgings.
**ein-mischen**, *tr.* mix into, intermix. *refl.* meddle, interfere.
**ein-mummen**, *tr.* mask entirely, muffle up.
**ein-münden**, *intr.* discharge by a mouth (as a river), empty.
**Einmündung**, *f.* discharge, issue. [fr. einmünden.]
**ein-münzen**, *tr.* coin.
**Ein-muth**, *f.* (one mood *or* mind: *hence*) UNANIMITY, concord, agreement.
**einmüthig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) UNANIMOUS, of one mind, with one accord. [fr. Einmuth.]
**Einmüthigkeit**, *f.* UNANIMITY, concord. [fr. einmüthig.]
**ein-nähen**, *tr.* sew in, sew up, shorten (by sewing.)
**Einnahme**, *f.* -en. taking in, receiving; receipt, revenue; taking possession, occupation, capture. [fr. einnehmen.]
**ein-nehmen**, *O. tr.* take in, take, receive, accept; take possession of, fill, occupy; capture; captivate, charm, interest, prepossess. einnehmend, captivating, engaging, charming. eingenommen, prepossessed, infatuated, bigoted, partial, prejudiced.
**Einnehmer**, *m.* -s, -. (*f.* -in.) receiver, collector. [fr. einnehmen.]
**Einnehmung**, *f.* taking in; taking, capture, occupation. [fr. einnehmen.]
**ein-nicken**, *intr.* s. fall asleep.
**ein-nisteln**, -nisten, *refl.* build one's nest, nestle, settle one's self in a place; *hence* insinuate one's self.
**ein-nöthigen**, *tr.* force in, persuade to step in; press to take.
**Einöde**, *f.* -en. lonely desert, solitude, desolate place, wilderness. [fr. ein, 'one'; as if comp'd with öde.]
**ein-ordnen**, *tr.* place in an order *or* series, dispose in proper order, classify.
**Einordnung**, *f.* -gen. arrangement, reducing to order, disposition. [fr. einordnen.]
**ein-packen**, *tr.* pack up. [packen.]
**Einpackung**, *f.* -gen. packing up. [fr. einpacken.]
**ein-passen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fit into, adjust.
**ein-pfählen**, *tr.* enclose with pales, impale.
**ein-pfarren**, *tr.* assign to a parish.
**ein-pfeffern**, *tr.* season with pepper.
**ein-pflanzen**, *tr.* plant; implant, inculcate.
**Einpflanzung**, *f.* -gen. implantation, inculcation. [fr. einpflanzen.]
**ein-prägen**, *tr.* impress, imprint, inculcate.
**Einprägung**, *f.* impression, inculcation. [fr. einprägen.]
**ein-quartiren**, *tr.* quarter, billet (soldier's).
**Einquartirung**, *f.* -gen. quartering, billeting (soldiers); soldiers quartered. [fr. einquartiren.]
**ein-quellen**, *tr.* soak, steep.
**ein-räuchern**, *tr.* smoke well, fumigate.
**ein-räumen**, *tr.* make room in (for any one), grant admission and possession of; *hence* admit, grant, concede, cede, yield.
**Einräumung**, *f.* housing; admission, concession, allowance, cession. [fr. einräumen.]
**ein-rechnen**, *tr.* reckon in, include.
**Einrede**, *f.* -en. protest, remonstrance, objection. [fr. einreden.]
**ein-reden**, *tr.* talk into any one, persuade one to. *intr.* (interfere by speaking: *hence*) interrupt, remonstrate, object, oppose.
**ein-reiben**, *O. tr.* rub in.
**Einreibung**, *f.* -gen. rubbing in. [fr. einreiben.]
**ein-reichen**, *tr.* hand in, deliver, present.
**Einreichung**, *f.* delivery, presentation. [fr. einreichen.]
**ein-reihen**, *tr.* place in a line *or* row; bring into a series, arrange in due order, string, thread.
**ein-reißen**, *O. tr.* tear down, rend, demolish. *intr.* s. rend, burst.
**ein-reiten**, *O. intr.* s. ride in, enter on horseback. *tr.* break down by riding.
**ein-rennen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* s. run in. *tr.* force open by running against, run down.
**ein-richten**, *tr.* set right, regulate, order, arrange, prepare. *refl.* establish one's self, become settled, arrange matters about one.
**Einrichtung**, *f.* -gen. ordering, arrangement, regulation, contrivance. [fr. einrichten.]
**Einriß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. rent, fissure, slit. [fr. einreißen.]
**ein-rollen**, *tr.* roll up; enroll.
**ein-rosten**, *intr.* s. rust in, grow rusty.
**ein-rücken**, *intr.* s. move *or* march in, enter. *tr.* enter, insert, put in; advertise.
**Einrückgel**, *n.* -ls, -l. insertion. [fr. einrücken.]
**Einrückung**, *f.* -gen. marching in; inserting, insertion, advertisement. [fr. einrücken.]
**eins**, *adv.* of one mind *or* inclination, at one; once, only. mit —, all at once, suddenly. [fr. ein.]
**Eins**, *f.* the number one. [fr. ein, with Zahl understood.]
**Einsaat**, *f.* seed-corn. [fr. 1. ein and Saat.]
**ein-sacken**, *tr.* put into a bag, sack.
**ein-sagen**, *tr.* suggest, prompt, dictate.
**ein-salben**, *tr.* anoint, salve, embalm.
**Einsalbung**, *f.* anointing. [fr. einsalben.]
**ein-salzen**, *O. tr.* salt, pickle.
**Einsalzung**, *f.* salting, curing, corning. [fr. einsalzen.]

**einsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lonesome, lonely,** solitary, alone, retired. [fr. 2. ein.]
**Einsamkeit**, *f.* loneliness, solitude. [fr. einsam.]
**ein-sammeln**, *tr.* gather **in,** collect, save.
**Einsammler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gatherer; collector. [fr. einsammeln.]
**Einsammlung**, *f.* -gen. gathering, collecting; collection. [fr. einsammeln.]
**Einsatz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. putting **in;** thing put in; *hence* deposit, stake, pledge; paragraph, article; set (of boxes *etc.*); reservoir. [fr. einsetzen.]
**ein-säuern**, *tr.* **sour,** leaven.
**ein-saugen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **suck in,** imbibe, absorb. **Einsauge-mittel**, *n.* absorbent.
**ein-schaffen**, *O. tr.* procure, provide, buy **in.**
**ein-schalten**, *tr.* put **in,** insert, intercalate, interpolate.
**Einschaltung**, *f.* -gen. intercalation, insertion. [fr. einschalten.]
**ein-schanzen**, *tr.* fortify.
**ein-schärfen**, *tr.* **sharpen;** cause to penetrate; *hence* inculcate, impress, enjoin.
**Einschärfung**, *f.* -gen. inculcation. [fr. einschärfen.]
**ein-scharren**, *tr.* scratch *or* scrape **in,** cover *or* bury by scraping.
**ein-schaukeln**, *tr.* rock to sleep.
**ein-schenken**, *tr.* pour out (into one's cup), fill (the cup) with.
**ein-schichten**, *tr.* put **into** a layer *or* stratum, interstratify.
**ein-schieben**, *O. tr.* **shove** *or* thrust **in,** interpose, insert, interpolate; INTRUDE **Einschieb-zeichen**, *n.* parenthesis.
**Einschiebsel**, *n.* -ls, -l. insertion, interpolation; parenthesis. [fr. einschieben.]
**Einschiebung**, *f.* -gen insertion, intercalation, interpolation. [fr. einschieben.]
**ein-schießen**, *O. tr.* **shoot in** *or* down, destroy by artillery; try (a gun by shooting); put **in,** pay in, deposit, insert, intermix *refl.* practise shooting.
**ein-schiffen**, *tr.* **ship,** EMBARK. *refl.* embark, go on board.
**Einschiffung**, *f.* -gen. EMBARKATION. [fr. einschiffen.]
**ein-schlachten**, *tr.* kill for the use of the house.
**ein-schlafen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall **asleep;** die away, die.
**ein-schläferig, -frig**, *adj.* for **one to sleep in,** single (bed).
**ein-schläfern**, *tr.* lull to **sleep.**
**Einschläferung**, *f.* lulling to **sleep.** **-s-mittel**, *n.* drug inducing sleep, soporific, narcotic. [fr. einschläfern.]
**Einschlag**, *m.* -ges, -äge. beating *or* driving **in;** thing beaten **in;** *hence* woof, weft; pushing *or* putting in; *hence* storing, housing; thing put in; *hence* suggestion, advice, counsel; wrapping up; wrapper, cover; part (of clothes *etc.*) turned in; clasping of hands (in token of agreement); cooperage, cartage, porterage. [fr. einschlagen.]
**ein-schlagen**, *O. tr.* beat **in,** knock *or* drive in, push in; crush, break; wrap up, envelop, cover; turn in *or* down; strike into (as a road *etc.*). *intr.* strike (as lightning); hit the point, come true, succeed, prosper; have reference, concern (*with* in *and acc.*); clasp hands (as token of agreement); strike *or* sink **in** (of colors). **Eier —,** beat eggs. **Wein —,** improve wine. **nicht —,** miscarry. **schlag ein!** give me your hand upon it!
**einschlägig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging, pertinent; competent. [fr. einschlagen.]
**ein-schleichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. sneak *or* steal *or* creep **in.** *refl.* insinuate one's self.
**Einschleichung**, *f.* sneaking *or* stealing **in.** [fr. einschleichen.]
**ein-schleiern**, *tr.* wrap a veil round, veil.
**ein-schleppen**, *tr.* drag **in;** bring in, import, smuggle in.
**ein-schließen**, *O. tr.* shut **in,** hem in, ENCLOSE, confine, encompass, invest, block up; INCLUDE, comprise. *intr.* shut close, fit.
**einschließlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) INCLUSIVE, INCLUDING. [fr. einschließen.]
**Einschließung**, *f.* -gen. shutting **in,** confinement; ENCLOSURE, investment, blockade; INCLUSION. **-s-zeichen**, *n.* bracket. [fr. einschließen.]
**1. ein-schlingen**, *O. tr.* **sling,** put into a **sling.**
**2. ein-schlingen**, *O. tr.* swallow up.
**ein-schlucken**, *tr.* swallow, gulp down.
**ein-schlummern**, *intr.* ſ. fall **into slumber, fall** asleep; die peacefully.
**Einschluß**, *m.* -sses, -üsse. ENCLOSURE, INCLUSION; parenthesis; anything enclosed. **mit —,** including. **als —,** under cover. **-zeichen**, *n.* bracket. [fr. einschließen.]
**ein-schmeicheln**, *refl.* insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self.
**Einschmeichelung**, *f.* -gen. insinuation. [fr. einschmeicheln.]
**ein-schmelzen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **melt down.** *intr.* ſ. diminish in melting.
**ein-schmieden**, *tr.* put **into irons.**
**ein-schmieren**, *tr.* smear, grease.
**ein-schmutzen**, *tr.* soil, dirty.
**ein-schneiden**, *O. tr.* cut into, INCISE, notch.
**Einschneidung**, *f.* -gen. cutting **in,** INCISION. [fr. einschneiden.]
**ein-schneien**, *imp.* **snow in,** confine *or* bury in snow.
**Einschnitt**, *m.* -tts, -tte. cutting **in,** entrance by cutting, INCISION; notch, indentation; cæsura; port-hole. **-s-thier**, *n.* INSECT. [fr. einschneiden.]
**ein-schränken**, *tr.* shut **in,** confine, limit, bound, restrict, restrain, make narrow. **eingeschränkt,** confined, limited, narrow, narrow-minded, dull.
**Einschränkung**, *f.* confinement, limitation, restriction. [fr. einschränken.]
**ein-schrecken**, *tr.* frighten **into** something; silence *or* quiet by terror.
**ein-schreiben**, *O. tr.* write **in** *or* down, INSCRIBE, enter, register, note. **Einschreibe-gebühr**, *f.* **-geld**, *n.* money paid for registering, entrance-money. **-kammer**, *f.* register-office.
**Einschreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) registrar. [fr. einschreiben.]
**Einschreibung**, *f.* -gen. registering, INSCRIBING, entering. [fr. einschreiben.]
**ein-schreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. stride *or* step **in;** interfere, interpose.
**Einschreitung**, *f.* -gen. interposition. [fr. einſchreiten.]
**ein-schrumpfen**, *intr.* ſ. shrink **in,** shrivel, dry up.
**Einschub**, *m.* -bes, -übe. shoving *or* putting **in,** insertion; thing pushed in; *hence* leaf of a table *etc.* [fr. einschieben.]
**ein-schüchtern**, *tr.* INTIMIDATE, **overawe.**

**Einſchüchterung**, *f.* INTIMIDATION. [fr. einſchüchtern.]
**ein=ſchulen**, *tr.* break in (a horse), school.
**Einſchuß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. capital advanced, payment, deposit, instalment. [fr. einſchießen.]
**ein=ſchwärzen**, *tr.* blacken, soil; smuggle in.
**Einſchwärzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. smuggler. [fr. einſchwärzen.]
**ein=ſchwatzen**, *tr.* talk into, persuade of. *refl.* ingratiate one's self.
**ein=ſegnen**, *tr.* bless, confirm with a benediction, administer the rite of confirmation to, consecrate.
**Einſegnung**, *f.* –gen. benediction, consecration, confirmation. [fr. einſegnen.]
**ein=ſehen**, *O. intr.* (*or tr.*) see in *or* into, be sensible of, apprehend, understand. **Einſehen, insight**, judgment.
**ein=ſeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) one-sided, partial.
**Einſeitigkeit**, *f.* one-sidedness, partiality, narrow view. [fr. einſeitig.]
**ein=ſenden**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send in, remit, transmit.
**Einſender**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) remitter, conveyor. [fr. einſenden.]
**Einſendung**, *f.* sending in, transmitting. [fr. einſenden.]
**ein=ſenken**, *tr.* sink in, bury; plant.
**Einſenkung**, *f.* –gen. sinking in; depression. [fr. einſenken.]
**Einſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. the number one; UNIT, one of the numbers below ten. [fr. ein.]
**ein=ſetzen**, *tr.* set *or* put in; set up, plant, fix; lay down (as a stake), stake, risk, hazard; INSTITUTE, establish, appoint; imprison. *refl.* take one's place.
**Einſetzling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. set, twig, slip. [fr. einſetzen.]
**Einſetzung**, *f.* –gen. setting *or* putting in; staking, pledging; institution, appointing, investiture; installation; imprisonment. [fr. einſetzen.]
**Einſicht**, *f.* –ten. insight, discernment, sagacity, intelligence. **–s=voll**, *adj.* full of intelligence, discerning, judicious, erudite. [fr. einſehen.]
**ein=ſichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clear-sighted, intelligent. [fr. Einſicht.]
**Einſiedel**, *m.* –ls, –l. (*obsol. for* Einſiedler) hermit. [fr. ein, 'alone' and obs. Siedel, 'settler'.]
**Einſiedelei**, *f.* –eien. hermitage. [fr. Einſiedel.]
**einſiedeln**, *intr.* live as a hermit. [fr. Einſiedel.]
**ein=ſieden**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. thicken by boiling, seethe *or* boil down. *tr.* inspissate.
**Einſiedler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hermit, solitary. [fr. einſiedeln.]
**einſiedleriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hermit-like, solitary. [fr. Einſiedler.]
**ein=ſiegeln**, *tr.* seal up. [singing.
**ein=ſingen**, *O. tr.* sing to sleep. *refl.* practise
**ein=ſitzen**, *O. intr.* sit in. **eingeſeſſen**, settled, established.
**einsmals**, *adv.* once (past *or* future time). [adv. genit. of ein, 'one,' and Mal.]
**ein=ſommern**, *tr.* (*or intr.* ſ.) inure to heat in summer.
**ein=ſpannen**, *tr.* yoke, harness up, put the horses to; stretch in a frame.
**Ein=ſpänner**, *m.* –rs, –r. one-horse vehicle.
**ein=ſpännig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) drawn by one horse, with a single horse.
**ein=ſperren**, *tr.* shut in, imprison, confine, lock up, cage.
**Einſperrung**, *f.* –gen. imprisonment, locking up, confining. [fr. einſperren.]
**ein=ſpielen**, *tr.* lull asleep by playing. *refl.* practice (music); play frequently.
**ein=ſpinnen**, *O. tr.* spin in, insert by spinning. *refl.* spin something round one's self, entangle one's self.
**Einſprache**, *f.* –en. protest, objection. [fr. einſprechen.]
**ein=ſprechen**, *O. tr.* speak in, cause to enter by speaking, persuade to, influence to *or* with, inculcate, instil. *intr.* interfere by speaking, interrupt, remonstrate, oppose, protest; pay a call.
**ein=ſprengen**, *tr.* burst open, break in; sprinkle. *intr.* ſ. speed *or* gallop in.
**ein=ſpritzen**, *tr.* spurt in, inject.
**Einſpritzung**, *f.* –gen. injection. [fr. einſpritzen.]
**Einſpruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. protestation, interpellation, opposition, prohibition. [fr. einſprechen.]
**einſt**, *adv.* one time, one day, once (in the past); some day (in the future), at some future time. [fr. ein, 'one,' through genit. eines; as if a superlat.]
**ein=ſtallen**, *tr.* put into a stall; harbor.
**Einſtand**, *m.* –bes, –ände. entrance upon an office *or* privilege; debut. [fr. einſtehen.]
**ein=ſtäuben**, *tr.* cover with dust.
**ein=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* pierce, prick, puncture; trump (as cards).
**ein=ſtecken**, *tr.* stick *or* thrust in (as into the pocket, sheath *etc.*), put up, hide away, pocket *or* sheathe; imprison.
**ein=ſtehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* ḥ. stand as surety, be answerable, enter as a substitute; enter. **eingeſtanden**, answered for, sustained (as expense).
**ein=ſtellen**, *tr.* put *or* set in; put away, leave off, discontinue, suspend. *refl.* present one's self, appear, come.
**Einſtellung**, *f.* –gen. putting in; putting away, cessation, suspension. [fr. einſtellen.]
**einſtens**, *same as* einſt.
**ein=ſticken**, *tr.* stitch *or* embroider in *or* upon.
**einſtig**, *adj.* to come at some time *or* other, future. [fr. einſt.]
**ein=ſtimmen**, *intr.* chime in, join in with the voice; assent, agree, consent; accord in tune.
**ein=ſtimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) for *or* of one voice; unanimous. [einſtimmig.]
**Einſtimmigkeit**, *f.* unanimity, harmony. [fr.
**einſt=mals**, *same as* einsmals.
**ein=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* thrust *or* drive in, break in.
**ein=ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* rub *or* put in; sweep in (to one's purse *or* pocket), pocket.
**ein=ſtreuen**, *tr.* strew in, intersperse.
**Einſtreuung**, *f.* intersperſion. [fr. einſtreuen.]
**ein=ſtürmen**, *intr.* ſ. rush in. *tr.* dash in, overthrow.
**Einſturz**, *m.* –zes, –ürze. overthrow, downfall, crash, ruin. [fr. einſtürzen.]
**ein=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. tumble in, fall in; come suddenly, burst in. *tr.* tumble *or* knock down, crush.
**einſtweilen**, *adv.* in the mean time, for a while; for the time, temporarily, provisionally. [fr. einſt and Weile.]
**einſtweilig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lasting for a while, temporary, provisional. [fr. einſt and Weile.]

**Eintags-**, (*genit. of* ein, 'one,' *and* Tag) *in comp's*, of one day: *as*, -thier, *n.* ipsect living but one day, ephemeron.
**ein-tanzen**, *tr.* dance to sleep: break in by dancing. *refl.* exercise one's self in dancing.
**ein-tauchen**, *tr.* plunge in. IMMERSE.
**Eintauchung**, *f.* -gen. IMMERSION. [fr. eintauchen.]
**Eintausch**, *m.* -sches. barter, exchange. [fr. eintauschen.]
**ein-tauschen**, *tr.* barter for, get by exchange.
**Eintauschung**, *f.* bartering, exchange. [fr. eintauschen.]
**ein-theilen**, *tr.* divide, distribute, dispose, classify.
**Eintheilung**, *f.* -gen. division, distribution, classification. [fr. eintheilen.]
**ein-tönen**, *intr.* tune in, join in, accord.
**eintönig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) MONOTONOUS. [fr. ein, 'one,' and -tönig.]
**Eintönigkeit**, *f.* MONOTONY. [fr. eintönig.]
**1. Eintracht**, *m.* -tes, -te. *same as* Eintrag.
**2. Eintracht**, *f.* concord, harmony, union, agreement. [fr. ein, 'one', and Tracht, in old sense of 'wearing, bearing'.]
**einträchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) harmonious, accordant. [fr. Eintracht.]
**Einträchtigkeit**, *f.* accordance, harmony, unanimity. [fr. einträchtig.]
**Eintrag**, *m.* -ges, -äge. thread brought into the warp, woof, weft; *hence* (*from going athwart, like the woof*) damage, detriment, prejudice. —thun, prejudice, derogate. [fr. eintragen.]
**ein-tragen**, *O. tr.* carry *or* bring in; bring, yield, produce; enter, register.
**Einträger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) registrar, book-keeper. [fr eintragen.]
**einträglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) productive, lucrative, profitable. [fr. eintragen.]
**Einträglichkeit**, *f.* productiveness, profitableness. [fr. einträglich.]
**ein-tränken**, *tr.* drench, soak, impregnate.
**ein-treffen**, *O. intr.* ſ. hit in, happen in, make appearance, arrive; come to pass; be fulfilled; fit in, coincide, agree.
**ein-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive in *or* home, collect, gather, exact, extort.
**Eintreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) driver in; collector, exacter. [fr. eintreiben.]
**eintreiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be collected, recoverable. [fr. eintreiben.]
**Eintreibung**, *f.* -gen. driving in; exaction. [fr. eintreiben.]
**ein-treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step in, enter, make appearance; commence; come to happen, take place, occur. *tr.* tread in, trample down.
**ein-trichtern**, *tr.* pour in through a funnel; *hence* inculcate, beat into one's head.
**Eintritt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. entrance, entering (upon an office), commencement. Eintritts: -fähig, *adj.* capable of entering (on office); *hence* admissible. -karte, *f.* -zettel, *m.* ticket of admission. -zimmer, *m.* parlor. [fr. eintreten.]
**ein-trocknen**, *intr.* ſ. dry in *or* up.
**Eintrocknung**, *f.* drying in *or* up. [fr. eintrocknen.]
**ein-üben**, *tr.* learn *or* teach by exercise, practise. [fr. einuben.]
**Einübung**, *f.* exercising, practising, drilling.
**Einung**, *f.* -gen. UNION. [fr. einen.]
**ein-verleiben**, *tr.* INCORPORATE, embody.
**Einverleibung**, *f.* -gen. INCORPORATION. [fr. einverleiben.]
**Ein-vernehmen**, *n.* (*inf. used only as noun.*) -ns. (good) understanding, agreement.
**ein-verständigen**, *tr.* bring to an understanding.
**Einverständniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. understanding, agreement. [fr. einverstehen.]
**ein-verstehen**, *O. refl.* have a proper understanding, agree. einverstanden, agreed.
**ein-verwachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow together, coalesce.
**ein-vettern**, *refl.* get connected *or* related (with a person), become a cousin.
**ein-vieren**, *tr.* enclose in a square.
**Einvierung**, *f.* quadrature. [fr. einvieren.]
**ein-wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* weigh in, put in while weighing; weigh down. *refl.* diminish in weighing.
**Einwand**, *m.* -bes, -ände. objection; pretext. [fr. einwenden.]
**Einwanderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) immigrant. [fr. einwandern.]
**ein-wandern**, *intr.* ſ. immigrate, come into a country. [wandern.]
**Einwanderung**, *f.* -gen. immigration. [fr. ein-
**ein-wärts**, *adv.* inwards, inward.
**ein-wäſſern**, *tr.* lay in water, steep, soak.
**ein-weben**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* inweave, weave in; interweave.
**ein-wechſeln**, *tr.* acquire by exchange, give change for.
**ein-weichen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* soak, steep; macerate.
**Einweichung**, *f.* soaking, maceration. [fr. einweichen.]
**ein-weihen**, *tr.* consecrate, dedicate; inaugurate, initiate; ordain. Eingeweiht, *part. as n.* initiated, adept.
**Einweihung**, *f.* -gen. consecration, dedication; inauguration, initiation; ordination. -s-feier, *f.* inaugural ceremony. [fr. einweihen.]
**ein-weiſen**, *O. tr.* show in; introduce, install.
**ein-wenden**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* put in by way of reply *or* objection, object, oppose, retort, demur.
**Einwendung**, *f.* -gen. objection, exception, demurrer, remonstrance, retort. [fr. einwenden.]
**ein-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw in *or* down; interpose as objection.
**ein-wichſen**, *tr.* wax, blacken.
**ein-wickeln**, *tr.* infold, wrap up, envelop, swathe, swaddle; involve, IMPLICATE.
**Einwickelung**, *f.* -gen. wrapping up, involution, swathing; IMPLICATION. [fr. einwickeln.]
**ein-wiegen**, *tr.* rock to sleep; lull to security, quiet.
**ein-willigen**, *intr.* signify willingness, consent, assent.
**Einwilligung**, *f.* consent, assent, approval. [fr. einwilligen.]
**ein-winden**, *O. tr.* wind in, entwine; wind *or* heave up (anchor *etc.*).
**ein-wintern**, *tr.* keep till winter. *refl.* inure one's self to winter, prepare for winter.
**ein-wirken**, *intr.* work in, produce effect, exert influence, effect, operate. *tr.* work in, interweave. eingewirkt, inwrought.
**Einwirkung**, *f.* -gen. influence; interweaving. [fr. einwirken.]

**ein-wischen**, *tr.* soil in rubbing. *intr.* ſ. slip in.
**ein-wittern**, *intr.* ſ. be acted on by vapors.
**ein-wohnen**, *tr.* dwell *or* live in, INHABIT. inhere in, belong to. *refl.* make one's self at home, settle.
**Einwohner**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) INHABITANT, indweller. [fr. einwohnen.]
**Einwohnerſchaft**, *f.* inhabitants (collectively). [fr. Einwohner.]
**ein-wühlen**, *tr.* root up, dig up; dig in, bury in the ground.
**Einwurf**, *m.* –fš, –ürfe. objection, exception, remonstrance. [fr. einwerfen.]
**ein-wurzeln**, *refl.* strike root, be rooted. **eingewurzelt**, rooted, inveterate.
**Einwurzelung**, *f.* taking root; inveteracy. [fr. einwurzeln.]
**ein-zacken**, *tr.* INDENT, jag.
**Ein-zahl**, *f.* –len. singular number (*gram.*).
**ein-zahlen**, *tr.* pay in.
**Einzahlung**, *f.* –gen. payment; sum paid. [fr. einzahlen.]
**ein-zählen**, *tr.* count in, include.
**ein-zahnen**, **-zähnen**, *tr.* INDENT; dovetail.
**Einzahnung**, **-zähnung**, *f.* –gen. INDENTATION, dovetailing. [fr. einzahnen.]
**ein-zapfen**, *tr.* tap in; mortise.
**ein-zäunen**, *tr.* enclose with a hedge, fence in.
**Einzäunung**, *f.* –gen. enclosure, hedge, fence. [fr. einzäunen.]
**ein-zehren**, *tr.* diminish, waste.
**ein-zeichnen**, *tr.* mark down, inscribe, write down, enter; draw.
**Einzeichnung**, *f.* –gen. noting down, entering; subscription. [fr. einzeichnen.]
**einzel**, *adj.* single, individual. **-ding**, *n.* individual thing; thing unique in its kind. **-leben**, *n.* solitary *or* isolated life. **-weſen**, *n.* individual being, individual; being unique in its kind. [fr. ein, 'one'; irreg. deriv. through einš.]
**Einzelheit**, **-lnheit**, *f.* –ten. singleness, individuality. *pl.* details, particulars. [fr. einzel.]
**einzeln**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) single, sole, solitary, individual, isolated. inš—e gehen, enter into particulars. — verkaufen, sell by retail. [fr. einzel, for which it is the more usual recent substitute.]
**ein-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw *or* pull in; absorb; call in, take in. collect; seize, confiscate; suppress (an office), discontinue, abolish; reduce, make smaller. *intr.* move in, come in, enter; soak in. *refl.* shrink, retire, reduce one's expenses. **eingezogen**, retired, solitary; economical, frugal.
**Einziehung**, *f.* –gen. drawing in; inhaling, imbibing; collection, confiscation; suppression (of an office). [fr. einziehen.]
**einzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) only, single, sole, UNIQUE. [fr. ein (through einš), 'one'.]
**Einzigkeit**, *f.* oneness. [fr. einzig.]
**ein-zuckern**, *tr.* sugar over, preserve.
**Einzug**, *m.* –geš, –üge. entrance, entry. [fr. einziehen.]
**ein-zunſten**, *tr.* incorporate, associate.
**ei-rund**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) round like an egg, oval.
**Eirunde**, *f.* oval. [fr. eirund.]
**Eiš**, *n.* –ſeš. ice; ice-cream; coldness, apathy, heartlessness. **Eiš** (*rarely* **Eiſeš**): **-bär**, *m.* polar bear. **-berg**, *m.* iceberg, glacier. **-blick**, *m.* icy look **-bruch**, *m.* breaking (thawing) of the ice. **-fahrt**, *f.* skating. **-fiſcherei**, *f.* fishing under the ice. **-gang**, *m.* driving *or* floating of ice. **-grau**, *adj.* ice-gray, hoary, aged. **-grube**, *f.*, **-keller**, *m.* ice-house. **-lauf**, *m.* skating. **-meer**, *n.* polar sea, frozen sea. **-punkt**, *m.* freezing point (on the thermometer). **-ſchuh**, *m.* ice-shoe, skate. **-vogel**, *m.* king-fisher, halcyon. **-zacken**, **-zapfen**, *m.* icicle. **-zone**, *f.* frozen zone.
**eiſen**, *tr.* cover with ice, ice; break the ice from. [fr. Eiš.]
**Eiſen**, *n.* –nš, –n. iron; *fig.* weapon, sword; *pl.* irons, fetters. **-artig**, *adj.* like iron, partaking of iron, ferruginous. **-bahn**, *f.* rail-road. **-hart**, *m.* king-fisher; bully. **-beize**, *f.* iron liquor (water). **-bergwerk**, *m.* **-bruch**, *m.* **-grube**, *f.* iron-mine. **-blau**, *n.* blue iron-ore. **-blech**, *n.* sheet-iron. **-brand**, *m.* magnet. **-farbe**, *f.* iron-gray. **-feilig**, **-feilicht**, *n.* **-feil-ſpähne**, *pl.* iron-filings. **-feſt**, *adj.* hard as iron, very firm *or* resolute. **-freſſer**, *m.* warrior not shunning the hardest things; hector, bravo, bully. **-gang**, *m.* vein of iron ore. **-gans**, *f.* pig of iron. **-glimmer**, *m.* iron mica. **-guß**, *m.* cast-iron; **-guß-waare**, *f.* cast-iron ware. **-haltig**, *adj.* containing iron, ferruginous. **-hammer**, *m.* great iron-hammer; iron-works, forge, shop. **-hütte**, *f.* forge. **-kalk**, *m.* calcined iron. **-kieš**, *m.* iron pyrites. **-kram**, *m.* iron-trade. **-land**, *m.* ferruginous sand. **-ſchimmel**, *m.* iron-gray horse. **-ſchmied**, *m.* black-smith; **-ſchmiede**, *f.* forge, smithy. **-ſpähne**, *pl.* iron-filings. **-waare**, *f.* iron-wares, hardware. **-zeug**, *n.* iron-tools.
**eiſen**, *tr.* shoe (horses). [fr. Eiſen.]
**eiſern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) iron, of iron; hard, strong, durable; harsh. [fr. Eiſen.]
**eiſicht**, **-ſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) icy, GLACIAL; containing ice, covered with ice. [fr. Eiš.]
**Eiß** (*or* **Eiße**), *m.* –ſeš, –ße. abscess. [same deriv'n as Eiter.]
**eitel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vain, to no purpose, idle, useless, void; vain, conceited, puffed up.
**Eitelkeit**, *f.* –ten. vanity, conceit, frivolity, idleness; perishableness. [fr. eitel.]
**Eiter**, *m.* –rš. pus, matter discharged by a sore, suppuration. **-beule**, *f.* abscess. **-bläschen**, *n.* pustule. **-blaſe**, *f.* carbuncle. **-blatter**, *f.* pustule, blister, pimple. **-fluß**, *m.* running sore. **-fraß**, *m.* corrosive ulcer. **-geſchwulſt**, *f.* abscess, aposteme. **-ziehend**, *adj.* suppurating. [old E. *atter;* Ags. *ātor.*]
**eiterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) purulent, mattery. [fr. Eiter.]
**eitern**, *intr.* suppurate, fester, discharge matter. [fr. Eiter.]
**Eiterung**, *f.* –gen. festering; suppuration, purulence. [fr. eitern.]
**Ekel**, *m.* –ls. nauseousness, nausea; loathing, disgust, aversion. [prob'ly related with *irk*, arg, *etc.*]
**ekel**, *adj.* nauseous, loathsome, disgusting; squeamish, fastidious, delicate. [fr. Ekel.]
**ekelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nauseous, loathsome, disgusting. [fr. Ekel.]
**Ekelhaftigkeit**, *f.* loathsomeness. [fr. ekelhaft.]
**ekelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* ekel.
**ekeln**, *intr.* nauseate; cause loathing, awaken disgust. mir ekelt davor *or* es ekelt mich, I loathe it, it irks me. [fr. Ekel.]
**eklektiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eclectic. [fr. Gr.]
**ekliptiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ecliptic. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Ekko'ge**, *f.* -en. **eclogue**, pastoral poem, idyl. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Ekstа'se**. *f.* -en. **ecstasy**, transport. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**ekstatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ecstatic.**
**Elasticität**, *f.* -ten. **elasticity.** [fr. Lat.]
**elastisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elastic.**
**Elbogen**, = Ellenbogen.
**Elbsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. **swan.** [Ags. *ylfete.*]
**Elch**, *n.* -ches, -che. **elk.**
**Elegie'**, *f.* -i'en. **elegy** (plaintive poem). [Fr.]
**elegisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elegiac**, plaintive.
**Elektricität**, *f.* **electricity.** -s-leiter, *m.* conductor. -s-strom, *m.* electric current. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**elektrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **electric.**
**elektrisirbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **electrifiable.**
**elektrisiren**, *tr.* **electrify.** Elektrisir-Maschine, *f.* **electric machine.**
**Element**, *n.* -tes, -te. **element.** [fr Lat.]
**Elementar-**, *in comp's*, **elementary:** *as*, -buch, *n.* **elementary book.** -lehre, *f.* elementary instruction. -schule, *f.* elementary *or* preparatory school: *etc.*
**elementarisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elementary.**
**E'lend**, *n.* -des. exile; *gen'ly* misery, distress, want, penury. [old *eli-lenti*, 'other land': Ags. *elelund.*]
**e'lend**, -dig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) miserable, pitiful, afflicted, distressed, wretched, despicable. fr. Elend.]
**e'lendiglich**, *adv.* **wretchedly.** [fr. elend.]
**Elephant**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **elephant**; castle (at chess). Elephanten-mäßig, *adj.* in the manner of *or* of the size of an elephant, immensely large. -rüssel, *m.* trunk of an elephant. -zahn, *m.* elephant's tooth; ivory.
**elephantisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elephant-like**, immense. [fr. Elephant.]
**Ele've**, *m.* -en. pupil. [Fr.]
**Elf**, *m.* -fes. -fe. **elf**, goblin. [same deriv'n as 2. Alp.]
**elf** (*or* eilf), *num.* **eleven.** [old Germ. einlif, from ein, 'one' and lif, prob'ly 'leave': *i. e.* 'one above ten'; or lif is an anomalous alteration of the old word for 'ten'.]
**Elfe**, *f.* -en. **elf**, fairy. Elfen-könig, *m.* king of **elves.** -königin, *f.* fairy queen. -reich, *n.* fairy land. [fem. of Elf.]
**Elfenbein**, *n.* -ns. ivory. [fr. Elfen, corruption of Elephant, and Bein.]
**elfenbeinern**, *adj.* of ivory. [fr. Elfenbein.]
**elfenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elf**-like, fairy-like. [fr. Elfe.]
**Elfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. number **eleven**; member of a corporation of 11; wine of the year '11. [fr. elf.]
**elferlei**, *indeck. adj.* (*or adv.*) of **eleven** kinds, eleven-fold. [fr. elf.]
**Elfin**, *f.* -nnen. *same as* Elfe.
**elft** (der elfte, *etc.*), *num. adj.* **eleventh.** -halb, *num. adj.* (**eleventh half**: *i. e.*) ten and a half. [fr. elf.]
**Elftel**, -theil, *m. or n.* -ls, -l. **eleventh** part, eleventh. [fr. elft and Theil.]
**Ellbogen**, *same as* Ellenbogen.
**Elle**, *f.* -en. cubit, **ell.** Ellen-handel, *m.* draper's trade. -maß, -stock, *m.* **ell**, yardstick. -waare, *f.* dry-goods.
**Ellenbogen**, *m.* -ns, -n. **elbow.** [fr. an old *elina*, 'fore-arm', and Bogen, 'bow, bend'.]
**Elli'pse**, *f.* -en. **ellipsis**; **ellipse.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**elliptisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elliptical.**
**Elnbogen**, *same as* Ellenbogen.
**Eritze**, *f.* -en. minnow.
**Elsaß**, *n.* **Alsace.**
**Elsässer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Alsace, Alsatian.
**Else**, *f.* **Alice.** [toe).
**Elster**, *f.* -rn. magpie. -auge, *f.* corn (on the Eltern *etc.*, *same as* Aeltern *etc.*
**elysäisch** *or* **elysisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **elysian**; yielding bliss. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Email'**, *m.* -ls. enamel. [fr. Fr.]
**emailliren**, *tr.* enamel.
**emancipiren**, *tr.* **emancipate.** [fr. Lat.]
**emballiren**, *tr.* **embale**, pack [fr. Fr.]
**Ember-gans**, *f.* -änse. **ember-goose.**
**emblematisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **emblematic.** [fr. Fr.]
**emigriren**, *intr.* ſ. **emigrate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Emil**, *m.* -l's. **Aemilius.**
**Emmerling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. yellow **hammer.** [fr. 1. Ammer.]
**emp-**, *by assimilation for* ent- *before words beginning with* f.
**emp-fahen**, *same as* empfangen.
**Empfang**, *m.* -gs. reception, receipt. -nehmung, *f.* reception. -schein, *m.* receipt, quittance. [fr. empfangen.]
**emp-fangen**, *O. tr.* receive, take, accept. *intr.* become pregnant, conceive.
**Empfänger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) receiver. [fr. empfangen.)
**empfänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) susceptible, sensible, sensitive. [fr. empfangen.]
**Empfänglichkeit**, *f.* susceptibility, sensitiveness. [fr. empfänglich.]
**Empfängniß**, *f.* conception. [fr. empfangen.]
**Empfehl**, *m.* -les, -le. *same as* Empfehlung.
**empfehlbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) recommendable. [fr. empfehlen.]
**emp-fehlen**, *O. tr.* recommend, commend. *refl.* take leave. Empfehlen, recommendation *etc.* -s-werth, *adj.* worth recommending.
**Empfehler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) recommender. [fr. empfehlen.]
**Empfehlung**, *f.* -gen. recommendation, commendation, introduction; regards, compliments. [fr. empfehlen.]
**empfindbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being felt, sensible, perceptible. [fr. empfinden.]
**Empfindbarkeit**, *f.* perceptibility. [fr. empfindbar.
**Empfindelei**, *f.* -eien. affectation, sentimentality. [fr. empfindeln.]
**empfindeln**, *intr.* affect sensibility; be sentimental. [diminut. of empfinden.]
**emp-finden**, *O. tr.* be sensible of, perceive, feel, experience. übel —, take as an offence. empfindend, sentient, feeling, perceptive.
**Empfindler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sentimentalist. [fr. empfindeln.]
**empfindlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being felt, sensible, grievous, sharp; capable of feeling, sensitive, irritable, touchy. [fr. empfinden.]
**Empfindlichkeit**, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness, irritability. [fr. empfindlich.]
**Empfindling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. sentimentalist. [fr. empfindeln.]
**Empfindniß**, *f.* -sse. sentiment, feeling. [fr. empfinden.]

**empfindſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sensible, feeling, delicate, susceptible; sentimental. [fr. empfinden.]
**Empfindſamkeit**, *f.* sensibility, susceptibility; sentimentality. [fr. empfindſam.]
**Empfindung**, *f.* –gen. feeling, sensation, perception. **Empfindungs·fähig**, *adj.* capable of feeling, sensible; **·fähigkeit**, *f.* sensitive faculty, sensitiveness. **·laut**, *m.* interjection. **·los**, *adj.* unfeeling, apathetic; **·loſigkeit**, *f.* unfeelingness, insensibility. **·vermögen**, *n.* sensitive faculty. **·voll**, *adj.* full of feeling. **·wort**, *n.* interjection. [fr. empfinden.]
**Empha'ſe**, *f.* **emphasis.** [fr. Gr.]
**emphatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **emphatic.**)
**Empirie'**, **–rik**, *f.* **empiricism.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Empi'riker**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. **empiric.**
**empiriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **empirical.**
**empor**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* aloft, upward, on high: *as prefix, may be compounded with almost any verb which admits the addition of the idea of* aloft *or* up; *and such verbs, as being self-explaining, are here omitted. examples:* **·arbeiten**, *refl.* work one's way up, make one's way. **·blicken**, *intr.* look up. **·heben**, *tr.* raise aloft, elevate. **·kommen**, *O. intr.* get up *or* on in the world, rise. **·ſchwingen**, *O. refl.* soar aloft. **·ſtreben**, *intr.* strive to rise, aspire: *etc. etc.* [fr. in, 'in,' and old Germ. *por, bor,* 'height'.]
**Empor·kirche**, *f.* –en. church-gallery.
**Emporkömmling**, *m.* –gŝ, –ge. upstart, parvenu. [fr. emporkommen.]
**Empor·ſcheune**, *f.* –en. loft of a barn.
**empören**, *tr.* stir up, rouse to indignation *or* anger, excite. *refl.* revolt, rebel, mutiny. [fr. empor.]
**Empörer**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) mutineer, insurgent, rebel. [fr. empören.]
**empöreriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mutinous, seditious; tumultuous. [fr. Empörer.]
**Empörung**, *f.* –gen. rising, tumult, excitement; revolt, insurrection, mutiny. [fr. empören.]
**Emſe**, *same as* Ameiſe.
**emſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) assiduous, industrious, diligent, busy, active, eager. [E. **empty**, with remarkable divergence of meaning.]
**Emſigkeit**, *f.* assiduity, diligence, activity. [fr. emſig.]
**emſiglich**, *adv.* assiduously, busily. [fr. emſig.]
**Encyklopädie'**, *f.* –i'en. **encyclopedia.** [through Fr. fr. Gr.]
**encyklopädiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **encyclopædic.**
**Endchen**, *n.* –nŝ, –n. **end,** little remnant, bit. [fr. Ende.]
**Ende**, *n.* –eŝ, –n. **end,** issue, limit, close, expiration, conclusion; end aimed at, aim, goal, object; antler. am —, in *or* at the end, finally, after all, on the whole; at last. zu dem —, to the end (that), for the purpose, in order (that). **Ende: ·abſicht**, *f.* ultimate intention, final view. **·buchſtabe**, *m.* final letter. **·los**, *adj.* endless, boundless; **·loſigkeit**, *f.* endlessness, infinity. **·punkt**, *m.* extreme *or* ultimate point, extremity. **·ſpruch**, *m.* final sentence *or* judgment. **·zweck**, *n.* ultimate *or* main aim *or* purpose, scope, design. [relat. with ent-, ant-, und.]
**enden**, **–digen**, *intr.* end, come to a conclusion, stop. *tr.* bring to an end, finish, terminate, close off. [fr. Ende.]
**Endigung**, *f.* **ending,** finishing, conclusion. [fr. endigen.]
**endlich**, *adj.* final, concluding, last. *adv.* finally, at last, in fine, after all. [fr. Ende.]
**Endlichkeit**, *f.* finitude. [fr. endlich.]
**endoſſiren**, *same as* indoſſiren.
**Endſchaft**, *f.* **end,** issue. [fr. Ende.]
**Endung**, *f.* –gen. **ending,** termination. [fr. enden.]
**Energie'**, *f.* **energy.** [Fr.]
**energiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) energetic, infusing energy *or* vivacity.
**eng**, *see* enge.
**engagiren**, *tr.* **engage,** enlist.
**enge** (*or* **eng**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) narrow, close, strict, strait; shut in, confined *or* confining. **eng·brüſtig**, *adj.* narrow-breasted, asthmatic. **·paß**, *m.* narrow pass, defile. [Ags. *enge,* relat. with Angſt; and remotely with *anxious, anguish* (fr. Lat.).]
**Enge**, *f.* –en. narrowness, tightness: narrow place, narrows, strait; difficulty, dilemma. [fr. eng.]
**Engel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **angel. ·bett**, *n.* open bed (without bed-posts). **·brot**, *n.* angel's bread, manna. **·gleich**, *adj.* **angel-like,** angelic. **Engels: ·geduld**, *f.* angelic patience. **·gruß**, *m.* Ave Maria. [fr. Gr.]
**Engelchen**, **–lein**, *n.* –nŝ, –n. little **angel.** [fr. Engel.]
**Engelländer**, *same as* Engländer.
**engen**, *tr.* narrow. *refl.* get narrow, be contracted. [fr. enge.]
**Engländer**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) inhabitant of **England,** Englishman; English horse. [fr. England.]
**Engländerei**, *f.* anglomania. [fr. Engländer.]
**engländiſch**, *obsolesc. for* 2. engliſch.
**Englein**, *same as* Engellein.
1. **engliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **angelic,** seraphic. [fr. Engel.]
2. **engliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **English.** –e Krankheit, rickets. –eŝ Pflaſter, court plaster. –eŝ Salz, empsom salt.
1. **Enkel**, *m.* –ls, –l. grand-child, grandson, remote descendant. [perhaps a diminut. from the old form of Ahn.]
2. **Enkel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **ankle.**
**Enkelin**, f. grand-daughter, remote female descendant. [fr. Enkel.]
**enklitiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **enclitical.** [fr. Gr.]
**enorm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **enormous.** [fr. Lat.]
**Enormität**, *f.* –ten. **enormity.**
**ent-**, *insep'ble prefix; earlier form* ant, 'against,' 'back again'; *leading significance now* forth, from, out, away, *but often varying only slightly, or in a manner not briefly definable, the verbs to which it is prefixed: also forms many denominative verbs, mostly with sense of removal, deprivation, or negation.* [Ags. *on* (fr. *and-, ond-*).] [degrade.
**ent-adeln**, *tr.* deprive of nobility, disennoble,
**entamten**, *tr.* deprive of office, dismiss. [fr. ent- and Amt.]
**Entamtung**, *f.* –gen. dismission, removal (from office). [fr. entamten.]
**ent-arten**, *intr.* ſ. DEGENERATE. **entartet**, degenerate, depraved.
**Entartung**, *f.* –gen. DEGENERATION; depravation. [fr. entarten.]

**ent=äußern**, *refl.* hold one's self aloof, abstain, renounce, resign.
**Entäußerung**, *f.* renunciation, parting, forbearing, abstinence. [fr. entäußern.]
**ent=beben**, *intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) vibrate from.
**entbehren**, *tr.* (*or intr. with gen.*) do without, dispense with, spare, be destitute *or* deprived of. [prob'ly ent= and =bären, 'bear.']
**entbehrlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with dat.* capable of being done without *or* dispensed with, dispensable, unnecessary. [fr. entbehren.]
**Entbehrlichkeit**, *f.* dispensableness, superfluousness. [fr. entbehrlich.]
**Entbehrung**, *f.* privation, want. [fr. entbehren.]
**ent=bieten**, *O. tr.* bid, command, summon; announce, present, offer.
**ent=binden**, *O. tr.* unbind, unfasten, loosen, release, absolve, set free, disengage; deliver (a woman).
**Entbindung**, *f.* –gen. unbinding; releasing, absolving, disengagement; delivery, accouchement, confinement. **Entbindungs=anſtalt**, *f.* lying-in hospital. **=inſtrument**, *n.* obstetric instrument. **=kunſt**, *f.* obstetric art, midwifery.
**entbittern**, *tr.* disembitter, soothe. [ent=, bitter.]
**ent=blättern**, *tr.* strip of leaves, DEFOLIATE. [fr. ent= and Blätter, pl. of Blatt.] [tern.]
**Entblätterung**, *f.* DEFOLIATION. [fr. entblät=
**entblöden**, *refl.* divest one's self of sname *or* modesty, be bold enough, dare; be bashful. [fr. ent= and blöde.]
**entblößen**, *tr.* denude, bare, uncover, strip, deprive. **entblößt**, denuded, bare, destitute. [fr. ent= and bloß.]
**Entblößung**, *f.* baring, uncovering; deprivation, privation; dismantling. [fr. ent= bloßen.]
**ent=blühen**, *intr.* ſ. break into blossom, blow; blossom (from, *dat.*).
**entblühen**, *tr.* deprive of blossoms. [fr. ent= and Blüthe.]
**ent=brauſen**, *intr.* ſ. go roaring forth.
**ent=brechen**, *O. refl.* (*with gen.*) restrain one's self, refrain, forbear, break loose (from).
**ent=brennen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. begin to burn, become kindled, burst into flame; burst flaming (from, *dat.*). **entbrannt**, inflamed, incensed.
**ent=bürden**, *tr.* disburden.
**Entchen** *n.* –ns, –n. little duck, duckling. [fr. Ente.]
**ent=dampfen**, *intr.* ſ. EVAPORATE (from, *dat.*), proceed (from, as vapor *or* steam.)
**ent=dämpfen**, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
**entdeckbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) DISCOVERABLE [fr. entdecken.]
**ent=decken**, *tr.* divest of the lid.
**ent=decken**, *tr.* DISCOVER, lay open, reveal, disclose, make public; DETECT, find out.
**Entdecker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) DISCOVERER, revealer, DETECTOR. [fr. entdecken.]
**Entdeckung**, *f.* –gen. DISCOVERY, disclosure, DETECTION. [fr. entdecken.]
**ent=duften**, *intr.* ſ. exhale fragrance (from, *dat.*), proceed as perfume (from).
**Ente**, *f.* –en. duck. [Ags. *ened, enid.*]
**ent=ehren**, *tr.* deprive of honor, DISHONOR, disgrace; violate, ravish.
**Entehrung**, *f.* DISHONORING, degradation; ravishing. [fr. entehren.]
**ent=eilen**, *intr.* ſ. hasten away, escape; run away (from, *dat.*).
**ent=erben**, *tr.* disinherit.
**Enterbung**, *f.* disinheritance, exheredation. [fr. enterben.]
**ent=erden**, *tr.* clear from earth. [fr. ent= and Erde.]
**Enterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. boarder (of a ship). [fr. entern.]
**Enterich**, *m.* –chs, –che. male duck, drake. [fr. Ente.]
**entern**, *tr.* board (a ship). **Enter=beil**, *n.* boarding ax. **=haken**, *m.* grapnel. **=piefe**, *f.* boarding pike. [fr. Lat.: E. enter.]
**Enterung**, *f.* boarding (a ship), entering. [fr. entern.]
**ent=fädeln**, *tr.* unthread.
**ent=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. slip off (from, *dat.*) escape, slip out.
**ent=fallen**, *O. intr.* fall away (from, *dat.*), drop out (of); drop from memory of.
**ent=falten**, *tr.* unfold; develop; display, exhibit; free from wrinkles, smooth.
**Entfaltung**, *f.* unfolding, development. [fr. entfalten.]
**ent=färben**, *tr.* deprive of color. *refl.* change color, grow pale.
**ent=fernen**, *tr.* put far off, remove, take to a distance, put away. *refl.* absent one's self, go off, withdraw; turn away, deviate. **entfernt**, remote, distant, far off, away. [fr. ent= and fern.)
**Entfernung**, *f.* –gen. removal, departure; remoteness, distance. [fr. entfernen.]
**ent=feſſeln**, *tr.* unfetter, unchain, free from bonds.
**ent=flammen**, *tr.* inflame, kindle, light up; incense. *intr.* be inflamed *etc.*
**entfleiſchen**, *tr.* strip of flesh. [fr. ent= and Fleiſch.]
**ent=fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly away (from, *dat.*); start forth.
**=entfliehbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be fled from *or* escaped. [fr. entfliehen.]
**ent=fliehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flee away (from, *dat.*), run away, escape.
**=entfliehlich**, *same as* entfliehbar.
**ent=frachten**, *tr.* unload, discharge the freight of.
**entfremden**, *tr.* estrange, alienate; pilfer. [fr. ent= and fremd.]
**Entfremdung**, *f.* –gen. estrangement, alienation; pilfering. [fr. entfremden.]
**ent=führen**, *tr.* carry off, run away *or* elope with.
**Entführer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who carries off *or* elopes, ABDUCTOR; kidnapper. [fr. entführen.]
**Entführung**, *f.* –gen. carrying away; elopement, ABDUCTION. [fr. entführen.]
**entgegen**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix, forming with verbs loose combinations with added meaning of* **against**, in opposition, forth to meet, toward, in face of, *and governing a dative.*
*prep.* (*with preceding dative*) **against**, in face of, to meet.
*Examples:* **=arbeiten**, *intr.* (*dat.*) work against, counteract. **=blicken**, *intr.* (*dat.*) look forth upon, meet the looks of. **=eilen**, *intr.* (*dat.*) hasten to meet. **=halten**, *O. tr.* hold against, counteract; oppose, contrast. **=harren**, *intr.* (*dat.*) wait to meet, wait for. **=kommen**, *O. intr.* (*dat.*) come to meet, respond (to advances), meet; prevent, obviate. **=laufen**, *O. intr.* (*dat.*) run to meet; run

against, oppose. »ragen, *intr.* (*dat.*) jut out toward, rise abruptly to meet. »sehen, *O. intr.* (*dat.*) look out upon, meet the looks of; look forward to, expect. »setzen, *tr.* (*dat.*) set over against, oppose; **entgegengesetzt**, opposed, opposing, opposite, contrary. »stehen, *O. intr.* (*dat.*) stand against, be in the way of, oppose: *etc. etc.* [for ingegen, from in and gegen.] [answer. [fr. entgegen.]

**entgegnen**, *tr.* object, retort; reply, rejoin, **Entgegnung**, *f.* reply, retort, rejoinder. [fr. entgegnen.] [avoid.

**ent=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. get away, escape, get off, **Entgelt**, *m.* –tes. requital, retribution, remuneration, recompense. [fr. entgelten.]

**ent=gelten**, *O. tr.* pay *or* atone for, suffer retribution for.

**»entgeltlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be paid *or* remunerated. [fr. entgelten.]

**ent=gleiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. glide *or* slide away (from, *dat.*), escape.

**ent=gliedern**, *tr.* deprive of members, disorganize.

**ent=glimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. begin to **glimmer**, kindle; shine forth (from, *dat.*).

**ent=glühen**, *intr.* ſ. begin to glow, kindle, burn; glow forth (from, *dat.*).

**entgöttern**, *tr.* deprive of divinity. [fr. ent= and pl. of Gott.]

**ent=grünen**, *intr.* ſ. spring up verdant, sprout forth.

**entgültigen**, *tr.* invalidate. [fr. ent= and gültig.]

**Entgültigung**, *f.* invalidation. [fr. entgültigen.]

**ent=gürten**, –irteln, *tr.* ungird, take off the girdle from.

**ent=haaren**, *tr.* deprive of hair. **enthaart**, hairless.

**ent=hallen**, *intr.* ſ. sound forth.

**enthalten**, *O. tr.* hold away, keep off. *refl.* keep one's self away, abstain, forbear.—*tr.* (ent= *in sense of* in) hold within, contain, comprehend, include, comprise. [fr. ent= and halten: in last sense, for inhalten.]

**enthaltſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) abstinent, continent, temperate, abstemious. [fr. ent=halten.]

**Enthaltſamkeit**, *f.* abstinence, continence, temperance. [fr. enthaltſam.]

**Enthaltung**, *f.* abstinence, continence, moderation. [fr. enthalten.]

**enthaupten**, *tr.* behead, DECAPITATE. [fr. ent= and Haupt.]

**Enthauptung**, *f.* beheading, DECAPITATION. [fr. enthaupten.]

**ent=häuten**, *tr.* strip off the hide of, skin, flay.

**ent=heben**, *O. tr.* lift away, take away; exempt, exonerate, deliver, remove.

**Enthebung**, *f.* exemption. [fr. entheben.]

**ent=heiligen**, *tr.* unhallow, profane, DESECRATE.

**Entheiliger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) profaner, DESECRATOR. [fr. entheiligen.]

**Entheiligung**, *f.* –gen. profanation, DESECRATION. [fr. entheiligen.] [veal.

**ent=hüllen**, *tr.* unveil, disclose, develop, re-

**Enthüllung**, *f.* –gen. unveiling, disclosure, revealing. [fr. enthüllen.]

**ent=hülſen**, *tr.* husk, shed.

**ent=hüpfen**, *intr.* ſ. jump away, escape.

**ent=hufen**, *tr.* unhoof.

**enthuſiasmiren**, *tr.* fill with enthusiasm. [fr. Gr.]

**enthuſiaſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enthusiastic.

**ent=jochen**, *tr.* unyoke, unteam; free from oppression, disenthrall.

**entjungfern**, *tr.* deprive of virginity, deflower. [fr. ent= and Jungfer.]

**ent=keimen**, *intr.* ſ. spring forth, germinate and grow up, sprout.

**ent=ketten**, *tr.* unchain, unfetter.

**ent=kleiden**, *tr.* unclothe, undress, DIVEST.

**ent=knospen**, *intr.* ſ. break forth from the bud; bud forth (from, *dat.*).

**ent=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come *or* get off, get away, escape.

**ent=koppeln**, *tr.* uncouple.

**ent=körpern**, *tr.* disembody.

**entkräften**, *tr.* divest of strength *or* power, debilitate, unnerve, enfeeble, invalidate. [fr. ent= and Kraft.]

**Entkräftung**, *f.* –gen. enervation, enfeeblement; invalidation. [fr. entkräften.]

**ent=kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep away (from, *dat.*), escape.

**ent=laden**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* unload, disburden, discharge, exonerate.

**Entladung**, *f.* –gen. unloading; exoneration; discharge, eruption. [fr. entladen.]

**entlang**, –längſt, *adv.* thro' the length (of anything), along. [for inlang, from in and lang.]

**entlarven**, *tr.* unmask. [fr. ent= and Larve.]

**Entlarvung**, *f.* –gen. unmasking. [fr. entlarven.]

**ent=laſſen**, *O. tr.* let go, permit to leave, release, absolve; discharge, dismiss. turn off.

**Entlaſſung**, *f.* –gen. leave, release, discharge, dismissal. [fr. entlaſſen.]

**ent=laſten**, *tr.* disburden, disencumber.

**Entlaſtung**, *f.* –gen. disburdening. [fr. entlaſten.]

**entlauben**, *tr.* strip of leaves *or* foliage. [fr. ent= and Laub.]

**ent=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run away, escape, desert, elope.

**Entlaufung**, *f.* –gen. running away, elopement. [fr. entlaufen.]

**entledigen**, *tr.* set free, deliver, discharge. *refl.* acquit one's self, become free of obligation. [fr. ent= and ledig.]

**Entledigung**, *f.* deliverance, release, acquittance. [fr. entledigen.]

**entlegen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) remote, distant, far away, secluded. [as if past part. of entliegen, 'lie far off.']

**Entlegenheit**, *f.* remoteness, distance, seclusion. [fr. entlegen.]

**ent=lehnen**, *tr.* procure as a loan, borrow.

**Entlehnung**, *f.* –gen. borrowing, loan. [fr. entlehnen.]

**entleiben**, *tr.* take the life of, kill, murder. [fr. ent= and Leib.]

**Entleibung**, *f.* killing; homicide. [fr. entleiben.]

**ent=leiden**, *tr.* render unendurable *or* disagreeable.

**ent=leihen**, *O. tr.* borrow.

**ent=leiten**, *tr.* lead away *or* astray.

**ent=locken**, *tr.* entice *or* allure away, draw away *or* aside, elicit.

**ent=lodern**, *intr.* ſ. flare *or* flash up (from, *dat.*).

**entmannen**, *tr.* unman, emasculate, castrate; enervate. [fr. ent= and Mann.]

**Entmannung**, *f.* unmanning, emasculation. [fr. entmannen.]

**entmarken**, *tr.* deprive of marrow, enervate. [fr. ent= and Mark.]
**entmasken**, *tr.* unmask. [fr. ent= and Maske.]
**ent=masten**, *tr.* deprive of masts, unrig.
**entmenschen**, *tr.* divest of humanity, brutalize, render savage. [fr. ent= and Mensch.]
**entmischen**, *tr.* separate things mixed, unmingle.
**ent=mummen**, *tr.* unmuffle; unmask.
**entmuthen**, **-thigen**, *tr.* deprive of spirit, discourage, dishearten, dismay. [fr. ent= and Muth or muthig.]
**Entmuthigung**, *f.* discouragement. [fr. ent= muthigen.]
**ent=nebeln**, *tr.* clear from mist; make sober.
**ent=nationalisiren**, *tr.* deprive of nationality, denationalize.
**ent=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take away, remove, draw out; exempt, free; gather, conclude.
**ent=nerven**, *tr.* ENERVATE, unnerve.
**Entnervung**, *f.* ENERVATION. [fr. entnerven.]
**ent=pfropfen**, *tr.* uncork.
**entpflichten**, *tr.* exempt from duty. [fr. ent= and Pflicht.]
**ent=pressen**, *tr.* press *or* squeeze out, extort.
**entpuppen**, *refl.* free itself from the cocoon, burst the cocoon. [fr. ent= and Puppe.]
**ent=qualmen**, *intr.* ſ. rise in vapor *or* smoke.
**ent=quellen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow forth, issue (from, *dat.*).
**ent=raffen**, *tr.* snatch away, remove with suddenness *or* violence.
**ent=ragen**, *intr.* jut forth, project, rise aloft; (*with dat.*) overtop, rise above.
**ent=rasen**, *tr.* strip of turf *or* grass.
**ent=rathen**, *O. tr.* (*less often intr. with dat.*) *only in infin.* dispense with, do without. [lit. leave out of consideration.]
**ent=räthſeln**, *tr.* unriddle.
**Entrée**, *f. or n.* -ées, -ées. entrée, entrance, admission; entrance-money. [Fr.]
**ent=reiben**, *O. tr.* rub away.
**ent=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear *or* snatch away, remove by violence; rescue, deliver.
**Entreißung**, *f.* -gen. snatching away; rescue. [fr. entreißen.]
**Entrich**, *same as* Enterich.
**ent=richten**, *tr.* discharge (as an obligation); duly contribute, pay over.
**Entrichtung**, *f.* due discharge, payment. [fr. entrichten.]
**ent=riegeln**, *tr.* unbolt.
**ent=rieſeln**, *intr.* ſ. trickle *or* ripple forth.
**ent=ringen**, *O. tr.* wring *or* wrench away.
**ent=rinnen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run away, escape.
**ent=rollen**, *intr.* ſ. roll away *or* down; unroll. *tr.* unroll.
**ent=rücken**, *tr.* snatch away, carry off, remove.
**Entrückung**, *f.* snatching away; transport. [fr. entrucken.]
**ent=rüſten**, *tr.* (divest of armor, render unequipped; *hence*) deprive of self-command, exasperate, provoke, irritate, make angry *or* indignant.
**Entrüſtung**, *f.* passion, wrath, indignation. [fr. entrüſten.]
**ent=sagen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) *or refl.* (*with genit.*) renounce, forsake, disclaim, ABDICATE.
**Entſagung**, *f.* renunciation, disclaiming, ABDICATION. [fr. entſagen.]
**Entſatz**, *m.* -zes. relief, succor; *hence* raising of a siege. [fr. entſetzen.]
**ent=ſchädigen**, *tr.* save harmless, recompense for injuries received, indemnify, make good.
**Entſchädigung**, *f.* -gen. indemnification, amends. [fr. entſchädigen.]
**ent=ſchallen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. sound forth, ring out (from, *dat.*).
**ent=ſchäumen**, *intr.* ſ. gush forth in foam.
**Entſcheid**, *m.* -des, -de. *same as* Entſcheidung.
**entſcheidbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) determinable, capable of decision. [fr. entſcheiden.]
**ent=ſcheiden**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* decide, determine, decree, resolve; pass judgment *or* sentence. **entſcheidend**, decisive, definite, peremptory. **entſchieden**, *often as adv.* decidedly.
**Entſcheidung**, *f.* -gen. decision, determination. **Entſcheidungs=grund**, *m.* ground of decision, motive. **=zuſtand**, *m.* decisive *or* critical point, crisis. **=ſtimme**, *f.* casting vote. **=voll**, *adj.* decisive, critical. [fr. ent= ſcheiden.]
**Entſchiedenheit**, *f.* decision, determination, firmness; certainty. [fr. past part. of ent= ſcheiden.]
**ent=ſchiffen**, *tr.* ship off.
**ent=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* shoot forth, issue rapidly.
**ent=ſchlafen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall asleep; expire, die.
**ent=ſchlagen**, *O. refl.* (*with genit.*) do away with, part with, forbear, forget, banish.
**ent=ſchleichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. steal *or* slip away (from, *dat.*), escape.
**ent=ſchleiern**, *tr.* unveil, reveal.
**ent=ſchließen**, *O. tr.* DISCLOSE, unlock. *refl.* resolve, determine, make up one's mind, decide. **entſchloſſen**, resolved, determined, resolute, firm.
**Entſchließung**, *f.* -gen. resolving; resolution, determination. [fr. entſchließen.]
**Entſchloſſenheit**, *f.* resoluteness, firmness of purpose, determination. [fr. past part. of entſchließen.]
**ent=ſchlummern**, *intr.* ſ. fall into slumber; die gently.
**ent=ſchlüpfen**, *intr.* ſ. slip away, glide out, escape.
**Entſchluß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. resolution, resolve, determination. [fr. entſchließen.]
**ent=ſchmücken**, *tr.* divest *or* strip of ornament.
**entſchuldbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excusable, pardonable. [fr. entſchuldigen.]
**entſchuldigen**, *tr.* EXCULPATE, excuse, relieve from blame *or* penalty, justify. *refl.* excuse one's self, apologize. [fr. ent= and ſchuldig.]
**Entſchuldigung**, *f.* -gen. EXCULPATION, excuse, apology. [fr. entſchuldigen.]
**ent=ſchwärmen**, *intr.* ſ. swarm forth.
**ent=ſchweben**, *intr.* ſ. soar up *or* away.
**ent=ſchwimmen**, *O. intr.* ſ. escape by swimming.
**ent=ſchwinden**, *O. intr.* ſ. disappear, vanish.
**entſeelen**, *tr.* deprive of soul *or* life, EXANIMATE. **entſeelt**, lifeless, dead. [fr. ent= and Seele.]
**ent=segeln**, *intr.* ſ. sail away, sail off.
**ent=senden**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send off *or* forth, let fly.
**entſetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) removable (from office); capable of being relieved (from siege *etc.*). [fr. entſetzen.]
**ent=ſetzen**, *tr.* set out of place, displace, remove, DEPOSE, dismiss, dethrone; suspend; relieve, succor. *refl.* become beside one's self with horror, be shocked *or* startled, be terrified, start, shudder. **Entſetzen**, horror, shuddering fear, terror, dread.

**entſetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrible, terrible, dreadful, shocking. [fr. entſetzen.]

**Entſetzlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. horribleness, heinousness, atrocity. [fr. entſetzlich.]

**Entſetzung**, *f.* -gen. removal, dismissal, DEPOSITION; relieving, relief. [fr. entſetzen.]

**ent=ſiegeln**, *tr.* unseal, open.

**ent=ſinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. **ſink** down, drop, fail.

**ent=ſinnen**, *O. refl.* (*with genit.*) bethink one's self (of), remember.

**entſinnlichen**, *tr* free from sensual *or* earthly things, spiritualize. [fr. ent= and ſinnlich.]

**Entſinnlichung**, *f.* -gen. spiritualization. [fr. entſinnlichen.]

**entſittigen**, **entſittlichen**, *tr.* render immoral, demoralize. [fr. ent= and ſittig *or* ſittlich.]

**Entſittlichung**, *f.* demoralization. [fr. entſittlichen.]

**ent=ſöhnen**, **=ſühnen**, *tr.* expiate, reconcile, appease.

**ent=ſpinnen**, *O. tr.* (**ſpin** forth: *hence*) plot, machinate. *refl.* (*with* aus) arise from, originate in.

**entſprechen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) answer to, respond to, correspond with. **entſprechend**, corresponding, adequate.

**ent=ſprießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **ſprout** forth (from, aus, *or dat.*); descend (from ancestors). **ent=ſproſſen**, descended, born.

**ent=ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **ſpring** *or* run away, escape; spring forth, arise; descend *or* proceed.

**ent=ſprudeln**, *intr.* ſ. bubble *or* gush forth.

**ent=ſprühen**, *intr.* ſ. fly forth in sparks *or* drops.

**entſtaltet**, *adj.* disfigured, deformed. [as if a past part. of entſtalten, opposite of geſtalten.]

**ent=ſtammen**, *intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) descend from, be of the lineage of.

**ent=ſtehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. arise (from, *dat.*), spring forth, come into being, originate; stand away, be wanting, fail. **Entſtehen**, *n.* arising, beginning, origin.

**Entſtehung**, *f.* arising, origination, coming into being. **Entſtehungs=art**, **=weiſe**, *f.* nature *or* manner of beginning *or* origin. **=geſchichte**, *f.* history of origin, story of development. [fr. entſtehen.]

**ent=ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. ascend, rise out (**of** *or* from, *dat.*), come forth.

**ent=ſtellen**, *tr.* (displace: *hence*) distort, disfigure, deface, deform.

**Entſtellung**, *f.* -gen. distortion, disfiguration, defacement. [fr. entſtellen.]

**ent=ſterben**, *O. intr.* die away.

**ent=ſtrahlen**, *intr.* ſ. radiate forth (from, *dat.*), beam forth.

**ent=ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. stream *or* gush forth, issue (from, *dat.*).

**ent=ſtürmen**, *intr.* ſ. storm *or* rush forth.

**ent=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. tumble away, burst forth (from, *dat.*), proceed with violence.

**ent=ſündigen**, *tr.* purify from sin, sanctify, absolve.

**Entſündigung**, *f.* -gen. purification from sin, absolution. [fr. entſündigen.]

**ent=täuſchen**, *tr.* undeceive, disabuse.

**Enttäuſchung**, *f.* disabuse, relief from illusion. [fr. enttäuſchen.]

**ent=thronen**, *tr.* dethrone.

**ent=tönen**, *intr.* ſ. sound forth (from, *dat.*).

**ent=völkern**, *tr.* DEPOPULATE, unpeople.

**Entvölkerung**, *f.* DEPOPULATION. [fr. entvölkern.]

**ent=wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow forth, grow out (of *or* from, *dat.*); out-grow.

**ent=waffnen**, *tr.* deprive of weapons, DISARM.

**Entwaffnung**, *f.* -gen. DISARMING. [fr. entwaffnen.]

**entwalden**, *tr.* cut down the forests of. [fr. ent= and Wald.]

**entweder**, *conj.* either (*followed by* oder, '*or*'). [corrupted from eintweder, from ein, 'one,' and deweder, 'whether'; lit'ly, 'one of the two.']

**ent=wehen**, *intr.* ſ. breathe *or* blow away (from, *dat.*).

**ent=wehren**, *tr.* disarm. *refl.* defend *or* guard one's self.

**entweiben**, *tr.* unsex, unwoman. [fr. ent= and Weib.]

**ent=weichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. give way, yield the way; run away, slip out of reach, abscond, escape.

**Entweichung**, *f.* -gen. escape, absconding. [fr. entweichen.]

**ent=weihen**, *tr.* desecrate, profane, violate the sanctity of.

**Entweiher**, *m.* -rs, -r, (*f.* **=rin.**) desecrator, profaner. [fr. entweihen.]

**Entweihung**, *f.* -gen. desecration. [fr. entweihen.] [steal.

**ent=wenden**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* pilfer, purloin,

**Entwendung**, *f.* pilfering, stealing. [fr. entwenden.]

**ent=werfen**, *O. tr.* (throw off hastily: *i. e.*) project, sketch, draw in outline, chalk out; project, devise, plan.

**Entwerfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) designer, projector. [fr. entwerfen.]

**entwerthen**, *tr.* deprive of **worth** *or* value, reduce in value. [fr. ent= and Werth.]

**ent=wickeln**, *tr.* unwrap, unfold, untwist; develop, evolve, resolve; solve, explain, expound; display, exhibit; deploy.

**Entwick(e)lung**, *f.* unfolding, development; exposition, exhibition; evolution, deployment. [fr. entwickeln.]

**ent=winden**, *O. tr.* wrest away, EXTORT. *refl.* work one's self free, become extricated.

**ent=wirren**, *tr.* disentangle, unravel, extricate.

**Entwirrung**, *f.* -gen. disentanglement, extrication. [fr. entwirren.]

**ent=wiſchen**, *intr.* ſ. slip *or* steal away, escape.

**ent=wohnen**, *intr.* ſ. become unused, grow disaccustomed.

**ent=wöhnen**, *tr.* disaccustom, **wean.**

**Entwöhnung**, *f.* **weaning.** [fr. entwöhnen.]

**ent=wölken**, *tr. or refl.* uncloud, clear up.

**ent=würdigen**, *tr.* dishonor, degrade, profane.

**Entwürdigung**, *f.* -gen. degradation, disgrace. [fr. entwürdigen.]

**Entwurf**, *m.* -feſs, -ürfe. **sketch**, outline, draught; project, plan, scheme. [fr. entwerfen.] [PATE.

**ent=wurzeln**, *tr.* root out, ERADICATE, EXTIR-

**Entwurzelung**, *f.* -gen. ERADICATION, EXTIRPATION. [fr. entwurzeln.]

**ent=zapfen**, *tr.* tap *or* draw forth.

**ent=zaubern**, *tr.* disenchant, uncharm.

**ent=zäumen**, *tr.* unbridle.

**ent=ziehen**, *O. tr.* withdraw, remove *or* take away, put out of reach. *refl.* avoid, evade, shun.

**Entziehung**, *f.* act of withdrawing, withdrawal; removal, deprivation. [fr. entziehen.]
**ent-ziffern**, *tr.* **decipher**; unravel.
**Entzifferer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **decipherer.** [fr. entziffern.]
**Entzifferung**, *f.* -gen. **deciphering.** [fr. entziffern.]
**ent-zücken**, *tr.* ravish, enrapture, transport, fill with ecstasy, overjoy. **Entzücken**, rapture, transport, ecstasy.
**Entzückung**, *f.* -gen. rapture, transport, ecstasy. [fr. entzücken.]
**ent-zügeln**, *tr.* unbridle.
**entzündbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inflammable, combustible. [fr. entzünden.]
**Entzündbarkeit**, *f.* inflammability. [fr. entzündbar.]
**ent-zünden**, *tr.* kindle, inflame, set on fire; fill with ardor *or* passion.
**entzündlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inflammable. [fr. entzünden.]
**Entzündung**, *f.* -gen. kindling, setting on fire; inflammation. [fr. entzünden.]
**entzwei**, *adv.* in two, asunder, apart. *compounded with some verbs, as:* **-gehen**, *intr.* §. come apart, go in two, separate. **-reißen**, *O. intr.* §. tear apart, become rent asunder; *etc.* [for in-zwei.]
**entzweien**, *tr.* disunite, set at variance, render mutually hostile. [fr. entzwei.]
**Epaulette**, *f.* -en. **epaulet.** [Fr.]
**ephemerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ephemeral**, lasting a day. [fr. Gr.]
**Ephe'ser**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Ephesian.**
**ephesisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Ephesian.**
**Ep'heu**, *m.* -s, ivy. [relat. to ivy. The Germ. ending *-heu* prob'ly by popular etymology for Heu 'hay.']
**Epho'r(us)**, *m.* -ren. ephor, magistrate of Sparta; *also* highest church-dignitary. [fr. Gr.]
**Epidemie'**, *f.* -i'en. **epidemic** disease. fr. Gr.]
**epidemisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epidemic.
**epigrammatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **epigrammatical.** [fr. Gr.]
**E'piker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **epic** poet. [Gr.] [Gr.]
**Epikurä'er**, *m.* -rs, -r. **epicurean**, epicure.
**epikuräisch, -risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **epicurean.**
**Epilo'g**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **epilogue.** [fr. Gr.]
**episch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **epic.** [fr. Gr.]
**Episkopa't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **episcopate**, episcopacy. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Episo'de**, *f.* -en. **episode.** [Gr.]
**episodisch** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **episodical.**
**Epi'stel**, *f.* -ln. **epistle**; reprimand. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Epo'che**, *f.* -en. **epoch.** [Lat. Gr.]
**Epos**, *n.* -, *pl.* Epen. **epos**, epic poem. [Gr.]
**Eppich**, *m.* -ches, -che. **parsley**; ivy. [Lat. *apium*, 'parsley.' 'Ivy' by assimilation to Epheu.]
**Equipa'ge**, *f.* -en. equipment; equipage, carriage and horses; baggage; crew. [Fr.]
**er**, *pers. pr.* he, it. **Er**, you (to inferiors). [O. H. G. *her.*]
**er-**, *insep'ble prefix: same with* **ur-**, *and orig'ly related or identical with* **aus-**, **out:** *adds to verbs the idea of* out, *of transition or beginning, of strengthening or attainment, or of acquisition by means of the action signified; also forms denominative verbs, most often with the idea of passing into or reduction to a condition.* [**E.** a in arouse, awaken, arise, *etc.*]
**er-achten**, *tr.* deem, judge, hold, consider. **Erachten**, *n.* judgment, opinion. meines —s, in my opinion.
**er-alten**, *intr.* begin to grow old.
**er-angeln**, *tr.* bring up *or* catch by angling; *hence* gain by assiduity.
**er-arbeiten**, *tr.* procure by working.
**er-armen**, *intr.* become poor.
**er-athmen**, *intr.* breathe strongly, pant, sigh.
**er-bangen**, *intr.* §. grow anxious *or* apprehensive, feel a misgiving arise, fear.
**erbarmen**, *tr.* move to pity *or* commiseration. *refl.* pity, commiserate, have compassion, show mercy. **Erbarmen**, *n.* pity, commiseration, compassion. [fr. er- and obsol. barmen for be-armen, 'regard as poor or unfortunate', from arm, 'poor': or from obsol. Barm, 'breast.']
**erbärmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pitiable, miserable, pitiful, wretched. [fr. erbarmen.]
**Erbärmlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. miserable condition, misery, wretchedness; pitiableness. [fr. erbärmlich.]
**Erbarmung**, *f.* pity, commiseration, compassion. **-s-los**, *adj.* pitiless, merciless. **-s-voll**, *adj.* full of pity, compassionate. [fr. erbarmen.] [*fig.* EDIFY.
**er-bauen**, *tr.* build up, erect, raise, cultivate; EDIFY.
**Erbauer**, *m.* -rs, -r. first builder, founder; EDIFIER. [fr. erbauen.]
**erbaulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EDIFYING, informing and improving, instinct with devotion, [fr. erbauen.]
**Erbaulichkeit**, *f.* quality of EDIFYING. [fr. erbaulich.]
**Erbauung**, *f.* building up, erection, construction; EDIFICATION. **Erbauungs-: -buch**, *n.* book of devotion. **-schrift**, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract. **-rede**, *f.* **-vortrag**, *m.* edifying *or* religious discourse. **-stunde**, *f.* hour of devotion.

1. **Erbe**, *m.* -en, -en. heir, inheritor. **Erb** (*gen'ly* hereditary-): **-adel**, *m.* hereditary nobility. **-besitz**, *m.* hereditary possession. **-eigen**, *adj.* possessed by inheritance. **-fall**, *m.* heritage, succession; **-fällig**, *adj.* hereditary, entailed. **-folge**, *f.* succession by inheritance. **-genoß**, *m.* joint-heir. **-grund**, *m.* hereditary ground *or* land *or* estate, patrimony. **-gut**, *n.* hereditary property; patrimonial estate, patrimony; heirloom. **-herr**, *m.* hereditary lord, lord of the manor; **-herrlich**, *adj.* manorial. **-herrschaft**, *f.* hereditary possession of a manor; family of a lord of the manor. **-huldigung**, *f.* oath of fealty. **-lasser**, *m.* bequeather, testator. **-los**, *adj.* disinherited, excluded from succession; heirless. **-nehmer**, *m.* inheritor. **-pacht**, *f.* hereditary tenement; fee-farm. **-pflicht**, *f.* oath of fealty; homage. **-schicht** *or* **-schichtung**, *f.* division of an inheritance. **-schleicher**, *m.* legacy-hunter. **-schoß**, *m.* ground-rent. **-setzer**, *m.* (*f.* -rin.), testator. **-stück**, *n.* heirloom. **-sünde**, *f.* original sin, hereditary depravity. **-theil**, *n.* hereditary portion, inheritance. **-theilung**, *f.* division of an inheritance. **-vermacher**, *m.* (*f.* -rin.) testator. **-vermögen**, *n.* patrimony. **-zins**, *m.* hereditary rent, quit-rent, fee-farm rent. [relat. with Arbeit: Ags. *yrfe, erfe.*]

2. **Erbe**, *n.* -s. heritage, inheritance [fr. 1. Erbe.

er=beben, *intr.* tremble greatly, quake, shake.
erben, *tr.* inherit, receive as heir, get by descent, succeed to. [fr. 1. Erbe.]
er=beten, *tr.* seek to obtain by entreaty, request; obtain by praying.
erbeuten, *tr.* make booty of, get by plunder, capture. [fr. er= and Beute.]
er=bieten, *O. refl.* offer, proffer, promise.
erbietig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) offering, proposing, ready (to do something), willing. [fr. er=bieten.]
Erbietigkeit, *f.* readiness, willingness. [fr. erbietig.]
Erbietung, *f.* –gen. offer, tender, proffer. [fr. erbieten.]
Erbin, *f.* –nnen. heiress. [fr. 1. Erbe.]
er=bitten, *O. tr.* obtain *or* try to obtain by entreaty, beg for; win over.
er=bittern, *tr.* make bitter, exasperate, irritate, provoke, incense.
Erbitterung, *f.* irritation, bitter anger, animosity. [fr. erbittern.]
erblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXORABLE, yielding to entreaty. [fr. erbitten.]
er=blassen, *intr.* grow *or* turn pale; fade, die.
Erblassung, *f.* growing *or* turning pale. [fr. erblassen.]
er=bleichen, *O. intr.* ſ. turn pale, lose color, blanch.
erblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hereditary, inheritable. [fr. erben.]
Erblichkeit, *f.* quality of being hereditary. [fr. erblich.]
er=blicken, *tr.* catch sight of, espy, descry, perceive.
erblinden, *intr.* ſ. grow blind. [fr. er= and blind.]
er=blöden, *refl.* be bashful *or* shy *or* afraid.
er=blühen, *intr.* ſ. bloom forth, blossom, develop in beauty.
er=borgen, *tr.* borrow; get at second hand.
erboſen *or* erbößen, *tr.* make angry, provoke, exasperate. *refl.* grow angry. [fr. er= and the old form of böſe.]
Erbot, *n.* –eß. offer, tender, proffer. [fr. er=bieten.]
erbötig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) offering, willing, ready. [fr. Erbot.]
er=branden, *intr.* ſ. surge up.
er=brausen, *intr.* ſ. rise roaring, begin to roar.
er=brechen, *O. tr.* break *or* force open. *refl.* vomit.
Erbrechung, *f.* breaking open. [fr. erbrechen.]
Erbſchaft, *f.* heritage, inheritance. Erbſchafts: =antheil, *m.* portion of an inheritance. =verfäger, *m.* testator. [fr. Erbe.]
Erbſchen, *n.* –nß, –n. little pea. [fr. Erbſe.]
Erbſe, *f.* –en. pea. Erbſen: =brei, *m.* =brühe, *f.* pea-soup. =zähler, *m.* cotquean. [Ags. *earfe.*]
Erde, *f.* –en. earth, ground, soil, dirt, dust; earth, world. Erd: =apfel, *m.* potato; truffle. =artig, *adj.* earthy, as of earth. =bahn, *f.* orbit of the earth. =ball, *m.* terrestrial globe. =beben, *n.* earthquake. =beere, *f.* strawberry. =beſchreiber, *m.* GEOGRAPHER; =beſchreibung, *f.* GEOGRAPHY. =boden, *m.* ground, soil; earth, globe. =bürger, *m.* inhabitant of the earth, sublunary creature. mortal. =enge, *f.* neck of land, isthmus. =fahl, *adj.* earth-colored, gray. =feſt, *adj.* firm in its place, permanent. =fläche, *f.* surface of the earth. =forſcher, *m.* geologist. =forſchung, *f.* geology. =gang, *m.* vein (in a mine), streak; tunnel. =geſchoß, *n.* ground-floor. =getümmel, =gewühl, *n.* throng and bustle of human beings on this earth. =gleicher, *m.* EQUATOR. =gürtel, *m.* (earth-girdle: *i. e.*) ZONE. =haltig, *adj.* containing earth, earthy. =harz, *n.* asphalt, bitumen. =körper, *m.* terrestrial body, globe of earth, sphere. =kreis, *m.* circumference of the earth, globe; =kreislinie, *f.* horizon. =kunde, *f.* general knowledge of the earth *including* geography and geology, GEOGNOSY, physical geography; =kundig, *adj.* versed in general knowledge of the earth. =männchen, *n.* dwarf-sprite, gnome. =meſſer, *m.* GEOMETRICIAN. =meß-kunſt, *f.* GEOMETRY. =öl, *n.* (earth-oil), petroleum. =pech, *n.* mineral pitch, bitumen. =reich, *n.* kingdom of earth, the world at large, earth. =röhre, *f.* drain *or* water-pipe. =rücken, *m.* ridge of hills, elevation of land. =ſalz, *n.* saltpetre. =ſchatz, *m.* ground-rent. =ſchocke, *f.* artichoke (*Germanized form of* Artiſchoke, *which see*). =ſchwamm, *m.* mushroom, champignon. =ſperling, *m.* meadow-lark. =ſpitze, *f.* point of land, promontory. =ſtoß, *m.* earthquake, shock, earthquake. =ſtrich, *m.* (streak *or* strip *or* line of land: *hence*) zone; region, territory. =ſtufe, *f.* decline of a hill, terrace. =torf, *m.* peat. =wärts, *adv.* earthward, towards the earth. =winkel, *m.* corner of earth, nook of the world. =zunge, *f.* tongue *or* narrow strip of land; promontory, headland, cape; neck of land, isthmus.
Erden (*mostly* earthly, terrestrial, of this world): =bürger, *n.* inhabitant of the earth, subluinary creature. =laſt, *f.* burden of earthly life. =rund, *n.* terrestrial globe. =ſohn, *m.* son of earth, earth-born mortal. =wallen, *n.* mortal pilgrimage.
erden, *adj.* earthen. [fr. Erde, *obsolesc.*, for irden.]
erdenhaft *or* erdhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) earthy, TERREOUS. [fr. Erde.]
erdenkbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imaginable, conceivable. [fr. erdenken.]
er=denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* obtain by thinking, contrive, devise, invent, EXCOGITATE.
erdenklich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imaginable, conceivable. [fr. erdenken.]
Erdenkung, *f.* contriving, invention, EXCOGITATION. [fr. erdenken.]
Erdenthum, *n.* –mß. earthliness, mortality. [fr. Erde.]
erdicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) earthy, TERREOUS. [fr. Erde.]
er=dichten, *tr.* invent, devise, forge, fabricate, feign. *refl.* acquire by poetical composition.
Erdichter, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inventor, framer; feigner. [fr. erdichten.]
Erdichtung, *f.* –gen. invention, devising; fiction; fabrication, forgery, sham; feigning. [fr. erdichten.]
erdig, *same as* erdicht.
erdolchen, *tr.* stab (with a dagger). [fr. er= and Dolch.]
er=donnern, *intr.* begin to thunder, thunder forth.
erdreiſten, *refl.* make bold, be bold enough. dare, presume. [fr. er= and dreiſt.]
er=drohen, *tr.* extort by threats.

**er-drosseln**, *tr.* **throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate.**
**Erdrosselung**, *f.* **throttling, strangulation.** [fr. erdrosseln.]
**er-drücken**, *tr.* press to death, crush, choke; oppress, overwhelm.
**Erdrückung**, *f.* crushing, choking, stifling. [fr. erdrücken.]
**er-dulden**, *tr.* suffer, endure, tolerate, bear.
**Erduldet**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sufferer. [fr. erdulden.]
**Erduldung**, *f.* suffering, enduring. [fr. erdulden.]
**er-eifern**, *refl.* be overzealous, grow warm *or* passionate, be incensed, fall in a passion.
**ereignen**, *refl.* make appearance, take place, occur, happen. [er- and eignen, 'make one's own'; but mixed with eräugnen (fr. Auge, 'eye'), 'bring before the eyes', and deriving its meaning from this.]
**Ereigniß**, *n.* -ſſeš, -ſſe. occurrence, event. [fr. ereignen.]
**Ereignung**, *f.* -gen. occurrence, event. [fr. ereignen.]
**er-eilen**, *tr.* hasten up to, overtake, catch up with, befall suddenly.
**Ereilung**, *f.* overtaking. [fr. ereilen.]
**Eremi't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. hermit. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**er-erben**, *tr.* gain by inheritance.
**Ererbung**, *f.* inheriting. [fr. ererben.]
**er-fahren**, *O. tr.* come upon; fall in with (*as* an event *or* experience), make experience of, experience, go through; learn, obtain information of. erfahren, experienced, expert, practised, versed, skilful.
**Erfahrenheit**, *f.* experience, practice, skill. [fr. erfahren.]
**Erfahrung**, *f.* -gen. experience, practical knowledge. Erfahrungs-: -beweiš, *m.* argument derived from experience. -kunde, *f.* knowledge from experience, empirical psychology, EMPIRICISM. -kreiš, *m.* circle of experience, round of knowledge. -ſatz, *m.* principle derived from experience. -wiſſen, *n.* -wiſſenſchaft, *f.* EMPIRICAL knowledge *or* doctrine. [fr. erfahren.]
**er-faſſen**, *tr.* take hold of, seize, grasp; comprehend.
**er-fechten**, *O. tr.* get by fighting.
**erfindbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being invented, devisable. [fr. erfinden.]
**er-finden**, *O. tr.* find out, invent, devise, contrive.
**Erfinder**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inventor, deviser. [fr. erfinden.]
**erfinderiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inventive, ingenious. [fr. Erfinder.]
**erfindſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inventive, ingenious. [fr. erfinden.]
**Erfindſamkeit**, *f.* inventive genius, ingenuity. [fr. erfindſam.]
**Erfindung**, *f.* -gen. invention, contrivance, device. Erfindungs-: -fähigkeit, -gabe, -kraft, *f.* -geiſt, *m.* inventive faculty *or* genius. -reich, -voll, *adj.* inventive, ingenious. [fr. erfinden.]
**er-fiſchen**, *tr.* fish up; *hence* obtain by artifice.
**er-flehen**, *tr.* obtain *or* seek to obtain by entreaty, implore.
**Erfolg**, *m.* -gš, -ge. consequence, result, issue; successful result, prosperous issue. [fr. erfolgen.]
**er-folgen**, *intr.* ſ. **follow, ensue, result.**
**erforderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **requisite, necessary.** [fr. erfordern.]
**er-fordern**, *tr.* demand, require, call for.
**Erforderniß**, *n.* -ſſeš, -ſſe. requirement, requisite. [fr. erfordern.]
**er-forſchen**, *tr.* find out by investigation, discover; investigate, search into, explore, scrutinize.
**Erforſcher**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) investigator; discoverer. [fr. erforſchen.]
**erforſchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being investigated *or* discovered, explorable. [fr. erforſchen.]
**Erforſchung**, *f.* investigation, exploration; discovery. [fr. erforſchen.]
**er-fragen**, *N.* (*or O.*) *tr.* find out by inquiring.
**erfrechen**, *refl.* make one's self bold enough, be so free, dare, presume. [fr. er- and frech.]
**er-freuen**, *tr.* give pleasure to, cause to rejoice, gladden, delight. *refl.* (*with genit.*) enjoy, rejoice, be glad at.
**erfreulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasing, agreeable, gratifying, delightful. [fr. erfreuen.]
**Erfreulichkeit**, *f.* delightfulness. [fr. erfreulich.]
**er-frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze, die with cold.
**erfriſchen**, *tr.* refresh, restore freshness *or* vigor to, recreate. [fr. er- and friſch.]
**Erfriſchung**, *f.* -gen. refreshment, collation. [fr. erfriſchen.]
**er-füllen**, *tr.* fill, make full; fulfil, perform, accomplish. *refl.* be fulfilled.
**Erfüllung**, *f.* -gen. fulfilment, accomplishment, realization. [fr. erfüllen.]
**ergänzen**, *tr.* make whole, complete, perfect; make up the lack of, supply. ergänzend, supplementary. [fr. er- and ganz.]
**Ergänzung**, *f.* -gen. supplying; thing supplied *or* added, supplement, complement; REDINTEGRATION. -s-band, *m.* supplementary volume. -s-ſtück, *n.* complement. [fr. ergänzen.]
**er-geben**, *O. refl.* give one's self up, surrender, submit, acquiesce; devote one's self, become addicted; show itself, result, follow. ergeben, devoted, addicted, given up. ergebenſt, *superl.* most devoted; *adv.* most humbly.
**Ergebenheit**, *f.* devotion, attachment, addictedness. [fr. ergeben.]
**Ergebniß**, *n.* -ſſeš, -ſſe. result, consequence, sequel. [fr. ergeben.]
**Ergebung**, *f.* submission, resignation, surrender. [fr. ergeben.]
**er-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go on, fare, happen; go forth, issue, be passed. *refl.* go abroad, move about for exercise *or* pleasure, expatiate. etwas über ſich — laſſen (allow something to happen to *or* befall one; *hence*) suffer something patiently.
**Ergehung**, *f.* -gen. walk for exercise *or* pleasure. [fr. ergehen.]
**er-geizen**, *tr.* get by avarice.
**ergetzen** (*or* ergötzen), *tr.* delight, gratify, please. [er- and getzen, causative of old Germ. ergeſſen (= vergeſſen), 'forget': lit'ly, 'cause to forget (troubles)'.]
**ergetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) delightful, pleasing. [fr. ergetzen.]
**Ergetzlichkeit**, *f.* delight. [fr. ergetzlich.]
**Ergetzung**, *f.* -gen. delight, pleasure. [fr. ergetzen.]
**ergiebig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) yielding, productive, fertile, rich. [fr. ergeben.]

**Ergiebigkeit**, *f.* productiveness, fertility, abundance. [fr. ergiebig.]

**er=gießen**, *O. tr.* pour forth *or* out, EFFUSE. *refl.* overflow, gush forth, discharge *or* disembogue itself.

**Ergießung**, *f.* –gen. pouring forth, EFFUSION. [fr. ergießen.]

**er=glänzen**, *intr.* shine forth, burst forth in brightness. [*or* glow.

**er=glimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* begin to glimmer

**er=glühen**, *intr.* ſ. begin to glow. *tr.* kindle.

**ergötzen** *etc. etc.*, *see* ergetzen *etc. etc.*

**1. er=grauen**, *intr.* ſ. turn gray, grow hoary; dawn.

**2. er=grauen**, *intr.* ſ. become horrified, be dismayed *or* awed.

**er=grauſen**, *intr.* ſ. become horrified, feel awe, shudder.

**er=greifen**, *O. tr.* lay hold of, seize upon, catch, apprehend, grasp; avail one's self of.

**Ergreifung**, *f.* seizure, apprehension. [fr. er=greifen.]

**ergrimmen**, *intr.* ſ. grow furious, become angry. [fr. er= and Grimm.]

**er=gründen**, *tr.* (bring up from the ground *or* bottom: *hence*) search to the bottom, search out, investigate *or* explore thoroughly, fathom.

**ergründlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be searched out *or* explored, fathomable. [fr. er=gründen.]

**Ergründung**, *f.* searching out, exploring, fathoming. [fr. ergründen.]

**er=grünen**, *intr.* ſ. become green, grow verdant.

**Erguß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. EFFUSION. [fr. ergießen.]

**erhaben**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) raised, elevated, exalted, uplifted, high; lofty, majestic, august, grand, sublime, noble. [irreg. past part. of erheben.]

**Erhabenheit**, *f.* –ten. loftiness, sublimity, eminence, nobleness. [fr. erhaben.]

**er=hallen**, *intr.* ſ. resound.

**erhaltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) obtainable; preservable. [fr. erhalten.]

**er=halten**, *O. tr.* obtain, receive, get; hold in, restrain, check; keep, preserve, maintain; sustain, uphold, support.

**Erhalter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) upholder, supporter, preserver. [fr. erhalten.]

**Erhaltung**, *f.* –gen. obtaining, receipt; upholding, maintenance, preservation, support. [fr. erhalten.]

**er=handeln**, *tr.* purchase; get by trade.

**er=hängen**, *refl.* hang one's self.

**er=harren**, *tr.* wait for, expect; gain by patient waiting.

**er=harten**, *intr.* ſ. grow hard, harden.

**er=härten**, *tr.* harden; confirm, corroborate, verify.

**Erhärtung**, *f.* hardening; confirmation, corroboration. [fr. erhärten.]

**er=haſchen**, *tr.* lay suddenly hold of, seize unexpectedly, catch; overtake.

**er=heben**, *O. tr.* heave up, lift, raise, elevate, promote; extol, praise; raise (money), levy (taxes), collect, gather. *refl.* raise one's self, rise, arise, fly up (of dust).

**erheblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) considerable, important, material, weighty, cogent. [fr. er=heben.]

**Erheblichkeit**, *f.* considerableness, importance, weightiness. [fr. erheblich.]

**Erhebung**, *f.* –gen. raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion; levy, collecting; rising ground. [fr. erheben.] [cessary.

**er=heiſchen**, *tr.* require, demand, make ne-

**er=heitern**, *tr.* make cheerful, cheer, brighten up, gladden, exhilarate.

**Erheiterung**, *f.* –gen. cheering up; serenity. [fr. erheitern.]

**er=heizen**, *tr.* heat thoroughly.

**erhellen**, *tr.* brighten up, illuminate. *intr.* become clear *or* evident, appear plainly. [fr. er= and hell.]

**Erhellung**, *f.* lighting up, illumination. [fr. erhellen.]

**er=heucheln**, *tr.* gain by hypocrisy; put on, sham, feign, profess falsely.

**erhitzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being heated. [fr. erhitzen.]

**erhitzen**, *tr.* heat. *refl.* heat one's self, grow heated *or* excited, be incensed. [fr. er= and Hitze.]

**Erhitzung**, *f.* heating; heat. [fr. erhitzen.]

**er=hoffen**, *tr.* hope for, expect.

**erhöhen**, *tr.* make high, elevate, raise aloft, EXALT, extol; heighten, increase, enhance. [fr. er= and hoch.]

**Erhöhung**, *f.* –gen. raising, elevation, EXALTATION, promotion, enhancing. [fr. er=höhen.]

**er=holen**, *refl.* recover one's self, be restored, get well *or* fresh, recreate.

**Erholung**, *f.* –gen. recovery, refreshment, recreation. [fr. erholen.]

**er=hören**, *tr.* hear, hear of; grant (a prayer).

**Erhörung**, *f.* hearing, granting. [fr. erhören.]

**erinnerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) present to recollection. [fr. erinnern.]

**erinnern**, *tr.* remind, put in remembrance, call to mind of; draw attention to, call up, mention. *refl.* (*with gen., or an followed by accus.*) remember, recollect, recall. [fr. inner, 'inner, interior': lit'ly 'get *within* one', 'bring before the *inner* sense'.]

**Erinnerung**, *f.* –gen. calling to mind, remembrance, recollection, memory; reminding, admonition; remonstrance. **Erinnerungs=kraft**, power of memory. **=mahl**, *n.* memorial feast; the Lord's supper; memorial monument. **=ſchreiben**, *n.* monitory letter; memorial. **=ſchrift**, *f.* memorial. [fr. erinnern.]

**er=jagen**, *tr.* obtain by chasing, get by ardent pursuit.

**er=kalten**, *intr.* ſ. grow cold, cool.

**er=kälten**, *refl.* catch cold. *tr.* cool.

**Erkältung**, *f.* –gen. catching cold; cold. [fr. erkälten.]

**er=kämpfen**, *tr.* acquire by fighting, gain *or* win by struggle.

**er=kargen**, *tr.* acquire by niggardliness.

**er=kaufen**, *tr.* purchase, buy; bribe; ransom.

**erkäuflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being purchased *or* bribed, venal. [fr. erkaufen.]

**Erkäuflichkeit**, *f.* corruptibility. [fr. erkäuflich.]

**Erkaufung**, *f.* –gen. purchase; bribing. [fr. erkaufen.]

**erkecken**, *refl.* make bold, dare. [fr. er= and keck.]

**erkennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) recognizable, discernible. [fr. erkennen.]

**Erkennbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being known *or* recognized; perceptibility. [fr. erkennbar.]

**er-kennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* perceive, apprehend, understand, take cognizance of; recognize, distinguish; acknowledge, own to; decide, pass sentence.

**erkenntlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) discernible, apt to acknowledge, grateful. [fr. erkennen.]

**Erkenntlichkeit**, *f.* discernibility; acknowledgment, gratitude. [fr. erkenntlich.]

**Erkenntniß**, *f.* -ſſes, -ſſe. perception, cognition, knowledge; acknowledgment; recognizance. *n.* verdict, judgment, sentence. **=grund**, *m.* criterion by which something is known. **=kraft**, *f.* power *or* faculty of perception, intellectual power. **=vermögen**, *n.* faculty of perception, intellect. [fr. erkennen.]

**Erkennung**, *f.* perceiving, discerning, recognizing; perception, knowledge. **-s-zeichen**, **token** of recognition, countersign. [fr. erkennen.]

**Erker**, *m.* -rs, -r. bow *or* projection (of a building), balcony. **=fenſter**, *n.* bow-window. **=ſtube**, *f.* bow-windowed room. [fr. Lat. *arcus*, '**arch.**']

**er-kieſen**, *O. tr.* **choose out**, elect.

**erklärbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) explainable. [fr. erklären.]

**Erklärbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being explained *or* accounted for. [fr. erklärbar.]

**erklären**, *tr.* make **clear**, explain, expound, **set forth**; **declare**, announce, pronounce. [fr. er- and klar.]

**Erklärer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) explainer; commentator. [fr. erklären.]

**erklärlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) explainable, accountable, explicable. [fr. erklären.]

**Erklärung**, *f.* -gen. explanation, exposition, interpretation; declaration, avowal. [fr. erklären.]

**erklecklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) advantageous, profitable.

**er-klettern**, *tr.* win by climbing, clamber up, scale.

**er-klimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr. same as* erklettern.

**er-klingen**, *O. intr.* ſ. sound forth, ring, resound.

**er-klügeln**, *tr.* find out by subtile investigation.

**er-knallen**, *intr.* crack, give a report.

**er-ködern**, *tr.* take with a bait, allure and catch.

**erkoren**, *see* erküren.

**er-koſen**, *tr.* get by caressing *or* coaxing.

**erkoſen**, *past part. of* erkieſen.

**er-krachen**, *intr.* begin to **crack**, crash.

**erkranken**, *intr.* ſ. be taken ill. [fr. er- and krank.]

**Erkrankung**, *f.* falling sick, sickness. [fr. erkranken.]

**er-kriechen**, *O. tr.* obtain by cringing.

**erkrummen**, *intr.* ſ. become crooked, warp. [fr. er- and krumm.]

**er-kühlen**, *intr. or tr.* **cool.**

**erkühnen**, *refl.* be bold enough, venture, dare, presume. [fr. er- and kühn.]

**er-kunden**, *tr.* gain information about, search **out**, explore, reconnoitre.

**erkundigen**, *refl.* make one's self informed; **make inquiries**, inquire. ſich — laſſen, cause **inquiry to be made**. [fr. er- and kundig.]

**Erkundigung**, *f.* -gen. **inquiry**, search. [fr. erkundigen.]

**er-künſteln**, *tr.* imitate **artificially**, affect, feign, sham. **erkünſtelt**, **artificial**, affected, feigned.

**Erkünſtelung**, *f.* artificial manner, affectation, feigning. [fr. erkünſteln.]

**er-küren**, *O. tr.* (*rare except in past part.*) **choose out**, elect. **erkoren**, chosen, elected.

**er-laben**, *tr.* refresh.

**er-lahmen**, *intr.* grow **lame.**

**erlangbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) attainable. [fr. erlangen.]

**er-langen**, *tr.* reach after and obtain, reach, attain, acquire.

**Erlangung**, *f.* -gen. reaching, obtaining, **attainment**. [fr. erlangen.]

**Erlaß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. remission, abatement; pardon, indulgence. **=brief**, *m.* letter of dispensation. **=geld**, *n.* money paid for dispensation. [fr. erlaſſen.]

**erlaßbar**, *same as* erläßlich.

**er-laſſen**, *O. tr.* **let** go, release, dispense; remit (as an obligation), yield one's claim to; send forth, issue, publish, proclaim.

**erläßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) remissible, dispensable, pardonable. [fr. erlaſſen.]

**Erläßlichkeit**, *f.* dispensableness, pardonableness. [fr. erläßlich.]

**Erlaſſung**, *f.* releasing, dispensation, remission, pardon; issuing, issue. [fr. erlaſſen.]

**erlauben**, *tr.* allow, give permission for, permit, grant. [fr. er- and =lauben, relat. with lieben, loben; relat. with Urlaub. Ags. *álēfan.*]

**Erlaubniß**, *f.* -ſſe. permission, **leave**; license. [fr. erlauben.]

**erlaucht**, *adj.* illustrious, noble. *as noun, title of reigning imperial counts.* Eure —, your Highness. [fr. erleuchten: laucht, an old past part.]

**er-lauern**, *tr.* obtain by lying in wait *or* spying; watch for, waylay.

**er-laufen**, *O. tr.* get by running after; overtake by running.

**er-lauſchen**, *tr.* obtain by watching *or* lurking, find out by stealthy search.

**er-läutern**, *tr.* elucidate, explain, illustrate.

**Erläuterung**, *f.* -gen. explanation, illustration, elucidation. [fr. erläutern.]

**Erle**, *f.* -en. **alder.** -n-**fink**, *m.* siskin (bird).

**er-leben**, *tr.* **live** to see, find out by experience, experience, meet with, have happen to one.

**Erlebniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. occurrence, event, experience. [fr. erleben.]

**er-ledigen**, *tr.* set free, release, acquit, discharge; vacate, empty.

**Erledigung**, *f.* -gen. release, discharge; vacation, vacancy. [fr. erledigen.]

**er-legen**, *tr.* **lay** down, deposit, impose; lay low, kill, slay.

**Erlegung**, *f.* deposit, paying down; killing. [fr. erlegen.]

**er-leichtern**, *tr.* make **lighter** *or* easier, facilitate, ease, ALLEVIATE, lighten. *refl.* make easy to one's self; ease nature.

**Erleichterung**, *f.* -gen. **lightening**, easing, relieving; relief, ALLEVIATION, mitigation. [fr. erleichtern.]

**er-leiden**, *O. tr.* suffer, bear, endure, undergo, tolerate.

**erleidlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sufferable, endurable. [fr. erleiden.]

**erlen**, *adj.* made of **alder**. [fr. Erle.]
**Erlenkönig**, *see* Erlkönig.
**erlernbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **learned**. [fr. erlernen.]
**er=lernen**, *tr.* **learn**, acquire by study.
**Erlernung**, *f.* **learning**, acquisition. [fr. er=lernen.]
**er=lesen**, *O. tr.* pick out, select, choose, ELECT; acquire by reading. **erlesen**, selected; select, *recherché*. [**lighten**.
**er=leuchten**, *tr.* **light up**; illuminate; en-
**Erleuchtung**, *f.* –gen. **lighting** up, illumination; **enlightening**. [fr. erleuchten.]
**er=liegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. (*with dat.*) sink (under), succumb (to), yield (to), give way (before), die (of).
**er=lindern**, *tr.* mitigate, soften, allay, soothe.
**erliſten**, *tr.* obtain by artifice, win by craft *or* cunning. [fr. er= and Liſt.]
**Erlkönig** (*or* Erlenkönig), *m.* –gs, –ge. **king** of the **erls** *or* elves. [Erl(en) (corrup'n of a Danish form of Elſe) and König.]
**er=loſen**, *or* **=löſen**, *tr.* obtain by **lot**.
**Erlös**, *m.* –eſes. proceeds. [fr. erlöſen.]
**er=löſchen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. *or tr.* be extinguished *or* extinguish, go out *or* put out, expire.
**erlöſchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) extinguishable. [fr. erlöſchen.]
**Erlöſchung**, *f.* extinction, expiration. [fr. erlöſchen.]
**er=löſen**, *tr.* release, free, recover, save, redeem, ransom.
**Erlöſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin**.) deliverer; savior, redeemer. [fr. erlöſen.]
**Erlöſung**, *f.* –gen. release, deliverance, redemption, salvation. [fr. erlöſen.]
**er=lügen**, *O. tr.* produce by lying, devise falsely, invent, fabricate, forge. **erlogen**, fabricated, false.
**ermächtigen**, *tr.* invest with **might** *or* power, authorize, empower. *refl.* dare, presume; take possession of, seize, usurp. [fr. er= and mächtig.]
**Ermächtigung**, *f.* –gen. empowering, authorization; full power; usurpation. [fr. ermächtigen.]
**er=mahnen**, *tr.* admonish, exhort, remind.
**Ermahnung**, *f.* admonition, exhortation. [fr. ermahnen.]
**er=mangeln**, *intr.* be wanting *or* deficient, fail; (*with genit.*) be wanting in, fall short *or* fail in, want.
**Ermangelung**, *f.* deficiency, default, want, failure. [fr. ermangeln.]
**ermannen**, *tr.* embolden, fortify. *refl.* take courage, regain strength. [fr. er= and Mann.]
**er=mäßigen**, *tr.* put a measure to, limit, moderate, abate; estimate, judge, consider.
**Ermäßigung**, *f.* limitation, moderation, reduction; estimation. [fr. ermäßigen.]
**er=matten**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. make *or* grow tired, weary.
**Ermattung**, *f.* lassitude, weariness; exhaustion, weakness. [fr. ermatten.]
**Ermel**, *same as* Aermel.
**er=meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure, weigh, fathom, estimate, understand; infer, conclude. **Er=meſſen**, estimation, judgment, opinion. **meines –s**, in my judgment.
**ermeßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) measurable; conceivable. [fr. ermeſſen.]
**er=mitteln**, *tr.* ascertain, find out, discover.
**Ermittelung**, *f.* ascertainment; inquiry. [fr. ermitteln.]
**er=morden**, *tr.* **murder**, put to death.
**Ermordung**, *f.* –gen. **murdering**; murder. [fr. ermorden.]
**er=müden**, *tr.* weary, tire, fatigue. *intr.* grow weary *or* tired.
**ermüdlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be wearied. [fr. ermüden.]
**Ermüdung**, *f.* weariness, fatigue, lassitude. [fr. ermüden.]
**ermuntern**, *tr.* cheer up, encourage, animate, enliven, rouse. [fr. er= and munter.]
**Ermunterung**, *f.* –gen. cheering; encouragement, animation. [fr. ermuntern.]
**ermuthen**, **–thigen**, *tr.* encourage, inspire; incite. *refl.* take courage. [fr. er= and Muth *or* muthig.]
**Ermuthigung**, *f.* –gen. encouragement. [fr. ermuthigen.]
**er=nähren**, *tr.* nourish, feed, maintain, cherish, support.
**Ernährer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin**.) nourisher, supporter, fosterer, nurse. [fr. ernähren.]
**Ernährung**, *f.* nourishing; support, maintenance; subsistence. [fr. ernähren.]
**Ernte**, **ernten**, *same as* Ernte, ernten.
**ernennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nominable, designable. [fr. ernennen.]
**er=nennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* nominate, appoint; **name**, denominate, designate.
**Ernennung**, *f.* –gen. nomination, appointment, promotion; designation. [fr. er=nennen.]
**erneuen**, *tr.* **renew**, RENOVATE, restore, revive. [fr. er= and neu.]
**erneuern** *tr.* make **newer**, renovate, restore. [fr. er= and compar. of neu.]
**Erneuerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin**.) **renewer**. [fr. erneuern.]
**Erneuerung**, **–euung**, *f.* –gen. **renewal**, RENOVATION, reparation. [fr. erneuern, –euen.]
**erniedern**, **erniedrigen**, *tr.* bring low, lower, humble, abase, degrade. [fr. er= and nieder or niedrig.]
**Erniedrigung**, *f.* –gen. lowering; humiliation, degradation, abasement. [fr. erniedrigen.]
1. **Ernſt**, *m.* –ſtes. **Ernest.**
2. **Ernſt**, *m.* –ſtes. **earnest**, earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness. **einem iſt —**, one is in earnest *or* seriously bent. **=voll**, *adj.* **full** of earnestness, stern.
**ernſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **earnest**, serious, grave sober. [fr. 2. Ernſt.]
**ernſthaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **earnest**, serious, grave. [fr. 2. Ernſt.]
**Ernſthaftigkeit**, *f.* **earnestness**, gravity, sternness. [fr. ernſthaft.]
**ernſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **earnest**, serious, intent, eager. [fr. 2. Ernſt.]
**Ernſtlichkeit**, *f.* **earnestness**, sternness. [fr. ernſtlich.]
**Ernte**, *f.* –en. harvest crop. **=monat**, *m.* **month** of harvesting, *i. e.* August. **=reif**, *adj.* ripe for the harvest. [related with E. **earing**, 'plowing,' and **earn**.]
**ernten**, *tr.* harvest, gather in; reap (as result). [fr. Ernte.]
**Ernter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.*–rin.) harvester, reaper. [fr. ernten.]
**ernüchtern**, *tr.* keep fasting; make **sober**. [fr. er= and nüchtern.]

**Eroberer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) conqueror. [fr. erobern.]
**erobern,** *tr.* overcome, conquer, gain by force of arms, win. [fr. er- and ober, 'over'; lit'ly, 'get the upper hand of.']
**Eroberung,** *f.* –gen. conquest. [fr. erobern.]
**er-öffnen,** *tr.* **open,** unclose; lay open *or* bare, disclose, reveal, discover.
**Eröffnung,** *f.* –gen. **opening,** disclosure; beginning, overture. –s-rede, *f.* opening speech, prologue. –s-stück, *f.* overture (*mus.*). [fr. eröffnen.]
**erörtern,** *tr.* clear up, discuss *or* argue thoroughly, sift, canvass, determine. [fr. er- and Ort, in its obsolete sense of 'edge, corner': view on all sides and expose.]
**Erörterung,** *f.* –gen. clearing up: discussion, disquisition; decision. [fr. erörtern.]
**erotisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **erotic** (prompted by *or* treating of love). [fr. Gr.]
**er-passen,** *tr.* watch for.
**erpicht,** *adj.* (*followed by* auf). passionately attached (to), intent (upon), greedy (after). [as if past part. of a verb er-picken, not in use (see picken), 'stick on *or* attract with pitch'.]
**er-pochen,** *tr.* get by knocking *or* violence *or* obstinacy; rouse by knocking.
**er-pressen,** *tr.* **press out,** extort, exact, wring forth.
**Erpresser,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) extortioner, exacter. [fr. erpressen.]
**Erpressung,** *f.* –gen. **pressing out,** extortion. exaction. [fr. erpressen.] [try.
**er-proben, -prüfen,** *tr.* **prove,** put to the test,
**er-quicken,** *tr.* **quicken,** revive, refresh, regale. [fr. er- and quick.]
**erquicklich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) refreshing, reviving. [fr. erquicken.]
**Erquickung,** *f.* –gen. **quickening,** enlivenment, refreshment, regalement. [fr. erquicken.]
**er-raffen,** *tr.* gain by snatching, acquire with haste *or* violence, **raff.**
**errathbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be guessed. [fr. errathen.]
**er-rathen,** *O. tr.* **guess out,** divine, hit upon, find by conjecture.
**Errathung,** *f.* –gen. guessing, divining. [fr. errathen.]
**er-rauben,** *tr.* get by **robbery** *or* plunder.
**er-rechten,** *tr.* gain by litigation.
**erregbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) excitable. [fr. erregen.]
**Erregbarkeit,** *f.* excitability. [fr. erregbar.]
**er-regen,** *tr.* stir up, excite, arouse; provoke, call forth.
**Erreger,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) exciter, agitator. [fr. erregen.]
**Erregung,** *f.* stirring up, arousing; excitation, commotion. [fr. erregen.]
**erreichbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be reached, attainable. [fr. erreichen.]
**er-reichen,** *tr.* **reach,** come up with, attain, arrive at, gain, obtain, acquire.
**Erreichung,** *f.* –gen. **reaching,** attainment. [fr. erreichen.]
**errettbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be saved. [fr. erretten.]
**erretten,** *tr.* rescue, save, deliver.
**Erretter,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) saver, deliverer, savior. [fr. erretten.]
**Errettung,** *f.* saving, deliverance, rescue.
**er-richten,** *tr.* **set upright,** ERECT, raise, establish, fix, set.
**Errichtung,** *f.* –gen. ERECTION, establishment. [fr. errichten.]
**er-ringen,** *O. tr.* gain by wrestling; *hence* obtain by exertion, win as prize of effort.
**Erringung,** *f.* –gen. acquisition by toil *or* effort. [fr. erringen.]
**er-röthen,** *intr.* ſ. turn **red, redden,** blush.
**Erröthung,** *f.* –en. **reddening,** blushing; blush. [fr. erröthen.]
**er-rufen,** *O. tr.* reach with calling.
**Errungenſchaft,** *f.* acquisition by effort, acquired property. [fr. past part. of erringen.]
**er-ſättigen,** *tr.* **sate,** satiate, satisfy.
**Erſättigung,** *f.* **sating,** satiating, satisfying. [fr. erſättigen.]
**erſättlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being satisfied, satiable. [fr. erſättigen.]
**Erſatz,** *m.* –zes. amends, return, indemnification, reparation, compensation, substitution. -länge, *f.* compensatory *or* vicarious **lengthening** (of vowels). -mann, *m.* substitute. -mittel, *n.* surrogate. [fr. erſetzen.]
**er-ſaufen,** *O. intr.* ſ. be drowned; be deluged *or* inundated.
**er-ſäufen,** *tr.* drown.
**Erſäufung,** *f.* drowning. [fr. erſäufen.]
**er-ſchaffen,** *O. tr.* **shape out,** create, produce.
**Erſchaffer,** *m.* –rs, –r. creator. [fr. erſchaffen.]
**Erſchaffung,** *f.* –gen. creation. [fr. erſchaffen.]
**er-ſchallen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. sound forth, resound, ring.
**er-ſchaudern, -ſchauern,** *intr.* ſ. **shudder,** be seized with horror.
**er-ſchauen,** *tr.* perceive, see.
**er-ſcheinen,** *O. intr.* ſ. **shine** forth, make appearance, come in sight, appear; be clear *or* evident.
**Erſcheinung,** *f.* –gen. appearance, apparition, vision, PHENOMENON. [fr. erſcheinen.]
**er-ſchießen,** *O. tr.* **shoot** dead, kill.
**er-ſchlafen,** *O. tr.* get by **sleep.**
**er-ſchlaffen,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) slacken, relax, enervate *or* become enervated, effeminate.
**Erſchlaffung,** *f.* relaxation, flagging, effeminacy; debility, palsy. [fr. erſchlaffen.]
**er-ſchlagen,** *O. tr.* **slay,** kill, put to death.
**er-ſchleichen,** *O. tr.* obtain by sneaking, get surreptitiously; steal upon *or* into, surprise. **erſchlichen,** obtained by sneaking *or* in an underhand manner. surreptitious.
**Erſchleichung,** *f.* –gen. snatching away secretly, subreption; sneaking (into). [fr. erſchleichen.]
**erſchließbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be opened *or* disclosed *or* inferred. [fr. erſchließen.]
**er-ſchließen,** *O. tr.* disclose, unlock, open; conclude, infer.
**er-ſchmeicheln,** *tr.* obtain by flattery. [up.
**er-ſchnappen,** *tr.* snatch *or* catch up, snap
**erſchöpfbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXHAUSTIBLE. [fr. erſchöpfen.]
**er-ſchöpfen,** *tr.* EXHAUST, drain, spend.
**erſchöpflich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) EXHAUSTIBLE. [fr. erſchöpfen.]
**Erſchöpftheit,** *f.* EXHAUSTION. [fr. past part. of erſchöpfen.]
**Erſchöpfung,** *f.* EXHAUSTION. [fr. erſchöpfen.]
**er-ſchranzen,** *tr.* devour as a dainty *or* greedily, cram one's self with.
**er-ſchrecken,** *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. be frightened *or* startled. *tr.* frighten, startle, terrify.
**erſchrecklich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) terrifying, frightful, dreadful, terrible. [fr. erſchrecken.]

**Erschrecklichkeit**, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness. [fr. erschrecklich.]
**er-schreiben**, *O. tr.* get by writing.
**Erschrockenheit**, *f.* fright, terror. [fr. past part. of erschrecken.]
**er-schüttern**, *tr.* cause to quake *or* tremble, shake, convulse, stagger, shatter; move *or* affect strongly.
**-erschütterlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be shaken, not firm. [fr. erschüttern.]
**Erschütterung**, *f.* -gen. shaking; shock, concussion. [fr. erschüttern.]
**er-schwellen**, *O. intr.* s. swell up, be inflated, expand.
**erschweren**, *tr.* make heavy, aggravate, render difficult. [fr. er- and schwer.]
**Erschwerung**, *f.* -gen. rendering heavy *or* difficult, aggravation. [fr. erschweren.]
**er-schwingen**, *O. tr.* soar up to, reach by soaring; raise, procure, furnish.
**erschwinglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) attainable, that may be afforded. [fr. erschwingen.]
**Erschwingung**, *f.* raising, procuring; affording. [fr. erschwingen.]
**er-sehen**, *O. tr.* see, perceive, distinguish, observe; look over and select, choose, elect; watch for.
**er-sehnen**, *tr.* long for, hanker after, crave.
**ersetzbar**, *same as* ersetzlich.
**er-setzen**, *tr.* set something in place of, restore, replace, retrieve, make up the loss of, indemnify, supply.
**ersetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reparable, retrievable. [fr. ersetzen.]
**Ersetzlichkeit**, *f.* capability of being replaced *or* repaired *or* indemnified. [fr. ersetzlich.]
**Ersetzung**, *f.* -gen. making up, restoration, reparation, compensation. [fr. ersetzen.]
**er-seufzen**, *intr.* sigh deeply, heave a sigh. *tr.* obtain by sighing, sigh after.
**ersichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible, perceptible, EVIDENT. [fr. ersehen.]
**Ersichtlichkeit**, *f.* perceptibility, EVIDENCE. [fr. ersichtlich.]
**er-siegen**, *tr.* gain by victory.
**er-sinnen**, *O. tr.* think out, excogitate, devise, contrive. **ersonnen**, devised, invented, fabricated, forged.
**Ersinner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deviser, contriver. [fr. ersinnen.]
**ersinnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conceivable, imaginable. [fr. ersinnen.]
**er-sorgen**, *tr.* obtain by care *or* sorrowing.
**er-spähen**, *tr.* spy out, espy, descry.
**er-spannen**, *tr.* span.
**er-sparen**, *tr.* spare, lay up, save, economize.
**Ersparniß**, *f.* -sse, *or n.* -sses, -sse. savings. [fr. ersparen.]
**Ersparung**, *f.* sparing, saving. [fr. ersparen.]
**er-spielen**, *tr.* get by playing, win at gaming.
**er-sprießen**, *O. intr.* sprout forth, shoot up; (*with dat.*) profit (to), be of advantage (to).
**ersprießlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) profitable, advantageous, beneficial. [fr. ersprießen.]
**Ersprießlichkeit**, *f.* profitableness, usefulness. [fr. ersprießlich.]
**er-springen**, *O. tr.* reach by leaping, overtake by running.
**er-spüren**, *tr.* trace out, spy out, discover.
**erst**, *adj.* first; PRIME, foremost, leading. *adv.* firstly, first, at first; for the first time, not till now, only at this time; but just, only. **fürs —e**, **zum —en**, in the first place. **—gestern**, only yesterday. **— noch**, but just now. **zum —enmale**, for the first time. *comp'ded (espec'ly with past part's)*: **-geboren**, *adj.* first-born, PRIMOGENITAL. **-geburt**, *f.* PRIMOGENITURE. **-genannt**, *adj.* first-named. **-malig**, *adj* occurring for the first time. [superl. of eher, for ehrst. E. erst (poetic). Ags. *æresta, ærest.*]
**er-starken**, *intr.* s. grow strong. [fr. er- and stark.]
**er-starren**, *intr.* s. grow stiff, stiffen, become numb *or* torpid. **Erstarren**, growing stiff *etc.*; numbness, stiffness, torpidity.
**Erstarrung**, *f.* numbness, stiffness, torpidity. [fr. erstarren.]
**erstatten**, *tr.* (*pers. in dat.*) restore, refund (to), repay, compensate; make good, retrieve. **Bericht —**, give an account, make a report. [fr. er- and Statt, 'place': 'put in due place'.]
**Erstatter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) restorer. [fr. erstatten.]
**erstattlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) retrievable. [fr. erstatten.]
**Erstattung**, *f.* restitution, refunding, compensation; delivery (of a report). [fr. erstatten.]
**er-staunen**, *intr.* s. be astonished *or* amazed. **Erstaunen**, astonishment, wonder, surprise. **-s-werth, -s-würdig**, *adj.* astonishing, amazing, marvellous.
**erstaunlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) astonishing, amazing, wonderful. [fr. erstaunen.]
**Erstaunung**, *f.* astonishment, amazement. [fr. erstaunen.]
**er-stechen**, *O. tr.* pierce, stab, poniard.
**er-stehen**, *O. intr.* s. **stand** forth; arise, rise from the dead; be renewed; originate. *tr.* **stand**, endure, go through; buy in, purchase.
**Erstehung**, *f.* resurrection; renewal; buying. [fr. erstehen.]
**ersteigbar**, *same as* ersteiglich.
**er-steigen**, *O. tr.* ascend, climb up, mount.
**ersteiglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be scaled; accessible. [fr. ersteigen.]
**Ersteigung**, *f.* ascending, climbing, scaling. [fr. ersteigen.]
**erstenmal** *or* **erstenmale**, *see* erst.
**erstens**, *adv.* firstly, in the first place. [fr. erst.]
**erster**, *adj.* former. [as if comparat. of erst.]
**er-sterben**, *O. intr.* s. die, die away, become extinct. **erstorben**, dead, extinct.
**er-sticken**, *tr.* (*or intr.* s.) stifle, smother, choke, suffocate.
**Erstickung**, *f.* stifling, choking; suffocation. [fr. ersticken.]
**Erstigkeit**, *f.* PRIMITY, priority. *pl.* firstling, first fruits. [fr. erst.]
**erstlich**, *adv.* firstly, first. [fr. erst.]
**Erstling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. firstling, first-fruits. [fr. erst.]
**er-streben**, *tr.* gain by striving, procure *or* try to procure by effort.
**er-strecken**, *tr.* **stretch out**, extend.
**Erstreckung**, *f.* **stretch**, extent; prolongation. [fr. erstrecken.]
**er-streiten**, *O. tr.* gain by fighting *or* disputing.
**erstummen**, *intr.* s. grow dumb. [fr. er- and stumm.]
**er-stürmen**, *tr.* take by **storm**.
**er-suchen**, *tr.* **seek supplicatingly**; **beseech**,

ſupplicate, solicit, entreat, request. **Er=ſuchen**, supplication, solicitation, request.
**Erſuchung**, *f.* petition. [fr. erſuchen.]
**er=ſudeln**, *tr.* earn by dirty work *or* by scribbling.
**er=tappen**, *tr.* catch, surprise, take in the act.
**Ertappung**, *f.* catching, apprehension. [fr. ertappen.]
**er=tauben**, *intr.* ſ. grow **deaf.**
**er=tauſchen**, *tr.* get by exchange.
**er=theilen**, *tr.* **deal** out, impart, communicate, confer, bestow, give.
**Ertheilung**, *f.* conferring, bestowing, granting. [fr. ertheilen.]
**er=toben**, *intr.* fall into a rage. *tr.* get by raging *or* blustering.
**er=tödten**, *tr.* kill, **deaden**, mortify.
**er=tönen**, *intr.* sound forth, resound. *tr.* sound.
**er=toſen**, *intr.* come forth roaring, roar.
**Ertrag**, *m.* -ges. produce, profit, revenue, yield. [fr. ertragen.]
**er=tragen**, *O. tr.* bear, support, tolerate, endure; *in some deriv's* bear, produce.
**erträglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) supportable, endurable. [fr. ertragen.]
**Erträglichkeit**, *f.* tolerableness, state of being endurable. [fr. erträglich.]
**Erträgniß**, *n.* -ſſes. capability of yielding produce. [fr. ertragen.]
**ertragſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) productive, profitable. [fr. ertragen.]
**Ertragung**, *f.* bearing, endurance; forbearance. [fr. ertragen.]
**er=tränken**, *tr.* drown.
**Ertränkung**, *f.* drowning. [fr. ertränken.]
**er=träumen**, *tr.* **dream**, imagine. **erträumt**, dreamt; imaginary, chimerical.
**er=treten**, *O. tr.* **tread** *or* trample to death.
**er=trinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. be drowned, die by drowning.
**Ertrinkung**, *f.* drowning. [fr. ertrinken.]
**er=trotzen**, *tr.* get by defiance.
**er=üben**, *tr.* acquire by practice.
**erübrigen**, *tr.* lay by (as something left over), spare, save. *intr.* remain over and above, be left. [fr. er= and übrig.]
**Erübrigung**, *f.* -gen. saving. [fr. erübrigen.]
**er=wachen**, *intr.* ſ. **awake**, be aroused.
**er=wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow up, grow forth, arise, proceed. **Erwachſen**, *as noun*, adult, grown up, full-grown, of ripe years.
**er=wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **weigh** over, ponder, consider.
**Erwägung**, *f.* -gen. **weighing**; consideration, deliberation. [fr. erwägen.]
**er=wählen**, *tr.* elect, select, make choice of, choose.
**Erwählung**, *f.* -gen. election, choice. [fr. erwählen.]
**er=wähnen**, *tr.* (*rarely intr. with gen.*) make mention of, mention, call to notice.
**Erwähnung**, *f.* mention. [fr. erwähnen.]
**erwähren**, *tr.* prove true. [fr. er= and wahr.]
**erwäl-, erwän-, erwär-**, *rec't spelling for* **erwähl-, erwähn-, erwähr-.**
**erwarmen**, *intr.* ſ. grow **warm.** [fr. er= and warm.]
**er=wärmen**, *tr.* make **warm**, **warm** up.
**Erwärmung**, *f.* **warming**, heating. [fr. erwärmen.]
**er=warten**, *tr.* wait for, await, expect.
**Erwartung**, *f.* -gen. waiting, expectation, anticipation. **-ſ=voll**, *adj.* **full** of expectation *or* hope. [fr. erwarten.]
**er=wecken**, *tr.* **awaken**, rouse.
**erweclich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awakening; exciting devotion, edifying. [fr. erwecken.]
**Erweckung**, *f.* **awaking**; resuscitation; rousing, incitation. [fr. erwecken.]
**er=wehren**, *tr.* keep off, defend from *or* against, resist. *refl.* (*with genit.*) defend one's self from, resist.
**erweichbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be softened. [fr. erweichen.]
**er=weichen**, *tr.* soften, mollify, move, touch; soak.
**Erweichung**, *f.* softening, mollification. [fr. erweichen.]
**Erweis**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. proof, evidence. [fr. erweiſen.]
**er=weiſen**, *O. tr.* show, prove; render (as a favor *or* kindness).
**erweislich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being pointed **out**, capable of proof, demonstrable. [fr. erweiſen.]
**Erweiſung**, *f.* showing, pointing **out**, proving. [fr. erweiſen.]
**er=weitern**, *tr.* make **wider**, spread **out**, extend, expand, dilate.
**Erweiterung**, *f.* -gen. **widening**, enlargement, extension, amplification. [fr. erweitern.]
**Erwerb**, *m.* -bes. acquisition, gain; business (by which a livelihood is earned), industry. **=los**, *adj.* without means to acquire; unprofitable. **=ſchule**, *f.* **school** of industry. **Erwerbs=fleiß**, *m.* industry. **=ſtand**, *m.* productive class. **=zweig**, branch of industry. [fr. erwerben.]
**er=werben**, *O. tr.* procure by effort, earn, gain, acquire, come by.
**Erwerber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) acquirer. [fr. erwerben.]
**Erwerbniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. acquisition, gain. [fr. erwerben.]
**erwerbſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) industrious. [fr. erwerben.]
**Erwerbſamkeit**, *f.* industriousness, industry. [fr. erwerbſam.]
**Erwerbung**, *f.* -gen. acquiring; acquisition, gain. [fr. erwerben.]
**erwidern**, *or commonly* **erwiedern**, *tr.* give back (in deed *or* word); *hence* return, retaliate, requite; *esp'ly* answer, reply. [fr. er= and wider.]
**Erwi(e)derung**, *f.* -gen. return, retaliation, answer, reply. [fr. erwi(e)dern.]
**er=winden**, *O. tr.* **wind** up; *hence* gather in, acquire. *refl.* take upon one's self, have the audacity, dare.
**er=wirken**, *tr.* **work out**, effect, bring about.
**er=wiſchen**, *tr.* sweep away, snatch unexpectedly.
**er=wittern**, *tr.* find **out** *or* trace by scent, spy **out.**
**er=wuchern**, *tr.* get by usury.
**er=wühlen**, *tr.* stir up, throw into turmoil *or* confusion.
**er=wünſchen**, *tr.* **wish** for, desire. **erwünſcht**, desirable, wished for.
**er=würgen**, *tr.* strangle, choke, throttle.
**Erwürger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) strangler. [fr. erwürgen.]
**Erwürgung**, *f.* strangling. [fr. erwürgen.]
**Erz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. ore, metal; brass, bronze. **=art**, *f.* species of ore; **=artig**, *adj.* metallic.

=bild, *n.* bronze-statue. =bruch, *m.* mine. =gang, *m.* metallic vein, lode. =gebirge, *n.* mountain containing ore; a certain chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia. =gräber, *m.* miner. =kunde, *f.* metallurgy; =kundig, *adj.* versed in metallurgy. =meſſer, *m.* surveyor of mines, bergmaster. =probe, *f.* test of ore, assay. =schaum, *m.* scoria. =scheidekunſt, *f.* art of ascertaining the nature of ores *or* metals, docimacy, metallurgy. =scheiden, *n.* sorting of ores. =schicht, *f.* miner's turn of work, shift; mass of ore for melting (within 24 hours). =schlägel, *m.* mine.

**Erz-**, *or* **erz-**, *prefix to nouns and adj., and denoting* of the first class, principal; *hence gener'ly to be rendered before nouns by* **arch-**, cardinal-, chief-, high, arrant; *and before adject's by* arch-, high, extremely: *as,* =bannerherr, *m.* imperial standard-bearer. =bischof, *m.* **archbishop**; =bischöflich, *adj.* **archi-episcopal**. =böſe, *adj.* extremely wicked. =bube, *m.* arrant knave. =jude, *m.* arch usurer. =kämmerer, *m.* lord high **chamberlain**. =kanzler, *m.* lord high **chancellor**. =katholiſch, *adj.* high **catholic**. =marſchall, *m.* lord high **marshal** of the empire. =schatzmeiſter, *m.* lord high treasurer. =vater, *m.* **patriarch**; =väterlich, *adj.* patriarchal. [fr. Gr.]

**erzählbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be told *or* narrated. [fr. erzählen.]

**Erzählbarkeit**, *f.* fitness for narration. [fr. erzählbar.]

**er=zählen**, *tr.* relate, recount, narrate, tell.

**Erzähler**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) teller, narrator. [fr. erzählen.]

**Erzählung**, *f.* –gen. narration, relation; tale, narrative. [fr. erzählen.]

**er=zaubern**, *tr.* effect by witchcraft.

**er=zeigen**, *tr.* show (a favor *or* kindness), render, confer. *refl.* show *or* prove one's self.

**Erzeigung**, *f.* showing *or* rendering (a favor); proof. [fr. erzeigen.]

**erzen**, *adj.* brazen. [fr. Erz.]

**erzeugbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) producible. [fr. erzeugen.]

**er=zeugen**, *tr.* beget, generate, engender, produce, give rise to. **erzeugt**, begotten: *as noun*, offspring.

**Erzeuger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) genitor, procreator, producer, raiser. [fr. erzeugen.]

**Erzeugniß**, *n.* –ſſes, –ſſe. production, product. [fr. erzeugen.]

**Erzeugung**, *n.* generation, production. [fr. erzeugen.]

**er=ziehen**, *O. tr.* bring up, rear, train, EDUCATE.

**Erzieher**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) EDUCATOR, tutor, trainer. [fr. erziehen.]

**Erziehung**, *f.* –gen. bringing up, training, EDUCATION. [fr. erziehen.]

**er=zielen**, *tr.* aim at, strive after; obtain by effort.

**er=zittern**, *intr.* ſ. tremble, shake, quake.

**er=zürnen**, *tr.* make angry, irritate, provoke. *refl.* become angry,

**Erzürnung**, *f.* anger, irritation. [fr. erzürnen.]

**er=zwecken**, *tr.* aim at, have in view; gain by intentness.

**er=zwingen**, *O. tr.* force; enforce; obtain by force, extort. **erzwungen**, forced, put on, affected.

**Erzwingung**, *f.* –gen. enforcement, extortion. [fr. erzwingen.]

**eš**, *pers. pr. neut.* **it** (*often shortened to 's*): *it often answers to the Engl.* there *before a verb: as,* — war einmal, there was once. — ſind *or* giebt Leute, there are people: — *more often it serves the purpose of shifting the true subject to a position after the verb, and is itself untranslatable:* as, eš ſperren die Rieſen den Weg, the giants bar the way: — *it also stands as an indefinite object or as a predicate, to be rendered by* so: *as,* ich ſelber bin — nicht mehr, I myself am so (what I was) no more.

**Esca'dre**, *f.* –en. **squadron** (of ships). [Fr.]

**Escadro'n**, *f.* –nen. **squadron** (of cavalry).

**Eſch**, *m. or n.* land cultivated *or* used for pasture by a community. [relat. with eſſen.]

**Eſche**, *f.* –en. **ash**-tree, ash.

**eſchen**, *adj.* **ashen**, of ash. [fr. Eſche.]

**eſcortiren**, *tr.* **escort**. [fr. Fr.]

**Eſel**, *m.* –ls, –l. ass, donkey; *hence* frame with legs, **easel**. Eſels: =arbeit, *f.* drudgery. =ohr, *n.* ass's ear; dog's ear in a book: *etc. etc.* [relat. with *ass;* fr. Lat.]

**Eſelei**, *f.* –eien. asinine behavior, stupidity, dulness. [fr. Eſel.] [Eſel.

**eſelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like an ass, stupid. [fr.

**Eſelin**, *f.* –nnen. she-ass. [fr. Eſel.]

**eſeln**, *intr.* drudge *or* labor (like an ass); commit great blunders. *tr.* call *or* make (one) an ass; abuse. [fr. Eſel.]

**Eſpe**, *f.* –en. **aspen**, trembling poplar.

**eſpen**, *adj.* **aspen**. [fr. Eſpe.]

**eßbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **eatable**. [fr. eſſen.]

**Eßbarkeit**, *f.* **eatableness**. [fr. eßbar.]

**Eſſe**, *f.* –en. hearth of a forge: *hence* chimney, forge. =n-feger, =kehrer, *m.* chimney-sweeper. [relat. with Ueſſel and Ags. *ysle.*]

**eſſen**, *O. tr.* **eat**, devour. **Eſſen**, eating; victuals, meal, repast. **Eß**: =begier, *f.* desire to **eat**, appetite. =gier, *f.* (greed for eating: *i. e.*) ravenous hunger, gluttony; appetite. =löffel, *m.* table-spoon. =luſt, *f.* appetite. =waare, *f.* victuals.

**Eſſenz**, *f.* –gen. **essence**. [fr. Fr.]

**Eſſer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **eater**. [fr. eſſen.]

**eſſerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eatable; hungry. [fr. eſſen.]

**Eſſig**, *m.* –gš. vinegar. [fr. Lat. and relat. with E. **acid**; Ags. *eced.*]

**eſtimiren**, *tr.* **esteem**; **estimate**. [fr. Fr.]

**Eſtrich**, *m. or n.* –chš, –che. stone floor, flooring. [fr. Lat. and relat. with E. aster-, star: prob'ly 'pavement in star-forms'.]

**etabliren**, *tr.* **establish**, set up. [fr. Fr.]

**Etabliſſement**, *n.* –ts, –ts. **establishment**.

**Etage**, *f.* –en. floor, story. [fr. Fr.]

**Etat**, *m.* –ts, –ts. establishment (*espec'ly* of state-expenses), budget. [Fr.]

**Ethik**, *f.* **ethics**. [fr. Gr.]

**ethiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ethical**.

**Etiquette**, *f.* **etiquette**; label, **ticket**. [Fr.]

**etlich** (*chiefly in pl.* etliche *etc.*), *pr. adj.* some, sundry. [et= (compare etwa) and =lich.]

**etruriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Etrurian, Etruscan**.

**Etui**, *n.* –i's, –is. **etui**, box, case. [Fr.]

**etwa**, *adv.* somewhere, nearly, about (*referring to time or place*); perchance, peradventure; indeed, forsooth. [fr. etwo, from wo 'where', with indef. prefix et=, as in etlich, etwan, etwas and etwelch.]

**etwaig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) possible, eventual. [fr. etwa.]
**etwan**, somewhere nearly *or* about (*referring to time*); at some time or other. [fr. et= (see etwa) and wann, 'when'.]
**etwanig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eventual. [fr. etwan.]
**etwas**, *indef. pr. indeclinable.* something, somewhat (*construed in apposition with following adj. or, gen'ly, noun*); *often used adverbially*, somewhat, in some measure *or* respect, a little; rather. [fr. et= (see etwa) and was.]
**etwelch**, *indef. pr. obsolesc.* some. [fr. et= (see etwa) and welch.]
**etzen**, *same as* ätzen.
**Etymolo'g**, *m.* –gen, –gen. **etymologist.** [Gr.]
**euch**, *pers. pr. dat. or acc. pl. of* du, **you**, to you.
1. **euer**, *poss. adj.* **your**, yours.
2. **euer**, *gen. pl. of* du. of you, **your.**
**euerseits**, *adv.* on **your** side, for your part, as concerns you; in your turn. [fr. euer and Seite.]
**euersgleichen**, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of **your** kind, **like** you. [prob'ly euer gleichen.]
**euerthalben**, =twegen, =twillen, *adv.* on **your** account *or* behalf, for your sake, as far as you are concerned, for aught you care. [fr. euer and halben etc.]
**Eule**, *f.* –en. **owl**; duster. **Eulen:** =flucht, *f.* (refuge of the **owls**: *hence*) dusk of the evening, owl-light. =flug, *m.* **owl's flight**, secret flight. =spiegel, *m.* 'Owl-glass' (neme of a jester, and title of a book written about him in 1519); *hence* merry jester, wag.
**Euler**, *m.* –rs, –r. potter. [fr. Aul.]
**euphonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **euphonic.** [Gr.]
**eur.. ,** *optional contrac'n for* euer ....
**euresgleichen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **your-like**, *i. e.* of your kind. [fr. euer and gleich.]
**eurig** (*with def. article*), *poss. pr.* **yours.** [fr. 1. euer.]
**Euro'pa**, *n.* –a's. **Europe.**
**Europäer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **European.**
**europäisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **European.**
**Euter**, *m.* –rs, –r. **udder**, dug.
**Eva**, *f.* **Eve.**
**evangelisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **evangelical.** [Lat. Gr.]
**Evange'lium**, *n.* –ms, –lien. gospel, **evangile.**
**Evenskind**, *n.* **Eve's** child, mortal. [fr. Eva and Kind.] [jesty.
**Ew.**, *abbr. fr.* Eure. **Ew. Majestät**, your ma-
**ewig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) everlasting, eternal, perpetual. =blumen, *pl.* mountain-everlasting (flower). =grün, *n.* evergreen.
**Ewigkeit**, *f.* –ten. eternity, perpetuity. [fr. ewig.]
**ewiglich**, *same as and from* ewig.
**exaltiren**, *tr.* **exalt.** [fr. Fr.]
**Examen**, *n.* –ns, –mina. **examination.** [Lat.]
**examiniren**, *tr.* **examine.**
**Excelle'nz**, *f.* –zen. **excellency.** [fr. Lat.]
**excentrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **excentric.** [fr. Lat.]
**excommuniciren**, *tr.* **excommunicate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Exege'se**, *f.* –en. **exegesis.** [fr. Gr.]
**Exege't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. interpreter, **exegete.**
**exegetisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **exegetical.**
**Exempel**, *n.* –ls, –l. **example.** [fr. Lat.]
**Exemplar**, *n.* –rs, –re. specimen, copy; **exemplar.**
**exemplarisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **exemplary.**
**exequiren**, *tr.* **execute.** [fr. Lat.]
**exerciren**, *tr.* **exercise**, drill. **Exercir:** =kunst, *f.* tactics. =platz, *m.* drill-ground. [fr. Lat.]
**Exercitium**, *n.* –tien. **exercise.** [Lat.]
**Exil**, *n.* –les, –le. **exile**, banishment. [fr. Lat.]
**Existenz**, *f.* **existence.** [fr. Lat.]
**existiren**, *intr.* **exist.** [fr. Lat.]
**expediren**, *tr.* **expedite**, dispatch. [fr. Lat.]
**experimentiren**, *intr.* **experiment.** [fr. Lat.]
**expliciren**, *tr.* **explicate**, explain; translate. [fr. Lat.]
**expre'ß**, *adj.* **express.** *adv.* expressly, on purpose. [fr. Lat.]
**Extase**, *same as* Ekstase.
**extemporiren**, *intr.* **extemporize.** [fr. Lat.]
**extra**, *adj.* **extra**, additional. *adv.* extra, besides, into the bargain. =fein, *adj.* superfine. =post, *f.* carriage with post-horses. [Lat.]
**extrahiren**, *tr.* **extract.** [fr. Lat.]
**Extremitä't**, *f.* –ten. **extremity.** [fr. Lat.]
**ey, Ey**, *same as* ei, Ei.

## F

**Fabel**, *f.* –ln. **fable.** =hans, *m.* tale-teller. =land, *n.* fairy-land. =lehre, *f.* MYTHOLOGY. =schmied, *m.* fabulist, romancer. =werk, *n.* fabulous composition, work of fiction. [fr. Lat.]
**Fabelei**, *f.* –eien. **fabling**; fiction. [fr. Fabel.]
**fabelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fabulous**, mythical; incredible. [fr. Fabel.]
**Fabelhaftigkeit**, *f.* –ten. **fabulousness.** [fr. fabelhaft.]
**fabeln**, *tr.* **fable**, tell falsely, invent and report. *intr.* tell a tale, tell stories, talk idly. **gefabelt, fabled**, fabulous, invented.
**Fabler**, *m.* –rs, –r. **fabler**, fabulist. [fr. fabeln.]
**fabriciren**, *tr.* **fabricate**, manufacture. [fr. Lat.]
**Fabri'k**, *f.* –ken. manufactory, factory. =arbeit, *f.* manufactured article *or* goods. =stadt, *f.* manufacturing town. =waare, *f.* manufactured goods. [fr. Lat.]
**Fabrika'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **manufacturer.**
**Fabrika't**, *n.* –tes, –te. **manufacture.**
**Fabrikatio'n**, *f.* –nen; –tur, *f.* –ren. **manufactory, fabrication.** [Lat.
**Fabula'nt**, –list, *m.* –ten, –ten. **fabulist.** [fr.
**Façа'de**, *f.* –en. **façade**, front *or* face of a building. [Fr.]
**Fach**, *n.* –ches, –ächer. compartment, partition, division, panel; department, branch, line of study *etc.* vom —, by profession. =ordnung, *f.* classification. =schule, *f.* **school** in which some special branch of science is taught, professional school. =weise, *adv.* by compartments. =werk, *n.* frame-work, panel-work. =wissen, *n.* professional knowledge. [relat. to fahen, fangen.]
=**fach**, *suffix forming multiplicative adj's.* -fold: *as*, drei —, **three-fold**, triple: *etc. etc.* [same as Fach.]
**fächeln**, –ern, *intr.* fan gently. [fr. Fächer.]
1. **fachen**, *intr.* form into compartments, classify. [fr. Fach.]

**2. fachen,** *tr.* fan, blow, stir.
**Fächer,** *m.* -rs, -r. fan. **=palme,** *f.* fan-palm, talipot-tree. [fr. 2. fachen.]
**fächerig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) divided into compartments, cellular. *in comp's,* -celled. [fr. plur. of Fach.]
**=fachheit,** *in comp's.* state of being a multiplicative, -foldness: *as,* Drei —, *f.* state of being three-fold *or* triple, triplicity. [fr. =fach.]
**Fachser,** *same as* Fechser.
**Facit,** *n.* sum, amount, product. [Lat. *facit,* 'it makes'.]
**Fackel,** *f.* -ln. torch, link, flambeau. **=ständchen,** *n.* serenade by torch-light. **=zug,** *m.* torch-light procession. [Ags. *fœcele, thœcele,* fr. Lat., and relat to E. *fagot.*]
**fackeln,** *intr.* blaze, flare; fidget, trifle. [fr. Fackel.]
**Façon',** *f.* -ō *or* -nen. **fashion,** manner, form; formality, ceremony. [Fr.]
**factisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) proved by facts, actual, effective, *de facto.* [fr. Lat.]
**Fak'tor,** *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **factor;** manager, foreman.
**Faktorei',** *f.* -eien. **factory.**
**Fak'tum,** *n.* -ta. **fact.** [Lat.]
**Faktu'r,** *f.* -ren. invoice, **factura.** [Lat.]
**Faculta't,** *f.* -ten. **faculty.** [fr. Lat.]
**fade,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) stale, flat, dull, insipid. [E. **fade,** fr. Fr.]
**fädeln,** *tr.* thread, string; *refl.* come out (*said of strings*); ravel. [fr. Faden.]
**Faden,** *m.* -ns, -n *or* -äden. thread, string, twine, cord; **fathom;** cord (of wood). **=garn,** *n.* linen-thread. **=gerade,** *adj.* straight as *or* according to the thread, perpendicular. **=gold,** *n.* **gold-thread.** **=holz,** *n.* cord-wood, log-wood. **=nackt,** *adj.* stark naked. **=recht,** *same as* =gerade. **=scheinig, =sichtig,** *adj.* thread-bare. **=silber,** *n.* **silver-thread.** **=weise,** *adv.* by threads.
**fädenig, -erig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) FILACEOUS, threaded. [fr. Faden.]
**fadicht, -dig,** *or* **fädig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) FILACEOUS, threaded, fibered. [fr. Faden.]
**Fadheit,** *f.* staleness, insipidity. [fr. fade.]
**fädmen, -nen,** *tr.* string (beans *etc.*). [fr. Faden.]
**Fago'tt,** *m.* -tes, -te. bassoon, **fagotto.** [fr. Ital.]
**Fagotti'st,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **fagotto-player,** bassoonist.
**Fähe, -hne,** *f.* -en. female of any beast of prey, *especially* of the dog and the fox. [perhaps relat. to Fuchs or to Vieh.]
**fahen,** *O. tr.* (*pret. wanting.*) seize, take hold of, hold. *intr.* be of effect. [old, and now only poetic form of fangen.]
**fähig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with genit.* capable, qualified, apt, able, fit. [fr. fahen.]
**Fähigkeit,** *f.* -ten. capacity, ability, faculty, talent. [fr. fähig.]
**fahl,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fallow;** tawny, fawn-colored, pale, faded.
**Fahlheit,** *f.* quality of being fallow, fawn-colored *or* **pale.** [fr. fahl.]
**Fahn=,** *in comp's for* Fahne.
**Fähnchen, -hnlein,** *n.* -ns, -n. small flag; small troop *or* company. [fr. Fahne.]
**Fähndrich,** *m.* -chs, -che. ensign, lieutenant. [fr. Fahne and -drich, old form in comp's = Träger: 'color-bearer'.]
**Fahne,** *f.* -en. banner, **standard,** color, flag; *hence* troop, squadron, company; beard (of a quill); vane (of a weathercock). **Fahnen** (*rarely* Fahn): **=flüchtig,** *adj.* deserting one's colors. **=junker,** ensign- *or* color-bearer. **=marsch,** *m.* tune *or* **march** struck up when the colors are displayed *or* lodged. **=schmied,** *m.* blacksmith to a squadron, farrier. **=weise,** *adv.* by companies *or* squadrons. [Ags. *fana.*]
**Fähnrich,** *same as* Fähndrich.
**1. Fahr,** *obsolesc. and same as* Gefahr; *for comp's consult also* Gefahr.
**2. Fahr=,** *in comp's, see* fahren.
**fahrbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be travelled over, practicable; navigable; transportable. [fr. fahren.]
**Fahrbarkeit,** *f.* practicableness (of roads), navigableness. [fr. fahrbar.]
**Fahre,** *f.* -en. furrow, track.
**Fähre,** *f.* -en. ferry. **Fähr: =beständer,** *n.* one who holds a ferry by lease. **=geld,** *n.* ferriage. **=gerechtigkeit,** *f.* right of having a ferry. **=mann,** *m.* **ferryman.**
**fahren,** *O. intr.* s. *or* h. **fare,** go, move, pass, proceed; go suddenly, start; go in a carriage, drive, be drawn *or* conveyed; go in a boat, row, sail; fare, do (well *or* ill). *tr.* drive; row; (cause to be moved: *hence*) carry, convey. — lassen, let go, drop, relinquish, neglect. **fahre wohl, farewell.** spazieren —, take a ride. es fährt sich gut, it is pleasant riding, it is agreeable to go.
**fahrend,** going, riding, travelling, vagrant. **-be Habe,** movables. **-er Ritter,** knight-errant.
**Fahr: =bahn,** *f.* track for sea-faring vessels, channel. **=gang,** *m.* carriage-way. **=geld,** *n.* payment for carriage fare; toll. **=geleise,** *n.* =gleis, *n.* **=gleise,** *f.* track of a carriage *or* wheel, rut. **=genosse,** *m.* fellow-traveller. **=gut,** *n.* movable goods. **=lohn,** *m.* payment for carriage, fare. **=post,** *f.* **post-waggon,** stage-coach. **=seil,** *n.* rein (in driving). **=sessel, =stuhl,** *m.* rolling-chair. **=straße,** *f.* high-road. **=wasser,** *n.* navigable water. **=weg,** *m.* carriage-way, cart-way. **=wind,** *m.* fair wind (for sailing). **=zeug,** *n.* vessel, ship, boat, bark; (*rarely*) vehicle, wagon.
**Fahrer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who goes *or* fares, farer, driver. [fr. fahren.]
**Fahrerei,** *f.* -eien. driving *or* roaming about. [fr. Fahrer.]
**fahrlässig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) negligent, careless, inattentive. [corrupted deriv've of verlassen, as if from fahren lassen.]
**Fahrlässigkeit,** *f.* -ten. negligence, carelessness. [fr. fahrlässig.]
**Fahrniß,** *f.* -sse. movables. [fr. fahren.]
**Fahrt,** *f.* -ten. passage, journey, voyage, course, transit; progress, slowness *or* speed of motion. [fr. fahren.]
**Fährte,** *f.* -en. track, mark. [fr. Fahrt.]
**Faim,** *same as* Fehm.
**fal** *etc., rec't spelling for* fahl.
**falb,** *same as* fahl.
**Falbe,** *m. or f.* -en. **fallow** *or* cream-colored horse. [fr. falb.]
**Falbel,** *f.* -ln. flounce, **furbelow.** [fr. Fr.]
**falben,** *intr.* turn **fallow** (in color), grow pale or yellow, fade. [fr. falb.]
**falbicht,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat **fallow, pale-**yellow. [fr. falb.]

**Falkaune**, *f.* –en. **falcon** (four *or* six-pounder). [same deriv'n as Falke.]

**Falke** (*or* **Falk**), *m.* –en, –en. **falcon**, hawk.

**Falken**: =beize, hawking, falconry. =blick, *m.* eagle's glance *or* eye. =eule, *f.* hawk-owl. =häuschen, *n.* mew. =hof, *m.* place where falcons are kept. =jagd, *f.* hawking, falconry. =schlag, *m.* descent *or* swoop of the falcon. =sperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow. =spiel, *n.* =stoß, *m.* net for catching hawks. =stange, *f.* perch. =weg, *m.* flight of a hawk. [fr. Lat.]

**Falkenier**, *same as* Falkner.

**Falkner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **falconer**. [fr. Falk.]

**Falknerei**, *f.* –eien. occupation *or* place of a falconer, **falconry**; train of servants at hawking. [fr. Falkner.]

**Falkone'tt**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. **falconet** (small cannon). [fr. E.; orig'ly same deriv'n as Falke.]

1. **Fall**, *m.* –lles, –älle. **fall**, descent, tumble, decline, ruin; waterfall, cataract; hap, accident; CASE; condition, situation. auf alle Fälle, at all events. im —, in case; *hence* supposing, if. [fr. fallen.]

2. **Fall**=, *in comp's, see* fallen.

**fällbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for being felled *or* hewn down. [fr. fallen.]

**falle**, *f.* –en. pit-fall, trap, snare. [fr. fallen.]

**fallen**, *O. intr.* s. fall, descend, tumble; sink, decline; die, perish; *with dat.* occur to, fall to the lot of. in die Augen —, strike the eye. in die Rede —, (break suddenly into some one's talk; *i. e.*) interrupt. auf's Herz —, come over (as a feeling). in's Rothe —, incline to red. schwer — *etc.*, come hard *etc.*

**Fallen**, *n.* falling, fall, subsidence, decline.

**Fall**: =baum, *m.* (falling beam: *i. e.*) portcullis. =beil, *n.* guillotine. =brett, *n.* falling board, slider, shutter. =brücke, *f.* drawbridge, trap-bridge. =eisen, *n.* latchbolt. =endung, *f.* case-ending, termination (*gram.*). =fenster, *n.* sash-window. =gatter, *n.* portcullis. =grube, *f.* pitfall. =holz, *n.* windfallen wood. =hut, *m.* guard to prevent children from falling. =kind, *m.* chancechild. =klappe, *f.* trap-board. =kloben, *m.* knocker. =mütze, *f.* *same as* =hut. =rep, *n.* ladder-rope (on a ship). =schirm, *m.* parachute. =strick, *m.* snare, noose, trap. =sucht, *f.* falling-sickness, epilepsy; =süchtig, *adj.* epileptic. =thor, *n.* portcullis. =thür, *f.* trapdoor. =tisch, *m.* folding table. =treppe, *f.* trap-stairs. =wind, *m.* eddy-wind, gust of wind.

**fällen**, *tr.* make fall, fell; let fall, lay down, pass (sentence). [fr. fallen.]

**fällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fallen due, due, payable; *in comp's*, falling, apt to fall. [fr. Fall.]

**fälligkeit**, *f.* *in comp's*, state of falling. [fr. fällig.]

**falliment**, =**issement**, *n.* –ts, –te. failure, bankruptcy. [fr. Ital.]

**alliren**, *intr.* fail, become bankrupt.

**alls**, *adv.* in CASE, if; *frequent in adv. comp's: as*, andern —, (in another case: *i. e.*) otherwise. [adv. gen. of 1. Fall.]

**fallsig**, *in comp's. indicating* happening in (such or such) a case: *as* allen —, happening in all events: *hence* eventual. [fr. falls.]

**fällung**, *f.* –gen. felling. [fr. fällen.]

**alsch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) false, untrue, wrong, not genuine, spurious; perfidious, treacherous, base. =gläubig, *adj.* heterodox. =gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy, heresy. =namig, *adj.* of fictitious name, PSEUDONYMOUS. [fr. Lat.]

**Falsch**, *n.* or *m.* –sches. falsehood, guile. [ak. to *false*, though prob'ly not, like it, from Lat.]

**fälschen**, *tr.* falsify. [fr. falsch.]

**Fälscher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* =rin.) falsifier, forger, perverter. [fr. fälschen.]

**Falschheit**, *f.* –ten. falsehood, deceit, guile, perfidy. [fr. falsch.]

**fälschlich**, *adv.* falsely. [fr. falsch.]

**Fälschung**, *f.* –gen. falsifying, forging, adulteration. [fr. fälschen.]

**False't**, *n.* –ts, –tte. falsetto. [fr. Ital.]

**Falt**=, *see* falten.

=**falt**, *in comp's with num. words forming multiplicatives*, -fold: *as*, drei —, three-fold, TRIPLE. [fr. Falte.]

**Falte**, *f.* –en. fold, plait; wrinkle; crease; rumple; hem. **Falten**: =kleid, *n.* plaited gown. =los, *adj.* without any folds *or* wrinkles; open, without any hidden blame *or* suspicion. =magen, *m.* third stomach (of ruminating animals). =rand, =saum, *m.* plaited border, valance. =reich, =voll, *adj.* full of folds *or* wrinkles. =schlag, =wurf, *m.* drapery. =weise, *adv.* in folds *or* plaits. [fr. falten.]

**fälteln**, *tr.* lay in plaits *or* folds, plait. [fr. Falte.]

**falten**, *tr.* (*or O. in part.*) fold, double up; plait; knit (the brow). **Falt**=**stuhl**, *m.* folding chair: *etc.*

1. **Falter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (wing-folder: *i. e.*) butterfly. [fr. falten.]

2. **Falter**, *n. contr. for* Faltherr.

**faltig** (=**fältig**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) having folds: *in comp's same as* =falt. [fr. Falte.]

=**faltigkeit**, *f.* *in comp's*, state of being a multiplicative, -foldness: *as*, Drei —, *f.* state of being three-fold, TRIPLICITY; *hence also* (*mostly*) Trinity. [fr. faltig.]

**Falz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. fold; furrow; groove, incision. =amboß, *m.* coppersmith's anvil. =hammer, *m.* soldering hammer. =hobel, notching plane. =zange, *f.* pliers. =ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile. [prob'ly relat. with fallen, 'fold', E. -vil in *anvil*.]

**falzen**, *tr.* fold; groove, join. [fr. Falz.]

**Falzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. folder. [fr. falzen.]

**falzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) folded, grooved, furrowed. [fr. Falz.]

**familiä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) familiar. [fr. Fr.]

**Fami'lie**, *f.* –ien. family. **Familien**: =geist, *m.* family-spirit; mind of a domestic turn. =gemälde, *f.* family-picture. =geräth, *n.* heir-loom. =sinn, *m.* *same as* =geist. =stück, *n.* *same as* =gemälde. =vermächtniß, *n.* entail.

**familienhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) family-like; in families. [fr. Familie.]

**famo's**, –mö's, *adj.* (*or adv.*) famous; extraordinary, excellent, wonderful. [fr. Fr.]

**Famulus**, *m.* *pl.* –li. famulus, assistant, attendant. [Lat.]

**Fana'tiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. fanatic. [fr. Lat.]

**fanatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fanatical.

**Fanatismus**, *m.* fanaticism.

**fand**, *pret. of* finden.

**Fanfare**, *f.* –en. fanfare. [Fr.]

**Fanfaronade**, *f.* –en. vain boasting, fanfaronade.

**Fang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. catching, capture; means of catching, snare, trap; claw, fang; talon; thing captured, booty; last stab in

despatching game. ▪ball, *m.* catch-ball, play-ball. ▪brief, *m.* warrant of arrest. ▪eisen, *n.* iron-spear; iron-trap. ▪leine, *f.* towline. ▪messer, *n.* hunting-knife, hanger. ▪schnur, *f.* string for catching, noose, lasso, hanging string. ▪vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. ▪zahn, *m.* fang, tusk. [fr. fangen.]

**fangen,** *O. tr.* catch, seize, take hold of, capture; make prisoner *or* captive. *refl.* be caught, become entangled; take hold, catch. *intr.* take hold, bite. gefangen, captured *etc. as noun,* prisoner, captive. — nehmen, take prisoner, apprehend. [relat. with E. fang (= 'that which seizes *or* takes hold').]

**Fanger,** -änger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) catcher, captor; hunting dog; weapon for despatching game. *f.* coquette. [fr. fangen.]

**Fant,** *m.* -tes, -te. childish *or espec'ly* vain youth. [fr. Ital.; relat. to E. infant.]

**Fantasie',** *f.* -i'en. fancy, imagination, caprice, freak. [fr. Fr.]

**fantasiren,** *intr.* indulge in fancies *or* reveries, muse, meditate; play (*mus.*) according to the inspiration of the moment, improvise.

**Fanta'st,** *m.* -ien, -ten. fantast; fop, coxcomb. [fr. Lat.]

**Fantasterei,** *f.* -eien. fantastical notion *or* idea, fantasticalness, caprice.

**fantastisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fantastic, fanciful.

**Fanto'm,** *n.* -mes, -me. phantom, chimera. [fr. Gr.]

**Farbe,** *f.* -en. color, dye, hue, complexion; livery; tint *or* suit in cards. Farb: ▪los, *adj.* colorless; ▪losigkeit, *f.* colorlessness. ▪stoff, *m.* pigment.

Farben: ▪anstrich, *m.* laying on of color. ▪bild, *n.* colored spectrum. ▪blumen, *pl.* pinks, carnations. ▪bogen, *m.* rainbow. ▪brechung, *f.* refraction of colors; blending of colors (in painting). ▪brett, *n.* palette. ▪holz, *n.* dyeing-wood. ▪pflanze, *f.* plant containing dyeing-color. ▪rand, *m.* iris. ▪stift, *m.* colored crayon, pastil. ▪strahl, *m.* colored ray of light. ▪stufe, *f.* gradation *or* shade of colors, tinge. ▪waaren, *pl.* dyestuffs. [Ags. *færbu.*]

**farben,** *in comp's,* -colored. [fr. Farbe.]

**färben,** *tr.* give color to, color, tinge, dye.

Färbe: ▪holz, *n.* dyeing wood. ▪kunst, *f.* art of dyeing. ▪stoff, *m.* dye-stuff. [fr. Farbe.]

**Färber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dyer. ▪beere, *f.* buckthorn. [fr. färben.] [Färber.

**Färberei,** *f.* -eien. dyer's trade; dyeing. [fr.

**farbig** *or* **färbig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) colored, stained: *as noun,* colored person. [fr. Farbe.]

**▪farbigkeit,** *in comp's,* state of being colored. [fr. farbig.]

**Färbung,** *f.* -gen. coloring, hue, tint, tinge.

**faren,** *etc.,* **Fart, Färe,** *rec't spelling for* Fähre, fahren *etc.,* Fahrt. [fr. fahren.]

**Farn,** *m.* -nes, -ne. fern. ▪kraut, *n.* fern.

**Farre,** *m.* -en, -en. bullock, bull. [Ags. *fearr;* relat. with Färse.]

**Farren,** *same as* Farn.

**Färse,** *f.* -en. young cow, heifer. [relat. with E. *farrow,* 'barren' (of cows).]

**Färthe, -rte,** *same as* Fährte.

**Fasa'n,** *m.* -nen, -nen. pheasant. Fasanen: ▪beize, *f.* pheasant-hunting. ▪garten, *m.* ▪gehäge, *f.* ▪hof, *m.* pheasant-preserve. [fr. Fr.]

**Fasanerie',** *f.* -i'en. pheasantry. [fr. Fr.]

**Faschen,** *n.* -ns, -n. filament, fibre. [fr. Fasen.]

**Faschine,** *f.* -en. fascine (bundle of twigs used in strengthening ramparts *etc.*). -n▪messer, *n.* knife to cut fascines with (used also as bayonet). [fr. Fr.]

**Fasel,** *m.* -ls. hatch; breeding *or* training (of cattle). ▪hengst, *m.* stallion. [Ags. *fæsl.*]

**Faselei,** *f.* -eien. fickleness, giddiness; driveling talk, foolishness. [fr. 2. faseln.]

**Faseler,** *m.* -rs, -r. silly fellow. [fr. 2. faseln.]

**faselhaft, faselig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fickle, silly, foolish. [fr. 2. faseln.] [faselhaft.

**Faselhaftigkeit,** *f.* fickleness, silliness. [fr

**1. faseln,** *intr.* breed. [fr. Fasel.]

**2. faseln,** *intr.* act *or* think to and fro, be fickle, act *or* talk foolishly, dote, rave.

Fasel▪hans, *m.* silly fellow, fool.

**3. faseln, -fasen,** *tr.* separate the threads *or* fibres of, ravel out. [fr. Fasen; E. feaze.]

**Fasen,** *m.* -ns, -n. thread, filament. ▪nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. [relat. to *Ags. fæs,* 'tassel.']

**fasen,** *same as* faseln.

**Faser,** *f.* -rn. filament, fibre; flue. [fr. Fasen.]

**Faserchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. fibril. [fr. Faser.]

**fasericht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like fibres, fibrous. [fr. Faser.]

**fasern, -fasern,** separate threads *or* fibres of, ravel out. [fr. Faser.]

**Faß,** *n.* -sses, -ässer. vat, tub, cask, barrel, vessel. ▪band, *n.* hoop. ▪binder, *m.* cooper. ▪daube, *f.* stave. ▪faul, *adj.* tasting of the cask. ▪weise, *adv.* by *or* in cask. [fr. fassen (or *vice versa*).]

**Fäßchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little vat, small cask, keg. [fr. Faß.]

**fassen,** *tr.* hold, contain, include; lay hold of, grasp, seize, take hold; apprehend, comprehend, conceive, frame in mind. *refl.* contain *or* compose one's self; express one's self. *hence* gefaßt, collected, composed, self-sustained, calm; (*with* auf, for) prepared, ready. [relat. with Faß.]

**faßlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) comprehensible, conceivable. [fr. fassen.]

**Faßlichkeit,** *f.* comprehensibility: conceivableness. [fr. faßlich.]

**Fassung,** *f.* -gen. setting, frame; comprehension; composure, self-command; composition, style. Fassungs▪: ▪gabe, *f.* ▪kraft, *f.* ▪vermögen, *n.* power *or* faculty of comprehension. ▪los, *adj.* disconcerted, confused. [fr. fassen.]

**fast,** *adv.* almost, nearly, well-nigh. [irreg'ly from fest 'fast'; lit'ly, 'close upon.']

**Faste,** *f.* -en. (*hardly used except in plural*) fast, time of fasting, lent. Fast▪: ▪nacht, *f.* Shrove-Tuesday (preceding first day of Lent, or 40 days' fast); carnival. ▪nachts▪kleid, *n.* carnival dress; ▪nachts▪lust, ▪nachts▪lustbarkeit, *f.* carnival amusements; ▪nachts▪narr, *m.* carnival-buffoon; ▪nachts▪spiel, *n.* carnival-farce. ▪tag, *m.* fast-day.

Fasten▪: ▪abend, *m. same as* Fastnacht. ▪prediger, *m.* lent-preacher. ▪zeit, *f.* fasting time, lent, shrove-tide. [fr. fasten.]

**fasten,** *intr.* fast, go without food. [orig'ly 'keep *or* observe (as holy time)'; relat with fest.]

**fata'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fatal; disagreeable odious. [fr. Lat.]

**Fatalität**, *f.* –ten. **fatality**, mischance.
**fatzen**, *intr.* jest, play tricks. *tr.* jest at, make a fool of. [fr. Ital. (*fazio*, 'jester').]
**fauchen**, –chzen, *intr.* mew and spit (as cats). [imitative.]
**faul**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) decayed, rotten; **foul**, offensive, putrid; lazy, indolent, sluggish. ▪**baum**, *m.* common bird-cherry-tree (the bark of which smells rotten). ▪**beere**, *f.* bird cherry. ▪**bett**, *n.* couch of idleness. ▪**fieber**, *n.* putrid **fever**. ▪**matte**, *f.* rope-**mat**. ▪**pfründe**, **stelle**, *f.* sinecure; ▪**pfründner**, *m.* sinecurist. ▪**thier**, *n.* sloth (mammal).
**Fäule**, *f.* rot; *also same as* Fäulniß.
**faulen**, *intr.* f. rot, putrefy, become **foul**.
**faulend**, putrescent. [fr. faul.]
**fäulen**, *tr.* cause to rot *or* putrefy, make **foul**. [fr. faulen.]
**faulenzen**, *intr.* be lazy, idle. [fr. faul.]
**Faulenzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) sluggard, idler. [fr. faulenzen.]
**Faulenzerei**, *f.* sluggishness, idleness. [fr. Faulenzer.]
**Faulheit**, *f.* laziness, idleness. [fr. faul.]
**faulicht**, –lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) appearing *or* tasting rotten, somewhat putrid *or* **foul**. [fr. faul.]
**Fäulniß**, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction, corruption. [fr. faul.]
**Faun**, *m.* –nen, –nen. **faun**, satyr. –**en▪blick**, *m.* lascivious look. [Lat.]
**Faust**, *f.* –äuste. **fist**, clenched **hand**. ▪**dick**, *adj.* **thick as a fist**: er hat es — hinter den Ohren, he is an arrant dissembler. ▪**gelenk**, *n.* wrist. ▪**gerecht**, *adj.* dexterous. ▪**hand▪schuh**, *m.* mitten. ▪**recht**, *n.* law of the strong arm, club-law. ▪**voll**, *adj.* **handfull**.
**Fäustel**, *m.* –ls, –l. miner's hammer. [fr. Faust.]
**favorisiren**, *tr.* **favor**. [fr. Fr.]
**Favori't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **favorite**.
**Favori'te**, *f.* –en; (–tin, *f.* –nnen.) **favorite** (*espec'ly in a base sense*).
**Farc**, *f.* –en. (*hardly used except in plural*) droll remark, buffoonery.
**Februa'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. **February**. [fr. Lat.]
**Fechser**, *m.* –rs, –r. vine-stock for transplanting.
**fechten**, *O. intr.* **fight**, combat; fence, tilt; go begging. **Fechten**, *n.* fighting; fencing. **Fecht▪: ▪boden**, *m.* fencing-school. ▪**eisen**, *n.* foil, rapier. ▪**kunst**, *f.* art of fencing.
**Fechter**, *m.* –rs, –r. **fighter**; fencer, gladiator. ▪**kampf**, *m.* combat (of gladiators); sword-fight. [fr. fechten.]
**Feder**, *f.* –rn. **feather**, plume; pen; fin (of fish); bristles, prickles (of wild-boar *etc.*); spring (part of a machine *etc.*). in die — sagen, dictate. ▪**angel**, *f.* spring-hinge. ▪**ball**, *m.* shuttle-cock. ▪**blech**, *n.* thin sheet-iron. ▪**busch**, *m.* tuft of feathers, crest. ▪**gehäuse**, *n.* spring-box, barrel (of a watch). ▪**hart**, *adj* **hard** and elastic like a steel-spring; ▪**härte**, *f.* hardness and elasticity of a steel-spring; elasticity. ▪**harz**, *n.* elastic gum, india rubber. ▪**haus**, *n.* spring-box, barrel. ▪**heber**, *m.* spring-lever. ▪**held**, *m.* hero of the quill. ▪**hut**, *m.* plumed **hat** *or* bonnet. **kampf** *m.* war with the quill, controversy. ▪**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; ▪**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic, springy. ▪**lecker**, *m.* scribbler, petty author. ▪**los**, *adj.* featherless, unfledged. ▪**messer**, *n.* pen-knife. ▪**rohr**, *n.* pen-case. ▪**schütze**, *m.* sportsman (shooting small game). ▪**stahl**, *m.* spring-steel. ▪**staub**, *m.* down. ▪**strauß**, *m.* tuft of feathers. ▪**strich**, *m.* **stroke** of the pen. ▪**stutz**, *m.* tuft *or* crest of feathers. ▪**tüchtig**, *adj.* well versed in writing; ▪**tüchtigkeit**, *f.* penmanship. ▪**vieh**, *n.* poultry, fowl. ▪**wechsel**, *m.* moulting of birds. ▪**werk**, *n.* anything stuffed with feathers; plumage. ▪**wild**, ▪**wildpret**, *n.* feathered game, **wild-fowl**. ▪**wischer**, *n.* pen-wiper. ▪**zeichnung**, *f.* pen-and-ink drawing. ▪**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry. ▪**zug**, *m.* stroke of the pen.
**federicht**, **federig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **feathery**, feathered. [fr. Feder.]
**federn**, *intr.* lose **feathers**. *refl.* moult. [fr. Feder.]
**Fee'**, *f.* –e'en. **fairy**, **fay**. **Feen▪land**, *n.* **fairy-land**: *etc. etc.* [fr. Fr.]
**feenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fairy-like, magical. [fr. Fee.]
**fegen**, *tr.* cleanse, scour, sweep, wipe, purify; winnow (corn). **Fege**: ▪**feuer**, *n.* (purifying fire: *hence*) purgatory, limbo. ▪**lappen**, *m.* wiping-clout. [rel. with E. **fair** (Ags. *fæger*).]
**Fegsel**, *n.* sweepings. [fr. fegen.]
**Fegung**, *f.* –gen. cleansing, sweeping, wiping. [fr. fegen.]
**Fehde**, *f.* –en. **feud**, quarrel. ▪**brief**, *m.* challenge. ▪**handschuh**, *m.* glove (as a challenge), challenge. ▪**recht**, *n.* feudal law. [relat. with Feind, 'foe'.]
**fehden**, *intr.* be engaged in a **feud**. [fr. Fehde.]
**Fehe**, *f.* –en. Siberian squirrel, ermine. [relat. to Ags. *fáh*, 'variegated'.]
**Fehl**, *m.* –les, –le. **fault**, **failure**. *for comp's see* fehl *and* Fehler. [fr. fehlen.]
**fehl**, *adv.* wrong, wrongly, **faultily**, amiss; in vain, to no purpose.

*Compounded with nouns and verbs (in the latter case, partic'ly, answers in sense to Eng.* mis-, *and separable in the simple tenses)*: ▪**bitte**, *f.* vain request. ▪**bitten**, *intr.* beg in vain. ▪**blatt**, *n.* missing leaf. ▪**blick**, *m.* mistaken view, mistake, error. ▪**druck**, *m.* misprint; ▪**drucken**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) misprint. ▪**frei**, *see* fehlerfrei. ▪**gebären**, *intr.* miscarry. ▪**geburt**, *f.* miscarriage. ▪**geschlagen**, *past part. of* fehlschlagen, disappointed, abortive. ▪**greifen**, *intr.* mistake; ▪**griff**, *m.* mistake, blunder. ▪**hauen**, *intr.* make a **false** cut. ▪**jahr**, *n.* year in which the produce fails. ▪**los**, *see* fehlerlos. ▪**schlag**, *m.* false blow; failure, disappointment; ▪**schlagen**, *intr.* miss one's blow; miscarry, fail, be disappointed, prove abortive. ▪**schließen**, *intr.* draw a wrong conclusion; ▪**schluß**, *m.* false conclusion. ▪**schritt**, *m.* **false** step, error, mistake. ▪**schuß**, *m.* **shot** missing the mark, miss. ▪**sprung**, *m.* leap that misses its aim. ▪**treten**, *intr.* stumble, slip. ▪**tritt**, *m.* stumble, slip, failure. ▪**zug**, *m.* false draught; wrong move (in chess); blank (in lottery). [as if adv'l acc. of Fehl.]
**fehlbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of **failing**, **fallible**. [fr. fehlen.]
**Fehlbarkeit**, *f.* **fallibility**. [fr. fehlbar.]
**1. fehlen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) **fail**, be wanting (to), be deficient *or* lacking; fail of success, miscarry; commit a **fault**, be in the wrong, be mistaken, err, offend. es fehlt an .... (*impers.*), there is a lack of .... [fr. Fr. *faillir*.]

-fehlen, *O. only in Ver- and comp-*: commend.
Fehler, *m.* -rs, -r. fault, defect; error, blunder, miss. Fehler- (*or* Fehl): -frei, *adj.* free from faults, faultless. -los, *adj.* faultless; -losigkeit, *f.* faultlessness. -voll, *adj.* full of errors. [fr. fehlen.]
fehlerhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) faulty, incorrect. [fr. Fehler.]
Fehlerhaftigkeit, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness. [fr. fehlerhaft.]
1. Fehm(e), *f.* criminal tribunal (of old in Westphalia). -gericht, -ding, *n.* secret court of old in Westphalia. -recht, *n.* right of said court. -richter, *m.* judge of said court. -statt *or* -stätte, *f.* place of said tribunal.
2. Fehm(e), *f.* beech-mast, mast, acorn-pasture. -geld, *n.* tonnage.
3. Fehme, *m.* -me. stack of hay *or* corn. [relat. to fathom and to fahen.]
1. fehmen, *intr.* summon before the secret tribunal *or* execute by its order. [fr. 1. Fehm.]
2. fehmen, *intr.* put swine upon beach-mast. [fr. 2. Fehm.]
feien, *tr.* bewitch. [relat. to Fee.]
Feier, *f.* holiday, cessation from labor, rest; festival, celebration, solemnity. -abend, *m.* evening before a holiday; time for leaving off working, evening of rest. -brauch, -gebrauch, *m.* ceremony. -bursche, -gesell, *m.* workman out of employ. -gang, *m.* solemn procession. -gesang, *m.* solemn chant, hymn, anthem. -glocke, *f.* vesper-bell. -klang, *m.* festive sound, joyous ringing. -stunde, *f.* festive *or* solemn hour; hour *or* time of rest. -tag, *m.* holiday, festival, day of rest *or* recreation; -täglich, *adj.* belonging to a holiday *or* festival. -tisch, *m.* festival table; altar. -zeit, *f.* vacation time. -zug, solemn procession. [fr. L. Lat. *feria*; and relat. to obsol. E. ferie and to Ferien.]
feierlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ceremonious, festive, solemn; serious, awful. [fr. Feier.]
Feierlichkeit, *f.* -ten. solemnity, ceremony. [fr. feierlich.]
feiern, *intr.* make holiday, rest from labor, be idle. *tr.* celebrate, solemnize, observe duly. [fr. Feier.]
feig(e), *adj.* (*or adv.*) cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous, dastardly. -herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, cowardly. [Ags. *fæge*.]
Feige, *f.* -en. fig; (fig-like) tumor; *rarely* box on the ear (*in this sense compare* Dachte). einem die — weisen, show one the fico, fig one. Feig: -bohne, *f.* horse-bean. -warze, *f.* wart ('like a fig'), tumor, pimple. [fr. Lat.]
Feigheit, *f.* cowardice. [fr. feig.]
Feigling, *m.* -ges, -ge. dastard. [fr. feig.]
feil, *adj.* (*or adv.*) on sale, venal, purchasable, — bieten, offer for sale. -dirne, *f.* prostitute. [Ags. *fæle*.]
Feil-, *see* feilen.
feilbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be filed. [fr. feilen.]
Feile, *f.* -en. file; rasp (of a farrier). *in comp's* Feilen-.
feilen, *tr.* file, polish. Feil: -bogen, *m.* (bow for filing; *hence*) steel-saw. -späne, *pl.* -staub, *m.* file-dust. [fr. Feile.]
Feilheit, *f.* venality, corruptibility. [fr. feil.]
Feilicht, *n.* -ts. file-dust. [fr. Feile.]
feilschen, *tr.* expose for sale; higgle, bargain about, beat down. [fr. feil.]
Feilscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) higgler. [fr. feilschen.]
Feilsel, *n.* -ls. file-dust. [fr. Feile.]
Feim, *m.* -mes, -me; *or* -me, *f.* foam, froth.
feimen, *intr.* foam. [fr. Feim.]
fein, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fine, not coarse, delicate; nice, pretty, excellent, admirable; elegant, refined; acute, quick; cunning, sly. -brenner, *m.* refiner (of metals). -fühlend, *adj.* of delicate feeling, sensitive. -gezeichnet, *adj.* fine-drawn, minutely detailed. -maler, *m.* miniature-painter. -sichtig, *adj.* quick of sight, sharpsighted. -sinn, *m.* nicety of feeling, delicacy. [through Fr. from Lat. *finitus*, 'finished'.]
feind, *adj.* (*only predical'ly*). hostile, inimical. [E. fiend: pres. part. of obsol. *fjan*, 'hate'.]
Feind, *m.* -des, -de. enemy, foe. der böse —, the devil. [same as feind.]
-feinden, *intr. in* ab-, bei-, ver-. be an enemy. [fr. Feind.]
Feindin, *f.* -nnen. (female) enemy *or* foe. [fr. Feind.]
feindlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hostile, inimical. [fr. Feind.]
Feindlichkeit, *f.* -ten. hostility, unfriendliness, enmity. [fr. feindlich.]
Feindschaft, *f.* -ten. enmity, hostility, ill-will. [fr. Feind.]
feindschaftlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hostile, inimical, adverse. [fr. Feindschaft.]
feindselig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hostile, inimical, malignant. [fr. Feind.]
Feindseligkeit, *f.* -ten. hostility, inimical act *or* conduct. [fr. feindselig.]
Feine, *f. same as* Feinheit.
feinein, *tr.* refine in a trifling manner. *intr.* play the man of refinement. [fr. fein.]
feinen, *tr.* fine, refine. [fr. fein.]
Feinheit, *f.* -ten. fineness, delicacy, elegance; niceness; sharpness, acuteness, subtlety. [fr. fein.]
feist, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fat, greasy. *as noun*, the fat of deer. -zeit, *f.* time when deer are fat. [relat. to Fett.]
Feiste, -theit, -tigkeit, *f.* fatness. [fr. feist.]
Feibel, *m.* -ls. velveteen.
Felber, *m.* -rs, -r. *or* Felbe, *f.* -en. white-willow.
Feld, *n.* -des, -der. field, open land, plain (*hence often in comp's referring to agriculture*); field of war *or* battle, battle-ground (*hence often in comp's referring to campaign, war, military*); area; field of action *or* study, department, sphere; square (of a chess-board), panel, pane; shield. das — behaupten, maintain the field, *hence* carry the day. -arbeit, *f.* agricultural labor. -arzt, *m.* army physician. -bau, *m.* AGRICULTURE; husbandry; -bauer, *m.* AGRICULTURIST, farmer, husbandman. -bett, *n.* field- *or* tent-bed. -binde, *f.* scarf. -brücke, *f.* bridge built during a campaign. -dienst, *m.* field-service, active service. -ein, -einwärts, *adv.* across the fields, towards the fields. -flasche, *f.* flask carried in the field, canteen. -flucht, *f.* desertion; -flüchtig, *adj.* deserting. -frucht, *f.* produce of the fields. -fuß, *m.* war-footing, readiness for a campaign. -gehänge, *n.* preserve (land). -geistlich, *same as* -prediger. -gepäck, *n.* baggage of an army. -geräthe *or*

**-geschirr**, *n.* implements of agriculture. **-gerecht**, *adj.* trained to sport. **-geschrei**, *f.* shout of war; watch-word of an army. **-geschütz**, *n.* field-guns, artillery. **-gott**, *m.* rural god; **-göttin**, *f.* rural goddess. **-hauptmann**, *m.* commander-in-chief, general. **-hüter**, *m.* field-watch, field-guard. **-hütte**, *f.* hut for soldiers, barrack. **-huhn**, *n.* partridge. **-hut**, *m.* guard over fields. **-jäger**, *m.* sportsman; rifleman; soldier employed in bearing orders. **-kanzlei**, *f.* army-office. **-kasse**, *f.* military chest. **-lager**, *n.* camp. **-losung**, *f.* watch-word. **-mark**, **-markung**, *f.* land-mark, limit; fields of a village. **-marschall**, *m.* field-marshal (now highest rank in the milit. service). **-messen**, *n.* land-surveying; **-messer**, *m.* land-surveyor; GEOMETRICIAN; **-meß-kunst**, *f.* art of surveying: geometry. **-messung**, *f.* land-surveying. **-musik**, *f.* military music. **-pieper**, *m.* sky-lark. **-post**, *f.* army-post. **-post amt**, *n.* military post-office. **-posten**, *m.* outpost of an army. **-prediger**, *m.* preacher *or* chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher. **-probst**, *m.* chaplain-general of an army. **-richter**, *m.* provost of an army. **-rübe**, *f.* turnip. **-ruf**, *m.* shout of war; watch word of an army; call to the field. **-scheide**, **-scheidung**, *f.* land-mark. **-scherer**, *m.* army-surgeon. **-schlacht**, *f.* battle. **-schmiede**, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith. **-schütz**, *m.* field-watch, field-guard. **-stück**, *n.* field-piece, light piece of ordnance. **-stuhl**, *m.* camp-stool. **-sucht**, *f.* leprosy. **-verpflegung**, *f.* purveyance of an army. **-wache**, **-wacht**, *f.* field-watch; out-post, picket. **-wacht-meister**, *m.* major of cavalry. **-webel**, *m.* orderly sergeant. **-wehre**, *f.* precinct, boundary; outer intrenchment. **-werk**, *n.* fortified works on an open field. **-wirthschaft**, *f.* agriculture, husbandry. **-wort**, *n.* watch-word. **-zeichen**, *n.* field-badge, military sign *or* emblem, standard, banner. **-zeug**, *n.* army-stores, munition; **-zeug-meister**, *m.* master of ordnance; *hence* artillery-general, field-marshal (in Austria). **-zug**, *m.* campaign.

**feldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having fields *or* squares.

1. **Felge**, *f.* -en. **felloe, felly.**

2. **Felge**, *f.* -en. **fallow.**

**Fell**, *n.* -lles, -lle. **skin, hide, fell**; fur, furred coat; film. **-werk**, *n.* skins, furs.

**Felleisen**, *n.* -ns, -n. knapsack, leather-sack, valise. [fr. Fr. *valise*: made over, as if Fell and Eisen.]

**Fels** *or* **Felsen**, *m.* -en *or* -fens, -fen. rock, cliff. **Fels**: **-ab**, *adv.* down the rock. **-an**, *adv.* up the rock.

**Felsen** (*or* **Fels**): **-abhang**, *m.* declivity *or* slope of a rock. **-artig**, *adj.* rocky. **-bruch**, *m.* quarry. **-bucht**, *f.* bay formed by rocks. **-burg**, *f.* rocky castle, fortress of rock; castle built on a rock. **-fest**, *adj.* firm *or* hard as a rock. **-gewölbe**, *n.* **-grab**, *n.* **-gruft**, *f.* vault *or* tomb formed in rocks. **-herz**, *n.* stony *or* flinty heart. **-nest**, *n.* nest *or* strong castle on a rock. **-riff**, *n.* rocky reef, ledge of rocks. **-sturz**, *m.* falling of a rock, steep declivity of a rock. **-wand**, *f.* rocky wall, precipice.

**felsicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rock-like, rocky, full of rocks. [fr. Fels.] [Lat.

**Femininum**, *n.* -ns, -nina. **feminine** (noun).

**Fenchel**, *m.* **fennel.** [fr. Lat.]

**Fenn**, *n.* -nnes, -nne. **fen**, moor. **-beere**, *f.* cranberry.

**Fenster**, *n.* -rs, -r. window. **blindes** —, dark *or* false window. **-bank**, *f.* sill. **-fach**, *n.* pane, square. **-geld**, *n.* window-tax. **-jalousie**, *f.* Venetian-blind. **-kreuz**, *n.* cross-work of a window. **-reiber**, **-rieber**, *n.* sash-bolt. **-schirm**, *m.* shade. **-spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass. **-sprosse**, *f.* cross-bar of a window. **-stock**, *m.* window-post. **-thüre**, *f.* glass-door. **-werk**, *n.* windows. **-zelt**, *n.* awning. [fr. Lat.]

**fenstern**, *tr.* furnish with windows; scold. [fr. Fenster.]

**Ferge**, *m.* -en, -gen. **ferry-man**, sailor. [relat. to Fähre and fahren.]

**Fe'rien**, *pl.* vacation-time, holidays. [fr. Lat. *feriæ*, and same as obsol. E. **ferie.**]

**Ferkel**, *n.* -ls, -l. sucking pig. [Ags. *fearh*; relat. to **pork.**]

**ferkeln**, *intr.* farrow; behave piggishly. [fr. Ferkel.]

**fern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) distant, far off, remote. **so** —, in so —, so far as, in case, provided. **in wie** —, how far, in what measure *or* degree. **-gefühl**, *n.* presentiment; instinct. **-glas**, *n.* perspective glass *or* spy-glass, telescope. **-lehre**, *f.* science of perspective. **-rohr**, *n.* spy-glass, telescope. **-schaulich**, *adj.* seen distantly *or* perspectively. **-schein**, *n.* perspective. **-schreibe-kunst**, *f.* TELEGRAPHIC ART. **-schreiber**, *m.* TELEGRAPHER. **-schrift**, *n.* writing seen at a distance; TELEGRAPHIC signal. **-sicht**, *f.* perspective view; **-sichtig**, *adj.* far- *or* long-sighted. **-zeichnung**, *f.* perspective drawing.

**Ferne**, *f.* -en. distance, farness, remoteness; distant place *or* time. [fr. fern.]

**fernen**, *tr.* put far off in place *or* time. [fr. fern.]

**ferner**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) farther; furthermore, moreover. **und so** —, and so on. **-hin**, *adv.* for the future, henceforward. [comparat. of fern.]

**Ferse**, *f.* -en. heel. [Ags. *fiersn.*]

**fertig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prepared, ready; finished, complete, perfect; skillful, dexterous, handy. **mit etwas** — **sein** *or* **werden**, have finished something, have done with something. **mit Einem** — **werden**, get the better of one. [fr. fahrtig, from Fahrt; lit'ly, 'prepared for a start.']

**fertigen**, *tr.* make ready, prepare; despatch, perform. [fr. fertig.]

**Fertiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) maker; consigner. [fr. fertigen.]

**Fertigkeit**, *f.* readiness, skill, dexterity. [fr. fertig.]

**Fertigung**, *f.* -gen. making ready, preparation, performance. [fr. fertigen.]

**Fesse**, *f.* -en. husk of corn. [relat. to Faser.]

**Fessel**, *f.* -ln. **fetter**, chain, shackle. **-frei**, **-los**, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled. [Ags. *fetor*: prob'ly relat. with Fuß, 'foot,' as '*foot*-shackle.']

**fesseln**, *tr.* **fetter**, chain, fasten, attach. [fr. Fessel.]

**Fessler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) one who **fetters.**

**fest** (*or* **feste**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) fast, firm, stable, solid, hard; fixed, immovable, constant; solid, strong, well versed; fortified. **das** —**e Land**, the continent, TERRA FIRMA. —**er Ort**, strong-hold, fortified place.

*Compounded with nouns and verbs (in the latter case treated as a sep'ble particle)*: =binden, *O. tr.* **bind** *or* tie **fast**. =gebannt, *adj.* fixed by a **ban**, spell-bound. =halten, *O. intr.* **hold** on, cling, adhere. *tr.* **hold fast**, cling to; arrest. =nehmen, *O. tr.* take hold of, arrest; apprehend. =ſetzen, *tr.* arrest; fix, lay down as a rule; settle, establish, appoint, stipulate. *refl.* settle (in a place). =ſtellen, *tr.* fix, settle; establish; confirm.

**Feſt**, *n.* –teŝ, –te. **festival**, fête, **feast**. =abend, *m.* eve of a holiday. =gebrauch, *m.* feast-rite. =mahl, *n.* =ſchmaus, *m.* festive entertainment, banquet, feast. =tag, *m.* festival day, holiday; =tägig, =täglich, *adj.* belonging to a festive day, holiday. [fr. Lat.]

**feſte**, *see* feſt.

**Feſte**, *f.* quality of being **fast** *or* firm, firmness, solidity; FIRMAMENT; fortress, prison. [fr. Feſt.]

**feſten**, –tigen, *tr.* render **fast** *or* firm; render compact, condense, solidify; settle. [fr. feſt.]

**Feſtigkeit**, *f.* **fastness**, firmness, solidity, constancy. [fr. feſt.]

**feſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **festive**, splendid, solemn. [fr. Feſt.]

**Feſtlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. **festivity**, solemnity. [fr. feſtlich.]

**Feſtung**, *f.* –gen. **fastness**, fortress, stronghold, fort, citadel. Feſtungs: =gefangen, (*adj. as noun*) criminal condemned to work in a fortress. =ſtrafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment in a fortress. =werk, *n.* work of fortification, fortification. [fr. feſten.]

**Fetiſch**, *m.* –ſches, –ſche. **fetish** (material thing made the object of superstitious worship), idol. =dienſt, *m.* **fetishism**, worship of natural objects. [through Fr. *etc.*, fr. Lat.]

**fett**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fat**, plump; greasy; rich.

**Fett**, *m.* –tteŝ, –tte. **fat**, grease; *pl.* fatty substances. =glanz, *m.* dim *or* greasy lustre. =hammel, *m.* fattened sheep. =leibig, *adj.* fat, corpulent, obese. =magen, *m.* fourth stomach of ruminating animals. =ſucht, *f.* obesity. =waaren, *pl.* greasy goods, chandler's wares. [fr. fett.]

**Fette**, *f.* **fatness**, greasiness; richness. [fr. fett.]

**fetten**, *tr.* render **fat** *or* greasy, fatten. [fr. fett.]

**Fettheit**, *f.* **fatness**, greasiness; richness. [fr. fett.]

**fettigt**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fatty**, greasy. [fr. fett.]

**Fetzen**, *m.* –nŝ, –n. rag, shred; trash.

**fetzen**, *tr.* tear into rags, shred. [fr. Fetzen.]

**fetzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in rags, tattered. [fr. Fetzen.]

**feucht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) moist, humid, damp. =kalt, *adj.* moist and cold. [Ags. *fúht.*]

**Feuchte**, *same as* Feuchtheit.

**feuchten**, *tr.* moisten, damp, wet. *intr.* (moisten the throat: *i. e.*) drink. [fr. feucht.]

**Feuchtheit**, –chtigkeit, *f.* moistness, dampness, humidity, moisture. [fr. feucht.]

**feuchtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dampish. [fr. feucht.]

**Feuchtung**, *f.* –gen. moistening, wetting. [fr. feuchten.]

**feudal**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **feudal**. =recht, *n.* feudal law. [through Lat. from Goth.: see feudal.]

**Feuer**, *n.* –rŝ, –r. **fire**; ardor, passion. =anſtalt, *f.* =amt, *n.* fire-office; fire-insurance-office; fire regulations. =bake, *f.* beacon, light-house. =berg, *m.* volcano. =beſtändig, *adj.* fire-proof. =bock, *m.* fire-dog, andiron. =biener, *m.* fire-worshipper; =dienſt, *m.* fire-worship. =eifer, *m.* ardent zeal, ardor; heat of passion, wrath. =eſſe, *f.* hearth of a forge; *hence* chimney, forge. =feſt, *adj.* fire-proof; =feſtigkeit, *f.* quality of being fire-proof. =fuchs, *m.* red **fox**. =geiſt, *m.* spirit of fire; aspiring genius. =geld, *n.* hearth-tax. =geräth, *n.* =geräthſchaft, *f.* implements used for extinguishing fire. =herd, *m.* fire-place, **hearth**, fire-side. =himmel, *m.* heaven of fire, empyrean. =kaſſe, *f.* fire-insurance-office. =kiſte, fire-trunk; powder-chest. =knecht, *m.* fire-man. =kopf, *m.* fiery head, hotspur. =kraut, *n.* scarlet moss. =krücke, *f.* iron-rake. =land, *n.* TIERRA DEL FUEGO. =linie, *f.* front **line** in battle. =luft, *f.* inflammable air *or* gas, oxygen. =malerei, *f.* painting on glass *or* porcelain. =mauer, *f.* shaft of a chimney, funnel; party-wall. =mörſer, *m.* **mortar**. =neſſe, *f.* scarlet lychnis. =ofen, *m.* furnace, chimney-place. =platte, *f.* back of a chimney (-grate). =probe, *f.* fire ordeal; **fire-proof**. =rohr, *n.* fire-lock, rifle. =roth, *adj.* fiery red, red-hot. =ſchau, *f.* official inspection for guarding against fire. =ſchlund, *m.* fiery abyss, crater; cannon's mouth. =ſchwamm, *m.* touch-wood, tinder. =ſchwärmer, squib, fire-cracker. =ſegen, *m.* charm against the effects of fire. =ſicher, *adj.* fire-proof. =ſpiegel, *m.* burning-glass, reflector. =ſpritze, *f.* fire-engine. =ſtälle, =ſtelle, *f.* burning-place, hearth; place where there has been a fire. =ſtein, *m.* flint-stone. =ſtübchen, *n.* =ſtube, *f.* foot-stove. =theil, *m.* =theilchen, *n.* fiery *or* igneous particle. =thurm, *m* light-house, beacon. =untergang, *m.* ruin *or* death by fire. =warte, *f.* light-house, beacon. =werker, *m.* **fire-work**-maker; artillery-man, gunner. =wolf, *m.* sudden outburst of flame. =zeichen, *n.* **fire-token**, signal by lighted fire; fiery meteor. =zeug, *n.* materials for striking fire; tinder-box. =zunder, *m.* **fire-tinder**, kindling, touch-wood.

Feuers: =brunſt, *f.* conflagration, fire. =noth, *f.* distress of fire, conflagration.

**feuern**, *tr.* put **fire** to, burn; kindle, make fiery, inflame, animate. *intr.* make a fire; fire (a gun); burn, glow. [fr. Feuer.]

**feurig** (*oftener* feurig), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fiery**, hot, ardent, passionate, fervid. [fr. Feuer.]

**Feuerung**, *f.* **firing**, fire; fuel. [fr. Feuer.]

**feurig**, *see* feuerig.

**Fey**e, *same as* Fee.

**Fey**, *m.* –ges, –ge. weak *or* simple person, fool.

**Fiaker**, *m.* –rŝ. –r. hackney-coach, fiacre; coach-man. [fr. Fr.]

**Fibel**, *f.* –ln. primer. [fr. Lat. *fibula*, (book)-clasp.]

**Fiber**, *f.* –rn. **fibre**, string. [fr. Lat.]

**fibrös**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fibrous**.

**Fichte**, *f.* –en. pine, pine-tree; fir.

**fichten**, *adj.* belonging to the pine; of pine, pine-. =apfel, =zapfen, *m.* cone of a pine. =marder, *m.* pine-**martin**. =nadel, *f.* needle-like leaf of a fir-tree. [fr. Fichte.]

**Ficke**, *f.* –en. pocket.

**ficken**, *intr.* make quick motions to and fro;

strike with the rod; *vulg.* have sexual intercourse.

**fickfacken**, *intr.* play tricks. [fr. ficken.]

**Fickfacker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) intriguer, cheat. [fr. fickfacken.]

**Fideicommi'ß**, *n.* –sses, –sse. feoffment in trust; entail. [fr. Lat. *fidei-commissum*, 'committed on trust or in faith.']

**fide'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) faithful; jolly. [fr. Lat. *fidelis* (*fides*, 'faith').]

**Fieber**, *n.* –rs, –r. **fever.** =artig, *adj.* feverish. =brand, *m.* heat of fever, fever-heat. =frost, *m.* =kälte, *f.* feverish shivering (*as in* ague), chill. =mittel, *n.* medicine for fever. =rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark. =schauder, *m.* feverish shivering, ague-fit. =sturz, *m.* violent attack of fever. =traum, *m.* feverish dream; creation of an overheated fancy. =wechsel, *n.* intermission of fever. =zufall, *m.* febrile symptom; attack of fever. [fr. Lat.]

**fieberhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) feverish. [fr. Fieber.]

**Fieberhaftigkeit**, *f.* feverishness. [fr. fieberhaft.]

**fieberisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) feverish. [fr. Fieber.]

**fiebern**, *intr.* have a paroxysm of fever; speak confusedly. [fr. Fieber.]

**Fiedel**, *f.* –ln. fiddle. =bogen, *m.* fiddle-bow. [fr. Lat.]

**fiedeln**, *intr.* play on the fiddle, fiddle. *tr.* fiddle; scrape. [fr. Fiedel.]

**Fiedeler** (*or* **Fiedler**), *m.* –rs, –r. fiddler. [fr. Fiedel.]

**fiederig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) feathered, plumed. [fr. fiedern.]

**fiedern**, *tr.* furnish *or* adorn with feathers. [fr. Feder.]

**Figu'r**, *m.* =ren. figure; trope. [fr. Lat.]

**figuriren**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) figure; adorn with figures; cut a figure.

**Figurist**, *m.* –ten, –ten. sculptor, carver.

**figürlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) figurative. [fr. Figur.]

**Filial**, *n.* –les, –le. affiliated office *or* institution. =bank, *f.* branch-bank. =kirche, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease. [fr. Lat.]

**filtriren**, *tr.* filter, strain. **Filtrir**: =becken, *n.* filtering-basin. =kanne, *f.* decanter. [through Ital. and Lat. from the old form of Filz.]

**Filz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. felt; blanket: coarse *or* rude fellow, brute; miser: rebuke, reprimand. =gras, *n.* close turf *or* grass. =schuh, *m.* felt-slipper.

**filzen**, *tr.* felt; rebuke. [fr. Filz.]

**filzicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of *or* like felt; niggardly, sordid. [fr. Filz.]

**Filzigkeit**, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness. [fr. filzig.]

1. **Fimmel**, *m.* –ls, –l. iron wedge.
2. **Fimmel**, *m.* –ls, –l. fimble-hemp. [fr. Lat. and same as female.]

**Finanz**, *f.* (*obsol. in sing., except in comp's*) *pl.* =zen. finance. =ausschuß, *m.* finance-committee. =gericht, *n.* court of the exchequer. =kammer, *f.* board of revenues. =kunde, *f.* science of finances, political economy. =plan, *m.* budget. =rath, *m.* counsellor of the finances. =wesen, *n.* finances. =wissenschaft, *f.* same as =kunde. [fr. Ital. *etc.*]

**finanziell**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) financial.

**Findel-**, *in comp's for* Findling: *as*, =haus, *n.* foundling hospital. =kind, *n.* foundling. =mutter, *f.* =vater, *m.* mother *or* father adopting a foundling; guardian of a foundling.

**finden**, *O. tr.* find, meet with, hit upon, discover; (*with fact. pred.*) deem, consider, regard as, think. *refl.* find one's self, be (in health *or* condition *or* place); (*with* zu) find one's way to, unite with; (*with* in) reconcile one's self to, get along with. sich zurecht —, see one's way clearly. es wird sich —, it will be seen, we shall see.

**Finde**: =buch, *n.* (book for finding things: *hence*) reference-book, inventory. =lohn, *m.* reward for finding. =ort, *m.* place where anything is found. =zettel, *m.* inventory.

**Finder**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) finder. [fr. finden.]

**Findling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. foundling. [fr. finden.]

**Findung**, *f.* –gen. finding, discovery. [fr. finden.]

**Fineſſe**, *f.* –en. finesse, artifice, stratagem. [Fr.

**Finger**, *m.* –rs, –r. finger. durch die — sehen not regard too strictly, connive, fail to see a fault. =brett, *n.* fingering-board (of a piano), keys. =fuß, *m.* DACTYL. =gang, *m.* fingering (on a piano). =hut, *m.* thimble. =platte, *f.* door-guard. =satz, *m.* =setzen, *n.* =setzung, *f.* fingering (on a piano). =wurm, *m.* felon; hair-worm. =zeig, *m.* sign with the finger, hint. [relat. with fangen and E. fang.]

=**fingerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having fingers, fingered. [fr. Finger.]

**Fingerling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. fingerstall. [fr. Finger.]

**fingern**, *intr.* play with the fingers; provide with fingers. *tr.* finger. [fr. Finger.]

**fingiren**, *tr.* feign, invent. fingirt, feigned, put on, assumed. [fr. Lat.]

**Fink(e)**, *m.* –fen, –fen. finch. **Finken**: =bauer, *n.* cage for a finch =falk, *m.* sparrow-hawk. =ritter, *m.* knight errant. =schlag, *m* singing of the finch.

**finkeln**, *intr* catch finches *or* birds *in gen'l.* [fr. Fink.[1]

**Finkler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) finch- *or* bird-catcher, fowler. [fr. finkeln.]

1. **Finne**, *f.* –en. fin.
2. **Finne**, *f.* –en. pimple, blotch.
3. **Finne**, *m.* –en, –en. native of Finland, Fin.

**finnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of pimples. [fr. 2. Finne.]

**finnisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to Finland *or* to the Finns. [fr. 3. Finne.]

**Finn=länder**, *m.* –rs, –r. Finlander, Finn.

**finster**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; morose, sour, sullen, sad. =kammer, *f.* =kasten, *m.* CAMERA OBSCURA. [prob'ly relat. with dim.]

**Finstere**, *f.* darkness, gloominess. [fr. finster.]

**Finsterling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. ignorant person, OBSCURANT. [fr. finster.]

**finsterlings**, *adv.* in the dark. [fr. finster.]

**finstern**, *intr.* grow dark. *tr.* darken. [fr. finster.]

**Finsterniß**, *f.* –sse. darkness, obscurity, gloom; eclipse. [fr. finster.]

**Finte**, *f.* –en. feint, swordsman's trick, trick, fib. [fr. Ital.]

**Fip(p)s**, *m.* –pses, –pse. fillip. [prov. E. flp.]

**fip(p)sen**, *tr.* fillip. [fr. Fips.]

**Firlefanz**, *m.* –zes. nonsense, drollery, hocus-pocus; flourish. [half provinc., half foreign.]

**Firlefanzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. trifler, buffoon. [fr. Firlefanz.]

**Firlefanzerei**, *f.* –eien. nonsense, trifling. [fr. Firlefanz.]

**Firma**, *f.* –men. **firm.** [fr. Lat.]
**firmeln**, **–en**, *tr.* **confirm** (*religious ceremony*).
**Firmelung**, **–mung**, *f.* –gen. **confirmation.** [fr. firmeln.]
**firn(e)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) old; *espec'ly* of the last year. =wein, *m.* old Rhine-wine. [relat. with fern, '**far**'; Ags. *firn*, *fyrn*.]
**Firn**, *m.* –neß, –nen. snow on the mountains from the preceding year *or* years, glacier, snow and ice; snow-capped mountain. [fr. firn.]
**Firne**, *f.* –en; –er, *m.* –rß, –r. *same as* Firn.
**Firniß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. **varnish,** gloss. [fr. Fr.]
**firniſſen**, *tr.* **varnish.** [fr. Finſterniß.]
**First(e)**, *f.* –ten. ridge of a house *or* mountain, summit. –n=ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.
**Fiſca'l**, *m.* –leß, –le. deputy of the exchequer (Germ. Fiſcus); *hence* collector of the fisc; public officer prosecuting petty criminal cases, attorney, **fiscal.** [fr. L. Lat.]
**Fiſch**, *m.* –ſches, –ſche. **fish.** =aar, =adler, *m.* sea-eagle, bald-eagle. =bein, *n.* fish-(*espec'ly* whale-) **bone.** =blech, *n.* =boden, *m.* fish-drainer, fish-strainer. =floſſe, *f.* fin. =geräth, *n.* fishing gear. =hälter, *m.* receptacle for holding *or* keeping fish, fish-pond. =häher, *m.* **heron.** =kunde, *f.* =lehre, *f.* ICHTHYOLOGY. =milch, *f.* milt, soft roe. =otter, *f.* **otter.** =recht, *n.* **right** of fishing. =ſatz, *m.* fry, fish for brood. =ſtrich, *m.* spawn (-ing) of fish. =thran, *m.* fish oil, **train-oil.** =werk, *n.* fish (*collectively*). =wirthſchaft, *f.* management of fisheries. =zeug, *n.* fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. =zug, *m.* draught *or* haul of fish.
**fiſchbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be fished.** [fr. Fiſch.]
**Fiſchen**, *intr. or tr.* **fish.** im Trüben —, fish in troubled waters, profit by the difficulties of others. [fr. Fiſch.]
**Fiſcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. [*f.* –rin.) **fisher, fisherman.** =barke, *f.* =boot, *n.* fishing-boat, coble. =falk, *m.* fish-hawk. =geräth, *n.* fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. =gerechtſame, *f.* privilege of fishing. =haus, *n.* =hütte, *f.* fisherman's **house** *or* **hut.** =kahn, *m.* fisher-boat. =korb, *m.* bow-net, weel. =ring, *m.* papal **ring,** on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman. =zeug, *n.* fishing-gear *or* -tackle. [fr. fiſchen.]
**Fiſcherei**, *f.* –eien. **fishery; fishing.** [fr. Fiſcher.]
**fiſchicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fishy.** [fr. Fiſch.]
**Fiſcus**, *m.* –s. **fisc,** exchequer. [fr. Lat.]
**Fiſtel**, *f.* –in. **fistula,** chronic abscess; **fistula,** reed, pipe; *hence* falsetto, feigned voice. =artig, *adj.* fistulous. =ſtimme, *f.* shriek, disagreeable voice. [fr. Lat.]
**fiſteln**, **–tuliren**, *intr.* sing falsetto. [fr. Fiſtel.]
**fiſtulös**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fistulous.**
**fitſcheln**, *intr.* fidget about. [fr. fitzen.]
**Fittich**, **–ig**, *m.* –eß, –e. wing, pinion. [prob'ly relat. with Feder.]
**Fitze**, *f.* –en. skein; wrinkle.
**fitzen**, *tr.* bind into skeins; *hence* lay in folds, wrinkle, entangle; move to and fro, fidget.
**1. fix**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quick, ready, smart. [perhaps relat. to Hexe.]
**2. fix**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fixed,** firm. =ſtern, *m.* fixed **star.** [fr. Lat.]
**fixiren**, *tr.* **fix,** establish; fix the eyes upon. [fr. Lat.]
**flach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **flat,** plain, level; shallow, superficial. =feld, *n.* open **field,** plain. =gegraben, *adj.* dug out so as to form a shallow basin. =gelehrt, *adj.* of superficial **learning.** =kopf, *m.* shallow head. =relief, *n. bas-***relief.** =werk, *n.* flat-tile roofing. [orig'ly ak. to *flat*.]
**Fläche**, *f.* –en. flatness, level, plain; plane surface, superficies; mason's hammer.
**Flächen: größe**, *f.* extent of surface, area. =inhalt, *m.* plane *or* superficial content, area. =maß, *n.* square-measure. =meile, *f.* square-**mile.** =meß=kunſt, =meſſung, *f.* PLANIMETRY. =raum, *m.* extent of surface, area. =zahl, *f.* square number. =zoll, *m.* square inch. [fr. flach.]
**flachen**, *tr.* flatten, make level. [fr. flach.]
**Flachheit**, *f.* –ten. flatness; shallowness; insipidity, nonsense. [fr. flach.]
**flächlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclining to flatness. [fr. flach.]
**Flachs**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. **flax;** *pl.* varieties of flax. =darre, *f.* flax-drying house. =kopf, *m.* person having flaxen hair; flaxen hair; =köpfig, *adj.* flaxen-haired. =ſamen, *m.* linseed.
**Flachſe**, *same as* Flechſe.
**flachſen**, –ſicht, *adj.* **flaxen.** [fr. Flachs.]
**flacken**, *intr.* lie idly. [prob'ly from flach.]
**flackern**, *intr.* flare, **flicker.** [**ak. to. Lat.** *flagrare*; prov. E. **flacker.**]
**Fladen**, *m.* –ns, –n. **flat-cake,** pancake.
**Flader**, *f.* –rn. irregular vein (in metals and wood), streak; hole through which the bees enter the hive. [relat. with flattern.]
**fladerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) veined, speckled. [fr. Flader.]
**Flagge**, *f.* –en. **flag,** ensign, standard.
**flaggen**, *intr.* make signals by **flags.** *tr.* salute by striking colors; deck with **flags.** [fr. Flagge.]
**Flamänder**, –mländer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) native of **Flanders, Fleming.**
**Flamberg**, *m.* –ges, –ge. broad sword (of a knight). [Fr. *flamberge* prob'ly ult'ly from the old form of Flanke, '**flank**', '**side**', and bergen, 'protect'.]
**flämiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to **Flanders, Flemish;** coarse, insolent, surly.
**Flamme**, *f.* –en. **flame,** blaze, flash. **Flammen: bach**, *m.* brook of fire, blazing stream. =pein, =qual, *f.* torment of flames. =ſchrift, *f.* =zug, *m.* (writing of fire: *hence*) indelible characters. =tod, *m.* **death** by fire. [fr. Lat.]
**flammen**, *intr.* **flame,** blaze. *tr.* scorch. [fr. Flamme.]
**flammicht**, **–ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **flames,** *hence* undulated, watered. [fr. Flamme.]
**Flandern**, *n.* –ns. **Flanders.**
**flandriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to **Flanders, Flemish.**
**Flanell**, *m.* –lls, –lle. **flannel.** [fr. Fr.]
**Flanke**, *f.* –en. **flank,** side. [through Fr., from an old Germ. word.]
**flankiren**, *tr.* **flank** (an army); protect the flanks of (with redoubts). *intr.* roam about, range. [same deriv'n as Flanke.]
**Fläſchchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. small **flask** *or* **bottle.** [fr. Flaſche.]
**Flaſche**, *f.* –en. **flask,** bottle. **Flaſchen: adreſſe**, *f.* bottle-label. =korb, *m.* basket for bottles. =ſtänder, *m.* bottle-stand. [fr. Lat.]
**Flaſchner**, *m.* –rs, –r. tinman. [fr. Flaſche.]
**Flaſer**, *f.* –rn. *same as* Flader.
**Flath**, *m.* –thes. dirt, filth.
**Flatſche**, *m.* –ens, –en. **piece, morsel.**

**Flatterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **flutterer**; inconstant person, weathercock, butterfly. [fr. flattern.]
**flatterhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fluttering**, fickle, inconstant, vacillating. [fr. flattern.]
**Flatterhaftigkeit**, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, vacillation. [fr. flatterhaft.]
**flatterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fluttering**, fickle, inconstant. [fr. flattern.]
**flattern**, *intr.* **flutter**, hang loose, dangle, flit, beat the wing; ramble, roam about; be unsteady, flirt. **Flatter**: ²geist, ²sinn, *m.* (fluttering spirit: *hence*) fickleness, inconstancy; inconstant fellow, weather-cock. [ak. to flebern. kinship with *flutter* not certain.]
**flau**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **feeble**, weak, faint; stagnant; stale, insipid; flat, dull; lukewarm, indifferent, cold. [prob'ly = Fr. *flou*.]
**Flauheit, –auigkeit**, *f.* shallowness, flatness; dullness. [fr. flau.]
**Flaum**, *m.* –mes, –me *or* –men. down. ²bart, *m.* downy **beard**; stripling. ²feder, *f.* down. [fr. Fr. *plume*, 'feather, **plume**'.]
**flaumig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) downy. [fr. Flaum.]
**Flaus**, (–auses,) *m.* –ses, –se. tuft (of wool *or* hair); coarse cloth, thick coat.
**Flause**, *f.* –en. juggle, false pretense.
**Fläz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. lazy and coarse fellow, lubber. [prob'ly relat. with flach.]
**Flechse**, *f.* –en. tendon, sinew. [fr. Flachs: *i. e.* like **flaxen** thread.]
**flechsig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tendinous. [fr. Flechse.]
**Flechte**, *f.* –en. twist, braid, plait; tress, lock (of hair); basket-work; hurdle, hamper; tetter, dry scab; lichen. [fr. flechten.]
**flechten**, *O. tr.* twine together, plait, braid, twist. **Flecht**: ²band, *n.* band *or* ribbon braided into the hair. ²korb, *m.* wicker-basket. ²werk, *n.* plaited **work**, basket work.
**Flechter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* ²rin.) one who braids *or* plaits. [fr. flechten.]
**Fleck**, *m.* –ckes, –cke. spot, place, plot; spot, stain, blot, blemish; patch, shred, piece. ²fieber, *n.* spotted **fever**, purples. ²stein, *m.* scouring **stone**.
**Fleckchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little spot, speckle; little piece. [fr. Fleck.]
**Flecken**, *m.* –ns, –n. *same as* Fleck; *also* market-place, borough, country-town.
**flecken**, *tr.* spot, stain, speckle; put a patch *or* heel-piece upon. *intr.* make blots *or* stains; be spotted *or* stained; blot. [fr. Fleck.]
**fleckicht**, –igt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like spots, spotted, stained. [fr. Fleck.]
**fledern**, *intr.* **flutter**. *tr.* clean with a duster. **Fleder**: ²fisch, *m.* flying **fish**. ²maus, *f.* **flitter-mouse**, bat. ²ratte, *f.* large bat. ²wisch, *m.* goose-wing for dusting, duster.
**Fleet**, *n.* –tes, –te. canal. [fr. fließen.]
**Flegel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **flail**; rude, unmannered person, churl, clown. ²jahre, *pl.* years of unmannered boyhood, youthful years. [fr. Lat.]
**Flegelei**, *f.* –eien. churlishness, coarseness; piece of clownishness. [fr. Flegel.]
**flegelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) churlish, rude, clownish. [fr. Flegel.]
**Flegelhaftigkeit**, *f.* churlishness, rudeness. [fr. flegelhaft.]
**flegeln**, *tr.* beat with the **flail**, thresh. *intr.* behave churlishly. [fr. Flegel.]
**flehen**, *tr.* (*or intr. with dat.*) implore, entreat, beseech, supplicate. **Flehen**, *n.* supplication. flehend, imploring *etc. as noun*, implorer, supplicant.
**flehentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suppliant, beseeching. [fr. pr. part. of flehen.]
**Flehr**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) implorer, supplicant. [fr. flehen.]
**Fleisch**, *n.* –sches, –sche. **flesh**, meat; pulp (of fruit), cellular tissue (in leaves); *pl.* fleshy parts. ²abfall, *m.* **offal** of meat. ²bank, *f.* butcher's stall. ²brühe, *f.* broth, meat-soup, gravy. ²fressend, *adj.* flesh-devouring, CARNIVOROUS. ²fresser, *m.* flesh-devourer, CARNIVOROUS animal. ²hacke, *f.* butcher-market, shambles. ²horn, *n.* ²kamm, *m.* fleshy **comb** on the head of a fowl, caruncle. ²kammer, *f.* larder. ²kirsche, *f.* early white **cherry**. ²klee, *m.* common **clover**, trefoil. ²kost, *f.* **flesh**-diet. ²markt, *m.* butcher's **market**, butchery, shambles. ²schau, *f.* inspection of shambles. ²speise, *f.* animal food; *pl.* flesh-meals. ²ton, *m.* carnation (in painting). ²warze, *f.* caruncle. ²werdung, *f.* act of becoming flesh, incarnation.
Fleisches: ²lust, *f.* **lust** of the flesh, carnal lust, sensuality. ²vergehen, *n.* carnal crime.
**fleischen**, *intr.* become **flesh**, be incarnate. *tr.* clear of flesh. [fr. Fleisch.]
**Fleischer**, *m.* –rs, –r. butcher. ²hund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff. ²stand, *m.* butcher's stall. [fr. fleischen.]
**fleischern**, *adj.* **fleshy**; carnal, sensual. [fr. Fleisch.]
**fleischicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fleshy**, fleshlike; plump, fat; pulpy. [fr. Fleisch.]
**Fleischigkeit**, *f.* **fleshiness**. [fr. fleischig.]
**fleischlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fleshly**, carnal, sensual. [fr. Fleisch.]
**Fleischlichkeit**, *f.* **fleshliness**, carnality, sensuality. [fr. fleischlich.]
**Fleiß**, *m.* –ßes. industry, diligence, application, assiduity. mit —, with diligence *etc.*; *adv'ly*, on purpose, intentionally. [fr. fleißen; Ags. *flit*.]
**fleißen**, *O. refl.* (*obsol.*) use diligence, be industrious. gefliſſen, diligently employed, assiduous, busy. [Ags. *flitan*, 'fight, struggle'.]
**fleißig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) industrious, diligent, assiduous, sedulous. [fr. Fleiß.]
**fleißigen**, *intr.* be diligent *or* assiduous. [fr. fleißig.]
**fleißiglich**, *adv.* diligently, assiduously. [fr. fleißig.]
**flennen**, *intr.* make wry faces, grin.
**Fleth**, *n.* –thes, –the. flowing water, rivulet. [fr. fließen.]
**fletschen**, *tr.* **flatten** out, beat flat. die Zähne —, show one's teeth, grin.
**Flexio'n**, *f.* –nen. **inflection**. [fr. Lat.]
**flicken**, *tr.* patch, repair, botch; tear to shreds, pick to pieces. **Flick**: ²arbeit, *f.* patch-work. ²fleck, *m.* patch. ²häring, *m.* smoked **herring**. ²werk, *n.* patch-**work**. ²wort, *n.* expletive word. [fr. Fleck.]
**Flicken** (*or* **Flicke**), *m.* –ns, –n. patch, botch. [fr. flicken.]
**Flicker**, *m.* –rs, –r. patcher, cobbler. [fr. flicken.]
**Flickerei**, *f.* –eien. patch-work. [fr. Flicker.]
**Flieder**, *m.* –rs, –r. elder (plant). ²blau, *adj.* lilac-colored.

**Fliege**, *f.* –en. **fly**; sight of a gun. **Fliegen:** =fänger, *m.* fly-catcher (person *or* bird). =falle, *f.* fly-trap (plant folding its leaves when touched). =fürst, *m.* Beelzebub. =garn, =netz, *n.* fly-net. =gott, *m.* Beelzebub. =jäger, *m.* ant-catcher (species of thrush). =pilz, *m.* toad-stool. =schrank, *m.* meat-safe. =schwamm, *m.* toad-stool. =vogel, *m.* species of humming-bird. [fr. fliegen.]

**Flieg(e)=** *in comp's, see* fliegen.

**fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. **fly**; move rapidly, rush. **Flieg** *or* **Fliege:** =eichhorn, *n.* flying squirrel. =fisch, *m.* flying fish. =baum, *m.* elm: *etc. etc.*

**fliehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **flee**, hasten away, run off, escape. *tr.* **flee** from, avoid, shun, get out of the way of. **Flieh=kraft**, *f.* centrifugal force. [ak. to, and sometimes used for fliegen.]

**Fließ**, *n.* –ſes, –ſe. **fleece**, tuft of wool.

**Fließe**, *f.* –en. flake, floor-stone.

**1. Fließ**, *same as* Fließ.

**2. Fließ**, *m. or n.* –ßes, –ße. flowing water, rill. [fr. fließen.]

**Fließ=**, *see* fließen.

**fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. flow, run (as liquid), stream; ensue, result; blot (of paper). **fließend**, flowing, fluid; fluent, smooth, easy. **Fließ=blattern**, **=pocken**, *pl.* confluent small-pox. **=harz**, *n.* (flowing resin: *i. e.*) turpentine. **=papier**, *m.* (paper causing ink to flow *or* spread: *i. e.*) blotting paper. [relat. with E. **flit, float**, *etc.*]

**Fliete**, *f.* –en. **fleam**, lancet; spool. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**flimmen**, *same as* flimmern. [fr. Flamme.]

**Flimmer**, *m.* –rs. glimmer, glittering; tinsel; gold-sand. [fr. flimmern.]

**flimmern**, *intr.* glimmer, glitter, sparkle, scintillate. [fr. flimmen.]

**flinder**, *m.* –rs, –r. spangle, tinsel, mock gold.

**flink**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brisk, alert, nimble, agile, lively. [relat. with flinkern.]

**flinkern**, *intr.* emit sparks; become visible.

**Flinkheit**, **–figkeit**, *f.* alertness, nimbleness, liveliness. [fr. flink.]

**Flinte**, *f.* **flint**-lock, gun, musket. **Flinten:** =dolch, *m.* bayonet. =lauf, *m.* gun-barrel. =schaft, *m.* gun-stock. =schütz, *m.* fusileer. =spieß, *m.* bayonet.

**flirren**, *intr.* glitter; flit.

**flispern**, **–stern**, *same as* flüstern.

**Flitſch=**, *same as* Flitz=.

**Flitter**, *m.* –rs, –r. spangle, tinsel, mock gold. =gelehrſamkeit, *f.* superficial learning. =glanz, *m.* lustre of spangles; false lustre. =gold, *n.* leaf-gold *or* brass, thin shining metal plate, tinsel. =haube, *f.* cap with spangles. =monat, *m.* honey-moon. =rose, *f.* tinsel rose, rosette of mock gold. =sand, *m.* sparkling sand. =schein, =schimmer, *m.* lustre of spangles, tinsel ornament; false lustre. =staat, *m.* tinsel-finery. =werk, *m.* flaunt, gewgaw. =woche, *f.* honey-week. [fr. flittern.]

**flittern**, *intr.* glitter, **flit**, [relat. with flattern.]

**Flitzbogen**, *m.* –ns, –n. cross-bow, bow. [fr. Flitz, old word for 'arrow', and Bogen.]

**Flocke**, *f.* –en. **flake** (of snow-wool), **flock** (of wool *or* hair); flue (soft down). **Flock:** =feuer, *n.* flashing fire: *etc.* **Flocken:** =bett, *n.* wadded *or* quilted **bed.** =seide, *f.* floss-silk. =wolle, *f.* waste **wool.** [fr. Lat.]

**flocken**, *intr.* descend in **flakes** (as snow); flake. *tr.* beat into **flocks.**

**flockicht**, **–ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **flocky**, flaky, woolly. [fr. Flocke.]

**flodern**, *same as* flattern.

**Floh**, *m.* –hes, –öhe. **flea.** [prob'ly from fliehen.]

**flohen**, **–öhen**, *tr. or refl.* catch **fleas**, rid of fleas. [fr. Floh.]

**1. Flor**, *m.* –res, –öre. gauze, crape; veil. =tuch, *n.* gauze.

**2. Flor**, *m.* –res. bloom, blossom, blossoming, **flowering.** [fr. Lat.]

**floren**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of gauze *or* crape. [fr. 1. Flor.]

**Floret**, **–tt**, *m.* –tes, –te. foil; compliment, flattery; coarse silk; silk-refuse. **=band**, *n.* ferret-riband. [Fr. (Lat. *flos*, 'flower').]

**floriren**, *intr.* **flourish**, thrive. [fr. Lat.]

**Floskel**, *f.* –ln. **flourish**, **flower** of speech, showy phrase. [fr. Lat. *flosculus*, 'little flower'.]

**floskeln**, *intr.* use **flowery** language, **flourish.** [fr. Floskel.]

**Floß**, *m.* –ſes, –ſſe. **float**, raft, rude boat; buoy; flowing water, stream; fishing-net. (*in comp's sometimes for* Flöße and Flößen.) **=beamte**, *m.* inspector of rafts. **=brücke**, *f.* floating bridge. **=feder**, *f.* fin. **füßig**, *adj.* fin-footed. **=garn**, *n.* **floating** fishing-net. **=holz**, *n.* floated timber. **=knecht**, **=leute**, *pl.* journeymen on a raft. **=platz**, *m.* timber-yard, wood-yard. [fr. flößen.]

**Flöße**, **–ße**, *f.* –en. **float** (on a fishing-net); fin. [fr. flößen.]

**Flöße**, *f.* –en. **floating** of timber; **float**, raft. [fr. flößen.]

**flößen**, *tr.* cause to flow: *hence* **float** (timber); fish with a **floating net**; instil, infuse. [causal of fließen.]

**Flößer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who **floats** timber, raftsman. [fr. flößen.]

**flößig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having fins, finny. [fr. Floße.]

**Flöte**, *f.* –en. **flute. Flöten:** =pfeife, *f.* open **pipe** (in an organ). =uhr, *f.* musical clock. =zug, *m.* flute-stop (in an organ). [fr. Fr.]

**flöten**, *intr.* play on the **flute**; sing (of the nightingale); whistle. [fr. Flöte.]

**Flötiſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **flute**-player. [fr. Flöte.]

**flott**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **floating**, swimming: *hence* buoyant; merry; abundant, luxuriant. *adv.* **afloat.** [fr. fließen.]

**Flotte**, *f.* –en. **fleet**, navy. **=führer**, *m.* admiral. [through Fr. fr. fließen.]

**Flotille**, *f.* –en. small **fleet**, **flotilla**, squadron. [diminut. of preced.]

**Flötz** *or* **Flöz**, *n.* –zes, –ze. stratum, layer, level. **=bau**, *m.* working of a layer. **=berg**, *m.* **=gebirge**, *n.* mountain formed in layers *or* strata. **=lage**, **=ſchicht**, *f.* layer, stratum. **=treppe**, *f.* stairs with broad steps. **=weiſe**, *adj.* in layers. [relat. with E. **flat.**]

**Fluch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. curse, malediction, imprecation, execration; cause of evil, torment, curse. **=geſchick**, *n.* cursed fate, accursed destiny. **=gebäude**, *n.* villainous fabric. **=maul**, *n.* one who makes light of swearing, profane person. **=würdig**, *adj.* accursed, execrable.

**fluchen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) curse, execrate, swear, blaspheme. *tr.* Einem etwas an den Hals —, imprecate a curse upon one, wish

one evil. **fluchens=werth,** *adj.* accursed, execrable. [fr. Fluch.]

**Flucher,** *m.* -rs, -r. curser, blasphemer. [fr. fluchen.]

**Flucht,** *f.* -ten. **flight,** escape; place of refuge; flight (of birds): *hence* straight line, row, range, swing *or* play (as of a hammer). [fr. fliehen.]

**flüchten,** *intr. and refl.* take to **flight,** fly, escape *tr.* save by flight, rescue. *refl.* run away, take to flight, escape. [fr. Flucht.]

**flüchtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) flying, fugitive, runaway; fleeting, transient; cursive, hasty, cursory, slight; volatile, changeable, fickle. [fr. Flucht.]

**Flüchtigkeit,** *f.* fleetness, transitoriness; volatility; inconstancy, fickleness. [fr. flüchtig.]

**Flüchtling,** *m.* -gs, -ge. runaway, fugitive, refugee. [fr. Flucht.]

**Flug,** *m.* -ges, -üge. act of flying, **flight,** soaring; flock, bevy, swarm. =**biene,** *f.* working **bee.** =**blatt,** *n.* (flying-sheet: *hence*) short pamphlet, fugitive piece; handbill. =**fertig,** *adj.* ready to fly; very hurried. =**hafer,** *m.* wild oats. =**haut,** *f.* wing-membrane (of bats *etc.*). =**loch,** *n.* entrance into the hive. =**mehl,** *n.* mill-dust. =**sand,** *m.* quicksand. =**schießen,** *n.* **shooting** on the wing *or* in flight. =**schiff,** *n.* brigantine, cutter. =**schnell,** *adj.* very swift. =**schrift,** *f. same as* =blatt. =**waſſer,** *n.* spray. [fr. fliegen.]

**Flügel,** *m.* -ls, -l. wing, pinion; flap (of a coat); leaf of a folding door *or* window *etc.*; wing of a house; aisle; wing of an army, flank; grand piano (*as being wing-shaped*). =**bauer,** *m.* maker of grand pianos. =**haube,** *f.* cap with lappets. =**hut,** *m.* hat with wings. =**kleid,** *n.* frock with lappels; light dress. =**lauf,** *m.* rapid course. =**mann,** *m.* man placed at the end of a file, **furleman,** *hence also* tall, stately man. =**mantel,** *m.* cloak *or* **mantle** with hanging sleeves. =**pferd,** =**roß,** *n.* winged horse, Pegasus. =**ſchlag,** *m.* flapping of the wings. =**ſchnell,** *adj.* swift as if on wings, very swift. =**ſpitze,** *f.* tip of the wing; pinion. =**thor,** *n.* folding gate. =**thür,** *f.* folding **door.** =**werk,** *n.* fowls, poultry. [fr. fliegen, as instrument of **flight.**]

**flügelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having wings, winged. [fr. Flügel.]

**flügeln,** *tr.* furnish with wings, wing; hit in the wing. [fr. Flügel.]

**flügge,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fledged.** [fr. Flug: ready for **flight.**]

**flugs,** *adv.* hastily, hurriedly, quickly, speedily. [adv'l gen. of Flug.]

**Fluh,** -üh, -ühe, *f.* -hen. mass of rock, rock-wall, precipice; stratum, layer. [Ags. *flôh* in *flôh stânes*, 'mass of stones', perhaps relat. with flach.]

**Fluidum,** *n.* -ms *or* -di, -da. **fluid,** liquid. [Lat.]

**Flunder,** *m.* -rs, -r. **flounder.**

**Flur,** *f.* -ren. field, meadow, plain, level; **floor;** entrance hall, anteroom. =**decke,** *f.* floor-cloth, oil-cloth. =**hüter,** *m.* field-guard; ranger. =**ſtein,** *m.* boundary-stone. =**tuch,** *n. same as* =decke.

**Fluß,** *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. **flow,** flux, movement as of a liquid; river, stream; state of melting *or* fusion; melted metal; **paste;** humors, catarrh, rheumatism; flush (at cards). =**artig,** *adj.* catarrhic, rheumatic. =**bad,** *n.* bathing in a river. =**bett,** *n.* river-bed, channel. =**eiſen,** *n.* **iron** in fusion. =**fieber,** *n.* rheumatic fever. =**ochs,** *m.* =**pferd,** *n.* HIPPOPOTAMUS. =**ſpath,** *m.* fluor spar. =**welt,** *f.* river-**world,** river-region. [fr. fließen.]

**flüſſig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fluid, liquid; fusible; rheumatic. [fr. Fluß.]

**Flüſſigkeit,** *f.* fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquid; humor. [fr. flüſſig.]

**Flüſterer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f* =rin.) whisperer. [fr. flüſtern.]

**flüſtern,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) whisper.

**Flüßchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. rivulet. [fr. Fluß.]

**Fluth** *or* **Flut,** *f.* -then. **flood,** inundation, wave, billow; water, liquid; high-water, flood-time. =**bett,** *n.* channel. =**gang,** *m.* =**gerinne,** *n.* trough (in mills), channel. =**hafen,** =. tide-harbor. =**höhe,** *f.* =**zeichen,** *n.* (**high**) water mark. =**waſſer,** *n.* tidal **water.** [compare fließen, Flotte, *etc.*]

**fluthen,** =ten, *intr.* **flood,** make an inundation; swell (as water), rise and flow. [fr. Fluth.]

**Föderalismus,** *m.* **federalism.** [fr. Lat.]

**föderati'v,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **federative,** confederate.

**Focke,** *f.* -en. fore-sail. *in comp's,* **Fock=.**

**fodern,** *same as* **fordern.**

**Fohle,** *f.* -en. mare, **filly.**

**Fohlen,** *n.* -ns, -n. **foal, filly,** colt.

**fohlen,** *intr.* **foal.** [fr. Fohlen.]

**fohlen,** *past part. of* =fehlen.

**Föhn** *or* **Fön,** *m.* (*or f.*) -nes, -ne. humid and tempestuous south wind (in Switzerland). [prob'ly fr. Lat. *favonius* (*faveo*, 'be favorable'), 'west-wind'.]

**Fohre,** *f.* -en. trout.

**Fohre,** -öhre, *f.* -en. fir.

**föhren,** *adj.* of fir. [fr. Föhre.]

**Fol=,** *rec't spelling for* Fohl=.

**Folge,** *f.* -en. series, order, succession; train; SEQUENCE, consequence, SEQUEL, issue, result, effect; inference, conclusion; *in comp's also* act of following *or* attending. zu —, in consequence of, in pursuance of. — leiſten, comply, obey. =**leiſtung,** *f.* readiness to **follow,** ready obedience. =**reihe,** *f.* order of succession, series. =**recht,** =**richtig,** *adj.* (in **right** succession: *hence*) consistent, logical; consequent, conclusive; =**richtigkeit,** logical consequence. =**ſatz,** *m.* corollary, deduction, conclusion. =**ſchluß,** *m.* logical result. =**welt,** *f.* posterity. =**widrig,** *adj.* inconsequent, incoherent; =**widrigkeit,** inconsequence, inconsistency. =**zeit,** *f.* time to come, posterity.

**Folgen:** =**los,** *adj.* of no consequence *or* effect. =**reich,** *adj.* **rich** in consequences *or* results, of important consequence, pregnant. =**reihe,** *f.* order of succession, series. [fr. folgen.]

**folgen,** *intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) **follow,** go *or* come after, succeed; be consequence of, result from; obey, attend. **folgend,** following, subsequent, next.

**folgendergeſtalt,** =**maßen,** *adv.* in the **following** manner, as **follows.** [gen. fem. of folgend and Geſtalt *or* Maß.]

**Folger,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **follower.** [fr. folgen.]

**Folgerei,** *f.* -eien. false deduction. [fr. folgern.]

**folgern**, *tr.* infer, conclude, reason out. [fr. Folge.]
**Folgerung**, *f.* –gen. inference, conclusion, deduction. **–s=satz**, *m.* corollary, conclusion. [fr. folgern.]
**folglich**, *adv.* (*or conj.*) consequently, therefore, as a result, accordingly; subsequently, in the future. [fr. Folge.]
**folgsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready to follow, obedient, tractable. [fr. folgen.]
**Folgsamkeit**, *f.* obedience, complying disposition. [fr. folgsam.] [Lat.
**Folia'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. folio-volume. [fr.
**Fo'lie**, *f.* –en. thin leaf of metal; foil. [fr. Ital.]
**foliiren**, *tr.* foliate, page (a book).
**Folio**, *n.* –o's. folio; page. [Lat.]
**Folter**, *f.* –rn. instrument for torture, rack; torture. **=bank**, *f.* rack. **=knecht**, *m.* torturer, tormentor. [fr. L. Lat. *poledrus* (Gr. *pôlos*, 'foal'): the instrument formerly being shaped like a horse.]
**Folterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. torturer, tormentor. [fr. folter.]
**folter**, *tr.* put to the rack, torture, torment. [fr. Folter.]
**Fön**, *rec't spelling for* Föhn.
**Fond** *or* **Fonds**, *m.* –ds, –ds. fund, stock *or* capital. [through Fr. from Lat.]
**Fontäne**, **–taine**, *f.* –en. fountain, *jet d'eau*. [Fr.]
**foppen**, *tr.* fop, rally, banter.
**Fopper**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) jeerer, scoffer. [fr. foppen.]
**Fopperei**, *f.* –eien. jeering, raillery, mockery. [fr. Fopper.]
**forciren**, *tr.* force; take by assault; overurge. [Fr.]
**förder**, *adv.* further. [relat. with für, vor, and fort, as a comparative.]
**Forderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) demander; dun. [fr. fordern.]
**Förderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) furtherer, promoter. [fr. fördern.]
**förderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) furthering, promoting, beneficial. [fr. fördern.]
**fordern**, *tr.* demand, claim, call for, require, exact; summon, challenge. [fr. an old adj. *fordar* = vorder, 'fore', 'front': 'call forth'; doubtless same as fördern.]
**fördern**, *tr.* further, promote, advance, speed; push on, hasten, despatch. **zu Tage —**, bring to light. [fr. förder.]
**Förderniß**, *f.* –sse. furtherance. [fr. fördern.]
**förderſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) furthering, promoting, useful; expeditious. [fr. fördern.]
**Forderung**, *f.* –gen. demand, claim; requirement, requisition; summons. **–s=satz**, *m.* postulate. [fr. fordern.]
**Förderung**, *f.* –gen. furthering, furtherance, promoting, advancement, despatch. [fr. fördern.]
**Fore**, **–öre**, *etc., rec't spelling for* Fohre, *etc.*
**Forke**, *f.* –en. big fork. [fr. Lat.]
**Forelle**, *f.* –en. trout.
**Form**, *f.* –men. form, shape, make, fashion; fixed form *or* habit, external form *or* method of procedure; pattern, model, mould; last (for shoes). **=brett**, *n.* frame-board. **=los**, *adj.* formless, shapeless; **=losigkeit**, *f.* shapelessness, rude state. **=waaren**, *pl.* figured goods, fancy articles. **=zeug**, *n.* moulding tools.

**Formen: =krämer**, *m.* formalist. **=lehre**, *f.* science of grammatical forms, etymology. **=gießer**, *m.* moulder in brass. [fr. Lat.]
**forma'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) formal. [fr. Lat.]
**Formalien**, *pl.* formalities.
**Formalismus**, *m.* formalism.
**Formalität**, *f.* –ten. formality.
**Forma't**, *n.* –tes, –te. form *or* size (of a book).
**formbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be formed; plastic, mouldable. [fr. Form.]
**Fo'rmel**, *f.* –n. formula, form.
**forme'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) formal.
**formeln**, *tr.* form, fashion. [fr. Form.]
**Formen=** *in comp's, see* Form=. [Form.
**formen**, *tr.* form, shape, model, fashion. [fr.
**Former**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) former, shaper, moulder. [fr. formen.]
**=förmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -formed, -shaped. [fr. Form.]
**=förmigkeit**, state of having a certain form, -formity. [fr. förmig.]
**formiren**, *tr.* form, mould; arrange.
**förmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) formal, ceremonious; having proper form, plain, express, downright, unmistakable. [fr. Form.]
**Förmlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. formality. [fr. förmlich.]
**Formula'r**, *n.* –s, –re. formulary.
**forſchen**, *intr.* search, make inquiry, investigate, scrutinize. **Forſch: =begier**, **=begierde**, *f.* inquisitiveness. **=blick**, *m.* scrutinizing look. **=geiſt**, *m.* inquiring mind. **=kraft**, *f.* power of investigating, penetration, sagacity. **=ſucht**, *f.* undue curiosity. [prob'ly from für or vor: i. e. 'bring *forth* to the light.]
**Forſcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) investigator, inquirer, searcher. **=blick**, *m.* searching glance. **=geiſt**, *m.* spirit of an inquirer, investigating mind. **=ſinn**, *m.* inquiring mind *or* disposition. [fr. forſchen.]
**Forſchung**, *f.* –gen. inquiry, investigation, research. [fr. forſchen.]
1. **Forſt**, *m.* –tes, –te. forest, wood. **=akademie**, *f.* academy for forest-concerns. **=frevel**, *m.* trespass on the forest-laws. **=gebühren**, *pl.* fees of a forester. **=gefälle**, *n.* revenues from forests. **=kaſſe**, *f.* revenues of a forest. **=knecht**, *m.* keeper of a forest. **=kunde**, *f.* forestry, science of the management of forests. **=mäßig**, *adj.* according to forest-laws. **=rath**, *m.* forest-board *or* counsellor of it. **=ſchule**, *f.* school of forestry. **=verbrechen**, **=vergehen**, *n. same as* **=frevel**. **=weſen**, management *etc.* of forests. [fr. L. Lat.]
2. **Forſt**, *same as* First.
**Förſter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) forester, keeper of a forest, ranger. [fr. Forſt.]
**Förſterei**, *f.* –eien. forester's *or* ranger's district *or* house. [fr. Förſter.]
**forſteilich**, **–tlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to a forest. [fr. Forſt.]
**Fort**, *n.* –ts, –ts. fort, fortress. [Fr.]
**fort**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* forth, forward, onward; on and on (in time), continously; away, gone, off.
*gives to verbs either the idea of* forth, onward, away (*with auxil'y* ſein), *or, more often* (*with auxil'y* haben), *of continuance of action. Many such verbs not given, as self-explaining.* [relat. with vor, für, fore, for.]
**fort=an**, *adv.* onward from a given time (present *or* other), henceforth *or* thenceforth, continuously, without cessation.

**fort=arten**, *intr.* continue in one species *or* kind.
**Fortbau**, *m.* -aues. building on, prosecution of building. [fr. fortbauen.]
**fort=bauen**, *intr.* keep on building.
**fort=begeben**, *O. refl.* go away, withdraw, retire; depart.
**Fortbeſtand**, *m.* -beſ. continuation, duration, permanence. [fr. fortbeſtehen.]
**fort=beſtehen**, *O. intr.* continue to stand firm, continue to subsist, persist, endure, last.
**fort=breiten**, *tr.* spread forth, spread, propagate.
**fort=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring *or* carry onwards *or* away, transport, remove; bring forward, help on, support; bring up (as plants), rear.
**fortbringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be brought away, removable, transportable. [fr. fortbringen.]
**Fortbringung**, *f.* -gen. bringing off *or* away, transportation, conveyance; bringing up, rearing; advance, promotion. [fr. fortbringen.]
**Fortdauer**, *f.* duration, continuation, permanence. [fr. fortdauern.]
**fort=dauern**, *intr.* last on, continue, endure.
**forte**, *adv.* forte (in music), strongly. [Ital.]
**Forte=piano**, *n.* -o's, -o's. pianoforte. [Ital.]
**fort=erben**, *intr.* be handed down by inheritance. *refl.* be inherited.
**fort=fahren**, *O. intr.* continue, keep on; *often* make a further remark, proceed in conversation *or* discourse, continue, go on: ſ. depart, leave. *tr.* bring off *or* away, drive off.
**fort=führen**, *tr.* lead forth, conduct away; carry on, lead on, extend, continue, keep on.
**Fortführer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that carries on *or* away; prosecutor. [fr. fortführen.]
**Fortführung**, *f.* -gen. carrying on *or* out (of a plan); prosecution, pursuit. [fr. fortführen.]
**Fortgang**, *m.* -ges. going on, progression, progress, advance. [fr. fortgehen.]
**fort=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go forth *or* away; depart, set out; go on, go forward, pass on; progress, continue.
**fort=hin**, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.
**fort=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come *or* get away *or* off, escape; come on, get on, thrive, grow, prosper. **Fortkommen**, *n.* getting on, advancement, progress, thriving, prosperity.
**fort=laſſen**, *O. tr.* let go, suffer to go.
**Fortlauf**, *m.* -feſ. progress, advancement, continuation. [fr. fortlaufen.]
**fort=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run onward, run along, continue on; run off *or* away, escape. **fort=laufend**, running on; continuous, continued, uninterrupted.
**fort=machen**, *intr.* ſ. make haste, be quick. *refl.* take one's self off, get away.
**fort=pflanzen**, *tr.* transplant; transmit, propagate, extend, spread, communicate.
**Fortpflanzung**, *f.* -gen. transplanting; transmission, propagation, spreading. [fr. fortpflanzen.]
**Fortſatz**, *m.* -ges, -ätze. continuation. [fr. fortſetzen.]
**fort=ſchaffen**, *O. or N. tr.* get out of the way, carry away, remove, transport; send off, dismiss, discharge, get rid of. *intr.* continue to create.
**Fortſchaffung**, *f.* -gen. removal, transportation, dismissal. **-s=mittel**, *n.* means of transportation *or* conveyance. [fr. fortſchaffen.]
**fort=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. shoot forward *or* along, rush along *or* away, depart speedily; continue to shoot.
**fort=ſchiffen**, *intr.* ſ. sail along *or* away, set sail. *tr.* transport in a ship, ship, convey by water.
**fort=ſchlagen**, *O. intr.* continue striking. *tr.* strike away *or* off; drive away by blows.
**fort=ſchreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step *or* stride on, move onward, proceed, make progress, advance, improve.
**Fortſchreitung**, *f.* -gen. proceeding, PROGRESSION, progress; advance, development, improvement. [fr. fortſchreiten.]
**Fortſchritt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. forward step, PROGRESS, advance, increase, improvement, development. [fr. fortſchreiten.]
**fort=ſetzen**, *O. tr.* put forward *or* away, set forward; *hence gen'ly* push on, continue, prosecute, pursue.
**Fortſetzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who proceeds in *or* carries on a thing, continuer. [fr. fortſetzen.]
**Fortſetzung**, *f.* -gen. continuation, prosecution, carrying on, pursuit. [fr. fortſetzen.]
**fort=ſpinnen**, *O. intr.* spin on, keep on spinning. *tr.* spin out, draw out, prolong.
**fort=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push on *or* away, propel, urge *or* press out, force along. *intr.* continue pushing.
**Fortſtoßung**, *f.* -gen. pushing on *or* away; propulsion, protrusion. [fr. fortſtoßen.]
**fort=ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. flow on, be carried on by the stream. ħ. continue streaming *or* flowing.
**fort=ſtürmen**, *intr.* ſ. storm away *or* onward, rush furiously on *or* away. ħ. continue to storm *or* roar.
**fort=treiben**, *O. tr.* drive away, force out, urge out; drive *or* push forward; *hence* carry on, pursue, prosecute, continue.
**Forttreibung**, *f.* driving away *or* forward; propulsion, expulsion. [fr. forttreiben.]
**Forttrieb**, *m.* -beſ, -be. *same as* Forttreibung.
**fort=währen**, *intr.* last on, continue to be, endure. **fortwährend**, lasting, enduring, continuous: *frequently as adv.* continuously, uninterruptedly, in the future as before, continually, permanently.
**fort=wälzen**, *tr.* roll forward *or* away. ſich —, roll on.
**Fortwälzung**, *f.* -gen. rolling forward *or* away *or* on. [fr. fortwälzen.]
**fort=wandern**, *intr.* wander on *or* onward, set out, emigrate.
**Fortwanderung**, *f.* -gen. wandering onward, setting out, departure, emigration. [fr. fortwandern.]
**fort=ziehen**, *O. tr.* drag *or* pull along, draw away. *intr.* pursue one's way, move onward, go along, proceed.
**Fort=zucht**, *f.* propagation. [fr. fortziehen; compare Zucht.]
**Fortzug**, *m.* -ges, -üge. onward march, advance; departure, migration. [fr. fortziehen.]
**Forum**, *n.* -m's. forum, court. [Lat.]
**Foſſi'l**, *n.* -leſ, -lien. fossil. **Foſſilien: =haltig**, *adj.* fossiliferous. **=kunde, =lehre**, *f.* science of fossils.
**Foura'ge**, *f.* forage. [Fr.]

fouragiren, *intr.* forage.
Fourie'r, *m.* -reš, -re. quarter-master; petty-officer. [Fr.; relat to 1. Futter.]
fourniren, *tr.* inlay, veneer. Fournir =holz, *n.* wood for inlaying, veneer. [fr. Fr. and same as furnish.]
Fracht, *f.* -ten. freight, load, lading, cargo; freightage (of carriage). =brief, =zettel, *m.* bill of lading, invoice. =führmann, *n.* waggoner, expressman, carrier. =gebühr, *f.* =geld, *n.* =lohn, *m.* freightage, primage. =zulage, *f.* =zusatz, *m.* extra-freight.
frachtbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be freighted, transportable. [fr. Fracht.]
frachten, *tr.* freight, load; carry (freight), convey, ship. [fr. Fracht.]
Frachter, *m.* -rš, -r. freighter. [fr. frachten.]
Frack, *m.* -des, -äcke. dress-coat. [Fr. *froc*, E. frock.]
Fractu'r, *f.* -ren. black letter, gothic characters. [fr. Lat.]
Frag-, *in comp's: see* Frage.
Frage, *f.* -en. question, inquiry, interrogation. *in comp's*, Frag (*also root of* fragen) *or* Frage: =amt, *n.* intelligence-office. =punkt, *m.* point *or* matter in question. =schuler, *m.* catechumen. =selig, *adj.* fond of asking questions, inquisitive. =spiel, *n.* cross-questioning. =weise, *f.* way of interrogation; *adv.* by way of interrogation. =wort, *n.* interrogative. =zeichen, *n.* interrogation-mark. [fr. fragen.]
fragen, *intr. or tr. N.* (*or O.*) ask, inquire, interrogate, question. ich frage nicht darnach, I don't care for it. es fragt sich, it is questionable *or* doubtful, the question is. Frag- *see* Frage. [Ags. *frignan*.]
fragenswerth, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worth inquiring about. [fr. fragen and werth.]
Frager, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) questioner. [fr. fragen.]
fraglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) questionable, disputable, doubtful. [fr. Frage.]
Fragme'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. fragment. [fr. Lat.]
fragmentarisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fragmentary.
Franciska'ner, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Franciscan friar (nun).
franco, *adv.* post-paid. [Ital., see frank.]
frank, *adj.* (*or adv.*) free, frank. [fr. Fr., *franc* (*It. franco*), but orig'ly perhaps one with frei.]
Frank *or gen'ly* 1. Franke, *m.* -ken, -ken. franc (French coin). [fr. 2. Franke.]
2. Franke, *m.* -en, -en. Frank (ancient Germ. race, conquerors of Gaul [France] from the Romans); *hence poet. for* Frenchman; Frank (name by which all Europeans were called in the East). [same deriv'n as frank.]
Franken, *n.* -ns. Franconia. =land, *n. same.*
frankiren, *tr.* send post-paid, frank. [fr. Ital.]
Frankirung, *f.* -gen. pre-paying, franking. [fr. frankiren.]
fränkisch, *adj.* frankish, belonging to the Franks. [fr. 2. Franke.]
Frankreich, *n.* -chs. France; [fr. Franke and Reich: kingdom of the Franks.]
Frankomanie', *f.* passionate desire to ape the French, Gallomania.
Fränschen, *n.* -ns, -n. little fringe. [fr. Franse.]
Franse, -nze, *f.* -en. fringe. [fr. Fr.]
fransen, *tr.* fringe. [fr. Franse.]
fransicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like fringes. [fr. Franse.]
fransig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fringed. [fr. Franse.]
Franz, *m.* Francis, Frank.
1. Franze, *m.* Frenchman. Franz: =apfel, *m.* rennet apple. =band, *m.* half binding. =baum, *n.* dwarf-tree. =branntwein, *m.* French brandy. =brod, *n.* French bread, roll. =mann, *m.* Frenchman. =perle, *f.* false pearl. [fr. Fr., and relat. to Franke.]
2. Franze, *see* Franse.
Franzose, *m.* -en, -en. Frenchman. -n=sucht, *f.* Gallomania. [fr. Fr.]
franzosein, *intr.* ape the French. [fr. Franzose.]
Französin, *f.* -nnen. French woman. [fr. Franzose.]
franzosiren, *tr.* frenchify. [fr. Franzose.]
französisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) French. [fr. Franzose.]
frappa'nt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) striking, surprising. [Fr.]
frappiren, *tr.* strike, affect vividly, surprise. [fr. Fr. *frapper*.]
fraß, *pret. of* fressen.
Fraß, *m.* -sses, -sse. devouring; gluttony, appetite; food (for animals), prey, pasture, meat; glutton. [fr. fressen.]
fraßig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) voracious, greedy. [fr. Fraß.]
Fräßigkeit, *f.* gluttony, voracity. [fr. fräßig.]
Fratz, *m.* -zen, -zen. wild *or* childish person, fright; ill-educated child, brat, silly girl; comical *or* silly story, caricature. [fr. Fratze.]
Fratze, *f.* -en. ridiculous and strange thing, caricature; grimace, distorted face. -n=puppe, *f.* silly young girl.
fratzenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ridiculous, distorted, grotesque, bizarre. [fr. Fratze.]
Fratzenhaftigkeit, *f.* grotesqueness, foolishness, buffoonery, apishness. [fr. fratzenhaft.]
Frau, *f.* -auen. mistress, dame, lady, wife; woman. Frauen, *in comp's*, ladies' *etc.*; *sometimes* of our Lady *or* of the holy Virgin (*in this sense in many names of flowers and herbs; compare* Marien-): =beere, *f.* berry of hawthorn. =bild, *m.* image of woman, woman; image of the Virgin. =bistel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, milk-thistle. =faden, *m.* gossamer. =fest, *m.* Lady-day. =flachs, *m.* wild flax. =gut, *n.* property brought *or* possessed by the wife. =herrschaft, *f.* female dominion, petticoat government. =jäger, *m.* gallant. =knecht, *m.* one servilely devoted to the female sex, women's slave. =milch, *f.* woman's milk, species of Rhenish wine (*gen'ly* Liebfrauenmilch). =pflaum, *m.* reine-claude. =putz, *m.* women's finery *or* ornaments. =regierung, *f.* regiment, *n. same as* =herrschaft. =rose, *f.* scotch rose. =schuh, *m.* woman's shoe; lady's slipper (plant). =sommer, *m.* gossamer. =staat, *m.* community of women, female community. =stand, *m.* condition *or* dignity of a wife, wifehood, womanhood. =stift, *n.* religious establishment for women, nunnery. =sucht, *f.* immoderate fondness for women. =tag, *m.* Lady-day, festival of the Virgin. =theil, *m.* woman's portion, dowry. =zeit, *f.* woman's terms *or* courses. =zimmer, *n.* women's apartment *or* room; *gen'ly* female, woman, lady. *pl.* ladies, female sex, womankind. [Ags. *fréa* (supposed *f.* of *fréa*, 'lord'); relat. with Freya, and probably with froh, meaning at first, 'the joy-giver'.]

**frauenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) woman-like, womanly. [fr. Frau.]
**Frauenſchaft**, *f.* –ten. women (collectively); womanliness. [fr. Frau.]
**Frauenthum**, *n.* –mš. womanhood. [fr. Frau.
**Fräulein**, *n.* –nš, –n. young lady, damsel, miss; Miss (*as title*). [fr. Frau.]
**fraulich**, –äulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) womanlike. [fr. Frau.]
**frech**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) insolent, shameless, audacious, bold. [relat. with franf, 'frank', and frei; Ags. *frec.*]
**Frechheit**, *f.* –ten. insolence, impertinence, impudence, audacity. [fr. frech.]
**frechlich**, *adv.* insolently, rashly. [fr. frech.]
**Fregatte**, *f.* –en. frigate. [fr. Fr.]
**frei**, *adj. with gen.* (*or adv.*) free, unconfined, uncontrolled, at liberty; exempt, clear; vacant, open, unobstructed; frank, outspoken, bold; voluntary, unsolicited. die *or* das Freie, the open air. aus –er Hand, off hand. die –en Künſte, the liberal arts. –ſtehen, *see* freiſtehen. es ſteht Ihnen —, it is free to you, you are permitted.

*Apart from nouns, optionally compounded with verbs, and then treated like a sep'ble prefix:* **=acker**, *m.* free ground (exempt from taxes *or* socage). **=bauer**, *m.* free-peasant (exempt from socage service). **=beuter** (fr. beuten), *m.* freebooter, pirate; **=beuterei**, *f.* freebooting, piracy; **=beuteriſch**, *adj.* like a freebooter, piratical. **=brief**, *m.* charter, license, privilege, passport. **=bürger**, *m.* citizen of a free city *or* republic, republican, freeman; citizen, burgess; **=bürgerlich**, *adj.* republican. **=corps**, *n.* corps of volunteers. **=denker**, *m.* freethinker. **=frau**, *f.* baroness. **=fräulein**, *n.* daughter of a baron. **=gänger**, *m.* soldier of a partisan corps. **=geben**, *O. tr.* make free, release; **=gebig**, *adj.* giving freely, liberal, generous, munificent; **=gebigkeit**, *f.* liberality, generosity, munificence; **=gebung**, *f.* setting free, release, emancipation. **=geiſt**, *m.* free-thinker; **=geiſterei**, *f.* free-thinking; **=geiſteriſch**, *adj.* free-thinking; **=geiſtig**, *adj.* unbiassed, unprepossessed. **=gelaſſen**, *adj.* set free, freed, enfranchised, emancipated. **=geſinnt**, *adj.* free-minded, liberal, republican. **=gläubig**, *adj.* independent in faith; **=gläubigkeit**, *f.* independence in faith, protestantism. **=gut**, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodium. **=halten**, *O. tr.* defray the expenses of. *refl.* keep one's self clear; **=haltung**, *f.* defrayment. **=herr**, *m.* baron, baronet; **=herrin**, *f.* baroness; **=herrlich**, *adj.* baronial. **=fugel**, *f.* charmed bullet. **=länder**, *m.* citizen of a free land, republican; **=ländiſch**, *adj.* republican. **=lager**, *n.* encampment in the open air, bivouac; **=lagern**, *intr.* bivouac. **=laſſen**, *O. tr.* let free, set free, release, emancipate. **=laſſung**, *f.* freeing, releasing, emancipation. **=maurer**, *m.* free-mason; **=maurerei**, *f.* **=maurerweſen**, *n.* freemasonry. **=meiſter**, *m.* master free of any trade, free-master. **=meſſe**, *f.* privileged market. **=mündig**, *adj.* free-spoken, bold. **=muth**, *m.* freedom of spirit, frankness, candor, sincerity; **=müthig**, *adj.* freehearted, frank, candid, upright. **=ort**, *m. same as* =ſtatt. **=paß**, *m.* passport. **=ſaß**, *m.* freeholder, yeoman. **=ſchaare**, *f.* band *or* company of volunteers. **=ſchein**, *m.* license. **=ſchüler**, *m.* pupil of a free-school. **=ſchütz(e)**, *m.* free-archer; one who shoots with charmed bullets. **=ſinn**, *m.* free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiment; sense of liberty. **=ſprechen**, *O. tr.* declare free, acquit, absolve, discharge. **=ſprechung**, *f.* declaring free, acquittal, absolution, discharge, liberation. **=ſtaat**, *m.* free state, republic. **=ſtatt**, **=ſtätte**, *f.* (free stead *or* place: *i. e.*) asylum, place of refuge. **=ſtehen**, *O. intr.* be permitted to *or* free for (*dat.*), be subject to choice. **=ſtehend**, *adj.* standing by itself *or* alone, isolated. **=ſtunde**, *f.* leisure-hour. **=truppe**, *f.* troop of volunteers. **=werber**, *m.* (*f.* –rin.) wooer for another, matchmaker. **=willig**, *adj.* from free will, voluntary, spontaneous; *as noun*, volunteer; **=willigkeit**, *f.* free-will, voluntariness, spontaneity. **=zettel**, *m.* permit, warrant; passport. [relat. with franf, '*frank*', freš; and also with freien, Freund.]

1. **freien**, *tr.* set free; endow with privilege. [fr. frei.]
2. **freien**, *tr.* woo, court, make love to. [relat. with Freund; Ags. *freogan, freón*, 'love'.]

**Freier**, *m.* –rš, –r. wooer, suitor. **–s=mann**, *m. the same.* [fr. 2. freien.]
**freierdings**, *adv.* of one's own free will, voluntarily. [irreg. adv'l gen. of frei and Ding.]
**Freierei**, *f.* –eien. wooing, courtship. [fr. Freier.]
**Freiheit**, *f.* –ten. freedom, liberty; privilege, immunity, franchise; license, charter. **Freiheits=brief**, *m.* charter patent. **=drang**, *m.* **=geiſt**, *m.* spirit of *or* love for liberty. **=rauſch**, **=ſchwindel**, *m.* **=ſucht**, **=wuth**, *f.* passionate *or* immoderate desire for liberty, rage for freedom. **=ſinn**, *m.* spirit of *or* love for liberty. **=trieb**, *m.* instinctive love of liberty, craving for freedom. **=urkunde**, *f.* charter of freedom. [fr. frei.]
**Freiheitler**, *m.* –rš, –r. pretended advocate of freedom. [fr. Freiheit.]
**freilich**, *adv.* to be sure, I confess, by all means, certainly, truly. [fr. frei; lit'ly 'freely,' for "I *freely* allow": hence properly concessive.]
**Freitag**, *m.* –gš, –ge. Friday. der ſtille —, good Friday. [fr. Freya (goddess) and Tag: 'Freya's day'.]
**Freite**, –ith, –eithe, *f.* wooing, courtship. [fr. 2. freien.]
**Freiung**, *f.* –gen. setting free, emancipation, franchise; open place in the wood, glade. [fr. 1. freien.]
**fremd**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) strange, extraneous, foreign, belonging to another *or* others, not one's own; unfamiliar, unknown; unusual, extraordinary, peculiar; unused, unaccustomed. **=artig**, *adj.* of a foreign *or* extraneous nature, heterogeneous; strange, odd; **=artigkeit**, *f.* heterogeneousness, oddness. **=wort**, *n.* foreign word. **=wörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary of foreign words. [Ags. *frémede, fremedhe;* relat. with E. from, 'away'.]
**Fremd**, *adj. used as noun*, foreigner, stranger; visitor, guest. **Fremden=amt**, *n.* alien-office. **=buch**, *n.* travellers' book, hotel-register. **=führer**, *m.* cicerone, guide. **=zimmer**, *n.* room for strangers *or* guests.
**Fremde**, *f.* foreign country, region away from one's home. in der —, abroad. [fr. fremd.]

**Fremdheit**, *f.* foreign nature, foreignness, strangeness. [fr. fremd.]
**Fremdling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. strange person, stranger, alien. [fr. fremd.]
**frequentiren**, *tr.* **frequent.** [fr. Fr.]
**Fresco**, *n.* painting in **fresco.** [Ital.]
**fressen**, *O. tr.* **eat** (*said of animals, not man*); eat greedily, devour; eat, corrode, **fret.** um sich —, eat in (into the flesh, as ulcers), diffuse itself, spread. **Fressen**, *n.* eating; gormandizing; food (for animals). **fressend**, eating; corrosive, consuming. **Freß:** =begierde, =gier, *f.* voracity, greediness; =gierig, *adj.* voracious, greedy. =lust, *f.* appetite for food. =sucht, *f.* voracity, greediness; =süchtig, *adj.* voracious, greedy. =trog, *m.* manger. =wanst, *m.* glutton. =zange, *f.* =zängelchen, *n.* feeler (of insects). [contracted from ver= and essen, '**eat**'.]
**Fresser**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) eater, great feeder, gormandizer. [fr. fressen.]
**Fresserei**, *f.* –eien. gluttony, gormandizing. [fr. Fresser.]
**fressig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) greedy, gluttonous. [fr. fressen.]
**Frett**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. **ferret.** =wiesel, *n. the same.* [fr. Fr.]
**Frettchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little **ferret.** [fr. Frett.]
**fretzen**, *tr.* feed, fatten; corrode. [fr. fressen.]
**Freude**, *f.* –en. joy, pleasure, gladness, gratification, delight. **Freuden:** =arm, *adj.* destitute of joy. =feier, *f.* =fest, *n.* joyful **feast**, public festivity, jubilee. =feuer, *n.* **bonfire.** =mädchen, *n.* prostitute. =mahl, *n.* festive entertainment. =opfer, *n.* thank-**offering.** =schießen, *n.* firing of guns in token of joy. =tag, *m.* **day** of rejoicing, festival day. [fr. freuen.]
**freudig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) joyous, joyful, gladsome, happy. [fr. Freude.]
**Freudigkeit**, *f.* joyousness, cheerfulness. [fr. freudig.]
**freuen**, *tr.* give pleasure to, make glad *or* joyful, rejoice. *refl.* be glad, feel pleasure *or* delight, rejoice. [orig'ly from the old form of froh.]
**Freund**, *m.* –des, –de. **friend**; relation, kinsman. =dienstlich, *adj.* friendly in the offer of services. =recht, *n.* **right** arising from relationship. =willig, *adj. same as* =dienstlich. [properly pres. part. of a verb (Goth. *frijôn*) meaning 'love': relat. with frei, freien, freuen, froh.]
**Freundin**, *f.* –nnen. (female) **friend.** [fr. Freund.]
**freundlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **friendly**, kindly, kind; cheerful, agreeable, pleasing. [fr. Freund.]
**Freundlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. **friendliness**, kindness, affability, civility. [fr. freundlich.]
**Freundschaft**, *f.* –ten. **friendship**, amity; body of friends *or* kin, kindred, family. –s=dienst, *m.* –s=stück, *n.* act of friendship, friendly turn. [fr. Freund.]
**freundschaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **friendly**, amicable. [fr. Freundschaft.]
**Freundschaftlichkeit**, *f.* **friendliness**, friendly disposition. [fr. freundschaftlich.]
**frevel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) criminal, wicked, malicious, wantonly offensive, mischievous, insolent. [Ags. *fræfel, –fol;* perhaps from ver= and a word relat. with E. *evil.*]
**Frevel**, *m.* –ls, –l. conscious misdeed, wickedness, wanton offense, mischief, outrage, crime; sacrilege. =gericht, *n.* criminal court. =lust, *f.* =muth, =sinn, *m.* malicious *or* mischievous disposition, wantonness. =mord, *m.* wanton *or* wicked **murder.** =wort, *n.* wicked word, insult, blasphemy. [fr. frevel.]
**Frevler**, –vler, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) wicked *or* wanton person, offender, outrager; blasphemer. [fr. freveln.]
**frevelhaft**, *same as and from* frevel.
**Frevelhaftigkeit**, *f.* wickedness, wantonness; blasphemy. [fr. frevelhaft.]
**freveln**, *intr.* commit a crime *or* offense *or* outrage (*with* gegen). [fr. Frevel.]
**freventlich**, *same as and from* frevel.
**Freya**, *f.* **Freya** (goddess of love and beauty in Scand. mythology). [relat. with freien, freuen, Freund, etc.]
**Friede** (*or* **Frieden**), *m.* –ens, –en. peace, tranquillity, quiet.
**Fried:** =brüchig, *adj.* violating the peace. =fertig, *adj.* inclined to peace, peaceable, pacific; =fertigkeit, *f.* pacific disposition, peaceableness. =hof, *see the word.* =los, *adj.* not peaceable, quarrelsome. =selig, *adj.* peaceful, peaceable; =seligkeit, *f.* peacefulness.
**Friede:** =fürst, *same as* Friedensfürst. =gebot, *n.* order to keep peace. =los, *same as* friedlos. =machend, *adj.* PACIFYING. =voll, *adj.* peaceful.
**Frieden=bringend**, *adj.* **bringing** peace, pacific: *etc.; see the others.*
**Friedens:** =absicht, *f.* pacific intention. =fürst, *m.* Prince of peace, the Savior. =fuß, *m.* peaceful footing, state of peace. =gericht, *n.* court deciding questions of the public peace, common court of justice. =richter, *m.* justice of the peace. =tag, *m.* **day** (anniversary) of peace; day of workmen's public meeting (*in Germany*). =vertrag, *m.* treaty of peace. [Ags. *fridh, frydh,* prob'ly relat. with freien.]
**frieden**, *tr.* (*rare*) pacify. [fr. Friede.]
**Friedhof**, *m.* –fes, –öfe. churchyard. [fr. Fried, from an old *frit* (relat. to freien), 'protection', and Hof, 'yard'.]
**friedigen**, *same as* frieden.
**friedlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) peaceable, peaceful, pacific, quiet, tranquil. [fr. Friede.]
**Friedlichkeit**, *f.* peacefulness, tranquillity. [fr. friedlich.]
**friedsam**, –mkeit, *same as* friedlich, –keit.
**frieren**, *O. intr.* s. *or* h. freeze, feel cold, be chilled. *tr.* (*usually imp.*) **freeze**, chill, feel cold to, affect with frost. **Frieren**, *n.* freezing, congelation; shivering with cold, ague. Frier=punkt, *m.* **freezing point.**
**Fries**, *m.* –ses, –se. **frieze** (woolen cloth with a nap on one side); **frieze** (part of a column, gen'ly enriched with sculptures). [fr. Fr. and relat. to *friz(zle).*]
**Friesel**, *n.* –ls, –l. purple-fever, purples. [fr. an old *friesen* = frieren.]
**Friesland**, *n.* –ds. **Frisia.**
**Frigga**, *f.* **Frigga** (goddess in Scand. myth.; consort of Wodan).
**frisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fresh**, refreshing, cool; not worn *or* used, new, recent, raw; brisk, lively, gay, smart: *as excl'n,* be lively! in —er That, in the very act. von —em, afresh, anew. =backen, *adj.* **fresh** *or* newly

**baked.** =eisen, *n.* **refined iron, brittle iron.** =esse, *f.* puddling furnace. =gelegt, *adj.* **new-laid.** =heerd, =ofen, *m.* puddling furnace. =malerei, *f.* **fresco-painting.** =melk, =milchen, *adj.* **giving fresh milk.** [E. fresh; also frisk, frisky.]

**Frische,** *f.* **freshness, coolness, liveliness.** [fr. frisch.]

**frischen,** *tr.* **refresh,** cool; revive, encourage; remelt, refine. [fr. frisch.]

**frischerdings,** *adv.* **afresh,** anew. [irreg. adv'l gen. of frisch and Ding.]

**Frischling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. young wild boar, shoat. [fr. frisch.]

**Friseu'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. hair-dresser, **friseur.** [Fr.]

**frisiren,** *tr.* **frizzle** (hair), curl *or* dress (the hair of), trim. **Frisir:** =eisen, *n.* **iron for frizzling, curling-tongs.** =mantel, *m.* **dressing robe, peignoir.** [fr. Fr.]

**Frist,** *f.* –ten. **period,** appointed time, set term; respite, delay. =brief, *m.* **letter of respite.** =weise *or* –en=weise, *adv.* **at certain times, by intervals.** =mittel, *n.* **palliative.** =tag, *m.* **day of grace** *or* **respite.** =zahlung, *f.* **payment by instalments.** [Ags. *first, fyrst, fierst.*]

**fristen,** *tr.* **fix a term for; grant delay** *or* **give respite regarding, postpone.** [fr. frist; Ags. *firstan.*]

**Fristung,** *f.* –gen. **fixing a term; prolongation.** [fr. fristen.]

**Frisu'r,** *f.* –ren. **frisure, curling, trimming.** [Fr.]

**Fritz,** *m.* –zens. *diminut. of* Friedrich, **Fred.**

**frivo'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **frivolous.** [fr. Lat.]

**froh,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **glad, joyous, happy;** (*with gen.*) **glad of, happy in, rejoiced at.** =gefühl, *n.* **feeling of joy.** =sinn, *m.* **happy disposition, cheerfulness.** [relat. with freuen, Frau, *etc.*]

**Frohheit,** *f.* **gladness, cheerfulness.** [fr. froh.]

**fröhlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **joyous, gladsome, blithesome, gay, jovial, merry, frolicsome.** [fr. froh.]

**Fröhlichkeit,** *f.* –ten. **joyousness, gladness, gayety, frolicsomeness.** [fr. fröhlich.]

**frohlocken,** *intr.* **exult, triumph, be jubilant, shout for joy. Frohlocken,** *n.* **exultation, triumph, jubilation.** [froh and an obsol. verb meaniug 'leap', or 'clap'.]

**frohn,** *adj. obsol.* **lordly, holy.** *for comp's see under* Frohn. [same deriv'n as Frohn.]

**Frohn,** (–ne), *m.* –nes, –ne. **master's** *or* **superior's servant:** *esp'ly* **servant of a court, beadle, bailiff:**—**service due the lord of a manor, labor of a vassal, body-service, compulsory work.** *in the latter senses esp'ly in comp's: as,* =acker, *m.* **land held by servile tenure, socage.** =altar, *m.* **holy altar, high altar** (fr. frohn). =amt, *n.* **high-mass** (fr. frohn); **public office.** =arbeit, *f.* **compelled service, body-service, statute-labor, socage; drudgery.** =aufseher, *same as* =vogt. =bauer, *m.* **socager, bondman, tenant in villainage.** =bote, *m.* **beadle, bailiff.** =dienst, *m.* **compulsory service, body service, villainage.** =feste, *f.* **common jail.** =geld, *n.* **money paid in lieu of body-service.** =gut, *n.* **tenement held by socage.** =herr, *m.* **lord entitled to exact socage-service, lord of the manor.** =hof, *m.* **socage-farm.** =knecht, *m.* **menial compelled to socage-service, bondman.** =leichnam, *m.* **Christ's holy body** (fr. frohn). =los, *adj.* **exempt from compulsory service.** =pflichtig, *adj.* **obliged to body-** *or* **socage-service.** =vogt, *m.* **overseer of compelled labor** *or* **of socagers, task-master, boss.** [fr. gen. pl. *frônô* (Ags. *fredna*) of an old *frô* (Ags. *freá*), 'lord', relat. with Frau.]

**Frohnde, frohnden,** *same as* Frohne, frohnen.

1. **Frohne,** *m.* –en, –en. *see* Frohn (*first senses*).

2. **frohne,** *f.* –en. **compulsory** *or* **body-service, villainage, soccage.** [fr. Frohn.]

**frohnen,** –ohnen, *intr.* **labor as vassal, do service, toil, drudge;** (*with dat.*) **be subservient** (to), **be a slave** (to); **be addicted** (to), **indulge** (in). [fr. Frohn.]

**Fröhner,** *m.* –rs, –r. **one bound to service, socager, vassal, serf.** [fr. fröhnen.]

**fromm,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **worthy, honest, excellent;** *esp'ly* **pious, religious, godly, devout; innocent, inoffensive, harmless, quiet.** [fr. obsol. fram, '**from, forth**' (*compare* fremd), and orig'ly, '**forward, foremost, excellent**'.]

**Frömmelei,** *f.* –eien. **pretended piety, hypocrisy; bigotry.** [fr. frömmeln.]

**frömmeln,** *intr.* **affect piety, cant.** [fr. fromm.]

**frommen,** *intr.* (*with dat.*) **advance the interest of, advantage, benefit, avail. Frommen,** *n.* **advantage, benefit, profit.** [fr. fromm in its oldest sense.]

**Frömmigkeit,** *f.* **piety, devoutness; innocence.** [fr. fromm.]

**Frömmler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **one pretending piety, hypocrite, canter; devotee.** [fr. frömmeln.]

**Frömmling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. (*f.* –gin.) *same as* Frömmler. [*etc.*

**Fron(e), fronen,** *etc., rec't spelling for* Frohn(e) Fronte, Fronen.

**Fronte,** *f.* –en. **front.** [Ital.]

**fror,** *pret. ind. of* frieren.

**Frosch,** *m.* –sches, –ösche. **frog.** =braten, *m.* **roasted hind legs of a frog.** =fisch, *m.* **toad-fish.** =quappe, *f.* =wurm, *m.* **tadpole: bull-head.**

**Frost,** *m.* –tes, –te. **frost, cold, chill, frigidity; apathy.** =beule, *f.* **chilblain.** =fieber, *n.* **chills and fever, ague.** =punkt, *m.* **freezing point.** [fr. frieren.]

**frösteln,** *imp.* **freeze** *or* **shiver a little;** (*with accus.*) **be chilly to.** [fr. Frost.]

**frostig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **frosty, chilly, cold, frigid.** [fr. Frost.]

**Fröstler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **chilly body, unfeeling person.** [fr. Frost.]

**Fröstling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. (*f.* –gin.) *same as* Fröstler.

**frottiren,** *intr. or tr.* **rub.** [fr. Fr.; E. obsol. frote.]

**Frucht,** *f.* –üchte. **fruit,** fruit of the earth *or* field, crop, grain, corn; result, product, effect; **profit.** =abgabe, *n.* **tax on the produce.** =ansetzen, *n.* **germination** (of the fruit in the blossom). =auge, *n.* **fruitbud.** =bau, *m.* **cultivation of corn.** =beet, *n.* **hotbed** (of manure). =boden, *m.* **fruitery; granary, corn-loft.** =brand, *m.* **blight in corn.** =bringend, *adj.* **bringing fruit,** FRUCTIFEROUS; *hence mostly* **profitable, productive, useful.** =geländer, *n.* **railing with fruit trees.** =genuss, *m.* =genießung, =nutzung, *f.* USUFRUCT. =haus, *n.* **corn-magazine.** =hülse, *f.* **seed-vessel, pericarp.** =hülse, *f.* **husk** *or* **shell of grains.** =kammer, *f.* **granary, corn-loft.** =knoten, *m.* **seed-bud, embryo, germ.** =los,

*adj.* **fruitless,** unproductive, barren; useless, vain, ineffectual; **=losigkeit,** *f.* fruitlessness, barrenness; uselessness, inefficacy. **=mark,** *n.* pulp. **=röhre,** *f.* pistil. **=schauer,** *f.* barn, granary. **=speicher,** *m.* corn-loft *or* magazine. **=staude,** *f.* **=strauch,** *m.* fruit-shrub, plants bearing fruit. **=zeit,** *f.* fruit-time, autumn; fructescence. [fr. Lat.]

**fruchtbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fruitful,** fertile, prolific, productive. [fr. Frucht.]

**Fruchtbarkeit,** *f.* **-ten. fruitfulness,** fertility, productiveness, fecundity. [fr. fruchtbar.]

**fruchten,** *intr.* produce **fruit,** be of profit *or* avail, have effect. [fr. Frucht.]

**frug,** *unusual and less proper pret. of* fragen.

**früh(e),** *adj.* (*or adv.*) early; in early morning; speedy, premature. *in many comp's, mostly rendered by* early (in the day *or* in the year): **=arbeit,** *f.* work done early in the morning, morning-work. **=auf,** *m. indecl. as noun,* early riser. **=beet,** *n.* hot-bed. **=geburt,** *f.* untimely **birth;** abortion. **=gewand,** *n.* morning-dress, négligée. **=jahr,** *n.* spring. **=klug,** *adj.* prematurely wise, precocious, forward. **=kost,** *f.* **=mahl,** *n. same as* **=stück. =messe, =mette,** *f.* early mass, matins. **=reif,** *adj.* early-ripe *etc. like* **=klug. =roth,** *n.* morning-red, Aurora. **=stück,** *n.* (early piece *or* meal: *i. e.*) breakfast. **=zeitig,** *adj.* early. early-ripe, premature, precocious, untimely; **=zeitigkeit,** *f.* prematurity, precocity. [prob'ly relat. with für, vor, before.]

**Frühe,** *f.* **-en.** early time, morning time. [fr. früh.]

**früher,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) earlier, sooner, prior. [compar. of früh.]

**frühestens,** *adv.* at the earliest. [adv'l gen. from the superlat. of früh.]

**Frühling,** *m.* **-gs, -ge.** spring, vernal season; youth, prime; animal born early in the year (*esp'ly* a lamb): *in comp's,* **Frühlings-** *in the sense of* spring-, vernal-, youthful. [fr. früh.]

**frühlingshaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) spring-like. [fr. Frühling.]

**frühstücken,** *intr.* breakfast. *tr.* breakfast on. [fr. Frühstück.]

**Fuchs,** *m.* **-ses, -üchse;** (*rarely* **-sen, -sen). fox;** fox's skin; light bay horse; red-haired person; false *or* cunning person; freshman (in a university); yellow *or* gold coin. **den — streichen,** flatter. **=bart,** *m.* red **beard. =bau,** *m.* fox-hole, kennel. **=beere,** *f.* amberry. **=eisen,** *n.* fox-trap. **=ente,** *f.* shelldrake. **=gebräme,** *n.* facing of fox's skin. **=grube,** *f.* fox's hole, kennel. **=haar,** *n.* red **hair. =kopf,** *m.* fox's head; head with red hair; red-haired person. **=monat,** *m.* February. **=pelz,** *m.* fox fur; cloak lined with this fur. **=prellen,** *n.* fox-baiting. **=recht,** *n.* fagging system (at large schools). **=röhre,** *f.* fox's hole, kennel. **=schwanz,** *m.* tail of a fox; foxtail (flower); **=schwänzen,** *intr.* fawn, flatter, wheedle; backbite; **=schwänzer,** *m.* fawner, mean flatterer; slanderer. **=wein,** *m.* wine made of fox-grape. **=wild,** *adj.* **(fox-wild:** *i. e.*) horn-mad.

**Füchschen, -lein,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** little **fox,** cub. [fr. Fuchs.]

**fuchsen, -üchsen, -üchseln,** *intr.* hunt foxes. *tr.* play a trick on, teaze. [fr. Fuchs.]

**=Fuchserei,** acting the **fox.** [fr. **=fuchsen.**]

**fuchsähnlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fox-like; red.** [fr. Fuchs.]

**fuchsicht, -ig, -isch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fox-like;** red, carroty. [fr. Fuchs.]

**Füchsin,** *f.* **-nnen.** she-**fox, vixen.** [fr. Fuchs.]

**Fuchtel,** *f.* **-n.** broad-sword; rod, whip; blow *or* punishment inflicted by these. **=klinge,** *f.* flexible blade without an edge. [fr. or relat. to fechten.]

**fuchteln,** *tr.* strike with the flat edge of a sword (*formerly punishment of subaltern officers*); strike *or* whip with a rod, beat. *intr.* flourish a sword *or* switch. [fr. Fuchtel.]

**Fuder,** *n.* **-rs, -r.** cart-load, waggon-load; *hence* a certain wine- *or* dry-measure (different in different states). [*Ags. fóther;* relat. with E. obsol. **fodder, fother** (weight).]

**fuderig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing a **fuder.** [fr. Fuder.]

**Fug,** *m.* **-ges, -ge.** adaptedness, suitableness, convenience; due authority, right, good reason. **=los,** *adj.* without good reason, unreasonable; incompetent. [prob'ly relat. to fegen.]

1. **Fuge,** *f.* **-en.** joint, seam, connection; fitting together. **-n-lenf,** *n.* articulation. [fr. Fug.]

**Fuge,** *f.* **-en. fugue** (musical composition). [fr. Ital.]

**fügen** (*or* **fugen**), *tr.* fit together, joint, connect, unite; dispose; add. *refl.* accommodate one's self; be fitted, be suitable *or* proper. *imp. and refl.* come to pass, happen, chance. **Füge: =bank,** *f.* joining **bench. =hobel,** *m.* groove-plane. **=eisen,** *n.* grooving iron. **=wort,** *n.* connecting **word,** conjunction. [fr. Fug.]

**=fügig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit, suitable. **=keit,** fitness *etc.* [fr. fügen.]

**füglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit, convenient, proper, pertinent, reasonable. [fr. fügen.]

**Füglichkeit,** *f.* fitness, conveniency, pertinency, justness. [fr. füglich.]

**fügsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) adaptable, pliant; *hence* yielding, supple, submissive, agreeable. [fr. fügen.]

**Fügsamkeit,** *f.* pliantness, suppleness, submission. [fr. fugsam.]

**Fügung,** *f.* **-gen.** fitting together, joining; arrangement, disposition of God, dispensation, providence, decree; juncture; acquiescence, submission. [fr. fügen.]

**fühlbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) sensible, perceptible. [fr. fühlen.]

**Fühlbarkeit,** *f.* sensibility, susceptibility, palpableness. [fr. fühlbar.]

**fühlen,** *tr.* feel, touch, be sensible of, perceive by the organs of sensation (*esp'ly* of touch): *hence* feel with the inner sense, have a sense of, be convinced of, be sensitive to. **fühlend,** feeling, susceptible, sensitive. **Fühl: =faden,** *m.* **=horn,** *n.* feeler (of insects). **=farn,** *m.* sensitive **fern. =kraft,** *f.* faculty of feeling *or* perception, susceptibility. **=kraut,** *n.* sensitive plant. **=los,** *adj.* unfeeling, cold, insensible; **=losigkeit,** *f.* want of feeling, coldness, apathy.

**Fühler,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** feeler. [fr. fühlen.]

**Fuhr** (*or* **Fuhre**), *f.* **-ren.** going, journey, turn, time, carrying, conveying; conveyance, cart; carriage, fare. **=frohne,** *f.* socage service with cart and horse. **=gelegenheit,** *f.* opportunity of transport, means of conveyance,

-knecht, *m.* carter's man. -lohn, *m.* reward for conveyance, driver's wages; freight, cartage; fare. -mann, *m.* cartman, waggoner, driver; carrier. -straße, *f.* -weg, *m.* carriage-road, high-way. -wagen, *m.* freight-waggon. -werk, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle; carriage, waggon, *etc.* -wesen, *n.* business of transporting goods by waggons *etc.*; carriages (*collect'ly*). [fr. fahren.]

**führbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) transportable, manageable. [fr. führen.]

**Fuhre**, *see* Fuhr.

**führen**, *tr.* (cause to go: *i. e.*) carry, convey, bring, bear; conduct, guide, lead; wield, manage, carry on, wage; hold, contain; keep (the books). das Wort —, be leader in speaking, be the speaker, speak (*esp'ly* for others). Klage —, bring in a complaint, complain. Staat —, cut a figure. im Schilde —, carry (as a token) on the shield: *hence* have a design of. hinter das Licht —, deceive. Führ-band, *n.* leading string *etc.* [causat. of fahren; or fr. Fuhr.]

**Führer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) leader, conductor, guide; director, manager. [fr. führen.]

**Führerschaft**, *f.* -ten. guidance; direction; guides (*collect'ly*). [fr. Führer.]

**Führung**, *f.* -gen. leading, conducting, guiding; carrying, conveying; direction; command; keeping (of books). [fr. führen.]

**Fuhrt**, *same as* Furt.

**füll-**, **Füll-**, *etc. rec't spelling for* fühl-, *etc.*

**füllbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being filled. [fr. füllen.]

**Fülle**, *f.* -en. fullness, abundance, plenty. [for Völle, from voll.]

**füllen**, *tr.* make full, fill, replenish, cram. Füll: -brett, *n.* panel. -erde, *f.* fuller's earth. -haar, *n.* hair used for filling *or* stuffing. -hals, *m.* funnel; drunkard, glutton. -horn, *n.* horn of plenty, CORNUCOPIA (emblem of abundance). -mund, *m.* foundation of a building. -röhre, *f.* feed-pipe. -wort, *n.* expletive. [for füllen, from voll.]

**Füllen, füllen**, *same as* Fohlen, fohlen.

**Füller**, *m.* -rs, -r. filler. [fr. füllen.]

**Fülleret**, *f.* drunkenness, intemperance, gluttony. [fr. Füller.]

**Füllsitz**, *n.* (*or f.*) -ßes, -ße. filling up; state of being filled, fullness; stuffing. [fr. füllen.]

**Füllsel**, *n.* -ls. means of filling, stuffing. [fr. füllen.]

**Füllung**, *f.* -gen. filling; thing filled; means of filling, stuffing, forced meat. [fr. füllen.]

**Fummel**, *f.* -ln. (shoemaker's) file *or* polishing iron.

**fummeln**, *tr.* rub, polish. *intr.* fumble. [fr. Fummel.]

**Functio'n**, *f.* -nen. function, office. [Lat.]

**functioniren**, *intr.* officiate.

**Fund**, *m.* -des, -de *or* -unde. finding, discovery, invention, thing found. -buch, *n.* inventory. -geld, *n.* reward for finding. -grube, *f.* mine (where ore is found), shaft; rich source of wealth, treasure (literary *or* scientific). -ort, -punkt, *m.* place where a thing is found. -recht, *n.* right from discovery. [fr. finden.]

**Fundame'nt**, *n.* -t(e)s, -te. foundation, fundamental, basis. [fr. Lat.]

**fundiren**, *tr.* found, establish, consolidate. [fr. Lat.]

**fünf**, *num.* five. -blatt, *n.* CINQUEFOIL. -eck, *n.* figure of five angles, PENTAGON; -eckig, *adj.* PENTAGONAL. -fuß, -füßler, *m.* verse of five feet, PENTAMETER. -kantig, *adj.* PENTANGULAR. -mann, *m.* QUINQUEVIR (one of five commissioners). -spiel, *n.* QUINTETTO. -zehn, *num.* fifteen; -zehnt, *num. adj.* fifteenth; -zehntel, *n.* fifteenth part.

**Fünfe**, *f.* -en; **Fünfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. the number five, cinque (at dice). [fr. fünf.]

**fünferlei**, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) five different, of five sorts. [fr. gen. of fünf.]

**fünft** (der fünfte *etc.*), *num. adj.* fifth. -(e)-halb, *num. adj.* (fifth half: *i. e.*) four and a half. [fr. fünf.]

**Fünftel**, *n.* -ls, -l. *contr'n of* Fünftheil.

**fünftens**, *num. adv.* fifthly, in the fifth place. [fr. fünft.]

**Fünftheil**, *m. or n.* -les, -le. fifth part, fifth. [fr. fünft and Theil.]

**funfzehn**, *same as* fünfzehn.

**funfzig**, *or* **funfzig**, *num.* fifty. [fr. fünf and -zig, which comes from zehn.]

**Fünfziger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) man *or* number of fifty; wine of the year '50. [fr. fünfzig.]

**fünfzigst** (der fünfzigste *etc.*), *num. adj.* fiftieth. [fr. fünfzig.]

**fungiren**, *same as* functioniren. [Lat.]

**fungö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fungous, spongy. [fr. Fünfchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little spark; particle. [fr. Funke.]

**Funke**, -en, *m.* -ns, -n. spark, scintillation, sparkle. **Funken**: -holz, *n.* touch-wood. -sehen, *n.* twinkling of the eyes. -wurm, *m.* glow-worm, fire-fly.

**funkeln**, -n, *intr.* emit sparks, sparkle, glitter, scintillate, coruscate. funkel-neu, *adj.* bran-new. [fr. Funke.]

**Fur-**, **für-**, *rec't spelling for* Fuhr *etc.*

**für**, *adv.* (*little used*) forward, forth, on. für und für, for ever and ever, ever and anon. *prep.* (*with accus.*) for; in behalf of; instead of; in return for; as concerns; *before an adj. or noun having value of factitive predicate or second accusative, often to be rendered by* as *or omitted.* für sich, by one's self, apart, separately; aside. was für, what sort of; .... für .... (*with repeated noun, e. g.* Mann für Mann), .... by ...., each .... singly. für und wider, *pro* and *con.* [orig'ly same word as vor, 'fore'; also as ver-.]

**für-baß**, *adv. obsolete.* (better forward: *hence*) further, forward, past.

**Für-bitte**, *f.* -en. supplication for some one, intercession, mediation.

**Fürbitter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who pleads for another, intercessor, mediator. [as if from a verb für-bitten.]

**Furche**, *f.* -en. furrow, wrinkle.

**furchen**, *intr.* furrow, wrinkle. [fr. Furche.]

**furchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) furrowed. [fr. Furche.]

**Furcht**, *f.* fear, terror, fright, dread, awe. -los, *adj.* fearless; -losigkeit, *f.* fearlessness. [prob'ly relat. with *fear* and going back to the root of fahren; compare Gefahr.]

**furchtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearful, formidable, frightful, terrible, dreadful. [fr. Furcht.]

**Furchtbarkeit**, *f.* -ten. formidableness, terribleness; frightful thing. [fr. furchtbar.]

**fürchten**, *tr.* be afraid of, fear, dread, apprehend. *refl.* be afraid, feel fear, become frightened. [fr. Furcht.]

**fürchterlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **frightful,** terrible, horrible, dreadful. [fr. fürchten, with irreg. insertion of er.]

**Fürchterlichkeit,** *f.* -ten. **frightfulness,** awfulness, terror-inspiring quality. [fr. fürchterlich.]

**furchtsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearful, timorous, timid, apprehensive. [fr. Furcht.]

**=fürchtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearing. [fr. Furcht.]

**=fürchtigkeit,** *f.* state of fearing. [fr. fürchtig.]

**Furchtsamkeit,** *f.* timidity, faint-heartedness. [fr. furchtsam.]

**fürder,** *adv.* **further.** [same as förder.]

**füre-,** *etc. rec't spelling for* führe, *etc.*

**Fu'rie,** *f.* -ien. **fury.** [fr. Lat.]

**Furie't,** *same as* Fourier.

**für=lieb,** *adv.* for good, agreeably. — nehmen, put up with, be content *or* satisfied with.

**Furke,** *same as* Forke.

**Furnir=,** -ren, *same as* Fournir=, -ren.

**Furrage,** -giren, *same as* Fourage, -giren.

**Fürsehung,** *same as* Vorsehung.

**Für=sorge,** *f.* -en. care.

**fürsorgend,** *adj.* caring **for.** [as if from a verb für=sorgen; compare versorgen.]

**Fürsorger,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who cares for, provider, guardian. [as above.]

**Fürsprach,** *m.* -chs, -che. one who **speaks for** another, advocate, lawyer; intercessor, favorer. [fr. fürsprechen.]

**Fürsprache,** *f.* -en; *or* **Fürspruch,** *m.* -ches, -üche. **speaking for** *or* in favor of any one, intercession, mediation. [fr. für=sprechen.]

**Fürsprech,** *m.* -chen, -chen. *same as* Fürsprach.

**für=sprechen,** *O. tr.* **speak** in favor, intercede.

**Fürsprecher,** -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *same as* Für=sprach.

**Fürst,** *m.* -ten, -ten. sovereign, chief, prince.

**Fürsten:** =bank, *f.* seat of princes in the Germ. diet. =birne, *f.* bergamot **pear.** =haus, *n.* **house** *or* court *or* family of a prince. =mäßig, *adj.* princely, princelike. =stand, *m.* dignity of a prince, sovereignty; body of princes. =tag, *m.* assembly *or* diet of princes. [E. **first** (as the chief person of the state): prop'ly superlat. of für (*or* vor).]

**fürsten,** *tr.* elevate to the rank of a prince. [fr. Fürst.

**Fürstenschaft,** *f.* -ten. princely character *or* dignity; principality. [fr. Fürst.]

**Fürstenthum,** *n.* -mes, -ümer. dominion *or* estate of a prince, principality, kingdom. [fr. Fürst.]

**Fürstin,** *f.* -nnen. princess. [fr. Fürst.]

**fürstlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) princely. [fr. Fürst.]

**Fürstlichkeit,** *f.* -ten. princeliness, magnificence. *pl.* princely persons. [fr. fürstlich.]

**Furt,** -th, *f.* -ten. **ford.** [relat. with Fahrt, fahren.]

**fürtrefflich,** *same as* vortrefflich.

**fürwahr,** *adv.* **forsooth,** in truth, indeed, truly, verily. [für and wahr; lit'ly, '(I hold it *or* state it) for true'.]

**Fürwitz,** *same as* Vorwitz.

**Für=wort,** *n.* -s, -te *or* -örter. pronoun; favoring **word,** recommendation, intercession.

**Fuschelei,** *f.* -eien. fraudulent dealing. [fr. fuscheln.]

**fuscheln,** *intr.* perform hastily *or* carelessly; **cheat.** [frequent. of fuschen.]

**fuschen,** *intr.* perform carelessly; cheat

**Fusel,** *m.* -s. bad liquor.

**fuseln,** *intr.* drink *or* smell of **bad liquor.** [fr. Fusel.]

**Fuß,** *m.* -sses, -üße. **foot;** *hence* lowest part, base, pedestal; **footing;** standard. zu —, on foot. freier —, freedom, liberty. auf gutem -e, on a good footing, on good terms. auf gleichem -e, on equal footing, alike. stehenden -es, (as one stands, without sitting down: *hence*) without delay, immediately. =angel, *f.* steel-trap. =bank, *f.* foot-stool. =biege, =beuge, *f.* instep. =blatt, *n.* flat *or* sole of the foot. =boden, *m.* floor; **footing,** ground. =decke, *f.* carpet; coverlet for the feet. =eisen, *n.* felter; trap. =fall, *m.* falling down **at** another's feet, prostration; =fällig, *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees. =gang, *m.* footpath. =gänger, *m.* **foot-goer,** PEDESTRIAN, walker, foot-man. =gestell, *n.* footstall, trestle; PEDESTAL (of a column). =getäfel, *n.* inlaid floor. =klavier, *n.* pedal-bank (of an organ). =knöchel, *m.* anklebone. =kranz, *m.* base (of a column). =schlag, *m.* =stoß, *m.* kick. =taste, *f.* pedal (of an organ). =tritt, *m.* foot-step, trace; tramping of the foot, kick; foot-board, foot-stool; pedal; treadle. =tuch, *n.* foot-cloth, carpet. =volk, *n.* people on foot, pedestrians; foot (of an army), infantry. =werk, *n.* shoes and stockings. =zehe, *f.* toe.

**fußeln,** *intr.* play with the **feet;** be unsteady on one's feet. [fr. Fuß.]

**fußen,** *intr.* **foot,** set foot, take footing; (*with* auf) base on, rely *or* depend on. [fr. Fuß.]

**=füßer,** *m.* -rs, -r. one having **feet.** [fr. Fuß.]

**=füßig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a **foot** *or* feet, -footed. [fr. Fuß.]

**=füßler,** *m.* -rs, -r. one having **feet.** [fr. Fuß.]

**Füßling,** *m.* -gs, -ge. **foot** of a stocking, sock. [fr. Fuß.]

**futsch,** *interj.* gone! bosh! off!

**1. Futter,** *n.* -rs, -r. **fodder,** food, provender, forage. das — sticht ihn, his food (= high feeding, good treatment) makes him insolent. =bau, *m.* culture of forage. =beutel, =korb, =sack, *m.* fodder-bag, nosebag. =boden, *m.* =kammer, *f.* hay-loft. =halter, *m.* forager. =knecht, *m.* servant feeding the cattle, hostler. =klee, *m.* meadow-clover. =korn, *n.* **corn** for cattle. =mütze, *f.* foraging cap. [prob'ly relat. to food.]

**2. Futter,** *n.* -rs, -r. case, lining, inner covering; lining (of dress *etc.*). =bohlen, *pl.* planks for ceiling. =hemd, *n.* under-waistcoat. =mauer, *f.* lining-wall. =tuch, *n.* =zeug, *n.* lining-stuff.

**Futtera'l,** *n.* -ls, -le. case, covering, sheath, box. [irreg'ly from 2. Futter.]

**Futterer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **fodderer,** feeder; huckster. [fr. futtern.]

**1. füttern, futtern,** *tr.* furnish **fodder** to, feed; be food for. [fr. 1. Futter.]

**2. futtern, füttern,** *tr.* case, cover; line, fur. [fr. 2. Futter.]

**1. Fütterung, Futterung,** *f.* giving **fodder,** feeding: forage, food. [fr. 1. futtern.]

**2. Futterung, Fütterung,** *f.* lining. [fr. 2. futtern.]

**Futur(um),** *n.* **future** tense. [Lat.]

## G

**gab**, *pret. of* geben.
**Gabe**, *f.* -n. gift, donation, present; yield, result of labor; endowment, talent, natural gift. [fr. geben.]
**gäbe** = gebe.
**Gabel**, *f.* -ln. fork, prong; shafts (of a vehicle); tendril. =anker, *m.* small bow-anchor; cramp-iron. =beinsel, *f.* shafts; thills. =gehörn, *n.* forked antlers. =geier, *m.* kite. =hirsch, *m.* stag with forked horns. =klinge, *f.* forked blade. =pferd, *n.* thill-horse, thiller. =spaltung, =theilung, *f.* bifurcation. =zacke, =zinke, *f.* prong of a fork. [Ags. *gafol.*]
**gabelicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) forked, like a fork. [fr. Gabel.]
**gabeln**, *tr.* pitch with a fork *or* prong; pierce, transfix, gore. *refl.* run out in a forked shape. [fr. Gabel.]
**Gabelung**, *f.* forking, furcation. [fr. gabeln.]
**Gabler**, *m.* -rs, -r. fork-fish. [fr. Gabel.]
**gackelig**, *adj.* cackling, chattering. [fr. gackeln.]
**gackeln**, -ern, -teln, *intr.* cackle, gaggle, chatter. **Gackeln**, *n.* cackling, chatter, idle talk.
**Gaffel**, *dialect. form of* Gabel.
**gaffen**, *intr.* stare with open mouth, gape.
**Gaffer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gaper, starer. [fr. gaffen.]
**Gagat**, *n.* -ts, -te. jet. =kohle, *f. the same.* [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Gage**, *f.* -en. wages, salary, pay. [Fr.]
**gäh**, -he, -higkeit, -hlich, -hling, -hlings, *same as* jäh *etc.*
**gähnen**, *intr.* yawn, gape. **Gähn**: =affe, *m.* yawning ape, gaper, gazer. =laut, *m.* hiatus. [relat. to =ginnen in beginnen.]
**Gähner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) yawner, gaper. [fr. gähnen.]
**Gähnung**, *f.* yawning. [fr. gähnen.]
**Gahre** *or* **Gähre**, *f.* -en. ferment, fermentation, leaven. [fr. gähren.]
**gähren**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ferment, work; effervesce, bubble. **Gähr**: =bottich, *n.* fermenting-vat. =kammer, *f.* room in which beer *etc.* ferments. =mittel, *n.* =stoff, *m.* ferment, leavening, yeast. =teig, *m.* leaven. [relat. with yeast.]
**Gährung**, *f.* -gen. fermentation. -s-fähig, *adj.* capable of fermentation, fermentable. -s-mittel, *n.* -s-stoff, *m.* ferment, leavening, yeast. [fr. gähren.] [gala-day.
**Gala**, *n.* court-dress, state, gala. =tag, *m.*
**gala'nt**, *adj.* gallant, polite. [Fr.]
**Galanterie'**, *f.* -en. gallantry. =arbeit, *f.* =kram, *m.* =waare, *f.* fancy-goods, toys, trinkets. =händler, *m.* dealer in fancy-goods; jeweller. [Fr.]
**Ga'later**, *pl.* Galatians.
**Galea're**, *f.* -en. galeas (vessel). [Fr.]
**Galee're**, *f.* -en. galley, galliot. -n-volk, *n.* crew of a galley. [fr. Fr.]
**Gallerie'**, *f.* -i'en. gallery. [Fr.]
**gälfern**, *same as* gelfern.
**Galgen**, *m.* -ns, -n. gallows, gibbet; cross-beam. =bube, =dieb, =schelm, =schwengel, =strick, =vogel, *m.* fellow deserving the gallows, gallows-bird. =frist, *f.* short respite *or* delay. =mäßig, ripe for the gallows. =zug, *m.* hanging expression.
**Galiläer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Galilean.
**galiläisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Galilean.
**Gall-**, *see* 1. and 2. Galle.
1. **Galle**, *f.* gall, bile; choler, spirit to resent; bitterness, spleen. **Gallen** (*rarely* Gall): =artig, *adj.* like bile, bilious. =blase, *f.* gall-bladder. =brechen, *n.* bilious vomiting. =fieber, *n.* bilious fever. =kolik, *f.* =krampf, *m.* bilious colic, cholera. =sucht, *f.* bilious disease, jaundice.
2. **Galle**, *f.* -en. gall-nut; dwelling; pool, quagmire. -n-apfel, *m.* gallnut. -n-fliege, *f.* gallfly. [fr. Lat.] [fect rain-bow.
=galle, *f.* -en. want, defect: *as*, Regen-, imper-
**gallen**, **gällen**, *tr.* take the gall out of (fish); prepare with gall-nuts. [fr. 1. *or* 2. Galle.]
**Gallerie**, *same as* Galerie.
**Gallert**, -te, *f.* -ten. jelly, gelatine, gluten. [from Romanic.]
**gallicanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Gallican, Gallic.
**gallicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like gall. [fr. 1. Galle.]
**Ga'llien**, *n.* -ns. Gallia, Gaul.
**Ga'llier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Gaul.
**gallig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like gall; biliary, choleric; bitter. [fr. 1. Galle.]
**gallisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Gallican.
**Gallo'ne**, *f.* -en. galloon, lace. [fr. Fr.]
**Gallo'sche**, *f.* galosh, wooden shoe; overshoe. [fr. Fr.]
**Galo'pp**, *m.* -ps. gallop. [through Fr. from a Germanic word relat. to laufen.]
**galoppiren**, *intr.* gallop. [fr. Galopp.]
**galt**, *pret. of* gelten.
**galvanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) galvanic. [fr. Fr.]
**galvanisiren**, *tr.* galvanize.
**Gama'sche**, *f.* -en. gaiter. [Fr. *gamache*; O. Fr. *game* = *jambe*, 'leg').]
**gänen**, **Gäner**, *rec't spelling for* gähnen *etc.*
**Ganerbe**, *m.* -en, -n. joint-heir; coproprietor. [for Ge-an-erbe.]
**Ganerbschaft**, *f.* -ten. alliance of noble families for protecting their lives and property; joint-proprietors *or* heirs. [fr. Ganerbe.]
**Gang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. going, motion, movement, progress; walk, gait, pace; gangway, passage, corridor; mineral vein, lode, streak; place of resort, haunt. in — bringen, set a-going, set on foot, start; bring in vogue. =art, *f.* manner of going, pace; vein; stratum. =bord, *m.* gangway. =gebirge, *n.* mountain containing veins of ore. =pfosten, *m.* baluster. =rad, *n.* tread-wheel. =weise, *adj.* in veins. [fr. gehen.]
**gangbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) going, current, customary; current, salable; passable, practicable (of roads). [fr. Gang.]
**Gangbarkeit**, *f.* currency, frequency, salableness; practicable condition (of a road). [fr. gangbar.]
**gänge**, -gig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) going, current, in vogue, customary. [fr. Gang.]
**Gängelei**, *f.* -eien. leading in strings. [fr. gängeln.]
**gängeln**, *intr.* go *or* walk like a child, toddle. *tr.* lead (a child) in walking; *hence* manage, lead by strings. **Gängel**: =band, *n.* leading-band *or* string. =wagen, *m.* go-cart, running cart. [fr. Gang.]

**Gänger**, *m.* –rs, –r. **goer**, walker. [fr. Gang.]
**gangbaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in veins, in streaks. [fr. Gang.]
**gängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) active, nimble; containing veins. *in comp's, also* having passages *or* walks, going. [fr. Gang.] [gelin.
**Gängler**, *m.* –rs, –r. pedlar; leader. [fr. gän=gann, *pret. of* =ginnen.
**Gans**, *f.* –änſe. goose. **Gänſe**: =auge, *f. same as* =fuß. =baum, *m.* maple; plane-tree. =blume, *f.* daisy. =braten, *m.* roasted goose. =flieder, *m.* guelder-rose. =fuß, *m.* =füßchen, *n.* quotation mark. =garbe, *f.* =kraut, *n.* silver-weed. =küchlein, *n.* gosling. =jäger, *m.* goosander. =ſpiel, *n.* fox and geese (game). =trift, *f.* field where geese are driven to feed. =wein, *m.* (goose-wine: *i. e.*) Adam's ale, water. =zucht, *f.* breeding of geese; brood of geese.
**gänſchaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) goose-like, simple, stupid. [fr. Gans.]
**Gänſerich**, *m.* –chs, –che. **gander**; wild tansy. [fr. pl. of Gans and –rich, for Goth. *reiks*, 'ruler'.]
**ganſeln**, **gänſeln**, *intr.* gaggle (like geese), chatter. [fr Gans.]
**gänſich**, –ſig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **geese**.
**Gant**, *f.* –ten. auction; bankruptcy. [Fr. *encant* (Lat. *quantum*, 'how much').]
**ganz**, *adj.* entire, whole, complete, total. *adv.* wholly, entirely, quite. — und gar, wholly and entirely, absolutely, utterly. im –en, in the main, on the whole.
**Ganzheit**, *f.* entireness, totality. [fr. ganz.]
**gänzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) complete, total, full. [fr. ganz.]
**gar**, *adj.* (*not declined*). finished, complete, ready, done; cooked through (by boiling *or* roasting), done. *adv.* completely, entirely, quite, absolutely; even; very, exceedingly. *frequent with negatives*, at all, in the least, by any means. ganz und —, *see* ganz. — zu, entirely too. =aus, *m. or n.* (*indecl.*) (all over: *i. e.*) utmost ruin, finishing stroke, death. =koch, *m.* master of a cook-shop; =küche, *f.* cook-shop. =machen, *n.* currying (of leather); refining (of metals.) =ofen, *m.* refining furnace. =ſtück, *n.* piece of purified salt. [E. **yare**, 'ready'; Ags. *gearu*.]
**Garantie'**, *f.* –i'en. **guarantee**, security. [Fr.]
**garantiren**, *tr.* **guarantee**.
1. **Garbe**, *f.* –en. sheaf.
2. **Garbe**, *f.* –en. common milfoil. –n=kraut, *same*.
**garben**, *intr.* give sheaves, be plentiful. [fr. 1. Garbe.]
**gärb=**, *same as* gerb=.
**Garde**, *f.* –en. **guard**. [Fr., but orig'ly fr. Germ. wahren, '**ward**'.]
**Garderо'be**, *f.* –en. **wardrobe**, dress. [Fr.; compare Garbe.]
**Gardine**, *f.* –en. **curtain**. –n=predigt, *f.* curtain-lecture. [fr. Ital.]
**Gardiſt**, *n.* –ten, –ten. soldier of the **guards**. [fr. Garde.]
**Gare**, *f.* –en. condition of being quite done, readiness. [fr. gar.]
**Gäre**, **gären**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Gähre, *etc.*
**Garn**, *n.* –ns, –ne. **yarn**, thread; net, snare. =falle, *f.* net for catching birds. =handel, *m.* cotton trade. =winde, *f.* **windle**, reel, hasp. =zug, *m.* drawing of *or* fishing with nets.
**Garne'le**, *f.* –en. prawn, squill. [fr. Dutch.]
**garniren**, *tr.* trim, **garnish**. [fr. Fr.; but orig'ly from Germ. warnen: Ags. *varnian*, 'have care'.]
**Garnirung**, *f.* –gen. trimming, **garnish**. [fr. garniren.]
**Garniſo'n**, *f.* –nen. **garrison**. [Fr., and relat. to garniren, which see.]
**Garnitur**, *f.* –ren. **garniture**, trimming; set. [fr. Fr.]
**garſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) filthy, foul, musty, obscene, detestable; deformed.
**Garſtigkeit**, *f.* filthiness, nastiness; obscenity, indecency. [fr. garſtig.]
**Gärtchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little **garden**. [fr. Garten.]
**gärteln**, *intr.* dress a **garden**, **garden**. [fr. Garten.]
**Garten**, *m.* –ns, –ärten. **garden**. =anlage, *f.* garden-plot. =bau, *m.* HORTICULTURE. =haus, *m.* garden-house; summer house. =kunſt, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture. =künſtler, *m.* horticulturist. =laube, *f.* arbor, bower. =ſaal, *m.* drawing room in a summer-house. =werk, *n.* gardening; gardens (*collect.*). =weſen, *n.* horticulture. [relat. with **yard**: akin with gürten '**gird**', as meaning orig'ly 'enclosed land'.]
**Gärtner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **gardener**. =burſche, *m.* gardener's man. =kunſt, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture. [fr. Garten.]
**Gärtnerei**, *f.* **gardening**, horticulture. [fr. Gärtner.]
**gärtneriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to a **garden**, horticultural. [fr. Gärtner.]
**gärtnern**, *intr.* **garden**. [fr. Gärtner.]
**Gärung**, *rec't spelling for* Gährung.
**Gas**, *n.* –ſes, –ſe. **gas**. =artig, *adj.* gaseous. =meſſer, *m.* GASOMETER. [word coined by a Dutch chemist, about A. D. 1600.]
**gäſchen**, *intr.* ferment, froth, foam. **gäſchend**, fermenting *etc.*, **yeasty**. [relat. to E. **yeast**, and to gähren, gischen.]
**Gäſcht**, *m.* –ſtes. **yeast**; froth, spray. [fr. gäſchen.]
**Gaſconade'**, *f.* –en. **gasconade**, brag. [Fr.: 'speaking like one from *Gascony*'.]
**Gäſpe**, *f.* –en. two handfuls.
**=gaß**, *pret. ind. of* =geſſen.
**Gäßchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little street, lane, alley. [fr. Gaſſe.]
**Gaſſe**, *f.* –en. street, lane; road; row. –n laufen, run the gauntlet. **Gaſſen**: =dirne, *f.* common prostitute *or* strumpet. =hauer, *m.* vulgar street-song. =kehrer, *m.* street-sweeper, scavenger. =laufen, *n.* running the gauntlet. =treter, *m.* vagabond, lounger, idler. =troß, *m.* =volk, *n.* street-mob, rabble. =vogt, *m.* street-beadle. =wirth, *m.* tavern-keeper. =witz, *m.* vulgar **wit**. [E. **gate**, 'passage-way' (in Scotl. 'way' *or* 'path').]
**Gaſſenrecht**, *m.* –ts, –te. street-lounger. [fr. Gaſſe.]
**Gaſt**, *m.* –ſtes, –äſte. **guest**, visitor, stranger; (*in contempt*) fellow, wight; sailor. zu –e, as guest, received as a visitor. =becher, *m.* beaker *or* goblet for pledging guests. =bitter, *m.* inviter of guests. =frei, *adj.* liberal to guests, hospitable; =freiheit, *f.* hospitality. =freund, *m.* (*orig'ly* member of a Gaſtfreundſchaft, *which see: hence*) friend by the ties of common hospitality, intimate friend

*or* kinsman, person enjoying *or* affording hospitality, guest *or* host; =freundlich, *adj.* hospitable; =freundlichkeit, *f.* hospitality; =freundschaft, *f.* (*orig'ly*, league of relatives or friends for the purpose of mutual exercise of hospitality, in case of traveling *etc.*: *hence*) hospitality. =geber, *m.* entertainer, host, landlord. =gebot, *n.* banquet, entertainment. =gericht, *n.* extra-dish for visitors. =halter, *m.* *same as* =geber. =haus, *n.* =hof, *m.* house for entertaining guests, inn, hotel. =kleid, *n.* dress-suit. =mahl, *n.* hospitable meal, entertainment, banquet, feast. =mutter, *f.* matron (in hospitals); sister receiving the poor and strangers (in cloisters). =ordnung, *f.* regulation for innkeepers. =recht, *n.* right of (demanding) hospitality; usages of hospitality; right of entertaining strangers. =rolle, *f.* (*theatr.*) prominent *or* starring part. =stube, *f.* traveller's room; coffee-room in a hotel. =tafel, *f.* =tisch, *m.* TABLE-D'HÔTE. =verwandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality (*compare* =freund); =verwandtschaft, *f.* alliance by hospitality (*compare* =freundschaft). =weise, *adv.* as a guest *or* stranger. =wirth, *m.* innkeeper, landlord; =wirthin, *f.* landlady, hostess; =wirthschaft, *f.* hotel- *or* inn-keeping. =zimmer, *n.* guest-room; coffee-room in a hotel.

**gasten**, *same as* gastiren.

**Gasterei**, *f.* -eien. entertainment of guests, feast, banquet. [fr. Gast.]

**gastiren**, *tr.* receive as guest, entertain. *intr.* be a guest; star (of actors). [fr. Gast.]

**gastlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hospitable. [fr. Gast.]

**Gastlichkeit**, *f.* hospitality. [fr. gastlich.]

**Gastschaft**, *f.* state of being a guest. [fr. Gast.]

**gastrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gastric. [fr. Gr.]

**Gastung**, *f.* entertaining of guests, feast, banquet; hotel-keeping. [fr. gasten.]

**gäten**, *tr.* weed.

**Gäter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) weeder. [fr. gäten.]

**gätlich**, *aaj.* (*or adv.*) fit, suitable, convenient. [relat. with Gatte, gatten.)

**Gatte**, *m.* -en, -en. spouse, consort, husband. [possibly relat. with E. gather, 'unite' (*compare* gattern); Ags. *gegada*, 'companion'.]

**gatten**, *tr.* match, couple, join, unite, marry together. [fr. Gatte.]

**Gatter**, *n.* -rs, -r. railing, lattice, crossbars; rudder, helm. =thor, *n.* grated gate. =thür, *f.* grated door. =werk, *n.* lattice-work, grated work. [relat. with Gatte, gatten.]

**gattern**, *tr.* furnish with a lattice. *intr.* lurk (as behind a screen), lie in wait. [fr. Gatter; gattern in prov. use = gather.]

**Gattin**, *f.* -nnen. consort, spouse, wife. [fr. Gatte.]

**Gattung**, *f.* -gen. (gathering *or* sum of kindred creatures: *i. e.*) kind, sort, species, race, breed, gender. Gattungs: =begriff, *m.* conception of a species, special idea. =fall, *m.* genitive case. =maler, *m.* genre-painter. =name, *m.* =wort, *n.* common name of a species, noun appellative. [fr. gatten.]

**Gau**, *m.* aues, -aue *or* -auen. country, district. =ding, =gericht, *n.* country tribunal. =graf, *m.* count over a certain district. =wort, *n.* provincialism.

**Gauch**, *m.* -ches, -che *or* -auche. simpleton, fool, gawk; (applied to some birds considered stupid) crow, owl, *esp'ly* cuckoo: *hence* cuckold. =hart, *m.* =haar, *n.* first dawn of a man's beard. =blume, *f.* meadow-tresses. =hafer, *m.* wild oats. [perhaps orig'ly relat. to *cuckoo*.]

**Gaudieb**, *m.* -bes, -be. cunning thief, pick-purse, sharper. [fr. an old *gau*, 'quick', and Dieb.]

**Gaukel**, *m.* -ls, -l. ludicrous attitude *or* gesture, antic, trick, juggle, delusion. =becher, *m.* juggler's cup. =bild, *n.* phantasm, vision, delusion. =mann, *m.* =männchen, *n.* juggler, tumbler, puppet. =possen, *pl.* juggling tricks. =spiegel, *m.* mirror by means of which optical deceptions are practised. =spiel, *n.* juggling; delusion, illusion; =spielerei, *f.* jugglery; optical delusion.

**Gaukelei**, *f.* -eien. juggling, jugglery; illusion, imposture. [fr. Gaukel.]

**gaukelhaft**, -licht, -lisch, -klerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ludicrous; juggling; delusive, deceiving. [fr. Gaukel.]

**gaukeln**, *intr.* play antics, move about in a lively *or* ludicrous fashion, juggle, play tricks. *tr.* get by legerdemain. [fr. Gaukel.]

**Gaukler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) buffoon, juggler; pretender, imposter. [fr. gaukeln.]

**Gaul**, *m.* -les, -aule. horse, steed, nag.

**Gaum**, *m.* -mes, -me; -men, *m.* -ns, -n. palate, roof of the mouth; *hence* taste. =buchstabe, *m.* palatal letter. =laut, *m.* palatal sound. =lüstelei, *f.* fondness for dainty food; =lüstling, *m.* gourmand. [E. gum (of the teeth).]

**Gauner**, *m.* -rs, -r. sharper, cheat, knave, swindler, trickster. =streich, *m.* cheating trick. [fr. Hebr.]

**Gaunerei**, *f.* -eien. cheating, sharping, swindling, knavery. [fr. Gauner.]

**gaunerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cheating, thievish. [fr. Gauner.]

**gaunern**, *intr.* act like a sharper *or* knave, cheat. [fr. Gauner.]

**Gaupe**, *f.* -en. dormer-window.

**Gaze**, *f.* -en. gauze. [Fr. etc., from the name of the city *Gaza* in Palestine.]

**Gazelle**, *f.* -en. gazelle, antelope. [fr. Arab.]

**ge-**, *insep'ble prefix; original meaning* with, together; *effect as prefix to verbs too various* '*and indistinct to be concisely stated: usual prefix also of past participles: with nouns it often forms collectives.* [Old E. y of yclept etc.; probably relat. with Lat. *con*, *co*, 'with'.]

**Geächze**, *n.* -es. continual groaning. [fr. ächzen.]

**Geäder**, *n.* -rs. veins *or* arteries (*collect'ly*). [fr. Ader.]

**geädert**, *adj.* veiny, veined, ramified. [(as if past part. of a verb ädern) fr. Geäder.]

**=geartet**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *in comp's*, -natured, disposed, formed, of a (certain) kind. [past part of arten.]

**Geback**, *m.* *or* *n.* -kes, -ke. baking (quantity baked at once), batch. [fr. backen.]

**Gebäck**, -ke, *n.* -kes, -ke. baking (act of); anything baked, pastry. *sometimes used for* Geback. [fr. backen.]

**gebacken**, *past part. of* backen; *as noun*, anything baked, pastry.

**gebahren**, *refl.* bear one's self, seem externally, appear, conduct one's self. [fr. an old *gebár*, 'manner'; and relat. to Geberde and ge=bären.]

**Gebälk,** *-le, n.* -kes, -le. beams and joists (*collectiv'ly*), timber-work, frame; entablature (part over a column). [fr. Balke.]

**Gebände,** *n.* -es, -e. bands *or* ribbons (*collect'ly*). [fr. Band.]

**Gebärd-,** *same as* Geberd-.

**ge-bären,** *O. tr.* bear, bring forth, give birth to, produce. **Gebär:** -haus, *n.* lying-in hospital. -mutter, *f.* womb, matrix. -zeit, *f.* time of delivery.

**Gebärerin,** *f.* -nnen. woman in child-birth *or* labor. [fr. gebären.]

**Gebäu** *or, usually,* **Gebäude,** *n.* -es, -e. building, structure, edifice; system. [fr. bauen.]

**Gebaue,** *n.* -es. repeated building. [fr. bauen.]

**Gebaumel,** *n.* -ls. dangling. [fr. baumeln.]

**gebe,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) acceptable as a gift; *hence* gratifying, well-liked; in vogue, stylish, current. [fr. geben.]

**Gebein,** *n.* -ns, -ne. bones (*collect'ly*); *hence* skeleton, remains. [fr. Bein.]

**Gebelfer,** *n.* -rs. (continual) yelping *or* barking. [fr. belfern.]

**Gebell,** *n.* -lles. (continual) barking *or* bawling. [fr. bellen.]

**geben,** *O. tr.* give, confer, bestow, grant, present, render, yield, furnish; deal (cards). *imp.* es giebt *etc.* (*with obj. in acc.*) there is *or* are *etc. refl.* yield, give in; relent, abate; prove one's self to be. ledig —, set free. Schuld —, attribute, blame, impute, charge. von sich —, give forth, utter: vomit, cast up. gute Worte —, entreat, beg, beg pardon. sich gefangen —, surrender one's self prisoner. sich zufrieden —, compose one's mind, be quiet. was giebt's? what's the matter?

**Geber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) giver, donor. [fr. geben.]

**Geberde,** *f.* -en. bearing, posture, carriage of the body *or* limbs; *espec'ly* gesture. **Geberden:** -spiel, *n.* pantomime; -spieler, *m.* mimic; actor in a pantomime. -sprache, *f.* language of gesture, pantomime. [fr. ge- and bären, in the sense of 'carry one's self', 'behave'.]

**geberden,** *refl.* bear *or* deport one's self, behave; make gestures. [fr. Geberde.]

**Geberdung,** *f.* bearing, behavior. [fr. geberden.]

**geberdig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a good bearing, mannerly. [fr. Geberde.]

**Gebet,** *n.* -ts, -te. prayer. [fr. bitten *or* beten.]

**gebeten,** *past part. of* bitten.

**Gebett,** *n.* -ttes. bedding. [fr. Bett.]

**Gebettel,** *n.* -ls. troublesome begging. [fr. Bettel.]

**-gebig,** *in comp's,* giving, prone to give. [fr. geben.]

**Gebiet,** *n.* -ts, -te. dominion, jurisdiction, territory, district, province; sphere. [fr. gebieten.]

**ge-bieten,** *O. tr.* command, order, bid; rule over, govern, control.

**Gebieter,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) commander, ruler, master. [fr. gebieten.]

**gebieterisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) dictatorial, imperious, domineering. [fr. Gebieter.]

**Gebild,** -de, *n.* -des, -de. thing formed *or* built, structure, work; image, shape. [fr. bilden.]

**Gebinde,** *n.* -es, -e. anything bound *or* tied together; bundle; skein; cask; row (of tiles). [fr. binden.]

**Gebirg,** -ge, *n.* -ges, -ge. mountain mass *or* range, highland, mountain. **Gebirgs:** -art, *f.* species of stone *or* rock. -ebene, *f.* highland plain, level tract among mountains. -joch, *n.* -kamm, *m.* mountain-ridge. -stock, *m.* mountain mass. -zug, *m.* mountain-chain. [fr. Berg.]

**gebirgig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) mountainous. [fr. Gebirg.]

**gebirgisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) living *or* situated in the mountains. [fr. Gebirg.]

**Gebiß,** *n.* -sses, -sse. set of teeth; bridle-bit, horse-bit. [fr. beißen.]

**gebissen,** *past part. of* beißen.

**Geblase,** *n.* -es. blowing, trumpeting.

**Gebläse,** *n.* bellows of a forge. [fr. blasen.]

**geblasen,** *past part. of* blasen.

**geblichen,** *past part. of* bleichen.

**geblieben,** *past part. of* bleiben.

**Geblök(e),** (*rarely* -öck), -kes, *n.* bleating, lowing. [fr. blöken.]

**Geblüt,** *n.* -tes. mass of the blood (in the body), blood; *hence* CONSANGUINITY; family, race, line. [fr. Blut.]

**gebogen,** *past part. of* biegen.

**Gebohre,** *n.* -es. (repeated) boring. [fr. bohren.]

**geboren,** *past part. of* gebären. **born.**

**geborgen,** *past part. of* bergen.

**Geborgenheit,** *f.* security. [fr. geborgen.]

**geborsten,** *past part. of* bersten.

**Gebot,** *n.* -ts, -te. commandment, precept; command, order, bidding; bid, offer. [fr. bieten; Ags. *gebod.*]

**geboten,** *past part. of* bieten.

**gebracht,** *past part. of* bringen.

**Gebräme,** *m.* -es. brim, border; (costly) trimming. [fr. Bräme.]

**gebrannt,** *past part. of* brennen.

**gebraten,** *past part. of* braten.

**Gebräu,** *n.* -äues. brewing; what is brewed. [fr. brauen.]

**Gebrauch,** *m.* -chs, -äuche. use, employment; usage, custom, practice, fashion, mode; rite, ceremony. [fr. gebrauchen.]

**ge-brauchen,** *tr.* (*rarely intr., with gen.*) use, employ, make use of. **gebraucht,** used up, worn out.

**gebräuchlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) usual, customary. [fr. Gebrauch.]

**Gebräuchlichkeit,** *f.* usualness. [fr. gebräuchlich.]

**Gebräude,** *n.* -es, -e. *same as* Gebräu.

**Gebrause,** *n.* -es, -e. repeated roaring *or* rushing. [fr. brausen.]

**Gebrech,** -che, *n.* -ches, -che. loud breaking; continued vomiting; rooting-place of wild-boars. [fr. brechen.]

**gebrech** *or* -rech, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily broken, brittle, fragile, brash. [fr. brechen.]

**ge-brechen,** *O. intr. impers.* be defective *or* wanting, lack. **Gebrechen,** *n.* want, need; defect, imperfection, frailty.

**gebrechlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) frail, defective; feeble, sickly. [fr. gebrechen.]

**Gebrechlichkeit,** *f.* -ten. frailty, infirmity. [fr. gebrechlich.]

**Gebreite,** *n.* -es, -e. broad *or* extended field, extent of land. [fr. breiten.]

**Gebresten,** *n.* -ns, -n. defect, infirmity, ailing; grief, sorrow. [from an old *brëstо,* 'defect', which from the old form of bersten.]

**gebrochen,** *past part. of* brechen.

**Gebröck, -ckel,** *n.* -(l)s. crumbs; gratings. [fr. bröckeln.]
**Gebröckel, -udel,** *n.* -ls. bubbling *or* gushing out, boiling. [fr. bröckeln.]
**Gebrüder,** *pl.* **brothers** (of a firm). [fr. Bruder.]
**Gebrüll,** *n.* -lls, -lle. roaring, roar. [fr. brüllen.]
**Gebrumm, -mme,** *n.* -mmes. murmuring, humming, buzzing, growling. [fr. brummen.]
**=gebrüſtet,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **breasted.** [fr. Bruſt.]
**Gebrüte,** *n.* -es. **brood.** [fr. brüten.]
**Gebühr,** *f.* -ren. duty, propriety, seemliness, decorum; moderation, bounds; duty, office; money due, fee, fees. [fr. gebühren.]
**gebühren,** *intr.* be due, belong of right *or* propriety. *refl. and imp.* be fit *or* becoming *or* proper. **gebührend,** befitting, due, meet. [prob'ly relat. with bären. Ags. *gebyrian*, 'happen, come in due time'.]
**gebührlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) suitable, becoming, proper. [fr. gebühren.]
**Gebührlichkeit,** *f.* meetness, propriety. [fr. gebührlich.]
**gebunden,** *past part. of* binden.
**Gebung,** *f.* **giving.** [fr. geben.]
**Gebür, gebüren,** *etc., rec't* spelling for **Gebühr,** *etc.*
**Gebürg(e),** *same as* Gebirge.
**Gebürſte,** *n.* -es. **brushing.** [fr. bürſten.]
**Geburt,** *f.* -ten. **birth,** nativity; bringing to birth, delivery; production; thing born, product. **Geburts=arbeit,** *f.* labor, travail. **=fehler,** *m.* **fault** born with a person, inherited *or* natural defect. **=feier,** *f.* **=feſt,** *n.* celebration of birth-day. **=helfer,** *m.* man-midwife, accoucheur; **=helferin,** *f.* midwife; **=hülfe,** *f.* **help** rendered to a woman in labor, midwifery; obstetrics. **=kunde,** *f.* knowledge of midwifery, obstetrics. **=land,** *n.* native **land.** [fr. gebären.]
**gebürtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) native, **born.** [fr. Geburt.]
**Gebüſch,** *n.* -ſches, -ſche. **bushes** (*collect'ly*); thicket, copse, underwood. [fr. Buſch.)
**gebüſchelt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tufted, in bunches, **bushy.** [as if from a verb büſcheln, fr. Büſchel.]
**Geck,** *m.* -cken, -cken. fool, fop, buffoon.
**gecken,** *tr.* make a fool of, rally, mock. *intr.* play the fop. [fr. Geck.]
**geckenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) foolish, foppish, silly. [fr. geck.]
**Geckerei,** *f.* -eien. foolery, foppery, silly, joke. [fr. geck.]
**geckhaft,** *same as* geckenhaft.
**geckig, -iſch,** *same as* geckenhaft.
**gedacht,** *past part. of* denken *or* gedenken.
**gedächtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) mindful, **thoughtful,** remembering. [fr. gedacht.]
**Gedächtniß,** *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. memory, remembrance, recollection; monument, memorial. zum —, in remembrance. **=buch,** *n.* memorandum **book.** **=münze,** *f.* medal. **=predigt, =rede,** *f.* sermon *or* oration in memory of a person *or* event. **=ſäule,** *f.* **=ſtein,** *m.* monumental column *or* **stone.** **=tag,** *m.* anniversary. **=übung,** *f.* exercise for strengthening the memory. **=zeichen,** *n.* reminding **token,** keepsake, souvenir. [fr. gedacht.]
**Gedämmer,** *n.* -rs, -ers. twilight, dawn, dusk. [fr. dämmern.]
**Gedanke, -en,** *m.* -ens, -en. **thought,** idea, meditation. mit einem — n umgehen, revolve an idea in one's mind; meditate on something; intend *or* plan something. **Gedanken: =bild,** *n.* creation of the mind, ideal. **=folge,** *f.* train of thoughts. **=gang, =lauf,** *m.* train *or* order of thought. **=los,** *adj.* thoughtless; **=loſigkeit,** *f.* thoughtlessness. **=raub,** *m.* plagiarism, literary robbery. **=reich,** *adj.* **rich** *or* fertile in ideas. **=ſchnell,** *adj.* quick as thought; quick in thought. **=ſchwer,** *adj.* pregnant *or* weighty with thought. **=ſpiel,** *n.* witticism, witty conceit. **=ſtille,** *f.* pensiveness. **=ſtrich,** *m.* mark of suspension, dash. **=voll,** *adj.* **full** of meditation *or* thought, pensive. **=welt,** *f.* world of thoughts; ideal world, world of one's own creation. **=weſen,** *n.* ideal being; creation of one's own fancy. [fr. gedenken.]
**Gedärm, -me,** *n.* -meſs, -me. entrails, bowels, intestines. [fr. Darm.]
**Gedeck,** *n.* -ckes, -cke. covering, cover, set of table-linen. [fr. decken.]
**Gedehne,** *n.* -er. protraction, stretch. [fr. dehnen.]
**gedeihen,** *O. intr.* ſ. thrive, prosper, get on well, succeed, grow; (*with dat.*) succeed (for), turn out (to), redound (to). **Gedeihen,** *n.* thriving, prosperity, success, growth. [Ags. *getheón.*]
**gedeihlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) thriving, prosperous; salutary, beneficial. [fr. gedeihen.]
**gedenk,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **thoughtful,** mindful. [fr. denken.]
**Gedenk=,** *see* gedenken.
**gedenkbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) conceivable, imaginable. [fr. gedenken.]
**ge=denken,** (*irreg.*) *intr.* (*gen'ly with* an, *less often with genit.*) **think** of, bear in mind, remember; (*with following infin.*) put the mind upon, intend, design, purpose, plan; (*rarely, as simple* denken), **think.**—*tr.* (*with acc. and dat.*) lay up against, remember to the disadvantage of. **gedacht,** borne in mind; thought, mentioned, stated. **Gedenk: =buch,** *n.* memorandum **book.** **=ſpruch,** *m.* device, motto. **=zeit,** *f.* epoch. **=zettel,** *m.* memorandum.
**gedenklich,** *same as* gedenkbar.
**Gedicht,** *n.* -tes, -te. poem; fiction, fable. [fr. dichten.]
**gediegen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) solid, unmixed; pure; genuine, true; concise, pithy. [old past part. of gedeihen in one of its old senses of 'dry up, grow firm'; relat. to dicht.]
**Gediegenheit,** *f.* solidity, genuineness, sterling quality, purity; terseness. [fr. gediegen.]
**gediehen,** *past part. of* beihen *and* gedeihen.
**Gedinge,** -ge, *n.* -ges, -ge. agreement, contract, bargain, stipulation. [fr. dingen.]
**Gedonner,** *n.* -rs, -r. protracted **thundering.** [fr. donnern.]
**gedrange, -ünge,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) cramped, contracted, narrow. [fr. drängen.]
**Gedränge,** *n.* -es, -e. crowd, press, jam, throng; distress; dilemma. [fr. drängen.]
**Gedrängtheit,** *f.* conciseness, terseness. [fr. past part. of drängen.]
**gedritt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) proceeding by **threes,** ternary. [fr. ge= and dritt.]
**gedroſchen,** *past part. of* dreſchen.
**gedrungen,** *past part. of* bringen.
**Gedrungenheit,** *f.* compactness, **closeness,** terseness. [fr. gedrungen.]

**Gedüft**, *n.* -tes. strong scent, perfume. [fr. duften.]
**Geduld**, *f.* patience, forbearance, endurance. [fr. dulden; Ags. *gethyld.*]
**gedulden**, *refl.* have patience; bear with. (*gen.*) [fr. Geduld.]
**geduldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) patient; forbearing. [fr. Geduld.]
**gedungen**, *past part. of* dingen.
**gedunsen**, *past part. of* dinsen.
**gedurft**, *past part. of* dürfen.
**geeckt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cornered, angular. [fr. Ecke.]
**Gefächel**, *n.* -ls. repeated fanning. [fr. fächeln.]
**Gefahr**, *f.* -ren. danger, risk, peril, jeopardy. =los, *adj.* free from danger, safe; =losigkeit, *f.* freedom from danger, safety. =voll, *adj.* full of *or* fraught with danger, perilous. [relat. with E. fear; prob'ly from fahren, *or* from Fahr.]
**Gefährde**, *f.* -en. danger, peril; fraud, deceit. [fr. Gefahr.]
**gefahren**, *past part. of* fahren.
**gefährlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dangerous, perilous, hazardous. [fr. Gefahr.]
**Gefährlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. dangerousness, danger; perilous situation, precariousness. [fr. gefährlich.]
**Gefährt** *or* 1. **Gefährte**, *n.* -tes, -te. vehicle; track. [fr. fahren.]
2. **Gefährte**, *m.* -en, -en. companion, comrade, partner, mate, fellow. [fr. fahren.]
**Gefährtin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) companion, consort, mate. [fr. 2. Gefährte.]
**Gefalle**, *same as* Gefallen.
**Gefäll(e)**, *n.* -es, -e. fall, descent; fallen trees. *pl.* (what falls in: *i. e.*) income, revenue, profit, rents. [fr. fallen.]
1. **gefallen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) suit, please, meet the approbation *or* liking of. sich — lassen (allow to please one's self: *i. e.*) be content *or* gratified with, put up with, submit to. **Gefall**: =sucht, *f.* desire to please, approbativeness; coquetry; =süchtig, *adj.* desirous to please; coquettish. [ge- and fallen; lit'ly, 'fall in with (one's taste *or* liking)'.]
2. **gefallen**, *past part of* fallen *and* gefallen.
**Gefallen**, *m.* -ns, -n. pleasure; choice preference; favor, kindness. einem zu — sein, please *or* humor one. [fr. gefallen.]
**gefällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasing, agreeable; complaisant, courteous, obliging. [fr. gefallen.]
**Gefälligkeit**, *f.* -ten. pleasingness; complaisance, courtesy, readiness to oblige. [fr. gefällig.]
**gefälligst**, *superl. of* gefällig *as adv.* (*lit.* most obligingly: *hence*) if you please, I beg you.
**gefangen**, *past part. of* fangen. caught, captured, imprisoned; *a. noun*, prisoner, captive. — nehmen, take prisoner *or* captive. =haltung, *f.* confinement, custody. =nehmung, *f.* taking captive, imprisonment, seizure.
**Gefangenschaft**, *f.* captivity, confinement, imprisonment. [fr. gefangen.]
**gefänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in prison, imprisoned, captive. [fr. gefangen.]
**Gefängniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. prison, jail. =beschließer, =wärter, *m.* jailer, turnkey. =wesen, *n.* prison-system. =zucht, *f.* prison-discipline. [fr. gefangen.]
**Gefar**, *etc.*, **Gefärt**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Gefahr, *etc.*
**Gefäß** (*rarely* -ße), *n.* -ßes, -ße. vessel, receptacle; vessels (*collect'ly*). [fr. fassen, 'hold'.]
**gefäßig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vascular. [fr. Gefäß.]
**Gefaßtheit**, *f.* readiness of mind. [fr. past part. of fassen.]
**Gefecht**, *n.* -tes, -te. fight, combat, struggle, battle. [fr. fechten.]
**Gefege**, *n.* -es. continued sweeping *or* brushing. [fr. fegen.]
**Gefieder**, *n.* -rs. feathers, plumage; fowls. [fr. Feder.]
**Gefilde**, *n.* -es, -e. fields, landscape, region. [fr. Feld.]
**Geflatter**, *n.* -rs. (continued) flattering. [fr. flattern.]
**Geflecht**, *n.* -tes. braided work, texture; braids, tresses; basket-work; scrofula. [fr. flechten.]
**Geflimmer**, *n.* -rs. (continual) glimmering. [fr. flimmern.]
**geflissen**, *past part. of* fleißen.
**Geflissenheit**, *f.* assiduity, diligence. [fr. geflissen.]
**geflissentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wilful, intentional, purposed. [fr. geflissen.]
**Geflitter**, *same as* Geflatter.
**geflochten**, **geflogen**, **geflohen**, **geflossen**, *past. part. of* flechten, fliegen, fliehen, fließen.
**Geflügel**, *n.* -ls. winged animals, birds, fowls. [fr. Flügel.]
**gefochten**, *past part. of* fechten.
**Gefolge**, *n.* -es, -e. following, guide, train, escort, retinue; CONSEQUENCE, sequel. [fr. folgen.]
**Gefrage**, *n.* -es, -e. questioning, asking. [fr. fragen.]
**Gefräß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. (*in contempt*) provender, food, victuals, bad fare. [fr. fressen.]
**gefräßig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ravenous, greedy, voracious. [fr. Gefräß.]
**Gefreß**, -sse, *n.* -sses. gluttony, greedy eating. [fr. fressen.]
**gefressen**, *past. part. of* fressen.
**gefrierbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of freezing, CONGEALABLE. [fr. gefrieren.]
**gefrieren**, *O. intr.* i. freeze together, CONGEAL, turn to ice. **Gefroren**, *as noun*, *n.* ice; ice-cream. **Gefrier**: =punkt, *m.* freezing point.
**gefroren**, *past part. of* frieren, *and of* gefrieren.
**Gefüge**, *n.* -es, -e. joining *or* fitting together, structure, texture. [fr. fügen.]
**gefüge**, -gig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pliant, adaptable, tractable, docile, accommodating. [fr. fugen.]
**Gefügigkeit**, *f.* pliancy, docility. [fr. gefügig.]
**Gefü(h)l**, *n.* -ls, -le. feeling, sense of feeling, touch; sensation; state of mind, sentiment, apprehension, sense. =los, *adj.* destitute of feeling. unfeeling, insensible, apathetic; =losigkeit, *f.* want of feeling, senselessness, apathy. **Gefühls**: =art, *f.* manner of feeling, disposition, bent. =mensch, *m.* =wesen, *n.* sentimentalist. [fr. fühlen.]
**gefunden**, *past part. of* finden.
**gefünft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of five, quinary. [fr. fünf.]
**Gefunke**, -el, *n.* -es *or* -ls. sparkling, glittering. [fr. funkeln.]
**Gegacker**, **Gegackse**, *n.* -rs *or* -es. (continual) cackling, gaggle. [fr. gackern.]

**gegangen**, *past part. of* gehen.
**gegeben**, *past part. of* geben.
**gegen**, *prep.* (*with acc.*) **against**, opposed to; over against; opposite to, in presence of, before; *hence* in comparison with, in exchange *or* return for; in the direction of, toward; *hence* in the neighborhood of, somewhere near, about.
*adv., hardly used, being replaced by* dagegen, entgegen, gegenüber: *forms many comp's with the meaning of* contrary, opposing (*mostly to be translated by* counter-): *as,* **=abdruck**, **=abzug**, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof. **=absicht**, *f.* opposite intention *or* view. **=admiral**, *m.* rear-admiral. **=anschlag**, *m.* counter-plot *or* project. **=aufseher**, *m.* controller. **=bedingung**, *f.* reciprocal condition. **=befehl**, *m.* counter-order, COUNTERMAND. **=beleidigung**, *f.* counter-offense: *i. e.* retaliation, reprisals. **=besuch**, *m.* return-visit. **=bewohner**, *m.* dweller on the opposite side of the globe, antipode. **=beziehung**, *f.* **=bezug**, *m.* reciprocal relation, correlativeness. **=bild**, *n.* ANTITYPE, counter-part, copy. **=christ**, *m.* ANTICHRIST. **=dienst**, *m.* service in return, reciprocal service. **=druck**, *m.* counter-pressure; reaction, renitence; counter-proof (*typogr.*). **=einander**, *adv.* one against *or* towards the other; reciprocally, mutually; **=einanderhalten**, *O. tr.* hold opposed to one another, confront, collate. **=erkenntlichkeit**, *f.* acknowledging one act of kindness by another, return-service. **=erstattung**, *f.* indemnification. **=fahrt**, *f.* navigation against the stream. **=falls**, *adv.* in a contrary case, otherwise. **=fenster**, *n.* double-window. **=freundschaft**, *f.* return of friendship; mutual friendship. **=füßler**, *m.* ANTIPODE. **=gabe**, *f.* return-gift. **=gang**, *m.* counter-approach (*milit.*). **=gefühl**, *n.* opposite feeling; aversion, disinclination. **=gesang**, *m.* antiphony. **=gewalt**, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. **=gruß**, *m.* greeting in return, reciprocal salutation. **=hall**, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo. **=halt**, *m.* (counter-hold: *i. e.*) resisting force, prop, stay, holdfast. **=halten**, *O. intr.* (hold against; *hence*) resist; endure. **=haß**, *m.* hatred in return. **=hilfe**, *f.* prevention. **=kaiser**, *m.* anti-emperor. **=klage**, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge. **=könig**, *m.* king in opposition. **=laut**, *m. same as* **=hall**. **=liebe**, *f.* return of love, mutual love. **=mann**, *m.* adversary, opponent. **=mittel**, *n.* antidote; remedy. **=papst**, *m.* ANTIPOPE. **=pflicht**, *f.* reciprocal obligation. **=rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning, counter-demand; check-account, control; discount. **=rede**, *f.* gainsaying, CONTRADICTION; reply, replication, defense; **=reden**, *intr.* reply, rejoin. **=satz**, *m.* (setting up against: *hence*) OPPOSITION, contrast; ANTITHESIS; rejoinder, counter-balance (*commerc.*); **=sätzlich**, *adj.* inclined to set one's self in opposition; contrary, adverse. **=schein**, *m.* reflection, reverberation; counter-bond. **=schläger**, *m.* horse that kicks. **=schmähung**, *f.* recriminatory abuse *or* invective. **=schreiber**, *m.* controlling clerk. **=schrift**, *f.* counter-writ, refutation. **=seite**, *f.* opposite side, reverse; **=seitig**, *adj.* opposite, reverse; reciprocal, mutual; **=seitigkeit**, *f.* reciprocity. **=sinn**, *m.* contrary *or* wrong sense; misconstruction; **=sinnig**, *adj.* unreasonable, preposterous. **=spiel**, *n.* playing against another; counterpart. **=sprache**, *f.* conference, consultation. **=spruch**, *m.* CONTRADICTION, contrariety. **=stand**, *m.* object, topic, subject; **=ständlich**, *adj.* objective; **=ständlichkeit**, *f.* objectivity. **=stellung**, *f.* confrontation. **=stimme**, *f.* counter-part (*mus.*); **=stimmig**, *adj.* dissonant, discordant. **=stück**, *n.* counterpart; contrast, antithesis. **=teil**, *n.* adverse part, contrary, reverse: im Gegentheil, on the contrary: *obsol.* adverse party; **=teilig**, *adj.* relating to the adverse party; contrary, countermanding; **=teils**, *adv.* on the contrary. **=treue**, *f.* reciprocal fidelity. **=trieb**, *m.* instinctive opposition; going against the stream. **=über**, *adv.* opposite: *prep.* (*with preced. dat.*) opposite, over against, opposed to; in presence of, in relation to, as concerns; *rarely divided* (gegen....über), *with the governed case between the two parts.* **=überstellung**, *f.* confrontation, opposition. **=verhör**, *n.* cross-examination. **=wart**, *f.* presence; present time; **=wärtig**, *adj.* present; of the present time, actual; **=wärts**, *adv.* in presence. **=wehr**, *f.* resistance, defense. **=wert**h, *m.* counter-value, equivalent. **=wind**, *m.* contrary wind. **=wirkung**, *f.* counteraction *or* effect; reaction. **=zeichen**, *n.* counter-sign. [E. gain in again, against, gainsay, *etc.*]
**Gegend**, *f.* -den. region, tract of COUNTRY; neighborhood. [fr. gegen, as *country* from Lat. *contra*, 'against'; lit'ly, 'what lies over against one'.]
**gegessen**, *past part. of* essen.
**Gegitter**, *same as* Gitter. [ten.
**geglichen**, **geglitten**, *past part. of* gleichen, gleiten
**geglommen**, *past part. of* glimmen.
**Gegner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) opponent, adversary, antagonist. [as if from gegnen, 'oppose', from gegen.]
**gegnerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antagonistic. [fr. Gegner.]
**gegohren**, **gegolten**, **gegossen**, *past part. of* gähren, gelten, gießen.
**gegraben**, **gegriffen**, *past part. of* graben, greifen.
**ge-haben**, (*irreg.*) *refl.* fare, be (in health); behave, conduct one's self.
**gehäbig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) well off, comfortable, in good circumstances. [fr. gehaben.]
**Gehacke**, *n.* -es. (continued) hacking *or* chopping. [fr. hacken.]
**Gehader**, *n.* -rs. (continued) quarreling. [fr. hadern.]
**Gehäge**, *n. same as* Gehege.
**gehälst**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) necked. [fr. Hals.]
**Gehalt**, *m.* -tes. contents; capacity (for holding *or* containing); extent, space, room, hold (of a ship); intrinsic value, merit; *n. or m.* (*pl.* -te.) pay, salary, allowance, stipend. **=los**, **=leer**, *adj.* void of merit *or* worth, empty, superficial. **=reich**, **=voll**, *adj.* rich in *or* full of intrinsic merit, solid. [fr. halten.]
**gehalten**, *past part. of* halten.
**gehaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing, capacious, solid. [fr. Gehalt.]
**Gehämmer**, *n.* -rs. (continued) hammering. [fr. hämmern.]
**Gehänge**, *n.* -es, -e. hanging, dangling; anything hanging, festoon, pendant, bob. [fr. hängen.]

**gehangen**, *past part. of* hangen.
**Gehängsel**, *n.* -ls, -l. hanging thing, pendant, bob. [fr. hängen.]
**gehässig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hateful, odious, invidious. [fr. Haß.]
**Gehässigkeit**, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness; aversion, animosity. [fr. gehässig.]
**Gehau**, *n.* -aues, -aue. hewing *or* felling of timber; place where timber has been felled. [fr. hauen.]
**gehauen**, *past part. of* hauen.
**Gehäuse**, *n.* -ses. AGGREGATE, congeries. [fr. häufen.]
**Gehäuse**, *n.* -ses, -se. case, box, shrine; shell, capsule; core. [fr. Haus.]
**gehbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) passable, practicable. [fr. gehen.]
**Gehbarkeit**, *f.* passability, practicability. [fr. gehbar.]
**Geheck**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. hatch, brood. [fr. hecken.]
**Gehege**, *n.* -ges, -ge. hedge, fence, enclosure; closed place *or* field, precinct, preserve. [fr. hegen.]
**geheim**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (as at **home**: *hence*) familiar, intimate: *in this sense obsolesc.*; private, secret, privy, clandestine, hidden, concealed, mysterious. **in geheim**, **insgeheim** = im Geheimen, in secret, privily, clandestinely. **=bote**, *m.* secret emissary. **=brief**, *m.* secret writ of arrest, *lettre de cachet*. **=bund**, *m.* secret league. **=haltung**, *f.* keeping secret, secrecy, privacy. **=kraft**, *f.* secret *or* mysterious power; **=kräftig**, *adj.* of a mysterious power, sympathetic. **=künstler**, *m.* one practicing hidden arts, magician. **=lehre**, *f.* mysterious *or* esoteric doctrine. **=rath** (*or* -me=rath), *m.* privy councillor. **=schreiber**, *m.* private secretary; one who writes in secret characters, CRYPTOGRAPHER. **=schrift**, *f.* writing in secret characters, CRYPTOGRAPHY; stenography. **=sinn**, *m.* mystical sense. **=sprache**, *f.* secret *or* enigmatical language, CRYPTOLOGY. **=wirkend**, *adj.* of mystical influence, sympathetic. [fr. Heim.]
**Geheimniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. secret, mystery; secrecy. **=krämer**, *m.* (*f.* -rin.) secret-monger, one who affects to know *or* tell secrets. **=reich**, **=voll**, *adj.* rich in *or* full of mystery, mysterious, mystical. [fr. geheim.]
**Geheiß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. command, bidding. [fr. heißen.]
**geheißen**, *past part. of* heißen.
**gehen**, *O. intr.* [. go, move, walk; leave, depart; reach, extend; pass, answer; be current; go off *or* sell well; go on well, succeed. (*with* um: be going about: *hence*) have at stake, concern, affect. *imp.* (*dat.*) go *or* fare (with), be (in health *etc.*). vor sich —, take place; go on well, advance. in sich —, reflect, bethink one's self, repent. sich — lassen, indulge one's inclinations. es über sich — lassen, submit to, bear. los —, go *or* fly off; break loose *or* out; begin. in Erfüllung —, be accomplished *or* realized, come to pass. wie geht es? how fares it? how do you do? es geht nicht, it will not answer.
**Gehenk**, *n.* -kes, -ke. part by which anything is hung up: *hence* sword-belt, belt; handle, hook. [fr. henken.]
**Geher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) goer, walker. [fr. gehen.]
**geheuer**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) secure against *or* free from anything ghostly, canny. [ge= and old Germ. *kiuri*, 'pleasant, gentle'.]
**Geheul**, *n.* -ls, -le. howling, yelling. [fr. heulen.]
**Gehilfe**, *same as* Gehülfe.
**Gehirn**, *n.* -nes, -ne. brains, brain. **=behälter**, *m.* brain-holder *or* -pan, skull, cranium.
**gehoben**, *past part. of* heben.
**Gehöft**, -fte, *n.* -fes, -fte. premises of a farm, farm-yard, farm, estate. [fr. Hof.]
**Gehöhn**, *n.* -nes, -ne. (continued) mocking *or* scoffing. [fr. höhnen.] [Heul.]
**Gehölz**, -ze, *n.* -zes, -ze. wood, thicket. [fr.
**Gehör**, *n.* -rs. hearing; audience, attention. **=kunst**, **=lehre**, *f.* acoustics. **=los**, *adj.* deaf. **=rohr**, *n.* **=trichter**, *m.* hearing trumpet. [fr. hören.]
**ge=horchen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) listen to (with submission), obey.
**ge=hören**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) belong to, appertain to, be owned by. *refl. and imp.* be suitable *or* proper. [ge= and hören, 'hear'; subjection, and so acknowledgment of submission *or* ownership, implied in listening: comp. gehorchen.]
**gehörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging, appertaining; suitable, proper, fitting, requisite. [fr. gehören.]
**Gehörigkeit**, *f.* fitness, propriety. [fr. gehörig.]
**Gehörn**, *n.* -nes, -ne. horns, antlers. [fr. Horn.]
**gehorsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) obedient, dutiful, obsequious. [fr. hören.]
**Gehorsam**, *m.* -ms. obedience, dutifulness. [fr. gehorsam; formerly fem., with ending e.]
**Gehorsamkeit**, *f. same as* Gehorsam.
**Gehre**, *f.* -en; -en, *m.* -ns, -n. oblique direction; wedge, gore (wedge-shaped piece of cloth); pointed weapon. [fr. Ger.]
**gehrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) oblique. [fr. Gehre.]
**Gehrung**, *f.* diagonal direction. [fr. Gehre.]
**Gehülfe**, *m.* -en, -en. helper, assistant, colleague. [fr. Hülfe.]
**Gehülfin**, *f.* -nnen. helpmate, partner, consort. [fr. Gehülfe.]
**Gehwerk**, *n.* -tes, -te. wheel-work, movement (of a watch). [fr. gehen and Werk.]
**Geier**, *m.* -rs, -r. vulture, carrion kite. [relat. with (be=)gehren, Gier, as 'rapacious bird'.]
**Geifer**, *m.* -rs. slaver, drivel, foam from the mouth; anger, wrath. [perhaps relat. to gaffe.]
**Geiferer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slaverer, driveler. [fr. geifern.]
**geifericht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slavering, driveling. [fr. Geifer.]
**geifern**, *intr.* slaver, drivel, foam; vent one's rage. [fr. Geifer.]
**Geige**, *f.* -en. stringed instrument, fiddle, violin, gig. **Geigen=bogen**, *m.* fiddle-stick. **=strich**, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick. **=stück**, *n.* piece of music composed for the violin. [fr. Ital. *giga*.]
**geigen**, *tr. or intr.* play on the violin, fiddle. [fr. geigen.]
**Geiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) violinist, fiddler. [fr. geigen.]
**Geigerei**, *f.* continued fiddling. [fr. Geiger.]
**geil**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) too luxuriant, rank, fat; wanton, obscene, lewd, lecherous, lascivious; *obsol.* merry. [Ags. *gál*, 'lustful'.]

**Geile**, *f.* –en. manure; fatness; testicles; ovarium. [fr. geil.]

**geilen**, *tr.* manure, make fat; castrate, geld. *intr.* be lascivious, rut. [fr. geil.]

**Geilheit**, *f.* rankness, luxuriancy, wantonness, lewdness. [fr. geil.]

**Geiß(e)**, (*rarely* Geis), *f.* –en. goat, mountain-goat, roe. =bart, *m.* goat's beard (plant). =blatt, *n.* honeysuckle. =blume, *f.* great daisy. =bock, *m.* he-goat, roe-buck. =melcher, *m.* goatsucker (bird).

**1. Geißel** (*or* Geisel), *m.* –ls, –l *or* –le. hostage, person held as security. [Ags. *gisel, gysel.*]

**2. Geißel** (*or* Geisel), *f.* –ln. scourge, lash, whip; *hence* cutting sarcasm, cruel mockery. =brüder, *pl.* flagellants (fanatical sect). =schnur, *f.* whip-lash.

**geißeln** (*or* geiseln), *tr.* scourge, lash; criticize severely. [fr. Geißel.]

**Geißelung** (*or* Geiselung), *f.* –gen. scourging, flagellation. [fr. geißeln.]

**Geißlein**, *n.* –ns, –n. little goat, kid. [fr. Geiß.]

**Geißler** (*or* Geisler), *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) scourger, flagellator. [fr. geißeln.]

**Geist**, *m.* –tes, –ter. spirit, mind; genius; ghost, spectre, spirit; volatile liquid. =arm, =leer, =los, *adj.* spiritless, lifeless; insipid, empty, weak; =losigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness, dulness, insipidity. =reich, *adj.* spirited, witty, full of *esprit*, ingenious, clever. =voll, *adj.* full of spirit, spirited, animated by *or* permeated with genius.

Geister, *pl.* (*in the sense of* ghosts): =ähnlich, *adj.* ghost-like. =banner, *m.* one who exorcises ghosts, conjurer. =erscheinung, *f.* apparition, vision. =mäßig, *adj.* ghostly. =reich, *n.* =welt, *f.* world of spirits, spirit-world. =seher, *m.* ghost-seer, visionary. =stunde, *f.* hour in which ghosts are supposed to walk, ghostly *or* midnight hour. =welt, *see* =reich.

Geistes (*in sense of* mind): =abwesend, *adj.* ABSENTMINDED. =arbeit, *f.* work of the mind, mental exertion. =bildung, *f.* =cultur, *f.* mental culture. =drang, *m.* impulse of the mind, inner longing *or* aspiration, ardor. =freiheit, *f.* freedom of mind, intellectual freedom. =frucht, *f.* product of the mind, literary production. =gabe, *f.* mental gift, talent. =gegenwart, *f.* presence of mind. =kraft, *f.* mental vigor. =richtung, *f.* tendency of the mind, mental disposition. =schwach, *adj.* feeble-minded, imbecile; =schwäche, *f.* weakness of mind, imbecility. =stimmung, *f.* frame of mind. =störung, =verstörung, *f.* bewilderment, delirium. =verwandt, *adj.* congenial in mind.

**Geisterei**, *f.* (exertion of the mind: *hence*) thinking *or* believing (with enthusiasm), fanaticism. [fr. Geist.]

**geisterhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ghostlike, ghostly. [fr. Geister.]

**=geistertisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the mind, thinking. [fr. Geist.]

**geistig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the mind *or* spirit, spiritual, mental; of the nature of spirits, immaterial, spiritual; spirituous, volatile. [fr. Geist.]

**Geistigkeit**, *f.* spirituality, immateriality. [fr. geistig.]

**geistlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spiritual; ecclesiastic, clerical; ghostly. *as noun*, clergyman, minister, divine, priest. [fr. Geist.]

**Geistlichkeit**, *f.* spirituality; clergy; sanctity. [fr. geistlich.]

**Geiz**, *m.* –zes. avarice, greediness, inordinate desire. =hals, =wurm, *m.* niggard, miser. [Ags. *git-* in *gitsung*, 'avarice'.]

**geizen**, *intr.* be avaricious *or* covetous; have an ardent desire. [fr. Geiz.]

**geizhaft**, *same as* geizig.

**geizig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) avaricious, covetous, eager. [fr. Geiz.]

**Gejammer**, *n.* –rs. (continued) lamentation. [fr. jammern.]

**Gejauchze**, *n.* –es. (repeated) shouting, rejoicings. [fr. jauchzen.]

**Gejubel**, *n.* –ls. (repeated) shouting, great exultation, jubilee. [fr. jubeln.]

**gekannt**, *past part. of* kennen.

**Gekeife**, *n.* –es. (continual) scolding. [fr. keifen.]

**gekiffen**, *past part. of* keifen.

**Gekicher**, *n.* –rs. (continual) tittering, titter. [fr. kichern.]

**Gekläffe**, *n.* –es. (continual) yelping. [fr. klaffen.]

**Geklängel**, *same as* Geklingel.

**Geklapper**, *n.* –rs. (continual) rattling, clatter. [fr. klappern.]

**Geklatsche**, *n.* (continual) cracking; clapping of hands; prattling, gossip. [fr. klatschen.]

**Geklimper**, *n.* –rs. (continual) tinkling. [fr. klimpern.]

**Geklingel**, *n.* –ls. (continued) tinkling of a bell. [fr. klingeln.]

**Geklirr(e)**, *n.* –rres, –rre. clinking, clash, rattle. [fr. klirren.]

**Geklopfe**, *n.* –es. (continual) knocking. [fr. klopfen.]

**gekloben**, *past part. of* kliehen.

**gekommen**, *past part. of* klemmen *or* klimmen.

**Geklüft**, *n.* –tes, –te. row of clefts, series of chasms. [fr. Kluft.]

**geklungen**, *past part. of* klingen.

**Geknall**, *n.* –lles, –lle. crack, sudden report. [fr. knallen.]

**Geknatter**, *n.* –rs. (continual) crackling. [fr. knattern.]

**gekniffen, geknippen**, *past part. of* kneifen, kneipen.

**Gekniirsch**, *n.* –sches. gnashing (of teeth), grinding. [fr. knirschen.]

**Gekniister**, *n.* (continual) crackling. [fr. knistern.]

**Gekoller**, *n.* –rs. (continual) rolling, rumbling *or* gobbling. [fr. kollern.]

**gekommen, gekonnt**, *past part. of* kommen, können.

**Gekörbe**, *n.* –es. basket-work. [fr. Korb.]

**gekoren**, *past part. of* küren.

**Gekose**, *n.* –es. (repeated) caressing. [fr. kosen.]

**gekosen**, *past part. of* kiesen.

**Gekrach**, *n.* (continual) cracking; crash, peal. [fr. krachen.]

**Gekrächz**, *n.* –zes. croaking. [fr. krächzen.]

**Gekräusel**, *n.* –ls. curling, crisping; anything curled: ruffle, frill. [fr. kräuseln.]

**Gekreisch**, *n.* –sches. (continual) shrieking. [fr kreischen.]

**Gekritzel**, *n.* –ls. scrawling, scribbling. [fr. kritzeln.]

**gekrochen**, *past part. of* kriechen.

**Gelach(e)**, *n.* –es, –e. laughter. [fr. lachen.]

**Gelächel**, *n.* –ls. smiling, smile. [fr. lächeln.]

**Gelächter**, *n.* –rs, –r. laughter. [fr. lachen.]

**geladen**, *past part. of* laden.
**Gelag**, *n.* -ges, -ge. things laid together: *hence* feast (orig'ly, where each brought his contribution), banquet, drinking-bout, revel. [fr. liegen.]
**Gelager**, *n.* -rs. encampment. [fr. lagern.]
**gelahrt**, -theit, *same as* gelehrt, -theit.
**Gelalle**, *n.* -es. stammering (as a child). [fr. lallen.]
**Gelände**, *n.* -es, -e. collection of lands *or* fields, landscape. [fr. Land.]
**Geländer**, *n.* -rs, -r. railing, bannister, trellis. [fr. an obsol. dialectic Lander, 'stake, picket'.]
**geländert**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) railed, provided with a railing *or* bannister. [as if past part. of geländern, from Geländer.]
**ge=langen**, *intr.* f. arrive, reach, attain, get, make one's way. [langen.]
**Gelangung**, *f.* attaining, obtaining. [fr. ge=
**Gelärm**, *n.* -mes. (continual) bustle, noise, alarm. [fr. lärmen.]
**Gelaß**, *n.* -sses. what is left: *hence* relics, heritage; room, space. [fr. lassen.]
**gelassen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) passive, composed, calm. [*past part. of* lassen.]
**Gelassenheit**, *f.* self-possession, composure, calmness, coolness. [fr. gelassen.]
**Gelatine**, *f.* **gelatin.** [Fr.]
**Gelaufe**, *n.* -ns. (continual) running to and fro *or* about. [fr. laufen.]
**gelaufen**, *past part. of* laufen.
**geläufig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) current, fluent, ready; voluble, familiar. [fr. laufen.]
**Geläufigkeit**, *f.* fluency, easiness, volubility. [geläufig.]
**gelaunt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disposed, humored. [fr. Laune.]
**Geläut(e)**, *n.* -tes, -te. ringing (of bells), pealing, tinkle; set of bells; church-bells. [fr. läuten.]
**gelb**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **yellow.** =ammer, *m.* **yellow-hammer.** =bein, *n.* fen-duck. =bunt, *adj.* variegated with yellow, yellow-pied. =fink, *m.* yellow-hammer. =fuchs, *m.* sorrel horse. =gans, *f.* gold-hammer. =gießer, *m.* founder of yellow metal, brass-founder, brazier; =gießerei, *f.* brass foundry. =schecke, *f.* dapple grey horse. =schnabel, *m.* callow bird; pert young person, sauce-box. =sucht, *f.* jaundice. =vogel, *m.* golden oriole.
1. **Gelbe**, *n.* yellow color. [gelb as subst.]
2. **Gelbe**, *f.* -en. **yellowness;** JAUNDICE. [fr. gelb.]
**gelben**, *intr.* turn **yellow.** *tr.* make yellow. [fr. gelb.]
**Gelbheit**, *f.* yellowness. [fr. gelb.]
**gelblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **yellowish.** [fr. gelb.]
**Gelbling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **yellow-hammer.** [fr. gelb.]
**Geld**, *n.* -des, -der. money, coin, cash. =anlage, *f.* investment of capital. =buße, *f.* fine, mulct. =einnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier. =fressend, *adj.* very expensive, extravagant. =gefälle, *pl.* duties paid in money. =handel, *m.* money-dealing, money-transaction, banking. =händler, *m.* money-changer, banker. =katze, *f.* pouch *or* belt for money. =klemme, *f.* scarcity of money, pressure for money. =lehen, *n.* fief obtained by purchase. =mäkelei, *f.* business of money-broker; =mäkler, *m.* money-broker. =schaden, *m.* loss of *or* in money. =schneider, *m.* impostor, sharper; coin-clipper. =strafe, *f.* fine, mulct. =vortheil, *m.* pecuniary advantage, profit. =wesen, *n.* money-affairs. =zulage, *f.* increase of wages. [fr. gelten, 'be worth'. [Ags. *gield, gyld*, 'pay'; E. obs. *geld.*]
**Gelbern**, *n.* **Guelders.** Gelder: =rose, *f.* **gueld-er-rose** (bearing bunches of white flowers), snow-ball-tree.
**Gelecke**, *n.* -es. licking, kissing. [fr. lecken.]
**Gelee**, *n.* -es, -es. **jelly.** [Fr.]
**gelegen**, *past part. of* liegen, *which see.*
**Gelegenheit**, *f.* -ten. opportunity, occasion.
**Gelegenheits:** =dichter, *m.* one who writes occasional poems. =macher, *m.* procurer, go-between. =predigt, *f.* sermon held on a particular occasion. =schrift, *f.* pamphlet. [fr. gelegen.]
**gelegenheitlich**, -ntlich, *adj.* occasional, incidental, opportune. *adv.* opportunely, as occasion offers, at leisure *or* convenience. [fr. gelegen.]
**gelehrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) teachable, docile, tractable. [fr. lehren.]
**Gelehrigkeit**, *f.* teachableness, docility. [fr. gelehrig.]
**gelehrsam**, *same as* gelehrig.
**Gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* learning, erudition. [fr. gelehrsam.]
**gelehrt**, *adj.* learned; *as noun*, learned man, scholar, savant. **Gelehrten:** =bank, *f.* bench on which the learned sit: *hence* the learned (*collect'ly*), scholars. =innung, =zunft, *f.* society of literary men. =schule, *f.* school for training teachers. =stand, *m.* learned profession; body of teachers. =zeitung, *f.* literary journal. [past part. of lehren.]
**Gelehrtheit**, *f.* learning, erudition. [fr. gelehrt.]
**Geleise**, *n.* -ses, -se. track (of a wheel), rut.
**Geleit**, *n.* -ts, -te. company, escort, convoy; retinue, train. **Geleits:** =amt, *n.* office of convoys; custom office. =bediente, *m.* excise-man. =brief, *m.* letter of safe conduct, passport. =schein, =zettel, *m. same as* =brief. =stern, *m.* satellite. [fr. leiten, 'lead'.]
**geleiten**, *tr.* (lead and protect: *hence*) conduct, escort, convoy. [fr. Geleit.]
**Geleiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **leader,** conductor, guide. [fr. geleiten.]
**Geleitschaft**, *same as and from* Geleit.
**gelenk**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pliant, supple, limber, flexible. [fr. lenken.]
**Gelenk**, *n.* -ks, -ke. joint, articulation; wrist; **link,** ring. [fr. lenken.]
**Gelenkheit**, *same as* -igkeit. [fr. gelenk.]
**gelenkig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pliant, supple, having **links** *or* joints. [fr. Gelenk.]
**Gelenkigkeit**, *f.* pliantness, suppleness, flexibility. [fr. gelenkig.]
**gelenksam**, *same as and from* gelenk.
**Gelenksamkeit**, *f.* pliableness, flexibility, suppleness. [fr. gelenksam.]
**gelernig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apt to learn, docile. [fr. lernen.]
**Gelese**, *n.* -es. (continual) picking; (continual) reading. [fr. lesen.]
**gelesen**, *past part. of* lesen, *which see.*
**Geleucht(e)**, *n.* -es. **lights** (*collect'ly*); illumination. [fr. Leuchte *or* leuchten.]
**gelfen**, -ern, *intr.* **yelp,** bark.
**Gelichter**, *n.* -rs. likeness; cast, stamp. [perhaps relat. to gleich.]
**geliebt**, *see* lieben.

**geliehen**, *past part. of* leihen.
**ge-lind**, **-de**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gentle, soft, tender, mild.
**Gelindigkeit**, *f.* gentleness, softness, sleekness. [fr. gelind.]
**gelingen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.: used in third pers. only*) prove successful, turn out as desired *or* aimed at. es gelingt einem *etc.*, one succeeds *or* prospers (in something). **Gelingen**, *n.* success, prosperity. [ge- and -lingen, 'make progress'.]
**Gelispel**, *n.* -ls. (continual) lisping. [fr. lispeln.]
**gelitten**, *past part. of* leiden.
**gellen**, *intr.* sound piercingly, ring shrilly, yell. **gellend**, ringing, shrill.
**Gelobe**, *n.* -s. (continual) praising. [fr. loben.]
**ge-loben**, *tr.* promise, vow. das gelobte Land, the land of promise, holy land.
**Gelöbniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. solemn promise, vow. [fr. geloben.]
**Gelobung**, *f.* -gen. solemn promise, vow. **-s-geſchenk**, **-s-ſtück**, *n.* votive offering. [fr. geloben.]
**1. Gelock**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. locks, curls *or* ringlets (*collect'ly*). [fr. Locke.]
**2. Gelock**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. decoy-bird. [fr. 2. locken.]
**gelogen**, **gelöſchen**, *past part. of* lügen, löſchen.
**Gelöthe**, *n.* -s. soldering. [fr. löthen.]
**1. gelt**, *pres. subj. of* gelten, *as interj.* (is it not valid? *hence*) is it not so? truly!
**2. gelt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) not giving milk; barren (*of cattle*), farrow. [relat. with alt.]
**Gelte**, *f.* -en. pail, bucket, vessel. [relat. to Galeere.]
**1. gelten**, *O. intr.* (*hardly used except in third pers., often impers'ly*) have value, be recognized as worth, be valid *or* of force, hold good, pass (as current), be real *or* true; (*with dat.*) concern, apply to, rest upon, have to do with. (*followed by an accus. of amount of value etc., and by a dat. of the pers. or thing for which anything has value or is valid, or whom it concerns*). geltend machen, make good, vindicate, assert; bring to bear. —laſſen, let pass, not dispute *or* question. es gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me. **geltend**, prevailing current. [Ags. *gëldan*, *gyldan* 'pay, discharge', which meaning gelten also once had; relat. to Geld and Gilde, and E. **2. gelten**, *same as* gelzen. [obs. *geld.*]
**Geltung**, *f.* value, worth; duration (of a note). [fr. 1. gelten.]
**Gelübde**, *n.* -es, -e. solemn promise, vow. [fr. geloben.]
**Gelüſt**, *n.* -ieſs, -te. desire, appetite, lust, lustfulness. [fr. lüſten.]
**ge-lüſten**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat. or acc.*) *usually in third pers. or impers.* desire, hanker, lust, long inordinately. mich gelüſtet darnach, I long for it.
**Gelze**, *f.* -en. **gelded sow**. [fr. gelzen.]
**gelzen**, *tr.* **geld**.
**gemach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) comfortable, convenient, easy; gentle, slow, gradual. [relat. with allmählich; fr. machen; Ags. *gemæc.*]
**1. Gemach**, *m. or n.* -ches, -che. comfort, rest. [fr. gemach.]
**2. Gemach**, *n.* -ches, -ächer. chamber, room, apartment, parlor. [fr. gemach, as 'convenience, resting-place'.]
**gemächlich**, *same as and from* gemach.
**Gemächlichkeit**, *f.* comfortableness, ease, convenience. [fr. gemächlich.]
**gemachſam**, *same as* gemach.
**Gemächt**, *n.* -ches, -te. thing made, handiwork, frame. *pl.* genitals. [fr. machen.]
**Gemahl**, *m.* -ls, -le. consort, spouse, husband; *n.* consort, husband *or* wife. [from the root of vermählen, meaning 'assemble', then 'combine, covenant'.]
**Gemählde**, *same as* Gemälde.
**gemahlen**, *past part. of* mahlen.
**Gemahlin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) consort, spouse, wife. [fr. Gemahl.]
**ge-mahnen**, *tr.* remind. *imp.* es gemahnt mich, it strikes me, it seems to me.
**gemähnt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) maned, furnished with a mane. [fr. Mähne.]
**Gemal**, *rec't spelling for* Gemahl.
**Gemälde**, *n.* -es, -e. picture, painting, portrayal, delineation. **-ſaal**, *m.* picture-gallery. [fr. malen.]
**Gemark**, *n.* -ks, -ken; **-kung**, *f.* -gen. land mark, precinct. [fr. Mark.]
**Gemarter**, *n.* -rs. (repeated) tormenting. [fr. martern.] [Mäſche.]
**Gemäſche**, *n.* -es. meshes (*collect'ly*). [fr.
**Gemäß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. measure. [fr. meſſen; Ags. *gemet.*]
**gemäß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conformable, proportionate, suitable, comfortable. *prep.* (*with preced. or following dat.*) conformably to, in accordance with, according to. [fr. meſſen; Ags. *gemet.*]
**Gemäßheit**, *f.* conformity, suitableness. [fr. gemäß.]
**Gemäuer**, *n.* -rs. (connected) walls, masonry. [fr. Mauer.]
**Gemecker**, *n.* -rs. (continued) bleating. [fr. meckern.]
**gemein**, *adj. with dat.* (*or adv.*) common, belonging in common to; public, general; common, ordinary, mean, vulgar, low. —thun, behave familiarly, make one's self familiar. der —e Mann, common people. das —e Weſen, the commonwealth. im's *or* in —, in common, commonly.
*in comp's* (common; *often* of the community): *as*, **-acker**, **-anger**, *m.* common field *or* pasture, common. **-faßlich**, *adj.* intelligible to a common understanding, apprehensible, popular. **-gefühl**, *n.* common feeling, general sensation (of the entire body); *also same as* **-geiſt**, *m.* public interest *or* spirit, public mindedness. **-grund**, *m.* parish-ground, common. **-gültig**, *adj.* of general validity, generally admitted *or* received. **-gut**, *n.* common *or* public property. **-herrſchaft**, *f.* common jurisdiction; joint estate. **-hin**, *adv.* commonly. **-nützig**, **-nützlich**, *adj.* of common *or* public use *or* benefit. **-platz**, *m.* common, common-place. **-ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the community. **-ſinn**, *same as* **-geiſt**. **-ſpruch**, *m.* common-place. **-verſtand**, *m.* common sense; **-verſtändlich**, *adj.* intelligible to all, popular. **-weſen**, *n.* public concern; community, commonwealth. [E. mean; Ags. *gemæne.*]
**Gemeinde**, **-ne**, *f.* -en. commonalty, community, congregation, parish, company. **-vorſtand**, *m.* council-board. [fr. gemein.]
**Gemeinder**, **-ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. commoner; private (soldier). [fr. Gemein(d)e.]

**Gemeinheit**, *f.* community; common; commonness, coarseness, meanness, vulgarity. [fr. gemein.]

**gemeiniglich**, *adv.* commonly, generally. [fr. gemein.]

**gemeinſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) held in common, joint, combined, mutual. [fr. gemein.]

**Gemeinſamkeit**, *f.* state of being held in common, common possession, community, mutuality. [fr. gemeinſam.]

**Gemeinſchaft**, *f.* -ten. state of being held in common, common possession *or* interest, community; association, partnership; society, intercourse, communion. [fr. gemein.]

**gemeinſchaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) common, mutual, joint. [fr. Gemeinſchaft.]

**Gemelke**, *n.* -es. (continual) milking. [fr. melken.]

**Gemenge**, *n.* -es. mingling, mixture, medley. [fr. mengen.]

**Ge=mengſel**, *n.* -ls. medley, compound.

**Gemerk**, *n.* -keſ, -ke. mark, token. [fr. merken.]

**gemeſſen**, *past part. of* meſſen.

**Gemeſſenheit**, *f.* (state of being measured: *hence*) preciseness, strictness. [fr. gemeſſen.]

**Gemetzel**, *n.* -ls. massacre, carnage. [fr. metzeln.]

**gemieden**, *past part. of* meiden.

**Gemiſch**, *n.* -ſches, -ſche. mixture, medley. [fr. miſchen.]

**Gemme**, *f.* -en. gem. [fr. Lat.]

**gemocht**, *past part. of* mögen.

**gemolken**, *past part. of* melken.

**Gemorde**, *n.* -es. murdering, massacre, slaughter. [fr. morden.]

**Gems**, *m. or n.* -ſes, -ſe; **Gemſe**, *f.* -en. goat of the Alps, chamois. **Gemſen:** =fell, *n.* skin of the chamois. =geier, *m.* vulture of the Alps. =thier, *n.* =ziege, *f.* doe of the chamois. [prob'ly foreign, and perhaps relat. to *chamois* (Sp. *camuza, gamuza*).]

**Gemunkel**, *n.* -ls. (repeated) whispering *or* murmuring. [fr. munkeln.]

**Gemurmel**, *n.* -ls. murmuring, murmur. [fr. murmeln.]

**Gemurre**, *n.* -es. grumbling, muttering. [fr. murren.]

**Gemüſe**, *n.* -ſes, -ſe. vegetables (cooked, for eating), pulse, greens *etc.* =bau, *m.* growing of vegetables. =garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. [fr. Mus, 'boiled food'.]

**gemußt**, *past part. of* müſſen.

**Gemüth** (*rec't spelling* -üt), *n.* -thes, -üther. soul, spirit, state of mind, disposition, mood. **zu —e ziehen**, take to heart, grieve over. =los, *adj.* devoid of kindly *or* pleasant feeling, cheerless, morose. =voll, *adj.* full of cheer *or* kindly feeling, agreeable. **Gemüths:** =anlage, =art, =beſchaffenheit, *f.* natural inclination *or* bent, frame of mind, disposition, temper; bent, bias. =fähigkeit, *f.* faculty of the mind. =faſſung, *f. same as* =anlage. =freund, *m.* =freundin, *f.* soul's friend, bosom-friend, confidant. =gabe, *f.* faculty of the mind. [fr. Muth.]

**gemüthlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of cheerful disposition, good natured, kindly disposed, full of good feeling, tender; pleasant, comfortable, cosy. [fr. Gemüth.]

**Gemüthlichkeit**, *f.* cheerfulness, good nature, kindly disposition, heartiness; comfortableness, cosiness. [fr. gemüthlich.]

**gen**, *prep.* (*with accus.*) against, toward. [abrev'n of gegen.]

**Genage**, *n.* continual gnawing. [fr. nagen.]

**Genähe**, *n.* -es. sewing, needle-work. [fr. nähen.]

**genannt**, *past part. of* nennen.

**Genäſche**, *n.* -es. propensity to eat dainties, daintiness. [fr. näſchen.]

**genau**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) close-fitting; close, intimate; precise, exact, accurate, strict; sparing, parsimonious. — nehmen, be strict *or* punctilious about, require much of. mit —er Noth, with extreme difficulty; hardly. [ge= and obs. *nouwe*, 'narrow'.]

**Genauigkeit**, *f.* -ten. exactness, precision, closeness, accuracy; parsimony. [fr. genau.]

**Genda'rme**, *m.* -en, -en. police soldier, gendarme. [Fr.]

**Genealog'**, *m.* -gen, -gen. genealogist. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**genealogiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) genealogical.

**genehm**, *adj.* acceptable, agreeable. =halten, *n.* =haltung, *f.* approbation, approval, consent. [fr. nehmen.]

**genehmigen**, *tr.* accept, approve, consent to, permit. [fr. genehm.]

**Genehmigung**, *f.* -gen. acceptance, approbation, consent. [fr. genehmigen.]

**Geneige**, *n.* -es. (repeated) courtesying *or* bowing. [fr. neigen.]

**Geneigtheit**, *f.* inclination, propensity, disposition; favor, affection. [fr. geneigt; see neigen.]

**genera'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) general. [fr. Lat.]

**Genera'l**, *m.* -leſ, -äle. general, commander. =adjutant, *m.* adjutant-general; =advocat, =anwalt, *m.* attorney-general; *etc., etc.* (*in titles: the English order reversed*). =befehl, *m.* general order; commanding general *or* generals. =commando, *n.* office of the general *or* commander-in-chief. =pardon, *m.* general pardon, amnesty. =ſtaaten, *pl.* states-general (deputies from the 7 states of the Dutch republic; *also* name of the present legislature in Holland). -s=würde, *f.* dignity of a general. [fr. Lat.]

**Generala't**, *n.* -teſ, -te. generalship, superintendency. [fr. General.]

**Genera'lin**, *f.* -nnen. general's wife. [fr. General.]

**generaliſiren**, *tr.* generalize.

**Generatio'n**, *f.* -nen. generation; procreation. [fr. Lat.]

**generiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) generic.

**geneſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. get well, be healed, recover; be delivered (of a child). **geneſen**, recovered *etc.* **geneſend**, getting well *etc.*; *as noun*, convalescent. [ge= and neſen, only in this verb, relat. with 'nähren', 'nourish, make grow'; Ags. *genēsan*.]

**Geneſung**, *f.* recovery, convalescence. [fr. geneſen.]

**genetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) genetical. [fr. Gr.]

**Geuf**, *n.* **Geneva** (canton and city in Switzerl.). -er=ſee, *m.* lake of Geneva.

**genia'l**, -liſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marked with genius, gifted, ingenious, genial. [fr. Lat.]

**Genick**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. back of the neck, nape. [fr. nicken, and relat. to Nacken.]

**Genicke**, *n.* -es. (continual) nodding. [fr. nicken.]

**Genie'**, *n.* -ies, -ies. genius, inborn capacity,

**talent; engineering, engineer corps.** =wesen, *n.* **military engineering.** =streich, *m.* **ingenious trick.** [fr. Fr.]

**genießbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fit to be enjoyed, enjoyable, affording pleasure, relishable, palatable, esculent.** [fr. genießen.]

**Genießbarkeit,** *f.* **capability of being enjoyed** *or* **relished** *or* **eaten.** [fr. genießbar.]

**genießen,** *O. tr.* (*less often intr. with gen.*) **enjoy, have the pleasure** *or* **benefit of; use as food** *or* **drink, eat.** [ge- and obsol. =nießen (Ags. *neótan, niótan*); relat. with Nutz, Genosse.] [genießen.]

**Genießer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **enjoyer.** [fr. genießlich, *same as* genießbar.

**Genießung,** *f.* -gen. **enjoyment; benefit, usufruct; using as food** *or* **drink.** [fr. genießen.]

**geniren,** *tr.* **trouble, discommode, embarrass.** [fr. Fr. *gêner* (*gêne,* 'torture', which fr. Lat. etc. *Gehenna*).]

**Genist,** *n.* -tes. **fragments of twigs, straws, sweepings** *etc.* [fr. Nest, 'nest'; lit. 'nest-building-material'.]

**Geniste,** *f.* -en. **broom (legum. plant).** [fr. Lat.]

**Genitiv,** *m.* -vs, -ve. **genitive case.** [fr. Lat.]

**Genius,** *m.* -s, -ien. **genius; guardian-angel.** *pl.* **genii.** [Lat.]

**genommen,** *past part. of* nehmen.

**genoß,** *pret. ind. of* genießen.

**Genoß, -sse,** *m.* -ssen, -ssen. **comrade, companion, mate, fellow, associate; confederate, accomplice.** [fr. genießen.]

**Genossame,** *f. same as* Genossenschaft.

**genossen,** *past part. of* genießen.

**Genossenschaft,** *f.* -ten. **fellowship, society, association, company; confederacy.** [fr. Genoß.]

**Genossin,** *f.* -nnen. **(female) companion, consort** *etc.* [fr. Genoß.]

**Genre,** *m. or n.* **style, genre.** =bild, *n.* **picture of still life.** =malerei, *f.* **painting representing scenes from every day life.** [Fr.]

**Gensdarme,** *same as* Gendarme.

**Gent,** *n.* **Ghent.**

**Genua,** *n.* **Genoa.**

**genug** (*also* gnug *or* genung), *adv.* (*following qualified adj.*) **enough,** sufficiently:—*also used as indecl. adj. or noun, qualifying a* (*precd. or follow.*) *noun or governing it in genit.* **enough,** sufficient, plenty. — thun, (*dat.*) **do enough** (for), content, SATISFY; =thuend, *adj.* SATISFYING, satisfactory, giving satisfaction; =thuung, *f.* SATISFACTION, reparation, amends. [Ags. *genóg.*]

**Genüge,** *f.* **sufficiency, competency; satisfaction, discharge** (of a duty.) zur —, **sufficiently.** [fr. genug.]

**genügen,** *intr.* **be enough;** (*with dat.*) **be sufficient for, suffice, satisfy.** sich — lassen, **content one's self.** Genügen, *n.* **satisfaction, contentment; sufficiency.** genügend, **satisfying, satisfactory; sufficient.** [fr. genug.]

**genüglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sufficient; satisfactory; frugal.** [fr. genug.]

**Genüglichkeit,** *f.* **sufficiency; satisfaction, contentedness; frugality, moderation.** [fr. genüglich.]

**genugsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **enough,** sufficient. [fr. genug.]

**genügsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **easily satisfied, contented, modest, moderate, frugal.** [fr. genügen.]

**Genugsamkeit,** *f. same as* Genüge. [fr. genugsam.]

**Genügsamkeit,** *f.* **moderation, contentedness.** [fr. genügsam.]

**genung,** *see* genug.

**Genus,** *n.* -nera. **genus, gender.** [Lat.]

**Genuß,** *m.* -sses, -sse. **enjoyment, pleasure, gratification, usufruct.** =sucht, *f.* **greed** *or* **inordinate desire for enjoyment, epicureanism.** [fr. genießen.]

**geognostisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **relating to geognosy, geological.**

**Geographie,** *m.* -phen, -phen. **geographer.** [fr. Gr.]

**geographisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **geographical.**

**Geolog,** *m.* -gen, -gen. **geologist.** [fr. Gr.]

**geologisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **geological.**

**geometrisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **geometrical.**

**Georg,** *m.* **George.** -en=gestirn, *n.* =planet, *m.* -s=stern, *m.* **the star** *or* **planet Uranus.** [fr. Gr.]

**Georgien,** *n.* **Georgia** (Caucasian province).

**Gepäck,** *n.* -ckes, -cke. **baggage, luggage.** [fr. packen.]

**Gepfeife,** *n.* -es. (continued) **piping** *or* **whistling.** [fr. pfeifen.]

**gepfiffen,** *past part. of* pfeifen.

**gepflogen,** *past part. of* pflegen.

**Gepinsel,** *n.* -ls. **daubing, daub.** [fr. pinseln.]

**Geplacke,** *n.* -es. (continual) **toiling, drudgery.** [fr. placken.]

**Geplapper,** *n.* -rs. (continual) **babbling chatter.** [fr. plappern.]

**Geplärr,** *n.* -rrs. (continual) **bawling.** [fr. plärren.]

**Geplätscher,** *n.* -rs. **plashing, splashing.** [fr. plätschern.]

**Geplauder,** *n.* -rs. (continual) **babbling** *or* **talking, small-talk.** [fr. plaudern.]

**Gepoche,** *n.* -es. **knocking.** [fr. pochen.]

**Gepolter,** *n.* -rs. **tumbling** *or* **rumbling noise, stamping.** [fr. poltern.]

**Gepräge,** *n.* -es. **impression, stamp; stamp, character; coinage.** [fr. prägen.]

**Geprahle,** *n.* -es. **ostentatious display, boasting.** [fr. prahlen.]

**Gepränge,** *n.* -es. **pomp, state, magnificence; ostentatious display, pageantry, parade.** [fr. prangen.]

**Gepraffel,** *n.* -ls. **crackling noise.** [fr. praffeln.]

**gepriesen,** *past part. of* preisen.

**Gequake,** *n.* -es. (continual) **croaking.** [fr. quaken.]

**Gequäle,** *n.* -es. (continual) **tormenting, vexing.** [fr. quälen.]

**Gequetsche,** *n.* -es. **squashing, crushing.** [fr. quetschen.]

**Gequicke,** *n.* -es. **squeak, scream.** [fr. quieken.]

**gequollen,** *past part. of* quellen.

**Ger,** *m.* -res, -re. **spear.** [Ags. *gár.*]

**gerade** (*or* grade), *adj.* **straight, direct, even; erect, upright; straight-forward, plain, outspoken.** *adv.* **directly, straight, just, precisely, exactly.** — aus, **straight on, right ahead.** — weg, **right out, plainly, without ceremony.** nach —, **by degrees, step by step.** =lauf, *m.* **direct course;** =laufig, *adj.* **of a straight course.** =sinn, *m.* **uprightness** *or* **honest mind, straightforwardness;** =sinnig, *adj.* **honest-minded, straightforward, outspoken.** =zu, *adv.* **directly, out and out.**

absolutely. [fr. an old *hrat* (Ags. *hrædh*, *hredh*), 'rapid'; Ags. *hrædhe*, 'rapidly'.]

**Gerade**, *f.* straightness. [fr. gerade.]

**Geradheit**, *f.* straightness, rectitude. [fr. gerade.]

**Gerank(e)**, *n.* -es. tendrils, claspers. [fr. Ranke.]

**geraunt**, *past part. of* rennen.

**Gerase**, *n.* -es. (constant) raging, fury. [fr. rasen.]

**Gerassel**, *n.* -ls. rattling, clatter, clash, clang. [fr. rasseln.]

**gerat=**, *vec'l spelling for* gerath=.

**Geräth(e)**, -äte, *n.* -thes, -the. (*collective*) tools, implements, furniture, household stuff, utensils, luggage. [fr. Rath.]

**1. gerathen**, *O. intr.* s. get, come, fall, pass (*implying change from one place or position into another*); hit, turn out, turn out well, succeed, thrive, prosper; *obs.* give advice: **gerathen**, turned out well, prosperous, thriving, successful. [ge= and rathen, 'guess'; orig'ly implying accidental hitting upon *or* falling in with something.]

**2. gerathen**, *past part. of* rathen *and* gerathen, *which see.*

**Gerathewohl**, *n.* -ls. hap-hazard, chance, random: auf's —, at random *etc.* [fr. gerathen and wohl.]

**Geräthschaft**, *f.* -ten. *same as and from* Geräth.

**Geräucher**, *n.* -rs. fumigating, perfuming. [fr. räuchern.]

**geraum**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) roomy, spacious, large, ample. [fr. Raum.]

**Geräume**, *same as* Geräumte.

**geräumig**, -mlich, *same as and from* geraum.

**Geräumigkeit**, -mlichkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness. [fr. geräumig, -mlich.]

**Geräumte**, -de, *n.* -es. clearing in a wood, fresh land. [fr. räumen.]

**Geräusch**, *n.* -sches, -sche. rustling, bustle, stir, noise. =los, *adj.* noiseless. [fr. rauschen.]

**Geräusper**, *n.* -rs. (continual) hawking *or* clearing of the throat. [fr. räuspern.]

**gerben**, *tr.* tan, curry; polish; drub. [fr. gar in the sense 'make ready, perfect'; Ags. *ger-, gir-, gyrvan.*]

**Gerber**, *m.* -rs, -r. tanner, currier. =grube, *f.* tan-pit. =mühle, *f.* tanning-mill. [fr. gerben.]

**Gerberei**, *f.* -eien. tannery; tanner's trade. [fr. Gerber.]

**gerecht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) righteous, just; upright; just, legitimate; right, fit, suitable; skilled. [fr. recht.]

**Gerechtheit**, *f.* equity, uprightness, justice; accuracy. [fr. gerecht.]

**Gerechtigkeit**, *f.* righteousness, justice, justness; justice, law; right, privilege, license. -s=pflege, *f.* administration of justice. [fr. gerecht.]

**gerechtsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rightful, lawful, legitimate. [fr. gerecht.]

**Gerechtsame**, *f.* -en. privilege, title, right; prerogative. [fr. gerechtsam.]

**Gerechtsamkeit**, *f.* rightfulness, legitimacy. [fr. gerechtsam.]

**Gerede**, *n.* -es. talk, rumor. [fr. reden.]

**Gerege**, *n.* -es. (continual) stirring, fluttering (of birds). [fr. regen.]

**Gereibe**, *n.* -es. (continual) rubbing *or* friction. [fr. reiben.]

**gereichen**, *intr.* (*dat. of pers. and* zu *before the thing*) be conducive, tend *or* redound (to) [ge and reichen, 'reach.']

**Gereime**, *n.* -es. rhyming, bad verse. [fr. reimen.]

**Gereiße**, *n.* -es. tearing *or* pulling. [fr. reißen.]

**Gereiztheit**, *f.* irritation, indignation. [fr. past part. of reizen.]

**Gerenne**, *n.* -es. (continual) running. [fr. rennen.]

**ge=reuen**, *imp.* cause to rue *or* repent, excite repentance *or* regret in.

**Gereut**, *n.* -tes, -te. clearing (in a wood), fresh land. [fr. reuten.]

**Gerfalk(e)**, -en, *m.* -ken, -ken. gerfalcon. [fr. Ital. etc.]

**1. Gericht**, *n.* -ts, -te. judgment; tribunal, court, law, jurisdiction; place of execution. das jüngste —, the final judgment, doomsday. **Gerichts**: =akten, *pl.* rolls of the court, records. =amt, *n.* judicature *or* court of justice; =amtmann, *m.* president of a court of justice, judge. =beamte, officer of justice, magistrate. =diener, *m.* usher of a court of justice; summoner. =fach, *n.* legal profession. =gang, *m.* legal procedure. =grenze, *f.* limit of jurisdiction. =handel, *m.* lawsuit, action. =haus, *n.* court-house, court of justice. =herr, *m.* lord of the manor having the right of judicature; =herrschaft, *f.* right of judicature, jurisdiction. =hof, *m.* court of justice, tribunal. =lehen, *n.* right of judicature held as a fief. =leute, *pl.* court officers. =person, *f.* magistrate, judge. =pflege, *f.* administration of justice. =platz, *m.* place where a court is held, session-house, court; place of execution. =posaune, *f.* last trump. =rath, *m.* judge, counsellor. =schöppe, *m.* assistant judge. =schreiber, *m.* clerk of the court; =schreiberei, *f.* office of a clerk to the court. =stab, *m.* judge's staff. =stadt, *f.* town that has a court of justice. =stätte, =statt, *f.* session house, court; place of execution. =stuhl, *m.* tribunal; judge's chair. =unterthan, *m.* one under the jurisdiction of a court. =verhandlungen, *pl.* law proceedings; rolls of a court. =verwalter, =verweser, *m.* administrator of justice, justiciary; =verwaltung, =verwesung, *f.* administration of justice. =vogt, *m.* justiciary, magistrate. =wegen, *adv.* by warrant of the court. [fr. richten.]

**2. Gericht**, *n.* -ts, -te. dish, mess. [fr. richten as in anrichten.]

**gerichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) judicial, judiciary, legal. [fr. Gericht.]

**Gerichtlichkeit**, *f.* legal qualification. [fr. gerichtlich.]

**Gerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction. [fr. Gericht.]

**gerieben**, *past part. of* reiben.

**Gerieſel**, *n.* -ls. rippling, purling. [fr. rieſeln.]

**gering**, -ge, *adj.* (*or adv.*) small, little, petty, trifling, unimportant, humble. =achtung, *f.* disregard, contempt, disdain. =fügig, *adj.* insignificant, mean. =haltig, *adj.* of base alloy, of little worth, futile, mean. =haltung, *f. same as* =achtung. =schätzig, *adj.* undervaluing, depreciating; disdainful, contemptuous; contemptible; =schätzung, *f. same as* =achtung. [fr. obsol. ring, 'light'.]

**Geringel**, *n.* -ls. curling; curl. [fr. ringeln.]

**Geringheit**, *f.* smallness, meanness, lowness, humbleness. [fr. gering.]

**Gerinne**, *n.* -es. running; gutter, pipe. [fr. rinnen.]
**gerinnen**, *O. intr.* ſ. curdle, coagulate; congeal. [ge- and rinnen, 'run together'.]
**Gerippe**, *n.* -es, -e. skeleton, bony framework. [fr. Rippe.]
**gerissen**, *past part. of* reißen.
**geritten**, *past part. of* reiten.
**Germa'ne**, *m.* -en, -en. (ancient) **German.** [fr. Lat.; prob'ly of Celtic origin.]
**Germa'nien**, *n.* -ns. (ancient) **Germany.**
**Germanier**, *m. same as* Germane.
**germaniſch**, *adj. (or adv.)* belonging to the Germans, **Germanic.**
**gern**, -ne, *adv.* with pleasure, gladly, willingly, readily, fain. möchte —, would like, would be glad. es — thun (*etc.*), like to do (*etc.*) it. es — haben, be fond of it, like it. am gernſten haben, be excessively fond of, value most highly. herzlich —, with all my **heart.** ≈geſehen, *n.* welcome. ≈groß, *m.* would-be-great. ≈witz, *m.* would-be-**wit.** [relat. with ≈gehren, Gier, *etc.*, and with E. **yearn**; Ags. *georne.*]
**Geröchel**, *n.* -ls. (continued) rattling in the throat. [fr. röcheln.]
**gerochen**, *past part. of* riechen, (*rarely of* rächen.) [Rohr.]
**Geröhre**, *n.* -es. reeds *or* **rushes** (*collect'ly*). [fr.
**Geröhricht**, -ig, *n.* place full of reeds *or* **rushes**, reed-bed. [fr. Röhricht, -ig.]
**Geroll**, ≈, -ſes, -ſe. golden oriole.
**Geroll**, *n.* -lles. (continual, rolling *or* rumbling. [fr. rollen.]
**Gerölle**, *n.* -es. what is rolled by water, mass *or* stratum of water-worn material. [fr. rollen.]
**geronnen**, *past part. of* rinnen and gerinnen.
**Gerſtammer**, -tenammer, *m.* -rs, -rn. goldhammer. [fr. Gerſte and Ammer.]
**Gerſte**, *f.* barley. -n≈ſaft, -n≈trank, *m.* beer. [E. grist; Ags. *grist, gerst.*]
**gerſten**, *adj.* of barley. [fr. Gerſte.]
**Gerte**, *f.* -en. twig; switch.
**1. Geruch**, *m.* -ches, -üche. smell; odor, scent, fragrance. ≈los, *adj.* without smell, scentless; yielding no smell, wanting odor.
Geruchs≈: ≈nerve, *m.* olfactory nerve. ≈ſinn, *m.* sense of smelling. ≈werkzeug, *n.* organ of smell. [fr. riechen.]
**2. Geruch**, *m.* -ches. reputation. [prob'ly 1. Geruch used figurat'ly.]
**Gerücht**, *n.* -tes, -te. rumor, report; fame, reputation [fr. riechen; compare 1. and 2. Geruch.]
**gerüchtlich**, *adj. (or adv.)* according to report. [fr. Gerücht.]
**Gerücke**, *n.* -es. (repeated) moving. [fr. rücken.]
**Geruder**, *n.* -rs. oars (*collect'ly*); continued rowing. [fr. Ruder *or* rudern.]
**Geruf**, *n.* -es. (repeated) calling *or* shouting. [fr. rufen.]
**gerufen**, *past part. of* rufen.
**geruhen**, *intr.* deign, be pleased, condescend. [fr. ge- and an old *rûchen*, 'care', relat. to E. reck and Ags. *rêccan.*]
**geruhig**, *adj. (or adv.)* fully rested. [fr. Ruhe.]
**Gerühme**, *n.* -es. (continual) boasting. [fr. rühmen.]
**gerührig**, *adj. (or adv.)* stirring, active, lively. [fr. rühren.]
**Gerüll**, *n.* -lles, —lle. what is rolled together. [fr. rollen.]
**Gerumpel**, *n.* -ls. (continual) **rumbling** *or* jolting. [fr. rumpeln.]
**Gerümpel**, *n.* -ls. lumber, rubbish, trash. ≈kaſten, *m.* lumber-chest. ≈markt, *m.* ragfair. [fr. rumpeln; compare Rumpel.]
**Gerundium**, *n.* -ms, -dia. **gerund.** [Lat.]
**gerungen**, *past part. of* 2. ringen.
**Gerunzel**, *n.* -ls. wrinkles (*collect'ly*); wrinkling. [fr. Runzel *or* runzeln.]
**Gerüſt**, -ſte, *n.* -tes, -te. scaffold, staging. ≈kammer, *f.* room for tools *etc.* [fr. rüſten.]
**Gerüttel**, *n.* -ls. (continual) **shaking** *or* jolting. [fr. rütteln.]
**Geſage**, *n.* -es. (continual) talking, gossip; saying, report. [fr. ſagen.]
**Geſäge**, *n.* -es. (continual) sawing. [fr. ſägen.]
**Geſalbader**, *n.* -rs. **silly** *or* dull talk, trash. [fr. ſalbadern.]
**geſalzen**, *past part. of* ſalzen.
**Geſammel**, *n.* -ls. gathering, compilation. [fr. ſammeln.]
**geſammt**, *adj. (or adv.)* united, joint, common, collective, total. ≈belehnung, *f.* joint investiture. ≈betrag, *m.* total amount, sum total. ≈eindruck, *m.* total impression. ≈erbe, *m.* sole-heir. ≈gut, *m.* joint estate *or* property. ≈herr, *m.* joint proprietor. ≈willen, *m.* collective **will**, joint desire. ≈zahl, *f.* total number. [fr. ſammt.]
**Geſammtheit**, *f.* totality, collectiveness. [fr. geſammt.] [geſammt.]
**Geſammtſchaft**, *f.* -ten. corporation, body. [fr. geſammtſchaftlich, *adj.* total, common. *adv.* in common, as a whole. [fr. Geſammtſchaft.]
**geſandt (Geſandt)**, *past part. of* ſenden, *which see.*
**Geſandtſchaft**, *f.* -ten. embassy. Geſandtſchafts≈: ≈poſten, *m.* ≈ſtelle, *f.* post of an embassador. ≈rath, *m.* counsellor of an embassy. ≈ſchreiber, ≈ſekretär, *m.* secretary to an embassy. ≈träger, *m.* chargé d'affaires. ≈weſen, *n.* diplomatic affairs. [fr. Geſandt.]
**geſandtſchaftlich**, *adj. (or adv.)* belonging to an embassy, diplomatic. [fr. Geſandtſchaft.]
**Geſang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. **singing**, song, lay; canto, poem, poetry. ≈buch, *n.* book of songs, hymn-book. ≈reich, *adj.* **rich** in song, melodious. ≈weiſe, *f.* melody: *adv.* in the manner of a song. [fr. ſingen.]
**Geſäß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **seat**, backside, fundament; seat, cushion. [fr. ſitzen.]
**Geſatz**, *n.* -tzes, -ätze. things inserted one into another, pile, **set.** [fr. ſetzen.]
**Geſaufe**, *n.* -es. hard drinking. [fr. ſaufen.]
**Geſauſe**, *n.* -es. buzzing, humming, rush. [fr. ſauſen.]
**Geſäuſel**, *n.* -ls. gentle rustling. murmuring, whisper. [fr. ſäuſeln.]
**geſchaffen**, *past part. of* ſchaffen.
**Geſchäft**, *n.* -ts, -te. business, affair, concern; occupation, employment; commission.
Geſchäfts≈: ≈beſorger, *m.* manager of a business, commissioner, agent. ≈fach, *n.* department *or* line of business. ≈fertig, *adj.* ready *or* quick in business. ≈führer, *same as* ≈beſorger. ≈kunde, *f.* skill in business, routine; ≈kundig, *adj.* experienced in business. ≈los, *adj.* free from business, unemployed. ≈träger, *m.* commissioner, agent; chargé d'affaires, consul. ≈verbindung, *f.* business *or* mercantile connection. ≈verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. ≈verwalter, ≈verweſer, *m.* procurator. [fr. ſchaffen.]

**geschäftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) busy, occupied, at work, active; officious. [fr. Geschäft.]
**Geschäftigkeit**, *f.* application to business, activity; officiousness. [fr. geschäftig.]
**geschäftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) business-like. [fr. Geschäft.]
**Geschäker**, *n.* -rs. jesting, playfulness. [fr. schäkern.]
**geschämig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shamefaced, bashful, modest. [fr. Scham.]
**Geschämigkeit**, *f.* bashfulness. [fr. geschämig.]
**Gescharre**, *n.* -es. scratching, pawing. [fr. scharren.]
**Geschaukel**, *n.* -ls. rocking, swinging. [fr. schaukeln.]
**geschehen**, *O. intr.* s. (*only used in third pers.*) happen, come to pass, occur, befall, take place, be done; be over and done. es ist um ihn —, it is all over with him. [ge- and -sehen, only in this verb; relat. with schicken; Ags. *gesceon*.]
**gescheid**, -eidt, -eit, *adj.* (*or adv.*) discreet, judicious, sensible, clever, knowing. nicht recht —, a little cracked. aus etwas — werden, understand *or* see through anything. [fr. scheiden.]
**Gescheidheit**, -(d)theit, *f.* discretion, cleverness, prudence. [fr. gescheid.]
**Geschelle**, *n.* -es. continual ringing *or* tinkling (of bells). [fr. schellen.]
**Geschenk**, *n.* -kes, -ke. gift, present, donation. [fr. schenken.]
**Gescherze**, *n.* -es. joking. [fr. scherzen.]
1. **gescheut** = gescheit.
2. **gescheut**, *past part. of* scheuen.
**Geschichtchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little story. [fr. Geschichte.]
**Geschichte**, *f.* -en. occurrence, event; affair, concern; *esp'ly* narration of something that has happened, story, tale, history. **Geschicht**, *or mostly* **Geschichts**: -buch, *n.* book of history. -erzählung, *f.* historical narrative *or* tale. -mäßig, *adj.* historical. -schreiber, *m.* historian, HISTORIOGRAPH. -zug, *m.* historical trait *or* feature, anecdote. [fr. geschehen.]
**geschichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) historical. [fr. Geschichte.]
**Geschick**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. fate, destiny: — aptness, skill, dexterity, address. in's — bringen, bring to order, adjust. [fr. schicken, 'bring about'; the second meaning from sich schicken, 'be adapted'.]
**geschicklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) skilful, dexterous, adroit. [fr. Geschick.]
**Geschicklichkeit**, *f.* skilfulness, dexterity, adroitness, address. [fr. geschicklich.]
**geschickt**, *see* schicken.
**Geschiebe**, *n.* -es. (repeated) shoving; bowlder-stone. [fr. schieben.]
**geschieden**, *past part. of* scheiden.
**Geschiedenheit**, *f.* state of separation, divorcement. [fr. geschieden.]
**geschienen**, *past part. of* scheinen.
**Geschieße**, *n.* -es. (continual) shooting. [fr. schießen.]
**Geschilf**, *n.* -fes. place overgrown with reeds. [fr. Schilf.]
**Geschimmer**, *n.* -rs. (continual) glimmering *or* shimmering. [fr. schimmern.]
**Geschimpfe**, *n.* -es. (continued) abuse, abusive language. [fr. schimpfen.]
**Geschirr**, *n.* -rres, -rre. gear, trappings, harness; carriage, waggon; implements; ware, earthenware, dishes *etc.* -brett, *n.* cupboard. -kammer, *f.* room for tools *or* implements; harness *or* saddle-room; plate-room, pantry. [fr. schirren.]
**geschlacht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having form *or* kind, shapely. [relat. with Schlag, 'kind', Geschlecht, *etc.*]
**geschlafen**, *past part. of* schlafen.
**Geschlage**, *n.* -es. (continual) striking. [fr. schlagen.]
**geschlagen**, *past part. of* schlagen.
**Geschlängel**, *n.* -ls. serpentizing, winding, meandering. [fr. schlängeln.]
**Geschlecht**, *n.* -ts, -ter. kind, species, race, family, extraction, origin; sex, gender. -art, *f.* generic character. -los, *adj.* void of sexual distinction, neuter. **Geschlechts**: -adel, *m.* hereditary nobility. -alter, *n.* age of a generation, generation. -art, *f.* genus, species, kind. -baum, *m.* genealogical tree, lineage, pedigree. -beschreibung, *f.* genealogy. -beugung, *f.* inflection for gender (*gram.*). -endung, *f.* -fall, *m.* termination of gender (*gram.*). -folge, *f.* lineage, genealogy. -glied, *n.* member of a generation *or* familiy; genitals. -kunde, -lehre, *f.* GENEALOGY. -linie, *f.* lineage. pedigree. -name, *m.* name for a race *or* sex *or* family, family name, surname. -neigung, *f.* sexual inclination. -reife, *f.* maturity of age, puberty. -system, *n.* sexual system (in botany, the system of Linnæus). -tafel, *f.* genealogical table, lineage. -theile, *pl.* sexual organs, genitals. -trieb, *m.* sexual instinct *or* impulse. -verbindung, *f.* sexual intercourse *or* connection. -verzeichniß, *n.* genealogical table, pedigree. -wort, *n.* generic word; article (*gram.*). [fr. schlagen in a sense like that of nachschlagen, 'strike a counterpart or'; compare Schlag.]
**geschlechtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) generic, sexual. [fr. Geschlecht.]
**Geschleiche**, *n.* -es. sneaking. [fr. schleichen.]
**Geschlepp**, -pe, *n.* -es, -e. dragging; trail, train; cumbersome luggage. [fr. schleppen.]
**Geschleuder**, *n.* -rs. (repeated) slinging. [fr. schleudern.]
**geschlichen**, *past part. of* schleichen.
**geschliffen**, *past part. of* schleifen.
**Geschliffenheit**, *f.* polish. [fr. geschliffen.]
**geschlissen**, *past part. of* schleißen.
**Geschlitz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. slit, jag, notch. [fr. schlitzen.]
**geschlossen**, **geschlossen**, *past part. of* schließen, schließen.
**Geschluchze**, *n.* -es. (continual) sobbing. [fr. schluchzen.]
**Geschlummer**, *n.* -rs. slumbering. [fr. schlummern.]
**geschlungen**, *past part. of* schlingen.
**Geschlürfe**, *n.* -es. sipping. [fr. schlürfen.]
**Geschmack**, *m.* -cks, -acke. taste, flavor, savor; gusto, fancy; good taste, tastefulness. -los, *adj.* tasteless, insipid, stale, flat. -voll, *adj.* tasteful, tasty, elegant. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to good taste, inelegant. **Geschmacks**: -kunde, -lehre, *f.* æsthetics, theory of taste. -sinn, sense of taste; taste for the beautiful. [fr. schmecken.]
**Geschmäckler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) pretender to taste. [fr. Geschmack.]
**Geschmatze**, *n.* -es. smacking, kissing. [fr. schmatzen.]

**Geschmauche,** *n.* -es. **smoking.** [fr. schmauchen.]
**Geschmause,** *n.* -es. **banqueting, feasting.** [fr. schmausen.]
**Geschmeichel,** *n.* -ls. **flattering, caressing.** [fr. schmeicheln.]
**Geschmeide,** *n.* -es. **ornaments wrought in metal;** *hence* **trinkets, jewels, jewelry; fetters.** [fr. schmieden.]
**geschmeidig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **malleable; pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, tractable, yielding; smooth, soft.** [fr. Geschmeide in its old sense of 'malleable iron'.]
**Geschmeidigkeit,** *f.* **malleableness; pliancy, suppleness, flexibility.** [fr. geschmeidig.]
**Geschmeiß,** *n.* -ßes, -ße. **fly-blows; eggs (of insects); *hence* vermin, dregs of the people, rabble.** [fr. 2. schmeißen.]
**Geschmetter,** *n.* -rs. (continual) **battering** *or* **cracking; shrill sound.** [fr. schmettern.]
**Geschmiede,** *n.* -es. (continual) **forging.** [fr. schmieden.]
**Geschmiere,** *n.* -es. **smearing, greasing, daubing.** [fr. schmieren.]
**Geschminke,** *n.* -es. **painting (one's self).** [fr. schminken.]
**geschmissen,** *past part. of* schmeißen.
**geschmolzen,** *past part. of* schmelzen.
**Geschnalz,** *n.* -zes, -älze. **clack, crack.** [fr. schnalzen.]
**Geschnarche,** *n.* -es. **snoring.** [fr. schnarchen.]
**Geschnarre,** *n.* -es. **rattling, snarling.** [fr. schnarren.]
**Geschnaufe,** *n.* -es. **snorting.** [fr. schnaufen.]
**Geschnatter,** *n.* -rs. **cackling, gaggling, chatter.** [fr. schnattern.]
**Geschneide,** *n.* -es. **cutting; springe (for catching birds), noose.** [fr. schneiden.]
**geschnitten,** *past part. of* schneiden.
**Geschnitze,** *n.* -es. **carving; carved work.** [fr. schnitzen.]
**geschnoben,** *past part. of* schnauben.
**Geschnörkel,** *n.* **garnish, fancy-work, flourish.** [fr. schnörkeln.]
**Geschnüffel,** *n.* -ls. **snuffling.** [fr. schnüffeln.]
**Geschnurre,** *n.* -es. (continued) **rattling** *or* **purring.** [fr. schnurren.]
**geschoben, geschollen, gescholten,** *past part. of* schieben, schallen, schelten.
**Geschöpf,** *n.* -pfes -pfe. **creature, being.** [fr. 2. schöpfen.]
**geschoren,** *past part. of* scheren.
**Geschoß,** *n.* -sses, -sse. **shot, missile, dart, javelin; fire-arm; storey, floor.** [fr. schießen.]
**geschossen,** *past part. of* schießen, *which see.*
**Geschrei,** *n.* **cry, scream, shout, yell, lamentation.** ins — kommen, **be talked loudly about, be ill-reputed, get a bad name.** [fr. schreien.]
**Geschreibe,** *n.* -es. **writing, scribbling.** [fr. schreiben.]
**geschrieben, geschrieen, geschritten,** *past part. of* schreiben, schreien, schreiten.
**Geschrill(e),** *n.* -es, -e. **shrill cry, chirruping.** [fr. schrillen.]
**geschroben, geschrocken,** *past part. of* schrauben, schrecken.
**Geschühe,** *n.* -es. **shoeing, cover of the feet.** [fr. schühen.]
**geschunden,** *past part. of* schinden.
**Geschür,** *n.* **dross, slag.** [fr. schüren.]
**Geschütte,** *n.* -es. (repeated) **pouring; heaps.** [fr. 1. schütten.]
**Geschüttel,** -er, *n.* -l(r)s. **shaking, quaking.** [fr. schütteln.]
**Geschütz,** *n.* -zes, -ze. **shooting engines** *or* **cannon** (*collect'ly*), **artillery, ordnance.** -pforte, *f.* **port-hole.** -probe, *f.* **trial of cannon.** -volk, *n.* **artillery-men.** -wärter, *m.* **cannoneer.** -weite, *f.* **bore of a cannon, caliber.** -wesen, *n.* **artillery, gunnery.** -zug, *m.* **train of artillery.** [fr. Schuß.]
**Geschwader,** *n.* -rs, -r. **squadron** (of cavalry *or* of a fleet). [fr Ital., and relat. to Schwadron and Escadron.]
**Geschwär,** *same as* Geschwür.
**Geschwatz,** -ätz(e), *n.* -tzes, -tze. (continual) **talking** *or* **chattering, gossiping, idle talk, babble.** [fr. schwatzen.]
**geschwätzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **talkative, loquacious, gossiping.** [fr. Geschwätz.]
**Geschwätzigkeit,** *f.* **loquacity.** [fr. geschwätzig.]
**geschweige,** *pres. ind. of* ge-schweigen, *used adv'ly* (*lit'ly,* **I am silent concerning:** *hence*) **to say nothing of, much less.**
**ge-schweigen,** *O. intr.* (*with gen.*) **pass by in silence, omit mentioning, say nothing of.** *tr.* **silence, appease.**
**Geschwelge,** *n.* -es. (continual) **banqueting** *or* **rioting.** [fr. schwelgen.]
**geschwiegen,** *past part. of* schweigen and ge-schweigen.
**geschwind,** -de, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **swift, speedy, rapid, quick, hidden, without delay.** -kutsche, *f.* -wagen, *m.* **flying coach, mail-coach.** -presse, *f.* **fly-press.** -schreibekunst, *f.* **short-hand writing, stenography.** -schrift, *m.* **stenography.** [fr. an obsol. schwind, 'strong', 'mighty' = Ags. *swidh.*]
**Geschwindigkeit,** *f.* **swiftness, rapidity, celerity.** [fr. geschwind.]
**Geschwirr,** *n.* -rres. (continual) **whizzing** *or* **chirping.** [fr. schwirren.]
**Geschwister,** *pl.* **children of the same parents, brothers and sisters.** -kind, *n.* **cousin.** [fr. Schwester; orig'ly 'sisters (collect'ly),' with transferred meaning.]
**geschwisterlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **becoming brothers and sisters, brotherly** *or* **sisterly.** [fr. Geschwister.]
**geschwollen, geschwommen,** *past part. of* schwellen, schwemmen.
**geschworen,** *past part. of* schwären *or* schwören, *which latter see.*
**Geschwulst,** *f.* -ülste. **swelling, tumor.** [fr. schwellen.]
**geschwülstig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **having swellings** *or* **tumors.** [fr. Geschwulst.]
**Geschwür,** *n.* -res, -re. **sore, ulcer, abscess, boil.** [fr. schwären.]
**geschwürig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **having sores** *or* **ulcers** *etc.* [fr. Geschwür.]
**gesechst,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **consisting of six parts.** ein —es, **a senary** *or* **sextette.** [fr. sechs.]
**ge-segnen,** *tr.* **bless.**
**gesehen,** *past part. of* sehen.
**Gesell,** -ße, *m.* -en, -en. COMRADE, **companion, fellow; apprentice, journeyman.** ein sauber —, **a fine fellow.** Gesellen: -lohn, *n.* **journeyman's wages.** -stand, *m.* **journeymanship.** -weise, *adv.* **as a journeyman.** -zeit, *f.* **journeyman's time** *or* **term.** [relat. with Saal, 'hall, house'; lit'ly, 'living in the same quarters with one'.]
**gesellen,** *tr.* **associate, ally, join, accompany.** [fr. Gesell.]

**Gesellenschaft**, *f.* -ten. state of a journeyman; body of journeymen. [fr. Gesell.]

**gesellig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sociable, social, companionable, familiar, gregarious. [fr. Gesell.]

**geselligen**, *tr.* make sociable *or* familiar, associate. [fr. gesellig.]

**Geselligkeit**, *f.* sociableness, familiarity. [fr. gesellig.]

**Gesellin**, *f.* -nnen. female companion *or* helpmate. [fr. Gesell.]

**Gesellschaft**, *f.* -ten. company, society, association, fellowship; social gathering, assembly, party. Gesellschafts-: -bühne, *f. same as* -theater. -dame, *f.* lady-companion, maid of honor. -geist, *m.* social spirit *or* disposition; *esprit de corps.* -haus, *n.* clubhouse. -kreis, *m.* circle of society *or* acquaintance. -lied, *n.* social song, glee. -theater, *n.* private theatre. -vertrag, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to rules of society; anti-social. -zimmer, *n.* assembly-room, drawing-room; club-room. [fr. Gesell.]

**Gesellschafter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) member of society, companion, associate. [fr. Gesellschaft.]

**gesellschaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) social, sociable, gregarious. [fr. Gesellschaft.]

**Gesellschaftlichkeit**, *f.* social disposition, sociableness. [fr. gesellschaftlich.]

**Gesellung**, *f.* associating, matching; association. [fr. gesellen.]

**Gesende**, *n.* -es. (continual) sending. [fr. senden.]

**Gesenge**, *n.* -es. scorching, singeing. [fr. sengen.]

**Gesenk**, *n.* -kes, -ke. sinking, weight, lead (to sink nets *etc.*); cavity, socket; stamp. [fr. senken.]

**gesessen**, *past part. of* sitzen.

**Gesetz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. law, ordinance, decree, statute, rule. -buch, *n.* law-book, code. -entwurf, *m.* project of law, bill. -gebend, *adj.* lawgiving, LEGISLATIVE; -geber, lawgiver, LEGISLATOR; -gebung, *f.* lawgiving, LEGISLATION. -gültig, -kräftig, *adj.* having the validity *or* power of law, legally sanctioned. -los, *adj.* lawless, anarchical, illegitimate. -mäßig, *adj.* conforming to law, lawful, legitimate. -vorschlag, *m.* law-proposition, bill. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to law, unlawful, illegal. [fr. setzen, 'set'; lit'ly, 'what is fixed or established.']

**gesetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lawful, legitimate. [fr. Gesetz.]

**Gesetzlichkeit**, *f.* lawfulness, legitimacy. [fr. gesetzlich.]

**Gesetztheit**, *f.* sedateness, staidness, gravity, soberness. [from past part. of setzen.]

**Geseufze**, *n.* -es. (continual) sighing *or* groaning. [fr. seufzen.]

**Gesicht**, *n.* -ts, -te *or* -ter. sight, power of vision; (*pl.* -ter) face, visage, countenance; (*pl.* -te) vision, apparition. zu — bekommen, get sight of, behold. —er schneiden, make grimaces. -los, *adj.* sightless, without sight, blind. -maler, *m.* portrait-painter; -malerei, *f.* portrait-painting.

Gesichts-: -ausdruck, *m.* expression of countenance, mien. -betrug, *m.* optical illusion. -bild, *n.* portrait. -bildung, *f.* formation of countenance, physiognomy. -feld, *n.* -kreis, *m.* field of vision, horizon, sphere of knowledge. -kunde, *f.* physiognomy. -maler, -malerei, *same as* Gesichtmaler, -malerei. -punkt, *m.* point of vision *or* view, aspect. -sinn, *m.* sense of sight. -täuschung, *f.* optical deception. -weite, *f.* range of the eye. -winkel, *m.* facial angle. -zug, *m.* feature, lineament.

Gesichter-schneider, *m.* one who makes grimaces. [fr. sehen.]

**gesiebent**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) septenary. [fr. sieben.]

**Gesiede**, *n.* -es. boiling, stewing. [fr. sieden.]

**Gesims**, *n.* -ses, -se. molded projection finishing the part to which it is affixed (*in architect.*), cornice, jutting; mantle-piece, shelf, case (of doors *etc.*). [fr. Sims.]

**Gesinde**, *n.* -es. domestics, servants *or* menials (*collect'ly*); rabble. [fr. an old *sind* (Ags. *sîdh*), 'way, journey' (relat. with senden, 'send'), which, with ge- prefixed, meant 'followers on a journey, attendants, train'; Ags. *gesidhdh.*]

**Gesindel**, *n.* -ls, -l. rabble, mob, vagabonds. [fr. Gesinde.]

**Gesinge**, *n.* -es. (continual *or* bad) singing. [fr. singen.]

**ge-sinnen**, *O. intr.* §. be minded, intend, purpose. *tr.* (*obsol.*) require. *hardly used except in past part.*, gesonnen, minded, disposed, intending.

**gesinnt**, *adj.* minded, disposed, intentioned. [fr. Sinn.]

**Gesinnung**, *f.* -gen. state of mind, disposition, intention, opinion, sentiment. [fr. gesinnen.]

**Ge-sippe**, *n.* -es. kindred, kin. [fr. Sippe.]

**gesittet**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mannered (good *or* ill); *espec'ly* well-mannered, polite, well-bred; moral. [fr. Sitte.]

**Gesittetheit**, *f.* politeness of manners, gentility; morality. [fr. past part. of sitten.]

**Gesittigung**, -ttung, *f.* civilization. [fr. Sitte.]

**Gesitze**, *n.* -es. (continual) sitting. [fr. sitzen.]

**Gesöff**, *n.* -ffes. drinking, carousing. [fr. saufen.]

**gesoffen**, **gesogen**, *past part. of* saufen, saugen.

**gesonnen**, *past part. of* sinnen, *which see.*

**gesotten**, *past part. of* sieden.

1. **Gespan**, *n.* -nes, -ne. companion, mate. [fr. 3. Span, 'teat, breast', and relat. to spänen: orig'ly, 'one sucking the same breast'.]

2. **Gespan**, *m.* -nes, -ne. (Hungarian) count. [fr. Hung.]

**Gespänge**, *n.* -es. (*collect'ly*) metal ornaments, brooches, bracelets, clasps. [fr. Spange.]

**Gespann**, *n.* -nnes, -nne. team. *sometimes for* 1. *and* 2. Gespan. [fr. spannen.]

**Gespanntheit**, *f.* state of being stretched, tension; intentness, intentness of feeling; *hence* animosity, disagreement, rupture; anxiety. [fr. past part. of spannen.]

**Gespanschaft**, *f.* county. [fr. 2. Gespan.]

**ge-sparsam**, *same as* sparsam.

**Gespaße**, *n.* -es. joking. [fr. spaßen.]

**Gespeie**, *n.* -es. (continual) spitting *or* vomiting. [fr. speien.]

**Gespenst**, *n.* -tes, -ter. spectre, ghost, sprite, phantom. Gespenster-: -artig, *adj.* ghostly, spectral. -erscheinung, *f.* ghostly apparition. -reich, *n.* realm of ghosts. -stunde, *f.* hour of spirits: *i. e.* midnight hour. [ge- and old Germ. *spenst*, 'illusion'.]

**gespenstig**, -isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ghostlike. [fr. Gespenst.]

**Gesperre**, *n.* -es. checking, resisting; anything that checks *or* resists, catch, clasp; rafters; encumbrance. [fr. sperren.]
**gespieen**, *past part. of* speien.
**1. Gespiele**, *n.* -es. playing. [fr. spielen.]
**2. Gespiele**, *m.* -en, -en. playmate, companion. [fr. spielen.]
**Gespielin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) playmate *or* companion. [fr. 2. Gespiele.]
**Gespielschaft**, *f.* companionship, intimacy. [fr. 2. Gespiele.]
**Gespinne**, *n.* -es. (continual) spinning. [fr. spinnen.]
**Gespin(u)st**, *n.* -tes, -te. what is spun, spun yarn, web; unsubstantial *or* airy fabrication. [fr. spinnen.]
**gesplissen**, *past part. of* spleißen.
**gesponnen**, *past part. of* spinnen.
**Gespons**, *m.* -sen, -sen. bridegroom. *f.* -se. bride. [fr. Lat., and same as E. spouse.]
**Gespött**, *n.* -ttes. scoffing, mocking, derision; laughing-stock. [fr. spotten.] [spött.]
**Gespöttel**, *n.* -ls. mockery, deriding. [fr. Ge=
**Gespräch**, *n.* -ches, -che. talk, discourse, conversation, conference, dialogue, parley. =buch, *n.* book of dialogues. -s=weise, *adv.* by way of dialogue. =zimmer, *n.* parlor. [fr. sprechen.]
**gesprächig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) talkative, communicative; easily spoken with, affable, sociable. [fr. Gespräch.]
**Gesprächigkeit**, *f.* talkativeness; affability, sociability. [fr. gesprächig.]
**gesprächsam**, -mkeit, *same as* gesprächig, -gkeit.
**Gespreche**, *n.* -es. continual speaking *or* talking. [fr. sprechen.]
**Gesprenge**, *n.* -es. sprinkling, moistening. [fr. sprengen.]
**Gespringe**, *n.* -es. (continual) springing *or* leaping. [fr. springen.]
**Gespritze**, *n.* -es. spirting. [fr. spritzen.]
**gesprochen**, *past part. of* sprechen.
**Gesproß**, *n.* -sses. sprouts *or* shoots (*collect'ly.*) [fr. Sproß.]
**gesprossen**, *past part. of* sprießen.
**Gesprudel**, *n.* -ls. bubbling *or* gushing. [fr. sprudeln.]
**gesprungen**, *past part. of* springen.
**Gespucke**, *n.* -es. continual spitting. [fr. spucken.]
**=gessen**, *O. tr. only in* vergessen, forget.
**Gestade**, *n.* -es, -e. shore, bank. [same deriv'n as Stab, Staden.]
**Gestalt**, *f.* -ten. (appearance of a thing placed before our eyes: *hence*) external appearance, aspect; *gen'ly* form, shape, figure, stature, frame, fashion, mien, air. =los, *adj.* formless, shapeless; having no form, immaterial. -s=veränderung, *f.* transfiguration. [fr. stellen.]
**=gestalt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a form, -shaped. [same as Gestalt.]
**gestalten**, *tr.* give shape *or* figure to, form, fashion. *refl.* take shape, be formed, turn out. **gestaltet**, formed, shaped. [fr. Gestalt.]
**=gestaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such) a form, shaped. [fr. Gestalt.]
**Gestaltung**, *f.* -gen. forming, shaping, formation; shape, form, figure. [fr. gestalten.]
**Gestammel** *n.* -ls. stammering. [fr. stammeln.]
**Gestampfe**, *n.* -es. (continual) stamping. [fr. stampfen.]
**gestanden**, *past part. of* stehen *and* gestehen.
**geständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confessing. [fr. gestehen.]
**geständigen**, *tr.* confess, avow. [fr. geständig.]
**Geständniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. confession, avowal. [fr. past part. of gestehen.]
**Gestänge**, *n.* -es. poles, stakes *or* rails (*collect'ly*); enclosure of stakes; horns (of a deer). [fr. Stange.]
**Gestank**, *m.* -kes, -änke. stench, stink. [fr. Stank.] [statten.]
**gestattbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ALLOWABLE. [fr. gestatten, *tr.* ALLOW, admit, permit, grant. [fr. Statt, 'place', 'stead': lit'ly 'give place to'.]
**gestattlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ALLOWABLE. [fr. gestatten.]
**Gestattung**, *f.* ALLOWANCE, permission. [fr. gestatten.]
**Gestäube**, *n.* -es. dust. [fr. Staub.]
**Gestäude**, *n.* shrubs *or* bushes (*collect'ly*); nest of a hawk. [fr. Staude.]
**Geste**, *f.* -en. gesture. [fr. Fr.]
**Gesteck**, *n.* -ckes, -cke. case (for instruments to be stuck into), etui. [fr. stecken.]
**ge=stehen**, *O. tr.* (stand to: *i. e.*) own up to, acknowledge, confess, avow. *refl.* venture, presume. *intr.* ſ. curdle, clot, congeal.
**Gestein**, *n.* -nes, -ne. stone-work, stones; gems. =kunde, *f.* mineralogy. [fr. Stein.]
**Gestell**, *n.* -lles, -lle. stand, frame; pedestal; frame and wheels; stall. =macher, *m.* wheelwright. [fr. stellen.]
**Gestepp, -ppe**, *n.* -ppes. quilting, stitching. [fr. steppen.]
**gesterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of yesterday. [fr. gestern.]
**gestern**, *adv.* yesterday. — früh, yesterday morning.
**gesternt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) starred, covered with stars *or* orders. [fr. Stern.]
**Gestichel**, *n.* -ls. (continual) pricking; *hence fig.* sneering. [fr. sticheln.]
**Gestick**, -cke, *n.* -ckes, -cke. embroidering. [fr. sticken.]
**gesticuliren**, *intr.* gesticulate. [fr. Fr.]
**Gestiebe**, *n.* -es. dust. [fr. stieben.]
**gestiegen**, *past part. of* steigen.
**Gestirn**, *n.* -nes, -ne. stars (*collect'ly*), CONSTELLATION, asterism, star. =bieter, *m.* worshipper of the stars. =kunst, *f.* ASTROLOGY. =stand, *m.* position of the stars; constellation. [fr. Stern.]
**1. gestirnt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) starred, starry. [as if past part. of stirnen, fr. Stern.]
**2. gestirnt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foreheaded, browed, fronted. [as if past part. of stirnen. fr. Stirne.]
**Gestirnung**, *f.* -gen. position of stars, CONSTELLATION. [fr. Gestirn.]
**gestoben**, *past part. of* stieben.
**Gestöber**, *n.* -rs. (continued) drifting; shower, drifting (of snow *or* dust). [fr. stöbern.]
**gestochen, gestocken, gestohlen**, *past part. of* stechen, stecken, stehlen.
**Gestöhn, -ne**, *n.* -nes. (continual) groaning. [fr. stöhnen.]
**Gestolper**, *n.* -rs. stumbling, tottering. [fr. stolpern.]
**gestorben**, *past part. of* sterben, *which see.*
**gestoßen**, *past part. of* stoßen, *which see.*
**Gestotter**, *n.* -rs. stuttering, stammering. [fr. stottern.]

**Gesträuch,** *n.* -ches, -che. shrubbery, bushes, branches and leaves, thicket. [fr. Strauch.]
**Gestreichel,** *n.* -ls. stroking, fondling. [fr. streicheln.]
**gestreng,** -ge, *adj.* (*or adv.*) severe, strict, rigorous, stern, firm. [fr. streng.]
**Gestreu,** *n.* -eues. strewing; anything strewn. [fr. streuen.]
**gestrichen,** *past part. of* streichen, *which see.*
**Gestrick,** -cke, *n.* -es. knitting-work, knitting. [fr. stricken.]
**gestrig,** *same as* gesterig.
**gestritten,** *past part. of* streiten.
**Geströh,** -hde, *n.* -es. straw, litter. [fr. Stroh.]
**Gestrom,** -me, *n.* -m(e)s. streaming; waters. [fr. strömen *or* Strom.]
**Gestrudel,** *n.* -ls. bubbling up, boiling; whirlpool. [fr. strudeln.]
**Gestrüpp,** -ppe, *n.* -ppes, -ppe. brambles, briars, undergrowth, bushes. [fr. ge- and an old *struppe,* 'rough, prickly shrub', fr. which also struppig.]
**Gestübe,** *n.* -es. dust. [fr. stauben.]
**Gestück,** *n.* -ckes, -cke. piece of ordnance, cannon. [fr. Stück.]
**gestüm,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) gentle, quiet. [relat. with stumm; only dialectic, except in ungestüm.]
**gestunken,** *past part. of* stinken.
**Gestürme,** *n.* -es. storming, roaring. [fr. stürmen.]
**Gestüt(e),** *n.* -es. stud, collection of *or* place for breeding horses. =hengst, *m.* stallion. [fr. ge- and an old *stuot,* same meaning, relat. to Stute.]
**Gesuch,** *n.* -ches, -che. suit, request, demand, supplication. [fr. suchen.]
**Gesuche,** *n.* -es. (continual) seeking. [fr. suchen.]
**Gesudel,** *n.* -ls. dirty work; daubing, scrawl. [fr. sudeln.]
**Gesumme,** *n.* -es. humming, buzzing. [fr. summen.]
**Gesumse,** *n.* -es. humming, buzzing. [fr. sumsen.]
**Gesümpf,** *n.* -fes, -fe. marshy ground, bog, quagmire. [fr. Sumpf.]
**gesund** (gesünder, gesündest), *adj* (*or adv.*) sound, not ailing *or* defective, healthy, well; wholesome, salubrious, salutary. =brunnen, *m.* mineral well *or* waters; watering-place. [ge- and sund, 'sound', only in this word.]
**gesunden,** *intr.* grow sound *or* healthy, recover health. [fr. gesund.]
**Gesundheit,** *f.* -ten. soundness *or* healthiness, health; salubrity. auf Jemandes — trinken, drink to some one's health, toast some one. **Gesundheits:** =amt, *n.* =Commission, *f.* board of health, sanitary board. =pflege, *f.* regimen. =probe, *f.* quarantine. =quelle, *f.* fountain of health. =rath, *m.* board of health; member of a board of health. =regel, *f.* rule of health, rule of diet, regimen. [fr. gesund.]
**gesungen, gesunken,** *past part. of* singen, sinken.
**Getadel,** *n.* -ls. (continued) blaming *or* censuring *or* carping. [fr. tadeln.]
**Getäfel,** *n.* -ls. wainscoting. [fr. täfeln.]
**Getändel,** *n.* -ls. sporting, trifling, play. [fr. tändeln.]
**Getanze,** *n.* -es. dancing. [fr. tanzen.]
**Getast,** *n.* -tes. (sense of) touch; touching. [fr. tasten.]
**Getäusche,** *n.* -es. (repeated) deceiving. [fr. täuschen.]
**Getaumel,** *n.* -ls. (continual) reeling, tottering *or* tumbling. [fr. taumeln.]
**get(h)an,** *past part. of* thun.
**Get(h)ier,** *n.* -rs, -re. assemblage of animals; animal. [fr. Thier.]
**Get(h)um,** *n.* -ms, -me. monster. [perhaps relat. with Ags. *dôm,* 'doom', power'.]
**Getobe,** *n.* -es. roaring, din. [fr. toben.]
**Getön,** *n.* -ns. (continual) sounding *or* tone. [fr. tönen.]
**Getöse** (*or* Getose), *n.* -es. roaring, deafening noise, din, crash. [fr. tosen.]
**Getrabe,** *n.* -es. trotting. [fr. traben.]
**getragen,** *past part. of* tragen.
**Getraide,** *same as* Getreide.
**Getrampel,** *n.* -ls. trampling. [fr. trampeln.]
**Getränk,** *n.* -kes, -ke. drink, beverage, potion. [fr. Trank.]
**ge-trauen,** *tr.* (*refl., or with refl. dat.*) trust, venture, dare.
**Getrauer,** *n.* -ns. mourning. [fr. trauern.]
**Geträufel,** *n.* -ls. (constant) dropping; drops (*collect'ly*). [fr. träufeln.]
**Geträume,** *n.* -es. dreaming. [fr. träumen.]
**Getreibe,** *n.* -es. (constant) urging *or* driving. [fr. treiben.]
**Getreide,** *n.* -es. grain, corn. =bau, *m.* cultivation of grain. =boden, *m.* corn-floor, granary. =fuhre, *f.* waggon-load of corn. =gülte, *f.* rent paid in corn. =land, *n.* corn-land, corn-growing country. =reich, *adj.* rich *or* fertile in grain. [fr. tragen: lit'ly, 'what the earth bears *or* produces'.]
**getreten,** *past part. of* treten.
**getreu,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) true, faithful, trusty, honest, loyal. [fr. treu; Ags. *getrêowe.*]
**getreulich,** *adv.* truly, faithfully, loyally. [fr. getreu.] [treu.]
**Getreuheit,** *f.* faithfulness, fidelity. [fr. ge-
**Getriebe,** *n.* -es. driving, drift, agitation; motive power, machine. [fr. treiben.]
**getrieben,** *past part. of* treiben, *which see.*
**getroffen,** *past part. of* treffen, *or of* triefen.
**Getröpfel,** *n.* -ls. (constant) dripping. [fr. tröpfeln.]
**getrogen,** *past part. of* trügen.
**getrost,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of good cheer, with confident hope, trustful, assured. *as an interj.* cheer up! [fr. ge- and Trost.]
**getrösten,** *refl.* wait with confident hope *or* patiently, have patience; be solaced; (*with gen.*) expect confidently, be confident of. [fr. ge- and trösten, but influenced in its meaning by getrost.]
**Getrümmer,** *n.* -rs. ruins (*collect'ly*), rubbish. [fr. Trümmer.]
**getrunken,** *past part. of* trinken.
**Getummel,** -ümmel, *n.* -ls. noise and confusion, tumult, bustle, stir, turmoil. [fr. tummeln.]
**Geübtheit,** *f.* practice, dexterity. [fr. past part. of üben.]
**geuden,** *tr.* squander: *obsol. except in* ver-.
**Gevatter,** *m.* -rn *or* -rs, -rn. god-father; sponsor; gossip. =schmaus, *m.* christening feast. -s-leute, *pl.* sponsors. [fr. ge- and Vater.]
**Gevatterin,** *f.* -nnen. god-mother; gossip. [fr. Gevatter.]

**Gevatterschaft**, *f.* **god-fathership** *or* god-mothership, sponsorship; sponsors. [fr. Gevatter.]

**geviert**, *adj.* divided into four, squared. **=meile**, *f.* square-mile. **=zahl**, *f.* square number. [fr. vier.]

**Gevierte**, *n.* –es, –e. square, tetragon. [fr. geviert.]

**Gevögel**, *n.* –ls, –l. birds *or* fowls (*collect'ly*). [fr. Vogel.]

**Gewächs**, *n.* –fes, –fe. anything growing; vegetable, plant, herb; growing, growth; descendants; excrescence. **=haus**, *n.* green-house. **=kunde**, **=lehre**, *f.* botany. **=reich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom. [fr. wachsen.]

**gewachsen**, *past part. of* wachsen, *which see.*

**Gewaff**, *n.* –ffes. weapons (*collect'ly*); tusks (of a boar). [fr. Waffe.]

**Gewaffen**, *n.* –ns, –n. arms, coat of arms, escutcheon. [fr. Waffe.]

**gewahr**, *adj.* (*only in comb'n with* werden): — werden, (*with gen. or acc.*) be aware of, perceive, feel. [relat. with wahren.]

**Gewähr**, *f.* –ren. surety, warrant, guaranty. **=leisten**, *tr.* warrant, guarantee; **=leister**, **=mann**, **–smann**, *m.* voucher, guarantee. **=leistung**, *f.* guaranty, granting, allowing, surety. **=schein**, *m.* warrant, certificate. [akin with wahren.]

**gewahren**, *tr.* be aware of, perceive, see, observe, discover. [fr. gewahr.]

**1. gewähren**, *tr.* be surety for, warrant, guarantee, assure, attest; furnish, afford; grant, vouchsafe, bestow. [fr. Gewähr.]

**2. ge=währen**, *intr.* last, continue. — lassen, let go on as it will, let alone, refrain from interfering with, indulge.

**Gewahrsam**, *m.* –mes; –me, *f.* surety, safety; custody, hold. [fr. wahren.]

**Gewährschaft**, *f.* warrant, security, bail. [fr. 1. gewähren.]

**Gewährung**, *f.* warranting, granting, affording. [fr. 1. gewähren.]

**Gewälde**, *n.* –es. forest, wood. [fr. Wald.]

**Gewalt**, *f.* –ten. power, might, authority, dominion, control; force, violence. mit —, with violence, by force, in spite of everything. sich — anthun, constrain one's self. **=geber**, *m.* one giving the power of attorney, constituent. **=führer**, **=haber**, *m.* holder of power; arbitrator, autocrat; **=haberei**, *f.* exercise of uncontrolled authority, despotism. **=gericht**, *n.* criminal court of justice. **=herr**, *m.* magistrate; despot; **=herrschaft**, *f.* despotism. **=herrscher**, *m.* despot. **=lüstern**, *adj.* greedy of power. **=raub**, *m.* usurpation. **=richter**, *m.* criminal judge. **=schritt**, **=streich**, *m.* violent step *or* measure. **=sucht**, *f.* thirst for power. **=that**, *f.* deed *or* act of violence; **=thäter**, *m.* (*f.* **–trin.**) one committing deeds of violence. **=zug**, *m.* forced march. [fr. walten; Ags. *geweald*, *gewald.*]

**gewaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) powerful, mighty, potent; violent; big, vast, extreme, monstrous. [fr. Gewalt.]

**gewaltiglich**, *same as and from* gewaltig.

**gewältigen**, *tr.* overpower, subdue. [fr. Gewalt.]

**Gewältigung**, *f.* overpowering, subduing. [fr. gewältigen.]

**gewaltsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) forcible, violent. [fr. Gewalt.]

**Gewaltsame**, *f.* judicial authority. [fr. gewaltsam.]

**Gewaltsamkeit**, *f.* –ten. violence. [fr. gewaltsam.]

**Gewand**, *n.* –des, –de *or* –änder. garment, vesture, dress, garb; drapery, scarf. [fr. winden, 'wind, wrap'.]

**gewandt**, *past part. of* wenden, *which see.*

**Gewandtheit**, *f.* versatility; dexterity, activity. [fr. gewandt.]

**gewar**, **Gewär** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* gewahr *etc.*

**ge=warten**, *tr.* wait for, look for, expect. *intr.* (*with gen.*) attend to.

**gewärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awaiting, looking for, expectant, attentive. [fr. gewarten.]

**gewärtigen**, *tr.* expect. [fr. gewärtig.]

**Gewäsch**, *n.* –sches. idle talk, prate, nonsense. [fr. ge= and waschen.]

**Gewässer**, *n.* waters, (*collect'ly*) flood. [fr. Wasser.]

**Gewebe**, *n.* –es. weaving, weft, web, texture, tissue, fabric. [fr. weben.]

**Gewehr**, *n.* –rs, –re. weapon of defense, arm, musket, gun. **=feuer**, *n.* discharge of musketry. **=gallerie**, *f.* armory. **=gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in the use of fire-arms. **=stein**, *m.* flint. [fr. wehren.]

**Gewehrung**, *f.* defence, protection, means of protection. [fr. wehren.]

**Geweide** *in* **Ein** —, *which see.*

**Geweih**, *n.* –hes, –he. horns, antlers, attire. [fr. ge= and an old *veihan* (*Ags. vigan*), 'fight': 'fighting gear'.]

**Geweine**, *n.* –es. weeping, whining. [fr. weinen.]

**Gewende**, *n.* –es. turning; change *or* suit of clothes. [fr. wenden.]

**Gewerbe**, *n.* –es, –e. mode of acquisition, trade, craft, profession, industrial pursuit. **Gewerb** (*rarely* **Gewerbs**, **Gewerbe**): **=ausstellung**, *f.* exhibition of products of industry. **=fleiß**, *m.* diligence in industry, assiduity. **=freiheit**, *f.* freedom of trade. **=geld**, *n.* tax paid for a trade. **=kunde**, *f.* knowledge *or* description of industrial arts, technology. **=recht**, *n.* right *or* privilege of exercising a trade. **=schein**, *m.* license to exercise a trade. **=schule**, *f.* industrial school, technological institution. **=mann**, *m.* tradesman. **=thätig**, *adj.* industrial.

**gewerbig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) industrious. [fr. Gewerbe.]

**gewerbsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) given to the arts of acquisition of property, engaged in industrial pursuits, industrious. [fr. Gewerb.]

**Gewerbsamkeit**, *f.* industry. [fr. gewerbsam.]

**1. Gewerk**, *n.* –kes, –ke. work, manufactory; trade, guild. [fr. werken.]

**2. Gewerk**, –ke, *m.* –ken, –ken. workmen (*collect'ly*). [fr. werken.]

**=gewerker**, *m.* –rs, –r. workman. [fr. 1. Gewerk.]

**gewesen**, *past part. of* sein.

**Gewette**, *n.* –es. (repeated) betting; wager. [fr. wetten.]

**gewichen**, *past part. of* weichen.

**Gewicht**, *n.* –ts, –te. weight, heaviness; gravity, importance, consequence. **=kunst**, **=lehre**, *f.* science of the weight of bodies, statics. **=los**, *adj.* weightless; unimportant. **=voll**, *adj.* weighty, ponderous; full of importance. [fr. 1. wiegen.]

**gewichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weighty, heavy, ponderous; important. [fr. Gewicht.]
**Gewichtigkeit**, *f.* weight; importance. [fr. gewichtig.]
**Gewiege**, *n.* –es. (repeated) rocking. [fr. 2. [wiegen.]
**Gewieher**, *n.* –rs. neighing. [fr. wiehern.]
**gewiesen**, *past part. of* weisen.
**Gewild**, *n.* –des. game, deer. [fr. Wild.]
**gewillet**, –ligt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) willing, disposed. [fr. Wille.]
**Gewimmel**, *n.* –ls. confused moving to and fro; swarm, moving *or* busy throng. [fr. wimmeln.]
**Gewimmer**, *n.* –rs. whining, moaning, whimpering. [fr. wimmern.]
**Gewinde**, *n.* –es. winding, twisting; twisted ornament, wreath; hinges. [fr. winden.]
**Gewinke**, *n.* –es. (repeated) winking *or* beckoning. [fr. winken.]
**gewindig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with winding(s). [fr. Gewinde.]
**Gewinn**, *m.* –nns, –nne. winning, gaining; gain, profit, advantage; avails, yield, net produce. ▫**bringend**, *adj.* yielding profit, lucrative. ▫**los**, *adj.* gainless, unprofitable. ▫**reich**, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. ▫**sucht**, *f.* eagerness for gain, thirst for lucre; ▫**süchtig**, *adj.* greedy of gain. ▫**voll**, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. [fr. gewinnen.]
**gewinnen**, *O. tr.* win, gain, obtain, acquire, earn; gain over, prevail on; gain the day, conquer. *intr.* obtain advantage, profit. gewonnen geben, give up as conquered, give up, surrender.
**Gewinner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) winner, gainer. [fr. gewinnen.]
**Gewinnst**, *m.* –tes, –te. winnings (in games); gain, profit, advantage. [fr. Gewinn.]
**Gewinnung**, *f.* gaining. [fr. gewinnen.]
**Gewinsel**, *n.* –ls. whining, moaning. [fr. winseln.]
**Gewirbel**, *n.* –ls. whirling; roll (of drums). [fr. wirbeln.]
**Gewirk**, *n.* –kes. weaving, texture. [fr. wirken.]
**Gewirr**, –rre, *n.* –rres. confusion, complication, entanglement. [fr. wirren.]
**Gewisper**, *n.* –rs. (repeated) whispering. [fr. wispern.]
**gewiß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sure, assured, certain, confident, undoubting *or* undoubted, steady, fixed:—certain, some. von —er Hand, from good authority. [fr. wissen.]
**Gewissen**, *n.* –ns. inner knowledge, CONSCIOUSNESS; CONSCIENCE. sich ein — über etwas machen, make something a matter of conscience, scruple at something. ▫**los**, *adj.* without conscience, unconscientious, unscrupulous. **Gewissens**▫: ▫**fall**, *m.* case of conscience. ▫**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of conscience. ▫**freund**, *m.* father-confessor. ▫**lehre**, *f.* science of cases of conscience, casuistry. ▫**richter**, *m.* (judge of consciences: *hence*) juryman. [fr. wissen; inf. of a verb not otherwise in use.]
**gewissenhaft**, –tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONSCIENTIOUS, scrupulous. [fr. Gewissen.]
**Gewissenhaftigkeit**, *f.* CONSCIENTIOUSness, scrupulousness. [fr. gewissenhaft.]
**gewissermaßen**, *adv* in a certain measure *or* manner, in some sort. [adverb. gen. pl. of gewiß and Maß.]
**Gewißheit**, *f.* –ten. certainty, surety. [fr. gewiß.]
**gewißlich**, *adv.* certainly, surely. [fr. gewiß.]
**Gewitter**, *n.* –rs, –r. thunder-storm, thunder and lightning. ▫**ableiter**, *m.* lightning conductor *or* rod. ▫**luft**, *f.* sultry air preceding a thunderstorm. ▫**schwer**, *adj.* charged with electricity, sultry. ▫**schwüle**, *f.* sultriness preceding a storm. ▫**stange**, *f.* lightning-rod. [fr. Wetter.]
**gewitterhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) charged with electricity, electric. [fr. Gewitter.]
**Gewitzel**, *n.* –ls. affected witticism. [fr. witzeln.]
**gewitzt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wise by experience, shrewd. [fr. Witz.]
**gewoben**, *past part. of* weben.
**Gewoge**, *n.* –es. waving, billowing. [fr. wogen.]
**gewogen**, *past part. of* 1. wiegen (wägen), *which see.*
**Gewogenheit**, *f.* inclination, affection, friendly *or* favoring disposition, good will. [fr. gewogen.]
**ge▫wohnen**, *tr.* (*or intr. with gen.*) be accustomed *or* wonted to; accustom *or* make wont. **gewohnt**, (*gov'g acc. with* sein *or* werden) wont, used, accustomed.
**ge▫wöhnen**, *tr.* accustom, make wonted, inure, habituate.
**Gewohnheit**, *f.* –ten. custom, usage, wont, habit. [fr. gewohnen.]
**gewöhnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) customary, usual, ordinary; common-place. [fr. gewöhnen.]
**Gewöhnlichkeit**, *f.* usualness, commonness. [fr. gewöhnlich.]
**Gewöhnung**, *f.* accustoming, habitude. [fr. gewöhnen.]
**Gewölbe**, *n.* –es, –e. vault, arch; cellar, shop, warehouse. (*in comp's sometimes option'ly* Gewölb); ▫**artig**, *adj.* vault *or* arch-like. ▫**bogen**, *m.* arch of a vault. ▫**pfeiler**, *m.* buttress, pillar (of a vault). ▫**stein**, *m.* arch-stone, key-stone. [fr. wölben.]
**Gewölk**, –le, *n.* –kes, –le. body of clouds, cloud-mass. [fr. Wolke.]
**gewölkig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cloudy. [fr. Gewölk.]
**gewon—, gewön—**, *rec't spelling for* gewohn *etc.*
**gewonnen**, *past part. of* gewinnen.
**geworben**, *past part. of* werben, *which see.*
**geworden**, *past part. of* werden.
**geworfen**, *past part. of* werfen.
**Gewüchs**, *same as* Gewächs.
**Gewühl**, –le, *n.* –ls. rooting up; turmoil, tumult, bustle; bustling throng. [fr. wühlen.]
**gewunden**, *past part. of* winden, *which see.*
**Gewürge**, *n.* –es. throttling, choking, carnage. [fr. würgen.]
**Gewürm**, –me, *n.* –mes, –me. worms (*collect'ly*), vermin. [fr. Wurm.]
**Gewürz**, *n.* –zes, –ze. spice, condiment, relish; groceries; aromatics. ▫**artig**, *adj.* spicy, aromatic. ▫**fleisch**, *n.* ragout. ▫**haltig**, *adj.* spicy, aromatic. ▫**krämer**, *m.* grocer, spicer. ▫**kuchen**, *m.* ginger-bread. ▫**waare**, *f.* groceryware. [fr. würzen.]
**gewürzhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spicy, aromatic. [fr. Gewürz.]
**gewußt**, *past part. of* wissen.
**Gezänk(e)**, *n.* –kes. quarreling, wrangling; quarrel. [fr. zanken.]
**Gezauber**, *n.* –rs. tarrying, delay. [fr. zaudern.]

**Gezäum**, *n.* straps, reins, bridle. [fr. Zaum.]
**Gezech, -che**, *n.* -ches. carousing; drinking-bout. [fr. zechen.]
**gezehnt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) divided by tens, decimated. [fr. zehn.]
**Gezelt**, *n.* -tes, -te. tent; canopy. [fr. Zelt.]
**Gezerr, -rre**, *n.* -rres. (continued) pulling. [fr. zerren.]
**Gezeug**, *n.* -ges, -ge. tools *or* implements (*collect'ly*). [fr. Zeug.]
**Gezieser**, *n.* -rs. insects, vermin. **-lehre**, *f.* ENTOMOLOGY. [fr. Zieser.]
**Geziehe**, *n.* -es. (continued) pulling. [fr. ziehen.]
**geziehen**, *past part. of* zeihen.
**ge-ziemen**, *intr. or refl. or tr.* be seemly *or* proper, become, beseem, suit. **geziemend**, seemly, proper, becoming, fit.
**Geziere**, *n.* -es. affectation, airs. [fr. zieren.]
**Geziertheit**, *f.* being affected, affectation, airs. [fr. past part. of zieren.]
**Gezimmer**, *n.* -rs. (continued) timbering; timber-work. [fr. zimmern.]
**Gezirp**, *n.* -ps. chirping. [fr. zirpen.]
**Gezisch**, *n.* -sches. hissing, whizzing. [fr. zischen.]
**Gezischel**, *n.* -ls. whispering. [fr. zischeln.]
**gezogen**, *past part. of* ziehen.
**Gezücht**, *n.* -tes, -te. breed, brood, offspring, progeny. [fr. ziehen, 'bring up'.]
**Gezünge, -el**, *n.* -ls. playing with the tongue; daintiness. [fr. züngeln.]
**Gezweig**, *n.* -ges, -ge. branches (*collect'ly*). [fr. Zweig.]
**gezweit**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consisting of two parts, double; binary. [fr. zwei.]
**Gezwitscher**, *n.* -rs. twittering *or* chirping. [fr. zwitschern.]
**gezwungen**, *past part. of* zwingen, *which see.*
**1. Gicht**, *f.* -ten, *or* n. -tes, -ten. gout, arthritis. **-artig**, *adj.* like gout, arthritic. **-bruch**, *m.* **-brüchigkeit**, *f.* palsy. [prob'ly relat. to gehen, as 'a pain going through the limbs'.]
**2. Gicht**, *f.* -ten. mouth *or* passage of a furnace. **-haus**, *n.* top of a furnace. [fr. gehen.]
**gichterisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having the gout, gouty. [fr. 1. Gicht.]
**gichtig, -isch**, *same as* gichterisch.
**Giebel**, *m.* -ls, -l. gable, end of roof; front-piece (resembling a gable); *fig.* summit. **-dach**, *n.* double roof, roof with gable-end. **-feld**, *n.* tympan, pediment. **-fenster**, *n.* gable-window, luthern. **-schoß**, *n.* house-tax.
**giebelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a gable. [fr. Giebel.]
**giebeln**, *tr.* provide with a gable. [fr. Giebel.]
**Giebe**, *f.* -en. foot-stove.
**gienen**, *same as* gähnen.
**Gier**, **-rde**, *f.* eagerness, inordinate desire. [relat. with **-gehren**, 'desire', E. greed.]
**gierig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eager, greedy, covetous. [fr. Gier.]
**Gierigkeit**, *f.* eagerness, greediness. [fr. gierig.]
**gießen**, *O. tr.* pour forth, pour, shed, spill; cast (of something melted, in a mould), found, run. *refl.* pour forth, gush down. **Gieß: -bach**, *m.* tumbling stream, torrent. **-bad**, *n.* shower-bath, douche. **-becken**, *n.* ewer. **-erde**, *f.* earth for moulds. **-form**, *f.* casting-mould. **-haus**, *n.* **-hütte**, *f.* cast-house, foundry. **-kanne**, *f.* watering-pot, ewer. **-kunst**, *f.* art of founding, foundry. **-ofen**, *m.* founding-furnace. **-rinne**, *f.* gutter, sink. **-waare**, *f.* cast-ware. **-werk**, *n.* cast *or* brass-work. [E. gush.]
**Gießer**, *m.* -rs. -r. founder. [fr. gießen.]
**Gießerei**, *f.* -eien. foundry. [fr. Gießer.]
**Gift**, *n.* (*or m.*) -tes, -te. poison, venom, bane. **-arzenei**, *f.* poisonous drug; antidote. **-biss**, *m.* poisoned bit. **-haltig**, *adj.* containing poison, venomous. **-los**, *adj.* void of poison, poisonless. **-mischer**, *m.* (*f.* **-rin.**) mixer of poison, poisoner. **-mittel**, *n.* antidote. **-schlange**, *f.* venomous serpent. **-voll**, *adj.* full of poison, virulent. **-zunge**, *f.* envenomed *or* malignant tongue. [prob'ly from geben (like E. gift), as 'something administered'.]
**-gift**, *f.* -ten. gift, present. [fr. geben.]
**-giften**, *tr. in* vergiften, poison. [fr. Gift.]
**giftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) poisonous, venomous, baneful; virulent. [fr. Gift.]
**Giftigkeit**, *f.* poisonous quality; virulence. [fr. giftig.]
**gigantesk, -tisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gigantic. [fr. Fr.]
**Gilbe**, *f.* -en. yellow color *or* substance. [fr. gelb.]
**gilben**, *intr.* turn yellow. *tr.* dye yellow. [fr. Gilbe.]
**gilbicht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) yellowish. [fr. Gilbe.]
**Gilde**, *f.* -en. guild, corporation, association, company. [Ak. to gelten, Gelt: orig'ly 'tribgiltig, *same as* gültig. [ute'.]
**Gimpel**, *m.* -ls, -l. bullfinch; simpleton, dunce. [formerly Gümpel, from an old *gumpen*, 'jump': 'the hopper'.]
**ging**, *pret. ind. of* gehen.
**-ginnen**, *O. tr. in* beginnen, begin.
**Ginst**, **-ter**, *m.* -tes (-rs). broom (plant). [fr. Lat. *genista.*]
**Gipfel**, *m.* -ls, -l. summit, top, peak, pinnacle; climax, height. [relat. with Giebel.]
**gipfeln**, *tr.* top, provide with a point. [fr. Gipfel.]
**Gips** *etc.*, *same as* Gyps *etc.*
**Giraffe**, *f.* -en. giraffe, camelopard. [fr. Arab.]
**Giro'**, *n.* -o's. endorsement. [Ital.]
**girren**, *intr.* coo. [same as gurren.]
**gischen**, *intr. same meaning as and relat. to* gäschen.
**Gischt**, *same as* Gäscht. [fr. gischen.]
**gissen**, *tr.* estimate by guess.
**Gitter**, *n.* -rs, -r. trellis, lattice, grating, railing. **-artig**, *adj.* lattice-like. **-blech**, *n.* grate of iron-wire. **-fenster**, *n.* lattice-window; window with cross-bars. **-laube**, *f.* latticed bower. **-thor**, *n.* trellised gate. **-thür**, *f.* grated door. **-weise**, *adv.* lattice-like. **-werk**, *n.* lattice-work, trellis-work, grating. [collect. of Gatter.]
**gittern**, *tr.* provide with lattice *or* grate *or* cross-bars. [fr. Gitter.]
**Glacé**, *in* **-handschuh**, *m.* kid-glove. [Fr. 'glazed.]
**glaciren**, *tr.* glaze; freeze. [fr. Fr.]
**gladiatorisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gladiatorial.
**Glandel**, *f.* -ln. glandule. [fr. Lat.]
**Glander**, *f.* -rn. slide (on the ice). [relat. with Glanz.]
**glandern**, *intr.* slide. [fr. Glander.]
**Glanz**, *m.* -zes. lustre, radiance, brightness

splendor; glimpse, glance. =farbe, *f.* brilliant color. =handſchuh, *m.* kid-glove. =leder, *n.* patent leather. =los, *adj.* destitute of brilliancy *or* lustre, not showy, unpretending. =meer, *n.* sea of splendor: *i. e.* exceeding splendor. =papier, *n.* glazed paper. =periode, *f.* brilliant period, palmy days. =reich, *adj.* rich in splendor, very brilliant.

glänzen, *intr.* shine, glitter, glisten, cast lustre *or* radiance. *tr.* make shining, polish, burnish. glänzend, brilliant, bright, splendid. [fr. Glanz.]

Glänzer, *m.* -rš, -r. polisher. [fr. glänzen.]

Glas, *n.* -ſes, -äſer. glass; drinking-glass, tumbler. =artig, *adj.* glass-like, vitreous. =blaſen, *n.* glass-blowing *or* making. =erz, *n.* silver-ore. =geſchirr, *n.* glass-ware. =hell, *adj.* clear as glass, pellucid. =hütte, *f.* glass-works. =koralle, *f.* glass coral *or* bead, glazed colored bead. =maler, *m.* painter on glass. =ſcherbe, *f.* piece of broken glass. =ſchrank, *m.* cupboard for glasses. =zucker, *m.* sugar-candy.

glaſen, *tr.* glaze. [fr. Glas.]

Glaſer, *m.* -rš, -r. glazier. =arbeit, *f.* glazier's work. [fr. glaſen.]

gläſern, *adj.* of glass, vitreous; fragile. [fr. Glas.]

glaſicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like glass, glassy, vitreous. [fr. Glas.]

glaſiren, *same as* glaciren.

Glaſu'r, *f.* glazing, varnish. [fr. glaſiren.]

Gläſcher, *same as* Gletſcher.

glatt (glätter, glätteſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) smooth, polished, sleek, even; slippery; bald, bare. =büchſe, *f.* smooth-bored gun, fowling-piece. =eis, *n.* smooth ice, glazed frost; =eiſen, *intr.* grow slippery (as smooth ice). =hobel, *m.* smoothing-plane. =weg, *adj.* plainly, flatly. =züngig, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating [E. glad, with much altered meaning; prob'ly relat. with gleiten.]

Glätte, *f.* smoothness, plainness, evenness, polish. [fr. glatt.]

glätten, *tr.* smooth, polish, make even *or* level, plane, glaze. Glätt: =eiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron. =holz, *n.* polishing stick. [fr. glatt.]

Glätter, *m.* -rš, -r. polisher, burnisher. [fr. glätten.]

Glattheit, -attigkeit, *f.* *same as* Glätte.

Glatze, *f.* -en. bald spot (on the head), baldness. [relat. with glatt.]

glatzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bald-pated, bald. [fr. Glatze.]

glaubbar, *same as* glaublich.

Glaube, -en, *m.* -n̄, -en. belief, faith, credence, credit, trust; creed. Glauben (*esp'ly* of religious belief, creed): =abfall, *m.* departure from one's faith, apostasy. =abtrünnig, *adj.* deserting one's faith; apostate. =artikel, *m.* article of the creed. =bekenner, *m.* confessor of a religious faith; =bekenntniß, *n.* confession of faith; creed. =bote, *m.* missionary, apostle. =bruder, *m.* brother in faith, fellow-believer. =bund, *m.* covenant. =form, *f.* form of faith. =freiheit, *f.* religious freedom *or* liberty. =gericht, *n.* tribunal for punishing heretics, inquisition. =lehre, *f.* doctrine of faith, dogma; religious system. =los, *adj.* unbelieving, skeptical. =opfer, *n.* victim of *or* for faith. =partei, *f.* religious party *or* sect. =richter, *m.* inquisitor. =ſatz, *m.* dogma. =ſchwärmer, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic. =ſonderling, *m.* dissenter, non-conformist. =werber, *n.* proselyte-maker, propagandist. =wuth, *f.* fanaticism. =zeuge, *m.* MARTYR. =zünfteleí, *f.* sectarianism. =zwang, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance. =zweifel, *n.* religious doubt, skepticism. [fr. glauben: Ags. *geleafa*.]

glauben, *tr.* believe, have faith in, give credence to, credit, trust in; think, suppose, imagine; *before an infinitive*, believe *or* suppose one's self. glaub=würdig, *see the word.* [fr. ge= and =lauben.]

glaubhaft, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of belief, credible, authentic; faithful. [fr. Glaube.]

Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* worthiness of belief, credibility, authenticity. [fr. glaubhaftig.]

gläubig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) believing, devout; credulous. *as noun*, believer. [fr. Glaube.]

=gläubigkeit, *f.* state *or* manner of believing. [fr. glaubig.]

Gläubiger, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) creditor. [fr. gläubig.]

glaublich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of belief *or* credence, credible, likely. [fr. Glaube.]

Glaublichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability. [fr. glaublich.]

glaubwürdig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of belief *or* credence, credible, authentic. [fr. glauben and würdig.]

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity. [fr. glaubwürdig.]

Gleche, *f.* -en. line of grass *etc.* cut down with a scythe. [fr. gleden.]

gleden, *tr.* mow (grass *etc.*). [corrup'n of ge=legen.]

gleich, *adj.* like, resembling, similar; alike, equal, even, level; direct, straight. *adv.* similarly, alike, equally, exactly; *often, for* ſogleich, immediately, at once, directly, straightway; *with preceding* ob *or* wenn (*or in an inverted clause implying* ob *or* wenn), although, even if: gleichen *or* Gleichen, *after a possessive, invariable, signifying* likes, equals: *thus* ſeines Gleichen (*or* ſeinesgleichen), his equals. gleich viel, all the same; gleich als, just as if. — ſein, be a matter of indifference.

*in many comp's: as* =alterig, *adj.* of like age; contemporary. =artig, *adj.* of like sort or kind, HOMOGENEOUS, analogous; =artigkeit, *f.* sameness of kind *or* nature, HOMOGENEOUSNESS, similarity. =bedeutend, *adj.* of like meaning, synonymous. =berechtigt, *adj.* having equal right *or* rights, equally entitled. =bürtig, *adj.* of equal birth. =deutig, *adj.* of like interpretation, synonymous; =deutigkeit, *f.* synonymy. =eck, *n.* figure whose angles are equal, ISAGON. =falls, *adv. or conj.* in like CASE, likewise, also. =förmig, *adj.* of like form, uniform, equal; monotonous, tedious; =förmigkeit, *f.* equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity. =gefühl, *n.* conformity of feeling, sympathy. =geltend, *adj.* EQUIVALENT. =geſinnt, *adj.* of the same mind, congenial. =gewicht, *n.* equipoise, balance, EQUILIBRIUM; balance of power; =gewichts=punkt, *m.* centre of gravity. =giltig *or* =gültig, *adj.* of equal account, EQUIVALENT, making no difference; indifferent, un-

interested, listless, careless; **=gültigkeit**, *f.* EQUIVALENCE; indifference. **=klang**, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance. **=lauf**, *m.* sameness of course, parallelism; **=laufend**, **=läufig**, *adj.* having the same course, parallel. **=laut**, *m.* consonance, HOMOPHONY; **=lautend**, **=lautig**, *adj.* consonant, of the same tenor *or* content; homonymous. **=macher**, *m.* equalizer. **=machung**, *f.* equalization, levelling. **=maß**, *n.* uniformity, symmetry, proportion; **=mäßig**, *adj.* of like measure, uniform, equal, symmetrical; proportional; **=mäßigkeit**, *f.* uniformity, equalness, symmetry; proportion. **=meßbar**, *adj.* commensurable. **=muth**, *m.* evenness of mind, EQUANIMITY, calmness, moderation; stoicism; **=müthig**, *adj.* even-tempered, EQUANIMOUS, tranquil; **=müthigkeit**, *f. same as* =muth. **=schritt**, *m.* equal step; spondee. **=sinn**, *m. same as* =muth; *also* sameness of meaning, synonymy; **=sinnig**, *adj. same as* =müthig; *also* of like meaning, synonymous. **=stimmig**, *adj.* consonant, harmonious, accordant, congenial. **=stimmung**, *f.* harmony of sound, concord, unanimity. **=theilig**, *adj.* that may be divided into equal parts. **=viel**, *adv.* ('alike much', of the same importance: *hence*) all one, a matter of indifference, of no consequence, no matter. **=wie**, *conj.* like as, even as, just as, as. **=wohl**, *adv. or conj.* (=)qually well, nothing the less: *hence*) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however. **=zeitig**, *adj.* of like *or* identical time, simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous. **=zu**, *adv.* straightway; without ceremony.

**gleicher**: **=gestalt**, **=maßen**, **=weise**, *adv.* in like manner, likewise. [fr. ge= and leich, not separately used; Ags. *ge-lic.*]

**Gleiche**, *f.* equalness, evenness. [fr. gleich.]

**gleichen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) be like, equal, resemble. *N. tr.* make alike *or* even, equalize, smooth, level; liken, compare. [fr. gleich.]

**Gleicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who makes equal *or* even; EQUATOR, equinoctial line.

**Gleichheit**, *f.* likeness, similarity, equality, evenness. [fr. gleich.]

**Gleichniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. likeness, similitude; *gen'ly* SIMILE, allegory, parable, comparison. [fr. gleich.]

**gleichsam**, *adv.* like as if, as it were, as though. [adj. suff., fr. gleich, but diff'ly applied.]

**Gleichung**, *f.* making alike *or* even, equalization; equation; levelling. **Gleichungs**: **=lehre**, **=rechnung**, *f.* algebra. **=linie**, *f.* line of the equator. [fr. gleichen.]

**Gleis**, *n.* -ses, -se. *same as* Geleise.

**gleisen**, *intr.* follow a track *or* rut. [fr. Gleis.]

**gleisen**, *intr.* put on a false appearance, SIMULATE, play the hypocrite. **gleisend**, feigned, hypocritical. [fr. an obsol. gleichsen, from gleich, in the sense of 'put on a likeness'.]

**Gleisner**, *m.* -rs. -r. (*f.* -rin.) dissembler, hypocrite. [fr. gleisen.]

**Gleisnerei**, *f.* SIMULATION, shamming, hypocrisy. [fr. Gleisner.]

**gleisnerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dissembling, hypocritical. [fr. Gleisner.]

**1. gleißen**, *intr.* shine, glitter. [relat. with glitzern, 'glitter'.]

2. gleisen, *more common spelling for* gleisen.

**Gleißner** *etc. more common spelling for* Gleisner *etc.*

**gleiten**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* f. *or* h. **glide**, slide, slip. **Gleit-bahn**, *f.* sliding-place. [relat. with glatt.]

**Gletscher**, *m.* -rs, -r: **glacier**, slowly moving mass *or* stream of ice in high mountains. [corrupt. form of Fr. *glacier.*]

**glich**, *pret. ind. of* gleichen.

**Gli(e)d**, *n.* -des, -der. limb, member; joint, link; file (of soldiers). **=abnehmung**, *f.* amputation of a limb. **=maßen**, *pl.* limbs (*collect'ly*). **=weise**, *adv.* in files. **Glieder**: **=band**, *m.* ligament. **=bau**, *m.* structure of the limbs, articulation, frame; construction, formation. **=feuer**, *n.* firing by file. **=fluß**, *m.* rheumatism. **=mann**, *m.* automaton. **=thier**, *n.* articulator, animal. **=weise**, *adv.* by joints; by files. **=zuckung**, *f.* convulsive motion in the limbs, convulsion. [old E. lith; for ge=lied, from an obsol. root meaning 'go', relat. to leiten.]

**gliederig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) limbed. [fr. pl. of Glied.]

**gliedern**, *tr.* provide with limbs *or* members, form in joints; form in files *or* ranks. [fr. pl. of Glied.]

**glimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* shine dimly, **glimmer**, glow. [E. gleaming, gloom.]

**Glimmer**, *m.* -rs. faint light, **glimmer**; mica. [fr. glimmen.]

**glimmerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **glimmering**; micaceous. [fr. Glimmer.]

**glimmern**, *intr.* emit a faint light, shine dimly, **glimmer**. [fr. Glimmer.]

**Glimpf**, *m.* -fes. moderation, lenity, indulgence. [fr. ge= and an old *limphan* (Ags. *limpan*), 'be moderate'.]

**glimpflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) moderate, lenient, gentle, indulgent. [fr. Glimpf.]

**glitsch**, *adv.* hurry up! let slide! [abbr'd imperat. of glitschen.]

**Glitsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. slider. [fr. glitschen.]

**Glitsche**, *f.* -en. slide. [fr. glitschen.]

**glitschen**, *intr.* f. *or* h. slide, **glide**. [fr. gleiten.]

**glitschig**, **=schig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slippery. [fr. glitschen.]

**glitt**, *pret. ind. of* gleiten.

**glitzern**, *intr.* **glitter**, glisten.

**Glöckchen**, **=klein**, *n.* little bell. [fr. Glocke.]

**Glocke**, *f.* -en. bell; clock; bell-like ornament *or* excrescence. **Glocken**: **=blume**, *f.* bell-flower, blue-bell. **=gerüst**, **=haus**, *n.* belfry. **=schlag**, *m.* stroke of the bell *or* clock. **=speise**, *f.* bell-metal. **=spiel**, *n.* chime of bells. **=stube**, *f.* **=stuhl**, *m.* belfry. **=taufe**, **=weihe**, *f.* christening *or* benediction of a bell. **=zeichen**, *n.* bell-signal. **=zieher**, *m.* bell-ringer; bell-pull. [Through L. Lat. *clocca*, from O. H. G. *cloccon*, 'strike'; Ags. *clucge.*]

**Glockenist**, *m.* -ts, -ten. chimer. [fr. Glocke.]

**Glöckner**, *m.* -rs, -r. bell-ringer; sexton. [fr. Glocke.]

**glomm**, *pret. ind. of* glimmen.

**Glo'rie**, *f.* -ien. glory; halo. **glor-reich**, *adj.* glorious. **=würdig**, *adj.* worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious. [fr. Lat.]

**Glossa'r**, *n.* -rs, -re; **-rium**, *n.* -m's, -rien. **glossary**. [fr. Lat.]

**Glosse**, *f.* -en. gloss; comment. [fr. Lat.]

**glossiren**, *tr.* gloss; comment upon.

**glotzen**, *intr.* stare, goggle. **Glotz-auge**, *n.*

goggle-eye, large staring eye; =äugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed. [see flotzen.]

**Glück** (*rarely* Glücke), *n.* -des. **luck**, fortune, hap; good fortune, happiness, prosperity, success. — wünschen, give joy, congratulate, felicitate. — auf, — zu, good fortune! good speed! =bringend, *adj.* bringing happiness *or* prosperity, felicitous, fortunate. =selig, *adj.* highly blessed, blissful, full of joy; =seligkeit, *f.* blissfulness, intense happiness, rapture. =wunsch, *m.* felicitation, congratulation. =wünschen, *tr.* felicitate, congratulate: *espec'ly as noun, same as* Glückwunsch, *or as part.* =wünschend, felicitating, congratulating; =wünschung, *f.* felicitation, congratulation.

**Glücks:** =bote, *m.* messenger of good tidings; =botschaft, *f.* happy *or* glad tidings. =gabe, *f.* gift of fortune. =kind, *n.* child *or* favorite of fortune. =pilz, *m.* upstart. =ritter, *m.* fortune-hunter, adventurer. =spiel, *n.* game of hazard. =stand, *m.* state of happiness, prosperous state. =urne, *f.* Fortune's urn. =wahn, *m.* imaginary happiness. [fr. ge=lück; perhaps relat. with locken.]

**Glucke**, *f.* -en. **clucking-hen.** **Gluck:** =henne, *f. same.* [imitative word.]

**gluckern**, *intr.* **cluck.** [fr. Glucke.]

**glücken**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. *with dat.* (*in third pers. only*). turn out well *or* successfully *or* luckily, succeed, prosper. es glückt mir, I succeed. [fr. Glück.]

**glücklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fortunate, **lucky**, happy, successful, prosperous; auspicious. [fr. Glück.]

**gluckſen**, *intr.* **cluck**; hiccough. [fr. Glucke.]

**Glühe**, -hung, *f.* glowing, state of being red-hot. [fr. glühen.]

**glühen**, *intr.* **glow** (with heat *or* light), be incandescent; *hence* be inflamed *or* ardent, glow (with passion), burn. *tr.* make glowing *or* red-hot, anneal. glühend, glowing, red-hot; ardent, fiery. **Glüh:** =hitze, *f.* glowing heat. =wein, *m.* mulled **wine.** =ofen, *m.* furnace for heating red hot.

**Glut(h)**, *f.* -t(h)en. **glowing** fire *or* heat, flame; ardor, passion. [fr. glühen.]

**Gnade**, *f.* -en. grace, favor, kindness, clemency, mercy, pardon; *as a title,* grace, lordship, honor. auf — und Ungnade, at discretion. Ew. —n, *n.* your grace *or* honor. **Gnaden:** =bild, *n.* wonder-working image. =brod, *n.* **bread** of mercy *or* favor, scanty allowance. =bund, *m.* covenant of grace. =gehalt, *m.* =geld, *n.* pension. =jahr, *n.* year of grace (first year after the death of an official, when his family continue to receive his pay). =kind, *n.* child of adoption. =lohn, *m.* gratification. =reich, *adj.* rich in grace, merciful: *noun, n.* kingdom of grace. =sold, *m.* pension. =stoß, *m.* COUP DE GRACE, finishing stroke. =tafel, *f.* =tisch, *m.* holy table, communion. =voll, *adj.* merciful. =wahl, election of grace, predestination. =wirkung, *f.* work of divine grace. [fr. ge= and nade, which possibly relat. with nieder, 'low, nether': Gnade, 'bending down *or* inclining graciously'.]

**gnaden**, *intr.* be gracious. [fr. Gnade.]

**gnädig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gracious, clement, merciful, propitious; *used in address as sign of high respect: thus,* gnädige Frau. [fr. Gnade.]

**gnädiglich**, *same as and from* gnädig.

**Gneiß**, *m.* -ßes. **gneiss.**

**gneißig**, *adj.* containing **gneiss.** [fr. Gneiß.]

**Gneiſt**, *m.* -ſtes, -ſte. **spark.**

**Gnom**, *m.* -men, -men. **gnome.** [fr. Fr.]

**Gnoſtiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Gnostic.** [fr. Gr.]

**Gnoſticismus**, *m.* **Gnosticism.**

**gnoſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to the **Gnostics, gnostic.**

**Gnu**, *m.* -u's. -us. **gnu,** horned horse. [South African name.]

**gnug**, *abbrev'n of* genug.

**Gnüge, gnügen**, *abbrev'ns of* Genüge, genügen.

**Göckelhahn**, *m.* -nes, -ähne. **house-cock, rooster.** [fr. Göckel = Gückel, which see, and Hahn.]

**gohr**, *pret. ind. of* gähren.

**Gold**, *n.* -des. **gold.** =ammer, *m.* **gold-hammer,** yellow-hammer. =amſel, *f.* golden oriole. =arbeit, *f.* gold work, goldsmith's work. =artig, *adj.* like gold, golden. =blatt, =blättchen, *n.* leaf-gold. =bruch, *m.* gold-mine. =fuchs, *m.* yellow-dun horse. =führend, *adj.* AURIFEROUS. =gehalt, *m.* quantity of gold in a body; intrinsic value in gold. =gestickt, *adj.* embroidered with gold thread. =huhnchen, *n.* =hahn, *m.* golden pheasant. =hahnchen, =hähnlein, *n.* yellow anemone. =lauter, *adj.* pure as gold. =macher, *m.* **goldmaker,** alchymist. =ſchaum, *m.* gold-leaf, tinsel, leaf-brass. =ſchlag, *m.* gold-leaf. =ſchnitt, *m.* gilt-edge. =ſohn, *m.* darling son. =ſtoff, *m.* **stuff** worked of silk and gold, brocade. =wolf, *m.* jackal. =zieher, *m.* **gold-wire drawer.**

1. **golden,** *adj.* **golden,** gilt. [fr. Gold.]
2. **golden,** *tr.* make **golden.** [fr. Gold.]

**goldig**, *adj. same as* golden.

**Golf**, *m.* -fes, -fe. **gulf.** [fr. Fr.]

**Goller**, *same as* Koller.

**gölten**, *tr.* geld.

**gölte**, *pret. subj. of* gelten.

**Gondel**, *f.* -ln. **gondola.** =führer, =ſchiffer, *m.* **gondolier.** [fr. Ital.]

**Gondelier**, -bolier, *m.* -rs, -r. **gondolier.**

**gönne**, *pret. subj. of* =ginnen.

**gönnen**, *tr.* grant willingly, not grudge, see without envy *or* displeasure; grant, bestow. [fr. ge= and obsol. *unnan* (Ags. *unnan*), 'grant'.]

**Gönner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) favorer, well-wisher, patron. [fr. gönnen.]

**gönnerhaft**, -riſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) favoring, patronizing. [fr. Gönner.]

**Gönnerſchaft**, *f.* patronage. [fr. Gönner.]

**Göpel**, *m.* -ls, -l. winch, lever.

**goß**, *pret. ind. of* gießen.

**Goß=** (from gießen) in =ſtein, *m.* gutter-stone, sink.

**Goſſe**, *f.* -en. gutter, sewer, drain. [fr. gießen.]

**Got(h)e**, *m.* -en, -en. **Goth.**

**got(h)iſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **gothic.** [fr. Gothe.]

**Gott**, *m.* -ttes, -ötter. **god; God.** — befohlen, ADIEU! farewell! — bewahre, God forbid! mit —, with God's aid *or* favor, and God be with you. =ergeben, *adj.* resigned to the will of God. =gefällig, *adj.* pleasing in the sight of God. =los, *adj.* **godless,** ungodly, wicked. =ſelig, *adj.* godly, devout, righteous. =vergeſſen, *adj.* forgetful of God, godless, impious, wicked. =verſöhner, *m.* **Redeemer, Savior.**

**Gottes:** =acker, *m.* (God's acre *or* field: *i. e.*) burial-ground, cemetery, church-yard. =dienst, *m.* divine service, worship. =fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage. =friede, *m.* peace of God; 'God's peace' (cessation of hostilities at certain times). =furcht, *f.* fear of God, piety; =fürchtig, *adj.* fearing God, pious. =gelehrt, *adj.* versed in divinity *or* theology, THEOLOGICAL; =gelehrtheit, *f.* THEOLOGY. =haus, *n.* house of God, temple, cloister. =kasten, *m.* =lade, *f.* poor-box. =lästerer, *m.* blasphemer. =lästern, *n.* =lästerung, *f.* blasphemy, sacrilege. =läugner, *m.* denier of a God, atheist. =läugnung, *f.* denying God, atheism. =lehre, *f.* THEOLOGY. =lohn, *m.* God's blessing. =reich, *n.* kingdom of God; theocracy. =tisch, *m.* communion table. =vergessen, *etc. same as* gottvergessen, *etc.*

**Götter:** =ähnlich, *adj.* godlike, divine. =bild, *n.* godlike image, divine form. =blick, *m.* look of the gods; godlike look. =bote, *m.* messenger of the gods. =dichtung, *f.* mythology. =diener, worshiper of gods, polytheist. =dienst, *m.* worship of (several) gods, polytheism. =fest, *n.* feast of the gods. =geschlecht, *n.* divine race. =gestalt, *f.* divine form. =lehre, *f.* mythology. =speise, *f.* food of the gods; ambrosia. =stunde, *f.* divine hour, hour of bliss. =trank, *n.* drink of the gods; nectar. =wort, *n.* decision of the gods, oracle.

=götterei, *f.* having (such *or* so many) gods, –THEISM. [fr. pl. of Gott.]

**Götterschaft,** –rt(h)um, *n.* gods (*collect'ly*); divine nature *or* essence. [fr. pl. of Gott.]

**Gottfried,** *m.* –ds. Godfrey. [fr. Gott and Friede.]

**Gottheit,** *f.* –ten. godhead, divinity, deity. [fr. Gott.]

**Göttin,** *f.* –nnen. goddess. [fr. Gott.]

**göttlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) god-like, divine; godly. [fr. Gott.]

**Göttlichkeit,** *f.* divinity, godliness. [fr. göttlich.]

**Gottlieb,** *m.* –bs. THEOPHILUS. [fr. Gott and lieb.]

**gottlob,** *interj.* thank God! praise to God! [for Gott (*dat.*) sei Lob, 'to God be praise'.]

**Götze,** *m.* –en, –en. idol, false god. **Götzen:** =bild, *n.* idol. =diener, *m.* idolater; =dienst, *m.* idolatry. =opfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice. [in old Germ. *goz*, from gießen, 'cast (in a mould)': 'moulded image'.]

=götzen, *only in* ergötzen. [causat. of =gessen, 'get'.]

**Gouverna'nte,** *f.* –en. governess. [Fr.]

**Gouverneu'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. governor. [Fr.]

**Grab,** *n.* –bes, –äber. grave, tomb, sepulchre; ruin, utter misery. =ähnlich, *adj.* sepulchral. =gerüst, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus. =gesang, *m.* funeral song, dirge. =gewölbe, *n.* tomb, sepulchre. =hügel, *m.* hillock of the dead; sepulchral mound, tumulus, barrow. =kleid, *n.* winding-sheet. =lied, *n. same as* =gesang. =mahl *or* =mal, *n.* sepulchral monument, grave-stone, sepulchre. =rede, *f.* funeral discourse *or* sermon. =schrift, *f.* epitaph. =stätte, =stelle, *f.* burying place, grave, tomb. =tuch, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet.

**Grabes:** =dunkel, *n.* gloominess *or* darkness of the grave. =nacht, *f.* night of the grave, darkness of the tomb. =stille, *f.* repose of the grave, perfect quiet. =stimme, *f.* sepulchral voice. [fr. graben.]

**graben,** *O. tr.* dig, grub; grave, carve. **Grab:** =schaufel, *f.* shovel (for digging). =scheit, *n.* spade; mattock. =stichel, *m.* graving tool.

**Grabe:** =land, *n.* garden-land.

**Graben,** *m.* –ns, –äben. ditch, trench, moat, canal, sewer. [fr. graben.]

**Gräber,** *m.* –rs, –r. digger. [fr. graben.]

**Grăcismus,** *m. pl.* –men. grecism.

**Grad,** *m.* –bes, –be. degree, step, grade, stage, rank. =abtheilung, =eintheilung, *f.* division into degrees, gradation. =bogen, *m.* arc divided into degrees, sextant. =weise, *adv.* by degrees, gradually. [fr. Lat.]

**grade,** *abbrev'n of* gerade.

=gradig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (so many) degrees, =graded. [fr. Grad.]

**gradiren,** *tr.* (raise to a higher grade: *hence*) refine (as gold); graduate. [fr. Lat.]

**Graf,** *m.* –fen, –fen. count, earl. **Grafen:** =bank, *f.* bench of counts. =gericht, *n.* court at which a count presides. =stand, *m.* dignity of a count; counts (*collect'ly*). =würde, *f.* dignity of a count, earldom. [E. =grave in *margrave etc.*; fr. Gr. *graphein*, 'write'.]

**Gräfin,** *f.* –nnen. countess. [fr. Graf.]

**gräflich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to *or* like a count, lordly. [fr. Graf.]

**Grafschaft,** *f.* –ten; –ft(h)um, *n.* –ms, –ümer. domain of a count, earldom, shire, county; dignity of a count. [fr. Graf.]

**Gram,** *m.* –mes. grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction; grudge, aversion, dislike. =los, *adj.* free from grief. =sucht, *f.* fretfulness. [relat. with grim; Ags. *gram, grom.*]

**gram,** *adj.* (*only predicat'ly*). adverse, hostile; vexed, angry. [*same as* Gram.]

**Grämelei,** *f.* fretfulness, irritableness. [fr. grämeln.]

**grämeln,** *intr.* be irritable *or* fretful. [dimin. of grämen.]

**grämen,** *tr.* grieve, afflict; inspire with sadness *or* disappointment. *refl.* be grieved *or* afflicted, mourn, fret, pine. [fr. gram.]

**Grämler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) irritable *or* peevish person, grumbler. [fr. grämeln.]

**grämlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fretful, peevish. [fr. grämeln.]

**Grämlichkeit,** *f.* fretfulness, moroseness. [fr. grämlich.]

**Grämling,** *same as* Grämler.

**Gramma'tik,** *f.* –ken. grammar. [fr. Lat.]

**Grammatiker,** *m.* –rs, –r. grammarian.

**grammatikalisch,** –tisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grammatical.

**Gran,** *m.* –nes, –ne. grain (weight). [fr. Lat.]

**Grana't,** *m.* –ts, –te. garnet (precious stone); pomegranate. =apfel, *m.* POMEGRANATE. =schnur, *f.* garnet necklace. [fr. Lat.]

**Grana'te,** *f.* –en. grenade (hollow shell), bomb-shell. [fr. Lat.]

**Granatier,** *m.* –res, –re. grenadier. [fr. Granate.]

**Grand,** *m.* –des, –de. gravel. [fr. old G. *grindan*, 'grind'.]

**Grande,** *m.* –en, –en. grandee. [fr. Fr.]

**granuiren,** *tr.* granulate. [fr. Lat.]

**Grani't,** *m.* –tes, –te. granite. [fr. Fr.; Lat. *granum*, 'grain'.]

**Granne,** *f.* –en. bristle; beard of plants, awn.

**grannen,** *tr.* provide with awns. [fr. Granne.]

**Grausen** (*seldom* Graus), *m.* –ns, –n. end (*esp'ly*

fore part) of a ship. [old G. *grans*, 'beak', from an old *grinnen* (relat. to E. grin), 'gnash'.]

granuliren, *tr.* granulate. [fr. Lat.]

Gränze *etc.*, *same as* Grenze *etc.*

graphiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) graphical. [fr. Gr.]

grapſen, *intr.* grasp, snatch.

Gras, *n.* -ſes, -äſer. grass. in's — beißen (bite the grass: *hence*) fall (in battle), be killed. =affe(n), *m.* silly monkey, young fool. =anger, *m.* grass-plot, green, pasture-ground. =artig, *adj.* gramineous. =bank, *f.* seat of green turf. =blume, *f.* daisy. =freſſend, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS. =land, *n.* grass-land, meadow *or* pasture-ground. =linde, *f.* lime-tree. =nelke, *f.* maiden-pink. =pilz, *m.* toadstool. =platz, *m.* grass-plot; bowling green. =ſteppe, *f.* grassy steppe, extended grass-plain, prairie.

gräſeln, *intr.* nibble at the grass. [fr. Gras.]

graſen, *intr.* eat grass, graze; cut grass. [fr. Gras.]

1. gräſen, *tr.* fatten on grass. [fr. Gras.]

2. gräſen *intr. and imp.* shudder: *rare except in* Gräſen, *n.* shudder, horror. [relat. with gräßlich.]

Graſer -äſer, *m.* -rs, -r. grazer; grass-cutter, mower. [fr graſen.]

graß, *adj.* (*or adv.*) terrible, fearful, hideous. [relat. with E. grisly.]

graſſiren, *intr.* rage (of a disease). [fr. Lat. *grassari*, 'go about.']

gräßlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrible, hideous, ghastly, grisly. [fr. graß.]

Gräßlichkeit, *f.* -ten. hideousness, ghastliness; horrible *or* hideous deed. [fr. gräßlich.]

Graſung, *f.* -gen. grazing. [fr. graſen.]

Grat (*or* Grath), *m.* -tes, -te. point; edge, ridge. [relat. and perhaps orig'ly one with Gräte.]

Gräte (*or* Gräthe), *f.* -en. fish-bone. [properly a plur. of the middle Germ. *grât.*]

gräten, *intr.* pick (fish) bones. [fr. Gräte.]

gratificiren, *tr.* gratify. (fr. Lat.]

grätig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of bones (of fish), bony. [fr. Gräte.]

Gratulatio'n, *f.* -nen. congratulation. -s=ſchreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter. [fr. Lat.]

gratuliren, *intr.* (*dat.*) congratulate.

grau, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gray, grizzled; *hence* aged, ancient, old. =kopf, gray-headed person.

Grau, *n.* -aues. gray color; *fig.* morning-dawn. [fr. grau.]

Graubünden, *n.* -nds country of the GRISONS.

Gräuel, *m.* -ls, -l. horror, abomination; outrage, crime. =that, *f.* deed of horror, outrage. [fr. 2. grauen.] [fr. grau.]

1. grauen, *intr.* turn gray *or* hoary; *fig.* dawn.

2. grauen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) *impers.* cause horror *or* aversion, inspire with awe, fill with dread. Grauen, horror, aversion, dread, dismay. =voll, *adj.* full of horror, horrid, awe-inspiring. [relat. with E. gruesome.]

grauenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrid, awe-inspiring. [fr. Grauen.]

grauerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrifying; disposed to fear, afraid. [fr. 2. grauen.]

Grauheit, *f.* grayness. [fr. grau.]

1. graulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grayish, grizzly. [fr. grau.]

2. graulich, *or usually* gräulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrid, hideous, dreadful, awe-inspiring. [fr. 2. grauen.]

Graupe, *f.* -en. peeled grain *or* barley. -n=grütze, *f.* barley groats.

graupeln, -äupeln, *imp.* hail; drizzle. [fr. Graupe.]

Graus, *m.* -ſes. horror, dread: *also for* Grauß. [relat. with grauen and graß.]

graus, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrid, hideous, shocking. [as Graus.]

grauſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) terrible; dreadful; *esp'ly* cruel, barbarous, fell, fierce. [fr. 2. grauen.]

Grauſamkeit, *f.* -ten. cruelty, barbarity, ferocity. [fr. grauſam.]

grauſelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrifying; disposed to fear. [fr. grauſen.]

grauſen, *intr.* (*or tr.*) feel *or* excite horror. *imp.* (*with dat.*) excite horror in, terrify greatly, horrify, fill with dread. Grauſen, horror, awe, dread. =voll, *adj.* full of horror, dreadful, awful. grauſend, horror-inspiring, dreadful, shocking. [fr. Graus.]

grauslich, -ſig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horrid, dreadful. [fr. Graus.]

Grauß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. gravel.

Graveu'r, *m.* -rs, -re. engraver. [Fr.]

graviren, *intr.* engrave. Gravir: =meißel, *m.* graver. =zeug, *n.* engraving-tools. [through Fr., fr. the old form of graben.]

Gravüre, *f.* -en. engraving. [fr. Fr.]

Gravität', *f.* gravity. [fr. Lat.]

gravitätiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grave; solemn.

Gra'zie, *f.* -en. grace; Grace. [fr. Lat.]

graziö'ſ, *adj.* (*or adv.*) graceful. [fr. Fr.]

Greif, *m.* -fes, -fe. griffin, griffon; condor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

greifbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being grasped. [fr. greifen.]

greifen, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) gripe, grasp, catch, seize, put forth the hand with intent to seize. zu den Waffen —, take up arms. mit Händen —, comprehend easily. um ſich —, spread about, gain ground, increase. zu anderen Mitteln —, have recourse to other means.

greifig, -iſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to seize, lightfingered; apt to be seized, tempting. [fr. greifen.]

greiflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) seizable. [fr. greifen.]

greinen, *intr.* distort the countenance with laughing *or* crying, whine, grin; grumble.

Greiner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) weeper; grinner; grumbler. [fr. greinen.]

greis, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gray *or* grizzled (*esp'ly* with age), hoary; *hence* aged, old. [relat. with grau.]

Greis, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. old man, aged person. [same as greis.]

greiſen, *intr.* grow gray *or* hoary *or* aged. [fr. greis.]

grell, *adj.* (*or adv.*) piercing the ear *or* eye: *of sound* shrill, penetrating; *of aspect* glaring, dazzling. [old E. *gril*; Ags. *grellan*, 'shout a challenge'.]

Grelle, -lheit, *f.* shrillness; glaringness.

grempeln, *intr.* (*obsol.*) sell old things. [fr. L. Ital. *cromp(r)are*, 'buy'.]

Grempelei, *f.* sale of old things frippery. [fr. grempeln.]

Grempler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dealer in old things, fripperer, broker. [fr. grempeln.]

Grenze, *f.* -en. boundary, frontier, border, limit. Grenz: =acker, *m.* boundary-field. =bewohner, *m.* one who dwells on the fron-

tiers, borderer. =dorf, *n.* border-village. =festung, *f.* frontier-fortress. =punkt, *m.* point in a boundary line; extreme point. =scheide, *f.* boundary. =wehr(e), *f.* barrier, turnpike. =zeichen, *n.* landmark. Grenzen: =los, *adj.* boundless, infinite. [fr. Russian.]

**grenzen**, *intr.* (*with* an) extend the limits (to), border (upon), be contiguous (to). *tr.* border, limit. [fr. Grenze.]

**Grenzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) borderer. [fr. Grenze.]

**Gret(h)e**, *f.* *abbrev'n of* Margaretha, **Margaret.**

**Gret(h)chen**, *diminut. of* Grete.

**Greuel, greulich**, *same as* Gräuel, gräulich.

**Griebs**, *m.* -fes, -fe. core of fruit.

**Grieche**, *m.* -en, -en. **Greek**, inhabitant of Greece. -n-land, *n.* Greece. [fr. Lat.]

**Griechenthum**, *n.* peculiarity of the **Greeks.** [fr. Grieche.]

**Griechin**, *f.* -nnen. **Greek** *or* **Grecian woman.** [fr. Grieche.]

**griechisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Grecian, Greek.** [fr. Grieche.]

**Gries**, *m.* -fes. coarse sand, gravel; **grit, groats.** =brei, *m.* gruel of groats. =kraut, *n.* wild mint. [fr. an old *griezen*, 'grind'.]

**griesig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sandy; **gristy**; containing **groats.** [fr. Gries.]

**grieseln**, *intr.* fall in pieces, crumble. *tr.* break into pieces, crumble, grind. [fr. Gries.]

**griesig**, -icht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **gravelly, gritty.** [fr. Gries.]

**Griesgram**, *m.* -mes, -me. irascibility, moroseness; grumbler. [fr. an old *gris* (E. grist), 'grinding of teeth', and Gram.]

**griesgramen**, *intr.* be morose *or* splenetic, fret. [fr. Griesgram.]

**griesgrämisch**, -misch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splenetic, irascible, sullen. [fr. Griesgram.]

**Grieß** *etc.*, *same as* Gries *etc.*

**Griff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. gripe, grasp, grip; part grasped with the hand, haft, handle, hilt; clutch, claws (of birds); trick (with the hands); trick, artifice. =loch, *n.* keyhole (of a flute *etc.*). [fr. greifen.]

**griff**, *pret. ind. of* greifen.

**Griffel**, *m.* -ls, -l. style (for writing on tablets); slate-pencil, pencil; style *or* pistil (of a flower). [fr. Gr., and relat. to *-grapher.*]

**=griffig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -handed, provided with a handle. [fr. Griff.]

**Grille**, *f.* -en. cricket (insect); *fig.* whim, caprice, freak, vagary, melancholy thought (*from proverbial expressions such as* er hat Grillen im Kopfe, er fängt Grillen, *said of a whimsical person*). Grillen: =fang, *m.* freakiness, whim. =fänger (*f.* -rin), *m.* whimsical *or* capricious person. =fängerei, *f.* whimsicalness, freakishness. =krank, =süchtig, *adj.* hypochondriac. =werk, *n.* grotesque work. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**grillenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) whimsical, capricious. [fr. Grille.]

**Grillenhaftigkeit**, *f.* whimsicalness, fancifulness. [fr. grillenhaft.]

**grillig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) whimsical, capricious. [fr. Grille.]

**Grimasse**, *f.* -en. **grimace.** [fr. Fr.]

**Grimm**, *m.* -mmes. fury, rage, violent wrath *or* anger. [relat. with E. grim, and with gram.]

**grimm**, *same as* grimmig.

1. **grimmen**, *intr.* be in a fury, rage. *tr.* make angry. [fr. Grimm.]

2. **grimmen**, *same as* krimmen.

**grimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wrathful, furious, fierce, **grim.** [fr. Grimm.]

**Grimmigkeit**, *f.* rage, ferocity, fierceness, **grimness.** [fr. grimmig.]

**Grind**, *m.* -des, -de. scab, scurf, itch. [relat. with Grand, 'gravel' (as resembling a coarse grain of sand), and with E. grind.]

**grindicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scabbed, scurfy, like scurf. [fr. Grind.]

**grinsen**, *intr.* **grin,** show the teeth. [fr. greinen.]

**grob**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coarse; rough, rude, uncouth; large (of frame), heavy, strong-built; deep (of voice), clumsy, clownish. =draht, *m.* coarse wire *or* thread. =fleischig, *adj.* brawny. =gewicht, *n.* gross weight. =schmied, *m.* **blacksmith,** farrier.

**Grobheit**, *f.* -ten. coarseness, grossness; rudeness, incivility, insolence. [fr. grob.]

**Grobian**, *m.* -ns, -ne. rude fellow, clown, brute; large formed man. [fr. grob, Latinized into *grobianus.*]

**gröblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **somewhat coarse.** [fr. grob.]

**Gröbs**, *same as* Griebs.

**Groll**, *m.* -lles. rancor, animosity, ill-will, inveterate enmity, grudge. [relat. with grell.]

**grollen**, *intr.* bear grudge *or* ill-will, hate, be angry; roll (of thunder). [fr. Groll.]

**grolzen**, *intr.* belch.

**Grönland**, *n.* -ds. **Greenland.**

**Gros**, *n.* (*uninflect.*) **gross** (number of 12 dozen). [fr. Fr.]

**Groschen**, *m.* -ns, -n. **groschen** (small silver coin worth about a penny or 2½ cents). =schreiber, *m.* penny-writer. [fr. middle Lat. *grossus* (denarius), 'thick coin'.]

**groß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **great,** large, big, huge, tall; eminent, grand, lofty. —en Theils, größten Theils, for the most part, generally. — denken, **think nobly.** — sprechen, **talk large, brag, boast.** — thun, swell, cut a dash. —werden, grow large *or* tall, grow up to be man. — ziehen, bring up, raise.

*frequent in comp's.: as,* =ältерlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* coming from grand-pa ents. =artig, *adj.* magnificent, grand, noble, vast. =binder, *m.* cooper. =brittannien, *n.* **Great Britain.** =eltern, *pl.* grand-parents. =enkel, *m.* great-grandson; =enkelin, *f.* great-granddaughter. =fürst, *n.* grand duke (sovereign prince in Russia). =gestaltig, *adj.* of large frame, gigantic, colossal. =gewerb, =gewerk, *n.* wholesale trade, fabric, manufacture. =gewicht, *n.* gross weight. =handel, *m.* wholesale business; =händler, *m.* wholesale merchant. =herrlich, *adj.* pertaining to a grand seignior, most excellent. =herzig, *adj.* large-hearted, magnanimous, generous. =herzog, *m.* grand-duke; =herzogin, *f.* grand duchess; =herzoglich, *adj.* grand-ducal; =herzogthum, *n.* grand duchy. =jährig, *adj.* of age. =kind, *n.* grand-child. =mögend, *adj.* high and mighty. =mut(h), *f.* high *or* noble spirit, MAGNANIMITY, generosity; =müt(h)ig, *adj.* of lofty spirit, MAGNANIMOUS, generous. =mutter, *f.* grand-mother; =mütterlich, *adj.* of *or* by a grandmother. =neffe, *m.* grand

nephew. =nichte, *f.* grand-niece. =prahler, *m.* braggart. =sinn *etc.*, *same as* =muth *etc.* =sohn, *m.* grand-son. =sprecher, *m.* big talker, boaster, swaggerer; =sprecherisch, *adj.* boastful, swaggering, GRANDILOQUENT. =that, *f.* noble achievement *or* feat. =thuer, *m.* swaggerer, boaster. =thun, *m.* bragging. =tochter, *f.* grand-daughter. =vater, *m.* grandfather, grand-sire; =väterlich, of *or* by one's grand-father. =vogt, *m.* high bailiff, provost marshal. [E. great; also through the Fr. etc. gross.]

Größe, *f.* –en. greatness, largeness, MAGNITUDE, vastness, size, dimension; (*mathem.*) magnitude, quantity. Größen: =forscher, *m.* mathematician. =lehre, *f.* science of quantity, mathematics. [fr. groß.]

Grosselbeere, *f.* –en. gooseberry. [fr. Fr. *groseille* (Germ. Kräusel in Kräuselbeere), and Beere.]

großentheils, *adv.* in great part, mainly, for the most part. [adv. genit. of groß and Theil.]

großhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) powerful. [fr. groß.]

Großhaftigkeit, *f.* power. [fr. großhaft.]

Großheit, *f.* greatness, nobleness. [fr. groß.]

größlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rather great *or* large. [fr. groß.]

größtentheils, *adv.* for the greatest *or* most part, mostly. [adv. genit. of the superlat. of groß and Theil.]

Grot, *m.* –tes, –te. groat (north Germ. coin). [fr. the low Germ. form of groß; comp. Groschen.]

grotesk, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grotesque. [fr. Fr.]

Groteske, *f.* –en. grotesque. –n=tänzer, *m.* comic dancer.

Grotte, *f.* –en. grotto. –n=arbeit, *f.* –n=werk, *n.* grotto-work, grotto-like structure; shell-work. [Fr.]

grub, *pret. ind. of* graben.

Grübchen, *n.* –ns, –n. little cavity *or* hole; dimple. [fr. Grube.]

Grube, *f.* –en. pit, cavity, hollow, hole; mine, quarry; ditch, grave. *in comp's, gen'ly in sense of* mine: Gruben: =arbeiter, *m.* worker in a mine, miner. =bau, *m.* working of a mine, mine-digging. =fahren, *n.* descent into a mine. =gut, *n.* riches of a mine, mineral. =reich, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in mines: *etc.* [E. groove: from graben.]

Grübel, *m.* –ls, –l. digging about, grubbing; hypercriticism, needless subtilty; brooding. =topf, *same as* Grübler. =krank, *adj.* sick with brooding, splenetic. [ak. to graben.]

Grübelei, *f.* subtile investigation of trifles, hypercriticism; close meditation, brooding. [fr. grübeln.]

grübelhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hypercritical, needlessly subtile; brooding, melancholy. [fr. Grübel.]

grübeln, *intr.* stir, grub, dig about; *hence* rack one's brains, be critical above measure *or* needlessly; brood, indulge in melancholy meditation. [fr. Grübel.]

grubig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of pits *or* pock-marks *or* scars. [fr. Grube.]

Grübler, *m.* –s, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one indulging in subtile inquiries, hypercritic; gloomy meditator. [fr. grübeln.]

Gruft, *f.* –üfte. cave, hollow; *usually* sepulchre, grave, funeral vault. [fr. graben.]

Grummel, *m.* –ls. distant thunder. [fr. Polish.]

grummeln, *intr.* rumble. [fr. Grummel.]

Grummet, *n.* –s. after-grass, second crop. [perhaps corrup'n of grün and Mahd.]

grün, *adj.* (*or adv.*) green, verdant; fresh, vigorous; fresh, not ripe; favorable. auf —en Zweig kommen, prosper, succeed. der —e Donnerstag *or* =donnerstag, *m.* Thursday in Passion-week. =kohl, *m.* green kale. =kraut, *n.* green kale; spinach. =schnabel, *m.* kind of plover; young saucy person. [relat. with *grow*.]

Grün, *n.* –nes. green color, greenness, verdure. [grün as noun.]

Grüne, *f.* greenness, verdure. [fr. grün.]

Grünis, *m.* –ses, –se. crossbill. [fr. grün, for its color.]

Grund, *m.* –des, –ünde. ground, earth, dirt; *hence* that on which anything stands *or* rests, bottom, basis, foundation; first principle, rudiment, element; *hence* reason, cause, occasion, grounds; *also* lowest part of anything, bottom, base; *hence* low ground, valley, hollow, dale. zu —e, to the bottom, to destruction. zu —e richten, bring to destruction, ruin. im —e, at bottom, on the whole, after all.

*in many comp's (gen'ly in the sense of* fundamental *or* primary *before nouns, and* thoroughly *before adj.*): *as,* =artikel, *m.* fundamental article. =balken, *m.* foundation-beam. =bau, *m.* foundation (of an edifice). =bedeutung, *f.* primitive signification. =bedingung, *f.* fundamental *or* main condition. =begriff, *m.* fundamental principle. =beschaffenheit, *f.* fundamental quality. =besitz, *m.* landed property. =böse, *adj.* radically bad. =ehrlich, *adj.* thoroughly honest. =einkommen, *n.* land-revenue. =falsch, *adj.* fundamentally *or* thoroughly false. =fehler, *m.* radical fault. =fest, *adj.* thoroughly fast *or* solid. =fläche, *f.* bottom surface, base area, basis, surface of support. =gelehrt, *adj.* thoroughly learned, of profound erudition. =gesetz, *n.* fundamental law. =herr, *m.* lord of the manor. =lage, *f.* ground-work, fundament, foundation, basis. =laut, *m.* vowel. =lehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine. =linie, *f.* base-line, basis. =los, *adj.* groundless, without reason, unfounded; bottomless, unfathomable. =mauer, *f.* foundation wall. =pfeiler, *m.* foundation pillar; *fig* main support, basis. =recht, *n.* right derived from the possession of property; fundamental law. =richtung, *f.* primitive direction *or* tendency. =riß, *m.* first sketch, outline. =satz, *m.* fundamental rule *or* maxim, principle, axiom; =sätzlich, *adj.* based on principle. =schoß, *m.* ground-rent, land-tax. =schuld, *f.* mortgage upon land. =spruch, *m.* text. =stein, *m.* ground- *or* corner-stone. =steuer, *m.* ground-rent, land-tax. =stimme, *f.* bass-voice. =stoff, *m.* elementary matter, element. =stück, *n.* ground-property, real estate; essential part. =sylbe, *f.* radical syllable. =ton, *m.* fundamental tone; key-note. =vermögen, *n.* landed property; primitive force. =verschieden, *adj.* radically different. =wesen, *n.* primary essence (of a thing); being of beings. =wort, *n.* radical word. =zahl, *f.* cardinal number; unit. =zehnte, *m.* land-tithe. =zins, *m.* ground-

rent. =zug, *m.* ground-line *or* feature (of a thing), main outline, outline, characteristic.

**Grundel**, *f.* –ln. **groundling** (fish keeping at the bottom of the water). [fr. Grund.]

**gründen**, *tr.* lay the foundation of, **ground**, bottom, found, establish; lay the ground-color; seek the bottom, sound, fathom. *refl.* be founded, rest. **gegründet, grounded**, founded, authentic. [fr. Grund.]

**Gründer**, *m.* –rs, –r. founder. [fr. gründen.]

**gründlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) going to the bottom, deep, thorough, penetrating, radical; well-grounded, fundamental, solid. [fr. Grund.]

**Gründlichkeit**, *f.* thoroughness, profoundness, penetration, depth; state of being well-grounded, solidity. [fr. gründlich.]

**Gründung**, *f.* foundation, establishment. [fr. gründen.]

**grünen**, *intr.* **begin to grow green.** [fr. grünen.]

**Grüne**, *f.* **greenness**, verdure. [fr. grün.]

**grünen**, *intr.* grow **green**, be green *or* verdant; thrive, prosper. **grünend, verdant**, flourishing in green. [fr. grün.]

**grünlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **greenish.** [fr. grün.]

**grunzen**, *intr.* **grunt.**

**Gruppe**, *f.* –en. **group**, cluster. –n=weise, *adv.* **groupwise**, by groups *or* clusters. [fr. Fr.]

**gruppen**, –ppiren, *tr.* **group**, bring together, cluster. [fr. Gruppe.]

**Gruß**, *m.* rubbish, garble. *sometimes for* Grus.

**gruseln**, *intr.* *impers.* cause shuddering, inspire terror. [same as grausen.]

**Gruß**, *m.* –ßes, –üße. **greeting**, salutation, salute, polite attention.

**grüßen**, *tr.* **greet**, salute, pay one's compliments to, bow *or* curtsey to. =lassen, send one's compliments to. [fr. Gruß.]

**Grütze**, *f.* **groats, grit**; brain (*from its appearance*). **Grütz: =brei**, *m.* gruel made of groats, water-gruel. **=kopf**, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton; **=köpfig**, *adj.* dull-headed. [fr. an old *griezen*, 'grind'; relat. to Gries.]

**gucken**, *intr.* peep, look curiously, pry. **Guck: =auge**, *n.* prying eye, peeper; sparkler. **=kasten**, *m.* raree-show. **=loch**, *n.* peep-hole. **=rohr**, *n.* optic tube, telescope.

**Gückel**, *m.* –ls, –l. house-cock, rooster. [Ags. *cocc.*]

**Gucker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) peeper; eye-glass. [fr. gucken.]

**Guckguck**, *same as* Kuckuk.

**Guillotine**, *f.* –en. **guillotine.** [fr. Fr.]

**guillotiniren**, *tr.* **guillotine.**

**Guinee'**, *f.* –e'en. **guinea.** [fr. *Guinea* in Africa.]

**Guirlande**, *f.* –en. **garland.** [Fr.]

**Guitarre**, *f.* –en. **guitar.** [through Fr. etc. fr. Gr., and relat. to Zitter.]

**Gulden**, –ülden, *m.* –ns, –n. florin (coin of various value). [fr. golden.]

**gulden**, –ülden, *archaic forms of* golden.

**Gülte**, *f.* –en. rent, impost, tribute. [fr. gelten, in old sense of 'pay', like Ags. *gyltan.*]

**gültig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) valid, legal, authentic; current. [fr. gelten, in later sense of 'be of value'.]

**gültigen**, *tr.* render valid. [fr. gültig.]

**Gültigkeit**, *f.* validity, lawfulness. [fr. gültig.]

**Gummi**, *m.* –is. **gum. =artig**, *adj.* gummy. **=elasticum** (*Lat. word*), *n.* '**elastic gum**'; *i. e.* India-rubber, caoutchouc. [Lat.]

**gummicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **gummy.** [fr. Gummi.]

**Gundel=, in =kraut**, *m.* creeping thyme. **=rebe**, *f.* ground ivy. [fr. old *gunnr* (Ags. *gúdh*), '**battle**': '**wound-healing plant**'.] [ivy.

**Gunder**, *same as* Gundel *in =mann*, *m.* ground-

**Gunst**, *f.* (*obs.* –ten, Günste), *obs.* granting; *gen'ly* **favor** grace, good-will, affection, partiality; permission, leave. zu —en, in favor (of). **=bewerbung**, *f.* endeavor to win one's favor. **=bezeigung**, *f.* attestation of good-will, act of favor. [fr. gönnen.]

**günstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) favorable, gracious, well-willing, propitious, auspicious. [fr. Gunst.]

**Günstling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. favorite, minion. [fr. Gunst.]

**Gurgel**, *f.* –ln. **gargle**, throat. [fr. Lat.]

**Gurgelei**, *f.* **gargling**; bad singing. [fr. Gurgel.]

**gurgeln**, *intr.* **rattle in the throat.** *tr.* **gargle.** [fr. Gurgel.]

**Gurke**, *f.* –en. cucumber. [fr. Russ. etc.]

**Gurre**, *f.* –en. bad horse, jade.

**gurren**, *intr.* coo. [imitative.]

**Gurt**, *m.* –tes, –te. **girt, girth, girdle.**

**Gürtel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **girdle**, sash, belt, zone. **=schloß**, *n.* girdle- *or* belt-clasp. **=thier**, *n.* armadillo. [fr. Gurt.]

**gürteln**, *tr.* provide with a **girdle** *or* belt. [fr. Gürtel.]

**gürten**, *tr.* **gird, girdle**, bind about. [fr. Gurt, or same deriv'n.]

**Gürtler**, *m.* –rs, –r. maker of **girdles** *or* belts; brazier. [fr. gürteln.]

**Guß**, *m.* –sses, –üsse. pouring out, **gush**, shower, torrent; spout, gutter; casting, founding, cast. **=eisen**, *n.* **cast-iron. =form**, *f.* casting-mould. **=metall**, *n.* **cast-metal. =regen**, *m.* shower of **rain. =stahl**, *m.* **cast-steel. =stein**, *m.* gutter-**stone**, sewer, sink. **=waare**, *f.* cast-ware. **=werk**, *n.* **work** of cast metal. [fr. gießen.]

**Gustchen**, *n. diminut. of* Auguste.

**gut**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **good**, desirable, proper, excellent; virtuous, benevolent, kind; clever, skilful. *adv.* well. —er Dinge sein, be of good cheer. im —en, in a friendly manner, amicably. zu —e halten, excuse, pardon. zu — haben, have at one's benefit, have a balance in one's favor. etwas — achten, deem something to be well; *hence* be of opinion. es ist schon —, it is enough now. — für etwas sagen, be security for something. — sein (*with dat.*), be well-disposed toward, wish well to, be fond of, like, love. Sie haben — reden, it is very well for you to talk. — sein lassen, let pass, not mind, be content with. zu —e thun, *see* zugutethun.

*in many comp's: as* **=achten**, *n.* (*lit.* estimating as good, judgment as to value: *hence*) approbation; *gen'ly simply* estimation, judgment, opinion; advice. **=artig**, *adj.* good-natured, mild. **=befinden**, *n.* good health: approbation, pleasure, discretion. **=denkend**, *adj.* well-disposed, good-meaning. **=dünken**, *n. same as* =achten. **=edel**, *m.* chasselas (sort of grape). **=finden**, *n.* approbation, pleasure; *also simply* estimation, opinion. **=haben**, *n.* balance in favor, sum

due. =heißen, *n.* approbation, approval, consent. =ſagen, *n.* =ſagung, *f.* security, responsibility; =ſager, =ſprecher, *m.* surety, bail, bondsman. =that, *f.* deed of kindness, charity, BENEFIT; =thäter, *m.* BENEFACTOR; =thätig, *adj.* doing good, BENEFICENT, charitable; =thätigkeit, *f.* BENEFICENCE, charity. =willig, *adj.* of good *or* free will, voluntary; willing, complaisant, obliging.

**Gut,** *n.* -tes, -üter. good thing, property, possession, goods (*in pl.*); estate.

**Guts:** =beſitzer, =herr, *m.* proprietor of an estate, lord of a manor. =herrſchaft, *f.* possession of an estate, manorship; lord and lady of the manor.

**Güter:** =anſchlag, *m.* valuation of goods. =beſitzer, *m.* possessor of landed property. =handel, *m.* real-estate business. =wagen, *m.* baggage waggon *or* car, freight-car. =zug, *m.* goods *or* freight-train. [fr. gut.]

**Güte,** *f.* goodness, kindness; good quality, purity. haben Sie die —, have the kindness, be so kind. in der —, by kindness, amicably. [fr. gut.]

**Gütchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. small estate. [fr. Gut.]

**Gutheit,** *f.* -ten. goodness, kindness. [fr. gut.]

**gütig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) good, kind, kindhearted, benign, gracious, indulgent. [fr. gut.]

**Gütigkeit,** *f.* -ten. kindness, benignity, sweetness, charity. [fr. gütig.]

**gütlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) amicable, friendly. ſich — thun, indulge one's self, do what suits one. — beilegen, settle amicably. [fr. gut.]

**Gymnaſia'l:** *in comp's, as* =director, *m.* director *or* principal of a gymnasium (high-school). =lehrer, *m.* teacher in gymnasium: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Gymnaſia'ſt,** *m.* -ten, -ten. student in a gymnasium (high-school). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Gymna'ſium,** *n.* -mſ, -ien. gymnasium (collegiate school, preparing for the university). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Gymnaſtik,** *f.* gymnastics.

**gymnaſtiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) gymnastic.

**Gymnote,** *m.* -en, -en. electrical eel, gymnote. [fr. Gr.]

**Gyps,** *m.* -ſes, -ſe. gypsum, plaster of Paris, stucco. =abdruck, *m.* plaster-cast. =anwurf, *m.* plastering. =decke, *f.* stucco-ceiling. =malerei, *f.* painting (on a freshly laid stucco-ground, *i. e.*) in fresco. [fr. Lat.]

**gypſen,** *tr.* plaster. [fr. Gyps.]

**Gypſer,** *m.* -rs, -r. plasterer. [fr. gypſen.]

## H

**ha,** *interj.* ha!

**Haag,** *m.* -gs. Hague (city in Holland).

**Haar,** *n.* -res, -re. hair (*collect'ly or singly*); filament; nap. um ein —, within a hair's breadth. auf's —, exactly. =arbeit, *f.* hair-work; ornamental hair. =bau, *m.* dressed hair; head-dress. =beere, *f.* raspberry. =bett, *n.* hair-mattress. =eiſen, *n.* curling-iron. =faſer, *f.* filament. =fein, *adj.* fine as a hair, capillary; subtile. =geſtirn, *n.* COMET. =haube, *f.* hair-cap, periwig. =klein, *adj.* to a hair, to a nicety. =kranz, *m.* clerical tonsure. =kräusler, *m.* hair-dresser. =los, *adj.* hairless. =putz, *m.* hair-dress. =ſcharf, *adj.* very sharp *or* subtile. =ſchleife, *f.* braid of *or* bow for the hair. =ſtern, *m.* COMET. =zopf, *m.* cue, pig-tail, braid of hair.

**1. haaren,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of hair, hair-, -haired. [fr. Haar.]

**2. haaren,** *intr.* shed the hair. *intr.* scrape off the hair. [fr. Haar.]

**haaricht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like hair, haired, hairy, villose. [fr. Haar.]

**Haarigkeit,** *f.* hairiness. [fr. haarig.]

**Habe,** *f.* (what one has: *i. e.*) property, possession, fortune; hold, handle. fahrende —, movable property, movables. liegende —, immovable property. **Habe:** =gier, *f.* covetousness, avarice, greediness; =gierig, *adj.* covetous, greedy. =ſelig, *adj.* wealthy; =ſeligkeit, *f.* wealth, fortune, property. =ſucht, *f. etc. same as* =gier. *for* Habe- *in comp's, see* haben. [fr. haben.]

**haben,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* have, possess, hold in keeping: *as auxiliary* have. *with* zu *and an infinit.* have to, be under obligation to. gern *or* lieb —, like, love. zum Beſten —, make a fool of, play tricks upon, mock. auf ſich —, be of consequence. es Wort —, own it. Nachſicht —, make allowance, be indulgent. nöthig —, be in need of, want.

**Habe:** =dank, *m.* expression of thanks, thanks. =nichts, *m.* penniless fellow. =recht, *m.* (one always insisting on being in the right: *hence*) headstrong *or* dogmatical person; disputer.

**=haber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) haver, holder, possessor. [fr. haben.]

**Haber** *etc. same as* Hafer *etc.*

**Haberei,** *f.* state of having *or* holding; greed of possessing. [fr. haber.]

**=haberiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having; desirous of having. [fr. haber.]

**habhaft,** *adj.* having possession, possessed. (*usually with a genit. and* werden.) einer Sache — werden, become possessed of a thing, obtain possession of *or* seize a thing. [fr. Habe.]

**Habeſch,** *n.* Abyssinia.

**Habicht,** *m.* -tes, -te. hawk. =s=inſeln, *pl.* the Azores.

**Habſchaft,** *f.* property, wealth, fortune. [fr. Habe.]

**Hachel,** *f.* -ln. awn.

**Hack,** *m.* -kes, -ke. hack *or* stroke (with an axe *etc.*). =bank, *f.* =block, *m.* chopping block. =brett, *n.* chopping board. =fleiſch, *n.* minced meat. [fr. hacken.]

**1. Hacke,** *f.* -en. hatchet; pick-axe, hack; mattock, hoe. [fr. hacken; E. *hatchet* through Fr. from same word.]

**2. Hacke** *f.* -en. heel (of a shoe).

**hacken,** *tr.* hack, chop, hash; pick, hoe, grub up.

**Hacker,** *m.* -rs, -r. chopper *etc.* [fr. hacken.]

**Häckerling,** *m.* -gs. chopped straw. [fr. hacken.]

**Häckſel,** *n.* -ls. chopped straw. [fr. hacken.]

Hadel, *f.* -ln. bunch of ears (of corn).
1. Hader, *m.* -rs. contention, strife, quarrel, brawl. ▪sucht, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; ▪süchtig, *adj.* contentious, quarrelsome. [relat. to Ags. *headhu*, 'battle'.]
2. Hader, *m.* -rs, -rn. rag, tatter, clout.
Haderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) quarreler, brawler. [fr hadern.]
haderhaft, -tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contentious. quarrelsome [fr. 1. Hader.]
hadern, *intr.* quarrel, wrangle, strive, brawl. [fr. 1. Hader.]
1. Hafen, *m.* -ns, -äfen. haven, harbor, port. ▪abgabe, *f.* port-duties. ▪damm, *m.* pier. ▪gebühr, *f.* ▪geld, *n.* port-duties. ▪leuchte, *f.* beacon. ▪ort, ▪platz, *m.* place *or* town having a haven. [fr. Dutch. but relat. to haben in its old sense of 'keep'.]
2. Hafen, *m.* -ns, -äfen. pot, vessel, jug. [prob'ly relat. with 1. Hafen.]
Hafer, *m.* -rs. oats. ▪bau. *m.* growing of oats. ▪diſtel, *f.* field-thistle. ▪kaſten, *m.* ▪kiſte, *f.* oat-bin. ▪ſchleim, ▪ſeim, *m.* water-gruel. ▪ſuppe, *f.* ▪trank, *n.* oat-meal soup.
Haff, *n.* -ffes, -ffe. inland sea, gulf. [fr. low Germ., and relat. to Hafen and Ags. *heaf*, 'sea'.]
Hafner, *m.* -rs, -r. potter. ▪arbeit, *f.* potter's ware. ▪erde, *f.* potter's clay. ▪ſcheibe, *f.* potter's wheel. [fr. 2. Hafen.]
1. Haft, *f.* -ten. keeping, custody, prison. ▪befehl, ▪brief, *m.* warrant of arrest. [same as 2. Haft.]
2. Haft, *m.* -tes, -te. hold, keeping hold; means of holding, clasp, brace, rivet; crotchet. [perhaps relat. with haben or indirectly with Lat. *capere*; Ags. *hæft.*]
3. Haft, *n.* (*or m.*) -tes, -te. day-fly, ephemera.
▪haft, *suffix, formerly adj.* caught, fettered, possessed. [akin to 1. 2. Haft.]
Häft *etc. same as* Heft *etc.*
haften, *intr.* hold on, cling, stick, be fixed *or* attached. — für, be answerable for; bail. [fr. 2. Haft.]
Haftung, *f.* security, bail. [fr. haften.]
Hag, *m.* -ges, -ge. hedge, fence, haw; place fenced in, enclosure; bush, (small) wood *or* grove. ▪apfel, *m.* wild apple. ▪eiche, *f.* holm oak. Hage: ▪buche, *f.* small beech. ▪dorn, *m.* haw-thorn. ▪ſtolz, *see the word.* [relat. with Hecke.]
Hagard, -rt, *m.* -ts, -te. wild hawk, haggard. [perhaps fr. Hag, 'small wood' or fr. E. *hawk.*]
Häge= *etc. see* Hege *etc.*
Hagel, *m.* -ls. hail; small shot. ▪dicht, *adj.* thick as hail. ▪gans, *f.* snow-goose. ▪korn, *n.* hail-stone. ▪kugel, *f.* grape-shot. ▪ſchaden, *m.* damage done by hail.
hageln, *impers.* hail. [fr. Hagel.]
Hagen, *m.* -ns, -n. *same as* Hag.
hagen, *obsol. except in* behagen, *which see.*
hägen, *see* hegen.
hager, *adj.* (*or adv.*) haggard, lean, meager.
Häger, *same as* Heger.
Hagerfalk, *m. same as and from* Hagard (*and* Falk).
Hagerkeit, *f.* leanness, meagerness. [fr. hager.]
hagern, *tr.* grow lean *or* haggard. [fr. hager.]
Hageſtolz, *m.* -zen, -zen. old bachelor (from choice). [fr. Hag, 'hedged in *or* secure place', and an old *stalt* (relat. with Stelle), 'occupier'; Ags. *hægo- or hæge-steald*, 'unmarried soldier'.]
Hageſtolze, *f.* -en. old maid. [fr. Hageſtolz.]
Häher, *m.* -rs, -r. jay, jackdaw. [Ags. *higere.*]
Hahn, *m.* -nes, -nen *or* -ähne. cock; *hence* cock (of a gun), hammer, faucet. ▪geſchrei, *n.* cock-crowing, crying of cocks. Hahnen: ▪balken, *n.* cock-loft, roost; beam at the gable end of a house. ▪bart, *m.* wattles, gills. ▪fuß, *m.* crow-foot (plant). ▪geſchrei, *n.* cock-crowing *or* time of it. ▪kamm, *m.* cock's comb. ▪ruf, ▪ſchrei, *m* crowing of the cock. [relat. with Henne and Huhn.]
Hahnrei, *m.* -eies, -eie. cuckold. [prob'ly from Hahn.]
Hai, *m.* -aies, -aie. shark. ▪fiſch, *m. same.*
Haide, *same as* Heide.
1. Hain, *m.* -nes, -ne. grove (*formerly*, one hedged in and consecrated to the gods; *and still mostly with the idea of solemnity attached to it*), pleasure-grove, wood. [relat. with Hag.]
2. Hain, *see* Hein.
Häkchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little hook, crotchet. [fr. Haken.]
Häkel, *n* -ls, -l. little hook. [fr. Haken, for Häkelein.]
häkel, *same as* häkelig.
Häkelei, *f.* crotchet-work; satirizing, taunting, blaming. [fr. häkeln.]
häkelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hooked, like a hook; captious, critical, nice. [fr. häkeln ]
häkeln, *tr.* catch with a hook; do crotchet-work. *refl.* attach one's self, cling, stick; *hence* (*with a prep.*) tease, quiz, tantalize; pursue with blame, censure. [fr. Haken.]
Haken, *m.* -ns, -n. hook, clasp; difficulty. ▪büchſe, *f.* arque-buse with a hook. ▪ſchlüſſel, *m.* pick-lock. ▪ſchütze, *m.* arquebusier. ▪ſpieß, *m.* harpoon.
haken, *tr.* hook, grapple. [fr. Haken.]
hakicht,-ig, *adj.*(*or adv.*) like a hook. [fr. Haken.]
haklig, *same as* häkelig.
Halb (*or* Halbe), *obsolete noun, meaning* side, *now used in various compounds* (*as* beshalb) *with the meaning* account, reason, because; *or in the prep'ns* außer—, inner—, *etc. in the sense of* side. [E. half.]
halb, *adj.* half. *adv.* half, by halves. — zwei *etc.* half past one (o'clock), *etc.*
*in many comp's* (*mostly to be rendered by* semi- *or* half-): *as* ▪amtlich, *adj.* semi-official. ▪baß, *m.* barytone. ▪bild, *n.* half-length figure, bust. ▪bildung, *f.* superficial education, semi-civilization. ▪dunkel, *n.* dusk, twilight (of morning *or* evening). ▪franzband, *m.* half-leather binding. ▪gelehrt, *adj.* half *or* superficially learned. ▪gott, *m.* demigod. ▪inſel, *f.* half-island. PENINSULA. ▪jährig, *adj.* of half a year *or* six months, six months old. ▪jährlich, *adj.* SEMI-ANNUAL, occuring every six months. ▪kreis, *m.* SEMICIRCLE; ▪kreisförmig, *adj.* semicircular. ▪kugel, *f.* HEMISPHERE; ▪kugel-förmig, ▪kugelig, *adj.* SEMI-GLOBULAR, HEMISPHERICAL. ▪laut, *adj.* half aloud, in an under-tone. ▪mann, *m.* demi-man; eunuch; small farmer. ▪menſch, *m.* demi-man, brute, barbarian. ▪meſſer, *m.* semi-diameter, radius. ▪mutter, *f.* stepmother. ▪rund, *adj.* half round, SEMI-CIRCULAR. ▪ſcheid, *f.* one half, moiety. ▪ſchlag, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel. ▪ſilber, *n.* pla-

tina. ▪stiefel, *m.* half-boot, Wellington-boot. ▪strauch, *m.* undershrub. ▪trauer, *f.* half mourning. ▪vers, half-verse, HEMISTICH. ▪wisserei, *f.* superficial knowledge.

**Halbe**, *f.* -en. **half**, moiety; side. [fr. halb.]

1. **halben**, *tr.* **halve**, bisect. [fr. halb.]

2. **halben**, -er, *prep.* (*with preced. gen.*) on account of, because of, for the sake of. [fr. Halb.]

**Halbheit**, *f.* state of being but **half** done, incompleteness, superficiality. [fr. halb.]

**halbiren**, *tr.* **halve**, bisect. [fr. halb.]

**Halbling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **half**-breed, hybrid, mongrel. [fr. halb.]

**Halde**, *f.* precipice, declivity, slope. ▪[relat. with hold, Huld; Ags. *heald.*]

**half**, *pret. ind. of* helfen. [halb.]

**Hälfte**, *f.* -en. **half**, moiety; middle. [fr. halften, *tr.* halve. [fr. Hälfte.]

1. **Halfter**, *f.* -rn. **halter**; (*vulg.*) gallows.

2. **Halfter**, *same as* Holster.

**halftern**, *tr.* **halter**. [fr. 1. Halfter.]

**Hall**, *m.* -lles, -lle. sound, resonance. [relat. with hell.]

**Halle**, *f.* -en. **hall**, great room; public hall, place of assembly; stall; entrance **hall**, portico, porch.

**hallen**, *intr.* sound, resound. [fr. Hall.]

**hallo(h)**, *interj.* **halloo**!

**Halm**, *m.* -mes, -me *or* -men. (grass-like) stalk, stem, culm, straw. [E. halm, haum.]

**Hälmchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little stalk *or* stem. [fr. Halm.]

**halmen**, *intr.* get stalks. [fr. Halm.]

**Hals**, *m.* -fes, -älse. neck; throat. — über Kopf, heels over head, headlong. etwas auf dem — e haben, be encumbered *or* troubled by something. ▪band, *n.* necklace, collar. ▪binde, *f.* neck-cloth, scarf; cravat. ▪brecher, *f.* **break**-neck. ▪brechend, *adj.* neck-breaking; *hence* perilous, venturesome, ruinous. ▪brüchig, *adj.* capital (crime), criminal. ▪eisen, *n.* **iron**-collar; pillory. ▪gehänge, ▪gehenk, *n.* neck-ornament *or* chain. ▪gericht, *n.* criminal court, place of execution. ▪harnisch, *m.* neck-piece (of an armor), gorget. ▪recht, *n.* power over life and death. ▪röhre, *f.* windpipe, larynx. ▪sache, *f.* hanging matter. ▪schmuck, *m.* neck-ornament, necklace. ▪schnur, *f.* string of pearls *etc.* (for the neck), necklace. ▪starre, *f.* stiffness of the neck; ▪starrig, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate, dogged. ▪stimme, *f.* falsetto. ▪strafe, *f.* capital punishment. ▪streif, ▪streich, *m.* frill (of a shirt). ▪sucht, *f.* bronchitis. ▪tuch, *n.* neck-cloth; cravat, tie. ▪verbrechen, *n.* capital crime. [Ags. *heals.*]

**Halse**, *f.* -en. collar (for hounds). [fr. Hals.]

**halsen**, *tr.* throw the arms about one's neck, embrace, twine around. [fr. Hals.].

▪**halsig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a neck. [fr. Hals.]

**Halt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **hold**, holding, support; holdfast, tack; **halt**, stop. — machen, halt. [fr. halten.]

1. **halt**, *imperat. of* halten *as interj.* **halt**! **hold**!

2. **halt**, *adv.* moreover, rather; forsooth, indeed, methinks.

**haltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being **held**, TENABLE, defensible; durable, strong. [fr. halten.]

**Haltbarkeit**, *f.* TENABLELESS, defensibility, validity; firmness, strength. [fr. haltbar.]

**Halte**, *f.* -en. **halt**, stop. [fr. halten.]

**halten**, *O. tr.* **hold**, keep, retain; entertain, support; restrain, keep back, detain; contain, include; keep, observe, perform, celebrate; deliver, perform; give; hold out against, endure; esteem, think; deem, consider, regard.—*intr.* **hold** on, stop, cease to move, halt; remain still *or* fixed, be firm *or* constant, endure, last.—*refl.* maintain one's self; behave; hold out; keep, last.

— für, deem, consider. an sich —, moderate one's self; hold one's breath. zu Gnaden —, be gracious *or* merciful to. zu Rathe —, economize. dafür —, hold, deem, consider. gehalten sein, be obliged. es hält schwer, it is hard.

**gehalten**, bound, obliged; sustained, supported; staid, sober, calm.

**Halter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* ▪rin.) **holder**, keeper; shepherd; hold, support. [fr. halten.]

▪**hälter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **holder**; reservoir. [fr. halten.]

▪**halterei**, *f.* -eien. office *or* house of a **holder**. [fr. Halter.]

▪**halterisch** (*or* hält-), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **holding**, keeping. [fr. Halter.]

▪**haltern**, *intr.* be a **holder**. [fr. Halter.]

▪**halterschaft**, *f.* office of a **holder**. [fr. Halter.]

▪**haltig**, -sch (*or* hält-), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **holding**, keeping, containing. [fr. halten.]

**Haltung**, *f.* **holding**; keeping; hold, prop, maintenance; demeanor, deportment; holding of a session, session; holding the just proportion, *hence* harmony (of color *or* grouping). [fr. halten.]

**Haluunk**, -ke, *m.* -ken, -ken. scoundrel.

**Hamen**, *m.* -ns, -n. hoop-net. [fr. Lat.]

**hamen**, *tr.* catch with a hoop-net. [fr. Hamen.]

**hämisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) malicious.

**Hammel**, *m.* -ls, -ämmel. wether, ram. ▪braten, *m.* roast mutton. ▪brust, *f.* breast of mutton. ▪fell, *n.* sheep-skin. ▪fleisch, *n.* mutton. ▪rippchen, *pl.* mutton-chops. [fr. an old *hamalôn* (E. hamble), 'mutilate, castrate', and relat. to ham.]

**Hammer**, *m.* -rs, -ämmer. **hammer**; knocker, clapper; hammer-headed shark, balance-fish. ▪hütte, *f.* forge. ▪schlag, *m.* stroke of the hammer; small particles of iron, iron-dross. ▪werk, *n.* forge, foundry.

**hämmerbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) MALLEABLE. [fr. hämmern.]

**Hämmerer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **hammerer**. [fr. hämmern.]

**Hämmerlein**, -ling, *m.* -es, -e. hobgoblin, evil spirit, devil, merry Andrew. [from an old *hammer*, 'death *or* devil', personification of (Thor's) Hammer.]

**Hämmerling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. gold-**hammer**. [fr. Ammer.]

**hämmern**, *tr.* **hammer**, MALLEATE. [fr. Hammer.]

**Hämmling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. eunuch. [same deriv'n as Hammel.]

**hämorrhoidalisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hemorrhoidal**.

**Hämorrhoiden**, *pl.* **hemorrhoid**. [fr. Gr.]

**Hampel**, *m.* -ls, -l. simpleton. ▪mann, *m.* puppet *or* jumping figure; ninny.

**Han** *etc. rec't spelling for* Hahn *etc.*

**Hand**, *f.* -ände. **hand**; paw; handwriting; side, direction. an die — geben, suggest, prompt. zur — gehen, give a helping hand, assist. auf die — geben, pay (money) in

hand; give earnest. unter der — verkaufen, dispose of by private sale. freie —, freedom, liberty of action. auf eigne —, on one's own hook, at one's own expense. von guter —, from good authority. zur —, at hand, within reach, ready. vor der —, for the moment, at present. =anlegung, *f.* (laying *or* putting one's hand to work; *hence*) setting to work, attending to; seizure. =arbeit, *f.* hand-work, manual labor, handicraft. =arbeiter, *m.* one working with his hands, handicraftsman, mechanic. =auflegen, *n.* consecration (by laying on of hands). =ausgabe, *f.* small *or* pocket-edition, MANUAL. =beil, *n.* hatchet. =bibliothek, *f.* small select library. =buch, *n.* **hand-book,** MANUAL, compendium. =druck, *m.* pressure *or* shake of the hand. =eisen, *n.* handcuff, MANACLE. =fesseln, *pl.* hand-fetters, MANACLES. =fest, *adj.* (of firm hand; *hence*) strong, sturdy, firm; binding. =fläche, *f.* palm (of the hand). =geld, *n.* earnest money; pocket-money. =gelenk, *n.* wrist. =gelöbniß, *n.* promise confirmed by shake of hands, solemn promise. =gemein, *adv.* engaged in close fight. =gemenge, *f.* close fight, engagement. =geschmeide, *n.* bracelet; shackles. =greiflich, *adj.* (capable of being seized by the hand: *hence*) palpable, manifest, obvious, evident, clear. =griff, *m.* grasp, gripe; handle. =habe, handling; handle. =haben, *tr.* handle, use; manage, MAINTAIN; administer, exercise; =habung, *f.* handling; managing; administration. =künstig, =künftlich, *adj.* skilled with the hands, mechanical. =künstler, *m.* mechanician. =langen, *intr.* lend a hand, help at work, carry mortar; =langer, *m.* one who lends a hand, helper to a workman, underworkman. =lehen, *n.* free *or* hereditary fief. =leitung, *f.* leading by the hand: *hence* guidance, direction. =reichung, *f.* reaching a helping hand: *i. e.* assistance, succor, support, aid, good offices. =schlag, *m.* stroke with the hand; grasping of the hand, offering of the hand (as pledge of a promise). =schreiben, *n.* confidential writing; autograph. =schrift, *f.* handwriting; autography; MANUSCRIPT. =schriftlich, *adj.* in one's own writing, in MANUSCRIPT; CHIROGRAPHIC. =schuh, *m.* glove, gauntlet. =spake, =speiche, *f.* handspike. =tag, *m.* day of compelled service. =tuch, *m.* towel. =verkäufer, *m.* retailer. =voll, *f.* handful. =werk, *n.* handicraft, trade, (mechanical) occupation *or* business; guild, corporation; =werker, *m.* handicraftsman, tradesman, mechanic, workman. =werks=ältest, *adj. as noun,* master of a guild; =werks=bursche, *m.* (travelling) journeyman; =werks=frau, *f.* mechanic's wife; tradeswoman; =werks=genoß, *m.* fellow-tradesman; =werks=gesell, *m.* journeyman; =werks=junge, *m.* apprentice; =werks=kunde, *f.* technology; =werks=leute, *pl. of* =mann; =werks=mäßig, *adj.* in the way of handicrafts *or* trades, professional; =werksmann, *m. same as* =werker; =werks=zeug, *n.* instruments of trade, implements, tools. =wörterbuch, *n.* small dictionary. =zeichnung, *f.* free-hand sketch, sketch. =zug, *m.* check (upon bank-bills).

Hände: =druck, *m.* shake of hands. =klatschen, *n.* clapping of hands. =spiel, *n.* gesticulation. =werk, *n.* hand-work, handiwork.

Handel, *m.* -ls, -ändel. transaction, dealings, business, affair, matter; trade, traffic, commerce; suit; difference, quarrel. — und Wandel, general behavior. einen — schließen (*or* machen, treffen), conclude *or* make a bargain.

Handels (*gen'ly to be rendered by* commercial): =abgabe, *f.* commercial duty. =buch, *n.* ledger. =capital, *n.* stock in trade. =diener, *m.* merchant's clerk. =fach, *n.* mercantile line. =frau, *f.* trading woman; merchant's wife. =gehülfe, =genoß, *m.* partner; =genossenschaft, *f.* partnership. =gesellschaft, *f.* trading company, joint-stock company; partnership. =herr, *m.* head of a commercial house. =leute, *m. pl.* merchants. =mann, *m.* merchant. =schiff, *m.* merchantman. =sperre, *f.* check on commerce. =stand, *m.* mercantile class, merchants, traders. =verbot, *n.* interdiction of commerce. =vorrath, *m.* stock in trade. =volk, *n.* trading people; commercial people *or* nation. =weg, *m.* route of commerce. =wesen, *n.* commercial concerns *or* state. =zweig, *m.* branch of trade. [fr. Hand.]

handeln, *intr.* act, behave, treat, deal; trade, traffic, carry on commerce, bargain. *tr.* handle. *refl. or impers.* es handelt sich um, the matter concerns, the question is, it depends upon. mit etwas —, deal in something. um etwas —, bargain for something. [fr. Handel.]

Handelschaft, *f.* commerce, traffic. [fr. Handel.]

handelschaftlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mercantile. [fr. Handelschaft.]

handhaft, *adj.* (*or adj.*) acting, actual. [fr. Hand.]

händig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having hands, -handed; (*prov.*) handy. [fr. Hand.]

=händigen, *tr.* bring (with the hands). [fr. händig.]

Händler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dealer, trader, monger. [fr. Handel.]

handlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily managed *or* handled, tractable, wieldy; moderate. [fr. Hand.]

Handlung, *f.* -gen. action, performance, deed; transaction, trade, commerce; act (of a play). Handlungs (*in comp's mostly* commercial, *and like* Handels=, *which see; also in the sense of* action): =art, *f.* manner of acting, proceeding. =grundsatz, *m.* settled rule of action, principle; principle of commerce. =weise, *f.* manner of acting, procedure: *etc.* [fr. handeln.]

hantiren, *same as* hantiren.

Hanf, *n.* -fes. hemp. =bau, *m.* hemp-culture. =kamm, *m.* hatchel.

hänfen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hempen. [fr. Hanf.]

Hänfling, *m.* -ges, -ge. linnet, hemp-finch. [fr. Hanf.]

Hang, *m.* -gs, -änge. declivity, slope; propensity, inclination, bias, instinct. [fr. hangen.]

Hänge, *f.* -en. hinge; loft: *in comp's,* hanging: *see* hängen. [fr. hängen.]

hangen, *O. intr.* hang, depend, be suspended, dangle. Hange=, *see under* hängen.

hängen, *tr.* cause to hang, suspend, attach, fasten. *intr.* (*less prop'ly*) hang, depend, be suspended. Hänge (*rarely* Häng, Hange): =bauch, *m.* paunch-belly. =birke, *f.* (hanging

*or*) drooping willow. ▪brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge. ▪bügel, *m.* stirrup. ▪lampe, *f.* hanging lamp. ▪matte, *f.* (hanging mat: *Germanized* [fr. So. Amer.] *for*) hammock. ▪muskel, *m.* suspensory muscle. ▪esche, *f.* weeping ash. ▪schloß, *n.* padlock. ▪tisch, *m.* hanging-table, swing-table. ▪wage, *f.* level. ▪weide, *f.* weeping willow. ▪werk, *n.* suspended work (*in architect.*).

**Hängens▪werth,** *adj.* deserving to be hanged. [caus. of hangen.]

**Hanger, Hänger,** *m.* -rs, -r. pendant; *in comp's*, **hanger.** [fr. hangen.]

**hängig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hanging,** pendent; sloping, declivitous. [fr. Hang.]

**Hängsel,** *n.* -ls, -l. anything hanging, pendant. [fr. hängen.] [*hanch-.*]

**Hanke,** *f.* -en. **haunch.** [E. *haunch*, thro' Fr.

**Hannoveraner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) resident of Hanover, **Hanoverian.**

**hannöverisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Hanoverian.**

**Hanoret,** *rec't spelling for* Habnet.

**Hans,** *m.* -fens *or* -fen, -fen. Jack, Johnnie. ▪narr, *m.* dunce, fool. ▪streich, *m.* buffoonery. ▪wurst, *m.* buffoon. [abbrev'n of Johannes, 'John'.]

**Hansa, -se,** *f.* **Hanse** (league between several Europ. cities, established in the 13th cent.), **Hanseatic** union. ▪stadt, *f.* Hanse-town. [orig'ly 'company'.]

**Hänschen, -lein,** *n.* -ns. Jacky, little Jack. [fr. Hans.]

**Hanseat'e,** *m.* -en, -en. member of the Hanse (*see* Hansa), **Hanseate.**

**hänseln** *or* **hanseln,** *tr.* initiate into a society (usually with some ridiculous ceremony); *hence* play tricks upon, make a fool of. [fr. Hanse in its old signif'n.]

**hant(h)iren,** *intr.* do business, carry on a trade, labor, work with the hand. *tr.* handle, manage, treat. [fr. Fr. *hanser*, 'frequent', and relat. to E. **haunt**; but gradually taking on a sense as if derived from Hand, 'hand'.]

**Hant(h)irer,** *m.* -rs, -r. tradesman. [fr. hant(h)iren.]

**Hant(h)irung,** *f.* -gen. business, trade; management. [fr. hant(h)iren.]

**haperig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) embarrassed, rugged. [fr. hapern.]

**hapern,** *imp.* stick, hitch.

**Happ** (*or* **Happen**), *m.* -ppes, -ppe. bit, morsel. [fr. happen.]

**happen,** *intr.* bite, snap.

**Har,** *rec't spelling for* Haar.

**Härchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little **hair.** [fr. Haar.]

**haranguiren,** *tr.* **harangue.** [fr. Fr.]

**Harem,** *m.* -ms. **harem.** [fr. Arab.]

**haren,** *rec't spelling for* haaren.

**hären,** *same as* haaren.

**Häresie,** *f.* **heresy.** [fr. Gr.]

**Häretiker,** *m.* -rs, -r. **heretic.**

**häretisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **heretical.**

**Harfe,** *f.* **harp;** corn-screen. ▪ner▪schläger, *m.* harper.

**harfen,** *intr.* play the harp, **harp.** [fr. Harfe.]

**Harf(e)ner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **harper.** [fr. harfen.]

**haricht, -ig,** *rec't spelling for* haaricht, -ig.

**Häring** = Hering.

**Harke,** *f.* -en. rake.

**harken,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) rake. [fr. Harke.]

**Harlekin,** *m.* -ns, -ne. **Harlequin.** [fr. O. Fr.]

**Harlekina'de,** *f.* -en. **buffoonery.** [fr. Harlekin.]

**Harm,** *m.* -mes. **harm,** hurt; *usually* feeling of injury, distress, sorrow, grief. ▪los, *adj.* **harmless,** inoffensive, innocent; free from grief. ▪voll, *adj.* **full** of grief *or* sorrow.

**härmen,** *tr.* grieve, afflict. *refl.* be grieved, grieve, fret, pine, droop.

**Harmonie',** *f.* -i'en. **harmony.** ▪lehre, *f.* harmonics. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**harmoniren,** *intr.* **harmonize.**

**harmonisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **harmonious.**

**Harmoni'st,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **harmonist.**

**Harn,** *m.* -nes. urine. ▪artig, *adj.* urinous. ▪blase, *f.* bladder. ▪strenge, *f.* strangury.

**harnen,** *intr.* urinate, make water. [fr. Harn.]

**Harnisch,** *m.* -sches, -sche. **harness,** armor, panoply. einen in — bringen *or* jagen, force one to put on armor, provoke *or* exasperate *or* enrage one. [through old Fr. from Celt.]

**harnischen,** *tr.* put armor on, **harness.** ge▪harnischt, clad in armor; (ready for fight: *hence*) angry, violent. [fr. Harnisch.]

**Harpune,** *f.* -en. **harpoon.** [fr. Fr.]

**harpuniren,** *tr.* **harpoon.**

**Harpy'e,** *f.* -en. **Harpy.** [fr. Gr.]

**Harre,** *f.* delay, duration. in die —, in the course of time. [fr. harren.]

**harren,** *intr.* wait, linger in expectation, remain in suspense, delay, tarry; (*with* auf, *rarely with gen.*) wait for, await.

**harsch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **harsh,** rough, raw; hard.

**harschen,** *intr.* ſ. harden; freeze. [fr. harsch.]

**hart** (härter, härtest), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hard;** stiff, solid; rough, harsh, rigorous, severe, stern, austere, cruel; obstinate; difficult, laborious; close, **hard by.** ▪gesinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted. ▪gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief, skeptic. ▪häutig, *adj.* hard skinned, callous; unfeeling. ▪kopf, *m.* block-head, stubborn fellow; ▪köpfig, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn; thick-headed. ▪lebrig, ▪lernig, *adj.* slow in learning, dull, indocile. ▪leibig, *adj.* constipated, costic. ▪nackig, *adj.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, mulish; ▪nackigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy. ▪roth, *adj.* glaring **red.** ▪sinn, *m.* ▪sinnig, *adj.* *same as* ▪nackig, ▪nackigkeit.

**Härte,** *f.* -en. **hardness,** severity; hardiness; roughness, harshness, crudeness. [fr. hart.]

**harten,** *intr.* ſ. **harden,** grow hard. [fr. hart.]

**härten,** *tr.* **harden;** temper. [fr. hart.]

**Härter,** *m.* -rs, -r. **hardener.** [fr. härten.]

**Hartheit,** *f.* hardness. [fr. hart.]

**Härtigkeit,** *f.* **hardness** (in a moral sense). [fr. hart.]

**härtlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat **hard** *or* harsh, hardish. [fr. hart.]

**Härtling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. **hard** dross. [fr. hart.]

**Hartschier,** *see* Hatschier.

**Härtung,** *f.* **hardening;** tempering. [fr. härten.]

1. **Harz,** *n.* -zes, -ze. resin, rosin. ▪baum, *m.* pitch-tree. ▪kohle, *f.* bituminous **coal.** ▪lüge, *f.* gross falsehood. ▪tanne, *f.* pine-tree.

2. **Harz,** *m.* (*or n.*) -zes. the **Hartz** (mountain district in central Germany). ▪gebirge, *n.* Hartz mountains. ▪wald, *m.* Hercynian (of the Harz) forest.

**harzen,** *intr.* gather resin. *tr.* stick with resin. [fr. Harz.]

**arzicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) resinous. [fr. 1. Harz.]
**Haſar'd,** *m.* -bs. **hazard.** **=ſpiel,** *n.* game of hazard. [Fr.]
**haſardiren,** *tr.* **hazard,** risk.
**haſchen,** *tr.* seize with suddenness, snatch, catch. *intr.* (*with* nach) snatch (at), fish (for), aspire (to), aim (at).
**Haſcher** *or* **Häſcher,** *m.* -rs, -r. snatcher; catchpoll, bailiff. [fr. haſchen.]
**Haſcherei,** *f.* continual snatching *or* fishing. [fr. Haſcher.]
**Haſchung,** *f.* catching, apprehending. [fr. haſchen.]
**Haſe,** *m.* -en, -en. **hare;** *fig.* poltroon; fop.
**Haſen: =braten,** *m.* roast hare. **=fuß,** *m.* hare-foot (a plant); coward; coxcomb; **=füßig,** *adj.* (**hare-footed:** *i. e.*) timid, cowardly. **=geier,** *m.* black-crested vulture. **=herz,** *n.* timid *or* cowardly heart, cowardice. **=kopf,** *n.* hare's head; hare-brained fellow, coxcomb.
**Haſel,** *f.* -ln. **hazel.** **=maus,** *f.* dormouse.
**Haſela'nt,** *m.* coxcomb, buffoon. [same deriv'n as haſeliren.]
**haſeliren,** *tr.* jeer at. *intr.* play the fool, jest; bustle. [prob'ly fr. Fr. *harceler*, 'harass'.]
**häſeln,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **hazel**-wood. [fr. Haſel.]
**haſenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) timorous, faint-hearted; droll. [fr. Haſe.]
**Haſpe, Häſpe,** *f.* -en. **hasp,** clamp; hinge.
**Haſpel,** *m.* -ls, -l. reel; reel-like instrument, *as* windle; **hasp,** hook (for the hinge of a door). [fr. Haſpe.]
**haſpeln,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) wind on a reel, reel; draw up by means of a windlass; prate. [fr. Haſpel.]
**Haß,** *m.* -ſſes. **hate, hatred,** enmity. **=erregend,** *adj.* odious, hateful.
**haſſen,** *tr.* **hate,** detest. [fr. Haß.]
**Haſſer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **hater.** [fr. haſſen.]
**häßlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) (**hateful:** *hence*) disagreeable, ugly, deformed, loathsome, repugnant. [fr. haſſen.]
**Häßlichkeit,** *f.* (**hatefulness:** *hence*) ugliness, loathsomeness, hideousness. [fr. häßlich.]
**Haſt,** *f.* **haste,** hurry, precipitation.
**haſten,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) **hasten,** hurry. [fr. Haſt.]
**haſtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hasty,** hurried; passionate, quick-tempered. [fr. Haſt.]
**Haſtigkeit,** *f.* **hastiness,** hurry; passion. [fr. haſtig.]
**hätſcheln,** *tr.* fondle, pamper. [perhaps a diminut. of haſchen.]
**hatſchen,** *intr.* limp; hang loose.
**Hatſchier** (*or* **Hartſchier**), *m.* -reſ, -re. imperial horse-guard. [corrup'n of Ital. *arciere*, 'archer'.]
**Hatz(e),** *f. same as* Hetze.
**Hau,** *m.* -aues, -aue. cutting; place where wood is **hewn** *or* felled. **=block,** *m.* chopping-block. **=degen,** *m.* broad-sword; swordsman. brave soldier. **=land,** *m.* wood-land brought into cultivation. **=zahn,** *m.* fang, tusk. [fr. hauen.]
**haubar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for cutting *or* felling. [fr. hauen.]
**Haube,** *f.* -en. **hood,** cap (woman's); hood-like covering, tuft (of a bird), crest; cupola, dome. ein Mädchen unter die — bringen, **marry a girl.** **Hauben: =adler,** *m.* tufted eagle. **=ente,** *f.* tufted duck. **=flor,** *m.* gauze-crape. **=kram,** *m.* millinery. [relat. to Haupt.]
**hauben, häubeln,** *tr.* put a cap on, **hood.** [fr. Haube.]
**Haubitze,** *f.* -en. **howitzer** (kind of short gun *or* mortar).
**häuern** = heuern.
**Hauch,** *m.* -ches, -che. breath, expiration, puff, whiff; breeze. **=buchſtabe,** *m.* aspirated letter. **=laut,** *m.* aspirated *or* guttural sound. **=zeichen,** *n.* mark of aspiration.
**hauchen,** *intr.* breathe, respire, blow. *tr.* breathe out, exhale; aspirate. [fr. Hauch.]
**Hauderer,** *m.* -rs, -r. one letting coaches on **hire,** hackney-coachman; country-carriage. [fr. haudern.]
**haudern,** *tr.* carry passengers for **hire** (as coach-proprietors). [fr. Dutch *hüren*, 'hire'.]
**Haue,** *f.* -en. **hoe,** mattock, pick-axe. [fr. hauen.]
**hauen,** *O. or N. tr.* **hew,** cut, chop; lash. *intr.* deal a cutting stroke *or* blow *or* bite, strike out, cut; carve, engrave. *refl.* cut one's way; fight (a duel). nach etwas —, strike at something. über die Schnur —, strike above the line, exaggerate.
**Hauer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **hewer,** cutter; miner; wild-boar; cutting instrument, cutlass; fangs, tusks. [fr. hauen.]
**=hauerei,** *f.* hewing, cutting. [fr. Hauer.]
**hauern,** *same as* hauern.
**Haufe, -fen,** *m.* -fes, -fen; *or* **Haufen,** *m.* -ns, -n. **heap,** pile, hoard, mass; populace. über den — werfen, overthrow, knock down. **-en=weiſe,** *adj.* by heaps, in crowds.
**häufeln,** *tr.* form into small **heaps,** heap. [fr. häufen.]
**Haufen,** *see* Hauf.
**häufen,** *tr.* **heap,** pile up, amass, CUMULATE, hoard. *refl.* increase, grow, multiply. [fr. Hauf.]
**häufig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) copious, abundant, frequent: *as adv.* often, frequently. [fr. Hauf.]
**Häufigkeit,** *f.* abundance, frequency. [fr. häufig.]
**Häufkein,** *n.* -ns, -n. little **heap,** small mass *or* company. [fr. Hauf.]
**Häufung,** *f.* **heaping,** CUMULATION. [fr. häufen.]
**Haupt,** *n.* -tes, -äupter. **head;** CHIEF, leader, person of highest rank *or* position. auf's — ſchlagen, defeat totally.

*in comp's, mostly to be rendered by* chief, principal, main: *as,* **=altar,** *m.* high-altar. **=binde,** *f.* head-band, fillet. **=buch,** *n.* ledger. **=buchſtabe,** *m.* capital letter. **=grund,** *m.* main reason *or* motive; first foundation, basis; **=grundpfeiler,** *m.* foundation pillar, fundamental support; **=grundſatz,** *m.* fundamental principle. **=kirche,** *f.* metropolitan **church,** cathedral. **=kiſſen,** *n.* head-pillow. **=klang,** *m.* principal tone; key-note. **=lager,** *m.* main camp; head-quarters. **=land,** *n.* main *or* mother-country; mainland. **=leute,** *pl.* (*of* =mann) CHIEFTAINS, CAPTAINS. **=los,** *adj.* **headless;** without a leader. **=mann,** *m.* **headman,** CHIEFTAIN, CAPTAIN; **=männin,** *f.* wife of a captain; **=mannſchaft,** *f.* CAPTAINCY. **=niederlage,** *f.* main *or* general defeat; principal magazine; staple-town. **=ort,** *m.* chief place. **=poſt,** *f.* general post; **=poſtamt,** *n.* general post-office. **=rolle,** *f.* leading *or*

principal part. =sache, *f.* main thing, essential part; *pl.* essentials; =sächlich, *adj.* of chief importance, chief, main, essential. =satz, *m.* principal sentence, leading clause; capital proposition, main point. =schelm, *m.* arrant knave. =schlüssel, *m.* master-key. =sitz, *m.* principal residence, capital. =stadt, *f.* chief city; CAPITAL; =städtisch, *adj.* belonging to the capital, metropolitan. =stände, *pl.* states-general. =stamm, *m.* main trunk *or* stem; chief tribe. =straße, *f.* chief street, highway. =stück, *n.* main piece; principal article; chapter, head. =stütze, *f.* main support, mainstay. =summe *f.* sum total. =ton, *m.* fundamental tone; principal accent; key-note. =weg, *m.* mainroad, highway. =weh, *n.* head-ache. =werk, *n.* chief *or* main work; masterpiece, CHEF D'ŒUVRE. =wort, *n.* chief word; noun, substantive. =zahl, *f.* =zahlwort, *n.* cardinal number. =zug, *m.* leading *or* principal trait *or* feature. [Ags. *heafod*.]

häuptеln, *refl.* form itself into a head. [fr. Haupt.]

Häuptling, *m.* -gs, -ge. CHIEFTAIN, leader. [fr. Haupt.]

häuptlings, *adv.* headlong. [fr. Haupt.]

Haus, *n.* -ses, -äuser. house, building (*esp'ly* for living in), residence: housing, casing, frame; household, family; race, lineage. von —e aus, from the beginning, originally; to the bottom. zu —e, at home. nach —, to one's home, home. *in comp's often to be rendered by* domestic *or* household: *as* =andacht, *f.* family-devotion. =angelegenheit, *f.* domestic concern. =arzt, *m.* family physician. =backen (*for* =gebacken), *adj.* home baked; homely, plain. =bettel, *m.* begging from door to door. =brauch, *m.* family custom. =einbrecher, *m.* house-breaker, burglar. =flur, *f.* entrance hall of a house, vestibule. =frau, *f.* housewife, (female) head of a family, dame. =friede, *m.* domestic peace. =gebrauch, *m.* family custom. =gans, *f.* tame goose. =gebacken, *same as* =backen. =gesinde, =gesinge, *n.* poultry. =geld, *n.* house-rent. =genoß, *m.* =genossin, *f.* fellow-lodger, inmate; member of a family; =genossenschaft, *f.* inmates (*collect'ly*), household; domestic servants. =geräth, *n.* household furniture. =gott, *m.* household god. =halt, *m.* =halten, *n.* =haltung, *f.* housekeeping, household; =hälter, *m.* householder; =hälterisch, =hältig, *adj.* skilled in housekeeping, domestic, economical. =herr, *m.* master of a house *or* family, landlord; =herrschaft, *f.* household government; master and mistress of the house. =knecht, *m.* menial servant. =kost, *f.* household fare, plain fare. =kreuz, *n.* domestic affliction. =leben, *n.* domestic *or* home life. =lehrer, *m.* private instructor; =lehrerin, *f.* governess. =leinwand, *f.* homespun linen. =mädchen, *n.* housemaid. =magd, *f.* servant-girl. =mann, *m.* (any) member of the household. =meier, *m.* major domo. =meister, *m.* house-steward. =mittel, *n.* household medicine. =mutter, *f.* mother of the family; matron; =mütterlich, *adj.* matronly. =postille, *f.* book of family sermons. =rath, *m.* household stuff, furniture, movables in a house. =recht, *n.* house-right, domestic authority. =schoß, *m.* house-tax. =segen, *m.* domestic blessing, children. =speise, *same as* =kost. =stand, *m.* domestic state; household. =tafel, *f.* table (in the Lutheran catechism) containing the duties of domestic life. =thier, *n.* domesticated animal. =trauer, *f.* family mourning. =tracht, *f.* house garb, indoors dress. =truppen, *pl.* life-guards. =tuch, *n.* home-made cloth. =übel, *n.* family affliction. =vater, *m.* father of the family; =väterlich, *adj.* like the father of a family, patriarchal. =verstand, *m.* good common sense. =verwalter, *m.* steward; inspector; =verwaltung, *f.* management of a house; stewardship. =vogt, *m.* castle-ward; keeper of a prison, jailer; =vogtei, *f.* prison, jail. =wappen, *n.* family arms. =weib, *n.* *same as* =frau. =wesen, *n.* domestic concerns. =wirth, *m.* landlord, master of the house; =wirthschaft, *f.* management of a house. =zucht, *f.* domestic discipline.

hausen, *intr.* house, lodge, reside; keep house; live economically, spare; manage, carry on; riot, revel. [fr. Haus.]

Hausen, *m.* -ns, -n. sturgeon.

hausiren, *intr.* go peddling (from house to house); riot. [fr. Haus.]

Hausirer, *m.* -rs, -r. peddler. [fr. hausiren.]

Häusler, *m.* -rs, -r. occupant of a house, cottager. [fr. hausen.]

häuslich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) DOMESTIC, appertaining to a household; economic, thrifty; plain, simple. [fr. Haus.]

Häuslichkeit, *f.* DOMESTICITY, family-life; thrift; simplicity. [fr. häuslich.]

haußen, *adv.* out of doors, abroad. [for hier außen.]

Haut, *f.* -äute. hide, skin, cuticle; membrane. =absonderung, *f.* cutaneous secretion. =artig, *adj.* skin-like, membraniform. =farbe, *f.* color of the skin, complexion. =flügel, *m.* membranous wing; =flügelig, *adj.* furnished with membranous wings, HYMENOPTEROUS.

Hautbois, *n.* hautboy. [Fr.]

Hautboist, *m.* -ten, -ten. hautboy-player.

Häutchen, *n.* -ns, -n. pellicle, membrane, film. [fr. Haut.]

häuteln, *tr.* strip of the hide *or* skin. [fr. häuten.]

häuten, *tr.* strip of the hide *or* skin. *refl.* cast the skin. [fr. Haut.]

=häuter, =häuterei, *see* Bären=.

häutig, =ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like skin, cuticular. *in comp's*, =skinned. [fr. Haut.]

Haverei, -rie, *f.* damage by sea; average. [through Dutch from Fr. *avarie*.]

Hazard, *same as* Hasard.

he, *interj.* ha! ho!

1. Hebe, *f.* Hebe (goddess).

2. Hebe, *f.* instrument for heaving *or* lifting, lever, pulley. [fr. heben.]

3. Hebe=, *in comp's, see* heben.

Hebel, *m.* -ls, -l. instrument for heaving *or* lifting, lever, pry. [fr. heben.]

hebeln, *m.* move with a lever. [fr. Hebel.]

heben, *O. tr.* heave, lift, raise; elevate, exalt; make prominent, set off; lift off, remove, put an end to. *refl.* raise one's self, rise, depart, give way. aus dem Sattel —, unhorse, overcome, supplant. Heb (*rarely* Hebe): =amme, *f.* midwife. =arzt, *m.* man-midwife.

Hebe (*rarely* Heb): =arm, *m.* lever *or* piston, =balken, *m.* crowbar, lever. =bock, *m.* in-

strument for lifting. ▪eisen, *n.* iron crow. crowbar. ▪kunde, *f.* ▪kunst, *f.* midwifery. ▪werk, ▪zeug, *n.* tools for lifting weights.

**Heber,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who raises, lifter, heaver; lever. [fr. heben.]

**heblich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may raised *or* heaved. [fr. heben.]

**Hebräer,** *m.* –rs, –r. Hebrew.

**hebräern, –raisiren,** *tr.* hebraize.

**hebräisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) Hebrew.

**Hebraismus,** *m.* –s, –men. Hebraism.

**Hebri'den,** *pl.* Hebrides (islands).

**Hebung,** *f.* –gen. lifting, raising, heaving; raising *or* collecting (taxes *etc.*); *hence* money raised, revenue, tax; elevated place. [fr. heben.]

**Hechel,** *f.* –ln. hatchel, heckle, hackle; *fig.* censurer. durch die — ziehen, censure severely. ▪schrift, *f.* satirical writing.

**hecheln,** *tr.* hatchel, hackle; *fig.* censure *or* satirize sharply. [fr. Hechel.]

**Hechelung,** *f.* hatcheling; satirizing, censuring. [fr. hecheln.]

**Hechler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hatcheler; censurer, satirist. [fr. hecheln.]

**Hecht,** *m.* –tes, –te. pike (fish).

1. **Hecke,** *f.* (*rarely* Heck, *n.*) –en. hedge; enclosure. Hecken: ▪baum, *m.* hedge-tree; dog-wood. ▪feuer, *n.* firing by files. ▪springer, ▪vogel, *m.* hedge sparrow. ▪zaun, *m.* quickset hedge. [rel. with Hag.]

2. **Hecke,** *f.* –en. hatch, brood, breed. [fr. hecken.]

**hecken,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) hatch, breed. [perhaps relat. to *hatch.*]

**hechicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a hedge; covered with hedges *or* copse. [fr. 1. Hecke.]

**Heckerling,** *same as* Häckerling.

**hectisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) hectic. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Hede,** *f.* –en. tow, hurds, oakum.

**heden,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of oakum. [fr. Hede.

**Hedwich,** *m.* –ches, –che. bank-cresses. [fr. Lat.

**Hedwig,** *f. female name.* [relat. with Ags. *Headhe,* a goddess.]

**Heer,** *n.* –res, –re. host, orderly *or* organized multitude; *espec'ly* army. ▪bann, *see* Heerbann. ▪fahrt, *f.* campaign. ▪flucht, *f.* desertion; ▪flüchtig, *adj.* deserting; *as noun,* deserter. ▪führer, *m.* leader of an army, general. ▪geräth, *n.* train of an army. ▪haufe, *m.* column of an army, little army. ▪meister, *m.* commander in chief; grand-master (of an order). ▪schaar, *m.* host, army, organized band. ▪schatz, *m.* military chest. ▪schau, *f.* review (of an army). ▪spitze, *f.* vanguard. ▪steuer, *f.* war-tax. ▪straße, *f.* military road; *hence gen'ly* highway. ▪wesen, *n.* everything relating to an army, army-organization. ▪zug, *m.* train *or* march of an army, expedition. ▪zwang, *m.* forced service in the army; arriere-ban.

Heeres: ▪abtheilung, *f.* division of an army. ▪flucht, *f.* desertion; ▪flüchtig, *adj.* deserting; ▪flüchtling, *m.* deserter. ▪folge, *f.* obligation to follow the army, forced service. ▪haufen, *m.* host, army, organized band. ▪macht, *f.* force of an army, military forces, armed intervention; forces, troops. [perhaps relat. with Heerde.]

**Heerde,** *f.* –en. herd, flock, drove. [relat. with Hort, 'hoard', Hürde, *etc.*]

**Hefe,** *f.* –en. yeast, barm; LEES, dregs, sediment. –n▪brod, *n.* LEAVENED bread. [fr. heben: lit. 'what heaves *or* causes to ferment'.]

**heficht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) yeast-like, yeasty; full of lees. [fr. Hefe.]

**Heft,** *n.* (*or m.*) –tes, –te. haft, handle, hilt, fastening; (what is fastened together by stitching; *hence*) stitched book, writing book, number *or* part (of a work); hook, pin. ▪nadel, *f.* stitching needle. ▪pflaster, *m.* sticking plaster. ▪schnur, *f.* pack-string. [fr. hefter, 'fastening'.]

**Heftel,** *m.* –ls, –l. clasp, hook, pin. [fr. Heft.]

**hefteln,** *tr.* fasten (with hooks and eyes), clasp, pin. [fr. Heftel.]

**heften,** *tr.* cause to cling, fasten, attach, fix; hook; pin; stitch, sew. [caus. of haften.]

**heftig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) vehement, violent, furious, impetuous. [fr. Haft, orig'ly 'persistent'.]

**Heftigkeit,** *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuousness. [fr. heftig.]

**Heftung,** *f.* fastening, attaching; stitching. [fr. heften.]

**hegen** (*or* hägen), *tr.* hedge *or* fence about, enclose, protect; *hence, figurat'ly and usu'ly* harbor, foster, cherish, entertain. Hege: ▪holz, *n.* forest fenced in. ▪reiter, *m.* gamekeeper. ▪weide, ▪wiese, *f.* enclosed pasture-ground *or* meadow. ▪zeit, *f.* time when it is forbidden to kill game.

**Heger,** *m.* –rs, –r. keeper of a preserve, keeper. [fr. hegen.]

**Heher,** *same as* Häher.

**Hehl,** *m.* –les. concealment, secrecy. [fr. hehlen.]

**hehlen,** *tr.* conceal, keep secret. [Ags. *hélan.*]

**Hehler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) concealer. [fr. hehlen.]

**Hehlerei,** *f.* act of concealing stolen property. [fr. Hehler.]

**hehr,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) exalted, majestic, grand, sublime, sacred. [relat. with Herr.]

**hei, hei-ha,** *interj.* huzza.

1. **Heide,** *f.* –en. heath; barren, uncultivated land; (*prov.*) forest. ▪blüthe, *f.* heath-blossom. ▪drossel, *f.* wood-thrush. ▪flachs, *m.* flaxweed. ▪kraut, *n.* sweet-broom. ▪land, *n.* heath land, barren.

2. **Heide,** *f.* –en. heather, heath, sweet-broom. [fr. 1. Heide.]

3. **Heide,** *m.* –en, –en. heathen, pagan, infidel. ▪korn, *n.* buck-wheat (being first introduced by Saracens). Heiden: ▪art, *f.* manner of the heathen. ▪bild, *n.* idol. [fr. 1. Heide, 'heath'; orig'ly 'dweller in the wilds'.]

**Heidel** *in* ▪beere, *f.* bilberry, whortle-berry. ▪hahn, *m.* black grouse. [fr. 1. Heide.]

**Heidenschaft,** *f.* –nthum, *n.* –ms. heathendom, heathenism, paganism. [fr. 3. Heide.]

**heidig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) heathy. [fr. 1. Heide.]

**Heidin,** *f.* (female) heathen *or* pagan. [fr. 3. Heide.]

**heidnisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) heathenish, pagan. [fr. 3. Heide.]

**heikel, –lig,** *same as* häkel, –lig.

**heil,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) hale, whole, healthy, sound, unhurt, uninjured.

**Heil,** *n.* –les. health, welfare, prosperity, happiness; salvation: *as exclamation,* hail! sein — versuchen, try one's luck, take one's chance. — dir, hail to thee! happy thou! ▪anstalt, *f.* sanitary *or* medical establish-

ment. ▪art, *f.* mode of healing *or* curing. ▪bad, *n.* mineral bath. ▪bringend, *f.* SALUTIFEROUS, blessing, salutary; ▪bringer, *m.* bringer of blessings. ▪brunnen, *m.* mineral well. ▪kraft, *f.* healing power. ▪kraut, *n.* medicinal herb. ▪kunde, ▪kunst, *f.* art of healing, medical science; ▪kundig, *adj.* skilled in medicine. ▪los, *adj.* vicious, nefarious, god-less, wicked, heinous, dreadful, awful. ▪mittel, *n.* healing remedy, remedy. ▪stätte, *f.* place of cure. ▪stoff, *m.* healing stuff; ▪stoff-kunde, ▪stoff-lehre, *f.* materia medica. ▪trank, *m.* healing *or* medicinal drink *or* potion. ▪wasser, *n.* mineral water. ▪wurz, *f.* medicinal herb.

Heils: ▪mittel, *n.* means of salvation: *etc.* [fr. heil.]

Heiland, *m.* –des, –de. Savior. [old pres. part. of heilen, 'the healing *or* saving one'; Ags. *hælend.*]

heilbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) healable, curable. [fr. Heil.]

Heilbarkeit, *f.* curableness. [fr. heilbar.]

heilen, *tr.* heal, cure, make whole *or* well. *intr.* ſ. become well, be healed. heilend, healing, curative, remedial. [fr. heil.]

Heiler, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) healer. [fr. heilen.]

heilig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (healthful, bringing the highest welfare: *hence*) holy, sacred; inviolable. *as noun, m. or f.* saint, Saint; *n.* sacred thing. der —e Christ, Christ, Christmas. der —e Abend, Christmas eve. —e Woche, passion-week. — ſprechen, declare a saint, canonize. ▪halten, *n.* ▪haltung, *f.* religious *or* sacred observance. ▪machend, *adj.* SANCTIFYING. ▪ſprechung, *f.* (declaring a saint: *i. e.*) canonization.

Heiligen: ▪bein, *n.* bone of a saint. ▪bild, *n.* image of a saint; image of the holy virgin. ▪blende, *f.* niche for the image of a saint. ▪buch, *n.* book of saints *or* legends. ▪dienſt, *m.* worship of saints. ▪glanz, *m.* halo *or* glory (round the head of a saint). ▪haus, *n.* ▪kapelle, *f.* chapel of a saint. ▪ſchein, *m. same as* ▪glanz. [fr. Heil.]

heiligen, *tr.* make holy, hallow, sanctify, consecrate. [fr. heilig.]

Heiligkeit, *f.* holiness, sanctity, sacredness. [fr. heilig.]

heiliglich, *adv.* in a holy manner. [fr. heilig.]

Heiligthum, *n.* –meſs, –ümer. holy place, sanctuary; sacred thing *or* relic. [fr. heilig.]

Heiligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctification; consecration. [fr. heiligen.]

heilſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wholesome, salutary, healing, beneficial. [fr. Heil.]

Heilſamkeit, *f.* wholesomeness, salutary effect. [fr. heilſam.]

Heilung, *f.* healing, curing, cure. [fr. heilen.]

Heim, *n.* –ms, –me. home. [rare; superseded by Heimath.]

heim, *adv.* homeward, home. (*with verbs, treated as a sep'ble prefix*): ▪fahrt, *f.* journey *or* return home; bringing home a bride. ▪fallen, *intr.* revert, fall due. ▪führen, *tr.* bring home (a bride). ▪gang, *m.* going home; *fig.* death. ▪gehen, *intr.* go *or* return home; *fig.* die. ▪kehr, ▪kunft, *f.* return home. ▪ſuchen, *tr.* (seek home: *i. e.*) follow up closely (even into one's hiding place); *hence* visit, requite, punish. ▪ſucht, *f.* home-sickness. ▪ſuchung, *f.* visitation, affliction. ▪tücke, *f.* secret malice *or* malignity; subtle trick (heim *in sense of* geheim); ▪tückiſch, secretly malignant, treacherous. ▪wärts, *adv.* homeward. ▪weh, *n.* home-sickness. ▪ziehen, *intr.* return home; ▪zug, return home. [fr. Heim.]

Heimat(h), *f.* –t(h)en. home, native place *or* country. ▪los, *adj.* homeless. ▪recht, *n.* right of a native *or* naturalized person. ▪geſetz, *n.* law of settlement. [fr. Heim.]

heimat(h)lich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to one's home, native. [fr. Heimath.]

Heimchen, *n.* cricket. [prob'ly from Heim.]

heimeln, *intr.* rouse one's thoughts of home, pine for home, long after one's native place. [fr. Heim.]

heimiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) home-like, domestic, native, indigenous. [fr. Heim.]

heimlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) private, secluded; *gen'ly* secret; homely, comfortable, snug. — thun, affect to know secrets. ▪haltung, *f.* keeping secret, concealment. ▪thuerei, *f.* ▪thun, *n.* affectation of secrecy. [fr. Heim.]

Heimlichkeit, *f.* secrecy, secret; privacy, place of retirement. [fr. heimlich.]

Hein (*or* Hain), *in* Freund Hein = death. [abrev'n of Heinrich; compare E. 'old Harry'.]

Heinrich, *m.* –chs. Henry. [for Heimrich, from heim and reich, lit. 'mighty at home'.]

Heinrike, *f.* Henriette. [fr. Heinrich.]

Heinz, *m.* –zchen, *n. diminut. of* Heinrich.

Heirat(h), *f.* –t(h)en. marriage, nuptials, wedding. Heiraths: ▪gut, *n.* dowry. ▪macher, ▪ſtifter, *m.* match-maker. [prob'ly from an old *hian*, 'marry', and Rath; Ags. *hirēd, hyrēd.*]

heirat(h)en, *intr.* (*or tr.*) marry, wed, take to wife *or* husband. [fr. Heirath.]

hei-ſa, *adv.* huzza!

heiſchen, *tr.* ask for, demand, require, postulate. [old eiſchen; O. G. *eiscōn.* Ags. *āskian.*]

heiſer, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hoarse.

Heiſerkeit, *f.* hoarseness. [fr. heiſer.]

heiß, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hot, heated, ardent, burning, torrid; full of ardor *or* passion, vehement. [allied with Hitze, heizen, *etc.*]

heißen, *O. tr.* bid, command, enjoin; call, name, denominate. *intr.* be called *or* named, go by the name of; mean, signify. das heißt, that is to say: *i. e.* that may be called, that is really. es heißt, it is said, the story goes. was ſoll das —? what does that mean? gut —, approve. [E. (archaic) *hight.*]

heiter, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clear, serene, bright, cheerful. [Ags. *hādor, hādre* (adv.).]

Heitere, *f. same as* Heiterkeit.

Heiterkeit, *f.* serenity, brightness, cheerfulness. [fr. heiter.]

heitern, *tr.* (*and refl.*) clear, brighten, cheer up. [fr. heiter.]

heizbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be heated. [fr. heizen.]

Heizbarkeit, *f.* capability of being heated. [fr. heizbar.]

heizen, *tr.* heat, calefy. Heiz: ▪kraft, *f.* heating power. ▪ort, *m.* fire-place.

Heizer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) fire-maker. [fr. heizen.]

Heizung, *f.* heating; fuel. [fr. heizen.]

Hekatombe, *f.* –en. hecatomb (great sacrifice; orig'ly of 100 oxen). [fr. Gr.]

hektiſch, *same as* hectiſch.

hel, *rec't spelling for* hehl.

Held, *m.* –den, –den. hero, champion. Helden (*mostly* heroic): ſalter, *m.* heroic age. ſdichter, *m.* epic poet; ſdichtung, *f.* heroic *or* epic poetry. ſmüthig, *adj.* of heroic courage, heroic: *etc.* [Ags. *hæleth.*]

heldenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) heroic. [fr. Held.]

Heldenthum, *n.* –mš. heroism; heroic age. [fr. Held.]

Heldin, *f.* –nnen. heroine. [fr. Held.]

hele.., *rec't spelling for* hehle...

helfen, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) help, aid; assist; succor; be of service, do good, avail; remedy. Helf: ſrede, *f.* evasion, excuse. ſwillig, *adj.* ready to help.

Helfer, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) helper, aid, assistant. –ſ=helfer, *m.* accomplice, abettor. [fr. helfen.]

hell, –lle, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*of sound*) clear, distinct; (*of light or color*) light, clear, bright, luminous; plain, evident. ſäugig, *adj.* clear-eyed *or* sighted. ſblau, *adj.* light-blue. ſdunkel, *n.* twilight; CLAIR-OBSCURE; ſdunkel, *adj.* like twilight, dusky. ſkopf, *m.* clear-headed person. ſſehen, *n.* CLAIRVOYANCE; ſſehend, *adj.* clear-sighted; well-eyed. ſſeher, *m.* ſſeherin, *f.* CLAIRVOYANT, somnambulist. [relat. with Hall.]

Helle, *f.* –en. brightness, brilliancy, light. [fr. hell.]

Hellebarde, –rte, *f.* –en. halberd. –n=träger, *m.* halberdier. [in old Germ. *hëlmbarte*, fr. Helm, 'helm', and Barte, 'broad-axe' (to split the helmet).]

Hellebardier', *m.* –rš, –re. halberdier. [through Fr. from Hellebarde.]

hellen, *tr.* make clear, clarify. [fr. hell.]

Helle'ne, *m.* –en, –en. Greek. [fr. Gr.]

helleniſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Hellenic, Greek.

Helleniſmus, *m. pl.* –men. Hellenism, Grecism.

Heller, *m.* –rš, –r. small copper coin. ſarm, *adj.* excessively poor.

Hellheit, *f. same as* Helle.

1. hellig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sounding. [relat. with Hall.]

2. hellig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tired, weary; hungry and thirsty. [relat. with hehlen.]

Helligkeit, *f.* clearness, splendor; distinctness, loudness. [fr. hell.]

Hellung, *f.* act of making clear, clearing; clearness, brightness. [fr. hellen.]

1. Helm, *m.* –meš, –me. helm, helmet; headpiece, cap, capital; cupola. ſbinde, *f.* band adorning a helmet. ſbuſch, *m.* plume of a helmet, crest. ſdach, *n.* cupola, dome. ſfenſter, ſgitter, *n.* visor of a helmet. ſgewölbe, *n.* vaulted roof. ſkamm, *m.* crest. ſlehen, *n.* noble fief. ſroſt, *m.* visor. ſſchieber, *m.* visor. ſſchlange, *f.* crested serpent. ſſtrauß, ſſtuß, *m.* ſviſir, *n.* beaver of a helmet, visor. [relat. with hehlen, 'conceal, cover'.]

2. Helm, *m.* (*or n.*) –meš, –me. handle, hilt; helm, rudder. [old form *helbm*, akin with E. *helve*, 'handle'.]

1. helmen, *tr.* furnish with a helmet. [fr. 1. Helm.]

2. helmen, *tr.* furnish with a handle *or* helve. [fr. 2. Helm.]

Helo'te, *m.* –en, –en. helot (slave in ancient Sparta). [fr. Gr.]

Helve'tien, *n.* –nš. Helvetia, Switzerland. [fr. Lat.]

Helve'tier, *m.* –rš, –r. inhabitant of Helvetia, Switzer.

helvetiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Helvetic.

Hemd, *n.* –deš, –den. shirt, smock. [Ags. *hama*, *ham.*]

Hemiſphä're, *f.* –en. hemisphere. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

hemiſphäriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hemispherical.

hemmen, *tr.* hem in, check, stop; hinder, retard. Hemm: ſkette, *f.* lock *or* drag-chain, brake. ſſchuh, *m.* iron-clamp with chain to check the motion of wheels, lock-chain, brake. [relat. to hamper.]

Hemmling, *same as* Hämmling.

Hemmung, *f.* hemming in, checking, stopping, interception. [fr. hemmen.]

Hengſt, *m.* –teš, –te. stallion, steed. [Ags. *hengest.*]

Henkel, *m.* –lš, –l. part by which anything is hung up, handle, hook, ring, ear. ſgefäß, *n.* vessel with handles. [fr. henken.]

ſhenkelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with a handle *etc.* [fr. Henkel.]

henkeln, *tr.* provide with a handle *or* hook *etc.*, hang up, hook in. [fr. Henkel.]

henken, *tr.* hang, suspend, execute by hanging. [fr. hangen.]

Henker, *m.* –rš, –r. hangman, executioner; *fig.* tormentor; the devil. ſbeil, *n.* executioner's axe. ſfriſt, *same as* Galgenfriſt. ſgeld, *n.* hangman's wages. ſmäßig, *adj.* hangman-like, barbarous. –ſ=ſtrick, *m.* halter. [fr. henken.]

Henkerei, *f.* hangman's business *or* house; hangman and assistants. [fr. Henker.]

Henne, *f.* –en. hen. [relat. with Hahn, Huhn.]

Hepe, *same as* 1. Hippe.

Heptagon, *n.* –nš. heptagon. [fr. Gr.]

Heptarch, *m.* –chen, –chen. heptarch (one of *seven* rulers). [fr. Gr.] [persons).]

Heptarchie, *f.* heptarchy (government by *seven* her *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* hehr *etc.*

her, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* hither, this way, toward the speaker *or* the point had in view *or* conceived to be occupied (*opposite of* hin, hence, away); *sometimes simply* along, *or indicating motion without distinct reference to direction, after other adverbs or prepositions:* um .... her, round about ...., around ....; wo .... her (= woher) whence; — *in specification of distance in the past*, ago (*thus*, acht Tage —, eight days ago: *lit'ly* eight days hither *or* reckoning from the time referred to to the present).

*compounded with many other particles etc., forming adverbs of motion and comp. sep'ble prefixes; also with many mostly self-explaining verbs.* [relat. with hier, 'here', *etc.*]

hera'b, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down hither, down (towards the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from above. [fr. her and ab, 'down'.]

herab=kommen, *O. intr.* ſ. come down; be humbled *or* brought low *or* reduced in circumstances.

herablaſſen, *O. tr.* let down, lower. *refl.* condescend, stoop, deign. herablaſſend, condescending, affable, gracious.

Herablaſſung, *f.* condescension, affability. [fr. herablaſſen.]

herab=ſehen, *O. intr.* look down (with contempt).

herabſetzen, *tr.* set down, lower, reduce; degrade; undervalue, disparage.

**Herabsetzung**, *f.* lowering, reduction; degradation; depreciation. [fr. herabsetzen.]
**herab=wärts**, *adv.* downwards.
**herab=würdigen**, *tr.* (think less **worthy**: *hence*) depreciate, disparage, degrade, abuse.
**Herabwürdigung**, *f.* depreciation, degradation, abasement. [fr. herabwürdigen.]
**Hera'dik**, *f.* heraldry. [fr. Lat.]
**heraldisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **heraldic.**
**her=an**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **on hither,** near, along (toward the speaker *or* point contemplated), from away, up along.
**heran=bilden**, *tr.* bring up, educate.
**heran=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **come** near *or* **on,** approach, draw nigh.
**Herankunft**, *f.* approach. [fr. herankommen.]
**heran=nahen**, *intr.* ſ. **draw nigh,** APPROACH.
**heran=rücken**, *intr.* ſ. push onward *or* advance (to the point contemplated), draw near.
**heran=wachen**, *tr.* watch approaching, observe coming along.
**heran=wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. grow up, come on in growth.
**heran=ziehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or tr.* draw near, approach.
**Heranzug**, *m.* -ges, -üge. approach. [fr. heran=ziehen.]
**heran=zögern**, *tr.* bring on by delay *or* loitering.
**her=auf**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix in many self-expl. verbs.* **up** hither, upward (toward the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from below.
**herauf=wärts**, *adv.* **upward** (towards the speaker *or* the point contemplated), upwards.
**her=aus**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **out** hither, forth, from within *or* among.
**heraus=arbeiten**, *tr.* work **out.** *refl.* work one's self out, extricate one's self.
**heraus=bemühen**, *tr.* put to the trouble to come out.
**heraus=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive *or* sail **out;** rush out, burst out. *tr.* cart *or* carry out.
**heraus=finden**, *O. tr.* **find out.** *refl.* find one's way out, extricate one's self.
**Herausforderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. challenger, defier. [fr. herausfordern.]
**heraus=fordern**, *tr.* (call to a contest: *i. e.*) challenge, give a challenge to, provoke; demand positively.
**Herausforderung**, *f.* challenge. [fr. heraus=fordern.]
**heraus=fühlen**, *tr.* discover *or* select by touch *or* feeling.
**Herausgabe**, *f.* -en. giving up, release, delivery; publication, edition. [fr. heraus=geben.]
**heraus=geben**, *O. tr.* give forth, deliver up; put forth, publish, EDIT.
**Herausgeber**, *m.* -rs, -r. publisher, EDITOR. [fr. herausgeben.]
**heraus=heben**, *O. tr.* lift *or* heave **out;** *hence* make conspicuous, lay stress on.
**heraus=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come **out,** come forth; issue, appear; be divulged *or* published; come **out** right, prove correct *or* true, agree, correspond; come **out** (as profit), proceed; be of profit. es kommt auf Eins heraus, it amounts to the same thing.
**heraus=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take **out,** draw forth. *refl.* presume, dare, make bold.
**heraus=preſſen**, *tr.* **press** *or* **squeeze out;** extort.
**Herauspreſſung**, *f.* -gen. extortion. [fr. heraus=preſſen.]
**heraus=putzen**, *tr.* deck **out,** dress up, trim, embellish.
**heraus=rücken**, *intr.* ſ. march **out,** come forth. *tr.* move out. mit der Sprache —, speak out one's mind freely.
**her=außen**, *adv.* out of doors, without.
**heraus=ſetzen**, *tr.* set out, EXPOSE, offer publicly.
**heraus=ſtellen**, *tr.* place or put **out,** EXPOSE. *refl.* be exposed, show itself, be shown *or* proved.
**heraus=ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* (spread **out:** *hence*) magnify, extol, praise largely, puff.
**heraus=treten**, *O. intr.* step *or* come **out;** withdraw. **Heraustreten,** jutting out; withdrawal.
**heraus=wärts**, *adv.* **outwards.**
**heraus=ziehen**, *O. intr.* march **out,** remove. *tr.* draw *or* pull out, extract.
**herb**, -be, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bitter, sour, acid; harsh, severe, unpleasant.
**her=bannen**, *tr.* conjure hither *or* up.
**Herbe**, *f.* bitterness; acerbity, harshness, severity. [fr. herb.]
**her=bei**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix in many self-expl'ng verbs.* **near by** hither, into the vicinity (of the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from a distance, from further off, this way.
**herbei=führen**, *tr.* bring about *or* up, induce, cause, give rise to *or* occasion for.
**herbei=ſchaffen**, *N.* (*or O.*) *tr.* collect, draw in, procure, obtain.
**Herbeiſchaffung**, *f.* collection, procuring, obtaining as supply. [fr. herbeiſchaffen.]
**her=bemühen**, *tr.* trouble (one) to come.
**Herberge**, *f.* -en. shelter, quarters; inn. **Herbergs=mutter**, *f.* **=vater**, *m.* hostess *or* host of an inn. [fr. Heer, 'army', and bergen, 'cover': orig'ly 'army-camp': E. **harbor.**]
**herbergen**, *intr.* lodge. *tr.* lodge, shelter, **harbor,** entertain. [fr. Herberge.]
**Herberger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who gives lodging, entertainer; **harbinger.** [fr. her=bergen.]
**her=beſtellen**, *tr.* order hither, bid come.
**Herbheit**, **-bigkeit**, *f.* bitterness, harshness. [fr. herb.]
**herblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat bitter *or* harsh. [fr. herb.]
**her=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* **bring** hither; *fig.* transmit (from ancestors), establish as a law. **hergebracht,** handed down, customary, established (by traditional usage).
**Herbſt**, *m.* -eſs, -e. **harvest-season,** autumn, fall; **harvest. =flocken**, *pl.* gossamer. **=mäßig**, *adj.* autumnal, autumn. **=zeit**, *f.* autumn, harvest-time.
**herbſten**, *tr.* **harvest,** reap. [fr. Herbſt.]
**herbſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) autumnal, in autumn. [fr. Herbſt.]
**Herbſtlichkeit**, *f.* autumnal look *or* nature. [fr. herbſtlich.]
**Herbſtling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. autumnal fruit; animal born in autumn. [fr. Herbſt.]
**Herd**, *m.* -des, -de. **hearth,** fire-place, fireside; crater. **=geld**, *n.* **=ſteuer**, *f.* **=zins**, *m.* hearth- *or* home-tax.
**Herde**, *same as* Heerde.
**her=durch**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* **through** (hither).

her=ein, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in hither, inward (toward the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from without *or* outside. herein! come in! enter!
herein=würts, *adv.* inwards.
her=erzählen, *tr.* relate, narrate; tell over, rehearse.
Hererzählung, *f.* enarration, recital. [fr. hererzählen.]
her=fahren, *O. intr.* ſ. come riding hither; move along; *fig.* über Einen —, pounce upon one, attack *or* inveigh against one.
her=fallen, *O. intr.* ſ. fall hither *or* towards; *fig.* über Einen —, fall upon one (with blows), pounce on *or* attack one.
her=finden, *O. refl.* find one's way to a place.
her=fließen, *O. intr.* flow hither *or* down; *hence* (*with* aus) issue *or* proceed (from), originate (in).
her=für, *same as* hervor.
Hergang, *m.* –geſ, –änge. way hither; *fig.* (what has come to pass: *hence*) course of events, transaction, story. [fr. hergehen.]
her=geben, *O. tr.* give here, give up, deliver, hand over.
her=gegen, *adv.* on the contrary.
her=gehen, *O. intr.* ſ. move this way, approach; go on, come to pass, happen, be transacted *or* carried on. über Etwas —, fall upon *or* set upon something. es geht luſtig her, things go on merrily.
her=gehören, *intr.* belong (to the matter in question), be pertinent *or* apposite.
hergehörig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertinent, to the purpose. [fr. hergehören.]
her=halten, *O. tr.* hold forth, tender, offer. *intr.* pay, suffer, bear the brunt.
Heribann (*or* Heerbann), *m.* –nnes. arriere-ban (general summons to the army, *or* all liable to be summoned), militia. [fr. old Germ. *heri* (= Heer), 'army', and Bann, 'public summons': arriere-ban is the Fr. corrup'n of the same word.]
Hering, *m.* –geſ, –ge. herring. Herings: =fang, *m.* catching *or* fishing of herrings; =fänger, *m.* herring-fisher. =ſchiff, *n.* herring-smack: *etc.*
her=kommen, *O. intr.* ſ. come hither, approach; come down by custom *or* descent *or* tradition, be derived *or* transmitted, proceed. Herkommen, *n.* origin, extraction, descent; (traditional) custom *or* usage.
herkömmlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) traditional, customary, usual. [fr. herkommen.]
herkuliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) herculean, like Hercules.
Herkunft, *f.* coming hither, arrival; descent, extraction, origin. [fr. herkommen.]
her=lallen, *intr.* utter in a faltering *or* lisping manner.
her=laſſen, *O. tr.* let *or* permit to come.
her=leiten, *tr.* lead *or* conduct hither; deduce; derive, refer source *or* origin.
Herleitung, *f.* derivation. [fr. herleiten.]
her=leſen, *O. tr.* read off, recite.
Herling, *m.* –geſ, –ge. late *or* wild grape.
her=locken, *tr.* entice hither *or* on, allure, decoy.
Hermann, *m.* –ns. Hermann *or* Arminius. –s=ſchlacht, *f.* Hermann's battle (*i. e.* battle like that formerly fought under Arminius for the freedom of Germany). [fr. old *heri* (= Heer) and Mann: 'army-man, warrior'.]
Hermaphrodi't, *m.* –ten, –ten. hermaphrodite. [fr. Gr.]
Her=marſch, *m.* –ſches, –ärſche. march hither, approach.
Herme, *f. or* –n=ſäule, *f.* statue of Mercury, Hermes. [fr. Hermes.]
Hermelin, *n. or m.* –ns, –ne. ermelin, ermine (the animal *or* its fur).
hermetiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hermetical. [fr. mod. Lat.]
her=nach, *adv.* afterward, after this *or* that, hereafter.
her=nehmen, *O. tr.* take *or* get from somewhere, deduce, derive.
her=nennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* name in succession, call over, recite.
her=nieder, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down hither, downward (toward the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from aloft *or* above.
Hero'des, *m.* Herod.
Heroen=, *see* Heros.
Heroi'ne, *f.* –en. heroine.
heroiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) heroic.
Heroismus, *m.* heroism.
Herold, *m.* –des, –de. herald; harbinger. –s=kunſt, *f.* heraldic art, heraldry. [fr. Heer and a deriv'n of walten: 'army-director, officer who serves the army'.]
He'ros, *m.* –, –o'en. hero. Heroen: =alter, *n.* age of heroes, heroic age. =ſage, *f.* heroic legend: *etc.* [Lat. Gr.]
her=plappern, *tr.* prattle out.
Herr, *m.* (–rren *or*) –rn, –rren (*or* –rn). master, lord; gentleman; *in address,* sir; *before a proper name,* Mr. der Herr, the Lord. Herr(e)=gott, *m.* the Lord, God.
Herren: =arbeit, *f.* lord's service, obligatory service. =bank, *f.* bench of the lords. =brod, *n.* master's bread; das Herrenbrod eſſen, eat the master's bread; *hence* be dependent, serve. =diener, *m.* gentleman's servant, private servant; =dienſt, *m.* lord's service, forced service; service (in a private house). =gerechtſame, *f.* rights of a manorial lord. =gülte, *f.* tax paid to the lord of the manor. =gunſt, *f.* favor of a master *or* influential man. =hof, *m.* manor-house, lordly seat. =knecht, *m.* gentleman's servant; cringer. =leben, *n.* high life. =los, *adj.* without a master *or* owner; without employment. =pfarre, *f.* benefice by the gift of a patron. =recht, *n.* seignorial right. =ſtand, *m.* rank of a lord *etc.*; lords *or* gentlemen (*collect'ly*), gentry. =vogel, *m.* jay. [relat. with Hehr: Ags. *herra* etc.]
her=rechnen, *tr.* reckon up, enumerate.
Herrechnung, *f.* enumeration. [fr. herrechnen.]
Herreiſe, *f.* –en. journey hither. [fr. her=reiſen.]
Herren, *in comp's, see* Herr.
Herrenſchaft, *f.* –ut(h)um, *n.* –ms. mastership. [fr. Herr.]
=herrig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a lord. [fr. Herr.]
Herrin, *f.* –nnen. mistress, lady. [fr. Herr.]
herriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) domineering, imperious, masterful. [fr. Herr.]
herrlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to a lord, lordly; grand, splendid, magnificent, glorious. [fr. Herr.]
Herrlichkeit, *f.* lordliness, grandeur, splendor, magnificence, glory. [fr. herrlich.]
Herrſchaft, *f.* lordship, mastery, dominion,

government; master and mistress, employers (of servants); person *or* persons of rank. **Herrſchafts-haus**, *n.* manor-house, mansion, residence of rich people. **-recht**, *n.* sovereign authority. [fr. Herr.]

**herrſchaften**, *intr.* act the lord. [fr. Herrſchaft.]

**Herrſchaftler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*contempt.*) lord, petty master *or* tyrant. [fr. herrſchaften.]

**herrſchaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a lord *or* master. [fr. Herrſchaft.]

**Herrſchaftlichkeit**, *f.* lordliness, sovereignty. [fr. herrſchaftlich.]

**herrſchen**, *intr.* rule, reign, sway, govern, be lord *or* master, prevail. **herrſchend**, predominant, ruling. **Herrſch-begier, -begierde**, *f.* inordinate desire of ruling, lust of power; **-begierig**, *adj.* thirsting for power, ambitious; imperious, tyrannical. **-gier**, *f.* **-gierig**, *adj.* **-luſt**, *f.* **-luſtig**, *adj.* **-ſucht**, *f.* **-ſüchtig**, *adj. same as* -begier, -begierig. **-wuth**, *f.* mad ambition, tyranny; **-wüthend, -wüthig**, *adj.* madly ambitious, filled with inordinate lust of power. [fr. Herr.]

**Herrſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sovereign, monarch, ruler, lord. **-binde**, *f.* diadem, crown. **-familie**, *f.* reigning family, dynasty. **-geiſt**, *m.* commanding spirit. **-gewalt**, *f.* supreme power, supremacy; violent power, despotism. **-ſtab**, *m.* sceptre. **-ſtuhl**, *m.* throne. [fr. herrſchen.]

**herrſcheriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner *or* pertaining to a ruler. [fr. Herrſcher.]

**her-rücken**, *intr.* ſ. push *or* draw near, approach, come on.

**her-rühren**, *intr.* (move hither: *hence*) come *or* proceed, originate, be derived (*with* von, from).

**her-ſagen**, *tr.* recite, repeat.

**her-ſchaffen**, *N.* (*or O.*) *tr.* convey hither, produce, procure.

**her-ſchießen**, *O. intr.* (*or tr.*) shoot this way; advance (money).

**her-ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* write along. *-refl.* (*with* von) date (from), originate (in).

**her-ſtammen**, *intr.* ſ. (*with* von, from) originate, proceed, issue, descend, be derived.

**Herſtammung**, *f.* origin, extraction, descent, derivation. [fr. herſtammen.]

**herſtellbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being restored, reparable. [fr. herſtellen.]

**her-ſtellen**, *tr.* (place here: *hence*) restore (*as something lost*), reëstablish, repair; bring back to health.

**Herſteller**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) restorer, repairer. [fr. herſtellen.]

**Herſtellung**, *f.* -gen. restoration, reëstablishment, reparation, recovery. [fr. herſtellen.]

**her-ſtottern**, *tr.* stutter *or* stammer out.

**Herſturz**, *m.* -zes. rushing *or* crowding on; crowd. [fr. herſtürzen.]

**her-ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. plunge *or* rush on, come tumbling.

**her-über**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* over hither, to this side, from beyond *or* yonder.

**her-um**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* round about, around, about. **rings —**, round about, in rotation.

**herum-balgen**, *refl.* go fighting about.

**herum-betteln**, *intr.* go about begging.

**herum-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring around, circulate, spread; bring over, induce.

**herum-drehen**, *tr.* turn round *or* about; *fig.* misconstrue. *intr.* (*with* um) hinge *or* depend (on).

**herum-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive around, go about, fly around, play smartly.

**herum-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run about, rove, stroll.

**Herumläufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. stroller, rover, vagabond. [fr. herumlaufen.]

**herum-reichen**, *intr. or tr.* reach about, hand around. [gling about.

**herum-ſchlagen**, *O. refl.* go fighting *or* strug-

**herum-ſtreichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. rove about.

**Herumſtreicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rover, vagabond. [fr. herumſtreichen.]

**herum-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive round. *refl.* go idling about, stroll.

**herum-tummeln**, *tr.* work (a horse), ride boldly.

**herum-werfen**, *O. tr.* cast around; turn with a sudden movement, throw into another direction.

**herum-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw *or* pull about. *intr.* ſ. rove *or* wander around. **herumziehend**, strolling, itinerant, nomadic.

**her-unter**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down hither, downward (toward the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from above.

**herunter-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come down; decline, decay. **-machen**, *tr.*, **-reißen**, *O. tr.* take *or* tear down; abuse, scold: *etc., etc.*

**herunter-wärts**, *adv.* downwards.

**herunter-ziehen**, *O. tr.* pull down. *intr.* ſ. move *or* march down, descend.

**her-vor**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* forth *or* forward hither, forward, forth, out.

**hervor-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring forth, produce, create, generate; utter.

**Hervorbringung**, *f.* bringing forth, production, generation. [fr. hervorbringen.]

**hervor-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go forth, proceed, arise, follow as consequence.

**hervor-heben**, *O. tr.* lift forth, bring into prominence, render conspicuous, call special attention to.

**hervor-leuchten**, *intr.* shine forth, become clear *or* apparent, be conspicuous.

**hervor-machen**, *refl.* make one's appearance.

**hervor-ragen**, *intr.* jut forth, stand out, project, be prominent, tower up.

**Hervorragung**, *f.* -gen. jutting out, projection, prominence. [fr. hervorragen.]

**hervor-ſtechen**, *O. intr.* stick forth, stand out, be conspicuous. **hervorſtechend**, prominent, conspicuous, glaring.

**hervor-tauchen**, *intr.* ſ. emerge (as from under water), come forth from a hiding-place, appear suddenly.

**hervor-thun**, *O. refl.* put one's self forward, come into view; signalize *or* distinguish one's self.

**her-wärts**, *adv.* hitherwards, in this direction.

**Her-weg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. way hither.

**her-wieder**, *adv.* (*obsol.*) back again.

**Herz**, *n.* -zens, -zen. heart; breast; courage, spirit. **auf's —** fallen, come over one as something depressing. **zu —en gehen**, go *or* cut to the heart, distress. **über's —** bringen, be reconciled to, learn to bear. **— faſſen**, take courage. **ein — zu einem faſſen**, place confidence in one. **-ader**, *f.* great artery. **-allerliebſt**, *adj.* best beloved. **-blatt**, *n.* diaphragm. **-bube**, *m.* knave of hearts (at

cards). =dame, *f.* queen of hearts (at cards). =ergreifend, *adj.* affecting the heart, pathetic. =innig, *adj.* (=inniglich, *adv.*) from the bottom of the heart, deepfelt, heartfelt. =kammer, *f.* ventricle of the heart. =klopfen, *n.* throbbing *or* palpitation of the heart. =könig, *m.* king of hearts (at cards). =kolbe, *f.* tendril, young shoot. =lieb, *adj.* heartily *or* dearly beloved; =liebchen, *n.* sweetheart. =los, *adj.* heartless, unfeeling; fainthearted. =losigkeit, *f.* heartlessness; faintheartedness. =pochen, *n.* palpitation of the heart. =rührend, *adj.* heart-touching, pathetic. =schlag, *m.* throb *or* palpitation of the heart. =stoß, *m.* finishing blow.

Herze-leid, *n.* heart-grief, deep sorrow *or* affliction.

Herzen: =bändiger, *m.* subduer of hearts. =bube, =dame, =könig, *same as* Herzbube *etc.* =fänger, =feßler, *m.* captivator of hearts.

Herzens: =angst, *f.* ANGUISH of heart. =einfalt, *f.* single-heartedness. =freund, *m.* bosom-friend. =gedanke, *m.* innermost thought. =junge, *m.* dear lad, darling. =kind, *n.* darling, sweetheart. =lust, *f.* joy of the heart, heartfelt joy, great pleasure.

her-zählen, *tr.* pay down.

her-zählen, *tr.* count out, enumerate.

Herzählung, *f.* enumeration. [fr. herzählen.]

Herzchen, *n.* –ns, –n. (little heart: *hence*) darling, love. [fr. Herz.]

Herze-, Herzen-, Herzens-, *see* Herz.

herzen, *tr.* press to one's heart, embrace, hug. [fr. Herz.]

herzhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) COURAGEOUS, stout-hearted, brave. [fr. Herz.]

Herzhaftigkeit, *f.* COURAGE, boldness, manliness. [fr. herzhaft.]

herzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hearty, touching the heart, charming, attractive, beloved. *in comp's,* -hearted. [fr. Herz.]

Herzigkeit, *f.* heartiness; loveliness. *in comp's,* -heartedness. [fr. herzig.]

herzlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hearty, CORDIAL, affectionate. — gern, with all my heart. [fr. Herz.]

Herzlichkeit, *f.* –ten. heartiness, CORDIALITY. [fr. herzlich.]

Herzog, *m.* –ges, –ge (*or* –öge). duke. [fr. Heer, 'army', and ziehen, 'march': 'army-leader'; like *duke* (Lat. *dux*), from *ducere,* 'lead'.]

Herzogin, *f.* –nnen. duchess. [fr. Herzog.]

herzoglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ducal. [fr. Herzog.]

Herzogt(h)um, *n.* –mes, –ümer. dukedom, duchy. [fr. Herzog.]

her-zu, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* hither, to here (the speaker *or* the point contemplated), to this place, from away.

Hesekiel, *m.* –ls. Ezekiel.

Hespe, *same as* Häspe.

Hesperi'den, *pl.* Hesperides. [fr. Gr.]

Hesperien, *n.* –ns. Western country.

hesperisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Hesperian, Western.

Hesperus, *m.* Hesperus, evening star.

Hesse, *m.* –en, –en. native of Hesse, Hessian.

Hessen, *m.* –ns. Hesse (in Germ.).

hessisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Hessian. [fr. Hessen.]

Hetäre, *f.* –n. (Greek) courtesan. [fr. Gr.]

hetero- (*fr. Greek, heteros,* 'other'), *in several words nearly identical with corresponding words in English.*

Hetrurien, *n.* –ns. Etruria.

Hetze, *f.* baiting, chase; baiting-place; pack of hounds. Hetz (*also root of* hetzen); =bahn, *f.* =garten, *m.* place for baiting wild beasts. =hund, *m.* sporting-dog, hound, bull-dog. =jagd, *f.* chase of wild beasts; wild *or* cruel chase. =zeit, *f.* hunting-season. [fr. hetzen.]

hetzen, *tr.* (stir up to hatred: *hence*) infuriate, provoke; incite, *esp'ly* excite to pursuit, (*with* an *or* auf) set (hounds) on: *hence* chase after, hunt, bait. *intr.* be pursuing *or* chasing. Hetz-, *see* Hetze. [fr. Haß (Ags. *hete*).]

Hetzer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inciter, instigator; one who baits. [fr. hetzen.]

Hetzerei, *f.* inciting, setting on; baiting. [fr. Hetzer.]

Heu, *n.* –eues. hay. =boden, *m.* =bühne, *f.* hay-loft. =bund, *n.* bundle of hay. =haufen, *m.* hay-stack. =monat, *m.* hay-month, July. =schrecke, *f.* grasshopper. [relat. with hauen, 'hew', as '*cut* grass'.] [heucheln.]

Heuchelei, *f.* –eien. hypocrisy, pretense. [fr.

heucheln, *intr.* play the hypocrite, dissemble, feign, put on a false show. *tr.* feign, affect.

Heuchel: =bube, *m.* hypocritical villain. =glaube, *f.* feigned *or* pretended faith. =rede, *f.* hypocritical speech. [perhaps allied to hauchen, 'breathe, whisper'; in obsol. use, 'give smooth words'.]

Heuchler, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hypocrite, dissembler. [fr. heucheln.]

heuchlerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hypocritical, dissembling, deceiving by false show. [fr. Heuchler.]

heuen, *intr.* make hay. [fr. Heu.]

1. Heuer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hay-maker. [fr. heuen.]

2. Heuer, *f.* hire, rent, lease. =feld, *n.* rented field. [fr. heuern.]

heuer, *adv.* of *or* in this year. [fr. ancient *hiu jâru* (Jahr), in this year.]

heuerer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who hires. [fr. heuern.]

heuerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of this year. [fr. heuer.]

1. Heuerling, *m.* –ges, –ge. anything produced this year (lamb *etc.*). [fr. 1. heuer.]

2. Heuerling, *m.* –ges, –ge. (one who hires *or* rents a house: *hence*) tenant, lodger; hireling. [fr. heuern.]

heuern, *tr.* hire, rent.

heulen, *intr.* howl, yell, scream, roar.

Heuler, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) howler, screamer. [fr. heulen.]

Heurath, *same as* Heirath.

heurig, *same as* heuerig.

heut(e), *adv.* to-day, this day; in these days. — zu Tage, at the present day, now-a-days. [from ancient *hiu tagu,* 'on this day'.]

heutig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of to-day, belonging to the present time; modern. —es Tages, now-a-days. [fr. heute.]

Hexameter, *m.* –rs, –r. hexameter (verse of *six* feet). [fr. Gr.]

hexametrisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hexametrical.

Hexe, *f.* –en. witch, hag, sorceress. Hexen: =baum, *m.* spell, charm. =berg, *m.* witches' mountain. =buch, *n.* book of spells. =fahrt, *f.* expedition of the witches. =kreis, *m.* magic circle. =kunst, *f.* magic art. =meister, *m.* sorcerer, wizard. =prozeß, *m.* trial of witches *or* for witchcraft. =schuß, *m.* sudden attack of rheumatism *or* neuralgia. =wesen, *m.* witchcraft, witchery. [prob'ly ir. Hag, 'bush'.]

**hexen**, *intr.* practice witchcraft. *tr.* conjure up, gain by witchcraft. [fr. Hexe.]

**Hexer**, *m.* –rs, –r. wizard, sorcerer. [fr. hexen.]

**Hexerei**, *f.* witchcraft, sorcery; jugglery.

**Hibernien**, *n.* –ns. **Hibernia**, Ireland.

**hibrid**, –bisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hybrid**, mongrel. [fr. Lat.]

**hie**, *adv.* **here.** *same as* hier, *but now hardly used as indep't word, except in* hie und da, here and there: *in compos'n with prepos'ns, exchangeable with* hier, *except before a vowel.*

**Hieb**, *m.* –bes, –be. cut, stroke *or* blow (with a cutting instrument); cutting remark, sarcasm; cut, gash, scar. einen — haben, be a little tipsy. [fr. hauen.]

**hieb**, *pret. ind. of* hauen.

**hie=bei**, *same as* hierbei.

**hie=durch**, *same as* hierdurch.

**Hieſ=** *etc.*, *same as* Hilf= *etc.*

**hie=für, hie=gegen, hie=her**, *and all other with* hie *comp'd prepos'ns, same as* hier=her *etc.*

**hielt**, *pret. ind. of* halten.

**hie=nieden**, *adv.* (*more usual than* hier=nieden) here below, on the earth, in this life.

**hieng** (*or* **hing**), *pret. ind. of* hangen.

**hier**, *adv.* **here**, in this place. *in combination with a preposition, representing a case of the demonstr. pron.* hieß, *meaning* this *or* these, *governed by that prepos'n (in this office exchangeable with* hie, *except before a vowel*): e. g. hier=auf, hereupon, upon this *or* these (= auf dieſem *etc. in the various senses of* auf).

**=ab**, *adv.* herefrom, from this *etc.* **=an**, *adv.* **hereon**, on *or* at *or* by this *etc.* **=auf**, *adv.* hereon, hereupon, upon this *etc.*; up here. **=aus**, *adv.* **hereout**, out of this *etc.*, hence, hereby. **=außen**, *adv.* **out here.** **=bei**, *adv.* **hereby**, herewith, by *or* with this *etc.* **=durch**, *adv.* **herethrough**, through *or* by means of this *etc.* **=ein**, *adv.* **herein**to, in *or* into this *etc.* **=für**, *adv.* **herefor**, for *or* instead of this *etc.* **=gegen**, *adv.* **hereagainst**, against this *etc.* **=her**, *adv.* hither, to here, thus far; bis hierher, to this point, hitherto. **=her=wärts**, *adv.* hitherward. **=hin**, hither, this way forward, in this direction. **=in**, *adv.* **herein**, in this *etc.* **=mit**, *adv.* herewith, with *or* along with this *etc.* **=nach**, *adv.* after this *etc.*; according to this *etc.* **=nächſt**, *adv.* **next** to this *etc.*, next; next door. **=neben**, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; at the side of this *etc.*, besides. **=nieden**, *see* hienieden. **=ortig**, *adj.* of this place *or* country. **=ſelbſt**, *adv.* in this very place. **=ſein**, *n.* being here, presence. **=über**, *adv.* **over here**, over this place; **hereover**, over *or* respecting this *etc.* **=um**, *adv.* hereabout; about *or* concerning this *etc.* **=unten**, *adv.* here below. **=unter**, *adv.* **under** *or* amid this *etc.* **=von**, *adv.* hereof, of *or* from this *etc.* **=wider**, *adv.* hereagainst, against this *etc.* **=zu**, *adv.* **hereto**, to *or* in addition to this *etc.* **=zwiſchen**, *adv.* **between** this *etc.* [relat. with hin, her, *etc.*]

**Hierarchie'**, *f.* –i'en. **hierarchy.** [fr. Gr.]

**hierarchiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hierarchical.**

**Hieroglyphe**, *f.* –en. **hieroglyph.** [fr. Gr.]

**hieroglyphiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hieroglyphical**

**Hieronymus**, *m.* **Jerome.**

**hie=ſelbſt**, *same as* hier=ſelbſt.

**hieſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of this place *or* country. [fr. hie.]

**hieß**, *pret. ind. of* heißen.

**hie=von, hie=zu, hie=zwiſchen**, *same as* hier=von *etc.*

**Hift, m.** –tes, –te. **bugle-call.** **=horn**, *n.* **hunting-horn, bugle-horn.** **=ſtoß**, *m.* = Hift.

**Hilfe, hilflich, hilfs-**, *etc. same as* Hulfe *etc.*

**Himbeere**, *f.* –en. **raspberry.** [E. **hindberry**: fr. Hind, '**hind**, deer', and Beere, '**berry**'.]

**Himmel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **heaven, sky; canopy, tester; zone, clime.** unter freiem —, in the **open air.** **=ab**, *adv.* from heaven. **=an, =auf**, *adv.* heavenward. **=anſtrebend**, *adj.* heaven-aspiring. **=bett**, *n.* **bed with a tester.** **=blau**, *adj.* **sky-blue, azure.** **=faden**, *m.* **gossamer.** **=fahrt**, *f.* **ascension** (to heaven), **assumption.** **=fahrts=feſt**, *n.* **=fahrts=tag**, *m.* **Ascension day, holy Thursday.** **=farbe**, *f.* **sky-blue.** **=reich**, *n.* **kingdom of heaven**; *fig.* **bliss.** **=ſchlüſſel**, *m.* **primrose.** **=ſchön**, *adj.* **divinely beautiful.** **=ſchreiend**, *adj.* **crying to heaven, most revolting** *or* **atrocious.** **=ſtrich**, *m.* **zone, clime, latitude.** **=träger**, *m.* **sky-** *or* **canopy-bearer.** **=wärts**, *adv.* **heaven-wards.** **=weit**, *adj.* **as far as heaven from earth; very distant** *or* **wide** *or* **great.**

**Himmels** (*in comp's mostly to be transl'd by* heavenly): **=achſe**, *f.* **axis of the world.** **=angel**, *f.* **pole of the heavens.** **=angeſicht**, *n.* **heavenly countenance.** **=beſchreibung**, *f.* **description of the heavens, URANOGRAPHY, astronomy.** **=bild**, *n.* **heavenly image; constellation.** **=bogen**, *m.* **vault of heaven; rainbow.** **=brand**, *f.* **nun.** **=feſte**, *f.* **firmament.** **=feuer**, *n.* **=flamme, =gluth**, *f.* **fire of heaven, divine inspiration; lightning; stars.** **=gegend**, *f.* **quarter of the heavens;** *hence* **climate.** **=gürtel**, *m.* **zone, climate.** **=haus**, *n.* **firmament.** **=höhe**, *f.* **heavenly height; solar altitude.** **=körper**, *m.* **celestial body.** **=koſt**, *f.* **heavenly food, ambrosia.** **=kräfte**, *pl.* **heavenly powers** *or* **agents.** **=kreis**, *m.* **celestial sphere.** **=kugel**, *f.* **celestial globe.** **=kunde**, *f.* **astronomy** *etc.* **=lauf**, *m.* **motion of the heavenly bodies.** **=leiter**, *m.* **Jacob's ladder.** **=lerche**, *f.* **sky-lark.** **=licht**, *n.* **celestial light (=lichter**, *pl.* **luminaries).** **=luft**, *f.* **air of heaven, ether.** **=mächte**, *pl.* **heavenly powers, deities.** **=pferd**, *n.* **grasshopper.** **=rund**, *m.* **horizon.** **=ſpeiſe**, *f.* **heavenly food; ambrosia; sacramental bread.** **=ſtrich**, *m.* **zone, clime, latitude.** **=ſtein**, *m.* **sapphire.** **=trank**, *m.* **heavenly drink, nectar.** **=zeichen**, *n.* **celestial sign, sign of the zodiac.** **=zelt**, *n.* **canopy of heaven, skyey vault.** **=zirkel**, *m.* **celestial sphere.** [fr. Goth. *himan* (*relat.* with Hemd), '**cover**'.]

**Himmelei**, *f.* **affected looking towards heaven,** cant. [fr. himmeln.]

**himmeln**, *intr.* go to heaven, soar aloft; *hence* die; lighten: — (*provinc.*) look heavenward, affect piety. [fr. Himmel.]

**himmliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) heavenly, celestial, ethereal, divine, beatific. [fr. Himmel.]

**hin**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* hence, that way, away from the speaker *or* the point had in view or conceived of as occupied (*opposite to* her, hither); *sometimes simply* along, *or implying motion without distinct reference to direction, especially after other adverbs or prepositions;* gone, lost: — und her, back and forth, to and fro, this way and that. — und wieder, forth and back, away and home again. wo .... hin (= wohin), whither.

oben — (unten *etc.*), along the upper part, on the surface. — sein, be gone *or* away *or* lost.

*compounded with many other particles etc., forming adverbs of motion and comp. sep'ble prefixes; also with many, mostly selfexplaining, verbs.* [relat. with her, hier, hence, *etc.*]

**hin-ab**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down thither, down (away from the speaker *or* point contemplated), from up here. -wärts, *adv.* downwards.

**hinab-lassen**, *O. tr.* let down, lower.

**hinab-setzen**, *intr.* leap down, plunge.

**hinab-steigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. step down, descend.

**hin-altern**, *intr.* ſ. grow old *or* aged.

**hin-an**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* up thither, up (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from down here.

**hinan-steigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. step up, ascend, mount.

**hinan-ziehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. move *or* march up, ascend. *tr.* draw upward.

**hin-arbeiten**, *intr.* (auf) direct one's efforts (to), struggle (towards), aim at. *refl.* work one's way (to), attain with difficulty.

**hin-auf**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* up thither, up hence (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from below here, upward, up. -wärts, *adv.* upwards.

**hinauf-schwingen**, *O. refl.* bring one's self up by a swinging *or* leaping motion, leap *or* spring up, mount, ascend.

**hinauf-steigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. step up, mount up, ascend.

**hin-aus**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* out hence *or* thither, forth (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from in here, away out; beyond. wo denkſt du —, what are you thinking of, whither are your thoughts wandering. -wärts, *adv.* outwards.

**hinaus-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go out; (*with* über) go beyond, surpass, transcend. die Rede ging darauf hinaus, the drift of the discourse was. {project.

**hinaus-hangen**, *O. intr.* ſ. hang out, jut ut,

**hinaus-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run out. auf daſſelbe —, amount to the same thing. die Rede lief darauf hinaus, the drift of the discourse was.

**hinaus-ſchieben**, *O. tr.* shove *or* put off; postpone, defer.

**hinaus-ſetzen**, *tr.* put out, put off, postpone, defer. *refl.* (*with* über) set one's self above, disregard, pass over.

**hinaus-ziehen**, *O. tr.* pull out; protract, prolong. *intr.* ſ. march out, go out.

**hin-begeben**, *O. refl.* (zu *etc.*) betake one's self (to), resort *or* repair (to).

**hin-beſtellen**, *tr.* order *or* appoint (to a place away from the speaker).

**Hinblick**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. look toward something; prospect, regard. [fr. hinblicken.]

**hin-blicken**, *intr.* (gegen) look (towards).

**hin-blühen**, *intr.* ſ. fade away, decay, perish.

**hin-bluten**, *intr.* bleed to death, die.

**hin-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring *or* carry away; *hence* cause to pass, pass *or* spend (*as* time); spend (*as* money), squander.

**hin-brüten**, *tr.* pass in brooding.

**Hinde** (*rarely* Hind, *n.*), *f.* -en. hind, doe.

**hin-denken**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* think away.

**hinderbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be hindered *or* prevented. [fr. hindern.]

**hinderlich**, *adj. with dat.* (*or adv.*) hindering, impeding. [fr. hindern.]

**Hinderlichkeit**, *f.* quality of hindering *or* impeding, annoyance. [fr. hinderlich.]

**hindern**, *tr.* hinder, keep back, put behind, impede, obstruct, be in the way of; prevent. [for hintern, from hinter, 'behind'.]

**Hinderniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. hindrance, impediment; obstruction, obstacle. [fr. hindern.]

**Hinderung**, *f.* -gen. hindering, impediment. [fr. hindern.]

**hin-deuten**, *intr.* point, aim, show the way, (*with* auf) point at, intimate; be the sign of, forbode.

**Hindin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) hind. [fr. Hind.]

**Hindrang**, *m.* -ges. thronging *or* crowding on, onset. [fr. hindringen.]

**Hindu**, *m.* -ús. Hindoo.

**hin-durch**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* through thither, away through (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from this side through; throughout, during.

**hin-ein**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in thither, in (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from out here, in. -wärts, *adv.* inwards.

**hinein-denken**, (*irreg.*) *refl.* (*with* in etwas) think one's self (into something), transfer one's self in thought, make a mental appropriation (of something).

**hin-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive on; go away, depart; cease. *tr.* (bring by driving: *hence*) convey, bring, carry.

**Hinfahrt**, *f.* journey thither; departure, decease. [fr. hin-fahren.]

**Hinfall**, *m.* -lles. falling down *or* off; decay. [fr. hinfallen.]

**hin-fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall down *or* off, decay.

**hinfällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready to fall down, perishable, frail. [fr. hinfallen.]

**Hinfälligkeit**, *f.* perishableness, frailty, decrepitude. [fr. hinfällig.]

**hin-finden**, *O. refl.* find one's way.

**hin-fort**, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.

**hin-führen**, *tr.* lead *or* guide on.

**Hinführung**, *f.* leading *or* guiding on. [fr. hin-führen.]

**hin-für**, *adv.* henceforth.

**hing**, *pret. of* hangen.

**Hingang**, *m.* -ges. going away; departure, DECEASE, death. [fr. hingehen.]

**hin-geben**, *O. tr.* give away, give up, yield, resign; addict, devote.

**Hingebung**, *f.* giving away; giving up, resignation; addiction, devotion. [fr. hin-geben.]

**hin-gegen**, *adv.* (*or conj.*) on the contrary, on the other hand.

**hin-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go there *or* away; pass on, elapse; pass, answer, do. es geht hin, it is passable.

**hin-geraten**, *O. intr.* ſ. happen to come *or* get (to), fall, light.

**hin-grämen**, *refl.* pine away.

**hin-halten**, *O. tr.* hold to (a place); hold out, stretch forth; hold away, put off, defer, delay.

**Hinhaltung**, *f.* holding forth; putting off, delay, deferral. [fr. hinhalten.]

**hin-hängen**, *intr.* hang down, incline. *tr.* (hang up: *hence*) lay aside, defer, delay.

**hin-helfen**, *O. tr.* help *or* assist (in attaining). *refl.* help one's self along, struggle on.

**Hinkel**, *same as* Hünkel.
**hinken**, *intr.* limp, go lame; proceed badly, not fit.
**hin=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come forth *or* away; get (to something). wo iſt er hingekommen? what has become of him?
**hin=kränkeln**, *intr.* languish under disease. *tr.* pass in a sickly state.
**Hinkunft**, *f.* coming thither, arrival. [fr. hinkommen.]
**hin=langen**, *intr.* reach the desired point, hold out, be sufficient. *tr.* reach over, hand.
**hinlänglich**, *adj. with dat.* (*or adv.*) sufficient, adequate. [fr. hinlangen.]
**Hinlänglichkeit**, *f.* sufficiency. [fr. hinlänglich.]
**hin=laſſen**, *O. tr.* suffer to go (to a place); let pass, admit.
**Hinlauf**, *m.* -ſes. running thither. [fr. hinlaufen.]
**hin=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run thither *or* away.
**hin=leben**, *intr.* live on, pass one's life.
**hin=legen**, *tr.* lay away *or* down *or* up.
**Hinlegung**, *f.* laying *or* putting away *or* down. [fr. hinlegen.]
**hin=leiten**, *tr.* lead *or* conduct thither *or* away.
**Hinleitung**, *f.* leading *or* conducting (to a place). [fr. hinleiten.]
**Hin=marſch**, *m.* march thither.
**Hinnahme**, *f.* taking away; taking, accepting, receiving. [fr. hinnehmen.]
**hin=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take away *or* from one; carry away, ravish, transport: take along; receive; bear (along), suffer, put up with.
**1. hinnen**, *adv.* hence. [fr. hin.]
**2. hinnen**, *contraction of* bie innen, **in here.**
**Hinopferung**, *f.* sacrifice. [fr. hin=opfern.]
**hin=paſſen**, *intr.* fit in, be fit.
**hin=pflanzen**, *tr.* plant out, plant there.
**hin=quälen**, *tr.* pass in torments. *refl.* drag on a painful existence.
**hin=reichen**, *tr.* reach forth, hand out, deliver. *intr.* reach to the desired point, hold out, be sufficient. **hinreichend**, sufficient, adequate, enough.
**hinreichlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* hinreichend.
**Hinreichung**, *f.* reaching, sufficiency. [fr. hinreichen.]
**Hinreiſe**, *f.* journey thither. [fr. hinreiſen.]
**hin=reiſen**, *intr.* ſ. travel thither *or* away.
**hin=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear away, carry along with violence, snatch away; *hence* ravish, enrapture, transport.
**hin=reiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. ride thither *or* away.
**hin=richten**, *tr.* put in the right direction, direct (towards): (sentence and) execute *or* put to death; destroy, ruin.
**Hinrichtung**, *f.* -gen. execution. [fr. hinrichten.]
**Hinritt**, *m.* -tts. riding thither. [fr. hinreiten.]
**hin=rücken**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) move *or* march on; move away, remove.
**Hinrückung**, *f.* moving on *or* away. [fr. hinrücken.]
**Hinſcheid**, *m.* -bs. decease, death. [fr. hinſcheiden.]
**hin=ſcheiden**, *O. intr.* ſ. separate *or* part hence, die. **hingeſchieden**, deceased.
**hin=ſchicken**, *tr.* send away, despatch somewhere.
**hin=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. shoot (towards); fly away, rush on. *tr.* advance (money).
**hin=ſchwinden**, *O. intr.* ſ. pass away, vanish.
**hin=ſehen**, *O. intr.* look off (towards some thing), have regard *or* respect.
**hin=ſehnen**, *refl.* long (to take) one's self away, yearn to depart.
**hin=ſetzen**, *tr.* set *or* put away *or* down; confine (in prison). *refl.* sit down.
**Hinſetzung**, *f.* setting *or* putting down; confinement (in prison). [fr. hinſetzen.]
**Hinſicht**, *f.* respect, regard, consideration, view. in — auf, respecting, touching, as concerns. [fr. hinſehen.]
**hinſichtlich**, *adv.* (*with genit.*) in respect to, with reference to, as to. [fr. Hinſicht.]
**hin=ſiechen**, *intr.* pine away (from sickness).
**hin=ſinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. sink down, faint, swoon.
**hin=ſtreben**, *intr.* strive onwards: *hence* tend (towards).
**hin=ſtrecken**, *tr.* stretch forth *or* out, extend; lay at full length, strike *or* knock down.
**hin=ſtreichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. glide along, pass away, depart. *tr.* stroke (towards); spread on.
**Hinſtrich**, *m.* -ches. gliding *or* passing away, departure. [fr. hinſtreichen.]
**Hinſturz**, *m.* -zes. falling headlong; precipitation, hurry. [fr. hinſtürzen.]
**hin=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. fall headlong, tumble down; rush *or* hurry on.
**hintan**, *adv.* behind, after. [fr. hinten an.]
**hintan=ſetzen**, *tr.* (set behind: *hence*) treat slightingly, neglect.
**Hintanſetzung**, *f.* slighting, disregarding. [fr. hintanſetzen.]
**hintan=ſtellen** *etc.*, *same as* hintanſetzen *etc.*
**hinten**, *adv.* behind, on the backside, in the rear, aft. von —, from behind. **=drein**, **=nach**, *adv.* afterwards, after; too late. **=vorn**, *adv.* in an inverted state. [relat. with hin.]
**hinter**, **1.** *adj.* hinder, back, rear. **hinderſt**, *superl.* **hindmost.**
**2.** *adv. and sep'ble or insep'ble prefix.* behind, back, in the rear. ☞ *All verbs compounded with* hinter *are used sep'ly* (*and are self-expl.*) *except the* 3 *given below, which, in their fig. sense, are used insep'bly.*
**3.** *prep.* (*with dat. or acc.*) behind, back of, in rear of, after. hinter .... her, along after, behind. — dem Berge halten, hold back, dissemble. — das Licht führen, delude, dupe, beguile.
*in comp's, mostly to be rendered by* **hind-** *or* **back-**: **=bleiben**, *O. intr.* ſ. remain behind, be left behind *or* undone. *as noun*, remains, rest; **=blieben**, *past part. as adj.* left behind; *as noun*, *m. f.* the one left behind, survivor; *n.* remains, rest. **=boden**, *m.* back-loft *or* garret. **=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (bring behind one: *hence*) bring to (one's, *dat.*) notice, inform (one, *dat.*) of, acquaint (one) with; **=bringer**, *m.* informer; **=bringung**, *f.* information (fr. hinterbringen). **=drein**, *adv.* along after, afterwards, too late. **=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (go behind: *hence*) circumvent, deceive, cheat, impose upon. **=geſchirr**, *n.* crupper, breechings. **=glied**, *n.* rear file (*milit.*); second proposition. **=halb**, *adv.* (*or prep.* (*genit.*) behind. **=halt**, *m.* ambush, ambuscade, wait (fr. hinterhalten). **=halten**, *O. tr.* hold back, keep hidden; **=haltig**, **=häliſch**, *adj.* reserved, close, secret. **=hand**, *f.* back of the hand; youngest hand (in card-playing). **=her**, *adv.* along after, following behind. **=kaſtell**, *n.* quarter-deck, poop. **=lage**,

*f.* deposit, pledge (fr. hinter-legen, lay *or* leave behind). -la'ß, *m. same as* -lassenschaft. -la'ssen, *O. tr.* leave behind, bequeath; -la'ssenschaft, *f.* thing *or* property left behind; bequest, legacy. -legen, *tr.* lay *or* place behind; deposit, leave, give in trust. -list, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit, fraud; -listig, *adj.* cunning, deceitful, wily. -pferd, *n.* thill-horse. -rücks, *adv.* backwards; from behind. -saß, *m.* low tenant; vassal (fr. hinter-sitzen, 'sit behind'). -schlei'chen, *O. tr.* creep *or* steal behind; *hence* attack by stealth *or* surprise, surprise. -strich, *m.* apostrophe (mark of). -teil, *m.* hinder part, back part, stern. -treffen, *n.* rear-guard; reserve. -trei'ben, *O. tr.* frustrate, hinder, prevent, thwart; -trei'bung, *f.* frustrating, hindering, thwarting. -verdeck, *n.* quarter-deck. -wäldler, -walds-mann, *m.* back-woodsman. -wärts, *adv.* backwards; behind. [relat. with hin *etc.*] [ing.

hin-träumen, *tr.* dream away, spend in dream-

hin-treten, *O. intr.* ſ. step along, walk on.

Hintritt, *m.* -tites. departure, death. [fr. hin-treten.]

hin-über, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* over thither, over (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from this side, across.

hin-um, *adv.* that way about, about.

hin-unter, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down hence, downward (from the speaker *or* the point contemplated), from up here, down. -wärts, *adv.* downwards.

hin-wagen, *refl.* venture (to a place).

hin-wärts, *adv.* thitherward, in that direction, from one. hin- und herwärts, this way and that, to and fro, back and forth.

hin-weg, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* away, forth from here, off.

Hinwegnahme, *f.* taking away. [fr. hinweg-nehmen.]

hinweg-sehen, *O. intr.* look away; (*with* über) overlook, take no notice of.

hinweg-setzen, *refl.* (*with* über) put one's self above, not mind, disregard.

hin-weisen, *O. tr.* show along, direct. *intr.* hint, allude. hin-weisend, pointing at, alluding to; demonstrative (pronoun).

Hinweisung, *f.* -gen. direction; hint, allusion. [fr. hinweisen.]

hin-wieder, -wiederum, *adv.* again, on the other hand, in return.

Hinwurf, *m.* -ſs, -ürfe. throwing to *or* away; hasty sketch. [fr. hin-werfen.]

hinwürflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be rejected, rejectable, objectionable. [fr. Hinwurf.]

Hinz(e), *m.* Harry. Hinz und Kunz, Mr. so and Mr. so. [low-Germ. diminut. of Heinrich.]

hin-zaubern, *tr.* produce *or* represent as by magic; conjure away.

hin-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw along, extend, protract. *intr.* ſ. move off, go forth *or* away, pass hence.

hin-zu, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* to, toward; in addition.

hinzu-fügen, *tr.* add, annex, append; say further, add to something already said.

Hinzufügung, *f.* adding to, addition; (*gram.*) apposition. [fr. hinzufügen.]

Hinzug, *m.* -ges, -üge. moving *or* marching along, march *or* removal to a place. [fr. hinziehen.]

hinzu-kommen, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) come to, approach; come in beside, have to be added.

hinzu-setzen, *tr.* add, append; say further. hinzugesetzt, added, additional.

hinzu-thun, *O. tr.* add to. Hinzuthun, *n.* addition; co-operation.

Hinzuthuung, *f.* addition, co-operation. [fr. hinzuthun.]

hinzu-treten, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) step up to; *hence* join, accede to.

Hinzutritt, *m.* -ttes. stepping up to, access; accession, joining. [fr. hinzutreten.]

hinzu-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw to *or* towards one; *hence* take into counsel, consult; take in addition.

Hinzuziehung, *f.* addition. [fr. hinzuziehen.]

Hiob, *m.* -bs. Job.

1. Hippe, *f.* -en. sickle, hedging-bill.

2. Hippe, -el, *f.* -n. wafer.

Hippo (fr. Gr. *hippos*, 'horse') *in words nearly identical with corresponding Engl. words.*

Hirn, *n.* -nes, -ne. brain. -arm, *adj.* destitute of brains, silly. -brüten, *n.* melancholy madness. -deckel, *same as* -schädel. -geburt, *f.* -gespinnſt, *n.* product of imagination, wayward fancy, phantom, chimera; whim, caprice. -kammer, *f.* brain-cell. -krank, *adj.* brainsick; feeble in intellect. -lehre, *f.* craniology. -los, *adj.* brainless, silly. -schädel, *m.* schale, *f.* brainpan, skull, cranium. -spuk, *m.* (brain-ghost: *i. e.*) wild fancy, chimera. -wuth, *f.* frenzy, insanity.

Hirſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. stag, hart. -artig, *adj.* like a stag, cervine. -beer-horn, *m.* common buck-thorn. -bock, *m.* buck, stag. -brunſt, *f.* rutting season of deer. -born, *m.* buck-thorn. -fänger, *m.* cutlass, hanger. -fink, *m.* green finch. -gallerte, *f.* hartshorn jelly. -garten, *m.* deer-park. -kalb, *n.* fawn. -keule, *f.* haunch of a deer. -kuh, *f.* hind. -leder, *n.* buckskin; -ledern, *adj.* of buck-skin. -ziege, *f.* gazelle.

Hirſe, *f.* -en; *or m.* -en, -en (*or* Hirſen, *m.*) millet (plant and its grain). -brei, *m.* millet-pap. -korn, *n.* millet-grain.

Hirſen: -fieber, *n.* miliary fever, purples. -förmig, *adj.* miliary. -vogel, *m.* green-finch.

Hirt (*or* Hirte), *m.* -ten, -ten. herdsman, shepherd; keeper, ruler; pastor, parson. Hirten (*mostly to be rendered by* pastoral, *i. e.* pertaining to shepherds): *as,* -amt, *n.* parson's office. -brief, *m.* pastoral letter. -dichter, *m.* pastoral *or* bucolic poet. -feſt, *n.* pastoral festival. -flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute. -gedicht, *n.* pastoral *or* bucolic poem. -gesang, *m.* pastoral song. -gott, *m.* herdsmen's god, *i. e.* Pan. -junge, *m.* shepherd's boy. -leben, *n.* pastoral life, life of a keeper of flocks. -lied, *n.* pastoral song. -los, *adj.* without a shepherd *or* guardian. -mädchen, *n.* shepherd girl, shepherdess. -mäßig, *adj.* shepherd-like, pastoral, bucolic. -sitten, *pl.* pastoral manners. -stab, *m.* shepherd's rod *or* crook, pastoral staff, bishop's crosier. -stamm, *m.* race of herdsmen, pastoral race. -stand, *m.* pastoral condition. -volk, *n.* people of herdsmen, pastoral people. [Ags. *hirde etc.*; relat. with Hord, Heerde *etc.*]

Hirtenschaft, *f.* -at(h)um, *n.* -ms. life *or* occu-

pation of a herdsman; pastoral government *or* rule. [fr. Hirt.]

**Hirtin**, *f.* –nnen. shepherd girl, shepherdess. [fr. Hirt.]

**hirtisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shepherd-like, pastoral.

**Hispanien**, *n.* –nš. Spain.

**Hisse**, *f.* –en. pulley. [fr. hissen.]

**hissen**, *tr.* hoist. [perh. relat. to *hoist*.]

**Histörchen**, *n.* –nš, –n. little story. [fr. Historie.]

**Histo'rie**, *f.* –en. history. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Histo'rik**, *f.* art of history-writing.

**Histo'riker**, *m.* –rš, –r. historian.

**historisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) historical.

**Hitze**, *f.* heat, hotness; fervor, ardor, passion; rut (of animals). in die — kommen, fly into a passion. **Hitz:** =blase, =blatter, *f.* heat-pimple, blister. =blütig, *adj.* of a hot blood. passionate, choleric. =butter, *f.* melted butter. =kopf, *n.* hot-head; =köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, rash. [relat. with heiß, heizen, etc.]

**hitzen**, *intr.* cause heat. *tr.* heat, make hot *etc.* [fr. Hitze.]

**hitzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hot; ardent, passionate, hasty, of a choleric temper. [fr. Hitze.]

**Hitzigkeit**, *f.* hotness, heat; ardor, passion, choleric temper, vehemence. [fr. hitzig.]

**hm**, *interj. expressing perplexity.* hem.

**ho, hoho**, *interj.* ho! holla!

**Hobel**, *m.* –ls, –l. plane (the tool). =bank, *f.* joiner's bench. =späne, *pl.* shavings (from the plane). [relat. with heben, as 'the tool which removes'.]

**hobeln**, *tr.* plane, polish. [fr. Hobel.]

**hoben**, *adv. abbrev'n of* hie oben.

**Hoboe**, *f.* –es. oboe, hautboy. [fr. Fr.]

**Hoboist**, *m.* –ten, –ten. hautboy-player.

**hoch** (höher, höchst), *adj.* (*as declined,* hoher *etc.*) high, tall, lofty, great; grand, exalted, sublime; proud; of high price, dear. hohes Alter, advanced age. hoher Tag, broad day. hohe Jagd, hunting of deer. — hinaus wollen, aim high. — aufhorchen, listen intently. es geht bei ihm —, he is living in grand style. lebe —! your health! (in drinking). der hohe Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday.

*used in a great variety of comp's (those in which it means simply* high *or* highly *not here given):* as, =achten, *tr.* respect highly, esteem; =achtung, *f.* esteem, respect; =achtungs-voll, *adj.* most respectful. =amt, *n.* high mass. =beglückt, *adj.* highly blessed, greatly favored. =bejahrt, =betagt, *adj.* stricken in years, very aged. =betrübt, *adj.* deeply afflicted. =blau, *adj.* pure blue, azure: =deutsch, *adj.* High German; *compare* =deutsch, *n.* language of Upper *or* Southern Germany, High German, national *or* literary German. =dieselben, *pr.* you (*in speaking to princes etc.*) =druck, *m.* high-pressure; printing in relief. =ebene, *f.* elevated plain, table-land, plateau. =edel, *adj.* right noble. =ehrwürden, *in* Ew. —, your reverence; =ehrwürdig, *adj.* right reverend. =eigen, *used of exalted personages for* eigen. =fahrend, *adj.* high-flown, haughty, imperious. =fein, *adj.* superfine. =fliegend, *adj.* high-soaring; bombastic. =fürstlich, *adj.* most serene (*in titles*), illustrious. =gebietend, *adj.* high commanding; (*in titles*) high and mighty, dread. =gebirge, *n.* (chain of) high mountains; highest part of a mountain-range. =geboren (*title given to counts,* 'of high birth'), right honorable. =geist *etc., same as* =sinn *etc.* =gelag, *n.* banquet. =gelobt, *adj.* highly praised; *gen'ly* (highly-to-be-praised: *hence*) blessed. =geneigt, *adj.* most gracious. =gericht, *n.* supreme penal court; place of execution, gallows *etc.* =gesang, *m.* hymn. =gewild, *n.* higher sort of game, deer. =grün, *adj.* of a vivid green. =her, *adv.* from above; of noble extraction. =herzig, *adj.* high-hearted *or* noble-minded, of exalted courage. =horn, *n.* hautboy. =jährig, *adj. same as* =bejahrt. =lehrer, *m.* professor in a university. =licht, *n.* lunette (aperture in a ceiling). =meister, *m.* grand-master. =mögend, *adj.* high and mighty, high puissant. =muth, *m.* loftiness of mind; haughtiness, arrogance, presumption, insolence; =müthig, *adj.* haughty proud, arrogant, supercilious. =nasig, *adj.* supercilious, contemptuous. =priester, *m.* high-priest, pontiff. =roth, *adj.* (*or noun*) crimson. =rund, *adj.* convex; =runde, =rundheit, *f.* convexity. =schätzen, *tr.* value *or* esteem highly; =schätzung, *f.* high estimation, deep regard. =schollig, *adj.* rich *or* fruitful (soil). =schule, *f.* university; =schüler, *m.* student of a university. =schwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy. =selig, *adj.* (*of a deceased person of highest rank*) late. =sinn, *m.* loftiness of mind, high-mindedness, magnanimity; =sinnig, *adj.* high-minded *or* spirited, magnanimous. =stift, *n.* chapter of a cathedral, bishopric; =stifts-kirche, *f.* cathedral. =straße, *f.* highway; causeway. =strebend, *adj.* high-aspiring. =trabend, *adj.* high trotting; *fig.* high flown, bombastic. =trächtig, =tragend, *adj.* great with young. =verbrechen, *n.* capital crime; state-offense. =verrath, *m.* high treason. =verräther, *m.* one guilty of high treason; traitor; =verrätherisch, *adj.* treasonable. =wache, =wacht, *f.* mountain-watch; sentinel stationed on a mountain; =wächter, *m.* watchman *or* sentry stationed on a mountain. =warte, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain. =weg, *m.* highroad; causeway. =weide, *f.* alp. =wild, *n.* higher sort of game, deer *etc.* =wohlgeboren, *adj.* (*in titles*) high and noble, right honorable. =würde, *f.* prelacy; =würdig, *adj.* highly venerable, right reverend. =zeit, *f.* festivity; *espec'ly,* nuptials, wedding, marriage, bridal; *in comp's to be rendered by* nuptial *or* wedding: as, =zeit-bett, bridal bed; =zeit-brief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; =zeit-feier, *f.* =zeit-fest, *n.* nuptial festival, wedding feast; =zeit-kranz, *m.* bridal garland, nuptial wreath; =zeit-leute, *pl.* wedding guests: *etc. etc.*

**Hohe:** =lied, *n.* (high song: *i. e.*) Solomon's song. =priester, *m.* high-priest; =priesterthum, *n.* dignity of a high-priest; =priesterlich, *adj.* pertaining to a high-priest, pontifical.

**Hochheimer**, *m.* –rš, –r. hock (sort of Rhenish wine from Hochheim).

**höchlich**, *adv.* highly, greatly. [fr. hoch.]

**höchst**, *superl. of* hoch, highest; *as adv.* in the highest degree, most extremely; at the most. *used as prefix to pronouns etc. referring to persons of highest rank, as* Höchstsie, Höchstderselbe. auf's —e, at the most.

**höchstens**, *adv.* at the highest *or* most, at best. [fr. höchst.]

**Hochzeit**, *etc. see under* hoch.

**Hochzeiter**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) bridegroom (bride). [fr. Hochzeit.]

**hochzeitlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nuptial. [fr. Hoch-zeit.]
**Hock**. *m.* -ckes, -cke *or* -ckke. heap, bunch, crowding together. [perhaps relat. to hoch.]
1. **hocke**, *f.* -en. heap of sheaves. [fr. Hock.]
2. **Hocke**, *see* Höcke.
1. **hocken** (*or* **hucken**), *intr.* sit on any one's back; crouch, squat, cower. *tr.* carry on the back. [*same as* höcken.]
2. **hocken**, *intr.* set (sheaves) in a heap. [fr. 1. Hocke.]
**höcken**, *same as* hüken.
**Hocker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one always sitting at home, recluse; one who puts up sheaves. [fr. 1. and 2. hocken.]
1. **Höcker**, *m.* -rs, -r. hump, lump, knob, bunch. [fr. Hock; Ags. *hofer.*]
2. **Höcker, Höckerei**, *same as* Höker *etc.*
**höckericht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like humps, rugged, rough. [fr. 1. Höcker.]
**Hode**, *f.* (*or* **Hoden**, *m.*) -en. testicle. **-n-ſack**, *m.* scrotum.
**Hof**, *m.* -feſs, -öfe. yard (enclosed by buildings), courtyard; *hence also* farm-house, country-house, manor; palace and its belongings, court of a sovereign *or* nobleman; household; halo (surrounding the moon *etc.*).
*in a great number of comp's, mostly to be rendered by* court (royal): *as* **=acker**, *m.* field belonging to a farm *or* estate. **=burg**, *f.* court-castle, royal residence. **=cavalier**, *m.* courtier. **=dame**, *f.* lady of the court, lady of honor. **=diener**, *m.* court officer *or* servant. **=fähig**, *adj.* having the right to appear at court. **=farbe**, *f.* court-color *or* livery. **=feſt**, *n.* court-day, gala-day. **=fräulein**, *n.* maid of honor. **=freiheit**, *f.* privilege of court, right granted by a court. **=freundſchaft**, *f.* friendship at court; *fig.* false friendship. **=fütterung**, *f.* fattening of cattle in a stable. **=gefolge**, *n.* retinue of the court. **=geräth**, *n.* farming implements; kitchen-utensils of the court. **=gericht**, *n.* superior court of justice. **=geſinde**, *n.* servants of the court *or* on an estate *or* farm. **=glück**, *n.* fortune (made) at court. **=gut**, *n.* land about the mansion-house, domain, demain. **=haltung**, *f.* household of a prince. **=herr**, *m.* courtier; lord of the manor. **=hörig**, *adj.* belonging to the lord of the manor. **=hund**, *m.* yard- *or* watch-dog. **=jäger**, *m.* ranger *or* gamekeeper of a king; **=jägerei**, *f.* rangers of a court (*collect'ly*); ranger's house; **=jägermeiſter**, *m.* master of the chase of a prince; superintendent of royal forests. **=junker**, *m.* page, equerry. **=kammer**, *f.* exchequer. **=kapelle**, *f.* court-chapel, royal chapel; prince's private orchestra. **=kaſſe**, *f.* civil-list. **=kleid**, *n.* court-dress. **=kunſt**, *f.* art of a courtier; *pl.* court-tricks. **=lager**, *n.* residence of a prince. **=leute**, *pl.* people at court, courtiers; dependants of a manor, bondsmen. **=mann**, *m.* courtier; steward on a farm. **=mäßig**, *adj.* court-like, courtly. **=meier**, *m.* steward of a farm. **=meiſter**, *m.* tutor in a private house; steward of a farm; **=meiſterin**, *f.* governess in a private house; wife of a steward; house-keeper. **=meiſtern**, *intr.* live as a private tutor; play the pedant: *tr.* find fault with, criticise. **=narr**, *m.* court-fool *or* -jester. **=rath**, *m.* court *or* prince's councillor (*title of honor, as reward for literary merit etc.*). **=raum**, *m.* court-yard. **=ſitte**, *f.* court-manners, etiquette. **=ſitz**, *m.* residence of a prince, court. **=ſtaat**, *m.* court-state; household of a prince; court-dress. **=tag**, *m.* court-day, prince's reception-day; day of forced labor (at the manor). **=wehr, =gewehrung**, *f.* farm-stock. **=wirthſchaft**, *f.* housekeeping of a court *or* of a farm. **=zwang**, *m.* court-restraint, etiquette; compelled labor (at the manor). [Ags *hof*; compare Schloß.]
**Höfelei**, *f.* -eien. courtlike attention, flattery. [fr. Hof.]
**Hoffart, -th**, *f.* haughtiness, arrogance, insolence. [old form Hochfart, from hoch and Fahrt: 'high-going'.]
**hoffärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) haughty, arrogant, insolent. [fr. Hoffart.]
**hoffen**, *intr. or tr.* hope, expect, look for. ich will nicht —, I hope it is not the case.
**hoffentlich**, *adv.* it is to be hoped, as I hope. [fr. pres. part. of hoffen.]
**Hoffnung**, *f.* -gen. hope, expectation. guter —, of good hope *or* cheer; in the family way. **Hoffnungs: =los**, *adj.* hopeless; **=loſigkeit**, *f.* hopelessness. **=voll**, *adj.* full of hope, promising, bidding fair. [fr. hoffen, with irreg. inserted n .]
**höfiren**, *intr.* keep court, banquet; be courtly *or* proud; (*with dat.*) court (a person), flatter. [fr. Hof.]
**höfiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) courtlike; COURTEOUS; fawning. [fr. Hof.]
**höflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) COURTLY, courteous, polite, attentive, civil. [fr. Hof.]
**Höflichkeit**, *f.* COURTESY, politeness, civility. **-s-bezeigung**, *f.* display *or* mark of politeness. [fr. höflich.]
**Höfling**, *m.* -ge*s*, -ge. COURTIER, courtling. [fr. Hof.]
**hohe, Hohes**, *etc.*, *see* hoch.
**Höhe**, *f.* -en. height, altitude, loftiness; high place, summit, top; elevation, hill, mountain. in die —, on high, aloft, upward, up; in der —, aloft, above. von der —, from above *or* aloft. **=punkt**, *m.* highest point, height, climax, zenith. **Höhen: =kreis, =meſſer, =zirkel**, *m.* instrument for measuring altitudes; astrolabe; odolite; almacantar. [fr. hoch.]
**Hoheit**, *f.* highness, elevation, loftiness, majesty; high station, sovereignty, supreme power; *as a title*, highness. **-s-läſterung**, *f.* crime of high treason. **-s-recht**, *n.* right of a king. [fr. hoch.]
**höher**, *comparat. of* hoch.
**hohl**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hollow, vacant within, empty; concave; *of sound*, reverberating as if within a cavity, hollow, dull. —e Hand, hollow of the hand. **=bau**, *m.* cellar *or* vault-building. **=fenſter**, *n.* bow-window **=gang**, *m.* casemate. **=geſchliffen**, *adj.* concave. **=hand**, *f.* hollow of the hand. **=kirſche**, *f.* black alder-tree. **=kopf**, *m.* empty-head know-nothing, fool. **=kreiſel**, *m.* hollow-top, whirlig. **=kugel**, *f.* hollow ball: *i. e.* shell, bomb, *etc.* **=rund**, *adj.* concave; **=runde, =rundung**, *f.* concavity. **=ſpiegel**, *m.* concave mirror. **=treppe**, *f.* winding-stair-case. **=weg**, *m.* hollow *or* excavated way; narrow pass, defile. [E. hollow, hole, etc.: prob'ly relat. with hehlen.]

**Höhle**, *f.* –en. **hole, hollow,** cavity, cavern, cave den, kennel, burrow. –n-tempel, *m.* cave-temple. [fr. hohl.]

**höhlen**, *tr.* **hollow** out, excavate. [fr. hohl.]

**höhlig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having holes *or* pits. [fr. hohl.]

**Höhlung**, *f.* –gen. **hollowing,** excavation; cavity, socket. [fr. höhlen.]

**Hohn**, *m.* –neß. scorn, mockery, scoffing, contumely. (einem) — sprechen, bid (one) defiance, insult; hold in contempt, disregard. =gelächter, *n.* scornful **laughter,** derision. =lache, *f.* scornful **laugh,** sneer. =lächeln, *intr.* smile derisively, sneer, scoff. =lachen, *intr.* **laugh** scornfully, (*with dat.*) laugh to scorn, scoff; =lacher, *m.* scoffer. =necken, *tr.* mock, scoff; =necker, *m.* mocker; =neckerei, *f.* sneering, mockery. =rede, *f.* scornful *or* insulting language. =sprechen, *intr.* scorn, scoff. =sprecher, *m.* scorner, scoffer. [Ags. *hean*, 'scorned'.]

**höhnen**, *tr.* scorn, scoff, mock. [fr. Hohn.]

**Höhner**, *m.* –rs, –r. scorner, scoffer. [fr. höhnen.]

**Höhnerei**, *f.* scorning, mockery. [fr. Höhner.]

**höhnisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scornful, mocking, scoffing. [fr. Hohn.]

**Höhnung**, *f.* scorning, scoffing. [fr. höhnen.]

**hoho**, *interj. calling or expressing doubt.* **ho ho! oh!**

**Höke** (*or* **Höcke**), *m.* –en, –en. **huckster** *or* **hawker** (*partic'ly* of eatables), retailer. [perhaps relat. to Hock.]

**höken**, *intr.* **huckster,** higgle. [fr. Höke.]

**Höker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) *same as* Höke. [fr. höken.]

**hökern**, *same as* höken. [fr. Höker.]

**Hökerei**, *f.* huckstering, retailing; retailer's shop. [fr. Höker.]

**hol**, *rec't spelling for* hohl.

**hold**, *adj.* (*with dat.*) (*or adv.*) favorable, propitious, gracious, kind; pleasing, lovely, charming, dear, sweet. =selig, *adj. intensification of* hold, most gracious *etc.*; =seligkeit, *f.* graciousness; gracefulness, loveliness. [Ags. *hold*.]

**Holde**, *m.* –des, –de; –de, *m.* –en, –en. (*obsol.*) well-wisher, friend; vassal. [fr. hold.]

**Holder**, *contr'n of* Holunder.

**Holdin**, *f.* –nnen. female friend, darling, sweet-heart. [fr. Hold.]

**Höle**, **hölen**, *etc. rec't spelling for* Höhle, –en, *etc.*

**holen**, *tr.* fetch, go and bring, go *or* come for, get; draw, pull upon, **haul.** [E. **hale, haul.**]

**Holster**, *f.* –rn. **holster.** [relat. with behlen.]

**Holk**, *m.* –ken, –ken. **hulk,** boat. [probl'y Romanic.]

**Holländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inhabitant of **Holland, Dutchman;** dairy farmer.

**Holländerei**, *f.* –ereien. Dutch farm, dairy. [fr. Holländer.] [Dutch.

**holländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to **Holland,**

**Hölle**, *f.* –en. **hell,** place of torment. =Höllen: =bund, *m.* =bündniß, *n.* infernal alliance. =fahrt, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell. =fürst, *m.* prince of hell, Satan. =gegend, *f.* infernal region. =geist, *m.* infernal spirit. =stein, *m.* lapis infernalis: *etc.* [relat. with hehlen, hohl, *etc.*]

**höllisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hellish,** infernal, terrific. [fr. Hölle.]

**Holm**, *m.* –mes, –me. **little hill,** *espec'ly* an elevation above the surface of inland water: *i. e.* **holm,** islet.

**Holper**, *m.* –rs, –r. **hillock,** *espec'ly* unevenness *or* roughness of a road; *hence also* jolt, shock.

**holpericht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) uneven, rugged; rough; clumsy, unpolished, stammering. [fr. Holper.]

**holpern**, *intr.* jolt. [fr. Holper.]

**holter-polter**, *or* **holter die polter,** *adv.* helter-skelter.

**Holunder** (*or* **Holder**) *m.* –rs, –r. **elder.** der spanische —, lilac. [prob'ly a comp'd: *holan* (relat. to hohl), '**hollow**', and –der, relat. with tree.]

**Holunke**, *same as* Halunke.

**Holz**, *m.* –zes, –ze *or* –ölzer. wood, fire-wood, timber, forest. piece of woods, grove. =acker, *m.* wooded piece of land. =arm, *adj.* destitute of wood. =art, *f.* species *or* kind of wood; =artig, *adj.* ligneous, woodlike. =bau, *m.* cultivation of wood; timber-work *or* building. =bildner, *m.* carver in wood; =bildnerei, *f.* wood-engraving, xylography. =bock, *m.* frame of wood *or* jack (for any purpose) =bündel, *n.* faggot. =faser, *f.* ligneous fibre. =förster, *m.* wood-keeper. =hacker, *m.* woodcutter; woodpecker. =hahn, *m.* woodcock. =hau, *m.* place in forest where trees are felled; =hauer, *m.* wood-cutter, chopper, hewer of wood. =hof, *m.* wood *or* timber-yard. =kirsche, *f.* wild **cherry.** =kohle, *f.* **charcoal.** =leger, *m.* wood *or* timber-yard. =malerei, *f.* painting on wood. =obst, *n.* wild fruits. =raum, *m.* place for wood, wood-house. =reich, *adj.* **rich** in wood, woody. =schlag, *m.* wood-cutting *or* felling; place in forest where wood is felled; privilege of felling wood; =schläger, *m.* woodcutter. =schneide-kunst, *f.* art of carving in wood; =schneiden, *n.* carving in wood; sawing of wood; =schneider, *m.* carver in wood; sawyer; =schneiderei, *f.* art of carving in wood. =schnepfe, *f.* woodcock. =schnitt, *m.* wood-cut. =schnitzerei, *f.* =schnitz(er)werk, *n.* carved **work.** =span, *m.* splinter *or* shaving of wood, chip. =stoß, *m.* wood-pile. =trift, *f.* pasture in a forest. =verband, *m.* truss-work. =wärter, *m.* inspector of a wood, wood-ward. =weg, *m.* wood-way, way *or* ride in a wood *or* glade; *fig.* labyrinth, dilemma. =werk, *n.* wood *or* timber-work; wainscoting. =wesen, *n.* forest-concerns. =zeit, *f.* time for felling wood. =zucht, *f.* forest-culture. =zunder, *m.* touch-wood. [E. **holt,** obsol. except in poetry.]

**holzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be felled. [fr. holzen.]

**holzen**, *intr.* cut *or* gather wood. *tr.* furnish with wood; cudgel. [fr. Holz.]

**hölzern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wooden; *hence* **stiff,** awkward, wooden. [fr. pl. of Holz.]

**holzicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) woodlike, ligneous; woody, well-wooded. [fr. Holz.]

**Holzung**, *f.* cutting *or* gathering of wood; wood, forest; cudgeling. [fr. holzen.]

**Homer**, *m.* –rs. **Homer** (Greek poet).

**homerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Homeric.** [fr. Homer.]

**Homilie**', *f.* –i'en. **homily.**

**homo-** (*fr. Gr.* *homos.* 'same'), *in several words nearly identical with corresponding words in Engl.* [*etc.*

**Hon, hönen**, *etc. rec't spelling for* Hohn, höhnen,

**Honig**, *m.* –ges. **honey.** **=bau**, *m.* honey-culture. **=erzeugend**, *adj.* producing honey, melliferous. **=feich**, *m.* nectary (of flowers). **=kuchen**, *m.* **honey-cake**, ginger-bread. **=seim**, *m.* virgin honey. **=stimme**, *f.* honeyed *or* sweet voice; flattering tone: *etc. etc.*

**höniſch**, *rec't spelling for* höhniſch.

**honne't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **honest**; *often* genteel, polite. [fr. Fr.]

**Honneu'r**, *n.* –rs, –r. **honor.** [Fr.]

**Honora'r**, *n.* –rs, –re. **honorarium**, fee, royalty. [fr. Lat.]

**honoriren**, *tr.* **honor** (a bill), accept; pay a fee, pay. [fr. Lat.]

**Honorirung**, *f.* acceptance (of a bill). [fr. honoriren.]

**Hönung**, *rec't spelling for* Höhnung.

**hop**, *same as* hopp (*under* hoppen).

**1. Hopfen**, *m.* –ns. **hop** (the plant), **hops.** **=bau**, *m.* hop-culture.

**2. hopfen**, *tr.* **hop**, mix with hops. [fr. Hopfen.]

**3. hopfen**, *same as* hopſen.

**Höpf(e)ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. cultivator of **hops.** [as if from a verb höpfen from Hopfen.]

**Hopp**, *m.* –ppes, –ppe. **hop**, leap, jump. [fr. hoppen.]

**hoppen**, –elt, *intr.* **hop**, jump. **hopp**, *imperat. as interj.* **hop!** (*with* =ſa, =hei, =ho, *and other excl.* = heyday! hopla! *etc.*). [relat. with the much more usual hüpfen.]

**Hops**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. **hop**, jump. [fr. hopſen.]

**hopſen**, *intr.* **hop**, jump, skip. [fr. hoppen.]

**Hopſer**, *m.* **hop-waltz.** [fr. hopſen.]

**Hora'z**, *m.* **Horace.**

**hörbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being **heard**, audible. [fr. hören.]

**Hörbarkeit**, *f.* audibleness. [fr. hörbar.]

**horchen**, *intr.* **hearken**, listen; obey. *tr.* listen to, give ear to. **Horch**: **=rohr**, *n.* ear-trumpet. **=winkel**, *m.* secret corner for **hearkening** *or* listening. [fr. hören.]

**Horcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **hearkener**, listener, eaves-dropper. [fr. horchen.]

**horchſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hearkening**, listful, attentive. [fr. horchen.]

**1. Horde**, *f.* –en. **horde**, wandering troop, nomadic tribe. [fr. Turkish.]

**2. Horde**, *rare for* Hürde.

**hören**, *intr. or tr.* **hear**, give ear to; **hearken**, listen; obey. ſchwer —, be hard of hearing. ſich — laſſen, let one's self be heard, speak. das läßt ſich —, that is worth hearing. **Hör**: **=mittel**, *n.* means *or* medium of **hearing.** **=nerv**, *m.* auditory nerve. **=rohr**, *n.* **=trichter**, *m.* **hearing** trumpet. **=ſaal**, *m.* auditory, lecture-room. **=ſage**, *f.* **=ſagen**, *n.* **hearsay**, rumor. **=weite**, *f.* reach of hearing. **=zeuge**, *m.* ear-witness.

**Hören=ſagen**, *n.* **hearsay.**

**Hörer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **hearer.** [fr. hören.]

**hörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to. *as noun*, bondman. [fr. hören, in an old sense = gehören.]

**=hörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **-hearing**, -eared. [fr. hören.]

**Horizo'nt**, *m.* –tes, –te. **horizon.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**horizonta'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **horizontal.**

**Horn**, *n.* –nes, –örner. **horn**; feeler (of insects); **bugle**horn; peak, projecting point; **horny** *or* hard skin. mit einem in ein — blaſen, blow the same horn with one, agree with one in **opinion**, conspire with one. Hörner tragen, be a cuckold. ſich die Hörner ablaufen, sow one's wild oats.

*in many comp's* (*mostly to be rendered by* horn-): *as* **=arbeit**, *f.* work in horn; **=arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn. **=artig**, *adj.* like horn, horny. **=becher**, *m.* drinking-horn. **=drechsler**, **=dreher**, *m.* turner in horn. **=füßig**, *adj.* horn-footed, hoofed. **=häutig**, *adj.* callous. **=jagd**, *f.* hunting with the bugle. **=klüftig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft. **=ſchlange**, *f.* horned serpent. **=ſchluß**, *m.* dilemma. **=ſpaltig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft. **=vieh**, *n.* horned cattle.

**Hörner**: **=ſchall**, *m.* sound of **horns.** **=ſchluß**, *m.* dilemma. **=toll**, *adj.* horn mad. **=träger**, *m.* cuckold. [horn.]

**Hörnchen**, *n.* –ns, –n, little **horn**, cornicle. [fr.

**1. hörnen**, *tr.* provide with **horns.** [fr. Horn.]

**2. hörnen**, –ert, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **horny**, of **horn.** [fr. Horn.]

**hornicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **horn**-like, callous. [fr. Horn.]

**=hörnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **-horned.** [fr. Horn.]

**Horniß**, *f.* –ſſe. **hornet.** [fr. Horn; prob'ly from the tone.]

**Horniſſel**, *f.* (*provinc.*) *same as* Horniß.

**Horniſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. performer on the **horn.** [fr. Horn.]

**Hornung**, *m.* –ges, –ge. February.

**Horoſko'p**, *m.* –pes, –pe. **horoscope.** [fr. Gr.]

**Horſt**, *m.* –ſtes, –ſte. bush, shrubbery; eyrie, nest; heap.

**horſten**, *tr.* build an eyrie. [fr. Horſt.]

**Hort**, *m.* –tes, –te. **hoard**, treasure; place of safety. [relat. with Heerde, Hirt.]

**Horte**, *rare for* Hürte.

**Höschen**, *n.* –ns, –n. small breeches *or* **hose.** [fr. Hoſe.]

**Hoſe**, *f.* –en. **hose**, stocking; trousers, breeches (*mostly pl.*); hollow cylinder, spout; tub, pail. **Hoſen**: **=band**, *n.* knee-band, garter. **=band=orden**, *m.* order of the garter. **=bund**, **=gurt**, *m.* waist-band. **=los**, *adj.* without breeches; *as noun*, SANS-CULOTTE, violent republican. **=träger**, *pl.* suspenders.

**hoſen**, *tr.* furnish with **hose** *or* breeches. [fr. Hoſe.]

**Hoſpita'l**, *n.* –les, –äler. **hospital.**

**Hoſpita'lier**, *m.* –rs, –r. **hospitaller** (knight).

**Hoſpitali't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. inmate of a **hospital.**

**Hoſpitalität**, *f.* **hospitality.** [fr. Lat.]

**Ho'ſtie**, *f.* **host**, holy wafer. [fr. Lat.]

**Hôtel**, *n.* –ls, –ls. **hotel**; palace. [Fr.]

**hott** (**hottoh**), *interj.* (*to a team*): to the right! gee ho. [imperat. of an old verb hotten, 'go on'.]

**Hottogaul**, *m.* –ls, –äule. child's riding-horse. [fr. hott and Gaul.]

**Hotzel**, **hotzeln**, *etc. see* Hutzel *etc.*

**hu**, *interj. of horror.* **hu!** oh!

**hub**, *pret. ind. of* heben.

**Hub**, *m.* –bes, –übe. **heaving**, lift; impetus; picking out, selection. [fr. heben.]

**Hube**, *f.* –en. hide (certain extent of land). **=richter**, *m.* country-magistrate.

**Hübel**, *m.* –ls, –l. hillock; botch.

**hüben** (*contr'n of* die üben), *adv.* on this side.

**hübſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pretty, fair, handsome genteel. [corrupt. from höfiſch, which see.]

**Hübſchheit**, *f.* prettiness, fairness, beauty. [fr. hübſch.]

**Hucke**, *f.* –en. back. [perhaps relate to Hock.]

**hucken**, *same as, but rarer than*, hocken. [fr. Hucke.]

**Hudel**, *m.* -ls, -l. rag, tatter; trash; ragamuffin. [relat. to E. huddle.]

**Hudelei**, *f.* -eien. bungling, huddling; vexation. [fr. hudeln.]

**hudelicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ragged, paltry; carelessly done, huddled together. [fr. Hudel.]

**hudeln**, *tr.* perform negligently, huddle, bungle; vex, teaze; juggle. *intr.* lead an idle life. [fr. Hudel: 'treat as rags'.]

**Hudler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bungler, huddler; teazer. [fr. hudeln.]

**hudlig**, *same as* hudelig.

**Huf**, *m.* -fes, -fe. hoof. =beschlag, *m.* shoeing (of a horse). =eisen, *n.* horse-shoe. =eisenstisch, *m.* table in shape of a horse-shoe. =nagel, *m.* hob-nail. =schlag, *m.* hoof-stroke, tread *or* track of horses. =schmied, *m.* farrier. =zeug, *n.* shoeing-tools.

**Hufe**, *same as* Hube.

**hufen**, *tr.* hoof. *intr.* kick. [fr. Huf.]

=hufer, *m.* -rs, -r. hoofed creature. [fr. hufen.]

=hufig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -hoofed. [fr. Huf.]

**Hüfte**, *f.* -en. hip, haunch. Hüft: =bein, =blatt, *n.* hip-bone. =horn = Hifthorn. =stück, *n.* haunch.

=hüftig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -haunched. [fr. Hüfte.]

**Hügel**, *m.* -ls, -l. hill, hillock, knoll. =rücken, *m.* ridge of a hill. [prob'ly relat. with hoch.]

**hüg(e)licht**, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hilllike, hilly. [fr. Hügel.]

**hügeln**, *tr.* form into hills. [fr. Hügel.]

**Hugeno'tt**, *m.* -tten, -tten. Huguenot (protestant of the period of the relig. wars in France).

**Hugo**, *m.* -o's. Hugh.

**Huhn**, *n.* -neś, -ühner. fowl, barndoor fowl, cock *or* hen. Hühner: =aar, *m.* griffon vulture. =artig, *adj.* gallinaceous. =auge, *n.* corn (on the foot). =beize, *f.* partridge-shooting. =blind, *n.* oxlip (plant). =braten, *m.* roast fowl *or* chicken. =brühe, *f.* chicken-broth. =haus, *n.* hen-house, poultry-house; =häuschen, *n. same.* =hof, *m.* poultry-yard. =hund, *m.* pointer, setter. =jagd, *f.* partridge-shooting. =latte, =leiter, *f.* hen-lath *or* -roost. =pastete, *f.* chicken-pie. =ruf, *m.* bird call, partridge-call. =stall, *m.* =stange, =steige, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop. =vieh, *n.* poultry. =zucht, *f.* rearing of poultry. [relat. with Hahn, Henne.]

**Hühnchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. chicken. [fr. Huhn.]

**hui**, *interj. expressing speed, rapid motion.* ho! huzza! quick! *sometimes as noun:* Hui, *n.* instant.

**Huld**, *f.* grace, favor, good-will, kindness. =göttin, *f.* Grace, Charis (Greek goddess). =reich, =voll, *adj.* full of good-will, gracious, benevolent. [relat. with hold.]

**huldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gracious, favorable; bound to good-will *or* service. [fr. Huld.]

**huldigen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) pay homage (to), swear allegiance *or* fealty (to); devote one's self (to), embrace. [fr. huldig.]

**Huldigung**, *f.* -gen. homage, oath of allegiance; demonstration of respect, honoring, attention; favor. -s=eid, *m.* oath of allegiance *or* fealty. -s=pflichtig, *adj.* subject to homage. [fr. huldigen.]

**Huldin**, *f. same as* Huldgöttin. [fr. Huld.]

**Hülfe**, *f.* help, aid, assistance. einem zu —, to the aid *or* succor of any one. Hülfe (*rarely* Hülf): =ruf, *m.* =rufen, *n.* cry for help. =fertig, *adj.* ready *or* inclined to help. =leister, *m.* one who brings relief, helper; =leistung, *f.* rendering of help *or* relief. =los, *adj.* helpless, destitute; =losigkeit, *f.* helplessness. =rede, -s=rede, *f.* evasive speech, evasion, shift. =reich, *adj.* rich in assistance, helpful, benevolent.

Hülfs: =armee, *f.* auxiliary army. =bedürftig, *adj.* needing help, indigent. =geld, *n.* pecuniary aid, subsidy. =genoß, *m.* ally. =grund, *m.* subsidiary reason. =heer, *n.* auxiliary army. =kasse, *f.* poor-funds. =kirche, *f.* chapel of ease. =laut, =lauter, *m.* vowel. =lehrer, *m.* assistant teacher. =leistung, *same as* Hülfeleistung. =macht, *f.* auxiliary power. =mittel, *n.* auxiliary means, instrument, expedient; means of relief, remedy. =quelle, *f.* source of help, resource, expedient. =trupp, *m.* =volk, *n.* auxiliary troop *or* force. =verein, *m.* charitable institution. =vertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty. =wort, *n.* auxiliary *or* explaining word. =zeitwort, *n.* auxiliary verb. [fr. helfen.]

**hülflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) helpful, adjutory. [fr. Hülfe.]

**hüllbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be covered *or* concealed. [fr. hüllen.]

**Hülle**, *f.* -en. envelop, covering, wrapping, veil; sheath, husk. die — und Fülle, the abundance. [E. hull, 'envelop': relat. with hehlen.]

**hüllen**, *tr.* envelop, wrap up, cover, veil, hide. [fr. Hülle.]

**Hülse**, *f.* -en. hull, shell, husk. [relat. with Hülle, hehlen.]

**hülsen**, *tr.* hull, shell, husk. *refl.* come off. [fr. Hülse.]

**hülsicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like hulls, husky, leguminous. [fr. Hülse.]

**Hulst**, *m.* -tes, -te. holly (tree).

**huma'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) humane, kind. [fr. Lat.]

**Humaniora**, *pl.* humane learning, humanities (branches of learning in a liberal education). [Lat.]

**humanisiren**, *tr.* humanize.

**humanistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) humane.

**Humanität**, *f.* humanity.

**Humber**, *same as* Hummer.

**Hummel**, *f.* -n. humble-bee; drone; *fig.* roving girl; bag-pipe. [perhaps relat. to *hum.*]

**hummen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) hum, drone.

**Hummer**, *m.* -rs, -rn. lobster.

**Humo'r**, *m.* -rs. humor. [fr. Lat.]

**Humori'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. humorist.

**humoristisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) humorous.

**Humpe**, *f.* -en. large drinking vessel, bumper, bowl.

**Hümpelei**, *f.* bungling work. [fr. hümpeln.]

**humpeln**, **hümpeln**, *intr.* limp. *tr.* bungle, manage awkwardly.

**Humpen**, *m.* -ns, -n. *same as* Humpe.

**humpen**, *intr. same as* humpeln, *intr.*

**Humpler**, -ümpler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bungler, clumsy workman. [fr. humpeln.]

**humsen**, *intr.* hum, buzz.

**Hun**, *etc. rec't spelling of* Huhn *etc.*

**Hund**, *m.* -des, -de. dog, hound; dog-star. auf dem — (*vulg.*), in a bad condition, miserable, reduced. Hunde: (*often vulgarly used to express* contemptible, miserable: *as* =arbeit, *f.* low, miserable work, hard work;

*etc.*) =artig, *adj.* canine. =bellen, *n.* barking of dogs. =blume, *f.* dandelion. =fressen, *n.* dog's food. =hütte, *f.* =loch, *n.* =stall, *m.* dog-kennel. =steuer, *f.* tax on dogs.

Hunds: =affe, *f.* baboon. =auge, *n.* dog's eye; impudent *or* envious person. =beere, *f.* berry of the dog-wood; =beer-strauch, *m.* dog-wood. =blume, *f.* dandelion. =dorn, *m.* hawthorn. =fell, *n.* dog's skin. =fott (fott = Fuß), *m.* (*vulg.*) scoundrel; =föttisch, *adj.* roguish; scurvy. =leder, *adj.* of dog's skin. =rose, *f.* wild *or* dog-rose. =stern, *m.* dog-star, Sirius. =tag, *m.* dog-day. =wuth, *f.* canine madness. =zwinger, *m.* kennel-yard; *also in many botanical names.*

hündeln, *intr.* pup; fawn (like a dog). [fr. Hund.]

hundert, *num.* **hundred.** *as noun, n.* -tē, -te. =fach, =fältig, *adj.* **hundred-fold.** =herr, *m.* centumvir. =jährig, *adj.* of a **hundred years,** centenary, CENTENNIAL. =jährlich, *adj.* every hundred years. =mal, *adj.* a hundred times. =theilig, *adj.* centigrade. =weise, *adv.* by hundreds.

Hundertel, *n.* -lē, -l. **hundredth part.** [for hundertstel, from hundertst Theil.]

hundertelei, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of a **hundred** different sorts. [fr. gen. of hundert.]

hundertst, *num. adj.* **hundredth.** [fr. hundert.]

hundertstens, *adv.* in the **hundredth** time. [*adv. gen. of* hundertst.]

Hündin, *f.* -nnen. female dog or **hound,** bitch. [fr. Hund.]

hündisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) doggish, canine; CYNICAL, impudent; fawning, crouching. [fr. Hund.]

Hüne, *m.* -en, -en. giant. Hünen: =bett, =grab, *n.* giant's **grave.** =mäßig, *adj.* gigantic. [fr. Hunne.]

hünenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gigantic. [fr. Hüne.]

Hüner, *rec't spelling for* Huhner, *pl. of* Huhn.

Hunger, *m.* -rē. **hunger,** craving for food, appetite; famine. vor — sterben, starve (die with hunger). =jahr, *n.* year of dearth. =kur, *f.* fasting-cure. =leider, *m.* hungered person, starveling; =leiderei, *f.* suffering from hunger, pinching poverty. =leidig, *adj.* starving, extremely poor. =quelle, *f.* spring which often dries up. =stelle, *f.* poor place *or* office. =tod, *m.* starvation.

Hungers: =noth, *f.* famine, dearth.

hungerig, -grig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hungry,** starving. [fr. Hunger.]

hungern, *intr.* (*or tr. impers.*) **hunger,** be **hungry,** affect with hunger. es hungert mich, I am hungry. [fr. Hunger.]

hungrig, *see* hungerig.

Hungrigkeit, *f.* **hunger,** appetite; starvation. [fr. hungrig.]

Hünkel, *n.* -ls. *same as* Huhn. [corrupt. diminut. of Huhn.]

Hunne, *m.* -en, -en. **Hun.** -n-könig, *m.* king of the Huns.

hunnisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Hunnish.** [fr. Hunne.]

hunten, *adv. contr'n of* hie unten, below here.

hunzen, *tr.* abuse, reprimand. [dance.

hüpfen, hupfen, *intr.* h. *or* s. **hop;** leap, skip,

Hüpfer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **hopper,** skipper, romp. [fr. hüpfen.]

Hürde, *f.* **hurdle,** fold, pen. Hürden: =schlag, *m.* penning of sheep, foldage. =wand, *f.* =werk, *n.* **hurdle-work.** [relat. with Herde etc.]

hürden, *intr.* (*or tr.*) **hurdle;** pen (sheep). [fr. Hürde.]

Hurdung, *f.* -gen. **hurdle-work.** [fr. hürden.]

Hure, *f.* harlot, prostitute, whore. Huren: =kind, *n.* bastard-child. =liebe, *f.* lascivious love. =lohn, *m.* wages of prostitution. =weib, *n.* profligate woman.

huren, *intr.* fornicate. [fr. Hure.]

Hurer, *m.* -rē, -r. fornicator. [fr. huren.]

Hurerei, *f.* fornication, lewdness, harlotry. [fr. Hurer.]

hurerisch, hurisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lewd, whorish. [fr. Hurer.]

hurr, -rre, *interj. imitating a swift whirring noise.* whirr!

hurrah, *interj.* **hurrah! huzza!**

hurtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quick and agile, prompt, speedy; brave. [from an old *hurt,* 'thrust', borrowed from Fr. *heurt* (E. hurt), in the language of chivalry, 'thrust (of a lance)': orig'ly 'thrusting forth'.]

Hurtigkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, promptness. [fr. hurtig.]

Husa'r, *m.* -ren, -ren. **hussar.** [fr. Hungar.]

husch, *interj. ordering silence or, espec'ly, speed.* **hush! quick! at once!**

Husch, *m.* -sches, -sche. quick *or* sudden motion. [fr. huschen.]

huschen, *intr.* hurry, glide off. [fr. husch.]

hussa, *interj.* **huzza.**

Husten, *m.* -nē, -n. cough. [Ags. *hvōstā,* old E. *whoost.*]

husten, *intr.* cough. [fr. Husten.]

hüsteln, *intr.* cough a little. [fr. husten.]

1. Hut, *m.* -teē, -ute. **hat,** bonnet; hat-like cover, lid, *etc.*; loaf (of sugar). unter einem —e stecken, play the same game. =feder, *f.* plume of the hat. =los, *adj.* without a hat. =macher, *m.* hatter. =zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar: *etc. etc.*

2. Hut, *f.* -ten. **heed,** care, guard, protection, shelter; pasture. =geld, *n.* herdsman's wages. =los, *adj.* heedless; unguarded. =mann, *m.* herdsman, keeper.

Hütchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little **hat.** [fr. 1. Hut.]

hüten, *tr.* (*rarely intr. with genit.*) have **heed** *or* care of, watch, keep, tend. *refl.* guard one's self, be on one's guard, beware, take **heed.** [fr. 2. Hut.]

Hüter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **heeder,** guardian, keeper, herdsman. [fr. hüten.]

Huth, *rare for* 2. Hut.

Hutsche, *f.* footstool. [fr. hutschen.]

hutschen, *intr.* glide, slide.

Hütte, *f.* -en. cottage, cot, **hut;** smelting-house, foundry; tent, tabernacle. Hütten (*mostly in the sense of* smelting-house *or* foundry): =amt, *n.* board superintending furnaces *etc.* =arbeit, *f.* work in a smelting-house; =arbeiter, *m.* workman in a foundry, smelter. =bewohner, *m.* cottager. =gebäude, *n.* building belonging to a foundry. =herr, *m.* proprietor of a foundry. =kunde, *f.* science of smelting, metallurgy; =kundig, *adj.* expert in metallurgy; *as noun,* metallurgist. =leute, *pl.* smelters, founders. =werk, *n.* smelting house, stamping mill. =wesen, *n.* everything relating to foundries.

Hutung, *f.* -gen. pasture-ground. [fr. 2. Hut.]

Hütung, *f.* tending of cattle. [fr. hüten.]

Hutzel, *f.* -ln. dried pear.

hutzeln, *intr.* s. shrivel. [fr. Hutzel.]

**Hyacinth**, (-the, *f.*), *m.* -thes, -the. **hyacinth.** (fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Hyäne**, *f.* -en. **hyena.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Hyder**, *f.* **hydra.**
**Hydra't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **hydrate.** [fr. Gr.]
**Hydro-** (*from Greek hydōr*, 'water') *in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Hymen**, *m.* -ns. **Hymen** (god of marriage), **marriage.** [fr. Gr.]
**Hymne**, *f.* -en. **hymn.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Hyper-** (*Greek, 'above'*) *in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.: as,* -bo'täer, *m.* **hyperborean;** -kritisch, *adj.* **hypercritical:** *etc.*
**Hypo-** (*Greek, 'under'*), *in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Hypothe't**, *f.* -en. **mortgage, security.** [see *hypothecate.*] [Gr.]
**hysterisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hysterical.** [fr. Lat.-

# I

**i**, *interj. expressing joy.* **ah! ha!**
**iberisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **Iberia.** —e Halbinsel, Pyrenean peninsula (Spain and Portugal).
**ich**, *pron.* **I.** [Ags. *ik.*]
**ichen** (-ete), *intr.* always speak of self; be EGOTISTIC. [fr. ich.]
**Ichler** (-ling), *m.* EGOTIST. [fr. ich.]
**Ich-sprecherei, -sucht**, *f.* EGOTISM.
**ichsüchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EGOTISTIC. [fr. Ichsucht.]
**Ichthy-** (*from Greek ichthys*, 'fish'), *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Idea'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **ideal.** [fr. Lat.]
**idea'lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ideal.**
**idealisiren**, *tr.* **idealize.**
**idealistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **idealistic.**
**Idealität**, *f.* **ideality.**
**Idee'**, *f.* -e'en. **idea,** notion, conception. -n-verbindung, *f.* association of ideas. -n-welt, *f.* ideal world. [fr. Fr.]
**identificiren**, *tr.* **identify.** [fr. Lat.]
**identisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **identical.**
**Identität**, *f.* **identity, sameness.**
**Ideo-** (*fr. Greek, idea* 'idea'), **Idio-** (*fr. Greek, idios* 'peculiar'), *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Idio'm**, *n.* -ms, -me. **idiom.** [fr. Gr.]
**idiomatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **idiomatic.**
**Idio't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **idiot.** [fr. Gr.]
**Ido'l**, *m.* -ls, -le. **idol.** [fr. Gr.]
**Idolatrie'**, *f.* **idolatry.**
**Idy'lle**, *f.* -en. **idyl.** [fr. Gr.]
**idy'llisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **idyllic,** pastoral.
**Igel**, *m.* -ls, -l. hedgehog, urchin. -schnecke, *f.* sea-urchin. *sometimes wrongly for* Egel.
**igelicht, -ischt, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) urchinlike, prickly. [fr. Igel.]
**Ignaz**, *f.* **Ignatius.**
**Ignora'nz**, *f.* **ignorance.** [fr. Lat.]
**ignoriren**, *tr.* **ignore,** take no notice of; overlook.
**ihm**, *dat. s. of* er *or* es. **to him** *or* **it.**
**ihn**, *accus. s. of* er. **him** *or* **it.**
**ihnen**, *dat. pl. of* sie. **to them: Ihnen** (*in address*), **to you.**
**ihr**, 1. *nom. pl. of* du. **ye, you.** 2. *dat. s. of* sie, *fem.* **to her** *or* **it.** 3. *poss. adj.* (*for* 3*d pers. sing. f.*). **her** *or* **its.** 4. *poss. adj.* (*for* 3*d pers. pl.*) **their: Ihr** (*in address*) **your.**
**ihrer**, 1. *gen. s. of* sie (3*d pers. f.*) **of her, of it.** 2. *gen. pl. of* sie (3*d pers. pl.*) **of them: Ihrer,** (*in address*) **of you.**
**ihrerlei**, *indecl. adj.* **of her** *or* **its** *or* **their kind. Ihrerlei, of your kind.** [fr. 3. 4. ihr and -lei.]
**ihrerseits**, *adv.* **on her** *or* **its** *or* **their side; as** concerns her *or* it *or* them; in her *or* its *or* their turn. **Ihrerseits,** on your part *or* in your turn, *etc.* [fr. 3. 4. ihr and Seite.]
**ihresgleichen**, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) **of her** *or* **its** *or* their kind, **like her etc. Ihresgleichen,** of your kind, like you. [*prop'ly* ihres (fr. 3. 4. ihr) gleichen.]
**ihrethalben, -twegen, -twillen**, *adv.* **on her** *or* **its** *or* their account *or* **behalf,** for her *or* its *or* their sake, so far as she *or* it *or* they are concerned. **Ihrethalben,** on your account, *etc.* [fr. 3. 4. ihr, with inorganic t, and halben, etc.]
**ihrig** (*always preceded by def. article*), *poss. pr.* hers, its; theirs. **Ihrig,** your. [from 3. and 4. ihr.]
**ihro**, *old. gen. pl. of* ihr, *used as adj. in addressing persons of distinction.* her, his, your.
**Ilia'de** *or* **Ilias**, *f.* **Iliad.**
**Ill..**: *most words* (*fr. Lat. or Fr.*) *thus beginning differ little in spelling from corresponding English words, and need not be given. Germ.* -iren, *in verbs corresponding to Engl.*, -ate (as illustriren = illustrate)
**Illitera't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **illiterate person.** [fr. Lat.]
**Ilme, *f.* -en. elm.** [same as Ulme.]
**Ilse**, *f.* (*diminut. of* **Elisabeth**) **Betty, Bess.**
**Iltis**, *m.* -sses, -sse. **polecat,** ferret.
**im** = in dem.
**imaginä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **imaginary.** [fr. Fr.]
**Imber**, *same as* Ingwer.
**Imbiß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. (**a bite**: *hence*) **slight** meal, lunch. [fr. ein and beißen.]
**imgleichen**, *conj.* **in the like** manner, likewise, also; besides, moreover. [prop'ly in dem gleichen.]
**immaßen**, *conj.* according as; whereas, because. [for in den Maßen, dat. pl.]
**Imm..**: *same as with* Ill...
**Imme**, *f.* -en. (*obsol. except in poetry*) bee.
**immedia't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **immediate.** -stände, *pl.* Immediate States (of the German Empire. [fr. Lat.]
**immediatisiren**, *tr.* (*in Germ. politics*) make free *or* **immediately** dependent on the Empire.
**immer**, *adv.* ever, always, continually; yet, still: wer —, whoever, wie —, however, how possibly, how in the world; für —, auf —, forever. — fort, nur — zu, further! go on! -dar, *adv.* ever, always. auf immerdar, forever. -fort, *adv.* on and on, constantly, evermore. -grün, *adj.* evergreen. -hin,

*adv.* all the time (in spite of objections), after all, yet, at least, no matter: *as interj.* well and good! =mehr, *adv.* ever more; more and more, ever. =schön, *n.* common heather. =während, *adj.* everlasting, endless, eternal. =zu, *adv.* always: *as interj.* go on! forward! never mind! [fr. je and mehr.]

**immittelst**, *adv.* in the mean, meanwhile. [fr. in and mittel.]

**immobi'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) immovable; not in marching order. [fr. Lat.]

**Immobi'lien**, *pl.* immovables; real-estate.

**Impera'tor**, *m.* –rs, –o'ren. imperator, emperor. [Lat.]

**imperatorisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imperious, commanding.

**impfen**, *tr.* imp, ingraft, inoculate, vaccinate.

**Impf=anstalt**, *f.* institution for vaccinating. =arzt, *m.* inoculator. =reis, *n.* graft, scion. [fr. Gr.]

**Impfling**, *m.* child that is *or* is about to be vaccinated. [fr. impfen.]

**Impfung**, *f.* imping; inoculation. [fr. imponiren, *intr.* be imposing *or* impressive *tr.* strike forcibly, impress. imponirend, imposing, impressive.

**imposant**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imposing. [Fr.]

**Impost**, *m.* –tes, –ten. impost. *pl.* duties, taxes, customs. [fr. Lat.]

**Improvisator**, *m.* –rs, –'oren. improviser.

**Imse**, *same as* Ameise.

**in**, *prep.* (*with dat. or acc.*) in, into, to, at, within. — kurzem, in a short time.

**inaugura'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inaugural.

**In=begriff**, *m.* –ffs, –ffe. (what is included: *hence*) content, sum, compendium, essence. mit —, inclusively, including (*with genit.*).

**inbegriffen**, *adv.* inclusively. [as if past part. of in=be=greifen.]

**In=brunst**, *f.* ardor, fervor.

**inbrünstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ardent, fervent.

**Indelicatesse**, *f.* –en. indelicacy. [fr. Fr.]

**Indelt**, *n.* –tes, –te. bed-tick.

**inde'm**, *conj.* in *or* during the time that, while, whilst, as; in that (by doing so and so); since, as (*causal*). [in and dem (dat. of der, demonstr.).]

**indemnisiren**, *tr.* indemnify. [fr. Lat.]

**Independe'nz**, *f.* independence.

**Inder**, *m.* –rs, –r. *same as* Indier.

**inde'ß**, –ssen, *adv.* meantime, meanwhile; however, nevertheless.
*conj.* while, whilst. — daß, during the time that, while, whilst. [in and deß *or* dessen (gen. of der, demonstr.).]

**India'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) (Americ.) Indian.

**indianisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Indian. [fr. Indianer.]

**Indien**, *n.* –ns. India, the Indies.

**Indier**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) native of India, Indian, Hindoo.

**Indig** (–go), *m.* –s. indigo. [fr. Fr. etc. 'the color from India'.]

**indigniren**, *tr.* make indignant, offend. [fr. Lat.]

**Indignitä't**, *f.* –ten. indignity; disgrace.

**indisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to India, Indian. [fr. Indien.]

**Indosseme'nt**, *n.* –ts. indorsement. [fr. Ital.]

**Indosse'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. indorser.

**indossiren**, *tr.* indorse.

**Industrie'**, *f.* industry. =ausstellung, *f.* exhibition of products of industry. =gesellschaft, *f.* trade-union. [Fr.]

**industriö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) industrious.

**inega'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unequal. [fr. Fr.]

**Inegalitä't**, *f.* inequality.

**in=einander**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* into one another. =flechten, *O. tr.* interlace. =greifen, *O. intr.* grasp one into the other, work together, co-operate.

**Iner..**, **Inf..**, *as with* Ill

**infa'm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) infamous. [fr. Lat.]

**Infa'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. infant (prince of Spain). [fr. Span. and Lat.]

**Infanterie'**, *f.* –t'en. infantry, foot-soldier. [fr. Fr.]

**Infanteri'st**, *m.* –ten, –ten. infantry- *or* foot-soldier.

**Infa'ntin**, *f.* infanta (Spanish *or* Portuguese princess). [fr. Infant.]

**Infel**, *same as* Inful.

**infeln**, *same as* infuliren. [fr. Infel.]

**Inferien**, *pl.* funeral sacrifices. [fr. Lat.]

**inficiren**, *tr.* infect. [fr. Lat.]

**Infinitä't**, *f.* infinity. [fr. Lat.]

**infinitesima'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) infinitesimal. =rechnung, *f.* differential calculus.

**Infiniti'v**, *m.* –vs, –ve. infinitive. [fr. Lat.]

**Informa'tor**, *m.* –rs, –o'ren. private tutor. [Lat.]

**Infu'l**, *f.* –le. bishop's mitre. [fr. Lat.]

**infuliren**, *tr.* invest *or* adorn with the mitre. [fr. Lat. as Inful.]

**Infusio'n**, *f.* –nen. infusion. =s=thierchen, *n.* infusory animalcule; *pl.* infusoria. [fr. Lat.]

**infuso'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) infusory, infusorial.

**Ingber**, *same as* Ingwer.

**In=gebäude**, *n.* building within an enclosure *or* wall; interior of a building.

**ingeheim**, *same as* insgeheim.

**Ingenieu'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. engineer. =kunst, *f.* (art of) engineering; art of fortification. [Fr.]

**ingleichen**, *same as* imgleichen.

**In=grimm**, *m.* –mmes. concealed *or* sullen rage, anger, resentment.

**ingrimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) angry, furious, spiteful. [fr. Ingrimm.]

**In=grün**, *n.* –ns. periwinkle.

**Ingwer**, *m.* –rs. ginger. [through Lat. etc. fr. Sanskr.]

**in=haben**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have in one's possession, possess.

**Inhaber**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) possessor, holder, bearer. [fr. inhaben.]

**In=hafen**, *m.* –ns, –äfen. inner harbor.

**In=halt**, *m.* –ts, –te. what is held in anything, content; purport, tenor, substance. =leer, =los, *adj.* of no contents, empty, unmeaning. =reich, =schwer, =voll, *adj.* rich in *or* heavy with *or* full of contents, full of meaning, significant. Inhalts: =anzeige, *f.* =verzeichniß, *n.* table of contents, index.

**inhären't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inherent. [fr. Lat.]

**Inlage**, *same as* Einlage.

**In=land**, *n.* –bs, –be *or* –änder. inland; home *or* native land.

**Inländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inlander; native. [fr. Inland.]

**inländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inland; native, indigenous, home-made. [fr. Inland.]

**In=laut**, *m.* –tes, –te. sound *or* letter in the interior of a word.

**In=leute**, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.

**in=liegen**, *O. intr.* be lying in, be enclosed. **inliegend**, enclosed.
**in=mitten**, *adv.* in the midst.
**inne**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix*, within. **mitten —**, right in the midst. **=behalten**, *O. tr.* keep back, withhold. **=haben**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* possess, occupy; comprehend, understand. **=halten**, *O. tr.* hold *or* keep in. *intr.* stop, pause, discontinue. [fr. in.]
**innen**, *adv.* within. **=welt**, *f.* (the) world within us; inner life *or* ideas. [fr. in.]
1. **inner**, *adj.* inner, interior, internal; intrinsic. *as neut. n.*, inner self, heart, soul, bosom. [fr. in.]
2. **inner**, *obsol. prep.* within: *now only in* **=halb**, *adv. or prep.* (*with gen. or dat.*) within. [fr. in.]
**innerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inner, internal, intrinsic; mental; hearty, cordial. [fr. inner.]
**Innerlichkeit**, *f.* inwardness; intrinsicalness; cordiality, warmth. [fr. innerlich.]
**innerst**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) farthest in, inmost. *as neut. n.*, inmost self, deepest part, bottom of the heart *or* soul. [superl. of inner.]
**innig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) internal, intimate; hearty, cordial, warm. [fr. in.]
**Innigkeit**, *f.* heartiness, cordiality, warmth, fervor. [fr. innig.]
**inniglich**, *adv.* intimately, heartily, cordially, fervently. [fr. innig.]
**Innung**, *f.* –gen. association, guild. **–s=brief**, *m.* charter of a corporation. [fr. in.]
**inoc**.... *etc. etc. as with* Ill....
**ins**, *contrac'n of* in das.
**Insaß**, *m.* –ssen, –ssen. inmate; member of a parish; inhabitant. [fr. in=sitzen, 'sit in'.]
**insbesondere**, *adv.* in particular, especially. [*i. e.* in das Besondere, fr. besonder.]
**In=schrift**, *f.* –ten. INSCRIPTION, legend.
**Inse'kt**, *n.* –ts, –ten. insect. **–en=artig**, *adj.* of the insect kind. **–en=lehre**, *f.* ENTIMOLOGY. [fr. Lat.]
**Insel**, *f.* –ln. isle, island. **=bewohner**, *m.* islander. **=gruppe**, *f.* group *or* cluster of islands. **=land**, *n.* island. **=meer**, *n.* archipelago. **=reich**, *adj.* rich in isles, full of islands. **=reich**, *n.* **=staat**, *m.* state consisting of one *or* more islands. **=volk**, *n.* islanders. [fr. Lat.]
**Inselchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. islet. [fr. Insel.]
**Inseler**, *m.* –rs, –r. islander. [fr. Insel.]
**insgeheim**, *adv.* in secret, privily. [*i. e.* in das Geheime, fr. geheim.]
**insgemein**, *adv.* in common, generally; usually. [*i. e.* in das Gemeine, fr. gemein.]
**insgesammt**, *adv.* all together, in a body. [*i. e.* in das Gesammte, fr. gesammt.]
**In=siegel**, *rare for* Siegel, seal.
**Insignien**, *pl.* insignia, ensigns, paraphernalia. [fr. Lat.]
**inskünftige**, *adv.* in the time to come, henceforth. [*i. e.* in das Künftige, fr. künftig.]
**in=so=fern**, *adv. or conj.* in as far as, inasmuch as; according as.
**Insolve'nz**, *f.* insolvency. [fr. Lat.]
**in=sonderheit**, *adv.* in particular, especially; separately, apart.
**in=so=weit**, *same as* insofern.
**inständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) INSTANT, urgent, earnest. [fr. in and stehen.]
**Instа'nz**, *f.* –gen. instance, resort; court. [fr. Lat.]
**instehend**, *a.j.* (*or adv.*) INSTANT, impending. [fr. in and stehen.]
**Insti'nct**, *m.* –tes, –te. instinct. **=artig**, **=mäßig**, *adj.* instinctive.
**insti'nctlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) instinctive. [fr. Instinkt.]
**Institi**.... *etc. etc. as with* Ill....
**instituiren**, *tr.* instruct. [fr. Lat.]
**Insula'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) islander. [fr. Lat. *insula*, 'island'.]
**insula'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) insular.
**insurgiren**, *intr.* make an insurrection, revolt, rebel.
**Int**....: *as with* Ill....
**Intellige'nz**, *f.* **=blatt**, *n.* intelligencer, advertiser (newspaper). [fr. Lat.]
**interessa'nt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) interesting. [fr. Fr.]
**Interesse**, *n.* –es, –en. interest; *in pl.* interest, usury.
**Interesse'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. party interested *or* concerned. [fr. Lat.]
**Interim**, *n.* –ms. interim, mean time. **–s=minister**, *m.* minister ad interim. **–s=regierung**, *f.* INTERREGNUM; provisional government. [Lat.] [interim.
**interimistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provisional, ad
**inti'm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intimate. [fr. Lat.]
**Intimität**, *f.* –ten. intimacy.
**Invalide**, *m.* –en, –en. invalid, disabled soldier. [fr. Lat.]
**in=wärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inward, internal.
**in=wärts**, *adv.* inwards, internally.
**in=wendig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inward, internal.
**in=wohnen**, *intr.* dwell in; *hence* be inherent.
**inwohnend**, inherent, immanent.
**Inwohner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) INHABITANT, lodger.
**in=zwischen**, *adv.* in the mean time, meanwhile, however. **=daß**, *conj.* while.
**Ionien**, *n.* –ns. Ionia. [fr. Gr.]
**Jonier**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) Ionian.
**jonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Ionic.
**Iper**, *f.* –rn. elm.
**ir** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* ihr *etc.*
**irden**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) earthen, made of earth *or* clay. **=es Geschirr**, earthenware, crockery. [fr. Erde.]
**irdisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) earthly, belonging to the earth, terrestrial, sublunary. [fr. Erde.]
**Ire**, *m.* –en, –en. Irishman. [Ir.]
**irgend**, *adv.* ever, soever, whatever, at all. *usually prefixed to a pronoun or pronominal adverb, after which* ever, soever, *etc. would stand in Engl.: thus*, irgend etwas, anything whatever, anything at all; irgend ein ...., any .... soever; *rarely more independently*, anywhere, at any time, in any way, anyhow. **=einmal**, *adv.* at any (one) time, ever. **=wie**, *adv.* any how, in any way. **=wo**, *adv.* anywhere, at any place whatever; somewhere. **=woher**, *adv.* from some place or other. **=wohin**, *adv.* to some place (*or* in some direction) or other. [orig'ly meaning: 'in any place (*or* time *or* condition)'; Ags. *hvergen:* relat. to E. where.]
**irisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Irish.
**Irland**, *n.* –ds. Ireland.
**Irländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) Irishman, native of Ireland. [fr. Irland.]
**irländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Irish, pertaining to Ireland. [fr. Irland.]
**Irmen**, for Hermann, *in* **=säule**, *f.* statue of Hermann *or* Arminius.

**Fronie'**, *f.* **irony.** [fr. Fr.]
**fronisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ironical.**
**irre** (*or* **irr**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) in error, astray, off the right track; wandering, insane, delirious; confused, puzzled. **Irr:=block**, *m.* erratic block. **=fahrt**, *f.* going astray; wandering about, peregrination. **=gang**, *m.* intricate way, labyrinth, maze; **=gängig**, *adj.* labyrinthine, intricate. **=gebäude**, *n.* labyrinth. **=gestirn**, *n.* wandering group of stars *or* star; comet. **=gewinde**, *n.* labyrinth, maze; perplexity. **=glaube**, *f.* erroneous belief, heterodoxy; **=gläubig**, *adj.* of erroneous belief, heterodox. **=haus**, *n.* madhouse, bedlam; **=häusler**, *m.* inmate of a madhouse, madman, lunatic. **=kopf**, *m.* madman; **=köpfig**, *adj.* wandering, crazed, mad. **=reisend**, *adj.* eccentric. **=lauf**, *m.* erring course; wandering, ramble; **=läufer**, *m.* wanderer, vagrant, rover. **=lehre**, *f.* false doctrine, heterodoxy, heresy. **=lehrer**, *m.* teacher of a false *or* heretical doctrine, heretic. **=lehrig**, *adj.* heterodox. **=licht**, *n.* wandering *or* flitting light, will-o'-the wisp, ignis fatuus; **=lichteln**, **=lichtern**, **=lichterliren**, *intr.* skip about like a will-o'-the-wisp. **=pfad**, *m.* intricate path, labyrinth; false way, error. **=rede**, *f.* erring speech. **=sinn**, *m.* insanity, delirium. **=stern**, *m.* wandering star; comet. **=wahn**, *m.* delusion, erroneous notion. **=weg**, *m.* mistaken way, error. [E. *err*, fr. Fr. etc.]

1. **Irre**, *f.* mistaken course, wandering; place of wandering, labyrinth. [fr. irre.]
2. **Irre**, *m.* –en, –en. madman. **=n=anstalt**, *f.* **=n=haus**, *n.* madhouse, lunatic asylum. [fr. irre.]

**irren**, *intr.* be in error, go astray, be mistaken, err. *tr.* lead astray, mislead, deceive, disturb, puzzle. **sich — lassen**, let one's self be misled *or* disturbed. *refl.* be mistaken. [fr. irre.]
**irrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) erroneous, false, wrong.
**irritiren**, *tr.* irritate. [fr. Lat.]
**Irrsa(a)l**, *n.* –leš, –le. erring, deviation from the right path, sin; erroneous opinion, error; labyrinth, maze. [fr. irre.]
**Irrt(h)um**, *m.* –mš, –ümer. error, mistake, deception; false step, fault. [fr. irre.]
**irrt(h)ümlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) erroneous. [fr. Irrtum.]
**Irrung**, *f.* –gen. going astray, error, mistake. [fr. irren.]
**Isai**, *m.* **Jesse.** [Hebr.]
**Isegrim**, *m.* –ms, –me. (name of the wolf in the Germ. fable: *hence*) grim *or* surly *or* morose fellow.
**Islam**, **–mi'smus**, *m.* **Islam, Islamism, Musulman faith.** [fr. Arab.]
**Island**, *n.* –ds. **Iceland.**
**Isländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) **Icelander.**
**isländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Icelandic.** [fr. Island.]
**Isogo'n**, *n.* –ns, –ne. **EQUIANGULAR** *or* **isogonic figure.** [fr. Gr.]
**isolíren**, *tr.* **isolate,** insulate. [fr. Fr.]
**I'sop**, *see* Äsop.
**Israeli't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **Israelite.**
**isthmisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **isthmian,** pertaining to an isthmus (*esp'ly* to the Isthmus of Corinth: *hence*) — sche Spiele, Isthmian games. [fr. Isthmus.]
**Isthmus**, *m.* **isthmus.** [Lat.-Gr.]
**Ita'lien**, *n.* –ns. **Italy.** [fr. Lat.]
**Italie'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) **Italian.** [fr. Italien.]
**italie'nisch**, **–iänisch**, **–lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Italian.** [fr. Italien.]
**itzo**, **itzt**, (*obsol.*) *same as* **jetzo, jetzt.**

# J

**ja**, *part. of assent.* **yea, yes.** *adv.* (*asseverative, adding force to the verb; itself very lightly pronounced*), indeed, truly, verily, forsooth, you know. *as noun, n.* assent. **=bruder**, **=herr**, *m.* complier, ninny. **=wort**, *n.* consent; affirmation.
**jach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) precipitate, hasty. [older form of jäh.]
**jachern**, *intr.* act boisterously, run *or* shout. [relat. with jachern and jagen.]
**Jacht**, *f.* –ten. **yacht,** sloop. **=schiff**, *n.* *the same.* [fr. Dutch, and relat. to jagen, Jagd.]
**jachtern**, *same as* jachern.
**Jacke**, *f.* –en. **jacket.** [fr. old Fr.]
**jacken**, *tr.* provide with a **jacket.** [fr. Jacke.]
**jackern**, **jäckern**, *intr.* hurry *or* ride about (aimlessly), hunt. [relat. with jagen.]
**Jacobi'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **Jacobin,** terrorist, extreme radical.
**Jagd**, *f.* –den. chase, hunt, hunting; hunting party, troop. *in comp's, us'ly to be rendered by* hunting-: *as,* **=anzug**, *m.* hunting-suit. **=berechtigt**, *adj.* having the right of sporting. **=freund**, *m.* friend of hunting, sportsman. **=frevel**, *m.* poaching. **=gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in hunting. **=grenze**, *f.* confines of a hunting-district. **=kunst**, *f.* huntsmanship. **=leute**, *pl.* huntsmen, hunters. **=lust**, *f.* fondness for the chase; amusement of the chase. **=ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the chase; game-laws. **=rohr**, *m.* fowling-piece. **=schiff**, *n.* yacht. **=stück**, *n.* (*paint.*) picture representing a chase; (*mus.*) hunting-piece. **=wesen**, *n.* everything relating to the chase. **=zeug**, *n.* hunting-equipage. **=zug**, *m.* hunting expedition; team of a hunting-waggon; express-train (on a railroad). [fr. jagen.]
**jagdbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for being hunted, chasable. [fr. jagen.]
**Jagdbarkeit**, *f.* fitness for being hunted; right of hunting. [fr. jagdbar.]
**jagen**, *intr.* i. *or* h. hunt, chase; go (as if on a chase) quickly, drive at full speed, race. *tr.* hunt, chase; chase away, drive off; force to depart; drive, force. **in Harnisch —**, *see* Harnisch. **in die Flucht —**, put to flight. [relat. to E. yacht ('the chaser'), which fr. Dutch.]
**Jäger** (*or* **Jager**), *m.* –rs, –r. huntsman, hunter, sportsman. **=haus**, *n.* ranger's house. **=mäßig**, *adj.* sportsmanlike. **=rüstung**, *f.* **=zeug**, *n.* hunter's equipage. [fr. jagen.]
**Jägerei**, *f.* huntsmanship; huntsmen (*collect'ly*); ranger's house. [fr. Jäger.]

**Jagua'r**, *m.* -rs, -re *or* -rs. **jaguar.** [South Am. word.]

**jäh**, -he, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steep, precipitous; abrupt, hasty, headlong. -zorn, *m.* sudden anger; promptitude to anger. -zornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate. [same word as gäh.]

**Jähe**, -higkeit, *f.* -en. steepness, precipice; precipitancy, suddenness. [fr. jäh.]

**jählich**, -ling, *same as and from* jäh.

**jählings**, *adv.* precipitously; abruptly, suddenly. [fr. jäh.]

**jähnen**, *same as* gähnen.

**Jahr**, *n.* -res, -re. **year.** über's —, a year hence. ein — um's andere, every other year. -begängniß, *n.* annual celebration, anniversary. -buch, *n.* **year-book,** annual register, annual, chronicle. -feier, *f.* -feſt, *n.* annual feast *or* celebration, anniversary. -lohn, *m.* annual wages. -fünf, -fünft, *n.* space of five years, lustrum. -gang, *m.* annual course; annual set (of publications etc.); year's growth of wine. -gehalt, *m.* annual salary *or* stipend, pension. -geld, *n.* yearly allowance, pension. -hundert, *n.* **hundred years,** century. -markt, *m.* annual fair. -rechnung, *f.* reckoning of the years; annual account. -reihe, *f.* series of years. -tauſend, **thousand years,** MILLENIUM. -verbrauch, *m.* annual consumption. -vier, *n.* period of **four** years, olympiad. -weiſe, *adv.* yearly, by years. -zahl, *f.* date of the year, year. -zehend (*for* zehent, fr. zehn), space of ten years, DECENNIUM. -zeit, *f.* annual time, anniversary; season.

**Jahres** (*or* Jahrs) (*mostly exch'ble with* Jahr): -anfang, *m.* beginning of **a year.** -bericht, *m.* annual report. -folge, *f.* succession of years. -friſt, *f.* space of a year. -hälfte, *f.* **half-year.** -tag, *m.* anniversary **day.** -verſammlung, *f.* anniversary meeting. -zeit, *f.* season.

**jährig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **a year** old; every year, annual; lasting a year. *in comp's*, (so many) years old; of every (2d, 3d *etc.*) year: *as* zwei-jährig, *adj.* **two** years old; BIENNIAL, happening every 2d year; continuing for two years. [fr. Jahr.]

**jährlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **yearly,** annual. [fr. Jahr.]

**Jährling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **yearling.** [fr. Jahr.]

**Jalouſie'**, *f.* **jealousy.** -laden, *m.* Venetian blind. [fr. Fr.]

**Jambe**, *m.* -en, -en. **lambus** (the poetic foot ⏑—). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**jambiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lambic.** [fr. Jambe.]

**Jammer**, *m.* -rs, -r. sorrow, grief, misery, wretchedness; lamentation, wailing; pity, compassion. -anblick, *m.* pitiable sight. -blick, *m.* piteous *or* rueful look. -geſtalt, *f.* pitiable figure. -haus, *n.* house of distress. -knechtſchaft, *f.* miserable bondage, wretched slavery. -thal, *n.* valley of grief *or* of tears. -ton, *m.* **tone** of distress, doleful accent. -voll, *adj.* **woful,** distressful, pitiful, miserable, lamentable. -zuſtand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition. [Ags. *giómor*, 'wretched'.]

**jämmerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sorrowful, miserable, wretched, lamentable. [fr. Jammer.]

**Jämmerlichkeit**, *f.* wretchedness, pitiableness. [fr. jämmerlich.]

**jammern**, *intr.* **feel sorrow, lament, grieve; moan, cry.** *tr.* (*often impers.*) move to sorrow *or* pity, grieve; moan, cry. du jammerſt mich, thou movest me to pity, I pity you. es jammert mich, it moves me to pity, I am grieved. [fr. Jammer.]

**Jan**, *m.* -ns. *abbrev'n of* Johann. **John, Jack** -hagel, *m.* rabble, mob.

**Janitſchar**, *m.* -ren, -ren. **janizary** (Turk. soldier). [fr. Turk.]

**Janua'r** (*or* Jänner), *m.* -rs, -re. **January.**

**Japa'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Japanese.** [fr. Japan.]

**Japane'ſe**, *m.* -en, -en. *same as* Japaner.

**japen**, -ppen, *intr.* **gape;** *hence* **breathe quickly, pant.** [relat. with gaffen.]

**Jar** *etc.*, **jär....**, *rec't spelling for* **Jahr** *etc.*, jähr....

**jäſchen, Jäſcht**, *same as* gäſchen, Gäſcht.

**Jasmin**, *m.* -ns. **Jasmine, Jessamin.** [fr. Fr.]

**Jaſpis**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **Jaspis, jasper.** [fr. Pers.]

**Jaſt**, *m.* -ſtes. fermenting *or* hot temper; vehemence. [relat. with gähren.]

**jäten**, *same as* gäten.

**Jauche**, *f.* -en. filthy liquid.

**jauchzen**, *intr.* shout for joy, exult, triumph. [fr. juch: 'shout huzza!'.]

**Jauchzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one shouting for joy, exulter; shout of joy. [fr. jauchzen.]

**jaulen**, *intr.* howl. [old E. yowl.]

**je**, *adv.* always, ever; **at every time, at any time;** in any case. *before comparatives*, je .... je ...., so much the ...., *or* the .... the .... (*the first* je *having a relative force*). von je, from always, from the beginning. — nachdem, according as, even as, as. — nun, well now.

**Je**, *abbrev'n of* Jeſus, *used as interj.* heavens!

**jed** (jeder, jede, jedes), *pr.* each, every, **either.** [old Germ. *ieweder, i. e.* je and weder; the theme, until recently, jeder, instead of jed.]

**jeden-falls**, *adv.* at all events, in any case. [fr. jed and Fall.]

**je-dennoch**, *adv.* and *conj.* nevertheless, yet.

**jeder-hand, jederlei**, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of every *or* any kind. [fr. jed.]

**jeder-mann**, *m.* every **man,** every one, everybody. [fr. jed and Mann.]

**jeder-zeit**, *adv.* at any time, always, ever. [gen. s. of jed and Zeit.]

**jedes-mal**, *adv.* each time, every time. [fr. jed and Mal.]

**jedesmalig**, *adj.* existing at any time, then being; actual. [fr. jedesmal.]

**je doch**, *adv.* however, nothwithstanding, nevertheless, yet.

**jedwed** (-der, -de, -des), *pr.* every, each. [fr. je and old *deweder*.]

**jeglich**, *pr.* every, each. [fr. je and gleich.]

**Je-länger-je-lieber**, *m.* -rs. honeysuckle, woodbine.

**jemals**, *adv.* ever, at any time. [fr. je and Mal.]

**Jemand**, *pr.* some *or* any one, somebody, anybody. [fr. je and Mann.]

**jen** (jener, jene, jenes), *pr.* **yon, yonder,** that (*correlat. to* dieſer); the former, beforementioned.

**-jenig**, *in* derjenige *etc. pr.* that. [fr. jen.]

**Jenner**, *same as* Januar.

**jenſeit**, -ſeits, *prep.* (*with gen.*) on the other side (of), **beyond.** *as noun, n.* the world to come. [fr. jen and Seite.]

**jenſeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (on yonder side: *i. e.*) opposite, ulterior. [fr. jenſeit.]
**Jeremia'de**, *f.* -en. **jeremiad**, tale of grief. [fr. Fr.]
**jeruſalemiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **Jerusalem**.
**Jeſaias**, *m.* **Isaiah**.
**Jeſui't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Jesuit**. **Jeſuiten** (*sometimes* Jeſuiter): =kleid, *n.* Jesuit's clothing *or* suit. =kloſter, *m.* convent of Jesuits. =orden, *m.* order of the Jesuits *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**jeſuitiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Jesuitical**. [fr. Jeſuit.]
**Jeſuitismus**, *m.* **Jesuitism**.
**Jeſus**, *m.* (*gen. and dat.* Jeſu, *acc.* Jeſum.) **Jesus**. [Harriet.
**Jettchen**, *n.* (*or* Jette, *f.*) *abbr. of* Henriette.
**jetzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to now, present, actual. [fr. jetzt.]
**jetzo**, *same as* jetzt.
**jetzt**, *adv.* at the present time, now. =mals, *adv.* now, this time. =welt, *f.* present world. [old Germ. *iezuo* etc.; perhaps from je and zu.]
**jetzund**, *obs. for* jetzt.
**Joch**, *n.* -ches, -che (*or* -cher). **yoke**; yoke-like structure, *as* cross-beams (of a bridge) *etc.*; ridge of mountains. =brücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke. =geier, *m.* vulture.
**Jockei**, *m.* -eis, -eie. **jockey**. [fr. Engl.]
**Jodeler**, *m.* one who **yodels** *or* sings in the mountain-style. [fr. jodeln.]
**jodeln**, *intr.* warble, *espec'ly* **yodel**, sing with modulation of the voice from breast-tone to falsetto (peculiar to mountaineers). [lit. sing 'jo'; comp. jolen.]
**Jodler**, *same as* Jodeler.
**Jo'hann**, *or* **Joha'nnes**, *m.* **John**. [fr. Hebr.]
**Johannis-**, *in comp's for* Johannes (*mostly in names of fruits or plants as ripening about St.* **John**'s *or midsummer's day*): *as* =apfel, *m.* **John-apple**. =beere, *f.* currant. =blume, *f.* sort of daisy. =feſt, *n. same as* =tag. =gans, *f.* albatross. =käfer, *m.* glow-worm. =kraut, *n.* St. John's wort. =nacht, *f.* night of St. John's day, midsummer-night. =pfirſche, *f.* midsummer-peach. =tag, *m.* **St. John's day**, midsummer's day. =traube, *f.* currant. =wurm, *m.* glow-worm.
**Johanni'ter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knight (nun) of **St. John**'s order, Hospitaller. [fr. Johann.]
**johlen** (*or* **jolen**), howl, shout 'jo'.
**Jolle**, *f.* -en. **yawl**, **jolly**-boat.
**Jonke** (*or* **Junke**), *f.* -en. Chinese **junk**. [Ch.]
**Jope**, -ppe, *f.* -en; -ppel, *m.* -ls, -l. bodice, jacket. [fr. Lat. or Fr. *jupe*.]
**Joſua**, *m.* -as. **Joshua**.
**Jot**, *n.* -ts, -ts. letter **J**.
**Jota**, *n.* -as. **iota**, **jot**, whit. [Gr.]
**Journa'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **journal**. [fr. Fr.]
**Journaliſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **journalist**.
**Journaliſtik**, *f.* **journalism**.
**jovialiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **jovial**. [fr. Fr.]
**Joviali'tät**, *f.* -ten. **joviality**.
**Jubel**, *m.* -ls, -l. shout of joy, loud rejoicing, exultation, **jubilation**. =feier, *f.* =feſt, *n.* jubilee. =freude, *f.* loud rejoicing. =geſchrei, *n.* shout of exultation. =jahr, *n.* year of **jubilee**. =lied, *n.* song of jubilee, carol. =paar, *n.* married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage. =predigt, *f.* jubilee sermon. =ruf, *m.* shout of joy, acclamation. =ton, *m.* joyous sound *or* tone. [fr. Lat.]
**jubeln**, *intr.* rejoice loudly, shout for joy, exult, be triumphant, **jubilate**. [fr. Jubel.]
**Jubiläum**, *n.* -ms, -äen. **jubilee**, fifty years' festival *or* celebration. [fr. Lat.]
**jubiliren**, *same as* jubeln.
**juch**, **juch=hei**, *etc. interj.* huzza! hey-day.
**juchheien**, *intr.* shout huzza. [fr. juch=hei.]
**Jucht** (*or* **Juchten**, *m.*), *n.* -tes, -te. Russian leather. [fr. Russ.]
**juchzen**, *same as* jauchzen.
**jucken**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) rub, scratch; itch. Es juckt mir die Ohren — ihm, his ears itch, he is curious.
**Judäa**, *n.* -äs. **Judea**.
**judaiſiren**, *tr.* **judaize**.
**Judaismus**, *m.* **Judaism**.
**Judas**, *m.* **Judah**, **Judas**. =fuß, *m.* Judas kiss, kiss of a traitor. =ſchweiß, *m.* anguish of Judas; *i. e.* extreme remorse.
**Jude**, *m.* -en, -en. **Jew**: der ewige —, the wandering Jew. **Juden**: =art, *f.* Jewish manner *or* custom: *etc.*, *etc.* [fr. Lat.; ult. from *Judah*.]
**Judelei**, *f.* Jewish way of acting; usury. [fr. judeln.]
**judeln**, *intr.* act *or* speak like a **Jew**; practice usury. [fr. Jude.]
**Judenheit**, -ſchaft, *f.* **Jews** (*collect'ly*). [fr. Jude.]
**Judent(h)um**, *n.* -ms. **Judaism**. [fr. Jude.]
**judent(h)ümlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) according to **Judaism**, Jewish. [fr. Judentum.]
**Jüdin**, *f.* -nnen. **Jewess**. [fr. Jude.]
**jüdiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Jewish**. [fr. Jude.]
**juften**, *same as* juchten.
**Jugend**, *f.* **youth**, period of youth, adolescence; young people, youth. =alter, *n.* youthful age, days of youth. =fehler, *m.* youthful **fault**. =fülle, *f.* fullness *or* exuberance of youth. =land, *n.* land of one's youth. =ſchrift, *f.* book for young people. =ſpiel, *n.* youthful sport *or* play. =ſtreich, *m.* juvenile trick, folly of youth. =welt, *f.* the world in its prime; young people. =zeit, *f.* time of youth, youth. [for Jungend, from jung.]
**jugendlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **youthful**, juvenile. [fr. Jugend.]
**Jugendlichkeit**, *f.* **youthfulness**. [fr. jugendlich.]
**Julchen**, *n.* -ns. *dim. of* Julia. **Julia**.
**Ju'li** (*or* **Julius**), *m.* **July**.
**jung** (jünger, jüngſt, *which see*), *adj.* (*or adv.*) young, youthful, new, recent; early. =frau, *see the word.* =geſell, *m.* bachelor. =herr, *m.* young sir *or* gentleman.
1. **Junge**, *m.* -en, -en. a **young** one, stripling, lad, boy, youth; apprentice. [fr. jung.]
2. **Junge**, *n.* -en, -en. **young**, offspring. **Jungen**: =arbeit, *f.* work for the **young** *or* for apprentices. =jahre, *pl.* years of boyhood *or* of apprenticeship. =leben, *n.* life of an apprentice *or* of a bachelor. =mäßig, *adj.* boyish. =ſtand, *m.* bachelorship. [fr. jung.]
**jungen**, *intr.* bring forth **young**. [fr. 2. Junge.]
**jungenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) boyish. [fr. 1. Junge.]
**Jungent(h)um**, *n.* -ms. state of being **young**. [fr. 1. Junge.]
**Jünger**, *m.* -rs, -r. disciple. [comparat. of jung.]
**jüngerhaft**, *adj* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a disciple. [fr. Jünger.]
**Jüngerſchaft**, *f.* discipleship; disciples (*collect'ly*). [fr. Jünger.]
**Jungfer**, *f.* -rn. **young** girl, virgin, maid;

chambermaid; maiden, single woman; — block chained to the arms and legs of a criminal (die — küssen, be executed); dragonfly. =beere, *f.* black currant. =blüthe, *f.* sundew (flower).

Jungfern: =finger, *m.* ring-finger. =honig, *m.* virgin honey. =kind, *n.* natural child, bastard; first-born child. =krankheit, *f.* green-sickness. =kranz, *m.* bridal wreath. =krone, *f.* bridal crown. =raub, *m.* rape, ravishment; =räuber, *m.* ravisher. =schrift, *f.* (*typ.*) letters called pearl. =schwarm, *m* swarm of young bees. =stand, *m.* maidenhood, virginity. [abbr. of Jungfrau.]

jüngferlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) maiden-like, virginal; timid, coy. [fr. Jungfer.]

Jüngferlichkeit, *f.* girlishness, coyness. [fr. jüngferlich.]

Jungferschaft, *f.* maidenhood, virginity. [fr. Jungfer.]

Jung=frau, *f.* -auen. young woman, maiden, virgin. Jungfrauen=kloster, *n.* nunnery. =schänder, *m.* debaucher of virgins.

jungfräulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) maiden-like, maidenly, becoming a virgin. [fr. Jungfrau.]

Jungfräulichkeit, *f.* maidenliness, virginal purity, coyness. [fr. jungfräulich.]

Jungfrauschaft, *f.* maidenhood, virginity. [fr. Jungfrau.]

Jungheit, *f.* quality of being young *or* new *or* fresh. [fr. jung.]

Jüngling, *m.* -s, -ge. young man, youth. -s=jahr, *n.* year of one's youth. -s=hitze, *f.* juvenile heat *or* ardor. [fr. jung.]

jüngst, *superl. of* jung. das —e Gericht, the last judgment. *as adv.* in most recent time, recently, but a short time ago. =hin, *adv. the same.*

jüngstens, *same as and from* jüngst, *adv.*

Juni *or* Junius, *m.* June.

Junke, *see* Jonke.

Junker, *m.* -rs, -r. young nobleman; country-squire; younker. =mäßig, *adj.* in the manner of a young nobleman, cavalier. =stand, *m.* state of a young nobleman. [abbr. of jung and Herr: comp. Jungfer.]

junkerhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a young nobleman, cavalier. [fr. Junker.]

junkeriren, *intr.* play the squire. [fr. Junker.]

junkerlich, *same as* junkerhaft.

junkern, *same as* junkeriren.

Junkerschaft, *f.* -ten. body of young noblemen *or* squires. [fr. Junker.]

junkerschaftlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to young noblemen. [fr. Junkerschaft.]

Junkert(h)um, *n.* oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty (feudal) nobility. [fr. Junker.]

Jupe, -ppe, *same as* Jope.

Jupiter, *m.* -rs. Jupiter (divinity or planet.)

Jupiters: =mond, =trabant, =satellit, *m.* satellite of Jupiter. =vogel, *m.* Jupiter's bird, eagle.

juridisch, *same as* juristisch.

Jurisprude'nz, *f.* jurisprudence. [fr. Lat.]

Juri'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. jurist, lawyer.

Juristerei', *f.* -eien. lawyer's trade *or* tricks; jurisprudence.

juristisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) juridical, legal.

just, *adv.* just, just now.

justiren, *tr.* adjust. Justir: =wage, *f.* adjusting balance. [fr. Lat.]

Justirer, *m.* -rs, -r. adjuster. [fr. justiren.]

Justiz, *f.* justice. =amt, *n.* court of law. =beamte, *m.* officer of justice. =collegium, *n.* =hof, *m.* =kammer, =stelle, *f.* court *or* chamber of justice. =pflege, *f.* administration of justice. =rath, *m.* counsellor of justice. =wesen, *n.* judiciary system. [fr. Lat.]

Jüte, *m.* -en, -en. Jute. Jüt: =land, *n.* Jutland.

Juwe'l, *m.* (*or n.*) -ls, -len. jewel. Juwelen: =händler, *m.* dealer in jewels, jeweler. =kästchen, *n.* jewel-box. =laden, *m.* jeweler's shop. =schmuck, *m.* set of jewels. [fr. old Fr.]

Juwelie'r, *m.* -rs, -re. jeweler.

## K

*Usage varying in regard to the spelling with* C *or* K, *words not found under one of these letters may be looked for under the other.*

Ka= *see also* Ca=.

1. Kabel, *f.* -ln. cable. =garn, *n.* rope-yarn. =länge, *f.* cable's length. =seil, =tau, *n.* cable. [fr. Fr.]

2. Kabel, *f.* (*or m.*) -ln. lot, share.

Kabeljau, *m.* -aues, -aue. codfish.

kabeln, *intr.* (*or tr.*) draw lots, distribute by lot. [fr. 2. Kabel.]

Kabelung, *f.* -gen. allotment, lot. [fr. kabeln.]

Kabestan, *m.* -ns, -ne. capstan. [fr. Fr.]

Kabliau, *same as* Kabeljau.

Kabuse, *f.* -en. hut, hovel; caboose.

Kabuskraut, *n.* -tes, -äuter. cabbage. [fr. Kabus, orig'ly from Lat. *caput*, 'head', and Kraut.]

Kachel, *f.* -ln. earthen vessel; tile (for ovens *or* stoves). =ofen, *m.* earthenware stove, stove of tiles. [prob'ly from Lat., and relat. to E. *cook*.]

kachern, *intr.* laugh heartily.

kacken, *intr.* cack, go to stool. [fr. Lat.]

Kackerlacke, *same as* Kakerlake.

Kader, *m.* -rs. double chin.

Käfer, *m.* -rs, -r. beetle, chafer. =schröter, *m.* bull-fly, horn-beetle.

Kaffee, *m.* -ees. coffee. =base, *f.* =bruder, *m.* =schwester, *f.* one fond of coffee, comrade in drinking coffee. =geräth, =geschirr, *n.* coffee-service. =kanne, *f.* =schütter, *m.* =trommel, *f.* coffee-roaster. =schenk, =wirth, *m.* keeper of a coffee-house. [fr. Arab.]

1. Kaffer, *m.* -rs, -rn. Caffre, Caffrarian, South African.

2. Kaffer, *m.* -rs, -rn. peasant, boor. [fr. Hebr.]

Käfig, *m.* (-ich, -icht) *m. or n.* -gs, -ge. cage. [old form *kevje*, from Lat. *cavea* (*cavus*, 'hollow').]

Kaftan, *m.* -nes, -ne. caftan (Turkish garment). [fr. Turk.]

**kahl**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bare, bald, naked, callow; barren, bleak. — bestehen, come off poorly. **=fleckig**, *adj.* having threadbare spots. **=kopf**, *m.* bald-head; **=köpfig**, *adj.* bald-headed. **=rücken**, *m.* electrical eel.

**Kahlheit**, *f.* bareness, baldness; barrenness, poverty. [fr. kahl.]

**Kahm**, *m.* –mes. mould (on liquids).

**kahmen**, *intr.* grow mouldy. [fr. Kahm.]

**kahmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mouldy. [fr. Kahm.]

**1. Kahn**, *same as* Kahm.

**2. Kahn**, *m.* –nes, –ähne. boat, skiff, wherry. **=geld**, *n.* boat-fare.

**kahnen**, *intr.* go in a boat.

**kahnig**, *same as* kahmig.

**Kai**, *m.* quay, wharf. [fr. Fr.]

**Kaiman**, *m.* –nes, –ne. **cayman** (alligator). [South Am. word.]

**Kaiser**, *m.* –rs, –r. emperor. *in comp's mostly* imperial *or* emperor's; as, **=burg**, *f.* imperial palace. **=reich**, *n.* **=staat**, *m.* empire. **=schnitt**, *m.* **cesarean section**. **=wahl**, *f.* election of an emperor. **=würde**, *f.* imperial dignity. [fr. Lat. *Cæsar.*]

**Kaiserin**, *f.* –nnen. empress. [fr. Kaiser.]

**kaiserlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imperial. [fr. Kaiser.]

**Kaiserling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. bird's eye (plant); golden agaric. [fr. Kaiser.]

**Kaisert(h)um**, *n.* –ms, –ümer. empire; dignity of emperor. [fr. Kaiser.]

**Kajüte**, *f.* –en. cabin, apartment in a ship.

**kakeln**, *same as* gackeln.

**Kakerlak**, *m.* –kes, –ken. cockroach. [fr. South-Am.]

**kal**, *rec't spelling for* kahl.

**Kalander**, *m.* –rs, –r. weevil.

**Kalb**, *n.* –bes, –älber. **calf** (*in comp's also* veal); fawn; silly person. **=fell**, *n.* calf's skin. **=fleisch-pastete**, *f.* veal-pie. **=ledern**, *adj.* made of calf's-leather.

**Kalbs** (*in some words* **Kälber**): **=braten**, *m.* roast veal. **=bröschen**, *n.* **=drüse**, **=milch**, *f.* sweetbread. **=keule**, *f.* **=schlägel**, *m.* leg of veal. **=pergament**, *n.* vellum.

**kalben**, *intr.* calve. [fr. Kalb.]

**1. kälbern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of veal. [fr. Kalb.]

**2. kälbern**, *intr.* calve; be wanton. [fr. Kalb.]

**Kalch**, *same as* Kalk.

**Kaldaunen**, *pl.* tripe, guts, bowels.

**Kaleidoskop**, *n.* –pes, –pe. **kaleidoscope**. [fr. Gr.]

**Kale'nder**, *m.* –rs, –r. **calendar, almanac**. **=rechnung**, *f.* style. [fr. Lat.]

**Kalfacter**, *same as* Calefactor.

**kalfactern**, *intr.* fawn. *tr.* denounce. [fr. Kalfacter.]

**kalfa'tern**, *intr.* calk, repair (a ship). [fr. Arab.]

**Kalheit**, *rec't spelling for* Kahlheit.

**Ka'li**, *n.* –i's. potash, alkali. **=pflanze**, *f.* **alkaline plant**. [fr. Arab.]

**Kali'f**, –i'phs, *m.* –fen, –fen. **caliph** (successor of Mohammed). [fr. Arab.]

**Kalifa't**, –iphа't, *n.* –tes, –te. **caliphate**.

**Kalk**, *m.* –kes, –ke. lime, **chalk**. ungelöschter —, quick lime. *in comp's often* calcareous: **=anwurf**, *m.* plaster of lime. **=artig**, *adj.* calcareous. **=boden**, *m.* calcareous soil. **=bruch**, limestone-quarry. **=brühe**, *f.* lime-water. **=erde**, *f.* calcareous earth. **=fels**, *m.* limestone, limerock. **=gebirge**, *n.* calcareous mountain-chain. **=hütte**, *f.* lime-kiln. **=malerei**, *f.* fresco-painting. **=weiße**, *f.* **=wasser**, *n.* lime-water. **=wand**, *f.* plaster-wall. [fr. Lat.]

**kalken**, *tr.* cover with lime, mix with lime. [fr. Kalk.]

**kalkicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) limelike, limy, chalky. [fr. Kalk.]

**kalkiren**, *tr.* **calque** *or* **calk** (copy by rubbing with chalk and tracing).

**Kalm**, *m.* –mes, –me. **calm**. [fr. Fr.]

**Kalmank**, *m.* –ks, –ke. **calamanco** (fine woolen stuff). [fr. Eng. etc.]

**kalmanken**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of calamanco. [fr. Kalmank.]

**Kalmäuser**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) dotard, misanthrope, anchoret; miser. [perhaps fr. Kalm, 'calm', and Mäuser from an old *musen*, 'muse'.]

**Kalmäuserei**, *f.* misanthropy, affectation of piety; niggardliness. [fr. Kalmäuser.]

**kalmäusern**, *intr.* muse, dote; live a retired life; live niggardly. [fr. Kalmäuser.]

**kalmen**, *intr.* be **calm** *or* still. [fr. Kalm.]

**Kalmuk**, *m.* –ks. bearskin (sort of cloth).

**Kalmücke**, *m.* –en, –en. **Kalmuck** (Tartar).

**Kalmus**, *m.* –ses. **calamus** (a reed). [fr. Lat.]

**kalt** (kälter, kält(e)st), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cold**; frigid, gelid; reserved, passionless, indifferent. der —e Brand, gangrene. das —e Fieber, ague. **=blütig**, *adj.* **cold-blooded**, deliberate; **=blütigkeit**, *f.* **cold-bloodedness**. **=schmied**, *m.* brazier. **=sinn**, *n.* coldness, indifference; **=sinnig**, *adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent.

**Kälte**, *f.* –en. coldness, cold, chilliness, frigidity. [fr. kalt.]

**kalten**, *intr.* & *tr.* grow **cold**. [fr. kalt.]

**kälten**, *tr.* cause to be **cold**, chill. [fr. kalten.]

**kältlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **coldish**, chilly. [fr. kalt.]

**Kältling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. **cold** *or* **=pathetic** person. [fr. kalt.]

**kam**, *pret. ind. of* kommen.

**Kam** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Kahm *etc.*

**Kamasche**, *same as* Gamasche.

**Kamee'l**, *n.* –ls, –le. **camel**. **=bock**, *m.* Indian antelope. **=führer**, **=treiber**, *m.* camel-driver. **=kuh**, **=stute**, *f.* female camel. **=pard**, *n.* **=parbel**, *m.* **camelopard**. **=strauß**, *m.* **ostrich**. **=ziege**, *f.* Angora goat, lama. [fr. Arab.]

**kamen**, *rec't spelling for* kahmen.

**Kamera'd**, *m.* –ds *or* –den, –den. **comrade, companion, fellow, mate**. [fr. Fr.]

**kameradlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a comrade; companionable. [fr. Kamerad.]

**Kamerad'schaft**, *f.* **comradeship**, fellowship. [fr. Kamerade.]

**kameradschaftlich**, *same as* kameradlich. [fr. Kameradschaft.]

**Kamille**, *f.* –en. **camomile**. [fr. Lat.]

**Kami'n**, *m.* (*or n.*) –nes, –ne. **chimney**; fireside, stove. **=aufsatz**, *m.* chimney ornament. **=gesims**, *n.* mantle-piece. **=ofen**, *m.* stove. **=stülpe**, *f.* **=vorsetzer**, *m.* fender. **=zange**, *f.* fire-tongs. [fr. Lat.]

**Kamiso'l**, *n.* –les, –öler. waistcoat; jacket. [fr. Fr.]

**Kamm**, *m.* –mmes, –ämme. **comb**, carding machine; orest; ridge; beard (of an oyster); cog (of a wheel), cogwork. alle über einen — scheeren, treat all alike. ihm schwillt der —, he bristles up, he becomes arrogant. **=auster**, *f.* cony fish. **=braten**, *m.* roasted ribs of beef. **=rad**, *n.* cog-wheel. **=wolle**, *f.* carded **wool**.

**kämmeln**, *tr.* **card** (**wool**). [fr. Kamm.]

**kämmen,** *tr.* **comb; card (wool).** [fr. Kamm.]
**Kammer,** *f.* **-rn. chamber,** room, apartment; office; hollow, cavity. *in comp's often* office of finances, exchequer, *or* prince's privy chamber: **=amt,** *n.* office of the exchequer. **=beamte,** *m.* officer of the board of finances. **=bediente,** *m.* chamber-servant; officer of the exchequer. **=collegium,** *n.* exchequer **college,** board of finance. **=dame,** *f.* lady of the bed-chamber. **=degen,** *n.* dress-sword (worn at court). **=diener,** *m.* valet de chambre; (of a king) gentleman of the privy chamber. **=frau,** *f.* waiting woman; **=fräulein,** *n.* gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honor. **=gericht,** *n.* supreme court of judicature. **=gut,** *n.* crown-land, public revenue. **=herr,** *m.* lord of the king's bed-chamber, **chamberlain.** **=jäger,** *m.* prince's huntsman; domestic in livery. **=jungfer,** *f.* chamber-maid. **=junker,** *m.* gentleman of the bedchamber. **=knabe,** *m.* page. **=musik,** *f.* **chamber music;** musicians of a prince's chapel. **=rath,** *m.* counsellor of the exchequer. **=wesen,** *n.* system of finances. **=wissenschaft,** *f.* science of finance. [fr. Lat.]
**Kämmer,** *m.* **-rs, -r. comber,** carder. [fr. kämmen.]
**Kämmerchen, -klein,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** little **chamber,** closet. [fr. Kammer.]
**Kämmerei,** *f.* **-ien.** exchequer, finances. [fr. Kammer.]
**Kämmerer,** *m.* **-rs, -r. chamberlain,** treasurer. [fr. Kammer.]
**Kammertuch,** *n.* **-ches, -tücher. cambric.** [lit. fabric from **Cambray;** (Germanized, as if from Kammer and Tuch).]
**Kämmung,** *f.* **combing.** [fr. kämmen.]
**Kämpe,** (*Low Germ.*) *same as* Kämpfer.
**kämpeln,** *intr.* quarrel.
**Kampf,** *m.* **-pfes, -ämpfe.** fight, combat, contest, struggle, battle, conflict. **=begier, =begierde,** *f.* eager desire for combat; **=begierig,** *adj.* eager for combat. **=gefährte, =genoß,** *m.* fellow combatant, brother in arms. **=gehülfe,** *m.* second at a duel. **=geschrei,** *n.* war cry. **=gier,** *f.* eager desire for combat; **=gierig,** *adj.* eager for combat. **=hahn,** *m.* fighting cock, game-cock. **=lust, =lustig,** *same as* **=gier, =gierig.** **=ordnung,** *f.* order of battle. **=spiel,** *n.* tilting; prize-fighting. [Ags. and old E. *camp*; fr. Lat. *campus*, 'field, **camp**'.]
**kämpfen,** *intr.* fight, combat, wrestle, struggle. [fr. Kampf.]
**Kampfer,** *same as* Campfer.
**Kämpfer,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) combatant, fighter, wrestler. [fr. kämpfen.]
**Kan** *etc., rec't spelling for* Kahn *etc.*
1. **Kandel,** *same as* Candel.
2. **Kandel,** *m.* **-ls, -l. can; channel,** gutter. [fr. Lat., as Kanne.]
**Kanin,** *hardly in use, same as its dim.* Kaninchen. [fr. Lat.]
**Kaninchen,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** rabbit, **cony. =bau,** *m.* **=höhle,** *f.* cony-burrow. **=berg,** *m.* **=gehäge,** *n.* rabbit-warren. **=wolle,** *f.* rabbit-wool, flue. [fr. Kanin.]
**Kännchen,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** little **can.** [fr. Kanne.]
**Kanne,** *f.* **-en. can,** tankard, jug, pot. **Kannen** (*rarely* Kanne): **=deckel,** *m.* **can** *or* pot-lid. **=gießer,** *m.* pewterer; would-be-politician (*from a character in a Danish comedy*), **=gießerei,** *f.* ignorant talk about politics; **=gießern,** *intr.* discuss politics. **=zinn,** *n.* pewter. [fr. Lat.]
**Kano'ne,** *f.* **cannon,** piece of artillery, gun. **Kanonen: =donner,** *m.* peal *or* **thunder** of **cannon,** cannonade. **=fest,** *adj.* cannon-proof. **=feuer,** *n.* artillery-fire. discharge of cannon. **=gut,** *n.* gun-metal. **=heerd,** *m.* battery. **=keller,** *m.* casemate. **=ladung,** *f.* charge of a cannon. **=park,** *m.* artillery-park. **=speise,** *f.* gun-metal. **=weite,** *f.* cannon-shot (distance). [fr. Fr.]
**Kanonade,** *f.* **-en. cannonade.**
**kanoniren,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) **cannonade.**
**Kanonier',** *m.* **-rs, -re. cannoneer,** gunner.
1. **Kante,** *obsolesc. for* Kanne.
2. **Kante,** *f.* **-en.** sharp edge; border, brim, margin; ledge; fine lace. **Kanten: =brett,** *n.* shelf for pots *etc.* **=kleid,** *n.* dress faced with lace. **=tuch,** *n.* lace-bordered neck cloth *or* handkerchief. **=zwirn,** *m.* thread for lace. [E. obsol. **cant,** 'edge, corner'.]
**kanteln,** *tr.* set on the edge, tilt. [fr. kanten.]
**kanten,** *tr.* furnish with edges; turn on edge, tilt. [fr. 2. Kante.]
**kantig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) edged, angular, cornered. [fr. 2. Kante.]
**Ka'ntschu,** *m.* **-ues, -ue. kantschu** (leather whip). [fr. Turk.]
**Kanzel,** *f.* **-n.** pulpit. **=beredsamkeit,** *f.* pulpit-eloquence. **=deckel,** *m.* canopy of a pulpit. **=lied,** *n.* hymn before the sermon. **=mäßig,** *adj.* suited to the pulpit. **=vortrag,** *m.* sermon. [fr. Lat., and relat. to E. **chancel.**]
**Kanzelei** (*or* **Kanzlei**), *f.* **-eien. chancery,** government office; personnel of the chancery; court of justice. **=gericht,** *n.* chancery. **=schreiber,** *m.* chancery-clerk. **=styl,** *m.* style of chancery, official style. [fr. Lat.; same deriv. as Kanzel.]
**Kanzelist,** *m.* **-ten, -ten.** clerk of the **chancery.**
**kanzeln,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) reprove from the pulpit; preach. [fr. Kanzel.]
**Kanzlei,** *see* Kanzelei.
**Kanzler,** *m.* **-rs, -r. chancellor.**
**Kapaun'n,** *m.* **-nes, -ne. capon.** [fr. Fr.]
**kapaunen,** *tr.* **capon,** castrate. [fr. Kapaun.]
**Kapella'n,** *m.* **-ns, -ne. chaplain.** [fr. Lat.]
**Kape'lle,** *f.* **-en. chapel,** choir *or* private orchestra. **Kapell-meister,** *m.* master *or* leader of a choir *or* orchestra. [fr. Lat.]
1. **Kaper,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** pirate, privateer. [relat. with gaffen, as 'spier'.]
2. **Kaper,** *f.* **-rn. caper** (bud of the caper-bush). [through Fr. etc. from Arab.]
**Kaperei,** *f.* **-eien.** privateering, freebooting. [fr. 1. Kaper.]
**kapern,** *intr.* cruise as a privateer. *tr.* rob, capture, take by force. [fr. 1. Kaper.]
**Käppchen,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** little **cap.** [fr. Kappe.]
**Kappe,** *f.* **-en.** hood (single *or* attached), **cap;** capuchin; cowl; cap-like cover. **Kappen: =förmig,** *adj.* hood-shaped, cowled. **=mantel,** *m.* cloak with a hood. **=mönch,** *m.* capuchin, hooded friar. **=nonne,** *f.* hooded **nun;** capuchin (a pigeon). **=stiefel,** *m.* top-boot. [fr. Lat.]
1. **kappen,** *tr.* provide with a hood *or* **cap.** [fr. Kappe.]
2. **kappen,** *tr.* chop; lop, top. [**E. chap,** old E. *chappen.*]

8. kappen, *tr.* capon, castrate. [fr. old Kappe = Kapaun.]
Kapsel, *f.* -n. cover, case, capsule. -artig, -förmig, *adj.* resembling a case; capsular. -frucht, *f.* capsular fruit. -tragend, *adj.* capsular. [fr. Lat.]
kapselig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capsular. [fr. Kapsel.]
kapseln, *tr.* enclose in a case *or* capsule. [fr. Kapsel.]
Kara'kter *etc.*, *same as* Charakter *etc.*
Kara't, *n.* -tes, -te. carat. [fr. Fr.]
Karava'ne, -wane, *f.* -en. caravan. [fr. Pers.]
Karavanserei', *f.* -eien. caravansery (inn for caravans).
Karaba'tsche, *f.* whip, scourge. [fr. Turk.]
karaba'tschen, *tr.* whip. [fr. Karabatsche.]
Karbe, *f.* -en. caraway (parsley). [fr. Fr.]
Karch, *m.* -ches, -che. cart, dray. [fr. Lat., and relat. to Karren.]
Kärcher, *m.* -rs, -r. drayman. [fr. Karch.]
Kardätsche, *f.* -en. carding-comb, curry-comb. [fr. Fr.; relat. to Karde.]
kardätschen, *tr.* card, comb wool; curry. [fr. Kardätsche.]
Kardätscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) carder; one who curries. [fr. kardätschen.]
Karde, *f.* -en. teasel; *hence* carding instrument, card. [fr. Lat.]
karden, *tr.* card, comb wool. [fr. Karde.]
Kardu'sche, *f.* -en. cartridge, cartouch. [fr. Fr.]
Karfreitag, *same as* Charfreitag.
Karfu'nkel, *m.* -ls, -l. carbuncle (gem). [fr. Lat.; same as Carbunkel.]
karg (kärger, kärg(e)st), *adj.* (*or adv.*) penurious, miserly, niggardly. [relat. to E. chary; Ags. *cearig.*]
kargen, *intr.* be penurious *or* stingy. [fr. karg.]
Kargheit, *f.* penuriousness, niggardliness; scantiness. [fr. karg.]
kärglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat penurious; scanty, poor. [fr. karg.]
Kärglichkeit, *f.* penuriousness, scantiness. [fr. kärglich.]
Karl, *m.* Charles.
Karlovinger, *m.* -rs, -r. Carlovingian.
Kärner, *same as* Kärrner.
Karnies, *m.* (*or n.*) -ses, -se. cornice. [fr. Sp. etc.]
Kärnthen, *n.* -ns. Carinthia.
Karpathen, *pl.* Carpathian mountains.
Karpfen, *m.* -ns, -n. carp. [fr. middle Lat.]
Karren (*or* Karre, *f.*), *m.* -ns, -n. vehicle with one *or* two wheels, carriage, cart, wheelbarrow. -baum, *m.* shaft of a cart. -führer, *m.* cartman, drayman. -schieber, *m.* worker with a wheelbarrow. [fr. Lat.]
karren, *intr. or tr.* drive (transport in) a cart *or* barrow. [fr. Karren.]
Kärrner, *m.* -rs, -r. cartman, drayman. [fr. karren.]
Karst, *m.* -tes, -te. mattock, hoe.
karsten, *tr.* work with a mattock, hoe. [fr. Karst.]
Kartä'tsche, *f.* -en. cartridge of grape-shot, canister, cartouch. [fr. Ital. or Fr.]
Karte, *f.* -en. card; chart, map; calendar. ein Spiel —n, a pack of cards. die —n legen *or* schlagen, tell fortune from cards.
Karten: -blatt, *n.* one card *or* map (out of several). -haus, *n.* house of cards; *fig.* castle in the air. -kunst, *f.* trick with cards; -künstler, *m.* one who plays tricks with cards. -papier, *n.* pasteboard. -sammlung, *f.* collection of maps; atlas. -schlag, *m.* trick with the cards, gambler's trick. -schläger, *m.* -schlägerin, *f.* one who tells fortunes from cards. -schlagen, *n.* telling fortunes from cards. -stecher, *m.* engraver of maps. -zeichner, *m.* designer of maps. [fr. Fr.]
karten, *intr.* play at cards. *tr.* (arrange the cards for: *hence*) plan, concert. [fr. Karte.]
Kartoffel, *f.* -in. potato. -bau, *n.* cultivation of potatoes. [old form Tartuffen: with change of *t* to *k*, from Ital. (dial.) *tartuffol*, 'bulbous plant', relat. to E. truffle.]
Kasch(e)mir, *n.* -rs. Cashmere (country); cashmere (stuff).
Käse, *m.* -ses, -se. cheese; curds. -brett, *n.* cheese-tray. -butter, *f.* cheese-curds. -form, *f.* cheese-mould. -kohl, *m.* cauliflower. -stoff, *m.* caseine. -wasser, *n.* whey. [fr. Lat.]
käsen, *intr. and refl.* curd, curdle. *tr.* turn into cheese.
Käser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cheese-maker. [fr. käsen.]
Käserei, *f.* -eien. dairy where cheese is made. [fr. Käser.]
käsicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cheeselike, cheesy, caseous. [fr. Käse.]
Kasserole, *same as* Kastrol.
Kasta'nie, *f.* -en. chestnut. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Kästchen, *n.* -ns. little chest, box. [fr. Kasten.]
Kaste, *f.* -en. caste. Kasten: -geist, *m.* spirit of caste. -mäßig, *adj.* caste-like: *etc.* [fr. Span.]
Küste, *for* Kastanie.
kasteien, *tr.* chastize, chasten, mortify. [fr. Lat.]
Kasteiung, *f.* -gen. chastizing, chastening, mortification. [fr. kasteien.]
Kasten, *m.* -ns, -n. square box (with *or* without cover), chest, coffer, drawer, boot (of a coach). -amt, *n.* revenue-office. -deckel, *m.* lid of a chest. -herr, -meister, -pfleger, -vogt, *m. etc.* overseer of the revenues, treasurer; overseer of a public granary: *see also* Kaste. [prob'ly akin with Kiste.] [Kaste.]
Kastent(h)um, *n.* -ms. caste-institution. [fr. Kastrol, *n.* -ls, -le. casserole.
Kata-, (*Greek*, 'down') *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.* (E. cata-.): *as* Katakombe, *f.* -en. catacomb. Katalog, *m.* -ges, -ge. catalogue. Kataraft, *m.* -tes, -te. cataract. Katarrh *m.* -rrhs, -rrhe. catarrh, rheum: *etc. etc.*
Katafa'lk, *m.* -ks, -fe(n). catafalco, tomb of state. [see *scaffold.*]
Kätchen, *n.* -ns. *dim. of* Käthe, Kate, Kitty.
Kateche't, *m.* -ten. -ten. catechist, lecturer. [fr. Gr.]
kateche'tisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) catechetical.
katechisiren, *tr.* catechize.
Katechi'smus, *m.* -men. catechism.
Kategorie', *f.* -i'en. category. [fr. Gr.]
kategorisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) categorical. [*catus.*]
Kater, *m.* -rs, -r. male cat, tom-cat. [L. Lat.
Katharine, *f.* -ens. Catharine. Katharinen: -birne, *f.* catharine-pear. -blume, *f.* toadflax. -pflaume, *f.* French plum.
kathartisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cathartic, purgative. [fr. Gr.]
Käthe, *abbr. of* Katharine, Kate.
Kathe'der, *m.* (*or f.*) -rs, -r. lecturer's *or* teacher's chair, pulpit, cathedra. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Kathedra'le**, *f.* –en. cathedral. **Kathedral=Kirche**, *f. same.*

**Katholicismus**, *m.* catholicism. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Katholi'k**, *m.* –ken, –ken. catholic.

**katho'liſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) catholic.

**Kat(h)rine**, *etc. abbr. of* Katherine *etc.*

**Kattun**, *m.* –neß, –ne. cotton (cloth), calico. **=druckerei**, *f.* calico-printing. **=fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of calico. [through Fr., from Arab.]

**kattunen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of cotton *or* calico. [fr. Kattun.]

**Kätzchen**, *n.* –ns. pussy-cat; brawl. [fr. 1. or 2. Katze.]

**1. Katze**, *f.* –en. cat; *vulg.* ugly old woman; (*rare*) money-bag (as formerly made of cat's skin); *obsol.* battering-ram.

**Katz: =baigen**, *intr.* scuffle noisily, brawl; **=balger**, *m.* brawler; **=balgerei**, *f.* scuffling and brawling.

**Katzen: =artig**, *adj.* cat-like, feline. **=blei**, *m.* mica. **=buckel**, *m.* humped back (like a cat's): — machen, hump the back, bend humbly, cringe. **=geſchrei**, *f.* cry of cats; caterwauling. **=glimmer**, *m.* **=gold**, *n.* mica. **=jammer**, *m.* (*vulg.*) indisposition which follows intoxication. **=klar**, *n.* mica. **=klee**, *m.* hop-trefoil. **=kraut**, *n.* cat-thyme. **=muſik**, *f.* cater-wauling; charivari, mock music. **=tiſch**, *m.* (cat's table: *i. e.*) side-table, corner table. **=wolf**, *m.* lynx. **=wurz**, *f.* valerian. [fr. L. *catta.*]

**2. Katze**, *f.* –en. tennis (play). **Katz: =bahn**, *f.* tennis-court. **=ball**, *m.* ball used in tennis *or* the play itself. [fr. Span., and relat. with E. chase.]

**kätzeln**, *intr.* kitten. [fr. 1. Katze.]

**kaudern**, *intr.* gobble (as a turkey); *hence* talk indistinctly, talk gibberish, babble. **Kauder: =wälſch**, *adj.* broken language; jargon, gibberish; **=wälſchen**, *intr.* talk gibberish.

**Kaue**, *f.* –en. coop, cage, pen.

**kauen** (*or* käuen), *tr.* masticate, chew. **Kau: =gebiß**, *n.* slabbering bit. **=taback**, *m.* chewing tobacco. **=zahn**, *m.* jaw-tooth, grinder.

**kauern**, *intr.* cower, crouch, squat.

**Kauf**, *m.* –feß, –käufe. purchase, buying, bargain. zu —, for sale. guten —eß, cheap. *in comp's, root of* kaufen: *as,* **=anſchlag**, *m.* estimate; posted bill advertising a sale. **=buch**, *n.* book of accounts. **=brief**, *m.* document of a purchase. **=diener**, *m.* merchant's clerk. **=fahrer**, *m.* merchantman, trading vessel; captain of a merchantman. **=fahrtei**, *f.* navigation for trade's sake; **=fahrtei=ſchiff**, *n.* merchantman. **=gott**, *m.* god of commerce, Mercury. **=gut**, *n.* merchandise. **=handel**, *m.* commerce, traffic. **=haus**, *n.* staple house; merchant's house. **=herr**, *m.* merchant. **=laden**, *m.* merchant's shop. **=leute**, *pl.* tradespeople, merchants; buyers. **=luſtig**, *adj.* inclined to buy. **=mann**, *etc. etc. see the word.* **=platz**, *m.* trading place, market. **=preis**, *m.* purchase-price, prime cost. **=recht**, *n.* right of purchase: *adj.* salable, marketable. **=ſchilling**, *m.* earnest-money. **=ſchlag**, *m.* joining of hands on striking a bargain; *hence, mostly,* bargain. **=weiſe**, *adv.* by purchase. **=werth**, *m.* marketable worth *or* value. [Ags. *ceáp:* akin with cheap.]

**kaufbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) purchasable, merchantable. [fr. Kauf.]

**kaufen**, *tr.* buy, purchase, obtain by bargain; get for a price. [fr. Kauf.]

**Käufer**, *m.* –rß, –r. (*f.* –rin.) purchaser; customer. [fr. kaufen.]

**käuflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) purchasable, merchantable; venal. *adv.* by purchase. [fr. Kauf.]

**Käuflichkeit**, *f.* venality. [fr. käuflich.]

**Käufling**, *n.* –geß, –ge. purchased child; venal person. [fr. Kauf.]

**Kaufmann**, *m.* –nneß, (*rarely* –änner, *gen'ly* Kauf=leute). merchant, tradesman. **Kaufmanns: =buch**, *n.* book of accounts, journal. **=diener**, *m.* merchant's clerk. **=frau**, *f.* merchant's wife. **=gut**, *n.* merchandise, goods. **=ſtand**, *m.* rank *or* condition of a merchant; mercantile class, body of merchants. [fr. kaufen and Mann.]

**Kaufmännin**, *f.* –nnen. tradeswoman; merchant's wife. [fr. Kaufmann.]

**kaufmänniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) merchant-like, mercantile. [fr. Kaufmann.]

**Kaufmannſchaft**, fr. body of tradesmen *or* merchants; commerce. [fr. Kaufmann.]

**kaukaſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Caucasian.

**Kaul** (*or* Kaule), *f.* –en. bullet. **=barß**, **=börß**, *m.* stone-perch. **=froſch**, *m.* tadpole. **=kopf**, *m.* bull-head. **=kröte**, *f.* tadpole. [akin with Kugel.]

**käulig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ball-like. [fr. Kaul.]

**kaum**, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, almost not, but just. — noch, but just now, a moment ago. [perhaps relat. with Kummer.]

**kauſcher**, *same as* koſcher.

**kauſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) caustic. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**1. Kaute**, *f.* –en. pit, hole, dimple.

**2. Kaute**, *f.* –en. bundle of flax.

**Kautſchuk**, *m.* (*or n.*) caoutchouc. [through Fr., fr. South Am.]

**Kauz**, *m.* –zeß, –ze (*or* –äuze). screech-owl; odd person.

**Käuzchen**, **=lein**, *n.* –ns, –n. little screech-owl. [fr. Kauz.]

**kauzen**, *intr.* cower, stoop, cringe. [fr. Kaut.]

**Kebſe**, *f.* –en. (*obsol.*) concubine. [Ags. *céfese* etc.]

**kebſen**, *intr.* live in a state of concubinage. **Kebs: =dirne**, **=frau**, *f.* concubine. **=kind**, *n.* bastard-child. **=mann**, *m.* man living in a state of concubinage. [fr. Kebſe.]

**keck**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lively, alert; bold, daring, fearless; *usually* pert, saucy, forward, impudent. [same as queck, quick; E. quick.]

**Keckheit**, *f.* boldness, audacity; pertness, impudence. [fr. keck.]

**Kegel**, *m.* –ls, –l. cone; cone-shaped piece; *esp'ly* nine-pin; skittle; sight (of a gun). **=ſchieben**, *n.* play at ninepins. **=ähnlich**, *adj.* conoidal. **=bahn**, *f.* **=platz**, *m.* ninepin alley, bowling-place. **=förmig**, *adj.* conform. **=linig**, *adj.* parabolical. **=ſchieber**, **=ſpieler**, *m.* player at nine-pins. **=ſchnitt**, *m.* conic section. **=ſchnitt=linie**, *f.* ellipse. **=ſchub**, *m.* **=ſpiel**, *n.* playing at nine-pins. **=ſtand**, *m.* skittle-ground.

**kegelicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conical. [fr. Kegel.]

**kegeln**, *intr.* play at nine-pins. *tr.* form into a cone. [fr. Kegel.]

**Kehlchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little throat. [fr. Kehle.]

**Kehle**, *f.* –en. throat, gorge; gutter, channel; fluting. **Kehl: =ader**, *f.* jugular vein.

-buchſtabe, *m.* guttural letter. -hobel, *m.* fluting plane. -kopf, -knopf, *m.* larynx, Adam's apple. -laut, *m.* guttural sound; -lauter, *m.* guttural letter. -rinne, *f.* gutter. -ſtimme, *f.* guttural voice. -ton, *m.* guttural tone *or* accent. [Ags. *ceole.*]

**kehlen,** *tr.* chamfer, flute. [fr. Kehle.]

**Kehr,** *f.* -en. (*rarely used except in comp's*) turning, turn. **Kehr-** *in comp's, see* 1. and 2. kehren. [fr. 1. kehren.]

**1. kehren,** *tr.* turn. *intr.* turn; return. **Kehr-:** -ab, -aus, *m.* concluding dance, end. -ſeite, *f.* reverse side. -wieder, *n.* blind alley, *cul-de-sac.* -zeile, *f.* repeated line, refrain. [Ags. *kerran* etc.]

**2. kehren,** *tr.* sweep, cleanse with a broom. **Kehr-:** -beſen, *m.* (sweeping) broom. -wiſch, *m.* whisk, duster.

**Kehrer,** *m.* -rs, -r. sweeper. [fr. 2. kehren.]

**Kehricht,** *n.* -ts. sweepings. -faß, *n.* rubbish-box, vessel into which sweepings are thrown. [fr. 2. kehren.]

**Keich,** *m.* -ches, -che. asthma. *also root of* keichen *in* -huſten, *m.* whooping cough. [fr. keichen.]

**keichen,** *intr.* pant, gasp; cough.

**keifen,** *O. intr.* chide, scold, brawl; yelp.

**Keifer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scolder, quarreler. [fr. keifen.]

**keifiſch,** -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scolding, quarrelsome. [fr. keifen.]

**Keil,** *m.* -ls, -le. wedge; wedge-shaped piece; bolt; key-stone. -ähnlich, -artig, *adj.* wedge-like, cuneal, cuneiform. -förmig, *adj.* wedge-shaped, CUNEIFORM. -inſchrift, *f.* cuneiform *or* arrow-headed inscription. -ſchrift, *f.* writing with cuneiform *or* arrow-headed letters.

**keilen,** *tr.* wedge; split with a wedge; drub. [fr. Keil.]

**Keiler,** *m.* -rs, -r. wild boar.

**Keim,** *m.* -mes, -me. germ, embryo, bud, shoot. -blatt, *n.* cotyledon; -blättrig, *adj.* cotyledonous, having a seed-lobe.

**keimen,** *intr.* germinate, bud, shoot forth, develop. [fr. Keim.]

**kein,** *pr.* no, none, not one, not any, no one. -mal, *adv.* not once, never. -ſeitig, *adj.* taking neither side, neutral; -ſeitigkeit, *f.* neutrality. [negative of ein; abbr. of old nechein, from nich, 'not', and ein.]

**keinerlei,** *adj.* (*indecl.*) of no sort *or* kind. *adv.* nowise. auf — Art, in no wise, by no means. [fr. kein.]

**keinerſeits,** *adv.* on neither side. [fr. kein and Seite.]

**keinesweg(e)s,** *adv.* in no wise, noways, by no means. [kein and Weg.]

**1. Kelch,** *m.* -ches, -che. chalice, cup. -glas, *n.* glass-chalice, tumbler. -weihe, *f.* consecration of the communion-cup. [fr. Lat. *calix.*]

**2. Kelch,** *m.* -ches, -che. calyx (leaf-like envelop of a flower), cup. [fr. Gr. *kalyx:* prob'ly akin with 1. Kelch.]

**Kelle,** *f.* -en. trowel; scoop, ladle, boot, basket (of a wagon). [Ags. *cylle,* 'flask'.]

**Keller,** *m.* -rs, -r. cellar; (*obs.*) keeper of a wine-cellar. -geſchoß, *n.* underground story. -knecht, *m.* cellarman. -meiſter, *m.* butler, host of an inn. -wirth, *m.* keeper of a cellar *or* tavern. [fr. Lat.]

**Kellerei,** *f.* -eien. cellarage. [fr. Keller.]

**Kellerer,** *m.* -rs, -r. keeper of a cellar *or* tavern. [fr. Keller.]

**Kellner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) (keeper of a cellar: *hence*) butler, bar-keeper; *esp'ly* servant at an inn, waiter. [fr. Keller.]

**Kelter,** *f.* -rn. wine- *or* oil-press. -faß, *n.* -zuber, *m.* tub which receives the juice of the grapes. [fr. Lat. *calcatura,* 'treading' (of the grapes).]

**Kelterer,** *m.* -rs, -r. pressman. [fr. keltern.]

**keltern,** *tr.* tread *or* press (grapes). [fr. Kelter.]

**kennbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) adapted to be known, distinguishable. [fr. kennen.]

**Kennbarkeit,** *f.* aptness to be known. [fr. kennbar.]

**kennen** (*irreg.*) *tr.* know, have knowledge *or* cognizance of, be acquainted with. **Kenn:** -zahl, -ziffer, *f.* index of a logarithm. -zeichen, *n.* distinguishing mark, characteristic; token, sign; -zeichnen, *tr.* give a distinctive mark to, mark, characterize: *intr.* be characterized. -zug, *m.* distinctive trait, characteristic. [E. ken; relat. with know; also with können, 'can'.]

**Kenner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knower, CONNOISSEUR. -auge, *n.* -blick, *m.* eye of a connoisseur, skilled observation. [fr. kennen.]

**Kennerei,** *f.* acting the connoisseur. [fr. Kenner.]

**kennerhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a connoisseur. [fr. Kenner.]

**Kennerling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. would-be-connoisseur. [fr. Kenner.]

**kennern,** *intr.* pretend to be a connoisseur. [fr. Kenner.]

**Kennerſchaft,** *f.* -rt(h)um, *n.* connoisseurship. [fr. Kenner.]

**kenntlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowable, discernible. [fr. kennen.]

**Kenntlichkeit,** *f.* discernibleness *or* quality of being knowable. [fr. kenntlich.]

**Kenntniß** (-is), *f.* -ſſe. knowledge, information, acquisition, acquirement, science. — nehmen von, take cognizance of. -arm, *adj.* wanting in knowledge. -los, *adj.* ignorant. -nahme, *f.* getting information, taking cognizance: information. [fr. kennen.]

**Kenſter,** *m.* -rs. mistletoe.

**Keper,** *m.* -rs. twill.

**kepern,** *tr.* twill, quill.

**Kerb,** *m.* -bes, -be *or* Kerbe, *f.* -en. notch, jag.

**kerf.** -holz, *n.* notched stick; tally, score. -thier, *n.* insect; -thier-kunde, -thier-lehre, *f.* entomology. -zähnig, *adj.* indented, notched, crenate. [relat. with E. carve.]

**Kerbel,** *m.* -ls, -l. chevril. [fr. Lat.]

**kerben,** *tr.* notch, jag, indent. [fr. Kerb; relat. with E. carve.]

**kerbig,** *adj.* notched, jagged. [fr. Kerb.]

**Kerbling,** *m.* -gs, -ge. *same as* Kerb-thier.

**Kerker,** *m.* -rs, -r. prison, jail, carcer, dungeon. -artig, -mäßig, *adj.* prison-like. -haft, *f.* confinement in a prison, imprisonment. -meiſter, *m.* jailer. -ſchmach, *f.* disgrace of imprisonment. [fr. Lat.]

**kerkerhaft, -riich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) prison-like. [fr. Kerker.]

**kerkern,** *tr.* imprison, incarcerate. [fr. Kerker.]

**Kerl,** *m.* -les, -le. fellow, churl; varlet.

**Kerlchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little fellow. [fr. Kerl.]

**Kern,** *m.* -nes, -ne. kernel, stone (of fruits *etc.*), seed; central part, pith (of wood),

core, marrow, essence, best part; bore (of a gun). (*in comp's often* pithy, excellent, true): =artig, *adj.* like a kernel, kernelly. =ausdruck, *m.* pithy expression. =beißer, *m.* cherry-finch. =deutsch, *n.* genuine German. =fest, *adj.* very firm *or* solid. =frau, *f.* excellent woman. =gehäuse, *n.* core. =gesund, *adj.* thoroughly sound *or* hale. =gülte, *f.* rent to be paid in corn. =gut, *adj.* thoroughly good. =haus, *n.* pome, core. =kammer, *f.* cell. =schuß, *m.* horizontal shot. =sprache, *f.* pithy *or* pregnant language. =spruch, *m.* pithy sentence. =truppe, *f.* choice troop. =volk, *n.* choice men *or* troops. [relat. with Korn.]

kernen, *tr.* take the kernel out of: provide with kernels *or* seeds; churn. [fr. Kern.]

kernhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pithy, marrowy, substantial, pregnant. [fr. Kern.]

Kernhaftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, solidity. [fr. kernhaft.]

kernicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a kernel. [fr. Kern.]

kernig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of kernels; pithy, substantial. [fr. Kern.]

Kerze, *f.* -en. taper, wax-light, candle. Kerzen: =gerade, *adj.* straight as a taper, bolt-upright. =händler, *m.* dealer in tapers *etc.*, chandler. =hell, *adj.* lighted with tapers. =strauch, *m.* willow-myrtle. =träger, *m.* taper-bearer. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *cereus*, 'waxen'.]

Kerzler, *m.* -s, -. chandler. [fr. Kerze.]

Kessel, *m.* -s, -. kettle, chaldron, boiler; kettle-like hole, basin. =asche, *f.* potash. =fang, *m.* water-ordeal (plunging the bare arm in boiling water). =flicker, *m.* tinker; would-be-politician (*compare* Kannengießer). =förmig, *adj.* kettle-shaped. =gewölbe, *n.* cupola-like roof. =macher, *m.* kettle-maker, coppersmith, brazier. =pauke, *f.* kettle-drum. =schläger, =schmied, *same as* =macher. =thal, *n.* kettle-like dale, *i. e.* valley surrounded with mountains. [fr. Lat.]

Kesseler, -ler, *m.* -s, -. (kettle-maker: *i. e.*) brazier, tinker. [fr. Kessel.]

kesseln, *refl.* take the shape of a kettle. *intr.* make kettles; root up the ground. [fr. Kessel.]

Kette, *f.* chain, fetter, bond; connected series, train, concatenation. Ketten: =anker, *m.* (chain and anchor: *hence*) mooring. =artig, *adj.* chain-like. catenary. =blume, *f.* dandelion. =bruch, *n.* continued fraction (*Arith.*). =gebirge, *n.* chain of mountains. =glied, *n.* link of a chain. =hund, *m.* band-dog, watch-dog, mastiff. =kugel, *f.* chain-shot. =los, *adj.* unchained, unfettered. =rechnung, *f.* instrumental arithmetic, double rule of three. =ring, *m.* chain-loop; link of a chain. =toll, *adj.* stark mad. =zug, *m.* ornaments in the shape of a chain. [fr. Lat. *catena.*]

Kettel, *f.* -n. little chain. [fr. Kette.]

ketteln, *tr.* fasten with a little chain. [fr. Kettel.]

ketten, *tr.* chain, fetter. [fr. Kette.]

Ketzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) heretic, dissenter. =buch, *n.* heretical book. =eifer, *m.* persecution of heretics. =gericht, *n.* inquisition. =macher, *m.* fanatic. =meister, *m.* grand inquisitor. =richter, *m.* inquisitor. =schrift, *f.* heretical writing. =sucht, *f.* mania of making heretics, [Gr. *katharos*, 'pure'; orig'ly member of the sect. of Cathari: akin to E. katharist.]

Ketzerei, *f.* heresy. [fr. Ketzer.]

ketzerhaft, -risch, -rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) heretical. [fr. Ketzer.]

Ketzerthum, n. heresy; body of heretics. [fr. Ketzer.]

keuchen, *same as* keichen.

Keule, *f.* -en. club, pestle; anything club-shaped; leg, thigh; rude fellow. Keulen: =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a club, club-shaped, clavate. =lahm, *adj.* lame in the thigh. =schlag, *m.* blow of a club. [perhaps relat. with Kaule, Kugel.]

keulen, *tr.* strike with a club. [fr. Keule.]

Keuler, *same as* Keiler.

keulicht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) club-shaped. [fr. Keule.]

keusch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chaste, pure, virgin. [Ags. *cusc.*] [fr. keusch.]

Keuschheit, *f.* chastity, purity, continence.

Kibitz, *same as* Kiebitz.

kichern, (-kern), *intr.* titter, giggle, chuckle.

Kick, *m.* -s, -e. false push (at billiards); blunder. [fr. E. kick.]

Kiebitz, *m.* -es, -e. plover.

Kiefe, *f.* -en (*or* Kiefer). jaw, jaw-bone; gill; shell (of peas). [relat. with kauen, 'chew'.]

1. Kiefer, *m.* -rs, -r. *see* Kiefe.

2. Kiefer, *f.* -rn. pine-tree. [fr. or akin with Lat. *cyprus*, 'cypress'.]

kiefern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of pine. =wald, *m.* pine-grove. [fr. 2. Kiefer.]

Kiefe, -en, foot-stove.

1. Kiel, *m.* -les, -le. quill; stalk, pulp.

2. Kiel, *m.* -les, -le. keel. =holen, *tr.* careen (a vessel); keelhaul. =raum, *m.* hold (of a vessel). =wasser, *n.* dead-water.

kielen, *tr.* quill, feather; keel. [fr. 1. *or* 2. Kiel.]

Kieme, *f.* -en. gill. [prob'ly akin with Kimme.]

Kiemung, *same as* Kimmung.

Kien, *m.* -ns. resinous wood, fir-stick. =apfel, *m* fir-apple. =fackel, *f.* pine-torch. =holz, *n.* resinous wood =post, *m.* wild rosemary. =stock, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree. [Ags. *cen.*]

kienen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of fir. [fr. Kien.]

kienig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) resinous. [fr. Kien.]

Kiepe, *f.* -en. wicker-basket (for the back). [Ags. *cypa.*]

Kies, *m.* -ses, -se. gravel; pyrites, quartz. =artig, *adj.* resembling gravel; pyritous. [*see* Kiesel.]

Kiesel, *m.* -ls, -l. pebble, flint, flint-stone, silex. =artig, *adj.* silicious. =erde, *f.* silicious earth. =grund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land. =herz, *n.* flinty *or* hard heart. =sand, *m.* coarse gravel: =sand-stein, *m.* silicious sandstone. =stoff, *m.* silicon. =stein, *m.* flint-stone, pebbly bowlder. [fr. Kies; Ags. *cisil etc.*, old E. *chisel:* relat. with E. chisley, 'gravelly'.]

kieselig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pebbled, chisley; silicious. [fr. Kiesel.]

kieseln, *tr.* strew with pebbles. [fr. Kiesel.]

kiesen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* choose, elect, select. [same word as küren.]

kiesicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gravelly, chisley. [fr. Kiesel.]

kiff, *pret. of* keifen.

Kikeriki, *interj.* cock-a-doodle-doo.

Kimme, *f.* -en. edge *or* brim, chimb, chine; notch (for staves).

**kimmen**, *tr.* provide with a brim *or* **chimb**; notch. [fr. Kimme.]
**Kimmung**, *f.* mirage, looming. [fr. kimmen.]
**Kind**, *n.* –des, –der. child. =betterin, *f.* woman in child-bed.
**Kindes:** =alter, *n.* child's age; infancy. =bein, *n.* (*us'ly pl.* =beine) child-hood. =kind, *n.* grandchild. =liebe, *f.* filial love. =noth, *f.* labor of childbirth, travail. =recht, =theil, *n.* portion of inheritance due to a child.
**Kinder:** =abtreiben, *n.* abortion. =amme, =frau, *f.* wet-nurse, nurse. =garten, *m.* first school for young children. =jahre, *pl.* childish years, childhood. =kleid, *n.* child's dress, frock. =liebe, *f.* love of children; lial love. =los, *adj.* childless. =mädchen, *n.* =magd, *f.* nursery-maid, children's nurse. =sinn, *m.* childlike mind. =spiel, *n.* children's play; child's play, easy thing, trifle. =[illegible]be, *f.* nursery. =werk, *n.* childish things, trifles. =zeug, *n.* childish things, play-things; baby-linen. =zucht, *f.* education of children, pedagogy. [E. *child* (Ags. *cild*) by some considered as the same word with a change of *l* into *n*.]
**Kinderei**, *f.* –ien. childishness, childish trick; childish affair, trifle. [fr. kindeln.]
**kindeln**, *intr.* play the child, trifle; bring forth children; pet children. [fr. Kind.]
**Kinder-** *in comp's, see* Kind.
**Kinderei**, *f.* –ien. childishness, foolery. [fr. pl. of Kind.]
**kinderhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) child-like, childish. [fr. pl. of Kind.]
**kindern**, *intr.* play the child; bear children. [fr. pl. of Kind.]
**Kindes-** *in comp's, see* Kind.
**kindhaft**, *same as* kinderhaft.
**Kindheit**, *f.* childhood, infancy. [fr. Kind.]
**kindisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) childish. [fr. Kind.]
**kindlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) child-like. [fr. Kind.]
**Kindlichkeit**, *f.* character of being child-like. [fr. kindlich.]
**Kindschaft**, *f.* relation of a child to its parents, sonship. [fr. Kind.]
**Kinn**, *n.* –nnes, –nne. **chin.** =backe(n), *m.* jawbone; cheek-bone. =kette, *f.* =reif, *m.* curb. =ketten=lappe, *f.* barnacles. =lade, *f.* jawbone.
**Kinster**, *same as* Kenster.
**Kippe** (*or* Kipfe), *f.* –en. point of losing balance; *hence* brink, edge; dangerous situation. [fr. kippen.]
**kippen**, *intr.* tip over, lose one's balance. *tr.* tip over; cut off the edges of, clip. [in the last sense (perhaps derived from Kippe) relat. with E. **chip.**]
**Kipper**, *m.* –rs, –r. money-clipper. [fr. kippen.]
**Kipperei**, *f.* clipping money; *fig.* usury. [fr. kipper.]
**kippern**, *intr.* clip money; *fig.* carry on usury. [fr. Kipper.]
**Kirche**, *f.* –en. **church** (building *or* service *or* [members]). Kirch: =buß(e), *f.* penance (done in *or* imposed by the church). =dach, *n.* roof of a church. =fahne, *f.* vane *or* weathercock (on a church). =gang, *m.* going to church; aisle. =genoß, *m.* =genossin, *f.* parishioner. =herr, *m.* patron of a church, vicar. =hof, *m.* churchyard, grave-yard. =messe, *f. same as* =weihe; *also*, fair. =spiel, *n.* parish. =spiel=leute, *pl.* parishioners. =sprengel, *m.* diocese. =stock, *m.* poor's box. =thurm, *m.* church-steeple. =vater, *m.* church-warden; apostolic father. =weihe, *f.* consecration *or* dedication of a church; =weih=fest, *n.* dedication festival, yearly festival in commemoration of the consecration of a church.
**Kirchen:** =amt, *n.* **church** office, ecclesiastical function. =ältest, *adj. as noun*, churchwarden; *pl.* presbytery. =bann, *m.* excommunication. =besuch, *m.* church-attendance. =buße = Kirchbuß. =diebstahl, *m.* sacrilege. =diener, *m.* ecclesiastical officer; sexton. =fluch, *m.* anathema. =frevel, *m.* sacrilege. =fürst, *m.* ecclesiastical prince. =gebiet, *n.* diocese. =gebrauch, *m.* ceremony of the church, rite. =gemeinde, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society. =gemeinschaft, *f.* church-membership; ecclesiastical communion. =geräth, *n.* sacred vessels; ministerial garments. =gericht, *n.* ecclesiastical court, consistory. =glaube, *m.* creed *or* articles of a church. =jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year. =lehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief. =lehre, *f.* church-doctrine. =ord..ung, *f.* church-discipline; ritual. =rath, *m.* ecclesiastical court, consistory; member of a consistory. =recht, *n.* **right** of the church; church-law, canon; =rechtlich, *adj.* canonical. =satz, *n.* ecclesiastical tenet. =schänder, *m.* sacrilegist; =schänderisch, *adj.* sacrilegious. =schändung, *f.* sacrilege. =sitz, *n.* **seat** in a church, pew. =spaltung, *f.* schism. =staat, *m.* Ecclesiastical **States** (Pope's territory). =stand, *m.* place *or* pew in a church. =streit, *m.* =streitigkeit, *f.* dissension in the church; religious controversy. =stück, *n.* church-composition. =stuhl, *m.* pew. =trennung, *f.* schism. =vater, *same as* Kirchvater. =verband, *m.* church-membership. =versammlung, *f.* synod, council. =wesen, *n.* church-matters. =zucht, *f.* church-discipline. [fr. Gr.]
**kirchenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **church**-like. [fr. Kirche.]
**Kirchent(h)um**, *n.* –ms. **churchdom.** [fr. Kirche.]
**kirchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **church-like**, ecclesiastical, spiritual. [fr. Kirche.]
**Kirchlichkeit**, *f.* accordance with the **church.** [fr. kirchlich.]
**Kirchner**, *m.* –rs, –r. sexton, sacristan. [fr. Kirche.]
**Kirmes, Kirms, Kirmse**, *f.* –en. *same as and abbr. of* Kirchmesse.
**kirnen**, *same as* kernen.
**kirr(e)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tame, tractable, familiar.
**Kirre**, *f.* –en. tameness; turtledove. [fr. kirre.]
1. **kirren**, *tr.* tame, make tractable; allure; coo. [fr. kirre *or* Kirre.]
2. **kirren**, *intr.* creak, squeak.
**Kirrheit**, *f.* tameness. [fr. kirr.]
**Kirsche**, *f.* –en. **cherry.** Kirsch: =baum, *m.* cherry-tree. =kuchen, *m.* cherry-tart. Kirschen: =stiel, *m.* cherry-stalk: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Kißchen, –ßlein**, *n.* –ns, –n. small **cushion** *or* pillow. [fr. Kissen.]
**Kissen**, *n.* –ns. **cushion**, pillow. =überzug, *m.* =ziehe, =züge, *f.* pillow-case. [fr. Fr.]
**Kiste**, *f.* –en. **chest**, box, coffer, trunk. [fr. Lat.]
**Kistler, –tner, m.** –rs, –r. **chest** *or* trunk-maker. [fr. Kiste.]
**Kitt**, *m.* –ttes, –tte; *or* **Kitte**, *f.* **cement**, putty.

**Kittel**, *m.* -ls, -l. smock-frock.

**kitten**, *tr.* cement, fasten with putty. [fr. Kitt.]

**Kitz**, *m.* -es, -e; **Kitze**, *f.* -en (*or dim.* **Kitzchen**, -zlein, *n.*) cat, kitten; *esp'ly* kid, fawn. [fr. Katze; the sense of kid from Geiß.]

**Kitzel**, *m.* -ls. tickling, titillation; itch, inordinate desire. [fr. kitzeln.]

**kitzelig**, -zlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ticklish; touchy; nice, delicate; critical; malicious. [fr. Kitzel.]

**Kitzeligkeit**, -zligkeit, *f.* ticklishness; niceness; critical temper. [fr. kitzlich.]

**kitzeln**, *tr.* tickle, titillate.

**Kiwitz**, *same as* Kibitz.

**klad**, *interj.* slam-bang! [imitative.]

**kladen**, -dschen, *intr.* fall with a noise. [fr. klad.]

**Kladde**, *f.* -en. rough draught; day-book.

**klaff**, *m.* bark, yelp; small lid. *as interj.* bow-wow.

**klaffen**, -äffen, *intr.* bark, yelp, gape, yawn, split open. [fr. Klaff.]

**klaffer**, *m.* -rs, -r, barking dog. [fr. klaffen.]

**klafter**, *f.* -rn. cord, fathom. **-holz**, *n.* cord-wood. **-weise**, *adv.* by the cord *or* fathom.

**klafterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a cord. [fr. Klafter.]

**klaftern**, *tr.* measure by the cord; fathom. [fr. Klafter.]

**klagbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to complaint, actionable, impeachable. [fr. klagen.]

**Klage**, *f.* -en. lament, complaint; accusation, impeachment, suit at law. **Klag** *or* **Klage**: **-dichter**, *m.* elegiac poet. **-fall**, *m.* accusative case. **-gedicht**, *n.* elegiac poem, elegy. **-gesang**, *m.* song of lament, *miserere*, dirge; elegy. **-grund**, *m.* ground *or* cause of complaint. **-laut**, *m.* plaintive tone. **-lied**, *n.* song of lament *or* sorrow, dirge; elegy. **-los**, *adj.* uncomplaining; indemnified. **-lustig**, *adj.* litigious. **-rede**, *f.* funeral sermon. **-sache**, *f.* suit, action. **-schrift**, *f.* bill of complaint, writ of accusation. **-sucht**, *f.* passion for making complaints, litigiousness; **-süchtig**, *adj.* litigious. **-weib**, *n.* female mourner. **-weise**, *adv.* by way of complaint. **-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of lament, lamentable.

**klagen**, *tr. or intr.* mourn, bewail, lament, complain; sue (at law). [fr. Klage.]

**klagenswerth**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worth pitying, lamentable, deplorable. [fr. Klage and werth.]

**Kläger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plaintiff, complainant. [fr. klagen.]

**Klägerei**, *f.* -eien. complaining; litigiousness. [fr. Kläger.]

**klägerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the plaintiff; litigious. [fr. Kläger.]

**kläglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lamentable, pitiful, miserable, wretched. [fr. klagen.]

**Kläglichkeit**, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness. [fr. kläglich.]

**klai**, *same as* klei.

**klamm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) narrow, close, tight, hard, stiff. [fr. klemmen; relat. with Ags. *clam*, *clom*, 'fetter', E. clam (shell-fish), clamp.]

**Klammer**, *f.* -rn. clamp, clasp, brace; bracket, parenthesis. [fr. klamm.]

**klammern**, *intr.* clasp, clinch. *tr.* clasp, clamp. [fr. Klammer.]

**Klampe**, *f.* -en, clamp. [relat. to klemmen.]

**Klang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. sound, ringing, resounding noise, clang. **-boden**, *m.* sounding board. **-lehre**, *f.* theory of sounds, acoustics. **-los**, *adj.* soundless, mute. **-reich**, **-voll**, *adj.* rich *or* full-sounding, sonorous. [fr. klingen.]

**klang**, *pret. ind. of* klingen.

**klapp**, *m.* -pps, -ppe. clap, slap, blow.

**klapp**, *interj.* clap! clack! [same as Klapp.]

**Klappe**, *f.* -en. (what makes a clapping sound when let down: *hence*) flap, lid, valve, key (of a flute), trap-board. **Klapp: -mütze**, *f.* cap with flaps. **-pult**, *n.* folding-desk. **-tisch**, *m.* folding table. **-thür**, *f.* trap-door.

**Klappen: -horn**, *n.* key-horn. **-rock**, *m.* coat with flaps. **-stiefel**, *m.* top-boot. [fr. Klapp.]

**klappen**, *intr.* clap, flap, clatter, rattle. *tr.* clap, strike. es klappt nicht, there is no sense in it. [fr. Klapp.]

**Klapper**, *f.* -rn. rattle; clapper (of a mill); yellow-rattle (flower). **-baum**, *m.* cocoanut palm. **-bein**, *n.* loose bone; skeleton; *fig.* death. **-dürr**, *adj.* thin as a rake, very thin. **-mann**, *m.* man with a rattle; *fig.* death (*comp.* Klapper-bein). **-maul**, *m.* chatter-box. **-schlange**, *f.* rattle-snake. **-storch**, *m.* common white stork. [fr. klappen.]

**klappern**, -äppern, rattle, clatter, keep up a noise. [fr. Klapper.]

**klappig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with a valve. [fr. Klappe.]

**Klapps**, *m. and* **klapps**, *same as* Klapp, klapp.

**klapsen**, **clap**, flap, clatter. [fr. Klapps.]

**klar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clear, bright, fair; evident, plain, manifest, lucid; limpid, unmixed, untroubled. **-büster**, *adj.* CHIARO-OSCURO. [fr. Lat.]

**Klar**, *m.* -res, -re. fine battist *or* linen. [fr. klar.]

**Klare**, *f.* clearness, purity; delicacy (of texture); ingredient for clearing *or* refining. [fr. klar.]

**klären**, *tr.* clear, clarify, purify; brighten, polish. [fr. klar.]

**Klarheit**, *f.* -ten. clearness, brightness, plainness, lucidity. [fr. klar.]

**klärlich**, *adv.* clearly. [fr. klar.]

**Klaß-**, *see* Claß-.

**klatsch**, *m.* -tsches, -tsche. slap, crack (of a whip), clash, pop. **-büchse**, *f.* pop-gun. **-frau**, *f.* gossip. **-gevatter**, *m.* gossip. **-rohr**, *n.* pop-gun. **-tante**, *f.* **-weib**, *n.* gossip. [imitative word.]

**klatsch**, *interj.* clap! snap! clash! [same as Klatsch.]

**klatsche**, *f.* -en. fly-clap; babbler, prating gossip. [fr. klatsch.]

**klatschen**, *intr.* clap, crack, pop; splash; babble, gossip. *tr.* clap; divulge by gossiping. in die Hände —, clap the hands. Beifall —, clap the hands in approval, applaud. [fr. klatsch.]

**klatscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) clapper, applauder. [fr. klatschen.]

**klätscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) babbler, gossip. [fr. klatschen.]

**klatscherei**, *f.* -eien. gossiping. [fr. klätscher.]

**klatschhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gossiping. [fr. klätscher.]

**klatschhaftigkeit**, *f.* babbling disposition. [fr. klatschhaft.]

**klauben**, *tr.* pick out (under difficulties), dig

out, cull. *intr.* pick. über etwas —, ponder over something. [fr. klieben.]

**Klauber,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) picker, sifter. [fr. klauben.]

**Klauberei,** *f.* –eien. picking, culling. [fr. Klauber.]

**Klaue,** *f.* –en. claw, talon, fang. **Klauen:** ²hieb, *m.* stroke with a claw. ²los, *adj.* claw-less. ²steuer, *f.* tax on cattle.

**klauen,** *tr.* claw, clutch. [fr. Klaue.]

**klauig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having claws *etc.* [fr. Klaue.]

**Klause,** *f.* –en. closet, cell, hermitage; pit; narrow pass. [fr. Lat.]

**Klausel,** *f.* –in. clause, appendix. [fr. Lat.]

**Klausener,** –ner, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hermit, recluse. [fr. Klause.]

**Klavier,** *see* Clavier.

**kleben,** *intr.* cleave, adhere, stick. *tr.* stick on, glue, fasten by paste *etc.* **Klebe-** (*sometimes* **Kleb-**): ²blatt, *n.* ²schrift, *f.* ²zettel, *m.* bill posted *or* stuck up, poster. ²pflaster, *m.* sticking-plaster. ²werk, *n.* paste-work, lute. [akin with kleiben.]

**Kleber,** *m.* –rs, –r. one who sticks or pastes on. [fr. kleben.]

**klebericht,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) sticky, glue-like. [fr. kleben.]

**kleberig,** –brig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cleaving, adhesive, sticky, glutinous. [fr. kleben.]

**Kleb(e)rigkeit,** *f.* stickiness. [fr. kleberig.]

**Klecf,** –der, *etc.*, *same as* Klecks, –fer, *etc.*

**Klecks,** *m.* –fes, –fe. blot, blur. ²papier, *n.* blotting-paper.

**klecksen,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) blot, blur, daub; trickle. [fr. Klecks.]

**Kleckser,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) dauber, scribbler. [fr. klecksen.]

**Kleckserei,** *f.* –eien. daubing, scribbling. [fr. Klecksen.]

**klecksig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) blotted, blurred. [fr. Klecks.]

**Klee,** *m.* –ees. clover, trefoil; clubs (at cards). ²blatt, *n.* leaf of trefoil; *fig.* trio, triplet. ²könig, *m.* (*etc.*) king (*etc.*) of clubs.

**Klei,** *m.* –eies, –eie. clay, marl.

**kleiben,** *O. intr.* cleave, adhere, stick. *tr.* stick on, glue, paste. [akin with kleben.]

**kleibig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) cleaving, sticky, glutinous. [fr. kleiben.]

**Kleid,** *n.* –bes, –ber. garment, article of clothing, dress, raiment, garb. **Kleider:** ²handel, *m.* trade in old clothes. ²pracht, *f.* sumptuousness of dress. ²schrank, *m.* clothes-press, wardrobe. ²tracht, *f.* manner of clothing, fashion. ²zimmer, *n.* dressing-room.

**Kleidchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. little garment, pretty dress. [fr. Kleid.]

**kleiden,** *tr.* clothe, dress, attire; ornament, improve the appearance of; suit, become, fit. *intr.* (*with dat.*) suit, become. [fr. Kleid.]

**Kleidung,** *f.* –gen. clothing, dressing, dress, garb, clothes. **Kleidungs:** ²stück, *n.* piece of clothing, article of dress, garment. [fr. kleiden.]

**Kleie,** *f.* –en. bran, pollard. **Kleien:** ²artig, *adj.* branny. ²brod, *n.* bran-bread. ²mehl, *n.* pollard.

**1. kleiicht,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) clayish. [fr. Klei.]

**2. kleiicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like bran, branny. [fr. Kleie.]

**klein,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) little, small, minute; insignificant, petty, mean; neat. in's —e upon a small scale; im —en, in small compass, in retail, in detail. — Geld, change. ²achtel, *n.* small octavo (of books). ²asien, Asia Minor. ²baß, *m.* violoncello. ²bauer, *m.* small farmer *or* freeholder. ²bild, *n.* miniature. ²denkend, *adj.* little-minded. ²fügig, *adj.* of little consequence, inconsiderable, paltry, mean. ²geist, *m.* narrow *or* trifling mind, frivolousness; ²geisterei, *f.* frivolousness; ²geisterisch, ²geistig, *adj.* little-minded, frivolous, trivial. ²gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted; ²gläubigkeit, *f.* little faith, faint-heartedness. ²gut, *n.* petty wares. ²handel, *m.* retail-trade; ²händler, *m.* retail-dealer, retailer. ²herr, *m.* ²herrchen, *n.* fop, dandy, PETIT MAÎTRE. ²herzig, *adj.* narrow souled; faint-hearted, ²laut, *adj.* quiet, dejected, disheartened. ²malerei, *f.* miniature-painting. ²meister, *m.* PETIT-MAÎTRE, fop; would-be-artist. ²meisterei, *f.* pedantry, coxcombry. ²mut(h), *m.* littleness of mind, PUSILLANIMITY, faint-heartedness; ²mut(h)ig, *adj.* PUSILLANIMOUS, faint-hearted, disheartened; ²mut(h)igkeit, *f.* *same as* ²muth. ²schmied, *m.* locksmith. ²sinn, *m.* little-mindedness; ²sinnig, *adj.* small-minded. ²städter, *m.* inhabitant of a small town; ²städtisch, *adj.* pertaining to a small town, provincial, simple. ²süchtig, *adj.* small, paltry, mean, base. ²verkehr, *m.* retail-business. ²vieh, *n.* small cattle (sheep, kids, *etc.*) ²waare, *f.* hardware. ²zimmer, *m.* red-wing (thrush). [E. clean: orig'ly 'shining, bright', then 'neat, pretty, fine', then 'small'.]

**Kleine,** *f.* *same as* Kleinheit.

**kleinen,** *tr.* make *or* beat small. [fr. klein.]

**kleineln,** *intr.* indulge in trifles. *tr.* make small, lessen, disparage. [fr. kleinen.]

**Kleinheit,** *f.* –ten. littleness, smallness, pettiness, insignificance; trifle. [fr. klein.]

**Kleinigkeit,** *f.* –ten. trifle, small matter, bagatelle. **Kleinigkeits:** ²geist, ²sinn, *m.* disposition for trifles. ²hüfcher, ²jäger, ²krämer, *m.* person who gives his mind to trifles; ²krämerei, *f.* indulging in trifles. [fr. klein.]

**Kleinler,** *m.* –rs, –r; –ling, *m.* –gs, –ge. mean *or* paltry fellow. [fr. kleineln.]

**kleinlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) rather small; mean, paltry. [fr. klein.]

**Kleinlichkeit,** *f.* littleness, meanness. [fr. kleinlich.]

**Kleinod,** *m.* –bes, –bien (*or* –be). ornamental *or* precious thing; jewel, gem. *pl. also* insignia of royalty, crown-jewels. **Kleinodien:** ²händler, *m.* jeweler. ²kästchen, *n.* jewel-box; *etc.* [fr. klein in its old meaning of 'bright' (E. clean), 'fine'.]

**Kleister,** *m.* –rs, –r. paste.

**kleistern,** *tr.* paste. [fr. Kleister.]

**kleisterig,** –trig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pasty, sticky. [fr. Kleister.]

**klemm,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pinched, scarce, tight. [fr. klemmen; same as klamm.]

**Klemme,** *f.* –en. pinch, dilemma, distress; tight place, narrow pass; straits; instrument to squeeze with. [fr. klemm.]

**klemmen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* squeeze, pinch, cramp, constrain, jam. [relat. with Ags. *clam*, 'fetter', and E. clamp.]

**klempern,** *intr.* work in tin; make a sound as

by hammering on tin, tinkle, clink. [akin with klimpern.] [klempern.]

**Klempner**, *m.* -rs, -r. tinman, tinker. [fr. klempnerei, *f.* -eien. trade of a tinman; tinker's workshop. [fr. klempner.]

**Klepper**, *m.* -rs, -r. nag, pony, palfrey.

**Klette**, *f.* -en. bur, burdock. [*Ags. clidhe;* old E. *clithe.*]

**kletten**, *refl.* stick fast (as a bur), adhere. *tr.* card wool. [fr. klette.]

**Kletter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) carder of wool. [fr. kletten.]

**Kletterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. climber. [fr. klettern.]

**klettern**, *intr.* s. climb; clamber. **Kletterstange**, *f.* climbing pole. [relat. with klette.]

**Klique** (*or* **Clique**), *f.* -en. clique, coterie. [fr. Fr. *clique*, which perhaps from old Germ., and relat. to gleich, 'like': 'circle of equals'.]

**klicken**, *tr.* cast anything soft and adhesive.

**kliehen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* cleave, split. **Kliheisen**, *n.* cleaving iron, cleaver: *etc.*

**kliebig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cleavable. [fr. kliehen.]

**Klima**, *n.* -a's (*or* -a), -ate (*or* -ata). climate, clime. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**klimakterisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) climacteric.

**klimatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) climatic.

**Klimme**, *f.* -en. wild (climbing) grape. [fr. klimmen.]

**klimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* s. climb, clamber.

**Klimperei**, *f.* -ereien. chinking, jingling. [fr. klimpern.]

**Klimperer**, *m.* -rs, -r; -rling, *m.* -gs, -ge. one that plays (on an instrument) awkwardly, thrummer; bungler. [fr. klimpern.]

**klimpern**, *intr.* chink, jingle, tinkle. [akin with klempern.]

**Klinge**, *f.* -en. blade, sword. über die — springen lassen, put to the sword. **Klingen:** **schmied**, *m.* blade-smith, sword-cutler. **stahl**, *m.* steel for sword-blades. **waare**, *f.* ironware, hardware. [prob'ly from klingen.]

**Klingel**, *f.* little bell, hand-bell. **beutel**, *m.* purse with a bell (used to receive alms in). **draht**, *m.* bell-wire. **schnur**, *f.* bell-rope. [fr. klingeln.]

**klingeln**, *intr.* tinkle, jingle, ring the bell. [fr. klingen.]

**klingen**, *O. intr.* sound, ring, tingle, clink, clang. *tr. N.* ring, tinkle. klingende Münze, ready money. mit klingendem Spiele, with full music; *fig.* triumphantly.

**Klingklang**, *m.* -gs. jingle, tinkling, ding-dong. [imit., from klingen.]

**Klingling**, *n.* -gs. jingling. [fr. klingen.]

**Kli'nik**, *f.* clinic, clinic treatment *or* art. [fr. Gr.]

**Kli'nikum**, *n.* -ms, -ken. clinical hospital.

**klinisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clinical.

**Klinke**, *f.* -en. latch. [prob'ly relat. with klingen, 'clink'.]

**klinken**, *intr.* move the latch, open *or* shut the door. [fr. klinke.]

**Klinop**, -or, *m.* ivy.

**Klinse**, *f.* -en. cleft, crack, gap.

**Klipp** = Klapp.

**Klipp-**, *root of an obs.* klippen = klappen (clap, snap the fingers) *in a few comp's, implying insignificance: as,* **kram**, *m.* mean trinkets, small wares, toys; **krämer**, *m.* seller of small wares, toy-seller. **schenke**, *f.* small ale-house. **schuld**, *f.* small debt. **werk**, *n.* toys.

**Klippe**, *f.* -en. cliff, steep rock, crag. blinde —, sunken rock. **Klipp:** **fisch**, *m.* cliff-fish *etc.* **Klippen:** **bock**, *m.* mountain-goat. **fisch**, *m.* cliff-fish. **reich**, **voll**, *adj.* full of rocks, rocky. **vogel**, *m.* white gull.

**klippen**, *intr.* be furnished with cliffs *or* crags: *only in past part. and in comp's.* [fr. Klippe.]

**klippicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a cliff *or* rock, rocky, craggy. [fr. Klippe.]

**klirren**, *intr.* clink, clash, rattle, clatter. [imitative word.]

**klitsch** = klatsch.

**Klitsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. soft mass (*as* dough).

**klitschen**, *intr.* flap, slap, clash. [fr. klitsch.]

**klitschig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) not properly baked, sodden. [fr. klitsch.]

**Klitter**, *m.* -rs, -r. blot, blur.

**klittern**, *intr.* blot, blur, scrawl. [fr. Klitter.]

**klob**, *pret. ind. of* kliehen.

**Kloben**, *m.* -ns, -n. (what is cleft *or* appears as if cleft: *hence*) log of wood (once *or* twice split); block; pulley; trap *or* gin (for catching small birds); cramp. **arbeit**, *f.* work by the pulley. **beichsel**, *f.* thill, shaft. **holz**, *n.* log-wood. **säge**, *f.* saw for cutting planks, pit-saw. [fr. kliehen.]

**klöben**, *tr.* cleave. [fr. kliehen.]

**Klöber**, *m.* -rs, -r. cleaver. [fr. klöben.]

**klobig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a log. [fr. Kloben.]

**klomm**, *pret. ind. of* klemmen *or* klimmen.

**Klopf**, *m.* -fes, -fe. knock, stroke, clap. **fechter**, *m.* boxer, pugilist; **fechterei**, *f.* pugilism. **fisch**, *m.* stock-fish. **hengst**, *m.* castrated stallion. **holz**, *n.* beater, beetle. **jagd**, *f.* chase by beating the wood, beat. **keule**, *f.* driving mallet. [fr. klopfen.]

**klopfe**, *f.* -en. beating, clapping; embarrassment. [fr. klopfen.]

**klöpfel**, *m.* -ls, -l. club, cudgel; clapper, knocker, drumstick: *sometimes for* Klöppel, *which see.* [fr. klopfen.]

**klopfen**, *intr.* beat, knock, pulsate violently, clap. *tr.* beat, knock. in die Hände —, clap the hands. [E. clap; also relat. with club.]

**Klopfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. clapper, knocker. [fr. klopfen.]

**Klöppel**, *m.* -ls, -l. bobbin (cylindrical piece of wood with a head, for making lace), lace-bone: *sometimes for* Klöpfel. [relat. with Klöpfel, as having the form of a clapper (of a bell).]

**klöppeln**, *intr.* make lace. geklöppelte Spitzen, bone-lace. **Klöppel** (*in some comp's also for* Klöpfel): **arbeit**, *f.* bobbin-work, cushion-lace. **arbeiter**, *m.* lace-maker. **garn**, *n.* yarn for lace. **holz**, *n.* bobbin. **kissen**, *n.* cushion for lace-making. **spitze**, *f.* bone-lace. **zwirn**, *m.* lace-thread. [fr. Klöppel.]

**Klöppler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lace-maker. [fr. klöppeln.]

**Kloß**, *m* -ßes, -öße. clod, lump; dumpling; dull fellow.

**kloßig**, *adv.* (*or adv.*) cloddy. (fr. Kloß.]

**Kloster**, *n.* -rs, -öster. cloister, convent, monastery. **brauch**, *m.* monastic usage *or* rule. **bruder**, *m.* friar, lay-brother. **frau**, *f.* **fräulein**, *n.* nun. **gang**, *m.* cloister-alley. **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* monkish erudition. **gelübde**, *f.* monastical vow. **gesellschaft**, *f.* community of monks. **gewand**, *n.* monastic dress. **gut**, *n.* estate belonging to a cloister. **jungfer**, *f.* nun. **kleid**, *n.* mo-

nastic dress. =ordnung, *f.* discipline of a convent. =ſchweſter, *f.* lay-sister. [fr. Lat.]

klöſterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) monastic, conventual. [fr. Kloſter.]

Klöſterlichkeit, *f.* monasticalness. [fr. klöſterlich.]

Kloſteri(h)um, *n.* -mŝ. monastic state. [fr. Kloſter.]

Klotz, *m.* (*or n.*) -es, -ötze. block; log, lump (of wood), stump; clumsy fellow. [relat. with E. **clod**, and prob'ly with Ags. *cleotan*, 'split'.]

klotzen, *intr.* stare, goggle. Klotz: =auge, *n.* goggle eye, large staring eye; =äugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed. [same as glotzen.]

klotzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blockish, lumpish; **cloddy.** [fr. Klotz.]

kluchen = glucken.

Kluft, *f.* -üfte. **cleft**, gap, chasm, ravine, gulf, abyss; cavern, grotto; *same as* Kloben; tongs. =holz, *n.* log-wood. [fr. klieben.]

klüftig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **cleft**, having gaps *or* fissures. [fr. Kluft.]

klug (klüger, klügſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowing, prudent, sagacious, worldly-wise, shrewd, intelligent, rational, wise. nicht recht — ſein, not to be quite in one's senses, be half crazy. aus etwas — werden, see through *or* understand anything.

Klügelei, *f.* -eien. playing the wise *or* shrewd; SOPHISTRY, subtilizing, criticism. [fr. klügeln.]

Klügeler, *m.* -rs, -r. pretender to wisdom; SOPHIST, quibbler, caviller, critic; wiseacre. [fr. klügeln.]

klügeln, *intr.* affect wisdom *or* shrewdness, indulge in sophistry, subtilize, criticise. [fr. klug.]

Klugheit, *f.* -ten. prudence, sagacity, shrewdness, policy, discretion. [fr. klug.]

Klügler, -ling, *same as* Klügeler.

klüglich, *adv.* prudently, discreetly, shrewdly, wisely. [fr. klug.]

Klump, *m.* -pes, -pe. *same as* Klumpen.

Klumpen, *m.* -ns, -n. **clump**, lump, mass, heap. =weiſe, *adv.* in lumps *or* clusters.

Klumper, *f. rare, as dimin. of* Klump.

klumperig, *adj.* lumpy, cloddy. [fr. Klumper; prov. E. **clumpy.**]

klumpern, *intr. and refl.* be formed in **clumps**, clod, clot, agglomerate. [fr. Klumper; obs. E. **clumper.**]

klumpig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lumpy, clodded. [fr. Klump.]

klünge, *pret. subj. of* klingen.

Klunker, *f.* -n; *or m.* -rs, -r. clod *or* clot; bob, tassel. =koſt, *f.* clotted pudding.

klunkerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clodded, dirty. [fr. Klunker.]

klunkern, *intr.* hang down in clods, clod. [fr. Klunk.]

Klunſe = Klinſe.

Kluppe, *f.* pincers, barnacles; noose; dilemma. [relat. with Kluft.]

Klüppel = Klöppel.

Klyſti'r, *n.* -res, -re. **clyster.** =ſpritze, *f.* syringe, clyster-pipe. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

klyſtiren, *tr.* administer a clyster to. [fr. Klyſtier.]

Knabe, *m.* -en, -en. boy, lad, youth. Knaben: =alter, *n.* boyhood, youthful age. =mäßig, *adj.* boyish. =ſchänder, *m.* pederast, sodomite; =ſchänderei, =ſchande, =ſchänderung, *f.* pederasty, sodomy. =ſtreich, *m.* boyish trick. [E. **knave**, with altered meaning.]

knabenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) boyish. [fr. Knabe.]

Knabenhaftigkeit, *f.* boyishness. [fr. knabenhaft.]

Knabenſchaft, *f.* boyhood; boys (*collect'ly*). [fr. Knabe.]

Knack, *m.* -ces, -cke. cracking noise, crack, split, snap. [fr. knacken.]

knack, *interj.* crack! snap! [same as Krack.]

knacken, *intr.* (*or tr.*) crack, break *or* split with noise, **knack.** [imitative word.]

Knacker, *m.* -rs, -r. cracker. [fr. knacken.]

knackerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cracking, crisp. [fr. Knacker.]

knacks, -ſen, *same as* knack, -cken.

Knagge, *f.* -en; *or* -en, *m.* -ns, -n. **knag**, knot (in wood); large piece of bread.

Knall, *m.* -lles, -lle. sharp report, detonation, crack, snap. =büchſe, *f.* pop-gun. =gas, *n.* inflammable gas. =luft, *f.* explosive air. =pulver, *n.* fulminating powder.

knallen, *intr.* give a sharp report, detonate, clap, crack, explode. [fr. Knall.]

knapp, *adj.* (*or adv.*) but just sufficient, nearly approaching, narrow, close; accurate, precise, strict; nice.

Knappe, *m.* -en, -en. boy, youth; *esp'ly* esquire, candidate for knighthood; adherent, attendant. Knappen-ſtand, *m.* squireship. [nearly relat. with Knabe.]

1. knappen, *tr.* make scarce. [fr. knapp.]

2. knappen, *intr.* (*or tr.*) **knap**, crack; nibble; hobble; move suddenly.

knappenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) esquire-like. [fr. Knappe.] [Knappe.]

Knappenſchaft, *f.* body of journeymen. [fr.

knappern, *tr.* gnaw, nibble. [fr. knappen.]

Knappheit, *f.* scarceness, scantiness, narrowness. [fr. knapp.]

Knappſack, *m.* -ces, -äcke. **knapsack.** [fr. 2. knappen, 'nibble, eat', and =ſack.]

Knappſchaft, *same as* Knappenſchaft.

knarpeln, *intr.* crunch, crack. [akin with knarren.]

Knarre, *f.* -en. creaking noise; rattle. [fr. knarren.]

knarren, *intr.* creak, jar. [imitative word.]

knarricht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) creaking. [fr. Knarre.]

knarzen, *intr.* creak. [fr. knarren.]

Knaſt, *m.* -tes, -te. knot.

1. Knaſter, *m.* -rs, -r. **canaster** (fine tobacco). [fr. Sp.]

2. Knaſter, *m.* -rs, -r. grumbler. =bart, *m.* grumbling fellow. [fr. knaſtern.]

knaſterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crackling, grumbling. [fr. 2. Knaſter.]

knaſtern, *intr.* **gnash**, crackle.

knaſtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty, knaggy. [fr. Knaſt.]

knatſchen, *intr.* puddle. *tr.* ruffle, crumple.

knattern, *intr.* gnash, crackle.

Knauel, -äuel, *m.* -ls, -l. **clue**, clew, hank, skein; clue-like thing.

knaueln, -äueln, *intr.* form into a clew, coil up. [fr. Knauel.]

Knauf, *m.* -fes, -äufe. button, **knob**, head. [akin with Knopf.]

knaupeln, *intr.* pick, crunch; gnaw, nibble.

Knauſer, *m.* -rs, -r. niggard.

Knauſerei, *f.* niggardliness. [fr. Knauſer.]

knauſerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) niggardly. [fr. Knauſer.]

knausern, *intr.* be a niggard, be sordid. [fr. Knauser.]
knautschen, *tr.* crumple, rumple.
Knebel, *m.* -ls, -l. branch; short piece of wood (*espec'ly* used in fastening), peg; gag; (twisted) mustache; knuckle; rude fellow. =bart, *m.* (twisted) mustache. =eisen, *n.* curling iron.
knebeln, *tr.* fasten with a short stick, gag. [fr. Knebel.]
Knecht, *m.* -tes, -te. servant, menial, thrall; vassal, retainer, man-at-arms, soldier; jack, trestle. Knechts: =arbeit, *f.* servants' work, drudgery. =dienst, *m.* menial service. hard *o.* slavish service. =sinn, *m.* servile disposition. =stand, *m.* servile station. [E. knight; orig'ly 'youth, young man'.]
knechteln, *intr.* act a servile part, fawn, flatter. [fr. Knecht.]
knechten, *tr.* reduce to servitude, enslave, enthrall. [fr. Knecht.]
knechtisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) servile, menial, slavish. [fr. Knecht.]
knechtlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to a servan *or* menial. [fr. Knecht.]
Knechtschaft, *f.* servitude, slavery. [fr. Knecht.]
Kneif, *m.* -fes, -fe. crooked knife, hedging-bill.
kneifen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* pinch, squeeze, nip. [same as kneipen, and prob'ly relat. with nip.]
Kneipe, *f.* -en. instrument for pinching, nipper; beer-house. [fr. kneipen.]
kneipen, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* pinch, nip. *intr.* frequent a beer-house. [same as kneifen.]
kneten, *tr.* knead. Knet: =trog, *m.* kneading-trough.
Knick, *m.* -kes, -ke. crack, flaw; quickset-hedge. [fr. knicken.]
knicken, *tr.* bend and crack, break; collect by pinching *or* parsimony. *intr.* crack; crook the knees; be niggardly.
Knicker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who breaks; pinchfist, niggard. [fr. knicken.]
Knickerei, *f.* -ien. niggardliness. [fr. Knicker.]
knickerig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pinching, niggardly, stingy. [fr. Knicker.]
knickern, *intr.* act the niggard, be pinching *or* parsimonious, haggle. [fr. Knicker.]
Knickicht, *n.* -ts, -te. quickset-hedge. [fr. Knick.]
knickig, *same as* knickerig. [fr. Knick.]
Knicks, *m.* -ses, -se. bending the knee, bow, courtesy. [fr. knicken.]
knicksen, *intr.* courtesy. *tr. same as* knicken. [fr. Knicks.]
Knie, *n.* -es, -e. knee. =band, *n.* knee-band, garter. =beugung, *f.* bending of the knee, GENUFLECTION. =busch, *m.* coppice-bush, copse. =fall, *m.* falling on one's knees, genuflection; =fällig, *adv.* upon one's knees. =gürtel, *m.* knee-band, garter. =kehle, *f.* hollow of the knee. =scheibe, *f.* knee-pan. =schiene, *f.* pulley-piece (piece of armor protecting the knees).
knien, *intr.* bend the knees, kneel. *tr.* form into a knee-shape. [fr. Knie.]
Kniff, *m* -ffes, -ffe. pinch, nip; twitch; *gen'ly* fetch, trick, artifice, stratagem. [fr. kneifen.]
kniff, *pret. of* kneifen. [kneipen.]
Knipp, *m.* -ppes, -ppe. fillip, snap. [fr. Knipp *in comp's, see* knippen.
knipp, *pret. of* kneipen.
knippen, *intr.* fillip, snap. Knipp: =kügelchen, *n.* =kugel, *m.* =kugelchen, *n.* marble (ball to play with, 'to fillip'). =scheere, *f.* small-pointed scissors. [fr. Knipp.]
Knipps, *m.* -pses, -pse. fillip, snap, jerk with the fingers; *sometimes for* Knirps. [fr. Knipp.]
knipsen, *same as* knippen. [fr. Knipps.]
Knirps, *m.* -pses, -pse. dwarf, pigmy, mannikin.
knirren, *intr.* creak, screak.
knirschen, *tr.* (*or intr.*) gnash, grate, crash, craunch. [fr. knirren.]
knisterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crackling, grating. [fr. knistern.]
knistern, *intr.* crackle; crepitate, flacker, blaze. Knister: =gold, *n.* thin shining metal plate, leaf-gold *or* brass, tinsel.
Knittel *etc.* = Knüttel *etc.*
Knitter, *m.* -rs, -r. wrinkle, rumple. [perhaps relat. with knütten and E. *knit.*]
Knittergold = Knistergold.
knitterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) creased, rumpled, wrinkled. [fr. Knitter.]
knittern, *intr.* rumple, crease, wrinkle; *sometimes for* knistern. [fr. Knitter.]
Knix, -xes = Knicks, -ses.
Knöbel, *m.* -ls, -l. knuckle.
Knoblauch, *m.* -ches, -che. garlic. [old form *chlobalôch*, in which *chloba* from the old form of flieben, 'cleave, split'; comp. *garlic* from *gâr*, 'spear'.]
Knöchel, *m.* -ls, -l. knuckle, joint; ankle; dice (of bone). [relat. with Knochen.]
Knochen, *m.* -ns, -n. bone. =arbeiter, *m.* bone-turner. =artig, *adj.* like bones, bony. =beschreibung, *f.* osteology, OSTEOGRAPHY. =bruch, *m.* fracture of a bone. =fisch, *m.* trunk-fish. =fügung, *f.* articulation of the bones. =gebäude, *n.* bone-structure, system of bones. =gerippe, =gerüst, *n.* skeleton. =hauer, *m.* butcher; *fig.* death. =haus, *n.* charnel-house. =lager, *n.* bone-deposit, bone-bed. =lehre, *f.* OSTEOLOGY. =mann, *m.* skeleton; *fig.* death. =verbindung, *f.* articulation of the bones. =waare, *f.* bone-ware, bone-turner's goods. [relat. with E. knuckle.]
knöchern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of bone. [fr. knochicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bony. [fr. Knochen.]
Knocke, -en. bunch, bundle. [old E. *knoche.*]
knocken, *tr.* tie up in bunches. [fr. knocken.]
Knödel, *m.* -ls, -l. dumpling. [relat. with Knoten.]
Knollen, *m.* -ns, -n. clod, lump, knot; bulb, bulbous plant (*prov.* potato); tubercle. Knoll: =gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant. =distel, *m.* tuberous thistle. =gras, *n.* =hafer, *m.* tall oat-grass. =lilie, *f.* martagon (lily). =sucht, *f.* knotty gout. [akin with E. knoll, 'round hill'.]
knollicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lumpy, knotty, bulbous, tuberous. [fr. Knollen.]
Knopf, *m.* -fes, -öpfe. button; button-like piece, knob, pommel, knot, bud. =loch, *n.* button-hole. =nadel, *f.* pin.
Knöpfchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little button *etc.* [fr. Knopf.]
knöpfeln, *tr.* button lightly, knot. *tr.* make little knobs. [fr. knöpfen.]

**knöpfen**, *tr.* button. [fr. Knopf.]
**=knöpfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with buttons, knotty. [fr. Knopf.]
**Knopper**, *f.* –rn. gall-nut. [prob'ly from Knopf.]
**knoppern** = knappern.
**Knorpel**, *m.* –ls, –l. cartilage, gristle. **=artig**, *adj.* cartilaginous. **=ring**, *m.* annular-cartilage. **=thier**, *n.* cartilaginous animal (having gristle instead of bone). [prob'ly relat. to Knorren.]
**knorpelhaft, –licht, –lig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cartilaginous, gristly. [fr. Knorpel.]
**Knörr** = Knorren.
**Knorren**, *m.* –ns, –n. knotty *or* bony excrescence; hunch, bunch; knuckle, ankle; knot, snag.
**knorricht, –ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a knot *or* hunch, knotty, bunchy, gnarled, snaggy. [fr. Knorren.]
**Knorz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. knot, snaggy piece of wood; stumpy fellow. [relat. with Knorren.]
**knorzicht, –ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty. [fr. Knorz.]
**Knospe**, *f.* –en. bud. —n treiben, bud. **Knospen: =artig**, *adj.* like a bud. **=tragend**, *f.* bearing buds, GEMMIFEROUS. **=treiben**, *n.* putting forth of buds, budding, gemmation; **=treibend**, *adj.* putting forth buds.
**knospen**, *intr.* bud. [fr. Knospe.]
**knospicht, –ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a bud; having buds, full of buds. [fr. Knospe.]
**knoten**, *tr.* **knot.** [fr. Knoten.]
**Knoten**, *m.* –ns, –n. (–te, *m.* –en, –en.) **knot**, node knob; tie, tangle, difficulty, intrigue; rude fellow (Knote). da steckt der —, there is the difficulty, there is the rub. **=ader**, *f.* sciatic vein. **=arbeit**, *f.* knotted work. **=blume**, *f.* (kind of) snow-drop. **=gras**, *n.* kneed-grass. **=kraut**, *n.* goose-foot. **=lösung**, *f.* unravelling of the plot, development (of the intrigue). **=los**, *adj.* **knotless.** **=schürzung**, *f.* plot *or* intrigue (in a play *etc.*). **=stock**, *m.* knotty **stick.**
**knoten**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) tie *or* fix in **knots.** [fr. Knoten.]
**knotenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **knotty.** [fr. Knoten.]
**knöteln**, *intr.* make small **knots.** [fr. knoten.]
**knötig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **knotty**; coarse, rude. [fr. Knote.]
**Knotigkeit**, *f.* **knottiness.** [fr. knotig.]
**Knubben**, *m.* –ns, –n. *same as* Knorren.
**Knuff**, *m.* –ffes, –uffe. knock, cuff. [fr. knuffen.]
**knuffen, –üffeln**, *tr.* knock, cuff.
**Knülle**, *f.* –en. pucker, rumple. [fr. knüllen.]
**knüllen**, *tr.* pucker, rumple.
**knüpfen**, *tr.* fasten together, unite, tie, knit. [relat. with Knopf.]
**Knüpfung**, *f.* tying, uniting, knitting. [fr. knupfen.]
**Knüppel**, *m.* –ls, –l. stick, cudgel; wooden bar, clog; rude fellow. **=brücke**, *f.* bridge made of round sticks. **=holz**, *n.* billet-wood. **=stock**, *m.* knotted stick *or* cudgel. **=weg**, *m.* corduroy road. [relat. with Klöpfel and Kloppel (low Germ. *knuppel or kluppel*).]
**knüppeln**, *tr.* cudgel; clog (a dog). [fr. Knüppel.]
**knurren**, *intr.* snarl, growl, grumble.
**knurrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) snarling, growling. [fr. knurren.]
**knuspern**, *tr.* **gnaw.**



**Knute**, *f.* –en. **knout** (Russian whip). [fr. Russ.]
**knuten**, *tr.* punish with the knout, **knout.** [fr. Knute.]
**knutschen, –ütschen**, *same as* knautschen.
**Knüttel**, *m.* –ls, –l. cudgel; stick, club, mallet. **=brücke**, *f. same as* Knüppelbrücke. **=gedicht**, *n.* poem in doggerel. **=reim**, *m.* doggerel **rhyme.** **=vers**, *m.* doggerel.
**knütteln**, *tr.* cudgel. [fr. Knüttel.]
**knütten**, *intr.* **knit.** [word.]
**koaxen**, *intr.* croak (as frogs). [imitative
**Kobalt**, *m.* –tes, –te. **cobalt.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Kobel**, –ls, –l. small cabin *or* hovel.
**Koben**, *m.* –ns, –n. cabin, hut; pigsty.
**Kober**, *m.* wicker-basket, dosser, basket.
**Kobold**, *m.* –des, –de. goblin, elf, sprite. [prob'ly from Gr.]
**Koch**, *m.* –ches, –öche. **cook.** [fr. kochen.]
**Koch**, *in comp's, see* kochen.
**kochen**, *tr.* **cook**, boil, prepare by boiling *or* cooking. *intr.* boil, cook. **Koch: =buch**, *n.* cookery-**book.** **=gefäß, =geräth, =geschirr**, *n.* cooking vessel *or* utensil. **=junge**, *m.* kitchen-boy. **=kessel**, *m.* boiling **kettle**, caldron. **=schwamm**, *m.* edible mushroom. **=zeug**, *n.* cooking utensils, kitchen-furniture. [fr. Lat.]
**Köcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. case *or* sheath for arrows, pens, *etc.*; *esp'ly* quiver. [Ags. *cocer, cocur.*]
**Köcherei**, *f.* –eien. **cookery**, boiled mixture. [fr. kochen.]
**Köchin**, *f.* –nnen. (female) **cook.** [fr. Koch.]
**Köder**, *m.* –rs, –r. bait, lure.
**ködern**, *tr.* bait, lure, allure. [fr. Köder.]
**Koffer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **coffer**, trunk. **=fisch**, *m.* trunk-**fish.** **=riemen**, *m.* trunk-strap. [fr. Fr.]
**koffern**, *tr.* put in **a coffer.** [fr. Koffer.]
**Kohl**, *m.* –les, –le. cabbage, **cole.** **=garten**, *m.* kitchen-**garden**; **=gärtner**, *m.* kitchen-gardener. **=rabi, =rabe, =rübe**, *f.* **cole-rape**, turnip-rooted cabbage. **=saat**, *f.* **=same**, *m.* cole-seed. [E. cole, kale, kail, caulifl(ower): fr. Lat. *colis.*]
**Kohl-** *in comp's, see* Kohle.
**Kohle**, *f.* –en. **coal, charcoal;** *applied to chemistry*, carbon.
**Kohl: =amsel**, *f.* common blackbird. **=becken**, *n.* **coal-pan.** **=feuer**, *n.* **coal-fire.** **=holz**, *n.* wood for charcoal. **=rabe**, *m.* (common) **raven.** **=schwarz**, *adj.* coal-black, swarthy as coal. **=taube**, *f.* ring-dove.
**Kohlen: =bau**, *m.* working of **coals.** **=artig**, *adj.* like coal, coaly. **=brennen**, *n.* charcoal-making; **=brenner**, *m.* charcoal-burner. **=dampf, =dunst**, *m.* vapor of burning coals, smoke from coals. **=gruppe**, *f.* carboniferous **group.** **=haltig**, *adj.* containing coal, carboniferous. **=holz**, *n.* wood for charcoal. **=klein**, *n.* small coal; coal-dust. **=ofen**, *m.* charcoal-kiln; coal-stove. **=oxyd**, *n.* carbonic **oxide.** **=riß**, *m.* sketch made with charcoal. **=sauer**, *adj.* carbonic; **=säure**, *f.* carbonic acid. **=schwefel**, *m.* CARBO-SULPHURET. **=stift**, *m.* charcoal-crayon *or* pencil. **=stoff**, *m.* carbon. **=werk**, *n.* coal-mine, **coal-work.** **=zeichnung**, *f.* charcoal-sketch *or* drawing.
**kohlen**, *intr.* make charcoal. *tr.* turn into charcoal. [fr. Kohle.]
**Köhler**, *m.* –rs, –r. **charcoal-burner; collier.** **=glaube**, *m. fig.* implicit *or* bigoted **faith.** [fr. kohlen.]

**Köhlerei**, *f.* -eien. business of a charcoal-burner; place where charcoal is burnt. [fr. Köhler.]
**kohlig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **coaly.** [fr. Kohle.]
**kokett**, *same as* coquet.
**Koje**, *f.* -en. cabin, berth. [akin with Kaue.]
**Kol** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Kohl *etc.*
**Kolbe**, *f.* -en; **Kolben**, *m.* -ns, -n. club, mace, club-shaped piece, *as* mallet, butt-end (of a gun), piston, round smoothing-iron, alembic, (stag's) horn without branches.
**Kolben**, *m.* -ns, -n. *see* Kolbe= =**aufgang**, *m.* up-stroke of the piston. =**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush. =**förmig**, *adj.* club-formed. =**glas**, =**gefäß**, *n.* alembic. =**gras**, *n.* foxtail grass. =**lauf**, *m.* stroke of the piston. =**moos**, *n.* club moss. =**niedergang**, *m.* down-stroke of the piston. =**recht**, *n.* club-law. =**streich**, *m.* blow with a club *or* with a butt-end. =**träger**, *m.* mace-bearer.
**kolben**, *tr.* provide with a thick end; clean with a thick-ended instrument. *intr.* get horns (of the stag). [fr. Kolbe.]
**kolbicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a club *or* butt-end; knotty, knobby. [fr. Kolbe.]
**Kolik**, *f.* colic, belly-ache. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Kolk**, *m.* -ſes, -ölke. gully, pool, dent.
**Kole**, *rec't spelling for* Kohle.
**1. Koller**, *n.* (*or m.*) -rs, -r. **collar** (*esp'ly* armor protecting the neck: *hence*) buff-waistcoat (closing round the neck), buff-coat; doublet, jerkin; bodice. [through Fr., from Lat. *collum* 'neck'.]
**2. Koller**, *m.* -rs. **choler,** rage; staggers (brain-disease of horses). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**kollerig**, **-iſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) afflicted with the staggers; crazy. [fr. 2. Koller.]
**1. kollern**, *intr.* have the staggers; be crazy. [fr. 2. Koller.]
**2. kollern**, *intr.* roll, rumble. [frequent. of a low-Germ. *kullen*, 'roll', from *Kulle* = Kaule, Kugel.]
**Köln** (*or* **Cöln**), *n.* -ns. **Cologne.** [fr. Lat.]
**kölniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to Cologne. —es Waſſer, EAU-DE-COLOGNE. [fr. Köln.]
**Koloß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **colossus.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**kolóſſa'liſch**, **-aliſch**, **-oſſiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **colossal,** gigantic.
**Koloſſer**, *pl.* **Colossians.**
**kolportiren**, *tr.* distribute (religious tracts *etc.*), act as *colporteur.*
**1. Kolter**, *m.* -rs, -r. coverlet, thick cloth. [O. Fr. *coultre.*]
**2. Kolter**, *n.* -rs, -r. **colter, coulter,** plough-share. [fr. Fr.]
**Komet**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **comet.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Komiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **comic** actor *or* writer. [fr. Lat. *coultre.*]
**komiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **comical.**
**Komma**, *n.* -a's, -ata. **comma.** [fr. Gr.]
**kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **come,** move hither, approach, arrive; arise, come about, occur. aus einander —, come to an agreement. außer ſich —, lose one's self-command. gelaufen —, come running. hinter etwas —, get behind *or* find out something, get the knack of something. — laſſen, cause to come, have fetched, send for. um etwas —, lose something. zu Ehren —, attain to honor. zu Gute —, inure to advantage. von Kräften —, lose one's strength. zu kurz —, suffer loss. zu Statten —, come serviceable, be of service *or* use. zurecht —, find the way, see one's way clearly. ſich zu Schulden — laſſen, be guilty of, incur the blame of.
**kommlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) convenient, comfortable. [fr. kommen.]
**=kömmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **coming.** [fr. kommen.]
**kommo'de**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **commodious.** [fr. Fr.]
**Kommode**, *f.* -en. chest of drawers, **commode.** [same as preceding.]
**Komödia'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **comedian;** actor. [fr. Ital.]
**Komö'die**, *f.* -ien. **comedy. Komödien=buch**, *n.* book of comedies. =**haus**, *n.* play-house, small theatre. =**ſchreiber**, *m.* writer of comedies, play-wright. [fr. Fr.]
**Kompa'n**, *m.* -neſ, -ne. **companion, mate.** [fr. Fr.]
**König**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **king,** monarch. =**reich**, *n.* kingdom, realm; (*obsol.*) royalty. **Königs** (*gen'ly* royal *or* king's): =**adler**, *m.* golden eagle. =**binde**, *f.* diadem. =**brief**, *m.* royal letter, royal charter. =**haſe**, *m.* cony, rabbit. =**hof**, *m.* royal palace *or* court. =**krone**, *f.* crown of a king; crown-flower. =**mann**, *m.* **king's man,** royalist. =**mord**, =**mörder**, *m.* murder of a king. REGICIDE. =**roſe**, *f.* peony. =**ſchießen**, *n.* great rifle-shooting (the winner being called 'king'). =**ſchlange**, *f.* boa constrictor. =**ſitz**, *m.* royal residence; throne. =**ſohn**, *m.* king's **son,** prince. =**ſtab**, *m.* sceptre. =**ſtraße**, *f.* highway. =**vogel**, *m.* crowned stork. =**weihe**, *f.* kite. =**würde**, *f.* royal dignity, royalty, kingship.
**Königin**, *f.* -nnen. queen. [fr. König.]
**königlich** *same as* königlich.
**königlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **kingly,** royal, regal, sovereign. [fr. König.]
**Königt(h)um**, *n.* -ms. **kinghood,** royalty. [fr. König.]
**koniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **conical.** [fr. Lat.]
**können**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal aux. v.*) **can,** be able, have power; be permitted: know, understand, have skill in. dafür —, be able to help it. eine Sprache —, know *or* be versed in a language. umhin —, be able to avoid (get around): Ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot help (doing *etc.*). [E. **can:** relat. with tennen, '**ken**'; orig'ly 'know how'.]
**konnte**, *pret. ind. of* können.
**Kontor**, *same as* Comptoir.
**Köper**, **-rn**, = Keper, -rn.
**Kopf**, *m.* -feſ, -öpfe. head; *hence* mind, talent, disposition, capacity; uppermost *or* prominent part, top; **cup,** bowl (of a pipe). vor den — ſtoßen, affront, offend, shock, disoblige. auf ſeinem — beſtehen, be headstrong, be opiniative. etwas auf ſeinem — thun, do something of one's one accord *or* at one's own risk. aus dem —e kennen, know without book *or* by heart. Hals über —, head over heels. mit dem —e haften, be responsible with one's head *or* life. =**ſchneiden**, *n.* beheading, decapitation. =**artig**, *adj.* resembling a head. =**beſteuerung**, *f.* capitation-tax. =**brechend**, *adj.* trying to the head, very hard *or* difficult. =**ende**, *f.* bed's head. =**feſt**, *adj.* of a firm mind, persevering, steady, constant. =**fluß**, *m.* rheumatic affection of the head. =**füßler**, *m.* CEPHALOPOD (mollusk). =**geld**, *n.* capitation-tax, poll-tax. =**hänger**, *m.* (head-hanger; *i. e.*) hypocritical *or* sentimental devotee, hypo-

crite; =hängerei, *f.* hypocritical devotion, hypocrisy. =hund, *m.* sporting-dog. =kissen, *n.* pillow. =klee, *m.* common clover. =länge, *adv.* headlong. =lauge, *f.* wash for the head; *fig.* scolding, reprimand. =leer, *adj.* empty-headed. =los, *adj.* headless; without a head; brainless, stupid. =rechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic. =scheu, *adj.* shy, skittish (of horses). =schüttelnd, *adj.* shaking the head. =scheer, *f.* hair-cutting. =stimme, *f.* head-tone, falsetto. =streich, *n.* blow on the head, box on the ear. =stück, *n.* head-piece, mouth-piece. =tuch, *n.* kerchief for the head, head-cloth. =über, *adv.* head over heels. =unter, *adv.* head down, headlong. =weh, *n.* headache. =weide, *f.* common white willow. =werfend, *adj.* tossing the head; *fig.* overbearing, haughty. =wuth, *f.* frenzy, brain-fever. =zahl, *f.* number of heads *or* persons. =zange, *f.* forceps. =zeug, *n.* head-gear, head-dress, coif. [E. cop, cob, cup, coop: orig. goblet, vessel, fr. Lat. *cupa*, 'tub' (like French etc. *tête*, from Lat. *testa*).]

**köpfen**, *tr.* behead, poll, lop; cup (procure a discharge of blood). *intr.* get heads (of plants). [fr. Kopf.]

**köpfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) headed, having head; headstrong. [fr. Kopf.]

**Köpfigkeit**, *f. in comp's.* -headedness; strong-headedness, obstinacy. [fr. köpfig.]

**köpfisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) headstrong, positive. [fr. Kopf.]

**köpflings**, *adv.* headlong. [fr. Kopf.]

**Koppe** = Kuppe.

**Koppel**, *f.* -in. strap *or* chain for linking, sword-strap, couple *or* link; coupling-strap (for dogs); *hence* pack of hounds, leash; couple (pair); *in comp's, sometimes* district possessed in common by two *or* more (*as* Koppel-weide, pasture to which two or more persons jointly have a right, common), piece of ground fenced in. =balken, *m.* tie-beam. =band, *n.* coupling-band *or* strap, leash. =fischerei, *f.* fishery belonging to several persons. =genoß, *m.* sharer in rights. =hund, *m.* leash-hound. =kette, *f.* drag-chain. =recht, *n.* right enjoyed in common with others. [fr. Fr.]

**koppeln** (*or* kuppeln), *tr.* couple, leash, string, tie together, unite; fence, enclose: make a match of, pander (*in this sense gen'ly* kuppeln). [fr. Koppel.]

**Koppelung**, *f.* coupling, leashing. [fr. koppeln]

**1. koppen**, *intr.* eructate, belch; bite the crib.

**2. koppen** = köpfen *or* kappen.

**koptisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Coptic

**Kor** = Chor.

**kor**, *pret. of* küren.

**Kora'lle**, *f.* -en. coral. **Korallen:** =artig, *adj.* coral-like, coralline. =schnur, *f.* string of corals: *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**korallen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coralline.

**Ko'ran**, *m.* -ns. Koran (Mohammedan Scriptures). [fr. Arab.]

**Korb**, *m.* -bes, -örbe. basket, corb (basket in coaleries). den — geben, give the mitten, give the slip, refuse, reject. =bett, *n.* bedstead of wicker-work. =bouteille, =flasche, *f.* bottle *or* flask enclosed in wicker-work, demijohn, pocket-pistol. =gitter, *n.* hurdle-work. =pfennig, *m.* market-penny (saved by a dishonest servant for himself while marketing), unlawful profit. =schanze, =wehr, *f.* gabionade (of wicker-work filled with earth). =wagen, *m.* basket-work waggon *or* carriage. [fr. Lat. *corbis*.]

**Korinthe**, *f.* -en. dried currant. [fr. Fr.: 'grape from Corinth'.]

**Korinther**, *m.* -rs, -r. *f.*—rin.) Corinthian.

**Kork**, *m.* -kes, -ke, cork. =artig, *adj.* corky. =form, *f.* model in cork. =künstler, *m.* carver in cork. =zieher, *m.* cork-screw. [fr. Span.]

**1. korken**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of cork, corky. [fr. Kork.]

**2. korken**, *tr.* cork. [fr. Kork.]

**Korn**, *n.* -nes, -örner. corn, grain; kernel; alloy (of coins); sight (of a gun). auf's — nehmen, take sight *or* aim at, have a design upon. Schrot und —, weight and alloy, quality, stamp. =artig, *adj.* like corn, frumentaceous. =bau, *m.* culture of corn; =bauer, *m.* cultivator of corn. =blau, *a.ij.* blue like the corn-flower. =blume, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle. =boden, *m.* corn-floor, corn-loft, granary; corn-land. =faden, *m.* filigree. =fink, *m.* common sparrow. =flur, *f.* corn-field. =förmig, *adj.* corn-formed, granulated. =fraß, *m.* blight in corn. =kammer, *f.* granary. =kade, *f.* corn-bin. =leder, *n.* grained leather. =lerche, *f.* sky-lark. =sperre, *f.* stopping of the corn-trade. =stück, *n.* corn-field. =vogel, *m.* yellow-hammer.

**Körner:** =fressend, *adj.* GRANIVOROUS. =leder, *n.* grained leather, shagreen. =reich, *adj.* rich in corn, abounding in grain. =stein, *m.* GRANITE.

**Körnchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little corn *or* grain, granule. [fr. Korn.]

**Kornelle**, *f.* -en. cornel (shrub), dogwood.

**Kornel:** =baum, *m.* cornel-tree. =kirsche, *f.* cornel-cherry. [fr. Fr.]

**körneln**, *tr.* granulate. [fr. körnen.]

**Körnelung**, *f.* granulation. [fr. körneln.]

**körnen**, *tr.* form into grains, corn, granulate; provide with grains, corn; bait (with grains *or* crumbs), decoy, allure. *intr.* run to seed, get grain; granulate. [fr. Korn.]

**Körner-**, *in comp's, see* Korn.

**Körnerbaum** = Körnelbaum.

**körnicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) granular. [fr. Korn.]

**körnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) granulous, corny, seedy; pithy, nervous. [fr. Korn.]

**Körnung**, *f.* granulation, corning; alluring. [fr. körnen.]

**Körper**, *m.* -rs, -r. body; bulk, substance; corpse, cadaver, carcass. =all, *n.* corporeal world, material world. =anlage, *f.* temperament. =bau, *m.* structure of body, frame. =bildung, *f.* structure of body, bodily form, shape; formation *or* development of the body. =fülle, *f.* fulness of body, corpulence, plumpness, embonpoint. =gestalt, *f. same as* =bau. =größe, *f.* size of body, stature. =kraft, *f.* strength of body, physical power. =lehre, *f.* doctrine of bodies *or* material substances, SOMATOLOGY. =los, *adj.* bodiless, immaterial; =losigkeit, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality. =maß, *n.* cubical measure. =messung, *f.* stéreometry. =reich, *n.* corporeal world. =stärke, *f. same as* =kraft. =stellung, *f.* attitude. =stimmung, *f.* temperament of body, constitution. =stoff, *m.* matter. =übung, *f.* bodily exercise, gym-

nastics. =welt, *f.* corporeal world. =zahl, *f.* solid number, cubic number. [fr. Lat. *corpus.*]

körperlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bodily, corporeal, material. [fr. Körper.]

Körperlichkeit, *f.* corporeality, materialness. [fr. körperlich.]

körpern, *tr.* form in a body. [fr. Körper.]

Körperschaft, *f.* –ten. corporation, corporate body. [fr. Körper.]

körperschaftlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a corporation. [fr. Körperschaft.]

kos, *pret. of* liesen.

Kosak, –ake = Kosake.

koscher, *adj.* (*or adv.*) what according to Jewish law can be used, pure. [fr. Hebr.]

kosen, *intr.* talk intimately *or* caressingly, chat; caress. [fr. Lat., relat. to Fr. *causer*, 'chat'.]

kosmisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cosmic, cosmical. [fr. Gr.]

Kosmo= (*from Greek kosmos* '[universal] order, universe') *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*

Kosak, –ake, *m.* –en, –en. Cossack (Russian horseman). [fr. Russ.]

1. Kost, *f.* fare, food, diet, victuals, board. in der — sein, board. =frau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-house. =frei, *adj.* board-free; giving a liberal board, generous. =gänger, *m.* boarder. =geld, *n.* board-expenses. =halter, *m.* keeper of a boarding-house. =haus, *n.* boarding-house. =regel, *f.* diet. =schule, *f.* boarding-school. =verächter, *m.* dainty person. [fr. 1. kosten.]

2. Kost, *f.* –ten. (*now used only in plur.*) cost, expense, charge; sacrifice. auf —, at the cost *or* expense of (*gen.*). Kosten: =anschlag, *m.* estimate of expenses. =aufwand, *m.* expenditure. =frei, *adj.* free of expense, cost-free. [fr. 2. kosten.]

kostbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) costly, expensive; precious, valuable. [fr. 2. Kost.]

Kostbarkeit, *f.* –ten. costliness, preciousness; costly *or* precious thing, valuable, jewel. [fr. kostbar.]

1. kosten, *tr.* taste, try by tasting, make trial of. [Ags. *costian;* perhaps relat. with liesen.]

2. kosten, *tr.* cost, require expenditure of, stand in. [fr. Ital. etc.]

Koster, *m.* –rs, –r. taster. [fr. 1. kosten.]

köstigen, *tr.* board. [fr. 1. Kost.]

köstlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) costly, precious; delightful, charming, delicious, dainty. [fr. 2. Kost.]

Köstlichkeit, *f.* –ten. preciousness, deliciousness; delicacy, dainty. [fr. köstlich.]

kostspielig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) very costly *or* expensive. [fr. Kost and spielig for spillig, from an old *spildan*, 'spill, lavish'.]

Kostspieligkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness. [fr. kostspielig.]

Köter, *m.* –rs, –r. dog, cur. [perhaps fr. 1. Kot(h).]

1. Kot(h), *n.* –thes, –the. eot, shed, inclosure for beasts. =sass, *m.* cottager.

2. Kot(h), *m.* –thes. dirt, filth, mire, mud, dung, ordure, excrement. =abzucht, *f.* sewer, sink. =fliege, *f.* dung-fly. =gang, *m.* passage for filth, sewer, drain. =grube, *f.* dung-hole; sewer. =hof, *m.* small farm. =färner, *m.* scavenger. =lerche, *f.* crested lark. [Ags. *cwead.*]

1. Köt(h)e, *f.* –en. fetlock-joint.

2. Köt(h)e, *f.* –en. cupboard, box.

Köt(h)er, –t(h)ner, *m.* –rs, –r. cottager. [fr. 1. Koth.]

kot(h)ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dirty, muddy, filthy. [fr. 2. Koth.]

Kothurn, *m.* –ns, –ne. cothurn (high shoe), buskin. [fr. Gr.]

Kotze, *f.* –en. coarse great coat, shaggy coverlet. [fr. old Fr. *cote.*]

Kötze, *f.* –en. basket (for the back).

Krabbe, *f.* –en. crab. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

krabbelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grabbling, groping. [fr. krabbeln.]

krabbeln, *intr.* h *or* s. grabble, grope, crawl.

Krach, *m.* –ches, –che. crack. =buchse, *f.* popgun. =weide, *f.* crack-willow. [fr. krachen.]

krach, *interj.* crack! [same as preced.]

krachen, *intr.* crack, crash. [imit. word.]

krächzen, *intr.* croak. *tr.* croak out, utter hoarsely. [imit. word.]

Krächzer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who croaks *or* grumbles; croaking sound. [fr. krächzen.]

Krad, krad, = Krach, krach.

Kradle, *f.* –en. jade.

Kraft, *f.* –äfte. strength, vigor, power, force, energy; efficiency, faculty, virtue, validity. in —, (*with gen.*) in the strength *or* virtue of, by authority of. von Kräften kommen, decay in strength. =äußerung, *f.* manifestation of power *or* energy. =anstrengung, *f.* exertion of power, energy. =aufwand, *m.* expenditure of power, vigorous exertion, effort. =ausdruck, *m.* forcible *or* pithy expression. =fülle, *f.* fulness of power, great vigor. =geist, *m.* powerful *or* vigorous mind. =lehre, *f.* dynamics. =los, *adj.* without strength *or* vigor, powerless, impotent, invalid, inefficient. =mensch, *m.* powerful man. =messer, *m.* DYNAMOMETER. =sprache, *f.* forcible *or* energ tic language. =voll, *adj.* full of strength *or* vigor, powerful, energetic, nervous, pithy. =wort, *n.* forcible word; word of power *or* authority. [E. craft.]

kraft, *prep.* (*with gen.*) in virtue of, by authority of. [abbreviated fr. in Kraft.]

=kräften, *in* entkräften. [fr. Kraft.]

kräftig, *adj.* strong, vigorous, powerful, mighty, efficient, valid. [fr. Kraft.]

kräftigen, *intr.* strengthen, invigorate, reinforce, corroborate. [fr. kräftig.]

Kräftigkeit, *f.* strongness, forcibleness, efficiency. [fr. kräftig.]

kräftiglich, *same as and from* kräftig.

Kräftigung, *f.* strengthening, invigoration. [fr. kräftigen.]

Kragen, *m.* –ns, –agen. (*rarely*) throat, gullet; neck (of a bottle *etc.*); any part of the dress worn round the neck, COLLAR; GORGET; neck-band, cape. =blume, *f.* starwort. =taube, *f.* helmet-pigeon, nun.

Krähe, *f.* –en. crow. Krähen: =artig, *adj.* resembling a crow. =fuß, *m.* crow's foot; *in pl. fig.* bad writing, scrawl. =rabe, *f.* carrion-crow. =zehe, *f.* water-plantain. [fr. krähen.]

krähen, *intr.* crow (like a cock).

Krahn (*or* Kran), *m.* –nes *or* –nen, –ne *or* –nen. crane (machine for raising heavy weights), derrick. =beere, *f.* cranberry. [relat. with Kranich.]

Krakee'l, *m.* –les, –le. violent quarrel.

**Kral**, *m.* -leß, -le. **kraal**, South-African hut. [So.-Afr. word.]

**krall**, *same as* grell.

**Kralle**, *f.* -en. claw, talon, clutch. **Krallen**: -förmig, *adj* claw-formed, in the shape of a claw. -hieb, *m.* stroke with a claw.

**krallen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) claw, clutch. [fr. Kralle.]

**krallicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a claw; having claws, clawed [fr. Kralle.]

**Kram**, *m.* -meß, ämе. shop; small wares, articles of trade; *hence* stuff, rubbish, trumpery. -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* retail-shop. -handel, *m.* retail-trade. -waare, *f.* articles for retail.

**kramen**, *intr.* carry on a small trade *or* petty business, retail; stir, rummage. [fr. Kram.]

**Krämer** (*rarely* Kramer), *m.* -rß, -r. shopkeeper, grocer, trader. -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* retail-shop. -mäßig, *adj.* like a shopkeeper. -seele, *f.* mercenary soul, niggardly *or* narrow mind. -stand, *m.* stall; body of shopkeepers. -volk, *n.* nation of shopkeepers. [fr. kramen.]

**Krämerei**, *f.* -eien. shopkeeping, trading. [fr. Krämer.]

**krämerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a shopkeeper. [fr. Krämer.]

**krämern**, *intr.* carry on a small trade, retail. [fr. Krämer.]

**krammen**, *tr.* seize with the claws, clutch. *refl.* bend.

**Krammets-**, *in* -baum, *m.* juniper-tree. -drossel. -vogel, *m.* fieldfare (kind of thrush).

**Krampe**, *f.* -en, cramp-iron, clasp. [fr. krimpen.]

**Krämpe**, *f.* -en. cock *or* brim (of a hat). [relat. with Krampe.]

**Krämpel**, *f* -in. carding-instrument, card. [relat with Krampe.]

**Krämpeler** = Krämpler.

**krämpeln**, *tr.* card. [fr Krämpel.]

**krampen**, *tr.* cramp, fasten. [fr. Krampe.]

**krämpen**, *tr.* cock (a hat), turn up. [fr. Krämpe.]

**Krampf**, *m.* -feß, -ämpfe. **cramp**, spasm, convulsion, fit. -artig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive -lachen, *n.* sardonic grin. [relat. with Krampe.]

**krampfen**, *tr* contract convulsively, **cramp**. [fr Krampf.]

**krampfhaft**, -pfig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) convulsive, spasmodic. [fr Krampf.]

**Krampfhaftigkeit**, *f.* convulsiveness. [fr. krampfhaft.]

**krämpler**, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) wool-carder. [fr. krämpeln.]

**Kramsvogel** = Krammetsvogel.

**Kran** = Krahn.

**Kranich**, *m.* -ches, -che. **crane**. -hals, *m.* crane's neck; GERANIUM. [fr. Krah)n.]

**Kraniologie**, *f.* craniology (science of the structure of skulls). [fr. Gr.]

**Kranium**, *n.* -m'ß, -nia. **cranium**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**krank** (,ränker, tränk(e)st), *adj.* (*or adv.*) ill, sick, diseased: *as noun*, sick person, patient, invalid. **Kranken**: -anstalt, *f.* hospital. -besuch, *m.* visit paid to a sick person. -bett, *n.* sick-bed. -gehülfe, *m.* assistant of the sick *or* to a charity. -haus, *n.* -hof, *m.* sick-house, infirmary, hospital. -lager, *n.* sick-bed. -mutter, *f.* matron attending the sick, sick-nurse. -pflege, *f.* nursing *or* care of patients. -pfleger, -wärter, *m.* tender of sick persons. [E. crank (Ags. *cranc*, 'weak').]

**Krankelei**, *f.* sickliness, poorness. [fr. kränkeln.]

**kränkeln**, *intr.* be sickly. [fr. krank.]

**kranken**, *intr.* be sick *or* diseased. [fr. krank.]

**Kranken-** *in comp's, see* krank.

**kränken**, *tr.* give pain to, grieve, afflict, distress, mortify, insult, offer an indignity to, outrage. [fr. krank; in obsol. use, 'make sick'.]

**krankhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diseased, morbid. [fr. krank.]

**Krankhaftigkeit**, *f.* diseased state, morbidity. [fr. krankhaft.]

**Krankheit**, *f.* -ten. illness, sickness, disease, malady. die englische —, rickets. **Krankheits**: -bericht, *m.* medical report, bulletin. -entscheidung, *f.* crisis (of an illness). -lehre, *f.* pathology. -zufall, *m.* attack of illness. [fr. krank.]

**Kränkler**, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sickly person. [fr. kränkeln.]

**kränklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sickly. [fr. krank.]

**Kränklichkeit**, *f.* sickliness. [fr. kränklich.]

**Kränkling**, *m.* -gë, -ge. sickly person. [fr. krank.]

**Kränkung**, *f.* grieving, mortifying, offending, humbling; grief, mortification, insult, outrage, humiliation. [fr. kränken.]

**Kranz**, *m.* -zeß, -änze. garland, wreath, coronal, crown; cornice, rim, edge.

**Kränzchen**, -zlein, *n.* -nß, -n. little garland *etc.*; *fig.* small circle, private party, society, club. [fr. Kranz.]

**kränzen**, *tr.* wreathe, crown. [fr. Kranz.]

**Krapf**, *m.* -feß, -fen. = Krapfen.

**Kräpfel**, *f.* -in. *dimin. of* Krapf.

1. **Krapfen**, *m.* -nß, -n. fritter, dough-nut.

2. **Krapfen**, *m.* -nß, -n. cramp, hook, dung-fork. [relat. with E. agraffe. (fr. Fr.-Ger.)]

**Krater**, *m.* -rß, -r. **crater**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Kratz**, *m.* -zeß, -ze. **scratch**, scar: *in comp's, see* kratzen. [fr. kratzen.]

**Kratze**, *f.* -en. scraper. [fr. kratzen.]

**Krätze**, *f.* -en. itch, scab, mange; scrapings (of brass *etc.*) **Krätz**: -artig, *adj.* itch-like, scabious. -salbe, *f.* salve against the itch. [fr. kratzen.]

**kratzen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) **scratch**, scrape, grate; itch; have a harsh taste; scrawl, scribble. **Kratz**: -beere, *f.* bramble-berry; goose-berry. -distel, *f.* fuller's thistle. -eisen, *n.* scratching *or* scraping **iron**. -fuß, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward bow; -füßler, *m.* scrape-leg. -maschine, *f.* carding-machine. -wolle, *f.* carding-wool. [old E. cratch.]

**Kratzer**, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin) person *or* thing that scratches; scraper. [fr. kratzen.]

**kratzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) itchy, scabious; scratchy. [fr. Krätze.]

**kraus**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crisped, frizzled, curled; intricate, irregular. -bart, *m.* curly-beard; person with a curly beard. -beere, *f.* rough gooseberry. -flor, *m.* crisped crape, crape. -kopf, *m.* curly head of hair; person having curly hair.

**Krause**, *f.* -en. crispness; ruff, frill. [fr. kraus.]

1. **Kräusel** = Kreisel.

2. **Kräusel**, *m.* (*or n.*) frill, puckered piece of linen. *in comp's, see* kräuseln. [fr. kräuseln.]

**kräuseln**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) curl, crisp. **Kräusel**: -eisen, *n.* -zange, *f.* curling-irons. -kamm, *m.* dressing-comb. [fr. krausen.]

**Kräuselung**, *f.* curling, crisping. [fr. kräuseln.]
**krausen**, *intr.* become curled *or* crisped: *also used for* kräuseln. [fr. kraus.]
**kräuseln**, *tr.* curl, crisp: *also used for* krausen. [fr. krausen.]
**Kräusler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who curls *or* frizzles. [fr. kräuseln.]
**Kraut**, *n.* –tes, –äuter. herb (*esp'ly* herb without stem), plant, vegetable, *esp'ly* cabbage; weed; low person; (*obsol.*) powder. *in comp's, gen'ly* cabbage: ▪artig, *adj.* herbaceous. ▪bauer, *m.* cabbage-grower. ▪fressend, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS. ▪junker, *m.* ignorant country-squire. ▪kammer, *f.* powder-room. ▪kopf, *m.* cabbage-head; block-head. ▪pflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant. ▪salat, *m.* cabbage-salad. ▪stück, *n.* cabbage-field *or* lot.
**Kräuter**: ▪artig, *adj.* herbaceous. ▪buch, *m.* book of herbs, herbarium. ▪fressend, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS. ▪gewölbe, *n.* drug-shop. ▪kenntniß, *f.* botanical knowledge. ▪kunde, ▪lehre, *f.* botany. ▪los, *adj.* destitute of herbs, herbless. ▪reich, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in herbs. ▪reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.
**Kraute**, *f.* –en. weeding. [fr. krauten.]
**krauten**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) weed. [fr. Kraut.]
**Kräuter**- *in comp's, see* Kraut.
**Kräuterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. herbalist. [fr. kräutern.]
**kräuterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) overgrown with herbs. [fr. pl. of Kraut.]
**kräutern**, *intr.* gather herbs, botanize. [fr. pl. of Kraut.]
**Kräutich**, *n.* –chs, –che. leaves of herbs. [fr. Kraut.]
**krautig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) herbaceous; having leaves (like cabbage). [fr. Kraut.]
**Krawa'll**, *m.* –lles, –lle. uproar, disturbance.
**Kreatu'r**, *f.* –ren. creature. [fr. Lat.]
**Krebs**, *m.* –ses, –se. crustacean; *espec'ly* crayfish, crawfish; CANCER, gangrene, corroding humor *or* ulceration; Cancer *or* Crab (*in Astron.*); breast-plate. ▪artig, *adj.* like a crustacean; cancriform, cancerous. ▪funle, *f.* cancer. ▪fressig, *adj.* cancerous. ▪gang, *m.* crawfish's *or* crab's walk: *i. e.* going backward, retrogression; ▪gangig, *adj.* going backward, retrograde. ▪geschwür, *n.* cancerous ulcer. ▪kreis, *m.* ▪linie, *f.* tropic of Cancer. ▪schaden, *m.* cancerous affection; inveterate vice. ▪weide, *f.* common osier. [E. *crayfish*, from old Germ. *krebitz*: or from Fr. *écrevisse* (itself fr. Germ.).]
**krebsen**, *intr.* catch crawfish. [fr. Krebs.]
**krebsicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a crawfish, cancerous. [fr. Krebs.]
**Kreide**, *f.* –en. chalk, crayon. **Kreid**: ▪schnur, *f.* plumb-line.
**Kreide** (*or* **Kreiden**): ▪artig, *adj.* chalk-like. ▪formation, *f.* ▪gebilde, *n.* chalk-formation, cretaceous group. ▪pulver, *n.* pipe-clay. ▪saure, *f.* carbonic acid. ▪stift, *m.* chalk-pencil, crayon. ▪zeichnung, *f.* chalk- *or* crayon-sketch. [fr. Lat. *creta*, and relat. to cretaceous.]
**kreiden**, *tr.* cover with chalk, chalk. [fr. Kreide.]
**kreidicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chalk-like, chalky, cretaceous. [fr. Kreide.]
**Kreidling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. cretin, alpine idiot. [fr. Fr. *crétin* (of uncert. deriv'n).]
**Kreis**, *m.* –ses, –se. circle, circuit; orbit, gyre; sphere (of action); *in comp's often* circle (of the German empire), district. im —e, round about. ▪abschnitt, *m.* segment of a circle. ▪amtmann, *m.* bailiff of a circle *or* district. ▪bahn, *f.* orb, orbit. ▪beamte, *m.* district officer. ▪bewegung, *f.* circular *or* rotatory motion. ▪bogen, *m.* arc; circular arch. ▪brief, *m.* circular letter; proclamation of a district. ▪drehung, *f.* rotation. ▪formig, *adj.* circular, rotund. ▪formigkeit, *f.* circular form. ▪gang, *m.* circular walk *or* movement, revolution. ▪gericht, *n.* district-court. ▪hauptmann, *m.* prefect of a circle *or* district. ▪lauf, *m.* movement in an orbit, rotation, revolution, circulation; series of recurrent changes, course, orbit. ▪richter, *m.* district-judge. ▪schreiben, *n.* circular letter. ▪schule, *f.* district-school. ▪stadt, *f.* city of a circle *or* district, county-town. ▪tag, *m.* ▪versammlung, *f.* diet of a circle. ▪wahrsagerei, *f.* gyromancy. ▪weg, *m.* *same as* ▪gang. ▪wendung, *f.* turning in a circle, turning upon one leg.
**kreischen**, *intr.* screech, shriek, shout; (*fig. of colors*) be dazzling *or* gaudy. [relat. with kreißen.]
**Kreisel** (*or* **Kräusel**), *m.* –ls, –l. top (for spinning), whirligig. ▪spielen, ▪treiben, *n.* playing at top. ▪wind, *m.* whirlwind. [prob'ly from kreisen, or relat. with kraus.]
**kreiseln**, *intr.* turn like a top, whirl, revolve; play at top. [fr. Kreisel.]
**kreisen**, *intr.* circle about, turn round and round, whirl; revolve, return periodically. [fr. Kreis.]
**kreißen**, *intr.* shriek while in labor; *gen'ly* be in labor *or* travail. [prob'ly from Fr. *crier*, 'cry'.]
**Krempe** *etc.* = Krämpe *etc.*
**Krepine**, *f.* –en. bob, fringe. [fr. Fr., and relat. to E. crape.]
**Krepp**, *m.* –ppes, –ppe. crape. [fr. Fr.]
**Kreppel** = Krapfel.
**kreppen**, *tr.* crape, frizzle. [fr. Krepp.]
1. **Kresse**, *f.* –en. cress, cresses.
2. **Kresse**, *f.* –en; –sling, *m.* –gs, –ge. gudgeon (fresh-water fish).
1. **Kreuz**, *n.* –zes, –ze. cross, crucifix; *fig.* tribulation; cross-bar, cross of a sword *etc.*; (*Gram.*) asterisk; (*Mus.*) sharp; crupper, hind-quarter, loins, back; club (at cards). (in die) — und quer, in all directions. zum —e kriechen, creep to the cross, humble one's self, repent. ein — schlagen, cross one's self. ▪abnahme, ▪abnehmung, *f.* descent from the cross *or* picture representing it. ▪band, *n.* cross-beam; cross-band, newspaper wrapper. ▪baum, *m.* turnpike; turnstile; maple-tree. ▪beere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn. ▪bild, *n.* picture of the crucifixion; crucifix. ▪bogen, *m.* ogive, gothic vault with cross springers. ▪brav, *adj.* downright good *or* honest. ▪bube, *m.* knave of clubs. ▪concert, *n.* *same as* ▪band. ▪dame, *f.* queen of clubs. ▪fahne, *f.* banner of the cross. ▪fahrer, *m.* crusader [*see also under* 2. Kreuz-]. ▪fahrt, *f.* crusade, pilgrimage [*see also under* 2. Kreuz-]. ▪flugel, *m.* transept. ▪gang, *m.* procession with the cross; cross-passage (of a church *etc.*). ▪heer, *n.* army of the cross, crusading army. ▪herr, *m.* knight of the cross. ▪holz, *n.*

piece of wood crossing another at right angles: mistletoe. =kirche, *f.* church in the form of a cross. =könig, *m.* king of clubs. =lahm, *adj.* lame in the hip, hipshot. =meſſer, *n.* poniard. =predigt, *f.* preaching of the cross; crusading sermon. =punkt, *m.* point at which lines cross each other, intersection. =ritter, *m.* knight o the cross. =sprosse, *f.* cross-bar (of a window). =stab, *m.* cross-staff, crosier. =steif, *adj.* stiff in the loins. =stock, *m.* crossbar (of a window). =tragend, *adj.* bearing the cross. =träger, *m.* cross-bearer; sufferer. =weh, *n.* pain in the loins. =weiſe, *adv.* crosswise; across. =zeichen, *n.* sign of the cross. =zug, *m.* expedition for the cross, crusade: *see also* 2. Kreuz=.

Kreuzes=tod, *m.* death on the cross, crucifixion: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *crux.*]

2. Kreuz= *in comp's, see* 2. kreuzen.

1. kreuzen, *tr.* crucify; mark with the cross; cross, thwart. *refl.* cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; intersect. [fr. Kreuz.]

2. kreuzen, *intr.* cruise (sail cross-wise *or* back and forth). Kreuz: =fahrer, *m.* cruiser, privateer. =fahrt, *f.* cruise. =ſchiff, *n.* cruiser. =zug, *m.* cruise: *also in several names of the rigging of a ship, as* =ſegel, *n.* mizen-topsail: *etc.* [fr. Kreuz.]

1. Kreuzer, *m.* –rs, –r. kreuzer (small coin) [fr. 1. kreuzen.]

2. Kreuzer, *m.* –rs, –r. cruiser, privateer. [fr. 2. kreuzen.]

kreuzigen, *tr.* crucify. *refl.* cross one's self. [fr. Kreuz.]

Kreuzigung, *f.* crucifixion. [fr. kreuzigen.]

kribbeln, *intr.* crawl; itch, tickle, be irritable. *tr.* tickle, irritate. [relat. with krabbeln.]

Kribskrabs, *m.* mixture of everything.

krickeln, *intr.* be fretful *or* quarrelsome; scrawl.

kricklich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fretful, irritable. [fr. krickeln.]

kriebeln = kribbeln.

Kriebs = Grieb.

Krieche, *f.* –en. teal, fen-duck (*comp.* Kriech=ente); sort of plum.

kriechen, *O. intr.* h. *or* ſ. creep, crawl; sneak, fawn, cringe, crouch. Kriech: =bohne, *f.* dwarf-bean. =ente, *f.* fen-duck. =hund, *m.* badger. =loch, *n.* creep-hole. =roſe, *f.* trailing dog-rose. =weide, *f.* creeping willow. [prob'ly relat. with *E. crouch.*]

Kriecher, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) creeping *or* cringing person. [fr. kriechen.]

Kriecherei, *f.* –cien. cringing, crouching, servility. [fr. Kriecher.]

Krieg, *m.* –g(e)s, –ge. war, strife, hostilities. — führen, wage war, carry on hostilies. =fertig, *adj.* ready for war. =führend, *adj.* waging war. BELLIGERENT. =geübt, *adj.* inured to war, skilled in arms.

Kriegs, Krieges (*mostly* of war, war, military): =adel, *m.* military nobility. =aufgebot, =aufruf, *m.* summons to war, call to arms. =beamte, *m.* person having a civil employment in the army. =bedarf, *m.* =bedürfniſſe, *pl.* requisites for war, military stores. =behörde, *f.* war office, military department. =bühne, *f.* theatre of war. =dienſt=pflichtig, *adj. as noun,* one bound to do military service, conscript. =erklärung, *f.* declaration of war. =fall, *m.* case of war. =fuß, *m.* war footing, state of war, war-establishment. =gefährte, =genoſſe, =geſelle, *m.* fellow-soldier, companion in arms. =gericht, *n.* court-martial; council of war. =gewerbe, *n.* military-profession, profession of arms. =grund, *m.* cause of war. =händel, *pl.* military affairs. haufen, *m.* military band, body of troops. =heer, *n.* army. =herr, *m.* commander-in-chief. =hülfe, subsidies; auxiliary troops. =kamerad, *m.* comrade in arms, fellow soldier. =kammer, *f.* war-office. =knecht, *m.* soldier. =kunſt, *f.* art of war, military science. =leute, *pl.* military men, soldiers, warriors. =liſt, *f.* stratagem. =loſung, *f.* watchword, parole. =macht, *f.* belligerent power: troops, army. =mann, *m.* man of war, warrior, soldier. =pflicht, *f.* obligation to serve in the army; military duty; =pflichtig, *adj.* subject to military service. =rath, *m.* military council; council of war; court-martial; councilor of war. =recht, *n.* martial law; articles of war; court-martial. =richter, *m.* military judge; member of a court-martial. =rüſtung, *f.* arming *or* preparation for war; accoutrements, armor. =ſchaar, *f.* military band, body of troops. =ſchauplatz, *m.* seat *or* theatre of war. =ſchule, *f.* military school. =ſchüler, *m.* pupil in a military school, cadet. =ſtaat, *m.* military *or* belligerent state. =ſtand, *m.* state of war; war-establishment; profession of arms. =ſteuer, *f.* military contribution. =that, *f.* warlike deed, feat of arms, military achievement. =volk, *n.* men of war, soldiers, troops. =vorrath, *m.* military stores; ammunition. =weſen, *n.* military system *or* concerns. =zeug, *n.* ordnance. =zucht, *f.* military discipline. =zufall, *m.* contingency of war. =zug, *m.* military expedition, campaign. =zwang, *m.* military execution. [prob'ly relat. with 2. kriegen.]

1. kriegen, *intr.* wage war, war; litigate. [fr. Krieg.]

2. kriegen, *tr.* get, obtain, gain; (*less elegant than* bekommen).

Krieger, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) warrior; soldier. =mäßig, *adj.* warrior-like. =ſtand, *m.* profession of arms; military caste, body of military men *or* soldiers. =vogel, *m.* albatross. [fr. 1. kriegen.]

kriegerhaft, –riſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) warrior-like; warlike, martial. [fr. Krieger.]

Kriegert(h)um, *m.* –ms. nature *or* position of a warrior. [fr. Krieger.]

Krimm, *f.* Crimea.

krimmen, *tr.* seize with the claws, clutch, gripe.

Krimpe, *f.* crimping, shrinking (of cloth). [fr. krimpen.]

krimpen, *intr.* (*or tr.*) crimp, crumple, shrink.

Kringel, *m.* –ls, –l. ring; *esp'ly* cake in the form of a ring, twisted cake, twist. [prob'ly from the old form of Ring ('ring'), *kring.*]

Kringe, *f.* –en; –en, *m.* –ns, –n. ring; ring supporting anything; circular pad of straw. [same as Kringel.]

Krippe, *f.* –en. crib, manger; hurdle, fence.

Kriſe, –ſis, *f.* –iſen. crisis. [fr. Gr.]

kriſpeln, *tr.* crisp, granulate.

Kriſt *etc.* = Chriſt *etc.*

Kriterium, *n.* –ms. criterion. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Kritik, *f.* –en. critique, criticism. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Kri'tiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **critic.**
**kritisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **critical.**
**kritisiren**, *tr.* **criticise; review.**
**Krittel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **fault-finding, eagerness to criticise.** [fr. kritteln.]
**Krittelei**, *f.* –elen. **fault-finding, eager and frivolous criticism, carping** [fr. kritteln.]
**Kritteler**, **-lich** = Krittler, –lich.
**kritteln**, *intr.* **find fault, criticise eagerly and frivolously, carp.** [relat. with Ags. *creódan*, 'eagerly press on', and E. *crowd*.]
**Krittler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) **fault-finder, carper.** [fr. kritteln.]
**krittlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **faultfinding; captious, nice.** [fr. kritteln.]
**Kritz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. **scratch; scrawl, scribble.** [fr. kritzen.]
**Kritzelei**, *f.* –eien. **scratch; scrawl, scribble.** [fr. kritzeln.]
**kritzeln**, *same as and from* kritzen.
**kritzen**, *intr.* *or tr.* **scratch; scrawl, scribble.** [relat. with fratzen.]
**Kritzler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) **scrawler, scribbler.** [fr. kritzeln.]
**Kroate**, *m.* –en, –en. **Croat.**
**Kroa'tien**, *n.* –ns. **Croatia.**
**kroch**, *pret. of* kriechen.
**Krokodi'l**, *n.* (*or m.*) –les, –le. **crocodile.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**krollen**, *intr.* **crisp, curl.**
**krollicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **curly.** [fr. krollen.]
**Krone**, *f.* –en. **crown, coronet,** diadem; rim, summit, top; **crowning** work *or* glory, highest perfection.
**Kron:** **=anwalt**, *m.* **attorney-general.** **=artig**, *adj.* crown-like. **=beere**, *f.* great bilberry. **=bewerber**, *m.* aspirant to *or* competitor for the crown. **=blatt**, *n.* one of the leaves forming the crown-flower, petal. **=erbe**, *m.* successor to the crown, heir apparent. **=feldherr**, *m.* general field-marshal. **=gehörn**, **=geweih**, *n.* crown of a stag's head, antlers. **=gut**, *n.* crown-domain. **=hirsch**, *m.* stag with crown-antlers. **=lehen**, *n.* fief of the crown. **=leuchter**, *m.* chandelier, lustre. **prinz**, *m.* **crown-prince.** **=taube**, *f.* crested pigeon. **=thaler**, *m.* crown-piece, crown (money). **=zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth.
**Kronen:** **=artig**, *adj.* like a crown, coronal. **=blatt**, *same as* Kronblatt. **=los**, *adj.* **crownless;** apetalous. **=thurm**, *m.* papal crown, tiara. **=träger**, *m.* crown-bearer, crowned head. [fr. Lat.]
**krönen**, *tr.* **set a crown upon, crown.** [fr. Krone.]
**Krönung**, *f.* –gen. **crowning, coronation.** **–s=eid**, *m.* **coronation-oath:** *etc. etc.* [fr. krönen.]
**Kropf**, *m.* –fes, –öpfe. **crop** (protuberant upper receptacle of food of a bird), craw; tumor on the neck, goiter. **=artig**, *adj.* goitrous. **=eisen**, *n.* crow-bar. **=ente**, *f.* wild duck. **=fisch**, *m.* bull-head. **=gans**, *f.* **=träger**, *m.* pelican.
**kröpfen**, *intr.* gorge. *tr.* cram (poultry); bend at right angles. [fr. Kropf.]
**kropfig**, **-öpfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a crop *or* goiter; deformed, stunted; bent. [fr. Kropf.]
**kröschen**, *intr.* crackle, spit (of butter *etc.*, when melting over a fire). *tr.* broil, fry.
**Kröte**, *f.* –en. toad, paddock. **Kröten:** **=auge**, *n.* **bright eye;** **=äugel**, *n.* **forget-me-not.** **=balsam**, *m.* **water-calamint.** **=blatt**, *n.* water-sorrel. **=fisch**, *m.* toad-fish.
**Krücke**, *f.* –en. **crutch;** tool (of various kind) in the form of a T; hooked key, picklock; scraper. [Ags. *cryce;* prob'ly relat. with Kreuz.]
**krücken**, *intr.* **walk with crutches.** *tr.* **furnish with a crutch; cleanse with a scraper.** [fr. Krücke.]
1. **Krug**, *m.* –ges, –üge. earthen vessel (for holding liquids), pot, jug, pitcher, **crock,** cruet. [Ags. *crôg;* prob'ly of Celtic origin.]
2. **Krug**, *m.* –ges, –üge. **ale-house.** [prob'ly fr. 1. Krug.]
**Krüger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) ale-house-keeper, tapster. [fr. 2. Krug.]
**Kruke**, *f.* –en. stone jar *or* pitcher. [same deriv'n as 1. Krug.]
**Krume**, *f.* –en. **soft part of bread, crumb;** little bit. [fr. Krume.]
**krümelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **crumbling, in crumbs.**
**krümeln**, *intr.* *or tr.* **crumble.** [fr. krumen.]
**krumen**, *tr.* **crumb, crumble.** [fr. Krume.]
**krumm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crooked, bent, curved, **crump;** wry; wrong, dishonest; intriguing. —e Finger machen, be given to pilfering. **=bucklig**, *m.* hunchback; **=buckelig**, *adj.* hunch-backed. **=gängig**, *adj.* full of windings and turnings. **=hals**, *m.* person with a wry neck; **=halsig**, *adj.* wry-necked. **=horn**, *n.* animal with crooked horns; (*Mus.*) cornet. **=linig**, *adj.* CURVILINEAR. **=schnäbler**, *m.* bird with a crooked bill. **=stab**, *m.* crooked staff; crosier; *fig.* episcopal power. **=zirkel**, *m.* spherical compasses.
**Krümme**, *f.* –en. crookedness, curvature, winding, intricacy. [fr. krumm.]
**krümmen**, *tr.* crook, bend, curve, make **crump.** *refl.* grow crooked; bend, bow low, crouch, cringe. [fr. krumm.]
**Krümmung**, *f.* –gen. crooking, winding; crook, bend, curve, incurvation. [fr. krumen.]
**Krümpe, krümpen** = Krimpe, krimpen.
**Krünitz** = Grünitz.
**Kruppe**, *f.* –en. **croup, crupper.** [fr. Fr.]
**Krüppel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **cripple.** **=baum**, *m.* dwarf-tree. **=busch**, *m.* **stunted bush.** [relat. with creep.]
**Krüppelei**, *f.* **state of being crippled;** anything imperfect. [fr. Krüppel.]
**Krüppeler**, *m.* (*f.* **–rin.**) *same as and from* Krüppel.
**krüppelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **crippled.** [fr. Krüppel.]
**Krüppelhaftigkeit**, *f.* **state of being crippled.** [fr. krüppelhaft.]
**krüppelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crippled, infirm. [fr. Krüppel.]
**Krüppeling**, *m.* *same as and from* Krüppel.
**krüppeln**, *tr.* **cripple.** [fr. Krüppel.]
**Krusel**, *same as* Knorpel.
**Kruste**, *f.* **crust.** [fr. Lat.]
**krusten**, *tr.* **crust.** [fr. Kruste.]
**krustig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **crusty.** [fr. Kruste.]
**Krypto-** (*from Greek, kryptos,* 'hidden, secret') *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*
**Krysta'll**, *m.* –lls, –lle. **crystal.** **=artig**, *adj.* crystal-like, crystalline. **=form**, *f.* **crystalline form.** **=hell**, *adj.* clear *or* transparent as a crystal, crystalline, crystal. **=kunde**, **=lehre**, *f.* **crystallography.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

krystallen, -llinisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of crystal, crystalline.
krystallisiren, *tr.* crystallize.
Kübel, *m.* -ls, -l. pail, tub. [fr. middle Lat.; relat. to Kufe and Kopf, and to E. coop, cup, etc.]
kubi'k-, *in comp's*, cubic: *as*, -fuß, *m.* cubic-foot. -inhalt, *m.* cubic contents: *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
kubiren, *tr.* take the cubic measure of; cube.
kubisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cubic.
Kubus, *m.* cube.
Küche, *f.* -en. kitchen, cook-room; culinary art, cooking; servants in the kitchen. Küchen: -amt, *n.* kitchen office, cook's department *or* place. -artig, *adj.* kitchen-like. -fett, *adj.* fat *or* plump enough for dressing. -kammer, *f.* pantry, larder. -lumpen, *m.* dish-clout. -mäßig, *adj.* kitchen-like. -meister, *m.* master-cook. -rad, *n.* jagging-iron. -wesen, *n.* everything appertaining to the kitchen, culinary affairs. -zettel, *m.* bill of fare. -zeug, *n.* kitchen utensils. [relat. with kochen.]
Kuchen, *m.* -ns, -n. cake. -bäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. -eisen, *n.* wafer-iron. -rad, *n.* jagging-iron. [relat. with kochen.]
1. Küchlein, *n.* -ns, -n. little kitchen. [fr. Küche.]
2. Küchlein, *n.* -ns, -n. little cake. [fr. Kuchen.]
3. Küchlein, *n.* -ns, -n. chicken. [dim. of Ags. *cocc*, and relat. to Gücke.]
Küchler, *m.* -rs, -r. baker. [fr. Kuchen.]
kucken = gucken.
Kuckuk, *m.* -ks, -le. cuckoo; *vulg.* deuce, devil. [from the bird's note.]
kudern, *intr.* cluck, crow.
Kufe, *f.* -en. coop, tub, vat. [fr. Lat., and relat. with Kübel, Kopf.]
Küfer, -fner, *m.* -rs, -r. cooper. [fr. Kufe.]
Küferei, *f.* cooperage; cooper's shop. [fr. Küfer.]
Kugel, *f.* -ln. ball, globe, sphere; bullet; ballot. -abschnitt, *m.* spherical section. -armbrust, *f.* stone-bow. -artig, *adj.* globular. -bahn, *f.* trajectory; bowling-alley. -bedeckt, *adj.* covered with a cupola. -büchse, *f.* ball-caliber. -dreieck, *n.* spherical triangle. -fang, *m.* cup and ball, bilboquet. -fest, *adj.* bullet-proof, shot-proof. -form, *f.* globular form; bullet-mould; -förmig, *adj.* globular, spherical. -frei, *same as* -fest. -gewölbe, *n.* hemispherical vault, cupola. -kästchen, *n.* -kasten, *m.* ballot-box. -loos, *n.* decision by ballot. -schnitt, *m.* spherical section. -wahl, *f.* election by ballot.
Kügelchen, *n.* -ns, -n. small ball, globule. [fr. Kugel.]
kugelicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) globular. [fr. Kugel.]
kugeln, *intr.* roll, bowl; ballot. *tr.* roll; make globular. [fr. Kugel.]
Kuh, *f.* -ühe. cow; (*Sport.*) hind. -blatter, *f.* kine-pox. -fuß, *m.* cow's foot; crow-bar, lever. -pocken, *pl.* kine-pox, VACCINE. -reigen, -reihen, *m.* herdsman's melody (*lit.* orderly procession of cows), RANZ-DES-VACHES.
Kuherei, *f.* dairy farm. [fr. Kuh.]
kühl, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cool, coldish, fresh. -apparat, *m.* cooling apparatus, refrigerator. -gefäß, *n.* cooling vessel, refrigerator; *etc.*
Kühle, *f.* coolness, freshness, cool; fresh breeze. [fr. kühl.]
kühlen, *tr.* cool, refresh. *intr.* become cool. [fr. kühl.]
kühlig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coolish, chilly. [fr. kühl.]
Kühlung, *f.* -gen. cooling, refreshment; fresh breeze. [fr. kühlen.]
kühn, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bold, daring, intrepid, audacious. [E. keen; perhaps relat. with können, 'can'.]
Kühnheit, *f.* -ten. boldness, daring, intrepidity, audacity. [fr. kühn.]
kühnlich, *adv.* boldly, dauntlessly. [fr. kühn.]
Kukuk = Kuckuk.
kül, küle, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* kühl *etc.*
kullern = kollern.
Kulm, *m.* -mes, -me (*or* -men). top of a mountain, peak, culmen. [fr. Ital. and relat. to culminate.]
Külung, *rec't spelling for* Kühlung.
Kumme, *f.* -en. bowl. [fr. Lat.]
Kümmel, *m.* -ls, -l. cummin, caraway-seeds. -käse, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds. -wasser, *n.* cummin-brandy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
kümmeln, *tr.* season with cummin. *intr.* drink cummin-brandy; *gen'ly* drink hard. [fr. Kümmel.]
Kummer, *m.* -rs. grief, sorrow, distress; anxiety, trouble; (*obsol.*) heap of ruins, rubbish. -frei, *adj.* free from trouble *or* grief. -krank, *adj.* sick with anxiety *or* grief. -los, *adj.* without anxiety *or* grief. -schwer, *adj.* burdened with anxiety, sorely afflicted. -voll, *adj.* sorrowful, painful. [E. cumber; ultimately from Lat. *cumulus*, 'heap'.]
kümmerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) distressing, miserable, wretched, despicable. [fr. Kummer.]
Kümmerlichkeit, *f.* distress, misery, wretchedness. [fr. kümmerlich.]
kümmern, *tr.* grieve, afflict, trouble, concern: *refl.* concern one's self, care, heed. [fr. Kummer.]
Kümmerniß, *f.* -sse. *same as and from* Kummer.
Kummet *or* Kummt, *n.* -tes, -te. horse-collar. -pferd, *n.* draught-horse. [fr. Russ.]
Kumpa'n = Kompan.
kün *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* kühn *etc.*
kund, *adj.* (*only pred'ly and not compared*). known, manifest: — werden, sich — machen, make one's self known, become manifest, disclose *or* exhibit one's self, appear, find expression. -machung, *f.* making known, publication. [fr. kennen.]
kundbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) known, notorious. [fr. kund.]
Kundbarkeit, *f.* state of being known, notoriety, publicity. [fr. kundbar.]
1. Kunde, *f.* knowledge, cognizance; science; information, intelligence; notice, news. [fr. kund.]
2. Kunde, *m.* -en, -en. (*obsol.* person known, acquaintance: *hence*) customer, purchaser, chapman; chap. [fr. kennen.]
kunden, *intr.* become known. [fr. kund.]
künden, *tr.* make known. [fr. kund.]
kundig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowing, skilful, learned, versed; informed, aware; known, familiar. [fr. 1. Kunde.]
kündig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) known, familiar, notorious; *also same as* kundig. [fr. Kunde.]
kundigen, *intr.* be knowing *or* known. [fr. kundig.]
kündigen, *tr.* make known, announce, give warning (to quit). [fr. kündig.]

**künd'iger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who knows. [fr. künden.]
**künd'iger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who makes known. [fr. künden.]
**Kundigkeit**, *f.* knowledge, insight, skill. [fr. kundig.]
**Kündigkeit**, *f.* notoriety. [fr. kündig.]
**künd'lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowing. [fr. Kunde.]
**kündlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) known, manifest, notorious. [fr. künden.]
1. **Kundschaft**, *f.* -ten. *same as and from* 1. Kunde; *also* reconnoissance.
2. **Kundschaft**, *f.* -ten. (*obsol.* aquaintance) *us'ly* customers (*collect'ly*); custom, trade, practice. [fr. 2. Kunde.]
**kundschaften**, *intr.* reconnoitre, spy. *tr.* find out. [fr. 1. Kundschaft.]
**Kundschafter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reconnoiterer, spy. [fr. kundschaften.]
**Kundschafterei**, *f.* -eien. spying, espionage. [fr. Kundschafter.]
**künft**, *f.* -ünfte. coming. [for orig'l kumt, from kommen.]
**künftig**, *adj.* to come, future; *adv.* in *or* for the future. **-hin**, *adv.* for the future, hereafter. [fr. künft.]
**Künftigkeit**, *f.* futurity. [fr. künftig.]
**Kühheit**, *rec't spelling for* Kühnheit.
**Kunkel**, *f.* -in. distaff, rock; spinning-room; *fig.* (*esp'ly in comp's*) female sex. **-adel**, *m.* nobility on the mother's side. **-mage**, *m.* maternal relation (*opposed to* ©chwertmage). [fr. Lat.]
**Kunkelei**, *f.* gossiping. [fr. kunkeln.]
**kunkeln**, *intr.* gossip; act secretly *or* deceitfully. [fr. Kunkel.]
**künlich**, *rec't spelling for* kühnlich.
**Kunſt**, *f.* -ünſte. skill, art, address; art (as distinguished from science), one of the arts; artifice, cunning trick. die ſchönen Künſte, the fine arts. **-akademie**, *f.* academy of fine arts. **-anlage**, *f.* talent for the fine arts; pleasure-ground. **-arbeit**, *f.* work of art; artificial work. **-ausdruck**, *m.* technical term. **-ausſtellung**, *f.* exhibition of the fine arts. **-bau**, *m. same as* -gebäude. **-befliſſen**, *adj.* devoted to an art. **-begabt**, *adj.* talented. **-begeiſterung**, *f.* enthusiasm for art. **-beruf**, *m.* calling *or* talent for an art. **-bild**, *n.* work *or* product of art. **-bildung**, *f.* artistic training; artificial education. **-blume**, *f.* artificial flower. **-eifer**, *m.* artistic zeal; **-eifrig**, *adj.* zealous in the pursuit of any art. **-erfahren**, *adj.* expert *or* versed in an art; **-erfahrenheit**, **-erfahrung**, *f.* experience *or* skill in an art. **-erzeugniß**, *n.* production of art. **-fähig**, *adj.* talented. **-fertig**, *adj.* skilled in an art; **-fertigkeit**, *f.* readiness *or* skill in an art. **-feuer**, *n.* fire-work. **-fleiß**, *m.* industry in the practice of art. **-fluß**, *m.* canal. **-freund**, *m.* friend *or* amateur of the fine arts; patron of art. **-gabe**, *f.* gift *or* talent for art. **-gärtner**, *m.* florist. **-gebäude**, *n.* edifice built with art; edifice built for the fine arts, museum. **-gebilde**, *n.* product of art. **-gefühl**, *n.* taste for art. **-gegenſtand**, *m.* object of art. **-gemäß**, *adv.* in conformity with the rules of art. **-genoß**, *m.* fellow artist. **-geräth**, *n.* implements of an artist. **-gerecht**, *adj.* right according to the rules of art. **-geſchichte**, *f.* history of the fine arts. **-geſellſchaft**, *f.* art-union. **-getriebe**, **-gewerk**, **-gezeug**, *n.* manufactory; machinery. **-gewebe**, *n.* intrigue. **-griff**, *m.* artifice, sharp practice, trick, slight of hand. **-händler**, *m.* dealer in works of art. **-handlung**, *f.* trade in works of art; art-store. **-kenner**, *m.* judge of the fine arts, connoisseur. **-kniff**, *same as* Kunſtgriff. **-lehre**, *f.* TECHNOLOGY. **-los**, *adj.* artless; natural, simple; **-loſigkeit**, *f.* artlessness; simplicity. **-mäßig**, *adj.* technical: according to rules of art. **-mittel**, *n.* artificial means *or* remedy. **-rede**, *f.* rhetorical speech. **-redner**, *m.* rhetorician; redneriſch, *adj.* rhetorical. **-reich**, *adj.* artful, ingenious; accomplished in art. **-reiſe**, *f.* journey with a view to study the fine arts. **-reiter**, *m.* equestrian performer. **-richter**, *m.* judge of the fine arts, critic; **-richtern**, *intr.* criticize, find fault. **-ſache**, *f.* matter *or* object of art. **-ſinn**, *m.* feeling *or* talent for the fine arts. **-ſprache**, *f.* technical language. **-ſprung**, *m.* vault. **-ſtecher**, *m.* engraver. **-ſtraße**, *f.* causeway, high-road. **-ſtrom**, *m.* canal. **-ſtück**, *n.* piece of art *or* artifice, cunning, device, juggle, trick. **-ſtürmer**, *m.* iconoclast (destroyer of images *or* idols). **-tiſchler**, *m.* cabinet-maker. **-trieb**, *m.* mechanical instinct, natural taste for art. **-verwandt**, *m.* fellow artist. **-waare**, *f.* object of art. **-widrig**, *adj.* against the rules of art. **-wort**, *n.* technical word *or* term; **-wörterin**, *intr.* use technical words; **-wörtlich**, *adj.* technical. **-zögling**, *m.* student of art. **-zweig**, *m.* branch of art. [fr. können.]
**Künſtelei**, *f.* -eien. artificial work, artificialness; subtilty, nicety. [fr. künſteln.]
**künſteln**, *tr.* (*or intr. with* an) treat with art *or* artifice, bestow pains upon; elaborate excessively, over-refine; affect. **gekünſtelt**, labored, artificial, affected. [fr. Kunſt.]
**Künſtler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) artisan, artificer, artist, virtuoso. [from künſteln, but without disparaging implication.]
**künſtleriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of an artisan *or* artist, artist-like, artistical. [fr. Künſtler.]
**künſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) artificial, not natural, artful, feigned; cunning, ingenious. [fr. Kunſt.]
**Künſtlichkeit**, *f.* artificialness; ingenuity. [fr. künſtlich.]
**Kunz**, *m.* -zens. *orig'ly pet name for* Konrad.
**Küfe**, *f.* -en. coop, vat. [akin with Kufe *etc.*]
**Küper**, *m.* -rs, -r. cooper, cellarman, porter. [fr. Küfe.]
**Kupfer**, *n.* -rs. copper, brass; utensils *or* other things made of copper; pimples (of a copper-color). **-artig**, *adj.* like copper, coppery. **-ausſatz**, *m.* pimples in the face. **-blatt**, *n.* copper-plate print. **-druck**, *m.* copper-plate-printing. **-roth**, *adj.* copper-red; *as noun*, vitriol. **-ſtecher**, *m.* copper-plate engraver. **-ſtich**, *m.* copper-plate engraving *or* print. **-tafel**, *f.* copper-plate print. **-waare**, *f.* brazier's ware. [fr. Lat.]
**kupfericht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coppery, copper-like. [fr. Kupfer.]
1. **kupfern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of copper. [fr. Kupfer.]
2. **kupfern**, *tr.* copper, fasten with copper. [fr. Kupfer.]
**Kuppe**, *f.* -en. top. head; summit, peak, ridge. [fr. Lat.; relat. to Kopf etc., and to E. cup, cupola, etc.]
1. **Kuppel**, *f.* -in. cupola, dome, spire. [fr. Ital., and relat. to Kuppe, Kopf, etc.]

**2. Kuppel** *etc.* = **Koppel** *etc.*
**Kuppelei,** *f.* **coupling, match-making; pandering.** [fr. kuppeln.]
**kuppeln** *see* **koppeln.**
**küppen** = **kippen.**
**Kuppler,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **match-maker; pander, bawd, procurer.** [fr. kuppeln.]
**Kupplerei,** *f.* **-eien. bawding.** [fr. Kuppler.]
**kupplerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pander-like, pimping.** [fr. Kuppler.]
**1. Kur** *etc.* = **Cur** *etc.*
**2. Kur** *or* **Kür,** *f.* **-ren. choice, preference, election; right of electing** (*espec'ly* **of electing the emperor:** *hence*) **electorate** *or* **electoral dignity. ›brandenburg,** *n.* **electorate of Brandenburg** (*so with other names of Germ. states*). **›fürst,** *m.* **Elector** (*i. e.* **one of the princes formerly entrusted with the election of emperor**); **›fürstenthum,** *n.* **electorate (territory of an Elector); ›fürstin,** *f.* **Electress; ›fürstlich,** *adj.* **electoral. ›haus,** *n.* **electoral house** *or* **family. ›hut,** *m.* **hat** (red, with ermine) **of an Elector. ›land,** *n.* **electoral land** *or* **dominion. ›prinz,** *m.* **electoral prince, Elector. ›sohn,** *m.* **adopted son. ›würde,** *f.* **electoral dignity.** [fr. kiesen.]
**Küraß,** *m.* **-sses, -sse. cuirass.** [fr. Fr.]
**Kürassier,** *m.* **-rs, -re. cuirassier.** [fr. Fr.]
**Kurbe, -el,** *f.* **-ln. crooked handle, winch.** [fr. Fr., and relat. to E. curve.]
**Kürbiß,** *m.* **-sses, -sse. gourd, pumpkin.** [fr. Lat.; Ags. *cyrfet.*]
**küren,** *O. tr.* **choose, elect, select.** [fr. für, which fr. kiesen, '**choose**'.]
**Kurland,** *n.* **-ds. Courland.**
**Kurre,** *f.* **-en. name of animals which make a low sound;** *espec'ly* **turkey-hen, moorhen.** [fr. furren.]
**furren,** *intr.* **growl, murmur, coo.**
**furrig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **untamed, spirited; irritable, hasty.**
**Kürschner,** *m.* **-rs, -r. furrier, skinner.** [fr. Slavon.; relat. with Ags. *crúsene,* 'furred coat'.]
**Kurt,** *abbr. of* **Konrad.**
**kurz** (**kürzer, kürz(e)st**), *adj.* **short, brief; curt, concise.** *adv.* **briefly, in brief, in short, in a word. — angebunden sein, use no ceremonies, be pert** *or* **sharp. —es Gesicht haben, be short-sighted. —er Inhalt, abridgment, summary. —e Waaren, hardware. sich — fassen, be brief, speak briefly. zu — kommen, succeed poorly, fail, have the disadvantage, lose. das Kürzere** (*or* **den Kürzeren**) **ziehen,** (*lit.* **draw the shorter** [lot]: *hence*) **be a loser, have the disadvantage, fail, get the worse. in —em, in a short time, shortly. vor** *or* **seit —em, within a short time, lately. über — oder lang, sooner** *or* **later. — um, in short, briefly. — abbrechen, break off suddenly, end abruptly. ›armig,** *adj.* **short-armed. ›gefaßt,** *adj.* **compendious, brief. ›sichtig,** *adj.* **short-sighted, nearsighted. ›um,** *adv.* **in short, shortly. ›waare,** *f.* **hardware. ›weil, ›weile,** *f.* (*no plur.*) **pastime, amusement, sport, frolic; ›weilen,** *intr.* **while away the time, make merry, sport:** *tr.* **pass pleasantly; amuse, divert; ›weilig,** *adj.* (*lit.* **making the time short:** *hence*) **pleasant, merry, sportful, jocose. ›zeitig,** *adj.* **lasting but a brief time.** [fr. Lat.]
**Kürze,** *f.* **shortness, brevity; curtness, conciseness.** [fr. furz.]
**kürzen,** *tr.* **shorten, abbreviate, curtail.** [fr. furz.]
**kürzlich,** *adv.* **shortly, briefly, curtly; a short time ago, recently, lately.** [fr. furz.]
**Kürzung,** *f.* **-gen. shortening, abbreviation, abridgment.** [fr. kürzen.]
**Kuß,** *m.* **-sses, -sse. kiss, buss. ›hand,** *f.*; **›händchen,** *n.* **kissing one's hand (to one).**
**Küßchen** = **Kißchen.**
**1. küssen,** *tr.* **kiss, salute with a kiss, buss, smack, salute.** [fr. Kuß.]
**2. Küssen** *etc.* = **Kissen** *etc.*
**Küsser,** *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) **kisser.** [fr. 1. küssen.]
**Küsserei,** *f.* **-eien. frequent kissing.** [fr. Küsser.]
**küssig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **made for kissing, kissable.** [fr. Kuß.]
**kußlich, -ßlich,** *same as* **küssig.**
**Küste,** *f.* **-en. coast, shore. Küsten: ›bewohner,** *m.* **dweller on the coast. ›fahrer,** *m.* **coast-farer, coaster; coasting-vessel; ›fahrerei, ›fahrt,** *f.* **coasting. ›handel,** *m.* **coasting-trade. ›kette,** *f.* **coast-range, chain** (**of mountains**) **along a shore. ›land,** *n.* **land bordering on the sea, maritime country. ›los,** *adj.* **shoreless, illimitable.** [fr. old Fr.]
**Küster,** *m.* **-rs, -r. sexton, sacristan;** (*f.* **-rin.**) **sexton's wife.** [fr. Lat., *custos,* '**custodian**'.]
**Küsterei,** *f.* **-eien. sexton's house** *or* **office.** [fr. Küster.]
**Kütschchen,** *n.* **-ns, -n. little coach** *or* **fine coach.** [fr. Kutsche.]
**Kutsche,** *f.* **-en. coach, carriage. Kutsch: ›baum,** *m.* **coach-beam. ›bock,** *m.* **coach-box. ›himmel,** *m.* **coach-top. ›schlag,** *m.* **coach-door. Kutschen: ›bock,** *m.* **coach-box. ›gestell,** *n.* **frame of a carriage. ›himmel,** *m.* **coach-top. ›reihe,** *f.* **row of coaches or carriages. ›tritt,** *m.* **steps of a coach.** [Prob'ly fr. Hungar.]
**kutschen,** *intr.* **drive in** *or* **manage a coach.** [fr. Kutsche.]
**Kutscher,** *m.* **-rs, -r. coachman, driver.** [fr. kutschen.]
**kutschiren** = **kutschen.**
**Kutte,** *f.* **-en. cowl, capouche. Kutten: ›mönch,** *m.* **capuchin friar. ›träger,** *m.* **monk.** [fr. old Fr., and relat. to E. cont.]
**Kuttel,** *f.* (*gen'ly pl.*) **-ln. bowels, entrails, tripe. ›hof,** *m.* **tripe-house, slaughter-house.**
**Kuttelfisch,** *m.* **cuttle-fish, cuttle.**
**Kutter,** *m.* **-rs, -r. cutter, sloop.** [fr. Engl.]
**Kütze** = **Kötze.**
**Kyrie eleison,** *Greek word, same in English.* **Lord, have mercy!**

# L

Laab = Lab.
Lab, *n.* –bes, –be. runnet, rennet. ▫kraut, *n.* herb producing coagulation.
Labbe, *f.* –en. hanging lip.
Labberdan, *m.* –nes, –ne. salted codfish, haberdine.
labberig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flowing *or* soft (of food); insipid. [fr. labbern.]
labbern, *intr. or tr.* lap, feed by lapping *or* licking, lick up; make a sound as if lapping; blab, chat. [fr. Labbe.]
Labe, *f.* –en. refreshment, comfort, consolation. ▫trank, ▫trunk, *m.* refreshing drink *or* draught. [fr. 1. laben.]
1. laben, *tr.* refresh, quicken, restore, comfort.
2. laben, *tr.* coagulate with rennet. [fr. Lab.]
labia'l, *adj.* (*or adv.*) labial. [fr. Lat.]
Labora'nt, *m.* –nten, –nten. chemist; assistant in a laboratory. [fr. Lat.; E. obs.]
Laboratorium, *n.* –mś, –ien. laboratory. [Lat.]
Labſal, *n.* –leś, –le. refreshment, restorative, comfort. [fr. 1. laben.] [laben.]
Labung, *f.* –gen. refreshment, restorative. [fr.
Labyri'nth, *m.* –theś, –the. labyrinth. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
labyrinthiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) labyrinthian, mazy.
Lach- *in comp's, see* 1. 2. lachen.
1. Lache, *f.* –en. laugh, laughing, laughter. [fr. 1. lachen.]
2. Lache, *f.* –en. cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket.
3. Lache, *f.* –en. pool, puddle, body of standing *or* stagnant water. [E. loch, lake: fr. Lat. *lacus.*]
lächeln, *intr.* smile. Lächeln, *n.* smile. [fr. lachen.]
1. lachen, *intr.* (*gen'ly with* auf, *rarely with genit.*) laugh. Lach: ▫bart, *m.* foolish laugher, constant grinner. ▫gebrüll, *n.* roar of laughter. ▫krampf, *m.* hysteric laughter. ▫luſt, *f.* inclination to laugh; ▫luſtig, *adj.* fond of laughing. ▫maul, *n.* constant grinner, giggler. ▫taube, *f.* turtle-dove; laughing girl. ▫zahn, *m.* front-tooth.
Lachen, *n.* laughter. –s-werth, *adj.* worth laughing at, risible, ridiculous.
2. lachen, *tr.* mark on bark; cut through a thicket. Lach: ▫baum, *m.* boundary-tree (marked by a cut); tree cut for tapping the rosin. [fr. 2. Lache.]
Lacher, *m.* –rś, –r. (*f.* –rin.) laugher. [fr. lachen.]
lacherhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to laugh. [fr. Lacher.]
lächerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to laugh; fitted to cause laughter *or* ridicule, laughable, RIDICULOUS, ludicrous. [fr. Lacher.]
Lächerlichkeit, *f.* laughableness, ridiculousness, ridiculous thing. [fr. lächerlich.]
lächern, *tr.* (*or intr. with dat.*) make inclined to laugh, make laugh. [fr. Lacher.]
lachhaft, *same as* lächerlich. [fr. lachen.]
1. lachig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apt to laugh. [fr. 1. Lache.]
2. lachig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of pools *or* puddles, marshy. [fr. 3. Lache.]
Lächler, *m.* –rś, –r. (*f.* –rin.) smiler, sneerer. [fr. lächeln.]
Lachs, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. salmon. ▫fang, *m.* salmon-catching. [Ags. *leax.*]
Lachter, *f.* –tn; *or m.* –rś, –r. fathom.
1. Lack, *m. or n.* –ckeś, –cke. lac, gum-lac, sealing-wax; varnish. [through Ital., from Pers.]
2. Lack, *m.* –ckeś, –cke. wall-flower. [prob'ly from 1. Lack.]
Lacket = Laket.
lacken, –ckiren, *tr.* lacker, varnish. [fr. 1. Lack.]
lächen 3. lecken.
Lädchen, *n. dimin. of* Lade *or* 2. Laden.
1. Lade, *f.* –en. chest, trunk, box, press. [fr. laden, 'load, lade'.]
2. Lade *in comp's, see* 1. 2. laden.
1. laden, *O. or N. tr.* load, lade, charge, burden, load (a gun). blind —, load only with powder. ſcharf —, charge with a bullet. Lade: ▫brief, ▫ſchein, *m.* bill of lading. ▫ſtock, *m.* ramrod, gun-stick. ▫taſche, *f.* cartridge-box. ▫zettel, *m.* bill of lading. ▫zeug, *n.* implements for loading guns.
2. laden, *O. or N. tr.* summon, cite, invite. Lade: ▫brief, *m.* summons, writ; letter of invitation. ▫geld, *n.* fee paid for summons.
Geladen *as noun,* one invited, guest. [Ags. *ladhian.*]
Laden, *m.* –ns, –n *or* –äden. (*lit.* work made of planks *or* boards: *hence*) shop, store, stall; shutter, sash; *rarely for* 1. Lade. ▫bank, *f.* bench in a shop, counter. ▫burſch, *m.* shop-boy. ▫diener, *m.* shop-clerk, shopman, ▫dieb, *m.* shop-thief, shop-lifter. ▫hüter, *m.* shop-keeper. ▫preiś, *n.* shop-price; selling-price, publication price. ▫ſchwengel, *m.* counter-jumper. ▫tafel, *f.* ▫tiſch, *m.* shop-board, counter. [fr. an old *lade,* 'plank'.]
Lader, *m.* –rś, –r. loader. [fr. 1. laden.]
1. Ladung, *f.* –gen. loading, lading; load, charge, freight, cargo. Ladungs: ▫brief, *m.* bill of lading. ▫fähigkeit, *f.* tonnage. ▫flaſche, *f.* Leyden-jar. [fr. 1. laden.]
2. Ladung, *f.* –gen. invitation, summons.
Laffe, *m.* –en, –en. puppy, dandy; dolt, silly fellow. Laffen: ▫mäßig, *adj.* like a dandy, foppish. [fr. obsol. *lappan,* 'lap (as dogs)': 'licker'; relat. with 1. 2. Löffel.]
Läffelei, *f.* –eien. courting, toying, dallying. [fr. läffeln.]
läffeln, *intr.* dally, toy, caress. [fr. Laffe.]
Lafette, *f.* –en. gun-carriage. [fr. Fr.]
lag, *pret. of* liegen.
Lage, *f.* –en. situation, position, condition; layer, stratum, bed. *in comp's also* lying. lagen-weiſe, *adv.* by layers *or* strata. [fr. liegen.]
Lägel = Legel.
Lager, *n.* –rś, –r. (place for lying down: *hence*) couch, bed, sick-bed; *fig.* sickness; camp, encampment, leaguer; depository, warehouse, magazine; storage; layer, stratum;

sediment, dregs; **lair**, hole, burrow (*or* other resort of wild animals). =**apfel**, *m.* winter-apple (fit for storage). =**aufseher**, *m.* store-keeper. =**bestand**, *m.* inventory of goods on hand. =**bier**, *n.* lager beer (*i. e.* beer for storage *or* keeping). =**buch**, *n.* store-book; register. =**diener**, *m.* ware-house clerk. =**fieber**, *n.* camp-fever. =**geld**, *n.* warehouse-rent. =**genoß**, *m.* bedfellow. =**geräth**, *n.* camp-equipage. =**gestell**, *n.* bedstead. =**haus**, *n.* store-house, magazine. =**hütte**, *f.* barrack. =**kunst**, *f.* art of encamping, castrametation. =**meister**, *m.* quarter-master; overseer of a warehouse. =**platz**, *m.* place for encampment; place for storing goods. =**rebe**, *f.* creeping vine. =**seuche**, *f.* contagious camp-disorder. =**statt**, =**stätte**, *f.* place of rest, resting place, temporary lodging, couch; place of encampment. =**wache**, *f.* camp-watch. =**wall**, *m.* camp-wall *or* rampart; shoal. =**wand**, *f.* solid rock-wall. [fr. liegen.]

**lägerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lying, laid up. [fr. Lager.]

**lagern**, *tr.* lay down, put to bed *or* rest; encamp; depose, store; found, establish; form in layers. *refl.* lie down, make one's bed *or* couch; encamp. *intr.* lie down, be encamped *etc.* [fr. Lager.]

**Lagerung**, *f.* -*en.* encampment; recumbent position; stratification. [fr. lagern.]

**Lagune**, *f.* -*en.* lagoon, shallow lake. [fr. Fr.]

**lahm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lame, halt, crippled.

**Lähme**, *f.* lameness, palsy. [fr. lahm.]

**lahmen**, *intr.* become lame, be lame. [fr. lahm.]

**lähmen**, *tr.* make lame, lame, cripple, paralyze. [fr. lahm.]

**Lahmheit**, *f.* lameness. [fr. lahm.]

**Lähmung**, *f.* laming; paralyzing; lameness, palsy. [fr. lähmen.]

**Lahn**, *m.* -*nes*, -*ne.* thin metal-plate, plate wire; tinsel. =**tresse**, *f.* gold *or* silver lace. [fr. Fr. and relat. with E. lam*ina*.]

**Laib**, *m.* -*bes*, -*be.* loaf of bread.

**Laich**, *m.* (*or n.*) -*ches.* spawn. =**zeit**, *f.* spawning-time.

**Laiche**, *f.* spawning. [fr. laichen.]

**laichen**, *intr.* spawn. [fr. Laich.]

**Laicher**, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* spawning-fish. [fr. laichen.]

**Laie**, *m.* -*en*, -*en.* layman; *fig.* one not initiated, novice, tyro. **Laien**: =**bruder**, *m.* lay-brother. =**güter**, *pl.* temporals, secular possessions. =**priester**, *m.* lay-priest. [fr. Lat.]

**Lakai** (-*kei*), *m.* -*aien.* lackey, footman. [fr. Fr.]

**Lake**, *f.* -*en.* brine; pickle.

**Laken**, *n.* (*or m.*) -*ns*, -*n.* cloth for covering, sheet, shroud; sail.

**lakonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) laconic, brief and pithy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.: 'like a Lacedemonian or Spartan.]

**Lakonismus**, *m.* -*s*, -*men.* laconism.

**Lakritze**, *f.* licorize. [fr. Gr.]

**lallen**, *intr.* speak indistinctly, stammer, lisp; speak sillily. [prob'ly relat. with E. *lallation* and with *lull*.]

**lam** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* lahm *etc.*

**Lama**, *n.* -*a's*, -*as.* lama *or* llama (South-Amer. camel-like sheep).

**Lambertsnuß**, *f.* -*üsse.* filbert (sort of hazel-nut). [lit. = nut from Lombardy.]

**Lämmchen**, *n.* -*ns*, -*n.* lambkin. [fr. Lamm.]

**lämmen**, *intr.* bring forth lambs, lamb. [fr. Lamm.]

**Lämmer-** *in comp's, see* Lamm.

**Lämmerchen**, *n.* -*ns*, -*n.* young lamb, lambkin; *in pl.* fleecy clouds. [fr. pl. of Lamm.]

**Lämmlein**, *n.* -*ns*, -*n.* lambkin. [fr. Lamm.]

**1. Lampe**, *f.* -*en.* lamp. **Lampen**: =**docht**, *m.* lamp-wick. =**hell**, *adj.* lit up by lamps *etc.* =**wärter**, *m.* lamp-lighter. [Fr.]

**2. Lampe**, *f.* -*en.* name of the hare in the Fable of Animals; *hence* hare. [abbr. of Lampert = Lambert, proper name.]

**Lamprete**, *f.* -*en.* lamprey. [fr. Ital.]

**Lämung**, *rec't spelling for* Lähmung.

**Lan**, *rec't spelling for* Lahn.

**Lancie'r**, *m.* -*rs*, -*rs.* lancer. [fr. Fr.]

**lanciren**, *tr.* hurl, throw, lance. [fr. Fr.]

**Land**, *n.* -*bes*, -*be or* -*änder.* land, ground, soil, dry surface of earth; part of earth's surface, territory, region, country; country (as distinguished from city), rural district; *pl.* Lande *gen'ly in higher style to express an indefinite region or the united territories of a state.* das feste —, the firm ground, main land, TERRA FIRMA; the continent. hier zu —e, in this country. auf das — gehen, go into the country. außer —es, abroad. *In comp's gen'ly* land (= country) *or* country (= rural district): =**accise**, *f.* land-excise, inland duty. =**acht**, *f.* outlawry. =**adler**, *m.* royal eagle. =**ammann**, *m.* landamman (chief magistrate in a Swiss canton), grand bailiff. =**amt**, *n.* office in the country; provincial court; land-office. =**amtmann**, *m.* president of a provincial court. =**anwachs**, *m.* alluvium. =**ausschuß**, *m.* provincial militia. =**bau**, *m.* cultivation of the land, agriculture; =**bauend**, *adj.* agricultural; =**bauer**, *m.* agriculturist, farmer. =**baumeister**, *m.* inspector of public buildings. =**bereiter**, *same as* =reiter. =**besitz**, *m.* landed property; rural estate; =**besitzer**, *m.* land-owner. =**bewohner**, *m.* dweller in the country; landsman. =**buch**, *n.* public register of landed property. =**ding**, *n.* provincial court of justice. =**dragoner**, *m.*, *same as* =reiter. =**eigner**, *m.* land-owner. =**einwärts**, *adv.* up the country. =**enge**, *f.* neck of land, isthmus. =**erbe**, *m.* heir to a freehold, allodial heir. =**fahrer**, *m.* vagabond, vagrant, rambler. =**fluch**, *m.* traitor to his country. =**flüchtig**, *adj.* fugitive; vagrant. =**folge**, *f.* arriere-ban. =**fremd**, *adj.* unknown in the country, quite strange *or* new. =**friede(n)**, *m.* peace of the country, public peace. =**gängig**, *adj.* pervading the land, current; epidemic. =**ge-**

dicht, *n.* rural poem, georgic. =gericht, *n.* provincial court of justice. =graf, *m.* landgrave; =gräfin, *f.* landgravine. =grafschaft, *f.* =graf(h)um, *n.* landgravate. =grenze, *f.* landmark, boundary. =gültig, *adj.* valid *or* current in a country. =gut, *n.* country estate, manor. =haus, *n.* country-house; country-seat, villa. =herr, *m.* country-gentleman; landlord; lord of the manor; magistrate over a district. =jäger, *same as* =reiter. =junker, *m.* country-squire; rustic, loon. =kammer, *f.* chamber of provincial finances. =karte, *f.* map of a district *or* region. =kennung, *f.* landmarks. =kundig, *adj.* well acquainted with a country; known in the country, notorious. =kutsche, *f.* stage-coach; =kutscher, *m.* driver of a stage-coach. =läufer, *m.* vagabond, tramp; =läufig, *adj.* vagrant, roving; current in the country, customary; idiomatic. =leute, *pl. of* Landmann. =macht, *f.* land-forces. =mann, *m.* countryman, farmer, rustic; =männisch, *adj.* like a countryman, rustic. =mark, *f.* land-mark, boundary of a country. =maß, *n.* legal measure. =messer, *m.* land-surveyor, GEOMETER. =messerei, =meßkunst, =messung, *f.* land surveying, practical GEOMETRY. =miliz, *f.* provincial militia. =pfleger, *m.* governor of a province, bailiff. =plage, *f.* national calamity. =rath, *m.* president of a provincial court of justice (*Prussia*); assembly of the counsellors of a canton (*Switzerl.*). =recht, *n.* country-law, provincial law. =reise, *f.* journey by land; trip into the country. =reiter, *m.* mounted police-officer, gendarme. =rentmeister, *m.* receiver of the landrent. =rüchtig, *adj.* notorious (all over the country). =sache, *f.* national affair. =saß, *m.* person settled in a country; freeholder; feudatory lord (having a vote at the diet); =sässig, *adj.* appertaining to a Landsaß. =scheide, *f.* land-mark, boundary. =schreiber, *m.* clerk of a provincial court. =see, *m.* lake. =seuche, *f.* disease prevalent in a country, epidemic infection =sitz, *m.* country-seat. =spitze, *f.* point of land, promontory, peninsula. =stand, *m.* state (territory) of a country; deputy (from it). =straße, *f.* highway, turnpike-road. =strecke, *f.* stretch of land, reach of country, region. =streichend, *adj.* vagrant, tramping. =streicher, *m.* vagrant, tramp. =streifer, *m.* rover, rambler. =strich, *m.* tract of land, district; climate. =sturm, *m.* land-storm; general levy of the people, levy *en masse*; militia, trainbands. =sturz, *m.* land-slide. =tafel, *f.* map. =tag, *m.* DIET. =trauer, *f.* public mourning. =tuch, *n.* home-made cloth. =vogt, *m.* governor of a district *or* province *or* canton; =vogtei, *f.* dignity *or* office *or* district of a Landvogt. =volk, *n.* country-people, rural population; country militia. =wärts, *adv.* landward. =we(h)r, *f.* protection *or* defense of the country; frontier-defenses; *gen'ly* levy of the people for defending the country from invasion, landwehr, trainbands; =wehrmann, *m.* member of the landwehr, young soldier. =wein, *m.* home-grown wine. =wesen, *n.* rural economy, agriculture. =wirt(h), *m.* farmer, husbandman, country-landlord; =wirt(h)lich, *adj.* agricultural; =wirt(h)schaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry; rural economy. =zeug, *n.* home-made stuff. =zins, *m.* field-rent. =zunge, *f.* point *or* neck of land, promontory.

Landes (*gen'ly* land's- [= country's- *or* nation's-); *sometimes for* Land, *which also see*): =ältest, *adj. as noun,* oldest nobleman of a country *or* province. =archiv, *n.* national archives. =art, *f.* custom of a country; nature of a country (soil, climate, *etc.*). =beamte, *m.* public officer *or* functionary. =behörde, *f.* judicial board of a country *or* province. =blatt, *n.* official gazette. =bühne, *f.* national theatre. =erzeugniß, *n.* produce of a country, home-produce. =fabrik, *f.* home-manufacture. =fest, *n.* national feast. =folge, *f.* arriere-ban. =frau, *f.* princess of a country. =fürst, *m.* ruler of a country, sovereign; =fürstlich, *adj.* of a sovereign. =gebiet, *n.* territory. =genoß, *m.* compatriot, countryman. =genossenschaft, *f.* state of being a compatriot, tie of nationality; body of countrymen. =gericht, *n.* supreme court of a country; provincial court. =gewächs, *n.* growth of a country, home-produce. =hauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province. =herr, *m.* liege-lord *or* sovereign of a country; =herrlich, *adj.* belonging to the sovereign. =herrschaft, *f.* sovereignty; sovereign *or* reigning family. =hoheit, *f.* sovercignty. =huldigung, *f.* homage sworn by the citizens. =kammer, *f.* board of finance. =kanzler, *m.* chancellor of a provincial court. =kasse, *f.* state-treasury. =kenntniß, *f.* knowledge of a country. =kind, *n.* native, subject. =kunde, *f.* knowledge of a country (its customs *etc.*). =obrigkeit, *f.* magistracy of a country; government. =pflicht, *f.* homage sworn by the citizens. =sprache, *f.* language of a country, vernacular language. =tracht, *f.* national costume. =üblich, *adj.* customary in a country. =väterlich, *adj.* pertaining to a father of his country, paternal. =verrath, *m.* high-treason; =verräther, *m.* traitor to his country; =verrätherlich, *adj.* treasonable. =versammlung, *f.* national assembly. =verwandt, *adj.* belonging to the same country; *as noun,* compatriot. =verwiesen, *adj.* banished from one's country, expatriated, exiled; *as noun,* exile. =volk, *n.* people of a country, nation. =wohl, *n.* common weal. =zeitung, *f.* official newspaper.

Lands (*compare also* Landes-): =knecht, *m.* foot-soldier. =leute, *pl. of* =mann, *m.* countryman, compatriot; =männisch, *adj.* like a countryman *or* compatriot. =mannschaft, *f.* state of being a compatriot, tie of nationality; body of countrymen; association of students.

Länder: =beschreiber, *m.* describer of particular countries *or* regions, chorographer; =beschreibung, *f.* description of particular countries *or* regions, chorography. =kunde, *f.* knowledge *or* study of various lands, geography; =kundig, *adj.* possessing knowledge of different countries. =masse, *f.* mass of land, continent. =theilung, *f.* distribution of *or* into provinces.

Landauer (*or* Landau), *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of Landau; landau (carriage made in Landau). [sible. [fr. landen.]

landbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for landing, acces-

**Lände**, *f.* –en. **landing-place, quay, pier.** [fr. landen.]

**landen**, *tr. or intr.* f. **land, disembark.** [fr. Land.]

**Länder-** *in comp's, see* Land.

**-länder**, *m.* –rs, –r. **dweller in a land** *or* country, inhabitant, citizen. [fr. Land.]

**Länder**, *m.* –rs, –r. **slow country waltz.** [fr. Land.]

**Länderei**, *f.* –eien. **landed property; land,** territory. [fr. pl. of Land.] [Länder.]

**ländern**, *intr.* **dance a slow waltz.** [fr.

**Landes-** *in comp's, see* Land.

**-ländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **belonging to a land** *or* country. [fr. Land.]

**Ländler**, –rn = Länder, –rn.

**ländlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) country-like, rural; customary in a country. [fr. Land.]

**Ländlichkeit**, *f.* **ruralness, rusticity.** [fr. ländlich.]

**Landschaft**, *f.* –ten. **landscape; region,** district, province. **-maler**, *m.* landscape-painter.

**Landschafts-: -fach**, *n.* **landscape-painting. -recht**, *n.* provincial law. **-wort**, *n.* provincial word, provincialism. [fr. Land.]

**landschaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rural, provincial.** [fr. Landschaft.]

**Landung**, *f.* –gen. **landing. -s-ort, -s-platz**, *m.* **landing-place.** [fr. landen.]

**1. lang** (länger, längst), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **long,** extended, protracted; high, tall. —e Weile, tediousness, ennui. —e Finger haben, be inclined to pilfer. **-athmig**, *adj.* long-winded. **-fingerig**, *adj.* long-fingered; *fig.* given to pilfering. **-fisch**, *m.* ling. **-gestreckt**, *adj.* **long extended, stretched at full length. -hin**, *adv.* extending in length, long, far. **-jährig**, *adj.* of many years. **-kreis**, *m.* ellipse; **-kreisig**, *adj.* elliptical, oval. **-lebig**, *adv.* **long-lived; -lebigkeit**, *f.* longevity. **-muth**, *f.* patient disposition, long-sufferance, forbearance; **-müthig**, *adj.* long-suffering, patient, forbearing. **-rund**, *adj.* oval. **-weile**, *f.* tediousness, irksomeness, ennui, languor (*comp.* lange Weile); **-weilen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) tire, weary, bore; *refl.* grow weary; **-weilig**, *adj.* tedious, wearisome, irksome; **long-winded. -wierig**, *adj.* of long duration, wearisome, tedious, long-winded; **-wierigkeit**, *f.* long duration, wearisomeness; obstinacy.

**2. lang** (*or* lange), *adv.* **long,** a long while; by far: *often added after a word or phrase expressing duration of time, as:* den ganzen Tag —, the whole day long. — her, long ago. von — her, of old standing. schon — vorbei, long since past. noch nicht —, not long ago, but lately. so — bis, until. — nicht so groß, not so great by far. [fr. 1. lang.]

**-lang**, *prel. ind. of* -lingen.

**Länge**, *f.* –en. **length;** tallness; LONGITUDE. in die — ziehen, lengthen out, prolon protract. in (*or* auf) die —, in the long run, at length, in time. **-kreis**, *m.* circle of longitude.

**Längen: -maß**, *n.* **instrument for measuring lengths. -messung**, *f.* measurement of lengths. **-uhr**, *f.* LONGITUDE-watch. **-zirkel**, *m.* **circle of** LONGITUDE. [fr. 1. lang.]

**langen**, *intr.* stretch, reach, extend; hold out, suffice; reach out, stretch forth for something, strive to obtain. [fr. lang.]

**längen**, *tr.* **lengthen,** extend, stretch. [fr. lang *or* langen.]

**Langeweile** = Langweile. [properly lange Weile.]

**Langheit**, *f.* **length;** tallness. [fr. lang.]

**länglich**, *adj.* **longish,** oblong. **-rund**, *adj.* oval. [fr. lang.]

**längs**, *prep. with dat.* (*or gen.*) **along.** [fr. lang.]

**langsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slow, lingering, dull. [fr. lang.]

**Langsamkeit**, *f.* **slowness,** tardiness, dullness, [fr. langsam.]

**1. längst**, *superl. of* lang. **longest,** tallest.

**2. längst**, *adv.* very **long** (already), long since, a great while ago. [the old adverb. gen. of lang, *langes*, assimilated to the superlat.]

**längstens**, *adv.* **at the longest** *or* furthest; at the latest. [fr. 1. längst.]

**Lanke**, *f.* –en. **flank, side** [relat. with E. lank.]

**Lanze**, *f.* –en. **lance,** spear. **Lanzen: -brechen**, *n.* **breaking of a lance** *or* of lances; *hence* tilt, joust; **-brecher**, *m.* tilter. **-reiter**, *m.* horseman armed with a lance, lancer. **-spiel, -stechen**, *n.* tilting-match, tournament. **-träger**, *m.* lance-bearer, lancer. **-wurf**, *m.* hurling of a lance. [fr. Lat.]

**Lanzette**, *f.* –en. **lancet.** [fr. Fr., dim. of preced.]

**Läppchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. **small patch, rag** *or* **tatter.** [fr. Lappen.]

**1. Lappe** (*or* Lapp) = Laffe.

**2. Lappe**, *m.* –en, –en. **Laplander.**

**Lappen**, *m.* –ns, –n. rag, patch, flap; lobe; ears of hounds. **-mann, -sammler**, *m.* ragman. [E. lap, 'loose part of coat', lappet.]

**lappen**, *tr.* patch. [fr. Lappen.]

**Lapper**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) patcher, botcher. [fr. lappen.]

**1. Lapperei**, *f.* –eien. patching. [fr. Lapper.]

**2. Lapperei**, *f.* –eien. trifle, foolery. [fr. 1. Lappe.]

**lappicht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ragged, slack. [fr. Lappen.]

**läppisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **silly,** foolish, nonsensical. [fr. Lapp.]

**Lappländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) **Laplander.**

**lappländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **characteristic of Lapland.**

**Lärche, -en**, *etc.* = Lerche, –en, *etc.*

**Larifari**, *n.* empty talk.

**Lärm**, *m.* –mes, –me. **alarm,** tumult, disturbance, bustle, noise. **-geist**, *m.* noisy fellow. **-geschrei**, *n.* call of alarm, alarm. **-voll**, *adj.* **full** of noise. [fr. Ital. *all' arme*, 'to arms!'.]

**lärmen**, *intr.* **make a tumult** *or* **disturbance,** be noisy, bluster. [fr. Lärm.]

**Lärmen**, *m. or n.* –ns, –n. *same as* Lärm. [as neut., infinit. of lärmen; as masc., irreg., parallel form to Lärm.]

**Lärmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) noise-maker, brawler, rioter. [fr. lärmen.]

**Larve**, *f.* –en. spectre, ghost; *hence* **monster,** frightful form; *mostly* mask, visor, disguise; larva, caterpillar. **Larven: -ball**, *m.* **-fest, -spiel**, *n.* **-tanz**, *m.* masquerade. **-gesicht**, *n.* masked face, hypocritical face. [fr. Lat.]

**larvirt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) masked, disguised.

**las**, *pret. ind. of* lesen. [groove.

**Lasche**, *f.* –en. **flap, lappet, stripe sewed on;**

**laſchen**, *tr.* furnish with flaps; groove. [fr. Laſche.]

**Laſe**, *f.* -en. pitcher, can.

**laß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inactive, idle, lazy; weary, tired. [E. late : fr. laſſen.]

**Laß-** *in comp's, see* laſſen.

**-laß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. *root of* laſſen *at the end of comp's.* letting; thing left.

**1. laſſen**, *O. tr.* let alone, leave, refrain from doing, forbear; leave behind one, relinquish, bequeath; abandon, desert; refrain from interfering with; **let**, permit, allow, suffer; let out, cause to run out, draw: *often* (*when governing another verb in infin.*), cause, make, effect, bring about: — *in imper.*, **let**; *as*, laßt uns gehen, let us go. vor ſich —, admit to one's presence. von ſich —, send away, dismiss. fahren —, let go *or* slip, give up. bleiben —, leave alone, not do. ſich einfallen —, allow one's self to imagine, take into one's head. ſagen —, cause to be told, send word. es läßt ſich denken, it may be imagined; it is possible. laß es gut ſein, never mind.

**Laß : -gut**, *n.* estate subject to ground rent (*i. e.* left unprivileged). **-eiſen**, *n.* lancet, fleam (*i. e.* for letting the blood flow forth; *compare* Aderlaß). **-kopf**, *m.* cupping-glass *or* cup (*compare* -eiſen). **-pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a ground-rent (*compare* -gut). **-ſünde**, *f.* venial **sin**. **-zeug**, *n.* bleeding-instruments (*compare* -eiſen).

**Laſſen**, *n.* letting, leaving, permitting; ſein Thun und —, his actions *or* behavior.

**2. laſſen**, *O. intr.* seem to be (*lit.* allow a certain appearance), look; look well, be becoming: es läßt ſchön, it looks beautiful. [same as 1. laſſen.]

**-laſſenſchaft**, *f.* -ten. what is left behind, property. [fr. 1. laſſen.]

**-laſſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who leaves something. [fr. laſſen.]

**läſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inactive, sluggish, lazy. [fr. laß.]

**Läſſigkeit**, *f.* indolence, laziness. [fr. läſſig.]

**Laßheit**, *f.* weariness; laziness. [fr. laß.]

**läßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pardonable, venial; mild. [fr. laſſen.]

**Läßlichkeit**, *f.* pardonableness. [fr. läßlich.]

**-laſſung**, *f.* leaving behind; leaving; letting; granting. [fr. laſſen.]

**Laſt**, *f.* -ten. burden, charge, load, last, freight; tonnage; tare, impost. einem etwas zur — legen, charge one with. **-gebühr**, *f.* **-geld**, *n.* tonnage. **-pferd**, *n.* pack-horse. **-thier, -vieh**, *n.* beast(s) of burden. **-wagen**, *m.* freight-waggon. **Laſten : -frei**, *adj.* free from burdens *or* taxation. [fr. 1. laden.]

**laſtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for bearing burdens *or* loads; taxable. [fr. Laſt.]

**Laſtbarkeit**, *f.* fitness for bearing burdens *or* loads. [fr. laſtbar.]

**laſten**, *tr.* burden, load, lade. *intr.* weigh, press heavily. [fr. Laſt.]

**Laſter**, *n.* -rs, -r. degrading vice, gross crime, vice, crime. **-leben**, *n.* life of crimes, vicious life. **-ſinn**, *n.* propensity to vice. **-that**, *f.* criminal *or* vicious deed, heinous deed *or* crime. **-voll**, *adj.* full of vice, sinful, vicious, profligate. [Ags. *leahtor.*]

**Läſterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reviler, calumniator, slanderer; blasphemer. [fr. läſtern.]

**läſterhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vicious, sinful, perverse. [fr. Laſter.]

**läſterhaft**, *same as* läſterlich.

**Läſterhaftigkeit**, *f.* viciousness. [fr. läſterhaft.]

**läſterlich, -rlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slanderous, abusive, scandalous; blasphemous, sacrilegious. [fr. läſtern.]

**läſtern**, *tr.* try to make vile *or* degrade by slander, vilify, calumniate, revile, defame; blaspheme. **Läſter : -geſchichte**, *f.* scandalous story. **-zunge**, *f.* calumniating tongue, calumniator, blasphemer. **-rede**, *f.* defamatory speech, calumny. **-ſchrift**, *f.* libel, lampoon. **-ſchule**, *f.* **school** for scandal. **-ſucht**, *f.* reviling disposition; **-ſüchtig**, *adj.* eager to revile, slanderous, prone to scandal. **-wort**, *n.* reviling **word**, calumny; blasphemy. [fr. Laſter.]

**Läſterung**, *f.* -gen. reviling; blasphemy. [fr. läſtern.]

**laſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weighty, burdensome; loaded. [fr. Laſt.]

**läſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) burdensome, troublesome. [fr. Laſt.]

**Laſtigkeit**, *f.* tonnage. [fr. laſtig.]

**Läſtigkeit**, *f.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness. [fr. läſtig.]

**Laſu'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. azure-stone, lazuli; azure-color. [fr. middle Lat., and relat. with Azur.]

**Latein**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Latin**. [fr. Lat.]

**Latein**, *n.* -ns. **Latin** language. [fr. latein.]

**Lateiner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Latin** (person); Latin scholar. [fr. Latein.]

**lateiniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Latin**. [fr. Latein.]

**Late'rne**, *f.* -en. **lantern**; lamp. **Laternen : -pfa(h)l**, *m.* **lantern-** *or* lamp-post. **-träger**, *m.* lantern-bearer; lamp-post. [fr. Lat.]

**latiniſiren**, *tr.* **latinize**. [fr. Lat.]

**Latiui'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Latinist**.

**Latinitä't**, *f.* **latinity**.

**latſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shuffling (*used of* pace), slipshod; slovenly; untidy. **-bein**, *n.* **-fuß**, *m.* slovenly walker; paw (of a bear); **-beinig, -füßig**, *adj.* having heavy walking legs *or* feet, clumsy. **-gang**, *m.* slovenly gait. **-ſchuh**, *m.* **slip-shoe**, slipper. [imitative word.]

**Latſche**, *f.* -en. slip-shoe, slipper; slut. [fr. latſch.]

**latſchen**, *intr.* shuffle along, walk in a slovenly way. [fr. latſch.]

**Latſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) waddler. [fr. latſchen.] [latſch.]

**latſchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slovenly; insipid. [fr. Latſchigkeit, *f.* slovenliness. [fr. latſchig.]

**Latte**, *f.* -en. **lath**, lath-work *or* lattice-work.

**Latten : -haag, -zaun**, *m.* **lath-fence**, wooden-paling. **-werk**, *n.* **lath-work**, lattice-work.

**latten**, *tr.* **lath**. [fr. Latte.]

**Lattich**, *m.* -ches, -che. **lettuce**. [fr. Lat.]

**Lattung**, *f.* **lathing**. [fr. latten.]

**Latwerge**, *f.* -en. **electuary**, confection. [It. *lattovaro* (Lat. *electarium*, 'juice').]

**Latz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. stomacher (ornament *or* support to the breast), breast-cloth; waistcoat; flap. [fr. Ital. *laccio*, 'lace'.]

**lau**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lukewarm, tepid. **-blütig**, *adj.* phlegmatic. **-gläubig**, *adj.* lukewarm in faith *or* belief. **-ſinn**, *m.* indifference; **-ſinnig**, *adj.* indifferent. **-warm**, *adj.* lukewarm.

**1. Laub,** *n.* -bes, -be *or* -äuber. (*obsol. or in comp's*) **leaf;** (*now*) **foliage, leaves** (*collect'ly*), **leafage; time of foliage.** =apfel, *m.* **gall, apple.** =baum, *m.* **leafy tree.** =dach, *n.* **roof of leaves.** =fall, *m.* **fall of the leaves; autumn.** =frosch, *m.* **green-frog.** =gegitter, =gitter, *n.* **lattice-work, arbor, bower.** =gehänge, =gewinde, *n.* **garland, festoon.** =gewölbe, *n.* **leafy canopy, bower.** =holz, *n.* **leaved wood.** =hütte, *f.* **hut made of leafy branches** *or* **trees, bower; cottage overgrown with foliage;** *also same as* **Lauberhütte.** =knospe, *f.* **leaf-bud.** =los, *a. j.* **leafless.** =schnur, *f.* **festoon of leaves.** =streu, *f.* **litter of leaves.** =wald, *m.* **wood of foliaceous trees (not firs).** =werk, *n.* **foliage; foliaceous ornaments.**

**Lauber** (*unmodified pl.*): =hütte, *f.* **tabernacle;** =hütten-fest, *n.* **feast of tabernacles (celebrated in leafy huts).** =zug, *m.* **foliaceous ornament.**

**2. Laub,** *m.* -bes, -be. (*hardly used except in comp's*) **leave, permission.** [fr. =lauben.]

**Laube,** *f.* -en. **arbor, bower.** **Lauben:** =gang, *m.* **embowered walk, covered alley.** =schwalbe, *f.* **house-martin.** [fr. Laub.]

**lauben,** *intr.* **get leaves, burst out into leaf.** *tr.* **strip off the leaves from.** [fr. Laub.]

**=lauben,** *intr.* (*in* erlauben, glauben *and obs.* verlauben) **permit.** [relat. with lieben, loben; and with E. leave, 'permission', and believe.]

**Lauber=,** *in comp's, see* Laub.

**laubicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **leaflike, leafy.** [fr. Laub.]

**Lauch,** *m.* -ches, -che. **leek, garlic.**

**Laue,** *f.* **tepidity.** [fr. lau.]

**lauen,** *intr.* **be** *or* **become tepid.** [fr. lau.]

**1. Lauer,** *f.* **lurking, ambush.** [fr. lauern.]

**2. Lauer,** *m.* -rn, -rn. **lurker, spy.** [fr. lauern.]

**3. Lauer,** *m.* -rs. **tart wine.** [fr. Lat.]

**Lauerer, Laurer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **lurker, spy.** [fr. lauern.]

**lauern,** *intr.* **lie in wait** *or* **ambush, lurk, be on the watch.** [E. lower, lour.]

**lauersam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **good for watching** *or* **spying.** [fr. 2. Lauer.]

**1. Lauf,** *m.* -fes, -äufe. **running, run, course, career; current; currency; barrel (of a gun); copulation (of animals), rutting season.** =bahn, *f.* **course, career; lists.** =band, *n.* **leading-string.** =bank, *f.* **go-cart.** =brief, *m.* **circular.** =brücke, *f.* **narrow wooden bridge (for walking).** =bube, =bursche, *m.* **errand-boy.** =diener, *m.* **light-porter.** =feuer, *n.* **fire by file; wild fire; train of gunpowder.** =graben, *m.* **trench, line of approach.** =jagen, *n.* **coursing.** =junge, *m.* **errand boy.** =karren, *m.* **go-cart.** =mal, *n.* **starting place; goal.** =pass, *m.* **passport; dismission.** =riemen, *m.* **leading string.** =schmied, *m.* **ambulatory smith.** =spiel, *n.* **racing-match, race; pall-mall.** =thier, *n.* **dromedary.** =wagen, *m.* **go-cart.** =werk, *n.* **wheel-work (of a watch).** =zeit, *f.* **rutting-time, rut.** =zettel, *m.* **circular letter.** =ziel, *n.* **goal of a race.** [fr. laufen.]

**Laufe,** *f.* -en; -el, *m.* -ls, -ln. **shell (of beans** *etc.*).

**läufeln,** *tr.* **shell (beans** *etc.*). [fr. Läufel.]

**laufen,** *O. intr.* s. *or* h. **run, move rapidly; move on, proceed, walk, flow; trickle down, leak; rut (of animals); curdle.** *tr.* **run; contract by running.** Gefahr —, **run a risk.** Sturm —, **storm, charge.** **laufend, running, current.** **Lauf=** *in comp's, see* Lauf. [E. leap, loaf, obs. lope.]

**Laufer, Läufer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **runner; courser; foot-man, messenger; bishop (at chess); shoot, sucker; bird (of several kinds).** =vogel, *m.* **decoy-bird.** [fr. laufen.]

**läufig, -isch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **running, current; ruttish.** [fr. Lauf.]

**Läufling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. **run-away, deserter; fugitive.** [fr. laufen.]

**läuftig,** *same as* **läufig.**

**läugbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **deniable.** [fr. läugnen.]

**Läugbarkeit,** *f.* **possibility of being denied.** [fr. läugbar.]

**Lauge,** *f.* -en. **lye (water impregnated with alkaline salt), buck;** *hence* **bitter censure, scolding.** — waschen, **censure sharply.**

**Laugen:** =artig, *adj.* **like lye, alkaline.** =asche, *f.* **pot-ash.** =salz, *n.* **alkaline salt, alkali;** =salzig, *adj.* **alkaline.** =tuch, *n.* **bucking-cloth.**

**laugen,** *tr.* **soak in lye, buck.** [fr. Lauge.]

**laugenhaft, -icht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **alkaline.** [fr. Lauge.]

**läugnen,** *tr.* (**give the lie to:** *hence*) **declare to be untrue, gainsay, contradict, deny; disown, disclaim, disavow, recant.** [relat. with Lüge; Ags. *lygnian.*]

**Läugner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **denier, disclaimer.** [fr. läugnen.]

**=läugnerei,** *f.* -eien. **denying, disowning.** [fr. Läugner.]

**=läugnerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **denying, disowning.** [fr. Läugner.]

**Lauheit, Lauigkeit,** *f.* **lukewarmness, tepidity.** [fr. lau, lauig.]

**laulich,** *same as and from* lau.

**Laulichkeit,** *f. same as* Lauheit. [fr. laulich.]

**Lauling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. **indifferent person.** [fr. lau.]

**Laune,** *f.* -en. **humor, mood, temper; whim, fancy, freak, lune.** bei — sein, **be in good humor.** seine — haben, **be ill-humored.** [fr. Lat. *luna,* 'moon', upon whose changes the changes of mood were fancied to depend.]

**launenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **humorsome, capricious, peevish.** [fr. Laune.]

**Launenhaftigkeit,** *f.* **capriciousness.** [fr. launenhaft.]

**Launer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **humorsome** *or* **peevish person.** [fr. Laune.]

**Launerei,** *f.* **capricious humor.** [fr. Launer.]

**launig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **humorous, playful:** *in comp's,* **humored, tempered.** [fr. Laune.]

**Launigkeit,** *f.* **humorousness.** [fr. launig.]

**launisch,** *same as* launenhaft.

**Laureat,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **poet, laureate.** [fr Lat.]

**Laurer** = Lauerer.

**Laurerei,** *f.* -eien. **lurking, spying, watching.** [fr. Laurer.]

**Laus,** *f.* -äuse. **louse.** **Läuse:** =baum, *m.* **black alder.** =kamm, *m.* **small-tooth comb.** =sucht, *f.* **lousy disease.**

**lauschen,** *intr.* **lie in hiding** *or* **in wait for purposes of seeing** *or* **hearing, lurk and watch** *or* **listen, listen privily; lounge, half slumber; glare, glimmer.** [prob'ly relat. with lauern.]

**Lauscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) eaves-dropper, listener. [fr. lauschen.]

**lauschig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fond of listening *or* prying; (*fig.* of places) quiet, still, comfortable. [fr. lauschen.]

**lausen**, *tr.* rid of lice. [fr. Laus.]

**lausig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lousy; mean. [fr. Laus.]

**Lausigkeit**, *f.* lousiness; meanness. [fr. lausig.]

**1. laut**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) loud, aloud, resonant, audible.

**Laut**, *m.* -tes, -te. sound, tone, audible noise *or* utterance. ▪**lehre**, *f.* doctrine *or* science of sounds, treatise on sounds, PHONOLOGY, phonetics. ▪**los**, *adj.* soundless, silent, mute. ▪**system**, *f.* phonetic system, system of sounds *or* utterances. ▪**verschiebung**, *f.* ('pushing of sounds out of place, shifting of sounds': *i. e.* a progressive [rotatory] change of mute consonants in kindred words), progression of mutes, permutation of consonants. [same with 1. laut.]

**2. laut**, *prep.* (*with gen., rarely dat.*) according to, by the tenor of, in consequence of, by virtue of. [fr. Laut: lit., 'after the sound of'; formerly nach Laut.]

**lautbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) audible; notorious, public. [fr. Laut.]

**Laute**, *f.* -en. lute. **Lauten**: ▪**saite**, *f.* lute-string. ▪**schlagen**, *n.* playing the lute; ▪**schläger**, ▪**spieler**, *m.* lute-player. [through Fr. from Arab.]

**lauten**, *intr.* sound, give sound; purport, run, read. [fr. Laut.]

**läuten**, *intr.* ring, peal, chime, toll. [fr. lauten.]

**Lautener**, *same as* Lautenist.

**Lautenist**, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* -tin.) lute-player. [fr. Laute.]

▪**lauter**, *m.* -rs, -r. sound, letter. [fr. lauten.]

**lauter**, *adj.* clear, pure, undefiled, unmixed; *indecl.* (*adv. used adjectively*), mere, downright, nothing but, pure and simple. [Ags. *hluttor, hlútre.*]

**Läuter**, *m.* -rs, -r. ringer of a bell. [fr. läuten.]

**Läuter-** *in comp's, see* läutern.

**Läuterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) purifier, refiner. [fr. läutern.]

**Lauterkeit**, *f.* purity, clearness; uprightness. [fr. lauter.]

**läutern**, *tr.* purify, refine, clear. **Läuter**: ▪**feuer**, *n.* fire for purifying *or* refining. ▪**kunst**, *f.* art of refining. ▪**tuch**, *n.* filter. [fr. lauter.]

**Läuterung**, *f.* -gen. purification, refining. [fr. läutern.]

▪**lautig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -sounding. [fr. Laut.]

**Lautner** = Lautener.

**Lauwine** = Lawine.

**Lava**, *f.* -ven. lava. [Ital.]

**Lave'ndel**, *m.* -ls. lavender. ▪**geist**, *m.* essence of lavender. [fr. middle-Lat.]

**Lave'tte** = Lafette.

**Lavine** = Lawine.

**lavieren**, *intr.* laveer, tack. [fr. Fr.]

**Lawi'ne**, *f.* -en. avalanche. [L.-Lat. *lavina* (prob'ly Lat. *labi*, 'lapse, fall').]

**lax**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lax, loose. [fr. Lat.]

**Laxa'nz**, *f.* -zen. laxative. [as lax.]

**Laxati'v**, *n.* -ves, -ve. *same as* Laxanz.

**Laxi'r**, *n.* -res, -re. laxative. [fr. laxiren.]

**laxiren**, *tr.* purge, open the bowels. [same deriv'n as lax.]

**Laye** = Laie.

**Lazare't(h)**, *n.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e. hospital (*esp'ly* for soldiers), lazaretto. [fr. Ital.; from *Lazarus*, the leprous beggar.]

**Lazzaroni**, *pl.* Lazzaroni (beggars in Italy, 'whose only refuge is the hospital of St. *Lazarus*'). [Ital.]

**Lazur** = Lajur.

**leben**, *intr.* (*very rarely with gen.*) live, exist, have life; dwell, abide. **lebe wohl**, farewell! **zu — haben**, have a competency *or* enough to live on. **zu — wissen**, know the ways of the world. **es lebe der König!** long live the king! God save the king! **lebend**, living, alive.

**Lebe**, *imperat. in*: ▪**hoch**, *n.* cheer, cheering (*lit.* live high!). ▪**wohl**, *n.* farewell, adieu.

**Lebe**: ▪**traut**, *n.* lichen. ▪**mann**, ▪**mensch**, *m.* man enjoying life.

**Leben**, *n.* -ns, -n. life, living; animation, vivacity, vigor. **um das — bringen**, take the life of, make away with. **für sein — gern thun**, be very fond of doing. **es geht ihm an's —**, his life is at stake, it is a matter of life and death to him. **es gilt mein —**, my life is at stake. **am — sein**, be alive.

**Leb** (*rarely* Lebe): ▪**los**, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate. ▪**tage**, *pl.* days of life; (*often with a sing. poss. pr.*) all one's life, always; *as*, **ich werde mein Lebtage daran denken**, I shall think of it all my life). ▪**zeit**, *f.* lifetime.

**Leben**: ▪**erwecker**, *m.* one who animates *or* imparts life. ▪**lang**, *n.* duration of life, lifetime. ▪**leer**, *adj.* lifeless, dead.

**Lebens**: ▪**abend**, *m.* evening of life, decline of years. ▪**alter**, *n.* age, stage of life. ▪**arm**, *adj.* of little life *or* vitality, feeble, languid. ▪**art**, *f.* mode of living; behavior; profession, trade. ▪**bedingung**, *f.* condition essential to life, means of life; vital condition. ▪**beschreiber**, *m.* BIOGRAPHER; ▪**beschreibung**, *f.* BIOGRAPHY. ▪**besserung**, *f.* making one's life better, reformation. ▪**blüt(h)e**, *f.* prime of life. ▪**erhalter**, *m.* life-preserver. ▪**einrichtung**, *f.* arrangement of life, mode of living. ▪**fähig**, *adj.* vital; ▪**fähigkeit**, *f.* vitality, vital energy. ▪**fahrt**, *f.* life's pilgrimage, earthly pilgrimage, life. ▪**feuer**, *n.* ▪**flamme**, *f.* vital flame, spark of life. ▪**frage**, *f.* vital question. ▪**frist**, *f.* allotted term of life, duration of existence. ▪**froh**, *adj.* enjoying life, joyful, happy. ▪**frühe**, *f.* youthful age. ▪**gang**, *m.* process *or* economy of life, vital functions; course *or* vicissitudes of life. ▪**gefährlich**, *adj.* dangerous to life. ▪**gefühl**, *n.* feeling of life, sense of existence. ▪**geist**, *m.* spirit *or* principle of life; invigorating *or* enlivening spirit. ▪**glut(h)**, *f.* vital flame. ▪**groß**, *adj.* large as life, full-sized; ▪**größe**, *f.* full size *or* length. ▪**güter**, *pl.* ▪**habe**, *f.* good things *or* blessings of life. ▪**jahr**, *n.* year of one's life. ▪**klugheit**, *f.* worldly prudence *or* wisdom. ▪**kraft**, *f.* vital strength *or* energy; ▪**kräftig**, *adj.* full of vital energy, vigorous. ▪**lang**, ▪**länglich**, *adj.* life-long, through *or* for life: **auf Lebenslang**, for life, for ever. ▪**lehre**, *f.* science of life, BIOLOGY. ▪**licht**, *n.* flame of life. ▪**lust**, *f.* enjoyment of life, love of life, cheerful temper; ▪**lustig**, *adj.* loving life, cheerful, merry, jocund. ▪**mai**, *m.* May-time of life, spring of existence. ▪**mittel**, *n.* means of subsistence, provisions, victuals. ▪**muth**, *m.* animated

*or* cheerful temper, love of life; ▪muthig *adj.* cheerful, loving life; full of vital energy. ▪ordnung, *f.* ordering *or* regulation of life, regimen, diet. ▪regung, *f.* stir of life, vividness of existence. ▪rente, *f.* life-annuity. ▪stoff, *m.* what is necessary to preserve life; proper element; oxygen. ▪strafe, *f.* capital punishment, penalty of death. ▪stufe, *f.* stage *or* degree of life, period. ▪tag, *m.* day of one's life; *fig.* life. ▪trieb, *m.* vitality. ▪umstand, *m.* circumstance of one's life; anecdote. ▪unterhalt, *m.* (support of life: *i. e.*) sustenance, livelihood, subsistence. ▪vermögen, *n.* vital faculty. ▪versicherung, *f.* life-insurance. ▪wärme, *f.* vital warmth. ▪weise, *f.* manner of living, way of life. ▪weisheit, *f.* worldly wisdom. ▪zeit, *f.* lifetime. ▪ziel, *n.* end of life; aim of life. [infinit. of leben.]

▪de'ndig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) living, alive; lively, vivacious, vivid. [fr. lebend, with anomal. changed accent.]

▪endigkeit, *f.* being alive, living state; liveliness, vivacity. [fr. lebendig.]

Leber, *f.* –rn. liver. ▪ader, *f.* hepatic vein. ▪beschwerde, *f.* liver-complaint. ▪flecken, *m.* liver-spot, mole (on the skin). ▪mittel, *n.* remedy for liver-complaints. ▪sucht, *f.* liver-disease.

lebhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lively, vivacious, animated, sprightly, quick. [fr. Leben.]

Lebhaftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness. [fr. lebhaft.]

▪lebig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having life, ▪lived. [fr. Leben.]

▪lebigkeit, *f.* state of having life. [fr. lebig.]

Lebkuchen, *m.* –ns, –n. gingerbread. [Leb (fr. Lat. *libum*) and Kuchen.]

Lech, *m.* –ches, –che. dross.

lech, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (chapped from dryness: *hence*) leaky. [fr. lechen.]

lechen, *intr.* be chapped *or* split from dryness; *hence* be parched with thirst, pant for thirst; be panting *or* languishing (for). [E. leak.]

lechzen, *intr.* be parched with thirst, pant with thirst, loll, languish. [fr. lechen.]

leck, *adj.* (*or adv.*) leaky. [relat. with lech.]

Leck, *m.* –ckes, –cke; *or* –cke, *f.* –en. leak. [fr. leck.]

1. lecken, *intr.* leak, trickle. *tr.* sprinkle. [same deriv'n as leck.]

2. lecken, *intr.* (*or tr.*) lick, touch lightly.

3. lecken, *intr.* spring, hop.

Lecker, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) licker, dainty person; flatterer. [fr. 2. lecken.]

lecker, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dainty, delicate, palatable; dainty, lickerish, fastidious. ▪bissen, *n.* dainty bit, choice morsel. ▪essen, *n.* ▪gericht, *n.* ▪speise, *f.* dainty dish, luxurious repast. ▪maul, ▪mäulchen, *n.* ▪zahn, *m.* dainty-mouth, lickerish person, sweet-tooth. ▪werk, *n.* dainties. [fr. Lecker.]

Leckerei, *f.* –eien. daintiness, lickerishness; dainty, choice dish. [fr. Lecker.]

leckerhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dainty, lickerish. [fr. lecker.]

Leckerhaftigkeit, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness. [fr. leckerhaft.]

Leckerheit, *f.* delicacy. [fr. lecker.]

leckern, *intr.* be dainty *or* lickerish. [fr. lecker.] [Lat.]

Lectio'n, *f.* –nen. lesson; reprimand. [fr.

Le'ctor, *m.* –res, –o'ren. teacher in a German gymnasium; lector. [Lat.]

Lectora't, *n.* –tes, –te. office of a lector.

Lectü're, *f.* –en. reading; lecture. [fr. Fr.]

Leder, *n.* –rs, –r. leather. ▪arbeiter, *m.* workman in leather. ▪artig, *adj.* like leather, tough; ▪artigkeit, *f.* toughness. ▪band, *m.* leather-binding: *n.* leather-strap *or* band. ▪bereiter, *m.* leather-dresser, CURRIER; ▪bereitung, *f.* dressing of leather. ▪harz, *n.* India-rubber. ▪haut, *f.* thick skin. ▪hosen, *pl.* leather-breeches. ▪streifen, *n.* strip *or* strap of leather, thong. ▪werk, *n.* leather-work, articles of leather. ▪zeug, *n.* leather articles.

1. ledern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of leather, leathern; tedious, dull. [fr. Leder.]

2. ledern, *tr.* dress leather, curry; beat (as with a thong). [fr. Leder; E. obsol. leather.]

ledig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) free, unencumbered, untrammelled, unoccupied, empty, void, vacant; unmarried, single. — geben, set free, release. — sprechen, (declare free of guilt: *i. e.*) acquit. — gehen, go unemployed, idle about. ▪lassung, *f.* setting free, deliverance. ▪sprechung, *tr.* declaring free from guilt, acquittal, absolution.

ledigen, *tr.* free, acquit. [fr. ledig.]

Ledigkeit, *f.* unmarried state, single blessedness. [fr. ledig.]

lediglich, *adv.* solely, only, entirely. [fr. ledig.]

Lee, *n.* lee (side).

leer, *adj.* (*or adv.*) empty, void, vacant; vain. ▪gebrannt, *adj.* burnt empty *or* bare, cleared by fire. [fr. leer.]

Leere, *f.* emptiness, void, vacuum, blank.

leeren, *tr.* empty, void, evacuate. [fr. leer.]

Leerheit, *f.* *same as* Leere.

Lefze, *f.* –en. lip.

lega'l, *adj.* (*or adv.*) legal, lawful. [fr. Lat.]

legalisiren, *tr.* legalize.

Legalitä't, *f.* legality.

Lega't, *m.* –ten, –ten. legate. [fr. Lat.]

Legata'r, *m.* –rs, –re. legatee. [fr. Lat.]

Legation, *f.* –nen. legation. Legations: ▪rath, *m.* counsellor of a legation. ▪secretär, *m.* secretary of a legation: *etc.*

Legel, *n.* –ls, –l. keg, cruse. [fr. Lat. *lagena.*]

legen, *tr.* lay, cause to lie, deposit, put down, place. *refl.* lay one's self down, go to rest, be quiet. be allayed, abate. an den Tag —, make public *or* known. einem zur Last —, charge upon one; blame one for. sich auf etwas —, apply *or* devote one's self to something. in Asche —, reduce to ashes, burn down. zur Schau —, expose to view. gelegen, *see the word.*

Lege: ▪brett, *n.* gang-board. ▪büchse, *f.* spring-gun. ▪henne, *f.* ▪huhn, *n.* laying-hen, layer. ▪zeit, *f.* laying-time. [fr. liegen.]

Lege'nde, *f.* –en. legend. [fr. middle Lat.]

Leger, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who lays *or* puts down; layer. [fr. legen.]

Legio'n, *f.* –nen. legion. [fr. Lat.]

Legiona'r, *m.* –rs, –re. legionary.

Legislati'v, *adj.* (*or adv.*) legislative. [fr. Lat.]

Legislatur, *f.* –ren. legislature.

legiti'm, *adj.* (*or adv.*) legitimate. [fr. Lat.]

legitimiren, *tr.* legitimate, make lawful.

Legitimi'st, *m.* –ten, –ten. legitimist, one supporting legitimate authority.

**Legitimitä't**, *f.* -ten. **legitimacy.**

**Lehen** (*or* **Lehn**), *n.* -ns, -n (*or* -hne). (*obsol.*) anything lent, **loan**; *now* fief (estate held of a superior on certain conditions), feud, feudal tenure. **Leh(e)n** *or* **Leh(e)ns**: =adel, *m.* feudal nobility. =bauer, *m.* peasant holding a fee farm. =bekenntniß, *n.* deed of enfeoffment. =besitz, *m.* copy-hold. =dienst, *m.* feudal service, vassalage. =eid, *m.* **oath** of fealty. =erbe, *n.* heir of a fief, feudal heir =folge, *f.* succession to a fief; obligation to follow the lord in time of war. =folger, *m.* heir of a fief. =frei, *adj.* allodial (held independent of the lord paramount); =freiheit, *f.* free-hold. =gebrauch, *m.* feudal custom. =gericht, *n.* court of fees; court-baron. =gut, *n.* estate in fee, feudal estate *or* property, feod. =herr, *m.* feudal lord, liege lord; =herrlich, *adj.* pertaining to a feudal lord; =herrschaft, *f.* state of a feudal lord. =hof, *m.* court of fees *or* of a feudal liege-lord. =hoheit, *f.* feudal sovereignty *or* supremacy. =leute, *pl. see* =mann. =mann (*pl.* =leute), *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, liege-man. =pflicht, *f.* feudal obligation, vassalage; fealty, homage of a vassal; =pflichtig, *adj.* subject to feudal service, liege. =recht, *n.* feudal law *or* **right.** =richter, *m.* judge of a feudal court. =satzung, *f.* feudal institution. =schein, *m.* title-deed. =stück, *n.* portion of a fee. =system, *n.* feudal-system. =träger, *m.* feudal tenant, feudatory. =treue, *f.* feudal faith. =verbindung, *f.* =verfassung, *f.* feudal system, feudalism. =vertrag, *m.* feudal contract. =vetter, *m.* kinsman by the father's side, agnate. =wesen, *n.* feudal system, feudalism. =zins, quit-rent. [fr. leihen, '**lend** (confer on conditions)'.]

**lehenbar, -rkeit** = lehnbar, -rkeit.

**Lehm**, *m.* -mes. **loam**, clay, mud. =arbeiter, *m.* worker in clay. =artig, *adj.* loamy, clayey. =boden, *m.* loamy *or* clayey soil; mud-floor. =kleber, =klicker, *m.* worker in clay. =stein, *m.* clay-brick; *etc.*

**1. lehmen**, *tr.* **loam**, clay. [fr. Lehm.]

**2. lehmen**, -ern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **loam** *or* clay. [fr. Lehm.]

**lehmicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **loamy**, like loam *or* clay, clayey, muddy. [fr. Lehm.]

**Lehn**, *etc., etc., see* Lehen and 1. 2. lehnen.

**lehnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of holding a fief; feudal. [fr. Lehen.]

**Lehnbarkeit**, *f.* feudality. [fr. lehnbar.]

**1. Lehne**, *f.* -en. support for leaning against *or* on, *as* back *or* arm (of a chair), balustrade, railing, prop, leaning-stock, battlement (for the roof): inclined plane, slope, declivity. **Lehn**: *see* 1. lehnen. [fr. 1. lehnen.]

**2. Lehne**, *f.* -en. maple (of the North).

**3. Lehne**, *f.* -en. wild sow.

**1. lehnen**, *intr. or tr.* **lean**, incline, recline; rest, find support. **Lehn** (*also from* 1. Lehne): =bank, *f.* leaning-bench, settee. =brett, *n.* board for reclining *or* leaning on. =fenster, *n.* window with embrasure. =sessel, =stuhl, *m.* chair with a back, easy chair, arm-chair.

**2. lehnen**, *tr.* **loan, lend**; borrow. *intr.* be a feudal tenant *or* tributary as such. **Lehn**: =bedienter, =lakei, *m.* (one lending his service for the occasion: *i. e.*) temporary servant *or* valet, guide, cicerone. =pferd, *n.* hired horse, job-horse. =satz, *m.* auxiliary *or* preliminary proposition, lemma. [fr. leihen.]

**lehnhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to a feoff, feudal. [fr. Lehen.]

**lehrbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being taught. [fr. lehren.]

**Lehrbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being taught. [fr. lehrbar.]

**Lehre**, *f.* doctrine, teaching, dogma, precept, theory; system of instruction; apprenticeship. [E. lore; fr. lehren.]

**lehren**, *tr.* teach, instruct, inform: *dialect. confounded with* lernen, *and in some comp's* (Lehr=) *used for it.* gelehrt (Gelehrt), *see the word.*

**Lehr**: =amt, *n.* office of teaching, office of a teacher, professorship, ministry. =anstalt, *f.* educational establishment, school. =art, *f.* method of teaching. =begier(de), *f.* desire to teach; studious disposition, inquisitiveness; =begierig, *adj.* desirous of teaching *or* learning. =begriff, *m.* principle of a doctrine *or* science. =bote, *m.* apostle, missionary. =buch, *n.* school-book, elementary manual. =bursche, *m.* apprentice. =dichter, *m.* didactic poet; =dichtung, *f.* didactic poem. =eifer, *m.* zeal for teaching; desire of learning. =fach, *n.* profession of teaching. =form, *f.* didactic form, method of teaching. =frau, *f.* instructress; teacher's wife. =gabe, *f.* gift *or* talent for teaching. =gang, *m.* course of teaching. =gedicht, *n.* didactic poem. =gehülfe, *m.* assistant teacher. =geld, *n.* apprentice's fee. =genoss, *m.* fellow apprentice; fellow-student, schoolmate. =geschäft, *n. same as* =amt. =geschichte, *f.* instructive story. =gierig, *adj.* eager to instruct *or* to learn. =grund, *m.* foundation *or* principle of a doctrine *or* science. =jahr, *n.* apprenticeship. =junge, *m.* apprentice, pupil. =jünger, *m.* disciple, scholar, pupil. =kind, *n.* schoolboy. =kunst, *f.* art of teaching, didactics. =lust, *f. same as* =begierde. =mädchen, *n.* apprentice-girl. =mässig, *adj.* dogmatical, orthodox. =meister, *m.* teaching-master, teacher; =meisterin, *f.* preceptress, lady-teacher. =methode, *f.* method of instruction. =mittel, *n.* means of instruction. =ordnung, *f.* order *or* regulation of instruction. =plan, *m.* plan of instruction. =probe, *f.* (time of) probation, novitiate. =punkt, *m.* point of doctrine, tenet, axiom. =reich, *adj.* instructive. =saal, *m.* hall for teaching *or* lecturing. =satz, *m.* dogma; theorem, proposition. =spruch, *m.* instructive saying *or* precept, sententious precept, maxim, adage, apothegm. =stand, *m.* state *or* profession of a teacher; body of teachers. =stube, *f.* schoolroom. =stuhl, *m.* professorial chair. =stunde, *f.* hour of instruction. =styl, *m.* didactic style. =ton, *m.* dogmatical *or* pedantic tone. =weg, *m.* =weise, *f.* method of teaching. =widrig, *adj.* opposed to sound doctrine, heterodox. =zeit, *f.* time of teaching, apprenticeship. =zimmer, *f.* schoolroom. =zunft, *f.* sect.

**Lehrer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teacher, instructor. =stand, =stelle, *same as* Lehr=stand *etc.* [fr. lehren.]

**lehrhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) instructive; fit for teaching. [fr. lehren.]

**=lehrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) professing a doctrine

*or* belief; to be taught, docile. [in the former sense from Lehre; in the latter from lehren.]

**Lehrling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. pupil, scholar, apprentice; novice, tyro. »**stand**, *m.* apprenticeship. [fr. lehren.]

**lehrsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily taught, docile; (*rarely*) fond of teaching. [fr. lehren.]

**Lehrsamkeit**, *f.* docility. [fr. lehrsam.]

**»lei**, *old noun, meaning* kind, sort, *now found only in compos'n, forming indeclinable adjectives.* [fr. old Fr. *ley*, Lat. *lex*.]

**Leib**, *m.* -bes, -ber. life; body; belly, womb, waist; bodice. wohl bei —e, corpulent. vom —e fallen, grow thin. einem zu —e gehen, attack one. gesegneten —es sein, be pregnant *or* in a family way. es geht einem an den —, one's life is at stake. der — des Herrn, (the body of Christ: *hence*) consecrated bread and wine. **Leib** (*mostly fig.* body-, prince's private, favorite *etc.*): »**arzt**, *m.* prince's private physician, attendant physician. »**barbier**, *m.* king's barber. »**binde**, *f.* girdle, belt, sash. »**compagnie**, *f.* life *or* body guard. »**diener**, *m.* page, attendant, domestic. »**eigen**, *adj.* in thraldom; *as noun*, bond-man, serf, thrall; »**eigenschaft**, *f.* bondage, servitude; »**eigen(t)hum**, *n.* possession of the person of another, possession of a serf. »**essen**, *n.* favorite dish. »**fall**, *n.* escheat (= falling back, reverting) of a serf's fief; »**fällig**, *adj.* revertible, liable to escheat. »**farbe**, *f.* flesh-color; favorite color. »**frohne**, *f.* personal statute service, personal socage. »**garde**, *f.* life-guard, body-guard. »**geding(e)**, *n.* disposition of property for the benefit of a person, settlement, jointure, annuity for life. »**geld**, *n.* serf's yearly tribute. »**gericht**, *n.* favorite dish. »**gürtel**, *m.* waist-belt, girdle; life-preserver. »**jäger**, *m.* prince's huntsman. »**knecht**, *m.* groom of a prince's stable. »**kutsche**, *f.* state-coach. »**los**, *adj.* bodiless, incorporeal. »**pacht**, *f.* (*or m.*) lease for life. »**page**, *m.* page in waiting, attendant page. »**pferd**, *n.* favorite horse. »**regiment**, *n.* regiment of the body-guard. »**rente**, *f.* life-rent, life annuity. »**rock**, *m.* tight-fitting coat. »**rolle**, *f.* favorite role *or* character (of an actor). »**schaar**, *f.* body-guard. »**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the bowels, belly-ache. »**schnitt**, *m.* waist of a garment. »**speise**, *f.* favorite food. »**spruch**, *m.* favorite maxim *or* sentence. »**stückchen**, *n.* favorite tune *or* air. »**trabant**, *m.* life-guardsman. »**träger**, *m.* fiduciary (one who holds a trust for another). »**wache**, *f.* body-guard, life-guards. »**wäsche**, *f.* body-linen. »**wundarzt**, *m.* prince's private surgeon. »**zins**, *same as* »**rente**. »**zucht**, *f.* *same as* »**gedinge**. »**zwang**, *m.* constipation.

**Leibes**: »**bau**, *m.* build *or* make of the body, frame. »**beschaffenheit**, *f.* bodily constitution. »**erbe**, *m.* heir of one's body, natural heir; offspring; *pl.* issue. »**fehler**, *m.* bodily deformity. »**frucht**, *f.* fruit of the womb, offspring; foetus. »**gebrechen**, *n.* bodily defect *or* infirmity. »**gefahr**, *f.* peril of life. »**gestalt**, *f.* bodily form, figure, frame. »**kraft**, *f.* bodily strength *or* vigor; aus Leibeskräften, with all one's might. »**länge**, *f.* tallness, stature. »**leben**, *n.* life of the body: bei Leibeslleben nicht, on no account whatever. »**nahrung**, *f.* nutriment, nourishment. »**schwäche**, *f.* bodily infirmity *or* weakness. »**strafe**, *f.* corporal punishment. »**übung**, *f.* bodily exercise. [fr. leben.]

**Leibchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. bodice, stays. [fr. Leib.]

**leiben**, *intr.* live: *only in* wie er leibt und lebt, as he really is, his very self. [fr. Leib.]

**leibhaft**, -tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bodily, in real person *or* presence, real, actual, incarnate. [fr. Leib.]

**Leibhaftigkeit**, *f.* state of real presence, reality. [fr. leibhaft.]

**»leibig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such and such) a body. [fr. Leib.]

**»leibigkeit**, *f.* state of having a body. [fr. leibig.]

**leiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bodily, corporal, corporeal, one's own. —er Vetter, cousin-german. [fr. Leib.]

**Leiblichkeit**, *f.* bodiliness, corporeality. [fr. leiblich.]

**1. Leich(e)** = Laich, Laiche.

**2. Leiche**, *f.* -en. dead body, corpse; *fig.* (*esp'ly in comp's* [Leichen]) funeral, obsequies.

**Leich**: »**dorn**, *m.* (thorn in the flesh: *hence*) corn (on the toe). »**huhn**, *n.* lich-owl, bird of ill omen. »**korb**, *m.* bier. *consult also* Leichen-.

**Leichen** (*gen'ly in the figurat. sense of* funeral): »**acker**, *m.* burying-ground. »**artig**, *adj.* cadaverous. »**begängniß**, *n.* burial, obsequies. »**begleitung**, *f.* funeral procession *or* train. »**besorger**, »**bestatter**, »**besteller**, *m.* undertaker. »**blaß**, *adj.* pale as death, ghastly; »**blässe**, *f.* death-like paleness, ghastliness. »**dienst**, *m.* burial-service, requiem. »**duft**, »**dunst**, *m.* cadaverous smell. »**essen**, *n.* funeral repast. »**eule**, *f.* lich-owl, bird of ill omen. »**fackel**, *f.* funeral torch. »**feier**, *f.* »**fest**, *n.* funeral feast, obsequies, funeral. »**folger**, *m.* one who follows a funeral train, mourner. »**gebräuche**, *pl.* funeral rites. »**gebühr**, *f.* burial fee. »**gedächtniß**, *n.* funeral oration. »**gefolge**, *n.* funeral procession *or* train. »**gerüst**, *n.* catafalco. »**gesang**, *m.* dirge. »**gewand**, *n.* winding sheet, shroud. »**gewölbe**, *n.* »**gruft**, *f.* burial-vault; catacomb. »**handlung**, *f.* funeral act. »**haus**, *n.* house of mourning; house for keeping dead bodies. »**kalt**, *adj.* cold as death, deadly cold. »**klage**, *f.* wailing for the dead. »**kleid**, *n.* shroud; *pl.* grave-clothes. »**mahl**, *n.* funeral repast. »**mäßig**, *same as* leichenhaft. »**öffnung**, *f.* dissection, post mortem. »**predigt**, »**rede**, *f.* funeral sermon *or* oration. »**schändung**, *f.* desecration committed on corpses. »**schau**, *f.* inquest held on a dead body. »**schleier**, *m.* shroud. »**statt**, »**stätte**, *f.* burying-place *or* -ground. »**stein**, *m.* tombstone. »**tuch**, *n.* pall; shroud. »**vogel**, *m.* lich-owl, bird of ill-omen. »**wache**, »**weibe**, *f.* watch over a corpse. »**wagen**, *m.* hearse. »**zug**, *m.* funeral train *or* procession. [E. obsol. lich; Ags. *lic*, 'body, flesh'.]

**leichenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) corpse-like, cadaverous; funereal. [fr. Leich.]

**Leichnam**, *m.* -ms, -me. dead body, corpse, cadaver. [fr. Leich and an old *hamo* (Ags. *hama*), 'cover, envelope': 'the bodily envelope'; Ags. *lichama*.]

**leicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) light, not heavy *or* burdensome; easy, not difficult, facile; nimble, not heavy *or* slow; light-minded, fickle. »**beflügelt**, »**beschwingt**, *adj.* light-winged.

-beweglich, *adj.* easily movable, lightly moving. -blütig, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful. -faßlich, *adj.* easily comprehended, popular. -fertig, *adj.* (easily ready for anything: *hence*) frivolous, inconsiderate, light; mischievous, wanton; -fertigkeit, *f.* frivolousness, wantonness. -füßig, *adj.* light-footed; frivolous. -gläubig, *adj.* easy of belief, credulous; -gläubigkeit, *f.* credulity. -hin, *adv.* lightly. -sinn, *m.* lightness of mind, levity, frivolity, indiscretion; -sinnig, *adj.* light-minded, frivolous, indiscreet.

leichten, *tr.* lighten, ease. [fr. leicht.]

leichtern, *tr.* make lighter, ease. [fr. compar. of leicht.]

Leichtheit = Leichtigkeit.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* -ten. lightness; facility, ease. [fr. leicht.]

leichtlich, *adv.* lightly, easily. [fr. leicht.]

leid, *adj.* (*only predicat'ly*). disagreeable, painful, distressing. es ist (*or* thut) mir —, I am sorry; I regret; I am vexed. *as noun*, Leides (*or* Leids), harm, hurt, pain, distress, trouble: sich ein — thun, make away with one's self. leider, *see the word.* [E. loath, loth: from leiden.]

Leid, *n.* -des. harm, hurt, pain; sorrow, grief, mourning. — tragen, wear mourning. -brief, *m.* condolatory epistle. -flor, *m.* crape for mourning. -tag, *m.* day of mourning. -tragen, *n.* mourning; -tragend, *adj.* mourning; *as noun*, mourner. -voll, *adj.* painful, sorrowful, mournful. -wesen, *n.* lamentation; affliction. [fr. leid.]

leidbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sufferable. [fr. leiden.]

1. leiden, *O. tr.* suffer, endure, bear; bear with, put up with, tolerate, allow; (*rarely*) hurt. *intr.* be in pain, suffer. leidend, suffering, passive; *as noun*, sufferer.

Leiden, *n.* suffering, affliction, distress, misfortune.

Leidens: -becher, -kelch, *m.* cup of sorrow. -gefährte, -genosse, *m.* fellow-sufferer. -geschichte, *f.* history of sufferings; history of the passion of Christ. -matt, *adj.* grief-worn. -tag, *m.* day of sorrow *or* misfortune; Good-Friday. -woche, *f.* passion-week. -wort, *n.* PASSIVE VERB. [relat. with E. loath.]

Leidenschaft, *f.* -ten. PASSION, violent emotion *or* desire. Leidenschafts: -frei, *adj.* dispassionate. -los, *adj.* dispassionate; -losigkeit, *f.* want of passion, calmness, apathy. -wort, *n.* interjection. [fr. leiden.]

leidenschaftlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) PASSIONATE, impassioned, vehement. [fr. Leidenschaft.]

Leidenschaftlichkeit, *f.* PASSIONATENESS. [fr. Leidenschaft.]

leidentlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sufferable, endurable. [fr. Leiden.]

leider, *interjectional adv.* alas! unfortunately, to my sorrow, as I regret. [compar. of leid, for was mir noch leider ist, 'what is yet more painful to me'.]

-leider, *m.* -rs, -r. sufferer. [fr. leiden.]

-leiderei, *f.* suffering. [fr. Leider.]

leidig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disagreeable, abominable, loathsome; pitiful, sorry, sad. *in comp's*, pained, suffering. [fr. Leid.]

leidlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sufferable, tolerable, passable. [fr. leiden.]

Leidlichkeit, *f.* tolerableness, mediocrity. [fr. leidlich.]

Leier, *f.* -rn. lyre; *fig.* lyric song; humdrum tone; old story. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of a lyre, lyrate. -gang, *m.* monotonous routine. -mädchen, *n.* girl playing on the lyre. -orgel, *f.* hand-organ. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Leierer, *m.* -rs, -r. lyre-man. [fr. leiern.]

leiern, *intr.* (*or tr.*) play on the lyre; play *or* sing in monotonous tone, drawl, loiter. [fr. Leier.]

leihen, *O. tr.* lend; confer, bestow; borrow, obtain upon interest *or* on condition. Leih: -bank, *f.* -haus, *n.* loan-office; pawn broker's shop. -bibliothek, *f.* circulating library. -kauf, *m.* earnest money.

Leiher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lender. [fr. leihen.]

Leim, *m.* -mes. glue; adhesive substance, bird-lime. -farbe, *f.* lime-water color; distemper (in painting). -stange, *f.* lime-stick. -stoff, *n.* gluten.

leimen, *tr.* glue, lime, size. [fr. Leim.]

leimicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gluish, gluey, limy. [fr. Leim.]

Lein, *n.* -nes, -ne. flax-plant, flax, linen. -bau, *m.* cultivation of flax. -baum, *m.* elm-tree. -bruder, *m.* linen-printer. -fink, *m.* flax-finch, linnet. -garn, *n.* linen-yarn. -kraut, *n.* flax-weed. -öl, *n.* linseed oil. -same, *m.* linseed. -tuch, *n.* linen-cloth, linen. -waare, *f.* linen. -wand, *f.* linen, linen cloth, canvas (Wand relat. with Gewand, and meaning 'stuff': Ags. *linæd*); -wanden, *adj.* made of linen, linen. -wandmalerei, *f.* painting on canvas. -schabsel, *n.* lint. -zeug, *n.* linen. [fr. Lat.; E. linen, lint, line.]

Leine, *f.* -en. line, cord, rope.

Lein: -pfad, *m.* -straße, *f.* track-road, path along a river *or* canal for horses dragging vessels. -tänzer, *m.* rope-dancer. [prob'ly relat. with Lein.]

leinen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flaxen, linen. [fr. Lein.]

Leinen, *n.* -ns. linen, linen cloth *or* clothing. -nadel, *f.* embroidering needle. [fr. leinen.]

Leinting, *m.* -gs, -ge. flax-finch, linnet. [fr. Lein.]

leise, *adj.* (*or adv.*) not loud, soft, low, gentle, imperceptible. — hören, be sharp of hearing. -gänger, -treter, *m.* sneaking fellow, spy. leis: -hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing. -rauschend, *adj.* softly rustling, with gentle murmur. *etc.*

leistbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be rendered *or* performed. [fr. leisten.]

Leistbarkeit, *f.* practicability, feasibility. [fr. leistbar.]

1. Leiste, *f.* -en. groin; spavin. Leisten: -band, *n.* inguinal ligament. -bruch, *m.* rupture in the groin, inguinal rupture.

2. Leiste, *f.* -en. long strip *or* piece of any substance serving as an edge *and* what is enclosed by it: *hence* edge, ledge, border, list, selvage, bracket; channel, flute, rut (of a wheel). Leisten: -hobel, *m.* ploughplane. -vers, *m.* acrostic. -werk, *n.* *same as* Gesims.

Leisten, *m.* -ns, -n. (shoemaker's) last.

leisten, *tr.* perform, accomplish; do, render (*esp'ly* something due *or* expected). Burgschaft —, give bail *or* security. [Ags. *læstan*, 'perform, last' = E. last, 'continue through'.] [doing. [fr. leisten.]

Leistung, *f.* -gen. performance, rendering,

**Leit-**, *see* leiten.

**leitbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be led *or* guided, manageable. [fr. leiten.]

**Leitbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being led, manageableness. [fr. leitbar.]

**Leite**, *f.* –en. mountain-slope, declivity.

**leiten**, *tr.* lead, guide, conduct, direct, manage. **Leit:** =faden, *m.* leading *or* guiding thread, clew, guide =fähig, *adj* able to be led *or* conducted. =graben, *m.* conduct-ditch, drain-ditch. =mittel, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle. =riemen, *m.* guide-strap (for horses), leash. =röhre, *f.* conduct-pipe, water-pipe. =seil, *n.* leading-rein, leash. =stern, *m.* leading *or* guiding star; polar star. =strick, *m.* leading-rein, leash. =zaum, *m.* rein. =zeichen, *n.* direct (musical sign). =zeug, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle.

**1. Leiter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) leader, guide. [fr. leiten.]

**2. Leiter**, *f.* –rn. ladder, scale; rack (of a hay-waggon). =baum, *m.* ladder-beam. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder. =sprosse, *f.* ladder-step. =wagen, *m.* =karre, *f.* waggon *or* cart with racks.

**Leitsmann**, *m.* leader, conductor, guide. [fr. leiten and Mann.]

**Leitung**, *f.* leading, guidance, direction. **Leitungs:** =fähig, *adj.* capable of leading *or* being led. =regel, *f.* prescription. =röhre, *same as* Leitröhre. [fr. leiten.]

**Lem** *etc.*, **Len** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Lehm, Lehn, *etc.*

**Lende**, *f.* –en. loins, hip, haunch. **Lenden:** =braten, *m.* sirloin, rump of beef. =knochen, *m.* hip-bone. =krank, *m.* affected with sciatica; =krankheit, sciatica. =lahm, *adj.* lame in the hips; lazy. =stück, *n.* loin, fillet. [E. obsol. lends.]

**Lenk-**, *see* lenken.

**lenkbar**, **-keit**, *same as* lenksam *etc.*

**lenken**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) turn *or* bend into a desired direction, direct aright, steer, rein, manage, govern. **Lenk:** =riemen, *m.* guiding-strap, rein. =seil, *n.* guiding rope. =steuer, *n.* helm, rudder. =zaum, *m.* reins. [E. link, 'complicate, bend *or* twist together'.]

**Lenker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) director, disposer, ruler. [fr. lenken.]

**lenksam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pliable, tractable, flexible, manageable. [fr. lenken.]

**Lenksamkeit**, *f.* tractableness, manageableness. [fr. lenksam.]

**Lenkung**, *f.* directing, governing, disposing; steering. [fr. lenken.]

**Lenne** = 2. Lehne.

**Lenz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. spring-time, spring. =flur, *f.* vernal field. =grün, *n.* vernal green. [Ags. *lencten;* relat. to E. lent.]

**lenzen**, *intr.* become spring. [fr. Lenz.]

**lenzisch**, *adj.* vernal. [fr. Lenz.]

**Leopa'rd**, *m.* –den, –den. leopard. [fr. Lat.]

**ler** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* leer *etc.*

**1. Lerche**, *f.* –en. lark. **Lerchen:** =falk, *m.* lark-hawk, merlin. =garn, *n.* lark-net. =stösser, *m.* sparrow-hawk. =streichen, *n.* =streich, *m.* migration *or* catching of larks.

**2. Lerche**, *f.* –en. larch-tree. **Lerchen:** =baum, *m.* =tanne, *f.* larch-tree. =holz, *n.* larch-wood. [fr. Lat. *larix.*]

**Lere, leren** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Lehre *etc.*

**lernbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be learnt. [fr. lernen.]

**Lernbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being learnt. [fr. lernbar.]

**lernen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) learn; be an apprentice.

**Lernen** *n.* learning.

**Lern:** =begierde, *f.* desire of learning; =begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning. =eifer, *m.* zeal for learning. =fleiss, *m.* diligence to learn, application. =stoff, *m.* subject matter to be learnt. =stück, *n.* piece for learning, lesson, task. =zeit, *f.* time for learning *or* study; apprenticeship. [relat. with lehren.]

**=lernig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) learning; docile. [fr. lernen.]

**lesbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) legible; fit for reading. [fr. lesen.]

**Lesbarkeit**, *f.* legibility; fitness for reading. [fr. lesbar.]

**Lesbier**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) Lesbian.

**lesbisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Lesbian.

**Lese**, *f.* –en. gleaning, gathering, vintage; produce of gathering *etc.*; trick (in cards). [fr. lesen.]

**lesen**, *O. tr.* gather, collect, pick up, glean; *gen'lly* read.

**Lese** (*gen'ly in the sense of* reading): =art (*or* Lesart), *f.* manner of reading, reading. =begier, *f.* ardent desire of reading; =begierig, *adj.* eager after reading. =bibliothek, *f.* circulating library. =buch, *n.* reading-book, reader. =holz, *n.* wood for gathering, windfallen wood. =kreis, *m.* circle of readers. =lust, *f.* love of reading, studious inclination. =meister, *m.* lecturer. =stoff, *m.* subject of reading. =weit, *f.* reading public. =zeit, *f.* vintage-time; reading-time. =zimmer, *f.* reading room, study; boudoir (of a lady). [E. lease; compare Lat. *legere*, 'gather, read'.]

**Lesen**, *n.* gathering; reading, lecture. **Lesens:** =werth, =würdig, *adj.* worth reading.

**Leser**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) gatherer, gleaner; reader; lecturer. [fr. lesen.]

**Leserei**, *f.* –eien. reading without plan; literary trash. [fr. Leser.]

**leserlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) legible. [fr. lesen.]

**Leserlichkeit**, *f.* legibility. [fr. leserlich.]

**Lesung**, *f.* reading. [fr. lesen.]

**Lethe**, *f.* Lethe (river of oblivion). [Gr.]

**Lette**, *same as* Lettländer.

**Letten**, *m.* –ns. (potter's) clay, loam. =artig, *adj.* clayey, loamy. =boden, *m.* clay-soil.

**letten**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of clay. [fr. Letten.]

**Letter**, *f.* –rn. letter, *esp'ly* type. [fr. Fr.]

**letticht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clayish, clayey, loamy, muddy. [fr. Letten.]

**lettisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Lettish, Livonian.

**Lettländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inhabitant of Lettland *or* Livonia, Lettlander.

**Letz** *or* **Letze**, *f.* –en. last rampart; parting, parting-gift *or* -cup. [fr. letzen, and in meaning assimilat. to letzt.]

**letzen**, *tr.* rejoice, refresh, comfort, gratify.

**=letzen**, *tr. only in* verletzen, injure, harm. [relat. with laz and letzt, as meaning 'put behindhand'.]

**letzt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) last, latest, final, extreme, ultimate. =erwähnt, =genannt, *adj.* last mentioned *or* named. =hin, *adv.* very recently, the other day. =jährig, *adj.* of the last year. =lebend, *adj.* last-living; *as noun*, survivor. =willig, *adj.* according to one's last will, testamentary. [superl. of an obsol. adj., relat. with laz.]

**Letzte**, *f.* (*or* Letzt) *a word which has gradually supplanted* Letze, *adding the natural meaning of* end, conclusion, death. auf die —, at the end, at last. zu guter —, finally, as a good conclusion. [fr. letzt.]

**letztemal** = letzten Mal, last time.

**letztens**, *adv.* **lastly**; at the **latest**, very recently, a short time ago. [fr. letzt.]

**letzter**, *adj.* (*always declined*) **latter.** [compar. of letzt.]

**letztlich**, *adv.* **lastly**, at last; finally; at the **latest**, very recently, of late. [fr. letzt.]

**Leu**, *m.* -euen *or* -euens (*dat. and accus.* -euen *or* -eu), -euen. *poetic for* Löwe, **lion.**

**Leuchte**, *f.* -en. any object giving **light.** [fr. leuchten.]

**leuchten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) shine, give **light,** beam, radiate brightness; **lighten.** *tr.* beam, radiate. **leuchtend,** shining, luminous, bright. **Leucht:** =fackel, *f.* beaming torch, torch. =feuer, *n.* beacon-fire *or* **light.** =flamme, *f.* shining **flame,** blaze. =käfer, *m.* **lightning**-bug, fire-fly. =kugel, *f.* fire-ball. =pfeil, *m.* fire-arrow. =stoff, *m.* luminous matter, photogen. =thurm, *m.* **light**-house. =wurm, *m.* glow-**worm.** [fr. Licht.]

**Leuchter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **lighter;** candle-stick, chandelier, candelabrum. =arm, *m.* branch of a chandelier. =tuecht, *m.* nozzle. =stuhl, =tisch, =träger, *m.* stand for candlesticks. [fr. leuchten.]

**leug-** = läug-.

**=leumden,** *intr.* give a repute; *in* verleumden.

**leumdig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) well-reputed, honest, chaste. [fr. =leumden.]

**Leumund,** *m.* -des. reputation, character; rumor. [relat. with =leumden.]

**Leute,** *pl.* people, men, folks. (*often used in comp's instead of the pl. of* Mann.) =betrüger, *m.* common cheat, impostor. =plager, =schecrer, =schinder, *m.* tormentor, tyrant. =scheu, *adj.* shy of company, shy; misanthropical. **Leut:** =scheu = Leutescheu. =selig, *adj.* humane, easy of approach, affable, courteous, gentle; =seligkeit, *f.* humanity, affability, courtesy, condescension. =spiel, *n.* populace. [Ags. *leód, liod.*]

**Leutnant** = Lieutenant.

**Levante**, *f.* **Levant,** East. [fr. Ital.]

**levantisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Levantine,** Eastern.

**Levee'**, *f.* raising, collecting; levy (of troops). [Fr.]

**Levi't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Levite.**

**levitisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Levitical.**

**Levko'je**, *f.* -en. stock-gilliflower, [orig'ly from Gr. *leukos*, 'white', *ion*, 'violet'.]

**lexikalisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lexical.**

**Lexikon**, *n.* -ns, -ka. **lexicon.** [fr. Gr.]

**Lexicogra'ph**, *m.* -phen, -phen. **lexicographer.**

**Leyer** *etc.* = Leier *etc.*

**Liane**, *f.* -en. **liana** (tropic climbing plant).

**Libanon**, *m.* -ns. **Lebanon.**

**Libe'll**, *n.* -lls, -lle. **libel;** writ. [fr. Lat.]

**Libelle**, *f.* -en. dragon-fly. [fr. Lat.]

**Libelli'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **libel**-writer, libeller. [fr. libell.]

**libera'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **liberal.** [fr. Lat.]

**Liberalismus**, *m.* **liberalism.**

**Liberalitä't**, *f.* -ten. **liberality.**

**liberiren**, *tr.* **liberate,** release.

**Libyen**, *n.* **Libya.**

**Libyer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Libyan.**

**libysch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Libyan.**

**Licentia't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **licentiate.** [fr. Lat.]

**Lice'nz**, *f.* -zen. **license.** [fr. Lat.]

**licenziren**, *tr.* **license.**

**Licht**, *n.* -tes, -ter (*or* -te). **light,** luminosity, brightness; source of **light,** luminary, candle; opening, window; eye. hinter das — führen, deceive, cheat. —e ziehen, dip *or* cast candles. =abfluß, *m.* flow *or* stream of light. =arbeit, *f.* work done by candle-light. =blick, *m.* flash of light, ray. =bote, *m.* messenger *or* angel of light. =brechung, *f.* refraction of light. =dämpfer, *m.* light-extinguisher. =erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon caused by light; creature of light. =feind, *m.* enemy of enlightenment. =freund, *m.* friend of enlightenment. =gestalt, *f.* form *or* creature of light, heavenly form; phase (of the moon). =gewand, *n.* raiment of light. =gießer, *m.* tallow-chandler. =glanz, *m.* brilliancy of light, brightness, lustre; =glänzend, *adj.* brilliant with light, effulgent. =hell, *adj.* radiant with light, lit up, illumined by lights. =kerze, *f.* wax-light. =knecht, *m.* sconce. =lehre, *f.* science of light, PHOTOLOGY, optics. =leiter, *m.* conductor of light. =loch, *n.* loop-hole. =los, =leer, *adj.* void of light, dark, obscure. =materie, *f.* luminous matter; candle-mass. =meer, *n.* sea *or* ocean of light. =messer, *m.* PHOTOMETER. =mücke, *f.* gnat (that flies into a flame). =punkt, *m.* luminous **point,** bright spot; ray (of hope). =putze, =scheere, *f.* snuffers. =putzer, *m.* candle-snuffer. =schein, *m.* gleam of light, **shine** of a candle. =scheu, *adj.* shunning the light; afraid of publicity; opposed to enlightenment. =schirm, *m.* light-screen, candle-screen, shade. =seite, *f.* light **side** (opposed to shadow-side), bright side. =spalter, *m.* prism. =stock, *m.* candle**stick.** =stumpf, *m.* **stump** *or* bit of candle. =stoff, *m.* luminous matter. =strahl, *m.* ray of light, beam. =träger, *m.* light-bearer, candle-holder, candle-stick. =wolke, *f.* luminous cloud. =wurm, *m.* glow-**worm.** =ziehen, *n.* making of candles; =zieher, *m.* candle-maker, chandler.

**Lichter:** =fabrik, *f.* candle-manufactory. =loh, *adj.* in full blaze: *etc.*

**licht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **light,** luminous, bright, lucid, clear; light colored. — machen make clear, thin. =blau, =gelb, =grün, *etc.* **light-blue, -yellow, -green,** etc. [same as Licht.]

**lichteln, -liren,** *intr.* show faint glimmerings *or* **lights.** [fr. Licht.]

**1. lichten,** *tr.* **light, lighten,** clear up, brighten; clear, thin out. [fr. Licht.]

**2. lichten,** *tr.* **lift** up, raise, heave up, weigh (anchor). [relat. with Luft (in Low Germ. also Lucht): 'raise into the air'.]

**3. lichten,** *tr.* **lighten,** unload. [from a dial. form of leicht.] [lichten.]

**Lichter,** *m.* -rs, -r. **lighter** (barge.) [fr. 2.

**Lichter-** *in comp's, see* Licht.

**lichtern** = lichteln.

**Lichtung,** *f.* **lightening,** unloading; clearing, thinning. [fr. 3. and 1. lichten.]

**Li'ctor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **lictor** (Roman). [Lat.]

**Lid**, *rec't spelling for* 2. Lied.

**lieb**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dear, beloved, valued, esteemed; attractive, charming, agreeable, pleasing. — haben, hold dear, love, cherish-like. — gewinnen, become fond of. — sein, be agreeable *or* pleasing to (some one).

**liebſt**, *superl.* dearest, *etc.* am —en thun (eſſen *etc.*) like best to do (eat *etc.*), *as noun*, best beloved, dearest one, sweetheart.

**lieber**, *compar.*, *see the word.*

**Lieb** (*in some comp's also for* Liebe): **=äugelei**, *f.* amorous looks *or* ogling; **=äugeln**, *intr.* look amorously, ogle; **=äugler**, *m.* ogler. **=fertig**, *adj.* susceptible of love. **=frauenmilch**, *f.* sort of white Rhenish wine. **=haber**, *m.* lover, gallant; amateur; **=haberei**, *f.* fondness, inclination; amateurship; favorite occupation; **=haberiſch**, *adj.* like an amateur, betraying fondness. **=herzen**, **=koſen**, *tr.* (*rarely intr. with dat.*) (speak lovingly to: *hence*) caress, fondle, pet; **=koſer**, *m.* **=koſerin**, *f.* one who caresses *or* fondles *etc.*; **=koſung**, *f.* caressing, fondling, cherishing. **=los**, *adj.* void of love, uncharitable, hard-hearted. **=werth**, *adj.* dearly beloved *or* prized. [E. lief, love.]

**Liebchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little love, darling, pet, sweetheart. [fr. Liebe.] [fr. lieb.]

**Liebden**, *f. title between sovereigns.* love, dear.

**Liebe**, *f.* love, affection; charity; beloved one, darling, love. einem zu —, to please *or* favor one. **=blind**, *adj.* blinded by love. **=diener**, *m.* slave to love. **=girrend**, *adj.* cooing for love, very amorous. **=leer**, **=los**, *adj.* void of love, unloving; uncharitable. **=trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with love. **=voll**, *adj.* loving, affectionate. **=wund**, *adj.* wounded with love, love-stricken.

**Lieb-** *in comp's, see* lieb.

**Liebes-: =abenteuer**, *n.* love-adventure, intrigue. **=andenken**, *n.* love-keepsake, token of love. **=antrag**, *m.* love-suit, proposal. **=apfel**, *m.* love-apple, tomato. **=begier**, *f.* amorous passion. **=blümchen**, *n.* daisy. **=dichter**, *m.* erotic poet. **=dienſt**, *m.* act of kindness *or* love, kind office, friendly service. **=gedicht**, *n.* love-poem, erotic poem. **=gott**, *m.* god of love, Cupid; **=göttin**, *f.* goddess of love, Venus. **=handel**, *m.* love-affair, love-intrigue. **=hof**, *m.* court of love. **=kind**, *n.* natural child, illegitimate offspring. **=königin**, *f.* queen of love, Venus. **=krank**, *adj.* love-sick. **=kühn**, *adj.* emboldened by love. **=kunſt**, *f.* artifice of love, amorous artifice. **=leute**, *pl.* loving coup'e *or* pair. **=mahl**, *n.* love-feast; feast of charity, agapæ; eucharist. **=neigung**, *f.* amorous passion. **=paar**, *n.* loving pair *or* couple. **=pfand**, *n.* pledge of love; love-token. **=pflicht**, *f.* charitable duty. **=ritter**, *m.* knight errant; man in quest of love-adventures. **=ſache**, *f.* love-affair. **=ſänger**, *m.* love-singer, erotic poet. **=ſchwur**, *m.* oath of love. **=ſpiel**, *n.* amorous play, dalliance. **=trank**, *m.* love-potion, philter. **=treue**, *f.* fidelity in love, constancy. **=wuth**, *f.* amorous delirium. **=zunder**, *m. fig.* love-bait, allurement to love. [fr. lieb.]

**Liebelei**, *f.* –eien. continual fondling; flirtation. [fr. liebeln.]

**liebeln**, *intr.* make love in a trifling manner, flirt, dally, wanton. [fr. Liebe.]

**lieben**, *tr.* love, hold dear, like, fancy. *intr.* be in love. **Liebend**, (one) loving, lover. **Geliebt**, (one) beloved, lover *or* sweetheart.

**Liebens: =werth, =würdig**, *adj.* worthy of being loved; *hence* lovely, amiable, charming; **=würdigkeit**, *f.* loveliness, amiableness. [fr. lieb.]

**lieber**, *adv.* **liefer**, rather, sooner, more willingly; *also comparat. of* lieb. [comparat. of lieb.]

**Liebes-** *in comp's, see* Liebe.

**Liebler**, *m.* –s, –r. (*f* –rin.) flirt, trifler. [fr. liebeln.]

**lieblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lovely, charming, agreeable, sweet. [fr. Liebe.]

**Lieblichkeit**, *f.* loveliness, charm. [fr. lieblich.]

**Liebling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. darling, favorite, minion. **Lieblings: =idee**, *f.* favorite idea. **=ſohn**, *m.* darling *or* favorite son: *etc. etc.* [fr. lieben.]

**Liebſchaft**, *f.* –ten. love, love-affair, amour. [fr. Liebe.]

1. **Lied**, *n.* –des, –der. song, lay, ballad, ditty. **Lieder: =abſatz, =abſchnitt**, *m.* strophe, couplet. **=buch**, *n.* book of songs, song-book. **=dichter**, *m.* composer of songs, lyric-poet. **=reich**, *adj.* rich in songs. **=ſpiel**, *n.* vaudeville. **=tanz**, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced. **=vers**, *m.* verse of a song, strophe. [Ags. *liódh, leódh.*]

2. **Lied**, *n.* –des, –der *or* –be. lid, cover, eyelid.

**Liedchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little song *or* air, ditty. [fr. 1. Lied.]

**liederlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) loose, dissolute, licentious; disorderly.

**Liederlichkeit**, *f.* looseness, dissoluteness, disorderly conduct. [fr. liederlich.]

**liedern**, *intr.* compose songs. [fr. Lied.]

**Liefera'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. deliverer, furnisher, purveyor, contractor. [fr. Ital.]

**Lieferer**, *m.* –s, –r. *same as* Lieferant. [fr. liefern.]

**liefern**, *tr.* deliver, hand over; furnish, supply, give. eine Schlacht —, give *or* fight a battle. [fr. Fr.]

**Lieferung**, *f.* –gen. delivering, delivery, furnishing, supplying, purveying; thing supplied, part *or* number of a periodical publication. **Lieferungs: =contract, =vertrag**, *m.* contract for delivery *or* supplying. **=korn, =zahl**, *etc.* corn, number (*etc.*) to be delivered *or* contracted for. **=preis**, *m.* price for delivering, contracting price. **=zeit**, *f.* time *or* term for delivery. [fr. liefern.]

**Liefland**, *n.* –des. Livonia.

**Liefländer**, *m.* –s, –r. (*f.* –rin.) Livonian.

**liefländiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Livonian.

**liegen**, *O. intr.* h. *or* ſ. lie, be recumbent; be situated, be; lie in bed, be ill *or* sick; *with an before an object, and an indirect personal object in the dat.*, depend, be of consequence: *as*, es liegt ihm viel daran, *or* es liegt ihm daran, it is of much importance to him, he is intent *or* anxious. — bleiben, be left, remain, be forgotten. — haben, have lying *or* in store. — laſſen, leave (behind); not touch. — an einem, lie with one, be the fault of one. einem auf dem Halſe (*or* zur Laſt) —, importune one. es liegt am Tage, it is manifest *or* clear.

**liegend**, *pr. part.* lying, situated.

**gelegen**, *past part.* lain; *as adj.* situated, lying; (well situated: *i. e.*) convenient, handy, apt, opportune, seasonable, agreeable. daran gelegen ſein, be of importance *or* consequence, be a matter of care, matter much (*compare* angelegen).

**Liege: =anker**, *m.* moorings. **=geld**, *n.* da-

murrage. -haus, *n.* quarantine-house. -stunde, *f.* hour of rest. -zeit, *f.* time of lying; quarantine.

**Liegenheit**, *f.* situation; condition. [fr. liegen.]

**Liegenschaft**, *f.* -ten. immovable estate. [fr. liegen.]

**Lieh**, *pret. ind. of* leihen.

**Lien**, *f.* -nen. rope, line. [akin with Leine.]

-lieren, *O. only in* verlieren, lose. [relat. with los.]

**Lieschen, Liesel**, *dim. of* Liese.

**Liese**, *f. abbr. of* Elisabeth. **Lizzy, Betty, Bess.**

**Liespfund**, *n.* -des, -de. **lis-pound** (about 20 pounds).

**Ließ**, *pret. ind. of* lassen.

**Lieutenant**, *m.* -ts, -ts. **lieutenant.** [Fr.]

**Ligue**, *f.* **league, alliance.** [Fr.]

**Ligame'nt**, *m.* -ts, -te. **ligament.** [fr. Lat.]

**Ligatu'r**, *f.* -en. **ligature.** [fr. Lat.]

**Likö'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **liquor.** [fr. Fr.]

**lila**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lilac-blue.** [fr. Lilac.]

**Lilac**, *m.* -cs. **lilac.** [fr. Pers.]

**Li'lie**, *f.* -en. **lily.** Lilien (*mostly* lily [white]): -arm, *m.* lily-white arm: *etc. etc.* -vogel, *m.* butterfly. [fr. Lat.]

**Limbaum**, *m.* -ms. service-tree.

**limitativ**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) restrictive, **limiting.** [fr. Lat.]

**Limonade**, *f.* **lemonade.**

**Limone**, -nie, *f.* -en. **lemon.** [through Ital. from Arab.]

**Lina**, *abbr. of* Carolina. Carrie.

**lind**(e), *adj.* (*or adv.*) soft, mild, gentle. [E. lithe.]

**Linde**, *f* -en. **linden,** lime-tree. **Linden:** -bast, *m.* bast of the linden-tree. -blatt, *n.* leaf of a linden-tree. -laube, *f.* arbor of linden-trees. -straße, *f.* street planted with lindens. **linden,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of linden-wood. [fr. Linde.]

**Linderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) soother, alleviator. [fr. lindern.]

**lindern**, *tr.* make softer *or* milder, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, assuage. *refl.* be soothed; become milder. **lindernd,** soothing, assuaging, lenitive, lenient. [fr. comparat. of lind.]

**Linderung**, *f.* -gen. alleviation, mitigation, soothing, relief. **Linderungs:** -balsam, *m.* leniative balm. -mittel, *n.* lenitive, palliative. -wort, *n.* palliative word. [fr. lindern.]

**Lindheit**, *f.* lenity, softness, mildness, gentleness. [fr. lind.]

**Lindigkeit**, *same as* Lindheit.

**Lindwurm**, *m.* winged serpent *or* dragon. [fr. an old *lind* (Ags. *lidh*), 'serpent', and Wurm.]

**Linea'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. ruler (for drawing lines). -zeichnung, *f.* outline, sketch. [fr. middle-Lat.]

**linearisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **linear, lineal.** [fr. middle-Lat.]

**-lingen**, *O.* make progress. (*only* in ge- and mis-lingen). [relat. with lang.]

**Linguis't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **linguist.** [fr. Lat.]

**Linguistik**, *f.* **linguistics,** science of language.

**linguistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **linguistical.**

**Li'nie**, *f.* -en. **line;** lineage, descent, race; line, equator; line (of soldiers *etc.*), file. front. **Linien:** -blatt, *n.* ruled sheet (for writing straight). -förmig, *adj.* **linear.** -holz, *n.* ruler. -papier, *n. same as* -blatt, -regiment, *n.* **regiment of the line.** -schiff, *n.* **ship of the line** (largest man of war) -truppen, *pl.* troops of the line, regulars. -zieher, *m.* ruling-pen. [fr. Lat.]

**-linicht** *or* -linig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lined.** [fr. Linie.]

**linieren**, *tr.* **draw lines on, rule.** [fr. Lat.]

**link**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) left, sinister; **left-handed,** awkward: *as noun,* Linke, *f.* left hand. link sein, be lefthanded. **Link:** -hand, -tatze, *f.* left-handed person. -händig, *adj.* left handed. -wärts, *adv.* towards the left.

**Linkheit**, *f.* awkwardness, blunder. [fr. link.]

**linkisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awkward; wrong. [fr. Linke.]

**links**, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand, awkwardly; perversely, wrongly. — sein, be left-handed. — um! to the left! — her, — hin, along on the left. -tasche, *f.* left-handed person, awkward person. [adverb. genit. of link.]

**Linnen**, *n.* -ns. **linen, linen-cloth** *or* clothing. [usual Low-Germ. word = Lemen.]

**Lino'n**, *m.* -ns. **lawn,** cambric, fine linen cloth. [Fr.]

1. **Linse**, *f.* -en. **lentil** (leguminous plant *and* its seed); lentil-shaped object; *hence* lens; mole (on the skin), freckle. **Linsen:** -artig, *adj.* lenticular; lens-shaped. -feld, *n.* field of lentils. -förmig, *adj.* **lentiform,** lenticular. -glas, *n.* lens. -kraut, *n.* water-wort. -mal, *n.* lentil-shaped **mole** (on the skin) -zä(h)ler, *m.* niggard, over-nice person. [fr Lat.]

2. **Linse** = Lünse.

**Lippe**, *f.* -en. **lip. Lippen:** -andacht, *f.* lip-devotion. -buchstabe, *m.* labial letter. -förmig, *adj.* lip-formed, labiate. -laut, -lauter, *m.* labial sound *or* letter. -lippig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lipped, labiate. [fr. Lippe.]

**Liqueu'r** = Likör.

**liqui'd**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **liquid.** [fr. Lat.]

**Liquidation**, *f.* -nen. **liquidation,** settlement. [fr. Lat.]

**liquidiren**, *tr.* **liquidate, pay.**

**Lise** = Liese.

**Lispel**, *m.* -ls. **lisping.** [fr. lispeln.]

**Lispeler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **lisper.** [fr. lispeln.]

**lispeln**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) **lisp,** whisper, murmur *or* sing gently.

**Lispfund** = Liespfund.

**Lissabon**, *n.* -ns. **Lisbon.**

**Lissaboner**, *m.* -rs, -r. native of **Lisbon.**

**List**, *f.* -ten. craft, cunning, artifice, **trick,** deceit. -gewebe, *n.* deceitful intrigue. **Listen:** -reich, *adj.* artful. deceitful. [Ags. *list.*] [Ital. *lista* fr. Teutsc.]

**Liste**, *f.* -en. **list,** roll, catalogue. [through

**listig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crafty, cunning, artful, sly, trickish. [fr. List.]

**Listigkeit**, *f.* craftiness, artfulness, slyness. [fr. listig.]

**Litanei'**, *f.* -eien. **litany** (form of supplicatory prayer); doleful story. [fr. Lat.]

**literä'r**, -arisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **literary.** [fr. Fr.-Lat.]

**Litera't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. man of **letters,** literateur. [fr. Lat.]

**Litera'tor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. *same as* Literat.

**Literatu'r**, *f.* -ren. **literature.** -zeitung, *f.* -blatt, *n.* literary gazette. [fr. Lat.]

**Lithauen**, *n.* –ns. **Lithuania.**
**Lithauer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **Lithuanian.**
**Litho-**, (*from Greek, lithos,* 'stone') *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*
**Litiga'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **litigant.** [fr. Lat.]
**litigiren**, *intr.* **litigate.**
**litt**, *pret. ind. of* leiden.
**Liturgie'**, *f.* –i'en. **liturgy** (formulary of public worship).
**liturgisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **liturgical.**
**Litze**, *f.* –en. string, file, cord, lace. [fr. Lat.]
**Liverei** = Livree.
**Livius**, *m.* **Livy** (Roman historian).
**Livorner**, –neser, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) native of **Leghorn.**
**livorniſch**, –neſiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **Leghorn.**
**Livre**, *m.* –s. **livre** (coin). [Fr.]
**Livrée**, *f.* –e'en. **livery.** [Fr.]
**Llano**, *m.* –o's, –os. **llano, plain,** prairie. (Span. word (pronounce *lyano*), fr. Lat.]
**Lob**, *n.* –bes. praise, commendation, laudation; fame. einem zum —e nachſagen, say to one's praise. Gott ſei —, thank God. **=begierde**, *f.* love of praise, ambition; **=begierig**, *adj.* greedy of praise. **=gebet**, *n.* laudatory prayer, praise. **=gedicht**, *n.* laudatory poem, panegyric. **=geſang**, *m.* song of praise, hymn. **=gier**, **=gierig**, *same as* **=begier**, **=begierig**. **=hudeln**, *intr.* praise extravagantly *or* impudently. **=lied**, *n.* song of praise, hymn. **=preiſen**, *tr.* **praise** and extol, sing the praises of, exalt; **=preiſer**, *m.* **praiser,** extoller. **=rede**, *f.* speech of praise, eulogy, panegyric, encomium; **=redner**, *m.* spender of praise, panegyrist; **=redneriſch**, *adj.* panegyrical, encomiastic. **=ſchrift**, *f.* written panegyric. **=ſingen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) **sing,** praise to, extol in song. **=ſprecher**, *m.* praiser, extoller. **=ſpruch**, *m.* eulogy, encomium. **=ſucht**, *f.* inordinate love of praise, vanity. **=würdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable. [Ags. *lof*; prob'ly relat. with lieben, lauben.]
**loben**, *tr.* praise, commend, laud; do credit to, bring praise to, honor; promise. **Lobens: =werth**, **=würdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy; **=würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness. [fr. Lob.]
**Lober**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) praiser, extoller. [fr. loben.]
**löblich**, (*adj.* (*or adv.*) laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable, respectable. [fr. loben.]
**Löblichkeit**, *f.* laudableness. [fr. löblich.]
**1. Loch**, *n.* –ches, –öcher. hole; dungeon; haunt, lurking-place; kennel; miss, wrong aim. **=beutel**, *m.* chisel. **=bohrer**, *m.* auger. **=ente**, *f.* sheldrake. [Ags. *loc* (fr. *lucan*), **lock,** as something to be closed *or* fastened up.]
**2. Loch**, *m.* (*or n.*) brush-wood, wood. **=taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon. [relat. to E. ley, lay.]
**löcheln**, *tr.* perforate with little holes. [fr. **1. Loch.**] locher.]
**lochen**, *tr.* perforate, punch; blaze (a tree).
**Locher**, *m.* –rs, –r. auger, piercer. [fr. lochen.]
**löchericht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of holes, perforated. [fr. pl. of Loch.]
**Löcherigkeit**, *f.* state of being full of holes. [fr. löcherig.]
**=löchern**, *tr.* make holes in, perforate. [fr. pl. of Loch.]
**lochig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a hole *or* holes. [fr. Loch.]

**Loch-** *in comp's, see* 2. locken.
**1. Locke**, *f.* –en. lock (of hair or the like), ringlet, curl, tress. **Locken: =bau**, *m.* **=gebäude**, *n.* mass of artificial locks *or* curls, coiffure. **=fülle**, *f.* fulness of locks, rich *or* abundant tresses. **=haar**, *n.* curly hair. **=haupt**, *n.* **=kopf**, *m.* curly head.
**2. Locke**, *f.* –en. decoying of birds; birdcall; decoy-bird. [fr. 2. locken.]
**1. locken**, *tr.* curl in locks. [fr. **1. Locke.**]
**2. locken**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) entice, allure, decoy, seduce. **Lock: =aas**, *n.* lure, bait. **=geſang**, *n.* alluring song. **=mittel**, *n.* lure, bait, allurement. **=pfeife**, *f.* decoy-pipe *or* -whistle. **=ſpeiſe**, *f.* lure, bait, allurement. **=ſtimme**, *f.* sound of the voice in decoying; enticing *or* seductive voice. **=taube**, *f.* decoy-pigeon. **=vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird. **=wort**, *n.* enticing *or* persuasive word.
**Locker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) enticer, seducer. [fr. 2. locken.]
**locker**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) loose, not firm *or* solid, spongy; of loose conduct, dissolute. [relat. with Loch and Lücke.]
**Lockerheit**, *f.* looseness, dissoluteness, libertinism. [fr. locker.]
**lockern**, *intr.* make loose *or* spongy, break up (the soil). *intr.* become loose *or* slack. [fr. locker.]
**lockicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **locks** *or* ringlets. [fr. **1. Locke.**]
**lockig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) curled in locks, curly, ringleted. [fr. **1. Locke.**]
**Lockung**, *f.* –gen. enticement, allurement. [fr. 2. locken.]
**Locomoti'v**, *n.* –ves, –ve; –ve, *f.* –en. **locomotive.** [fr. Engl.]
**Loden**, *m.* –ns, –n. coarse woolen stuff. [Ags. *lodha.*]
**loden**, *intr.* shoot forth, sprout.
**lodern**, *intr.* blaze, flame up, flare. **Loder: =aſche**, *f.* light white ashes, embers.
**1. Löffel**, *m.* –ls, –l. spoon, ladle; ear of a rabbit. **=blech**, **=brett**, *n.* spoon-rack, spoon-shelf. **=reiher**, *m.* spoon-bill. **=voll**, *m.* spoonful. [fr. obsol. *lappan,* 'lap'.]
**2. Löffel**, *m.* –ls, –l. (*obsol.*) gallant, dandy, fop. [same as preced., but assimilated in meaning to Laffe, of same deriv'n.]
**Löffelei**, *f.* –elen. eating with spoons; lovemaking. [fr. 1. and 2. Löffel.]
**löffelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gallant, fond of courting. [fr. 2. Löffel.]
**löffeln**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) eat with a person; gobble up: play the gallant, make love. [fr. 1. and 2. Löffel.]
**Log**, *m.* (*or n.*) –ges, –ge. log. **=tafel**, *f.* log-list *or* book. [fr. Engl.]
**log**, *pret. ind. of* lügen.
**Logari'thme**, *f.* –en. **logarithm.** [fr. Gr.]
**logarithmiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **logarithmic.**
**Logarithmus**, *m.* –s, –men. **logarithm.**
**Loge**, *f.* –en. box (in a theatre *etc.*), enclosed space for seats; lodge (of freemasons). [Fr.; pronounce as Fr.]
**Logeme'nt**, *n.* –ts, –ts. **lodgement,** lodgings. [fr. Fr.]
**Logik**, *f.* **logic.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Logiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **logician.**
**logiren**, *intr.* **lodge,** dwell. [fr. Fr.]
**logiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **logical.**
**loh**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blazing, flaring. [old form lohe = 1. Lohe, used adj'ly.]

**1. Loh**, *f.* -en. bog, morass. =**boden**, *m.* peaty *or* turfy ground.
**2. Loh**, *n.* (*or m.*) -hes, -he (*or* -her). wood. =**finke**, *m.* bull-finch. =**eiche**, *f.* common oak. [= 2. Loch.]
**3. Loh**, *n.* -es. tanning-bark, tanning. *in comp's also root of* 2. lohen: =**beize**, *f.* tanning, tan-pit. =**farbe**, *f.* tan-color. =**farben**, =**farbig**, *adj.* tan-colored, tanned, tawny. =**gar**, *adj.* tanned. =**gerber**, *m.* tanner. =**rinde**, *f.* oak-bark.
**1. Lohe**, *f.* blaze, flaming fire, flame; mildew. [E. obsol. low.]
**2. Lohe**, *f.* = 3. Loh.
**1. lohen**, *intr.* blaze, flame up, flare. [fr. 1. Lohe.]
**2. lohen**, *intr.* tan. [fr. 2. Lohe.]
**Loher**, -öher, *m.* -rs, -r. tanner. [fr. 2. lohen.]
**Lohme** = Lomme.
**Lohn**, *m.* -nes, -öhne; (*or n.* -nes, -ne.) reward, recompense, requital, wages. *in comp's especially* for wages, hired: *as*, =**arbeit**, *f.* work done for hire. =**bedienter**, *m.* servant *or* guide hired for the occasion, *valet de place.* =**begierig**, *adj.* mercenary, venal. =**diener**, *same as* =**bedienter**. =**kutsche**, *f.* hackney-coach; =**kutscher**, *m.* hackney-coachman. =**sucht**, *f.* greediness of recompense, venality. =**tag**, *m.* pay-day. =**zettel**, *m.* bill of wages. [Ags. *leán.*]
**lohnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being rewarded. [fr. lohnen.]
**lohnen** (löhnen), *tr.* reward, recompense, requite, pay. es lohnt sich, it pays, it is worth the trouble. [fr. Lohn; Ags. *leánian.*]
**Löhner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hired worker. [fr. lohnen.] [fr. Löhner.]
**löhnerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mercenary, venal.
**Löhnung**, *f.* -gen. payment, pay. [fr. löhnen.]
**1. loka'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **local.** =**behörde**, *f.* local authority. =**kenntniß**, *f.* local knowledge. =**verhältniß**, *n.* local concern. [fr. Lat.]
**2. Loka'l**, *n.* -les, -le. **locality**, place, dwelling, store, story.
**Lolch**, *m.* -ches, -che. darnel. [fr. Lat. *lolium.*]
**Lo'mbard**, *m.* -bes, -be. public pawn-house, Lombard. [fr. Fr.: first established in France by *Lombards.*]
**Lombardei**, *f.* **Lombardy.**
**Lombe**, -mme, *f.* -en. **loon**, northern diver (bird). [fr. Scandinav.]
**Lon**, **lonen**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Lohn *etc.*
**Loorbeer**, *see* Lorbeer.
**Loos** (*or* Los), *n.* -ses, -se. **lot**; assigned share, allotment; destiny, fate, fortune, chance. =**topf**, *m.* urn for **lots** *or* tickets, urn of fate.
**loosen**, *intr.* cast **lots**. *tr.* cast lots for, determine by lot. **Looze**: =**zugel**, *f.* ballot. [fr. Loos.]
**Loosung**, *f.* -gen. casting *or* drawing **lots**; raffling. **Loosungs**: =**geld**, *n.* stake in raffling. =**tag**, *m.* day of drawing (**lots**). =**spiel**, *n.* lottery. [fr. loosen.]
**Lootse**, *m.* -en, -en. pilot. **Lootsen**: =**barke**, *f.* pilot-boat. [E. obsol. loadsman; perhaps relat. with *lead* (= guide).]
**lootsen**, *tr.* pilot. [fr. Lootse.]
=**lor**, *pret. ind. of* =**lieren.**
**Lorbeer** (**Lorber**), *m.* -rs, -ren *or* -rn. laurel-(tree), bay. =**kranz**, *m.* laurel-wreath: *etc.* [fr. Lat. *laurus* and Beere, 'berry'.]
**Lorbeere** (-bere), *f.* -en. laurel-berry, bay-berry. [compare Lorbeer.]
**Lorch**, *m.* -ches, -che. toad; *fig.* malicious person.
**Lore**, *f.* **Lorchen**, *n.* -ns. *abbr. of* Eleonore. Nelly, Nell.
**Loreley**, *f.* **Loreley**, Lurley (a fabled nymph).
**Lorenz**, *m.* **Lawrence.**
**Lorgnette**, *f.* -en. opera-glass, **lorgnette.** [Fr.]
**lorguiren**, -nettiren, *tr.* observe with a **lorgnette**, quiz.
**Los** *etc.* = Loos *etc.*
**los**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*hardly used attributively*). **loose**, released, set free, disengaged, unfastened, untied; *with* sein *or* werden, *governing acc.*. **loose** from, rid of, free from: *forms many adjectives from nouns, with the meaning* destitute of, without, **-less**: — *as* (*sep'ble*) *prefix to verbs, adds the simple idea of* loose, free; *or, often, that of* unrestrained, violent, furious motion *or* action. auf einen — gehen, fall upon *or* attack *or* make up to one. darauf — leben, live carelessly. es geht —, it breaks out, it commences. frisch darauf —, at it! forward! courage! was ist —, what is up, what is the matter. [E. **loose**, **-less.**]
**los**=**arbeiten**, *tr.* work off *or* **loose.**
**losbar**, -barkeit, *same as* löslich *etc.*
**los**=**binden**, *O. tr.* **unbind**, unfasten, let loose.
**los**=**bitten**, *O. tr.* beg the release of, effect deliverance of by intercession.
**los**=**brechen**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) ſ. break **loose** *or* off; break forth, break out; burst forth.
**los**=**brennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* fire off, discharge.
**Losbruch**, *m.* -ches, -üche. **breaking off** *or* **loose.** [fr. losbrechen.]
**losbrüchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily **breaking off**, crumbling. [fr. Losbruch.]
**löschen**, *pret. ind. of* löschen.
**löschbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be extinguished *or* slaked. [fr. 1. löschen.]
**1. löschen**, *O. or N. tr.* extinguish, put out; blot out, cancel; quench, slake. *intr.* be extinguished, go out. **Lösch**: =**anstalt**, *f.* fire-office *or* establishment. =**blatt**, *n.* leaf of blotting paper. =**brand**, *m.* quenched fire-brand. =**eimer**, *m.* fire-bucket. =**haken**, *m.* fire-**hook.** =**horn**, *n.* =**napf**, *m.* extinguisher (for candles). =**mannschaft**, *f.* **fire-men**, corps of fire-men. =**papier**, *n.* blotting **paper.** =**wedel**, =**wisch**, *m.* smith's whisk *or* brush.
**2. löschen**, *tr.* unload, light, discharge. **Lösch**: =**platz**, *m.* place where ships are unloaded. [relat. with 2. los.]
**Löscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. extinguisher; slaker. [fr. 1. löschen.]
**1. Löschung**, *f.* extinguishing; quenching, slaking. [fr. 1. löschen.]
**2. Löschung**, *f.* unloading. [fr. 2. löschen.]
**los**=**drucken**, *tr.* loosen by squeezing *or* pressing; *hence, tr. or intr.* discharge (by pressing the trigger), fire off, fire.
**lose**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **loose**, not firm *or* fixed, unsteady; wanton, dissolute, base; (*in good sense*) wanton, mischievous, frolicsome, playful, arch. ein —es Maul, an abusive tongue. [same word with 2. los.]
**Lose**- = Loose-.
**1. losen** = loosen. [Ags. *klosnian.*]
**2. losen**, *intr.* **listen.** [relat. with lauschen;

**Löſen,** *tr.* set loose, loosen, free; redeem, ransom; solve, dissolve; solve, guess out, unriddle; discharge, fire (a gun). **Löſe:=geld,** *n.* ransom, redemptional price. **=mittel,** *n.* purgative; means of redemption. **=ſchlüſſel,** *m.* (*Catholic, fig.*) power of forgiving sins. [fr. los.]

**Löſer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) redeemer, ransomer. [fr. löſen.]

**Los=fahren,** *O. intr.* ſ. become loose suddenly, burst *or* break forth; (*with* auf) fall upon, attack.

**Los=feuern,** *tr.* fire off, discharge.

**Los=geben,** *O. tr.* set loose *or* free, release, deliver, emancipate.

**Losgebundenheit,** *f.* –ten. release from customary restraint, license, extravagance, freedom of behavior. [fr. past part. of los=binden.]

**Losgebung,** *f.* release, deliverance, emancipation. [fr. los=geben.]

**Los=gehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. go furiously, rush; go off, be carried on, proceed; commence, begin; go off (of a gun), explode; fall off, give way.

**Los=gürten,** *tr.* ungird.

**Los=hageln,** *intr.* come hailing furiously, pour down violently.

**Losigkeit,** *f.* looseness, laxity; wantonness: *in comp's,* state of being lacking in, -lessness. [fr. 2. los.]

**Los=kaufen,** *tr.* buy free, ransom, redeem.

**Loskaufung,** *f.* ransoming, redemption. [fr. los=kaufen.]

**Los=ketten,** *tr.* unchain, unfetter. [plode.

**Los=knallen,** *intr.* ſ. detonate, explode. *tr.* ex-

**Los=kriegen,** *tr.* get loose, set free.

**Los=laſſen,** *O. tr.* let loose, release, let go, set free.

**Loslaſſung,** *f.* letting loose, freeing, deliverance. [fr. los=laſſen.]

**Löslich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat loose; *gen'ly* soluble; redeemable, venial. [fr. los *or* löſen.]

**Löslichkeit,** *f.* solubility; capability of being redeemed; pardonableness. [fr. löslich.]

**Los=löſen,** *tr.* loosen, untie.

**Los=machen,** *tr.* make loose, loosen; set free, disengage.

**Los=platzen,** *intr.* ſ. get loose by bursting, burst, crack.

**Los=reißen,** *O. tr.* tear loose, tear away, separate *or* release by force. *intr.* ſ. break loose *or* off, snap.

**Losreißung,** *f.* tearing away, extrication by force. [fr. losreißen.]

**Los=rennen,** (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. run loose, rush away, go with swiftness *or* violence; (*with* auf) rush violently (upon), fly at.

**Los=ringen,** *O. refl.* struggle into freedom, get loose by effort, wrench away.

**Los,** –ſen, –ſung = Loos, -ſen, -ſung.

**Los=ſagen,** *tr.* declare free; *gen'ly refl.* renounce, give up, throw off.

**Losſagung,** *f.* renunciation, withdrawal. [fr. losſagen.]

**Los=ſchlagen,** *O. tr.* strike *or* knock off, loosen by striking. *intr.* (*or tr.*) sell off.

**Los=ſpannen,** *tr.* unbend, relax; unyoke, unharness.

**Los=ſprechen,** *O. tr.* declare free, release; pronounce not guilty, acquit, absolve. **Los=ſprechen,** *n.* acquittal, absolution.

**Losſprechung,** *f.* acquittal, absolution. [fr. losſprechen.]

**Los=ſpringen,** *O. intr.* ſ. fly off, burst loose, crack; (*with* auf) fly at, rush upon.

**Los=trennen,** *tr.* separate, tear asunder, rip, unstitch.

1. **Loſung** *etc.* = Looſung *etc.*

2. **Loſung,** *f.* –gen. watchword, parole, sign, signal, tocsin. **Loſungs: =ſchuß,** *m.* (shot from the) signal gun, signal. **=wort,** *n.* watch-word, countersign. **=zeichen,** *n.* signal. [prob'ly parallel form to Löſung, 'loosening, freeing'; *or* from 2. löſen.]

3. **Loſung,** *f.* money *or* cash taken in sale; share, quota. **Loſungs: =buch,** *n.* cash-book. **=ſtube,** *f.* exchequer. **=waaren,** *pl.* retail-goods. [parallel form to Löſung, 'ransom'.]

**Löſung,** *f.* –gen. loosening, release, deliverance; remission (of sins), redemption; ransom; money taken in sale; solution. [fr. löſen.]

**Los=wickeln,** *tr.* untwine, disentangle, extricate.

**Los=ziehen,** *O. tr.* draw off *or* away, pull loose. *intr.* (*with* auf) censure, rail at.

**Lot(h),** *n.* –t(h)es, –t(h)e. lead (*or* soft metal); thing made of lead, plummet, bullet; half an ounce. **=leine,** *f.* lead-line, plumb-line. **=recht,** *adj.* perpendicular (by the plummet).

**Löt(h)e,** *f.* soldering, solder. [fr. löthen.]

**lot(h)en,** *intr.* heave the lead, take soundings, sound; level with the plummet. [fr. Loth.]

**löt(h)en,** *tr.* solder, join closely. **Löth: =hammer, =kolben,** *m.* soldering hammer *or* stick. **=rohr,** blow-pipe. [fr. Loth: 'unite with lead'.]

**Löt(h)er,** *m.* –rs, –r. solderer. [fr. löthen.]

**löt(h)ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of due alloy; of half an ounce. [fr. Loth.]

**Lot(h)ringen,** *n.* –ns. Lorraine.

**Lot(h)ringer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) native of Lorraine.

**Lot(h)ſe** = Lootſe.

**Löt(h)ung,** *f.* soldering. [fr. löthen.]

**Lotos,** *m.* lotus. [fr. Gr.]

**Lotſe,** *rec't spelling for* Lootſe.

1. **Lotte,** *f.* –ens. **Lottchen,** *n.* –ns. *abbr. of* Charlotte.

2. **Lotte,** *f.* –en. water-pipe.

**Lotter,** *m.* –rs, –r. slack *or* licentious *or* vagrant fellow. **=bank,** *f.* lazy-bench. **=bube,** *m.* vagrant, knave. [prob'ly relat. with Luder.]

**Lotterie',** *f.* –i'en. lottery. [Fr.: ultimately relat. with Loos.]

**lotterig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) loose, slovenly, sluttish. [fr. Lotter.]

**Lotterigkeit,** *f.* slovenliness. [fr. lotterig.]

**Lotto,** *n.* –o's, –os. lottery. [Ital.: ultimately relat. with Loos.]

**Lotus** = Lotos.

**Louisd'or,** *m.* –res, –re. louis-d'or (gold-coin nearly equivalent to a pound *or* five dollars). [fr. Fr.]

**Löwe,** *m.* –en, –en. lion. **Löwen: =artig,** *adj.* lion-like, leonine. **=fuß,** *m.* lion's foot; DANDELION (plant). **=grube,** *f.* lion's den. **=herz,** *n.* lion's-heart; *as proper name,* COEUR-DE-LION. **=müthig,** *adj.* courageous as a lion. **=ritt,** *m.* lion's ride. **=zahn,** *m.* lion's tooth; DANDELION. [fr. Lat. = Leu.]

**löwenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) lionlike, leonine. [fr Löwe.]

**1. Löwin**, *f.* -nnen. **lioness.** [fr. Löwe.]
**2. Löwin** = Lawine.
**loya'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **loyal.** [fr. Lat.]
**Loyalitä't**, *f.* **loyalty.**
**lübisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **Lubeck.**
**Lucas**, *m.* **Luke.**
**Luchs**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. lynx; sharp-eyed person. **=auge**, *n.* lynx's eye; **=äugig**, *adj.* lynx-eyed. **=katze**, *f.* wild-cat. [Ags. *lox:* prob'ly akin with *lynx.*]
**luchſen**, *intr. or tr.* look sharply (after), be wide awake (to). [fr. Luchs.]
**Luchſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sharp person. [fr. luchſen.]
**Lücke**, *f.* -en. gap, chasm; deficiency, blank, hiatus. **Lücken: =büßer**, *m.* person *or* thing applied to fill up a void *or* gap, make-shift, stop-gap, expletive; **=büßerei**, *f.* filling up (of a void), make-shift. **=los**, *adj.* without a blank, uninterrupted. [relat. with Loch, which see.]
**lückenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having gaps, deficient, incomplete. [fr. Lücke.]
**Lückenhaftigkeit**, *f.* incompleteness, deficiency. [fr. lückenhaft.]
**lückig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having gaps *or* blanks. [fr. Lücke.]
**lud**, *pret. ind. of* laden.
**Luder**, *n.* -rs. **lure,** decoy, bait, carrion; disgusting thing; (alluring woman: *hence*) harlot, prostitute; debauchery, riot, lewdness. **=kerl**, *m.* low scoundrel. **=leben**, *n.* riotous *or* debauched **life.**
**liederlich** = liederlich. [fr. Luder.]
**ludern**, *tr.* **lure,** decoy. *intr.* lead a loose life.
**Ludwig**, *m.* -gs. **Lewis, Louis, Ludovic.**
**Luft**, *f.* -üfte. air, atmosphere; air in motion, breeze, zephyr; breath; relief, vent, breathing room. in die — ſprengen, blow up. **=art**, *f.* kind of air *or* gas; **=artig**, *adj.* aeriform. **=beſchreibung**, *f.* meteorology, AEROGRAPHY. **=beſtändig**, *adj.* resisting the action of the air. **=bild**, *n.* airy phantom, vision. **=dicht**, *adj.* **air-tight,** hermetic. **=dünn**, *adj.* atmospherically **thin,** filled with rarefied air. **=erſcheinung**, *f.* phenomenon in the air, meteor. **=fahrer**, *m.* aeronaut. **=fahrt**, *f.* aerostatic voyage. **=fang**, *m.* air-vent, air-hole. **=farbe**, *f.* sky-blue, azure. **=feſt**, *same as* **=dicht. =feucht**, *adj.* atmospherically moist, supplied *or* filled with damp air. **=förmig**, *adj.* AERIFORM. **=gegend**, *f.* region of the air. **=gebilde**, *n.* **=geſtalt**, *f.* phantom of airs, aerial form. **=hauch**, *m.* breath of air. **=himmel**, *m.* atmosphere, heavens. **=körper**, *m.* aerial body, airy substance. **=kreiſ**, *m.* ATMOSPHERE. **=kunde**, *f.* meteorology; pneumatics. **=loch**, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole. **=meſſer**, *m.* AEROMETER, gasometer; barometer. **=raum**, *m.* space occupied by the atmosphere, atmosphere, sky, heavens. **=röhre**, *f.* air-pipe, wind-pipe. **=ſauer**, *adj.* carbonic; **=ſäure**, *f.* carbonic acid. **=ſchicht**, *f.* stratum *or* layer of air. **=ſchiffer**, *m.* AERONAUT. **=ſchloß**, *n.* castle in the air. **=ſchwere**, *f.* specific gravity of the air. **=ſpiegelung**, *f.* reflection in the air, mirage. **=ſpringer**, *m.* vaulter, caperer. **=ſprung**, *m.* caper, vault. **=ſtoff**, *m.* gas. **=ſtrom**, *m.* stream *or* current of air. **=ſtrömung**, *f.* flow *or* current of air. **=wage**, *f.* **=wäger**, *m.* barometer. **=wahrſagerei**, *f.* aeromancy. **=wechſel**, *m.* **=wechſelung**, *f.* ventilation. **=ziehen**, *m.* ventilator. **=zug**, *m.* current of air, draught. [Ags. *lyft;* relat. to E. loft, lift, 'raise into the air', etc.]
**Lüftchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. gentle current of air, breeze. [fr. Luft.]
**lüften**, *intr.* blow (of the wind). [fr. Luft.]
**lüften**, *tr.* air, expose to the air, weather; give air to, ease, relieve; raise into the air, **lift.** [fr. Luft.]
**luftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) airy, breezy; aerial, like the air; *hence* flighty; **lofty.** [fr. Luft.]
**Luftigkeit**, *f.* airiness; flightiness. [fr. luftig.]
**Lüftung**, *f.* airing; **lifting.** [fr. lüften.]
**Lug**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **lie.** [fr. lügen.]
**Lüge**, *f.* **lie,** falsehood, untruth. Lügen ſtrafen, accuse of lying, give the lie to. **Lügen: =bild**, *n.* deceptive vision, phantom. **=geiſt**, *m.* lying spirit *or* man; devil. **=maul**, *m.* impudent liar. **=ſchmied**, *m.* forger of lies. [fr. lügen.]
**lugen**, *intr.* **look out,** spy.
**lügen**, *O. intr.* lie, speak falsely; deceive, be false; affect, put on.
**lügenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lying, deceitful; **false,** fictitious. [fr. Lüge.]
**Lügenhaftigkeit**, *f.* lying character, falseness. [fr. lügenhaft.]
**Lügner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **liar;** hypocrite. [fr. lügen.]
**lügnerisch**, *same as* lügenhaft. [fr. Lügner.]
**Luke**, *f.* -en. dormer-window; hole, den; hatch-way. [relat. with Loch, which see, and with E. lock.]
**lullen**, *tr.* **lull,** hum. **Lull: =geſang**, *n.* **lullaby.**
**Lulle**r, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one lulling asleep. [fr. lullen.]
**Lumme** = Lomme.
**Lümmel**, *m.* -ls, -l. clumsy fellow, lubber, clown; scoundrel. [relat. with lummer.]
**Lümmelei**, *f.* clownishness; mean trick. [fr. Lümmel.]
**lümmelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lubberly, clownish; rascally. [fr. Lümmel.]
**Lümmelhaftigkeit**, *f.* lubberly behavior, clownishness. [fr. lümmelhaft.]
**lümmeln**, *intr.* behave lubberly. [fr. Lümmel.]
**lummer**, **-rig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slack, flabby. [perhaps relat. with lahm.]
**Lump**, *m.* -pes, -pe. rag, tatter; *esp'ly* ragamuffin, scamp. [abbr. of Lumpen.]
**Lumpen**, *m.* -ns, -n. rag, tatter, trumpery thing; loaf-sugar. **=baron**, *m.* trumpery-**baron. =dichter**, *m.* poetaster, paltry poet. **=ding**, *n.* trumpery **thing,** vile piece of trash. **=geld**, *n.* trifling sum. **=geſindel**, *m.* mob in rags, rabble. **=handel**, *m.* ragtrade; paltry trade; **=händler**, *m.* dealer in rags. **=hülle**, *f.* envelop of rags, tattered wrapping. **=kerl**, *m.* ragamuffin; vile fellow, scamp. **=mann**, *m.* **rag-man. =papier**, *n.* **paper** of linen rags. **=pack**, *n.* **pack** of ragamuffins. **=volk**, *n. same as* **=geſindel. =waare**, *f.* paltry wares, trash. **=zeug**, *n.* beggarly *or* vile stuff. **=zucker**, *m.* loaf-**sugar.**
**lumpen**, *tr.* treat like a ragamuffin. *refl.* be niggardly. [fr. Lump.]
**lumpicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in rags, ragged, tattered, shabby. [fr. Lump.]
**Lumpigkeit**, *f.* raggedness, shabbiness. [fr. lumpig.]
**luna'r**, **-riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lunar, lunary.** [fr [Lat.]

**Lunette**, *f.* –en. **lunette**, eye-glasses; **lunette** (small bastion). [Fr.] [Lat.]
**luna'tisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lunatic**, crazy. [fr.
**Lunge**, *f.* –en. **lungs.** **Lungen:** =entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the **lungs.** =fäule, *f.* pulmonary consumption. =fieber, *n.* pulmonary **fever.** =mittel, *n.* pulmonic remedy. =schwindsucht, =sucht, *f.* pulmonary consumption; =süchtig, *adj.* consumptive.
**Lungerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. idler, loafer. [fr. lungern.]
**lungerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) idle. [fr. lungern.]
**lungern**, *intr.* idle about, loll around; seek prey, yearn, long. [relat. with =lingen.]
**Lüning**, *m.* –gs, –ge. common sparrow.
**Lünse**, *f.* –en. **linch-pin**, axle-pin. [Ags. *lynis.*]
**Lunte**, *f.* –en. **lunt**, match; fox-tail (from its fiery red color). — riechen, smell a rat.
**Lunten:** =büchse, *f.* box for matches. =stock, *m.* **lunt-stock**, lint-stick.
**Lunze** = Lunge.
**Lupe**, *f.* –en. microscope. [Fr.]
**lüpfen** (**lupfen**), *tr.* lift.
**luschen** = lauschen.
**Lusitanien**, *n.* –ns. **Lusitania**, Portugal.
**Lust**, *f.* –üste pleasure, gratification, delight, joy; inclination, humor, fancy, desire, longing, **lust.** — haben, have desire, like, have a mind, be disposed. **Lust:** =aufwand, *m.* expenses of pleasure, money spent in pleasure. =bahn, *f.* pleasure-ground. =beet, *n.* parterre (in a garden). =begierde, *f.* inclination for sensual pleasure. =boot, *n.* pleasure-**boot**, gondola. =birne, *f.* courtesan, prostitute, strumpet. =fahrt, *f.* pleasure-trip, excursion. =feuer, *n.* bon-fire. =gang, *m.* pleasure-walk, promenade; =gänger, *m.* one who walks for pleasure, promenader. =gefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensation, feeling of delight. =haus, =häuschen, *n.* pleasure-house, summer-house. =holz, *n.* pleasure-wood, plantation, park. =jagd, *f.* hunting party, sport. =rasen, *m.* bowling-green. =reise, *f.* pleasure-trip, jaunt. =reisen, *intr.* travel for pleasure *or* diversion. =schloß, *n.* chateau, villa. =seuche, *f.* venereal disease. =sitz, *m.* country seat. =spiel, *n.* comedy. =spieldichter, *m.* writer of comedies. =stück, *n.* *same as* =beet. =wandeln, *intr.* walk for pleasure, have a delightful walk; =wandler, *m.* one walking for pleasure, promenader. =warte, *f.* belvedere (elevated place in a park *or* garden).
**lustbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasant, delightful, amusing, merry. [fr. Lust.]
**Lustbarkeit**, *f.* –ten. pleasure, amusement, merrymaking, sport. [fr. lustbar.]
**Lüstelei**, *f.* appetite for *or* fondness of dainties. [fr. lüsteln.]
**lüsteln**, *intr.* feel a strong desire *or* appetite, long, be tempted. [fr. lüsten.]
**lüsten**, *tr. impers.* awaken the desire of, inspire longing in, tempt. [E. list; fr. Lust.]
1. **lüstern**, *intr. impers.* **lust** (nach, after), long (for). [fr. Lust.]
2. **lüstern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) longing, hankering, greedy, **lustful**, wanton; awakening desire, tempting. [fr. Lust.]
**Lüsternheit**, *f.* longing, hankering, **lusting**, lustfulness. [fr. 2. lustern.]
**lustig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) merry, gay, jovial, sportive; amusing, droll, comical. =grün, *adj.* of cheerful **green**, pleasantly green. [E. **lusty**; from Lust.]
**Lustigkeit**, *f.* merriment, mirth; drollness. [fr. lustig.]
**Lüstling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. sensualist, **lustful** person. [fr. Lust.]
**lustsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasant, delightful. [fr. Lust.]
**Lustral-wasser**, *n.* **lustral-water.**
**lustriren**, *tr.* make bright, polish, purify. [fr. Lat.]
**Lustrum**, *n.* –tra. **lustrum** (space of five years). [Lat.]
**Lutherа'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **Lutheran.**
**lutherisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Lutheran.**
**lutschen**, *intr.* suck (as the fingers, *or* a sugar-tit). [fr. nutscheln.]
**Lutscher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) suckling. [fr. lutschen.]
**Lüttich**, *n.* –chs. **Liege** (city in Belgium).
**luxuriren**, *intr.* **luxuriate.** [fr. Lat.]
**luxuriö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **luxurious.** [fr. Fr.]
**Luxus**, *m.* **luxury**, extravagance. =artikel, *m.* **article of luxury.**
**Luzern**, *n.* –ns. **Lucerne** (city).
**lydisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Lydian.**
**lymphatisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lymphatic.** [fr. Lat.]
**Lynx**, *Lat. word for* Luchs.
**Lyra**, *f.* **lyre**, harp. [Lat.-Gr.; relat. with Leier.]
**Lyrik**, *f.* **lyric** poetry, lyrics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Lyriker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **lyric** poet.
**lyrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **lyrical**, lyric.

## M

**Maal** = Mal (*esp'ly* 3. and 4.).
**Mäander**, *m.* –rs. **Meander** (river in Asia Minor, proverbial for its many windings); *hence* winding course; labyrinth.
**mäandrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) meandering, winding. [fr. Mäander.]
1. **Maas**, *f.* **Maes**, **Meuse** (river).
2. **Maas** *or* **Maaß** *etc.* = Maß *etc.*
**Maat**, *m.* –tes, –te *or* –ts. **mate.**
**Maatschaft**, *f.* –ten. **mateship.** [fr. Maat.]
**macadamisi'ren**, *tr.* **macadamize.** [fr. Fr.]
**Maccabä'er**, *pl.* **Maccabees.**
**Maccaro'ni**, *pl.* **macaroni.** [Ital.]
**maccaro'nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **macaronic.**
**Macedonien**, *n.* –ns. **Macedonia.**
**Macedonier**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **Macedonian.**
**macedonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Macedonian.**
**Mäce'n**, *m.* –ns, –naten. **Mæcenas**, patron. [Latin proper name.]
**Mäcenatschaft**, –nität, –nschaft, *f.* patronage. [fr. Mäcen.]

**machbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **makeable**, FEASIBLE. [fr. machen.]
**Mache**, *f.* **making**. [fr. machen.]
**machen**, *tr.* **make**, produce, effect, form; cause, bring about; do, perform, carry on; act, play; be busy, proceed. — lassen, get made. sich auf etwas —, set one's self at *or* about something, betake one's self to something. sich (*dat.*) zu eigen —, make one's own, *hence* lay to heart. Holz —, cut wood. zurechte —, adapt, fit, accommodate. zu nichte —, annihilate. was — Sie? how do you do? ich mache alles mit, I am for anything. mache! go on, make haste! etwas *or* viel —, make much (aus, of). sich auf den Weg —, set out, depart. sich an Jemanden —, apply to one, address. es macht sich gut, it looks well. es wird sich —, it will do. gemacht, made, done; fabricated, manufactured, artificial.
**Mach**: =alles, *m.* FACTOTUM. =werk, *n.* bad *or* bungling **work** *or* composition. [perhaps relat. with mögen, Macht, etc.]
**Macher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **maker**. [fr. machen.]
**Macherei**, *f.* bungling work, **make**. [fr. Macher.]
**machiavellisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Machiavelian**. [Italian proper name.]
**Machini'st** = Maschinist.
**Macht**, *f.* –ächte. **might**, power, force, strength; POTENTATE. =blick, *m.* commanding aspect. =bote, *m.* minister plenipotentiary, ambassador. =brief, *m.* letter of attorney, manifest. =eignung, *f.* usurpation. =geber, *m.* person giving authority, constituent. =gebot, *n.* order from a high power; despotic command *or* bidding. =gebrauch, *m.* use of power, application of might *or* force. =gewalt, *f.* absolute power, despotism. griff, *m.* violent proceeding, encroachment. =haber, *m.* possessor of power, lord, master; =haberisch, *adj.* despotic, masterful. =los, *adj.* powerless, impotent; =losigkeit, *f.* powerlessness, impotence. =raub, *m.* usurpation of power. =ruf, *m.* summons of a ruler *or* despot; powerful call *or* cry. =sprecher, *m.* dictator; =sprecherei, *f.* dictatorial manner; =sprecherisch, *adj.* dictatorial. =spruch, *m.* peremptory sentence *or* decree, authoritative decision: einen Machtspruch t(h)un, decide by authority; be dogmatical *or* positive. =voll, *adj.* powerful, mighty. =vollkommenheit, *f.* plenitude of power, supreme *or* absolute power. =willkür, *f.* despotism. =wort, *n.* word of power, mighty *or* powerful word; positive command; emphatical word. =zeichen, *n.* token *or* emblem (*pl.* insignia) of power. [fr. mögen.]
**mächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mighty**, powerful, strong, potent; great, huge, immense; (*with gen.*) capable of, master of. [fr. Macht.]
**Mächtigkei'** *f.* **mightiness**, powerfulness; size, content. [fr. mächtig.]
**Mack**, *in* Hack und Mack, riff-raff, confused crowd *or* heap.
**Mackel, Mäckler** = Makel *etc.*
**Maculatu'r**, *f.* (*or n.*) –ren. waste-paper. [fr. middle-Lat.; E. obsol. **maculature**.]
**Mada'm(e)**, *f.* **madam**, mistress. [fr. Fr.]
**Mädchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. **maiden**, damsel; girl, young female; **maid-servant**, female attendant. =anstalt, *f.* seminary for young ladies. =raub, *m.* rape; =räuber, *m.* ravisher. =sommer, *m.* aiter-summer. [fr. Magd (Maid).]
**mädchenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **maidenly**, maidlike. [fr. Mädchen.]
**Mädchenhaftigkeit**, *f.* **maidenliness**. [fr. mädchenhaft.]
**Mädchenschaft**, *f.* **maidenhead, virginity**. [fr. Mädchen.]
**Made**, *f.* –en. maggot, mite.
**Mädel**, *n.* –ls. *provincial for* Mädchen. [fr. Magd.]
**Mäder** = Mähder.
**madig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full of mites, maggoty**. [fr. Made.]
**Madriga'l**, *n.* –ls, –le. **madrigal**. [fr. Ital.]
**Magazi'n**, *n.* –nes, –ne. **magazine**, warehouse. [through Ital. fr. Arab.]
**Magd**, *f.* –ägde. **maid, maiden**; *gen'ly* maid-servant, servant-girl. [relat. with mögen; Ags. *mœgdh.*]
**Mägdlein**, *n.* –ns, –n. **maiden**, girl, lass, young woman. [fr. Magd.]
**magdlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **maidenly, maidenlike**. [fr. Magd.]
**Magdt(h)um**, *n.* –ms. **maidenhood, virginity**. [fr. Magd.]
**Mage**, *n.* –en, –en. **kinsman**. [Ags. *mâg, mâga.*]
**magellanisch**, *adj.* **Magellanic**, of **Magellan** (*or* Magailhans).
**Magen**, *m.* –ns, –n *or* –ägen. stomach, maw, craw, paunch. =beschwerung, *f.* indigestion. =brennen, *m.* heartburn. =fieber, *n.* gastric fever. =haut, *f.* membrane of the stomach. =mittel, *n.* medicine for the stomach, stomachic. =saft, *m.* gastric juice. =säure, *f.* acid in the stomach, heartburn.
**mager**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lean, lank, thin, **meagre**, jejune, barren.
**Magerkeit**, *f.* leanness, meagerness; aridity. [fr. mager.]
**magern**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) grow (*or* make) lean *or* thin *or* **meagre**. [fr. mager.]
**Magie'**, *f.* **magic**, sorcery, necromancy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Ma'gier, –ier**, *m.* –rs, –r. **magician**. [fr. Magie.]
**magisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **magic**, magical. [fr. Magie.]
**Magi'ster**, *m.* –rs, –r. **magister, master** (of arts, or the like, as first academic degree). [Lat.]
**Magistra'nd**, *m.* –den, –den. one about to become a **magister**, candidate for a master's degree. [fr. Lat.]
**Magistra't**, *m.* –ts, –te. **magistrate**. [fr. Lat.]
**Magistratu'r**, *f.* –ren. **magistracy**.
**magistriren**, *intr.* take the degree of **magister** *or* **master**.
**Magnanimitä't**, *f.* **magnanimity**. [fr. Lat.]
**Magna't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **magnate**, grandee. [fr. Lat. *magnus.*]
**Magnesi'a**, *f.* **magnesia**. [fr. Gr.]
**Magne't**, *m.* –ts, –te. **magnet**, loadstone. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Magnetisi'ren**, *tr.* –rs, –re. **magnetizer**. [fr. Fr. etc.]
**magne'tisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **magnetic**.
**magnetisiren**, *tr.* **magnetize**, make magnetic.
**Magnifize'nz**, *f.* **magnificence** (title). [fr. Lat.]
**magnifi'c**, –ique, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **magnificent**.
**Magschaft**, *f.* kindred, affinity. [fr. Mage.]
**Magya'r**, *m.* –rs, –ren. **Magyar**, Hungarian.

**Mahago'ni,** *n.* -i's. **mahogany.**
**Mahd,** *f.* -den. **mowing, math; swath.** —en schlagen, cut grass, mow. [relat. with mähen.]
**Mähder,** -dig = Mäher, -hig.
**mähen,** *tr.* **mow,** cut with the scythe. **Mäh:** -feld, *n.* **field for mowing,** mowed field. -zeit, *f.* mowing-time.
**Mäher,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **mower, reaper.** [fr. mähen.]
**mähig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being **mowed;** requiring to be mowed. [fr. mähen.]
**1. Mahl,** *n.* -les, -le. (*obsol. except in comp's*) public assembly. -schatz, *m.* dowry, portion. -statt, -stätte, *f.* place of assembly *or* meeting of a court of justice. [from a root meaning 'assemble, combine, covenant': compare Gemahl, vermählen.]
**2. Mahl,** *n.* -les, -le *or* -ä(h)ler. **meal,** repast. -zeit, *f.* meal-time, repast. [perhaps orig'ly the same with Mal, 'time', as appointed *time* of eating.]
**3. 4. Mahl** (*less usual*) = 3. 4. Mal.
**Mahl-** *in comp's, see* 2. mahlen.
**1. mahlen** (*unusual*) = malen.
**2. mahlen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* grind (as grain), **mill;** turn in a circle. **Mahl:** -gang, *m.* set of **mill-stones.** -gast, *m.* miller's customer. -geld, *n.* fee for grinding, miller's fee. -knecht, *m.* miller's man. -korn, *n.* grist. -metze, *f.* miller's toll. -mühle, *f.* grinding-**mill.** -recht, -n. **right** of keeping a mill; miller's fee. -stein, *m.* **millstone.** -strom, *m.* Maelstrom (celebrated whirlpool on the coast of Norway), whirlpool. -zahn, *m.* **mill-tooth,** grinder *or* molar tooth. -zwang, *m.* obligation of having one's corn ground at a certain mill.
**Mahler** = Maler. [fr. 1. mahlen.]
**Mahmud,** *m.* -ds. **Mahomet.**
**mahnbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) demandable. [fr. mahnen.]
**Mähne,** *f.* -en. **mane.** **Mähnen:** -busch, *m.* tuft of hair on a helmet. -decke, *f.* **mane-sheet.**
**mahnen,** *tr.* remind urgently, admonish, warn; urge on (to perform a duty or the like), incite, impel; remind to pay, dun. **Mahn:** -brief, *m.* -schreiben, *n.* exhortatory letter; letter demanding payment, dunning letter. [relat. with meinen, 'think' (and Lat. *moneo*); Ags. *manian, monian.*]
**Mahner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) admonisher; dun. [fr. mahnen.]
**mähnig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **maned.** [fr. Mähne.]
**Mahnung,** *f.* -gen. monition, urging; reminder to pay, dunning. [fr. mahnen.]
**Mahomeda'ner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Mohammedan,** Mussulman.
**mahomedanisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Mohammedan.**
**Mahr,** *m.* -res, -re. **nightmare,** incubus.
**Mähr** = Märe.
**Mährchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. story, tale, legend, fiction. -träger, *m.* story-teller, tell-tale, gossip. [fr. 1. Märe.]
**märchenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a story, fictitious, fabulous. [fr. Mährchen.]
**Mährchenhaftigkeit,** *f.* likeness to a story *or* tale, fictitiousness, fabulousness. [fr. märchenhaft.]
**1. Mähre,** *f.* -en. tidings, news, information, story. [relat. with Ags. *mære,* 'known, renowned'.]
**2. Mähre,** *f.* -en. **mare,** jade; prostitute.
**Mähren,** *n.* -ns. **Moravia.**
**Mährer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Moravian.**
**mährisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Moravian.** die —en Brüder, the Moravians, United Brethren.
**Mai,** *m.* -aies, -aie *or* -aien. **May.** -baum, *m.* may-pole; birch; beach. -blume, *f.* may-flower; lily of the valley. -busch, *m.* birch-bush; fly-honey-suckle. -käfer, *m.* May-bug, cockchafer. -lilie, *f.* lily of the valley; **May-lily.** -schein, *m.* new-moon in May; saxifrage. -trank, *m.* wine flavored with wood-roof. -vogel, *m.* May-bird, *esp'ly* cuckoo; butterfly.
**Maien** (*see also* Mai-): -blatt, *n.* birch-leaf. -rinde, *f.* birch *or* beech-bark. -sträubchen, -träubel, *n.* waterfern. [fr. Lat.]
**Maid** (*unusual and poetic*) = Magd.
**Maidel** = Mädel.
**Maie,** *m.* -en, -en; *or* **Maien,** *m.* -ns, -n. (*obsol.*) **May;** gifts (flowers *etc.*) of May; branches (for adorning houses on the first Sunday in May); May-pole, birch-tree, beech (*comp.* Maibaum); May-festival. [fr. Mai.]
**Maier** = Meier.
**Maii** = Maille.
**Mailand,** *n.* -ds. **Milan.**
**Mailänder,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Milanese.**
**mailändisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Milanese.**
**Maille,** *f.* -es. racket (at tennis); tennis (play); tennis-court. -bahn, *f.* tennis-court. -spiel, *n.* tennis. [Fr.; relat. to E. mallet.]
**Main,** *m.* -ns. **Maine** (river).
**Mainz,** *n.* -zes. **Mayence** (city).
**Mais,** *m.* -ses. **maize,** Indian corn. [through Span., from Haitian.]
**Maitre'sse,** *f.* -en. **mistress.** [Fr.]
**Majestä't,** *f.* -ten. **majesty,** Majesty. **Majestäts:** -beleidigung, *f.* high-treason. -brief, *m.* letter-patent. -recht, *n.* **right** of sovereignty. -schänder, -verbrecher, *m.* one guilty of high treason. -verbrechen, *n.* high-treason. [fr. Lat.]
**majestätisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **majestic.**
**Majo'r,** *m.* -rs, -re. **major.** [Lat.]
**Majora't,** *n.* -tes, -te. right of primogeniture, privilege of an elder over a younger brother, eldership. [Fr.]
**Ma'jordo'mus,** *m.* **major-domo.** [Lat.]
**majore'n(n),** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of full age, having attained **majority.** [fr. Lat.]
**Majorität,** *f.* **majority.**
**Makaro'ne,** *f.* -en. **macaroon;** chestnut. [relat. with Macaroni.]
**Makel,** *m.* -ls, -l. stain, spot, blot. -los, *adj.* spotless; -losigkeit, *f.* spotlessness. [fr. Lat. *macula.*]
**Mäkelei,** *f.* -eien. broking; *hence* meddling, fault-finding, criticism. [fr. mäkeln.]
**mäkeln,** *intr.* negociate for gain, be a broker, pimp; *hence, tr.* meddle with, find fault with, criticise.
**makelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) stained, blotted. [fr. Makel.]
**Makler** *or* **Mäkler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) broker, negociator; meddler, fault-finder, censurer. -geschäft, *n.* broker's business. -lohn, *m.* broker's *or* negociator's fee, brokerage. [fr. mäkeln.]
**Makre'l(le),** *f.* -en. **mackerel.** [fr. middle-Lat.]
**Makrone** = Makarone.
**1. 2. Mal** = 1. 2. Mahl.
**3. Mal,** *n.* -les, -le *or* -äler. **token** of remem-

brance; token, sign, mark; (sign of) boundary, goal; point of time, time, bout, turn (*in this sense esp'ly frequent in comp's: see* =mal). mit einem —, at once, all at once, suddenly. ein für alle —, once for all. ein — um's andere, alternately, by turns. =baum, *m.* marked *or* blazed tree, boundary tree. =graben, *m.* boundary-ditch. =säule, *f.* boundary pillar. =stein, *m.* boundary-stone, monumental stone. =zeichen, *m.* mark, sign; token of remembrance, memorial; butt, mark. [perhaps relat. with mahlen, *'mill'*; orig. 'fragment, piece'.]

**4. Mal,** *n.* -les, -äler. mark, spot, stain, mole. [same as 3. Mal, but confounded with and superseding an old unrelated Mail, 'stain' (Ags. *mál*), akin with E. *mole*.]

=mal, *very frequent in comp's, esp'ly with numerals, undeclined, in the sense of* time: *as* ein=, once, one time; zwei=, twice; dieß=, this once: *etc. etc.* [same as 3. Mal.]

'mal, *for* einmal. for once, just, only.

**Malabre'sie,** *f.* awkwardness, maladroitness. [Fr.]

malayisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of Malay *or* Malacca (and adjacent islands), Malayan.

**1. malen,** *tr.* paint, portray, delineate, represent. [fr. 3. Mal, 'sign'.]

**2. malen,** *same as* mahlen.

=malen, *forming adverbs.* of (a certain) time. [fr. =mal.]

**Maler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) painter, artist. =akademie, *f.* academy of painting. =esel, *m.* easel. =kunst, *f.* art of painting. =pinsel, *m.* painter's brush. =scheibe, *f.* palette. =schule, *f.* school of painting. =stock, *m.* maul-stick. =tuch, *n.* painter's canvas. [fr. 1. malen.]

**Malerei,** *f.* painting delineation, picture. [fr. Maler.] [Maler.]

malerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) picturesque. [fr. =malig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (so many) times: *as* drei=, repeated *or* happening three times: *etc.* [fr. =mal.]

=mals, *adv.* at a time. [adv'l gen. of 3. Mal.]

**Malter,** *n.* (*or m.*) -rs, -r. a certain measured quantity (*of various things, and of variable amount*).

Malt(h)eser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Malta, Maltese; knight of Malta, Hospitaler.

malt(h)esisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Maltese.

**Malva'sier,** *m.* -rs. malmsey (wine *or* grape). [from name of place.]

**Malve,** *f.* -en. mallow. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Malz,** *n.* -zes. malt. [relat. with melt.]

malzen, *intr.* malt. [fr. Malz.]

**Malzer, -ülzer,** *m.* -rs, -r. malter. [fr. malzen.]

**Mam(m)a,** *f.* -aen. mamma.

**Mammalia,** *pl.* mammalia, mammals. [Lat.]

**Mam(m)elu(c)k,** *m.* -ken, -ken. Mameluke; *fig.* renegade, apostate; hypocrite; scoundrel. [fr. Arab.]

**Mammon,** *m.* -ns. mammon, riches; god of wealth. [Hebr.]

**Mammut(h),** *n.* -t(h)s, -t(h)e. mammoth (fossil elephant). [fr. Russ.]

**Mamsell,** *f.* -en. *contr. of Fr.* Mademoiselle, miss.

**man,** *indef. pr.* (*always as subject of a verb, and sing.*) one, people, they. [orig'ly same word as Mann, 'man': comp. Fr. *on* from *homme*.]

**Man=,** *rec't spelling for* Mahn= (mahnen).

**manch** (mancher, -che, -ches), *indef. pr.: in sing.* many a, many a one; *in pl.* many. manches, many a thing, much, many things. =faltig, *adj.* manifold, various. =mal, *adv.* many a time.

**mancherlei,** *adj. indecl.* (*or adv.*) of various sort *or* kind, diverse, various, sundry, different. [fr. manch and lei.]

**Manche'tte,** *f.* -en. hand-ruffle, cuff. [Fr.]

**Mandarin,** *m.* -nes, -ne. mandarin (Chinese official). [fr. Sanskr.]

**Manda't,** *n.* -tes, -te. mandate, charge, authorization. [fr. Lat.]

**Mandata'r** (-rius), -rs, -e. mandator, attorney, proxy. [Lat.]

**1. Mandel,** *f.* -ln. almond; almond of the throat, tonsil. =artig, *adj.* like almond, amygdaline. =drüse, *f.* tonsil; almond. =holz, *n.* wood of the almond tree. =koch, *m.* almond-tart. =kraut, *n.* daisy. =nuß, *f.* white filbert. [like almond, corrupted from Lat. Gr. *amygdala*.]

**2. Mandel,** *f.* -ln. number of fifteen; fifteen sheaves. =krähe, =taube, *f.* roller (bird). =weise, *adv.* by fifteens.

**3. Mandel,** *rare for* 1. Mangel.

**1. mandeln,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) set fifteen together, count off by fifteens; yield many sheaves. [fr. 2. Mandel.]

**2. mandeln,** *rare for* 1. mangeln.

**Mandoline, -ore,** *f.* -en. mandoline, guitar-like instrument. [fr. Fr.]

**Mandrago're,** *f.* -en. mandrake. [fr. Lat.]

**Mäne,** *rec't spelling for* Mähne.

**Manen,** *pl.* manes, shades of departed ancestors. [fr. Lat.]

**manen** *etc., rec't spelling for* mahnen *etc.*

**Manga'n,** *n.* -ns. manganese. [fr. Lat.]

**Mang=,** *from* mengen, mingle, mix, *in a few comp's: as,* =futter, =korn, *n.* mixed fodder *or* corn, mang-corn. =sprache, *f.* mixture of languages.

**Mange** *or* **1. Mangel,** *f.* -n. mangle *or* rolling-press, calender. [fr. Lat. Gr.; orig'ly, machine for throwing stones.]

**2. Mangel,** *m.* -els, -ängel. want, deficiency; defect, fault, frailty, sin; penury, poverty. aus — an, for want of.

**mangelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) deficient, defective, imperfect, wanting. [fr. 2. Mangel.]

**Mangelhaftigkeit,** *f.* deficiency, imperfection, faultiness. [fr. mangelhaft.]

**1. mangeln,** *tr.* mangle, calender. [fr. 1. Mangel.]

**2. mangeln,** *intr.* (*with* an *or genit.*) be wanting, lack, fail. *tr.* lack, be in want of. an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not be wanting. [fr. 2. Mangel.]

**mangen,** *tr.* mangle, calender. [fr. Mange.]

**Mango-baum,** *m.* mango-tree. [fr. Malay.]

**Mangold,** *m.* -des, -de. beet.

**Manichäer,** *m.* -rs, -r. Manichee (follower of Manes); usurer, dun. [fr. Lat.]

**Manie',** *f.* mania, madness. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Manie'r,** *f.* -ren. manner, fashion; affected manner, mannerism. [fr. Fr.]

**manig,** *rec't spelling for* mahnig.

**manierirt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) affected, mannered.

**manierlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) mannerly, civil, genteel. [fr. Manier.]

**Manierlichkeit,** *f.* mannerliness, civility. [fr. manierlich.]

**Manife'ſt**, *n.* -ſtes, -ſte. **manifest**, manifesto. [fr. middle-Lat.]
**manig** = mannig.
**Mani'pel**, *f.* **maniple** (small body of Roman soldiers). [fr. Lat.]
**Mann**, *m.* -nnes, -änner (*in the sense of* retainers *or* vassals, -nnen). **man**; husband; retainer, vassal; (*in milit. use, without pl.*) soldier, men. der gemeine —, the common man *or* people. an den — bringen, find purchaser for, dispose of, sell. ſeinen — ſtehen, not be wanting, be as good as any man. —8 genug, (*lit.* enough of a man) sufficient, match. ≈erbe, *m.* male heir. ≈feſt, *adj.* manly, resolute, firm. ≈gierig, *adj.* longing after a husband. ≈gut, *n.* male fief. ≈hoch, *adj.* of a man's height. ≈richter, *m.* judge of a feudal court. ≈ſcheu, *adj.* shy *or* afraid of men; misanthropical. ≈tag, *m.* assembly of vassals. ≈thier, *n.* male animal; animal man. ≈weib, *n.* hermaphrodite, ANDROGYN; *fig.* virago; ≈weiblich, *adj.* ANDROGYNOUS. ≈werk, *n.* man's work, day's work.
**Mannes**: ≈alter, *n.* age of manhood, manly age. ≈kraft, *f.* man's strength, manly strength *or* vigor. ≈mord, *m.* murder of a husband. ≈würde, *f.* dignity of man.
**Manns**: ≈bruder, *m.* husband's brother, brother-in-law. ≈bild, *adj.* thick as a man. ≈erbe, *m.* male heir. ≈hand, *f.* man's hand; man's handwriting. ≈kerl, *m.* thorough man (every inch a man). ≈kloſter, *n.* convent for monks, monastery. ≈lang, *adj.* long *or* tall as a man. ≈mord, *m.* murder of a husband. ≈perſon, *f.* male person, man. ≈ſtamm, *m.* male line. ≈werk, *n.* man's work (in a day), day's work. ≈zucht, *f.* discipline (*esp'ly* military).
**Männer**: ≈kraft, *f.* manly power, energy. ≈mord, *m.* manslaughter, HOMICIDE. ≈mörder, *m.* man-slayer, HOMICIDE. ≈ſcheu, *adj.* shy *or* afraid of men, misanthropic; ≈ſcheu, *f.* fear of men, misanthropy. ≈ſtärke, *f.* manly power, energy. ≈volk, *n.* men (*collect'ly*). ≈werth, *m.* ≈würde, *f.* worth *or* dignity of man.
**Manna**, *m.* -a's. **manna**. [through Lat. Gr. fr. Hebr.]
**mannbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready for a husband, marriageable (*of women, now also of men*), arrived at puberty. [fr. Mann.]
**Mannbarkeit**, *f.* puberty, maturity, manhood. [fr. mannbar.]
**Männchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little man, mannikin; male (of animals). — machen, stand on the hind legs, caper. [fr. Mann.]
**mannen**, *tr.* man (a ship); *also in* über—. [fr. Mann.]
**≈männerei**, *f.* state of having men *or* husbands. [fr. pl. of Mann.]
**≈männerig**, *adj.* of (such *or* so many) men *or* husbands. [fr. pl. of Mann.]
**mannhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) manly, manful, valiant, brave. [fr. Mann.]
**Mannhaftigkeit**, *f.* manliness, valor, stoutness. [fr. mannhaft.]
**Mannheit**, *f.* manhood, virility; valor. [fr. Mann.]
**mannich-**, *see* mannig.
**mannig**, -ich (*older form of* manch; *now used only in comp's*), many. ≈fach, ≈faltig, *adj.* manifold, various, multifarious, varied; ≈faltigen, *tr.* diversify, vary, MULTIPLY; ≈faltigkeit, *f.* manifoldness, multifariousness, variety. ≈farbig, *adj.* many-colored, variegated.
**Männin** (*hardly used except in comp's*), *f.* -nnen. **woman**; *in comp's, often* wife of (*as* Hauptmännin, wife of a captain *or* Hauptmann); masculine woman. [fr. Mann.]
**männiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) masculine; *in comp's,* pertaining to a man (*of a certain calling or character*), ≈manly. [fr. Mann.]
**Männlein**, *n.* -ns, -n. little man, mannikin. [fr. Mann.]
**mannlich**, *archaic for* männlich *in its sense of* manful, brave, *etc.* [fr. Mann.]
**männlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) masculine, male; manly, virile, manful, stout, brave, firm. [fr. Mann.]
**Männlichkeit**, *f.* manhood, virility; manliness, firmness. [fr. männlich.]
**Mannſchaft**, *f.* -ten. body of men, troops, forces, crew. [fr. Mann.]
**Manövre**, *n.* -e's, -e. **manoeuvre**. [Fr.]
**manövriren**, *intr.* manoeuvre.
**Manſa'rde**, *f.* -en. **mansard** (curb-roof). [Fr.]
**manſchen**, *intr.* splash, dabble, paddle.
**Manſcherei**, *f.* splashing, paddling; meddling. [fr. manſchen.] [chester.)
**Manſcheſter**, *m.* -rs. velveteen (from Man-
**Manſchette** = Manchette.
**Mantel**, *m.* -ls, -äntel. **mantle**, cloak; envelop, sheathing, pall, robe; coat *or* crown of a bell; casting-mould; **mantel**, mantel-piece. den — nach dem Winde hängen, comply with the current opinion, act the time-server, temporize. ≈artig, *adj.* cloak-like. ≈brett, *n.* cloak-rack. ≈hänger, *m.* time-server, temporizer (*comp.* den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen). ≈rock, *m.* riding coat. ≈ſack, *m.* cloak-bag, valise, portmanteau. ≈träger, *m.* pall-bearer; time-server, complier. ≈weit, *adj.* very wide. [fr. Lat.]
**mänteln**, *tr.* cloak. [fr. Mantel.]
**Mantille**, *f.* **mantilla** (little cloak for ladies). [Fr.]
**manſchen** = manſchen.
**Manufactu'r**, *f.* -ren. **manufacture, manufactory.** ≈arbeiter, *m.* factory-man. ≈waaren, *pl.* manufactured goods. [fr. Lat.]
**Manung**, *rec't spelling for* Mahnung.
**Manuſcri'pt**, *n.* -ts, -te. **manuscript**, copy. [fr. Lat.]
**Mappe**, *f.* -en. portfolio; **map**. [fr. Lat.]
**Mappö'r**, *m.* map-drawer. [fr. Fr.]
**mappiren**, *tr.* draw *or* design a **map**.
**Mar**, *rec't spelling for* Mahr.
**Marbel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **marble** (children's). [relat. with Marmor.]
**marbeln**, *intr.* play at **marbles**. [fr. Marbel.]
**Märchen** =Mährchen. [fr. Märe.]
**Marcus**, *m.* **Mark.**
**Marder**, *m.* -rs, -r. **marten**. ≈fell, *n.* ≈pelz, *m.* marten skin *or* fur. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *martes.*]
**mardern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of marten's fur. [fr. Marder.]
**Märe**, *rec't spelling for* Mähre.
**Margaret(h)e**, *f.* **Margaret.**
**Märgel** *etc.* = Mergel *etc.*
**Margraf** *etc.* = Markgraf *etc.*
**Mari'a**, *f.* -a's (*or* Marie', *f.* -i'ens), **Mary.** Marien (*esp'cly in names of flowers etc., associated with the Virgin Mary; compare* Frauen-): ≈bild, *n.* image of the Virgin Mary.

=blume, *f.* daisy, ox-eye. =bruder, *m.* Carmelite (friar). =dienſt, *m.* worship of the Virgin Mary. =fäden, *pl.* gossamer. =feſt, *n.* Lady-day, Annunciation-day. =garn, *n.* gossamer. =glocke, *f.* violet-mallow, mallet. =kraut, *n.* lady's mantle (herb). =roſe, *f.* =röschen, *n.* daisy; peony. =ſchuh, *m.* lady's slipper. =tag, *m.* *same as* =feſt.

Marine, *f.* -en. marine, navy. =miniſter, *m.* minister of marine. =offizier, *m.* naval officer. =truppen, *pl.* naval soldiers, marines. [fr. Fr.]

mariniren, *tr.* marinate, pickle. [fr. Fr.]

Marionette, *f.* -en. puppet, marionette. [Fr.]

1. Mark, *f.* -fen. march, boundary, limit, mark. =baum, *m.* boundary-tree. =genoß, *m.* shareholder (in land). =gericht, *n.* district court. =graf, *m.* margrave, count of the marches; =gräfin, *f.* margravine; =gräflich, *adj.* of a margrave; =grafſchaft, *f.* margravate; dignity of a margrave. =richter, *m.* judge in matters of borders. =ſcheide, *f.* line of demarkation, boundary, border; =ſcheidekunſt, *f.* surveying, *esp'ly* mine-surveying. =ſcheiden, *intr.* partition off land, set boundaries; survey mines; =ſcheider, *m.* surveyor (*esp'ly* of mines); =ſcheidung, *f.* determining a boundary. =ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone.

2. Mark, *f.* -fen. marc *or* mark (a weight for gold and silver; *also* a coin).

3. Mark, *n.* -kes. marrow, pith; pulp, core. =holz, *n.* pithwood. =los, *adj.* marrowless. =ſtück, *n.* marrow-part. =voll, *adj.* full of marrow, marrowy, pithy, vigorous. =zahn, *n.* back-tooth.

4. Mark-, *rarely for* Marke-.

Marke, *f.* -en. mark, token; countermark. =brief, *m.* letter of marque. =geld, *n.* earnest.

1. marken, *intr.* settle a boundary *or* mark. [fr. 1. Mark.]

2. marken, *tr.* mark; *intr.* higgle. [fr. Marke.]

Märker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of a mark *or* margravate. [fr. 1. Mark.]

Marketender, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sutler. [fr. Ital., and relat. with merchant.]

Marketenderei', *f.* -eien. sutler's trade *or* store. [fr. Marketender.]

market'endern, *intr.* carry on the trade of a sutler. [fr. Marketender.]

markicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marrowy, pithy. [fr. 3. Mark.]

marki'ren, *tr.* mark; render prominent, raise. markirt, marked, distinguished. [fr. Fr.; but orig'ly relat. with Marke.]

Markis, -ſat, = Marquis *etc.*

Markolf, *m.* -fes, -fe. jay.

Markt, *m.* -tes, -märkte. market, market-place, mart, fair; bargain. =amt, *n.* office regulating market-concerns. =fähig, *adj.* marketable. =flecken, *m.* market-town. =gang, *m.* market-price; =gänger, *m.* market-man. =geld, *n.* market-money, stallage. =gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of holding a fair. =ordnung, *f.* market-regulation. =recht, *n.* right of holding a fair; market law; market-toll. =ſchreier, *m.* charlatan, quack; =ſchreierei, *f.* quackery; =ſchreieriſch, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical. =verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. =zettel, *m.* tariff of market-prices. [fr. Lat.]

markten, *intr.* market, make a bargain. [fr. Markt.]

Markung, *f.* determining a boundary *or* [mark. [fr. 1. marken.]

Marmelade, *f.* marmalade, jam. [Fr.]

Marmel, -ſtein, -ſtein, *same as* Marmor, marmoriren.

Marmor, *m.* -rs, -re. marble. =artig, *adj.* like marble, marmorean. =bild, *n.* marble-statue. =bruch, *m.* marble-quarry. =platte, =tafel, *f.* marble-slab: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

marmoriren, *tr.* marble, grain. [fr. Lat.]

marmorn, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marble, of marble. marmorean. [fr. Marmor.]

maro'de, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fatigued, weary. [fr. Fr.]

marodiren, *intr.* go a-maranding. [fr. Fr.]

Marodirer, *m.* -rs, -r. marauder. [fr. marodiren.]

Maro'ne, *f.* -en. sweet chestnut. [Ital.]

Maroqui'n, *m.* -ns. morocco-leather. [Fr. 'from Marocco'.]

Marotte, *f.* -en. fool's cap; foolish trick, freak. [fr. Fr.]

Marqueur, *m.* -rs, -rs *or* -re. marker, scorer (at billiards); waiter. [Fr., pron'ce as in Fr.]

marquiren, *tr.* = markiren.

Ma'rquis (ä *mute*), *m.* -s, -s. marquis. [Fr.; orig'ly from Germ. 1. Mark, and corresponding to Markgraf.]

Marquiſa't, *n.* -ts, -te. marquisate. [Fr.]

Marqui'ſe, *f.* -en. marchioness. [Fr.; fem. of Marquis.]

marren, *intr.* grin, snarl.

1. Mars, *m.* Mars (god of war).

2. Mars, *n.* -ſes, -ſe *or* -ſen. top *or* scuttle (of a mast). =gaſt, *m.* top-man. =ſegel, *m.* topsail.

1. Marſch, *m.* -ſches, -ärſche. march. =ordnung, *f.* marching-order. [fr. Fr.]

2. Marſch, *f.* -en. marsh, marshland, moor. =krankheit, *f.* marsh-fever. =länder, *m.* inhabitant of a marsh-land *or* marshy district.

3. marſch, *imperat.* march! [fr. Fr.]

Marſchall (*or* -all), *m.* -ls, -älle. marshal. =amt, *n.* marshalship. Marſchalls: =gericht, *n.* marshal's court *or* jurisdiction. =ſtab, *m.* marshal's staff. =würde, *f.* dignity of a marshal. [from O. G. *marah-scalc* (*marah*, 'horse', E. mare, *scalc*, 'servant'), orig'ly 'groom, officer having the care of horses' etc.]

marſchiren, *intr.* march. [fr. Fr.]

Marſtall, *m.* -lls, -älle. royal *or* public stable. [Mar for Mähre, 'mare, horse', and Stall, stall.]

Märten = Martin.

Marter, *f.* -rn. torture, rack, martyrization; torment, pang. =bank, *f.* rack. =biſſe, *pl.* agonizing stings (of remorse), pangs *or* agonies of remorse. =buch, *n.* book of martyrs, martyrology. =geſchichte, *f.* martyrology; passion of Jesus Christ. =kammer, *f.* torture-chamber. =kreuz, *n.* cross of martyrdom. =krone, *f.* crown of martyrdom. =pfuhl, *m.* underground dungeon of torture; *fig.* hell, sulphurous pool. =tod, *m.* death by torture, martyrdom. =voll, *adj.* tormenting, agonizing, painful. =woche, =zeit, *f.* passion-week. [fr. Gr.; relat. with Märtyrer.]

Marterer, *m.* -rs, -r. torturer, tormentor. [fr. martern.]

Märterer, *m.* -rs, -r. *see* Märtyrer; *also used for* Marterer. [fr. Marter.]

**martern**, *tr.* rack, torture, torment. [fr. Marter.]

**Martert(h)um**, *n.* –ms. **martyrdom**; martyrs (*collect'ly*). [fr. Marter.]

**Martha**, *f.* –ens. **Martha.**

**Martin**, *m.* –ns. **Martin.** **Martins**: =abend, *m.* **St. Martin's Eve.** =feſt, *n.* =tag, *m.* **Martinmas.** =gans, *f.* =vogel, *m.* **Martinmas goose**; **hen-driver.**

**Martſch** = Maſch.

**Mär'trer** (*less often* **Martyr** *or* **Märterer**), *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **martyr.** =geſchichte, *f.* **history of martyrs, martyrology.** =krone, *f.* **crown of martyrdom.** =tod, *m.* **martyr-death.** [fr. Gr. *martyr*, 'witness'.]

**Märtyrert(h)um**, *n.* –ms. **martyrdom.** [fr. Märtyrer.]

**Mär'tyrin**, *f.* –nnen. (female) **martyr.** [contr. of Märtyrerin, from Märtyrer.]

**Marunke**, *f.* –en. species of apricot *or* great plum.

**März**, *m.* –zes, –ze. **March** (month). =blume, *f.* =glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop; wood anemone. =ſchein, *n.* new-moon in March. [fr. Lat.]

**Marzipa'n**, *m.* –ns. **marchpane** (sugar-cake).

**Maſche**, *f.* –en. **mesh**, stitch, eyelet-hole; snare.

**maſchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consisting of **meshes**, **meshed**, **netted.** [fr. Maſche.]

**Maſchi'ne**, *f.* –en. **machine**, engine. **Maſchinen**: =artig, *same as* =mäßig. =bauer, *m.* **machine-builder, engineer.** =führer, *m.* **machinist, engineer (of a locomotive** *etc.*). =gebäude, =haus, *n.* **engine-house.** =lehre, *f.* **science of machines, engineering.** =mäßig, *adj.* **like a machine, mechanical, automatic.** =meiſter, *same as* =führer. =werk, *n.* **machinery; work made by machine.** [through Fr., fr. Gr. *mêchanê*.]

**Maſchinerie'**, *f.* –ien. **machinery.** [fr. Maſchine.]

**Maſchini'ſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **machinist.** [fr. Maſchine.]

**Maſculinum**, *n.* –ms, –ina. **masculine** (gender). [Lat.]

**Maſe**, *f.* –en. scar, mark, spot. [relat. with Maſer.]

**Maſelſucht** (*obsol.*), *f.* leprosy. [fr. Maſel (for Maſe) and Sucht.]

**Maſer**, *f.* –rn; *m.* –rs, –r. speck, spot: (*pl*) **measle(s)**; grained wood, graining; tree-wart, knot. =birke, *f.* **weeping-birch.** =holz, *n.* speckled wood. =kopf, *m.* **pipe-head of Maſer.** [obsol. Maſel.] [Maſer.]

**maſericht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **speckled.** [fr.

**maſern**, *tr.* grain (wood). [fr. Maſer.]

**maſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **measled**, pitted, scarred, pock-marked. [fr. Maſe; rare.]

**Maske**, *f.* –en. **mask**, visor; **masquerading dress, disguise**; masker, masquerader, disguised person. **Masken**: =ball, *m.* =feſt, *n.* =tanz, *m.* **masquerade.** =freiheit, *f.* **freedom at a masquerade** *or* **during carnival.** =kleid, *n.* =kleidung, *f.* **masquerading dress, disguise, mummery.** [fr. Fr.]

**maſken**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) **mask.** [fr. Maſke.]

**Maskerade**, *f.* **masquerade.** [fr. Fr.]

**maskieren**, *intr.* **wear a mask, disguise one's self, go masquerading.** *tr.* **mask, disguise.** [fr. Fr.]

**Maskopei'**, *f.* **association, confederacy, secret alliance.**

**Maß** (*or* **Maaß**), *n.* –ßes, –ße; *or* **Maß**, *f.* –ße. **measure; standard, scale, proportion; due measure** *or* **proportion, moderation.** =einheit, *f.* **measuring unit.** =gabe, *f.* **measure, due proportion: nach Maßgabe** (*with* **von** *or genit.*), **in proportion to, according to.** =gebend, =geblich, *adj.* **assiguing the measure** *or* **standard, determining, ruling, standard; restricting, restrictive.** =gebung, *f.* *same as* =gabe: **ohne Maßgebung, without prescribing any limit; without disparagement; unprejudiced.** =halten, *n.* **observing measure, moderation.** =liebe, *f.* **daisy; maple.** =los, *adj.* **measureless, boundless;** =loſigkeit, *f.* **immeasurableness, boundlessness; want of moderation.** =nahme, =nehmung, *f.* **taking the measure; mode of acting.** =regel, *f.* **measure, mode of acting** *or* **proceeding.** =ſtab, *m.* **measuring-rod; scale, proportion; measure, rule** *or* **mode of action.** [fr. meſſen.]

**Maße**, *f.* –en. = Maß. **über die —en, beyond measure, gewiſſer** (*or einiger*) **—en, in some measure** *or* **degree, to a certain extent. folgender —en, in the following manner, as follows.**

**Maſſe**, *f.* –en. **mass, bulk, heap, quantity.** [Fr.]

1. **maßen**, *tr.* measure. [fr. Maß.]

2. **maßen** (*obsol. except in comp's*), *adv.* considering that, whereas; *in comp's*, in the measure *or* degree *or* manner. [fr. Maß.]

**mäßig**, *a'j.* (*or adv.*) of due measure *or* proportion, moderate (in size *or* in way of living); temperate, frugal. [fr. Maß.]

=mäßig, *in comp's*, of the measure *or* proportion of, in accordance with. [fr. Maß.]

**mäßigen**, *tr.* moderate, temper, mitigate. *refl.* be moderate, remain within bounds, keep one's temper. gemäßigt, temperate, moderate. [fr. mäßig.]

**Mäßigkeit**, *f.* moderation, temperance, frugality; moderateness. **Mäßigkeits**: =geſellſchaft, *f.* =verein, *m.* **temperance society**: *etc.* [fr. mäßig.]

**Mäßigung**, *f.* –gen. moderation, mitigation, assuaging, temperance. [fr. mäßigen.]

**maſſi'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **massive, massy, solid, coarse.** [fr. Fr.]

1. **Maſt**, *m.* –tes, –ten. **mast** (of a ship). =baum, *m.* **tree fit for a mast; mast.** =korb, *m.* **scuttle, bower.** =ſtange, *f.* **topmast.** =werk, *m.* **masts.**

2. **Maſt**, *f.* **mast** (for fattening); food; fattening (pigs *etc.*) =buche, *f.* **red beech.** =darm, *m.* **rectum.** =eiche, *f.* **oak giving mast.** =gans, *f.* **fatted goose.** =hirt, *m.* **swine-herd.** =holz, *n.* **wood giving mast.** =kuh, *f.* **fattened cow.** =ochs, *m.* **fattened ox.** =ſchwein, *n.* **fattened swine** *or* **pig.** =ſtück, *n.* **fatted beast.** =vieh, *n.* **fatted cattle** *or* **cattle for fattening.**

**maſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fat, sleek, well-fed; luxurious.** [lit. 'fed with mast': akin with 2. Maſt.]

**maſten**, *tr.* **furnish with masts, rig.** [fr. 1. Maſt.]

**mäſten**, *tr.* **feed with mast, fatten, cram.** [fr. 2. Maſt.]

=maſter, *m.* –rs, –r. **ship with (so many) masts.** [fr. 1. Maſt.]

=maſtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **having a mast** *or* **masts.** -masted. [fr. 1. Maſt.]

**maſtig**, *same as and from* **maſt.**

**Maſtix**, *m.* (*or n.*) gum **mastic**. [fr. Gr.]
**Maſtung**, *f.* providing with **masts**. [fr. maſten.]
**Mäſtung**, *f.* fattening. [fr. mäſten.]
**Matado'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **matador**. [fr. Sp.]
**Materia'l**, *n.* -ls, -lien. **material**. =handlung, *f.* trade in colonial produce; grocery. =waaren, *pl.* drugs, groceries; =waaren=händler, *m.* druggist, grocer. [fr. Lat.]
**materialiſiren**, *tr.* **materialize**.
**Materiali'ſmus**, *m.* **materialism**.
**Materialiſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **materialist**; druggist, grocer.
**Mate'rie**, *f.* -en. **matter**, stuff. [fr. Lat.]
**materie'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **material**.
**Materniät**, *f.* **maternity**. [fr. Lat.]
**Mathematik**, *f.* **mathematics**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Mathema'tiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **mathematician**.
**mathematiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mathematical**.
**Mathi'as**, *m.* **Matthew, Matthias**.
**Matratze**, *f.* -en. **mattress**. [fr. Fr.]
**Matri'kel**, *f.* -n. **matricula**, roll, register. [fr. Lat.]
**Matro'ne**, *f.* **matron**. [fr. Lat.]
**Matro'ſe**, *m.* -en. sailor. **Matroſen**: =art, *f.* manner of sailors. =jacke, *f.* =kittel, *m.* sailor's **jacket**; *etc.* [prob'ly corrupt. of Fr. *matelot*.]
**Matſch**, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. squash; *fig.* foolish talk; lurch (at cards).
**matſchen**, *tr.* squash, splash; capot. [fr. Matſch.]
**matſchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) squashed, mashed. [fr. Matſch.]
**matt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) checkmated *or* **mate** (at chess); reduced to inaction; *gen'ly* faint, feeble, languid; dull, insipid, stale. =äugig, *adj.* dim-eyed. =blau, *adj.* pale-blue. =goldeu, *adj.* dead-gilt. [fr. Arab.]
**Matt**, *n.* -tts. **mate** (at chess). [same as matt.]
1. **Matte**, *f.* -en. **mat**. **Matten**: =binſe, *f.* **mat** weed; *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
2. **Matte**, *f.* -en. **mead, meadow**. grassy plot *or* field. **Matten**: =blume, *f.* butter-cup. =ſchrecke, *same as* Heuſchrecke. =weide, *f.* trailing willow.
**matten**, *tr.* **mate**; make faint *or* weary, weaken. [fr. matt.]
**Matthäus**, *m.* **Matthew**.
**Mattheit**, *f.* faintness, weakness, exhaustion. [fr. matt.]
**Mattigkeit**, *same as* Mattheit.
**Maturität**, *f.* **maturity**, ripeness. **Maturitäts**: =examen, *n.* =prüfung, *f.* **examination** of a scholar as to fitness for the university, entrance-examination. [fr. Lat.]
**Matz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. *abbr. of* Mathias. **Mat, Matthew**; simpleton; *name used in calling tame birds (esp'ly the starling)*; *hence* starling, canary, *etc.* =ſpiel, *n.* pigeon-hole (game).
**Mätze** = 2. **Metze**.
**mauen**, *intr.* **mew**, caterwaul.
**Mauer**, *f.* -rn. wall: (*in comp's sometimes used optionally for* Maurer=, *which also consult*). =blende, *f.* niche in a wall. =brecher, *m.* engine for breaching walls, battering-ram. =bruch, *m.* **breach** in a wall. =feſt, *adj.* firm as a wall, solid as a rock; fortified with walls. =fraß, *m.* decay of a wall. =grün, *n.* wall-ivy. =falk, *m.* mortar. =kelle, *f.* (mason's) trowel. =kraut, *n.* wall-pellitory (herb), wallwort; dwarf-elder. =krone, *f.* **mural crown**, =loch, *n.* hole in the wall; little dark chamber. =quadrant, *m.* **mural** quadrant. =raute, *f.* wall-rue, stone-fern. =riße, *f.* crevice *or* chink in a wall. =ſand, *m.* sand for mortar. =ſchwalbe, *f.* =ſegler, *m.* black martin. =ſpecht, *m.* wall-creeper. =ſpeiſe, *f.* mortar. =ſtein, *m.* **stone** for building. =wall, *m.* rampart of masonry (faced with stone) =werk, *n.* walling, masonry, stone-work. =winde, =wurz, *f.* wall-ivy. =zinne, *f.* pinnacle, battlement. =zirkel, *m.* **mural circle**. [Lat. *murus*; E. obsol. **mure**.]
**Mauerer** *etc.* = Maurer *etc.*
**mauern**, *intr.* make a wall, lay bricks. *tr.* wall, wall up *or* in, **mure**. [fr. Mauer.]
1. **Maul**, *n.* -les, -äuler. mouth (of beasts; *or, in contempt*, of men), muzzle, chops; loquacity, gabble; kiss. das Blatt vom — =nehmen, speak freely. ein großes — haben, boast, brag. =affe, *m.* gaping ape, gaper, stupid loon; Maulaffen feil haben, *same as* =affen (*insep.*), *intr.* stand gaping about (like an ape), stare stupidly *or* idly. =christ, *m.* Christian by word of mouth; canting Christian. =dreſcher, *m.* chatter-box. =freund, *m.* mouth-friend, insincere friend, flatterer. =fromm, *adj.* pious in words, lip-devout. =gatter, *n.* barnacles (instrument for holding a horse by the nose). =hänger, *m.* pouter, sulky person. =held, *m.* braggadocio, bully. =knebel, *m.* gag, muzzle. =korb, *m.* ('mouth-basket': *i. e.*) muzzle. =ſchelle, *f.* slap on the mouth *or* face, box. =ſchloß, *n.* padlock. =trommel, *f.* jew's harp. =voll, *adj.* **mouthful**.
2. **Maul**, *n.* -les, -äuler. **mule**. =eſel, *m.* =thier, *n.* **mule**. [fr. Lat.]
**Maulbeere**, *f.* -en. **mulberry**. **Maulbeer**: =baum, *m.* **mulberry** tree. =feige, *f.* fig of the sycamore. [Maul, from Lat. *morum*, and Beere.]
**Mäulchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little mouth; kiss, buss. [fr. 1. Maul.]
**maulen**, *intr.* thrust out the lips, pout, be sulky. [fr. 1. Maul.]
**=mäulig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -mouthed. [fr. 1. Maul.]
**Maulwurf**, *m.* -fes, -würfe. **mole**. **Maulwurfs**: =falle, *f.* **mole-trap**. =gang, *m.* mole track. =haufen, *m.* =hügel, *m.* **mole-heap, mole-hill**. [fr. old form of Mull, '**mould**', and werfen, 'throw': 'dirt-thrower'; E. obs. **mold-warp, molewarp**.]
**mauren** = mauern.
**Maurer**, *m.* -rs, -r. mason, bricklayer. =arbeit, *f.* mason's work, masonry. =geſell, *m.* journeyman mason, bricklayer. =halle, *f.* masonic **hall**. =handwerk, *n.* masonry. =kelle, *f.* (mason's) trowel. =meiſter, *m.* **master-mason**. =zunft, *f.* mason's company *or* guild. [fr. mauren.]
**Maurerei**, *f.* masonry. [fr. Maurer.]
**=mauriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Moorish**.
**Maus**, *f.* -äuſe. **mouse**; hairy mole. **Maus**, *rarely* **Mauſe** (*also for* Mäuſe, *which see*): (*in various names of birds catching* **mice** *as*, =aar, =adler, *m.* mouse-hawk, buzzard. *etc. etc.*). =fall, *adj.* still *or* quiet as a mouse. =todt, *adj.* quite **dead**.
Mäuſe (*rarely for* Maus): =eichhörnchen, *n.* dormouse. =falle, *f.* mouse-trap. =fänger, *m.* mouser. =fraß, *n.* gnawing of *or* damage from mice. =kartoffel, *f.* kidney-potato. =könig, *m.* wren (bird). =kraut, *n.* lead-

wort. =ohr, =öhrlein, *n.* **mouse-ear**; myosotis. =pulver, *n.* ratbane.

**Mause-, Mäuse-,** *in comp's, see* Maus.

**Mause** = Mauße.

1. **mausen,** *intr.* **catch mice, mouse.** *tr.* pilfer, filch. [fr. Maus.]

2. **mausen** = mauzen.

**Mauser,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **mouser,** pilferer. [fr. 1. mausen.]

**Mauserei,** *f.* -eien. pilfering, filching. [fr. Mauser.]

**mausicht,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mouse-like.** [fr. Maus.]

**mausig,** *adj.* pert, saucy. [fr. mauzen.]

**Mausole'um,** *n.* -ms. **mausoleum.** [Lat.]

**Mauße,** *f.* moulting, mewing. [fr. mauzen.]

**mauzen,** *refl.* **moult,** mew; cast the skin. [old form *mûtôn*, fr. Lat. *mutare*, 'change'.]

**Maut(h),** *f.* -t(h)en. toll, excise; custom-house. [fr. middle-Lat. *muta.*]

**maut(h)bar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to a duty. [fr. Mauth.]

**mauzen** = mauen.

**Maxi'me,** *f.* -en. **maxim.** [fr. Fr. etc.]

**May,** **Maye** = Mai, Maie.

**Mayn,** *m.* -ns. **Maine** (the river).

**Mayor,** *m.* -rs. **mayor.** [fr. Lat.]

**Mäze** = 2. Metze.

**Meander,** -risch = Mäander *etc.*

**Mecha'nik,** *f.* **mechanics.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Mecha'niker** (*or* -ius), *m.* -rs, -r. **mechanician;** optician.

**mechanisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mechanical.**

**Mechani'smus,** *m.* **mechanism.**

**Mecheln,** *n.* Mechlin, Malines.

**meckern,** *intr.* bleat (as goats).

**Medai'lle,** *f.* -en. **medal.** [Fr.] [Fr.]

**Medaillo'n,** *n.* -ns, -ns, -ns, **medallion,** locket.

**Media'n,** *adj.* **median,** middling. =octav, *n.* **demi-octavo.**

**medicä'isch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Medicean,** belonging to the Medici family.

**Medicame'nt,** *n.* -ts, -te. **medicament,** medicine. [fr. Lat.]

**Medici'n,** *f.* -nen. **medicine,** physic; medicinal art.

**medicina'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **medicinal,** medical. =anstalt, *f.* medical establishment. =behörde, *f.* board of health. =rath, *m.* member of a board of health.

**Medici'ner,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who practises *or* studies **medicine.**

**medicinîren,** *intr.* **take medicine,** quack.

**medici'nisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **medicinal,** medical.

**Me'dicus,** *m. pl.* -ci. **medical** man, physician. [Lat.]

**Medien,** *n.* -ns. **Media** (country of Asia).

**Medier,** *m.* -rs, -r. **Mede.** [fr. Medien.]

**Medu'se,** *f.* -en. **Medusa,** gorgon.

**Meer,** *n.* -res, -re. sea, ocean. das stille Meer, the Pacific. das mittelländische Meer, the MEDITERRANEAN sea. =aal, *m.* sea-eel, conger. =alpen, *pl.* marine Alps. =anliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea. =busen, *m.* bay, gulf. =ein, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards. =enge, *f.* strait, channel. =fahrt, *f.* sea-voyage, cruise. =ferkel, *n.* porpoise. =frau, *f.* =fräulein, *n.* MERMAID, siren. =gebietend, *adj.* ocean-ruling, domineering the seas. =gegend, *f.* country on the sea-shore. =herrschaft, *f.* empire of the seas. =katze, *f.* long-tailed monkey (*i. e.* 'the cat-like monkey from beyond the sea,' [from Africa].) =krebs, *m.* lobster. =räuber, *m.* **robber on the seas,** corsair, pirate; =räuberisch, *adj.* piratical. =rettig, *m.* horse-radish. =schaum, *m.* sea-foam, **meerschaum;** =schaumkopf, *m.* **meerschaum-bowl** (of a pipe). =schwein, *n.* porpoise, dolphin. =spinne, *f.* sea-spider, crab. =straße, *f.* strait, narrows; track generally followed on the ocean. =strich, *m.* tract of sea. =weib, *same as* =frau. =wolf, *m.* shark; **wolf-fish.** =wunder, *n.* singular phenomenon at sea; sea-monster.

**Meeres:** =arm, *m.* **arm** of the sea, narrow bay or gulf. =fläche, *f.* surface of the sea. =fluth, *f.* high-water.

**Megäre,** *f.* **Megæra** (one of the Furies); termagant, vixen.

**Mehl,** *n.* -les, -le. **meal,** flour; dust. =apfel, *m.* **mealy apple.** =beere, *f.* whortleberry. =beutel, *m.* sifter, bolter. =blume, *f.* star-grass. =fänstel, *n.* hawthorn. =kasten, *m.* meal-bin. =kloß, *m.* =klößchen, *n.* dumpling. =kreide, *f.* fossil dust. =reich, *adj.* abounding in meal, mealy, farinaceous. =speise, *f.* farinaceous food, pudding or the like. =thau, *m.* mildew, blight, blast. =zucker, *m.* ground sugar. [mellow. [fr. Mehl.]

**mehlicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mealy,** farinaceous; **mehr,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **more:** *gen'ly indecl., but with a plural* mehre (*or, usually,* mehrere), *signifying* more than one, several, sundry, divers: *after a negat. word,* any longer, *esp'ly in* nicht mehr, no longer. =bieter, *m.* outbidder. =deutig, *adj.* capable of more than one interpretation, ambiguous. =fach, =fältig, *adj.* manifold, diverse, several times repeated *or* taken. =gebot, *n.* outbidding. =genannt, *adj.* more than once named *or* mentioned, aforesaid, abovenamed. =haberei, *f.* covetousness. =haberisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) covetous, greedy. =jährig, *adj.* several years old. =malig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated. =mals, *adv.* more than once, several times, repeatedly, again and again, often. =seitig, *adj.* of several sides, polygonal. =sylbig, *adj.* polysyllabic. =theil, *m.* greater part *or* proportion *or* share; =theilig, *adj.* of several parts. =werth, *m.* greater **worth.** =zahl, *f.* plurality, majority; plural (number). [compar. of a lost adj. *mag*, 'much': compare meist.]

**Mehr,** *n.* -res, -re. greater number, majority, plurality; surplus. [fr. mehr.]

**mehren,** *tr.* make **more,** increase, augment, multiply. [fr. mehr.]

**mehrentheils,** *adv.* for the greater part, for the most part, mostly. [fr. mehr and Theil.]

**Mehrer,** *m.* -rs, -r. augmenter, multiplier, factor. [fr. mehren.]

**mehrer,** *adj.* (*only in pl.* mehrere *etc.*) greater; **more** than one, several, sundry, divers. [irreg. comparat. of mehr.]

**mehrerlei,** *adj.* (*indecl.*) of **more** than one kind, diverse, various. [fr. mehr and -lei.]

**mehrest** *or* **mehrst,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **most.** [irreg. superlat. of mehr.]

**Mehrheit,** *f.* -ten. majority, plurality, plural (number). [fr. mehr.]

**Mehrung,** *f.* -gen. augmentation, increase, multiplication. [fr. mehren.]

**meiden,** *O. tr.* avoid, shun, keep away from, refrain from, forbear. [Ags. *midhan.*]

**meidlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) avoidable. [fr. meiden.]

**Meidung**, *f.* avoiding, shunning. [fr. meiden.]
**Meie** = Maie.
**Meier**, *m.* -rs, -r. head-servant on an estate (*obsol.* major *domo*); *mostly* land-steward, land-tenant (paying quit-rent to the lord), holder of a fee-farm, farmer. =brief, *m.* document of a fee-farm. =gut, *n.* =hof, *m.* =lehen, *n.* =statt, *f.* leasehold-estate, fee-farm, tenement, farm. =land, *n.* farm-land let on lease. =zins, *m.* rent paid for a leasehold farm. [fr. Lat. *major*.]
**Meierei**, *f.* -eien. *same as* Meierhof. [fr. Meier.]
**Meile**, *f.* -en. mile (*a Germ. mile equals nearly five Engl. miles*). Meilen: =breit, *adj.* a mile *or* miles broad. =lang, *adj.* a mile *or* miles long. =stiefel, *m.* boot by which a mile is measured at each stride. =zeiger, *m.* mile-post *or* stone. [fr. Lat.]
**Meiler**, *m.* -rs, -r. stack of wood covered with earth (for making charcoal), charcoal-kiln. =kohle, *f.* charcoal. =platz, *m.* =stätte, *f.* colliery.
1. **mein** (meine, mein), *poss. adj.* my, mine.
2. **mein** (*or* meiner), *genit. s. of* ich. of me, my.
3. **mein**, *interj.* really! strange! dear me! [perhaps for mein Gott; or from meinen.]
**Mein**, *only in a few comp's.* false, mean: =eid, *m.* false oath, perjury. (Ags. *mándáh*); =eidig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; =eidigkeit, *f.* violation of oath, perjury. =friede, *m.* false peace. =kauf, *m.* deceitful purchase.
**meinen**, *tr. or intr.* think, opine, suppose; think to say, have in mind, mean; mean, signify. gemeint, minded.
**meinerlei**, *indecl. adj.* of my kind *or* stamp. [fr. 1. mein and =lei.]
**meinerseits**, *adv.* on my side, on my part, as concerns me; in my turn. [fr. 1. mein and Seite.]
**meinesgleichen**, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of my kind, like me, such as I. [prop'ly, meines gleichen: *gen. s.*]
**meinethalben**, -twegen, -twillen, *adv.* on my account *or* behalf, for my sake, so far as I am concerned, for aught I care. [fr. 1. mein and halben *etc.*]
**meinig** (*always preced. by def. article*), *poss. pr.* mine. [fr. 1. mein.]
**Meinung**, *f.* -gen. opinion, notion, thought; meaning, intent, signification. Meinungs: =frei, *adj.* free from a preconceived opinion, unprejudiced, unbiassed. =genoß, *m.* brother in opinion. =sonderling, *m.* paradoxical person, separatist. =streit, =zwist, *m.* dispute about opinions. =zünftelei, *f.* sectarianism. =zünftler, *m.* sectarian. [fr. meinen.]
**Meisch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. mash. =bute, *f.* fermenting-vat.
**meischen**, *tr.* mash, mix. [fr. Meisch.]
**Meischung**, *f.* mashing; what is mashed. [fr. meischen.]
**Meise**, *f.* -en. titmouse (small bird). [Ags. *mase*.]
**Meißel**, *m.* -ls, -l. chisel. [fr. obsol. meißen, 'cut'.]
**meißeln**, *tr.* chisel, carve. [fr. Meißel.]
**meist**, *adj.* most. *adv.* mostly, for the most part. am —en, most, in highest degree, above all others. die —en, the greatest number, the generality. [superlat. of a lost adj. *mag*, 'much'.]
**meistens**, *adv.* for the most part, mostly. [fr. meist.]
**meistentheils**, *adv.* for the most part, mostly. [fr. meist and Theil.]
**Meister**, *m.* -rs, -r. master, superior, leader, chief; teacher. — werden (*with genit.*), become master of, get the better of, overcome, master. — vom Stuhl, master of the lodge. =arbeit, *f.* masterwork, masterly performance. =frage, *f.* puzzling question. =gemälde, *n.* painting by a master; masterly painting. =gebühr, *f.* =geld, *n.* admission-fee paid by an artisan on becoming master. =genossenschaft, *f.* trade's union; company of minstrels. =gesang, *n.* song of a Meistersinger (*which see*); master-song. =gesell, *m.* master-journeyman. =los, *adj.* masterless, without a master, out of service; ungovernable, unruly. =mäßig, *adj.* masterly. =recht, *n.* freedom of a guild *or* trade. =sänger, =singer, *m.* 'master-singer' (name applied to Germ poets in the 14th—16th centuries, mainly masters of trades, organized into a sort of guild). =sohn, *m.* master's son. =stück, *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan must make before becoming a master. =tag, *m.* meeting-day of a guild. =würde, *f.* mastership. [fr. Lat.]
**=meisterei**, *f.* playing the master. [fr. Meister.]
**Meisterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. censurer, faultfinder. [fr. meistern.]
**meisterhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) masterly. [fr. Meister.]
**Meisterhaftigkeit**, *f.* masterliness, masterly manner. [fr. meisterhaft.]
**Meisterin**, *f.* -nnen. mistress; wife of a master-tradesman. [fr. Meister.]
**=meisterisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a master. [fr. Meister.]
**meistern**, *tr.* master, rule, control, overcome, excel; teach, instruct; act the master in regard to, censure, find fault with. [fr. Meister.]
**Meisterschaft**, *f.* -rt(h)um, *n.* mastership, mastery; body of masters. [fr. Meister.]
**Melancholie'**, *f.* melancholy, spleen. [Fr.]
**melancho'lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) melancholy, melancholic.
**Mela'sse**, *f.* -en. molasses. [Fr.]
**melden**, *tr.* mention, tell, notify, make known, announce. sich — lassen, send one's name in. sich zu etwas —, advertise one's self as an applicant for something, apply *or* sue for something. Melde-brief, *m.* letter of advice.
**Melder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) announcer, informer. [fr. melden.]
**Meldung**, *f.* -gen. mention, notifying, informing, information, advice. [fr. melden.]
**meli'ren**, *tr.* mingle, mix. [fr. Fr.]
**Melisse**, *f.* -en. common balm, balm-mint. [Fr.]
**melk**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) giving milk, milch. *in comp's, sometimes root of* melken, milk-: *as*, =gefäß, *n. etc.* milk-pail. =kuh, *f.* milch-cow; *etc.* [fr. melken.]
**melken**, *O. or N. tr.* milk; *fig.* drain, impoverish.
**Melker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) milker. [fr melken.]
**Melkerei**, *f.* milking; dairy. [fr. Melker.]
**Melodie'**, *f.* -i'en. melody. [Fr.]

**melo'disch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **melodious.**
**Melodra'm**, *n.* -ms, -men. **melodrama** ('drama with song'). [fr. Fr. etc.]
**Melo'ne**, *f.* -en. **melon.** -n-beet, *n.* **melon-bed.** -n-kürbis, *m.* pumpkin, squash. [fr. Ital.]
**Membra'ne**, *f.* -en. **membrane.** [fr. Lat.]
**Memme**, *f.* -en. effeminate coward, poltroon, dastard. [relat. with Mamma.]
**Memmerei**, *f.* effeminate *or* cowardly behavior. [fr. Memme.]
**memoriren**, *tr.* commit to **memory, memorize.** [fr. Lat.]
**Menagerie'** *f.* -i'en. **menagerie.** [fr. Fr.]
**menagiren**, *tr.* **manage;** economize. [fr. Fr.]
**Meng-** *in comp's, see* mengen.
**Menge**, *f.* -en. multitude, great number *or* quantity, mass, crowd. **Mengen: -preis**, *m.* whole-sale **price.** [relat. with mannich, manch.]
**mengeln**, *tr.* **mingle** in small portions. [fr. mengen.]
**mengen**, *tr.* make into a mass together, **mingle,** mix, blend. sich in etwas —, meddle, interfere. **Meng: -futter, -korn**, *n.* meslin. **-werk**, *n.* medley. [E. **mingle**; also relat. with *among*, and perhaps with Menge.]
**Menger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **mingler,** mixer. [fr. mengen.]
**Mengerei**, *f.* -en. **mingling,** confusing. [fr. Menger.]
**Mengsel**, *n.* -ls. hodge-podge. [fr. mengen.]
**Mengung**, *f.* **mingling,** blending. [fr. mengen.]
**Mennonit**, -ist, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Mennonite** (one of a Christian sect founded by *Menno*).
1. **Mensch**, *m.* -schen, -schen. man, person, human being; fellow, wretch. **-werden**, *n.* **-werdung**, *f.* incarnation (of Christ).
**Menschen: -adel**, *m.* nobility of man, human nobleness *or* native dignity. **-ähnlich**, *adj.* like a human being. **-alter**, *n.* age of man, generation. **-anbeter**, *m.* man-worshipper. **-art**, *f.* kind of human beings, human race. **-bildung**, *f.* creation of man; shape *or* form of man; human culture *or* civilization. **-denken**, *n.* memory of man: seit —, within the memory of man. **-dieb**, *m.* kidnapper. **-feind**, *m.* man-hater, misanthrope; **-feindlich**, *adj.* misanthropical; **-feindlichkeit**, *f.* misanthropy. **-förmig**, *adj.* formed as a man, ANTHROPOMORPHIC. **-fresser**, *m.* man-eater, cannibal; **-fresserei**, *f.* cannibalism. **-freund**, *f.* friend of man, PHILANTHROPIST; **-freundlich**, PHILANTHROPICAL, humane; **-freundlichkeit**, *f.* philanthropic disposition, PHILANTHROPY, kindness. **-gedenken**, *same as* **-denken. -gericht**, *n.* day of judgment. **-geschlecht**, *n.* human race. **-handel**, *m.* slave-trade; **-händler**, *m.* slave-dealer. **-haß**, *m.* hatred of men, MISANTHROPY; **-hasser**, *m.* man-hater, MISANTHROPE. **-hülle**, *f.* mortal frame. **-kauf**, *m.* traffic with human flesh. **-kenner**, *m.* discerner of man, one who knows and can judge human nature; **-kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of man *or* human nature. **-kind**, *n.* child of man, mortal; fellow. **-klasse**, *f.* class of men. **-leer**, *adj.* empty of human beings, not populated, deserted by man, unfrequented; **-leere**, *f.* absence of human beings, desertedness. **-lehre**, *f.* science of man, ANTHROPOLOGY. **-los**, *same as* **-leer. -menge**, *f.* crowd of people. **-mord**, *m.* manslaughter, HOMICIDE. **-mörder**, *m.* man-slayer, HOMICIDE; **-mörderisch**, *adj.* HOMICIDAL. **-opfer**, *n.* human sacrifice. **-raub**, *m.* kidnapping; **-räuber**, *m.* kidnapper. **-reich**, *adj.* populous. **-satzung**, *f.* human institution. **-scheu**, *adj.* shy of men, unsociable, shy; **-scheue**, *f.* shyness, unsociability, misanthropy. **-schlag**, *m.* kind of human beings, race. **-sohn**, *m.* son of man, Son of Man (Christ). **-vater**, *m.* father of men. **-volk**, *m.* man-kind. **-weise**, *f.* way *or* manner of men. **-wohl**, *n.* human welfare. **-wurm**, *m. fig.* man as a worm, worm of the dust, poor mortal. [deriv. (orig'ly adj.) from Mann.]
2. **Mensch**, *n.* -sches, -scher. maid-servant, maid; *gen'ly* wench, hussy, strumpet. [same as preced., with altered gender.]
**Menschen-** *in comp's, see* 1. Mensch.
**Menschent(h)um**, *n.* -ms. humanity, mankind. [fr. Mensch.]
**menschent(h)ümlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) according to human nature. [fr. Menschenthum.]
**Menschheit**, *f.* humanity, human race, mankind. [fr. Mensch.]
**menschlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) human; humane. [fr. Mensch.]
**Menschlichkeit**, *f.* humanity, human nature; humanity, benevolence. [fr. menschlich.]
**Mensu'r**, *f.* -ren. **mensuration, measure.** [fr. Lat.]
**mensuriren**, *tr.* **mensurate, measure.**
**Me'ntor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **Mentor,** tutor, governor. [Lat.-Gr.]
**Menue't**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. (*or f.* -tten.) **minuet.** [fr. Fr.]
**mephitisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mephitic.** [fr. Lat.]
**mercenär**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mercenary.** [fr. Lat.]
**Mergel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **marl. -boden**, *m.* marly soil. [fr. Lat.]
**mergelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **marly.** [fr. Mergel.]
**mergeln**, *tr.* **marl,** manure with marl. [fr. Mergel.]
**Meridia'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **meridian.** [fr. Lat.]
**Merino**, *m.* -os, -os. **merino** (made of the wool of merino sheep). [fr. Span.]
**meritiren**, *tr.* **merit,** deserve. *intr.* possess merit, be qualified. [fr. Fr.]
**Merk**, *n.* -tes, -te. **mark,** sign; little bit. [akin with Marke.]
**Merk-** *in comp's, see* merken.
**merkantil**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mercantile,** commercial. **-wesen**, *n.* commercial system, commerce. [fr. Lat.]
**merkbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) noticeable, perceptible. [fr. merken.]
**Merkbarkeit**, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness. [fr. merkbar.]
**merken**, *tr.* **mark,** stamp; **mark,** note, perceive, observe, bear in mind. *tr.* mind. sich nichts — lassen, take no notice, act as if one noticed *or* knew nothing.
**Merk: -buch**, *n.* note-book. **-eisen**, *n.* marking **iron,** stamp. **-mal**, *n.* distinguishing trait, characteristic; **mark,** token. **-satz**, *m.* maxim. **-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of notice, remarkable, notable; **-würdigkeit**, *f.* remarkableness, curiousness; remarkable *or* noteworthy thing, curiosity. **-zeichen**, *n.* **mark, token,** characteristic; **-zeichnen**, *tr.* characterize; **-zeichnung**, *f.* characteristic.
**merkens: -werth**, *adj.* worthy of notice, remarkable. [fr. merken.]
**merklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) noticeable, perceptible,

**Merklichkeit**, *f.* perceptibility. [fr. merklich.]
**merksam**, *same as* aufmerksam.
**Merku'r**, *m.* -rs. Mercury; mercury.
**merkurial'**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mercurial.
**Merowinger**, *pl.* Merovingians.
**Merz** = März.
**Mesopota'mien**, *n.* -ns. Mesopotamia.
**Mespel** = Mispel.
1. 2. **Meß-** *in comp's, see* Messe and messen.
**meßbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) measurable. [fr. messen.]
**Meßbarkeit**, *f.* measurableness. [fr. meßbar.]
**Messe**, *f.* -en. mass; fair (orig'ly held during the festival of a saint); fairing. **Meß** (*rarely* **Messe**): **=amt**, *n.* celebration of mass, mass. **=besucher, =bezieher**, *m.* person attending the great fairs. **=buch**, *n.* mass-book, missal. **=bude**, *f.* stall at a fair. **=diener**, *m.* priest's attendant at mass. **=freiheit**, *f.* privilege of holding a fair; immunities of those who visit fairs. **=gast**, *same as* **=besucher**. **=geleit**, *n.* safe-conduct for those attending fairs. **=geräth**, *n.* utensils used in the celebration of mass. **=geschenk**, *n.* present purchased at a fair, fairing. **=glocke**, *f.* **=glöckchen**, *n.* bell calling to mass. **=gut**, *n.* goods for the fair. **=hemd**, *n.* alb (ecclesiastical vestment). **=leute**, *pl.* people going to a fair. **=opfer**, *n.* sacrifice of the mass. **=ort**, *m.* place where a fair is held. **=priester**, *m.* priest saying mass. **=recht**, *n.* right of holding fairs. **=tuch**, *n.* communion-cloth. **=verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair. **=wein**, *m.* wine in celebration of mass. **=woche**, *f.* week of a fair. **=zeit**, *f.* fair-time. [Fr.]
**messen**, *O. tr.* measure, mete, survey; scan (verses). **sich mit Einem —**, measure one's self with one, try one's strength against one; compete *or* vie *or* contend with one. **Meß** (*gen'ly* measuring — *or* surveyor's —): *as*, **=band**, *n.* measuring tape. **=eisen**, *n.* measuring iron. **=kette**, *f.* measuring chain. surveyor's chain. **=kunde**, *f.* art of measuring, geometry; **=kundig**, *adj.* skilled in geomctry. **=kunst, =lehre**, *f. same as* **=kunde**. **=scheibe**, *f.* quadrant, sextant. **=stab**, *m.* measuring staff, surveyor's staff. **=schnur**, *f.* measuring cord, surveyor's chain.
1. **Messer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) measurer. [fr. messen.]
2. **Messer**, *n.* -rs, -r. knife. **=schmied**, *m.* cutler; **=schmieds-waare**, *f.* cutlery. **=stich**, *m.* knife-thrust.
**Messia'de**, *f.* **Messiad** (epic poem relating to the **Messiah**).
**Messi'as**, *m.* **Messiah**. [Hebr.]
**Messing**, *n.* -gs. brass, latten. **=blech**, *n.* latten-plate. **=schmied**, *m.* brazier. **=waare**, *f.* **=werk**, *n.* brazier's ware, braziery. [fr. Lat. and relat. to Masse; Ags. *mæsling*.]
**messingen**, *tr.* of brass, brazen, latten. [fr. Messing.]
**Messung**, *f.* measuring, meting. [fr. messen.]
**Meßner**, *m.* -rs, -r. sexton, sacristan; priest celebrating mass. **=stelle**, *f.* sextonship. [fr. middle-Lat. *mesenarius*, 'guardian of the temple', but also as if from Messe.]
**Met**, *rec't spelling for* Meth.
**Meta'll**, *n.* -lles, -lle. metal. **=ader**, *f.* vein of metal. **=artig**, *adj.* metallic. **=bad**, *m.* amalgam. **=glanz**, *m.* metallic lustre. **=sand**, *m.* metallic sand, grit. **=waaren**, *pl.* hardware. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**metallen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) metallic, of metal.
**metallisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **metallic**, **metalline**.
**Metallu'rg**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **metallurgist**.
**Metallurgie'**, *f.* **metallurgy**.
**Metamorpho'se**, *f.* **metamorphosis**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**metamorphosiren**, *tr.* **metamorphose**.
**Meta'pher**, *f.* -rn. **metaphor**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**metapho'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **metaphorical**.
**Metaphysi't**, *f.* -ten. **metaphysics**. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Metaphy'siker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **metaphysician**.
**metaphysisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **metaphysical**.
**Meteo'r**, *n.* -rs, -re. **meteor**. [fr. Gr.]
**Meteorolo'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **meteorologist**.
**Meteorologie'**, *f.* **meteorology**.
**meteorolo'gisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **meteorological**.
**Me'ter**, *n.* -rs, -r. **metre**. [fr. Fr. etc.]
**Met(h)**, *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e. **mead, hydromel**.
**Metho'de**, *f.* -en. **method**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**methodisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **methodical**.
**Methodi'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **methodist**.
**methodistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **methodistical**.
**Me'trik**, *f.* **metrics**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**metrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **metrical**.
**Metropolita'n**, *m.* -ns,-ne. **metropolitan; archbishop**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Metrum**, *n.* -ms, -ra. **metre, rhythm**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
1. **Mette**, *f.* -en. **matins**, morning-prayers. [fr. Lat.]
2. **Mette**, *f.* -en. gossamer. [from a Low Germ. *Meta*, diminut. of Magaretha: '*Mary*-thread'.]
**Mettwurst**, *f.* -ürste. pork-sausage. [from Low-Germ. *met* (E. meat), and Wurst.]
**=metz**, *see* Steinmetz.
1. **Metze**, *f.* -en. miller's fee, multure; a certain (corn and fruit) measure, peck. **Metz: =korn**, *n.* miller's fee, multure.
2. **Metze**, *f.* -en. prostitute. [relat. with Mathilde; orig'ly 'Meg'.]
**Metzelei**, *f.* -eien. slaughter, massacre. [fr. metzeln.]
**metzeln**, *tr.* butcher, massacre. **Metzel: =bank**, *f.* shamble. [fr. middle-Lat. *macellare*.]
1. **metzen**, *intr.* take the multure. [fr. 1. Metze.]
2. **metzen**, *tr.* kill (cattle), butcher, slaughter. [akin with metzeln.]
**Metzge**, *f.* -en. shambles. [relat. with metzgen.]
**metzgen**, *same as, and prob'ly relat. with* 2. metzen.
**Metzger**, *m.* -rs, -r. butcher. —s Gang, sleeveless errand. **=beil**, *m.* butcher's cleaver. **=gang**, *m.* sleeveless errand. [fr. metzgen.]
**metzgern** = 2. metzen. [fr. Metzger.]
**Metzler**, *m.* -rs, -r. butcher, murderer. [fr. Lat. *macellarius*, and relat. with metzeln.]
**Meubel, meubliren**, *etc.* = Möbel, möbliren, *etc.*
**Meuchelei'**, *f.* -eien. conspiracy, plot, cabal. [fr. meucheln.]
**meucheln**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) plot, conspire; *gen'ly* secretly murder, assassinate. **Meuchel: =bund**, *m.* conspiracy, machination. **=mord**, *m.* assassination, murder by secret assault; **=morden**, *tr.* assassinate; **=mörder**, *m.* assassin; **=mörderisch**, *adj.* assassinlike. **=rotte**, *f.* band of assassins. **=sinnig**, *adj.* of an assassin's disposition.
**Meuchler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plotter; assassin. [fr. meucheln.]

**meuchlerisch, -chelisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) insidious, assassin-like. [fr. Meuchler.]
**meuchlings,** *adj.* insidiously, maliciously; like an assassin. [fr. meucheln.]
**Meute,** *f.* -en. **mutiny,** riot; plot: pack of hounds. [Fr. *meute*, in old Fr. 'riot'.]
**Meuterei,** *f.* -eien. **mutiny,** riot. [fr. Meute.]
**Meuterer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **mutineer,** rioter. [fr. Meute.]
**meuterisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mutinous,** riotous. [fr. Meuterer.]
**Mewe** = Möve.
**Mexika'ner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Mexican.**
**mexika'nisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Mexican.**
**Mezge** = Metzge.
**Meyer** = Meier.
**miauen,** *intr.* **mew,** caterwaul. [imitative.]
**mich,** *acc. of* ich. **me.**
**Michae'lis,** *n.* **Michaelmas** (29th Sept.). **-messe,** *f.* **Michaelmas** fair.
**Michel,** *abbr. of* Michael. **Mike.**
**Mieder,** *n.* -rs, -r. bodice, corset, jupe.
**Miene,** *f.* -en. **mien,** expression of face, look, air, bearing. — machen, put on an aspect, make signs *or* show. **Mienen: -forscher,** *m.* physiognomist; **-forschung,** *f.* physiognomy. **-spiel,** *n.* play of feature, change of mien *or* expression; mimics, pantomime; exchange of looks. [fr. Fr.]
**1. Miete,** *f.* -en. **mite** (in cheese).
**2. Miete, mieten,** *etc., rec't spelling for* Miethe *etc.*
**Miethe,** *f.* -en. pay, meed; hire, rent.
**miethen,** *tr.* procure for temporary use by a stipulated pay, hire, rent. **Mieth: -acker,** *m.* hired field. **-comptoir,** *n.* office for hiring servants, intelligence office. **-contract,** *m.* lease. **-frau,** *f.* landlady; female lodger. **-frei,** *adj.* rent-free. **-geld,** *n.* hire; earnest-money. **-gut,** *n.* leased estate. **-haus,** *n.* house to be let; hired house. **-herr,** *m.* landlord; male lodger, tenant. **-hof,** *m.* leased estate, farm. **-knecht,** *m.* hired servant. **-kutsche,** *f.* hackney-coach; **-kutscher,** *m.* hackney-coachman. **-lacai,** *m.* servant hired by the day, *valet de place.* **-leute,** *pl.* lodgers, tenants. **-lohn,** *m.* (*or n.*) hire, wages. **-mann,** *m.* lodger, tenant. **-soldat,** *m.* mercenary soldier, hireling. **-truppen,** *pl.* mercenary troops. **-wagen,** *m.* hired waggon *or* vehicle. **-weise,** *adv.* on hire, by lease. **-wohner,** *m.* lodger, tenant. **-zeit,** *f.* time of lease; hiring-time. **-zimmer,** *n.* hired room. **-zins,** *m.* house-(or other) rent. [fr. Miethe.]
**Miether,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person who hires, lodger, tenant, lessee. [fr. miethen.]
**Miethling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. hireling, mercenary. [fr. miethen.]
**Miethung,** *f.* -gen. hiring, renting. [fr. miethen.]
**Mieze,** *f.* -en. pussy, cat.
**Migno'n,** *m.* -ns, -ns. favorite, minion. [Fr.]
**Migrä'ne,** *f.* **megrim,** head-ache. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**migriren,** *intr.* **migrate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Mikro-** (*from Greek, mikros,* 'small') *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Milbe,** *f.* -en. mite, moth. [relat. with Mehl.]
**Milch,** *f.* **milk;** milk-like juice (of plants) *etc.*; **milt,** soft roe. in die — geben, put out to **nurse. -artig,** *adj.* **milky,** lacteal. **-bahn,** *f.* milky way, GALAXY. **-bart,** *m.* downy **beard;** effeminate man; **-bärtig,** *adj.* having a downy beard; effeminate. **-baum,** *m.* maple. **-bereitung,** *f.* secretion of milk. **-brod,** *n.* French **bread,** white roll. **-bruder,** *m.* foster-**brother. -fieber,** *n.* lacteal *or* puerperal **fever. -frau,** *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid. **-friesel,** *n.* miliary fever. **-glas,** *n.* opalescent **glass,** porcelain. **-haar,** *n.* downy beard; pubescence. **-kaffee,** *m.* coffee with cream, *café au lait.* **-kalb,** *n.* sucking **calf. -koch,** *m.* custard. **-reich,** *adj.* giving abundance of milk. **-reis,** *m.* rice and **milk. -rödel, -röt(h)el,** *m.* dandelion. **-saft,** *m.* milky juice; chyle. **-säure,** *f.* lactic acid. **-schnee,** *m.* whipped cream, trifle. **-schwester,** *f.* foster-sister. **-sohn,** *m.* foster-**son. -speise,** *f.* milk-diet. **-stern,** *m.* star of Bethlehem (flower). **-straße,** *f.* milky way, GALAXY. **-tuch,** *n.* strainer. **-wirthschaft,** *f.* dairy. **-zieher,** *m.* breast-glass: *etc. etc.*
**1. milchen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) yielding **milk, milch.** [fr. Milch.]
**2. milchen,** *intr.* yield **milk.** *tr.* **milk.** [fr. Milch.]
**Milcher, -chener,** *m.* -rs, -r. milter, male fish; **milker.** [fr. Milch.]
**Milcherei,** *f.* -eien. dairy. [fr. Milcher.]
**milchicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **milky,** milklike. [fr. Milch.]
**Milchling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. suckling: milter. [fr. Milch.]
**mild(e),** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mild,** meek, gentle, tender, loving; benevolent, charitable. **-herzig,** *adj.* tenderhearted, charitable. **-thätig,** *adj* charitable, liberal, generous; **-thätigkeit,** *f.* charitableness, liberality.
**Milde,** *f.* **mildness,** gentleness, benevolence, mercy, charity. [fr. mild.]
**Milderer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assuager, mitigator. [fr. mildern.]
**mildern,** *tr.* make **milder,** alleviate, mitigate, soften; humanize. [fr. comparat. of mild.]
**Milderung,** *f.* -gen. alleviation, mitigation, softening, moderation. **Milderungs: -ausdruck,** *m.* **mild** *or* soft expression, euphemism. **-grund,** *m.* **ground** for mitigation. **-mittel,** *n.* lenitive, corrective. **-wort,** *n.* softening word, euphemism. [fr. mildern.]
**Mildheit, -digkeit,** *f.* **mildness,** gentleness, benevolence, charitableness. [fr. mild.]
**mildiglich,** *adv.* **mildly,** charitably. [fr. mild.]
**Milita'r,** *n.* -rs, -re. **military,** soldiery: *m.* military man, soldier. **-behörde,** *f.* military authority. **-stand,** *m.* military profession; military (as a class). **-wesen,** *n.* military system or concerns: *etc. etc.* [fr. Fr.]
**militä'risch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **military.** [fr. Militär.]
**Mili'z,** *f.* -zen. **militia.** [fr. Ital.]
**Millia'rde,** *f.* -en. **milliard,** thousand **millions.** [Fr.]
**Millio'n,** *f.* -nen. **million.** [Fr.]
**Millionä'r,** *m.* -rs, -r. **millionaire.** [fr. Fr.]
**Milz,** *f.* -en. **milt,** spleen. **-beschwerung,** *f.* oppression of the spleen, spleen. **-brand,** *m.* **-entzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the spleen, splenitis. **-krank,** *adj.* of a diseased spleen, splenetic; hypochondriac. **-kraut,** *n.* golden saxifrage; fern. **-stechen,** *n.* **stitch** in the side, splenalgia. **-sucht,** *f.* disease of the spleen, spleen, hypochondria; **-süchtig,** *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac.

miłzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a **milt** *or* spleen, splenetic, hypochondriac. [fr. Miłz.]

Mime, *m.* -en, -en. **mime, mimic, actor**: *f.* -en. **mime**, dramatic representation. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Mi'mik, *f.* **mimics**, mimicry, mimic art.

Mi'miker, *m.* -rs, -r. **mimic**, ludicrous imitator.

mimiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mimic.**

Mimo'ſe, *f.* -en. **mimosa**, sensitive plant. [fr. Lat.]

minder, *adj.* (*or adv.*) less, smaller, minor, inferior, lower. ₌ausgabe, *f.* reduction in expense. ₌gut, *adj.* inferior in quality. ₌haltig, *adj.* of inferior value, poorer. ₌jährig, *adj.* under-aged, minor; ₌jährigkeit, *f.* underage, minority. ₌zahl, *f.* smaller number, minority. ₌zeichen, *n.* sign of subtraction. [for minner, comparat. of a lost adj.; relat. with Lat. *minor.*]

Minderheit, *f.* -ten. being less *or* smaller; inferiority; minority. [fr. minder.]

mindern, *tr.* lessen, diminish, abate. [fr. minder.]

Minderung, *f.* lessening, diminishing, decrease. [fr. mindern.]

mindeſt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) least, lowest. ₌bietend, *adj.* lowest bidding; *as noun*, lowest bidder. [for minneſt; compare minder.]

mindeſtens, *adv.* at least; at the least. [adv. gen. of mindeſt.]

1. Mine, *f.* **mine** (pit *or* excavation): *hence* secret plot. Minen: ₌arbeiter, *m.* worker in a **mine**, miner. ₌auge, *n.* entrance into a mine, shaft. ₌bau, *m.* mining. [fr. Lat.]

2. Mine = Miene.

minen, *tr.* **mine**, sap, excavate. [fr. 1. Mine.]

1. Miner, *m.* -rs, -r. **miner.** [fr. minen.]

2. Miner, *f.* -ren. **mineral**, fossil. *for comp's, compare* Mineral. [fr. middle-Lat.]

Mineral, *n.* -ls, -lien. **mineral**, fossil. ₌bad, *n.* **mineral-bath.** ₌kunde, ₌lehre, *f.* MINERALOGY; ₌lehrer, *m.* MINERALOGIST. ₌quelle, *f.* mineral spring. ₌reich, *n.* mineral kingdom; *etc.* [fr. middle Lat.]

mineraliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mineral.**

Mineralo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. **mineralogist.**

Mineralogie', *f.* **mineralogy.**

Miniatu'r, *f.* -ren. **miniature.** [fr. Fr.]

miniren, *tr.* **mine**, undermine, sap. [fr. Fr.]

Minirer, *m.* -rs, -r. **miner**, sapper. [fr. miniren.]

Mini'ſter, *m.* -rs, -r. **minister.** ₌kriſis, *f.* **ministerial crisis.** ₌rath, *m.* council of ministers. [Lat.]

miniſteria'l, -te'll, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ministerial.**

Miniſte'rium, *n.* -ms, -ien. **ministry.**

Minne, *f.* -en. (*archaic and poetic form.*) love, sexual affection. ₌harde, ₌dichter, *m. same as* ₌ſänger. ₌geſang, *m. same as* ₌ſang. ₌lied, *n.* love-song; *also same as* ₌ſang. ₌lohn, ₌preis, *m.* reward of love, swain's reward. ₌ſang, *m.* song of love, *esp'ly* song of a Minneſänger; ₌ſänger, ₌ſinger, *m.* **minnesinger** ('love-singer', German troubadour of the 12th to 14th centuries). ₌ſold, *m.* reward of love, love's wages. [relat. with E. *mind*, Ags. *gemynd*, 'memory'.]

minnen, *tr.* love. [fr. Minne.]

Minner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lover. [fr. minnen.]

minniglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lovely, amiable. [fr. Minne.]

minoren(n), *adj.* (*or adv.*) under age, **minor.** [fr. Lat.]

Minorennitä't, *f.* **minority**, non-age.

Minori't, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Minorite** (Franciscan friar). [fr. Lat.]

Minorität, *f.* -ten. **minority** (of votes *etc.*). [fr. Lat.]

Minue'nd, *m.* -des. **minuend.** [fr. Lat.]

Minu'te, *f.* -en. **minute.** Minuten: ₌glas, *n.* minute-glass. ₌weiſer, ₌zeiger, *m.* minute-hand. [fr. Lat.]

Minuthandel, *m.* -ls; -blung, *f.* retail business *or* store. [Minut from Lat., and Handel.]

minutiö's, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **minute**, circumstantial. [fr. Fr.]

minu'tlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) occurring every **minute.** [fr. Minute.]

Minze, *f.* -en. **mint** (plant). [fr. Lat.]

mir, *dat. s. of* ich. to me.

Mira'kel, *n.* -ls, -l. **miracle**, prodigy. [fr. Lat.]

Mirrhe = Myrrhe.

Mirte, -the = Myrte.

miß- = miß-.

Miſanthro'p, *m.* -pen, -pen. **misanthrope.** [fr. Gr.]

Miſanthropie', *f.* **misanthropy.**

miſanthro'piſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **misanthropical.**

Miscellaneen, -cellen, *pl.* **miscellanies.** [fr. Lat.]

miſchbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for **mixing**, miscible. [fr. miſchen.]

miſcheln, *tr.* **mix** a little, mingle. [fr. miſchen.]

miſchen, *tr.* **mix**, mingle, blend, combine, shuffle (cards). ſich in etwas —, meddle *or* interfere with something. Miſch; ₌arzenei, *f.* **mixtures.** ₌gefäß, *n.* vessel for mixing. ₌gericht, *n.* mixed dish, ragout. ₌getreide, ₌korn, *n.* meslin. ₌theil, *m.* ingredient. ₌wein, *m.* adulterated **wine.** [Ags. *miscan.*]

Miſcher, *m.* -rs, -r. **mixer**, mingler. [fr. miſchen.]

₌miſcherei, *f.* -eien. practice of mixing; mixture. [fr. Miſcher.]

Miſchling, *m.* -gs, -ge. **mixed** provender; mongrel, hybrid. [fr. miſchen.]

Miſchung, *f.* -gen. **mixing**, mixture. [fr. miſchen.]

miſera'bel, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **miserable.** [fr. Fr.]

Miſere're, *n.* **miserere** (penitential psalm). [Lat.]

Miſpel, *f.* -ln. medlar (tree *or* its fruit).

miß- (*or* miß-), prefix (*almost always insep'ble, though accented*), *having the same force as Engl.* **mis-, dis-, amiss,** wrong. [relat. with miſſen.]

miß-achten, *tr.* disesteem, disregard, undervalue, slight.

Mißachtung, *f.* disesteem, disregard, disrespect, undervaluing. [fr. mißachten.]

miß-arten, *intr.* i. degenerate.

Mißartung, *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness. [fr. mißarten.]

Miß-begriff, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. **misconception**, wrong idea.

miß-behagen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) displease, be disagreeable to. Mißbehagen, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent, uncomfortable feeling.

mißbehaglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disagreeable, inconvenient. [fr. Mißbehagen.]

miß-belieben, *impers. and intr.* (*with dat.*) displease. Mißbelieben, displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike.

**mißbeliebig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) displeasing, disagreeable. [fr. Mißbelieben.]
**miß-bieten**, *O. intr.* **underbid**; bid to no purpose.
**Mißbild**, *n.* -des, -der. bad *or* distorted likeness.
**miß-bilden**, *tr.* misshape.
**Mißbildung**, *f.* -gen. misshapenness, deformity. [fr. mißbilden.]
**miß-billigen**, *tr.* disapprove, disallow, condemn.
**Mißbilliger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disapprover. [fr. mißbilligen.]
**Mißbilligung**, *f.* -gen. disapproval, disapprobation. [fr. mißbilligen.]
**Mißbrauch**, *m.* -ches, -äuche. **misuse**, improper use; *gen'ly* abuse. [fr. mißbrauchen.]
**miß-brauchen**, *tr.* (*rarely intr. with gen.*) **misuse**, abuse.
**mißbräuchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) founded on abuse, perverted, abusive. [fr. Mißbrauch.]
**Miß-credit**, *m.* -ts. **discredit**; bad reputation.
**miß-deuten**, *tr.* misinterpret, misconstrue.
**mißdeutlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be misin terpreted. [fr. mißdeuten ]
**Mißdeutung**, *f.* -gen. misinterpretation. [fr. mißdeuten.]
**missen**, *tr.* **miss**, fail of; be without, lack, feel the absence of; do without.
**Miß-ernte**, *f.* -en. bad harvest.
**Missethat**, *f.* -ten. **misdeed**, crime, offense. [misse = miß, and That.]
**Missethäter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **misdoer**, evil-doer, malefactor, criminal. [fr. Missethat.]
**Miß-fall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. **mishap**, mischance; miscarriage.
**miß-fallen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) displease, be disagreeable to. [opposite of gefallen.]
**mißfällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) displeasing, disagreeable, offensive. [fr. mißfallen.]
**Mißfälligkeit**, *f.* displeasure, disagreeableness, dissatisfaction. [fr. mißfällig.]
**miß-folgern**, *tr.* deduce *or* conclude wrongly, misinfer.
**Miß-form**, *f.* -men. **deformity**, faulty shape.
**miß-förmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **misformed**, deformed. [fr. Mißform.]
**Mißgang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. going wrong; failure. [fr. mißgehen.]
**mißgängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) going on wrongly. [fr. Mißgang.]
**miß-gebären**, *O. intr.* **miscarry**, abort.
**Miß-geberde**, *f.* -en. grimace.
**mißgeberden**, *refl.* make grimaces; **misbehave**. [fr. Mißgeberde.]
**Mißgebilde**, *n.* -es, -e. deformity, monster. [fr. mißbilden.]
**Mißgebot**, *n.* -tes, -te. **underbidding**. [fr. mißbieten.] [ster.
**Miß-geburt**, *f.* **miscarriage**; abortion; mon-
**miß-gelaunt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ill-humored.
**Miß-geschick**, *n.* -cks, -cke. adverse fate, **mishap**, fatality, disaster.
**Miß-geschöpf**, *n.* -fes, -fe. monster; vile wretch.
**Miß gestalt**, *f.* -ten. deformity, **misshape**; distorted creature, monster.
**miß-gestalten**, *tr.* misshape. **mißgestaltet**, misshapen, deformed.
**mißgestaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **misshapen**, deformed. [fr. Mißgestalt.]
**Mißgestaltung**, *f.* deformity. [fr. mißgestalten.]
**Miß-gestirn**, *n.* -nes, -ne. **ill-star**, DISASTER.
**Miß-getön**, *n.* -nes, -ne. DISSONANCE, discord.
**Miß-gewächs**, *n.* -ses, -se. **stunted** *or* monstrous plant. [oted.
**miß-gläubig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) superstitious; big-
**Miß-glück**, *n.* -des. **ill luck**, mischance, ill success.
**mißglücken**, *intr.* ſ. **succeed ill, fail, miscarry**. [fr. Mißglück.]
**miß-gönnen**, *tr.* begrudge, grudge, regard with jealousy *or* envy.
**miß-greifen**, *O. intr.* **gripe** *or* seize by **mistake**, touch a wrong object; make a mistake, miss.
**Mißgriff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. seizing by **mistake**; mistake, blunder, failure, false attempt. [fr. mißgreifen.]
**Miß-gunst**, *f.* disfavor, disaffection, ill-will, grudge, envy.
**mißgünstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unfavorably disposed, adverse, spiteful, grudging, envious. [fr. Mißgunst.]
**mißhällig**, **-gkeit**, = mißhellig, -keit.
**miß-handeln**, *tr.* **mishandle**, maltreat, illtreat, misuse, abuse. *intr.* act amiss, do wrong, sin.
**Mißhandlung**, *f.* -gen. ill treatment, maltreatment, abuse; (*obsol.*) misdeed. [fr. mißhandeln.]
**miß-hellig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) DISSONANT, discordant, disagreeing, at variance.
**Mißhelligkeit**, *f.* -ten. discordance, disagreement, dissension. [fr. mißhellig.]
**Mission'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **missionary**.
**Miß-jahr**, *n.* -res, -re. sterile **year**, bad year.
**Miß-kauf**, *m.* -fes, -äufe. bad bargain.
**miß-kennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* know wrongly *or* badly, **misjudge**, be mistaken in one's opinion concerning.
**mißkenntlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be mistaken, difficult to be known. [fr. mißkennen.]
**Mißkennung**, *f.* -gen. mistaken opinion. [fr. mißkennen.]
**Mißklang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. dissonance, unharmonious sound. [fr. mißklingen.]
**miß-kleiden**, *tr.* disguise, mask; **misbecome** (of clothing), not fit, disfigure.
**miß-klingen**, *O. intr.* be discordant.
**Miß-laune**, *f.* ill-humor.
**mißlaunig**, **-isch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ill-humored, cross. [fr. Mißlaune.]
**Miß-laut**, *m.* -tes, -te. discordant sound, DISSONANCE.
**mißlauten**, *intr.* sound discordantly. **mißlautend**, DISSONANT. [fr. Mißlaut.]
**miß-leiten**, *tr.* **mislead**, misguide.
**Mißleitung**, *f.* -gen. **misleading**, leading into error. [fr. mißleiten.]
**miß-lenken**, *tr.* **misdirect**, misguide.
**mißlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (liable to **miscarry** *or* fail: *hence*) of uncertain success, precarious, dubious, doubtful, dangerous; perplexing, delicate. [fr. miß-.]
**Mißlichkeit**, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness, peril; perplexity. [fr. mißlich.]
**miß-lingen**, *O. intr.* (*used only in third person*). turn out ill, prove unsuccessful, come to naught, **mis-carry**. **Mißlingen**, ill-success, failure. [opposite of gelingen.]
**Miß-muth**, *m.* -thes. ill-humor, peevishness; sadness, melancholy.

**mißmuthig**, -üthig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ill-humored, peevish; discouraged, disheartened, dejected. [fr. Mißmuth.]
**Mißmüthigkeit**, *f.* ill-humor, peevishness; discouragement, sadness. [fr. mißmuthig.]
**miß-rathen**, *intr.* turn out a failure, miscarry, fail. *tr.* (*with dat. of pers.*) dissuade from. [in the first senses opposite of gerathen.]
**miß-rechnen**, *intr.* misreckon.
**Mißrechnung**, *f.* error in reckoning, miscalculation. [fr. mißrechnen.]
**miß-schaffen**, *O. tr.* (*rare*) misshape, disfigure, deform.
**Miß-schall**, *m.* -lle*s*, -älle. harsh *or* unharmonious sound.
**miß-schlagen**, *O. intr.* miss one's blow; miscarry, fail, turn out unsuccessful.
**miß-schwören**, *O. intr.* swear falsely.
**Mißschwur**, *m.* -re*s*, -üre. false oath, perjury. [fr. mißschwören.]
**Miß-stand**, *m.* -be*s*, -ände. embarrassing state, critical position: unfitness, impropriety, indecorum, indecency.
**mißständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) embarrassing, inconvenient, untoward; improper, unsuitable, indecent. [fr. Mißstand.]
**miß-stimmen**, *tr.* tune wrongly, make discordant, put in an ill humor.
**mißstimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) discordant, dissonant. [fr. mißstimmen.]
**Mißstimmung**, *f.* discord, dissonance; dissension, ill-humor. [fr. mißstimmen.]
**Miß-that** = Missethat.
**Miß-ton**, *m.* -ne*s*, -öne. false tone *or* sound, dissonance.
**miß-tönen**, *intr.* give a false tone, be dissonant.
**mißtönig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dissonant, discordant. [fr. Mißton.]
**miß-trauen**, *intr.* mistrust, suspect. **Mißtrauen**, distrust, suspicion.
**mißtrauisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mistrustful, suspicious. [fr. Mißtrauen.]
**miß-treten**, *O. intr.* step amiss, make a false step, stumble.
**Mißtritt**, *m.* -ttes, -itte. false step, *faux pas*. [fr. mißtreten.]
**miß-verbinden**, *O. tr. refl.* marry beneath one's rank.
**Miß-vergnügen**, *n.* -ns. DISSATISFACTION, discontent, displeasure.
**miß-vergnügt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) DISSATISFIED, discontented; displeased; malcontent.
**Miß-verhalten**, *n.* misdemeanor, misconduct.
**Miß-verhältniß**, *n.* -ſſe*s*, -ſſe. disproportion, incongruity; variance, dissension.
**Mißverſtand**, *m.* -bs. misunderstanding, misapprehension. [fr. mißverſtehen.]
**Mißverſtändniß**, *n.* -ſſe*s*, -ſſe. misunderstanding; dissension. [fr. Mißverſtand.]
**miß-verſtehen**, *O. tr.* misunderstand, misapprehend.
**Mißwachs**, *m* -ſe*s*, -ſe. bad growth, failure of crops. [fr. mißwachſen.]
**miß-wachſen**, *O. intr.* grow in a wrong manner.
**Miß-wuchs**, *m.* -ſe*s*, -üchſe. deformed growth, weed; *sometimes same as* Mißwachs.
**miß-werfen**, *O. intr.* cast wrongly, miss the mark; miscarry (of animals).
**Mißwurf**, *m.* -ſe*s*, -ürfe. wrong *or* unsuccessful throw. [fr. mißwerfen.] [bad trait.
**Miß-zug**, *m.* -ge*s*, -üge. wrong pull *or* move;
**Miſt**, *m.* -te*s*, -te. excrements, dung, manure. **-beet**, *n.* hot-bed of manure. **-fliege**, *f.* dung-fly. **-gabel**, *f.* dung-fork. **-haufen**, *m.* dung-hill.
**Miſtel**, *f.* -ln. mistletoe. **-droſſel**, *f.* mistle-thrush.
**miſten**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) dung, muck; clean the stable. [fr. Miſt.]
**miſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dungy, dirty. [fr. Miſt.]
**Miſtler**, *m.* -rs, -r. mistle-bird. [fr. Miſtel.]
**Miſtung**, *f.* dunging, manuring. [fr. miſten.]
1. **mit**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* along, along with (something *or* somebody), in conjunction *or* company; in unison, at the same time; likewise, also. (*in compos. with verbs, mostly to be rendered by* co-, jointly; *and with pers. nouns, by* fellow-, joint-, co-). *prep.* (*with dat.*) with, along with, by. [relat. with 2. mit, Mitte, mittels, E. mid, middle, *etc.*]
2. **mit** (*or* mitt), *adj.* mid, middle, central. [now hardly used.]
**mit-arbeiten**, *intr.* work *or* labor jointly, CO-OPERATE.
**Mitarbeiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow-laborer, COLLABORATOR. [fr. mitarbeiten.]
**Mit-beamte**, *m.* -en, -en. fellow in office, colleague.
**mit-bedacht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (also **thought of**: *hence*) having also a legacy; *as noun*, colegatee.
**Mit-begleitung**, *f.* concomitancy.
**Mit-beſitz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. joint possession.
**mit-beſitzen**, *O. tr.* possess conjointly.
**Mitbeſitzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) joint possessor. [fr. mitbeſitzen.]
**mit-bewerben**, *O. refl.* be a competitor, compete, rival.
**Mitbewerber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) competitor, rival. [fr. mitbewerben.]
**mit-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring along (with one), come bringing.
**Mit-bruder**, *m.* -rs, -über. colleague, fellow, member of the same fraternity (with one), CONFRÈRE, brother (in faith *etc.*).
**mit-buhlen**, *intr.* woo at the same time, be a rival.
**Mit-bürger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow-citizen, fellow-burgher.
**Mitbürgerſchaft**, *f.* joint citizenship; *gen'ly* fellow-citizens (*collect'ly*), citizens *or* burghers. [fr. Mitbürger.]
**Mit-chriſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. fellow christian.
**mit-einander**, *adv.* with one another, jointly, together.
**Mit-erbe**, *m.* -en, -en. (*f.* -bin.) joint heir, co-heir.
**mit-eſſen**, *O. intr.* (*or tr.*) eat in company with others.
**Miteſſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. messmate, fellow-border; maggot. [fr. miteſſen.]
**mit-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. fare *or* proceed (travel, drive, *etc.*) along (with somebody).
**Mit-freude**, *f.* participation in joy, sympathy.
**mit-fühlen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) feel *or* sympathize with one, join in feeling. **mitfühlend**, sympathizing, warm-hearted.
**Mitgabe**, *f.* -en. accompanying gift *or* present; *gen'ly* dowry, portion. [fr. mitgeben.]
**mit-geben**, *O. tr.* give along with something else; give to take along (to one departing); *hence* give as dowry *or* portion.
**Mit-gefährte** = Gefährte.

**Mit-gefühl**, *n.* -ls, -le. fellow-feeling, sympathy.
**mit-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go along (with one), join one's company. das geht noch mit, that may pass, that may be tolerated.
**Mit-gehülfe**, *m.* -en, -en. fellow-helper, assistant, accomplice.
**Mit-genoß**, *m.* -ſſen, -ſſen. co-partner, associate, consort, companion.
**Mitgenoſſenſchaft**, *f.* co-partnership, association. [fr. Mitgenoß.]
**Mit-geſchöpf**, *n.* -feſ, -fe. fellow creature.
**Mitgift**, *f.* -ten. *same as* Mitgabe.
**Mit-gläubig**, *adj. as n.* brother in faith.
**Mit-glied**, *n.* -deſ, -der. member, fellow, one of a fraternity.
**Mitgliedſchaft**, *f.* -ten. membership, fellowship. [fr. Mitglied.]
**mit-halten**, *O. tr.* hold *or* keep *or* celebrate in common (with others).
**mit-helfen**, *O. intr.* join in helping, lend help, assist, co-operate.
**Mithelfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) helpmate, assistant, co-operator. [fr. mithelfen.]
**Mit-herrſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) joint ruler, CO-REGENT.
**mit-hin**, *adv.* (*or conj.*) consequently, accordingly, therefore.
**Mithülfe**, *f.* joint assistance.
**Mit-inhaber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) co-proprietor.
**mit-kämpfen**, *intr.* join in the combat.
**Mitkämpfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow combatant; competitor, rival. [fr. mitkämpfen.]
**Mit-kauf**, *m.* -feſ, -käufe. joint purchase.
**Mit-kläger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow-complainer; co-plaintiff.
**Mit-klang**, *m.* -geſ, -änge. simultaneous sound; chiming in, CONSONANCE, harmony.
**mit-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come along (with one), follow in company; bear a part, share, participate.
1. **mit-kriegen**, *intr.* join in war.
2. **mit-kriegen**, *tr.* obtain also, receive for one's portion.
**Mit-laut**, *m.* -teſ, -te. CONSONANT (letter).
**Mit-lauter**, *m.* -rs, -r. = Mitlaut.
**mit-leben**, *intr.* live with others, be contemporary. **mitlebend**, contemporary.
**Mit-lehrer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow teacher, colleague; assistant teacher.
**Mit-leid**, *n.* -deſ. SYMPATHY, COMPASSION, commiseration, pity. **-los**, *adj.* without compassion, pitiless, unrelenting.
**Mitleids: -los**, *same as* Mitleidslos. **-voll**, *adj.* full of compassion. **-werth**, **-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of sympathy *or* compassion *or* pity.
**mit-leiden**, *O. intr.* SYMPATHIZE, feel COMPASSION, be a fellow-sufferer. **Mitleiden**, *same as* Mitleid.
**Mitleider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow sufferer; SYMPATHIZER. [fr. mitleiden.]
**mitleidig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SYMPATHIZING, COMPASSIONATE, pitiful, charitable. [fr. Mitleid.]
**Mitleidigkeit**, *f.* COMPASSIONATE disposition, pity. [fr. mitleidig.]
**mit-machen**, *tr.* join in making *or* doing, do likewise *or* as others; follow, go along with (as fashion *etc.*). *intr.* join in; join *or* follow a disorderly life. ich mache alles mit, I am for anything.
**Mit-menſch**, *m.* -ſchen, -ſchen. fellow-man *or* being *or* creature.
**mit-reiſen**, *intr.* ſ. travel along (with one). **Mitreiſend**, fellow traveller.
**mit-reißen**, *O. tr.* tear *or* drag along, involve in one's own violent motion.
**Mit-ſchuld**, *f.* participation in guilt, joint criminality.
**mitſchuldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) associated in guilt *or* crime, accessory to a crime. *as noun*, fellow criminal, accomplice. [fr. Mitſchuld.]
**Mitſchüler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) school-fellow, co-disciple.
**mit-ſein**, *O. intr.* ſ. co-exist; join in, bear a part, participate.
**mit-ſpielen**, *intr. or tr.* join in playing, play with one; accompany (in music); take a hand (at cards).
**Mitſpieler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) play-fellow; partner *or* hand (in play); accompanist. [fr. mitſpielen.]
**mit-ſtiften**, *intr.* found jointly with others.
**Mitſtifter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) joint founder. [fr. mitſtiften.]
**mit-ſtimmen**, *intr.* vote with others. *tr.* tune with.
**mitt**, *see* 2. mit.
**Mit-tag**, *m.* -gs, -ge. mid-day, noon, MERIDIAN; direction of the sun at noon, south; mid-day meal, dinner. **Mittags: -blume**, *f.* marigold. **-brod**, **-eſſen**, *n.* dinner. **-fläche**, *f.* meridian plane. **-gegend**, *f.* southern region. **-glocke**, *f.* noon-bell. **-höhe**, *f.* MERIDIAN height *or* ALTITUDE. **-kreis**, *m.* meridian. **-land**, *n.* southern land *or* country. **-länge**, *f.* MERIDIONAL LONGITUDE. **-luft**, *f.* noon-day air; southern breeze. **-punkt**, *m.* meridional point. **-ſchlaf**, *m.* **-ſchläfchen**, *n.* nap after dinner. **-ſeite**, *f.* southern side. **-ſonne**, *f.* meridian sun. **-ſtunde**, *f.* noon-hour; dinner-hour. **-volk**, *n.* southern people. **-wind**, *m.* south-wind. **-zeit**, *f.* noon-time *or* tide; dinner-time.
**mittägig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of mid-day. [from Mittag.]
**mittäglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of mid-day, MERIDIAN; southern. [fr. Mittag.]
**mittags**, *adv.* at mid-day *or* noon, [adverb. gen. of Mittag.]
**Mitte**, *f.* middle, midst, centre, medium. die — halten, observe the right medium. [fr. mitt.]
**mittel**, *adj.* (*little used in the posit. degree, except in comp's*). middle, mid, central, interior, inner. *in comp's mostly rendered by* middle, central *or* middling: *as*, **-afrika**, *n.* Central Africa. **-alter**, *n.* middle age; Middle Age, MEDIÆVAL times. **-art**, *f.* middling kind *or* sort; intermediate sort, hybrid; **-artig**, *adj.* middling, hybridous. **-aſien**, *n.* Central Asia. **-begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; middle term. **-darm**, *m.* great gut. **-ding**, *n.* intermediate thing; indifferent thing, what is neither one thing nor another; *pl.* adiaphora. **-europa**, *n.* Central Europe. **-form**, *f.* intermediate form *or* shape; participle. **-gattung**, *f.* middling sort *or* quality; intermediate species *or* kind *or* genus; neuter gender. **-gebäude**, *n.* central building; centre *or* body of a building. **-glied**, *n.* middle term. **-grad**, *m.* comparative degree. **-größe**, *f.* middle *or* middling size. **-grund**, *m.* centre ground; middle (of a painting *etc.*).

=gut, *adj.* tolerably **good**, of a middling quality. =gut, *n.* **goods** of second quality. =kreis, *m.* equator. =land, *n.* **midland** *or* inland country; intermediate land; =ländiſch, *adj.* **midland**, inland, enclosed by land, MEDITERRANEAN: das mittelländiſche Meer, the Mediterranean sea. =latein, *n.* middle-**Latin**, Latin of the Middle Ages, low Latin. =linie, *f.* **middle-line**, equator. =maß, *n.* middle measure *or* rate, medium, mediocrity; =mäßig, *adj.* middling, ordinary, moderate, mediocre; =mäßigkeit, *f.* medial measure *or* standard, moderate degree, mediocrity. =maſt, *m.* **mainmast**. =meer, *n.* sea enclosed by land, interior ocean, mediterranean. =preis, *m.* mean *or* medium **price**, average price. =punkt, *m.* middle *or* central **point**, centre. =punkts-kraft, *f.* central force. =raum, *m.* intermediate space, interval, interior **room**. =ſchlag, *m.* middle kind *or* size. =ſtand, *m.* middle station; middle rank *or* condition, middle class, commons. =ſtelle, *f.* mid *or* central place; middling place. =ſtimme, *f.* tenor. =ſtück, *n.* middle piece *or* part; interlude. =ſtufe, *f.* **middle step** *or* degree, intermediate *or* transitional step; comparative degree (of adjectives). =tiefe, *f.* mean *or* central **depth**. =wahl, *f.* alternative. =wand, *f.* partition **wall**. =wort, *n.* indifferent **word** (of a sentence); participle. =zeitwort, *n.* neuter verb. =zuſtand, *m.* intermediate state *or* condition. =zweck, *m.* mediate aim *or* purpose. [fr. 2. mit.]

**Mittel**, *n.* -ls, -l. **middle**, midst; average; MEDIUM, MEANS, instrumentality, expedient; means of healing, medicine; means, resource, property. bei —n ſein, be in easy circumstances, be wealthy. ſich in's — ſchlagen, *or* in's — treten, interpose, intervene, mediate. =los, *adj.* without means, destitute, poor; =loſigkeit, *f.* lack of means, destitution, poverty.

Mittels: =mann, *m.* =perſon, *f.* MEDIATOR, interceder, interposer, umpire, arbiter. [fr. mittel.]

**mittelbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) MEDIATE, indirect. [fr. 1. Mittel.]

**Mittelbarkeit**, *f.* MEDIATENESS, indirectness. [fr. mittelbar.]

**mitteln** (*rare except in comp's*), *tr. or intr.* MEDIATE, effect by mediation *or* interposition, bring about as a means. [fr. Mittel.]

**mittels** *or* 1. **mittelſt**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) by means of, by help of, through. [genit. of Mittel; the final t of mittelſt a superfluous addition.]

2. **mittelſt**, *adj.* (*superlat. of* mittel) **middlemost**, midmost, central.

**mitten**, *adv.* (*followed by a prep'n*). **midway**: =in, **in** *or* into the **midst** of; =durch, **through** the **midst** of; =entzwei, **in twain**; *etc.* [fr. Mitte.]

**Mitternacht**, *f.* =ächte. **midnight**; (*fig. and poet.*) north (*opposite of* Mittag). =land, *n.* Northland, northern country. =pol, *m.* north-**pole**. =ſtille, *f.* **stillness** of midnight, midnight quiet *or* silence. =ſtunde, *f.* midnight hour. =wache, *f.* **midnight watch**. =wärts, *adv.* **northwards**. [fr. 2. mit and Nacht; orig'ly = mitter Nacht, dat.]

**mitternächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of *or* at **midnight**. [fr. Mitternacht.]

**mitternächtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **midnight**, happening every midnight; northern; northerly. [fr. Mitternacht.]

**mitternachts**, *adv.* at **midnight**. [adv. genit. of Mitternacht.]

Mitt-faſten, *pl.* **mid-lent**.

**mittheilbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) communicable. [fr. mittheilen.]

**Mittheilbarkeit**, *f.* communicableness. [fr. mittheilbar.]

**mit-theilen**, *tr.* cause to be shared, communicate, impart, bestow. *refl.* communicate; be infectious *or* contagious.

**mittheilſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) communicative. [fr. mittheilen.]

**Mittheilſamkeit**, *f.* communicativeness. [fr. mittheilſam.]

**Mittheilung**, *f.* -gen. communication. [fr. mittheilen.]

**mittl-**, *contr'd form of* mittel- *in inflection.*

**Mittler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) MEDIATOR, intercessor. =tod, *m.* expiatory **death** (of Christ as mediator). [fr. mitteln.]

**mittlerweile**, *adv.* **meanwhile**, in the mean time. [also written **mittler Weile**, genit. s.]

Mit-trauer, *f.* mourning in common; CONDOLENCE.

**mitt-ſchiffs**, *adv.* **amid-ships**. [mitt and Schiff.]

**Mitt-ſommer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **midsummer**.

**Mittwoch**, *m.* -chs, -che; *or* (*less commonly*) **Mitt-woche**, *f.* -en. Wednesday. [lit'ly 'mid-week'.]

**mittwöchentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging *or* happening on (*etc.*) Wednesday. [fr. Mittwoch.]

**mittwochs**, *adv.* on a Wednesday. [adv. genit. of Mittwoch.]

**mitunter**, *adv.* among other things; now and then, occasionally, sometimes. [mit and unter, 'among'; = mitten unter anderm.]

Mit-urſache, *f.* -en. concurring cause.

Mit-verbrecher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow criminal *or* culprit, accomplice.

**Mit-verbunden**, *part. as n.* co-ally, joint ally.

**mit-verſchworen**, *adj.* involved in a conspiracy. *as noun*, fellow conspirator *or* conspirer.

**mit-wagen**, *intr. or tr.* venture *or* hazard in common, join in a venture, venture to go along (with one).

Mit-weide, *f.* right of common pasture.

Mit-welt, *f.* one's own age *or* time, contemporaries.

**mit-werben**, *O. intr. or tr.* sue for *or* court as a rival, COMPETE.

Mit-werber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) COMPETITOR, rival. [fr. mitwerben.]

**Mitwerbung**, *f.* -gen. COMPETITION. [fr. mitwerben.]

**mit-weſentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CO-ESSENTIAL.

**mit-wirken**, *intr.* CO-OPERATE, concur.

**Mitwirker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) CO-OPERATOR, assistant. [fr. mitwirken.]

**Mitwirkung**, *f.* CO-OPERATION, concurrence, assistance. [fr. mitwirken.]

**mit-wiſſen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* know also, be equally informed; be privy (to a thing). **Mitwiſſen**, knowing with others, privity. ohne mein —, without my knowledge, unknown to me.

**Mitwiſſenſchaft**, *f. same as and from* Mitwiſſen.

**Mitwiſſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one knowing things with others, initiated person, accessory. [fr. mitwiſſen.]

**Mit=wohner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow lodger.
**mit=zahlen**, *tr.* pay also, pay as one's share.
**mit=zählen**, *intr.* count *or* tell in company with others. *tr.* include in the calculation *or* account, include.
**Mit=zeit**, *f.* present time; one's own age *or* time.
**mitzeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONTEMPORANEOUS, SYNCHRONOUS. [fr. Mitzeit.]
**Mitzeitigkeit**, *f.* CONTEMPORANEOUSNESS, SYNCHRONISM. [fr. mitzeitig.]
**Mit=zeuge**, *m.* -en, -en. joint witness.
**mit=zeugen**, *intr.* join in testifying.
**mit=ziehen**, *O. tr.* join *or* assist in drawing *or* pulling *or* tugging. *intr.* proceed *or* move *or* march along (with one).
**Mixtur**, *f.* -ren. **mixture**, draught. [fr. Lat.]
**Mnemonik**, *f.* **mnemonics**, art of assisting the memory. [fr. Gr.]
**mnemonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mnemonic**, helpful to the memory.
**Möbel**, *n.* (*f.*) -l(n). piece of furniture; *pl.* furniture. =**händler**, *m.* dealer in furniture, upholsterer. =**macher**, =**tischler**, *m.* cabinet-maker. [fr. Fr. *meuble*, 'movable'.]
**mobil**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mobile**, active; ready to march. [fr. Fr., etc. relat. with **move**.]
**Mobilia'r**, *n.* -rs, -re. **movables**, movable property *or* goods.
**Mobi'lien**, *pl. same as* Mobiliar.
**mobilisiren**, *tr.* **mobilize**, prepare for marching *or* active service.
**Mobilisirung**, *f.* **mobilization**, preparing for march *or* active service. [fr. mobilisiren.]
**möbliren**, *tr.* furnish *or* fit up (a room *etc.*). [fr. Möbel.]
**Möblirer**, *m.* -rs, -r. upholsterer. [fr. möbliren.]
**mochte**, *pret. ind. of* mögen.
**Mode**, *f.* -en. **mode**, fashion: *in comp's, gen'ly* fashionable. =**artikel**, *m.* fashionable **article** *or* commodity, fancy article. =**geist**, *m.* spirit of fashion. =**handel**, *m.* =**handlung**, *f.* trade in fashionable articles; *hence* fancy-shop, millinery-shop; =**händler**, *m.* =**händlerin**, *f.* dealer in fashionable articles; *hence* milliner. =**hans**, *m.* fop, dandy. =**sucht**, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for new fashions; =**süchtig**, *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering. =**waare**, *f.* fashionable commodity; *pl.* fancy-goods. =**zeitung**, *f.* journal of fashions: *etc.* [Fr.]
**Model**, *n.* -ls, -l. **module** (measure *or* unit of size); *also same as* Modell, *which is orig'ly the same word.*
**Mode'll**, *n.* -lles, -lle. **model**, pattern, **mould**, form. =**kunst**, *f.* art of modelling. =**sammlung**, *f.* collection of models. =**schneider**, *m.* mould-cutter.. =**zeichnung**, *f.* academy-figure. [fr. Ital.-Lat.]
**modelliren**, *tr.* **model**, **mould**, fashion.
**modeln**, *same as* modelliren.
**Modenes'er**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Modena, **Modenese.**
**Moder**, *m.* -rs. **mud**; *gen'ly* mould, mouldering, decay. =**duft**, =**geruch**, *m.* smell of mould, musty exhalation. =**fleckig**, *adj.* mildewed. =**mühle**, *f.* dredging-machine. =**prahm**, *m.* mud-boat, mud-lighter. [rel. with **mother** (of vinegar etc.).]
**modericht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **muddy**; mouldering, decaying, **musty.** [fr. Moder.]
**modern**, *intr.* moulder, decay. [fr. Moder.]
**modernisiren**, *tr.* **modernize.** [fr. Fr.]
**Modificatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **modification.** [Fr.]
**modificiren**, *tr.* **modify.**
**modisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **modish**, fashionable. [fr. Mode.]
**moduliren**, *tr.* **modulate.** [fr. Lat.]
**mögen**, (*irreg.*) *intr. or tr.* (*modal auxiliary*). **may**, **might**: *orig'ly* have power; *then* be permitted *or* allowed, be conceded as possible; like, choose, care, desire. ich möchte wissen, I should like to know. ich möchte gern, I would fain.
**möglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) possible, practicable, feasible. wo —, if possible. sein —es *or* —stes thun, do one's best *or* utmost. [fr. mögen.]
**möglichenfalls**, *adv.* in case it be possible, if possible, possibly. [fr. möglich and Fall.]
**möglicherweise**, *adv.* as far as possible, if possible, possibly. [also möglicher Weise, genit. s.]
**Möglichkeit**, *f.* possibility, feasibility. [fr. möglich.]
**möglichst**, *adv.* as far as possible, to the utmost. -**bald**, as soon as possible. [superl. of möglich.] [medan.
**Mohameda'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Mohammo-mohameda'nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Mohammedan.**
**Mohn**, *m.* -ns, -ne. poppy (plant).
1. **Mohr**, *m.* -ren, -ren. **Moor**; *hence, gen'ly* dark-complexioned human being, black, negro; *fig.* chimney-sweeper. **Mohren**: =**farben**, =**farbig**, *adj.* having the color of a **Moor**, dark-colored. =**gesicht**, *n.* Moor's face, blackamoor. =**land**, *n.* (**land** of the Moors: *i. e.*) **Mauritania**; Ethiopia. =**schimmel**, *m.* pie-bald horse. =**taube**, *f.* black pigeon. =**trommel**, *f.* tambourine. [fr. Lat.: 'inhabitant of **Maur***itania*'.]
2 **Mohr**, *m.* -res, -re. **mohair** (wool of the Angora goat *or* fabric made from it).
3. **Mohr** *etc., rarely for* Moor *etc.*
**Möhre**, *f.* -en. carrot.
**Mohrin**, *f.* -nnen. *fem. of* 1. Mohr.
**mohrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Moorish.** [fr. 1. Mohr.]
**Moiré**, *m.* -es. = 2. Mohr.
**Molch**, *m.* -ches, -che. salamander, lizard, dragon, monster.
**Moldau**, *f.* **Moldavia.**
**Moldauer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Moldavian.**
**Molke**, *f.* -en. whey. -n=**dieb**, *m.* white butterfly. [Ags. *molcen;* relat. with Melt; dialect. also *milk.*]
**molkicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like whey, whey-ish, wheyey. [fr. Molke.]
**moll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) minor (in music), **moll**(e). [It. *molle*, 'soft'.]
**Molluske**, *f.* -en. **mollusk.** [fr. Lat.]
**molsch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) soft, mellow.
**Mome'nt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **moment**; instance, element, item; **momentum**, force. [fr. Lat.]
**momenta'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **momentary.**
**monachisch** = mönchisch.
**Mon**, *rec't spelling for* Mohn.
**Mona'de**, *f.* -en. **monad**, atom. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Mona'rch**, *m.* -chen, -chen. **monarch**, sovereign. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Monarchie'**, *f.* -i'en. **monarchy.**
**monarchisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monarchical.**
**Monarchist**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **monarchist.**
**Mo'nat**, *m.* -ts, -te. **month.** =**weise**, *adv.* by the month.

**Monats**: =**bericht**, *m.* monthly report. =**blume**, *f.* monthly flower; daisy. =**fluß**, *m.* menstrual discharge. =**frist**, *f.* a month's grace; space of a month. =**geld**, *n.* monthly pay *or* wages. =**schrift**, *f.* monthly magazine *or* review. =**tag**, *m.* day of the month. [re-lat. with Mond.]

**monatig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monthly**, lasting a month. [fr. Monat.]

**monatlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monthly**; *in comp's with numerals*, every (second, third, *etc.*) month. [fr. Monat.]

**Mönch**, *m.* -ches, -che. **monk**, friar. **Mönches**: =**eifer**, *m.* monkish zeal. =**geier**, *m.* king of the vultures. =**gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* monkish learning, monastic erudition. =**kappe**, =**kapuze**, *f.* friar's cowl. =**kloster**, *n.* convent for monks, monastery. =**krone**, *f.* monk's tonsure. =**orden**, *m.* monastic order. =**platte**, *f.* monk's tonsure; dandelion. =**schrift**, *f.* black letter, gothic (type). =**schuh**, *m.* sandal. =**wesen**, *n.* monachism, monastic life and institutions. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**möncheln**, *intr.* act the **monk**. [fr. Mönch.]

**Mönchheit**, *f.* **monachism**; **monks** (*collect'ly*). [fr. Mönch.]

**mönchisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monkish**, monastic. [fr. Mönch.] [fr. Mönch.]

**mönchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monk-like**, monkish.

**Mönch(h)um**, *n.* -mes. *same as* Mönchheit.

**Mond**, *m.* -des (*or* -den), -de (*or* -den). **moon**; **month**: *in comp's* (*sometimes option'ly* Monden= *or* Monds=): =**abend**, *m.* moonlight evening. =**blind**, *adj.* moon-blind (of horses). =**finsterniß**, *f.* eclipse of the moon. =**fleden**, *m.* spot in the moon. =**förmig**, *adj.* crescent-shaped. =**hell**, *adj.* moonlight. =**lauf**, *m.* moon's course. =**los**, *adj.* without a moon *or* satellite. =**nacht**, *f.* moonlight night. =**scheibe**, *f.* disk of the moon. =**sichel**, *f.* sickle, crescent. =**sucht**, *f.* lunacy; somnambulism; =**süchtig**, *adj.* lunatic; walking in one's sleep: *etc. etc.*

**Monden** (*also* Mond *or* Monds): =**glanz**, *m.* brightness of the **moon**. =**jahr**, =**lunar year**. **lang**, *adj.* lasting for **months**. =**monat**, *m.* lunar month.

**Monds** (*also* Mond, Monden): =**bahn**, *f.* orbit of the **moon**. =**knoten**, *m.* moon's node. =**umlauf**, *m.* revolution of the moon. =**wandlung**, *f.* lunation. =**zirkel**, *m.* lunar cycle.

**mondlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **moonlike**, lunar; **monthly**. [fr. Mond.]

**Mongo'le**, *m.* -en, -en. **Mongol**.

**mongolisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Mongolian**.

**Mono**= (*from Greek monos*, 'one') *in words nearly similarto corresponding words in Engl.*: *as* =**gamie'**, *f.* **monogamy**. =**log**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **monologue**, SOLILOQUY. =**po'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **monopoly**. =**to'n**, *adj.* **monotonous**: *etc.*

**Monstra'nz**, *f.* -zen. **monstrance**, transparent pyx *or* box. [fr. Lat.]

**monströ's**, *adj.* **monstrous**. [fr. Lat.]

**Mon'strum**, *n.* -ms, -ra (*or* -ren). **monster**, prodigy. [Lat.]

**Montag**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **Monday**. der blaue —, holy Monday, Monday spent in idleness, holiday. [fr. Mon for Mond, 'moon', and Tag, 'day'.]

**montägig**, -äglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to *or* happening on (*etc.*) **Monday**. [fr. Montag.]

**montags**, *adv.* on **Monday**. [adv. gen. of Montag.]

**montiren**, *tr.* **mount**, set (jewels); equip (soldiers), fit out; **mount** (a gun). [fr. Fr.]

**Montirung**, *f.* equipment, uniform, regimentals, outfit, rig. [fr. montiren.]

**Montu'r**, *f.* -ren. *same as* Montirung. [fr. Fr.]

**Monume'nt**, *n.* -tes, -te. **monument**. [fr. Lat.]

**Moor**, *n.* -res, -re. **moor**, morass, marsh, swamp, bog. =**boden**, *m.* marshy soil, swampy surface *or* land. =**damm**, =**deich**, *m.* dam *or* dike across a marsh. =**ente**, *f.* fen-duck. =**erde**, *f.* peat-soil. =**gegend**, *f.* marshy *or* fenny country. =**vogel**, *m.* moor-hen.

**mooricht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **moory**, fenny, marshy. [fr. Moor.]

**Moos**, *n.* -ses, -se. **moss**. =**bank**, *f.* **bank** *or* seat of moss, mossy seat. =**huhn**, *n.* red grouse. =**lager**, *n.* layer *or* surface of moss, mossy couch. =**stein**, *m.* moss-grown **stone**. =**veilchen**, *n.* snow-drop (flower). =**weihe**, *f.* buzzard.

**moosen**, *intr.* be *or* become **moss-grown**. *tr.* cover with moss. [fr. Moos.]

**moosicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **moss-like**, **mossy**. [fr. Moos.]

**Mops**, *m.* -ses, -opse. pug-dog, pug; *fig.* pug-nosed person.

**mopsig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pug-dog like; morose, ugly. [fr. Mops.]

**Mor** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Mohr, Moor, *etc.*

**Mora'l**, *f.* -len *or* -lien. **moral**, morality. [fr. Lat.]

**moralisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **moral**, ethical.

**moralisiren**, *intr.* **moralize**.

**Morali'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **moralist**.

**Moralitä't**, *f.* **morality**.

**Moräne**, *f.* -en. **moraine** (line of rocks and gravel along glaciers). [fr. Fr.]

**Mora'st**, *m.* -stes, -äste. **morass**, marsh. =**loch**, *n.* slough, quagmire. [fr. Romanic.]

**morastig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **morassy**, marshy, boggy, miry. [fr. Morast.]

**Mörbraten**, *m.* -ns, -n. roasted sirloin. [fr. old *môr* (Ags. *mearu*), 'tender', and Braten.]

**Morchel**, *f.* -ln. **moril**, **morel** (edible mushroom).

**Mord**, *m.* -des, -de. **murder**, homicide; bloodshed, massacre. =**anstifter**, *m.* author of a murder. =**begierde**, *f.* murderous *or* sanguinary disposition, thirst of blood; =**begierig**, *adj.* craving slaughter *or* blood, bloodthirsty, sanguinary. =**blick**, *m.* murderous look, deadly *or* fatal glance. =**brand**, *m.* arson, malicious burning of a house. =**brenner**, *m.* incendiary, person maliciously burning a building; =**brennerei**, *f.* incendiarism; =**brennerisch**, *adj.* incendiary. =**eisen**, *n.* murderous **iron** *or* steel. =**geschoß**, *n.* murderous shooting-weapon *or* missile. =**geschrei**, *n.* cry of murder. =**gesell**, *m.* accomplice in murder; murderer. =**gewehr**, *n.* murderous weapon. =**gier**, =**lust**, *f. same as* =begierde; =**gierig**, =**lustig**, *adj. same as* =begierig. =**rache**, *f.* murderous revenge; vengeance for murder. =**rächer**, *m.* avenger of murder. =**schlag**, *m.* murderous blow; repercussion, recoil. =**schuld**, *f.* guilt of murder. =**sinn**, *m.* =**sucht**, *f. same as* =begierde; =**sinnig**, =**süchtig**, *adj. same as* =begierig. =**that**, *f* murderous **deed**, murder. =**waffe**, *f.* murderous **weapon**. =**wuth**, *f.* sanguinary fury. [der. [fr. Mord.]

**morden**, *tr. or intr.* **murder**, commit a mur-

**Mörder,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **murderer.** =grube, =höhle, *f.* den of murderers. =hand, *f.* murderer's *or* assassin's hand. [fr. morden.]

**mörderisch, –rlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **murderous,** bloodthirsty. [fr. Mörder.]

**mordio,** *interj.* **murder!** Zeter und — schreien, cry murder, cry vehemently, make a great noise. [fr. Mord.]

**Mores,** *pl.* **morals, manners.** [Lat.]

**1. Morgen,** *m.* –ns, –n. **morn, morning;** direction of the sun at morning, east, orient; **morrow,** day following. Morgens *or* morgens, *adv'l gen.* **of a morning,** in the morning. heute morgen, this morning. =aufwartung, *f.* **levee.** =blatt, *n.* morning-paper. =brod, *n.* **breakfast.** =dämmerung, *f.* morning twilight, day-break. =gabe, *f.* 'morning-gift' (from the bridegroom, on the morning after the nuptials). =gang, *m.* **morning walk.** =gegend, *f.* country towards the east, **East.** =imbiß, *m.* early luncheon, breakfast. =land, *n.* eastern country, East, Orient, Levant; =länder, *m.* Eastern, Oriental; =ländisch, *adj.* pertaining to the East, Oriental. =punkt, *m.* true east, vernal **point.** =roth, *n.* **red** of morning, day-blush, aurora, dawn; =roth, *adj.* aurora-hued, rosy; =röthe, *f. same as* Morgenroth. =seite, *f.* eastern side. =stern, *m.* morning-star; Lucifer. =stunde, *f.* morning-hour. =wärts, *adj.* eastwards. =weite, *f.* amplitude. =wind, *m.* morning **wind** *or* breeze; east-wind. =zug, *m.* morning draught, early breeze.

**morgen,** *adv.* to-morrow.

**2. Morgen,** *m.* –ns, –n. a certain measure of land (of variable value), acre: *rarely and improp'ly, as measure of length,* rod, perch. [perhaps fr. 1. Morgen, as quantity ploughed in a morning, or the like.]

**morgend,** *adj.* of to-morrow, next day. [fr. 1. Morgen.]

**morgendlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **morning,** matinal. [fr. 1. Morgen.]

**morgens,** *see* 1. Morgen.

**moricht, –ig,** Moriz, *etc. rec't spelling for* moricht, –ig, *etc.*

**Moritz,** *m.* –zens. Maurice.

**morsch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) decaying, rotten.

**Mörsel** = Mörser.

**Mörser,** *m.* –rs, –r. **mortar** (for pounding in); **mortar-piece.** =keule, *f.* pestle. [fr. Lat.]

**Mörtel,** *m.* –ls, –l. **mortar** (mixture of lime and sand), cement, plaster. =arbeit, *f.* stucco. =schläger, *m.* one who plasters with mortar. =träger, *m.* hod-carrier. [fr. Lat. relat. with Mörser.]

**mortificiren,** *tr.* **mortify;** annul. [fr. Lat.]

**Mos** *etc. rec't spelling for* Moos *etc.*

**Mosai'k,** *f.* –ken; *or* n. –ks, –ke. **mosaic** (inlaid work). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**Moschee',** *f.* –e'en. **mosque,** Mohammedan house of worship. [fr. Arab.]

**Moschusrose** = Moschusrose.

**Moschus,** *m.* **musk.** =ox, *m.* **musk-ox.** =ratte, *f.* **muskrat.** =rose, *f.* **musk-rose.** =stier, *m.* musk-ox. [fr. Gr.]

**Mo'sel,** *f.* **Moselle** (river). =wein, *m.* **Moselle** (French white **wine**)

**mosen, mosicht, –ig,** *rec't spelling for* moosen *etc.*

**Moskauer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **inhabitant of Moscow.**

**Moski'te** = Mosquite.

**Moskovit(er),** *m.* –ts, –r. **Muscovite,** Russian.

**Mo'slem, Mussulman.** [fr. Arab.]

**Mosqui'to,** *m.* –o's, –os. **mosquito.** [Span.]

**Most,** *m.* –es. **must;** new wine; cider. =presse, *f.* wine-press. [fr. Lat.]

**mosten, –ten,** *tr.* make **must** of. *intr.* taste of must. [fr. Most.]

**mostricht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) must-like, containing must. [fr. Most.]

**Mostrich, Mostrich,** *m.* –ches, –che. **mustard.** [imit'n of Ital. *mostarda,* and relat. to Most.]

**Motionä'r,** *m.* –rs, –r. **mover,** proposer. [E. obs. **motioner;** fr. Fr.]

**Moti'v,** *n.* –ves, –ve. **motive.** [fr. Lat.]

**motiviren,** *tr.* argue *or* prompt by **motives,** motivate, furnish ground *or* reason for.

**Motte,** *f.* –en. **moth.** Motten=fräßig, *adj.* **moth-eaten.**

**mottig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mothy.** [fr. Motte.]

**Motto,** *n.* –o's, –os. **motto,** device. [Ital.]

**Möwe,** *f.* –en. **mew,** sea-gull.

**muchelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) musty, fusty. [fr. mucheln.]

**mucheln,** *intr.* smell musty.

**Muck** (*or* Mucks), *m.* –ckes, –cke. short brief utterance *or* exclamation, sound of discontent. [fr. mucken.] [humor.

**Mucke,** *f.* –en. whim, freak, caprice, prank,

**Mücke,** *f.* –en. gnat, **midge.** Mücken: =bein, *n.* spindle legs, lanky legs. =fänger, *m.* gnat-catcher (bird); *fig.* whimsical fellow; =fängerei, *f.* whim, vain inquiry. =fett, *n.* something that has no existence, pigeon's milk, mare's egg. =gitter, =netz, =garn, *n.* net to keep out gnats, fly-net. =schimmel, *m.* flea-bitten gray horse. =schmalz, *n. same as* =fett. =seiger, =seiher, *m.* 'gnat-strainer' (one who worries about trifles). =stich, *m.* sting of a gnat. =wedel, *m.* fly-flap.

**mucken,** *intr.* utter a low sound of discontent, grumble, grunt, resist (in words).

**Mucker,** *m.* –rs, –r. grumbler, impostor. [fr. mucken.]

**Muckerei,** *f.* cant. [fr. Mucker.]

**muckisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling, sullen. [fr. mucken.]

**muckſen** = mucken.

**müde,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tired, weary, fatigued. [relat. with mühen.]

**müden,** *intr. or tr.* grow *or* make weary, weary, tire. [fr. müde.]

**Müdigkeit,** *f.* lassitude, fatigue. [fr. müde.]

**1. Muff,** *m.* –ffes, –ffe *or* –üffe. **muff.**

**3. Muff,** *m.* –ffes. mould; musty smell.

**Muffel,** *m.* –ls, –l. animal with large hanging lips; *fig.* canting fellow. [relat. with Muff.]

**muffelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) blubber-faced. [fr. Muffel.]

**muffeln,** *intr. or tr.* eat with closed lips, mumble, chew. [fr. dialect. *muffel* = Mundvoll.]

**1. muffen,** *intr.* hang the lips, grumble, snarl, bark. [fr. 1. Muff.]

**2. muffen,** *tr.* **muffle** up. [fr. 2. Muff.]

**3. muffen,** *intr.* smell musty. [fr. 3. Muff.]

**Muffer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) morose fellow. grumbler. [fr. 1. muffen.]

**1. muffig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pouting, morose. [fr. 1. Muff.]

**2. muffig**, **-iffig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) musty, rank. [fr. 3. Muff.]

**Müh-**, *in certain comp's option'ly for* **Mühe**, *which see.*

**Mühe**, *f.* **-en.** toil, labor, pains, trying effort. **=leben**, *n.* toilsome life. **=los**, *adj.* toilless, free from effort; **=losigkeit**, *f.* exemption from toil *or* trouble. **=voll**, *adj.* toilful, toilsome, painful laborious. **=waltung**, *f.* painstaking, assiduity.

**mühen**, *intr.* low. [imitative.]

**mühen**, *tr.* trouble, occasion labor *or* pain to. *impers.* vex. [fr. mühen.]

**Mühle**, *f.* **-en.** **mill**; game at draughts. **Mühl: =arzt**, *m.* millwright. **=bach**, *m.* millstream. **=beutel**, *m.* bolter. **=bursch**, *m.* miller's boy. **=gang**, *m.* mill-stones. **=gast**, *m.* miller's customer. **=knappe**, *m. same as* **=bursch**. **=lauf**, *m.* box *or* drum (for leading the water to the mill). **=meße**, *f.* miller's toil. **=rad**, *n.* mill-wheel. **=teich**, *m.* mill-pond. **=wehr**, *n.* mill-dam.

**Mühlen: =bau**, *m.* construction of a mill. **=flügel**, *m.* wing *or* arm of a mill. **=wage**, *f.* mill-scales. [fr. mahlen *or* fr. Lat. *mola*, orig'ly relat. with it.]

**Muhme**, *f.* **-en.** aunt; female relative; nurse (for children). [prob'ly relat. with Mama.]

**Mühsal**, *n.* **-ls**, **-le** (*or f.* **-le.**) pain, trouble, distress, affliction. [fr. Mühe.]

**mühsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) toilsome, laborious, painful. [fr. Mühe.]

**Mühsamkeit**, *f.* toilsomeness, troublesomeness, painfulness. [fr. mühsam.]

**mühselig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) toilsome, painful, wearisome, distressing. [fr. Mühsal.]

**Mühseligkeit**, *f.* toilsomeness, painfulness, wretchedness. [fr. mühselig.]

**Mula'tte**, *m.* **-en.** **mulatto.** [fr. Span.]

**Mula'ttin**, *fem. of* Mulatte.

**Mulde**, *f.* **-en.** trough, tray, pail, bucket. [orig'ly fr. Lat. *mulctra*, 'milkpail'.]

**Mull** (*or* **Müll**), *n.* **-lles**, **-lle.** **mould**, dust, rubbish. [E. obsol. **mull.**]

**Mülle**, *f.* **-en.** **mullet** (fish). [fr. Lat.]

**Müller**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** **miller.** **=bursch**, *m.* miller's boy *or* man. **=farbe**, *f.* light-blue color. **=lohn**, *m.* miller's fee. **=sack**, *m.* meal-bag. [relat. with Mühle, which see.]

**Müllerin**, *f.* **-nnen.** female miller; **miller's** wife. [fr. Müller.]

**Mulm**, *m.* **-mes**, **-me.** wormeaten *or* rotten wood, mouldering substance, mould, dust, dust-ore. [relat. with mahlen.]

**mulmen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) crumble, rot. [fr. Mulm.]

**mulmicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worm-eaten, crumbling, mouldy. [fr. Mulm.]

**mulsch** = molsch.

**Multiplica'tor**, *m.* **-rs**, **-o'ren.** **multiplicator, multiplier.** [Lat.]

**multipliciren**, *tr.* **multiply.**

**Mume**, *rec't spelling for* Muhme.

**Mu'mie**, *f.* **-ien.** **mummy**, embalmed corpse. [fr. Pers.]

**1. Mumme**, *f.* **mum** (kind of beer).

**2. Mumme**, *f.* **-en.** mask, muffle; masked person, masker, **mummer. Mummen: kleid**, *n.* mumming dress, masquerade-dress. **=schanz** (**=schanz** *for* 2. Schanze), *m.* masquerading, mumming; masquerade. **=spiel**, *n.* masquerade. **=tanz**, *m.* masker's dance, grotesque dance. [relat. with Mummel.]

**Mummel**, *m.* frightful object, bugbear, spectre. [fr. mummeln, and relat. with Mumme.]

**mummeln**, *intr.* **mumble.** speak indistinctly; (*rarely except in* ver-) *same as* mummen. [in the latter sense from mummen.]

**mummen**, *tr.* mask, muffle, disguise. [fr. Mumme; E. **mumm, mummery.**]

**Mummer**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** masker, **mummer.** [fr. mummen.]

**Mummerei**, *f.* **-eien.** masking, **mummery.** [fr. Mummer.]

**München**, *n.* **-ns.** **Munich.**

**Mund**, *m.* **-des**, **-de** *or* **-ünde** *or* **-ünder.** **mouth.** reinen — halten, keep a secret, be discreet. **=art**, *f.* dialect, idiom. **=artisch**, *adj.* dialectic, pertaining to a dialect. **=arzt**, *m.* dentist. **=bäcker**, *m.* baker for a prince's table. **=bissen**, *m.* mouthful. **=faul**, *adj.* averse to speaking. **=fisch**, *m.* chub. **=glaube**, *m.* hypocritical faith. **=koch**, *m.* master-cook of a prince. **=lack**, *m.* gum for sealing letters, mouth-glue. **=loch**, *n.* mouth-like opening, orifice, aperture. **=recht**, *adj.* fit for the mouth, fit to be eaten, palatable; easily to be pronounced. **=schenk**, *m.* cupbearer, butler. **=stück**, *n.* mouth-piece (of wind-instruments), orifice; bit. **=vorrath**, *m.* provisions, food.

**=mund**, *m. in comp's and derivatives.* protection. [relat. with Ags. *mund*, 'hand'.]

**Münde**, *f.* **-en.** **mouth** (of a river). [fr. münden.]

**Mündel**, *m.* (*or f.*) **-ls**, **-l.** ward, pupil, minor. [fr. =mund.]

**munden**, *intr.* be agreeable to the taste, relish. [fr. Mund.]

**münden**, *intr.* discharge (as through a **mouth**), disembogue, have its outlet. [fr. Mund.]

**mündig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of age, arrived at majority. [fr. =mund.]

**Mündigkeit**, *f.* full age, majority. [fr. mündig.]

**Mündlein, n.** **-ns**, **-n.** little **mouth.** [fr. Mund.]

**mündlich**, *adj.* (*adv.*) ORAL, verbal. [fr. Mund.]

**Mündling**, *m. same as* Mündel.

**Mündung**, *f.* **-gen.** **mouth**, orifice, outlet. [fr. münden.]

**Munitio'n**, *f.* **-nen.** **munition**, ammunition. [Fr.]

**Munkeln**, *f.* **-eien.** whispering, muttering. [fr. munkeln.]

**munkeln**, *intr.* whisper secretly, act stealthily. es munkelt, it is whispered *or* rumored.

**1. Münster**, *n.* (*or m.*) **-rs**, **-r.** **minster,** cathedral. [fr. Lat.]

**2. Münster**, *n.* **-rs.** **Munster** (city).

**munter**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lively, sprightly, vivacious, brisk, cheery, gay; awake, wakeful.

**Munterkeit**, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness, playfulness. [fr. munter.]

**muntern**, *tr.* cheer up, enliven, arouse. [fr. munter.]

**1. Münze**, *f.* **-en.** coin, coinage, coined **money**; medal; **mint.** mit gleicher — bezahlen, pay in the same coin. **Münz: =abdruck**, *m.* impression of a medal. **=amt**, *n.* **mint**-office. **=beamte**, *m.* officer of the mint. **=fälscher**, *m.* **false** coiner, forger; **=fälschung**, *f.* **false** coining, forging. **=fuß**, *m.* standard (of coins). **=gehalt**, *m.* alloy *or* standard of the currency. **=haus**, *n.* mint. **=kosten**, *pl.* coinage, mintage. **=probe**, *f.* assay of a coin. **=prüfer**, *m.* assayer of coins. **=recht**, *n.* right

*or* privilege of coining. =sammlung, *f.* collection of coins. =schlag, *m.* coinage, minting. =sorte, *f.* sort *or* species of coin. =verfälscher, =verfälschung, *same as* =fälscher *etc.* =wesen, *n.* system of minting and coinage. =zeichen, *n.* mark on the coin; money-token. =zettel, *m.* bank-note, paper currency. [fr. Lat.]

2. Münze = Minze.

münzen, *tr.* mint, coin, stamp: es auf einen —, have a design upon one, plot against one. [fr. 1. Münze.]

Münzer, *m.* –rs, –r. minter, coiner. [fr. münzen.]

Muräne, *f.* –en. murena (fish). [fr. Lat.]

Murbbraten, *m.* –ns, –n. sirloin. [fr. mürbe and Braten.]

mürbe (*or* mürb), *adj.* (*or adv.*) mellow, tender, soft; broken up, weary; pliant. [relat. with morsch.]

Mürbe, –bigkeit, *f.* mellowness, softness; suppleness. [fr. mürbe.]

mürben, *intr.* become mellow *or* tender *or* ripe; rot. *tr.* make pliant; humble. [fr. mürbe.]

mürblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mellowish, tender. [fr. Mürbe.]

murmeln, *intr.* murmur; mutter, mumble. Murmel: =bach, *m.* murmuring brook. =maus, =thier, *see the word: etc.* [fr. Lat.]

Murmelthier, *n.* –lmaus, *f.* marmot, mountain rat. [orig'ly from Lat. *mus montanus*, 'mountain rat', but Germanized as if from murmeln and Thier.]

murren, *intr.* grumble, growl, mutter, snarl. Murr: =bart, =kopf, *m.* grumbling fellow; =köpfig, *adj.* grumbling, morose. =sinn, *m.* grumbling disposition, moroseness; =sinnig, *adj.* grumbling, morose. [fr. Lat., and relat. to murmeln.]

murrig, *same as* mürrisch.

mürrisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling, peevish, pettish, wayward. [fr. murren.]

Mus, *n.* –ses, –se. pap, porridge; sauce, preparation of fruit. =faden, =kuchen, *m.* cake with fruit, jelly-cake. =torte, *f.* jam-tart. [Ags. *mōs*.]

Muschel, *f.* –n. muscle, shell-fish, shell, cockle. =förmig, *adj.* having the form of a muscle *or* shell, conchoidal. =kalk, *m.* shell-limestone. =kürbis, *m.* pumpkin. =linie, *f.* conchoid. =schicht, *f.* bed of shells. =thier, *n.* mollusk. =wagen, *m.* shell-formed chariot. [fr. Lat.]

muschelicht, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a muscle *or* shell, conchoidal, shelly. [fr. Muschel.]

Muse, *f.* –en. Muse. Musen: =almanach, *m.* almanac of the Muses (a certain annual publication). =berg, *m.* mountain of the Muses, Helicon. =born, *m. same as* =quell. =freund, *m.* one who befriends literary work, patron of poets. =gott, *m.* God of the Muses, Apollo. =pferd, =ross, *n.* horse of the Muses, Pegasus. =quell, *m.* Castalian fount. =sitz, *m.* seat of the Muses; *fig.* seat of learning, university. =sohn, *m. fig.* poet, bard; student. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Muselmann, *m.* –nns, –änner. Mussulman, Moslem, Mohammedan. [fr. Arab.]

muselmännisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Mussulmanish, Mohammedan.

musen, *intr.* get soft in boiling, mash. [fr. Mus.]

Muse'um, *n.* –ms, –e'en. museum; study. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

musiciren, *intr.* make music.

musig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pappy, thick. [fr. Mus.]

Musi'k, *f.* –ken. music. =fest, *n.* musical festival. =stunde, *f.* lesson in music. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

musikalisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) musical.

Musika'nt, *m.* –ten, –ten. musician.

Mu'siker (–kus), *m.* –rs, –r. musician.

musi'v, –ivisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mosaic. [fr. Lat.]

Musk = Moschus.

Muska'te, *f.* –en. nutmeg. [fr. middle-Lat., and relat. with Moschus, 'musk'.]

Muskate'ller, *m.* –rs. muscadel (sweet white wine). =birn, *f.* musk-pear. [fr. middle-Lat., and relat. with Muskate.]

Muskel, *m.* –ls, –ln. muscle (organ of animal motion). =anstrengung, *f.* muscular exertion *or* effort. =kraft, *f.* muscular power. =lehre, *f.* science of muscles, MYOLOGY. [fr. Lat.]

muskelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) muscular. [fr. Muskel.]

Muske'te, *f.* –en. musket. Musketen: =feuer, *n.* musket-firing, musquetry: *etc. etc.* [fr. Fr.]

Musketie'r, *m.* –rs, –re. musketeer. [fr. Fr.]

muskulö's, *adj.* (*or adv.*) musculous, muscular, sinewy. [fr. Fr.; akin with Muskel.]

Muskus = Moschus.

1. Muß = Mus.

2. Muß (*indecl.*) *n.* compulsion, necessity. [3d sing. of müssen, used as noun.]

Muße, *f.* leisure, ease, freedom from occupation. [relat. with müssen.]

müssen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal auxil.*) must, be under necessity, be compelled *or* obliged *or* forced, be unable to help, have to, cannot but. [orig'l meaning, 'find place *or* opportunity'.]

mußicht, –ig = musig. [fr. Muß.]

müßig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) at leisure, unemployed, idle; without effect *or* action, vain, to no purpose. =gang, *m.* (idle going: *hence*) idleness, unemployed condition, destitution of occupation, sloth; =gänger, *m.* idler, loiterer. [fr. Muße.]

müssigen, *tr.* compel, force, oblige. [fr. müssen.]

Müßigkeit, *f.* idleness, inertness. [fr. müßig.]

mussiren, *intr.* froth, effervesce, sparkle. [Fr. *mousser*, orig'ly relat. with Mos, 'moss'.]

Muster, *n.* –rs, –r. pattern, model, example, paragon. =begriff, *m.* ideal. =bild, *n.* ideal (image), type, model, paragon. =buch, *n.* model *or* classical book *or* work; book of patterns *or* samples. =form, *f.* standard form *or* representation, type. =probe, *f.* sample, pattern. =reiter, *m.* travelling clerk. =schrift, *f.* model *or* standard work. =schule, *f.* normal school. =stück, *n.* model piece *or* production, model. =wort, *n.* paradigm. [fr. Lat., relat. with E. muster, *demonstrate*.]

mustern, *tr.* muster, review, inspect. Muster: =herr, *m.* officer reviewing *or* mustering soldiers. =ort, *m.* place of review *or* muster. =rolle, *f.* muster-roll. [fr. Lat.; akin with Muster.]

musterhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for a pattern *or* model, worthy of imitation, exemplary, admirable. [fr. Muster.]

Musterhaftigkeit, *f.* exemplariness. [fr. musterhaft.]

**Musterung**, *f.* -gen. **mustering, review.** [fr. mustern.]
**Mut, muten**, *etc., rec't spelling for* **Muth** *etc.*
**mutern**, *intr.* moult.
**Muth**, *m.* -thes. **mood,** disposition, character *or* frame of mind; spirit, courage, mettle: zu —e sein, feel. zu —e werden, come to feel. — machen, encourage. — fassen, take courage *or* heart. — kühlen an, wreak one's anger upon. guten —es sein, be of good cheer. =leer, =los, *adj.* discouraged, dejected, low-spirited; lacking in courage; =losigkeit, *f.* discouragement, despondency; lack of courage. =maßen, *tr.* (estimate in one's mind: *hence*) guess, conjecture, suppose, surmise; =maßer, *m.* conjecturer, guesser; =maßlich, *adj.* conjectural, presumable; =maßlichkeit, *f.* conjecturality, likelihood; =maßung, *f.* conjecture, surmise; =maßungs=weise, *adj.* by way of conjecture *or* guess. =voll, *adj.* full of courage, courageous. =wille, =willen, *m.* wantonness, pertness, petulancy, humorsomeness; =willig, *adj.* wanton, pert, mischievous, petulant; =willigkeit, *f. same as* =wille.
**Muthe**, *f.* -en. request, demand, suit. [fr. muthen.]
**muthen**, *intr.* ſ. be minded *or* disposed. *tr.* (*obsol.*) desire, require, claim. [fr. Muth.]
**muth(ỳ)ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spirited, courageous, daring: *in comp's* (*also* =müthig) -dispositioned, -minded, -hearted. [fr. Muth.]
**Muth(ỳ)igkeit**, *f.* courageousness; *in comp's* (*also* =müthigkeit), -mindedness. [fr. muthig.]
**1. Mutter**, *f.* -ütter. **mother;** matron; matrix, womb; box of a screw: *in comp's, mostly* mother's *or* maternal; *in terms of medical science,* womb. =art, *f.* mother's manner *or* way. =ast, *m.* main-branch. =beſchwerde, =beſchwerung, *f.* hysterics. =biene, *f.* queen-bee. =blech, *n.* iron plate between the nut and the screw. =blume, *f.* seed-flower. =boden, *m.* native soil. =bruder, *m.* maternal uncle. =erde, *f.* **mother-earth,** native country. =gut, *n.* maternal inheritance. =kind, *n.* mother's child, pet *or* darling. =kirche, *f.* **mother-church,** metropolitan church. =kuchen, *m.* after-birth. =lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. =leib, *m.* womb. =luſt, *f.* motherly delight, maternal enjoyment. =maal, *n.* **mole** (on the body). =mord, *m.* MATRICIDE; =mörder, *m.* MATRICIDE, murderer of one's mother. =nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. =pferd, *n.* nursing mare, mother with foal. =ſchaf, *n.* ewe. =ſcheide, *f.* vagina. =ſchweſter, *f.* maternal aunt. =ſohn, *m.* mother's **son,** pet, darling. =ſprache, *f.* mother-tongue, native language. =ſtadt, *m.* mother country. =ſtadt, *f.* METROPOLIS; native city. =ſtamm, *m.* parent-stock. =ſtand, *m.* motherhood, maternity. =theil, *m.* maternal portion *or* inheritance. =weh, *n.* pangs of childbirth. =witz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; =witzig, *adj.* sensible, shrewd.
**2. Mutter**, *f.* dregs in liquids, **mother.** [pr'bly relat. with Moder and E. *mud.*]
**Mütterchen**, *n.* -nš. -n. mammy, old woman, grandam. [fr. Mutter.]
**muttern**, *intr. or tr.* take after the **mother;** suckle. [fr. Mutter.]
**mütterlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **motherly, maternal;** on the mother's side. [fr. Mutter.]
**Mütterlichkeit**, *f.* **motherliness, maternalness.** [fr. mütterlich.] [Mutter.]
**Mutterſchaft**, *f.* **motherhood,** MATERNITY. [fr.
**Mutz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. cropped *or* docked animal; short coat. [fr. mutzen.]
**Mütze**, *f.* -en. **cap** (*esp'ly for men*); **bonnet.** Mützen: =förmig, *adj.* cap-formed. =blech, *n.* front shade of a cap: *etc.*
**mutzen**, *tr.* (*obsol.*) crop; *us'ly* dress up, adorn.
**Myria'de**, *f.* -en. **myriad.** [fr. Gr.]
**Myrmido'ne**, *m.* -en, -en. **Myrmidon;** desperate soldier. [fr. Gr.]
**Myrrhe**, *f.* -en. **myrrh.** [fr. Arab.]
**Myrte**, *f.* -en. **myrtle.** Myrten: =beere, *f.* **myrtle-berry:** *etc.* [fr. Pers.]
**Myſte'rium**, *n.* -mš, -len. **mystery.** [Lat.-Gr.]
**Mystici'smus**, *m.* **mysticism.**
**Myſtik**, *f.* **mysticism.**
**Myſtiker**, *m.* -kš, -r. **mystic.**
**myſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mystic, mystical.**
**Mythe**, *f.* -en. **myth,** fable. [fr. Gr.]
**mythiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mythical.**
**Mytholo'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **mythologist.**
**Mythologie'**, *f.* -i'en. **mythology.**
**Mythus** = **Mythe.**

# N

**na**, *interj.* well then! now! possible.
**Nabe**, *f.* -en. nave (of a wheel).
**Nabel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **navel;** key-stone, boss; focus, centre. =binde, *f.* umbilical **band.** =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a navel, navel-shaped, umbilical. =kraut, *n.* navel-wort. =ſchnur, *f.* =ſtrang, *m.* **navel-string,** umbilical cord. [relat. with Nabe.]
**nabelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a **navel,** umbilicate; bossed. [fr. Nabel.]
**nabeln**, *tr.* provide with a boss *or* nombril. [fr. Nabel.]
**Näber**, *m.* -rš, -r. auger, gimlet. [Ags. *nafbor* (comp. Sw. *näfve,* 'hand', and *borr,* 'boring-instrument').]
**nach**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* after, afterward, behind; in accordance, conformably, about. nach und nach, by gradual sequence *or* progression, little by little, by degrees.
*prep.* (*with dat.*) after, behind, next following; in accordance with, according to, conformably to, after the manner *or* on the authority of; for, about, respecting; by, at; *in local relation* (*esp'ly with names of places*), to, toward, for: *frequent with adverbs, as,* — oben, upward; — außen, outward. — .... zu, toward, in the direction of. [same word with nah, 'nigh'; orig'l meaning, 'near to', then 'close upon, following'.]
**nach=achten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) act in conformity with, observe, obey.
**Nachachtung**, *f.* observance. [fr. nachachten.]

**nach-äffen**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) ape, mimic, take off.
**Nachäffer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) aper, mean imitator, mimic. [fr. nachäffen.]
**Nachäfferei**, *f.* mimicry, aping. [fr. Nachäffer.]
**Nachäffung**, *f.* aping, mean imitation. [fr. nachäffen.]
**nachahmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imitable. [fr. nachahmen.]
**Nachahmbarkeit**, *f.* imitableness. [fr. nachahmbar.]
**Nachahme**, *f.* *same as* Nachahmung.
**nach-ahmen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) *or tr.* imitate, copy, pattern after, mimic, follow as model. **nachahmend**, imitative. **Nachahmen**, *same as* Nachahmung. **nachahmens-werth**, *adj.* worthy of imitation.
**Nachahmer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) imitator. [fr. nachahmen.]
**Nachahmerei**, *f.* -eien. servile imitation; mimicry. [fr. Nachahmer.]
**nachahmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) imitable. [fr. nachahmen.]
**Nachahmung**, *f.* -gen. imitation (*either the* act *or* the thing imitated); mimicry. **Nachahmungs:** -gabe, *f.* imitative gift *or* faculty. -sucht, *f.* mania *or* rage of imitation. -trieb, *m.* imitative instinct. [fr. nachahmen.]
**nach-arten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) take after, resemble.
**Nachartung**, *f.* -gen. taking after, resembling. [fr. nacharten.]
**Nachbar**, *m.* -rs *or* -rn, -rn. neighbor. *in comp's*, neighboring *or* neighborly: *as*, -haus, *n.* neighboring house: *etc.* [fr. nach for nah, 'nigh', and bar, relat. with Bauer, 'dweller'.]
**Nachbarin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) neighbor. [fr. Nachbar.]
**nachbarlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) neighborly. [fr. Nachbar.]
**Nachbarlichkeit**, *f.* neighborliness. [fr. nachbarlich.]
**Nachbarschaft**, *f.* -ten. neighborhood, vicinity. [fr. Nachbar.]
**nachbarschaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to a neighborhood. [fr. Nachbarschaft.]
**nach-bedenken**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* consider too late. **nachbedacht**, reflected on too late, considered after the deed.
**Nach-bericht**, *m.* -tes, -te. after-report *or* intelligence.
**nach-bessern**, *tr.* make *or* try improvements on.
**Nachbesserung**, *f.* after-improvement *or* attempt to improve. [fr. nachbessern.]
**nach-beten**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) pray after *or* subsequently; say after, echo.
**Nachbeter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) repeater of another's word. [fr. nachbeten.]
**Nachbeterei**, *f.* -eien. repeating after others. [fr. Nachbeter.]
**Nachbetung**, *f.* -gen. repeating after, echoing. [fr. nachbeten.]
**Nach-bier**, *n.* -rs. small beer.
**Nach-bild**, *n.* -des, -der. copy, counterfeit.
**nach-bilden**, *tr.* copy, imitate, counterfeit.
**Nachbildner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) imitator, copier. [fr. nachbilden.]
**Nachbildung**, *f.* -gen. copying, imitation; fac-simile. [fr. nachbilden.]
**Nachbitte**, *f.* -en. after *or* accessory petition.
**nach-bleiben**, *O. intr.* ſ. be left behind, survive, remain; (*with dat.*) come behind, fall short (of), be inferior *or* of less note (than).
**Nachbleibsel**, *n.* -ls, -l. remains, remnant, residue, leavings. [fr. nachbleiben.]
**Nach-blüthe**, *f.* second bloom *or* blossoming time.
**Nach-bot**, *n.* -tes, -te. subsequent bid *or* offer.
**nach-brennen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* go off late, hang fire.
**Nach-brut**, *f.* second brood.
**nach-datiren**, *tr.* post-date.
**nachdem**, *conj.* after the time that, after; according to the way that, according as. *adv.* afterwards. [nach and dem, dat. of der (das).]
**nach-denken**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* (*with dat. or* über) (follow after *or* pursue by thinking: *hence*) think carefully over, try to call to one's mind; reflect *or* meditate (on), ponder: enter into the thoughts of (another). **Nachdenken**, reflection, meditation, pondering, musing. **nachdenkend**, reflecting, meditating, thoughtful.
**nachdenklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reflecting, meditative, thoughtful. [fr. Nachdenken.]
**Nachdenklichkeit**, *f.* reflection. [fr. nachdenklich.]
**nachdenksam**, *same as* nachdenklich.
**nachdichten**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) follow as a model, imitate *or* copy in composing (poetry).
**nachdringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) press after, pursue ardently.
**Nachdruck**, *m.* -cks, -cke. after-pressure; second pressing (of grapes); *gen'ly* impressiveness, stress, emphasis, energy: pirated impression *or* edition, literary theft. [fr. nachdrücken, nachdrucken.]
**nach-drucken**, *intr. or tr.* pirate (books), counterfeit.
**nach-drücken**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) press a second time, apply after-pressure; impress, urge, push.
**nachdrücklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) express, emphatic, forcible, energetic. [fr. Nachdruck.]
**Nachdrücklichkeit**, *f.* emphaticalness, energy. [fr. nachdrücklich.]
**Nach-eifer**, *m.* -rs. emulation.
**Nacheiferer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) emulator. [fr. nacheifern.]
**nacheifern**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) follow zealously, imitate with eagerness, be emulous of, emulate.
**Nacheiferung**, *f.* emulation. [fr. nacheifern.]
**nach-einander**, *adv.* one after another, successively.
**Nachen**, *m.* -ns, -n. boat, skiff. [Ags. *naca.*]
**nacher**, *prep.* (*dat.*) towards. [dialect. corrup'n of nachher.]
**Nach-erbe**, *m.* -en, -en. after-heir, second heir.
**Nach-erinnerung**, *f.* subsequent reminder, postscript, epilogue; remembrance.
**Nach-ernte**, *f.* -en. after-crop, gleaning.
**nach-ernten**, *intr. or tr.* glean.
**Nach-essen**, *n.* -ns, -n. after-dish, dessert.
**Nachfolge**, *f.* following, succession. [fr. nachfolgen.]
**nach-folgen**, *intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) follow after, succeed to.
**Nachfolger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) follower, successor; imitator. [fr. nachfolgen.]
**nachfolglich**, *adv.* as follows, in the sequel. [fr. nachfolgen.]
**Nach-form**, *f.* -men. copy, imitation.

**nach=formen**, *tr.* copy, imitate.
**nach=forſchen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) search *or* inquire after, investigate.
**Nachforſcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) searcher, investigator. [fr. nachforſchen.]
**Nachforſchung**, *f.* –gen. searching, inquiry, investigation, research. [fr. nachforſchen.]
**Nachfrage**, *f.* inquiring after, inquiry, demand. =amt, *n.* intelligence office. [fr. nachfragen.]
**nach=fragen**, *N.* (*or O.*) *intr.* (*with dat.*) inquire after, make inquiries about; *hence* concern one's self about, care for.
**Nachfrager**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) inquirer. [fr. nachfragen.]
**nach=geben**, *O. tr.* give afterwards; *gen'ly intr.* (*with dat.*) give way to, yield to; yield, relax, slacken. einem nichts —, be inferior in nothing to one. **Nachgeben**, giving way, consent, compliance. **nachgebend**, yielding, compliant, complaisant.
**Nach=gebilde**, *n.* –es, –e. copy, imitation.
**nach=geboren**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) born later, posthumous. [cundine.
**Nach=geburt**, *f.* –en. after-birth, placenta, se-
**Nach=gedanke**, *m.* –es, –en. after-thought.
**nach=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) go after, follow; prosecute, attend to, make one's object; be behind (of a watch), lose time.
**nachgehends**, *adv.* next after this, hereafter, afterwards. [fr. nachgehen.]
**nach=gerade**, *adv.* by degrees, at length, finally, ultimately.
**Nach=geſchmack**, *m.* –cks. after-taste.
**nachgiebig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) yielding, compliant, complaisant, supple. [fr. nachgeben.]
**Nachgiebigkeit**, *f.* yielding disposition, complaisance, obsequiousness. [fr. nachgiebig.]
**nach=gießen**, *O. tr.* pour after; take a cast of.
**Nachgießung**, *f.* casting from something, taking a cast. [fr. nachgießen.]
**nach=grübeln**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) dig after, search laboriously for, investigate minutely; ponder over.
**Nachguß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. cast from a copy. [fr. nachgießen.]
**Nach=hall**, *m.* –lls. echo.
**nach=hallen**, *intr.* echo, resound.
**nach=halten**, *O. tr.* hold *or* celebrate after. *intr.* hold out, continue, last.
**nachhaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lasting, continuing. [fr. nachhalten.]
**Nachhaltigkeit**, *f.* continuance. [fr. nachhaltig.]
**nach=hangen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) (hang after: *hence*) be addicted to, hanker after; addict one's self to, yield to, indulge.
**nachhänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined, prone, hankering. [fr. nachhängen.]
**Nachhänglichkeit**, *f.* inclination, propensity. [fr. nachhänglich.]
**nach=helfen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) help on, push forward, give aid to.
**Nachhelfer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) helper on. [fr. nachhelfen.]
**nach=her**, *adv.* afterwards, subsequently, hereafter.
**nachherig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subsequent, posterior. [fr. nachher.]
**nach=holen**, *tr.* fetch after *or* afterwards; fetch up, retrieve, recover.
**nach=horchen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) follow (what is said) hearkening *or* listening, endeavor to catch, listen for.
**Nach=hülfe**, *f.* assistance, help.
**Nach=hut**, *f.* –ten. rear-guard; afterfeeding.
**Nachjagd**, *f.* pursuit. [fr. nachjagen.]
**nach=jagen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. (*with dat.*) follow in eager pursuit, hunt after, pursue, chase.
**Nachklang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. resonance, echo; after-fame. [fr. nachklingen.]
**nach=klatſchen**, *tr.* backbite, defame.
**nach=klingen**, *O. intr.* resound, echo, continue sounding.
**Nachkomme**, *m.* –en, –en. successor, offspring, descendant. [fr. nachkommen.]
**nach=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come later, come after, follow, succeed; comply with, fulfil, obey.
**Nachkommenſchaft**, *f.* posterity, issue, progeny. [fr. Nachkomme.]
**Nachkömmling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. successor, offspring, descendant. [fr. nachkommen.]
**Nachkunft**, *f.* coming after, succession; posterity. [fr. nachkommen.]
**nachkünftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) future. [fr. Nachkunft.]
**nach=künſteln**, *tr.* imitate artificially, counterfeit.
**Nachlaß**, *m.* –ſſes, –äſſe. thing left behind, residuum; bequest, legacy, heritage; remission, abatement. [fr. nachlaſſen.]
**nach=laſſen**, *O. tr.* leave behind, transmit; let go, relax, slacken; allow, not interfere with, overlook *or* wink at. *intr.* let up, relax, slacken, leave off. **Nachlaſſen**, remission.
**nachgelaſſen**, posthumous; *as noun*, survivor.
**nachlaſſend**, leaving behind *etc.*; *as adj.*, remittent, intermittent.
**Nachlaſſenſchaft**, *f.* *same as* Nachlaß.
**nachläſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) remiss, negligent, slack, slovenly. [fr. nachlaſſen.]
**Nachläſſigkeit**, *f.* negligence, carelessness. [fr. nachläſſig.]
**Nachlaſſung**, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; mitigation, remission. [fr. nachlaſſen.]
**Nach=laut**, *m.* –tes, –te. aftersound, continued vibration.
**nach=leben**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) live conformably to, observe, act up to; live after *or* later than. **Nachlebend**, *as noun*, survivor.
**Nachleſe**, *f.* –en. gleaning. [fr. nachleſen.]
**nach=leſen**, *O. intr. or tr.* gather after a reaper, glean: follow in reading.
**Nachleſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. gleaner. [fr. nachleſen.]
**Nachleſung**, *f.* reading after, repetition. [fr. nachleſen.]
**nach=liefern**, *tr.* deliver *or* furnish subsequently.
**Nachlieferung**, *f.* –gen. subsequent delivery *or* supply. [fr. nachliefern.]
**nach=machen**, *tr.* counterfeit, imitate, copy, forge; make *or* perform subsequently. **nachgemacht**, counterfeit, copied, fictitious.
**Nachmacher**, *m.* –rs, –r. imitator, forger. [fr. nachmachen.]
**Nachmacherei**, *f.* –eien. imitation, forgery. [fr. Nachmacher.]
**Nachmachung**, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation, forgery. [fr. nachmachen.]
**nach=malig**, *adj.* subsequent, following.
**nachmals**, *adv.* afterwards, subsequently. [fr. nach and Mal.]
**Nach=meſſe**, *f.* –en. low mass.
**Nach=mittag**, *m.* –gs, –ge. afternoon. –s=kirche, –s=predigt, *f.* afternoon service *or* sermon: *etc.*

**nachmittägig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) afternoon-, of an afternoon. [fr. Nachmittag.]

**nachmittags,** *adv.* in the afternoon. [adv. gen. of Nachmittag.]

**nach=münzen,** *intr. or tr.* counterfeit (coin *or* money).

**Nachmünzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. counterfeiter, coiner. [fr. nachmünzen.]

**Nachnahme,** *f.* –en. reimbursement. [fr. nach=nehmen.]

**nach=nehmen,** *O. tr.* take afterwards *or* in addition; reimburse.

**nach=pfuschen,** *intr. or tr.* copy in a bungling manner.

**Nach=pfuscher,** *m.* –rs, –r. bungling imitator.

**nach=prägen,** *tr.* copy the stamp of, counterfeit, forge.

**Nach=probe,** *f.* –en. counter-proof.

**nach=rechnen,** *intr. or tr.* reckon over, reckon up *or* again, control; find out by reckoning *or* calculating.

**Nachrechner,** *m.* –rs, –r. accountant, controller. [fr. nachrechnen.]

**Nachrechnung,** *f.* –gen. reckoning after, control. [fr. nachrechnen.]

**Nach=rede,** *f.* –en. concluding speech, epilogue, conclusion; speaking behind one's back, slander, calumny; report, rumor.

**nach=reden,** *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) imitate in speaking; speak on the authority of; repeat, report; speak behind the back of, defame, slander, asperse.

**Nachreder,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) defamer, calumniator. [fr. nachreden.]

**Nach=redner,** *m.* –rs, –r. one who speaks after.

**nach=reißen,** *O. tr.* tear after, drag after; make a sketch of, copy. *intr.* tear more.

**Nach=reue,** *f.* after-repentance.

**Nachricht,** *f.* –en. intelligence, information, advice, report, news. [nach and richt, as directing *or* guiding report.]

**nach=richten,** *tr.* direct (one's attention *etc.*) to; re-adjust; judge *or* condemn finally; inflict the final sentence on, execute, put to death.

**Nachrichter,** *m.* –rs, –r. executioner, hangman. [fr. nachrichten.]

**nachrichtlich,** *adv.* by way of information *or* notice *or* report. [fr. Nachricht.]

**nach=ringen,** *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) strive after, struggle for with emulation.

**Nach=riß,** *m.* –sses, –sse. second draught *or* design, copy.

**nach=rücken,** *intr.* march after, follow after.

**Nach=ruf,** *m.* –fs, –fe. call *or* shout after one; subsequent fame, fame after death; refrain (of a song).

**Nach=ruhm,** *m.* –mes. fame after death, posthumous praise.

**nach=rühmen,** *tr.* say in praise of someone (absent).

**nach=sagen,** *tr.* (*with acc. and dat.*) say after; tell behind one's back *or* to his disadvantage, report slanderously of.

**Nachsager,** *same as* Nachsprecher.

**nach=sammeln,** *tr.* gather after another, glean.

**Nachsammlung,** *f.* –gen. gleaning. [fr. nach=sammeln.]

**Nach=satz,** *m.* –es, –ätze. consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; minor (*in logic*), conclusion; additional stake.

**nach=schaffen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* shape *or* produce after (another); provide later.

**nach=schießen,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) shoot after; pay later *or* in addition, supply; shoot *or* spring up later.

**nach=schiffen,** *intr.* s. (*with dat.*) sail in pursuit of.

**Nach=schlag,** *m.* –ges, –äge. after-stroke *or* -clap; note of complement (*in music*); false coin.

**nach=schlagen,** *O. tr. or intr.* s. (*with dat.*) strike after; strike a counterfeit of, counterfeit; take after; dig after (an ore); open a book in search of, look out (a word *etc.*), consult authorities for.

**Nachschlagung,** *f.* looking out a word; consultation of authorities; taking after. [fr. nachschlagen.]

**Nach=schlüssel,** *m.* –ls, –l. double-key, pick-lock.

**nach=schmecken,** *intr.* leave a taste after.

**Nach=schmierer,** *m.* –rs, –r. wretched copier, dauber.

**Nach=schnitt,** *m.* –ttes, –tte. after-cut; copy.

**Nach=schoß,** *m.* –sses, –sse. subsequent scot *or* tax; young spring *or* shoot.

**nach=schreiben,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) copy; write according to (dictation); write down; supply (in writing) as missing.

**Nach=schrift,** *f.* –ten. POSTSCRIPT; copy.

**Nach=schub,** *m.* –bes, –übe. subsequent push *or* throw.

**Nach=schuß,** *m.* –sses, –üsse. subsequent shot; after-payment, additional supply.

**nach=sehen,** *O. tr. or intr.* look after, look for; look over, revise, examine; look away from, take no notice of, forbear, wink at; indulge, give respite. das Nachsehen haben, meet with a disappointment, be frustrated.

**nach=setzen,** *tr.* set *or* place after *or* behind, set below in value, make inferior, slight. *intr.* (*with dat.*) set about pursuing, hurry after, pursue. [setzen.]

**Nachsetzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. pursuer. [fr. nach=

**Nachsetzung,** *f.* setting *or* putting behind, depreciation; pursuit. [fr. nachsetzen.]

**Nachsicht,** *f.* indulgence, forbearance, looking through the fingers; respite; looking over, revisal. **Nachsichts=brief,** *m.* letter of respite. **=tag,** *m.* day of grace. **=voll,** *adj.* indulgent, forbearing, charitable. [fr. nach=sehen.]

**nachsichtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) indulgent, forbearing, lenient. [fr. Nachsicht.]

**Nachsichtigkeit,** *f.* indulgence; forbearing disposition. [fr. nachsichtig.]

**nach=sinnen,** *same as* nachdenken. **Nachsinnen,** *same as* Nachdenken.

**Nach=sitz,** *m.* –zes, –ze. second seat, inferior place *or* rank.

**nach=spähen,** *intr.* (*with dat.*) spy after, search eagerly, pry into, investigate.

**Nach=speise,** *f.* –en. dessert.

**Nach=spiel,** *n.* –ls, –le. after-game, after-play, conclusion of an entertainment.

**nach=spornen,** *tr.* spur after, investigate.

**nach=spotten,** *intr.* (*with dat.*) mock *or* hoot after.

**nach=sprechen,** *O. tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) say *or* repeat after; mimic the speaking of.

**Nachsprecher,** *m.* –rs, –r. repeater of another's words; *fig.* parrot. [fr. nachsprechen.]

**Nachsprecherei,** *f.* –eien. silly *or* meaningless repetition. [fr. Nachsprecher.]

**nach=sprengen,** *intr.* s. (*with dat.*) gallop after *or* behind.

**Nach=sproß**, *m.* –sses, –sse. late *or* young shoot.

**nach=spüren**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) follow on the track of, track, trace, search out.

**Nachspürer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who traces, investigator. [fr. nachspüren.]

**Nachspürung**, *f.* –gen. tracking *or* tracing out, investigation. [fr. nachspüren.]

**nächst** (*superlat. of* nah), *adj.* next, nearest, closest: *as noun* (der Nächste *etc.*), neighbor, fellow-being. *adv.* next, lately. *prep.* (*with dat.*) next to *or* after. mit nächstem, at the earliest convenience, very soon. nächster Tage, in a few days, shortly, soon. =dem, *adv.* immediately thereupon, thereupon, then.

**Nächsten=liebe**, *f.* love of our neighbors *or* fellow-beings, charity.

**Nach=stand**, *m.* (*obsol.*) standing behind, disadvantage, inferiority, arrears.

**nachständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in arrears. [fr. Nachstand.]

**nach=stechen**, *O. tr.* copy with a graver, counterfeit; overtrump (at cards).

**nach=stehen**, *O. tr.* stand after, follow; (*with dat.*) give place to, be inferior to. **nach=stehend**, following.

**nach=steigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) step up after, mount *or* rise after, follow.

**nach=stellen**, *tr.* place after *or* behind, put back. *intr.* (*with dat.*) lay snares for, waylay. [stellen.]

**Nachsteller**, *m.* –rs, –r. waylayer. [fr. nachstellerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) insidious. [fr. Nachsteller.]

**Nachstellung**, *f.* –gen. placing after *or* behind; waylaying, hostile design, plot. [fr. nachstellen.]

**nächstens**, *adv.* next time; at the first opportunity, shortly, very soon. [adv. gen. of nächst.]

**Nach=steuer**, *f.* –rn. second tax, subsequent contribution.

**Nach=stich**, *m.* –ches, –che. copy of an engraving.

**nach=stimmen**, *intr. or tr.* tune (an instrument) like another; tune again; vote like another, vote again.

**nach=stoppeln**, *tr.* glean the stubbles of, glean.

**Nachstoppler**, *m.* –rs, –r. gleaner.

**nach=streben**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) strive for *or* after, aspire to, pursue. Nachstreben, striving for, emulation.

**Nachstrebung**, *f. same as* Nachstreben.

**Nach=stück**, *n.* –cks, –cke. after-piece.

**nach=suchen**, *tr. or intr.* seek *or* look after, search; sue, petition *or* apply for.

**Nachsucher**, *m.* –rs, –r. searcher; suitor, applicant. [fr. nachsuchen.]

**Nacht**, *f.* –ächte. night; darkness. über —, overnight, during the night, before the morrow. zu — eſſen, sup. des —s, (*irreg. genit.*) by night. =andacht, *f.* nocturnal devotion. =bild, *n.* night-piece. =erſcheinung, *f.* nocturnal apparition. =eſſen, *n.* supper. =fahrt, *f.* travelling by night, night journey. =falter, *m.* nocturnal butterfly, moth. =gänger, *m.* night-walker. =geſtirn, *n.* star of the night, moon. =gleiche, *f.* EQUINOX. =herberge, *f.* night's lodging, inn. =kleid, *n.* night-dress, night-gown. =lager, *n.* couch for the night, night-quarters. =mahl, *n.* supper: das heilige Nachtmahl, the Lord's supper; =mahls=tiſch, *m.* communion-table. =mahr, *m.* =mähre, *f.* =männchen, *n.* nightmare, incubus. =mette, *f.* nocturn, matins. =mütze, *f.* night-cap: *fig.* effeminate *or* stupid fellow. =poſten, *m.* night-post, night-guard. =quartier, *n.* night-quarters. =rabe, *m.* night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller. =rock, *m.* night-gown. =ſchläger, *m.* nightingale. =ſchleicher, *m.* night-walker. =ſchwärmer, *m.* night-reveller. =ſitzer, *m.* one who sits up at night, lucubrator. =ſtuhl, *m.* close-stool. =tiſch, *m.* =toilette, *f.* bed-room table, toilet-stand. =viole, *f.* rocket (flower). =vogel, *m.* nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake. =wache, *f.* night-watch, vigil. =wächter, *m.* night-watchman. =wandeln, =wandern, *intr.* walk at night in sleep; =wandler, *m.* night-walker, somnambulist. =zeug, *n.* night dress.

**nachten**, *imp.* grow *or* be night; spend the night. [fr. Nacht.]

**Nacht(h)eil**, *m.* –ls, –le. disadvantage, loss, detriment, prejudice, injury, harm. [nach and Theil; lit'ly, 'after *or* inferior share': comp. Vortheil.]

**nacht(h)eilig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disadvantageous, detrimental. [fr. Nachtheil.]

**Nacht(h)eiligkeit**, *f.* disadvantageousness, injuriousness. [fr. nachtheilig.]

**nach=thun**, *O. tr.* (*with acc. and dat.*) do after *or* in imitation of: etwas einem —, rival *or* come up with any one in anything.

**=nächtig**, *adj.* of (so many) nights. [fr. Nacht.]

**Nachtigall**, *f.* –llen. nightingale. [fr. Nacht, 'night', and an old *gala*, 'singer'.]

**Nach=tiſch**, *m.* –ſches, –ſche. dessert.

**nächtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nightly, nocturnal; dark, dismal. bei —er Weile, in the night time. [fr. Nacht.]

**Nächtlichkeit**, *f.* darkness, gloominess, dismalness. [fr. nächtlich.]

**nach=tönen**, *intr.* resound, echo.

**Nach=trab**, *m.* –bes, –be. rear-guard.

**nach=trachten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) aspire after, endeavor to obtain, pursue eagerly.

**Nachtrag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. supplement, addendum. [fr. nachtragen.]

**nachtragen**, *O. tr.* (*dat. of pers.*) bear *or* carry after; bring in later *or* in addition, supply in addition, add; lay up against (one), bear a grudge *or* spite on account of, resent. nachtragend, resenting, resentful, spiteful.

**nachträglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) by way of addition, supplementary. [fr. Nachtrag.]

**Nachtragung**, *f.* carrying after; supplying; bearing a grudge. [fr. nachtragen.]

**nach=treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) step after, follow, succeed.

**Nachtreter**, *m.* –rs, –r. follower, adherent, successor. [fr. nachtreten.]

**Nach=trupp**, *m.* –pes, –ppen. rear-guard.

**nachts**, *adv.* by night, in the night. [irreg. adv. gen. of Nacht.]

**Nach=urtheil**, *n.* –ls, –le. after-judgment *or* -sentence *or* -conclusion.

**Nach=wandel**, *m.* –ls. walking in another's steps, following an example.

**Nach=weh**, *n.* –hes. after-pain, throes.

**nachweisbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) assignable, capable of being pointed out. [fr. nachweisen.]

**nach=weisen**, *O. tr.* point out, direct *or* refer to, show, prove, establish, authenticate.

**Nachweiſe**: =buch, *n.* directory, book of address. =amt, =bureau, *n.* intelligence-office.

**Nachweiser**, *m.* -rs, -r. director; index (☞). [fr. nachweisen.]

**Nachweisung**, *f.* -gen. direction, reference; proof, authentication. [fr. nachweisen.]

**Nach=welt**, *f.* after-world *or* age, posterity. [comp. Mitwelt.]

**nach=werben**, *O. tr.* make effort to obtain, sue for; recruit a second time.

**Nach=wille(n)**, *m.* -enś, -en. supplement to a last will, codicil.

**Nach=wind**, *m.* -beś, -be. wind from behind, *i. e.* favorable wind.

**nach=wirken**, *intr.* work *or* operate afterwards, have after-effect.

**Nachwirkung**, *f.* -gen. after-effect, secondary operation. [fr. nachwirken.]

**Nach=wort**, *n.* -teś, -te. word in conclusion, concluding remark; word after.

**Nach=wuchś**, *m.* -feś, -üchſe. after-growth; new branches; *fig.* rising generation; recruits.

**nach=wünſchen**, *tr.* wish (something) to follow (some one, *dat.*), send along as one's wish, follow with one's wishes for.

**Nachwünſchung**, *f.* -gen. good wishes (for a departing *or* absent person). [fr. nach=wünſchen.]

**nach=zahlen**, *tr.* pay afterwards; pay as a remainder.

**nach=zählen**, *tr.* count *or* tell over again.

**Nachzahlung**, *f.* -gen. after-payment. [fr. nachzahlen.]

**nach=zaubern**, *tr.* conjure after; imitate as if by magic.

**Nach=zeichen**, *n.* -nś, -n. counter-mark.

**nach=zeichnen**, *tr.* draw from copy; sign later.

**Nach=zeit**, *f.* after-time, future.

**nach=ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw after, be followed by. *intr.* (*with dat.*) move *or* march *or* follow after.

**Nach=zins**, *m.* -feś, -ſe. quit-rent.

**Nach=zug**, *m.* -geś, -üge. marching *or* following after; rear-guard, rear; later move.

**Nachzügler**, *m.* -rś, -r. straggler. [fr. Nach=zug.]

**Nacken**, *m.* -ns, -n. back of the neck, nape, neck. =ſchlag, *m.* blow from behind; *fig.* treacherous slander *or* abuse. =wuiſt, *f.* chignon.

**nackend**, -nt, *same as* nackt.

**=näckig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -necked. [fr. Nacken.]

**nackt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) naked, bare, nude.

**Nacktheit**, *f.* nakedness, nudity, bareness. [fr. nackt.]

**Nadel**, *f.* -ln. needle, pin, knitting-needle; pointed leaf (of the pine *etc.*). =fiſch, *m.* horn-back. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a needle *or* pin. =geld, *n.* pin-money. =holz, *n.* trees with needle-shaped leaves (firs, pines, *etc.*); pine forest. =knopf, =kopf, *m.* pin's head. =öhr, *n.* eye of a needle. =ſchießen, *n.* push-pin (game).

**nadeln**, *intr.* use the needle, sew. [fr. Nadel.]

**Nadler**, *m.* -rś. -r. needler, needle- *or* pin-maker; *fig.* lazy bones. =waare, *f.* needle-ware, needles and other small goods in metal. [fr. Nadel.]

**Nadlerei**, *f.* needler's trade; needle-making. [fr. Nadler.]

**Nagel**, *m.* -ls, -ägel. nail (on the finger); nail (small pointed piece of metal). an den — hängen, hang on the nail, put aside, abandon. einen — haben, be proud. =feſt, *adj.* fastened with nails, immovable. =freund, *m.* distant relation. =kopf, *m.* =kuppe, *f.* head of a nail. =neu, *adj.* brand-new. =probe, *f.* nail-test (in drinking). =ſtein, *m.* onyx. =zwang, *m.* whitlow.

**Nägelchen, Nägelein** = Näglein.

**nageln**, *tr.* nail. [fr. Nagel.]

**nagen**, *intr.* gnaw, nibble; sting, gripe.

**Nager**: =thier, *n.* gnawing animal, rodent. =wurm, *m. fig.* gnawing care *or* poverty.

**Näglein**, *n.* little nail, tack: CLOVE (spice); lilaś (*gen'ly* Nelke). [fr. Nagel; 'clove' etc. from the resemblance to a nail.]

**Nagler**, *m.* -rś, -r. nail-maker. [fr. Nagel.]

**nah(e)** (näher, nächſt), *adj.* (*with dat.*) nigh, near, close; neighboring, impending. zu — treten, (*with dat.*) step too near, hurt, prejudice. — bringen (geben, legen, rücken), bring (*etc.*) near, bring home to (*dat.*), state so clearly that one must understand. einem — gehen, grieve one. — daran ſein, be on the point of, come near. — bei, close by, near at hand. — zu, nearly. näher, nächſt, *etc.*, *see the words.* [E. near orig'ly comparat.]

**Näh-** *in comp's, see* nähen.

**nahbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) approachable. [fr. nahen.]

**nahe**, *see* nah.

**Nähe**, *f.* nearness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood. [fr. nah.]

**nahen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) draw nigh, come near, approach. *refl.* approach, come up, accost. [fr. nah.]

**nähen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) sew, stitch. Näh=: =beutel, *m.* work-bag. =garn, *n.* twine. =käſtchen, *n.* (lady's) work-box. =kiſſen, *n.* screw-cushion. =maſchine, *f.* sewing machine. =nadel, *f.* sewing needle. =rahmen, *m.* sewing frame. =ring, *m.* tailor's thimble. =zeug, *n.* work-box, sewing implements.

**näher**, *comparat. of* nah. nigher, nearer. *as noun, n.* particulars, details. =recht, *n.* prior right, nearer claim.

**Näher**, *m.* -rś, -r. sewer. [fr. nähen.]

**Näherei**, *f.* -eien. sewing, needlework. [fr. Näher.]

**Näherin**, *f.* -nnen. seamstress. [fr. Näher.]

**nähern**, *tr.* bring nearer, approach. *refl.* bring one's self near, draw nigh, approach, approximate; resemble, be like. [fr. näher.]

**Näherung**, *f.* -gen. drawing near, approach approximation. [fr. nähern.]

**nahm**, *pret. ind. of* nehmen.

**=nahme**, *f.* -en. taking. [fr. nehmen.]

**nähren**, *tr.* cherish, nurse; nourish, support, supply with food, feed, foster. nährend, nourishing, nutritive, nutritious.

**Nähr** (*also* Nahrung, *which see*): =gang, *m.* alimentary duct. =geld, *m.* money for support. =kraft, *f.* power of affording nutriment, alimentation. =mutter, *f.* foster-mother. =ſtand, *m.* laboring class. =vater, *m.* foster-father. [causat. of =neſen, 'be in health': lit'ly, 'make well'; Ags. *nerian.*]

**Nährer**, *m.* -rś, -r. (*f.* -rin.) nourisher, fosterer. [fr. nähren.]

**nahrhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nourishing, nutritious; profitable, lucrative. [akin with nähren.]

**Nahrhaftigkeit**, *f.* alimentariness, nutrition; profitableness. [fr. nahrhaft.]

**nahrlos**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) innutritious, poor. [nahr, akin with nähren, and los.]

**Nahrlosigkeit**, *f.* want of nutriment, unprofitableness. [fr. nahrlos.]

**Nahrung**, *f.* -gen. nourishment, food, diet, support, sustenance; profession (as means of support), trade. **Nahrungs:** =fleiß, *m.* industry. =geld, *n.* tax for a trade. =kanal, *m.* alimentary canal. =los, *adj.* lacking the means of subsistence, indigent; innutritious. =mittel, *n.* means of subsistence. aliment, provisions. =quelle, *f.* source of subsistence, livelihood, profession. =saft, *m.* nutritious fluid; chyle. =steuer, *f.* tax for a trade. =stoff, *m.* nutritious matter, aliment. =zweig, *m.* branch of business, trade, livelihood. [akin with nähren.]

**Naht**, *f.* -ähte. seam; suture, line of juncture. auf die — greifen, be pinching *or* stretch a point (in giving money). Einem auf die — fühlen, sound *or* pump one. [akin with nähen.]

**Nähterei**, *f.* needle-work. [fr. Naht.]

**Nähterin**, *f.* -nnen. seamstress. [fr. Naht.]

**naiv**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **naïve**, artless. [fr. Fr.]

**Naivetä't**, *f.* naïveté, artlessness.

**Naja'de**, *f.* -en. **naiad** (waternymph). [fr. Gr.]

**Name**, -en, *m.* -ns, -n. **name**, title, appellation; repute, fame. mit —n, by name. dem —n nach, by name, nominally. **Namen** (*rarely* Nam): =buch, *n.* nomenclature; vocabulary; primer. =christ, *m.* **christian** by name only, nominal christian. =gebung, *f.* **name-giving**, appellation. =gedicht, *n.* acrostic. =kundig, *adj.* **known** by name, defined. =los, *adj.* **nameless**; unutterable, unspeakable; =losigkeit, *f.* **namelessness**; unutterableness. =schänder, *m.* defamer of one's name, calumniator. =tausch, =wechsel, *m.* change of name, metonymy. =verzeichniß, *n.* list of names, nomenclature.

**Namens:** =fest, *n.* **festival of the anniversary of one's name.** =genoß, *m.* namesake. =tag, *m.* **name-day**, anniversary of one's name. =unterschrift, *f.* signature (of one's name). =vetter, *n.* namesake.

**namentlich**, *adj.* by name; *adv.* **namely**; especially, particularly. [fr. Namen.]

**namhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) indicated by name, named, specified, especial, particular; renowned, noted, notable. [fr. Name.]

**=namig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a name. [fr. Name.]

**nämlich**, *adj.* (*with def. art.*) same, self-same. *adv.* namely, to wit, that is to say. [fr. Name.]

**Nämlichkeit**, *f.* sameness, identity. [fr. nämlich.]

**Nankin(g)**, *m.* -gs. **nankeen.** [fr. *Nankin*, China.]

**nannte**, *pret. ind. of* nennen.

**Nantchen**, *n.* -ns. **Nanny.**

**Napf**, *m.* -pfes, -äpfe. bowl, cup, pail. =kuchen, *m.* pound-cake. [Ags. *hnæp.*]

**Näpfchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little bowl *or* basin. in das — treten, get into a scrape. [fr. Napf.]

**Naphtha**, *f.* (*or n.*) **naphtha**, rock-oil. [Lat.-Gr., fr. Arab.]

**Narbe**, *f.* -en. scar, mark of a wound *etc.*; grain (in leather). **Narben:** =los, *adj.* without scars, unscarred: *etc.* [relat. with E. *narrow.*]

**narben**, *intr.* form a scar, scar. *tr.* *same as* närben.

**närben**, *tr.* work (leather) into a grain (scar-like texture), grain, chagrin. [fr. Narbe.]

**narbicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scarred; grained. [fr. Narbe.]

**Narde**, *f.* -en. **nard**, spikenard. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**nären (När)**, **nar-, Narung**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* nähren *etc.*

**narkotisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **narcotic.**

**Narr(e)**, *m.* -rren, -rren. fool, fop; droll, buffoon, harlequin. ein — auf etwas sein, dote on something. zum —en haben, make a fool of, befool. **Narren:** =doctor, *m* mountebank. =falle, *f.* fool-trap. =fest, *n.* fool's festival (during the Middle ages, about Christmas). =haus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam. =kappe, =mütze, *f.* fool's cap. =mäßig, *adj.* foolish. =seil, *n.* line to lead a fool. =spital, *n.* lunatic asylum. =streich, *m.* =posse, *f.* foolish trick, foolery. =werk, =zeug, *n.* foolish concern, foolery.

**narren, närren**, *tr.* make a fool of; fool. [fr. Narr.]

**narrenhaft**, *same as* närrisch.

**Narrenschaft**, *f.* company of fools *or* buffoons. [fr. Narr.]

**Narrer, Närrer**, *m.* -rs, -r. joker, jester. [fr. narren.]

**Narrerei**, *f.* -eien. foolery, fooling. [fr. Narrer.]

**narrhaft**, *same as* närrisch.

**Narrheit**, *f.* foolishness, foolish action, piece of folly. [fr. Narr.]

**Närrin**, *f.* -nnen. foolish girl *or* woman. [fr. Narr.]

**närrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foolish, stupid; foppish; droll, comical, queer; mad, crazy, out of one's wits. [fr. Narr.]

**Narwall**, *m.* -lls, -lle. **narwhal**, sea-unicorn. [fr. Icel.]

**Narzi'sse**, *f.* -en. **narcissus**, daffodil. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**=nas**, *pret. ind. of* =nießen.

**naſa'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nasal.** =laut, *m.* nasal sound. [fr. Lat.]

**naſchen**, *intr. or tr.* eat dainties by stealth, junket, enjoy illicitly. **Naſch:** =hunger, *m.* =luſt, *f.* proneness to eating dainties. =markt, *m.* **market** for delicacies. =maul, *m.* sweet-tooth, dainty fellow. =werk, *n.* dainties, sweetmeats. [relat. with Ags. *hnæse*, soft'.]

**Näſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dainty fellow, lickerish tongue. [fr. naſchen.]

**Näſcherei**, *f.* -eien. eating secretly *or* by stealth, junketing; junket, dainty. [fr. Näſcher.]

**naſchhaft**, -tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dainty-mouthed, junketing; prone to enjoy by stealth *or* illicitly. [fr. naſchen.]

**Naſchhaftigkeit**, *f.* daintiness, proneness to enjoy secretly *or* illicitly. [fr. naſchhaft.]

**Naſe**, *f.* -en. nose, snout, nozzle; *fig.* scent; reprimand. einem auf der — ſpielen, treat one with contempt, make a fool of one. =weis, *adj.* malapert, saucy, impudent ('keen-scented', *then* 'would-be knowing, nose-wise rather than brain-wise'); *from it* **Naſeweis**, *m.* (-ſes *or* -ſen, -ſe *or* -ſen) (*name of reproach*) impertinence, jackanapes; =weisheit, *f* pertness, sauciness, impudence.

**Naſen:** =bein, *n.* **bone** *or* bridge of the **nose.** =buchſtabe, *m.* nasal letter. =kuppe, *f.* point of the nose. =laut, *m.* nasal sound. =loch, *n.* nostril. =rümpfen, *n.* turning up one's

nose. =spitze, *f.* tip of the nose. =schneller, =stüber, *m.* rap over the nose, fillip. =tuch, *n.* handkerchief.

näseln, *intr.* snuffle; speak through the nose. [fr. Nase.]

Nashorn, *n.* –nes, –örner. RHINOCEROS. [fr. Nase and Horn.]

=nasig, =näsig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a nose, -nosed. [fr. Nase.]

naß (*us'ly* näßer, näßest), *adj.* (*or adv.*) wet, moist, fluid; drunk. =kalt, *adj.* damp and cold, raw. [ak. to E. nasty.]

Naß, *n.* –sses, –sse. wetness, humidity, fluid. [fr. naß.]

Na'ssauer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) native of Nassau.

Näße, *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture. [fr. naß.]

näßeln, *intr.* (*or tr.*) become *or* make a little wet, moisten. *imp.* drizzle. [fr. näßen.]

naßen, *intr.* be wet, grow moist. [fr. naß.]

näßen, *tr.* make wet, moisten. *intr.* emit moisture, drop. [fr. naß.]

näßlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat wet *or* moist, dampish. [fr. Naß.]

Nat(h) = Naht.

Nät(h)erei, –rin, = Nähterei, –rin.

Natio'n, *f.* –nen. nation. [fr. Lat.]

nationa'l, *adj.* (*or adv.*) national. [fr. Fr.]

nationalisiren, *tr.* nationalize, naturalize.

Nationalisirung, *f.* –gen. nationalization, naturalization.

Nationalitä't, *f.* –ten. nationality.

nationne'll, *adj.* (*or adv.*) national.

Nativitä't, *f.* nativity. die — stellen, cast (one's) horoscope. [fr. Lat.]

Natron, –rum, *n.* –s. natron, native carbonate of soda. =see, *m.* soda *or* alkaline lake. [fr. late Lat.]

Natter, *f.* –rn. adder, viper, asp. =aal, *m.* =schlange, *f.* viper-snake. =biß, *m.* bite of a viper. =zunge, *f.* adder's tongue (*also* a flower); *m.* backbiter. [same word as 2. Otter.]

Natu'r, *f.* –ren. nature, character; being; Nature: *in comp's, mostly* natural, of Nature: *as,* =abneigung, *f.* natural aversion, antipathy. =anlage, *f.* natural disposition *or* capacity *or* talent. =ansicht, *f.* view of nature, natural theory. =begebenheit, *f.* event in nature, natural phenomenon. =beschaffenheit, *f.* natural constitution, conditions of physical character. =beschreiber, *m.* describer of nature, natural philosopher. =dienst, *m.* worship of nature. =erscheinung, *f.* natural phenomenon, appearance in nature. =fehler, *m.* inborn fault *or* defect, natural defect. =forscher, *m.* investigator of nature, naturalist. =forschung, *f.* investigation of nature, natural philosophy. =gabe, *f.* natural gift *or* talent. =gemäß, *adj.* agreeable to nature, natural. =hang, *m.* natural propensity *or* disposition. =kind, *n.* child of nature. =kunde, =lehre, *f.* natural philosophy, physics. =mensch, *m.* man in a state of nature. =reich, *n.* realm of nature. =sinn, *m.* sense for nature. =spiel, *n.* sport of nature; natural delusion. =trieb, *m.* natural instinct. =widrig, *adj.* contrary to the laws of nature, unnatural; =widrigkeit, *f.* contrariness to nature, unnaturalness. =wissenschaft, *f.* science of nature, physical *or* natural science. =wüchsig, *adj.* growing up naturally *or* of itself, inartificial, genuine. =zug, *m.* natural trait *or* characteristic. =zweck, *m.* purpose of nature. [fr. Lat.]

Natura'lien, *pl.* natural products.

naturalisiren, *tr.* naturalize.

Naturalisirung, *f.* –gen. naturalization.

Naturali'st, *m.* –ten, –ten. naturalist.

Nature'll, *n.* –lls. nature, temper.

natürlich, *adj.* natural, unartificial, unaffected, genuine; natural, innate. *adv.* naturally, as a matter of course. [fr. Natur.]

Natürlichkeit, *f.* naturalness, unaffectedness. [fr. natürlich.]

nautisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nautical. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Neapel, *n.* –ls. Naples.

Neapolitaner, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) Neapolitan, inhabitant of Naples.

Nebel, *m.* –ls, –l. mist, fog, haze, cloud. =artig, *adj.* cloudlike, misty. =bank, *f.* hazy bank, body of clouds on the horizon. =berg, *m.* hazy mountain, mountain of mist *or* vapor. =bild, *n.* hazy apparition; dissolving view. =dunst, *m.* hazy vapor, light mist. =ferne, *f.* misty *or* undefined distance. =fleck, *m.* nebula. =gebilde, *n.* =gestalt, *f.* misty form, hazy vision. =meer, *n.* hazy sea, extensive fog. =streif, *m.* streak *or* line of mist, patch of vapor. =stern, *m.* nebulous star. [Ags. *nifol;* orig'ly relat. with *nebulous* etc.]

nebelicht, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mistlike, misty, hazy, nebulous. [fr. Nebel.]

nebeln, *imp.* be misty *or* hazy *or* dim. [fr. Nebel.]

neben, *adv.* beside: — an, hard by, next door, next. — aus, out to one side, off sideways, by.

*prep.* (*with dat. or acc.*) beside, by the side of, by, with; along with, in addition to, besides.

*in comp's mostly* accessory *or* by- *or* secondary; *as,* =absicht, *f.* secondary design, sideplan. =art, *f.* secondary kind, by-breed, cross-breed. =bedeutung, *f.* secondary meaning. =bediente, *m.* fellow servant. =begriff, *m.* accessory notion. =bei, *adv.* close by, hard by; along with something else, by the way, besides. =beweis, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument. =bruder, *m.* fellow-being, brother. =buhler, *m.* competitor, rival; =buhlerei, *f.* rivalry; =buhlerisch, *adj.* rival, rivalling; =buhlerschaft, *f.* rivalship. =ding, *n.* by-matter, secondary *or* subordinate thing. =einander, *adv.* by the side of one another, together; =einanderstellung, *f.* juxtaposition. =eingang, *m.* side-entrance. =einkünfte, *pl.* =einnahme, *f.* extra income, fees (of office), perquisites. =fluß, *m.* subsidiary stream, tributary. =form, *f.* secondary form; metaplasm. =gang, *m.* by-walk, by-lane. =gebäude, *n.* adjoining building, wing (of a building). =gemach, *n.* side-chamber, adjoining apartment; closet. =geschöpf, *n.* =gesell, *m.* fellow journeyman. =gewinn, =gewinnst, *m.* by-profit, extra gain. =handlung, *f.* by-action, episode. =her, *adv.* along by the side, along in company; as a matter aside *or* by the way *or* of secondary importance. =kirche, *f.* chapel of ease. =kosten, *pl.* additional charges; accessory expenses. =mensch, *m.* fellow-man. =ordnung, *f.* co-ordination. =pfarrer, *m.* clergyman of a chapel of ease. =rolle, *f.* subordinate part *or* role, by-part. =sache, *f.* matter *or* affair

of secondary importance, non-essential, incident. =satz, *m.* accessory *or* subordinate sentence. =schmack, *m.* by-taste. =sicht, *f.* parallax. =sproß, =sprößling, *m.* scion, sucker. =strom, *m.* tributary stream. =stube, *f.* adjoining room. =stunde, *f.* leisure hour. =theil, *m.* adventitious *or* accessory part. =ton, *m.* secondary accent; second (*in music*). =ursache, *f.* secondary cause. =verdienst, *m. or n. same as* =einkünfte. =weg, *m.* by-way. =weib, *n.* concubine, mistress. =werk, *n.* by-work, extra work. =wind, *m.* side-wind. =wort, *n.* ADVERB. =zeichen, *n.* counter-mark. =zimmer, *n.* side-room, adjoining apartment. =zweck, *m.* by-aim, subordinate aim *or* purpose. [fr. in eben, 'in equality, parallel'; Ags. *on œfen.*]

**neblig** = nebelig.

**nebst**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) along with, together with, in addition to, besides. [for nebs, and this for nebens, inorganic from neben.]

**nebulistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nebulous, misty, cloudy. [fr. Lat.]

**necken**, *tr.* tease, banter, vex.

**Necker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teaser, banterer. [fr. necken.]

**neckerei**, *f.* -eien. teasing, raillery, banter. [fr. Necken.]

**neckhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) teasing, fond of teasing *or* bantering. [fr. necken.]

**Neckhaftigkeit**, *f.* teasing; fondness for teasing. [fr. neckhaft.]

**neckisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) teasing, fond of teasing; facetious, droll, comical. [fr. necken.]

**Nectar**, *m.* -rs. nectar, drink of the gods. [Gr.]

**Necta'rium**, *n.* -ms. nectary.

**Neffe**, *m.* -en, -en. nephew. Neffen: =begünstigung, =gunst, *f.* NEPOTISM: *etc.*

**Neffenschaft**, *f.* state of being a nephew; nephews (*collect'ly*). [fr. Neffe.]

**Nefferei**, *f.* NEPOTISM. [fr. Neffe.]

**Neffin**, *f.* -nnen. niece. [fr. Neffe.]

**negati'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) negative. [fr. Lat.)

**Neger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) negro, black. =artig, *adj.* negro-like. =aufseher, *m.* negro-driver. =handel, *m.* negro-traffic, slave-trade. =markt, *m.* slave-market. [fr. Fr.]

**negiren**, *tr.* deny, abnegate. [fr. Lat.]

**Negligé**, *n.* -s, -s. negligee, undress. [Fr.]

**negociiren**, *intr. or tr.* negociate. [fr. Fr.]

**nehmen**, *O. tr.* take, seize; take away; receive, accept. *refl.* conduct one's self, behave. — wahr, Theil, weg, *see* wahrnehmen, theilnehmen, wegnehmen. das Wort —, begin to speak. Platz —, take a seat. überhand —, get the upper hand, grow, increase, spread. über sich —, take upon one's self. wie man's nimmt, according as one understands it, just as one takes it. einen herum —, banter *or* vex one. es nimmt mich Wunder *or* fremd, it surprises me. [old E. nim.]

**Nehmer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) taker, captor; wooer. [fr. nehmen.]

**=nehmisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apt to take. [fr. nehmen.]

**nehmlich** = nämlich.

**Neid**, *m.* -des, -de. envy, jealousy, grudge. =hammel, *m.* envious fool. =los, *adj.* without envy, unenvious. =sucht, *f.* proneness to envy, jealous character; =süchtig, *adj.* prone to envy, infected with jealousy. [Ags. *nîdh.*]

**neiden**, *intr. or tr.* envy, hate (from feelings of envy), have a grudge against. neidens: =werth, *adj.* worthy of being envied, enviable.

**Neider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) envier, grudger. [fr. neiden.]

**neidisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) envious, jealous, grudging. [fr. Neid.]

**Neige**, *f.* -en. inclination, bow, courtesy; point where a thing begins to decline *or* slope, decline, tilt; emptyings, sediment, dregs, bottom, remnant. [fr. neigen: in the later senses, as 'what one must *tilt* the cask *or* vessel for'.]

**neigen**, *tr.* tilt, bend over, incline, bend, bow. *refl.* bow, make obeisance; tend, approach. geneigt, inclined, not upright; INCLINED, disposed, favorable, well-affectioned. [Ags. *hnigan.*]

**Neigung**, *f.* -gen. inclination, slope; propensity, proneness; INCLINATION, affection, attachment. Neigungs: =ehe, *f.* marriage of inclination. =grad, *m.* rate *or* degree of inclination. =los, *adj.* unaffectionate. =winkel, *m.* angle of incidence; angle of depression. [fr. neigen.]

**nein**, *indecl.* no, nay. [*ni or ne* (old negative) and ein, 'one': hence lit'ly, 'none'.]

**Nekrolo'g**, *m.* -ges, -ge. necrology, obituary record. [fr. Gr.]

**nekrologisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) necrological.

**Nekroma'nt**, *m.* -en, -en. necromancer. [fr. Gr.]

**Nelke**, *f.* -en. gilliflower, pink, carnation, clove. Nelken: =artig, *adj.* pinklike. =farbe, *f.* pink-color; =farbig, *adj.* pink-colored, pink. =pfeffer, *m.* Jamaica-pepper, allspice. =rinde, *f.* =zimmet, *m.* clove bark, clove cinnamon. =stock, *m.* gilliflower-plant. =viole, *f.* stock-gilliflower. [corrup'n of Näglein, which see.]

**nemeisch**, *adj.* Nemean, belonging to Nemea (city in ancient Greece).

**nemen** *etc., rec't spelling for* nehmen *etc.*

**nemlich** = nämlich.

**nennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) namable, to be named. [fr. nennen.]

**Nennbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being named. [fr. nennbar.]

**nennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* name, call, denominate; mention by name, speak of. Nenn: =endung, *f.* =fall, *m.* NOMINATIVE CASE. =werth, *m.* nominal value. =wort, *n.* noun. [for old nemnen, from Namen.]

**Nenner**, *m.* -rs, -r. namer, DENOMINATOR. [fr. nennen.]

**Neo-** (*from Greek neos, 'new') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*

**Nepo'te**, *n.* -en, -en. nephew. [Ital., fr. Lat.]

**Nepoti'smus**, *m.* nepotism, favoritism toward relations.

**Neptu'n**, *m.* -s. Neptune. [fr. Lat.]

**Nerei'de**, *f.* -en. nereid. [Gr.]

**nergelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling. [fr. nergeln.]

**nergeln**, *intr.* grumble, growl. *tr.* annoy by grumbling.

**Nerv**, *m.* -ves, -ve; *or* **Nerve**, *m. or f.* -en, -en. nerve, sinew. Nerven: =bau, *m.* texture of the nerves. =fieber, *n.* nervous fever. =kunde, =lehre, *f.* NEUROLOGY. =los, *adj.* nerveless, weak, effeminate. =mittel, *n.* neurotic, medicine for the nerves. =reich,

*adj.* **rich in nerves, abounding in nervous force.** =ſchmerz, *m.* NEURALGIA. =ſchwach, *adj.* **of weak nerves, nervous.** =zufall, *m.* **nervous attack.** [fr. Lat.]

**nerven,** *tr.* **give nerve to, nerve, strengthen.** [fr. Nerv.]

**nervicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nervous, sinewy.** [fr. Nerv.]

**=neſen,** *only in* geneſen, *which see.*

**Neſſel,** *f.* -ln. **nettle.** =fieber, *n.* =ſucht, *f.* **nettle-rash.** =tuch, *n.* **cloth woven of the nettle, kind of muslin;** =tuchen, *adj.* **of muslin.**

**Neſt,** *n.* -tes, -ter. **nest, aerie; haunt, bed; cluster.** =dunen, *pl.* **live down.** =ei, **nest-egg.** =kegel, *m.* =küchlein, =quäkelchen, *n.* **last-hatched bird, youngest child.**

**Neſtel,** *f.* -ln. **string, filament; lace, net.** =beſchlag, *m.* **tag of a lace.** =loch, *n.* **eyelet-hole.** =nadel, *f.* **bodkin.**

**neſteln,** *tr.* **bind with a string;** *intr.* **make lace.** [fr. Neſtel.]

**Neſtler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f* -rin.) **lace-maker.** [fr. neſteln.]

**Neſtling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. **nestling.** [fr. Neſt.]

**nett,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **neat, cleanly, spruce, nice, pretty.** [Fr. *net* (Lat. *nitidus* 'shining').]

**Nettheit, -tigkeit,** *f.* **neatness, nicety, prettiness.** [fr. nett.]

**netto,** *adv.* **net, clear of all charges, neat.** =betrag, *m.* **net amount.** =einnahme, *f.* **net receipts.** =gewinn, *m.* **net profit.** [Ital.]

**Netz,** *n.* -tzes, -tze. **net, snare; netlike thing, as** caul, midriff, reticle, RETINA. =artig, *adj.* **net-like.** =förmig, *adj.* **net-formed,** RETIFORM, **reticulated.** =haut, *f.* caul; retina. =jagen, *n.* **hunting with nets.** =ſtricker, *m.* **net-knitter.** =weiſe, *adj.* **netwise.** =werk, *n.* **network.**

**Netz-** *in comp's, see* **netzen.**

**Netzchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. **little net,** RETICLE. [fr. Netz.]

**netzen,** *tr.* **wet, moisten.** Netz: =becher, *m.* =faß, *n.* **little water-vessel: steeping tub.** =ſchwamm, *m.* **sponge for wetting.** [fr. naß, with irreg. change of final ]

**Netzung,** *f.* -gen. **wetting, moistening.** [fr. netzen.]

**neu,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **new, fresh, unused; recent, late, modern; novel:** *as noun,* **new thing; Neues, news; die Neuen, the moderns.** von —em, auf's —e, **anew, afresh, over again.**

*in comp's, mostly* **new-** *or* **newly :** *as,* =backen (*for* gebacken), *adj.* **new-baked, fresh, new-fangled.** =begier, =begierde, *f.* **curiosity to hear news;** =begierig, *same as* =gierig. =bekehrt, *adj.* **newly converted;** *as noun,* **new convert, neophyte, proselyte.** =bruch, *m.* **fresh land, novale.** =england, *n.* **New-England.** =entdeckt, *adj.* **recently discovered.** =franke, *m.* **modern Frank,** *i. e.* **Frenchman;** =fränkiſch, *adj.* **French.** =geboren, *adj.* **new-born, newly born.** =geworben, *adj. as noun,* **fresh recruit.** =gier, =gierde, *f.* **curiosity, inquisitiveness;** =gierig, *adj.* **curious, inquisitive;** =gierigkeit, *f. same as* =gier. =gläubig, *adj.* **belonging to a new creed, neologistic; newly converted.** =griechе, *m.* **modern Greek.** =hochdeutſch, *adj. or noun, n.* **modern High German, German.** =jahr, *n.* **new-year;** =jahrs-feſt, *n.* (=wunſch, *m.: etc.*) **new-year's festival** (new-year's congratulation: *etc.*). =lehre, *f.* **new doctrine,** NEOLOGY; **heterodoxy;** =lehrig, *adj.* **embracing a new doctrine, heterodox.** =licht, *n.* **new moon.** =modig, modiſch, *adj.* **new-fashioned, fashionable.** =ſchottland, *n.* NOVA SCOTIA. =ſeeland, *n.* **New Zealand.** =ſilber, *n.* **German silver, white metal.** =zeit, *f.* **modern time.**

**neuen,** *tr.* **make new, renovate.** [fr. neu.]

**neuer,** *comparat. of* neu. **newer, modern. die Neuern, the moderns.**

**neuerdings,** *adv.* **newly, very recently, lately.** [fr. neu and Ding.]

**Neuerer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **innovator, neologist.** [fr. neuern.]

**neuerlich,** *adv.* **newly, lately.** [fr. neu.]

**neuern,** *tr.* (**make** *or* **introduce as newer:** *hence*) **innovate, introduce novelties.** [fr. neuer.]

**Neuerung,** *f.* -gen. **innovation, introduction of novelties.** Neuerungs: =liebe, =luſt, =ſucht, *f.* **love** *or* **desire of innovation, neologism, radicalism.** =luſtig, =ſüchtig, *adj.* **desirous of innovation, radical.** =ſtifter, *m.* **innovator.** [fr. neuern.]

**Neufundland,** *n.* -bs. **Newfoundland.** [fr. Engl.]

**Neuheit,** *f.* **newness, novelty.** [fr. neu.]

**Neuigkeit,** *f.* -ten. **news, piece of news; new production, novelty.** Neuigkeits: =krämer, *m.* **newsmonger;** =krämerei, *f.* **newsmongery.** [fr. neu.]

**neulich,** *adv.* **newly; recently, lately, of late, the other day.** [fr. neu.]

**Neuling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. **new-beginner,** NOVICE, **tyro.** [fr. neu.]

**neun,** *num.* **nine.** =auge, *f.* (*or n.*) **lamprey (fish).** =eck, *n.* ENNEAGON. =theilig, *adj.* **consisting of nine parts.** =zehn, *num.* **nineteen;** =zehnt, *num. adj.* **nineteenth;** =zehntel, *n.* **nineteenth part.**

**Neun,** *f.* -nen. **the number nine.** [fr. neun.]

**Neuner,** *m.* -rs, -r. **novenary.** [fr. neun.]

**neunerlei,** *adj.* (*indecl.*) **of nine different sorts.** [fr. neun.]

**neunt** (der neunte *etc.*), *num. adj.* **ninth. —e-halb, (ninth half:** *i. e.*) **eight and a half.** [fr. neun.]

**Neuntel,** *n.* -ls, -l. **ninth part, ninth.** [fr. neunt and Theil.]

**neuntens,** *num. adv.* **ninthly.** [fr. neunt.]

**neunzig,** *num.* **ninety.** [neun and zig, from zehn.]

**Neunziger,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **person of ninety years, thing** (wine *etc.*) **of the year '90.** [fr. neunzig.]

**neunzigerlei,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **of ninety different kinds.** [fr. neunzig.]

**neunzigſt** (der neunzigſte *etc.*), *num. adj.* **ninetieth.** [fr. neunzig.]

**Neunzigſtel,** *n.* -ls, -l. **ninetieth part.** [fr. neunzigſt and Theil.]

**neutoniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Newtonian, pertaining to Newton's theories.**

**neutra'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **neutral, neuter.** [fr. Lat.]

**neutraliſiren,** *tr.* **neutralize.**

**Neutraliſirung,** *f.* **neutralization.**

**Neutralität,** *f.* **neutrality.**

**Neutrum,** *n.* -ms, -tra. **neuter (gender).**

**Nicä'a,** *n.* -aß. **Nice (city in Asia Minor).**

**nicäiſch,** *adj.* **Nicene.** [fr. Nicäa.]

**Niche** = Nische.

**nicht,** *indef. pr.* **naught, nothingness;** *very rarely, in phrases, as* zu nichte, **to naught, to ruin** *or* **destruction;** mit nichten, **by no**

means, in no wise, not at all: *compare* nichts.

*adv.* **not.** durchaus —, not at all, on no condition. — doch, nay, surely not. — einmal, not even, not so much as. noch —, not yet. — wahr? is it not so?

*in comp's* (*gen'ly* non–): =**achtung**, *f.* non-delivery. =**achtung**, *f.* want of esteem, disregard, disrespect. =**bildung**, *f.* want of toleration, intolerance. =**ich**, *n.* NON-EGO, external world. =**sein**, *n.* non-existence, NONENTITY, nullity. =**thun**, *n.* not-doing, non-performance: *etc.* [*ni*, *ne* (old neg. particle), and Wicht, '**wight, aught**'.]

**Nichte**, *f.* –en. niece. [relat. with Neffe.]

**nichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) null, of no force, void, invalid; vain, perishable. [fr. nicht.]

**Nichtigkeit**, *f.* nullity, voidness, vanity, nothingness. [fr. nichtig.]

**nichts**, *indef. pr. indecl.* **naught**, nothing; nothingness, nonentity, non-existence: *adverb'ly*, in nothing, no wise, not at all. — desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding. es ist — daran, there is nothing to it, there is no truth in it. — als, nothing but. das macht (*or* thut) —, that is of no consequence, that does not matter. zu werden, come to naught, perish. =**bedeutend**, *adj.* of no significance *or* importance, insignificant, futile. =**destoweniger**, *adv.* nevertheless, notwithstanding. =**nutz**, *m.* good for nothing fellow; =**nutzig**, =**nützig**, *adj.* of no use, good for nothing, worthless. =**sagend**, *adj.* unmeaning, insignificant, futile, nugatory. =**t(h)un**, *n.* inaction; =**t(h)uer**, *m.* idler; =**t(h)uerei**, *f.* idling, idleness. =**wissend**, *adj.* ignorant; *as noun*, know-nothing, ignoramus. =**würdig**, *adj.* worthless, vile, contemptible; =**würdigkeit**, *f.* worthlessness; worthless thing, vile act. [orig'ly gen. of nicht.]

**Nick**, *m.* –des, –de. nod: *as root of* nicken, *in comp's*, =**stuhl**, *m.* easy chair. =**stunde**, *f.* dozing hour.

**1. Nickel**, *m.* –ls, –l. *abbr. of* Nikolaus: **Nicholas**; masked person (from an old legend about St. Nicholas), spectre.

**2. Nickel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **nag**, pony; dwarf, insignificant fellow; *f.* strumpet.

**3. Nickel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **nickel** (metal). [fr. Swed.]

**nicken**, *intr.* nod; doze. [relat. with neigen.]

**Nicker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) nodder, dozer. [fr. nicken.]

**Nicolaus**, *m.* **Nicholas.**

**nie**, *adv.* never, at no time. =**bewölkt**, *adj.* never clouded. =**mals**, *adj.* at no time, never: *etc. etc.* [*ni* or *ne* (old neg. particle), and je, 'ever'.]

**nieden**, *adv.* below, beneath. [relat. with nieder.]

**nieder**, *adj.* **nether**, lower, situated beneath; low, base, mean.

*adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down, toward below *or* beneath, downward.

**nieder=begeben**, *O. refl.* go down, descend.

**Nieder=bord**, *m.* –des, –de. lower board, larboard.

**nieder=deutsch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Low-German. *as noun*, Low-German, native of lower Germany.

**Nieder=deutsch**, *n.* Low-German language.

**Nieder=deutschland**, *n.* –ds. Lower Germany.

**Nieder=elbe**, *f.* **nether** *or* lower Elbe.

**nieder=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. drive down, descend, shoot down, descend rapidly. *tr.* press *or* knock down in driving, run down. zur Grube —, go into the grave, die.

**Niederfahrt**, *f.* descent; place of descent. [fr. niederfahren.]

**Nieder=gang**, *m.* –ges. going down, decline.

**=der=gebeugt**, *adj.* bowed down, overcome, crushed. [fr. nieder and past part. of beugen.]

**Niedergeschlagenheit**, *f.* dejectedness, depression of spirits. [fr. past part. of niederschlagen.]

**nieder=halten**, *O. tr.* keep down *or* under, hold in dependence *or* subjection.

**nieder=hauen**, *O. tr.* **hew** *or* **cut** down, slaughter.

**Nieder=holz**, *n.* –zes. underwood, brushwood.

**Nieder=jagd**, *f.* –den. lower *or* inferior chase.

**nieder=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **come** down, descend; be brought to bed, be delivered of a child.

**Niederkunft**, *f.* coming down, descent; delivery, confinement (of a woman). [fr. niederkommen.]

**Niederlage**, *f.* –n. (lying down prostrate: *hence*) state of one defeated, defeat, overthrow; (place for stores to lie in: *hence*) store-house, depot, magazine; laying down, depositing. [fr. niederliegen.]

**Nieder=land**, *n.* –ds, –änder. **low land** *or* country: *in pl.*, **Niederlande**, **Netherlands**, low countries.

**Niederländer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **Netherlander**, **Hollander**, **Dutchman.** [fr. Niederland.]

**niederländisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Netherlandish**, Dutch. [fr. Niederland.]

**Niederlaß**, *m.* –sses, –ässe. **letting** down; settlement, colony. [fr. niederlassen.]

**nieder=lassen**, *O. tr.* **let** down, lower. *refl.* sit down, settle, establish one's self, colonize; alight, perch.

**Niederlassung**, *f.* –gen. **letting** down, lowering; settling, settlement, colony. [fr. niederlassen.]

**nieder=legen**, *tr.* **lay** *or* put down; deposit, save, lay up; **lay** down, resign, give up. *refl.* lie down, go to bed.

**Niederlegung**, *f.* –gen. **laying** *or* putting down, deposition; resignation. [fr. niederlegen.]

**nieder=liegen**, *O. intr.* **lie** down prostrate, be sick.

**nieder=machen**, *tr.* let down, lower; cut down, slaughter, slay.

**nieder=metzeln**, *tr.* cut down, butcher, massacre.

**Nieder=metzelung**, *f.* –gen. butchering, massacre.

**niedern**, *tr.* lower, debase. [fr. nieder.]

**Nieder=rhein**, *m.* –nes. the lower **Rhine.**

**niederrheinisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the lower **Rhine.** [fr. Niederrhein.]

**Nieder=sachsen**, *n.* –ns. lower **Saxony.**

**niedersächsisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Low-Saxon.** [fr. Niedersachsen.]

**Niederschlag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. act of striking down, down-stroke; deposit; descent (*in music*); precipitate (*in chemistry*). [fr. niederschlagen.]

**nieder=schlagen**, *O. tr.* strike *or* knock down, fell; defeat; cast down, deject, dishearten;

cast down (one's look); precipitate (*in chemistry*). niederschlagend, disheartening, discouraging, sad. niedergeschlagen, cast down, dejected, low-spirited.

**Niederschlagung**, *f.* striking down *etc.* [fr. niederschlagen.]

**nieder-setzen**, *tr.* set down, put down; constitute, institute. *refl.* sit down.

**nieder-ständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a low stand *or* station.

**nieder-stechen**, *O. tr.* strike down by stabbing, stab.

**nieder-steigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. step down, descend.

**nieder-stoßen**, *O. tr.* push *or* knock down, strike to the ground by stabbing, stab.

**nieder-strecken**, *intr.* stretch to the ground; fell, strike dead.

**Niederstreckung**, *f.* stretching down, felling. [fr. niederstrecken.]

**nieder-tauchen**, *intr.* ſ. dive down, become submerged.

**Niedertracht**, *f.* (*obsol.*) baseness. [fr. nieder and Tracht, in old sense of 'carrying, bearing': 'downward tendency'.]

**niederträchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) base, abject, mean-spirited, vile. [fr. Niedertracht.]

**Niederträchtigkeit**, *f.* baseness, abjectness, vileness. [fr. niederträchtig.]

**Niederung**, *f.* -gen. low country *or* ground. [fr. niedern.]

**nieder-wärts**, *adv.* downwards.

**nieder-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw down, prostrate.

**Niederwerfung**, *f.* throwing down, prostration. [fr. niederwerfen.]

**niedlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasant, pretty, nice, neat, delicate. [Ags. *neódlice.*]

**Niedlichkeit**, *f.* prettiness, niceness, neatness. [fr. niedlich.]

**niedrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) low, lowly, humble; abased, mean, abject. [fr. nieder.]

**niedrigen**, *tr.* bring low, lower. [fr. niedrig.]

**Niedrigkeit**, *f.* lowness, lowliness; baseness, meanness, vileness. [fr. niedrig.]

**niemals**, *see* nie.

**Niemand**, *indef. pron.* nobody, no one, not any one. [fr. nie and Mann, with irreg'ly added d.]

**Niere**, *f.* -en. kidney; *pl.* reins, loins. **Nieren**: **-artig**, **-förmig**, *adj.* like a kindney, reniform. **-braten**, *m.* roast loin. **-krank**, *adj.* nephritic. **-talg**, *m.* suet. **-weh**, *n.* pain in the kidneys.

**nieseln**, *intr.* snuffle. [relat. with Nase.]

**niesen**, *intr.* sneeze. **Nieser**: **-pulver**, *n.* sneezing powder: *etc.*

**nießbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) usufructuary; *rarely* = genießbar. [fr. nießen.]

**nießen**, *O. intr. or tr.* enjoy. **Nieß**: **-brauch**, *m.* usufruct. **-brauchen**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) enjoy (as) the usufruct; **-brauchen**, *m.* usufructuary; **-brauchs-gut**, *n.* estate in usufruct.

**-nießer**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who enjoys. [fr. nießen.]

**Nießling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. selfish person. [fr. -nießen.]

**-nießung**, *f.* enjoying. [fr. nießen.]

**Niet**, *n.* -tes, -te. rivet. — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted. *in comp's, root of* nieten: *as*, **-hammer**, *m.* riveting hammer: *etc.*

**Niete**, *f.* -en. blank (in a lottery). [fr. Dutch, and relat. with nichts.]

**nieten**, *tr.* rivet, clinch. [fr. Niet.]

**Nihilismus**, *m.* nihilism. [Lat.]

**Nihili'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. nihilist.

**Niklas**, *abbr. of* Nicolas.

**Nil**, *m.* -les. Nile. **-erde**, *f.* Egyptian clay. **-pferd**, *n.* hippopotamus.

**Nimbus**, *m.* nimbus, glory. [Lat.]

**Nimfe** = Nymphe.

**nimmer**, *adv.* never, at no time, never again, no more. **-froh**, *m.* one who is never joyful. **-genug**, *m.* one who has never enough. **-mehr**, *adv.* nevermore; **-mehrs-tag**, *m.* doomsday. **-satt**, *adj.* never satisfied *or* sated; *as noun, m.* ravenous fellow, greedy-gut; pelican. [*ne, ni*, old neg. particle, and immer, 'ever'.]

**Nimmerstag**, *m.* -ges. dooms-day: the day that never comes. [fr. nimmer and Tag.]

**Nimwegen**, *n.* -ns. Nimeguen.

**Nippsache**, *f.* -en. toy, trinket. [fr. Fr. *nippe*, 'dress', and Sache.]

**nippen**, *intr. or tr.* sip.

**Nipps**, *n.* -fes, -fe. little fellow, mannikin.

**nirgend**, **-s**, *adv.* nowhere, in no place. **-wo**, *adv.* nowhere, nowhere at all. [fr. *ne, ni*, old neg. particle, and irgend.]

**Nische**, *f.* -en. **niche**. [fr. Fr.]

**Nitz**, *f.* -sse. **nit**.

**nitzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nitty**, lousy; niggardly. [fr. Nitz.]

**nisteln**, -en, *intr.* build a nest, nest; **nestle**. [fr. Nest.]

**Nitroge'n**, *n.* -ns. **nitrogen**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**nitriö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nitrous**.

**Niveau**, *n.* -s, -s. level. [Fr.] [Fr.]

**Niveleur**, *m.* -rs, -rs. leveller, surveyor.

**nivelliren**, *tr.* level. **Nivellir**: **-instrument**, *n.* levelling **instrument**. **-kunst**, *f.* art of levelling: *etc.* [fr. Fr.]

**Nix**, *m.* -ges, ze. **nix, nick**, water-spirit.

**nix**, *dialect. for* nichts.

**Nixe**, *f.* -en. **nixy**, water-fairy. [fr. Nix.]

**Noachi'den**, *pl.* sons *or* descendants of **Noah**.

**nobel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **noble**, generous, high-born. [fr. Fr.-Lat.]

**Nobilitä't**, *f.* **nobility**.

**nobilitiren**, *tr.* **ennoble**.

**Noblesse**, *f.* **nobility, noblesse**.

1. **noch**, *adv.* in addition *or* continuation, besides, further, still, as yet, yet. — nicht, not yet. — ein, one more, another. — einmal, once more, yet another time. — einmal soviel, as much again, twice as much. **-malig**, *adj.* reiterated, repeated. **-mals**, *adv.* again, once more. [perhaps from the root of genug.]

2. **noch**, *conj.* (*after a neg. word, esp'ly* weder) nor. [contains (unlike the preceding word) the old neg. particle *ne, ni*.]

**Noma'de**, *m.* -en, -en. **nomad**. **Nomaden**: **-leben**, *n.* **nomadic life**. **-volk**, *n.* nomadic people *or* tribe. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**nomadisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nomadic**, wandering.

**nomadisiren**, *intr.* **nomadize**, lead a nomadic life.

**Nomen**, *n.* -ns, -mina. **noun**. [Lat.]

**Nomenklatu'r**, *f.* -ren. **nomenclature**. [fr. Lat.]

**nomina'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nominal**. **-werth**, *m.* nominal **worth** *or* value. [fr. Lat.]

**Nominati'v**, *m.* -vs, -ve. **nominative**. [fr. Lat.]

**nomine'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nominal**. [fr. Fr.]

**Nonchalance**, *f.* **nonchalance**, indifference of manner. [Fr. word and pron'n.]

**nonchalant**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nonchalant**, indifferent (of manner). [Fr. word and pron'n.]

**Nönnchen, -lein,** *n.* -ns, -n. **little nun.** [fr. Nonne.]

**Nonne,** *f.* -en. **nun;** shell-duck (black and white like a nun); night butterfly; gelded animal. **Nonnen:** =brod, *n.* ginger-bread. =gans, *f.* bernacle-goose. =kloster, *n.* nunnery, **cloister for nuns.** =schleier, *m.* veil of a nun. [fr. Lat.]

**nonnenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nunlike.** [fr. Nonne.]

**Noppe,** *f.* -en. **nap.**

**noppen,** *tr.* **nap,** purl. [fr. Noppe.]

**Nord,** *m.* -des, -de. **north;** north-wind. =gegend, *f.* =land, *n.* northern country; **northland;** =länder, *m.* inhabitant of a northern country; =ländisch, *adj.* belonging to a northern country. =licht, *n.* northern lights, aurora borealis; =licht=schein, *m.* **sheen** *or* glow of the northern lights. =schein, *m.* zodiacal light. =see, *f.* **North Sea,** German ocean. =wärts, *adv.* **northward:** *etc. etc.*

**Norden,** *m.* -ns. **north,** northern region, north part of the globe, *esp'ly* north of Europe. [fr. Nord.]

**nordisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **northerly,** northern, **Norse.** [fr. Nord.]

**nördlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **northerly,** northern, boreal. [fr. Nord.]

**Norm,** *f.* -men. **norm,** rule, model. [fr. Lat.]

**norma'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **normal,** according to rule, regular. =gesetz, *n.* general law. =maß, *n.* standard measure.

**No'rmann,** *m.* -nnen. **Norman.** [fr. Nord and Mann, orig'ly *Northman.*]

**normännisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Norman.** [fr. Normann.]

**normlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **normal.** [fr. Norm.]

**No'rwegen,** *n.* -ns. **Norway.**

**No'rweger,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Norwegian.**

**norwe'gisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Norwegian.**

**=noß,** *pret. ind. of* =nießen.

**Nößel,** *n.* -ls. **pint.**

**=nossen,** *past part. of* =nießen. [Gr.]

**Nostalgie',** *f.* **nostalgia, homesickness.** [fr. Not *etc., recent spelling for* Noth *etc.*

**Nota'beln,** *pl.* **notables** (men of rank, convoked by the French kings). [fr. Fr.]

**notabene,** *interj.* **nota bene,** take notice, observe! [Lat.]

**Nota'r,** *m.* -rs, -re. **notary.** [fr. Lat.]

**Notaria't,** *n.* -tes, -te. **notary's** place *or* office. [fr. Lat.]

**Note,** *f.* -en. **note,** annotation, bill; note, musical sign *or* tone. **Noten** (*in comp's,* musical note): =buch, *n.* music-book. =gestell, *n.* music-stand. =händler, *m.* dealer in music. =heft, *n.* **sheet-music.** =linie, *f.* **line of the stave.** =papier, *m.* music-paper. =plan, *m.* scale. =schlüssel, *m.* CLEF. =schreiber, *m.* copier of notes. =stimme, *f.* musical **part.** =stück, *m.* piece of music. =zeile, *f.* **musical line.** [fr. Lat.]

**Not(h),** *f.* -öt(h)e *or* öt(h)en. **need,** necessity, compulsion; want, exigency; trouble, danger, distress, misery. — thun, be necessary. mit genauer —, just barely, narrowly, with great difficulty. zur —, scarcely, scantily. das hat keine —, no fear of that. in Nöthen sein, be in distress, be in travail. von Nöthen (*rare*) = vonnöthen. es ist mir —, *etc. see* noth. *In comp's, often* in time of need *or* for want of anything better, temporary: *as,* =anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. =behelf, *m.* (what helps in case of need: *hence*) makeshift, shift, expedient. =damm, =deich, *m.* temporary dike. =drang, *m.* urgency, exigency, pressing want. =dringend, *adj.* urgent, pressing. =durft, *f.* necessaries (of life); exigency: zur Nothdurft, with difficulty; scantily; =dürftig, *adj.* barely sufficient for necessities, scanty, poor, necessitous, indigent; *as noun, n.* necessaries (of life); =dürftigkeit, *f.* poverty, indigence, necessitousness. =fall, *m.* case of necessity, exigency. =feuer, *n.* alarm-fire. =flagge, *f.* flag of distress. =gedrungen, *adj.* compelled by necessity *or* by the exigencies of the case; compulsory, forced, constrained. =geschrei, *f.* cry for help. =gewehr, *same as* =wehr. =hülfe, *f.* **help** in need. =jahr, *n.* year of scarcity. =leidend, *adj.* suffering need, necessitous, needy. =los, *adj.* needless; free from want. =lüge, *f.* necessary lie, white lie, fib, shift. =mittel, *n.* expedient, shift. =nagel, *m.* last shift, help. =pfennig, *m.* penny in need, spare-money. =ruf, *m.* call in distress. =sache, *f.* matter of necessity. =schuß, *m.* shot as signal of distress, minute gun. =signal, *m.* signal of distress *or* danger. =taufe, *f.* baptism of a dying infant; =taufen, *tr.* (*insep.*) baptize in apprehension of death. =wehr, *f.* defense in case of extreme peril *or* for life, (necessary) self-defense. =wendig, *adj.* necessary, requisite, indispensable; =wendigkeit, *f.* necessity, requisiteness, indispensability. =zeichen, *n.* token *or* signal of distress. =zucht, *f.* rape, ravishment; =züchtigen, *tr.* ravish, violate; =züchtiger, *m.* ravisher; =züchtigung, *f. same as* =zucht. =zwängen, *tr.* compel by force, force.

**not(h),** *adj. with dat.* (*only predicatively*). **needful,** necessary. es ist mir — *or* ich habe —, I need. [prop'ly Noth, used adject'ly, and also written Noth: formerly compared (nöther).]

**nöt(h)en,** *tr. same as* nöthigen. [fr. Noth.]

**nöt(h)ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with dat.* **needful,** necessary, requisite. — haben, be in need of, have occasion for, need, require. [fr. Noth.]

**nöt(h)igen,** *tr.* necessitate, constrain, compel, force; urge, invite urgently. [fr. nöthig.]

**Nöt(h)igung,** *f.* compelling, constraining, urging. [fr. nöthigen.]

**notificiren,** *tr.* **notify.** [fr. Lat.]

**notiren,** *tr.* **note,** make a memorandum of. **Notir=buch,** *n.* note-book: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**Noti'z,** *f.* -zen. **notice,** note, memorandum. [fr. Lat.]

**notorisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **notorious.**

**Nove'lle,** *f.* -en. **novel,** fictitious tale. **Novellen=dichter,** =schreiber, *m.* novel-writer, novelist. [fr. Ital.]

**Novellette,** *f.* -en. **little novel** *or* tale. [Ital., diminut. of Novelle.]

**November,** *m.* -rs. **November.**

**Novitä't,** *f.* -ten. **novelty,** new thing. [fr. Lat.]

**Novi'z,** *m.* -zen. **novice,** tyro. [fr. Lat.]

**Novizia't,** *n.* -tes, -te. **novitiate.**

**Nu,** *n. or m.* (*indecl.*) the passing moment, instant. im —, in an instant. [same word as nun.]

**nu,** *interj.* well **now,** well. [old form of Nüa'nce, *f.* -en. tint, shade, gradation. [fr. Fr.]

nüanciren, *tr.* shade, variegate.
Nu'bien, *n.* –nš. **Nubia** (country in Africa).
Nubier, *m.* –ŧš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **Nubian.** [fr. Nubien.]
nubisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Nubian.** [fr. Nubien.]
nüchtern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) without food *or* drink, fasting; abstinent, temperate, sober, calm, unimpassioned; insipid. [prob'ly from Lat. *nocturnus.*]
Nüchternheit, *f.* state of fasting; temperance, sobriety, moderation; insipidity. [fr. nüchtern.]
Nudel, *f.* –ln. vermicelli, dumpling, oat-meal ball. =suppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup.
nudeln, *tr.* cram (poultry). [fr. Nudel.]
null, *adj.* (*indecl.*) **null.** [fr. Lat.]
Nullität', *f.* **nullity,** invalidity.
numera'l, *adj.* **numeral.** [fr. Lat.]
numeriren, *tr.* **number.**
numme'risch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **numerical.**
Numerus, *m.* **number.**
Nummer, *f.* –rn. **number,** cipher, **mark.** [fr. Lat.]
nummern, *tr.* **number.** [fr. Nummer.]
nun, *adv.* **now,** at present, at this time; as things are, under present circumstances: *used indep'ly, as exclam'n,* **now,** well: *as conj.* (*for* nun daß) **now** that, since. von — an, from this time forth, henceforward. wenn —, now if, supposing that. —einmal, once for all, now, indeed, since. =mehr, *adv.* now, at *or* by this time; =mehrig, *adj.* present, now prevailing. [in old Germ. *nu.*]
nur, *adv.* only, simply; but just, just now, scarcely: *after* wer, was, wie, wo, ever; possibly, in any way, soever. [contr'd from *newære, ni vârt,* 'if it were not'.]
Nürnberg, *n.* –gš. **Nuremberg.**
Nuß, *f.* –üsse. **nut.** welsche —, **walnut.** in die Nüsse gehen, go nutting; *fig.* run away. =bäumen, *adj.* made of walnut. =knacker, *m.* nut-crackers. =schale, *f.* **nutshell.**
nusseln *or* nüsseln, *intr.* lag, be slow.
Nuster, –üster, *f.* –r. nostril.
Nut(b), *f.* –t(b)en. rabbet, groove.
nutriti'v, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **nutritive.** [fr. Fr.]
Nutz, *m.* –zes; *or* Nutzen, *m.* –nš. use, **utility,** advantage, service, profit, gain. zu —e machen, make use of, turn to advantage. =anwendung, *f.* utilization, application. =holz, *n.* timber. =los, *adj.* useless, unprofitable; =losigkeit, *f.* uselessness. =nießer, *m.* usufructuary. =nießung, *f.* usufruct. [fr. =nießen.]
nutz, nütz (*or* nutze, nütze), *adj. with dat.* (*only predicatively*). useful, serviceable. [fr. =nießen.]
nutzbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) useful, profitable, serviceable. [fr. Nutz.]
Nutzbarkeit, *f.* usefulness, serviceableness. [fr. nutzbar.]
nutze, nütze, *see* nutz.
Nutzen, *see* Nutz.
nutzen, nützen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) be of use *or* service (to), profit. *tr.* put to use, derive advantage from, benefit by, avail one's self of. [fr. Nutz.]
nutzig, nützig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) useful, profitable. [fr. Nutz.]
Nützigkeit, *f.* usefulness. [fr. nützig.]
nützlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*with dat.*) useful, profitable, serviceable. [fr. Nutz.]
Nützlichkeit, *f.* usefulness, utility, serviceableness. [fr. nützlich.]
Nutzung, *f.* –gen. using; usufruct, produce, revenue. [fr. nutzen.]
Nymphe, *f.* –en. **nymph;** chrysalis, nymphs. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

## O

o, *interj.* **oh! O!**
Oa'se, –sš, *f.* –sen. **oasis.** [fr. Gr.-Egypt.]
ob, *adv.* over, above.
*prep.* (*with gen. or dat.: antiquated*). over, above, upon; beyond; *us'ly* for, on account of.
*conj.* whether, if; *pregnantly* I wonder whether, to see whether: ob .... gleich (*or, rarely, with* gleich *omitted*), ob .... auch, ob .... wohl, ob .... schon, even though, although, though. als ob, as if.
*as adv.* (*rarely as conj. or sep'ble prefix.*) *in certain comp's: as,* =acht, *f.* oversight, superintendence, heed, care. =dach, *n.* (*lit.* over-cover: *i. e.*) shelter, cover, lodging. =gemeldet, =genannt, *etc. etc. adj.* above-mentioned, **-named,** *etc., etc.* =gleich (*or* ob .... gleich), *conj.* although, though, albeit, notwithstanding that. =herrschaft, *f.* supremacy, sovereignty. =hut, *f. same as* =acht. =liegen, *O. intr.* get the upper hand, prevail; be incumbent *or* imposed (as a duty); apply one's self (to, *dat.*), be devoted, study; obliegend, incumbent; =liegenheit, *f.* incumbency, duty. =macht, *f.* supreme power *or* authority. =mann, *m.* overseer, superintendent; foreman (of a jury); umpire; =mannschaft, *f.* inspectorship; umpirage, arbitration. =schon (*or* ob .... schon), *conj.* although, though, albeit. =sicht, *f.* **supervision,** superintendence, **oversight.** =siegen, *intr.* overcome, conquer, prevail; =sieger, *m.* vanquisher. =sorge, *same as* Versorge. =sorgen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) have the care of. =stand *m.* opposition, resistance. =wachen, *tr.* **watch** over. =walten, *intr.* prevail, be eminent, exist; =waltung, *f.* prevalence, existence. =wo(h)l (*or* ob .... wohl), although, though, albeit. =zwar (*or* ob .... zwar), *conj.* although, though, albeit. [relat. with oben, ober, über; E. **over** *etc.*]
obduciren, *tr.* dissect and examine, make a post-mortem examination of. [fr. Lat.]
obduriren, *tr.* make **obdurate,** harden. [fr. Lat.]
Obeli'sk, *m.* –sks *or* –sken, –ske *or* –sken. **obelisk.** [fr. Gr.]
oben, *adv.* **above,** aloft, on high, up stairs, at the top, on the surface; previously. nach —, upwards. =ab, *adv.* **off** from above. =an, *adv.* in the uppermost *or* first place, at the head. =angegeben, *adj.* above pointed

**out** *or* **named.** =auf, *adv.* above, aloft, on the top *or* surface: obenauf sein, be uppermost, have conquered difficulties. =aus, *same as* =hinaus. =drein, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain, besides. =durch, *adv.* **through** above. =ein, *same as* =drein. =her, *in the phrase* von obenher, *that is* von oben her; hither from above, downward descending. =herab, *adv.* down from above. =heraus, =hervor, *adv.* out above. =hin, along the surface, superficially, slightly. =hinauf, *adv.* up to the top. =hinaus, *adv.* out above; *fig.* high-flown; at the end of one's patience. =hinein, *adv.* above into something. [fr. ob.]

**ober,** *prep.* (*with dat.: not usual*) **over, above,** upon, beyond.

*adj.* situated above, upper, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign. die Obern, the superiors.

*in many comp's, often self-expl'g,* upper, chief (superior), *etc.*: *as,* =ägypten, *n.* upper **Egypt.** =admiral, *m.* chief-admiral. =alt, =ältest, *adj. as noun,* senior master of a corporate trade, alderman. =amt, *n.* superior bailiwick. =amtmann, *m.* upper bailiff. =arm, *m.* upper part of the **arm.** =aufseher, *m.* superintendent, chief overseer. =aufsicht, *f.* chief inspection, principal direction, superintendence. =bau, *m.* superstructure. =bett, *n.* upper feather-bed (as quilt), coverlet. =feldherr, *m.* commander-in-chief. =fläche, *f.* surface, superficies, outside; =flächlich, *adj.* superficial; =flächlichkeit, *f.* superficiality. =gericht, *n.* supreme court. =gewalt, *f.* supreme authority *or* power. =gewehr, *n.* pike; musket. =halb, *adv. or prep.* (*with gen. or dat.*) at the upper part of, above. =hand, *f.* wrist; upper-hand, predominance, superiority, sway. =haupt, *n.* upper part of the **head;** *fig.* chief, master, leading man. =haus, *n.* upper part of a **house;** upper house, house of Lords. =haut, *f.* upper *or* outer skin, epidermis. =hemd, *n.* day-shirt. =herr, *m.* supreme lord, sovereign; =herrlich, *adj.* belonging to the liege lord *or* sovereign; =herrlichkeit, *f.* lordship, sovereignty, supremacy; =herrschaft, *f.* supremacy, sovereignty, suzerainty. =himmel, *m.* upper heaven, empyrean. =hofgericht, *n.* supreme court of judicature, king's bench. =kleid, *n.* upper garment *or* coat. =land, *n.* high-lands =länder, *m.* highlander; =ländisch, *adj.* pertaining to *or* from a high *or* hilly country, highland-; pertaining to *or* from an upper country. =lehnsherr, *m.* lord paramount; =lehnsherrschaft, *f.* right of the lord paramount, sovereign jurisdiction. =lieutenant, *m.* first **lieutenant.** =macht, *f.* upper *or* superior power, superiority of force *or* numbers; supreme authority; ascendency. =mann, *m.* top-man, superior, victor. =officier, *m.* superior officer. =pfarre, *f.* rectory, rectorship. =pfarrer, *m.* chief minister, rector. =postamt, *n.* general post office. =priester, *m.* high-priest. =richter, *m.* superior judge. =rock, *m.* overcoat, surtout, overall. =schatzmeister, *m.* lord high-treasurer. =schreiber, *m.* head-clerk. =schule, *f.* **high-school.** =sitz, *m.* higher *or* superior place, precedence in place. =stimme, *f.* **treble, discant,** SOPRANO, =strich, *m.* apostrophe. =wärts, *adv.* **upwards.** =wasser, *n.* upper water; freshet, land-flood. =welt, *f.* upper (supernal) **world:** *etc. etc.* [fr. ob, as comparative.]

Oberschaft, *f.* (*obs.*) supremacy. [fr. ober.]

**oberst,** *adj.* uppermost, highest, supreme. *as noun, m.* chieftain, headman; *n.* top. zu oberst, uppermost. =hofmarschall, *m.* grand marshall of the court. =hofmeister, *m.* grand steward of the court: *etc., etc.* [fr. ob, as superlat.; comp. ober.]

Oberst, *m.* -tes *or* -ten, -te *or* -ten. colonel. =lieutenant, *m.* **lieutenant-colonel.** =wachtmeister, *m.* (*old word for*) major. [same as preceding; and still sometimes inflected as adj.]

Oberstin, *f.* -nnen. colonel's wife. [fr. Oberst.]

obig, *adj.* above, foregoing, above mentioned. [fr. ob.]

Obje'ct, *n.* -ts, -te. **object.** [fr. Lat.]

objecti'v, *adj.* **objective.**

Objecti'v, *m.* -vs, -ve. **objective case.**

Objectivitä't, *f.* **objectivity.**

Obla'te, *f.* -en. wafer, wafer-cake, consecrated wafer. [fr. Lat.]

obligato'risch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **obligatory.** [fr. Lat.]

obligiren, *tr.* **oblige.**

Obrigkeit, *f.* -ten. ruling body, magistrate, authorities. [fr. ober.]

obrigkeitlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) magisterial, government-, authoritative. [fr. Obrigkeit.]

obrist, Obrist, *etc.* = oberst, Oberst, *etc.*

obsce'n, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **obscene.** [fr. Lat.]

Obscura'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. opponent of progress, person obscuring *or* impeding light and knowledge. [fr. Lat.]

Obscönitä't, *f.* **obscenity.**

Observa'nz, *f.* **observance,** custom. [fr. Lat.]

Observato'rium, *n.* -ms, -ien. **observatory.** [Lat.]

observiren, *tr.* **observe,** notice.

obsignaren, *tr.* **obsignate,** affix the seal to. [fr. Lat.]

obsole't, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **obsolete.** [fr. Lat.]

Obst, *n.* -tes. fruit, fruitage. =bau, *m.* fruit-culture, orcharding. =blüte, *f.* blossom of fruit-trees. =brei, *m.* sauce of fruit. =frau, *f.* fruit-woman, fruit-seller. =garten, *m.* orchard. =kammer, *f.* fruit-loft. =kultu'r, =zucht, *f.* *same as* =bau. =monat, *m.* month of fruit, September. =mus, *n.* sauce of fruit, jam. =reich, *adj.* **rich** *or* abounding in fruit. =wein, *m.* **fruit-wine,** cider. =werk, *n.* fruitage, fruitery.

obstruiren, *tr.* **obstruct,** constipate. [fr. Lat.]

Occide'nt, *m.* -tes. **Occident,** West. [fr. Lat.]

occidenta'l, -lisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **occidental,** Western.

occultiren, *tr.* conceal, hide, **occult.** [fr. Lat.]

Ocea'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. **ocean.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

occanisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **oceanic.**

Ocher, *m.* -rs. **ochre.** =gelb, *n.* **yellow** ochre.

Ochs, -se, *m.* -sen, -sen. ox, bullock, bull. Ochsen: =auge, *f.* bull's eye, oval dormer-window. =braten, *m.* roast beef. =fell, *n.* bull's hide. =fleisch, *n.* beef. =gespann, *n.* ox-team. =händler, *m.* dealer in cattle, drover, grazier. =haut, *f.* **ox-hide,** neat's hide. =post, *f.* *fig.* slow travelling. =zunge, *f.* neat's **tongue;** ox-tongue (flower).

ochsen, *intr.* bull (of cows); fag, drudge, study severely. [fr. Ochs.]

**ochsenhaft, -nmäßig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like an ox, stupid, lubberly. [fr. Ochs.]
**Ochshoft,** *n.* -tes, -te. hogshead.
**ochsig,** *same as* ochsenhaft.
**Ocker** = Ocher.
**octangulä'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **octangular.** [fr. Lat.]
**Octa'ut,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **octant,** octile. [fr. Lat.]
**octa'v,** *n.* -ves. octavo. **=band,** *m.* octavo volume. [fr. Lat.]
**Octa've,** *f.* -en. octave. [fr. Lat.]
**Octo'ber,** *m.* -rs, -r. October. [fr. Lat.]
**O'ctogon,** *n.* -ns. **octagon,** octangular figure. [fr. Gr.]
**octogona'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **octagonal.**
**Octroi,** *m.* charter of commerce, **octroi;** city toll *or* excise. [Fr.]
**octroyiren,** *tr.* provide with an **octroi,** charter; grant as a privilege. [fr. Fr.]
**ocula'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ocular.** [fr. Lat.]
**oculiren,** *tr.* engraft. [fr. Lat.]
**Ode,** *f.* -en. **ode.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**öde** (*or* öd), *adj.* (*or adv.*) vacant, deserted, desolate, waste, drear. [relat. with Ags. *eadhe,* 'light, easy'.]
**Oede,** *f.* -en. desolation, waste, solitude, desert, wilderness. [fr. öde.]
**öden,** *intr.* lie waste *or* desert. *tr.* lay waste. [fr. öde.]
**Oedenei,** *f.* -eien. desert, wilderness. [fr. Oede.]
**Odem, -en** = Athem.
**oder,** *conj.* or, otherwise, else.
**Odin,** *m.* -ns. **Odin, Wodan** (chief divinity of the old Germ. pantheon). [fr. Scand.: proper German form, *Wuotan.*]
**Oedung,** *f.* -gen. laying waste; waste, solitude. [fr. öden.]
**Odyssee',** *f.* **Odyssey** (epic poem by Homer). [fr. Gr.]
**Ofen,** *m.* -ns, Oefen. stove, furnace, oven, kiln. **=hocker,** *m.* one always sitting by the fireside. **=krücke,** *f.* oven-rake. **=loch,** *n.* mouth of a stove. **=schwärze,** *f.* stove-polish.
**offen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **open,** not shut *or* closed; public, not hidden; frank, sincere, outspoken. —er Wechsel, letter of credit. ein —er Kopf, a clear head. **=herzig,** *adj.* **open-hearted,** ingenuous, sincere. **=kundig,** *adj.* public, notorious; **=kundigkeit,** *f.* publicity, notoriousness.
**offenbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) plain, evident, obvious, manifest; **open,** public. [fr. offen.]
**offenbaren,** *tr.* make plain *or* evident, disclose, manifest, reveal. [fr. offenbar.]
**Offenbarer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) discloser, revealer. [fr. offenbaren.]
**Offenbarung,** *f.* -gen. disclosing, manifestation, revelation. **=s-glaube,** *f.* belief in revealed religion. [fr. offenbaren.]
**Offenheit,** *f.* openness, candor. [fr. offen.]
**offensi'v,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **offensive.** [fr. Lat.]
**öffentlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) public, **open.** [fr. offen, with irreg. inserted t.]
**Oeffentlichkeit,** *f.* publicity, openness. [fr. öffentlich.]
**Offe'rte,** *f.* -ten. **offer,** proposal, tender. [fr. Fr.]
**Officia'l,** *m.* -les, -le. **official** (*esp'ly* vicar of a bishop), public officer. [fr. Lat.]
**Officia'nt,** *m.* -ten, -ten. public functionary; officiating priest. [fr. middle Lat.]
**officie'll,** *adj.* **official,** public. [fr. Fr.]
**Officie'r,** *m.* -rs, -re. **officer. =corps,** *n.* corps *or* body of officers. **=mäßig,** *adj.* officerlike. [Fr.]
**Offici'n,** *f.* -nen. workshop, *esp'ly* printing office *or* apothecary's shop. [fr. Lat.]
**officina'l,** *adj.* **officinal. =kräuter,** *pl.* medicinal plants *or* herbs.
**Offizier** = Officier.
**öffnen,** *tr.* **open,** unclose. [fr. offen.]
**Oeffner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **opener.** [fr. öffnen.]
**Oeffnung,** *f.* -gen. **opening,** aperture, hole, cavity. [fr. öffnen.]
**oft,** *adv.* **oft,** often, frequently. **=mals,** *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly. **=malig,** *adj.* frequent, repeated.
**öfter,** *adv.* more **often;** often, frequently. **=malig,** *adj.* frequent, repeated. **=mals,** *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly. [comparat. of oft; but gen'ly without comparat. meaning.]
**öfters,** *adv. genit. of, and same as* öfter.
**oh,** *interj.* **oh!** [*edm.*]
**Oheim** (*or* Ohm), *m.* -mes, -me. uncle. [Ags.
**Oheimschaft,** *f.* uncleship. [fr. Oheim.]
1. **Ohm,** *contr. of* Oheim.
2. **Ohm,** *f.* -men. **aam** (liquid measure, about 40 gallons). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Ohme,** *m.* -en, -en. = 1. Ohm.
**ohmen,** *tr.* gauge *or* gage. [fr. 2. Ohm.]
**=ohmig,** *adj.* of an **aam.** [fr. 2. Ohm.]
**Ohmschaft** = Oheimschaft. [fr. 1. Ohm.]
**ohne,** *prep.* (*with acc.*). without, apart from, destitute of; but for; except, save. — daß, but that, save that. — dem, — hin, without that, besides. — weiteres, without further ceremony. **=dem, =hin** = ohne dem, ohne hin. **=dies,** *adv.* apart from this, besides this, moreover, likewise. **=hose,** *m.* SANS-CULOTTE.
**Ohn: =erachtet, =fern, =geachtet, =gefähr,** *same as* ungeachtet, unfern, *etc.* **=götter** (*pl. of* Gott), *m.* atheist. **=götterei,** *f.* atheism; **=göttisch,** *adj.* atheistic. **=längst,** *same as* unlängst. **=macht,** *f.* weakness, impotence; faintingfit, swoon; **=mächtig,** *adj.* destitute of strength *or* force, impotent; fainting, in a swoon; **=mächtigkeit,** *f.* impotency, weakness; state of fainting. [Ohn in first 8 words for un; Ohnmacht, O. H. G. *âmaht* (*â* = aus).]
**Ohr,** *n.* -res, -ren. ear; ear-like thing, *as* handle. die —en spitzen, prick up one's ears. es hinter den —en haben, be more cunning than one appears. ganz —, all ear. soweit ein — trägt, within ear shot. hinter den —en nicht trocken sein, be callow *or* immature. bis über die —en, up to the ears, over head and ears. **=blatt,** *n.* lap of the ear. **=brausen,** *n.* noise *or* tingling in the ear. **=eule,** *f.* horned owl. **=feige,** *f.* box on the ear. **=gehänge, =gehenk,** *n.* pendant of the ear. **=läppchen,** *n.* flap of the ear, burr. **=trommel,** *f.* drum of the ear, tympanum.
**Ohren: =beichte,** *f.* auricular confession. **=beulen,** *pl.* mumps. **=bläser,** *m.* tell-tale, slanderer; **=bläserei,** *f.* tale-bearing, slander. **=höhle,** *f.* hollow *or* cavity of the ear. **=kitzel,** *m.* tickling of the ears; *fig.* greed of news. **=klingen,** *n.* tingling in the ears. **=schmalz,** *n.* ear-wax. **=spange,** *f.* ornament for the ear, pendant. **=trommel,** *f.* drum of the ear, tympanum. **=zeuge,** *m.* earwitness. **=zeugniß,** *n.* auricular evidence.

**Ohr**, *n.* –res, –re. ear-like opening. [fr. Ohr.]

**ohren, öhren**, *tr.* furnish with ears. [fr. Ohr.]

**-ohrig, -öhrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eared. [fr. Ohr.]

**Ohrling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. earwig. [fr. Ohr.]

**Oekono'm**, *m.* –men, –men. economist, agriculturist. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Oekonomie'**, *f.* economy, agriculture.

**ökonomisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) economical.

**okt-**, *see* oct-.

**Oel**, *n.* –les, –le. oil. **-baum**, *m.* olive (tree); **-bäumen**, *adj.* olive. **-berg**, *m.* Mount of Olives. **-bild**, **-gemälde**, *n.* oil-painting. **-blatt**, *n.* olive-leaf. **-faß**, *n.* oil-cask. **-garten**, *m.* olive-garden. **-götze**, *m. fig.* lubber, dunce. **-krug**, *m.* oil-cruet. **-nuß**, *f.* butternut. **-süß**, *n.* glycerine. **-zweig**, *m.* olive-branch. [fr. Lat. *oleum*.]

**Oleander**, *m.* –rs, –r. oleander, rose-laurel. [fr. Ital.]

**ölen**, *tr.* oil, anoint. [fr. Oel.]

**Oeler**, *m.* –rs, –r. oiler; oil-merchant. [fr. ölen.]

**ölicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) oily, oleous, unctuous. [fr. Oel.]

**Oeligkeit**, *f.* oiliness. [fr. öllig.]

**Oliga'rch**, *m.* –chen, –chen. oligarch. [fr. Gr.]

**Oligarchie'**, *f.* –i'en. oligarchy (government by a few persons).

**oligarchisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) oligarchical.

**Oli've**, *f.* –en. olive. **-nbaum**, olive-tree: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat., relat. with Oel.]

**Olm**, *m.* –mes, –me. mouldering wood, mould. **-olmen**, *intr.* moulder. [fr. Olm.]

**olmicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mouldy. [fr. Olm.]

**Oelung**, *f.* oiling, anointing. die letzte —, extreme unction. [fr. ölen.]

**Oly'mp**, *m.* –ps. Olympus, mountain of the gods. [fr. Gr.]

**Olympia'de**, *f.* –en. olympiad (Greek epoch of four years).

**oly'mpisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Olympian, Olympic. [fr. Olymp.]

**Omele'tte**, *f.* –en. omelet. [Fr.]

**Omen**, *n.* –ns, –mina. omen, presage. [Lat.]

**ominö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ominous. [fr. Fr.]

**Onanie'**, *f.* onanism, self-pollution.

**one** (On-), *rec't spelling for* ohne (Ohn-).

**onerö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) onerous, burdensome. [fr. Fr.]

**Onix** = Onyx.

**Onkel**, *m.* –ls, –l. uncle. [fr. Fr.]

**Ontologie'**, *f.* ontology, science of existence. [fr. Gr.]

**ontolo'gisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ontological.

**O'nyx** (*or* **Onych**), *m.* –ges, –ge. onyx. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Opa'l**, *m.* –ls, –le. opal. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**O'per**, *f.* –rn. opera. **Opern: -dichter**, *m.* writer of an opera. **-glas**, *n.* **-guder**, *m.* opera-glass: *etc.* [fr. Ital.]

**Operateu'r**, *m.* –rs, –rs. operator; operating surgeon. [fr. Fr.]

**Opere'tte**, *f.* –en. operetta, little opera. [fr. Ital.]

**operiren**, *intr. or tr.* operate; perform a surgical operation; manœuvre. [fr. Lat.]

**Operist**, *m.* –ten, –ten. opera-singer.

**Opfer**, *n.* –rs, –r. offering, sacrifice. victim. — bringen, offer sacrifice, bring victims. zum — werden, fall a sacrifice. **-altar**, *m* altar of sacrifice. **-brauch**, *same as* **-gebrauch**, **-brod**, *n.* consecrated bread *or* wafer. **-feier**, *f.* **-fest**, *n.* sacrificial festival. **-flamme**, *f.* sacrificial flame. **-fleisch**, *n.* flesh of the offered victims. **-gabe**, *f.* sacrificial gift, oblation. **-gebrauch**, *m.* sacrificial rite. **-geld**, *n.* offering-penny. **-gefäß, -geräth, -geschirr**, *n.* sacrificial vessel. **-geruch**, *m.* smell of an offering, odor of sacrifice. **-guß**, *m.* libation. **-herd**, *m.* altar. **-mahl**, *n.* sacrificial feast. **-priester**, *m.* priest of the sacrifice, sacrificer. **-rauch**, *m.* smoke from the burnt offering. **-statt, -stätte**, *f.* place of offering. **-thier**, *n.* animal to be immolated, victim. **-tod**, *m.* sacrificatory death. **-wahrsager**, *m.* haruspice. [fr. opfern.]

**Opferer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) sacrificer. [fr. opfern.]

**opfern**, *tr.* make an offering of, sacrifice, immolate. [fr. Lat. *offerre.*]

**Opferung**, *f.* –gen. offering, sacrificing, immolation. [fr. opfern.]

**ophthalmisch**, *adj.* ophthalmic, relating to the eye. [fr. Gr.]

**Opia't**, *n.* –tes, –te. opiate. [fr. Gr.]

**O'pium**, *m.* –ms. opium.

**Oppone'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. opponent, disputant. [fr. Lat.]

**opponiren**, *intr. or tr.* oppose, dispute against.

**Opposition'**, *f.* –nen. opposition.

**O'ptik**, *f.* optics. [fr. Gr.]

**O'ptiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. optician.

**Optimi'st**, *m.* –ten, –ten. optimist.

**optisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) optical.

**Or** *etc.*, **Oer**, *rec't spelling for* Ohr *etc.*, Oehr.

**Ora'kel**, *n.* –ls, –l. oracle. **-mäßig**, *adj.* oracular. **-spruch**, *m.* oracular decree, oracle. [fr. Lat.]

**Ora'nge**, *f.* –en. orange. **-nblüthe**, *f.* orange-blossom: *etc.* [fr. Fr., the g pronounced as in Fr.]

**orangen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) orange-hued, orange-yellow. [fr. Orange.]

**Orangerie'**, *f.* –i'en. orangery.

**Orang-u'tang**, *m.* –gs, –ge. orang-outang. [fr. Malay.]

**Ora'nien**, *n.* –ns. Orange (dukedom).

**oranisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to Orange. [fr. Oranien.]

**Orato'rium**, *n.* –ms, –ien. oratory; oratorio (sacred musical composition). [Lat.]

**Orche'ster**, *n.* –rs, –r. orchestra. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Orden**, *m.* –ns, –n. order, class; order, badge, decoration. **Ordens: -abt**, *m.* regular abbot. **-band**, *n.* **-binde**, *f.* riband belonging to any order. **-bruder**, *m.* member of an order; friar. **-fest**, *n.* annual festival of an order. **-geistlich**, *adj. as noun*, priest who is a member of a religious order; ordained clergyman; **-geistlichkeit**, *f.* regular clergy. **-gelübde**, *n.* vow (of one initiated into an order), profession. **-glied**, *n.* member of an order. **-kette**, *f.* collar-chain of an order. **-kleid**, *n.* habit *or* dress of an order. **-leute**, *pl.* friars, monks. **-schwester**, *f.* nun, sister. **-zeichen**, *n.* badge of an order. [fr. Lat.]

**o'rdentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) orderly, regular, proper; *in half-humorous sense*, regular, downright, out-and-out. [fr. Orden, with irreg. inserted t.]

**O'rdentlichkeit**, *f.* orderliness, regularity. [fr. ordentlich.

**Order**, *f.* –rn. order, command. [fr. Fr.]

**Ordina'le**, *n.* **ordinal (number).** [fr. Lat.]
**Ordina'nz** = Ordonnanz.
**ordinä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ordinary,** common. [fr. Fr.]
**Ordina'rius**, *m.* -rii. regular professor. [Lat.]
**Ordinatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **ordination,** investment. [fr. Lat.]
**ordiniren**, *tr.* **ordain,** invest. [fr. Lat.]
**ordnen**, *tr.* **order,** set in order, regulate, arrange, dispose duly. [fr. Orden.]
**Ordner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **orderer,** arranger, director. [fr. ordnen.]
**Ordnung**, *f.* -gen. **order,** regulation, disposition; **order,** class, kind. **Ordnungs-: -gemäß,** *adv.* **orderly,** regularly, methodically. **-liebe,** *f.* **love of order. -los,** *adj.* disorderly, confused. **-mäßig,** *adj.* orderly, regular, methodical. **-sinn,** *m.* sense of order, orderliness. **-widrig,** *adj.* conflicting with good order, against order, irregular. **-zahl,** *f.* **-zahlwort,** *n.* ordinal number. [fr. ordnen.]
**Ordonna'nz**, *f.* -zen. **ordinance,** order: military attendant on a superior officer (for communicating orders *etc.*), **orderly.** [fr. Fr.]
**Ordre** (*French*) = Order.
**Orga'n**, *n.* -s, -ne. **organ,** instrument of action; voice. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Organisatio'n**, *f.* **organization.**
**organisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **organic.**
**organisiren**, *intr. or tr.* **organize.**
**Organi'smus**, *m.* -men. **organism.**
**Organi'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **organist.** [fr. middle-Lat.]
**Orgel**, *f.* -ln. **organ** (wind-instrument). **-bauer,** *m.* **organ-maker. -gehäuse,** *n.* **-kasten,** *m.* organ-case. **-werk,** *n.* works of an organ, organ. **-zug,** *m.* row of organ-pipes; organ-stop. [orig'ly same with Organ.]
**orgeln**, *intr.* play on the organ.
**Orie'nt**, *m.* -tes. **Orient,** East. [fr. Lat.]
**Orienta'le**, *m.* -en, -en. **Oriental.**
**orienta'lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Oriental, Eastern.**
**Orientali'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **Orientalist,** one versed in Oriental language *or* literature.
**orientiren**, *refl.* find the **orient** *or* east-point (of the place one is in); *hence* find one's bearings, ascertain one's position and surroundings, make one's self at home.
**Orientirung**, *f.* ascertaining one's surroundings, setting one's self right, making one's self at home. [fr. orientiren.]
**Oriflamme**, *f.* **oriflamme, oriflamb** (ancient royal standard of France). [Fr.]
**origina'l**, *adj.* **original,** primary. [fr. Lat.]
**Origina'l**, *n.* -les, -le. **original,** model; odd character. **-schrift,** *f.* **-text,** *m.* original writing *or* text, original. [fr. Lat.]
**Originalitä't**, *f.* **originality.** [Fr.]
**origine'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **original;** odd. [fr. Orka'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. **hurricane.** [fr. Fr. etc., orig'ly a Carib. word.]
**Orlea'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of **Orleans.**
**Orlog**, *m.* -gs, -ge. war; *obsol. except in* **-schiff,** *n.* **ship** *or* man of war; *and as gen.* **Orlogs-: -flotte,** *f.* war-fleet. **-mann,** *m.* man of war. [Ags. *orlag*, 'fate', *orlege*, 'war': orig'ly 'fate', from ur and liegen.]
**Ornamen't**, *n.* -ts, -te. **ornament.** [fr. Lat.]
**Orna't**, *n.* -ts, -te. dress of an order, clerical vestment. [fr. Lat., and relat. with ornate.]
**Ornithologie'**, *f.* **ornithology** (science of birds). [fr. Gr.]
**orphisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of Orpheus, **Orphean.**
1. **Ort**, *m.* (*or n.*) -tes, -te *or* Oerter. (*obsol.*) point, edge, corner; (*now*) place, spot, region. aller -en, everywhere. ich meines -es, as for me. höheren -es, from above, on the part of the authorities. **-beschreibend,** *adj.* TOPOGRAPHICAL; **-beschreibung,** *f.* TOPOGRAPHY, description of a place. **-stein,** *m.* corner-stone. [Ags. *ord*, 'pointed weapon'; see 2. Ort.]

**Ort's** (*see also* Ort): **-beschaffenheit,** *f.* character of a place *or* locality. **-geistlich,** *adj. as noun,* **-pfarrer, -prediger,** *m.* clergyman of the place. **-geschichte,** *f.* history of the place.

2. **Ort**, *m.* -tes, -te *or* Oerter. awl (shoemaker's), pointed tool. [same as 1. Ort, in its obsol. sense of 'point'.]
**örtern**, -rnng (*obsol.*) = erörtern, -rung.
**Ortho-** (*from Greek orthos*, right, true) *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*
**ortig** = örtlich.
**örtlich**, *adj.* local, topical. [fr. 1. Ort.]
**Oertlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. locality. [fr. örtlich.]
**Ortschaft**, *f.* -ten. locality, district, community; inhabitants of a place. [fr. Ort.]
**oscilliren**, *intr.* **oscillate.**
**Oese**, *f.* -en. ear, hook.
**Osma'ne**, *same as* Ottomane.
**Osnabrück**, *n.* -cks. **Osnaburg** (city).
**Ost**, *m.* -tens. east, orient; east-wind. **-Africa**, *n. etc.* Eastern Africa: *etc.* **-gegend,** *f.* eastern region *or* country. **-gothe,** *m.* **Ostrogoth. -indien-fahrer,** *m.* **East-Indiaman. -ländisch,** *adj.* relating to an eastern country. **-see,** *f.* Baltic. **-wärts,** *adv.* eastward.
**Osten**, *m.* -ns. east; eastern land. [fr. Ost.]
**Osteologie'**, *f.* osteology (science of the bones). [fr. Gr.]
**Oster**, *f.* -rn. (*the sing. hardly used except in comp's.*) Easter. **-abend,** *m.* **Easter-eve. -(feier)-tag,** *m.* **Easter-day. -fest,** *n.* **Easter-festival,** Easter. **-lamm,** *n.* paschal **lamb,** passover. **-markt,** *m.* **-messe,** *f.* Easter-fair. [relat. with Ost, as name orig'ly of a heathen goddess and festival of spring: used as pl., because a feast of several days: comp. Pfingsten, Weihnachten.]
**österlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Easter-,** paschal. [fr. Oster.]
**Ostern**, *prop'ly pl. of* Oster, *which see: rarely as sing. f. or m. or n.* -rs.
**Oesterreich**, *n.* -chs. **Austria.** [ost *or* Oster- and Reich; lit'ly, [eastern realm'.]
**Oesterreicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Austrian.** [fr. Oesterreich.] [Oesterreich.]
**österreichisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Austrian.** [fr.
**östlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **easterly,** eastern, oriental. [fr. Ost.]
**Ostreich**, **-cher**, **-chisch** = Oesterreich, *etc.*
1. **Otter**, *f.* -rn; *or m.* -rs, -r. **otter. -fang,** *m.* catching of otters. **-fell,** *n.* otter-skin.
2. **Otter**, *f.* -rn. **adder;** viper. **-galle,** *f.* **-gift,** *n.* venom of a viper *etc.*: *comp.* Natter. [same word as Natter.]
**Otti'lie**, *f.* -iens. **Ottilia.**
**Otto**, *m.* -os. **Otho.**
1. **Ottoma'ne**, *m.* -en. **Ottoman, Turk.** [Turk.]
2. **Ottoma'ne**, *f.* -en. **ottoman,** stuffed seat without a back. [fr. preceding.]

**ottomanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Ottoman.** [fr. 1. Ottomane.]
**Ouvertü're**, *f.* -en. **ouverture.** [fr. Fr.]
**ova'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **oval.** [fr. Lat.]
**Ochs** = Ochsenhoft.

**Oxy'd**, *n.* -des, -de. **oxide.** [fr. Gr.]
**oxydiren**, *tr.* **oxidate**, oxidize.
**Oxyge'n**, *n.* -ns. **oxygen.** [fr. Gr.]
**oxygeniren**, *tr.* **oxygenate.**
**Ozea'n** = Ocean.

## P

**Pä'an**, *m.* -ns, -ne *or* -nen. **pæan**, song of joy. [fr. Gr.]
**Paar**, *n.* -res, -re. **pair**, brace, couple: **ein Paar** (*or* **paar**), a couple, two or three, a few, sundry (*us'ly* [*not before the art.* **der**] *construed as a numeral qualifying the following noun, and with the* **ein** *undeclined*). **zu —en treiben**, rout, defeat. **=weise**, *adv.* by pairs *or* couples. **=zeit** (*root of* **paaren**), *f.* pairing time, time of copulation. [fr. Lat.]
**paaren**, *tr.* **pair**, couple, match, combine by couples, unite. [fr. Paar.]
**Paarung**, *f.* -gen. **pairing**, coupling, matching, copulation. [fr. paaren.]
**Pabst** = Papst.
**Pacht**, *m.* -tes, -te *or* -ächte; *or f.* -ten. **pact**, contract, *esp'ly* lease; *hence also* leased property, tenure, rent. **in — geben**, let out on lease. **=bauer**, *m.* farming tenant, farmer. **=besitz**, *m.* tenure on lease, tenancy. **=geld**, *n.* farm-rent. **=grund**, *m.* leased *or* tenanted land. **=gut**, *n.* **=hof**, *m.* leasehold estate, farm. **=herr**, *m.* lessor, landlord. **=kontract**, *m.* deed of conveyance, lease. **=leute**, *pl.* tenantry, farmers. **=mann**, *m.* tenant, farmer. **=vertrag**, *m.* *same as* **=kontract**. **=weide**, **=wiese**, *f.* meadow *or* pastureland taken *or* let on lease. **=zins**, *m.* farm-rent. [fr. Lat.]
**pachtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be farmed *or* rented. [fr. Pacht.]
**pachten**, *tr.* take at rent, rent, farm. [fr. Pacht.]
**Pachter**, -ächter, *m.* -rs, -r. lease-holder, farmer, tenant. *f.* -rin, farmer's wife. [fr. pachten.]
**Pächterschaft**, *f.* tenantry, farmers. [fr. Pacht.]
**pachtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) on lease *or* rent, as farm. [fr. Pacht.]
**Pachtung**, *f.* -gen. taking at rent, farming; leasehold estate, farm. [fr. pachten.]
**pacificiren**, *tr.* **pacify.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pack**, *m. or n.* -ckes, -cke *or* -äcke. **pack**, package, bundle, bale; *fig.* (*without pl.*) rabble, mob. **=boden**, *m.* packing loft *or* floor. **=boot**, *n.* packet-boat. **=esel**, *m.* pack-ass, drudge. **=garn**, *n.* **=zwirn**, *m.* pack-thread. **=geräth**, *n.* baggage, luggage; tools used in packing. **=haus**, *n.* **=hof**, *m.* warehouse; custom-house. **=kammer**, *f.* **=raum**, *m.* packing-room; room for luggage; magazine. **=träger**, *m.* luggage-porter, carrier. **=tuch**, *n.* packcloth. **=wagen**, *m.* baggage-waggon. **=zeug**, *n.* tools used in packing, packing-material. **=zug**, *m.* luggage-train (on railroads). [prob'ly of foreign origin.]
**Packan**, *m.* strong fellow, large dog. [imperative of **packen with an.**]
**Päckchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little packet, parcel. [fr. Pack.]
**packen**, *tr.* pack, form into a parcel: lay hold of, seize, fasten upon, grasp. *refl.* be off, pack away, clear out. [fr. Pack.]
**Packer**, *m.* -rs, -r. packer; seizer. [fr. packen.]
**Packerei**, *f.* -eien. act of packing; packets, luggage. [fr. Packer.]
**Packet**, *n.* -tes, -te. packet, parcel. **=boot**, *n.* packet-boat. [fr. Fr., but prob'ly akin with Pack.]
**Pact**, *m.* -tes, -te. pact, compact, agreement. [fr. Lat.; same deriv'n as Pacht.]
**Pädagog'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **pedagogue**, schoolmaster. [fr. Gr.]
**Pädagog'ik**, *f.* **pedagogics**, science of teaching the young.
**pädagogisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pedagogical.
**Padde**, *f.* -en. toad. [provinc.]
**Päderastie'**, *f.* **pederasty**, sodomy. [fr. Gr.]
**paff**, *interj.* puff! bang! pop!
**paffen**, *intr.* pop, give a sudden report; make whiffs. [fr. paff.]
**Page**, *m.* -en, -en. **page** (in waiting), boy attendant. **Pagen: =dienst**, *m.* service of a page. **=streich**, *m.* page's trick: *etc.* [Fr.; g pron. as in Fr.]
**Pa'gina**, *f.* -a. **page** (of a book). [Lat.]
**paginiren**, *tr.* **page**, number the pages of.
**Pago'de**, *f.* -en. **pagoda.** [fr. Sanskr.]
**pah**, *interj.* **pah!** pooh!
**Pair**, *m.* -rs, -rs. (*f.* -rin.) **peer.** [fr. Fr.; pron. as *pair.*]
**Pairschaft**, *f.* **peerage.** [fr. Pair.]
**Paket** = Packet.
**Paladin**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **paladin**, distinguished knight *or* champion. [fr. Lat.]
**Palão-** (*from Greek palaios*, ancient), *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*
**Pala'st**, *m.* -ts, -äste. **palace**, royal *or* princely abode. **=artig**, *adj.* like a palace, palatial. [fr. Lat.]
**Palästi'na**, *n.* -as. **Palestine.**
**palatal'**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **palatal.** [fr. Lat.]
**Palati'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **palatine**, viceroy. [fr. Lat.: lit. 'dweller in a palace'; compare Pfalzgraf.]
**Palatina't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **palatinate**, dignity *or* realm of a palatine.
**Palet'te**, *f.* -en. **pallette, pallet.** [Fr.]
**Palisa'de**, *f.* -en. **palisade.** [Fr.]
**palisadiren**, *tr.* **palisade.**
**Palla'dium**, *n.* -ms, -ien. **palladium**; means of protection. [fr. Gr.]
**Pallasch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. **sword, falchion.** [fr. Russian.]
**Palla'st** = Palast.
**Pallisa'de** *etc.*, = Palisade *etc.*

**Pallium,** *n.* –ms. **pallium, pall.** [Lat.]
**Palme,** *f.* –en. **palm-tree, palm. Palm:** =baum, *m.* **palm-tree.** =sonntag, *m.* **Palm-Sunday.** =woche, *f.* **week** before Easter.
**Palmen:** =blüthe, *f.* palm-blossom. =gebüsch, *n.* shrubbery *or* thicket of palm, palm-grove: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Pampa,** *f.* –as. **pampa,** prairie, vast plain. [Peruvian word.]
**pampen,** –pfen, *intr.* cram, pamper.
**Pamphle't,** *n.* –ts, –te. **pamphlet.** [fr. Engl.]
**Pamphletie'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. **pamphleteer,** pamphlet-writer.
**Panacee',** *f.* –e'en. **panacea,** universal medicine. [fr Lat.-Gr.]
**Pandekt,** *n.* –ten. **pandect** (digest of Roman law). [fr. Lat.]
**Panegy'riker,** *m.* –rs, –r. **panegyrist.** [fr. Gr.]
**panegyrisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **panegyric.**
**Panie'r,** *n.* –rs, –re. **banner,** standard. [fr. Fr. *bannière.*]
**Panik,** *f.* **panic.** [fr. Gr.]
**panisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **panic.**
**Panner,** *obsol.* = Banner.
**Panora'ma,** *n.* –a's, –as *or* –men. **panorama.** [fr. Gr.]
**pantschen,** *intr.* splash, slap.
**Panse,** *f.* –en; *or* **Pansen,** *m.* –ns, –n. first stomach in ruminating animals, **paunch.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pantalon,** *m.* –ns, –ne. **pantaloon,** buffoon; *in pl.* –ns *or* –ne. **pantaloons,** trousers. [fr. Fr.]
**Pantheismus,** *m.* **pantheism.** [fr. Gr.]
**Pantheist,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **pantheist.**
**Pantheon,** *n.* –ns. **Pantheon,** temple to all the gods together; collective body of divinities worshipped. [Gr.]
**Panther,** *m.* –rs, –r. **panther.** =katze, *f.* jaguar. [fr. Lat.]
**Panto'ffel,** *m.* –ls, –l *or* –ln. slipper, **pantofle.** unter dem — stehen, be under petticoat-government, be hen-pecked. =baum, *m.* cork-tree. =regiment, *n.* petticoat-government. [fr. Lat.]
**Pantomi'm,** *m.* –men, –men. **pantomime** actor, buffoon. [fr. Gr.]
**Pantomi'me,** *f.* –en. **pantomime.**
**pantomimisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pantomimic.**
**pantschen** = panschen.
**Panurgie',** *f.* **panurgy,** craft. [fr. Gr.]
**Panzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. coat of mail, defensive armor. =handschuh, *m.* gauntlet. =hemd, *n.* shirt of mail. =kette, *f.* carcanet. =kleid, *n.* coat of mail. =klinge, *f.* =renner, =stecher, *m.* rapier. =rock, *m.* coat of mail. =thier, *n.* armadillo (mailed animal). [fr. Ital. *panciera,* orig'ly 'defense for the **paunch**'.]
**panzern,** *tr.* clothe in mail, provide with armor. **gepanzert,** clad in armor, mailed, iron-clad. [fr. Panzer.]
**Päo'nie,** *f.* –ten. **peony, piony.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Papa,** *m.* –a's, –a *or* –a's. **papa.**
**Papagei',** *m.* –eien *or* –eien, –eien. parrot. [prob'ly fr. Arab.]
**papeln** = babbeln.
**Papie'r,** *n.* –rs, –re. **paper;** document. =adel, *m.* nobility by patent. =artig, *adj.* paper-like. =baum, *m.* silver-poplar. =beschwerer, *m.* paper-presser. =geld, *n.* paper money *or* currency. =händler, *m.* paper-dealer, stationer; =handlung, *f.* stationery. =lumpen, *pl.* linen rags (for making paper of). =schwerer, *m.* paper-weight. =staude, *f.* paper-plant, papyrus. =umlauf, *m.* paper-currency. [fr. Lat.-Gr. *papyrus,* Egyptian paper-reed.]
**papieren,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of paper, **paper.** [fr. Papier.]
**Papi'st,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **papist.** [fr. Lat.]
**papistisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **papistical, popish.**
**Pappe,** *f.* **pap,** paste; pasteboard. **Papp:** =arbeit, *f.* work in paste. =band, *m.* boards (of a book), binding in boards. =deckel, *m.* pasteboard. =kasten, *m.* band-box. =kunst, *f.* art of working in pasteboard. =schachtel, *f.* pasteboard-box, card-box. [fr. Lat.]
**Pappel,** *f.* –ln. **poplar,** mallows. [fr. Lat.]
1. **pappen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of pasteboard. [fr. Pappe.]
2. **pappen,** *intr.* eat **pap;** work in paste. *tr.* paste. [fr. Pappe.]
**pappicht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pappy,** pasty, sticky. [fr. Pappe.]
**Papst,** *m.* –tes, –äpste. **pope.** [fr. Lat.-Gr. *papas,* 'father'.]
**päpstisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **popish,** papistic. [fr. Papst.]
**Päpstler,** *m.* –rs, –r. **papist.** [fr. Papst.]
**Päpstlerei,** *f.* **popery,** papistry. [fr. Päpstler.]
**päpstlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) popish, papal, papistical. [fr. Papst.]
**Papst(h)um,** *n.* –ms. **popedom,** popery, papacy. [fr. Papst.]
**Par** *etc., rec't spelling for* Paar *etc.*
**Pär** = Peer.
**Para'bel,** *f.* –ln. **parable,** apologue; **parabola.** [fr. Gr.]
**parabolisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **parabolical.**
**Para'de,** *f.* –en. **parade; parry** *or* ward (in fencing). =bett, *n.* bed of state. =pferd, *n.* horse for parade. =platz, *m.* parade-ground. =zimmer, *n.* state-apartment. [fr. Fr.]
**Paradie's,** *n.* –ses, –se. **paradise,** abode of bliss; (*jocose*) upper gallery. [fr. Gr.-Persian.]
**paradiesisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **paradisian,** heavenly, blissful. [fr. Paradies.]
**Paradi'gma,** *n.* –a's, –ata. **paradigm.** [fr. Gr.]
**parabiren,** *intr.* make a **parade** *or* show. [fr. Fr.]
**parado'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **paradoxical,** seemingly absurd. [fr. Gr.]
**Parado'r,** *n.* –ges, –gen. **paradox,** absurdity. [fr. Gr.]
**Paragra'ph,** *m.* –phes *or* –phen, –phe *or* –phen. **paragraph.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**paralle'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **parallel.** =kreis, *m.* parallel circle, parallel of latitude. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Parallel,** *m.* –ls, –l; *or* **Paralle'le,** *f.* –en. **parallel** of latitude.
**paralysiren,** *tr.* **paralyze.** [fr. Gr.]
**Paraphra'se,** *f.* –en. **paraphrase.** [fr. Gr.]
**paraphra'stisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **paraphrastical.**
**Parasi't,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **parasite.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**parasitisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **parasitical.**
**Paraso'l,** *m.* –ls, –le. **parasol.** [Fr.]
**para't,** *adj.* prepared, ready.
**Pärchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. small pair *or* couple, dear little pair. (fr. Paar.]
**Pard,** *m.* –des *or* –den, –de *or* –den. **pard,** panther, leopard. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**pardauz,** *interj.* whiz! bang!
**Pardel,** *m.* –ls, –l. *same as* Pard. =haut, leopard's skin *or* **hide.**

**Parder** = Pardel.
**Pardo'n,** *m.* -nš. **pardon.** [Fr.]
**pardonniren,** *tr.* **pardon.**
**paren,** *rec't spelling for* paaren.
**Parentatio'n,** *f.* -nen. **funeral oration, parentation.** [fr Lat.
**Parenthe'se,** *f.* -en. **parenthesis.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**parentiren,** *intr.* perform the parentation, deliver a funeral oration. [fr. Lat.]
**Parforce** (*French par force,* with force *or* vigor): =jagd, *f.* vigorous chase, race-hunting, stag-hunt: *etc.*
**Parfümerie',** *f.* -i'en. **perfumery,** perfume. [fr. Fr.]
**parfümiren,** *tr.* **perfume.**
**Pari,** *n.* **par;** *in* al —, at par. [Ital.]
**1. pariren,** *tr.* **parry,** ward off; **wager,** bet. [through Fr., from Lat. *parare.*]
**2. pariren,** *intr.* obey. [fr. Lat. *parere.*]
**Pariſer,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Parisian,** native of **Paris.**
**pariſiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Parisian,** pertaining to **Paris.**
**Park,** *m.* -kes, -ke. **park,** enclosed piece of ground for the preservation of game *or* for walking, *etc.;* **park,** space occupied by the waggons etc. of an army *or* the waggons etc. themselves. [fr. Engl. or Fr.: ultimately from root of bergen, 'hide, protect'.]
**Parke'tt** = Parquett.
**Parlame'nt,** *m.* -tes, -te. **parliament.** [fr. middle-Lat.]
**parlamenta'riſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **parliamentary.**
**parlamentiren,** *intr.* **parley.**
**Pärlein,** *same as* Pärchen.
**Parna'ß,** *m.* -ſſes. **Parnassus,** mount of the Muses. [fr. Gr.
**Parodie',** *f.* -i'en. **parody.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**parodiren,** *tr.* **parody.**
**Paro'le,** *f.* -en. **parole,** word of honor; watch-word, countersign. [Fr.]
**Parory'smus,** *m.* -s, -men. **paroxysm,** fit of madness. [fr. Gr.]
**Parque'tt,** *n.* -ttes. **parquette,** pit. =fuß-boden, *m.* inlaid floor. [fr. Fr.]
**parquiren,** *tr.* **park,** enclose. [fr. Fr.; see Park.]
**Parrici da,** *m.* -a's, -den. **parricide,** murderer of one's own parent. [Lat.]
**Part,** *m.* -tes, -te; *or f.* -ten. **part,** portion, share; **party.** [fr. Lat.]
**Partei',** *f.* -eien. **party,** faction, league, side; **party** to a suit, plaintiff *or* defendant. =gänger, *m.* partisan. =geiſt, *m.* party-spirit. =los, *adj.* belonging to no party, neutral, impartial. =ſucht, =wuth, *f.* party-rage *or* fury; =ſüchtig, *adj.* devoted to a party, factious. [fr. Fr.]
**parteien,** *tr. and refl.* divide *or* split into **parties.** [fr. Partei.]
**parteiiſch,** -eiliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) devoted to a **party,** factious, **partial.** [fr. Partei.]
**Parteilichkeit,** *f.* -ten. **partiality,** factiousness. [fr. parteilich.]
**Partei'ung,** *f.* forming a separate **party,** separation, schism, faction. [fr. parteien.]
**Parte'rre,** *n.* -es. **parterre,** flower-garden. [Fr.]
**Parthei,** -eiliſch, *etc.* = Partei, *etc.*
**Parther,** *m.* -rš, -r. **Parthian,** native of **Parthia** (in Asia).
**parthiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Parthian.**
**Partici'p,** *n.* -ps, -pe *or* -pien. **participle.** [fr. Lat.]
**participiren,** *intr.* **participate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Partie',** *f.* -i'en. **party,** company; game, match; excursion, pleasuring; match, marriage: **part** (of a painting *etc.*); portion; **part** (of music): parcel, number of things together, large quantity. eine gute — thun, marry well, marry a fortune. [Fr.]
**partie'll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **partial.** [fr. Fr.]
**Parti'kel,** *f.* -ln. **particle.** [fr. Lat.]
**Partikulie'r,** *m.* -rš. **private person,** gentleman (without office *or* profession).
**Partiſa'n,** *m.* -nes, -ne. **partisan,** party man. [Fr.]
**Partiſa'ne,** *f.* -en. **partisan** (kind of halberd). [fr. old Fr.]
**Partitu'r,** *f.* -ren. **partition** *or* score (in music). [fr. middle-Lat. *partitura.*]
**Partner,** *m.* -rš -r. (*f.* -rin.) **partner.** [fr. Engl.]
**Parung,** *rec't spelling for* Paarung.
**Parüre,** *f.* attire, ornament. [fr. Fr.]
**Parze,** *f.* -en. fate, goddess of destiny; *pl.* **Parcæ.** [fr. Lat.]
**Parzelle,** *f.* -en. **parcel,** small lot. [fr. Lat.]
**Paſch=,** *see* paſchen.
**1. Paſcha,** *m.* -as, -as. **Pascha,** Passover, Easter. [fr. Hebr.]
**2. Paſcha,** *m.* -as, -ſchen. **pasha, bashaw,** Turkish governor. [fr. Turk.]
**paſchen,** *tr.* smuggle. *intr.* play at dice. Paſch-handel, *m.* smuggling.
**Paſcher,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) smuggler; intriguer. [fr. paſchen.]
**Paſqui'll,** *n.* -lls, -lle. *or f.* -llen: **pasquinade,** lampoon, libel. [E. obs. pasquil; fr. Lat.]
**Paß,** *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **pass,** passage, mountain-road, defile; passport, pass; manner of stepping, amble, pace: (*rare*) circumstance, case; (passable condition: *hence*) proper state *or* condition *or* measure, fit; satisfaction. ein enger —, a defile. einem den — geben, give one his passports, dismiss one. zu — kommen, come opportunely *or* à propos. Einem etwas zu — machen, do something to one's satisfaction, do something in accordance with the wishes of some one. =amt, *n.* passport-office. =brief, =zettel, *m.* passport, custom-house certificate. =gang, *m.* ambling-pace; =gänger, *m.* pacer, ambler. =ſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a passport office. =wort, *n.* pass-word, parole, countersign. [fr. Lat.] [Paß.]
**paß,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fit,** suitable, well. [fr.
**Paſſa** = 1. Paſcha.
**paſſa'bel,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **passable,** tolerable. [fr. Lat.]
**Paſſa'ge,** *f.* -en. **passage.** =geld, *n.* passage-money. [Fr.; g as in Fr.]
**Paſſagie'r,** *m.* -rš, -re. **passenger.** =geld, *n.* passage-money, fare. =gut, *m.* (passenger's) baggage *or* luggage. [ir. Fr.; g as in Fr.]
**Paſſah** = 1. Paſcha.
**Paſſa'twind,** *m.* trade-wind, monsoon. [fr. Ital. *passata* and Wind.]
**paſſen,** *intr.* pass, muster, answer the purpose; fit *or* suit (one, *dat.*), be convenient; pass, omit one's turn in playing; *hence* wait, lie in wait, watch. *refl.* be suitable *or* proper. *tr.* fit, fit on. paſſend, suitable, proper, fit, adequate, pertinent, convenient. [fr. Fr.]

**Passio'n**, *f.* -nen. **passion.** **Passions:** =blume, *f.* passion-flower. =geſchichte, *f.* history of the passion *or* last suffering of Christ. =predigt, *f.* Passion-sermon, sermon preached on Good-Friday. =woche, *f.* **Passion-week.** [fr. Lat.]

**paſſioniren**, *refl.* interest one's self passionately. **paſſionirt**, impassioned, passionate. [fr. Fr.]

**paſſirbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) passable. [fr. paſſiren.]

**paſſiren**, *intr. or tr.* **pass**; come to pass, befall, happen *or* occur (to, *dat.*). [fr. Gr.]

**paſſi'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **passive.** =handel, *m.* import-trade. [fr. Lat.]

**Paſſivitä't**, *f.* **passiveness.**

**Paſſivum**, *n.* -ms, -va. **passive** (verb).

**paßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit, proper, appropriate. [fr. Paß.]

**päßlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **passable**, tolerable. [fr. Paß.]

**Paßlichkeit**, *f.* **suitableness**, fitness. [fr. paßlich.]

**Paſte'll**, *m.* -lls, -lle. **pastil**, crayon. =gemälde, *n.* crayon-picture. =maler, *m.* painter in crayon. [fr. Ital.]

**Paſtetchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. **patty.** [fr. Paſtete.]

**Paſte'te**, *f.* -en. **pasty**, pastry, **pie.** **Paſte'ten:** =bäcker, *m.* pastry-baker *or* cook. =kruſte, =rinde, *f.* pie-crust. [fr. middle Lat.]

**Paſtina'k(e)**, *m.* -es, -e; *or* -ke, *f.* -en. **parsnip.** [fr. Lat.]

**Pa'ſtor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **pastor**, parson, minister. [Lat.]

**paſtora'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pastoral.**

**Paſtora't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **pastorate**, parsonage.

**Pate** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Pathe *etc.*

**Pate'ne**, *f.* -en. **paten**, patin. [fr. Lat.]

**Pate'nt**, *n.* -tes, -te. patent, charter, license; commission. =brief, *m.* letter patent. [fr. Fr.]

**patentiren**, *tr.* patent, license, privilege.

**Pater**, *m.* -rs, -r. **pater**, father. =noſter (*Latin*), *n.* -rs, -r. **paternoster**; rosary. [Lat.]

**Pat(h)e**, *m.* -en *or* -ens, -en; *or f.* -en. godfather, godmother; godchild. **Pat(h)en:** =brief, *m.* letter *or* paper containing the present for a godchild. =geld, =geſchenk, *n.* present for a godchild. =zettel, *m. same as* =brief. [fr. Lat. *pater*, 'father'.]

**pathetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pathetical.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Pathologie'**, *f.* **pathology** (science of disease). [fr. Gr.]

**pathologiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pathological.**

**Pa'thos**, *m. or n.* **pathos.** [Gr.]

**Patie'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **patient.** [fr. Lat.]

**Patria'rch**, *m.* -chen, -chen. **patriarch** (ruler *or* head of a family; *also* ecclesiastical dignitary, ranking above an archbishop). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**patriarcha'liſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **patriarchal.**

**Patriarcha't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **patriarchate.**

**patriarchiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **patriarchal.**

**Patri'cier**, *m.* -rs, -r. **patrician.** =ſtand, *m.* patrician state *or* rank, patriciate. =würde, *f.* patrician dignity, patriciate. [fr. Lat.]

**patriciſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **patrician.**

**Patrio't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **patriot.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**patriotiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **patriotic.**

**Patrizier** *etc.* = Patricier *etc.*

**Patro'lle**, -olliren = Patrouille, -ouilliren.

**Patro'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **patron**, protector, patron-saint; master (of a ship). [fr. Lat.]

**Patrona't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **patronage**; advowson. =rechte, *n. same.*

**Patro'ne**, *f.* -en. **pattern**, model, cartoon; cartridge. **Patronen:** =hülſe, *f.* cartridge-case. =taſche, *f.* cartridge-box *or* -pouch: *etc.* [same deriv'n as Patron.]

**Patrony'mikon**, -kum, *n.* -s, -ka. **patronymic**, name derived from a parent *or* ancestor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**patronymiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **patronymic.**

**Patrouille**, *f.* -en. **patrol**, march *or* round of a guard. [Fr.]

**patrouilliren**, *intr.* **patrol.** [fr. Fr.]

**patſch**, *interj.* clap! slap! splash!

**Patſch-**, *see* patſchen.

**Patſch**, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. loud blow, clap, slap. [imitative.]

1. **Patſche**, *f.* -en. = Patſch.

2. **Patſche**, *f.* -en. puddle, mire, mud; *fig.* strait, dilemma. [fr. patſchen.]

**patſchen**, -ein, *intr. or tr.* slap, clap, **pat:** walk splashing through water, waddle through water, dabble, splash.

**Patſch:** =fuß, *m.* web-foot, web-footed bird. =füßig, *adj.* web-footed. =naß, *adj.* soaking wet. [imitative.]

**patt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stale-mated (*in chess*).

**Patte**, *f.* -en. flap, cuff of a coat.

**patzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) saucy, snappish.

**Pauke**, *f.* -en. kettle-drum, tymbal. **Pauken:** =ſchall, *m.* sound of the kettle-drum. =ſtock, kettle-drum-stick. =ſchläger, *m.* kettle-drummer. [fr. Lat.]

**pauken**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) beat the kettle-drum. [fr. Pauke.]

**Pauker**, *m.* -rs, -r. kettle-drummer. [fr. pauken.]

**Paukerei**, *f.* -eien. row, fight. [fr. Pauker.]

**pauliniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the Apostle **Paul**, Pauline.

**Pauperismus**, *m.* **pauperism.** [Lat.]

**pauſchen**, *see* pauſen.

**Pauſe**, *f.* -en. **pause**, stop, rest. [fr. Lat.-Gr.

**pauſen**, -ſchen, *tr.* puff up, blow up. [same as bauſchen.]

**Pauſ:** =back, *m.* person with puffed cheeks. =backe, *f.* puffed cheek *or* distended *or* blown up cheek; =bäckig, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

**pauſiren**, *intr.* pause, stop. **Pauſir:** =zeichen, *n.* stave-sign, pause.

**Pa'vian**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **baboon.** [fr. middle-Lat.]

**Pa'villon**, *m.* -ns, -ns. **pavilion.** [Fr.]

**Pech**, *n.* -ches, -che. **pitch**, cobbler's wax; *fig.* disagreeable situation, bad luck; *pl.* kinds of pitch. =artig, *adj.* pitchy, bituminous. =baum, *m.* pitch-fir. =draht, *m.* pitched thread, cobbler's **thread.** =erde, *f.* bituminous **earth.** =fackel, *f.* torch made of tow and pitch, link. =faden, *m. same as* =draht. =finſter, *adj.* pitch-dark. =keſſel, *m.* **kettle** for boiling pitch, pitch-boiler. =kranz, *m.* pitched garland *or* hoop. =mann, *m.* pitch-burner. =torf, *m.* bituminous **turf**, black peat. [fr. Lat.]

**pechen**, *intr.* make *or* burn **pitch.** *tr.* **pitch.** [fr. Pech.]

**pechicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **pitch, pitchy**, containing pitch. [fr. Pech.] [Lat.]

**Peda'l**, *n.* -les, -le. **pedal**; (*jocose*) **feet.** [fr.

**Peda'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pedant.** [fr. Ital.]
**Pedanterei**, -rie', *f.* **pedantry.**
**pedantisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pedantic, pedantical.**
**Pede'll**, *m.* -lls, -lle. **messenger of a court** *or* **council; beadle.** [fr. middle-Lat.]
**Pegel**, *n.* -ls, -l. **water-mark.**
**pegeln**, *intr.* **measure the depth of water, sound;** *fig.* **drink hard.** [fr. Pegel.]
**peilen**, *same as* **pegeln.** [fr. Pegel.]
**Pein**, *f.* **pain, torment, distress, suffering; punishment, penalty.** =**bank**, *f.* -rack. =**gefühl**, *n.* **torment, agony.** =**gericht**, *n.* **criminal court of justice.** [fr. Lat. *poena*, 'punishment'.]
**peinigen**, *tr.* **cause pain to, afflict, torment, torture.** [fr. Pein.]
**Peiniger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **tormentor, torturer.** [fr. peinigen.]
**peinlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **painful, afflicting, torturing, tormenting; penal, judged by criminal court, criminal.** [fr. Pein.]
**Peinlichkeit**, *f.* **painfulness; criminal jurisdiction.** [fr. peinlich.]
**Peitsche**, *f.* -en. **whip, lash, scourge.** **Peitschen:** =**geknall**, =**geschnatz**, *n.* **cracking of a whip-lash:** *etc.* [fr. Polish.]
**peitschen**, *intr. or tr.* **whip, lash.** [fr. Peitsche.]
**Pete'sche**, *f.* -en. **laced coat, hussar's jacket.** [fr. Polish.]
**Peleri'ne**, *f.* -en. **pelerine, ladies' cape.** [Fr.]
**pelfern** = **belfern.**
**Pe'likan**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **pelican.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Peloponne'sier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Peloponnesian.**
**peloponnesisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Peloponnesian.**
**Peloto'n**, *n.* -ns, -ns. **platoon, file.** [Fr.]
**Pelz**, *m.* -es, -e. **pelt, furry skin; fur, furred coat; skin on milk** *etc.* =**futter**, *m.* **lining of fur.** =**handel**, *m.* **fur-trade;** =**händler, furrier.** =**waare**, *f.* =**werk**, *n.* **peltry ware, furred skins.** =**zeug**, *n.* **fleecy hosiery.** [fr. Lat.]
**1. pelzen**, *tr.* **skin;** *fig.* **hide, drub; graft.** [fr. Pelz.
**2. pelzen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **of pelt** *or* **fur.** [fr. Pelz.]
**pelzicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **like pelt** *or* **fur, skinny, furry.** [fr. Pelz.]
**Pena'ten**, *pl.* **Penates, household gods.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pe'ndel**, -dul, *m.* -ls, -l. **pendulum.** =**artig**, *adj.* **in the manner of a pendulum, oscillatory.** =**bewegung**, *f.* =**schlag**, *m.* **oscillation of the pendulum.** =**stange**, *f.* **pendulum-rod.** =**uhr**, *f.* **pendulum-clock.** [fr. middle Lat.]
**Pendüle**, *f.* **pendulum-clock.** [fr. Fr.]
**pendu'liren**, *intr.* **hang swinging, move like a pendulum.**
**1. Penna'l**, *n.* -les, -le. **pen-case.** [fr. middle Lat.]
**2. Penna'l**, *m.* -les, -le *or* -äle. **freshman (at a university).** [same as preceding.]
**Pensio'n**, *f.* -nen. **pension, yearly stipend; pension, boarding-school.** [Fr.]
**Pensionä'r**, *m.* -res, -re. **pensioner; boarder, boarding-school pupil.**
**pensioniren**, *tr.* **pension.**
**Pe'nsum**, *n.* -ms, -sa *or* -sen. **task, lesson.** [Lat.]
**Pentago'n**, *n.* -ns, -ne. **pentagon.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Penta'meter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **verse of five feet, pentameter.** [fr. Gr.]
**Pentarchie'**, *f.* -i'en. **pentarchy (government of five).** [fr. Gr.]
**perempto'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **peremptory.** [fr. Lat.]
**perfe'ct**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **perfect, complete.** [fr. Lat.]
**Perfectibilitä't**, *f.* **perfectibility.**
**Perfe'ctum**, *n.* -ms, -ta. **perfect** (*tense*).
**Pergame'nt**, *n.* -ts, -te. **parchment, document.** =**band**, *m.* **parchment-binding.** =**rolle**, *f.* **scroll of parchment.** [fr. Lat.]
**Peri-** (Gr., 'around') *in words like corresponding words in Engl.: as* =**ode**, *f.* -en (*or m.* -en, -en.) **period, space of time, cycle; complete sentence;** =**odisch**, *adj.* **periodic, periodical.** =**pherie**, *f.* **periphery,** CIRCUMFERENCE: *etc.*
**Perle**, *f.* -en. **pearl;** *hence* **sparkling drop** *or* **bubble.** **Perl:** =**asche**, *f.* **pearl-ash, purest kind of potash.** =**druck**, *m. same as* =**schrift.** =**farben**, *adj.* **pearl-colored.** =**huhn**, *n.* **guinea-hen.** =**muschel**, *f.* **pearl-oyster.** =**mutter**, *f.* **mother of pearl.** =**schrift**, *f.* **pearl (small printing type).**
**Perlen:** =**artig**, *adj.* **pearl-like, pearly.** =**druck**, *m.* **pearl (small printing type).** =**muschel**, *f.* **pearl-shell, nacre:** *etc. etc.* [fr. L. Lat.]
**1. perlen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **of pearl, pearl-, pearly.** [fr. Perle.]
**2. perlen**, *intr.* **pearl, form sparkling drops** *or* **bubbles.**
**perlicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pearly.** [fr. Perle.]
**permuttren**, *tr.* **permute,** exchange. [fr. Lat.]
**Perpendi'kel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **perpendicle, pendulum.** [fr. Lat.]
**Perrücke**, *see* **Perücke.**
**Perser**, -sianer, *m.* -rs, -r. **Persian.** [fr. Persien.]
**Persien**, *n.* -ns. **Persia.**
**Persifla'ge**, *f.* **persiflage, frivolous** *or* **bantering talk.** [Fr.: g as in Fr.]
**persifliren**, *tr.* **banter, jeer.**
**persisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Persian.** [fr. Persien.]
**Pe'rsito**, *m.* -os. **peach-brandy.** [fr. Fr.]
**Perso'n**, *f.* -nen. **person, personage, character:** *in comp's,* **Personen:** *as,* =**namen**, *m.* **personal** *or* **proper name:** *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**persona'l-**, **personal.**
**Persona'l**, *n.* -ls. **persons** *or* **members of a company** (*collect'ly*), **personnel.**
**Persona'lien**, *pl.* **matters belonging to the person** *or* **individual, personalities.**
**Personalitä't**, *f.* **personality; personal abuse, personalities.**
**persone'll**, *same as* **persönlich.** [fr. Fr.]
**personificiren**, *tr.* **personify.** [fr. Lat.]
=**persönig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **consisting of (one** *or* **several) persons.** [fr. Person.]
**persönlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **personal, in person.** [fr. Person.]
**Persönlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. **personality, personal character; *pl.* personal abuse, personalities.** [fr. persönlich.]
**Perspecti'v**, *n.* -vs, -ve. **perspective glass, telescope.** [fr. Lat.]
**Perspecti've**, *f.* -en. **perspective.**
**perspecti'visch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **perspective.**
**Pertine'nzien**, *pl.* **appurtenances, accessories.** [fr. Lat.]
**peruanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Peruvian.** [fr. Peru, with double ending.]

**Perücke**, *f.* –en. **peruke, periwig,** wig. **Perücken: -kopf, -stock,** *m.* block for a periwig; *fig.* stiff *or* awkward person: *etc.* [fr. Fr.]

**Pest,** *f.* ten. **pest,** pestilence, plague, bane. **-artig,** *adj.* pestilential; **-artigkeit,** *f.* pestilential character, contagiousness. **-beule, -blase, -blatter,** *f.* plague-blister. **-dampf,** *m.* pestilential vapor. **-geruch, -gestank,** *m.* pestilential smell. **-hauch,** *m. same as* **-dampf. -krank,** *adj.* infected with the plague. **-luft,** *f.* pestilential air. **-stoff,** *m.* pestilential matter. [fr. Lat.]

**pesthaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pestilential. [fr. Pest.]

**Pestilenz,** *f.* **pestilence.** [fr. Lat.]

**pestisch,** *same as* pesthaft.

**Peta'rde,** *f.* –en. **petard.** [Fr.]

**Peter,** *m.* –rs. **Peter;** *fig.* stupid fellow. **Peters** (*referring to* St. Peter): **-kirche,** *f.* St. **Peter's church** (in Rome). **-groschen,** *m.* **-pfennig,** *m.* **Peter's pence,** fee of Rome, Rome-scot (tax to the Pope). **-schlüssel,** *m.* key of St. Peter; papal power; primrose, moonwort. **-vogel,** *m.* stormy petrel.

**Petersi'lie,** *f.* **parsley.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Petitiona'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. **petitioner.** [fr. Lat.]

**Petrefa'kt,** *n.* –tes, –te. **petrefaction.** [fr. Lat.]

**petrificiren,** *intr. or tr.* **petrify.**

**Petrus,** *m.* St. **Peter.**

**Petschaft,** *n.* –tes, –te. **signet, seal.** [fr. Bohemian.]

**Petschier,** *m.* –res, –ier. = **Petschaft. -wax,** *n.* **sealing-wax.**

**petschiren,** *tr.* seal.

**Petz,** *m.* –zes, –ze. (pet name for the) bear, bruin.

**Petze,** *f.* –en. **bitch;** she-bear.

**petzen,** *tr.* pinch; *hence* injure secretly, denounce. [fr. old Fr.]

**Pfad,** *m.* –des, –de. **path,** track, way. **-los,** *adj.* **pathless.**

**pfädig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a **path,** passable, practicable. [fr. Pfad.]

**Pfaffe,** *m.* –en, –en. priest, parson (*gen'ly contempt'ly*). **Pfaffen: -gewalt,** *f.* priestly power. **-gut,** *n.* church-lands. **-herrschaft,** *f.* sway of the clergy, priest-rule. **-knecht,** *m.* slave to priests; **-knechtisch,** *adj.* priest-ridden. **-kraut,** *n.* -dandelion. **-pfötchen,** *n.* spindle-tree. **-platte,** *f.* shaved crown of a monk; dandelion. **-stand,** *m.* priesthood. **-trug,** *m.* priest-craft. **-wesen,** *n.* system of priests; body of priests. [relat. with Papst, fr. Lat. *papa.*]

**Pfaffent(h)um,** *n.* –ms. priestly sway *or* dominion; priesthood. [fr. Pfaffe.]

**Pfafferei,** *f.* –eien. (*in contempt*) priestlike conduct, priestcraft; priesthood. [fr. Pfaffe.]

**pfäffisch, -fflich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) priestlike. [fr. Pfaffe.]

**Pfäffling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. priestridden person. [fr. Pfaffe.]

**Pfa(h)l,** *m.* –ls, –ähle. **pale,** stake, post, pole, pile, prop. in den — stellen, put in the pillory. **-bau,** *m.* pale-structure, paling. **-baute,** *f.* ancient lake-dwelling (built on piles). **-brücke,** *f.* bridge resting on piles. **-graben,** *m.* ditch fortified with stakes. **-werk,** *n.* pile-work, paling; stockade. [fr. Lat.]

**pfä(h)len,** *tr.* **pale,** inclose with pales *or* stakes; prop; empale (put to death by fixing on a stake). **Pfählen,** *n.* empalement. [fr. Pfahl.]

**Pfalz,** *f.* –zen. **palace,** high official residence; Palatinate (realm). **-graf,** *m.* (*f.* **-gräfin**) count of the palace, count palatine, palsgrave; **-gräflich,** *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave; **-grafschaft,** *f.* palatinate, palsgraviate. **-stadt,** *f.* town with an imperial palace. [fr. Lat.] [ate. [fr. Pfalz.]

**Pfälzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. inhabitant of the Palatin-

**Pfand,** *n.* –des, –änder. **pawn,** pledge, security, mortgage, earnest. **Pfänder spielen,** play at forfeits. **-brief,** *m.* mortgage. **-geber,** *m.* mortgagee. **-gebühr,** *f.* **-geld,** *n.* interest on mortgage. **-gut,** *n.* lands given in mortgage, mortgage. **-halter, -inhaber,** *m.* holder of a pawn *or* mortgage. **-haus,** *n.* public pawn-house. **-leiher,** *m.* pawn-broker. **-lösung,** *f.* redeeming of a pawn. **-saß,** *m. same as* **-halter. -satz,** *m.* mortgage. **-schuld,** *f.* debt on mortgage. **-spiel,** *n.* game of forfeits. **-stück,** *n.* mortgage, pledge. **-verleiher,** *m.* pawn-broker. **-weise,** *adv.* by pawn *or* mortgage. [prob'ly fr. Fr.]

**Pfänder-spiel,** *n.* game at forfeits.

**pfandbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) serving as a **pawn** *or* pledge *or* mortgage. [fr. Pfand.]

**pfänden,** *tr.* (seize as a pawn *or* security: *hence*) take by legal authority, attach, distrain, levy a distress on: pawn, pledge. [fr. Pfand.]

**Pfänder-, *pl. of* Pfand *in comp's.***

**Pfänder,** *m.* –rs, –r. distrainer; field-guard. [fr. pfänden.]

**pfandlich, -ändlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) serving as a **pawn** *or* pledge *or* mortgage. [fr. Pfand.]

**Pfandschaft,** *f.* –ten. pledge, state of being mortgaged. [fr. Pfand.]

**Pfändung,** *f.* –gen. seizure, attachment, distraint. [fr. pfänden.]

**Pfanne,** *f.* –en. **pan,** caldron. **Pfann: -kuchen,** *n.* **pancake. -werk,** *n.* saltworks.

**Pfannen: -deckel,** *m.* lid of a **pan. -flicker,** *m.* tinker, brazier. **-geld,** *n.* brewing-tax. **-kuchen,** *m.* **pancake. -werk,** *n.* salt-works. [fr. late Lat.]

**Pfarr,** *m.* –rrs *or* –rren, –rren. *abbr'n of* **Pfarrer,** parson *etc.; in comp's also for* Pfarre. **-acker,** *m.* parochial ground, land of a parish-church. **-amt,** *n.* office of a parson. **-bezirk,** *m.* parish. **-buch,** *n.* parochial register. **-dienst,** *m.* office of a parson. **-frau,** *f.* parson's wife. **-frohne,** *f.* statute labor due to the parson. **-gebäude,** *n.* parsonage-house. **-gebühren,** *pl.* parson's fees. **-gefälle,** *pl.* revenues of a living. **-genoß,** *m.* fellow-parishioner. **-gut,** *n.* parochial estate. **-handel,** *m.* simony. **-haus,** *n.* parson's house. **-herr,** *m.* parson, curate. **-hof,** *m.* parson's house, parsonage court-yard. **-kind,** *n.* parishioner. **-kirche,** *f.* parish-church. **-land,** *n. same as* **-acker. -leute,** *pl.* parishioners. **-stelle,** *f.* living. **-wittwe,** *f.* parson's widow. **-wohnung,** *f.* parsonage. **-zehnte,** *m.* parochial tithe.

**Pfarre,** *f.* –en. parish; parsonage, living, cure. [fr. Lat. *parochia.*]

**Pfarrei,** *f.* –eien. parish. [fr. Pfarre.]

**pfarreilich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) parochial. [fr. Pfarrei.]

**pfarren,** *intr.* perform the duties of clergyman, officiate. *tr.* (*only in comp's*) form into a parish. [fr. Pfarr(e).]

**Pfarrer,** *m.* –rs, –r. parson, minister, curate of a parish. **-wahl,** *f.* election of a pastor. [fr. Pfarre.]

**Pfarrerin**, *f.* –nnen. parson's wife. [fr. Pfarre.]
**pfarrerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clergyman-like. [fr. Pfarrer.]
**Pfau**, *m.* –aues *or* –auen, –aue *or* –auen. peacock. ▫fasan, *m.* crested peacock. ▫hahn, *m.* peacock. ▫henne, *f.* pea-hen. ▫rad, *n.* peacock's tail. **Pfauen**: ▫feder, *f.* peacock's feather. ▫mutter, *f.* pea-hen: *etc.* [through Lat. etc., fr. Pers.]
**Pfeffer**, *m.* –rs. pepper. wo der — wächst, far away from here, a thousand miles off. ▫artig, *adj.* pepper-like. ▫kuchen, *m.* gingerbread. ▫münze, *f.* pepper-mint. ▫nuß, *f.* ginger-nut. [through Lat. etc., fr. Pers.]
**pfefferig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) peppery, peppered. [fr. Pfeffer.]
**pfeffern**, *tr.* pepper, make sharp; drub. *intr.* burn like pepper, smart. [fr. Pfeffer.]
**Pfeif-**, *see* pfeifen.
**Pfeife**, *f.* –en. pipe, tube; fife, whistle. **Pfeifen**: ▫artig, ▫förmig, *adj.* pipe-shaped, tubular. ▫beschlag, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl. ▫galgen, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes. ▫holz, *n.* common sallow. ▫kopf, *m.* bowl of a tobacco-pipe. ▫räumer, *m.* pipe-cleanser. ▫thon, *m.* pipe-clay. ▫werk, *n.* works of an organ. [fr. Lat.]
**pfeifen**, *O. intr. or tr.* pipe, play on a fife; whistle, (whistle as a mark of disapproval =) hiss. **Pfeif**: ▫drossel, *f.* whistling thrush. ▫ente, *f.* whistling wild duck; seapheasant. ▫lerche, *f.* chirping lark. [fr. Lat.] [pfeifen.]
**Pfeifer**, *m.* –rs, –r. piper, fifer, whistler. [fr.
**Pfeiferei**, *f.* –ien. piping, fifing, whistling. [fr. Pfeifer.]
**Pfeil**, *m.* –les, –le. arrow, dart, shaft, bolt. ▫band, *n.* latchet, shoe-string. ▫fisch, *m.* sea-pike. ▫förmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped. ▫schnell, *adj.* swift as an arrow. ▫schuß, *m.* arrow-shot. ▫schütze, *m.* archer. ▫spitze, *f.* arrow-head. [Lat. *pilum*; E. obsol. pile, 'arrow-head'.]
**pfeilen**, *tr.* shoot an arrow at. *intr.* dart, fly. [fr. Pfeil.]
**Pfeiler**, *m.* –rs, –r. pillar, column; pier. ▫spiegel, *m.* pier-glass. ▫stein, *m.* pier-stone. [fr. Lat.]
**pfeilern**, *tr.* furnish with pillars *or* columns *or* piers, prop. [fr. Pfeiler.]
**Pfennig**, *m.* –ges, –ge. penny, denier, farthing. [fr. the old form of Pfand.]
**Pferch**, *m.* –ches, –che. fold, pen; dung. [fr. Lat. and relat. to park.]
**Pferche**, *f.* –en. = Pferch.
**pferchen**, *intr. or tr.* penfold; dung. [fr. Pferch.]
**Pferd**, *n.* –des, –de. horse. zu —e, on horseback. **Pferde**: ▫ameise, *f.* largest black ant. ▫arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, horse-leech. ▫beschlag, *m.* horse-shoeing. ▫blume, *f.* dandelion. ▫bremse, *f.* gadfly. ▫decke, *f.* horse-cloth *or* sheet; caparison. ▫geräth, ▫geschirr, *n.* (horse's) harness, trappings *or* gear. ▫knecht, *m.* groom, hostler. ▫lenker, *m.* horse-tamer. ▫nuß, *f.* large walnut. ▫rennen, *n.* horse-race. ▫schmuck, *m.* trappings. ▫wechsel, *m.* relay of horses. ▫zeug, *same as* ▫geräth. ▫zucht, *f.* fetlock. ▫zucht, *f.* breeding of horses. [corrupt. fr. Lat., and relat. to E. *palfrey*.]
**pferdisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) horse-like. [fr. Pferd.]
**pfetzen** = petzen.
**Pfiff**, *m.* –ffes, –ffe. whistling, whistle; whiff; *fig.* (*prob'ly from the idea of* decoy-whistle) trick, artifice, cunning fetch. [fr. pfeifen.]
1. **pfiff**, *interj.* puff!
2. **pfiff**, *pret. ind. of* pfeifen.
**Pfifferling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. toad-stool, mushroom. [fr. Pfeffer.]
**pfiffig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sly, artful, cunning, smart, arch. [fr. Pfiff.]
**Pfiffigkeit**, *f.* slyness, cunningness, shrewdness, archness. [fr. pfiffig.]
**Pfiffikus**, *m.* cunning fellow. [fr. pfiffig.]
**Pfingsten**, *pl.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost. **Pfingst**: ▫abend, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide. ▫bier, *n.* Whitsuntide beer, merry-making at Whitsuntide. ▫blume, *f.* peony, broom. ▫feier, *f.* ▫fest, *n.* feast of Pentecost. ▫nacht, *f.* night before Whitsuntide. ▫rose, *f.* peony. ▫vogel, *m.* golden thrush. ▫zeit, *f.* Whitsuntide. [fr. Lat.-Gr.; in pl. because a festival of several days; compare Ostern, Weihnachten.]
**pfingstlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to Whitsuntide *or* Pentecost. [fr. Pfingsten.]
**Pfirsche**, –sche (*or* –sich), *f.* –en; *or* **Pfirsich**, *m.* –chs, –che. peach. [fr. Lat. *persicus*, 'Persian'.]
**pflag**, *pret. ind. of* pflegen.
**Pflanze**, *f.* –en. plant, vegetable. **Pflanzen**: ▫arm, *adj.* poor in plants, of scanty vegetation. ▫artig, *adj.* like a plant, vegetable. ▫erde, *f.* garden-mould. ▫farbe, *f.* vegetable color *or* dye. ▫garten, *m.* botanic garden. ▫gewächse, *pl.* vegetables. ▫kenner, *m.* botanist. ▫lehre, ▫kunde, *f.* botany. ▫leben, *n.* vegetable life. ▫leer, *adj.* plantless, destitute of vegetation. ▫reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom. ▫stoff, *m.* vegetable matter. ▫thier, *n.* ZOOPHYTE. ▫wachs(t)hum, *n.* ▫wuchs, *m.* vegetable growth. ▫zug, *m.* train of plants, botanic family. [fr. Lat.]
**pflanzen**, *tr.* plant, set in the ground, set, propagate; settle.
**Pflanz**: ▫bürger, *m.* planter, colonist. ▫garten, *m.* nursery, seed-plot. ▫schule, *f.* nursery: *fig.* seminary; ▫schüler, *m.* pupil of a seminary. ▫stadt, *f.* colony-town; ▫städter, *m.* colonist. [fr. Pflanze.]
**Pflanzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. planter, propagator; settler, colonist. [fr. pflanzen.]
**Pflänzling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. young plant, nursling. [fr. Pflanze.]
**Pflanzung**, *f.* –gen. planting; plantation, colony. [fr. pflanzen.]
**Pflaster**, *m.* –rs, –r. pläster: pavement. englisches —, court-plaster. ▫setzer, *m.* paver. ▫stein, *m.* paving-stone. ▫stößel, *m.* rammer (for a pavement). ▫treter, *m.* idle street-walker, loiterer. ▫weg, *m.* paved way *or* track, sideway. ▫werk, *n.* plasters, unguents, *etc.* [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**Pflasterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. paver. [fr. pflastern.]
**pflastern**, *tr.* plaster; pave. [fr. Pflaster.]
**Pflaum** = Flaum. [Gr.]
**Pflaume**, *f.* –en. plum, prune. [fr. Lat.-
**Pflege**, *f.* –en. care, attendance, nursing, fostering, education, superintendence, administration. ▫eltern, *pl.* foster-parents. ▫kind, *n.* foster-child. ▫sohn, *m.* foster-son. ▫tochter, *f.* foster-daughter. ▫vater, *m.* foster-father; *etc.* [fr. pflegen.]

**Pflegen**, *O. or N. tr.* (*less often intr. with gen.*) wait upon, attend, administer, nurse, foster, cherish; indulge in, enjoy, be given to. *intr.* be accustomed, be wont, use. ſeines Amtes —, perform the functions of one's office. Rath(es) mit einem —, take counsel with one. ſo pflegt es zu gehen, thus it generally happens. [Ags. *plegan*, 'move quickly'.]

**Pfleger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) attendant (on sick persons *etc.*), nurse, guardian, fosterer; trustee, steward, inspector. [fr. pflegen.]

**pfleglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with care, in a fostering manner; usual. [fr. Pflege.]

**Pflegling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. ward. [fr. pflegen.]

**Pflegſchaft**, *f.* -ten. guardianship, trust. [fr. Pflege.]

**Pflegung**, *f.* nursing, tending. [fr. pflegen.]

**Pflicht**, *f.* -ten. obligation, duty; duty of fidelity, allegiance, plighted oath. in — nehmen, bind by oath. ⁼anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. ⁼bruch, *m.* oath-breaking, perjury; ⁼brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; disloyal. ⁼frei, *adj.* exempt *or* free from obligation. ⁼gefühl, *n.* sense of duty. ⁼gemäß, *adj.* conformable to duty. ⁼getreu, *adj.* true to one's duty. ⁼leiſtung, *f.* performing of a duty; oath of allegiance. ⁼los, *adj.* undutiful. ⁼mäßig, *adj.* conformable to duty. ⁼ſchuldig, *adj.* bound in duty, obligatory, incumbent. ⁼träger, *m.* one who has taken the oath of allegiance. ⁼treu, *adj.* true to one's duty; ⁼treue, *f.* faithfulness to duty. ⁼vergeſſen, *adj.* forgetful of duty, disloyal, false, treacherous; ⁼vergeſſenheit, *f.* disloyalty, treachery, falseness. ⁼verletzung, *f.* violation of duty *or* allegiance. ⁼widrig, *adj.* contrary to *or* conflicting with duty.

**Pflichten**: ⁼lehre, *f.* doctrine of moral duties, morals, ethics. ⁼ſtreit, *m.* conflict of duties. [E. plight: fr. pflegen.]

**pflichtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) obliged, bound. [fr. Pflicht.]

**pflichten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) serve in duty bound. *tr.* do one's duty towards. [fr. Pflicht.]

**pflichtig**, *same as* pflichtbar.

**pflichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dutiful. [fr. Pflicht.]

**Pflock**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. plug, peg, pin.

**pflöcken**, *tr.* plug, peg. [fr. Pflock.]

**pflog**, *pret. ind. of* pflegen.

**pflücken**, *tr.* pluck, pick off, gather.

**Pflug**, *m.* -ges, -üge. plough. beim — e bleiben, mind one's own business. ⁼beil, *n.* pick-axe. ⁼eiſen, *n.* coulter. ⁼land, *n.* arable land, tillage-ground. ⁼kette, *f.* plough-trace. ⁼meſſer, *n.* coulter. ⁼ſchar, *f.* plough-share. ⁼ſterze, *f.* handle of the plough, plough-tail.

**pflügbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be ploughed, arable. [fr. pflügen.]

**pflügen**, *intr. or tr.* plough. **Pflüge**: ⁼geld, ⁼lohn, *n.* tillage-money. ⁼wetter, *n.* good weather for ploughing. [fr. Pflug.]

**Pflüger**, *m.* -rs, -r. plougher, plough-man. [fr. pflügen.]

**Pförtchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little gate, wicket. [fr. Pforte.]

**Pforte**, *f.* -en. door, gate, portal, port (of ships). die ottomaniſche —, the Sublime Porte. **Pfort**: ⁼angeln, *pl.* gate hinges. ⁼luke, *f.* port-lid, dead-lights (of a ship). ⁼weg, *m.* avenue. [fr. Lat.]

**Pförtner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) porter, door-keeper. [fr. Pfort.]

**Pfoſte**, *f.* -en. post, stake, upright beam, jamb. [fr. Lat.]

**Pfote**, *f.* -en. foot of beasts of prey, paw, claw. [perhaps fr. Fr. *patte*.]

**pfötteln**, *intr.* paw; fondle *or* caress. [fr. Pfote.]

**Pfriem**, *m.* -mes, -me; *or* -me, *f.* -en. puncheon, punch; awl; broom (plant). ⁼artig, *adj.* awl-shaped.

**Pfropf**, *m.* -fes, -fe; *or* **Pfropfen**, *m.* -ns, -n. stopper, plug, cork; graft, scion. ⁼meſſer, *n.* grafting-knife. ⁼reis, *n.* graft, scion. ⁼ſchule, *f.* nursery of grafted trees. ⁼wachs, *n.* grafting-wax. ⁼zieher, *m.* cork-screw. [E. prop.]

**pfropfen**, *tr.* plug up, stop, cork; cram, jam, crowd; graft. Pfropfen, corking, cramming, grafting. [fr. Pfropf.]

**Pfropfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. stopper; grafter. [fr. pfropfen.]

**Pfropfung**, *f.* cramming, stuffing; grafting. [fr. pfropfen.]

**Pfründe**, *f.* -en. prebend, benefice, living.

**Pfründ**: ⁼geld, *n.* revenue of a living. ⁼gut, *n.* lands attached to a living.

**Pfründen**: ⁼kauf, *m.* purchasing of prebends. ⁼los, *adj.* unbeneficed. ⁼verleiher, *m.* one who bestows a benefice, collator. [fr. late Lat.: same as Präbende.]

**pfründen**, *tr.* confer a benefice *or* living on, collate to a benefice, support. *intr.* yield, bring. [fr. Pfründe.]

**Pfründner**, *m.* -rs, -r. prebendary, beneficiary. [fr. Pfründe.]

**Pfründnerei**, *f.* -eien. dwelling of a prebendary, parsonage. [fr. Pfründner.] [fr. Lat.]

**Pfu(h)l**, *m.* -leſs, -ü(h)le. pool, puddle, pond.

**Pfü(h)l**, *m.* -leſs, -le. bolster, pillow. [fr. Lat.]

**pfu(h)lig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of pools. [fr. Pfuhl.]

**pfui**, *interj.* fie! fy! foh! [fr. Lat. *phui*.]

**Pfund**, *n.* -des, -de. pound; talent (*Bible*). ⁼geld, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation. ⁼haus, *n.* ⁼kammer, *f.* custom-house. ⁼ſchoß *m.* ground-rent. ⁼ſchreiber, *m.* clerk in custom-house. ⁼weiſe, *adv.* by the pound by pounds. [fr. Lat.]

**pfunden**, *tr.* weigh. [fr. Pfund.]

**⁼pfünder**, *m.* -rs, -r. ⁼pounder. [fr. Pfund.]

**pfündig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of one pound; *in comp's.* weighing (so many) pounds. [fr. Pfund.]

**⁼pfündner** = ⁼pfünder.

**pfuſchen**, *intr. or tr.* perform carelessly *or* clumsily, bungle, botch. in etwas —, dabble in *or* meddle with something.

**Pfuſcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bungler, dabbler. [fr. pfuſchen.]

**Pfuſcherei**, *f.* -eien. bungling *or* careless performance, bungle, blunder. [fr. Pfuſcher.]

**pfuſcherhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bungling. [fr. Pfuſcher.]

**Pfütze**, *f.* -en. puddle, slough, muddy plash. [fr. Lat.]

**pfützen**, *tr.* scoop out the water of. [fr. Pfütze.]

**pfützicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a puddle; full of puddles, sloughy. [fr. Pfütze.]

**Phänome'n**, *n.* -ns, -ne. phenomenon. [fr. Gr.]

**Phantaſie'**, *f.* -ien. fantasy, fancy, imagination. [fr. Gr.]

**Phanta'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. fantastical person; fancy-monger.

phantastisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **fantastic.**
Phanto'm, *n.* -ms, -me. **phantom,** vision. [fr. Gr.]
Pha'rao, *m.* -os, -onen. **Pharaoh.**
pharao'nisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Pharaonic.**
Pharisä'er, *m.* -rs, -r. **Pharisee;** *fig.* hypocrite.
pharisä'isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Pharisaical.**
Pharmacie', *f.* **pharmacy.** [fr. Gr.]
Phase, *f.* -en. **phase,** changed aspect. [fr. Gr.]
Philanthro'p, *m.* -pen, -pen. **philanthropist.** [fr. Gr.]
Philanthropie', *f.* **philanthropy.**
philanthropisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **philanthropic.**
Philipp, *m.* -pps. **Philip.**
Philipper, *m.* -rs, -r. **Philippian.**
Philippika, *f.* -ken. **philippic,** violent personal discourse, invective. [fr. Gr.]
Philippi'nen, *pl.* **Philippine** Islands.
Phili'ster, *m.* -rs, -r. **Philistine;** (student's name for) a tradesman *etc.*, cit, snob, narrow-minded *or* uncultivated person.
Philisterei, *f.* -eien. conduct of a cit *or* snob; mechanical spirit, narrow mode of thinking. [fr. Philister.]
philisterhaft, -rig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) narrow-minded, mechanical. [fr. Philister.]
Philister(h)um, *n.* -ms. tradesmen *etc.* (= non-student); state of a student after leaving the university. [fr. Philister.]
Philo- (*from Greek philos,* 'loving, friend') *in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.*: *as,* -lo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. **philologist,** student of languages; -logie', *f.* **philology;** -logisch, *adj.* **philological.** -soph, *m.* -phen, -phen. **philosopher;** -sophie', *f.* **philosophy;** -sophiren, *intr.* **philosophize;** -so'phisch, *adj.* **philosophical:** *etc.*
Phio'le, *f.* -en. **phial.** [fr. Fr.]
Phle'gma, *n.* -as. **phlegm,** dullness, apathy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Phlegma'tiker, *m.* -rs, -r. **phlegmatic** person.
phlegmatisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **phlegmatic.**
Phone'tik, *f.* **phonetics.** [fr. Gr.]
phonetisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **phonetic.**
Phöni'cien, *n.* -ns. **Phœnicia.**
Phönicier, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Phœnician.**
phönicisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Phœnician.**
Phö'nix, *m.* -ges, -ge. **phœnix, phenix.** [fr.Gr.]
Phosphor, *m.* -rs. **phosphorus.** -artig, *adj.* phosphorus, phosphorescent. -säure, *f.* phosphoric acid. [fr. Gr.]
phosphoresciren, *intr.* **phosphoresce.**
phosphorisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **phosphoric.**
Photogra'ph, *m.* -phen, -phen. **photographer.** [fr. Gr.]
Photographie', *f.* **photography;** photograph, sun-picture.
Phra'se, *f.* -en. **phrase.** [fr. Fr.]
Phrenolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. **phrenologist.** [fr. Gr.]
Phrenologie', *f.* **phrenology.**
phrygisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Phrygian.**
Phyſi't, *f.* **physics,** natural philosophy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
phyſikaliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **physical.**
Phy'ſiker, *m.* -rs, -r. **physicist,** natural philosopher.
Phyſikus, *m.* -s, -ci. **physician.**
Phyſiognomie', *f.* **physiognomy.**
Phyſiolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. **physiologist.**
Phyſiologie', *f.* **physiology.**
phyſiologiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **physiological,**
phyſiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **physical.**
pia'no, *adv.* **piano,** softly, gently. *as noun,* Piano, *n.* -os, -os. **piano.** -forte, *n.* **pianoforte.** [Ital.]
Piani'ſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pianist.**
Pia'ſter, *m.* -rs, -r. **piaster** (Italian coin). [fr. Ital.]
pichen, *tr.* **pitch,** smear with pitch. *intr.* stick like pitch. [fr. Pech.]
1. Pick, *m.* -ckes, -cke. **picking, peck,** cut; ticking, tick (of a watch). -beere, *f.* **cranberry.** -eiſen, *n.* **beakern, pick, picker.** -hacke, *f.* pick-axe. [fr. picken.]
2. Pick, -ckes. **grudge, pique.** [fr. Fr., *same as* Pike.]
Picke, *f.* -en. **pick-axe,** pick. Pick-blatt, *n.* blade of pick-axe: *etc.* [fr. picken.]
Pickel, *m.* -ls, -l. = Picke; *also* pimple.
Pickelflöte, *f.* -en. **piccolo,** octave-flute, flageolet. [fr. Ital. *piccolo,* 'small', and Flöte.]
Pickelhaube, *f.* -en. peaked helmet, (German) soldier's head-piece. [Pickel, corrup'n of Becken, and Haube: 'basin-cap'.]
Pickelhering, *m.* -gs, -ge. **pickled herring;** merry Andrew, buffoon. [fr. Engl.]
picken, *intr.* **pick** *or* **peck** a little. [fr. picken.]
picken, *intr. or tr.* **peck, pick;** tick.
Picker, *m.* -rs, -r. **picker.** [fr. picken.]
pickern, *intr.* **pick** *or* **peck** repeatedly. [fr. picken.]
Picket = Piket.
Picknick, *m.* -ckes, -cke. **picnic.** [of uncert. deriv'n.]
Piedeſta'l, *n.* -ls, -le. **pedestal,** base. [fr. Fr.]
Piek, *m.* -ks, -ke. spade (at cards). -bube, *m.* knave of spades: *etc.*
1. Pieke = Pike *or* Pick.
2. Pieke = Piek.
Piemo'nt, *n.* -ts. **Piedmont.**
piep, *interj.* **peep!** [imitative word.]
Piep, *m.* -pes, -pe. **peep** (sound of young birds). -gans, *f.* gosling. -matz, *m.* young bird. [same as piep.]
piepen, -pſen, *intr.* **peep, pip,** chirp, pipe, whine. [fr. piep.]
Pietä't, *f.* **piety,** reverence. [fr. Lat.]
Pieti'ſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pietist,** devotee. [fr. Lat.]
pietiſtiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pietistical.** [fr. Pietist.]
pika'nt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **piquant,** poignant, sharp, keen. [fr. Fr.]
Pike, *f.* -en. pike; pique, grudge. [fr. Fr.]
Pikenie'r, *m.* -rs, -re. **pikeman.** [fr. Fr.]
Pike't, *n.* -ts *or* -tes, -te. **picket** (guard in front of an army); **piquet** (game). [fr. Fr.]
Picten, *m. pl.* **Picts.**
Pila'ſter, *m.* -rs, -r. **pilaster** (square column). [fr. Lat.]
Pilger, *m.* -rs, -r. **pilgrim,** palmer; stranger. -fahrt, *f.* -gang, *m.* pilgrimage. -kleid, *n.* pilgrim's dress. -leben, *n.* pilgrim's life; *fig.* pilgrimage on earth. -ſchaar, *f.* troop *or* host of pilgrims. -ſtab, *m.* pilgrim's staff.
Pilgers: -mann, *m.* **pilgrim.** [through Ital. fr. Lat. *peregrinus,* 'foreigner'.]
pilgern, *intr.* make a **pilgrimage,** wander. [fr. Pilger.]
Pilgerſchaft, *f.* -ten. **pilgrimage.** [fr. Pilger.]
Pilgrim, *m.* -ms, -me: *etc.* = Pilger, *etc.*

**Pille**, *f.* -en. **pill**; *fig.* bitter pill, censure, **Pillen**: =dose, *f.* pill-box: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Pilo't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pilot.** [Fr.]
**pilotiren**, *tr.* **pilot.**
**Pilz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. **mushroom, fungus.** in die —e gehen, **run away, be lost.** [old form Bülz, fr. Lat. *boletus.*]
**pilzhaft**, *same as* pilzicht.
**pilzicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **like a mushroom, spongy; covered with mushrooms.** [fr. Pilz.]
**pimpeln**, *intr.* **ail, be sickly; whine, lament.**
**Pimpernu'sse**, *f.* -en. **pimpernel.** [fr. Fr.]
**Pimpernuß**, *f.* -üsse. **pistachio nut,** filbert. [Pimper, from an old *pimpern* 'crack', and Nuß.]
**Pimpinu'lle** = Pimpernelle.
**pindarisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Pindaric, after the style of Pindar.**
**Pingui'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **penguin.** [Fr.]
**Pi'nie**, *f.* -en. **sweet pine-tree.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pi'nte**, *f.* -en. **vessel with high stern, pink.** [fr. Fr.]
**pinken**, *intr.* **hammer on an anvil, strike a light; chirp** (of finches). [prob'ly imitative.]
**Pinne**, *f.* -en. **pinion-feather, quill.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pinsel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **brush, pencil-brush; simpleton; pizzle.** =förder, *m.* **pencil-case.** =strich, *m.* **stroke of a pencil.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pinselei**, *f.* -eien. **daubing;** *fig.* **stupidity.** [fr. pinseln.]
**Pinseler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **dauber.** [fr. pinseln.]
**pinselhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **daubing; clumsy, stupid.** [fr. Pinsel *or* pinseln.]
**Pinselhaftigkeit**, *f.* -ten. **stupidity.** [fr. pinselhaft.]
**pinselig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pencil-shaped, like a brush.** [fr. Pinsel.]
**pinseln**, *intr.* **wield the pencil-brush;** (*in contempt*) **daub; act clumsily** *or* **stupidly.** *tr.* **touch gently with the brush, pencil.** [fr. Pinsel.]
**Pinte**, *f.* -en. **pint.** [Fr.]
**Pionier**, *m.* -rs, -re. **pioneer.** [Fr.]
**pip, pipen**, *etc.* = piep, piepen, *etc.*
**Piqué**, *m.* **quilting.** [Fr.]
**Pique't** = Piket.
**Pira't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pirate.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Pirol** (-l*t*), *m.* -ls, -le. **yellow thrush.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Pi'sang**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **plantain** *or* **banana** (tree *or* fruit). [Malay word.]
**pissen**, *intr.* **make water.**
**Pista'zie**, *f.* -ien. **pistachio-nut.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**pisten**, *tr.* **say hush** *or* **p's't.**
**Pisti'll**, *n.* -lles, -lle. **pistil; pistle.** [fr. Lat.]
**1. Pisto'le**, *f.* -en; *or* **Pisto'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **pistol.**
**Pistolen**: =holster, *f.* **pistol-holster.** =tasche, *f.* =mantel, *m.* **holster-cap:** *etc.* [Fr.]
**2. Pistole**, *f.* -en. **pistole** (Spanish gold coin). [Fr.-Span.]
**pittore'sk**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **picturesque.** [fr. Fr.]
**Placa't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **placard, edict.** [fr. Fr.; but of Germ. origin, and relat. with 1. placken.]
**Plache**, *f.* -en. **plain, flat country.**
**1. Plack**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. **patch, piece; blot, stain; newly ploughed land.** [fr. 1. placken.]
**2. Plack**, *m.* -ckes. **plague, tormenting.** [fr. 2. placken.]
**Placka't** = Placat.
**Placken** = Plack.
**1. placken**, *tr.* **patch; stick up, post up,** placard.
**2. placken**, *tr.* **plague, torment, pester.** [relat. with plagen.]
**Placker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **plague, tormentor, bore.** [fr. 2. placken.]
**Packerei**, *f.* toiling, drudgery. [fr. Placker.]
**Plafo'nd**, *m.* -ds, -ds. **plafond,** ceiling. [Fr.]
**Plage**, *f.* -en. **plague,** torment, calamity, misery. =geist, =teufel, *m.* tormenting spirit; tormentor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**plagen**, *tr.* **plague,** torment, afflict, molest, vex. [fr. Plage.]
**Plager**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **plague,** tormentor. [fr. plagen.]
**Plagia't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **plagiarism.** [fr. Lat.]
**plaidiren**, *intr.* **plead.** [fr. Fr.]
**plaisantiren**, *intr. or tr.* **utter a pleasantry,** joke, jest, jeer. [fr. Fr.]
**Plampe**, -ämpe, *f.* -en. **short broad sword.**
**plämpern** = plempern.
**plan**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **plane, plain,** even; **simple.** [fr. Lat.]
**Plan**, *m.* -nes, -ne *or* -äne. **plane; plain, grass-plot; plan,** project, design, scheme, plot. =gemäß, *same as* =mäßig. =los, *adj.* **planless;** =losigkeit, *f.* want of plan *or* system. =mäßig, *adj.* according to a regular plan, systematic. =voll, *adj.* exhibiting contrivance, systematic; **full** of plans *or* projects. [fr. Lat.]
**Plane**, *f.* -en. **awning,** covering, tilt.
**planen**, *tr.* **plane, plain,** level. [fr. 1. plan.]
**Planer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **flat stone, flag.** [fr. planen.]
**Plane't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **planet. Planeten**: =bahn, *f.* =lauf, *m.* course *or* orbit of a **planet.** =leser, *m.* **astrologer.** =stand, *m.* **position of** planets, aspect: *etc.*
**planetarisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **planetary.**
**planiren**, *tr.* **plane, plain,** smooth; size (paper). [fr. Lat.]
**Planke**, *f.* -en. **plank,** board; wainscoting. [fr. low-Lat.]
**planken**, *tr.* **plank,** enclose with planks. [fr. Planke.]
**Plänkelei**, *f.* -eien. **skirmish.** [fr. plänkeln.]
**plänkeln**, *intr.* skirmish. [old form blenkeln, 'shoot repeatedly'.]
**Plänkler**, *m.* -rs, -r. **skirmisher.** [fr. plänkeln.]
**Planſche**, -ntſche, *f.* -en. **ingot.** [Fr.]
**Planſche't**, *n.* -ts, -te. **planchette,** busk. [fr. Fr.]
**Planta'ge**, *f.* **plantation.** [Fr.: g as in Fr.]
**Plapperer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **blabber,** babbler. [fr. plappern.]
**Plapperei**, *f.* -eien. **blabbering,** babble. [fr. Plapperer.]
**plapperhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **blabbing,** garrulous. fr. Plapperer.]
**Plapperhaftigkeit**, *f.* **blabbering disposition,** garrulity. [fr. plapperhaft.]
**plappern**, *intr.* **blab,** babble, gossip. **Plapper**: =maul, *n. etc.* **blab,** prating gossip.
**Plärrauge**, *n.* -en. **blear-eye.** [old plärr, 'dim', and Auge.]
**plärren**, *intr.* bleat, low; whine, cry; squall, blare.
**Plaſtik**, *f.* **plastic art, sculpture.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**plaſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **plastic,** plastical.
**Plata'ne**, *f.* -en. **platane, plane-tree.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Plateau**, *m.* -eau's, -eaus. **plateau.** [Fr.]

**Platt'n**, *n.* -nŝ; -na, *f.* **platina.** [fr. Span.]
**platonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **platonic.**
**platonisiren**, *intr.* **platonize,** reason like Plato.
**platsch**, *interj.* **plash!** splash! [imitative.]
**platschen**, *intr.* splash, plash, dabble. **Platsch:** =fuß, *m.* splay-foot, flat-foot. [fr. platsch.]
**plätschern** = platschen diminut'ly.
**platt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **flat,** level, plain; low, mean, dull; plain, downright, peremptory. =deutsch, *adj. or noun, n.* Low-German. =fisch, *m.* turbot. =fuß, *m.* sole of the foot; **flat-foot;** =füßig, *adj.* **flat-footed.** =kopf, *m.* flat *or* low head; shallow head; =köpfig, *adj.* flat-headed; shallow-headed. =mütze, *f.* calotte. =stein, *m.* flag-stone. =weg, =zu, *adv.* flatly, downright, peremptorily. [akin with or from Fr. *plat.*] [Platte.]
**Plättchen**, *n.* -nŝ, -n. small **plate,** aglet. [fr. Platte, -ätte, *f.* -en. (something broad and **flat** in form: *hence*) **flat,** low tract; slab, flag; bald pate, bald head, tonsure; **plate,** dish, tray; **plate,** copper-plate; smoothing iron; **flat-boat.** [fr. platt.]
**platten, -ätten**, *tr.* **flatten, flat;** iron (clothes); **plate,** laminate. [fr. platt.]
**Plätter**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who irons. [fr. plätten.]
**platterdings**, *adj.* by all means, absolutely. [fr. platt and Ding.]
**Plattheit**, *f.* **flatness;** insipid talk. [fr. platt.]
**plattiren**, *tr.* plate (with metal). [fr. Platte.]
**Plausibilität**, *f.* **plausibility.** [fr. Lat.]
**1. Platz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. **place,** row, space, seat; situation, appointment. — nehmen, take a seat, sit down. — machen, make room *or* way, give place. =geschäft, *n.* local business. =major, *m.* **major** of the place, commandant. [fr. Fr.]
**2. Platz**, *m.* -zes, -ze *or* -ätze. blow with something flat *or* the sound produced by it, clap, smash, slap, crack, explosion. (*in comp's also root of* platzen) =büchse, *f.* popgun. =kugel, *f.* bursting ball. =pulver, *n.* fulminating powder. =regen, *m.* sudden shower of rain. [imitative.]
**Platze**, *f.* = 2. Platz.
**platzen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* ḥ. clap, crash, crackle, pop, crack open, burst, explode. heraus —, burst out, blunder, utter rashly, blurt out. [fr. 2. Platz; Ags. *plättan.*]
**Platzer**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. *same as* 2. Platz. [fr. platzen.]
**Plauderei**, *f.* -eien. chattering, chatting, tittle-tattle. [fr. plaudern.]
**Plauderer**, *m.* rŝ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) chatterer, babbler, gossiper. [fr. plaudern.]
**plauderhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chattering, tattling, loquacious. [fr. plaudern.]
**Plauderhaftigkeit**, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity. [fr. plauderhaft.]
**Plauderin** = Plaudererin.
**plaudern**, *intr.* chatter, babble, gossip, chat. **Plauder:** =fertig, *adj.* disposed to chat, talkative, gossiping. =haus, *m.* =liese, *f.* =maul, *n.* =sack, *m.* =tasche, *f.* chatter-box, gossiper. =süchtig, *adj.* eager to chat *or* gossip.
**plauz, plauz**, *interj.* bounce! [imitative.]
**Plauz**, *m.* -zes, -ze; *or* 1. **Plauze**, *f.* -en. bounce, clap. [same as plautz.]
2. **Plauze**, *f.* -en. entrails.
**plauzen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* ḥ, bounce, fall with a clap. [fr. plautz.]
**Plebe'ier**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **plebeian,** one of the common people. [fr. Lat.]
**plebeisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **plebeian.**
**Plejaden**, *pl.* **Pleiades,** pleiads. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**plempern**, *intr.* splash, dabble; drink hard.
**Plenipotenzia'r**, *m.* -rŝ, -re *or* -rien. **plenipotentiary.** [fr. Lat.]
**pleonastisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pleonastic.**
**Plinse**, -nze, *f.* -en. thin fritter *or* pancake.
**Plombe**, *f.* -en. leads; filling (orig'ly lead) of a decayed tooth. [fr. Lat.]
**plombiren**, *tr.* seal with lead; fill (decayed teeth). [fr. Plombe.]
**Plotz**, *m.* -zes, -ötze. sudden stroke, bounce; instance. [obsol., prob'ly imitative word; compare plautz.]
**plötzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sudden, abrupt. [fr. Plotz.]
**Plötzlichkeit**, *f.* suddenness, abruptness. [fr. plötzlich.]
**Pluderhosen**, *pl.* wide pantaloons. [old *bluder,* 'expansion', and Hose.]
**1. plump**, *interj.* **plump!** [fr. plumpen.]
**2. plump**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **plump,** heavy; *gen'ly* unwieldy, clumsy, coarse, blunt, rude. [fr. plumpen.] [*as* 1. plump.]
**Plump**, *m.* -pes, -pe. **plump,** bounce. [*same* **plumpen**, *intr.* **plump,** fall plump, move clumsily, bounce.
**Plumpheit**, *f.* clumsiness, coarseness. [fr. 2. plump.]
**plumps** = 1. plump.
**Plunder**, *m.* -rŝ. **trash,** trumpery, lumber, baggage, **plunder.** =kammer, *f.* lumber-room. =kram, *m.* trumpery stuff, lumber. =mann, *m.* rag-man. =markt, *m.* rag-fair, **market** for second-hand goods. =sack, *m.* rag-bag. =wagen, *m.* lumber *or* baggage-waggon.
**Plünderei**, *f.* -eien. **plundering,** depredation. [fr. plündern.]
**Plünderer**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **plunderer.** pillager. [fr. plündern.]
**plündern**, *intr. or tr.* **plunder,** pillage, strip. [fr. Plunder.]
**Plünderung**, *f.* -gen. **plundering,** pillage, sacking. [fr. plündern.]
**Plura'l**, *m.* -lŝ, -le. **plural.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pluralität**, *f.* -ten. **plurality.**
**Plüsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. **plush** *or* shag. [fr. Fr.]
**plüschen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **plush,** shag. [fr. Plüsch.]
**Plusquamperfect(um)**, *n.* **pluperfect.** [Lat.]
**plutonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **plutonic,** pertaining to Pluto *or* to the interior of the earth; *hence* igneous (of rocks).
**plutzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bloated, **thick,** clumsy.
**Pneumatik**, *f.* **pneumatics,** science of the mechanical properties of air *etc.* [fr. Gr.]
**Pöbel**, *m.* -lŝ. **populace,** rabble, mob, common *or* vulgar herd. =ausdruck, *m.* vulgar expression, vulgarism. =herrschaft, *f.* mob-government, OCHLOCRACY. =mäßig, *adj.* vulgar, mob-like. =sinn, *m.* low *or* vulgar mind. =sprache, *f.* language of the mob, vulgar language. =witz, *m.* vulgar **wit.** =wort, *n.* vulgar **word,** vulgarism. [fr. Lat.]
**Pöbelei**, *f.* -eien. vulgarity. [fr. Pöbel.]
**pöbelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mobbish, vulgar.** [fr. Pöbel.]

**Pöbelhaftigkeit**, *f.* vulgarity. [fr. pöbelhaft.]
**poch**, *interj.* rap! tap! [fr. pochen.]
**Poche** *f.* -en. stamper, mallet, pestle. [fr. pochen.]
**pochen**, *intr.* knock, beat, give successive blows, stamp. — auf, brag of, be boastful about, presume upon. **Poch**: =eisen, *n.* stamping iron, pounder. =gerinne, *n.* =graben, *m.* trench of a stamping mill. =klotz, *m.* pounding-block. =maschine, *f.* stamping machine. =mühle, *f.* =werk, *n.* stamping-mill, pool-work.
**Pocher**, *m.* -rs, -r. knocker, rapper. [fr. pochen.]
**Pocherei**, *f.* -ien. repeated knocking *or* thumping; *fig.* bragging. [fr. Pocher.]
**Pocke**, *f.* -en. pock. die —n, the small pox. **Pocken**: =gift, *n.* poison of the small-pox. =grube, *f.* pock-mark; =grübig, *adj.* marked with the small-pox. =krankheit, *f.* small-pox. =narbig, *adj.* pock-pitted, marke with the small-pox.
**pocken**, *intr.* get the small-pox. [fr. Pocke.]
**Po'dagra**, *n.* -a's. gout, podagra. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**podagrisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gouty, podagrical.
**Poesie'**, *f.* -i'en. poesy, poetry. [Fr.]
**Poe't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. poet. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Poetaster**, *m.* -rs, -r. poetaster, petty poet.
**Poeterei'**, *f.* bad poetry.
**Poe'tik**, *f.* poetics, art of poetry.
**poetisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) poetic, poetical.
**poetisiren**, *intr.* poetize.
**Point**, *m.* -ts, -ts. point. [Fr.; pron. as Fr.]
**Pokа'l**, *m.* -les, -le. drinking-cup, bumper, pokal. [fr. Ital.]
**Pökel**, *m.* -ls. pickle, brine. =faß, *n.* salting tub. =fleisch, *n.* salt meat, salted beef. =häring, *m.* pickled herring. =rochen (*for* =rogen), *m.* caviar.
**pökeln**, *tr.* pickle, salt. [fr. Pökel.]
**polutiren**, *intr.* drink, carouse. [fr. Lat.; relat. with Pokal.]
**Pol**, *m.* -les, -le. pole (of the earth *or* heavens). =bär, *m.* polar bear. =kreis, *m.* polar circle. =stein, *m.* loadstone. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Polack**, -ak, *m.* -ken, -ken. = Pole.
**polа'r**, *adj.* polar: *only in comp's*: as, =bär, *m.* polar bear; *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**polarisiren**, *intr.* polarize.
**Polarität'**, *f.* polarity.
**Pole**, *m.* -en, -en. Pole, native of Poland.
**Pole'mik**, *f.* polemics, controversy. [fr. Gr.]
**Polemiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. polemist, controversist.
**polemisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) polemic.
**Polen**, *n.* -ns. Poland.
**polиren**, *tr.* polish, furbish. **Polir**: =bürste, *f.* polishing brush; *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**polnisch** = polnisch.
**Polite'sse**, *f.* politeness, politesse. [Fr.]
**Politi't**, *f.* politics; policy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.
**Poli'tiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. politician.
**politisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) political; politic.
**Politu'r**, *f.* politure, polish, gloss. [fr. Lat.]
**Polizei'**, *f.* police. =amt, *n.* police office. =beamte, *m.* police-officer. =diener, *m.* policeman. =mäßig, *adj.* according to the police regulations. =wesen, *n.* police-system, matters of police. =widrig, *adj.* against the police-regulations. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**polizeilich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the police: police. [fr. Polizei.]
**Polka**, *f.* -as. polka. [fr. Bohemian.]
**polnisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Polish. [fr. Polen.]
**Polonaise**, *f.* -en. polonaise, Polish dance. [Fr.]
**Polster**, *m.* *or* *n.* -rs, -r. cushion, bolster, pad, quilt. =bank, *f.* =brett, *n.* =sessel, *m.* cushioned *or* stuffed bench *or* seat; *etc.*
**polstern**, *tr.* quilt, stuff (chairs *etc.*). [fr. Polster.]
**Polterer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) boisterous fellow. [fr. poltern.]
**polterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) noisy, riotous. [fr. poltern.]
**poltern**, *intr.* make a noise *or* row, rattle, bounce, bluster; scold. **Polter**: =abend, *m.* nuptial-eve. =geist, *m.* hobgoblin. =kammer, *f.* lumber-room. =kasten, *m.* chest for old things. =sinn, *m.* riotous disposition. [relat. with bullern.]
**Poltron**, *m.* -ns, -ns. poltroon, coward. [Fr. *poltron* (Germ. Polster), orig. 'slug-gard'.]
**Poly-** (*from Greek polys*, 'many') *in words nearly like correspondin. words in Engl.*: as, =gamie', *f.* polygamy. =go'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. polygon. =p, *m.* -pen, -pen. polyp. =theist, *m.* -ten, -ten. polytheist; *etc.*
**Poma'de**, *f.* pomade; *fig.* ease, coolness, indifference. [fr. Ital.]
**Pomera'nze**, *f.* -en. orange. -n=blüthe, *f.* orange-flower; *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Pommer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Pomeranian.
**Pommern**, *n.* -ns. Pomerania.
**Pomp**, *m.* -pes, -pe. grand procession; pomp, splendor, show, state. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**pompen** = pumpen.
**pomphaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pompous, gorgeous, splendid. [fr. Pomp.]
**Pomphaftigkeit**, *f.* pompousness. [fr. pomphaft.]
**pompö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pompous, splendid. [fr. Fr.]
**pönа'l**, *adj.* penal: in *comp's*: as, =gesetz, *n.* penal law; *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**pontisch**, *adj.* Pontic, pertaining to the Black Sea.
**Popa'nz** (*or* **Po'panz**), *m.* -zes, -ze. bugbear, frightful object. [prob'ly from Bohemian.]
**populа'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) popular. [fr. Lat.]
**popularisiren**, *tr.* popularize.
**Popularitа't**, *f.* popularity.
**Porcella'n**, *etc.* = Porzellan, *etc.*
**Pore**, *f.* -en. pore. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**porisтisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) poristic.
**porö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) porous.
**Porosität'**, *f.* porosity.
**Porphyr'**, *m.* -rs. porphyry. [fr. Gr.]
**Porsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. wild rosemary.
**Port**, *m.* -tes, -te. port, harbor. [fr. Lat.; only in poetry.]
**Porta'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. portal. [fr. Lat.]
**Portechaise**, *f.* -en. sedan chair. [Fr.]
**Portefeu'ille**, *n.* -e's, -es *or* -en. portfolio. [Fr.; pron. as Fr.]
**Portie'r**, *m.* -rs, -rs. porter. [Fr.]
**Portio'n**, *f.* -nen. portion, share, plate (of meat *etc.*). [Fr.]
**Po'rto**, *n.* -s, -ti. postage. =frei, *adj.* free of postage. [Ital.]
**Portrai't**, -ät, *n.* -tes, -te. portrait, likeness, Fr.]

Portugic'se, *m.* -en, -en. Portuguese.
Portwein, *m.* -nē. portwine. [fr. Eng.]
Porzella'n, *n.* -nē, -ne. porcelain, china. =brennerei, *f.* porcelain-manufactory. =glätte, *f.* enamel (of china). =waare, *f.* china-ware; *etc. etc.* [fr. Ital.]
porzellanen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) porcelain, of china. [fr. Porzellan.]
Posame'nt, *n.* -teš, -te *or* -ten. lace, galloon, fringe. [fr. Fr.]
Posamentier, -rer, *m.* -rš, -re. lace- *or* fringe-maker. [fr. Fr.]
Posaune, *f.* -en. trumpet, trombone. -n=bläser, *m.* trombone-player; *etc.* [fr. Lat. *bucina.*]
posaunen, *intr. or tr.* play on the trombone. [fr. Posaune.]
positi'v, *adj.* (*or adv.*) positive. [fr. Lat.]
1. Positiv, *n.* -veš, -ve. positive (degree).
2. Positiv, *n.* -veš, -ve. chamber-organ, hand-organ.
Positu'r, *f.* -ren. posture, attitude. [fr. Lat.]
Posse, *f.* -en. ludicrous sight *or* figure, drollery, buffoonery, jest, fun, farce. —n machen (*or* treiben), make fun, play tricks. —n! fudge! nonsense! Possen: =artig, *adj.* ludicrous, droll, comic. =macher, =reißer, *m.* buffoon, droll, merry-maker; =reißerei, *f.* buffoonery, jesting. =spiel, *n.* mock-play, farce, ludicrous performance, buffoonery; =spieler, *m.* buffoon. [prob'ly from Fr., and relat. with E. *boss*, as 'protuberant' figure.]
Possen, *m.* -nš, -n. (*rare*) = Posse.
possenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ludicrous, droll, comic, farcical. [fr. Posse.]
Possenhaftigkeit, *f.* ludicrousness, drollness. [fr. possenhaft.]
possessi'v, *adj.* (*or adv.*) possessive. [fr. Lat.]
possierlich, *same as* possenhaft. [relat. with Posse.]
Possierlichkeit, *f.* ludicrousness. [fr. possierlich.]
1. Post, *f.* -ten. post, post-office; post, mail; *hence* news. =amt, *n.* post office. =bericht, *m.* statement of the arrival and departure of mails. =bote, *m.* foot-post; letter-carrier. =expedition, *f.* post-office. =frei, *adj.* post-paid free of postage; =freiheit, *f.* exemption from postage. =geld, *n.* postage. =halter, =meister, *m.* post-master. =knecht, *m.* postillion; post-boy. =kutsche, *f.* mail-coach, stage coach. =papier, *n.* letter-paper. =reise, *f.* journey by post. =reisend, *adj. as noun,* passenger (by the mail-coach). =reiter, *m.* postillion. =tag, *m.* mail-day. =träger, *m.* mail-carrier. =wagen, *m.* mail-coach, stage-coach. =wesen, *n.* postal system, postal affairs. =zug, *m.* team of post-horses; mail-train.
Posten: =lauf, =zug, *m.* course *or* line of a post. [fr. Lat.]
2. Post, *f.* -ten. item, entry, amount. [fr. Lat.]
post, *Lat. prep.* after. *in a few comp's: as,* =datiren, *tr.* post-date; *etc.* [Lat.]
Postame'nt, *n.* -tš, -te. pedestal, base. [fr.
Posten- *in comp's, see* Post.
Posten, *m.* -nš, -n. post, station, situation; entry, item, amount. auf dem —stehen, keep the post, stand guard. [fr. Lat.]
Postil'le, *f.* -en. postil; *gen'ly* collection of sermons. [fr. late Lat.]
Postillio'n, *m.* -nš, -ne. postillion, post-boy. [Fr.]
postiren, *tr.* post, station. [fr. Lat.]
Postscri'pt, *n.* -teš, -te. postscript. [fr. Lat.]
Postula't, *n.* -teš, -te. postulate. [fr. Lat.]
postuliren, *tr.* postulate.
Potasche = Pott-asche.
Potenta't, *m.* -ten, -ten. potentate. [fr. Lat.]
Pote'nz, *f.* -en. power. [fr. Lat.]
Pott, *m.* (*provinc.*) pot. =asche, *f.* potash. =erde, *f.* potter's clay.
pox, *interj. of surprise.* odds! zounds! =tausend! zounds! [old form *bocks, gen. of* Bock, 'buck' (a synonym for the devil, 'the horned one').]
Prä, *n.* preference. [Lat. *præ,* 'before'.]
Präambu'le, *f.* -en. preamble. [fr. Lat.]
Präbe'nde, *f.* -en. prebend, benefice, living. *for comp's see* Pfründe. [fr. late Lat.; same as Pfründe.]
Präbendarius, *m.* prebendary.
Präce'ptor, *m.* -rš, -o'ren. preceptor, master. [fr. Lat.]
Pracher, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) beggar.
Pracht, *f.* -ten. show, state, pomp, splendor, magnificence. =aufwand, *m.* splendor in expenditures, sumptuousness, luxury. =aufzug, *m.* pageant. =ausgabe, *f.* splendid edition. =bett, *n.* bed of state. =geschoß, *n.* first floor of a house. =kegel, *m.* obelisk. =kleid, *n.* full dress, court-dress. =liebe, *f.* love of splendor *or* pomp; =liebend, *adj.* loving splendor, fond of state, luxurious, pompous. =luft, *f.* =lustig, *adj.* =sucht, *f.* =süchtig, *adj. same as* =liebe, =liebend. =säule, *f.* obelisk. =stück, *n.* splendid *or* magnificent piece. =voll, *adj.* full of splendor, magnificent, gorgeous, grand. =wagen, *m.* state-carriage, show-car. =werk, *n.* splendid *or* elegant work *or* edition. =zimmer, *n.* room of state. [perhaps akin with E. *bright.*]
prächtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splendid, magnificent, gorgeous. [fr. Pracht.]
Prächtigkeit, *f.* splendor, magnificence. [fr. prächtig.]
präcipitiren, *tr.* precipitate (from solution), [fr. Lat.]
präci's, *adj.* (*or adv.*) precise. [fr. Fr.]
practiciren, *tr.* practise, exercise. [fr. Lat.]
Practik, *f.* practice.
Pra'ctikus, *m.* -u's, -ici. practitioner, expert.
practisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) practical.
prädestiniren, *tr.* predestinate.
Prädicame'nt, *n.* -teš, -te. predicament. [fr. Lat.]
Prädica't, *n.* -teš, -te. predicate. [fr. Lat.]
Präfe'ct, *n.* -ten, -ten. prefect. [fr. Lat.]
Präfectu'r, *f.* -ren. prefecture.
präfigiren, *tr.* prefix. [fr. Lat.]
Präfixum, *n.* -mš, -xa. prefix. [fr. Lat.]
Prag, *n.* -gš. Prague.
prägen, *tr.* stamp, coin, impress. Präge: =eisen, *n.* stamping-iron; *etc.* [relat. with brechen.]
Präger, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) stamper, coiner. [fr. prägen.]
pragma'tisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pragmatic, pragmatical, relating to practical affairs, pertaining to business. [fr. Gr.]
Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining. [fr. prägen.]
pra(h)len, *intr.* (*rarely tr.*) make a vainglorious *or* boastful show, display splendor, shine ostentatiously, parade, vaunt,

flaunt, brag. **Prahl**: =hans, *m.* braggart, swaggerer. =hansen, *intr.* brag, boast. =sucht, *f.* passion for ostentatious display *or* vaunting, boastfulness; =süchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering. =wort, boastful *or* ostentatious word.

**Pra(h)ler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) braggart, boaster. [fr. prahlen.]

**Pra(h)lerei**, *f.* -eien. ostentation, boasting. [fr. Prahler.]

**pra(h)lerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ostentatious, boastful, braggart, vaunting. [fr. Prahler.]

**pra(h)lhaft**, *sam as* prahlerisch. [fr. prahlen.]

**Präjudi'z**, *n.* fore-judgment, presumption, prejudice; disadvantage, damage. [fr. Lat.]

**Präla't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. prelate. **Prälaten**: =stand, *m.* prelacy. =würde, *f.* dignity of a prelate, prelateship. [fr. Lat.]

**pralle-**, *see* prahle-.

**präliminä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **preliminary.** [fr. Lat.]

**Preliminarien**, *pl.* **preliminaries.**

**Prall**, *m.* -lles, -lle. stroke, concussion; rebound. [fr prahlen.]

**prall**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) elastic, springy; stretched tight, firm. *in comp's also root of* prallen: =kraft, *f.* elastic power, elasticity; =kräftig, *adj.* elastic. =schuß, *m.* rebounding shot, ricochet. =stein, *m.* curb-stone, corner stone. =wich *adj* soft and elastic. =winkel, *m.* angle of reflection. [fr. prallen.]

**prallen**, *intr.* s. h. strike, come into violent collision; rebound, be thrown back. [akin with prellen.]

**prallig**, *same as and from* prall.

**präludiren**, *intr.* prelude. [fr. Lat.]

**Prä'mie**, *f.* -ien. **premium**, prize, bonus. [fr. Lat.]

**Prämi'sse**, *f.* -en. **premise.** [fr. Lat.]

**prangen**, *intr.* make a show *or* parade, display splendor, shine, be adorned, look finely; vaunt, boast. **prangend**, splendid.

1. **Pranger**, *m.* -rs, -r. ostentatious person, shower off, parader. [fr. prangen.]

2. **Pranger**, *m.* -rs, -r. pillory, whipping-post. [fr. low Germ. *prangen*, 'pinch, press'; and relat. with E. prong.]

**prangern**, *tr.* put in the pillory.

**Pranke**, *f.* -en. clutch.

**Pränumera'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. subscriber. [fr. Lat.]

**Pränumeratio'n**, *f.* -nen. subscription. =s=liste, *f.* subscription-list; *etc.*

**pränumeriren**, *intr. or tr.* prepay; subscribe.

**Präpara't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **preparation.** [fr. Lat.]

**präpariren**, *tr.* **prepar**

**Präpositio'n**, *f.* -nen. **preposition.** [fr. Lat.]

**Prärie'** (*or* **Prairie**), *f.* -i'en. **prairie.** [fr. Fr.]

**Prärogati'v**, *n.* -ves, -ve. **prerogative.** [fr. late Lat.]

**Prä'sens**, *n.* -ntia. **present** (tense). [fr. Lat.]

**Präsentatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **presentation**, introduction. [fr. Fr.]

**präsentiren**, *tr.* **present**, represent, introduce.

**Präsi'de'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **president.** [fr. Lat.]

**Präside'ntschaft**, *f.* -ten. presidency, chairmanship. [fr. Präsident.]

**präsidiren**, *intr.* preside.

**Präsi'dium**, *n.* -ms, -ia. **presidency.**

**Praß**, *m.* -sses. rubbish; rioting, noise. [relat. with prassen.]

**prasseln**, *intr.* crackle, rustle. [Ags. *brastlian.*]

**prassen**, *intr.* riot, carouse, gluttonize.

**Prasser**, *m.* -rs, -r. rioter, glutton. [fr. prassen.]

**Prasserei**, *f.* -ien. riot, debauchery, gluttony. [fr. Prasser.]

**präsumpti'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **presumptive.** [fr. Lat.]

**Prätende'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pretendant**, pretender. [fr. Lat.]

**Prätensio'n**, *f.* -nen. **pretension**, pretense, claim. [fr. Lat.]

**Präte'ritum**, *n.* -ms, -ta. **preterit.** [Lat.]

**Prä'tor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **pretor**, judge. [Lat.]

**prätori'sch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pretorian.**

**Prätu'r**, *f.* -ren. pretorship.

**Pra'xis**, *f.* **praxis**, practice. [Lat.-Gr.]

**Pre-**, *for many words beginning thus, see* Prä-.

**pre'digen**, *tr. or intr.* **preach**, hold forth, sermonize. [fr. Lat.]

**Pre'diger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **preacher**, minister. =amt, *n.* =stelle, *f.* office *or* state of a preacher, preachership. =stuhl, *m.* pulpit. [fr. predigen.]

**Pre'digt**, *f.* -ten. **preachment**, sermon; reproof, reprimand. =stuhl, *m.* pulpit. [fr. predigen.]

1. **Preis**, *m.* -ses, -se. **price**, cost; **prize**, reward; **praise**, glory. =aufgabe, *f.* theme for which a prize is offered; prize-question. =ausstellung, *f.* exhibition for prizes. =bericht, *m.* statement of prices. =bewerber, *m.* competitor for a prize. =courant (*fr. Fr.*), *m.* **price-current**, list of prices. =frage, *f. same as* =aufgabe. =gesang, *m.* song of praise. =richter, *m.* awarder of prizes. =schießen, *n.* shooting for prizes, shooting-match. =schrift, *f.* prize-essay; treatise gaining the prize. =schuh, *m.* sandal. =verzeichniß, *n.* price-list. =würdig, *adj.* **praiseworthy**, laudable; =würdigkeit, *f.* **praiseworthiness**, laudableness. [fr. Fr. *prix*, Lat. *pretium.*]

2. **Preis**, *only in* **Preis geben**, *also* **preisgeben** (give as a capture *or* booty: *hence*) give up, utterly abandon, expose. [fr. Fr. *prise*, 'capture, prize'.]

**Preiselbeere**, *f.* -en. **cranberry.** [Preisel ? and Beere.]

**preisen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* **praise**, commend, extol. **glücklich —**, consider *or* call happy. [fr. 1. Preis.]

**preisgeben** (*sep'ble comp.*), *see* 2. Preis.

**preislich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **praiseworthy.** [fr. 1. Preis.]

**Preiß, =selbeere** = Preis, =selbeere.

**prekä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **precarious.** [fr. Lat.]

**Prelle**, *f.* -en. **blanket** for tossing one in. [fr. prellen.]

**prellen**, *tr.* set in violent motion *or* vibration, toss (in a blanket *etc.*); make rebound; *esp'ly* swindle, cheat, impose on. *intr.* bound, rebound, be thrown back. [akin with prallen.]

**Preller**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who tosses; *gen'ly* swindler, cheat, rook. [fr. prellen.]

**Prellerei**, *f.* -ien. tossing; *gen'ly* swindle, cheatery, imposture. [fr. Preller.]

**premier**, *French adj.* **prime**, first: *in* =lieutenant, *m.* **first lieutenant.** =mini'ster, *m.* **prime minister**, minister of state.

**Premse, premsen** = Bremse, bremsen.

**Presbyteria'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. **presbyterian.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**presbyteria'nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **presbyterian.**
**Presbyte'rium**, *n.* -ms. **Presbytery.**
**Presse**, *f.* -en. **press**, pressure, dilemma, strait; printing-press. **Preß:** =bank, *f.* pressing board. =freiheit, *f.* freedom *or* liberty of the press. =werk, *n.* large press. =zeug, *n.* pressing-machine; tourniquet. =zwang, *m.* restraint on the liberty of the press. [fr. pressen.]
**pressen**, *tr.* **press**, squeeze, force together. [fr. Lat.]
**Presser**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **presser**, urger, pressman; printer. [fr. pressen.]
**pressiren**, *tr.* **press**, be urgent *or* pressing, harass. [fr. Lat.]
**Preßung**, *f.* -gen. **pressing**, pressure. [fr. pressen.]
**preßbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) compressible. [fr. pressen.]
**Preßbarkeit**, *f.* compressibility. [fr. preßbar.]
**preßhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) impaired, infirm, ruinous. [same as brestlhaft; relat. with bersten.]
**pretiö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **precious**, costly. [fr. Lat.]
**Pretiöse**, *f.* -en. affected woman. [fr. Fr.]
**Preuße**, *m.* -en, -en. **Prussian.**
**Preußelbeere** = Preiselbeere.
**Preußen**, *n.* -ns. **Prussia.**
**preußisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Prussian.**
**Prezel** = Brezel.
**Prickel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **prickle**, point, thorn. [fr. pricken.]
**Prickelei**, *f.* -eien. **prickling**; *fig.* pointed manner. [fr. prickeln.]
**prickelicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prickling**, **prickly.** [fr. Prickel.]
**prickeln**, *tr. or intr.* **prickle**, prick, itch. **prickelnd**, prickling; *fig.* pungent, pointed, sharp, acrimonious. [fr. Prickel.]
**pricken**, *tr.* **prick**, sting.
**Priester**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **priest**, clergyman. =amt, *n.* priest's office. =gewand, *n.* priestly garment, surplice, cassock. =hemd, *n.* alb, white gown, surplice. =herrscher, *m.* hierarch. =kleid, *n.* =kleidung, *f.* priestly garment, sacerdotal habit. =kappe, *f.* =käppchen, *n.* calotte. =list, *f.* priestcraft. =mütze, *f.* calotte. =staat, *m.* hierarchical state. =stand, *m.* priesthood. =weihe, *f.* ordination of a priest. [fr. Gr.]
**priesterhaft**, -rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **priestly**, sacerdotal. [fr. Priester.]
**Priesterschaft**, *f.* -ten. **priesthood**, clergy. [fr. Priester.]
**Priestert(h)um**, *n.* -ms. **priesthood.** [fr. Priester.]
**Prima**, *f.* first *or* upper class of a school. [Lat.]
**Prima'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. scholar of the first *or* highest class. [fr. Prima.]
**primä'r**, *adj.* **primary**, chief. [fr. Lat.]
**Prima'rius**, *m.* first member of a body *or* class. [Lat.]
**Pri'mas**, *m.* -as, -a'ten. **primate**, chief ecclesiastic. [Lat.]
**Prima't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **primateship.** [fr. Lat.]
**Prime**, *f.* -en. **prime**, earliest stage of the day *etc.*; **prime** (in fencing). [fr. Lat.]
**Primel**, *f.* -ln. cowslip, primrose. [fr. Lat. *primula.*]
**primiti'v**, *adj.* **primitive**, original. [fr. Lat.]
**Princi'p**, *n.* -pes, -pien. **principle.** [fr. Lat.]
**Principa'l**, *m.* -ls, -le. **principal**, chief em ployer.
**Prinz**, *m.* -zen, -zen. **prince. Prinzen:** =apfel, *m.* prince-apple (redstreaked apple). =erzieher, =führer, =hofmeister, *m.* tutor *or* governor of a prince: *etc.* [fr. Fr.]
**Prinze'ssin**, *f.* -nnen. **princess.** [fr. Fr.]
**prinzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **princely.** [fr. Prinz.]
**Prinzlichkeit**, *f.* **princeliness.** [fr. prinzlich.]
**Pri'or**, *m.* -ls, -o'ren. **prior**, head of a convent of monks. **Priorei:** =stand, *m.* =würde, *f.* priorship, office *or* dignity of a prior. [Lat.]
**Priora't**, *n.* -ts, -te. **priorate.**
**Prio'rin**, *f.* -nnen. **prioress**, lady superior of a convent of nuns. [fr. Prior.]
**Priorität**, *f.* **priority.** [fr. Lat.]
**Prise**, *f.* -en. capture, prize; pinch (of snuff). *hence* trifle. [fr. Fr. *prise.*]
**Pri'sma**, *n.* -a's, -men. **prism.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**prisma'tisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prismatical.**
1. **Pritsche**, *f.* -en bat, racket, wooden sword of a harlequin. **Pritsch(en):** =meister, *m.* harlequin, *esp'ly* buffoon-maker (at shooting-matches one pointing out with his sword of lath the point hit in the target).
2. **Pritsche**, *f.* -en. bench *or* bed of boards; back seat (of a sledge).
1. **pritschen**, *tr.* drive away. *intr.* hurry away. [fr. Bohemian.]
2. **pritschen**, *tr.* slap, strike. [fr. 1. Pritsche.]
**priva't**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **private.** =absicht, *f.* private end. =docent, *m.* tutor *or* lecturer (in German Universities, authorized teacher, not a professor). =gelehrter, *m.* literary man: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**privilegiren**, *tr.* **privilege.** [fr. Lat.]
**Privile'gium**, *n.* -ms, -ien. **privilege.** [Lat.]
**proba't**, *adj.* **proved.** [fr. Lat.]
**Probe**, *f.* -en. **proof**, trial, essay, experiment, test; pattern, sample, example; evidence, proof. zur —, for *or* on trial. — halten, stand the test. =arbeit, *f.* work for trial, sample. =blatt, *n.* pattern-sheet, proof-print. =bogen, *m.* proof-sheet. =fest, =haltig, *adj.* proof; standard; =haltigkeit, *f.* quality of being proof *or* standard. =jahr, *n.* year of trial, probation year, novitiate. =karte, *f.* pattern-book. =kiste, *f.* sample-chest *or* box. =kunst, *f.* art of testing *or* essaying, docimancy. =maß, *n.* standard measure. =nummer, *f.* specimen number. =schießen, *n.* trial-shooting; =schuß, *m.* trial shot. =stein, *m.* touch-stone. =stück, *n.* trial piece, sample specimen; test, trial. =tiegel, *m.* assay-crucible, test. =wage, *f.* assay-balance. =zeit, *f.* time of trial, probation time, novitiate. [fr. Lat.]
**proben**, *tr.* try, test, make **proof** of; assay. [fr. Probe.]
**probiren**, *same as* proben. **Probir:** =gewicht, *n.* assaying-weight. =kunst, *same as* Probekunst. =ofen, *m.* assaying-furnace. =stein, *m.* touch-stone. =tiegel, *same as* Probetiegel. =uhr, *f.* standard clock. [fr. Lat.]
**Probirung**, *f.* testing, trial, test. [fr. probiren.]
**Proble'm**, *n.* -mes, -me. **problem.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**problema'tisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **problematic.**
**Procedu'r**, *f.* -ren. **procedure**, proceeding at law. [fr. Lat.]

**Procc'nt**, *n.* -tes, -te. **per cent.** [fr. Lat.]
**Procc'ß** *etc.*, -ſſiren = Prozeß *etc.*, -ſſiren.
**Proceſſio'n**, *f.* -nen. **procession.** [fr. Lat.]
**Proclamatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **proclamation.** [fr. Lat.]
**proclamiren**, *tr.* **proclaim.**
**Procu'ra**, *f.* **procuration,** power of attorney. [Lat.]
**Procura'tor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **procurator, proxy.** [Lat.]
**Produce'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **producer.** [fr. Lat.]
**produciren**, *tr.* **produce,** bring forth *or* forward. ſich ſchlecht —, behave badly. [fr. Lat.]
**Produ'ct**, *n.* -tes, -te. **product, produce.**
**producti'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **productive.**
**profa'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **profane.** [fr. Lat.]
**profaniren**, *tr.* **profane.**
**Profeſſio'n**, *f.* -nen. **profession,** trade. [Lat.]
**profeſſione'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **professional.**
**Profe'ſſor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **professor.** [Lat.]
**Profeſſora't**, *n.* -en. **professorship.**
**Profeſſu'r**, *f.* -en. **professorship.**
**Profi'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **profile.** [Fr.]
**Profi't**, *m.* -tes, -te. **profit,** gain. [Fr.]
**profita'bel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **profitable.**
**profitiren**, *intr.* **profit,** derive advantage.
**profitlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **profitable;** greedy of profit *or* gain. [fr. Profit.]
**Profo'ß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **provost.** [fr. Fr.]
**Progra'mm**, *n.* -mmes, -mme. **programme.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**progreſſi'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **progressive.** [fr. Lat.]
**prohibiren**, *tr.* **prohibit,** prevent. [fr. Lat.]
**prohibitoriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prohibitory.**
**Proje'ct**, *n.* -tes, -te. **project,** scheme. **Projecten=macher**, *m.* projector, schemer.
**Proleta'rier**, *m.* -rs, -r. **proletarian.** [fr. Lat.]
**Prolo'g**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **prologue.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Promena'de**, *f.* -en. **promenade,** walk. [Fr.]
**Promotio'n**, *f.* -nen. **promotion;** graduation (at a university), obtainment of a degree. [fr. Lat.]
**promoviren**, *tr.* **promote;** confer a degree on. *intr.* graduate, take a degree.
**prompt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prompt,** quick. [fr. Lat.]
**Prono'men**, *n.* -ns, -mina. **pronoun.** [Lat.]
**propagiren**, *tr.* **propagate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Prophe't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* =tin.) **prophet.** [fr. Gr.]
**Prophetenſchaft**, *f.* dignity *or* office of a prophet. [fr. Prophet.]
**prophetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prophetic(al).**
**prophezeien**, *tr.* **prophesy.**
**Prophezeiung**, *f.* -gen. **prophecy,** VATICINATION. [fr. prophezeien.]
**proponiren**, *tr.* **propose.** [fr. Lat.]
**Proportio'n**, *f.* -nen. **proportion.** [fr. Lat.]
**proportiona'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **proportional.** =größen, *pl.* proportionals.
**Propſt**, *m.* -tes, -öpſte. **provost.** =ſtelle, *f.* office of a provost. [fr. Fr.]
**Propſtei**, *f.* -eien. **provostship;** provost's house. [fr. Propſt.]
**Proſa**, -ſe, *f.* **prose.** [Lat.]
**Proſa'iker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **prose-writer.**
**proſa'iſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prosaic.**
**Proſai'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **prose-writer,** prosaist.
**proſcribiren**, *tr.* **proscribe.** [fr. Lat.]
**Proſely't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **proselyte.** Proſelyten=macher, *m.* maker of proselytes, converter; =macherei, *f.* proselytism. [fr. Gr.]
**pro'ſit**, *interj.* may it profit (you), may it do (you) good (*in drinking etc.*), your health! [Lat., subjunctive of *prosum.*]
**Proſodie'**, *f.* **prosody.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Proſo'bit**, *f.* science of **prosody.**
**proſodiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prosodical.**
**proſt**, *contr'n* of profit.
**proſtituiren**, *tr.* **prostitute.** [fr. Lat.]
**Protectora't**, *n.* -tes. **protectorate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Protegé**, *m.* -és, -és. **protégé,** client. [Fr., § as in Fr.]
**Prote'ſt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **protest.** [fr. Lat.]
**Proteſta'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **protestant.**
**proteſtantiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **protestant.**
**Proteſtantiſmus**, *m.* **protestantism.**
**Proteſtatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **protestation.** [fr. Lat.]
**proteſtiren**, *intr.* **protest.**
**Protoko'll**, *n.* -lls, -lle. **protocol,** record, minutes. zu — nehmen, minute down, make official record of. [fr. late Lat.-Gr.]
**protokolliren**, *tr.* **protocol,** register.
**Prototy'p**, *m.* -pes, -pen. **prototype, archetype,** original model. [fr. Gr.]
**Protze**, *f.* forepart of a gun-carriage.
**protzen**, *intr.* *or* *tr.* bake, fry; (*provinc.*) grumble.
1. **protzen**, *tr.* hitch up (a gun-carriage), mount. Protz=kette, *f.* chain of a gun-carriage. =wagen, *m.* gun-carriage, limber. [fr. Protze.]
2. **protzen**, *intr.* crack, burst; be saucy *or* insolent, put on airs. [relat. with protzeln.]
**Provia'nt**, *m.* -tes. **provision,** victuals, store. =amt, *n.* store-office, commissariat. =brot, *n.* ammunition-bread. =haus, =magazin, *n.* store-house, magazine. =meiſter, *m.* commissary of the stores, steward. =ſchein, *m.* victualing bill. =weſen, *n.* system of furnishing stores. [fr. Fr.] [victual.
**proviantiren**, *tr.* **provision,** provide, supply,
**Provi'nz**, *f.* -zen. **province.** [fr. Lat.]
**provinzia'l**, *adj.* **provincial,** *in comp's:* as, =ſprache, *f.* provincial dialect. =wort, *n.* provincialism: *etc.*
**Provinzialiſmus**, *m.* -men. **provincialism.**
**provinzie'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **provincial.**
**Proviſio'n**, *f.* -nen. **provision;** commission-fee. [fr. Lat.]
**Provi'ſor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. apothecary's chief-assistant, head man in a drug-store. [Lat. E. provisor.]
**proviſoriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **provisory,** provisional.
**Proze'ß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **process, lawsuit,** procedure. =fähig, *adj.* actionable. =führer, *m.* pleader. =koſten, *pl.* costs of a law-suit, law-expenses. =krämer, *m.* litigious person. =mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the rules of procedure. =ſachen, *pl.* law-cases, acts. =ſucht, *f.* spirit of litigation; =ſüchtig, *adj.* litigious. =weſen, *n.* system of legal procedures. [fr. Lat.]
**prozeſſen**, -ſſiren, *intr.* carry on a law-suit.
**prüde**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prudish,** over-delicate; *as noun, f.* **prude.** [Fr.]
**Prudel**, *m.* -ls. **boiling** *or* **bubbling** water, steam; puddle, dirty piece of work. [from prudeln.]
**prudeln**, *intr.* **bubble** *or* **boil up, rise in bubbles.** [relat. with **E. broth.**]

**Prüderie**, *f.* **prudery.** [Fr.]
**prüfen**, *tr.* try, make trial of, **prove**, examine, test. **Prüf**: =**kunſt**, *f.* art of testing *or* criticism, critique. =**ſtein**, *m.* touch-stone, test. =**zeit**, *f. same as* Prüfungszeit. [fr. Fr.]
**Prüfer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **prover**, tester, examiner. [fr. prüfen.]
**Prüfung**, *f.* -gen. trial, examination, test. **Prüfungs**: =**ausſchuß**, *m.* =**kommiſſion**, *f.* **committee of examiners.** =**mittel**, *n.* means of trial *or* test. =**ort**, *m.* place of examination. =**ſtunde**, *f.* hour of trial (affliction) *or* examination. =**tag**, *m.* day of trial *or* examination. =**zeit**, *f.* time of trial *or* examination. [fr. prüfen.]
**Prügel**, *m.* -ls, -l. cudgel, club; *pl.* cudgelling, flogging, bastinado.
**Prügelei**, *f.* -eien. fight, row. [fr. prügeln.]
**prügeln**, *tr.* cudgel, beat with a stick, cane. *refl.* have a fight. [fr. Prügel.]
**Prügler**, *m.* -rš, -r. cudgeller. [fr. prügeln.]
**Prunk**, *m.* -ks. splendor, parade, pomp, ostentatious display, state; bombast. =**bett**, *n.* bed of state. =**gerede**, *n.* declamation. =**liebe**, *f.* love of show, ostentation; =**liebend**, *adj.* fond of show, ostentatious. =**los**, *adj.* unostentatious, simple; =**loſigkeit**, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity. =**redner**, *m.* declaimer; =**rednerei**, *f.* declamation. =**ſucht**, *f.* inordinate love of show *or* ostentation. =**tag**, *m.* gala-day. =**voll**, *adj.* full of splendor *or* pomp, ostentatious. =**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage. =**werk**, *n.* splendid *or* showy work. =**zimmer**, *n.* state-room.
**prunken**, *intr.* make a show, parade, be splendid *or* gorgeous, be adorned, deck one's self. **prunkend**, resplendent, showy, pompous, gorgeous. [fr. Prunk.]
**Prunker**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one showy in dress. [fr. prunken.]
**Prunkerei**, *f.* -eien. outside show, ostentation. [fr. Prunker.]
**prunkhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) showy, pompous. [fr. Prunk.]
**Pſalm**, *m.* -mes, -men. **psalm.** =**ſänger**, *m.* psalmist. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Pſalmi'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **psalmist.**
**pſalmen**, -**modiren**, *intr.* chant **psalms.**
**Pſalter**, ✍ -rš, -r. **psalter**, book of psalms; **psaltery** (stringed instrument of the Hebrews). [fr. Lat.-Gr.
**Pſeudo**- (*from Greek pseudês*, 'false') *in words like corresponding words in Engl.*
**pſt**, *interj.* st! stop! [fr. Gr.]
**pſychiſch**, *adj.* relating to the soul, **psychical.**
**Pſychólo'g**, *m.* -gen, -gen. **psychologist.** [fr. Gr.]
**Pſychologie'**, *f.* **psychology**, science of the soul.
**pſychologiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **psychological.**
**publiciren**, *tr.* **publish**, promulgate. [fr. Lat.]
**Publici'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **publicist**, authority on public law. [fr. Fr.]
**Publikum**, *n.* -ms. **public**, audience. [Lat.]
**Puck**, *m.* hobgoblin, **puck.** [fr. E.]
**Puckel** = Buckel.
**pucken**, -ern, *intr.* knock, beat, thump, throb.
**Pudding**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **pudding.** [fr. E.]
1. **Pudel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **poodle** (dog), spaniel; *fig.* menial drudge, slattern; beadle. =**hund**, *m.* poodle-dog. =**kopf**, *m.* cropped and curly head of hair. =**mütze**, *f.* fur-cap. =**naß**, *adj.* soaking wet, drenched.
2. **Pudel**, *m.* -ls, -l. miss (at nine-pins), blunder, fault.
1. **pudeln**, *tr.* make a drudge of, torment, huddle. [fr. 1. Pudel.]
2. **pudeln**, *intr.* make a miss, blunder. [fr. 2. Pudel (*or vice versa*).]
**Puder**, *m.* -rš, -r. **powder**, hair-powder. =**quaſt**, *m.* (powder-)puff. [fr. Fr.]
**puderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **powdered.** [fr. Puder.]
**pudern**, *tr.* **powder** (hair *etc.*). [fr. Puder.]
**puff**, *interj.* **puff!** [imitative.]
1. **Puff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe *or* -üffe. **puffing** (of a sleeve); **puff**, sudden blow, thump, bang, buffet; *fig.* mishap. [relat. with puff; or with O. Fr. *buffer* (Lat. *buffa*, 'inflated cheek'), 'buff'.]
2. **Puff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe *or* -üffe. backgammon.
**puffen**, *tr.* **puff**, inflate; buffet, cuff, bang. *intr.* **puff**, pop, go off with a bang. [fr. puff and Puff.]
**puffig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **puffed.** [fr. Puff.]
**Puffer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **buffeter**, thumper; buffet, thump; pocket-pistol. [fr. puffen.]
**Pugili'ſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **pugilist**, boxer. [fr. Lat.]
**pugiliſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pugilistic.** [fr. Pugiliſt.]
**Pulcine'll**, *m.* -lls, -lle. **punchinello**, buffoon, character in Italian puppet-shows. [fr. Ital.]
**Puls**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. **pulse.** =**ader**, *f.* artery. =**ſchlag**, *m.* stroke of the pulse, pulsation. [fr. Lat.]
**pulſen**, *intr.* **pulse**, pulsate. [fr. Puls.]
**pulſiren**, *same as* pulſen. [fr. Lat.]
**Pult**, *n.* -tes, -te. desk, writing-desk; (*obsol.*) **pulpit.** [fr. Lat.]
**Pulver**, *n.* -rs, -r. **powder**, gunpowder. =**horn**, *n.* **powder-horn** *or* -flask. =**ſand**, *m.* **drift-sand.** =**ſatz**, *m.* charge of powder. =**ſcheu**, *adj.* afraid of powder; *hence* cowardly, timorous. =**ſchlag**, *m.* cracker, =**ſchwamm**, *m.* powdered tinder. =**thurm**, *m.* **tower** *or* storehouse for powder. [fr. Lat. *pulver*, 'dust'.]
**pulverich**t, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pulverulent**; like **powder**, containing powder. [fr. Pulver.]
**pulveriſiren**, -**ſern**, *tr.* **pulverize, powder.** [fr. Pulver.]
**pumf**, *interj.* **bounce!** thump! [fr. Lat., and relat. to **bomb**; or imitative.]
**Pumpf**, *m.* -pfes, -ümpfe. hollow sound; thump, buffet; *vulg.* credit, trust, tick. [same as pump.]
**Pumpe**, *f.* -en. **pump. Pumpen**: =**back**, *n.* pump-cistern. =**ſchlag**, *m.* stroke of the pump. =**ſchuh**, *m.* upper box of a pump. =**ſchwengel**, *m.* handle of a pump, =**ſtange**, *f.* pump-rod. =**ſtiefel**, *m.* chamber of a pump. =**ſtock**, *m.* pump-staff; handle of a pump. =**werk**, *n.* **pump-work**, machinery of pumps. [fr. Fr. *etc.*; relat. with Pump and Engl. obsol. *bomb*, 'give a hollow sound'.]
**pumpen**, *tr. or intr.* **pump**; *vulg.* give *or* take on credit. [fr. Pump.]
**Pumper**, *m.* -rs, -r. **pumper.** [fr. pumpen.]
**Pu'mpernickel**, *m.* -ls. coarse rye-bread. [Pumper, relat. with pump, and Nickel for Nicolaus: orig'ly, 'clumsy or coarse fellow'.]
**pumpſ**, *same as* pump.
**pumpſen**, *intr.* thump upon something with a hollow sound, **bounce.** [fr. pumpf.]
**Pu'nier**, *m.* -rš, -r. **Carthaginian.** [fr. Lat.]

**punisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Punic**, Carthaginian.
**Punkt**, *m.* -tes, -te. **point**, dot; period; spot, place; article, head, sentence. auf dem —, on the point *or* eve, about. =stein, *m.* granite. =strich, *m.* semicolon. =weise, *n.* point after point *or* sentence after sentence. [fr. Lat. *punctum*.]
**punkten**, -iren, *tr.* **point**, dot, **punctuate**. [fr. Punkt.]
**Punktirung**, *f.* **punctuation**. [fr. punktiren.
**pünktlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **punctual**. [fr. Punkt.]
**Pünktlichkeit**, *f.* **punctuality**. [fr. pünktlich.]
**Punsch**, *m.* -sches. **punch**. =bowle, *f.* =napf, *m.* **punch-bowl**: *etc.* [fr. Engl.]
**punschen**, *intr.* drink **punch**, **punch**. [fr. Punsch.]
**Pupi'll**, *m.* -lles, -lle. **pupil**, ward. [fr. Fr.; orig'ly = 2. Pupille.]
1. **Pupille**, *f.* -en. female **pupil** *or* ward. [Fr.; fem. of preced.]
2. **Pupille**, *f.* -en. **pupil** (of the eye). [fr. Lat.]
**Puppe**, *f.* -en. **puppet**, doll; pretty figure; nymph, chrysalis, **pupa**; baby. **Puppen**: =ähnlich, *adj.* doll-like; chrysalid. =artig, *adj.* puppet *or* doll-like. =gesicht, *n.* doll's face. =hülle, =hülse, *f.* sheath of the chrysalis, cocoon. =kram, *m.* trade in dolls *etc.* =mäßig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) puppet *or* doll-like. =spiel, *n.* puppet-show; =spieler, *m.* puppet-man, puppet-player. =stand, *m.* state of a chrysalis. =werk, *n.* dolls' things. =zeug, *n.* dresses for dolls. =zustand, *m.* pupa-stage. [fr. Lat.]
**puppen**, *intr.* play with a **puppet** *or* doll; change into a **pupa** *or* chrysalis. [fr. Puppe.]
**pur**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pure**; pure and simple, downright, mere. [fr. Lat.]
**Purga'nz**, *f.* -zen. **purgative**. [fr. Lat.]
**purgiren**, *tr.* **purge**. **Purgir**: =mittel, *n.* **purgative**. =pille, *f.* **purging-pill**. =wurzel, *f.* rhubarb. [fr. Lat.]
**Puri'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **purist**, one who aims at extreme purity in language. [fr. Fr.]
**Purita'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **puritan**. [fr. Lat.]
**puritanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **puritan**, **puritanical**.
**Purpur**, *m.* -rs. **purple**, deep scarlet; purple-robe. =fieber, *n.* purples. =hut, *m.* cardinal's hat: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Purpura't**, *n.* -tes, -te. cardinalship. *pl.* -ten. cardinals. [fr. late Lat.]
**purpuren** = 1. purpurn.
**purpuricht**, -isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **purple-colored**. [fr. Purpur.]
1. **purpurn**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **purple**, deep scarlet. [fr. Purpur.]
2. **purpurn**, *tr.* dye in **purple** *or* scarlet, clothe in **purple**. [fr. Purpur.]
**purren**, *intr.* **pur**, purr; grumble. *tr.* vex, stir, prick.
**Purzel**, -baum, -in = Purzel *etc.*
**Pust**, *m.* -tes, -te. breath. [fr. pusten.]
**Pustel**, *f.* -in. **pustule**. [fr. Lat.]
**pusten**, *tr.* or *intr.* blow, puff.
**Pute**, *f.* -en. turkey-hen; *fig.* duck, darling. **Put-hahn**, *m.* turkey-cock. -n-braten, *m.* roast turkey. [fr. E. **pout** (bird).]
**Puter**, *m.* -rs, -r. turkey-cock. =braten, *m.* roast turkey. [fr. Pute.]
**putresciren**, *intr.* **putrify**, rot. [fr. Lat.]
**Putsch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. affray, riot, revolutionary attempt.
**Putz**, *m.* -zes. adornment, finery, showy dress, attire; plastering (of a wall). *in comp's also root of* putzen: =artig, *adj.* dressy, ornamental. =gemach, *n.* dressing-room. =handel, *m.* milliner's trade; =händler, *m.* milliner. =kästchen, *n.* dressing-box. =kram, *m.* millinery, finery. =macherei, *f.* milliner's trade. =macherin, *f.* milliner. =maurer, *m.* plasterer. =pulver, *n.* polishing powder. =sachen, *pl.* ornaments of dress. =schachtel, *f.* bandbox. =scheere, *f.* snuffers. =stube, *f.* dressing-room. =sucht, *f.* inordinate love for dress *or* finery; =süchtig, *adj.* fond of dress *or* finery. =tisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet. =waaren, *pl.* articles of dress, millinery. =zeug, *n.* articles for cleaning *or* polishing. =zimmer, *n.* dressing *or* toilet-chamber. [fr. putzen.]
**Putze**, *f.* -en. snuffers. [fr. putzen.]
**putzen**, *tr.* adorn, deck, dress up, attire; furbish, put in order, cleanse, polish. geputzt, adorned, decked.
**Putzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who adorns *or* cleans *or* polishes; *fig.* rebuke. [fr. putzen.]
**putzhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dressy, ornamental, fine. [fr. Putz.]
**putzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) droll, funny. [prob'ly relat. with Posse.]
**Puzzola'ne**, *f.* **puzzolan**, volcanic ash for mortar. [Ital.]
**Pygmä'e**, *m.* -en. **pygmy**, dwarf. [fr. Gr.]
**pygmä'isch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pygmean**.
**pyramidalisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **pyramidal**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Pyrami'de**, *f.* -en. **pyramid**. -n-förmig, *adj.* in the form of a **pyramid**, pyramidical. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Pyrenä'en**, *pl.* **Pyrenees**.
**pyrenä'isch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Pyrenean**.
**Pythagora'er**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Pythagorean**, follower of **Pythagoras**.
**pythisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Pythian**. [fr. Gr.]
**Pythonisse**, *f.* -en. **Pythoness**, female supposed to have the spirit of divination. [through Fr. from Gr.]

## Q

**Quacl** = Qual.
1. **Quabbe** = Quappe.
2. **Quabbe**, *f.* -en; (*or* -el, *m.*) fat and trembling mass; fat lump of flesh; boggy land. [fr. quabbeln.]
**quabbelicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fat and shaking, squab, plump. [fr. Quabbel.]
**quabbeln**, *intr.* shake *or* tremble (said of fat *or* jelly-like substances). [relat. with E. squale.]

**quak, -ckeln, -cken,** *etc.* = quat *etc.*

**Quacksalber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) quack-doctor, quack. [E. obsol. quacksalver: from quacken, 'quack', and Salbe, 'salve': 'boaster of salves'.]

**Quacksalberei,** *f.* -eien. quackery, quackism. [fr. Quacksalber.]

**quacksalbern,** *intr.* practice as a quack, practice quackery. [fr. Quacksalber.)

**Quader,** *m.* -rs, -r; *or f.* -rn. squared stone; freestone (stone of sand *or* grit, easily squared). =stein, =stück, *n. same.* [fr. Lat.]

**quadrangulā'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) quadrangular. [fr. Lat.]

**Quadra'nt,** *m.* -ten, -ten. quadrant. [fr. Lat.]

**quadra't,** *adj.* square, quadrate. =meile, *f.* square mile (Germ.; equal to more than 20 Engl.) =wurzel, *f.* square-root, =zahl, *f.* square *or* quadrate number; *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**quadra'tisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) quadratic.

**Quadratu'r,** *f.* squaring, quadrature. [fr. Lat.]

**Quadrille,** *f.* -en. quadrille. [Fr.]

**quadriren,** *tr.* square. *intr. fig.* fit, be adapted. [fr. Lat.]

**quak,** *interj.* quack, croak. [imitative.]

**1. Quakel,** *m.* -ls, -l. (*mostly diminut.* Quakelchen.) last-hatched bird, youngest child; squalling child. [fr. quakeln.]

**2. Quakel,** *f.* -ln. quail. [fr. Lat.]

**Quakelei,** *f.* quacking, croaking; *fig.* chattering. [fr. quakeln.]

**quakeln,** *intr.* quack, croak; *fig.* chatter, babble. [fr. quaken.]

**quaken,** *intr.* quack (of geese *etc.*), croak (of frogs); *fig.* groan. [fr. quat.]

**quäken,** *intr.* quack, squeak, cry. [quaken.]

**Quaker,** *m.* -rs, -r. quacking *or* croaking animal. [fr. quacken.]

**1. Quäker,** *m.* -rs, -r. quacking *or* screaming animal. [fr. quäken.]

**2. Quäker,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Quaker, Friend. =gemeinde, *f.* quaker-society. =mäßig, *adj.* quaker-like; *etc.* [fr. Engl.]

**1. Quäkerei,** *f.* -eien. quacking, babbling. [fr. 1. Quäker.]

**2. Quäkerei,** *f.* quakerism. [fr. 2. Quäker.]

**quäkerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) quakerish, quakerlike. [fr. 2. Quäker.]

**Qual,** *f.* -len. torment, torture, pain, pang, affliction. =göttin, *f.* goddess of torture, Fury. =voll, *adj.* full of pain *or* anguish, tormenting. [relat. with E. quell and kill.]

**quälen,** *tr.* torment, pain, distress, afflict, vex, plague, tease.

**Quäl:** =geist, *m.* tormenting demon; bore. =göttin, *same as* Qualgöttin. =ort, *m.* place of torment. [fr. Qual.]

**Quäler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tormentor, afflicter; bore, teaser. [fr. quälen.]

**Quälerei,** *f.* -eien. tormenting, vexing, teasing, vexation. [fr. Quäler.]

**qualificiren,** *tr.* qualify, fit. [fr. Lat.]

**Qualität,** *f.* -ten. quality, qualification. [fr. Lat.]

**Qualm,** *m.* -mes, -me. vapor, (*obsol.*) qualm, faint, stupor; (*now*) heaviness of air, sultriness; vapor, exhalation. [relat. with Qual.]

**qualmen,** *intr.* steam, smoke. [fr. Qualm.]

**qualmicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) sultry, vaporous, smoky. [fr. Qualm.]

**qualsam,** *same as* qualvoll. [fr. Qual.]

**Qualster,** *m.* -rs, -r. phlegm.

**qualstern,** *intr.* spit phlegm. [fr. Qualster.]

**quängeln** = quengeln.

**Quantität,** *f.* -ten. quantity. [fr. Lat.]

**quantitativ,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) quantitative.

**Quantum,** *n.* -ms. quantity; quota, share. [Lat.]

**Quappe,** *f.* -en. eel-pout; quab; tadpole.

**quappig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) bulging, big and fat. [fr. Quappe.]

**Quarantä'ne,** *f.* -en. quarantine. [fr. Fr.]

**Quark,** *m.* -ks. curd, curds; dirt; excrement, filth; worthless thing. =faß, *n.* curd-tub. =käse, *m.* whey-cheese. =schnitte, *f.* =brod, *n.* piece of bread spread with curds *or* soft cheese.

**quarkig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing curds; dirty, filthy. [fr. Quark.]

**Quarré,** *n.* -és, -és. square. [Fr.]

**Quarre,** *f.* -en. whining child. [fr. quarren.]

**quarren,** *intr.* whine, squall, grumble.

**Quart,** *n.* -tes, -te. quart; quarto. =band, *m.* quarto-volume. [fr. Lat.]

**Quarta'l,** *n.* -les, -le. quarter (of a year); quarterly payment.

**Quarta'nt,** *m.* -ten, -ten. quarto volume.

**Quarte,** *f.* -en. quarter, fourth part; quarte, series of four.

**Quarte'tt,** *n.* -ttes, -tte. quartette.

**Quartie'r,** *n.* -rs, -re. quarter, ward, district; quarters, abode, lodging; (*at sea*) watch. =meister, *m.* quarter-master. =pflichtig, *adj.* subject to having soldiers quartered upon one. =träger, *m.* one who has soldiers quartered upon him. =volk, *n.* watch-crew. [Fr.]

**quartiren,** *tr.* quarter, lodge, billet.

**Quarz,** *m.* -zes. quartz.

**quarzen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of quartz, quartzy. [fr. Quarz.]

**quarzicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) quartzy. [fr. Quarz.]

**Quast,** *m.* -sts, -ste. tuft, tassel, ornamental knot; brush.

**Quaste,** *f.* -en = Quast.

**quastig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tufted, tasselled. [fr. Quast.]

**Quä'stor,** *m.* -rs, -o'ren. questor, officer of the treasury. [Lat.]

**Quästu'r,** *f.* -ren. questorship, treasury.

**quatsch,** *interj.* squash! splash! [imitative.]

**Quatsch,** *m.* -sches, -sche. splash; slap, blow; foolish talk. [same as quatsch.]

**Quatsche,** *f.* -en. box on the ear. [fr. quatschen.]

**quatschen,** *intr.* squash, splash, flap; talk nonsense. *tr.* smash, crush. [fr. quatsch.]

**queck,** *same as* quick: =silber, *n.* quicksilver; =silbern, *adj.* of *or* like quicksilver.

**Quecke,** *f.* -en. quick-grass. [fr. queck.]

**Quehle,** *f.* -en. towel.

**Quell,** *m.* -lles, -lle; *us'ly* Quelle, *f.* -en. outgushing stream, spring, well, source, fountain-head; original source of knowledge, ultimate authority *or* document.

**Quell:** =brunnen, *m.* well-spring. =reich, *adj.* abounding in springs. =sand, *m.* quicksand. =wasser, *m.* well-water.

**Quellen:** =mäßig, *adj.* according to good sources *or* authorities. =reich, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in springs; *etc.* [fr. quellen.]

quellen, *v. (rarely N.) intr.* h. *or* ſ. flow forth, burst out (as a spring), gush, well. *tr. (gen'ly N.)* soak, cause to swell.
quellicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* having springs. [fr. Quell.]
Quendel, *m.* -ls, -l. thyme. [fr. Lat.]
Quengelei, *f.* -eien. grumbling. [fr. quengeln.]
quengelhaft, -lig, *adj. (or adv.)* grumbling. [fr. quengeln.] [with zwingen.]
quengeln, *intr.* be peevish, grumble. [relat.
Quent, *n.* -tes, -te, *mostly as dimin.* Quentchen *or* Quentlein, *n.* drachm, dram. [fr. Lat. *quintus*, 'fifth'.]
quer, *adj. (little used except as adv. and in comp'n).* athwart, crosswise, diagonal, oblique, askance. — durch, across. — über, over against, athwart. =achſe, *f.* transverse axis. =arm, *m.* cross-bar. =balken, *m.* cross-beam. =baum, *m.* cross-bar. =durchmeſſer, =durchſchnitt, *m.* transverse diameter (of a conic section). =fall, *m.* cross-accident, disappointment. =feldein, *adv.* across the field; *fig.* abruptly. =fell, *n.* diaphragm, midriff. =finger, *m.* finger's breadth. =frage, *f.* cross-question. =giebel, *m.* side-gable (of a house). =kopf, *m.* queer fellow, wrong head; =köpfig, *adj.* wrong-headed. =laufend, *adj.* running across, transverse. =linie, *f.* cross-line, diagonal line. =riß, *m.* rent across; profile. =ſack, *m.* knapsack, wallet. =ſattel, *m.* side-saddle. =ſchnitt, *m.* cross-cut, cross-section, cross-incision. =ſinn, *m.* wrong-headedness, perverseness; =ſinnig, wrong-headed, perverse. =ſtange, *f.* cross-bar. =ſtrich, *m.* cross-line, dash; *fig.* cross, disappointment. =ſtück, *n.* cross-piece. =wort, *n.* wrong word, irrelevant word. [old form *twer:* E. thwart and queer: compare zwerch.]
Quere, *f.* diagonal, cross-direction. die —, in der (*or* nach der) —, across, athwart, diagonally. einem in die — kommen, come across one; cross *or* thwart one's purpose *or* design. ins Kreuz und in die —, in all directions, in a rambling manner. in der — gehen, go wrong. [fr. quer.]
queren, *tr.* give an oblique direction to; traverse, cross. *intr. or refl.* lie athwart, lie in a cross direction. [fr. quer.]
Querl, querlen = Quirl, quirlen.
Quetſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. bull-finch.
quetſchen, *tr.* crush, squash, bruise, squeeze, crowd. Quetſch: =falte, *f.* pressed plait. =maſchine, =walze, *f.* crushing machine. =werk, *n.* crushing *or* flattening works. =wunde, *f.* wound caused by a contusion.
Quetſcher, *m.* squeezer, brusher. [fr. quetſchen.]
Quetſchung, *f.* -gen. crushing, bruise, contusion. [fr. quetſchen.]
Queu, *m.* cue (at billiards), stick. [Fr.]
quick, *adj. (or adv.)* quick, lively, brisk. =born, *m.* spring, fountain. =ſilber, *see* Queckſilber.
Quick, *m. or n.* quicksilver. =arbeit, *f.* amalgamation of gold with quicksilver. =erz, *n.* quicksilver ore. [same as quick.]
quicken, *tr.* amalgamate. [fr. Quick.]
quiek, *interj.* squeak! [imitative.]
Quiek, *m.* -kes, -ke. squeak, squall. [same as quiet.]
quieken, *intr. or tr.* squeak, squeal. [fr. quiek.]
quiekig, *adj. (or adv.)* squeaky. [fr. Quiek.]
quieken = quieken.
quietſchen, *same as* quieken.
Quinte, *f.* -en. fifth tone from the tonic, treble; quint (in cardplay *or* in fencing; *hence*) trick, artifice. [fr. Lat.]
Quinteſſe'nz, *f.* quintessence. [fr. Lat.]
Quinte'tt, *n.* -tes, -tte. quintette. [fr. Ital.]
Quirl, *n.* -les, -le. twirling-stock. [fr. quirlen.]
quirlen, *tr.* twirl, beat up. *intr.* turn round.
quitt, *adj. (used only predic'ly) with gen.* quit, even; free, rid. [fr. late Lat.]
Quitte, *f.* -en. quince. Quitten: =ſaft, *m.* juice of quinces: *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
quittiren, *tr.* receipt (an account), give acknowledgment and discharge for; quit, abandon. [fr. late Lat.]
Quittung, *f.* -gen. receipt, acquittance. [fr. quitten = quittiren.]
quoll, *pret. ind. of* quellen.
Quote, *f.* -en. quota, share. [fr. late Lat.]
quotiren, *tr.* quote; mark with ciphers.
Quotum, *n.* -ms, -ta. = Quote.

## R

Raa, *f. etc.* = Rah *etc.*
Raba'tt, *m.* -tts. deduction, discount, drawback, rebate. [fr. Ital.]
Raba'tte, *f.* -en. turning *or* facing (of a coat *etc.*); border-bed, bed (of flowers), parterre. [fr. Fr.]
rabattiren, *tr.* deduct, allow for discount, rebate, abate. [fr. Ital.]
1. rabbeln = 1. rappeln.
2. rabbeln, *intr.* prattle, prate, chatter. [fr. late Lat.; prov. Engl. rabble.]
Ra'bbi, *m.* -is, -i. rabbi, teacher (Jewish). [Hebr.]
Rabbine, *m. or gen'ly* Rabbiner, *m.* -rs, -r. *same as* Rabbi.
rabbiniſch, *adj. (or adv.)* rabbinic, rabbinical. [fr. Rabbine.]
Rabe, *m.* -en, -en. raven (bird). Raben: =aas, *n.* carrion. =eltern, *pl. fig.* unnatural parents (*comp.* =mutter). =art, *f.* species of raven; raven-like nature. =fell, *n. fig.* black skin, old hag. =gekrächze, =geſchrei, *n.* croaking *or* scream of the raven. =haar, *m.* raven-black hair. =krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. =mutter, *f. fig.* unnatural mother (from the popular belief that the ravens abandon their young). =ſtein, *m.* place of execution, gallows. =vater, *m. fig.* unnatural father. =volk, *n. fig.* thieves, villains. [fr. Lat.]
=rabe *or* =rabi (in Kohl=) = Rübe. [Lat.]
rabia't, *adj. (or adv.)* raving, mad. [fr. late
Rabuli'ſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. brawling advocate, law-monger. [fr. late Lat.; relat. with E. rave and rabble.]

**Race**, *f.* –en. *same as* Raſſe.
**Rache**, *f.* revenge, vengeance. **Rach** *or* **Rache**: ≈blick, *m.* look of revenge. ≈begier, *f.* desire of vengeance, revengefulness. ≈drang, ≈durſt, *m.* thirst of revenge; ≈durſtig, *adj.* thirsty for revenge, revengeful. ≈engel, *m.* avenging angel. ≈geiſt, *m.* avenging spirit. ≈gier, ≈gierde, *f. same as* ≈begier; ≈gierig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive. ≈gott, *m.* ≈göttin, *f.* Fury. ≈opfer, *m.* victim of revenge. ≈ſucht, *f.* ≈ſüchtig, *same as* ≈durſt, ≈dürſtig. [fr. rächen.]
**Rachen**, *m.* –ns, –n. throat, jaws; *hence* gaping abyss. [Ags. *hraca.*]
**rächen**, *N.* (*rarely O.*) *tr.* revenge. avenge, exact retribution for. [E. wreak.]
**Rächer**, –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) revenger, avenger. [fr. rächen.]
**rächeriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) revengeful, avenging. [fr. Rächer.]
1. **Rack**, *m.* –ckes, –cke. jack-daw (bird).
2. **Rack**, *m.* –ckes. rack, arrack. [fr. Arab.]
**rack**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tight, stiff. [relat. with ragen.]
**Racke**, *f.* –en. = 1. Rack.
**rackeln**, *intr.* sound harsh, grate. [fr. Fr.]
1. **Racker**, –rs, –r. = 1. Rack.
2. **Racker**, *m.* –rs, –r. flayer, hangman's servant; *fig.* villain. [relat. with rechen.]
**rackerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) filthy, foul. [fr. Racker.]
**rackern**, *tr. or refl.* weary one's self with hard service, toil and moil, drudge. [fr. Racker.]
**Racke't**, –te, –tt, –tte = Raket *etc.*
**Rad**, *n.* –des, –äder. wheel. ein — ſchlagen, tumble, turn a somerset. ≈achſe, *f.* wheel-axle, axle-tree. ≈bahre, ≈bärge, ≈berge (*abbr.* ≈ber, *f.* –ren). ≈bürge, *f.* wheel-barrow. ≈bewegung, *f.* ≈lauf, *m.* rotatory motion, rotation. ≈ſperre, *f.* drag-chain. ≈ſpur, *f.* track of a wheel. ≈zahn, *m.* tooth *or* cog of a wheel.
**Räder**: ≈backe, ≈haue, *f.* mattock, hoe. ≈macher, *m.* wheel-maker.
**Räder**: ≈boot, *n.* paddle-boat. ≈geld, *n.* wheelage. ≈macher, *m.* spinning-wheel-maker. ≈maſchine, *f.* machine set in motion by wheels. ≈werk, *n.* wheel-work.
**rad-brechen** (*or* **radebrechen**), *tr.* (*insep.*) break on the wheel; *fig.* (eine Sprache *etc.*) mangle *or* murder (a language *etc.*).
**Radbrecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who breaks upon the wheel *or* mangles. [fr. radbrechen.]
**Rädel**, *n.* –ls, –l. little wheel; (*dialect.*) ring. ≈führer, *m.* ring-leader. [fr. Rad.]
**rädeln**, *tr.* turn round, wind up; sift; (*obsol.*) put to the rack. [fr. Rädel.]
**Raden**, *m.* –ns, –n. cockle-weed.
**raden** = roden.
**Räder**, *m.* –rs, –r. sieve.
**≈räderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with wheels, -wheeled. [fr. pl. of Rad.]
1. **rädern**, *tr.* provide with wheels; break upon the wheel. *intr.* move by means of wheels; spread out the tail (*fig. said of peacocks*). [fr. pl. of Rad.]
2. **rädern**, *tr.* sift, purify. [fr. Räder.]
**radica'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) radical.
**radiciren**, *intr.* take root. [fr. Lat.]
**Radie's**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. radish. [fr. Fr.]
**radiren**, *tr.* rase, erase; etch. **Radir**: ≈eiſen, *n.* rasping-iron. ≈meſſer, *m.* erasing knife. ≈nadel, *f.* etching needle.
**Radius**, *m.* –s, –ien. radius, semi-diameter. [Lat.]
**raffeln**, *same as and from* raffen.
**räffeln**, *intr.* whisper.
**raffen**, *tr.* snatch, snatch away, carry off suddenly, seize and move (by a quick, violent motion). **Raff**: ≈gier, *f.* rapaciousness. ≈gut, *n.* stolen goods. ≈zahn, *m.* fore-tooth, projecting tooth; ≈zähnig, *adj.* having projecting teeth. [E. obs. raff.]
**Raffina'de**, *f.* refined sugar. [Fr.]
**raffiniren**, *tr.* refine; *intr.* (*with* auf) meditate carefully (on), speculate (on). raffinirt, refined, exquisite; cunning, artful. [fr. Fr.]
**ragen**, *intr.* jut out, project, stand forth, be prominent, tower up.
**Ragou't**, *n.* –ts, –ts. ragout, dish made of fragments of meat. [Fr.]
**Rah(e)**, *f.* –hen. yard (of sails *etc.*). ≈nock [*deriv'n?*] *n.* yard-arm.
1. **Rahm**, *m.* –mes, –me. (*more us'ly* **Rahmen**) frame, framing, border, rim. ≈ſpiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass. ≈ſtickerei, *f.* embroidering on a frame. ≈werk, *n.* frame-work, framing. [prob'ly relat. with E. *rim.*]
2. **Rahm**, *m.* –mes. cream; crust of mould *or* mildew. ≈farben, ≈farbig, *adj.* cream-colored. ≈kanne, *f.* cream-jug. ≈käſe, *m.* cream-cheese. ≈kuchen, *m.* cream-cake. ≈topf, *m.* cream-pot. [Ags. *reám, rēm.*]
3. **Rahm**, *m.* –mes, –ähme. (*frequently dim.*) soot, dirt. — fangen, get sooty, soil one's self.
**Rahmen**, *m.* –ns, –n. *see* 1. Rahm.
1. **rahmen**, *tr.* frame. [fr. 1. Rahm.]
2. **rahmen**, *intr.* form *or* yield cream; form mould. *tr.* take off the cream of, skim. [fr. 2. Rahm.]
**Raigras**, *n.* –ſes, –äſer. ray-grass. [fr. E.]
**railliren**, *tr.* treat with raillery, quiz. *intr.* joke. [fr. Fr.]
**Raimund**, *m.* –ds. Raymond.
**Rain**, *m.* –nes, –ne. strip *or* belt of grass serving as a dividing-line (of fields *etc.*), balk, ridge; meadow, hill-side. ≈baum, *m.* boundary-tree. ≈blume, *f.* daisy. ≈farn, *m.* tansy. ≈ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone.
**rainen**, *tr.* mark with a boundary. *intr.* border (on). [fr. Rain.]
**raiſonna'bel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reasonable. [fr. Fr.]
**Raiſonnemen't**, *n.* –ts, –ts. reasoning, argument. [Fr.]
**raiſonniren**, *intr.* reason, converse. [fr. Fr.]
**Rake't**, –tt, *n.* –tes, –te. racket, battledoor, bat. [fr. Fr.]
**Rake'te**, *f.* –en. rocket. **Raketen**: ≈hülſe, *f.* rocket-envelope *or* paper. ≈ſatz, *m.* rocket-charge (of powder); *etc.*
**Ralle**, *f.* –en. rail (bird), corn-crake.
**Ram**, **Ramen**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Rahm *etc.*
**ramificiren**, *tr.* ramify. [fr. Lat.]
**Ramm**, *m.* (*provinc.*) ram. ≈bock, *m.* ram. ≈naſe, large crooked nose; *etc.*
**Ramme**, *f.* –en. rammer, pile-driver. [fr. rammen.]
**Rammel**, *m.* –ls, –l. ram, buck-hare; male cat. [fr. Ramm.]
**rammeln**, *intr.* buck, rut, go caterwauling, *tr.* ram, force in. [fr. Rammel and rammen.]
**Rammelei**, *f.* rutting, copulation. [fr. rammeln.]
**rammen**, *tr.* ram, force *or* drive in. [fr. Ramme.]

**Rammer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **rammer.** [fr. rammen.]
**Rammler**, *m.* –rs, –r = Rammel.
**Rampe**, *f.* sloping terrace (leading to the entrance of a building). [Fr.]
**Rand**, *m.* –des, –änder. edge, rim, border, brink, margin. zu –e, to *or* at an end. =anmerkung, =bemerkung, =erklärung, =gloſſe, *f.* marginal note *or* **gloss.** =ſchrift, *f.* marginal inscription. =ſtein, *m.* curb-stone. =ſtück, *n.* outside piece, crust. =weiſung, *f.* marginal direction. [relat. with Ags. *rand*, 'boss of a shield'.]
**rändeln**, –el, –ert, *tr.* furnish with borders, border, brim, edge. [fr. Rand.]
**=randig, ründig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a border *or* margin. [fr. Rand.]
**Rauſt**, *m.* –tes, –änſte. crust of bread, edge.
**Rang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. **rank**, grade, order, class; row (of boxes in a theatre), tier. einem den Rang ablaufen, *see under* Rank. =los, *adj.* without rank. =ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning rank *or* dignity. =ſchiff, *n.* **ship** of the line. =ſtolz, *adj.* proud of one's rank; =ſtolz, *m.* pride of rank. =ſtreit, *m.* =ſtreitigkeit, *f.* dispute *or* contention about rank. =ſucht, *f.* eager desire for rank *or* preferment; =ſüchtig, *adj.* desirous of rank, ambitious. =unterſchied, *m.* distinction of rank.
Ranges=unterſchied, *m.* distinction of rank: *etc.* [Fr.; but orig'ly fr. Germ. and relat. with Ring.]
**rang**, *pret. ind. of* ringen.
**Range**, *m.* –en, –en; *or f.* –en. dissolute young fellow, young scapegrace; ungainly lad. [fr. ringen.]
**rangiren**, *tr.* **arrange, rank.** [fr. Fr.]
**rank**, *adj.* (*dialect.*) crooked, winding, creeping, slender. [relat. with ringen, 'wring', renken, 'wrench', and with **rank** (said of weeds *etc.*).]
**Rank**, *m.* –kes, –änke. winding, twist; *hence* intrigue, artifice, wile, trick. einem den Rank (*or* Rang) ablaufen, (outrun [by a short cut] one following the winding of a road: *hence*) outdo one, get the start *or* precedence of one. Ränke ſchmieden, ſpinnen, *etc.* form intrigues, intrigue, cabal.
Ränke: =geiſt, *m.* intriguing spirit, intriguer. =macher, =ſchmied, =ſpieler, *m.* layer of plots, intriguer, plotter. =voll, *adj.* full of intrigue, trickish, slippery. [same as rank.]
**Ranke**, *f.* –en. (*or* **Ranken**) tendril, creeper, twining shoot, vine: *for comp's, see* Ranken. [fr. rank.]
**Ranken**, *m.* –ns, –n. *same as* Ranke. =artig, *adj.* tendril-like. =baum, *m.* tree trained to a wall. =gewächs, *n.* creeping plant, climber. =ſtab, *m.* thyrsus, staff of Bacchus.
**ranken**, *intr. and refl.* twine; climb (as a vine), creep; shoot tendrils. [fr. Ranke.]
**rankig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having tendrils *or* claspers. [fr. Ranke.]
**rann**, *pret. ind. of* rinnen.
**rannte**, *pret. ind. of* rennen.
**Ranunkel**, *f.* –ln. **ranunculus**, butter-cup. [fr. Lat.]
**Ränzel** = Ranzen. [orig'ly a dimin.]
**Ranze**, *f.* –en. sow
**Ranzen**, *m.* –ns, –n. knapsack, satchel.
**ranzen**, *intr.* rove about, toss about, romp. *refl.* stretch one's self rudely; rut. [relat. with ranken.]
1. **ranzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to roving; ruttish. [fr. ranzen.]
2. **ranzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rancid**, fetid. [fr. Fr. etc.]
**Ranzio'n**, *f.* –nen. **ransom.** [fr. Ital.]
**ranzioniren**, *tr.* **ransom**, redeem.
**Rappe**, *m.* –en, –en. black horse. [relat. with Rabe, 'raven'.]
**Rappel**, *m.* –ls. fit of madness. =kopf, *m.* cracked head. [fr. 2. rappeln.]
1. **rappeln**, *intr.* rattle, clapper. [relat. with raſſen and E. obs. raff, raffle.] [Fr.]
2. **rappeln**, *intr.* be crack-brained, rave. [fr.
**Rappen**, *n.* –ns, –n. stalk of a bunch of grapes. [fr. Fr.]
**Rappie'r**, *n.* –rs, –re. **rapier**, foil. [fr. Fr., but prob'ly orig'ly akin to raufen: compare Raufdegen.]
**rappiren**, *refl.* fence with the rapier. [fr. Fr.]
**Rappo'rt**, *m.* –tes, –te. **report.** [Fr.]
**rapportiren**, *tr.* **report.** [fr. Fr.]
**Rapps**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. **rape-seed.** [fr. Lat.]
**rappſen**, *same meaning and deriv'n as* raffen.
**Rappu'ſe**, *f.* anything looked upon as common prey, scramble. [fr. Bohem.]
**Rapunzel**, *m.* (*or f.*) –ls, –l (–ln). **rampion** (plant), prim-rose. [fr. late Lat.]
**rar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rare**, uncommon, fine, exquisite. [fr. Lat.]
**Rarität'**, *f.* –ten. **rarity**, rare thing; delicacy. [fr. Lat.]
**raſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) impetuous, hurried, speedy, hasty, swift, lively; **rash.**
**Raſch**, *m.* –ſches, –ſche. **arras**, serge. [E. obs. **rash**; 'stuff manufact. at *Arras*'.]
**raſcheln**, *intr.* rustle, rattle. [imitative.]
**Raſchheit**, *f.* celerity, speed, swiftness, liveliness. [fr. raſch.]
1. **raſen**, *intr.* rave, rage, be mad *or* delirious, be in a fury *or* passion, bluster, rant. raſend, furious, frantic, mad, raging. es iſt um raſend zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad.
2. **raſen**, *intr.* place sods. [fr. Raſen.]
**Raſen**, *m.* –ns, –n. turf, sward, sod: =bank, *f.* seat of turf, grass-bank. =hügel, *m.* grassy mound. =platz, *m.* grass-plot. =ſtechen, *n.* cutting turf; =ſtecher, *m.* sod-knife. =ſtück, *n.* grass-plot, parterre; bowling green. =torf, *m.* peat, turf. =walze, *f.* grass-roller. =weg, *m.* grass-way.
**Raſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. raver, furious man. [fr. 1. raſen.]
**Raſerei**, *f.* –eien. fury, rage, madness. [fr. Raſer.]
**raſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) covered with sods, turfy. [fr. Raſen.]
**raſiren**, *tr.* shave. Raſir: =becken, *n.* shaving-dish. =meſſer, *n.* razor. [fr. Fr.; E. raze, razor.]
**Räſonnemen't**, *same as* Raiſ=.
**Raſpe**, *f.* –en; *or* **Raſpel**, *f.* –ln. rasp. =haus, *n.* rasping house, house of correction.
**raſpeln**, *tr.* rasp. [fr. Raſpel.]
**Raſſe**, *f.* –en. race, breed. [fr. Fr.]
**Raſſel**, *f.* –ln. rattle. [fr. raſſeln.]
**raſſeln**, *intr.* rattle, clatter, clank. [imitative.]
**Raſt**, *f.* –ten; *or* –te, *f.* –en. rest, repose, quiet. =los, *adj.* restless, unceasing; =loſigkeit, *f.* restlessness.

raſten, *intr.* rest, repose. [fr. Raſt.]

**Rate,** *f.* –en. rate, quota, instalment. [fr. Lat.]

**Rat(h),** *m.* –thes, –äthe. provision, means, expedient; *us'ly* counsel, advice; deliberation, consideration; body of counsellors, council; counsellor, adviser, Counsellor (*as title; often in comp's, as* Staatsrath, Counsellor of State, *etc. etc.*). zu —e gehen, enter into deliberation, take counsel. —ſchaffen, devise means. kein anderer —, no other means. dazu kann — werden, that can be managed. einen zu —e ziehen, consult one, ask one's advice. =ſchlagen = rathſchlagen. —s werden, come to a conclusion, conclude, resolve.

**Rath** (*in part, root of* rathen): =fertig, *adj.* ready *or* willing to give advice. =fragen, (*insep.*) *intr.* ask advice, consult; =frager, *m.* consulter. =geber, *m.* adviser, counsellor; =gebung, *f.* giving advice, advising. =haus, *n.* senate-house, city-hall, town-hall. =leute, *pl.* counsellors, senators. =los, *adj.* without advice, at a loss; =loſigkeit, *f.* perplexity, helplessness. =mann, *m.* counsellor, councilman, alderman. =ſchlag, *m.* advice, counsel; —ſchlagen, (*N. and insep.*) *intr.* enter into consultation, deliberate; =ſchlagung, *f.* consultation, deliberation. =ſchluß, *m.* (end of deliberation: *hence*) determination, resolution, decree. [Ags. *ræd.*]

**Raths** (*gen'ly* council, senate, *or* counsellor): =bote, =biener, *m.* servant of the senate, summoner. =befehl, *m.* order of council. =fähig, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate *or* council. =glied, *n.* member of a council *or* senate. =herr, *m.* councilman, alderman, senator; =herrlich, *adj.* of an alderman *or* senator, senatorial. =keller, *m.* town-hall-cellar; *hence* public wine-cellar. =perſon, *f. same as* =herr. =ſaal, *m.* council hall *or* chamber, public hall. =ſchluß, *m.* decree of the council *or* senate. =ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the council *or* senate. =ſitzung, *f.* sitting *or* session of a council *or* senate. =ſtube, *f.* council-chamber. =tag, *m.* meeting-day of the council. =tiſch, *m.* council-board. =verſammlung, *f.* meeting of the council *or* senate. =zimmer, *n.* council-room *or* chamber.

**rat(h)en,** *O. intr.* give advice *or* counsel, advise *or* counsel (one, *dat.*); give practical advice *or* assistance, assist, aid: (*with* nach *etc.*) seek by deliberation, try to find out *or* solve; solve by conjecture, conjecture, guess, divine. *tr.* give as advice, advise (one, *dat.*) to do; conjecture, guess, divine. laß dir —, be advised. [fr. Rath. Ags. *rædan.*]

**Rat(h)er,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) counsellor, adviser; guesser, diviner. [fr. rathen.]

**Rät(h)in,** *f.* –nnen. counsellor's lady *or* wife. [fr. Rath.]

**rät(h)lich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) advisable, expedient, useful, prudent; heedful, provident, thrifty, frugal; of a counsellor *or* council. [fr. Rath.]

**Rät(h)lichkeit,** *f.* advisableness, expediency; thriftiness, frugality. [fr. rätlich.]

**rat(h)ſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) advisable, expedient, useful, prudent; discreet, prudent, wise. [fr. Rath.]

**Rat(h)ſamkeit,** *f same as* Räthlichkeit. [fr. rathſam.]

**Rät(h)ſel,** *n.* –ls, –l. riddle, enigma, perplexing problem. =dichter, *m.* composer of riddles. =reim, *m.* enigma in rhyme. =ſpruch, *m.* enigmatic sentence, riddle, enigma. =voll, *adj.* enigmatic. =wort, *n.* enigmatic word, enigma. [fr. rathen.]

**Rät(h)ſelei,** *f.* –eien. dealing in riddles. [fr. Räthſel.]

**rät(h)ſelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) enigmatical, mysterious, obscure, riddle-like. [fr. Räthſel.]

**Rät(h)ſelhaftigkeit,** *f.* enigmatical character, mysteriousness. [fr. räthſelhaft.]

**rät(h)ſeln,** *intr.* deal in riddles. [fr. Räthſel.]

**ratificiren,** *tr.* ratify. [fr. Lat.]

**Ratio'n,** *f.* –nen. ration, allowance. [Fr.]

**rationa'l, –ne'll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) rational. [fr. Lat.-Fr.]

**ratſch,** *interj.* (imitative of scraping *or* scratching).

**Ratſche,** *f.* –en. scraping, rattle. [fr. ratſchen.]

**ratſchen,** *intr.* scrape, rattle; chatter. [fr. ratſch.]

**Rätſel** *etc.,* *see* Räthſel *etc.*

**Ratte,** *f.* –en. rat. **Ratten:** =artig, *adj.* rat-like, of the rat-kind. =eidechſe, *f.* chameleon. =falle, *f.* rat-trap. =fänger, *m.* rat-catcher. =kahl, *adj.* bald as a rat's tail; *fig.* poor as a church-mouse. =ſchwanz, *m.* rat's tail; round file.

**Rattel, ratteln** = Raſſel, raſſeln.

**Ratz,** *m.* –zen, –zen. rat, *esp'ly* dormouse; ferret; *fig.* licentious person. [fr. Ratte.]

**Ratze** = Ratte.

**Raub,** *m.* –bes. robbery, spoliation, rapine; rape; spoil, booty, prey. auf den —, hastily. *in comp's, in part root of* rauben: =ameiſe, *f.* lion-ant. =begierde, *f.* =begierig, *adj. same as* =gier, =gierig. =fahrt, *f.* piratical cruise. =falk, *m.* gerfalcon. =fiſch, *m.* fish of prey. =geflügel, *n.* birds of prey. =genoß, *m.* fellow-robber. =geſindel, *n.* pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds. =gier, *f.* greed *or* lust of plunder, rapacity, predatory disposition; =gierig, *adj.* greedy of plunder, rapacious, ravenous. =gut, *n.* stolen goods *or* property. =höhle, *f.* den of robbers. =krieg, *m.* predatory war. =luſt, *f.* =luſtig, *adj. same as* =gier, =gierig. =mord, *m.* robbery attended with murder; =mörder, *m.* robber who commits murder. =neſt, *n.* nest of robbers. =ſchiff, *n.* pirate ship *or* vessel, privateer; =ſchiffer, *m.* pirate, corsair. =ſchloß, *n.* robber-castle, predatory stronghold. =ſtaat, *m.* piratical state. =ſucht, *f.* =ſüchtig, *adj. same as* =gier, =gierig. =thier, *n.* beast of prey. =vogel, *m.* bird of prey. =wild, *n.* game living on prey. =wuth, *f.* rapacious fury. =zug, *m.* predatory *or* piratical expedition.

**rauben,** *tr.* take away by violence (from, *dat.*), gain by robbery, plunder *or* despoil of, take as plunder; (*rarely with pers. obj.*) rob, plunder. einem die Ehre —, defame *or* calumniate one. [fr. Raub.]

**Räuber,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) robber, highwayman. =bande, =ſchaar, *f.* gang of robbers. =höhle, *f.* den of robbers. =volk, *n.* crew of robbers. [fr. rauben.]

**Räuberei,** *f.* –eien. robbery. [fr. Räuber.]

**räuberiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a robber, rapacious. [fr. Räuber.]

**rauch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) rough; *gen'ly* furred, hairy, shaggy. das Rauche, the hairy *or* shaggy state, hairiness, pile. das Rauche

herauskehren, turn the rough side out; *fig.* speak severely *or* earnestly, not mince matters. =beere, *f.* rough gooseberry. =diſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle. =färber, *m.* dyer of furs. =froſt, *m.* hoarfrost. =handel, *m.* trade in furs; =händler, *m.* furrier; =handlung, *f.* furrier's trade *or* shop. =leder, *n.* cordovan leather, grained leather. =ſeite, *f.* hairy side. =waaren, *pl.* =werk, *n.* peltries, furs. [same as rauh.]

**Rauch**, *m.* –ches. smoke, fume, reek, steam. *in comp's, gen'ly root of* rauchen: =fang, *m.* chimney-flue; =fang=kehrer, *m.* chimney-sweeper. =faß, *n.* censer, incensory. =fleiſch, *n.* smoked beef. =kammer, *f.* smoking chamber (for meat). =loch, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke. =pfanne, *f. same as* =faß. =pulver, *n.* fumigating powder. =ſäule, *f.* pillar of smoke. =ſtube, *f.* smoking room. =werk, *n.* articles for fumigating, perfume, frankincense. =wolke, *f.* cloud of smoke. =zimmer, *n.* smoking-room. [fr. riechen.]

**rauchen**, *intr. or tr.* smoke, fume, steam, reek. [fr. Rauch.]

**Raucher**, *m.* –rs, –r. smoker. [fr. rauchen.]

**Räucher=**, *from* räuchern *in comp's, option'ly with* Rauch, *which see.*

**räucherig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) smoky, reeky. [fr. räuchern.]

**räuchern**, *intr. or tr.* smoke; *esp'ly* fumigate, perfume, incense. [fr. rauchen.]

**Räucherung**, *f.* –gen. fumigation. [fr. räuchern.]

**rauchicht, rauchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like smoke, smoky, reeky. [fr. Rauch.]

**Raude**, *or gen'ly* **Räude**, *f.* –en. scab, itch, mange. [Räude.]

**räudig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scabby, mangy. [fr. Raude, *f.* –en. rack (for feeding horses), frame *or* shelf (for guns *etc.*), grate; flax-comb. [fr. raufen.]

**raufen**, *tr.* pluck, pull out. *refl.* scuffle, fight.

**Rauf:** =bold, *m.* brawler. =degen, *m.* rapier (*comp.* Rappier and Raufer), large sword. =handel, *m.* scuffle, fight. =kunſt, *f.* art of fencing. =ſinn, *m.* (*Phrenol.*) organ of destructiveness. =ſucht, *f.* brawling disposition; =ſüchtig, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome. [relat. with rauben.]

**Raufer**, *m.* –rs, –r. fighter, brawler, sword-player; rapier (*comp.* Rauf=degen). [fr. raufen.]

**Rauferei**, *f.* –eien. scuffle, fight, fray. [fr. Raufer.]

**raufer|haft, –riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a brawler, brawling. [fr. Raufer.]

**Raugraf**, *m.* –fen, –fen. raugrave (*extinct title*).

**rauh**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rough, harsh, rude, coarse: *for comp's, see also* rauch. =futter, *n.* rough provender (hay *etc.*). =hafer, *m.* wild oats. =zeit, *f.* moulting time (of birds).

**Rauhe**, *f. same as* Rauheit.

**Rauheit, –hheit, –higkeit**, *f.* –ten. roughness, ruggedness, hoarseness; rough act, rudeness, coarseness; harshness. [fr. rauh.]

**Raum**, *m.* –mes, –äume. room, space, place, hold (of a ship); room, occasion, opportunity. — geben, give way, yield; give occasion. =maß, *n.* measure of capacity.

**räumen**, *tr.* make room in *or* of, empty, clear; leave vacant, evacuate, quit; clear away, remove. das Feld —, quit the field, retreat, lose the battle. **Räum:** =nadel, *f.* primer (pin to clear a touch-hole). [fr. Raum.]

=räumer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) person *or* instrument employed in clearing *or* cleaning. [fr. räumen.]

**räumig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) roomy, spacious. [fr. Raum.]

**Räumigkeit**, *f.* roominess. [fr. räumig.]

**räumlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*obsol.*) roomy; *gen'ly*, relating to room *or* space, in space *or* extent. [fr. Raum.]

**Räumlichkeit**, *f.* roominess; extent, space. [fr. räumlich.]

**Räumung**, *f.* making room, emptying, clearing; cleaning; evacuation; removing. [fr. räumen.]

**raunen**, *tr.* tell secretly, whisper. [E. obs. roun.] [raunen.]

**Raunerr**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) whisperer. [fr.

**Raupe**, *f.* –en. caterpillar; *pl. fig.* whims; jokes. **Raupen:** =fliege, *f.* larva-fly. =fraß, *m.* damage done by caterpillars. =ſeide, *f.* inferior quality of silk. [perhaps relat. with rauben.]

**raupen**, *tr.* clear of caterpillars. [fr. Raupe.]

**'raus**, *for* heraus.

**Rauſch**, *m.* –ſches, –äuſche. rustling noise, rush: sudden fire *or* enthusiasm, mental excitement; *esp'ly*, inebriation, intoxication, drunkenness. *in comp's, gen'ly root of* rauſchen: =gold, *n.* gold-tinsel (in rattling sheets), clinquant. =mittel, *n.* intoxicating *or* narcotic remedy, narcotic. [fr. rauſchen.]

**Räuſchchen**, *n.* –nes, –n. slight intoxication. [fr. Rauſch.]

**rauſchen**, *intr.* h. (*or* ſ.) move with a noise like that of rushing water, rustle, roar, rush; be excited *or* intoxicated. [imitative word.]

**räuſpern**, *tr. and refl.* hawk, hem, clear the throat.

1. **Raute**, *f.* –en. rue (plant). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
2. **Raute**, *f.* –en. quadrangle; square, rhomboid; square figure *as* pane; diamond (on cards); facet. **Rauten:** =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a quadrangle, square, divided into squares.

**rauten**, *tr.* cut in rhomboids *or* facets. [fr. Raute.]

**rea'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) real, material (not mental or historical *etc.*). =kenntniß, *f.* material knowledge, polytechnic acquirement. =lexikon, *n.* dictionary of science. =ſchule, *f.* polytechnic school. =werth, *m.* real *or* actual worth. [fr. Lat.]

**Rea'lien**, *pl.* realities; natural acquirements.

**realiſiren**, *tr.* realize.

**Realität**, *f.* –ten. reality; real property.

**Rebe**, *f.* –en. vine-branch, vine.

**Reb** (*see also* Reben): =acker, *m.* field planted with vines. =gewächs, *n.* growth of wine. =huhn *etc., see the word.* =mann, *m.* vine-dresser. =recht, *adj.* (directly from the vine: *i. e.*) pure *or* unadulterated (of wine). =ſchoß, *m.* shoot of the vine.

**Reben:** =auge, *n.* vine-bud. =berg, *m.* vineyard. =blatt, *n.* vine-leaf. =gang, *m.* walk lined with vines. =geländer, *n.* vine-trellice. =gott, *m.* god of vines; Bacchus. =hain, *m.* vineyard. =hügel, *m.* hill covered with vines. =leſen, *n.* binding of the vine-tendrils. =reich, *adj.* rich in vines. =ſchoß, *m.* shoot of vine. =ſchule, *f.* nursery of vines. =ſproſſe, *f.* vine-sprout *or* -shoot. =ſtab, *m.* thyrsus. =ſtock, *m.* vine. =ſtück, *n.* plot of ground planted with vines.

**Rebe'll**, *m.* -llen, -llen. **rebel.** [fr. Fr.]
**rebelliren**, *intr.* rebel, mutiny, revolt.
**rebellisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rebellious.**
**Rebhuhn**, *n.* -nes, -hühner. **partridge.** **Rebhühner:** -falk, *m.* merlin. -garn, *n.* net to catch partridges with, tunnel-net. -hund, *m.* pointer (dog), setter. -jagd, *f.* partridge-shooting. [fr. Rebe and Huhn: 'hen frequenting vineyards'.]
**Rebü't**, *m.* **rebut,** rejection. [fr. Fr.]
**recapituliren**, *tr.* **recapitulate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Recenſe'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **reviewer, critic, recensionist.** [fr. Lat.]
**Recenſio'n**, *f.* -nen. **review, criticism, recension;** revision of a text, form of text.
**recenſiren**, *tr.* review, criticize, **recense.**
**Recep't**, *n.* -tes, -te. **prescription, receipt,** recipe. [fr. Lat.]
**Rece'ß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **recess** (= withdrawing), dissolution (of an assembly); decree, compact. [fr. Lat.]
**Rechen**, *m.* -ns, -n. **rake** (for collecting hay); rake-like contrivance *as* **rack** *or* rail (for hats *etc.*), grate (in a pond). [relat. with recken.]
**Rechen-** *in comp's, see* rechnen.
**rechen**, *tr.* **rake** (hay). [fr. Rechen.]
**rechenbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be reckoned,** calculable. [fr. rechnen.]
**Rechenſchaft**, *f.* **reckoning,** account. [fr. rechnen.]
**rechnen**, *tr.* **reckon,** calculate, count; estimate, account, deem. **Rechen:** -amt, *n.* office of accounts, audit-office. -aufgabe, *f.* arithmetical problem. -brett, *n.* counting-board, **black-board.** -buch, *n.* cipheringbook, **arithmetic.** -exempel, *n.* arithmetical **example** *or* problem. -fehler, *m.* **fault in reckoning** *or* ciphering, mistake in an account. -kammer, *f.* **chamber** of accounts, audit-office. -kunecht, *m.* -maſchine, *f.* **reckoning machine.** -kunſt, *f.* **arithmetic.** -meiſter, *m.* arithmetician. -pfennig, *m.* counter-mark. -ſchule, *f.* ciphering **school.** -ſtunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic. -tafel, *f.* slate; *also same as* -brett. -tiſch, *m.* counter (of a shop).
**Rechner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **reckoner,** arithmetician. [fr. rechnen.]
**Rechnung**, *f.* -gen. **reckoning,** account, calculation; calculus; score. ſich auf etwas — machen, count *or* depend on something. ein Strich durch die —, a disappointment, a crossing of one's purpose. **Rechnungs** (*sometimes option.* Rechen-, *which also see*): -ablage, -ablegung, *f.* rendering of accounts. -abſchluß, *m.* balance of accounts. -art, *f.* method of calculating. -aufſeher, *m.* auditor. -auszug, *m.* abstract of an account. -buch, *n.* account-book. -führer, *m.* keeper of accounts, book-keeper. -jahr, *n.* fiscal year. -weſen, *n.* business of accounts. [fr. rechnen.]
**recht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) straight, direct; **right,** just, legitimate; correct, genuine, real, true; (*with dat.*) suitable, convenient, agreeable; **right** (not left): *in adverb. use, esp'ly* really, actually, properly; very, quite. — e Kinder, legitimate children. ſich zu — finden, find one's way. zu — bringen, set aright *or* in order. -eck, *n.* **RECTANGLE:** -eckig, *adj.* **RECTANGULAR.** -gläubig, *adj.* of a right faith, orthodox; -gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy. -läufig, *adj.* moving in a straight line. -linig, *adj.* **RECTILINEAR,** right-lined. -ſchaffen, *adj.* righteous, upright, honest; -ſchaffenheit, *f.* righteousness, uprightness, honesty, probity. -ſchreiben, *n.* -ſchreibung, *f.* **ORTHOGRAPHY.** -winkelig, *adj.* **RECTANGULAR.** -zeitig, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable.
**Recht**, *n.* -tes, -te. **right,** justice; just claim, privilege; (rules regarding right *or* justice: *i. e.*) law, system of laws; legal procedure; (*rarely*) tax, duty. — haben, be in the right. — behalten, carry the point, win the cause. — geben, yield the point, concede the question. von —s wegen, by right, justly, strictly. — ſprechen, pronounce sentence. das — der Natur, the law of nature.
**Recht:** -fertig, *adj.* just, righteous, justified; -fertigen (*insep.*) *tr.* justify, establish as **right** *or* just, vindicate, clear of blame; -fertiger, *m.* justifier, vindicator; -fertigung, *f.* justification, vindication. -haber, *m.* one always claiming to be in the right, dogmatical person; -haberei, *f.* dogmaticalness, positiveness; -haberiſch, *adj.* dogmatical, positive. -liebend, *adj.* **loving** what is right *or* just, righteous. -los, *adj.* unjust, illegal, lawless; beyond the pale of the laws; -loſigkeit, *f.* injustice, unlawfulness; state of being beyond the pale of law. -mäßig, *adj.* in accordance with right *or* law, rightful, legitimate, legal, lawful; -mäßigkeit, *f.* rightfulness, legitimacy, legality. -thun, *n.* doing what is right, upright *or* honest dealing.
**Rechts** (*esp'ly* of law, legal): -abtretung, *f.* cession *or* transfer *of* a **right.** -amt, *n.* judicial office. -anhängig, *adj.* pending at law. -anſpruch, *m.* legal claim *or* title. -befliſſen, *adj.* busy at *or* with law; *as noun,* law-student. -behörde, *f.* court of justice. -beiſtand, *m.* legal assistance. -beſtand, *m.* legal force, validity, authenticity; -beſtändig, *adj.* legal, valid, authentic. -fall, *m.* case in law. -gang, *m.* legal procedure. -gebäude, *n.* body of laws, code. -gelehrſamkeit, -gelehrtheit *or* -gelahrtheit, *f.* jurisprudence. -gelehrt, *adj.* **learned** in law; *as noun,* lawyer, jurisconsult. -gemäß, *adj.* according to law. -geſuch, *n.* suit at law. -grund, *m.* legal **ground,** plan. -grundſatz, *m.* principle of law. -gültig, *adj.* of legal validity, legal; -gültigkeit, *f.* legal validity, legality. -handel, *m.* law-suit. -hülfe, *f.* legal aid. -koſten, *pl.* law-expenses. -kräftig, *adj.* of legal force *or* validity, legal; -kräftigen, *tr.* render valid in law, legalize; -kräftigkeit, *f.* legal force *or* validity, legality. -kunde, *f.* jurisprudence. -lehrig, *adj.* juristic, juristical. -mittel, *n.* legal measure *or* remedy. -pflege, *f.* administration of justice. -ſache, *f.* matter of law; law-suit. -ſchluß, *m.* judgment of a law-court. -ſprache, *f.* law-language; language of lawyers. -ſprecher, *m.* judge. -ſpruch, *m.* judgment, sentence, verdict. -ſtand, *m.* -ſtatt, *f.* jurisdiction. -ſtreit, *m.* legal contest, action. -ſtuhl, *m.* tribunal of the law; court of law. -tag, *m.* court-day. -ſucher, *m.* one seeking redress at law, plaintiff. -ungültig, *adj.* illegal, invalid. -verfahren, *n.* judicial process. -verfaſſung, *f.* code of laws. -verfahren, *f.* legal procedure. -verwalter, *m.* administrator of justice. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to law, illegal; -widrigkeit, *f.* ille-

gality. =wissenschaft, *f.* science of law, jurisprudence. =wort, *n.* law-word, legal term. =zwang, *m.* legal constraint. [fr. recht.]

**Rechte,** *f.* (*declined as adj., with* Hand *omitted*) **right** hand. [fr. recht.]

**rechten,** *intr.* make a question of **right** *or* justice, litigate, contest, argue. [fr. Recht.]

**Rechtens,** *genit. form of* Recht. of **right** *or* justice *or* law. ein Schein —, an appearance of right *or* justice. die Form —, legal form. der Weg —, the way of law, legal proceeding.

**Rechter,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) disputer: *in comp's,* claimant. [fr. rechten.]

**rechtlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **righteous,** upright, just; judicial, legal. [fr. Recht.]

**Rechtlichkeit,** *f.* uprightness, rectitude, honesty. [fr. rechtlich.]

**rechts,** *adv.* on the **right** hand, to the right. =her, *adv.* on the right side hither. =hin, *adv.* along on the right side. =um, *adv.* to the right about. [genit. of recht.]

**Recipie'nt,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **recipient,** receiver. [fr. Lat.]

**recipro't,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **reciprocal.** [fr. Lat.]

**Recitati'v,** *n.* –vs, –ve. **recitative.** [fr. Ital.]

**recitiren,** *tr.* **recite.** [fr. Lat.]

**Reck,** *m.* –ks, –cke. wooden frame, **rack;** horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises. [fr. recken.]

**Reck-** *in comp's, see* recken.

**1. Recke,** *f.* –en. stretching (*esp'ly* on the rack), **racking;** stretcher (instrument). [fr. recken.]

**2. Recke,** *m.* –en, –en. hero, champion, paladin, giant. [archaic; Ags. *wreccea.*]

**recken,** *tr.* stretch, extend, **rack; reach** forth. **Reck:** =bank, *f.* **rack** (engine of torture). =seil, *n.* cord for stretching. =zeug, *n.* implements for stretching.

**reclamiren,** *tr.* **reclaim,** claim. [fr. Lat.]

**recognosciren,** *tr.* **reconnoitre.** [fr. Lat.]

**Recognoscirung,** *f.* **reconnoitering.**

**recommendiren,** *tr.* **recommend.** [fr. Lat.]

**Recrut,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **recruit.** [fr. Fr.]

**recrutiren,** *tr.* **recruit.**

**Re'ctor,** *m.* –rs, –o'ren. **rector** (principal of a school, *esp'ly* of a gymnasium or university), head-master. [fr. Lat.]

**Rectora't,** *n.* –ts, –te. **rectorate, rectorship.** [see Rector.]

**Redacteu'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. editor, **redactor.** [Fr.]

**Redactio'n,** *f.* –nen. superintendence of a publication, editorship, **redaction;** editor's office; body of editors.

**Rede,** *f.* –en. speech, talk, discourse; harangue, oration. gute —n, appropriate words. — stehen, stand talk, do the talking, talk up; *hence, with* einem, answer one, be responsible *or* accountable to one. die —e ist von etwas, the talk is of something, something is under discussion *or* is the matter in hand. in die — fallen, interrupt. zur — stellen *or* setzen, call to account. =art, *f.* mode of speaking, manner of expression; locution; dialect. =bild, *n.* figurative expression, figure, trope, metaphor. =bühne, *same as* Rednerbühne. =fertigkeit, *f.* readiness of speech. =form, *f.* mode of expression; mood, mode. =fügung, *f.* construction of sentences. =gesang, *m.* (*mus.*) recitative. =kunst, *f.* rhetorical art, oratory; =künstig, *adj.* rhetorical; =künstler, *m.* rhetorician. =lust, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity; =lustig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious. =prunk, *m.* bombast. =sang, *m. same as* =gesang. =satz, *m.* sentence, period. =scheu, *adj.* shy of speaking. =schmuck, *m.* rhetorical ornament. =schwung, *m.* rhetorical flight, vigor of speech. =theil, *m.* part of speech. =ton, *m.* rhetorical tone *or* accent. =übung, *f.* exercise in speaking. =weise, *f. same as* =art. =zeichen, *n.* stop. [relat. with read.]

**reden,** *intr. or tr.* speak, talk, discourse, converse. einem das Wort —, speak in one's behalf. in den Tag hinein —, talk at random. zu Munde (*or* nach dem Munde) —, flatter *or* humor one. einem zu Leide —, slander one. **redend,** speaking, expressive. —de Kunst, art of oral representation (as opposed to plastic art).

**Red:** =art, *f. same as* Redeart. =fertig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious; =fertigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

**Redens:** =art, *same as* Redeart.

=redig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) speaking. [fr. Rede.]

**redigiren,** *tr.* edit (a paper *etc.*). [fr. Lat.; E. redact.]

**redlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) honest, fair, candid. [older meaning 'rational'; from Rede.]

**Redlichkeit,** *f.* honesty, candor, fairness, probity. [fr. redlich.]

**Redner,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) haranguer, orator, public speaker. =bühne, *f.* stage for public speaking, rostrum, tribune, pulpit. =gabe, *f.* gift of eloquence. =kunst, *f.* rhetorical art, oratory. =stuhl, *m.* chair for public speaking, tribune, pulpit. [fr. reden, with irreg'ly inserted n.]

**Redneret,** *f.* –eien. rhetorical delivery *or* display. [fr. Redner.]

**rednerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) rhetorical, oratorical. [fr. Redner.]

**Redoute,** *f.* –en. **redoubt** (small fort); masked ball. [Fr.]

**redsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) talkative, loquacious. [fr. reden.]

**reduciren,** *tr.* **reduce.** [fr. Lat.]

**Reductio'n,** *f.* –nen. **reduction.**

**reduplicíren,** *tr.* **reduplicate, redouble.** [fr Lat.]

**Reduplicatio'n,** *f.* –nen. **reduplication.**

**Redute** = Redoute.

**Reede** *etc.* = Rhede *etc.*

**Reef,** *n.* –fes, –fe. **reef** (of a sail).

**ree'll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) real, sure. [fr. Fr.]

**Refera't,** *n.* –ts, –te. report, statement, extract. [fr. Lat.]

**Referenda'r** (–rius), *m.* –rs, –re. referendary (young lawyer practising without emolument). [fr. Lat.]

**Refere'nt,** *m.* –ten, –ten. reporter, person presenting an account *or* statement, the writer *or* critic (*said of one's self*).

**referiren,** *tr. or intr.* report, relate; sum up (at law).

**1. Reff,** *n.* –ffes, –ffe. back-basket, dosser.

**2. Reff** = Reef.

**reflectiren,** *intr.* **reflect.** [fr. Lat.]

**Reffle'x,** *m.* –xes, –xe. **reflex,** reflection.

**Reflexio'n,** *f.* –nen. **reflection** (return of rays *etc., or* meditation). –s=fläche, *f.* surface of **reflection.** =vermögen, *n.* faculty *or* gift of **reflection:** *etc.*

**reflexi'v,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **reflexive.**

**Reformatio'n,** *f.* –nen. **reformation.** [fr. Lat.]

**Reforma'tor**, *m.* -rš, -o'ren. **reformer.** [Lat.]
**reformiren**, *tr.* **reform.** **Reformirt**, *as noun,* member of a reformed faith *or* church, *esp'ly* Protestant, Calvinist.
**Refrai'n**, *m.* -nš, -nš. **refrain,** burden of a song. [Fr.]
**Refü'š**, *m.* -š, -š. **refusal.** [Fr.]
**1. Rega'l** (-le), *n.* -leš, -lien. (*mostly in pl.*) **regal** *or* **royal** prerogative; princely *or* stately feast, entertainment. [fr. late Lat.]
**2. Rega'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. shelf, shelves, book-rack. [prob'ly fr. Fr., but of Germ. orig. (old *riga*), and relat. with Reihe.]
**regaliren**, *tr.* **regale,** entertain. [fr. late Lat.]
**regbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excitable. [fr. regen.]
**rege**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) astir, in motion, lively, active, industrious. [fr. regen.]
**Rege**, *f.* -en. movement, activity; instrument for stirring. [fr. rege.]
**Regel**, *f.* -ln. **rule,** regulation, precept, principle; **ruler** (for drawing lines). in der —, as a rule, usually, ordinarily. — de tri, **rule of three,** proportion. =los, *adj.* out of rule, irregular, confused; irregular, disorderly, dissolute; =losigkeit, *f.* irregularity, confusion, disorderliness. =mäßig, *adj.* in accordance with rule, regular, orderly, normal; =mäßigkeit, *f.* regularity. =recht, *adj.* conformable to rule, regular, correct. =widrig, *adj.* contrary to rule, abnormal; =widrigkeit, *f.* contrariness to rule, abnormity, anomaly. [fr. Lat.]
**regeln**, *tr.* **regulate,** bring under **rule,** order. [fr. Regel.]
**regen**, *tr.* **stir up,** set in motion, move, excite, stimulate; touch on, mention, bring up. *refl.* be astir *or* in motion, bestir one's self, be lively *or* alive, rouse up.
**Regen**, *m.* -nš. **rain.** =bach, *m.* torrent. =bogen, *m.* **rain-bow.** =dach, *n.* eaves. =dicht, *adj.* rain-proof, water-proof. =fang, *m.* cistern. =guß, *m.* gush of rain, sudden shower. =loch, *n.* rain-hole; *fig.* raining quarter. =rinne, *f.* gutter. =schirm, *m.* umbrella. =strom, *m.* torrent. =vogel, *m.* plover. =wind, *m.* wind bringing rain. =wurm, *m.* **earthworm,** angleworm. =zeit, *f.* rainy season, time of rain.
**regenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rainy.** [fr. Regen.]
**Regensburg**, *n.* -gš. Ratisbon.
**Rege'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **regent, reigning** prince. [fr. Lat.]
**Regentschaft**, *f.* -ten. **regentship, regency.** [fr. Regent.]
**regieren**, *tr.* **reign** over, rule, govern, sway, control, manage, guide. **Regier:** =kunst, *f.* art of reigning *or* governing. =sucht, *f.* love of **reigning** *or* domineering disposition; =suchtig, *adj.* domineering, overbearing. [fr. Lat.]
**Regierung**, *f.* -gen. **reigning,** reign, government sway, regency; government (office of). **Regierungs:** =antritt, *m.* accession to the government *or* throne. =art, *f.* mode of government. =form, *f.* form of government. =kunst, *f.* art of reigning, art of government. =los, *adj.* lacking a government, anarchical; =losigkeit, *f.* anarchy. =rath, *m.* counsellor (title). =sitz, *m.* seat of government. [fr. regieren.]
**1. Regime'nt**, *n.* -ts, -te. **regiment,** government; upper hand. [fr. Lat.]
**2. Regime'nt**, *n.* -ts, -ter. **regiment** (of soldiers). **Regiments:** =arzt, *m.* surgeon of a regiment, surgeon-major. =musik, *f.* regimental **music,** band of a regiment. =stab, *m.* regimental **staff,** field and civil officers of a regiment. =tambour, *m.* drum-major. =tisch, *m.* mess. [Fr.; orig'ly = 1. Regiment.]
**Regio'n**, *f.* -nen. **region,** district, country. [fr. Lat.]
**Regisseu'r**, *m.* -rš, -re. manager. [Fr.]
**Regi'ster**, *n.* -rš, -r. **register,** record; table of contents, index. in's alte — gehören, be out of fashion *or* obsolete. [fr. late Lat.]
**Registra'tor**, *m.* -rš, -o'ren. **registrator,** recorder.
**Registratu'r**, *f.* -ren. **register's office, registry.**
**registriren**, *tr.* **register,** record.
**Regleme'nt**, *n.* -ts, -ts. **regulation.** =mäßig, *adj.* conformable to regulations. [fr. Fr.]
**regnen**, *intr. impers.* **rain.** [fr. Regen.]
**regnerisch**, =icht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rainy,** rain-like. [anom. from Regen.]
**regsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stirring, lively,** active, brisk. [fr. regen.]
**Regsamkeit**, *f.* vivacity, activity, briskness. [fr. regsam.]
**regulä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **regular.** [fr. Lat.]
**regulariſiren** = reguliren.
**Regularitä't**, *f.* **regularity.**
**reguliren**, *tr.* **regulate,** order, direct.
**Regulirung**, *f.* -gen. **regulating,** regulation.
**Regung**, *f.* -gen. stir, movement; touch, agitation, emotion. -s=los, *adj.* motionless; apathetical; -s=losigkeit, *f.* motionlessness, perfect stillness; apathy. [fr. regen.]
**Reh**, *n.* -hes, -he. **roe;** deer, doe; *fig.* graceful woman, timorous person. =bock, *m.* **roe-buck.** =braten, *m.* roast venison. =farben, =farbig, *adj.* fawn-colored. =fleisch, *n.* venison. =haut, *f.* =leder, *n.* doe-skin; =ledern, *adj.* of doe-skin. =wild, *n.* deer; venison. =wildpret, *n.* venison. =ziege, *f.* roe-doe.
**reh**, -he, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foundered, stiff-limbed.
**Rehde** *etc.* = Rhede *etc.*
**Reibe**, *f.* -en. grater: *in comp's, for* reiben: *as,* =bürste, *f.* **rubbing brush,** flesh-brush. =feuer, *n.* **fire** produced by rubbing, electrical fire; =feuer=kraft, *f.* electricity. =lappen, *m.* rag to rub with. =pfahl, *m.* rubbing-post; *fig.* laughing-stock, butt. =stein, *m.* grinding-**stone.** =tuch, *n.* piece of cloth for rubbing. [fr. reiben.]
**reiben**, *O. tr.* **rub,** grate, scratch, scour, wear away; grind, bray. **Reib** (*see also* Reibe): =asch, *m.* mortar (for braying in). =eisen, *n.* grater. =keule, *f.* pestle. =zeug, *n.* rubbing material, rubber, grater. =zündhölzer, *pl.* friction-matches.
**Reiber**, *m.* -rš, -r. **rubber,** grater. [fr. reiben.]
**Reibung**, *f.* -gen. **rubbing,** grating, friction. [fr. reiben.]
**reich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) abounding in resources, wealthy, opulent, **rich;** copious, abounding. =blätterig, *adj.* abundant in leaves, foliose. =haltig, *adj.* plentiful, abundant, copious, rich; =haltigkeit, *f.* abundance, richness. [E. **rich:** orig'l= mighty, powerful, ruling'.]
**Reich**, *n.* -ches, -che. empire, realm, kingdom, domain.
**Reichs** (*gen'ly* of the empire): =abschied, *m.* final decree (recess) of the imperial **diet.**

**=acht**, *f.* ban (outlawry) of the empire. **=adel**, *m.* nobility of the empire. **=adler**, *m.* imperial eagle. **=angelegenheit**, *f.* affair of the empire. **=anlage**, *f.* **=anschlag**, *m.* contribution for the empire. **=anzeiger**, *m.* imperial gazette. **=apfel**, *m.* imperial globe and cross (emblem). **=fahne**, *f.* imperial banner. **=folge**, *f.* succession to the imperial throne. **=frei**, *adj.* free of the empire, subject only to imperial authority. **=fürst**, *m.* prince of the empire. **=gericht**, *n.* supreme court of the empire. **=krone**, *f.* imperial crown. **=land** (*gen'ly in pl.* **=länder**), *n.* immediate territory of the empire; **=länder**, *m.* native of an imperial domain. **=rath**, *m.* council of the empire, senate; member of the council, senator. **=schluß**, *m.* decree of the empire. **=stadt**, *f.* imperial city (city constituting an independent part of the empire). **=tag**, *m.* imperial diet. **=thaler**, *m.* **rix-dollar** (of different value, gen'ly about 70 cents *or* 3 shillings). **=unmittelbar**, *adj.* subject to the emperor and empire alone, immediate. **=versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire, imperial diet. [allied with reich; Ags. *rice.*]

2. **Reich** *in comp's, see* reich and reichen.

**Reichard**, *m.* –ds. **Richard.**

**reichen**, *intr.* **reach**, extend, hold out, last, suffice. *tr.* **reach**, hand, hold out, pass, present, offer. **Reich=gabel**, *f.* pitch-fork, reach-fork.

**Reichheit**, *f.* opulence, **richness.** [fr. reich.]

**reichlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) abundant, copious, plentiful, **rich.** [fr. reich.]

**Reichlichkeit**, *f.* plentifulness, abundance, **richness.** [fr. reichlich.]

**Reichniß**, *f.* –sse. tribute. [fr. reichen.]

**Reicht(h)um**, *m.* –ms, –ümer. **riches**, wealth, opulence, copiousness, abundance. [fr. reich.]

**Reichung**, *f.* **reaching**; administration; tribute. [fr. reichen.]

**reif**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ripe**, mature.

1. **Reif**, *m.* –fes, –fe. encircling band, hoop, ring, wheel; cylindrical form; (*obsol.*) **rope.** **=bahn**, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard. **=eisen**, *n.* hoop-iron. **=rock**, *m.* hoop-petticoat. **=schlagen**, *n.* playing at hoops. [E. rope.]

2. **Reif**, *m.* –fes, –fe. rime, hoar-frost. **=monat**, *m.* November.

**Reife**, *f.* ripeness, maturity. [fr. reif.]

**Reifel**, *f.* –ln. **rifle.** (prob'ly from Engl., but relat. with reifeln.]

**reifeln** = riefeln.

1. **reifen**, *intr.* ſ. **ripen**, grow **ripe.** *tr.* cause to ripen, bring to maturity, mature. [fr. reif.]

2. **reifen**, *tr.* furnish with hoops, hoop. [fr. 1. Reif.]

3. **reifen**, *impers.* rime, make frost, be frosty. [fr. 2. Reif.]

4. **reifen** = riefen.

**Reifen**, *n.* –ns, –n. = 2. Reif.

**reiflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mature. [fr. reif.]

**Reigen** = Reihen.

**Reihe**, *f.* –en. **row**, series, rank, line, file, range; order, turn. die — ist an mir, it is my turn. der — nach, by ranks; by turns, successively.

**Reihen: =folge**, *f.* **=gang**, *m.* orderly succession. **=weise**, *adv.* **row-wise**, by ranks; by turns.

**reihen**, *tr.* put in a **row**, range, file, rank; *hence* string together, stitch, baste; add as a member of a series (an, to), add, join. *intr.* couple, pair. [fr. Reihe.]

**Reihen**, *m.* –ns, –n. orderly **succession** *or* procession; *hence, us'ly* body of dancers, dance, roundel, dance and song, frolic. den — führen, lead the dance. [relat. with Reihe.]

**Reiher**, *m.* –rs, –r. heron. [Ags. *hrâgra.*]

**Reim**, *m.* –mes, –me. **rhyme** *or* **rime.** **=art**, *f.* kind of rhyme. **=fall**, *m.* cadence, cesural *or* final pause; **=los**, *adj.* rhyme-less, blank. **=satz**, **=schluß**, *m.* strophe, stanza. **=schmied**, *m.* rhymester. **=spruch**, *m.* maxim in rhyme. **=weise**, *adv.* **rhyme-wise**, in rhyme.

**reimen**, *intr.* **rhyme**; *fig.* agree, square. *tr.* make rhyme, cause to agree, reconcile. [fr. Reim.]

**Reimer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) **rhymer**, rhymester. [fr. reimen.]

**Reimerei**, *f.* –eien. **rhyming**; bad poetry. [fr. Reimer.]

**rein**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pure, clean, clear: *as adv., often* clean, downright, out and out, quite, entirely. auf's (*or* in's) —e kommen, come to clearness *or* to a settlement, settle. in's —e schreiben, copy out fair. in's —e bringen, set in order, clear of embarrassments. — heraus, plainly. —en Mund halten, keep counsel, be discreet *or* secret. **=druck**, *m.* clean impression, clean proof. **=ertrag**, *m.* clear profit *or* gain, net proceeds. **=gewicht**, *n.* net **weight.** **=glaube**, *f.* pure faith, orthodoxy; **=gläubig**, *adj.* of pure faith, orthodox. **=schrift**, *f.* fair copy.

**Reine**, *f. same as* Reinheit.

**Rei'neke**, *m.* **Renard** (name of the fox). [dimin. of *Raino*, from Reinhard.]

**Reinhard**, *m.* –ds. **Reinhard.**

**Reinheit**, *f.* purity, cleanness, clearness. [fr. rein.]

**reinigen**, *tr.* cleanse, clean, purify, pure, clear. [fr. rein.]

**Reiniger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) cleaner, purifier; purist. [fr. reinigen.]

**Reinigkeit**, *f.* cleanness, purity. [fr. rein.]

**Reinigung**, *f.* –gen. purification, clearing.

**Reinigungs: =eid**, *m.* purgation by **oath.** **=mittel**, *n.* purging medicine, purgative. **=opfer**, *n.* lustral sacrifice. **=waſſer**, *n.* lustral **water.** [fr. reinigen.]

**reinlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clean, cleanly, neat; (*obs.*) pure. [fr. rein.]

**Reinlichkeit**, *f.* cleanliness, neatness. [fr. reinlich.]

1. **Reis**, *n.* –fes, –fer *or* –fe. twig, sprig, sprout, scion. **=besen**, *m.* **=bürste**, *f.* birch-broom. **=bund**, *m.* **=bündel**, *n.* **=büschel**, *n.* fagot. **=holz**, *n.* brushwood, copse. **=welle**, *f.* fagot. **=werk**, *n.* fascine-**work.**

2. **Reis** (*or* **Reiß**), *m.* –ſes. **rice.** **=bau**, *m.* cultivation of rice: *etc.* [fr. Ital.]

**Reiſe**, *f.* –en. journey, travel, voyage, trip. ſich auf die — begeben, go upon a journey, set out. **=anzug**, *m.* travelling dress. **=apotheke**, *f.* travelling *or* portable medicine-chest. **=beſchreiber**, *m.* describer of travels; **=beſchreibung**, *f.* description of travel *or* travels. **=bild**, *n.* descriptive picture from a journey. **=buch**, *n.* hand-book of travels, guide-book, itinerary. **=bündel**, *n.* travelling-bag, knapsack. **=commiß**, **=diener**, *m.*

travelling clerk, commercial traveller. ⸗fertig, *adj.* ready for travelling, ready to set out. ⸗gebühren, *pl.* travelling expenses. ⸗luſt, *f.* desire to journey, eagerness to set out; ⸗luſtig, *adj.* fond of travelling, eager to set out. ⸗paß, *m.* traveller's pass-port. ⸗ſack, *m.* carpet-bag, portmanteau. ⸗ſchein, *m. same as* ⸗paß. ⸗ſtab, *m.* travelling stick. ⸗ſucht, *f.* excessive desire of travelling. ⸗taſche, *f.* travelling pouch, wallet. ⸗zeug, *n.* travelling equipage, luggage. ⸗zug, *m.* caravan. [fr. reiſen.]

**reiſen,** *intr.* h. *or* ſ. journey, travel, take a journey *or* voyage, set out. reiſend, travelling, itinerant; *as noun,* traveller, voyager. [relat. with E. **rise:** orig'ly 'arise and go forth, set out, (esp'ly on a war-expedition).]

**Reiſerchen,** *n.* –nš, –n. little twigs *etc.* [dim. of pl. of 1. Reiš.]

**Reiſig,** –icht, –ig, *n.* –es. small twigs, brushwood, copse, heath. [fr. 1. Reiš.]

**reiſig,** *adj.* (*obsol.*) on a travel; *esp'ly* mounted and armed for a warlike expedition; *hence as noun,* trooper, horseman. [fr. Reiſe.]

**Reiß** = 2. Reis.

**Reiß-aus,** *n.* –s, –s. act of running away, flight. Reißaus nehmen, take to one's heels. [fr. reißen and aus.]

**reißen,** *O. tr.* draw *or* move with violence, tear, snatch away, drag; tear asunder, rend, split; draw, sketch, delineate, design. *intr.* h. *or* ſ. tear along, go violently, whirl, rush; tear away, break loose, burst, chink, split. Poſſen —, play the fool. wenn alle Stricke —, if all resources fail. ſich um etwas —, strive *or* contend for something. Reißen, tearing *etc.;* gripes, colic. reißend, tearing *etc.;* rapacious, ravenous (of beasts); rushing, rapid (of torrents *etc.*).

Reiß (*esp'ly* for drawing *or* delineating): ⸗beſteck, *n.* case of mathematical ( = drawing) instruments. ⸗blei, *n.* black lead; drawing pencil. ⸗brett, *n.* drawing-board *or* table. ⸗feder, *f.* drawing-pen. ⸗kohle, *f.* charcoal, crayon. ⸗läufer, *m.* deserter. ⸗zeug, *n. same as* ⸗beſteck. ⸗zirkel, *m.* drawing compasses. [relat. with E. **write;** old form *ritzan,* also 'write'.]

**Reißer,** *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who (*or* what) drags *or* tears, one who appropriates; sketcher. [fr. reißen.]

**Reißerei,** *f.* –eien. tearing about; sketching. [fr. Reißer.]

**reiten,** *O. intr.* h. *or* ſ. ride, go on horseback. *tr.* ride upon; break in (a horse); bestride, cover. ſpazieren —, go out riding on horseback (for pleasure). geritten kommen, come riding on horseback.

Reit: ⸗bahn, *f.* riding ground, riding-school, manège. ⸗decke, *f.* horse-cloth, housing. ⸗gerte, *f.* riding-whip. ⸗habit, *n.* riding-habit *or* dress. ⸗kleid, *n.* riding-habit (of a lady). ⸗knecht, *m.* groom. ⸗kunſt, *f.* equestrian art, horsemanship. ⸗pferd, *n.* riding- *or* saddle-horse. ⸗ſack, *m.* budget. ⸗ſtall, *m.* stable for riding horses. ⸗zeug, *n.* riding-equipage. ⸗zug, *m.* cavalcade.

1. **Reiter,** *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) rider, horseman, trooper. ſpaniſche —, chevaux-de-frise (pieces of timber with spikes for defending a passage). ⸗zug, *m.* cavalcade. ⸗degen, *m.* cavalry-sword. ⸗fahne, *f.* standard of a troop of horse. ⸗flinte, *f.* carabine. ⸗haufen, *m.* band *or* troop of cavalry. ⸗kunſt, *f.* feat of horsemanship. ⸗regiment, *n.* cavalry regiment. ⸗ſchaar, *f.* cavalcade. ⸗ſtatue, *f.* equestrian statue. ⸗ſtiefel, *m.* jack-boot. ⸗treffen, *n.* combat of horsemen, cavalry affair. ⸗wache, *f.* horse-guard. ⸗zug, *m.* cavalcade. [fr. reiten.]

2. **Reiter,** *f.* –rn. large sieve, **riddle.**

**Reiterei,** *f.* –eien. cavalry, horse, body of riders; mode of riding. [fr. Reiter.]

**reiterhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a trooper. [fr. 1. Reiter.]

**reitern,** *tr.* sift, **riddle** (with a sieve); *fig.* fidget. [fr. 2. Reiter.]

**Reiterſchaft,** *f. same as* Reiterei; *also* horsemanship.

**reitlings,** *adv.* astraddle, astride. [fr. reiten.]

**Reiz,** *m.* –zes, –ze. incentive, impulse; charm, attraction, allurement, grace. ⸗los, *adj.* void of charms, unattractive; ⸗loſigkeit, *f.* lack of charms *or* grace, unattractiveness. ⸗mittel, *n.* means of incitement, provocative, incentive, inducement; stimulating remedy. ⸗voll, *adj.* **full** of attraction, charming, graceful. [fr. reizen.]

**reizbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily excited (*esp'ly* to anger), irritable, susceptible, sensitive. [fr. reizen.]

**Reizbarkeit,** *f.* irritability, susceptibility. [fr. reizbar.]

**reizen,** *tr.* incite, stimulate, excite, stir up, animate; charm, attract, entice. reizend, charming, attractive. [relat. with reißen.]

**Reizung,** *f.* –gen. incitement, charm, attraction; excitement, irritation, provocation; tickling. [fr. reizen.]

**Rekel,** *m.* –ls, –l. rude fellow, churl.

**rekelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) clumsy, rude. [fr. Rekel.]

**Relatio'n,** *f.* –nen. report, **relation.** [fr. Lat.]

**relati'v,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **relative,** proportionate, respective. [fr. Lat.]

**relegiren,** *tr.* expel, exile, **relegate.** [fr. Lat.]

**Relie'f,** *n.* –fs, –fs. **relief,** prominence of a figure above the plane on which it is formed. [Fr.]

**Religio'n,** *f.* –nen. **religion,** worship. Religion's: ⸗eifer, *m.* religious zeal. ⸗lehre, *f.* doctrine *or* dogmas of a religion. ⸗ſtifter, *m.* founder of a religion. ⸗verwandt, *m.* ally by religion, brother in faith. ⸗wuth, *f.* religious fury, fanaticism. ⸗zwang, *m.* religious constraint *or* oppression, intolerance: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**religiö's,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **religious.**

**Religioſität,** *f.* **religiousness,** devoutness.

**Reli'quie,** *f.* –nen. (holy) **relic.** **Reliquien:** ⸗dienſt, *m.* ⸗verehrung, *f.* worship of **relics.** ⸗ſchrank, *m.* shrine for relics. [fr. Lat.]

**Reme'dium,** *n.* –mš, –ien. **remedy.** [Lat.]

**Remiſe,** *f.* –en. coach-house; preserve (for hares *etc.*). [Fr.]

**Remitte'nt,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **remitter.** [fr. Lat.]

**remittiren,** *tr.* **remit.** [fr. Lat.]

**Remonſtra'nz,** *f.* **remonstrance.** [fr. Lat.]

**remonſtriren,** *tr.* **remonstrate.**

**Remo'nte,** *f.* supply of horses for the cavalry. ⸗pferd, *n.* **remount** (fresh horse with its equipments). [Fr.]

**remontiren,** *tr.* supply with fresh horses *or* remounts. [fr. Lat.]

**Renega't,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **renegade,** apostate.

**renken**, *tr.* turn, twist, **wrench.** [relat. with ringen.]

**rennen**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *intr.* ſ. *or* ħ. **run**, race, course. *tr.* **run**, thrust, pass. **Rennen**, running, race-course.

**Renn:** =bahn, *f.* race-course, arena; *fig.* career. =jagd, *f.* =jagen, *n.* chase on horseback, hunt. =lanze, *f.* tilting-lance. =pferd, *n.* race-horse, racer. =platz, *m. same as* =bahn. =ſchiff, *n.* yacht, cutter, brigantine. =ſpiel, *n.* running-match; tournament. =ſtein, *m.* gutter-stone, water-course of a street, kennel. =wagen, *m.* chariot *or* car for racing.

**Renner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **runner**; running horse, racer, courser. [fr. rennen.]

**Rennthier**, *n.* –rs, –re. **reindeer.** [Renn= from Swed. *ren* (Ags. *hrân*), and Thier.]

**Renommée**, *n.* **renown**, reputation. [Fr.]

**renommiren**, *intr.* boast, brag; hector, play the bully. **renommirt**, **renowned**, well-known. [fr. Fr.]

**Renommi'ſt**, *m.* –en, –ten. boaster, braggadocio.

**rentbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) yielding **rent** *or* profit. [fr. Rente.]

**Rente**, *f.* –en. **rent**, rental.

**Rent:** =amt, *n.* =kammer, *f.* office *or* board of revenue. =amtmann, =beamte, *m.* officer of the exchequer. =meiſter, *m.* receiver of the revenues, treasurer. =ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.

**Renten:** =haber, *m.* holder of a **rent** *or* annuity. =ſpieler, *m.* stock-jobber. [Fr.]

**renten**, *intr.* yield **rents.** [fr Rente.]

**Rentenie'r** = Rentier.

**Renter**, *m.* –rs, –r. **renter**, lease-holder, farmer. [fr. renten.]

**Renterei**, *f.* –eien. office of revenue. [fr. renten.]

**Rentie'r**, *m.* –rs, –rs. private gentleman, person not in office or business (living on his **rent** *or* income). [Fr.]

**rentiren**, *intr.* yield profit, pay, make returns.

**re-organiſiren**, *tr.* **reorganize.**

**Reparatio'n**, *f.* –nen. **reparation**, **repair.** [fr. Lat.]

**repariren**, *tr.* **repair.**

**Repertoi'r**, *n.* –rs, –r. **repertory**, list of proposed *or* possible performances. [Fr.]

**Reperto'rium**, *n.* –ms, –tien. **repertory**, place of deposition. [Lat.]

**Repete'nt**, *m.* –ts, –te. rehearser, under-master, usher. [fr. Lat.]

**repetiren**, *tr.* **repeat.** **Repetir:** =uhr, *f.* repeater (watch). [fr. Lat.]

**Repli'k**, *f.* –ken. replication, counterplea.

**Rephuhn**, –ühner = Rebhuhn, –ühner.

**Repräſenta'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **representative.** [fr. Fr.]

**repräſentiren**, *tr.* **represent**, stand for, set forth. [fr. Fr.]

**Repreſſa'lien**, *pl.* **reprisals.** =brief, *m.* letter of marque. [fr. Fr.]

**reproducti'v**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **reproductive.** [fr. Fr.]

**Reptilien**, *pl.* **reptiles.** [fr. Lat.]

**Republik**, *f.* –ken. **republic.** [fr. Ital.]

**Republika'ner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **republican.**

**republika'niſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **republican.**

**Repuls**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. **repulse**, denial. [fr. Lat.]

**Requiem**, *n.* –ms, –ms. **requiem** (mass for the repose of the souls of the dead). [Lat.]

**Reſe'da** (–da), *f.* –en. **mignonette.** [Lat.]

**Reſerva't**, *n.* –ts, –te. **reservation.** [fr. Lat.]

**Reſe'rve**, *f.* –en. **reserve**, reserve troops. [Fr.]

**reſerviren**, *tr.* **reserve.**

**Reſide'nz**, *f.* –zen. **residence**, seat of the court, capital. [fr. Fr.]

**reſidiren**, *intr.* **reside.**

**reſigniren**, *intr.* **resign.** [fr. Lat.]

**reſolviren**, *tr.* **resolve**, decompose, solve. [fr. Lat.]

**Reſona'nz**, *f.* **resonance.** =boden, *m.* =decke, *f.* resounding-board. [fr. Lat.]

**Reſpe'ct**, *m.* –ts. **respect**, regard; esteem. =widrig, *adj.* disrespectful. [Fr.]

**reſpecta'bel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **respectable.**

**reſpectiren**, *tr.* **respect**, regard.

**reſpectirlich** = reſpectabel.

**reſpectiv**, *adj.* **respective.**

**reſpecti'v**, *adv.* **respectively**; or rather, or with allowance.

**Reſpiration**, *f.* –nen. **respiration.** –s=organe, –s=werkzeuge, *pl.* organs of respiration. [fr. Lat.]

**Reſſou'rce**, *f.* –en. **resource**; secret resort *or* society. [Fr.]

**Reſt**, *m.* –teſ, –te. **rest**, residue, remnant, remains; arrear, remainder of debt, balance due. [fr. Fr.]

**Reſta'nt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. one in arrears, defaulter; **rest** *or* remaining part; *pl.* arrears. [fr. Lat.]

**Reſtaurate'r**, *m.* –rs, –rs. **restorer**, repairer; **restaurant-keeper.** [Fr.]

**Reſtauratio'n**, *f.* –nen. **restoration**; **restaurant**, dining-rooms. [fr. Lat.]

**reſten**, *intr.* be left, remain; be in arrears. [fr. Reſt.]

**reſtiren** = reſten. [fr. Fr.]

**reſtituiren**, *tr.* **restitute**, restore. [fr. Lat.]

**Reſulta't**, *n.* –ts, –te. **result**, resultant, outcome. [Fr.]

**Retira'de**, *f.* –en. **retreat**, privy. [Fr.]

**retiriren**, *intr.* **retreat**, **retire.**

**Retour** (*French word*), *n.* **return:** *gen'ly adv.* back. =fracht, *f.* **return-freight:** *etc.*

**Retrai'te**, *f.* –en. **retreat.** [Fr.]

**rettbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be saved *or* rescued, recoverable. [fr. retten.]

**retten**, *tr.* rescue, save, deliver, preserve. *refl.* save one's self; betake one's self for safety, fly for refuge. [E. rid.]

**Retter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) deliverer preserver, savior. [fr. retten.] [*dix.*]

**Rettich**, –ig, *m.* –gs, –ge. **radish.** [fr. Lat. *ra-*

**Rettung**, *f.* –gen. rescue, saving, deliverance, preservation; saving one's self, escape. **Rettungs:** =anſtalt, *f.* saving-institution. =los, *adj.* beyond rescue *or* recovery, helpless, irretrievable; =loſigkeit, *f.* irretrievableness, helplessness. =mittel, *n.* saving means, remedy, expedient. [fr. retten.]

**Reue**, *f.* repentence, painful regret, **rue**, **ruth.** =los, =voll, *same as* Reulos, =voll. =thräne, *f.* tear of penitence *or* remorse.

**Reu:** =geld, *n.* smart-money, forfeiture upon non-performance, forfeit. =kauf, *m. same as* =geld. =los, *adj.* without repentance, remorseless. =muth, *m.* repentant disposition; =müthig, *adj.* repentant, repenting; =müthigkeit, *f. same as* =muth. =voll, *adj.* full of repentance, contrite, penitent. [fr. reuen.]

**reuen**, *tr. or intr.* **rue**, repent, regret. es reuet mich, I repent it.

**reuig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) repentant, repenting, ruthful. [fr. Reue.]

**Reuſe**, *f.* –en. wicker-basket to catch fish, bow-net. [prob'ly relat. with Rohr.]

**Reuße**, *m.* –en, –en. **Russian.** [gen'ly Ruſſe.]

**Reußen**, *n.* –nś. **Russia:** –iſch, *adj.* **Russian.**

**reüſſiren**, succeed. [Fr. *réussir.*]

**reußiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Russian.**

**Reute**, *f.* –en. **rooting** *or* grubbing up, instrument for rooting, hoe, mattock. [fr. reuten.]

**reuten**, *tr.* **root out**, grub up. **Reut: ≈feld**, **≈land**, *n.* **≈ſteck**, *m.* **field** *or* **land** *or* patch of ground newly cultivated, novale. **≈hacke**, **≈haue**, *f.* **hoe**, mattock.

**Reuter, reutern** = 2. Reiter, reitern.

**Revan'che**, *f.* **revenge**, satisfaction. einem — geben, give one revenge, afford a chance to retrieve loss. [Fr.]

**Reveille**, *f.* reveillé, early drum-beat. [Fr.]

**Revere'nz**, *f.* –zen. **reverence**, reverential bow *or* courtesy. [fr. Lat.]

**Reve'rs**, *m.* –ś, –ſe. reverse (of coins); reciprocal bond, bond. [fr. Lat.]

**revidiren**, *tr.* revise, examine. [fr. Lat.]

**Revie'r**, *n.* –rś, –re. district, ward; hunting-circuit. [fr. O. Fr. *rivière*, 'shore'.]

**Reviſio'n**, *f.* –nen. **revision**, revisal, revise. [fr. Lat.]

**Revi'ſor**, *m.* –rś, –o'ren. **reviser**, reviewer, examiner of accounts.

**Revo'lte**, *f.* –en. **revolt**, rebellion. [Fr.]

**revoltiren**, *intr.* **revolt**, rebel.

**Revolution**, *f.* –nen. **revolution.** [fr. Fr.]

**revolutionär**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **revolutionary.** *n.* revolutionary, rebel.

**Revue'**, *f.* –u'en. **review**, muster. [Fr.]

**rezens-**, *see* recens-.

**Rhabarber**, *m.* *or f.* **rhubarb.** [fr. the East.]

**Rhapſodie'**, *f.* –i'en. **rhapsody**, portion of an epic poem; *fig.* disconnected composition. [fr. Gr.]

**Rhapſod(iſt)**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **rhapsodist.**

**Rhede**, *f.* –en. **roadstead**, road (where ships ride). [relat. with ≈reit, 'ready', in bereit.]

**rheden**, *tr.* fit out (ships), make **ready.** [fr. Rhede.]

**Rheder**, *m.* –rś, –r. one who freights *or* owns ships. [fr. rheden.]

**Rhederei**, *f* –eien. fitting out of a merchantman; company of ship-owners. [fr. Rheder.]

**Rhedung**, *f.* –gen. fitting out (a vessel). [fr. rheden.]

**Rhein**, *m.* –nes. (river) **Rhine.** **≈bund**, *m.* **Rhenish** confederation. **≈graf**, *m.* **Rhinegrave.** **≈land**, *n.* country *or* province of the Rhine; **≈länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a Rhine-province; **≈ländiſch**, *adj.* belonging to a Rhine-province. **≈pfalz**, *f.* **Palatinate** of the Rhine. **≈wein**, *m.* **Rhenish wine.**

**rheiniſch**, *adj.* **Rhenish.** [fr. Rhein.]

**Rheto'rik**, *f.* **rhetoric.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**rhetoriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rhetorical.**

**rheumatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rheumatic.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Rheumatiſmus**, *m.* **rheumatism.**

**Rhino'ceros**, *n.* –ſſes, –ſſe. **rhinoceros.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**rhombiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rhombic.** [Gr.]

**rhythmiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rhythmical.** [fr. Lat.-Rhythmus, *m.* –men. **rhythm.**

**Richte**, *f.* straight direction *or* line, row; short cut. [fr. richten.]

**richten**, *tr.* **set right**, regulate, adjust, arrange; direct, turn, set, guide, address; judge, censure, sentence, condemn; condemn and execute, execute. ſich — nach, adapt one's self to, be governed by. zu Grunde —, send to perdition, ruin, destroy. in die Höhe —, raise, set on end, erect. in's Werk —, effectuate, accomplish.

**Richt: ≈blei**, *n.* **plummet.** **≈bühne**, *f.* **scaffold.** **≈haus**, *n.* **common court, courthouse.** **≈maß**, *n.* ruling measure *or* model, standard, ruler; gauge. **≈platz**, *m.* **place** of execution. **≈saal**, *m.* town-hall. **≈ſcheit**, *n.* ruler, level. **≈ſchnur**, *f.* chalk-line, level; plumb-line; *fig.* rule of conduct. **≈ſchraube**, *f.* adjusting screw. **≈ſtatt, ≈ſtätte**, *f.* place of execution. **≈ſteig**, *m.* foot-path. **≈ſtuhl**, *m.* seat of a judge, tribunal; beheading **stool** *or* chair. **≈wage**, *f.* level. **≈weg**, *m.* **way** *or* lane cut through a forest; short cut; way to the gallows. [relat. with recht.]

**Richter**, *m.* –rś, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **judge**; magistrate. **≈amt**, *n.* office of a judge, judicature. **≈ſchwert**, *n.* **sword** of a judge *or* justice (*as emblem*). **≈ſpruch**, *m.* sentence of a judge. **≈ſtand**, *m.* profession of a judge; body of judges. **≈ſtuhl**, *m.* judge's seat, tribunal. **≈wage**, *f.* balance *or* scales of justice. [fr. richten.]

**richterhaft, –riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a judge. [fr. Richter.]

**richterlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to a judge, judiciary. [fr. Richter.]

**richtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **right**, correct, just, true, proper, precise. [fr. recht.]

**Richtigkeit**, *f.* **rightness**, correctness, justness, propriety. [fr. richtig.]

**Richtung**, *f.* –gen. direction; directing *or* aiming (a gun). [fr. richten.]

**Ricke**, *f.* –en. doe. [akin with Reh.]

**rieb**, *pret. ind. of* reiben.

**riechbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perceivable by the smell. [fr. riechen.]

**riechen**, *O. intr. or tr.* smell; scent, find out by smelling. nach etwas —, smell of something. Lunte —, smell a rat.

**Riech: ≈büchſe**, *f.* **scent-box.** **≈horn**, *m.* sweet-briar. **≈fläſchchen**, *n.* smelling-bottle. **≈kiſſen**, *n.* perfumed bag. **≈nerv**, *m.* olfactory nerve. **≈waaren**, *pl.* perfumes. **≈waſſer**, *n.* smelling water, scented water. [orig'ly 'give forth emanation, reek'.]

**Riecher**, *m.* –rś, –r. one who smells; *fig.* finder out, discoverer. [fr. riechen.]

**Riecherei**, *f.* –eien. smelling after *or* trying to find out things, suspiciousness. [fr. Riecher.]

**Rie't** *etc.* = Riet *etc.*

**rief**, *pret. ind. of* rufen.

**Rieſe**, *f.* –en. furrow in wood *or* metal, groove, chamfer, rifle. [fr. rieſen.]

**rieſeln**, *same as and from* rieſen.

**rieſen**, *tr.* groove, chamfer, **rifle.** [relat. with reiben.]

**Riegel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **rail**, bar; bolt, fastening; cross-beam. **≈feſt**, *adj.* fastened with bolts, bolted. **≈gebäude**, *n.* frame-building. **≈mauer, ≈wand**, *f.* partition-wall. **≈werk**, *n.* framework. [fr. Lat.]

**riegeln**, *tr.* bolt, fasten with a bar. [fr. Riegel.]

**Riem** (*rare*) = Riemen.

**Riemen**, *m.* –nś, –n. strap, thong, string (*esp'ly* shoestring). die — ziehen müſſen, have

to draw one's purse-strings, have to pay. =ſchneider, *m. same as* Riemer. =werk, =zeug, *n.* straps, harness. [Ags. *reóma.*]

**•riemen,** *tr.* provide *or* fasten with straps. [fr. Riemen.]

**Riemer,** *m.* –rs, –r. harness- *or* belt-maker, saddler. [fr. riemen.]

**Ries,** *n.* –feſs, –ſe. **ream** (of paper *etc.*). [Ital. *risma,* fr. Arab.]

**Rieſe,** *m.* –en, –en. giant. **Rieſen:** =arbeit, *f.* gigantic work. =damm, *m.* giant's causeway. =gebirge, *n.* a certain chain of mountains in Germany. =groß, *adj.* gigantically great, gigantic, of giant size. =heim, *n.* **home** of the giants, giants' country. =mäßig, *adj.* of gigantic measure *or* size, gigantic: *etc. etc.*

**Rieſel,** *m.* –ls, –l. trickling, purling; drizzling snow. =regen, *m.* drizzling rain.

**rieſeln,** *intr.* trickle, ripple, purl. [prob'ly relat. with *drizzle.*]

**rieſenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) gigantic, colossal. [fr. Rieſe.]

**Rieſenhaftigkeit,** *f.* gigantic size *or* proportions. [fr. rieſenhaft.]

**Rieſt(e),** *commonly* **Rieſter,** *m.* –rs, –r. patch (on a shoe): also for Riſt.

**rieſtern,** *tr.* patch (**shoes**). [fr. Rieſter.]

**Rieß** = Ries.

**Riet** (–th), *n.* –tes, –te. **reed;** reed-pipe; marshy piece of land covered with reeds, moor.

**rieth,** *pret. ind. of* rathen.

**Riff,** *n.* –ffes, –ffe. **reef,** ridge of rock in water.

**Riffel** (–ffe), *f.* –ls, –l. flax-comb, **ripple;** *hence* (*f. or m.*) censure, rebuke.

**1. riffeln,** *tr.* draw through a flax-comb, **ripple,** peel (flax); *hence* censure, rebuke. [fr. Riffel.]

**2. riffeln** = rieſeln.

**rigolen** = riolen.

**rigoröſ,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rigorous.** [fr. Lat.]

**Rind,** *n.* –des, –der. horned cattle, animal of the ox **kind.** =fleiſch, *n.* beef. =hirſch, *m.* elk. =ſchlag, *m.* slaying *or* slaughtering of cattle. =vieh, *n.* neat-cattle, horned cattle.

**Rinds** (*see also* Rinder): =auge, *f.* eye of an ox; ox-eye (flower), great daisy. =blaſe, *f.* bullock's bladder. =haar, *n.* cow's **hair.** =haut, *f.* bullock's **hide.** =leder, *n.* neat's **leather;** =ledern, *adj.* of neat's leather.

**Rinder:** =blut, *n.* ox-**blood.** =braten, *m.* **roast-beef.** =haut, *f.* bullock's **hide.** =heerde, *f.* **herd** *or* drove of cattle. =hirt, *m.* **neat-herd, cow-keeper.** =zunge, *f.* **neat's tongue.**

**Rindchen,** *n. dim. of* Rind *or of* Rinde.

**Rinde,** *f.* –en. **rind,** crust, bark.

**Rinder-** *in comp's, see* Rind.

**rindig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) crusty, covered with **rind** *or* bark. [fr. Rinde.]

**Ring,** *m.* –ges, –ge. **ring,** circle, link. =finger, *m.* ring *or* third **finger.** =mauer, *f.* wall **round** a town, **town-wall.** =panzer, *m.* coat **of** ring-mail. =rennen = Ringelrennen (*first meaning*). =weiſe, *adv.* round about.

**•ring,** *adj.* (*only in deriv., as* gering, verringen) small, light.

**Ringe-,** *from* 2. ringen *in comp's.*

**Ringel,** *m.* –ls, –l *or* –ln. ring, circle; **ringlet,** curl. =blume, *f.* marigold. =förmig, *adj.* ring *or* ringlet-formed. =gedicht, =lied, *n.* rondeau, ROUNDELAY. =haar, *n.* curling **hair.**

**•reihen,** *m.* **round dance.** •reim, *m. same as* =gedicht. =rennen, *n.* **running at a ring** (**as** prize of skill with the lance); **riding in the ring** *or* lists; revolving swing. =ſtechen, *n. same as* =rennen (*first meaning*). =tanz, *m.* dance in a ring, circular dance. [fr. Ring.]

**ringelicht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a **ring,** furnished with a ring *or* rings, ANNULAR. [fr. Ringel.]

**ringeln,** *tr.* form into **rings** *or* **ringlets, curl;** provide with rings *or* ringlets. *refl.* **curl.** [fr. Ringel.]

**1. ringen,** *tr.* form into a **ring;** provide **with** a ring *or* rings; encircle. [fr. Ring.]

**2. ringen,** *O. tr.* **wring,** twist, wrest. *intr.* struggle, wrestle, strive, contend. *refl.* writhe. **Ringe:** =kunſt, *f.* art of wrestling. =platz, *m.* wrestling-place.

**Ringer,** *m.* –rs, –r. wrestler, struggler. [fr. 2. ringen.]

**Ringlein,** *m.* –ns, –n. little **ring,** ringlet, amulet. [fr. Ring.]

**rings,** *adv.* around, about. =herum (*or* rings herum), *adv.* round about. =um (*or* rings um), *adv. or prep.* round about. **umher** (*or* rings umher), *adv.* round about, all around. [gen. of Ring.]

**rinken** (–ein), *tr.* buckle. [fr. Rinken.]

**Rinken,** *m.* –ns, –n. great **ring;** buckle. [fr. Ring.]

**Rinne,** *f.* –en. channel, gutter, **groove** *or* cleft serving as water-course. [fr. rinnen.]

**rinnen,** *O. intr.* h. *or* ſ. **run** (as a liquid), flow, course, leak, drop. **Rinn:** =äugig, *adj.* having running *or* sore eyes. =ſtein, *m.* **gutter-stone,** water-course of a street.

**Riole,** *f.* –en. deep furrow, channel; shelves. [fr. Fr.]

**riolen,** *tr.* make furrows in, dig. [fr. Riole.]

**Rippchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. small **rib.** gebratene —, cutlets.

**Rippe,** *f.* –en. **rib. Rippen:** =braten, *m.* **roast rib,** CUTLET. =fleiſch, *n.* meat of the chops. =ſtoß, *m.* blow in the ribs.

**rippen,** *tr.* furnish **with ribs.** [fr. Rippe.]

**rippig,** *adj.* having **ribs,** ribbed. [fr. Rippe.]

**riskiren,** *tr.* **risk.** [fr. Fr.]

**Riſpe,** *f.* –en. panicle.

**riſpig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) panicled, having panicles. [fr. Riſpe.]

**Riß,** *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. **cleft, gap, rent; disunion,** schism; draught, sketch. [fr. reißen.]

**riß,** *pret. ind. of* reißen. [Riß.]

**riſſig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **chinky,** cracked. [fr. 1. Riſt, *m.* –tes, –te. **upper part** of hand or foot, **wrist,** instep; withers (of a horse). Riſt(e), –er = Rieſt(e), –er.

**Ritt,** *m.* –ttes, –tte. **ride.** =meiſter, *m.* captain of horse. [fr. reiten.]

**ritt,** *pret. ind. of* reiten.

**Ritter,** *m.* –rs, –r. chevalier, knight, champion. arme —, fritters; arme — backen, live in poverty. zum — ſchlagen, dub a knight. =buch, *n.* **book** of chivalry. =burg, *f.* knight's castle. =bürtig, *adj.* of noble descent. =dienſt, *m.* knight-service, gallant service. =gedicht, *n.* poem of chivalry. =geſchichte, *f.* story of chivalry. =gut, *n.* knight's manor. =hof, *m.* manor-house *or* seat of a knight. =kampf, *m.* tournament. =knappe, *same as* Knappe. =mäßig, *adj.* like a knight, chivalrous. =orden, *m.* order of knights. =roman, *m.* **romance** of chivalry. =ſaal, *m.* hall of knights. =ſchlag, *m.* stroke **with a sword**

accompanying the bestowal of knighthood, dubbing, knighting. =ſchloß, *n.* knight's castle. =ſitte, *f.* custom *or* manner of a knight, chivalrous manner. =ſpiel, *n.* tournament, tilt. =ſtand, *m.* knighthood, equestrian order. =that, *f.* chivalrous deed, feat of chivalry. =treue, *f.* loyalty of a knight, chivalric fidelity. =weſen, *n.* chivalry. =würde, *f.* dignity of a knight, knighthood. =zeit, *f.* age of chivalry. =zug, *m.* expedition of a knight, knight's crusade.

**Ritters=mann** (*pl.* =leute), *same as* **Ritter.** [same as Reiter, **rider.**]

**ritterhaft,** –rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chivalrous, knightly. [fr. Ritter.]

**Ritterlichkeit,** *f.* chivalrousness, gallantry. [fr. ritterlich.]

**Ritterſchaft,** *f.* knighthood, championship; body of knights, equestrian order. [fr. Ritter.]

**ritterſchaftlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to knighthood. [fr. Ritterſchaft.]

**Rittert(h)um,** *n.* –ms. chivalry; age *or* customs of chivalry; knighthood. [fr. Ritter.]

**rittlings** = reitlings.

**Ritua'l,** *n.* –ls, –le *or* –lien. **ritual.** [fr. Lat.]

**Ritus,** *m.* **rite,** ceremony. [Lat.]

**Riß,** *m.* –geſ, –ge (*or* **Ritze,** *f.* –en.) **rift,** rent, cleft, scratch. [fr. ritzen.]

**ritzen,** *tr.* scratch, tear, rend. [relat. with reißen.]

**ritzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having rifts *or* scratches, crannied. [fr. Riß.]

**Ritzung,** *f.* scratching, scratch. [fr. ritzen.]

**Riva'l,** *m.* –leſ, –le. **rival.** [fr. Lat.]

**rivaliſiren,** *intr.* **rival,** compete.

**Rivalität,** –liſchaft, *f.* **rivalry, rivalship.**

**Robbe,** *m.* –en, –en; *or f.* –en. sea-dog (fish), seal. **Robben: =fang,** *m.* seal-catching. =fell, *n.* seal-skin. =(h)ran, *m.* seal-oil.

**roch,** *pret. ind. of* riechen *or* (*rarely*) of rächen.

**1. Roche,** *m.* –en, –en. ray (fish), thorn-back. [E. roach.]

**2. Roche,** *m.* –en, –en. castle (at chess), **rook.** [fr. Pers.]

**röcheln,** *intr.* rattle (in the throat, as a suffering *or* dying person), emit the death rattle. [imitative word.]

**Rochen** = 1. Roche.

**rochen,** –chiren, *intr.* castle (at chess). [fr. 2. Roche.]

**Rock,** *m.* –ckes, –öcke. coat; robe, gown; petticoat. =ſchoß, *m.* flap of a coat, skirt. [Ags. *roc.*]

**Rockelo'r,** *m.* –rs, –r. **rocquelaure,** cloak *or* surtout buttoning up in front. [fr. Fr.]

**1. Rocken,** *m.* –ns, –n. **rock,** distaff, staff round which flax is arranged. =politik, *f.* woman's **politics.** =ſpinnſt, *n.* **spun** yarn. =ſtiel, *m.* handle of a distaff. =ſtube, *f.* spinning-room. **weisheit,** *f.* old woman's **wisdom.** =zunft, *f.* society of spinsters *or* old maids.

**2. Rocken** = Roggen.

**Rödel,** *m.* –ls, –l. short stick; cock's comb (flower).

**roden,** *intr. or tr.* **root** out, grub up, make arable. **Rode=land,** *n.* wood-land made arable, sart. [relat. with reuten.]

**Rogen,** *m.* –ns, –n. **roe,** spawn. =fiſch, *m.* spawner, female fish. =ſtein, *m.* **roestone,** oolite.

**Rogener,** *m.* –rs, –r. spawner, female fish. [fr. Rogen.]

**Roggen,** *m.* –ns. **rye.** =ähre, *f.* ear of **rye.** =brod, *n.* **rye-bread:** *etc.*

**roh,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) rude, raw, crude, coarse, rough, barbarous. =eiſen, *n.* pig-iron, raw-iron. =erzeugniſſe, *pl.* raw-products. =ſtoff, *m.* raw material.

**Rohheit,** –higkeit, *f.* –ten. rawness, rudeness, roughness. [fr. roh.]

**Röhling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. green frog. [relat. with röcheln.]

**Rohr,** *n.* –res, –re *or* –öhre. reed, cane, **rush,** bamboo; reeds, cane-brake; tube, pipe, flue, barrel; *fig.* gun. auf dem —e haben, aim at (as with a gun), have in view. ein gezogenes —, rifled barrel. =decke, *f.* reed-mat. =dickicht, =dickig, =gebüſch, *n.* **thicket** of canes, reed-plot, reed-bank. =geflecht, *n.* basket-work of reeds. =henne, *f.* =huhn, *n.* moor-hen. =matte, *f.* reed-mat, mat of bulrushes. =ſilber, *n.* silver-thread. =ſchmied, *m.* gun-barrel-maker. =ſtab, =ſtock, *m.* **stick** *or* cane of bamboo, cane. =ſtuhl, *m.* bamboo-chair. =wald, *m.* cane-brake. =werk, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; reed-stops (*in organs*).

**Röhre,** *f.* –en. tube, pipe, channel, flue, funnel, spout.

**Röhr: =bein,** *n.* **=knochen,** *m.* hollow **bone** of a leg. =geſchwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer. =trog, *m.* reservoir (of water). =waſſer, *n.* conduit-water.

**Röhren: =artig,** *adj.* tubular, fistular. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a tube *or* pipe, tubular. =gang, *m.* duct of pipes. =geſchwür, *n.* fistula. =keſſel, *m.* tubular boiler. =leitung, *f.* water-duct, **leading** water through pipes. [fr. Rohr.]

**rohren, röhren,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of reed *or* cane *or* **rush.** [fr. Rohr.]

**röhricht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like reed *or* **rush,** reedy; tubular, having tubes *or* pipes. [fr. Rohr.]

**Röhricht,** –ig, *n.* –s, –e. bank of reeds *or* rushes, reed-bank. [fr. Rohr.]

**Röling** = Röhling.

**rollbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) apt to **roll,** voluble. [fr. rollen.]

**Rolle,** *f.* –en. **roll, roller,** pulley, mangle: roll of paper, scroll, register; *hence* **role,** actor's part. aus der — fallen, act out of character. eine — ſpielen, act a part.

**Rollen: =förmig,** *adj.* in the form of a **roll.** =tabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls. [fr. rollen.]

**rollen,** *tr.* **roll,** move by rolling; calender. *intr.* **roll,** rotate, revolve.

**Roll: =baum,** *m.* windlass, capstan. =bett, *n.* trundle-bed. =brücke, *f.* **bridge** on rollers. =förmig, *adj.* cylindrical. =holz, *n.* rolling-pin; mangling roller. =mühle, *f.* rolling-mill (for rolling iron into sheets). =seſſel, =ſtuhl, *m.* chair with rollers, wheel-chair. =werk, *n.* work movable on rollers. [fr. Fr. *rouler* (orig'ly fr. Lat. *rota*).]

**Rom,** *n.* –ms. **Rome.** [fr. Lat.]

**Roma'n,** *m.* –neſ, –ne. novel, **romance. Romanen: =held,** *m.* hero of a novel *or* romance: *etc. etc.* [Fr.]

**romanhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a novel *or* **romance, fictitious.** [fr. Roman.]

**Roma'nier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Roumanian**, subject of the Eastern Roman empire.
**romanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to the daughter-languages of Rome, romanic, romance: *also* romaic (pertaining to modern Greek). [fr. Fr.-Lat.]
**Roma'nze**, *f.* -en. **romance**, ballad. [fr. Fr.]
**Römer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Roman**, inhabitant of **Rome**. [fr. Rom.]
**römisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Roman**, of **Rome**. [fr. Rom.]
**Ronde** = Runde.
**Rondeau**, *n.* **rondeau, roundelay**. [Fr.]
**Rondel'i**, *n.* -ls, -le. **roundel**, rotunda; target. [fr. late Lat.]
**rönne**, *pret. subj. of* rinnen.
**Roß** = 2. Roß.
**Rosacee'**, *f.* -e'en. **rosaceous** plant, plant of the rose-family. [fr. Lat.]
**Ror** *etc.*, **Röre**, *etc. etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Rohr *etc.*
**Rösche** (*or* Rösch, *n.*), *f.* -en. downward inclination, shelvingness; water-course, waterfall. [relat. with rasch.]
**Röschen**, *n.* -ns, -n. little **rose**; **Rosy**. [fr. Rose.]
**Rose**, *f.* -en. **rose**; rosette; erysipelas (inflammatory disease); **Rose** (*name*).
**Rosen**: ≈beet, *n.* (garden) bed of roses. ≈bett, *n.* bed of roses; *fig.* luxurious repose. ≈dorn, *m.* dog-rose, wild briar. ≈kette, *f.* chain of roses, rosy fetter. ≈kranz, *m.* garland of roses; rosary, chaplet. ≈stock, *m.* rose-bush, rose-tree: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**Rosette**, *f.* -en. **rosette**, rose-like ornament. [Fr.]
**rosicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rosy**, roseate. [fr. Rose.]
**Rosin**, *corruption* of Rose, *in* ≈farbe, *f.* ≈roth, *n.* dark red, crimson; ≈farben, ≈roth, *adj.* dark red, crimson.
**Rosine**, *f.* -en. **raisin**. große —n, plums. kleine —n, currants. **Rosinen**: ≈brühe, *f.* raisin-sauce. ≈farbe *etc.*, *same as* Rosinfarbe *etc.* ≈pudding, *m.* plum-pudding: *etc.* [fr. old Fr.]
**Rosmari'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **rosemary**. ≈geist, *m.* essence of rosemary. [fr. Lat.]
**1. Roß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. **horse**, steed. ≈ameise, *f.* horse-emmet. ≈arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, farrier. ≈bändiger, *m.* horse-tamer. ≈bremse, *f.* horse-fly. ≈egel, *m.* horse-leech. ≈käfer, *m.* dung-beetle. ≈kümmel, *m.* lesser-wort, hart-wort. ≈schwanz, ≈schweif, *m.* horse-tail: *etc.* [old Germ. and Ags. *hros.*]
**2. Roß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. = 3. Rost.
**Rosse**= (-el), *in a few comp's*, = Roß.
**Rößlein** *or* Rösselein, *n.* -ns, -n. little **horse**, nag, pony. [fr. Roß.]
**1. Rost**, *m.* -tes, -te. **rust**; mildew, blight, smut. ≈farbe, *f.* rust-color. ≈flecken, *m.* iron-mould; ≈fleckig, *adj.* iron-mouldy.
**2. Rost**, *m.* -tes, -te. **roasting-iron**, grate, gridiron. ≈braten, *m.* ≈fleisch, *n.* broiled meat, roast meat. ≈schnitte, *f.* slice of roasted *or* fried meat, fritter.
**3. Rost**, *m.* -tes, -te. honey-comb.
**Röste**, *f.* -en. **roasting**; thing roasted. [fr. rösten.]
**rosten**, *intr.* **rust**, get rusty. [fr. 1. Rost.]
**1. rösten**, *tr.* **roast**, broil, fry, toast. **Röst**: ≈eisen, *n.* roasting *or* toasting-iron. ≈pfanne, *f.* frying-pan: *etc.* [fr. 2. Rost.]
**2. rösten**, *tr.* steep, **water-rot** (flax). [relat. with 3. rotten.]
**rostig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*, **rusty**. [fr. 1. Rost.]
**Röstung**, *f.* **roasting**: *etc.* steeping. [fr. 1. 2. rösten.]
**rot(h)** (röt(h)er, röt(h)est), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **red**, flushed. die —e Ruhr, dysentery. ≈bart, *m.* **red beard**; *as name*, Barbarossa; robin redbreast. ≈drossel, *f.* red-sided **thrush**, redwing. ≈flosse, *f.* perch (fish). ≈fink, *m.* chaffinch. ≈fisch, *m.* sturgeon. ≈gerber, *m.* tanner. ≈käppchen, *n.* **red-cap**. ≈kehlchen, *n.* redbreast, robin. ≈kraut, *n.* red cabbage. ≈lauf, *m.* erysipelas. ≈schimmel, *m.* roan horse. ≈schlägel, *m.* bullfinch. ≈schmied, *m.* coppersmith, brazier. ≈schwanz, *m.* redtail, redstart (bird). ≈stift, *m.* red chalk-pencil. ≈vogel, *m.* goldfinch. ≈welsch, *n.* jargon, gibberish, cant, sharpers' language. ≈wild, *n.* red deer, venison: *etc. etc.*
**Rot(h)**, *n.* -t(h)es. red color, **red**. [fr. roth.]
**Röt(h)e**, *f.* -en. **redness**, flush, glow. [fr. roth.]
**Röt(h)el**, *m.* -ls. **ruddle**, **red chalk**. [fr. röthen.]
**Röt(h)eln**, *pl.* measles. [fr. Röthe.]
**röt(h)eln**, *tr.* mark with **red**, **ruddle**. *intr.* become red, redden. [fr. röthen.]
**röt(h)en**, *tr.* make **red**, **redden**. [fr. roth.]
**röt(h)lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **reddish**, **ruddy**. [fr. roth.]
**Röt(h)lichkeit**, *f.* **reddishness**. [fr. röthlich.]
**Rotte**, *f.* -en. troop, small detachment, file (of soldiers); company of mischief-makers, gang, rabble, **rout**, faction. **Rott**-meister, *m.* corporal.
**Rotten**: ≈feuer, *n.* fire by file. ≈führer, *m.* corporal; ringleader. ≈geist, *m.* factious spirit. ≈macher, ≈stifter, *m.* one who stirs up *or* leads a faction, ringleader, complotter. ≈weise, *adv.* in files; by gangs. [fr. old Fr.]
**1. rotten**, *tr. and refl.* form one's selves into bands *or* factions *or* **routs**, assemble for an evil purpose, plot together, conspire. **Rott**-geselle, *m.* complotter, conspirator. [fr. Rotte.]
**2. rotten**, *tr.* **root** out. [same as roden.]
**3. rotten**, *intr.* **rot**, decay.
**Rotterei**, *f.* -ereien. complot, conspiracy. [fr. 2. rotten.]
**rottiren** = rotten.
**Rottirer**, *m.* = Rottenmacher. [fr. rottiren.]
**Rottirung**, *f.* -gen. complot, conspiracy. mutiny. [fr. rottiren.]
**rotuliren**, *tr.* file, order, arrange. [fr. Lat.]
**Rotu'nde**, *f.* -en. **rotunda**. [fr. Lat.]
**Rotz**, *m.* -zes. mucus, snot, snivel. [relat. with E. obsol. **rout**, 'snore'.]
**rotzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mucous; snotty. [fr. Rotz.]
**Routine**, *f.* **routine**. [Fr.]
**routiniren**, *tr. and refl.* get into the **routine**, acquire practice. **routinirt**, practised, versed, skilled.
**roya'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **royal**. [Fr.]
**Royalist**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **royalist**.
**Rübe**, *f.* -en. rape (plant resembling turnip); *hence often* turnip *etc.* weiße —, turnip. gelbe —, carrot. rothe —, beet. wie Kraut und —, in great confusion. **Rüb**-öl, *n.* rape-seed **oil**. ≈samen, *m.* rape-seed: *etc.* **Rüben**: ≈acker, *m.* ≈feld, *n.* **field of turnips**.

-förmig, *adj.* turnip-formed. -kraut, *n.* turnip-leaves. [ak. to E. rape, which fr. Lat.]

Rübezahl, *m.* -ls. Numbernips (*fabulous spirit of the* Riesengebirge).

Rubel, *m.* -ls, -l. ruble (Russian coin, worth about 80 cents *or* three shillings). [fr. Russ.]

Rubi'n, *m.* -nes, -ne. ruby. [fr. Lat.]

rubriciren, *tr.* rubricate, mark with red, arrange in rubrics *or* heads. [fr. Lat.]

Rubri'k, *f.* -ken. rubric, heading title. [fr. Lat.]

1. Ruch, *in various deriv's* (*as* ruchbar, rüchtig, Gerücht, *etc.*) fame, report. -los, *adj.* infamous, profligate, flagitious, wicked; -losigkeit, *f.* infamy, heinousness, profligacy, wickedness. [prob'ly by irreg. derivation from rufen, 'call'; or perhaps from riechen, 'smell'.]

2. Ruch, *m.* -ches, -üche. (*obsol.*) smell, odor. [fr. riechen.]

ruchbar (*rare*) = ruchtbar.

-rüchig = rüchtig.

ruchtbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) notorious, known by rumor; famous *or* infamous. [fr. 1. Ruch.]

Ruchtbarkeit, *f.* notoriety, fame. [fr. ruchtbar.]

-rüchtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) notorious. [fr. Ruch.]

Ruck, *m.* -ckes, -cke. sudden motion, jolt, jerk, fit.

rück, *adv. in comp's*, back, backward. [same as Rücken.]

Rück-anspruch, *m.* counter-claim.

rückbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) movable. [fr. rücken.]

Rück-blick, *m.* look thrown back, glance backward, RETROSPECT, retrospective view.

rück-denken, (*irreg.*) *intr.* think back, reflect.

rück-deuten, *intr.* point back; *hence* have a reflexive meaning. -rückdeutend, reflexive, reciprocal.

Rücken, *m.* -ns, -n. back, rear; ridge. einem den — halten, back one, countenance one. -lehne, *f.* back of a chair. -mark, *n.* spinal marrow. -muskel, -nerv, *m.* dorsal muscle, dorsal nerve. -ständig, *adj.* dorsal. -wind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, stern-wind, fair wind. -wirbel, *m.* joint of the back-bone, vertebra; -wirbelthier, *n.* vertebrate animal.

rücken, *tr.* jerk, pull; move, stir, push along, change the place of. *intr.* h. *or* s. move, stir, go along, change place, proceed. [fr. Ruck.]

rück-erinnern, *refl.* call to memory again, remember. rückerinnernd, reminiscent.

Rückerinnerung, *f.* -gen. reminiscence. [fr. rückerinnern.]

Rück-fahrt, *f.* return.

Rück-fall, *m.* RELAPSE; reversion.

rückfällig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) RELAPSING; revertible. [fr. Rückfall.]

rück-fordern, *tr.* redemand, ask back, reclaim.

Rückforderung, *f.* -gen. redemand, reclamation. [fr. rückfordern.]

Rück-fracht, *f.* return-freight.

Rück-gabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rückgang, *m.* going back, return, REGRESS; going backward, RETROGRESSION; backsliding.

Rückgänger, *m.* one who goes backward, backslider. [fr. Rückgang.]

rückgängig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) going back, returning, retrograding, RETROGRESSIVE. [fr. Rückgang.]

Rückgewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rückgrat, *m.* -tes, -te. spine, back-bone. -s-bein, *n.* spinal bone *or* column. -s-thier, *n.* vertebrate animal: *etc.* [Rück = Rücken and Grat, 'point, ridge'.]

Rück-hall, *m.* RESOUND, re-echo.

rück-hallen, *intr.* resound, re-echo.

Rück-halt, *m.* what is held back; *hence* reserve, body of reserve: holding back; *hence* reserve, reservedness: what holds up *or* supports from behind; *hence* prop, stay, support. einen — an Einem haben, be backed by some one, have some one to fall back on. -s-los, *adj.* unreserved, frank, open, guileless. [fr. rückhalten.]

rück-halten, *O. tr.* hold back, retain.

Rückhaltung = Zurückhaltung.

-rückig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a back *or* ridge. [fr. obs. Rück, = Rücken.]

Rück-kauf, *m.* repurchase, repurchasing, REDEMPTION.

Rück-kehr, *f.* -ren. return.

Rück-kunft, *f.* coming back, return.

Rück-ladung, *f.* load in return, return-freight.

Rück-lauf, *m.* RECURRENCE; recoil.

rücklaufig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) running backward; RECURRENT. [fr. Rücklauf.]

rücklings, *adj.* (*or adv.*) backward; from behind. [fr. rück.]

Rück-nahme = Zurücknahme.

Rück-prall, *m.* repercussion, recoil, reverberation.

Rück-reise, *f.* journey back, return.

Rück-ruf, *m.* calling back, recall.

Rück-schein, *m.* reflection of rays; reciprocal bond, bond, obligation.

Rück-schlag, *m.* back stroke.

Rück-schreiben, *n.* RESCRIPT.

rück-schreiten, *O. intr.* s. go backwards, RETROGRADE, recede.

Rückschritt, *m.* -ttes, -tte. backward movement, RETROGRADATION, retro-cession, relapse. [fr. rückschreiten.]

Rück-seite, *f.* reverse side, back.

rück-setzen, *tr.* set back, put off, neglect, disregard.

Rück-sicht, *f.* -ten. regard, RESPECT, attention, consideration, deference. — nehmen, have regard (to, auf). viele —en nehmen, be circumspective. Rücksichts-los, *adj.* regardless, inconsiderate, ruthless; -losigkeit, *f.* regardlessness, want of consideration, ruthlessness. -nahme, *f.* taking into consideration, consideration, respect. -voll, *adj.* regardful, considerate.

rücksichtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) regardful, considerate. [fr. Rücksicht.]

rücksichtlich, *adv.* (*with gen.*) with regard *or* respect to, in consideration of. [fr. Rücksicht.]

Rück-sprache, *f.* consultation, conference. — nehmen *or* halten, deliberate, confer.

Rück-sprung, *m.* leap backward; *fig.* backsliding.

Rück-stand, *m.* arrear.

rückständig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in arrears, overstanding, overdue. [fr. Rückstand.]

Rück-stoß, *m.* repulsion; recoil.

Rück-strich, *m.* passage back.

Rück-sturz, *m.* fall backwards, overthrow.

Rück-tritt, *m.* stepping back, retreating, withdrawal; return (to a previous state).

**Rückung**, *f.* moving, marching. [fr. rücken.]
**rück-wärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) retrograde.
**rück-wärts**, *adv.* backward, back.
**Rück-weg**, *m.* way back, return.
**ruckweise**, *adv.* by fits *or* starts *or* jerks. [root of rücken and -weise.]
**rück-wirken**, *intr.* react, have a reactive force.
**Rückwirkung**, *f.* reaction. [fr. rückwirken.]
**rück-zahlen**, *tr.* pay back.
**Rückzahlung**, *f.* -gen. paying back, return of payment. [fr. rückzahlen.]
**rück-zielen**, *intr.* point back. **rückziehend**, reflective, reciprocal.
**Rück-zoll**, *m.* returned tax, drawback.
**Rück-zug**, *m.* RETREAT, return.
**Rüde**, *m.* -en, -en. hound; male dog *or* fox *or* wolf. [Ags. *hrydhdha*.]
**rüde**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rude, unmannerly. [Fr.]
**Rudel**, *n.* -ls, -l. flock, herd, troop.
**rudeln**, *refl.* assemble in herds. [fr Rudel.]
**Ruder**, *n.* -rs, -r. oar; rudder, helm. -bank, *f.* bench *or* seat for rowers. -förmig, *adj.* oar-shaped. -knecht, *m.* oarsman, rower. -leute, *pl.* oarsmen, rowers. -los, *adj.* without oars *or* rudder, helmless; *fig.* without guide. -partie, *f.* rowing-match. -rad, *n.* paddle-wheel. -schiff, *n.* rowing vessel, galley. -schlag, *m.* stroke of the oar. -sclave, *m.* galley-slave. -stange, *f.* rowing pole, oar; handle of the helm. -volk, *n.* crew of rowers. -werk, *n.* oars and helm.
**Ruderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. rower, oarsman. [fr. rudern.]
**-ruderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with oars *or* rudder. [fr. Ruder.]
**rudern**, *intr.* row, ply the oar, paddle. [fr. Ruder.]
**Rüdesse**, *f.* -en. rudeness. [Fr.]
**Rüdiger**, *m.* -rs. Roger.
**Ruf**, *m.* -fes, -fe. call, cry, utterance; calling, vocation; report, fame, reputation (bad *or* good). in — kommen, become renowned. [fr. rufen.]
**rufen**, *O. intr.* call out, cry. *tr.* call, cry to; invite, summon. — lassen, cause to be called, send for. [Ags. *hrôpan*.]
**Rufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) caller, crier. [fr. rufen.]
**Rüffel, rüffeln** = Riffel, riffeln.
**rügbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blamable, censurable. [fr. rügen.]
**Rügbarkeit**, *f.* blamableness. [fr. rügbar.]
**Rüge**, *f.* -en. censure, blame, reproof; (*obsol.*) criminal offense. [fr. rügen.]
**rügen**, *tr.* denounce; sentence, fine; *gen'ly* censure, reprove, blame. [Ags. *wrêgan*.]
**Rüger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accuser; censurer. [fr. rügen.]
**Ruhe**, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity; calm, peace. sich in (*or* zur) — begeben (*or* setzen), settle down in quietude, retire from the world. -bank, *f.* seat of repose. -bett, *n.* bed of rest, couch, sofa. -feld, *n.* fallow field. -geber, *m.* quieter, comforter. -gehalt, *m.* pension. -kammer, *f.* sleeping chamber; *fig.* grave. -los, *adj.* restless, unquiet; -losigkeit, *f.* restlessness. -platz, *m.* resting-place; *fig.* grave. -punkt, *m.* point of rest; pause, rest; centre of gravity, fulcrum. -sessel, *m.* easy-chair, arm-chair. -sitz, *m.* retreat, retirement. -statt, -stätte, -stelle, *f.* resting-place; *fig.* grave. -stand, *m.* retirement from active service: in — versetzt, retired from active service, invalided *or* superannuated. -störer, *m.* disturber of peace *or* tranquillity. -stunde, *f.* hour of rest *or* repose. -voll, *adj.* full of tranquillity, tranquil, quiet, calm. -zeichen, *n.* sign *or* token of rest, pause. -zeit, *f.* resting-time; pause.
**ruhen**, *intr.* rest, repose; be calm *or* tranquil.
**Ruh-feld**, *n.* fallow field. -kraft, *f.* inertia. [fr. Ruhe.]
**ruhig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quiet, at rest, in repose, calm, tranquil. [fr. Ruhe.]
**Ruhm**, *m.* -mes. fame, celebrity, glory; renown; rumor, clamor. -begier, -gier, -begierde, *f.* desire of glory; -begierig, -gierig, *adj.* desirous of glory, ambitious. -los, *adj.* inglorious; -losigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness. -redig, *adj.* vain-glorious, boastful. -sucht, *f.* passion *or* thirst for glory; -süchtig, *adj.* lusting after fame. -voll, *adj.* glorious, famous. -würdig, *adj.* fame-deserving, praise-worthy, glorious; -würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness. [Ags. *hreâm*, 'clamor'; orig'ly, 'loud praise'.]
**rühmen**, *tr.* extol, glorify, celebrate, give renown to, mention with praise *or* boasting. *refl.* boast, glory, exult, pride one's self, call one's self with just pride. [fr. Ruhm.]
**rühmlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) glorious, laudable, praiseworthy. [fr. Ruhm.]
**Rühmlichkeit**, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness. [fr. rühmlich.]
**Ruhr**, *f.* stir, motion, disorder; diarrhœa, dysentery.
**Rühr-** *in comp's, see* rühren.
**rührbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) movable; susceptible (to the touch), impressible. [fr. rühren.]
**Rührbarkeit**, *f.* susceptibility. [fr. rührbar.]
**rühren**, *tr.* stir, stir up, move, set in motion; move (the feelings of), touch with emotion, affect. *intr.* stir, shake, touch. die Trommel —, beat the drum. vom Schlage gerührt, struck with apoplexy. **rührend**, touching, affecting, moving, pathetic.
**Rühr:** -eier, *pl.* scrambled eggs. -eisen, *n.* poker. -holz, *n.* paddle. -milch, *f.* buttermilk. [fr. Ruhr.]
**Rühricht**, *n.* -tes, -te. mishmash, hodgepodge. [fr. rühren.]
**rührig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stirring, active, brisk, lively, expeditious; touching, affecting. [fr. Ruhr.]
**Rührigkeit**, *f.* activity, agility, liveliness. [fr. rührig.]
**Rühr-mich-nicht-an**, *n.* touch-me-not, NOLI ME TANGERE (plant).
**rührsam, -keit**, *same as* rührig, -keit.
**Rührung**, *f.* moving (the feelings), touching; *us'ly* emotion. [fr. rühren.]
**Rui'n**, *m.* -nes, -ne. ruin, decay, destruction. [ff. Lat.]
**Rui'ne**, *f.* -en. ruin (concrete), ruins.
**ruinieren**, *tr.* ruin, destroy.
**rülpsen**, *intr.* belch, eructate. [imitative.]
**'rum**, *for* herum.
**Rum**, *m.* -ms. rum. [Engl.]
**ruminieren**, *intr. or tr.* ruminate, meditate upon. [fr. Lat.]
**1. Rummel**, *m.* -ls. rumble, noise, din, uproar, riot; lumber, rubbish; lump, aggregate, im — kaufen, buy in bulk *or* by the

lump. ≈kauf, *m.* purchase in lump. [fr. rummeln.]

**2. Rummel,** *m.* –ls, –l. point (in piquet). er verſteht (kennt) den —, he knows his cards, he is up to the trick, he is a knowing one. [fr. Fr. *ronfle*, formerly name of a game resembling piquet.]

**Rummelei,** *f.* –eien. **rumbling,** noise; lumber, rubbish. [fr. 1. Rummel.]

**rummelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rumbling;** dilapidated. [fr. 1. Rummel.]

**rummeln,** *intr.* **rumble,** roar. *tr.* winnow corn. [prob'ly same as rumpeln.]

**Rumo'r,** *m.* –rs, –re. noise, bustle, uproar: **rumor.** ≈füchtig, *adj.* disposed to make a noise, turbulent, riotous. ≈wache, *f.* patrol; watch-house. [Lat.]

**Rumpelei,** *f.* –eien. *same as* Gerumpel *or* Gerümpel.

**rumpeln,** *intr.* **rumble,** rummage, make a noise, bounce. *tr.* throw into confusion. **Rumpel:** ≈abend, *m.* evening before a wedding. ≈geiſt, *m.* racketing spectre, hobgoblin. ≈kammer, *f.* lumber-room, rubbish-room, garret. ≈kaſten, *m.* chest *or* box for old things. ≈kutſche, *f.* old and broken down **coach;** job-coach. ≈meſſe, *f.* midnight **mass.** [prob'ly imitative word.]

**Rumpf,** *m.* –fes, –ümpfe. **trunk** (body without limbs), torso. carcass *or* hull of a ship, body of a shirt, leg of a boot; small oblong basket of bark. zumpf und ſtumpf, completely, altogether. [E. **rump;** relat. with rümpfen.]

**rümpfen,** *tr.* (*obsol.*) fold together, crook, bend; (*gen'ly*) wrinkle, knit. **Rümpf:** ≈naſe, *f.* turned up **nose.**

**rund,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **round,** rotund, circular *or* cylindrical *or* spherical; plump; *fig.* hard to seize, puzzling. — herauß, roundly, plainly. — abſchlagen, refuse flatly. ≈erhaben, *adj.* convex; ≈erhabenheit, *f.* convexity. ≈gang, *m.* going round, rotation, revolution; round. ≈gedicht, *n.* ≈geſang, *m.* roundelay. ≈höhl, *adj.* concave; ≈höhlung, *f.* concavity. ≈reiſe, *f.* circuit tour. ≈ſäule, *f.* round column; cylinder. ≈ſchreiben, *n.* circular letter, circular. ≈ſtab, *m.* astragal, round moulding on columns. ≈wache, *f.* patrol. ≈zug, *m.* circular line, **circumference.** [fr. Fr. (Lat. *rotundus*).]

**Runde,** *f.* **round,** circle, globe; circular motion, rotation, circuit; **round,** circular dance; **round** (detachment inspecting the sentinels around a camp *etc.*), patrol. in der —, round about. die — gehen, go the rounds, patrol. [same deriv'n as rund.]

**Ründe,** *f.* **roundness;** *fig.* finish; **round thing,** globe. [fr. rund.]

**runden, ründen,** *tr.* make **round,** round off. [fr. rund.]

**Rundheit,** *f.* **roundness.** [fr. rund.]

**rundiren** = runden.

**rundlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **roundish.** [fr. rund.]

**Rundlichkeit,** *f.* **roundishness.** [fr. rundlich.]

**Rundung, Ründung,** *f.* –gen. **rounding,** roundness; *fig.* finish. [fr. runden.]

**Rune,** *f.* –en. **rune** (written character of the ancient Germanic people). Runen≈ſchrift, *f.* runic writing *or* characters. ≈ſtab, *m.* runic wand. [old meaning (Ags. *rún*) 'mystery'.]

**runiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **runic,** pertaining to the **runes.** [fr. Rune.]

**Runkel,** *f.* –ln. beet, beet-root. ≈rübe, *f.* *same.*

**Runks,** *m.* –ſes, –ſe. clown, booby. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Runs,** *m.* –ſes, –ſe; *or* **Runſe,** *f.* –en. water-course, course. [fr. rinnen.]

≈rünſtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flowing, **running.** [fr. Runs.]

**Runzel,** *f.* –ln. wrinkle, fold, rumple. ≈haut, *f.* wrinkled skin; ≈häutig, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin). ≈voll, *adj.* **full** of wrinkles: *etc.*

**runzelig, –zlig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) wrinkled. [fr. Runzel.]

**runzeln,** *tr. or intr.* ſ. wrinkle, knit (the brows), shrivel. [fr. Runzel.]

**Rüpel,** *m.* –ls, –l. coarse fellow, lubber. [kind of dimin. of Ruprecht.]

**Rupf,** *m.* –fes, –fe; *or* –fe, *f.* –en. plucking. [fr. rupfen.]

**rupfen,** *tr.* strip of feathers, pluck, **pick.** [relat. with raufen.]

**Rupie',** *f.* –i'en. **rupee** (E.-Indian coin). [Indian.]

**Ruppe** = Raupe.

**ruppig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*, **attered,** shabby. [fr. rupfen.]

**Ruprecht,** *m.* –ts. **Rupert, Robert.** der Knecht —, **knight Robert** (*bugbear for children*).

**Rur, rüren** (Rüre), *etc. etc. rec't spelling for* Ruhr *etc. etc.*

**Ruſch,** *m.* –ſches, –üſche. **rush,** reed.

**ruſchelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **rash,** overhasty, fidgetty. [fr. ruſcheln.]

**ruſcheln, –en,** *intr.* be **rash;** fidget; **rush.** [relat. with raſch.]

**ruſchlich, –ig** = ruſchelig.

**Ruß,** *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. soot. ≈freide, *f.* black chalk *or* **crayon.** [Ags. *hrót*, 'dirt'.]

**Ruſſe,** *m.* –en, –en. **Russian.**

**Rüſſel,** *m.* –ls, –l. proboscis (of various animals), trunk (of an elephant), snout. ≈artig, *adj.* like a proboscis. ≈käfer, *m.* weevil. [Ags. *wrótl;* relat. with rotten, reuten, '*root* out'.]

**rüſſelicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like *or* having a proboscis. [fr. Rüſſel.]

**rußen,** *tr.* soot, blacken. [fr. Ruß.]

**rußicht, – ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like soot, **sooty.** [fr. Ruß.]

**Rußland,** *n.* –ds. **Russia.**

**ruſſiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Russian.**

**rüſten,** *tr.* prepare, get ready for use *or* action, fit out, equip, arm. *intr.* make preparation, arm; raise a scaffolding. **Rüſt:** ≈baum, *m.* scaffolding-pole. ≈bock, *m.* trestle. ≈haus, *n.* ≈kammer, *f.* **house** *or* room for articles of equipment, armory, arsenal. ≈leiter, *f.* **ladder** of a waggon. ≈meiſter, *m.* one furnishing *or* superintending equipment, armorer. ≈platz, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers. ≈ſtange, *f.* scaffolding-pole. ≈tag, *m.* **day** of preparation, evening before the sabbath (*with the Jews*). ≈wagen, *m.* baggage *or* munition-waggon. ≈zeug, *n.* equipments, armor; crane.

**Rüſter,** *f.* –rn. **elm.**

**rüſtern,** *adj.* of elm-tree. [fr. Rüſter.]

**rüſtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) prepared for action, ready; active, vigorous, robust, stout. [fr. rüſten.]

**Rüſtigkeit,** *f.* activity, vigor. [fr. rüſtig.]

**Rüſtung,** *f.* –gen. preparation (*esp'ly* for

war), equipment, arming; armament, armor, scaffolding. [fr. rüſten.]

Ruth(e), *f.* -en. **rod**, switch, wand, metеyard; **rod** (*measure of about 15 feet*); *fig.* chastisement. Ruth(e)en: =laug, *adj.* of the length of a **rod**. =peitſchen, *n.* whipping with rods, flagellation, scourging. =ſchlag, *m.* stroke with a rod. =ſegel, *n.* yard-**sail**.

rutſch, *interj. expressing haste.* [fr. rutſchen.]

Rutſch, *m.* -ſches; *or* Rutſche, *f.* -en. onward *or* downward **slide**; **sand-slide**; slope, precipice: *root of* rutſchen *in:* =bahn, *f.* =berg, *m.* slope on which chariots glide down in rails. [fr. rutſchen.]

rutſchen, *intr.* slide, glide, slip.

rütteln, *intr. or tr.* shake, jolt, vibrate *or* move back and forth. Rüttel=geiſter, =weihe, *f.* buzzard, castrel (bird). [fr. rütten.]

rütten, *tr.* shake violently. Rütt=ſtroh, *n.* loose **straw**, litter.

Ryſſel, *n.* -ls. **Lisle**, Lille (French city).

Rythmus = Rhythmus.

S

's, *for* es, it.

Saal, *m.* -leſ, =äle. **hall**, **saloon**, large room. [Ags. *sel, sele;* E. saloon, through Fr.]

Saame, Saamen = Same, Samen.

Saat, *f.* -ten. sowing; what is sown, **seed**, crop, standing corn. =feld, *n.* corn-**field**. =frucht, *f.* **seed-fruit**. =gefild, *n.* land covered with crops, cultivated **fields**. =gerſte, *f.* (*etc. names of grain*) barley (*etc.*) for sowing. =huhn, *n.* golden plover. =jahr, *n.* seventh *or* sabbatical **year**. =korn, *n.* **seed-corn**. =krähe, *f.* rook. =lerche, *f.* field-lark. =los, *adj.* **seedless**. =zeit, *f.* seed- *or* sowing-time.

Saaten: =land, *n.* sown **land**, land covered with crops, cultivated fields. [fr. ſäen.]

Saatling, *m.* -gs, -ge. **seedling**, sprout. [fr. Saat.]

Sabä'er, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Sabæan**.

Sabbat(h), *m.* -thſ, -the. **sabbath**. =jahr, *n.* sabbatical **year** (Jewish). =ſchänder, *m.* sabbath-breaker; =ſchändung, *f.* sabbath-breaking. =ſtille, *f.* **sabbath-stillness** *or* quiet. =weg, *m.* sabbath day's journey. [fr. Hebr.]

Sabbat(h)er, *m.* -rs, -r. next day (*or* day of the week) after the **Sabbath**. =weg = Sabbathsweg.

Säbel, *m.* -ls, -l. **sabre**, cavalry sword, falchion, cutlass. =bein, *n.* crooked leg; =beinig, *adj.* bow-legged, bandy-legged. =gefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt. =hieb, *m.* sabre-cut. =klinge, *f.* sabre-blade. =korb, *m.* sword-hilt, basket-hilt. =taſche, *f.* **sabretache** (pocket suspended from a dragoon's sword-belt). [see *sabre.*]

ſäbelhaft, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sabre-like**. [fr. Säbel.]

ſäbeln, *tr.* **sabre**, cut with the sabre. [fr. Säbel.]

Sabianer = Sabäer.

Sabiner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Sabine**.

Sache, *f.* -en. thing, matter, affair, concern, business; cause, case; *pl.* things, goods, furniture; affairs *etc.* die — verhält ſich ſo, the case is this, the case is; such is the case, that is so. daß iſt meine —, that is my concern *or* affair *or* look out. zur —, to the business *or* matter in hand. bei der — bleiben, stick to the subject in hand. ſeine — auf etwas ſtellen, rést one's case *or* cause *or* expectation upon something, depend on something. eine bürgerliche (peinliche) —, a civil (criminal) action.

Sachen=werth = Sachwerth.

Sach: =bemerkung, *f.* **remark on the subject**, remark to the purpose. =fällig, *adj.* cast *or* beaten in a law-suit. =dienlich, *adj.* serving the purpose, apposite, relevant. =führer, *m. same as* =walter. =kenner, *m.* one well-informed as to a matter, connoisseur, competent judge, expert. =kenntniß, =kunde, *f.* practical knowledge (of a thing), competency. =kundig, *adj.* well-informed on a thing, competent, expert; *as noun, same as* =kenner. =regiſter, *n.* table of contents. =reich, *adj.* substantial, **rich** in facts. =verhör, *n.* hearing *or* trial of a case. =verſtändig, *same as* =kundig. =walten (*insep.*), *intr.* plead at the bar, act as attorney; =walter, *m.* attorney, advocate; =waltung, *f.* acting as attorney; management. =werth, *m.* real **worth** *or* value. =wort, *n.* substantive, noun. [E. sake.]

Sachheit, *f.* essence of a thing, REALITY, nature. [fr. Sache.]

ſachlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **real**, essential. [fr. Sache.]

ſächlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* ſachlich; *also* neuter (gender). [fr. Sache.]

Sachlichkeit, *f.* reality, essence. [fr. ſachlich.]

Sachſe, *m.* -en, -en. **Saxon**.

Sachſen, *n.* -ns. **Saxony**.

ſächſiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Saxon**.

ſacht, -te, *adj.* **soft**, gentle, quiet; slow, gradual. =leben, *n.* quiet **life**, retirement. =muth, *f.* gentle disposition, meekness; =müthig, *adj.* gentle, meek. [akin with ſanft.]

Sachtheit, *f.* **softness**, gentleness, moderation; slowness. [fr. ſacht.]

Sack, *m.* -ckes, -äcke. **sack**, bag, pouch, pocket; blind alley. =dieb, *m.* pick-pocket. =förmig, *adj.* in the **form** of a **sack**, bag-shaped. =gans, *f.* pelican. =gaſſe, *f.* blind alley, street closed at one end, cul-de-sac. =leinwand, *f.* =linnen, *n.* =tuch, *n.* sackcloth. =nadel, *f.* pack-**needle**. =pfeife, *f.* bag-**pipe**. =piſtole, *f.* =puffer, *m.* pocket-**pistol**. =uhr, *f.* watch (to carry in the pocket). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Säckchen, -ckel, *n.* little **sack** *or* bag. [fr. Sack.]

1. ſacken, *tr.* put in a **sack**, sack, bag, fill. *refl.* back, bulge, pucker. [fr. Sack.]

2. ſacken, *intr. and refl.* sink, give way. [prob'ly relat. with ſinken.]

ſäcken, *tr.* put in a **sack**, drown in a sack. [fr. Sack.]

**sacker, -rlot,** *interj.* (*vulg.*) zounds! [Fr. *sacre.*]

**sackerment,** *interj.* (*vulg.*) zounds! [fr. Lat.; E. sacrament.]

**Sacrame'nt,** *n.* -tes, -te. **sacrament,** consecrated host. [fr. Lat.]

**sakramentiren,** *intr.* curse and swear. [in analogy with sackerment.]

**Sacrista'n,** *m.* -ns, -ne. **sacristan.** [fr. late Lat.]

**Sakriſtei',** *f.* -eien. **sacristy,** vestry.

**ſäcula'r, -riſch,** *adj.* **secular,** centennial. **=feier,** *f.* centennial anniversary *or* festival. [fr. Lat.]

**ſäculariſiren,** *intr.* **secularize,** convert from spiritual to secular *or* common use.

**Sadducäer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **Sadducee.**

**ſadducäiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Sadducean.**

**ſäen,** *tr.* **sow,** scatter and plant (as seed). **Sä(e): =kaſten,** *m.* sowing-machine. **=land,** *n.* sown field *or* field for sowing. **=mann,** *m.* sower. **=maſchine,** *f.* sowing-machine. **=ſack,** *m.* **=tuch,** *n.* seed-bag, seed-cloth. **=zeit,** *f.* sowing-time.

**Säer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **sower.** [fr. ſäen.]

**Saffia'n,** *m.* -nes, -ne. Morocco leather. [Polish.]

**Sa'ffran,** *m.* -ns. **saffron.** [fr. Arab.]

**Saft,** *m.* -tes, -äfte. **sap,** juice. **=gang,** *m.* sap duct. **=los,** *adj.* sapless, juiceless, dry, insipid; **=loſigkeit,** *f.* saplessness, insipidity. **=pflanze,** *f.* succulent plant. **=reich,** **=voll,** *adj.* **rich** in sap *or* juice, **full** of juice. **=ſtrotzend,** *adj.* abounding in sap, swelling *or* **bursting with** juice. [fr. Lat. *sapa?*]

**ſaftig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of sap, sappy, juicy, succulent, abounding in moisture. [fr. Saft.]

**Saftigkeit,** *f.* sappiness, juiciness, succulence. [fr. ſaftig.]

**Saga** = Sage. [Icelandic.]

**ſagbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be said *or* expressed, utterable, speakable. [fr. ſagen.]

**Sagbarkeit,** *f.* utterableness. [fr. ſagbar.]

**Sage,** *f.* -en. **talk,** saying; report, rumor; old tale, legend, tradition, myth, **saw.**

**Sagen: =geſchichte,** *f.* legendary history, traditions. **=kunde,** **=lehre,** *f.* mythology. **=reich,** *adj.* **rich** in legends *or* traditions. **=ſchatz,** *m.* legendary *or* traditional lore, treasure of old tales. **=zeit,** *f.* mythic age, prehistoric time. [fr. ſagen.]

**Säge,** *f.* -en. **saw.** Säge(n): **=blatt,** *n.* **blade** of a saw. **=förmig,** *adj.* in the **form** of a saw. **=mühle,** *f.* **saw-mill.** **=ſpäne,** *pl.* saw-dust.

**ſagen,** *tr.* **say,** tell, relate; speak, utter, express, declare. — **wollen,** want to say, mean, signify. **gut —,** be responsible for, answer for. **Dank —,** return thanks. **einem — laſſen,** cause one to be told, send word to one. **laßt euch das geſagt ſein,** take notice of **this,** let me tell you, take the hint. **es hat nichts zu —,** it matters not, no matter. **wie geſagt,** as I said.

**ſägen,** *tr.* **saw,** cut with a saw. [fr. Säge.]

**ſagenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fabulous, traditionary. [fr. Sage.]

**=ſager,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) sayer. [fr ſagen.]

**Säger,** *m.* -rs, -r. **sawyer.** [fr. ſägen.]

**=ſäglich,** *same as* ſagbar.

**Sago,** *m.* -o's. **sago.** **=artig,** *adj.* sago-like, of the sago-kind. [Malay word.]

**ſah,** *prei. ind. of* ſehen.

**Sahl** = Saal.

**Sahl-band,** *n.* **-bl-leiſte,** *f.* **band** *or* **list** of cloth, selvage, border. [prob'ly fr. ſelb and Band (Leiſte).]

**Sahlweide,** *f.* -en. **sallow** (kind of willow). [fr. obsol. Sahl, '**sallow**', and Weide, '**willow**'.]

**Sahne,** *f.* cream. **Sahn(en): =kuchen,** *m.* cream-cake *or* cracknel. **=käſe,** *m.* **cream-cheese.**

**Saiſo'n,** *f.* season. [Fr.]

**Saite,** *f.* -en. string (*esp'ly* of a musical instrument); *hence* (*in sing. or pl.*) instrumental music, sound of harps and lutes *or the like.* **Saiten: =bezug,** *m.* set of strings. **=inſtrument,** *n.* stringed **instrument.** **=klang,** *m.* sound of a stretched string when struck, string-music, sound of harp *etc.* **=künſtler,** *m.* artist on a stringed instrument. **=ſpiel,** *n.* string-music, playing on the harp; stringed instrument, harp *or* lute. **=ſpieler,** *m.* player on a stringed instrument, harper. **=ton,** *m.* **tone** of a stringed instrument. [Ags. *sâda.*]

**=ſaitig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (so many) **strings,** stringed. [fr. Saite.]

**Sal,** *rec't spelling for* Saal.

**=ſal,** *deriv. suffix* (*sometimes weakened to* **=ſel.**) *forming chiefly abstract nouns.*

**Salama'nder,** *m.* -rs, -r. **salamander; fire-spirit.** [fr. Gr.]

**Sala'r,** *n.* -rs, -re. **salary.** [fr. Fr.]

**Sala't,** *m.* -tes, -te. **salad,** lettuce *etc.* [fr. Ital.]

**Salba'der,** *m.* -rs, -r. idle talker, quack.

**Salbaderei,** *f.* -eien. idle talk, quackery. [fr. Salbader.]

**ſalbaderhaft, -riſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tediously talking, prating. [fr. Salbader.]

**ſalbadern,** *intr.* talk tediously, prate. [fr. Salbader.]

**Salbe,** *f.* -en. **salve.** **Salben: =artig,** *adj.* like salve; *etc.*

**Salbei',** *f.* sage (plant). [fr. Lat.]

**ſalben,** *tr.* **salve,** anoint, daub.

**Salb-öl,** *n.* anointing **oil.** **=ſtube,** *f.* anointing room.

**Salber,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who **salves** *or* anoints. [fr. ſalben.]

**Salberei,** *f.* -eien. salving. [fr. Salber.]

**ſalbicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like salve; oily, greasy. [fr. Salbe.]

**Salbung,** *f.* -gen. rubbing with a **salve** *or* ointment, anointing, unction; *fig.* unction, strong devotion. **-s-reich, -s-voll,** *adj.* **full** of unction, strongly devotional, pathetic, moving. [fr. ſalben.]

**ſaldiren,** *tr.* balance, adjust (an account). **Saldir-buch,** *n.* balance-book. [fr. Ital.]

**Saldo,** *m.* -o's, -di. balance (of an account). **=betrag,** *m.* amount of balance. **=wechſel,** *m.* balance-bill.

**Säle,** *see* Saal.

**=ſälig** = **=ſelig.**

**Salier,** *m.* -rs, -r. **Salian, Salian Frank.**

**Saline,** *f.* -en. salt-work, saline. [fr. Lat.]

**ſaliniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) saline, containing salt.

**ſaliſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Salic,** pertaining to the Salian Franks (*esp'ly* to their law that males only can inherit the throne). [fr. Salier.]

**Salm,** *m.* -mes, -me. **salmon.** [fr. Lat.]

**Salmia't,** *m.* -ts. **sal-ammoniac.** [fr. Lat.]

**Salomo**, *m.* -s8. **Solomon.**
**salomonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to **Solomon.** [fr. Salomo.]
**Salo'n**, *m.* -s, -s. **salon, saloon.** [Fr.; but orig'ly from Germ., and same deriv'n as Saal.]
**Salpeter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **saltpetre, nitre.** =dampf, *m.* nitrous gas. =geist, *m.* AQUA FORTIS. =haltig, *adj.* containing nitre, nitrous. =sauer, *adj.* nitrate: =säure, *f.* nitric acid. =siederei, *f.* saltpetre-manufactory. =stoff, *m.* nitrogen. =wurzel, *f.* nitrous earth. [fr. late Lat.]
**salpetricht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **saltpeter,** nitrous. [fr. S lpeter.]
**Salse**, *f.* -en. brine, saltish sauce, pickle. [fr. Lat. *salsus.*]
**salutiren**, *tr.* **salute.** [fr. Fr.]
**Salve**, *f.* -en. **salute** (discharge of cannon in honor to some one); *hence* volley, discharge. [Lat. *salve*, 'be well!']
**Salvegarde**, *f.* -en. **safe-guard.** [fr. Fr.]
**Salweide** = Sahlweide.
**Salz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. **salt.** ohne — und Schmalz, insipid, spiritless, flat. in's — hauen, asperse, calumniate. =amt, *n.* salt-office. =brühe, *f.* brine, pickle. =graf, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine. =gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber. =ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning salt. =sauer, *adj.* muriatic; =säure, *f.* muriatic acid. =schenk, *m.* retail vender of salt. =see, *m.* lake with salt water, saltlake. =sieden, *n.* salt-making; sieder, *m.* salt-maker; =siederei, *f.* salt-making, saltwork. =steppe, *f.* salty *or* alkaline steppe. =verwalter, *m.* steward of a salt-work: *etc. etc.*
**salz**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **salt.**
**Salze** = Salse.
1. **salzen**, *tr.* **salt,** pickle. [fr. Salz.]
2. **salzen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **salt.** [fr. Salz.]
**salzicht, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **saltish,** salty, saline, briny. [fr. Salz.]
**Salzigkeit**, *f.* **saltishness,** brininess. [fr. salzig.]
**Samari'ter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Samaritan.**
**Same, -en**, *m.* -ens, -en. seed; semen, sperm, spawn. **Samen:** =ader, *f.* spermatic vein. =behälter, *m.* =behältniß, *n.* seminal vessel, seed-vessel. =blume, *f.* seeding-flower. =büchse, *f.* seed-box, capsule. =fische, *pl.* young fry. =gefäß, *n.* spermatic vessel. =gehäuse, *n.* seed-vessel, core. =getreide, =korn, *n.* seed-corn. =kunde, *f.* spermatology. =los, *adj.* void of seed. =perle, *f.* seed-pearl. =schule, *f.* nursery, seed-plot. =staub, *m.* pollen. =zapfen, *m.* cone of a fir. =zerstreuung, *f.* semination. [relat. with säen, 'sow'.]
**Samerei**, *f.* -eien. seeds of various kinds. [fr. Same.]
**samisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Samian,** relating to Samos (island).
**samig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) containing seed. [fr. Same.]
**sämisch**, *adj.* dressed with oil, soft. =gerber, *m.* chamois-dresser.
**Sammel'ei**, *f.* (*in contempt*) gathering together, compilation. [fr. sammeln.]
**sammeln**, *tr.* collect, gather, bring together, assemble, accumulate, pile up; pick up. sich —, collect one's self, be composed.
**Sammel: =buch**, *n.* **book of extracts.** =fleiß, *m.* industry in collecting. =name, *m.* collective **name.** =platz, *m.* meeting place, rendezvous. =schrift, *f.* =werk, *n.* compilation. =wort, *n.* collective word. =zahl, *f.* collective number. [for old sammenen, from sammen; Ags. *samnian.*]
**=sammen**, *in* beisammen, zusammen, *old adv. and prep.* with, along, together. [fr. root =sam, =samm, implying combination *or* sameness, and found in many derivatives.]
**Sammet** *or* **Sammt**, *m.* -tes, -te. velvet. =artig, *adj.* velvet-like. =band, *n.* velvet-ribbon. =blümchen, *n.* pansy. =rasen, *m.* velvet-like sward, close-cut grass. =weich, *adj.* soft as velvet: *etc.* [fr. Gr.]
**sammeten, -mien**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) velvet. [fr. Samm(e)t.]
**sammethaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) velvet-like, velvety. [fr. Sammet.]
**Sammler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) collector, gatherer, compiler. [fr. sammeln.]
**Sammlung**, *f.* -gen. collection, compilation; collectedness. [fr. sammeln.]
**Sammt, -ten**, *see* Sammet, -ten.
**sam(m)t**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) along with, together with. — und sonders, all and every, all together. [fr. =sam: *see* =sammen.]
**säm(m)tlich**, *adj.* all together, all, collective. *adv.* collectively, jointly, in a body. [fr. sammt.]
**Samstag**, *m.* -gs, -ge. **Saturday.** [old form *sambaz* (fr. Lat. sabbathum, 'sabbath') *-tac.*]
**Sanct**, *adj.* (*indecl., used as title*) **Saint.** Sanct Bartholemäi (*French*), *f.* the night *or* festival of **St. Bartholomew.** [fr. Lat.]
**sanctioniren**, *tr.* **sanction.** [fr. Fr.]
**Sand**, *m.* -des. **sand.** =allee, *f.* sand-walk, gravel-walk. =boden, *m.* sand-ground. =ebene, =fläche, *f.* sandy plain. =korn, *n.* grain of sand. =kuchen, *m.* sponge-cake. =lage, *f.* layer of sand. =läufer, =mann, *m.* **sand-man;** *fig.* drowsiness. =pfeifer, *m.* **sand-piper,** strand-plover (bird). =reiter, *m.* (*jocose*) dismounted **rider.** =schimmel, *m.* roan-horse. =schuß, *m.* sand-flood. =strecke, *f.* **stretch** *or* extent of sandy land. =torte, *f.* sponge-cake. =uhr, *f.* **hour-glass,** sand-glass: *etc. etc.*
**Sanda'le**, *f.* -en. **sandal.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Sandel, m.** -ls, -l. **sandal** (wood). [orig'ly from Sanskr.]
**sanden**, *tr.* cover with **sand.** [fr. Sand.]
**Sander**, *m.* -rs, -r. perch-pike. [prob'ly relat. with Zahn.]
**sandig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sandy.** [fr. Sand.]
**sandte**, *pret. ind. of* senden.
**Sane** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Sahne *etc.*
**sanft** (*rare* sanfte), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **soft,** gentle, mild, meek, smooth, easy. =herzig, *adj.* tender-hearted, gentle. =muth, *m.* gentleness, mildness, meekness; =müthig, *adj.* gentle, mild, meek; =müthigkeit, *f. same as* =muth.
**Sänfte**, *f.* -en. (*obsol.*) **softness,** gentleness; (*us'ly*) sedan-chair, litter. [fr. sanft.]
**Sanftheit**, *f.* **softness,** gentleness, meekness. [fr. sanft.]
**sänftig**, *same as and from* sanft.
**sänftigen**, *tr.* **soften,** mitigate, allay, appease. [fr. sänftig.]
**Sänftigkeit**, *same as* Sanftheit. [fr. sänftig.]
**Sang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. **song, singing.** =spiel, *n.* vocal music. =ständchen, *n.* vocal sere-

nade. =ſchwalbe, *f.* **singing swallow.** =weiſe, *f.* **melody, air;** *etc. etc.* [fr. ſingen.]

**ſang,** *pret. ind. of* ſingen.

**Sänger,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **singer, songster, minstrel, bard.** =greis, *m.* **old singer, aged bard** *or* **minstrel.** =paar, *n.* **pair of singers** *or* **minstrels.** [fr. Sang.]

**ſängerhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **in the manner of a singer** *or* **bard.** [fr. Sänger.]

**Sängerſchaft,** *f.* –ten. *same as* Sängerthum.

**Sängert(h)um,** *n.* –ms. **minstrel's occupation, community of singers** *or* **minstrels, minstrelsy.** [fr. Sänger.]

**ſanguiniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sanguine, hopeful.**

**Sanität,** *f.* **sanity, health. Sanitäts:** =anſtalt, *f.* **sanitary** *or* **medical institution.** =bericht, *m.* **medical report.** =rath, *m.* **board of health; member of a board of health.** [fr. Lat.]

**ſank,** *pret. ind. of* ſinken.

**Sankt** = Sanct.

**ſann,** *pret. ind. of* ſinnen.

**Sansculo'tte,** *m.* –e's, –es. **sans-culotte, radical republican.** [Fr.; lit'ly, 'breech-less'.]

**Sanskrit,** *n.* –tes. **Sanskrit** (classical lang. of the Hindus). [fr. Sanskr.]

**ſanskritiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Sanskrit.** [fr. Sanskrit.]

**Saphi'r** *or* **Sapphir,** *m.* –rs, –re. **sapphire.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Sappe,** *f.* –en. **sap** (trench for approaching an enemy's work). [Fr.]

**ſapperlot,** –rment = ſackerlot, –rment.

**Sappeur,** *m.* –rs, –r. **sapper,** worker in a sap. [Fr.]

**ſapphiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Sapphic, pertaining to Sappho.**

**ſappiren,** *tr.* **sap, undermine.** [fr. Fr.]

**Sarace'ne,** *m.* –en, –en. **Saracen, Mussulman.**

**ſaraceniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Saracenic.**

**Sarde,** *m.* = Sardinier.

**Sardelle,** –dine, *f.* **sardel, sardine.**

**Sardinier,** *m.* –rs, –r. **Sardinian.**

**ſardiniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Sardinian.**

**ſardoniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sardonic, bitter.** [fr. Gr.]

**Sarg,** *m.* –ges, –ärge. **coffin.** =ſtein, *m.* **stone-coffin, sarcophagus.** =tuch, *n.* **pall.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**=ſargen,** *tr.* **encoffin.** [fr. Sarg.]

**ſarkaſtiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sarcastic.** [fr. Gr.]

**Sarkopha'g,** *m.* –ges, –ge. **sarcophagus, stone-coffin** *or* **tomb.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Sarmate,** *m.* –en, –en. **Sarmatian, inhabitant of northern Europe** *or* **Asia.**

**Sa'rraß,** *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. **sabre.**

**Saß,** *m.* –ſſen, –ſſen. (*f.* –ſſin.) **one who has settled, settler, dweller, possessor.** [fr. ſitzen.]

**ſaß,** *pret. ind. of* ſitzen.

**Saſſe** = Saß.

**Saſſenſchaft,** *f.* **body of settlers** *or* **freeholders.** [fr. Saß.]

**ſäßhaft,** –ſſig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **settled, residing.** [fr. Saß.]

**=ſäſſigkeit,** *f.* **state of being settled** *or* **dwelling.** [fr. ſäſſig.]

**Sat** *etc., etc., rec't spelling for* Saat *etc.*

**Satan,** *m.* –nß, –ne. **Satan, devil.** [fr. Hebr.]

**ſataniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **satanic, diabolical.** [fr. Satan.]

**Satin,** *m.* –nß. **satin.** [fr. Fr.]

**Sati're,** *f.* –en. **satire.** [fr. Lat.]

**Sati'riker,** *m.* –rs, –r. **satirist.**

**ſatiriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **satirical.**

**ſatiriſiren,** *tr.* **satirize.**

**Satrap,** *m.* –pen, –pen. **satrap,** Persian governor. [fr. Pers.]

**Satrapie',** *f.* –i'en. **satrapy.**

**ſatt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with gen.* (*very rarely declined; with* ſein *or* werden, *governs accus.*) **sated, satiated, satisfied, full.** ich habe es —, I have enough of it. =gelb, =grün, *adj.* **deep** *or* **dark yellow** *or* **green.** [akin with sad, sated.]

**Sattel,** *m.* –ls, –ättel. **saddle.** =bogen, *m.* **saddle-bow.** =dach, *n.* **saddle-like roof** (hanging down on both sides), **span-roof.** =decke, *f.* **saddle-cloth, caparison.** =fertig, *adj.* **ready to mount.** =feſt, *adj.* **firm in the saddle.** =förmig, *adj.* **in the form of a saddle.** =knecht, *m.* **groom.** =knopf, *m.* **pommel.** =riemen, *m.* **girth-leather.** =ſteg, *m.* **bridge of a saddle.** =zeug, *n.* **saddle and harness.** [prob'ly relat. with ſitzen.]

**ſatteln,** *tr.* **saddle.** [fr. Sattel.]

**Sattheit,** *f.* **state of being sated, satiety, repletion.** [fr. ſatt.]

**ſättigen,** *tr.* **sate, satiate, satisfy, fill to repletion.** ſättigend, **sating, completely satisfying.** [fr. ſatt.]

**Sättigung,** *f.* **satiation, complete satisfaction, repletion.** [fr. ſättigen.]

**Sattler,** *m.* –rs, –r. **saddler, harness-maker.** =burſche, =geſell, *m.* **journeyman harness-maker.** =gewerk, *n.* **saddler's trade.** =meiſter, *m.* **master harnessmaker.** [fr. Sattel.]

**Sattlerei,** *f.* –eien. **saddler's trade** *or* **workshop.** [fr. Sattler.]

**ſättlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **easily sated** *or* **satisfied** *or* **filled.** [fr. ſatt.]

**ſattſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sufficient.** [fr. ſatt.]

**Sattſamkeit,** *f.* **sufficiency.** [fr. ſattſam.]

**Satu'rn,** *m.* –ns. **Saturn** (god *or* planet). [fr. Lat.]

**Saturnal,** *n.* –ls, –lien. **Saturnalia,** festival to Saturn, time of unrestrained license and merriment. [fr. Lat.]

**Satyr,** *m.* –rs, –re. **satyr.** [Lat.]

**Satyre,** –riker, *etc.* = Satire, –riker, *etc.*

**Satz,** *m.* –zes, –ätze. **settlings, sediment, deposit; proposition, sentence, tenet, thesis; leap, jump, spring; set** (things of the same kind), **pile; setting of type, composition; thing staked, stake, wager; young of animals, fry.** =fiſch, *m.* **young fish.** =lehre, *f.* **treatment of the sentence. syntax.** =mehl, *n.* **starch.** =teich, *m.* **pond for large fishes.** =weiſe, *adv.* **sentence by sentence; by sets; by leaps.** [fr. ſitzen.]

**=ſätzlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **belonging to a proposition.** [fr. Satz.]

**Satzung,** *f.* –gen. **institution, statute, law. Satzungs:** =los, *adj.* **without statutes.** =recht, *n.* **statute-law, positive right.** [fr. ſitzen.]

**Sau,** *f.* –äue (*or* –auen). **sow, hog, pig; blot** (of ink), **stain; filthy person, slut.** =blume, *f.* **dandelion.** =borg, *m.* **gelded sow.** =borſte, *f.* **bristle.** =fleiſch, *n.* **pork.** =hatz, =hetze, *f.* **hunting the wild boar.** =hirt, *m.* **swineherd.** =jagd, *f. same as* hatz. =ſpieß, *m.* **boar-spear.** =ſtall, *m.* **hog-sty;** *etc. etc.*

**ſauber,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **clean, neat, nice, pretty.** [Ags. *syfer.*]

**Sauberkeit,** *f.* **cleanliness, neatness, prettiness.** [fr. ſauber.]

säuberlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clean; *gen'ly* soft, gentle. [fr. säuber.]
Säuberling, *m.* -gs, -ge. beau, dandy. [fr. säuber.]
säubern, *tr.* make neat *or* clean, cleanse. [fr. säuber.]
Säuberung, *f.* cleansing, purging. [fr. säubern.]
Sauce, *f.* sauce. [Fr.]
sauen, *intr.* be dirty; talk filthily *or* obscenely. [fr. Sau.]
sauer, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sour, acid, tart, harsh; hard, trying, disagreeable; morose, peevish. —e Gurken, pickled cucumbers. =beere, *f.* cranberry. =blau, *n.* sort of reddish grape. =braten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted. =brunnen, *m.* mineral spring. =dattel, *f.* tamarind. =kirsche, *f.* acid cherry. =klee, *m.* wood-sorrel. =kraut, *n.* =kohl, *m.* sourcrout, pickled cabbage. =milch, *f.* sour *or* curdled milk. =sichtig, *adj.* sourfaced, morose. =stoff, *m.* oxygen. =teig, *m.* leaven. =topf, *m.* morose fellow; =töpfig, -isch, *adj.* morose, crabbed.
Säuere, -rn, -rung = Säure, *etc.*
säuerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sourish, acidulous, tart, somewhat acid. [fr. sauer.]
Säuerlichkeit, *f.* acetosity, acidity. [fr. säuerlich.]
sauern, *intr.* turn sour, curdle; *fig.* cause trouble. [fr. sauer.]
säuern, *tr.* sour, acidify; leaven. [fr. sauern.]
saufen, *O. intr.* drink (*of the lower animals*); drink coarsely *or* to excess, swill, guzzle.
Sauf: =aus, =bruder, *m.* drinker, drunkard. =gelag, *n.* drinking-bout. =gefährte, =genoß, *m.* bottle-companion. =gier, *f.* inordinate desire for drink. =lied, *n.* drinking song. [E. sup, sop.]
=säufen, *in* ersäufen (cause to drink: *hence*) drown. [causat. of saufen.]
Säufer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) drinker, drunkard. [fr. saufen.]
Sauferei, *f.* -eien. hard drinking. [fr. Säufer.]
saugen, *O. or N. intr.* suck, draw in, absorb.
Saug: =ader, *f.* =gefäß, *n.* absorbent duct *or* vessel. =rüssel, *m.* trunk of insects (*for* sucking). =warze, *f.* nipple.
Sauge: =bruder, *m.* foster-brother. =flasche, *f.* =glas, *n.* =horn, *n.* sucking-bottle. =lamm, *n.* sucking-lamb. =pumpe, *f.* sucking-pump. =röhre, *f.* sucking pipe, sucker. =rüssel = Saugrüssel. =schwester, *f.* foster-sister. =werk, *n.* sucking pump, organ of suction. =zahn, *m.* milk-tooth.
säugen, *tr.* give suck to, suckle, nurse.
Säug: =amme, *f.* wet-nurse. Sauge: =thier, *n.* mammal (animal suckling its young). =tochter, *n.* foster-daughter. [fr. saugen.]
Säugerin, *f.* -nnen. nurse. [fr. säugen.]
Säugling, *m.* -gs, -ge. suckling, nursing child, infant, babe. [fr. saugen.]
säuisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hoggish, nasty, obscene. [fr. Sau.]
Säule, *f.* -en. pillar, column, post; statue.
Säulen: =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a column. =fuß, *m.* base of a column, pedestal. =gang, *m.* colonnade. =halle, *f.* pillared hall, portico. =haupt, *m.* capital of a pillar. =heilig, *adj. as noun,* stylite, pillar saint. =knauf, =knopf, *m. same as* =haupt. =kreis, *m.* PERISTYLE (range of columns surrounding an edifice), =laube, *f.* piazza, portico. =ordnung, *f.* columnar arrangement; class *or* order of columns. =raum, *m.* space between two columns. =reihe, *f.* row of columns. =saal, *m.* pillared hall. =stellung, *f.* disposition of columns. =weite, *f. same as* =raum. =werk, *n.* colonnade. [Ags. *syl.*]
=säulig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (so many) pillars *or* columns. [fr. Säule.]
1. Saum, *m.* -mes, -äume. seam, selvage, border, edge, skirt. [relat. with E. sew.]
2. Saum, *m.* -mes, -äume. burden, load. =esel, *m.* =maulthier, *n.* sumpter-mule. =pfad, *m.* path for pack animals. =pferd, =roß, *n.* sumpter-horse, pack-horse. =sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. =steig, *m. same as* =pfad. =thier, *n.* beast of burden, sumpter-beast. =weg, *m.* road for beasts of burden, mule-track. [fr. late Lat. *sauma;* Ags. *seám.*]
1. säumen, *tr.* edge, border, seam. [fr. 1. Saum.]
2. säumen (saumen), *tr.* (*rare*) convey by beasts of burden; load. [fr. 2. Saum.]
3. säumen (*rarely* saumen), *intr.* linger, loiter, delay, tarry.
Saumer *or* 1. Säumer, *m.* -rs, -r. beast of burden, sumpter; one conveying by beasts of burden. [fr. 2. Saum, 2. säumen.]
2. Säumer, *m.* -rs, -r. loiterer, one that tarries. [fr. 3. säumen.]
Säumerei, *f.* conveying goods by beasts of burden. [fr. 1. Säumer.]
Säumerin, *f.* -nnen. seamstress. [fr. 1. säumen.]
säumig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tarrying, loitering, tardy, slack, negligent. [fr. 3. säumen.]
Säumigkeit, *f.* tardiness, slowness, negligence. [fr. säumig.]
Säumniß, *f.* -sse. delay, stay, tardiness, negligence; impediment. [fr. 3. säumen.]
Saumsal, *n.* -ls. *same as* Säumniß.
saumselig, *same as* säumig. [fr. Saumsal.]
Säumung, *f.* -gen. loitering, tarrying. [fr. 3. säumen.]
Säure, *f.* sourness, tartness, acidity; acid. [fr. sauer.]
säuren (*or* säuern), *tr.* sour, acidify; leaven. [fr. sauer.]
Säurung, *f.* souring, acidification, leavening. [fr. säuren.]
Saus, *m.* -ses. buzz, bluster, rushing noise, storm; riot. im —e leben, riot. [fr. sausen.]
Säusel, *m.* -ls. gentle breeze, gentle murmuring. =laut, *m.* asperate. =stimme, *f.* =ton, *m.* aspirated voice *or* tone, rustling. [fr. säuseln.]
säuseln, *intr.* rustle, murmur; whisper. [fr. sausen.]
sausen, *intr.* buzz, whiz, bluster, roar.
Sause: =wind, *m.* blustering wind; *fig.* blustering fellow. [imitative word.]
Sava'nne, *f.* -en. savanna, grassy plain. [fr. Span.]
Savoyen, *n.* -ns. Savoy.
Scale (*or* Scala), *f.* -en. scale; gamut. [fr. Lat.]
Scalpe'll, *n.* -lls, -lle. scalpel (knife). [fr. Lat.]
Scalpiren, *tr.* scalp. Scalpir=messer, *n.* scalping-knife.
Scanda'l, *m.* -ls. scandal; vexation, social trouble. [fr. late Lat.]
scandalisiren, *tr.* scandalize.

**Scandina'vier**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Scandinavian.**

**scandinavisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Scandinavian.**

**scandiren**, *tr.* **scan** (verse). [fr. Lat.]

**Scapulie'r**, *n.* -rš, -re. **scapulary** (monastic habit). [fr. late Lat.]

**Scene**, *f.* -en. **scene.** [Fr.]

**Scepter**, *n.* -rš, -r. **sceptre.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Schaaf** *etc. etc.*, *see* Schaf *etc.*

**Schaar**, *f.* -ren. **section, division, troop, band, crowd, host.** =wache, *f.* **patrol.** =wächter, *m.* **patrolling soldier, watchman.** =weise, *adv.* **in bands** *or* **troops** *or* **crowds.** =werk, *n.* **statute-labor.**

**Schaaren:** =führer, *m.* **leader of a band** *or* **bands.** =weise, *adv.* **in bands** *or* **troops** *or* **crowds.** [fr. scheeren, 'cut, shear'; Ags. *scaru.*]

**schaaren**, *tr.* **form into troops** *or* **bands.** *refl.* **flock together.** [fr. Schaar.]

**Schabe**, *f.* -en. **scraping** *or* **shaving tool; mill-moth; scab, itch.** =brett, *m.* **scraping-board.** =eisen, *n.* **scraper; shaving-knife.**

**Schaben=fräßig**, *adj.* **moth** *or* **worm-eaten.** [fr. schaben.]

**schaben**, *tr.* **shave, scrape, scratch.**

**Schab=ab**, *n.* **scraping, refuse.**

**Schaber**, *m.* -rš, -r. **shaver, scraper; scraping tool;** *fig.* **miser, mean** *or* **shabby fellow.** [fr. schaben.]

**Schaberei**, *f.* **scraping;** *fig.* **niggardliness, shabbiness.** [fr. Schaber.]

**Schabernack**, *m.* -ckeš, -cke. **roguish trick.** [prob'ly from schaben and Nacken.]

**schabernacken**, *tr.* **play tricks** *or* **practical jokes on, tease, vex.** [fr. Schabernack.]

**schäbig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **shabby, sordid; scabby.** [fr. Schabe.]

**Schäbigkeit**, *f.* **shabbiness; scabbiness.** [fr. schäbig.]

**Schablo'ne**, *f.* -en (*or* -on, *n.* -nš). **model, pattern, mould.** [fr. Fr. *champion.*]

**Schabra'cke**, *f.* -en. **caparison, housing, trapping.** [fr. Turk.]

**Schabsel**, *n.* -ls, -l. **shavings, scrapings, parings.** [fr. schaben.]

**Schach**, *n.* -ches. **chess, check.** =brett, *n.* **chessboard, checkerboard;** =brett=flecken, *adj.* **checkered, marked with square** *or* **oblong spots.** =figur, *f* **chessman.** =förmig, *adj.* **checkered.** =matt, *adj.* **check-mate;** *fig.* **exhausted.** =spiel, *n.* **play at chess; chessboard and men.** =spieler, *m.* **chess-player.** =stein, *m.* **chessman.** [fr. Pers. *shah*, 'king'.]

**schachen**, *intr.* (*obs.*) **play chess.** *tr.* **checker, divide into squares.** [fr. Schach.]

**Schacher**, *m.* -rš. **Jew's profit** *or* **traffic, usury.** =jude, *m.* **chaffering Jew, cheat.** [fr. Hebr.]

**Schächer**, *m.* -rš, -r. **robber; wretch.**

**Schacherei**, -eien. **chaffering.** [fr. Schacher.]

**Schacherer**, *m.* -rš, -r. **chafferer.** [fr. schachern.]

**schachern**, *intr.* **chaffer, haggle, jew.** [fr. Schacher.]

**Schacht**, *m.* -tes, -te *or* -ächte. **shaft, pit.** =meister, *m.* **head-man in a shaft, inspector of shafts.**

**Schachtel**, *f.* -ln. **box, paper** *or* **paste-board box, bandbox.** eine alte —, **an old woman** *or* **hag.** =krämer, *m.* **dealer in bandboxes, dealer in toys.** =männchen, *n.* **Jack-in-a-box.** [tel.]

**schachteln**, *tr.* **put in a box, box.** [fr. Schachtel.]

**schachten** = schachen.

**schächten**, *tr.* **kill** (cattle; with the Jews); **cheat.** [fr. Hebr.]

**Schächter**, *m.* -rš, -r. **(Jewish) butcher.** [fr. schächten.]

**Schade**, -en, *m.* -nš, -äden. **harm, hurt, injury, damage, scath.** es ist —, **it is a pity.** *as interj.* — **pity. ach** — **what a pity!**

**Schad:** =fall, *m.* **case of damage.** =los, *adj.* **harmless, hurtless:** schadlos halten, **indemnify, make good the damage to;** =los=bürgschaft, *f.* **bond of indemnity;** =los=haltung, *f.* **indemnification; indemnity;** =losigkeit, *f.* **harmlessness; state of being indemnified.**

**Schaden:** =bringend, *adj.* **bringing injury, hurtful, injurious.** =ersatz, *m.* **indemnification, amends (for an injury done), damages.** =freude, *f.* **pleasure at the misfortune of others, malignant joy.** =freund, *m.* **mischief-maker.** =froh, *adj.* **pleased at the misfortune of others, malignant, mischievous.** =klage, *f.* **action (complaint) for damages.** =lust, *f. same as* =freude. =lustig, *same as* =froh. =rechnung, =schätzung, *f.* **computation** *or* **estimate of damages.** [fr. Schade.]

**Schädel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **skull, brainpan.** =bohrer, *m.* **trepan.** =lehre, *f.* **phrenology.** =stätte, *f.* **place of skulls, Calvary.** [ak. to Scheitel.]

**schaden**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) **do harm to, hurt, injure, scathe.** es schadet wenig, **it is little matter.** schadet nichts, **no harm done, no matter, never mind.**

**schadhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **damaged, injured, vicious, faulty.** [fr. Schade.]

**Schadhaftigkeit**, *f.* **damaged state, defectiveness, vicious condition.** [fr. schadhaft.]

**schädigen**, *tr.* **harm, injure, damage.** [fr. Schade.]

**Schädiger**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.*-rin.) **one who harms** *or* **damages.** [fr. schädigen.]

**schädlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **hurtful, injurious, noxious, detrimental, pernicious.** [fr. Schade.]

**Schädlichkeit**, *f.* **hurtfulness, injuriousness, noxiousness.** [fr. schädlich.]

**Schaf** (*or* Schaaf), *n.* -feš, -fe. **sheep.**

**Schaf** (*or* Schafs): **ampfer**, *m.* **sheep's sorrel.** =art, *f.* **breed of sheep; sheepish way, sheepishness;** =artig, *adj.* **sheep-like, sheepish.** =bock, *m.* **ram.** =dromedar, *m.* **lama.** =fäule, *f.* **rot (disease peculiar to sheep).** =fell, *n.* =haut, *f.* **sheep-skin.** =heerde, *f.* **flock** *or* **drove of sheep.** =hirt, *m.* **shepherd.** =husten, *m.* **dry cough.** =käse, *m.* **sheep-milk-cheese.** =knecht, *m.* **shepherd's man.** =lamm, *n.* **ewe-lamb.** =mäßig, *adj.* **sheepish, silly.** =mutter, *f.* **ewe.** =pelz, *m.* **sheep-skin fur.** =schur, *f.* **sheep-shearing.** =stall, *m.* **sheep-fold.** =stand, *m.* **stock of sheep.** =sterben, *n. same as* =fäule. =trieb, *m.* **right of pasturing sheep.** =trift, =weide, *f.* **sheep-walk.** =zucht, *f.* **sheep-breeding, keeping of sheep;** =züchter, *m.* **breeder of sheep, keeper of sheep, wool-grower;** =züchterei, *f. same as* =zucht.

**Schafs** (*see also* Schaf): =auge, *n.* **sheep's eye; bolting eye;** =äugig, *adj.* **sheep-eyed.** =gesicht, *n.* **sheep's face; blockhead.** =kopf, *m.* **sheep's head, blockhead.**

**Schäfchen**, *n.* -nš, -n. **little sheep** *or* **lamb, lambkin;** *fig.* **pet; fleecy cloud.** [fr. Schaf.]

**schafeln**, *refl.* **become fleecy; foam, curl (of waves).** [fr. Schaf.]

**ſchäfen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sheep, sheeps-.** [fr. Schaf.]

**Schäfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **shepherd, pastor; pastoral** *or* idyllic *or* innocent lover. =**dichter**, *m.* pastoral *or* bucolic poet. =**gedicht**, *n.* pastoral poem, idyll, eclogue. =**geſang**, *m.* pastoral song. =**geſpräch**, *n.* pastoral dialogue. =**hund**, *m.* shepherd's dog. =**hütte**, *f.* shepherd's cottage. =**junge**, =**knabe**, =**knecht**, *m.* shepherd's servant *or* boy. =**leben**, *n.* pastoral life. =**liebe**, *f.* pastoral *or* idyllic love. =**lied**, *n.* pastoral song. =**mädchen**, *n.* shepherdess. =**pfeife**, *f.* shepherd's pipe. =**ſtab**, *m.* shepherd's crook. =**ſtunde**, *f.* hour when tender lovers meet, happy hour of love. =**welt**, =**zeit**, *f.* pastoral world *or* age, Arcadian age. [fr. Schaf.]

**Schäferei**, *f.* -eien. large establishment for sheep; sheepfold, flock; shepherds' home; pastoral poetry. [fr. Schäfer.]

**ſchäferhaft**, -riſch, -rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **shepherdlike,** pastoral. [fr. Schäfer.]

**ſchaffen**, *O. tr.* **shape,** form, create, make, produce: *O. or N.* procure, obtain, provide, bring, furnish. *N. tr. or intr.* be busy (about), be occupied (in), do, act. hinweg (aus dem Wege) —, get out of the **way,** remove. zur Stelle —, produce, bring **to** the spot. einem zu — geben (machen), give (cause) one trouble. Rath —, procure assistance *or* help. zu — haben, have to do, have dealings *or* intercourse (with, mit).

**Schaffner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) purveyor, steward; administrator, manager, agent. [fr. ſchaffen.]

**Schaffnerei**, *f.* -eien. purveyor's office, stewardship, administratorship; house of a steward *etc.* [fr. Schaffner.]

**Schafot** = Schafot.

**Schaffung**, *f.* **shaping,** creating. -v=gabe, -s-kraft, *f.* creative power *or* genius. [fr. ſchaffen.] [with Katafalk.]

**Schafot**, -tt, *n.* -teś, -te. **scaffold.** [Fr.; relat.

**ſchäfiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sheepish.** [fr. Schaf.]

**Schafs=** *in comp's, see* Schaf.

**Schaft**, *m.* -teś, -te *or* -äfte. attached piece of an oblong form (*gen'ly* serving as a handle), **shaft;** *hence* shaft (of a spear), handle, stock (of a gun), staff (of a standard); shaft (of a column); trunk, stalk, stem; leg (of a boot). [prob'ly fr. ſchaffen.]

**=ſchäft**, *in* Geſchäft *etc.* business. [fr. ſchaffen.]

**ſchaften**, -äften, *tr.* furnish with a **shaft** *or* handle *etc.*, join together. [fr. Schaft.]

**Schäftung**, *f.* -gen. providing with a **shaft** *or* handle *etc.* [fr. ſchäften.]

**=ſchäftig**, *adj. in* beſchäftigen *etc.* busy. [fr. Schaft.]

**Schahl**, *m.* -ls, -le. **shawl.** [fr. Pers.]

**Schakal**, *m.* -ls, -le. **jackal.** [fr. Pers.-Sanskr.] [fr. Hebr.]

**Schäker**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) jester, joker.

**Schäkerei**, *f.* -eien. jesting, joking. [fr. Schäker.]

**ſchäkerhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) joking, playful, wanton. [fr. Schäker.]

**Schäkerhaftigkeit**, *f.* joking *or* playful mood. [fr. ſchäkerhaft.]

**ſchäkern**, *intr.* jest, joke, play. [fr. Schäker.]

**ſchal**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hollow; stale, flat, insipid, worthless. [prob'ly relat. with Schale.]

**Schal=, Schäl=**, *in comp's, see* Schale, ſchälen.

**Schal** = Schahl.

**ſchalbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be peeled *or* shelled. [fr. ſchälen.]

**Schälchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. *dim. of* Schale.

**Schale**, *f.* -en. **shell,** peel, rind, husk, cover; scale; cup, bowl, dish.

**Schal** (*or* Schale) **=fiſch**, *m.* **shellfish.** =**muſchel**, *f.* limpet. =**obſt**, *n.* **fruit** with shells, dry fruit. =**thier**, *n.* crustaceous animal; shell-fish. =**wage**, *f.* balance with **scales.** =**werk**, *n.* lining of planks.

**ſchalen**, *tr.* (provide with a hard covering: *hence*) wainscot, board, inlay. [fr. Schale.]

**ſchälen**, *tr.* **shell,** hull, **scale,** pare, peel, wash away. *refl.* shell, be pared *etc.*, skin; blister.

**Schäl=blaſe**, *f.* heat-blister. =**hengſt**, *m.* stallion. =**zahn**, *m.* decaying **tooth.** [fr. Schale.]

**Schalheit**, *f.* staleness, insipidity. [fr. ſchal.]

**ſchalig**, -äälig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **shelly, scaled;** -valved. [fr. Schale.]

**Schalk**, *m.* -keś, -ke. rogue, knave; dissimulator. =**ſpötter**, *m.* roguish derider. **Schalks=auge**, *m.* roguish eye; =**äugig**, *adj.* having roguish eyes. =**freund**, *m.* deceitful **friend.** =**lob**, *n.* ironical praise. =**narr**, *m.* rogue playing the fool. =**ſinn**, *m.* roguishness; =**ſinnig**, *adj.* roguish.

**ſchalkhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) roguish, wanton, waggish. [fr. Schalk.]

**Schalkhaftigkeit**, *f.* roguishness, waggishness. [fr. ſchalkhaft.]

**Schalkheit**, *f.* roguery. [fr. Schalk.]

**Schall**, *m.* -lleś, -lle. loud sound, tone, noise; *in comp's, also root of* ſchallen. =**becken**, *n.* cymbal. =**boden**, *m.* sounding board. =**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound. =**gelächter**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of **laughter.** =**horn**, *n.* trombone, trumpet. =**lehre**, *f.* science of sounds, acoustics. =**los**, *adj.* soundless. =**nachahmend**, *adj.* imitating a sound, onomatopoetic. =**rohr**, *n.* speaking-trumpet. =**ſtück**, *n.* =**trichter**, *m.* bell-mouth (lower funnel of a trumpet *etc.*). =**welle**, *f.* sound-wave. =**wort**, *n.* **word** imitative of sound. [fr. ſchallen.]

**ſchallen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* sound (loudly), resound, ring forth. [relat. with **shilling,** 'ringing coin'.]

**Schalmei**, *f.* -eien. reedpipe, shepherd's pipe, **shawn** (*obs.* **shalm**). [fr. old Fr.]

**Schalotte**, *f.* -en. **shallot** (bulbous plant). [fr. Fr.]

**ſchalt**, *pret. ind. of* ſchelten.

**ſchalten**, (*obsol. or prov.*) *intr.* go against the stream. *tr.* push (against the stream); *hence, gen'ly, intr.* direct, dispose, rule, regulate, command; push into a place *or* insert (*gen'ly* ein= *or* zwiſchen). **Schalt:** (*in the sense used in* einſchalten) *in comp's: as,* =**buchſtabe**, *m.* intercalary letter. =**jahr**, *n.* leap-year (year with an intercalary *or* inserted day). =**ſatz**, *m.* parenthetical sentence. =**tag**, *m.* intercalary **day.** =**wort**, *n.* inserted *or* interpolated **word.**

**Schalter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disposer, ruler; helmsman; bolt. [fr. ſchalten.]

**Schalung**, *f.* -gen. boarding, lining **with** planks. [fr. ſchalen.]

**Schälung**, *f.* -gen. shelling, paring, peeling; blistering. [fr. schälen.]
**Schaluppe**, *f.* -en. sloop. [fr. Fr.]
**Scham**, *f.* shame; disgrace; modesty, bashfulness; privy parts, PUDENDA. ▪bug, *m.* groin. ▪erregend, *adj.* exciting shame. ▪gefühl, *n.* sense of shame. ▪glied, *n.* genital. ▪los, *adj.* shameless, impudent; ▪losigkeit, *f.* shamelessness, impudence. ▪roth, *adj.* red *or* blushing with shame; ▪röthe, *f.* blush. ▪theile, *pl.* privy parts, pudenda.
**Schamade**, *f.* -en. chamade, summons to parley. [Fr.; orig'ly fr. Lat. *clamare.*]
**schambar**, *same as* schamhaft. [Ags. *sceamul.*]
**Schamel**, *m.* -ls. foot-stool. [fr. late Lat.; *reft.* be ashamed. [fr. Scham.]
**schamhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shamefaced, modest, bashful, chaste. [fr. Scham.]
**Schamhaftigkeit**, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, shamefacedness, chastity. [fr. schamhaft.]
**Schand-**, *see* Schande.
**schandbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disgraceful, scandalous, shameful, infamous. [fr. Schande.]
**Schandbarkeit**, *f.* scandalousness, infamy, shamefulness. [fr. schandbar.]
**Schande**, *f.* -en. disgrace, infamy, shame, ignominy. jemandem zur — gereichen, reflect disgrace upon one. zu — machen, dishonor; frustrate, mar, spoil.
**Schand:** ▪balg, *m.* bastard. ▪bube, *m.* scoundrel. ▪buch, *n.* obscene book. ▪bühne, *f.* pillory. ▪fleck, *m.* blot, stain, blemish. ▪geld, *n.* money got in a shameful manner. ▪geschichte, *f.* scandalous history. ▪kauf, *m.* vile purchase, low bargain. ▪leben, *n.* infamous life. ▪lüge, *f.* infamous lie. ▪mal, *n.* mark of infamy. ▪name, *m.* disgraceful name, nickname. ▪pfahl, *m.* pillory. ▪preis, *m.* despicable price. ▪rede, *f.* infamous language. ▪säule, *f.* pillory. ▪schrift, *f.* abusive publication, lampoon, libel, pasquil; ▪schriftler, *m.* writer of lampoons, libeler. ▪stein, *m.* stone of infamy, pillory. ▪streich, *m.* villainous trick. ▪that, *f.* shameful *or* infamous deed. ▪wort, *n.* disgraceful *or* obscene word; *pl.* disgraceful language, obscenities. ▪zeichen, *n.* mark *or* token of infamy. [Ags. *scand, sceond.*]
**schänden**, *tr.* put to shame, disgrace, bring ignominy *or* infamy upon; revile, traduce; violate, abuse, deflower; disfigure, spoil. [fr. Schande.]
**Schänder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defamer, slanderer, blasphemer, dishonorer; debaucher, defiler. [fr. schänden.]
**▪schänderei**, *f.* -ien. dishonoring, defiling, polluting. [fr. Schänder.]
**▪schänderisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) defaming, traducing, dishonoring; defiling. [fr. Schänder.]
**▪schänderung**, *f.* *same as* Schänderei.
**schändlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous. [fr. Schande.]
**Schändlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. disgracefulness, shamefulness, infamy, baseness. [fr. schändlich.]
**Schändung**, *f.* -gen. profanation; prostitution, defilement, ravishment, violation, rape; disfiguring, spoiling. [fr. schänden.]
**Schank**, *m.* -fes, -änke. tap-house, ale-house; right of retailing liquors. [fr. schenken.]
**Schanker**, *m.* -rs, -r. chancre. ▪artig, *adj.* chancrous, ulcerous. [fr. Fr.]
**1. Schanze**, *f.* -en. sconce, redoubt, earthwork, bulwark; quarter-deck.

**Schanz:** ▪arbeit, *f.* working at intrenchments; ▪arbeiter, ▪gräber, *m.* pioneer, sapper. ▪korb, *m.* gabion. ▪pfahl, *m.* palisade. ▪sack, *m.* earth-bag (serving as shelter). ▪wehr, *f.* ▪werk, *n.* redoubt, intrenchment. ▪zeug, *n.* implements used by pioneers.
**2. Schanze**, *f.* -en. chance, fortune; hazard (game at dice). in die — schlagen, hazard, venture. [fr. Fr.]
**1. schanzen**, *intr.* work at a sconce *or* intrenchment *or* redoubt; *fig.* work hard. [fr. 1. Schanze.]
**2. schanzen**, *intr.* play at dice. [fr. 2. Schanze.]
**1. Schar** *etc.* = Schaar *etc.*
**2. Schar**, *f.* -ren. share of a plow. [fr. scheren.]
**Scharade**, *f.* -en. charade. [fr. Fr.]
**Scharbe**, *f.* cormorant. [Ags. *scräf.*]
**scharben, -arbeu**, *tr.* chop, mince. **Scharbe:** ▪brett, *n.* chopping-board. ▪messer, *n.* chopping-knife; *etc.*
**Scharbock**, *m.* -des. scurf, scurvy. [fr. late Lat. *scorbulus.*]
**scharbockig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scorbutic. [fr. Scharbock.]
**Scharen-, scharen** = Schaaren *etc.*
**scharf** (schärfer, schärfst), *adj.* (*or adv.*) sharp, keen, cutting, acute, acrid; shrill; severe, austere. ein —es Ohr, a quick ear. — laden, load *or* charge with ball. ▪blick, *m.* piercing eye, penetration. ▪richter, *m.* executioner. ▪schießen, *n.* sharp-shooting; shooting *or* firing with ball. ▪schütz(e), *m.* sharpshooter, rifleman. ▪sichtig, *adj.* sharp-sighted, keen-eyed. ▪sinn, *m.* acuteness of sense, acumen, penetration, sagacity, ingenuity; ▪sinnig, *adj.* acute, penetrating, sagacious, ingenious. ▪winklig, *adj.* acute angled.
**Schärfe**, *f.* -en. sharpness, keenness; cutting edge; severity, strictness. [fr. scharf.]
**schärfen**, *tr.* sharpen, whet; make more acute *or* keen *or* severe. **Schärf:** ▪zeichen, *n.* acute accent. [fr. scharf.]
**Schärfung**, *f.* sharpening, whetting, making more acute *or* keen *or* severe. -s-zeichen, *n.* acute accent. [fr. schärfen.]
**Scharlach**, *m.* -ches. scarlet. ▪fieber, *n.* scarlet fever. ▪roth, *adj.* scarlet-red; *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Turk.]
**scharlachen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scarlet. [fr. Scharlach.]
**scharma'nt** *etc.* = charmant *etc.*
**Scharmü'tzel**, *n.* -ls, -l. skirmish, small battle. [fr. Ital.; ult'ly from schirmen, 'defend'.]
**scharmützeln, -tzirn**, *intr.* skirmish. [fr. Scharmützel.]
**Scharnier**, *n.* -res, -re. hinge, joint. [fr. Fr.]
**Schärpe**, *f.* -en. scarf, sash, girdle. [thro' Fr.]
**Scharpie'**, *f.* lint. [fr. Fr.]
**Scharre**, *f.* -en. scraper, raker; scrapings. [fr. scharren.]
**scharren**, *intr.* scrape, scratch (with the foot), paw. **Scharr:** ▪eisen, *n.* scraping-iron, scraper. ▪fuß, *m.* scraping with the foot, bow and scrape, awkward courtesy; claw of gallinaceous birds; ▪füßler, *m.* one given to much bowing and scraping. ▪käfer, *m.* scarabee (insect). ▪schmied, *m.* edge-tool maker, iron-monger. [prob'ly relat. with scheren, 'shear'.]
**Scharrer**, *m.* -rs, -r. one that scrapes. [fr. scharren.]
**Scharricht, -rrsel**, *n.* -s. scrapings. [fr. scharren.]

**Scharte**, *f.* –en. notch, gap (in an edge-tool), crack. die — auswetzen, whet out the notch (by grinding); *fig.* make amends for a fault, repair a damage. [prob. fr. Ital.]

**Scharte'te**, *f.* –en. worthless book, trash.

**ſchartig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of notches *or* chinks. [fr. Scharte.]

**Scharwenzel**, –zen, –zeln = Scherwenzel *etc.*

**Schaiſe**, *f.* –en. **chase.** [fr. Fr.]

**Schatten**, *m.* –ns, –n. **shade, shadow;** shade of a deceased person, phantom, departed spirit. — machen, cast a shadow, obstruct the light, be in the light. in den — ſtellen, throw into the shade, obscure. **=artig**, *adj.* shadowy; phantom-like. **=bild**, *n.* phantom, chimera; shade, outline, faint likeness. **=fürſt**, *m.* prince of departed spirits, Pluto; shadow of a prince, mock-prince. **=gang**, *m.* shady walk. **=geſtalt**, *f.* shadowy form, phantom. **=glück**, *n.* imaginary happiness. **=größe**, *f.* size of a shadow; shadowy *or* imaginary greatness. **=könig**, *m.* shadow of a king, mock-king. **=land**, *n.* land of shades, abode of departed spirits. **=leben**, *n.* life as of shades, inactive life. **=leuchte**, *f.* magic lantern. **=licht**, *n.* chiaro-oscuro (combination of light and shade). **=los**, *adj.* shadeless, shadow-less. **=reich**, *adj.* giving abundant shade, shady, shadowy; deeply shaded. **=reich**, *n.* realm of shades. **=riß**, *m.* shaded outline, silhouette. **=ſeite**, *f.* shady side, dark *or* unfavorable side. **=ſpiel**, *n.* magic lantern. **=ſtufe**, *f.* gradation of shade. **=weg**, *m.* shady walk. **=welt**, *f.* world of shades. **=weſen**, *n.* phantom, vision.

**ſchatten**, *tr.* **shade, shadow.** *intr.* cast a shadow. [fr. Schatten.]

**ſchattig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **shady, shadowy;** having (so many) shadows. [fr. Schatten.]

**Schattigkeit**, *f.* shadiness. [fr. ſchattig.]

**ſchattiren**, *tr.* **shade,** blend (colors). [fr. Schatten.]

**Schattirung**, *f.* –gen. **shading,** shade, hue, nuance. [fr. ſchattiren.]

**Schatu'lle**, *f.* –en. casket, strong box (*esp'ly* for jewels *etc.*). [fr. Fr.]

**Schatz**, *m.* –ges, –ätze. treasure; amassed wealth, abundant store; tax, duty; *fig.* treasure, beloved person, sweetheart. **=amt**, *n.* treasury. **=collegium**, *n.* revenue-board. **=frei**, *adj.* free *or* exempt from taxes. **=geld**, *n.* spare-money; rare coin. **=gräber**, *m.* digger after hidden treasures. **=haus**, *n.* treasure-house. **=kammer**, *f.* treasury. **=käſtchen**, *n.* jewel-box, casket. **=meiſter**, *m.* treasurer. [Ags. *sceat.*]

**Schätz=**, *see* ſchätzen.

**ſchatzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to pay taxes, tributary. [fr. ſchatzen.]

**ſchätzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) valuable, estimable, precious. [fr. ſchätzen.]

**Schatzbarkeit**, *f.* liability to be taxed. [fr. ſchatzbar.]

**Schätzbarkeit**, *f.* valuableness, preciousness. [fr. ſchätzbar.]

**Schätzchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little treasure; *esp'ly* darling, sweetheart. [fr. Schatz.]

**ſchatzen**, *tr.* tax, lay contributions upon, assess. [fr. Schatz.]

**ſchätzen**, *tr.* make a treasure of, set store by, value, esteem; estimate, determine the value *or* number of, rate; regard, consider. gering —, disesteem, vilify.

**Schätz=meiſter**, *m.* taxer, appraiser. **=preis**, *m.* estimated **price.** **=tafel**, *f.* tariff of price.

**Schätzens=werth, =würdig**, *adj.* **worthy** of appreciation *or* esteem; precious. [fr. Schatz.]

**Schätzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. appraiser, valuer. [fr. ſchätzen.]

**Schatzung**, *f.* –gen. taxation, tax. **=s=recht**, *n.* right of levying taxes. [fr. ſchatzen.]

**Schätzung**, *f.* –gen. valuation, estimation; estimate. [fr. ſchätzen.]

**Schau**, *f.* **show,** view, exhibition, spectacle, parade; review. *in comp's, also root of* ſchauen: **=ausſtellung**, *f.* public exhibition. **=brod**, *n.* **show-bread.** **=bühne**, *f.* stage, theatre. **=gepränge**, *n.* pomp, pageantry. **=gerüſt**, *n.* scaffold, stage. **=glas**, *n.* spy-glass, opera glass. **=luſt**, *f.* desire of seeing, curiosity; **=luſtig**, *adj.* desirous of seeing, curious. **=münze**, *f.* **=pfennig**, *m.* (coin for show; *i. e.*) medal. **=ſpiel**, *n. see the word.* **=ſpieler**, *m.* (*f.* –rin.) actor, player. **=ſtück**, *n. same as* =münze. **=tag**, *m.* day of inspection. **=that**, *f.* feat, exploit. **=thurm**, *m.* belvedere, cupola. **=werk**, *n.* specimen, sample, pattern. **=würdig**, *adj.* worth seeing. [fr. ſchauen.]

**Schaub**, *m.* –bes, –be. bundle *or* truss of straw, **sheaf.** [fr. ſchieben.]

**ſchaubar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible. [fr. ſchauen.]

**Schaube** = Schaub.

**Schauder**, *m.* –rs. **shuddering,** horror, dread. **=geſchichte**, *f.* frightful story. **=nacht**, *f.* night of horror, dreary night. **=voll**, *adj.* awful, dreadful, horrible.

**ſchauderhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inspiring awe *or* dread, awful, horrible. [fr. Schauder.]

**Schauderhaftigkeit**, *f.* horribleness, dreadfulness. [fr. ſchauderhaft.]

**ſchaudericht, –rig**, *same as* ſchauderhaft.

**ſchaudern**, *intr.* **shudder,** shiver (*esp'ly* with dread), feel awe: cause a shudder, inspire awe; (*impers. with dat.*) cause a shuddering to, inspire with dread *or* awe; move *or* go shuddering *or* quaking. *tr.* cause to shudder, inspire with awe, horrify. [fr. Schauder.]

**ſchauen**, *intr.* look, gaze, see. *tr.* look at, gaze upon, behold, see. [E. **show.**]

1. **Schauer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) looker on, spectator; seer, prophet; inspector. [fr. ſchauen.]

2. **Schauer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **shower** (of rain *etc.*).

3. **Schauer**, *m.* –rs. fit *or* paroxysm (of dread *or* awe, *or the like*); horror, awe, dread. **=anblick**, *m.* awful sight. **=bild, =gemälde**, *n.* awful picture. **=gefühl**, *n.* feeling of awe. **=nacht**, *f.* night of horror, awful night. **=ſtille**, *f.* awful silence. **=ſtück**, *f.* awful *or* dreadful deed. **=voll**, *adj.* awful, dreadful. [prob'ly same with 2. Schauer.]

4. **Schauer**, *m. or n.* –rs, –r. building affording shelter. [relat. with Scheuer.]

1. **ſchauerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dreadful, awful, horrible. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

2. **ſchauerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sheltered, snug. [fr. 4. Schauer.]

**ſchauerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dreadful, awful, horrible. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

**Schauerlichkeit**, *f.* awfulness. [fr. ſchauerlich.]

1. **ſchauern**, *intr.* **shower.** [fr. 2. Schauer.]

2. **ſchauern**, *same as* ſchaudern. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

3. **ſchauern**, *tr.* **shelter.** [fr. 4. Schauer.]

**Schaufel**, *f.* -ln. shovel; paddle (of a wheel), float, scoop. =gehörn, =geweih, *n.* broad (shovel-formed) branches of a deer. =hirsch, *m.* stag with broad (shovel-formed) antlers. =rad, *n.* paddle-wheel. =werk, *n.* scoop-dredger. [Schaufel.]

**schaufelicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shovel-like. [fr. Schaufel.]

**schaufelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with paddles *or* scoops. [fr. Schaufel.]

**schaufeln**, *intr. or tr.* shovel, scoop. [fr. Schaufel.]

**Schaufler**, *m.* -rs, -r. shoveler. [fr. schaufeln.]

**Schaukel**, *f.* -ln. swing, rocking board. =brett, *n.* balancing *or* rocking board. =sitz of a swing. =pferd, *n.* rocking horse. =stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair. [perhaps relat. with *shake*.]

**schaukeln**, *intr. or tr.* swing, rock, see-saw, move back and forth *or* up and down, toss. [fr. Schaukel.]

**Schaum**, *m.* -mes, -äume. scum, foam, froth, dross. =bier, *n.* foaming beer. =löffel, *m.* skimming spoon, skimmer. =stein, *m.* zeolite. =thon, *m.* fuller's earth. =wert, *n.* anything prepared so as to froth; *fig.* frothy *or* superficial work, empty *or* idle words.

**schäumen**, *intr.* foam, froth. *tr.* scum, skim. [fr. Schaum.]

**schaumicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foamy, frothy, spumy, scummy. [fr. Schaum.]

**Schäumigkeit**, *f.* frothiness, spumosity. [fr. schaumig.]

**schaurig** = 1. 2. schauerig.

**Schau=spiel**, *n.* spectacle, sight; play, drama. =artig, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical. =dichter, *m.* dramatic author *or* poet dramatist, writer of plays. =dichtung, *f.* dramatic poetry. director, *m.* stage-manager. =haus, *n.* play-house, theatre. =kunst, *f.* dramatic *or* histrionic art. =lehre, *f.* dramaturgy. =mäßig, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic. =sprache, *f.* dramatic language. =weſen, *n.* theatricals.

**Schawl** = Schahl.

**Scheck**, *m.* -den, -den; *or* -e, *f.* -en. piebald horse, roan-horse. [prop'ly fr. Ital.]

**scheckeln**, *tr.* dapple, streak, spot. [fr. Scheck.]

**scheckig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dappled, spotted, pied, parti-colored. — lachen, laugh immoderately. [fr. Scheck.]

**scheel** = schel.

**Scheere**, -en, *etc.* = Schere, -en, *etc.*

**Scheffel**, *m.* -ls, -l. bushel. [fr. late Lat.]

**scheffeln**, *intr.* come to bushels, yield in plenty. [fr. Scheffel.]

**=schehen**, *only in* geschehen, happen.

**Scheibe**, *f.* -en. any flat *or* thin (*esp'ly* round) body, as disk, orb, pane, slice, wafer, honey-comb, target, potter's wheel, sheave.

Scheiben=artig, *adj.* like a disk *etc.* =büchse, *f.* rifle for target-firing. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a disk, orbicular. =glas, *n.* pane-glass. =honig, *m.* honey in combs. =schießen, *n.* shooting at the target. =schütze, *m.* shooter at a target, marksman. =wachs, *n.* cake-wax. =werfen, *n.* throwing with the disk *or* quoit. [E. obs. shive.]

**scheibicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disk-like, orbicular, round. [fr. Scheibe.]

**Scheich** (-eik), -ches, -che. sheik, Arab chief. [fr. Arab.]

**scheid-**, *see* scheiden.

**scheidbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) separable, divisible, capable of being analyzed. [fr. scheiden.]

**Scheidbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being separated *or* divided *or* analyzed. [fr. scheidbar.]

**1. Scheide**, *f.* -en. sheath, scabbard, spathe, cover, membrane; vagina. =los, *adj.* sheathless.

**2. Scheide**, *f.* -en. place where two things separate; separation, parting. [fr. scheiden.]

**scheiden**, *O. tr.* separate, divide, cut off; divorce; analyze, refine. *intr.* ſ. part, separate; depart, go away, decease.

Scheid=balken, *m.* wall-timber.

Scheide=baum, *m.* bar of separation, barrier, boundary post. =becher, *m.* parting cup. =blick, *m.* parting look. =brief, *m.* farewell letter; bill of divorce. =gerüſt, =geſtell, *n.* insulating stand, insulator. =gold, *n.* depurated gold. =herr, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. =kunſt, *f.* chemistry; =künſtig, *adj.* chemical; =künſtler, *m.* chemist; =künſtleriſch, *adj.* chemical. =kuß, *m.* parting kiss. =lehre, *f.* chemistry. =linie, *f.* line of separation *or* demarcation, boundary. =mann, *same as* =herr. =mauer, *f.* partition-wall. =münze, *f.* small coin *or* money, change. =punkt, *m.* point *or* sign of separation, boundary; diæresis. =richter, *m.* arbiter, umpire. =ſpruch, *m.* decision of an umpire. =ſtein, *m.* boundary-stone. =ſtunde, *f.* hour of parting, hour of departure *or* death. =wand, *f.* partition-wall, septum. =waſſer, *n.* aquafortis. =weg, *m.* place where a road separates *or* forks, cross-way: am Scheidewege ſtehen, *fig.* be undecided. =zeichen, *n.* sign *or* signs for parting, diæresis. [Ags. *sceddan*.]

**Scheider**, *m.* -rs, -r. one that separates; refiner of metals; (*obsol.*) arbitrator. [fr. ſcheiden.]

**Scheidung**, *f.* -gen. separating; separation, parting, departure, death; divorce; analysis, refining. [fr. ſcheiden.]

**Schein**, *m.* -nes, -ne. shine, shining, sheen, lustre, light, splendor, halo; show, appearance, aspect, semblance, pretense; bond, bill, receipt, certificate. der volle —, full-moon. zum —e thun, do for appearance' sake. *in comp's, mostly* false show, pretended, feigned, *etc.*: =adel, *m.* sham nobility. =amt, *n.* sinecure. =begriff, *m.* seeming *or* false notion. =behelf, *m.* specious excuse, evasion, shift. =beweis, *m.* seeming *or* mock argument *or* proof. =bild, *n.* vision, phantom. =christ, *m.* false Christian. =ding, *n.* imaginary thing, phantom, shadow. =ehre, *f.* mock-honor. =gelehrt, *adj.* would-be learned. =glaube, *f.* pretended faith. =grund, *m.* seeming reason. =handel, *m.* sham transaction. =heilig, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious; =heiligkeit, *f.* hypocrisy, cant. =körper, *m.* phantom. =prüde, *adj.* prudish. =sucht, *f.* love of show; =süchtig, fond of show *or* appearance. =tod, *m.* apparent death, asphyxy. =todt, apparently dead, asphyxiated. =tugend, *f.* feigned virtue. =weisheit, *f.* pretended wisdom, philosophism. =welt, *f.* visionary world. =weſen, *n.* imaginary being, phantom. [fr. ſcheinen.]

**scheinbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) apparent, seeming, specious, plausible; looking well, showy. [fr. ſcheinen.]

**Scheinbarkeit**, *f.* seemingness, likelihood, plausibility. [fr. Schein.]

**scheinen**, *O. intr.* shine, be brilliant, seem *or* appear (to, *dat.*).

**scheinhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) seeming, apparent. [fr. Schein.]

**=scheinig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible. [fr. Schein.]

**=scheintlich**, *adj.* having show *or* appearance. [fr. Schein.]

**scheißen**, *O. intr. or tr.* go to stool, void, excrete.

**Scheit**, *n.* –tes, –te *or* –ter. piece of wood, billet, fragment. **=holz**, *n.* logwood.

**Scheiter**: **=haufen**, *m.* heap of logs: *hence* funeral pile, pyre. [prob'ly relat. with scheiden.]

**Scheitel**, *f.* –n; *or m.* –ls, –l. crown (of the head); vertex, apex. **=fläche**, *f.* vertical plane. **=gerad**, *adj.* vertical. **=haar**, *n.* hair of the crown. **=kappe**, *f.* small cap, skullcap. **=kreis**, *m.* vertical circle, azimuth. **=linie**, *f.* vertical line. **=punkt**, *m.* vertex zenith. **=recht**, *adj.* vertical. **=winkel**, *m.* vertical angle.

**scheiten**, *tr.* cut into logs, cleave. [fr. Scheit.]

**scheitern**, *intr.* s. go to pieces, be wrecked, be frustrated *or* thwarted. [fr. pl. of Scheit.]

**scheel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) oblique, awry, askance; *fig.* squint-eyed; jealous. **=auge**, *n.* squint-eye; evil eye; **=äugig**, *adj.* squint-eyed, jealous. **=sucht**, *f.* envy; **=süchtig**, *adj.* envious; **=süchtigkeit**, *f.* enviousness.

**Scheife**, *f.* –en. husk, shell; paring. [relat. with Schale.]

**schelfen**, **–ern**, *tr.* shell, peel off, pare. [fr. Scheife.]

**Schell=**, *relat. with* Schale, *in* **=braten**, *m.* cutlet. **=fisch**, *m.* cod-fish, haddock. **=holz**, *n.* slabs. **=lack** (*gen'ly* **Schellack**), *m.* shell-lac.

**1. Schelle**, *f.* –n. little bell; hand-cuff, manacle: box on the ear.

**Schellen** (*gen'ly* bell): **=band**, *n.* bell-collar. **=klingel**, **=geläut**, *n.* tinkling of bells. **=kappe**, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble. **=laut**, *adj.* loud *or* noisy like a bell, jingling. **=pferd**, *n.* horse decked with bells. **=trommel**, *f.* timbrel. **=zug**, *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire. [relat. with schallen, 'sound'.]

**2. Schelle**, *f.* –n. diamond (at cards). **–n=könig**, *m.* king of diamonds: *etc.*

**schellen**, *intr. or tr.* ring the bell, peal, tingle, ring; dash noisily. [fr. Schelle.]

**Scheller**, *m* –rs, –r. bell-ringer, town-crier. [fr. schellen.]

**Schellhengst**, *m.* stallion (for breeding). [fr. old Schel, of same meaning, and Hengst.]

**Schelm**, *m.* –mes, –me. rogue, knave, villain. den — hinter den Ohren (*or* im Nacken) haben, be a rogue in disguise. ein —, der es böse meint, evil to him who evil thinks.

**Schelmen**: **=auge**, *n.* roguish eye. **=gesicht**, *n.* roguish face. **=sprache**, *f.* thieves' cant. **=streich**, *m.* roguish *or* knavish trick.

**Schelmerei**, *f.* –ereien. knavery, villany, trick. [fr. Schelm.] [Schelm.]

**schelmisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) roguish, knavish. [fr.

**scheltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blamable, reprehensible. [fr. schelten.]

**schelten**, *O. tr. or intr.* reprove, chide, scold; revile as, call reproachfully.

**Schelt**: **=brief**, *m.* scolding letter. **=name**, *m.* reproachful name, nick-name. **=wort**, *n.* reproachful *or* abusive word.

**Scheltens**: **=werth**, **=würdig**, *adj.* blamable, reproachable.

**Sche'ma**, *n.* –a's, –ata. scheme, project, schedule. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**schematisiren**, *tr.* schematize, arrange.

**Schemel** = Schämel.

**Schemen**, *m.* –ns, –n. shadow, phantom; (*provinc.*) mask. [Ags. *scima*, 'twilight'.]

**Schenk** (*or* 1. **Schenke**), *m.* –ken, –ken. cupbearer; retailer of spirits. *in comp's*, Schenk (*also abbr. of* 2. Schenke *or of* schenken): **=amt**, *n.* office of a cup-bearer. **=bier**, *n.* draught-beer. **=gerechtigkeit**, *f.* license for retailing spirits. **=kanne**, *f.* flagon, ale-pot, can. **=mädchen**, *n.* bar-maid. **=nehmer**, *m.* receiver of a gift, donee. **=stube**, *f.* room where liquors are retailed, tap-room. **=tisch**, *m.* cup-board. **=wirth**, *m.* **=wirthin**, *f.* tavern-keeper. **=wirthschaft**, *f.* trade *or* house of a tavern-keeper. **=zimmer**, *n. same as* **=stube**. [fr. schenken.]

**schenkbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be retailed *or* given away. [fr. schenken.]

**Schenkbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being retailed *or* given away. [fr. schenkbar.]

**1. Schenke**, *see* Schenk.

**2. Schenke**, *f.* –en. retail liquor-shop, tavern, ale-house. [fr. schenken.]

**Schenkel**, *m.* –ls, –l. thigh, shank; side *or* leg (of an angle). **=bein**, *n.* **=knochen**, *m.* thigh-bone. **=rasch**, *adj.* quick-footed. **=schiene**, *f.* armor for the thigh, cuisse. **=zirkel**, *m.* pair of compasses.

**=schenkelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having thighs *or* shanks. [fr. Schenkel.]

**schenken**, *tr.* pour out for drinking, fill the glass with; retail (liquor); make a present of, give, bestow, grant; remit (a debt *or* penalty). [Ags. *scencan*.]

**Schenker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) giver, donor. [fr. schenken.]

**Schenkung**, *f.* donation, gift. [fr. schenken.]

**Scher=** *in comp's, see* scheren.

**Scherbe**, *f.* –en. fragment, piece, sherd, potsherd; pot, flower-pot. **Scherben**: **=blume**, *f.* flower in a pot *or* vase. **=gericht**, *n.* ostracism. **=gewächs**, *n.* plant reared in a pot. **=kuchen**, *m.* sponge-cake. **=urtheil**, *n.* ostracism. [prob'ly relat. with scheren.]

**Scherbel**, *m.* –ls, –l. *same as and from* **Scherbe**.

**Scherben**, *m.* –ns, –n. (*rare*) potsherd. [fr. Scherbe.]

**scherben**, *tr.* break in fragments *or* sherds. [fr. Scherbe.]

**Scherbet**, *m.* –tes, –te. sherbet (kind of lemonade used in the East). [fr. Arab.]

**Schere**, *f.* –en. scissors, shears; name of various things resembling a pair of scissors, *as* fork (of a waggon), shafts; claw (of lobsters *etc.*).

**Scheren**: **=förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of scissors *or* claws. **=schleifer**, *m.* scissors *or* shears-grinder. **=schmied**, *m.* cutler. **=werk**, *n.* tenaillon, zigzag fortification. [fr. scheren.]

**2. Schere**, *f.* –en. cliff (in the water), rock, ridge. **–n=boot**, **=schiff**, *n.* coaster. [fr. Swed., but orig'ly relat. with scheren, as a cut off or split piece of rock; compare E. *cliff*, from *clifan*, 'cleave, split'.]

**scheren**, *O. tr.* shear, shave, cut off; *fig.* fleece, cheat; vex, plague, molest, trouble, tease; concern, have to do with. *refl.* con-

cern *or* trouble one's self; go away. was ſchiert (*or* ſchert) mich das, what do I care about that? über einen Kamm geſchoren ſein, be cut after one mode, be of one stamp. ſchere dich weg! get you gone!

**Scher:** =becken, *n.* shaving-basin. =beutel, *m.* razor-pouch. =maſchine, *f.* shearing machine. =maus, *f.* mole. =meſſer, *n.* razor. =zeit, *f.* shearing-time. =zeug, *n.* shaving implements.

**Scherer,** *m.* –rs, –r. shearer, shaver, barber. [fr. ſcheren.]

**Schererei,** *f.* vexation, trouble. [fr. ſcheren.]

**Scherf,** *m.* –fs, –fe; *gen'ly dimin.* **Scherflein,** *n.* mite.

**Scherge,** *m.* –en, –en. beadle, sergeant. –=amt, *n.* office of a beadle: *etc.* [relat. with Schaar; orig'ly, 'leader of a band'.]

**Scherif,** *m.* –fs, –fs. **sheriff.** [fr. E.]

**Scherpe** = Schärpe.

**Scherwenzel,** *m.* –ls, –l. knave at cards; jack of all trades, everybody's servant; bow and scrape. [prob'ly from ſcheren and Wenzel (prop. name): 'troublesome fellow'.]

**ſcherwenzeln** (*or* –zen), *intr.* act the servant *or* humbly, bow and scrape, be obsequious, fawn, court. [fr. Scherwenzel.]

**Scherz,** *m.* –es, –ze. joke, jest, raillery, pleasantry, fun. =gedicht, *n.* comic poem. =laune, *f.* sportive humor; =launig, *adj.* humorous. =lied, *n.* comic song. =name, *m.* nick-name. =rede, *f.* jesting *or* jocular language, comic composition. =treiber, *m.* jester, humorist. =weiſe, *adv.* by way of jest, in fun. [fr. ſcherzen.]

**ſcherzen,** *intr.* joke, jest, make sport *or* fun.

**Scherzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) joker, jester. [fr. ſcherzen.]

**ſcherzhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) jocose, jesting, sportive, facetious. [fr. Scherz.]

**Scherzhaftigkeit,** *f.* jocoseness, sportiveness, facetiousness. [fr. ſcherzhaft.]

**ſcherzlich,** *same as* ſcherzhaft.

**ſcheu,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) shy, timid, timorous, fearful, frightened, coy, skittish.

**Scheu** *or* **Scheue,** *f.* shyness, timidity. reserve, respect, reverence, awe. [fr. ſcheu.]

**Scheuche,** *f.* –en. scare-crow, bug-bear. [fr. ſcheuchen.]

**ſcheuchen,** *tr.* frighten, scare, terrify; frighten away. [fr. ſcheuen.]

**ſcheuen,** *tr.* be shy of, fear; avoid anxiously, shun. *refl.* be shy *or* timid, fear, be bashful, hesitate, feel repugnance. [fr. ſcheu.]

**Scheuer,** *f.* –ru. barn, shed, corn-house. [prob'ly relat. with Scheune.]

**Scheuer-** *in comp's, see* ſcheuern.

1. **ſcheuern,** *tr.* bring into a barn. [fr. Scheuer.]
2. **ſcheuern,** *tr.* scour, rub, wash; *fig.* chide, reprove.

**Scheuer:** =bürſte, *f.* scouring *or* scrubbing brush. =feſt, *n.* scouring-day. =holz, *n.* polishing stick. =lappen, *m.* scouring-clout, dish-clout. =magd, *f.* charwoman. =tag, *m.* Ash-Wednesday. =tuch, *n.* scouring *or* dish-clout. [fr. L. Lat. *scurare* = *ex-curare*?]

**Scheune,** *f.* –en. barn, shed, storehouse for produce.

**Scheuſal,** *n.* –les, –le. object of horror, monster, fright. [fr. ſcheuen.]

**ſcheußlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) frightful, horrid, hideous, ghastly. [corrupted from ſcheuſelig, from Scheuſal.]

**Scheußlichkeit,** *f.* frightfulness, hideousness, ghastliness. [fr. ſcheußlich.]

**Schicht(e),** *f.* –ten. layer, stratum, bed, row; day's work, task. =weiſe, *adv.* layer-wise, by strata *or* rows.

**ſchichten,** *tr.* dispose in layers *or* strata *or* rows, pile up, stratify, arrange, dispose. [fr. Schicht.]

**ſchichtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) in layers *or* strata *or* rows; having (so many) strata. [fr. Schicht.]

**Schichtung,** *f.* stratification; disposition. [fr. ſchichten.]

**ſchicken,** *tr.* cause to happen, bring about, dispose; *us'ly,* send, dispatch, forward. *refl.* dispose *or* prepare one's self, set about; be adapted, suit, fit, be suitable *or* proper. in den April —, make an April-fool of. es wird ſich ſchon —, it will come about. ſchickt euch! be expeditious! move on! ſich in etwas —, accommodate one's self to something, be reconciled with something. ſich zuſammen —, agree. geſchickt, *adj.* fit, apt, suitable; qualified, skilful, handy, clever, adroit. [causat. of =ſchehen.]

**ſchicklich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) suitable, becoming, proper, fitting, meet. [fr. ſchicken.]

**Schicklichkeit,** *f.* suitableness, propriety, fitness. **Schicklichkeits:** =gefühl, *n.* sense of propriety. =grund, *m.* ground *or* reason of propriety. [fr. ſchicklich.]

**Schickſal,** *n.* –ls, –le. fate, destiny, appointed lot. **Schickſals:** =gang, *m.* march of destiny. =fall, *m.* case of destiny, turn of fate. =göttin, *f.* goddess of fate; *pl.* Fates. =ſchweſtern, *pl.* Fates. =ſpruch, *m.* decree of fate, oracle. =tag, *m.* day on which one's fate is decided. =wort, *n.* word *or* decree of fate, oracle. [fr. ſchicken.]

**Schickung,** *f.* –gen. arrangement of Providence, dispensation, divine ordinance. [fr. ſchicken.]

**Schiebe,** *f.* –en. thing to shove *or* push along; shovel, rake. [fr. ſchieben.]

**ſchieben,** *O. tr.* shove, push, slide; put off, procrastinate. *refl.* move out of place, shift. **Schieb** (*or* Schiebe *or* Schub): =deckel, *m.* sliding lid =eiſen, *n.* shovel, spud. =fach, *n.* drawer. =fenſter, *n.* sash-window, sliding window. =karren, *m.* wheel-barrow. =kaſten, *m.* =lade, *f.* drawer. =riegel, *m.* bolt. =ring, *m.* sliding ring. =tiſch, *m.* drawer-table. =thür, *f.* sliding door. =wand, *f.* movable wall, scene.

**Schieber,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) shover, pusher, barrow-man; drawer, slide, door-bar, baker's shovel. [fr. ſchieben.]

**ſchied,** *pret. ind. of* ſcheiden.

**Schieds–,** *gen. s. of an old* ſchied (*from* ſcheiden), separation, *in comp's: as,* =freund, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. =gericht, *n.* court of arbitration *or* award. =mann, *m. same as* =freund. =rain, *m.* border-strip *or* plot, boundary. =richter, *m.* arbiter, umpire, awarder; =richterlich, *adj.* by arbitration, by umpire. =ſpruch, *m.* arbitration, award.

**ſchief,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) askew, oblique, awry, across, wry, distorted, wrong, false; inclined, sloping, shelving. —er Blick, squint; angry look. — anfangen, begin at the wrong end. =beinig, *adj.* bandy-legged. =hals, *m.* wry neck; =halſig, *adj.* wry-necked. =kopf, *m.* head placed awry; person of distorted judgment, queer stick. =lauf, *m.* oblique

course. =liegend, *adj.* inclined, sloping. =maul, *n.* wry mouth. =segeln, *n.* tacking. =sehen, *n.* squinting. =winkelig, *adj.* oblique angled. [prob'ly relat. with schieben.]

**Schiefe**, *f.* obliqueness, wryness, perversion; sloping form, inclined position. [fr. schief.]

**Schiefer**, *m.* –rs, –r. slate, SCHIST; *rarely* splinter, shiver. =artig, *adj.* schistose. =bruch, *m.* slate-quarry. =dach, *n.* slate-roof. =decker, *m.* slater. =griffel, *m.* slate-pencil. =schicht, *f.* slate-layer. =stift, *m.* slate-pencil. =tafel, *f.* slate (for writing on), slate-board. =tisch, *m.* table of slate.

**schiefericht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slate-like, slaty, SCHISTOSE. [fr. Schiefer.]

**schiefern**, *intr.* scale, separate in scales *or* flakes, exfoliate. [fr. Schiefer.]

**Schiefheit**, *f. same as* Schiefe.

**schiel** *etc.* = schel *etc.*

**schielen**, *intr.* squint, look askance, leer; *hence* look with envy *or* ill-will; be oblique, be unsuitable; change from one hue into another. schielend, squinting, squint-eyed, leering; envious; changeable. [fr. schiel.]

**schien**, *pret. ind. of* scheinen.

**Schiene**, *f.* –en. shin, shin-bone; greave (armor for the leg); (something more *or* less like a shin-bone, *as*) iron-band, rim, tire of a wheel, rail, splint. Schien-bein, *n.* shin-bone, shin.

Schienen: =eisen, *n.* railway-bar. =nagel, *m.* tire-nail. =weg, *m.* railway.

**schienen**, *tr.* greave; rim, splint, provide with rails. [fr. Schiene.]

**schier**, *adj.* clear, pure, simple, mere, downright, sheer; *us'ly as adv.* sheer, clean, quite, outright, almost.

**Schier**, *m.* –res. lawn (sort of fine transparent linen), veil. [fr. Stier.]

**schieren**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of lawn *or* fine linen. [fr. Schier.]

**Schierling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. hemlock. Schierlings: =becher, *m.* poisoned cup. =tanne, *f.* hemlock-spruce-fir. =trank, *m.* hemlock potion, poisoned drink.

**schießbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be shot. [fr. schießen.]

**schießen**, *O. intr. or tr.* shoot, discharge, fire off; hit *or* kill by shooting; push *or* shove rapidly, let fly. *intr.* s. shoot, move rapidly, dart, rush. Geld zusammen —, contribute money, club. einen Bock —, make a blunder. — lassen, let fly, let slip. Wolle —, break wool. geschossen, shot, love-smitten: — sein, play the fool.

Schieß: =bedarf, *m.* ammunition. =gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of shooting. =gewehr, *n.* firearm, gun. =hütte, *f.* hut in which sportsmen lie in wait to kill game. =hund, *m.* pointer. =loch, *n.* loop-hole, embrasure. =pulver, *n.* gunpowder. =recht, *n.* right of shooting. =scharte, *f. same as* =loch. =scheibe, *f.* target. =stand, *m.* shooting-stand, place from which one fires. =übung, *f.* rifle-practice. =wand, *f.* wall behind the target.

**Schießer**, *m.* –rs, –r. shooter. [fr. schießen.]

**Schiff**, *n.* –ffes, –ffe. ship, vessel; NAVE (of a church); shuttle; paint-pot; boat-like implement. Schiff (*see also* Schiffs): =amt, *n.* navy-board. =bank, *f.* rower's bench *or* seat. =bau, *m.* ship-building; =baukunst, *f.* naval architecture; =bauplatz, *m.* place where ships are built, dock-yard. =bord, *m.* shipboard. =bruch, *m.* shipwreck; =brüchig, *adj.* shipwrecked. =brücke, *f.* bridge of boats, pontoon. =bühne, *f.* deck. =fahrer, *m.* navigator, mariner. =fa(h)rt (*or* Schiffahrt), *f.* NAVIGATION, shipping. =geräth, *n.* rigging of a ship; nautical instruments. =gerippe, *n.* carcass of a ship, hull. =junge, *m.* cabin-boy. =korb, *m.* scuttle. =kunde, =kunst, *f.* art of navigation. =kundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics. =leute, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, crew. =mannschaft, *f.* crew. =rose, *f.* mariner's compass. =seil, *n.* cable. =soldat, *m.* marine (soldier). =treppe, *f.* hatchway. =wagen, *m.* ferry-boat *or* barge. =werft, *n.* shipwright's wharf, dock-yard. =winde, *f.* capstan. =zoll, *m.* freightage, tonnage. =zug, *m.* naval expedition.

Schiffs (*see also* Schiff): =almanach, *m.* nautical almanac. =bedürfnisse, *pl.* naval stores. =bett, *n.* berth. =beute, *f.* prize. =bild, *n.* figure-head. =boden, *m.* bottom *or* hold of a ship. =docke, *f.* dock for ships, wet dock. =equipage, *f.* crew. =flotte, *f.* fleet, navy. =führer, *m.* commander of a ship, sea-captain. =herr, *m.* owner of a ship. =kammer, *f.* cabin. =knecht, *m.* sailor. =ladung, *f.* ship's load, cargo. =last, *f.* freight of a ship, last, cargo. =luken, *pl.* hatchways. =macht, *f.* naval force. =mäkler, *m.* ship-broker. =patron, *m.* master of a ship. =rath, *m.* naval council. =raum, *m.* hold of a ship. =rüstung, *f.* naval equipment. =schnabel, *m.* beak *or* fore-part of a ship. =spiegel, *m.* stern. =vermiether, *m.* charterer, freighter. =volk, *n.* crew.

**schiffbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) navigable. [fr. schiffen.]

**Schiffbarkeit**, *f.* navigableness. [fr. schiffbar.]

**schiffen**, *tr. or intr.* h. *or* s. ship, navigate, sail. [fr. Schiff.]

**Schiffer**, *m.* –rs, –r. navigator, mariner, seaman, sailor; master, captain, skipper. =junge, *m.* cabin-boy. [fr. schiffen.]

**schiften** = schaften.

**Schika'ne**, *f.* –en. chicanery, cavil. [fr. Fr.]

**schikaniren**, *tr.* chicane, cavil, insult.

**Schild**, *m.* –des, –de *or* –der. shield; coat of arms, escutcheon; sign-board, sign, door-plate; shell (of turtles). etwas im —e führen, have some design (*orig'ly* carry some party-sign on the shield). das — aushängen (einziehen), open (close) business. =amsel, *f.* ring-ousel. =bürger, *m.* citizen armed with a shield *or* buckler; *fig.* silly person, simpleton; =bürger-streich, *m.* silly trick. =bürtig, *adj.* privileged by birth to bear a shield, of noble extraction. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of a shield, SCUTIFORM. =knappe, =knecht, *m.* shield-bearer, squire. =kröte, *f.* hooded crow. =krot (*corrupt. of* Kröte), *f.* tortoise-shell. =kröte, *f.* tortoise, turtle; =kröten-fisch, *m.* sea-urchin. =kröten-schale, *f.* tortoise-shell. =leben, *n.* noble fief. =ohr, *n.* shield-handle. =pat(t) (*corrupt. of* Padde), *m.* tortoise-shell. =wache, *f.* sentinel, sentry, =wirth, *m.* innkeeper. =wirthschaft, *f.* inn.

Schilder: =haus, *n.* sentry-box (comp. Schild-wache).

**Schilderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. limner, painter, delineator. [fr. schildern.]

**Schilderei**, *f.* –eien. painting, picture. [fr. Schilderer.]

**schilderig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with shields, scaly. [fr. pl. of Schild.]

**ſchildern**, *tr.* paint, depict, delineate, describe. [fr. pl. of Schild; used orig'ly of painting of coats of arms *etc.*]
**ſchildig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with **shield** *or* shell. [fr. Schild.]
**Schilf**, *n.* –ſes, –ſe. rush, bulrush, reed; *collect'ly*, reeds, rushes. **=artig**, *adj.* like rush *or* reed. **=dach**, *n.* roof thatched with reeds. **=decke**, **=matte**, *f.* rush *or* reed-mat. **=meer**, *n.* Red Sea, Arabian Gulf. **=reich**, *adj.* abounding with reeds *or* rushes. **=rohr**, *n.* reed. [fr. Lat. *scirpus*, 'rush.']
**ſchilfen**, *tr.* thatch with reeds, reed. [fr. Schilf.]
**ſchilficht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rushy, full of rushes *or* reeds. [fr. Schilf.]
**Schiller**, *m.* –rs, –r. play of colors, glistening splendor. **=baum**, *m.* silver-tree. **=falter**, *m.* purple-emperor (butterfly). **=farbe**, *f.* changeable color, shot-color. **=glanz**, *m.* changeable lustre. **=ſeide**, *f.* shot-silk. **=taffet**, *m.* watered **taffeta**. **=wein**, *m.* claret. [old form Schieler, from ſchielen.]
**ſchillerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) variable hued, playing *or* changing (of colors). [fr. Schiller.]
**ſchillern**, *intr.* play from one color into another, change color. [fr. Schiller.]
**Schilling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. **shilling**, money; whipping. [relat. with ſchellen; orig'ly 'ringing coin'.]
**Schimäre** = Chimäre.
**Schimmel**, *m.* –ls, –l. mould, white film on liquids; white *or* gray horse. [perhaps relat. with Schimmer.]
**ſchimmelicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like mould, mouldy, fusty, musty. [fr. Schimmel.]
**ſchimmeln**, *intr.* mould. [fr. Schimmel.]
**Schimmer**, *m.* –rs. glimmer, faint wavering light, **shimmer**. **=licht**, *n.* faint wavering **light**, glimmer. **=los**, *adj.* without splendor; *fig.* quiet.
**ſchimmerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) glimmering, **shimmering**. [fr. Schimmer.]
**ſchimmern**, *intr.* glimmer, **shimmer**, shine faintly, gleam, glisten, twinkle. [fr. Schimmer.]
**ſchimmlicht** = ſchimmelicht.
**Schimpf**, *m.* –feſs, –fe. insult, affront, abuse, outrage, dishonor, disgrace. **=gedicht**, **=lied**, *n.* lampoon, libel. **=name**, *m.* **nickname**. **=rede**, *f.* abusive speech *or* language. **=ſchrift**, *f.* lampoon, libel. **=weiſe**, *adv.* in an abusive manner. **=wort**, *n.* abusive **word**, invective. [obsol. meaning 'jest, mockery'.]
**ſchimpfen**, *tr.* insult, abuse, vilify, disgrace, dishonor. [fr. Schimpf.]
**Schimpfer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) abuser, railer. [fr. ſchimpfen.]
**ſchimpflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) insulting, abusive, outrageous, shameful, disgraceful. [fr. Schimpf.]
**Schimpflichkeit**, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness. [fr. ſchimpflich.]
**ſchind-** *in comp's, see* ſchinden.
**Schindel**, *f.* –ln. **shingle**, splint. **=dach**, *n.* shingle-roof. **=decker**, *m.* shingler. [E. obsol. **shindle**; fr. Lat.]
**ſchindeln**, *tr.* **shingle**, splint. [fr. Schindel.]
**ſchinden**, *O.tr.* **skin**, flay, scalp; *fig.* exact from, fleece, plunder. **Schind=anas**, *n.* carrion. **=anger**, *m.* flaying-place. **=fracke**, *f.* **=mähre**, *f.* worn out horse, jade. [fr. an old *scint*, 'skin'.]
**Schinder**, *m.* –rs, –r. flayer, **skinner**; hangman; *fig.* exactor, plunderer. [fr. ſchinden.]
**Schinderei**, *f.* –eien. flaying; flayer's house; *fig.* extortion, merciless exaction. [fr. Schinder.]
**ſchinderhaft**, **-riſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a flayer; *fig.* extortionate, fleecing. [fr. Schinder.]
**Schinken**, *m.* –ns, –n. ham, bacon. [relat. with Schenkel, '**shank**'.]
**Schirm**, *m.* –mes, –me. **screen**, shelter, protection; umbrella. *in comp's, also root of* ſchirmen: **=brief**, *m.* letter of protection. **=dach**, *n.* shelter, shed, pent-house, cover of sailcloth. **=förmig**, *adj.* umbrella-formed. **=herr**, *m.* protector. **=los**, *adj.* defenseless. **=macher**, *m.* umbrella-maker. **=meiſter**, *m.* fencing-master. **=palme**, *f.* great-fan-palm. **=vogt**, *m.* protector, patron, advowee; **=vogtei**, *f.* patronage, advowson. **=wache**, *f.* escort, safe-conduct. **=waffe**, *f.* defensive **weapon**, armor of defense. [relat. with E. **skirmish**, and *screen* (both through Fr.).]
**ſchirmen**, *tr.* protect, defend, guard, screen. [fr. Schirm.]
**Schirmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) protector, guardian. [fr. ſchirmen.]
**Schirmling**, *m.* –ge, –ge. protégé. [fr. ſchirmen.]
**Schirr** *etc.* (*rare*) = Geſchirr *etc.*
**ſchirren**, *tr.* harness; prepare.
**Schisma**, *n.* –a's, –ata. **schism**. [fr. Lat.]
**Schismatiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **schismatic**.
**ſchismatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **schismatical**.
**ſchlabbern**, *intr.* **slabber**, **slobber**, **slaver**; babble, prate. **Schlabber: =maul**, *n. same as* Schlabberer. **=tuch**, *n.* bib.
**Schlabberer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **slabber-chops**, driveler; babbler, prater. [fr. ſchlabbern.]
**Schlacht**, *f.* –ten. BATTLE, combat, fight, engagement. **=berühmt**, *adj.* famed in battle. **=feld**, **=gefilde**, *n.* **field** of battle. **=fertig**, *adj.* ready *or* arrayed for battle. **=gewühl**, *n.* tumult *or* din of battle. **=ordnung**, *f.* order of battle, battle-array. **=ruf**, *m.* cry of battle, war-cry. **=ſchwert**, *n.* broad-**sword**. **=ſtück**, *n.* battle-piece (picture): *etc.*
Schlachten (*see also* Schlacht): **=gott**, *m.* god of BATTLES, Mars. **=göttin**, *f.* goddess of battles, Minerva. **=mater**, *m.* battle-painter: *etc.* [E. **onslaught** *etc.*: from ſchlagen, 'strike'.]
**Schlacht-** *in comp's, see also* ſchlachten.
**ſchlachtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for being **slaughtered** *or* killed. [fr. ſchlachten.]
**ſchlachten**, *tr.* **slaughter**, butcher, massacre, slay, kill. **Schlacht: =bank**, *f.* **slaughtering-bench**; shambles. **=beil**, *n.* butcher's axe. **=meſſer**, *n.* butcher's knife. **=ochs**, *m.* ox for **slaughtering**. **=opfer**, *n.* victim, sacrifice (*i. e.* animal killed as). **=ſtall**, *m.* **slaughter-house**. **=ſtätte**, *f.* place where cattle are killed. **=vieh**, *n.* cattle to be killed. **=zeug**, *n.* butcher's tools. [fr. Schlacht.]
**=ſchlachtig**, *same meaning and deriv'n as* geſchlacht.
**Schlächter**, *m.* –rs, –r. butcher; *fig.* one who delights in **slaughter**. **=bank**, **=beil**, *same as* Schlachtbank *etc.* **=geſell**, *m.* butcher's man. **=meiſter**, *m.* **master** butcher. **=zunft**, *f.* butchers' guild. [fr. ſchlachten.]
**Schlacke**, *f.* –en. **slag**, **slack**, **dross**, scoria of metals; waste *or* impure matter, settlings. **Schlacken: =förmig**, *adj.* **slag-formed**. **=gang**,

m. -trift, f. passage through which the scoria runs. -lava, f. volcanic slag. -werk, n. scoria, slag. [relat. with schlagen, orig'ly 'scales thrown off in forging'.]

schlacken, intr. give slag or dross. [fr. Schlacke.]

schlackicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like dross, slaggy. [fr. Schlacke.]

schladderig = schlotterig.

1. Schlaf, m. -fes, sleep, slumber, repose. -beförderND, -bringend, adj. promoting or bringing sleep, SOMNIFEROUS, soporific. -fieber, n. morbid drowsiness, lethargy. -gänger, m. SOMNAMBULIST, night-walker. -geld, n. pay for night's lodging. -gemach, n. sleeping apartment, bed-room. -genoß, -geſell, m. bed-fellow. -gewand, n. night-gown. -haube, f. night-cap; fig. drowsy fellow. -kammer, f. sleeping room, bed-chamber. -los, adj. sleepless; -loſigkeit, f. sleeplessness. -maß, m. drowsy fellow. maus, f. dormouse. -mittel, n. sleep-bringing medicine, soporific, narcotic. -mütze, f. same as -haube. -pelz, m. furred dressing-gown. -rock, m. dressing-gown, night-dress. -rose, f. dog-rose, rose-gall. -saal, m. dormitory. -ſtatt, -ſtätte, -ſtelle, f. sleeping-place, lodging. -ſtube, f. sleeping-room. -ſucht, f. morbid drowsiness, lethargy, somnolency; -ſüchtig, adj. lethargic. -trank, m. narcotic potion, sleeping draught or potion, soporiferous drink. -trunk, m. sleeping-cup; -trunken, adj. heavy with sleep, drowsy. -wachen, n. clairvoyance. -wandeln, n. walking in sleep, SOMNAMBULISM; -wandler, m. same as -gänger. -zeit, f. sleeping-time, bed-time. -zeug, n. night-clothes. -zimmer, n. same as -kammer. [fr. ſchlafen.]

2. Schlaf, m. -fes, -äfe. temple (of the head). -gegend, f. temporal region. Schläfen: -bein, n. temporal bone. -blutader, f. temporal vein: etc. [relat. with ſchlaff etc.]

Schläfchen, n. -ns, -n. short sleep, nap. [fr. Schlaf.]

ſchlafen, O. intr. sleep, slumber, repose; be benumbed or dormant.

Schläfer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) sleeper. [fr. ſchlafen.]

ſchläferig, adj. (or adv.) sleepy, drowsy; in comp's, for (so many) sleepers. [fr. Schläfer.]

Schläferigkeit, f. sleepiness, drowsiness. [fr. ſchläfern.]

ſchläfern, tr. put to sleep. intr. be drowsy or sleepy. es ſchläfert mich, I am sleepy. [fr. Schläfer.]

ſchlaff, adj. (or adv.) relaxed, loose, flabby, soft, slack; remiss, inattentive, indolent. [relat. with Ags. slipan, 'let loose, slip'.]

ſchlaffen, intr. relax, slacken, slack. tr. slacken. [fr. ſchlaff.]

Schlaffheit, f. -ten. relaxedness, flabbiness, slackness, indolence. [fr. ſchlaff.]

ſchlafrig, -gkeit = ſchläferig, -gkeit.

Schlag, m. -ges, -äge. stroke, blow, beating; bang, clap, shock; apoplexy: (thing produced by striking, as) coin, stamp (on coins); hence kind, sort, class, nature; felling, wood-cutting; place in a forest where wood is felled; enclosure, field; copse: warbling (striking notes), trilling: (thing made to be shut together: hence) toll-bar, shutter, fold (of a door), coach-door, bird-trap, dove-cote. im —, or (abbr.) ſchlag (with a numeral), on the stroke of, precisely at. — auf —, in rapid succession; immediately. in comp's, gen'ly root of ſchlagen: as, -ader, f. artery (vein showing the pulse-beat). -anfall, m. apoplectic fit. -artig, adj. apoplectic. -baum, m. (beam for shutting: hence) toll-bar bar; turn-pike, field-gate. -bauer, n. bird-trap. -blau, adj. black and blue, livid. -brücke, f. draw-bridge. -degen, m. broadsword. -drauf, m. hard striking fellow, good fighter. -feder, f. largest feather of a bird's wing; strong elastic steel-spring. -fertig, adj. ready to strike or fight, arranged for battle. -fittig, m. wing. -fluß, m. apoplexy. -gatter, n. sliding gate. -gold, n. leaf-gold. -glocke, f. same as -uhr. -hammer, m. beating hammer, mallet. -holz, n. copse, underwood. -lawine, f. overwhelming avalanche. -licht, n. stroke of light. -mittel, n. remedy for apoplexy. -netz, n. fowler's net; racket (at tennis). -pulver, n. fulminating powder. -regen, m. pelting shower of rain. riem(en), m. check-brace. -ſchatten, m. shade cast upon a light ground. -uhr, f. striking watch, clock. -werk, n. clock-work. -wetter, n. hail-storm. -wort, n. decisive word, watchword, shibboleth. -wunde, f. wound inflicted by a stroke. [fr. ſchlagen.] [ſchlagen.]

ſchlagbar, adj. (or adv.) fit to be felled. [fr. Schlage, f. -en. tool for striking. [fr. ſchlagen.]

Schlägel, m. -ls, -l. beater, mallet, sledge-hammer, drum-stick; place where miners work; leg or haunch (of veal etc.). [fr. ſchlagen.]

ſchlägeln, tr. strike with a mallet or sledge-hammer. intr. kick, leap about (as a fish), struggle; hence, gen'ly limp, hobble; fig. blunder. [fr. Schlägel.]

ſchlagen, O. tr. or intr. strike, hit, dash, beat; knock, kick; defeat, rout; slay, kill; fell; produce or effect by a blow or blows or by a dash; drive, throw; give a blow, strike out; beat, pulsate, throb; strike up, strike the ear, sing, warble (said of birds); clap, give a report. refl. betake one's self, turn, take sides; fight, duel; cut or force one's way. in die Flucht —, put to flight, rout. ein Lager —, pitch a camp. zu Boden —, knock down; fig. overthrow, frustrate. eine Brücke —, make a bridge. in den Wind —, disregard, neglect. aus der Art —, degenerate. dazu —, come upon, befall. Zinſen zum Kapitale —, add the interest to the capital. zu Jemandem —, side with some one. ſich in's Mittel —, interpose, intercede. zum Ritter —, dub a knight, knight. ſchlagend, striking, forcible, convincing.

Schlag-, see Schlag.

Schlage: -block, m. block for striking on. -ſtock, m. ramrod. [relat. with E. slay, sledge (hammer), slaughter, etc.]

Schläger, m. -rs, -r. beater, fighter, duellist; kicker (of horse); sword for cutting or striking, broad-sword; (mostly in comp's) singing bird, warbler. [fr. ſchlagen.]

Schlägerei, f. -eien. fighting, fray, brawl. [fr. Schläger.]

-ſchlägig, adj. (or adv.) of (so many) strokes; of (such a) stamp or kind or race. [fr. Schlag.]

**Schlamm**, *m.* -mmes. slime, mire, mud. =bei=ßer, *m.* mud-fish. =bodeu, *m.* slimy soil. =fang, *m.* sewer, drain. =grube, *f.* slough, sink, quagmire. =mühle, *f.* mud-engine. =vulkan, *m.* mud-volcano, crater emitting slime. =werk, *n.* washing of ore. [prob'ly relat. with Schleim.]

**1. ſchlämmen**, *tr.* cleanse from slime *or* mud, wash (ore); white-wash.

**2. ſchlämmen** = ſchlemmen.

**Schlämmer**, -rei = Schlemmer, -rei.

**ſchlammicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slimy, muddy, miry. [fr. Schlamm.]

**Schlämmung**, *f.* cleansing from slime *or* mud. [fr. 1. ſchlämmen.]

**Schlampe**, *f.* -en. slattern, slut, untidy woman. [fr. ſchlampen.]

**ſchlampen**, *intr.* be slovenly *or* dirty, slatter; dangle, lap.

**Schlamper**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slovenly person, slattern. [fr. ſchlampen.]

**ſchlampicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slovenly, dirty, sloppy. [fr. Schlampe.]

**ſchlang**, *pret. ind. of* ſchlingen.

**Schlange**, *f.* -en. serpent, snake; *hence* serpentine course, winding, curve; water-hose, long-pipe (to a fire-engine).

Schlangen (*gen'ly* snake's-): =artig, *adj.* serpent-like, snaky. =balg, *m.* slough, cast skin of a serpent. =beſchwörer, *m.* snake-charmer. =brut, *f.* generation *or* brood of vipers. =förmig, *adj.* snake-formed, serpentine. =gang, *m.* serpentine walk. =gezücht, *n. same as* =brut. =gift, *n.* venom *or* poison of serpents. =haar, *n.* serpent hair, snaky hair; =haarig, *adj.* having snakes for hair. =klugheit, =liſt, *f.* subtlety of a serpent. =pfad, *m.* serpentine *or* winding path. =rohr, *n.* =röhre, *f.* winding pipe, worm of a still. =ſpritze, *f.* fire-engine with leather tubes. =ſtich, *m.* bite of a serpent. =träger, *m.* serpent-bearer, Serpentarius (constellation). =verehrung, *f* worship of serpents, ophiolatry. =weg, *m.* serpentine road *or* course. =zunge, *f.* snake's tongue, adder's tongue (flower); =züngig, *adj.* snake-tongued, having a deceitful tongue. [fr. ſchlingen.]

**ſchlangelicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) serpentine, meandering, spiral. [fr. ſchlängeln.]

**ſchlängeln**, *intr. and refl.* bend in a serpentine course, wind, wreath, twist, meander. *tr.* wind, twist. ſchlängelnd, serpentine, winding, meandering. **Schlängel**: =gang, =lauf, *m.* serpentine *or* meandering course. [fr. Schlange.]

**Schlängelung**, *f.* serpentine *or* spiral motion *or* form. [fr. ſchlängeln.]

**ſchlank**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slender, slim, lank. [relat. with ſchlingen.]

**Schlankheit**, *f.* slenderness. [fr. ſchlank.]

**1. ſchlapp** = ſchlaff.

**2. ſchlapp**, *interj.* slap! [imitative.]

**Schlappe**, *f.* -en. slap; *fig.* discomfiture, defeat; slut, hussy. [fr. ſchlappen.]

**ſchlappen**, *tr. or intr.* slap, flap, hang down; go slipshod. **ſchlapp**: =ohrig, *adj.* lap-eared: *etc.* [fr. 2. ſchlapp.]

**ſchlappig** = ſchlaff. [ſchlappen.]

**Schlapps**, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. slovenly fellow. [fr. Schlaraffe, *m.* -en, -en. sluggard, lubber, =n=land, *n.* sluggards' land, fools' paradise, Utopia. =n=leben, *n.* Utopian life. [fr. old *slur*, 'lazy person', and Affe.]

**Schlarfe**, *m.* (*or f.*) -en, -en. slipper.

**ſchlarfen**, *intr.* walk slipshod. [ir. Schlarfe.]

**ſchlau**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sly, crafty, cunning. =kopf, *m.* sly *or* cunning fellow.

**Schlaube**, *f.* -en. hull, husk, shell.

**ſchlauben**, *tr.* shell, husk. [fr. Schlaube.]

**Schlauch**, *m.* -ches, -äuche. vessel made of flexible material; *esp'ly* leather bag *or* bottle, leather-pipe; funnel. *fig.* fat person; drunkard. [prob'ly relat. with E. *slouch.*]

**ſchlauchicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a leather bag *or* pipe, utricular, inflated. [ir. Schlauch.]

**Schlauder** *etc.*, -rer = Schleuder *etc.*

**Schlauderei**, *f.* slovenliness, negligence; selling under price. [fr. ſchlaudern.]

**ſchlauderhaft**, -rig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slovenly, negligent. [fr. ſchlaudern.]

**ſchlaudern**, *intr.* move idly about, dangle, be loose; perform in a slovenly manner, bungle; sell under price. [prob'ly relat. with E. *slur.*]

**Schlauheit**, -auigkeit, *f.* slyness, craftiness, cunning. [fr. ſchlau.]

**ſchlecht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*formerly* straight, simple, plain; *now only*) bad, base, mean, dishonest. —er Abſatz, heavy sale. es ſteht — mit ihm, he is badly off. — und recht, plain and upright. =denkend, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed. =gebildet, =geformt, *adj.* ill-shaped, ill-formed. =geſinnt, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed. =hin, *adv.* plainly, simply, merely; directly, immediately. =weg, *adv.* plainly, bluntly, without ceremony; absolutely. [E. slight: same as ſchlicht, possibly relat. with ſchlagen.]

**ſchlechterdings**, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, positively, utterly. [fr. gen. pl. of ſchlecht and -ing.]

**Schlechtheit**, -tigkeit, *f.* badness, baseness, inferior quality. [fr. ſchlecht.]

**=ſchlechtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such a) kind *or* species *or* race. [for geſchlechtig, from Geſchlecht.]

**Schleck**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. dainty, delicate morsel. [fr. ſchlecken.]

**ſchlecken**, *tr.* lick, lap. *intr.* be lickerish *or* dainty-mouthed, be fond of dainties.

**Schlecker**, *m.* -rs, -r. lickerish person, sweet-tooth. [fr. ſchlecken.]

**Schleckerei**, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness. [fr. Schlecker.]

**Schlegel, -in** = Schlägel, -in.

**Schlehe**, *f.* -en. sloe (fruit of the black-thorn), wild plum. Schleh(en)=baum, *m.* sloe-tree, black-thorn. =dorn, *m.* black-thorn, sloe-tree. =weiß, *adj.* white as the sloe-blossom.

**ſchleichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*or tr.*) move softly *or* secretly, creep, crawl, sneak, slink. Schleich=fieber, *n.* lingering fever. =gang, *m.* slow *or* creeping walk; secret passage. =gift, *n.* slow poison. =gut, *n.* smuggled goods, contraband. =handel, *m.* smuggling trade, illegal traffic; =händler, *n.* smuggler. =miene, *f.* hypocritical mien *or* countenance. =treppe, *f.* secret *or* blind staircase. =waare, *f. same as* =gut. =weg, *m.* secret path, by-way; *fig.* artifice.

**Schleicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who creeps *or* slinks, sneak, sneaking fellow [fr. ſchleichen.]

**Schleicherei**, *f.* -eien. sneaking, underhand-dealing. [fr. Schleicher.]
**Schleier**, *m.* -rs, -r. veil; *fig.* pretense. **-artig**, *adj.* veil-like, gauzy. **-flor**, *m.* crape. **-haube**, **-lappe**, *f.* crape-cap. **-los**, *adj.* unveiled. **-taube**, *f.* nun (dove). **-tuch**, *n.* lawn.
**schleierig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) veiled. [fr. Schleier.]
**schleiern**, *tr.* veil. [fr. Schleier.]
**Schleife**, *f.* -en. gliding-place, glide; slide; large sledge, dray-cart: (*mostly*) slip-knot, sliding-knot, knot, loop, bow of ribands, favor; springe, noose; train (of a dress). [fr. schleifen.]
**schleifen**, *O. or N. intr.* s. *or* h. slide, glide, slip, trail. *tr.* cause to slide along, pull along, drag, trail, drawl; raze to the ground, demolish; grind, whet, sharpen, furbish, polish (*in these senses, only O.*); convey on a sledge; tie a slip-knot *or* knot; sling. **Schleif-bahn**, *f.* sliding-place, slide. **-bank**, *f.* grinding stool. **-handel**, **-händler**, *same as* Schleichhandel (händler). **-maschine**, **-mühle**, *f.* grinding machine *or* mill, polishing-mill. **-nadel**, *f.* large hair-pin, bodkin. **-rad**, *n.* grinding- *or* polishing-wheel. **-stein**, *m.* grind-stone. **-thür**, *f.* secret door. **-treppe**, *same as* Schleichtreppe. **-waare**, *f.* cut-glass ware *or* articles. **-weg**, *same as* Schleichweg. **-zeug**, *n.* polishing tools.
**Schleifer**, *m.* -rs, -r. slider, glider; grinder, whetter, polisher. [fr. schleifen.]
**Schleifung**, *f.* grinding; razing, demolition (of a fortress). [fr. schleifen.]
**Schleim**, *m.* -mes, -me. slime, mucus, phlegm, filth. **-artig**, *adj.* like slime, mucous. **-blutig**, *adj.* phlegmatic. **-haut**, *n.* mucous membrane. **-thier**, *n.* mollusk.
**schleimen**, *intr.* become slimy, cause slime *or* phlegm. *tr.* free from slime, purify, scum. [fr. Schleim.]
**schleimicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like slime, slimy, mucous, sticky. [fr. Schleim.]
**Schleimigkeit**, *f.* sliminess, mucousness. [fr. schleimig.]
**Schleiße**, *f.* -en. splint, splinter; lint. [fr. schleißen.]
**schleißen**, *O. tr.* slit, split, gash; free from fibres *or* filaments. *intr.* s. wear out.
**schleißig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splitting easily; worn out. [fr. schleißen.]
**schlemmen**, *intr.* eat *or* drink immoderately, carouse, banquet.
**Schlemmer**, *m.* -rs, -r. gormandizer, glutton, drunkard. [fr. schlemmen.]
**Schlemmerei**, *f.* gluttony; banqueting. [fr. Schlemmer.]
**Schlender**, *m.* -rs, -r. lounging, sauntering; *fig.* common track *or* course, old practice *or* custom; train of a gown. **-gang**, *m.* sauntering gait; old course. [relat. with E. slender.]
**schlendern**, *intr.* lounge, saunter. [fr. Schlender.]
**Schle'ndrian**, *m.* -ns, -ne. common track, old practice *or* custom, worn-out commonplace; loitering fellow, loafer. [fr. Schlender.]
**schlenkern**, *tr.* sling, fling, toss (about). *intr.* roll, dangle, loiter, lounge. [fr. 1. schlingen.]
**Schleppe**, *f.* -en. train (of a dress), trail; instrument for drawing. [fr. schleppen.]

**schleppen**, *tr. or intr.* drag along, trail, move slowly and with difficulty (as under a burden). **schleppend**, dragging, heavy, dull, drawling.
**Schlepp: -boot**, *n.* tow-boat, tug. **-gewand**, *n.* dress with a train. **-kette**, *f.* drag-chain, **-kleid**, *n.* dress with a train. **-netz**, *n.* drag-net. **-sack**, *m. fig.* slovenly person. **-schiff**, *n.* tow-boat. **-wagen**, *m.* truck (for cannon). [relat. with schleifen, 'slip'.]
**Schlepper**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that drags *or* trails; large rake; paint-brush. [fr. schleppen.]
**Schlepperei**, *f.* -eien. dragging, heavy work. [fr Schlepper.]
**Schlesien**, *n.* -ns. Silesia.
**Schlesier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin. Silesian.
**schlesisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Silesian.
**Schleswig**, *n.* -gs. Sleswick.
**Schleuder**, *f.* -rn. sling; swing. **-stein**, *m.* sling-stone.
**Schleuderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. slinger. [fr. schleudern.]
**Schleuderei**, **-haft**, **-rig** = Schlauderei, *etc.*
1. **schleudern**, *tr.* sling, fling, hurl. [fr. Schleuder.]
2. **schleudern** = schlaudern.
**schleunen**, *refl.* haste, hurry. [obsol.]
**schleunig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hasty, hurried, quick, speedy, immediate. [fr. schleunen.]
**Schleunigkeit**, *f.* speed, quickness, promptness. [fr. schleunig.]
**Schleuse**, *f.* -en. sluice, floodgate, lock; sewer, drain. **Schleusen: -geld**, *n.* sluice-money. **-thor**, *n.* **-thür**, *f.* flood-gate, lock. [fr. Fr.]
**Schlich**, *m.* -ches, -che. secret way, by-way; trick, artifice. [fr. schleichen.]
**schlich**, *pret. ind. of* schleichen.
**schlicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sleek, smooth, plain; simple, homely. **-haarig**, *adj.* straight-haired (not wooly). **-hin**, **-weg**, *same as* schlechthin. -weg. [same word as schlecht.]
**schlichten**, *tr.* make plain *or* even, straighten out; smooth over, compose, reconcile, adjust.
**Schlicht: -axt**, *f.* **-beil**, *n.* plane-axe, chip-axe. **-hobel**, *m.* smoothing plane: *etc.* [fr. schlicht.]
**Schlichter**, *m.* -rs, -r. planer; adjuster; arbiter, umpire. [fr. schlichten.]
**Schlichtheit**, *f.* sleekness, smoothness, plainness, simplicity. [fr. schlicht.]
**schlichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sleek, even, smooth. [fr. schlicht.]
**Schlichtigkeit**, *f.* sleekness, evenness. [fr. schlichtig.]
**Schlichtung**, *f.* adjustment, settlement. [fr. schlichten.]
**Schlick**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. mud, slime. **-boden**, *m.* **-land**, *n.* **-grund**, *m.* fat and clammy soil *or* land *or* ground.
**schlief**, *pret. ind. of* schlafen. [fen.]
**schliefen**, *O. intr.* s. slip, creep. [ak. to schleifen.]
**schließbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be closed *or* locked; that may be concluded, deducible, inferrible. [fr. schließen.]
**schließen**, *O. tr. or intr.* close, shut, lock up; enclose, include, comprehend; close up, complete, fill out; bring to a close, finish, conclude; derive a conclusion, deduce, infer, gather; sit close. *refl.* become closed *or* shut; be attached *or* added, follow.
**Schließ: -baum**, *m.* toll-bar, bar, boom of a harbor. **-kette**, *f.* fastening *or* barring-chain.

-nagel, *m.* iron bolt. [E. obsol. slot, 'shut with violence'.]

**Schließer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person that closes *or* locks, door-keeper, jailer, store- *or* house-keeper. [fr. schließen.]

**schließlich,** *adv.* in conclusion, finally, lastly. [fr. schließen.]

**Schließung,** *f.* closing, finishing, concluding, conclusion. [fr. schließen.]

**schliff,** *pret. ind. of* schleifen.

**schlimm,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) bad, evil, ill, wicked; ill, unwell, sore. [E. slim.]

**schlinden,** *O. tr.* swallow down; engulf. [obsol. and dialect.; compare 2. schlingen.]

**Schling-** *in comp's, see* 1. 2. schlingen.

**Schlinge,** *f.* -en. knot, loop, noose, springe, snare; tendril. [fr. schlingen.]

**Schlingel,** *m.* -ls, -l. sluggard; fellow, lubber, rascal. [prob'ly fr. 1. schlingen.]

**Schlingelei,** *f.* -eien. sluggishness; rascality. [fr. Schlingel.]

**schlingelhaft,** *f.* sluggish; coarse, unmannerly; rascally. [fr. Schlingel.]

**1. schlingen,** *O. tr.* twine, entwine, wind, twist; sling. *intr.* s. creep, glide. **Schling-kraut,** *n.* =pflanze, *f.* climbing plant, creeper.

**2. schlingen,** *O. tr.* swallow, engulf, devour. **Schling-sucht,** *f.* gluttony, greediness. [corrupted from schlinden.]

**Schlingung,** *f.* entwining, winding; slinging. [fr. schlingen.]

**schlipfen, -ferig** = schlüpfen, -ferig.

**Schlippe,** *f.* -en. narrow place *or* way.

**schlitz,** *pret. ind. of* schleißen.

**Schlitt-,** *corruption of* Schritt, *in* **-schuh** (*also* Schrittschuh), *m.* skate. **-schuh-fahren, -schuh-laufen,** *n.* skating.

**Schlitten,** *m.* -ns, -n. sled, sleigh, sledge. **-bahn,** *f.* sledge-road. **-fahren,** *n.* sleigh-riding. **-fahrt,** *f.* sleigh-ride, party in sledges; sledge-race. **-geläute,** *n.* bells of sledge-horses. **-kufe,** *f.* **-lauf,** *m.* sledge. [fr. an old *sitten,* 'slide'.]

**Schlitz,** *m.* -zes, -ze. slit, slash, cleft. **-auge,** *n.* mogul-eye (eye with too close eyelids). **-fenster,** *n.* small narrow window. **-mantel,** *m.* cloak with armholes but no sleeves. **-messer,** *n.* lancet. [fr. schleißen.]

**schlitzen,** *tr.* slit, gash, cleave, rift. [fr. Schlitz.]

**schlitzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) having slits *or* clefts. [fr. Schlitz.]

**schloff,** *pret. ind. of* schleifen.

**schlockern, schloddern** = schlottern.

**schlohweiß** = schloßweiß.

**Schloß,** *n.* -sses, -össer. lock, clasp (of a book); stronghold, keep, citadel; castle, palace. **-beamte,** *m.* officer of the palace. **-bein,** *n.* huckle-bone, hip-bone. **-beutel,** *m.* lock-purse. **-garten,** *n.* garden of a palace *or* castle. **-graben,** *m.* moat, deep trench round the ramparts of a castle. **-hauptmann,** *m.* castellan. **-hof,** *m.* castle- *or* palace-yard. **-kapelle,** *f.* chapel attached to a palace, castle-chapel. **-mauer,** *f.* castle-wall. **-platz,** *m.* palace-yard. **-prediger,** *m.* chaplain to a prince. **-stein,** *m.* key-stone. **-thor,** *n.* castle-gate. **-verwalter, -vogt, -wächter,** *m.* castellan, governor of a castle; **-vogtei,** *f.* castellany. [fr. schließen; relat. with E. sloat, slot.]

**Schloße,** *f.* -en. hail, hail-stone; sleet. **Schloß-weiß,** *adj.* white as hail *or* snow.

**Schloßen: -korn,** *n.* hail-stone. **-schauer -sturm,** *m.* hail-storm. **-wetter,** *n.* sleety weather.

**schloßen,** *intr. imp.* hail, sleet. [fr. Schloße.]

**Schlosser,** -össer, *m.* -s, -r. locksmith. **-geselle,** *m.* journeyman locksmith: *etc.* [fr. Schloß.]

**Schlot,** *m.* -tes, -te. chimney, flue; channel, sink. **-feger,** *m.* chimney-sweeper.

**Schlotter,** *f.* -rn. child's rattle; (*provinc.*) shaking. [fr. schlottern.]

**Schlotter-** *in comp's, see* schlottern.

**schlotterig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) shaking. tottering, dangling, flabby, loose, negligent, slovenly. [fr. Schlotter.]

**Schlotterigkeit,** *f.* shakiness, looseness, negligence, slovenliness. [fr. schlotterig.]

**schlottern,** *intr.* shake, hang loose, dangle, knock. **Schlotter-apfel,** *m.* (apple with shaking seeds) calville. **-bauch,** *m.* (*vulg.*) swag-belly. **-bein,** *n.* shaking leg; **-beinig,** *adj.* shaky, not firm in the legs. **-fuß,** *m.* shaking foot; **-füßig,** *adj.* shaky, not firm in the feet. **-gang,** *m.* loose *or* shaking gait. **-milch,** *f.* curdled milk. **-ohr,** *n.* flapping ear. **-schritt,** *m.* unsteady *or* drawling step. **-vogel,** *m.* lapwing.

**Schlucht,** *f.* -ten. ravine, gorge, cleft, deep valley. [for older Schluft, from schliefen.]

**schluchzen,** *intr.* sob, hiccough. [relat. with schlucken.]

**Schluck,** *m.* -ckes, -cke *or* -ücke. gulp, swallow, draught, dram. **-auf,** *m.* hiccough. **-weise,** *adj.* gulp-wise, by swallows.

**schlucken,** *tr.* swallow, gulp, drink down. *intr.* hiccough. [fr. Schluck.]

**Schlucker,** *m.* -rs. -r. (*f.* -rin.) swallower, devourer; spunger, parasite; wretch. [fr. schlucken.]

**Schluckerei,** *f.* -eien. gluttony, gorging, gormandizing. [fr. Schlucker.]

**Schluft** = Schlucht.

**schlug,** *pret. ind. of* schlagen.

**Schlummer,** *m.* -rs, -r. slumber, nap; dormant state, torpor. **-kopf,** *m.* sleepy-head, drowsy person; **-köpfig,** *adj.* drowsy. **-korn,** *n.* poppy-seed. **-lied,** *n.* song to lull asleep, lullaby. **-los,** *adj.* slumberless, sleepless. **-saft,** *m.* sap *or* juice of slumber, opiate, narcotic. **-stätte, -stelle,** *f.* place of slumber *or* repose; *fig.* grave.

**Schlummerer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slumberer. [fr. schlummern.]

**schlummern,** *intr.* slumber, sleep, lie dormant. **schlummernd,** slumbering; dormant, undeveloped. [fr. Schlummer.]

**Schlumpe, -pen, -per, -prig,** *etc.* = Schlampe *etc.*

**Schlund,** *m.* -des, -ünde. throat, gullet; yawning chasm, abyss, gulf; mouth of a cannon. **-kopf,** *m.* head of the pharynx. **-röhre,** *f.* œsophagus, gullet. [fr. schlinden.]

**Schlupe,** *f.* -en. sloop, cutter.

**Schlupf,** *m.* -fes, -üpfe. slipping; place to slip through, narrow passage *or* path; pull, thrust. **-gang,** *m.* secret path, haunt. **-loch,** *n.* hole to slip into, loop-hole; *fig.* evasion. **-pforte,** *f.* **-thor,** *n.* back-door, postern. **-winkel,** *m.* skulking-hole, lurking-place, hiding-place, haunt, retreat. [fr. schliefen.]

**schlüpfen** (*rarely* **schlupfen**), *intr.* s. slip, slide, glide. [fr. Schlupf.]

**ſchlüpfern,** *intr. or impers.* be slippery. [fr. ſchlupfen.]

**ſchlüpfrig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) slippery; *fig.* unstable, changeable, faithless, unreliable; indecent, obscene, lewd. [fr. ſchlüpfern.]

**Schlüpfrigkeit,** *f.* slipperiness; *fig.* instability; lasciviousness. [fr. ſchlupfrig.]

**ſchlurfen,** *tr.* sip, lap, drink. *intr.* walk shuffling, shuffle.

**Schluß,** *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. closing; close, end, conclusion, inference; conclusion, determination, resolution, decision, decree; treaty; key-stone; sitting close *or* firm (on horseback), fit. **=akte,** *f.* concluding *or* final act. **=art,** *f.* mode of conclusion. **=bein,** *n.* hip-bone (*prob'ly for* Schloßbein). **=bemerkung,** *f.* concluding remark *or* observation. **=beſcheid,** *m.* **=erkenntniß,** *n. same as* =urtheil. **=fall,** *m.* cadence. **=faſſung,** *f.* determination. **=folge,** *f.* conclusion, inference; syllogism, course of argument. **=folgerung,** *f.* inference, conclusion. **=gebäude,** *n.* system of reasoning. **=kette,** *f.* chain of reasoning. **=kunſt,** *f.* art of reasoning, logic. **=nahme,** *f.* resolution. **=rechnung,** *f.* final balance, account of settlement. **=recht,** *adj.* logically correct, conclusive. **=rede,** *f.* conclusive speech *or* sentence; syllogism. **=reihe,** *f. same as* =kette. **=reim,** *m.* concluding rhyme, refrain. **=richtig,** *same as* =recht; **=richtigkeit,** *f.* logical correctness, conclusiveness. **=ſatz,** *m.* conclusion. **=ſtein,** *m.* key-stone. **=urtheil** (*or* =urthel), *n.* final sentence, judgment. **=vertrag,** *m.* final treaty. **=zeichen,** *n.* sign of conclusion, full stop. [fr. ſchließen.]

**Schlüſſel,** *m.* –ls, –l. key. **=bart,** *m.* key-bit. **=bein,** *n.* collar-bone. **=blume,** *f.* primrose, cowslip. **=bund,** *m.* bunch of keys. **=loch,** *n.* key-hole; bore of a key. **=ſchild,** *n.* escutcheon. **=topf,** *m.* humming-top. [fr. ſchließen.]

**ſchlüſſig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) determined, resolved. [fr. Schluß.]

**Schmach,** *f.* debasing *or* dishonoring act, abuse, outrage; *mostly* disgrace, ignominy, dishonor, shame. **=rede,** *f.* abusive *or* insulting speech, calumny. **=ſäule,** *f.* pillory. **=ſchrift,** *f.* libelous writing; libel. **=voll,** *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious. [orig'ly, 'smaliness, decline'.]

**ſchmachten,** *intr.* languish, pine, yearn. **Schmacht: =locke,** *f.* ear-lock, love-lock, lady's love-curl. [relat. with Schmach; orig'ly, 'wear away'.]

**ſchmächtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pining, languishing, faint; hungry; thin, slender, lank. [fr. ſchmachten.]

**Schmächtigkeit,** *f.* pining, faintness; slenderness, lankness. [fr. ſchmächtig.]

**Schmack,** *m.* –kes, –ke. taste, flavor, smack.

**Schmacke,** *f.* –en. smack (vessel).

**ſchmackhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) agreeable to the taste, savory, palatable. [fr. Schmack.]

**Schmackhaftigkeit,** *f.* savoriness, palatableness. [fr. ſchmackhaft.]

**ſchmähen,** *tr. or intr.* abuse, revile, calumniate, inveigh, rail. auf einen —, rail at one.

**Schmäh: =brief,** *m.* abusive letter. **=rede,** **=ſchrift,** *f. same as* Schmachrede, =ſchrift. **=ſucht,** *f.* slanderous disposition; **=ſüchtig,** *adj.* disposed to slander, libelous. **=wort,** *m.* abusive word, invective. [fr. Schmach.]

**Schmäher,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) reviler, calumniator, railer. [fr. ſchmähen.]

**ſchmählich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) abusive, injurious; ignominious, disgraceful. [fr. ſchmähen.]

**Schmähung,** *f.* –gen. abuse, reviling, invective. [fr. ſchmähen.]

**ſchmal** (ſchmäler, ſchmäl(e)ſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) narrow, slender, slim, scanty, poor. **=bier,** *n.* small-beer. **=haus,** *m.* niggard. **=leibig,** *adj.* slender-bodied. **=vieh,** *n.* small cattle, sheep: *etc.* [E. small.]

**ſchmälen,** *intr.* put down with reproof, rebuke, reprehend sharply, chide, scold. [fr. ſchmal.]

**Schmälerer,** *m.* –rs, –r. diminisher, detractor. [fr. ſchmälern.]

**ſchmälern,** *tr.* make narrower *or* smaller, narrow, lessen, diminish, abridge, curtail. [fr. comparat. of ſchmal.]

**Schmälerung,** *f.* narrowing, lessening, abridgment, detraction, depreciation. [fr. ſchmälern.] **derness.** [fr. ſchmal.]

**Schmalheit,** *f.* narrowness, scantiness, slenderness.

**ſchmälich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) scanty. [fr. ſchmal.]

**Schmalte,** *f.* **smalt.** [through It. *smalto* fr. ſchmelzen.]

**Schmalz,** *n.* –zes. fat, grease, suet. **=topf,** *m.* grease-pot, butter-jar. [fr. ſchmelzen, as what is melted or tried out.]

**ſchmalzen,** *tr.* grease, butter. [fr. Schmalz.]

**ſchmalzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) greasy. [fr. Schmalz.]

**Schmara'gd** *etc.*, –den = Smaragd *etc.*

**ſchmaro'tzen,** *intr.* act the parasite, spunge, hang on others for sustenance.

**Schmarotzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) parasite, spunger. **=pflanze,** *f.* parasitical plant. [fr. ſchmarotzen.]

**Schmarotzerei,** *f.* –eien. parasitism, spunging. [fr. Schmarotzer.]

**ſchmarotzeriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) parasitical. [fr. Schmarotzer.]

**ſchmarutzen** *etc.* = ſchmarotzen *etc.*

**Schmarre,** *f.* –en. slash, scar.

**ſchmarren,** *tr.* slash, scar. [fr. Schmarre.]

**Schmatz,** *m.* –zes, –ze. smack, loud kiss. [fr. ſchmatzen.]

**ſchmatzen,** *intr.* smack with the lips in eating, smack. [old form ſchmatzigen, from Schmack.]

**Schmauch,** *m.* –ches, –che. smoke.

**ſchmauchen,** *intr. or tr.* smoke. [fr. Schmauch.]

**Schmaucher,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) smoker. [fr. ſchmauchen.]

**ſchmauchig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) smoky. [fr. Schmauch.]

**Schmaus,** *m.* –ſes, –äuſe. feast, banquet.

**ſchmauſen,** *intr. or tr.* feast, banquet. [fr. Schmaus.]

**Schmauſer,** *m.* –rs, –r. feaster, banqueter. [fr. ſchmauſen.]

**Schmauſerei,** *f.* –eien. feasting, banqueting. [fr. Schmauſer.]

**ſchmeckbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be tasted, appreciable by taste. [fr. ſchmecken.]

**ſchmecken,** *intr. or tr.* taste, savor, smack, relish, taste well. **Schmeck: =kerr,** *m.* (*in contempt*) critic. **=kraft,** *f.* power *or* sense of taste. [fr. Schmack.]

**Schmecker,** *m.* –rs, –r. taster; gourmand; (*vulg.*) organ of taste, palate. [fr. ſchmecken.]

**Schmeer,** *n.* –res. fat, grease, suet, smear. **=bauch,** *m.* abdomen; *fig.* fat paunch. **=haut,** *f.* fat *or* adipose membrane. **=kram,** *m.* fat, oily goods. **=leder,** *n.* greased leather. **=ſeife,** *m.* soap-stone.

**schmeerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) greasy, smeary. [fr. Schmeer.]

**Schmeichelei**, *f.* -eien. caress, coaxing; *gen'ly* flattery, adulation. [fr. schmeicheln.]

**schmeichelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fawning, coaxing; *gen'ly* flattering, adulatory. [fr. schmeicheln.]

**Schmeichelhaftigkeit**, *f.* fawning *or* flattering disposition *or* manner. [fr. schmeichelhaft.]

**schmeicheln**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) stroke fondly, caress, fawn on; coax, wheedle; *most often* flatter. **Schmeichel** (flattering): **-rede**, flattering speech: *etc. etc.* [fr. schmeichen.]

**schmeichen**, *tr.* (*rare*) smooth, plane.

**Schmeichler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) flatterer; fawner. [fr. schmeicheln.]

**schmeichlerisch**, *same as* schmeichelhaft. [fr. Schmeichler.]

**schmeidig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) malleable, ductile, flexible, pliant, supple, tractable. [relat. with schmieden.]

**schmeidigen**, *tr.* make malleable *or* pliant, render tractable *or* yielding. [fr. schmeidig.]

**schmeißen**, *O. tr.* smite, beat, strike; fling, cast with violence; kick (of horses): *O. or N.* fly-blow, deposit eggs. **Schmeiß**: **-fliege**, *f.* muck-fly, blue-bottle.

**Schmelz**, *m.* -es, -e. glazed *or* glossy surface produced by melting, *esp'ly* enamel; *fig.* glossy *or* brilliant color, brilliancy. **-blau**, *n.* enamel blue, smalt. **-glas**, *n.* enamel. **-maler**, *m.* enameller. **-werk**, *n.* enamelled work. [fr. schmelzen.]

**Schmelz-** *in comp's, see* schmelzen.

**schmelzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being melted, fusible. [fr. schmelzen.]

**Schmelzbarkeit**, *f.* fusibility. [fr. schmelzbar.]

**Schmelze**, *f.* -en. melting, smelting; smelting-house. [fr. schmelzen.]

**schmelzen**, *O. intr.* melt, fuse, dissolve, liquefy. *tr.* (*us'ly N.*) melt, smelt, dissolve; enamel. **Schmelz**: **-feuer**, *n.* melting fire. **-gefäß**, *n.* crucible, test. **-hütte**, *f.* smelting *or* melting house. **-kunst**, *f.* art of melting; art of enamelling. **-ofen**, *m.* melting-furnace: *etc.*

**Schmelzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. melter, smelter. [fr. schmelzen.]

**Schmelzung**, *f.* melting, liquefaction; smelting, fusion; enamel. [fr. schmelzen.]

**Schmer** *etc.* = Schmeer *etc.*

**Schmergel** *m.* -ls, -l. emery. [fr. Ital.]

**schmergeln**, *tr.* rub *or* polish with emery. [fr. Schmergel.] [late Lat.]

**Schmerl**, *m.* -les, -le. merlin (hawk). [fr.

**Schmerle**, *f.* -lein, *n.* -ling, *m.* = Schmerl.

**Schmerz**, *m.* -zes *or* -zens, -zen. smart, pain, ache; pungent grief *or* sorrow, affliction, distress. **-beladen**, **-belastet**, *adj.* loaded *or* burdened with grief, deeply afflicted. **-frei**, **-los**, *adj.* free from pain, painless; **-losigkeit**, *f.* freedom from pain, painlessness. **-stillend**, *adj.* allaying pain, anodyne. **-voll**, *adj.* painful, distressing.

**Schmerzen**: **-geld**, *n.* smart-money. **-lager**, *n.* couch of pain, sick-bed. **-lindernd**, *adj.* soothing pain. **-reich**, *adj.* painful.

**Schmerzens**: **-ruf**, *m.* exclamation of pain cry of anguish. **-sohn**, *m.* son of pain *or* sorrow. **-stunde**, *f.* (**-tag**, *m.* **-zeit**, *f.*) hour (day, time) of pain *or* suffering *or* affliction *or* grief. **-voll**, *same as* schmerzvoll. [fr. schmerzen.]

**schmerzen**, *intr.* smart, be painful, ache. *tr.* cause pain to, pain, grieve, afflict.

**schmerzhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) painful, smarting, grievous, afflicting. [fr. Schmerz.]

**Schmerzhaftigkeit**, *f.* painfulness, grievousness. [fr. schmerzhaft.]

**schmerzlich**, **-keit** = schmerzhaft, -tigkeit.

**Schmetterling**, *m.* -ge, -ge. butterfly, papilio. [prob'ly from schmettern.]

**schmettern**, *tr.* hurl, dash, smash, crash. *intr.* fall with a crash; sound shrill, bray (of trumpets), peal (of thunder), quaver.

**Schmid**, **-dt** = Schmied.

**Schmied**, *m.* -des, -de. smith; spring-beetle. [fr. schmieden.]

**schmiedbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) malleable. [fr. schmieden.]

**Schmiedbarkeit**, *f.* malleability. [fr. schmiedbar.]

**Schmiede**, *f.* -en. smithy, forge. *in comp's also from* Schmied *or* schmieden: **-arbeit**, *f.* smith's work. **-balg**, *m.* forge-bellows. **-eisen**, *n.* forged *or* wrought iron. **-esse**, *f.* forge, smithy. **-geräth**, *n.* smith's tools. **-gesell**, *m.* journeyman smith. **-gewerb**, **-gewerk**, *n.* smith's trade. **-hammer**, *m.* smith's hammer, sledge-hammer; forge-hammer. **-handwerk**, *n.* smith's trade. **-meister**, *m.* master smith. **-sinter**, *m.* iron sparks, scale of iron. **-stahl**, *m.* cast-steel. **-werkstatt**, *f.* smith's workshop, smithy. **-zange**, *f.* blacksmith's tongs. **-zunder**, *f. same as* **-sinter**. **-zunft**, *f.* blacksmiths' guild. [fr. schmieden.]

**schmieden**, *tr.* work (as metals), forge; *fig.* forge, invent, devise, fabricate. [E. obsol. smith.]

**Schmiege**, *f.* -en. bent, inclination; bevel. [fr. schmiegen.]

**schmiegen**, *tr.* bend and move in pliant *or* supple windings, wind, move creeping, move fawningly *or* coaxingly, insinuate. *gen'ly refl.* creep, snuggle, cling, nestle; creep, sneak, steal; cringe, submit, humble one's self. [relat. with *smug*, Ags. *smúgan*.]

**schmiegsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pliant, supple, fawning, insinuating; submissive. [fr. schmiegen.]

**Schmiegsamkeit**, *f.* pliableness, pliancy, flexibility. [fr. schmiegsam ]

**Schmiegung**, *f.* pliant bending, bent; pliantness. [fr. schmiegen.]

**Schmiele**, *f.* -en. hair-grass; bulrush. [fr. schmal.]

**Schmieralien**, *pl. fig.* bribes; scrawl. [fr. schmieren.]

**Schmiere**, *f.* grease; (*vulg.*) salve, ointment. [fr. schmieren.]

**schmieren**, *tr.* smear, grease, salve, anoint, oil, soap; *fig.* daub; scrawl, scribble, bribe; drub. den Wein —, adulterate wine. die Gurgel —, drink, feast.

**Schmier**: **-buch**, *n.* waste-book. **-büchse**, *f.* grease-box. **-käse**, *m.* soft *or* cream cheese. **-matz**, *m.* (*vulg.*) dirty fellow. **-mittel**, *n.* unguent. **-vieh**, *n.* scabby cattle. [ak. to Schmeer.]

**Schmierer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) smearer, scrawler. [fr. schmieren.]

**Schmiererei**, *f.* -eien. smearing, greasing; scrawling, daubing. [fr. Schmierer.]

**schmierig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) smeary; greasy, unctuous. [fr. Schmiere.] [fr. schmieren.]

**Schmierigkeit**, *f.* greasiness, unctuousness.

**Schminke**, *f.* –en. paint for the face, rouge; *fig.* gloss, false adornment. [fr. schminken.]

**schminken**, *tr.* paint (the face), put rouge on; give a false beauty to.

**Schmink**: =arzenei, *f.* =mittel, *n.* cosmetic. =dose, *f.* =topf, *m.* rouge-pot. =fleckchen, *n.* =pflästerchen, *n.* beauty-spot, patch.

**Schmiß**, *m.* –sses, –sse. blow, stroke, trick. [fr. schmeißen, 'smite'.]

**schmiß**, *pret. ind. of* schmeißen.

**Schmisser**, *m.* –rs, –r. kicking horse. [fr. Schmiß.]

**Schmitz**, *m.* –zes, –ze; *or* **Schmitze**, *f.* –en. lash, stroke with a whip; stain, spot; *fig.* aspersion. [fr. schmitzen.]

**schmitzen**, *tr.* lash, cut with a whip, whip; stain, soil; *fig.* asperse. [fr. schmeißen.]

**schmollen**, *intr.* pout, be sulky. **Schmoll**: =bruder, *m.* pouter, sulky person. =winkel, *m.* pouting-place; solitary corner. =zimmer (=kammer, =stube), *n.* private closet, boudoir.

**Schmoller**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) sulky person. [fr. schmollen.]

**schmollig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sulky. [fr. schmollen.]

**schmolz**, *pret. ind. of* schmelzen.

**schmoren**, *tr. or intr.* be oppressed with heat, swelter; stew *or* boil (in a covered vessel), seethe, fry. **Schmor**: =braten, *m.* =fleisch, =stück, *n.* piece of meat stewed *or* for stewing. =tiegel, =topf, *m.* stewing pan. [Ags. *smorian*, 'deprive of air'.]

**schmuck**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) nice, neat, trim, spruce, fine, handsome, smug. [fr. schmieken.]

**Schmuck**, *m.* –ckes, –cke. ornamental attire, adornment, ornament, finery; set of jewels. =arbeit, *f.* ornamental *or* fancy work. =gerath, *n.* ornaments, jewelry. =handel, *m.* =handlung, *f.* trade in jewelry, jewelry-store; =händler, *m.* jeweler. =kästchen, *n.* =kasten, *m.* jewel-box, casket. =laden, *m.* jeweler's shop. =los, *adj.* unadorned, simple; =losigkeit, *f.* absence of adornment, simplicity. =rede, *f.* ornamental speech; =rederei, *f.* ornamental *or* flowery speaking; =rednerisch, *adj.* ornamental *or* flowery in speaking, declamatory. =voll, *adj.* full of ornaments, well adorned, ornamental, elegant. =waare, *f.* finery, ornaments, jewelry, trinkets. [fr. smuck]

**schmücken**, *tr.* adorn, ornament, decorate, attire, trim. [fr. Schmuck, E. obs. smug.]

**Schmückung**, *f.* –gen. adorning, adornment, decoration, *etc.* [fr. schmücken.]

**Schmuggel**, *m.* –ls, –l. smuggling. =handel, *m.* contraband-trade; =händler, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist. [fr. schmuggeln.]

**Schmuggelei** = Schmuggel.

**schmuggeln**, *intr. or tr.* smuggle. [relat. with schmiegen.]

**Schmuggler**, *m.* –rs, –r. smuggler. [fr. schmuggeln.]

**schmunzeln**, *intr.* smile good naturedly, simper, smirk.

**schmuseln**, –eu, *intr.* cheat, jew. [fr. Hebr.]

**Schmutz**, *m.* –zes. dirt, filth, soil, mud, smut. =bube, *m.* dirty person. =buch, *n.* waste-book. =fink, *m.* dirty fellow. =fleck, *m.* dirty spot *or* stain. =lappen, *m.* wiper, clout. =rede, *f.* obscene language, smut. =riß, *m.* =zeichnung, *f.* rough sketch. =wort, *n.* obscene word.

**schmutzen**, *tr.* soil, spot, dirty, smut, foul, tarnish. *intr.* get dirty. [fr. Schmutz.]

**schmutzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dirty, soiled, foul, filthy, smutty; obscene. [fr. Schmutz.]

**Schmutzigkeit**, *f.* dirtiness, filthiness, sordidness, smuttiness, smutty nature, obscenity. [fr. schmutzen.]

**Schnabel**, *m.* –ls, –äbel. bill, beak; snout *or* proboscis (of insects); (beak-like protuberance, *as*) beak *or* stem of a ship, gullet (of a watering-pot), nozzle *or* pipe (of a pair of bellows), mouth-piece (of a clarinet), spur *or* rostrum (of a flower); *etc.* =fisch, *m.* beaked bandoleerfish; dolphin. =förmig, *adj.* beak-formed. =los, *adj.* beakless, erostrate. =schiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak. =schuh, *m.* beaked *or* pointed shoe. =spitze, *f.* tip of a bill. =weide, *f.* (*jocose*) treat for the palate, tit-bit.

**Schnäbelei**, *f.* –eien. billing, kissing. [fr. schnäbeln.]

**schnäbelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beaked, billed, rostrate. [fr. Schnabel.]

**schnabeliren**, –in, *intr.* (*jocose*) eat, feast. [fr. Schnabel.]

**schnäbeln**, *intr.* bill (of pigeons, *etc.*); *fig.* kiss, caress. *tr.* furnish with a beak *or* bill *or* proboscis. [fr. Schnabel.]

**=schnäbler**, *m.* –rs, –r. one provided with a bill *etc.* [fr. Schnabel.]

**Schnack**, *m.* –cks, –cke. (*vulg.*) chit-chat, talk. [fr. schnacken.]

**schnacken**, *intr. or tr.* chatter, talk.

**Schnacker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) chatterer, talker. [fr. schnacken.]

**Schnackerei**, *f.* –eien. chatter, gossip. [fr. Schnacker.]

**schnadern** = schnattern.

1. **Schnake**, *f.* –en. gnat, midge; snake. =n=stich, *m.* sting of a gnat.

2. **Schnake**, *f.* –en; *or m.* –en, –en. (*vulg.*) jest, joke, merry tale. –n=macher, *m.* jester. [fr. schnacken.]

**Schnaker**, *m.* –rs, –r. jester, wag. [fr. Schnake.]

**Schnakerei**, *f.* –eien. fun, jesting. [fr. Schnaker.]

**schnakig**, –isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) droll, funny, jesting, facetious. [fr. 2. Schnake.]

**Schnalle**, *f.* –en. buckle, clasp; latch (of a door); *fig.* trick, fib. **Schnallen**: =dorn, *m.* tongue of a buckle. =riemen, *m.* buckle strap. =schuh, =stiefel, *m.* shoe *or* boot with buckles. [fr. 1. schnallen.]

1. **schnallen**, *tr.* buckle, strap.

2. **schnallen**, *intr.* clash, clap, snap, fillip. [relat. with schnellen.]

**Schnalz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. smack, clap. [fr. schnalzen.]

**schnalzen**, *intr.* smack (with the tongue), snap, crack (with the fingers *or* a whip). [fr. 2. schnallen.]

**schnapp**, *interj.* snap! slap! [imitative.]

**Schnapp**, *m.* –pps, –ppe. snap, slap, fillip. [same as schnapp.]

**schnappen**, *intr.* snap, catch (with the teeth *etc.*), snatch.

**Schnapp**: =feder, *f.* catch-spring. =galgen, *m.* gibbet. =hahn, *m.* highwayman, footpad, robber; thief-catcher, beadle. =karren, *m.* dung-cart. =messer, *n.* clasp-knife. =sack, *m.* knapsack, wallet. [fr. schnapp.]

**Schnäpper**, *m.* –rs, –r. snap, catch; trigger; cross-bow; cupping-instrument. [fr. schnappen.]

**schnäppisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) snappish, pert. [fr. Schnapp.]

schnapps = schnapp.
Schnapps, *m.* -ses, -äpse. (quantity of liquor drunk at once: *i. e.*) dram, glass of gin *or* brandy; liquor. *in comp's, also root of* schnappsen: -bruder, *m.* dram-drinker. -bulle, -flasche, *f.* dram-bottle. -glas, *n.* dram- *or* gin-glass. -haus, *n.* -laden, *m.* dram-shop. -schwester, *f.* dram-drinking woman. [fr. schnapps.]
schnappsen, *intr.* take a dram *or* drink, tipple.
schnarchen, *intr.* snore, snort. [relat. with schnarren.]
Schnarcher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) snorer.
Schnarre, *f.* -en. rattle; missel-thrush. [fr. schnarren.]
schnarren, *intr.* rattle, snarl, drone. Schnarr: -hass, *m.* droning bass. -drossel, *f.* missel-thrush. -pfeife, *f.* drone-pipe. -wachtel, *f.* common quail. [imitative word.]
Schnatterei, *f.* -eien. cackling, chattering. [fr. schnattern.]
Schnatterer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) chatterer. [fr. schnattern.]
schnattern, *intr. or tr.* cackle, gabble; chatter. Schnatter: -gans, *f.* cackling goose. -haus, *m.* -maul, *n.* -tasche, *f.* chatter-box.
schnauben, *N. or O. tr. or intr.* snuff, snort, breathe heavily *or* loudly; *hence* pant (with eagerness *or* excitement). die Nase —, blow the nose. Rache —, breathe vengeance.
schnaufen = schnauben.
Schnauze, *f.* -en. snout, muzzle, mouth, trunk, nozzle. Schnauz: -bart, *m.* mustachios. -kanne, *f.* -krug, *m.* can with a spout.
Schnäuze, *f.* -en. candle-snuffers. [fr. schnäuzen.]
schnauzen, *intr.* snarl, snap (answer harshly). [fr. Schnauze.]
schnäuzen, *tr.* provide with a snout *or* nozzle; blow (one's nose); snuff (a candle). [fr. Schnauze.]
schnauzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) provided with a snout; snarling, snappish. [fr. Schnauze.]
Schnecke, *f.* -en. snail, slug; snail-shaped *or* spiral piece, *as* spiral stair-case, cockle (of the ear), fusee (of a watch). Schnecken: -artig, *adj.* snail-like. -berg, *m.* snail-hill, hill with winding walks. -feder, *f.* spiral spring. -förmig, *adj.* snail-formed *or* spiral, winding. -gang, *m.* snail's pace; winding walk, spiral alley. -haus, *n.* snail-shell. -linie, *f.* spiral line, conchoid. -muschel, *f.* conch shell. -schritt, *m.* snail's pace. -treppe, *f.* spiral *or* winding stair-case. -zug, *m.* snail-pace, slow march. [relat. with sneak and snake.]
Schnee, *m.* -es. snow. -ammer, *f.* snow-bunting (bird). -bahn, *f.* snowy path *or* road. -ball, -ballen, *m.* snow-ball (*also the shrub so called*). -berg, *m.* snowy mountain, alpine peak. -flocke, *f.* snow-flake. -gans, *f.* wild goose. -gebirge, *n.* mountains *or* mountain-chain covered with snow. -grenze, *f.* snow-limit, boundary of perpetual snow. -glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop. -könig, *m.* snow-king, wren. -linie, *f.* snow-line, line of perpetual snow, snowy region. -rose, *f.* white rose. -staub, *m.* very fine snow. -tropfen, *m.* -veilchen, *n.* snow-drop: *etc. etc.*
schneericht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) snowy. [fr. Schnee.]
Schneide, *f.* cutting edge; snare, gin. [fr. schneiden.]
Schneide- *in comp's, see* schneiden.
schneideln, *tr.* lop, prune, cut. [fr. schneiden.]
schneiden, *O. tr. or intr.* cut, carve, hew; intersect; castrate, geld; bite. Gesichter —, make faces *or* grimaces. sich —, be mistaken *or* disappointed. Schneide: -bank, *f.* cooper's bench, chopping-bench. -eisen, *n.* edge-tool, sharp iron. -holz, *n.* wood for sawing. -instrument, *n.* edge-tool, cutting instrument. -kunst, *f.* art of carving *or* sculpturing in wood. -messer, *n.* cutting- *or* chopping-knife. -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -zahn, *m.* cutter, incisor (tooth). -werkzeug, -zeug, *n.* edge-tool(s). [Ags. *snidhan*; E. obs. snithe, 'cutting' (wind).]
Schneider, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter, *esp'ly* TAILOR; snip; cowardly person. mäßig, *adj.* tailor-like. -meister, *m.* master-tailor; -muskel, *m.* tailor's muscle, sartorius: *etc. etc.* [fr. schneiden.]
Schneiderei, *f.* tailors's trade, tailoring. [fr. Schneider.]
schneiderhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tailor-like. [fr. Schneider.]
schneidern, *intr.* tailor, make clothes. [fr. Schneider.]
schneidig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cutting, edged (*mostly in comp's*); easy to cut. [fr. schneiden.]
schneien, *intr. or tr. impers.* snow. [fr. Schnee, or *vice versa.*]
schnell *or* schnelle, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quick, speedy, swift, fleet, rapid; sudden, hasty. -blick, *m.* quick glance *or* eye. -bote, *m.* courier. -füßig, *adj.* swift-footed, fleet. -lauf, *m.* foot-race; gallop; -läufer, *m.* (foot-) racer; one walking for a wager; great pedestrian. -post, *f.* fast mail, fly-coach, diligence. -presse, *f.* fly-press, steam-press. -schreibekunst, *f.* short-hand (writing). -schreiber, *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer. -schrift, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography. -schritt, *m.* rapid step. -segler, *m.* fast sailing-ship. -spiel, *n.* allegro. -zug, *m.* rapid *or* forced march; express-train. -züngig, *adj.* of a quick tongue, fluent, voluble. [Engl. (*rare*) snell, 'brisk'.]
Schnelle, *f. same as* Schnelligkeit. [fr. schnell.]
schnellen, *tr.* impart a sudden motion to, send away with an elastic impulse *or* jerk, jerk, let fly, hurl, toss; *fig.* trick, overreach, cheat. *intr.* h. *or* s. spring, snap. fly with a jerk.
Schnell: -brett, *n.* spring-board (of a trap). -falle, *f.* spring-trap. -galgen, *m.* gibbet. -kraft, *f.* elasticity; -kräftig, *adj.* elastic. -kügelchen, *n.* -kugel, *f.* marble (to play with). -schleife, *f.* spring-noose. -wage, *f.* steel-yard (sort of balance). [fr. schnell.]
Schneller, *m.* -rs, -r. jerker; what jerks *or* flings, spring, trigger; gibbet; jerk; marble (to play with). [fr. schnellen.]
Schnelligkeit = Schnelligkeit.
Schnelligkeit, *f.* swiftness, speed, rapidity, suddenness. [fr. schnell.]
Schnepfe, *f.* snipe. -n-fang, *m.* -n-jagd, *f.* catching of snipes.
Schneppe, *f.* -en. nozzle, lip; spout. [relat. with schnappen.]
Schnerre, *f.* missel-thrush.
schneuzen, *refl.* blow one's nose. *tr.* snuff (a candle). [same as schnäuzen.]

**ſchnicken**, *intr. or tr.* move quickly, wag.
**Schnickſchnack**, *m.* -ds. tittle-tattle, idle talk.
**ſchnieben**, *O. intr. same as and from* ſchnauben.
**ſchniegeln**, *tr.* trim up, dress smartly. [relat. with E. snug.]
**ſchnipfeln**, -en = ſchnippeln, -en.
**ſchnipp**, *interj.* **snap!** [imitative.]
**Schnippchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. **snap** (with the fingers). [dim. of ſchnipp as noun.]
**Schnippel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **snip**, shred, cuttings, parings. [fr. ſchnippen.]
**ſchnippeln**, *tr.* **snip**, chip, cut in small shreds *or* pieces. [fr. Schnippel.]
**ſchnippen**, *intr. or tr.* **snap** (with the fingers), move suddenly (and with a snapping noise); **snip**, chip, cut in shreds. [fr. ſchnipp.]
**ſchnippiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) snappish, pert, saucy. [fr. ſchnippen.]
**Schnitt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. **cut**, incision, gash; slice, figure cut, shape, form; style, fashion, pattern; trick. **=gras**, *n.* shave-grass. **=gewölbe**, *n. same as* =laden. **=handel**, *m.* **=handlung**, *f.* draper's trade *or* shop (*compare* =waare); retail-business *or* shop. **=händler**, *m.* linen-draper. **=laden**, *m.* draper's shop. **=meſſer**, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill. **=ſalat**, *m.* lettuce. **=waare**, *f.* wares for cutting, drapery, mercery. **=weiſe**, *adj.* by cuts *or* slices. **=wunde**, *f.* incised **wound**, gash, cut. [fr. ſchneiden.]
**ſchnitt**, *pret. ind. of* ſchneiden.
**Schnitte**, *f.* -en. cut, slice; chop, **steak**. [fr. ſchneiden.]
**ſchnitteln**, *tr.* cut out, prune. [fr. Schnitt.]
**Schnitter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter of corn, mower, reaper. **=feſt**, *n.* feast of reapers. **=lohn**, *m.* reaper's wages. **=tanz**, *m.* dance of reapers. [fr. Schnitt.]
**Schnittling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. snip, cutting; shoot cut off, scion. [fr. Schnitt.]
**Schnitz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. chip, snip, slice; chop, steak. *in comp's, see* ſchnitzen. [fr. ſchneiden.]
**Schnitzel**, *n.* (*or m.*) -ls, -l. shaving, shred, paring, clipping, chip; slice, cutlet. [fr. Schnitz.]
**Schnitzelei**, *f.* -eien. cutting, carving, chipping; carved work *or* ornament. [fr. ſchnitzeln.] [Schnitzel.]
**ſchnitzeln**, *tr. or intr.* carve, whittle, chip. [fr. ſchnitzen, *tr. or intr.* cut, carve, chip.
**Schnitz: =arbeit**, *f.* carved work. **=bank**, *f.* cooper's **bench**, carving board. **=brett**, *n.* chopping **board**. **=meſſer**, *n.* carving knife *or* tool. **=werk**, *n.* carved **work**, carving (ornamental). **=zeug**, *n.* tools for carving. [fr. Schnitz.]
**Schnitzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. cutter, carver; cutting tool; *fig.* blunder. [fr. ſchnitzen.]
**Schnitzerei**, *f.* -eien. carving; carved work; *fig.* blundering. [fr. Schnitzer.]
**ſchnitzern**, *intr.* blunder. [fr. Schnitzer.]
**Schnitzler**, *m.* -rs, -r. carver. [fr. ſchnitzeln.]
**ſchnob**, *pret. ind. of* ſchnauben.
**ſchnöben**, *intr.* **snuff**, breathe heavily, pant; smell about. [fr. ſchnauben.]
**ſchnob(b)ern** = ſchnoppern.
**ſchnöde**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthless, despicable, base, vile; outrageous, offensive; scornful, insolent.
**Schnödigkeit**, *f.* baseness, vileness; insolence. [fr. ſchnöde.]
**ſchnop(p)ern**, *intr.* snuffle, smell about. [relat. with ſchnauben.]
**Schnörkel**, *m.* -ls, -l. spiral, scroll, volute, spiral ornament; flourish. [relat. with ſchnurren and ſchnarren.]
**Schnörkelei**, *f.* -eien. flourish, artificial ornament. [fr. ſchnörkeln.]
**ſchnörkelhaft**, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of flourishes, artificial. [fr. Schnörkel.]
**ſchnörkeln**, *tr. or intr.* form into *or* adorn with spirals *or* flourishes, flourish; snarl, snore. [fr. Schnörkel.]
**ſchnuffeln**, -üffeln, *intr.* **snuffle**, snuff, sniff, smell. [relat. with ſchnauben, ſchnupfen, *etc.*]
**Schnüffler**, *m.* -rs, -r. **snuffler**; *fig.* spy. [fr. ſchnüffeln.]
**ſchnupfen**, *tr.* draw into the nose, **snuff**, take (as snuff). *intr.* snuff. es ſchnupft ihm an (vor) die Naſe, it nettles him, it makes him cross *or* angry.
**Schnupf: =tabak**, *m.* **snuffing tobacco**, snuff; **=tabaks=büchſe** (=doſe), *f.* snuff-box, *etc.* **=tuch**, *n.* handkerchief. [relat. with ſchnauben *etc.*]
**Schnupfen**, *m.* -ns, -n. cold (in the head), rheum, catarrh. **=ähnlich**, **=artig**, *adj.* catarrhal. **=fieber**, *n.* catarrhal **fever**. [fr. ſchnupfen; Ags. *snofl.*]
**Schnupfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **snuff-taker**, **snuffer**. [fr. ſchnupfen.]
**ſchnupfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) catarrhal. [fr. Schnupfen.]
**Schnuppe**, *f.* -en. **candle-snuff**; *rarely* catarrh; shooting star. [relat. with ſchnupfen.]
**ſchnuppen**, *tr.* **snuff** (a candle); (*rarely* = ſchnupfen. [fr. Schnuppe.]
**ſchnuppern** = ſchnuffeln.
1. **Schnur**, *f.* -üre. string, cord, lacing, line. nach der —, by line and level. über die — hauen, be exorbitant, exceed. **=beſetzt**, *adj.* laced, bordered. **=gerade**, **=gleich**, *adj.* straight as a line, direct, without deviation. **=perle**, *f.* string **pearl**. **=recht**, *same as* =gerade. **=ſtracks**, *adv.* directly, straight.
2. **Schnur**, *f.* -ren *or* -üre. daughter-in-law. [Ags. *snoru.*]
**ſchnüren**, *tr.* bind *or* fasten with a string, lace, strap, tie; brace (a drum); provide with strings; string (beads), put on a line; mark with a chalked string; castrate; *fig.* press hard, cheat. *refl.* wear stays.
**Schnür: =band**, *n.* lace, stay-lace. **=bruſt**, *f.* **=leib**, *m.* stay, bodice, corset. **=loch**, *n.* eyelet-hole. **=riemen**, *m.* strap for lacing. **=ſtiefel**, *m.* laced boat, buskin. [fr. 1. Schnur.]
**Schnurra'nt**, *m.* -en, -ten. itinerant musician. [fr. ſchnurren.]
**Schnurre**, *f.* -en. anything humming, humming-top, whirligig, rattle; snout *or* mouth; *hence* whiskers of a dog *or* cat; strumpet, slut; watchman, beadle; drollery, fun, farce.
**Schnurr: =bart**, *m.* mustachios; **=bärtig**, *adj.* having mustachios. **=käfer**, *m.* humming beetle. **=pfeife**, **=pfeiferei**, *f.* drollery, fun. [fr. ſchnurren.]
**ſchnürren**, *intr. or tr.* produce the sound of a swiftly revolving top, hum, whizz, buzz, purr (of cats), snarl, grumble. *intr.* (*rare*) go about begging; shrink, shrivel. [imitative.]
**ſchnurrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) droll, funny; odd, ludicrous, ridiculous. [fr. Schnurre.]
**Schnurrigkeit**, *f.* drollery, oddity. [fr. ſchnurrig.]
**Schob**, *m.* -bes, -bbe; *or f.* -en. = Schaub.

**ſchob**, *pret. ind. of* ſchieben.
**Schober**, *m.* –rs, –r. stack, rick (of hay), pile. [fr. ſchieben.]
**Schock**, *n.* –ckes, –cke. **shock**, heap; threescore.
**ſchocken**, *tr.* dispose *or* count by sixties. *intr.* yield well.
**ſchofel**, **–lig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) paltry, wretched, miserable. [fr. Hebr.]
**Schofel**, *m.* –ls, –l. paltry stuff. [fr. ſchofel.]
**Schöffe**, *m.* –en, –en. justice (of a village . judge, sheriff. **Schöffen: =bank**, *f.* bench of judges. **=gericht**, *n.* **=ſtuhl**, *m.* court of sheriffs. **=ſtube**, *f.* sheriff's room. [Ags. *scepeno*; fr. ſchaffen.]
**Schokola'te**, *f.* **chocolate. -n=kanne**, *f.* chocolate can *or* pot. **-n=tafel**, *f.* square of chocolate: *etc.* [fr. Fr.]
**Schola'r**, *m.* –ren, –ren. **scholar**, pupil. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Schola'rch**, *m.* –chen, –chen. inspector of a **school**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Schola'ſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **scholar**, student, man of books. [fr. Lat.-Gr.] [Gr.]
**Schola'ſtik**, *f.* **scholastic** theology. [fr. Lat.-
**Scholaſtiker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **scholastic**.
**ſcholaſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **scholastical**.
**Scholiaſt**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **scholiast**, commentator. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Scho'lie**, *f.* –en; *or* **–lion**, *n.* –ns, –n. **scholium**, comment. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**ſcholl**, *pret. ind. of* ſchallen.
**Scholle**, *f.* –en. clod, piece of earth *or* turf; flake (of ice). **-n=förmig**, *adj.* clod-formed *or* shaped. **=hüpfer**, *m.* stone-chat.
**ſchollen**, *tr.* uproot (the earth). [fr. Scholle.]
**ſchollern**, *intr.* tumble *or* fall down (as *or* in masses of earth). [fr. Scholle.]
**ſchollicht**, **–ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like clods, cloddy; fertile. [fr. Scholle.]
**ſchölte**, *pret. subj. of* ſchelten.
**ſchon**, *adv. asseverative or emphatic*, well, surely, indeed, doubtless; *most often* already; even. ob —, wenn —, although. [same word as ſchön; orig'ly 'handsomely, well, thoroughly'.]
**ſchön**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beautiful, handsome, fair, fine, noble. die Schöne, the beautiful *or* lovely one (girl), BELLE. das Schöne, the beautiful. — angekommen ſein, (*ironic.*) fare badly, be sadly mistaken. — thun, be overanxious to please, pay court, flatter, wheedle. **=äugig**, *adj.* having beautiful eyes, fine-eyed. **=bart=ſpiel**, *n.* mummery, carnival-play [ſchön *for* Schemen: 'mask; play with bearded masks']. **=färber**, *m.* dyer in fine colors. **=fleckchen**, *n.* beauty-spot. **=geiſt**, *m.* wit, BEL ESPRIT, polite scholar; **=geiſterei**, *f.* attempt at wit *or* knowledge of literature (belles lettres) *etc.*; **=geiſtig**, *adj.* pertaining to polite art *or* literature. **=herrchen**, *n.* fop, coxcomb. **=redner**, *m.* flowery speaker. **=ſchreiben**, *n.* **=ſchreibekunſt**, *f.* CALLIGRAPHY; **=ſchreiber**, *m.* CALLIGRAPHER. **=thuer**, *m.* one who is anxious to please, flatterer, gallant; flirt. **=thuerei**, *f.* flattery, gallantry. [E. sheen; relat. with ſcheinen.]
**Schöne**, *f.* –en. beauty, beautiful woman, BELLE; beauty, beauteousness. [fr. ſchön.]
**ſchonen**, *tr.* (*rarely intr. with gen.*) treat with consideration *or* indulgence, be forbearing with, spare, save. [fr. ſchön; orig'ly 'treat handsomely'.]
**ſchönen**, *tr.* embellish, refine, color. [fr. ſchön.]
**ſchönern** = verſchönern. [fr. comparat. of ſchön.]
**Schönheit**, *f.* –ten. beauty, elegance; beautiful person, BEAUTY, belle. **Schönheits: =gefühl**, *n.* sense for beauty, taste. **=linie**, *f.* line of beauty. **=mittel**, *n.* cosmetic. **=pflaſterchen**, *n.* beauty-spot, patch. **=ſinn**, *m.* *same as* **=gefühl**. **=waſſer**, *n.* beauty water, cosmetic. [fr. ſchön.]
**ſchönſtens**, *adv.* at the best; exceedingly. [fr. superl. of ſchön.]
**Schonung**, *f.* –gen. sparing, indulgence, forbearance. **Schonungs: =los**, *adj.* unsparing, relentless. **=reich**, **=voll**, *adj.* full of forbearance, indulgent, sparing. **=zeit**, *f.* time when no game may be killed. [fr. ſchonen.]
**Schooß** = 2. Schoß.
**Schopf**, *m.* –ſes, –öpfe. top of the head; hair *or* tuft of hair on the top of the head, tuft *or* twist of hair (*in general*); top (of a tree). **=lerche**, *f.* crested **lark**: *etc.*
**ſchöpf-** *in comp's, see* 1. ſchöpfen.
**ſchöpfbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be drawn (of water), exhaustible. [fr. 1. ſchöpfen.]
**Schöpfe**, *f.* –en. **scoop**, ladle, bucket; p ace where water is drawn, well. [fr. 1. ſchöpfen.]
1. **ſchöpfen**, *tr.* draw (water or the like), **scoop**; draw in, drink, inhale; derive, obtain; draw from, exhaust. Muth —, take courage. Verdacht — conceive a suspicion. **Schöpf: =brunnen**, *m.* draw-well. **=eimer**, *m.* well-bucket. **=gefäß**, **=geſchirr**, *n.* **=kelle**, **=kelle**, *f.* scoop, baling ladle. **=kübel**, *m.* well-bucket. **=löffel**, *m.* ladle. **=rad**, *n.* scoop-wheel. **=ſchaufel**, *f.* scoop. **=werk**, *n* water-engine.
2. **ſchöpfen**, *tr.* (*antiquated*) create, produce, bring into being *or* to light. [relat. with ſchaffen.]
**Schöpfer**, *m.* –rs, –r. creator, maker, producer. **=geiſt**, *m.* creative mind. **=kraft**, *f.* creative power. **=macht**, *f.* power of the Creator. **=ruf**, *m.* **=wort**, *n.* word of the Creator. [fr. 2. ſchöpfen.]
**ſchöpferiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) creative, productive; belonging to the Creator.
**ſchopfig**, *adj.* tufted, crested. [fr. Schopf.]
**Schöpfung**, *f.* –gen. creation; created things, world, universe. **Schöpfungs: =geſchichte**, *f.* history of the creation, genesis. **=tag**, *m.* day of creation. **=werk**, *n.* work of creation. **=wort**, *n.* word of creation. [fr. ſchöpfen.]
**Schöppe**, **–en**, *etc.* = Schöffe, –en, *etc.*
1. **Schoppen**, *m.* –ns, –n. **chopin** (liquid measure), pint. [prob'ly relat. with 1. ſchöpfen.]
2. **Schoppen**, *m.* –ns, –n. shed, coach-house.
**Schöps**, *m.* –ſes *or* –ſen, –ſe *or* –ſen. gelded ram; mutton; simpleton. **Schöpſen: =braten**, *m.* roast mutton. **=fleiſch**, *n.* mutton. **=keule**, *f.* **=ſchlägel**, *m.* leg of mutton. [fr. Bohem.]
**ſchor**, *pret. ind. of* ſcheren.
**Schorf**, *m.* –ſes. scurf, scab.
**ſchorfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scurfy, scabby. [fr. Schorf.]
**Schornſtein** *or* **Schorſtein**, *m.* –ns, –ne. chimney. **=feger**, *m.* chimney-sweeper. **=kappe**, *f.* chimney-top. **=mantel**, *m.* mantle-piece.
1. **Schoß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe *or* –öſſe. shoot, sprig;

**scot, tax:** storey, floor: (*obs.*) **shot; land-slide.** **-halm,** *m.* cover of a corn-ear. **-buch,** *n.* **book** of taxation. **-einnehmer,** *m.* receiver of taxes. **-frei,** *adj.* **scot-free,** free of tax. **-freiheit,** *f.* exemption from taxes. **-gerinne,** *n.* trough, channel. **-herr,** *m.* receiver of scot *or* tax. **-jahr,** *n.* **shooting** *or* growing year. **-pflichtig,** *adj.* liable to pay scot *or* taxes. **-rebe,** *f.* shoot of a vine. **-register,** *n.* **register** of assessments. **-reis,** *n.* shoot, sprig. **-rinne,** *f.* gutter, eaves-trough. [fr. schießen.]

**2. Schoß,** *m.* -ßes, -öße. (bend of the body in sitting down: *i. e.*) lap; womb; *hence* inner *or* intimate part, bosom; skirt, tail *or* flap (of a garment). **-fell,** *n.* leather-apron. **-hund,** *m.* **-hündchen,** *n.* lap-dog. **-jünger,** *m.* bosom *or* favorite disciple. **-kind,** *n.* bosom-child. **-sünde,** *f.* favorite **sin.** **-tuch,** *n.* apron. [Ags. *scedl*, 'lap, angle'; perhaps from schießen.]

**schoß,** *pret. ind. of* schießen.

**schoßbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to pay **scot** *or* tax. [fr. schossen.]

**schossen,** *intr.* produce **shoots,** shoot into ears *or* **blades,** shoot forth; pay **scot.** [fr. 1. Schoß.]

**Schösser,** *m.* -rs, -r. receiver of taxes, auditor of the revenue. [fr. 1. Schoß.]

**1. Schößling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. young **shoot** *or* sprout; *fig.* young growing person. [fr. 1. Schoß.]

**2. Schößling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. bosom-child, darling, favorite. [fr. 2. Schoß.]

**1. Schote,** *f.* -en. pod, cod, shell, husk; *pl.* green peas. **Schoten-born,** *m.* acacia. **-erbse,** *f.* green-pea. **-gewächs,** *n.* pod-bearing *or* leguminous plant. **-pfeffer,** *m.* Spanish **pepper.**

**2. Schote,** *f.* -en. **sheat, sheet** (rope used in setting sails).

**Schotte,** *m.* -en, -en. **Scot,** Scotchman.

**Schott-land,** *n.* **Scotland; -länder,** *m.* Scotchman; **-ländisch,** *adj.* Scottish, Scotch.

**Schotten-tanz,** *m.* **Scotch** *or* Highland **dance.** **-tracht,** *f.* Scotch *or* Highland dress.

**Schotten,** *m.* -ns, -n. whey, curds: **-käse,** *m.* whey-cheese.

**schottisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Scottisch,** Scotch. [fr. Schotte.]

**Schott-spule,** *f.* -en. weaver's **shuttle.** [fr. schießen and Spule.]

**schräg** *or* **schräge,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **aslant,** oblique, awry, sloping. **-fenster,** *n.* sky-light. **-kante,** *f.* chamfer. **-linie,** *f.* diagonal **line,** diagonal. **-maß,** *n.* bevel.

**Schräge,** *f.* obliquity, **slant,** slope. [fr. schräg.]

**schrägeln,** *intr.* move in an oblique direction, reel. [fr. schräg.]

**Schragen,** *m.* -ns, -n. trestle, jack. [fr. schräg, as having slant legs.]

**schragen,** *tr.* cut (wood) for trestles. [fr. Schragen.]

**schrägen,** *tr.* cut *or* make oblique, slant. [fr. schräg.]

**Schrägung,** *f.* making oblique; obliquity, slant. [fr. schrägen.]

**Schrägheit,** *f. same as* Schräge.

**schrat,** *pret. ind. of* schrecken.

**Schramme,** *f.* light scratch, slight wound.

**schrammen,** *tr.* scratch, scar, slash. **Schramm-schuß,** *m.* **grazing shot.** [fr. Schramme.]

**schrammig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of scars, seamed. [fr. Schramme.]

**Schrank,** *m.* -kes, -änke. cupboard, buffet, shrine, chest, press. [compare Schranke.]

**Schranke,** *f.* -en. railing; bar, barrier, list; limit, bounds; *pl.* lists (at tournaments). in die —n treten, enter the lists.

**Schranken: -fenster,** *n.* lattice *or* grated window. **-los,** *adj.* boundless, unlimited; **-losigkeit,** *f.* boundlessness. **-werk,** *n.* fence-work, barrier, railing, balustrade.

**schränken,** *tr.* put diagonally *or* crosswise over one another, cross, entwine: enclose with a railing, limit. confine.

**Schränk: -fenster,** *n.* Venetian blind. **-rahmen,** *m.* window-frame. **-weise,** *adv.* cross-wise. **-werk,** *n.* lattice-work. [probably relat. with schräg (in the latter senses, derived from Schranke).]

**Schranz,** -zes, *m.* -zen, -zen. flatterer, parasite; (*obs.*) slit, cleft.

**schranzen,** *intr.* flatter, act the parasite *or* sponger; (*obs.*) cram, fill one's self. [fr. Schranz.]

**schranzenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a false flatterer, parasitical. [fr. Schranz.]

**schrapen,** *tr.* scrape. **Schrap-eisen,** *n.* scraping **iron:** *etc.*

**Schraube,** *f.* -en. screw, auf —en stehen, have an uncertain position, be uncertain.

**Schraub-büchse,** *f.* screw-box. **-stock,** *m.* vice.

**Schrauben: -blech,** *n.* screw-plate. **-dreher,** *m.* turn-screw. **-förmig,** *adj.* screw-formed *or* shaped, spiral, cochlear. **-futter,** *m.* screw-box. **-linie,** *f.* spiral **line,** helix; groove. **-mutter,** *f.* screw-box. **-zieher,** *m.* turn-screw, screw-driver: *etc. etc.* [fr. schrauben.]

**schrauben,** *O. or N. tr.* screw; *fig.* mock, jeer. **geschraubt,** *fig.* ambiguous.

**Schreck,** *m.* -ckes, -cke. fright, terror, scare; terrific idea *or* vision. **-bild,** *n.* terrific sight *or* vision, frightful object, bugbear, scare-crow. **-geist,** *m.* **-gespenst,** *n.* horrific phantom *or* apparition. **-gestalt,** *f.* terrific form *or* apparition. **-los,** *adj.* fearless. **-schuß,** *m.* alarm-**shot.** **-strafe,** *f.* warning *or* exemplary punishment. **-wort,** *n.* word of terror, menace. [fr. schrecken.]

**schreckbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being frightened. [fr. schrecken.]

**Schreckbarkeit,** *f.* susceptibility of being frightened. [fr. schreckbar.]

**Schrecke,** *f.* -en. landrail, corn-crake; grass-hopper (*gen'ly* Heu-). [fr. schrecken in its old sense of 'jump'.]

**schrecken,** *O. intr.* be terrified *or* afraid, fear. *tr. N.* terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate; frighten away; pour cold water on (something hot). [fr. an old *scriccan*, 'jump'; hence, 'be startled *or* frightened'.]

**Schrecken,** *m.* -ns, -n. terror, fright, horror, object of dread or awe. **-erregend,** *adj.* exciting terror, horrific. **-los,** *adj.* fearless.

**Schreckens** (*see also* Schreck): **-botschaft,** *f.* terrible *or* disastrous news. **-herrschaft,** *f.* reign of terror. **-mann,** *m.* terrorist (*Fr. Hist.*). **-nacht,** *f.* night of terror. **-regierung,** *f.* reign of terror. **-system,** *n.* terrorism. **-voll,** *adj.* full of horror; dreadful, terrific. [fr. schrecken.]

**schreckhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearful, timid, easily frightened; terrible, frightful. [fr. Schreck.]

**Schreckhaftigkeit**, *f.* fearfulness, timidity; terribleness. [fr. schreckhaft.]
**schrecklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful, awful, tremendous, monstrous. [fr. Schreck.]
**Schrecklichkeit**, *f.* frightfulness, awfulness. [fr. schrecklich.]
**Schreckniß**, *n.* (*or f.*) -sses, -sse. horror, terror, fright; frightful *or* terrific object. [fr. Schreck.]
**Schrei**, *m.* -eies, -eie. cry, scream, yell, shriek. *in comp's, see* schreien. [fr. schreien.]
**schreibbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being written. [fr. schreiben.]
**schreiben**, *O. tr.* write. in's Reine —, copy fair. sich —, write as one's name. **Schreiben**, writing, document, communication.
**Schreibe**: =art, *f.* mode *or* manner of writing, style. =bedarf, *m.* writing materials. =buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book. =feder, *f.* (writing-) pen, quill. =fehler, *m.* error in writing, slip of the pen. =geld, *n.* =gebühren, *pl.* copy money. =kästchen, *n.* scrutoir, secretary. =kasten, *m.* inkstand. =richtig, *adj.* orthographic. =selig, *adj.* fond of scribbling. =stunde, *f.* writing lesson. =sucht, *f.* passion for writing *or* scribbling; =süchtig, *adj.* inflected with a passion for writing. =tafel, *f.* slate; memorandum-book, tablets. =zeug, *n.* writing materials. =zug, *m.* trace *or* flourish (with the pen): *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *scribo.*]
**Schreiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) writer, scribe, secretary, clerk. =amt, *n.* =dienst, =posten, *m.* =stelle, *f.* clerkship, office *or* situation of a clerk: *etc.* [fr. schreiben.]
**Schreiberei**, *f.* -eien. writing (*mostly in contempt*), scribbling. [fr. Schreiber.]
**Schreibler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scribbler; petty author. [fr. schreiben.]
**Schreibung**, *f.* writing; mode of writing, orthography. [fr. schreiben.]
**schreien**, *O. intr. or tr.* cry, cry out, yell, scream, shriek. **Schrei-hals**, *m.* =maul, *n. etc.* squaller, bawling child. [prob'ly relat. to *shriek.*]
**Schreier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) crier, screamer, bawler, brawler. [fr. schreien.]
**schreierhaft**, -risch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clamorous, bawling, bragging. [fr. Schreier.]
**schreiicht**, -ig, *same as* schreierisch. [fr. schreien.]
**Schrein**, *m.* -nes, -ne. box, chest, shrine, coffer, coffin. [fr. Lat.]
**Schreiner**, *m.* -rs, -r. joiner. =arbeit, *f.* =werk, *n.* joiner's work, joinery. [fr. Schrein.]
**schreiten**, *O. intr.* f. step, stride, stalk, proceed. zu etwas —, commence something in earnest; have recourse to. [Ags. *scrîdan.*]
**schrie**, *pret. ind. of* schreien.
**schrieb**, *pret. ind. of* schreiben.
**Schrift**, *f.* -ten. writing, letters; something written, inscription, book, memoir, composition, work, writ, **scripture**, Scripture, Holy Writ. =absatz, *m.* paragraph. =art, *f.* sort of letters, type. =ausleger, *m.* interpreter of the Scriptures, exegete; =auslegung, *f.* interpretation of the Scriptures, exegesis. =beweis, *m.* proof from Scripture. =erklärer, *m.* =erklärung, *f. same as* =ausleger, =auslegung. =forscher, *m.* searcher of the Scriptures; =forschung, *f.* searching the Scriptures. =führer, *m.* secretary, protocollist. =gelehrt, *adj. as noun,* scribe; one versed in the Scriptures. =gießerei, *f.* letter-foundry. =guß, *m.* casting letters. =kunst, *f.* art of preparing a writing. =kürzung, *f.* abbreviation. =mäßig, *adj.* conformable to Scripture, scriptural. =mutter, =matrix, *f.* **matrix, matrice.** =probe, *f.* specimen of handwriting *or* of type. =schatz, *m.* archives. =schrank, *m.* case where writings *etc.* are kept. =setzer, *m.* compositor. =sprache, *f.* written *or* book language. =stelle, *f.* scriptural passage; =steller, *m.* writer, author; =stellerei, *f.* writing of books, literary work, authorship; =stellerisch, *adj.* literary; =stellern, *intr.* write books, follow literary pursuits. =stempel, *m.* letter-punch. =tasche, *f.* portfolio. =wechsel, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence. =werk, *n.* written **work**, writing. =widrig, *adj.* contrary to Holy Writ, unscriptural. =zeichen, *n.* written character; mark in writing. =zug, *m.* stroke in writing, written character.
**Schriften**: =bewahrer, *m.* archivist; registrar. =kammer, *f.* archives; registrar's office. =tasche, *f.* portfolio. [fr. schreiben.]
**Schriftler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) petty *or* insignificant author, scribbler, pamphleteer. [fr. Schrift.]
**schriftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in writing, written. — aufbehalten, keep on record. [fr. Schrift.]
**schrillen**, *intr.* utter a **shrill** sound, scream, chirp, buzz (of insects); sound shrill.
**Schritt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. step, stride, pace, tread; gait, walk. —e thun, take steps. =gänger, *m.* horse that goes a foot pace; good walker. =maß, *n.* measure by the pace. **schuh**, *see* Schlittschuh. =stein, *m.* stepping-**stone.** =weise, *adv.* step-wise, step by step. [fr. schreiten.]
**schritt**, *pret. ind. of* schreiten.
**schrittlings**, *adv.* step by step, by steps *or* strides, on a walk. [fr. Schritt.]
**schrob**, *pret. ind. of* schrauben.
**Schröder** = Schröter.
**schroff**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rugged, rough, steep, precipitous.
**Schroffe**, -ffheit, *f.* ruggedness, steepness. [fr. schroff.]
**schröpfen**, *tr.* cup; cut, cut off the tops of (green wheat *etc.*). einen —, fleece one.
**Schröpf**: =eisen, *n.* cupping instrument. =kopf, *m.* cup, cupping glass. =wunde, *f.* wound made by cupping. [relat. with E. scrape.]
**Schröpfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. cupper. [fr. schröpfen.]
**Schröpfung**, *f.* cupping. [fr. schröpfen.]
**Schrot**, *n.* -tes, -te. piece cut *or* sawed off, **shred**; *hence* block, log of wood; (shot made of pieces of lead and iron: *i. e.*) langrage, case-shot, small-shot; bruised grain, groats; coin, due size *or* weight of coin. Schrot und Korn, weight and alloy, quality, stamp. =beutel, *m.* shot-bag. =büchse, *f.* shot-gun. =gürtel, *m.* shot-belt. =kleie, *f.* coarse bran. =korn, *n.* coarse-ground corn; grain of shot. =mehl, *n.* coarse flour, groats. =sack, *m.* bag filled with shot. =säge, *f.* great saw. =stück, *n.* piece cut off. =wage, *f.* level, plummet. [fr. schroten.]
**Schrote**, *f.* -en. list, selvage (of cloth); chisel. [fr. schroten.] [Schrot.]
**Schrotel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **shreds**, parings. [fr. 1. schroten, *tr.* cut *or* saw in pieces, **shred**, rough-hew; rough-grind, bruise, gnaw nibble. [p. p. geschrotet *or* geschroten.]

**2. ſchroten**, *tr.* roll down (on beams), lower, let down (as casks into a cellar). [fr. Schrot.]

**Schröter**, *m.* –rs, –r. gnawing insect, scarab, beetle: cellar-man, beer-porter, drayman. [fr. 1. and 2. ſchroten.]

**ſchrubben**, *tr.* scrub, rough-plane.

**Schrumpf(ſ)**, *m.* –pfes. shrivelling, shrinking. [fr. ſchrumpfen.]

**Schrumpf(ſ)el**, *f.* –ln. rumple, wrinkle. [fr. Schrumpf.]

**ſchrumpf(ſ)eln**, *same as* ſchrumpfen. [fr. Schrumpfel.]

**ſchrumpf(ſ)en**, *intr.* ſ. *and refl.* shrink, shrivel, crumple, be wrinkled. [E. obs. skrimp.]

**ſchrumpf(ſ)ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) crumpled, shrivelled, wrinkled. [fr. Schrumpf.]

**Schrund**, *m.* –des, –den *or* –unde = Schrunde.

**Schrunde**, *f.* –en. cleft, gap, crevice.

**ſchrundig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of gaps, chinky, chapped. [fr. Schrunde.]

**ſchrupfen**, *tr.* rough-work. **Schrupf: =bürſte**, *f.* scrubbing-brush; *etc.* [relat to *scrub.*]

**Schub**, *m.* –bes, –übe. shove, push, thrust, throw, turn; batch (of bread). **=fenſter**, *n.* sash-window: *etc. etc.* **=weiſe**, *adv.* by pushes, in turns; in batches. [fr. ſ ieben.]

**Schub-** *in comp's, option.* with Schieb-, *which see.*

**Schübel**, *m.* –ls, –l. grab, handful. [fr. Schub.]

**ſchuben**, *tr.* (*provinc.*) shove. [fr. Schub.]

**ſchüchtern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shy, timid, timorous, bashful, coy. [relat. with ſcheu, ſcheuchen.]

**=ſchüchtern**, *tr.* intimidate. [fr. ſchüchtern.]

**Schüchternheit**, *f.* shyness, timidity, bashfulness. [fr. ſchüchtern.]

**Schuckel** *etc.* = Schaukel *etc.*

**ſchuckern**, *intr.* shudder. [relat. with E. shock.]

**ſchuf**, *pret. ind. of* ſchaffen.

**Schuft**, *m.* –tes, –te. wretch, rascal, scamp. [relat. with ſchieben, as 'outcast'.]

**ſchuftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shabby, base, vile. [fr. Schuft.]

**Schuftigkeit**, *f.* shabbiness, rascality. [fr. ſchuftig.]

**Schuh**, *m.* –hes, –he. shoe; shoeing, ferrule; foot (measure). einem die — e austreten, anticipate one, prevent one. **=abſatz**, *m.* heel. **=anzieher**, *m.* shoe-horn. **=band**, *n.* shoestring. **=flicker**, *m.* cobbler. **=macher**, *m.* shoemaker; **=macherei**, *f.* shoemaking, shoemaker's trade. **=pech**, *n.* cobbler's wax. **=putzer**, *m.* shoeblack. **=riemen**, *m.* shoestring, latchet. **=ſchwärze**, *f.* **=wichſe**, *f.* shoeblacking.

**ſchuhen**, *tr.* furnish with shoes, shoe. [fr. Schuh.]

**Schuhu** = Uhu.

**Schul-**, *see* Schule.

**Schuld**, *f.* –den. debt, indebtedness, dues; deficiency, fault, crime, guilt; (*mostly as predic.*) guilty *or* blamable cause: *hence, gen'ly,* cause: *as,* an etwas — ſein, be guilty of *or* to blame for something. — geben, lay the blame of, impute, hold guilty of *or* accountable for. **=befleckt**, *adj.* stained with guilt. **=beladen**, **=belaſtet**, *adj.* burdened with guilt, guilty; burdened with debt. **=bewußt**, *adj.* conscious of guilt. **=brief**, *m.* bond, note. **=buch**, *n.* debtor's account book. **=erlaß**, *m.* **=erlaſſung**, *f.* remission of a debt *or* of guilt. **=forderer**, *m.* creditor; **=forderung**, *f.* demand, claim. **=frei**, *adj.* free from debt *or* guilt; guiltless, innocent. **=gebung**, *f.* accusation, imputation of blame, charge. **=genoß**, *m.* co-debtor; accomplice in guilt. **=heiß**, *m.* chief magistrate; mayor [heiß from heißen, 'command': 'one ordering the performance of things due']. **=herr**, *m.* creditor. **=leute**, *pl.* debtors. **=los**, *adj.* guiltless, innocent, blameless; **=loſigkeit**, *f.* guiltlessness, innocence. **=opfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice. **=ſache**, *f.* action for debt. **=ſchein**, *m.* **=verſchreibung**, *f.* **=zettel**, *m.* bill of debt, bond, obligation.

**Schulden: =betrag**, *m.* amount of debts. **=frei**, *adj.* free from debts. **=gericht**, *n.* petty court. **=laſt**, *f.* load *or* burden of debt. **=macher**, *m.* contractor of debts. **=tilgung**, *f.* liquidation of debts. [fr. ſollen, O. G. *sculan*).]

**ſchulden**, *intr.* be in debt, owe. [fr. Schuld.]

**ſchuldig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) owing, indebted (*with accus.*); culpable, criminal, guilty (of, *genit.*), in fault. [fr. Schuld.]

**ſchuldigen**, *tr.* be indebted for, owe; declare guilty, accuse, charge. [fr. ſchuldig.]

**Schuldiger**, *m.* –s, –r. debtor. [fr. ſchuldigen.]

**Schuldigkeit**, *f.* –ten. indebtedness, obligation, due, duty. [fr. ſchuldig.]

**ſchuldigſt**, *adv.* most duly, as is most due, as is due and proper. [superl. of ſchuldig.]

**Schuldner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) debtor. [fr. ſchulden.]

**Schule**, *f.* –n. school; manège; schooling; *in comp's, also* scholasticism. aus der — plaudern *or* ſchwatzen, tell tales, blab. hinter die — gehen, *or* die — ſchwänzen, play truant.

**Schul: =amt**, *n.* employment at school. **=anſtalt**, *f.* school. **=ausgabe**, *f.* school-edition, publication adapted for schools; school-expenses. **=beſuch**, *m.* school-attendance. **=fuchs**, *m. fig.* pedant; one who has just left school; freshman; **=fuchſen**, *intr.* play the pedant. **=gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* polite learning, liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; pedantry. **=gelehrt**, *adj. as noun,* one versed in polite learning, humanist; schoolman. **=gemäß**, **=gerecht**, *adj.* scholastic; regular, methodical. **=halter**, *m.* one who keeps a school, schoolmaster. **=hof**, *m.* school-yard. **=jugend**, *f.* youths attending school, boys and girls. **=krank**, *adj.* schoolsick, *i. e.* feigning illness; **=krankheit**, *f.* feigned illness. **=läufer**, *m.* truant. **=lehrer**, *m.* school-teacher, schoolmaster. **=lehrer-anſtalt**, *f.* **=ſeminar(ium)**, *n.* normal school, school for forming teachers. **=mäßig**, *adj.* scholastic. **=meiſter**, *m.* schoolmaster; **=meiſteriſch**, *adj.* like a schoolmaster, pedantic; **=meiſtern**, *intr.* play the schoolmaster, be pedantic *or* dictatorial *or* dogmatical, censure. **=ordnung**, *f.* school-regulation; order *or* discipline at school. **=pferd**, *n.* horse trained at a manège. **=pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to attend school. **=probe**, **=prüfung**, *f.* school-examination. **=rath**, *m.* school-committee; member of a school-board. **=recht** = **=gerecht**. **=rede**, *f.* speech delivered at a school. **=ſattel**, *m.* manège-saddle. **=ſteif**, *adj. fig.* pedantic; **=ſteifheit**, *f.* pedantry. **=ſtelle**, *f.* place *or* office of a teacher in a school. **=ſtolz**, *adj.* proud of one's learning. **=ſtreit**, *m.* scholastic dispute.

-ton, *m.* scholastic *or* pedantic tone. -unterricht, *m.* school-instruction. -verfassung, *f.* school-regulation. -weise, *f.* system *or* method of a school. -weisheit, *f.* school-wisdom; scholastic philosophy. -wesen, *n.* school-system. -zucht, *f.* school-discipline: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

schulen, *tr.* school, teach, train, discipline. [fr. Schule.]

Schüler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scholar, pupil, disciple. -arbeit, *f.* scholar's *or* schoolboy's work; bungling work. -mäßig, *adj.* schoolboyish; scholar-like. [fr. Schule.]

schülerhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) scholar-like, schoolboyish. [fr. Schüler.]

Schulter, *f.* -rn. shoulder. -band, *n.* ligament of the shoulder. -bein, *n.* shoulder-bone. -blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade. -blech, *n.* shoulder-piece (on harness). -gelenk, *n.* -riemen, *m.* shoulder-belt. -schleife, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulet. -stück, *n.* shoulder-piece. -schulterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -shouldered. [fr. Schulter.]

schultern, *tr.* shoulder. [fr. Schulter.]

Schultheiß = Schuld-heiß (*see* Schuld.)

Schulz, -ze, *m.* -zen, -zen. *corruption of* Schuldheiß.

Schummel, *f.* -ln. wild *or* roaming person.

schummelhaft, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reckless, careless. [fr. Schummel.]

schummeln, (*provinc.*) run about idly; cheat, jockey. [fr. Schummel.]

Schund, *m.* -des. offal, refuse, rubbish, excrement. -feger, *m.* nightman. -grube, *f.* -loch, *n.* sink. [fr. schinden.]

schund, *pret. ind. of* schinden.

Schupp (*or* Schupf), *m.* -ppes, -ppe. push, jerk.

Schuppe, *f.* -en. scale (of fish *etc.*); scurf. Schuppen: -fisch, *m.* scaly fish. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of scales. -los, *adj.* without scales, soft-coated. -thier, *n.* scaly anteater, armadillo. [prob'ly from schaben, 'shave'.]

Schüppe, *f.* -en. spade, shovel. [relat. with Schupp.]

schuppen, *tr.* scale, strip of scales. [fr. Schuppe.]

Schuppen = 2. Schoppen.

Schüppen, *n.* -ns, -n. spade (at cards). [fr. Schüppe.]

schüppen, *intr. or tr.* work with the shovel. [fr. Schüppe.]

schuppicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like scales, scaly. [fr. Schuppe.]

Schur, *f.* shearing; vexation; fleecing, cheat. [fr. scheren.]

schüren, *tr.* stir, poke, rake (the fire).

Schür: -baum, *m.* pole for stirring the fire. -eisen, *n.* -haken, *m.* poker, oven-fork. -gange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

Schürer, *m.* -rs, -r. poker, raker. [fr. schüren.]

Schurf, *m.* -fes, -ürfe. scratch; opening, pit; scurf.

schürfen, *tr.* scratch, scrape; dig. [fr. Schurf.]

-schürig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shorn; to be shorn. [fr. Schur.]

Schurke, *m.* -en, -en. rascal, knave, villain, scoundrel. Schurken-streich, *m.* knavish trick, knavery, villany: *etc.*

Schurkerei, *f.* -eien. knavery, villany. [fr. Schurke.]

schurkisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knavish, rascally. [fr. Schurke.]

schurren, *intr. or tr.* scrape. *intr.* §. slide *or* rush down.

Schurz, *m.* -zes, -ze; *or* Schürze, *f.* -en. apron; (*jocose*) petticoat, woman. [akin with E. shirt, skirt.]

schürzen, *tr.* put an apron on; gird up, tuck up, truss up, tie. *refl.* gird one's self, get ready, prepare. [fr. Schürze.]

Schürzung, *f.* trussing, tying. [fr. schürzen.]

Schuß, *m.* -sses, -üsse. shot, report (of a gun or the like); shot, charge; shooting, throw; rapid motion, darting; shot-wound; *fig.* fit of madness *or* love; batch (of bread); shoot, sprig. scharfer —, shot with powder and ball. einem in den — kommen, not be able to stop. einen — haben, be a little crack-brained; be in love. -fertig, *adj.* ready to fire. -fest, *adj.* shot-proof. -gatter, *n.* grate through which water shoots *or* passes, flood-gate. -gerecht, *adj.* according to the rules of shooting. -linie, *f.* level. -loch, *n.* hole made by a shot; port-hole, loop-hole. -mäßig, *adj.* within shot *or* range. -weite, *f.* reach of a shot, range. -wunde, *f.* gun-shot-wound. [fr. schießen.]

Schüssel, *f.* -ln. dish, platter, charger. -brett, *n.* shelf for dishes, rack. -kamerad, *m.* messmate. -förmig, *adj.* dish-formed, scutellated. -freund, *m.* gormandizer, parasite. -muschel, *f.* univalved cockle. -rund, *adj.* orbicular. -schrank, *m.* dish-rack, cupboard. -trage, *f.* tray, waiter. -wasser, *n.* dish-water. [fr. Lat., *scutella.*]

schüsseln, *tr.* dish, serve up. [fr. Schüssel.]

schüssig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steep. [fr. Schuß.]

Schüssigkeit, *f.* steepness. [fr. schüssig.]

Schuster, *m.* -rs, -r. shoemaker, cobbler. -draht, *m.* twine. -gesell, *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. -gewerk, *n.* -gilde, -innung, -zunft, *f.* company *or* guild of shoemakers. -laden, *m.* shoemaker's shop. -pech, *n.* cobbler's wax. -zweck, *m.* -zwecke, *f.* hob-nail. [fr. Schuh.]

Schusterei, *f.* shoemaker's *or* cobbler's trade.

schusterhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a shoemaker. [fr. Schuster.]

schustern, *intr.* make shoes, cobble. [fr. Schuster.]

Schutt, *m.* -ttes. rubbish, refuse, debris, ruins; mound, dike. -führer, -kärrner, *m.* rubbish carter, scavenger. -haufen, *m.* heap of rubbish. -karren, -wagen, *m.* rubbish- *or* dust-cart. [fr. schütten.]

Schütt- *in comp's, see* schütten.

Schütte, *f.* -en. heap of things thrown together, bundle, truss; granary; (*provinc.*) sudden shower. [fr. schütten.]

schütteln, *tr.* shake, move back and forth, cause to vibrate, wag, jog, toss; *fig.* reprimand. aus dem Aermel —, do without preparation. [relat. with schütten.]

schütten, *tr.* shake out, pour forth, shed, pour, discharge; throw in heaps, heap up, build of earth. *intr.* bring forth young, pup *etc.*; bring forth, yield. *impers.* pour down (as rain), rain heavily.

Schütt (*also from* Schütte): -boden, *m.* corn-loft, granary. -gabel, *f.* pitch-fork. -haus, *n. some as* -boden. -karren, *same as* Schutt-karren. -güter, *pl.* weighable goods. -regen, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain. -stein, *m.* sink. -stroh, *n.* litter, long straw.

**schütteru**, *intr.* shake, quake, tremble, vibrate. *tr.* shake, cause to tremble. [relat. with schütten; also with E. **shudder.**]
**Schüttung**, *f.* dike, dam. [fr. schütten.]
**Schutz**, *m.* -zes. protection, guard, defense, shelter: (*pl.* -ütze) dike, bank, fence; floodgate, sluice. **-amt**, *n.* protectorship. **-bild**, *n.* palladium, guardian image. **-brett**, *n.* wicket in a floodgate, water-gate, milldam. **-brief**, *m.* letter of safe conduct, safeguard. **-bund**, *m.* **-bündniß**, *n.* defensive alliance. **-dach**, *n.* sheltering roof. **-engel**, *m.* guardian angel. **-frau**, *f.* protectress, patroness. **-gatter**, *n.* portcullis, flood-gate. **-geist**, *m.* tutelary genius. **-geld**, *n.* money paid for protection. **-geleite**, *n.* safe-guard, escort; safe-conduct. **-genoß**, *m.* client. **-gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of patronage. **-gott**, (-göttin, *f.*) tutelary god (goddess); **-gottheit**, *f.* tutelary deity. **-halter**, *m.* protector; **-haltung**, *f.* protection. **-heilig**, *adj. as noun*, tutelary *or* patron saint; **-heiligt(h)um**, *n.* palladium. **-herr**, *m.* tutelary lord, protector, patron; **-herrlich**, *adj.* protecting; **-herrschaft**, *f.* right of protectorship. **-kampf**, *m.* war of defense. **-kind**, *n.* protégé, votary. **-leistung**, *f.* giving of protection, defense. **-los**, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenseless. **-macht**, *f.* protecting power. **-mauer**, *f.* defensive wall, rampart, bulwark. **-mittel**, *n.* means of protection; preservative, preventive. **-patron**, *m.* tutelary *or* patron saint. **-pocken**, *pl.* cow-pox (as preventing small-pox). **-recht**, *n.* right of patronage. **-rede**, *f.* speech in defense of a person, apology. **-verwandt**, *adj. as noun*, person (not a citizen) living under the protection of a government. **-wache**, *f.* safe-guard, escort. **-waffen**, *n.* defensive weapon. **-wehr**, *f.* defensive work, shelter; fence. [fr. schützen, or *vice versa.*]
**Schütz**, *m.* -zen, -zen. = 1. Schütze.
**schutzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be protected, defensible. [fr. schützen.]
**1. Schütze**, *m.* -en, -en. **shooter, marksman,** rifleman, archer; Sagittarius (constellation); bishop (*at chess*); **shuttle**; flood-gate.
**Schützen: -aufzug**, *m.* parade of a rifle-corps. **-bruder**, *m.* fellow-marksman. **-gesellschaft, -gilde, -innung**, *f.* rifle-corps. **-könig**, *m.* best shot at the annual festival. **-meister**, *m.* master of a rifle-company. **-platz**, *m.* shooting-place. [fr. schießen.]
**2. Schütze**, *m.* -en, -en. guard *or* protector (of fields, woods, *etc.*). [fr. schützen.]
**schützen**, *tr.* protect, guard, defend, shelter; dam in. [perhaps relat. with schütten.]
**Schützer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) protector, defender. [fr. schützen.]
**Schützling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. protégé, client. [fr. schützen.]
**Schwab** = Schwabe.
**schwabbelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shaky, soft, plump. [fr. schwabbeln.]
**schwabbeln**, *intr.* shake to and fro (as liquids *or* fat substances), quash.
**1. Schwabe**, *m.* -en, -en. **Swabian.** [fr. Schwaben.]
**2. Schwabe**, *f.* -en. cockroach.
**Schwaben**, *n.* -ns. **Swabia** (province of Southern Germany).
**schwäbisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Swabian.** [fr. Schwabe.]
**schwach** (schwächer, schwächst), *adj.* (*or adv.*) weak, faint, infirm, feeble, impotent. **-gläubig**, *adj.* weak in faith. **-herzig**, *adj.* faint-hearted; **herzigkeit**, *f.* faint-heartedness. **-kopf**, *m.* silly person, dunce; **köpfig**, *adj.* weak-headed, idiotic. **-muth**, *m.* faint-heartedness; **-müthig**, *adj.* faint-hearted. **-sichtig**, *adj.* weak-sighted. **-sinn**, *m.* weakness of mind, imbecility; **sinnig**, *adj.* weak-minded; **-sinnigkeit**, *f. same as* -sinn.
**Schwäche**, *f.* -en, weakness, infirmity, feebleness, weak side, foible. [fr. schwach.]
**schwächen**, *tr.* weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, enervate. [fr. schwach.]
**Schwachheit**, *f.* -ten. weakness, infirmity, feebleness, foible, frailty. **Schwachheits: -fehler**, *m.* **-sünde**, *f.* fault *or* sin from weakness, venial sin; *etc.* [fr. schwach.]
**schwächlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weakly, feeble, infirm, sickly. [fr. schwach.]
**Schwächlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. feebleness, sickliness. [fr. schwächlich.]
**Schwächling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. weakling. [fr. schwach.]
**Schwächung**, *f.* weakening, enfeebling, debilitation; deflouring. [fr. schwächen.]
**Schwad**, *n. or m.* -des, -de. **swath,** line of grass *or* grain cut.
**Schwade**, *m. or f.* = Schwad; *f. also* seed of grass-manna.
1. Schwaden = Schwad.
**2. Schwaden**, *m.* -ns, -n. vapor, damp, exhalation, effluvium.
**Schwader** = Schwadron.
**Schwaderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) swaggerer, prater. [fr. schwadern.]
**schwadern**, *intr.* talk much, prate, swagger, brag.
**Schwadro'n(e)**, *f.* -nen. **squadron,** company of horse. [fr. Ital.]
**schwadroniren**, *intr.* swagger, brag; tear about, cut. [fr. schwadern, but assimilat. to Schwadron.]
**Schwager**, *m.* -rs, -ager. brother-in-law; *fam.* good friend; (*jocose*) postilion. [akin with Schwäher, Schwieger.]
**Schwägerin**, *f.* -nnen. sister-in-law. [fr. Schwager.]
**schwägerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a brother-in-law. [fr. Schwager.]
**schwägern**, *tr.* ally by marriage; *only in past part.* **geschwägert,** related by marriage. [fr. Schwager.]
**Schwägerschaft**, *f.* affinity by marriage of sisters *or* brothers; brothers- and sisters-in-law. [fr. Schwager.]
**Schwäher**, *m.* -rs, -r. father-in-law. [akin with Schwager and Schwieger.]
**Schwalbe**, *f.* -en. **swallow** (bird); *fig.* box on the ear. **Schwalben: -adler**, *m.* fishing-hawk. **-nest**, *n.* swallow-nest. **-schwanz**, *m.* swallow-tail; kind of butterfly; dove-tail.
**Schwalch** (*or* 1. **Schwalg**), *m.* -ches, -che. gullet, throat; *hence* opening in a furnace through which the flame reaches the metal. [relat. with schwelgen, E. **swallow.**]
**2. Schwalg** (*rare*) = Schwall.
**Schwall**, *m.* -lles, -lle. **swell,** billow, flood; crowd, great quantity. [fr. schwellen.]
**Schwamm**, *m.* -mmes, -ämme. sponge; fungus, mushroom, excrescence; dry rot; tinder. **-artig**, *adj.* **spongy, fungous. -büchse**, *f.*

tinder-box. =förmig, *adj.* SPONGIFORM. =gewächs, *n.* fungus; spongy excrescence. [fr. schwimmen, 'swim': 'water-plant'; E. **swamp**, 'spongy ground'.]

**schwamm**, *pret. ind. of* schwimmen.

**schwammicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spongy, fungous. [fr. Schwamm.]

**Schwammigkeit**, *f.* sponginess, fungosity. [fr. schwammig.]

**Schwan**, *m.* -neš (*or* -nen), -ăne (*or* -anen). swan. Schwanen: =busen, =hals, *m.* swan-like (white and graceful) bosom *or* neck. =fell, *n.* swan's skin. =gesang, *m.* swan's song; *fig.* dying strains. =rein, *adj.* pure as a swan. =taucher, *m.* pelican. =weiß, *adj.* swan-white; *etc. etc.*

**schwand**, *pret. ind. of* schwinden.

**Schwane**, *f.* -en. swan-down. [fr. Schwan.]

**schwanen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) *imp.* presage, forebode. mir schwant, I feel a foreboding, my heart misgives me. [prob'ly from Schwan, as a bird of omen.]

**Schwang**, *m.* -geš. swing; swinging. im —e sein, be in vogue. [fr. schwingen.]

**schwang**, *pret. ind. of* schwingen.

**schwanger**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with child, pregnant, enceinte; impregnated, teeming; laden.

**schwängern**, *tr.* get with child, impregnate, fecundate; cause to teem, imbue.

**Schwangerschaft**, *f.* pregnancy. [fr. schwanger.]

**Schwängerung**, *f.* impregnation. [fr. schwängern.]

**schwank**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) staggering, tottering, unsteady, uncertain. [relat. with schwingen, 'swing'.]

**Schwank**, *m.* -keš, -änke. prank, drollery, fun, joke. =weise, *adv.* comically, drolly. [akin with schwank.]

**schwanken**, *intr.* h. *or* s. stagger, reel, totter, rock, swing, vibrate; waver, hesitate. Schwanken, *n.* staggering *etc.*, wavering, vacillation; fluctuation. [fr. schwank.]

**schwänken**, *tr.* rinse; *also same as* schwenken. [fr. schwank.]

**Schwankung**, *f.* -gen. *same as* Schwanken.

**Schwanz**, *m.* -zeš, -änze. tail; end of something, trail, train. den — streichen, flatter, coax. =riemen, *m.* crupper. =stern, *m.* comet, star with a tail. =träger, *m.* train-bearer. =viertel, *n.* hind-quarter.

**schwänzeln**, *intr.* wag the tail, fawn. [fr. Schwanz.]

**schwänzen**, *intr.* wag the tail, waggle; idle about. *tr.* make a tail; tuck up the tail of. die Schule —, play truant. geschwänzt, tailed, having a tail. [fr. Schwanz.]

**Schwänzer**, *m.* -rš, -r. fawner, backbiter; loiterer, truant. [fr. schwänzen.]

**Schwänzerei**, *f.* -eien. fawning, backbiting; *gen'ly* truancy. [fr. Schwänzer.]

**=schwänzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tailed. [fr. Schwanz.]

**schwappen**, *intr.* swap, exchange.

**schwären**, *O. intr.* be painful *or* distressing; *hence, gen'ly* ulcerate, suppurate, form a running sore. [relat. with E. sore.]

**Schwären**, *m.* -nš, -n ulcer, abscess, sore. [fr. schwären.]

**schwärig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suppurating, ulcered, festering. [fr. schwären.]

**Schwarm**, *m.* -meš, -ärme. swarm, cluster, throng, crowd. =weise, *adv.* in swarms.

**schwärmen**, *intr.* swarm; rove, wander; be in a revery *or* ecstasy, be excited, talk *or* act wildly; be enthusiastic; riot, revel. Schwärm=zeit, *f.* swarming-time: *etc.* [fr. Schwarm.]

**Schwärmer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rover, enthusiast, religious enthusiast, fanatic, visionary; reveller, rioter; fire-cracker; hawkmoth. =eifer, *m.* fanaticism. [fr. schwärmen.]

**Schwärmerei**, *f.* -eien. reverie, enthusiasm, ecstatic fondness *or* love; fanaticism; revel, riot. [fr. Schwärmer.]

**schwärmerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enthusiastic, romantic; fanatical, visionary. [fr. Schwärmer.]

**Schwarte**, *f.* -en. thick, hard skin; rind, bark: outside plank. [E. sward, 'grassy surface'; in prov. Engl., 'skin'.]

**schwartig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a thick skin *or* rind. [fr. Schwarte.]

**schwarz** (schwärzer, schwärzest), *adj.* (*or adv.*) black, swarthy, swart, dark; gloomy, ill-omened, malicious. —geš Brod, brown bread. das Schwarze, black mark *or* spot; dark part of the eye; centre of a target; *hence* das — treffen, hit the mark *or* the bull's eye. der Schwarze, the blackamoor *or* negro. =äugig, =haarig, *adj., etc.* black-eyed, black-haired. =blütig, *adj.* hypochondriacal, melancholic; =blütigkeit, *f.* melancholy. =born, *m.* blackthorn, sloe. =gallig, *same as* =blütig. =gelb, *adj.* dark yellow, tawny. =grün, *adj.* dark-green. =lehlchen, *n.* black redstart. =kohle, *f.* charcoal. =kreide, *f.* black chalk. =kunst, *f.* magic, necromancy, black art; =künstler, *m.* necromancer; =künstlerisch, *adj.* necromantic. =rock, *m.* black-coat; *fig.* clergyman. =roth, *adj.* dark-red, reddish black. =schecke, *f.* black pied-horse. =schimmel, *m.* iron-gray. =streifig, *adj.* black-streaked, having black stripes. =wald, *m.* Black-Forest (in Germany); =wälder, *adj.* pertaining to *or* from the Black Forest. =weiß, *adj.* black and white.

**Schwarz**, *n.* -zeš. black color, black, swartness. [same as schwarz.]

**Schwärze**, *f.* blackness, swarthiness; blacking, printer's ink; *fig.* atrocity. [fr. schwarz.]

**schwärzen**, *tr.* blacken, make black *or* swarthy; *fig.* sully, defame; smuggle.

**Schwärz=büchse**, *f.* blacking-box. =bürste, *f.* blacking-brush. =dose, *f. same as* =büchse. [fr. schwarz.]

**Schwärzer**, *m.* -rš, -r. smuggler. [fr. schwärzen.]

**schwärzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blackish, swarthy. [fr. schwarz.]

**schwatzen**, -ätzen, *intr. or tr.* chatter, prate, gossip, prattle.

Schwatz=markt, *m.* place for gossip. =maul, *n.* chatter-box. =sucht, *f.* prating disposition; =süchtig, *adj.* fond of gossiping *or* prating. =winkel, *m.* gossiping corner.

**Schwätzer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) great talker, prater, gossiper, babbler. [fr. schwätzen.]

**Schwätzerei**, *f.* -eien. idle talk, babbling, gossiping. [fr. Schwätzer.]

**schwätzerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prattling, gossiping. [fr. Schwätzer.]

**schwatzhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) talkative, prating, gossiping, loquacious. [fr. schwatzen.]

**Schwatzhaftigkeit**, *f.* talkativeness, gossiping propensity, loquaciousness. [fr. schwatzhaft.]

**schwätzig**, *same as* schwatzhaft.

**Schwebe**, *f.* -en. suspense; sling; *in comp's* balancing. [fr. schweben.]

**ſchweben,** *intr.* float (through the air), soar, hover, fly, be poised *or* suspended, swing *or* hang free; be in suspense *or* indecision. **ſchwebend,** soaring, hovering, pendent, *etc.*; indefinite, indistinct.

**Schwebe:** **=künſtler,** *m.* rope-dancer, equilibrist: *etc.* [fr. O. H. G. *suëp,* 'air, space'.]

**Schwede,** *m.* –en, –en. **Swede.** ein alter —, an honest and candid fellow.

**Schweden,** *n.* –ns. **Sweden.**

**ſchwediſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Swedish.** [fr. Schwede(n).]

**Schwefel,** *m.* –ls. brimstone, sulphur. **=artig,** *adj.* sulphurous. **=bad,** *n.* sulphurated baths *or* springs. **=dampf,** *m.* sulphurous exhalation. **=erde,** *f.* sulphurous earth. **=faden,** *m.* thread dipped in sulphur. **=haltig,** *adj.* sulphurous. **=hölzchen,** *n.* lucifer-match. **=luft,** *f.* sulphurous gas. **=quelle,** *f.* sulphurous spring. **=ſauer,** *adj.* sulphuric; **=ſäure,** *f.* sulphuric acid. **=werk,** *n.* sulphur works. [Ags. *svefel.*]

**ſchwefelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sulphurous.** [fr. Schwefel.]

**ſchwefelicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) like sulphur, sulphurous. [fr. Schwefel.]

**ſchwefeln,** *tr.* impregnate with sulphur, sulphurate, smoke with brimstone; bleach with sulphur. [fr. Schwefel.]

**Schwefelung,** *f.* sulphuration. [fr. ſchwefeln.]

**ſchwehlen** = ſchwelen.

**Schweif,** *m.* –feſ, –ſe. tail; train; suite; termination. *for comp's, compare* Schwanz. [fr. ſchweifen.]

**ſchweifen,** *intr.* h. *or* ſ. roam about, roam, rove, stray, ramble, wander. *tr.* furnish with a tail; cut into an arched form, curve; chamfer; fan, winnow. [relat. with E. sweep (with a broom).]

**Schweifer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) rambler. [fr. ſchweifen.]

**Schweifung,** *f.* –gen. curve, rounding, slant, slope. [fr. ſchweifen.]

**ſchweigen,** *O. intr.* keep silence, be still, hold one's peace, stop talking. *tr. N.* be silent regarding, not mention; silence. **Schweigen,** silence. **Schweige:** **=geld,** *n.* hush-money. **=kunſt,** *f.* art of keeping silence. [Ags. *svigian.*]

**ſchweighaft, –gſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) silent, taciturn. [fr. ſchweigen.]

**Schwein,** *n.* –nes, –ne. **swine,** hog. wildes —, wild boar. **=braten,** *m.* roast-pork. **=fleiſch,** *n.* pork. **=hirt,** *m.* swine-herd. **=igel,** *m.* hedgehog, urchin; (*vulg.*) hoggish fellow. **=junge,** *m.* swine-herd. **=koben,** *m.* hog-sty. **=mutter,** *f.* sow. **=ſtall,** *m.* pig-sty.

**Schweine-** *same as* Schwein- *or* Schweins-.

**Schweins:** **=borſte,** *f.* hog's bristle. **=braten,** *m.* roasted pork. **=jagd,** *f.* hunting the wild boar. **=keule,** *f.* leg of pork. **=kopf,** *m.* pig's head. **=leder,** *n.* hog's leather. **=rüſſel,** *m.* swine's *or* pig's snout.

**ſchweinen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of swine *or* pig *or* pork. [fr. Schwein.]

**ſchweiniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **swinish,** hoggish. [fr. Schwein.]

**Schweiß,** *m.* –ßes. **sweat,** perspiration, moisture; blood (of game); *fig.* toil. **=bad,** *n.* sweating bath (to produce perspiration). **=fuchs,** *m.* light-bay horse (as if covered with foam). **=hitze,** *f.* welding heat [*root of* **ſchweißen**]. **=hund,** *m.* blood-hound. **=loch,** *n.* pore. **=mittel,** *n.* means *or* medicine promoting perspiration, sudorific. **=tuch,** *n.* handkerchief.

**ſchweißen,** *intr.* (*obsol.*) sweat; bleed; *gen'ly* begin to melt, become white-hot; *hence tr.* weld, forge together. [fr. Schweiß.]

**ſchweißig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sweaty,** perspiring. [fr. Schweiß.]

**Schweiz,** *f.* **Switzerland.**

**Schweizer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **Swiss,** native of Switzerland; porter. **=bart,** *m.* whiskers. **=bund,** *m.* Helvetic confederation. **=garde,** *f.* guard of Swiss. **=krankheit,** *f.* home-sickness. **=land,** *n.* **Switzerland.**

**Schweizerei,** *f.* –eien. **Swiss** dairy, dairy. [fr. Schweizer.]

**ſchweizeriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Swiss,** pertaining to Switzerland. [fr. Schweizer.]

**ſchwelen, ſchwelen,** *intr.* burn slowly, smoulder. *tr.* burn by slow fire. [relat. with ſchwül; Ags. *svélan.*]

**ſchwelgen,** *intr.* guzzle, gormandize; revel, carouse, riot, enjoy immoderately. [relat. with E. swallow and swill.]

**Schwelger,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) gormandizer; reveller, carouser, debauchee. [fr. ſchwelgen.]

**Schwelgerei,** *f.* –eien. revelling, carousal, immoderate sensual enjoyment, orgies. [fr. Schwelger.]

**ſchwelgeriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) revelling, rioting, given to sensuality and gluttony. [fr. Schwelger.]

**Schwelle,** *f.* –en. threshold, sill. [prob'ly from ſchwellen; perhaps relat. with *sill.*]

**ſchwellen,** *O. intr.* ſ. swell, rise, heave, be inflated. *N. tr.* swell, expand, increase. **=ſchwellig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) furnished with a sill. [fr. Schwelle.]

**Schwellung,** *f.* –gen. **swelling,** tumefaction. [fr. ſchwellen.]

**Schwemme,** *f.* –en. watering, horse-pond. [fr. ſchwemmen.]

**ſchwemmen,** *tr.* wash, soak, water, deposit by washing *or* floating. **Schwemm:** **=land,** *n.* alluvial land. **=teich,** *m.* horse-pond. [causat. of ſchwimmen, 'swim'.]

**Schwemmung,** *f.* –gen. washing, draining, floating, depositing. [fr. ſchwemmen.]

**ſchwenden,** *tr.* cause to vanish, destroy. [caus. of ſchwinden; hardly used except in verſchwenden.]

**Schwengel,** *m.* –ls, –l. (swinging instrument: *hence*) pendulum, clapper (of a bell), movable handle *or* lever (as of a pump *etc.*), swipe, beam, bar. **=werk,** *n.* common pump-work. [fr. ſchwenken.]

**ſchwenken,** *tr.* swing, wave to and fro, brandish, flourish. *refl.* turn *or* wheel about. [causat. of ſchwingen.]

**Schwenkung,** *f.* –gen. **swinging,** whirling, brandishing, evolution; turning *or* wheeling around. [fr. ſchwenken.]

**ſchwer,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) grievous, sore, burdensome, oppressive, heinous, heavy, weighty, ponderous; hard, difficult. —es Geſchütz, heavy cannon *or* artillery. **=athmig,** *adj.* breathing with difficulty, asthmatic. **=beſangen,** *adj.* down-hearted, despondent. **=beladen,** *adj.* deeply laden. **=fällig,** *adj.* heavy, unwieldly, clumsy; troublesome; **=fälligkeit,** *f.* heaviness, clumsiness, dullness. **=gläubig,** *adj.* hard of belief. **=herzig,**

*adj.* heavy-hearted, melancholy. =hören, *n.* hardness of hearing, deafness. =kraft, *f.* force of gravity, gravitation. =leibig, *adj.* corpulent, stout. =muth, *f.* (continued) depression *or* lowness of spirits, melancholy, gloom, sadness, spleen; =müthig, *adj.* heavy-hearted, low-spirited, melancholy; =muthsvoll, *adj. same as* =müthig. =punkt, *m.* centre of gravity. =sinnig, *adj. same as* =müthig: *also,* abstruse, difficult to understand. =wichtig, *adj.* ponderous, weightily important. =züngler, *m.* stammerer. [E. sore; relat. with schwären.]

Schwerdt = Schwert.

Schwere, *f.* burdensomeness, oppression; heaviness, gravity; difficulty. [fr. schwer.]

schweren = schwären.

=schwerer, *m.* –rs, –r. who *or* what makes heavy *or* presses. [fr. schwer.]

Schwerheit, *f. same as* Schwere.

schwerlich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely. [fr. schwer.]

Schwert, *n.* –tes, –ter. sword, glaive. =feger, *m.* sword-cutler, furbisher. =hieb, *m.* cut with a sword. =lilie, *f.* sword-lily. =mage, *m.* male relation (*opposed to* Kunkelmage). =recht, *n.* sword-law. =schlag, =streich, *m.* stroke with the sword.

Schwerter: =tanz, *m.* sword-dance; combat. [perhaps from schwären.]

Schwertel, *m.* –ls, –l. sword-lily. [fr. Schwert.]

Schwester, *f.* –rn. sister. =kind, *n.* nephew, niece. =mann, *m.* brother-in-law. =sohn, *m.* nephew. =tochter, *f.* niece. =zunft, *f.* band of sisters; *fig.* Muses.

schwesterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sisterly, sister-like. [fr. Schwester.]

Schwesterlichkeit, *f.* sisterly behavior *or* harmony. [fr. schwesterlich.]

Schwesterschaft, *f.* sisterhood. [fr. Schwester.]

Schwibbogen, *m.* –ns, –n. bow *or* arch of stone, arcade; flying buttress; burying-vault. [perhaps schweben and Bogen.]

Schwicht=, *for root of* schwichtigen, *in* =geld, *n.* hush-money.

schwichtigen, *tr.* silence, quiet, hush. [relat. with schweigen.]

schwieg, *pret. ind. of* schweigen.

Schwieger, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) father- (*or* mother)-in-law. =eltern, *pl.* parents-in-law. =mutter, *f.* mother-in-law. =sohn, *m.* son-in-law. =tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law. =vater, *m.* father-in-law. [Ags. *svëger;* relat. with Schwager, Schwäher.]

Schwiele, *f.* –en. skin swelled and hardened by labor, hard skin, callosity; mark of a stripe, weal. (prob'ly relat. with schwellen, 'swell'.)

schwielig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) callous. [fr. Schwiele.]

Schwieligkeit, *f.* callosity. [fr. schwielig.]

schwierig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) difficult, hard; hard to please, fastidious, discontented; *rarely* = schwärig. [fr. schwären.]

Schwierigkeit, *f.* difficulty, obstacle, objection. [fr. schwierig.]

schwimmen, *O. intr.* b. *or* s. swim, float, drift; be immersed, welter. Schwimm: =blase, *f.* swimming bladder. =feder, *f.* fin. =fuss, *m.* palmated foot. =haut, *f.* web-membrane. =hosen, *pl.* bathing-trowsers. =kunst, *f.* art of swimming. =vogel, *m.* web-footed bird.

Schwimmer, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) swimmer. [fr. schwimmen.]

Schwind= *in comp's, see* schwinden.

Schwindel, *m.* –ls, –l. giddiness, dizziness, vertigo; extravagant *or* senseless excitement; inconsiderate project; cheat, swindle. =geist, *m.* giddy mind, giddy-brained fellow; swindler. =kopf, *m.* giddy head, giddy-brained person. =köpfig, *adj.* giddy-headed. =körner, *pl.* coriander-seed. =sucht, *f.* vertigo; =süchtig, *adj.* hair-brained, whimsical. [fr. schwinden.]

Schwindelei, *f.* –eien. giddy *or* extravagant project; swindling, cheat. [fr. schwindeln.]

schwindeln, *intr.* (*or tr. impers.*) be dizzy *or* giddy, affect *or* be affected with vertigo, make *or* have the head swim, act in a giddy *or* extravagant manner; cheat, swindle. mir schwindelt, my head swims.

schwindelnd, dizzy, giddy, causing giddiness. [fr. Schwindel.]

schwinden, *O. intr.* s. vanish, disappear; dwindle away, shrink; die away, decay, perish. — lassen, banish; abandon. Schwind: =blume, *f.* starwort. =fieber, *n.* hectic *or* consumptive fever. =flechte, *f.* tetter. =grube, *f.* sink, sewer. =sucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis; =süchtig, *adj.* consumptive, hectic. [Ags. *swindan.*]

Schwindler, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) extravagant projector; swindler. [fr. schwindeln.]

schwindelicht, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) giddy, dizzy. [fr. Schwindel.]

Schwinge, *f.* –en. wing, pinion; fan, winnow; swingle; swing. [fr. schwingen.]

schwingen, *O. tr. or intr.* swing, oscillate, wave, brandish; wing; fan, winnow. *refl.* swing *or* throw one's self, leap, vault, soar.

Schwing= (*mostly option. with* Schwung, *which see*): =stein, *m.* disc, discus. =uhr, *f.* pendulum clock.

Schwingung, *f.* –gen. swinging, oscillation. [fr. schwingen.]

schwirren, *intr.* whiz, whir, chirp. [imitative word.]

schwirrig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) whirring, noisy. [fr. schwirren.]

Schwitze, *f.* –en. state of sweating, perspiration. [fr. schwitzen.]

schwitzen, *intr.* sweat, perspire. Schwitz: =bad, *n.* sweating bath, vapor-bath. =bank, *f.* sweating-bench; *fig.* auf der — sitzen, work hard, toil and moil. =boden, =kasten, *m.* sweating-box; *fig.* very hot place. =stube, *f.* sweating-room, sudatory. =mittel, *same as* Schweissmittel. [relat. with Schweiss.]

schwitzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sweaty, perspiring. [fr. Schwitze.]

schwomm, *pret. ind. of* schwimmen.

schwor, *pret. ind. of* schwären *or* schwören.

schwören, *O. tr. or intr.* swear, take oath to, pledge by oath, vow allegiance *or* fidelity. geschworen, sworn, pledged by oath; *as noun,* sworn man, JURYman, juror: Geschwornen-gericht, *n.* jury, trial by jury; =liste, *f.* panel: *etc.*

Schwörer, *m.* –rs, –r. swearer. [fr. schwören.]

schwül, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sultry, hot and close.

Schwüle, *f.* sultriness, closeness. [fr. schwül.]

schwülen, *tr.* render sultry *or* close. [fr. schwül.]

Schwulst, *f.* –te; *or m.* –tes, –ülste. swelling, tumor; inflated style, bombast. [fr. schwellen.]

schwülstig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) swollen; turgid, in-

flated, high-sounding, stilted, pompous. [fr. Schwulst.]

**Schwülstigkeit**, *f.* swell *or* pomposity (of style), turgidity, inflation, bombast. [fr. schwülstig.]

**Schwund**, *m.* -des. dying *or* consuming away. [fr. schwinden.]

**schwund**, *pret. ind. of* schwinden.

**Schwung**, *m.* -ges, -ünge. swing, rotation, vibration, oscillation, spring, soaring, strain, flight. =bewegung, *f.* vibrating motion. =brett, *n.* spring-board. =faden, *m.* pendulum. =feder, *f.* flag-feather, pinion. =gewicht, *n.* pendulum, swinging weight. =kraft, *f.* oscillating *or* vibrating power; centrifugal force. =kreis, *m.* swinging wheel, fly-wheel, balance wheel. =reich, *adj.* soaring, poetic. =riemen, *m.* mainbraces (of a carriage). =schnur, *f.* pendulum. =seil, *n.* slack-rope. =tau, *n.* tow-line. =voll, *adj.* soaring, lofty, poetic. [fr. schwingen.]

**schwung**, *pret. ind. of* schwingen.

**Schwur**, *m.* -res, -üre. swearing; oath, vow; curse, malediction. =brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn. =gericht, *n.* jury. =vergessen, *adj.* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, faithless. [fr. schwören.]

**schwur**, *pret. ind. of* schwören.

**schwürig** = schwärig.

**Schwyz**, *n.* Switz (canton in Switzerland).

**Sci....**, Sci...., Scl...., Sco...., Scr...., Scu...., *same as* Sci...., *etc.* [thia.

**Scythe**, *m.* -en, -en. Scythian, native of Scythien, *n.* -ns. Scythia.

**scythisch**, *adj. (or adv.)* Scythian.

**Sech**, *n.* -ches, -che. coulter, sharp-edged fore-iron of a plough. [relat. with Sichel.]

**sechs**, *num.* six. =eck, *n.* HEXAGON; =eckig, *adj.* HEXAGONAL, six-angled. =fach, =fältig, *adj.* six-fold. =fuß, =füßler, *m.* hexameter, verse with six feet. =mal, *adv.* six times. =wöchnerin, *f.* woman in childbed. =zehn, *num.* sixteen; zehnt, *num. adj.* sixteenth; =zehntel, sixteenth part: *etc. etc.*

**Sechs**, *f.* -en. the number six; card *etc.* bearing six. [same as sechs.]

**Sechser**, *m.* -rs, -r. number *or* coin consisting of six units. [fr. sechs.]

**sechserlei**, *indecl. adj. (or adv.)* of six kinds, six-fold. [fr. sechs.]

**Sechsling**, *same as* Sechser.

**sechst**, *num. adj.* sixth. -(e)=halb, *num. adj.* (sixth half: *i. e.*) five and a half. [from sechs.]

**Sechstel**, *n.* -ls, -l. *contr'n of* Sechstheil.

**sechstens**, *num. adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place. [fr. sechst.]

**Sechstheil**, *m. or n.* -les, -le. sixth part, sixth. [fr. sechst and Theil.]

**sechzig**, *num.* sixty. [fr. sechs and zig, from Zehn.]

**Sechziger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person of sixty years old; something of the year '60. [fr. sechzig.]

**sechzigerlei**, *indecl. adj. (or adv.)* of sixty different sorts. [fr. sechzig.]

**sechzigst**, *num. adj.* sixtieth. [fr. sechzig.]

**Sechzigstel**, *or* -gotheil, *m. or n.* -ls, -le. sixtieth part. [fr. sechzigst and Theil.]

**seciren**, *tr.* dissect.

**Seckel**, *m.* -ls, -l. purse, bag, pocket, sack. =amt, *n.* treasury. =meister, *m.* treasurer. [fr. Sack.]

**Secre't**, *n.* -tes, -te. water-closet. [fr. Lat.]

**Secreta'r**, *m.* -res, -re. secretary. [fr. late Lat.]

**Sekretaria't**, *n.* -tes, -te. secretary-ship.

**Sect**, *m.* -tes. Canary wine, sack. [fr. Span.]

**Secte**, *f.* -en. sect. **Secten**: =macher, *m.* sectary: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**Sectio'n**, *f.* -nen. section; dissection. [fr. Lat.]

**Sectirer**, *m.* -rs, -r. sectary. [fr. Secte.]

**sectirisch**, *adj. (or adv.)* sectarian. [fr. Sectirer.]

**secula'r** *etc.* = säcular *etc.*

**Secu'nda**, *f.* -as. second class *or* division of a school. [Lat.]

**Secunda'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. scholar of the second division. [fr Secunda.]

**Secunda'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. second (in a duel). [fr. Lat.]

**secundär**, *adj. (or adv.)* secondary. [fr. Lat.]

**Secu'nde**, *f.* -en. second (60th part of a minute); second (interval of one degree, *in mus.*). **Secunden**: =weiser, =zeiger, *m.* second-hand (of a clock). [fr. Lat.]

**secundiren**, *intr.* second, be a second to.

**sedentä'r**, *adj. (or adv.)* sedentary. [fr. Lat.]

**See**, *m.* -ees, -een. lake: *f.* -een. sea, ocean. in — gehen (stechen), put to sea, set sail. =akademie, *f.* naval academy. =angelegenheiten, *pl.* naval affairs. =apfel, *m.* sea-urchin. =arm, *m.* arm of the sea, frith. =arsenal, *n.* naval arsenal. =ausdruck, *m.* sea-expression, nautical term. =beute, *f.* prize. =briefe, *pl.* ship's papers. =buch, *n.* log-book. =kadett, *m.* naval cadet, midshipman. =engel, *m.* ray. =etat, *m.* navy, marine. =fahrend, *adj.* seafaring. =fahrer, *m.* seafarer, mariner, navigator. fahrt, *f.* seafaring, navigation; sea-voyage, journey by water. =fluth, *f.* lake-water. =fräulein, *n.* mermaid. =gefahr, *f.* hazard at sea, sea-risk. =gefecht, *n.* seafight, naval engagement. =gericht, *n.* court of admiralty. =geschäft, *n.* shipping business. =gesetz, *n.* maritime law. =gewächs, *n.* sea- *or* marine-plant. =gras, *n.* sea-weed. =grille, *f.* lobster. =haltend, *adj.* sea-worthy. =handel, *m.* maritime commerce. =herrschaft, *f.* dominion of the sea *or* ocean. =herrschend, *adj.* having sovereignty of the ocean. =hose, *f.* water-spout. =hund, *m.* sea-dog, seal. =igel, *m.* sea-urchin. =jungfer, *f.* mermaid, siren. =junker, *m.* midshipman. =kalb, *n.* sea-calf, seal. =karte, *f.* sea-map *or* chart. =kiste, *f.* sailor's chest. =krebs, *m.* lobster. =krieg, *m.* naval warfare. =küste, *f.* sea-coast, sea-shore, strand. =land, *n.* Zealand. =laterne, =leuchte, *f.* light-house. =leute, *pl.* seamen, mariners. =löwe, *m.* sea-lion. =macht, *f.* maritime power; naval force, sea-forces; =mächtig, *adj.* powerful at sea. =mann, *m.* seaman, mariner; =männisch, *adj.* seaman-like, sailor-like. =minister, *m.* minister of naval affairs. =officier, *m.* naval officer. =pferd, *n.* walrus, sea-horse. =räuber, *m.* sea-robber, pirate, corsair, privateer; =räuberei, *f.* piracy; =räuberisch, *adj.* piratical. =recht, *n.* maritime law. =reise, *f.* sea-voyage. =rüstung, *f.* armament *or* equipment of the navy. =schule, *f.* naval school. =soldat, *m.* marine, sea-soldier. =spiegel, *m.* mirror-like surface of the sea *or* lake, sea-level. =staat, *m.* maritime state *or* power. =stern, *m.* sea-star, star-fish. =strich, *m.* district *or* tract

of the sea. =strom, *m.* ocean-current *or* stream. =stück, *n.* sea-piece *or* picture. =tang, *m.* sea-weed, grass-wrack. =tonne, *f.* buoy. =truppen, *pl.* marines, naval forces. =tüchtig, *adj.* sea-worthy. =verkehr, *m.* maritime intercourse. =versicherung, *f.* marine insurance. =volk, *n.* maritime people *or* nation; sailors, crew. =wärts, *adv.* seaward. =wesen, *n.* maritime *or* naval affairs. =wolf, *m.* shark. =zug, *m.* naval expedition. =zeichen, *n.* sea-mark: *etc. etc.* [in O. H. G., only *sêo, m.*; the fem. gender introduced later.] =seeisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to the sea. [fr. See.]

**Seele**, *f.* –en. **soul.** **Seel:** =entzückend, =erfreuend, =erregend, =erquickend, *etc.* delighting (ravishing), rejoicing, exciting (soul-stirring), refreshing the soul, *etc.* =sorge, =sorger, *same as* Seelensorge, =sorger.

**Seelen:** =adel, *m.* nobleness of soul *or* mind. =amt, *n.* soul-mass, requiem. =andacht, *f.* soul's devotion, fervent devotion. =angst, *f.* anguish of soul. =bräutigam, *m.* **bridegroom** of souls, Christ. =flehen, *n.* supplication of the soul, mental longing. =frieden, *m.* peace of soul. =froh, *adj.* heartily *or* intensely rejoiced. =glück, *n.* happiness of soul. =größe, *f.* greatness of soul. =gut, *adj.* of a **good** *or* kind heart *or* soul; =güte, *f.* goodness of soul *or* heart. =heil, *n.* welfare of the soul. =hirt, *m. fig.* pastor. =hoheit, *f.* elevation of soul. =kraft, *f.* power of the soul; faculty *or* strength of mind. =kunde, =lehre, *f.* PSYCHOLOGY. =los, *adj.* void of soul, inanimate, lifeless. =messe, *f.* **soul-mass,** requiem. =noth, *f.* distress of the soul, agony. =opfer, *n.* sacrifice for the souls of the defunct; spiritual sacrifice. =reich, *same as* =voll. =ruhe, *f.* tranquillity *or* peace of mind. =sorge, *f.* care for the soul, pastoral care, curacy. =sorger, *m.* pastor of souls, curate, minister. =trost, *m.* comfort for the soul, spiritual consolation. =vergnügt, *adj.* heartily content. =verkäufer, *m.* kidnapper. =vermögen, *n.* faculty *or* power of mind. =vertraut, *adj.* very familiar *or* intimate. =verwandt, *adj.* congenial in soul *or* mind; =verwandtschaft, *f.* congeniality of soul *or* mind. =voll, *adj.* soulful, instinct with deep feeling. =wanderung, *f.* transmigration of souls. =wunde, *f.* delight of the soul. =zustand, *m.* state of one's soul. =zwang, *m.* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

**Segel**, *n.* –ls, –l. **sail.** unter — gehen, set sail. =boden, *m.* sail-loft. =fertig, *adj.* ready to **sail.** =garn, *n.* sail-twine, twine. =kunst, *f.* art of navigation. =schiff, *n.* sailing vessel *or* **ship.** =spinne, *f.* cross-spider. =tuch, *n.* canvas. =werk, *n.* sails.

**segelbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) navigable; (*rare*) fit to bear **sails.** [fr. Segel.]

**Segeler** = Segler.

**segeln**, *intr.* h. *or* s. *or tr.* **sail,** navigate; float, move like a vessel. in den Grund —, sink (a vessel). [fr. Segel.]

**Segen**, *m.* –ns, –n. benediction, blessing, spell; bliss, happiness; enchantment, conjuration. — sprechen, give the benediction; say grace. =bringend, *adj.* bringing blessing, beneficent. =duftend, *adj.* giving forth blessing, exhaling bliss. =los, *adj.* unblessed. =reich, *adj.* rich in blessings, beneficent, blissful. =sprecher, *m.* one who gives the benediction; enchanter, conjurer, magician; =sprecherei, *f.* conjuration, sorcery; =spruch, *m.* benediction, blessing. =voll, *adj.* full of blessing, beneficent, blissful.

**Segens:** =ernte, *f.* blessed *or* abundant harvest. =formel, *f.* **form** of blessing; wording of a spell. =fülle, *f.* abundance of blessings, fullness of bliss. =kraft, *f.* power of blessings. =spruch, *same as* Segensspruch. =quelle, *f.* source of blessing *or* bliss. =wunsch, *m.* **wish** for a blessing. [fr. Lat. *signum*, 'sign' (*i. e.* of the cross, made in benediction).]

**Segler**, *m.* –rs, –r. **sailor;** sailing-vessel, sailer, ship. [fr. segeln.]

**Segmen't**, *n.* –tes, –te. **segment.** [fr. Lat.]

**segnen**, *tr.* make the sign of the cross over, utter a benediction *or* blessing over, bless; confer blessings on, bring good fortune *or* happiness to; spell, charm, enchant; bless and leave, leave, quit. *refl.* make the **sign** of the cross, cross one's self. einem das Bad —, wish one success in his undertakings; (*ironic.*) disappoint some one's hopes. gesegnet, blessed, abundant. in gesegneten Umständen (gesegneten Leibes) sein, be in the family way *or* pregnant. 'fr. Segen.]

**Segner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) blesser; conjuror. [fr. segnen.]

**Segnung**, *f.* –gen. benediction, blessing. [fr. segnen.]

**Seh-** *in comp's, see* sehen.

**=sehbar**, *adj. or* (*adv.*) visible, capable of being seen. [fr. sehen.]

**sehen**, *O. tr. or intr.* see, look, glance, behold, view, perceive; look, appear. kurz —, be short-sighted. durch die Finger —, overlook, connive at, make light of, wink at, pardon. einem ähnlich —, look like *or* resemble some one. sich — lassen, show *or* present one's self, appear. Seh: =kunde, =kunst, *f.* optics. =nerv, *m.* visual *or* optic **nerve.** =punkt, *m.* **point** of view. =rohr, *n.* telescope. =weite, *f.* distance of sight. werkzeug, *n.* organ of sight. =winkel, *m.* visual angle.

**Sehens:** =werth, =würdig, *adj.* **worth** seeing, worthy of notice, remarkable; =würdigkeit, *f.* remarkable object, curiosity; *pl.* sights, shows.

**Seher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who sees; seer, prophet; glass. [fr. sehen.]

**Sehn-** *in comp's, see* sehnen.

**Sehne**, *f.* –en. **sinew,** tendon, nerve; string (*esp'ly* of a bow), chord. –n-kunde, *f.* science of the nerves, neurology.

**sehnen**, *refl.* long, yearn, be fain, feel vehement desire. Sehnen, longing, yearning, hankering. Sehn: =sucht, *f.* longing desire, yearning, eager aspiration; =süchtig, *adj.* =suchts-voll, *adj.* longing, yearning, passionate.

**sehnicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sinewy, nervous, stringy. [fr. Sehne.]

**sehnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) longing, yearning, fain, ardently desirous. [fr. sehnen.]

**sehr**, *adv.* very, greatly, very much, much. [perhaps relat. with schwer and schwären.]

**sehren**, *tr.* (*obs.*) wound, hurt, injure. [E. obs. sore.]

**seicht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shallow, low, flat; super-

ficial. ſgelehrt, *adj.* superficially educated. ſköpfig, *adj.* shallow-brained.

Seichtheit, -chtigkeit, *f.* shallowness. [fr. ſeicht.]

Seide, *f.* -en. silk. ſweich, *adj.* soft as silk. Seiden: ſarbeit, *f.* silk-work. ſartig, *adj.* silky. ſbau, *m.* culture of silk-worms. ſei, *n.* cocoon. ſfabrik, *f.* silk-manufactory. ſhändler, *m.* silk-mercer. ſhaſe, *m.* Angora rabbit. ſkram, *m.* mercery. ſraupe, *f.* caterpillar of the silk-worm. ſſchmetterling, *m.* moth of the silk-worm. ſſchnur, *f.* silk-cord, silk-lace. ſſticker, *m.* embroiderer in silk; ſſtickerei, *f.* embroidery in silk. ſſchwanz, *m.* silk-tail (bird), chatterer. ſwaare, *f.* silkwares, silk-stuff. ſwurm, *m.* silk-worm. ſzeug, *n.* silk-stuff. [fr. Lat.]

ſeiden, *adj.* (*or adv.*) silken. [fr. Seide.

Seife, *f.* -en. soap. Seifen: ſblaſe, *f.* soap-bubble. ſerde, *f.* soap-earth, marl. ſſieder, *m.* soap-boiler: *etc.*

2. Seife, *f.* -en. place where ore is washed.

1. ſeifen, *tr.* soap. [fr. 1. Seife.]

2. ſeifen, *intr.* wash ore. [fr. 2. Seife.]

ſeificht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like soap, soapy, saponaceous. [fr. Seife.]

Seifner, *m.* -rs, -r. washer of ores. [fr. 2. ſeifen.]

Seig-, Seige, ſeigen, *same as* Seihe, *etc.*

1. Seiger, *same as* Seiher.

2. Seiger, *m.* -rs, -r. hour-glass, clock; perpendicular line. [prob'ly from ſiegen, 'sink gradually'.]

ſeiger, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perpendicular. ſgerade, *same.* ſſchacht, *m.* perpendicular shaft. [compare 2. Seiger.]

1. ſeigern, *tr.* make perpendicular; sink *or* dig (a shaft). [fr. 2. Seiger.]

2. ſeigern, *tr.* refine (metals). Seiger: ſabtreiber, *m.* refiner of metals. ſarbeit, *f.* refining of metals.

Seihe, *f.* -en. straining, filtration; strainer, colander. Seih: ſgefäß, *n.* filtering vessel. ſpapier, *n.* filtering-paper. ſſack, *m.* straining-bag. ſſtein, *m.* filtering stone. ſtrichter, *m.* strainer, colander. ſtuch, *n.* straining-cloth. [fr. ſeihen.]

ſeihen, *tr.* strain, filter.

Seiher, *m.* -rs, -r. one that strains *or* filters; strainer, colander. [fr. ſeihen.]

Seil, *n.* -leſs, -le. rope, cord, line, string. an einem —e ziehen, pull at the same rope, work in common. ſtanz, *m.* ſtanzen, *n.* rope-dancing; ſtänzer, *m.* rope-dancer. ſwerk, *n.* cordage, ropes. [Ags. *sál*, 'rein'.]

ſeilen, *tr.* furnish with ropes. [fr. Seil.]

Seiler, *m.* -rs, -r. rope-maker. ſbahn, *f.* rope-walk. ſhandwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade. ſmeiſter, *m.* master rope-maker. ſwaaren, *pl.* cordage.

Seim, *m.* -mes, -me. strained honey; *fig.* sweetness; glutinous slime. ſhonig, *m. same.*

ſeimen, *tr.* strain (honey); yield (honey *or* slime). [fr. Seim.]

ſeimicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) slimy, mucilaginous. [fr. Seim.]

1. ſein, *O. intr.* ſ. be, exist. es iſt *etc.*, there is *etc.* es ſei darum, be it; es ſei *or* wäre denn, unless. einem gut —, be friendly towards one, like *or* love one; an einem —, depend on one; be one's turn. dem ſei wie ihm wolle, be that as it may. — laſſen, let be, let alone; was ſoll das —? what does that mean?

Sein, *n.* being, existence, entity.

2. ſein, *poss. adj.* his, its, of *or* belonging to him *or* it. [relat. with ſich.] [of it.

3. ſein (*or* ſeiner), *genit. of* er *or* es. of him, ſeinerlei, *indecl. adj.* of his kind *or* stamp. [fr. 2. ſein and -lei.]

ſeinerſeits, *adv.* on his (*or* its) side, for his *or* its part, as concerns him (*or* it); in his (*or* its) turn. [fr. 2. ſein and Seite.]

ſeinesgleichen, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of his kind, like him, such as he. [prop'ly, ſeines gleichen.]

ſeinethalben, -twegen, -twillen, *adv.* on his (*or* its) account *or* behalf, for his (*or* its) sake, so far as he (*or* it) is concerned, for aught he cares. [fr. 2. ſein and halben *etc.*]

ſeinig (*always with def. art.*), *poss. pr.* his, its, of *or* belonging to him *or* it. [from 2. ſein]

1. ſeit, *prep.* (*with dat.*) since, from (a given time till now), during (a certain time elapsed). *conj.* (*unusual*) since, since the time that. ſdem, *adv.* since then, from that time till now, since: *conj.* since, from the time that. ſher, *adv.* since then, from that time till now, hitherto, up to the present time; ſherig, *adj.* which has been hitherto *or* to the present time, so far: das ſeitherige Wetter, the weather we have had thus far. [relat. with E. since (older sith, sithence, *etc.*).]

2. ſeit-, *abbr. of* Seite, *in*, ſab, *adv.* apart. ſwärts, *adv.* sideways, from *or* toward the side, aside.

Seite, *f.* -en. side, flank; party, side; lineage; side of a leaf, page. *much used* (*often in irreg. genit.* Seits, *or* ſeits) *in forming adverbial or prepositional combin'ns:* as, ſeiner-ſeits (*or* Seits), on his *or* its side, *etc.* von —n, on the side of, as concerns. auf die —, bei —, aside, apart. von der —, sideways, sidewise.

Seiten: ſabriß, *m.* profile, sketch from the side. ſangriff, *m.* attack on the flank. ſanſicht, *f.* side-view, profile. ſbewegung, *f.* lateral motion, movement to one side, evolution. ſblick, *m.* side-look *or* -glance, leer. ſerbe, *m.* lateral heir; ſerbſchaft, *f.* lateral succession. ſfläche, *f.* surface of the side; flat side. ſfleck, *m.* patch (on a boot). ſgang, *m.* side-way, by-path. ſgaſſe, *f.* by-street, by-lane. ſgebäude, *n.* wing of a building. ſgebirge, *n.* lateral range of mountains. ſgewehr, *n.* sidearm (*or* arms), sword. ſhieb, *m.* side-cut: indirect blow. ſhüter, *m.* catch-word in a book. ſlähmung, *f.* hemiplegia. ſlinie, *f.* collateral line. ſpflaſter, *n.* foot-pavement, side-walk. ſrand, *m.* margin. ſſprung, *m.* leap to one side; *fig.* turn-off, evasion, shift. ſſtein, *m.* flagstone (for side-walks). ſſtraße, *f.* by-road, by-street. ſverwandt, *adj. as noun*, collateral relation; ſverwandtſchaft, *f.* collateral degree of kindred; collateral relations (*collect'ly*). ſweh, *n.* pain in the side. ſweg, *m.* side-way, by-way. ſweiſer, *m.* index to pages. ſwerk, *n.* side-work *or* -fort, flank. ſzahl, *f.* number of pages. ſzahn, *m.* side-tooth (of a wheel). ſzweig, *m.* lateral branch.

ſeitig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) sides *or* pages. [fr. Seite.]

**-seitigkeit**, *f.* state of having (such *or* so many) sides *or* pages. [fr. -seitig.]
**-seits (-seits)**, *see* Seite.
**Sec... , *same as* Sec....**
**selb**, *adj.* (*after* der, *and written as one word with it*). self-same, same, identical: *compare* selber, selbst. *with numerals, in comp's like* selb-dritt, *adj.* (-viert, *etc.*) = [one's self making the **third** (**fourth**, *etc.*): *hence*] I (thou, he, *etc.*) and two (three, four) others; three (four) altogether, three (four) of us *or* them.
**selber**, *adj* (*indecl., after a pron. or noun, in apposition*) self, myself, yourself, himself, *etc. etc.* [fr. selb.]
**selbig**, *adj.* self-same, same. [fr. selb.]
**selbst**, *adj.* (*indecl., following in apposition a pron. or noun*) self, myself, yourself, himself, *etc.*: *sometimes as noun, as in* von selbst, of itself, of himself, *etc.*, freely, without compulsion *or* effort; sein selbst, his own self, his individuality. *rarely like* selb *in comp'n with numerals.*
*adv.* (*preceding the noun, pronoun, etc., which it emphasizes*) even.
**Selbst: -aufopferung**, *f.* self-sacrifice, self-denial, devotion. **-befleckung**, *f.* self-pollution. **-befriedigung**, *f.* self-indulgence. **-beherrschung**, *f.* self-command. **-bekenntniß**, *n.* self-confession. **-bestimmung**, *f.* self-determination, spontaneity. **-betrug**, *m.* self-deception, delusion, illusion. **-beweger**, *m.* AUTOMATON. **-bewußt**, *adj.* self-conscious, conscious; **-bewußtsein**, *n.* self-consciousness; apperception. **-biographie**, *f.* AUTOBIOGRAPHY. **-denker**, *m.* independent thinker. **-dünkel**, *m.* self-conceit, self-sufficiency. **-eigen**, *adj.* one's own. **-eigenmacht**, *f.* despotism. **-entsagung**, *f.* voluntary renunciation. **-erhaltung**, *f.* self-preservation. **-erhebung**, **-erhöhung**, *f.* self-exaltation, boast. **-erlegt**, *adj.* slain by one's self, of own killing. **-erniedrung**, *f.* self-humiliation. **-erzeugt**, *adj.* generated *or* produced by one's self, of own production. **-erzielt**, *adj.* aimed at by one's self, sought *or* obtained by own efforts. **-erzogen**, *adj.* self-educated. **-gebacken**, **-gebrannt**, *etc. adj.* home-baked, -brewed, *etc.* **-gefällig**, *adj.* self-complacent, self-pleasing; self-sufficient; **-gefälligkeit**, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency. **-gefühl**, *n.* consciousness; self-confidence. **-genügsam**, *adj.* self-sufficient; **-genügsamkeit**, *f.* self-sufficiency. **-gesponnen**, *adj.* home-spun. **-gespräch**, *n.* soliloquy, monologue. **-geständniß**, *n.* self-confession, voluntary confession. **-gezogen**, *adj.* of one's own growth, homebred. **-herrschaft**, *f.* self-command; AUTOCRACY. **-herrscher**, *m.* AUTOCRAT, absolute sovereign. **-klug**, *adj.* self-wise, self-conceited, presumptuous; **-klugheit**, *f.* conceitedness, presumption. **-laut**, **-lauter**, *m.* vowel; **-lautend**, **-lautig**, *adj.* vocalic, non-consonantal. **-lob**, *n.* self-praise. **-mord**, *m.* suicide; **-mörder**, *m.* suicide; **-mörderisch**, *adj.* suicidal. **-peinigung**, *f.* self-torture, self-mortification. **-prüfung**, *f.* self-examination. **-rache**, *f.* revenge exercised by one's self. **-rächend**, *adj.* self-avenging. **-ruhm**, *m.* self-praise, vain-glory. **-sorge**, *f.* self-care, provision and responsibility for one's self, independence. **-ständig** (*or* selbständig), *adj.* self-subsisting, independent; **-ständigkeit**, *f.* independence. **-sucht**, *f.* self-seeking, selfishness, egotism; **-süchtig**, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; **-süchtigkeit**, *f.* *same as* -sucht. **-täuschung**, *f.* self-deception, self-delusion. **-thätig**, *adj.* self-active, spontaneous; **-thätigkeit**, *f.* self-activity, spontaneity. **-unterhaltung**, *f.* soliloquy. **-vergessen**, *adj.* forgetful of self, forgetting one's self; **-vergessenheit**, *f.* self-oblivion. **-verläugnung**, *f.* self-denial. **-wille**, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness. **-wirkung**, *f.* spontaneous effect. **-zufriedenheit**, *f.* self-satisfaction, presumption; complacency, contentment. [corrupted from selbs, genit. of selb, used adverb'ly.]
**selbständig**, *see* selbst-ständig.
**Selbstelei**, *f.* selfishness, egotism. [fr. Selbsteler.]
**Selbsteler, -ler**, *m.* -rs, -r. selfish person, egotist. [fr. selbst.]
**selbsten**, *adj.* self, myself, *etc.* [antiquated and irreg. form of selbst, used in the same manner.]
**Selbstheit**, *f.* self, personality, *ego*, identity; selfishness. [fr. selbst.]
**Selbstling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. selfish person, egotist. [fr. selbst.]
**seldschukisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Seljukian, Seljuk. [Turkish.]
**selig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) happy, blessed, blissful, saved in heaven; *hence, of deceased persons,* deceased, late: *as,* mein —er Vater, my deceased *or* late father: beatified, declared blessed (*in* — gesprochen *etc.*); (*vulg.*) tipsy. die Seligen, the blessed. **-machend**, *adj.* BEATIFIC, saving. **-macher**, *m.* Savior. **-machung**, *f.* salvation, saving, BEATIFICATION. **-sprecher**, *m.* one who beatifies. **-sprechung**, *f.* beatification. [same as E. silly, *seely*, orig'ly 'happy'.]
**-selig**, *adj. suffix, from* -sal, *but sometimes added to words not forming derivatives in* -sal (*as* glückselig, *from* Glück).
**Seligkeit**, *f.* happiness, bliss, beatitude, eternal bliss. [fr. selig.]
**-seligkeit**, *noun suffix, from* selig.
**Sellerie, *f.*** -ien. celery. [fr. Fr.]
**selten**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rare, unusual, se'dom met with, scarce.
**Seltenheit**, *f.* rareness, rarity, scarceness. [fr. selten.]
**seltsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unusual, strange, odd, singular, wonderful. [fr. selten.]
**Seltsamkeit**, *f.* strangeness, oddness. [fr. seltsam.]
**Seme'ster**, *n.* -rs, -r. semester, term of six months, session. [fr. Lat.]
**semina'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) seminal. [fr. Lat.]
**Semina'r** (-rium), *n.* -rs, -rien. seminary. **-lehrer**, *m.* teacher in a seminary. [fr. Lat.]
**Seminari'st**, *m.* -ten, -ten. seminarist.
**semisch** = sämisch. [*or* Semites.
**Semiten**, *pl.* descendants of Shem, Shemites
**semitisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Shemitic *or* Semitic.
**Semmel**, *f.* -ln. wheat-bread, roll. **-mehl**, *n.* wheat flour. [fr. Lat.]
**Sena't**, *m.* -tes, -te. senate. **Senats: -beschluß**, *m.* -consult, *n.* decree of the senate. [fr. Lat.]
**Sena'tor**, *m.* -rs, -o'ren. senator. [Lat.]
**senato'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) senatorial. [fr. Senator.]

**Send-** *in comp's, see* ſenden.
**Send,** *m.* -des, -de; *or f.* -den. (*obsol.*) **synod.** -fall, *m.* synodal case. -gericht, *n.* synodal court. -pflichtig, *adj.* subject to the synodal jurisdiction. -recht, *n.* synodal law. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**ſendbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **sent.** [fr. ſenden.]
**ſenden,** (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* **send,** dispatch, forward; hurl. Geſandt, *as noun,* messenger, ENVOY, ambassador. **Send:** -bote, *m.* messenger, envoy. -brief, *m.* missive. -koſten, *pl.* expenses for sending, charges of transmission. -leute, *pl.* emissaries. -ſchreiben, *n.* missive.
**Sender,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **sender.** [fr. ſenden.]
**Senes-** *in* -baum, *m.* **senna** (tree). -blatt, *n.* senna leaf: *etc.* [fr. Arab.]
**Se'neſchall,** *m.* -lles, -lle. **seneschal,** high-steward. [fr. Fr.]
**Senf,** *m.* -feſ. mustard. ein langer —, tedious speech, many words. -buchſe, -doſe, *f.* mustard pot. -korn, *n.* grain of mustard seed. -ſame, *m.* mustard-seed. -umſchlag, *m.* mustard-poultice. [fr. Lat.-Gr.; Ags. *senepe.*]
**ſengen,** *tr.* **singe,** scorch, parch, burn.
**ſengerig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) burnt (to the smell). [fr. ſengen.]
**Se'nior,** *m.* -rs, -o'ren. **senior.** [La'
**Seniora't,** *m.* -tes, -te. **seniority.**
**Senf-** *in comp's, see* ſenken.
**Senke,** *f.* -en. low ground *or* cou[illegible] *f,* vale; sunk fishing net; probe (doctor's); making layers of plants. [fr. ſenken.]
**Senkel,** *m.* -ls, -l. plumb-line; string with a tag, lace; clasp. -faden, *m.* plummet-line. -nadel, -ſtift, *m.* tag, aglet. [fr. ſenken.]
**ſenkeln,** *tr.* fasten with a lace, lace. [fr. Senkel.]
**ſenken,** *tr.* cause to **sink,** sink, let down, lower, make droop; lay (plants). *refl.* sink, settle. **Senk:** -blei, *n.* plumb-line, plummet. -grube, *f.* **sink-**hole, drain. -leine, *f.* fathom-line. -linie, *f.* vertical *or* perpendicular line. -loch, *n. same as* -grube. -rebe, *f.* layer of vine. -recht, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical. -ſchnur, *f.* plumb-line. -ſchuß, *m.* plunging shot *or* fire. [causat. of ſinken.]
**Senker,** *m.* -rs, -r. one that causes to **sink** *or* lowers; layer (plant); fishing-net. [fr. ſenken.]
**Senkler,** *m.* -rs, -r. maker of laces *or* lace-tags. [fr. ſenkeln.]
**Senkung,** *f.* -gen. causing to sink, **sinking,** lowering, depression; sunken spot, hollow. [fr. ſenken.]
**1. Senne** (*or* **Senn, Senner**), *m.* -en, -en. cow-keeper (on the Swiss alps), herdsman. **Senn:** -bauer, *m. same.* -hütte, *f.* cow-keeper's cottage *or* hut.
**2. Senne** (*or* **Sente**), *f.* -en. herd of cattle (in Switzerland); cow-keeper's cottage. [akin with 1. Senne.]
**3. Senne** *etc.* (*rare*) = Sehne *etc.*
**ſennen,** *intr.* keep cattle and make cheese. [fr. Senne.]
**Senner,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *see* 1. Senne. [fr. ſennen.]
**Sennerei,** *f.* -eien. alpine cheese-dairy; breeding of cattle; herd of cattle. [fr. Senner.]
**Sennin,** *f.* -nnen. *fem. of* 1. Senne.
**Senſal,** *m.* -ls, -le. broker, factor. [fr. Lat.]
**Senſe,** *f.* -en. scythe. -n-mann, -n-träger, *m* scytheman, mower; *fig.* death.
**ſenſi'bel,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sensible.** [fr. Lat.]
**Senſibilitä't,** *f.* **sensibility,** sensitiveness. [fr. Lat.]
**Sente,** -tin, *same as* 2. Senne, -nin.
**Sente'nz,** *f.* -zen. **sentence;** maxim. [fr. Lat.]
**ſentimenta'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **sentimental.** [fr. Lat.]
**ſepara't,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **separate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Separatismus,** *m.* **separatism.**
**Separati'ſt,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **separatist.**
**September,** *m.* -rs, -r. **September.** [Lat.]
**ſeptentriona'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **septentrional,** northern. [fr. Lat.]
**Sequeſtratio'n,** *f.* -nen. **sequestration,** seizure, violent levy. [fr. Lat.]
**ſequeſtriren,** *tr.* **sequestrate,** seize. [fr. Lat.]
**Sera'il,** *n.* -ls, -le. **seraglio.** [fr. Pers.]
**Seraph,** *m.* -phs, -phe *or* -phim *or* -phinen. **seraph** (*pl.* seraphim). [fr. Hebr.]
**ſeraphiſch** (-phiniſch), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **seraphic,** seraphical. [fr. Seraph.]
**Serbe,** *m.* -en, -en. **Servian,** native of Servia.
**Serbien,** *n.* -ns. **Servia.**
**Serbier,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *same as* Serbe.
**Serena'de,** *f.* -en. **serenade.** [Fr.]
**Sergean't,** *m.* -ten, -ten. **sergeant.** [Engl.]
**Se'rie,** *f.* -en. **series.** [fr. Lat.]
**ſerpentiniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **serpentine,** winding. [fr. Lat.]
**ſerpentiren,** *intr.* **serpentize,** meander, wind. [fr. Lat.]
**Serva'nte,** *f.* -en. **maid-servant.** [Fr.]
**Servi'ce** (*gen'ly* Servis), *m. or n.* -es, -e. **service,** order of dishes at table, plate. [Fr.]
**Servien,** -er = Serbien, -er.
**Serviette,** *f.* -en. serviette, table-napkin. [Fr.]
**ſervi'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **servile,** slavish. [fr. Lat.]
**Servilismus,** *m.* **servility,** servileness.
**ſerviren,** *tr.* serve, help *or* wait upon at table; lay (the cloth). *intr.* serve (one's time as apprentice *etc.*). [fr. Fr.]
**Servis,** *see* Service.
**Servitu't,** *f.* -ten; *or n.* -tes, -te compulsory **service;** charge upon an estate. [fr. Lat.]
**Se'ſam,** *m.* -mes, -me. **sesame,** oil-plant. -kraut, *n. same.*
**Seſſel,** *m.* -ls, -l. **settle,** little seat, stool, chair. -meiſter, *m.* master of a lodge. -recht, *n.* **right** of sitting in the presence of the king *or* queen. -träger, *m.* sedan-chairman. [relat. with ſitzen, 'sit'.]
**ſeßhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) settled, stable, stationary, residing. [*same as* ſäßhaft.]
**Seſte'rzie,** *f.* -ien. **sesterce** (Roman coin, equal to about four cents). [fr. Lat.]
**ſetzbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be set *or* put *or* planted. [fr. ſetzen.]
**ſetzen,** *tr.* **set,** cause to sit, place; put, fix; plant, settle; lay down, wager, stake; suppose, assume; set up, put in type, compose; compose (music); bring forth (young), breed, spawn. *refl.* sit down, perch, take up a position; settle, sink. *intr.* h. *or* ſ. pass, leap, run. feſt —, fix, determine. auf das Spiel — (daran —), stake, hazard, venture, risk (on something). außer Stand —, disenable, disable. in Gefahr —, endanger, risk. zur Rede —, call to account. ſich in

den Kopf —, take into one's head. aus den Augen —, disregard. ‹ aus einander —, make clear, explain, analyze. den Fall —, suppose. sich fest —, settle, establish one's self, take a firm position. gesetzt, supposing. Setz: =art, *f.* style of composing. =ei, *n.* poached egg. =garten, *m.* nursery for young vines. =haken, *m.* composing-stick. =hase, *m.* female hare. =rebe, *f.* layer, twig of vine. =reis, *n.* layer, shoot. =stein, *m.* marble. =zeit, *f.* breeding time. [causat. of setzen.]

Setzer, *m.* –rs, –r. type-setter, compositor; composer (of music); *in comp's.* one who sets *or* puts *or* settles *or* determines. [fr. setzen.]

Setzling, *m.* –gs, –ge. set, slip, layer; plant, shoot; fry (of fish). [fr. setzen.]

Seuche, *f.* –en. epidemic disease, plague, pestilence; lingering disease. [relat. with siech, 'sick', Ags. *seóc.*]

seuchenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epidemic, contagious. [fr. Seuche.] [*seóþian.*]

seufzen, *intr.* sigh. sob, groan, lament. [Ags.

Seufzer, *m.* –rs, –r, sigh, groan. [fr. seufzen.]

Seule *etc.* = Säule *etc.*

Sexta (–te), *f.* sixth class (at school). [Lat.]

sexuell, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sexual.

seyn, Seyn = 1. sein, Sein.

Shawl, *m.* –ls, –le. shawl. [fr. Pers.]

Sheriff, *m.* –fes, –fe. sheriff. [Engl.]

Shrapnel, *m.* –ls, – shrapnel (shell filled with musket-balls). [Engl.]

siamesisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Siamese, belonging to Siam *or* its people.

sibirisch, –birisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Siberian.

Sibylle, *f.* –en. Sibyl, prophetess. [fr. Gr.]

sibyllinisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sibylline. [fr. Sibylle.]

sich, *refl. pr.* (*third pers., dat. or acc., sing. or pl., mas. or fem. or neut.*) himself, herself, itself, themselves; *in reciproc. sense,* one another. an —, in and by itself. außer — sein, be beside one's self, be out of one's wits. für —, to one's self, aside.

Sichel, *f.* –ln. sickle; sickle-shaped thing, crescent (moon). =artig, *adj.* like a sickle *or* crescent. =beinig, *adj.* bow-legged. =wagen, *m.* chariot armed with scythes (of the ancients). [fr. L. Lat. *secula* (*secare,* 'cut').]

sicheln, *tr. or intr.* cut with the sickle, mow; form like a sickle. [fr. Sichel.]

sicher, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sure, certain, secure, safe; trusty, true. — vor, secure against *or* from. =stellung, *f.* act of securing, guarantee. [old E. sicker; fr. Lat. *securus.*]

Sicherheit, *f.* sureness, certainty, trustworthiness, security, safety. Sicherheits: =anstalt, *f.* institution for public security *or* safety, insurance-company. =diener, *m.* police man *or* officer. =geleit(e), *n.* safe-conduct. =ort, =platz, *m.* place of security. =schein, *m.* bond of security. [fr. sicher.]

sicherlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) surely, certainly. [fr. sicher.]

sichern, *tr.* make sure, ensure, secure, guarantee. [fr. sicher.]

Sicherung, *f.* securing, ensuring. [fr. sichern.]

Sicht, *f.* sight. auf —, at sight. =korn, *n.* sight (of a musket *etc.*). =wechsel, *m.* bill payable at sight. [fr. sehen.]

sichtbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible, evident, obvious, in sight. [fr. Sicht.]

Sichtbarkeit, *f.* visibleness. [fr. sichtbar.]

sichtbarlich, *adv.* visibly. [fr. sichtbar.]

sichten, *tr.* separate by a sieve, sift, winnow. [through low-Germ. from Sieb, 'sieve'; comp. 1. sieben.]

=sichtig, *adj.* =sighted. [fr. Sicht.]

=sichtigkeit, *f.* =sightedness. [fr. sichtig.]

sichtlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) visible. [fr. Sicht.]

Sichtung, *f.* sifting, winnowing. [fr. sichten.]

Sicilianer, –lier, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) Sicilian.

sicilianisch, –lisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Sicilian.

siedern, *intr.* trickle, drop, ooze.

siderisch, *adj.* sidereal.

sie, *pers. pr.* (*3d sing.*) she, her, it: (*3d pl.*) they, them; Sie, you.

Sie, *f.* –en. (*rare*), she, female (*mostly of birds*). [*same as* sie.]

Sieb, *n.* –bes, –be. sieve; bolter. =artig, *adj.* sieve-like. =mehl, *n.* coarse flour. =staub, *m.* siftings. =tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

1. sieben, *tr.* put through the sieve, sift, bolt, *fig.* garble. [fr. Sieb.]

2. sieben, *num.* seven. =eck, *n.* HEPTAGON; =eckig, *adj.* HEPTAGONAL. =gebirge, *n.* Seven-Hills (on the right shore of the Rhein). =gestirn, *n.* cluster of seven stars, Pleiades. =herrschaft, *f.* HEPTARCHY. =jährig, *adj.* of seven years. =sachen, *pl.* (*vulg.*) medley of things, trifles, curiosities; goods, baggage. =schläfer, =schläfle-a-bed, drone; fat squirrel. =zehn, *num.* seventeen; =zehnt, *num. adj.* seventeenth. =zehntel, *n.* seventeenth part: *etc. etc.*

Sieben, *f.* the number seven (at cards *etc.*). [same as preced.]

Siebenbürge, *m.* –en, –en. Transylvanian.

Siebenbürgen, *n.* –ns. Transylvania (province of Austria). [sieben and Burg: 'defended by seven castles'.]

siebenbürgisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Transylvanian. [fr. Siebenbürgen.]

Sieb(e)ner, *m.* –rs, –r. piece of seven. [fr. sieben.]

siebenerlei, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of seven kinds, sevenfold. [fr. sieben.]

siebent (der siebente *etc.*) *num. adj.* seventh. =halb, (seventh half: *i.e.*) six and a half. [from sieben.]

Siebentel, *n.* –ls, –l. *contrac'n of* Siebentheil.

siebentens, *num. adv.* seventhly, in the seventh place. [fr. sieben.]

Siebentheil, *m. or n.* –les, –le. seventh part, seventh. [fr. siebent and Theil.]

siebenzig, *num.* seventy. [fr. sieben and =zig, which from zehn.]

siebenziger, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) man of seventy years, thing of the year '70. [fr. siebenzig.]

siebenzigerlei, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of seventy different sorts.

siebenzigst, *num. adj.* seventieth. [superlat. of siebenzig.]

Siebenzigstel, *or* –theil, *m. or n.* –ls, –le. seventieth part. [fr. siebenzigst and Theil.]

siebz.... (siebzehn, –zig, *etc.*) *usual contrac'n of* siebenz.... (siebenzehn, –zig, *etc.*).

siech, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sickly, infirm, languishing with disease. =bett, *n.* sick-bed. =meisterin, *f.* nurse for the sick.

siechen, *intr.* be sickly, languish. [fr. siech.]

Siechheit, *f.* sickliness, languishing state. [fr. siech.]

Siechling, *m.* –ges, –ge. sickly person, invalid, valetudinarian. [fr. siech.]

**Siecht(h)um**, *n.* –ms. *same as* Siechbett.
**Siede**, *f.* seething, boiling; food for cattle steeped in hot water. Siede *or* Sied (*mostly root of* sieden) : =bottich, *m.* =faß, *n.* scalding-tub. =grad, *m. same as* =punkt. =haus, *n.* salt-house. =heiß, *adj.* boiling *or* scalding hot. =hitze, *f.* boiling heat. =korb, *m.* basket for chopped straw. =kunst, *f.* art of boiling salt. =pfanne, *f.* boiling-pan. =punkt, *m.* boiling point, point of ebullition. =schneide, *f.* straw-chopper. [fr. sieden.]
**Siedel**, *m.* (*obsol.*) seat; settler. [prob'ly from Lat. *sedile*, 'seat'.]
**Siedelei**, *f.* –eien. settlement. [fr. Siedel.]
**Siedeler** = Siedler.
**siedeln**, *tr. or intr.* settle, establish *or* be established. [fr. Siedel.]
**Siedelung**, *f.* –gen. settlement. [fr. siedeln.]
**sieden**, *O. or N. tr. or intr.* seethe, boil, stew; hiss. Siede(n)=, *see* Siede.
**Sieder**, *m.* –rs, –r. boiler, refiner. [fr. sieden.]
**Siederei**, *f.* –eien. place for boiling, refinery. [fr. Sieder.]
**siedig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) seething, boiling. =heiß, *adj.* boiling *or* scalding hot. [fr. Siede.]
**Siedler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) settler; hermit. [fr. siedeln.]
**Sieg**, *m.* –ges, –ge. victory, triumph, conquest. =gekrönt, *adj.* crowned with victory. =gewohnt, *adj.* accustomed to victory. =reich, *adj.* victorious, triumphant. =stein, *m.* white agate. =trunken, *adj.* intoxicated with victory.
**Sieges** (*or* Siegs): =aufzug, *m.* triumphal display (march *etc.*), triumph. =bahn, *f.* career of victory. =bogen, *m.* triumphal arch. =denkmal, *n.* trophy; monument of victory. =fahne, *f.* victorious standard. =feier, =festlichkeit, *f* =fest, *n.* celebration of victory, triumphal solemnity. =fürst, *m.* conqueror. =gehenk, *n.* trophy. =held, *m.* conquering hero. =kranz, *m.* =krone, *f.* wreath *or* crown of victory, triumphal wreath, crown. =lauf, *m.* victorious career. =panier, *n.* victorious banner. =pforte, *f.* triumphal arch. =raub, *m.* trophy. =rausch, *m.* intoxication of victory. =säule, *f.* triumphal column. =trunken, *adj.* intoxicated with victory. =wagen, *m.* triumphal car. =zeichen, *n.* token of victory, trophy. =zug, *m.* victorious *or* triumphal march. [Ags. *sige.*]
**Siegel**, *n.* –ls, –l. seal, signet. =bewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal. =brief, *m.* letter patent. =lack, *m.* =wachs, *n.* sealing-wax. =los, *adj.* without a seal. =ring, *m.* seal-ring, signet. [fr. Lat. *sigillum.*]
**Siegeler**, *m.* –rs, –r. sealer. [fr. siegeln.]
**siegeln**, *tr.* seal up, close *or* attest by a seal. [fr. Siegel.]
**siegen**, *intr.* gain the victory, conquer, get the better, triumph. [fr. Sieg.]
**=siegen** (*in* versiegen), *intr.* sink gradually; dry away. [Ags. *sigan.*]
**Sieger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) victor, conqueror. =krone, *f.* conqueror's crown. =stolz, *m.* pride of conquest; *etc.* [fr. siegen.]
**sieghaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) victorious. [fr. Sieg.]
**Siegs=**, *sometimes for* Sieges=; *see* Sieg.
**siekern** = sickern.
**Siel**, *n.* –les, –le. sewer, drain, sluice.
**sielen**, *tr.* draw *or* lead off (water *etc.* by means of a sewer). [fr. Siel.]
**Sie'sta**, –te, *f.* siesta, nap at noon. [fr. Sp.]
**Signa'l**, *n.* –ls, –le. signal, beacon. [fr. Lat.]
**signaliren**, *tr.* signal, make signals to.
**Signatu'r**, *f.* –ren. signature. [fr. Lat.]
**significi'ren**, *tr.* signify. [fr. Lat.]
**Silbe** = Sylbe.
**Silber**, *n.* –rs. silver. =artig, *adj.* silvery, silver-like, argentine. =arbeiter, *m.* silversmith. =fuchs, *m.* gray *or* silver fox. =schein, *m.* silvery sheen *or* lustre. =weiß, *adj.* silvery white; *etc. etc. etc.*
**silberig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) silvery, containing silver. [fr Silber.]
**Silberling**, *m.* –ges, –ge. silverling, silver coin; kind of grape *or* apple. [fr. Silber.]
**silbern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of *or* resembling silver, silver. [fr. Silber.]
**=silbern**, *tr.* silver. *intr.* look like silver. [fr. Silber.]
**=silbig, –gkeit** = =sylbig, –gkeit.
**Silhouette**, *f.* –en. silhouette, profile. [Fr.]
**Silphe** = Sylphe.
**Silvester**, *m.* Sylvester. =abend, *m.* St. Sylvester's night, New Year's eve.
**Simoni'e**, *f.* –ien. simony, crime of buying *or* selling ecclesiastical preferment. [Fr.; from *Simon* Magus.]
**simonisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simoniacal. [fr. Simonie.]
**Simoni'st**, *m.* –ten, –ten. simoniac, simonist. [fr. Simonie.]
**simpel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simple; plain; stupid. [fr. Fr.]
**simplificiren**, *tr.* simplify.
**Sims**, *m.* –ses, –se. moulded projection (*in architect.*), cornice; shelf, mantle-piece. =werk, *n. same.*
**simsen**, *tr.* provide with a cornice *or* shelf. [fr. Sims.]
**Simson**, *m.* –ns. Samson.
**simuliren**, *tr.* simulate, feign, dissimulate, dissemble. [fr. Lat.]
**simulta'n, –nisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) simultaneous. [fr. Lat.]
**Simum**, *m.* –ms, –ms. simoom, simom (hot dry wind in Arabia *etc.*). [ir. Arab.]
**Sina** *etc.* = China *etc.*
**Sinecure**, –ne'ur, *f.* –ren. sinecure (office with revenue without duties). [fr. Lat.]
**singbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be sung. [fr. singen.]
**singen**, *O. intr. or tr.* sing, chant; carol, pipe; tingle (of the ears).
**Sing**: =gedicht, *n.* poem intended for singing, cantata. =kunst, *f.* art of singing. =leiter, *f.* musical scale. =märchen, *n.* ballad. =messe, *f.* chanting mass. =sang, *m.* (*in contempt*) sing-song, bad singing. =schüler, *m.* pupil in singing. =spiel, *n.* operatic play *or* performance, opera; =spiel=haus, *n.* opera-house. =stimme, *f.* singing-voice, voice-part. =stück, *n.* air; voice-part. =stunde, *f.* singing-lesson. =verein, *m.* singing-club. =weise, *f.* tune, melody.
**Singer** *etc.*, *same as* Sänger *etc.* [fr. singen.]
**Singerei**, *f.* –eien. bad singing. [fr. Singer.]
**Singrün**, *n.* –ns, –ne. periwinkle. [Ags. *singrene.*]
**Singula'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. singular (number). [fr. Lat.]
**singula'risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) singular, in the singular number. [fr. Singular.]

finken, *O. intr.* ſ. **sink, fall,** drop, descend, abate.

Sinn, *m.* -nnes, -nne *or* -nnen. sense, organ of perception; mind; apprehension, memory; intent, wish, meaning, import; disposition, character. von —en ſein, be out of one's wits. in den — kommen, enter one's thoughts, occur to one's mind. anderes —es werden, change one's mind. =bild, *n.* material image symbolizing to the mind something immaterial, symbol, emblem, allegory, illusive figure, device; =bildern, *intr.* allegorize; =bildlich, *adj.* symbolical, emblematical, allegorical. =dichter, *m.* epigrammatist. =gedicht, *n.* epigram. =leer, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning. =los, *adj.* senseless, meaningless, irrational; senseless, mad; =loſigkeit, *f.* senselessness; madness. =pflanze, *f.* sensitive plant. =reich, *adj.* ingenious, inventive, clever, witty. =rückhalt, *m.* mental reservation. =ſpiel, *n.* play of words, pun. =ſpruch, *m.* saying *or* sentence full of sense *or* meaning, motto, device, apothegm. =veränderung, *f.* change of mind. =verdrehung, *f.* perversion of meaning. =verwandt, *adj.* of kindred sense *or* meaning, synonymous; =verwandtſchaft, *f.* synonymy. =voll, *adj.* full of sense *or* meaning, significant; ingenious, clever. =werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense. =wort, *n.* witty *or* terse word *or* saying.

Sinnes: =änderung, *f.* change of mind; repentance, conversion. =art, *f.* character, disposition, turn of mind. =eigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of character. =genoſſe, *m.* one of the same mind. =kraft, *f.* power *or* force of mind, power of thought; power of the senses. =organ, *n.* organ of sense. =täuſchung, *f.* deception of the sense, illusion. =wechſel, *m.* same as =änderung.

Sinnen: =all, *n.* (*poet.*) same as =welt. =genuß, *m.* sensual enjoyment. =glück, *n.* sensual pleasure. =land, *n.* (*poet.*) earth. =luſt, *f.* sensual pleasure. =rauſch, *m.* intoxication of the senses. =reich, *n.* empire *or* domain of the senses. =reiz, *m.* charm of the senses. =ſchwelgerei, *f.* =taumel, *m.* sensual intoxication, debauchery. =ſklave, *m.* slave of the senses. =trieb, *m.* sensual impulse *or* instinct. =wahn, *m.* illusion of the senses. =welt, *f.* external *or* phenomenal world. =werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense. =weſen, *n.* sentient being, sensitive *or* external object. =zauber, *m.* enchantment of the senses. [fr. ſinnen.]

ſinnen, *O. intr.* think, meditate, reflect. *tr.* meditate on, have in mind, devise. — auf, think upon, devise, plot.

ſinnig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sensible, judicious; thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, deliberate; ingenious, clever; *in comp's,* -minded. [fr. Sinn.]

Sinnigkeit, *f.* sensibleness, judiciousness; *in comp's,* -mindedness. [fr. ſinnig.]

ſinnlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of sense, belonging to the senses, relating to the bodily organs of perception, sensuous, sensual, sentient, physical, material. [fr. Sinn.]

Sinnlichkeit, *f.* -ten. sensuousness, sensuality, sensitive faculty. [fr. ſinnlich.]

ſint, ſintemal, *adv. or conj.* (*obsol.*) since, whereas, seeing that.

Sinter, *m.* -rs, -r. dross of iron, scale thrown off in forging, cinder; stalactite.

ſintern, *intr.* form into stalactites, petrify; trickle, drop. [fr. Sinter.]

Sinus, *m.* -ſ, -ſe. sine. [Lat.]

1. Sippe (*or* Sipp), *m.* (*obs.*) kinsman, relation. [Ags. *sib,* 'allied by friendship'.]

2. Sippe, *f.* -en. kin, kindred, family; kinsmen (*collect'ly*). [*see* 1. Sippe.]

Sippſchaft, *f.* *same as and from* Sippe.

Sir, Sire, sir, sire. [Engl. & Fr.]

Sire'ne, *f.* -en. siren. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Sirokko, *m.* -o's. sirocco (oppressive wind from the Libyan deserts). [fr. Arab.]

Sirup, -rup = Syrup.

Sitte, *f.* -en. custom, manner, usual way, practice; good manners, good-breeding, morals, ethics. Sitten: =anmuth, *f.* charm *or* suavity of manners. =darſtellung, *f.* representation of manners. =fäulniß, *f.* moral corruption. =geſetz, *n.* moral *or* ethical law. =lehre, *f.* ethics, moral philosophy. =lehrer, *m.* moralist; =lehrig, *adj.* ethical, moral. =los, *adj.* immoral, corrupt, dissolute, lax; =loſigkeit, *f.* immorality, depravity. =prediger, *m.* moralizer. =regel, *f.* moral precept *or* rule. =reinheit, *f.* purity of morals *or* manners. =richter, *m.* moralizer, censor. =ſpruch, *m.* sentence containing moral instruction, maxim. =ſtrenge, *f.* severity of manners, austerity. =verderben, =verderbniß, *n.* corruption of morals, perversity of manners. =verfall, *m.* decay of morals, depravation of manners, demoralization. =zuſtand, *m.* state of morals. =zwang, *m.* compulsion in customs, etiquette. [Ags. *sidu.*]

ſittig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) well-mannered, civil, proper; modest, pure, chaste. [fr. Sitte.]

ſittigen, *tr.* refine, civilize. [fr. ſittig.]

Sittigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity. [fr. ſittig.]

Sittigung, *f.* refining, civilization. [fr. ſittigen.]

ſittlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to *or* in accordance with manners *or* morals, approved by general practice, customary; moral, ethical. [fr. Sitte.]

Sittlichkeit, *f.* morality. =s-gefühl, *n.* moral sense. [fr. ſittlich.]

ſittſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) modest, proper; chaste; decent. [fr. Sitte.] [fr. ſittſam.]

Sittſamkeit, *f.* proper behavior, modesty.

Sitz, *m.* -zes, -ze. seat, chair; site. *in comp's, mostly root of* ſitzen: =arbeit, *f.* sedentary work. =bank, *f.* sitting bench. =bett, *n.* =lager, *n.* sofa-bed, settee, divan. =fleiſch, *n. fig.* sedentariness, steadiness. =ort, *m.* place of residence. =reihe, *f.* row of seats. =tag, *m.* session-day, assize-day. =zimmer, *n.* sitting room. [fr. ſitzen.]

ſitzen, *O. intr.* sit; stay, be situated, remain; be imprisoned; sit upon one, fit, suit. — laſſen, let be where it is, give the slip to, abandon, disappoint. —bleiben, *fig.* remain unmarried. ſitzend, sitting, sedentary.

Sitzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.*-rin.) sitter; *in comp's,* -holder (of a position). [fr. ſitzen.]

Sitzerei, *f.* tedious sitting; manner of sitting, posture. [fr. Sitzer.]

=ſitzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) seats. [fr. Sitz.]

Sitzling, *m.* -s, -ge. sedentary person. [fr. ſitzen.]

**Sitzung**, *f.* -gen. **sitting**, session. -s-bericht, *m.* report of a session *or* diet *or* committee. -s-tag, *m.* session-day. [fr. ſitzen.]

**Sizilien** *etc.* = Sicilien *etc.*

**Skalde**, *m.* -en, -en. **scald** (ancient Scandinavian poet). [Skand.]

**Skele't(t)**, *n.* -tes, -te. **skeleton**. [fr. Gr.]

**Skepſis**, *f.* **scepsis, skepticism**, doubt. [fr. Gr.]

**Skeptici'smus**, *m.* **skepticism**.

**Ske'ptiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. **skeptic**.

**ſkeptiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **skeptical**.

**Skizze**, *f.* -en. **sketch**. [fr. Ital.]

**ſkizziren**, *tr.* **sketch**.

**Sklave**, *m.* -en, -en. **slave**. **Sklaven:** -**handel**, *m.* **bond** *or* fetter (of slavery). -**bande**, *f.* **band** of slaves. -**dienſt**, *m.* slavery, bondage; drudgery. -**furcht**, *f.* slavish fear *or* **fright**. -**handel**, *m.* slave-trade: -**händler**, *m.* slave-dealer. -**joch**, *n.* slave's yoke, slavery, bondage. -**küſte**, *f.* **Slave-Coast** (in Africa). -**markt**, *m.* slave-**market**. -**ſchritt**, *m.* slave's tread, step of slaves. -**ſinn**, *m.* slavish mind, servile disposition, servility. -**ſtaat**, *m.* **slave-state**. -**ſtand**, *m.* slavish condition, slavery. [same word as Slave, *S(c)lavonian*, of which race were most old Germ. slaves.]

**ſklavenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **slavish**. [fr. Sklave.]

**Sklaverei(hum)**, *n.* -ms. **slavery**. [fr. Sklave.]

**Sklaverei**, *f.* -ien. **slavery**. [fr. Sklave.]

**Sklavin**, *f.* -nnen. female **slave**. [fr. Sklave.]

**ſklaviſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **slavish**, servile. [fr. Sklave. Europe).

**Sklavonien**, *n.* -ns. **S(c)lavonia** (Eastern

**Sklavonier**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **S(c)lavonian**.

**ſklavoniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Sclavonian**. [fr. Sklaventen.]

**Skorbu't**, *m.* -ts. **scurvy**. [fr. Lat.]

**Skorie**, *f.* **scoria**, slag. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**ſkoriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **scorious**, slaggy. [fr. Skorie.]

**Skorpio'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. **scorpion**. -**gift**, *n.* scorpion-venom. -**ſtich**, *m.* sting of a scorpion. -**en-gift**, *n.* scorpion venom: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Skribe'nt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. writer, **scribe**; author. [fr. Lat.]

**Skribler**, *m.* -rs, -r. **scribbler**; petty author. [fr. Lat.]

**Skriptu'r**, *f.* -ren. *mostly in pl.* writing, document, **scripture**. [fr. Lat.]

**Skrofeln, -opheln**, *pl.* **scrofula**. [fr. Lat.]

**ſkrofulö's, -opheliös**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **scrofulous**.

**Skrupel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **scruple**. [fr. Lat.]

**ſkrupulö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **scrupulous**.

**Skulptu'r**, *f.* **sculpture**.

**Slave**, *m.* -en, -en. **Slavonian**.

**Slavonien, -ier, -iſch** = Sklavonien, *etc.*

**Smara'gd**, *m.* -des, -de. **emerald**. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Smyrner**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Smyrnian**, native of Smyrna (in Turkey).

**ſo**, *adv.* **so**, thus, in this *or* in such manner *or* degree, as: ſo.... als (*or* wie)...., as.... as....; ſo ein, such a, such a one: *often correlative to a preceding* wenn, weil, da, *etc., and not necessarily translated; before an adj. or adv., often implies a following* als (*not expressed*), *and itself not to be translated: as,* ſo groß er war, great as he was: *as interj.* indeed! ah! well!

*conj.* (*rare, and not elegant*) in case, if.

*by subst'n, for a relat. pr. in any case or number: as,* von allen, ſo (= die *or* welche) da kamen, of all who came there.

*in comp's* (*also, oftener, written separately*): -**bald**, *adv.* so soon; *conj.* as soon as. -**dann**, *conj.* then, in such a case. -**daß**, *conj.* so that. -**fern**, *adv.* so far, in case: *conj.* as far as. -**fort**, *adv.* forthwith, immediately. -**gar**, *adv.* even, actually, absolutely. -**genannt**, *adj.* so-called. -**gleich** (-**hin**, -**nach**), *adv.* immediately, directly, at once, forthwith. -**mit**, *adv.* accordingly, consequently. -**than**, -**thanig**, *adj.* (*obs.*) such, this. -**weit**, *same as* -fern. -**wie**, *conj.* so as, as also, as well as. -**wo(h)l**, *adv.* as well: ſowo(h)l.... als (*or* als auch)...., as well.... as (also)....; both.... and....

**ſocia'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **social**. [fr. Lat.]

**Socialiſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **socialist**.

**Socialismus**, *m.* **socialism**.

**Societä't**, *f.* -ten. **society**; partnership. [fr. Lat.]

**ſociiren**, *tr.* **associate**, ally.

**Socinianer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **Socinian**.

**Socke**, *f.* -en. **sock**, short stocking. [fr. Lat.]

**ſocken**, *tr.* provide with **socks**. [fr. Socke.]

**Sod**, *m.* -des, -de. boiling; bubbling up of liquor; anything boiled *or* sodden, broth; acidity arising from the stomach, heartburn. -**brennen**, *n.* -heart-burn. -**brot**, *n.* -**ſchote**, *f.* bread-fruit (as curing heart-burn). [fr. ſieden; Ags. *seâdh.*]

**Soda**, -de, *f.* **soda**. [fr. Ital.]

**Sodalitä't**, *f.* **sodality**, fellowship. [fr. Lat.]

**Sodomie**, *f.* **sodomy**.

**Sodomit**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **sodomite**.

**Sofa** = Sopha.

**Soff**, *m.* -ffes, (-öffe). hard drinking, guzzling; gulp, drink. [fr. ſaufen.]

**ſoff**, *pret. ind. of* ſaufen.

**Söffel**, *m.* -ls, -s; *or* -ler, *m.* -rs, -r. hard drinker, tippler. [fr. Soff.]

**Söffling**, *same as* Söffel.

**Sog**, *m.* -ges, -ge. **suck**. [fr. ſaugen.]

**ſog**, *pret. ind. of* ſaugen.

1. **Sohle**, *f.* -en. sole (of a shoe); flat bottom-part of anything; sill, foot-timber, beam.

**Sohl:** -**beere**, *f.* black currant. -**leder**, *n.* sole-leather. -**ſalz**, *n.* pit-salt. -**ſtück**, *n.* ground-sill, sleeper.

2. **Sohle**, *f.* -en. **sole** (fish). [fr. Fr.]

3. **Sohle** = Scole.

4. **Sohle** = Suhle.

**ſohlen**, *tr.* **sole**. [fr. 1. Sohle.]

-**ſohlig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) soles. [fr. 1. Sohle.]

**ſohlig** = ſoolig.

**Sohn**, *m.* -nes, -öhne. **son**.

**ſöhnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) expiable. [fr. ſöhnen.]

**Söhne**, *f.* expiation, atonement; reconciliation. [fr. ſöhnen.]

**ſöhnen** (*or* ſühnen), *tr.* reconcile, appease· expiate, atone for.

**Söhn:** -**altar**, *m.* altar of propitiation. -**bock**, *m.* scape-goat. -**opfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice.

**Söhner**, *m.* -rs, -r. expiator, propitiator. reconciler. [fr. ſöhnen.]

**ſohnlich, ſöhnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **son-like**, filial. [fr. Sohn.]

**Sohnſchaft**, *f.* **sonship**, filiation. [fr. Sohn.]

**Söhnung**, *f.* -gen. expiation, atonement; reconciliation. [fr. ſöhnen.]

**Soirée**, *f.* –ēen. **soiree.** [Fr.]
**sokratiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Socratic**, pertaining to Socrates.
**Sola-**, *fr. Ital., in* **=wechſel**, *m.* **sole** bill.
**ſolar(iſch)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **solar.** [fr. Lat.]
**ſolch** (–cher, –che, –ches), *pr. adj.* **such.** ein —er *etc.*, such a.
**ſolchenfalls**, *adv.* **in such a case.** [fr. ſolch and Fall.]
**ſolchergeſtalt**, *adv.* **in such a manner; in such a case,** thus. [prop'ly ſolcher Geſtalt.]
**ſolcherlei**, *adj.* (*indecl.*) **of such kind, such a.** [fr. ſolch.]
**ſolchermaßen** = ſolchergeſtalt. [fr. ſolch and 2. maßen.]
**Sold**, *m.* –des, –de. **pay** (*esp'ly* to soldiers), **salary.** [fr. late Lat. *soldus*, a piece of money used as pay.]
**Solda't**, *m.* –ten, –ten. **soldier.** gemeiner —, private. **Soldaten** (soldier's- *or* military-): **=aushebung**, *f.* **=aushub**, *m.* levy (of **soldiers**); conscription. **=brod**, *n.* **soldier's bread,** munition-bread. **=dienſt**, *m.* soldier's service, military service. **=handwerk**, *n.* military profession. **=herrſchaft**, *f.* military government *or* despotism. **=hütte**, *f.* barrack. **=ſinn**, *m.* military spirit. **=ſtand**, *m.* military state *or* profession; soldiers (*collect'ly*). **=weſen**, *n.* military concerns, soldiery. **=zucht**, *f.* military discipline. [Ital. *soldato*, 'hired (soldier)'; *see* Sold.]
**ſoldatenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **soldier-like,** soldierly, military. [fr. Soldat.]
**Soldatenſchaft**, *f.* –ft(ö)um, *n.* –mš. **soldiership,** military concerns. [fr. Soldat.]
**Soldateska**, *f.* **soldiery** (*gen'ly as* a licentious, disorderly body). [Ital.; compare Soldat.]
**ſoldatiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **soldierly,** military. [fr. Soldat.]
**Soldatſchaft**, *f.* **soldiership,** military state. [fr. Soldat.]
**ſolden**, *tr.* **have in one's pay, pay.** [fr. Sold.]
**Söldling**, *m.* –gš, –ge. *same as* Söldner.
**Söldner**, *m.* –rš, –r. **hireling, mercenary, hired soldier.** **=ſchar**, *f.* band *or* horde of mercenaries. [fr. Sold, with n irreg. inserted; compare Soldat.]
**Sole** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Sohle *or* Soole.
**ſolenn**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **solemn.** [fr. Lat.]
**ſolenniſiren**, *tr.* **solemnize,** celebrate.
**Solennität**, *f.* **solemnity.**
**ſoli'd**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **solid,** well-established, respectable, of good credit. [fr. Lat.]
**ſolidariſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **for one and all,** joint.
**Solidarită't**, *f.* **solidarity,** joint liability.
**Solidită't**, *f.* **solidity.**
**Solitä'r**, *m.* –rš, –re. **solitary,** recluse, hermit; **solitaire,** great diamond. [fr. Lat.]
**ſollen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal auxil.*) **shall, should;** owe, ought; be under obligation; be to, be intended *or* destined *or* expected to; be said to, be asserted *or* claimed.
**Söller**, *m.* –rš, –r. upper room *or* **apartment,** garret; balcony. [orig'ly from Lat. *sol*, 'sun'; Ags. *solére*.]
**Solo**, *n.* –o's, –oš. **solo.** [Ital.]
**Solothurn**, *n.* –nš. **Soleure** (canton in Switzerland).
**ſolve'nt**, *adj.* **solvent,** able to pay. [fr. Lat.]
**Solve'nz**, *f.* **solvency,** ability to pay.
**Sommer**, *m.* –rš, –r. **summer.** **=aufenthalt**, *m.* **stay during summer, summer-resort.** **=fäden**, *pl.* gossamer, air-threads. **=fleck**, *m.* freckle; **=fleckig**, *adj.* freckled. **=halbjahr**, *n.* summer-semester. **=laden**, *m.* Venetian blind. **=lang**, *adv.* **all summer** long, through the summer. **=luft**, **=luftbarkeit**, *f.* summer-diversion. **=punkt**, *m.* summer solstice. **=proße**, *f.* = **=fleck.** **=vogel**, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly. **=wende**, *f. same as* =punkt. **=wuche**, *f.* gossamer. **=zeug**, *m.* light stuff for summer-wear.
**ſommerhaft**, –rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **summer-like.** [fr. Sommer.]
**ſommern**, *intr. impers.* **grow** *or* become *or* be **summer.** [fr. Sommer.]
**ſömmern**, *tr.* **summer,** keep during the summer, pasture (cattle) during the summer; expose to the summer's air *or* sun, air, prune (a tree, so that it may have more sun); sow with spring-corn. *refl.* sun one's self, bask (in the summer's sun). *intr.* grow (of trees), spread a great foliage. [fr. Sommer.]
**Sömmerung**, *f.* exposing to the **summer's** sun, airing, basking. [fr. ſömmern.]
**Somnambu'le**, *m.* –en, –en. **somnambulist.** [fr. Lat.]
**Son**, *pl.* **Söne**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Sohn.
**Sonate**, *f.* –en. **sonata** (*mus. comp'n*). [fr. Ital.]
**ſönbar**, *rec't spelling for* ſöhnbar.
**Sonde**, *f.* –en. probe; **sounding-lead,** plummet. [Fr.]
1. **ſonder**, *adj.* (*antiquated*) separate, special, peculiar. **=bund**, *m.* separate league. **=gut**, *n.* son's peculiar property left to him by the father's will. **=intereſſe**, *f.* exclusive **interest.** [E. **sunder.**]
2. **ſonder**, *prep.* (*with acc.*) **without.** [fr. 1. ſonder; in adverb. expressions like ſonder Zweifel, 'without doubt'.]
**ſonderbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) peculiar, singular, strange, odd. [fr. 1. ſonder.]
**Sonderbarkeit**, *f.* –ten. peculiarity, singularity, strangeness. [fr. ſonderbar.]
**Sonderheit**, *f.* –ten. *same as* Sonderbarkeit. [fr. 1. ſonder; in adverb. expressions like in Sonderheit, 'in particular, peculiarly'.]
**ſonderlich**, *adj.* (*oftenest as adv.*) special, peculiar, particular, remarkable. [fr. 1. ſonder.]
**Sonderlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. peculiarity, particularity. [fr. ſonderlich.]
**Sonderling**, *m.* –geš, –ge. one who holds himself apart, recluse; *gen'ly* singular person, strange *or* queer fellow. [fr. 1. ſonder.]
1. **ſondern**, *tr.* **sunder,** separate, sever, disjoin, distinguish. [fr. 1. ſonder.]
2. **ſondern**, *conj.* but (*more adversative than* aber, *and usually after a negative*). [fr. 1. ſonder with n irreg. added.]
**ſonders**, *adv.* separately. *only in* ſammt und —, all and every one. [adv. gen. of 1. ſonder.]
**Sonderung**, *f.* **sundering,** separation, isolation, diversity. **=spartikel**, *f.* disjunctive particle. [fr. 1. ſondern.]
**ſondiren**, *tr.* probe, **sound.** [fr. Fr.]
**Söne, ſönen, Söner**, *rec't spelling for* Söhne *etc.*
**Sone'tt**, *n.* –ttes, –tte. **sonnet.** [fr. Ital.]
**ſonlich, ſönlich**, *rec't spelling for* ſohnlich.

**Sonnabend**, *m.* -ds, -de. Saturday. [fr. Sonne and Abend (*i. e.* 'the evening before Sunday').]

**Sonnabends**, *adv.* on a Saturday. [fr. Sonnabend.]

**Sonne**, *f.* -en. sun; sunshine.

Sonn-abend *etc.*, -tag *etc.*, *see the words.*

**Sonnen**: -adler, *m.* golden *or* royal eagle. -anbeter, *m.* worshipper of the sun. -aufgang, *m.* sun-rise. -bahn, *f.* (apparent) path *or* orbit of the sun, ecliptic; *fig.* glorious career. -ball, *m.* sun ball *or* sphere, solar body. -begleiter, *m.* planet. -blick, *m.* glance of the sun. -blümchen, *n.* sunrose. -blume, *f.* sun-flower. -dach, *n.* sun-awning. -dienst, *m.* sun-worship. -fackel, *f.* flaming spot visible in the sun. -ferne, *f.* aphelion. -finsterniß, *f.* solar eclipse. -fleck, *m.* solar spot. -folger, *m. same as* -begleiter. -gebräunt, *adj.* browned *or* bronzed by the sun, sun-burnt. -geier, *m.* king-vulture. -glanz, *m.* sun light, brightness of the sun. -glas, *n.* helioscope. -gluth, *f.* sun-blaze, glow of the sun. -gott, *m.* Apollo. -hell, *adj.* bright as the sun. -hof, *m.* halo about the sun. -jahr, *n.* solar year. -klar, *adj.* clear *or* bright as the sun, evident. -lauf, *m.* course of the sun. -los, *adj.* sunless, dark, gloomy. -meſſer, *n.* HELIOMETER. -mikroſkop, *n.* solar microscope. -nähe, *f.* perihelium. -rauch, *m.* sunny haze. -ſcheibe, *f.* disk of the sun. -ſchirm, *m.* PARASOL. -ſtäubchen, *n.* atom, mote. -ſtich, *m.* sunstroke. -ſtrahl, *m.* sunbeam, ray of sunlight. -ſyſtem, *n.* solar system. -tag, *m.* solar day. -uhr, *f.* sun-dial. -umlauf, *m.* revolution of the sun; solar period. -untergang, *m.* sun-set. -vogel, *m.* phœnix. -wagen, *m.* sun's chariot. -wärme, *f.* warmth of the sun, solar heat. -weit, *adj.* very distant; -weite, *f.* solar distance. -welt, *f.* solar system. -wende, *f.* solstice; tropic; HELIOTROPE (flower). -zeiger, *m.* gnomon, dial-plate. -zeit, *f.* solar *or* apparent time. -zelt, *n.* sun-awning. -zirkel, *m.* ecliptic; cycle of the sun (period of 28 years).

**ſonnen**, *tr.* expose to the sun's rays, sun, air. [fr. Sonne.]

**Sonne't** = Sonett.

**ſonnicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sunny, sunlike. [fr. Sonne.]

**Sonntag**, *m.* -gs, -ge. Sunday. **Sonntags**: -andacht, *f.* Sunday's devotion. -buchſtab, *m.* dominical letter. -geſicht, *n.* Sunday face, smiling face. -kleid, *n.* Sunday clothes: *etc.* [fr. Sonne and Tag, after Lat. *dies Solis.*]

**ſonntägig**, -glich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to *or* happening on a Sunday. [fr. Sonntag.]

**ſonor**, -riſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sonorous. [fr. Lat.]

**Sonſchaft**, *rec't spelling for* Sohnſchaft.

**ſonſt**, *adv.* else, otherwise, besides; in other cases *or* respects, at other times, formerly, heretofore. — kein, none besides, no other. — wo, somewhere else, elsewhere. — woher, from some other place. — wohin, some whither else. [perhaps contracted from *so ne ist*, 'so is not'.]

**ſonſtig**, *adj.* other, existing beside; former. [fr. ſonſt.]

**Sönung**, *rec't spelling for* Söhnung.

**Soole**, *f.* -en. salt-water, brine.

**ſoolig** *adj.* (*or adv.*) brackish. [fr. Sohle.]

**Sopha**, *n. or m.* -'s, -as. sofa. [fr. Arab.]

**Saphie'**, *f.* -i'ens. Sophia, Sophy. -n-kirche, *f.* St. Sophia's church.

**Sophi'sma**, *n.* -as, -men. sophism; fallacious reasoning. [fr. Gr.]

**Sophiſt**, *m.* -ten, -ten. sophist.

**Sophiſterei**, *f.* sophistry.

**ſophiſtiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sophistical.

**Sopra'n**, *m.* -nes. soprano, treble. [fr. Ital.]

**Sorbet**, *m. or n.* -tes. sherbet. [fr. Arab.]

**Sorge**, *f.* -en. care, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, uneasiness, sorrow, distress of mind. — für etwas tragen, take care of *or* provide for something.

**Sorg**: -falt, *f.* carefulness, heedfulness [*anomal. compound;* falt *elsewhere only in multiplicatives*]; -fältig, *adj.* careful, heedful, solicitous; -fältigkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness. -los, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent; regardless (of consequences); -loſigkeit, *f.* carelessness, heedlessness, recklessness.

**Sorgen**: -frei, -los, *adj.* free from cares *or* anxiety. -laſt, *f.* load of cares. -müde, *adj.* care-tired. -voll, *adj.* full of cares *or* anxiety, anxious.

**ſorgen**, *intr.* care, take care, exercise forethought, make provision, provide; feel anxiety *or* solicitude, sorrow. [fr. Sorge.]

**ſorglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) careful, anxious, sad. [fr. Sorge.]

**Sorglichkeit**, *f.* carefulness; anxiety. [fr. ſorglich.]

**Sorgniß**, *f.* -ſſe. care, management; solicitude, apprehension. [fr. ſorgen.]

**Sorgſal**, *n.* -ls. anxious state, anxiety. [fr. Sorge.]

**ſorgſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) careful, heedful, solicitous. [fr. Sorge.]

**Sorgſamkeit**, *f.* carefulness, heedfulness; anxiety. [fr. ſorgſam.]

**ſorgſelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) careful, anxious. [fr. Sorgſal.]

**Sorte**, *f.* -en. sort, kind, species. [Fr.]

**ſorten** = ſortiren. [fr. Sorte.]

**Sortime'nt**, *n.* -tes. sortment, assortment. -s-buchhandel, *m.* trade in books of various publishers. -lager, *n.* sortment. [fr. Ital.]

**ſortiren**, *tr.* sort, assort. [fr. Ital.]

**Soſe** = Sauce.

**Soter**, -tter, *m.* -res, -r. sod, turf.

**ſoteriſch**, *adj.* saving. [fr. Gr.]

**ſo-thun**, *see* ſo.

**ſott**, *pret. ind. of* ſieden.

**Soubrette**, *f.* -en. soubrette, chamber-maid. [Fr.]

**Souffleu'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. prompter (one assisting actors). [Fr.] [Fr.]

**ſouffliren**, *tr.* prompt, help, whisper to. [fr.

**Soupée** (*or* **Souper**), *n.* -es, -es. supper. [Fr.]

**ſoupiren**, *intr.* take supper. [fr. Fr.]

**ſouverä'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sovereign. [fr. Fr.]

**Souverä'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. sovereign.

**Souveränitä't**, *f.* sovereignty.

**Spaa**, *n.* Spa, Spaw (city in Belgium renowned for its mineral waters).

**Späh**, *f.* -hen. act of spying, look-out. *in comp's, mostly root of* ſpähen: -geſchäft, *n.* business of a spy. -glas, *n.* spy-glass. -handel, *m.* speculating trade. -loch, *n.* spying hole. -vogel, *m. fig.* fault-finder. -wache, *f.* vedette. -winkel, *m.* lurking corner *or* place. [fr. ſpähen.]

**spähen,** *intr.* **spy;** be on the watch, pry.
**Späher,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spy, watcher, informer. **=auge,** *n.* eye of a spy, prying eye. **=blick,** *m.* keen look. **=tritt,** *m.* step of a spy: *etc.* [fr. spähen.]
**Späherei,** *f.* -eien. spying, secret watch *or* information. [fr. Späher.]
**Spahn** = 1. Span.
**Spähung,** *f.* -gen. spying, prying. [fr. spähen.]
**Spake,** *f.* -en. handspike; spoke.
**Spalie'r** (-lier), *n.* -reš, -re. espalier, fence. **=baum,** *m.* wall- (fruit-) tree. **=obst,** *m.* wall-fruit. **=werk,** *n.* trellis-work. [fr. Fr.]
**spalieren** (-lieren), *tr.* furnish with an espalier, train against a wall.
**Spalt,** *m.* -teš, -te; *or* **Spalte,** *f.* -en. split, slit, cleft, reft, crack, gap, chink, fissure, crevice; column (of a page).
*in comp's, also root of* spalten: **=axt,** *f.* cleaver, splitting axe. **=fuß,** *m.* FISSIPED (animal having the toes separated); **=füßig,** *adj.* cloven-footed, FISSIPED. [fr. spalten.]
**spaltbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be split *or* cleft. [fr. spalten.]
**spalten,** *tr. or intr.* split, cleave, slit, divide.
**spaltig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) split, fissured, chinky, divided; *in comp's,* -cleft; having (such *or* so many) columns (to a page *etc.*). [fr. Spalte.]
**Spaltung,** *f.* -gen. splitting, cleaving; *gen'ly* division, disunion, schism. [fr. spalten.]
**Spalze** = Spelze.
1. **Span,** *m.* -neš, -äne. shaving, chip, splinter, shred. **=holz,** *n.* chips. **=neu,** *adj.* span-new, bran-new. [Ags. *spôn.*]
2. **Span,** *m.* -neš, -äne. rupture, strife, dispute. [fr. spannen.]
**Span-,** *in* **=ferkel,** *n.* sucking pig. [Ags. *spana,* 'teat'.]
**spänen,** *tr.* cut into chips *or* shreds. [fr. 1. spänen.] [Span.]
1. **spänen,** *tr.* cut into chips, chip. [fr.
2. **spänen,** *tr.* wean. [fr. Span-.]
**Spange,** *f.* -en. metal ornament (*esp'ly for holding things together, as*) clasp, buckle, brooch, bracelet; spangle. **Spangen: =besetzt,** *adj.* set *or* studded with clasps *etc.* **=haken,** *m.* clasp-hook. [E. obs. spang.]
**Spängler,** *m.* -rš, -r. spangle-maker; tinman. [fr. Spange.]
**Spanien,** *n.* -nš. Spain.
**Spanier,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Spaniard.
**spänig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) in chips *or* shreds. [fr. 1. Span.]
**spanisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) Spanish.
1. **Spann,** *n.* -nnes, -nne. team (*mostly* Gespann). **=dienst,** *m.* compulsory furnishing of teams. [fr. spannen.]
2. **Spann,** *m.* -nneš, -nne. instep. [fr. spannen.]
**Spann-** *in comp's, see* spannen.
**spann,** *pret. ind. of* spinnen.
**Spanne,** *f.* -en. span; *fig.* brief extent *or* portion of time. **Spannen: =hoch,** *adj.* a span high; *etc.* [fr. spannen.]
**spannen,** *tr.* stretch, extend, strain, tighten, make tense; *hence* put *or* keep on the stretch (*as* with attention, anxiety, *or the like*); make intent *or* eager, be exciting; fasten, attach, harness, fetter; cock (a gun). **gespannt,** stretched *etc.,* intense, eager, earnest. **sein (mit einem),** be at variance *or* have a misunderstanding.
**Spann: =ader,** *f.* sinew, nerve. **=feder,** *f* spring. **=fleche,** *f.* sinew, nerve. **=kette,** *f.* stretching-chain, drag-chain; trigger; fetter. **=kraft,** *f.* elasticity; **=kräftig,** *adj.* elastic. **=mittel,** *n.* tonic. **=muskel,** *m.* tensor, bender. **=rad,** *n.* staying *or* stopping wheel. **=riegel,** *m.* tie-beam. **=riemen,** *m.* shoemaker's knee-strap. **=rippe,** *f.* breast of mutton *or* beef. **=seil,** *n.* **=strick,** *m.* rope for stretching, tether. [E. span.]
**Spanner,** *m.* -rš, -r. spanner, stretcher, bender; trigger. [fr. spannen.]
**=spänner,** *m.* -rš, -r. vehicle (coach *etc.*) with (so many) horses. [fr. spannen, harness'.]
**=spännig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) drawn by (so many) horses. [fr. spannen, 'harness'.]
**Spannung,** *f.* -gen. stretching, straining, tension, tightness, strain; suspense, eagerness, expectance; excitement, discord, variance; cocking (a gun). [fr. spannen.]
**=spanst,** *in* Widerspanst, contest. [probly from spannen; lit'ly 'strain' *or* 'exertion'.]
**sparen,** *tr.* spare, save, economize, husband, lay up.
**Spar: =anstalt,** **=bank,** *f.* savings-bank *or* -institution. **=bissen,** *m.* tit-bit, dainty. **=büchse,** *f.* saving-box. **=casse,** *f. same as* **=bank. =geld,** *n.* savings, spare-money. **=kammer,** *f.* spare-room, store-room. **=pfennig,** *m.* spare-money, saved penny. **=sucht,** *f.* inordinate desire of sparing *or* saving, parsimony, closeness; **=süchtig,** *adj.* parsimonious.
**Sparer,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sparer, economizer. [fr. sparen.]
**Spargel,** *m.* -ls, -l; *or* **Sparge,** *m.* -en, -en. asparagus. [fr. late Lat.]
**spärlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) sparing, frugal, economical; penurious, scanty, scarce. [fr. sparen.]
**Spärlichkeit,** *f.* economy, sparingness; spareness, scantiness, scarcity. [fr. spärlich.]
**Sparren,** *m.* -nš, -n. spar, rafter. **=werk,** *n.* rafters.
**sparsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal; scanty, parsimonious. [fr. sparen.]
**Sparsamkeit,** *f.* sparingness, saving disposition, economy, frugality; parsimony. [fr. sparsam.]
**Spartaner,** *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Spartan, native of Sparta.
**spartanisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) Spartan.
**Spartiate,** *m.* -en, -en. *same as* Spartaner.
**Sparung,** *f.* -gen. sparing, saving. [fr. sparen.]
**Spasma,** *n.* -as, -men. spasm. [Gr.]
**spasmodisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) spasmodical. [fr. Gr.]
**Spaß,** *m.* -ßes, -äße. jest, joke, sport, fun, merriment. **=lust,** *f.* love of fun; **=lustig,** *adj.* fond of joking *or* fun. **=macher,** *m.* jester, joker. **=vogel,** *m.* jester, merry fellow, wag. [fr. Ital.]
**spaßen,** *intr.* joke, jest, make fun.
**Spaßer,** *m.* -rš, -r. jester, wag. [fr. spaßen.]
**Spaßerei,** *f.* -eien. jesting. [fr. Spaßer.]
**spaßhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) jesting, joking, jocose, sportive, droll, ludicrous. [fr. Spaß.]
**Spaßhaftigkeit,** *f.* jocularity, jesting disposition, sportiveness, drollness. [fr. spaßhaft.]
**spaßig,** **-ßlich,** *same as* spaßhaft.
**spät** (*rarely* **spat**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) late; backward, behindhand, slow. **später,** *comp.* later, subsequent, afterward. **später-hin**

*adv.* at a later time, farther along (in time). auf's ſpäteſte, at latest, at farthest. =apfel, *m.* =ernte, *f. etc. etc.* late apple, harvest, *etc. etc.* =glanz, *m.* =licht, *n. etc.* light of the setting sun, evening light. =heu, *n.* aftermath, rowen. =jahr, *n.* autumn. =ſtern, *m.* evening-star.

Späte, *f.* lateness. [fr. ſpät.]

Spatel, *m.* -ls, -l. spatula. [fr. Lat.]

Spaten (*or* Spate), *m.* -ns, -n. spade; spades (at cards).

ſpätеſtens, *adv.* at latest *or* farthest. [adv. gen. of ſpäteſt, superl. of ſpät.]

Spath, *m.* -thes, -the. spar (mineral). [old E. *spat, spaad.*]

Spätling, *m.* -gs, -ge. late production, *as* backward lamb *or* calf *etc.;* late fruit; autumn. [fr. ſpät.]

Spatz, *m.* -zes *or* -zen, -zen. sparrow. -en=eule, *f.* screech owl. [pet-name for old Germ. *spar*, from which Sperling.]

ſpatzenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sparrowlike; *fig.* libidinous. [fr. Spatz.]

ſpazieren, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. walk (for exercise *or* pleasure), go abroad, take a turn (*usually in infinitive, with a verb signifying the kind of motion or going: as,* — gehen, take a walk; — fahren, take a pleasure-drive; — reiten, take a ride on horseback, *etc.*). Spazier=fahrt, *f.* pleasure-drive, excursion in a carriage. =gang, *m.* pleasure-walk, excursion on foot; =gänger, *m.* one walking for exercise *or* pleasure, pedestrian. =reiſe, *f.* pleasure-trip, excursion. =ritt, *m.* pleasure-ride, excursion on horseback. =rohr, *n.* =ſtock, *m.* walking stick *or* cane. =zeit, *f.* time for walking. [fr. Lat. *spatiari* (*spatium*, 'space') 'walk about': akin to E. expatiate.]

Specht, *m.* -tes, -te. wood-pecker. [E. obsol. specht, *speckt, speight;* perhaps relat. with ſpähen, 'spy'.]

Speci'al, *adj.* (*or adv.*) special. [fr. Lat.]

Specia'l, *m.* -ls, -le. special friend; bosom-friend; rural dean.

Specialität', *f.* speciality.

ſpecie'll, *adj.* (*or adv.*) special. [fr. Fr.]

Species, *f.* species; simple (*in pharm.*); specie (hard money). [Lat.]

ſpecificiren, *tr.* specify. [fr. Lat.]

ſpecifiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) specific.

Specimen, *n.* -ns, -mina. specimen, test. [fr. Lat.]

Speck, *m.* -ckes, -cke. bacon, lard, fat. =rippe, *f.* spare-rib. =ſchnitt, *m.* =ſchnitte, *f.* slice of bacon. =ſchwein, *n.* fat swine *or* hog. =ſtein, *m.* soap-stone. =thran, *m.* train-oil. [Ags. *spic.*]

ſpeckicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like bacon, fat. [fr. Speck.]

Specta'kel, *m.* -ls, -l. spectacle; noise, row, uproar. [fr. Lat.]

Specula'nt, *m.* -nten, -nten. speculator. [fr. Lat.]

Speculatio'n, *f.* -nen. speculation.

ſpeculiren, *intr.* speculate.

ſpediren, *tr.* dispatch, forward, expedite. [fr. It.-Lat.]

Spediteur (*or* -teur), *m.* -rs, -re. forwarding agent, dispatcher.

Speditio'n, *f.* -nen. transmission *or* expedition of goods. Speditions: =gebühren, *pl.* charges of transmission. =geſchäft, *n.* =handel, *m.* =handlung, *f.* transmission business: *etc.*

Speer, *m.* -rs, -re. spear. =förmig, *adj.* spear-formed *or* shaped, lanceolate.

ſpei= *in comp's, see* ſpeien.

Speiche, *f.* -en. spoke (of a wheel). -n=ring, *m.* spoke-ring; *etc.*

Speichel, *m.* -ls. spittle, saliva. =artig, *adj.* salivous. =drüſe, *f.* salivary gland. =gang, *m.* salivary duct. =lecker, *m.* sycophant, lick-spittle. [fr. ſpeien.]

ſpeicheln, *intr.* spit, eject saliva, drivel. [fr. Speichel.]

ſpeichen, *tr.* furnish with spokes. [fr. Speiche.]

Speicher, *m.* -rs, -r. granary, corn-loft, magazine. [fr. Lat. *spicarium.*]

ſpeichern, *tr.* store, lay up (in a granary), treasure up, hoard. [fr. Speicher.]

=ſpeichig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) spokes. [fr. Speiche.]

ſpeien, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* spit, spawl, spew; vomit, spout. Spei: =arzenei, *f.* emetic, medicine which causes vomiting. =becken, *n.* =faſten, =napf, *m.* spittoon. =pulver, *n.* emetic powder. =röhre, *f.* gutter-spout. =vogel, *same as* Spottvogel. [ſpeien.]

1. Speier, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spitter. [fr. 2. Speier, *m.* -rs. Spires (city).

ſpeierlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) causing an inclination to vomit, nauseous. [fr. ſpeien.]

Speierling, *m.* -gs, -ge. mountain-ash, service-tree *or* fruit.

Speiſe, *f.* -en. food, nourishment, viands, victuals; mixed metal (for bells, *etc.*): *in comp's also root of* ſpeiſen. =amt, *n.* steward's office. =gang, *m.* alimentary duct. =gewölbe, *n. same as* =kammer. =haus, *n.* eating-house, dining-room. =kammer, *f.* larder, pantry, provision room. =keller, *m.* cellar for provisions; dining vaults. =korb, *m.* basket for victuals. =markt, *m.* provision-market. =mutter, *f.* boarding mistress. =öl, *n.* sweet oil. =opfer, *n.* offering consisting of vegetable food (with the ancient Jews). =ordnung, *f.* regimen, diet, systematic order of taking food. =röhre, *f.* alimentary canal, œsophagus. =ſaal, *m.* dining saloon *or* hall. =ſalz, *n.* common salt. =ſchrank, *m.* pantry, safe. =wein, *m.* table-wine. =wirth, *m.* host of an eating-house, tavern-keeper. =zettel, *m.* bill of fare. =zimmer, *n.* dining-room. [fr. Ital. *spesa;* relat. with E. *expense*, 'outlay' (for food).]

ſpeiſen, *intr.* eat, take food, make a meal, dine. *tr.* give food to, feed, board. zu Mittag (Abend) —, dine (sup). [fr. Speiſe.]

Speiſung, *f.* eating; boarding, feeding. [fr. ſpeiſen.]

Spelt, -lz, *m.* -es, -e. spelt (grain).

Spelze, *f.* -en. chaff; beard of ears (of grain). [fr. Spelz.]

ſpelzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chaffy. [Spelze.]

Spende, *f.* -en. spending, distribution; alms, charity. [fr. ſpenden.]

ſpenden, *tr.* bestow as a gift, deal out, distribute, spend, dispense, administer. [fr. Lat.]

Spender, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributor, dispensor. [fr. ſpenden.]

ſpendiren, *tr.* spend, expend. [fr. Ital.]

ſpendſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liberal, bountiful. [fr. ſpenden.]

Spendung, *f.* -gen. bestowing (as a gift), distribution, dispensation. [fr. ſpenden.]

ſpenen = ſpänen.
ſpenſtiſch (*rare*) = geſpenſtiſch.
Sper = Speer.
1. Sperber, *m.* -rs, -r. **sparrow-hawk.** =eule, *f.* hawk-owl. [akin with Sperling.]
2. Sperber *in* =baum, *m.* service-tree, sorb. =beere, *f.* service-berry. =holz, *n.* blackberry-bearing alder. [from an old *spiere*, 'sorb', relat. with Speierling.]
Spergel, *m.* -ls, -l. **spurry.**
Sperling, *m.* -gs, -ge. **sparrow.** Sperlings=: =männchen, *n.* cock-sparrow. =ſchrot, *n.* small shot. =weibchen, *n.* hen-sparrow. [old *spar*, *spārwa*.]
Sperre, *f.* -en. **setting fast, shutting, blocking up, embargo, prohibition; bar, impediment, stop; trigger.** [fr. ſperren.]
ſperren, *tr.* **bar, block up, obstruct, stop; close; set fast, fix, deprive of motion, check; fasten apart, force and keep wide open (as if by putting something between), sprawl out (one's legs).** *refl.* **oppose, resist, struggle (gegen, against).**
Sperr=: =baum, *m.* bar, turnpike. =beinig, *adj.* astraddle, astride. =haken, *m.* **hook of a drag-chain.** =holz, *n.* **gag.** =kette, *f.* **barring chain, drag-chain.** =maul, *n.* **gaper, wide mouth.** =rad, *n.* **stopping-wheel, cog-wheel.** =ſitz, *m.* **reserved seat.** =weit, *adj.* **wide open.** [relat. with Sparren, 'spar'.]
ſperrig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stretched out, spread, astride, wide-open.** [fr. ſperren.]
Sperrung, *f.* **barring, shutting, closing; blockade, embargo.** [fr. ſperren.]
Spe'ſen, *pl.* **expenses, costs, charges.** [fr. It. *spesa*; comp. Speiſe.]
Spezerei, *f.* -eien. **spice, groceries.** =gewölbe, *n.* **grocer's shop.** =handel, *m.* **grocery, trade in spices** *etc.* =handlung, *f.* =laden, *m.* **grocer's shop.** [fr. Ital.]
Sphäre, *f.* -en. **sphere,** globe. Sphären=: =geſang, *m.* =muſik, *f.* **song** *or* **music of the spheres.** =lauf, *m.* **course** *or* **revolution of the spheres, spheral course.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
ſphäriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **spherical.** [fr. Sphäre.]
Sphinx, *f.* -xe. **Sphinx.**
ſpicken, *tr.* **lard;** *fig.* **provide richly, fill (the purse).** Spick=: =braten, *m.* **roast meat larded.** =häring, *m.* **red-herring;** *etc.* [fr. Speck.]
Spicker, *m.* -rs, -r. **larder.** [fr. ſpicken.]
ſpie, *pret. ind. of* ſpeien.
Spiegel, *m.* -ls, -l. **mirror, looking-glass, speculum,** reflector; mirror-like surface, panel (of a door), stern (of a vessel), oval ornament. =artig, *adj.* **like a mirror.** =beleg, *m.* **tin-foiling of a mirror.** =blank, *adj.* **shining like a mirror.** =eben, *adj.* **even as a mirror.** =ei, *n.* **poached egg.** =ente, *f.* **domestic duck.** =fechten, *intr.* **make a show of fighting; as** *noun*, **n. mock-fight;** *hence* **dissimulation, jugglery;** =fechter, *m.* **dissembler, juggler, swaggerer;** =fechterei, *f. same as* =fechten, *n.* =feld, *n.* **mirrored panel.** =fenſter, *n.* **plate-glass-window.** =fläche, *f.* **flat and shining surface.** =flut(h), *f.* **shining** *or* **mirror-like water.** =glatt, *adj.* **smooth as a mirror.** =hell, =klar, *adj.* **bright** *or* **clear as a mirror.** =kugel, *f.* **silvered glass-globe.** =leuchter, *m.* **sconce.** =ſpath, =ſtein, *m.* **specular stone, selenite.** =teleſcop, *n.* **reflecting telescope.** =tiſch, *m.* **toilet-table.** [fr. Lat. *speculum*.]
ſpiegelicht, -ig, *adj.* **mirror-like, specular.** [fr. Spiegel.]
ſpiegeln, *tr.* **reflect, show by reflection, mirror.** *refl.* **be reflected; look into the glass.** *intr.* **be reflected, shine, glisten.** [fr. Spiegel.]
Spiegelung, *f.* -gen. **reflection, showing by reflection;** *hence* **mirage.** [fr. ſpiegeln.]
Spieke, *f.* -en. **spike, spikenard, lavender.** Spiek=: =narde, *f.* **spikenard.** =öl, *n.* **spikenard oil.** =waſſer, *n.* **lavender-water.** [fr. Lat.]
Spiel, *n.* -ls, -le. **play, game, sport; playing, acting, performance; gaining, gambling; game, set, pack (of cards** *etc.*); **playing (of musical instruments** *etc.*); *hence* **musical instrument,** *esp'ly* **drum, military band; play (of a piston** *etc.*), **room for motion.** auf's — ſetzen, **stake at play, hazard, risk.** das — rühren, **beat the drum.** mit fliegendem —e, **with drums and fifes playing.** ſein — mit Einem haben, **make a sport of one.** im —e, **in action** *or* **question.** die Hand im —e haben, **have one's hand in the game, be a secret co-operator.** mit im —e ſein, **interfere.** *in comp's, partly root of* ſpielen: =arbeit, *f.* **play-work, easy work.** =art, *f.* **manner of playing, performance; sub-species** *or* **variety (***in nat. hist.***).** =ball, *m.* **playing-ball;** *fig.* **sport.** =bank, *f.* **public gaming-table, gambling-house.** =brett, *n.* **gaming-board.** =bruder, *m.* **playmate, play-fellow.** =bude, *f.* **booth where playing is carried on; lottery-booth;** (*in contempt*) **theatre.** =doſe, *f.* **music-box.** =freund, *m.* **play-fellow; friend of playing.** =gebrauch, *m.* **custom in** *or* **rules of a play** *or* **game.** =gefährte, =genoß, =geſell, *m.* **play-fellow.** =glück, *n.* **luck** *or* **chance in play.** =haus, *n.* **gaming-** *or* **gambling-house.** =hund, *m.* **lapdog.** =jacht, *f.* **pleasure-yacht.** =karte, *f.* **playing card.** =leute, *pl.* **musicians.** =luſt, *f.* **inclination for** *or* **love of play;** =luſtig, *adj.* **fond of play.** =mann, *m.* **player, musician, fiddler.** =marke, *f.* **counter (used in reckoning).** =partie, *f.* **card-party; game at cards.** =platz, *m.* **play-ground.** =raum, *m.* **room for play, elbow-room,** room *or* **freedom of motion, scope, play.** =ſache, *f.* **plaything, toy; trifle.** =ſtunde, *f.* **play-hour; music-lesson.** =ſucht, *f.* **passion for gambling;** =ſüchtig, *adj.* **very fond of gambling.** =taſche, *f.* **juggler's pocket** *or* **box.** =teufel, *m.* **inveterate gambler.** =tiſch, *m.* **card-** *or* **gambling-table.** =uhr, *f.* **musical clock.** =waare, *f. same as* =ſache. =weiſe, *f.* **manner of playing.** =werk, *n.* **play-thing, toy, article of amusement;** *fig.* **play-work, trifle.** =wuth, *f.* **mania for play.** =zeit, *f.* **time for playing.** =zeug, *n.* **playthings** (*collect'ly*), **toys.**
=ſpiel, *narration; only in* Beiſpiel, *which see.*
ſpielen, *intr. or tr.* **play, sport, amuse one's self, trifle; game, gamble; play, act, perform; play (music, an instrument,** *etc.*), **perform** *or* **perform on, touch; play** *or* **dance (as light), coruscate, sparkle, glitter, sparkle with, emit (as play of light), display. in'ſ Rothe (***etc.***) —, border on red (***etc.***). eine Mine — laſſen, blow up** *or* **spring a mine. aus der Taſche —, juggle.** Spiel= *in comp's, see* Spiel. [fr. Spiel.]
Spieler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin,) **player; performer; gambler.** [fr. ſpielen.]

**Spielerei**, *f.* -ereien. play, sport, wantonness; play-work, toy, trifle; silly trick. [fr. Spieler.]

**spielerhaft, -rig, -risch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) playful, sportive, wanton. [fr. Spieler.]

**Spier**, *n.* -reŝ, -re. fine blade of grass, spear; small thing, trifle; Alpine swallow. [E. spear, spire.]

**Spiere**, *f.* -en. spar, mast, yard. [E. spire; akin with preced.]

**Spieß**, *m.* -ßeŝ, -ße. spear, lance, pike; spit, peg. **-braten**, *m.* meat roasted on a spit. **-bürger**, *m.* citizen armed with a spear, pike-man; *fig.* cit, cad, simpleton; **-bürgerlich**, *adj.* narrow-minded, illiberal. **-eisen**, *n.* iron head of a spear. **-ferkel**, *n.* roasted pig. **-förmig**, *adj.* spear-formed *or* -shaped, hastate. **-gerte**, *f. same as* -ruthe. **-geſell**, *m.* companion (*esp'ly in a bad sense*), accomplice. **-glanz**, *m.* **-glas**, *n.* antimony. **-gucht**, *m.* spear-man. **-rut(h)e**, *f.* switch *or* rod (for whipping): Spießruthen laufen, run the gauntlet. **-ſchaft**, *m.* **-ſtange**, *f.* spear-staff. **-träger**, *m.* spear-man, lancer. **-treiber**, *m.* turn-spit, jack.

**ſpießen**, *tr.* spit, run through with a spear *or* lance, impale. [fr. Spieß.]

**Spießer**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. young stag (whose antlers are just sticking out), pricket. [fr. Spieß.]

**ſpießig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the form of a spear *or* spit, pointed, sharp. [fr. Spieß.]

**Spike** *etc.* = Spieke.

**Spille**, *same as* Spindel.

**Spina't**, *m.* -ieŝ, -ie. **spinage.** [fr. late Lat.]

**Spind**, *m.* -deŝ, -de. sap (of trees), albumen; fat.

**Spindel**, *f.* -ln. **spindle, distaff;** pivot, peg, pin, rolling pin; axis; worm (of a screw). **-baum**, *m.* **spindle tree.** **-dünn**, *adj.* very thin. **-gewölbe**, *n.* cylindrical vault. **-holz**, *n.* spindle-tree. **-ſäule**, *f.* spindle-formed column. **-ſchnecke**, *f.* snail-shell of spiral form. **-treppe**, *f.* winding *or* cylindrical staircase. **-zapfen**, *m.* pivot. [fr. ſpinnen.]

**ſpindeldürr, -ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a **spindle.** [fr. Spindel.]

**Spinn-** *in comp's, see* ſpinnen.

**ſpinnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **spun.** [fr. ſpinnen.]

**Spinne**, *f.* -en. **spider, spinner. Spinnen: -artig**, *adj.* spider-like. **-fiſch**, *m.* dragonet. **-gewebe**, *n. same as* -webe. **-krebs**, *m.* **spider craw-fish.** **-neſt, -netz**, *n. fig. same as* -webe. **-webe**, *f.* **spider's web,** cobweb. [fr. ſpinnen.]

**ſpinnen**, *O. tr. or intr.* **spin;** purr (of cats). **Spinn: -frau**, *f.* spinner, spinster. **-geräth**, *n.* implements for spinning. **-haus**, *n.* spinning-house; house of correction for women, bridewell. **-rad**, *n.* spinning-wheel. **-raupe**, *f.* silk-worm. **-rocken**, *n.* rock, distaff. **-ſeide**, *f.* silk for spinning. **-ſtube**, *f.* spinning-room. **-webe**, *f. same as* Spinnenwebe.

**Spinner**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **spinner.** [fr. ſpinnen.]

**Spinnerei**, *f.* -ereien. **spinning;** tissue; spinning-house. [fr. Spinner.]

**ſpinös**, *adj.* **spinous,** spiny. [fr. Lat.]

**Spint** = Spind.

**Spio'n**, *m.* -neŝ, -ne. **spy.** [fr. Fr.; orig'ly German and akin with ſpähen.]

**Spionerei'** (*or* -nage), *f.* -ereien. spying. [fr. Spion.]

**ſpioniren**, *intr.* **spy,** act the spy. [fr. Spion.]

**ſpira'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spiral. **-feder**, *f.* spiral spring; *etc.*

**Spira'nt**, *m.* -nten, -nten. **spirant,** fricative letter. [fr. Lat.]

**Spiritua'lien**, *pl.* **spiritual matters.** [fr. Lat.]

**ſpiritue'll**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **spiritual,** spirited, witty.

**Spiritno'ſen**, *pl.* **spirituous** *or* alcoholic liquors, spirits.

**Spi'ritus**, *m.* -ŝ, -ſſe. breathing; **spirit,** distilled essence (of wine *etc.*); *fig.* spirit, mettle. [Lat.] [Hospital *etc.*

**Spita'l, Spi'ttel**, *etc.*, *abbr. of and same as* **ſpitz**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pointed, acute, sharp, tapering. **-art**, *f.* pick-axe. **-bart**, *m.* pointed beard, imperial; **-bärtig**, *adj.* wearing a pointed beard *or* imperial. **-berg**, *m.* mountain-peak; **-bergen**, *n.* Spitzbergen (island). **-bogen**, *m.* pointed arch, gothic arch; **-bogen-förmig**, *adj.* ogival; **-bogen-ſtyl**, *m.* pointed *or* gothic architecture. **-bube**, *m.* (sharp fellow: *hence*) sharper, cheat, rogue, thief, villain; **-buberei**, *f.* knavery, roguery, villany; roguishness; **-bübin**, *f.* female sharper; rogue; **-bübiſch**, *adj.* knavish, thievish, roguish. **-findig**, *adj.* subtle, crafty, shrewd, ingenious, keen; caviling, captious; **-findigkeit**, *f.* subtlety, craftiness, acuteness, keenness; captiousness, cavil. **-gewölbe**, *n.* ogive vault, gothic vault. **-glas**, *n.* glass with a long foot. **-hirſch**, *m. same as* Spießer. **-kopf**, *m.* pointed head; shrewd *or* crafty person; **-köpfig**, *adj.* having a pointed head; shrewd, crafty. **-maus**, *f.* shrew-mouse. **-münze**, *f.* spearmint. **-name**, *m.* nickname. **-naſe**, *f.* pointed nose; **-naſig**, *adj.* having a pointed nose. **-reim**, *m* epigram. **-ſäule**, *f.* pyramid, obelisk; **-ſäulig**, *adj.* pyramidal, spire-shaped. **-ſchnäbler**, *m.* bird of prey. **-thurm**, *m.* pointed *or* tapering tower *or* turret, pinnacle. **-winkel**, *m.* acute angle; **-winkelig**, *adj.* acute angled. **-zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth. [relat. with Spieß.]

**Spitz**, *m.* -zeŝ, -ze. (dog with pointed nose: *i. e.*) Spitz *or* Pomeranian dog; (*vulg.*) slight intoxication. [fr. ſpitz.]

**Spitzbube**, *see under* ſpitz.

**Spitze**, *f.* -en. point, peak, top, apex, summit, nib, spire; (*mostly in pl.*) point (tagged lace), lace. einem die — bieten, oppose *or* resist one. an der — ſtehen, stand at the head, be foremost.

**Spitzen: -arbeit**, *f.* embroidery, pointed needle-work. **-ärmel**, *m.* sleeve trimmed with lace. **-beſatz**, *m.* lace trimming. **-grund**, *m.* ground of lace. **-handel**, *m.* lace-trade. **-hemd**, *n.* laced shirt. **-kragen**, *m.* lace collar. **-kram**, *m.* lace-ware, laces. **-tuch**, *n.* lace handkerchief. **-werk**, *n.* laces, points. **-wirker**, *m.* lace-maker; *etc.* [fr. ſpitz.]

**ſpitzen**, *tr.* point, sharpen, nib; prick up; pout. [fr. ſpitz.]

**ſpitzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pointed, peaked, sharp, acute, piquant, piercing. [fr. Spitze.]

**Spitzigkeit**, *f.* pointedness, peaked shape, sharpness, poignancy. [fr. ſpitzig.]

**ſpleißen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr. or intr.* **split,** cleave.

**Spleißer**, *m.* -rŝ, -r. **splitter,** cleaver. [fr. ſpleißen.]

**ſpleißig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easy to split *or* cleave. [fr. ſpleißen.]
**Splenalgie'**, *f.* disease of the spleen. [fr. Gr.]
**ſplendi'd**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splendid. [fr. Lat.]
**ſplenetiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splenetical, affected with spleen.
**Splint**, *m.* -tes, -te. sap-wood.
**Splinter** = Splitter.
**ſpliß**, *pret. ind. of* ſpleißen.
**Spliß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. cleft, split. [fr. ſpleißen.]
**ſpliſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having clefts *or* fissures *or* splits. [fr. Spliß.]
**Splitter**, *m.* -rs, -r. splinter, fragment (of wood), chip. =neu, *adj.* bran-new. =toll, *adj.* stark-mad: *etc.* =richter, *m.* caviller, fault-finder, carper. [fr. ſpleißen.]
**ſplitterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) splintery, shivery. [fr. Splitter.]
**ſplittern**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. *or* h. break into splinters, shatter, shiver. [fr. Splitter.]
**Spolien**, *pl.* spoils, booty. [fr. Lat.]
**ſpondäiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spondaic. [fr. Spondäus.]
**Spondä'us**, *m.* -de'en. spondee (poetic foot). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**Sponſalien**, *pl.* espousals. [fr. Lat.]
**ſponſiren**, *intr.* court, woo. [fr. Lat., and relat. to E. espouse.]
**Sponſirer**, *m.* -rs, -r. courter, wooer. [fr. ſponſiren.]
**ſponta'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spontaneous, voluntary. [fr. Lat.]
**Sponto'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. spontoon, half-pike. [fr. Fr.]
**Spor** = Sporn *or* Spur.
**ſpora'diſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sporadical, occurring singly, scattered. [fr. Gr.]
**ſporen** = ſpornen.
**ſporenſtreichs** = ſporn=ſtreichs.
**Sporer**, *m.* -rs, -r. spur-maker, spurrier. [fr. ſporen.]
**Sporn**, *m.* -rnes, -ren (*or* -ne *or* -nen). spur (of riders *or* birds *or* flowers); *fig.* incitement, stimulus. =füße, *pl.* spurred feet (of birds). =hai, *m.* dog-fish. =leder, *n.* spur-leather, spur-strap. =los, *adj.* spurless. =riemen, *m. same as* =leder. =ſtreichs, *adv.* (with stroke of spur: *i. e.*) at full speed, full drive, instantly. [allied to spear.]
**ſpornen**, *tr.* spur, goad with spurs, urge on, stimulate; provide *or* furnish with spurs. [fr. Sporn.]
**Sportel**, *f.* -ln. (*mostly in pl.*) fee, perquisite. [fr. Lat.; E. obs. sportule, 'charitable gift'.]
**Spott**, *m.* -tes, -tte. mockery, derision, scoff, banter, scorn; object of mockery *or* derision, laughing-stock; paltry sum of money, trifle. zum —e werden, become a laughing-stock. =benennung, *f.* nickname. =bild, *n.* caricature; =bilder, *m.* caricaturist. =billig, *adj.* excessively cheap. =dichter, *m.* satirist. =droſſel, *f.* mocking-bird. =gebilde, *n.* caricature. =gebot, *n.* paltry bid. =geiſt, *m.* mocker, scoffer. =gelächter, *n.* mocking *or* derisive laughter. =geld, *n.* contemptibie *or* paltry sum of money; trifling expense, low price. =kauf, *m.* cheap bargain. =lachen, *n. same as* =gelächter. =lächeln, *n.* smile of derision. =laune, *f.* mocking disposition, irony. =lied, *n.* satirical song *or* poem. =luſt, *f.* love of ridicule *or* bantering; =luſtig, *adj.* fond of ridicule *or* quizzing. =name, *m.* nick-name. =preis, *m.* very low price. =rede, *f.* deriding *or* mocking speech, irony. =ſchrift, *f.* satire, lampoon. =ſucht, *f.* mania for scoffing *or* ridicule; =ſüchtig, *adj.* over-fond of ridiculing *or* bantering, addicted to scoffing. =vogel, *m.* mocking-bird; *fig.* mocker, scoffer, banterer, quiz. =weiſe, *adv.* by way of derision, mockingly. [prob'ly relat. with ſpeien; 'spit'.]
**Spötterei**, *f.* -eien. mockery, jeering, gibe. [fr. ſpötteln.]
**ſpötteln**, *intr.* sneer (*esp'ly* at matters of minor import), gibe, rail, utter taunting *or* sarcastic words. [fr. ſpotten.]
**ſpotten**, *intr.* (*with gen.*) mock, scoff at, scorn, cast derision on, ridicule. [fr. Spott.]
**Spötter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mocker, scoffer, derider. [fr. ſpotten.]
**Spötterei**, *f.* -eien. mockery, scoffing, derision. [fr. Spötter.]
**ſpöttiſch** (*or* -ttlich), *adj.* (*or adv.*) mocking, jeering, bantering, scornful. [fr. Spott.]
**Spöttler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) jeerer, giber, flouter, quiz. [fr. ſpötteln.]
**ſprach**, *prel. ind. of* ſprechen.
**Sprache**, *f.* -en. speech, language, utterance; tongue, dialect; speaking, delivery, conversation. zur — bringen, make the subject of conversation, consult about.

**Sprach (Sprachen):** =ähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy *or* resemblance of language. =armuth, *f.* poverty of language (words *or* forms *or* expressions). =bau, *m.* structure of a language. =eigenheit, =eigent(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom. =fähig, *adj.* capable of speaking; =fähigkeit, *f.* faculty of speech, power of utterance; talent for languages. =fehler, *m.* grammatical fault *or* error. =fertig, *adj.* fluent of speech, fluent, voluble; =fertigkeit, *f.* readiness *or* fluency of speech; gift for language. =forſcher, *m.* investigator of language(s), philologist; =forſchung, *f.* investigation of language(s), philology, linguistic science. =gebrauch, *m.* usage (peculiar to a language), use of words. =gelehrt, *adj. as noun,* linguist, philologist, grammarian. =gemengſel, =gemiſch, =gewirr, *n.* mixture of languages; confusion of tongues. =gitter, *n.* grated window (in nunneries *etc.*). =grübelei, *f.* hypercritism in language. =grübler, *m.* over-rigid critic of language, hypercritic. =kenner, *m.* knower of language(s), linguistic scholar, philologist. =kenntniß, *f.* linguistic knowledge *or* attainments. =kunde, *f.* philology, linguistics; =kundig, *adj.* versed in grammar *or* philology. =kunſt, *f.* science of languages, *esp'ly* grammar; =künſtler, *m.* grammarian. =laut, *m.* articulate sound. =lehre, *f.* grammar; =lehrer, *m.* teacher of language(s); grammarian. =los, *adj.* speechless; mute; =loſigkeit, *f.* speechlessness, silence. =mäßig, *same as* =richtig. =meiſter, *same as* =lehrer. =mengerei, =miſcherei, *f.* mixing foreign words into a language. =neuerung, *f.* introducing new elements into a language, neology. =organ, *n.* organ of speech. =recht, *same as* =richtig. =regel, *f.* rule of grammar. =reich=t(h)um, *m.* richness *or* copiousness of a language. =reinheit, *f.* purity of language. =reiniger, *m.* purist. =richtig, *adj.* right according to the rules of a language, grammati-

cally correct; =richtigkeit, *f.* grammatical correctness. =rohr, *n.* speaking trumpet *or* tube; *fig.* mouth-piece, one delivering the opinions of others. =schatz, *m.* fund of a language, vocabulary, dictionary. =schnitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder, solecism; =selig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious. =sinn, *m.* talent for languages. =stamm, *m.* stock *or* family of languages, linguistic family. =trichter, *m.* speaking trumpet. =übung, *f.* grammatical exercise. =unterricht, *m.* instruction in language(s). =vergleichung, *f.* comparison of languages, comparative philology. =vermögen, *n.* faculty of speech, power of utterance. =verständig, *same as* =kundig. =verwirrung, *f.* confusion (by mixture *or* otherwise) of a language, confounding of tongues. =warden, *m.* umpire deciding questions of language. =weise, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom, dialect. =wendung, *f.* turn of speech. =werkzeug, *n.* organ of speech. =widrig, *adj.* ungrammatical. =wissenschaft, *f.* science of language, philology. =zimmer, *n.* PARLOR. [fr. sprechen.]

**sprechbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) speakable, utterable. [fr. sprechen.]

**=sprechbarkeit**, *f.* speakableness. [fr. sprechbar.]

**sprechen**, *O. intr. or tr.* speak, talk, say, utter; pronounce, declare, give sentence of; speak to, address, talk with. mit sich — lassen, allow one's self to be spoken to, *hence* listen to reason. frei (los) —, pronounce free, *hence* acquit, absolve. schuldig —, pronounce guilty.

**Sprech:** =art, *f.* manner of speaking; dialect. =gesang, *m.* recitative. =sang, *m. same as* =zimmer. =sucht, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity; =süchtig, *adj.* fond of talking, talkative. =übung, *f.* exercise in speaking *or* conversing. =zeug, *n.* organ of speech. =zimmer, *n.* PARLOR. [E. speak (Ags. *specan* or *sprecan*).]

**Sprecher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) speaker, (*poet.*) herald. [fr. sprechen.]

**Sprecherei**, *f.* -eien. worthless speaking *or* talk. [fr. Sprecher.]

**=sprecherisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) speaking, talkative. [fr. Sprecher.]

**spreiten**, *tr.* spread, extend, strew.

**Spreize**, *f.* -en. prop, support; stretcher, brace. [fr. spreizen.]

**spreizen**, *tr.* spread asunder *or* open, stretch, straddle, stride, keep apart; *hence* prop up, support with a prop. *refl.* (*with* gegen) strive against, resist; spread one's self, boast.

**Spreng** *in comp's, see* sprengen.

**sprengbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be blasted *or* burst. [fr. sprengen.]

**1. Sprengel**, *m.* -ls, -l. sprinkling-brush (in a Cath. church), sprinkle; (range *or* extent of ecclesiast. jurisdiction: *hence*) diocese, parish; jurisdiction, district. [fr. sprengen.]

**2. Sprengel**, *see* Sprenkel.

**sprengen**, *tr.* (cause to spring *or* jump: *hence*) cause to fly in pieces, burst, break open, blow up, blast, spring (a mine); scatter *or* disperse in small drops, sprinkle, water; cause to start *or* gallop, start, urge on (as a horse) at a gallop; spring (as a fence *etc.*) *intr.* s. gallop, ride at full speed, dash on, leap.

**Spreng:** =arbeit, *f.* blasting (of rocks). =faß, *n.* sprinkling tub. =graben, *m.* mine; =graber, *m.* miner, sapper. =kanne, *f.* sprinkling-pot. =kessel, *m.* holy-water-pot. =kugel, *f.* exploding ball, bomb, shell, petard. =pulver, *n.* blasting-powder. =stück, *n.* petard. =wasser, *n.* water for sprinkling. =werk, *n.* ornamented lattice-work. [causat. of springen.]

**Sprenger**, *m.* -rs, -r. sprinkler; stag *or* boar roused. [fr. sprengen.]

**Sprengung**, *f.* springing (of a mine), blowing up, bursting; sprinkling. [fr. sprengen.]

**1. Sprenkel** (-ngel), *m.* -ls, -l. springe, noose, snare. [fr. springen.]

**2. Sprenkel**, *m.* -ls, -l. speckle, dappled spot, spot. [prob'ly relat. with sprengen, 'sprinkle'.]

**sprenkelicht**, **-ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) speckled, spotted, party-colored, pied. [fr. Sprenkel.]

**sprenkeln**, *tr.* speckle, spot. [fr. Sprenkel.]

**Spreu**, *f.* chaff. =artig, *adj.* chaffy. =regen, *m.* drizzling rain.

**spreuig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) chaffy. [fr. Spreu.]

**Sprich-**, *from* sprechen, *in* =wort, *n.* proverb, saying, adage; =wörtlich, *adj.* proverbial.

**Spriegel**, *m.* -ls, -l. support of a tilt *or* awning (over a cart, boat, cradle, *etc.*), tilt.

**sprießen**, *O. intr.* s. sprout, shoot forth, spring up, germinate.

**Sprict**, *n.* -tes, -te. sprit, spar.

**Spring**, *m.* -ges, -ge. gush of water, spring. *for comp's, see* springen.

**springen**, *O. intr.* s. *or* h. spring, leap, jump; gush forth, spout; break open, come apart, burst, fall in pieces; copulate, cover, leap. zurück —, leap back, rebound. in die Augen —, strike the eye, be striking *or* evident. über die Klinge — lassen, put to the sword. eine Mine — lassen, spring a mine.

**Spring:** =auf, *m. or n.* cork-tumbler; May-lily, lily of the valley. =becken, *n.* basin of a fountain. =bock, *m.* wild goat. =brett, *n.* spring-board. =brunnen, *m.* fountain, jet-d'eau, well-spring. =büchse, *f.* petard. =feder, *f.* elastic spring. =fluth, *f.* spring-tide (high tide at the new and full moon); well. =hengst, *m.* stallion. =insfeld (*for* Spring=ins=das=Feld), *m.* ungovernable boy *or* girl, romp, hoyden. =kraft, *f.* elasticity; =kräftig, *adj.* elastic. =kunst, *f.* art of vaulting *or* leaping. =quell, *m.* =quelle, *f.* fountain, spring-well. =wasser, *n.* spring- *or* well-water. =zeit, *f.* coupling-time; *same as* =fluth.

**Springer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) springer, leaper, jumper; knight (at chess). [fr. springen.]

**Springerei**, *f.* -eien. springing, leaping. [fr. Springer.]

**Spritze**, *f.* -en. syringe, squirt; fire-engine.

**Spritzen:** =arbeiter, *m.* fireman. =haus, *n.* engine house. =leute, *pl.* firemen. =mann, *m.* fireman. =schlauch, *m.* hose of a fire-engine. [fr. spritzen.]

**spritzen**, *tr.* spirt, squirt, syringe, spout forth, spatter. Spritz: =bad, *n.* shower-bath, douche. =büchse, *f.* squirt. =kanne, *f.* watering-pot. =kuchen, *m.* fritter. =mittel, *n.* injection, clyster. =röhre, *f.* syringe; spout-hole. =wedel, *m.* sprinkling brush. =wurf, *m.* rough-cast (of a wall). [E. spirt, sprit, spurt.]

**spröde**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brittle, friable, inflex-

ible, hard; *hence* shy, reserved, demure, coy. — thun, be shy *or* coy, *etc.* Spröde, *f.* coy *or* demure person, prude.

**Sprödigkeit**, *f.* brittleness, hardness; coyness, reserve, prudery. [fr. ſpröde.]

**Sproß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **sprout**, shoot, spring; *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; antler. [fr. ſprießen.]

**ſproß**, *pret. ind. of* ſprießen.

**Sproſſe**, *f.* -en. **sprout**, shoot, scion; round (of a ladder), rung, crossbar, degree; freckle; antler.

**Sproſſen-bier**, *n.* spruce-beer. **-fichte**, *f.* spruce-fir. **-tanne**, *f.* hemlock-spruce. [fr. ſprießen.]

**ſproſſen**, *intr.* ſ. **sprout**, shoot, germinate, bud; *fig.* spring, descend (from). [fr. Sproß.]

**Sprößling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. *same as and from* Sproß.

**Spruch**, *m.* -ches, -üche. saying, adage, proverb, phrase, sententious saying; passage (from the Bible); sentence, decree, award, judgment. einen - thun, pronounce sentence. **-behörde**, *f.* board of awards. **-dichter**, *m.* gnomic poet. **-fähig**, *adj.* competent. **-fertig**, *adj.* at issue. **-geſang**, *m.* anthem. **-mäßig**, *adj.* sententious, aphoristic, proverbial. **-mann**, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. **-reich**, *adj.* sententious. **-ſtelle**, *f.* passage from the Bible. [fr. ſprechen.]

**Sprüchlein**, *n.* -ns, -n. little adage, proverb. [fr. Spruch.]

**ſprüchig**, **-chlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sententious, aphoristic. [fr Spruch.]

**Sprüchwort** = Sprichwort.

**Sprudel**, *m.* -ls, -l. fount, spring, gush *or* flow of water. **-kopf**, *m.* hot-brained person. **-quelle**, *f.* gushing *or* bubbling fountain. **-waſſer**, *n.* gushing *or* bubbling water.

**ſprudeln**, *intr. or tr.* bubble, gush, spout, spirt. [fr. Sprudel.]

**Sprudler**, *m.* -rs, -r. sputterer. [fr. ſprudeln.]

**ſprühen**, *tr.* send forth in drops *or* sparks, sprinkle, scatter, emit, sparkle. *intr.* come forth in drops *or* sparks, sparkle, beam, drizzle.

**Sprüh-auge**, *n.* sparkling eye. **-feuer**, *n.* coruscating fire. **-regen**, *m.* drizzling rain.

**Sprung**, *m.* -ges, -üngе. spring, leap, jump, bound; crack, leak, flow, chink; astragal; *pl fig.* tricks. in vollem —e, at full speed. **-bein**, *n.* ankle-bone. **-fluth**, *f.* sudden high tide. **-riemen**, m. martingale. **-weiſe**, *adv.* by bounds *or* leaps. [fr. ſpringen.]

1. **ſpucken**, *intr. or tr.* spit, spew. **Spuck-kaſten**, **-napf**, *m.* spittoon. [relat. with ſpeien, 'spit'.]

2. **ſpucken**, *see* ſpuken. [ſpucken.]

**Spucker**, *m.* -rs, -r. spitter, hawker. [fr. ſpucken, -big = ſputen, -tig.

**Spuk** (*or* **Spuck**), *m.* -kes. spectre, ghost, hobgoblin; noise, bustle. **-geſchichte**, *f.* **-mährchen**, *n.* ghost-story.

**ſpuken** (-ucken), *intr. impers.* appear (as ghost), haunt. es ſpukt im Hauſe, the house is haunted. [fr. Spuk.]

**Spukerei**, *f.* -eien. apparition, haunting. [fr. ſpuken.]

**Spule**, *f.* -en. spool, bobbin; quill.

**Spul-förmig**, *adj.* spool-shaped. **-korb**, *m.* spool-basket.

**ſpulen**, *tr.* spool, wind upon a spool. [fr. Spule.]

**ſpülen**, *tr.* dash with water, rinse, wash.

**Spül-bütte**, *f.* **-faß**, *n.* rinsing tub, swill-tub. **-kübel**, *m.* rinsing-dish. **-magd**, *f.* scullion-wench. **-napf**, *m.* rinsing bowl, slop-basin. **-ſtein**, *m.* sink. **-waſſer**, *n.* dish-water; bilge-water.

**Spülicht**, **-ig**, *n.* -es. dish-wash, swill. [fr. ſpülen.]

**Spund**, *m.* -des. **-ünde**. bung, hole, bung-hole; channel, groove.

**ſpünden**, *tr.* bung; groove together. [fr. Spund.]

**Spur**, *f.* -ren. track, trace, foot-step, vestige, rut, spoor. **-gang**, *m.* track. **-los**, *adj.* trackless; leaving no traces. **-ſchnee**, *m.* newly fallen snow (as showing the traces of game).

**ſpürbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that can be traced *or* tracked. [fr. ſpüren.]

**ſpüren**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) track out, trace, follow the trail of; follow, examine, investigate; discover traces of, find out, discover, have an inkling of.

**Spür-gang**, *m.* quest of game. **-hund**, *m.* dog following the trace of game, hunting hound, terrier; *fig.* spy, ferreter. **-kraft**, *f. same as* **-ſinn**. **-ſchnee**, *same as* Spurſchnee. **-ſinn**, *m.* sagacity. [fr. Spur.]

**ſputen**, *refl.* speed, make haste.

**ſputig**, *adj* (*or adv.*) speedy, industrious. [fr. ſputen.]

**ſpützen**, *intr.* (*rare*) spit.

**ſt**, *interj.* hush! see here!

1. **Staar**, *m.* -res (*or* -ren), -re (*or* -ren). starling (bird). **-matz**, *m.* starling; *fig.* simpleton. [E. obs. stare.]

2. **Staar**, *m.* -res, -re. cataract (opacity of the crystalline lens of the eye). (einem) den — ſtechen, couch for the cataract; *fig.* open (one's) eyes, undeceive. **-blind**, *adj.* blind with a cataract. [relat. with ſtarr.]

**Staat**, *m.* -tes, -ten. state, country, body-politic; state, pomp, show, train.

**Staats-actien**, *pl.* public funds. **-acten**, *pl.* public papers. **-action**, *f.* action of state (pompous old-fashioned name for a historical drama *or* play). **-amt**, *n.* public *or* civil employment. **-angelegenheit**, *f.* state-affair. **-anleihe**, *f.* government loan. **-anzeiger**, *m.* public advertiser. **-beamte**, *m.* civil officer, state-officer. **-behörde**, *f.* office of state. **-bürger**, *m.* subject of a state, citizen. **-caſſe**, *f.* exchequer. **-dame**, *f.* lady at court, lady of honor; lady fond of show. **-degen**, *m.* sword worn on state occasions, dress sword. **-diener**, *m.* civil officer. **-dienſt**, *m.* public office. **-fräulein**, *n.* maid of honor. **-gebäude**, *n.* public edifice. **-gefangen**, *adj. as noun*, state prisoner. **-gefängniß**, *n.* state-prison. **-geheimniß**, *n.* secret of state. **-gelehrſamkeit**, *f. same as* **-kunde**. **-geſchäft**, *n.* state-affair, business of state. **-geſchichte**, *f.* political history. **-geſetz**, *n.* law of a state, constitutional law. **-gewalt**, *f.* political power, executive power. **-glied**, *n.* member of the state *or* body politic, constituent part of the government. **-grundſatz**, *m.* maxim *or* axiom of state, political principle. **-handel**, *m.* political affair. **-haushalt**, *m.* administration of the finances of a state, administration of revenues.

=kirche, *f.* state-church, established church. =kleid, *n.* =kleidung, *f.* state-dress. =klug, *adj.* versed in state-affairs *or* politics, political; =klugheit, *f.* political wisdom. =klügler, *m.* would-be politician. =körper, *m.* body politic. =kunde, *f.* knowledge of a state *or* of states, science of government, political science; =kundig, *adj.* versed in the science of government. =kunst, *f.* art of government, political management, policy. =kutsche, *f.* state-coach. =lehre, *f.* theory of states *or* politics, political science. =list, *f.* political stratagem. =mann, *m.* statesman. =minister, *m.* minister of state. =ökonomie, *f.* political economy. =pächter, *m.* crown-farmer. =papiere, *pl.* public funds. =rath, *m.* council of state; counsellor of state. =recht, *n.* political law; science of political laws; right of state; =rechtlich, *adj.* relating to political *or* public laws. =sache, *f.* state-affair. =schuld, *f.* national debt. =sekretär, *m.* secretary of state. =streich, *m.* political stratagem. =verbrecher, *m.* state criminal. =verfassung, *f.* constitution (of a state). =verhältniß, *n.* political relation *or* concern. =verwalter, *m.* administrator (of the state), regent; =verwaltung, *f.* administration of the state, government. =wagen, *m.* state-carriage. =weisheit, *f.* political wisdom. =wirthschaft, *f.* political economy, administration of the revenues of a state. =wissenschaft, *f.* political science. =wohl, *n.* =wohlfahrt, *f.* public weal *or* welfare. =zimmer, *n.* room of state.

Staaten: =beschreibung, *f.* political geography. =bund, *m.* union of states, confederacy, confederation. =fahne, flagge, *f.* flag of the states (*esp'ly* of the U. S.). =geschichte, *f.* history of the states. =kunde, *f.* knowledge of different states, political history; =kundig, *adj.* one versed in the knowledge of different states, politician. =lehre, *f. same as* =kunde. =verein, *m.* confederacy of states. =versammlung, *f.* assembly of the States General. [fr. Lat.]

staatisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) showy, ostentatious, stately. [fr. Staat.]

staatlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to *or* proceeding from the state; *also same as* staatisch. [fr. Staat.]

Stab, *m.* -bes, -abe. staff, stick, rod, cane, wand, baton, sceptre; staff, body of officers attached to a commander, staff-officers; staff- *or* rod-like object, torus (moulding in columns), rudenture. seinen — weiter setzen, continue one's journey. den — über jemand brechen, pronounce sentence of death (*comp.* Gerichtsstab) on one. =gold, *n.* gold in bars. =hammer, *m.* forging hammer. =holz, *n.* staves. =reim, *m.* alliterative rhyme (*Stab here abbr. of* Stabe). =träger, *m.* verger, mace-bearer.

Stabs=offizier, *m.* staff-officer. =quartier, *n.* head-quarters.

Stabe, *abbr. of* Buchstabe. letter.

stäbeln, *tr.* prop. [fr. Stab.]

Stabilität, *f.* stability. [fr. Lat.]

stach, *prel. ind. of* stechen.

Stachel, *m.* -ls, -ln. sting, prickle, thorn, spine, goad; tongue (of a buckle). =beere, *f.* gooseberry. =gewächs, *n.* thorny plant. =los, *adj.* stingless, without prickles. =rede, *f.* satirical speech; *pl.* satirical *or* poignant words. =reim, *m.* satirical verse. =schrift, *f.* satire. =schwein, =thier, *n.* porcupine. =stock, *m.* goad. =wort, *n.* sarcasm. [fr. stechen.]

stachelicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prickly, thorny, spinous, armed with spines; pungent, sarcastic. [fr. Stachel.]

stacheln, *tr.* sting, prick, goad, spur, urge on, stimulate. [fr. Stachel.]

stachlig = stachelig.

Stacke't, *n.* -ts, -te. paling, picket-fence, railing, stockade. [relat. with E. stake; also with Stock.]

Stad, *m.* -des, -de; *or* -den, *m.* -ns, -n. bank (of a river), shore; quay, pier. [prob'ly from stehen.]

Sta'die, *f.* -ien; *or* -dium, *n.* -ms, -dien. stadium, furlong, state, stage. [fr. Lat.]

Stadt, *f.* -adte. city, town. =acker, *m.* field belonging to the town. =amt, *n.* municipal office. =bürger, *m.* citizen, native of a city. =freiheit, *f.* privileges of a town, municipal rights. =gebäude, *n.* city *or* town-building; public edifice. =gefängniß, *n.* city-jail, public prison. =gegend, *f.* environs of a town. =gemein(d)e, *f.* township, municipality. =gerechtigkeit, =gerechtsame, *f.* privileges of a town. =gericht, *n.* town-court, municipal court. =gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a city, municipal jurisdiction. =gesetz, *n.* municipal law. =halle, *f.* town- *or* city-hall. =kammer, *f.* city-treasury. =kundig, *adj.* known through the town, notorious. =mäßig, *adj.* town-like, townish. =mauer, *f.* city-wall. =recht, *n.* right *or* privilege of a town; municipal laws. =richter, *m.* judge of a city *or* town. =schaden, *m.* city-tax. =viertel, *n.* quarter of the city, ward. =wache, *f.* municipal guard *or* watch; *etc. etc.* [same word as =statt, 'stead'.] [village. [fr. Stadt.]

Städtchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little city, small town.

Städter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) townsman, citizen. [fr. Stadt.]

städtisch, -tlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to a city *or* town, townlike, municipal. [fr. Stadt.]

Staffel, *f.* -ln. step of a ladder, round; *fig.* step, degree. =weise, *adj.* stepwise, by degrees.

Staffelei, *f.* -eien. easel. [fr. Staffel.]

Staffette, *f.* -en. estaffette, courier, special messenger. [fr. Ital.; but of Germ. origin, and relat. with Stapfe, 'foot-step'.]

staffiren, *tr.* garnish, dress, trim. [fr. Fr. and relat. with E. stuff.]

Staffirer, *m.* -rs, -r. garnisher, trimmer; painter of living figures. [fr. staffiren.]

Staffirung, *f.* -gen. garnishing, trimming, decorating. [fr. staffiren.]

stagniren, *intr.* stagnate. [fr. Lat.]

Stagnu'l = Stanniol.

Stahl, *m.* -les, -ähle. steel; *fig.* sword, dagger, *etc.* =bad, *n.* chalybeate bath. =farben, =farbig, *adj.* steel-colored. =feder, *f.* steel pen. =kette, *f.* steel chain. =stecher, *m.* steel-engraver; =stecherei, *f.* engraving on steel; =stich, *m.* steel-engraving.

=stahl, *m.* stealing. [fr. stehlen.]

stahl, *pret. ind. of* stehlen.

stählen, *tr.* steel, harden. [fr. Stahl.]

stählern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of steel, steely. [fr. Stahl.]

Stählung, *f.* steeling, tempering. [fr. stählen.]

stal, *pret. ind. of* stehlen.

**Stake**, *m.* -en, -en; *or* -n, *m.* -ns, -n. **stake**, pale; boat-hook. [fr. stechen.]
**Staket** = Stacket.
**Stal** *etc.*, stälen *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Stahl *etc.*
**Stall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. **stall**, stable, sty. -baum, *m.* pole in stables to separate the horses. -beamte, -bedienter, *m.* officer having the care of (a prince's) horses. -bube, *m.* stable-boy. -decke, *f.* stable- *or* horse-cloth, caparison. -hengst, *m.* stallion. -knecht, *m.* hostler, groom, stable-man. -meister, *m.* master of the horse, equerry; ridingmaster. -roß, *n.* riding-horse. -stätig, *adj.* (staying in the stable; *hence*) shy of the harness, lazy. [relat. with stellen.]
**stallen**, *tr.* stable, **stall**, give stable room to; void urine (of horses). [fr. Stall.]
**Stallung**, *f.* -gen. stabling; stable-room. [fr. stallen.]
**Stälung**, *rec't spelling for* Stählung.
**Stambu'l**, *n.* -ls. Constantinople.
**Stamm**, *m.* -mmes, -ämme. **stem**, trunk, stalk, body; stock, race, tribe, lineage, ancestry. -ältern, *pl.* first parents; ancestors, progenitors. -art, *f.* primary species. -baum, *m.* genealogical tree *or* table, pedigree. -buch, *n.* book of genealogy, album. -buchstabe, *m.* radical *or* primitive letter. -burg, *f.* ancestral castle. -erbe, *m.* family heir. -faul, *adj.* rotten in the trunk *or* inside. -folge, *f.* line of descent, generation. -form, *f.* primitive **form**. -gut, *n.* family estate, hereditary estate *or* property. -haus, *n.* original house *or* mansion of a family; principal line. -holz, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood. -land, *n.* mother country. -lehen, *n.* fee-simple. -linie, *f.* ancestral **line**, lineage. -los, *adj.* stemless, without a trunk. -mutter, *f.* ancestress. -paar, *n.* ancestral couple. -sitz, *m.* ancestral residence. -sprache, *f.* primitive *or* mother-tongue. -sylbe, *f.* primitive **syllable**, root. -tafel, *f.* genealogical **table**. -vater, *m.* ancestor, original stock. -verwandt, *adj.* of the same race, cognate. -volk, *n.* primitive people; *pl.* Stammvölker, aborigines. -wappen, *n.* family arms. -wort, *n.* primitive **word**, root. -wurzel, *f.* trunk-root, primitive root.
**Stammelei**, *f.* -eien. **stammering**. [fr. stammeln.]
**stammeln**, *intr. or tr.* **stammer**, stutter.
**stammen**, *intr.* ), (proceed as from its **stem** *or* trunk; *hence*) originate (from), descend, proceed, spring. [fr. Stamm.]
**stämmen** = stemmen.
**stammern** (*rare*) = stammeln.
**stammhaft**, *same as* stämmig; *rarely* ancestral, primitive. [stammhaft.]
**Stammhaftigkeit**, *same as* stämmigkeit. [fr. stämmig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a (*in comp's*, such *or* so many) **stem** *or* trunk; *gen'ly fig.* robust, sturdy, strong, vigorous. [fr. Stamm.]
**Stämmigkeit**, *f.* robustness, vigor; *in comp's*, state of having (such *or* so many) **stem**(s). [fr. stämmig.]
**Stammler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **stammerer**. [fr. stammeln.]
**Stämpel** *etc.* -ler, -ln = Stempel *etc.*
**Stamp-**, **stampen**, **-er** = Stampf- *etc.*
**stämpen**, *tr.* **stamp**, strike, punch.
**Stampfe**, *f.* -en. **stamping**; **stamper**, pestle, pounder. [fr. stampfen.]
**stampfen**, *intr. or tr.* **stamp**, strike with the foot, pound, crush.
**Stampf**: -eisen, *n.* iron pestle. -mühle, *f.* stamping-mill. -schlegel, *m.* stamper, rammer. -werk, *n. same as* -mühle.
**Stampfer**, *m.* -rs, -r. **stamper**, pounder, rammer. [fr stampfen.]
**Stand**, *m.* -des, -ände. **stand**, **standing**; state, situation, position, station in life; rank, class (of community), order (*in pl.* estates, representative bodies); due state *or* condition, proper order, ability; **stand**, standing place, starting-post; **stand** (as something on which a thing rests), desk, pew, stall, box, jack. zu —e bringen, bring about, accomplish. im —, in due condition, prepared, able. in — setzen, put in good position, restore. außer —e, not in condition, unable, powerless. außer — setzen, disable. — halten, keep one's position, stand out, be constant.
**Stand**: -bild, *n.* STATUE. -fest, *adj.* steadfast, firm. -gebühr, *f.* -geld, *n.* stallage. -lager, *same as* -quartier. -ort, -platz, *m.* standing place, station. -punkt, *m.* **standpoint**, point of view. -quartier, *n.* fixed **quarters**. -recht, *n.* martial law; court-martial. -rede, *f.* short oration *or* harangue. -riß, *m.* perpendicular section *or* elevation (of a building). -stern, *m.* fixed **star**. -uhr, *f.* pendulum- *or* table-clock. -wind, *m.* constant **wind**, trade-wind.
**Standes**: -adel, *m.* nobility of rank. -erhöhung, *f.* elevation of rank. -gebühr, *f.* what is due to rank. -gleichheit, *f.* equality of rank. -gemäß, -mäßig, *adj.* conformable to one's rank. -herr, *m.* man of **standing**, gentleman; mediatized prince; baron; -herrschaft, *f.* quality *or* estate of a mediatized prince; barony. -person, *f.* **person** of rank *or* quality. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to one's rank.
**Stände**: -eröffnung, *f.* **opening** of the houses of deputies *or* chambers. -haus, *n.* **house** of the States general. -saal, *m.* hall *or* assembly-room of the deputies *or* diet. -versammlung, *f.* assembly of the representative bodies *or* estates *or* diet. [fr. stehen.]
**stand**, *pret. ind. of* stehen.
**Standa'rte**, *f.* -en. **standard**, **banner**. [fr. Fr.]
**Ständchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. serenade. [fr. Stand, 'little song sung standing'.]
**Stande**, *f.* -en. water-tub. [fr. stehen: a 'standing vessel'.]
**Stände-** *in comp's, see* Stand.
**Ständer**, *m.* -rs, -r. small desk for **standing** at; post, pole; tub, water-tub. [fr. stehen.]
**Standes-** *in comp's, see* Stand.
**standhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steadfast, steady, constant, enduring, firm. [fr. Stand.]
**Standhaftigkeit**, *f.* steadfastness, constancy, firmness, endurance. [fr. standhaft.]
**ständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **standing**, fixed, stationary, constant, continual; *in comp's*, having (such) **stand** *or* station *or* rank. [fr. Stand.]
**ständisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to *or* representing the orders *or* ranks of society, related to the estates of an empire. [fr. Stand.]
**-ständlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such **and such** a) position. [fr. Stand.]

**Stange**, *f.* –en. pole, stake, rod, bar; curbbit. einem die — halten, keep one in check, be a match for one. **Stangen:** =eisen, *n.* iron-bars. =gebiß, *n.* cannon-bit. =gitter, *n.* iron grate. =holz, *n.* copse-wood. =leiter, *m.* pole-ladder. =tabak, *m.* roll-tobacco. =zaum, *m.* bridle with a cannon-bit. =zaun, *m.* pole-fence. [relat. with stehen.]

**Stängel** *etc.* = Stengel *etc.*

**Stank**, *m.* –kes. **stench, stink.** [fr. stinken.]

**stank**, *pret. ind. of* stinken.

**Stänker**, *m.* –rs, –r. **stinker;** *fig.* ferreter, quarreler. [fr. Stank.]

**stänkerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stinking,** fusty. [fr. Stänker.]

**stänkern**, *intr.* **stink;** *fig.* ferret; quarrel. [fr. Stänker.]

**Stanniol'**, *m. or n.* –kes, –le. tin-foil, leaf-tin. [fr. late Lat.]

**Stanze**, *f.* –en. **stanza.** [fr. Ital.]

**Stapel**, *m.* –ls, –l. support, foundation, ground-work; stocks (frame on which a ship rests while building); storing-place, magazine, emporium, mart, staple; pile, heap. vom — lassen, launch (a ship). =artikel, *pl.* **staple-articles.** =gut, *n.* staple-goods. =ort, =platz, *m.* **staple-place** *or* town, staple, mart. =stadt, *f.* staple-town. =waare, *f.* **staple-ware** *or* commodity.

**1. stapeln**, *tr.* store *or* pile up, accumulate. [fr. Stapel.]

**2. stapeln**, *intr.* [begging.

**Stapfe**, *f.* –en. (*or* Stapf, *m.* –fen, –fen.) **footprint, foot-step.**

**stapfen**, (–ppen), *intr.* **strut, step.** [fr. Stapf.]

**Star** *etc.* = Staar *etc.*

**starb**, *pret. ind. of* sterben.

**stark** (stärker, stärk(e)st), *adj.* (*or adv.*) strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty; mighty, violent; *fig.* great, large, heavy, numerous. =geist, *m.* strong mind, free-thinker; =geisterei, *f.* free-thinking; =geistig, *adj.* strong-minded. =gläubig, *adj.* of great faith. =gliedrig, *adj.* strong-limbed. =leibig, *adj.* corpulent, stout; =leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence. =muth, *m.* vigorous mind *or* character; =müthig, *adj.* of a firm character, heroic: *etc. etc.* [E. **stark,** with altered meaning; and **starch** (stiff).]

**Stärke**, *f.* –en. strength, force, power, vigor; stoutness, corpulence, **starch.** [fr. stark.]

**stärken**, *tr.* strengthen, fortify, comfort; confirm, corroborate, support; stiffen, **starch.**

**Stärk:** =mehl, *n.* starch-flour. =mittel, *n.* restorative, tonic. =trank, *m.* tonic potion, invigorating drink. [fr. stark.]

**Stärkung**, *f.* –gen. strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; **starching.** *for comp's* (**Stärkungs-**), *comp.* Stärk-. [fr. stärken.]

**starr**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stiff,** rigid, fixed, motionless, numb, stark. — ansehen, look fixedly **at, stare at.** =äugig, *adj.* with fixed *or* staring eyes. =blind, *adj.* **stark blind;** =blindheit, *f.* **utter blindness.** =frost, *m.* ague. =kopf, *m.* **stubborn head** *or* mind, headstrong person; =köpfig, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn, **obstinate.** =krampf, *m.* spasm accompanied with rigidity, tetanus. =sinn, *m.* stubborn disposition, stubbornness, obstinacy; =sinnig, *same as* =köpfig. =sucht, *f.* catalepsy; =süchtig, *adj.* affected with catalepsy, cataleptic. =todt, *adj.* **stone-dead,** quite dead. [relat. with E. stare.]

**Starre**, *f. same as* Starrheit.

**starren**, *intr.* become stiff *or* **rigid** *or* benumbed; stand out rigid *or* motionless, project, jut, bristle; look fixedly, stare. [fr. starr.]

**Starrheit**, *f.* stiffness, rigidity; numbed state; *fig.* stiffness, stubbornness, obstinacy. [fr. starr.]

**starrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stiff;** *fig.* stubborn, obstinate. [fr. starr.]

**Starrigkeit**, *f. same as* Starrheit. [fr. starrig.]

**Stat** (Stats-, Staten-), *rec't spelling for* **Staat** *etc.*

**stät**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fixed, stable, **steady,** constant, enduring. [relat. with stehen.]

1. stätig, *same as and from* stät.

2. stätig, *adj.* indisposed to move; (of a horse) stubborn, balky, restive. [fr. Statt.]

**stätigen**, *tr.* make fixed *or* steady, strengthen, harden, consolidate. [fr. 1. stätig.]

**Stätigkeit**, *f.* stability, constancy, continuity; restiveness. [fr. 1. and 2. stätig.]

**Statik**, *f.* statics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Statio'n**, *f.* –nen. **station, post,** stage. [fr. Lat.]

**stationä'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stationary.**

1. **statisch**, *rec't spelling for* staatisch.

2. **statisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **statical.** [fr. Statik.]

**statisch**, *same as* 2. stätig.

**Statistik**, *f.* **statistics,** political science. [fr. Fr.]

**Statistiker** *m.* –rs, –r. **statistician.**

**statistisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **statistical.**

**statlich**, *rec't spelling for* staatlich.

**stats**, *adv.* **steadily,** constantly, continually, ever, always. [fr. stät.]

**Statt**, *f.* place, **stead.** — haben (finden), take place; be permitted *or* allowed. von —en gehen, make progress, get on, succeed, prosper. zu —en kommen, come suitably, serve one's turn, be useful; assist. =finden (*or* Statt finden), *O. intr.* take place, occur, happen, come about. =halter, *m.* (*f.* –rin.) one holding another's place; *hence* governor, vicegerent, prefect, LIEUTENANT, **stadtholder;** =halterei, *f.* government, vicegerency; residence of a governor *etc.* =halterisch, *adj.* pertaining to *or* proceeding from a governor *etc.*; =haltern, *intr.* be (*or* play) governor *etc.*; =halterschaft, *f.* government, regency. [fr. stehen.]

**statt**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) **instead of,** in place *or* lieu of, for. [abbr. from an der Statt, 'in the stead'.]

**Stätte**, *f.* –en. place, stead, room, space, site, spot, situation, abode. [fr. Statt.]

**=statten**, *tr.* give a place to. [fr. Statt.]

**statthaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may have place, ALLOWABLE, lawful, legal. [fr. Statt.]

**Statthaftigkeit**, *f.* admissibility, lawfulness. [fr. statthaft.]

**stättig**, **–isch** = stätig.

**stattlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stately, magnificent, splendid, superb, portly. [relat. with staatlich.]

**Stattlichkeit**, *f.* stateliness, magnificence, portliness. [fr. stattlich.]

**Sta'tue**, *f.* –en. **statue.** [fr. Fr.]

**statuiren**, *tr.* lay down, set (an example); maintain, affirm. [fr. Lat.]

**Statu't**, *f.* **stature,** size. [fr. Lat.]

**Status**, *m.* **state; status;** statement, inventory. [Lat.]

**Statu't**, *n.* –ts, –ten. **statute,** regulation. [fr. Lat.]

**Staub,** *m.* -bes. dust, powder; pollen; spray. zu — machen, reduce to powder, pulverize. den — niederschlagen, lay the dust. sich aus dem —e machen, be off, clear out, abscond. =artig, *adj.* dust-like. =bach, *m.* brook dashing into spray, tumbling torrent, cascade. =bad, *n.* shower-bath. =besen, *m.* duster. =blüthe, *f.* flower with pollen, male flower. =faden, *m.* anther-filament, stamen. =feder, *f.* down, flue. =geboren, *adj.* dust-born (of man), mortal. =gefäß, *n.* anther. =gold, *n.* fine gold sand, gold-dust. =haar, *n.* down. =hügel, *m.* heap of dust. =hülle, *f. fig.* human body. =mantel, *m.* blouse. =mehl, *n.* flour-dust. =perle, *f.* seed-pearl. =regen, *n.* drizzling rain; =regnen, *intr. imp.* drizzle. =rock, *m.* blouse, duster. =samen, *m.* seed-powder *or* pollen (of flowers). =wedel, *m.* dusting-brush. =wirbel, *m.* whirling cloud of dust. =wolke, *f.* cloud of dust. [fr. stieben.]

**Stäubchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. mote, atom. [fr. Staub.]

**Stäube,** *f.* -en. *same as* Staub=bach.

**stauben, -äuben,** *intr.* be dusty, fly like dust *or* spray, dash into fine particles, fall in drizzling spray, drizzle. *tr.* strew *or* dash as dust *or* spray, powder, scatter; clear from dust, dust. *impers.* es staubt, it is dusty. [fr. Staub.]

**Stäuber,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who dusts; duster; starter, fleet-hound, terrier. [fr. stäuben; comp. Stöber.]

**Stäubericht** = stöbericht.

**stäubern,** *same as* 1. and 2. stöbern; *also* clear from dust, dust. [fr. Stäuber, but influenced by stöbern.]

**staubig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) dusty. [fr. Staub.]

**Staubigkeit,** *f.* dustiness. [fr. staubig.]

**stauchen,** *tr.* jog, jolt, toss; sprain; dam up.

**Stauchung,** *f.* -gen. jolting *etc.* [fr. stauchen.]

**Staude,** *f.* -en. plant with a stalk, shrub, bush.

**Stauden:** =artig, *adj.* shrubby, frutescent. =gebüsch, *n.* copse, brush-wood. =gewächs, *n.* undershrub. =salat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

**stauden,** *intr.* shoot into a stalk, grow as a shrub. [fr. Staude.]

**staudicht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) resembling a shrub. [fr. Staude.]

**stauen,** *tr.* dam in; stow away, pack. Stau=raum, *m.* stowage.

**staunen,** *intr.* stand amazed, be astounded *or* astonished, stare, wonder. Staunen, astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise. -s=werth, -s=würdig, *adj.* astonishing, amazing, wonderful. [relat. with E. stun.]

**1. Staupe,** *f.* -en. rod, scourge. zur —n schlagen, scourge publicly. Staub=besen, *n.* rod, scourge.

**Staupen: =schlag,** *m.* =strafe, *f.* flogging, public scourging. [lepsy.

**2. Staupe,** *f.* -en. falling sickness, epi-

**stäupen,** *tr.* flog, scourge. Stäup=säule, *f.* whipping-post. [fr. Staupe.]

**stäupern** = stäubern.

**Stauung,** *f.* stowing. [fr. stauen.]

**stechen,** *O. tr. or intr.* h. (*or* s.) prick, pierce, sting, stab, thrust, tilt; engrave, cut; (*at cards*) take by a superior card, trump; proceed sharply *or* directly. in See —, stand off to sea.

**Stech: =bahn,** *f.* tilt-yard. =bart, *m.* bristly beard. =baum, *m.* juniper. =degen, *m.* pointed sword. =dorn, *m.* blackthorn, sloe. =eiche, *f.* holm-oak. =eisen, *n.* pointed iron, punch, piercer. =fliege, *f.* stinging fly. =gabel, *f.* fish-spear; hay-fork. =handel, *m.* bartering. =nadel, *same as* Steck=nadel. =palme, *f.* holly, holly-tree. =platz, *m.* tilt-yard. =spiel, *n.* tournament, tilt. =waffe, *f.* pointed weapon. =weide, *f.* holly. =werk, *n.* pointed tool for pricking, engraving, *etc.*; engraving. =wort, *n.* stinging *or* sarcastic word. [akin to stechen, stick.]

**Stecher,** *m.* -rs, -r. pricker; tilter; engraver. [fr. stechen.]

**Stecherei,** *f.* pricking, engraving. [fr. Stecher.]

**stecken,** *O. or N. intr.* h. stick, remain fast, be fixed; be involved; lie hidden. *tr.* stick, set, fix, place; put away, hide, conceal. in Brand —, set fire to. darunter —, be at the bottom of a thing (plot *etc.*). sich in Noth —, get into trouble. los —, unpin. ein Ziel —, set an aim *or* mark.

**Steck: =brief,** *m.* writ of arrest, public notice of a runaway. =garn, *n.* fowling net. =husten, *m.* cough tending to suffocation. =nadel, *f.* pin. =nagel, *m.* peg, bolt, pin. =reis, *n.* layer, shoot. =zwiebel, *f.* bulb for planting. [relat. with stechen.]

**Stecken,** *m.* -ns, -n. stick, staff, rod. =bein, *n.* spindle-leg. =bündel, =gebund, *n.* bundle of twigs *or* rods, fasces. =knecht, *m.* jailer's assistant. =pferd, *n.* hobby-horse; *fig.* hobby, whim. =reiter, *m.* one who rides a stick; *fig.* one who rides his hobby. =roß, *n. same as* =pferd. =zaun, *m.* fence of sticks. [fr. stecken.]

**Steffen,** *m.* -ns. Stephen.

**Steg,** *m.* -ges, -ge. narrow path, foot-way; foot-bridge, narrow wooden bridge; narrow piece, *as* bridge (of a violin *etc.*), cross-piece, panel-frame, *etc.*; strap (to keep down pants). =kreuz, *n.* turnstile. =lehne, *f.* balustrade of a foot-bridge. =reif, *see the word.* [fr. old form of steigen, 'step'.]

**Stegreif,** *m.* -fes, -fe. stirrup. aus dem -e, extempore, off-hand. =dichter, *m.* extempore poet, improvisator; =dichtung, *f.* =gedicht, *n.* improvisation. =ritter, *m.* knight-robber. [Steg, and 1. Reif, 'ring'; Ags. *stig(e)râp*; compare Steig=bügel.]

**stehen,** *O. intr.* h. (*or* s.) stand, be upright; be situated, remain, be; stand still, stop. wie steht's? how are you? how go matters? sich gut (schlecht) —, be well (badly) off. (einem) Rede —, answer, give account to, be responsible *or* accountable to (one). für etwas —, be responsible for *or* answer for *or* warrant something. im Begriffe —, be about *or* on the point of, just intend. seinen Mann —, stand one's ground, be as good as any man. nach etwas —, seek *or* pursue something (*esp'ly* by secret plotting), attempt something. bei Jemandem —, depend on some one. einem (gut) —, become *or* suit one (well). zu — kommen, stand in, come to, cost. stehend, standing, stagnant: —es (*or* —en) Fußes, on the spot, immediately.

**Steh: =kragen,** *m.* standing collar. =pult, *n.* standing desk; *etc.*

**stehlbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be stolen. [fr. stehlen.]

**stehlen,** *O. tr.* steal, purloin, thieve, rob.

**Stehler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **stealer, thief.** [fr. stehlen.]

**Steiermark**, *n.* -ks. **Styria** (province in south-eastern Austria). [**march** or borderland of the **Styrians.**]

**steiermärkisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Styrian.** [fr. Steiermark.]

**steif**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stiff,** rigid, firm, hard; constrained, formal, pedantic. einen — ansehen, stare at one. =topf, =köpfig, *etc.*, =sinn, *etc.*, =sucht, *etc. same as* Starrkopf, *etc. etc.*

**Steife**, *f.* **stiffness;** prop, supporter; starch. [fr. steif.]

**steifen**, *tr.* **stiffen;** prop; starch. *refl.* put one's self in a posture of defense; rely (auf, on). [fr. steif.]

**Steifheit, -figkeit**, *f.* **stiffness;** formality. [fr. steif.]

**Steifung**, *f.* **stiffening,** starching. [fr. steifen.]

**Steig**, *m.* -ges, -ge. path, footway. [fr. steigen.]

**Steig-** *in comp's, see* steigen.

**steigbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be mounted. [fr. steigen.]

**Steige**, *f.* -en. **stair,** staircase (*esp'ly* a narrow); ladder; steep ascent; narrow passage; hen-roost, chicken-coop; score. [fr. steigen.]

**steigen**, *O. intr.* s. step (*esp'ly* up), rise, ascend, mount, climb, get up *or* in; *sometimes* (*with explanatory adjuncts*) descend, get down, alight. **Steig:** =bügel, *m.* stirrup (*comp.* Stegreif). =eisen, *n.* stirrup; climbing spurs. =leiter, *f.* small ladder, steps (as in a library *etc.*). =rad, *n.* balance wheel. =reif (*rare*) = Stegreif. =riemen, *m.* strap of the stirrup. =rohr, *n.* lifting *or* sucking pump. =zeug, *n.* hoisting apparatus. [Ags. *stigan.*]

**Steiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ascender, climber; master-miner. [fr. steigen.]

**steigern**, *tr.* cause to ascend *or* go up, heighten; raise, increase, enhance, augment; make a higher bidding on; put up at auction; give the degree of comparison of (*an adj.*), compare. [fr. steigen.]

**Steigerung**, *f.* -gen. raising, heightening, enhancement, increase; comparison (*of an adj.*); AUCTION. -s-grad, *m.* -s-stufe, *f.* degree of comparison. [fr. steigern.]

**Steigung**, *f.* rising, mounting. [fr. steigen.]

**steil**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steep, precipitous, perpendicular. =kopf, *m.* haughty *or* arrogant person. =pfad, *m.* steep path. =recht, *adj.* perpendicular. [fr. steigen; old form *steigal.*]

**Steile**, *f.* steepness; steep place. [fr. steil.]

**Steilheit**, *f.* steepness, abruptness. [fr. steil.]

**Stein**, *m.* -nes, -ne. **stone,** rock; stone *or* kernel of fruit; chessman (piece in a game), stone (weight of about 20 pounds); stone (disease). — des Anstoßes, stumbling block. =acker, *m.* stony field *or* ground. =adler, *m.* black eagle. =ähre, *f.* sycamore-tree. =amsel, *f.* rock-thrush. =art, *f.* species of stone; =artig, *adj.* stone-like, stony. =bach, *m.* rocky brook. =baum, *m.* bird-cherry tree. =beschreibung, *f.* description of stones, lithology. =beschwerde, =beschwerung, *f.* suffering with the stone. =bild, *n.* statue. =bock, *m.* steinbok, wild goat; (*astron.*) Capricorn. =brand, *m.* mildew, blight. =brech, *m.* SAXIFRAGE (plant). =brecher, *m.* quarry-man. =bruch, *m.* quarry. =butte [=hütte, *or* =butt *m.*], *f.* turbot (fish). =druck, *m.* lithographic print, LITHOGRAPHY; =drucker, *m.* LITHOGRAPHER; =druckerei, *f.* LITHOGRAPHY; lithographic printing-establishment. =dunen, *pl.* eider-down. =eiche, *f.* holm-oak. =falk, *m.* stone-hawk. =flechte, *f.* rock-lichen. =geiß, *f.* chamois. =grube, *f.* quarry. =gut, *n.* stone-ware, crockery. =händler, *m.* dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary. =hauer, *m.* stone-cutter. =inschrift, *f.* inscription on stone *or* on a rock, lapidary inscription. =katze, *f.* pole-cat. =kenntniß, =kunde, *f.* knowledge of stones, lithology. =kluft, *f.* stony cleft *or* gap, rocky abyss. =kohle, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, coal, carbon: *for comp's, see the word.* =kreide, *f.* hard chalk *or* crayon. =krug, *m.* stone-jar. =lage, *f.* stratum of rock. =meißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel. =metz, *m.* (=metz, -zen, -zen: *only in this word; prob'ly relat. with obsol.* meizen, 'cut', *and with* Meißel, 'chisel') stone-cutter, stone-mason. =mörser, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown. =mörtel, *m.* hard mortar, cement. =öl, *n.* rock-oil, PETROLEUM, naphtha. =pflaster, *n.* stone-pavement. =platte, *f.* slab. =reich, *adj.* full of stones, stony; very rich. =reich, *n.* mineral kingdom. =salz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt. =säure, *f.* lethic acid. =schicht, *f.* layer *or* stratum of rock. =schleifer, *m.* stone-polisher. =schneidekunst, *f.* art of carving on stones *or* gems, glyptic; =schneiden, *n.* art of cutting stones; =schneider, *m.* artificer who cuts and engraves stones, lapidary; LITHOTOMIST. =schnitt, *m.* LITHOTOMY. =schrift, *f.* lapidary inscription (*or* character of). =schrot, *m.* stone-chips. =setzer, *m.* stone-layer, paver. =sprengen, *n.* rock blasting. =tafel, *f.* stone-table, slab. =topf, *m.* earthen pot. =weg, *m.* paved way. =wurf, *m.* stone's throw. =zeug, *n.* stone-ware, crockery. =ziege, *f.* chamois.

**steinen**, -ern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **stone, stony.** [fr. Stein.]

**steinicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stony.** [fr. Stein.]

**steinigen**, *tr.* **cast stones at, stone.** [fr. Stein.]

**Steinigung**, *f.* **stoning,** LAPIDATION. [fr. steinigen.]

**Steinkohle**, *see* Stein-. **Steinkohlen:** =werk, *n.* **coal-mine.** =dampf, *m.* coal-smoke. =gas, *n.* **coal-gas.** =gebirge, *n.* carboniferous group. =gräber, *m.* collier. =lager, *n.* coal-bed *or* stratum: *etc.*

**steirisch** = steiermärkisch.

**Steiß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. buttocks, rump.

**Stell**, *n.* -lles, -lle. stand, frame. =macher, *m.* wheelwright. [fr. stellen.]

**Stell-** *in comp's, see* stellen.

**Stelle**, *f.* -en. place, spot, site, situation; station, office, duty; place *or* passage (in a book). auf der —, on the spot, at once, directly. zur — schaffen, bring to the spot, furnish, procure, get. an dessen —, instead of that.

**Stellen:** =sammlung, *f.* list of passages *or* quotations. =weise, *adv.* in some places, here and there. [fr. stellen.]

**stellen**, *tr.* place, put, set, fix, station; arrange, regulate; bring to the (required) spot, furnish, supply, produce. *refl* present one's self, appear; give one's self the posture *or* aspect, feign one's self, make believe, act as if. in's Werk —, **put in ex**

caution, effect, start. zufrieden —, make contented, content, appease. frei —, leave to free choice. dahin geſtellt ſein laſſen, leave in doubt *or* undecided. zur Schau —, expose to view.

**Stell**: =brief, *m.* letter of appointment, call. =dich-ein, *n.* rendezvous, appointment. =platz, *m.* place of rendezvous. =ſchraube, *f.* adjusting-screw. =vertretend, *adj.* vicarious; =vertreter, *m.* substitute, representative, deputy; =vertretung, *f.* substitution, representation. =vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. =wagen, *m.* stage-coach. [Ags. *stellan:* ak. to stall, stool.]

**Steller**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* -rin.) one that places *or* sets *or* produces, *etc.*; regulator. [fr. ſtellen.] [ducing, *etc.* [fr. Steller.]

**=ſtellerei**, **=rſchaft**, *f.* act of placing *or* pro-

**=ſtelleriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) placing, setting, producing, *etc.* [fr. Steller.]

**Stellung**, *f.* –gen. placing, setting, arranging, furnishing; position, station, situation, office; posture, attitude; disposition, arrangement. [fr. ſtellen.]

**Stelze**, *f.* –en. **stilt**; wooden leg.

**Stelz**: =bein, *n.* =fuß, *m.* wooden leg.

**Stelzen**: =gänger, =läufer, *m.* one walking on stilts; long-legged plover. =ſchritt, *m.* *fig.* great stride. =ſtiefel, *m.* buskin.

**ſtelzenhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stilt-like, stilted, bombastic. [fr. Stelze.]

**ſtemmen**, *tr.* cut away (as branches) from the trunk *or* stem, work with the axe, fell; stand firm against, stem, bear up against, oppose, check, dam up; put firmly(against), prop, support. die Arme in die Seite —, set one's arms a-kimbo. *refl.* put one's self in a position of resistance, (with gegen) resist, oppose. [prob'ly relat. with Stamm.]

**Stemmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who props *or* dams. [fr. ſtemmen.]

**Stemmung**, *f.* propping, staying; prop, support, stay. [fr. ſtemmen.]

**Stempel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **stamp**, die; stamped paper; pounder, pestle, puncheon. =abgabe, *f.* stamp-duty. =amt, *n.* stamp-office. =bogen, *m.* stamped sheet of paper. =gebühr, *f.* =geld, *n.* stamp-duty. =kammer, *f.* stamp-office. =papier, *n.* stamped paper. =recht, *n.* right of stamps. [fr. ſtampfen.]

**Stempeler** = Stempler.

**ſtempeln**, *tr.* **stamp**, seal. [fr. Stempel.]

**Stempler**, *m.* –rs, –r. **stamper**. [fr. ſtempeln.]

**Stenge**, *f.* –en. top-mast. [fr. Stange.]

**Stengel**, *m.* –ls, –l. stem, stalk, pedicle; pole (for hops *etc.*). =bohne, *f.* climbing bean. =los, *adj.* stalkless, stemless. [relat. with Stange.]

**ſtengeln**, *intr.* shoot in stalks. *tr.* prop up (plants), stick (hops *etc.*). [fr. Stengel.]

**Stenogra'phy**, *m.* –phen, –phen. **stenographer**, short-hand-writer. [fr. Gr.]

**Stenographie'**, *f.* stenography.

**ſtenographiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stenographical**.

**Stentor**, *m.* –rs. **Stentor** (loud-voiced Greek hero). =ſtimme, *f.* stentorian voice. [Gr.]

**ſtentoriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stentorian**. [fr. Stentor.]

**Stenzel**, *m.* –ls. **Stanislaus**.

**Stepp**= *in comp's, see* ſteppen.

**Steppe**, *f.* –en. **steppe**, vast treeless plain, prairie, waste. **Steppen**: bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe *or* prairie. =fluß, *m.* river in a steppe, prairie stream. =ſtraße, *f.* road through a steppe, prairie road: *etc.* [fr. Russ.]

**ſteppen**, *tr.* quilt, stitch.

**Stepp**: =bett, *n.* mattress. =decke, *f.* quilted bed-cover, quilt. =nadel, *f.* quilting-needle. =zwirn, *m.* quilting thread: *etc.* [relat. with Stupf.]

**Stepper**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* =rin.) quilter. [fr. ſteppen.]

**Stepperei**, *f.* –eien. quilting; quilted work. [fr. Stepper.]

**ſterben**, *O. intr.* ſ. die, decease, expire, lose one's life, perish; (*rarely with gen.*) die *of or* with. geſtorben, dead, deceased, late.

**Sterbe**: =bett, *n.* death-bed. =blick, *m.* dying look. =fall, *m.* case of death, death, decease. =gebet, *n.* dying prayer. =glocke, *f.* funeral bell. =hemd, *n.* shroud, winding sheet. =jahr, *n.* year of a person's death. =lager, *n.* *same as* =bett. =lied, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge. =liſte, *f.* list of mortality. =luſt, *f.* desire of death. =luſtig, *adj.* desirous of death, willing *or* ready to die. =ſtunde, *f.* (=tag, *m.*) hour or moment (day) of death.

**Sterben**, *n.* dying, death. **Sterbens**: =angſt, *f.* agony of death, mortal anguish; =angſt, =bange, *adj.* mortally anxious *or* afraid, very anxious. =krank, *adj.* sick unto death, deadly ill, like to die. =müde, *adj.* tired to death, worn out with fatigue. =noth, *f.* agony of death. [E. starve (which in old English means 'die' simply).]

**ſterblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to die, mortal; deadly. *as noun, m.* mortal man; *n.* mortal part of man, body. [fr. ſterben.]

**Sterblichkeit**, *f.* mortality. [fr. ſterblich.]

**Sterbling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. **starveling**; young still-born *or* dying soon after birth; mortal. [fr. ſterben.]

**Stereo**= (*from Greek stereos*, 'solid') *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*

**Stern**, *m.* –nes, –ne (*or* –nen). **star**; star-like object, *as* ASTERISK, pupil (of the eye), white spot on the finger-nail. =all, *n.* universe. =anbeter, *m.* star-worshipper. =bahn, *f.* orbit of a star. =bild, *n.* constellation, asterism, star-group. =blind, *adj.* stone-blind. =blume, *f.* star-flower, China aster. =putzen, *m.* *same as* =ſchnuppen. =deuter, *m.* astrologer; =deuterei, =deutung, *f.* astrology; =deuteriſch, *adj.* astrological. =dienſt, *m.* worship of the stars. =fiſch, *m.* **starfish**. =förmig, *adj.* star-shaped, stellated. =forſcher, *m.* astronomer; astrologer. =gang, *m.* motion of the stars. =gebäude, =gefilde, *n.* stellar region, solar system, firmament. =gewölbe, *n.* starry vault. =gruppe, *f.* group *or* cluster of stars, constellation. =gucker, *m.* star-gazer. =hell, *adj.* starlight. =himmel, *m.* starry sky, firmament. =jahr, *n.* sidereal year. =kenner, *m.* astronomer. =kenntniß, =kunde, *f.* astronomy; =kundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of stars *or* astronomy; *as noun*, astronomer. =kunſt, *f.* astrology. =putze, =ſchnuppe, *f.* shooting *or* falling star, meteor (as if the falling snuff of a star). =ſchuß, *m.* **star shoot**, falling star. =regiſter, *n.* catalogue of stars. =rohr, *n.* telescope. =ſeher, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; (*vulg.*) star-gazer. =ſeherei, *f.* astronomy; astrology; (*vulg.*) star-gazing. =ſucher, *m.* telescope. =tag, *m.* sidereal day. =uhr, *f.* sidereal clock. =warte, *f.* observa-

tory. =zeichen, *n. same as* =bild =zeit, *f.* sidereal time : *etc. etc.*

**Sternen:** =abend, *m.* **starry evening.** =bühne, =burg, =decke, *f.* =dom, *m.* =feld, =gefilde, =gewölbe, *n.* =himmel, =plan, =saal, *m. etc.* starry vault *or* expanse of heaven, starry sky. =heer, *n.* starry host. =hell, *adj.* starlight. =jahr, *n.* sidereal year. =meer, *n.* sea *or* infinity of stars. =saat, *f.* **star-seed.** =schaar, *f.* starry host. =tag, *m.* (=zeit, *f.*) sidereal day (time). =welt, *f.* **starry world,** firmament.

**Sternchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. little star, starrulet; ASTERISK. [fr. Stern.]

**sternicht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) starlike, stellated, starry. [fr. Stern.]

**stet,** –tig, –tigen, –tigkeit = stät *etc.*

**stets** = stäts.

**1. Steuer,** *n.* –rs, –r. rudder, helm; *in comp's, also root of* steuern. =bord, *n.* **starboard.** =holz, *n.* helm-piece. =kompaß, *m.* **steering-compass.** =mann, *m.* **steersman,** helmsman; pilot. =rad, *n.* wheel of the helm. =ruder, *n.* helm. =stange, *f.* whip-staff. [E. steer; fr. 1. steuern.]

**2. Steuer,** *f.* –rn. aid, contribution; tax, ground-rent, duty, impost. =amt, *n.* office of assessment, board of taxes; custom-office. =anlage, *f.* tax-duty. =beamte, *m.* commissioner of taxes. =einnehmer, =eintreiber, *m.* receiver of taxes. =erhebung, *f.* levying of taxes. =frei, *adj.* **free** *or* exempt from taxes *or* duties; =freiheit, *f.* freedom *or* exemption from taxes. =kammer, *f.* exchequer, board of taxes. =leben, *n.* fief liable to be taxed. =pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to pay taxes. =satz, *m.* rate. =verwalter, =verweser, *m.* administrator of taxes. =wesen, *n.* system of taxes and rates.

**steuerbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **taxable, tributary.** [fr. steuern.]

**Steuerbarkeit,** *f.* **liability to tax.** [fr. steuerbar.]

**Steuerer,** *m.* –rs, –r. **steersman,** helmsman, pilot. [fr. steuern.]

**1. steuern,** *tr.* direct *or* govern (as a ship), steer, pilot; (*with dat.*) put restraint upon, check, repress, hinder, stop. [E. steer; Ags. *steóran.*]

**2. steuern,** *intr.* pay contributions *or* taxes *or* rates (to, *dat.*), give aid *or* support. [fr. 2. Steuer.]

**Steuerung,** *f.* –gen. **steering,** governing; contribution. [fr. 2. steuern.]

**Steurer** = Steuerer.

**Steyermark** *etc.* = Steiermark *etc.*

**Stich,** *m.* –ches, –che. prick, puncture, thrust, stab, **stitch;** engraving, cut; sting, taunt, pang; (*at cards*) trick; exchange, barter. im — lassen, leave in the lurch, forsake, abandon (in the midst of difficulties). — halten, stand the test, stand one's ground. seinen — sehen, not see at all. auf den — handeln, barter. =art, *f.* pick-axe. =blatt, *n.* guard (of a sword); *fig.* shelter, refuge; butt, laughing-stock, dupe; (*at cards*) trump. =dunkel, *adj.* pitch dark. =frei, *adj.* invulnerable. =haltig, *adj.* that will stand the test, sound; =haltigkeit, *f.* capacity of standing the test, soundness. =handel, *m.* bartering. =holz, *n.* small timber for building. =klinge, *f.* thrust-blade. =weise, *adv.* **stitch-wise,** by thrusts. =wort, *n.* sarcasm, raillery; catch-word, cue; deciding word, watchword. =wunde, *f.* thrust-wound. [fr. stechen.]

**Stichel,** *m.* –ls, –l. graving-tool, graver; crow-bar. [fr. stechen *or* sticheln.]

**Stichel-** *in comp's, see* sticheln.

**Stichelei,** *f.* –eien. sarcastic language, taunt, gibe, cut. [fr. sticheln.]

**stichelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat prickly; *fig.* sharp, sarcastic. [fr. sticheln.]

**sticheln,** *tr.* make repeated stitches in, **stitch;** prick; *fig.* taunt, fling sarcasms at, gibe, provoke. **Stichel:** =härig, *adj.* bristly-haired. =name, *m.* **nickname.** =rede, *f.* cutting *or* bitter speech, sarcasm, gibe. =sprache, *f.* caustic *or* sarcastic language. =witz, *m.* biting *or* caustic **wit.** =wort, *n.* cutting *or* sharp word, sarcasm, taunt. [fr. Stich.]

**Stichler,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) taunter, giber. [fr. sticheln.]

**sticken,** *tr. or intr.* f. smother, stifle, choke.

**Stick:** =dampf, =dunst, *m.* suffocating vapor. =fieber, *n.* choking fever. =fluß, *m.* choking rheum. =gas, *n.* nitrogen gas, azote. =husten, *m.* choking cough. =luft, *f.* mephitic gas; nitrogen, azote. =stoff, *m.* nitrogen. [relat. with stechen and stecken.]

**2. sticken,** *tr.* **stitch,** embroider.

**Stick:** =garn, *n.* embroidering thread. =gold, *n.* **gold-thread** (for embroidering). =häkchen, *n.* embroidering-needle, crochet. =muster, *n.* pattern for embroidery. =nadel, *f.* embroidering-needle. =seide, *f.* embroidering silk. =silber, *n.* **silver-thread** (for embroidering). =werk, *n.* **needle-work,** embroidery. =zeug, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

**Sticker,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) embroiderer. =arbeit, *f.* embroidery. [fr. 2. sticken.]

**Stickerei,** *f.* embroidery. [fr. Sticker.]

**stieben,** *O. (rarely N.) intr. or tr.* fly *or* cause to fly as dust, scatter, disperse, drive about, drift; drizzle. [relat. with Staub and stäuben.]

**Stieber** *etc.* = Stöber *etc.; or* Stüber.

**stief,** *adj.* (*mostly as prefix in comp's,* = E. **step-;**) **not real** *or* own, **step-;** *fig.* hard, cruel. =ältern, *pl.* (=kind, *n.* =mutter, *f.* =vater, *m. etc. etc.*) **step-parents** (child, mother, father, *etc. etc.*) =mütterlich, *adj.* like a **step-mother,** hard, unfair, unloving. =väterlich, *adj.* like a **step-father,** harsh, severe.

**Stiefel,** *m.* –ls, –l *or* –ln. boot; tube, case; (*jocose*) portion, manner. =kappe, *f.* top of a boot. =knecht, *m.* boot-jack. =schaft, *m.* leg of a boot. =wischer, *m.* shoe-black =zieher, *m.* boot-jack. [fr. Ital.]

**Stiefelette,** *f.* –en. spatterdash.

**stiefeln,** *tr.* furnish with boots, put boots on. [fr. Stiefel.]

**Stieg** = Steig.

**stieg,** *pret. ind. of* steigen.

**Stiege** = Steige.

**Stieglitz,** *m.* –zes, –ze. thistle-finch, gold-finch. [fr. Bohem.]

**Stiel,** *m.* –les, –le. handle, helve, stick; stalk, pedicle. Stumpf und —, root and branch, all. =blatt, *n.* petiolate leaf. =los, *adj.* without a handle, stalkless, stemless, sessile. =rübe, *f.* midrib (of a leaf). =rund, *adj.* of a cylindrical stem, terete. [fr. Lat.-Gr. *stylus.*]

**stielen,** *tr.* furnish with a handle *or* **stalk.** [fr. Stiel.]

**stielig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) handled; having a stalk *or* pedicle. [fr. Stiel.]

**Stier**, *m.* -reš, -re. male of horned cattle, *esp'ly* bull; Taurus (sign of the zodiac). =artig, *adj.* taurine. =gefecht, *n.* bull-fight. =haut, *f.* bull's hide. =hetze, *f.* bull baiting. =kämpfer, *m.* bull-fighter. =leder, *n.* ox-hide; =ledern, *adj.* of ox-hide. =ochs, *m.* bull. =sinn, *m.* bull-headedness, stubbornness. [E. steer.]

**stier**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) staring. [relat. with starr.]

**stieren**, *intr.* stare, look amazed. [fr. stier.]

**stieß**, *pret. ind. of* stoßen.

**1. Stift**, *m.* -teš, -te. (small pointed object; *hence*) tack, tag, peg; style, crayon, pencil; stump. =gemälde, *n.* crayon-painting *or* drawing. =zeichnung, *f.* crayon-sketch. [relat. with Stab, 'staff, stick'.]

**2. Stift**, *n.* -teš, -te *or* -ter. pious *or* charitable foundation, monastery, church and what belongs to it, *esp'ly* bishopric; chapter.

**Stifts:** =amt, *n.* chapter-court, canonicate. =brief, *m.* document of institution. =bürger, *m.* citizen subject to a chapter. =dame, *f.* canoness. =dechant, *m.* dean of a chapter. =gemeine, =gemeinde, *f.* community of a chapter. =gut, *n.* property of a chapter *or* foundation. =hauptmann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter. =haus, *n.* chapter-house. =herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. =hütte, *f.* tabernacle of testimony, ark of the covenant. =kirche, *f.* collegiate church, cathedral. =pfarre, *f.* living *or* curacy of a collegiate church. =pfründe, *f.* prebend. =probst, *m.* provost of a collegiate church. =schule, *f.* foundation-school; school attached to a chapter. =stadt, *f.* town *or* city under the jurisdiction of a chapter. [fr. stiften.]

**stiften**, *tr.* establish, found, set up, institute; cause, excite. [Ags. *stihtan*; prob'ly relat. with steif.] [fr. stiften.]

**Stifter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) founder, author.

**stiftisch**, -tlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a pious foundation, of a bishopric *or* chapter. [fr. 2. Stift.]

**Stiftung**, *f.* -gen. founding, establishing, causing; foundation, establishment, institution. **Stiftungs:** =feier, *f.* =fest, *n.* celebration of founding. =jahr, *n.* year of foundation. =tag, *m.* day of foundation, anniversary. =worte, *pl.* words of consecration. [fr. stiften.]

**stigmatisiren**, *tr.* **stigmatize.** [fr. Gr.]

**Stil** *etc.* = Styl *etc.*

**Stile't**, *n.* -tes, -tte. **stiletto**, small dagger. [fr. Ital.]

**still** (*or* stille), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **still**, silent, quiet, calm, tranquil; dormant; pacific. — halten, hold *or* keep still, stop. — schweigen, *see* still-schweigen. im —en, in quiet, secretly. der —e Freitag, good Friday. das —e Meer, the Pacific ocean.

*in comp's, in part also root of* stillen: =amme, *f.* wet-nurse. =heiter, *adj.* tranquil and serene. =leben, *n.* quiet *or* retired life; **still-life** (in painting). =messe, *f.* low mass. =mittel, *n.* allaying remedy, sedative. =schweigen (*or* still(e) schweigen), *O. intr.* be silent, keep still; *as noun, n.* silence; =schweigend, silent, tacit. =stand, *m.* **standstill**, stop, cessation; cessation of hostilities, armistice, truce. =stehend, *adj.* standing **still**, stagnant.

**stillbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be quieted. [fr. stillen.]

**stille**, *see* still.

**Stille**, *f.* **stillness**, silence, quiet, calm, tranquillity. [fr. still.]

**stillen**, *tr.* still, quiet, pacify, satisfy; *hence* nurse, suckle. stillend, quieting, allaying, lenitive. [fr. still.]

**Stillung**, *f.* **stilling**, stopping, appeasing, pacification, satisfaction; suckling. [fr. stillen.]

**Stimm-** *in comp's, see* stimmen.

**stimmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be tuned. [fr. stimmen.]

**Stimme**, *f.* -en. voice; sound; tune, part; vote, suffrage; right of voting. Stimm-, *see* stimmen.

**Stimmen:** =geber, *m.* voter. =gebung, *f.* voting. =mehrheit, *f.* majority of votes. =gewirr, *n.* confusion of voices, confused murmur. =prüfung, *f.* scrutiny of votes. =sammlung, *f.* collecting of the votes. =zählung, *f.* counting of votes.

**stimmen**, *intr. or tr.* give voice, tune forth, sound; accord, be *or* put in tune, harmonize, agree; cause to agree, induce, dispose; give one's voice, vote. gut gestimmt sein, be well disposed, be in a good humor. zu etwas gestimmt sein, be disposed for something.

**Stimm** (*also from* Stimme): =berechtigt, =fähig, *adj.* entitled *or* qualified to vote. =freiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage, elective franchise. =gabel, *f.* tuning fork. =geber, *m.* voter. =gebung, *f.* voting. =hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer *or* key. =laut, *m.* vowel. =organ, *n.* organ of speech *or* voice. =recht, *n.* **right** of voting. =ritze, *f.* glottis (opening between the vocal chords); =ritzen-band, *n.* ligament of the glottis; =ritzen-deckel, *m.* epiglottis. =schlüssel, *m.* tuning-key. =tag, *m.* voting-day. =ton, *m.* pitch (of the voice *etc.*). [fr. Stimme.]

**Stimmer**, *m.* -rš, -r. tuner, tuning-hammer; voter. [fr. stimmen.]

**=stimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of *or* for (such *or* so many) voice(s). [fr. Stimme.]

**=stimmigkeit**, *f.* state of being of *or* for (such *or* so many) voice(s). [fr. =stimmig.]

**Stimmung**, *f.* -gen. tuning, accord; disposition, frame of mind, mood; voting. [fr. stimmen.]

**stimuliren**, *tr.* **stimulate.** [fr. Lat.]

**stinken**, *O. intr.* **stink** (of, nach). es stinkt mich an, I loath it. **Stink:** =aas, *n.* stinking carrion. =blume, *f.* marigold. =ratte, *f.* =thier, =wiesel, *n.* pole-cat; skunk. =wild, *n.* stinking animals (*as* foxes, badgers, *etc.*).

**stinkig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **stinking**, rancid. [fr. stinken.]

**Stipendia't**, *n.* -ten, -ten. **stipendiary.** [fr. Lat.]

**Stipendium**, *n.* -ms, -ien *or* -ia. **stipend**, pension; foundation, scholarship. [Lat.]

**stipitzen**, *tr.* pilfer.

**stippen**, *tr. or intr.* **steep**, dip; dot.

**stipuliren**, *tr.* **stipulate.**

**Stirn**, -ne, *f.* -nen. forehead, front, brow; *fig.* bold front, boldness, impudence. =band, *n.* band *or* fillet for the forehead, brow-band. =binde, *f.* *same as* band, *also* diadem. =dreist, *adj.* audacious, insolent. =geschmeide, *n.* ornaments for the forehead. =haar, *n.*

hair on the forepart of the head, forelock. =frause, =locke, *f.* fore-lock, toupet. =los, *adj. fig.* barefaced, shameless. =platte, *f.* frontlet, facing. =rad, *n.* cog-wheel. =seite, *f.* façade (of a building *etc.*). =stück, *n.* frontpiece, frontlet. =wand, *f.* front-wall; frontispiece.

=stirnig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such a) forehead, browed. [fr. Stirn.]

stob, *pret. ind. of* stieben.

Stöber, *m.* -rs, -r. shower of rain *or* snow, sudden storm, flurry; starter, fleet-hound, terrier. [relat. with stieben.]

stöbericht, =ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) flying about like dust *or* spray *or* snow. [fr. 1. stöbern.]

1. stöbern, *intr.* fly about *or* drift in small particles (as dust *or* rain *or* snow), drizzle. *tr.* start (*as* dust *or* spray), beat up, raise. [fr. stieben.]

2. stöbern, *tr.* chase (with a starter *or* fleet-hound), hunt. *intr.* be on the hunt, rummage, make a thorough search. [fr. Stöber.]

Stocher, *m.* -rs, -r. picker, tooth-pick. [fr. stechen.]

stochern, *tr.* pick, poke, stir, rummage. [fr. Stocher.]

Stock, -ckes, -öcke (*or* -ocke). stick, staff, cane, baton; trunk, stock, stem, stump; stem and root, plant, bush; log, block, piece of timber (used in flooring *etc.*: *hence*) storey (of a house), floor; block-house, prison; stocks (for criminals); stock, fund, capital; stock (of cattle); bee-hive; vignette; *fig.* blockhead. über — und Stein, over stump and stone, over hedge and ditch. =beschlag, *m.* mounting of a cane. =blind, *adj.* stone-blind. =degen, *m.* sword-cane. =dumm, *adj.* very stupid. =fäule, *f.* rottenness of the stem. =feder, *f.* head-quill in a wing. =finster, *adj.* pitch-dark. =fisch, *m.* cod-fish; *fig.* blockhead. =fleck (*root of* stocken), *m.* mouldy stain; =fleckig, *adj.* musty, fusty. =gelehrt, *adj.* very learned; pedantic. =gut, *n.* hereditary estate. =glaube, *f.* blind belief *or* faith. =händler, *m.* cane-dealer. =haus, *n.* block-house; jail. =holz, *n.* stumpwood. =jude, *m.* downright Jew, out-and-out *or* unmitigated Jew (*term of reproach*). =knopf, *m.* cane-head. =mäkler, *m.* stock-jobber. =malve, *f.* *same as* =rose. =meister, *m.* keeper of a prison, jailer. =nackt, *adj.* stark-naked. =prügel, *pl.* strokes with a stick, cudgelling, bastinado. =raum, *m.* land cleared of stumps, novale. =rose, *f.* hollyhock. =schirm, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick. =schlag, *m.* stroke with a stick. =schnupfen, *m.* stoppage in the head from cold. =still, *adj.* stock-still, motionless. =sünder, *m.* hardened sinner. =wache, *f.* guard of a prison, prison duty; prison. =werk, *n.* floor, loft, storey. =zahn, *m.* molar-tooth, grinder. =zirkel, *m.* drawing compasses.

Stocks: =mäkler, =reiter, *m.* stock-jobber; =reiterei, *f.* stock-jobbing. [relat. with stecken.]

Stöckchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little stick (trunk, stock, *etc.*). =schuh, *m.* high-heeled shoe. [fr. Stock.]

stocken, *tr.* stake, prop; stop; (*gen'ly*) *intr.* become fixed, cease to move *or* flow. stop, stagnate, falter, choke; turn stiff, become hard, curdle; mould, rot. [fr. Stock, 'stake, stock'.]

stöcken, *tr.* provide with sticks; put in the stocks. [fr. Stock.]

stockig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fusty, mouldy, damp. [fr. stocken.]

=stöckig (*or* =stockig), *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) stories (*of houses*). [fr. Stock.]

Stockung, *f.* -gen. cessation of motion, stagnation, stopping, stoppage, stop, choking. [fr. stocken.]

Stoff, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. stuff, matter, substance, material; subject, matter in hand *or* under treatment. =haltig, *adj.* material, substantial. =los, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal; unsubstantial, worthless; =losigkeit, *f.* immateriality, incorporeality; worthlessness. =name, *m.* concrete noun; material epithet. =theilchen, *n.* particle of matter. =wechsel, *m.* change of matter. =wort, *n.* *same as* =name. [fr. Ital.]

Stoffel, *m.* -ls. *abbr. of* Christoph. Christopher; *fig.* foolish fellow.

stoffen, *tr.* stuff, garnish. [fr. Stoff.]

stoffig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) material, consisting of stuff. [fr. Stoff.]

stohl, *pret. ind. of* stehlen.

stöhnen, *intr.* groan. *tr.* utter with a groan.

Stoicismus, *m.* stoicism. [Lat.-Gr.]

Stoiker, *m.* -rs, -r. stoic.

stoisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stoical.

Stola, *f.* -len. stole (priestly garment). =gebühren, *pl.* surplice-fees. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Stolle, *f.* -en; *or* -en, *m.* -ns, -n. prop, post, foot, baluster; gallery (of a mine); roll, cake. [relat. with stellen.]

Stolpe = Stulpe.

Stolper, *m.* -rs, -r. stumbling, trip (in walking); blunder. =gang, *m.* stumbling gait.

Stolperei, *f.* -eien. continual stumbling; blundering. [fr. Stolper.]

Stolperer, *m.* -rs, -r. stumbler. [fr. stolpern.]

stolpericht, =ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rough so as to cause stumbling, rugged; stumbling. [fr. Stolper.]

stolpern, *tr.* stumble, trip; *fig.* blunder. [fr. Stolper.]

Sto'lpriam, *m.* -ns, -ne. stumbler, blunderer. [fr. stolpern; latinized.]

stolz, *adj.* (*or adv.*) proud, haughty, arrogant, set up, stilted. =selig, *adj.* inflated with pride and conceit. [relat. with Stelze, 'stilt'; also with E. stout.]

Stolz, *m.* -zes. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. [fr. Stolz.]

stolzen, =zieren, *intr.* be proud, act proudly, flaunt, strut. [fr. stolz.] [stolzieren.

Stolzirer, *m.* -rs, -r. proud fop, strutter. [fr.

stönen, *rec't spelling for* stöhnen.

Stöpfel, *m.* -ls, -l. stopper, cork; stumpy person. [fr. stopfen.]

stopfen, *tr.* stuff, jam, crowd, fill; stop, constipate; darn, mend, quilt, wad. stopfend, stopping, astringent, styptic. [L. Lat. *stupire* (*stupa*, 'tow').]

Stopf: =garn, *n.* darning-yarn. =nadel, *f.* darning-needle. =nath, *f.* darn. =wachs, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue.

Stopfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who stuffs *or* stops *or* darns *etc.*: stopper; rammer; cork. [fr. stopfen.]

**Stopferei**, *f.* –eien. stopping up *or* stuffing; darning. [fr. Stopfer.]
**Stopfung**, *f.* –gen. stoppage; constipation. [fr. stopfen.]
**Stoppel**, *f.* –ln. stubble; *pl.* young feathers. **=acker**, *m.* **=feld**, *n.* stubble field. **=gedicht**, *n.* compiled poem, cento. **=werk**, *n.* patchwork. [perh. fr. L. Lat. *stupula*, 'straw'.]
**Stoppelei**, *f.* –eien. gleaning; *fig.* compilation, patch-work. [fr. stoppeln.]
**stoppelicht**, –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of stubble. [fr. Stoppel.]
**stoppeln**, *tr.* glean; *fig.* compile, patch. [fr. Stoppel.]
**Stoppler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) gleaner; compiler. [fr. stoppeln.]
**Stöpsel**, *m.* –ls, –l. stopper, stopple, cork. **=geld**, *n.* corkage. [fr. stopfen.]
**stöpseln**, *tr.* stopple, cork. [fr. Stöpsel.]
**Stör**, *m.* –reß, –re. sturgeon.
**Storch**, *m.* –che§, –örche. stork.
**störbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be disturbed. [fr. stören.]
**stören**, *tr.* stir up, disturb, trouble, interrupt, hinder; poke, rake. **Stör=eisen**, *n.* poker.
**Störenfried**, *m.* disturber of peace *or* pleasure, troublesome person.
**Störer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) disturber. [fr. stören.]
**Störerei**, *f.* –eien. disturbance; raking. [fr. Störer.]
**Storr**, *m.* –rren, –rren. (*prov.*) stump of a tree, stub.
**störrig**, –isch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stubborn, obstinate. [fr. Storr.]
**Störrigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, refractory spirit. [fr. störrig.]
**störsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) calculated to disturb, disturbing. [fr. stören.]
**Störung**, *f.* –gen. disturbance, trouble, interruption. [fr. stören.]
**Stoß**, *m.* –ße§, –ße. push, thrust, collision, impact, shock; impetus, impulse; blow, kick, stab; blast (of trumpet), sound, flourish; pile, heap; *in comp's, in part root of* stoßen. **=aar**, *m.* bird of prey, kite. **=degen**, *m.* thrusting-sword, rapier. **=eisen**, *n.* stamp-iron; foil. **=gebet**, *n.* hurried *or* ejaculatory prayer. **=gewehr**, *n.* thrusting weapon. **=holz**, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles. **=kante**, *f.* edge, hem. **=kraft**, *f.* impulsive force, impetus. **=perlen**, *pl.* seed-pearls. **=seufzer**, *m.* pious ejaculation. **=vogel**, *m.* bird of prey. **=weise**, *adv.* push-wise, by starts *or* fits *or* shocks. **=wind**, *m.* sudden squall of wind. **=winkel**, *m.* angle of percussion. [fr. stoßen.] [fr. Stoß.]
**Stößel**, *m.* –ls, –l. pestle, rammer, beetle.
**stoßen**, *O. intr. or tr.* push, thrust, strike, knock, kick, pound, pounce, drive; (*with* an) hit against, be contiguous to, abut upon, adjoin; (*with* auf) meet unexpectedly; (*with* zu) rush up to, meet, join; push back, recoil; give a blast (on a horn), blow, sound (*with* in); perform staccato. *refl.* hit *or* hurt one's self, be hurt. einen vor den Kopf —, give offense to one. sich an etwas —, be offended (take offense) at something; scruple at *or* hesitate on account of something. mit dem Fuße an etwas —, stumble against something. **gestoßen**, pounded, beaten, bruised, ground. **Stoß=**, *see* Stoß.
**Stößer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) pusher, thruster, kicker, pounder; pestle; bird of prey, kite. [fr. stoßen.]
**stößig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) butting, going. [fr. Stoß.]
**Stotterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) stutterer, stammerer. [fr. stottern.]
**stotterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stuttering, stammering. [fr. stottern.]
**stottern**, *intr. or tr.* stutter, stammer. [imitative.]
**stracks**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) extended, stretched, tense, straight; direct, immediate, prompt. —es Fußes, immediately.
**strachlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) direct, immediate, sudden, prompt. [fr. strack.]
**Strachlichkeit**, *f.* preciseness, promptness. [fr. strachlich.]
**stracks**, *adv.* straightway, immediately, instantaneously. [adv. gen. of strack.]
**Straf=** *in comp's, see* strafen.
**strafbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) punishable, liable to punishment; *hence* culpable, criminal, guilty. [fr. strafen.]
**Strafbarkeit**, *f.* punishableness; guilt, culpability. [fr. strafbar.]
**Strafe**, *f.* —en. punishment, chastisement, penalty, fine. bei —, on pain *or* penalty (of, *genit.*). [fr. strafen.]
**strafen**, *tr.* punish, chastise; rebuke, chide, reproach. am Leben —, inflict punishment of death. Lügen — (*with accus.*), accuse o' lying, give the lie to.
**Strafbefehl**, *m.* order for punishment **=befreiung**, *f.* release from punishment, amnesty. **=blick**, *m.* reproving look. **=colonie**, *f.* convict colony. **=engel**, *m.* avenging angel. **=fällig**, *adj.* liable to punishment subject to penalty, punishable; **=fälligkeit**, *f.* liability to be punished, punishableness. **=gebot**, *n.* order accompanied with threat of punishment. **=gedicht**, *n.* satirical poem, satire. **=geld**, *n.* fine, forfeit. **=gerechtigkeit**, *f.* penal justice; right of punishing. **=gericht**, *n.* tribunal of punishment; punishment, chastisement. **=gesetz**, *n.* penal law. **=los**, *adj.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; undeserving punishment, guiltless; *adv.* without being punished, with impunity. **=mittel**, *n.* means of punishment. **=predigt**, *f.* castigatory sermon; *fig.* severe lecture, homily. **=recht**, *n.* right of punishment; penal justice. **=rede**, *f.* severe lecture, rebuke. **=urtheil**, *n.* punitory sentence, condemnation. **=werkzeug**, *n.* instrument of punishment. **=würdig**, *adj.* worthy of punishment, punishable; **=würdigkeit**, *f.* punishableness.
**Strafer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) punisher, chastiser. [fr. strafen.]
**straff**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stretched, tense, tight, stiff; full, pregnant.
**Straffheit**, *f.* tension, stiffness, strainedness, straitness. [fr. straff.]
**sträflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) punishable, reprehensible, blamable, faulty, criminal. [fr. strafen.]
**Sträflichkeit**, *f.* punishableness, blamableness. [fr. sträflich.]
**Sträfling**, *m.* –ge§, –ge. convict, offender; criminal. [fr. strafen.]
**Stra(h)l**, *m.* –les, –len. beam, ray, flash (of lightning); jet, water-spout; spoke (of a

wheel); arrow. **Strahlen:** =angesicht, =antlitz, *n.* radiant *or* beaming face. =brechung, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light). =förmig, *adj.* ray-like, radiated. =glanz, *m.* radiance, radiant *or* brilliant lustre. =körper, *m.* radiating body. =kranz, *m.* circle of rays, circular effulgence, glory. nimbus. =krone, *f.* crown of rays, glory, nimbus. =los, *adj.* rayless, beamless. =reich, *adj.* radiant, effulgent. =schein, *m. same as* =kranz. [Ags. *strœl.*]

**stra(h)len,** *intr. or tr.* beam, radiate, shine, be brilliant. **stra(h)lend,** radiant, beaming, brilliant. [fr. Stra(h)l.]

**stra(h)licht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like rays, radiant, beaming, radiated. [fr. Strahl.]

**Stra(h)lung,** *f.* –gen. beaming, radiation. [fr. strahlen.]

**straum,** *same as* straff.

**strampeln,** *intr.* kick, struggle.

**strampfen,** *intr.* stamp.

**Strand,** *m.* –des, –de. **strand,** sea-shore, beach. =gut, *n.* **stranded goods,** flotsam. =pfeifer, *m.* ringed plover. =reiter, *m.* one of the preventive service on horseback, tide-waiter; long-legged plover. =schnepfe, *f.* sandpiper.

**stranden,** *intr.* s. go ashore, **strand,** run aground, suffer shipwreck. [fr. Strand.]

**Strandung,** *f.* –gen. **stranding,** running ashore, shipwreck. [fr. stranden.]

**Strang,** *m.* –ges, –änge. rope, cord, **string,** skein; halter, trace. an einem — ziehen, pull the same rope, *hence* act in concert. wenn alle Stränge reißen, when the worst comes to the worst.

**stranguliren,** *tr.* **strangle.** [fr. Lat.]

**Strapa'ze,** *f.* –en. fatiguing exertion, fatigue, hardship. [fr. Ital.]

**strapaziren,** *tr.* overtire, harass, put to great exertion. [fr. Strapaze.]

**Straße,** *f.* –en. **street,** road, highway; strait, frith. **Straßen:** =aufseher, =bereiter, *m.* surveyor of the highways. =feger, *m.* scavenger. =geleit, *n.* safe-conduct, escort. =gesindel, *n.* mob. =junge, *m.* street-boy, little vagabond, gamin. =raub, *m.* highway **robbery;** =räuber, *m.* highway-**robber,** highwayman, foot-pad; =räuberei, *f. same as* =raub; =räuberisch, *adj.* of a highway-**robber.** [fr. Lat.]

**Strategie'** (–if), *f.* **strategy,** strategics. [fr. Fr. (Gr.)]

**strategisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **strategical.**

**Stratum,** *n.* –ta. **stratum,** layer. [Lat.]

**straub,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) hard and rough, bristly.

**Straube,** *f.* –en. rough *or* bristly surface; fritter; splinter. [fr. straub.]

**strauben,** *intr.* bristle, stand up. [fr. straub.]

**sträuben,** *tr. or refl.* bristle up; *hence* (*with* gegen) show repugnance to, struggle against, resist. [fr. straub.]

**straubig,** –äubig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bristling, upstanding, stiff; resisting, enraged. [fr. straub.]

**Strauch,** *m.* –ches, –äuche *or* –äucher. shrub, bush, small tree. =artig, *adj.* shrub-like, shrubby. =dieb, *m.* prowling thief, foot-pad. =holz, *n.* shrubs, underwood. =werk, *n.* shrubs, underwood; hurdle-fence.

**straucheln,** *intr.* h. *or* s. stumble, make a false step, stagger.

**strauchicht,** –ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like shrubs. shrubby, covered with shrubs. [fr. Strauch.] [chelm.]

**Strauchler,** *m.* –rs, –r. stumbler. [fr. strau-

1. **Strauß,** *m.* –ßes, –äuße (–äußer). bush; bunch of flowers, nosegay; thyrsus (flower); bunch of feathers, tuft, crest. =fink, *m.* crested **finch;** *etc.*

2. **Strauß,** *m.* –ßes, –äuße. combat, struggle, affray.

3. **Strauß,** *m.* –ßes *or* –ßen, –ße *or* –ßen. **ostrich.** =feder, *f.* **ostrich-feather.** =vogel, *m.* ostrich: *etc.* [fr. Lat. *struthio.*]

**Sträußchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. little nosegay. [fr. 1. Strauß.]

**Strazze,** *f.* –en. waste-book; waste-silk. [fr. Ital.]

**Strebe,** *f.* –en. counter-effort, resistance: *hence, gen'ly* prop (on the side of a building *etc.*), shore, stay, buttress; *in comp's, in part root of* streben. =balken, *m.* buttress, prop. =band, *n.* buttress, stay. =bogen, *m.* supporting arch of a vault, flying buttress. =holz, *n. same as* =balken. =kraft, *f.* power of expanding; centripetal force. =mauer, *f.* counter-fort. =pfahl, *m.* stay, prop. =pfeiler, *m. same as* =balken. =stange, *f.* =stempel, *m.* =stütze, *f.* supporter, prop, stay. =wand, *f. same as* =mauer. [fr. streben.]

**streben,** *intr.* **strive,** struggle, make effort, endeavor; **strive** to go, aspire, tend.

**strebsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **striving,** assiduous, diligent; aspiring. [fr. streben.]

**Strebsamkeit,** *f.* assiduity; aspiring disposition. [fr. strebsam.]

**Streck-** *in comp's, see* strecken.

**streckbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being **stretched,** ductile. [fr. strecken.]

**Streckbarkeit,** *f.* capability of being **stretched,** extensibility, ductility. [fr. streckbar.]

**Strecke,** *f.* –en. **stretch,** extent; distance; tract, region; **stretcher,** rack. [fr. strecken.]

**strecken,** *tr.* **stretch,** extend, draw out; (extend on the ground: *hence*) fell, strike down; lay down (arms). **Streck:** =balken, *m.* stretching-piece, cross-beam, strut. =hammer, *m.* **stretch-hammer.** =holz, *n.* stretcher. =teich, *m.* nurse-pond. =walze, *f.* drawing-roller, sheet-roller. =werkzeug, *n.* tool for stretching, stretcher.

**Strecker,** *m.* –rs, –r. **stretcher.** [fr. strecken.]

**Streich,** *m.* –ches, –che. **stroke,** stripe, lash, blow; trick, prank. lose –e, roguish tricks. [E. **stroke, streak;** from streichen.]

**Streich** *in comp's, see* streichen.

**Streiche,** *f.* stretching-tool, spatula; line of defense. [fr. streichen.]

**streicheln,** *tr.* **stroke,** caress, coax, cajole. [fr. streichen.]

**streichen,** *O. intr.* h. *or* s. pass along, go touching *or* grazing, glance; extend, move on; migrate (as birds), rove, wander; copulate, spawn. *tr.* rub, smear, spread; **stroke,** smooth; whet, set; **strike,** whip, lash; **strike,** haul down, lower. die Segel —, **strike** *or* lower the sails; *fig.* lower one's pretentions. vor einem —, lower one's pretentions before some-one, come down. heraus — (*see* herausstreichen). Vögel —, catch birds with a net. Wolle —, card wool. Ziegel —, make tiles. gestrichen, levelled with a strike (said of measures of grain *etc.*), *hence,* — voll, *adj.* **full** to the brim *or* top.

Streich: =feuerzeug, *n.* match box. =fisch, *m.* spawning-fish, spawner. =garn, *n.* =hamen, *m.* drag-net. =holz, *n.* strickler; match. =kalk, *m.* quick-lime. =leder, *n.* (razor- *etc.*) strap. =linie, *f.* line of defense. =messer, *n.* spatula. =riemen, *m.* razor-strap. =schuß, *m.* grazing shot. =stein, *m.* touch-stone; hone. =teich, *m.* fish-pond for breeding. =vogel, *m.* bird of passage, =wert, *m.* bastion, battery.

Streicher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rover, rambler, vagabond; stroker; wool-carder; strike *or* strickle; spawning-fish. [fr. streichen.]

Streichung, *f.* -gen. act of striking, lowering, *etc.* [fr. streichen.]

Streif, *m.* -fes, -fe. stripe, strip, streak; tract of land; excursion, raid: *in comp's, in part root of* streifen. =ärmel, *m.* tucked-up sleeve. =bettler, *m.* vagrant beggar, vagabond, tramp. =blick, *m.* passing glance, glance. =corps, *n.* flying corps. =hieb, *m.* glancing cut *or* blow, graze. =jagen, *n.* hunting with a pack of hounds. =partei, *f.* flying party, party of scouts *or* marauders. =ritt, *m.* excursion on horseback. =schuß, *m.* grazing shot. =wache, *f.* patrol. =wunde, *f.* slight wound (of a glancing cut *or* bullet), graze, scratch. =zange, *f.* pinchers. =zug, *m.* roving *or* rapid expedition, inroad, excursion. [fr. streifen.]

Streife, *f.* -en. = Streif.

Streifen, *m.* -ns, -n. = Streif.

streifen, *tr.* stripe, mark with stripes, channel, flute; scratch, touch slightly in passing, graze; strip, pare off in strips, skin, flay, bare. *intr.* ſ. *or* h. rub in passing, graze, trail, brush the surface; touch, border; make excursions *or* inroads, rove, wander.

Streifer, *m.* -rs, -r. rover; scout, ranger. [fr. streifen.]

Streiferei, *f.* excursion, ramble; inroad, rapid expedition; skirmish. [fr. Streifer.]

streifenhaft, =ficht = streifig.

streifig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) striped, streaky. [fr. Streif.]

Streifling, *m.* -gs, -ge. red stripe *or* streak; carp. [fr. Streif.]

Streit, *m.* -tes, -te. contest, struggle, conflict, quarrel, combat, war; contention, process, litigation, law-suit. =axt, *f.* battle-axe. =begier, =begierde, *f.* desire for combat, combativeness. =beil, *n.* *same as* =axt. =bold, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler. =fertig, *adj.* ready for combat, contentious. =frage, *f.* question *or* matter of dispute, point of controversy. =geist, *m.* contentious disposition, pugnacity; quarrelsome fellow, wrangler. =genoß, *m.* fellow combatant. =grund, *m.* ground of controversy. =handel, *m.* litigation, law-suit. =handschuh, *m.* boxing glove, gauntlet. =hengst, *m.* battle-horse, charger. =kolben, *m.* mace, club; whirlbat. =kraft, *f.* active force. =lauf, *m.* competitory course, race. =lust, *f.* desire for combat; quarrelsome disposition, litigiousness; =lustig, *adj.* eager for combat; quarrelsome, litigious. =muthig, *same as* =lustig. =punkt, *m.* *same as* =frage. =rede, *f.* debate, dispute. =roß, *n.* war-horse, charger. =sache, *f.* matter in dispute; lawsuit. =satz, *m.* subject of controversy, thesis. =sucht, *f.* quarrelsome temper, litigiousness; =süchtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, polimical. =übung, *f.* disputing exercise, disputation (at schools). =waffe, *f.* weapon. =wagen, *m.* war-chariot, car. =weise, *adv.* by way of contention *or* dispute, litigiously. [fr. streiten; Ags. *stridh.*]

streitbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for war *or* battle, warlike, valiant; contestable, disputable. [fr. streiten.]

Streitbarkeit, *f.* fitness for war *or* battle, war likeness, contestableness. [fr. streitbar.]

streiten, *O. intr.* contend, struggle, strive, fight, combat, quarrel, dispute, debate, litigate; be at variance, be opposed, disagree, militate. [Ags. *stridh*, 'fight'.]

Streiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) combatant, fighter, warrior, champion. [fr. streiten.]

streithaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) warlike, martial. [fr. Streit.]

streitig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contending; contended about, in dispute *or* litigation, controverted, disputable. — machen, make a matter of controversy, contend against, dispute, contest. [fr. Streit.]

Streitigkeit, *f.* contention, dispute, difference, litigation, controversy; state of being disputable. [fr. streitig.]

streng(e), *adj.* (*or adv.*) severe, strict, rigid, austere, rigorous; hard, brittle, tight; strong (of taste), sharp, rancid. =flüssig, *adj.* hard to be melted. =fromm, *adj.* of an austere piety, ascetic. [E. strong.]

Strenge, *f.* -en. severity, strictness, rigor, harshness, sternness. [fr. streng.]

Strengheit, -gigkeit, *f.* *same as* Strenge.

strengen, *tr.* strain, stretch. [fr. streng.]

Streu, *f.* -euen (-eue). bed of straw, litter; *in comp's, also root of* streuen. =büchse, *f.* box containing matter to be strewn, sand-box, sugar-box, powder-box, *etc.* =gold, *n.* gold-powder *or* -dust. =rechen, *m.* litter-rake. =sand, *m.* blotting sand. =zucker, *m.* powdered sugar. [fr. streuen.]

streuen, *tr.* strew, scatter, sprinkle.

Streuling, *m.* -ges, -ge. *same as and from* Streu.

Streuung, *f.* -gen. strewing, scattering. [fr. streuen.]

Strich, *m.* -ches, -che. stroke, streak, line, dash; *fig.* dash, touch; course, direction; tract, region, country; flight (of birds), movement of birds of passage; covey; course (against the stream) of fish; flock, covey, brood, spawn, batch; vein *or* grain (of wood *etc.*). ein — durch die Rechnung, a disappointment, a balk. in einem —e, continually, without interruption. wider (gegen) den —, against the grain. =förmig, *adj.* formed like a streak *or* stripe, linear. =gewitter, *n.* passing thunderstorm. =kompaß, *m.* mariner's compass. =punkt, *m.* semicolon. =regen, *m.* passing rain, transient shower. =stein, *m.* basalt. =vogel, *m.* bird of passage. =volk, *n.* wandering *or* nomadic tribe. =weise, *adj.* stroke-wise, by dashes; by flights *or* flocks. =zeit, *f.* time of migration for birds of passage. [fr. streichen.]

strich, *pret. ind. of* streichen.

stricheln, *tr.* streak, mark with streaks. [fr. Strich.]

Strick, *m.* -ches, -che. cord, rope, string, line; snare, gin, trap, halter; *in comp's, mostly root of* stricken, =arbeit, *f.* knitting work.

=beutel, *m.* knitting bag. =garn, *n.* knitting yarn. =hund, *m.* leash-dog. =kästchen, *n.* knitting-box. =leiter, *f.* rope-ladder, corded ladder. =linie, *f.* catenarian curve, tractrix. =matte, *f.* rope-mat. =muster, *n.* pattern to knit from. =nadel, *f.* knitting needle. =schaukel, *f.* rope-swing. =schule, *f.* knitting school. =strumpf, *m.* knitted stocking. =werk, *n.* cordage, ropes. tackling. =wolle, *f.* knitting worsted. =zeug, *n.* knitting implements. =zwirn, *m.* knitting yarn. [relat. with streichen.]

**stricken**, *tr.* knit, net. **Gestrickes**, knitting-work, knitting. **Strick=**, *see* Strick. [fr. Strick.]

**Stricker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) knitter; garden-spider. [fr. stricken.]

**Stricherei**, *f.* –eien. knit-work, knitting. [fr. Stricker.]

**Strictu'r**, *f.* **stricture.** [fr. Lat.]

**Striefe**, –en = Streif, –fen.

**Striegel**, *m.* –ls, –l. curry-comb. [fr. Lat.; E. strigil.]

**striegeln**, *tr.* curry; *fig.* stroke, polish; censure, backbite, vex; beat, cudgel. [fr. Striegel.]

**Strieme**, *m.* (*or f.*) –en, –en. stripe, streak, scar, mark, weal.

**striemen**, *tr.* stripe, weal. [fr. Strieme.]

**striemig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **striped, wealy.** [fr. Strieme.]

**strikt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **strict.** [fr. Lat.]

**Strippe**, *f.* –en. **strap.** [ak to streifen.]

**strippen**, *tr.* **strap,** bind; lash. [fr. Strippe.]

**stritt**, *pret. ind. of* streiten.

**Stroh**, *n.* –hes. **straw.** =**bund**, *m.* truss *or* sheaf of straw. =**dach**, *n.* thatched roof. =**decker**, *m.* thatcher. =**halm**, *m.* stalk *or* blade of straw, **halm.** =**hut**, *m.* **straw-hat.** =**hütte**, *f.* thatched cot *or* cottage. =**junker**, *m.* country squire. =**kopf**, *m.* empty head, silly person, simpleton; =**köpfig**, *adj.* silly. =**kranz**, *m.* straw-wreath (mock marriage ornament for fallen women). =**lager**, *n.* straw-bed. =**mann**, *m.* man of straw, scarecrow. =**weide**, *f.* sweet willow. =**wittwe**, *f.* mock-widow. =**wittwer**, *m.* mock-widower. [relat. with streuen, 'strew'.]

**strohern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **straw**; *fig.* insipid, dull. [fr. Stroh.]

**strohig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **strawy.** [fr. Stroh.]

**Strom**, *m.* –mes, –öme. **stream,** current, torrent, river; flood, tide. =**ab**, =**abwärts**, *adv.* down stream, down the river. =**bett**, *n.* bed of a river *or* stream. =**fall**, *m.* cataract, cascade. =**gott**, *m.* river god. =**schnelle**, *f.* rapid stream, current. =**strich**, *m.* main current of a river. =**weise**, *adj.* as a stream, in streams *or* torrents.

**strömen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. **stream,** flow, gush; pour, flock. *tr.* pour forth, shed. [fr. Strom.]

**Strömung**, *f.* –gen. **streaming,** flow, current. [fr. strömen.]

**Strophe**, *f.* –en. **strophe.** [fr. Gr.]

**strotzen**, *intr.* be puffed up, swell, **strut,** boast; abound greatly (von, in), be exuberant, swarm, overflow. **strotzend,** puffed up, swelling, **strutting;** exuberant, overfull.

**Strotzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one puffed up with pride *or* conceit. [fr. strotzen.]

**Structu'r**, *f.* **structure.** [fr. Lat.]

**Strudel**, *m.* –ls, –l. eddy, whirlpool, gulf, abyss. =**kopf**, *m.* hot-headed person; =**köpfig**, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained.

**strudelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eddying, bubbling. [fr. Strudel.]

**strudeln**, *intr.* whirl, eddy, gush; bluster. [fr. Strudel.]

**Strumpf**, *m.* –fes, –ümpfe. stocking, hose; (*obs.*) stump of a tree. =**band**, *n.* garter. =**händler**, *m.* hosier. =**hosen**, *pl.* hose, stocking-breeches. =**stricker**, *m.* =**stickerin**, *f.* stocking-knitter. [perhaps relat. with Stumpf.]

**strümpfen**, *tr.* lop, truncate; furnish with stockings; *fig.* divide (a field) crosswise. [fr. Strumpf.]

**Strunk**, *m.* –kes, –ünke. **short trunk** *or* stem

**S**runt, *m.* –tes, –te. dung, dirt; trash.

**Strüpfe, strüpfen** = Strippe, strippen.

**struppen**, *intr.* bristle, be rough; look ghastly. **Strupp:** =**bart**, *m.* bristly *or* bushy **beard.** =**haar**, *n.* bristly **hair.** =**vogel**, *m.* plumed bird. [same deriv'n as struppig.]

**struppig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bristly, rough, rugged. [from an old *struppe* (= Gestrüpp), 'rough prickly shrub'.]

1. **Stübchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little room *or* chamber. [fr. Stube.]

2. **Stübchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. **stoop** (measure), gallon. [fr. L. Lat.]

**Stube**, *f.* –en. room, apartment, chamber, sitting-room, dwelling-room.

**Stuben:** =**arrest**, *m.* private confinement in one's own room. =**bursche**, *m.* *same as* genoß. =**decke**, *f.* ceiling. =**gelehrt**, *adj.* *as noun*, closet-scholar. =**genoß**, =**gesell**, *m.* roommate, chum. =**heizer**, *m.* person making the fire in a room, calefactor. =**hocker**, *m.* person always sitting in his room, sedentary, recluse. =**mädchen**, *n.* =**magd**, *f.* chamber-**maid.** =**ofen**, *m.* stove. =**sitzer**, *m.* *same as* =**hocker.** =**zins**, *m.* chamber-rent. [E. stove.]

**Stüber**, *m.* –rs, –r. **stiver** (small coin worth a penny *or* 2 cents); fillip; intoxication.

**Stuccatu'r**, *f.* –ren. **stucco-work,** stucco. [same deriv. as Stuck.]

**Stuck**, *m.* –ckes, –cke. **stucco** (plaster). =**arbeit**, *f.* =**werk**, *n.* stucco-work, plaster-work. [fr. Ital.; but orig'ly Germ., and relat. with Stück.]

**Stück**, *n.* –cks, –ücke (*or* –cken). piece, part, fragment, bit; piece, play, drama; piece, air, tune; article, point, item; trick, artifice; piece of ordnance, cannon; tun: *often, with numerals,* individual *or* piece *or* article (*last not translated*): *as* sechs — Gläser, six glasses; zehn — Ochsen, ten oxen, ten head of oxen. aus (von) freien —en, of one's own accord. große —e halten auf, hold in high esteem, make much of. in einem —e fort, continually, without interruption. =**arbeit**, *f.* work by the piece *or* job. =**bett**, *n.* =**bettung**, *f.* =**gerüst**, *n.* platform (of a battery). =**gießer**, *m.* founder of guns; =**gießerei**, *f.* gun-foundery. =**gut**, *n.* gun-metal. =**junker**, *m.* ensign of artillery. =**karren**, *m.* carriage of a gun. =**keller**, *m.* casemate. =**knecht**, *m.* gun-carrier. =**ladung**, *f.* charge of a gun. =**meister**, *m.* gunner. =**perle**, *f.* round **pearl.** =**pferd**, *n.* artillery horse. =**pforte**, *f.* **port-hole.** =**wagen**, *m.* artillery-waggon, gun-carriage. =**wall**, *m.* **battery,** =**weise**, *adv.* piece-wise, by

parcels, in =tail. =werk, *n.* piece-work, patch-work: fragmentary knowledge. =zug, *m.* train of artillery. [prob'ly relat. with stecken, stecken.]

Stuckatur = Stuccatur.

Stückchen, *n.* -ns, -n. small piece, morsel; fritter; tune, air; trick. [fr. Stück.]

stückeln, *tr.* cut into small pieces, chop; patch up. [fr. stücken.]

stücken, *tr.* cut in pieces; piece, patch up. [fr. Stück.]

Stücker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) piecer, patcher. [fr. stücken.]

Stückerei, *f.* -eien. patchwork. [fr. Stücker.]

stückig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in pieces, piecemeal; consisting of pieces. [fr. Stück.]

Stude'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. student.

Studenten: =gesellschaft, *f.* society of students. =jahre, *pl.* student's years, university years. =leben, *n.* student's life, college life. =sprache, *f.* student's slang. =stand, *m.* state *or* condition of a student; *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

studentenhaft, =ntisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) student-like. [fr. Student.]

Studien, *pl.* studies. =curs, =lauf, *m.* course of studies. =stiftung, *f.* stipend. [fr. Lat.]

Studiosus = Student.

studiren, *intr. or tr.* study. studirt, studied, artfully contrived, refined; *as noun*, learned man, scholar. Studir: =lampe, *f.* study- *or* reading-lamp. =stube, *f.* =zimmer, *n.* study-room, study. =zeit, *f.* time of study. [fr. Lat.]

Studium, *n.* -ms, -ien. study. [Lat.]

Stufe, *f.* -en. step, grade, degree, order, rank; specimen. Stufen: =artig, *adj.* in steps *or* degrees, gradual. =folge, *f.* gradual succession, graduation, scale. =förmig, *adj.* in the form of steps. =gang, *m.* gradual progress, graduation, scale. =jahr, *n.* climacteric year. =leiter, =reihe, *f. same as* =gang. =tönig, *adj.* diatonic. =weise, *adv.* step by step, by degrees, gradually. [relat. with step.]

stufen, *tr.* cut into steps; beat. [fr. Stufe.]

Stuhl, *m.* -les, -üble. chair, seat, stool, pew; tribunal; seat, see (of a spiritual lord); rafter upon which a roof rests (*gen'ly* with Dach —); belfry. =arm, *m.* arm of a chair. =lehne, *f.* back of a chair: *etc. etc.* [relat. with stellen.]

Stuhr, *m.* -res, -re. stone-perch.

Stuk = Stuck.

Stul *etc., rec't spelling for* Stuhl *etc.*

Stulpe, =ülpe, *f.* -en. what is turned over; *hence* lap, flap, top of a boot, brim of a hat, pot-lid, pulley-piece, *etc.* [fr. stulpen.]

stülpen, *tr.* turn up, tilt, reverse; *hence* cock (a hat), turn up (the sleeves), top (boot); put the lid on, cover. Stülp: =handschuh, *m.* fencing glove, gauntlet. =hut, *m.* cocked hat. =nase, *f.* pug-nose, pug; =nasig, *adj.* pug-nosed. =stiefel, *m.* top-boot. =stülper, *m.* -rs, -r. what may be tilted, lid. [fr. stülpen.]

stumm, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dumb, mute, speechless, silent.

Stummel, =ümmel, *m.* -ls, I. stump, end, remnant; short pipe. [old form *stumpel*; relat. with Stumpe.]

stümmeln, *tr.* mutilate, maim, stump, castrate. [fr. Stummel.]

Stummheit, *f.* dumbness, muteness. [fr. stumm.]

Stumpe, *m.* -n, -n; *or* -en, *m.* -ns, -n. stump, stub.

Stümper, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) botcher, bungler. =mäßig, *adj.* bungling, clumsy, unskilful. [fr. an old *stumben*, relat. with stümmeln.]

Stümperei, *f.* -eien. botchery, bungling work. [fr. Stümper.]

stümperhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bungling; clumsy, unskilful. [fr. Stümper.]

stümpern, *intr.* botch, bungle, perform in an imperfect manner. [fr. Stumper.]

stumpf, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blunt, obtuse, dull; *fig.* stupid, insipid; short, stumpy. =eckig, *adj.* obtuse-angled. =fuß, *m.* club-foot; =füßig, *adj.* club-footed. =kegel, *m.* truncated cone. =kopf, *m.* flat head; *fig.* blockhead; =köpfig, *adj.* flat-headed; *fig.* blockheaded, stupid. =nase, *f.* flat nose, snub nose; =näsig, *adj.* snub-nosed. =schwanz, *m.* bob-tail; =schwänzig, *adj.* dock-tailed, curtailed. =sinn, *m.* bluntness of mind, stupidity, dullness; =sinnig, *adj.* stupid, imbecile; =sinnigkeit, *f.* stupidity, dullness. [akin with Stumpf.]

Stumpf, *m.* -fes, -ümpfe. stump, stub, short end; screw; blunt knife. mit — und Stiel ausrotten, eradicate *or* destroy thoroughly.

Stumpfen, *m.* = Stumpf.

stumpfen, *tr.* make blunt *or* dull. *intr.* become blunt *or* dull. die Zähne —, set the teeth on edge. [fr. stumpf.]

stümpfen, *tr.* blunt, dull; dock, crop, curtail. [fr. stumpf.]

Stumpfheit, *f.* bluntness, dullness; stupidity. [fr. stumpf.]

stunde, *pret. subj. of* stehen.

Stunde, *f.* -en. point of time, time; *gen'ly* hour; lesson (of an hour's duration); league (hour's walk). zur —e, presently, immediately. von Stund' an, from this moment. helle —n, lucid intervals. —n geben (halten), give lessons.

Stunden: =bericht, *m.* bulletin. =geber, *m.* teacher by the hour, private teacher. =gebete, *pl.* hourly prayers, *horæ.* =glas, *n.* hour-glass. =glocke, *f.* hour-bell. =halter, *m. same as* =geber. =kreis, *m.* horary circle. =lang, *adv.* hours long, for hours. =lauf, *m.* revolution of the hours *or* time, course of time. =linie, *f.* gnomonic line, meridian. =rufer, *m.* watchman that calls the hours. =sand, *m.* sand of the hour-glass. =schlag, *m.* striking of the hour. =stein, *m.* mile-stone. =weise, *adv.* by the hour, hourly. =weiser, =zeiger, *m.* hour-hand, dial; horoscope. =zirkel, *m.* horary circle. [fr. stehen, as position of time.]

=stündig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lasting (so many) hours. [fr. Stunde.]

stündlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hourly, happening every hour; *in comp's*, happening every (second, third, *etc.*) hour. [fr. Stunde.]

stunke, *pret. subj. of* stinken.

stupe'nd, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stupendous. [fr. Lat.]

Stupf, *m.* -fes, -fe. thrust, stab; prickle.

stupfen, *tr.* prick, goad; push, knock. [fr. Stupf.]

stürbe, *pret. subj. of* sterben.

Sturm, *m.* -mes, -ürme. storm, tempest, gale, violence, tumult, alarm; fire-alarm; storming, assault, charge, onslaught. — blasen,

sound alarm. — läuten, ring the alarm-bell. — laufen, make an assault, storm. =anlauf, *m.* violent onset, onslaught. =block, =bock, *m.* battering ram. =dach, *n.* testudo (cover while making an assault). =deich, *m.* break water, dike. =fahne, *f.* war-standard. =fest, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm. =fluth, *f.* tide raised by a storm. =gatter, *n.* portcullis. =geräth, *n.* implements for storming. =glocke, *f.* alarm-bell. =haken, *m.* fire-pole. =haube, =hut, *m.* morion (helmet), steel-cap. =kolonne, *f.* scaling column *or* party. =kranz, *m.* serpent, fire-circle (ancient offensive weapon). =lauf, *m.* =laufen, *n.* storm, assault, onslaught. =leiter, *f.* scaling ladder; fire-ladder. =pfahl, *m.* pallisade. =schritt, *m.* rapid step, double quick march. =spieß, *m.* fire-lance. =steigen, *n.* scaling. =wetter, *n.* stormy *or* tempestuous weather. =wind, *m.* storm, hurricane, heavy gale. [perhaps relat. with stören, 'stir'.]

stürmen, *intr.* h. *or* s. storm, rush along with violence, rage, roar; ring the alarum-bell. *tr.* assault, storm, take by storm. [fr. Sturm.]

Stürmer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assailer; boisterous fellow. [fr. stürmen.]

stürmicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stormy, windy; boisterous. [fr. Sturm.]

stürmisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stormy, tempestuous; boisterous, turbulent, furious. [fr. Sturm.]

=stürmter, *m.* -rs, -r. *in* Land=. [fr. Sturm.]

Sturz, *m.* -zes, -ürze. headlong *or* violent fall, sudden plunge, tumble, overthrow, ruin, downfall; precipice; cataract, cascade; lid, cover, mantel-piece; mourning-veil; stump. *for comp's, see also* Stürz=. =drohend, *adj.* threatening ruin *or* downfall. =frei, *adj.* free from the danger of falling, firm, secure. =hang, *m.* precipice. =weg, *m.* very steep way *or* road.

Stürze, *f.* -en. pot-lid, cover. =becher, *m.* tumbler. [fr. stürzen.]

stürzen, *intr.* s. fall headlong, plunge down, tumble, be precipitated, rush, gush. *tr.* precipitate, hurl, throw headlong *or* with violence; overthrow, ruin; tilt, turn over; cover with a lid. Stürz=: =acker, *m.* new-ploughed field. =baum, *m. same as* Burzelbaum. =ende, *n.* thick end *or* foot of a thing. =faß, *n.* colander. =karren, *m.* tilt-cart, tumbrel. =see, *f.* heavy sea breaking over deck, ocean surge. [fr. Sturz.]

Stute, *f.* -en. mare. [relat. with steed and stud (Gestüte).]

Stuterei, *f.* -eien. =Gestüte.

Stutz, *m.* -zes, -ze. anything cut short, crop, dock, bobwig, bob, tuft; short gun *or* rifle; short rebound, shock, push; obstinacy: *in comp's, mostly root of* stutzen. =ärmel, *m.* short sleeve. =bart, *m.* mustachios (cut short). =bock, *m.* battering ram. =büchse, *f.* short rifle; blunderbuss. =degen, *m.* hanger. =glas, *n.* tumbler. =handschuh, *m.* glove without fingers, mitten, mitt. =kopf, *m.* cropped head; *fig.* stubborn fellow. =lauf, *m.* rifle-barrel. =ohr, *n.* crop-eared horse. =perrücke, *f.* bob-wig. =rohr, *n.* short rifle. =schwanz, *m.* bob-tail; =schwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed. =uhr, *f.* table clock, time-piece. [fr. stutzen.]

Stütze, *f.* -en. stay, prop, support, shore. [perhaps relat. with stoßen.]

stutzen, *tr.* cut short, crop, curtail, lop, prune, trim; cock (a hat). *intr.* make a short rebound; *fig.* be taken aback, be startled, startle, stop in sudden embarrassment; prick up the ears; strut, show off, spruce. Stutz=, *see* Stutz. [relat. with stoßen.]

stützen, *tr.* prop up, support, rest. *refl.* lean, rely. Stütz: =balken, *m.* joist. =holz, *n.* prop, stay. =mauer, *f.* buttress. =punkt, *m.* point of support. [fr. Stütze.]

Stutzer, *m.* -rs, -r. coxcomb, dandy, fop; bob. [fr. stutzen.]

Stutzerei, *f.* -eien. strutting, foppishness; finery. [fr. Stutzer.]

stutzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cropped, curtailed; stubborn, obstinate; startled, puzzled; startling. [fr. Stutz.]

stygisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Stygian, pertaining to the river Styx.

Styl, *m.* -les, -le. style, fashion, mode. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Stylist, *m.* -ten, -ten. writer; stylist. [fr. Styl.]

Stylistik, *f.* theory of style.

stylistisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stylistic, pertaining to style (in writing).

Stylit, *m.* -tes *or* -ten, -te *or* -ten. stylite (monk *or* hermit living on the top of a pillar). [fr. Gr.]

Sub= (Lat. 'under') *in many words similar to corresponding words in Engl.: as,* =dividiren, *tr.* subdivide. =ject, *n.* -tes, -te. subject; conscious subject, apprehending mind. =jectivität, *f.* subjectivity. =limität, *f.* sublimity. =scribe'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. subscriber. =scribiren, *intr.* subscribe; =scriptio'n, *f.* -nen. subscription. =sidiarisch, *adj.* subsidiary. =sidien, *pl.* subsidies. =sistenz, *f.* subsistence. =sistiren, *intr.* subsist. =stanti'v, *n.* -ves, -ve. substantive. =stan'z, *f.* -zen. substance. =stitu't, *n.* -tes, -te. substitute. =stituiren, *intr.* subtilize. =tilität, *f.* -ten. subtlety; *etc. etc.*

succedi'ren, *intr.* succeed, follow. [fr. Lat.]

Succession, *f.* -nen. succession. =s-krieg, *m.* war of succession; *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

succeſſi'v, *adj.* (*or adv.*) successive. [fr. Lat.]

Suche, *f.* -en. seeking, search, quest. [fr. suchen.]

suchen, *tr. or intr.* seek, search for, try to find *or* obtain, be in quest of, aim at. Such=: =eisen, *n.* probe. =glas, *n.* microscope.

Sucher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) seeker, searcher; probe. [fr. suchen.]

Sucht, *f.* -ten. malady, disease, plague; inordinate desire, passion, mania. fallende —, epilepsy. gelbe —, jaundice. schwarze —, cholera morbus: *etc.* [fr. siech, 'sick'; but in many uses attaching itself to suchen.]

Süchtelei, *f.* -eien. petty passion *or* desire. [fr. Sucht.]

süchtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diseased, sickly, morbific; suppurative; *in comp's,* having a morbid *or* inordinate desire, passionate. [fr. Sucht.]

=süchtigkeit, *f.* state of having an inordinate desire *or* passion *or* mania. [fr. süchtig.]

Suchung, *f.* seeking, searching. [fr. suchen.]

Süd, *m.* -des, -de *or* -üde. seething, boiling. [fr. sieden.]

Süd, *m.* -des. south; south-wind. =früchte,

*pl.* tropical fruits. =gegend, *f.* =land, *n.* southern country; =länder, *m.* inhabitant of a southern country. =licht, *n.* southern light, aurora australis. =oft, *m.* south-east. =wärts, *adj.* southwards: *etc. etc.*

Sudel, *m.* -ls, -l. dirt, filth; pool, puddle; *in comp's, also from* sudeln. =buch, *n.* waste-book. =koch, *m.* =köchin, *f.* sluttish cook; =köcherei, *f.* bad cooking; =küche, *f.* scullery. =magd, *f.* scullery-maid. =maler, *m.* dauber painter.

Sudelei, *f.* =eien. dirty work, daubing, scribble; filth. [fr. sudeln.]

sudelhaft, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dirty, filthy, slovenly. [fr. Sudel.]

sudeln, *tr. or intr.* perform in a dirty manner, soil, daub, dirt; scribble. [fr. sudeln.]

Süden, *m.* -ns, -n. south, South. [fr. Süd.]

süder-, southern, *in comp's: as,* =breite, *f.* southern latitude. =kreis, *m.* antarctic circle. =kreuz, *n.* southern cross. =see, *m.* Zuyderzee; southern lake: *etc.* [fr. Süd.]

Sudler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dirty person, dauber, scribbler; sluttish cook. [fr. sudeln.]

südlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) southern, southerly, southward. [fr. Süd.]

suevisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging to the Suevi.

suffigiren, *tr.* suffix. [fr. Lat.]

Suhle, *f.* -en. soil, slough, wallow, brine.

suhlen, *tr.* soil, dirty. sich —, wallow. [fr. Suhle.]

Sühn- *etc.* == Söhn- *etc.*

Suite, *f.* -en. train, retinue, suite; suite *or* set of apartments; trick (at cards). [Fr.]

Sujet, *m.* -tš, -ts. subject. [Fr.]

Su'ltan, *m.* -ns, -ne. (*f.* -nin.) sultan. [Arab.]

Sulta'ne, *f.* -en. sultana, sultaness.

Sulze, -ülze, *f.* -en. saltern; brine; meat *etc.* laid in brine *or* pickled; salt-lick. [fr. sulzen.]

sulzen, *tr.* salt, pickle, corn. [relat. with Salz.]

Summa, *f.* sum. [Lat.]

Summa'rien, *pl.* summary, contents. [fr. Lat.]

summarisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) summary.

Summe, *f.* -en. sum, amount. die — ziehen, find the sum total, add up, sum up. [fr. Lat.]

1. summen == summiren. [fr. Summe.]
2. summen, *intr.* hum, buzz, murmur.

Summ-Kreisel, *m.* humming top. =vogel, *m.* humming bird. [imitat. word.]

summiren, *tr.* sum up, add up. [fr. Lat.]

Sumpf, *m.* -fes, -ümpfe. swamp, bog, marsh, fen. =beere, *f.* whortle-berry. =binse, *f.* marsh-rush. =boden, *m.* swampy *or* marshy ground. =ente, *f.* moor-duck. =erde, *f.* boggy *or* swampy soil. =gegend, *f.* boggy country, marsh. =graben, *m.* marshy ditch. =heide, *f.* marshy heath, moor. =lache, *f.* slough. =loch, *n.* quagmire, slough. =vogel, *m.* morass-bird, wader. =reich, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in swamps, marshy. =weihe, *f.* osprey, buzzard.

sumpfen, *intr.* f. stagnate (like swamp-water), stand still; sink in a swamp. [fr. Sumpf.]

sumpficht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) swampy, boggy, marshy. [fr. Sumpf.]

sumsen, *intr.* hum, buzz; tingle. [imitative.]

Sün-, sündar, *rec't spelling for* Sühn *etc.*

Sund, *m.* -des, -de. strait, sound.

Sünde, *f.* -en. sin, offense, transgression. Sünd-flut(h), *f.* deluge. =opfer, *n.* sin-offering.

Sünden: =bahn, *f.* sinful course, way of sin, =bock, *m.* scape-goat. =erlaß, *m.* =erlassung, *f.* remission of sin, absolution. =fall, *m.* fall of man. =frei, *adj.* free *or* exempt from sin. =geld, *n.* ill-earned money. =knecht, *m.* slave of sin. =last, *f.* load of sin. =leben, *n.* sinful life. =lohn, *m.* wages of sin. =los, *adj.* sinless; =losigkeit, *f.* sinlessness. =opfer, *n.* propitatory sacrifice. =schuld, *f.* trespass, guilt. =sold, *m.* wages of sin. =that, *f.* sinful deed. =tilgung, *f.* expiation of sin. =vergebung, *f.* forgiveness of sin. =voll, *adj.* sinful. =weg, *m.* way of sin, sinful course.

Sünder, *m.* -rs, -r. sinner; malefactor, delinquent. [fr. Sünde.]

sündhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sinful. [fr. Sünde.]

Sündhaftigkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. sündhaft.]

sündig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sinful; prone to sin. [fr. Sünde.]

sündigen, *intr.* sin, commit a sin, offend, transgress. *tr.* do sinfully *or* wrongly. [fr. sündig.]

Sündigkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. sündig.]

sündlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sinful. [fr. Sünde.]

Sündlichkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. sündlich.]

Süne, sünen, *etc., rec't spelling for* Sühne (Söhne) *etc.*

Super-, (Lat. super-, 'above the common quality, over-') *in comp's with Germ. or Lat. words: as,* =fein, *adj.* superfine. =ling, *adj.* over-wise, pert; =klugheit, *f.* conceited wisdom, presumption. =lativ, *m.* -vs, -ve. superlative: *etc. etc.*

Supinum, *n.* -ns, -ina. supine. [Lat.]

Süppchen, *n.* -ns, -n. potage. [fr. Suppe.]

Suppe, *f.* -en. soup; broth, porridge. Suppen: =freund, *m.* friend *or* amateur of soup; *fig.* parasite, spunger; =freundschaft, *f.* cupboard love. =schnittchen, *n.* sippet. =teller, *m.* soup-plate: *etc.* [relat. with saufen.]

suppicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) soup-like, broth-like. [fr. Suppe.] [Lat.]

Suppleme'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. supplement. [fr.

Supplica'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. petitioner, supplicant. [fr. Lat.]

suppliciren, *intr.* petition, supplicate, sue.

Suppli'k, *f.* -ken. petition, supplication, supplicate.

suppliren, *tr.* supply. [fr. Lat.]

supponiren, *tr.* suppose; substitute. [fr. Lat.]

supprimiren, *tr.* suppress; conceal. [fr. Lat.]

suppuriren, *intr.* suppurate, form pus. [fr. Lat.]

Suprema't, *n.* -tes. supremacy (*esp'ly* of the Pope). [fr. Lat.]

Suprematie, *f.* supremacy.

Surdita't, *f.* surdity, deafness. [fr. Lat.]

Surpli's, *m.* surplice. [fr. Fr.]

surren, *intr.* hum, buzz. [imitat. word.]

Surroga't, *n.* -tes, -te. surrogate, substitute. [fr. Lat.]

Sürtou't, *m.*, -ts, -ts. surtout, OVERALL, over coat. [Fr.]

Susanne, *f.* -ens. Susan.

Suschen, *n.* Suse, *f. dim. or abbr. of* Susanne.

süß, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sweet; delightful, agreeable. =brieschen, *n.* BILLET-DOUX. =brötchen, *n.* sweet-biscuit. =duftend, *adj.* sweet-smelling, ambrosial. =herr, *m.* =herrchen, *n.* effeminate dandy. =holz, *n.* licorice. =maul, *n.* sweet-tooth. =redig, *adj.* flattering, coaxing. =teig, *m.* unleavened dough.

Süßchen, *n.* -ns, -n. sweetheart, dear; sugar-plum. [fr. süß.]
Süße, *f.* sweetness. [fr. süß.]
Süßelei, *f.* -eien. saying sweet things, fulsome politeness, flattery; sweet thing. [fr. süßeln.]
süßeln, *intr.* be disagreeably sweet *or* polite, play the coxcomb. [fr. süß.]
süßen, *tr.* sweeten. [fr. süß.]
Süßerei, *f.* -eien. sweet thing, dainty thing, delicacy. [fr. süß.]
Süßigkeit, *f.* -ten. sweetness, suavity; *pl.* sweets, dainties; sweet words. [fr. süß.]
süßlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sweetish, sickish. [fr. süß.]
Süßlichkeit, *f.* sweetishness. [fr. süßlich.]
Süßling, *m.* -ges, -ge. fop, coxcomb, fulsome flatterer; mushroom. [fr. süß.]
Sutt = Sud.
Suzerä'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. suzerain, feudal lord. [fr. Fr.]
Suzeränität', *f.* suzerainty, lordship.
svelt *or* ſwelt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easy, free, bold (in painting). [fr. Ital.]
Sybari't, *m.* -ten, -ten. sybarite, voluptuary. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
ſybaritiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sybaritic, voluptuous.
Sycomore, *f.* -en. sycamore (tree). [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Sykophan't, *m.* -ten, -ten. sycophant, base flatterer, parasite. [fr. Gr.]
ſykophantiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sycophantic, parasitic.
Sylbe, *f.* -en. syllable. Sylben: ₌fall, *m.* rhythm. ₌klauber, *m.* petty *or* pedantic critic. ₌länge, *f.* ₌maß, *n.* quantity, metre, prosody; ₌mäßig, *adj.* conformable to quantity. ₌meſſung, *f.* prosody. ₌räthſel, *n.* charade. ₌ſtecher, *m.* *same as* ₌klauber; ₌ſtecherei, *f.* pedantic criticism, contention about trifles. ₌tritt, *m.* rhythm. ₌weiſe, *adv.* by syllables. ₌zeit, *f.* syllabic quantity. [fr. Lat.]
₌ſylbig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) syllables, syllabic. [fr. Sylbe.]
₌ſylbigkeit, *f.* state of having (such *or* so many) syllables. [fr. ſylbig.]
ſyllabiren, *intr. or tr.* syllable, spell.
ſyllabiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) syllabic.
Syllogi'smus, *m.* -men. syllogism. [Lat. Gr.]
ſyllogiſtiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) syllogistic.
Sy'lphe, -phide, *f.* -en. sylph, sylphid, air-nymph. [fr. Gr.]
Sym- (*from Greek syn, 'with') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.: as,* ₌bol, *n.* -les, -le. symbol; ₌bolik, *f.* symbolic; ₌boliſch, *adj.* symbolic; ₌boliſiren, *tr.* symbolize. ₌metrie, *f.* symmetry. ₌pathie, *f.* sympathy; ₌pathiſiren, *intr.* sympathize. ₌phonie, *f.* -i'en. symphony; *etc. etc.*
Syn- (*same as* Sym-): ₌agoge, *f.* -en. synagogue. ₌dikat, *n.* -tes, -te. syndicate, council of syndics. ₌dikus, *m.* -s', -ici. syndic, government officer. ₌ode, *f.* -en. synod; ₌odiſch, *adj.* synodic, synodal. ₌onym', *n.* -ms, -men. synonym, synonymous word; ₌onym, ₌onymiſch, *adj.* synonymous. ₌taktiſch, *adj.* syntactical; *etc. etc.*
Syrakuſa'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. Syracusan, native of Syracuse. [tive of Syria.]
Syrier, -rer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.*-rin.) Syrian. naſyriſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Syrian, Syriac.
Syrop = Syrup.
Syrte, *f.* -en, Syrtis, quicksand. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Syrup, *m.* -ps, -pe, Syrup. [Lat.]
Syſte'm, *n.* -ms, -me, system. [fr. Gr.]
ſyſtematiſch, *adj.* systematic.
ſyſtematiſiren, *tr. or intr.* systematize, cast into systematic form, make systems.
Szene = Scene.

# T

Tabak *etc.* = Tabak *etc.*
Tabagie', *f.* -i'en. smoking-house, coffee-house. [Fr.; akin with Tabak.]
Tabak, *m.* -ks, -te. tobacco, snuff.
Tabaks (Tabak): ₌bau, *m.* cultivation of tobacco. ₌collegium, *n.* smoking-club. ₌doſe, *f.* snuff-box. ₌geſellſchaft, *f.* smoking club. ₌handel, *m.* tobacco-trade; *etc. etc.* [Indian word.]
Tabarro, *m.* -o's, -os. tabarro, tabard *or* taberd, mantle, domino. [Ital.]
Tabatière, *f.* -en. snuff-box. [Fr.; orig'ly same deriv. as Tabak.]
tabellariſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tabular, in tables. [fr. Lat.]
Tabelle, *f.* -en. table, index, synopsis. [fr. Lat.]
Taberna'kel, *n.* -ls, -l. tabernacle. [fr. Lat.]
Tabe'rne, *f.* -en. tavern. [fr. Lat.]
Tabule't(t), *n.* -tes, -te. shelf; pedler's box. ₌kram, *m.* pedler's ware; ₌krämer, *m.* pedler. [fr. Lat. tabula.]
Tabu'ret, *n.* -tes, -te. tabouret, small cushioned seat. [fr. Fr.]
Tacht = Docht.
Tact, *m.* -tes, -te, *(rare)* touch, feeling, tact; *gen'ly* measured stroke, time beat, measure, time, tact; bar *or* measure. aus dem —e, out of time. ganzer —, whole measure *or* bar. ₌feſt, *adj.* steady in keeping time; *fig.* firm, well-versed; ₌feſtigkeit, *f.* steadiness in keeping time; *fig.* firmness, skill. ₌halter, *m.* time-keeper. ₌mäßig, *adj.* conformable to time (in music); *fig.* suitable, regular. ₌pauſe, *f.* bar-rest. ₌ſchläger, *m.* one who beats the time, leader. ₌ſtock, *m.* conductor's baton. ₌ſtrich, *m.* bar. [fr. Lat.]
Tactik, *f.* tactics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Tactiker, *m.* -rs, -r. tactician.
tactiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tactical.
Tadel, *m.* -ls, -l. fault, defect, blemish; blame, reproach, censure. ₌flecken, *m.* stain, blemish. ₌frei, *adj.* faultless, free from blemish, blameless. ₌gern, *m.* one who likes to censure, critic. ₌los, *adj.* faultless, blameless; ₌loſigkeit, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness. ₌luſt, *f.* carping *or* faultfinding disposition, censoriousness; ₌luſtig, *adj.*

prone to censure, fault-finding, censorious. =rede, *f.* reproof. =ſucht, *f.* =ſüchtig, *adj.* *same as* =luſt, =luſtig. =wort, *n.* word of reproach, reproof.

Tadelš: *see* tadeln.

tadelbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blamable, censurable, reprehensible. [fr. tadeln.]

Tadelbarkeit, *f.* blamableness, censurableness. [fr. tadelbar.]

Tadelei, *f.* –eien. faultfinding, malicious criticism. [fr. tadeln.]

tadelhaft, –tigkeit, *same as* tadelbar, –keit. [fr. Tadel.]

tadelig, *same as* tadelbar.

tadeln, *tr.* blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, reproach, carp at. Tadeln, blaming, faultfinding. tadelnš (*or* tadelš): =werth, =würdig, *adj.* blameworthy, culpable; =würdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness.

Tadler, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) fault-finder, censurer, carper. [fr. tadeln.]

Tafel, *f.* –ln. table, tablet, plate, pane; dining table, dinner; slate (for writing *etc.*), blackboard; register, index, roll; cake (of chocolate *etc.*). offene — halten, keep open table, be very hospitable. über (bei) —, during (at) dinner. =aufſatz, *m.* table-service. =berg, *m.* Table Mountain (above Capetown). =beſteck, *n.* knife and fork and spoon. =blei, *n.* sheet lead. =decker, *m.* butler. =felſen, *m.* Table-rock. =förmig, *adj.* tabular. =freuden, *pl.* pleasures of the table. =gemach, *n.* dining room. =geſchirr, *n.* table-plate. =frucht, *m.* dumb-waiter. =muſik, *f.* table-music. =runde, *f.* round table. =ſaal, *m.* dining-hall. =weiſe, *adj.* in tables. =werk, *n.* framework of boards, panelling. =zeug, *n.* table-linen. [fr. Lat.]

Täfelei, *f.* –eien. wainscoting, flooring. [fr. täfeln.]

tafeln, *intr.* sit at table, dine *etc.*, feast. [fr. Tafel.]

täfeln, *tr.* wainscot. Täfel: =holz, *n.* wainscoting wood. =werk, *n.* wainscoting. [fr. Tafel.]

Täfelung, *f.* –gen. wainscoting. [fr. täfeln.]

Taffet *or* Tafft, *m.* –teš, –te. taffeta, sarsenet. [fr. Pers.]

taffeten, *adj.* (*or adv.*) taffety. [fr. Taffet.]

Tag, *m.* –geš, –ge. day; daylight, light; open air, openness, publicity: day of session, session; sitting body, DIET, estates. an den — legen, bring to light, set forth, exhibit. zu —e kommen, come to light, make appearance. es liegt am —e, it is clear *or* evident. alle drei (vier, *etc.*) —e, every third (fourth, *etc.*) day. einen — um den andern, every other day. eines —eš, once upon a time, once. der jüngſte —, doomsday. in den — hinein, recklessly, thoughtlessly. Jahr und —, a year and a day, an indefinitely long time.

Tage (*or* Tag): =amt, *n.* office requiring attendance in the day. =arbeit, *f.* day-work, day-labor; daily work. =bedarf, *m.* daily need *or* portion *or* allowance. =bericht, *m.* bulletin, daily account. =blatt, *n.* daily paper *or* bulletin. =blind, *adj.* blind in the day, able to see only at night. =buch, *n.* day-book, diary, journal. =dieb, *m.* (*fig.*) idler, sluggard; =dieben, *intr.* idle away one's time, be lazy. =frau, *f.* charwoman. =friſt, *f.* appointed day *or* term. =gehalt, *m.* daily wages. =geld, *n*, *or* =gelder, *pl.*, daily allowance of money. =geſtirn, *n.* (*poet.*) star of the morning, sun. =grau, *n.* dawn, gray of the morning. =hell, *adj.* bright as day. =kreiš, *m.* diurnal circle. =lang, *adj.* long as the day, livelong day (*gen'ly* Tage=); for whole days (Tage=). =lo(h)n, *m. or n.* daily pay *or* wages; =löhner, *m.* one working for daily wages, day-laborer, common workman. =poſt, *f.* daily post *or* mail. =rechnung, *f.* daily account. =reiſe, *f.* a day's journey. =röthe, *f.* red of the morning dawn. =ſatzung, *f.* diet, assembly of the states. =ſcheu, *adj.* shy of the day, shunning the daylight, clandestine, dark. =ſchuß, *m.* morning-gun. =täglich, *adj.* day after day, daily, every day. =weiſe, *adv.* by days. =wierig, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral. =wurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm. =zahl, *f.* date. =zeit, *f.* time of the day; term, instalment. =zettel, *m.* daily account, bulletin. =zirkel, *m.* day-circle.

Tages (*rarely* Tag): =anbruch, *m.* day-break. =angabe, *f.* date. =befehl, *m.* order of the day. =bote, *m.* messenger of the day. =licht, *n.* day-light, light of the day: *etc. etc.*

tagen, *intr.* become day, dawn; hold a diet *or* assembly *or* consultation, meet for consultation. [fr. Tag; Ags. *dagian*.]

taghaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like day, light as day. [fr. Tag.]

=tagig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) day(s). [fr. Tag.]

täglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) daily, happening every day, diurnal: *in comp's*, happening every (third, fourth, *etc.*) day. [fr. Tag.]

Täglichkeiten, *pl.* things of daily *or* every day occurrence. [fr. täglich.]

=tags, *adv. genit. of* Tag. on (such) a day.

Taille, *f.* cut, form, figure; waist. [Fr.]

Takel, *n.* –ls, –ln. tackle.

takeln, *tr.* rig. [fr. Takel.]

Takler, *m.* –rš, –r. rigger. [fr. takeln.

Takt *etc.* = Tact *etc.*

Tal *etc.*, *rec'd spelling for* Thal *etc.*

Tala'r, *m.* –reš, –re. official robe *or* gown (reaching to the ankles). [fr. Lat. *talus*, 'ankle'.]

Tale'nt, *n.* –teš, –te. talent; natural gift, endowment, accomplishment. =los, *adj.* without talents, untalented. =voll, *adj.* talented, gifted, accomplished. [fr. Gr.]

Talg, *m.* –geš. tallow, fat, suet. =artig, *adj.* tallowy. =buſch, *m.* Dutch myrtle. =händler, *m.* tallow-chandler. =licht, *n.* tallow-candle. =ſtoff, *m.* stearine.

talgen, *tr.* tallow. *intr.* yield tallow. [fr. Talg.]

talgicht, =ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tallowish, suety. [fr. Talg.]

Ta'liſman, *m.* –ns, –ne. talisman, magical figure, amulet, charm. [fr. Arab.-Gr.]

Talk, *m.* –keš, –ke. talc. [fr. Pers.]

talmudiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) talmudical.

Tamari'nde, *f.* –en. tamarind, Indian date. [fr. Arab.] [Lat.]

Tamari'ske, *f.* –en. tamarisk (shrub). [fr.

Ta'mbour, *m.* –rš, –re. drum; *gen'ly* drummer. [Fr.; orig'ly from Pers.: E. tambour.]

Tambouri'n, *n.* –ns, –ne. tambourine (small shallow drum); frame (like a tambourine, for embroidering). =ſchläger, *m.* one playing the tambourine. [same deriv. as Tambour.]

**tambouri'ren**, *tr. or intr.* embroider. [through Fr.; from Tambourin.]

**Tand**, *m.* -des, (-ände). trifle, worthless stuff, frippery; idle talk, nonsense.

**Tändelei**, *f.* -eien. trifling, toying; dalliance; playfulness. [fr. tändeln.]

**Tändeler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) trifler, toyer, playful person, dallier. [fr. tändeln.]

**tändelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) trifling, toying, playful, dallying. [fr. tändeln.]

**Tändelhaftigkeit**, *f.* trifling disposition, playfulness. [fr. tändelhaft.]

**tändelig**, *same as* tändelhaft.

**tändeln**, *intr.* trifle, toy, play, amuse one's self idly, dally. **Tändel**: =tram, *m.* toys for sale. =markt, *m.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair; *fig.* vanity fair. =puppe, *f.* doll, puppet. =woche, *f.* week after marriage, honey-moon. [fr. Tand.]

**Tändler** = Tändeler.

**Tang**, *m.* -ges, -ge. see-weed, fucus. tangle, tang. [fr. Scandin.]

**Tangel**, *f.* -ln. pointed leaf of a pine *etc.*

**Tange'nte**, *f.* -en. tangent. [fr. Lat.]

**Tanne**, *f.* -en. fir-tree, fir.

**Tannen** (*or* Tann): =apfel, *m.* cone of a fir. =baum, *m.* fir-tree. =brett, *n.* fir-plank *or* deal. =büschel, *m.* top of a fir. =elster, *f.* nut-cracker (bird). =geiß, *f.* fallow deer. =hain, *m.* fir-grove. =hirsch, *m.* fallow buck. =holz, *n.* fir-wood. =könig, *m.* wren. =meise, *f.* cole titmouse. =nadel, *f.* needle-like leaf of the fir. =post, *f.* wild rosemary. =wald, *m.* forest of fir-trees. =wild, *n.* fallow deer. =zapfen, *m.* fir-cone, fruit of the fir-tree. [O. G. *tan, dan*, 'wood'.]

**tannen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of fir. [fr. Tanne.]

**Tannicht**, *n.* -ches, -te. nursery of fir-trees, fir-grove. [fr. Tanne.]

**tannig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) planted with firs. [fr. Tanne.]

**tanta'lisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like **Tantalus**, resembling the tortures of Tantalus. [fr. Tantalus.]

**tantalisiren**, *tr.* **tantalize**, torment with disappointed expectation. [through Fr. from Tantalus.]

**Tante**, *f.* -en. **aunt.** [Fr.]

**Tanz**, *m.* -zes, -änze. **dance**; *fig.* brawl, row. den — aufführen, lead the dance. =bär, *m.* **dancing bear.** =fest, *n.* ball. =gefährte, =gesfährtin, *f.* partner (in dancing). =kunst, *f.* art of dancing. =lust, *f.* fondness *or* taste for dancing; =lustig, *adj.* fond of dancing. =meister, *m.* **dancing-master.** =stunde, *f.* dancing lesson: *etc. etc.* [fr. tanzen or *vice versa.*]

**tänzeln**, *intr.* skip (as in a dance), prance, caper. [fr. tanzen.]

**tanzen**, *intr. or tr.* **dance.** [through Ital. (*danzare*) or Fr. (*danser* from O. H. G. *dansôn*, 'draw' (fr. dinsen).]

**Tänzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **dancer.** [fr. tanzen.]

**tänzerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a dancer. [fr. Tänzer.]

**tänzerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to dance. [fr. Tänzer.]

**Tape't**, *n.* -tes, -te. carpet, table-cloth. aufs — bringen, bring in (as a topic), introduce [fr. Lat.; E. tapet.]

**Tapete**, *f.* -en. **tapestry, tapet,** hanging, carpet. **Tapeten**: =fabrik, *f.* **tapestry manufactory.** =handel, *m.* **business in paper-hangings.** =papier, *n.* **paper-hangings.** =thür, *f.* **arras-door.** =wirker, *m.* tapestry-maker. [same deriv. as Tapet.]

**Tapezerei**, *f.* -eien. **tapestry hangings.** [fr. Ital.]

**tapeziren**, *tr.* cover with **tapestry**, hang, cover, line. **Tapezir**: =arbeit, *f.* **tapestry-work**; upholstery. =nadel, *f.* **tapestry-needle.** =waare, *f.* upholstery. [fr. Ital.]

**Tapezirer**, *m.* -rs, -r. paper hanger; upholsterer. [fr. tapeziren.]

**tapfer**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excellent, worthy; *esp'ly* bold, valiant, brave, stout, doughty. [E. **dapper** (of degraded meaning).]

**Tapferkeit**, *f.* -ten. bravery, valor, courage, stoutness. [fr. tapfer.]

**Tapi'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **tapir.** [Brazilian word.]

**Tappe**, *f.* -en. paw, fist; broad foot-print.

**tappen**, *intr.* grope, fumble, walk in an awkward manner. [fr. Tappe.]

**Tapper**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fumbler, groper. [fr. tappen.]

**täppisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awkward, clumsy. [fr. Tappe *or* tappen.]

**Tara'ntel**, *f.* -ln. **tarantula** (spider).

**Tare'nt**, *n.* -ts. **Tarento** (town of Calabria).

**Tarif**, *m.* -fes, -fe. **tariff.** [fr. Arab.]

**tarpejisch**, *adj.* **Tarpeian.** [fr. Lat.]

**Tarta'r**, -rei = Tatar, -rei.

**Tartsche**, *f.* -en. **targe** (shield). [fr. Fr.]

**Tasche**, *f.* -en. pocket, pouch, satchel; (*vulg.*) old woman, hag. aus der — spielen, play legerdemain, juggle.

**Taschen**: =buch, *n.* **pocket-book,** memorandum-book. =deckel, *m.* flap. =dieb, *m.* **pick-pocket.** =forma't, *n.* pocket-size. =spiel, *n.* juggle, slight of hand; =spieler, *m.* juggler; =spielerei, *f.* jugglery, legerdemain. =tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. =uhr, *f.* watch: *etc.*

**Täschner**, *m.* -rs, -r. wallet *or* trunk-maker, purse-maker. [fr. Tasche.]

**Taß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. heap of sheaves, loft (for corn).

**Tasse**, *f.* -en. cup. [Fr.]

**tassen**, *tr.* heap up (sheaves *etc.*). [fr. Taß.]

**tastbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) touchable, tangible; palpable. [fr. tasten.]

**Tastbarkeit**, *f.* tangibility, palpability. [fr. tastbar.]

**Taste**, *f.* -en. touch; key (of a piano *etc.*).

**Tasten**: =brett, =lager, *n.* **key-board,** touch-board. [fr. Ital.]

**tasten**, *intr.* touch; seek *or* explore by the touch; touch, feel, grope. fumble. **Tast**: =sinn, *m.* sense of feeling *or* touch, touch, tact. =spitzen, *pl.* feelers, antennæ. [E. taste; fr. old Fr.]

**Taster**, *m.* -rs, -r. feeler, antenna. [fr. tasten.]

**tastlings**, *adv.* gropingly. [fr. tasten.]

**Tat** *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* That *etc.*

**Tata'r**, *m.* -ren, -ren. **Tartar;** Tartar horse.

**Tatarei**, *f.* **Tartary.**

**tatarisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Tartar.**

**Täter**, **tätig**, **-tlich**, *etc. rec't spelling for* Thäter *etc.*

**Tatsche**, *f.* -en. paw, fist; slap. [relat. with Tatze.]

**tatscheln**, *tr.* stroke, caress. [fr. tatschen.]

**tatschen**, *tr.* paw, grasp, handle roughly. [fr. Tatsche.]

**Tatze**, *f.* -en. paw, claw; *fig.* coarse hand;

slap on the finger. Tatz: -bär, *m.* bear. -fuß, *m.* paw; animal with paws.

**1. Tau,** *n.* -aues, -aue. cord, rope, cable, tow. -länge, *f.* cable's length. -werk, *n.* cordage, tackling.

**2. Tau,** *m. etc. rec't spelling for* Thau *etc.*

**taub,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) deaf, destitute of hearing; unfeeling, senseless; barren, empty. —er Hafer, wild oats. —e Nuß, empty nut. -gerste, *f.* wall barley. -hafer, *m.* Oriental oats. -kohle, *f.* pit-coal. -korn, -kraut, *n.* darnel. -schwamm, *m.* common puff-ball. -stumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb; -stummen-anstalt (-institut, *m.* -schule, *f.*), *f.* institution *or* school for deaf-mutes. -stummheit, *f.* state of being deaf and dumb.

**Täubchen,** *n.* -ns, -n. little dove. [fr. Taube.]

**Taube,** *f.* -en. dove, pigeon. Tauben-auge, *f.* dove's eye. -falk, *m.* pigeon-hawk, kite. -flug, *m.* dove's flight; flock of doves *or* pigeons. -geier, -habicht, *m. same as* -falk. -herz, *n.* pigeon-heart, cowardice. -lieb, *n.* vervain. -loch, *n.* pigeon-hole. -mild, *adj.* of dove-like mildness *or* gentleness. -schlag, *m.* dove-cot, columbary. -zucht, *f.* breeding of pigeons: *etc.*

**tauben,** *intr.* s. grow deaf; become torpid. [fr. taub.] [Taube.]

**Tauber,** **Täuber,** *m.* -rs, -r. cock-pigeon. [fr.

**Täuberich,** *m. same as and from* Täuber.

**Taubheit,** *f.* deafness. [fr. taub.]

**Täubin,** *f.* -nnen. hen-pigeon. [fr. Taube.]

**Täubler,** -huer, *m.* -rs, -r. one who tends doves *or* pigeons. [fr. Taube.]

**tauchen,** *intr.* dive, duck, plunge, become immersed, dip. *tr.* immerse, plunge, dip, sink.

**Tauch:** -ente, *f.* merganser, diver. -gans, *f.* goosander, MERGANSER. -huhn, *n.* water-hen. -schwan, *m.* bittern.

**Taucher,** *m.* -rs, -r. diver, plunger. -gans, *f.* goosander, MERGANSER. -glocke, *f.* diving-bell. -huhn, *n.* water-hen. -kibitz, *m. same as* -gans. -könig, *m.* kingfisher. -kunst, *f.* art of diving. [fr. tauchen.]

**tauen** (Tau- *etc.*), *rec't spelling for* thauen *etc.*

**tauern** = dauern.

**Taufe,** *f.* -en. baptism, christening. aus der — heben, stand godfather *or* godmother to. [fr. taufen.]

**taufen,** *tr.* dip, immerse, plunge; baptize, christen; water *or* adulterate (wine).

**Tauf:** -akt, *m.* act of baptism. -becken, *n.* baptismal basin -buch, *n.* records of baptism, parish register. -bund, *m.* covenant of baptism. -gelübde, *n.* baptismal vow. -gesinnt, *adj. as noun,* anabaptist. -handlung, *f.* baptism. -kind, *n.* child to be baptized. -name, *m.* christian name. -pat(h)e, *m.* godfather; *f.* godmother. -schein, *m.* certificate of baptism. -stein, *m.* font, baptistery. -wasser, *n.* baptismal water. -zeug, *n.* christening dress. -zeuge, *m.* witness to *or* sponsor in baptism, godfather; -zeugin, *fem. of* -zeuge.

**Täufer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) baptizer. [fr. taufen.]

**Täufling,** *m.* -ges, -ge. candidate for baptism. [fr. taufen.]

**taugen,** *intr.* be of worth *or* value *or* use, serve the purpose, answer. nicht zur Sache —, not be relevant, be foreign to the matter. [relat. with E. doughty.]

**Taugenichts,** *m.* -s, -se. good-for-nothing fellow. [fr. taugen and nichts.]

**tauglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) serving the purpose, serviceable, fit, useful, able. [fr. taugen.]

**Tauglichkeit,** *f.* serviceableness, fitness, ability. [fr. tauglich.]

**Taumel,** *m.* -ls, -l. reeling, staggering, giddiness; *hence* intoxication, wild excitement, giddy elation, revelry, ecstasy, frenzy: *in comp's, mostly root of* taumeln. -becher, *m.* intoxicating cup. -fisch, *m.* dolphin. -geist, *m.* spirit causing giddiness, mania. -glas, *n.* tumbler. -leich, *m. same as* -becher. -rausch, *m.* intoxication with giddiness. [relat. with E. tumble.]

**taumelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) reeling, giddy. [fr. Taumel.]

**taumeln,** *intr.* reel, stagger; be intoxicated, be wildly excited. [fr. Taumel.]

**Taumler,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who reels *or* staggers; dolphin; tumbler. [fr. taumeln.]

**Tausch,** *m.* -sches. exchange, barter. -handel, *m.* barter, exchange; -händler, *m.* barterer; broker. -lust, *f.* fondness for bartering; -lustig, *adj.* given to barter *or* exchange. -weise, *adv.* by way of exchange.

**tauschbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) exchangeable. [fr. tauschen.]

**tauschen,** *tr.* exchange, barter. [fr. Tausch, *or vice versa.*]

**täuschen,** *tr.* deceive, delude, cheat, disappoint. *refl.* be deceived *or* deluded *or* disappointed. täuschend, delusive; calculated to deceive one, very similar, exactly like.

**Tauscher,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) barterer. [fr. tauschen.]

**Täuscher,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deceiver, deluder. [fr. täuschen.]

**Tauscherei,** *f.* -eien. exchange, bartering. [fr. Tauscher.]

**Täuschung,** *f.* deception, delusion, illusion, cheating, disappointment. [fr. täuschen.]

**tausend,** *num.* -des, -de. thousand. -blatt, *n.* MILFOIL, yarrow. -fach, -faltig, *adj.* thousandfold. -fuß, *m.* MILLIPED, scolopendra. -jährig, *adj.* of a thousand years, MILLENNIAL: das tausendjährige Reich, the millenium. -künstler, *m.* person skilled in a thousand different things *or* up to a thousand tricks; magician, conjurer. -mal, *adv.* a thousand times. -schön, -schönchen, *n.* pansy, amaranth. -weise, *adv.* by thousands: *etc. etc.*

**Tausender,** *m.* -rs, -r. thousand; figure marking the thousands. [fr. tausend.]

**tausenderlei,** *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of a thousand different sorts. [fr. gen. of tausend.]

**tausendst,** *num. adj.* thousandth. [fr. tausend.]

**Tausendstel** (-dtheil), *n.* -ls, -l. thousandth part. [fr. tausendst and Theil.]

**Tautologie',** *f.* -'en. tautology. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**tautologisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tautological.

**Taverne** = Taberne.

**1. Tax,** *m.* -xes, -xe. = Taxe. -ordnung, *f.* regulation of assize, tax-regulation; scale of fees. -werth, *m.* appraisement.

**2. Tax,** *m.* -xes, -xe. yew. -tanne, *f.* silver-leaved fir-tree. [fr. Lat.]

**Taxa'tor,** *m.* -rs, -o'ren. taxer, appraiser. [Lat.] [Lat.]

**Taxe,** *f.* -en. tax, duty, set rate *or* price. [fr.

**taxen,** -iren, *tr.* tax, rate, appraise, estimate, value. [fr. Taxe.]

**Taxirer,** *m.* -rs, -r. = Taxator. [fr. taxiren.]

**Taxirung,** *f.* -gen. taxation, appraisement, estimate. [fr. taxiren.]

Tagus = 2. Tag.
Technik, *f.* technics, science of technical terms. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
technisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) technical
Technologie', *f.* technology.
technologisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) technological.
Tedeum, *n.* -ms. Te-deum. [Lat.]
Teer, teericht, *rec't spelling for* Theer *etc.*
Teich, *m.* -ches, -che. pond. -fenster, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water. -lilie, *f.* pond-lily: *etc. etc.* [relat. with E. dike.]
Teig, *m.* -ges, -ge. dough, paste. -rad, -rädchen, *n.* jagging-iron.
teig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mellow, overripe. [relat. with Teig.]
teigicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dough-like, doughy. [fr. Teig.]
Teil *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* Theil *etc.*
Teint, *m.* -ts, -ts. tint, complexion, color. [Fr.]
Teintüre, *f.* color, complexion, tincture. [Fr.]
Telegramm, *n.* -mmes, -mme. telegram. [fr. Gr.]
Telegra'ph, *m.* -phen, -phen. telegraph. [fr. Gr.]
telegraphiren, *tr. or intr.* telegraph.
telegraphisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) telegraphic.
Telegraphi'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. telegrapher.
Teleskо'p, *m.* -ps, -pe. telescope. [fr. Gr.]
Telle, *f.* -en. depression on a surface, little hollow. [relat. with Thal.]
Teller, *m.* -rs, -r. plate. -hufig, *adj.* having flat hoofs. -knecht, *m.* dumb-waiter. -lecker, *m.* parasite, sponger. -nase, *f.* flat nose. -tuch, *n.* napkin. [fr. Ital.: relat. with *tally*; orig'ly something to 'cut' on.]
Tellu'r, *n.* -rs. tellurium. [fr. Lat.]
tellurisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) telluric. [fr. Tellur.]
Tempel, *m.* -ls, -l. temple. -artig, *adj.* temple-like. -diener, *m.* servant of the temple, priest. -dienst, *m.* divine service *or* worship. -halle, *f.* portico of a temple. -herr, *m.* knight of the temple, Templar; -herrisch, *adj.* of a Templar. -hof, *m.* court of a temple; dwelling of the knights Templar. -orden, *m.* order of the Temple. -raub, *m.* sacrilege. -ritter, *m. same as* -herr. -schander, *m.* one guilty of sacrilege. -weihe, *f.* consecration of a temple: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
Temperame'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. temperament, temper. -s-fehler, *m.* constitutional fault. [fr. Lat.]
Temperatu'r, *f.* -ren. temperature. [fr. Lat.]
temperiren, -pern, *tr.* temper, anneal, qualify. [fr. Lat.]
Templer, *m.* -rs, -r. Templar, knight Templar. [fr. Tempel.]
Tempo, *n.* -o *or* o's, -os *or* -pi. tempo, time (*in mus.*), degree of movement; movement (of a gun at command). [Ital.]
tempora'r, *adj.* (*or adv.*) temporary. [fr. Lat.]
Tende'nz, *f.* -zen. tendence, tendency. -poesie, *f.* didactic poetry. [fr. late Lat.]
Tenne, *f.* -en. thrashing-floor, barn-floor. [relat. with Tanne.]
Teno'r, *m.* -rs, -re. tenor; tenor-singer. -stimme, *f.* tenor-voice, tenor. [fr. Ital.]
Tenori'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. tenor-singer.
Teppich, *m.* -chs, -che. carpet, piece of tapestry, woven cover *or* hangings. -arbeit, *f.* tapestry, -händler, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers. -weber, -wirker, *m.* carpet-manufacturer; -wirkerei, *f.* manufactory of carpets. [relat. with Tapete, 'tapestry'.]
Te'rbutte, *f.* -en. turbot.
Termi'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. term, limit, fixed period. -weise, *adv.* by terms, upon terms. [fr. Lat.]
Termina'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten; -arius, *m.* -s, -rii. mendicant friar. [fr. Lat.]
terminiren, *intr.* go a-begging, beg alms. [fr. Lat.]
terminlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) by terms, in terms. [fr. Termin.]
Terminologie', *f.* terminology. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
terminologisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to terminology, technical.
Terpenti'n, -thin, *m.* -ns. turpentine. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Terra'in, *n.* -ns, -ns. ground, territory. [Fr.]
Terra'sse, *f.* -en. terrace. Terrassen: -förmig, *adj.* forming a terrace *or* terraces, in terraces. -klee, *m.* white clover.
terrassiren, *tr.* terrace, form into a terrace *or* terraces. [fr. Fr.]
Terri'ne, *f.* -en. tureen, bowl. [Fr.]
territoria'l, *adj.* (*or adv.*) territorial. -recht, *n.* territorial jurisdiction: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
Territo'rium, *n.* -ms, -ien. territory. [Lat.]
Terrori'smus, *m.* terrorism, government by terror. [Lat.]
Terrori'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. terrorist, *esp'ly* partisan of the revolution in France during the reign of terror.
Tertia, *f.* third class *or* form in schools. [Lat.]
Tertia'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. scholar of the third class *or* form. [fr. Tertia.]
tertiа'r, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tertiary. -formation, *f.* -gebirge, *n. etc.* tertiary formation. [fr. Lat.]
Tertie, *f.* -en. tierce (thrust in fencing); tierce (succession of three cards); tierce (*in mus.*). [fr. Lat.]
Terz, -ze, -zie, = Tertie.
Terzero'l, *m.* -ls, -le. pocket pistol. [fr. Ital.]
Terzett, *n.* -tts, -tte. terzetto, piece of music in three parts, trio. [fr. Ital.]
Teſtame'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. testament, will; covenant, Testament. -beilage, *f.* supplement to a testament *or* will, codicil. -erbe, *m.* testamentary heir. -fälscher, *m.* forger of a will. -macher, *m.* testator. -schreiber, *m.* one who draws up a will.
Teſtaments: -ausrichter, *m.* executor (of a will). -eröffnung, *f.* opening of a testament *or* will. -verfälscher, *m.* forger of a will. -verfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition. -vollstrecker, -vollzieher, *m.* executor (of a will). [fr. Lat.]
teſtamenta'risch, *same as* teſtamentisch.
teſtamentisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) testamentary, by will. [fr. Teſtament.]
Teſta'tor, *m.* -rs, -ato'ren. testator. [Lat.]
Teſta'trix, *f.* testatrix.
Teſti'kel, *m.* -ls, -ln. testicle. [fr. Lat.]
teſtiren, *intr.* leave a testament *or* will. *tr.* dispose by testament *or* will; testify, verify. [fr. Lat.]
Teſtirer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) testator *or* testatrix. [fr. teſtiren.]
Tetra- (*Greek tetra, 'four') in words like corresponding words in Engl.*
teuer, *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* theuer *etc.*
Teufe, *f.* -en, depth. [relat. with tief.]

**Teufel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **devil.** =mäßig, *adj.* **devilish, diabolical, infernal.**

**Teufels:** =amt, *n.* **diabolical office.** =banner, *m.* **banisher** *or* **caster-out of devils, exorcist;** =bannerei, *f.* **exorcism.** =beſchwörer, *same as* =banner. =beſtie, *f.* **devil's beast, infernal creature, hellish brute.** =blume, *f.* **star flower.** =braut, *f.* **hag, witch.** =brut, *f.* **hellish** *or* **satanic brood, devilish crew.** =diener, *m.* **devil's minister, demonolater.** =dienſt, *m.* **worship of the devil** *or* **evil spirits, demonolatry.** =fluch, *f.* **St. John's wort.** =inſeln, *pl.* **Bermudas.** =junge, =kerl, *m.* **devil of a boy** *or* **fellow.** =kind, *n. fig.* **hardened sinner.** =kunſt, *f.* **diabolical art, sorcery.** =lehre, *f.* **demonology.** =luſt, *f.* **diabolical pleasure, hellish lust.** =menſch, *m.* **devil of a man;** *n.* **termagant.** =pferd, *n.* **dragon-fly.** =reich, *n.* **hell.** =ſtreich, *m.* **diabolical trick.** =ſüchtig, *adj.* **possessed by the devil.** =zeug, *n.* **infernal stuff, devilish tricks.** [fr. Gr. *diabolos.*]

**Teufelei**, *f.* -eien. **devilishness, devilish** *or* **diabolical act** *or* **trick; miserable affair.** [fr. teufeln.]

**teufelhaft**, *same as* teufeliſch.

**Teufelin**, *f.* -innen. (female) **devil.** [fr. Teufel.]

**teufeliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **devilish, diabolical, infernal.** [fr. Teufel.]

**Teufl** = Teufel.

**teur** *etc., rec'i spelling for* theur *etc.*

**Teuto'ne**, *m.* -en. **Teuton** (ancient German). [fr. Lat.-Gr.; prob'ly orig'ly relat. with deutſch.]

**teutoniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Teutonic.**

**teutſch** = deutſch.

**Text**, *m.* -teſ, -te. **text;** (*mus.*) **words.** einem den — leſen, give one a (severe) **lecture** *or* **lesson.** =ſchrift, *f.* **text-hand; double pica.** =worte, *pl.* **words of the original.** [fr. Lat.]

**Textu'r**, *f.* -ren. **texture.** [fr. Lat.]

**Thal**, *n.* -leſ, -äler (*or poet.* -ale). **dale, valley, vale, dell.** zu —e, **downwards; down.** zu —e fahren, **go down stream.** =ein, =einwärts, *adv.* **into the valley.** =fahrt, *f.* **trip down stream; journey in a valley.** =gehänge, *n.* **shelving, slope of a mountain** *or* **hill.** =grund, *m.* **valley bottom** *or* **depth.** =hänge, *f. same as* =gehänge; =hängig, *adj.* **shelving, sloping.** =leute, *pl.* **inhabitants of a valley.** =lilie, *f.* **lily of the valley.** =wärts, *adv.* **towards the valley.** =weg, *m.* **road through the valley.**

**Thaler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (German) **dollar, thaler** (about 73 cents *or* three shillings).

**Than**, *m.* -neſ, -ne. **thane.** [fr. E.]

**That**, *f.* -ten. **deed, act, action; exploit,** FEAT; FACT. in der —, **in fact, indeed.** auf friſcher —, **in the very act, in the deed.** =begier, *f.* **desire to achieve great deeds.** =beſtand, *m.* **matter** *or* **state of the fact.** =beweis, *m.* **proof by fact, active proof.** =kraft, *f.* **energy;** =kräftig, *adj.* **energetic.** =kundig, *adj.* **known by fact, notorious.** =ſache, *f.* **matter of fact, fact, actual occurrence;** =ſächlich, *adj.* **founded on fact, matter-of-fact, actual.** =ſchuldig, *adj.* **guilty (of a deed).** =umſtände, *pl.* **matters of fact, facts.**

**Thaten:** =drang, *m.* **ardent desire to achieve great deeds** *or* **actions, impulsive longing for exploits.** =los, *adj.* **inactive, idle.** =luſt, *f. same as* Thatdrang. =reich, =voll, *adj.* **rich in deeds, eventful, active, fruitful.** =ſturm, *m.* **storm of deeds, rush of events, stirring course of acts and results.** [fr. thun, 'do'.]

**that**, *pret. ind. of* thun.

**Thäter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **doer, author, perpetrator.** [fr. That.]

**thätig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **active, stirring, busy, efficient;** *in comp's,* **doing.** [fr. That.]

**Thätigkeit**, *f.* **activity, efficiency.** [fr. thätig.]

**thätlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **actual, in deed** *or* **fact, founded upon fact; aggressive, violent.** [fr. That.]

**Thätlichkeit**, *f.* **violence.** [fr. thätlich.]

**Thau**, *m.* -aueš, -aue. **dew.** =beſetzt, *adj.* **dew-besprinkled.** =made, *f.* **dew-worm.** =regen, *m.* **drizzling** *or* **dewy rain.** =ſchlag, *m.* **fallen dew, dew;** =ſchlägig, *adj.* **moist with dew, bedewed.** =ſchnarre, *f.* **corncrake, landrail.**

**Thau-** *in comp's, see* 2. thauen.

1. **thauen,** *intr.* (*impers.*) **dew.** [fr. Thau.]

2. **thauen,** *intr.* **thaw.** Thau: =wetter, *n.* **thawing-weather.** =wind, *m.* **thaw-wind.**

**thauicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dewy.** [fr. Thau.]

**Thea'ter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **stage, scene of action; theatre, play-house.** =dichter, *m.* **dramatic poet.** =held, *m.* **stage-hero; ranting actor.** =leben, *n.* **theatrical life** *or* **profession.** =maler, *m.* **scene-painter.** =ſtück, *n.* **piece for the stage, play, drama.** =weſen, *n.* **theatricals.** =zettel, *m.* **play-bill.** [fr. Gr.]

**theatraliſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **theatrical, scenic.**

**thebaniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Theban, of Thebes.**

**Theben**, *n.* -ns. **Thebes.**

**Thee**, *m.* -e'eš, -e'e. **tea.** =baum, *m. same as* =ſtrauch. =brett, *n.* **tea-board, tea-tray.** =geſellſchaft, *f.* **tea-party.** =kanne, *f.* **tea-pot.** =ſchale, *f.* **tea-dish.** =ſtrauch, *m.* **tea-plant.** =zeug, *n.* **tea-things.** [fr. Chinese.]

**Theer**, *m. or n.* -reš. **tar.** =brennerei, *f.* **manufactory of tar.** =tonne, *f.* **tar-barrel.**

**theerigt**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tarry, tarlike.** [fr. Theer.]

**Theidung** (-dung), *f.* -gen. **trial, judgment, agreement; speech in defense of a person; idle talk.** [fr. Tageding, from Tag, 'day, DIET', and Ding, 'cause, dispute'.]

**Theil**, *m. or n.* -leš, -le. **part, division, section, deal; portion, share; part, volume, tome; party, side.** — nehmen, **take part,** PARTICIPATE, **be interested, sympathize.** zum —, **in part, partly.** großen —es, **in a great measure.** größten —s, **for the most part.** einem zu — werden, **fall to one's share, be bestowed on** *or* **vouchsafed to one.** ich meines —es, **I for my part; as for me.** =begriff, *m.* **partial notion** *or* **idea.** =genoß, =haber, *m.* **participator, part-owner, sharer, partner.** =nahme, *f.* PARTICIPATION, **interest, sympathy.** =nehmend, *adj.* PARTICIPATING, **sympathizing, interested.** =nehmer, *m.* **sharer,** PARTAKER, PARTICIPANT, **interested person, accomplice.** =nehmung, *f. same as* =nahme. =weiſe, *adv.* **in part, partial, incomplete.** =zahlung, *f.* **payment in part;** *etc. etc.*

**theilbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **partible, divisible.** [fr. theilen.]

**Theilbarkeit**, *f.* **capability of being parted** *or* **divided, divisibility.** [fr. theilbar.]

**Theilchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. **small part, particle.** [fr. Theil.]

**theilen**, *tr.* **make into parts, divide, separate,**

sever; deal, share; share in, participate, partake of. *refl.* divide itself, be divided, split. [fr. Theil.]

**Theiler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) divider; sharer; divisor. [fr. theilen.]

**Theilerei**, *f.* -ien. (*in contempt*) dividing, sharing. [fr. Theiler.]

**theilhaft**, -tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) participant, partaking, sharing. [fr. Theil.]

**Theilhaftigkeit**, *f.* participation, partaking, sharing. [fr. theilhaftig.]

**=theilig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) parts *or* grades. [fr. Theil.]

**theils**, *adv.* partly, in part. [adv. gen. of Theil.]

**Theilung**, *f.* -gen. division, parting, dealing; partition, separation.

**Theilungs:** =akte, *f.* deed of partition. =glied, *n.* divisional member. =linie, *f.* line of division, dividing line. =regel, *f.* rule of division. =strich, *m.* line of division, mark of separation. =urkunde, *f. same as* =akte. =vertrag, *m.* treaty of partition. =zahl, *f.* dividend. [fr. theilen.]

**Thei'st**, -ismus = Deist, -mus.

**Theke**, *f.* -en. desk. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Thema**, *n.* -a's, -ata. theme, matter of discussion; essay *or* composition (at school). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Themse**, *f.* the Thames.

**Theo=** (*from Greek theos,* 'God') *in words nearly similar to corresponding words in Engl.:* as, =dicée, *f.* theodicy. =kratie, *f.* theocracy. =lo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. theologian. =soph, *m.* -phen, -phen. theosophist; *etc. etc.*

**Theore'm**, *n.* -ms, -me. theorem. [fr. Gr.]

**Theoretiker**, *m.* -rs, -r. theorist.

**theoretisch**, *adj.* theoretical.

**Theorie**, *f.* -i'en. theory. [fr. Gr.]

**Therapeutik**, -pie', *f.* therapeutics. [fr. Gr.]

**Therme**, *f.* -en. thermal spring, watering-place. [fr. Gr.]

**Thermome'ter**, *n.* -rs, -r. thermometer. [fr. Gr.]

**Thesis**, -se, *f.* -ses *or* -sen. thesis. [Gr.]

**Thessa'lien**, *n.* -ns. Thessaly (country of Greece).

**thessalisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Thessalian, pertaining to Thessaly.

**Thessalonich**, *n.* -chs. Thessalonica (town of Macedonia).

**Thessalonier**, *m.* -rs, -r. Thessalonian, native of Thessalonica.

**Thetis**, *f.* Thetis; *fig.* ocean. [Gr.]

**theuer**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dear, beloved, valued, precious; costly, expensive, dear. hoch und —, solemnly. die —e Zeit, the dearth *or* famine.

**Theuere**, *f.* dearness, high price; dearth, famine, scarcity. [fr. theuer.]

**Theuerheit, -keit**, *f. same as* Theuere.

**theuerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) solemnly. [fr. theuer.]

**theuern**, *intr.* grow dear. *tr.* make dear. [fr. theuer.]

**Theuerung**, *f.* -gen. dearth, famine, scarcity. [fr. theuern.]

**theur** *etc.* = theuer *etc.*

**Theu'rg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. theurgist, magician. [fr. Gr.]

**Theurgie'**, *f.* theurgy (magic pretending to operate by celestial means).

**Thier**, *m.* -res, -re. animal, creature, beast, brute, quadruped; (*sport.*) doe, female of the red deer. =ähnlich, *adj.* like an animal *or* brute. =anbetung, *f.* worshipping of animals. =art, *f.* species of animals; =artig, *adj.* like an animal *or* brute. =arzenei-lehre, =arzenei-kunst, *f.* veterinary science *or* art. =arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon. =beschreibung, *f.* description of animals, ZOOGRAPHY. =dienst, *m.* worshipping of animals. =garten, *m.* zoological garden *or* park; menagerie. =gattung, *f.* race *or* kind of creatures, animal species. =gemälde, *n.* picture of animals. =gestalt, *f.* animal form *or* shape. =haus, *n.* =hof, *m.* menagerie. =kenner, *m.* zoologist. =kreis, *m.* zodiac. =kunde, =lehre, *f.* ZOOLOGY. =leben, *n.* animal life. =malerei, *f.* painting of animals. =pflanze, *f.* ZOOPHYTE. =quälerei, *f.* cruelty to animals. =reich, *adj.* abounding in animals. =reich, *n.* animal kingdom. =stein, *m.* animal stone, ZOOLITE. =wärter, *m.* keeper of a menagerie. =welt, *f.* animal world. =wesen, *n.* animal nature. =wolf, *m.* panther. [E. deer, which formerly signified 'animal' in general.]

**Thierchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. animalcule, little animal. [fr. Thier.]

**thierhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) animal-like, animal, brutish. [fr. Thier.]

**Thierheit**, *f.* animal *or* brutal nature. [fr. Thier.]

**thierisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) animal, bestial, brutish. [fr. Thier.]

**Thon**, *m.* -nes. clay. =artig, *adj.* clayish, clayey. =bild, *n.* figure *or* image of clay. =erde, *f.* clay, argillaceous earth. =grund, *m.* clayey soil.

**thönern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of clay, clayey, earthen. [fr. Thon.]

**thonicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clay-like, clayey. [fr. Thon.]

1. **Thor**, *n.* -res, -re. door, gate, gateway, broad arched passage for men and vehicles. =fahrt, *f. same as* =weg. =flügel, *m.* wing *or* door of a gate. =geld, *n.* gate-money. =hüter, *m.* gate-keeper. =pforte, *f.* =pförtchen, *n.* wicket, small door in a gate. =riegel, *m.* bar of a gate. =schließer, *m.* porter. =stube, *f.* gate-keeper's lodge. =wächter, =wärter, *m.* gate-keeper. =weg, *m.* gateway, broad arched passage for men and vehicles; porch; gate (the suspended framework). =weit, *adj.* very wide. =zoll, *m.* toll *or* duty (given at the gate).

2. **Thor**, *m.* -ren, -ren. fool, dolt, simpleton.

3. **Thor**, *m.* -rs. Thor (god of the storm and thunderbolt in Norse mythology).

**thören**, *intr.* act foolishly, play the fool. [fr. 2. Thor.]

**Thorheit**, *f.* -ten. folly, stupidity, foolish act. [fr. 2. Thor.]

**thöricht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foolish, stupid, silly. [fr. 2. Thor.]

**Thörin**, *f.* -nnen. (female) fool *etc.* [fr. 2. Thor.]

**Thracien**, *n.* -ns. Thrace.

**Thran**, *m.* -nes, -ne. train-oil, blubber. =fisch, *m.* blubber-fish. [old *trân,* 'drop'.]

**Thränchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. tear; *fig.* drop. [fr. Thräne.]

**Thräne**, *f.* -en. tear. **Thränen:** =auge, *n.* weeping eye. =bach, *m.* torrent of tears. =brod, *n.* bread eaten in sorrow. =drüse, *f.* lachrymal gland. =feucht, *adj.* moist *or* wet with tears. =fluß, *m.* =fluth, *f.* =guß, *m.* torrent *or* flood

of tears. =leer, =los, *adj.* tearless. =quelle, *f.* fountain of tears. =strom, *m.* flood *or* stream of tears. =voll, *adj.* tearful; lamentable. =weide, *f.* weeping willow. [relat. with Zähre, 'tear', and with Thran, 'train-oil'.]

thränen, *intr.* run with tears, weep. [fr. Thräne.]

thranicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like train-oil, containing train-oil, greasy. [fr. Thran.]

Thron, *m.* -nes, -ne *or* -nen. throne. =besteigung, *f.* accession to the throne. =bewerber, *m.* pretender to the throne. =erbe, *m.* prince hereditary, heir apparent. =folge, *f.* succession (to the throne). =folger, *m.* =folgerin, *f.* successor (to the throne). =himmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin. =lehen, *n.* fief of the crown. =raub, *m.* usurpation; =räuber, *m.* usurper. =rede, *f.* speech from the throne. =werber, *same as* =bewerber. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

thronen, *intr.* sit on a throne, be enthroned. [fr. Thron.]

Thuer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) doer; pretender. [fr. thun.]

=thuerei, *f.* (*contempt.*) doing *or* acting *or* pretending. [fr. Thuer.]

thulich = thunlich.

=thum, *orig'ly* power, rank: *now only a suffix* (E. -dom). *from it the denom.* =thümeln, *intr.* have an excessive love *for what is expressed by the prefixed noun; whence further* =thümelei, *f.* (=thümler, *m.*) excessive love (lover) *of what is expressed by the prefixed noun.*

thun, *O. tr.* do, perform, effect, execute; make; put. *intr.* act, behave, affect *or* pretend to be; carry on, conduct. *impers.* matter; be. Buße —, repent. gut —, be of use, BENEFIT; behave properly. böse —, pretend to be angry. aus einander (von einander) —, do apart, open, extend, spread out. — als ob, act as if, make believe, pretend. um etwas zu — sein, make something a matter of consequence, make an ado *or* to-do about something. es ist darum gethan, it is done for, it is lost. es thut nichts, it does not matter. es thut Noth, it is necessary.

Thun, doing, performing; acting, conduct. — und Lassen, actions, whole conduct.

Thunfisch, *m.* -sches, -sche. tunny-fish.

thunlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be done, FEASIBLE, practicable. [fr. thun.]

Thunlichkeit, *f.* FEASIBILITY, practicableness. [fr. thunlich.]

Thür(e), *f.* -en. door. vor der —, before *or* outside the door; near, at hand. mit der — ins Haus fallen, be blunt *or* unceremonious (about something), appear suddenly and inopportunely, blurt out something. =angel, *f.* hinge of a door. =beschlag, *m.* door-plate, handle. =feld, *n.* pane *or* square of a door. =flügel, *m.* fold of a folding door. =hüter, *m.* doorkeeper. =schwelle, *f.* door-sill. =wärter, *m.* doorkeeper: *etc. etc.* [relat. with Thor.]

Thurgau, *m.* -aus. Turgovia (canton of Switzerland).

Thüringen, *n.* -ns. Thuringia (region of Central Germany).

thüringisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Thuringian.

Thurm, *m.* -mes, -ürme. tower; spire, steeple; tower as prison, dungeon; (*at chess*) castle, rook. =artig, *adj.* tower-like, towering. =bau, *m.* building of a tower. =eule, *f.* screech-owl. =fahne, *f.* vane, weather-cock, =hoch, *adj.* high as a tower, very high, towering. =hüter, *m.* keeper of a tower, jailer. =knopf, *m.* steeple-knob. =krähe, *f.* jackdaw. =meister, *m.* master *or* keeper of a tower *or* prison =spitze, *f.* spire (of a church); top of a tower. =verließ, *n.* dungeon (in a tower). =wache, *f.* tower-guard. =wart, =wärter, =wächter, *m.* warden of a tower; jailer. =zinne, *f.* pinnacle of a tower. [fr. Lat. *turris.*]

Thürmchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little tower, turret. [fr. Thurm.]

thürmen, *intr.* tower up, rise high. *tr.* pile up, build high, provide with towers. [fr. Thurm.]

Thy'mian, *m.* -ns, -ne. thyme. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Tiara, *f.* tiara, triple crown (of the pope). [fr. Gr.]

Tibet, *n.* -s. Tibet.

Tibeta'ner, *m.* -s, -r. Tibetan, native of Tibet. [fr. Tibet.]

tibetanisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Tibetan, pertaining to Tibet. [fr. Tibet.]

tick, *interj.* tick! *as noun,* Tick, *m.* -ckes, -cke. gentle touch; mark of being touched *or* damaged, spot; whim. =tack, *interj.* tick-tack, pit-a-pat. [imitative word.]

ticken, *intr.* tick, click. *tr.* touch gently. [fr. tick.]

tief, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deep, low, profound. =augig, *adj.* hollow-eyed. =bewegt, *adj.* deeply agitated. =blau, *adj.* dark blue. =blick, *m.* deep look, sharp-sightedness, penetration. =denkend, *adj.* deep-thinking, penetrating, profound. =gang, *m.* draught (of ships). =rund, *adj.* concave. =sinn, *m* penetration, profundity; deep meditation, gloomy thoughtfulness, melancholy; =sinnig, *adj.* penetrative, profound, deep; engaged in deep thought, meditative, melancholy. =unter, *adj.* profoundly low, deep down.

Tiefe, *f.* -en. depth, profundity; deep place, depth, abyss. [fr. tief.]

tiefen, *tr.* deepen. [fr. tief.]

Tiegel, *m.* -ls, -l. small earthen *or* iron kettle for boiling, skillet, stew-pan; crucible; platen. =thon, *m.* potter's clay. [like Ziegel, from Lat. *tegula.*]

Tier *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* Thier *etc.*

Tiger (Tieger), *m.* -rs, -r. tiger. =artig, *adj.* tiger-like. =fleckig, *adj.* spotted like a tiger. =katze, *f.* panther, tiger-cat. =pferd, *n.* spotted horse; zebra. =wolf, *m.* spotted hyena: *etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Tigerin, *f.* -nnen. female tiger, tigress. [fr. Tiger.]

tigerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tiger-like. [fr. Tiger.]

tigern, *tr.* make spotted (like a tiger), speckle. [fr. Tiger.]

tilgbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) extinguishable, redeemable. [fr. tilgen.]

Tilgbarkeit, *f.* redeemableness. [fr. tilgbar.]

tilgen, *tr.* annul, put an end to, blot out, extinguish, wipe out, extirpate.

Tilgung, *f.* annulling, blotting out, extinguishing, extirpation. Tilgungs: =fond, *m.* =kasse, *f.* sinking fund. =gericht, =tribunal, *n.* court of cassation. =stock, *m.* sinking fund. [fr. tilgen.]

Tille = Tülle.

Timo'theus, *m.* Timothy.

**Tinctur**, *f.* -ren. **tincture**; infusion. [fr. Lat.]

**Tine**, *f.* **Tinchen**, *n. abbr. or dim. of* Christine.

**Tinte**, *f.* -en. ink; **tint**, tincture (of painters). in der — sitzen, be in a sad pickle.

**Tinten**: -artig, *adj.* like ink, inky. -beutel, *m.* ink-bag (of the cuttle-fish). -faß, *n.* inkhorn, inkstand. -fisch, *m.* cuttle-fish. -fleckig, *m.* ink-horn. [fr. Ital.-Lat.]

**tintigt**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like ink, inky. [fr. Tinte.]

**Tipp**, *m.* -ppes, -ppe. **tap**, pat, gentle touch with something pointed; spot. [imitative.]

**tippeln**, *tr.* dot, point. [fr. tippen.]

**tippen**, *tr.* **tap**, touch gently; dot. [fr. Tipp.]

**Tirade**, *f.* -en. **tirade**, strain of censure. [Fr.]

**Tirailleur**, *m.* -rs, -r. **skirmisher, trailleur**, rifleman. [Fr.]

**Tisch**, *m.* -sches, -sche. table; board, meal, dinner. den — decken, lay the cloth. über (bei) —, at table. seinen — haben, board. Gottes —, Lord's supper. -aufsatz, -besatz, *m.* table service. -besteck, *n.* knife and fork. -decke, *f.* table-cover. -decker, *m.* one who lays the cloth; *hence* waiter, servant; butler. -flasche, *f.* decanter. -freund, *m.* table-friend; parasite. -gebet, *n.* grace. -geld, *n.* board-wages. -genoß, *m.* table-companion, fellow-border, messmate. -segen, *m.* grace. -zeit, *f.* meal-time, dinner-time. -zeug, *n.* table-linen. [E. dish, disk, from Lat. (Gr.) *discus*.] [tischen.]

**tischeln**, *intr.* sit and chat at table. [fr. tischen, *intr.* serve the table, prepare the table; sit at table, dine, feast. [fr. Tisch.]

**Tischler**, *m.* -rs, -r. joiner, cabinet-maker. -gesell, *m.* journeyman joiner. -handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade. -leim, *m.* glue. [fr. Tisch.]

**Tischlerei**, *f.* -eien. cabinet work. [fr. Tischler.]

**tischlern**, *intr.* do joiner's work. [fr. Tischler.]

**Titan**, *m.* -ns *or* -nen, -nen. **Titan**, giant: **titanium**. [Gr.]

**titanisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **titanic**, gigantic. [fr. Titan.]

**Titel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **title**; claim. -blatt, *n.* title-page. -buchstabe, *m.* capital letter. -fürst, *m.* titular prince. -kupfer, *n.* frontispiece. -los, *adj.* without title. -sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of *or* mania for titles; -süchtig, *adj.* having a mania for titles. -wesen, *n.* titles and what relates to them. [fr. Lat.]

**titeln** = **tituliren**. [fr. Titel.]

**titula'r**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **titular**.

**Titulatu'r**, *f.* -ren. **titling**; titles.

**tituliren**, *tr.* **title**, call, style.

**Toast**, *m.* -tes, -te. **toast**. [Engl.]

**Tobak** = Tabak.

**toben**, *intr.* rage, storm, bluster, rave. **tobend**, raging, tempestuous, boisterous.

**Tob**: -sucht, *f.* madness, insanity, delirium; -süchtig, *adj.* raving, insane, delirious.

**Tober**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) noisy fellow, blusterer. [fr. toben.]

**Tobi'as**, *m.* Toby.

**Tochter**, *f.* -öchter. **daughter**. -kind, *n.* daughter's child. -kirche, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease. -land, *n. fig.* colony; -ländisch, *adj.* colonial. -mann, *m.* son-in-law. -recht, *n.* daughter's right *or* title. -sprache, *f.* daughter-language. -staat, *m.* colony, -stadt, *f.* colony town,

**Töchter**: -anstalt, -schule, *f.* girls' **school** *or* seminary.

**Töchterchen**, -lein, *n.* -ns, -n. little **daughter**. [fr. Tochter.]

**töchterlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **daughterly**. [fr. Tochter.]

**Töchterschaft**, *f.* **daughtership**. [fr. Tochter.]

**Tod**, *m.* -des, -de. **death**, decease. der schwarze —, the plague. auf den — sitzen, be imprisoned for a capital crime. ein Mann *etc.* des —es, a dead man *etc.* -ähnlich, *adj.* death-like. -fällig, *adj.* heritable (liable to pay a tax on the decease of the tenant). -fehde, *f.* mortal feud. -feind, *m.* mortal enemy; -feindschaft, *f.* mortal enmity. -krank, *adj.* sick unto death, critically ill. -sünde, *f.* mortal sin.

**Todes**: -angst, *f.* agony *or* pangs of **death**; mortal anguish *or* fright. -anzeige, *f.* announcement of a death. -art, *f.* manner of death *or* dying. -blässe, *f.* deathly paleness. -fall, *m.* case of death, death, decease, demise. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* funeral feast *or* obsequies; anniversary of a person's death. -furcht, *f.* fear of death; mortal **fright**. -gesang, *m.* funeral hymn *or* dirge. -loos, *n.* fatal lot, death. -noth, *f.* peril of death; deadly pains. -post, *f.* news of death. -schlag, *m.* man-slaughter, murder; -schläger, *m.* man-slayer, homicide. -stoß, *m.* death-blow, mortal blow. -strafe, *f.* capital punishment, punishment by death. -streich, *m.* death-blow. -urtheil, *n.* sentence of death, death-warrant. -vorbote, *m.* harbinger of death. -wunde, *f.* death-wound.

**tödl-**, = tötl-.

**to(d)t**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dead**, deceased, lifeless: *as noun*, Todt, *m. f.* dead *or* deceased person; *n.* that which is dead. -schlag, -schläger, *same as* Todesschlag, -äger.

**To(d)ten**: -acker, *m.* field of the **dead**, burying-ground, church-yard. -ähnlich, *adj.* deathlike. -allein, *adj.* quite **alone**. -amt, *n.* service *or* mass for the dead, requiem. -anzeige, *f.* -anzeiger, *m.* registry of deaths, necrology. -bahre (-bahr), *f.* bier of the dead, bier. -begängniß, *n.* funeral, burial, obsequies. -bein, *n.* bone of a dead person; *collect'ly*, dead men's bones. -beschwörer, *m.* necromancer; -beschwörung, *f.* necromancy. -bild, *n.* picture of the dead. -bitter, *m.* person that invites to a funeral. -blaß, -bleich, *adj.* deadly pale, livid; -blässe, *f.* deadly paleness. -blume, *f.* flower for the grave; marigold. -buch, *n.* register of deaths, obituary. -erscheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead. -erwecker, *m.* awakener of the dead; *fig.* Christ. -farbe, *f.* color of death, lividness; -farben, -farbig, *adj.* having the color of a corpse, livid. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* feast *or* solemnity in honor of the dead, funeral rites, obsequies. -gebet, *n.* prayer for the dead. -geläute, *n.* death-knell. -geleit, *n.* funeral escort. -gerüste, *n.* scaffold on which a corpse is exposed to view. -gesang, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge. -gespräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead. -glocke, *f.* funeral bell. -gräber, *m.* grave-digger, sexton. -gruft, *f.* vault for the dead. -hand, *f.* hand of the dead; death-like hand. -haus, *n.* dead-house; house of mourning; *fig.* coffin. -hemd, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud. -kalt,

*adj.* **cold as a corpse, deathly cold.** =kittel, *m.* =kleid, *n. same as* =hemd. =klage, *f.* lamentation for the dead, dirge. =kopf, *m.* death's head; skull. =körper, *m.* dead body, corpse. =kranz, *m.* wreath *or* chaplet for the dead. =liste, *f.* registry *or* list of deaths, obituary. =marsch, *m.* funeral march. =musik, *f.* funeral music. =opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead, funeral sacrifice. =regiſter, *n. same as* =liste. =reich, *n.* realm of the dead. =richter, *m.* judge of the dead. =salber, *m.* embalmer (of the dead). =schau, *f.* inquest on a dead body, coroner's inquest; =schauer, *m.* coroner. =still, *adj.* silent as the grave; =stille, *f.* silence of death. =tag, *m.* All-saints-day. =urne, *f.* funeral urn. =wache, *f.* guard *or* watch with a corpse. =wagen, *m.* hearse. =welt, *f.* world *or* realm of the dead. =wurm, *m.* canker in the mouth. =zahl, *f.* number of dead, mortality. =zug, *m.* funeral procession. [relat. with Tod.]

**tö(d)ten,** *tr.* **put to death,** kill, slay; mortify. *intr.* commit murder. [fr. Tod.]

**to(d)tenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **death-like,** cadaverous. [fr. todt.]

**tö(d)tlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **deadly,** mortal, fatal. [fr. todt.]

**Töd(t)lichkeit,** *f.* **state of being mortal** *or* **deadly** *or* **fatal.** [fr. tödtlich.]

**Tö(d)tung,** *f.* putting to death, killing; mortification. [fr. tödten.]

**Tof** = Tuff. [Lat.]

**Toga,** *f.* -gen. **toga** (loose Roman garment).

**Toile'tte,** *f.* -en. **toilet;** dressing-table. -n=kunſt, *f.* **art of the toilet** *or* of dress; *etc.* [Fr.]

**Tokaier,** *m.* -rs. **Tokay-wine.**

**tolera'nt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tolerant.** [fr. Lat.]

**Tolera'nz,** *f.* **toleration, tolerance.** =edict, *n.* **edict of toleration.**

**tolerieren,** *tr.* **tolerate.**

**toll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mad, crazy,** frantic; excited, raging, ungovernable, infuriated; odd, whimsical. auf etwas — ſein, be mad after *or* about something. =dreiſt, *adj.* foolhardy. =haus, *n.* **mad-house;** bedlam; =häusler, *m.* bedlamite; inmate of a mad-house. =kopf, *m.* violent *or* hotheaded person, madcap. =körner, *pl.* India berries. =kraut, *n.* madwort, hemlock. =kühn, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash, audacious; =kühnheit, *f.* foolhardiness, rashness, temerity. =sinn, *m.* madness; =sinnig, *adj.* mad, crazy. =sucht, *f.* madness, insanity. =wuth, *f.* raving madness. [E. dull, dolt (Ags. *dol*, 'crazy').]

**tollen, -ern,** *intr.* rage, be distracted, play the madman. [fr. toll.]

**Tollheit,** *f.* -ten. madness, craziness, frenzy, rage; oddity, crazy trick, mad performance, whimsy. [fr. toll.]

**To'patſch,** *m.* -ſches, -ſche. Hungarian foot-soldier; clumsy *or* awkward fellow; large dog. [fr. Hung.]

**Tölpel,** *m.* -ls, -l. **clumsy fellow,** clown. [fr. Dutch for Dörfer (fr. Dorf), 'villager'.]

**Tölpelei,** *f.* -eien. **clumsiness,** doltishness. [fr. tölpeln.]

**tölpeln,** *intr.* **behave in a clumsy manner.** blunder. *in comp's, tr.* make a fool of. [fr. Tölpel.]

**tölpiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **clumsy,** awkward, doltish. [fr. Tölpel.]

**1. Ton,** *m.* -nes, -öne. **tone,** sound; accent, stress of voice; **tune,** melody; **tone,** fashion; tint, shade. halber —, semitone. den — angeben, set the fashion. guter (feiner) —, politeness. =angeber, *m.* leader of the tone *or* fashion. =art, *f.* tone, key, musical mode. =fall, *m.* cadence. =folge, *f.* =gang, *m.* succession of tones; tune, melody. =kundig, *adj.* versed in music. =kunſt, *f.* music; =künſtler, *m.* musician. =lehre, *f.* diatonic scale, gamut. =loch, *n.* sound-hole (of a flute *etc.*). =los, *adj.* soundless, unaccented. =maß, *n.* measure (in music), time; quantity. =meiſter, *m.* musician, virtuoso. =meſſung, *f.* prosody. =ſchluß, *m.* cadence. =ſchlüſſel, *m.* key, clef. =ſetzer, *m.* composer (of music). =ſetzung, *f.* composition *or* arrangement (of music). =ſtück, *n.* musical piece, air. =ſylbe, *f.* accented syllable. =verhältniß, *n.* rhythm. =verſetzung, *f.* transposition of accent. =wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of music. =zeichen, *n.* (music) note; accent. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**2. Ton,** *rec't spelling for* Thon.

**tönen,** *intr.* sound, resound, be sonorous *or* loud, **tune.** *tr.* cause to resound, sound forth, give **tone** to, **tune.** tönend, resounding, sonorous, loud; sonant. [fr. 1. Ton.]

**tönern, tonicht, -ig,** *rec't spelling for* thönern *etc.*

**=könig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) tones *or* sounds. [fr. 1. Ton.]

**=königkeit,** *f.* **state of having a tone.** [fr. =könig.]

**Tonne,** *f.* -en. **tun,** cask, barrel, **ton.** Tonnen: =band, *n.* cask-hoop. =gehalt, *m.* tunnage, burden. =geld, *n.* tonnage. =maß, *n.* tonnage. =reif, *m.* cask-hoop. =ſtab, *m.* barrel-stave. =weiſe, *adj.* by tuns *or* barrels. [fr. L. Lat.]

**Tonſur,** *f.* -ren. **tonsure,** shaven crown. [fr. Lat.]

**tonſuriren,** *tr.* shave the crown of. [fr. Tonſur.]

**Topa's,** *m.* -ſes, -ſe. **topaz.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Topf,** *m.* -fes, -öpfe. pot, vessel; **top,** whirligig. =aſche, *f.* potashes. =deckel, *m.* pot-lid. =gucker, *m.* prying person. =öhr, *n.* handle of a pot. =pflanze, *f.* =gewächs, *n.* plant growing in a pot. =ſcherbe, *f.* potsherd.

**Töpfer,** *m.* -rs, -r. potter. =arbeit, *f.* potter's work. =erde, *f.* potter's clay. =geſchirr, =gut, *n.* potter's ware, pottery. =handwerk, *n.* potter's trade. =ſcheibe, *f.* potter's wheel. =thon, *m.* potter's clay, plastic clay. =waare, *f.* potter's ware, pottery. [fr. Topf.]

**Töpferei,** *f.* -eien. pottery. [fr. Töpfer.]

**töpfern,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) earthen, clayey. [fr. Topf.]

**To'pik,** *f.* art of applying arguments, arrangement of words, **topic.** [fr. Gr.]

**topiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) topical.

**Topograph,** *m.* -phen, -phen. **topographer.** [fr. Gr.]

**Topographie',** *f.* -i'en. **topography.**

**topographiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **topographical.**

**topp,** *interj.* agreed! well! done! [fr. Fr.]

**Topp,** *m.* -ppes, -ppe. top, upper end.

**Toppé,** *n.* -é's, -ée. toupet, toupee, lock of hair in front. [through Fr., from Topp, 'top'.]

**Tor** (1. 2.) *etc., rec't spelling for* 1. 2. Thor.

**Torf,** *m.* -fes, -fe. dry-turf, peat. =boden, *m.*

**turf-ground.** =erde, *f.* **turfy soil.** =feuer, *n.* **peat-fire.** =feuerung, *f.* **heating with turf.** =haide, *f.* **turfy heath, marsh-heath.** =kohle, *f.* **peat-coal.** =ſtecher, *m.* **turf-cutter.** =ziegel, *m.* **brick-like piece of peat.**

**Torkel,** *m.* –ls, –l. **wine-press.** [fr. Lat.]

**torkeln,** *intr.* **reel, stagger, stumble.**

**Torniſter,** *m.* –rs, –r. **soldier's) knapsack.** [perhaps from Hungarian.]

**torquiren,** *tr. or intr.* **twist, torture.** [fr. Lat.]

**Tort,** *m.* **wrong, injury, tort.** [Fr.]

**Törtchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. **tartlet.** [fr. Torte.]

**Torte,** *f.* –en. **tart,** cake. **Torten: =bäcker,** *m.* **tart-baker.** =teig, *m.* **paste for tarts:** *etc.* [Fr.]

**Tortu'r,** *f.* –en. **torture, rack, torment.** [fr. Lat.]

**Toſ,** *m.* –ſes, –ſe. *same as* **Toſen.**

**toſen,** *intr.* **make a loud noise, roar. Toſen,** roaring, uproar, tumult.

**Toska'na,** *n.* –as. **Tuscany.**

**toskaniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Tuscan.**

**tot** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* **todt** *etc.*

**total,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **total,** complete. =finſterniß, *f.* **total eclipse.** =ſumme, *f.* **sum total.** [fr. Lat.]

**töten** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* **tödten** *etc.*

**Totalität,** *f.* **totality.**

**Toupée,** –pet, *n.* = **Toppé.**

**Tour,** *f.* –ren. **tour,** trip. [Fr.]

**Touriſt,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **tourist.**

**Tourn=,** *see* **Turn=.**

**tourniren,** *tr.* **turn around; go around, turn.** [fr. Fr.]

**Trab,** *m.* –bes, (–be.) **trot.** [fr. traben.]

**Traba'nt,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **lifeguardsman,** halberdier; satellite. –n=hauptmann, *m.* **captain of the lifeguardsmen.** –n=ſpieß, *m.* **halberd.** [fr. Ital.; perhaps orig'ly from Germ. and relat. with traben.]

**traben,** *intr.* **trot.**

**Traber,** *m.* –rs, –r. **trotter.** [fr. traben.]

**Träber** = **Treber.**

**Tracht,** *f.* –ten. **what one wears, dress,** costume, garb, mode of dress, fashion; **what is carried,** load, carriage, course (of dishes), burden; *hence* **what one is pregnant with** *or* **full of,** litter; means of carrying, carrying pole, yoke (for pails). **eine — Prügel,** a sound drubbing. [fr. tragen, 'carry'.]

**trachten,** *intr.* **have one's mind full** *or* **absorbed (with anything), aspire,** long, strive, endeavor. **einem nach dem Leben —, attempt one's life.** [fr. Tracht; or fr. Lat. *tractare.*]

**Trachter,** *m.* –rs, –r. **one who endeavors** *or* **makes an effort, aspirer,** aspirant, candidate. [fr. trachten.]

**trächtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bearing;** *gen'ly* **big with young, pregnant.** [fr. Tracht.]

**Trächtigkeit,** *f.* **pregnancy.** [fr. trächtig.]

**Tractame'nt,** *n.* –tes, –te. **treatment; pay.** [fr. Lat.]

**Tracta't,** *m.* –tes, –te. **treaty; tract.** [fr. Lat.; E. tractate.]

**tractiren,** *tr.* **treat, regale, entertain.** [fr. Lat.]

**Traditio'n,** *f.* –nen. **tradition.** [fr. Lat.]

**traditione'll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **traditional.**

**traf,** *pret. ind. of* **treffen.**

**Trafi'k,** *m.* –ks, –ks. **traffic, trade.** [fr. Fr.]

**Trafikant,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **one engaged in traffic.**

**trafikiren,** *tr. or intr.* **traffic,** trade.

**Trag=** *in comp's, see* **tragen.**

**tragbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be borne** *or* **carried** *or* **worn,** portable, supportable; fruitbearing, fruitful, FERTILE. [fr. tragen.]

**Tragbarkeit,** *f.* **portableness, quality of being wearable;** FERTILITY. [fr. tragbar.]

**Trage,** *f.* –en. **frame on which any thing is carried,** litter, hand-barrow; yoke; womb, matrix (of animals): *in some comp's option. with* **Trag=,** *which consult.* [fr. tragen.]

**träge,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **inert, inactive, indolent, lazy,** slothful. [Ags. *trag.*]

**tragen,** *O. tr. or intr.* **carry,** bear, bring; **wear; sustain,** endure, support; bear (as young *or* fruit), produce, yield; carry (of shot), reach. *refl.* **dress;** wear, last. **Sorge —,** take care (of). **auf beiden Achſeln —, act the double-dealer.**

**Trag: =altar,** *m.* **portable altar.** =aſt, *m.* **fruit-branch.** =auge, *n.* **fruit-bud.** =bahre, *f.* **hand-barrow,** litter. =balken, *m.* **supporting beam.** =band, *n.* **carrying girth,** strap, braces, suspenders; sling. =baum, *m.* **carrying-pole, litter-bar.** =bett, *n.* **portable bed;** *hence* **litter,** palanquin. =eſel, *m.* **pack-ass.** =fähig, *adj.* **capable of bearing.** =himmel, *m.* **canopy; baldachin.** =holz, *n.* **supporting beams; yoke; fruit-branch.** =joch, *n.* **yoke.** –knoſpe, *f.* **fruit-bud,** germ. =korb, *m.* **portable basket, hamper.** =kraft, *f.* **capacity of bearing;** port, tunnage. =pfeiler, *m.* **supporting pillar.** =pfoſten, *m.* **post** (in a wall). =riemen, *m.* **strap** (for carrying things by); *pl.* **main-braces** (of a coach). =ſack, *m.* **matrix** (of animals). =ſattel, *m.* **pack-saddle.** =ſeſſel, *m.* **portable chair;** *hence* **sedan chair, litter.** =ſtuhl, *m. same as* =ſeſſel. =ſtütze, *f.* **prop, supporter.** =zeit, *f.* **bearing-time** (of animals). =zweig, *m.* **fruit-branch.** [E. draw, drag.]

**Trager,** –äger, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) **bearer, carrier, supporter, wearer.** [fr. tragen.]

**Trägerei,** *f.* –eien. **frequent carrying.** [fr. Träger.]

**Trägheit,** *f.* **inertness, laziness, idleness,** indolence. [fr. träge.]

**Tra'gifer,** *m.* –rs, –r. **tragedian; tragic poet.** [fr. Gr.]

**tragicomiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tragi-comical.**

**tragiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tragic, tragical.**

**trägig,** *same as* **trächtig.** [fr. tragen.]

**träglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **bearable, supportable.** [fr. tragen.]

**Tragöde,** *m.* –en, –en. **tragedian.**

**Tragö'diant,** *m.* **poor tragedian.**

**Tragö'die,** *f.* –ien. **tragedy. Tragödien=ſpieler,** *m.* **tragedian, tragic actor;** *etc.* [fr. Gr.]

**Traille (Trallje),** *f.* –en. **trellis, lattice.** [Fr.]

**Train,** *m.* –ns, –ns. **train** (of cars, artillery, *etc.*). [Fr.]

**Trall:** *corr'n of* **Traille** *in* =werk, *n.* **trellis** *or* **lattice-work; balustrade.**

**trallern,** –ällern, *intr.* **hum a tune.** *tr.* **sing.** [imit.: 'sing *tra-la-la'.*]

**Tram,** *m.* –mes, –ame. **beam, rafter.**

**Tramp,** *m.* –pes, –pe. **tramp,** heavy step.

**Trampel,** *m.* –ls, –l. **clumsy** *or* **clownish person.** [fr. trampeln.]

**trampeln,** *intr.* **trample,** stamp. [fr. trampen.]

**trampen,** *intr.* **tramp,** stamp. [fr. Tramp.]

**Trampler,** *m.* –rs, –r. **one who tramples** *or* **stamps, trampler.** [fr. trampeln.]

**Tran** = **Thran.**

**tranchiren,** *tr.* **cut up, carve.** [fr. Fr.]

**Trändelei**, *f.* -eien. toying, trifling. [fr. trändeln.]

**trändelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) toying, trifling. [fr. trändeln.]

**trändeln**, *intr.* toy, trifle, dawdle.

**Trändler**, *m.* -ré, -r. (*f.* -rin.) trifler. [fr. trändeln.]

**Träne** *etc.*, **tränen**, **tranicht**, *rec't spelling for* Thräne *etc.*

**Trank**, *m.* -kes, -änke. **drink**, beverage, potion, decoction. =geld = Trinkgeld. =opfer, *n.* **drink-offering**, libation. =steuer, *f.* tax on liquor, maltage. [fr. trinken.]

**trank**, *pret. ind. of* trinken.

**Tränke**, *f.* -en. watering-place (for animals); watering. [fr. tränken.]

**tränken**, *tr.* give to **drink**, water; suckle, nurse; fill with water, soak, saturate, **drench.**

**Tränk**: =faß, *n.* watering-tub. =rinne, *f.* =trog, *m.* watering-trough. [causat. of trinken.]

**trans**= (**Lat.** 'across, over') *in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.*: *as*, =alpinisch, *adj.* **transalpine.** =atlantisch, *adj.* **transatlantic.** =itiv, *adj.* **transitive.** =parent, *adj.* **transparent**: *as noun, n.* -kes, -te. **transparency**; transparent picture; festive illumination. =port, *m.* -kes, -te. **transport**; =portiren, *tr.* **transport**, bring over: *etc. etc.*

**Trape'z**, *n.* -zes, -ze; =zium, *n.* -ms, -zien. **trapezium.** [fr. Gr.]

**Trapp**, *m.* -pps, -ppe. **trap**, basalt. [akin with Treppe, which see.]

**1. Trappe**, *f.* -en. foot-step; footprint. [fr. trappen.]

**2. Trappe**, *m.* -en, -en. bustard (bird).

**trappeln**, *intr.* **trample**; patter, walk pitapat. [fr. trappen.]

**trappen**, *intr.* tread noisily, stamp. [E. obs. trape; relat. with trampen, 'tramp'.]

**Trassa'nt**, -sent, *m.* -ten, -ten. drawer (of a bill).

**Trassa't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. drawee (person drawn on). [fr. Ital.]

**trassiren**, *intr. or tr.* **draw** (a bill of exchange).

**Trassirer** = Trassant. [fr. trassiren.]

**trat**, *pret. ind. of* treten. [Ital.]

**Tratte**, *f.* -en. **draft**, bill of exchange. [fr.

**Trau**, *f.* -auen. marriage-ceremony; wedding present: *in comp's, mostly root of* trauen. =altar, *m.* marriage-altar. =brief, *m.* certificate of marriage. =gebühr, *f.* =geld, *n.* marriage-fee. =ring, *m.* wedding ring. =schatz, *m.* dowry, portion. =schein, *m.* certificate of marriage. [fr. trauen.]

**Traube**, *f.* -en. bunch of grapes, grape; raceme. **Trauben**: =abfall, *m.* husks of grapes. =apfel, *m.* pome-apple. =artig, *adj.* in clusters, grape-like. =beere, *f.* grape. =förmig, *adj.* clustery, grape-like. =hülse, *f.* grape-skin. =lese, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage; =leser, *m.* grape-gatherer, vintager. =mus, *m.* confection of grapes. =reich, *adj.* abounding in grapes. =saft, *m.* juice of grapes, wine. =schuß, *m.* grape-shot. =stock, *m.* vine. =treter, *m.* treader of grapes. =wand, *f.* wall covered with grape-vines. =zeit, *f.* time of gathering in the grapes, vintage.

**traubig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clustered, clustery; *in comp's*, having (such) grapes. [fr. Traube.]

**traublich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cluster-like. [fr. Traube.]

**trauen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) **trust to**, have confidence in; confide. *tr.* marry, join in wedlock. *refl.* trust one's self, venture, dare. **Trau**= *in comp's, see* Trau. [E. obs. trow; also relat. with true, treu.]

**Trauer**, *f.* mourning, sorrow, grief, affliction; sign of mourning, black. *in comp's, gen'ly* mourning *etc.*, funeral: *as* =begängniß, *n.* funeral. =bild, *n.* emblem of mourning *or* sadness. =binde, *f.* mourning-band. =birke, *f.* weeping-birch. =blick, *m.* mournful look. =botschaft, *f.* mournful (sad) tidings *or* news. =brief, *m.* letter of condolence; letter announcing a person's death. =bühne, *f.* scaffold; (*poet. fig.*) earth. =fackel, *f.* funeral torch. =fall, *m.* mournful case *or* accident; *gen'ly* death, decease. =fest, *n.* funeral feast. =flor, *m.* mourning-crape. =gedanke, *m.* sad *or* dismal thought. =gedicht, *n.* mournful poem, elegy; funeral poem. =gefolge, *n.* followers of a funeral, mourners. =gefühl, *n.* sad *or* mournful feeling. =geist, *m.* melancholy mind. =geläute, *n.* tolling of the church bells on the death of a person, funeral knell. =geleit, *n. same as* =gefolge. =gerüst, *n.* stately tomb, monument of sorrow. =gesang, *m.* mourning-song; funeral hymn, dirge. =geschichte, *f.* mournful tale. =gewand, *n. same as* =kleid. =haus, *n.* house of mourning. =klage, *f.* lamentation. =kleid, *n.* =kleidung, *f.* mourning dress, garb of affliction. =leute, *pl.* mourners, funeral attendants. =lied, *n. same as* =gesang. =marsch, *m.* funeral march. =muth, *m.* sad *or* melancholy mood, melancholy; =müthig, *adj.* melancholy, sad. =papier, *n.* black-edged paper. =post, *f.* sad tidings. =putz, *m.* mourning dress *or* ornaments. =rede, *f.* funeral speech *or* sermon. =schlag, *m.* mourning stroke, peal of sorrow, toll. =spiel, *n.* tragedy; =spiel=artig, *adj.* tragic; =spiel=dichter, *m.* tragic poet, tragedian. =voll, *adj.* mournful. =wagen, *m.* funeral car. =weide, *f.* weeping willow. =zug, *m.* funeral train *or* procession. [perhaps relat. with E. *dreary*, or with Ags. *dreósan*, 'fall down'.]

**trauern**, *intr.* mourn, grieve, lament; be in mourning. **Trauernd**, *as noun*, mourner. [fr. Trauer.]

**Traufe**, *f.* -en. water dripping *or* running from a roof; eaves, gutter. [fr. triefen.]

**träufeln**, *intr.* drip, trickle. [fr. träufen.]

**traufen**, -äufen, *intr. or tr.* drop, drip, fall in drops; let down in drops, shower.

**Trauf**: =bad, *n.* shower-bath. =dach, *n.* coping of a wall, drip. =faß, *n.* rain-water tub. =naß, *adj.* dripping wet. =rinne, *f.* house-gutter. =röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe *or* spout. =stein, *m.* gutter-stone. [fr. triefen.]

**traulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intimate, cordial, familiar; cosy, snug. [fr. trauen.]

**Traulichkeit**, *f.* intimacy, cordiality, familiarity; cosiness, comfortableness. [fr. traulich.]

**Traum**, *m.* -mes, -äume. **dream**, revery, vision. =ausleger, *m.* interpreter of dreams. =bild, *n.* vision of a dream, dream-vision, phantom, illusion. =deuter, *m.* interpreter of dreams; =deuterei, =deutung, *f.* interpretation of dreams. =gebilde, *n. same as* =bild. =gesicht, *n.* dream-vision, **sight** seen in a dream. =voll, *adj.* full of dreams. =welt, *f.* world *or* realm of dreams.

**träumen**, *intr. or tr.* **dream**; be in a revery; fancy, imagine. mir träumte, I dreamed. [fr. Traum.]

**Träumer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **dreamer**; visionary. [fr. träumen.]

**Träumerei**, *f.* -eien. **dreaming**, reverie; **dream**, vision, idle fancy, chimera. [fr. Träumer.]

**träumerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **dreamy**, dreamlike, as in a vision, visionary, chimerical. [fr. Träumer.]

**traumhaft**, *same as* träumerisch. [fr. Traum.]

**traun**, *interj.* truly! in faith! forsooth! [corrupt. from in treuen, 'in truth'.]

**Trauer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mourner. [fr. trauern.]

**traurig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mournful, sad, melancholy, sorrowful, doleful; wretched. [fr. Trauer.]

**Traurigkeit**, *f.* -ten. sadness, melancholy, heaviness of spirit, grief. [fr. traurig.]

**träufchen**, *intr.* pour down, rain hard, pelt. [relat. with Ags. *dreósan*, 'fall down'.]

**traut**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beloved, dear, intimate, cosy, snug. *as noun*, beloved object, sweetheart.

**Trautchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. beloved object, sweetheart. [fr. traut.]

**Trautel**, *n.* -ls, -l. *same as* Trautchen.

**Trautheit**, *f.* state of being dear *or* beloved. [fr. traut.]

**Trauung**, *f.* -gen. nuptial ceremony, joining in wedlock, marriage, wedding; nuptial benediction. **Trauungs:** -buch, *n.* marriage register. -kosten, *pl.* marriage-expenses; marriage-fees. -tag, *m.* marriage-day. [fr. trauen.]

**Travestie'**, *f.* -i'en. **travesty.** [fr. Lat.]

**travestiren**, *tr.* **travesty**, burlesque.

**Treber**, *pl.* husks, grains; ground malt. [E. draff.]

**trecken**, *tr.* **drag**, haul. [relat. with tragen.]

**Treff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. hit, stroke, blow; fit *or* appropriate remark. *n.* club (at cards). -schuß, *m.* shot that hits the mark. [fr. treffen.]

**treffen**, *O. tr. or intr.* hit, strike; fall upon, befall, affect, concern; fall in with, meet, find; hit upon, make (as preparation, regulation, *etc.*); hit upon, guess; imitate. *intr.* come upon one, occur, happen; hit the mark *or* spot, succeed, perform well. **Treffen**, encounter, combat, engagement, battle, line of battle. **treffend**, hitting, striking, forcible, to the point, appropriate, telling. [Ags. *drépan.*]

**Treffer**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who hits the mark; prize. [fr. treffen.]

**trefflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excellent, admirable, worthy, choice. [fr. treffen, 'meet expectation, succeed'.]

**Trefflichkeit**, *f.* excellence, admirable quality. [fr. trefflich.]

**treiben**, *O. tr.* **drive**, impel, urge on, move forward; carry on, perform, exercise, do; force (in gardening); refine (metals *etc.*); fashion with raised work, emboss, chase. *intr.* h. *or* s. drive along, drift, move on; **drift**, shoot forth, push on, grow, germinate; **thrive**; ferment. in die Enge —, reduce to straits, press hard. auf's Äußerste —, carry (bring) to extremes. es treibt, it is urgent *or* pressing. **getrieben, driven**, impelled; embossed, chased, wrought.

**Treib:** -eis, *n.* **drift ice**, floating ice. -haus, *n.* hot-house, forcing-house. -jagd, *f.* chase where the game is driven to certain places. -kraft, *f.* impulsive force. -mittel, *n.* incentive; cathartic. -ofen, *m.* refining furnace. -sand, *m.* **drift-sand**, shifting sand. -stachel, *m.* goad. -weg, *n.* **drift-way**, road for cattle.

**Treibe:** -bett, *n.* hot-bed, forcing bed. -haus = Treibhaus. -pferd, *n.* stalking horse. -sand = Treibsand.

**Treiber**, *m.* -rs, -r. **driver, drover**; taskmaster; beater up (of game); refiner. [fr. treiben.]

**Treiberei**, *f.* -eien. **driving**, forcing, urging. [fr. Treiber.]

**treideln, -eieln, -eilen**, *tr.* track (a boat) by a rope.

**Tremse**, *f.* -en. corn blue-bottle (flower).

**Tremula'ut**, *m.* -ten, -ten. trill, quaver. [fr. Lat.]

**tremuliren**, *intr.* trill, quaver.

**trennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) separable, divisible. [fr. trennen.]

**Trennbarkeit**, *f.* separableness, divisibility. [fr. trennbar.]

**trennen**, *tr.* separate, sever, sunder, part, divide, divorce, dissolve, decompose. *refl.* part, separate; go asunder; fork. **Trenn:** -fall, *m.* ablative case. -punkt, *m.* point of separation; diæresis. -wort, *n.* disjunctive word.

-**trennlich**, *same as* trennbar.

**Trennung**, *f.* -gen. separating, separation, severing, division, disunion, schism. **Trennungs:** -fall, *m.* case of separation; ablative case. -punkt, *same as* Trennpunkt. -zeichen, *n.* hyphen. [fr. trennen.]

**Treppe**, *f.* -en. staircase, flight of steps *or* stairs; ladder (of a ship). **Treppen:** -absatz, *m.* landing place of a staircase. -baum, *m.* spindle of a winding stair-case. -flügel, *m.* flight of stairs. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of a staircase, rising by steps; *en échelon.* -gang, *m.* gangway. -läufer, *m.* staircase carpet. -luke, *f.* hatchway. -thurm, *m.* steeple with a winding staircase. [relat. with trappen; also with E. trap, 'movable ladder'; trap, 'rock' (in tabular *or* stair-like masses).]

**Treso'r**, *m.* -rs, -re. **treasure.** -schein, *m.* treasury-bill. [Fr.]

**Trespe**, *f.* -en. brome-grass, oat-grass.

**Tresse**, *f.* -en. lace, galloon; tress, braid of hair. **Tressen:** -hut, *m.* galloon-hat. -mütze, *f.* galloon-cap. -rock, *m.* laced coat. [Fr.; Engl. tress.]

**tressiren**, *tr.* plait (curls *or* tresses *etc.*). [fr. Fr.]

**Trester**, *pl.* substance of fruit after the juice is out, husks of grapes *etc.* [Ags. *dærste.*]

**treten**, *O. intr.* s. **tread**, step, go, proceed, change one's place *or* position, move on, enter. *tr.* tread upon, trample, kick. in's Mittel —, interpose, mediate. zu Nahe —, step too near; *hence* encroach, offend, do injury, wrong.

**Tret-mühle**, *f.* **tread-mill**: *etc.*

**Treter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **treader**; wine-treader. [fr. treten.]

**treu**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **true**, faithful, trusty, loyal, reliable. -eifrig, *adj.* honestly zeal-

ous. =gehorſam, *adj.* faithful and obedient. =geſinnung, *f.* loyalty, fidelity. =herzig, *adj.* true-hearted, faithful, candid, cordial; =herzigkeit, *f.* true-heartedness, candor, cordiality. =ſinn, *m.* loyalty, fidelity.

**Treu,** *f.* = Treue: *rare except in comp's: as,* =bruch, *m.* breach of faith, violation of pledge *or* promise; =brüchig, *adj.* faithless, disloyal, perfidious. =eid, *m.* oath of fidelity *or* allegiance. =ergeben, *adj.* faithful, loyal, devoted, attached. =los, *adj.* faithless, unfaithful, perfidious, treacherous; disloyal; =loſigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty.

**Treue,** *f.* truth, fidelity, trustiness, loyalty, reliableness, allegiance. [fr. treu.]

**Treuheit,** *f.* = Treue.

**treulich,** *adv.* truly, faithfully, sincerely, honestly: *rarely adj.* = treu. [fr. treu.]

**Tria'ngel,** *m.* -ls, -l. triangle. [fr. Lat.]

**Trias,** *f.* triad, trinity.

**Tribu'n,** *m.* -ns *or* -nen, -nen. tribune. [fr. Lat.]

**Tribuna'l,** *n.* -ls, -le. tribunal, court. =rath, *m.* counsellor of a tribunal.

**Tribu'ne,** -üne, *f.* -en. tribune, speaker's desk, rostrum. [fr. Lat. or Fr.]

**Tribu't,** *m.* -tes, -te. tribute. [fr. Lat.]

**tributä'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) tributary.

**Trichter,** *m.* -rs, -r. funnel, tunnel; crater (of a volcano); mill-hopper. =förmig, *adj.* funnel-shaped, infundibuliform. =ſchlund, *m.* crater. [fr. late-Lat.]

**trichtern,** *tr.* pour through a funnel. [fr. Trichter.]

**Trick,** *m.* -ckes, -cke. trick (at cards). =track, *n.* back-gammon.

**Tride'nt,** *n.* -ts. Trent (city in Tyrol).

**tridentiniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of Trent.

**Trieb,** *m.* -bes, -be. drift, driving; force by which a body is driven *or* impelled, impetus; impulse, motive, bent, inclination, instinct; moving power, spring, mechanism; germinating power; young shoot, sprout: drove of cattle, herd; place where cattle are driven, pasture; right of pasture. (*in the last senses, comp.* Trift). aus eigenem —e, of one's own accord. =feder, *f.* driving spring, moving force, motive, incitement. =holz, *n.* wood that shoots with vigor *or* luxuriance. =knoſpe, *f.* germinating bud. =kraft, *f.* force by which a body is driven *or* impelled, impetus, mechanical power; productive power. =mäßig, *adj.* conformable to instinct. =rad, *n.* spring-wheel. =ſand, *same as* Treibſand. =ſtab, =ſtock, *m.* axle. =werk, *n.* machine, mechanism; springs of a machine; =werk=mäßig, *adj.* mechanical. [fr. treiben.]

**trieb,** *pret. ind. of* treiben.

**triebſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) productive, fruitful; pushing, active. [fr. Trieb.]

**triefeln,** *intr.* drip, dribble, fall in drops. [fr. triefen.]

**triefen,** *O. or N. intr.* drip, drop, trickle, run.

**Trief:** =auge, *f.* running eye, blear-eye; =äugig, *adj.* blear-eyed. =naß, *adj.* dripping wet, wet all over.

**triegen** *etc.* = trügen *etc.*

**Trient** = Trident.

**Trier,** *n.* -rs. Treves. [fr. Lat. *Trevirī.*]

**Trift,** *f.* -ten. place where cattle are driven, pasture, grazing ground, common; right of pasturage; drove of cattle; drift, herd; passage *of or* for cattle. =weg, *m.* cattle road, drift-way. [fr. treiben; comp. Trieb.]

**triften,** *intr.* go adrift. [fr. Trift.]

**triftig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) urgent, forcible, strong, convincing, cogent; valid, sound, solid; strong in growth, productive; adrift, driving. [fr. treffen; in the last sense, fr Trift.]

**Triftigkeit,** *f.* cogency, strength, validity, convincingness, solidity. [fr. triftig.]

**Trigonometrie',** *f.* trigonometry. [fr. Gr.]

**trigonometriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) trigonometrical.

**Triller,** *m.* -rs, -r. trill, quaver. [fr. trillern.]

**trillern,** *tr.* drill, bore. *intr.* trill, quaver, shake. Trill=bohrer, *m.* drill.

**Trillich,** -ig, *m.* = Drillich.

**Trillio'n,** *f.* -nen. trillion [fr. Fr.]

**Trinchen, Trine,** *dimin. or abbr. of* Katharine.

**Trinitarier,** *m.* -rs, -r. Trinitarian.

**Trinitä't,** *f.* trinity. [fr. Lat.]

**trinkbar,** *adj.* drinkable, potable. [fr. trinken.]

**trinken,** *O. tr. or intr.* drink, imbibe, swallow down (liquid), absorb, inhale.

**Trink:** =becher, *m.* drinking-cup. =bruder, *m.* tippler. =feſt, =gelag, *n.* drinking-bout *or* feast. =geld, *n.* drink-money, gratuity (as if to be spent for drink), fee. =haus, *n.* drinking-house, ale-house, tavern. =ſpruch, *m.* toast. =ſüchtig, *adj.* addicted to drinking: *etc. etc.*

**Trinker,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) drinker. [fr. trinken.]

**trinkerlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to drink. [fr. Trinker.]

**Trio,** *n.* -os, -os. trio. [Ital.]

**tripel,** *adj.* triple, treble. =allianz, *f.* triple alliance. [fr. Lat.]

**tripliciren,** *tr.* triple.

**Tripp,** *m.* -pps, -ppe. mock-velvet. =ſammet, *m. same.* [fr. Fr.]

**trippeln,** *intr.* trip, take short steps.

**Tripper,** *m.* gonorrhœa. [relat. with triefen.]

**Trippler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tripper. [fr. trippeln.]

**Tri'ton,** *m.* -ns, -o'nen. Triton (sea-god). [Lat.-Gr.]

**Tritt,** *m.* -tes, -te. tread, step, pace, gait, footstep; kick; treadle. [fr. treten.]

**Triu'mph,** *m.* -phes, -phe. triumph. =bogen, *m.* triumphal arch. =ſäule, *f.* triumphal column. =zug, *m.* triumphal march *or* procession: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**triumphiren,** *intr.* triumph. triumphirend, triumphant.

**trivia'l,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) trivial, common, trifling. [fr. Lat.]

**trochäiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) trochaic. [*see* Trochäus.]

**Trochäus,** *m.* -äen. trochee (the metrical foot — ⏑). [fr. Gr.]

**trocken,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) dry, destitute of moisture, arid, barren; dull, prosy, tedious. *as noun,* Trocken, *n.* dryness, aridity. —en Fußes, dry-shod. auf's Trockene bringen, put on dry land. =boden, *m.* drying loft. =gemälde, *n.* crayon-painting. =malerei, *f.* crayon-painting. =platz, *m.* drying place. [Ags. *dryg.*]

**Trockenheit,** *f.* dryness, aridity, barrenness, dulness. [fr. trocken.]

**trocknen,** *tr. or intr.* h. *or* ſ. make *or* become dry, dry up, desiccate, wipe, cure. [fr. trocken.]

**Trocknung**, *f.* **drying**, desiccation. [fr. trocknen.]

**Troddel**, *f.* -ln. tassel, bob.

**Tröbel**, *m.* -ls. frippery, trumpery, old clothes and the like, rubbish; second hand store, place where odds and ends are sold, frippery, rag-fair; spree, frolic. ≈bude, *f.* frippery-stall. ≈frau, *f.* woman selling frippery *etc.* ≈tram, *m. same as* Tröbel. ≈leute, *pl.* fripperers; brokers. ≈mann, *m.* fripperer, broker. ≈markt, *m.* rag-fair. ≈waare, *f. same as* ≈tram.

**Trödelei**, *f.* -eien. frippery; dawdling. [fr. trödeln.]

**trödelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) frippery, slop-shop-like, contemptible; dawdling, dilatory. [fr. Tröbel.]

**trödeln**, *intr.* sell frippery *or* old clothes *etc.*, deal in second-hand goods; dawdle, loiter; have a spree. [fr. Tröbel.]

**Trödler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fripperer, dealer in old clothes *or* second-hand goods; dawdler. [fr. trödeln.]

**troff**, *pret. ind. of* triefen.

**Trog**, *m.* -ges, -öge. **trough.**

**Troja**, *n.* -as. **Troy.**

**Troja'ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Trojan.**

**trojaniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Trojan.**

**Trolle** = Trulle.

**trollen**, *intr.* ſ. **troll**, roll. *refl.* pack off, go away, be gone: trolle dich, get you gone! be off! [fr. Fr.]

**Trommel**, *f.* -ln. **drum**: drum of the ear, tympanum; coffee-roaster; barrel (of a watch). die — rühren, beat the drum. ≈feder, *f.* barrel-spring (in a watch). ≈fell, *n.* drum-skin; tympanum. ≈häutchen, *n.* membrane of the tympanum. ≈höhle, *f.* cavity of the tympanum. ≈klöpfel, ≈ſchlägel, *m.* drum-stick. ≈ſchlag, *m.* beat of the drum. ≈ſchläger, *m.* drummer. ≈ſtock, *m.* **drum-stick.** [fr. It. *tromba*, and orig'ly = Trompete.]

**Trommelei**, *f.* -eien. **drumming.** [fr. trommeln.]

**trommeln**, *intr. or tr.* beat the **drum, drum.** [fr. Trommel.] [meln.]

**Trommler**, *m.* -rs, -r. **drummer.** [fr. trom-

**Trompe'te**, *f.* -en. **trumpet.** in die — ſtoßen, sound a flourish on the trumpet.

**Trompeten**: ≈register, *n.* **trumpet-pipes** of an organ. ≈ruf, ≈ſchall, *m.* sound *or* blast of a trumpet. ≈ſchmettern, *n.* sounding of trumpets, shrill trumpet-note. ≈ſtoß, *m.* flourish of trumpets. [thro' Fr. fr. It. *tromba*.]

**trompeten**, *intr.* sound the **trumpet, trumpet.** [fr. Trompete.]

**Trompe'ter**, *m.* -rs, -r. **trumpeter.** ≈pferd, *n.* trumpeter's horse. ≈ſtückchen, *n.* air for the trumpet. [fr. trompeten.]

**Trope**, *f.* -en. **trope**, figure of speech: tropic. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Tropf**, *m.* -fes, -öpfe. (*obs.*) **drop**; apoplexy; *gen'ly* weak-minded person, simpleton, ninny. [shortened form of Tropfen; its present sense prob'ly from 'apoplexy'.]

**Tropf-** *in comp's, see* tropfen.

**tropfbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liquid, fluid. [fr. tropfen.]

**Tropfbarkeit**, *f.* **liquidity, fluidness.** [fr. tropfbar.]

**Tröpfchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. **little drop, droplet.** [fr. Tropf.]

**tröpfeln**, *intr. or tr.* **drop**, drip, trickle. [fr. tropfen.]

**Tropfen**, *m.* -ns, -n. **drop.** ≈fall, *m.* drip, eaves, gutter. ≈weiſe, *adv.* by drops. [fr. triefen.]

**tropfen**, *intr. or tr.* **drop**, drip, trickle, run.

**Tropf**: ≈bad, *n.* shower-bath. ≈bübel, *m.* ≈kufe, *f.* dripping tub. ≈naß, *adj.* dripping wet. ≈rinne, *f.* gutter, trench. ≈ſtein, *m.* stalactite; filtering-stone. [fr. Tropf (Tropfen).]

**Trophäe**, -phee, *f.* -en. **trophy.** [fr. Fr. etc.]

**tropiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tropic**, tropical. [fr. Trope.]

**Troß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. baggage, baggage-train; suit, retinue; moving mass, crowd, gang, troop. ≈bube, ≈junge, ≈knecht, *m.* soldier *or* boy of the baggage-train, baggage-waggoner; *fig.* blackguard. ≈wagen, *m.* baggage-waggon: *etc.* [fr. late-Lat.; akin to E. *truss*.]

**Troſt**, *m.* —teſ, -te. **trust**; *us'ly* consolation, comfort, encouragement. nicht wohl bei —e ſein, be not in one's own right wits. ≈arm, *adj.* comfortless, affording no comfort. ≈brief, *m.* letter of consolation. ≈bringer, ≈geber, *m.* consoler, comforter. ≈gedanke, *m.* consolatory *or* comforting **thought.** ≈los, *adj.* comfortless, inconsolable, disconsolate; ≈loſigkeit, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolation, inconsolable state. ≈rede, *f.* consolatory discourse. ≈reich, *same as* ≈voll. ≈ſpruch, *m.* consolatory sentence. ≈voll, *adj.* **full** of comfort, consoling, consolatory. ≈wort, *n.* **word** of consolation. [relat. with trauen.]

**tröſtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) comfortable, consolable. [fr. tröſten.]

**Tröſtbarkeit**, *f.* consolableness. [fr. tröſtbar.]

**tröſten**, *tr.* comfort, console, encourage, cheer up. [fr. Troſt.]

**Tröſter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) comforter, consoler. [fr. tröſten.]

**tröſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consolable; consolatory, comforting; (*obs.*) **trustful**, confident. [fr. Troſt.]

**Tröſtung**, *f.* consolation, comfort. [fr. tröſten.]

**Trott**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. **trot.** ≈gänger, *m.* **trotter.** [fr. Ital.]

**Trotte**, *f.* -en. wine-press. [prob'ly relat. with treten.]

**trotten**, -ttiren, *intr.* ſ. **trot.** *tr.* tread, stamp. [fr. Ital.]

**Trotz** (*or* Trutz), *m.* -zes. defiance, disdain, spite, sturdiness, spunk, boldness; stubbornness, forwardness, refractoriness. — bieten (*with dat.*), set at defiance, brave. zum — (*with dat.*) in spite of. ≈bündniß, *n.* offensive alliance. ≈kopf, *m.* stubborn fellow; stubbornness; ≈köpfig, *adj.* stubborn, refractory; ≈köpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, refractoriness. ≈rede, *f.* defiant *or* disdainful speech. ≈waffe, *f.* offensive **weapon.** ≈winkel, *m.* boudoir.

**trotz**, *prep.* (*with dat. or gen.*) in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding. ≈dem, *adv.* in spite of that, notwithstanding. [a case of Trotz, equivalent to zum Trotze.]

**trotzen**, *intr.* be defiant, stand obstinately, insist; (*with dat.*) bid defiance to, dare, defy, brave, stand out against. auf etwas —, be proud of (boast of) something. [fr. Trotz.]

**trotzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) defiant, insolent,

haughty; stubborn, forward, refractory. [fr. Trotz.]

**Trotzigkeit**, *f.* defiance, insolence, arrogance; stubbornness. [fr. trotzig.]

**trotziglich**, *same as and from* trotzig.

**trübe**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) not clear, turbid, muddy, dim, dull, cloudy, dark; gloomy, sad.

**Trüb: -äugig**, *adj.* dim-eyed, dark-sighted. **-sinn**, *m.* sadness, gloomy state of mind, dejection, melancholy; **-sinnig**, *adj.* sad, dejected, gloomy. [Ags. *drēfe.*]

**trüben**, *tr.* trouble, make turbid *or* muddy *or* dim *or* clouded; sadden, afflict, make gloomy. *refl.* grow sad *or* gloomy. [fr. trübe.]

**trüblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat turbid *or* dull. [fr. trübe.]

**Trübsal**, *f. or n.* **-ls**, **-le** *or* **-len.** affliction, sorrow, tribulation, calamity. [fr. trübe.]

**trübsam**, *same as and from* trübe.

**trübselig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) troubled, afflicted, sorrowful, sad, lamentable, miserable. [fr. Trübsal.]

**Trübseligkeit**, *f. same as* Trübsal. [fr. trübselig.]

**Truchseß**, *m.* **-sses, -sse.** lord high steward. [fr. old *truht, truht* (Ags. *dryht*), 'troop,' and *sâzo* (Saß), 'one sitting'.]

**Trude**, *f.* witch, weird woman.

**Trudel** *etc.* = Trödel *etc.*

**Trüffel**, *f.* **-in.** truffle. **-lager**, *n.* truffle-bed. [fr. Ital.]

**Trug**, *m.* **-ges, -ge.** deceit, fraud, imposture, delusion. **-bild, -gebild**, *n.* deceptive image, delusive vision, phantom, illusion. **-gemälde**, *n.* illusory picture. **-gewebe**, *n.* tissue of fraud *or* intrigue. **-grund**, *m.* fallacious *or* sophistical argument. **-los**, *adj.* undesigning, guileless, artless; harmless; **-losigkeit**, *f.* artlessness, ingenuousness. **-satz**, *m.* fallacious proposition. **-schluß**, *m.* paralogism, sophism, fallacy. **-spiel**, *n.* deceptive game. **-voll**, *adj.* deceitful. **-werk**, *n.* deception, illusion. [fr. trügen (triegen).]

**trug**, *pret. ind. of* tragen.

**trügbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to be deceived. [fr. trügen.]

**trügen** (*or* triegen), *O. tr.* deceive, delude, cheat, impose on. *intr.* prove fallacious *or* deceptive. *refl.* be mistaken. [relat. with Ags. *dreógan*, 'perform'.]

**Trüger**, *m.* **-rs, -r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) deceiver. [fr. trügen.]

**Trügerei**, *f.* **-eien.** deception, fraud; deceitfulness. [fr. Trüger.]

**trügerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deceitful, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive, false. [fr. Trüger.]

**trughaft**, *same as* trügerisch. [fr. Trug.]

**trüglich**, *same as* trügerisch. [fr. Trug.]

**Trüglichkeit**, *f.* deceitfulness, delusiveness, fallacy. [fr. trüglich.]

**Truhe**, *f.* **-en.** trunk, chest. [fr. late Lat.]

**Trulle**, *f.* **-en.** trull, trollop, drab, slattern.

**Trumm**, *n. or m.* **-mme, -ümmer.** (*hardly used except in pl., see below*) fragment, wreck, ruin; stump, lump, end, thrum.

**Trümmer** (*prop'ly pl. of* Trumm, *but also used as sing.* *f.* **-rn**; *or as m. or n.* **-rs, -r.**) fragments, ruins, debris, wreck, broken pieces. **-gebäude**, *n.* building falling in ruins. **-haufen**, *m.* heap of ruins *or* rubbish. **-stück**, *n.* ruin (painting). **-voll**, *adj.* full of wrecks *or* ruins. [E. thrum.]

**trümmerhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fragmentary, ruinous, decayed. [fr. Trümmer.]

**Trumpf**, *m.* **-fes, -ümpfe.** trump (at cards). [fr. Fr. *triomphe.*]

**trumpfen**, *tr.* trump. einen —, give one a smart answer. [fr. Trumpf.]

**Trunk**, *m.* **-kes.** drink, draught, potion, liquor. [fr. trinken.]

**trunken**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) drunken, drunk, intoxicated. **-bold**, *m.* drunkard, tippler. [past part. of trinken, with ge- omitted.]

**Trunkenheit**, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication. [fr. trunken.]

**Trupp**, *m.* **-pps, -ppe.** troop, flock. [fr. Fr.]

**Truppe**, *f.* **-en.** troop, company, band (of players); *in pl.* troops, forces. [*same as* Trupp.]

**Trussel** = Drossel.

**Trut**, *m.* (*provinc.*) turkey: *in* **-hahn**, *m.* turkey-cock, turkey. **-henne**, *f.* turkey-hen. **-hühner**, *pl.* turkeys.

**Trutte**, *f.* **-en.** trout. [fr. Lat.]

**Trutz** *etc. see* Trotz *etc.* — und Schutz-bündniß, offensive and defensive alliance.

**trutz, -zen, -zig**, *same as* trotz *etc.*

**Tschako**, *m.* **-o's, -os.** shako, soldier's cap. [fr. Hungar.]

**Tubus**, *m.* **-s, -sse** *or* **-ben.** optic tube, telescope. [Lat.]

**Tuch**, *n.* **-ches, -ücher** (*or* **-üche**). cloth, linen, canvas, duck; handkerchief, neckcloth. **-artig**, *adj.* like cloth, milled. **-händler**, *m.* cloth-merchant, draper. **-handlung**, *f.* **-laden**, *m.* draper's shop. **-waare**, *f.* cloths, drapery: *etc. etc.*

**tuchen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of cloth. [fr. Tuch.]

**tüchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suitable, capable, proper, excellent, admirable; strong, hearty. [E. doughty; through an obsol. Tucht, from taugen.]

**tüchtigen**, *tr.* render fit *or* capable, qualify. [fr. tüchtig.]

**Tüchtigkeit**, *f.* aptness, ability, capacity; solidity, strength. [fr. tüchtig.]

**Tücke**, *f.* **-en.** trick, prank, artifice; trickishness, knavery, malice. **-bold**, *m.* malicious *or* spiteful person. **-bote**, *m.* will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus.*

**tückisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tricky, knavish, malicious, malignant, spiteful. [fr. Tücke.]

**Tuckmäuser** = Duckmäuser.

**Tüder**, *m.* **-rs, -r.** tether.

**tüdern**, *tr.* tether. [fr. Tüder.]

**Tuf** (*or* **Tuff**), *m. in* **-stein**, *m.* tuff. [fr. Lat.]

**Tugend**, *f.* **-den.** virtue, desirable *or* excellent quality, excellence. **-adel**, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue. **-bahn**, *f.* path of virtue. **-dünkel**, *m.* conceit of one's own virtues. **-eifer**, *m.* zeal for virtue. **-freund**, *m.* friend of virtue. **-gefühl**, *n.* sense of virtue. **-gesetz**, *n.* moral law. **-held**, *m.* hero in virtue. **-heuchler**, *m.* sanctimonious person, hypocrite. **-lehre**, *f.* morals, ethics. **-lehrer**, *m.* moralist. **-los**, *adj.* without virtue. **-pfad**, *m.* path of virtue. **-reich**, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in virtues, very virtuous. [fr. taugen.]

**tugendhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) virtuous. [fr. Tugend.]

**Tugendhaftigkeit**, *f.* virtuousness. [fr. tugendhaft.]

**tugendlich, -bſam,** *same as* **tugendhaft.**
**Tulban** = Turban.
**Tülle** = Dohle.
**Tülle,** *f.* -en. socket, nozzle.
**Tulpe,** *f.* -en. **tulip.** -n=beet, *n.* **bed of tulips:** *etc. etc.* [fr. Pers.]
**Tummel,** *m.* -ls. dizziness, giddiness; rapid motion, tumult, bustle, riot. =platz, *m.* wrestling-**place,** place of exercise; scene of action, place of warlike preparations, theatre of war; alarm-post; riding-place. =ſattel, *m.* **saddle** put on horses when they are broken in. =taube, *f.* tumbler (**dove**). [relat. with Taumel and **tumble.**]
**tummelhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) bustling, scuffling. [fr. Taumel.]
**tummeln,** *intr.* move rapidly *or* furiously, bustle, be noisy, riot. *tr.* give much exercise to (a horse). [fr. Taumel.]
**Tummler, -ümmler,** *m.* rioter; dancer, one who exercises a horse, jockey: tumbler (pigeon); dolphin; tumbler (for drinking out of). [fr. tummeln.]
**Tumu'lt,** *m.* -tes, -te. **tumult,** uproar. [fr. Lat.]
**tumultua'riſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tumultuous.**
**tumultuiren,** *intr.* raise a **tumult,** cause a disturbance.
**Tuer** *etc., tuſich, tun, etc. etc., rec't spelling for* Thuer, thun, *etc.*
**Tünche,** *f.* (Tünch, *m.*) whitewash, lime wash; plaster. [fr. Lat. *tunica,* 'tunic'.]
**tünchen,** *tr.* whitewash, lime-wash, parget. [fr. Tünche.] [tuncben.]
**Tüncher,** *m.* -rs, -r. pargeter, plasterer. [fr.
**Tuneſer, -niſer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Tunisian,** native of **Tunis.**
**Tu'nika,** *f.* -ken. **tunic** (long undergarment). [Lat.]
**Tunke,** *f.* -en. sauce; pit, cavity. [fr. tunken.]
**tunken,** *tr.* dip, steep.
**Tunnel,** *m.* -ls, -l. **tunnel.** [fr. Engl.]
**Tupf,** *m.* -fes, -fe. dot, spot, point. [fr. tupfen.]
**Tüpfel,** *m.* -ls, -l. *same as and from* Tupf.
**tüpfelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) spotted, full of points. [fr. Tupfel.]
**tüpfeln,** *tr.* spot, mark with dots *or* points. [fr. Tüpfel.]
**tupfen, -üpfen,** *tr. or intr.* touch lightly with a point, tip. [fr. Tupf.]
**Tu'rban,** *m.* -nes, -ne. **turban.** [fr. Turk.]
**Tür(e)** *etc., rec't spelling for* Thür(e) *etc.*
**Türke,** *m.* -en, -en. **Turk.** **Türken:** =bund, *m.* turban; purple martagon. =glaube, *m.* **Turk's** faith, Mohammedanism. =korn, *n.* maize, Indian **corn.** =zug, *m.* expedition against the Turks.
**Türkei',** *f.* **Turkey.**
**Türkent(h)um,** *m.* -ms. **Turkism,** Mohammedanism. [fr. Türke.]
**Türkis,** *m.* -fes, -fe. **turquois.** [fr. Ital.; relat. with Türkei, as if 'from **Turkey**'.]
**türkiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Turkish.** —es Korn, maize, Indian corn. —es Papier, marbled paper. —e Bohnen, kidney beans. [fr. Türke.]
**Turm** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* Thurm *etc.*
**Turn=** *in comp's, see* turnen.
**Turnei** = Turnier. [Turnei.]
**turneien,** *intr.* hold a **tournament** *or* tilt. [fr.
**turnen,** *intr.* hold a **tournament;** *gen'ly* practice gymnastics.

**Turn: =anſtalt,** *f.* gymnastic institute, gymnasium. =halle, *f.* gymnastic **hall** *or* school, gymnasium. =kunſt, *f.* gymnastic art, gymnastics. =lehrer, =meiſter, *m.* teacher of gymnastics. =übung, *f.* gymnastic exercise: *etc.* [fr. Lat. *turnare,* 'turn'.]
**Turner,** *m.* -rs, -r. gymnast, athlete, **turner;** *in comp's, option. with* Turn=, *which see.* [fr. turnen.]
**Turneret,** *f.* -eien. gymnastic exercise. [fr. Turner.]
**turneriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a gymnast *or* **turner.** [fr. Turner.]
**Turnier,** *n.* -rs, -re. **tourney, tournament,** tilt, joust. =bank, *m.* prize of the tournament. =kampf, *m.* combat in the lists, joust. =mäßig, *adj.* according to the laws of tournaments; like a tournament. =platz, *m.* place of tournament, tilt-yard. =rennen, *n.* course in the lists, tilting. =ſchranken, *pl.* lists. =ſpiel, *n.* tilting-match, tournament. =zeug, *n.* (horse's) armor at a tournament. [fr. Fr.]
**turni(e)ren,** *intr.* engage in a **tourney** *or* **tournament,** tilt, joust. [fr. Fr.]
**Turni(e)rer,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who tilts at a **tourney,** tilter. [fr. turni(e)ren.]
**Turtel,** *f.* -ln. **turtle-**dove. =taube, *f.* **turtle-**dove. [fr. Lat.] [pets).
1. **Tuſch,** *m.* -ſches, -ſche. flourish (of trum-
2. **Tuſch,** *m.* -ſches, -ſche. insult (followed by a duel). [fr. Fr. *touche,* '**touch**'.]
3. **Tuſch,** *m.* -ſches, -ſche. Indian ink. =farbe, *f.* water color. =taſten, *m.* case for Indian ink; color-box. =pinſel, *m.* brush for Indian ink *or* water-colors. [fr. Fr. *touche,* '**touch**' (with a pencil or brush).]
**Tuſche,** *f.* -en. = 3. Tuſch.
1. **tuſchen,** *tr.* draw with Indian ink *or* water-colors. [fr. 3. Tuſch.]
2. **tuſchen,** *tr.* hush up, conceal, smother.
**Tuſcherei,** *f.* -eien. foul play. [fr. 2. tuſchen.]
**Tute,** -ütc = Dute.
**Tute'l,** *f.* **tutelage,** guardianship. [fr. Lat.]
**tutela'r,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tutelary.**
**tuten** = duten.
**Tutte,** *f.* -en. *same as* Zitze.
**Twing,** *m.* -ges, -ge. *and comp's,* = Zwing *and comp's.* [M. Germ. form = Zwing.]
**Typ,** *m.* -pes, -pe. **type.** [fr. Gr.]
**Typen,** *pl.* **types,** printing letters. [fr. Gr.]
**typenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **typical.** [fr. Typ.]
**Typhus,** *m.* **typhus.** [fr. Gr.]
**typiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **typical.** [fr. Typ.]
**Typograph,** *m.* -phen, -phen. **typographer.** [fr. Gr.]
**Typographie',** *f.* **typography.**
**typographiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **typographical.**
**Typus,** *m.* -e, -pen. *same as* Typ.
**Tyra'nn,** *m.* -nnen, -nnen. **tyrant.** **Tyrannen:** =mord, *m.* TYRANNICIDE. =ſold, *m.* pay *or* service of tyrants: *etc.*
**Tyranncі,** *f.* -eien. **tyranny.**
**tyranniſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tyrannical,** tyrannous.
**tyranniſiren,** *intr. or tr.* **tyrannize.**
**Tyrer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **Tyrian,** native of **Tyre.** [fr. Tyrus.]
**tyriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Tyrian.** [fr. Tyrus.]
**Tyro'ler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Tyrolese,** native of **Tyrol.**
**tyroliſch, -leriſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **Tyrolese.**
**Tyrus,** *n.* Tyre (city).
**Tzako, Tzſchako** = Tſchako.

# ü

**uvel,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **evil, ill, bad, wrong,** wicked; ill, sick, sickly. — ſein (werden), feel ill *or* sick. — nehmen, take ill *or* amiss. einem — wollen, bear one a grudge. — daran ſein, be in a sad case *or* badly off. — zu Muthe ſein, be uneasy *or* uncomfortable. **=ausſehend,** *adj.* ill-looking. **=befinden,** *n.* indisposition. **=berüchtigt,** *adj.* ill-famed. **=geſinnt,** *adj.* evil-minded, ill-disposed. **=gönner,** *m.* malevolent *or* spiteful person. **=klang,** *m.* dissonance, CACOPHONY. **=launig,** *adj.* ill-humored, cross; **=launigkeit,** *f.* ill-humor. **=nahme,** *f.* **=nehmen,** *n.* taking ill *or* amiss; **=nehmiſch,** *adj.* apt to take things amiss, easily offended, touchy. **=ſein,** *n.* state of being sick, fit of nausea. **=ſtand,** *m.* evil, misfortune; inconvenience; impropriety, fault, mischief. **=that,** *f.* **evil deed, misdeed,** misdemeanor, crime; **=thäter,** *m.* evil-doer, MALEFACTOR, criminal, offender; **=thätig,** *adj.* evil-doing, criminal, sinful. **=wollen,** *n.* **ill-will,** MALEVOLENCE; **=wollend,** *adj.* MALEVOLENT.

**Uebel,** *n.* –ls, –l. **evil,** ill, hurt, harm, mischief, misfortune. [fr. übel.]

**Uebelkeit,** *f.* –ten. illness, sickness, nausea, qualm. [fr. übel.]

**üben,** *tr.* practice, exercise, put in use *or* effect, execute; train, drill, discipline. [Ags. *yvan.*]

**=üben,** *adv.* above. [relat. with über.]

**über,** *adv. and sep'ble or* (*gen'ly*) *insep'ble prefix.* **over,** above; in excess *or* extreme; *added after an accus. of time, like* lang *or* durch, *simply to express duration: e. g.* dieſe Zeit —, during this time.

*prep.* (*with dat. or accus.*) *with dat.* over, above, higher than, superior to; in the process of, while, by reason of: *with accus.* over *or* above (*with implication of transfer or motion to such position*); across, from one side to the other of; beyond, on the further side of; *hence,* after, after the lapse of; by way of, *via;* respecting, about, concerning: *before a numeral, quasi-adverbially, without affecting the case that follows,* over, above, more than. [relat. with ober, from ob.]

☞ *Most tr. verbs with* über *may be used both sep'bly* (*prep. and verb in lit. sense:* über, 'over, above' *in place, or indic'g actual change of position*), *and insep'bly* (*mostly in altered or fig. sense*). *All intr.* (*exc.* 5) *used insep'bly. Here an accent marks the connection, when of only one kind; derivat. words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.*

*Words self-expl., when rendered simply by* **=over** *or* **-over,** *gen'ly not given.*

**=über=a'll,** *adv.* everywhere, **all over.**

**=über=a'ntworten,** *tr.* deliver up *or* over, surrender.

**Uebera'ntworter,** *m.* –rs, –r. deliverer, surrenderer. [fr. überantworten.]

**über=a'rbeiten,** *tr.* overwork; do over again, retouch; (*sep'ble*) work over again.

**über=au's,** *adv.* extremely, exceedingly.

**Ue'ber=bau,** *m.* SUPERSTRUCTURE.

**über=bauen** (*sep. or insep.*) *tr.* **build over,** SUPERSTRUCT, raise above. *refl.* exceed one's means by building.

**über=bie'ten,** *O. tr.* **over-bid,** out-bid; *fig.* outvie, surpass, beat. *refl.* bid too much.

**über=bi'lden,** *tr.* **over-refine.**

**Ueberbildung,** *f.* **over-refinement.** [fr. über=bilden.]

**über=bla'ſen,** *O. tr.* **blow over;** play over (on wind instruments).

**über=blättern,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) turn over the leaves of (a book), peruse superficially, look over.

**ü'ber=bleiben,** *O. intr.* ſ. **remain over, be left,** be left behind.

**Ueberbleibſel,** *n.* –ls, –l. remainder, rest, residue, relic. [fr. überbleiben.]

**Ue'ber=blick,** *m.* SURVEY, surveying glance.

**über=bli'cken,** *tr.* overlook, SURVEY, glance over.

**über=blü'hen,** *tr.* cover with blossoms. *refl.* blossom *or* blow in excess.

**über=bri'ngen** (*irreg.*) *tr.* **bring over,** hand over, deliver: (*sep'ble*) **bring over, carry over.**

**Ueberbringer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) deliverer, bearer. [fr. überbringen.]

**Ue'ber=dach,** *n.* shed, pent-house, shelter.

**über=da'chen,** *tr.* cover with a roof, roof.

**über=das** = überdieß.

**über=dau'ern,** *tr.* outlast, surpass in duration.

**Ue'ber=decke,** *f.* upper cover, coverlet.

**über=decken,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) cover over, cover, lay over.

**über=denn,** *adv.* over and above that, moreover, besides.

**über=de'nken** (*irreg.*) *tr.* **think over,** turn over in one's mind, reflect upon, consider.

**Ueberdenkung,** *f.* reflection, consideration. [fr. überdenken.]

**über=dieß** (–dieß), *adv.* over and above **this,** in addition, further, beside, moreover.

**Ue'ber=druß,** *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. weariness, satiety, disgust.

**überdrüſſig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with gen.* weary tired, sated, surfeited, disgusted. [fr. Ueberdruß.]

**über=e'ck** (–ecks), *adv.* diagonally across.

**über=ei'gnen,** *tr.* assign, transfer, make **over.**

**Uebereigner,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) assignor, transferer. [fr. übereignen.]

**Uebereignung,** *f.* –gen. assignment, transfer. [fr. übereignen.]

**über=ei'len,** *tr.* come suddenly upon, take by surprise, overtake. *refl.* be overhasty, hurry too much. **übereilt,** overhasty, precipitate, rash.

**Uebereilung,** *f.* –gen. over-hastiness, precipitation, rashness; error from haste. [fr. übereilen.]

**überei'n,** *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in accordance *or* agreement, conformably. [über and ein, 'one'.]

**über=einander,** *adv.* **one upon another, one over another.** **=ſetzung,** *f.* superposition.

**überein=kommen,** *O. intr.* come to an agreement, agree, stipulate. **Uebereinkommen,** agreement, convention.

**übereinkommlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) conventional stipulated. [fr. übereinkommen.]

**Uebereinkommniß**, *f.* -sses, -sse. agreement, convention, stipulation. [fr. übereinkommen.]

**Uebereinkunft**, *f.* *same as* Uebereinkommniß.

**übereinkünftlich**, *same as* übereinkommlich. [fr. Uebereinkunft.]

**überein-stimmen**, *intr.* accord, harmonize, agree, correspond. **überein-stimmend**, accordant, consonant, conformable, corresponding, agreeing.

**übereinstimmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *same as* übereinstimmend. [fr. übereinstimmen.]

**Uebereinstimmung**, *f.* accordance, consonance, conformity, agreement, correspondence. [fr. übereinstimmen.]

**überein-treffen**, *O. intr.* *same as* übereinstimmen.

**über-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) pass over, cross. *tr.* (*sep'ble or insep'ble*) pass over, bring over, transport; pass over, touch gently, rub *or* wash over; glance over. **Ue'berfahr**: **-geld**, *n.* **-lohn**, *m.* passage-money, ferriage. **-ſchiff**, *n.* transport-ship; ferry-boat.

**Ue'berfahrt**, *f.* -ten. passing over, passage, crossing; place of crossing, passage, ferry-boat station; ferry; transporting, conveyance. **-gebühr**, *f.* passage-money, ferriage. **-ſchiff**, *n.* transport-ship, ferry-boat. [fr. überfahren.]

**Ue'berfall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. sudden attack; surprise, sudden invasion. [fr. überfallen.]

**über-fa'llen**, *O. tr.* fall upon, come upon suddenly, attack suddenly, surprise. *intr.* ſ. (*sep'ble*) fall over.

**über-fällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) overdue, past due.

**ü'berfein**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-fine, SUPERFINE.

**über-flechten**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) work network over *or* round, cover with plaited work *or* network.

**über-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep. or insep.*) flow over, overflow; abound.

**über-flü'geln**, *tr.* outwing, outflank; *fig.* surpass, excel.

**Ueberflügelung**, *f.* -gen. outflanking. [fr. überflügeln.]

**Ue'berfluß**, *m.* -ſſes. overflow, SUPERFLUITY, abundance, profusion, plenty; inundation. [fr. überfließen.]

**überflüſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SUPERFLUOUS, useless; superabundant, abundant, profuse, plentiful; overflowing. [fr. Ueberfluß.]

**Ueberflüſſigkeit**, *f.* SUPERFLUOUSNESS; superabundance, abundance. [fr. überflüſſig.]

**Ue'berfluth**, *f.* overflowing (of a river), inundation. [fr. überfluthen.]

**über-fluthen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) overflow, overfloat.

**über-fri'eren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze over.

**über-führen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) lead *or* conduct over, convey over, transport: *insep'ble* (bring over to one's opinion: *hence*) convince, convict. **Ueberführt**, one convinced *or* convicted, convict, criminal.

**Ueberfü'hrung**, *f.* conviction. [fr. überführen.]

**Ue'berfülle**, *f.* superabundance.

**über-füllen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) over-fill, overstock, surfeit. *refl.* surfeit one's self, overload the stomach.

**Ueberfü'llung**, *f.* overfilling, surfeiting. [fr. überfüllen.]

**Ue'bergabe**, *f.* -en. giving over, delivering up, surrender. **Uebergabs**: **-bedingungen**, *pl.* terms of surrender *or* capitulation. **-vergleich**, **-vertrag**, *m.* treaty of surrender, capitulation. [fr. übergeben.]

**Ue'bergang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. going *or* passing over, crossing, passage; passing from one party to another, desertion; transition, change; shading. **Uebergangs**: **-gebirge**, *n.* transition rocks. **-periode**, **-zeit**, *f.* transition time. **-ſtyl**, *m.* transition style. [fr. übergehen.]

**über-geben**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) give over, deliver up, surrender, commit, intrust. *refl.* surrender; throw up from the stomach, vomit.

**Ue'ber-gebühr**, *f.* supererogation.

**übergebührlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) supererogatory. [fr. Uebergebühr.]

**Ueberge'bung**, *f.* giving over, delivery, surrender, yielding up. [fr. übergeben.]

**über-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) go *or* pass over, cross, change, transcend; run over, overflow. *tr.* (*insep.*) pass over; pass by, omit; transgress, violate, break; run over, look over, peruse, revise. **übergehend**, transitory, transient.

**über-genug**, *adv.* more than enough, to excess.

**Ue'ber-gewächs**, *n.* excrescence, protuberance.

**Ue'ber gewalt**, *f.* superiority of force *or* power.

**Ue'ber-gewicht**, *n.* overweight; preponderance, superiority, ascendency.

**übergewichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having overweight, outweighing; preponderant. [fr. Uebergewicht.]

**über-gießen**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) pour over, spill; pour out on; pour upon; suffuse, cover.

**über-glä'nzen**, *tr.* outshine, outlustre; *fig* eclipse.

**über-gla'ſen**, *tr.* glaze over, cover with glass, vitrify.

**ü'ber-gläubig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hyperorthodox.

**ü'ber-glücklich**, *adj.* excessively happy.

**ü'ber-göttlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) more than divine.

**ü'ber-greifen**, *O. intr.* encroach; stretch too far, overlap.

**Ueber-griff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. encroachment.

**ü'ber-groß**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-large, excessive, exaggerated, immense.

**Ue'berguß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. pouring over *or* upon; candying over; crust; plastering. [fr. übergießen.]

**über-ha'nd**, *adj. only in* überhand nehmen, gain the upper hand, prevail, gain ground, become uncontrollable, rage. **-nehmen**, *n.* **-nehmung**, *f.* gaining the upper hand, prevalence, increase.

**Ue'berhang**, *m.* -ges, -änge. hanging *or* projecting over; *gen'ly* msoothing projecting over, projection, overhanging rock, crag; canopy, cover, curtain; *fig.* great *or* excessive inclination. [fr. überhangen.]

**über-hangen**, *O. intr.* (*sep.*) hang over, overhang, project. *tr.* (*sep.*) hang *or* suspend over.

**über-hängen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) hang over, cover over.

**über-hä'ufen**, *tr.* heap *or* load to excess, overwhelm, cover.

**Ueberhäufung**, *f.* overwhelming, accumulation; overwhelming load. [fr. überhäufen.]

**überhau'pt**, *adv.* in general, speaking generally, in the main, on the whole, altogether.

[über and Haupt; lit'ly 'over head', *i. e.* 'as a whole'.]

**über=heben,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) lift over, (*insep.*) raise excessively, exalt; *with gen.* lift over, relieve of, excuse *or* exempt from, spare. *refl.* (*with gen.*) exalt one's self upon, be puffed up by, presume upon, make an arrogant use of; strain one's self by lifting.

**Ueberhe'bung,** *f.* –gen. overstraining, undue exaltation *or* elevation, boasting; exemption, dispensation. [fr. überheben.]

**über=he'r,** *adv.* over (towards the speaker *or* point contemplated); over and above, moreover.

**überhin,** *adv.* over (from the speaker or point contemplated); past; superficially, slightly.

**über=ho'len,** *tr.* (*insep.*) catch up with, overtake, outrun, overhaul: (*sep.*) fetch over.

**über=hö'ren,** *tr.* fail to hear (a thing) mishear, not hear; hear over.

**Ueberhörung,** *f.* not hearing; hearing (a lesson). [fr. überhören.]

**Ue'ber=hosen,** *pl.* over-alls.

**über=hü'pfen,** *tr.* jump over; overskip, skip, omit; pass without notice.

**ü'ber=irdisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) over the earth, SUPERTERRESTRIAL; *gen'ly* unearthly, celestial, spiritual.

**über=jagen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) hurry over: (*insep.*) overdrive, override, tire to excess; hurry over *or* through; outrun, overtake.

**ü'ber=jährig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) over one year old; SUPERANNUATED, too old.

**über=jä'hrt,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) stricken with years, decrepit. [fr. über and Jahr.]

**Ue'ber=kleid,** *n.* upper garment *or* dress; panel-work.

**ü'ber=klug,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-wise; would-be-wise, conceited, saucy.

**über=kommen,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) come *or* get over: (*insep.*) come over, take possession of; come by, get, receive. *intr.* come over, be delivered *or* sent.

**Ueberko'mmniß,** *n.* –ſſes, –ſſe. coming to, receiving. [fr. überkommen.]

**Ue'ber=kritiker,** *m.* HYPERCRITIC.

**Ue'berkunft,** *f.* coming *or* getting over. [fr. überkommen.] [legen.]

**Ue'berlage,** *f.* impost; upper layer. [fr. über=

**Ueberlagerung,** *f.* covering with a layer; covering layer. [fr. überlagern.]

**Ue'ber=land,** *n.* –ds, –de. country on the other side (of a river *etc.*).

**ü'ber=lang,** *adv.* overlong, too long.

**Ue'berlaß,** *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. what is left over, rest, remainder. [fr. überlaſſen.]

**über=laſſen,** *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) leave over, turn over, relinquish, resign, yield up; make over, cede.

**Ueberla'ſſung,** *f.* leaving *or* turning over, yielding up, ceding, cession. [fr. überlaſſen.]

**Ue'berlaſt,** *f.* over-load, over-charge; *fig.* trouble, molestation.

**über=läſtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) overburdensome, troublesome, importunate.

**über=laufen,** *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) run *or* flow over, overflow; desert. *tr.* (*sep. or gen'ly insep.*) overrun, outrun, outstrip in running; run over, glance over, peruse hastily; annoy (with visits *etc.*), importune, harass.

**Ue'berläufer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) deserter; renegade. [fr. überlaufen.]

**über=le'ben,** *tr.* outlive, SURVIVE. **Ueberlebend** SURVIVOR.

1. **über=legen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) lay over, lay upon; turn over: (*insep.*) turn over in mind, reflect on, consider, weigh; over-burden. **überlegt,** considered, well-weighed, premeditated, intentional.

2. **über=le'gen,** *see* überliegen.

**Ueberlegenheit,** *f.* superiority, pre-eminence. [fr. 2. überlegen.]

**überle'gſam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) reflecting, considerate, circumspect, deliberate. [fr. 1. überlegen.]

**Ueberlegſamkeit,** *f.* consideration, deliberateness, circumspection. [fr. überlegſam.]

**Ueberlegung,** *f.* –gen. reflection, consideration, deliberation. **–s=friſt,** *f.* time allowed for consideration. **–s=kraft,** *f.* power *or* faculty of reflection. [fr. 1. überlegen.]

**über=leſen,** *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) read over, peruse; run over hastily; overlook in reading.

**Ueberlieferer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who delivers *or* surrenders. [fr. überliefern.]

**über=lie'fern,** *tr.* hand over, deliver up, surrender; pass over, transmit, hand down by tradition. **überliefert,** traditional.

**Ueberlieferung,** *f.* –gen. handing over, transfer, delivery, surrender; transmission, tradition. [fr. überliefern.]

**über=liegen,** *O. intr.* (*sep.*) lie over, be deferred: (*insep.*) be superior to, surpass, excel. *refl.* lie too long. **überlegen,** *with dat.* superior, surpassing.

**über=li'ſten,** *tr.* overreach, outwit, cheat; take by surprise.

**Ueberliſtung,** *f.* –gen. overreaching, outwitting; taking by surprise. [fr. überliſten.]

**über=ma'chen,** *tr.* make over, transmit, remit, send.

**Ue'ber=macht,** *f.* superior power *or* might *or* force, superiority, ascendency.

**übermächtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) superior in power *or* might *or* force, too powerful. [fr. Ueber=macht.]

**Uebermachung,** *f.* transmitting, remitting, remittance. [fr. übermachen.]

**über=ma'len,** *tr.* paint over *or* anew.

**über=ma'nnen,** *tr.* overpower, overcome, subdue, master.

**Ue'bermaß,** *n.* –ße, *f.* over-measure, excess, superfluity.

**übermäßig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) beyond measure, excessive, exorbitant, immoderate. [fr. Uebermaß.]

**Uebermäßigkeit,** *f.* excess, immoderateness. [fr. übermäßig.]

**Ue'ber=menſch,** *m.* superhuman being, one more than man.

**übermenſchlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) SUPERHUMAN. [fr. Uebermenſch.]

**Uebermenſchlichkeit,** *f.* state of being more than man *or* super-human. [fr. übermenſchlich.]

**über=moo'ſen,** *tr.* cover with moss.

**ü'ber=morgen,** *adv.* day after to-morrow.

**übermorgend,** *adj.* happening the day after to-morrow. [fr. übermorgen.]

**Ue'ber=mut(h),** *m.* arrogance, haughtiness, insolence, presumption, wantonness; excessive spirits, irrepressibleness.

**übermüt(h)ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-bearing,

haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, wanton. [fr. Uebermuth.]

**Uebermüthigkeit**, *f.* *same as* Uebermuth. [fr. übermüthig.]

**über=na'chten**, *intr.* stay over night, pass the night.

**übernächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) kept for a night; lasting one night, transient, fleeting; happening during the night; looking worn out *or* overwatched. [fr. Uebernacht.]

**Ue'bernahme**, *f.* taking upon one's self, taking charge *or* possession, acceptance, assumption. [fr. übernehmen.]

**Ue'ber=name**, *m.* by-name, nickname.

**ü'ber=natürlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SUPERNATURAL.

**über=ne'beln**, *tr.* cover with mist.

**über=nehmen**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) take upon one's self, undertake, assume, take possession of; accept, receive; overcharge, exact upon, overreach. *refl.* overdo, overtax, surfeit; take *or* pull over; take with a higher card.

**Ueberne'hmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) undertaker, enterpriser; receiver, one who assumes, transferree. [fr. übernehmen.]

**Ueberne'hmung**, *f.* taking charge *or* possession, assumption; overdoing; overgorging. [fr. übernehmen.]

**über=que'r**, *adv.* across, crossways.

**über=ra'gen**, *tr.* overtop, tower above; *fig.* surpass, excel.

**überra'schen**, *tr.* come hastily *or* suddenly upon, surprise, startle, take unawares *or* unexpectedly, overtake. [fr. rasch, 'quick'.]

**Ueberraschung**, *f.* –gen. surprise. [fr. über=raschen.]

**über=ra'sen**, *tr.* cover with turf *or* sod.

**über=rechnen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) reckon *or* count over, calculate, reckon over hastily, make an estimate of.

**über=re'den**, *tr.* talk over to one's side, persuade, win the approval *or* assent of. **über=redend**, persuasive.

**Ueberredung**, *f.* –gen. persuasion. **Ueberredungs: =gabe**, **=kraft**, *f.* power of persuasion. **=kunst**, *f.* art of persuasion. [fr. über=reden.]

**ü'ber=reich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-rich, excessively rich, exuberant.

**über=reichen**, *tr. or intr.* (*sep.*) reach over *or* across. *tr.* (*insep.*) hand over, deliver, present.

**Ueberrei'chung**, *f.* –gen. handing over, delivery, presentation. [fr. überreichen.]

**über=rei'ten**, *O. tr.* ride over, run down on horseback; over-ride; outride.

**Ue'berreiz**, *m.* excessive excitement *or* sensibility. [fr. überreizen.]

**überreizbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) too excitable *or* sensitive. [fr. Ueberreiz.]

**über=rei'zen**, *tr.* over-excite, over-irritate.

**über=re'nnen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) run over, run down; outrun; run beyond (the mark).

**Ue'ber=rest**, *m.* what remains over, remainder, remnant, rest, residue.

**ü'ber=rheinisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) transrhenane, ultra-Rhenish.

**Ue'ber=rock**, *m.* over-coat, surtout.

**ü'ber=rück(s)**, *adv.* over the back; backwards.

**über=ru'mpeln**, *tr.* (bounce upon: *hence*) fall suddenly and unexpectedly upon, surprise, take by surprise.

**Ueberrumpelung**, *f.* –gen. taking by surprise seizing unawares. [fr. überrumpeln.]

**übers**, *contr. of* über das.

**ü'ber=satt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) over-sated, surfeited, glutted.

**über=sä'ttigen**, *tr.* make over-sated, fill to satiety *or* loathing, surfeit; oversaturate.

**Uebersättigung**, *f.* over-fulness, satiety surfeit. [fr. übersättigen.]

**über=sau'fen**, *O. refl.* drink to excess.

**ü'ber=schaffen**, *O. tr.* convey over, transmit. (*insep.*) *N. refl.* overdo *or* overwork one's self.

**über=scha'llen**, *O. or N. tr.* surpass in sound, drown; sound above.

**über=scha'tten**, *tr.* over-shade, over-shadow; *fig.* cast into the shade, eclipse.

**über=scha'tzen**, *tr.* over-tax, tax too heavily.

**über=scha'tzen**, *tr.* overrate, overestimate, value too high.

**Ueberschätzung**, *f.* –gen. overrating, over-estimation. [fr. überschätzen.]

**überschaubar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be overlooked *or* surveyed. [fr. überschauen.]

**über=schau'en**, *tr.* over-look, SURVEY. *intr.* (*sep.*) look over.

**überschaulich**, *same as* überschaubar.

**Ueberschauung**, *f.* looking over, SURVEYING, survey. [fr. überschauen.]

**über=sche'inen**, *O. tr.* shine upon, shine all over; outshine.

**über=schi'cken**, *tr.* send over, TRANSMIT, remit.

**Ueberschickung**, *f.* sending over, TRANSMISSION, remittance. [fr. überschicken.]

**über=schießen**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) over-shoot, shoot too high; shoot beyond; shoot over; skip over, pass over. *refl.* tumble over. *intr.* (*sep.*) shoot *or* fall over; over-shoot.

**über=schiffen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) ship over, transport. *intr.* ſ. sail over. *tr.* (*insep.*) go over by ship, sail across, pass by water, navigate.

**Ue'berschlag**, *m.* –ges, –äge. turning over; turn to one side, inclination, bias; (thing turned over: *hence*) turned-down collar, facing, cuff, band; poultice, cataplasm; turn, draught (of a balance); rough calculation *or* computation. [fr. überschlagen.]

**über=schlagen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) strike over; knock over, throw over; put over *or* on, apply (a poultice *etc.*). *intr.* ſ. turn over, tumble over, fall over; incline, descend (as the scale of a balance), preponderate; go over (into), fall (into). *tr.* (*insep.*) turn over (a leaf), pass over, overlook; pass over rapidly, make a rough calculation of, compute; turn over in one's mind, consider. *intr.* ſ. turn mouldy or flat; get a little warm. *refl.* tumble over, capsize.

**über=schleichen**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) sneak *or* steal upon, surprise by stealth: (*sep.*) creep over.

**über=schreiben**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) SUPERSCRIBE, inscribe, entitle; write the direction *or* title upon, head, direct; transcribe; write above (the line).

**Ueberschrei'bung**, *f.* SUPERSCRIBING; transcribing. [fr. überschreiben.]

**über=schre'ien**, *O. tr.* cry out. *refl.* cry one's self out of breath.

**über=schreiten**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) step over: (*insep.*) overstep, TRANSGRESS, violate; pass over; go beyond, transcend, exceed.

**Ueberschreitung**, *f.* stepping *or* crossing over; TRANSGRESSION, violation. [fr. überschreiten.]

**Ue'berſchrift**, *f.* -ten. SUPERSCRIPTION, inscription, title; direction (of a letter). [fr. über=ſchreiben.]

**Ue'berſchuß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. projecture; surplus, overplus, balance; excess; residue. [fr. überſchießen.]

**überſchüſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) jutting over, projecting; left over, remaining in excess, surplus. [fr. Ueberſchuß.]

**über=ſchütten**, *tr.* (*insep.*) heap upon, load, overwhelm, cover: (*sep.*) pour over *or* upon; spill in pouring.

**Ueberſchüttung**, *f.* heaping upon, overwhelming, covering; spilling. [fr. überſchutten.]

**Ue'berſchwall**, *m.* -lles. overflow, superabundance. [fr. überſchwellen.]

**Ue'berſchwang**, *m.* -ges. superabundance. [über and Schwang, 'swinging'.]

**überſchwänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) superabundant, over-plenteous, overflowing, exuberant, exceeding. [fr. Ueberſchwang.]

**ü'ber=ſchwanken**, *intr.* ſ. run over; tumble over.

**über=ſchwänklich** = überſchwänglich.

**über=ſchwellen**, *O. intr. or N. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) swell *or* flow over.

**über=ſchwe'mmen**, *tr.* overflood, overflow, deluge, inundate.

**Ueberſchwemmung**, *f.* -gen. overflowing, inundation, deluge, flood. [fr. überſchwemmen.]

**überſchwenglich** = überſchwänglich.

**ü'ber=ſeeiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) TRANSMARINE, across the sea.

**über=ſegeln**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) sail over, traverse sailing; run down *or* foul of in sailing: (*insep.*) outsail; sail beyond.

**Ueberſeglung**, *f.* sailing over *or* down; running foul. [fr. überſegeln.]

**überſe'hbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be overlooked *or* reviewed, surveyable. [fr. überſehen.]

**über=ſehen**, *O. tr.* (*sep. or mostly insep.*) oversee, look over, review, take a comprehensive view of, SURVEY; overlook, pass without notice, miss; be indulgent towards, indulge.

**Ueberſe'her**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who overlooks, overseer, reviser. [fr. überſehen.]

**über=ſe'hlich**, *same as* überſehbar.

**Ueberſehung**, *f.* looking over, revisal, SURVEY; oversight, neglect. [fr. überſehen.]

**überſenden**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) send over, send, TRANSMIT.

**Ueberſe'nder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who sends *or* transmits, TRANSMITTER. [fr. überſenden.]

**Ueberſe'ndung**, *f.* sending, TRANSMISSION, remittance. [fr. überſenden.]

**überſe'zbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) translatable. [fr. überſetzen.]

**über=ſetzen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) set over *or* across, transport from one side to the other. *intr.* cross over, cross to the other side, make a transit; leap *or* bound over. (*insep.*) *tr.* transfer from one language to another, translate, render, interpret; overstock, crowd; overrate, exact from.

**Ueberſe'tzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) translator. [fr. überſetzen.]

**Ueberſe'tzung**, *f.* -gen. setting *or* transporting over; translation, version. [fr. überſetzen.]

**Ue'berſicht**, *f.* -ten. oversight, SURVEY, review, summary; view, sight. [fr. überſehen.]

**überſichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) affording an oversight, comprehensive, easy to overlook *or* survey, lucid, distinct; giving an insight, demonstrating. [fr. Ueberſicht.]

**Ueberſichtlichkeit**, *f.* comprehensibleness, distinctness. [fr. überſichtlich.]

**über=ſi'lbern**, *tr.* silver over, plate with silver.

**über=ſingen**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) sing over; surpass in singing. *refl.* oversing one's self.

**ü'ber=ſinnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SUPERSENSUOUS, beyond the reach of the senses, transcendental, metaphysical, abstract.

**Ueberſinnlichkeit**, *f.* SUPERSENSUOUSNESS. [fr. überſinnlich.]

**über=ſo'mmern**, *tr.* keep during the summer. *intr.* pass the summer.

**über=ſpannen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) stretch over: (*insep.*) overstretch, overstrain, exaggerate; cover; span. überſpa'nnt, overstrained, exaggerated, eccentric, exalted.

**Ueberſpa'nntheit**, *f.* eccentricity, extravagance. [fr. überſpannt.]

**Ueberſpa'nnung**, *f.* overstretching; overstraining, exaggeration; eccentricity, exaltation. [fr. überſpannen.]

**über=ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) spring *or* leap *or* jump over. (*insep.*) *tr.* spring *or* leap better than, outleap; overleap, skip, miss; pass alternately, intermit. *refl.* hurt one's self by leaping.

**Ueberſpri'ngung**, *f.* leaping *or* jumping over; intermission: *etc.* [fr. überſpringen.]

**Ue'berſprung**, *m.* -ges, -ünge. leap *or* jump over; thing *or* place to be jumped over; projection. [fr. überſpringen.]

**Ue'berſtand**, *m.* -des, -ände. leavings, remains; jutting. [fa. überſtehen.]

**über=ſte'chen**, *O. tr.* overtrump.

**über=ſtehen**, *intr.* (*sep.*) stand over *or* upon; stand out, hang over; stand too long, last beyond season: (*insep.*) last over, stand through, outlast, endure, overcome, surmount. überſtehend, projecting; decaying from age; perennial.

**überſteí'gbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SURMOUNTABLE, passable. [fr. überſteigen.]

**über=ſteigen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) step over. (*insep.*) *tr.* mount above *or* over, exceed, overflow, surpass; overcome, SURMOUNT; scale.

**über=ſtei'gern**, *tr.* raise *or* estimate excessively, outbid unduly.

**Ueberſteigerung**, *f.* -gen. excessive elevation *or* estimation, undue outbidding. [fr. überſteigern.]

**überſteíglich**, *same as* überſteígbar.

**über=ſtimmen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) retune: (*insep.*) overtune, tune too high; out-vote.

**Ueberſtim'mung**, *f.* -gen. out-voting; over-tuning. [fr. überſtimmen.]

**über=ſtra'hlen**, *tr.* shine upon; outshine, exceed in brilliancy.

**über=ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) run over, flow over, abound. (*insep.*) *tr.* overflow, inundate.

**Ueberſtrö'mung**, *f.* -gen. overflowing, inundation. [fr. überſtrömen.]

**über=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) turn over, upset. *tr.* tumble over, tilt over. (*insep.*) *refl.* tumble over *or* topsy-turvy; follow one another in rapid succession.

**über=tä'feln**, *tr.* board over, wainscot.

**über=täu'ben**, *tr.* stun with noise, deafen, din.

**über=theu'ern**, *tr.* make too dear, charge too much for.

**Uebertheu(e)rung**, *f.* **overcharging.** [fr. übertheuern.]
**über=tö'peln**, *tr.* **overreach, dupe.**
**über=tö'nen**, *tr.* **oversound, drown.**
**Ue'bertrag**, *m.* –geš, –äge. **carrying over,** TRANSFER, TRANSPORT; **sum carried over.** [fr. übertragen.]
**übertra'gbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) TRANSFERABLE. [fr. übertragen.]
**über=tragen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) **carry over,** TRANSPORT: (*insep.*) **carry over** *or* across, TRANSFER, TRANSLATE; make over, give the charge of, commission with; confer.
**Uebertra'ger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) person that transfers; TRANSLATOR. [fr. übertragen.]
**Uebertra'gung**, *f.* –gen. TRANSPORTING, transport, TRANSFERRING, transfer, TRANSLATING, TRANSLATION; charge; conferring. [fr. übertragen.] [übertreffen.]
**übertre'ffbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) surpassable. [fr.
**über=tre'ffen**, *O. tr.* surpass, be superior to, excel, exceed.
**übertrefflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) surpassing, excellent. [fr. übertreffen.]
**über=treiben**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) **overdrive:** overwork; *gen'ly* **drive** *or* **carry too far, overdo, exaggerate:** (*sep.*) drive *or* force over. **übertrieben, exaggerated, excessive.**
**Uebertrei'bung**, *f.* exaggeration, extravagance; **over-driving.** [fr. übertreiben.]
**über=treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) **overstep one's limits,** overflow; go over to *or* join another party, desert. *tr.* **tread down** (shoes): (*insep.*) TRANSGRESS, TRESPASS, infringe on.
**Uebertre'ter**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) TRANSGRESSOR, TRESPASSER. [fr. übertreten.]
**Uebertre'tung**, *f.* –gen. TRANSGRESSION, TRESPASS, infringement. –ſ–fall, *m.* case of transagression. [fr. übertreten.]
**Ue'bertritt**, *m.* going over to a party, shift; TRANSITION, change. [fr. übertreten.]
**über=völkern**, *tr.* **over-populate.**
**Uebervölkerung**, *f.* **over-population,** excess of population. [fr. übervölkern.]
**über=vo'rtheilen**, *tr.* **over-reach,** defraud.
**über=wa'chen**, *tr.* **watch over,** superintend, guard. *refl.* exhaust one's self by watching *or* waking.
**über=wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) **grow over:** (*insep.*) cover growing. *tr.* outgrow, surpass in growth. *refl.* grow too fast, overgrow.
**Ueberwa'chung**, *f.* SURVEILLANCE, superintendence. [fr. überwachen.]
**ü'ber=wallen**, *intr.* ſ. **boil** *or* **seethe over, gush over;** overflow (*also insep.*).
**Ueberwa'llung**, *f.* –gen. overboiling, overflowing; effervescence. [fr. überwallen.]
**überwä'ltigen**, *tr.* **overpower,** overcome, overwhelm, subdue, vanquish. [fr. über and old *walt* (Ags. *weald*), 'power', relat. with Gewalt.]
**Ueberwältiger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) vanquisher, subduer. [fr. überwältigen.]
**Ueberwältigung**, *f.* **overpowering,** subduing, vanquishing. [fr. überwältigen.]
**ü'ber=wärts**, *adv.* **upwards.**
**über=wei'ſen**, *O. tr.* convince, convict; assign, make over, endorse.
**überweiſlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) convincible. [fr. überweiſen.]
**Ueberweiſung**, *f.* –gen. convincing, conviction; assignment. [fr. überweiſen.]
**ü'ber=weltlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SUPRAMUNDANE.
**über=werfen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **throw over** *or* across: (*insep.*) cover, plaster. *refl.* **tumble head over heels.** ſich mit Einem —, **fall out** *or* disagree with one.
**Ueberwe'rfung**, *f.* falling out, quarrelling. [fr. überwerfen.]
**über=wie'gen**, *O. tr.* **outweigh, overbalance,** preponderate, surpass. **überwiegend,** preponderating, predominant, prevailing, paramount.
1. **über=wi'nden**, *O. tr.* overcome, vanquish, conquer, overpower, subdue. [corrupted from überwinnen (–winnen, '**win**').]
2. **ü'ber=winden**, *O. tr.* **wind over;** cover with something wound.
**Ueberwi'nder**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) conqueror, subduer. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
**überwindlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) conquerable, surmountable, vincible. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
**Ueberwindlichkeit**, *f.* superableness, vincibility. [fr. überwindlich.]
**Ueberwindung**, *f.* vanquishing, subduing, victory; self-command. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
**über=wi'ntern**, *intr.* **pass the winter.** *tr.* **keep through the winter.**
**Ueberwinterung**, *f.* **wintering,** passing the winter. [fr. überwintern.]
**Ue'berwuchs**, *m.* –ſes. overgrowth, exuberant *or* excessive growth, rankness. [fr. überwachſen.]
**Ue'berwucht**, *f.* **over-weight,** preponderance, superiority of weight *or* force. [fr. überwiegen.]
**Ue'berwurf**, *m.* –feš, –ürfe. **anything** (in the way of dress *etc.*) **thrown over,** loose garment; plaster, rough-cast. [fr. überwerfen.]
**Ue'ber=zahl**, *f.* over-number, surplus.
**überzählbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **that may be counted over,** countable. [fr. überzählen.]
**über=zählen**, (*sep. or insep.*) *tr.* **count** *or* **tell over.** *refl.* misreckon.
**überzä'hlig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) above the stated number, SUPERNUMERARY, **in overplus** *or* surplus. [fr. Ueberzahl.]
**Ueberzä'hlung**, *f.* –gen. **counting** *or* **telling over.** [fr. überzählen.]
**über=ze'ugen**, *tr.* convince, win over by evidence *or* persuasion, convict, persuade.
**Ueberzeugung**, *f.* –gen. conviction, persuasion. [fr. überzeugen.]
**über=ziehen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **draw** *or* **put over, put on;** pass over: (*insep.*) overlay, cover, line; march over, overrun, invade. *refl.* get covered, become overcast. *intr.* ſ. move to another place, emigrate.
**Ue'berzieher**, *m.* –rš, –r. **overcoat, great coat.** [fr. überziehen.]
**Ueberzie'hung**, *f.* drawing *or* putting on, covering. [fr. überziehen.]
**Ue'berzug**, *m.* –geš, –üge. (**what is drawn over** *or* **put on:** *hence*) **cover, case, pillow-case, coating, coat, crust;** marching *or* going over, hostile invasion; change of residence, removal. [fr. überziehen.]
**ü'ber=zwerch**, *adv.* **across, transversely;** *fig.* **sullenly.**
**üblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **usual, customary,** ordinary. [fr. üben.]
**Ueblichkeit**, *f.* **customariness, custom.** [fr. üblich.]
**übrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **left over, remaining as rest** *or* **remnant, left.** — **bleiben, be left,**

remain. — haben, have more than enough. um —en, as for the rest, moreover. (der *etc.*) Uebrige, rest, remainder. [fr. über.]

übrigens, *adv.* for the rest, moreover. [fr. übrig.]

Uebung, *f.* –gen. exercise, practice, drill. Uebungs: =kunſt, *f.* gymnastics. =lager, *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops. =lehre, *f.* gymnastical science; practical doctrine. =platz, *m.* place for exercising (troops). =ſatz, *m.* practical principle. =ſpiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise. =ſtück, *n.* piece for practising, exercise. =zeit, *f.* time for practising. [fr. üben.]

Ufer, *n.* –rs, –r. shore, coast, bank, strand. =bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the coast. =damm, *m.* quay, wharf. =gebühr, =geld, *n.* shorage. =los, *adj.* shoreless, boundless. [Ags. *ôfer.*]

Uhlane = Ulane.

Uhr, *f.* –ren. hour; watch, time-piece, clock: *invariable after numerals, in the sense of* o'clock: *as,* wieviel — iſt es? what time is it? zehn —, ten o'clock. =feder, *f.* watch-spring. =gehäuse, =gehäuſel, *n.* hanging ornament to a watch, watch trinket *or* pendant, charm. =gewicht, *n.* clock-weight. =zeiger, *m.* dial, hand: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *hora.*]

U'hu, *m.* –u's, –us *or* –ue. horned owl.

Ukа's, *m.* –ſes, –ſe; *or* –ſe, *f.* –en. ukase (edict of the Czar of Russia). [fr. Russ.]

Ula'ne, *m.* –en, –en. ulan, lancer. [through Polish from Turk.]

Ulk, *m.* –kes, –ke. pole-cat; sport, fun.

Ulm, *m.* –mes. mould, rot. [= Olm.]

Ulme, *f.* –en. elm, elm-tree. –n=baum, *m.* elm-tree. –n=holz, *n.* elm-wood: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

1. ulmen, *adj* (*or adv.*) of elm. [fr. Ulme.]

2. ulmen, *intr.* moulder, rot. [fr. Ulm.]

Ulrich, *m.* –chs. Ulric.

Ulrike, *f.* –ens. Ulrica.

Ultima't, *n.* –tes, –te. ultimatum. [fr. Lat.]

ultra= (*Lat. prep.*), ultra-; *prefixed to various nouns.*

um, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* around, about, enclosing *or* surrounding; around about *or* over, *as implying change of direction or front or of side uppermost, and hence* change, alteration, succession, repetition; around *or* about, *as implying completed orbit, and hence* completion, entire lapse.

*prep.* (*with accus.*) around, about; near to, not far from; respecting, concerning, touching: (*after verbs of asking and the like*) for; (*denoting amount of difference, gen'ly with a compar. adjective*) by: *e. g.* größer um ſo viel, larger by so much; in exchange for, for (*designating price*); in exchange with, alternately with, after: *e. g.* Stütze um Stütze, support after support, one support after another; *before* zu *and an infin.*, in order, so as. um etwas kommen, lose something (i. e come around it, instead of directly to it), um etwas bringen, cause to lose something. einen Tag um den andern, every other day. um ſo mehr (beſſer *etc.*), so much the more (the better, *etc.*). um .... her (*with interposed accus.*) round about, around.

☞ *Most tr. verbs with* um *may be used both sep'bly and insep'bly (the latter indicating a complete surrounding of an object); intr. verbs only sep'bly. Here an accent marks the connection, when of only one kind: words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.*

um=ackern, *tr.* (*sep.*) plough up: (*insep.*) plough around.

umänderbar, –derlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alterable, changeable. [fr. umändern.]

u'm=ändern, *tr.* alter, change, reform.

Umänderung, *f.* –gen. changing, alteration. [fr. umändern.]

u'm=arbeiten, *tr.* work over again, work anew, remodel; alter, change; work *or* dig up.

Umarbeitung, *f.* working over, remodelling, remaking. [fr. umarbeiten.]

um=a'rmen, *tr.* throw the arms about, EMBRACE, hug, clasp. [fr. um and Arm.]

Umarmung, *f.* –gen. EMBRACING, embrace. [fr. umarmen.]

um=bauen, *tr.* (*sep.*) rebuild, build anew: (*insep.*) build around, surround with buildings.

u'm=beugen, *tr.* bend around *or* back, twist round, double down, turn in.

u'm=biegen, *O. tr. same as* umbeugen.

Umbiegung, *f.* bending *or* turning round. [fr. umbiegen.]

u'm=bilden, *tr.* form *or* shape over, remould, change, transform, metamorphose, reform.

Umbildung, *f.* –gen. remodelling, change, transformation, metamorphosis, reformation. [fr. umbilden.]

um=binden, *O. tr.* bind *or* tie around; bind *or* tie anew, rebind: (*insep.*) bind *or* tie around, surround with.

Umbindung, *f.* binding *or* tying round; rebinding. [fr. umbinden.]

um=blaſen, *tr.* (*sep.*) overturn by blowing, blow down: (*insep.*) blow upon from all sides.

u'm=blicken, *same as* umſehen.

u'm=brechen, *O. tr.* break down; break *or* grub up.

Umbrechung, *f.* breaking down; grubbing up. [fr umbrechen.]

u'm=bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* cause to lose one's life, destroy, kill. ſich ſelbſt —, commit suicide.

Umbringung, *f.* murdering, destroying. [fr. umbringen.]

um=dämmen, *tr.* (*insep.*) surround with dikes embank: (*sep.*) pave anew.

um=da'mmern, *tr.* surround with gloom.

u'm=decken, *tr.* cover again, new-cover.

Umdeckung, *f.* covering again, re-covering. [fr umdecken.]

u'm=drehen, *tr.* turn about, whirl around, twirl. *refl.* revolve, rotate.

Umdrehung, *f.* –gen. turning round, rotation, revolution. Umdrehungs: =achſe, *f.* axis of rotation. =bewegung, *f.* rotatory motion. =punkt, *m.* centre of rotation. [fr. umdrehen.]

u'm=drucken, *tr.* reprint.

um=du'ften, *tr.* surround with perfume.

umendbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) declinable. [fr. umenden.]

u'm=enden, *tr.* inflect (by adding terminations), decline.

umendlich, *same as* umendbar.

Umendung, *f.* –gen. declension. [fr. umenden.

um=fa'hen, *tr.* embrace, encircle.

um=fahren, *O. intr.* [. (*sep.*) take a round about

way in driving, drive the longest way. *tr.* run down by driving over. (*insep.*) *tr.* drive round, sail about, circumnavigate, double (a cape); avoid, evade.

**U'mfahrt**, *f.* round about way; driving round, circuit, tour. [fr. umfahren.]

**Umfahrung**, *f.* –gen. driving or sailing round, circumnavigation. [fr. umfahren.]

**Umfall**, *m.* –lles, –älle. fall, tumble. [fr. umfallen.]

**u'm=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall down, be turned over, be upset, tumble, die (of animals).

**u'm=fällen**, *tr.* fell *or* hew down.

**U'mfang**, *m.* –gs. circumference, circuit, extent, compass, reach. [fr. umfangen.]

**um=fa'ngen**, *O. tr.* embrace, encircle, include; comprehend.

**u'mfänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) comprehensive, extensive, immense. [fr. Umfang.]

**um=faſſen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) clasp round, take hold of, grasp; embrace, comprehend, comprise, include; (*sep.*) reset (jewels). **umfaſſend**, comprehensive, extensive.

**Umfa'ſſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one that clasps round *or* comprehends. [fr. umfaſſen.]

**Umfaſſung**, *f.* embracing, embrace; resetting (of jewels). [fr. umfaſſen.]

**um=fla'ttern**, *tr.* flutter *or* hover about *or* around.

**um=fli'egen**, *O. tr.* fly around.

**um=fli'eßen**, *O. tr.* flow round.

**um=flo'ren**, *tr.* envelop with crape *or* gauze, veil (as with grief *or* sadness). [fr. um and Flor.]

**u'm=formen**, *tr.* give another form *or* shape to, remodel, transform.

**Umformung**, *f.* remodelling, transformation. [fr. umformen.]

**u'm=führen**, *tr.* lead about, conduct round; lead a roundabout way.

**u'm=füllen**, *tr.* fill *or* pour out of one vessel into another.

**u'm=gaffen**, *refl. or intr.* stare *or* gaze about.

**U'mgang**, *m.* –gs. going round *or* about, turn, circuit; round about way, gallery, passage; rotation, circulation; intercourse, communication, society, conversation.

**Umgangs=ſprache**, *f.* social speech, colloquial language. **=weiſe**, *adv.* in intercourse. **=welt**, *f* social world *or* life, society. **=woche**, *f.* rogation-week, gang-week. [fr. umgehen.]

**umgänglich**, *adj.* sociable. [fr. Umgang.]

**Umgänglichkeit**, *f.* sociableness. [fr. umgänglich.]

**umga'rnen**, *tr.* surround with nets, ensnare. [fr. um and Garn.]

**um=gau'keln**, *tr.* sport *or* play *or* dance around.

**um=geben**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) surround, encompass, enclose, environ, gird in: (*sep.*) put *or* hang round *or* on; deal (cards) again. [comp. Lat. CIRCUMDARE.]

**Umge'bung**, *f.* –gen. surroundings, environs, surrounding country *or* objects *or* company. [fr. umgeben.]

**U'm=gegend**, *f.* surrounding country, environs.

**umge'bbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be gone round *or* evaded. [fr. umgehen.]

**um=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) go round *or* about, revolve, circulate; walk about, haunt; have intercourse, associate, deal; be occupied, be busied (with, mit); go a round-about way. *tr.* (*insep.*) go around *or* about, evade, elude, avoid. **u'mgehend**, going about, current, prevalent, epidemic. **mit umgehender Poſt**, by return of mail.

**Umgehung**, *f.* going round; evasion. [fr. umgehen.]

**U'm=geld**, *n.* retail-duty.

**u'm=geſtalten**, *tr.* change the form of, transform, metamorphose.

**Umgeſtaltung**, *f.* –gen. change of shape, transformation. [fr. umgeſtalten.]

**um=gießen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) pour into another vessel; refound, newcast: (*insep.*) circumfuse.

**um=gi'ttern**, *tr.* surround with a grating.

**um=glä'nzen**, *tr.* shine around, surround with splendor.

**um=graben**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) dig up: (*insep.*) dig round about.

**um=gre'nzen**, *tr.* set limits to, confine, limit, circumscribe, bound.

**Umgrenzung**, *f.* –gen. bounding *or* circling in; boundary. [fr. umgrenzen.]

**u'm=gucken**, *refl.* look about.

**um=gürten**, *tr.* (*sep.*) gird around *or* about, buckle on: (*insep.*) surround.

**U'mguß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. new-casting; transfusion. [fr. umgießen.]

**um=ha'lſen**, *tr.* embrace, hug.

**U'mhang**, *m.* –gs, –änge. curtain, veil; shawl. [fr. umhangen.]

**um=hangen**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) hang round *or* about, put on; *also* (*sep.*) *for* umhängen.

**um=hängen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) *same as* umhangen: (*sep.*) hang at another place; hang anew.

**um=hauchen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) breathe around, surround with breath *or* fragrance: (*sep.*) breathe *or* blow down.

**u'm=hauen**, *O. tr.* hew *or* fell *or* cut down.

**um=he'r**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* around, round-about.

*comp's with* umher *are numerous, but self-expl., when rendered by* — around (*or* about); *hence but a few examples are given:* **=drehen**, *tr.* turn about, cause to revolve. **=liegend**, *pr. part. as adj.* lying about, scattered around. **=ſchwärmen**, **=ſchweifen**, **=ſtreifen**, **=ziehen**, rove about, wander around. **=ziehend**, *pr. part. as adj.* roving, rambling, ambulatory: *etc. etc.*

**um=hi'n**, *adv.* (*only with* können): *as*, ich kann nicht —, I cannot get around *or* avoid, I cannot help, I cannot but.

**um=hü'llen**, *tr.* wrap up *or* around, envelop, veil. [hüllen.]

**Umhüllung**, *f.* –gen. envelop, wrap. [fr. um=]

**um=jau'chzen**, *tr.* surround with shouts *or* joyful exclamations.

**um=ju'beln**, *tr. same as* umjauchzen.

**Umkehr**, *f.* turning back, return, conversion; subversion. [fr. umkehren.]

**u'm=kehren**, *intr.* ſ. turn round, turn, turn back, return; change one's course of life, reform, be converted. *tr.* turn round, turn; turn over *or* upside down *or* topsy-turvy, invert; overturn, pervert, subvert. **umgekehrt**, inverted, reversed; in the opposite case, on the contrary supposition, *vice versa.*

**Umkehrung**, *f.* –gen. turning round, overturning, turning upside down; laying waste; conversion, reform; perversion; inversion. [fr. umkehren.]

**um=klá'mmern**, *tr.* clasp about, embrace closely, cling to.
**um=kleiden**, *tr.* (*sep.*) put other clothes on, dress anew. *refl.* change dress. (*insep.*) hang round, decorate; invest.
**U'mkleidung**, *f.* –gen. changing one's dress; travesty; *fig.* transformation. [fr. um=kleiden.]
**u'm=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come to an end, lose one's life, perish, be destroyed, go to ruin.
**um=krá'nzen**, *tr.* encircle with a garland *or* crown, wreathe, crown.
**U'm=kreis**, *m.* circle, circumference, extent.
**um=krei'sen**, *tr.* turn *or* circle around, revolve about; encompass. [fr. Umkreis.]
**u'm=laden**, *O. tr.* lade again, reload; load on another carriage *or* vessel.
**Umladung**, *f.* –gen. lading anew; lading on another carriage. [fr. umladen.]
**u'm=lagern**, *tr.* lay *or* place differently; put in another warehouse, remove to another camp: (*insep.*) surround closely, beleaguer, besiege, beset.
**Umlauf**, *m.* –fes, –äufe. moving *or* turning round, rotation, revolution, circulation; circular letter. im — ſein, be in circulation, circulate. [fr. umlaufen.]
**u'm=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. move *or* turn round rapidly, whirl, revolve, circulate; run about, run a roundabout way. *tr.* run down, run over. (*insep.*) run round about, surround.
**U'mlaut**, *m.* –tes, –te. modification of vowels, change of a, o, u into ä, ö, ü. [fr. umlauten: comp. Ablaut.]
**u'm=lauten**, *intr.* become changed *or* modified in sound (*said of vowels: see* Umlaut). *tr.* modify the sound of (a vowel).
**um=legen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) lay *or* put round, lay over, turn over *or* round, bend round; lay *or* place differently, shift. *intr.* veer round, turn. (*insep.*) lay round, surround.
**U'mlegung**, *f.* laying *or* putting round; change of position. [fr. umlegen.]
**u'm=leiten**, *tr.* lead around; *hence* lead in a wrong direction.
**u'm=lenken**, *tr. or intr.* turn round, turn back.
**um=leuchten**, *tr.* (*insep.*) surround *or* circumfuse with light. *intr.* (*sep.*) light roundabout, seek with a light.
**u'm=liegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. lie around *or* about; lie on the ground, be turned over. **umliegend**, CIRCUMJACENT, surrounding, neighboring.
**um=ma'uern**, *tr.* surround with walls *or* brickwork.
**umna'chten**, *tr.* envelop with night, surround with darkness. [fr. um and Nacht.]
**umne'beln**, *tr.* surround with a mist, dim, cloud, darken. **umnebelt**, misty, foggy, clouded. [fr. um and Nebel.]
**u'm=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take round *or* about, put on (garments).
**um=ni'eten**, *tr.* bend the point of (a nail), clinch, rivet.
**um=packen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) repack: (*insep.*) pack around, surround with bales.
**um=pa'nzern**, *tr.* cover with a coat of mail.
**um=pfä'hlen**, *tr.* enclose with pales *or* palisades, fence round.
**um=pflanzen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) plant again, replant; transplant: (*insep.*) plant round, surround with plants.
**um=pflügen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) plough up: (*insep.*) plough around.
**um=rä'ndern**, *tr.* surround with a rim *or* edge.
**um=ranken**, *tr.* surround with tendrils, clasp as with tendrils.
**U'mreiſe**, *f.* –en. travelling round, circuit. [fr. umreiſen.]
**um=reiſen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) travel *or* pass around, make the tour of, circumnavigate. (*sep.*) *intr.* go about *or* out of one's way.
**um=reißen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) tear *or* pull down, demolish, destroy: (*insep.*) draw the outlines of, make a sketch of, sketch.
**um=reiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) ride out of one's way. *tr.* run down riding, ride over. (*insep.*) ride (completely) around.
**um=rennen**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* (*sep.*) run down, knock down and run over. *intr.* run about. (*insep.*) *tr.* run around.
**um=ri'ngen**, *tr.* form a ring about, encircle, surround, enclose, beset.
**Umringung**, *f.* surrounding, encompassing. [fr. umringen.]
**U'mriß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. outline, contour; sketch, slight *or* hasty depiction. [fr. umreißen.]
**U'mritt**, *m.* –ttes. riding out of one's way; circuit on horseback, round. [fr. umreiten.]
**um=rollen**, *tr. or intr.* (*sep.*) roll round, revolve; roll in a different manner; overthrow by rolling, roll down: (*insep.*) surround with a rolling noise, thunder all around.
**um=ru'hen**, *tr.* lie resting *or* quiet around.
**u'm=rühren**, *tr.* stir about, stir up.
**ums**, *contr'n of* um das.
**um=ſägen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) saw down: (*insep.*) saw all around.
**u'm=ſatteln**, *tr.* change the saddle of, put a fresh saddle on. *intr. fig.* shift one's opinion *or* profession *or* position.
**Umſattelung**, *f.* changing the saddle, saddling again; changing one's sentiment *or* profession, shift. [fr. umſatteln.]
**U'mſatz**, *m.* –zes. sale, barter, exchange. =capital, *n.* capital employed in carrying on a business, funds. [fr. umſetzen.]
**u'm=ſchaffen**, *O. tr.* transform, remodel, convert. [fen.]
**Umſchaffung**, *f.* transformation. [fr. umſchaf=
**um=ſcha'nzen**, *tr.* circumvallate, surround with a rampart.
**Umſchanzung**, *f.* –gen. circumvallation, intrenchment. [fr. umſchanzen.]
**um=ſcha'tten**, *tr.* surround with shade.
**Umſchattung**, *f.* surrounding with shade, shading. [fr. umſchatten.]
**U'mſchau**, *f.* looking around *or* about.
**um=ſchauen**, *intr.* (*sep.*) look around *or* about *or* back. *refl.* look about one's self, gaze round. *tr.* (*insep.*) look at *or* observe on all sides.
**um=ſchei'nen**, *O. tr.* shine round, surround with light.
**u'm=ſchichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in layers; alternately.
**um=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* (*sep.*) shift round suddenly, chop about (of the wind). *tr.* shoot down, knock over by shooting. (*insep.*) fire at *or* cannonade all around *or* from all sides.
**um=ſchiffen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) sail round, CIRCUMNAVIGATE. *intr.* ſ. sail out of one's way. *tr.* (*sep.*) put into another ship, transship.

**Umſchiffer**, *m.* –rš, –r. CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. [fr. umſchiffen.]

**U'mſchlag**, *m.* turning over; *fig.* turning, change, turn, alteration; thing put around, envelop, covering, wrapper, poultice, cataplasm; turning up (of a hat *etc.*), cock, cuff, facing; sale. [fr. umſchlagen.]

**u'm=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* knock over; turn over *or* up; turn the leaves of; put round, wrap up in; poultice, apply a cataplasm to. *intr.* ſ. turn over, upset, fall down; turn suddenly round, change suddenly; turn (sour, bad, *etc.*), change round, degenerate.

**Umſchlage: =papier**, *n.* wrapping-paper. **=tuch**, *n.* wrapper, shawl: *etc.*

**um=ſchleichen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) sneak *or* crawl *or* slink about: (*insep.*) crawl all around, sneak round about.

**um=ſchlei'ern**, *tr.* cover with a veil *or* as with a veil, envelop, veil.

**um=ſchlie'ßen**, *O. tr.* close around, enclose, envelop, surround, shut in.

**Umſchließung**, *f.* enclosing, enclosure. [fr. umſchließen.]

**um=ſchlingen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) sling *or* wind round, wrap around *or* about: (*insep.*) twine round, embrace closely, clasp round.

**u'm=ſchmelzen**, *tr.* melt over; refound, newcast, reform.

**Umſchmelzung**, *f.* –gen. remelting, remoulding. [fr. umſchmelzen.]

**um=ſchmieden**, *tr.* (*sep.*) reforge, forge anew: (*insep.*) forge *or* weld round.

**um=ſchnallen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) buckle (a belt *etc.*) round; buckle otherwise: (*insep.*) buckle round (one).

**um=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) cut *or* carve around: (*sep.*) cut down.

**um=ſchnüren**, *tr.* (*sep.*) lace *or* strap round; lace again: (*insep.*) lace *or* cord on all sides.

**um=ſchrä'nken**, *tr.* surround with bounds, confine, narrow in, limit.

**um=ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) rewrite, write again: (*insep.*) write round; CIRCUMSCRIBE, paraphrase; describe (a circle).

**Umſchreibung**, *f.* –gen. rewriting; CIRCUMSCRIPTION, paraphrase, circumlocution. [fr. umſchreiben.]

**U'mſchrift**, *f.* –ten. inscription (round a coin *etc.*), motto. [fr. umſchreiben.]

**um=ſchü'rzen**, *tr.* gird with an apron.

**um=ſchütten**, *tr.* (*sep.*) mix by pouring; pour into another vessel; spill in pouring: (*insep.*) heap up around, cover about with.

**um=ſchwärmen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) rove *or* swarm about: (*insep.*) surround in a swarm.

**um=ſchwe'ben**, *tr.* hover *or* float round.

**U'mſchweif**, *m.* –feš, –fe. roundabout way. *fig.* circumlocution, verbosity, digression. [fr. umſchweifen.]

**um=ſchweifen**, *intr.* ſ. *or* h. (*sep.*) roam *or* rove about, take a roundabout way. *tr.* (*insep.*) roam *or* wander around, rove over.

**U'mſchweifer**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) verbose speaker. [fr. umſchweifen.]

**u'mſchweifig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) longwinded, verbose, prolix. [fr. Umſchweif.]

**u'm=ſchwenken**, *tr. or intr.* turn round, veer round. [round, revolve.

**u'm=ſchwingen**, *O. tr. or intr.* swing *or* move

**U'mſchwung**, *m.* –geš, –ünge. rotation, revolution; sudden change; reversal. [fr. umſchwingen.]

**um=ſegeln**, *tr.* (*insep.*) sail round, circumnavigate, double: (*sep.*) run foul of, sink in sailing; make a round about way in sailing.

**Umſe'gler**, *m.* –rš, –r. circumnavigator. [fr. umſegeln.]

**Umſe'gelung**, *f.* circumnavigation. [fr. umſegeln.]

**u'm=ſehen**, *O. intr.* look about. *refl.* look about one's self, look behind, cast a glance about *or* back.

**umſetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vendible. [fr. umſetzen.]

**um=ſetzen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) set *or* put otherwise *or* in a different manner, transpose, transplant; exchange, barter, sell. *refl.* change course *or* direction, turn, veer about. (*insep.*) *tr.* set *or* put all around, surround.

**U'mſetzung**, *f.* transposing, transposition, transplantation; exchange, barter. [fr. umſetzen.]

**U'mſicht**, *f.* looking about; prospect *or* view (all around); CIRCUMSPECTION, precaution.

**Umſichts: =bild**, **=gemälde**, *n.* panorama. **=voll**, *adj.* circumspect, cautious. [fr. umſehen.]

**umſichtig**, **–tlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CIRCUMSPECT, cautious. [fr. Umſicht.]

**Umſichtigkeit**, **–tlichkeit**, *f.* CIRCUMSPECTION, caution. [fr. umſichtig, –tlich.]

**u'm=ſinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. sink down, swoon away.

**umſo'nſt**, *adv.* for nothing, without pay, gratuitously; without aim *or* regard *or* result, to no purpose, aimlessly, in vain, vainly. [um and ſonſt, 'else'; derivation of meaning not clear.]

**U'm=ſpann**, *m.* –nnš. relay (of horses).

**um=ſpannen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) change the horses of; new-string: (*insep.*) span about, arch around, encompass, fathom.

**um=ſpinnen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) spin anew: (*insep.*) spin around, surround as with a net *or* web.

**um=ſpringen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) knock down running: *intr.* ſ. turn round quickly, veer, chop (of the wind). (*insep.*) leap *or* jump round.

**u'mſtalten**, *same as* umgeſtalten.

**U'mſtand**, *m.* –deš, –ände. CIRCUMSTANCE, consideration, item: *in pl.* circumstances, condition, situation; particulars, details; ceremonies, formalities. **ohne Umſtände**, without ceremony, informally; brusquely. [fr. umſtehen.]

**umſtändlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) circumstantial; particular, minute, detailed; ceremonious. [fr. Umſtand.]

**Umſtändlichkeit**, *f.* circumstantiality; minuteness; ceremoniousness: *pl.* formalities, ceremonies. [fr. umſtändlich.]

**um=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) stir up with a fork, turn up; engrave again: (*insep.*) stitch all around; stab down.

**um=ſtecken**, *tr.* (*sep.*) stick *or* pin round; pin otherwise: (*insep.*) surround *or* encompass with something stuck.

**u'm=ſtehen**, *O. tr.* stand around *or* about, encompass. **Umſtehend**, person present, bystander.

**um=ſtellen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) transpose, change the

place of: (*insep.*) set about *or* around, cover *or* encompass with things placed here and there, surround.

**u'm=stimmen,** *tr.* give another tone to. new-tune; cause to alter sentiment. *intr.* vote all round, vote in succession.

**Umstimmung,** *f.* change of tone, alteration of sentiment; voting all around. [fr. um=stimmen.]

**u'm=stören,** *tr.* **stir** up, turn over, rummage.

**u'm=stoßen,** *O. tr.* push *or* knock over, overthrow; subvert, abolish, annul.

**umstößlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be overthrown *or* subverted *or* abolished. [ir. umstoßen.]

**Umstoßung,** *f.* overthrowing, overturning, upsetting; reversing, abolishing, annulling. [fr. umstoßen.]

**um=stra'hlen,** *tr.* beam *or* shine around, surround with rays.

**Umstrahlung,** *f.* surrounding with rays, circle of rays, glory, halo. [fr. umstrahlen.]

**u'm=streichen,** *intr.* roam about; *tr.* spread over again.

**um=stri'cken,** *tr.* surround with network, ensnare.

**um=strö'men,** *tr.* **stream** *or* flow around, surround as with an overflow.

**Umströmung,** *f.* **streaming** *or* flowing round. [fr. umströmen.]

**u'm=stülpen,** *tr.* **tilt** *or* turn over.

**U'm=sturz,** *m.* -es. overthrow, tumble, downfall, destruction, subversion.

**u'm=stürzen,** *intr.* ſ. tumble over, fall down, be overthrown. *tr.* overthrow, hurl down, overturn, subvert.

**um=tanzen,** *tr.* (*insep.*) **dance** around: (*sep.*) upset in dancing.

**u'm=taufen,** *tr.* new-baptize; give another name to.

**U'mtausch,** *same as* Tausch.

**u'm=tauschen,** *same as* tauschen.

**u'm=thun,** *O. tr.* **do** *or* make over again, make differently; put about *or* on. *refl.* look about, take pains (for *or* about, nach *or* um).

**u'm=tragen,** *O. tr.* carry about.

**u'm=treiben,** *O. tr.* **drive** around, whirl about. *intr.* ſ. move rapidly round, drive about, circulate

**u'm=treten,** *O. tr.* **tread** down. *intr.* ſ. turn about, shift one's sentiments.

**U'm=trieb,** *m.* -bes, -be. state of continual driving about, circulation: *pl.* secret revolutionary movements, political intrigues, machinations.

**u'm=trinken,** *O. intr.* **drink** round, circulate the drinking-cup.

**Umtrunk,** *m.* -es. **drinking** all around, passing the cup. [fr. umtrinken.]

**U'mtritt,** *m.* -ttes. change of opinion. [fr. um=treten.]

**um=wa'llen,** *tr.* flow about, wave around.

**um=wälzen,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) roll round about, turn *or* whirl round. *refl.* roll about, roll over, revolve.

**Umwälzung,** *f.* rolling *or* turning round, circular motion, revolution; turning, whirling. [fr. umwälzen.]

**um=wandeln,** *tr.* (*insep.*) go *or* move round: (*sep.*) transmute, convert, change; inflect, conjugate.

**Umwand(e)lung,** *f.* change; inflection, conjugation *or* declension. [fr. umwandeln.]

**u'm=wechseln,** *intr.* change round, go by turns, alternate, succeed one another; change hands *or* places. *tr.* change, exchange. *refl.* change clothes. **umwechſelnd,** alternate; *adv.* alternately, by turns.

**U'mwechſ(e)lung,** *f.* -gen. alternation, exchange. [fr. umwechſeln.]

**U'm=weg,** *m.* -ges, -ge. roundabout-way, circuitous route; indirect course, evasion, shift.

**um=wehen,** *tr.* (*insep.*) blow around, breathe about: (*sep.*) blow down.

**u'm=wenden,** (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn about *or* over, reverse, invert. *intr.* turn about *or* over, turn, turn back.

**Umwendung,** *f.* -gen. turning over, inversion; turning round. [fr. umwenden.]

**um werfen,** *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) throw around, envelop: *gen'ly* (*sep.*) throw over, overturn, upset, subvert, reverse. *intr.* be overturned; become bankrupt, fail, break; miscarry; turn suddenly round, turn and flee; chop about.

**U'mwerfung,** *f.* throwing round; overthrowing, subversion. [fr. umwerfen.]

**um=wickeln,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) wrap round *or* about; wrap over again, enfold.

**um=winden,** *O. tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) **wind** about, twine, wreathe, encompass.

**um=wi'ttern,** *tr.* surround as with an atmosphere, breathe upon; storm *or* thunder all around.

**um=wö'lken,** *tr.* envelop in clouds, overcast, cloud.

**um=wühlen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) turn up with the snout, root up, rummage: (*insep.*) root up all around.

**u'm=zählen,** *tr.* count *or* **tell** over again; count by turns.

**um=zäu'nen,** *tr.* enclose with a hedge.

**Umzäunung,** *f.* enclosing (with a hedge); hedge-enclosure, enclosure. [fr. umzäunen.]

**um=zeichnen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) mark differently: (*insep.*) mark round about.

**um=ziehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) move (away), change one's habitation *or* situation; wind *or* turn (of roads). *tr.* draw *or* pull down; change (articles of dress). *refl.* change one's clothes. *tr.* (*insep.*) draw round, draw the outlines of; cover with something drawn round, hang with. *refl.* be covered all round, be overcast *or* clouded.

**um=zi'ngeln,** *tr.* encircle, surround, hem in.

**Umzingelung,** *f.* surrounding, encircling. [fr. umzingeln.]

**um=zi'rken,** *tr.* surround, confine.

**U'mzug,** *m.* -ges, -üge. move, change of residence *or* service; putting on new clothes, change of dress; what is put on *or* drawn *or* wrapped around, dress, suit. [fr. um=ziehen.]

**un=** (**Un=**), *negat. prefix, same as Engl.* **un-,** Lat. **in-,** Gr. **an-.**

☞ *The application of this privative prefix is unlimited: to give every possible case would amount to a dictionary by itself. No attempt will be made therefore to define all the words commencing with* un=; *only such as require a special explanation and those most frequently occurring will be given. Others will be found self-explaining, when Engl.* un-, in-, *or* not *is substituted for* un= *before the meaning of the second word. If the second word is a parti-*

*ciple, its meaning may be sought under the verb to which it belongs. If it is a deriv. in* –bar *or* –lich *(not always used separately), its meaning may also be sought under the verb, the sense of* able *or* capable *being added. From all these, deriv. nouns in* –keit *are freely made.*

**Un-abänderlich**, *adj.* UNALTERABLE, immutable; **-abänderlichkeit**, *f.* UNALTERABLENESS, immutability. **-abgemacht**, *adj.* unfinished, unsettled. **-abhängig**, *adj.* INDEPENDENT; **-abhängigkeit**, *f.* INDEPENDENCE. **-abhelflich, -hülflich**, *adj.* past help *or* remedy, irremediable. **-ablässig**, *adj.* unremitting, incessant, continual, assiduous; **-ablässigkeit**, *f.* unceasingness, incessancy, continuance, assiduity. **-ablässlich**, *adj.* not to be remitted *or* left off. **-ablösbar, -ablöslich**, *adj.* unredeemable, irredeemable. **-absehbar**, *adj.* incapable of being seen off from *or* to the end of, reaching beyond the sphere of sight, illimitable, unbounded, incalculable; **-absehbarkeit**, *f.* immeasurableness, unboundedness. **-absichtlich**, *adj.* unintentional, undesigned, unpremeditated; **-absichtlichkeit**, *f.* undesignedness. **-absonderbar, -absonderlich**, *adj.* inseparable. **-abweislich**, *adj.* that cannot be rejected *or* refused, irrefragable, peremptory. **-acht**, *f. same as* **-achtsamkeit**; **-achtsam**, *adj.* inattentive, unmindful, inadvertent, careless; **-achtsamkeit**, *f.* inattention, inadvertency, negligence. **-ähnlich**, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar; **-ähnlichkeit**, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity. **-anfechtbar**, *adj.* indisputable; undisturbable. **-angemessen**, *adj.* unsuited, improper, inadequate; **-angemessenheit**, *f.* inadequacy; unsuitableness, impropriety; inconsistency. **-angenehm**, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable. **-angesehen**, *adj.* unregarded, disregarded: *prep.* (*gen.*) notwithstanding. **-annehmlich**, *adj.* unacceptable, disagreeable; **-annehmlichkeit**, *f.* unpleasantness; *pl.* disagreeable words *or* dealings, personal difficulty. **-ansehnlich**, *adj.* inconsiderable, insignificant, mean looking, dwarfish; **-ansehnlichkeit**, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance. **-anständig, -lich**, *adj.* unbecoming, improper, indecorous, indecent; **-anständigkeit** *f.* impropriety, indecorum, indecency; *pl.* improprieties, indecent actions. **-anstößig**, *adj.* inoffensive. **-anwendbar**, *adj.* impracticable. **-art**, *f.* ill-behavior, unmannerliness, impertinence, rudeness, naughtiness, rude habit, naughty trick; **-artig**, *adj.* ill-behaved, ill-mannered, rude, naughty; **-artigkeit**, *f.* unmannerliness, impoliteness, rudeness, naughtiness; improper *or* rude act *or* word *or* trick. **-aufgeklärt**, *adj.* unenlightened. **-aufhaltbar, -aufhaltsam**, *adj.* not to be stopped *or* held back *or* detained; incessant, continual. **-aufhörlich**, *adj.* unceasing, incessant, continual, perpetual, constant. **-auflösbar, -auflöslich**, *adj.* insoluble, inextricable. **-aufmerksam**, *adj.* inattentive; **-aufmerksamkeit**, *f.* inattentiveness, inattention. **-aufschiebbar, -aufschieblich**, *adj.* not to be postponed *or* delayed, urgent. **-ausbleiblich**, *adj.* not liable to failure, sure to occur, infallible, certain. **-ausforschbar, -ausforschlich**, *adj.* impenetrable, inscrutinable. **-ausführbar**, *adj.* incapable of being carried out, impracticable, infeasible; **-ausführbarkeit**, *f.* impracticableness, infeasibility. **-ausführlich**, *adj.* incomplete, wanting in fullness *or* details. **-ausgearbeitet**, *adj.* not worked out *or* accomplished, unfinished. **-ausgesetzt**, *adj.* (not put off *or* deferred: *hence*) continual, uninterrupted, unceasing, undelayed. **-auslöschbar, -auslöschlich**, *adj.* inextinguishable, quenchless, indelible; **-aussprechlich**, *adj.* unutterable, inexpressible, INEFFABLE; **-aussprechlichkeit**, *f.* inexpressibleness, INEFFABLENESS. **-ausstehlich**, *adj.* that may not be stood out against *or* endured, insufferable, intolerable; **-ausstehlichkeit**, *f.* intolerableness. **-austilgbar**, *adj.* that may not be blotted out *or* effaced, ineradicable. **-ausweichbar**, *adj.* incapable of being gotten out of the way of, unavoidable, inevitable.

**un-bändig**, *adj.* ungovernable, intractable, unmanageable, violent; **-bändigkeit**, *f.* ungovernable disposition, unruliness. **-barmherzig**, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless; **-barmherzigkeit**, *f.* unmercifulness, remorselessness, pitilessness. **-beachtet**, *adj.* unheeded, unnoticed, disregarded. **-bearbeitet**, *adj.* not worked *or* carefully prepared, unrefined, rude. **-bebaut**, *adj.* not cultivated, not tilled: without buildings. 1. **-bedacht**, *m.* inconsiderateness, indiscretion, improvidence. 2. **-bedacht, -bedächtig, -bedächtlich, -bedachtsam**, *adj.* inconsiderate, indiscreet, unwary. **-bedeckt**, *adj.* uncovered, unprotected, bare. **-bedenklich**, *adj.* unhesitating, without consideration *or* delay. **-bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable. **-bedeutsam**, *adj.* insignificant, unmeaning; taking no hint, unmanageable; **-bedeutsamkeit**, *f.* unmeaningness, insignificance. **-bedingt, -bedingt**, *adj.* unconditional, unqualified, implicit, absolute; **-bedingtheit**, *f.* unconditionalness, absoluteness. **-beerbt**, *adj.* destitute of heir, issueless, childless. **-befähigt**, *adj.* unqualified. **-befangen**, *adj.* unconstrained, unembarrassed, frank, candid, ingenuous; unbiassed, unprejudiced; impartial; **-befangenheit**, *f.* unrestrainedness, frankness, ingenuousness, freedom from prejudice. **-befestigt**, *adj.* unfortified, unconsolidated. **-befleckt**, *adj.* unstained, unsullied, spotless, immaculate, pure; **-befleckтheit**, *f.* spotlessness, immaculateness, purity. **-befriedigend**, *adj.* unsatisfying, unsatisfactory. **-befriedigt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unsatisfied, not contented *or* appeased. **-befugniß (nis)**, *f. same as* Unbefugtheit. **-befugt**, *adj.* unauthorized, unwarranted, incompetent, not entitled; **-befugtheit**, *f.* state of not being authorized *or* warranted (by law *or* good reason), incompetency. **-begleitet**, *adj.* unattended, without company *or* escort. **-begreifbar, -begreiflich**, *adj.* INCOMPREHENSIBLE, inconceivable; **-begreiflichkeit**, *f.* INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, inconceivableness. **-begrenzt**, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded; **-begrenztheit**, *f.* unboundedness, boundlessness. **-begründet**, *adj.* unfounded, groundless. **-behagen**, *n.* dislike, displeasure, uncomfortableness. **-behaglich**, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, uncomfortable; **-behaglichkeit**, *f.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness, discomfort. **-behelflich** = unbehülflich. **-beherrschbar, -beherrschlich**, *adj.* ungovernable, unswayable. **-beherzt**, *adj.* without courage, disheartened, coward-

ly. -behülflich, *adj.* not affording help, unhelpful, inofficious, uncharitable; unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, clumsy; -behülflichkeit, *f.* unhelpfulness; helplessness. -beholfen, *adj.* helpless, unwieldly, unhandy, unskilful, awkward, clumsy, heavy; -beholfenheit, *f.* unwieldiness, awkwardness, clumsiness. -behutsam, *adj.* unwary, heedless, incautious; -behutsamkeit, *f.* unwariness, heedlessness, incautiousness, imprudence. -bekannt, *adj.* unknown, not had acquaintance with; unknowing, ignorant, unacquainted; -bekanntschaft, *f.* want of knowledge, unacquaintedness, ignorance. -bekümmert, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, easy. -belebt, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate, apathetic; -belebtheit, *f.* lifelessness, apathy, dulness. -bemerkbar, -bemerklich, *adj.* imperceptible, undiscernible. -bemerkt, *adj.* unremarked, unobserved, unnoticed. -benannt, *adj.* unnamed, not told; ANONYMOUS; indefinite. -benommen, *adj.* unforbidden, unrestricted, permitted, allowed. -benutzt, *adj.* unused, unemployed, not availed of. -bequem, -bequemlich, *adj.* (*with dat.*) INCONVENIENT, incommodious, uncomfortable, unfit; -bequemlichkeit, *f.* INCONVENIENCE, uncomfortableness. -beratben, *adj.* unadvised, without counsel. -berechtigt, *adj.* unauthorized, not entitled *or* licensed. -bereitet, *adj.* unprepared, unready. -berufen, *adj.* unsummoned, not called for; officious, meddling; without a calling *or* vocation: *exclam., used to avert an evil omen.* -beschadet, *adv. as prep.* (*with preceding or following gen. or dat.*) in a manner not to be injurious to, without injury *or* detriment *or* prejudice to. [fr. past part. of obsol. beſchaden (fr. Schade), 'harm, injure'.] -beschädigt, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured, safe. -bescheiden, *adj.* indiscreet, immodest, assuming, impudent. rude; -bescheidenheit, *f.* want of modesty, immodesty, assumption, impudence, rudeness. -bescholten, *adj.* not blamed *or* scolded; unblamable, blameless, irreproachable. -beschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, boundless, absolute; -beschränktheit, *f.* unboundedness, boundlessness, absoluteness. -beschreiblich, *adj.* indescribable, inexpressible; -beschreiblichkeit, *f.* indescribableness. -besetzt, *adj.* unoccupied, free, vacant; untrimmed. -besiegbar, -besieglich, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable. -besonnen, *adj.* inconsiderate, thoughtless, imprudent, unadvised; -besonnenheit, *f.* –ten. inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, imprudence, unadvisedness, rashness. -besorgt, *adj.* unconcerned, careless, easy, unsuspecting; not cared for *or* attended to, unaffected, not done *or* executed; -besorgtheit, *f.* unconcernedness, indifference, ease. -besserlich, *adj.* incorrigible. -bestand, *m.* INCONSTANCY, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, fickleness. -beständig, *adj.* INCONSTANT, unstable, unsteady, fickle, changeable; -beständigkeit, *f. same as* Unbestand. -bestechbar, -bestechlich, *adj.* not to be bribed, incorruptible. -besteigbar, -steiglich, *adj.* that cannot be ascended, inaccessible. -bestimmt, *adj.* indeterminate, indefinite-vague; undetermined, unsettled, irresolute; uncertain, doubtful; -bestimmtheit, *f.* indeterminateness, want of precision, vagueness; indetermination, irresolution; uncertainty, doubtfulness. -bestraft, *adj.* unpunished; *adv.* with impunity. -bestreitbar, *adj.* incontestible, indisputable; -bestreitbarkeit, *f.* incontestibility, indisputableness. -bestritten, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed. -betont, *adj.* unaccented. -beträchtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable. -betrüglich, *adj.* not to be deceived, undeceivable, undeceiving. -beugsam, *adj.* unbending, inflexible, unpliant, rigid. -bevölkert, *adj.* not populated, deserted. -bewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed, without weapon. -beweglich, *adj.* immovable, motionless, fixed; inflexible. -beweglichkeit, *f.* immovableness, immobility; inflexibility. -beweint, *adj.* unwept for, unlamented. -beweisbar, -beweislich, *adj.* incapable of being proved. -bewohnt, *adj.* uninhabited. -bewußt, *adj.* unknown; *us'ly* (*with gen. or acc.*) UNCONSCIOUS of, unaware of, ignorant of; (*with dat. of pers.*) unawares to, without the knowledge of; -bewußtheit, *f.* want of knowledge, UNCONSCIOUSNESS. -bezähmbar, *adj.* untamable, indomitable; -bezähmt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) untamed, unbridled. -bezweifelt, *adj.* indubitable, undoubted. -bezwingbar, -bezwinglich, *adj.* unconquerable, invincible, indomitable, insuperable, impregnable. -bezwungen, *adj.* unsubdued, unconquered. -biegsam, *adj.* inflexible, unbending; -biegsamkeit, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness. -bild, *n.* disgusting figure *or* image, monster; delusive vision. -bildlich, *adj.* not figurative, literal. -bill, *f.* unfairness, injustice, injury, wrong. -billig, *adj.* unreasonable, unjust, unfair; -billigkeit, *f.* unreasonableness, injustice, unfairness. -brauchbar, *adj.* useless, unserviceable. -bündig, *adj.* not binding, inconclusive. -bürgerlich, *adj.* unlike a (good) citizen. -bußfertig, *adj.* impenitent.

Un-christ, *m.* unchristian, infidel. -cultivirt, *adj.* uncultivated, unrefined. -cultur, *f.* want of culture *or* refinement.

und, *conj.* and.

Un-dank, *m.* ingratitude. -dankbar, *adj.* unthankful, ungrateful, thankless; -dankbarkeit, *f.* unthankfulness, ingratitude.

Undene, -dine, *f.* water-spirit; Undine. [related with Lat. *unda.*]

un-denkbar, *adj.* unthinkable, unimaginable, inconceivable, impossible; -denkbarkeit, *f.* unimaginableness, inconceivableness. -denklich, *adj.* beyond the reach of thinking *or* memory, unimaginable, immemorial; -denklichkeit, *f.* immemorialness. -deutlich, *adj.* indistinct, not plain *or* clear; inarticulate; -deutlichkeit, *f.* indistinctness. -deutsch, *adj.* not (good *or* correct) German. -dienlich, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit, inconvenient; unwholesome, unhealthy; -dienlichkeit, *f.* unserviceableness, unfitness; unwholesomeness. -dienstbar, *adj* unfit for service, disabled, invalid; -dienstbarkeit, *f.* unfitness for service, disability.

Undine, *see* Undene.

Un-ding, *n.* nonentity, nothing, chimera; monster. -duldsam, *adj.* intolerant; -duldsamkeit, *f.* intolerance, intoleration. -durchdringlich, *adj.* impenetrable, not to be pressed through *or* pierced, impermeable,

impervious; =durchdringlichkeit, *f.* impenetrability, impermeability. =durchschaubar, durchschaulich, *adj.* not to be seen through, impenetrable to the eye, non-translucent, inscrutable.

Un=eben, *adj.* uneven, rugged, rough: gar nicht uneben, not at all amiss, tolerably good; =ebenheit, *f.* unevenness, ruggedness. =echt, *adj.* not genuine, spurious, counterfeit, illegitimate, adulterated; =echtheit, *f.* non-genuineness, spuriousness. =edel, *adj.* ignoble, base, mean. =ehe, *f.* illicit cohabitation, concubinage; =eh(e)lich, *adj.* not pertaining to matrimony, illegitimate, illicit. =ehrbar, *adj.* dishonorable; *esp'ly* immodest, indecent, not chaste; =ehrbarkeit, *f.* dishonorableness; immodesty, indecency. =ehre, *f.* dishonor, disgrace, disrepute. =ehrlich, *adj.* dishonest, dishonorable, infamous, false; =ehrlichkeit, *f.* dishonesty, dishonorableness, infamy. =eigennützig, *adj.* not self-seeking, disinterested, unselfish; =eigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness, unselfishness. =eigentlich, *adj.* not properly pertaining, indirect, not literal, figurative; =eigentlichkeit, *f.* unreality, figurativeness, impropriety. =eingedenk, *adj.* (*with gen.*) unmindful, forgetful, heedless. =eingeladen, *adj.* uninvited. =eingenommen, *adj.* unprepossessed, unprejudiced, unbiassed, free. =einig, *adj.* DISUNITED, disagreeing, discordant, at variance; =einigkeit, *f.* DISUNION, discord, dissension, disagreement, variance. =eins, *adv.* at variance. =empfänglich, *adj.* unsusceptible; =empfänglichkeit, *f.* unsusceptibility. =empfindbar, *adj.* imperceptible; insensible, unfeeling. =empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, cold; =empfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference, apathy. =endlich, *adj.* unending, endless, INFINITE, unlimited: *as noun, m.* the INFINITE, God; *n.* INFINITY: in's Unendliche, to infinity, *ad infinitum;* =endlichkeit, *f.* endlessness, INFINITY; eternity. =entbehrlich, *adj.* not to be done without, indispensable, necessary. =entfliehbar, =entfliehlich, *adj.* that cannot be fled from *or* escaped, inevitable. =entgeltlich, *adj.* without pay *or* remuneration, gratuitous, gratis. =entschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined; =entschiedenheit, *f.* indecision, irresolution, suspense. =entschlossen, *adj.* undecided, irresolute; =entschlossenheit, *f.* want of decision, irresolution. =entwickelt, *adj.* not unfolded or unwrapped, undeveloped, unexpanded, immature. =erachtet, *same as* =geachtet. =erbittlich, *adj.* INEXORABLE, not to be moved by entreaty, inflexible, relentless; =erbittlichkeit, *f.* INEXORABLENESS, inflexibility. =erfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, unversed, green. =erforschlich, *adj.* inexplorable, unsearchable, inscrutable; =erforschlichkeit, *f.* inexplorableness, unsearchableness, inscrutableness. =erforscht, *adj.* not investigated, unexplored. =erfüllt, *adj.* unfulfilled. =ergründbar, =ergründlich, *adj.* unfathomable, inscrutable, impenetrable; bottomless; =ergründlichkeit, *f.* unfathomableness, inscrutableness. =erhört, *adj.* unheard; unheard of, unprecedented. =erkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown. =erkenntlich, *adj.* unrecognizable, indiscernible; ungrateful; =erkenntlichkeit, *f.* impossibility of being known *or* recognized, indiscernibility; ingratitude. =erklärbar, =erklärlich, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable; =erklärt, *adj.* unexplained, obscure, mysterious. =erlassen, *adj.* unremitted, unforgiven. =erlaubt, *adj.* unpermitted, unlawful, illicit. erleidlich, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable. =erlöschlich, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable. =ermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, infinite. =ermeßlich, *adj.* immeasurable, illimitable, immense, boundless; =ermeßlichkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, immensity, boundlessness. =ermüdet, *adj.* unwearied, untired. =ermüdlich, *adj.* indefatigable; =ermüdlichkeit, *f.* indefatigableness. =erörtert, *adj.* not fully discussed *or* cleared up, unexplained, undetermined. =erquicklich, *adj.* unrefreshing, unedifying, comfortless. =erreichbar, *adj.* not to be reached *or* attained, unattainable, inaccessible; =erreichbarkeit, *f.* unattainableness. =erreicht, *adj.* unattained, not reached. =ersättlich, *adj.* insatiable, greedy; =ersättlichkeit, *f.* insatiableness. =erschöpflich, *adj.* INEXHAUSTIBLE; =erschöpflichkeit, *f.* INEXHAUSTIBLENESS. =erschrocken, *adj.* unterrified, undaunted, fearless, intrepid; =erschrockenheit, *f.* fearlessness, dauntlessness, intrepidity. =erschütterlich, *adj.* not to be shaken, unshakable, unshaken, immovable, firm; =erschütterlichkeit, *f.* steadfastness, firmness. =erschüttert, *adj.* unshaken, unperturbed, firm. =ersetzbar, =ersetzlich, *adj.* irreparable, irretrievable. =ersteigbar, =ersteiglich, *adj.* not to be ascended, unscalable, inaccessible. =erträglich, *adj.* intolerable, unendurable, insufferable; =erträglichkeit, *f.* intolerableness, insufferableness. =erwartet, *adj.* unexpected, sudden. =erwecklich, *adj.* not to be awakened, not excitable, drowsy, apathetic, unedifying. =erweislich, *adj.* incapable of demonstration, not to be shown *or* pointed out; =erweislichkeit, *f.* indemonstrableness. =erwiesen, *adj.* unproved, not demonstrable.

un=fähig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) unable, incapable, unfit; =fähigkeit, *f.* inability, incapacity, insufficiency. =fall, *m.* mishap, mischance, accident, misfortune, disaster. =fehlbar, *adj.* incapable of failure, infallible, certain; unerring; =fehlbarkeit, *f.* infallibility. =fein, *adj.* not fine, ungenteel, indelicate. =fern, *adj.* not far off, near; *prep.* (*with gen.*) not far from, near to. =flath, *m.* dirt, filth; dirty *or* filthy person; =fläther, *m.* dirty *or* nasty person; =flätherei, *f.* filthiness, nastiness; =fläthig, *adj.* filthy, dirty, obscene; =fläthigkeit, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, obscenity. =fleiß, *m.* want of diligence *or* application, laziness; =fleißig, *adj.* not diligent, indolent, idle, slothful. =form, *f.* ill form, shapelessness; disproportion; *fig.* impropriety. =förmig, =förmlich, *adj.* of ill form, deformed, ill-shaped, shapeless, disproportionate, enormous; =förmigkeit, =förmlichkeit, *f.* deformity, shapelessness, enormity. =frei, *adj.* not free, unfree, bound, in socage, feudal. =freiwillig, *adj.* involuntary; =freiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness. =freund, *m.* enemy. =freundlich, *adj.* unfriendly, unamiable, harsh, sullen, gloomy. =freundschaft, *f.* enmity, disagreement. =friede(n), *m.* discord, dissension, disharmony, variance. =friedlich,

*adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome, discordant; =friedlichkeit, *f.* unpeaceableness, discordance. =froh, =fröhlich, *adj.* cheerless, dejected, sad, low-spirited; =frohheit, *f.* cheerlessness, sadness, dejection. =fruchtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, infertile, barren, sterile; =fruchtbarkeit, *f.* unfruitfulness, infertility, sterility. =fug, *m.* misconduct, misbehavior, mischief, disorder, trespass: Unfug treiben, do mischief, trespass.

un=gar, *adj.* not sufficiently done.

Ungar, =ger, *m.* –rn *or* –rs, –rn. Hungarian.

ungarisch, =gerisch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary.

Ungarn, =gern, *n.* –ns. Hungary.

un=geachtet, *prep.* (*with gen. or dat.*) in disregard of, in spite of, notwithstanding: *conj.* although. [un= and past part. of achten: lit'ly 'it being disregarded'.] =geahnt, *adj.* unforeboded, unsuspected. =gebahnt, *adj.* unbeaten, untrodden. =gebändigt, *adj.* unsubdued, untamed. =geberde, *f.* grimace; unruliness; =geberdig, *adj.* not of good bearing, unmannerly, unruly, wild; =geberdigkeit, *f.* unmannerliness, unruliness. =gebeugt, *adj.* unbowed, unhumbled, indomitable. =gebildet, *adj.* unformed; uncultivated, uneducated, unlettered. =gebräuchlich, *adj.* unusual. =gebräuchlichkeit, *f.* unusualness, desuetude. =gebühr, *f.* impropriety, indecency, indecorum, misbehavior, misdemeanor; =gebührend, =gebührlich, *adj.* undue, improper, unsuitable, indecorous, indecent, unseemly, unmannerly; =gebührlichkeit, *f.* *same as* Ungebühr; *in pl.* improper actions *or* words. =gebunden, *adj.* unbound, untied; unrestrained, free, unbridled, dissolute, licentious; unbound (of books), in sheets; (not bound by metrical laws: *i. e.*) unmetrical, in prose, prose-; =gebundenheit, *f.* state of not being bound *or* restrained, freeness, unbridledness, dissoluteness. =gedacht, *adj.* not thought *or* imagined: =gedrungen, *adj.* unconstrained, voluntary. =geduld, *f.* impatience; =geduldig, *adj.* impatient. =gefä(h)r, *adj.* casual, accidental; probable, approximate; *gen'ly as adv.*, somewhere nearly, about, not far from: *as noun, n.* Ungefä(h)r, hap, accident, chance, hazard: von ungefähr, by accident *or* chance, casually. [un= *or* ohne *and* Gefahr, *same as* Gefahr, 'risk, danger'.] =gefä(h)rdet, *adj.* unendangered, out of danger, uncompromised, safe, secure. =gefä(h)rlich, *adj.* not dangerous *or* perilous. =gefällig, *adj.* not pleasing; *gen'ly* disobliging, unaccommodating, unamiable; =gefälligkeit, *f.* disobligingness. =gefärbt, *adj.* uncolored; *fig.* unfeigned, natural. =gefüge, =gefügig, *adj.* unmanageable, intractable, unyielding. =gefühl, *n.* insensibility, apathy; disagreeable feeling. =gegessen, *adj.* not eaten; *adv.* without having eaten, fasting. =gegründet, *adj.* unfounded, groundless. =gehalten, *adj.* unheld, unkept, unfulfilled (of promises); not maintained, unsupported; not held back, unrestrained; *hence* out of temper, angry, exasperated. =geheißen, *adj.* uncommanded, unbidden; *adv.* of one's own accord. =gehemmt, *adj.* unchecked, free. =geheuchelt, *adj.* undissembled, unfeigned, sincere. =geheuer, *adj.* uncanny, not of the right sort, weird; unusually large, monstrous, enormous, immense, vast, huge; =geheuer, *n.* monster, demon. =geheuerlich, *same as and from* ungeheuer. =gehindert, *adj.* unhindered, unprevented. =gehobelt, *adj.* not planed: *fig.* unpolished, rough, rustic. =gehofft, *adj.* unhoped for. =gehörig, *adj.* not belonging *or* appertaining; inapposite, impertinent, undue, improper, alien; =gehörigkeit, *f.* impertinency, undueness, impropriety. =gehorsam, *adj.* disobedient; =gehorsam, *m.* disobedience, insubordination; default; =gehorsamkeit, *f.* disobedience. =geistig, *adj.* spiritless, unwitty. =geistlich, *adj.* not spiritual, secular, worldly, profane; =geistlichkeit, *f.* secularity, worldliness, profaneness. =gekünstelt, *adj.* artless, unaffected. =geladen, *adj.* unladen, not loaded: uninvited, unbidden, not asked. =geläufig, *adj.* not fluent *or* easy, constrained. =gelegen, *adj.* not well situated; *hence* inconvenient, inopportune, incommodious, unseasonable, unapt; =gelegenheit, *f.* inconvenience, unseasonableness, trouble. =gelegt, *adj.* not yet laid (of eggs). =gelehrt, *adj.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate; =gelehrtheit, *f.* want of learning, illiterateness, ignorance. =gelenk, =gelenksam, *adj.* not supple, inflexible, unwieldly, awkward, stiff, untractable, stubborn; =gelenkheit, =gelenksamkeit, *f.* want of pliableness *or* flexibility, unwieldiness, awkwardness, stiffness, untractableness, stubbornness. =gemach, *n.* inconvenience, trouble, toil, hardship. =gemächlich, *adj.* uncomfortable, inconvenient, uneasy, toilsome; =gemächlichkeit, *f.* incommodiousness, inconvenience, toilsomeness, hardship. =gemäß, *adj.* incommensurate, disproportionate, incongruous, inadequate, undue; =gemäßheit, *f.* disproportion, inadequateness. =gemäßigt, *adj.* not moderated *or* tempered, immoderate. =gemein, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary, rare. =gemessen, *adj.* unmeasured, unlimited, unbounded. =genannt, *adj.* unnamed, nameless, anonymous. =genau, *adj.* inexact, not precise, inaccurate, vague; =genauigkeit, *f.* inexactness, inaccuracy, want of precision. =geneigt, *adj.* disinclined, indisposed, unwilling; not favorably disposed, disaffectionate, unfriendly; =geneigtheit, *f.* disinclination, indisposition, unwillingness; disaffection, averseness, ill-will. =genießbar, *adj.* unenjoyable, not relishing. =genirt, *adj.* unembarrassed, easy, free. =genügend, *adj.* unsatisfying, unsatisfactory, insufficient. =genügsam, *adj.* not easily satisfied, discontented, INSATIABLE; =genügsamkeit, *f.* INSATIABLENESS, discontentedness. =gerade, *adj.* not straight, uneven; odd. =gerat(h)en, *adj.* not turned out well, unsuccessful, degenerated, spoiled, ill-bred, misgrown, stinted; ill-advised, unadvised. =gerechnet, *adj.* unreckoned, uncounted, left out of account, not included. =gerecht, *adj.* unrighteous, unjust, unfair; =gerechtigkeit, *f.* unrighteousness, injustice, wrongfulness. =gereimt, *adj.* unrhymed; *hence, fig.* incongruous, preposterous, absurd; =gereimtheit, *f.* incongruity, absurdity, preposterousness. =gern, *adv.* unwillingly, with reluctance *or* sorrow, without pleasure. =gerüstet, *adj.* unarmed, unprepared. =gesäumt, *adj.* without a seam, un-

hemmed: undelayed, immediate, prompt: *adv.* without delay, promptly. -geschaffen, *adj.* uncreated. -geschehen, *adj.* unhappened, undone, not done. -geschert, *adj.* indiscreet, injudicious, foolish, silly; -gescheitheit, *f.* indiscreetness, injudiciousness, foolishness. -gescheut = gescheit: *adj.* without shyness *or* fear, undaunted, intrepid; audacious, shameless, brazen-faced. -geschick, *n.* awkwardness, unmannerliness; adverse fate. -geschicklich, *same as* ungeschickt; -geschicklichkeit, *f.* unskilfulness, want of dexterity *or* adroitness, inaptitude, unfitness, awkwardness, clumsiness. -geschickt, *adj.* unapt, unskilful, unhandy, awkward; -geschicktheit, *same as* Ungeschicklichkeit. -geschlacht, *adj.* uncouth, unwieldly, gross, boorish; -geschlachtheit, *f.* uncouthness, unwieldiness, grossness, rudeness. -geschlichtet, *adj.* unsettled, unadjusted, unreconciled. -geschliffen, *adj.* not whetted; unpolished, uncivil, coarse, blunt; -geschliffenheit, *f.* unpolished state, incivility, rudeness, rusticity. -geschmälert, *adj.* unimpaired, undiminished. -geschwächt, *adj.* not weakened, unimpaired. -gesellig, *adj.* unsocial, unsociable, not gregarious; -geselligkeit, *f.* unsociableness. -gesellschaftlich, *adj.* unsocial, unsociable, reserved. -gesetzlich, *adj.* illegal, unlawful. -gesittet, *adj.* ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, uncivil, rude, uncivilized; -gesittetheit, *f.* want of good manners, incivility. -gestalt, *f.* shapelessness, deformity, ugliness. -gestalt, -gestaltet, *adj.* ill-shaped, deformed, misshapen, disfigured. -gestaltheit, *f. same as* Ungestalt. -gestört, *adj.* undisturbed, unmolested; -gestörtheit, *f.* state of not being disturbed, tranquillity, quietude. -gestraft, *adj.* unpunished, without penalty, with impunity; -gestraftheit, *f.* impunity. -gestüm, *adj.* boisterous, vehement, impetuous, violent, passionate, stormy. -gestüm, *m. or n.* (-mš). boisterousness, vehemence, impetuosity, fury, bluster. -gesucht, *adj.* unsought; unstudied, artless; -gesuchtheit, *f.* artlessness. -gesund, *adj.* unsound, unwholesome, noxious, unhealthy; in ill health; -gesundheit, *f.* unsoundness, unwholesomeness, noxiousness; ill-health. -gethier, *n.* horrible beast, monster, demon. -get(h)üm, *n.* horrible monster, spectre. -getreu, *adj.* unfaithful, untrue, perfidious, disloyal. -getrübt, *adj.* untroubled, undimmed, cloudless, serene; -getrübtheit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity. -geübt, *adj.* unexercised, unpractised; -geübtheit, *f.* lack of exercise *or* practice. -gewaschen, *adj.* unwashed, dirty; abusive, slanderous. -geweiht, *adj.* not consecrated, unhallowed. -gewiß, *adj.* uncertain, insecure, doubtful, precarious; irresolute: *as noun, n.* what is uncertain, uncertainty; -gewißheit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness, precariousness; irresolution. -gewitter, *n.* violent storm, tempest, hurricane; thunderstorm. -gewogen, *adj.* unweighed; disinclined, unfavorable, not well disposed; -gewogenheit, *f.* disinclination, disaffection, unfavorable disposition. -gewohnheit, *f.* want of habit *or* practice, unwontedness, disuse. -gewöhnlich, *adj.* not customary, unusual, unwonted, extraordinary; -gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, unwontedness, infrequency, singularity. -gewohnt, *adj.* (*with gen.*) not wonted, unaccustomed, not habitual, not used. -gezähmt, *adj.* untamed, uncurbed, unbridled; -gezähmtheit, *f.* state of being untamed *or* unbridled, licentiousness, wildness. -gezieffer, *n.* noxious insects, vermin. -geziemend, *adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, indecent. -gezogen, *adj.* ill-bred, badly educated, unmannered, uncivil, rude; unrifled (of guns); -gezogenheit, *f.* ill-breeding, unmannerliness, ill-behavior, naughtiness. -gezügelt, *adj.* unbridled, unchecked. -gezweifelt, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable. -gezwungen, *adj.* not forced, uncompelled, unconstrained; unaffected, easy, natural; -gezwungenheit, *f.* freedom from compulsion *or* constraint; unaffectedness, naturalness, ease. -glaube, *m.* disbelief, incredulity; unbelief, infidelity; -glaubig, *adj.* disbelieving, incredulous; unbelieving, infidel; *as noun, m. or f.* unbeliever, infidel. -glaubhaft, -glaublich, *adj.* not to be believed, incredible; -glaublichkeit, *f.* incredibility. -gleich, *adj.* (*with dat.*) unlike, unequal, uneven, disproportionate; uneven, not level; unjust, undue. -gleichartig, *adj.* not of like kind, dissimilar, diverse, heterogeneous; -gleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity, diverseness, heterogeneousness. -gleichförmig, *adj.* not of like form, not uniform, unconformable, dissimilar, different; -gleichförmigkeit, *f.* want of uniformity, unconformity, dissimilarity, unequalness. -gleichgewicht, *n.* disturbance of equilibrium, loss of balance. -gleichheit, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity, diversity, unevenness, inequality, disproportion. -gleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel. -gleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant. -gleichmäßig, *adj.* of unlike measure, not uniform, unequal, disproportionate; -gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* inequality, disproportion. -gleichseitig, *adj.* of unlike *or* unequal sides. -gleichwinkelig, *adj.* not equiangular. -gleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous *or* simultaneous, at different times. -glimpf, *m.* want of moderation *or* lenity, ungentleness, harshness, rigor; -glimpflich, *adj.* ungentle, hard, rigorous, regardless.

Un-glück, *n.* ill-luck, misfortune, mishap, unhappiness, calamity, disaster: zum Unglück, unluckily, unfortunately. -bringend, *adj.* bringing misfortune, fatal. -schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune. -verkündend, *adj.* ill-boding, portentous.

Unglücks: -bote, *m.* messenger of sad tidings *or* bad news. -botschaft, *f.* fatal message, bad news. -fall, *m.* unlucky *or* fatal accident, mishap, misfortune. -gefährte, -genoß, *m.* companion in misfortune, fellow-sufferer. -kind, *n.* child born under an evil star *or* of evil destiny, fated person. -mährchen, *n.* tale of misfortune. -prophet, *m.* prophet of bad tidings. -schwester, *f.* sister in misfortune; fatal sister, Fate. -sohn, *m.* son of misfortune, fated person. -stern, *m.* unlucky *or* evil star, fatal star. -stifter, *m.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace. -stunde, *f.* unfortunate *or* fatal hour; hour of misfortune. -that, *f.* deed bringing misfortune, fatal deed. -vogel, *m.* bird portending misfortune (screech-owl *etc.*); *vulg.* unlucky

fellow; trouble-peace. -voll, *adj.* full of misfortune. -zufall, *m.* unfortunate accident.

**un-glücklich**, *adj.* unfortunate, unhappy, disastrous: unglücklicher Weise (*or* unglücklicherweise), **unluckily**, unhappily, unfortunately. -glückselig, *adj.* **unlucky**, unfortunate, unhappy, calamitous, miserable; -glückseligkeit, *f.* **unluckiness**, unhappiness, infelicity, calamitousness. -gnade, *f.* disgrace, disfavor; -gnädig, *adj.* ungracious, unkind, unfavorable. -göttlich, *adj.* **ungodly**; irreligious, impious. -göttlichkeit, *f.* **ungodliness**, impiousness. -gründlich, *adj.* not going to the bottom, not profound *or* thorough, superficial; -gründlichkeit, want of profoundness *or* thoroughness, superficiality, shallowness. -gültig, *adj.* not valid *or* admissible *or* current. -gunst, *f.* disfavor, disgrace; -günstig, *adj.* unfavorable, unpropitious. -gut, *adj.* not good, not well, amiss. nichts für ungut, no offense! no harm meant! -gütig, *adj.* unkind, unfriendly.

**Un-heil**, *n.* harm, hurt, mischief, disaster, evil. -bringend, *adj.* bringing harm, harmful, disastrous, fatal. -brütend, -spinnend, -stiftend, *adj.* brooding mischief, plotting mischief, mischief-making. -schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with mischief, pernicious. -stifter, *m.* mischief-maker. -voll, *adj.* harmful, hurtful, mischievous, pernicious.

**un-heilbar**, *adj.* not to be healed, incurable, -heilbarkeit, *f.* incurability. -heilig, *adj.* **unholy**, unhallowed, profane; ungodly, impious; -heiligkeit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness; ungodliness. -heimisch, *adj.* not homebred; foreign, exotic. -heimlich, *adj.* not secret, public; *gen'ly* uncomfortable, uneasy, disquieting, uncanny, weird, gloomy, dismal; -heimlichkeit, *f.* uncomfortableness, gloominess. -höflich, *adj.* uncourteous, impolite, uncivil; -höflichkeit, *f.* discourtesy, impoliteness, incivility. -hold, *adj.* unfavorable, disaffectionate, ungracious. -hold, *m.* malicious foe, fiend, monster, devil; sorcerer. -holdin, *f.* malicious foe, fiend; witch, sorceress. -holdselig, *adj.* ungracious; without any charms. -huld, *f.* disgrace, disfavor.

**Unifo'rm**, *f.* -men. **uniform**, regimentals. [fr. Fr.]

**uniformiren**, *tr.* furnish with uniform, clothe (soldiers).

**Unio'n**, *f.* -nen. **union.** -s-flagge, *f.* union flag. -s-vertrag, *m.* treaty of union. [fr. Lat.]

**uniren**, *tr.* **unite.** [fr. Lat.]

**Unita'rier**, *m.* -rs, -r. **unitarian.** [fr. Lat.]

**universa'l**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **universal.** -erbe, *m.* heir general, exclusive heir. -geschichte, *f.* universal history. -mittel, *n.* universal remedy. -sprache, *f.* universal language. [fr. Lat.]

**Universalist**, *m.* -ten, -ten. **universalist.**

**Universalitä't**, *f.* **universality.**

**universell** = universal.

**Universitä't**, *f.* -ten. **university.** -s-bibliothek, *f.* university library: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**Universum**, *m.* -ms. **universe.** [Lat.]

**un-jährig**, *adj.* not of years, under age.

**Unke**, *f.* -en. toad, frog; snake; domestic goblin.

**unken**, *intr.* croak. [fr. Unke.]

**un-kennbar**, -kenntlich, *adj.* unknowable, unrecognizable, undiscernible; -kenntlichkeit, *f.* incapacity of being known *or* recognized, undiscernibleness. -keusch, *adj.* unchaste, lascivious, lewd, impure; -keuschheit, *f.* unchastity, lewdness, impurity, obscenity. -kindlich, *adj.* not becoming a child, unfilial, undutiful. -klar, *adj.* **unclear**, not evident *or* plain. -klug, *adj.* imprudent, unwise, foolish; -klugheit, *f.* imprudence, folly. -körperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial; -körperlichkeit, *f.* incorporeality, immateriality. -kosten, *pl.* additional costs *or* expenses, *hence, gen'ly* cost, expense, charge (*esp'ly* of a disagreeable nature). -kraut, *n.* troublesome plant, weed, tare; *collect'ly* weeds. -kunde, *f.* lack of knowledge, ignorance, want of information. -kundig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) not knowing, ignorant of, unacquainted with, not versed in.

**un-längst**, *adv.* not long since, lately. -lästig, *adj.* not burdensome *or* onerous. -läugbar, *adj.* undeniable; -läugbarkeit, *f.* undeniableness. -laune, *f.* ill-humor; -launig, *adj.* ill-tempered, peevish, cross. -lauter, *adj.* unclear, impure, sordid; -lauterkeit, *f.* impurity, sordidness. -lehrbar, *adj.* not to be taught, unteachable. -lehrhaft, -lehrsam, *adj.* unteachable, indocile. -leidbar, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable. -leidig, *adj.* IMPATIENT, intolerant, pitiless. -leidlich, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable; impatient, intolerant; -leidlichkeit, *f.* insufferableness, intolerableness. -lesbar, -leserlich, *adj.* unreadable, illegible. -leugbar = -läugbar. -lieb, *adj.* not dear *or* pleasing, disagreeable. -lieblich, *adj.* not lovely, unpleasant, unamiable, disagreeable; -lieblichkeit, *f.* lack of loveliness, unpleasantness. -löblich, *adj.* not laudable *or* commendable, blameworthy, censurable; -löblichkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness. -lösbar, -löslich, *adj.* incapable of being solved *or* detached, indissoluble. -löschbar, *adj.* unquenchable; -löschbarkeit, *f.* unquenchableness. -lust, *f.* displeasure, dislike, disinclination, disgust; -lustig, *adj.* disliking, disinclined; uncheerful, dull, sad, heavy.

**Un-macht**, *f.* powerlessness, IMPOTENCE, weakness: *rarely, same as* Ohnmacht; -mächtig, *adj.* powerless, IMPOTENT, weak; *rarely, same as* ohnmächtig. -männlich, *adj.* **unmanly**; effeminate; -männlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness, effeminacy. -maß, *n.* excess, immoderateness. -maßgeblich, *adj.* without assigning measure *or* limit *or* conditions, not claiming to be a standard, unpresuming, deferential, modest, humble. -mäßig, *adj.* immoderate, intemperate, excessive, exorbitant; -mäßigkeit, *f.* immoderation, intemperance, extravagance, vastness. -mensch, *m.* inhuman being, cruel *or* brutal man, monster. -menschlich, *adj.* inhuman, ferocious, monstrous; -menschlichkeit, *f.* inhumanity, ferocity, cruelty. -merkbar, -merklich, *adj.* not noticeable, imperceptible, insensible; -merklichkeit, *f.* imperceptibleness. -mild, *adj.* not mild, harsh, severe. -milde, *f.* harshness. -mittelbar, *adj.* IMMEDIATE, direct; -mittelbarkeit, *f.* IMMEDIATENESS, directness. -möglich, *adj.* impossible, impracticable; -möglichkeit, *f.* impossibility. -mündig, *adj.* under age, minor; -mündig-

keit, *f.* non-age, minority. =mut(h), *m.* depression of spirits, dejection, gloom, sadness; discontented spirit, ill-humor, displeasure; =mut(h)ig, *adj.* out of spirits *or* humor, dejected, gloomy, sad; ill-humored, displeased.

un=nach(h)mbar, =nachahmlich, *adj.* inimitable; =nach(h)mlichkeit, *f.* inimitableness. =nachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding, not giving way, stubborn; =nachgiebigkeit, *f.* unyielding way *or* disposition, stubbornness. =nachsichtig, =nachsichtlich, *adj.* not indulgent, unrelenting, stern. =nachtheilig, *adj.* not disadvantageous, unprejudicial. =nahbar, *adj.* unapprochable, inaccessible. =name, *m.* nickname. =natur, *f.* contrariety to nature, unnatural thing; =natürlich, *adj.* unnatural; =natürlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness. =nennbar, *adj.* not to be named, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable; =nennbarkeit, *f.* inexpressibleness, unutterableness. =nöthig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; =nöthigkeit, *f.* unnecessariness, needlessness. =nütz, *adj.* useless, good for nothing, to no purpose, vain. =nutzen, *m.* uselessness, unprofitableness, unserviceableness; damage. =nützlich, *same as* unnütz; =nützlichkeit, *f.* uselessness, fruitlessness.

un=ordentlich, *adj.* disorderly, irregular, confused; =ordentlichkeit, *f.* disorderliness, irregularity. =ordnung, *f.* disorder, irregularity, confusion. =organisch, *adj.* inorganic.

un=paar, *adj.* odd. =parteiisch, =parteilich, *adj.* impartial, unbiassed, disinterested. =paß, *adj.* unwell, indisposed. =passend, =paßlich, *adj.* unsuitable, unfit, unapt, improper. =päßlich, *adj.* unwell, indisposed. =persönlich, *adj.* impersonal. =pflichtig, *adj.* exempt from obligation *or* from certain duties.

Un=rat(h), *m.* trouble, vexation, confusion; rubbish, refuse, dirt, filth, ordure. rät(h)=lich, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient; unheedful, improvident, profuse, lavish, prodigal; =rät(h)lichkeit, *f.* improvidence, want of frugality, profuseness, prodigality. =rat(h)sam, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient. =recht, *adj.* not right, wrong, amiss, incorrect, improper, unjust, unfair; =recht, *n.* wrong, error, fault; injustice, injury: Unrecht haben, be (in the) wrong; Unrecht bekommen, be declared in the wrong; mit Unrecht, unjustly, wrongfully; =rechtlich, *adj.* unrighteous, unjust, wrongful, dishonest; =rechtlichkeit, *f.* unrighteousness, injustice, wrongfulness, dishonesty. =rechtmäßig, *adj.* not in accordance with right *or* law, unlawful, illegal; unrighteous, dishonest; =rechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unrightfulness, unlawfulness, illegality. =redlich, *adj.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous; =redlichkeit, *f.* dishonesty, unfairness, disingenuousness. =regelmäßig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous; =regelmäßigkeit, *f.* irregularity, anomaly. =regsam, *adj.* unstirring, inactive, inert, torpid; =regsamkeit, *f.* inactivity, immobility, torpor. =reif, *adj.* unripe, immature, green; premature; =reife, =reifheit, *f.* unripeness, immaturity, crudeness; prematurity, untimeliness; =reiflich, *adj.* premature, untimely. =rein, *adj.* impure, unclean, dirty, foul; =reinheit, =reinigkeit, *f.* impurity, uncleanness, foulness. =rettbar, *adj.* past rescue *or* help *or* recovery. =richtig, *adj.* not right, incorrect, wrong, erroneous; =richtigkeit, *f.* incorrectness, erroneousness. =ruhe *f.* disquiet, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety; trouble, commotion, disturbance, embarrassment; balance *or* pendulum (of a clock). =ruhe=stifter, *m.* trouble maker, factionist; =ruhig, *adj.* unquiet, restless, uneasy, troublesome, turbulent, in commotion, agitated. =rühmlich, *adj.* inglorious, disreputable, dishonorable; =rühmlichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness, dishonorableness. [(to) one another (of us).

uns, *pron.* (*dat. or accus. pl.*) us, to us: *recipr.*

un=sagbar, =säglich, *adj.* unutterable, unspeakable, ineffable; =säglichkeit, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpressibleness. =sanft, *adj.* not gentle, rough, harsh. =sauber, *adj.* not neat *or* clean, impure, dirty. =schädlich, *adj.* innoxious, unhurtful, inoffensive, harmless, innocent; =schädlichkeit, *f.* innoxiousness, harmlessness, innocence. =scham, *f.* unmodesty, want of decorum, shamelessness, indecency. =schärfe, *f.* lack of sharpness *or* keenness, bluntness, dullness. =schätzbar, *adj.* inestimable, invaluable; =schätzbarkeit, *f.* inestimableness, pricelessness. =scheinbar, *adj.* unsightly, plain looking, insignificant, simple, not bright, dim, dull; =scheinbarkeit, *f.* unsightliness, insignificance of look *or* appearance, plainness; want of lustre, dimness. =schicklich, *adj.* unsuitable, unbecoming, improper, unfit, indecent; =schicklichkeit, *f.* impropriety, unbecomingness, unfitness, indecency, rudeness. =schlachtig, *adj.* uncouth, awkward, unwieldy. =schlüssig, *adj.* undetermined, irresolute, undecided, wavering; =schlüssigkeit, *f.* want of determination, irresolution, indecision. =schmackhaft, -tig, *adj.* tasteless *or* of bad taste, unpalatable, unsavory, insipid; =schmackhaftigkeit, *f.* tastelessness, unsavoriness, insipidity. =schön, *adj.* not beautiful, unlovely. =schuld, *f.* innocence, freedom from guilt, guiltlessness; chastity; harmlessness: -s=miene, *f.* air of innocence; -s=voll, *adj.* full of innocence, innocent; =schuldig, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; chaste; harmless: =schwer, *adj.* not hard, easy. =segen, *m.* curse, malediction; ill success. =sehbar, *same as* =sichtbar. =selbständig, *adj.* not self-subsisting, not independent, without backbone, dependent; =selbständigkeit, *f.* want of independence. =selig, *adj.* unblessed, unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, pernicious, fatal; =seligkeit, *f.* unblessedness, unhappiness, misery.

1. unser, *poss. adj.* our, belonging *or* relating to us, ours.

2. unser, *gen. pl. of* wir. of us, our.

unserig, (*always prec. by def. art.*), *poss. pr.* ours. [fr. 1. unser.]

unserseits, *adv.* on our side, for our part, as concerns us; in our turn. [fr. unser and Seite.]

unseresgleichen, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of our kind, like us. [prop'ly unseres gleichen.]

unserthalben, -twegen, -twillen, *adv.* on our account *or* behalf, for our sake, as far as we are concerned, for aught we care. [fr unser and halben *etc.*]

**un=sicher,** *adj.* unsafe, insecure, unsure, uncertain, precarious; =sicherheit, *f.* unsafeness, insecurity, uncertainty. =sichtbar, *adj.* invisible, not to be seen; =sichtbarkeit, *f.* invisibility. =sinn, *m.* madness; NONSENSE; =sinnig, *adj.* mad, insane, frantic; nonsensical, irrational; =sinnigkeit, *f.* madness, insanity; nonsensicalness, absurdity, irrational action, folly; =sinnlich, *adj.* not pertaining to the senses, not sensuous *or* sensual, immaterial, spiritual; =sinnlichkeit, *f.* nonsensuality. =sitte, *f.* bad *or* vicious habit, immorality; =sittig, *adj.* ill-mannered, rude, indecorous, indecent; =sittigkeit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness, immodesty. =sittlich, *adj.* immoral; indecorous; =sittlichkeit, *f.* immorality; indecorum. =sittsam, *same as* =sittig.

**unsr....,** *optional contr'n for* unser.

**un=stät,=stätig,** *adj.* **unsteady,** unstable, restless, changing, roving, unsettled; =stätigkeit, *f.* unsteadiness, unstableness, inconstancy, restlessness, fickleness. =statthaft, *adj.* that cannot have place, UNALLOWABLE, inadmissible, unlawful, illicit; impertinent, insufficient; =statthaftigkeit, *f.* inadmissibility, unlawfulness, illicitness; impertinence, insufficiency. =sterblich, *adj.* immortal, deathless, undying; =sterblichkeit, *f.* immortality, deathlessness; immortal fame. =stern, *m.* evil **star,** mischance, DISASTER. =stet *etc., same as* unstät *etc.* =stillbar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable, unquenchable. =störbar, *adj.* undisturbable, imperturbable. =sträflich, *adj.* irreprehensible, irreprovable, irreproachable, blameless. =streitig, *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable; =streitigkeit, *f.* incontestableness, indisputableness, unquestionable certainty. =studirt, *adj.* **unstudied,** natural, unschooled; illiterate.

**un=tadelbar,** =tadelhaft, =tadelig, *adj.* unblamable, blameless, irreproachable, irreprehensible; =tadelhaftigkeit, *f.* blamelessness, irreprehensibleness. =tastbar, *adj.* impalpable; =tastbarkeit, *f.* impalpability. =tauglich, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit, unsuitable; useless, good for nothing; =tauglichkeit, *f.* unserviceableness, unfitness, disqualification, incapacity, uselessness.

**unten,** *adv.* below, beneath, further down, further on (in a book *etc.*); down, down stairs; at the end. — liegen, lie under, be overcome. von —, from beneath. nach —, downward. — an, at the lowest end, last. [correlative of unter.]

**1. unter,** *adv. and sep'ble or insep'ble prefix.* below, beneath, **under;** among, amid.

*prep.* (*with dat. or accus.*) **under,** beneath, below; not up to, inferior to, less than; among, amid, in the midst of, between; during. — einander, one with another, mixed up, confusedly. — anderm, amongst other things. — Wegeß, on the way.

☞ *Trans. verbs are used both sep'bly (object placed* under *in space or rank) and insep'bly (action performed* under *the object, so that it is* above; *or in fig. sense); intr. verbs* (*exc.* 3) *are used only sep'bly. Here an accent marks the connection, when of but one kind: derivative words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.*

*Independent comp's of* **unter** *with nouns, in the sense of* lower, inferior, sub- (*opposite of* ober), *are accented always on the* unter.

**2. unter,** *adj.* lower, inferior, under, nether. [fr. 1. unter.]

**Unter=abart,** *f.* -ten. sub-variety.

**u'nter=abordnen,** *tr.* subdelegate. **Unterabgeordnet,** *part. as noun,* subdelegate.

**u'nter=abtheilen,** *tr.* subdivide.

**Unterabtheilung,** *f.* -gen. subdivision, subsection. [fr. unterabtheilen.]

**Unter=amt,** *n.* -teß, -ämter. **subordinate office.**

**unteramtlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to *or* issuing from a subordinate office, subaltern. [fr. Unteramt.]

**Unter=arm,** *m.* -meß, -me. lower part of the **arm,** fore-arm. [cies.

**Unter=art,** *f.* -ten. subspecies, inferior spe-

**Unter=arzt,** *m.* -teß, -ärzte. surgeon's assistant.

**Unter=aufsicht,** *f.* **under-**inspection.

**Unter=balken,** *m.* -nß, -n. lower beam, architrave.

**Unter=baß,** *m.* -sses. double **bass.**

**Unter=bau,** *m.* -aues. substructure, groundwork, foundation; building under ground.

**Unter=bauch,** *m.* -chß. lower region of the belly, hypogastrium.

**unter=bauen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) build **under** *or* beneath: (*insep.*) furnish with a substructure, sap.

**Unter=beamte,** *m.* -en, -en. subordinate (civil) officer, subaltern.

**Unter=behörde,** *f.* inferior court, sub-tribunal.

**Unter=beinkleider,** *pl.* drawers.

**Unter=bett,** *n.* -tteß, -tten. **under-bed.**

**unter=binden,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **underbind,** tie under: (*insep.*) bind up, take up.

**Unter=bindung,** *f.* **underbinding;** ligature. [fr. unterbinden.]

**unter=bleiben,** *O. intr.* ſ. (*insep.*) be **left** undone, discontinue, cease: (*sep.*) remain below *or* beneath. **Unterbleiben,** state of being left undone, discontinuation, cessation.

**Unterblei'bung,** *f. same as* Unterbleiben.

**unter=bre'chen,** *O. tr.* INTERRUPT, **break** off, stop. **unterbrochen,** interrupted, intermittent. [unterbrechen.]

**Unterbrechung,** *f.* -gen. INTERRUPTION. [fr.

**unter=bringen,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) bring *or* put **under**neath; bring under shelter, lodge; dispose of: (*insep.*) subdue.

**unterde'ß, -ſſen,** *adv.* during **this** time, in the meantime, meanwhile. [unter and gen. of der.]

**unter=drücken,** *tr.* (*insep.*) oppress, repress, SUPPRESS, crush, keep down, stifle: (*sep.*) push underneath. [fr. unterdrücken.]

**Unterdrü'cker,** *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) oppressor.

**Unterdrü'ckung,** *f.* -gen. oppression, repression, SUPPRESSION. [fr. unterdrücken.]

**u'nter=einander,** *adv.* among **one another,** pell-mell, confusedly; *as noun, n.* confusion.

**u'nter=eintheilen,** *tr.* subdivide. [eintheilen.]

**Untereintheilung,** *f.* subdivision. [fr. unter-

**Unter=erd=geſchoß,** *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. **building** under ground, **underground story.**

**unter=fa'ßen,** *same as* unterfangen.

**unter=fa'ngen,** *O. refl.* **undertake,** venture, attempt, presume. **Unterfangen,** undertaking, daring attempt, audacity.

**Unter=fläche,** *f.* -en. lower surface, lower *or* plain base.

**unter=flechten,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) braid *or* **twist under:** (*insep.*) interweave, entwine, interlace, braid; **mingle, mix.**

**Unter-förster**, *m.* -rš, -r. **under-forester**, ranger.

**u'nter-fügen**, *tr.* join *or* put **underneath**.

**Unter-futter**, *n.* -rš. lining.

**unter-futtern**, -üttern, (*insep.*) line (a coat *etc.*): (*sep.*) put under as lining.

**Untergang**, *m.* -gš, -änge. **going down**, descent, sinking, setting (of the sun); *hence, fig.* West, OCCIDENT; fall, ruin, destruction, shipwreck. [fr. untergehen.]

**Unter-gattung**, *f.* -gen. sub-species.

**Unter-gebäude**, *n.* -ēs. substructure, ground-floor.

**unter-geben**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) place **under**, give (something) for placing under: (*gen'ly insep.*) submit to, put **under** the supervision of, commit to the care of, give in charge. ſich einer Sache —, undertake a thing. **unter-geben**, subordinate, subaltern, inferior, obedient, submissive, humble.

**Untergebenheit**, *f.* subjection, subordination, inferiority. [fr. untergeben (past part.).]

**Unter-gebiß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. lower set of teeth.

**Untergebung**, *f.* submitting, giving in charge, committing. [fr. untergeben.]

**u'nter-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **go** down, descend, set; sink, fall, perish, become ruined *or* extinct.

**Unter-gehölz**, *n.* -zes, -ze. **underwood**, copse.

**unter-gehörig**, *adj.* subordinate, subject: *as noun*, bondman.

**Untergehörigkeit**, *f.* subordination; servitude. [fr. untergehörig.]

**Unter-gemach**, *n.* -chš, -ächer. **under-apartment**, lower room.

**untergeordnet**, *see* unterordnen.

**Unter-gericht**, *n.* -tš, -te. lower court, inferior tribunal.

**Untergerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of an inferior court. [fr. Untergericht.]

**untergeſchoben**, *see* unterſchieben.

**Unter-geſchoß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. ground-floor.

**Unter-gewand**, *n.* -dš, -änder. **under-garment**.

**U nter-gewehr**, *n.* -rš. sword.

**Unter-gewicht**, *n.* -tš. **under-weight**.

**unter-gießen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) pour in, mix in: (*insep.*) mix by pouring.

**unter-graben**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) dig below, **undermine**, sap; *hence* corrupt, destroy, overthrow, subvert: (*sep.*) dig in *or* under.

**Untergrabung**, *f.* undermining, subversion, corruption. [fr. untergraben.]

**Unter-grad**, *m.* -dš. inferior **grade** *or* degree.

**U'nterhalb**, *prep.* (*gen. or dat.*) at the lower end *or* part of, below, beneath, under. [fr. unter and Halb.]

**Unterhalt**, *m.* -tes. maintenance, SUSTENANCE, subsistence, competence. -š-koſten, *pl.* expenses of support. -š-mittel, *n.* means of subsistence: *etc.* [fr. unterhalten.]

**unterha'ltbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be maintained *or* kept in repair; that may be entertained. [fr. unterhalten.]

**unter-halten**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **hold under**: (*insep.*) maintain, keep up, SUSTAIN, keep in repair; ENTERTAIN, amuse. *refl.* ENTERTAIN *or* amuse one's self, converse, confer. unterha'ltend, ENTERTAINING, amusing.

**Unterhalter**, *m.* -rš, -r. SUSTAINER, supporter, keeper; ENTERTAINER. [fr. unterhalten.]

**unterhaltlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) entertaining, amusing. [fr. unterhalten.]

**Unterhaltung**, *f.* maintenance, SUSTENANCE, support; ENTERTAINING, amusement, social entertainment, conversation. **Unterhaltungs**-blatt, *n.* belletristic journal. -gabe, *f.* gift *or* power of entertaining *or* of conversation. -kaſſe, *f.* fund for the maintenance of a thing. -koſten, *pl.* expenses of support. -ſtück, *n.* short piece of music; entertainment. -ton, *m.* conversational tone. -weiſe, *adv.* in a conversational manner. [fr. unterhalten.]

**unter-ha'ndeln**, *intr. or tr.* negotiate, treat (for), bargain.

**U'nterhändler**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) negotiator, mediator; agent, broker; go-between. [fr. unterhandeln.]

**Unterha'ndlung**, *f.* -gen. negotiation, treaty, transaction, mediation. -š-bote, *m.* negotiator for a treaty, herald, diplomatic messenger. -š-kunſt, *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy: *etc.* [fr. unterhandeln.]

**unter-hauen**, *tr.* (*insep.*) cut down **underneath** *or* below: (*sep.*) cut in *or* under.

**Unter-haupt**, *n.* -tš. lower part of the **head**.

**Unter-hauptmann**, *m.* -nš, -änner (*or* -ptleute). lieutenant.

**Unter-haus**, *n.* -ſes. lower part of a building; **Lower House**, House of Commons.

**Unter-haut**, *f.* under-skin.

**unter-he'r**, *adv.* **under** here.

**Unter-herrſchaft**, *f.* subordinate lordship, inferior jurisdiction.

**unter-hi'n**, *adv.* down to a lower place, under the surface.

**Unter-hof**, *m.* -fš, -öfe. lower part of a court *or* yard; inner yard; inferior Court of judicature.

**unter-hö'hlen**, *tr.* **hollow** out *or* excavate beneath, undermine, sap.

**Unter-hoſen**, *pl.* drawers.

**unter-irdiſch**, *adj.* SUBTERRANEAN, **underground**; belonging to the lower regions.

**unter-jo'chen**, *tr.* bring **under** the **yoke**, SUBJUGATE, subdue.

**Unterjocher**, *m.* -rš, -r. SUBJUGATOR, subduer. [fr. unterjochen.]

**Unterjochung**, *f.* SUBJUGATING, subduing, subjugation. [fr. unterjochen.]

**Unter-kanzler**, *m.* -rš, -r. vice-**chancellor**.

**Unter-kappe**, *f.* -en. **under-cap**, coif.

**Unter-kehle**, *f.* -en. double-chin, dewlap; gullet.

**u'nter-kehren**, *tr.* sweep **under**.

**Unter-kellner**, *m.* -rš. **under-waiter**.

**Unter-kiefer**, *m.* -rš, -rn. lower **jaw-bone**, nether jaw.

**Unter-klaſſe**, *f.* -en. lower *or* inferior **class**.

**Unter-kleid**, *n.* -dš, -der. **under-dress**, **under-garment**.

**u'nter-knüpfen**, *tr.* tie **under**.

**Unter-koch**, *m.* -chš, -öche. **under-cook**, cook's mate.

**u'nter-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. get **under** shelter, find lodging *or* accommodation *or* employment. **Unterkommen**, shelter, lodging, accommodation, situation, employment.

**Unter-König**, *m.* -gš, -ge. viceroy, lord-lieutenant.

**Unter-körper**, *m.* -rš. lower part of the body.

**unter-kriechen**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) creep *or* crawl

**under.** *intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) creep *or* crawl under some protection *or* under shelter.

**Unterkunft,** *f. same as* Unterkommen. [fr. unterkommen.]

**Unterlage,** *f.* –en. underlying part, substratum, base, foundation, support, stay, trestle; lining; roller. [fr. unterliegen.]

**Unterlager,** *m.* –rš, –r. underlying part, base, prop, support, stand. [fr. unterliegen.]

**Unter=land,** *n.* –ds, –de. lowland, deep country.

**Unterländer,** *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) low-lander. [fr. Unterland.]

**unterländiſch, –ländlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a low-land *or* low country. [fr. Unterland.]

**U'nterlaß,** *m.* –ſſes. intermission, omission. [fr. unterlaſſen.]

**unter=la'ſſen,** *O. tr.* leave off, leave undone, intermit, omit, neglect, forbear to do.

**unterläßlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be omitted. [fr. Unterlaß.]

**Unterlaſſung,** *f.* –gen. leaving off, intermission, cessation; omission, neglect. [fr. unterlaſſen.]

**Unter=laſt,** *f.* ballast.

**unter=laufen,** *O. tr.* (*sep.*) run *or* bring under. *intr.* ſ. run under shelter; run *or* glide in among others, slip in; occur (accidentally). (*insep.*) *tr.* slip under, avoid by a bend. **unterlaufen,** filled with blood under the skin, swollen, livid.

**Unterläufer,** *m.* –rš, –r. INTERLOPER, intruder, meddler; smuggler. [fr. unterlaufen.]

**Unter=lefze,** *f.* –en. under-lip.

1. **unter=legen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) lay under, put under, attach to; line: (*insep.*) underlay.

2. **unterlegen,** *see* unterliegen.

**Unterlegung,** *f.* laying *or* putting under. [fr. unterlegen.]

**Unter=lehen,** *n.* –ns, –n. underfief, mesne-fief.

**Unter=lehrer,** *m.* –rš, –r. under-teacher, undermaster.

**Unter=leib,** *m.* –bs. lower part of the belly, abdomen, bowels. **Unterleibs=beſchwerden,** *pl.* disease of the bowels, hypochondria. **=krankheit,** *f.* abdominal disease.

**unter=liegen,** *O. intr.* (*sep.*) lie under, be at the bottom: *gen'ly* (*insep.*) SUCCUMB, yield, be worsted *or* reduced to subjection. **unterle'gen,** reduced to subjection, subject, submissive, inferior.

**Unter=lieutenant,** *m.* –ts, –ts. second lieutenant.

**Unter=lippe,** *f.* under-lip, nether lip.

**unterm,** *contr'n for* unter dem.

**Unter=magd,** *f.* –ägde. under-maid, under-servant.

**unter=malen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) paint under *or* below: (*insep.*) lay the ground color on; daub.

**Untermalung,** *f.* –gen. dead coloring. [fr. untermalen.]

**unter=mauern,** *tr.* (*sep.*) build a wall under *or* below: (*insep.*) support by a wall *or* foundation of masonry, undermure.

**Unter=meiſter,** *m.* –rš, –r. under-master, master's mate.

**unter=mengen,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) intermingle, intermix.

**Untermengung,** *f.* –gen. intermingling. [fr. untermengen.] [sap.

**unter=mi'nen** *or* **untermini'ren,** *tr.* undermine,

**unter=miſchen,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) intermingle, intermix.

**Untermi'ſchung,** *f.* –gen. intermixture. [fr. untermiſchen.]

**unter=nähen,** *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) sew *or* stitch underneath *or* below.

**unter=ne'hmen,** *O. tr* UNDERTAKE, attempt, engage in; be ENTERPRISING.

**Unternehmer,** *m.* –rš, –r. person who undertakes, manager. [fr. unternehmen.]

**Unternehmung,** *f.* –gen. undertaking, ENTERPRISE, attempt. [fr. unternehmen.]

**Unter=offizier,** *m.* –rš, –re. under-officer, non-commissioned officer, subaltern.

**unter=ordnen,** *tr.* (*sep. or rarely insep.*) SUBORDINATE. **untergeordnet,** *as adj. or n.* subordinate, inferior, secondary.

**Unterordnung,** *f.* SUBORDINATION. [fr. unterordnen.]

**Unterpacht,** *f.* under-lease, under-agreement.

**Unter=pächter,** *m.* –rš, –r. under-tenant.

**Unter=pfalz,** *f.* Lower Palatinate.

**Unter=pfand,** *n.* –ds, –änder. pledge, security, pawn, mortgage. **Unterpfands=gläubiger,** *m.* mortgagee. **=ſchuld,** *f.* mortgage-debt. **=ſchuldner,** *m.* mortgager.

**unterpfändlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to a pledge *or* pawn, hypothecated, capable of being pawned. [fr. Unterpfand.]

**Unter=pfarre,** *f.* –en. vicarage, curacy.

**Unter=pfarrer,** *m.* –rš, –r. vicar, curate.

**unter=re'den,** *refl.* confer, converse, discourse.

**Unterredung,** *f.* –gen. conference, conversation, discourse. [fr. unterreden.]

**Unter=reich,** *n.* –chs. nether world; lower *or* infernal regions.

**Unter=rhein,** *m.* –ns. lower Rhine.

**U'nterricht,** *m.* –ts. instruction, tuition, information. [fr. unterrichten.]

**unter=richten,** *tr.* (*insep.*) instruct, teach, inform, apprise: (*sep.*) direct under.

1. **Unterri'chter,** *m.* –rš, –r. instructor, teacher, informer. [fr. unterrichten.]

2. **U'nter=richter,** *m.* –rš, –r. subordinate judge, inferior judge.

**Unterrichtung,** *f.* –gen. instruction, teaching, information. [fr. unterrichten.]

**Unter=rock,** *m.* –cks, –öcke. petticoat; *fig.* woman.

**unters,** *contr'n for* unter das.

**unter=ſa'gen,** *tr.* forbid, prohibit, interdict.

**Unterſagung,** *f.* –gen. prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, inhibition. [fr. unterſagen.]

**Unter=ſaß,** *m.* –ſſen, –ſſen. vassal, undertenant, copy-holder, subject.

**U'nterſatz,** *m.* –zes, –ätze. supporter, stand, stay, trestle, socle. [fr. unterſetzen.]

**Unter=ſaum,** *m.* –mes, –äume. cincture of the bottom *or* base of a column.

**u'nter=ſchaffen,** *O. or N. tr.* place under, put under shelter.

**Unter=ſchale,** *f.* –en. saucer.

**u'nter=ſchauen,** *tr.* look under.

**u'nter=ſchaufeln,** *tr.* shovel in *or* beneath, dig in.

**U'nterſchied,** *m.* –ds, –de. difference, distinction. [fr. unterſcheiden.]

**unterſchei'dbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) distinguishable, discriminable. [fr. unterſcheiden.]

**unterſchei'den,** *O. tr.* distinguish, hold apart, discriminate, discern, make out. **unterſchieden,** distinct, different, diverse, several. **unterſcheidend,** distinguishing, distinctive.

**Unterſcheidung,** *f.* –gen. distinction, discrimination, discernment. **Unterſcheidungs=ge=**

griff, *m.* difference. -lehre, *f.* doctrine of difference, diagnosis; art of distinguishing. -name, *m.* distinctive **name.** -zeichen, *n.* distinctive mark, special characteristic; punctuation. -zug, *m.* characteristic feature. [fr. unterscheiden.]

**Unter-schenkel,** *m.* -ls, -l. lower part of the thigh.

**unter-schieben,** *O. tr.* (*sep. or rarely insep.*) **shove** *or* push under, place under; bring in spuriously, substitute, forge, foist in.

**U'nterschiebung,** *f.* substitution, supposition; forging. [fr. unterschieben.]

**U'nterschied,** *m.* -ds, -de. distinction, difference; reparation, partition. [fr. unterscheiden.]

**unterschiedlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) different, diverse, various. [fr. Unterschied.]

**Unter-schiffer,** *m.* -rs, -r. master's mate.

**U'nterschlag,** *m.* -gs, -äge. partition wall; *fig.* fraud, defraudation, embezzlement. [fr. unterschlagen.]

**unter-schlagen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) cast down (the eyes); put *or* tuck **under;** cross (the legs); supplant: (*insep.*) embezzle, purloin, intercept, suppress, detain; line, trim.

**Unterschla'gung,** *f.* -gen. embezzling, intercepting. [fr. unterschlagen.]

**u'nter-schleichen,** *O. intr.* creep in, creep under shelter.

**U'nterschleif,** *m.* -fes, -fe. smuggling, fraud, defraudation, embezzlement. [fr. obs. unterschlifen, 'smuggle'.]

**unterschleiflich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fraudulent, clandestine. [fr. Unterschleif.]

**u'nter-schlucken,** *tr.* swallow down.

**u'nter-schnallen,** *tr.* buckle **underneath.**

**unter-schreiben,** *O. tr.* (*insep.*) SUBSCRIBE, sign, put one's name to *or* **under:** (*sep.*) write below.

**Unterschreiber,** *m.* -rs, -r. SUBSCRIBER. [fr. unterschreiben.]

**Unterschreibung,** *f.* -gen. SUBSCRIBING, SUBSCRIPTION. [fr. unterschreiben.]

**Unter-schrift,** *f.* -ten. signature, SUBSCRIPTION.

**U'nterschub,** *m.* -bs. substitution, forgery. [fr. unterschieben.]

**Unter-schule,** *f.* -en. preparatory **school.**

**Unter-schwelle,** *f.* -en. **sill,** window-sill, threshold.

**u'nter-seeisch,** *adj.* SUBMARINE.

**Unter-seite,** *f.* -en. **under-side.**

**unter-setzen,** (*sep.*) **set** *or* place **underneath,** prop: (*insep.*) prop, support, **set among,** mix. **untersetzt,** well *or* **thick set,** short and thick, stubby.

**unter-sie'geln,** *tr.* put a **seal** to *or* **under, seal.**

**Untersieg(e)lung,** *f.* -gen. putting *or* setting **seal** to, **sealing.**

**u'nter-sinken,** *O. intr.* ſ. **sink,** go to the bottom.

**Unter-sitz,** *m.* -zes, -ze. lower **seat.**

**u'nter-spannen,** *tr.* stretch *or* extend **under.**

**u'nter-spülen,** *tr.* **underwash,** wash away from underneath.

**unterſt,** *adj.* undermost, nethermost, lowest. [superl. of 2. unter.]

**Unter-stadt,** *f.* -ädte. lower town.

**Unter-stand,** *m.* -ds. state of inferiority *or* subordination; shelter.

**unter-stecken,** *tr.* (*sep.*) **stick** *or* put **under;** put in among, incorporate with; foist in. *intr.* be under *or* among. *tr.* (*insep.*) provide with something stuck under.

**unter-stehen,** *O. intr.* (*sep.*) **stand under,** take shelter. *refl.* (*insep.*) dare, venture, be so bold as to, attempt.

**Unter-stelle,** *f.* -en. lower *or* inferior place, second-rate situation.

**unter-stellen,** *tr.* (*sep.*) put *or* place **under:** (*insep.*) support by placing under, prop.

**unter stemmen,** *tr.* prop. support. die Arme —, set one's arms a-kimbo.

**unter-strei'chen,** *O. tr.* **underline,** underscore, score.

**Unterstreichung,** *f.* **underlining,** scoring. [fr. unterstreichen.]

**U'nter-strich,** *m.* -ches, -che. **understroke,** dash, comma.

**unter-strömen,** *intr.* (*sep.*) **stream under.** (*insep.*) *tr.* **undermine** *or* sap by **streaming** under; flood into, mingle with.

**Unter-stube,** *f.* -en. room on the ground floor, lower room.

**Unter-stufe,** *f.* -en. lower grade *or* degree.

**unter-stützen,** *tr.* (*insep.*) prop, support, up hold, aid, assist: (*sep.*) place beneath as support, prop by.

**Unterstützer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) supporter, sustainer, stay. [fr. unterstützen.]

**Unterstützung,** *f.* -gen. prop, support, foundation; subvention, subsidy, assistance, aid. **Unterstützungs-anstalt,** *f.* charitable institution. -heer, *n.* body *or* army of reserve. -kasse, *f.* fund for affording support *or* assistance, endowment fund. -punkt, *m.* sustaining **point, point** of support, fulcrum of a lever. [fr. unterstützen.]

**unter-su'chen,** *tr.* investigate, inquire *or* search into, examine closely *or* thoroughly, scan, sift, probe.

**Untersucher,** *m.* -rs, -r. inquirer, examiner, inquisitor. [fr. untersuchen.]

**Untersuchung,** *f.* -gen. investigation, examination, scrutiny, inquiry, research. [fr. untersuchen.]

**Unter-tasse,** *f.* -en. saucer.

**u'nter-tauchen,** *tr.* or *intr.* put **under** water, dip, submerge, immerse, plunge. *intr.* dive down, dive.

**Untertauchung,** *f.* -gen. diving, **ducking,** plunging, dipping, submersion, immersion. [fr. untertauchen.]

**u'nterthan,** *adj.* (*with dat.*) subject, submissive, dependent. [prop'ly past part. of unterthun, with ge- omitted.]

**U'nterthan,** *m.* -nen *or* -ns, -nen. subject, dependant. [same as unterthan.]

**unterthänig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject, submissive, humble. [fr. unterthan.]

**Unterthänigkeit,** *f.* subjection, submission, humbleness. [fr. unterthänig.]

**Unter-theil,** *m.* -ls, -le. **under** part, lower part.

**u'nter-theilen,** *tr.* subdivide.

**u'nter-thun,** *O. tr.* put **under,** subject, render submissive; intermix.

**unter-treten,** *O. intr.* ſ. (*sep.*) step **under,** shelter, stand under. *tr.* (*insep.*) tread down, trample upon, oppress; supplant; cheat.

**Untertretung,** *f.* -gen. taking shelter; trampling down, oppression. [fr. untertreten.]

**Unter-vogt,** *m.* -tes, -vögte. **under-bailiff,** deputy judge.

**unter=wachſen**, *O. intr.* (*sep. or insep.*) grow **under** *or* between.

**Unterwäldner**, *m.* –rs, –r. inhabitant of **Unterwalden.**

**Unter=wall**, *m.* –leſs, –älle. lower part of a rampart, false trench.

**unter=wärts**, *adv.* **towards** the lower part, **downwards.** *prep.* (*gen.*) on the lower side of.

**unterweg(e)s**, **=wegen(s)** *adv.* **under way,** on the way, *en route.* [fr. unter and Weg.]

**unter=wei'ſen**, *O. tr.* instruct, inform, teach.

**Unterweiſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. instructor, teacher. [fr. unterweiſen.]

**Unterweiſung**, *f.* –gen. instruction, teaching; doctrine. [fr. unterweiſen.]

**Unter=welt**, *f.* nether **world,** lower regions.

**unter=werfen**, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) SUBJECT, make submissive, reduce to dependence, subdue: (*sep.*) throw under *or* below.

**Unterwerfung**, *f.* –gen. SUBJECTION, submission. [fr. unterwerfen.]

**Unter=weſte**, *f.* –en. **under-vest.**

**unter=winden**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) **wind** *or* turn under. *gen'ly refl.* (*insep.*) take upon one's self, dare, venture, hazard.

**unter=wi'rken**, *tr.* interweave.

**unter=wö'lben**, *tr.* vault *or* arch **under.** **unterwölbt,** casemated.

**Unter=wuchs**, *m.* –ſes. **undergrowth.**

**unterwürfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) submissive, humble, SUBJECT. [fr. unterwerfen.]

**Unterwürfigkeit**, *f.* submissiveness, humbleness, SUBJECTION. [fr. unterwürfig.]

**Unter=zahn**, *m.* –nſs, –ähne. **under-tooth,** lower **tooth.**

**unter=zei'chnen**, *tr.* **undersign,** sign, subscribe, ratify. **Unterzeichnet,** undersigned.

**Unterzeichner**, *m.* –rs, –r. signer, subscriber. [fr. unterzeichnen.]

**Unterzeichnung**, *f.* –gen. signature, subscription, ratification. [fr. unterzeichnen.]

**unter=ziehen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) draw **under,** put *or* lay **under.** *refl.* (*insep.*) take upon one's self, **undertake;** undergo.

**Unterziehung**, *f.* –gen. drawing **under;** **undertaking.** [fr. unterziehen.]

**Unter=zweck**, *m.* –cks, –cke. secondary object *or* aim.

**u'nter=zwingen**, *tr.* compel to pass **under,** force under; subdue, conquer.

**Un=t(h)at**, *f.* **misdeed,** crime; **=t(h)ätchen**, *n.* blemish, defect, spot; **=t(h)ätig**, *adj.* inactive, indolent, inert, idle; **=t(h)ätigkeit**, *f.* inactivity, indolence. **=t(h)eilbar**, *adj.* indivisible; **=t(h)eilbarkeit**, *f.* indivisibility. **=t(h)eilhaft**, **=t(h)eilhaftig**, *adj.* (*with gen.*) having no share of, not participating *or* partaking in; not privy *or* accessory; **=t(h)eilhaftigkeit**, *f.* non-participation, state of having no share. **=t(h)ier**, *n.* brute, monster. **=t(h)unlich**, **=t(h)unlich**, *adj.* INFEASIBLE, impracticable, that cannot be done; **=t(h)un(un)lichkeit**, *f.* INFEASIBILITY, impracticability. **=tief**, *adj.* shallow, not deep; **=tiefe**, *f.* shallowness; shallow place, shallow, bank (under water). **=tilgbar**, *adj.* inextinguishable, indelible, irredeemable. **=tragbar**, *adj.* not to be borne *or* carried *or* worn; unable to bear, INFERTILE, unfruitful, barren. **=träglich**, *same as* **=erträglich.** **=trennbar**, *adj.* inseparable; **=trennbarkeit**, *f.* inseparableness. **=treu**, *adj.* unfaithful, untrue, disloyal, faithless, perfidious, false; **=treue**, *f.* unfaithfulness, faithlessness, disloyalty, perfidiousness. **=tröſtbar**, **=tröſtlich**, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate; **=tröſtbarkeit**, **=tröſtlichkeit**, *f.* inconsolableness, disconsolateness. **=trüglich**, *adj.* that will not deceive; infallible, unerring, certain; **=trüglichkeit**, *f.* infallibility, certainty. **=tugend**, *f.* bad trick *or* habit, vice, defect.

**un=überdacht**, *adj.* unconsidered, not properly considered *or* thought over. **=überlegt**, *adj.* unpremeditated, unintentional; inconsiderate, hasty, rash. **=übersehbar**, **=überſehlich**, *adj.* not to be looked over *or* grasped with the eye, immeasurable, boundless. **=übersteigbar**, **=überſteiglich**, *adj.* INSURMOUNTABLE. **=übertreffbar**, **=übertrefflich**, *adj.* unsurpassable. **=übertroffen**, *adj.* unsurpassed. **=überwindlich**, *adj.* not to be overcome, insuperable, invincible, unconquerable; **=überwindlichkeit**, *f.* insuperableness, invincibility. **=üblich**, *a'ly.* unusual, not customary. **=umſchränkt**, *adj.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign; **=umſchränktheit**, *f.* unboundedness, unlimitedness, absoluteness. **=umſtößlich**, *adj.* not be overthrown *or* subverted, inviolable, irrefragable, irrefutable. **=unwunden**, *adj. fig.* straight-forward, plain, candid, frank. **=unterbrochen**, *adj.* UNINTERRUPTED, undisturbed.

**un=vaterländiſch**, *adj.* not of one's own country; unpatriotic. **=veraltet**, *adj.* not grown **old** *or* antiquated. **=veränderlich**, *adj.* UNALTERABLE, unchangeable, immutable; **=veränderlichkeit**, *f.* UNALTERABLENESS, unchangeableness, immutability. **=verändert**, *adj.* UNALTERED, unchanged, unvaried. **=verantwortlich**, *adj.* unanswerable, irresponsible; inexcusable, unjustifiable; **=verantwortlichkeit**, *f.* irresponsibility; unjustifiableness. **=veräußerlich**, *adj.* inalienable; entailed; **=veräußerlichkeit**, *f.* inalienableness. **=verbesſerlich**, *adj.* that cannot be made better, unimprovable, incorrigible; **=verbeſſerlichkeit**, *f.* incorrigibleness. **=verboten**, *adj.* **unforbidden,** unprohibited. **=verbrüchlich**, *adj.* inviolable; **=verbrüchlichkeit**, *f.* inviolableness. **=verdächtig**, *adj.* unsuspected; **=verdächtigkeit**, *f.* unsuspectedness. **=verdaulich**, *adj.* indigestible. **=verderblich**, *adj.* incorruptible; **=verderblichkeit**, *f.* incorruptibleness. **=verdient**, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited; undeserving, destitute of merit; **=verdientheit**, *f.* unmeritedness. **=verdorben**, *adj.* not spoiled, sound, uncorrupted; **=verdorbenheit**, *f.* state of not being spoiled, soundness, incorruptibleness. **=verdroſſen**, *adj.* unwearied, unremitting, indefatigable, assiduous; cheerful; **=verdroſſenheit**, *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity. **=veredelt**, *adj.* not ennobled, not brought to greater perfection, not refined. **=vereinbar**, **=vereinlich**, *adj.* irreconciliable, inconsistent, incompatible. **=verfälſchbar**, *adj.* that cannot be falsified *or* adulterated. **=verfälſcht**, *adj.* unadulterated, genuine. **=verfänglich**, *adj.* not captious, not insidious, unprejudicial. **=verführt**, *adj.* unseduced, pure. **=vergänglich**, *adj.* not transitory, imperishable, indestructible, eternal; **=vergänglichkeit**, *f.* imperishableness; imperishable world, eternity. **=vergeblich**, *adj.* unpardonable, irremissible. **=vergeſſen**, *adj.* **unforgotten.** **=vergeßlich**, *adj.* not to be forgotten, ever-

memorable, lasting; =vergeßlichkeit, *f.* everlasting remembrance, memorableness. =vergleichbar, =vergleichlich, *adj.* incomparable, unparalleled, matchless, peerless; =vergleichbarkeit, =vergleichlichkeit, *f.* incomparableness, peerlessness. =vergnüglich, =vergnügsam, =vergnügt, *adj.* discontented, ill pleased, dissatisfied. =verhältnißmäßig, *adj.* disproportional, disproportionate, inadequate; =verhältnißmäßigkeit, *f.* disproportion. =verhofft, *adj.* unhoped for, unexpected, coming unawares. =verho(h)len, *adj.* unconcealed, open, frank. =verjährbar, =verjährlich, *adj.* imprescriptible. =verjährt, *adj.* not antiquated, not forfeited by prescription. =verkennbar, *adj.* unmistakable, obvious, evident. =verkürzt, *adj.* unabridged, uncurtailed. =verlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, unperplexed, cool. =verletzbar, =verletzlich, *adj.* not to be harmed, inviolable; =verletzbarkeit, =verletzlichkeit, *f.* inviolableness, invulnerableness. =verletzt, *adj.* unhurt, not harmed *or* violated. =verlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed, unengaged. =verlöschbar, =verlöschlich, *adj.* inextinguishable. =vermählt, *adj.* unmarried. =vermeidlich, *adj.* unavoidable, inevitable; =vermeidlichkeit, *f.* inevitableness. =vermerkt, *adj.* unperceived, imperceptible. =vermögen, *n.* incapacity, inability, impotency; =vermögend, *adj.* unable, deficient in strength, impotent, feeble; not wealthy, poor. =vermuthet, *adj.* unexpected, unsuspected, unlooked for. =vernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality; unreasonableness, absurdity; =vernünftig, *adj.* destitute of reason, irrational; unreasonable, absurd. =verpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty, not sworn. =verrichtet, *adj.* unperformed. =verrückt, *adj.* not moved *or* shifted, unmoved, uninterrupted, fixed. =verschämt, *adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent; =verschämtheit, *f.* impudence, shamelessness, insolence. =verschuldet, *adj.* not in debt; not in the wrong, innocent; not justly incurred, undeserved, unmerited. =versehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unlooked for, unexpected; =versehens, *adv.* in an unforeseen *or* unexpected manner, unawares. =versehrbar, =versehrlich, *adj.* not to be harmed, inviolable. =versiegbar, =versieglich, *adj.* inexhaustible; that does not dry up, perennial. =versiegelt, *adj.* unsealed. =versö(h)nbar, versö(h)ntlich, *adj.* not to be appeased, implacable, irreconciliable. =versö(h)nt, *adj.* unappeased, unreconciled. =verstand, *m.* imprudence, indiscretion, senselessness. =verstanden, *adj.* not understood *or* comprehended. =verständig, *adj.* imprudent, indiscreet, injudicious, senseless, foolish; =verständigkeit, *f.* imprudence, indiscretion, injudiciousness. =verständlich, *adj.* that cannot be understood, incomprehensible, unintelligible, abstruse; =verständlichkeit, *f.* unintelligibleness. =verstellt, *adj.* undisguised, unfeigned. =versucht, *adj.* untried, unattempted, inexperienced. =vertilgbar, *adj.* inextirpable, indelible. =verträglich, *adj.* intolerant; unsociable, unaccommodating, quarrelsome; inconsistent, incompatible; =verträglichkeit, *f.* intolerance; unsociableness, incompatibility. =verwandt, *adj.* not turned away, immovable, fixed: unrelated, not allied, unconnected. =verweilt, *adj.* undelayed, immediate, instant. =verweislich, *adj.* irreproachable. =verwelklich, *adj.* unfading, never fading *or* withering, undecaying, imperishable. =verwelkt, *adj.* unfaded, not withered *or* decayed. =verwerflich, *adj.* not to be rejected, irrefutable, irrefragable, unobjectionable. =verweslich, *adj.* not subject to decay, incorruptible. =verworren, *adj.* not confused, not intricate. =verzagt, *adj.* not despairing *or* dismayed, undismayed, undaunted, intrepid; =verzagtheit, *f.* undauntedness, intrepidity. =verze(h)rt, *adj.* unconsumed, not wasted. =verzeihbar, =verzeiblich, *adj.* unpardonable, inexcusable; =verzeiblichkeit, *f.* unpardonableness. =verzinsbar, =verzinslich, *adj.* paying no interest. =verzollt, *adj.* untaxed, duty free. =verzüglich, *adj.* without procrastination *or* delay, immediate, incontinent, forthwith; =verzüglichkeit, *f.* immediateness. =vest, *adj.* unsettled, not firm. =vollbracht, =vollendet, =vollführt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfinished, incomplete. =vollkommen, *adj.* imperfect, incomplete; =vollkommenheit, *f.* imperfection. =vollständig, *adj.* incomplete, imperfect, defective; =vollständigkeit, *f.* incompleteness, defectiveness. =vollstreckt, =vollzogen, *adj.* unexecuted, unperformed. =vorbereitet, *adj.* unprepared, not ready; not prepared beforehand, extemporaneous. =vorgreiflich, =vorschreiblich, *adj.* without presuming *or* prescribing, unassuming, humble. =vorsätzlich, *adj.* unpremeditated, undesigned, unintentional; =vorsetzlichkeit, *f.* unintentionalness. =vorsicht, *f.* want of foresight *or* caution, imprudence, IMPROVIDENCE. =vorsichtig, *adj.* destitute of foresight, IMPROVIDENT, imprudent, incautious, inconsiderate; =vorsichtigkeit, *f. same as* =vorsicht. =vortheilhaft, *adj.* disadvantageous, unprofitable.

un-wahlbar, *adj.* ineligible. =wahr, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned. =wahrhaft, *adj.* untrue, not veracious, false; =wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity, untruth, falseness. =wahrheit, *f.* untruth, falsehood, lie; falseness. =wahrnehmbar, =wahrnehmlich, *adj.* imperceptible. =wahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, implausible, unlikely; =wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.* improbability. =wandelbar, *adj.* unchanging, unalterable, immutable, constant; =wandelbarkeit, *f.* unchangeableness, immutability. =weg, *m.* bad way *or* road; wrong way. =wegsam, *adj.* impassable, impracticable, pathless; =wegsamkeit, *f.* impassableness; pathlessness. =weib, *n.* masculine woman, virago, vixen. =weiblich, *adj.* unwomanly. =weise, =weislich, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, foolish. =weit, *adv.* not far *or* distant: *prep.* (*with gen.*) not far from, near by. =wert(h), *adj.* unworthy. =wert(h), *m.* want of value, worthlessness; unworthiness, meanness; demerit. =wesen, *n.* disorder, confusion, noise, disturbance. =wesentlich, *adj.* UNESSENTIAL, immaterial, not real; =wesentlichkeit, *f.* unessential nature, immaterialness. =wetter, *n.* rough weather, storm. =wichtig, *adj.* not weighty, unimportant, insignificant; =wichtigkeit, *f.* want of weight, unimportance; trifling matter. =widerlegbar, =widerleglich, *adj.* irrefutable, unanswerable. =widerrufen, *adj.* UNREVOKED, unretracted,

not repealed, unretracted. =widerruflich, *adj.* IRREVOCABLE, past recall; =widerruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocability. =widersetzlich, *adj.* irresistible; not refractory. =widerspruchlich, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible, incontestable, undeniable. =widerstehbar, =widerstehlich, *adj.* IRRESISTIBLE. =wille, =willen, *m.* (*obs.*) **unwillingness**, reluctance; *us'ly* displeasure, repugnance, vexation, indignation, anger; =willig, *adj.* **unwilling**, reluctant; feeling displeasure *or* repugnance, vexed, indignant, disdainful; =willigkeit, *f.* **unwillingness**, reluctance; *also same as* Unwille. =willkommen, *adj.* **unwelcome**, disagreeable. =willkü(h)rlich, *adj.* involuntary, unconditional; =willkü(h)rlichkeit, *f.* involuntariness. =wirklich, *adj.* unreal. =wirksam, *adj.* ineffective, ineffectual, inefficient; =wirksamkeit, *f.* ineffectualness, inefficiency. =wirthbar, =wirthlich, *adj.* inhospitable, repellent, forbidding, barren, dreary. =wissend, *adj.* unknowing, ignorant; (*with dat.*) unknown to, without the knowledge of; =wissenheit, *f.* ignorance. =witz, *m.* want of sense *or* wit. =witzig, *adj.* **unwitty**, insipid, dull. =wohl, *adj.* **unwell**, not in good health, indisposed; =wohl=meinend, *adj.* ill-disposed, malevolent. =würdig, *adj.* **unworthy**, undeserving; **worthless**, vile; below the merit *or* dignity of, derogatory to (*with gen.*); =würdigkeit, *f.* **unworthiness**, indignity; demerit.

**Un=za(h)l**, *f.* innumerable quantity, great number. =zä(h)lbar, =zä(h)lig, *adj.* innumerable, numberless; =zä(h)lbarkeit, *f.* innumerability, numberlessness. =zä(h)mbar, *adj.* untamable. =zart, =zärtlich, *adj.* not tender, indelicate, rude; =zartheit, =zärtlichkeit, *f.* want of tenderness, indelicacy, rudeness.

**1. Unze**, *f.* -en. **ounce** *or* **once** (quadruped).

**2. Unze**, *f.* -en. **ounce** (weight). =weise, *adv.* by the **ounce**. [fr. Lat.]

**Un=zeit**, *f.* wrong *or* unseasonable time. =zeitig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable, immature, unripe; =zeitigkeit, *f.* untimeliness, unseasonableness; unripeness. =zerbrechlich, *adj.* that cannot be **broken**, infrangible. =zerlegbar, *adj.* indecomposable, unanalyzable. =zerrüttet, *adj.* undestroyed, not ruined, unimpaired, unshaken. =zerstörbar, =zerstörlich, *adj.* indestructible. =zerstört, *adj.* undestroyed. undemolished. =zertheilt, =zertrennt, *adj.* undivided, unseparated; *adv.* jointly, in copartnership. =zertrennbar, =zertrennlich, *adj.* inseparable, indissoluble. =zeug, *n.* nonsensical stuff, nuisance.

**Unzial=buchstabe**, *m.* **uncial** letter, **uncial**.

**Un=ziefer**, *n.* vermin, noxious insects. =ziemlich, *adj.* **unseemly**, unbecoming, indecent; =ziemlichkeit, *f.* **unseemliness**, indecorum, indecency. =zier, =zierde, =zierlichkeit, *f.* inelegance, want of grace. =zierlich, *adj.* inelegant, ungraceful, uncomely. =zucht, *f.* ill-breeding, immorality; *esp'ly* lewdness, debauchery, unchastity; =züchtig, *adj.* dissolute, lewd, unchaste, debauched; =züchtigkeit, *f.* *same as* =zucht. =zufrieden, *adj.* discontented, dissatisfied; =zufriedenheit, *f.* discontentedness, dissatisfaction. =zugängig, =zugänglich, *adj.* INACCESSIBLE, unapproachable; =zugänglichkeit, *f.* INACCESSIBLENESS. =zulänglich, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate; =zulänglichkeit, *f.* insufficiency, inadequateness. =zureichend, *adj.* insufficient. =zusammenhängend, *adj.* unconnected, disconnected, incoherent, loose. =zuträglich, *adj.* (*with dat.*) unprofitable, not useful *or* conducive, disadvantageous. =zuverlässig, *adj.* not to be relied *or* depended on, untrustworthy, unreliable, unauthentic, uncertain, precarious; =zuverlässigkeit, *f.* unreliableness, uncertainty. =zweckmäßig, *adj.* not adapted to the end aimed at, not to the purpose, unsuitable, ill-adapted, unfit, improper; =zweckmäßigkeit, *f.* unsuitableness, unfitness, inexpediency. =zweideutig, *adj.* unequivocal, unambiguous; =zweideutigkeit, *f.* unequivocalness. =zweifelhaft, *adj.* indubitable, undoubted; =zweifelhaftigkeit, *f.* indubitableness.

**üppig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) luxuriant, exuberant; luxurious, voluptuous, wanton.

**Ueppigkeit**, *f.* -ten. luxuriance; luxuriousness, luxury, voluptuousness. [fr. üppig.]

**Ur**, *m.* -reß *or* -ren, -re *or* -ren. **aurochs**. =ochs, *m.* **aurochs**. [same as Auer.]

**ur=**, *prefix to nouns and adj's, mostly implying originality or primitiveness* (*the recent comp's self-expl., when rendered by* original- *or* primitive-), *or adding an intensive force to the noun.* [same as er=, and ultimately akin with auß, 'out'.]

**Ur=ahn**, *m.* -nen, -nen. great grand-father, ancestor.

**urahnlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ancestral. [fr. Ur=ahn.]

**Ur=all**, *n.* -lß. **universe** (considered as existing from the beginning of time).

**ur=alt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exceedingly old, primitive, primeval.

**Ur=alter**, *n.* -rß. primitive age.

**Ur=ältern**, *pl.* first parents, ancestors.

**uralters**, *adv.* in ancient times. von — her, from time immemorial. [adv'l genit. of Uralter.]

**Ur=altert(h)um**, *n.* -ms. remotest antiquity.

**Uran**, *n.* -ns. **uranium**.

**Ur=anfang**, *m.* -gs. first beginning, origin; primitive element.

**uranfänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) original, primitive, primeval, primordial, aboriginal. [fr. Uranfang.]

**Ur=anlage**, *f.* -en. original *or* innate disposition, original tendency.

**urba'n**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **urbane**, civil, polite. [fr. Lat.] [urban.]

**urbanisiren**, *tr.* **urbanize**, refine, polish. [fr. Urbanität', *f.* **urbanity**, civility, refinement.

**Urbar**, *n.* -rß. produce; estate yielding revenue, landed property. [fr. ur=, 'out', and an old noun *-bor*, relat. with bären.]

**urbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) productive, fruitful; manurable, arable, in tilth. [same as Urbar.]

**Ur=bau**, *m.* -aues, -aue *or* -auten. primitive structure, old building.

**Ur=bedeutung**, *f.* -gen. primitive signification.

**Ur=beginn**, *m.* -nns. first beginning, origin.

**Ur=begriff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. primitive idea *or* notion.

**Ur=bestand=theil**, *m.* -les, -le. primitive element.

**Ur=bewohner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) original inhabitant; *in pl.* aboriginal people, aborigines.
**Ur=bild**, *n.* -bs, -der. archetype, prototype; original; ideal.
**urbildlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) archetypal, original, ideal. [fr. Urbild.]
**Ur=buch**, *n.* -chs. the Bible.
**Ur=dichter**, *m.* -rs, -r. original poet.
**Ur=dichtung**, *f.* original poetry.
**ur=eigen**, *adj.* original.
**Ureigenheit**, *f.* originality. [fr. ureigen.]
**ureigen(h)ümlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) originally peculiar. [fr. ureigen.]
**Ur=einwohner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) original inhabitant; *in pl.* original inhabitants, aborigines.
**Ur=enkel**, *m.* -ls, -l. great grand-son *or* -child.
**Ur=enkelin**, *f.* -nen. great grand-daughter.
**Ur=erzeugniß**, *n.* -sses, -sse. primitive production.
**Ur=fall**, *m.* -lls. nominative case.
**Ur=farbe**, *f.* -en. primary *or* original color.
**Urfehde**, *f.* (*law term.*) solemn oath not to take vengeance.
**Ur=feind**, *m.* -bs, -be. first *or* old enemy, Satan.
**Ur=fels**, *m.* -fen, -fen; *or* =felsen, *m.* -ns, -n. primitive rock *or* formation.
**Ur=feuer**, *n.* -rs, -r. primitive *or* elementary fire.
**Ur=form**, *f.* -men. primitive form, prototype, ideal.
**Ur=gebirge**, *n.* -es, -e. primitive mountains *or* rocks.
**Ur=geist**, *m.* -tes, -ter. original spirit *or* genius; God.
**Ur=gepräge**, *n.* prototype.
**Ur=geschichte**, *f.* history of the primitive ages, ancient history.
**Ur=gestalt**, *f.* original form, prototype.
**Ur=gestein**, *n.* -ns. primitive rock.
**urgiren**, *tr.* urge. [fr. Lat.]
**Ur=glanz**, *m.* -zes. primitive splendor.
**Ur=großeltern**, *pl.* great grand-parents.
**Ur=großmutter**, *f.* -ütter. great grand-mother.
**Ur=großvater**, *m.* -rs, -äter. great grandfather.
**Ur=grund**, *m.* -bs, -ünde. primitive foundation; primeval cause, author.
**Ur=heber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) originator, founder, author, beginner.
**Urian**, *m.* -ns. *name assigned to persons whose real name is unknown or not to be mentioned; fig.* the Devil.
**Uri'n**, *m.* -ns, -ne. urine. =blase, *f.* urinary bladder. =lassen, *n.* voiding urine, urinating. =schau, *f.* UROSCOPY. =stein, *m.* stone *or* gravel in the bladder, calculus. =stoff, *m.* urea. [fr. Lat.]
**uriniren**, *intr.* urinate, void urine, make water.
**urinö's**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) urinous.
**Ur=keim**, *m.* -ms, -me. primitive germ.
**Ur=kirche**, *f.* -en. primitive church.
**Ur=kopf**, *m.* -fes, -öpfe. original genius.
**Ur=kraft**, *f.* -äfte. primitive force *or* power.
**urkräftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of primitive *or* original power *or* force; very mighty, overwhelming, overbearing. [fr. Urkraft.]
**Ur=kunde**, *f.* -en. testimony, evidence; document, record, instrument, charter. zu — dessen, in witness whereof. **Urkunden=beweis**, *m.* documentary *or* written evidence. =werk, *n.* collection of documents, register; *etc.*
**urkunden**, *tr.* testify, attest, certify, prove.
**ur=kundlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) documental, authentic(al). — dessen, in witness whereof. [fr. Urkunde.]
**Ur=laub**, *m.* -bes, -be. leave of absence, furlough.
**Ur=laut**, *m.* -tes, -te. primitive sound *or* vowel.
**Ur=mensch**, *m.* -schen, -schen. original *or* primitive man, first man.
**Ur=muster**, *n.* -rs. prototype, archetype.
**Ur=mutter**, *f.* first mother, Eve.
**Ur=nacht**, *f.* primitive night, chaos.
**Urne**, *f.* urn, pitcher. [fr. Lat.]
**ur=plötzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) very sudden, instantaneous.
**Ur=quell**, *m.* -lls, -lle. primitive source, fountain-head.
**Ur=rege**, *f.* first moving cause; perpetual motion.
**Ur=reger**, *m.* -rs, -r. prime mover, primum mobile.
**Ur=sache**, *f.* -en. cause, efficient ground *or* reason, motive, occasion. wirkende —, efficient *or* active cause.
**ursächlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) causal, causative. [fr. Ursache.]
**Ursächlichkeit**, *f.* causality. [fr. ursächlich.]
**Ur=sage**, *f.* -en. ancient tradition.
**Ur=satz**, *m.* -zes, -ätze. axiom, principle.
**ur=schön**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exquisitely beautiful, of primeval *or* ideal beauty.
**Urschönheit**, *f.* primitive beauty. [fr. urschön.]
**Ur=schrift**, *f.* -ten. original text, original.
**Ur=sinn**, *m.* -nns. primary sense.
**Ur=sitz**, *m.* -zes, -ze. first *or* primitive seat *or* domicile.
**Ur=sprache**, *f.* -en. primitive *or* original language.
**Ur=sprung**, *m.* -gs, -ünge. origin, source, fount; principle, element.
**ursprünglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) original, underived, primitive, first, aboriginal. [fr. Ursprung.]
**Ursprünglichkeit**, *f.* originality, primitiveness. [fr. ursprünglich.]
**Ur=stamm**, *m.* -mmes, -ämme. original stock; aboriginal tribe.
**Ur=stand**, *m.* -bes, -ände. primitive condition.
**Ur=stoff**, *m.* -ffes, -ffe. primary matter, elementary substance, element, principle. =lehre, *f.* atomic philosophy. =theilchen, *n.* primitive atom, corpuscle.
**urstofflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) elemental, elementary. [fr. Urstoff.]
**ur=stracks**, *adv.* immediately, forthwith.
**Ur=stück**, *n.* -cks, -cke. first *or* original *or* very old piece, original.
**Urtheil** *etc.*, urteilen, *rec't spelling for* Urtheil *etc.*
**Urtel** = Urtheil.
**Ur=text**, *m.* -tes, -te. original text.
**1. Urtheil**, *n.* -les, -le. judgment, sentence, verdict, condemnation; opinion, decision. **Urtheils=fähig**, *adj.* capable of judging. =findung, *f.* decision of a jury, finding of the verdict. =geist, *m.* love of passing one's opinion, passion for judging. =kraft, *f.* power *or* faculty of judgment. =sprechen, *n.* act of passing sentence *or* judgment.

=sprecher, *m.* judge (who passes sentence). =spruch, *m.* decree, sentence, judgment. =vermögen, *n. same as* =kraft. [fr. ur= and Theil, 'part'; or from ertheilen, 'assign' (ur= for er=): akin to E. ordeal.]

2. Ur=theil, *m.* -leŝ, -le. *same as* Urstoff.

urtheilen, *tr. or intr.* judge, pass sentence *or* opinion, decide. [fr. Urtheil.]

Ur=vater, *m.* -rŝ, -äter. first parent *or* progenitor.

Ur=vermögen, *n.* -nŝ, -n. primitive power *or* force.

Ur=volk, *n.* -keŝ, -ölker. primitive *or* aboriginal people.

Ur=vorfahr, *m.* -ren, -ren. primitive ancestor.

Ur=wald, *m.* -deŝ, -älder. primeval wood *or* forest.

Ur=waſſer, *n.* -rŝ, -r. primordial water (of the alchymist).

Ur=weisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.

Ur=welt, *f.* primitive *or* primeval world, antediluvian world.

urweltlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the primeval world, antediluvian. [fr. Urwelt.]

Ur=weſen, *n.* -nŝ. first *or* primordial being, first principle, God.

Ur=wiſſenſchaft, *f.* primitive science.

Ur=wort, *n.* -teŝ, -orte *or* -örter. primitive word.

Ur=zeichen, *n.* -nŝ, -n. primitive sign *or* token *or* mark.

Ur=zeit, *f.* -ten. primitive *or* primeval time, remote antiquity.

urzeitig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) primeval, of pristine times.

Ur=zuſtand, *m.* -bŝ, -ände. primitive condition.

Ur=zweck, *m.* -deŝ, -de. prime *or* original aim *or* object, chief aim.

Uſurpa'tor, *m.* -rŝ, -a'toren. usurper. [Lat.]

uſurpiren, *tr.* usurp. [fr. Lat.]

utiliſiren, *tr.* utilize. [fr. Fr.]

Uto'pien, *n.* -nŝ. Utopia. [fr. Gr.]

utopiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Utopian, chimerical.

Utopiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. Utopian.

U(t)z, *m.* -zeŝ. banter, jeering. [fr. Hebr.]

u(t)zen, *tr.* jeer at, mock, make sport of. [fr. Utz.]

## V

vaca'nt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vacant. [fr. Lat.]

Vaca'nz, *f.* -zen. vacancy, recess, holidays.

Vacuita't, *f.* vacuity, emptiness.

Vacuum, *n.* -nŝ. vacuum, void. [Lat.]

vag, -gue, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vague, indefinite, wavering. [fr. Lat.-Fr.]

Vagabu'nd, -de, *m.* -en, -en. vagabond, vagrant, tramp. [fr. late-Lat.]

vagabundiren, *intr.* vagabondize.

Vaga'nt, vagiren, *same as* Vagabund, vagabundiren.

Vale't, *n.* -teŝ, -te. farewell, valediction. [Lat.]

validiren, *intr.* be valid *or* effective. [fr. Lat.]

valuiren, -uiren, *tr.* value, estimate the value of. [fr. Lat.]

Valu'ta, *f.* value. beſtändige —, regular standard. [Ital.]

Va'mpyr, *m.* -rŝ, -re. vampire, blood-sucking bat. =artig, *adj.* of the kind *or* manner of vampires, vampire-like. [fr. Servian.]

Vanda'le, *m.* -en, -en. Vandal.

Vandalismus, *m.* -ŝ, -men. vandalism, spirit *or* conduct of Vandals.

Vanille, *f.* vanilla. [Fr.]

Vape'urŝ, *pl.* vapors, spleen. [Fr.]

Varia'nte, *f.* -en. various reading, version (of a word *or* passage). [fr. Lat.]

Variatio'n, *f.* -nen. variation. [fr. Lat.]

variiren, *intr.* vary.

Vaſa'll, *m.* -llen, -llen. vassal, feudatory. Vaſallen: =eid, *m.* vassal's oath, homage. =huldigung, *f.* homage. =pflicht, *f.* fealty. =ſtand, *m.* vassalage; state of a vassal. [fr. late Lat.]

Vaſe, *f.* -en. vase. [Fr.]

Vater, *m.* -rŝ, -äter. father, forefather; ancestor. =amt, *n.* office of a father. =auge, *n.* =blick, *m.* paternal look *or* regard. =erbe, *n.* patrimony. =gleich, *adj.* fatherlike, fatherly, PATERNAL. =haus, *n.* father's house, ancestral *or* paternal home. =herz, *n.* paternal heart. =huld, *f.* father's kindness. =land, *n.* native country, land of one's forefathers, fatherland; =ländiſch, *adj.* of one's native country *or* fatherland, native. =liebe, *f.* paternal love. =los, *adj.* fatherless; =loſigkeit, *f.* state of being fatherless, orphanage. =mord, *m.* PARRICIDE. =mörder, *m.* PARRICIDE; (*cant*) shirt-collar; =mörderiſch, *adj.* PARRICIDAL. =pflicht, *f.* duty of a father. =segen, *m.* paternal benediction. =ſohnchen, *n.* father's darling son, pet. =ſorge, *f.* fatherly *or* paternal care. =ſtadt, *f.* parental *or* native town. =ſtand, *m.* state *or* quality of a father, paternity. =ſtelle, *f.* place of a father. =theil, *m.* patrimony, ancestral portion. =unſer, *n.* ('our Father': *i. e.*) the Lord's Prayer, PATER NOSTER. =würde, *f.* paternal dignity. =zucht, *f.* paternal discipline.

Vaters=bruder, *m.* paternal uncle.

Väter: =ſitte, *f.* custom of one's fathers *or* ancestors. =zeit, *f.* time of one's forefathers *or* ancestors.

=väterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to one's forefathers *or* ancestors. [fr. pl. of Vater.]

Vaterland *etc.*, *see under* Vater.

väterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fatherly, PATERNAL. [fr. Vater.] [Vater.]

Väterſchaft, *f.* fathership, PATERNITY. [fr. vatika'niſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to the Vatican.

Vaudevi'lle, *n.* -eŝ, -en. vaudeville (play with songs).

Vegetabi'lien, *pl.* vegetables. [fr. Lat.]

vegetabiliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vegetable.

Vegetatio'n, *f.* -nen. vegetation. =s=character, *m.* character of vegetation: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

vegetativ, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vegetable, vegetating, growing.

vegetiren, -tatiren, *intr.* vegetate.

Vehm *etc.* = Fehm *etc.*

**Veil**, *n.* -les, -le. *hardly used except in dimin.* **Veilchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. **violet.** =blau, *adj.* **violet-blue.** =stock, *m.* violet-plant. =strauß, *m.* nosegay of violets. [fr. Lat.]

**Veit**, *m.* -s. **Vitus (a saint); Guy. Veits:** =bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean. =tag, *m.* St. Vitus's day (15th of June). =tanz, *m.* St. Vitus's dance (spasmodic disorder).

**Veli'n**, *n.* -ns. **vellum; vellum-paper.** [Fr.]

**Velocitä't**, *f.* **velocity.** [fr. Lat.]

**Velten**, *corrupted from* **Valentin, Valentine.** potz —, zounds!

**Vene'dig**, *n.* -gs. **Venice.**

**Venediger**, *same as* **Venetianer.**

**Venerabile**, *n.* -es. **the host** *or* **sacrament.** [Lat.]

**venerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **venereal.** [fr. Lat.]

**Venetianer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **Venetian, native of Venice.**

**Venti'l**, *n.* -ls, -le. **valve.** [fr. Lat.; relat. with **ventilate.**]

**ventiliren**, *tr.* **ventilate.** [fr. Lat.]

**Venus**, *f.* **Venus** (goddess of beauty and love); **the planet Venus.** =bart, *m.* fuller's thistle. =blatter, *f.* =blümchen, *n.* beauty-spot, pimple. =krankheit, =seuche, *f.* venereal disease. =stern, *m.* Venus (the planet). [Lat.]

**ver-**, *insep'ble prefix, originally identical with* **vor, für, fore, for;** *forms compound verbs, with added idea of* removal, loss, untoward action, reversal, complete *or* intense action; *also denominative verbs, generally with idea of reduction to or passing into a condition.*

**ver=abfolgen**, *tr.* **surrender, deliver, give up, hand over, remit.**

**Verabfolgung**, *f.* **surrender, delivery, handing over, remitting.** [fr. verabfolgen.]

**ver=abreden**, *tr.* **bespeak, agree upon, concert.** *refl.* **make an appointment.**

**Verabredung**, *f.* **agreement, stipulation.** [fr. verabreden.]

**ver=abreichen**, *tr.* **reach** *or* **hand over, deliver.**

**ver=abſäumen**, *tr.* **neglect, omit.**

**Verabſäumung**, *f.* **neglect, omission.** [fr. verabſäumen.]

**verabſcheuen**, *tr.* **abhor, abominate, detest.** [fr. ver= and Abſcheu.]

**Ver=abſcheuung**, *f.* **abhorrence, detestation.**

**Verabſcheuungs=würdig**, *adj.* **worthy** of being detested, detestable, abominable.

**verabſchieden**, *tr.* **dismiss, discharge, disband.** [fr. ver= and Abſchied.]

**Verabſchiedung**, *f.* **discharge, dismission, disbanding.** [fr. verabſchieden.]

**verabſchoſſen**, *tr.* **pay a percentage** *or* **tax for.** [fr. ver= and Abſchoß.]

**veraccifen**, *tr.* **pay the excise for.** [fr. ver= and Accife.]

**verachtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **contemptible, despicable.** [fr. verachten.]

**verachten**, *tr.* **disesteem, contemn, despise, disdain.** -s=werth, -s=würdig, *adj.* **worthy** of contempt, contemptible, despicable.

**Verächter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **despiser, contemner.** [fr. verachten.]

**verächtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, disdainful, scornful.** [fr. verachten.]

**Verächtlichkeit**, *f.* **contemptibleness; contemptuousness.** [fr. verächtlich.]

**verachtſam**, *same as* **verächtlich.** [fr. verachten.]

**Verachtung**, *f.* **contempt, disdain, scorn.**

**Verachtungs=voll**, *adj.* **full of contempt.** =würdig, *adj.* **worthy** of contempt, contemptible; =würdigkeit, *f.* contemptibleness. [fr. verachten.]

**Veracitä't**, *f.* **veracity.** [fr. Lat.]

**verähnlichen**, *tr.* **assimilate.** [fr. ver= and ähnlich.]

**Verähnlichung**, *f.* **assimilation.** [fr. verähnlichen.]

**ver=albern**, *tr.* **trifle away, spend foolishly.** *intr.* **dote.**

**verallgemeinen**, -einern, *tr.* **generalize, make universal in application.** [fr. ver= and allgemein.]

**veralten**, *intr.* ſ. **grow old** *or* **obsolete, grow out of use. veraltend, obsolescent. veraltet, grown old, antiquated, obsolete.** [fr. ver= and alt.]

**verändbar**, *same as* **veränderlich.**

**veränderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **changeable, changeful, fickle, inconstant, mutable, variable, fluctuating.** [fr. verändern.]

**Veränderlichkeit**, *f.* **changeableness, changefulness, fickleness, mutability, instability.** [fr. veränderlich.]

**verändern**, *tr.* **change, ALTER, vary, shift, turn.** [fr. ver= and ander, **'other'.**]

**Veränderung**, *f.* -gen. **ALTERATION, change, mutation, variation, shift, vicissitude.** [fr. verändern.]

**ver=ängſtigen**, *tr.* **strike with fear, alarm, dispirit.**

**veranlaſſen**, *tr.* **give cause** *or* **occasion for, occasion, lead to, bring about, cause; prompt, impel.** [fr. ver= and Anlaß.]

**Veranlaſſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **occasioner, author.** [fr. veranlaſſen.]

**Veranlaſſung**, *f.* -gen. **occasion, cause, motive, inducement.** [fr. veranlaſſen.]

**veranſchaulichen**, *tr.* **render conspicuous** *or* **clear, illustrate.** [fr. ver= and anſchaulich.]

**veranſchlagen**, *tr.* **rate, tax, value.** [fr. ver= and Anſchlag.]

**Veranſchlagung**, *f.* **valuation, estimate, rate.** [fr. veranſchlagen.]

**veranſtalten**, *tr.* **prepare, bring about, arrange, manage.** [fr. ver= and Anſtalt.]

**Veranſtalter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **preparer, arranger.** [fr. veranſtalten.]

**Veranſtaltung**, *f.* **preparation, arrangement, contriving.** [fr. veranſtalten.]

**ver=antworten**, *tr.* **answer for, account for, be responsible for; vindicate, defend, justify.** [fr. ver= and Antwort.]

**verantwortlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **answerable, responsible, accountable.** [fr. verantworten.]

**Verantwortlichkeit**, *f.* **answerableness, responsibility, accountableness.** [fr. verantwortlich.]

**Verantwortung**, *f.* **answering** *or* **accounting; vindication, justification, defense.** -s=rede, *f.* speech of defense, apology. -s=ſchrift, *f.* writ of defense, apology. [fr. verantworten.]

**ver=arbeiten**, *tr.* **work, manufacture; consume by working, use up.**

**Verarbeitung**, *f.* **working, manufacturing; consuming by work.** [fr. verarbeiten.]

**verargen**, *tr.* (*dat. of pers.*) **(make out as bad** *or* **wicked in;** *hence*) **blame (any one) for, find fault with (any one) because of.** [fr. ver= and arg.] [argen.]

**Verargung**, *f.* **taking ill, blaming.** [fr. ver=

**verarmen**, *intr.* ſ. grow poor, be impoverished. [fr. ver= and arm.]
**Verarmung**, *f.* impoverishment. [fr. verarmen.]
**verarten**, *intr.* DEGENERATE. [fr. ver= and Art.]
**veraſchen**, *intr.* ſ. be reduced to **ashes**. [fr. ver= and Aſche.]
**veräſchern**, *tr.* convert into **ashes**. [fr. ver= and Aſche.]
**veräſten**, *intr.* ſ. branch out, ramify. [fr. ver= and Aſt.]
**Veräſtung**, *f.* ramification. [fr. veräſten.]
**Veräußerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. alienator, seller. [fr. veräußern.]
**veräußerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alienable. [fr. veräußern.]
**ver=äußern**, *tr.* (declare to be given away *or* sold: *hence*) alienate, abalienate, sell.
**Veräußerung**, *f.* –gen. alienation, sale. [fr. veräußern.]
**Verb** = Verbum.
**ver=backen**, *O. or N. tr.* make bread of; consume *or* spoil in **baking**.
**verba'l**, *adj.* **verbal**. **=definition**, *f.* **verbal definition**: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
**verbaliſiren**, *tr. or intr.* transact orally; talk much, chatter.
**verbalken**, *tr.* join by posts *or* beams. [fr ver= and Balken.]
**verballen**, *tr.* make up into **bales**, embale. [fr. ver= and Ballen.]
**ver=ballhornen**, *same as* ballhornen.
**Verband**, *m.* –des, –bände. **binding** (act of); **binding**, bond, close alliance; **bandage**, dressing, ligature. **=läppchen**, *n.* compress. **=lehre**, *f.* science of applying bandages *or* ligatures. [fr. verbinden.]
**ver=bannen**, *tr.* **banish**, exile, drive out, expel; (*obs.*) **curse**. **Verbannt**, exiled, exile, outlaw.
**Verbanner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) banisher, proscriber. [fr. verbannen.]
**Verbannung**, *f.* –gen. **banishment**, exile, excommunication. **–s=ort**, *m.* place of exile. **=urtheil**, *n.* sentence of exile *or* banishment; *etc.* [fr. verbannen.]
**ver=bauen**, *tr.* obstruct by building, build out, shut out. *refl.* waste in building; go beyond one's means in building; build wrong.
**verbauern**, *intr.* become like a peasant, become clownish. [fr. ver= and Bauer.]
**Verbauung**, *f.* obstruction, obstructive building. [fr. verbauen.]
**verbeinen**, **–ern**, *intr.* ossify. *tr.* trim with **bone**. **verbeint**, of bone, bone-; *fig.* insensible, unfeeling. [fr. ver= and Bein.]
**ver=beißen**, *O. tr.* bite off; (*fig.* suppress the utterance of by closing one's teeth: *hence*) suppress, stifle *or* smother, forbear; brook, put up with, suffer. *refl.* lock the teeth in biting.
**Verbeißung**, *f.* suppressing, forbearing, stifling, swallowing. [fr. verbeißen.]
**ver=bergen**, *O. tr.* hide, conceal, cover up. **verborgen**, hidden, concealed, secret, retired, private; latent.
**Verberger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) hider, concealer. [fr. verbergen.]
**verbergli̇ch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) concealable. [fr. verbergen.]
**Verbergung**, *f.* hiding, concealment; covert, shelter. [fr. verbergen.]
**Verbeſſerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) **betterer**, AMELIORATOR, improver, reformer. [fr. ver= beſſern.]
**verbeſſerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **bettered** *or* improved, AMELIORABLE, amendable. [fr. verbeſſern.]
**Verbeſſerlichkeit**, *f.* capability of improvement; state of being improved. [fr. ver= beſſerlich.]
**verbeſſern**, *tr.* make **better**, improve, AMELIORATE, amend, repair. [fr. ver= and beſſer.]
**Verbeſſerung**, *f.* –gen. **bettering**, improvement, AMELIORATION, reform. **Verbeſſerungs=blatt**, *n.* **=bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet. **=fähig**, *adj.* capable of improvement. **=mittel**, *n.* means of improvement. [fr. verbeſſern.]
**ver=beten**, *tr.* pass in prayer; remove by prayer, DEPRECATE.
**ver=beugen**, *refl.* make a **bow**, bow (vor, to).
**Verbeugung**, *f.* –gen. **bow**, reverence, obeisance. [fr. verbeugen.]
**ver=biegen**, *O. tr.* spoil by bending, give a wrong bend to, strain. [dict.
**ver=bieten**, *O. tr.* **forbid**, prohibit, inter-
**Verbieter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) **forbidder**, prohibitor. [fr. verbieten.]
**ver=bilden**, *tr.* give a wrong form to, spoil, vitiate, miseducate.
**verbildern**, *tr.* allegorize. [fr. ver= and pl. of Bild.]
**verbildlichen**, *tr.* represent under an image, symbolize, personify. [fr. ver= and bildlich.]
**Verbildung**, *f.* malformation, miseducation. [fr. verbilden.]
**verbindbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being united. [fr. verbinden.]
**ver=binden**, *O. tr.* **bind up**, tie up; dress (as a wound); **bind** together, connect, combine, unite, join; lay under obligation, oblige; bind wrongly. *refl.* combine, unite, join.
**Verbinder**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) one who **binds** *or* ties up, dresser (of wounds). [fr. verbinden.]
**verbindli̇ch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being united; **binding**, obligatory; obliging, civil, polite. [fr. verbinden.]
**Verbindlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. capability of being united; **binding** force *or* power, obligation, liability; obliging manner *or* disposition, kindness. [fr. verbindlich.]
**Verbindung**, *f.* –gen. act of **binding** *or* connecting; connection, combination, union, confederation; match, marriage. **Verbindungs: =bahn**, *f.* branch-railway, junction-line. **=begriff**, *m.* idea of connection. **=gang**, *m.* connecting passage, duct. **=glied**, *n.* connecting link. **=linie**, *f.* connecting **line**, line of communication. **=los**, *adj.* without connection, disconnected. **=mittel**, *n.* connecting means, communication. **=punkt**, *m.* **point** of union *or* junction. **=ſtrich**, *m.* hyphen. **=wort**, *n.* connective **word**, copula, conjunction. **=zeichen**, *n.* hyphen: *etc.* [fr. verbinden.]
**Verbiſſenheit**, *f. fig.* crabbedness, soured temper. [fr. verbiſſen, past part. of verbeißen.]
**ver=bitten**, *O. refl.* excuse one's self, beg pardon. *tr.* avert by prayer, deprecate; beg to be excused from, decline.
**verbittern**, *tr.* **embitter**, **exasperate**. [fr. ver= and bitter.]

**Verbitterung**, *f.* -gen. **embittering**, exasperation, fury. [fr. verbittern.]

**verbittlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be begged off *or* deprecated. [fr. verbitten.]

**ver=blasen**, *tr.* blow (glass); use up in blowing glass; spend in blowing (a wind-instrument); dilute (colors) in painting.

**Verblaser**, *m.* -rš, -r. glass-blower. [fr. ver=blasen.]

**verblassen**, *intr.* ſ. turn pale, lose color; *fig.* die. *tr.* make pale. [fr. ver= and blaß.]

**verblechen**, *tr.* cover with tin. [fr. ver= and Blech.]

**Verbleib**, *m.* -bš. stay, place where a day is passed; rest, remainder. [fr. verbleiben.]

**ver=bleiben**, *O. intr.* remain, abide, stay; persist, continue. [fade.

**ver=bleichen**, *O. intr.* turn pale, grow wan,

**ver=blenden**, *tr.* **blind**; dazzle, infatuate.

**Verblendung**, *f.* **blindness**; dazzling, infatuation, fascination. [fr. verblenden.]

**verblinden**, *intr.* ſ. grow **blind**. *tr.* blind, strike blind. [fr. ver= and blind.]

**ver=blitzen**, *intr.* leave off lightening.

**verblüffen**, *tr.* **bluff** off, dumbfound, stupefy, perplex, startle. [fr. ver= and low-Germ. *bluffen*.]

**ver=blühen**, *intr.* bloom out, cease blossoming; fade, wither.

**ver=blümeln**, *tr.* adorn with little flowers, embellish, gloss over.

**ver=blümen**, *tr.* adorn *or* cover with flowers, cover, disguise. **verblümt**, covered (as with flowers), figurative, allegorical.

**Verblümung**, *f.* allegory. [fr. verblümen.]

**ver=bluten**, *intr.* **bleed** to exhaustion *or* death; cease **bleeding**; *fig.* cease, be allayed, be spent. *tr.* give up *or* lose *or* shed by bleeding. ſein Leben —, bleed to death. *refl.* lose too much blood, bleed to death; *fig.* spend one's fortune; be exhausted, die out.

**Verblutung**, *f.* **bleeding** to death; ceasing to bleed. [fr. verbluten.]

**Verborg**, *m.* -ges. lending out. [fr. 2. ver=borgen.]

1. **verborgen**, *see* verbergen.

2. **ver=borgen**, *tr.* lend out, sell on credit.

**Verborgenheit**, *f.* state of being hidden *or* concealed, concealment, secrecy, obscurity, retirement. [fr. 1. verborgen.]

**Verborgung**, *f.* lending out. [fr. 2. verborgen.]

**Verbo't**, *n.* -tš, -te. prohibition, **forbiddance**, interdiction. =**befehl**, *m.* inhibition. =**geſetz**, *n.* prohibitory law. =**ſchreiben**, *n.* prohibitory letter. [fr. verbieten.]

**verbrämen**, *tr.* border, fringe fur. [fr. ver= and Bräme.]

**Verbrämung**, *f.* bordering, trimming, furring. [fr. verbrämen.]

**Verbrand**, *m.* -bš. consumption of fuel; fuel, fire-wood. [fr. verbrennen.]

**Verbrauch**, *m.* -ches. using up, consumption. =**ſachen**, =**waaren**, *pl.* articles of consumption.

**Verbrauchs**: =**artikel**, *n.* **article** of consumption. =**ſteuer**, *f.* excise of consumption. [fr. verbrauchen.]

**verbrauchbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consumable. [fr. verbrauchen.]

**ver=brauchen**, *tr.* use up, consume, spend, waste. **verbraucht**, worn out, hackneyed, trite.

**Verbraucher**, *m.* -rš, -r. consumer. [fr. ver=brauchen.]

**Verbrauchung**, *f.* *same as* Verbrauch.

**verbrannen**, *intr.* ſ. turn **brown**. [fr. ver= and braun.]

**verbräunen**, *tr.* make **brown**, embrown. [fr. ver= and braun.]

**ver=brauſen**, *intr.* ſ. cease blowing *or* roaring, subside; cease fermenting (of wine *etc.*).

**ver=brechen**, *O. tr.* **break**; offend against, transgress. **Verbrechen**, transgression, offense, crime, guilt: peinliches —, felony.

**Verbrecher**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) transgressor, offender, criminal, culprit, malefactor. überführter —, convict. =**kolonie**, *f.* convict-**colony**. =**ſchiff**, *n.* convict-**ship**. [fr. verbrechen.] [brecher.]

**verbrecheriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **criminal**. [fr. Verbrecher.]

**verbreiten**, *tr.* spread **abroad**, extend widely; diffuse, divulge, propagate, circulate. [fr. ver= and breit.]

**Verbreiter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) divulger, propagator. [fr. verbreiten.]

**Verbreitung**, *f.* spreading, extension, diffusion, propagation. [fr. verbreiten.]

**verbrennbar**, *same as* verbrennlich.

**ver=brennen** (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* ſ. **burn** up, destroy by fire, consume; scald, scorch; blast (as corn).

**verbrennlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **burned**, combustible. [fr. verbrennen.]

**Verbrennung**, *f.* **burning** up, destroying by fire, consuming; combustion; scorching. [fr. verbrennen.]

**verbriefen**, *tr.* furnish with letters *or* documents; secure by documents; pledge in writing, mortgage, charter; advertise. *refl.* bind one's self by a deed. [fr. ver= and Brief.]

**Verbriefung**, *f.* obligation by writing, document, deed, bond. [fr. verbriefen.]

**ver=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* pass away, squander, spend, consume.

**Verbringung**, *f.* consuming, spending. [fr. verbringen.]

**verbroden**, *tr.* convert into **bread**, IMPANATE. [fr. ver= and Brod.]

**Verbrodung**, *f.* change into **bread**, consubstantiation. [fr. verbroden.]

**ver=brödeln**, **-böſeln**, *tr. and refl.* crumble away.

**verbrüchlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be violated. [fr. verbrechen.]

**verbrücken**, *tr.* **bridge**, build a bridge over. [fr. ver= and Brücke.]

**verbrüdern**, *tr.* unite as a brother, bring into near communication. *refl.* fraternize, enter into a **brotherhood**. [fr. ver= and Bruder.]

**Verbrüderung**, *f.* fraternization; **brotherhood**. [fr. verbrüdern.]

**ver=brühen**, *tr.* scald.

**ver=bu(h)len**, *tr.* spend with mistresses *or* in dissipation. **verbu(h)lt**, amorous, wanton, lascivious.

**Verbu(h)ltheit**, *f.* amorousness, wantonness, lasciviousness. [fr. past part. verbuhlt.]

**Verbum**, *n.* -mš, -ba *or* -ben. verb. [Lat.]

**verbünden**, *tr.* league, ally, confederate, associate. **verbündet**, allied, confederate: *as noun*, ally, confederate. [fr. ver= and Bund.]

**Verbündniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. league, confederacy; vow. [fr. verbünden.]

**Verbündung**, *f.* *same as* Verbündniß.

**ver=bürgen**, *tr.* bail, warrant, stand security for. *refl.* become bail *or* security

**Verbürger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) warranter, guarantee, bail. [fr. verbürgen.]
**verbürgern**, *tr.* make (one) a citizen *or* burgher. *intr.* become a citizen. [fr. ver- and Bürger.]
**Verbürgung**, *f.* bailing, security, warranty. [fr. verbürgen.]
**ver-büßen**, *tr.* atone for, suffer for, pay for.
**ver-butten**, *tr.* stunt. *intr.* ſ. grow stunted.
**verbuttet**, stunted, dwarfish; stupid.
**verdachen**, *tr.* cover with a roof. [fr. ver- and Dach.]
**Verdacht**, *m.* -tš. suspicion, distrust, mistrust, jealousy. in — ſtehen, be suspected. in — kommen, incur suspicion. — ſchöpfen (haben), suspect, grow suspicious, entertain a suspicion. [fr. verdenken.]
**verdächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with gen. of thing, dat. of pers.* liable to suspicion, suspicious, suspected. [fr. Verdacht.]
**verdächtigen**, *tr.* render suspicious *or* suspected. [fr. verdächtig.]
**Verdächtigkeit**, *f.* suspiciousness. [fr. verdächtig.]
**verdammen**, *tr.* condemn, damn, sentence. **verdammt**, damned; *as interj.* damn it! *as noun*, condemned *or* damned person. **verdammens-werth**, **-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of *or* deserving condemnation, damnable; **-würdigkeit**, *f.* damnableness. [irreg. formation, fr. Lat. *damnare.*]
**ver-dämmen**, *tr.* dam up, embank.
**verdämmern**, *tr.* veil in gloom *or* twilight; pass away in idleness. *intr.* ſ. die away in gloom *or* twilight.
**verdammlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) condemnable, damnable. [fr. verdammen.]
**Verdammlichkeit**, *f.* condemnableness, damnableness. [fr. verdammlich.]
**Verdammniß**, *f.* damnation, perdition. [fr. verdammen.]
**Verdammung**, *f.* condemnation, damnation.
**Verdammungs-urtheil**, *n.* sentence of condemnation. **-werth**, **-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of *or* deserving damnation. [fr. verdammen.]
**Verdämmung**, *f.* -gen. damming up; embankment. [fr. verdämmen.]
**ver-dampfen**, *intr.* ſ. pass away in vapor, evaporate, exhale.
**ver-dämpfen**, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
**Verdämpfung**, *f.* evaporation. [fr. verdampfen.]
**ver-danken**, *tr.* owe gratefully, acknowledge obligation for, thank for; owe, be indebted for.
**verdarb**, *pret. ind. of* verderben.
**ver-dauen**, *tr.* digest; *fig.* comprehend; bear with patience, brook.
**verdaulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) digestible. [fr. verdauen.]
**Verdaulichkeit**, *f.* digestibility. [fr. verdaulich.]
**Verdauung**, *f.* digestion. **Verdauungs-kraft**, *f.* digestive power. **-mittel**, *n.* digestive, stomachic. **-organ**, *n.* digestive organ. **-ſaft**, *m* chyle. **-ſchwäche**, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsy. **-werkzeug**, *n.* digestive organ: *etc.* [fr. verdauen.]
**Verdeck**, *n.* -ckš, -cke. covering, awning; deck. [fr. verdecken.]
**ver-decken**, *tr.* cover up, conceal, hide away: muffle up; cover wrongly. **verdeckt**, covered up, covert.
**Verdeckung**, *f.* covering, concealing, hiding; concealment. [fr. verdecken.]
**ver-denken** (*irreg.*) *tr.* think falsely concerning, misconstrue; *esp'ly* ascribe to a bad motive, take ill, blame *or* censure for.
**Verderb**, *m.* -bes. spoiling, ruin; cause of ruin, evil. [fr. verderben.]
**verderbbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be spoiled, corruptible. [fr. verderben.]
**ver-derben**, *O. intr.* ſ. spoil, become ruined, perish, go to destruction. *N. tr.* spoil, destroy, ruin, corrupt, mar. **Verderben**, spoiling, destroying; ruin, destruction, corruption, depravity. **verdorben**, spoiled, corrupted, corrupt, destroyed, ruined. **verderbt**, spoiled, corrupted, corrupt, depraved.
**Verderber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spoiler, destroyer, corrupter, depraver. [fr. verderben.]
**verderblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be spoiled, destructible, corruptible; destructive, ruinous, pernicious, deadly. [fr. verderben.]
**Verderblichkeit**, *f.* capability of being spoiled, corruptibility; destructiveness, ruinousness, perniciousness. [fr. verderblich.]
**Verderbniß**, *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. corruption, spoiled *or* ruined condition, perversity; what ruins *or* corrupts *etc.* [fr. verderben.]
**Verderbtheit**, *f.* spoiled *or* ruined condition, corruption, depravation. [fr. past part. of verderben.]
**Verderbung**, *f.* spoiling, destroying; corruption, ruin, depravation. [fr. verderben.]
**ver-deuten**, *tr.* misconstrue; point out.
**verdeutlichen**, *tr.* make plain, explain, illustrate. [fr. ver- and deutlich.]
**verdeutſchen**, *tr.* germanize, render into German. [fr. ver- and deutſch.]
**Verdeutſchung**, *f.* germanizing, translating into German; German version. [fr. verdeutſchen.]
**verdichtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) condensible. [fr. verdichten.]
**verdichten**, *tr.* thicken, condense, compress. [fr. ver- and dicht.] [verdichten.]
**Verdichtung**, *f.* thickening, condensation. [fr. verdicken, *tr.* thicken, condense, solidify, inspissate. [fr. ver- and dick.]
**Verdickung**, *f.* thickening, condensation, inspissation. [fr. verdicken.]
**ver-dielen**, *tr.* cover with boards, plank.
**ver-dienen**, *tr.* serve for, earn, gain; DESERVE, merit. **verdient**, earned, deserved, merited; deserving, meritorious.
**Verdienſt**, *m.* (*or n.*) -teš, -te. gain, profit: *m.* (*or n.*) DESERT, merit, worth. nach—, according to merit; deservedly. **-gehalt**, *m.* pension. **-los**, *adj.* without gain *or* profit; undeserving, destitute of merit; **-loſigkeit** *f.* undeservingness, want of merit. **-voll**, *adj.* full of merit, highly deserving. [fr. verdienen.]
**verdienſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gainful, profitable; meritorious, DESERVING. [fr. Verdienſt.]
**Verdienſtlichkeit**, *f.* meritoriousness [fr. verdienſtlich.]
**Verding**, *m.* (*or n.*) -ges, -ge. hiring, contract. [fr. verdingen.]
**ver-dingen**, *O. or N. tr.* hire out, let, strike a bargain for, contract for; bind, put out (to board *etc.*). *refl.* hire one's self out, bind one's self, enter into an engagement.
**Verdingung**, *f.* hiring, bargain, contract, agreement. [fr. verdingen.]

**ver=dolmetſchen**, *tr.* interpret, explain.
**Verdolmetſcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. interpreter. [fr. verdolmetſchen.]
**verdoppeln**, *tr.* double, duplicate. [fr. ver= and doppel.]
**Verdoppelung**, *f.* –gen. doubling. [fr. verdoppeln.]
**Verdoppler**, *m.* –rs, –r. doubler; doubling iron; collector of electricity. [fr. verdoppeln.]
**verdorben**, *see* verderben.
**Verdorbenheit**, *f.* spoiled condition, corruption, depravity. [fr. verdorben.]
**ver=dorren**, *intr.* ſ. dry away, wither up. become parched. *tr.* dry up.
**ver=dörren**, *tr.* dry *or* parch up.
**Verdorrung**, *f.* drying away, withering. [fr. verdorren.]
**ver=drängen**, *tr.* crowd out; displace, dispossess, supplant.
**verdrängtich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be crowded out *or* displaced. [fr. verdrängen.]
**Verdrängung**, *f.* crowding out, displacing, supplanting. [fr. verdrängen.]
**ver=drehen**, *tr.* twist out of shape, DISTORT, wrench, writhe, sprain; *fig.* pervert, put a false construction on, misrepresent.
**Verdreher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) DISTORTER. [fr. verdrehen.]
**Verdrehung**, *f.* DISTORTING, distortion, contortion. [fr. verdreben.]
**verdreifachen**, *tr.* make threefold, triple. [fr. ver= and dreifach.]
**ver=drießen**, *O. tr.* fret, vex, excite displeasure *or* weariness in, trouble, chagrin.
**verdroſſen**, averse, loth, unwilling; wearied, disgusted, dull.
**verdrießlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) out of humor, vexed, angry, fretted, peevish; vexatious, irksome, troublesome, disagreeable. [fr. verdrießen.]
**Verdrießlichkeit**, *f.* fretfulness, peevishness, ill-humor; vexatiousness, irksomeness; vexatious matter, annoyance. [fr. verdrießlich.]
**verdroß**, *pret. ind. of* verdrießen.
**verdroſſen**, *see* verdrießen.
**Verdroſſenheit**, *f.* averseness, unwillingness, loathing, apathy, indolence. [fr. verdroſſen.]
**ver=drucken**, *tr.* misprint.
**ver=drücken**, *tr.* displace by pressing, force away.
**Verdruß**, *m.* –ſſes. vexation, ill-humor, chagrin, indignation, anger. — machen, vex, chagrin, spite. (*jocose*) einen — haben, be hump-backed. [fr. verdrießen.]
**verdrüßen** *etc.* = verdrießen *etc.*
**ver=dudeln**, *tr.* dawdle *or* trifle away.
**ver=duften**, *intr.* pass away in vapor, exhale, evaporate.
**ver=düften**, *tr.* cause to evaporate, exhale, emit; *also used for* verduften.
**verdumpfen**, *intr.* ſ. grow dampish *or* moist *or* mouldy. [fr. ver= and Dumpf.]
**verdunkeln**, *tr.* darken, obscure, obfuscate; cast in the shade, eclipse. [fr. ver= and Dunkel.]
**Verdunk(e)lung**, *f.* darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, obscuration, eclipse. [fr. verdunkeln.]
**Verdunkler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) obscurer. [fr. verdunkeln.]
**verdünnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be thinned *or* diluted, rarefiable. [fr. verdünnen.]
**verdünnen**, *tr.* thin, attenuate, dilute, rarefy. [fr. ver= and dünn.]
**Verdünnung**, *f.* thinning, dilution, rarefaction. [fr. verdünnen.]
**ver=dunſten**, =dünſten, *intr.* ſ. *or tr.* evaporate, exhale.
**Verdunſtung**, –dünſtung, *f.* evaporation, exhalation. [fr. verdunſten.]
**ver=durſten**, *intr.* ſ. die *or* perish with thirst.
**verdurſtet**, extremely thirsty, perishing with thirst.
**Verdüſterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. obscurer. [fr. verdüſtern.]
**verduſtern**, *tr.* darken, obscure, render gloomy. *intr.* grow dark or gloomy. [fr. ver= and düſter.]
**verdutzt**, *adj.* put out of countenance, confused, confounded, abashed. [as if fr. ver= and dutzen, of doubtful origin.]
**verebenen**, *tr.* make even, level. [fr. ver= and eben.]
**veredeln**, *tr.* ennoble, bring to a higher condition, improve, perfect. [fr. ver= and edel.]
**Vered(e)lung**, *f.* –gen. ennobling, advance towards perfection, improvement. [fr. veredeln.]
**ver=eh(e)lichen**, *tr.* marry, join in wedlock, bestow in marriage.
**Vereh(e)lichung**, *f.* marrying. [fr. verehelichen.]
**ver=ehren**, *tr.* honor, reverence, revere, venerate, worship. einem etwas —, present one with something (as a token of regard). –s=werth, *adj.* worthy of honor *or* reverence, venerable, respectable.
**Verehrer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) reverencer, reverer, worshipper.
**verehrlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) venerable, respectable. [fr. verehren.]
**Verehrung**, *f.* –gen. honoring, revering, worshipping; reverence, veneration, respect; token of honor *or* respect, present, gift; acceptance. –s=werth, –s=würdig, *adj.* worthy of honor *or* reverence, venerable, respectable. [fr. verehren.]
**vereiden**, *tr.* bind by an oath; swear in.
**Vereidung**, *f.* binding by an oath. [fr. vereiden.]
**vereigenſchaften**, *tr.* qualify. [fr. ver= and Eigenſchaft.]
**vereignen**, *tr.* give (one) for his own, transfer to another, alienate. [fr. ver= and eigen.]
**Verein**, *m.* –ns, –ne. union, unity, combination, society, club, confederation.
**Vereins: =gebiet**, *n.* =länder, =ſtaaten, *pl.* territory *or* states belonging to the German commercial union. =zoll=tariff, *m.* tariff-union: *etc.* [fr. vereinen.]
**vereinbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being united; *hence* reconcilable, compatible, consistent. [fr. vereinen.]
**vereinbaren**, *tr.* unite, connect; reconcile, accord. [fr. vereinbar.]
**Vereinbarkeit**, *f.* compatibility. [fr. vereinbaren.]
**vereinbarlich**, *same as and from* vereinbar.
**vereinen**, *tr.* make one, UNITE, combine, associate, join together; make to agree, reconcile, make compatible. [fr. ver= and ein, 'one'.]

**vereinfachen,** *tr.* simplify. [fr. ver= and einfach.]
**Vereinfachung,** *f.* simplification. [fr. vereinfachen.]
**vereinigen,** *tr. same as* vereinen. sich auf etwas —, agree upon something. die —gten Staaten, United States (of America). [fr. ver= and einig.]
**Vereinigung,** *f.* making one, joining, union, combination, association, alliance; accordance, agreement. **Vereinigungs:** =ort, *m.* place of assembling *or* resort. =punkt, *m.* centre of union; focus. =vertrag, *m.* treaty of union. =wort, *n.* connecting word; *etc.* [fr. vereinen.]
**vereinlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being united; *hence* reconcilable, compatible. [fr. vereinen.] [lich.]
**Vereinlichkeit,** *f.* compatibility. [fr. vereinlich.]
**Vereins=** *in comp's, see* Verein.
**vereinsamen,** *tr.* insulate. [fr. ver= and einsam.]
**vereinzeln,** *tr.* isolate, divide into single individuals *or* separate parts, set alone, separate, retail. [fr. ver= and einzel.]
**Vereinzelung,** *f.* –gen. isolation, disposing singly, dismemberment, retailing. [fr. vereinzeln.]
**1. vereisen,** *intr.* ſ. turn to ice, freeze, glaciate. [fr. ver= and Eis.]
**2. vereisen,** *tr.* cover with iron. [fr. ver= and Eisen.]
**vereiteln,** *tr.* make vain *or* fruitless, frustrate, baffle, render idle *or* futile. [fr. ver= and eitel.]
**Vereitelung,** *f.* frustrating, frustration, baffling. [fr. vereiteln.]
**ver=eitern,** *refl.* suppurate.
**ver=ekeln,** *tr.* render loathsome.
**verengen,** *tr.* make close *or* narrow, straiten, contract, hem in. [fr. ver= and enge.]
**verengern,** *tr.* make narrower, contract, straiten. *refl.* grow narrower, contract. [fr. ver= and enger, comparat. of enge.]
**Verengerung,** *f. same as* Verengung. [fr. verengern.]
**Verengung,** *f.* narrowing, straitening, contraction. [fr. verengen.]
**ver=erben,** *tr.* leave as heritage, bequeath, transmit, entail.
**vererblich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) transmissible (by bequest). [fr. vererben.]
**vererblichen,** *tr.* render hereditary. [fr. ver= and erblich.]
**Vererbung,** *f.* act of leaving (by bequest), transferring, transmission. [fr. vererben.]
**vererden,** *tr.* reduce to earth. *intr.* ſ. be converted into earth. [fr. ver= and Erde.]
**vererzen,** *tr.* mineralize. *intr.* be mineralized.
**ver=essen,** *O. tr.* eat up, spend in eating.
**v rewigen,** *tr.* make eternal, eternize, perpetuate, immortalize. [fr. ver= and ewig.]
**Verewiger,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who immortalizes. [fr. verewigen.
**Verewigung,** *f.* eternalizing, immortalizing. [fr. verewigen.]
**v.r=fächeln,** *tr.* fan away.
**v.rfachen,** *tr.* divide into compartments, class; provide with timberwork, line. [fr. ver= and Fach.]
**verfahrbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) transportable. [fr. verfahren.]
**ver=fahren,** *O. intr.* ſ. *or* h. proceed, conduct one's self, carry on, manage, deal. *tr.* remove by land-carriage, transport, convey; elude (by driving about), defraud; miss (in driving); spend in transporting. **Verfahren,** proceeding, procedure, management, conduct, dealing.
**Verfahrung,** *f.* transport by land: *in comp's, same as* Verfahren. **Verfahrungs:** =art, =weise, *f.* manner of proceeding *or* managing *or* dealing, procedure. =lehre, *f.* methodology. [fr. verfahren.]
**Verfall,** *m.* –lls. falling to decay, decay, fall, decline, ruin, corruption; disuse; falling due, maturity; forfeiture. bei —, when due. =gut, *n.* =sache, *f.* confiscable goods *or* articles. =tag, *m.* day when a bill becomes due. =waare, *f.* merchandize liable to seizure. =zeit, *f.* time when a bill becomes due. [fr. verfallen.]
**ver=fallen,** *O. intr.* ſ. fall in, decline, sink, degenerate, decay, be ruinous; fall off, grow lean; ELAPSE, expire; fall due, be forfeited, lapse; (*with* auf) fall *or* hit upon, happen to think of; (*with* in) fall *or* run into, give one's self up to. in Strafe —, incur a fine *or* penalty. in Nachdenken —, grow pensive. **verfallen,** fallen into decay, degenerated, dilapidated, ruinous.
**verfällig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) falling to decay, decaying, ruinous, out of repair; confiscable. [fr. Verfall.] [fälschen.]
**verfälschbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) falsifiable. [fr. verfälschen, *tr.* falsify, adulterate, forge, counterfeit. [fr. ver= and falſch.]
**Verfälscher,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) falsifier, adulterator; forger, interpolator. [fr. verfälschen.]
**Verfälschung,** *f.* –gen. falsifying, adulteration; forging, forgery, interpolation. [fr. verfälschen.]
**ver=fangen,** *O. tr.* catch, take hold of, affect; lay hold of, confiscate. *mostly refl.* be caught *or* ensnared, entangle one's self, be engaged; catch one's self up (in speaking), contradict one's self, commit one's self; catch wind *or* breath. *intr.* bring about a desired effect, avail, be of use, operate.
**verfänglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) captious, ensnaring, artful, insidious. [fr. verfangen.]
**Verfänglichkeit,** *f.* captiousness, insidiousness. [fr. verfänglich.]
**verfar-** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* verfahr- *etc.*
**ver=färben,** *refl.* change color.
**verfasern,** *tr.* unravel, unweave. [fr. ver= and Faser.]
**ver=fassen,** *tr.* put together; *gen'ly* compose, draw up, write; set wrongly (jewels).
**Verfasser,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) composer, author, editor. [fr. verfassen.]
**Verfassung,** *f.* –gen. composing, composition; constitution, system of government, statutes; frame of mind, state, condition, situation.
**Verfassungs:** =eid, *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution. =los, *adj.* without constitution. =mäßig, *adj.* constitutional; =mäßigkeit, *f.* constitutionality. =urkunde, *f.* charter, written constitution. =widrig, *adj.* anticonstitutional, unconstitutional; =widrigkeit, *f.* contrariness to the constitution, unconstitutional character. [fr. verfassen.]
**ver=fasten,** *tr.* pass in fasting.

**verfaulen**, *intr.* ſ. become **foul** *or* rotten, rot, putrefy. [fr. ver- and faul.]

**ver-fechten**, *O. tr.* **fight** *or* contend for, defend, assert, maintain

**Verfechter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defender, champion, advocate. [fr. verfechten.]

**ver-federn**, *intr.* ſ. moult.

**ver-fehlen**, *tr.* (*rarely intr., with gen.*) **fail** of, miss, lose, be frustrated *or* disappointed respecting, neglect.

**Verfehlung**, *f.* missing, losing, **failing.** [fr. verfehlen.]

**ver-fehmen**, *tr.* outlaw.

**verfeinden**, *tr.* make an enemy, hostilize. [fr. ver- and Feind.]

**verfeinen**, *tr.* render **fine.** [fr. ver- and fein.]

**Verfeiner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **finer,** refiner. [fr. verfeinen.]

**verfeinern**, *tr.* make **finer, refine.** [fr. ver- and comparat. of fein.]

**Verfeinerung**, *f.* refinement, delicate elaboration; subtilization. [fr. verfeinern.]

**verfertigen**, *tr.* make ready, prepare, execute, make, work out, manufacture, fabricate, compose. [fr. ver- and fertig.]

**Verfertiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) maker. manufacturer, composer. [fr. verfertigen.]

**Verfertigung**, *f.* execution, making, manufacture, fabrication, composition. [fr. verfertigen.]

**ver-feſſeln**, *tr.* put chains on, **fetter,** enchain.

**verfilzen**, *tr.* make **felt** of, felt. die Haare —, mat *or* entangle the hair. *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* get entangled. [fr. ver- and Filz.]

**verfinſtern**, *tr.* render dark, darken, obscure, eclipse. *refl.* grow dark, be obscured. [fr. ver- and finſter.]

**Verfinſterung**, *f.* -gen. darkening, obscuring, darkness, eclipse. -s-geiſt, *m.* obscurantism. -s-ſucht, *f.* mania for keeping men in the dark *or* in ignorance. [fr. verfinſtern.]

**ver-ſitzen**, *tr.* entangle.

**verflachen**, *intr.* slope down; become flat *or* shallow. [fr. ver- and flach.]

**verflächen**, *tr.* make flat, flatten. [fr. ver- and flach.]

**Verflachung**, *f.* becoming flat *or* shallow. [fr. verflachen.]

**ver-flattern**, *intr.* ſ. **flutter** *or* flit away, be dispersed in the air. *tr.* blow away, scatter.

**ver-flechten**, *O. tr.* entwine, interlace, plait; implicate, involve, entangle; plait *or* twist wrongly; use up in plaiting *etc.*

**Verflechtung**, *f.* entwining, interlacing, plaiting; complexity. [fr. verflechten.]

**verfleiſchen**, *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* become **flesh,** be incarnate. [fr. ver- and Fleiſch.]

**Verfleiſchung**, *f.* change into **flesh,** incarnation. [fr. verfleiſchen.]

**ver-fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fly** off *or* away, pass rapidly, escape; evaporate, exhale. *refl.* fly wrongly *or* too far, fly astray, soar.

**ver-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow off *or* away, subside; flow past, run by, elapse; expire. **verfloſſen,** past, gone, elapsed.

**Verfließung**, *f.* flowing away, subsiding; lapse, expiration. [fr. verfließen.]

**ver-flößen**, *tr.* **float,** transport on floats. *refl.* flow *or* blend together.

**ver-fluchen**, *tr.* curse, execrate, imprecate upon. **verflucht, cursed,** accursed, execrable, damned. **Verfluchens-: -werth, -würdig,** *adj.* execrable, damnable.

**Verflucher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) curser. [fr. verfluchen.]

**verflüchtigen**, *tr.* VOLATILIZE, subtilize, cause to evaporate; *fig.* refine *or* explain away.

**Verflüchtigung**, *f.* volatilization, subtilization. [fr. verflüchtigen.]

**Verfluchung**, *f.* -gen. cursing; imprecation, curse. [fr. verfluchen.]

**Verfluß**, *m.* -ſſes. flowing off *or* away, lapse, expiration. [fr. verfließen.]

**Verfolg**, *m.* -gs. sequel, course, progress; pursuance, pursuit. [fr. verfolgen.]

**verfolgbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **followed** up *or* pursued. [fr. verfolgen.]

**ver-folgen**, *tr.* follow up, pursue, prosecute; persecute.

**Verfolger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) pursuer, prosecutor; persecutor. [fr. verfolgen.]

**verfolglich**, *same as* verfolgbar.

**Verfolgung**, *f.* **following** up, pursuit, prosecution, persecution. **Verfolgungs-: -eifer,** *m.* zeal in persecuting. **-geiſt,** *m.* spirit of persecution. **-ſucht, -wuth,** *f.* mania *or* rage of persecution; **-ſüchtig,** *adj.* prone to persecution. [fr. verfolgen.]

**ver-frachten**, *tr.* hire for **freight** *or* carriage, charter; send as freight.

**ver-freſſen**, *O. tr.* consume in eating *or* gluttony, devour.

**Verfreſſenheit**, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing. [fr. verfreſſen.]

**ver-frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze to death, perish with cold. **verfroren,** frozen; chilly, cold.

**verfrühen**, *tr.* suffer to take place too early, precipitate, hasten. [fr. ver- and früh.]

**verfügbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disposable, available. [fr. verfügen.]

**ver-fügen**, *tr. or intr.* dispose, arrange, order, ordain, exercise authority. *refl.* (*with an adverb etc.*) betake one's self (to), resort *or* repair (to).

**verfüglich**, *same as* verfügbar.

**Verfügung**, *f.* -gen. disposition, disposal, arrangement, ordinance, regulation; resorting, repairing. Verfügungen treffen, take steps, make arrangements, give orders. [fr. verfügen.]

**verführbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily led astray, seducible; transportable. [fr. verführen.]

**ver-führen**, *tr.* lead astray, mislead, SEDUCE, corrupt; transport, convey.

**Verführer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) misleader, SEDUCER, corrupter. [fr. verführen.]

**verführeriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SEDUCING, seductive, alluring, tempting, captivating, charming. [fr. Verführer.]

**verführlich**, *same as* verführbar.

**Verführung**, *f.* -gen. leading astray, SEDUCTION, seducement, debauching; temptation; transportation. **-s-kunſt,** *f.* art of seduction. **-s-mittel,** *n.* means of seduction. [fr. verführen.]

**verfünffachen**, *tr.* make **five** fold. [fr. ver- and fünffach.]

**ver-füttern**, *tr.* use as **fodder** *or* provender, overfeed.

**vergaben**, *tr.* bestow as a **gift,** give away. [fr. ver- and Gabe.]

**Vergabung**, *f.* giving away, donation, charity. [fr. vergaben.]

**ver-gaffen**, *refl.* (*vulg.* lose one's self *or* be

come enamored by staring: *hence, with* in) fall in love with, be smitten *or* enchanted

**ver=gähnen,** *tr.* yawn away (one's time). [by.

**ver=gähren,** *intr.* cease fermenting.

**vergällen, -allen,** *tr.* gall, embitter. [fr. Galle.]

**Vergang,** *m.* -gs. going *or* passing away, lapse (of time), expiration. [fr. vergehen.]

**vergangen,** *see* vergehen.

**Vergangenheit,** *f.* -ten. time gone by *or* past, past. [fr. vergangen.]

**vergänglich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) transitory, transient, fleeting, perishable. [fr. vergehen.]

**Vergänglichkeit,** *f.* -ten. transitoriness, perishableness, fleeting nature. [fr. vergänglich.] [and Garn.]

**vergarnen,** *tr.* take in a net, ensnare. [fr. ver=

**ver=gattern,** *tr.* enclose with a trellis: gather *or* assemble by beat of drum. [perhaps two different verbs.]

**Vergatterung,** *f.* enclosing with a trellis; lattice-work, grating: call (by beat of drum). [fr. vergattern.]

**ver=geben,** *O. tr.* give away, bestow, dispose of, resign, yield up; forgive (an offense, crime, *etc.*), PARDON; give poison to, poison; give wrongly, misdeal (cards). *refl.* give too much *or* wrongly.

**vergebens,** *adv.* in vain, to no purpose, fruitlessly, without result. [genit. of past part. of vergeben, 'give away', *i. e.* 'get no return for'.]

**Vergeber,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) giver, donor; forgiver, PARDONER. [fr. vergeben.]

**vergeblich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) vain, fruitless, to no purpose, idle; pardonable, venial, that may be forgiven. [fr. vergeben; compare vergebens.]

**Vergeblichkeit,** *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness, vainness, idleness. [fr. vergeblich.]

**vergebsam,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to forgive *or* pardon, placable. [fr. vergeben.]

**Vergebung,** *f.* -gen. forgiveness, pardon, remission; bestowing, conferring. um —, I beg pardon. [fr. vergeben.]

**vergegenwärtigen,** *tr.* render present to the sense *or* imagination, represent, figure to one's self, form a conception of. [fr. ver= and gegenwärtig.]

**ver=gehen,** *O. intr.* ſ. pass away, elapse, disappear, die out, vanish; fail, grow weak, perish, pine away. *refl.* go astray, commit a fault, transgress; (*with* an *or* wider *or* gegen) offend, injure. Vergehen, error, transgression, offense, blunder. vergangen, gone by, elapsed, past.

**Vergehung,** *f. same as* Vergehen.

**vergeistigen,** *tr.* spiritualize; alcoholize. [fr. ver= and geiſtig.]

**Vergeiſtigung,** *f.* spiritualization; alcoholization. [fr. vergeiſtigen.]

**vergelben,** *intr.* ſ. grow yellow.

**ver=gelten,** *O. tr.* pay back, return, requite, recompense, retaliate; make up (to one), restore.

**Vergelter,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) requiter, rewarder, recompenser. [fr. vergelten.]

**Vergeltung,** *f.* requital, retribution, retaliation; recompense, remuneration, reward. **-s=recht,** *n.* right of retaliation *or* of reprisals. **-s=tag,** *m.* day of retribution; day of judgment. [fr. vergelten.]

**vergeringern,** *tr.* lessen. [fr. ver= and compar. of gering.]

**vergeſellſchaften,** *tr.* associate; socialize. [fr. ver= and Geſellſchaft.]

**Vergeß,** *m. same as* Vergeſſen.

**vergeßbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being forgotten. [fr. vergeſſen.]

**ver=geſſen,** *O. tr.* (*rarely intr. with gen.*) forget, lose from mind *or* memory, be unmindful of, neglect. Vergeſſen, forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion. vergeſſen, *sometimes in active sense,* forgetful, oblivious.

**Vergeſſenheit,** *f.* forgetfulness, oblivion; negligence, neglect. [fr. (past part.) vergeſſen.]

**Vergeſſer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) forgetter. [fr. vergeſſen.]

**vergeßlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be forgotten; forgetful, oblivious. [fr. vergeſſen.]

**Vergeßlichkeit,** *f.* forgetfulness; negligence. [fr. vergeßlich.]

**Vergeſſung,** *f.* forgetting, oblivion, neglect. [fr. vergeſſen.]

**ver=geuden,** *tr.* squander away, dissipate.

**Vergeuder,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal. [fr. vergeuden.]

**vergeuderiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) squandering, lavish, prodigal. [fr. Vergeuder.]

**Vergeudung,** *f.* squandering, dissipation. [fr. vergeuden.]

**vergewalt(ig)en,** *tr.* offer violence to, force. [fr. ver= and Gewalt *or* gewaltig.]

**vergewiſſe(r)n,** *tr.* certify, assure, affirm, confirm. [fr. ver= and gewiß.]

**ver=gießen,** *O. tr.* shed, spill, pour out; water too much; spoil in casting.

**Vergießung,** *f.* shedding, spilling, effusion. [fr. vergießen.]

**vergiften,** *tr.* poison; envenom. [fr. ver= and Gift.]

**Vergifter,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) poisoner. [fr. vergiften.]

**Vergiftung,** *f.* -gen. poisoning. [fr. vergiften.]

**Vergißmeinnicht,** *n.* -s. forget-me-not (flower). [vergiß (imperat. of vergeſſen), mein (genit. of ich), and nicht.]

**vergittern,** *tr.* furnish with a lattice *or* trellis, grate, crossbar.

**Vergitterung,** *f.* -gen. lattice-work, trellis-work, grating. [fr. vergittern.]

**verglaſen,** *tr.* glaze, vitrify. *refl.* become glass. [fr. ver= and Glaš.]

**Verglaſung,** *f.* glazing, vitrification. [fr. verglaſen.]

**Vergleich,** *m.* -chs, -che. comparison, likening; agreement, accord, settlement, treaty, covenant; accommodation. im —, in comparison, comparatively. **=gemäß, =mäßig,** *adj.* according to treaty, conventional, stipulated.

**Vergleichs: =mäßig,** *adj.* according to treaty, conventional, stipulated. **=mittel,** *n.* means of accomodation. **=punkt,** *m.* point *or* article of agreement. **=weiſe,** *adv.* by way of comparison, comparatively; by agreement, conventionally.

**vergleichbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) comparable; that may be arranged *or* settled *or* accommodated. [fr. vergleichen.]

**vergleichen,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* liken, compare, draw a parallel between; make equal *or* even, smooth, level, straighten; adjust, settle, reconcile. *refl.* compare one's self; become reconciled, come to an agreement *or* settlement. vergleichend, comparing, comparative. [fr. ver= and gleich.]

**Vergleicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) comparer; one who reconciles, peacemaker. [fr. ver=gleichen.]

**vergleichlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) comparable. [fr. vergleichen.]

**Vergleichung**, *f.* -gen. comparison, parallel; agreement, reconciliation, composition.

**Vergleichungs:** =grad, *m.* degree of comparison. =punkt, *m.* point *or* article of agreement. =stufe, *f. same as* =grad. =tafel, *f.* table of comparison. =weise, *f.* by way of comparison, comparatively. [fr. vergleichen.]

**vergliedern**, *tr.* articulate, organize. [fr. ver= and pl. of Glied.]

**ver=glimmen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *intr.* ſ. glow out, cease glimmering *or* shining, be extinguished.

**ver=glühen**, *intr.* ſ. cease glowing *or* burning.

**vergnügen**, *tr.* SATISFY, gratify, content, please, delight. **Vergnügen**, SATISFACTION, gratification, contentment, enjoyment, delight. **vergnügt**, satisfied, contented, cheerful, merry, comfortable, pleased, delighted. [fr. ver= and genug, enough.]

**vergnüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SATISFACTORY; gratifying, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful; easily contented *or* pleased. [fr. vergnügen.]

**Vergnüglichkeit**, *f.* SATISFACTORINESS; contentment, pleasure. [fr. vergnüglich.]

**vergnügſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily contented, contented. [fr. vergnügen.]

**Vergnügſamkeit**, *f.* contentedness, contented disposition. [fr. vergnügſam.]

**Vergnügung**, *f.* -gen. contenting, pleasing, SATISFACTION; pleasure, delight, recreation, pastime. [fr. vergnügen.]

**vergolden**, *tr.* gild, make golden. [fr. ver= and Gold.]

**Vergolder**, *m.* -rs, -r. gilder. [fr. vergolden.]

**Vergoldung**, *f.* -gen. gilding. [fr. vergolden.]

**ver=gönnen**, *tr.* grant cheerfully, not grudge, yield, allow, indulge (some one) in.

**vergöttern**, *tr.* DEIFY, make a god of, idolize, adore. [fr. ver= and pl. of Gott.]

**Vergötterung**, *f.* -gen. DEIFICATION, APOTHEOSIS, idolizing. [fr. vergöttern.]

**vergöttlichen**, *tr.* deify, make godlike, idolize. [fr. ver= and göttlich.]

**Vergöttlichung**, *f. same as* Vergötterung. [fr. vergöttlichen.]

**vergötzen**, *tr.* idolize. [fr. ver= and Götze.]

**ver=graben**, *O. tr.* dig under, bury, inter; intrench.

**Vergrabung**, *f.* burying, interring; intrenching. [fr. vergraben.]

**ver=grämeln**, *tr.* make cross *or* peevish; fret away.

**ver=grämen**, *tr.* spend in grief *or* mourning. *refl.* pine away.

**vergrasen**, *intr.* ſ. be covered with grass. *tr.* cut the blades of.

**vergrauen**, *intr.* ſ. turn gray. [fr. ver= and grau.]

**ver=greifen**, *O. tr.* mistake in seizing *or* grasping, touch wrongly; buy up eagerly. *refl.* make a mistake in seizing, seize improperly, trespass, sin; (*with* an) lay hold of improperly, lay hands on, outrage, violate, sin against, profane; purloin, steal; sprain one's hand. **vergriffen**, bought up, out of the market, out of print.

**vergreiflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be attacked *or* trespassed against, assailable. [fr. vergreifen.]

**Vergreifung**, *f.* violation, offending, outrage, wronging, trespass, profanation. [fr. ver=greifen.]

**vergriffen**, *see* vergreifen.

**vergrößern**, *tr.* make greater *or* larger, enlarge, aggrandize, increase, magnify, exaggerate. [fr. ver= and comparat. of groß.]

**Vergrößerung**, *f.* enlargement, increase, amplification, aggrandizement, magnifying, exaggeration. **Vergrößerungs:** =gier, =gierde, *f.* cupidity of aggrandizement. =glas, *n.* magnifying glass. =plan, *m.* plan of aggrandizement: *etc.* [fr. vergrößern.]

**ver=grübeln**, *tr.* spend in subtle inquiries.

**ver=grünen**, *intr.* ſ. lose greenness *or* verdure, fade, wither.

**vergülden**, *tr.* gild, make golden. [fr. ver= and gülden.]

**Vergunſt**, *f.* permission, favor.

**vergünſtigen**, *tr.* grant as a favor, permit. [fr. ver= and günſtig.]

**Vergünſtigung**, *f.* -gen. permission, concession, favor. [fr. vergünſtigen.]

**vergüten**, **-tigen**, *tr.* make good, requite, make amends for, compensate, reimburse. [fr. ver= and gut *or* gütig.]

**Vergütung**, **-tigung**, *f.* compensation, amends, reimbursement. [fr. vergüten, -tigen.]

**Verhack**, *m. or n.* -ckes, -cke. abatis, barrier of felled trees. [fr. verhacken.]

**ver=hacken**, *tr.* cut *or* chop up, hack, mince; fence (a camp) with an abatis *or* breastwork of felled trees; cut wrongly.

**ver=hadern**, *tr.* waste in litigation *or* by going to law.

**Verhaft**, *m.* -ftes. arrest, imprisonment, durance, seizure. in — nehmen, arrest, imprison. **Verhafts:** =befehl, =brief, *m.* order *or* writ of arrest, warrant. =nehmung, *f.* imprisonment, arrest. =zettel, *m. same as* =brief. [fr. verhaften.]

**verhaften**, *tr.* imprison, take into custody, arrest; mortgage, stake, engage, bind. einem verhaftet ſein, be bound *or* obliged *or* indebted to one. [fr. ver= and Haft, 'custody'.]

**Verhaftung**, *f.* -gen. arresting, arrest, imprisonment; mortgage. [fr. verhaften.]

**verhageln**, *tr.* injure *or* destroy by hail. *intr.* be spoiled by hail.

**ver=hägen**, *tr.* hedge *or* fence in.

**ver=hagern**, *intr.* ſ. grow thin *or* lean, dwindle away.

**ver=hallen**, *intr.* ſ. die away (of sound), become inaudible, pass away.

**Verhalt**, *m.* -ltes. holding back, retention; circumstances, facts, state of the case. [fr. verhalten.]

**ver=halten**, *O. tr.* hold back, retain, suppress, conceal, withhold. *refl.* hold one's self disposed, be circumstanced *or* situated, stand related (to anything), have a bearing, be in ratio *or* proportion; demean *or* comport one's self, behave, act. die Sache verhält ſich ſo, the matter is *or* stands thus. **Verhalten**, holding back, retention, suppression; condition, state; behavior, demeanor, conduct.

**Verhältniß** (niſs), *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. relation, situation, condition, circumstance; ratio, proportion =antheil, *m.* quota, dividend. =anzeiger, *m.* exponent. =los, *adj.* proportion-

less, without proportion. =mäßig, *adj.* proportional, relative, comparative: in due proportion, corresponding; =mäßigkeit, *f.* proportionateness. =staffel, =stufe, *f.* degree of proportion. =theil, *m.* proportionate share. =widrig, *adj.* disproportionate. =wort, *n.* preposition *or* adverb. =zahl, *f.* proportionate number; logarithm.

**Verhaltung**, *f.* retention, concealment, suppression; conduct, behavior. -ß=art, *f.* manner *or* line of conduct. -ß=lehre, *f.* instruction. -ß=regel, *f.* rule of conduct. [fr. verhalten.]

**ver=handeln**, *tr.* treat concerning, discuss, negociate, transact; dispose of, sell; spend in trade.

**Verhandler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) negotiator. [fr. verhandeln.]

**Verhandlung**, *f.* -gen. negotiation, discussion, treaty; treatise, transaction. [fr. verhandeln.]

**ver=hängen**, *tr.* hang before, cover over: hang out; ordain, fix, determine, destine; hang wrongly. mit verhängtem Zügel, with loosened rein, at full speed.

**Verhängniß** (-nis), *n.* -sses, -sse. decree; fate, destiny. =gläubig, *adj. as noun*, fatalist. =lehre, *f.* fatalism. =voll, *adj.* pregnant with fate, momentous, fatal.

**ver=härmen**, *tr.* spend in grief.

**ver=harren**, *intr.* h. *or* s. linger, persist in remaining *or* staying, abide, persist, persevere, hold out. **Verharren**, abiding, persistance, perseverance.

**verharrlich**, *same as* beharrlich.

**Verharrung**, *f. same as* Verharren.

**ver=harschen**, *intr.* s. grow hard, get a crust. *tr.* cover with a crust.

**verhärten**, *tr.* harden, indurate. [fr. ver= and hart.]

**Verhärtung**, *f.* hardening, induration, callosity, obduration. [fr. verhärten.]

**verhaßt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hated, hateful, abhorred, odious, detestable. [as if past part. of verhaſſen (not in use), from ver= and haſſen.]

**Verhaßtheit**, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness, detestableness. [fr. verhaßt.]

**ver=hätſcheln**, *tr.* spoil, pamper, cocker, overindulge.

**Verhau**, *m.* -aues, -aue. abatis, barrier of felled trees. [fr. verhauen.]

**verhauben**, *tr.* put a cap *or* bonnet on; hoodwink. [fr. ver= and Haube.]

**ver=hauchen**, *tr.* breathe out *or* away, exhale, expire.

**ver=hauen**, *O. tr.* cut *or* hew down; *hence* close by trees cut down, barricade, bar; cut off, mutilate, lop; cut up, hew (wood); cut amiss, spoil by cutting. *refl.* (*in fencing*) make a false cut, lay one's self open.

**ver=häuern** = verheuern.

**ver=hausen**, *tr.* squander, lavish, dissipate.

**Verhauung**, *f.* abatis, barricading. [fr. ver=hauen.]

**ver=heben**, *O. tr.* lift wrongly, (*at cards*) cut wrong; injure *or* strain by heaving *or* lifting. *refl.* strain one's self by lifting.

**verheeren**, *tr.* lay waste, devastate, ravage, despoil. [fr. ver= and Heer, 'army'.]

**Verheerer**, *m.* -rs, -r. devastator. [fr. verheeren.]

**Verheerung**, *f.* -gen. devastation, desolation. [fr. verheeren.]

**ver=heften**, *tr.* stitch together stitch wrongly.

**ver=hehlen**, *tr.* conceal, hide, disguise.

**Verhehler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hider, concealer, dissembler. [fr. verhehlen.]

**Verhehlung**, *f.* hiding, concealing; conceal ment. [fr. verhehlen.]

**verheimlichen**, *tr.* keep secret, conceal, hide. [fr. ver= and heimlich.]

**Verheimlichung**, *f.* keeping secret, concealment, hiding. [fr. verheimlichen.]

**ver=heirathen**, *tr.* give away in marriage, marry off, marry. *refl.* get married, marry, enter into matrimony.

**Verheirathung**, *f.* -gen marrying, marriage. [fr. verheirathen.]

**ver=heißen**, *O. tr.* promise, announce as certain, assure of.

**Verheißung**, *f.* -gen. promise. [fr. verheißen.]

**ver=helfen**, *O. intr.* (*with* zu) help to, assist in obtaining.

**Verhelfung**, *f.* assistance. [fr. verhelfen.]

**verhenkert**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) devilish, hanged, confounded. [as if past part. of verhenkern (not in use), from ver= and Henker.]

**verherrlichen**, *tr.* glorify, extol, exalt, make glorious, celebrate. [fr. ver= and herrlich.]

**Verherrlicher**, *m.* -rs, -r. glorifyer. [fr. verherrlichen.]

**Verherrlichung**, *f.* -gen. glorifying, glorification. [fr. verherrlichen.]

**ver=hetzen**, *tr.* incense, incite, goad on, exasperate.

**Verhetzung**, *f.* incitement, setting on. [fr. verhetzen.]

**ver=heuern**, *tr.* hire out, lease, charter (a ship), freight.

**ver=hexen**, *tr.* bewitch.

**Verhinderer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hinderer, preventer, obstructor. [fr. verhindern.]

**verhinderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hindering, preventive, obstructive; that may be prevented. [fr. verhindern.]

**ver=hindern**, *tr.* hinder, prevent, obstruct, impede.

**Verhinderung**, *f.* -gen. hindering, prevention; hindrance, obstruction, impediment. [fr. verhindern.]

**ver=hoffen**, *tr. or intr.* hope, expect. **Verhoffen**, hope, expectation.

**verhoffentlich**, *adv.* as it is to be hoped. [fr. pr. part. of verhoffen.]

**ver=höhnen**, *tr.* mock, deride, set at naught, insult.

**Verhöhner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mocker, scorner, derider, jeerer. [fr. verhöhnen.]

**Verhöhnung**, *f.* -gen. mocking, scoffing, mockery, derision, jeer, insult. [fr. verhöhnen.]

**Verhör**, *n.* -res, -re. trial, hearing, judicial examination. =richter, *m.* examining *or* criminal judge. =schrift, *f.* report of a trial. =stube, *f.* =zimmer, *n.* trial-chamber.

**ver=hören**, *tr.* examine, interrogate, try, hear; miss hearing, lose. *refl.* hear wrong.

**Verhörer**, *m.* -rs, -r. examiner, judge. [fr. verhören.]

**Verhörung**, *f.* -gen. examination, trial, hearing. [fr. verhören.]

**verhülflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) helpful, serviceable, instrumental. [fr. verhelfen.]

**verhüllbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be veiled *or* covered. [fr. verhüllen.]

**ver=hüllen**, *tr.* wrap, envelop, veil, muffle.

**Verhüllung**, *f.* –gen. veiling, covering; envelop, veil. [fr. verhüllen.]
**ver=hungern**, *intr.* ſ. die of **hunger** *or* starvation. **verhungert**, starved, famished, emaciated.
**verhunzen**, *tr.* spoil by bad work, bungle.
**ver=hüten**, *tr.* ward off, prevent, avert; (*obs.*) guard, watch.
**Verhütung**, *f.* warding off, averting. [fr. verhüten.]
**verinnigen**, *tr.* give internal force *or* intensity to; join intimately. [fr. ver= and innig.]
**verinſeln**, *tr.* **insulate.** [fr. ver= and Inſel.]
**ver=irren**, *refl. or intr.* ſ. lose one's way, go astray, err. **verirrt**, strayed, lost, erring, rambling, wild.
**Verirrung**, *f.* –gen. going astray; aberration, error. [fr. verirren.]
**ver=jagen**, *tr.* chase *or* drive away, expel.
**Verjagung**, *f.* chasing *or* driving away, expulsion. [fr. verjagen.]
**verjä(h)rbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prescriptible; (*rarely*) antiquated. [fr. verjähren.]
**verjä(h)ren**, *intr.* ſ. be superannuated, grow old *or* out of date, become obsolete; *hence in law*, (*of claims, etc.*) become null and void; be settled *or* established by age, fall under the law of prescription. **=verjä(h)rt**, superannuated, antiquated, obsolete; null and void; settled by age, inveterate; prescriptive. [fr. ver= and Jahr, '**year**'.]
**verjä(h)rlich**, *same as* verjährbar.
**Verjä(h)rung**, *f.* superannuation, antiquation; prescription. [fr. verjähren.]
**ver=jammern**, *tr.* pass in lamentation.
**verjüngen**, *tr.* make **young**, REJUVENATE, renovate, renew; reduce to a small scale, diminish. **verjüngter Maßſtab**, reduced scale. [fr. ver= and jung.]
**Verjüngung**, *f.* REJUVENATION, restoration of **youth** *or* vigor, reduction. [fr. verjüngen.]
**verkalken**, *tr.* **calcine.** [fr. ver= and Kalk.]
**verkälten**, *tr.* make **cold**, cool. *refl.* catch cold. [fr. ver= and kalt.]
**Verkältung**, *f.* catching **cold**; cold. [fr. verkälten.]
**ver=kappen**, *tr.* hoodwink, blind; mask, muffle up. [verkappen.]
**Verkappung**, *f.* –gen. masking; disguise. [fr.
**Verkauf**, *m.* –feŝ, –äufe. sale. **Verkaufs=**: **=bedingung**, *f.* term of sale. **=bude**, *f.* stall, **booth.** **=laden**, *m.* shop. **=lager**, *n.* assortment. **=lokal**, *n.* sale-room. **=preis**, *m.* selling **price.** **=zimmer**, *n.* sale-room. [fr. verkaufen.]
**verkaufbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) salable, vendible. [fr. verkaufen.]
**ver=kaufen**, *tr.* sell, dispose of for pay, vend.
**Verkäufer**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. (*f.* –rin.) seller, vender. [fr. ver=kaufen.]
**verkäuflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) salable, vendible; venal; by sale. [fr. verkaufen.]
**Verkäuflichkeit**, *f.* salableness; venality. [fr. verkäuflich.]
**Verkaufung**, *f.* selling, sale. [fr. verkaufen.]
**Verkehr**, *m.* –rŝ. intercourse, traffic, commerce, trade. **Verkehrs=**: **=freiheit**, *f.* freedom of trade, commercial freedom. **=mittel**, *n.* means of intercourse *or* exchange, currency; *etc.* [fr. verkehren.]
**ver=kehren**, *tr.* turn, change; turn wrong (inside out *or* upside down *etc.*), turn *or* twist awry; *hence* pervert, reverse, upset; turn in traffic. *intr.* hold intercourse, deal, associate, traffic, do business. **verkehrt**, turned awry *or* upside down, reversed, perverted, perverse, preposterous, absurd.
**Verkehrtheit**, *f.* –ten. perverseness, perversity, crossness, perverse action. [fr. past part. of verkehren.]
**Verkehrung**, *f.* turning; wrong turning, inversion, perversion. [fr. verkehren.]
**ver=keilen**, *tr.* make tight *or* fasten with a wedge.
**verkennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be misunderstood, mistakable. [fr. verkennen.]
**ver=kennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* mistake, take for another; misunderstand, fail to appreciate, misjudge; know no longer, cut.
**Verkennung**, *f.* mistaking; want of appreciation. [fr. verkennen.]
**ver=kerben**, *tr.* notch, tally, score.
**verketten**, *tr.* link together, form a **chain** of, concatenate; **chain**, bind in chains. [fr. ver= and Kette.]
**Verkettung**, *f.* –gen. linking together, concatenation, connected series; **chaining.** [fr. verketten.]
**verketzern**, *tr.* brand as a heretic, accuse of heresy, give a bad name to, calumniate. *intr.* turn heretic. [fr. ver= and Ketzer.]
**Verketzerung**, *f.* –gen. accusation of heresy, calumny. [fr. verketzern.]
**ver=klagen**, *tr.* accuse, bring an action against, complain of (before a court). **Verklagt**, *as noun*, accused, defendant.
**Verkläger**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. (*f.* –rin.) accuser, plaintiff. [fr. verklagen.]
**Verklagung**, *f.* –gen. accusation, impeachment. [fr. verklagen.]
**verklammen**, *intr.* ſ. grow stiff with cold, be benumbed. [fr. ver= and klamm.]
**ver=klammern**, *tr.* fasten with cramp-irons, **clamp.**
**verklären**, *tr.* make **clear** *or* bright, glorify, transfigure, render illustrious; illustrate. **verklärt**, glorified, glorious, refulgent. [fr. ver= and klar.]
**Verklärung**, *f.* **clearing** up; glorification, *esp'ly* transfiguration. [fr. verklären.]
**ver=klatſchen**, *tr.* gossip away; calumniate, traduce; blab, divulge.
**verklauſeln**, **–ſiren**, *tr.* add *or* insert **clauses** in, stipulate for *or* about. [fr. ver= and Klauſel.]
**ver=kleben**, **–kleiben**, *tr.* plaster over, cement, glue.
**ver=kleiden**, *tr.* put a dress on, dress (in a certain character); disguise, mask; cover *or* case (with something), wainscot. *refl.* disguise one's self.
**Verkleidung**, *f.* –gen. disguising, disguise; covering, facing, wainscoting. [fr. verkleiden.]
**verkleinen**, *tr.* make small, diminish, reduce. [fr. ver= and klein.]
**Verkleinerer**, *m.* –rŝ, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who lessens; detractor, defamer, slanderer. [fr. verkleinern.]
**verkleinerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diminishable, reducible; detractory, derogatory, disparaging. [fr. verkleinern.]
**verkleinern**, *tr.* make smaller *or* less, diminish, reduce; depreciate, underrate, disparage, decry, defame, slander. [fr. ver= and comparat. of klein.]

**Verkleinerung**, *f.* -gen. lessening, diminution; disparagement, detraction, slander. **-s-glas**, *n.* diminishing glass. **-s-wort**, *n.* diminutive. [fr. verkleinern.]

**ver-kleistern**, *tr.* paste up, glue up.

**ver-klingen**, *O. intr.* ſ. die away (of sound), become inaudible, pass away; *fig.* be forgotten.

**ver-klopfen**, *tr.* break by knocking; drub, cudgel; *fig.* spend uselessly, squander.

**ver-knallen**, *intr.* ſ. go off with a report, detonate, explode.

**verknechten**, *tr.* enslave, reduce to bondage. [fr. ver- and Knecht.]

**ver-kneifen**, *O. or N. tr.* pinch. *refl.* err, be mistaken.

**ver-kneipen**, *O. or N. tr.* spend at taverns *or* wine-houses. [kneeling.

**ver-knieen**, *tr.* wear out by kneeling; spend in

**verknöchern**, *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* ossify. [fr. ver- and knöchern.]

**Verknöcherung**, *f.* -gen. ossification. [fr. verknöchern.]

**ver-knöpfen**, *tr.* button to; button wrongly.

**ver-knoten**, *tr.* knot together, unite closely.

**ver-knüpfen**, *tr.* tie together, connect, unite, combine. verknüpft ſein (mit), be attended (with).

**Verknüpfung**, *f.* tying together, knitting, combination, connection. **-s-wort**, *n.* copula, connective. [fr. verknüpfen.]

**ver-kochen**, *tr.* boil too much, overboil. *intr.* ſ. spoil in boiling, be wasted *or* consumed in boiling; *fig.* be allayed, subside.

**verkohlen**, *tr.* turn to coal, carbonize, burn up.

**Verkohlung**, *f.* turning to coal, carbonization. [fr. verkohlen.]

**ver-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. perish, come to an end, die.

**ver-koppeln**, *tr.* couple, join together.

**ver-körnen**, *tr.* decoy, allure.

**verkörpern**, *tr.* invest with a body, embody, incorporate. [fr. ver- and Körper.]

**Verkörperung**, *f.* embodiment, assuming a bodily *or* corporeal form. [fr. verkörpern.]

**ver-kosen**, *tr.* caress *or* prattle away.

**ver-köſten**, **-köſtigen**, *tr.* board, feed.

**Verköſtigung**, *f.* boarding, board. [fr. verköſtigen.]

**ver-kramen**, *tr.* misplace, mislay.

**ver-kränkeln**, *tr.* spend in sickness. *intr.* grow faint *or* languid by illness.

**ver-kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or refl.* creep away, abscond, hide.

**ver-krümeln**, **-krumen**, *tr.* **crumb**, crumble.

**verkrummen**, *intr.* ſ. grow crooked, curve, bend. [fr. ver- and krumm.]

**ver-krümmen**, *tr.* crook, curve, bend; spoil in bending.

**verkrüppeln**, *tr.* make a **cripple**, cripple, mutilate, stunt. *intr.* ſ. be crippled *or* stunted. [fr. ver- and Krüppel.]

**ver-kühlen**, *tr.* **cool**, make cold. *refl.* get cool, catch cold. *intr.* ſ. grow cool.

**verkümmern**, *intr.* ſ. become pitiable *or* miserable, fall into degradation, pine away, be stunted. *tr.* change to misery, embitter, spoil, cloud; arrest, attack, sequester. [fr. ver- and Kummer, 'misery'.]

**Verkümmerung**, *f.* pining away; embittering, spoiling; **arrest, seizure, attachment.** [fr. verkümmern.]

**verkünden**, *tr.* make **known**, publish, proclaim, announce, herald; foretell, predict. [fr. ver- and kund.]

**Verkünder**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) one who proclaims *or* announces, herald, publisher, foreteller, prophesier, harbinger. [fr. verkünden.]

**verkündigen**, *same as* verkünden. [fr. ver- and kündig.]

**Verkündiger**, *same as* Verkünder. [fr. verkündigen.]

**Verkündigung**, *f.* announcing, annunciation, proclamation, dispensation; prediction, prophecy. [fr. verkündigen.]

**ver-künſteln**, *tr.* spoil by false art, overrefine.

**Verkünſtelung**, *f.* over-refinement. [fr. verkünſteln.]

**ver-kuppeln**, *tr.* **couple, copulate**; pander.

**Verkuppelung**, *f.* -gen. **coupling, copulation**, pandering. [fr. verkuppeln.]

**verkürzen**, *tr.* make short, shorten; **abbreviate, abridge, curtail**, diminish; *(of time, fig.)* spend agreeably, beguile. [fr. ver- and kurz.]

**Verkürzung**, *f.* shortening, **abbreviation, abridgment**, diminution, lessening. **-s-zeichen**, *m.* mark of abbreviation, apostrophe. [fr. verkürzen.]

**verkutten**, *tr.* disguise in a monk's gown. [fr. ver- and Kutte.]

**ver-lachen**, *tr.* deride, **laugh at**, make a laughing stock of; laugh away.

**Verlacher**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) derider, jeerer. [fr. verlachen.]

**ver-lacken**, *tr.* **lacker**, varnish.

**ver-laden**, *O. tr.* **lade**, ship, transport; **load** wrongly.

**Verlader**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** **shipper.** [fr. verladen.]

**Verladung**, *f.* **lading**, shipping, exportation; **loading. -s-commiſs**, *m.* shipping clerk. **-s-koſten**, *pl.* shipping-expenses. **-s-ſchein**, *m.* bill of **lading.** [fr. verladen.]

**Verlag**, *m.* **-ges.** what is **laid out** *or* expended, required capital, funds, means; *esp'ly* expense of publication; *hence* right *or* trade of publication, publisher's business, stock of books, publications. im Verlage von, published by. **Verlags-: -artikel**, *m.* **article** of publication. **-buchhandlung**, *f.* publishing house *or* firm. **-handel**, *m.* publishing business. **-händler**, *m.* publishing bookseller. **-handlung**, *f.* publishing house *or* firm. **-koſten**, *pl.* expenses of publication. **-recht**, *n.* copy-right. [fr. verlegen.]

**verlahmen**, *intr.* ſ. grow **lame.**

**Verlahmung**, *f.* growing lame, lameness. [fr. verlahmen.]

**verlanden**, *tr.* turn into **land.** *intr.* ſ. be turned into land. [fr. ver- and Land.]

**verlangen**, *intr.* long, hanker, desire. *tr.* desire, require, ask *or* call for, demand, crave. *sometimes impers., as* mich verlangt, I long *or* desire. **Verlangen**, longing, desire, **wish**, requirement, demand, craving.

**verlängern**, *tr.* make **longer, lengthen out**, protract, prolong, extend. [fr. ver- and comparat. of lang.]

**Verlängerung**, *f.* -gen. **lengthening out, prolongation**, protraction, extension. [fr. verlängern.]

**ver-läppern**, *tr.* **trifle away.**

**verlarven**, *tr.* mask, disguise. [fr. ver= and Larve.]
**Verlaß**, *m.* -sses, -sse. reliance, confidence, trust; *rarely* = Verlassenschaft. [fr. verlassen.]
**ver=lassen**, *O. tr.* leave, quit; leave behind, forsake, desert, abandon, yield up. *refl.* (*with* auf) confide one's self to, trust in, rely *or* depend on. verlassen, left; abandoned, forsaken, forlorn, left alone.
**Verlassenheit**, *f.* abandonment, forsaken *or* forlorn condition, dereliction. [fr. past part. verlassen.]
**Verlassenschaft**, *f.* -ten. property left by a deceased person, bequest, inheritance. [fr. past part. verlassen.]
**verlässig**, -ßlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reliable, certain, sure. [fr. Verlaß.]
**Verlaßt(h)um**, *n.* -ms. *same as* Verlassenschaft.
**Verlassung**, *f.* leaving, forsaking, abandoning, desertion. [fr. verlassen.]
**ver=lästern**, *tr.* vilify, slander, calumniate, backbite.
**Verlästerung**, *f.* slandering, calumniation, calumny. [fr. verlästern.]
**Verlaub**, *m.* -bs. leave, permission; *only in* mit —, with your permission. [fr. verlauben.]
**ver=lauben**, *tr.* (*obsol.*) allow, permit.
**Verlauf**, *m.* -fes. flowing off *or* back; (*gen'ly of time or events*) course, lapse, expiration; process, detailed history. [fr. verlaufen.]
**ver=laufen**, *O. intr.* s. run by, go past, elapse. *tr.* spend in running; drive off by running; carry away with carts. *refl.* run out, flow by, become exhausted; run off, run away, subside; run in a wrong direction, go astray, sin; blend (of colors).
**ver=läugnen**, *tr.* deny, disown, abnegate, disavow; act contrary to. *refl.* renounce, make a sacrifice. sich selbst —, practice self-denial.
**Verläugner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) denier, disowner. [fr. verläugnen.]
**Verläugnung**, *f.* denial, disavowal, abnegation; sacrifice. [fr. verläugnen.]
**Verlaut**, *m.* -ts, -aute. rumor, common report. [fr. verlauten.]
**verlautbaren**, *tr.* make audible *or* heard; make notorious, publish, divulge. *intr.* s. be known *or* divulged, leak out, transpire. [fr. ver= and lautbar.]
**ver=lauten**, *intr.* be said *or* reported, be divulged. sich — lassen, give to understand, say. es verlautet, it is said *or* reported.
**ver=leben**, *tr.* live, spend, pass. *intr.* s. be worn out with age; die. verlebt, worn with age, decrepit.
**verlebendigen**, *tr.* give life to, vivify, animate; conceive. [fr. ver= and lebendig.]
**Verlebtheit**, *f.* decrepitude. [fr. verlebt.]
**ver=lechern**, *tr.* spend *or* waste in dainties *or* trifles. [and Leber.]
**verledern**, *tr.* cover with leather. [fr. verLeder.]
**verlegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) removable, transferable; suited for publication. [fr. verlegen.]
**1. ver=legen**, *tr.* lay in another place, transfer, remove; mislay, misplace, put out of the way; put off, delay, postpone; put obstacles to, bar, hinder, lie in ambush for; supply *or* furnish with requisite stock *or* funds; (*in book-trade*, lay out *or* expend money for: *hence*) undertake the publication of, publish.

**2. verlegen**, *past part. of* verliegen, *which see.*
**Verlegenheit**, *f.* embarrassment, perplexity, confusion. [fr. 2. verlegen.]
**Verleger**, *m.* -rs, -r. furnisher; *us'ly* publisher, publishing bookseller. [fr. verlegen.]
**Verlegung**, *f.* -gen. transferring, removal; mislaying, misplacing; delaying, postponement; barricading, barring, interception; publishing, publication. [fr. verlegen.]
**verlehnen**, *tr.* lend out, give as a loan; *esp'ly* give as a fief, enfeoff with, give in fee. [fr. ver= and Lehen.]
**Verlehnung**, *f.* -gen. lending out; enfeoffment, investiture. [fr. verlehnen.]
**verleiben**, *tr.* embody. [fr. ver= and Leib.]
**verleiblichen**, *tr.* corporealize. [fr. ver= and leiblich.]
**verleiden**, *tr.* render disagreeable *or* disgusting. [fr. ver= and 1. leid.]
**ver=leiern**, *tr* trifle away.
**ver=leihen**, *O. tr.* lend out, let; confer, bestow, grant; invest with (a fee).
**Verleiher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lender, hirer-out, letter; bestower, conferrer. [fr. verleihen.]
**Verleihung**, *f.* -gen. lending, letting out; grant, bestowing, conferring. [fr. verleihen.]
**ver=leiten**, *tr.* lead astray, mislead, seduce, beguile, tempt, entice.
**Verleiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) misleader, seducer, tempter. [fr. verleiten.]
**Verleitung**, *f.* -gen. misleading, seduction, temptation. [fr. verleiten.]
**ver=lernen**, *tr.* unlearn, forget, lose by want of practice. [verlernen.]
**Verlernung**, *f.* unlearning, forgetting. [fr. verlernen.]
**ver=lesen**, *O. tr.* pick; spend in reading; read out, read aloud, recite. *refl.* read wrongly; read too much, injure one's self by reading.
**Verleser**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who reads aloud; reader, lector. [fr. verlesen.]
**Verlesung**, *f.* -gen. reading aloud, perusal; calling over, muster. [fr. verlesen.]
**verletzbar**, *same as* verletzlich.
**ver=letzen**, *tr.* injure, harm, hurt, violate, wound; hurt the feelings of.
**Verletzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) injurer, violator. [fr. verletzen.]
**verletzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to injury *or* harm, violable, vulnerable. [fr. verletzen.]
**Verletzlichkeit**, *f.* violability, vulnerability. [fr. verletzlich.]
**Verletzung**, *f.* -gen. injury, harm, violation, wounding, offense. [fr. verletzen.]
**ver=leugnen** *etc.* = verläugnen *etc.*
**ver=leumden**, *tr.* defame, slander, calumniate, backbite.
**Verleumder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slanderer, calumniator, traducer. [fr. verleumden.]
**verleumderisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) defaming, slandering, calumnious, backbiting. [fr. Verleumder.]
**Verleumdung**, *f.* -gen. defamation, slander, calumniation, calumny, aspersion. [fr. verleumden.]
**verlieb** = fürlieb.
**ver=lieben**, *refl.* fall in love, become enamored (in, with). verliebt, in love, ENAMORED, smitten, amorous.
**Verliebtheit**, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness. [fr. verliebt.]

**verliederlichen**, –liedern, *tr.* squander in profligacy, dissipate. [fr. ver= and liederlich.]

**ver=liegen**, *O. tr.* pass lying; neglect by lying too long. *refl. or intr.* ſ. become spoiled by lying too long. **verlegen**, *adj.* spoiled *or* damaged by lying, flat (of wine); *fig.* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, confused.

**verlierbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be **lost.** [fr. verlieren.]

**ver=lieren**, *O. tr.* **lose.** *refl.* lose one's self, go astray, be lost; disappear, withdraw; change gradually (of color). aus den Augen (dem Geſichte) —, lose sight of. **verloren, lost, forlorn,** ruined. — gehen, become lost, be lost. — geben, give up as lost, give up. der verlorene Sohn, the prodigal son. verlorner Schuß, random shot.

**Verlies** (–ließ), *n.* –ſes, –ſe. dungeon, keep; *rarely* deep hole underground, cellar. [provincial, from verlieren, 'lose': hole *or* den losing itself in the ground.]

**ver=loben**, *tr.* bind by a vow; *esp'ly* betroth, affiance, engage.

**Verlöbniß** (–niß) *n.* (*or f.*) –ſes, –ſſe. betrothal, affiance, marriage-promise. **=abend**, *m.* evening of betrothal. **=ring**, *m.* betrothal-ring, engagement-ring. **=tag**, *m.* day of betrothal. [**Verlobungs=.**

**Verlobung**, *f.* *same as* **Verlöbniß.** *in comp's.*

**verlochen**, *tr.* provide with holes; put into a hole. [fr. ver= and Loch.]

**ver=locken**, *tr.* entice away, lead astray, persuade to wrong, allure, decoy, seduce.

**Verlocker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) enticer, allurer, seducer. [fr. verlocken.]

**Verlockung**, *f.* –gen. enticement, allurement, seduction. [fr. verlocken.]

**ver=lodern**, *intr.* ſ. flare away; cease blazing.

**verlogen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) given to lying, mendacious. [as if past part. of ver=lügen, not in use.]

**Verlogenheit**, *f.* lying disposition, mendacity; falsehood. [fr. verlogen.]

**ver=lohnen**, *tr.* requite, pay. es verlohnt (ſich) nicht der Mühe *or* es verlohnt die Mühe nicht, it is not worth the trouble *or* worth while.

**ver=loosen**, *tr.* dispose of by lot, raffle for.

**Verloosung**, *f.* disposal by lottery, raffle. [fr. verloosen.]

**verloren**, *past part. of* verlieren, *which see.*

**verlorengegangen**, *adj.* that has become lost, gone lost, departed. [verloren, and gegangen, past part. of gehen.]

**Verlorenheit**, *f.* lost condition. [fr. verloren.]

**verlöſchbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) extinguishable. [fr. verlöſchen.]

**ver=löſchen**, *O. intr.* become extinguished *or* extinct, die out, fade away, expire.

**verlöſchlich**, *same as* verlöſchbar.

**Verlöſchung**, *f.* extinguishing, extinction. [fr. verlöſchen.]

**ver=löthen**, *tr.* solder up.

**verlumpen**, *tr.* wear to rags; *fig.* ruin by dissolute practises. **verlumpt**, tattered, in rags; dissolute. [fr. ver= and Lump.]

**Verlust**, *m.* –s, –te. loss, detriment, damage. bei —, with loss *or* forfeiture (of), on pain (of). [fr. verlieren.]

**verlustig**, *adj.* (*always predic'ly, with gen.*) deprived of, losing; liable to be lost, forfeited. einer Sache — werden gehen, *etc.*), lose a thing. einer Sache — erklären, declare a thing forfeited. [fr. Verlust.]

**ver=machen**, *tr.* make over, give away, bequeath, devise; shut up, close. [machen.]

**Vermacher**, *m.* –rs, –r. bequeather. [fr. ver=

**Vermächtniß**, *n.* –ſes, –ſſe. bequest, last will, testament. **=erbe**, *m.* legatee, devisee. **=nehmer**, *m.* legatary. [fr. vermachen.]

**Vermachung**, *f.* making over, bequeathing; closing. [fr. vermachen.] [vermählen.]

**vermä(h)lbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marriageable. [fr.

**vermä(h)len**, *tr.* marry off, give in marriage (mit, to: *esp'ly of high personages*). *refl.* marry, celebrate one's nuptials. [fr. ver= and 1. Mahl.]

**Vermä(h)lung**, *f.* –gen. marrying, marriage, nuptials, espousals. **=s=feier**, *f.* **–s=feſt**, *n.* wedding feast. **–s=ſtand**, *m.* connubial state. [fr. Vermählung.]

**ver=mahnen**, *tr.* admonish, exhort.

**Vermahner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) admonisher, exhorter. [fr. vermahnen.]

**Vermahnung**, *f.* –gen. admonition, exhortation. [fr. vermahnen.]

**ver=mäkeln**, *tr.* barter away, sell.

**vermaledeien**, *tr.* curse, execrate. [Lat. *maledicere.*]

**vermannigfaltigen**, *tr.* make **manifold** *or* various, vary, variegate, diversify. [fr. ver= and mannigfaltig.]

**ver=mänteln**, *tr.* cloak, palliate.

**ver=maſken**, *tr.* mask.

**vermauern**, *tr.* wall up, close with a wall, **immure,** build up; use up in walling. [fr. ver= and Mauer.]

**Vermauerung**, *f.* walling *or* closing up, **immuring.** [fr. vermauern.]

**vermehrbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of increase. [fr. vermehren.]

**vermehren**, *tr.* make **more,** increase, augment, multiply. *refl.* grow more, increase, multiply. [fr. ver= and mehr.]

**Vermehrer**, *m.* –rs, –r. increaser, augmenter, multiplier. [fr. vermehren.]

**vermehrlich**, *same as* vermehrbar.

**Vermehrtheit**, *f.* increased *or* augmented state. [fr. past part. of vermehren.]

**Vermehrung**, *f.* –gen. increase, augmentation, multiplication. **Vermehrungs: =trieb**, *m.* instinct of propagation, procreative impulse. **=zahl**, *f.* factor: *etc.* [fr. vermehren.]

**vermeidbar**, *same as* vermeidlich.

**ver=meiden**, *O. tr.* avoid, shun, eschew, flee from.

**vermeidlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) avoidable, evitable. [fr. vermeiden.] [lich.]

**Vermeidlichkeit**, *f.* evitableness. [fr. vermeid=

**Vermeidung**, *f.* avoiding, avoidance, forbearance. [fr. vermeiden.]

**ver=meinen**, *tr.* think, hold as one's opinion, presume, imagine. **vermeint**, supposed, presumed, putative, presumptive, pretended.

**vermeintlich**, *adj. same as and from* vermeint.

**ver=melden**, *tr.* announce, notify, give information of.

**ver=mengen**, *tr.* mingle, blend, intermix, confound, confuse. *refl.* (*with* mit) meddle with, intermeddle in; cohabit with. **vermengt**, mingled, promiscuous.

**Vermengtheit**, *f.* promiscuousness. [fr. vermengt.]

**Vermengung**, *f.* mingling, mixture, medley; mixing up, confounding. confusion. [fr. vermengen.]

**vermenſchen**, *tr.* make a man, render human, humanize. *intr.* ſ. become man. [fr. ver- and Menſch.]

**vermenſchlichen**, *tr.* give a human form to, anthropomorphose; HUMANIZE. [fr. ver- and menſchlich.]

**Vermenſchung**, *f.* becoming a man, incarnation. [fr. vermenſchen.]

**Vermerk**, *m.* -s. observation, remark. [fr. vermerken.]

**ver-merken**, *tr.* notice, observe, perceive, remark; observe as, interpret, take (ill *etc.*); mark, note down.

**Vermerkung**, *f.* -gen. observing, remarking, notice; taking (ill *etc.*); marking. [fr. ver-merken.]

**vermeßbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) measurable. [fr. vermeſſen.]

**ver-meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure, survey; measure out, deal out in certain measures. *refl.* make a mistake in measure; *gen'ly* (measure *or* esteem one's self amiss: *hence*) arrogate to one's self, presume, dare, make bold, assume, presume to hold, profess with boasting words. ſich einer That —, boast of an exploit. **vermeſſen**, arrogant, presumptuous, daring, bold, audacious.

**Vermeſſenheit**, *f.* -ten. arrogance, presumption, assumption, temerity, audacity. [fr. past part. of vermeſſen.]

**vermeſſentlich**, *same as* (*past part.*) vermeſſen. [fr. pr. part. of vermeſſen.]

**Vermeſſung**, *f.* -gen. measuring, surveying; mistake in measuring. [fr. vermeſſen.]

**Vermicellen**, -li, *pl.* **vermicelli.** [fr. Ital.]

**ver-miet(h)en**, *tr.* let *or* hire out, lease, rent. *refl.* hire one's self out, go into service.

**Vermiet(h)er**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hirer-out, letter. [fr. vermiethen.]

**Vermiet(h)ung**, *f.* letting out, leasing, hiring. [fr. vermiethen.]

**vermindern**, *tr.* lessen, diminish, reduce, abate, deteriorate, impair. [fr. ver- and minder.]

**Verminderung**, *f.* lessening, diminution, reduction, abatement. [fr. vermindern.]

**ver-miſchen**, *tr.* mix, mingle, blend. **vermiſcht**, mixed, mingled, miscellaneous.

**Vermiſchung**, *f.* mixing, mingling, mixture, intermixture. [fr. vermiſchen.]

**ver-miſſen**, *tr.* miss, feel the absence of, regret.

**vermitteln**, *intr.* act as mediator *or* intermediary, MEDIATE, interpose, play the go-between. *tr.* MEDIATE, negociate, arrange, compose, adjust, bring about. [fr. ver- and mittel.]

**ver-mittels**, -ſt, *same as* mittels.

**Vermitt(e)lung**, *f.* -gen. MEDIATION, intermediation, intercession, interposal, adjustment. [fr. vermitteln.]

**Vermittler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) MEDIATOR, intercessor. [fr. vermitteln.]

**ver-modern**, *intr.* ſ. moulder, decay.

**Vermoderung**, *f.* mouldering, decay. [fr. vermodern.]

**vermöge**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) by dint of, in virtue of, by reason of, through. [case of an obsolete noun, from vermögen.]

**ver-mögen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have power to, be able to, be capable of, be able to do, can; have influence on, prevail on, induce. ich ver-mochte es nicht, I could not do it. etwas bei einem (über einen) —, prevail with one, have a power over *or* influence with one.

**vermögend**, able, strong, powerful; opulent, rich, well off.

**Vermögen**, ability, power, capacity, faculty; resource, wealth, property. **Vermögens** (property-): -beſtand, -betrag, *m.* amount of property; assets. -einziehung, *f.* confiscation of property. -ſtand, *m.* amount of property. -ſteuer, -taxe, *f.* property-tax. -umſtände, -verhältniſſe, *pl.* financial circumstances, means, circumstances.

**vermöglich**, *same as* vermögend.

**vermooſen**, *intr.* ſ. be overgrown with moss. [fr. ver- and Mooſ.]

**vermörteln**, *tr.* plaster with mortar. [fr. ver- and Mörtel.]

**ver-mummeln**, *same as* vermummen.

**ver-mummen**, *tr.* mask, muffle, mum, disguise.

**Vermummung**, *f.* masking, disguise, mummery. [fr. vermummen.]

**ver-münzen**, *tr.* mint up; convert into coin.

**vermut(h)bar**, *same as* vermuthlich.

**ver-mut(h)en**, *tr.* suppose, suspect; presume, conjecture, guess, expect. **Vermuthen**, supposition, opinion, expectation.

**vermut(h)lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) presumable, probable, likely. [fr. vermuthen.]

**Vermut(h)ung**, *f.* -gen. supposition, conjecture, guess. aller — nach, to all appearance. [fr. vermuthen.]

**vernachläſſigen**, *tr.* neglect, slight. [fr. ver- and nachläſſig.]

**Vernachläſſigung**, *f.* -gen. neglecting, neglect, negligence. [fr. vernachläſſigen.]

**ver-nageln**, *tr.* nail up, spike; nail wrongly. vernagelt ſein, *fig.* be a blockhead.

**ver-nähen**, *tr.* sew up; use up *or* spend in sewing; sew wrongly.

**vernämlichen**, *tr.* identify, show to be the same. [fr. ver- and nämlich.]

**vernarben**, *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* heal to a scar, heal over. *tr.* cicatrize.

**ver-narren**, *tr.* fool *or* trifle away. *intr.* ſ. become a fool, get silly. *refl.* be foolishly fond (in, of). **vernarrt**, foolishly fond, infatuated.

**Vernarrtheit**, *f.* infatuation. [fr. past part. of vernarren.]

**ver-naſchen**, *tr.* spend in delicacies *or* dainties. **vernaſcht**, dainty-mouthed, lickerish.

**Vernaſchtheit**, *f.* excessive indulgence in delicacies. [fr. past part. of vernaſchen.]

**verne(h)mbar**, *same as* vernehmlich.

**ver-ne(h)men**, *O. tr.* (take hold of *or* apprehend with any of the senses: *i. e.*) become sensible of, perceive; *esp'ly* hear, hear reported; apprehend, understand, learn. ſich — laſſen, (cause one's self to be heard: *hence*) express one's self, give one's opinion. einen gerichtlich —, hear *or* try *or* examine one. ſich mit einem —, deliberate with some one, come to an understanding with one.

**Verne(h)men**, perceiving, understanding; *esp'ly* hearing. dem — nach, according to report *or* what is said. gutes —, good *or* friendly understanding. ſchlechtes —, misunderstanding, disagreement, bad terms. heimliches —, secret intelligence.

**verne(h)mlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perceptible, au-

dible, clear; apprehensible, intelligible. [fr. vernehmen.]

**Verne(h)mlichkeit**, *f.* perceptibility, audibleness, distinctness; intelligibleness. [fr. vernehmlich.]

**Verne(h)mung**, *f.* -gen. hearing; (judicial hearing: *i. e.*) trial, examination, interrogation. **-s-bericht**, *m.* report of an examination. **-s-buch**, *n.* **-s-schrift**, *f.* protocol (of a trial). [fr. vernehmen.]

**ver=neigen**, *refl.* bow, courtesy.

**Verneigung**, *f.* -gen. bow, courtesy, obeisance. [fr. verneigen.]

**verneinen**, *tr.* say no to, answer in the negative; refuse assent *or* acceptance to, deny, gainsay, disown. **verneinend**, negative. [fr. ver= and nein.]

**Verneiner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) denier. [fr. verneinen.]

**verneintlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) negative, deniable. [fr. verneinen.]

**Verneinung**, *f.* -gen. negation, denial, gainsaying. **Verneinungs=satz**, *m.* negative sentence *or* proposition. **=wort**, *n.* negative word. [fr. verneinen.]

**verneue(r)n**, *tr.* renew. [fr. ver= and neu (*or* neuer).]

**Verneu(er)ung**, *f.* -gen. renewing, renewal, renovation. [fr. verneuern.]

**vernichtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) annihilable. [fr. vernichten.]

**vernichten**, *tr.* cause not to be, ANNIHILATE, destroy, blot out, ANNUL. **-s=werth, -s=würdig**, *adj.* worthy of annihilation *or* destruction. [fr. ver= and nicht.]

**Vernichter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) ANNIHILATOR, destroyer, ANNULLER. [fr. vernichten.]

**Vernichtung**, *f.* ANNIHILATION, destruction; ANNULLING, abrogation. **-s=krieg**, *m. fig.* war to the knife. [fr. vernichten.]

**verniedlichen**, *tr.* make pretty, embellish. [fr. ver= and niedlich.]

**ver=nieten**, *tr.* rivet, clinch.

**Vernunft**, *f.* reason, rational nature, human sense *or* judgment *or* understanding. **ge=sunde —**, common sense. **bei guter — sein**, be in one's right senses. **— annehmen**, listen to reason. **=ähnlich**, *adj.* analogous to reason. **=begabt**, *adj.* endowed with reason. **=beweis**, *m.* proof founded upon reason. **=erklärung**, *f.* explanation founded on reason. **=fähig**, *adj.* capable of reason. **=for=schung**, *f.* philosophical research. **=gebrauch**, *m.* use of one's reason. **=gemäß**, *adj.* conformable to reason, rational. **=gesetz**, *n.* law of *or* founded on reason. **=glaube**, *m.* rational belief, rationalism; **=gläubig**, *adj. as noun*, rationalist. **=grundsatz**, *m.* principle founded on reason. **=klar**, *adj.* clear to reason. **=kraft**, *f.* faculty of reason, intellectual faculty. **=lehre**, *f.* science of reason, logic; doctrine based on reason. **=los**, *adj.* reasonless, destitute of reason, irrational; **=losigkeit**, *f.* want of reason, irrationality. **=mäßig**, *adj.* conformable to reason, rational; **=mäßigkeit**, *f.* reasonableness, rationality. **=recht**, *n.* law of reason, natural law. **=religion**, *f.* natural religion. **=schluß**, *m.* syllogism. **=spruch**, *m.* decision of reason. **=staat**, *m.* state rationally governed, ideal state. **=thier**, *n.* animal endowed with reason, *i. e.* man. **=wesen**, *n.* rational being. **=widrig**, *adj.* contrary to reason. **=wissenschaft**, *f.* philosophy. [fr. vernehmen.]

**Vernünftelei**, *f.* **-eien.** too subtle reasoning, subtlety. [fr. vernünfteln.]

**vernünfteln**, *intr.* reason too subtilely, subtilize. [fr. Vernunft.]

**vernünftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reasonable, rational, sensible, judicious, discreet, sober. [fr. Vernunft.] [nünftig.]

**vernünftigen**, *tr.* make reasonable. [fr. ver=

**Vernünftigkeit**, *f.* reasonableness, rationality, sensibleness, judiciousness. [fr. vernünftig.]

**Vernünftler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) subtle reasoner, hair-splitter. [fr. vernünfteln.]

**ver=nützen**, *tr.* consume by use, wear out.

**veröden**, *tr.* make waste *or* desert, devastate, desolate. *intr.* ſ. become waste *or* desolate. **verödet**, devastated, waste, desolate. [fr ver= and öde.]

**veröffentlichen**, *tr.* make public, publish. [fr ver= and öffentlich.]

**Veröffentlichung**, *f.* publishing, publication, public announcement. [fr. veröffentlichen.]

**veröftern**, *tr.* repeat frequently. [fr. ver= and öfter, 'more often'.]

**ver=ordnen**, *tr.* order, decree, prescribe, institute; **ordain**, nominate, appoint. **Verordnet**, *past part. as noun*, person **ordained** *or* appointed to a charge *or* office, deputy, commissioner.

**Verordnung**, *f.* -gen. order, ordinance, mandate, decree, precept; prescription; **ordination**, appointment. [fr. verordnen.]

**verpaaren**, *tr.* pair, couple, assort. [fr. ver= and Paar.]

**ver=pachten**, *tr.* let by lease *or* at rent, let out, farm out, lease.

**Verpachter**, *m.* -rs, -r. lessor. [fr. verpachten.]

**Verpachtung**, *f.* -gen. letting on lease, leasing, farming out. [fr. verpachten.]

**ver=packen**, *tr.* pack up; mislay in packing.

**Verpackung**, *f.* -gen. **packing** up; packing-cloth. [fr. verpacken.]

**verpanzern**, *tr.* arm *or* cover with a coat of mail. [fr. ver= and Panzer.]

**ver=passen**, *tr.* pass waiting, lose by delay, let slip; (*at cards*) pass.

**verpesten**, *tr.* make pestiferous, infect, poison, envenom. [fr. ver= and Pest.]

**ver=pfählen**, *tr.* pale, empale, palisade.

**Verpfählung**, *f.* paling, empaling; palisade, stockade. [fr. verpfählen.]

**ver=pfänden**, *tr.* pawn, pledge, mortgage.

**Verpfänder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) pawner, mortgager. [fr. verpfänden.]

**Verpfändung**, *f.* -gen. **pawning**, pledging, mortgaging; pawn, pledge.

**ver=pfeifen**, *tr.* whistle away (time).

**ver=pflanzen**, *tr.* transplant; replant.

**ver=pflegen**, *tr.* tend, nurse, take care of, provide for, support, feed. **Verpflege: =amt**, *same as* Verpflegungsamt.

**Verpfleger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* **-rin.**) provider, supporter, nurse. [fr. verpflegen.]

**Verpflegung**, *f.* tending, nursing, maintenance, provision, support. **Verpflegungs: =amt**, *n.* office for the support of the poor; commissariat. **=anstalt**, *f.* hospital. **=beamte**, *m.* commissary of the stores. **=haus**, *n.* hospital. **=offizier**, *m.* commissary-officer. **=wesen**, *n.* commissary affairs, everything relating to the support of troops *or* of the poor. [fr. verpflegen.]

**verpflichten**, *tr.* bind by duty *or* obligation, oblige, engage; bind by an oath, swear in. **verpflichtend**, obligatory, binding. **verpflichtet**, bound, obliged, beholden; *as noun*, obligee. [fr. ver= and Pflicht.]
**Verpflichtung**, *f.* –gen. obligation, duty, engagement. [fr. verpflichten.]
**ver=pflöcken**, *tr.* pin up, peg up.
**ver=pfropfen**, *tr.* cork up, cork; graft wrongly; use up in grafting.
**verpfründen**, *tr.* confer a benefice *or* living on; put in an alms-house. [fr. ver= and Pfründe.]
**ver=pfuschen**, *tr.* spoil by bungling work.
**ver=pichen**, *tr.* pitch, pitch up. **verpicht**, *fig.* set *or* bent (upon something), eager.
**ver=pinseln**, *tr.* daub over; spoil with the brush. *intr.* ſ. *fig.* become a simpleton.
**verplämpern** = verplempern.
**ver=plaudern**, *tr.* chatter *or* prattle away; blab out, divulge. *refl.* betray one's self (by gossipping).
**ver=plempern**, *tr.* splash out, spill, trifle away, waste foolishly. *refl.* get into a scrape, make a foolish engagement.
**verpönen**, *tr.* interdict, repudiate; scout. [fr. ver= and Lat. *pœna*, 'punishment: make penal *or* subject to punishment'.]
**ver=prassen**, *tr.* spend in carousing, dissipate in excesses, squander.
**Verprasser**, *m.* –rs, –r. lavish person, spendthrift. [fr. verprassen.]
**ver=proviantiren**, *tr.* supply with provisions, victual.
**ver=pudern**, *tr.* powder over; use up in powdering.
**ver=puffen**, *tr. or intr.* detonate, decrepitate, explode; *fig. tr.* lose by imprudence. ſich —, make a blunder.
**verpulvern**, *tr.* convert *or* reduce to powder. [fr. ver= and Pulver.]
**verpuppen**, *intr. or refl.* change into a chrysalis *or* pupa. [fr. ver= and Puppe.]
**ver=putzen**, *tr.* cover with finery, bedizen (a dress).
**ver=qualmen**, *tr.* evaporate, dissipate in smoke.
**ver=quicken**, *tr.* amalgamate.
**Verquickung**, *f.* amalgamation. [fr. verquicken.]
**verrahmen**, *tr.* provide with a frame, frame, enchase. [fr. ver= and Rahmen.]
**ver=ranken**, *refl.* climb with tendrils, creep as a vine.
**1. ver=rasen**, *tr.* waste in madness. *intr.* ſ. cease raving.
**2. ver=rasen**, *intr.* be covered with turf *or* grass.
**Verrat(h)**, *m.* –thes. treason, treachery, perfidy. [fr. verrathen.]
**verrat(h)bar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be betrayed. [fr. verrathen.]
**verrat(h)en**, *O. tr.* be treacherous to, betray; reveal, disclose.
**Verrät(h)er**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) treacherous person, traitor, betrayer, revealer. [fr. verrathen.]
**Verrät(h)erei**, *f.* –eien. treason, treachery. betrayal. [fr. Verräther.]
**verrät(h)erisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) traitor-like, treasonable, treacherous, perfidious. [fr, Verräther.]
**verrät(h)lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) treasonable, treacherous, perfidious. [fr. Verrath.]
**ver=rauchen**, *intr.* ſ. go off in smoke, evaporate, exhale; *fig.* cool down, settle. *tr.* consume in smoking, smoke. **verraucht**, *same as* verräuchert.
**verräuchern**, *tr.* consume in fumigation; spoil by smoking. *intr.* ſ. become smoky.
**verräuchert**, smoky, smoke-covered, smoke-dried.
**verräumen**, *tr.* misplace, mislay. [fr. ver= and Raum.]
**ver=rauschen**, *intr.* ſ. rush away, pass away *or* vanish with a loud noise: þ. *or* ſ. cease roaring.
**ver=rechnen**, *tr.* place to account, charge. *refl.* misreckon, make a miscalculation *or* error.
**Verrechner**, *m.* –rs, –r. accountant, bookkeeper. [fr. verrechnen.]
**Verrechnung**, *f.* –gen. placing to account; reckoning up; misreckoning, miscalculation. [fr. verrechnen.]
**verrechten**, *tr.* spend in law-suits. [fr. ver= and Recht, 'law'.]
**ver=reden**, *tr.* renounce by a vow, forswear, abjure. *refl.* make a mistake in speaking, make a slip.
**ver=reiben**, *O. tr.* rub out, remove by rubbing; rub *or* grind sufficiently; consume in grinding.
**ver=reisen**, *intr.* ſ. go on a journey, travel off, set out.
**ver=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear to pieces, rend, wear out; wrench away.
**ver=reiten**, *O. tr.* spend in riding; ride off, cure *or* expel by riding. *refl.* ride astray.
**ver=renken**, *tr.* wrench out of shape, dislocate, sprain, luxate.
**Verrenkung**, *f.* –gen. twisting *or* wrenching out of shape, contortion, dislocation, sprain. [fr. verrenken.]
**ver=rennen**, *tr.* spend in running *or* racing; (take possession of by running: *hence*) einem den Weg —, bar *or* cross *or* stop one's passage. *refl.* run amiss.
**ver=richten**, *tr.* (set right: *hence*) perform, execute, do, accomplish, acquit one's self of; level *or* regulate wrongly.
**Verrichtung**, *f.* –gen. performance, execution, doing, accomplishment; business, occupation, affair, function. [fr. verrichten.]
**ver=riechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or tr.* lose the smell *or* fragrance, become insipid *or* vapid.
**ver=riegeln**, *tr.* bolt, bar.
**Verriegelung**, *f.* bolting, barring. [fr. verriegeln.]
**ver=rieseln**, *intr.* ſ. ripple *or* purl away.
**verrinden**, *intr.* ſ. turn into rind *or* bark. *tr.* incrust. [fr. ver= and Rind.]
**verringern**, *tr.* make smaller *or* lighter, lessen, diminish, reduce, impair. [fr. ver= and comparat. of ring.]
**Verringerung**, *f.* –gen. lessening, diminution, reduction, depreciation, extenuation. [fr. verringern.]
**ver=rinnen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run off *or* out, pass away, elapse.
**ver=röcheln**, *intr.* give the death-rattle, breathe one's life out, expire. *tr.* breathe out, yield (life) with a death-rattle.
**ver=rollen**, *intr.* ſ. cease rolling (of thunder); roll away, pass away, elapse.
**ver=rosten**, *tr.* be corroded by rust, rust.
**verrucht**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of evil report, infa-

mous, nefarious, accursed, cursed, atrocious. [as if past part. of verruchen (not in use), from Ruch.]

**Verruchtheit**, *f.* infamy, nefariousness; atrocity; infamous action. [fr. verrucht.]

**ver=rücken**, *tr.* move out of place, displace, dislocate; disturb, derange, frustrate, thwart. **verrückt**, deranged, crazed, mad, insane.

**Verrücktheit**, *f.* mental derangement, madness, craziness, insanity. [fr. past part. of verrücken.]

**Verrückung**, *f.* –gen. displacing, dislocation, derangement; madness, craziness. [fr. verrücken.]

**Verruf**, *m.* –fes. crying down; bad repute, ill name. [fr. verrufen.]

**ver=rufen**, *O. tr.* cry down; decry, defame, give an ill-repute to, depreciate (of coin), render invalid. **verrufen**, defamed, ill-reputed, notorious; depreciated (of coin).

**Verrufung**, *f.* decrying, defaming, defamation, depreciation. [fr. verrufen.]

**ver=rühren**, *tr.* stir up; whip (eggs).

**Vers**, *m.* –fes, –fe. verse, strophe, line (of poetry); poetry. =art, *f.* species of verse *or* metre. =bau, *m.* versification, metrical structure. =kunst, *f.* art of versification. =künstler, *m.* versifier. =macherei, *f.* mechanical versemaking. =maß, *n.* measure, metre. =messung, *f.* scanning, metrical art. =satz, *m.* stanza, strophe. =weise, *adv.* in verse; verse by verse. [fr. Lat.]

**ver=säen**, *tr.* consume in sowing; sow up *or* over.

**ver=sagen**, *tr.* refuse, deny; miss fire (of a gun); give away by a promise, engage, promise.

**Versagung**, *f.* –gen. refusal, denial; engagement. [fr. versagen.]

**ver=salzen**, *tr.* salt too much, oversalt; *fig.* spoil, embitter.

**ver=sammeln**, *tr.* (*and refl.*) assemble, collect, gather, convene.

**Versammler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) assembler. [fr. versammeln.]

**Versammlung**, *f.* –gen. assembling, collecting; assembly, gathering, congregation meeting, convention, conclave. **Versammlungs=**: =haus, *n.* meeting-house, house of assembly. =ort, =platz, *m.* meeting place, rendezvous. =saal, *m.* meeting-hall, hall of assembly. =tag, *m.* day of assembly, meeting-day. [fr. versammeln.]

**versanden**, *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* be covered *or* filled with sand. *tr.* cover *or* fill with sand.

**versandt**, *past part. of* versenden.

**Versatz**, *m.* –zes. pawning, mortgaging; pawn, pledge, mortgage; alloy, mixture. =amt, =haus, *n.* pawn-broker's house *or* shop. [fr. versetzen.] [and sauer.]

**versauern**, *intr.* sour, grow crabbed. [fr. ver=

**ver=säuern**, *tr.* sour too much, make too acid; *fig.* sour (the temper), embitter

**ver=saufen**, *O. tr.* squander in drinking. *intr.* ſ be drowned. **versoffen**, given to drinking.

**ver=säumen**, *tr.* forget, omit, neglect, slight, let slip, miss.

**Versäumniß** (–nis), *f.* (*or n.*) –sse. neglect, negligence, tardiness. [fr. versäumen.]

**Versäumung**, *f. same as* Versäumniß.

**ver=säuseln**, *intr.* ſ. rustle away, cease rustling.

**ver=schachern**, *tr.* hawk, peddle off, sell.

**ver=schaffen**, *tr.* procure, obtain, furnish, supply.

**Verschaffer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) procurer, furnisher. [fr. verschaffen.]

**Verschaffung**, *f.* procuring, furnishing, supplying. [fr. verschaffen.]

**ver=schalen**, *tr.* furnish with a shell *or* cover, line with boards, wainscot; furnish (a knife) with handles.

**ver=schallen**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. cease sounding, die away (of sound), vanish. **verschollen**, vanished, lost to knowledge, lost all trace of; proclaimed unknown.

**ver=schämen**, *refl.* be ashamed *or* bashful. **verschämt**, bashful, modest, shamefaced.

**Verschämtheit**, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shamefacedness. [fr. verschämt.]

**verschanzen**, *tr.* protect with sconces *or* earth-works, intrench, fortify. [fr. ver= and 1. Schanze.]

**Verschanzung**, *f.* –gen. intrenching; intrenchment, fortification. [fr. verschanzen.]

**ver=schärfen**, *tr.* render more sharp *or* keen *or* acute *or* severe, aggravate, intensify.

**ver=scharren**, *tr.* bury, inter.

**ver=schatten**, *tr.* shade, obscure.

**ver=schäumen**, *intr.* cease foaming.

**ver=scheiden**, *O. intr.* ſ. depart, decease, expire. **Verscheiden**, decease. **verschieden**, *see the word.*

**ver=schenken**, *tr.* make a present of, give away; retail.

**Verschenkung**, *f.* –gen. giving away, donation; retailing. [fr. verschenken.]

**ver=scherzen**, *tr.* spend in jesting *or* joking, trifle away; forfeit, drive away with jests.

**Verscherzung**, *f.* trifling away. [fr. verscherzen.]

**ver=scheuchen**, *tr.* scare away, frighten off; drive forth.

**ver=schicken**, *tr.* send away, transport

**ver=schieben**, *O. tr.* push *or* shove out of place *or* away, displace, shift; put off, defer, delay, procrastinate.

**Verschieber**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) procrastinator. [fr verschieben.]

**verschieblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be put off *or* postponed. [fr. verschieben.]

**Verschiebung**, *f.* –gen. pushing *or* shoving out of place, shift, removal, dislocation; putting off, deferring, postponement. [fr. verschieben.]

**verschieden**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (separated, parted; *hence*) different, various, diverse; verschiedene, *pl.* various, sundry, several, divers. =artig, *adj.* of various kind *or* sort, diversified, of different kinds, heterogeneous, different; =artigkeit, *f.* difference of kind *or* sort, diversity, dissimilarity, heterogeneousness. =farbig, *adj.* divers-colored, variegated. =förmig, *adj.* difform, dissimilar: *etc.* [past part. of verscheiden.]

**Verschiedenheit**, *f.* –ten. difference, diversity, variety. [fr. verschieden.]

**verschiedentlich**, *adv.* differently, in several ways. [fr. verschieden, with rreg. inserted t.]

**verschiedlich**, *same as and from* verschieden.

**ver=schießen**, *O. tr.* shoot away, spend in shooting; shoot wrong. *refl.* miss in shooting; overshoot one's self, exhaust one's ammunition; *fig.* make a mistake, act imprudently. *intr*, ſ. fade, go (of colors).

ver-schiffen, *tr.* send away *or* export in ships, ship.
Verschiffung, *f.* shipping, exportation. [fr. verschiffen.]
verschilfen, *tr.* cover *or* fill with reeds. *intr.* be covered with reeds. [fr. ver- and Schilf.]
ver-schimmeln, *intr.* ſ. become mouldy, mould. [fr. ver- and Schimmel.]
ver-schimmern, *intr.* cease glimmering *or* shimmering, fade away (of light), grow pale. [disfigure.
ver-schimpfen, *tr.* insult, disgrace, outrage,
Verschimpfung, *f.* disfiguring, disfiguration. [fr. verschimpfen.]
verschlacken, *tr.* convert into slag *or* dross, scorify. [fr. ver- and Schlacke.]
ver-schlafen, *O. tr.* spend in sleeping; miss *or* neglect by sleeping; sleep off *or* away. es —, sleep too long. verschlafen sleepy, drowsy.
Verschlafenheit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness. [fr. past part. verschlafen.]
ver-schlaffen, *tr.* slacken, relax. *intr.* ſ. get flabby.
Verschlag, *m.* -ges, -äge. partition-wall; wainscoting. [fr. verschlagen.]
1. verschlagen, *O. tr.* drive away, force out of place; disperse, degrade, render invalid; strike *or* drive amiss; spoil by beating, use up in hammering; fasten with nails, nail up, board up, partition. *refl.* strike off from the right course, miss; lose, deprive one's self of. *intr.* cease striking *or* beating; lose temperature, get lukewarm; have an effect, make a difference, matter, suffice.
2. verschlagen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cunning, sly, shrewd, crafty, artful. [fr. 1. verschlagen; development of meaning obscure.]
Verschlagenheit, *f.* -ten. cunning, craft, shrewdness, sharpness. [fr. 2. verschlagen.]
verschlammen, *intr.* ſ. be filled with mud. [fr. ver- and Schlamm.]
verschlämmen, *tr.* fill *or* cover with mud. [fr. ver- and Schlamm.]
verschlechtern, *tr.* make worse, deteriorate, impair. *refl.* get worse, deteriorate, degenerate. [fr. ver- and comparat. of schlecht.]
Verschlechterung, *f.* growing worse, deterioration. [fr. verschlechtern.]
ver-schleichen, *O. intr.* ſ. *or refl.* slink *or* sneak away, crawl off.
verschleiern, *tr.* veil, muffle up, envelop, conceal. [fr. ver- and Schleier.]
ver-schleifen, *O. or N. tr.* spoil *or* wear out by dragging, spoil by bad grinding; draw out, protract; draw *or* convey by a sledge.
verschleimen, *tr.* fill *or* cover with slime, fill with phlegm *or* mucus. [fr. ver- and Schleim.]
Verschleiß, *m.* -ßes. consumption; sale. [fr. verschleißen.]
ver-schleißen, *O. tr.* (slit and) wear out, consume; sell. *intr.* wear away *or* out, pass away.
ver-schlemmen, *tr.* spend in guzzling *or* gormandizing.
ver-schlendern, *tr.* idle away, spend in lounging *or* idleness.
ver-schleppen, *tr.* drag away, take away, remove, snatch away secretly; misplace, hide, conceal; protract, delay; wear out (of clothes).
Verschleuderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spendthrift, prodigal. [fr. verschleudern.]
ver-schleudern, *tr.* fling away; *gen'ly* dissipate, squander, lavish, spend wantonly *or* without regard to real value, sell off at underprice. [the last senses perhaps from 2. schleudern, or tinged by it.]
Verschleuderung, *f.* dissipation, squandering, underselling. [fr. verschleudern.]
Verschließ, *m. same as* Verschleiß, Verschluß.
verschließbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be shut *or* locked. [fr. verschließen.]
ver-schließen, *O. tr.* shut up, close, lock up; obstruct. verschlossen, shut, locked up, stopped; constipated; close, reserved.
Verschließung, *f.* -gen. shutting *or* locking up; *pl.* bolts. [fr. verschließen.]
verschlimme(r)n, *tr.* make worse, deteriorate; aggravate. *intr.* ſ. *or refl.* grow worse, deteriorate, degenerate. [fr. ver- and schlimm or its comparat.]
Verschlimm(er)ung, *f.* growing worse, deterioration, degeneration, aggravation. [fr. verschlimme(r)n.] [twine.
1. ver-schlingen, *O. tr.* twist together, en-
2. ver-schlingen, *O. tr.* swallow up, gulp down, devour; slur over.
Verschlinger, *m.* -rs, -r. swallower; devourer. [fr. 2. verschlingen.]
1. Verschlingung, *f.* -gen. twisting, entwining; complexity, intricacy; festoon. [fr. 1. verschlingen.]
2. Verschlingung, *f.* swallowing up, devouring. [fr. 2. verschlingen.]
Verschloß, *m. same as* Verschluß.
Verschlossenheit, *f.* closeness, reserve. [fr. past part. of verschließen.]
ver-schlucken, *tr.* swallow up, gulp down, absorb; *fig.* pocket, put up with; choke, slur over (a word).
ver-schlummern, *tr.* pass away in slumber.
ver-schlüpfen, *refl.* slip *or* slink away.
Verschluß, *m.* -sses. locking up; lock-up, confinement, custody; den, cage. [fr. verschließen.]
ver-schmachten, *intr.* ſ. pine away, languish, droop, faint.
Verschmachtung, *f.* pining away, languishing, fainting. [fr. verschmachten.]
ver-schmähen, *tr.* disdain, despise, scorn, reject with contempt.
Verschmähung, *f.* disdain, scorn, contemptuous rejection. [fr. verschmähen.]
verschmälern, *tr.* make narrower, attenuate, lessen, diminish. [fr. ver- and comparat. of schmal.]
ver-schmauchen, *tr.* smoke up.
ver-schmausen, *tr.* spend in feasting *or* banqueting.
ver-schmelzen, *O. intr.* ſ. melt away, dissolve, blend. *tr.* (*as'ly N.*) melt together, blend; melt, smelt, cast, consume by melting.
Verschmelzung, *f.* -gen. melting away, melting, blending. [fr. verschmelzen.]
ver-schmerzen, *tr.* cease feeling pain at *or* smarting under, get over, learn to bear *or* brook, be patient under.
ver-schmieren, *tr.* consume in smearing *or* daubing; smear over, glue up, stop up (with plaster *etc.*).
Verschmierer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) smearer, dauber. [fr. verschmieren.]
verschmitzt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wily, cunning, crafty, sly. [as if past part. of verschmitzen (not in use), from schmitzen, 'smite, lash'.]

**Verſchmitztheit**, *f.* wile, cunning, shrewdness, subtlety. [fr. verſchmitzt.]
**ver=ſchmoren**, *intr.* ſ. be smothered with heat, be parched up, wither. *tr.* parch.
**ver=ſchmutzen**, *tr.* soil *or* dirt all over, **smut.** *intr.* ſ. get dirty.
**ver=ſchnappen**, *refl.* **snap** (at) and miss; *fig.* blurt out.
**ver=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* cut away; geld, castrate, emasculate; spoil *or* consume in cutting; cut and sell by measure. verſchnitten, gelded, castrated; *as noun*, eunuch.
**Verſchneider**, *m.* –rs, –r. gelder. [fr. ver=ſchneiden.]
**Verſchneidung**, *f.* cutting away, gelding, castration. [fr. verſchneiden.]
**ver=ſchneien**, *intr.* ſ. cover with **snow.**
**ver=ſchnitzeln**, *tr.* clip away; use up in cutting.
**verſchollen**, *see* verſchallen.
**verſchnupfen**, *tr.* **snuff** up; spend in snuff; (*impers.*) nettle, offend, pique; give a cold to. ich bin verſchnupft, I have a cold. [in the last sense from 2. Schnupfen.]
**ver=ſchonen**, *tr.* spare, exempt, dispense, excuse.
**verſchönen**, *tr.* beautify, EMBELLISH. [fr. ver= and ſchön.]
**verſchönern**, *tr.* make more beautiful, EMBELLISH, beautify. [fr. ver= and comparat. of ſchön.]
**Verſchönerung**, *f.* –gen. EMBELLISHMENT, decoration. [fr. verſchönern.]
**verſchönlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of embellishment. [fr. verſchönen.]
**Verſchonung**, *f.* sparing, exemption, dispensing, forbearance. [fr. verſchonen.]
**1. verſchoſſen**, *past part. of* verſchießen.
**2. ver=ſchoſſen**, *tr.* pay tax upon, pay **scot** for. *intr.* cease to produce **shoots.**
**ver=ſchränken**, *tr.* cross *or* fold (arms), put a-kimbo; entwine, interlace; fence in, enclose, barricade.
**Verſchränkung**, *f.* crossing (of arms); crossbarring, fencing in, enclosure. [fr. ver=ſchränken.]
**ver=ſchrauben**, *O. or N. tr.* **screw** up; misscrew. einem den Kopf —, turn one's brains.
**verſchroben**, distorted, perverse, queer, eccentric, crazy.
**ver=ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* use up in writing; write amiss; write for, order, prescribe; transfer in writing, consign, make over. *refl.* make a mistake in writing; bind one's self by deed *or* writing, give one's bond, consign one's self.
**Verſchreibung**, *f.* –gen. miswriting, error; writing for something, order, prescription; bond, obligation. [fr. verſchreiben.]
**ver=ſchreien**, *O. tr.* cry down, decry.
**Verſchreiung**, *f.* decrying, defaming. [fr. ver=ſchreien.]
**Verſchrobenheit**, *f.* perverseness, eccentricity. [fr. past part. of verſchrauben.]
**ver=ſchrumpf(e)ln**, *same as* verſchrumpfen.
**ver=ſchrumpf(e)n**, *intr.* ſ. shrink, shrivel up, wrinkle.
**Verſchub**, *m.* –bes. putting off, delay, procrastination. [fr. verſchieben.]
**verſchüchtern**, *tr.* make timid, intimidate. [fr. ver= and ſchüchtern.]
**verſchulden**, *tr.* involve in crime *or* debt, load with debts, mortgage; be guilty of, incur blame for; bring on one's self as consequence of guilt, become liable to, deserve.
**Verſchulden**, involving in debt *etc.*; guilt, fault, wrong. verſchuldet, in debt, indebted; deserved, merited. [fr. ver= and Schuld.]
**Verſchuldung**, *f.* –gen. incurring of guilt *or* penalty; culpability, fault, offense, guilt. [fr. verſchulden.]
**ver=ſchurzen**, *tr.* tie in a knot, knot; entangle, involve; tie amiss.
**Verſchürzung**, *f.* plot (in a drama *etc.*). [fr. verſchurzen.]
**ver=ſchuſtern**, *tr.* use up in cobbling; spoil by cobbling *or* bad workmanship, bungle, waste.
**ver=ſchütten**, *tr.* pour forth, shake out, empty, spill, **shed**; obstruct *or* fill *or* cover with things thrown (rubbish, earth, *etc.*), bury under rubbish, cover with lava *etc.*
**Verſchüttung**, *f.* pouring forth, spilling, shedding; filling up, obstruction; state of being filled *or* covered; casting of young, abortion. [fr. verſchütten.]
**verſchwägern**, *same as* ſchwägern.
**Verſchwägerung**, *f.* alliance by marriage, affinity. [fr. verſchwägern.]
**ver=ſchwären**, *O. intr.* ulcerate.
**ver=ſchwärmen**, *intr. or refl.* cease swarming. *tr.* spend in roaming *or* revelling *or* debauchery.
**verſchwarzen**, *intr.* ſ. get black *or* swarthy. [fr. ver= and ſchwarz.]
**ver=ſchwärzen**, *same as* ſchwärzen.
**Verſchwärzung**, *f.* blackening; defaming, calumniation. [fr. ver= and ſchwärzen.]
**ver=ſchwatzen**, *tr.* spend *or* waste in chattering *or* gossipping; blab out, divulge; backbite, speak ill of. *refl.* misspeak.
**ver=ſchweben**, *intr.* ſ. float away (in the air), soar out of sight, vanish.
**ver=ſchweigen**, *O. tr.* be silent about, keep secret, conceal, say nothing of. verſchwiegen, kept secret; silent, close, reserved, taciturn, discreet.
**Verſchweigung**, *f.* keeping secret, concealing. [fr. verſchweigen.]
**ver=ſchwelgen**, *tr.* spend *or* waste in revelry *or* excess, dissipate away.
**ver=ſchwellen**, *O. intr.* ſ. swell, be swollen.
**ver=ſchwemmen**, *tr.* obstruct *or* cover with something brought by a current of water, fill with mud; wash *or* sweep away; blend (colors). [waste, expend.
**ver=ſchwenden**, *tr.* squander, dissipate, lavish,
**Verſchwender**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal. [fr. verſchwenden.]
**verſchwenderiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) squandering, lavish, prodigal, dissipating. [fr. Verſchwender.]
**Verſchwendung**, *f.* squandering, dissipation; lavishness, prodigality. –s=ſucht, *f.* love of dissipation, lavish propensity; –s=ſüchtig, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant. [fr. verſchwenden.]
**verſchweſtern**, *tr.* render (one) a **sister**, unite intimately. [fr. ver= and Schweſter.]
**Verſchwiegenheit**, *f.* act of keeping secret; silence, closeness, reserve, taciturnity, secrecy. [fr. past part. of verſchweigen.]
**ver=ſchwimmen**, *O. intr.* ſ. mix in swimming *or* floating, mingle, blend; swim *or* float away, vanish by degrees, dissolve.
**ver=ſchwinden**, *O. intr.* ſ. disappear, **vanish**, fade from sight, become invisible.

**verſchwiſtern**, *tr.* make brothers and sisters of; *hence* unite intimately. **verſchwiſtert, kindred**, related, congenial, analogous. [fr. ver- and (Ge)ſchwiſter.]

**ver-ſchwitzen**, *tr.* fill *or* spoil with sweating; expel *or* get rid of by sweating *or* perspiring; *hence, fig.* lose the remembrance of, forget. *intr.* ſ. cease sweating; pass off in perspiration, evaporate.

**ver-ſchwören**, *O. tr.* forswear, renounce by oath, ABJURE. *refl.* bind one's self by an oath; conspire, plot; swear falsely. **Ver-ſchworen**, *past part. as noun*, conspirator.

**Verſchwörung**, *f.* -gen. conspiracy. [fr. ver-ſchwören.]

**ver-ſehen**, *O. tr.* fail to see, overlook, omit, miss; (*also refl.*) make an oversight *or* a mistake, err, act amiss; see wrongly; PROVIDE, furnish *or* supply (with, mit); administer, discharge, dispose, ordain. — *refl.* (*see above*) **foresee**; (*with gen. or acc.*) expect, look for; be aware of; take fright by looking (at, an). es bei Einem —, incur one's displeasure. ſich eines Beſſeren —, expect **better things**. ſich zu Einem —, look expectantly *or* with confidence to one.

**Verſehen, oversight**, slip, error, blunder.

**verſehrbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vulnerable, that may be hurt *or* damaged. [fr. verſehren.]

**ver-ſehren**, *tr.* wound, hurt, injure, damage.

**verſehrlich**, *same as* verſehrbar.

**Verſehrung**, *f.* hurting, damaging; hurt, injury. [fr. verſehren.]

**Verſehung**, *f.* PROVIDING, furnishing; performance. [fr. verſehen.]

**verſeichten**, *intr.* ſ. grow shallow. [fr. ver- and ſeicht.]

**verſeigen**, *see* verſiegen.

**verſelbſtigen**, *tr.* IDENTIFY. [fr. ver- and ſelbſt.]

**Verſeler, -ler**, *m.* -rs, -r. verse-maker, rhymester. [fr. verſeln.]

**verſeln**, *intr.* make verses, rhyme. [fr. Vers.]

**ver-ſenden**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* send away, send forth, transmit, emit, cast.

**Verſender**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sender, transmitter, despatcher. [fr. verſenden.]

**Verſendung**, *f.* -gen. sending away, transmission, expedition, consignment. **Verſendungs-art**, *f.* mode of conveyance. **-artikel**, *m.* article of exportation. **-gebühr**, *f.* commission for sending goods. **-geſchäft**, *n.* commission-business; *etc.* [fr. verſenden.] [be singed.

**ver-ſengen**, *tr.* singe, scorch, parch up. *intr.*

**Verſengung**, *f.* singeing. [fr. verſengen.]

**ver-ſenken**, *tr.* sink, plunge, immerse, bury.

**Verſenkung**, *f.* -gen. sinking (down); trap-door. [fr. verſenken.]

**verſeſſen**, *see* verſitzen.

**verſetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be set elsewhere *or* transposed *or* removed; to be given in pledge. [fr. verſetzen.]

**ver-ſetzen**, *tr.* misplace; set elsewhere, displace, transfer, remove, transplant; put *or* set (into a certain state *or* condition), reduce, throw; deal (a blow *etc.*); put an obstacle to, obstruct, bar, dam up; set apart as security, pledge, pawn, mortgage; (put into a new condition by admixture: *hence*) mix up, temper, alloy. *refl.* change place *or* condition, shift seat; curdle (of milk). *intr.* reply, answer; cast one's young.

**Verſetzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) displacer; transposer, transporter; pawner. [fr. verſetzen.]

**Verſetzung**, *f.* -gen. displacing, removal, transposition, transplantation; metathesis; pawning; permutation; alloy. [fr. verſetzen.]

**verſeufzen**, *tr.* sigh away, spend sighing.

**Verſicherer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assurer, insurer, underwriter. [fr. verſichern.]

**verſichern**, *tr.* assure, assert, affirm, certify; insure, give security for; secure against danger, protect. *refl.* (*with gen.*) make one's self sure (of), ascertain, convince one's self (of); make sure of, secure, arrest. [fr. ver- and ſicher.]

**Verſicherung**, *f.* -gen. assurance, assertion; insurance; securing, arrest. **Verſicherungs-anſtalt**, *f.* insurance-office. **-geſellſchaft**, *f.* insurance company; *etc. etc.* **-ſchrift**, *f.* certificate, warrant. **-ſchein**, *m.* written obligation, bond; policy of insurance. [fr. verſichern.]

**ver-ſiechen**, *intr.* ſ. pine away with sickness. *tr.* spend in sickness.

**ver-ſieden**, *O. tr.* (*or N.*) seethe *or* boil away.

**verſiegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be exhausted *or* dried up. [fr. verſiegen.]

**ver-ſiegeln**, *tr.* seal up, seal.

**Verſiegelung**, *f.* sealing. [fr. verſiegeln.]

**ver-ſiegen** (*or* verſeigen), *intr.* sink gradually, become exhausted *or* drained, dry up. **-verſieglich**, *same as* verſiegbar.

**verſificiren**, *tr. or intr.* versify. [fr. Fr.]

**verſilbern**, *tr.* silver over, plate *or* cover with silver; convert into silver *or* ready money. [fr. ver- and Silber.]

**Verſilberung**, *f.* silvering, plating; converting into silver *or* money. [fr. verſilbern.]

**ver-ſinken**, *O. intr.* ſ. sink away *or* down, be submerged, founder. verſunken ſein (in), be sunk *or* absorbed *or* lost (in).

**ver-ſinnen**, *O. refl.* be lost in thought.

**verſinnlichen**, *tr.* render perceptible to the senses *or* sensible, represent in a sensible manner, illustrate. [fr. ver- and ſinnlich.]

**Verſio'n**, *f.* -nen. version. [fr. Lat.]

**verſittlichen**, *tr.* civilize. [fr. ver- and ſittlich.]

**ver-ſitzen**, *O. tr.* spend *or* lose in sitting, sit away. *refl.* grow inactive from sitting. **verſeſſen**, lost by sitting, neglected; stale (of claims *etc.*); (*with* auf) set upon, mad for.

**Verſöler** = Verſeler.

**verſo(h)len**, *tr.* sole. [fr. ver- and Sohle.]

**verſö(h)nbar**, *same as* verſöhnlich.

**verſö(h)nen**, *tr.* reconcile, propitiate, appease; expiate, atone for. **verſöhnend**, reconciliatory, expiatory. **Verſö(h)n-** *in comp's, option. with* Verſöhnungs-.

**Verſö(h)ner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reconciler, propitiator, mediator; Redeemer, Savior. [fr. verſöhnen.]

**verſö(h)nlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reconcilable, propitiable, placable, forgiving; expiable. [fr. verſöhnen.]

**Verſö(h)nlichkeit**, *f.* conciliatory *or* forgiving nature, placability. [fr. verſöhnlich.]

**Verſö(h)nung**, *f.* -gen. reconciliation, propitiation; expiation, atonement. **Verſö(h)nungs-bock**, *m.* scape-goat. **-feſt**, *n.* feast of reconciliation; (Jew.) feast of expiation.

=lehre, *f.* doctrine of atonement. =opfer, *n.* expiatory sacrifice. =tod, *m.* expiatory death. =werk, *n.* work of redemption. [fr. versöhnen.]

ver=sorgen, *tr.* care for, provide, supply, sustain, maintain.

Versorger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) provider, supporter. [fr. versorgen.]

Versorgung, *f.* providing, supplying, provision, sustenance; settlement, living. -s=anstalt, *f.* =haus, *n.* charitable institution, asylum. [fr. versorgen.]

ver=spannen, *tr.* overstretch, overstrain; harness wrongly.

ver=sparen, *tr.* spare, save up, reserve.

Versparung, *f.* sparing, reserving. [fr. ver=sparen.]

ver=spaßen, *tr.* joke *or* jest away.

verspäten, -tigen, *tr.* make late, retard. *refl.* come late, be behind, tarry. [fr. ver= and spät.]

Verspätung, *f.* -gen. retardation, delay, stay; coming too late. [fr. verspäten.]

ver=speisen, *tr.* eat up, use as food.

ver=spenden, *tr.* distribute, spend, bestow in alms.

ver=sperren, *tr.* bar, obstruct, block up, barricade, lock up.

Versperrung, *f.* barring; obstruction, barricade; locking up. [fr. versperren.]

ver=spielen, *tr. or intr.* lose at play, come off a loser; spend *or* stake in play.

ver=spinnen, *O. tr.* spend *or* consume in spinning; *fig.* entangle, involve.

ver=spotten, *tr.* make a mock of, jeer at, scoff, deride.

Verspotter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mocker, jeerer, scoffer, jester. [fr. verspotten.]

Verspottung, *f.* -gen. mocking, mockery, scoffing, derision. [fr. verspotten.]

ver=sprechen, *O. tr.* promise, engage, give promise *or* hopes of. *refl.* chat *or* talk away; make a mistake in speaking; engage one's self. Versprechen, promise; mistake in speaking, slip.

Versprecher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) promiser. [fr. versprechen.]

Versprechung, *f.* -gen. promise, engagement; mistake in speaking. [fr. versprechen.]

ver=spreiten, *tr.* spread.

ver=sprengen, *tr.* disperse, scatter, rout; blast, blow up, spring.

ver=springen, *O. tr.* sprain by leaping; caper away. *refl.* run out of the right course.

ver=spritzen, *tr.* squirt away, spill, shed.

Verspruch, *m.* -ches. promise, affiance; sentence. [fr. versprechen.]

ver=sprühen, *tr.* scatter (as sparks *or* drops), sprinkle about.

ver=spüren, *tr.* perceive, be aware of, feel.

Verspürung, *f.* -gen. perceiving, feeling, perception. [fr. verspüren.]

verstäben, *tr.* furnish with indentures; channel, chamfer. [fr. ver= and Stab.]

verstählen, *tr.* steel, point *or* edge with steel; *fig.* harden. [fr. ver= and Stahl.]

Verstand, *m.* -des. understanding, intellect, intelligence, judgment, sense; signification. =los, *adj.* senseless, irrational; crazed. =reich, =voll, *adj.* full of sense, prudent, sagacious.

Verstandes=begriff, *m.* abstract idea. =kraft, *f.* intellectual faculty. =krankheit, *f.* mental disease. =mensch, *m.* man of intellect but no imagination, cold and calculating man. =schärfe, *f.* acuteness of intellect. =schwach, *adj.* weak in intellect; =schwäche, *f.* weakness of mind. =störung, *f.* derangement of intellect. =welt, *f.* intellectual world. =wesen, *n.* rational being. [fr. verstehen.]

verständig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) understanding, intelligent, reasonable, judicious, sensible, prudent. [fr. Verstand.]

verständigen, *refl.* come to an understanding *or* agreement. *tr.* render intelligible, explain; inform of, undeceive. [fr. verständig.]

Verständigkeit, *f.* intelligence, good sense. [fr. verständig.]

Verständigung, *f.* -gen. understanding, agreement. [fr. verständigen.]

verständlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intelligible, comprehensible, clear. [fr. Verstand.]

verständlichen, *tr.* render intelligible, explain. [fr. verständlich.]

Verständlichkeit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, clearness. [fr. verständlich.]

Verständniß (-nis), *n.* -sses, -sse. understanding, comprehension, apprehension; intelligence, concord, agreement, terms; collusion. [fr. Verstand.]

verstärken, *tr.* strengthen, FORTIFY, reinforce, recruit. [fr. ver= and stark.]

Verstärkung, *f.* -gen. strengthening, FORTIFICATION, reinforcement. -s=flasche, *f.* Leyden jar. -s=truppen, *pl.* reinforcements. [fr. verstärken.]

verstarren, *intr.* ſ. grow stiff *or* benumbed, be seized with torpor; be astounded. [fr. ver= and starr.]

verstatten, *tr.* give place *or* room for, concede, grant, allow, permit. [fr. ver= and Statt, 'stead'.]

Verstattung, *f.* -gen. concession, permission. [fr. verstatten.]

verstauben, *tr.* cover with dust, make dusty. *intr.* ſ. fly away like dust. [fr. ver= and Staub.]

verstäuben, *tr.* scatter like dust, dust away. [fr. ver= and Staub.]

ver=stauchen, *tr.* wrench, sprain.

ver=stechen, *O. tr.* stitch together, patch; break in tilting; adulterate; (*vulg.*) barter; (*provinc.*) stab.

Versteck, *m.* -ckes, -cke. hiding; hiding-place, lurking-place, ambush. =spiel, *n.* hide-and-seek. =winkel, *m.* hiding corner. [fr. verstecken.]

ver=stecken, *tr.* stick away, hide, conceal; obstruct (by putting something in the way), block up. versteckt, hidden, indirect, deep.

Verstecktheit, *f.* hidden nature, closeness, reservedness. [fr. verstecken.]

verstehbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intelligible. [fr. verstehen.]

ver=stehen, *O. tr.* understand, comprehend; mean. *refl.* (*impers.*) understand itself, be a matter of course (versteht sich, of course); (*with* auf) understand, know well; come to an understanding *or* agreement. *intr.* ſ. be injured in standing, grow stale, be forfeited from neglect; be checked (of fluids).

ver=stehlen, *O. tr.* steal away. verstohlen, stolen, furtive, clandestine, secret, surreptitious, by stealth.

versteifen, *intr.* ſ. grow stiff. *tr.* stiffen. [fr. ver= and steif.]

**ver-steigen**, *O. refl.* climb *or* soar too high. **verstiegen**, high-flown, turgid.

**Versteigerer**, *m.* -rs, -r. auctioneer. [fr. ver-steigern.]

**ver-steigern**, *tr.* put up for bidding upon, sell by auction.

**Versteigerung**, *f.* -gen. AUCTION, public sale. [fr. versteigern.]

**versteinen**, *tr.* make **stone** *or* **stony**, turn to stone, cover with stones. [fr. ver- and Stein.]

**Versteinern**. *tr. or refl.* turn to **stone**, PETRIFY. *intr.* become stone, petrify. [fr. ver- and steinern.]

**Versteinerung**, *f.* -gen. petrifying, petrifaction. [fr. versteinern.]

**ver-stellen**, *tr.* displace; misplace, disfigure. *refl.* disguise one's self, dissemble. **verstellt**, dissembled, feigned, simulated, sham.

**Versteller**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dissembler, hypocrite. [fr. verstellen.]

**Verstelltheit**, *f. same as* Verstellung. [fr. verstellt.]

**Verstellung**, *f.* disfiguration; dissimulation, disguise, pretense. -s-kunst, *f.* art of dissembling *or* feigning. [fr. verstellen.]

**ver-sterben**, *O. intr.* ſ. die, expire, be extinguished. **verstorben**, deceased, defunct.

**ver-steuern**, *tr.* steer a wrong course; pay taxes *or* duties on.

**ver-stieben**, *O. intr.* ſ. be scattered as dust, be dispersed.

**verstielen**, *tr.* furnish with a handle. [fr. ver- and Stiel.]

**ver-stimmen**, *tr.* put out of tune *or* humor, untune. **verstimmt**, out of tune, ill-humored, peevish.

**Verstimmtheit**, *f.* state of being out of tune *or* humor, depression of spirits, ill-humor. [fr. verstimmt.]

**Verstimmung**, *f.* putting *or* being out of tune *or* humor. [fr. verstimmen.]

**ver-stöbern**, *tr.* cover *or* fill with snow, snow up.

**ver-stocken**, *tr.* harden, obdurate. *intr.* ſ. grow musty, rot. **verstockt**, hardened, obdurate, callous.

**Verstocktheit**, *same as* Verstockung. [fr. verstockt.]

**Verstockung**, *f.* obduracy, hardness of heart. [fr. verstocken.]

**ver-stöhnen**, *tr.* pass in groaning.

**ver-stolpern**, *intr. or refl.* stumble, blunder.

**verstöpfeln**, *tr.* **stopple**, cork. [fr. ver- and Stöpfel.]

**ver-stopfen**, *tr.* **stop up**, obstruct, constipate, make costive.

**Verstopfung**, *f.* **stopping**, stoppage, obstruction, constipation, costiveness. [fr. verstopfen.]

**ver-stören**, *tr.* disturb, trouble, perturb, derange; disperse, scatter; (*obs.*) destroy.

**Verstörer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disturber. [fr. verstören.]

**Verstörung**, *f.* -gen. disturbance; dispersion. [fr. verstören.]

**Verstoß**, *m.* -ßes, -ße. fault, error, blunder; offense. [fr. verstoßen.]

**ver-stoßen**, *O. tr.* thrust away, push off, repel, reject, repudiate. *intr.* commit an error, make a blunder; (*with* gegen *or* wider) **offend against**, give offense to. **Verstoßen**, *past part. as noun*, one repudiated, outcast, exile, outlaw.

**Verstoßung**, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, repudiation. [fr. verstoßen.]

**ver-streichen**, *O. tr.* spread over, do over; consume in spreading. *intr.* ſ. glide away, pass away, elapse; go astray, stray: ḥ. cease spawning.

**ver-streiten**, *O. tr.* spend in litigation.

**ver-streuen**, *tr.* **strew** about, scatter, disperse.

**ver-stricheln**, *tr.* **streak**, mark with streaks *or* stripes.

**ver-stricken**, *tr.* involve in a net *or* snare, ensnare, entangle; consume in knitting.

**ver-strömen**, *intr.* ſ. **stream** away, flow off, pass away. *tr.* drive from the course (by the current).

**ver-stümmeln**, *tr.* mutilate, maim, curtail; castrate, geld.

**Verstümmelung**, *f.* -gen. mutilation, maiming. [fr. verstümmeln.]

**verstummen**, *intr.* ſ. become silent, grow dumb, cease to speak *or* sound. **verstummt**, silenced, speechless, dumb. [fr. ver- and stumm.]

**ver-stümpern**, *tr.* spoil by bungling work, bungle.

**verstumpfen**, *tr.* blunt. *intr.* ſ. get blunt. [fr. ver- and stumpf.]

**ver-stürzen**, *tr.* scatter precipitately, hurl away; obstruct *or* cover with things thrown, choke up.

**ver-stutzen**, *tr.* cut short, crop, lop.

**Versuch**, *m.* -ches, -che. attempt, trial, essay, experiment. —e anstellen, make experiments. -frage, *f.* captious question. -lustig, *adj.* fond of experimenting. -weise, *adv.* trial-wise, by way of experiment. [fr. versuchen.]

**ver-suchen**, *tr.* attempt, try, endeavor, essay; tempt, try, entice; try, experience, test. sein Heil —, try one's chance.

**Versucher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tempter, enticer, seducer; experimenter. [fr. versuchen.]

**Versuchung**, *f.* -gen. temptation; experiment. [fr. versuchen.]

**ver-sudeln**, *tr.* soil, besmear.

**Versudelung**, *f.* soiling, besmearing. [fr. versudeln.]

**versü(h)n....**, *same as* versöhn....

**versumpfen**, *intr.* ſ. become marshy *or* boggy. *tr.* (*also* versümpfen) turn into a swamp, render marshy. [fr. ver- and Sumpf.]

**ver-sündigen**, *refl.* fall into sin; (*with* gegen *or* an) sin against, trespass on, wrong.

**Versündigung**, *f.* -gen. **sinning**, trespass, wrong. [fr. versündigen.]

**Versunkenheit**, *f.* **sunken** state, prostration; depression (of trade *etc.*); depravity. [fr. past part. of versinken.]

**ver-süßen**, *tr.* make **sweetish**, DULCIFY. *intr.* be sweet; use sweet *or* flattering language.

**versüßen**, *tr.* **sweeten**, dulcify; oversweeten. [fr. ver- and süß *or* süßen.]

**vertäfeln**, *tr.* wainscot. [fr. ver- and Tafel.]

**ver-tagen**, *tr.* put off to another day, adjourn, procrastinate.

**Vertagung**, *f.* adjourning, prorogation, procrastination. [fr. vertagen.]

**ver-tändeln**, *tr.* trifle away.

**ver-tanzen**, *tr.* dance away.

**ver-tauschen**, *tr.* exchange, barter; take (one thing) for another, mistake, confound.

**Vertauscher**, *m.* -rs, -r. exchanger, barterer. [fr. vertauschen.]
**Vertauschung**, *f.* -gen. exchanging, bartering, exchange, interchange; mistaking, confounding. [fr. vertauschen.]
**verte-**, *rec't spelling for* vertheˉ.
**verteutschen** = verdeutschen.
**vert(h)eeren**, *tr.* tar. [fr. ver- and Theer.]
**vert(h)eidigen**, *tr.* defend, stand up for, vindicate, justify, maintain. [for vertheidingen, from ver- and Theidng.]
**Vert(h)eidiger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defender, vindicator. [fr. vertheidigen.]
**Vert(h)eidigung**, *f.* -gen. defense, vindication, justification. **Vert(h)eidigungs**: -fähig, *adj.* capable of defense, defensible. -grund, *m.* reason for defense, ground of vindication. -krieg, *m.* defensive war. -kunst, *f.* art of defense *or* self-defense. -mittel, *n.* means of defense. -rede, *f.* speech in defense of a person. -schrift, *f.* written defense *or* apology. -stand, *m.* state *or* condition of defense. -waffen, *pl.* defensive weapons. -weise, *adv.* by way of defense, on the defensive. [fr. vertheidigen.]
**vert(h)eilbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) divisible. [fr. vertheilen.]
**ver-t(h)eilen**, *tr.* deal out, distribute, allot, divide.
**Vert(h)eiler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributor, divider. [fr. vertheilen.]
**Vert(h)eilung**, *f.* -gen. dealing out, distribution, division. [fr. vertheilen.]
**vert(h)euern**, *tr.* make dearer, enhance. [fr. ver- and theuer.]
**vert(h)ieren**, *tr.* brutalize. *intr.* ſ. grow brutal. [fr. ver- and Thier.]
**Vert(h)uer**, *m.* -rs, -r. spendthrift. [fr. verthun.]
**Vert(h)ueret**, *f.* prodigality. [fr. Verthuer.]
**vert(h)ulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prodigal, profuse. [fr. verthun.]
**ver-t(h)un**, *O. tr.* do away with, consume, spend, squander, dissipate, lavish.
**vertiefen**, *tr.* deepen, make deeper. *refl.* get deeply engaged, be lost *or* absorbed. **vertieft**, deeply engaged, lost *or* absorbed. [fr. ver- and tief.]
**Vertiefung**, *f.* -gen. deepening; depth, cavity, excavation; recess, background; being deeply engaged, absorption. [fr. vertiefen.]
**vertilgbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of extirpation. [fr. vertilgen.]
**ver-tilgen**, *tr.* extirpate, wipe out, destroy, annihilate.
**Vertilger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) extirpator, destroyer, exterminator. [fr. vertilgen.]
**Vertilgung**, *f.* -gen. extirpation, destruction, extermination. -s-krieg, *m.* war of extermination. [fr. vertilgen.]
**ver-toben**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. cease raging. *tr.* spend raging.
**ver-tönen**, *intr.* cease sounding, die away (of tones).
**vertrackt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) drawn out of shape, distorted, twisted; odd, confounded. [as if past part. fr. ver- and old *trecken*, 'draw'.]
**Vertracktheit**, *f.* distorted shape, queerness, oddness. [fr. vertrackt.]
**Vertrag**, *m.* -gs, -äge. agreement, compact, treaty, stipulation, bargain. -schließer, *m.* contractor. **Vertrags**: -artikel, *m.* article of agreement. -mäßig, *adj.* according to agreement *or* treaty. -punkt, *m.* clause *or* term of a treaty. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to agreement *or* treaty. [fr. vertragen.]
**ver-tragen**, *O. tr.* carry away; wear out; bear, tolerate, endure, suffer, get along with. *refl.* get along, agree, be compatible; become reconciled, form a compact *or* agreement.
**verträglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tolerating, agreeing, harmonious, friendly, compatible. [fr. vertragen.]
**Verträglichkeit**, *f.* tolerance; accommodating spirit, disposition to harmony, peaceableness, compatibility.
**vertragsam**, *same as* verträglich.
**ver-trappeln**, -en, *tr.* trample down.
**ver-trauen**, *tr.* entrust, confide; affiance, betroth. *intr.* (*with dat.*) trust to, confide in. **vertraut**, trusted, trusty, confidential, familiar, intimate; affianced, betrothed.
**Vertrauen**, trust, confidence. -s-amt, *n.* trust received in confidence, trust. -s-voll, *adj.* full of trust *or* confidence.
**ver-trauern**, *tr.* pass in sorrow, mourn away. *refl.* grieve one's self to death, pine away.
**vertraulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confidential, familiar, intimate. [fr. vertrauen.]
**Vertraulichkeit**, *f.* confidence, familiarity, intimacy. [fr. vertraulich.]
**ver-träumen**, *tr.* dream away.
**Vertrautheit**, *f.* intimacy, familiarity. [fr. past part. of vertrauen.]
**ver-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive away, expel, exile, disperse; pass away; distribute well; (of colors) shade down; put off, contrive to vend *or* sell. **Vertrieben**, *past part. as noun*, exile, banished man.
**Vertreibung**, *f.* driving away, expulsion, banishment, *etc.* [fr. vertreiben.]
**ver-treten**, *O. tr.* tread down; bar *or* obstruct by stepping in the way, stop; sprain (one's foot); stand in (die Stelle, the place *or* stead of any one); *hence*, take *or* supply the place of, represent, appear for; intercede for, defend. die Kinderschuhe — haben, be past childhood. **Vertreten**, treading down; taking some one's place, representation; intercession, defense.
**Vertreter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) representative, substitute, deputy; intercessor, mediator, defender, advocate. [fr. vertreten.]
**Vertretung**, *f.* treading down; sprain; taking the place of another, representing; intercession, mediation, defense. -s-recht, *n.* right of representation. [fr. vertreten.]
**Vertrieb**, *m.* -bs. sale, vent. [fr. vertreiben.]
**Vertriebenheit**, *f.* exile, banishment. [fr. past part. of vertreiben.]
**ver-trinken**, *O. tr.* drink away; spend in drinking.
**ver-trocknen**, *intr.* ſ. dry up, become parched, wither away.
**ver-trödeln**, *tr.* sell to the frippery-shop, barter *or* trifle away.
**ver-trösten**, *tr.* console, comfort, solace, feed with hope; amuse with promising words, put off.
**vertröstlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consolable.
**ver-tuschen**, *tr.* hush up, stifle.
**verübeln**, *tr.* construe ill, take ill *or* amiss. [fr. ver- and übel.]

**ver=üben**, *tr.* practise, perpetrate, commit.
**Verüber**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) practiser, perpetrator, author. [fr. verüben.]
**Verübung**, *f.* –gen. perpetration, committing. [fr. verüben.]
**verumständlichen**, *tr.* detail, particularize. [fr. ver= and umständlich.]
**verunedeln**, *tr.* degrade, debase. [fr. ver= and unedel.]
**verunehren**, *tr.* dishonor, disgrace, defame. [fr. ver= and Unehre.]
**Verunehrung**, *f.* –gen. dishonor, disgrace, defamation. [fr. verunehren.]
**veruneinigen**, *tr.* DISUNITE. *refl.* disagree, fall out. [fr. ver= and uneinig.]
**Veruneinigung**, *f.* DISUNION, division, quarrel. [fr. veruneinigen.]
**verunglimpfen**, *tr.* asperse, calumniate, defame. [fr. ver= and Unglimpf.]
**Verunglimpfung**, *f.* –gen. calumniation, slander. [fr. verunglimpfen.]
**verunglücken**, *intr.* ſ. meet with an accident, become unfortunate; *esp'ly* be cast away, suffer shipwreck; fail, miss, miscarry. [fr. ver= and Unglück.]
**Verunglückung**, *f.* failure, non-success, miscarriage, loss, shipwreck. [fr. verunglücken.]
**verunheiligen**, *tr.* desecrate, profane, violate. [fr. ver= and unheilig.]
**verunkosten**, *tr.* be at the cost *or* expense of. [fr. ver= and Unkosten.]
**verunreinigen**, *tr.* make impure *or* dirty, soil, foul, pollute, defile. [fr. ver= and unrein.]
**Verunreiniger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) defiler, polluter. [fr. verunreinigen.]
**Verunreinigung**, *f.* –gen. dirtying, soiling, polluting, defilement, corruption. [fr. ver= uneinigen.]
**verunruhigen**, *tr.* disquiet, disturb. [fr. ver= and unruhig.] [unſicher.]
**verunsichern**, *tr.* render unsafe. [fr. ver= and
**verunstalten**, *tr.* disfigure, deform, misshape. [fr. ver= and ungestalt.]
**veruntreuen**, *tr.* manage faithlessly; *esp'ly* embezzle, steal, purloin. [fr. ver= and untreu.]
**Veruntreuer**, *m.* –rs, –r. embezzler, defrauder. [fr. veruntreuen.]
**Veruntreuung**, *f.* –gen. faithless management, breach of trust, embezzlement, fraud. [fr. veruntreuen.]
**verunwill(ig)en**, *tr.* be vexed with, disoblige. [fr. ver= and unwillig.]
**verunzieren**, *tr.* disfigure, rob of elegance, mar. [fr. ver= and Unzier.]
**verursachen**, *tr.* be the cause of, cause, occasion, produce. [fr. ver= and Ursache.]
**Verursacher**, *m.* –rs, –r. causer, author. [fr. verursachen.]
**verurtheilen**, *tr.* doom, sentence, condemn. [fr. ver= and Urtheil.]
**Verurtheilung**, *f.* –gen. doom, sentence, condemnation. [fr. verurtheilen.]
**vervettern**, *tr.* make cousins *or* related. [fr. ver= and Vetter.
**vervielfachen**, *tr.* multiply. diversify. [fr. ver= and vielfach.]
**vervielen**, –ſältigen, *same as* vervielfachen. [fr. ver= and viel(faltig).]
**vervierfachen**, *tr.* make fourfold, quadruplicate. [fr. ver= and vierfach.]
**vervollkommen**, *same as* vervollkommnen.
**vervollkommlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perfectible. [fr. vervollkommen.]
**vervollkommnen**, *tr.* bring to completion *or* perfection, perfect, develop fully. [fr. ver= and vollkommen.]
**Vervollkommner**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) perfecter. [fr. vervollkommnen.]
**Vervollkommnung**, *f.* –gen. perfecting, perfection, completion. –s=fähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility. [fr. vervollkommnen.]
**vervollſtändigen**, *tr.* render complete, complete. [fr. ver= and vollſtändig.]
**vervollzählligen**, *tr.* complete (the number of). [fr. ver= and vollzählig.]
**vervortheilen**, *tr.* take the advantage of, overreach, cheat. [fr. ver= and Vortheil.]
**ver=wachen**, *tr.* spend in watching, watch through. *refl.* injure one's self by watching.
**ver=wachſen**, *O. tr.* outgrow, grow out of. *refl.* lose (in form or personal appearance *etc.*) by growing; (*with* mit) grow together with. *intr.* ſ. be grown over, be overgrown *or* filled (with); grow in a deformed manner *or* too much; grow together. verwachſen, grown crooked *or* deformed, hunchbacked.
**ver=wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* weigh, weigh out, sell by weight. *refl.* weigh wrongly. *see also* 1. verwegen. **verwogen**, (*rare*) *same as* 2. verwegen.
**Verwa(h)r**, *m.* –rs. keeping, custody, *etc.* (*same as* Verwahrung). =geld, *n.* money deposited. =gut, *n.* property deposited. =kaſſe, *f.* office for deposits, savings-bank. =mittel, *n.* preservative. [fr. verwahren.]
**ver=wa(h)ren**, *tr.* keep safe, secure, preserve, guard. *refl.* (with vor *or* gegen) guard *or* provide (one's self) against.
**Verwa(h)rer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) preserver, keeper, warder. [fr. verwahren.]
**verwa(h)rlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) preservable, in custody. [fr. verwahren.]
**verwa(h)rloſen**, *tr.* injure by neglect, spoil. [fr. ver= and old *wahrlos* (not in use), 'careless, negligent'.]
**Verwa(h)rloſung**, *f.* neglect, spoiling. [fr. verwahrloſen.]
**Verwa(h)rung**, *f.* guarding, keeping, preservation; keeping, trust, guard, custody, prison. –s=mittel, *n.* preservative. –s=ort, *m.* depository. [fr. verwahren.]
**verwaiſen**, *intr.* ſ. become an orphan, be orphaned, be left friendless *or* deserted. *tr.* deprive of parents, render an orphan.
**verwaiſt**, orphaned, bereaved, desolate. [fr. ver= and Waiſe.]
**ver=walten**, *tr.* exercise the duties of, administer, manage.
**Verwalter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) administrator, manager, steward. [fr. verwalten.]
**Verwaltung**, *f.* –gen. administration, management, government. **Verwaltungs**=: =ausſchuß, *m.* managing committee. =beamten, *pl.* administrative functionaries. =behörde, *f.* board of management, administration. =bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction. =einrichtung, *f.* administrative measure *or* arrangement, detail of management. =ſach, *n.* =kreis, *m.* administrative branch, department. =ſache, *f.* administrative affair. =weſen, *n.* administrative concerns *or* system. [fr. verwalten.]
**verwandelbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) changeable, transmutable, convertible. [fr. verwandeln.]

**ver=wandeln**, *tr.* change, transform, convert, transmute.

**Verwandlung**, *f.* changing, turning, conversion, change, transformation, metamorphosis. [fr. verwandeln.]

**verwandt**, *adj.* (*with dat.*) related, akin, allied by blood, allied, cognate, connected. *as noun*, relative, relation, kinsman *or* kinswoman. [past part. of verwenden, 'apply'.]

**Verwandtſchaft**, *f.* –ten. relationship, kin, affinity; *collect'ly* relations, kindred. **–s=grad**, *m.* degree of kindred. **–s=kraft**, *f.* force of affinity. [fr. verwandt.] [fr. preced.]

**verwandtſchaften**, *tr.* make a relation of, ally.

**verwandtſchaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) kindred, allied, kinsmanlike. [fr. Verwandtſchaft.]

**Verwar. . .** *rec't spelling for* verwahr. . .

**ver=warnen**, *tr.* forewarn, caution.

**ver=waſchen**, *O. tr.* wash away; spend in *or* spoil by washing; (*vulg.*) divulge by gossipping, blab out. **verwaſchen**, given to gossipping.

**ver=wäſſern**, *tr.* water too much, soak, make watery *or* insipid; frustrate.

**ver=weben**, *O. or N. tr.* consume *or* spend in weaving; interweave.

**Verwebung**, *f.* interweaving. [fr. verweben.]

**verwechſelbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) changeable, convertible. [fr. verwechſeln.]

**ver=wechſeln**, *tr.* exchange, change; take (one) for another, confound, mistake.

**Verwechſelung**, *f.* –gen. exchanging, changing mutation, permutation; mistake, confounding. [fr. verwechſeln.]

**1. ver=wegen** (*or* **=wägen**), *O. refl.* (*with gen. or acc.*) be bold enough for, dare, venture, presume to do. [devel't of meaning akin with that of wagen, which compare.]

**2. verwegen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) daring, audacious, foolhardy, venturesome, bold, rash; insolent. [past part. (of older form, now unused) of (ſich) verwegen.]

**Verwegenheit**, *f.* audacity, audaciousness, temerity, insolence. [fr. verwegen.]

**ver=wehen**, *tr.* blow away, blow off, clear up. *intr.* ſ. blow over.

**verwehrbar**, *same as* verwehrlich.

**ver=wehren**, *tr.* ward off, keep from one, hinder, prevent, forbid, prohibit, refuse.

**verwehrlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be hindered, prohibitable. [fr. verwehren.]

**verweiben, –blichen**, *tr.* EFFEMINATE. [fr. ver= and Weib *or* weiblich.]

**verweichen**, *same as* verweichlichen. [fr. ver= weichen.]

**verweichen**, *tr.* render soft, steep *or* soak too much. *O. intr.* pass (of time): *only in past part.* **verwichen**, past, bygone, former.

**verweichlichen**, *tr.* effeminate, EMOLLIATE. *intr.* become effeminate. [fr. ver= and weichlich.]

**verweigerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be refused, deniable. [fr. verweigern.]

**ver=weigern**, *tr.* refuse, deny.

**Verweigerung**, *f.* refusal, denial. [fr. ver= weigern.]

**ver=weilen**, *intr.* tarry, linger, delay, dwell, abide, stay. *tr.* delay, retard, keep back.

**ver=weinen**, *tr.* spend in weeping; weep away, ease by tears. *refl.* exhaust one's self by weeping. **verweint**, red with weeping (of the eyes). [verweiſen.]

**Verweis**, *m.* –ſes, –ſe. reproof, reprimand. [fr. ver=weiſen, *O. tr.* (*obs.*) show wrongly, misdirect; *gen'ly* show, direct, refer; order away, banish, exile, proscribe; (show up reproachfully: *hence, with dat. of person*) reproach *or* reprehend *or* rebuke *or* censure (any one) for. **Verwieſen**, *past part. as noun*, exile, outlaw.

**Verweiſung**, *f.* –gen. reference; banishment, exile; rebuke, censure. [fr. verweiſen.]

**ver=welken**, *intr.* ſ. wither away, decay, fade.

**verweltlichen**, *tr.* secularize; make worldly. [fr. ver= and weltlich.]

**ver=wenden**, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn away, avert; turn about; turn, convert (into); *hence* put to use *or* in operation, apply, employ, bestow, expend. *refl.* use one's interest (in behalf of a person), intercede. **verwandt**, *past part., see the word.*

**Verwendung**, *f.* –gen. turning away; converting, applying, application, appropriation; intercession. [fr. verwenden.]

**ver=werfen**, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast away, reject, refuse, repudiate, spurn, contemn; throw in a wrong place. *refl.* throw amiss, warp (of wood). *intr.* bring forth. **verworfen**, rejected, repudiated; abject, reprobate, depraved.

**Verwerfer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) rejecter. [fr. verwerfen.]

**verwerflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be rejected, objectionable, exceptionable. [fr. verwerfen.]

**Verwerfung**, *f.* throwing away, rejection, refusal, repudiation, condemnation; casting (of young). [fr. verwerfen.]

**verwerthen**, *tr.* get the worth *or* value of, convert into money, realize; *fig.* make effective. [fr. ver= and werth.]

**Verwerthung**, *f.* realization, making effective. [fr. verwerthen.]

**ver=weſen**, *intr.* ſ. cease to be, perish, decay, moulder, rot. *tr.* act as substitute for another in, administer, manage, conduct.

**Verweſer**, *m.* –rs, –r. vicegerent, manager or behalf of another, administrator, vicar. [fr. verweſen.]

**verweslich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perishable, corruptible, liable to decay. [fr. verweſen.]

**Verweſung**, *f.* destruction, decay, putrefaction, administration. [fr. verweſen.]

**ver=wetten**, *tr.* lose by betting; wager.

**verwettert**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spoiled by the weather, weather-beaten, blasted. [past part. of a dialectic verwettern (fr. Wetter).]

**ver=wickeln**, *tr.* COMPLICATE, involve, entangle. **verwickelt**, complicated, involved, intricate.

**Verwick(e)lung**, *f.* –gen. COMPLICATION, entanglement, intricacy. [fr. verwickeln.]

**ver=wiegen**, *O. tr.* weigh, weigh out, sell by weight. *refl.* weigh wrongly. **verwogen**, *see* verwägen.

**verwilden, –ern**, *tr.* render wild(er) *or* savage *or* intractable, uncivilize; give a wild appearance to. *intr.* ſ. grow wild *or* savage *or* intractable; become confused *or* irregular; run wild. [fr. ver= and wild or its comparat.]

**Verwild(er)ung**, *f.* growing wild; (*rare*) wilderness. [fr. verwilbern.]

**verwilligen**, *tr.* allow, grant. [fr. ver= and willig.]

**Verwilligung**, *f.* permission, consent, grant. [fr. verwilligen.]

**ver=winden**, *O. tr.* intertwine, interlace; get

out of, get over, recover from, overcome, get the better of. [in the last senses perhaps from winnen, *'win'*: compare überwinden.]

**ver-wirken**, *tr.* lose by misdeed, forfeit, lose: deserve by misdeed, incur, be subject to; perpetrate, commit; work up, use up.

**verwirklichen**, *tr.* make real *or* actual, realize. [fr. ver- and wirklich.]

**Verwirklichung**, *f.* -gen. realization; lively conception. [fr. verwirklichen.]

**Verwirkung**, *f.* forfeiting, forfeiture; perpetration. [fr. verwirken.]

**ver-wirren**, *tr.* entangle, complicate, confound, perplex, embarrass, puzzle, disturb; craze.

**Verwirrung**, *f.* -gen. complication, confusion, perplexity, embarrassment, entanglement, craziness, derangement. [fr. verwirren.]

**verwirthschaften**, *tr.* dissipate, waste. [fr. ver- and Wirthschaft.]

**verwischen**, *tr.* wipe away, blot out, efface, obliterate.

**ver-wittern**, *intr.* ſ. be spoiled by the weather, be decomposed by the atmosphere, decay; be weather-beaten.

**Verwitterung**, *f.* decaying, decay. [fr. verwittern.]

**verwittwen**, *tr. or intr.* make *or* become a widow *or* widower.

**verwogen**, *see* verwägen.

**ver-wö(h)nen**, *tr.* accustom to bad habits, spoil, pamper.

**Verwö(h)nheit**, *f.* bad habit, spoiled nature. [fr. past part. of verwöhnen.]

**Verwö(h)nung**, *f.* bringing up to bad habits, spoiling, pampering. [fr. verwöhnen.]

**Verworfenheit**, *f.* -ten. abjectness, reprobateness, depravity, base action. [fr. past part. of verwerfen.]

**verworren**, entangled, confused, intricate. [Old form part. from verwirren.]

**Verworrenheit**, *f.* entanglement, intricacy, confusion. [fr. verworren.]

**verwundbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be wounded *or* hurt, vulnerable. [fr. verwunden.] [wundbar.]

**Verwundbarkeit**, *f.* vulnerability. [fr. ver-

**ver-wunden**, *tr.* wound, hurt.

**ver-wundern**, *tr.* strike with wonder *or* astonishment, astonish, amaze. *refl.* be astonished *or* surprised, wonder, feel amazement. es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be wondered at. es verwundert mich, I wonder. sich verwundert stellen, feign *or* affect to be surprised.

**verwunderſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wonderful, strange, astonishing. [fr. verwundern.]

**Verwunderung**, *f.* astonishment, amazement, wonder. -ē-voll, *adj.* full of astonishment, quite surprised.

**verwundlich**, *same as* verwundbar.

**Verwundung**, *f.* -gen. wounding, hurting; wound. [fr. verwunden.]

**ver-wünſchen**, *tr.* wish ill to, imprecate evil upon, execrate, curse; enchant, spellbind, bewitch. verwünſcht, accursed, execrable; haunted, enchanted, bewitched, charmed, spell-bound.

**Verwünſchung**, *f.* -gen. imprecation, curse, malediction; incantation. [fr. verwünſchen.]

**ver-würfeln**, *tr.* lose at dice; play at dice for.

**verwürzen**, *tr.* spice *or* season too much.

**verwüſtbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be laid waste *or* ruined, destructible. [fr. verwüſten.]

**verwüſten**, *tr.* lay waste, desolate, devastate, ruin. [fr. ver- and wüſt.]

**Verwüſter**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) desolator, devastator. [fr. verwüſten.]

**Verwüſtung**, *f.* -gen. desolation, devastation, wasting. [fr. verwüſten.]

**ver-zagen**, *intr.* despair, give up hope, lose courage, grow faint-hearted. verzagt, despairing, dismayed, disheartened, faint-hearted.

**Verzagtheit**, *f.* despair, dismay, faintheartedness. [fr. verzagt.]

**Verzagung**, *f.* despairing, despondency. [fr. verzagen.]

**ver-zä(h)len**, *tr.* misreckon.

**ver-zä(h)nen**, *tr.* furnish with teeth, INDENT, notch. [fr. ver- and Zahn.]

**Verzahnung**, *f.* INDENTATION. [fr. verzahnen.]

**ver-zanken**, *tr.* spend in scolding.

**verzapfen**, *tr.* tap out, sell by the draught; mortise, joint.

**ver-zappeln**, *intr.* struggle, be in agonies, despair.

**ver-zärteln**, *tr.* spoil by excessive tenderness, pamper, pet too much; fondle.

**Verzärtelung**, *f.* -gen. spoiling, over-indulging, pampering; spoiled nature, effeminacy. [fr. verzärteln.]

**ver-zaubern**, *tr.* enchant, bewitch, charm.

**Verzauberung**, *f.* enchanting; enchantment, witchcraft, fascination. [fr. verzaubern.]

**ver-zäunen**, *tr.* surround with a fence, hedge in. [fr. ver- and Zaun.]

**Verzäunung**, *f.* fencing in; hedge, fence. [fr. verzäunen.]

**ver-zechen**, *tr.* spend in drinking *or* carousing.

**verzehnbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tithable. [fr. verzehnten.]

**ver-zehnten**, *tr.* DECIMATE; levy a tithe on; pay tithes for, tithe.

**Verzehntung**, *f.* DECIMATION: tithing. [fr. verzehnten.] [spend.

**ver-zehren**, *tr.* consume, devour, use up,

**Verzehrer**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) consumer, spender. [fr. verzehren.]

**Verzehrung**, *f.* consuming, consumption. [fr. verzehren.]

**ver-zeichnen**, *tr.* note down, register, record, take an inventory of; misdraw. *refl.* make a mistake in drawing.

**Verzeichniß** (-niſs), *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. note, record, list, catalogue, register, index, specification. [fr. verzeichnen.]

**Verzeichnung**, *f.* -gen. noting, recordings *same as* Verzeichniß; misdrawing. [fr. verzeichnen.]

**verzeihbar**, *same as* verzeihlich.

**ver-zeihen**, *O. tr.* pardon, forgive, remit, remit blame *or* penalty of.

**verzeihlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pardonable, excusable, venial. [fr. verzeihen.]

**Verzeihung**, *f.* pardoning, pardon, forgiveness. um —, I beg your pardon. [fr. verzeihen.]

**ver-zerren**, *tr.* distort, tear out of shape.

**Verzerrtheit**, *f.* distorted state. [fr. past part of verzerren.]

**Verzerrung**, *f.* -gen. distortion, grimace. [fr verzerren.]

**ver=zetteln**, *tr.* scatter, disperse, dissipate, spill, drop.
**Ver=zicht**, *m.* -tes. renunciation, disclaimer, resignation; quit-claim. =brief, *m.* deed of renunciation. =leistung, *f.* renunciation.
**verzichten**, *intr.* (*with* auf) renounce. [fr. Ver=zicht.]
**ver=ziehen**, *O. tr.* put off, delay, PROTRACT; draw out of place *or* awry, distort, wrest; educate badly, spoil; move wrongly. *refl.* be protracted *or* delayed; draw away, withdraw, be dispersed, dissolve, disappear; warp; make a false move. *intr.* tarry, stay. eine Miene (*or* das Gesicht) —, make a wry face, grimace; change countenance.
**Verziehung**, *f.* PROTRACTION, putting off, delay, tarrying; distortion; bad education.
**ver=zielen**, *refl.* aim wrong, miss one's aim.
**ver=zieren**, *tr.* adorn, decorate, embellish.
**Verzierer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) decorator. [fr. verzieren.]
**Verzierung**, *f.* -gen. adornment, decoration, ornament; festoon. [fr. verzieren.]
**verziffern**, *tr.* write in ciphers. [fr. ver= and Ziffer.]
**verzinnen**, *tr.* tin. [fr. ver= and Zinn.]
**Verzinnung**, *f.* tinning; coat of tin. [fr. verzinnen.]
**verzinsbar**, *same as* verzinslich.
**verzinsen**, *tr.* pay interest for *or* on; yield as interest. [fr. ver= and Zins.]
**verzinslich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bearing interest. [fr. verzinsen.]
**Verzögerer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) delayer, loiterer, retarder. [fr. verzögern.]
**ver=zögerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dilatory, tardy. [fr. verzögern.]
**ver=zögern**, *tr.* delay, retard, protract, defer, procrastinate.
**Verzögerung**, *f.* -gen. delaying; delay, retardation, putting off. [fr. verzögern.]
**verzollbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to duty. [fr. verzollen.]
**verzollen**, *tr.* pay toll *or* duty *or* custom for. [fr. ver= and Zoll.]
**Verzollung**, *f.* paying toll *or* duty *or* custom. [fr. verzollen.] [shrug
**ver=zucken**, *tr.* contract, convulse, draw awry,
**verzuckern**, *tr.* sugar over, cover with sugar. [fr. ver= and Zucker.]
**ver=zücken**, *tr.* enrapture, ravish, put in ecstasy. verzückt, enraptured, in raptures, in ecstasy.
**Verzücktheit**, *f.* ecstasy. [fr. verzückt.]
**Verzuckung**, *f.* -gen. contortion, *esp'ly* convulsion, fit. [fr. verzucken.]
**Verzückung**, *f.* -gen. rapture, ecstasy; delirium. [fr. verzücken.]
**Verzug**, *m.* -gs, -üge. delay, retardation, deferral. [fr. verziehen.]
**verzüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) delaying, dilatory. [fr. Verzug.]
**ver=zupfen**, *tr.* ravel out, unravel.
**ver=zweifeln**, *intr.* despair, despond utterly, give up hope. verzweifelt, desperate, hopeless, incurable; abandoned, bad, confounded.
**Verzweif(e)lung**, *f.* despair, despondency, desperation. Verzweif(e)lungs: =angst, *f.* anguish *or* agony of despair. =voll, *adj.* full of despair: *etc.* [fr. verzweifeln.]
**verzweigen**, *tr.* (*or refl.*) branch off, RAMIFY. [fr. ver= and Zweig.]
**Verzweigung**, *f.* -gen. branching, RAMIFICATION. [fr. verzweigen.]
**verzwergen**, *intr.* ſ. grow dwarfish *or* stunted [fr. ver= and Zwerg.]
**ver=zwicken**, *tr.* pinch away; clip, prune.
**Verzwickung**, *f.* pinching away; clipping. [fr verzwicken.]
**verzwiefachen**, *tr.* double, render twofold. [fr ver= and zwiefach.]
**Vesper**, *f.* -rn. evening, evening-service, vespers. =brod, *n.* afternoon luncheon. =glocke, *f.* evening bell. =predigt, *f.* evening service. =zeit, *f.* evening time, evening prayers, vespers. [fr. Lat.]
**veſt** = feſt.
**Veſta'le**, *f.* -en; *or* -lin, *f.* -nnen. priestess of Vesta, vestal, vestal virgin. [fr. Lat.]
**Veſte** = Feſte.
**Veſu'v**, *m.* -vs. (mount) Vesuvius.
**Vetera'n**, *m.* -ns, -nen. veteran. [fr. Lat.]
**Veto**, *n.* -os. veto. [Lat.]
**Vettel**, *f.* -ln. slut, hag. [fr. Lat.]
**Vetter**, *m.* -rs, -rn. male cousin *or* collateral relation in general; *mostly* cousin (*of either sex*); relative; *formerly* uncle. =gunſt, *f.* nepotism. [prob'ly relat. with Vater, 'father': Ags. *fædera*, 'uncle'.]
**vetterlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cousinlike, cousinly. [fr. Vetter.]
**Vetterſchaft**, *f.* cousinship, relationship; body of cousins *or* relatives. [fr. Vetter.]
**vexiren**, *tr.* vex, teaze, quiz; puzzle, deceive.
**Vexir**: =becher, *m.* magical goblet. =beutel, *m.* =börse, *f.* puzzle-purse. =ei, *n.* mock-egg. =ſchloß, *n.* puzzle-lock. =ſpiegel, *m.* deceptive looking-glass, conjuring mirror. [fr. Lat.]
**Vexirer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teazer, quiz. [fr. vexiren.]
**Vexirung**, *f.* -gen. vexing, teazing. [fr. vexiren.]
**Vezi'(e)r**, *m.* -res, -re. vizier (Turkish counsellor of state). [Turk.]
**vibriren**, *intr.* vibrate, oscillate. [fr. Lat.]
**Vica'r**, *m.* -rs, -re *or* -rien. vicar, substitute, deputy. [fr. Lat.]
**Vicaria't**, *n.* -ts, -te. vicariate, vicarship, delegated office *or* power.
**vicariren**, *intr.* ſ. act the part of a vicar *or* deputy.
**Vice=, vice-**; *as in Engl., adj. prefix to titles etc.*: *as*, =admiral, *m.* vice-admiral. =könig, *m.* viceroy: *etc.*
**Vico'mte**, *m.* -es, -es. viscount. [Fr.]
**Vicomte'ſſe**, *f.* viscountess. [Fr.]
**Victua'lien**, *pl.* victuals, eatables. [fr. Lat.]
**vidimiren**, *tr.* attest (by signing one's name; the correctness of (a copy *etc.*), authenticate, witness. [fr. Fr.]
**Vieh**, *n.* -hes, -he. cattle *collect'ly*; animal, brute, beast. =arzenei=kunde, =arzenei=kunſt, *f.* veterinary art. =futter, *n.* fodder, provender. =handel, *m.* trade in cattle; =händler, *m.* trader in cattle, grazier. =hut, *f.* tending of cattle. =hof, *m.* cattle-yard. =knecht, *m.* servant for the farm-yard. =magd, *f.* maid-servant tending the cattle. =markt, *m.* cattle-market. =ſchwemme, *f.* watering-place (for cattle), horse-pond. =ſtand, *m.* stock of cattle, live stock. =ſterben, *n.* murrain, plague. =tränke, *f.* watering-place (for cattle). =trieb, *m.* =trift, *f.* =weide, *f.* pasturage. =zucht, *f.* breeding of cattle,

cattle raising and keeping; =züchter, *m.* cattle-breeder, grazier. [E. fee.]

**Viehheit**, *f.* brutish state, brutality. [fr. Vieh.]

**viehisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beastly, brutal, bestial. [fr. Vieh.]

**viel**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) much, many. so — ich weiß, for aught I know. gleich —, as much (*or* many); (it is) all the same, no matter. nicht vieles sondern —, not many things, but much. noch einmal so —, as much again, twice as much. =artig, *adj.* of many *or* various kinds, multifarious. =bedeutend, *adj.* very significant; of much import *or* influence. =begabt, *adj.* highly gifted. =deutig, *adj.* capable of many interpretations *or* meanings, ambiguous; =deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity. =eck, *n.* POLYGON; =eckig, *adj.* POLYGONAL. =fach, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, various, multiplied, reiterated; =fachheit, *f.* manifoldness, variety; plurality. =fältig, *adj.* =fältigkeit, *f.* *same as* =fach, =fachheit. =farbig, *adj.* many-colored, variegated; =farbigkeit, *f.* diversity of color, variegation. =förmig, *adj.* MULTIFORM. =fraß, *m.* glutton, big eater; glutton (animal); =fräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious. =geliebt, *adj.* much-beloved. =gestaltig, *adj.* of many forms, POLYMORPHIC. =götterei, *f.* POLYTHEISM. =gültig, *adj.* of great value, much esteemed. =herrschaft, *f.* (government by many: *i. e.*) POLYARCHY. =kopf, *m.* many-headed animal; *fig.* public. =leicht, *adv. or conj.* perhaps, may be, by chance, haply. =mal, =mals, *adv.* many times, repeatedly, frequently, often; =malig, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated. =männerei, *f.* POLYANDRY (plurality of husbands); =männerig, *adj.* POLYANDRIAN. =mehr, *adj.* much more, rather, sooner. =sagend, *adj.* expressive, significant. =schreiber, *m.* copious writer; =schreiberei, *f.* copious writing; POLYGRAPHY. =seit, *n.* polygon; =seitig, *adj.* of many sides, polygonal; many-sided. versatile. =sprachig, *adj.* POLYGLOT. =stimmig, *adj.* for many voices. =silbig, *adj.* POLYSYLLABIC. =thätig, *adj.* very active. =thuerei, *f.* busy disposition, bustling. =vermögend, *adj.* very powerful. =weiberei, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives. =weibig, *adj.* polygynous. =weniger, *adv.* much less. =wissend, *adj.* knowing much. =wisser, *m.* man of various learning, POLYHISTOR; (*in contempt*) wiseacre, sciolist; =wisserei, *f.* knowledge of many things, polymathy. =zahl, *f.* plural: *etc. etc.* [relat. with voll, 'full'.]

**vielerlei**, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of many sorts *or* kinds, diverse, various, multifarious. [fr. gen. of viel.]

**Vielheit**, *f.* plurality, multiplicity. [fr. viel.]

**vielleicht**, **vielmals**, *see under* viel.

**vier**, *num.* four. alle —e, all fours, all one's limbs. =bund, *m.* =bündniß, *n.* quadruple alliance. =eck, *n.* QUADRANGLE, square; =eckig, *adj.* four-cornered, QUADRANGULAR; square. =fürst, *m.* TETRARCH. =fürsten(h)um, *n.* TETRARCHY. =füßig, *adj.* four-footed, QUADRUPED. =gesang, *m.* quartette. =herrschaft, *f.* TETRARCHY. =seit, *n.* QUADRILATERAL, figure of four sides. =spiel, *n.* quartette. =theil *etc.*, *see the words.* =vers, *m.* quatrain. =weg, *m.* cross-way. =winkelig, *adj.* QUADRANGULAR. =zahl, *f.* quaternary number. =zehn, *num.* fourteen. =zehnt, *num. adj.* fourteenth. =zehntel, *n.* fourteenth part: *etc. etc.*

**Vier** *or* **Viere**, *f.* the number four; four *or* quart (at dice *etc.*). [fr. vier.]

**vieren**, *tr.* square (a figure *or* number).

**Vierer**, *m.* –rs, –r. *same as* Viere.

**viererlei**, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of four sorts *or* kinds. [fr. gen. of vier.]

**Vierling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. fourth part. [fr. vier.]

**viert**, *num. adj.* fourth. =(e)halb, *num. adj.* (fourth half: *i. e.*) four and a half. [fr. vier.]

**Viertel**, *n.* –ls, –l. fourth part, quarter; quarter *or* ward (of a city); quarter-hour. ein — auf zwei, a quarter past one. drei — auf zwei, a quarter to (*or* before) two. =elle, *f.* quarter of a yard. =form, =größe, *f.* quarto. =jahr, *n.* quarter of a year; =jährig, *adj.* of three months; =jährlich, *adj.* quarterly, every quarter, once in three months. =kreis, *m.* quadrant. =note, *f.* crotchet. =stunde, *f.* quarter of an hour; =stündig, of a quarter of an hour; =stündlich, *adj.* happening every quarter of an hour. [contraction of Viertheil.]

**viertelu** = viertheilen. [fr. Viertel.]

**viertens**, *num. adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place. [fr. viert.]

**Viertheil**, *m. or n.* –leS, –le. fourth part, quarter. [fr. viert and Theil.]

**viertheilen**, *tr.* divide in four parts, quarter. [fr. Viertheil.]

**Viertheilung**, *f.* quartering. [fr. viertheilen.]

**Vierung**, *f.* squaring, QUADRATURE. [fr. vieren.]

**vierzig**, *num.* forty. [fr. vier- and =zig, from zehn.]

**Vierziger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) number of forty; of the year '40. [fr. vierzig.]

**vierzigst**, *num. adj.* fortieth. [fr. vierzig.]

**Vierzigstel**, –gsttheil, *m. or n.* –ls, –le. fortieth part. [fr. vierzigst and Theil.]

**vierzigstens**, *num. adv.* in the fortieth place. [fr. vierzigst.]

**Vigi'lie**, *f.* –ien. vigil, eve; *pl.* masses for the dead. [fr. Lat.]

**Vignette**, *f.* –en. vignette. [Fr.]

**Viking**, *m.* –gs, –gs. viking (old Scandinavian sea-warrior). [prob'ly from old Norse *vig*, 'battle'.]

**Villa**, *f.* –llen. villa, country-seat. [Ital.]

**vindiciren**, *tr.* vindicate, lay claim to, demand as a right. [fr. Lat.]

**Vio'l(a)**, *f.* –(a)s. viol(a) (stringed instrument). [Ital.]

**Viole**, *f.* –en. violet; *same as* Viol. **Violen**: =farben, =farbig, *adj.* violet (colored): *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**violet(t)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) violet, violet-blue.

**Violine**, *f.* –en. violin. Violin-bogen, *m.* fiddlestick: *etc.* [fr. Ital.]

**Violini'st**, *m.* –ten, –ten. violinist. [fr. Ital.]

**Violo'n**, *m.* –ns, –ne. bass-viol.

**Violonce'll**, *n.* –lls, –lle. violoncello.

**Viper**, *f.* –rn. viper, adder. [fr. Lat.]

**Virginien**, *n.* –ns. Virginia.

**Virginier**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) Virginian.

**Virtuo's**, –se, *m.* –sen, –sen. (*f.* –su.) virtuoso, performer. [fr. Ital.]

**Virtuosität'**, *f.* virtuosoship.

**Visio'n**, *f.* –nen. vision. [fr. Lat.]

**Visionä'r**, *m.* –rs, –re. visionary.

**Visi(e)r**, *n.* –res, –re. visor; sight (of a gun); sight-vane. =korn, *n.* sight (of a gun), aim.

-kunst, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry. -linie, *f.* line of sight. -maß, *n.* -ruthe, *f.* -stab, *m.* gauging-rod. [fr. visi(e)ren.]

**visi(e)ren**, *intr.* take one's aim, aim. *tr.* gauge; visa; examine and indorse. **Visir** *in comp's, see* Visir. [fr. Fr.]

**Visi(e)rer**, *m.* -rs, -r. gauger. [fr. visiren.]

**Visitatio'n**, *f.* -nen. **visitation**, search, inquest. [fr. Lat.]

**Visi'te**, *f.* -en. **visit.** -n-karte, *f.* **visiting card.** -n-zimmer, *n.* parlor. [Fr.]

**visitiren**, *tr.* **visit**, inspect, search, make inquest of. [fr. Lat.]

**Vitrio'l**, *m.* -ls. **vitriol.** -siederei, *f.* -werk, *n.* **vitriol works.** [fr. late Lat.]

**vitriolisch**, *adj. (or adv.)* **vitriolic.** [fr. Vitriol.]

**Vivarium**, *n.* -ms, -ria. **vivarium**, vivary, place for keeping animals. [Lat.]

**vivat**, *adv.* long live! hurra for! *as noun*, **Vivat**, *n.* -ts, -ts. cheer, shout of applause. [Lat.]

**Vive'rre**, *f.* -en. civet-cat, animal of the family of *Viverridæ*.

**Vizdom, Vizt(h)um**, *m.* -ms, -me. vicegerent, deputy. [fr. Lat.]

**Vließ** = Fließ.

**Voca'bel**, *f.* -ln. **vocable**, word. [fr. Lat.]

**vocal**, *adj.* **vocal.** -musik, *f.* **vocal music**: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**Voca'l**, *m.* -ls, -le. **vowel.** [fr. preced.]

**Vocati'v**, *m.* -vs, -ve. **vocative.** [fr. Lat.]

**Vogel**, *m.* -ls, -vögel. bird, **fowl**: *fig.* fellow. -bauer, *m. or n.* bird-cage. -beize, *f.* hawking, falconry. -deuter, *m.* augur, diviner (by the flight of birds); -deuterei, *f.* ornithomancy, divination by the flight of birds. -dunst, *m.* bird shot. -falk, *m.* sparrow-hawk. -fang, *m.* fowling, birding; -fänger, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler. -flinte, *f.* fowling-piece. -flug, *m.* **flight** of birds. -frei, *adj. (fig.)* outlawed: *as noun*, outlaw. -garn, *n.* fowler's net. -gesang, *m.* singing of birds. -haus, *n.* aviary. -hecke, *f.* breeding-cage, aviary; breeding-time of birds. -herd, *m.* fowling-floor, decoy. -hütte, *f.* fowler's **hut**; aviary. -perspektive, *f.* bird's-eye view. -pfeife, *f.* bird-pipe, bird-call; flageolet. -schauer, *m. same as* -deuter. -scheuche, *f.* scarecrow. -schießen, *n.* bird-shooting; shooting at the popinjay (festival in German towns). -schlag, *m.* bird-trap. -schnell, *adj.* swift as a bird. -schrot, *m.* bird-shot. -stange, *f.* bird-pole, lime-twig. -stellen, *n.* catching of birds; -steller, *m.* fowler, bird-catcher. -strich, *m.* line *or* flight *or* direction of migratory birds; migratory season. -wahrsager, *m. same as* -deuter. -wild, -wildpret, *n.* wild birds; small game. -zucht, *f.* breeding of birds. -zug, *m.* migration of birds, line of migratory birds. [Ags. *fugl.*]

**Vögelein**, *n.* -ns, -n. little bird [for Vögellein, from Vogel.]

**Vogesen**, *pl.* the **Vosges** (mountains).

**Vöglein** = Vögelein.

**Vogler**, *m.* -rs, -r. **fowler**, bird-catcher. -zeug, *n.* bird-catcher's apparatus. [fr. Vogel.]

**Vogt**, *m.* -tes, -ögte. general overseeer, governor; *hence* governor, prefect, warden, steward, judge, provost, bailiff, beadle, *etc.* -junker, *m.* country-squire. -lehen, *n.* fee-farm. [fr. Lat., and relat. to E. advocate.]

**Vogtei**, *f.* -eien. office *or* jurisdiction *or* residence *or* income of a Vogt (*which see*); government, prefecture, bailiwick, *etc.* [fr. Vogt.]

**vogteilich**, *adj. (or adv.)* relating to a Vogtei (*which see*). [fr. Vogtei.]

**volati'l**, *adj. (or adv.)* **volatile.** [fr. Lat.]

**volatilisiren**, *tr.* **volatilize.**

**Volk**, *n.* -ks, -ölker. people, community, nation; *singular used collectively*, **folks**, people, crew, party, troops, forces. -arm, *adj.* thinly peopled. -belebt, enlivened with people, thickly inhabited, swarming. -beschreibend, *adj.* ETHNOGRAPHIC. -beschreibung, *f.* ETHNOGRAPHY. -gefällig, *adj.* popular. -leer, *adj.* void of people, deserted. -mäßig, *adj.* adapted to the capacity of the people, popular. -reich, *adj.* populous. -t(h)ümlich, *adj.* popular, national.

**Volks** (*esp'ly in sense of* mass of a nation *or* community, common people; *sometimes* vulgar): -abergiaube, *m.* vulgar *or* popular superstition. -abgeordnet, *part. as noun*, deputy of the people. -aufruhr, -aufstand, *m.* popular insurrection. -beliebt, *adj.* popular. -beschwerde, *f.* national grievance. -bewegung, *f.* popular commotion *or* tumult; national movement. -bibliothek, *f.* people's library. -bildung, *f.* instruction of the people. -blatt, *n.* popular paper. -dichter, *m.* popular poet. -dichtung, *f.* popular poetry. -fest, *n.* popular festivity; national *or* public feast. -freund, *m.* friend of the people, liberal. -führer, -leiter, *m.* leader of a people. -gedicht, *n.* popular *or* national poem. -geist, *m.* public mind; feeling of the nation. -glaube, *f.* popular belief. -gunst, *f.* popular favor, popularity. -herrschaft, *f.* democracy. -lied, *n.* popular song *or* melody, national song. -mährchen, *n.* popular tale. -mäßig, *adj. same as* volksmäßig. -menge, *f.* crowd of people, multitude; population. -redner, *m.* popular orator, demagogue. -regierung, *f.* popular government, DEMOCRACY. -sache, *f.* cause of the people; national affair. -schlag, *m.* race of people, nation. -schule, *f.* public **school**, common school; -schullehrer, *m.* teacher of a common **school**, schoolmaster; -schulwesen, *n.* system of common **schools**. -seele, *f.* mental constitution of a people. -sinn, *m.* popular disposition *or* character. -sitte, *f.* popular custom *or* usage. -spiel, *n.* popular *or* national game. -sprache, *f.* popular language, vulgar tongue. -stamm, *m.* stem *or* stock of peoples, nationality, people. -stimme, *f.* voice of the people. -tracht, *f.* national costume *or* dress. -vertreter, *m.* representative of the people, deputy. -wirthschaft, *f.* political economy.

**Völker** (*esp'ly in the sense of* people *or* nation): -beherrscher, -fürst, *m.* ruler of the people, sovereign. -beschreibung, *same as* Volksbeschreibung. -geschichte, *f.* history of nations. -horde, *f.* horde of people, wandering community *or* tribe. -kunde, *f.* ETHNOLOGY; statistics. -markt, *m.* mart of nations. -recht, *n.* right of nations, international law; -rechtlich, *adj.* relating to international law, international. -reich, *adj.* populous. -stamm, *m.* stem *or* stock of people, nationality, people. -verein, *m.*

assemblage *or* league of tribes *or* nations, confederacy. **-wanderung,** *f.* emigration of nations.

**-völkern,** *tr.* populate. [fr. pl. of Volk.]

**Völkerschaft,** *f.* -ten. population, people, tribe. [fr. pl. of Volk.]

**völkerschaftlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) national. [fr. Völkerschaft.]

**Volksth(h)um,** *n.* popularity, nationality. [fr. gen. of Volk.]

**Volksth(h)ümelei,** *f.* affectation of nationality. [fr. volksthümeln.]

**volksth(h)ümeln,** *intr.* affect national feeling. [fr. Volksthum.]

**Volksth(h)ümler,** *m.* -rs, -r. one who affects national feeling. [fr. volksthümeln.]

**volksth(h)ümlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) popular, national. [fr. Volksthum.]

**voll,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full,** filled; complete, whole, entire (*usually followed by a genit., or dat. with* von; *but sometimes by a dat., or even accus.*); drunken. **voller,** *see the word.*

*sep'ble or insep'ble prefix (in a few verbs, all meaning* accomplish *etc.*). **full.**

**voll-auf,** *adv.* plenty, abundantly.

**voll-aus,** *adv.* fully, in full.

**vollberechtigt,** *adj.* fully justified *or* authorized. [fr. voll and past part. of berechtigen.]

**Voll-blut-pferd,** *n.* thorough-bred horse.

**voll-blütig,** *adj.* **full-blooded;** plethoric; sanguine.

**Vollblütigkeit,** *f.* fullness of blood, plethora.

**voll-bri'ngen,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* accomplish, achieve, consummate, complete, execute, perform fully, fulfill.

**Vollbringer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accomplisher, achiever, performer, executor [fr. vollbringen.]

**Vollbringung,** *f.* accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, performance. [fr. vollbringen.]

**voll-bürtig,** *adj.* fully related, of like birth *or* issue, german.

**vollend** = vollends.

**voll-e'nden,** *tr.* bring to a complete close, end, complete, finish, perfect, consummate. *intr.* finish one's life, die. **vollendet,** completed; finished, consummate, perfect.

**Vollender,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) finisher, accomplisher. [fr. vollenden.]

**vollends,** *adv.* fully, entirely, wholly, quite; of all things, above all, absolutely. [for vollens, earlier vollen, case of voll.]

**Vollendung,** *f.* completion, ending, finishing, consummation, perfection. [fr. vollenden.]

**voller,** *adj.* (*sometimes for* voll *in appos. rel'n, before a gov'd noun*) **full.** [conjectured to be contracted from voll der, but used also where voll der could not stand.]

**Völlerei,** *f.* drunkenness, gluttony. [fr. voll.]

**voll-füh'ren,** *tr.* accomplish, complete, carry out, execute, fulfil.

**Vollführer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accomplisher, performer, executor. [fr. vollführen.]

**Vollführung,** *f.* completion, execution. [fr. vollführen.]

**voll-gemessen,** *adj.* in full measure, abundant, surfeiting. [voll and past part. of messen.]

**Voll-genuß,** *m.* -sses, -sse. **full** *or* perfect enjoyment.

**vollgepfropft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) crammed **full,** full-stuffed. [fr. voll and past part. of pfropfen.]

**Voll-gesicht,** *n.* -ts. **full** face.

**Voll-griff,** *m.* -ffs, -ffe. complete *or* perfect accord.

**voll-gültig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **full** value, perfectly valid, competent.

**Vollgültigkeit,** *f.* **full** value, sufficiency, competency. [fr. vollgültig.]

**voll-haltig,** *adj.* of **full** content *or* value *or* standard, of good alloy, full, rich.

**Vollheit,** *f.* fulness, PLENITUDE. [fr. voll.]

**völlig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full,** complete, entire, absolute, perfect. [fr. voll.]

**Völligkeit,** *f.* fulness, completeness, plenitude; (*vulg.*) corpulence. [fr. völlig.]

**voll-jährig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **full** age, of years.

**Volljährigkeit,** *f.* **full** age, majority. [fr. volljährig.]

**Vollklang,** *m.* -gs. **full** chord, perfect accord.

**vollko'mmen,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) perfect, complete, absolute, consummate. [as if past part. of a verb vollkommen; voll and kommen, 'come'.]

**Vollkommenheit,** *f.* perfection. [fr. vollkommen.]

**Voll-kraft,** *f.* energy, **full** vigor.

**vollkräftig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **full** power, effective, energetic. [fr. Vollkraft.]

**voll-leibig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) corpulent.

**Volleibigkeit,** *f.* corpulency. [fr. volleibig.]

**Voll-macht,** *f.* -ten. **full** power *or* authority, PLENIPOTENCE; warrant of authority, commission, credentials. **-geber,** *m.* constituent. **-haber,** *m.* one who has full authority, attorney. **Vollmachts-brief,** *m.* **-schreiben,** *n.* warrant of authority, commission, credentials, power of attorney.

**Voll-mond,** *m.* -ds. **full moon. -gesicht,** *n.* full moon face: *etc.*

**voll-mündig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (**full**) age.

**Vollmündigkeit,** *f.* **full** age, majority.

**voll-saftig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full** of sap *or* juice; *fig.* replete with humor.

**Vollsaftigkeit,** *f.* fulness *or* abundance of sap *or* juice. [fr. vollsaftig.]

**voll-scheibig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full-orbed.**

**Voll-schein,** *m.* -ns. light of the full moon, full moon.

**Voll-sein,** *n.* -ns. fulness, repletion.

**voll-ständig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) complete, entire, total, **full.**

**Vollständigkeit,** *f.* completeness, entireness, fulness. [fr. vollständig.]

**voll-stimmig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full-toned,** symphonious; complete (of voices *or* instruments).

**Vollstimmigkeit,** *f.* symphony; completeness. [fr. vollstimmig.]

**voll-stre'cken,** *tr.* accomplish, execute, carry into effect. **vollstreckend,** executive.

**Vollstrecker,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) executor. [fr. vollstrecken.]

**Vollstreckung,** *f.* execution, performance. [fr. vollstrecken.]

**voll-tönend** (**-tönig**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full-toned** full-sounding, sonorous.

**voll-wichtig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of **full** weight; *fig.* weighty, momentous, powerful.

**Voll-wuchs,** *m.* -ses. **full** growth, plenitude.

**vollwüchsig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **full-grown.** [fr. Vollwuchs.]

**Voll=zahl**, *f.* full number, complement.
**voll=zählig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) complete, full, integral, of the required number. [fr. Voll=zahl.]
**Vollzähligkeit**, *f.* completeness. [fr. voll=zählig.]
**voll=zeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fully ripe.
**Vollzeitigkeit**, *f.* perfect maturity. [fr. voll=zeitig.]
**voll=zie'hen**, *O. tr.* execute, accomplish, perform, fulfil. **vollziehend**, executive.
**Vollzieher**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) executor. [fr. vollziehen.]
**Vollziehung**, *f.* execution, accomplishment, fulfilment. **-s=gewalt**, *f.* executive power. **-s=rath**, *m.* executive council. [fr. vollziehen.]
**Volontär**, **-tair**, *m.* -rš, -rš *or* -re. volunteer. [Fr.]
**voltaisch**, *adj.* voltaic.
**Volte**, *f.* -en. volt. [Fr.]
**Voltigeu'r**, *m.* -rš, -rš *or* -re. vaulter, tumbler; **voltigeur** (light infantry soldier). [Fr.]
**voltigiren**, *intr.* volt, vault, tumble. [fr. Fr.]
**Volu'men**, *n.* -ns, -mina. roll of writing, scroll; *hence* **volume**; **volume** (of water *etc.*), bulk. [Lat.]
**vom** = von dem.
**vomiren**, *intr.* vomit. [fr. Lat.]
**Vomiti'v**, *n.* -vs, -ve. vomit, emetic.
**von**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) from, of, among; by, with; concerning, in respect to, about, by; on, upon. *in surnames, corresp'ing to French* DE, of. — neuem, anew, afresh, again. — weitem, from afar. — selbst, of itself (himself *etc.*), spontaneously. — Herzen gern, with all my heart, most willingly. von .... an, from .... onward.
**vonnöthen** (vonnoth), *adv.* needful, necessary, wanting. — haben, stand in need of, need, want. — sein, be needful *or* necessary. [adverb. contr'n of von Nöthen, 'among (one's) needs'.]
**vor**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* before; formerly. *prep.* (*with dat. or acc.*) before (in place *or* in time), in front of *or* antecedent to, ere; in sight *or* presence of; *hence* for, on account of, because of, with (*e. g.* vor Kälte, for cold, vor Zorn, with anger); from, against (*with verbs of protecting, warning, and the like*); in preference to, more than, above; *in specif'ns of time, equiv't to* ago: *e. g.* vor einem Jahre, before a year (counting back from the present time): *i. e.* a year ago; vor Zeiten, times ago, a long time since. — dem (*or* das) Thor, outside the gate (*etc.*). [same word as für and ver=.]
**vor=ab**, *conj.* above all things, especially; besides.
**Vor=abend**, *m.* -ds, -de. evening before, eve.
**Vor=ahn**, *m.* -ns, -nen. great ancestor, forefather. [ment of.
**vor=ahnen**, *tr.* have a foreboding *or* presenti
**Vorahnung**, *f.* -gen. presentiment, foreboding. [fr. vorahnen.]
**vor=älterisch**, *adj.* ancestral.
**Vor=ältern**, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.
**vor=an**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* on before, in front, at the head: *used esp'ly with verbs of motion, such as* eilen, gehen, fahren, *etc., to signify* hasten, go, travel, *etc.* on before.
**vor=andeuten**, *tr.* presignify. **vorangedeutet**, before cited, aforesaid.
**voran=eilen**, *intr.* hasten on before.
**voran=fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly on before, fly in front, stream before.
**Vorangang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. going *or* occurring before, PRECEDENCE; PRECEDENT. [fr. vorangehen.]
**voran=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go *or* walk before, lead the way; occur before, PRECEDE. mit guten Beispielen —, set good examples.
**voran=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come before *or* first, take the lead; get on, prosper.
**voran=lassen**, *O. tr.* allow to pass on before.
**voran=machen**, *refl.* put one's self foremost, take the lead; make haste.
**vor=anmerken**, *tr.* remark previously *or* before; (*dat. of pers.*) remark in the presence of.
**Voranmerkung**, *f.* -gen. fore-notice, preliminary remark *or* observation; previous note *or* remark. [fr. voranmerken.]
**vor=anordnen**, *tr.* PREORDAIN.
**voran=schicken**, *tr.* send on before; set forth beforehand *or* as introduction, offer previously, PREMISE.
**Vor=anschlag**, *m.* -gs, -äge. previous calculation *or* computation.
**Vor=anstalt**, *f.* -ten. preliminary arrangement, preparation; preparatory institution.
**vor=antworten**, *intr.* answer prematurely *or* out of order.
**voran=wagen**, *refl.* venture on before.
**Voranzeige**, *f.* -en. preliminary announcement. [fr. voranzeigen.]
**vor=anzeigen**, *tr.* presignify; advertise *or* announce beforehand.
**Vor=arbeit**, *f.* -ten. previous labor *or* work: preparatory work *or* study *or* measure.
**vor=arbeiten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) surpass *or* outdo in working; work on before, prepare the work *or* way for.
**Vorarbeiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who works before *or* prepares the way for another, pioneer. [fr. vorarbeiten.]
**Vorarbeitung**, *f.* surpassing in working; preparatory work. [fr. vorarbeiten.]
**Vor=arm**, *m.* -ms, -me. fore-arm, forepart of the arm.
**Vor=ärmel**, *m.* -ls, -l. false sleeve.
**vor=aus**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in advance, on ahead, before the rest; in preference. zum (im) voraus, beforehand, in advance.
**voraus=bedingen**, *O. tr.* stipulate beforehand.
**voraus=bestimmen**, *tr.* determine beforehand, PREDESTINATE, preordain.
**Vorausbestimmung**, *f.* PREDESTINATION. [fr. vorausbestimmen.]
**voraus=bezahlen**, *tr.* pay in advance.
**Vorausbezahlung**, *f.* -gen. payment in advance. [fr. vorausbezahlen.]
**Voraus=blick**, *m.* -cks. foresight.
**voraus=denken**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* anticipate.
**voraus=eilen**, *intr.* hasten on in advance, hurry on before others.
**Vorausnahme**, *f.* ANTICIPATION, forestalling. [fr. vorausnehmen.]
**voraus=nehmen**, *O. tr.* ANTICIPATE, forestall.
**Vorausſage**, *f.* -en. PREDICTION, PROPHECY. [fr. vorausſagen.]
**voraus=ſagen**, *tr.* foretell, PREDICT, PROPHESY.
**voraus=schicken**, *tr.* send on in advance, despatch before others; PREMISE, set forth as introductory.
**voraus=sehen**, *O. tr.* see in advance, foresee.

**voraus-ſetzen**, *tr.* set before *or* foremost; presuppose, imply as antecedent *or* going before, presume, suppose. **vorausgeſetzt**, supposed, provided.

**Vorausſetzung**, *f.* –gen. supposition, presumption, hypothesis. [fr. vorausſetzen.]

**Vorausſicht**, *f.* foresight, prudence. [fr. vorausſehen.]

**vorausſichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be foreseen *or* anticipated, presumable. [fr. Vorausſicht.]

**voraus-ſtreben**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) strive to surpass *or* outdo *or* distance.

**voraus-ziehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. move on in advance, march on before others.

**vor-bahnen**, *intr.* clear *or* pave the way.

**Vor-bau**, *m.* –aues. fore-part of a building; front-building.

**vor-bauen**, *tr.* build before, obstruct; *fig.* prevent, obviate, take precaution against; build out *or* projecting.

**Vorbauung**, *f.* –gen. prevention, preclusion. **–s-mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative. [fr. vorbauen.]

**Vor-bedacht**, *m.* –ts. forethought, premeditation. mit Vorbedacht, on purpose, deliberately. [fr. vorbedenken.]

**vorbedächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) considerate, circumspect, using forethought; *as adv.* deliberately, purposely.

**vor-bedenken**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think of *or* consider beforehand, premeditate.

**vor-bedeuten**, *tr.* forebode, foretoken, portend, augur.

**Vorbedeutung**, *f.* –gen. foreboding, prognostic, omen. [fr. vorbedeuten.]

**Vorbeding**, *m.* –gs, –ge. preliminary condition *or* stipulation. [fr. vorbedingen.]

**vor-bedingen**, *tr.* stipulate beforehand.

**Vorbedingung**, *f.* same as Vorbeding.

**Vor-begriff**, *m.* –ffes, –ffe. preliminary notion, PRECONCEPTION.

**Vorbehalt**, *m.* –ts, –te. reservation, restriction, proviso. [fr. vorbehalten.]

**vor-behalten**, *O. tr.* keep in reserve, hold back, withhold, except. *refl.* reserve to one's self, stipulate, require.

**vorbehältlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with a reservation, conditionally. [fr. Vorbehalt.]

**Vorbehaltung**, *f.* same as Vorbehalt.

**vor-bei**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* along by, past, passing before one; past and gone, over, done with.

*comp'd with verbs of motion: as,* **–eilen**, *intr.* hasten by *or* past. **–fahren**, *intr.* ſ. drive *or* pass by, go past. **–fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly by, hurry past. **–gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go past, pass by: im Vorbeigehen, in passing, by the way, casually: *etc. etc.*

*also in nouns (mostly derived from such verbs): as* **–fahrt**, *f.* passing by. **–flug**, *m.* flight by *or* past. **–gang**, *m.* passing by, going past. **–gehung**, *f.* passing by *or* unnoticed: *etc. etc.*

**vorbemeldet**, *adj.* before *or* above-mentioned. [vor and past part. of bemelden.]

**vorbenannt**, *same as* vorbemeldet. [vor and past part. of benennen.]

**vor-berathen**, *O. or N. tr.* foreadvise; consult *or* deliberate concerning beforehand *or* preliminarily.

**vor-bereiten**, *tr.* prepare beforehand, get ready in advance, prepare. **vorbereitend**, preparatory, preliminary.

**Vorbereitung**, *f.* –gen. preparation, getting ready beforehand. **Vorbereitungs-: –arbeit**, *f.* preparatory work. **–ſchule**, *f.* preparatory school: *etc.* [fr. vorbereiten.]

**Vor-bericht**, *m.* –s, –te. preliminary account, preamble, preface, introduction.

**vor-berichten**, *tr.* inform before (another); write a preface to.

**vor-berührt**, **–beſagt**, *adj.* aforesaid. [vor and past part. of berühren *or* beſagen.]

**Vorbeſcheid**, *m.* –bs. citation, summons. [fr. vorbeſcheiden.]

**vor-beſcheiden**, *O. tr.* cite, summon.

**Vorbeſcheidung**, *f.* summoning, citation. [fr. vorbeſcheiden.]

**Vor-beſitzer**, *m.* –s, –r. previous possessor.

**vor-beſtimmen**, *tr.* fix in advance, predetermine, predestine.

**Vorbeſtimmung**, *f.* predetermination, predestination. **–s-lehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination. [fr. vorbeſtimmen.]

**vor-betagen**, *tr.* antedate.

**vor-beten**, *intr.* recite a prayer aloud, lead in prayer. *tr.* suggest; repeat over and over.

**vor-beugen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) obviate, prevent; hinder (by measures taken in advance *or* anticipation). *tr.* bend forward.

**Vorbeugung**, *f.* preventing, prevention; bending forward. [fr. vorbeugen.]

**Vor-bewußt**, *m.* –tes. previous knowledge, privity.

**vorbey** = vorbei.

**vor-biegen**, *O.* same as vorbeugen.

**vor-bieten**, *O. tr.* summon, cite.

**Vor-bild**, *n.* –des, –der. model, type, pattern, exemplar; prototype; prefiguration.

**vor-bilden**, *tr.* give a preparatory education to, school; prefigure, typify, represent.

**vorbildlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) typical, emblematic. [fr. Vorbild.]

**Vorbildung**, *f.* prefiguration. typifying, modelling; schooling. [fr. vorbilden.]

**vor-binden**, *O. tr.* bind *or* tie on in front, put on.

**Vorbitte**, *f.* –en. intercession. [fr. vorbitten.]

**vor-bitten**, *O. intr.* intercede.

**Vorbitter**, *m.* –s, –r. (*f.* –rin.) interceder, intercessor. [fr. vorbitten.]

**Vor-blick**, *m.* –s, –te. foresight, look into futurity.

**vor-blicken**, *intr.* look into futurity.

**Vor-bote**, *m.* –en, –en. messenger in advance, forerunner, harbinger, premonitory sign.

**vor-brechen**, *O. intr.* break forth.

**vor-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring forward, offer, propose; adduce, allege; produce, speak forth, utter.

**Vorbringung**, *f.* producing, advancing; uttering. [fr. vorbringen.]

**Vorbruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. outbreak, bursting forth, eruption. [fr. vorbrechen.]

**Vor-bühne**, *f.* fore-part of scene, PROSCENIUM.

**Vor-burg**, *f.* external fortification; suburb.

**Vor-dach**, *n.* –chs, –ächer. projecting roof, jutty, eaves.

**vor-dämmern**, *intr.* begin to dawn.

**vor-dampfen**, *intr. or tr.* steam *or* smoke forth.

**vor-decken**, *tr.* cover by putting something before *or* over.

**vordem** *adv.* formerly, of old, of yore. [vor and dat. of demonst. der.]

**vor=denken**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* **think beforehand.**

**vorder**, *adj.* **fore**, ANTERIOR, front, foremost. **=arm**, *m.* **forearm.** **=asien**, *n.* anterior **Asia.** **=blatt**, *n.* shoulder; front covering. **=bühne**, *same as* Vorbühne. **=bug**, *m.* fore-quarter (of an animal). **=dach**, *n.* front- (part of the) roof. **=geschirr**, *n.* breast harness, poitrel. **=glied**, *n.* **fore-limb**; front-rank; antecedent proposition, premise. **=grund**, *m.* **foreground**, front. **=indien**, *n.* **India** proper (*as opposed to* Hinter=Indien, Farther India). **=mann**, *m.* **fore-man**, front man. **=rhein**, *m.* (the) **further Rhine.** **=satz**, *m.* antecedent proposition, premise. **=seite**, *f.* front-side; frontispiece, façade. **=sitz**, *m.* **front-seat.** **=stelle**, *f.* front or first place. **=theil**, *n.* fore-part. **=thor**, *n.* front-gate. **=thür**, *f.* front-door. **=treffen**, *n.* front line (of battle); vanguard. **=zug**, *m.* **fore** part of a train *or* march, advance, van. [from vor *or* fort, as a kind of comparative; same word as förder and fürder, E. further.]

**vorderst**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **foremost**, farthest in front, in the very front. [superl. of vorder.]

**vordessen**, *adv.* formerly, once. [vor and gen. of demonstr. der.]

**vor=deuten**, *tr.* predict, prognosticate, portend. **vordeutend**, ominous.

**Vordeutung**, *f.* –gen. prediction, prognostic, augury. [fr. vordeuten.]

**vor=dichten**, *tr.* (*dat. of person*) impose upon; precede in poetry.

**vor=drängen**, *tr. or intr.* press *or* crowd forward.

**Vordrängung**, *f.* pressing forward, advance. [fr. vordrängen.]

**vor=drehen**, *tr.* turn to view, show off; turn before another *or* first.

**vor=dringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. press forward, urge one's way on, advance with effort. **vordringend**, *same as* vordringlich.

**vordringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eager to press forward *or* to get before others; intruding, pert, inquisitive; penetrating. [fr. vordringen.]

**Vordringung**, *f.* pressing forward, advance. [fr. vordringen.]

**Vor=druck**, *m.* –kes, –ke. first pressure; first print.

**vor eignen**, *refl.* reserve.

**Vor=eile**, *f.* over-haste, precipitation.

**vor=eilen**, *intr.* ſ. hasten on before, outrun, outstrip, anticipate.

**voreilig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) overhasty, precipitate, rash. [fr. Voreile.]

**Voreiligkeit**, *f. same as* Voreile. [fr. voreilig.]

**vor=einnehmen**, *O. tr.* pre-occupy, prepossess.

**vorelterlich**, –rn = vorälterlich *etc.*

**vor=empfinden**, *O. tr.* feel *or* perceive beforehand, have a presentiment of, anticipate, surmise.

**Vorempfindung**, *f.* pre-apprehension, presentiment, anticipation, surmise. [fr. vor=empfinden.]

**vor=enthalten**, *O. tr.* **withhold**, keep back, retain (from, *dat.*).

**Vor=erbe**, *m.* –en, –en. favored heir. *n.* extra share in an inheritance. [hand.

**vor=erinnern**, *tr.* premonish; remark before-

**Vorerinnerung**, *f.* –gen. premonition; previous remark, preamble, preface.

**vor=erklären**, *tr.* **make clear** *or* **explain beforehand, declare beforehand.**

**vor=ersehen**, *O. tr.* predestine.

**vor=erst**, *adv.* **before all, first of all, firstly.**

**vor=erwägen**, *O. tr.* consider beforehand, forecast.

**vor=erwählen**, *tr.* pre-elect, predestine.

**Vorerwählung**, *f.* pre-election, predestination. [fr. vor=erwählen.]

**vor=erwähnen**, *tr.* mention before. **vorerwähnt**, afore-mentioned, aforesaid.

**vor=essen**, *O. tr.* **eat beforehand**; *fig.* eat *or* spend before earning. **Voressen**, first dish *or* course.

**Vorfahr**, *m.* –ren, –ren. predecessor, progenitor, forefather, ancestor. [fr. vorfahren.]

**vor=fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. go *or* drive before *or* in front, precede; drive up (to a place); (*with dat.*) outstrip in driving. **laßt vorfahren, order the carriage up.**

**Vorfall**, *m.* –lle, –älle. **falling forward**, PROLAPSE; *gen'ly* **case**, occurrence, incident, event, hap. [fr. vorfallen.]

**vor=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fall forwards**; *gen'ly* happen, occur.

**Vorfang**, *m.* –gs. anticipated capture *or* prize. [fr. vorfangen.]

**vor=fangen**, *O. tr.* seize beforehand.

**vor=fassen**, *tr.* preconceive. **vorgefaßte Meinung**, preconceived opinion, prepossession.

**Vor=fasten**, *pl.* shrove-tide.

**Vor=fechter**, *m.* –rs, –r. usher *or* assistant in fencing; leading combatant, champion.

**Vor=feier**, *f.* =fest, *n.* eve before a festival; introductory festival *or* solemnity.

**vor=finden**, *O. tr.* **find**, fall in with, happen *or* light upon.

**Vor=finger**, *m.* –rs, –r. **fore-finger.**

**vor=flammen**, *intr.* ſ. **flame** in front, precede with flame, go burning in advance of (*with dat.*); **flame forth.**

**vor=fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. **fly** before *or* in front; surpass in flying.

**vor=fordern**, *tr.* summon, cite.

**Vor=forderung**, *f.* citation, summons. [fr. vor=fordern.]

**Vor=freude**, *f.* anticipated joy. [peace.

**Vor=friede(n)**, *m.* –ens, –en. preliminaries of

**vor=früh**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) premature.

**Vor=frühling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. early spring.

**vorführbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be introduced, presentable. [fr. vorführen.]

**vor=führen**, *tr.* bring *or* lead before *or* in front, bring out, PRODUCE, introduce.

**Vorführung**, *f.* bringing out, PRODUCING, introduction. [fr. vorführen.]

**Vorgang**, *m.* –gs, –änge. PROCEDURE, occurrence, incident, event, transaction; act of going before, PRECEDENCE, priority; example, model. **Vorgangs=recht**, *n.* **right** of precedence *or* priority. [fr. vorgehen.]

**Vorgänger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **-rin.**) one that goes before, leader; predecessor. [fr. vorgehen.]

**vorgängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) previous, preliminary. [fr. Vorgang.]

**Vor=gebäude**, *n.* –es, –e. forepart of a building, porch, entry.

**vor=geben**, *O. tr.* **give** *or* represent as one's meaning, advance, assert, plead; plead falsely, pretend, feign; give in advantage (in games); **give out** *or* propose as a task; give *or* represent (a play *etc.*) first; give out, put before (*with dat.*). **Vorgeben**, assertion, pleading, pretense, pretext, feint

**Vor=gebirg(e)**, *n.* –gs, –ge. projecting mountain-range, lofty PROMONTORY.
**vorgeblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pretended, asserted, *soi-disant*, would-be. [fr. vorgeben.]
**Vor=gebot**, *n.* –tes, –te. citation, summons.
**Vorgebung**, *f.* –gen. *same as* Vorgeben.
**Vorgefecht**, *n.* –tes, –te. preliminary fight, skirmish.
**Vor=gefühl**, *n.* –ls, –le. fore-feeling, PRESENTIMENT, foreboding, anticipation.
**vor=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go before, PRECEDE, lead; (*with dat.*) outgo, outstrip, go before in rank, surpass; go forward, PROCEED; go on, take place, occur; jut out, stand out; *impers.* occur (to one's mind), seem, come before (one, *dat.*) vaguely *or* forebodingly. Einem mit guten Beiſpielen vorgehen, give one good examples. die Uhr geht vor, the watch gains time *or* is too fast.
**vor=gelten**, *O. intr.* prevail, be prevalent.
**Vor=gemach**, *n.* –chs, –ächer. antechamber.
**vorgemeldet**, **–genannt**, *adj.* aforementioned *or* named. [fr. vor and past part. of melden *or* nennen.]
**Vor=gerede**, *n.* –es. preamble.
**Vor=gericht**, *n.* –tes, –te. first dish.
**Vor=geſchmack**, *m.* –ſs. foretaste.
**Vor=geſpräch**, *n.* –chs, –che. introductory discourse, previous dialogue.
**vor=geſtern**, *adv.* day before yesterday.
**vorgeſtrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the day before yesterday. [fr. vorgeſtern.]
**vor=glänzen**, *intr.* shine forth; shine (as an example) before (one, *dat.*); outshine, exceed in brightness.
**Vor=graben**, *m.* –ns, –äben. fore-ditch, first ditch *or* moat.
**vor=greifen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) ANTICIPATE, fore-stall, preoccupy.
**vorgreiflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) by anticipation, anticipatory. [fr. vorgreifen.]
**Vorgreifung**, *f.* ANTICIPATION, fore-stalling, preoccupation, encroachment. [fr. vorgreifen.]
**Vorgriff**, *m.* –ffs. *same as* Vorgreifung.
**Vorgrund**, *m.* –ds, –ünde. foreground.
**Vor=gunſt**, *f.* predilection, preference.
**vor=haben**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have before one *or* in view, purpose, intend; be about, be engaged in, try; call to account, rebuke, reprimand; have on, wear; have before others. Vorhaben, design, purpose, intention, project; doing, undertaking, plot.
**Vor=halle**, *f.* –en. porch, entrance-hall.
**Vorhalt**, *m.* –ts. representation; remonstrance, reproach, blame; prolonged note. [fr. vorhalten.]
**vor=halten**, *O. tr.* hold forth, hold up, represent; hold out before (one, *dat.*), show with censure, reproach *or* upbraid (one, *dat.*) with. *intr.* hold out, last, endure.
**Vor=hand**, *f.* fore-part of the hand; right hand; precedence (at cards), lead.
**vorha'nden**, *adj.* at hand, within reach, present, to be found, in existence, extant; obvious. =ſein, *n.* state of being extant, existence. [fr. vor and Hand; an anomalous derivative, corresponding to the phrase vor der Hand.]
**Vorhang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. curtain, veil. [fr. vorhangen.]
**vor=hangen**, *O. intr.* hang before (something, *dat.*), hang in front; jut out.
**vor=hängen**, *tr.* hang before *or* in front of (*dat.*). Vorhänge=ſchloß, *n.* padlock.
**vor=hauen**, *O. tr.* cut *or* hew before; prepare by hewing *or* cutting, rough-hew.
**Vor=haupt**, *n.* –tes, –äupter. fore-part of the head.
**Vor=haus**, *n.* –ſes, –äuſer. hall, vestibule.
**Vor=haut**, *f.* –äute. fore-skin, PREPUCE.
**vor=heben**, *O. tr.* lift *or* put before *or* in front; *same as* hervorheben.
**vor=helfen**, *O. tr.* help on *or* out.
**Vor=hemd(e)**, *n.* –des, –der. false bosom, front of a shirt.
**vor=her**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* beforehand, before, previously. =beſchließen, =beſtimmen, *tr.* determine beforehand, predetermine. =gehen, *intr.* ſ. forego, PRECEDE, be previous (to, *dat.*). =ſagen, *tr.* foresay, foretell, PREDICT, PROPHESY. =ſehen, *O. tr.* foresee: *etc. etc.* =beſtimmung, *f.* predetermination, predestination. =gehend, *adj.* foregoing, PRECEDING, former. =ſage, =ſagung, *f.* foresaying, foretelling, PREDICTION, PROPHESY. =ſehung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight. =wiſſen, *n.* foreknowledge, PRESCIENCE: *etc. etc.*
**Vor=herbſt**, *m.* –tes. early autumn; early vintage.
**vorherig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) previous, beforehand, former. [fr. vorher.]
**vor=herrſchen**, *intr.* PREDOMINATE, prevail, be prevalent. vorherrſchend, predominant, prevailing, prevalent.
**vor=heucheln**, *tr.* represent hypocritically, simulate, feign.
**Vor=himmel**, *m.* –ls. entrance into heaven, first heaven; *fig.* foretaste of heaven.
**vor=hin**, *adv* formerly, a while before, previously, heretofore.
**Vor=hof**, *m.* –fes, –öfe. fore-court, fore-yard; porch, entry; vestibule (of the ear); ventricle (of the heart).
**vor=holen**, *tr.* fetch forth, bring out; haul home (of sails).
**Vor=hölle**, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.
**Vor=hügel**, *m.* –ls, –l. projecting hill.
**Vor=hut**, *f.* vanguard, out-post.
**vorig**, *adj.* former, preceding, last, next before. [fr. vor.]
**Vor=jahr**, *n.* –rs. spring.
**vor=jährig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of last year.
**vor=jüngſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) youngest but one.
**Vor=kampf**, *m.* –fs. preliminary combat *or* struggle.
**vor=kauen**, *tr.* chew for (*dat.*); *fig.* repeat over [and over.
**Vor=kauf**, *m.* –fs, –fe. PRE-EMPTION, forestalment. [fr. vor=kaufen.]
**vor=kaufen**, *tr. or intr.* buy *or* purchase before others, forestall.
**Vorkehr**, *f.* provision, precaution, preventive measure. [fr. 1. vorkehren.]
1. **vor=kehren**, *tr.* turn forwards; turn out; predispose, provide for *or* against, take precautionary *or* preventive measures against.
2. **vor=kehren**, *tr.* sweep forth.
**Vorkehrung**, *f.* –gen. provision, preparation, precaution, preventive measure. –s=mittel, *n.* preservative, preventive. –s=weiſe, *adv.* provisionally, by way of precaution. [fr. 1. vorkehren.]
**vor=keimen**, *intr.* ſ. sprout forth, germinate.
**Vor=kenntniß**, *f.* fore-knowledge, preliminary knowledge, rudiments.

**Vor-kirche**, *f.* porch of a church, vestibule.
**Vor-klage**, *f.* -en. anticipated complaint.
**vor-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come forward, make appearance, show one's self, appear; occur, happen, befall, turn up. come on for discussion, be proposed *or* discussed; present itself to the mind, appear, seem; (*with dat.*) come before *or* sooner than, get the start of, outrun; *hence* PREVENT, obviate
**Vor-kopf**, *m.* -es. fore-part of the head.
**vor-koſten**, *tr.* fore-taste.
**vor-kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep forth.
**Vor-kunde**, *f.* foreknowledge.
**vorkundig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) possessing foreknowledge, knowing the future, PRESCIENT. [fr. Vorkunde.]
**vor-laden**, *O. or N. tr.* cite, summon.
**Vorlader**, *m.* -rs, -r. summoner. [fr. vorladen.]
**Vorladung**, *f.* -en. citation, summons. [fr. vorladen.]
**Vorlage**, *f.* -en. what lies *or* is put before another thing; subject matter (for discussion). [fr. vorliegen.]
**Vor-lager**, *n.* -rs. front of a camp.
**vor-langen**, *tr.* reach forth.
**vor-längſt**, *adv.* long ago, long since.
**Vorlaß**, *m.* -ſſes. admittance, access; unpressed wine; lure. [fr. vorlaſſen.]
**vor-laſſen**, *O. tr.* allow to come forward, admit, give audience to; let pass before *or* in front, give the precedence to.
**Vorlaſſung**, *f.* admittance; precedence. [fr. vorlaſſen.]
**Vorlauf**, *m.* -fs. (*obs.*) *same as* Vorläufer; unpressed wine, first runnings. [fr. vorlaufen.]
**vor-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run before *or* in front; (*with dat.*) outrun, outstrip.
**Vorläufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. forerunner, PRECURSOR, harbinger. [fr. vorlaufen.]
**vorläufig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) PRECURSORY, preliminary, provisional, introductory, previous. [fr. Vorlauf.]
**vor-laut**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) overloud, noisy, obstreperous; hasty, saucy, pert.
**vor-legen**, *tr.* put *or* lay before *or* in front, put on; lay out, display, exhibit; PROPOSE, propound, offer, submit; serve with (a dish), help to. **Vorlege-löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle. **-meſſer**, *n.* carving-knife. **-ſchloß**, *n.* padlock.
**Vor-lehre**, *f.* -en. preliminary information.
**Vor-leſe**, *f.* first gathering of grapes.
**vor-leſen**, *O. tr.* gather before (another); *gen'ly* read before *or* for any one, read aloud; lecture.
**Vorleſer**, *m.* -rs, -r (*f.* -rin.) one who reads aloud; lecturer. [fr. vorleſen.]
**Vorleſung**, *f.* reading aloud; PRELECTION, lecture. [fr. vorleſen.]
**vor-letzt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) last but one, penultimate.
**vor-leuchten**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) carry a light before, light (one); shine before, be a pattern to, set a good example; outshine.
**Vorleuchter**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who lights another; *fig.* good example, model. [fr. vorleuchten.]
**vorlieb** = fürlieb.
**Vor-liebe**, *f.* preference, PREDILECTION, prepossession.
**vor-liegen**, *O. intr.* lie before *or* in front of a thing, lie foremost; *fig.* be at hand, exist.
**vorliegend**, lying before; in hand, in question, present, actual.
**vor-lügen**, *O. tr.* represent falsely (to, *dat.*), lie.
**vor-machen**, *tr.* put *or* place before, put on; impose, make believe, tell falsely; do before (another, *dat.*, to instruct), show how to make.
**Vor-magen**, *m.* -ns. ante-stomach (in birds).
**vor-malen**, *tr.* paint before (one, *dat.*); depict, represent in (glowing *etc.*) colors; paint before another (for instruction).
**vor-malig**, *adj.* former, previous.
**vor-mals**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, aforetime, of old.
**Vor-mann**, *m.* -ns, -anner. man placed in front; foreman, file-leader; ancestor.
**Vor-mauer**, *f.* advanced wall, bulwark, avantmure.
**vor-mauern**, *tr.* wall before *or* in front, obstruct.
**vor-merken**, *tr.* mark in front; note down; remark *or* perceive beforehand.
**Vormerkung**, *f.* -gen. note, memorandum. [fr. vormerken.]
**vor-meſſen**, *O. tr.* measure out.
**Vormittag**, *m.* forenoon. **Vormittags: -ſtunde**, *f.* morning-hour *or* lesson; *etc.*
**vormittägig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in *or* of the forenoon. [fr. Vormittag.]
**vormittags**, *adv.* in the forenoon. [adv. genit. of Vormittag.]
**Vor-mitternacht**, *f.* time before midnight.
**vormitternächtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) at *or* of the time before midnight. [fr. Vormitternacht.]
**Vormund**, *m.* -ds, -ünder. guardian, tutor. [fr. vor and -mund.]
**Vormünder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) guardian. **Vormünders: -amt**, *n.* office of a guardian. [fr. Vormund.]
**vormundlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a guardian. [fr. Vormund.]
**Vormundſchaft**, *f.* guardianship, tutorage. [fr. Vormund.]
**vormundſchaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to a guardian's duty, tutelary. [fr. Vormundſchaft.]
**vorn(e)**, *adv.* in front, in the fore-part, before. von vorne, from before, from the beginning. [fr. vor.]
**vor-nächtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the night before, of last night.
**Vor-name**, *m.* -ns, -n. christian name.
**vornehm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of superior rank *or* quality, distinguished, eminent, chief, aristocratic, grand. vornehm thun, assume importance, affect superiority, live in great state. **-thun**, *n.* affected superiority, haughtiness. [fr. vornehmen.]
**vor-nehmen**, *O. tr.* take before; set before one's self, take in hand; propose, intend, design, purpose; undertake, perform. **Vornehmen**, undertaking; intention, design, purpose, plan.
**Vornehmheit**, *f.* superior rank, distinction, quality, aristocratic bearing. [fr. vornehm.]
**vornehmlich**, *adv.* chiefly, principally, above all, especially. [fr. vornehm.]
**Vornehmung**, *f.* -gen. *same as* Vornehmen.
**vor-ordnen**, *tr.* arrange before *or* in front; arrange sooner.
**Vor-platz**, *m.* -es. landing place; vestibule.
**vor-plaudern**, *tr.* chat *or* prattle to (one, *dat.*)

**Vor-poſten**, *m.* –ns, –n. out-post, advanced post.

**vor-predigen**, *tr.* preach before *or* to (one, *dat.*), sermonize, inculcate on.

**Vor-punkt**, *m.* –tes. preliminary point.

**vor-ragen**, *intr.* jut forth, stand out, project, be prominent, tower up. **vorragend**, prominent, salient.

**Vorragung**, *f.* jutting forth, prominence, overtopping. [fr. vorragen.]

**Vor-rang**, *m.* –gs. superior rank, precedence, superiority, preëminence.

**Vor-rat(h)**, *m.* –t(h)s, –ät(h)e. stock, store, supply, provision. **Vorrat(h)s-haus**, *n.* store-house, magazine, depository, depot. **-kammer**, *f.* store-room. **-meiſter**, *m.* commissary of stores. **-ſchrank**, *m.* safe, pantry. **-verwalter**, *m.* commissary of stores, storekeeper. **-zimmer**, *n.* store-room.

**vorrät(h)ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in store, stored up, on hand. [fr. Vorrath.]

**Vor-recht**, *n.* –ts, –te. prior right, prerogative, privilege, immunity.

**Vor-rede**, *f.* –en. PREFACE; PROLOGUE.

**vor-reden**, *intr.* speak before *or* sooner than another. *tr.* (*dat. of pers.*) speak *or* say to (*esp'ly* with intent to persuade), talk into *or* over; PREFACE.

**vor-reichen**, *tr.* reach forth, hand, advance. *intr.* reach *or* stretch forward, jut out, project.

**vor-reif**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) PREMATURE, precocious.

**Vor-reihe**, *f.* –en. front row, first rank.

**vor-reißen**, *O. tr.* tear forth; make the first sketch of.

**vor-reiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. ride before *or* in front; outride (one, *dat.*); ride before (to instruct).

**Vorreiter**, *m.* –rs, –r. outrider, fore-spurrer, jockey; mounted courier, postillion. [fr. vorreiten.]

**vor-richten**, *tr.* prepare, get ready, fit up.

**Vorrichtung**, *f.* –gen. preparation, arrangement, apparatus, contrivance, mechanism. [fr. vorrichten.]

**Vorriß**, *m.* –ſſes, –ſſe. preliminary *or* rough sketch *or* draught. [fr. vorreißen.]

**vor-rücken**, *intr.* ſ. push forward, press on, advance, go on. *tr.* push forward, advance; *fig.* bring before (one, *dat.*) with reproach, reproach *or* upbraid with.

**Vorrückung**, *f.* pushing forward, advance; reproach. [fr. vorrücken.]

**vor-rufen**, *O. tr.* call forth.

**vor-rüſten**, *tr.* prepare, equip.

**Vorrüſtung**, *f.* preparation, equipment. [fr. vorrüſten.]

**Vor-ſaal**, *m.* –ls, –ſäle. entrance-hall, hall, entry.

**Vor-ſabbat(h)**, *m.* –t(h)s. eve before the sabbath.

**vor-ſagen**, *tr.* say beforehand; *obs.* PREDICT, PROPHESY; tell *or* say *or* recite (for inculcating *or* for deceiving), dictate; say before (to be repeated after), rehearse to *or* prompt (one, *dat.*).

**Vorſager**, *m.* –rs, –r. prompter (in a play). [fr. vorſagen.]

**Vor-ſänger**, *m.* –rs, –r. leader of a choir.

**Vorſatz**, *m.* –zes, –ätze. intention, PROPOSAL, purpose, design, resolution, determination; what is set *or* placed before a thing; *same as* Vordersatz. [fr. vorſetzen: when = Vordersatz, from vor and Satz.]

**vorſätzlich** = vorſetzlich.

**vor-ſchallen**, *O. intr.* sound stronger.

**Vor-ſchanze**, *f.* –en. outwork, redoubt.

**vor-ſchauen**, *intr.* look forth *or* forward.

**Vorſchein**, *m.* –ns. coming to light, appearance. zum Vorſchein kommen, come to light, make appearance. [fr. vorſcheinen.]

**vor-ſcheinen**, *O. intr.* shine forth, come to light, show one's self, appear; shine before *or* in front; have a superior splendor.

**vor-ſchieben**, *O. tr.* push *or* shove forward; *fig.* advance *or* plead as an excuse; shove in front, bolt, interpose, prevent.

**Vorſchieber**, *m.* –rs, –r. what is shoved before, bolt, lid. [fr. vorſchieben.]

**vor-ſchießen**, *O. intr.* ſ. shoot *or* dart forward, shoot forth *or* up (of plants), shoot *or* jut out, project; *fig.* surpass, excel; surpass (one, *dat.*) in shooting. *tr.* push quickly before, shoot (a bolt); advance *or* lend (money), count down.

**Vor-ſchiff**, *n.* –ffs. fore-part of a ship, prow.

**vor-ſchiffen**, *intr.* sail onward; outsail (one, *dat.*).

**vor-ſchimmern**, *intr.* glimmer *or* shimmer *or* shine forth *or* before.

**Vorſchlag**, *m.* –gs, –äge. offer, proposal, proposition, motion; demand, price; overcharge; something placed before another thing; first blow *or* stroke; fore-note, grace-note, appogiatura. in Vorſchlag bringen, propose, move. [fr. vorſchlagen; in part, vor and Schlag.]

**vor-ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* put forth *or* forward, propose, propound, offer, move; overrate, over-prize; beat *or* strike forward; strike on, nail on. *intr.* strike before another *or* one's time; strike *or* incline forwards.

**Vorſchläger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) proposer. [fr. vorſchlagen.]

**vor-ſchleifen**, *O. tr.* **-ſchleppen**, *tr.* drag forth, drag before *or* in front.

**Vor-ſchmack**, *m.* –ks. foretaste.

**vor-ſchmecken**, *tr.* taste beforehand. *intr.* have a predominant taste, prevail in flavor.

**vor-ſchnallen**, *tr.* buckle before *or* in front.

**vor-ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* carve, cut up. *intr.* cut before a person. Geſichter —, make faces.

**Vorſchneide-meſſer**, *n.* carving-knife.

**Vorſchneider**, *m.* –rs, –r. carver. [fr. vorſchneiden.]

**vor-ſchnell**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) too hasty, precipitate, rash, forward, premature.

**vor-ſchreiben**, *O. tr.* PRESCRIBE, dictate, direct, order; write before (to instruct).

**vorſchreiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be PRESCRIBED *or* dictated. [fr. vorſchreiben.]

**vor-ſchreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step *or* stride forth *or* forward, advance; step before; outwalk (one, *dat.*), outstrip.

**Vorſchrift**, *f.* –ten. PRESCRIPTION, direction, precept, dictate, command; writing-copy. **-mäßig**, *adj.* according to prescription *or* direction. [fr. vorſchreiben.]

**vorſchriftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) according to PRESCRIPTION *or* direction. [fr. Vorſchrift.]

**Vorſchritt**, *m.* –ttes, –tte. forward step, advance; proceeding, measure; first step. [fr. vorſchreiten.]

**Vorſchub**, *m.* –bes. shoving *or* pushing forward; advance; (what is advanced: *hence*) help, aid, assistance, supply. [fr. vorſchieben.]

**Vor=schule**, *f.* -en. preparatory school.

**Vorschuß**, *m.* -sses, -üsse. advanced money, advance; first shot *or* stroke. [fr. vorschießen; *or* vor and Schuß.]

**vor=schützen**, *tr.* make a defense *or* dam before; use as a defense *or* pretext, plead, feign, pretend.

**Vorschützung**, *f.* fence, defense; pretext, plea, excuse. [fr. vorschützen.]

**vor=schweben**, *intr.* hover *or* float before (one, *dat.*), float before the mind (of one, *dat.*), be dimly perceived *or* felt.

**vor=sehen**, *O. tr.* foresee, PROVIDE. *refl.* look out, be on one's guard.

**Vorsehung**, *f.* -gen. PROVIDENCE, forecasting care, Providence. [fr. vorsehen.]

**Vor=seite**, *f.* -en. fore-side, front.

**vor=senden**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send forward *or* on *or* ahead.

**vorsetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*), that may be set *or* placed before. [fr. vorsetzen.]

**vor=setzen**, *tr.* set before *or* in front, prefix; prefer; place at the head, set over, appoint: put before (one's self, *dat.*) as an object, PROPOSE, intend, design, determine. **Vorgesetzt**, overseer, principal, superior, appointed official. **Vorsetz: =schirm**, *m.* fire-screen. **=wort**, *n.* prefix: *etc.*

**Vorsetzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. thing set *or* placed before another, screen, blind, *etc.* [fr. vorsetzen.]

**vorsetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) intentional, designed, deliberate, wilful. [fr. vorsetzen.]

**Vorsetzlichkeit**, *f.* deliberation, wilfulness. [fr. vorsetzlich.]

**Vorsetzung**, *f.* setting *or* placing before, prefixing. [fr. vorsetzen.]

**Vorsicht**, *f.* foresight, forecast, precaution, circumspection, PROVIDENCE. [fr. vorsehen.]

**vorsichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foreseeing, PROVIDENT, cautious, circumspect, considerate. [fr. Vorsicht.]

**Vorsichtigkeit**, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness. [fr. vorsichtig.]

**vor=singen**, *O. tr. or intr.* sing before *or* for (one, *dat.*), sing aloud for others to hear; lead (in singing).

**Vorsinger**, *m.* -rs, -r. leader of a choir. [fr. vorsingen.]

**vor=sinken**, *O. intr.* ʃ. sink forwards.

**Vorsitz**, *m.* -es. sitting before *or* higher than others; PRESIDING, PRESIDENCY, chair; upper seat, head place. [fr. vorsitzen; *or* vor and Sitz.]

**vor=sitzen**, *O. intr.* ʃ. *or* h. sit before *or* higher than (another, *dat.*), take the precedence of; *gen'ly* PRESIDE. **Vorsitzend**, *same as* Vorsitzer.

**Vorsitzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. PRESIDENT, chairman. **=amt**, *n.* presidency. [fr. vorsitzen.]

**Vor=sommer**, *m.* -rs. early summer.

**Vor=sorge**, *f.* provident *or* timely care, precaution, foresight, provision.

**vorsorgen**, *intr. or tr.* use precaution; take care of, provide for. [fr. Vorsorge.]

**vorsorglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) by way of precaution, provisory. [fr. Vorsorge.]

**Vorspann**, *f.* relay, additional horse *or* horses. [fr. vorspannen.]

**vor=spannen**, *tr.* stretch forward *or* in front; harness in front, put (horses *etc.*) to, furnish with relays.

**vor=spiegeln**, *tr.* make a reflection *or* image of before (any one), dazzle (one's eyes) with; make a delusive show of, exhibit illusively, hold forth.

**Vorspiegelung**, *f.* exhibiting illusively, delusive representation. [fr. vorspiegeln.]

**Vorspiel**, *n.* -ls, -le. PRELUDE, preamble, introductory piece.

**vor=spielen**, *tr. or intr.* play before *or* to (one, *dat.*); PRELUDE; have the lead (at cards).

**Vorsprache**, *f.* -en. intercession, mediation. [fr. vorsprechen.]

**vor=sprechen**, *O. tr.* speak before *or* say to (one, *dat.*); speak for *or* in favor of (*for* für=sprechen, *which compare*). *intr.* make a call *or* brief visit; speak too loud.

**Vorsprecher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) advocate, intercessor, favorer. [fr. vorsprechen.]

**vor=sprengen**, *tr.* spread out before *or* in front. *intr.* spur forward, gallop toward the front.

**vor=springen**, *O. intr.* ʃ. spring *or* leap before, outleap, get the start *or* advantage of; jut out; project, be prominent *or* salient.

**Vorsprung**, *m.* -gs, -ünge. start, advantage; projection, jutty, prominence, projecting part. [fr. vorspringen.]

**vor=spuken**, *tr.* forebode, portend.

**Vor=stadt**, *f.* -ädte. suburb.

**Vorstädter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of a suburb, suburban. [fr. Vorstadt.]

**vorstädtisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suburban. [fr. Vorstadt.]

**vor=stammeln**, *tr.* stammer forth.

**Vorstand**, *m.* -des, -ände. board of directors, direction, committee; member of a board, director; security, bail; appearance before a court. [fr. vorstehen.]

**vor=stechen**, *O. intr.* stick *or* stand out, jut forth, be prominent *or* distinguished; outdo, outshine. *tr.* prick *or* pierce before.

**vor=stecken**, *tr.* stick *or* put before a thing, fasten on before; stick out, poke out; mark out (as if by stakes) beforehand, set as a mark, appoint, aim at. **Vorstek: =latz**, *m.* breast-cloth, stomacher. **=nadel**, *f.* brooch, breast-pin.

**Vorstecker**, *m.* -rs, -r. something stuck before another thing to fasten it, pin, peg, *etc.* [fr. vorstecken.]

**vor=stehen**, *O. intr.* h. *or* ʃ. stand forward *or* in front; be at the head, preside, direct, superintend, govern, administer; stand out, be prominent, project; appear at court. *impers.* appear, seem, stand before (one's mind) vaguely *or* forebodingly.

**Vorsteher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) presider, superintendent, director, head-master, principal, chief, head. [fr. vorstehen.]

**vor=steigen**, *O. intr.* ʃ. mount *or* climb forward *or* in front.

**vorstellbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) presentable; imaginable. [fr. vorstellen.]

**vor=stellen**, *tr.* put *or* place before *or* in front; present, introduce; personate, represent, act; put forward (as a plea *or* remonstrance), plead, remonstrate, protest. *refl.* (*with refl. dat.*) put before one's mind, represent to one's self, imagine, fancy, conceive.

**Vorstellung**, *f.* -gen. art of placing before; presentation, representation; plea, remonstrance; conception, idea, notion. **Vorstellungs: =art**, *f. same as* Vorstellungs-

weiſe. -aſſociation, *f.* association of ideas, combination of conceptions. -fähigkeit, -kraft, *f.* -vermögen, *n.* imaginative power *or* faculty; faculty of perception. -weiſe, *f.* mode of representing to one's self *or* of conception, way of looking at things. [fr. vorſtellen.]

**Vorſtoß**, *m.* -ßes, -öße. forward push; something projecting, *as* jutty, beak, *etc.*; hive-dross. [fr. vorſtoßen.]

**vor-ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push forward.

**vor-ſtreben**, *intr.* strive *or* struggle forwards.

**vor-ſtrecken**, *tr.* stretch forward, extend, advance (money), lend.

**vor-ſtreichen**, *O. tr.* strike *or* rub forth, spread forward

**Vor-ſtrich**, *m.* -chs, -che. fore-stroke, mark in front.

**vor-ſtrömen**, *intr.* ſ. stream forth, flow out, pour forth.

**Vor-ſtube**, *f.* front *or* fore-room.

**Vor-ſtufe**, *f.* front-step; first *or* introductory step.

**vor-ſtürmen**, *intr.* ſ. storm *or* rush *or* thunder forth.

**vor-ſturzen**, *intr.* ſ. *or tr.* tumble *or* rush forward.

**vor-ſuchen**, *tr.* bring forward by seeking *or* searching, search out.

**vor-ſündflut(h)lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antediluvian.

**Vor-ſylbe**, *f.* -en. preceding syllable, prefix.

**vor-tanzen**, *intr.* dance before *or* in front; lead the dance; dance better, outdance (one, *dat.*).

**Vortänzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. leader of a dance. [fr. vortanzen.]

**Vort(h)eil**, *m.* -ls, -le. (superior share: *i. e.*) advantage, profit. zum Vortheil gereichen, turn to one's profit. [vor and Theil: comp. Nachtheil.]

**-vort(h)eilen**, *tr.* get the advantage of, overreach. [fr. Vortheil.]

**vort(h)eilig**, *same as* vortheilhaft.

**vort(h)eilhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) advantageous, profitable, lucrative. [fr. Vortheil.]

**vor-t(h)un**, *O. tr.* bring *or* put in front *or* before; surpass (one, *dat.*) in doing; do inconsiderately. *refl.* put one's self forward, play a prominent part.

**Vor-ton**, *m.* -nes, -öne. clear tone *or* sound.

**Vortrab**, *m.* -bs. van, vanguard, leading detachment (of an army). [fr. vortraben.]

**vor-traben**, *intr.* ſ. trot before, lead the way; outtrot (one, *dat.*).

**Vortrag**, *m.* -ges, -äge. bringing forward *or* presentation (of anything), delivery, style of elocution *or* enunciation *or* execution (of music); exposition, lecture, statement; proposition, proposal; balance carried forward. Vortrag(s): -art, -weiſe, *f.* style of delivery *or* execution. -kunſt, *f.* art of delivery *or* execution, declamation. [fr. vortragen.]

**vor-tragen**, *O. tr.* carry *or* bring forward, put forth, deliver, get off, present, state, report, propose, propound; carry *or* bring before *or* in front.

**vor-trefflich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excellent, admirable, capital.

**Vortrefflichkeit**, *f.* excellence. [fr. vortrefflich.]

**vor-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive before *or* forth

**vor-treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step *or* go before *or* in front; step forth, come out, stand forth.

**vor-trinken**, *O. tr.* drink before another *or* first. *intr.* (*with dat.*) pledge (in drinking).

**Vortritt**, *m.* -ttes, -tte. stepping *or* going before, precedence; first step. [fr. vortreten.]

**Vortuch**, *n.* -ches, -ücher. apron.

**vor-üben**, *tr.* exercise beforehand *or* previously.

**vor-über**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* across before *or* in front, along by, past; gone by, over, finished, done with.

*comp'd with many verbs* (*esp'ly of motion*): *as*, -gehen, *intr.* ſ. go past, pass by; -gehend, *adj.* TRANSIENT, transitory, fleeting, for a moment. -ſchleichen, *O. intr.* ſ. creep past, slink by. -ſpringen, *O. intr.* ſ. go springing *or* jumping past, leap along by. -ziehen, *O. intr.* ſ. (*or tr.*) move past, pass by: *etc. etc.*

*also in nouns derived from such verbs*: *as*, -gang, *m.* going past *or* by: *etc. etc.*

**Vorübung**, *f.* -gen. previous exercise *or* practice. [fr. vorüben.]

**Vor-urtheil**, *n.* -ls, -le. prior judgment, PREJUDICE, prepossession. Vorurtheil(s): -frei, -los, *adj.* free from prejudice, unprejudiced, unbiassed. -voll, *adj.* full of prejudice.

**vor-urtheilen**, *tr.* forejudge, prejudicate.

**Vor-vater**, *m.* -rs, -äter. forefather, ancestor.

**vor-verkündigen**, *tr.* announce beforehand.

**Vor-verwandt**, *adj. as noun.* ancestral relation.

**Vor-verwandtſchaft**, *f.* ancestral relationship *or* relations.

**vor-vorig**, -vorletzt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) last but two, antepenultimate.

**Vor-wache**, *f.* -en. advanced guard, outpost.

**Vor-wachs**, *n.* -ſes. hive-dross, bee-glue.

**vor-wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* weigh before *or* to (one, *dat.*).

**vor-wählen**, *tr.* choose before another *or* first; choose in preference.

**Vor-wall**, *m.* -lles, -älle. outer rampart.

**vor-walten**, *intr.* prevail, predominate.

1. **Vorwand**, *m.* -bs, -ände. pretext, pretense, cloak, color. [fr. vorwenden.]

2. **Vor-wand**, *f.* -ände. forewall, front-wall, screen.

**vor-wärts**, *adv.* forward, forwards, toward the front, on, in advance.

**vor-weg**, *adv.* before, beforehand, from before, by anticipation. -nehmen, *O. tr.* take before another, anticipate one in

**Vor-wehr**, *f.* bulwark, rampart.

**vor-weiſen**, *O. tr.* show forth, exhibit, present, produce.

**Vorweiſer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) presenter, bearer. [fr. vorweiſen.]

**vor-weislich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) presentable. [fr. vorweiſen.]

**Vor-welt**, *f.* former world, ancient times, past ages, antiquity.

**vorweltlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of the former world *or* past ages, in times of yore. [fr. Vorwelt.]

**vor-wenden**, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* use as pretext *or* pretense, allege, PRETEND.

**Vorwendung**, *f.* -gen. alleging, pretending, pretext, pretense, cloak. [fr. vorwenden.]

**vor-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast before *or* in front (of any one, *dat.*); throw in any one's teeth, make a matter of reproach *or* upbraiding, reprove (any one) for.

**Vor-werk**, *n.* -ks, -le, outwork, advanced for

tification; farm, country-seat. **Vorwerks-besitzer**, *m.* proprietor of a small farm. **-gesinde**, *n.* farm-servants; *etc.*

**Vor-wesenheit**, *f.* pre-existence.

**vor-wiegen**, *O. tr.* weigh to (one, *dat.*). *intr.* outweigh, PREPONDERATE.

**Vor-winter**, *m.* -rs, -r. early winter.

**Vor-wissen**, *n.* -ns. previous knowledge; foreknowledge, PRESCIENCE.

**Vor-witz**, *m.* -es. inconsiderate curiosity, prying disposition; forwardness, pertness, rashness.

**Vorwitzerchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. snowdrop (flower) [fr. Vorwitz.]

**vorwitzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) overcurious, prying; pert, forward, saucy.

**Vorwort**, *n.* -s, -örter. preface, preamble; preposition.

**Vorwurf**, *m.* -fs, -ürfe. throwing before; what is thrown before, bait; *esp'ly* reproach, reproof; upbraiding. **Vorwurfs-frei, -los**, *adj.* free from reproach, irreproachable. **-voll**, *adj.* reproachful. [fr vorwerfen.]

**vor-zählen**, *tr.* count *or* tell before *or* to (one, *dat.*); enumerate.

**Vor-zahn**, *m.* -ns, -ähne. fore-tooth.

**Vor-zeichen**, *n.* -ns, -n. foretoken, prognostic, presage, omen.

**vor-zeichnen**, *tr.* sketch *or* draw before (*esp'ly* for instruction); chalk out, trace out.

**Vorzeige**, *f.* exhibiting, presenting, showing; exhibition, presentation. [fr. vorzeigen.]

**vor-zeigen**, *tr.* show forth, expose to view, exhibit, present, display.

**Vorzeigung**, *f. same as* Vorzeige.

**Vor-zeit**, *f.* former days, olden time, primitive age.

**vorzeiten**, *adv.* times ago, in former times formerly, anciently. [prop'ly vor Zeiten.]

**vor-zeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) before the proper time, premature, precocious.

**Vorzeitigkeit**, *f.* prematureness, precocity. [fr. vorzeitig.]

**vorzeitlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of former *or* ancient times, of by-gone ages.

**vorziehbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) preferable. [fr. vorziehen.]

**vor-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw forward *or* before *or* in front; prefer, like better, give the preference to. *intr.* ſ. precede, advance.

**Vor-zimmer**, *n.* -rs, -r. fore-room, ANTECHAMBER.

**Vor-zucht**, *f.* parent-stock, main stock.

**Vorzug**, *m.* -gs, -üge. preference; ground of preference, superiority, advantage, excellence, desirable quality, accomplishment. [fr. vorziehen.]

**vorzüglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) preferable, superior, excellent, eminent, especial, particular. [fr. Vorzug.]

**Vorzüglichkeit**, *f.* -ten. preferableness, superiority, excellence, pre-eminence. [fr. vorzüglich.]

**Voß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſſe. fox. [same as Fuchs.]

**votiren**, *intr.* vote. [fr. Lat.] [*etc.*

**votiv**, *adj.* votive. **-bild**, *n.* votive offering:

**Votum**, *n.* -ms, -ta *or* -ten. vote; vow. [Lat.]

**vulgär**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vulgar. [fr. Lat.]

**Vulgarität**, *f.* vulgarity.

**Vulka'n**, *m.* -ns. Vulcan (god of fire); *pl.* -ne. volcano.

**vulkaniſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) volcanic.

## W

**Waadt**, *f.* Vaud (canton of Switzerland). **-land**, *n. the same*; **-länder**, *m.* native of Vaud, Vaudois.

**Waage** = Wage.

**Waare**, *f.* -en. ware, merchandise, goods. **Waaren-absender**, *m.* sender of goods, consignor. **-anſchlag**, *m.* valuation of goods. **-beſtand**, *m.* goods on hand, rest, remainder. **-einfuhr**, *f.* importation of merchandise. **-geſchäft**, *n.* transaction in goods. **-gewölbe, -haus**, *n.* warehouse, store. **-kenntniß, -kunde**, *f.* knowledge of goods. **-lager**, *n.* stock of goods, warehouse, assortment of goods. **-mäkler**, *m.* commission merchant, factor. **-niederlage**, *f. same as* -lager. **-probe**, *f.* sample, pattern. **-rechnung**, *f.* bill of parcels, invoice. **-ſteuer**, *f.* duty on merchandise, custom. **-verkauf**, *m.* sale of goods. **-vorrath**, *m.* stock of goods. **-zug**, *m.* transit, sale: *etc.*

**wabbeln**, *intr.* wabble, shake, waddle.

**Wabe**, *f.* -en. honey-comb. [fr. weben.]

**wach**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awake, not asleep, aroused, on the alert. [fr. wachen.]

**Wache**, *f.* -en. watch, guard, person *or* persons on guard; watch house. auf die — ziehen, mount the guard. die — ablöſen, relieve the guard.

**Wach** (*in part, root of* wachen): **-aufzug**, *m.* parade of guards. **-bett**, *n.* camp-bed; nurse's bed. **-feuer**, *n.* watch-fire, cresset. **-habend**, *adj.* being on guard *or* duty. **-halter**, *m.* watch, guard. **-hund**, *m.* watch-dog. **-parade**, *f.* parade of guard. **-poſten**, *m.* watch, post, sentinel. **-ſtube**, *f.* guard-room; *etc.* [fr. wachen.]

**wacheln**, *tr. or intr.* move (air) gently, fan

**wachen**, *intr.* wake, be awake; watch, stand on guard, act as nurse. **Wach-**, *see* Wache.

**Wachholder**, *m.* -rs. juniper. [prob'ly from wach and Holder, 'elder'.]

**Wachs**, *n.* -ſes. wax. **-abdruck**, *m.* impression *or* print on wax, cast in wax. **-artig**, *adj.* waxy, ceruminous. **-baum**, *m.* candleberry-myrtle. **-bild**, *n.* image of wax. **-bildner**, *m.* modeller in wax. **-leinwand**, *f.* oil-cloth. **-licht**, *n.* wax-candle. **-naſe**, *f.* nose of wax; *fig.* thing *or* person capable of being moulded into any shape. **-pflaſter**, *n.* wax-plaster, cere-cloth. **-ſcheibe**, *f.* cake of wax. **-ſtock**, *m.* wax-stand, wax-taper; *fig.* simpleton. **-tuch**, *n.* oil-cloth, oil-skin. **-zieher**, — wax-chandler.

**-wachs**, *m.* -ſes. growth. [fr. wachſen.]

**wachſam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) watchful, vigilant. [fr. wachen.] [wachſam.]

**Wachſamkeit**, *f* watchfulness, vigilance. [fr.

**wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. wax, grow, increase, augment. **gewachſen**, (*with dat.*) grown up to, equal to, a match for, capable of dealing with. [Wachs.]

**wächſern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) waxen, of wax. [fr. **Wachs**]

**Wachs(h)um**, *m. or n.* –ms. growth; vegetation. [fr. wachſen.]

**Wacht**, *f.* –ten. watch, guard: *in comp's. exch'ble with* **Wach-**, *which see.* **-meiſter**, *m.* sergeant of cavalry. [fr. wachen.]

**Wachtel**, *f.* –ln. quail. **-falk**, *m.* lanner. **-hund**, *m.* setter, spaniel. **-ſchlag**, *m.* note of a quail; cage for quails. **-zug**, *m.* migration of quails.

**Wächter**, *m.* –rs, –r. watchman, guard-keeper. [fr. **Wacht**.]

**wackelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shaking, tottering, loose, rickety. [fr. wackeln.]

**wackeln**, *intr.* wag, rock, totter, waver. **Wackel-haupt**, *n.* **-kopf**, *m. fig.* old man. [relat. with **-wegen**.]

**wacker**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *obs.* watchful, alert; *now* gallant, brave, sturdy, stout; clever, excellent. [prob'ly relat. with wach.]

**Wade**, *f.* –en. calf (of the leg). **-n-bein**, *n.* shin-bone, shank: *etc.* [fr. waten.]

**Waffe**, *f.* –n; *or* **Waffen**, *n.* –ns, –n. weapon, implement of attack *or* defense, arms; coat of arms.

**Waffen: -bruder**, *m.* brother in arms. **-fähig**, *adj.* able to bear arms. **-genoß**, *m.* companion in arms. **-geklirr**, *n.* clang of weapons, clashing of arms. **-getöſe**, *n.* din of arms. **-kammer**, *f.* armory. **-hemd**, **-kleid**, *n.* coat of mail. **-knecht**, *m.* soldier. **-los**, *adj.* weaponless, unarmed. **-ort**, *m.* place of arms, meeting-place (of troops). **-probe**, *f.* essay of arms. **-rock**, *m.* coat of mail; tabard (tunic worn over the armor); short uniform coat. **-ruf**, *m.* call to arms. **-ſchmied**, *m.* armorer. **-ſchmiede**, *f.* armory. **-ſtillſtand**, *m.* ARMISTICE, cessation of hostilities, truce. **-tanz**, *m.* war-dance; *fig.* war. **-that**, *f.* feat of arms, military achievement, warlike deed. **-träger**, *m.* armor-bearer, armiger; esquire. **-übung**, *f.* exercise in arms, military exercise. [E. **weapon**: Waffen, older form, now hardly used except in derivatives and compounds.]

**Waffel**, *f.* –ln. wafer, thin cake, waffle.

**Waffen**, *see* Waffe.

**waffnen**, *tr.* provide with weapons, arm. [fr. Waffen.]

**Wag-** *in comp's, see* Wage.

**wägbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weighable, ponderable. [fr. wägen.]

**Wägbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being weighed, ponderability. [fr. wägbar.]

**Wage**, *f.* –n. weighing instrument, balance, scales; weight; equality of weight, equipoise; place where goods are weighed: (auf der — liegen, lie in the balance, be at stake, be hazarded: *hence*) hazard, risk, venture.

**Wag(e)** (*also root of* wagen): **-balken**, *m.* scale-beam. **-gebäude**, **-haus**, *n.* weighing-house *or* office, public scales. **-hals**, *m.* bold *or* foolhardy person, adventurer; **-halſig**, *adj.* venturesome, rash, foolhardy. **-mut**, *m.* boldness, rashness. **-recht**, *adj.* level, horizontal. **-ſatz**, *m.* hypothesis. **-ſchale**, *f.* scale of a balance. **-ſpiel**, *n.* game of hazard; *also same as* **-ſtück**, **-ſtück**, *n.* piece of daring, hazardous enterprise, venture, risk. **-that**, *f.* daring deed, bold enterprise. [relat. with wägen.]

**Wägelchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little waggon *or* carriage. [fr. Wagen.]

**wagen**, *tr.* hazard, risk, venture, dare, adventure. **gewagt**, daring, venturesome, presumptuous. **Wag(c)-**, *see* Wage. [fr. Wage, as in auf die Wage ſetzen, 'put in the balance, stake, hazard'.]

**Wagen**, *m.* –ns, –n *or* –ägen. wagon, carriage, wain, vehicle, chariot, coach, car. **-achſe**, *f.* axle-tree. **-baum**, *m.* wagon *or* carriage beam. **-burg**, *f.* bulwark formed by the wagons and chariots of an army. **-decke**, *f.* cart-tilt, cover of a wagon. **-führer**, *m.* charioteer. **-geleiſe**, *n.* track of a wagon, rut. **-geſtirn**, *n.* Charles's Wain, Great Bear, Dipper. **-korb**, *m.* hamper. **-lenker**, *m.* charioteer. **-rennen**, *n.* chariot-race. **-ſpur**, *f.* wagon-track. **-tritt**, *m.* foot-board of a coach, boot. **-zug**, *m.* train of wagons, train (on a railroad). [fr. old wegen, 'move'.]

**wägen**, *tr.* weigh, balance; ponder, consider, examine. [same as **-wegen**.]

**waghaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hazardous, venturesome, adventurous. [fr. wagen.]

**waglich**, *same as* waghaft.

**Waglichkeit**, *f.* hazardous *or* venturesome nature. [fr. waglich.] [[fr. Wagen.]

**Wagner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **wagon-maker**, cartwright.

**Wagniß** (–niſs), *n.* (*or f.*) –ſſes, –ſſe. hazardous enterprise, bold undertaking, piece of daring; hazard, risk. [fr. wagen.]

**wagſam**, *same as* waghaft.

**Wagſchaft**, *f.* hazardous enterprise, piece of daring. [fr. wagen.]

**Wahl**, *f.* –len. choice, selection, option; election. **-ältern**, *pl.* adoptive parents. **-amt**, *n.* elective office. **-berechtigt**, *adj.* capable of being elected; having the right of electing, entitled to vote. **-bericht**, *m.* returns of an election. **-beſtechung**, *f.* bribery at election. **-bewerber**, *m.* candidate for election, canvasser. **-bezirk**, *m.* ward. **-bürger**, *m.* citizen entitled to vote. **-fähig**, *adj.* eligible, capable of being elected; having the right to elect, entitled to vote; **-fähigkeit**, *f.* eligibility; qualification to vote. **-folge**, *f.* succession to an elective dignity. **-form**, *f.* form of election. **-förmlichkeit**, *f.* formality of election. **-freiheit**, *f.* freedom of election; suffrage. **-fürſt**, *m.* prince-elector; elective monarch; **-fürſtent(h)um**, *n.* elective principality. **-geſetz**, *n.* law of election. **-herr**, *m.* elector. **-kaiſer**, *m.* elective emperor. **-kind**, *n.* adoptive child. **-könig**, *m.* elective king. **-krone**, *f.* elective crown. **-kugel**, *f.* voting ball, ballot. **-liſte**, *f.* electoral list. **-mann**, *m.* elector, constituent. **-platz**, *m.* place of election: *see also under* 2. Wal. **-protokoll**, *n.* register of an election. **-rath**, *m.* elective council. **-recht**, *n.* right of election, elective franchise. **-reich**, *n.* elective empire *or* kingdom. **-ſohn**, *m.* adoptive son. **-ſpruch**, *m.* device, maxim, motto, symbol. **-ſtadt**, *f.* elective town. **-ſtatt**, **-ſtätte**, *see under* 2. Wal. **-ſtimme**, *f.* elective vote, vote, suffrage. **-tag**, *m.* day of election. **-unfähig**, *adj.* ineligible; not entitled to vote. **-verſammlung**, *f.* electoral assembly. **-zettel**, *m.* written vote, ballot. **-zeuge**, *m.* teller; returning officer. **-zimmer**, *n.* electing room. [relat. with wollen.]

**wählbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eligible. [fr. wählen.]
**Wählbarkeit**, *f.* eligibility. [fr. wählbar.]
**wählen**, *tr.* choose elect, select, make choice of, pick out. [fr. Wahl.]
**Wähler**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) chooser, elector, constituent. [fr. wählen.]
**wähleriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) particular in one's choice, nice, captious, dainty. [fr. Wähler.]
**Wählerſchaft**, *f.* state *or* quality of an elector; constituency, body of electors. [fr. Wähler.]
**Wahn**, *m.* -nes. *obs.* belief; *now gen'ly* mistaken belief, erroneous opinion, delusion, illusion, false notion, fancy, presumption. in dem — ſtehen, have an erroneous opinion. =begriff, *m.* false notion *or* conception. =bild, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion. =ehre, *f.* false honor *or* glory. =glaube, *f.* false belief, mistaken faith. =kauf, *m.* mock purchase, invalid trade. =klugheit, *f.* false *or* imaginary wisdom, sophistry. =ſchaffen, *adj.* misshaped, uncouth. =ſchluß, *n.* false conclusion, sophism. =ſinn, *m.* aberration of mind, madness, frenzy, delirium; =ſinnig, *adj.* frantic, mad, insane, crazy. =tugend, *f.* false virtue *or* modesty, mock virtue, imaginary virtue. =weisheit, *f.* sophistry, false wisdom. [Ags. *wán.*]
**wähnen**, *tr.* believe erroneously, be mistaken in supposing, think without reason; fancy, presume, imagine. [fr. Wahn.]
**wahr**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) true, veritable, real, genuine; correct, proper. nicht — ? (is it) not true? is'n it so? =machung, *f.* VERIFICATION, confirmation, proof. =nehmen, =ſagen, =ſcheinlich, *etc.*, *see the words.* [Ags. *vær.*]
**Währ=** *etc.*, *same as* Wer= *etc.*
**wahren**, *tr.* (*rarely intr., with gen.*) notice, observe; watch over, take care of, keep safe, preserve, guard. Wahr=zeichen, *see the word.* [fr. an old *wara, ware*, 'notice, care': relat. with E. ware, aware, *etc.*; and, through Fr., with *guard.*]
**währen**, *intr.* last, endure, continue, abide. **während**, *see the word.* [prob'ly akin to war, pret. of ſein, in sense of 'continue to exist'.]
**während**, *prep.* (*with genit.*) DURING, in the course of, pending.
*conj.* during the time that, while, whilst. [pr. part. of währen.]
**wahrhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) true, genuine; sure, real, positive; veracious, truthful, truth-loving. [fr. wahr.]
**wahrha'ftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) true, genuine; sure; real, positive, certain. (*adv.*) truly, verily, in truth, by my faith; certainly, positively; indeed! you don't say so! [fr. wahrhaft, with changed accent.]
**Wahrha'ftigkeit**, *f.* veracity, truthfulness. [fr. wahrhaft(ig).]
**Wahrheit**, *f.* truth, verity. -š=liebe, *f.* -š=ſinn, *m.* love of truth, veracity: *etc. etc.*
**wahrlich**, *adv.* truly, surely, verily, in truth, forsooth; indeed; you don't say so. [fr. wahr.]
**wahrnehmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perceivable, perceptible. [fr. wahrnehmen.]
**Wahrnehmbarkeit**, *f.* perceptibility. [fr. wahrnehmbar.]
**wahrnehmen**, *O.* (*sep'ble*) *tr.* (*rarely intr., with genit.*) notice, observe, perceive, see, spy; look to, guard against, take care of, give attention to; profit by, avail one's self of. [fr. old *wara* (see wahren), 'notice, care', and nehmen, 'take'.]
**Wahrnehmung**, *f.* -gen. perception, observation, animadversion. [fr. wahrnehmen.]
**wahr=ſagen**, *tr.* prophesy, SOOTHSAY, prognosticate, divine; tell (one's) fate *or* fortune. **Wahrſage:** =geiſt, *m.* spirit of divination, prophetic spirit. =kunſt, *f.* (art of) divination, prophetic art.
**Wahrſager**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) SOOTHSAYER, fortuneteller, diviner, prognosticator. =geiſt, *m.* spirit of divination, prophetic spirit. =kunſt, *f.* (art of) divination, divinatory art: *etc.* [fr. wahrſagen.]
**Wahrſagerei**, *f.* -eien. SOOTHSAYING, fortune-telling, divination. [fr. Wahrſager.]
**wahrſageriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SOOTHSAYING, divinatory. [fr. Wahrſager.]
**Wahrſagung**, *f.* SOOTHSAYING, prophecy, divination, fortune-telling, prognostication. [fr. wahrſagen.]
**Währſchaft**, *f.* -ten. safe keeping, custody; guaranty, warrant, bail, voucher. [fr. wahren.]
**wahr=ſcheinlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having the aspect of truth, VERISIMILAR, probable, likely.
**Wahrſcheinlichkeit**, *f.* probability, likelihood, likeliness; VERISIMILITUDE, plausibility. [fr. wahrſcheinlich.]
**Währung**, *f.* -gen. duration, continuance; fixed value *or* standard (*esp'ly* of coin), currency, valuation. [fr. währen.]
**Wahrzeichen**, *n.* -ns, -n. directing *or* distinguishing mark, token, sign; omen, prognostic. [fr. wahren, 'observe', and Zeichen.]
**Waibel**, *m.* -ls, -l. sergeant; apparitor, summoner.
**Waid**, *m.* -des, -de. woad, dyer's weed, blue dye.
**Waid=** *in comp's* = Weid.
**waidane** = weidanê.
**Waiſe**, *m.* -en, -en; *or f.* -en. orphan; father- *or* motherless person. **Waiſen:** =amt, *n.* board *or* office of wards and orphans. =anſtalt, *f.* orphan asylum. =gericht, *n.* court of orphans. =haus, *n.* orphan asylum. =kind, *n.* orphan child. =mutter, *f.* foster-mother of orphans; matron of an orphan asylum. =ſtand, *m.* state *or* condition of an orphan, orphanage. =vater, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of an orphan asylum.
**Waiſling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. orphan. [fr. Waiſe.]
**Wake**, *f.* -en. hole in the ice, wake.
1. **Wal**, *rec't spelling for* Wahl.
2. **Wal**, *n.* -ls, -le. fallen warrior; *hence* battle, field of battle. *obsolete except in a few comp's (us'ly spelt* Wahl*):* *as,* =platz, *m.* =ſtatt, =ſtätte, *f.* field of battle. [relat. with Wahl, 'selection', *orig'ly*, 'one selected for Walhalla' (place of immortality of the ancient Germans); compare Walkyrie, Walhalla.]
3. **Wal**, *f.* -len. whale. =fiſch, =roß, *see the words.*
**walachiſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Wallachian.
**wälbar** *etc.*, *same as* wählbar *etc.*
**Wald**, *m.* -des, -älder. wold, wood, forest. =acker, *m.* field in the forest. =amt, *n.* board

of forestry. =bach, *n.* forest-stream. =birne, *f.* wild pear. =boden, *m.* wood-ground. =bruder, *m.* forest hermit, anchorite. =bürger, *m.* inhabitant of the wood, forester. =chor, *m.* woodland choir (of birds). =drossel, *m.* wood-thrush. =dorf, *n.* woodland village. =dunkel, *n.* darkness *or* gloom of the forest. =ein, *adv.* into *or* towards the woods. =epheu, *m.* common ivy. =eule, *f.* wood-owl. =farn, *m* wood-fern. =frevel, *m.* offense against forest-law. =gebirge, *n.* woody hills *or* mountains, forest-clad heights. =geflügel, *n.* birds of the forest. =gehege, *n.* preserve in a wood; park; warren. =geier, *m.* buzzard. =geist, *m.* wood demon; satyr; bearded ape. =gerecht, *adj.* experienced in forest matters. =gericht, *n.* forest-court. =gott, *m.* deity of the wood, sylvan, satyr. =gottheit, *f.* sylvan deity. =graf, *m.* lord of a forest. =gras, *n.* shadow-grass. =haher, *m.* jackdaw. =hirsch, *m.* forest-stag. =hopfen, *m.* female hops. =horn, *n.* French horn. =huhn, *f.* wood-hen. =hüter, *m.* wood-ward. =hütte, *f.* wood-hut. =katze, *f.* wild-cat. =kirsche, *f.* wild cherry. =kresse, *f.* wild cresses. =lehn, *n.* forest held in fief. =malve, *f.* wild mallows. =männchen, *n.* hobgoblin. =mark, *f.* wood-boundary. =mast, *f.* mastage of a forest. =mensch, *m.* wild man, orang-outang. =morgen, *m.* acre of wood-ground. =ochs, *m.* buffalo. =ordnung, *f.* regulation of a wood. =rabe, *m.* hermit crow. =rebe, *f.* virgin's bower. =recht, *n.* rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; forest-laws. =reich, *adj.* rich in wood, woody. =sache, *f.* forest concern. =sänger, *m.* songster of the wood, wood-wren. =schütze, *m.* guardian *or* ranger of the woods. =stadt, *f.* forest-town. =stätte, *pl.* forest cantons (of Switzerland). =strom, *m.* stream in the woods, forest stream, torrent. =taube, *f.* wood-pigeon, ring-dove; wood-culver. =teufel, *m.* wood-demon; mandrill. =thälchen, *n.* valley *or* dell in a forest. =vogt, *m.* wood-ward. =wärts, *adj.* towards the wood. =weg, *m.* road *or* path in a forest, wood-path. =wiesel, *n.* ferret. =winde, *f.* common honeysuckle, woodbine. =wirthschaft, *f.* management of woods *or* forests. =zeisig, *m.* golden-crested wren: *etc. etc.*

Wälder=reich, *adj.* rich in woods: *etc.* [Ags. *vealdl*; akin to Germ. wild and perhaps to *wood.*]

Wäldchen, *n.* –ns, –n. little wood, grove, shrubbery. [fr. Wald.]

waldicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan. [fr. Wald.]

waldig, *adj.* woody, wooded. [fr. Wald.]

Wäldler, –ler, *m.* –rs, –r. forester. [fr. Wald.]

Waldung, *f.* –en. wood, forest, woodland. [fr. Wald.]

wälen, Wäler *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* wählen *etc.*

Walhalla, *f.* Walhalla, Valhalla (the place of immortality for the souls of fallen heroes according to Germanic mythology). [fr. 2. Wal (relat. with Wahl), 'selected, *hence* fallen warrior', and *höll* (relat. with Halle), 'hall'.]

Walke, *f.* –en. fulling; fulling-machine, fulling-batch. Walk: =arbeit, *f.* fulling, milled cloth. =holz, *m.* felting-stick, hatter's roller. =kessel, *m.* felting-kettle. =mühle, *f.* fulling-mill. =müller, *m.* fuller. =trog, *m.* fulling-trough. [fr. walken.]

walken, *tr.* full, mill; felt; *fig.* beat soundly, thrash. [Ags. *vealcan.*]

Walker, *m.* –rs, –r. fuller. =distel, *f.* fuller's thistle. =erde, *f.* fuller's earth. =lohn, *m.* fullage. [fr. walken.]

Walky'rie, *f.* –en. Valkyria (one of the maidens of Odin, who presided over battle and marked the heroes to be slain, and who ministered at the feast of heroes in Walhalla). [fr. 2. Wal, and *kiosa* (related with kiesen), 'choose'.]

Wall, *m.* –les, –alle. wall, rampart, mound, bank, dike, dam; coast, shore. =arbeit, *f.* work on the ramparts. =arbeiter, *m.* worker on a rampart *or* fortifications. =bekleidung, *f.* lining of ramparts *or* fortifications. =bruch, *m.* breach of a wall. =gang, *m.* rampart-walk. =öffnung, *f.* opening *or* breach of a rampart *or* wall. =plan, *m.* plane of a rampart. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *vallum.*]

Wall= *in comp's, see* wallen.

Wallach, *m.* –ches *or* –chen, –chen. Wallachian.

Wallachei, *f.* Wallachia.

1. wallen, *intr.* move in waves, undulate; be in violent motion, heave, toss, flow. [Ags. *veallan*; relat. with Welle.]

2. wallen, *intr.* f. go, move on, walk, travel; *esp'ly* go on a pilgrimage. Wall: =bruder, *m.* pilgrim. =fahren, *intr.* go on a pilgrimage; =fahrer, *m.* pilgrim; =fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage. [Ags. *veallian.*]

wallen, *tr.* cause to boil. [causat. of 1. wallen.]

Waller, *m.* –rs, –r. pilgrim, traveller. [fr. 2. wallen.]

Wallfisch, *m.* –sches, –sche. whale. =ähnlich, *adj.* like a whale. =fahrer, *m.* whaler. =fang, *m.* whale-fishing. =fänger, *m.* whale-fisher. =fett, *n.* whale-blubber. =feder, *f.* whale-fin. =hund, *m.* shark. =speck, *m.* whale-blubber. =thran, *m.* whale-oil, train-oil. [fr. 3. Wal. and Fisch.]

Wallis, *n.* Wales; Valais (in Switzerland).

Walliser, *m.* –rs, –r. Welshman.

Wallnuss, *f.* –usse. walnut. [contr'd fr. welsche Nuss, 'foreign nut'.]

Wallone, *m.* –en, –en. Walloon (native of Flanders).

Wallross, *m.* –sses, –sse. walrus. [fr. 3. Wal. and Ross, horse.]

Wallung, *f.* –gen. ebullition; agitation. [fr. 1. wallen.]

Walm, *m.* –mes, –me. waving, whirlpool, ebullition; slope, hip; hay-cock. =dach, *n.* sloping-roof. [Eng. obs. walm.]

Walpurgis (Walpurga), *f.* Walpurgis (female saint to whom the first of May is dedicated). =abend, *m.* =nacht, *f.* night of the first of May. =fest, *n.* festival of St. Walpurgis.

wälsch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foreign, outlandish, *esp'ly* Italian (*or* French). =korn, *n.* maize, Indian corn. =land, *n.* Italy. =nuss, *f.* walnut. [Engl. Welsh (applied to the people of Wales originally as 'foreigners' simply).]

wälschen, *intr.* speak as a foreigner, jabber. [fr. wälsch.]

walten, *intr.* (*gen'ly with* über, *rarely with gen.*) rule, manage, direct, govern. [Ags. *valdan.*]

**Walter**, *m.* –rs, –r. manager, disposer, ruler. [fr. walten.]
**Waltung**, *f.* –gen. management, administration, disposition. [fr. walten.]
**Walz-** *in comp's, see* walzen.
**Walze**, *f.* –en. roller, cylinder. **Walzen:** =förmig, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindriform. =linie, *f.* spiral line, helix. =rad, *n.* cylindrical wheel. =spiegel, *m.* cylindrical mirror. =stein, *m.* rolling-stone. [fr. walzen.]
**walzen**, *tr.* roll, revolve; **waltz.**
**Walz:** =holz, *n.* rolling pin, roller. =rad, *n.* double wheel, 'endless' pulley. =mühle, *f.* =werk, *n.* rolling mill.
**wälzen**, *tr.* cause to roll *or* revolve, move about, welter, wallow. *refl.* go about, revolve, circulate. [causat. of walzen.]
**Walzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. wallower, **waltzer; waltz.** [fr. walzen.]
**wamen**, *tr.* make foul. *intr.* become muddy.
**Wamme**, *f.* –en. the belly of a skin; dewlap; fat, grease, lard. [relat. with Wampe and Eng. **womb.**]
**Wamms**, *n.* –fes, –ämmser. waistcoat, jacket, doublet, jerkin. [relat. with Wamme.]
**wammsen**, *tr.* furnish with a doublet; *fig.* drub, thrash. [fr. Wamms.]
**Wampe**, *f.* –en. dew-lap, flank; tripe; paunch, **womb.**
**Wan** *etc., rec't spelling for* Wahn *etc.*
1. **Wand**, *f.* –ände. wall, partition, side. =bank, *f.* **bench** fixed to the wall. =bekleidung, *f.* wainscoting, paper-hangings. =bude, *f.* **booth,** stall. =fest, *adj.* fixed to the wall. =haken, *m.* wall-hook. =leuchter, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce. =pfeiler, *m.* **pilaster.** =säule, *f.* wall-pillar. =schrank, *m.* cupboard; closet. =spiegel, *m.* pier-glass. =teppich, *m.* **tapestry,** hangings, arras. =uhr, *f.* house-clock. [relat. with winden.]
2. **Wand**, *n.* –des, –änder. texture, cloth, dress. [relat. with winden, '**wind**'.]
**wand**, *pret. ind. of* winden.
**Wandel**, *m.* –ls. wandering, walk, course of life, behavior, conduct; trade, commerce, business; change, mutation; (*poet.*) decline of character, blemish, stain. =bahn, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk. =los, *adj.* unalterable, immutable; =losigkeit, *f.* immutability. =stern, *m.* erratic **star,** planet. [relat. with winden, '**wind**', wenden '**wend**'.]
**wandelbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) changeable, changeful, mutable, inconsistent, variable. [fr. wandeln.]
**Wandelbarkeit**, *f.* –ten. **changeableness,** mutability, inconsistency. [fr. wandelbar.]
**wandeln**, *intr. f. or* h. go, walk, move, proceed, progress. *tr.* turn, convert, change, alter. [fr. Wandel.]
**Wand(e)lung**, *f.* –gen. change, transformation. [fr. wandeln.]
**Wanderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **wanderer,** traveller, journeyman, footman. [fr. wandern.]
**wandern**, *intr.* s. *or* h. **wander,** rove; pass, migrate, journey, travel, go forth, depart.
**Wander:** =biene, *f.* **wandering bee.** =buch, *n.* passport to travellers, road-book. =bündel, *m.* travelling-bundle. =geselle, *m.* travelling journeyman *or* companion. =jahr, *n.* journeyman's travelling year. =leben, *n.* **wandering life, vagrant life.** =stab, *m.* walking-stick, traveller's **staff.** =volk, *n.* **wandering** *or* **nomadic people.** =zeit, *f.* travelling time.
**Wanders-mann**, *m.* **wanderer, traveller** (on foot) [orig'ly same with wandeln; relat. with wenden, '**wend**'.]
**Wanderschaft**, *f.* **wandering, travelling,** travels. [fr. wandern.]
**Wanderung**, *f.* –gen. **wandering,** walking, expedition, excursion, travelling, migration. [fr. wandern.]
**Wandlung** = Wandelung.
**wandte**, *pret. ind. of* wenden.
**wänen**, *rec't spelling for* wähnen.
**Wange**, *f.* –en. cheek, jowl. **Wangen:** =bein, *n.* **cheek-bone.** =grübchen, *n.* dimple (on the cheek). =scheibe, *f.* honey-comb from the side of the hive. [Eng. vulg. **wang,** 'jaw'.] =wangig, *adj.* (*or adv.*)-cheeked, having (such) cheeks. [fr. Wange.]
**wankelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unstable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle. [fr. wanken.]
**wanken**, *intr.* be unsteady *or* wavering, totter, reel.
**Wankel:** =muth, *m.* wavering mind, fickleness, inconstancy, changeableness; =müthig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering, variable; =müthigkeit, *same as* =muth. [relat. with wackeln, wanken, etc.]
**wanken**, *intr.* s. *or* h. stagger, totter, reel, waver, flinch. [relat. with wackeln, schwanken, etc.]
**wann**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) **when? at what time?** dann und wann, now and then; von wann (for von wannen), **from whence,** whence.
*conj.* **when; at what time.** [fr. interrog. root of wer, was.]
**Wanne**, *f.* –en. **fan, van,** winnowing basket, basket; coop, tub, vat. [fr. Lat.]
1. **wannen**, *tr.* **fan,** winnow. *intr.* flutter. [fr. Lat.]
2. **wannen**, *adv.* (*gen'ly prec'd by* von) **whence.** [akin with wann.]
**Wanst**, *m.* –tes, –änste. belly, paunch.
**wanstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) paunch-bellied. [fr. Wanst.]
**Want**, *f.* –ten. shrouds (of a mast). [relat. with 2. Wand.]
**Wanze**, *f.* –en. bed-bug, bug. **Wanzen:** =artig, *adj.* like a bed-bug. =biss, *m.* **bug-bite.** =mittel, *n.* remedy against bugs. =nest, *n.* nest of bugs. =stich, *m.* sting of a bug.
**wanzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) buggy, full of bugs. [fr. Wanze.]
**Wappen**, *n.* –ns, –n. arms (ensigns armorial), coat of arms, escutcheon. =bild, *n.* figure in an escutcheon. =buch, *n.* book of heraldry. =decke, *f.* pavilion. =feld, *n.* quarter *or* field of a coat of arms. =figur, *f.* figure in an escutcheon; device, charge. =genoss, *m.* person having the same armorial bearing with another. =könig, *m.* king at arms. =kunde, =kunst, *f.* heraldic art, heraldry, blazonry. =schild, *n.* escutcheon, coat of arms, ensign armorial. =schneider, *m.* heraldic engraver. =spruch, *m.* motto, device. =stück, *n.* part of the shield, charge. =träger, *m.* supporter of arms. =zelt, *n.* tent adorned with scutcheon, pavilion. [same word with Waffen, '**weapon**'.]
**wappnen**, *tr.* furnish with **weapons,** arm. [fr. Wappen.]
**war**, *rec't spelling for* wahr.

war, *pret. ind. of* ſein.
warb, *pret. ind. of* werben.
ward, *pret. ind. of* werden.
Wardei'n, *m.* –nš, –ne. **mint-warden, essayer.**
wardiren, *tr.* essay, try, value, estimate. [fr. Wardein, with Lat. ending.]
waren (War-), wären, wärend, *rec't spelling for* wahren, *etc.*
warf, *pret. ind. of* werfen.
warhaft *etc.*, Warheit *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* Wahrh-.
warm (wärmer, wärmſt), *adj.* (*or adv.*) **warm,** not cold. -bad, *n.* **warm-bath,** hot springs. -blütig, *adj.* **warm-blooded,** hot-tempered. -brunnen, *m.* hot-wells. -halter, *m.* **plate-warmer,** all-blaze.
Wärm- *in comp's, see* wärmen.
Wärme, *f.* –n. **warmth, warmness,** heat, caloric. -grad, *m.* degree of heat. -leitend, *adj.* conducting heat. -maß, *n.* temperature. -meſſer, *m.* THERMOMETER; CALORIMETER. -ſtoff, *m.* caloric. -ſtrahlend, *adj.* radiating **warmth** *or* heat. [fr. warm.]
wärmen, *tr.* make **warm,** heat, chafe. Wärm: -becken, *n.* **warming-pan;** heater. -flaſche, *f.* **warming flask** *or* bottle, barber's chafer. -kaſten, *m.* -käſtchen, *n.* footstove. -lampe, *f.* thermo-lamp. -ofen, *m.* heating stove. -pfanne, *f.* warming-pan. -ſtein, *m.* **warming-stone.** [fr. warm.]
Wärmer, *m.* –rš, –r. **warmer,** heater. [fr. wärmen.]
Wärmung, *f.* –gen. **warming,** heating. [fr. wärmen.]
warnemen, –mung, *rec't spelling for* wahrn–.
warnen, *tr.* **warn,** caution, admonish.
Warner, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* -rin.) **warner,** admonisher. [fr. warnen.]
Warnung, *f.* –gen. **warning,** caution, admonition. -s-beiſpiel, *n.* example serving as a warning, warning. [fr. warnen.]
warſ-, wärſ-, *rec't spelling for* wahrſ- *etc.*
Wart, *m.* –teš, –te. **warder.** -geld, *n.* money paid a nurse *or* attendant; remuneration for waiting *or* loss of time. -thurm, *m.* **watch-tower,** barbican, observatory. [fr. warten.]
-wart, direction towards. [E. **-ward**; orig'ly relat. with Lat. *vertere, versus.*]
Warte, *f.* –en. high place for watching, *esp'ly* watch-tower, barbican, look-out; observatory; *rarely* watching; watchman. [fr. warten.]
Warte-, *see* warten.
warten, *intr.* wait, stay, await, abide, be in attendance *or* expectancy *or* on the look out; (*gen'ly with* auf, *rarely with gen.*) wait for, await; wait on, attend, serve. *tr.* wait on, attend, serve. Warte: -knecht, *m.* waiting servant. -magd, waiting-maid. -ſaal, *m.* waiting-room, antechamber. -ſchule, *f.* infant-school. -ſtube, *f.* -zimmer, *n.* waiting-room, anteroom. [Ags. *veardian*, 'ward', akin with wahren, and, through Fr., with E. guard.]
Wärter, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* -rin.) warder, waiter, keeper, attendant, nurse. [fr. warten.]
-wärtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **-ward** (denoting direction). [fr. wart.]
-wärts, *adv.* **-wards** (denoting direction). [fr. -wart.]
Wartung, *f.* –gen. waiting, attendance, **tending, nursing.** [fr. warten.]
warum, *adv.* (*or conj.*) **for** *or* **on account of what** *or* **which, why,** wherefore: *equal to* uni *with governed accusative* was, welches, das, *etc., either in interrog. or relat. sense.* [fr. wo *or* wor and um.]
Wärung, *rec't spelling for* Währung.
Warze, *f.* –en. **wart,** nipple, teat, dug.
Warzen: -ähnlich, *adj.* **wart-like.** -artig, *adj.* of the nature of warts, warty. -förmig, *adj.* **wart-formed,** papillary. -kohl, *m.* **nipple-wort.** -kraut, *n.* **wart-wort.** -ſtern, *m.* **papillary star-fish.**
Warzeichen = Wahrzeichen.
warzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **warty.** [fr. Warze.]
was, *pron. interrog. or relat.* **what,** that **which; whatever.** was (= warum)..., why? (= etwas) somewhat, something; (*indef'ly*) whoever, all who. — für, **what sort of, what** kind of. — auch, — immer, — nur, **whatever.** — Sie ſagen, you don't say so!
Waſch, *f.* –en. **wash, washing:** *in comp's also root of* waſchen: *as,* -bank, *f.* **washing-bench.** -bär, *m.* raccoon, rattoon. -becken, *n.* wash-basin. -bock, *m.* wash-stand. -brett, *n.* wash-board. -erde, *f.* **fuller's earth.** -farbe, *f.* lees. -faß, *n.* washing-bowl. -feſt, *n.* washing-day. -frau, *f.* washerwoman, laundress. -geld, *n.* pay for washing. -geräth, *n.* washing utensils. -gold, *n.* **wash-gold,** gold-dust. -kanne, *f.* **wash-can,** ewer. -klammer, *f.* clothes-peg. -korb, *m.* **clothes-basket.** -kufe, *f.* washing-vat. -lappen, *m.* dish-clout. -leine, *f.* **clothes-line.** -mädchen, *n.* -magd, *f.* **washer-maid.** -markt, *m.* place of gossipping. -ſchwamm, *m.* washing sponge. -tiſch, *m.* wash-stand. -wanne, *f.* washing-tub. -weib, *n.* washerwoman. -zettel, *m.* wash-bill. -zeug, *n.* linen. [fr. waſchen.]
Waſche, *f.* **washing;** *fig.* gossip. [fr. waſchen.]
Wäſche, *f.* –en. **wash,** washing; linen articles, linen; place of **washing.** [fr. waſchen.]
waſchen, *O. tr.* **wash,** cleanse; *fig. intr.* **chat,** gossip. *refl.* (*vulg.*) be as it ought to be.
Wäſcher, *m.* –rš, –r. **washer;** gossip. [fr. waſchen.]
Wäſcherei, *f.* –en. **bad washing,** smudging; gossipping. [fr. Wäſcher.]
Wäſcherin, *f.* –nnen. **washerwoman,** laundress; gossip. [fr. Wäſcher.]
1. Waſen, *m.* –nš, –n. sod, turf, clod; spot for flaying. -bank, *f.* **bank** of turf. -meiſter, *m.* public flayer, executioner. -ſtück, *n.* grassplot, lawn, green. [same as Raſen, formerly *wrase.*]
2. Waſen, *m.* –nš, –n. **bundle** of brushwood, wase.
waſer (*obs.*), *contr. of* was der, what sort of.
waſerlei, *adj.* (*obs.*) of **what** sort *or* kind. [fr. waſer.]
Waſſer, *n.* –rs, –r. **water.** zu —, by water, by sea. zu — werden, *fig.* be frustrated, come to naught. -ablaß, *m.* -ableitung, *f.* letting off *or* draining of **water.** -ahorn, *m.* water-elder, marsh-elder. -arm, *adj.* poor in water, waterless. -armuth, *f.* scarcity of water. -bad, *n.* **water-bath,** baptism. -bau, *m.* water-works, hydraulics. -baukunſt, *f.* hydraulic architecture, hydraulics. -becken, *n.* water-basin. -behälter, *m.* water reservoir, cistern. -beſchreiber, *m.* HYDROGRAPHER. -bewohner, *m.* **aquatic animal.** -blaſe, *f.*

**water-bubble; vesicle.** **=blume,** *f.* aquatic flower; water-lily. **=bord,** *n.* washboard. **=braut,** *f.* water-spout. **=bruch,** *m.* hydrocele. **=butte,** *f.* water-pail, water-tub. **=dampf,** *m.* steam of water, aqueous vapor. **=dicht,** *adj.* water-tight, water-proof; **=dichte,** *f.* state *or* condition of being water-tight, impermeability. **=diele,** *f.* water-plank. **=docke,** *f.* basin of a port, wet-dock. **=druck,** *m.* pressure of water; **=druck=lehre,** *f.* hydrodynamics. **=dunſt,** *m.* watery vapor. **=ebene,** *f.* watery plain. **=eimer,** *m.* water-bucket. **=erz,** *n.* native oxide of iron. **=erzeugung,** *f.* formation of water. **=fahrt,** *f.* sea-voyage, sailing. **=fall,** *m.* water-fall, cataract, cascade. **=fang,** *m.* reservoir of water, cistern. **=farbe,** *f.* water color. **=faß,** *n.* water-cask, water-tub, water-pipe. **=feſt,** *adj.* water-tight, water-proof. **=feuer,** *n.* Greek fire. **=fläche,** *f.* water-surface, sheet *or* expanse of water. **=fleck,** *m.* stain of water. **=fliege,** *f.* water-fly, drake-fly. **=fluth,** *f.* water-flood; deluge. **=frau,** *f.* water *or* river nymph. **=froſch,** *m.* water-frog. **=fuhre,** *f.* water-carriage, aqueduct. **=gallig,** *adj.* full of water-galls, boggy. **=gang,** *m.* aqueduct, canal, feeder. **=gefäß,** *n.* water-vessel. **=gevögel,** *n.* water-fowl. **=gewächs,** *n.* water-plant. **=gewand,** *n.* transparent drapery. **=graben,** *m.* water-ditch *or* pit. **=grube,** *f.* water-pit, cistern. **=guß,** *m.* heavy shower *or* gush of water. **=hafen,** *m.* water-pot. **=haltig,** *adj.* holding *or* containing water, watery. **=hart,** *adj.* impenetrable to water, dry. **=heilkunde,** *f.* hydropathy. **=hell,** *adj.* clear as water, limpid; **=helle,** *f.* limpidness. **=henne,** *f.* water-quail. **=höhe,** *f.* water-height, water-line, water-level. **=honig,** *m.* HYDROMEL. **=hoſe,** *f.* water-spout. **=huhn,** *n.* water-hen, coot. **=jagd,** *f.* water-hunting, aquatic sport. **=jungfer,** *f.* water *or* river nymph. **=karte,** *f.* hydrographic chart. **=kaſten,** *m.* reservoir of water, cistern. **=kraut,** *n.* aquatic herb. **=krug,** *m.* water-pot, pitcher. **=kunde,** *f.* hydrology. **=kunſt,** *f.* water-work, fountain, hydraulics. **=leer,** *adj.* having no water, waterless. **=lehre,** *f.* HYDROLOGY. **=leitung,** *f.* AQUEDUCT, conduit. **=loch,** *n.* drain, sink. **=los,** *adj.* waterless. **=loſung,** *f.* drain, draining. **=malerei,** *f.* painting in water colors. **=mangel,** *m.* want *or* scarcity of water. **=maß,** *n.* water-gauge, HYDROMETER. **=menge,** *f.* quantity of water. **=meſſer,** *m.* water-gauge, HYDROMETER. **=meßkunſt,** *f.* hydrometry. **=ochs,** *m.* hippopotamus; bittern. **=orgel,** *f.* hydraulic organ. **=partie,** *f.* boating party, excursion on water. **=perle,** *f.* counterfeited pearl. **=pferd,** *n.* hippopotamus, walrus. **=probe,** *f.* assay by water, water-trial. **=proviant,** *m.* supply of water. **=quelle,** *f.* spring *or* fountain of water. **=rabe,** *m.* cormorant. **=rad,** *n.* water-wheel. **=ratte,** *f.* water-rat, musk-rat. **=recht,** *adj.* horizontal. **=reich,** *adj.* abounding in water. **=reiſe,** *f.* voyage by water. **=rieſe,** *m.* sea monster. **=röhre,** *f.* water-pipe. **=ſammlung,** *f.* collection of water. **=ſäule,** *f.* column of water, water-spout. **=ſchaden,** *m.* damage *or* devastation caused by inundation of water. **=ſcheide,** *f.* place where waters *or* rivers separate, water-shed. **=ſcheu,** *adj.* afraid of water, HYDROPHOBIC; **=ſcheu,** *f.* HYDROPHOBIA. **=ſchlacht,** *f.* naval engagement. **=ſchlange,** *f.* water-snake. **=ſchlund,** *m.* abyss *or* gulf of water. **=ſchwein,** *n.* water-hog; tapir. **=ſpiegel,** *m.* mirror *or* expanse of water. **=ſpinne,** *f.* water-spider. **=ſpritze,** *f.* water-squirt; water-engine. **=ſtand,** *m.* height of the water, water-mark. **=ſtein,** *m.* sink, gutter-stone. **=ſtift,** *m.* white crayon. **=ſtoff,** *m.* hydrogen. **=ſtrom,** *m.* stream of water. **=ſtrahl,** *m.* jet *or* shoot of water. **=ſtrecke,** *f.* water-course. **=ſtrudel,** *m.* whirlpool, eddy. **=ſucht,** *f.* dropsy; **=ſüchtig,** *adj.* dropsical. **=thier,** *n.* aquatic animal. **=topf,** *m.* water pot *or* pail. **=träger,** *m.* water-carrier. **=uhr,** *f.* water-clock. **=veilchen,** *n.* **=viole,** *f.* water-violet. **=wage,** *f.* water-gauge, hydrostatic balance. **=wage=kunſt,** *f.* hydrostatics. **=welle, =woge,** *f.* wave of water, billow. **=zauberei,** *f.* hydromancy. **=zeichen,** *n.* water-mark. **=zoll,** *m.* toll paid on rivers, waterage. **=zuber,** *m.* water-tub; *etc. etc. etc.*

**waſſerhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **waterlike, watery.** [fr. Waſſer.]

**wäſſericht, -ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **watery, waterish,** aqueous; *fig.* insipid, dull. [fr. Waſſer.]

**Wäſſerigkeit,** *f.* **wateriness;** dullness. [fr. wäſſerig.]

**Wäſſerlein,** *n.* **-ns, -n.** little brook, rivulet. [fr. Waſſer.]

**wäſſern,** *tr.* **water,** irrigate, provide *or* supply with water, soak, moisten; mix with water. [fr. Waſſer.]

**Wäſſerung,** *f.* **-gen. watering,** soaking, irrigation. [fr. wäſſern.]

**Wat,** *f.* **-ten. wad,** cloth, texture; raiment. [Ags. *vad.*]

**Wate,** *f.* **-en.** large net, seine. [prob'ly relat. with waten.]

**waten,** *intr.* ſ. walk through water, **wade,** ford.

**watſcheln,** *intr.* **waddle.**

**1. Watte,** *f.* **-en. wadding, wad.** [relat. with Wat.]

**2. Watte,** *f.* **-en.** bank of sand and clay, flat.

**wattiren,** *tr.* **wad.** [fr. 1. Watte: Lat. end'g.]

**Wau,** *m.* **-aues, -aue.** weld, dyer's weed.

**Web=** (fr. weben) *in comp's* = **Weber=.**

**Webe,** *f.* **-en. web, weft.** [fr. weben.]

**Webel,** *f. same as* Waibel.

**1. weben,** *O. tr.* **weave,** entwine, wreathe.

**2. weben,** *intr.* move, **wave,** float, hover, soar.

**Weber,** *m.* **-rs, -r. weaver. =baum,** *m.* **weaver's-beam;** warping loom. **=blatt,** *n.* weaver's reed, slaie. **=diſtel,** *f.* **fuller's thistle. =karde,** *f.* fuller's cardoon. **=einſchlag, =eintrag,** *m.* woof. **=handwerk,** *n.* **weaver's** craft. **=kamm,** *m.* slaie. **=ſchiffchen,** *n.* **=ſchütze,** *m.* **shuttle. =ſtuhl,** *m.* loom. **=tritt,** *m.* loom-treadle. **=zettel,** *m.* warp. [fr. 1. weben.]

**Weberei,** *f.* **-en.** weaving, weaver's trade. [fr. Weber.]

**Wechſel,** *m.* **-ls, -l.** change, vicissitude, alteration, mutation, interchange, alternation, succession; exchange, bill of exchange, bill, note of hand, draft. **=bank,** *f.* exchange-bank. **=beziehung,** *f.* cashing of a bill of exchange; correlation. **=bund,** *m.* mutual alliance. **=brief,** *m.* bill of exchange. **=buch,** *n.* **bill-book.** **=bürge,** *m.* surety for the payment of a bill. **=bürgſchaft,** *f.* surety, bail. **=cedent,** *m.* endorser. **=chor,** *m.* alternate **chorus** *or* **choir. =cours,** *m.* **course** *or*

rate of exchange. =credit, *m.* paper-credit. =fähig, *adj.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange. =fall, *m.* case of exchange; alternative. =fälschung, *f.* forging *or* forgery of bills. =farbig, *adj.* having a changeable color. =folge, *f.* alternation. =frist, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange, days of grace. =geld, *n.* exchange-money, bank-money. =gesang, *m.* alternate song. =geschäft, *n.* banking business. =gespräch, *n.* alternate discourse, colloquy. =gestalt, *f.* changeable shape. =gläubiger, *m.* bearer *or* holder of bills of exchange. =händler, *m.* banker, broker. =jahr, *n.* climacteric year. =kauf, *m.* purchase of bills of exchange. =kunde, *f.* knowledge of banking affairs; =kundig, *adj.* versed in exchange affairs. =lauf, *m.* inconstant *or* changeable course. =licht, *n.* changing light. =liebe, *f.* mutual love. =los, *adj.* changeless, immutable; =losigkeit, *f.* changelessness, unvariableness, immutability. =mäkler, *m.* exchange-broker, bill-broker. =pari, *n.* par of exchange. =pferd, *n.* relay-horse. =platz, *m.* place of exchange. =rechnung, *f.* account of banking transactions. =recht, *n.* laws concerning bills of exchange. =rede, *f.* answer, reply, colloquy. =reim, *m.* alternate rhyme. =reiter, *m.* bill-jobber, bill-doer. =richter, *m.* chief-justice *or* president of a court of exchange. =schlag, *m.* alternate cadence (of rhymes). =schluß, *m.* dilemma. =seitig, *adj.* with changing of sides *or* parts, mutual, reciprocal, alternate. =sendung, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange. =spiel, *n.* alternate play *or* influence. =stand, *m.* state of exchange. =streit, *m.* alternate strife *or* conflict. =tag, *m.* critical day. =tausch, *m.* mutual exchange *or* barter. =thaler, *m.* bank-dollar, dollar of exchange. =tisch, *m.* banker's table *or* counter. =verkehr, *m.* circulation of bills. =weise, *adj.* in the way of exchange, mutually, reciprocally. =wind, *m.* shifting wind, trade-wind. =winkel, *m.* alternate angle. =wort, *n.* participle. =wucher, *m.* illegal profit of exchange. =zahlung, *f.* exchange-money, convention-money. =zahn, *m.* milk-tooth. =zeit, *f.* days of grace: *etc. etc.* [fr. wechseln or *vice versa*.]

**wechseln**, *tr. or intr.* change. exchange, alter, alternate, shift, turn; give change for; carry on banking *or* exchange business.

**Wechs(e)lung**, *f.* –gen. change, alteration. [fr. wechseln.]

**Wechsler**, *m.* –rs, –r. money-changer, banker, exchanger. [fr. wechseln.]

**Weck**, *m.* –ckes, –cke; *or* –cke, *f.* –en. sort of bread, roll.

**wecken**, *tr.* wake up, awake, arouse. **Weck**: =glocke, *f.* alarm-bell. =stunde, *f.* hour of waking. =uhr, *f.* alarm-clock. [causat. of wachen.]

**Wecker**, *m.* –rs, –r. waker, awakener; alarum, warning-bell; roller, piping-crow. [fr. wecken.]

**Wedel**, *m.* –ls, –l. fan; tuft, brush (for sprinkling); tail. [Ags. *vadhol*, 'wagging'.]

**wedeln**, *intr.* fan; wag; fawn. [fr. Wedel.]

**weder**, *conj.* neither (*with foll'g* noch, nor). [Eng. whether; compar. of wer, 'who'; now used only in negative sense, for former *nihvedar, enweder*.]

**Wefel**, *n.* –ls, –l. weft, woof. [relat. with weben.]

**wefeln**, *tr.* make *or* build honeycomb. [prob'ly relat. with Wefel.]

**1. Weg**, *m.* –geś, –ge. way, path, road, route, passage; mode, manner, means. gerades —es, direct, straight. unter —es, by the way, on the road. sich auf den — machen, set out. aus dem —e räumen, remove, dispatch *or* kill. keines —es, by no means. es hat gute —e, there is no haste; no matter. zu —e, *see* zuwege.

**Weg** (*or* **Wege**): =amt, *n.* road-office. =aufseher, *m.* surveyor *or* overseer of a road *or* roads. =bau, *m.* construction of roads. =bereiter, *m.* surveyor of the highways. =besserung, *f.* repairing of roads. =blatt, *n.* =breit, *m. or n.* waybread (plant), plantain. =dorn, *m.* Christ's thorn. =enge, *f.* narrow pass, defile. =fertig, *adj.* ready to set out. =geld, *n.* gate-toll. =halpel, *m.* turnstile. =haus, *n.* turnpike-house, gate-house. =lagerer, *m.* waylayer. =lagern, *tr.* way-lay; =lagerung, *f.* act of waylaying. =los, *adj.* roadless, pathless. =recht, *adj.* acquainted with the roads. =säule, *f.* road-column, way-mark, mile-stone. =scheide, *f.* crossway. =stein, *m.* road-stone. =steuer, *f.* turnpike- *or* gate-toll. =strecke, *f.* length *or* extent of the way. =weisen, *O. tr.* show the way (*see also under* weg); =weiser, *m.* guide, leader; way-mark, guide post. =wolle, *f.* star-thistle. =zehrung, *f.* travelling-expenses. =zeichen, *n.* way-mark. =zoll, *same as* =steuer. [relat. with =wegen.]

**2. weg**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* away, off; gone, departed. schlecht —, plainly, simply, without ceremony, short and sweet. gerade —, directly, flatly, plainly, point-blank.

*interj.* be gone! away!

*Used as prefix*: 1. *in many self-expl'g verbs, as,* =arbeiten, *tr.* work away, remove by work. =begeben, *O. refl.* go away. retire, depart. =deuten, *tr.* explain away. =fallen, *O. intr.* ſ. fall away *or* off, be omitted *or* deducted. =gehen, *O. intr.* ſ. go away, leave, be effaced. =haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have for one's share; *fig.* understand, get wind of, discover. =kommen, *O. intr.* ſ. come away; come off, get off, escape. =lassen, *O. intr.* leave out, omit, pass by; let go, part with. =laufen, *O. intr.* ſ. run away, desert. =nehmen, *O. intr.* take away, carry off, seize. =räumen, *tr.* clear away, remove. =reisen, *intr.* ſ. journey away, set out, depart. =schaffen, *tr.* bring out of the way, remove, dispatch, make away with. =schleifen, *O. or N. tr.* grind away *or* off, slur over (in speaking), omit, slide; carry away on a sledge. =setzen, *tr.* set *or* put away, put beyond reach, expose (a child): *intr.* ſ. leap (over): sich über etwas wegsetzen, be above minding a thing, disregard *or* slight something. =werfen, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast away, reject, cast off: *refl.* degrade *or* prostitute one's self. =ziehen, *O. tr.* draw away, pull off: *intr.* ſ. move away, march off, depart: *etc. etc. etc.*

2. *in nouns derived from such verbs: as,* =fall, *m.* falling away, dropping, omission. =gang, *m.* going away, departure. =lassung, *f.* leaving out, omission, passing over. =nahme, =nehmung, *f.* taking away, seizure, confiscation. =räumung, *f.* removing, removal,

clearance. =ritt, *m.* riding away, departure (on horseback). =schaffung, *f.* removing, carrying away. =schleifung, *f.* grinding off; omission, elision; dragging off. =wärts, *adv.* towards a distant *or* opposite place. =werfung, *f.* throwing *or* casting away, rejection; apocope, elision. =zug, *m.* drawing away, removing; marching away, departure: *etc. etc.* [fr. Weg.]

**wegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) passable (as a way), practicable. [fr. Weg.]

**wegen**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) on account of, by reason of, because of, for the sake of, for. von —, by means of, on account of, because of. [dat. pl. of Weg; by abbreviation for von wegen.]

**=wegen**, *O. or N. tr. or intr.* weigh, balance; move, stir. [same word with wägen and wiegen.]

**Wegerich**, *m.* –chs, –che. *same as* Wege=blatt.

**wegsam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) passable (as a way), practicable, pervious, well beaten. [fr. Weg.]

**1. weh(e)**, *interj.* woe ! alas ! oh !

**2. weh**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sad, painful, sore, distressed. [same as 1. weh.]

**Weh**, *n.* –hes, –h *or* –he *or* –hen. woe, pain, pang, distress, grief, misery, illness; *pl.* 1. Wehen, pains, throes, labor (of childbirth), travail. — thun (*with dat.*), give pain to, distress, grieve, afflict. =geruf, *m.* lamentation, imprecation. =geheul, *n.* howl of grief. =geschrei, *n.* woful cry. =klage, *f.* wailing, lamentation; =klagen, *intr.* wail, lament, moan; =kläger, *m.* lamenter, moaner. =laut, *m.* sound *or* voice of lamentation. =leidig, *adj.* tender, painful; querulous. =muth, *f.* sadness, melancholy, wofulness; =müthig, *adj.* woful, sad, melancholy, doleful; =müthigkeit, *f.* same as =muth. [same as 1. weh.]

**wehen**, *intr.* blow, breathe. 2. Wehen, blowing.

**1. Wehr**, –re, *f.* –en. defense, protection, fortification, bulwark; weapon. =anstalt, *f.* preparation for defense. =baum, *m.* barrier, bar. =gehänge, =gehenk, *n.* shoulder-belt. =geräth, *n.* any defensive weapon *or* machine. =geld, *same as* Wergeld. =geschmeide, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament). =lehne, *f.* glacis. =linie, *f.* line of defense. =los, *adj.* unarmed, defenseless; =losigkeit, *f.* defenselessness, defenseless state. =mittel, *n.* means of defense, preventive. =schanze, *f.* retrenchment. =stand, *m.* military profession *or* order. =waffe, *f.* defensive weapon. [fr. wehren.]

**2. Wehr**, *n.* –res, –re. wear *or* weir, dam. =gatter, *n.* railing of a wear.

**wehren**, *tr.* protect, defend. *intr.* (*with dat.*) raise a barrier against, arrest, prevent, control, keep down. [relat. with wahren, which see.]

**wehrhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of defending one's self *or* of bearing arms. [fr. wehren.]

**Wehrhaftigkeit**, *f.* capability of defending one's self *or* of bearing arms. [fr. wehrhaft.]

**Weib**, *n.* –bes, –ber. woman, wife.

**Weibes:** =schönheit, *f.* female beauty. =sohn, *m.* son of a woman, man: *etc.*

**Weibs:** =bild, *n.* woman, female. =gesicht, *n.* woman's *or* womanly face. =gestalt, *f.* woman's form *or* shape; female. =person, *f.* female. =pflicht, *f.* female *or* womanly duty. =schwester, *f.* wife's sister. =theil, *m.* wife's portion *or* inheritance. =volk, *n.* womanfolk.

**Weiber:** =adel, *m.* nobility inherited from the female *or* mother's side. =anmuth, *f.* loveliness of women, female grace. =art, *f.* manner *or* custom *or* ways of women; female kind. =feind, *m.* woman-hater; =feindschaft, *f.* hatred of women, misogyny. =freund, *m.* friend of women. =geschlecht, *n.* female sex. =geschwätz, *n.* women's gossip. =gunst, *f.* favor *or* affection *or* good grace of women. =hand, *f.* woman's hand. =haß, *m.* hatred of women, MISOGYNY. =hasser, *m.* woman-hater. =haube, *f.* woman's cap. =hemd, *n.* chemise. =herrschaft, *f.* petticoat-government, GYNÆOCRACY. =kleid, *n.* woman's dress. =knecht, *f.* effeminate fop, coxcomb. =krankheit, *f.* women's disease. =leben, *n.* female fief. =liebe, *f.* women's love, love for women. =list, *f.* women's craft *or* subtlety. =los, *adj.* womanless, wifeless. =märchen, *n.* old woman's tale. =orden, *m.* female order; womanhood. =plage, *f.* plague *or* torment of women. =raub, *m.* abduction of women. =recht, *n.* woman's right. =reich, *n.* woman's government. =rock, *m.* petticoat. =sache, *f.* women's concern *or* affair. =sattel, *m.* woman's saddle. =schändung, *f.* defiouring *or* debauching *or* rape of women. =schmuck, *m.* women's attire *or* ornament. =schneider, *m.* dress-maker, milliner. =schönheit, *f.* female beauty. =völkling, *m.* petticoat-pensioner. =staat, *m.* female community *or* state; women's state *or* finery. =stand, *m.* womanhood. =stimme, *f.* female voice. =streit, *m.* strife *or* quarrel among women. =sucht, *f.* mania for women; =süchtig, *adj.* mad *or* crazy after women. =thräne, *f.* woman's tears. =tracht, *f.* woman's garb *or* apparel. =trug, *m.* deceit *or* artifice of women. =wächter, *m.* guard *or* keeper of women. =witz, *m.* women's wit. =zank, *m.* quarrel of women. =zwinger, *m.* harem, seraglio.

**weibbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ready for a wife, marriageable, of age. [fr. Weib.]

**Weibchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little woman *or* wife; (of animals) female, she, mate. [dimin. of Weib.]

**=weiberei**, *f.* state of having (so many) wives. [fr. pl. of Weib.]

**weiberhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) womanish, effeminate. [fr. pl. of Weib.]

**Weibes-** *in comp's, see* Weib. [Weib.]

**Weibheit**, *f.* womanhood, femininity. [fr. =weibig, *adj.* of (so many) wives. [fr. Weibe.]

**weibisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) womanish, effeminate. [fr. Weib.]

**weiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) womanly, feminine, female; for women. [fr. Weib.]

**Weiblichkeit**, *f.* womanhood, womanliness, feminine nature, femininity, female delicacy *or* excellence. [fr. weiblich.]

**Weibs=** *in comp's, see* Weib.

**weich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) soft, tender, weak, effeminate. =born, *n.* purging buck-thorn. =faß, *n.* soaking tub. =geschaffen, *adj.* tender-hearted. =häutig, *adj.* soft-skinned. =herzig, *adj.* tender-hearted, faint-hearted; =herzigkeit, *f.* tender-heartedness, softness, mildness. =hufig, *adj.* tender-hoofed. =müthig, *adj.* faint-hearted. =schalig, *adj.* soft-scaled: *etc. etc.* [fr. weichen.]

**Weichbild**, *n.* -ds. precinct *or* boundary *or* jurisdiction of a town. [Weich-, relat. with Eng. obs. wick, 'village', and Bild.]

**Weiche**, *f.* -en. softness, tenderness, weakness; soaking, steeping; turn out, siding, switch (railway). [fr. weich and weichen.]

1. **weichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. give way, lose ground, yield, flinch, retire, submit; (*with dat.*) yield to, be inferior to, get out of the way of, turn out for. [relat. with weak.]

2. **weichen**, *intr.* h. *or* ſ. soften, get mellow. *tr.* soften, mollify, soak. [fr. weich.]

**Weichheit**, *f.* -ten. softness, tenderness, weakness. [fr. weich.]

**weichlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) soft, tender, weak, effeminate, delicate. [fr. weich.]

**Weichlichkeit**, *f.* softness, delicacy, nicety, effeminacy. [fr. weichlich.]

**Weichling**, *m.* -gē, -ge. weakling, tenderling, voluptuary. [fr. weich.]

1. **Weichſel**, *f.* Vistula (river).

2. **Weichſel**, *f.* -ln. dark colored cherry, agriot, mazard.

**Weid**, *same as* Waid.

**Weid-** *in comp's, see* weiden.

1. **Weide**, *f.* -en. pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; food, nourishment; seeking food; hunt, chase.

**Weide:** -acker, *m.* pasture-ground. -darm, *m.* rectum. -freiheit, *f.* right *or* privilege of pasturage. -gang, *m.* way to the pasture-ground, pasturing of cattle. -geld, *n.* money paid for pasturage. -gras, *n.* grass for pasturage. -land, *n.* pasture-ground. -pferd, *n.* horse at grass. -platz, *m.* place for pasturing. -recht, *n.* right of pasture. -reich, *adj.* rich in pasture. -strick, *m.* tedder, tether. -wald, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed *or* graze. [fr. weiden.]

2. **Weide**, *f.* -en. willow, withe.

**Weiden:** -bach, *m.* brook bordered *or* fringed with willows. -band, *n.* band of withe or willow. -bast, *m.* bast *or* bark of willow. -gebüſch, *n.* willow-plot. -gerte, *f.* wicker *or* osier-switch. -geſtäude, *n.* osiery. -korb, *m.* willow-basket, wicker-basket. -laub, *n.* willow-leaves. -lerche, *f.* willow-lark, sedgebird. -pfeife, *f.* willow-whistle. -plan, -platz, *m.* willow-bed. -roſe, *f.* willow-gall. -ruthe, *f.* twig *or* sprig of willow. -ſchößling, *m.* shoot of willow. -ſperling, *m.* mountain sparrow. -ſtaude, *f.* dwarf willow. -zeiſig, *m.* sedge-warbler, willow-lark.

**weiden**, *intr.* pasture, feed, graze. *tr.* pasture, tend; *hence* feast, gratify, delight. die Augen —, feed *or* delight one's eyes.

**Weid:** -genoß, *m.* fellow-huntsman, sporting companion. -geſchrei, *n.* cry of hunters, hunting cry, hue and cry. -geſell, *m.* huntsman, sportsman, keeper. -haufen, *m.* whole body of huntsmen, servants for the chase. -knecht, *m.* keeper *or* warder of hunting ground. -leute, *pl.* huntsmen, sportsmen. -mann, *m.* huntsman; -männiſch, *adj.* sportsmanlike; -mannſchaft, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting. -meſſer, *n.* sportsman's knife *or* hanger. -recht, *n.* right *or* privilege of hunters *or* of hunting. -ſack, *m.* hunter's bag. -ſprache, *f.* language *or* terms of the chase. -ſpruch, *m.* salutation *or* phrase of hunters. -taſche, *f.* hunter's pouch. -werk, *n.* chase, sport, hunt. -werken, *intr.* hunt, sport, shoot. -wort, *n.* sportsman's term, hunting-word. [Weide.]

**weiden**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of willow, withy. [fr. 2. Weide.]

**Weider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) herd, shepherd, tender of a flock. [fr. weiden.]

**Weiderich**, *m.* -chs, -che. willow-herb. [fr. 2. Weide.]

**Weidicht**, *n.* -ts, -te. willow-plot *or* ground. [fr. 2. Weide.]

**weidlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) brave, stout, strong, lively, active. [relat. with 1. Weide.]

**Weiel**, *m.* -ls, -l; *or f.* -ln. veil.

**Weife**, *f.* -en. windle, reel. [fr. weifen.]

**weifen**, *tr.* reel, wind. [relat. with Eng. wipe.]

**Weifer**, *m.* -rs, -r. winder, reeler. [fr. weifen.]

**Weigand**, *m.* -des, -de. (*obs.*) warrior, hero. [Ags. *vigend.*]

**weigern**, *tr.* refuse, deny, decline, object to.

**Weigerung**, *f.* -gen. refusal, denial. [fr. weigern.]

**Weih** = 2. Weihe.

**weih**, *adj.* (*now only in comp's and derivatives; also root of* weihen): sacred, holy. -altar, *m.* altar of consecration. -baum, *m.* Christmas tree. -bild, *n.* holy image. -biſchof, *m.* suffragan bishop, vice-bishop. -brod, *n.* consecrated bread, holy wafer, host. -brunnen, *m.* holy fountain. -faſte, *f.* holy fast. -gabe, *f.* holy gift. -geſchenke, *n.* holy vow. -gemälde, *n.* votive picture. -geſang, *m.* holy *or* consecrating song. -gefäß, *m.* consecrated cup *or* chalice. -kranz, *m.* consecrated wreath. -lied, *n.* consecrating *or* holy song. -nacht *etc., see the word.* -öl, *n.* consecrating oil, chrism. -rauch, *m.* incense, frankincense; -rauch-faß, *n.* censer. -rauch-ſtrauch, *m.* juniper. -ſalz, *n.* consecrated salt. -ſchrift, *f.* dedication. -tafel, *f.* votive tablet. -teller, *m.* paten *or* patin. -waſſer, *n.* holy water. -wedel, *m.* holy-water sprinkler.

1. **Weihe**, *f.* -en. consecration, inauguration, dedication, ordination, initiation, sanction. [fr. weihen.]

2. **Weihe**, *f.* -en; *or m.* -en, -en. glede, kite, harrier (kind of hawk).

**weihen**, *tr.* consecrate, dedicate, devote, ordain, inaugurate.

1. **Weiher**, *m.* -rs, -r. consecrator, dedicator, ordainer. [fr. weihen.]

2. **Weiher**, *m.* -rs, -r. fish-pond, vivary. -damm, *m.* dam of a pond. -fiſch, *m.* pond fish. [fr. Lat. *vivarium.*]

**Weihnacht**, *f. gen'ly pl.*, **Weihnachten**, Christmas, yule. **Weihnachts:** -abend, *m.* Christmas-eve. -feier, *f.* Christmas celebration; -feiertage, -ferien, *pl.* Christmas holidays. -feſt, *n.* Christmas-feast. -freude, *f.* Christmas pleasures *or* joys. -gabe, *f.* Christmas gift *or* box. -geſang, *m.* Christmas-carol. -markt, *m.* Christmas-fair. -mette, *f.* Christmas-matin. -ſpiel, *n.* yule-game. -tag, *m.* Christmas-day. -woche, *f.* Christmas-week. -zeit, *f.* Christmas-time. [Weihnachten, orig'ly dat. pl. (for the phrase *zewihen Nachten*, 'at holy nights'): comp. Oſtern.]

**weil**, *conj.* while, as long as; *us'ly* because, since, as. [abbrev'd case of Weile.]

**weiland**, *adv.* once, formerly, heretofore. [Eng. whilom; irreg. fr. Weile.]

**Weile**, *f.* -en. while, space of time; idle time, leisure. lange —, ennui, feeling of weariness *or* of being bored.

weilen, *intr.* linger, delay, stay, tarry, abide. [fr. Weile.] [fr. Lat. *villa.*]

Weiler, *m. or n.* –rs, –r. farm, hamlet, village.

Weiling, *m.* –gs, –ge. stock-fish.

Wein, *m.* –nes, –ne. wine; vine. =arm, *adj.* poor in wine. =bau, *m.* cultivation of the vine; =bauer, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-dresser. =beere, *f.* grape, berry of the vine; =beer=saft, *m.* juice of grapes. =berg, *m.* hill planted with vines, vineyard. =bewachsen, *adj.* overgrown with vines, vine-clad. =blatt, *n.* vine-leaf. =blüthe, *f.* vine-blossom; time when the vine is in blossom. =dunst, *m.* fume of wine. =ernte, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage. =essig, *m.* VINEGAR. =faß, *n.* wine-cask. =garten, *m.* vineyard; =gartner, *m.* vine-dresser. =gegend, *f.* wine-raising district *or* country. =geist, *m.* spirit of wine, alcohol. =gelag, *n.* drinking-bout. =gott, *m.* god of wine, Bacchus. =händler, *m.* dealer in wine, wine-merchant, vintner. =haus, *n.* wine-house, wine-vaults. =hefen, *pl.* wine-mother, lees of wine; =hefen=geist, *m.* brandy made of lees. =holz, *n.* vine-wood, vine. =hügel, *m.* vine-hill, vineyard. =hüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard. =kelter, *f.* wine-press. =kufe, *f.* wine-tub. =laden, *m.* shop where wine is sold. =lager, *n.* store-house of wines, stilling. =länder, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country. =laub, *m.* vine-leaf. =laube, *f.* vine-arbor. =laub=stab, *m.* thyrsus (staff twined with vine leaves). =lese, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage. =leser, *m.* grape-gatherer, vintager. =meßer, *m.* areometer. =monat, *m.* month in which grapes are gathered (*i. e.* October). =muster, *n.* wine-sample. =mutter, *f.* lees *or* dregs of wine, wine-mother. =öl, *n.* sulphuric ether. =ranke, *f.* vine-branch. =raupe, *f.* vine-fretter. =rausch, *m.* intoxication by wine. =rebe, *f.* vine. =rose, *f.* sweet-briar. =säure, *f.* vinous acid. =schank, *m.* retail of wine. =schenk, *m.* cup-bearer; vintner, wine-seller. =schenke, *f.* wine-house, vintnery. =schlauch, *m.* leather-bag for wine; *fig.* wine-bibber. =schlehe, *f.* barberry-tree. =schröter, *m.* wine-porter. =stecher, *m.* wine-conner, excise-man. =stein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol. =stein=geist, *m.* tartar. =stein=säure, *f.* tartaric acid. =steuer, *f.* duty on wine. =stock, *m.* vine. =träber, *pl.* husks of pressed grapes. =traube, *f.* cluster of grapes, grapes. =verfälscher, *m.* adulterator of wine. =vorrath, *m.* store of wine. =wage, *f.* wine-gauge. =wirth, *m.* vintner. =zehnte, *m.* tithe paid on wine. =zieher, *m.* wine-dresser. =zoll, *m.* duty *or* impost on wine: *etc. etc.*

weinein, *intr.* smell *or* taste of wine; be given to wine-drinking. [fr. Wein.]

weinen, *intr.* weep, cry, shed tears. weinens=werth, *adj.* worthy of tears, deplorable, lamentable. [relat. with Engl. whine.]

Weiner, *m.* –rs, –r. weeping person, one shedding tears, weeper. [fr. weinen.]

weinerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to weeping, whining, lacrymose. [fr. Weiner.]

Weinerlichkeit, *f.* inclination to weeping, lacrymose disposition. [fr. weinerlich.]

weinicht, weinig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) vinous, winy. [fr. Wein.]

Weinling, *m.* –ges, –ge. wine-apple, wine-pear. [fr. Wein.]

weis, *adj.* knowing: *only in* einem etwas — machen, make one believe something, impose something upon one. [same as weise.]

=weis *or* =weise, *adv. suffix.* in (such) a manner, by the way of, -wise. [adverb'ly used accus. of Weise.]

Weise, *f.* –en. manner, way, wise, mode, fashion, method; (musical) mode, melody, tune, air.

weise (*rarely* weis), *adj.* (*or adv.*) wise, knowing, sage, prudent, enlightened, cunning: *as noun, m.* wise man, sage, philosopher. [relat. with wissen.]

weisen, *O. tr.* point out, indicate, direct, assign, show, exhibit. — von, direct *or* send away from, dismiss from. [relat. with Weise.]

Weiser, *m.* –rs, –r. person *or* thing that shows *or* points out, shower, guide-post; hand of a watch *or* clock; queen-bee. =los, *adj.* deprived of the queen-bee. =werk, *n.* wheel-work of the hands of a clock *or* watch, minute-work. [fr. weisen.]

Weisheit, *f.* wisdom, knowledge, prudence, discretion. Weisheits: =dünkel, *m.* pride of knowledge, conceit. =feind, *m.* enemy of *or* to wisdom. =fetzen, *m.* scrap of learning. =forscher, *m.* searcher after wisdom, philosopher; =forschung, *f.* philosophy. =freund, *m.* lover *or* friend of wisdom, philosopher. =kram, *m.* mock-philosophy, sapient philosophy; =krämer, *m.* learned boaster, conceited pedant, wiseacre. =lehre, *f.* philosophy. =lehrer, *m.* teacher of philosophy, philosopher. =lehrig, *adj.* philosophical. =narr, *m.* learned fool. =quelle, *f.* source of wisdom *or* knowledge. =spruch, *m.* wise sentence, apothegm. =zahn, *m.* wisdom-tooth. [fr. weise.]

weislich, *adv.* wisely, prudently, sagely, discreetly. [fr. weise.]

Weisling, *m.* –gs, –ge. wiseacre. [fr. weise.]

Weist(h)um, *n.* –ms, –ümer. juridical custom *or* decision. [fr. weise.]

1. weiß, *pret. ind. of* wissen.

2. weiß, *adj.* (*or adv.*) white; clear; blank. =backen, *adj.* white-baked *or* wheaten (of bread). =bart, *m.* white beard; *fig.* aged man. =bier, *n.* pale beer. =binder, *m.* person making pails and tubs, cooper. =blech, *n.* tin, tin-plate. =blütig, *adj.* white-blooded. =buche, *f.* white beech. =drossel, *f.* song thrush. =erde, *f.* pipe-clay. =erz, *n.* white copper ore. =farbig, *adj.* white colored. =fichte, *f.* white *or* silver fir. =fieber, *n.* chlorosis, green-sickness. =föhre, *f.* Scotch pine *or* fir. =forelle, *f.* brook-trout. =fuchs, *m.* light sorrel *or* red-colored horse. =geld, *n.* silver money *or* coins. =gerber, *m.* tawer, tanner of white leather. =glühend, *adj.* white-hot, of a white heat. =gold, *n.* white gold, platinum. =holz, *n.* white wood. =huhn, *n.* white grouse. =klar, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white. =kohl, *m.* white-cabbage. =kopf, *m.* white *or* hoary head; =köpfig, *adj.* white-headed, hoary-pated. =kram, *m.* linen shop *or* trade. =krämer, *m.* linen-draper. =kraut, *n.* white cabbage. =kümmel, *m.* caraway. =kupfer, *n.* white-copper, German silver. =mehl, *n.* fine flour. =metall, *n.* queen's metal. =scheckig, *adj.* white-spotted *or* speckled. =zeug, *n.* linen.

**Weiß**, *n.* –ẽs. white, glair of an egg. [fr. 2. weiß.]
**weissagen**, *tr.* prophecy, foretell, predict, divine. [old *wizagon*, from *wizago*, 'prophet', deriv. of wissen; corr'd so as to seem from weise and sagen.]
**Weissager**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) prophet, foreteller, diviner, predicter. [fr. weissagen.]
**Weissagerei**, *f.* (*contemp.*) prophesying, fortune-telling. [fr. Weissager.]
**Weissagung**, *f.* –gen. prophesy, prediction, divination. [fr. weissagen.]
**Weiße**, *n.* whiteness, white, glair, blank: *f.* whiteness, white color. [fr. 2. weiß.]
**weißen**, *tr.* whiten, whitewash. [fr. 2. weiß.]
**Weißer**, *m.* –rs, –r. whitener, whitewasher. [fr. weißen.]
**weißlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) whitish. [fr. 2. weiß.]
**Weißling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. anything white; whiting. [fr. 2. weiß.]
**Weisung**, *f.* –gen. direction, instruction, remonstrance. [fr. weisen.]
**weit**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wide, broad, large, extended, ample; far, far off, distant, remote. bei weitem, by far. von weitem (*rarely* von weiten), from afar, from a distance. in so — (als), so far as. ⁼aussehend, *adj.* far aiming *or* reaching, vast. ⁼berühmt, *adj.* far-famed, renowned. ⁼her, *adv.* from afar. ⁼hergeholt, *adj.* far fetched. ⁼hin, *adv.* far along, to a great distance, in wide extent. ⁼läufig, ⁼läuftig, *adj.* running out to great length; lengthy, prolix, diffuse, tedious; distant; ⁼läuf(t)igkeit, *f.* lengthiness, diffuseness, prolixity, verbosity, ceremoniousness. ⁼schichtig, *adj.* large, vast; extensive; ⁼schichtigkeit, *f.* vastness, great extent; extensiveness. ⁼schweifig, ⁼schweifigkeit, *same as* ⁼läufig, ⁼läufigkeit. ⁼schauend, *adj.* far looking, commanding a wide view. ⁼sichtig, *adj.* far-sighted; far-piercing; ⁼sichtigkeit, *f.* far-sightedness. ⁼umfassend, *adj.* extensive, comprehensive. ⁼verbreitet, *adj.* wide-extended, spread far about. ⁼verzweigt, *adj.* widely extended, branching out far and wide: *etc. etc.*
**Weite**, *f.* –en. width, extent, amplitude, largeness, capaciousness; distance, remoteness. [fr. weit.]
**weiten**, *tr.* widen, expand, enlarge. [fr. weit.]
**weiter**, *adj.* wider, further: *as noun*, *n.* what is left, remainder, rest.
*adv.* farther, further, on ahead, forward, besides, in addition. weiter! go on, proceed! ⁼hin, *adv.* farther on, further away. ⁼kommen, *n.* getting on, progress. ⁼sender, *m.* forwarder, dispatcher; ⁼sendung, *f.* sending on, forwarding. [compar. of weit.]
**weitern**, *tr.* make wider, widen, enlarge, extend, dilate. [fr. weiter.]
**Weiterung**, *f.* –gen. widening, expansion, extension, amplitude; additional and unnecessary proceeding. [fr. weiter.]
**Weizen**, *m.* –ns. wheat. ⁼acker, *m.* wheat-field. ⁼ähre, *f.* wheat-ear. ⁼artig, *adj.* wheat-like. ⁼bau, *m.* wheat-culture. ⁼boden, *m.* wheat-soil. ⁼ernte, *f.* wheat-harvest *or* crop. ⁼garbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf. ⁼graupe, *f.* pearl-wheat. ⁼gries, *m.* wheat-g.its. ⁼halm, *m.* wheat-straw. ⁼kleie, *f.* wheat-bran. ⁼saat, *f.* wheat-seed. ⁼schrot, *m.* bruised wheat: *etc.*
**welch**, *interrog. or relative adj. or pron.* which, what, that (*rel.*); *indef. pron.* some, any.
**welcher-gestalt**, *adv.* in what form *or* manner, by what means, how.
**welcherlei**, *adv.* what kind of, what sort of.
**Welf**, *m. or n.* –fes, –fe. young of beasts, whelp, cub.
**welk**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) withered, wilted, faded, shrivelled; drooping, languid, dull, insipid.
**welken**, *tr.* cause *or* make to wither *or* wilt. *intr.* wither, wilt, fade. [fr. welk.]
**Welkheit**, *f.* witheredness; flaccidity. [fr. welk.]
**Welle**, *f.* –en. wave, billow, undulation, surge; something moving *or* revolving, axle-tree, shaft, roller, cylinder. **Wellen**: ⁼artig, *adj.* wavelike, undulatory. ⁼bewegung, *f.* undulatory motion. ⁼binder, *m.* fagot-binder. ⁼bruch, *m.* breaker. ⁼holz, *n.* brush-wood. ⁼linie, *f.* spiral line, contour. ⁼mädchen, *n.* sea-nymph, Naiad. ⁼schlag, *m.* dashing of the waves, billowing. ⁼schlagend, *adj.* billowy, wavy. ⁼schnecke, *f.* spiral shell.
**Weller**, *m.* –rs, –r. cylinder of clay. ⁼arbeit, *f.* mud-work, loam and straw. ⁼decke, *f.* ceiling of mud-work. ⁼stock, *m.* lath for mud-plastering. [fr. Welle.]
**wellern**, *tr.* build *or* plaster with loam and straw. [fr. Weller.]
**wellig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wavy, undulating. [fr. Welle.]
**Welš**, *m.* –fes, –fe. shad (fish).
**welsch** *etc.*, –schen = wälsch *etc.*, –schen.
**Welt**, *f.* –en. world, earth, human society, universe. ⁼all, *n.* universe. ⁼alter, *n.* age of the world, period. ⁼angel, *f.* earth's pole. ⁼anschauung, ⁼ansicht, *f.* view *or* contemplation of the world, view of things in general. ⁼auffassung, *f.* apprehension of the world *or* universe, idea of things in general and their relations. ⁼bau, *m.* structure *or* mechanism of the world. ⁼begebenheit, *f.* historical event *or* occurrence of universal import. ⁼beherrscher, *m.* world-ruler; ⁼beherrschung, *f.* dominion *or* sway of the world, universal rule. ⁼bekannt, *adj.* known *or* notorious all over the world. ⁼berühmt, *adj.* world-renowned, far-famed. ⁼beschreiber, *m.* COSMOGRAPHER; ⁼beschreibung, *f.* description of the world, COSMOGRAPHY. ⁼bildung, *f.* world-formation; *fig.* good breeding. ⁼brauch, *m.* use *or* custom of the world. ⁼bürger, *m.* COSMOPOLITE; ⁼bürger-t(h)um, *m.* COSMOPOLITISM. ⁼dame, *f.* lady of the world, lady of society. ⁼dank, *m.* world's thanks, ingratitude. ⁼dauer, *f.* duration of the world. ⁼entstehung, *f.* formation of the universe. ⁼entstehungs-lehre, *f.* science *or* theory of the world's formation, cosmogony. ⁼erfahrung, *f.* experience *or* knowledge of the world. ⁼erleuchtung, *f.* illumination of the world; enlightenment of the world *or* of mankind. ⁼erlöser, *m.* Redeemer. ⁼eroberung, *f.* world's conquest. ⁼freude, *f.* mundane pleasure. ⁼feind, *m.* hater of the world, misanthrope. ⁼freund, *m.* friend *or* lover of the world, worldling. ⁼gang, *m.* course of the world. ⁼ganze, *adj. as noun*, *n.* universe. ⁼gebäude, *n.* structure *or* system of the universe. ⁼gegend, *f.* region *or* part of the world, direction, quarter. ⁼geist, *m.* soul of the world, God; spirit of the age; ⁼geistlich, *adj.* secular; *as noun*, *m.*

secular clergyman. ·gericht, *n.* final judgment ·geſchichte *f.* universal history. ·geſetz, *n.* universal law. ·getümmel, *n.* world's turmoil. ·gürtel, *m.* zone. ·handel, *m.* commerce extended over the world, world's commerce. ·heiland, *m.* Savior of the world. ·herrſchaft, *f.* government of the world, universal rule; ·herrſchaftlich, *adj.* relating to universal dominion. ·karte, *f.* map of the world. ·kenntniß, *f.* knowledge of the world. ·kind, *n.* worldly person, wordling. ·klug, *adj.* possessing worldly wisdom, prudent; judicious; ·klugheit, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art *or* tact. ·körper, *m.* heavenly body. ·kreis, *m.* orb *or* circle of the world. ·kugel, *f.* terrestrial *or* celestial globe ·kunde, *f.* knowledge of the world, cosmology; ·kundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of the affairs of the world. ·lauf, *m* course of the world. ·leute, *pl.* men of the world. ·luſt, *f.* worldly pleasure. ·meer, *n.* main sea, ocean. ·mann, ·menſch, *m.* man of the world, wordling. ·meſſer, *m.* cosmolabe. ·ordnung, *f.* system of the world. ·regierung, *f.* government of the world. ·reich, *n.* world-dominion, universal empire. ·richter, *m.* judge of the world. ·rund, *n.* globe. ·ſchauplatz, *m.* theatre of the world. ·ſcheu, *adj.* shunning the world, solitary, isolated. ·ſeele, *f.* mundane soul. ·ſinn, *m.* worldly mind, worldliness. ·ſitte, *f.* manners of the world. ·ſtrich, *m.* region of the earth. ·teil, *n.* part of the world, continent, region, country. ·ton, *m.* politeness, good breeding. ·umgang, *m.* intercourse with the world. ·untergang, *m.* end of the world. ·urteil, *n.* opinion of the world. ·verbeſſerer, *m.* improver of the world. ·verkehr, *m.* intercourse with the world. ·verwüſter, *m.* devastator of the world. ·weisheit, *f.* wisdom of the world, philosophy. ·werdung, *f.* cosmogony. ·wunder, *n.* wonder of the world. ·zirkel, *m.* heavenly circle.

**Welten:** ·all, *n.* universe. ·erbauer, *m.* creator of the world. ·heer, *n.* host of worlds *or* stars. ·herrſcher, *m.* supreme ruler of the heavens. ·könig, *m.* king of the world. ·meer, *n. fig.* ocean of the universe, mundane space, expanse of heavens. ·pracht, *f.* glory of the universe, splendor of creation. ·raum, *m.* mundane space.

**weltlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) worldly, secular, temporal. ·geſinnt, *adj.* worldly-minded. ·machung, *f.* secularization. [fr. Welt.]

**Weltlichkeit,** *f.* -ten. worldliness, secularity; temporal possession, temporality. [fr. weltlich.]

**Welting,** *m.* -gš, -ge. worldling. [fr. Welt.]

**wem, wen,** *dat. and accus. of* wer.

**Wende,** *f.* -en. turning, turn; solstice. ·hals, *m.* wry-neck (a bird). ·kreis, *m.* tropic. ·punkt, *m.* turning point, vertical point; solstitial point, pole, verge; *fig.* critical point, crisis. ·ſchaufel, *f.* shovel for winnowing. ·ſtange, *f.* turning bar. ·ſtock, *m.* glove-stretcher. ·wort, *n.* word which may be changed (in Gramm.). [fr. wenden.]

**Wendel-,** *relat. with* wenden, *in comp's: as,* ·baum, *m.* axle-tree of a wind-mill. ·beere, *f.* black currant. ·gang, *m.* winding way. ·gewölbe, *n.* turning vault. ·ſteig, *m.* winding *or* ascending path. ·treppe, *f.* winding staire.

**wenden,** (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* turn, turn about; give direction to, direct, apply, lay out, bestow. gewandt VERSED, skilled, adroit, clever, proficient, quick, dexterous, smart. [E. **wend**; causat. of **winden**, '**wind**'.]

**Wenden,** *pl.* Wends (old Slavonic people in Germany).

**Wender,** *m.* -rš, -r. turner; kitchen-jack. [fr. wenden.]

**·wendig,** *adj. from* wenden, *in comp's: as,* aus—, in—, noth—, *etc.*

**wendiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to the Wends. [fr. Wenden.]

**Wendung,** *f.* -gen. turning, turn; facing about. [fr. wenden.]

**wenig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) little, not much; few, not many. ein — (*gen'ly indeclinable phrase*), a little, a bit. weniger, less, fewer. am —ſten, least of all, less than in any other way. zum —ſten, at least.

**Wenigkeit,** *f.* littleness, smallness; insignificance. [fr. wenig.]

**wenigſtens,** *adv.* at least, at the least, at any rate. [fr. superl. of wenig.]

**wenn,** *conj.* when, whenever, as soon as; *us'ly* if, in case, provided. — .... gleich (*or* auch *or* ſchon), though, although. [fr. the interrog. root of wer, was.]

**Wenzel,** *m.* -lš, -l. Wenceslaus; (*as nickname*) knave, scrub.

**wer,** *pron. interrog. and relat.*, who; he who; whoever; *with* auch *or* nur *or* immer *following*, whosoever, whoever.

**Wer-,** man, *now only in* ·geld, *n.* weregild (money paid for a man killed). ·wolf, *m.* werewolf ('man-wolf'; person fabulously regarded as capable of becoming a wolf at pleasure).

**werben,** *O. intr.* make effort, exert one's self (to obtain something); make application, sue, woo, court. *tr.* obtain, gain; levy; enlist, recruit. — um, sue for, seek to win. geworben, raised, levied; *as noun*, levied soldier, conscript.

**Werbe-:** ·frei, *adj.* exempt from military duty. ·geld, *n.* money paid for recruiting purposes, bounty. ·haus, *n.* recruiting-house. ·kreis, *m.* recruiting district. ·liſte, *f.* list of recruits. ·offizier, *m.* recruiting-officer. ·platz, *m.* place for recruiting. [Ags. *hweorfan.*]

**Werber,** *m.* -rš, -r. suitor, wooer; *gen'ly* recruiting officer. [fr. werben.]

**Werbling,** *m.* -gš, -ge. recruit. [fr. werben.]

**Werbung,** *f.* -gen. courting, wooing; enlisting, levy. [fr. werben.]

**werden,** *O. intr.* ſ. become, come to be, grow, turn, prove; come into existence, begin to be: *as aux'y, with infin., forming fut.*, will, shall, would, should; *with past. part., forming pass.*, be, become. — zu (*with dat.*), turn to, become. einem —, fall to one's share, be given *or* granted to one. einem —, *impers., with predicate adjunct*, begin to be *or* feel, grow. Werde-luſt, *f.* joy of coming into existence, *or* of speaking into existence (*by saying* es werde, let it be). [old Eng. worth, 'be' (imperat.), in 'woe worth the day', *etc.*] [ation. [fr. werden.]

**Werdung,** *f.* -gen. coming into being, cre-

**Werder,** *m.* -rš, -r. small Island; low-land. [Ags. *vearodh.*]

**Werf,** *m. or n.* -feš, -fe. wharf, quay, mole

werfen, *O. tr.* throw, cast, fling; *fig.* bring forth, produce young, whelp *etc.*; bend, warp. [Ags. *veorpán*, 'throw.']

1. Werft, *m.* -tes, -te; *or* -te, *f.* -ten. wharf, dock-yard, dock.

2. Werft, *m.* -tes, -te; *or* -te, *f.* -ten. woof, weft, winnowing machine, fanning mill. [relat. with werfen.]

Werg (Wert), *n. or m.* -ges, -ge. oakum, tow. =garn, *n.* tow-yarn. =leinwand, *f.* tow-cloth. =lunte, *f.* quick-match.

wergen. *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of tow. [fr. Werg.]

1. Wert, *n.* -tes, -te. work, performance, action, deed; work, product, production, composition; *pl.* fortifications. =biene, *f.* working-bee. =blei, *n.* lead used in separating silver. =eisen, *n.* shoemaker's knife, paring knife. =geräth, *n.* work-tools. =gold, *n.* jeweller's gold. =hammer, *m.* hand *or* tilt hammer. =heilig, *adj.* virtuous in deeds *or* works from affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; =heiligkeit, *f.* confidence in the merit of outward works, hypocrisy. =hof, *m.* work-yard. =holz, *n.* timber, material. =künstler, *m.* mechanic, machinist. =laden, *m.* workshop. =leute, *pl.* working-people. =mann, *m.* workman, laborer. =meister, *m.* work-master, foreman, architect. =ofen, *m.* smelting-oven, glass-furnace. =pfleger, *m.* shareholder. =probe, *f.* specimen of metal (in foundries). =schuh, *m.* foot (unit of measure). =statt, =stätte, *f.* work-shop, laboratory. =stein, *m.* freestone, quarry-stone. =stellig, *adj.* put into effect, executed. =stoff, *m.* working material. =stube, *f.* working room. =tag, *m.* working-day; =täglich, *adj.* of *or* relating to a working-day, every-day, common-place; =tags-mensch, *m.* ordinary kind of man, jog-trot man; =tags-seele, *f.* workday-soul, base-soul. =t(h)ätig, *adj.* active, industrious, operative, efficacious, practical; =t(h)ätigkeit, *f.* activity, industriousness; accomplishment, realization. =tisch, *m.* work-table. =verständig, *adj.* expert *or* skilful in any art *or* workmanship. =zeug, *n.* instrument, tool, implement, organ.

2. Werf, *n.* -kes, -ke. = Werg.

Werfel-, *from* werfeln *in a few comp's, option. with* Werf-.

werfeln, *intr.* work, be active, be busy. [fr. werfen.] [Werf.]

werfen, *intr.* work, be busy *or* active. [fr.

Werfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who does *or* performs any thing, worker (*mostly in comp's*). [fr. werfen.]

Wermut(h), *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e; *or f.* -t(h)en. worm-wood; *fig.* bitterness. =becher, *m.* cup of worm-wood. =bitter, *adj.* bitter as worm-wood. =öl, *n.* oil of worm-wood. =saft, *m.* juice of worm-wood. =speise, *f. fig.* food as bitter as worm-wood. =trank, *m.* drink made up with worm-wood. =wein, *m.* worm-wood-wine, purl royal. [Ags. *vermód*; Engl. form corrupted.]

Werst, *f.* -e. werst, Russian measure of 3500 feet. [fr. Russian.]

wert(h), *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with gen.* (of) *or dat.* (to) valued, worthy, worth; deserving; dear, beloved.

Wert(h), *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e. worth, value, price, rate, estimation. =achtung, *f.* esteem, estimation. =angabe, *f.* statement of value, valuation. =arm, *adj.* of little worth *or* value. =bestimmung, *f.* apprizement, valuation. =brief, *m.* letter of value, money-letter. =ersatz, *m.* equivalent. =gleichheit, *f.* equality of value, equivalence. =haltig, *adj.* of value, valuable. =haltung, *f.* esteem, regard. =los, *adj.* worthless, without value; =losigkeit, *f.* worthlessness. =schätzen, *tr.* (*insep.*) esteem highly, regard; =schätzung, *f.* esteem, regard. =setzer, *m.* valuer, appraiser; =setzung, *f.* valuation. =voll, *adj.* full of worth, valuable, precious. [fr. werth.]

wert(h)en, *tr.* value, apprize, estimate. [fr. werth.]

=wesen, *in* verwesen, *and in parts of the verb* sein, *as* war, gewesen, *etc.* be, exist. [E. was, were.]

Wesen, *n.* -ns, -n. being, existence; reality, ESSENCE: being, creature, living thing: manner of being, nature, character, disposition, air, demeanor, conduct: means of existence, property, estate, economy; existing arrangement, system, concern, affair (*in these senses* often *at the end of comp's*): stirring affair, bustle, fuss, noise, row. viel —s, much fuss *or* ado. gemeines —, commonwealth. gezwungenes —, forced air, affectation. verkehrtes —, awkwardness.

Wesen: =einheit, *f.* consubstantiality. =gleich, *adj.* consubstantial. =lehre, *f.* science of existence, ontology, metaphysics. =leiter, *f.* scale of being. =lenker, *m.* ruler of existence, God. =los, *adj.* unsubstantial; =losigkeit, *f.* unreality, non-existence. =reich, *n.* world of beings. =reihe, *f.* series of beings. =verwandlung, *f.* transsubstantiation. [infinitive of =wesen.]

Wesenheit, *f.* being, essence, nature, substance, matter; reality, essentiality. [fr. Wesen.]

wesentlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) essential, real, substantial. [fr. pr. part. of wesen, 'be'.]

Wesentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality. [fr. wesentlich.]

weshalb, *see* weßhalb.

Weser, *f.* Weser (river).

Wespe, *f.* -en. wasp; dub-fly. Wespen: =falk, *m.* honey-buzzard. =nest, *n.* wasp-nest. =schwarm, *m.* swarm of wasps. =stich, *m.* wasp-sting; *etc.*

weß, wessen, *genit. of* wer, was.

weßhalb, *adv. or conj.* on what *or* which account, wherefore, why. [weß, gen. of wer, was, and halb.]

West, *m.* -tes, -te. west, occident; west-wind. =afrika, *etc. n.* Western Africa. =ende, *n.* western extremity. =gegend, *f.* western region. =gothen, *pl.* Visigoths. =gothland, *n.* West-Gothland (province of Sweden). =indien, *n.* West-Indies. =küste, *f.* western coast. =länder, *m.* inhabitant of the west. =seite, *f.* west side. =wärts, *adv.* westward, westwardly.

Weste, *f.* -en. vest, waistcoat. Westen: =tasche, *f.* vest-pocket. =zeug, *n.* stuff for waist-coats: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

Westen, *m.* -ns. west, occident. [fr. West.]

wester, *adv.* to the west, westward. =mannland, *n.* Westmania (province of Sweden). =reich, *n.* Austrasia (western France). =sonne, *f. fig.* six o'clock in the afternoon. [fr. West.]

**Weſter**, *n.* -rš, -r; *or f.* -rn. chrisom-cloth (white cloth used at baptism). **=hemd**, *n the same.* [prob'ly akin to Weſte.]

**weſtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **westerly, western.** [fr. Weſt.]

**weswegen**, *adv.* wherefore, why. [weš, gen. of wer, waš, and wegen.]

**wett**, *adv.* even, equal.

**Wette**, *f.* -en. **bet,** wager; emulation, contention. **um die —,** in emulation *or* rivalry.

**Wett: =eifer**, *m.* emulation, contention; **=eifern**, *intr.* emulate, contend; **=eiferer**, *m.* competitor, emulator, rival. **=geſang**, *m.* emulous song. **=kampf**, *m.* prize-fight, contest, competition. **=lauf**, *m.* running match, race. **=ritt**, *m.* horse-race. **=rudern**, *n.* rowing-match. **=ſpiel**, *n.* match-game. **=ſtreit**, *m.* contention, emulation. **=werber**, *m.* competitor, rival, opponent.

**wetten**, *tr. or intr.* bet, wager, stake, make a wager. [fr. Wette.] [wetten.]

**1. Wetter**, *m.* -rš, -r. wagerer, better. [fr.

**2. Wetter**, *n.* -rš, -r. **weather;** storm, tempest. **=ableiter**, *m.* lightning-rod. **=beobachtung**, *f.* meteorologic observation. **=dach**, *n.* eaves, pent-house, shed. **=dicht**, *adj.* weather-proof. **=fahne**, *f.* vane, weather-cock. **=glas**, *n.* weather-glass, barometer. **=glocke**, *f.* storm-bell. **=hahn**, *m.* weather-cock. **=häuschen**, *n.* hygrometer. **=junge**, *m.* wild youngster. **=keil**, *m.* thunder-bolt. **=kerl**, *m.* thundering fellow. **=klüftig**, *adj.* cleft by frost. **=klug**, *adj.* weather-wise. **=kunde**, *f.* meteorology; **=kundig**, *adj.* weather-wise, versed in meteorology. **=laune**, *f.* fickle humor; **=launiſch**, *adj.* affected *or* influenced by the state of the weather; *fig.* capricious, fickle. **=läuten**, *n.* ringing of bells during a storm. **=leiter**, *m.* lightning-conductor. **=leuchten**, *intr.* **lighten** (without thunder): *as noun, n.* heat-lightning. **=lied**, *n.* storm-lay. **=loch**, *n.* weather-hole (*i. e.* cavern *or* cleft from which changes of weather proceed). **=lotte**, *f.* air-conduit *or* tube. **=männchen**, *n.* anemoscope. **=mäßig**, *adj.* provoking, monstrous. **=nacht**, *f.* tempestuous night. **=regen**, *m.* tempest-rain. **=ſäule**, *f.* water-spout. **=ſchaden**, *m.* damage done by storm. **=ſcheide**, *f.* place in the sky where thunder-clouds separate. **=ſchein**, *m.* sheet-lightning. **=ſchenkel**, *m.* window-drip. **=ſcheu**, *adj.* afraid of the weather. **=ſchirm**, *m.* protection against the weather. **=ſchlag**, *m.* violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage done by a storm. **=ſchnelle**, *f.* quickness of lightning. **=ſeite**, *f.* weather-side. **=ſtange**, *f.* lightning-rod. **=ſtein**, *m.* thunder-stone. **=ſtrahl**, *m.* flash of lightning. **=ſtrich**, *m.* direction of a storm. **=ſtrick**, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer. **=trächtig**, *adj.* pregnant with storm. **=uhr**, *f.* hygrometer. **=vogel**, *m.* plover. **=wechſel**, *m.* change of weather. **=wendiſch**, *adj.* changeable; inconstant, fickle. **=wirbel**, *m.* typhon. **=wolke**, *f.* tempestuous cloud. **=zeichen**, *n.* sign of the weather *or* of an impending storm. **=zeiger**, *m.* weather-index.

**wettern**, *impers.* thunder. *intr.* curse. [fr. 2. Wetter.]

**wetzen**, *tr.* whet, sharpen; rub. **Wetz: =ſchiefer**, *m.* whet-slate. **=ſtein**, *m.* **whet-stone:** *etc.*

**Wetzer**, *m.* -rš, -r. **whetter,** sharpener. [fr. wetzen.]

**Whiſt** (-ſpiel), *n.* **whist.** [fr. Engl.]

**Wibel**, *m.* -ls, -l. **weevil,** calender.

**wibeln**, *intr.* swarm, flutter about, move briskly. [fr. Wibel.]

**wich**, *pret. ind. of* weichen.

**Wichs**, *m.* -ſes. holiday-dress, full-dress, best. [fr. wichſen.]

**Wichſe**, *f.* **waxing,** blacking; *fig.* flogging. [fr. wichſen.]

**wichſen**, *tr.* **wax,** blacken; *fig.* beat, flog. **Wichs: =bürſte**, *f.* blacking-brush. **=leder**, *n.* wax-leather. **=ſchuh**, *m.* wax-leather shoe. [fr. Wachs.]

**Wicht**, *n.* -tes, -te *or* -ter. **wight,** being, creature; babe.

**=wicht** in Gewicht, wichtig, *etc.* **weight,** heaviness. [fr. wägen.]

**wichtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **weighty,** ponderous; important, of consequence *or* moment, considerable. [fr. =wicht.]

**Wichtigkeit**, *f.* -ten. **weightiness,** importance, consequence, moment. [fr. wichtig.]

**Wicke**, *f.* -en. **vetch. Wicken: =brod**, *n.* **vetch-bread:** *etc.*

**Wickel**, *m.* -ls, -l. wrap, roll, fold, envelop. *in comp's, also root of* wickeln: *as,* **=band**, *n.* swaddling-cloth. **=blatt**, *n.* wrapping-leaf, wrapper. **=blume**, *f.* selago. **=eiſen**, *n.* cold iron. **=frau**, *f.* swaddling woman, nurse. **=haſpel**, *m.* yarn-windle. **=kind**, *n.* infant *or* child in swathing-clothes. **=ranke**, *f.* tendril, filament. **=raupe**, *f.* caterpillar. **=ſchwanz**, *m.* flexible *or* prehensile tail. **=ſtiefel**, *m.* thigh-boot. **=ſtrumpf**, *m.* turned down stocking. **=tuch**, *n.* swaddling-cloth. **=zeug**, *n.* swaddling-clothes.

**wickeln**, *tr.* wrap up, roll, swathe, swaddle, envelop, enclose. [fr. Wickel.]

**Widder**, *m.* -rš, -r. ram; ARIES; battering-ram. **=fell**, *n.* ram's skin. **=horn**, *n.* ram's horn. **=punkt**, *m.* **vernal point:** *etc.* [E. wether.]

**Widem**, *m.* -mš, -me. jointure, dowry. [comp. Wittthum.]

**wider**, *adv. and sep'ble or insep'ble prefix.* against, gain-, **with-,** in opposite direction, back again, re-: *hence (us'ly* wieder) again, anew, once more, in return, re-. **hin und —,** to and fro.

*prep.* (*with accus.*) against, contrary to, in opposition to. für und —, pro and con. [E. **with;** comp. Lat. *re-,* 'again, against'.]

☞ wider and wieder, *at first one word, have become separated,* wider *being gen'ly used for* against *etc., and* wieder *for* again *etc.; but rec't orthography (here followed) accepts the form* wider *for both.*

*The difference of sep'ble and insep'ble use not clear or consistent: verbs used only in the one or the other way have their accent marked here.*

**Wider=abdruck**, *m.* -ſs, -ſſe. reprint, reimpression.

**wi'der=abdrucken**, *tr.* print again, reprint.

**wider=artig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of an opposite kind, heterogeneous, opposite.

**wi'der=befähigen**, *tr.* make competent again, requalify, rehabilitate.

**wi'der=bellen** (=bellen), *intr.* (*vulg.*) answer back again, contradict

**wi'der=begegnen**, *tr.* meet again; meet as one's counterpart.

**wi'der=beleben**, *tr.* recall to life, resuscitate, reanimate; revive, give new life *or* vigor to.

**Widerbelebung**, *f.* recalling to life, resuscita

tion; reanimation, revival. [fr. widerbeleben.]

**Wider-besitz**, *m.* -tzes. repossession.

**wi'der-beza(h)len**, *tr.* pay back again, repay.

**Widerbeza(h)lung**, *f.* repayment, reimbursement. [fr. widerbezahlen.]

**wi'der-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring back *or* again, restore, return.

**Widerbringer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bringer back, restorer. [fr. widerbringen.]

**widerbringlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) restorable, retrievable. [fr. widerbringen.]

**Widerbringung**, *f.* bringing back, restoration. [fr. widerbringen.]

**Wi'der-christ**, *m.* -tis, -te. ANTICHRIST.

**widerchristlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ANTICHRISTIAN. [fr. Widerchrist.]

**Widerdruck**, *m.* -cke*s*, -ücke. COUNTER-PRESSURE, reaction, reiteration. [fr. widerdrücken.]

**wi'der-drücken**, *tr.* press *or* squeeze against, react.

**wider-ei'nbringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring in again; recompense; reindemnify, repair; reduce (a fracture).

**wider-ehelich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) anti-matrimonial.

**wider-ei'nlösen**, *tr.* redeem again.

**Widerei'nnahme**, *f.* recapture. [fr. widereinnehmen.]

**wider-ei'nnehmen**, *O. tr.* take again, retake, recapture.

**wider-ei'nsetzen**, *tr.* set *or* put in again, replace, REINSTATE, reinstall, reintegrate.

**wi'der-erhalten**, *O. tr.* reobtain, get back, recover.

**Widererhaltung**, *f.* reobtaining, recovery, reacquisition. [fr. widererhalten.]

**wi'der-erholen**, *tr.* regain. *refl.* recover, get better again.

**wi'der-erkennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* know again, recognize.

**wi'der-erlangen**, -gung, *same as* widererhalten *etc.*

**wi'der-erobern**, *tr.* reconquer, win again.

**Widereroberung**, *f.* reconquering, reconquest, recapture. [fr. widererobern.]

**wi'der-erscheinen**, *O. intr.* s. appear again, reappear.

**Widererscheinung**, *f.* reappearance. [fr. widererscheinen.]

**wi'der-ersetzen**, *tr.* restore, repay, make good; refund.

**wi'der-erstatten**, *same as* widerersetzen *etc.*

**wi'der-erwä(h)len**, *tr.* re-elect.

**wi'der-erwecken**, *tr.* awaken again, resuscitate.

**wi'der-erzeugen**, *tr.* reproduce. *refl.* increase, multiply.

**Widererzeugung**, *f.* reproduction. -s-kraft, *f* -s-vermögen, *n.* reproductive power. [fr. widererzeugen.]

**wider-fahren**, *O. intr.* s. (*sep.*) go back, return. (*insep.*) *with dat.* occur to, happen to, befall. Jedem Recht — lassen, give every one his due, do right to every one.

**wi'der-finden**, *O. tr.* find again, recover.

**Widerfindung**, *f.* recovery. [fr. widerfinden.]

**Wider-fluß**, *m.* -flu*ss*. REFLUX.

**wi'der-fordern**, *tr.* demand back again, redemand.

**Widergabe**, *f.* giving back, restitution, return. [fr. widergeben.]

**wi'der-geben**, *O. tr.* give back *or* again, restore, return, render.

**wi'der-gebären**, *tr.* (*rarely insep.*) REGENERATE. **widergeboren**, born again *or* anew, REGENERATED.

**Wi'dergeburt**, *f.* new birth, regeneration. [fr. widergebären.]

**wi'der-genesen**, *O. intr.* recover one's health, be convalescent.

**wider-gesetzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) illegal.

**Wider-glanz**, *m.* reflected splendor; resplendence.

**Wider-haken**, *m.* -ns, -n. barbel-hook, barbed hook, barb; grapple-hook.

**widerhakig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with a barbed hook, barbed, bearded. [fr. Widerhaken.]

**Wider-hall**, *m.* -lls. reverberation (of sound), RESONANCE, echo.

**wider-hallen**, *intr.* (*sep. or insep.*) sound back, RESOUND, reëcho, echo. *tr.* (*gen'ly insep.*) reëcho.

**Widerhalt**, *m.* -ts. counter-hold, resistance; counter-fort, hold, support, buttress. einen — an Einem haben, have a support in one. [fr. widerhalten.]

**wi'der-halten**, *O. intr.* hold out, resist, endure, last; hold up, support, prop.

**Widerhalter**, *m.* -rs, -r. what makes a counter-hold *or* support, shaft-hook, fulcrum (of a lever). [fr. widerhalten.]

**widerhaltig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) resisting, opposing; enduring. [fr. Widerhalt.]

**wider-he'rstellen**, *tr.* restore, re-establish. **widerherstellend**, restoring, restorative.

**Widerherstellung**, *f.* restoration, restitution, re-establishment; reproduction. -s-kraft, *f.* power of reproduction. -s-mittel, *n.* restorative. [fr. widerherstellen.]

**wider-holen**, *tr.* (*sep.*) bring *or* fetch back again. (*insep.*) say again, repeat, reiterate, go over again. sich —, be repeated, recur. **widerholt**, *as adv.* repeatedly.

**widerho'lentlich**, *adv.* repeatedly. [fr. pr. part. of widerholen.]

**Widerho'ler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) repeater. [fr. widerholen.]

**Widerholung**, *f.* -gen. bringing *or* fetching back; repeating, repetition, reiteration. -s-zeichen, *n.* mark of repetition. [fr. widerholen.]

**Wider-kampf**, *m.* -fs, -ämpfe. opposing struggle, opposition. combat.

**wider-käuen** (-kauen), *tr. or intr.* (*gen'ly sep.*) chew over again; chew the cud, ruminate; meditate over and over.

**Wi'der-käuer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ruminating animal, ruminant. [fr. widerkäuen.]

**Wi'derkäuung**, *f.* rumination. [fr. widerkäuen.]

**Wi'der-kauf**, *m.* -fs. buying back *or* again, repurchase, REDEMPTION.

**wi'der-kaufen**, *tr.* buy back, repurchase, REDEEM.

**Wi'derkäufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. repurchaser; REDEEMER. [fr. widerkaufen.]

**Widerkehr**, *f.* RETURN; recurrence. ohne —, without return, irretrievably. [fr. widerkehren.]

**wi'der-kehren**, *intr.* s. turn back, RETURN, come again; recur.

**Wider-klage**, *f.* -n. counter-plea, recrimination. [nator.

**Wider-kläger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) recrimi-

**Wi'derklang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. resound, resonance; echo. [fr. widerklingen.]
**wider=klingen**, *O. intr.* (*sep. or insep.*) ring again, resound, echo. *tr.* (*gen'ly insep.*) reëcho.
**wi'der=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come back *or* again, return.
**Widerkunft**, *f.* coming back, return. [fr. wider=kommen.]
**Wider=lage**, *f.* –en. counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress, abutment; counter-poise; marriage-settlement.
**widerlegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) refutable, confutable. [fr. widerlegen.]
**Widerlegbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being refuted. [fr. widerlegbar.]
**wider=le'gen**, *tr.* refute, confute, disprove; rebut.
**Widerleger**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) refuter, confuter, gainsayer. [fr. widerlegen.]
**widerleglich**, *same as* widerlegbar.
**Widerlegung**, *f.* –gen. refutation, confutation, disproof. [fr. widerlegen.]
**widerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) offensive, repugnant, disgusting, loathsome, repulsive. [fr. wider.]
**Widerlichkeit**, *f.* –ten. offensiveness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness. [fr. widerlich.]
**wi'der=lösen**, *tr.* redeem.
**Widerlöſung**, *f.* redemption; release. [fr. widerlöſen.]
**widern**, *intr.* be offensive *or* repugnant, awaken loathing. [fr. wider.]
**Widernahme**, *f.* retaking, recapture (of a prize). [fr. widernehmen.]
**wi'der=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take again, retake, recapture.
**wider=natürlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural.
**Wider=part**, *m. or f.* counter-part, opponent, adversary; opposition, contradiction.
**Widerprall**, *m.* –lls, –lle. rebound, recoil; reverberation, reflection. [fr. widerprallen.]
**wi'der=prallen**, *intr.* ſ. rebound, reverberate.
**wider=ra't(h)en**, *O. tr.* dissuade (one, *dat.*) from, advise against.
**Widerrat(h)er**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) dissuader. [fr. widerrathen.]
**Widerrat(h)ung**, *f.* –gen. dissuasion. [fr. widerrathen.]
**wider=rechtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contrary to law, unlawful, illegal.
**Widerrechtlichkeit**, *f.* contrariety to law, unlawfulness, illegality. [fr. widerrechtlich.]
**Widerrede**, *f.* –en. contradiction, objection. ohne —, without contradiction, unquestionable, undoubtedly; unanimously; without complaining.
**wider=reden**, *intr. with dat.* (*sep. or, gen'ly, insep.*) speak against; gainsay, CONTRADICT, oppose.
**Wider=riſt**, *m.* –tes, –te. withers (of a horse).
**Wi'der=ruf**, *m.* –fs, –fe. calling back; REVOCATION, recantation, retraction, countermand; echo.
**widerru'fbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) REVOCABLE. [fr. widerrufen.]
**wider=rufen**, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) call back again. (*insep.*) REVOKE, recant, retract, withdraw, countermand.
**widerru'flich**, *same as* widerrufen.
**Widerru'fung**, *f. same as* Widerruf.
**Widerſacher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) antagonist, adversary, opponent, enemy. [fr. old Widerſache.]
**Wi'derſchall**, *m.* –lles. reverberation of sound, echo, resonance. [fr. widerſchallen.]
**wider=ſchallen**, *intr.* (*sep. or insep.*) ring back, RESOUND, reëcho. *tr.* (*gen'ly insep.*) reëcho.
**Widerſchein**, *m.* –ns. REFULGENCE, reflection *or* reverberation of light. [fr. widerſcheinen.]
**wi'der=ſcheinen**, *O. intr.* be reflected *or* reverberated.
**Widerſchlag**, *m.* –gs, –äge. return stroke *or* blow, rebuff. [fr. widerſchlagen.]
**wi'der=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* strike *or* hit back *or* again, return (a blow).
**Wider=ſee**, *f.* reflux, ebb.
**wi'der=ſehen**, *O. tr.* see *or* meet again. **Widerſehen**, *n.* seeing *or* meeting again. (bis) auf —, till we meet again! good bye, AU REVOIR.
**wider=ſetzen**, *refl.* (*with dat. or, rarely,* gegen.) (*insep.*) set one's self against, OPPOSE, resist, withstand. *tr.* (*sep.*) reseat, replace.
**widerſe'tzlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) resisting, refractory, OPPOSING; resistible: *rarely for* widerſetzlich.
**Widerſetzlichkeit**, *f.* refractoriness, disobedience, insubordination. [fr. widerſetzlich.]
**Widerſetzung**, *f.* OPPOSITION, resistance, repugnance. [fr. widerſetzen.]
**Wider=ſinn**, *m.* –nns. counter-sense; inconsistency, contradiction; nonsense, absurdity.
**widerſinnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) against common sense, inconsistent, contradictory, erroneous, nonsensical, absurd. [fr. Widerſinn.]
**Widerſinnigkeit**, *f. same as* Widerſinn. [fr. widerſinnig.]
**Widerſpann**, *f.* refractoriness, stubbornness. [fr. wider and ſpannen: no longer in use.]
**widerſpänſtig, –enſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) refractory, stubborn, perverse. [fr. Widerſpannſt.]
**Widerſpänſtigkeit**, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, contumacy. [fr. widerſpänſtig.]
**wider=ſpiegeln**, *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) reflect. *refl.* be reflected.
**Wider=ſpiel**, *n.* –ls. counterpart, contrary, reverse; opposition, contradiction.
**Wider=ſpitze**, *f.* –en. barb, beard *or* feather (of an arrow).
**wider=ſpre'chen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) speak against, CONTRADICT, gainsay, oppose. **widerſprechend**, contradictory.
**Widerſprecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) CONTRADICTOR, gainsayer, opposer. [fr. widerſprechen.]
**widerſprecheriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONTRADICTORY, contrary. [fr. Widerſprecher.]
**Widerſprechung**, *f.* –gen. *same as* Widerſpruch.
**Wi'der=ſpruch**, *m.* –ches, –üche. CONTRADICTION, gainsaying, opposition; inconsistency, discrepancy.
**Wider=ſprung**, *m.* rebound, bound; doubling (in hunting).
**Wi'der=ſtand**, *m.* –ds. withstanding, RESISTANCE, opposition.
**wider=ſte'hen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) withstand, RESIST, oppose; be repugnant to, go against.
**widerſtehlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) RESISTIBLE. [fr. widerſtehen.]
**Widerſtoß**, *m.* –ßes, –ße. counter-shock. [fr. wiederſtoßen.]
**wi'der=ſtoßen**, *O. intr.* strike *or* knock against (*dat.*); return a shock *or* blow, thrust back

**Wider-strahl**, *m.* -ls, -len. reflected *or* reverberated ray, reflection.
**wi'der-strahlen**, *tr.* reflect (rays). *intr.* be reflected.
**wider-stre'ben**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) strive *or* struggle against, oppose, resist, be RELUCTANT. **Widerstreben**, *n.* resistance, opposition; reluctance, repugnance.
**Widerstreber**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) opposer. [fr. widerstreben.]
**widerstreblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) resistible, opposable. [fr. widerstreben.]
**Wi'der-streit**, *m.* -ts. opposition, ANTAGONISM, conflict.
**wider-stri'ten**, *O. tr.* contend against, oppose, resist, conflict with.
**Wider-strom**, *m.* -ms, -öme. counter-current, reflux, stop-water; eddy.
**Widerstütze**, *f.* -en. counter-fort, -stay, buttress. [fr. widerstützen.]
**wi'der-stützen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) give support to, bear up against, shove.
**Widertaufe**, *f.* REBAPTISM. [fr. widertaufen.]
**wi'der-taufen**, *tr.* REBAPTIZE.
**Widertäufer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ANABAPTIST. [fr. widertaufen.]
**wider-tönen**, *same as* widerschallen.
**wi'der-um**, *adv.* over again, again, once more, afresh, anew; in turn.
**wi'der-vereinigen**, *tr.* REUNITE, rejoin.
**Widervereinigung**, *f.* -gen. REUNION. [fr. wider-vereinigen.]
**wi'der-vergelten**, *O. tr.* requite, recompense, repay, retaliate.
**Widervergeltung**, *f.* requital, recompense, retribution, retaliation. [fr. widervergelten.]
**wi'der-vergleichen**, *tr.* compare again. *refl.* agree again, become reconciled.
**wi'der-versöhnen**, *tr.* reconcile.
**Wider-wachs**, -wuchs, *m.* -ſes. second growth, fresh growth.
**wider-wärtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adverse, contrary, untoward; repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, offensive; disagreeable, cross, perverse.
**Widerwärtigkeit**, *f.* adversity, untoward event *or* circumstance, accident; offensiveness, disgustingness; disagreeableness, peevishness, perverseness. [fr. widerwärtig.]
**Wider-wille**, *m.* -ens. antipathy, dislike, aversion, repugnance, disgust; ill-will, displeasure, grudge.
**widerwillig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) reluctant, cross, vexatious. [fr. Widerwille.]
**Wider-wind**, *m.* -ds, -de. contrary wind, adverse *or* unfavorable wind.
**Wider-wort**, *n.* -tes, -te. reply, refutation.
**wi'der-zahlen**, *tr.* pay back *or* again, repay, reimburse.
**Wider-zeit**, *f.* change of tide.
**Wider-zug**, *m.* -gs. return of birds of passage.
**widmen**, *tr.* dedicate, devote, destine. *refl.* devote one's self. [relat. with Witthum.]
**Widmer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dedicator. [fr. widmen.]
**Widmung**, *f.* dedication, devotion. **Widmungs**: -brief, *m.* dedicatory letter *or* epistle. -schreiben, *n.* -schrift, *f.* dedicatory writing, dedication. [fr. widmen.]
**widrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) CONTRARY, adverse, untoward; repugnant, disgusting, offensive, loathsome, odious; cross. [fr. wider.]
**widrigenfalls**, *adv.* in the contrary case, otherwise, in default whereof. [prop'ly widrigen Falls.]
**widrigens**, *same as preced.* [fr. widrig.]
**Widrigkeit**, *f.* CONTRARIETY, adversity; repulsiveness, disgustfulness, loathsomeness, offensiveness. [fr. widrig.]
**wie**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) how? in what way? in what degree *or* measure? how!
*conj.* (*relat.*) how *etc.*; *of manner or degree*, as, like as, like; as for instance, such as, as if; *of time*, as, when, when once: *with* auch *or* nur *or* immer *following*, however, howsoever. [fr. the interrogat. root of wer.]
**Wiebel** = Wibel.
**Wieb**, *m.* -bs, -be. woad, dyer's weed. -baum, *m.* guelder-rose.
**Wiede**, *f.* -en. withe, willow, osier. -baum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree; black alder-tree. -hopf, *m.* hoopoe (bird). [= 2. Weide.]
**wieder** *etc. etc., see* wider (&c.), *etc. etc.*
**Wiedewal**, *m.* -ls, -le. golden thrush, oriole, witwal.
**wiefeln**, *tr.* darn, mend.
**Wiefling**, *n.* -gs, -ge. kind of coarse linen.
**Wiege**, *f.* -en. cradle; *fig.* infancy. **Wiegen**: -angebinde, *n.* present to an infant, birthday-gift to a child. -bogen, *m.* head of a cradle. -decke, *f.* quilt *or* coverlet of a cradle. -feier, *f.* birthday-celebration. -fest, *n.* birthday-festival. -gesang, *m.* cradle-song, lullaby. -kind, *n.* infant in the cradle. -korb, *m.* cradle-basket. -laufer, *m.* rocker of a cradle. -lied, *n.* cradle-song, lullaby. -pferd, *n.* rocking-horse, hobby-horse. -stadt, *f.* *fig.* native town. -stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair. -tuch, *n.* cradle coverlet. [akin with bewegen.]
**Wiege-** *in comp's, see* 1. wiegen.
**wiegeln**, *tr.* rock gently: (*in* auf—) stir up, instigate. [fr. 2. wiegen: in the latter sense perhaps of different deriv'n, and orig'ly 'inform'.]
**1. wiegen**, *O. tr.* weigh. **gewogen**, favorably inclined, affectionate, friendly. **Wiege**: -geld, *n.* fee for weighing: *etc.* [same as wägen, -wegen.]
**2. wiegen**, *tr.* move (the cradle *etc.*), rock, move to and fro. [fr. Wiege.]
**wiehern**, *intr.* whinney, neigh.
**Wief**, *f.* -fen. bay, inlet.
**Wien**, *n.* -ns. Vienna.
**Wiener**, *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of Vienna, Viennese. [fr. Wien.]
**wienerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to Vienna, Viennese. [fr. Wiener.]
**-wierig**, *adj.* continuing, enduring, lasting. [fr. währen; perhaps relat. with E. weary.]
**wies**, *pret. ind. of* weisen.
**Wiese**, *f.* -en. mead, meadow, meadow-ground. **Wiesen**: -bach, *m.* meadow-brook. -bau, *m.* culture of meadows. -blume, *f.* meadow-flower. -distel, *f.* meadow-thistle. -erz, *n.* meadow-iron ore, limonite. -eule, *f.* short-eared owl. -feld, *n.* meadow-land. -flachs, *m.* purging flax. -geld, *n.* money-wort. -glöcklein, *n.* bell-flower. -gras, *n.* meadow-grass. -hafer, *m.* narrow-leaved oat-grass. -hund, *m.* barking-squirrel. -lice, *m.* red clover. -land, *n.* meadow-land. -lerche, *f.* tit-lark. -mohn, *m.* wild poppy. -pfad, *m.* meadow-path. -plan, *m.* meadow-flat, lawn. -preis, *m.* purple trefoil, red clover. -quelle, *f.*, meadow-spring *or* foun-

tain. ⸗thal, *n.* ⸗thälchen, *n.* meadow-dale. ⸗vogt, *m.* surveyor of a meadow: *etc. etc.*

**Wiesel**, *m. or n.* –s, –; *or f.* –n. weasel.

**wiesig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) meadowy. [fr. Wiese.]

**wievielst**, *adj.* (*with def. art.*) who *or* which of the number, of what number. [ordinal of wie viel, 'how many?'.]

**wie-wo(h)l**, *adv.* although, though, however.

**wild**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **wild**, fierce, savage, barbarous, uncultured, uncultivated, unruly, irregular, intractable. *as noun*, **Wild** (der Wilde *etc.*) savage; (die Wilde) wildness, savageness; wild country, wilderness. ⸗bad, **bath not prepared by art, natural bath.** ⸗bahn, *f.* lane through a forest, ungraveled *or* unpaved way. ⸗ente, *f.* wild-duck. ⸗fluthend, *adj.* gushing madly with wild floods, flowing furiously. ⸗fremd, *adj.* wholly unknown, quite *or* utterly strange. ⸗gans, *f.* wild goose. ⸗gras, *n.* meadow-foxtail. ⸗hafer, *m.* wild oats. ⸗heuer, *m.* gatherer of **wild** *or* uncultivated **hay.** ⸗huhn, *n.* partridge. ⸗katze, *f.* wild-cat. ⸗korn, *n.* wild-barley. ⸗obst, *n.* wild fruit. ⸗schwein, *n.* wild boar. ⸗taube, *f.* wild pigeon.

**Wild**, *n.* –des, wild animals hunted as game, game, *esp'ly* venison, deer. ⸗acker, *m.* field for game. ⸗bahn, *f.* walk *or* road of game. ⸗dcube, *f.* deer-stealing. ⸗dieb, *m.* deer *or* game stealer, poacher. ⸗diebstahl, *m.* deer-stealing, poaching. ⸗fang, *m.* catching of deer; game caught. ⸗fleisch, *n.* deer-flesh, venison. ⸗forst, *m.* forest in which game is preserved. ⸗fuhre, *f.* conveyance of game; place where game is brought. ⸗garn, *n.* net for catching deer *or* game. ⸗gehäge, *n.* district for hunting *or* shooting. ⸗grube, *f.* pit-fall. ⸗haut, *f.* deer-skin; ⸗häuten, *adj.* of *or* pertaining to deer-skin. ⸗hirt, *m.* game-keeper. ⸗jagd, *f.* hunting *or* chase of game. ⸗ruf, *m.* call of game. ⸗schaden, *m.* damage by game. ⸗schreiber, *m.* clerk of the venery. ⸗schütz, *m.* poacher. ⸗sprossen, *pl.* antlers. ⸗wert, *n.* various kinds of game. ⸗zaun, *m.* enclosure for game. [fr. 1. wild.]

**Wilderer**, *m.* –rs, –r. game-stealer, poacher. [fr. Wild.]

**Wildheit**, *f.* –ten. **wildness**, savageness, fierceness, cruelty; **wilderness.** [fr. wild.]

**Wildin**, *f.* savage (woman). [rare f. of der Wilde; *see* wild.]

**Wildling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. rude *or* unpolished fellow, boor; wild tree *or* wild stock. [fr. wild.]

**1. Wildner**, *m.* –rs, –r. dweller in a **wild** country *or* wilderness. [fr. wild.]

**2. Wildner**, *m.* –rs, –r. deer-stealer, poacher. [fr. Wild.]

**Wildniß (–nis)**, *f.* –isse. **wilderness**, waste, desert. [fr. wild.]

**Wildpret**, *n.* –ts. venison, game; deer. [for Wildbret, from Wild and Brat.]

**Wilhelm**, *m.* –ms. **William.**

**will**, *pres. ind. of* wollen.

**Wille** *or* **Willen**, *m.* –ns, –n. **will**, intent, design, purpose. letzter —, last will *or* testament. mit Willen, on purpose, willfully. Willens sein, have a mind, intend, design. um .... willen (*with gen. interposed*), *prep'l phrase*, for the sake of, on account of. ⸗los, *adj.* having no will of one's own, wavering, undecided.

**Willens**: ⸗äußerung, *f.* expression of one's **will.** ⸗erklärung, *f.* declaration of **will**, declaratory act. ⸗festigkeit, *f.* steadiness *or* firmness of **will** *or* purpose. ⸗freiheit, *f.* freedom of **will**, free **will**; arbitrariness. ⸗gesetz, *n.* law of volition. ⸗kraft, *f.* force *or* power of **will**, faculty of volition. ⸗meinung, *f.* pleasure, **will.** [fr. wollen.]

**willentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) on purpose, with intention, voluntarily. [relat. with wollen.

**willfahren**, *intr.* act according to the **will** of any one (*dat.*), comply with, gratify, concede *or* yield to. [fr. Wille and fahren.]

**willfährig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) complaisant, gratifying, courteous, ready. [fr. willfahren.]

**Willfährigkeit**, *f.* complaisance, courteousness, readiness to oblige. [fr. willfährig.]

**Will-fahrung**, *f.* –gen. compliance, gratification. [fr. willfahren.]

**willig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **willing**, ready, voluntary. [fr. Wille.]

**willigen**, *intr.* be **willing**, express readiness *or* consent, assent, agree (in, to). [fr. willig.]

**Willigkeit**, *f.* –ten. **willingness**, readiness. [fr. willig.]

**williglich**, *adv.*, *same as* willig.

**willkommen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **welcome**, acceptable, gratifying. [fr. will for wohl, and kommen for gekommen, past part. of kommen.]

**Willkommen**, *m.* –ns. **welcome**, reception, salutation.

**Willkomm**: ⸗becher, *m.* cup of welcome. ⸗lied, *n.* welcoming song. ⸗schuß, *m.* welcome-salute. ⸗wunsch, *m.* **wish** of welcome, welcome. [*same as* willkommen.]

**Willkü(h)r**, *f.* free **will**, unrestricted choice, sovereign pleasure, arbitrariness, caprice. [fr. Wille and Kür, 'choice'.]

**willkü(h)rlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) arbitrary, depending on **will** rather than reason, capricious, absolute. [fr. Willkü(h)r.]

**Willkü(h)rlichkeit**, *f.* absolute **will**, arbitrariness, capriciousness. [fr. willkü(h)rlich.]

**wimmeln**, *intr.* swarm, be crowded and lively, crawl.

**Wimmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. knot (in wood); *fig.* rude *or* rough fellow: **whimperer.**

**wimmerig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty; **whimpering.** [fr. Wimmer.]

**wimmern**, *intr.* **whine, whimper**, moan, lament.

**Wimpel**, *m.* –ls, –l; *or f.* –ln. pennon, pennant, streamer, banderol.

**wimpeln**, *intr.* stream *or* wave as a pennon. [fr. Wimpel.]

**Wimper**, *f.* –rn. eye-lash. [fr. Wind and Braue.]

**wimperig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fringed as with eye-lashes, CILIATE. [fr. Wimper.]

**wimpern**, *intr.* ſ. wink, twinkle. [fr. Wimper.]

**Wind**, *m.* –des, –de. **wind**, breeze, air; *fig.* **windiness**, flatulence; boasting, falsehood. den — pressen, sail near the wind. unter den —, to leeward. in den — schlagen, slight, neglect. in den — reden, speak in vain. — von etwas bekommen, get wind *or* scent of something. ⸗ball, *m.* **wind-ball**, air-balloon. ⸗beutel, *m.* bag of wind, boaster, braggart; ⸗beutelei, *f.* boasting, swaggering, empty bluster. ⸗blatter, *f.* **wind**-pox, chicken-pox. ⸗bruch, *m.* **windfall**; ⸗brüchig, *adj.* **windfallen,**

=büchse *f.* air-gun. =dürr. *adj.* wind-dried, air-dried. =fächer, *m.* fan. =fahne, *f.* vane. =fall, *m.* wind-fall. =fang, *m.* wind-sail, air-drift, vent. =fege, *f.* fan, van, winnow. =griff *m.* clutch at the air. =hund, *m.* greyhound. =kanal, *m.* port-vent. =klappe, *f.* windvalve. =kugel, *f.* æolipile. =licht, *n.* torch. =loch *n.* vent-hole. =macher, *m.* braggart. =messer, *m.* windgage, ANEMOMETER =messung, *f.* ANEMOMETRY. =mühle, *f.* wind-mill. =rad, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator. =reep *n.* top-rope. =röhre *f.* port-vent. =rohr. *n.* air-gun, port-vent. =rose, *f.* anemone. =schaden, *m.* damage caused by the wind. =schauer, *m.* gust of wind. =schief, *adj.* cast, warped. =schirm, *m.* wind-screen. =schlag, *m.* wind-fall. =schnell, *adj.* fast *or* swift as the wind. =schnelle, *f.* swiftness of the wind. =seite. *f.* windward side. =still, *adj.* calm, quiet; =stille, *f.* calm. =stoß, *m.* blast *or* gust of wind. =strom, *m.* current of wind. =sturm, *m.* violent wind. =vogel, *m.* wind-bird, curlew. =wage, *f.* windgage. =wärts, *adv.* windward. =wehe, *f.* snow-drift. =weiser, *m.* anemoscope. =wirbel, *m.* whirlwind. =wurf *m.* windfall. =zeiger, *m.* weather-cock, weather-vane; anemoscope. =zug, *m.* draught *or* current of air; VENTIDUCT. =zunge, *f.* tongue of wind-instruments.

**Wind(e)s:** =braut, *f.* gust of wind, storm, hurricane, whirl-wind, tornado. =hauch, *m.* breath *or* blast of wind: *etc.*

**Winde,** *f.* –en. windlass, pulley, windle, capstan, reel; creeper, convolvulus (flower). =baum, *m.* wind-beam, crab-bar. =förmig, *adj.* reel-formed, spindle-shaped. =geld, *n.* cranage.

**Winden:** =seil, *n.* rope of a pulley: *etc.* [fr. winden.]

**Windel,** *f.* –ln. swaddling *or* swathing cloth. =band, *n.* swaddling-band. =kind, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. =schnur, *f.* swaddling-band. [fr. winden.]

**windeln,** *tr.* swathe, swaddle. [fr. Windel.]

**winden,** *O. tr.* wind, twist, wring, turn, writhe. gewunden, wound, twisted, spiral.

**Windes-** *in comp's, see* Wind

**1. windig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) windy, airy, uncertain, unsubstantial. [fr. Wind.]

**2. windig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) winding, twisted, warped. [fr. winden.]

**Windigkeit,** *f.* –ten. windiness, airiness. [fr. 1. windig.]

**Windung,** *f.* –gen. winding, turn, twisting, coil, meandering; worm of a screw. [fr. winden.]

**Wink,** *m.* –fes, –fe. sign of intelligence *or* direction, nod, hint, wink, beckoning. auf den — folgen, take the hint. [fr. winken.]

**Winkel,** *m.* –ls, –l. (inner) corner, angle, nook; secret *or* secluded *or* clandestine place. =advokat, *m.* pettifogger. =bogen, *m.* arc of an angle. =druckerei, *f.* piratical printing. =ehe, *f.* hedge-marriage, clandestine wedding. =eisen, *n.* iron-rule, carpenter's square. =förmig, *adj.* angular. =gasse, *f.* distant lane, petty street. =handel, *m.* petty *or* illicit trade. =hebel, *m.* joint-lever. =hofrath, *f same as* =ehe. =kirche, *f.* meeting-house, conventicle. =linie, *f.* diagonal line. =maß, *n.* square. =messer, *m.* protracter, graphometer. =messung, *f.* GONIOMETRY. =prediger, *m.* hedge-preacher *or* priest. =presse, *f.* secret press. =recht, *adj.* right-angular. =richter, *m.* hedge-judge. =schenke, *f.* petty grog-shop. =spiel, *n.* puss in the corner. =ständig, *adj.* axillary. =tadel, *m.* secret censure *or* reproof, slandering. =treppe, *f.* private stair-case, back-stairs. =verlöbniß, *n.* secret betrothal. =versammlung, *f.* secret meeting. =weiser, *m.* an instrument used in measuring angles, levelling staff. =zahn, *m.* dog's tooth. =zirkel, *m.* compass for measuring angles. =zug, *m.* shift, trick, shuffle, pretext. [Ags. *vincel.*]

**winkelig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) angular, cornered: *esp'ly in comp's: as,* drei —, TRIANGULAR. [fr. Winkel.]

**winken,** *intr.* convey one's meaning by signs *or* facial expression, give a sign *or* nod, beckon; wink, blink, twinkle. [relat. with wanken.]

**winnen,** *O. tr.* **win;** *only in* gewinnen.

**Winseler,** *m.* –rs, –r. whiner, moaner. [fr. winseln.]

**winseln,** *intr.* whine, moan, lament.

**Winter,** *m.* –rs, –r. winter. =aufenthalt, *m.* winter abode. =beere, *f.* whortleberry. =fällig, *adj.* (of animals grown poor in winter) winter-crimped. =flur, *f.* winter-field. =getreide, *n.* winter-corn. =grün, *n.* ivy. =kälte, *f.* coldness of winter. =kleidung, *f.* clothing for winter. =krähe, *f.* hooded crow. =lager, *n.* winter-camp *or* quarters. =lang, *adv.* all winter long, during winter. =lerche, *f.* shore-lark. =luft, *f.* winter-amusement. =mährchen, *n.* winter-tale. =mäßig, *adj.* wintry, brumal. =punkt, *m.* winter-solstice. =saat, *f.* winter-crops. =schein, *m.* new moon of November. =sonnen=wende, *f.* winter-solstice. =vorrath, *m.* winter-supplies *or* stores. =wende, *f.* winter-solstice; =wende=kreis, *m.* tropic of Capricorn. =zeichen, *n.* winter-sign. =zeit, *f.* winter-time *or* season: *etc. etc.*

**winterhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) wintry. [fr. Winter.]

**winterlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) winterly, hyemal. [fr. Winter.]

**Winterling,** *m.* –gs, –ge. snow-bunting. [fr. Winter.]

**wintern,** *tr.* keep through the winter, winter. *impers.* grow winter. [fr. Winter.]

**Winternug,** *f.* –gen. wintering. [fr. Winter.]

**Winz,** *m.* cat, puss.

**Winzer,** *m.* –rs, –r. vine-dresser, vintager. =lied, *n.* vintager's song. [relat. with Wein.]

**winzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) diminutive, petty, dwarfish, stunted. [prob'ly relat. with wenig.]

**Winzigkeit,** *f.* –ten. diminutiveness, pettiness, stuntedness. [fr. winzig.]

**Wipfel,** *m.* –ls, –l. top (*esp'ly* of a tree), summit, apex, crown. =dürr, *adj.* withered *or* dried at the top. =reich, *adj.* having a full *or* strong top. [Wipfel.]

**wipfeln,** *tr.* cut off the top of, top, lop. [fr. Wipfler, *m.* –rs, –r. one who tops trees; a topped tree. [fr. wipfeln.]

**Wippchen,** *n.* –ns, –n. trick, shift, evasion, fib. [dim. from Wippe.]

**Wippe,** *f.* –en. state of balancing; *hence* critical situation *or* point, brink; tilting-cart, lever for bending, sweep; false weighing. [fr. wippen.]

**wippen**, *tr. and intr.* move up and down, balance, see-saw, rock, tilt, upset; clip coin.

**Wipper**, *m.* –rs, –r. clipper of coin. [fr. wippen.]

**Wipperei**, *f.* –eien. balancing, rocking; illegal weighing of coin. [fr. wippen.]

**wir**, *nom. pl. of* ich. we. — selbst, we ourselves.

**Wirbel**, *m.* –ls, –l. whirl, vortex, eddy, whirlpool; giddiness, bustle, noise, tumult; beat of the drum, roll; vertex of the head, crown; joint of the spine, vertebra; turning implement, *as* screw, key, button (of a door), crank, swivel-hook, stopple, *etc.* =ader, *f.* vertebral artery. =bein, *n.* turning joint, vertebra. =förmig, *adj.* whirling, vertebral, verticillate. =gang, *m.* whirling current *or* motion; vertebral canal. =gegend, *f.* vertebral region. =geist, *m.* restless person, busy-body. =gelenk, *n.* swivel joint. =knochen, *m.* joint of the spine, vertebra. =kopf, *m.* rattle-pate. =punkt, *m.* vertical point. =rauch, *m.* curling smoke. =säule, *f.* vertebral column, spine. =sturm, *m.* violent whirl-wind *or* storm, cyclone, tornado. =sucht, *f.* vertigo. =tanz, *m.* whirling dance. =tier, *n.* vertebrate animal, vertebrate. =wind, *m.* whirl-wind, tornado. =wurm, *m.* verticella.

**wirbelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rotatory, whirling, whirly; giddy, fuddled. [fr. Wirbel.]

**wirbelicht**, –ig, *same as* wirbelhaft.

**wirbeln**, *intr.* whirl, eddy; be dizzy, shake, quaver, bustle; make a noise, warble, trill; beat a drum, roll, flourish. [fr. Wirbel.]

**Wirbelung**, *f.* –gen. whirl, whirling. [fr. wirbeln.]

**wirkbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) practicable, feasible. [fr. wirken.]

**Wirkbarkeit**, *f.* –ten. feasibility, practicability. [fr. wirkbar.]

**wirken**, *tr.* work, operate, effect, produce, bring about, do, perform; work, embroider, weave, *etc. intr.* work, labor, act; be effective. Wirken, acting, working, labor, effort; effect. –s-kraft, *f.* effective power, creative might. wirkend, efficient, effective, efficacious, operative. [akin to werken.]

**Wirker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) workman, worker; embroiderer, weaver. [fr. wirken.]

**Wirkerei**, *f.* –eien. embroidering, weaving; weaver's working-room; (*in contempt*) bad work *etc.* [fr. Wirker.]

**wirklich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) actual, effective, real, true, genuine, positive. — machen, realize. [fr. wirken.]

**Wirklichkeit**, *f.* –ten. reality, actuality, truth. [fr. wirklich.]

**wirksam**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) efficient, efficacious, active, working, operative. [fr. wirken.]

**Wirksamkeit**, *f.* –ten. efficiency, activity, agency; ministry. [fr. wirksam.]

**Wirkung**, *f.* –gen. working, operation, action, effect. Wirkungs-: =art, *f.* mode of acting *or* operation. =fähig, *adj.* capable of acting *or* operating, operative, efficacious. =kraft, *f.* working power, effective force, creative power. =kreis, *m.* sphere of activity *or* action, province. =los, *adj.* ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient; =losigkeit, *f.* inefficacy. =trieb, *m.* impulse, agency. [fr. wirken.]

**wirr**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confused, entangled.

**Wirre**, *f.* –en. tangle, confusion, disorder, disturbance. [fr. wirren.]

**wirren**, *tr.* twist, entangle, embroil, perplex, confound, confuse.

**Wirr**: =bund, *n.* bundle of entangled straw, litter. =garn, *n.* entangled yarn *or* thread. =geist, *m.* busy-body, revolutionist. =kopf, *m.* busy-body; =köpfig, *adj.* hair-brained, addle-pated. =reis, *n.* dead scion. =seide, *f.* entangled silk-threads; savings *or* ends *or* refuse of silk. [fr. wirr.]

**wirrig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) entangled, confused, perplexed, intricate. [fr. Wirre.]

**Wirrigkeit**, *f.* –ten. confusedness, perplexity, intricacy. [fr. wirrig.]

**Wirrsal**, *n.* –s, –e. confusion, perplexity. [fr. wirren.]

**Wirrung**, *f.* –gen. entanglement, confusion, intricacy, disturbance. [fr.] wirren.]

**Wirrwarr**, *m.* –rs. confusion, confused stuff, jumble, mess; hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil. [reduplicated root of wirren.]

**wirsch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) angry, passionate, furious. [Ags. *vyrs.*]

**Wirtel**, *m.* –ls, –l. ring of a spindle, whirl. =bein, *n.* ankle-bone. =förmig, *adj.* shaped like a spindle-ring.

**Wirt(h)**, *m.* –t(h)s, –t(h)e. householder, manager; *us'ly* host, entertainer, landlord, innkeeper.

**Wirths**: =haus, *n.* public house, inn, tavern, hotel. =leute, *pl.* hosts, entertainers, innkeepers. =magd, *f.* servant girl in an inn, bar-maid. =stall, *m.* inn-stable, hostelry. =tafel, *f.* =tisch, *m.* ordinary, *table d'hôte.*

**wirt(h)bar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) hospitable, habitable. [fr. Wirth.]

**Wirt(h)barkeit**, *f.* –ten. habitableness. [fr. wirthbar.]

**Wirt(h)in**, *f.* –innen. housewife; *us'ly* (female) entertainer, hostess, landlady. [fr. Wirth.]

**wirt(h)lich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) thrifty, economical; hospitable. [fr. Wirth.]

**Wirt(h)lichkeit**, *f.* –ten. frugality; hospitality. [fr. wirthlich.]

**Wirths-** *in comp's, see* Wirt(h).

**Wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* –ten. housekeeping, domestic economy, husbandry, innkeeping. [fr. Wirth.]

**wirt(h)schaften**, *intr.* carry on housekeeping, manage domestic affairs; *hence* clear up, put things to rights, clean house. [fr. Wirthschaft.]

**Wirt(h)schafter**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) housekeeper, steward, manager. [fr. wirthschaften.]

**wirt(h)schaftlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) economical, frugal, husbanding, thrifty. [fr. Wirthschaft.]

**Wisch**, *m.* –sches, –sche. whisk, clout, rag; *fig.* sorry publication, petty pamphlet, trash; *in comp's, root of* wischen : *as,* =gold, *n.* gold-leaf. =kolben, *m.* sponge. =lappen, *m.* duster, wiper, rag. =papier, *n.* paper for rubbing *or* wiping. =tuch, *n.* wiping-clout. [fr. wischen.]

**wischen**, *tr.* wipe, rub, whisk. *intr.* whisk away, slip off, escape.

**Wischer**, *m.* –rs, –r. whisk, wiper, sponge. [fr. wischen.]

**Wisent**, *m.* –tes, –te. bison. [Ags. *wisend.*]

**Wismut(h)**, *m.* bismuth.

**Wiſpeler,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) **whisperer.** [fr. wiſpeln.]
**wiſpeln,** *tr. or intr.* **whisper.**
**wiſpern,** *same as* wiſpeln.
**Wiß-** *in comp's, see* wiſſen.
**wißbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowable, cognizable. [fr. wiſſen.]
**Wißbarkeit,** *f.* capability of being known. [fr. wißbar.]
**Wiſſelei,** *f.* -eien. superficial knowledge. [fr. wiſſen.]
**wiſſen,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* know, be aware of, have knowledge of; *with foll'g infin.*, know how. ſo viel ich weiß, for aught I know. keinen Rath —, know not what to do. ſich viel mit etwas —, take pride in a thing. Dank —, be **thankful.** — laſſen, inform, notify, send word to. — Sie was? do you know? let me tell you, I tell you what.

**Wiß:** ·begier, ·begierde, *f.* desire of knowledge, curiosity, inquisitiveness; ·begierig, *adj.* desirous of knowledge, curious.

**Wiſſen,** *n.* knowing, knowledge; learning; notice. meines —s, so far as I know. mit —, knowingly, deliberately. **Wiſſens:** ·luſt, *f.* desire of knowledge. ·qualm, *m.* vapor *or* fog of knowledge, stupefying knowledge, nauseating erudition *or* learning. ·trieb, *m.* impulsive desire to acquire knowledge. ·werth, *adj.* **worth** knowing. ·würdigkeit, *f.* state of being worth knowing; thing worth knowing. ·zweig, *m.* branch of knowledge *or* science. [E. wit, wot, wis(t).]

**Wiſſenheit,** *f. same as and from* Wiſſen.

**Wiſſenſchaft,** *f.* -ten. knowledge, intelligence, learning, erudition, lore; science, branch of knowledge *or* science.

**Wiſſenſchafts:** ·eifer, *m.* zeal for science, scientific zeal. ·lehre, *f.* theory of the sciences. ·pflege, *f.* cultivation *or* patronage of science. ·weſen, *n.* matters relating to science: *etc. etc.* [fr. wiſſen.]

**wiſſenſchaftlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to science, scientific. [fr. Wiſſenſchaft.]

**Wiſſenſchaftlichkeit,** *f.* scientific nature. [fr. wiſſenſchaftlich.]

**wiſſentlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) knowing, conscious, wilful, deliberate. [fr. pr. part. of wiſſen.]

**Wiſſer,** *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knower, connoisseur: *f.* bluestocking. [fr. wiſſen.]

**Wiſſerei,** *f.* -eien. affected knowledge. [fr. Wiſſer.]

**wittern,** *intr.* be (such and such) **weather,** be abroad; breathe, blow, storm, thunder. *tr.* **get a scent** *or* inkling of, espy. [fr. Wetter.]

**Witterung,** *f.* -gen. **weather,** state of the atmosphere. **Witterungs:** ·beobachter, *m.* meteorologist; ·beobachtung, *f.* meteorological observation. ·blume, *f.* meteoric flower. ·kunde, *f.* meteorology. [fr. wittern.]

**Witt(h)um,** *m. or n.* -ms, -me. (*obs.*) dotation, parochial estate; *gen'ly* estate settled on a widow, dowry, jointure. [Ags. *veodhuma:* same as Widem (perhaps relat. with widmen); but in modern use assimilated to Wittwe, as if derived from it.]

**Wittib,** *f.* = Wittwe.

**Witt(t)we,** *f.* -en. **widow. Witt(t)wen:** ·gebühr, *f.* widow's right. ·gehalt, *m.* allowance to a widow, dowry. ·geräth, *n.* widow's perquisite *or* **thirds.** ·jahr, *n.* year of viduity *or* widowhood. ·kaſſe, *f.* fund for the support of widows. ·kind, *n.* widow's child, posthumous child. ·ſchleier, *m.* widow's veil, weeds. ·ſitz, *m.* widow's **seat** *or* estate. ·ſtand, *m.* widowhood. ·trauer, *f.* widow's weeds. [ak. to Lat. *vidua*, 'bereft widowed.'] [Wittwe.]

**wit(t)wenhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) widow-like. [fr. Wit(t)wenſchaft, *f.* -t(h)um, *n.* -ms. **widowhood.** [fr. Wittwe.]

**Wit(t)wer,** *m.* -rs, -r. **widower.** [fr. Wittwe.]

**Wit(t)werſchaft,** *f.* state of being a widower. [fr. Wittwer.]

**Witz,** *m.* -zes, -ze. **wit,** acuteness, penetrating sense; **witty** saying, witticism, joke. ·arm, *adj.* poor in wit, wit-starved. ·bold, *m.* witty fellow, ready wit. ·fertig, *adj.* ready-witted. ·funken, *m.* spark *or* flash of wit. ·jagd, *f.* attempting wit. wit-hunting; ·jäger, *m.* would-be-wit, wit-snapper. ·kopf, *m.* witty fellow. ·reißer, *m.* wit-cracker, joker. ·wort, *n.* witty expression, witticism. [fr. wiſſen.]

**Witzelei,** *f.* -eien. witticism, quibble, raillery. [fr. witzeln.]

**witzeln,** *intr.* affect **wit.** [fr. Witz.]

**witzig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **witty,** ingenious, knowing. [fr. Witz.]

**witzigen,** *tr.* make wise, warn, admonish. [fr. witzig.]

**Witzigkeit,** *f.* -ten. **wittiness;** cautiousness. [fr. witzig.]

**Witzigung,** *f.* -gen. example, lesson, warning. [fr. witzigen.]

**Witzler** (-kling), *m.* -gs, -ge. **wit, witling.** [fr. witzeln.]

**wo,** *adv.* (*interrog.*) **where?** in what place? *conj.* (*relat.*) **where;** in which, at which, on which, *etc.*; *sometimes of time,* at which (time), when; *indefinite,* somewhere, somewhere; *rarely of condition,* in which *or* what case, if: wo möglich, if possible.

*compounded with a prepos'n,* **wo** (*before a vowel,* **wor**) *represents a case of the interrog. or rel. pron's* was, welcher, der, *governed by that preposition: as,* ·bei, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **whereby,** whereat, near *or* at *or* in connection with which *or* what (= bei was, bei welchem, *etc.*). ·durch, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **through** *or* by means of which *or* what, whereby (= durch was, durch welches, *etc.*). ·fern, *conj.* so far as, in case of, provided, if. ·für, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **wherefor,** for *or* in return for *or* in place of what *or* which (= für was, für welches, *etc.*). ·gegen, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **against** what, over against *or* **as opposed to** *or* in return for what *or* which (= gegen was, gegen welches, *etc.*) ·her, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whence, from whence *or* what place: *often* wo....her. ·hin, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whither, what way, to *or* toward what place: *often* wo....hin. ·hinaus, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **out at** *or* to what place; which way *often* wo....hinaus. ·hinein, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **into** what *or* which place: *often* wo....hinein. ·hinter, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **behind** *or* after what *or* which (= hinter was, hinter welchem, *etc.*). ·mit, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) **wherewith,** with *or* by which *or* what (= mit was, mit welchem, *etc.*). ·nach (*or* wornach), *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*)

whereafter, whereupon, after *or* toward *or* according to which *or* what (= nach was, nach welchem, *etc.*). -selbſt, *adv.* (*indef.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) where, wherever. -von, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereof, of *or* concerning which *or* what (= von was, von welchem, *etc.*). -vor, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereat, of *or* from *or* before which *or* what (= vor was, vor welchem, *etc.*). -wider, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) against *or* contrary to what *or* which (= wider was, wider welches, *etc.*). -zu, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereto, to what purpose, why, to *or* for *or* at *or* in addition to what *or* which (= zu was, zu welchem, *etc.*). [abbreviated from wor; from the interrogative root of wer.]

**woh**, *pret. ind. of* weben.

**wohei**, *see* wo.

**Woche**, *f.* -en. week. in den Wochen ſein (*or* liegen), be in childbed. **Wochen**: -arbeit, *f.* weekly work. -beſuch, *m.* visit to a woman lying in childbed. -bett, *n.* child-bed. -blatt, *n.* weekly paper *or* publication. -fieber, *n.* puerperal fever. -geld, *n.* weekly pay *or* wages. -kind, *n.* newborn child. -kleid, *n.* everyday dress. -lang, *adv.* weeks long, for weeks. -rechnung, *f.* weekly bill. -tag, *m.* weekday. -weiſe, *adv.* by the week, weekly. -zahl, *f.* number of weeks.

**wöchentlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weekly, happening every week; *in comp's*, happening every (third, fourth, *etc.*) week. [fr. Woche.]

**-wöchig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) weeks, -weekly. [fr. Woche.]

**Wöchner**, *m.* -rs, -r. person on whom a weekly duty devolves, hebdomadary, week-man. [fr. Woche.]

**Wöchnerin**, *f.* -nnen. woman lying in, childbed woman. [from Woche (through Wöchner), as in in den Wochen ſein: *see* Woche.]

**wodurch**, **wofern**, **wofür**, *see* wo.

**wog**, *pret. ind. of* wägen *or* -wegen *or* wiegen.

**Woge**, *f.* -en. wave, billow. **Wogen**: -bahn, *f.* course of waves. -berg, *m.* mountain of waves. -bruch, *m.* breaking of a wave; breakers. -förmig, *adj.* like waves, undulating. -gefilde, *n.* watery plains, ocean; waving fields of corn. -weiſe, *adv.* by waves *or* billows, like waves. [fr. wegen; Ags. vœg or vĕg.]

**wogegen**, *see* wo.

**wogen**, *intr.* move like waves, fluctuate, undulate, heave, swing, rock. [fr. Woge.]

**wogig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wavy, surgy. [fr. Woge.]

**wohl**, *adv.* well, in good manner *or* degree; *often (with abbreviated and less distinct enunciation) used to make a statement less definite or peremptory, and to be variously rendered by* indeed, to be sure, forsooth, perhaps, probably, I presume, I wonder, *and the like.* mir iſt —, I feel well. leben Sie —: farewell. ja —, yes indeed, yes.

*in numberless comp's (gen'ly self-expl'g): as,* -an, *interj.* (*of encouragement or excitement*) well, very well, come then, come on. -angebracht, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable. -anſtändig, *adj.* well-becoming, well-beseeming, fitting, decent, proper. -auf, *interj.* (*of encouragement or excitement*) come on, go to, cheer up. -bedacht, *adj.* well thought on *or* over, well considered, deliberate; -bedächtlich, *adv.* deliberately, advisedly, on purpose. -befinden, *n.* well-being, good health -befugt, *adj.* well qualified, competent. -begabt, *adj.* well endowed, talented. -begründet, *adj.* founded on good and valid reason *or* strong probability, well-founded. -begütert, *adj.* well-endowed, opulent, rich. -behagen, *n.* feeling of comfort, comfort. -behalten, *adj.* well-preserved, safe. -bekannt, *adj.* well-known, renowned. -beleibt, *adj.* corpulent, stout, burly. -beleſen, *adj.* well read. -berechnet, *adj.* well-calculated. -beredt, *adj.* eloquent. -beſchaffen, *adj.* in good condition, well-preserved. -beſetzt, *adj.* well-occupied *or* filled, well-stored. -betagt, *adj.* (well) stricken in years. -bewußt, *adj.* well-known, conscious, wittingly. -diener, *m.* eye-servant, flatterer, sycophant. -edel, *adj.* well-respected, worshipful. -ehrwürden, *adj.* reverend (Sir), (your) Reverence. -erfahren, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled, well-versed. -ergehen, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity, happiness. -erhalten, *adj.* well-preserved, in good condition, safe. -erwogen, *adj.* well weighed *or* considered. -erzogen, *adj.* well-bred. -fahrt, *f.* welfare, weal, prosperity. -feil, *adj.* cheap, inexpensive; -feile, -feilheit, *f.* cheapness. -geartet, *adj.* well-natured, well-disposed, good-mannered. -gebildet, *adj.* well-formed, well-favored, handsome. -geboren, *adj.* well-born (in titles of address), Sir. -gedeihen, *n.* prosperity, thriving. -gefallen, *n.* state of being well pleased, satisfaction, gratification, complacency, contentment. -gefällig, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, satisfying, complaisant. -gefühl, *n.* pleasant *or* agreeable feeling *or* sensation. -gegründet, *adj.* well-grounded. -gelaunt, *adj.* good-humored, cheerful. -gelehrt, *adj.* very learned, well-informed, clever. -gelungen, *adj.* successful, well-hit. -gemeint, *adj.* well intended, well-meant, sincere. -gemuth, *adj.* cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay. -genährt, *adj.* well nourished, well-fed. -geneigt, *adj.* well-disposed, affectionate, kind. -genuß, *m.* full enjoyment. -geordnet, *adj.* well-arranged, well-ordered, well-regulated. -gerathen, *adj.* that has turned out well, well-performed, well-bred, properly nurtured. -geruch, *m.* sweet savor, fragrance, perfume, redolence. -geſchmack, *m.* pleasant taste, agreeable flavor, relish. -geſinnt, *adj.* well-minded, well-intentioned. -geſittet, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved. -geſpickt, *adj.* well-larded. -geſtalt, *f.* fine shape *or* form; -geſtaltig, *adj.* well-formed, well-made. -getroffen, *adj.* well-hit. -geübt, *adj.* well practised, well-skilled, expert. -gewogen, *adj.* well-affected, well-inclined, affectionate, benevolent; -gewogenheit, *f.* affection, kindness, benevolence. -gezogen, *adj.* WELL-EDUCATED, well-bred; -gezogenheit, *f.* good breeding, politeness. -habend, *adj.* in good circumstances, well off, wealthy, opulent; -habenheit, *f.* wealthiness, opulence. -häbig, *adj.* thriving, substantial. -klang, *m.* agreeable sound, euphony, harmony. -laut, *m.* pleasing *or* agreeable sound, euphony. -leben, *n.* high-life, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury. -löblich, *adj.* highly esteemed, estimable. -luſt *etc.*, *f.* *see the words* Wolluſt *etc.* -meinen, *n.* well

**meaning, well-wishing, kindness;** ·meinend, *adj.* well-meaning, kind, friendly. ·redend, *adj.* eloquent, fine-speaking; ·redenheit, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech. ·redner, *m.* elegant speaker, orator. ·riechend, *adj.* sweet-scented, fragrant, redolent. ·ſchmeckend, *adj.* delicious, savory, relishing. ·ſchmecker, *m.* gourmand. ·ſein, *n.* good health, well-being, welfare, happiness, prosperity. ·ſtand, *m.* easy *or* good circumstances, welfare, prosperity; decency, propriety, decorum. ·that, *f.* good deed, BENEFACTION, BENEFIT, kindness, favor, service; ·thäter, *m.* **welldoer,** BENEFACTOR, one who renders a service *or* kindness; ·thätig, *adj.* BENEFICENT, rendering a kindness *or* service, charitable, helpful, salutary. ·thun, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) **do well by,** do good to, BENEFIT, show kindness, render service. ·tönend, *adj.* sweet sounding, harmonious. ·überlegt, *adj.* well considered *or* advised, well thought over, considerate. ·unterrichtet, *adj.* well-informed, well advised. ·verdient, *adj.* well-deserved, well-merited; ·verdientermaßen, *adv.* very deservedly. ·verhalten, *n.* good behavior *or* deportment *or* demeanor. ·verſehen, *adj.* well-PROVIDED, well-stored. ·verſtanden, *adj.* well understood. ·vertheilt, *adj.* well distributed *or* divided. ·verwahrt, *adj.* well guarded *or* protected. ·weislich, *adv.* (very) wisely, prudently. ·wiſſend, *adj.* well-knowing. ·wollen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* be kindly *or* favorably disposed toward one, wish (one) well; ·wollen, *n.* well-wishing; BENEVOLENCE, kindness, favor. ·ziemend, *adj.* well-becoming, suitable. [relat. with wollen, 'will', wählen, 'choose'.]

**Wohl,** *n.* –leſ. weal, welfare, well-being, benefit, advantage, interest. [same as wohl.]

**wohlan, wohlauf,** *see* wohl.

**wohlig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) happy, cheerful. [fr. wohl.]

**wohnbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) inhabitable, suited to living in. [fr. wohnen.]

**wohnen,** *intr.* dwell, live, abide, reside, lodge; become wont *or* accustomed.

**Wohn:** ·erde, *f.* habitable globe. ·haus, *n.* dwelling-house. ·ort, *m.* dwelling place, abiding-place, abode, habitation. ·platz, *m.* *same as* ·ort. ·ſitz, *m.* residence, abode, domicile. ·ſtube, *f.* dwelling-room, sitting-room, parlor. ·zins, *m.* house-rent. [Ags. *vunian.*]

**·wöhnen,** *tr.* make wonted *or* accustomed. [causative of wohnen; relat. with Engl. wean.]

**wohnhaft,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) living, dwelling, abiding. [fr. wohnen.]

**wohnig,** *same as* wohnbar.

**wohnlich,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) habitable, *hence* comfortable, snug. [fr. wohnen.]

**Wohnung,** *f.* –gen. dwelling, habitation, lodging, residence, abode, domicile, house, mansion. [fr. wohnen.]

**Woiwode,** *m.* –en, –en. **waywode** (military commander, in various Slavonic countries). [fr. Russian.]

**Woiwodſchaft,** *f.* state of being a Waywode, vicegerency, lieutenancy. [fr. Woiwode.]

**wol** *etc.* = wohl *etc.*

**wölben,** *tr.* arch, vault. *refl.* extend like an arch. **Wölb:** ·bogen, *m.* arch of a vault. ·ſtütze, *f.* support of an arch; *etc.* [Ags. *hvealf,* arched.]

**Wölbung,** *f.* –gen. curved elevation, vaulting, arch, vault, bow. [fr. wölben.]

**Wolf,** *m.* –ſes, –öſe. **wolf. Wolfs:** ·angel, *f.* hook for catching wolves, caltrop. ·art, *f.* kind *or* species of wolf; *fig.* wolfish manner. ·biß, *m.* bite of a wolf. ·bohne, *f.* wolf's bean, lupine. ·brut, *f.* young of wolves. ·falle, *f.* trap *or* snare for wolves. ·fang, *m.* wolf-hunting. ·gebiß, *n.* jaws and teeth of a wolf. ·hatz, *f.* wolf-bait. ·hund, *m.* wolf-dog. ·hunger, *m.* ravenous hunger *or* appetite. ·klinge, *f.* roundish sword-blade. ·magen, *m.* wolf's stomach; *fig.* ravenous appetite. ·pelz, *m.* wolf-skin *or* fur.

**wölfen,** *intr.* whelp, puppy. [fr. Wolf.]

**Wölfin,** *f.* –nnen. she-wolf. [fr. Wolf.]

**wölfiſch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **wolfish.** [fr. Wolf.]

**Wolga,** *f.* **Volga** (river).

**wolig** = wohlig.

**Wolke,** *f.* –en. cloud, rising smoke *or* steam; mass, crowd, multitude; festoon. **Wolken:** ·artig, *adj.* cloud-like. cloudy. ·bekleidet *or* ·bekrönt, *adj.* cloud-capped. ·berg, *m.* cloud-capt mountain. ·bruch, *m.* burst of clouds, water-spout. ·decke, *f.* cover of clouds, canopy. ·dunkel, *adj.* clouded, cloudy. ·dunſt, *m.* mist, fog. ·himmel, *m.* cloudy region, skies, welkin. ·hoch, *adj.* sky-high. ·leer, *or* ·los, *adj.* cloudless, serene. ·ſäule, *f.* pillar of clouds. ·ſchicht, *f.* stratum *or* layer of clouds. ·ſteg, *m.* cloudy path. ·wärts, *adv.* sky *or* cloud-wards. ·welle, *f.* cloud-wave, wave of vapor *or* spray. ·zug, *m.* current of clouds. [Ags. *volcen:* relat. to E. *welkin.*]

**wölken,** *tr.* cloud over, cover with clouds. [fr. Wolke.]

**wolkicht, –ig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) cloudy, clouded, nebulous, obscure. [fr. Wolke.]

**Wolle,** *f.* **wool.** in der Wolle färben, dye in grain *or* in the wool. in der Wolle ſein (ſitzen), be in clover, live in affluence. die Wolle laſſen müſſen, come off a loser. **Woll:** ·arbeit, *f.* wool-work, worsted work, woolen cloth. ·arbeiter, *m.* wool-worker, wool-dresser, woolen-draper. ·baum, *m.* wool-tree, tomex. ·bogen, *m.* hatter's bow. ·fabrikant, *m.* wool-manufacturer. ·färber, *m.* wool-dyer; ·färberei, *f.* wool-dyeing establishment. ·flocke, *f.* lock of wool. ·garn, *n.* woolen yarn *or* thread. ·geſchäft, *n.* wool-business *or* trade. ·handel, *m.* wool-trade; ·handlung, *f.* wool-establishment. ·kämmen, *n.* wool-carding. ·kopf, *m.* wooly *or* curly head. ·kratze, *f.* wool-card. ·leſer, *m.* (*f.* –rin.) wool-picker *or* sorter. ·rad, *n.* spinning-wheel. ·reißer, *m.* wool-carder. ·ſammet, *m.* plush. ·ſchur, *f.* sheep-shearing, shearing time. ·thier, *n.* wool-bearing animal. ·waare, *f.* woolen ware *or* merchandise. ·weber, *m.* wool-weaver, worker in woolens. ·werk, *n.* working *or* manufactory of wool; woolen goods. ·wolf, *m.* instrument for dressing wool. ·züchter, *m.* wool-grower.

**Wollen:** ·band, *m.* worsted binding *or* ribbon. ·fabrik, *f.* woolen factory. ·handel, *m.* wool-trade. ·händler, *m.* woolen-trader *or*

draper. **-waaren**, *pl.* woolen goods *or* stuffs, woolens, worsted articles. **-weber**, *m.* woolen-weaver, clothier. **-zeug**, *n.* woolen-cloth.

**1. wollen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made *or* consisting of wool, woolen. [fr. Wolle.]

**2. wollen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal auxiliary*) will, be willing, incline, be inclined; intend, have a mind, desire; show intention, be on the point (of something), be about; will have it, claim, assert: *often with dependent verb omitted, and to be rendered* will have, will go, wish for, want, *or the like.* sagen —, mean, intend. ich will nicht hoffen, I hope not. **Wollen**, *n.* will, volition, inclination.

**wollicht**, **-lig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of wool, woolen, woolled, woolly. [fr. Wolle.]

**Wolluſt** (*or* **Wohlluſt**), *f.* -lüſte. pleasure, delight, bliss; lust, voluptuousness, libidinousness, debauchery. **-becher**, *m.* cup of delight. **-ſchweſter**, *f.* courtezan. **-ſeuche**, *f.* venereal disease. **-ſtunde**, *f.* hour of delight. [fr. wohl and Luſt.]

**wolluſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) delightful, voluptuous, sensual, libidinous, lewd, wanton, lustful. [fr. Wolluſt.]

**Wolluſtigkeit**, *f.* voluptuousness, wantonness. [fr. wolluſtig.]

**Wolluſtling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. voluptuary, sensualist, debauchee. [fr. Wolluſt.]

**womit**, **wonach**, **woneben**, *see* wo.

**won-**, **wön-**, *rec't spelling for* wohn-, wöhn-.

**Wonne**, *f.* -en. joy, pleasure, delight, bliss, rapture. **-gefilde**, *n.* fields of delight; Elysian strands. **-gefühl**, *n.* delicious feeling, rapturous sensation. **-leben**, *n.* delicious *or* blissful life. **-reich**, *adj.* rich in delight, blissful, delightful. **-ſelig**, *adj.* enraptured. **-taumel**, *m.* intoxication of bliss, rapture. **-trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with delight, in raptures. **-voll**, *adj.* delicious, blissful, ravishing. [Ags. *vyn, venn,* or *vunn.*]

**wonnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) delightful, blissful, delicious. [fr. Wonne.]

**wonniglich**, *same as* wonnig.

**Wonung**, *rec't spelling for* Wohnung.

**Woot**, *m.* -teš. finely damasked steel, woot.

**wor-** = wo (*used instead of* wo *in comp'n with prep'ns beginning with a vowel*): *as,* **-an**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereon, whereat, on *or* by *or* in respect to which *or* what (= an waš, an welchem *or* welchen, *etc.*). **-auf**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereupon, on *or* upon *or* to *or* at which *or* what (= auf waš, auf welchem, *etc.*). **-aus**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereout, by *or* out of *or* from which *or* what (= aus wem, aus welchem, *etc.*). **-ein**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereinto, into which *or* what (= in waš *or* wen, in welches *or* welchen, *etc.*, *like* in *with acc.*). **-in**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) wherein, in which *or* what (= in wem, in welchem, *etc.*, *like* in *with dat.*). **-über**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) whereat, whereof, of *or* at *or* over *or* upon which *or* what (= über waš, über welchem, *etc.*). **-um**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) about *or* around *or* of *or* on account of *or* about which *or* what, respecting *or* touching which *or* what (= um waš, um welches, *etc.*). **-unter**, *adv.* (*interrog.*) *or conj.* (*relat.*) where under, in *or* under *or* among *or* betwixt which *or* what (= unter waš, unter welchem, *etc.*).

**woran**, **worauf**, **woraus**, **worein**, *see* wor-.

**worfeln**, *tr.* fan, winnow. [fr. Wurf.]

**Worfler**, *m.* -rš, -r. winnower, fanner. [fr worfeln.]

**worgen**, *intr.* attempt *or* try to swallow, swallow with difficulty *or* pain; *refl.* choke. retch, heave. [relat. with würgen.]

**worin**, *see* wor-.

**wornach** = wonach: *see* wo.

**Wort**, *n.* -teš, -te *or* -örter. word, term; *fig.* expression, speech; word of honor, promise, pledge, language; Scripture: (*in pl.*, Worte, words connectedly, in a sentence; Wörter, words disconnectedly, vocables). einem in waš — fallen, interrupt one. waš — führen, speak, do the speaking. einem waš — reden, intercede *or* plead for one. mit —en ſpielen, play upon words, pun, quibble. **-ableiter**, *m.* etymologist. **-ableitung**, *f.* etymology. **-ähnlichkeit**, *f.* paronomasia, play upon words. **-arm**, *adj.* poor in words. **-art**, *f.* part of speech. **-aufwand**, *m.* profusion of words, verbiage, bombast. **-ausleger**, *m.* commentator, scholiast, interpreter. **-bau**, *m.* construction of words. **-betrug**, *m.* sophism, sophistry. **-biegung**, *f.* inflection. **-bild**, *n.* figure (of speech), trope, metaphor. **-bildung**, *f.* formation of words. **-bruch**, *m.* breach of promise; **-brüchig**, *adj.* faithless, unreliable. **-chriſt**, *m.* Christian in words only, canter, hypocrite. **-deutung**, *f.* interpretation of words. **-erklärung**, *f.* verbal explanation, definition. **-fechter**, *m.* stickler for words, LOGOMACHIST; **-fechterei**, *f.* stickling for words, LOGOMACHY. **-folge**, *f.* order of words. **-forſcher**, *m.* etymologist; **-forſchung**, *f.* etymology. **-fügung**, *f.* construction, syntax. **-führer**, *m.* speaker, spokesman. **-fülle**, *f.* abundance *or* copiousness *or* redundancy of words. **-gebrauch**, *m.* use of words. **-geklingel**, *n.* jingle of words. **-gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* verbal learning. **-gepränge**, *n.* pomp of words, verbosity, bombast. **-grübelei**, *f.* subtilizing in words. **-held**, *m.* braggadocio, braggart. **-kampf**, *m* dispute in *or* about words, verbal question. **-karg**, *adj.* sparing in words, laconic, taciturn; **-kargheit**, *f.* taciturnity, laconism. **-klauber**, *m.* word-catcher, hypercritic. **-kram**, *m.* verbosity, mere talk. **-kürze**, *f.* brevity, breviloquence. **-los**, *adj.* wordless; faithless. **-räthſel**, *n.* riddle, enigma, rebus. **-ſchmuck**, *m.* ornament of speech. **-ſchwall**, *m. or* **-ſchwulſt**, *f.* bombast, fustian. **-ſelig**, *adj.* loquacious, talkative. **-ſinn**, *m.* literal *or* verbal sense. **-ſpiel**, *n.* play upon words, pun, quibble; **-ſpieler**, *m.* quibbler, punster. **-ſtellung**, *f* position of words, phraseology. **-ſtreit**, *m.* contention about words, LOGOMACHY. **-verbindung**, *f.* connection of words, context; syntax. **-verſtand**, *m.* sense of a word, literal sense. **-verwandtſchaft**, *f.* affinity of words. **-verzeichniß**, *n.* index of words. **-vorrath**, *m.* stock *or* supply of words. **-wechſel**, *m.* exchange of words, conversation, argument, dispute, quarrel, altercation. **-wechſeln**, *intr.* dispute, altercate, quarrel. **-zeichen**, *n.* catchword, watchword. **-zeit**, *f.* quantity of words *or* syllables (in prosody).

Wörter: **-buch**, *n.* dictionary, lexicon. **-klaſſe**, *f.* part of speech. **-kram**, *m.* display of empty words, fudge, babble. **-ſtreit**, *m*

contention about *or* stickling for words, LOGOMACHY. **=verzeichniß**, *n.* list of words, vocabulary.

**wörtein**, *intr.* dispute, wrangle, quarrel. [fr. worten.]

**worten**, *intr.* chat, gossip, dispute, wrangle. [fr. Wort.]

**Wörter=**, *pl. of* Wort *in comp's, see* Wort.

**wörtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) literal, verbal, word for word. [fr. Wort.]

**worüber, worum, worunter**, *see* wor=.

**woſelbſt, wovon, wovor, wowider, wozu**, *see* wo.

**Wrack**, *n.* -kes, -ke. wreck, remains, refuse, rubbish, out-cast. **=fiſch**, *m.* fish cast on shore. **=gut**, *n.* wrecked goods, waste goods, refuse. **=papier**, *n.* refuse-paper. **=ſchiff**, *m.* wrecked ship.

**Wucher**, *m.* -rs, -r. usury, gain, profit, interest. **=frei**, *adj.* free from usury *or* interest. **=geſchäft**, *n.* usury. **=geſetz**, *n.* law of usury. **=gierig**, *adj.* usurious. **=handel**, *m.* usurious trade. **=ſucht**, *f.* passion for usury; **=ſüchtig**, *adj.* usurious. **=zins**, *m.* usury, unlawful interest. [perhaps relat. with wachſen; Ags. *vôcor*, 'sprout'.]

**Wucherei**, *f.* -eien. business of a usurer, usury. [fr. Wucher.]

**Wucherer**, *m.* -rs, -r. usurer. [fr. wuchern.]

**wucherhaft, -rig, -iſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) usurious. [fr. Wucher.]

**wuchern**, *intr.* practice usury, lend at interest, seek gain; *fig.* grow exuberantly, luxuriate. *refl.* grow rich by usury. [fr. Wucher.]

**Wuchs**, *m.* -ſes, -üchſe. growth, increase; shape, form and size, figure. [fr. wachſen.]

**wuchs**, *pret. ind. of* wachſen.

**Wucht**, *f.* -ten. weight, burden, bulk, momentum. [fr. wiegen.]

**wuchten**, *tr. or intr.* weigh. [fr. Wucht.]

**wuchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) weighty, heavy. [fr. Wucht.]

**wü(h)len**, *tr. and intr.* root up, dig up, stir, wallow, rummage, rage; stir up commotion, incite to revolution.

**Wü(h)lerei**, *f.* -eien. constant stirring *or* rummaging; revolutionary movement. [fr. wühlen.]

**Wulſt**, *f.* -ülſte. something puffed out *or* swollen, swelling, pad, roll, ring; *hence* egg-formed ornament in building, ovolo, outward vault *or* arched part of a ship, *etc.* [fr. ſchwellen.]

**wulſtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stuffed, padded, puffed up, puffy, tumid. [fr. Wulſt.]

**wund**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wounded, galled, sore, fretted, hurt, grieved.

**Wunde**, *f.* -en. wound, hurt, injury; *fig.* grief. **Wund=: =arznei**, *f.* remedy *or* medicine for wounds; **=arzneikunde**, *f.* science of surgery. **=arzt**, *m.* surgeon. **=fieber**, *n.* fever attending wounds. **=holz**, *n.* ashen-wood. **=mittel**, *n.* vulnerary. **=narbig**, *adj.* scarred. **=pulver**, *n.* powder for wounds, styptic powder. **=ſalbe**, *f.* vulnerary unguent *or* salve. **=trank**, *m.* vulnerary potion. **=zettel**, *m.* surgeon's bulletin *or* report. [fr. wund.]

**wunden**, *tr.* wound, hurt. [fr. wund.]

**Wunder**, *n.* -rs, -r. wonder, miracle, prodigy, marvel. **=balſam**, *m.* miraculous balsam. **=bild**, *n.* miraculous image. **=blau**, *n.* mineral blue. **=ding**, *n.* marvellous thing, wonder, prodigy. **=dinte**, *f.* sympathetic ink. **=erſcheinung**, *f.* marvellous appearance. **=gabe**, *f.* miraculous gift; gift of working miracles. **=geſchichte**, *f.* miraculous *or* marvellous story. **=glaube**, *m.* marvellous faith; belief in miracles; faith that works miracles. **=hold**, *adj.* wonderfully sweet. **=kind**, *n.* wondrous child, prodigy. **=klein**, *adj.* wondrously small or little. **=kraft**, *f.* miraculous power. **=land**, *n.* land of wonders, fairy land. **=laterne**, *f.* magic lantern. **=mähr**, *f.* marvellous tale *or* news. **=mann**, *m.* miracle-monger; strange *or* queer *or* odd man. **=mittel**, *n.* miraculous remedy *or* means. **=quelle**, *f.* miraculous fountain; fountain *or* source of wonders. **=reich**, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in wonders. **=reich**, *n.* realm of wonders. **=ring**, *m.* magic *or* virtuous ring. **=ſalz**, *n.* sulphate of soda, Glauber's salt. **=ſchön**, *adj.* wondrous *or* wonderfully fair, most beautiful, very handsome, excellent, admirable. **=ſelten**, *adj.* exceedingly rare. **=ſeltſam**, *adj.* most strange. **=ſonne**, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion. **=ſpiegel**, *m.* magic mirror. **=ſtab**, *m.* magic wand *or* staff. **=ſtark**, *adj.* marvellously strong. **=ſtern**, *m.* wonderful star, comet. **=ſüchtig**, *adj.* marvel-loving. **=ſüß**, *adj.* wonderfully sweet. **=that**, *f.* miraculous deed *or* action, marvel, prodigy, miracle. **=thier**, *n.* wondrous animal, monster. **=voll**, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, admirable. **=welt**, *f.* world of wonders. **=werk**, *n.* miraculous work *or* action, wonder, miracle. **=weſen**, *n.* miraculous being. **=wirkend**, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; **=wirkung**, *f.* working of wonders, theurgy; miraculous *or* marvellous effect, miracle. **=zeichen**, *n.* wonderful sign; miracle, prodigy.

**wunders: =halber, =halben, =wegen**, *adv.* for novelty's *or* curiosity's sake.

**wunderbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, amazing, strange, surprising. [fr. Wunder.]

**wunderhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) miraculous, marvellous. [fr. Wunder.]

**wunderlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) strange, odd, peculiar, singular, whimsical. [fr. Wunder.]

**Wunderlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. strangeness, oddity, waywardness, extravagance. [fr. wunderlich.]

**wundern**, *refl.* wonder, be astonished *or* amazed *or* struck with admiration. **Wundern**, *n.* wondering *etc.* **wunders=werth, =würdig**, *adj.* astonishing, surprising, wonderful, admirable. [fr. Wunder.]

**wunderſam**, *same as* wunderbar.

**Wunſch**, *m.* -ſches, -ünſche. wish, desire, option.

**Wünſchel=**, *deriv. from* Wunſch *in:* **=hut**, *m.* magic hat. **=ruthe**, *f.* divinatory rod, magic *or* divining wand.

**wünſchen**, *tr.* wish, desire, crave, long. **Wünſchen**, wishing *etc.* **wünſchens=werth, =würdig**, *adj.* desirable. [fr. Wunſch.]

**würde**, *pret. subj. of* werden.

**würde**, *pret. subj. of* werden.

**Würde**, *f.* -en. worth; dignity; high rank *or* office; *as title* (*also* **Würden**) honor, highness. **=los**, *adj.* without dignity, undignified. **=voll**, *adj.* full of dignity, dignified, solemn, grave. **=zeichen**, *n.* badge of dignity *or* of office. [relat. with werth.]

**würdig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **worthy** (of, *gen.*), deserving, meritorious, estimable. [fr. Würde.]

**würdigen**, *tr.* **deem worthy** (of, *gen.*), esteem, value, prize, honor; deem worthy of one's self, deign, vouchsafe, favor. [fr. würdig.]

**Würdigkeit**, *f.* –ten. **worthiness**, merit, value, dignity. [fr. würdig.]

**würdiglich**, *adv.* **worthily.** [fr. würdig.]

**Würdigung**, *f.* –gen. estimation, deigning, vouchsafing. [fr. würdigen.]

**Wurf**, *m.* –fe, –ürfe. throw, cast, fling; brood, litter. =**anker**, *m.* **stream-anchor.** =**blei**, *n.* plummet, plumbline. =**geräth**, *n.* implements for throwing. =**geschoß**, *n.* missile. =**kraft**, *f.* projectile force. =**linie**, *f.* **line of** projection. =**pfeil**, *m.* dart, missile. =**scheibe**, *f.* quoit, discus. =**spieß**, *m.* javelin. =**waffe**, *f.* missile, arrow. =**weise**, *adv.* by casts, in lots. =**weite**, *f.* distance of a throw, stone's throw. =**ziel**, *n.* aim, mark. [fr. werfen.]

**würfe**, *pret. subj. of* werfen.

**Würfel**, *m.* –ls, –l. die; cube. =**becher**, *m.* dice-box. =**form**, *f.* **cubic form**; =**förmig**, *adj.* cubical, cubic. =**fuß**, *m.* **cubic-foot.** =**maß**, *n.* cubic measure. =**spiel**, *n.* game at dice, dice-playing. =**tisch**, *m.* dice-table. =**zahl**, *f.* cubic number, cube. =**zoll**, *m.* cubic inch [fr. Wurf.]

**würfelich(t)**, –lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a die *or* cube, cubic, cubical; chequered. [fr. Würfel.]

**würfeln**, *intr.* play at dice. *tr.* form into small squares, checker. [fr. Würfel.]

**würfen**, *same as* würfeln.

=**würfig**, *in comp's*, throwing. [fr. werfen, through Wurf.]

**Würfler**, *m.* –rs, –r. dice-player. [fr. würfeln.]

**würgen**, *tr.* throttle, choke, strangle; slay by violence, murder, destroy. **Würg:** =**apfel**, *m.* choke-**apple.** =**engel**, *m.* destroying angel: *etc.*

**Würger**, *m.* –rs, –r. strangler, murderer, destroyer. =**bande**, *f.* **band** of murderers *or* ruffians. [fr. würgen.]

**Würgerei**, *f.* –eien. strangling, massacre, slaughter. [fr. Würger.]

**würgerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) murderous. [fr. Würger.]

**Wurm**, *m.* –mes, –ürmer *or* –ürme. **worm**, vermin, maggot; *fig.* whim, freak, fancy. =**ähnlich**, *adj.* **worm**-like, vermicular. =**arznei**, *f.* vermifuge. =**arzt**, *m.* worm-doctor, quack. =**feder**, *f.* worm-spring. =**förmig**, *adj.* VERMIFORM, vermicular; peristaltic. =**fraß**, *m.* damage done by worms; state of being worm-eaten; =**fräßig**, *adj.* worm-eaten. =**krankheit**, *f.* disease occasioned by worms, helminthiasis. =**kraut**, *n.* anthelmintic herb. =**kuchen**, *m.* **worm-cake** *or* lozenge. =**linig**, *adj.* vermiculated. =**löcherig**, *adj.* full of worm-holes, worm-eaten. =**mehl**, *n.* worm-dust; **witch-meal.** =**mittel**, *n.* vermifuge. =**nudel**, *f.* vermicelli. =**pulver**, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge. =**schlange**, *f.* silver-snake. =**stich**, *m.* worm-hole; =**stichig**, *adj.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, mouldy, rotten. =**tod**, *m.* wormwood. [Ags. *vyrm.*]

**wurmen**, *intr.* be *or* become **worm-eaten**; *fig.* be lost in thought, ruminate; crawl, wriggle *or* writhe like a worm; *fig. tr. or intr.* teaze, trouble, grieve, be annoyed *or* vexed. [fr. Wurm.]

**würmen**, *tr.* **worm.** [fr. Wurm.]

**wurmig** *or* **würmig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wormy, vermiculous, worm-eaten; *fig.* odd, freakish, eccentric. [fr. Wurm.]

**Wurst**, *f.* –ürste. sausage, pudding; *fig.* roll, pad, bolster. — **wider —**, measure for measure, tit for tat. =**darm**, *m.* gut for sausages. =**fleisch**, *n.* sausage meat.

**Wurz**, *f.* –en. *obsol. exc. in comp's.* plant, herb, **wort**; root; spice.

**Würze**, *f.* –en. spice, condiment; wort.

**Würz:** =**apfel**, *m.* aromatic apple. =**birne**, *f.* aromatic pear. =**büchse**, *f.* spice-box. =**duft**, *m.* scent of spice, aroma. =**garten**, *m.* garden of aromatic flowers. =**geruch**, *m.* scent *or* odor of spice. =**geschmack**, *m.* aromatic taste *or* flavor. =**händler**, *m.* spicer, grocer. =**kram**, *m.* trade in spices *and* groceries =**kraut**, *n.* pot-herb, sweet-herb. =**laden**, *m.* grocer's shop. =**los**, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned. =**mittel**, *n.* spice, condiment, aromatic. =**nägelein**, *n.* =**nelke**, *f.* clove. =**rohr**, *n.* sweet myrtle. =**schachtel**, *f.* spice-box. =**trog**, *m.* brewer's **trough.** =**weihe**, *f.* consecration of herbs. =**wein**, *m.* spiced *or* aromatic **wine**, medicated wine, hippocras. [fr. würzen.]

**Wurzel**, *f.* –ln. root (*lit. and fig.*); =**wort.** =**ähnlich**, =**artig**, *adj.* like a root. =**ausschlag**, *m.* young branches *or* shoots from a root-stock. =**ausziehung**, *f.* extracting the root (*in mathemat.*). =**blatt**, *n.* radical leaf. =**brühe**, *f.* sauce prepared from roots. =**buchstabe**, *m.* radical letter. =**farbe**, *f.* dye from roots. =**faser**, *f.* fibre, thread, string, rootlet. =**gewächs**, *n.* eatable root, vegetables, bulbous plant. =**größe**, *f.* radical quantity (*in mathemat.*). =**keim**, *m.* radicle. =**knoten**, *m.* knot of roots. =**mann**, *m.* gatherer of roots, simpler. =**nager**, *m.* earth-cricket. =**ranke**, *f.* runner, sarment (of plants). =**reich**, *adj.* full of *or* abounding in roots, rooty. =**reis** *n.* shoot, sprig, sucker. =**stock**, *m.* root-stock, perennial herb. =**stoff**, *m.* radical principle *or* element. =**silbe**, *f.* radical syllable. =**tafel**, *f.* table of roots (of numbers). =**wort**, *n.* root-word. =**zahl**, *f.* root (of a number). =**zaser**, *f.* fibre of a root. =**zeichen**, *n.* radical sign (*in mathemat.*). [fr. Wurz.]

**wurzelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of *or* abounding in roots, rooty. [fr. Wurzel.]

**wurzeln**, *intr.* take *or* strike root, root, radicate, grow. [fr. Wurzel.]

**würzen**, *tr.* spice, season, perfume. *intr.* have good flavor *or* taste. [fr. Wurz.]

**Würzer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who seasons *or* spices. [fr. würzen.]

**würzig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spicy, aromatic. [fr. Würze.]

**wusch**, *pret. ind. of* waschen.]

**wuschen**, *intr.* ſ. slip, pass quickly.

**wußte**, *pret. ind. of* wissen.

**Wust**, *m.* –tes, –te. confused mass, chaos; filth, dirt. [fr. wüsten.]

**wüst**, *adj.* waste, desert, desolate, wild, disorderly, dissolute. [Ags. *vēste.*]

**Wüste**, *f.* –en. **waste**, wilderness, desert [fr. wüst.]

**wüsten**, *tr. and intr.* waste, lay waste. [fr. wüst.]

**Wüstenei**, *f.* –eien. desert. [fr. wüst.]

**Wüstheit**, *f.* **wildness, dissoluteness.** [fr. wüst.]

**wuſtig** *or* **wüſt**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dirty, filthy, confused. [ır. Wuſt.]
**Wüſtling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. dissolute fellow, profligate, debauchee, rake. [fr. wüſt.]
**Wüſtniß** (-niß), *f.* -iſſe. *same as* Wüſte.
**Wüſtung**, *f.* -gen. waste land, wild, wilderness. [fr. wüſten.]
**Wut(h)**, *f.* fury, rage, madness, wild passion. **=entbrannt**, *adj.* furious, raging. **=erfüllt**, *adj.* enraged, mad. **=ſchaum**, *m.* foam of rage. **=ſchnaubend**, *adj.* breathing rage. **=ſchuß**, *m.* frantic fit. **=voll**, *adj.* furious, raging, mad. [O. Eng. wood, 'mad'.]
**wüt(h)en**, *intr.* rage, be in a fury, be wild with passion *or* anger. **wüthend**, raging, wild, furious, frantic. [fr. Wuth.]
**Wüt(h)er**, *m.* -rs, -r. furious *or* savage person. [fr. wüthen.]
**Wüt(h)erei**, *f.* -eien. rage, fury, madness. [fr. Wüther.]
**Wüt(h)erich**, *m.* -chs, -che. blood-thirsty person, bloodhound, tyrant. [fr. Wüther.]
**wüt(h)ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) furious, raging, mad [fr. Wuth.]
**Wüt(h)ling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. *same as* Wütherich.

## X

**Xanti'ppe**, *f.* Xantippe (wife of Socrates); scold.
**Xe'nie**, *f.* -en. xenium (pl. xenia), present to a guest, new-year's present; (name given to satyrical epigrams by Göthe and Schiller). [fr. Gr.]
**Xeres=wein**, *m.* sherry (wine from Xeres).
**Xylo=** (*fr. Greek xylos*, 'wood') *in words resembling corresponding words in Engl.: as* **=graphie'**, *f.* wood-carving *or* engraving. **xylography**; *etc.*

## Y

**Yacht**, *f.* -ten. yacht. [Engl.]
**Ybiſch**, *m.* -es. wild mallow.
**Ygel** = Igel.
**Yſop**, *m.* -pes, -pe. hyssop. [fr. Hebr.]

## Z

**Zaar**, *m.* -rs, -re. Czar. [fr. Russian: corrup'n of Lat. *Cæsar*.]
**Zaarin**, *f.* -nnen. Czarina. [fr. Zaar.]
**Zabeln** = zappeln.
**Za'bern**, *n.* -ns. Saverne.
**zach** = zähe.
**Zack=** *in comp's, see* zacken.
**Zäckchen**, *n.* -ns, -n. anthel-lace, purl; point. [fr. Zacke.]
**Zacke**, *f.* -en; *or* **Zacken**, *m.* -ns, -n. tooth, dentel, prong, tine, jaggedness, jutting point.
**Zacken: =blatt**, *n.* dented leaf. **=horn**, *n.* horn with branches. **=kamm**, *m.* tooth-comb. **=kraut**, *n.* rocket. **=kreuz**, *n.* square-cross. **=linie**, *f.* notched *or* indented line. **=walze**, *f.* dented roller. **=werk**, *n.* notched *or* indented work; *etc.*
**Zäcke**, *f.* -en. tick (insect).
**zacken**, *tr.* furnish with teeth *or* points, make jagged, serrate, indent. **Zack: =eiſen**, *n.* toothing iron; *etc.* [fr. Zacke.]
**zackern**, *tr.* plough. [contr. of zu Acker gehen.]
**zackig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) jagged, pointed, serrated, indented, forked. [fr. Zacke.]
**zag(e)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearful, timid, shy, alarmed. **=müthig**, *adj.* timid, fainthearted.
**zagen**, *intr.* be timid *or* fearful, fear, be afraid, tremble, quake with alarm. [fr. zag.]
**Zager**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) timid person. [fr. zagen.]
**Zagerei**, *f.* -eien. timidity, trembling. [fr. Zager.]
**zaghaft**, -tig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fearful, timid, shy, alarmed, afraid, faint-hearted. [fr. zag.]
**Zaghaftigkeit**, *f.* timidity, fearfulness, faint heartedness. [fr. zaghaftig.]
**Zagheit**, *same as* Zaghaftigkeit. [fr. Zag.]
**Zahara**, *f.* Sahara (desert).
**zäh(e)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tough, tenacious, not brittle; gluey, clammy, viscous.
**Zähe, -hheit**, *f.* toughness, tenacity; clamminess, viscosity. [fr. zäh.]
**Zahl**, *f.* -len. number, tale; figure, cipher. gerade (ungerade) —en, even (odd) numbers. an der —, in number. *in comp's also root of* zahlen: *as*, **=amt**, *n.* pay-office, treasury. **=brett**, *n.* counting board. **=buchſtabe**, *m.* numeral letter. **=fähig**, *adj.* able to pay, solvent. **=friſt**, *f.* term of payment. **=kunſt**, *f.* numeration. **=los**, *adj.* numberless, innumerable; **=loſigkeit**, *f.* numberlessness. **=meiſter**, *m.* paymaster, treasurer. **=pfennig**, *m.* counter. **=reich**, *adj.* numerous. **=tag**, *adj.* pay-day. **=termin**, *m.* time of payment. **=verhältniß**, *n.* ratio, proportion. **=wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of numbers. **=wort**, *n.* word of number, numeral. **=zeichen**, *n.* cipher, figure, numeral, digit.
**Zahlen: =folge**, *f.* order of numbers. **=lehre, =kunſt**, *f.* arithmetic. **=mehrung**, *f.* multiplication. **=reihe**, *f.* progression of numbers. **=verhältniß**, *n.* ratio, proportion; *etc.*
**Zähl-** *in comp's, see* zählen. [fr. zahlen.]
**zahlbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) payable, to be paid.
**zählbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) numerable, computable. [fr. zählen.]
**Zahlen** *in comp's, see* Zahl.
**zahlen**, *tr.* tell out, count out in payment, pay; pay for, remunerate, pay off, atone for. **Zahls**, *see* Zahl. [fr. Zahl.]

**zählen**, *tr.* **tell over**, count, enumerate, number, reckon; esteem, deem. **Zähl: ≈brett**, *n.* counting-board. **≈geld**, *n.* fee. **≈punkt**, *m.* point to number from, epoch. **≈tisch**, *m.* counter. [fr. Zahl.]

**Zähler**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) payer. [fr. zahlen.]

**Zähler**, *m.* –rs, –r. **teller**, numerator. [fr. zählen.]

**zahlig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) numerous; numerable. [fr. Zahl; hardly used exc. in comp's.]

**Zahlung**, *f.* –gen. paying, payment. **Zahlungs: ≈einstellung**, *f.* suspension of payment. **≈fähig**, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; **≈fähigkeit**, *f.* ability to pay, solvency. **≈frist**, *f.* time for payment, instalment. **≈kammer**, *f.* pay-office. **≈schein**, *m.* receipt, acquittance. **≈termin**, *m.* instalment. **≈unfähig**, *adj.* unable to pay, insolvent. **≈zettel**, *m.* counter-check, counter-note. [fr. zahlen.]

**Zählung**, *f.* **telling** over, counting, calculation. [fr. zählen.]

**zahm**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tame**, domesticated, not wild *or* ferocious, gentle.

**zähmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tamable. [fr. zähmen.]

**zähmen**, *tr.* **tame**, domesticate; break in, subdue, restrain, curb. [fr. zahm.]

**Zähmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) **tamer**. [fr. zähmen.]

**Zähmung**, *f.* –gen. **taming**. [fr. zähmen.]

**Zahn**, *m.* –neŝ, –ähne. **tooth**; dentel; cog (of a wheel). auf die Zähne fühlen, feel the pulse (*fig.*), sound, try the sentiments. **≈arzt**, *m.* dentist. **≈becker**, *m.* one who shows his teeth. **≈brecher**, *m.* **tooth-breaker**, mountebank dentist. **≈buchstabe**, *m.* dental letter. **≈bürste**, *f.* **tooth-brush**. **≈einguß**, *m.* filling of a tooth. **≈fieber**, *n.* teething-fever. **≈fleisch**, *n.* gum, jaw. **≈förmig**, *adj.* tooth-shaped, dentate. **≈höhle**, *f.* tooth-hole, socket. **≈lade**, *f.* tooth-socket, jaw-bone. **≈los**, *adj.* **toothless**; **≈losigkeit**, *f.* **toothlessness**. **≈lückig**, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless. **≈pulver**, *n.* **tooth-powder**, dentifrice. **≈schmerzen**, *pl.* tooth-ache, ODONTALGY. **≈stocher**, *m.* tooth-pick. **≈wechsel**, *m.* shedding of the teeth. **≈weh**, *n. same as* ≈schmerzen. **≈zange**, *f.* pincers for drawing teeth.

Zähn(e): **≈klappen**, **≈klappern**, *n.* chattering of the teeth. **≈knirschen**, *n.* gnashing of the teeth; **≈knirschend**, *adj.* grinding the teeth.

**Zähnchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. little **tooth**. [fr. Zahn.]

**zähneln**, *tr.* **tooth**, DENT, indent. *intr.* breed teeth. [fr. zahnen.]

**zahnen**, –ähnen, *tr.* **tooth**, INDENT. *intr.* teeth. [fr. Zahn.]

**≈zähnig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **toothed**, DENTED. [fr. Zahn.]

**Zähnlein** = Zähnchen.

**Zähre**, *f.* –en. **tear**.

**Zain, zainen, Zainer** = Zein *etc.*

**Zai** *etc. etc.*; **zam** *etc. etc.*; **Zan** *etc. etc., rec't spelling for* Zahl, zahm, Zahn *etc.*

**Zander**, *m.* –rs, –r. perch-pike.

**Zange**, *f.* –en. **tongs**, pair of tongs, pincers, **nippers**. **–n≈förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pair of tongs. **–n≈käfer**, *m.* earwig; glow-worm.

**Zängelchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. small pair of tongs, pincers, nippers. [fr. Zange.]

**zängeln**, *tr.* take up with a small pair of tongs *or* pincers. [fr. Zange.]

**Zank**, *m.* **–kes**, *m.* **quarrel**, contention, strife, wrangle. **≈apfel**, *m.* **apple** of contention, **≈geist**, *m.* quarrelsome *or* wrangling disposition. **≈lust**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, wrangling disposition; **≈lustig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious. **≈mani**, *n.* quarrelsome person. **≈schrift**, *f.* controversial article *or* pamphlet. **≈stifter**, *m.* person exciting contentions. **≈sucht**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, passion for wrangling, litigiousness; **≈süchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious, litigious. **≈vogel**, *m. fig.* quarrelling *or* wrangling fellow, quarreller.

**zänkeln**, *intr.* pick little quarrels. [fr. zanken.]

**zanken**, *intr.* quarrel, contend, wrangle, fall out, strive. *refl.* fall out, wrangle, brawl, dispute. [fr. Zank.]

**Zänker**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* **–rin.**) quarreller, wrangler. [fr. zanken.]

**Zänkerei**, *f.* –eien. quarrelling, contention, wrangling, strife. [fr. Zänker.]

**zankhaft**, *same as* zänkisch.

**zänkisch**, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious, brawling. [fr. Zank.]

**Zäpfchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. small **tap** *or* plug, peg; uvula, glottis. [fr. Zapfen.]

**Zapfen**, *m.* –ns, –n. **tap**, plug, stopple, spigot, faucet; peg, pin; cone (of a fir *or* the like). **≈baum**, *m.* silver-tree. **≈bier**, *n.* droppings of beer. **≈bohrer**, *m.* **tap-bore**. **≈förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a tap *or* bung. **≈geld**, *n.* ale-house impost. **≈holz**, *n.* bungwood. **≈loch**, *n.* tap-hole, bung-hole; mortise. **≈recht**, *n.* **right** *or* privilege of retailing liquor. **≈streich**, *m.* tattoo (*which compare*). **≈tragend**, *adj.* CONIFEROUS.

**zapfen**, *tr.* **tap**, draw; sell from the wood. [fr. Zapfen.]

**Zapfer**, *m.* –rs, –r. **tapster**, drawer. [fr. zapfen.]

**zappeln**, *intr.* move convulsively, kick, struggle, sprawl, writhe. einen — lassen, let one struggle; *hence* forsake one in distress.

**Zappler**, *m.* –rs, –r. one moving convulsively, one who kicks. [fr. zappeln.]

**Zarge**, *f.* –en. border, edge, frame. [Ags. *targe*, 'small shield'; E. **target**.]

**zart** (zärter, zärtest), *adj.* (*or adv.*) tender, soft, delicate; slender, frail. **≈fühlend**, **≈fühlig**, *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate. **≈füßig**, *adj.* tender-footed. **≈gefühl**, *n.* tenderness of feeling; delicacy, nicety. **≈gliederig**, *adj.* of tender *or* delicate limbs. **≈sinn**, *m.* delicacy, tenderness of mind; **≈sinnig**, *adj.* delicate.

**Zärte**, *f.* tenderness, delicacy. [fr. zart.]

**zärteln**, *intr.* show *or* affect tenderness.

**Zärtel: ≈kind**, *n.* spoiled child. **≈woche**, *f.* first week after marriage, honey-moon. [fr. zart.]

**Zartheit**, *f.* tenderness, softness, delicacy. [fr. zart.]

**zärtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tender, soft, delicate; effeminate; fond, amorous. [fr. zart.]

**Zärtlichkeit**, *f.* tenderness, softness, delicacy; fondness, lovableness; fond *or* sweet word *or* action. [fr. zärtlich.]

**Zärtling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. person spoiled by tenderness, fondling, pet. [fr. zart.]

**Zaser**, *f.* –rn. fibre, filament.

**Zaserchen**, *n.* –ns, –n. fibril. [fr. Zaser.]

**zasericht**, **–ig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fibrous, filamentous. [fr. Zaser.]

**zasern**, *tr.* untwine, untwist, feaze. [fr. Zaser.]

**Zaspel**, *f.* –ln. skein, hank. [contr. of Zahl, 'number', and Spille, 'spindle, distaff'.]

**zätscheln**, *tr.* fondle, pamper, cocker.

**Zauber**, *m.* –rs. magic, sorcery, witchcraft; charm, incantation, spell. =band, *n.* magic band, enchanted fetter. =becher, *m.* magic cup. =bild, *n.* charming figure; magical figure, talisman. =blick, *m.* enchanting *or* fascinating look. =buch, *n.* conjuring (necromantic) book. =degen, *m.* magic sword. =fest, *adj.* proof against magic. =flöte, *f.* magic flute. =fluch, *m.* incantation. =formel, *f.* magic formula, spell, charm. =garten, *m.* enchanted garden. =gebilde, *n.* magic form, charming figure. =gürtel, *m.* magic girdle *or* belt. =insel, *f.* enchanted isle. =kraft, *f.* magic virtue, power to charm; witchcraft. =kreis, *m.* magic circle. =kunst, *f.* magic art, witchcraft. =land, *n.* enchanted land, fairy land. =laterne, *f.* magic lantern. =lehrling, *m.* pupil in sorcery, apprentice magician. =macht, *f.* magic power. =mährchen, *n.* magic tale. =mäßig, *adj.* magic, magical, like an enchanter. =ring, *m.* magic ring. =rutbe, *f.* magic rod *or* wand. =segen, *m.* incantation, spell, charm. =stab, *m.* magic staff *or* wand. =trank, *m.* enchanted potion, philter. =werk, *n.* magic, witchcraft. =wesen, *n.* magic; charming being *or* person. =wort, *n.* magic word, spell.

**Zauberei**, *f.* –eien. magic, sorcery, witchcraft, enchantment, charm. [fr. Zauber.]

**Zauberer**, *m.* –rs, –r. enchanter, sorcerer, magician, wizard. [fr. zaubern.]

**zauberhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) magic, magical. [fr. Zauber.]

**Zauberin**, *f.* –nnen. sorceress, witch, enchantress. [shortened from Zaubrerin, from Zauberer.]

**zauberisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) magical, enchanting, charming, bewitching. [fr. Zauber.]

**zaubern**, *intr.* practice magic *or* sorcery. *tr.* produce by magic, conjure. [fr. Zauber.]

**Zauberei**, *f.* –eien. delaying, temporizing; slowness. [fr. zaubern.]

**Zauberer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) dilatory person, delayer, temporizer; loiterer. [fr. zaubern.]

**zauberhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dilatory, delaying, tardy, loitering, given to procrastination. [fr. zaubern.]

**Zauberhaftigkeit**, *f.* dilatoriness, tarrying disposition, tardiness. [fr. zauberhaft.]

**zauberig**, *same as* zauberhaft.

**zaubern**, *intr.* delay, linger, loiter, tarry, be slow and hesitating *or* dilatory.

**Zaum**, *m.* –mes, –äume. check, bridle, rein, curb. =binde, *f.* bandage, sling. =frei, *adj.* free from bridle, unbridled. =los, *adj.* unbridled; *fig.* dissolute. =recht, *adj.* used to the bridle. =stangen, *pl.* branches of a bridle. =zeug, *n.* bridle and its appendages.

**zäumbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be bridled *or* checked, governable. [fr. zäumen.]

**Zäumbarkeit**, *f.* liability to be bridled *or* checked, governableness. [fr. zäumbar.]

**zäumen**, *tr.* bridle, curb, check, govern. [fr. Zaum.]

**Zäumung**, *f.* bridling, curbing, governing. [fr. zäumen.]

**Zaun**, *m.* –nes, –äune. fence, hedge; enclosure. ein lebendiger —, a quickset hedge. ein todter —, a fence. =binder, *m.* hedge-maker, hedger. =dürr, *adj.* very lean. =gericht, *n.* patrimonial court of justice. =hopfen, *m.* wild hops. =könig, *m.* hedge-sparrow, wren. =recht, *n.* right of making a fence *or* hedge. =ritter, *m.* hedge-knight. =rose, *f.* common dog-rose. =sänger, =schlüpfer, *m.* hedge-sparrow, wren. =schwein, *n.* hedgehog. [E. town.]

**zäunen**, *tr.* hedge, fence in, shut up. [fr. Zaun.]

**zausen**, *tr.* touse, pull to and fro, tug, tear.

**Zebra**, *n.* –as, –a. Zebra. [fr. S.-African.]

**Zebu**, *m.* –us, –us. zebu (species of ox).

**Zeche**, *f.* –en. *obs.* rotation (of duties), turn; succession; corporation, guild, club, mining company; drinking bout, banquet: respective portion, scot, share, contribution; account of dues, bill, hotel-bill.

Zech (*mostly root of* zechen): =bruder, *m.* pot-companion, drinker, tippler. =fahne, *f.* flag of a guild *or* corporation. =frei, *adj.* scot-free, exempt from paying. =gast, *m.* drinking companion. =gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, carouse. =genoß, *m.* drinking companion. =gesellschaft, *f.* drinking company, tippling party. =haus, *n.* tippling-house, ale-house. =meister, *m.* head-man *or* master of a guild. =schuld, *f.* debt for drink, drinking score. =schwester, *f.* drinking gossip. =tag, *m.* meeting-day of a club *or* guild *etc.* =wappen, *n.* arms of a guild *etc.*

Zechen: =ältest, *adj. as noun*, head of a club *or* corporation. =haus, *n.* miner's tool-house. =meister, *m.* foreman of a mining-company. =schreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines. [Ags. *teoh*, 'company'.]

**zechen**, *intr.* drink freely, carouse; tipple. [fr. Zeche.]

**Zecher**, *m.* –rs, –r. drinker, tippler. [fr. zechen.]

**Zechine**, *f.* –en. Zecchin (Venetian ducat). [fr. Ital.]

**Zecke**, *f.* –en. tick (insect).

**Zeder**, *f.* –rn. cedar. =baum, *m.* =fichte, *f.* cedar-tree. cedar. Zedern: =holz, *n.* cedar-wood. =öl, *n.* cedar-oil: *etc.* [fr. Gr.]

**zedern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of cedar. [fr. Zeder.]

**Zehe**, *f.* –en. toe; claw, talon. Zehen: =gänger, *m.* DIGITIGRADE (animal that walks upon its toes). =schritt, *m.* toe-step. =spitze, *f.* point of the toe, tiptoe. =tritt, *m.* walking on tiptoe.

**zehen, Zehener, zehent, Zehent**, *etc.* = zehn, *etc. etc.*

**Zehend**, *n.* –ds, –de. the number ten, half a score, decade. [fr. zehn.]

**=zehig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such *or* so many) toes, -toed. [fr. Zehe.]

**zehn** *or* **zehen**, *num.* ten. =eck, *n.* DECAGON; =eckig, *adj.* DECAGONAL. =fach, =fältig, *adj.* tenfold. =herr, *m.* decemvir; =herrschaft, *f.* decemvirate. =jahr, *n.* decennary; =jahrsfest, *n.* decennial festival; =jährig, *adj.* decennial, ten years old. =mal, *adv.* ten times; =malig, *adj.* ten times repeated. =t(h)eilig, *adj.* of ten parts: *etc. etc.*

**Zehne**, *f.* –en. the number of ten. [fr. zehn.]

**Zehner**, *m.* –s, –r. a ten, half a score; the number ten; tribunal *or* council of ten *or* member of such a tribunal. [fr. zehn.]

**zehnerlei,** *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of ten kinds, tenfold. [fr. gen. of zehn.]

**zehnt,** *num. adj.* **tenth.** =halb, *num. adj.* (**tenth-half**: *i. e.*) nine and a half. [fr. zehn.]

**Zehnt(e),** *or, gen'ly,* **Zehent,** *m.* –ten, –ten. **tithe, tithing, tenth.** =acker, *m.* =feld, *n.* **tithe-field, tithable field.** =einnehmer, *m.* **tithe-gatherer.** =frei, *adj.* **tithe-free,** exempt from the payment of tithes; =freiheit, *f.* exemption from tithe. =gefälle, *pl.* dues arising from tithes. =geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of tithes. =herr, *m.* tithe-owner. =ordnung, *f.* regulation of the tithes. =pflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay tithes, tithable. =recht, *n.* **right** of collecting tithes. =schuldig, =verwandt, *adj. same as* =pflichtig. [fr. zehnt.]

**zehntbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **tithable,** liable to pay tithes. [fr. Zehnt.]

**Zehntel,** *n.* –ls, –l. *contr'n of* Zehntheil.

**zehnteln,** *tr.* divide into **tenths** *or* ten parts. [fr. Zehntel.]

1. **zehnten,** *tr.* DECIMATE. [fr. zehnt.]

2. **zehnten** (*gen'ly* **zehenten**) *tr.* **tithe,** tax to the amount of a **tenth.** *intr.* pay tithes. [fr. Zehnt.]

**zehntens,** *num. adv.* **tenthly,** in the tenth place. [fr. zehnt.]

**Zehnter** (*gen'ly* **Zehenter**), *m.* –rs, –r. collector of **tithes.** [fr. 2. zehnten.]

**Zehntheil,** *m. or n.* –leS, –le. **tenth** part, tenth. [fr. zehnt and Theil.]

**zehren,** *tr.* consume, use up, waste, destroy. *intr.* consume, eat and drink, live; (*famil.*) sharpen the appetite. **zehrend,** consuming, consumptive.

**Zehr:** =bedarf, *m.* provisions, consumption. =fieber, *n.* hectic fever, consumption. =frei, *adj.* **free** of expense, scot-free. =geld, *n.* =pfennig, *m.* money for living; travelling expenses; charity given to a traveller, *etc.* =stand, *m.* class of society which only consumes without producing. =vorrath, *m.* provisions. [relat. with zerren.]

**Zehrer,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) consumer; spender, spendthrift. [ak. to zehren, and E. **tear.**]

**Zehrung,** *f.* –gen. living; expenses of living, expenses on a journey; *hence* viaticum, extreme unction. **Zehrungs:** =kosten, =spesen, *pl.* expenses for eating and drinking; travelling-expenses. =steuer, *f.* excise on provisions. [fr. zehren.]

**Zeichen,** *n.* –ns, –n. **token,** sign, mark, indication, symptom, character; signal; sign of the zodiac; miracle, wonder: *in comp's, in part voot of* zeichnen: *as,* =bild, *n.* emblem. =buch, *n.* drawing-book. =deuter, *m.* interpreter of signs, augur, astrologer, soothsayer; =deuterei, *f.* astrology, soothsaying, chiromancy. =dinte, *f.* marking-ink, indelible ink. =eisen, *n.* brand-iron. =feder, *f.* drawing-pen. =kreide, *f.* drawing-chalk. =kunst, *f.* art of drawing. =lehrer, =meister, *m.* **drawing-master.** =papier, *n.* drawing-paper. =rechnung, *f.* algebra. =schrift, *f.* hieroglyphics. =schule, *f.* drawing-school. =setzung, *f.* punctuation. =sprache, *f.* language of signs; symbolic language. =stift, *m.* drawing-pencil. =tinte, *same as* dinte. =tisch, *m.* drawing-table. =tuch, *n.* canvass for marking. [akin with zeigen.]

**zeichnen,** *tr.* design, delineate, depict, draw; **sign, mark; sign, subscribe.** [fr. Zeichen.]

**Zeichner,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) designer, drawer, draughtsman; signer, marker. [fr. zeichnen.]

**zeichnerisch,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) pertaining to a drawer *or* draughtsman, according to the rules of designing. [fr. Zeichner.]

**Zeichniß** (–nis), *n.* –sseS, –sse. *same as* Zeichnung.

**Zeichnung,** *f.* –gen. design, drawing, draught, sketch, delineation; diagram. getuschte —, drawing in water-colors. gewischte —, stump-drawing. –s-kunst, *f.* art of drawing. [fr. zeichnen.]

**zeideln,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) cut the honey-combs in hives. **Zeidel:** =bär, *m.* honey-bear, common bear. =heide, *f.* **heath** on which bees are kept. =meister, *m.* bee-master. =weide, *f.* forest in which bees are kept.

**Zeidler,** *m.* –rs, –r. bee-master. [fr. zeideln.]

**=zeig,** *n.* –geS, –ge. pointing out. [fr. zeigen.]

**zeigbar,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be shown, indicable. [fr. zeigen.]

**zeigen,** *tr.* show, point out, indicate; exhibit; display. *refl.* show one's self, appear; be apparent *or* proved. **Zeig:** =stein, *m.* loadstone.

**Zeige:** =bank, =tafel, *f.* =tisch, *m.* **table** on which anything is shown *or* exhibited. =finger, *m.* **forefinger,** index. [ak. to Zeichen.]

**Zeiger,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) shower; instrument for showing *or* pointing, *as* hand (of a watch), style (of a dial), pointer (on scales), needle (of a compass), *etc.*; forefinger, index. — dieseS, the bearer of this. =stange, *f.* pin of a sun-dial, gnomon, style. =werk, *n.* **work** which moves the hands of a clock. [fr. zeigen.]

**zeihen,** *O. tr.* (*with accus. and gen.*) accuse, impeach. [relat. with zeigen.]

**Zeiher,** *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) accuser. [fr. zeihen.]

**Zeile,** *f.* –en. line, row. –n-weise, *adv.* in a line, by rows, in a file.

**zeilen,** *tr.* arrange in lines *or* rows. [fr. Zeile.]

**=zeilig,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such *or* so many) lines *or* rows. [fr. Zeile.]

**Zeimer** = Ziemer.

**Zein,** *m.* –neS, –ne. twig; ingot, bar, mass of unwrought metal. [Ags. *tán.* 'twig'.]

**zeinen,** *tr.* cast into ingots, forge into bars. [fr. Zein.]

**Zeiner,** *m.* –rs, –r. master-smith. [fr. zeinen.]

**Zeischen,** *n.* –ns, –n. **siskin.** [dimin. of an old Zeis, and akin with Zeisig.]

**Zeisel,** *f.* –n **shrew-mouse,** *sunlik.* =bär, *m.* **tame bear.** =maus, *f.* **titmouse.**

**Zeisig,** *m.* –gs, –ge. siskin, green-finch. [akin with Zeischen.]

**Zeit,** *f.* –ten. time, season, period; TENSE (of a verb); **tide;** monthly course; period of childbirth, accouchement; (*commerc.*) time, credit. vor —en, times ago, a long time since. vor kurzer —, a short time ago, not long since. eine — lang, for a while, for some time. zur —, at the present time, at present. zu —en, at times, sometimes, now and then. unter der —, meantime. bei —en, betimes, in good time, early. zu seiner —, in due time. damit hat es —, there is time enough for it, there is no hurry with that. auf Lebens—, for term of life. auf —, upon credit.

**Zeit:** =abschnitt, *m.* section of time, epoch

period. =alter, *n.* period of time, cycle, age. =angabe, *f.* date. =aufwand, *m.* waste *or* loss of time. =beere, *f.* red currant. =beginn, *m.* beginning of time. =behelf, *m.* temporary expedient. =berechnung, *f.* chronology. =bestimmung, *f.* determination of the time. =buch, *n.* chronicle. =dauer, *f.* duration of time, period. =dieb, *m.* idler, loiterer. =ereigniß, *n.* passing event. =fehler, *m.* chronological error, anachronism. =folge, *f.* succession of time, chronological order. =form, *f.* tense-form, tense. =gang, *m.* process *or* course of time. =geist, *m.* spirit *or* genius of the times *or* age. =gemäß, *adj.* adapted to *or* in accordance with the spirit of the times, seasonable. =genoß, *m.* contemporary; =genossenschaft, *f.* contemporaneousness; =genossenschaftlich, *adj.* contemporary, contemporaneous; =genossin, *f.* contemporary. =geschichte, *f.* history of our own times. =gewinn, *m.* saving of time. =glaube, *f.* temporary *or* transient faith. =gleichung, *f.* equation of time. =halter, *m.* chronometer, time-piece. =her, *adv.* hitherto, up to this time (= die Zeit her, through the time hither); =herig, *adj.* done hitherto, recent, late. =karg, *adj.* sparing *or* chary of one's time. =kreis, *m.* cycle, period. =kunde, *f.* chronology. =kürzend, *adj.* shortening the time; *hence* entertaining, amusing; =kürzung, *f.* pastime, amusement, entertainment. =lang, *adv.* for a time. =länge, *f.* length of time. =lauf, *m.* course of time; *pl.* conjunctures. =lebens, *adv.* all one's lifetime, for life, for ever. =leben, *n.* temporary fief. =lehre, *f.* CHRONOLOGY. =los, *adj.* not subject to time. =maß, *n.* space of time; measure, quantity (in prosody *etc.*); =mäßig, *same as* =gemäß. =messer, *m.* CHRONOMETER. =meß-kunst, =messung, *f.* CHRONOMETRY; prosody. =punkt, *m.* point of time, period, epoch. =raum, *m.* space of time, period. =rechnung, *f.* computation of time, chronology; era. =register, *n.* chronological table, chronicle. =renten, *pl.* annuities. =schrift, *f.* periodical publication, journal. =strecke, *f.* stretch *or* extent of time, period. =strom, *m.* stream of time; tide-gate. =stufe, *f.* period, epoch. =umstand, *m.* circumstance of time; *pl.* circumstances, conjunctures. =verhältniß, *n.* proportion *or* relation of time. =verlauf, *m.* lapse of time. =verlust, *m.* loss of time. =vertrieb, *m.* pastime, diversion, amusement. =vertreibend, *same as* =kürzend. =verwandt, *adj. as noun,* contemporary. =wechsel, *m.* change *or* revolution of times. =weilig, *adj.* for the time being, actual; temporary. =weise, *adv.* at times, now and then. =wind, *n.* periodical wind, trade-wind. =wort, *n.* verb; =wörtlich, *adj.* of *or* as a verb, verbal.

Zeiten: =buch, *n.* chronicle. =dunkel, *n.* dimness of time; *i. e.* earliest ages. =gott, *m.* god of time, Saturn. =kreis, *m.* cycle. =kunde, *f.* chronology. =lauf, *m.* course of time *or* ages. =schoß, *m.* bosom *or* womb of time. =strudel, *m.* whirlpool of time. =weise, *adv.* at times, now and then.

**zeitig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) timely; seasonable, ready; early, in good time; ripe, mature; *in comp's,* of (such) a time. [fr. Zeit.]

**zeitigen**, *tr. or intr.* ripen, matu^re. [fr. zeitig.]

**Zeitigkeit**, *f.* ripeness *in comp's,* being of (such) a time. [fr zeitig.]

**Zeitigung**, *f.* ripening, maturity. [fr. zeitigen.]

**zeitlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) temporal, secular, earthly; temporary, transient. das Zeitliche segnen, take leave of earthly things, depart this life, die. [fr. Zeit.]

**Zeitlichkeit**, *f.* temporal life, mortal state; *pl.* secular things, temporal powers, temporalities. [fr. zeitlich.]

**Zeitung**, *f.* -gen. tidings, news, information; newspaper, journal, gazette. Zeitungs: =amt, *n.* newspaper-office. =artikel, *m.* newspaper-article. =blatt, *n.* newspaper, gazette. =expedition, *f.* newspaper-office, news-room. =nachricht, *f.* newspaper-report. =redactent, *m.* editor of a newspaper. =träger, *m.* newspaper-carrier; news-monger, gossip: *etc. etc.* [irreg. from Zeit.]

**Zellchen**, *n.* -nē, -n. cellicle. [fr. Zelle.]

**Zelle**, *f.* -en. cell (of a cloister *or* honeycomb *or* vegetable *or* animal structure, *etc.*).

Zell: =bruder, *m.* monk (living in a cell). =gewebe, *n.* cellular texture *or* tissue. =haut, *f.* cellular skin *or* membrane. =stoff, *m.* cellular texture. =system, *n.* cellular system.

Zellen: =drüse, *f.* cellular gland. =förmig, *adj.* cellular; =förmigkeit *f* cellular form. =gewebe, *n.* cellular, texture *or* tissue. =system, *n.* system of solitary confinement. [fr. Lat.]

**zellen**, *tr.* provide with cells. [fr. Zelle.]

**Zeller**, -ri, *m.* celery. [fr. Gr.]

**zellicht**, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cellular, porous. [fr. Zelle.]

**Zelo't**, *m.* -ten, -ten. zealot, fanatic. Zelo-ten-t(h)um, *n. same as* Zelotismus. [fr. Gr.]

**Zelotismus**, *m.* zealotism, fanaticism.

**zelotisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) zealous, fanatical. [fr. Zelot.]

1. **Zelt**, *n.* -teš, -te. tent, pavilion, canopy. =baum, *m.* tent-pole. =flügel, *m.* =haus, *n.* pavilion. =stange, *f.* tent-pole. =stuhl, *m.* camp-stool. =wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon, wagon with a tentlike covering. [Ags. *teld, teldan,* 'cover'.]

2. **Zelt**, *m.* -teš, -te. amble, ambling pace. =gang, *m.* ambling pace.

3. **Zelt**, *m.* -teš, -te; *or* **Zelte**, *m.* -en, -en. cake, wafer, troche.

**zelten**, *intr.* amble. [fr. 2. Zelt.]

**Zelter**, *m.* -rš, -r. ambler, palfrey; ambling pace. [fr. zelten.]

**zelterig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ambling. [fr. Zelter.]

**Zend**, *n.* -dš. Zend (ancient Persian *or* Bactrian). =aveſta, *f.* Zendavesta (sacred books of Persia). =volk, *n.* ancient Bactrians and their descendants.

**Zendal**, -del = Zindel.

**Zeni'th**, *m.* -thš. zenith, vertex, greatest height. [fr. Arab.]

**Zent**, *f.* -te. hundred, hundred-law, criminal jurisdiction: *obsol. exc. in comp's:* =ding, =gericht, *n.* court of penal judicature. =fall, *m.* criminal affair, hanging matter. =graf, =herr, *m.* criminal judge, hundreder. =pflichtig, *adj.* subject to a criminal jurisdiction. =recht, *n.* laws of the penal judicature. =richter, *m. same as* =herr. =sache, *f.* criminal cause. =vogt, *m. same as* =herr. [fr. Lat. *centum,* 'hundred'.]

**zentbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to a criminal jurisdiction. [fr. Zent.]

**Zentner**, *m.* –rs, –r. hundred weight, quintal. =gewicht, *n.* hundred-weight. =joch, *n. fig.* heavy yoke. =ſchwer, *adj.* of a hundred-weight; *fig.* excessively heavy, oppressive. [fr. Lat. *centum*, 'hundred'.]

**Ze'phir**, –phyr, *m.* –rs, –re. zephyr. [fr. Gr.]

**zephyriſch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) zephyrlike. [fr. Zephyr.]

**Zepter**, *n.* –rs, –r. sceptre, mace. =träger, *m.* sceptre-bearer, king; mace-bearer. [fr. Gr.]

**zer-**, *insep'ble prefix: forms comp'd verbs, and a few denom. verbs, with added idea of* apart, asunder, in pieces, disunion, dis-. [relat. with the Lat.-Engl. prefix *dis-*.]

*Verbs with* zer- *being practically unlimited in number and gen'ly self-expl'g, only the more common are given in the following.*

**zer=beißen**, *O. tr.* bite *or* crunch to pieces, crush.

**zer=berſten**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. burst *or* split asunder.

**zer=blaſen**, *O. tr.* destroy *or* disperse by blowing.

**zer=blättern**, *tr.* strip of leaves, unleave. *refl.* peel off, scale off; exfoliate. [fr. zer- and pl. of Blatt.]

**zer=brechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. *or tr.* break asunder *or* in pieces, fracture, shatter. ſich den Kopf —, rack one's brains.

**zerbrechlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily broken, fragile, brittle. [fr. zerbrechen.]

**Zerbrechlichkeit**, *f.* fragility, brittleness. [fr. zerbrechlich.]

**Zerbrechung**, *f.* breaking asunder, shattering. [fr. zerbrechen.]

**zer=bröcken**, =bröckeln, *intr. or tr.* crumble, break into small pieces.

**Zerbröckelung**, *f.* crumbling, falling into pieces. [fr. zerbröckeln.]

**zer=drehen**, *tr.* turn *or* twist asunder, distort.

**zer=dreſchen**, *O. or N. tr.* break *or* bruise by thrashing, thrash to pieces.

**zer=drücken**, *tr.* destroy by crushing, crush; rumple, ruffle.

**zer=fahren**, *O. tr.* break *or* destroy by driving over. *intr.* fly apart, be dispersed *or* scattered.

**Zerfall**, *m.* –lls. falling in pieces, ruin, DECAY. [fr. zerfallen.]

**zer=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall in pieces, become ruined, crumble, DECAY. *tr.* break by falling, crush. mit einem —, fall out with one. **zerfallen**, fallen to ruins, DECAYED, ruinous; at variance, not on good terms.

**zer=fällen**, *tr.* divide; reduce (numbers); analyze.

**Zerfallenheit**, *f.* state of ruin *or* decay. [fr. past part. zerfallen.]

**zerfaſern**, *tr.* separate into fibres *or* threads. [fr. zer- and Faſer.]

**zer=fetzen**, *tr.* tear, mangle.

**zer=fleiſchen**, *tr.* tear the flesh of, lacerate, rend. [fr. zer- and Fleiſch.]

**Zerfleiſcher**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who rends *or* lacerates. [fr. zerfleiſchen.]

**zer=fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly asunder; be dishevelled.

**zerfließbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deliquescent, liquefying in the air. [fr. zerfließen.]

**zer=fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow apart, dissolve, melt, liquefy; (*chem.*) deliquesce. in Thränen —, be dissolved in tears.

**Zerfließung**, *f.* flowing apart, dissolving, melting; deliquescence. [fr. zerfließen.]

**zer=flößen**, *tr.* cause to melt.

**zer=freſſen**, *O. tr.* eat *or* gnaw to pieces; corrode. zerfreſſend, corroding, corrosive.

**Zerfreſſung**, *f.* corrosion. [fr. zerfreſſen.]

**zer=frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. crack with frost.

**zergänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) perishable. [fr. zergehen.]

**Zergänglichkeit**, *f.* perishableness. [fr. zergänglich.]

**zer=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go asunder, perish, dissolve, melt, liquefy. *tr.* wear out by walking.

**Zergliederer**, *m.* –rs, –r. dissector, anatomist; analyzer. [fr. zergliedern.]

**zergliedern**, *O. tr.* take apart into its members *or* constituents, DISMEMBER, dissect, analyze, decompose. [fr. zer- and pl. of Glied, 'limb'.]

**Zergliederung**, *f.* –gen. DISMEMBERING, dismemberment, dissection, anatomy, analysis. **Zergliederungs**: =bühne, *f.* anatomical theatre *or* hall. =kunſt, *f.* anatomy. =meſſer, *n.* dissecting knife, scalpel. =ſaal, *m.* anatomical hall. =tafel, *f.* =tiſch, *m.* dissecting table. =verſuch, *m.* anatomical experiment. =wiſſenſchaft, *f.* anatomy. [fr. zergliedern.]

**zer=grämen**, *refl.* pine away.

**zer=hacken**, *tr.* hack *or* cut to pieces, mince, cut up.

**zer=hauen**, *O. tr.* hew *or* hack to pieces, cut asunder.

**zer=keilen**, *tr.* split by wedges.

**zer=klopfen**, *tr.* beat *or* knock to pieces; *fig.* beat soundly.

**zer=klüften**, *tr.* divide by clefts *or* chasms, separate by disruption.

**zer=knallen**, *intr.* ſ. *or tr.* break with a report *or* explosion, crack, explode.

**zer=kneipen**, *O. or N. tr.* break to pieces with pincers, bruise by pinching.

**zer=knicken**, *tr.* crack, break, crush. *intr.* ſ. crack, be crushed.

**zer=knirſchen**, *tr.* crush, crunch, bruise; *fig.* penetrate with grief, desolate.

**Zerknirſchung**, *f.* crushing, bruising; contrition, contriteness. [fr. zerknirſchen.]

**zer=krachen**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. burst with a noise.

**zer=krümeln**, *tr.* crumble. *refl.* crumble away, fall to pieces.

**zer=laſſen**, *O. tr.* dissolve, melt, liquefy.

**zerlegbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being decomposed *or* analyzed. [fr. zerlegbar.]

**zer=legen**, *tr.* lay asunder, take to pieces, disjoin, dissect, cut up; decompose, analyze. **Zerlege=kunſt**, *f.* art of dissecting *or* cutting up.

**Zerleger**, *m.* –rs, –r. disjoiner, dissector, anatomist. [fr. zerlegen.]

**Zerlegung**, *f.* act of disjoining *or* dissecting; analysis. [fr. zerlegen.]

**zerlöchern**, *tr.* perforate; spoil by perforating. [fr. zer- and pl. of Loch, 'hole'.]

**zer=löſen**, *tr.* dissolve. *refl.* be dissolved.

**zerlumpen**, *tr.* tear into rags, tear *or* rend to pieces. *intr.* fall to rags, grow ragged. **zerlumpt**, ragged, in rags. [fr. zer- and Lumpen.]

**Zerlumptheit**, *f.* raggedness, beggarly state. [fr. past part. zerlumpt.]

**zer=mahlen**, *O. or N. tr.* grind to pieces, pulverize.

**zer=malmen**, *tr.* crush to pieces, grind, bruise, crunch.

**Zermalmer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who crushes *or* bruises anything. [fr. zermalmen.]

**Zermalmung**, *f.* crushing, bruising, trituration. [fr. zermalmen.]

**zer=metzeln**, *tr.* mangle, dilacerate, slash.

**zer=nagen**, *tr.* destroy by gnawing, corrode.

**zernichten**, *tr.* annihilate, destroy, undo, blot out. [fr. zer= and nicht, 'not'.]

**Zernichter**, *m.* –rs, –r. annihilator, destroyer. [fr. zernichten.]

**Zernichtung**, *f.* annihilation, destruction. [fr. zernichten.]

**zer=pflücken**, *tr.* pluck in pieces, pick to pieces.

**zer=plagen**, *tr.* vex *or* plague extremely, excruciate.

**zer=prasseln**, *intr.* ſ. burst with a crackling noise.

**zerpulvern**, *tr.* pulverize, reduce to powder. [fr. zer= and Pulver, 'powder'.]

**zer=quälen**, *tr.* torment *or* torture excessively.

**zer=quetſchen**, *tr.* crush, squash, jam.

**Zerr=** *in comp's, see* zerren.

**zer=reiben**, *O. tr.* rub *or* grind to pieces, grind to powder, pulverize.

**zerreiblich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) triturable. [fr. zerreiben.]

**Zerreibung**, *f.* grinding, trituration. [fr. zerreiben.]

**zerreißbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be torn. [fr. zerreißen.]

**zer=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear in pieces *or* apart, rend asunder, dilacerate. *intr.* ſ. be torn asunder, come suddenly apart, burst open zerriſſen, rent, torn, lacerated, ragged, tattered.

**Zerreißung**, *f.* tearing in pieces, rending, dilacerating. [fr. zerreißen.]

**zerren**, *tr.* pull, haul, tug; tear; distort; *fig.* tease, vex; dissolve, remelt, refine.

**Zerr: =bild**, *n.* distorted figure; *hence* caricature; **=bildner**, *m.* caricaturist. **=geburt**, *f.* monster. **=gemälde**, *n.* distorted picture. *i. e.* caricature. **=geſicht**, *n.* wry face, grimace.

**zer=renken**, *tr.* wrench out of shape, dislocate, sprain, luxate.

**zer=rennen** (*irreg.*) *tr.* break by running against; dissolve, remelt, refine.

**Zerrer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) one who pulls *or* tugs *etc.* [fr. zerren.]

**Zerrerei**, *f.* pulling, hauling about. [fr. Zerrer.]

**zer=rinnen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run apart (as liquid), dissolve, melt away, liquefy. wie gewonnen, ſo zerronnen = lightly come, lightly go.

**zer=rütteln**, *tr.* shake *or* rattle to pieces.

**zer=rütten**, *tr.* shake to pieces, unsettle, disorder, disturb.

**Zerrüttung**, *f.* –gen. derangement, disorder, disturbance, distraction, confusion, ruin. [fr. zerrütten.]

**zer=ſchellen**, *tr.* dash in pieces, shatter.

**zerſchießen**, *O. tr.* shoot to pieces. *intr.* ſ. burst *or* split asunder.

**zer=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* beat in pieces, use up and disperse, dash. *refl.* be dispersed; be broken off *or* put an end to; break off. **zer=ſchlagen**, beaten in pieces, bruised all over; *fig.* contrite, harassed, worn out.

**zer=ſchmelzen**, *O. intr.* ſ. melt away, dissolve, liquefy.

**Zerſchmetterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who shatters *or* dashes in pieces *etc.* [fr. zerſchmettern.]

**zer=ſchmettern**, *tr.* dash in pieces, crush, shatter.

**Zerſchmetterung**, *f.* dashing in pieces, shattering, crashing. [fr. zerſchmettern.]

**zer=ſchneiden**, *O. tr.* cut in pieces *or* shreds, cut up, carve.

**zer=ſchreien**, *O. tr.* scare away by crying *or* shouting; rend with crying.

**zer=ſchroten**, *tr.* cut to pieces, cut asunder; rough-grind, bruise.

**zer=ſchütteln**, *tr.* put out of order by shaking, derange, decompose.

**zer=ſetzbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) decomposable, capable of analysis. [fr. zerſetzen.]

**Zerſetzbarkeit**, *f.* capability of being decomposed *or* analyzed. [fr. zerſetzbar.]

**zer=ſetzen**, *tr.* set apart, disunite, decompose, analyze.

**Zerſetzung**, *f.* –gen. decomposition, analysis. [fr. zerſetzen.]

**zer=ſpalten**, *tr.* split, cleave. *intr.* ſ. be split *or* rent asunder; open.

**Zerſpaltung**, *f.* –gen. act of splitting, cleaving, *etc.*; cleft, fissure; *fig.* disunion, rupture. [fr. zerſpalten.]

**zer=ſplittern**, *tr. or intr.* ſ. break into splinters, shiver to pieces, scatter, dissipate.

**Zerſplitterung**, *f.* breaking into splinters, splitting, shivering, dissipation. [fr. zerſplittern.]

**zerſprengbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be burst apart *or* blasted. [fr. zerſprengen.]

**zer=ſprengen**, *tr.* burst apart, cause to fly in pieces, blast; blow up, scatter; snap (strings).

**zer=ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fly asunder *or* in pieces, burst apart, crack open.

**zer=ſtampfen**, *tr.* crush by stamping, bray, pound.

**zerſtauben**, *intr.* ſ. fall *or* be reduced to dust. [fr. zer= and Staub.]

**zerſtäuben**, *tr.* turn to dust, scatter (like dust), disperse, dissipate. [fr. zer= and Staub.]

**zer=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* pierce, perforate; spoil by piercing.

**zer=ſtieben**, *O. intr.* ſ. be scattered as dust, fly in pieces, disperse.

**zerſtörbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) destructible. [fr. zerſtören.]

**Zerſtörbarkeit**, *f.* destructibility. [fr. zerſtörbar.]

**zer=ſtören**, *tr.* destroy, demolish, ruin, raze.

**Zerſtörer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) destroyer, demolisher. [fr. zerſtören.]

**zerſtörlich**, *same as* zerſtörbar.

**Zerſtörung**, *f.* –gen. destroying, destruction, demolition, ruin. **Zerſtörungs: =geiſt**, *m.* spirit of destruction. **=krieg**, *m.* war of destruction. **=luſt**, *f.* propensity to destroy, destructiveness. **=ſinn**, *m.* organ of destructiveness. **=wuth**, *f.* rage of destroying, destructive mania. [fr. zerſtören.]

**zer=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* break by pounding, pound, bray, triturate.

**Zerſtoßung**, *f.* pounding, trituration. [fr. zerſtoßen.]

**zerſtreubar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be scattered *or* dissipated. [fr. zerſtreuen.]

**zer-ſtreuen**, *tr.* strew asunder, scatter apart, disperse, dispel, dissipate. *refl.* be scattered *or* dispersed; divert one's self, amuse one's self. **zerſtreut**, scattered *etc.*; wandering, distracted, absent-minded. **das zerſtreute Weſen**, absence of mind, distraction.

**zerſtreutlich**, *same as* zerſtreubar.

**Zerſtreutheit**, *f.* wandering, absence of mind. [fr. zerſtreut.]

**Zerſtreuung**, *f.* -gen. scattering, dispersing; diversion, amusement; distraction, absence of mind. **Zerſtreuungs-**: **-kreis**, *m.* circle of divergence. **-punkt**, *m.* point of divergence. **-luſt**, *f.* immoderate fondness for amusements. **-ſüchtig**, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusements. [fr. zerſtreuen.]

**zer-ſtückeln**, *tr.* cut into little pieces, mangle, dismember, parcel out.

**Zerſtückelung**, *f.* cutting into little pieces, mangling, dismemberment, parceling out. [fr. zerſtückeln.]

**zer-ſtücken**, *tr.* cut *or* break to pieces, parcel

**zer-ſtümmeln**, *tr.* mutilate, mangle, maim, curtail.

**zertheilbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) divisible. [fr. zertheilen.]

**Zertheilbarkeit**, *f.* divisibility. [fr. zertheilbar.]

**zer-theilen**, *tr.* divide into parts, dissever, separate, dismember, dissipate; divide and distribute, distribute. **zertheilend**, dividing, separating; disjunctive; discussive.

**Zertheiler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) divider. [fr. zertheilen.]

**Zertheilung**, *f.* division, separation, dispersion; distribution; discussion. [fr. zertheilen.]

**zertrennbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) separable, dissoluble. [fr. zertrennen.]

**Zertrennbarkeit**, *f.* separability, dissolubility. [fr. zertrennbar.]

**zer-trennen**, *tr.* dissever, sever, separate, disunite, dissolve, rip up.

**zertrennlich**, **-keit**, *same as* zertrennbar, -rkeit.

**Zertrennung**, *f.* dissevering, separation, disunion, disjoining, disruption. [fr. zertrennen.]

**zer-treten**, *O. tr.* tread to pieces, crush *or* destroy by stamping, trample down.

**zertrümmern**, *tr.* lay in ruins, break to fragments, crush, shatter. [fr. zer- and Trümmer, 'ruins'.]

**Zertrümmerung**, *f.* ruining. destruction, shattering. [fr. zertrümmern.]

**zer-wühlen**, *tr.* spoil by rooting *or* digging; root up, rummage up.

**Zerwürfniß** (-niſs), *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. discord, difference, quarrel. [fr. zer- and werfen.]

**zer-zauſen**, *tr.* pull *or* tug to pieces, touse; dishevel; worry.

**zer-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw *or* pull asunder *or* out of shape.

**zer-zupfen**, *tr.* pull to pieces; unravel, unweave.

**zeter**, *interj.* murder! death! *in comp's, also root of* zetern: **-geſchrei**, *n.* cry of murder. **-junge**, *m.* (*vulg.*) wicked boy, young rascal. **-mord**, *m.* assassination accompanied with cries of murder. **-weib**, *n.* (*vulg.*) wicked hussy.

**zetern**, *intr.* cry murder, raise a loud outcry. [fr. zeter.]

**1. Zettel**, *m.* -ls, -l. bit of paper (serving as a notice *or* token), billet, bill, note, card, ticket, label, placard, play-bill. **-brief**, *m.* brief letter, note. **-ſchreiber**, *m.* writer of notes *or* bills, *etc.* **-träger**, *m.* ticket-porter. [fr. Lat. *schedula* (E. schedule).]

**2. Zettel**, *m.* -ls, -l. warp (in a loom). **-baum**, *m.* beam for the warp. **-ende**, *n.* warp-end, end of a piece of cloth, selvage. **-fäden**, *pl.* warp-threads. [relat. with zetten, zetteln.]

**zetteln**, *tr.* spread out, strew; warp. [fr. zetten; in the last sense from Zettel.]

**zetten**, *tr.* spread out, scatter.

**zeuchen**, *obsol.* = ziehen.

**Zeug**, *n.* (*or m.*) -ges, -ge. stuff, matter, material; cloth, clothes, dress; implements, tools, apparatus, utensils; (*obs. except in comp's*) ordnance, armament, army; base stuff, trash, trumpery, rubbish. **albernes —**, nonsensical stuff. **-amt**, *n.* board of ordnance. **-art**, *f.* sort of stuff *or* cloth; **-artig**, *adj.* like stuff *or* cloth. **-fabrik**, *f.* stuff-manufactory. **-händler**, *m.* dealer in cloths *or* stuffs. **-hauptmann**, *m* captain of artillery. **-haus**, *n.* house where tools *etc.* are kept; arsenal, armory. **-herr**, *m.* inspector of an armory *or* arsenal. **-hoſen**, *pl.* trowsers of woolen stuff. **-kammer**, *f.* tool-room; armory. **-kleid**, *n.* clothing *or* garment of woolen stuff. **-knecht**, *m.* man that works in an arsenal, artillery-boy. **-leder**, *n.* harness-leather. **-macher**, *m.* stuff-manufacturer. **-meiſter**, *m.* master *or* inspector of the arsenal or ordnance; master of hunting apparatus. **-müller**, *m.* mill-wright. **-preſſe**, *f.* clothes-press, calender. **-ſchmied**, *m.* toolsmith, artillery-smith. **-wart**, **-wärter**, *m.* inspector of an arsenal. **-weber**, **-wirker**, *m.* stuff-weaver. [fr. ziehen, 'draw'.]

**Zeuge**, *m.* -en, -en. witness; evidence.

**Zeugen**: **-abhörung**, *f.* hearing of witnesses. **-ausſage**, *f.* deposition of a witness. **-beweis**, *m.* proof supported by evidence, testimonial proof. **-frei**, **-los**, *adj.* without a witness. **-loge**, *f.* witness-box. **-recht**, *n.* law of evidence. **-verhör**, *n.* hearing *or* examination of witnesses. [prob'ly relat. with zeigen, 'show'.]

**Zeuge-** *in comp's, see* 2. zeugen.

**1. zeugen**, *intr.* bear witness, testify. [fr. Zeuge.]

**2. zeugen**, *tr.* generate, beget, engender, produce, grow, cultivate. **zeugend**, generative, procreative.

**Zeuge**: **-endung**, *f.* -fall, *m.* GENITIVE CASE, genitive. **-glied**, *n.* genital member. **-kraft**, *f.* generative *or* procreative power. **-mutter**, *f.* mother, procreatrix. **-vater**, *m.* father, procreator. [fr. Zeug.]

**Zeuger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) generator, procreator, father *or* mother. [fr. 2. zeugen.]

**Zeugniß** (-niſs), *n.* -ſſes, -ſſe. testimony, witness, evidence, testimonial. [fr. 1. zeugen.]

**Zeugung**, *f.* -gen. engendering, breeding, generation, procreation, production, cultivation. **Zeugungs-**: **-kraft**, *f.* procreative power. **-organ**, *n.* generative organ. **-ort**, *m.* place of birth. **-theile**, *pl.* genitals. **-trieb**, *m.* procreative impulse. **-vermögen**, *n.* procreative power. [fr. 2. zeugen.]

**Zeus**, **Zevs**, *m.* Zeus, Jupiter.

**Zichorie**, *f.* succory, chicory. [fr. Gr.]

**Zicht**, *f.* -ten. accusation. [fr. zeihen.]

**Zicke**, *f.* -en. kid. [relat. with Ziege; Ags. *ticcen*.]

**Zickelchen, -klein**, *n.* -ns, -n. kid. [fr. Zicke.]

**zickzack**, *adv. or* **Zickzack**, *n.* -ds, -dze. zig-zag. [fr. Zacke, tooth.]

**zickzackig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **zigzag.** [fr. zickzack.]

**Zider**, *m.* -rs. cider. [Lat. etc.]

**Zieche**, *f.* -en. tick, bed-cover, pillow-case.

**Ziefer**, *n.* -rs, -r. insect; (*provinc.*) poultry. **-kunde, -lehre**, *f.* entomology.

**Ziege**, *f.* -en. goat, she-goat. **Ziegen: -bart**, *m.* goat's beard. **-bock**, *m.* he-goat. **-fell**, *n.* goat's skin. **-füßler**, *m.* satyr. **-leder**, *n.* goat's leather, kid-leather: *etc. etc.*

**Ziegel**, *m.* -ls, -l. tile, brick. **-arbeit**, *f.* brick-work. **-brennerei**, *f.* brick kiln, tiler's hut. **-dach**, *n.* tile-roof. **-decker**, *m.* tiler. **-mauer**, *f.* brick-wall. **-ofen**, *m.* brick- (tile-) kiln. **-schläger, -streicher**, *m.* tile- *or* brick-maker. **-stein**, *m.* brick. **-torf**, *m.* yellow peat: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *tegula*.]

**Ziegelei**, *f.* -eien. tile-kiln, brick-kiln.

**Ziegen**, *m.* -rs. whey. **-käse**, *f.* cheese made of sour milk.

**Ziegler**, *m.* -rs, -r. tiler, brick-maker. [fr. Ziegel.]

**ziehbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ductile. [fr. ziehen.]

**Ziehbarkeit**, *f.* ductibility. [fr. ziehbar.]

**-Ziehe**, *f.* -en. what is drawn over, case. [fr. ziehen.]

**ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw, pull, tug; attract; extract, derive, obtain, bring; bring up, rear, nurture, breed, erect; move (at draughts *etc.*); rifle (a gun): *in various combinations, indicating different motions to be inferred from the context: as,* den Hut —, take off the hat; die Achseln —, shrug the shoulders; ein Gesicht —, make faces; in die Länge —, protract, spin out; eine Linie —, draw a line; einen Wechsel —, draw a bill, make a draft; in Zweifel —, bring into doubt, call in question; in Betrachtung (Erwägung) —, take into consideration; zu Rathe —, consult; zu Gemüthe —, take to heart; den Kürzern —, *lit.* draw the shorter [lot], *i. e.* fall short, lose, be over-matched, lose the day; Einem die Haut über die Ohren —, fleece *or* skin one: *etc. etc.*). *refl.* draw *or* move (slowly), march; stretch, extend; warp (of wood). *intr.* i. proceed, go, move, pass; march, go in procession, go on an expedition, migrate, change residence; draw, have attraction. *impers.* es zieht, there is a draught.

**Zieh: -brücke**, *f.* draw-bridge. **-brunn(en)**, *m.* draw-well. **-garn**, *n.* net for birds. **-geld**, *n.* pay for nursing. **-haken**, *m.* hook for drawing *or* pulling. **-kind**, *n.* foster-child. **-kopf**, *m.* cupping-glass. **-kraft**, *f.* power of drawing, attractive force; attraction. **-loch**, *n.* entrance hole of a bee-hive. **-mutter**, *f.* foster-mother, nurse. **-ochs**, *m.* draught-ox. **-pferd**, *n.* draught-horse. **-ring**, *m.* cramp-iron. **-rolle**, *f.* pulley. **-schiff**, *n.* tow-boat. **-wage**, *f.* steel-yard. **-werk**, *n.* machine for drawing *or* pulling: *etc. etc.* [E. tug; Ags. *téon*.]

**Zieher**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who draws *or* pulls, tower; draughtsman; drawer (of checks); trigger.

**Zieherei**, *f.* drawing. [fr. Zieher.]

**Ziehung**, *f.* -gen. drawing, pulling; drawing (in lottery); draught. [fr. ziehen.]

**Ziel**, *n.* -ls, -le. end, extremity, limit; *gen'ly* goal, aim, scope, object, mark. — und Maß halten, keep within bounds. Einem das — verrücken, frustrate one's design. das — treffen, hit the mark. **-los**, *adj.* aimless, without definite aim *or* object. **-punkt**, *m.* aim, point aimed at. **-scheibe**, *f.* target, butt. **-schießen**, *n.* shooting at a mark *or* target. **-tag**, *m.* term-day, quarter-day. [relat. with Ags. *tilian* (zielen), 'aim, endeavor'.]

**zielen**, *intr.* aim, take aim; (*with* nach, auf) aim at, allude to, tend to.

**Zieler**, *m.* -rs, -r. aimer; person marking the shots in a target.

**ziemen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) beseem, become, suit, be fitting for.

**Ziemer**, *m.* -rs, -r. gray thrush, pizzle.

**ziemlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suitable, proper, seemly; moderate, tolerable, passable, pretty. so —, tolerable, passable, middling. [fr. ziemen.]

**zier-** *etc.* = zierr *etc.*

**zier**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) adorned, beautified, handsome, elegant. [antiquated; Ags. *tir, tyr*, 'splendor'.]

**Zier**, *f.* -ren. adornment, ornament, embellishment, grace: *in comp's, also root of* zieren. **-affe, -bengel**, *m.* affected person, fop, coxcomb; **-afferei**, *f.* affectation, foppishness. **-garten**, *m.* pleasure- *or* flower-garden. **-kunst**, *f.* art of adorning, decorative art. **-los**, *adj.* unadorned, simple. [same as zier.]

**Zierat(h)**, *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)en. adornment; *esp'ly* ornamental thing, ornament, decoration. [fr. Zier.]

**zierbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of adornment. [fr. zieren.]

**Zierde**, *f.* -en. *same as and from* Zier: *used esp'ly in pl.*

**zieren**, *tr.* adorn, ornament, decorate, embellish, set off, grace, garnish. *refl.* play the elegant, give one's self airs, be affected *or* prim, be coy, make ceremonies. *intr.* be an ornament. **geziert**, affected, prim, conceited, formal. [fr. zier.]

**Zierer**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adorner. [fr. zieren.]

**Ziererei**, *f.* -eien. false adornment, affectation, putting on airs. [fr. Zierer: comp. zieren, refl.]

**zierlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ornamental, elegant, pretty, neat, nice. [fr. Zier.]

**Zierlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. elegance; nicety, pretty thing. [fr. zierlich.]

**Zierling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. dashing fellow, fop, coxcomb. [fr. Zier.]

**Ziesel** = Zeisel.

**Ziffer**, *f.* -rn. (*obsol.*) **cipher;** *gen'ly* (written) number *or* figure; cipher, enigmatic character. **-blatt**, *n.* dial. **-bruch**, *m.* fraction. **-rechnung**, *f.* numeral arithmetic. **-schrift**, *f.* writing in ciphers *or* occult characters. [fr. Arab.]

**ziffern**, *intr. or tr.* **cipher;** write in ciphers *or* occult characters. [fr. Ziffer.]

**Zigarre**, *f.* -en. **cigar.** [fr. Span.]

**Zigeuner**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gypsy, gipsy; *fig.* vagrant, fortune-teller. **-bande**, *f.* gang of gypsies. **-frau**, *f.* gypsy-woman. **-gesindel**, *n.* gang of gypsies; *gen'ly fig.* rabble, vulgar herd. **-kunst**, *f.* art of telling fortunes. [through Ital. *etc.* from Pers.]

**zigeunerisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of *or* like a gypsy, gypsy. [fr. Zigeuner.]

**zigeunern**, *intr.* lead a gypsy life. [fr. Zigeuner.]

**Zimbel** = Cymbel.

**Zimmer**, *n.* –rs, –r. **timber**; structure, edifice; *gen'ly* room, chamber, apartment. das — hüten, keep one's room. *in comp's, mostly* timber: *as,* ≈arbeit, *f.* carpenter's work. ≈axt, *f.* ≈beil, *n.* carpenter's axe. ≈bock, *m.* sawing-horse. ≈decke, *f.* ceiling. ≈folge, *f.* suite of rooms *or* apartments. ≈gesell, *m.* journeyman carpenter. ≈handwerk, *n.* carpenter's trade. ≈hof, *m.* timber-yard. ≈holz, *n.* timber. ≈kunst, *f.* carpentry. ≈leute, *pl.* carpenters. ≈mann, *m.* carpenter. ≈meister, *m.* master carpenter. ≈platz, *m.* timber-yard. ≈prediger, *m.* family-chaplain. ≈reihe, *f.* suite of rooms *or* apartments. ≈werk, *n.* timber-work; carpenter's work: *etc.* [old Germ. *zimbar.*]

**Zimmerei**, *f.* working in *or* building with timber. [fr. zimmern.]

**Zimmerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. carpenter. [fr. zimmern.]

**zimmern**, *tr.* fashion into *or* build with timber, frame *or* build (houses *etc.*), do carpenter's work. [fr. Zimmer.]

**Zimmerung**, *f. same as* Zimmerei.

**Zimm(e)t**, *m.* –tes. cinnamon. [of Semitic origin.]

**zimperlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) affected, coy, prim, simpering.

**Zimperlichkeit**, *f.* affectation, simpering. [fr. zimperlich.]

**zimpern**, *intr.* be affected, simper. *tr.* affect.

**Zindel**, *m.* –ls. light taffeta. ≈taffet, *m. the same.* [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**zingeln**, *tr.* encircle, gird about. [fr. Lat.; E. cingle.]

**Zink**, *m. or n.* –tes. zinc. ≈haltig, *adj.* containing zinc. ≈platte, *f.* plate of zinc: *etc.*

**Zinke**, *m. or f.* –en. tine, prong, tooth, jutting point, pinnacle, spire; cornet, bugle. –n≈bläser, *m.* one who blows the cornet.

**zinken**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of zinc, zinc. [fr. Zink.]

**Zinken'ist**, *m.* –ten, –ten. cornet-player. [fr. Zinke.]

**zinkig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pronged, forked, having tines *or* pinnacles *or* spires. [fr. Zinke.]

**Zinn**, *n.* –nes. tin, pewter. ≈art, *f.* sort *or* kind of tin. ≈blatt, *n.* tin-leaf, tin-foil. ≈blech, *n.* tin-plate. ≈geschirr, *n.* pewter-vessels, pewter. ≈gießer, *m.* tin-founder, pewterer; ≈gießerei, *f.* tin-foundry, pewtery. ≈grube, *f.* tin-mine. ≈laden, *m.* tin-man's shop. ≈waare, *f.* ≈werk, *n.* tin-ware, pewter-ware: *etc. etc.*

**Zinne**, *f.* –en. battlement, pinnacle, spire. [relat. with Zinke.]

**zinnen** = sinnen.

**Zinner**, *m.* –rs, –r. tin-man, pewterer. [fr. Zinn.]

**zinnern**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of tin *or* pewter. [fr. Zinn.]

**Zinno'ber**, *m.* –rs. cinnabar. ≈roth, *adj.* vermilion; ≈röthe, *f.* cinnabar red. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**Zins**, *m.* –ses, –se. rent, interest, tax, impost, tribute. — auf —, compound interest. ≈abzug, *m.* discount. ≈acker, *m.* piece of ground for which rent is paid. ≈bauer, *m.* tenant, renter. ≈brief, *m.* copyhold-lease. ≈buch, *n.* rent roll. ≈fällig, *adj.* subject to rent, tributary. ≈feld, *n. same as* ≈acker. ≈frei, *adj.* rent-free, allodial; ≈freiheit, *f.* state of being rent-free, allodial condition. ≈fuß, *m.* rate of interest. ≈geld, *n.* interest. ≈gut, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid. ≈haber, *m.* receiver of the rent, renter, capitalist. ≈herr, *m.* lord of the manor. ≈hof, *m.* ≈hufe, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent. ≈korn, *n.* corn given as rent, cense corn. ≈lehen, *n.* copyhold fief. ≈leute, *pl.* rent-payers, tenants, tributaries. ≈los, *adj.* without (*or* paying no) interest. ≈mann, *m.* rent-payer, tenant, feudatory. ≈pacht, *m.* renting; ≈pächter, *m.* renter, copyholder, lessee, tenant. ≈pflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent. ≈rechnung, *f.* calculation of interests *or* rents. ≈tag, *m.* rent-day. ≈verlust, *m.* loss of interest. ≈vertrag, *m.* copyhold-lease. ≈weise, *adv.* as rent *or* interest. ≈zahlung, *f.* payment of interest *or* tribute *or* tax. [fr. Lat. *census*; E. obs. cense.]

**zinsbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) subject to rent, tributary. [fr. Zins.]

**Zinsbarkeit**, *f.* state of being tributary. [fr. zinsbar.]

**Zinse**, *f.* –en. (*mostly in pl.*) *same as* Zins, *esp'ly* interest. Zinsen von Zinsen, compound interest. Zinsen: ≈berechnung, *f.* interest-account. ≈fuß, *m.* rate of interest. ≈zins, *m.* compound interest.

**zinsen**, *intr.* pay rent *or* interest; yield interest; *rarely* require rent. [fr. Zins.]

**Zipfel**, *m.* –ls, –l. tip, peak, point; lappet. ≈mütze, *f.* night-cap, skull-cap. ≈pelz, *m.* lappet-gown. ≈tuch, *n.* lady's neck-cloth (with lappets): *etc.* [relat. with Zapfen.]

**zipfelig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having points *or* ends. [fr. Zipfel.]

**1. zipp**, *interj.* (*imit'g sounds of birds etc.*) ≈drossel, *f.* song-thrush.

**2. zipp**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) coy, prudish. [prob'ly akin with zippern.]

**Zippe**, *f.* –en. *same as* Zipp≈drossel. [fr. 1. zipp.]

**Zipperlein**, *n.* –ns. gout. [akin with zippern.]

**zippern**, *intr.* trip, move with quick steps. [perhaps akin with trippern, 'trip'.]

**Zipresse** = Cypresse.

**Zirbel**, *f.* –n. stone pine (having large cones); pineal gland. [fr. old Zirben (Ags. *tearftian*), 'roll'.]

**Zire'ne**, *f.* –en. lilac, syringa. [fr. Lat.]

**Zirk**, *m.* –kes, –te. circumference, circuit, district. [rare; fr. Lat. *circus.*]

**Zirkel**, *m.* –ls, –l. circle; revolution, course; compass, pair of compasses; circle, coterie, society. ≈abschnitt, *m.* segment of a circle. ≈bewegung, *f.* circular motion. ≈bogen, *m.* arc; ≈bogig, *adj.* arched. ≈brief, *m.* circular letter. ≈figur, *f.* circle, orb. ≈förmig, *adj.* circular. ≈lauf, *m.* circular run, circulation. ≈rund, *adj.* circular; ≈ründe, *f.* circularity. ≈spitze, *f.* point of compasses. ≈tanz, *m.* circular dance. [fr. Lat. *circulus.*]

**zirkeln**, *tr. or intr.* circle, revolve, circulate; measure with compasses; *hence* do *or* behave with extreme exactness *or* nicety. [fr. Zirkel.]

**1. zirken**, *intr.* make a circle *or* round. [fr. Zirk.] [= zirpen.]

**2. zirken**, *intr.* chirp. [E. obs. chirk; prob'ly

**zirkuliren**, *intr. or tr.* **circulate.** [fr. Lat.]
**Zirpe**, *f.* –en. cricket. [fr. zirpen.]
**zirpen**, *intr.* **chirp.** [imitat. word.]
**Zisch**, *m.* –sches, –sche. hiss, whizz. [fr. zischen.]
**zischeln**, *intr. or tr.* whisper. **Zischel**: ·stimme, *f.* whispering voice. [fr. zischen.]
**zischen**, *tr. or intr.* hiss, whizz, whirr; whisper. **Zisch**: ·eule, *f.* horn-owl. ·laut, ·laut, *m.* hissing sound, hissing consonant, SIBILANT. ·maus, *f.* shrew-mouse. [imitat. word.]
**Zischer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) hisser. [fr. zischen.]
**Zisel, Zis(el)maus** = Zeisel.
**ziseliren**, *tr.* **chisel**, chase, carve. [fr. Lat.]
**Ziselirer**, *m.* –rs, –r. one who chisels, chaser. [fr. ziseliren.]
**Zither** *or* **Zitter**, *f.* –rn. **cithern, cittern** (music. instrument resembling the) **guitar.** ·schläger, ·spieler, *m.* guitar-player. [fr. Lat.-Gr. and akin to *guitarre.*]
**Zitrone**, *see* Citrone.
**Zitter**· *in comp's, see* zittern.
**Zitterer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) trembler, quaker. [fr. zittern.]
**Zitterling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. trembler, timorous person, coward. [fr. zittern.]
**zittern**, *intr.* tremble, quake, shake, shiver. **zitternd**, trembling, tremulous.
**Zitter**: ·aal, *m.* electric eel. ·angst, *f.* trembling fear. ·esche, ·espe, *f. same as* ·pappel. ·fieber, *n.* ague. ·fisch, *m.* torpedo, cramp-fish. ·pappel, *f.* trembling poplar, aspen. ·rose, *f.* yellow narcissus. ·stimme, *f.* trembling voice. ·stoff, *m.* electric fluid.
**1. Zitz**, *m.* –zes, –ze. fine calico, **chintz.** ·tattun, *m. the same.* [fr. Hind.]
**2. Zitz**, *m.* –zes, –ze; *or* **Zitze**, *f.* –en. teat, pap, nipple, dug. **Zitzen**: ·förmig, *adj.* nipple-shaped, MAMMIFORM. ·thier, *n.* MAMMAL.
**zitzen** (–tzt), *intr.* suck. [fr. 2. Zitz.]
**Zobel**, *m.* –ls, –l. **sable**; sable-fur. ·fell, *n.* sable-skin. ·futter, *n.* fur-lining of sable. ·gebräme, *n.* sable-trimming. ·maus, *f.* Norway rat: *etc.* [fr. Russ.]
**Zober** = Zuber.
**Zodiaca'l(isch)**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **zodiacal.**
**Zodiak**, –acus, *m.* –ks. **zodiac.** [fr. Gr.]
**Zofe**, *f.* –en. (*mostly dim.*, Zöfchen) waiting-maid, chamber-maid, abigail, soubrette.
**Zögerer**, *m.* –rs, –r. (*f.* –rin.) lingerer, loiterer, tardy *or* dilatory person. [fr zögern.]
**zögerlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) loitering, tardy. [fr. zögern.]
**zögern**, *intr.* linger, loiter, tarry, be slow *or* tardy, hang back, hesitate.
**Zögerniß** (–nis), *n.* –sses, –sse. delay, tardiness. [fr. zögern.]
**Zögerung**, *f.* –gen. lingering, loitering, delay. [fr. zögern.]
**Zögling**, *m.* –gs, –ge. pupil. [fr. ziehen.]
**1. Zoll**, *m.* –lles, –ölle. **toll**, impost, duty, custom. ·abgabe, *f.* custom-house charge, duty. ·amt, *n.* custom-office. ·angabe, *f.* entry at the custom-house. ·ansatz, ·anschlag, *m.* tariff of duties. ·aufseher, *m.* surveyor of the customs. ·beamte, ·bediente, *m.* custom-house officer. ·einnahme, *f.* revenue of the customs. ·einnehmer, *m.* receiver of taxes. ·frei, *adj.* free of custom *or* duty; ·freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty. ·gebühr, *n.* toll-money, custom-house charges. ·haus, *n.* custom-house. ·ordnung, *f.* regulation of tolls *or* customs. ·pacht, *f.* renting of tolls. ·pflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay duty. ·schein, *m.* clearance, cocket. ·schreiber, *m.* clerk at a custom-office. ·speicher, *m.* ·stube, *f.* custom-house *or* office. ·tafel, *f.* ·tarif, *m.* ·tarc, *f.* **tariff** of duties. ·unkosten, *pl.* custom-house charges. ·verband, ·verein, *m.* tariff-union. ·vereinigung, *f.* custom-house union. ·verwalter, *m.* inspector of the customs. ·wesen, *n.* system of customs: *etc. etc.* [fr. L. Lat. *telonium.*]
**2. Zoll**, *m.* –lles, –lle. inch. ·weise, *adv.* by inches.
**zollbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **liable to pay duty** *or* custom. [fr. zollen.]
**Zollbarkeit**, *f.* **liability to pay duty.** [fr. zollbar.]
**zollen**, *intr.* pay **toll** *or* duty *or* **custom.** *tr.* pay as a duty *or* tribute; *fig.* render as due, pay. [fr. 1. Zoll.]
**·zollig** *or* **zöllig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (so many) inches. [fr. 2. Zoll.]
**Zöllner**, *m.* –rs, –r. **toll**-gatherer, publican. [fr. Lat. *telonarius;* Ags. *tolnere:* comp. Zoll.]
**Zone**, *f.* –en. **zone.** [fr. Gr.]
**Zoo**· (*from Greek zöon,* 'animal') *in words resembling corresponding words in Engl.: as* ·log, *m.* zoologist. ·phyt, *m.* zoophyte; *etc.*
**Zopf**, *m.* –fes, –öpfe. braid of hair, plait, tress; queue, pig-tail; **top** (of a tree); *fig. symbol of what is antiquated or pedantic or stupid.* Jemandem einen — machen, impose upon some one. ·haar, *n.* cue **hair.** ·lerche, *f.* tufted **lark.** ·perücke, *f.* wig with a queue. ·styl, *m.* pedantic **style.** [E. top: orig'ly apex or end of anything.]
**zöpfen**, *tr.* twist *or* braid into a queue *or* pig-tail. [fr. Zopf.]
**zöpfig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) formed into a tress *or* queue *or* pig-tail; *fig.* old style, antiquated, pedantic. [fr. Zopf.]
**Zorn**, *m.* –nes. wrath, anger, choler, ire, indignant passion. ·blick, *m.* angry look. ·entbrannt, *adj.* fired with fury, greatly incensed. ·gesicht, *n.* angry countenance. ·muthig, *adj.* irascible, choleric. ·rede, *f.* angry speech. ·ruthe, *f. fig.* (God's) rod of wrath. ·schale, *f. fig.* cup of the wrath of God. ·voll, *adj.* wrathful, angry, incensed. ·wuth, *f.* fit of anger, fury. [Ags. *torn:* ? to lat. with zerren.]
**zornig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wrathful, ireful, angry, passionately indignant. [fr. Zorn.]
**Zote**, *f.* –en. obscenity, bawdry, ribaldry. **Zoten**: ·gedicht, *n.* obscene poem. ·lied, *n* bawdry song. ·reißen, *n.* ribaldry; ·reißer, *m.* obscene talker, ribald.
**zoten**, ·teln, *intr.* talk obscenely. [fr. Zote.]
**zotenhaft, zotig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) obscene, indecent. [fr. Zote.]
**Zotte**, *f.* –en. shagginess, shag, lock of hair, tuft, fetlock: *for comp's, consult* Zottel.
**Zottel**, *f.* –ln. *same as* Zotte. ·bär, *m.* shaggy bear. ·bart, *m.* shaggy beard; ·bärtig, *adj.* shaggy bearded. ·haar, *n.* shaggy hair. ·kopf, *m.* head of tufted hair. ·locke, *f.* hair in ringlets *or* curls. ·matte, *f.* rope-mat: *etc. etc.* [diminut. of Zotte.]
**zottelig, zottig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shaggy, tufted, bushy. [fr. Zottel.]
**zotteln**, *tr.* provide with tufts. *intr.* move clumsily, toddle. [fr. Zottel.]

zottig, -icht, *adj.* (*or adv.*) shaggy, tufted; villous. [fr. Zotte.]

zu, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* to; together, closed; *with an adj. or adv.* too, overmuch, in excess.

*prep.* (*with dat.*). to, unto; in addition to, besides, along with; at, in, by, at the rate of; in order to, unto, for; on. in: *with preceding dat.*, toward, in the direction of: *as sign of the infin.*, to, in order to: *with the pr. part. forming a kind of future passive part.* (*e. g.* zu liebend, to be beloved, that may *or* should be loved).

— Fuß, on foot. — Pferde, on horseback. — Schiffe, by ship, by sea. — Zeiten, at times. — Muthe, disposed, in a mood. — Gaste, as guest, entertained. — drei (*etc.*), by threes, three together. zum ersten, for the first, at first. zu (etwas) werden, become *or* be turned into (something). geh —! go on! Glück —! good luck! God speed you! cheer up! auf *or* nach... zu (*with accus. or dat. interposed*), toward, in the direction of.

zu=arbeiten, *intr.* work on towards (*dat.*)

zu=äugeln, *intr.* (*with dat.*) cast covert *or* longing looks at, glance aside at, ogle.

zu=bauen, *tr.* add to by building, close up by building *or* by a wall. *intr.* continue building; finish tilling.

Zu=behör, *n.* (*m. f.*) =de, *f. same as* Zugehör.

zubenannt, *adj.* surnamed. [zu *and past part. of* benennen.]

Zuber, *n.* -rs, -r. wooden tub, cowl. [old form *zwipar* (fr. zwei and bären): 'two-handled'.]

zu=bereiten, *tr.* prepare, make ready, dress, season, qualify.

Zubereiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) preparer. [fr. zubereiten.]

Zubereitung, *f.* preparation, making *or* getting ready, dressing. [fr. zubereiten.]

zu=binden, *O. tr.* bind *or* tie up. die Augen —, blindfold, hoodwink.

zu=blasen, *O. tr.* close by blowing; blow towards (one, *dat.*); *fig.* whisper, suggest, prompt. *intr.* blow on, keep on blowing.

Zublaser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) whisperer, prompter. [fr. zublasen.]

zu=blicken, *tr.* impart *or* tell by looks.

zu=bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr. with acc. and dat.* bring to (any one), offer, present; *with acc. only*, pass (time), spend, employ. Jemandem ein Glas —, offer one a glass, pledge one.

Zu=brot, *n. same as* Zuspeise.

Zu=busse, *f.* contribution, share, supply.

zu=büssen, *tr.* contribute, pay as one's share; spend, lose.

Zucht, *f.* -ten. TRAINING; bringing up, breeding, breed, brood, race; good breeding, propriety of conduct, modest behavior, chastity; means of training, discipline. in — halten, keep under discipline. in aller — (*or* allen Züchten) und Ehre, with due propriety. =arbeit, *f.* forced work. =biene, *f.* queen-bee. =gesetz, *n.* law of discipline. =haus, *n.* house of correction, bridewell; =haus=gefangen, *adj. as noun*, =häusler, *m.* inmate of a house of correction, correctioner. *etc. etc.* =hengst, *m.* stallion (for breeding). =los, *adj.* without discipline, undisciplined, insubordinate, disorderly; =losigkeit, *f.* want of discipline, insubordination. =meister, *m.* master of a house of correction; task-master. =mittel, *n.* means of correction, corrective. =ochs, *m.* bull (for breeding). =pferd, *n.* horse for breeding. =ruthe, *f.* rod of correction *or* chastisement. =schaf, *n.* breeding ewe. =stute, *f.* brood-mare. =vieh, *n.* cattle for breeding. =willig, *adj.* governable, tractable, obedient. [fr. ziehen.]

züchten, *tr.* TRAIN, bring up, educate; breed, rear. [fr. Zucht.]

Züchter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) breeder, rearer. [fr. züchten.]

züchtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) modest, bashful, chaste, discreet, proper. [fr. Zucht.]

züchtigen, *tr.* (*obsol.*) make chaste *or* modest; *gen'ly*, chastise, correct, discipline, scourge. [fr. züchtig.]

Züchtiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) chastiser, chastener. [fr. züchtigen.]

Züchtigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity, bashfulness. [fr. züchtig.]

züchtiglich, *adv. same as and from* züchtig (*adv.*)

Züchtigung, *f.* -gen. chastisement, correction. [fr. züchtigen.]

Züchtling, *m.* -s, -ge. inmate of a house of correction, prisoner. [fr. Zucht.]

Züchtung, *f.* breeding, rearing. [fr. züchten.]

Zuck, *m.* -ckes, -cke. sudden brief motion, shrug, flash, dart, throb, quiver. [prob'ly from ziehen.]

zucken, zücken, *intr.* h. *or* s. move with a brief quick motion, make an instantaneous movement, dart, palpitate, throb, quiver, flash. *tr.* move quickly and briefly, draw suddenly, shrug, shrink. [fr. Zuck.]

Zucker, *m.* -rs, -r. sugar. =artig, *adj.* saccharine. =bäcker, *m.* sugar-baker, confectioner; =bäckerei, *f.* confectioner's trade *or* shop, confectionery. =bau, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane. =brot, *n.* sugar-bread, sweet-bread; sugar-loaf. =haltig, *adj.* containing sugar, saccharierous. =hut, *m.* sugar-loaf. =korn, *n.* seed covered with sugar, sugar-plum. =maul, =mäulchen, *n.* sweet-tooth, dainty person. =rohr, *n.* sugar-cane. =säure, *f.* saccharine acid. =schiff, *n.* sugar-cane. =sieden, *n.* refining of sugar; =sieder, *m.* sugar-refiner. =stoff, *m.* saccharine matter. =waare, *f.* =werk, *n.* sweetmeats, confectionery, candy: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *saccharium.*]

zuckerig, -rich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sugary, saccharine. [fr. Zucker.]

1. zuckern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of sugar, sugar-. [fr. Zucker.]

2. zuckern, *tr.* sugar, sweeten. [fr. Zucker.]

Zuckung, *f.* -gen. sudden *or* convulsive motion, convulsion, palpitation, fit. [fr. zucken.]

zu=dammen, *tr.* dam up.

zu=decken, *tr.* cover up, cover (with bed clothing); conceal, hide; draw over (as a cover).

zu=dem, *adv.* in addition to that; besides, moreover.

zu=denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* intend (for), destine, add in thought. *intr.* keep on thinking.

zu=drängen, *intr.* come crowding up *or* together, press in, push on; intrude.

zu=drehen, *tr.* turn to, shut by turning screw fast.

zu=dringen, *O. intr.* s. crowd in, press on.

zudringlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pressing, urgent importunate, obtrusive. [fr. zudringen.]

**Zudringlichkeit**, *f.* -ten. urgency, importunity, obtrusiveness. [fr. zudringlich.]
**zu-drücken**, *tr.* close by pressure, shut.
**zu-duften**, *tr.* waft (as fragrance) towards (one, *dat.*).
**zu-eignen**, *tr.* make one's own, APPROPRIATE, assume, arrogate, usurp, attribute; appropriate *or* attribute (to somebody else), impute; dedicate (of books).
**Zueigner**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) APPROPRIATOR, assumer; dedicator. [fr. zueignen.]
**Zueignung**, *f.* APPROPRIATION, assumption; attribution, imputation; dedication. Zueignungs: -brief, *m.* -schreiben, *n.* -schrift, *f.* dedicatory letter, dedication. [fr. zueignen.]
**zu-eilen**. *intr.* ſ. hasten to hand, hurry up.
**zu-erkennen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* adjudge, award; ACKNOWLEDGE.
**Zuerkenntniß** (nis), *n.* -sses. adjudication, award, verdict. [fr. zuerkennen.]
**Zuerkennung**, *f. same as* Zuerkenntniß.
**zu-erſt**, *adv.* at first, for the first, first, firstly, above all.
**zu-eſſen**, *O. intr.* go on eating.
**zu-fächeln**, *same as* zufachen.
**zu-fachen**, *tr.* fan unto, supply (as air) by fanning.
**zu-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) drive *or* ride to, come in *or* to anywhere, approach, rush upon, bang to: drive on, advance, drive faster. *tr.* convey to. fahre zu! drive on!
**Zufall**, *m.* -lls, -älle. ACCIDENT, hap, chance, casualty, accidental event *or* occurrence, fit (of sudden illness). [fr. zufallen.]
**zu-fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) fall towards *or* to, fall to the share of, devolve upon, happen to; go over to, side *or* join with, ACCEDE to; come into the mind of, occur to; fall to, be closed by falling, shut of itself.
**zufällig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ACCIDENTAL, casual, chance, incidental, OCCASIONAL, fortuitous. [fr. Zufall.]
**Zufälligkeit**, *f.* -ten. accidental nature *or* event, ACCIDENTALNESS, fortuitousness, accident, fortuity, occasion. [fr. zufällig.]
**zu-falten**, *tr.* fold up.
**zu-fertigen**, *tr.* expedite, dispatch.
**zu-flechten**, *O. tr.* close by plaiting *or* braiding.
**zu-fliegen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) fly to *or* towards.
**zu-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) flee to *or* towards.
**zu-fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) flow to *or* towards, flow in upon.
**zu-flößen**, *tr.* (*dat.*) float to *or* towards. *intr.* float on.
**Zuflucht**, *f.* refuge, recourse, asylum, shelter.
**Zufluchts**: -ort, *m.* -ſtätte, *f.* place of refuge, retreat; asylum.
**Zufluß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. flowing to *or* towards, AFFLUX, influx, AFFLUENCE, concourse, supply, resource; flood, tide. [fr. zufließen.]
**zu-flüſtern**, *tr.* whisper to (one, *dat.*), prompt.
**Zuflüſterung**, *f.* -gen. whispering, suggestion, prompting. [fr. zuflüſtern.]
**zu-fluthen**, *intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) float *or* flow *or* stream towards.
**zu-folge**, *prep.* (*with gen. or dat.*) in consequence of, by virtue of, according to.
**zu-fördern**, *tr.* forward to (one, *dat.*).
**zuförderſt**, *same as* zuvörderſt.
**Zufrage**, *f.* -en. inquiry, question. [fr. zufragen.]
**zu-fragen**, *intr.* inquire.
**zu-frie'den**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) at peace, content, satisfied, pacified, pleased, happy. — ſtellen *or* zufriedenſtellen, content, satisfy. laßt mich —, leave me alone. ſich — geben, tranquillize *or* calm one's self, be pacified, acquiesce, content one's self.
**Zufriedenheit**, *f.* contentedness, content, satisfaction. [fr. zufrieden.]
**zu-frieren**, *O. intr.* ſ. freeze to *or* up *or* over, congeal.
**zu-fügen**, *tr.* add to, ADJOIN; (*dat. of person*) inflict (pain *etc.*) on, bring upon, cause.
**Zufuhr**, *f.* -ren. bringing in, importation, import, supply, provision. [fr. zufahren.]
**zu-führen**, *tr.* bring *or* lead to (*dat.*), conduct, convey, transport, supply (one, *dat.*) with, procure; introduce.
**Zuführer**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) conveyer, supplier; procurer, pander; duct. [fr. zuführen.]
**zu-füllen**, *tr.* fill up; pour to.
**Zug**, *m.* -ges, -üge. drawing, pull, tug; *fig.* impulsive emotion, propensity towards an object, tendency, bent, bias; drawing in, draft, draught (of air, of water *or* other drink, of fish in a net, *etc.*), breath, gasp; something drawn, line, mark, stroke, rifle; lineament, feature, TRAIT: moving forward, progress, march, course, advance; procession, TRAIN, caravan; expedition, migration; move (at chess *etc.*); flight, flight of birds, flock: what draws, team, yoke, span; pedal (of a piano), register (of an organ). im Zuge ſein, be in train, be going *or* current. — in Geſchäften, stir *or* life in business. die letzten Züge, last gasp, death agony. die erſten Züge entwerfen, draw the outlines, make a rough sketch. der — iſt an ihm, it is his move.

Zug: -arbeit, *f.* work in drawing. -artikel, *m.* current article. -brief, *m.* subsidiary letter. -brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. -brunnen, *m.* draw-well. -fiſch, *m.* migratory fish. -führer, *m.* leader; conductor of a train. -garn, *n.* drag-net. -gevögel, *n.* birds of passage. -graben, *m.* draining-ditch. -haſpel, *m.* pulley, crane. -heuſchrecke, *f.* migrating locust. -kraft, *f.* tractive force *or* power. -linie, *f.* towing-line; line of march; tractrix. -loch, *n.* draught-hole, vent-hole. -luft, *f.* draught *or* current of air. -maus, *f.* migratory mouse. -meiſter, *m.* leader *or* conductor of a train. -mittel, *n.* blistering application, blister; means of attraction. -netz, *n.* drag-net. -ochs, *m.* draught-ox. -ordnung, *f.* order of procession *or* march. -papier, *n.* blotting paper. -pferd, *n.* draught-horse. -pflaſter, *n.* blistering plaster, blister. -riemen, *m.* trace (of carriages), draught; drawing-latch. -rind, *n.* draught-cattle. -rohr, *n.* air-pipe, vent-hole. -röhre, *f.* air-pipe, any passage for admitting air, ventiduct. -rolle, *f.* pulley. -roß, *n.* draught-horse. -ſeil, *n.* draw-line. -ſtange, *f.* pole for drawing, pole of a draw-well, swipe (of a pump). -ſtrang, *m.* trace, harness-rope. -ſtück, *n.* piece that draws full houses, piece in vogue. -ſtuhl, *m.* weaver's loom. -tau, *n.* towing-cable. -taube, *f.* migratory pigeon. -thier, *n.* beast

of draught, draught-cattle. -thor, *n.* draw-gate (part of a draw-bridge). -vieh, *n.* draught-cattle. -vogel, *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird. -volk, *n.* wandering tribe. -weise, *adv.* by troops, in columns; in flocks. -werk, *n.* machine for drawing; flourishes (in writing). -wind, *m.* draught-wind, draught of air; trade-wind. -winde, *f.* pulley. [fr. ziehen.]

**Zugabe**, *f.* -en. what is given over and above, surplusage, overmeasure, something to boot; ADDITION, appendage, supplement, corollary. [fr. zugeben.]

**Zugang**, *m.* -gs, -änge. ACCESS, approach, avenue, entrance; means, supply. [fr. zugehen.]

**zugängig, -nglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*with dat.*) ACCESSIBLE, approachable; easy of access, affable. [fr. Zugang.]

**Zugänglichkeit**, *f.* ACCESSIBILITY; affability. [fr. zugänglich.]

**Züge**, *f.* -en. (what is drawn over: *hence*) bag, pillow-case, tick: *also pl. of* Zug. [fr. ziehen.]

**zu-geben**, *O tr.* give in addition, give to boot *or* into the bargain, ADD; give to (any one, *dat.*), grant, concede, permit, allow, acknowledge, confess. *intr.* (*or tr.*) follow suit (*at cards*); *hence* klein —, come down a peg, begin in a milder strain, be submissive.

**zu-gedenken** (*irreg.*) *tr.* intend for (one, *dat.*). **zugedacht**, intended, designed, destined.

**zu-gegen**, *adv.* (*used predic'ly only*) present, at hand.

**zu-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*dat.*) go to, approach, have access to; go on, proceed, be carried on, happen, take place, come to pass. mit rechten Dingen —, be done by natural means *or* without witchcraft. ſpitzig —, end in a point.

**Zugehör**, *n.* -rs. belonging, appurtenance, accessory, appendage, accompaniment, apparatus. [fr. zugehören.]

**zu-gehören**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) belong to, appertain to; be due to.

**zugehörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *with dat.* belonging to, appurtenant; due to. [fr. Zugehör.]

**Zügel**, *m.* -ls, -l. rein, bridle, curb. im — halten, hold *or* keep in check. den — ſchießen laſſen, let loose the reins, give the rein, give license. -los, *adj.* unbridled, unrestrained, wanton; -loſigkeit, *f.* unbridled state, wanton unrestraint, dissoluteness. [fr. ziehen.]

**zügeln**, *tr.* bridle, rein, curb. [fr. Zügel.]

**zu-gelobt**, *tr.* vow *or* promise to (one, *dat.*).

**Zu-gemüſe**, *n.* vegetables, greens.

**zugenannt**, *adj.* surnamed. [zu and past part. of nennen.]

**zu-geſellen**, *tr.* associate with (*dat.*). **Zugeſellt**, associate, deputy.

**zu-geſtehen**, *O. tr.* stand to, confess, own, grant; concede, allow, permit. zugeſtandener Weiſe, admittedly.

**zu-gießen**, *O. tr.* pour to (*dat.*), add by pouring; fill by pouring. *intr.* go on pouring.

**zugig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) characterized by draught, draughty. [fr. Zug.] [fr. Zug.]

**zügig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit for drawing (of oxen).

**zu-gittern**, *tr.* rail up.

**zu-gleich**, *adv.* at the same time, withal, likewise; at once, immediately. -ſein, *n.* co-existence.

**zu-gleichen**, *O. tr.* ASSIMILATE, adjust; make smooth *or* even.

**zu-graben**, *O. tr.* fill *or* cover (as a grave *or* ditch) with earth; dig in, inter, bury. *intr.* keep on digging.

**zu-greifen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) take hold of, lay hands on, seize; lay hold, fall to, bear a hand.

**Zugru'nderichten**, *n.* -ns. destruction, ruining, demolition. [prop'ly zu Grunde richten (see Grund).]

**Zuguß**, *m.* -ſſes, -üſſe. pouring to, infusion, added liquid. [fr. zugießen.]

**zugu'tethun**, *O. tr.* make the best of, make use of *or* useful, indulge in, make a merit of. ſich auf etwas —, be proud *or* vain of something. [prop'ly zu Gute thun.]

**zu-hacken**, *tr.* prepare by hacking, hack up.

**zu-haken**, -häkeln, *tr.* fasten with hooks, hook, clasp.

**zu-halten**, *O. tr.* keep *or* hold shut, keep locked up; shut, clinch, stop, hold back. *intr.* keep company, cohabit; side *or* act in concert with.

**Zuhaltung**, *f.* keeping *or* holding shut. [fr. zuhalten.]

**zu-hängen**, *tr.* hang with curtains, cover by hanging over.

**zu-harſchen**, *intr.* ſ. close up (of wounds).

**zu-hauchen**, *tr.* breathe to *or* towards (*dat.*).

**zu-hauen**, *O. tr.* hew into shape, rough-hew, shape; strike, lay on.

**zu-heften**, *tr.* stitch up, sow up.

**zu-heilen**, *intr.* ſ. heal up, close.

**zuhi'uterſt**, *adv.* at the very end, finally. [zu and superlat. of hinter.]

**zu-hobeln**, *tr.* prepare with the plane.

**zu-horchen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) hearken *or* listen to.

**Zuhorcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) listener, eaves-dropper. [fr. zuhorchen.]

**zu-hören**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) hearken *or* give ear to, listen to, attend to.

**Zuhörer**, *m.* -rs, -r. hearer, listener, AUDITOR, pupil. [fr. zuhören.]

**Zuhörerſchaft**, *f.* hearers (*coll'ly*), AUDITORY. [fr. Zuhörer.]

**zu-jagen**, *tr.* chase *or* drive to *or* towards (*dat.*). *intr.* ſ. ride at full speed, gallop, gallop up to (*dat.*).

**zu-jauchzen**, *tr. or intr.* shout *or* huzza *or* hail to (*dat.*), meet with applause *or* congratulation.

**zu-kehren**, *tr.* turn to *or* toward (*dat.*).

**zu-keilen**, *tr.* close with wedges, wedge *or* plug up.

**zu-klammern**, *tr.* close (as) with cramp-irons.

**Zu-klang**, *m.* -gs. harmony, accord.

**zu-klappen**, *intr.* ſ. close with a clap, flap to. *tr.* shut with a clap *or* rattle.

**zu-klatſchen**, *intr.* clap one's hands to (one, *dat.*), applaud. *tr.* express by applauding.

**zu-kleben**, *tr.* paste *or* glue up.

**zu-klimmen**, *O. or N. intr.* ſ. climb towards (*dat.*)

**zu-knöpfen**, *tr.* button up.

**zu-knüpfen**, *tr.* tie up, tie.

**zu-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) come to, get up to, approach, come to hand, reach; (*mostly impers.*) fall to the share of, be the part of, belong to, be (one's) due *or* duty; be becoming to, be fit *or* meet for, become, behoove.

**zu-korken**, *tr.* cork up.
**Zu-kost**, *f.* additional *or* by-dish.
**Zukunft**, *f.* time to come, future; ADVENT (of Christ), coming. [fr. zukommen (see =kunft).] [Zukunft.]
**zukünftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) future, to come. [fr. zu-kommen.]
**zu-lächeln**, *intr.* smile at *or* on (one, *dat.*). *tr.* impart by smiling.
**Zulage**, *f.* -en. addition, increase. [fr. zu-legen.]
**zu-langen**, *tr.* reach *or* hand to (*dat.*). *intr.* reach far enough, be sufficient, suffice: reach out the hand for something, help one's self, fall to.
**zulänglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sufficient, competent, adequate, ample. [fr. zulangen.]
**Zulänglichkeit**, *f.* sufficiency, adequateness, competence. [fr. zulänglich.]
**Zulaß**, *m.* -sses. *same as* Zulassen.
**zu-lassen**, *O. tr.* let come to pass *or* happen, allow, permit, suffer, admit; leave closed.
**zulässig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) allowable, permissible, admissible; granted, venial. [fr. Zulaß.]
**Zulässigkeit**, *f.* allowableness, permissibility. [fr. zulässig.]
**zulaßlich**, -laßlich, = zulässig.
**Zulassung**, *f.* allowance, permission, admittance. [fr. zulassen.]
**Zu-last**, *f.* -en. additional burden.
**Zulauf**, *m.* -fs. concourse, throng, crowd; confluence. [fr. zulaufen.]
**zu-laufen**, *O. intr.* s. (*with dat.*) run to *or* towards, crowd *or* flock to *or* together; run on, speed onward. spitzig —, end in a point, taper.
**zu-lauschen**, *intr.* (*dat.*) listen slyly to.
**zu-legen**, *tr.* lay *or* put to *or* in addition, add, superadd, make an increase of; lay in, procure, provide, furnish; lay to (*dat.*), attribute, assign; lay *or* put together, close up, fold (letters *etc.*). *intr.* keep laying; get stouter. **Zulege**: =messer, *n.* clasp knife.
**zu-leimen**, *tr.* glue up.
**zu-leiten**, *tr.* lead *or* conduct to (*dat.*).
**Zuleiter**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) leader, conductor, director. [fr. zuleiten.]
**zu-lenken**, *tr.* lead *or* direct *or* turn to *or* towards (*dat.*).
**zu-letzt**, *adv.* finally, at last, for the last, lastly, after all others.
**zu-lispeln**, *tr.* lisp *or* whisper to (one, *dat.*).
**Zulp**, *m.* -pes, -pe. sucking bag.
**zulpen**, *intr.* suck (from a bag *or* bottle). [fr. Zulp.]
**Zum**, *contr'n of* zu dem.
**zu-machen**, *tr.* make come together, close, shut, fasten, close up, button up. *intr.* add; (*vulg.*) make haste.
**zuma'l**, *adv.* at once, at the same time, together; at present, now: (*us'ly*) especially, particularly, chiefly, primarily. — da, especially as. [zu and 3. Mal (=mal).]
**Zumaß**, *n.* -sses. over-measure, surplus, something to boot. [fr. zumessen.]
**zu-mauern**, *tr.* mure up, wall up.
**zu-mei'st**, *adv.* mostly, for the most part.
**zu-messen**, *O. tr.* measure to *or* out to (one, *dat.*), mete out; *fig.* assign, allow, grant; impute, ascribe.
**zu-mischen**, *tr.* mix *or* mingle to (*dat.*).
**Zumischung**, *f.* -gen. admixture, intermixture, alloy. [fr. zumischen.]
**zu-muthen**, *tr.* impute, attribute in idea, consider (any one, *dat.*) capable of, expect of (one, *dat.*), exact from.
**Zumuthung**, *f.* -gen. attributing (in one's mind, imputation, idea of another's capacity, expectation, pretension. [fr. zumuthen.]
**zun**, *little used contr'n of* zu den.
**zu-nä'chst**, *adv.* next in order; next *or* first of all, in the outset, above all, chiefly. *prep.* (*with dat.*) next to, nearest to.
**zu-nageln**, *tr.* nail up.
**zu-nähen**, *tr.* sew up.
**Zunahme**, *f.* increase, extension, growth, expansion, progression. [fr. zunehmen.]
**Zu-name**, *m.* -ens, -en. surname, family name.
**zündbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inflammable, combustible. [fr. zünden.]
**Zündbarkeit**, *f.* inflammability. [fr. zündbar.]
**zünden**, *tr.* kindle, set on fire, inflame. *intr.* catch fire, kindle.
**Zünd**: =deckel, *m.* cap of a touch-hole. =hölzchen, *n.* combustible stick, lucifer match. =korn, =kraut, *n.* priming-powder, prime. =kugel, *f.* ball filled with combustibles. =loch, *n.* touch-hole (of a gun). =nadel-gewehr, *n.* needle-gun (breech-loader whose cartridge is exploded by means of a needle piercing it). =papier, *n.* touch-paper. =pfanne, *f.* touch-pan, pan. =pulver, *n.* priming-powder (for a gun). =röhre, *f.* pipe filled with powder (to convey the fire to a mine *etc.*), fuse, fusee. =ruthe, *f.* linstock, match. =schnur, *f.* =strick, *m.* quickmatch, matchcord. (ak. to Zunder; E. obs. *tind*, Ags. *tendan*.]
**Zunder**, *m.* -rs, -r. tinder, touch-wood, kindling, material for lighting a fire; *fig.* cause. =büchse, *f.* tinder-box. =holz, *n.* touch-wood.
**Zünder**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who *or* what kindles, fusee (of a bomb), match. [fr. zünden.]
**zunderhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like tinder. [fr. Zunder.]
**zu-nehmen**, *O. tr.* take in addition. *mostly intr.* increase, augment, grow, wax, swell, rise, grow longer, grow better, improve, prosper.
**zu-neigen**, *tr.* bend *or* incline towards (*dat.*).
**Zuneigung**, *f.* inclination, propensity, good will, affection. [fr. zuneigen.]
**Zunft**, *f.* -ünfte. guild, fraternity, corporation, society, club, profession, tribe. =brief, *m.* act of incorporation, charter. =geist, *m.* party-spirit. =gefährte, =genoß, *m.* member of a guild *or* corporation. =gemäß, *adj.* consistent with the regulations of a guild. =herr, *m.* master *or* chairman of a guild. =mäßig, *same as* =gemäß. =recht, *n.* rights *or* law of a guild; right of being incorporated. =verfassung, *f.* constitution of a guild *or* corporation. =weise, *adv.* after the manner of a guild *or* guilds, in companies *or* tribes. =wesen, *n.* system of guilds. [fr. ziemen; orig'ly 'rule of propriety, regulation', then 'regulated company'.]
**Zünftelei**, *f.* -eien. (*in contempt*) busying with guilds *or* secret societies *or* sects. [as if from a diminut. zünfteln (not in use), from zunften.]
**zunften**, *tr.* arrange in guilds *or* corporations. [fr. Zunft.]

**Zunfter**, *m.* -rš, -r. member of a guild *or* corporation. [fr. zunften.]

**zünftig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) incorporated (in a guild *etc.*), corporate, competent. [fr. Zunft.]

**zünftigen**, *tr.* admit as member of a guild *or* corporate body, incorporate. [fr. zünftig.]

**Zünftler**, *m.* *same as* Zunfter. [as if from a diminut. zünftein (not in use), from zunften.]

**Zunftt(h)um**, *n.* -mš. system of guilds *or* corporations. [fr. Zunft.]

**Zunge**, *f.* -en. tongue; LANGUAGE, speech; tongue-like piece, *as* needle (of a balance), catch (of a buckle), *etc.*; sole (fish). ſchwere —, difficulty of speech.

**Zungen:** -band, *n.* ligament of the tongue. -buchſtabe, *m.* lingual letter. -dreſcher, *m.* pettifogger, wrangler; -dreſcherei, *f.* pettifogging; foolish talk. -fehler, *m.* fault *or* slip of the tongue. -förmig, *adj.* tongue-shaped, LINGUIFORM. -freund, *m.* *fig.* friend in words, flatterer, false friend. -ſpitze, *f.* tip of the tongue: *etc. etc.*

**Züngelchen**, -glein, *n.* -nš, -n. little tongue *or* tongue-like piece *etc.*; LANGUET. [fr. Zunge.]

**züngeln**, *intr.* play with the tongue; *fig.* flatter. *tr.* touch *or* taste with the tongue. [fr. Zunge.]

**-züngig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tongued. [fr. Zunge.]

**-züngigkeit**, *f.* state of being (so and so) tongued. [fr. züngig.]

**Züngler**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sweet-tooth, epicure; *in comp's, also* talker. [fr. züngeln.]

**zunichte**, *adverbial contr'n.* to naught, to destruction *or* ruin. [prop'ly zu nichte.]

**zu-nicken**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) nod to, signify assent *or* approbation by moving the head. *tr.* impart *or* signify by nodding.

**zu-nötbigen**, *tr.* force *or* obtrude *or* urge upon (one, *dat.*).

**Zunötbigung**, *f.* obtrusion, importunity. [fr. zunötbigen.]

**zu-ordnen**, *tr.* associate *or* join *or* ally to (*dat.*).

**zu-packen**, *tr.* pack up.

**zu-pappen**, *tr.* paste up.

**zupfbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be pulled *or* plucked. [fr. zupfen.]

**zupfen**, *tr.* pull, tug, pluck, unravel.

**Zupf:** -maſchine, *f.* carding-machine. -ſeide, *f.* ravelled silk. [relat. with zapfen, 'tap, draw'.]

**zu-pfropfen**, *tr.* cork up, stop.

**zu-platzen**, *intr.* ſ. fall *or* dash *or* act precipitately, blurt out.

**zu-preſſen**, *tr.* close by pressing; press.

**zur**, *contr'n of* zu der.

**zu-rammeln**, -rammen, *tr.* ram up.

**Zurat(h)**, *n.* -t(h)eš, -ät(h)e. counsel, advice. [fr. zurathen.]

**zu-rat(h)en**, *tr.* advise *or* recommend to (any one, *dat.*), counsel *or* advise (any one, *dat.*) to. **Zurathen**, counsel, advice, recommendation.

**zu-raunen**, *tr.* whisper *or* insinuate to (one, *dat.*).

**Zuraunung**, *f.* -gen. whispering, insinuation. [fr. zuraunen.]

**zu-rauſchen**, *intr.* ſ. move to *or* toward (*dat.*) with a sound like that of rushing water, roar *or* murmur towards; rush on. *tr.* bring with a rushing *or* roaring sound to (*dat.*), wash on.

**Zürch**, *n.* -chš. Zurich.

**zurechenbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ACCOUNTABLE, imputable. [fr. zurechnen.]

**Zurechenbarkeit**, *f.* ACCOUNTABILITY, imputability. [fr. zurechenbar.]

**zu-rechnen**, *tr.* reckon *or* count to (*dat.*), add; put to (any one's, *dat.*) account, impute *or* attribute *or* ascribe to (*dat.*). *intr.* be quick in counting.

**Zurechnung**, *f.* attributing, imputation. -š-fähig, *adj.* accountable, of sane mind; -š-fähigkeit, *f.* accountability, sound state of mind. [fr. zurechnen.]

**zure'cht(e)**, *adv.* in *or* into proper condition, to rights, aright, in preparation. ſich — finden, find one's way. — kommen, succeed, thrive, make one's way, get on, know how to deal *or* manage. — bringen *or* machen, bring to order, put to rights, adjust, arrange, dress, get ready. -weiſen, *tr.* show the right way, set right; instruct, admonish; reprimand, chastise: *hence* -weiſer, *m.* one who shows the right way *or* sets aright *etc.*; -weiſung, *f.* setting to rights; correction, reproof, reprimand. [fr. zu and recht.]

**Zurede**, *f.* -en. persuasion, encouragement, admonition. [fr. zureden.]

**zu-reden**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) speak to, address; *esp'ly* speak in a hortatory manner to, exhort, try to persuade, urge, encourage; try to console *or* pacify. **Zureden**, exhortation, persuasion.

**Zuredung**, *f.* -gen. exhorting, persuading, persuasion. -š-gabe, *f.* power of persuasion, persuasive gift. [fr. zureden.]

**zu-reichen**, *tr.* reach *or* hand to (one, *dat.*). *intr.* suffice, be sufficient, reach far enough.

**zureichend**, sufficing, sufficient.

**Zureichenheit**, *f.* sufficiency, competency. [fr. zureichen.]

**zu-reiten**, *O. tr.* train (a horse) by riding, break in. *tr.* ride up to *or* towards (*dat.*); ride on.

**zu-rennen**, (*irreg.*) *intr.* ſ. run to *or* towards (*dat.*).

**zu-richten**, *tr.* set right, adjust; *gen'ly* arrange, prepare, make ready, dress (meat *etc.*); (*ironic.*) disfigure, soil, handle roughly, spoil.

**Zurichter**, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) preparer, dresser. [fr. zurichten.]

**Zurichtung**, *f.* preparation, dressing. [fr. zurichten.]

**zu-riegeln**, *tr.* bolt up, bolt.

**zürnen**, *intr.* be angry (with, mit *or dat.*). [fr. Zorn, with irreg. change of vowel.]

**zu-rollen**, *intr.* roll to *or* towards (*dat.*). *intr.* roll on.

**zurü'ck(e)**, *adv.* *and sep'ble prefix.* toward the back, backwards, back; behindhand, in the rear. [zu and Rück *or* Rücken.]

☞ *Most comp's with* zurück *being self-explaining, only a few of them are here given.*

**zurück-beben**, *intr.* ſ. shrink *or* start back (*vor*, from), recoil.

**zurück-begeben**, *O. refl.* go back, return.

**zurück-behalten**, *O. tr.* keep *or* hold back, retain.

**Zurückbehaltung**, *f.* act of holding back *or* retaining, retention, detention. [fr. zurückbehalten.]

**zurück-bekommen**, *O. tr.* get back again.

**zurück-berufen**, *O. tr.* call back, recall.

**zurück-bleiben**, *O. intr.* ſ. remain back, stay behind, be backward *or* slow.
**zurück-blicken**, *intr.* look back, glance behind.
**zurück-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring back, restore, reduce.
**zurück-deuten**, *tr.* point back; lead back. **zurückdeutend**, (*in gram.*) reflexive.
**zurück-drängen**, *tr.* crowd *or* press back, repel, force to retreat, REPRESS.
**zu-rücken**, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) draw *or* advance towards, draw nearer to.
**zurück-fahren**, *O. intr.* ſ. go (in a carriage *etc.*) back, drive back, return; start back, step back in alarm, recoil, stagger.
**Zurückfahrt**, *f.* -ten. drive back, return. [fr. zurückfahren.]
**zurück-fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall back *or* backwards, RELAPSE; be reflected.
**zurück-fordern**, *tr.* demand back again, reclaim, redemand.
**Zurückforderung**, *f.* reclamation. [fr. zurückfordern.]
**zurück-führen**, *tr.* lead *or* bring back, trace back; REDUCE.
**Zurückgabe**, *f.* giving back, REDDITION, return, restoration. [fr. zurückgeben.]
**Zurückgang**, *m.* -gs. going back, walk back; RETROGRADATION. [fr. zurückgehen.]
**zurück-geben**, *O. tr.* give back, restore, return, retort.
**zurück-gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go *or* walk back, return; RECEDE, RETROGRADE; go back, come to naught, be given up.
**zurückgezogen**, *see* zurückziehen.
**Zurückgezogenheit**, *f.* retired state, retiracy, seclusion. [fr. zurückgezogen.]
**zurück-halten**, *O. tr.* hold back, restrain, hinder, RETAIN, reserve. *intr.* be reserved *or* close *or* cautious *or* discreet *or* coy. **zurückhaltend**, reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy.
**Zurückhaltung**, *f.* holding *or* keeping back, RETENTION; reserve, closeness, cautiousness, coyness. [fr. zurückhalten.]
**Zurückkehr**, *f.* return. [fr. zurückkehren.]
**zurück-kehren**, *intr.* ſ. turn back, return.
**zurück-kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come back, return; fall behind.
**Zurück-kunft**, *f.* return.
**zurück-laſſen**, *O. tr.* leave behind, abandon, desert.
**Zurücklaſſung**, *f.* leaving behind, abandonment. [fr. zurücklaſſen.]
**Zurücklauf**, *m.* -feſ. running back, return; recoil, retrogradation; reflux. [fr. zurücklaufen.]
**zurück-laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run back, return, recoil, retrograde.
**zurück-legen**, *tr.* lay back, lay aside; put (distance *or* road) behind one, travel over, traverse.
**zurück-leuchten**, *intr.* light (one, *dat.*) back; be reflected.
**zurück-liefern**, *tr.* deliver back, return, restore.
**Zurück-marſch**, *m.* -ſches, -ärſche. march back.
**Zurücknahme**, *f.* taking back, withdrawal, retraction, recantation. [fr. zurücknehmen.]
**zurücknehmbar**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) RESI[illegible]ABLE. [fr. zurücknehmen.]
**zurück-nehmen**, *O. tr.* take back, RESUME; retract, withdraw, recant.
**zurück-prallen**, *intr.* ſ. rebound, recoil, be reverberated *or* reflected.
**Zurückreiſe**, *f.* -en. journey back *or* home, homeward trip, return. [fr. zurückreiſen.]
**zurück-reiſen**, *intr.* ſ. travel *or* journey back, return.
**zurück-rufen**, *O. tr.* call back, recall, REVOKE.
**zurück-ſchieben**, *O. tr.* shove *or* push back, defer, delay, postpone; retort.
**zurück-ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* beat back, repel, repulse; throw back, turn back. *intr.* strike *or* fly back, strike in (of diseases), be reflected, fall backward, fall *or* sink (of prices).
**zurück-ſchließen**, *O. intr.* carry one's conclusion backward, infer back, draw inferences *or* conclusions (auf, concerning).
**zurückſchrecken**, *tr.* scare back, frighten back, deter. *intr.* (*O. or N.*) recoil with terror.
**zurück-ſchreiten**, *O. intr.* ſ. stride *or* step *or* move back, RETROGRADE.
**zurück-ſehen**, *O. intr.* look back.
**zurück-ſehnen**, *refl.* wish one's self back, long back, long to return.
**zurück-ſetzen**, *tr.* set *or* put back; replace, put away *or* aside; put in the background, put aside as of no value, slight, neglect, disregard. *intr.* spring *or* jump back again.
**Zurückſetzung**, *f.* setting *or* putting back *or* aside; slighting, slight, disregard. [fr. zurückſetzen.]
**zurück-ſpringen**, *O. intr.* ſ. spring *or* leap *or* fly back, jump back, rebound, recoil, be reflected; RESULT; *fig.* stand back (as a house from others).
**zurück-ſtehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. stand back *or* behind *or* in the back-ground; *fig.* be inferior, yield.
**zurück-ſtellen**, *tr.* put *or* place back, replace, restore; put behind *or* aside.
**Zurückſtoß**, *m.* -ſſes. pushing *or* push back, repulsion, rebound. [fr. zurückſtoßen.]
**zurück-ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push *or* thrust back, repel, repulse, reject, refuse with harshness. **zurückſtoßend**, repelling, repulsive, forbidding.
**Zurückſtoßung**, *f.* pushing back, repulsion, rebound. **-s-kraft**, *f.* repellent force. [fr. zurückſtoßen.]
**zurück-ſtrahlen**, *tr.* beam back, reflect, reverberate. *intr.* be reflected. [REPEL.
**zurück-treiben**, *O. tr.* drive back, repulse, **zurück-treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step back, recede, RETROGADE, withdraw, recant.
**zurück-weichen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall back, yield the ground, give way, recede, retreat, recoil, swerve.
**zurück-weiſen**, *O. tr.* show (the way) back, send back, cause to return, refer, repel, reject, disclaim.
**zurück-werfen**, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast back, repel, reflect, reverberate.
**Zurückwerfung**, *f.* throwing back, reflection. [fr. zurückwerfen.]
**zurück-wirken**, *intr.* work backward, have a RETRO-ACTIVE effect, react.
**Zurückwirkung**, *f.* RETRO-ACTION, reaction.
**zurück-zahlen**, *tr.* pay back, refund.
**Zurückzahlung**, *f.* -gen. repayment, re-imbursement. [fr. zurückzahlen.]
**zurück-ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw *or* pull back; withdraw, RETRACT, recall; recover, redeem *refl.* move backward, RETREAT, RETIRE, withdraw. *intr.* ſ. move *or* come back, return.

**Zurückziehung**, *f.* drawing back; withdrawing, RETRACTION; RETREAT, RETIREMENT. [fr. zurückziehen.]

**Zurück=zug**, *m.* –ges, –üge. march back, RETREAT.

**Zuruf**, *m.* –fes. call; acclamation, shout of joy. [fr. zurufen.]

**zu=rufen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) call to; ACCLAIM, cheer; keep on calling. *tr.* call up. **zurufend**, calling, ACCLAMATORY, cheering.

**zu=rüſten**, *tr.* prepare, arrange, fit out, equip.

**Zurüſtung**, *f.* –gen. preparing, preparation, fitting out, equipping. [fr. zurüſten.]

**Zuſage**, *f.* –en. promise, engagement; consent. [fr. zuſagen.]

**zu=ſagen**, *tr.* promise. *intr.* speak *or* answer in the affirmative, consent, accept. *impers.* agree, suit, correspond, answer.

**zu=ſa'mmen**, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* together, in company, jointly, in all.

*comp's with* zuſammen *being self-explaining, only a selection of them are given here.*

**zuſammen=berufen**, *O. tr.* call together, CONVOKE, assemble.

**zuſammen=binden**, *O. tr.* bind *or* tie together.

**zuſammen=blaſen**, *O. tr.* blow together; assemble by trumpet.

**zuſammen=brechen**, *O. tr.* break *or* fold together, break to pieces, destroy. *intr.* break down, fall to pieces.

**zuſammen=bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring together, collect, assemble, gather.

**Zuſammenbruch**, *m.* –chs, –üche. breaking down, downfall, prostration. [fr. zuſammenbrechen.]

**zuſammen=drängen**, *tr.* crowd together, COMPRESS, render compact, condense, abridge, concentrate. [PRESS.

**zuſammen=drücken**, *tr.* press together, com-

**zuſammen=fahren**, *O. tr.* bring together by vehicle, convey to one place. *intr.* ſ. travel *or* ride together; run against each other, encounter; shrink with fear *or* alarm, collapse with terror, start back.

**zuſammen=fallen**, *O. intr.* ſ. fall together *or* down, tumble in a heap, fall into ruins, COLLAPSE; fall away, grow lean; coincide, converge.

**zuſammen=faſſen**, *tr.* take close together, grasp with the hand, gather up, collect, assemble, COMPREHEND, COMPRISE; put into a smaller compass, contract, condense, shorten; (*mostly with* kurz) make brief *or* succinct.

**Zuſammenfaſſung**, *f.* gathering, collection, COMPREHENSION; contraction, condensation. [fr. zuſammenfaſſen.]

**zuſammen=flechten**, *O. tr.* braid *or* plait *or* twist together, interlace.

**zuſammen=fließen**, *O. intr.* ſ. flow together; flow into one another. **zuſammenfließend**, CONFLUENT.

**Zuſammenfluß**, *m.* –ſſes, –üſſe. flowing together, CONFLUENCE. concourse; concurrence. [fr. zuſammenfließen.]

**zuſammen=fordern**, *tr.* call together convoke, assemble.

**zuſammen=fügen**, *tr.* join together, combine, unite; construe.

**Zuſammenfügung**, *f.* joining together, combination, construction. [fr. zuſammenfügen.]

**zuſammen=geben**, *O. tr.* join in wedlock, marry. *refl.* join, meet.

**zuſammen=gehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. go together; have the same direction, coincide, go *or* belong together; shrink, grow less, diminish.

**zuſammen=gehörig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) belonging together, connected.

**Zuſammenhalt**, *m.* –ts. holding together, cohesion, union, agreement, concert; consistence; tie. [fr. zuſammenhalten.]

**zuſammen=halten**, *O. tr.* hold together; confront, compare. *intr.* hold *or* keep together, cohere.

**Zuſammenhaltung**, *f.* holding together; confronting, comparison. [fr. zuſammenhalten.]

**Zuſammenhang**, *m.* –gs. coherence, connection, association, context; cohesion. [fr. zuſammenhangen.]

**zuſammen=hangen**, *O. intr.* hang together, cohere, be connected, be continuous.

**zuſammen=häufen**, *tr.* heap together, heap *or* pile up; accumulate.

**Zuſammenhäufung**, *f.* heaping together, piling up, accumulation. [fr. zuſammenhäufen.]

**zuſammen=ketten**, *tr.* chain together, CONCATENATE.

**Zuſammenklang**, *m.* –gs, –änge. CONSONANCE, accord, harmony, concert. [fr. zuſammenklingen.]

**zuſammen=klingen**, *O. intr.* sound together, be CONSONANT, accord.

**zuſammen=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. come together, meet, assemble, concur, agree.

**zuſammen=kriechen**, *O. intr.* ſ. creep *or* crouch together; shrink, shrivel.

**Zuſammenkunft**, *f.* coming together, meeting, interview; conference, assembly; concurrence (of things); conjunction (of stars). [fr. zuſammenkommen (see =kunft).]

**Zuſammenlauf**, *m.* –fs, –äufe. CONCOURSE, flocking together, convergence; mob, riot. [fr. zuſammenlaufen.]

**zuſammen=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run together, flock *or* crowd together; converge, concentre; run one into another, blend (of colors); coagulate, curdle, turn.

**Zuſammenlaut**, *m.* –ts. CONSONANCE, accord [fr. zuſammenlauten.]

**zuſammen=lauten**, *O. intr.* sound together, be CONSONANT, accord.

**zuſammen=leben**, *intr.* live together *or* in company, cohabit.

**zuſammen=legen**, *tr.* lay *or* put together; contribute, club; fold up, close; shut (a knife).

**zuſammen=leſen**, *O. tr.* gather *or* pick together. *tr. or intr.* read together.

**zuſammen=nehmen**, *O. tr.* take *or* bring together, collect, gather, concentrate; take collectively. *refl.* collect one's self, gather one's self up, show one's self a man; do one's utmost. Alles zuſammengenommen, everything taken together, all being taken into account *or* duly considered.

**zuſammen=paſſen**, *tr.* adjust together, match, fit. *intr.* be matched, agree together, be adapted for one another, correspond. **zuſammenpaſſend**, matched, adapted for one another.

**zuſammen=raffen**, *tr.* gather hastily, hurry together, snatch up. *refl.* collect one's self by an effort, regain composure, recover *or* rouse one's self.

**zuſammen=rechnen**, *tr.* count together, reckon *or* sum up, compute.

**zuſammen=reißen**, *O. tr.* tear up, pull down. *intr.* fall to rags.
**zuſammen=rollen**, *tr. or intr.* roll together, coil *or* curl up.
**zuſammen=rotten**, *refl.* troop together, collect in bands *or* factions *or* routs; assemble for an evil purpose, conspire, plot, be riotous.
**zuſammen=rücken**, *tr. or intr.* move together, draw close, approach.
**Zuſammenruf**, *m.* -ſ̊s. CONVOCATION. [fr. zuſammenrufen.]
**zuſammen=rufen**, *O. tr.* call together, CONVOKE.
**zuſammen=rühren**, *tr.* stir up together, mix together, whip (eggs).
**zuſammen=ſchaudern**, *intr.* be overcome (*lit'ly* collapse) with shuddering *or* trembling.
**zuſammen=ſchicken**, *tr.* send together. *refl.* agree *or* fit together.
**zuſammen=ſchießen**, *O. tr.* cause to tumble together *or* down by shooting, destroy by shooting, batter down, cripple; contribute, (money), club; set (types). *intr.* shoot together: ſ. dart together, collapse.
**zuſammen=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* strike *or* beat together, knock to pieces, dash down.
**zuſammen=ſchmelzen**, *O. tr.* smelt *or* melt together; melt up, dissolve. *intr.* ſ. melt away, dissolve, dwindle away, be reduced.
**zuſammen=ſchmieren**, *tr.* scribble together, compile (*contempt.*).
**zuſammen=ſchrumpfen**, *intr.* ſ. shrink together, wrinkle *or* shrivel up.
**zuſammen=ſetzen**, *tr.* set *or* put together, combine, COMPOUND. **zuſammengeſetzt**, compound, complex.
**Zuſammenſetzung**, *f.* setting *or* putting together, combination, COMPOSITION, COMPOUND. [fr. zuſammenſetzen.]
**zuſammen=ſtechen**, *O. tr.* stitch together; thrust down, stab, poniard.
**zuſammen=ſtehen**, *O. tr.* stand together; *fig.* associate, agree.
**zuſammen=ſtellen**, *tr.* put *or* place together, compile, group; confront, compare, parallel.
**Zuſammenſtellung**, *f.* -gen. putting *or* placing together, compilation, group; juxtaposition, comparison. [fr. zuſammenſtellen.]
**zuſammen=ſtimmen**, *tr.* tune together. *intr.* be in concord *or* accordant, harmonize, coincide.
**Zuſammenſtimmung**, *f.* tuning together; accord, harmony, coincidence. [fr. zuſammenſtimmen.]
**zuſammen=ſtoppeln**, *tr.* glean *or* pick together, compile.
**Zuſammenſtoß**, *m.* -ſſes, -ſ̈e. striking together, running against each other, concussion, collision, clash, shock, encounter. [fr. zuſammenſtoßen.]
**zuſammen=ſtoßen**, *O. tr.* push *or* strike *or* knock together, touch (glasses); ram *or* pound up together; break to pieces, shatter; stitch together. *intr.* ſ. strike together, run against each other, clash, encounter, conflict; come in contact, meet *or* touch each other, be adjacent *or* contiguous, border.
**zuſammen=ſtrömen**, *intr.* stream *or* flow together.
**zuſammen=ſtürzen**, *intr.* ſ. tumble in *or* together, fall in ruins, collapse, be overwhelmed (with confusion, alarm, *or the like*).
**zuſammen=thun**, *O. tr.* put together, combine, unite, join, mix.
**Zuſammentrag**, *m.* -gs. *same as* Zuſammentragung.
**zuſammen=tragen**, *O. tr.* carry *or* bring together, gather, collect, compile.
**Zuſammentragung**, *f.* carrying together, collection, compilation. [fr. zuſammentragen.]
**zuſammen=treffen**, *O. intr.* ſ. chance *or* come together, meet, encounter, fall in; coincide, concur, agree. **Zuſammentreffen**, meeting, encounter; coincidence, concurrence.
**zuſammen=treiben**, *O. tr.* drive together, collect (debts *etc.*).
**zuſammen=treten**, *O. tr.* tread down. *intr.* ſ. come together, convene, meet, join, associate, coalesce.
**Zuſammentritt**, *m.* -tt̊s, -tte. convention, meeting, CONGRESS. [fr. zuſammentreten.]
**zuſammen=werfen**, *O. tr.* throw together, cast into a heap; dash to pieces.
**zuſammen=wickeln**, *tr.* fold *or* wrap up, furl, roll together.
**zuſammen=wirken**, *intr.* act together *or* in concert, COÖPERATE, concur.
**Zuſammenwirkung**, *f.* acting together, COÖPERATION, concurrence. [fr. zuſammenwirken.]
**zuſammen=ziehen**, *O. tr.* draw together, CONTRACT, abridge, sum up; collect, assemble, gather. *refl.* gather (*of clouds*), (*with* wieder) rally. *intr.* take lodgings together. **zuſammenziehend**, contracting; astringent, constringent.
**Zuſammenziehung**, *f.* drawing together, CONTRACTION; brief summary; collection, concentration. [fr. zuſammenziehen.]
**zu=ſa'mmt**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) together with.
**Zuſatz**, *m.* -ze̊s, -ä̊ze. addition, adjunction, appendix, supplement, codicil. **=artikel**, *m.* additional clause, supplementary article. [fr. zuſetzen.]
**zu=ſchanzen**, *tr.* procure by secret effort (for one, *dat.*).
**zu=ſchärfen**, *tr.* sharpen, point.
**zu=ſcharren**, *tr.* cover by scraping something over.
**zu=ſchauen**, *intr.* look on, be a spectator.
**Zuſchauer**, *m.* -r̊s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) looker on, spectator, beholder. [fr. zuſchauen.]
**zu=ſchicken**, *tr.* send *or* forward to (one, *dat.*); prepare.
**zu=ſchieben**, *O. tr.* shove *or* push to *or* towards; close by pushing, shut. *intr.* shove *or* push on.
**zu=ſchießen**, *O. intr.* shoot away, give fire; rush on. *tr.* dart (as a look *etc.*) at (*dat.*); contribute *or* furnish (money), furnish in addition, add.
**Zuſchlag**, *m.* -ge̊s, -ä̊ge. knocking down a thing to a bidder, bargain struck; additional sum *or* payment; flux (*in Chem.*). [fr. zuſchlagen.]
**zu=ſchlagen**, *O. tr.* close with a bang, slam to, shut abruptly; fix by hammering, nail to *or* up; knock down to (any one, *dat.*, at auction), adjudge, strike a bargain about, sell. *intr.* h. *or* ſ. be closed *or* shut with a bang; strike out, hit away; (*with dat.*) affect well, benefit, agree with.
**Zuſchläger**, *m.* -r̊s, -r. striker. [fr. zuſchlagen.]
**zu=ſchließen**, *O. tr.* shut to, shut up, close, lock.

**zu-schnallen**, *tr.* buckle *or* strap up.
**zu-schnappen**, *tr. or intr.* **snap to** *or* **at** (*dat.*); shut with a snap.
**zu-schneiden**, *O. tr.* cut out, cut for *or* so as to fit (some one, *dat.*). *intr.* cut on. **Zu-schneide-brett**, *n.* tailor's cutting-board.
**Zuschneider**, *m.* -rs, -r. (tailor's) cutter. [fr. zuschneiden.]
**Zuschnitt**, *m.* -tes, -te. cut, fit, fashion, style. [fr. zuschneiden.]
**zu-schnüren**, *tr.* tie up with a string (as a bag *etc.*), lace; *fig.* contract, cause to shrink.
**zu-schreiben**, *O. tr.* write to (one, *dat.*); ASCRIBE, attribute, impute; inscribe, dedicate; put to (one's, *dat.*) credit. *intr.* go on writing.
**zu-schreiten**, *O. intr.* step up to (*dat.*); step *or* stride on; walk at a good pace.
**Zuschrift**, *f.* -ten. writing addressed to any one, epistle, letter; inscription, dedication. [fr. zuschreiben.]
**zu-schüren**, *tr.* stir up (the fire), excite.
**Zuschuß**, *m.* -sses, -üsse. contribution; additional contribution, gratuity, addition; extra-sheet. **-bogen**, *m.* extra-sheet. **-mahl**, *n.* picnic. **-steuer**, *f.* additional tax. [fr. zuschießen.]
**zu-schütten**, *tr.* pour to (*dat.*); fill *or* cover with rubbish *or* earth *etc.* *intr.* keep on pouring.
**zu-schwellen**, *O. intr.* ſ. be closed by swelling.
**zu-schwören**, *O. tr.* swear to, confirm by an oath.
**zu-sehen**, *O. intr.* look on, be spectator; look *or* see to it, take care *or* heed; (*with dat.*) look upon, be spectator of, witness, regard; regard passively, suffer, connive at.
**zusehend(s)**, **-hens**, *adv.* visibly, evidently, sensibly. [adv. genit. of the pr. part. or infin. of zusehen.]
**zu-senden**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send *or* despatch *or* forward to (one, *dat.*).
**Zusender**, *m.* -rs, -r. *f.* -rin.) sender, remitter. [fr. zusenden.]
**Zusendung**, *f.* sending, forwarding, remittance. [fr. zusenden.]
**zu-setzen**, *tr.* set to (*dat.*), put on; join on, add, append; add as an alloy *or* ingredient; contribute; add *or* pay as one's stake, *hence* spend hazardously, lose by degrees, lose; stop up, block up. *intr.* (*with dat.*) make an onset upon, attack vigorously, press upon, urge, importune, affect; come off a loser.
**zu-sichern**, *tr.* assure (one, *dat.*) of, promise *or* pledge *or* secure to (one, *dat.*).
**Zusicherung**, *f.* -gen. assurance, promise. [fr. zusichern.]
**zu-siegeln**, *tr.* seal up.
**zu-singen**, *O. tr.* sing to (*dat.*). *intr.* go on singing.
**Zu-speise**, *f.* -en. side-dish, vegetables.
**zu-sperren**, *tr.* barricade, block up, shut.
**zu-spitzen**, *tr.* sharpen to a point, point, taper off.
**Zusprache**, *f.* -en. *same as* Zuspruch.
**zu-sprechen**, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) speak to, address, accost; call on (bei); address one's (*dat.*) taste, suit, agree with; speak encouragingly to, encourage, exhort, cheer; go on talking. *tr.* impart *or* instill by speaking (*e. g.* einem Muth —, encourage one; einem Trost —, console *or* comfort one); adjudge, award.
**Zusprechung**, *f.* adjudication; *same as* Zuspruch. [fr. zusprechen.]
**zu-springen**, *O. intr.* ſ. spring *or* leap forwards, hasten to; run to *or* towards (*dat.*); shut suddenly.
**Zuspruch**, *m.* -ches, -üche. address; encouraging words, consolation, exhortation; call, short visit. [fr. zusprechen.]
**Zustand**, *m.* -des, -ände. condition, state, situation, posture. **-s-wort**, *n.* neuter verb. [fr. zustehen.]
**zuständig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*with dat.*) appertaining *or* belonging to, incumbent on; *hence* appropriate, competent, suitable, becoming. [fr. Zustand.]
**Zuständigkeit**, *f.* -ten. competency; appropriateness. [fr. zuständig.]
**zuständlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) neuter. [fr. Zustand.]
**zu-statten-kommen**, *see* Statt.
**zu-stecken**, *tr.* pin up; stick *or* slip into the hands of (one, *dat.*), convey secretly, furnish.
**zu-stehen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) appertain *or* belong to, be incumbent on, become, behoove.
**zu-stellen**, *tr.* hand to (one, *dat.*), present, deliver, send; close.
**Zu-steuer**, *f.* additional tax *or* contribution.
**zu-steuern**, *intr.* ſ. steer towards *or* for (*dat.*). *tr.* contribute.
**zu-stimmen**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) be accordant with; *gen'ly* give one's assent to, agree to, approve of.
**Zustimmung**, *f.* -gen. assent, consent, approval. [fr. zustimmen.]
**zu-stopfen**, *tr.* stop up, close, cork.
**zu-stoßen**, *O. tr.* push *or* drive to *or* towards (*dat.*); push to, shut, close. *intr.* push on, thrust away; ſ. (*with dat.*) occur *or* happen to, befall.
**zu-streben**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) strive for *or* after, endeavor to attain.
**Zu-strom**, *m.* -ms, -öme. AFFLUX, concourse.
**zu-strömen**, *intr.* ſ. stream *or* flow to *or* towards (*dat.*), stream *or* pour in *or* on.
**zu-stürmen**, *intr.* ſ. rush *or* burst in upon (*dat.*); keep on storming.
**zu-stürzen**, *intr.* ſ. rush to *or* towards (*dat.*), fall on; rush on. *tr.* fill with earth *etc.*
**zu-stutzen**, *tr.* prune *or* trim properly; *fig.* fashion, dress up, polish, refine, discipline, train.
**zu-tappen**, *intr.* grope, fumble.
**zutäppisch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fumbling, clumsy, awkward. [fr. zutappen.]
**Zut(h)at**, *f.* -ten. addition *or* additional thing, complement, necessary ingredient *or* material; *in pl.* necessaries (*as* trimming, furniture, utensils, *etc.*). [fr. zuthun.]
**zut(h)ätig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) AFFECTIONATE, attached, devoted, attentive, obliging; officious, insinuating. [fr. Zuthat.]
**Zut(h)ätigkeit**, *f.* AFFECTIONATENESS, attentiveness; officiousness, insinuation. [fr. zuthätig.]
**zu-t(h)eilen**, *tr.* share *or* allot to (one, *dat.*), distribute, assign.
**Zut(h)eilung**, *f.* distribution, allotment. [fr. zutheilen.]
**zut(h)unlich**, **-chkeit**, *same as* zuthätig, -gkeit.
**zu-t(h)un**, *O. tr.* close, shut; add, furnish (*esp'ly* deficient ingredients *or* materials).

*refl.* (*with dat.*) be AFFECTIONATE *or* attentive to, *esp'ly* insinuate one's self into the favor of. **Zut(h)un**, co-operation, assistance, aid, interference. **zuget(h)an**, AFFECTIONATE, attached, devoted; addicted, given.

**zu=traben**, *intr.* trot up (*gen'ly* auf) to (*dat.*); trot on *or* away.

**zu=tragen**, *O. tr.* carry to *or* toward (*dat.*), bring. *refl.* bring itself about, occur, happen, come to pass. *intr.* bring profit, be profitable *or* yielding.

**Zuträger**, *m.* –rš, –r. (*f.* –rin.) carrier, talebearer. [fr. zutragen.]

**Zuträgerei**, *f.* –eien. tale-bearing, tale-telling. [fr. Zuträger.]

**zuträglich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) profitable, yielding, beneficial, useful, salutary. [fr. zutragen.]

**Zuträglichkeit**, *f.* profitableness, usefulness, wholesomeness. [fr. zuträglich.]

**zu=trauen**, *tr.* (*with dat.*) entrust to, confide in; give (one) credit for, expect of, believe (one) capable of. **Zutrauen**, trust, confidence. **–š=werth, –š=würdig**, *adj.* trustworthy.

**zutraulich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confiding, trustful, confidential. [fr. zutrauen.]

**Zutraulichkeit**, *f.* confiding nature *or* behavior, trustfulness, trust. [fr. zutraulich.]

**zu=treffen**, *O. intr.* fit in *or* coincide (with, mit), correspond, agree, prove right, turn out true: ſ. come to pass, occur, happen. **zutreffend**, fitting, suitable, appropriate.

**zu=treiben**, *O. tr.* drive to *or* towards (*dat.*). *intr.* drive on.

**zu=treten**, *O. intr.* ſ. step *or* come up to (one, *dat.*); come on, step in. *tr.* close by treading; tread down.

**zu=trinken**, *O. intr. or tr.* (*with dat.*) drink to, drink to (one's) health, toast, pledge.

**Zutritt**, *m.* –tts, –itte. access, admittance, admission. [fr. zutreten.]

**zutſchen**, *intr.* suck. [imit. word.]

**zuverläſſig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be relied *or* depended on, trustworthy, reliable, authentic, positive, sure. [instead of verläſſig, from ſich verlaſſen, 'rely'.]

**Zuverläſſigkeit**, *f.* reliableness, trustworthiness, authenticity, positiveness. [fr. zuverläſſig.]

**Zuverſicht**, *f.* confidence, trust, assurance, reliance, boldness. [instead of Verſicht, from ſich verſehen, 'expect, look for'.]

**zuverſichtlich**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confident, trustful, firm, certain. [fr. Zuverſicht.]

**Zuverſichtlichkeit**, *f.* *same as* Zuverſicht. [fr. zuverſichtlich.]

**zu=vor**, *adv. or sep'ble prefix.* before, previously, earlier, formerly.

**zuvörderſt**, *adv.* as the first thing, first of all, before all, in the first place. [zu and vörderſt (see vorderſt).]

**zuvor=kommen**, *O. intr.* ſ. (*with dat.*) come before, get the start of, outstrip, anticipate, PREVENT. **zuvorkommend**, (anticipating another's wishes: *hence*) obliging, complaisant, courteous; PREVENTING.

**Zuvorkommenheit**, *f.* obligingness, readiness to oblige, complaisance. [fr. zuvorkommen.]

**zuvor=laufen**, *O. intr.* ſ. run before, outrun, outstrip.

**zuvor=thun**, *O. tr.* outdo, surpass, excel.

**Zuwachs**, *m.* –ſes. increase (by growth), augmentation, ACCRETION. [fr. zuwachſen.]

**zu=wachſen**, *O. intr.* ſ. increase by growing, grow larger *or* more numerous, augment; grow together, close, heal up.

**zu=wägen**, *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* weigh to (one, *dat.*). *intr.* weigh on.

**zu=wälzen**, *tr.* roll to *or* towards (*dat.*); *fig.* impute to.

**zu=warten**, *intr.* wait, attend, let things have their course.

**Zu=weg**, *m.* –ges, –ge. access, avenue.

**zuwe'ge**, *adv.* about, to pass, into effect. — **bringen**, bring about *etc.* [also zu Wege (fr. Weg): lit. to the right way *or* condition.]

**zu=wehen**, *tr.* blow gently *or* waft to *or* towards; fill by blowing.

**zu=weihen**, *tr.* consecrate *or* dedicate to (one, *dat.*).

**zuweil'en**, *adv.* at times, from time to time, occasionally. [prop'ly zu Weilen (Weile, 'while').]

**zu=weiſen**, *O. tr.* show *or* direct *or* address to (*dat.*).

**zu=wenden** (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* turn to *or* toward (*dat.*); give to *or* procure for (one, *dat.*), let (one, *dat.*) have.

**zu=werfen**, *O. tr.* throw *or* cast to (*dat.*); close *or* fill up by throwing, fill up with earth. *intr.* keep on throwing.

**zu=wickeln**, *tr.* wrap up, envelop.

**zu=wi'der**, *adv. or prep.* (*with dat.*) against, opposed, contrary, incompatible, offensive. es iſt mir —, it is objectionable to me, I have an antipathy to it, I loathe it.

**zu=wiegen** = zu=wägen.

**zu=winken**, *intr.* (*with dat.*) give a sign to, nod at; wink at. *tr.* impart by a sign *or* nod.

**zu=wintern**, *intr.* ſ. grow winter, be closed by snow and frost, be snow-bound.

**zu=wölben**, *tr.* vault *or* arch up.

**Zu=wort**, *n.* –ts, –örter. name, reputation; ADVERB

**Zuwurf**, *m.* –ſes, –ürfe. throwing *or* slinging towards; eking-out piece. [fr. zuwerfen.]

**zu=zahlen**, *tr.* pay in addition, pay over and above.

**zu=zählen**, *tr.* count out to (one, *dat.*); add to. *intr.* go on counting.

**zu=ziehen**, *O. tr.* close by drawing, draw, draw together, draw tight, tie; draw on, occasion; (*with a reflex. dat.*) draw *or* bring upon (one's self *etc.*), contract, incur, catch, apply to (one's self *etc.*): bring *or* call in as a participator *or* counsellor, invite for assistance *or* consultation: draw on to, lead to; rear, breed. *refl.* (*see also above*) draw itself tight, tighten, close; move towards (*dat.*). *intr.* keep on drawing *or* pulling; move *or* march to *or* towards (*dat.*); enter on a new service.

**Zuziehung**, *f.* drawing together, tying; drawing *or* bringing on (one's self *etc.*), incurring; contraction; assistance, aid, advice. [fr. zuziehen.]

**Zuzucht**, *f.* rearing; breed, brood; young plant. [fr. zuziehen.]

**Zuzug**, *m.* –ges. marching to assistance; auxiliary troops, reinforcement. [fr. zuziehen.]

**zu=zwängen**, *tr.* force to.

**zwacken**, *tr.* pinch, twitch; *fig.* torment. [akin with zwicken.]

**Zwang**, *m.* –ges, –änge. compulsion, constraint, coercion, force; constriction; want of freedom *or* ease, stiffness. aus — by

**compulsion** *etc.* Einem — anthun (anlegen), do violence to one, compel *or* coerce *or* force one; check *or* restrain one. **=arbeit**, *f.* forced labor. **=dienst**, *m.* compelled service. **=ehe**, *f.* forced marriage. **=frohne**, *f.* forced labor. **=gesetz**, *n.* compulsory law. **=gewalt**, *f.* coercive power. **=haus**, *n.* house of correction, bridewell. **=herr(scher)**, *m.* despot; **=herrschaft**, *f.* despotism. **=jacke**, *f.* straitjacket. **=kauf**, *m.* monopoly. **=los**, *adj.* unconstrained, without compulsion; free, easy; **=losigkeit**, *f.* freedom from constraint. **=mittel**, *n.* compulsory means, coercive measure. **=mühle**, *f.* (*or* **=ofen** *etc.*) **mill** (*or* **oven** *etc.*) at which tenants *or* subjects are compelled to have their work done. **=pflicht**, *f.* banal duty, compulsory duty. **=recht**, *n.* right of compulsion, coercive power. **=soldat**, *m.* pressed soldier. **=trieb**, *m.* irresistible instinct. **=wamms**, *n.* strait-jacket. **=weise**, *adv.* by compulsion.

**Zwangs:** *in comp's, option'l with* Zwang. [fr. zwingen.]

**zwängen**, *tr.* put constraint upon, induce by force, coerce, compel; constrain, strain, incommode; force together, press, pinch. [fr. Zwang.]

**Zwänger**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) one who forces *or* presses. [fr. zwängen.]

**=zwängig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) forced. [fr. Zwang.]

**Zwängniß** (**-nis**), *f.* *or* *n.* *same as and from* Zwang.

**zwanzig**, *num.* **twenty.** [zwei=n x zig = zehn.]

**Zwanziger**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** (*f.* **-rin.**) thing (coin *etc.*) of **twenty** units; person *or* thing twenty years old; product of the year '20; one of a body of twenty. [fr. zwanzig.]

**zwanzigerlei**, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of **twenty** different kinds, **twentyfold.** [fr. gen. of zwanzig.]

**Zwanzigst**, *num. adj.* (der *etc.* zwanzigste.) **twentieth.** [fr. zwanzig.]

**Zwanzigst(h)eil, Zwanzigstel**, *n.* **-ls**, **-l.** **twentieth** part. [fr. zwanzigst and Theil.]

**zwanzigstens**, *adv.* in the **twentieth** place. [fr. zwanzigst.]

**zwar**, *adv. or conj.* it is true, to be sure, indeed, for a truth, sooth to say. [fr. O. Germ. *ze ware*, i. e. zu wahr, 'for true'.]

**Zwatzern** = zwitschern.

**Zweck**, *m.* **-ckes**, **-cke.** peg, pin, hob-nail; *us'ly* (*from the peg in the target*) thing aimed at, aim, end, object, goal, scope, design, purpose. **=dienlich**, *adj.* serving the purpose, to the purpose. **=einheit**, *f.* unity of purpose. **=los**, *adj.* aimless, to no purpose; **=losigkeit**, *f.* aimlessness. **=mäßig**, *adj.* adapted to the end aimed at, suited to the purpose, appropriate, suitable; **=mäßigkeit**, *f.* adaptation to the end aimed at, suitableness, appropriateness. **=widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the end aimed at, not suited to the purpose, inappropriate; **=widrigkeit**, *f.* unsuitableness, inappropriateness. [akin with zwicken, Zwick.]

**zwecken**, *tr.* peg, pin; garnish with pegs. *intr.* aim at (zu, auf), tend to. [fr. Zweck.]

**zween**, *num.* **twain.** [obsol. masc. of zwei; rarely declined: *gen.* **-ner**, *dat.* **-nen.**]

**zwei**, *num.* **two.** zu Zwei (*or* Zweien), by twos. auf Zweien, on two feet *or* legs. **=beinig**, *adj.* two-legged, biped. **=brüderig**, *adj.* **DIADELPHIAN (plants).** **=bund**, *m.* **=bündniß**, *n.* alliance *or* union of two. **=deutelei**, *f.* ambiguous speaking *or* striving to be ambiguous. **=deuteln**, *intr.* speak ambiguously, strive after ambiguity. **=deutig**, *adj.* of double meaning, equivocal, ambiguous; **=deutigkeit**, *f.* double meaning, ambiguity, equivocalness. **=doppelt**, *adj.* twofold, double. **=dunkel**, *n.* twilight. **=eckig**, *adj.* of two corners *or* angles. **=fach**, *adj.* twofold, double. **=falter**, *m.* butterfly. **=fältig**, *adj.* **two-fold, DOUBLE.** **=fuß**, *m.* **BIPED;** **=füßig**, *adj.* **two-footed, BIPED.** **=gesang**, *m.* duo, duet. **=geschlechtig**, *adj.* of both sexes, bisexual, hermaphrodite. **=gespann**, *n.* team of two (horses *or* oxen). **=gespräch**, *n.* **dialogue,** *tête-à-tête.* **=gestirn**, *n.* double star. **=getheilt**, *adj.* divided in two, **BIPARTITE.** **=gliederig**, *adj.* of two members; binomial. **=händig**, *adj.* **two-handed, BIMANOUS;** ambidexterous. **=herr**, *m.* duumvir; **=herrig**, *adj.* belonging to two masters; **=herrisch**, **=herrlich**, *adj.* duumviral; **=herrschaft**, *f.* duumvirate. **=herrscher**, *m.* duumvir. **=hufer**, *m.* cloven-footed animal; **=hufig**, *adj.* cloven-footed, bisulcate. **=jahr**, *n.* **BIENNIUM;** **=jährig**, *adj.* of two years; **BIENNIAL.** **=kampf**, *m.* combat of two persons, single combat, duel; **=kämpfen**, *intr.* fight a duel; **=kämpfer**, *m.* dueller, duellist. **=mal**, *adv.* two times, twice: auf zweimal, at two times; **=malig**, *adj.* done *or* repeated twice. **=namig**, *adj.* of **two names; BINOMINAL.** **=schalig**, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvous. **=seitig**, *adj.* of two sides, **BILATERAL.** **=sprache**, *f.* *same as* **=gespräch.** **=viertel=takt**, *m.* time of **two-four** *or* of two crotchets. **=weiberei**, *f.* bigamy, state of having **two wives;** **=weibig**, *adj.* having **two wives; DIGYNIAN** (of flowers with two pistils). **=zahl**, *f.* dual (number). **=züngelei**, *f.* double dealing. **=züngeln**, *intr.* have a double **tongue,** practise double-dealing; **=züngler**, *m.* one who has a double **tongue,** double dealer. **=zweitel=takt**, *m.* two minims' time: *etc. etc.*

**Zwei**, *f.* **-een.** the number **two;** card *etc.* bearing two. [same as zwei.]

**Zweier**, *m.* **-rs**, **-r.** number *or* coin consisting of two units. [fr. zwei.]

**zweierlei**, *indecl. adj. or adv.* of **two** kinds, twofold. [fr. gen. of zwei.]

**Zweifel**, *m.* **-ls**, **-l.** **DOUBT,** dubiousness, question, scruple. außer —, beyond doubt. in — ziehen (stellen), call in question, doubt. **=geist**, *m.* skeptic; skepticism. **=lehre**, *f.* skepticism. **=los**, *adj.* doubtless; **=losigkeit**, *f.* doubtlessness. **=muth**, *m.* wavering disposition, irresolution; **=müthig**, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, doubtful, scrupulous. **=sinn**, *m.* skeptic; skepticism. **=sucht**, *f.* skepticism, pyrrhonism; **=süchtig**, *adj.* skeptical. **=voll**, *adj.* doubtful. **=weisheit**, **=wuth**, *f.* skepticism.

**Zweifels:** **=ohn(e)**, *adv.* without doubt, undoubtedly. [relat. with zwei: Ags. *tvéo.*]

**Zweifelei**, *f.* **-eien.** habit of doubting, skepticism. [fr. zweifeln.]

**zweifelhaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) doubtful, dubious, questionable. [fr. Zweifel.]

**Zweifelhaftigkeit**, *f.* doubtfulness, dubiousness. [fr. Zweifel.]

**zweifelig**, *same as* zweifelhaft.

**zweifeln**, *intr.* **DOUBT, question, hesitate.** [fr. Zweifel.]

**Zweifler**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) DOUBTER, skeptic, hesitating *or* irresolute person. [fr. zweifeln.]

**Zweig**, *m.* -ges, -ge. twig, branch, bough. [perhaps related with zwei, from the bifurcation.]

**zweighaft, -gicht**, *same as* zweigig.

**zweigig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) branchy, branched: *in comp's*, of (such *or* so many) branches. [fr. Zweig.]

**Zweiheit**, *f.* -ten. duality, dualism. [fr. zwei.]

**zweilig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disunited, at variance. [fr. zwei.]

**zweit**, *num. adj.* second. -(e)halb, *num. adj.* (second half: *i. e.*) one and a half. -enmale = zweiten Male, second time. [fr. zwei.]

**Zweitel**, *m. or n.* (second part: *i. e.*) half. [fr. zweit and Theil.]

**zweitens**, *adv.* secondly, in the second place. [fr. zweit.]

**zwerch**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *little used except in comp'n.* athwart, crosswise, diagonal, oblique, askance. =axt, *f.* twibil. =balken, *m.* cross-beam. =baum, *m.* cross-bar. =fell, *n.* diaphragm, midriff: einem das Zwerchfell erschüttern, make one's sides split with laughing. =hieb, *m.* cross-cut, slash across. =linie, *f.* diagonal line. =sack, *m.* knapsack, wallet. =strich, *m.* cross-line. dash; *fig.* cross-accident, disappointment: *etc. consult also* quer. [relat. with quer: E. thwart and queer.]

**Zwerg**, *m.* -ges, -ge. dwarf, pigmy. =artig, =mäßig, *adj.* dwarfish. =wolf, *m.* jackal. =ziege, *f.* African goat: *etc. etc.*

**Zwergel**, *m.* -ls, -l. greater shrike (bird).

**zwerghaft**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dwarfish. [fr. Zwerg.]

**Zwergin**, *f.* -nnen. *fem. of* Zwerg.

**Zwetsche, -schke**, *f.* -en. plum.

**zwey** = zwei.

**Zwick**, *m.* -ckes, -cke. pinch, nip, twinge, tweak; lash of a whip; sudden pain; peg, pin, tack. =bart, *m.* pointed beard (on the lip), mustachio. =bohrer, *m.* gimlet. =zange, *f.* pair of pincers, nipper. [akin with Zweck, from zwicken.]

**Zwicke**, *f.* -en. pair of pincers. [fr. zwicken.]

**Zwickel**, *m.* -ls, -l. wedge; wedgelike piece in clothes *etc.* =bart, *m. same as* Zwick=bart. [fr. zwicken.]

**zwicken**, *tr.* pinch, nip, twinge, tweak, twitch, inflict sudden pain on, vex, harass; trim (the beard); tap.

**Zwicker**, *m.* -rs, -r. pincher, twitcher; pair of pincers; (*jocose*) eye-glasses. [fr. zwicken.]

**zwie** (= zwei), two; *only in comp's and deriv's: for comp's, consult also* zwei: =back, *m.* BISCUIT, rusk [=back *from* backen]. =licht, *n.* twilight. =spalt, *m.* dissension, disunion, discord, dispute; =spaltig, *adj.* split *or* divided into two parts; discordant, dissensious. =tracht, *f. see the word*; =trächtig, =trächtigkeit, *see the words: etc. etc.* [same as zwei.]

**Zwiebel**, *f.* (*or m.*) -ln. bulb, *esp'ly* onion. =artig, *adj.* bulbous. =dorn, *m.* holly. =gericht, *n.* dish prepared with onions. =gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant. =suppe, *f.* onion soup. =wurzel, *f.* bulbous root: *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

**zwiebeln**, *tr.* season *or* rub with onions; *fig.* plague, torment. *intr.* smell of onions. [fr. Zwiebel.]

**zwier**, *adv.* (*obsol.*) twice. [fr. zwie.]

**Zwiesel**, *m.* -ls, -l. branch dividing into two ends, anything forked. =bart, *m.* forked beard. [fr. zwie.]

**Zwietracht**, *f.* discord, dissension, schism. Zwietrachts: =geist, *m.* spirit of dissension *or* discord. =göttin, *f.* goddess of discord. =saat, *f.* =same, *m.* seed of discord. [zwie (= zwei) and Tracht: compare Eintracht.]

**zwieträchtig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dissensious, discordant. [fr. Zwietracht.]

**Zwieträchtigkeit**, *f.* dissension, discordance. [fr. zwieträchtig.]

**Zwillich** (*or* **Zwilch**), *m.* -chs, -che. twilled cloth, tick, ticking. [fr. zwei.]

**zwillichen** (*or* **zwilchen**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) of ticking. [fr. Zwillich.]

**Zwilling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. twin. Zwillings: =bruder, *etc.* twin-brother, *etc.* =gestirn, *n.* =stern, *m.* Twins, Gemini. =paar, *n.* pair of twins. [fr. zwie (= zwei).]

**Zwing**, *m.* -gs, -ge. fortified castle, keep, prison; jurisdiction; *in comp's, also root of* zwingen: =herr, *m.* lord of a castle; oppressor, tyrant; =herrisch, *adj.* oppressive, tyrannical; =herrschaft, *f.* tyrannical power, despotism; =herrscher, *m. same as* =herr. =hof, *m.* prison, keep. [fr. zwingen.]

**Zwinge**, *f.* -en. clamp, cramp, vise. [fr. zwingen.]

**zwingen**, *O. tr.* force, constrain, compel, coerce, subdue. gezwungen, compelled; constrained, stiff, affected; forced, far-fetched, unnatural. [old form *twingen:* perhaps relat. with E. *twinge;* Ags. *thwingan.*]

**Zwinger**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that forces *or* compels; narrow confined space between the town-walls and the town; fortified castle, prison. [fr. zwingen.]

**zwinkern, intr.** twinkle, wink.

**Zwirl**, *m.* -lses, -le. twirl. [fr. zwirlen.]

**zwirlen**, *tr. or intr.* twirl.

**Zwirn**, *m.* -nes, -ne. (linen) thread; *fig.* fancies, ideas; *in comp's, also root of* zwirnen: =band, *n.* tape. =blonde, *f.* thread-lace. =faden, *m.* linen thread. =kästchen, *n.* work-box, thread-case. =knäuel, *m.* ball of thread. =rad, *n.* twisting wheel. =seide, *f.* twisted silk. =spitze, *f.* thread lace, tape lace. =winde, *f.* thread reel. =wurm, *m.* water-hair-worm. [fr. zwier (zwie, zwei), as 'what is twisted twice *or* from two': E. twist, cord, thread.]

1. **zwirnen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of linen thread. [fr. Zwirn.]

2. **zwirnen**, *tr.* twist (into threads), twine. *intr.* purr (of the cat). [fr. Zwirn.]

**Zwirner**, *m.* -rs, -r. twister, twiner. [fr. zwirnen.]

**zwischen**, *prep.* (*with dat. or acc.*) between, betwixt; amid, among. *adv. for* dazwischen. — Thür und Angel sein (stecken), be in a dilemma *or* strait. =act, *m.* time between two acts, *entr'acte*, interlude. =bau, *m.* =gebäude, *n.* intermediate building. =begebenheit, *f.* episode, incident. =begriff, *m.* intermediate idea. =deck, *n.* between deck, steerage; =decks, *adv.* between decks; =decks=passagier, *m.* steerage passenger. =durch, *adv.* through in the midst; between whiles, now and then. =erzählung, *f.* episode. =essen, *same as* =gericht. =fall, *m.* incident, episode. =gelegen, *adj.* intermediate. =ge-

richt, *n.* by-dish, ENTREMETS. =geſchoß, *n.* middle floor *or* storey, ENTRESOL. =gewinde, *n.* intertwining. =handel, *m.* intermediate *or* carrying trade; =händler, *m.* mediator; agent, factor; =handlung, *f.* episode, incident, intermediate act. =heirath, *f.* intermarriage. =kunft, *f.* INTERVENTION. =läufer, *m.* interloper. =lage, *f.* interposition. =mahl, *n.* =mahlzeit, *f.* lunch. =mauer, *f.* partition wall. =miſchung, *f.* intermixture. =perſon, *f.* intermeddler, go-between, agent. =raum, *m.* space *or* room between, intermediate space, interval; intermediate time; pore: in Zwiſchenräumen, at intervals, intermittently; =räumig, *adj.* intermediate; porous; =räumigkeit, *f.* porosity. =rede, *f.* INTERLOCUTION, interruption; verbal intercourse; =redner, *m.* INTERLOCUTOR. =regierung, *f.* =reich, *n.* INTERREGNUM. =ſatz, *m.* subordinate clause *or* proposition; parenthesis. =ſpiel, *n.* entertainment exhibited on the stage between the acts of a play, INTERLUDE, intermezzo. =ſtand, *m.* =ſtellung, *f.* interposition. =ſtille, *f.* pause. =ſtimme, *f.* counter-tenor. =ſtock, *m.* =ſtockwerk, *n.* middle floor *or* storey, *entresol.* =ſtück, *n.* intermediate piece. =ſtunde, *f.* intermediate *or* leisure hour; lucid interval. =träger, *m.* tell-tale, intermeddler, go-between; =trägerei, *f.* tale-telling. =umſtand, *m.* incident. =verkehr, *m.* intercommunication. =vorfall, *m.* incident. =wand, *f.* partition-wall. =weite, *f.* distance between. =wort, *n.* interjection. =zaun, *m.* partition hedge. =zeile, *f.* intermediate line; =zeitig, *adj.* interlinear(y). =zeit, *f.* intermediate time, interval, meantime. =zuſtand, *m.* intermediate state. [fr. zwei, like between; O. Germ. *in zwiſken* or *zwiſken*, 'between two'.]

**Zwiſt**, *m* -tes, -te. dissension, dispute, quarrel. [fr. zwie (zwei), and relat. with E. twist.]

zwiſten, *intr.* dispute, quarrel. [fr. Zwiſt.]

zwiſtig, *adj.* discordant, at variance; in dispute, questionable. [fr. Zwiſt.]

Zwiſtigkeit, *f.* dissension, quarrel: questionable nature. [fr. zwiſtig.]

Zwitſche, *f.* -en. black elder.

zwitſchern, *intr.* twitter, chirp, warble. [imitat. word.]

Zwitter, *m.* -rs, -r. double nature; creature (*or* thing) of two-fold character, hermaphrodite, mongrel, hybrid; crystallized tin-ore. =artig, *adj.* hermaphroditic, androgynous, mongrel. =blume, =blüthe, *f.* androgynous flower; =blüthig, *adj.* androgynous (of flowers). =geſchöpf, *n.* mongrel creature, hermaphrodite, hybrid. =geſtalt, *f.* mongrel *or* mixed form *or* character, androgynous shape. =pflanze, *f.* hybridous plant. =weſen, *n.* being of a double nature, hybrid *or* hermaphroditical being, mongrel fellow. [fr. zwie (zwei).]

zwo, *num.* two. [obsol. fem. form of zwei.]

zwölf, *num.* twelve, a dozen. um —, at twelve o'clock, at noon *or* midnight. =bote, *m.* apostle. =eck, *n.* DODECAGON. =mal, *adv.* twelve times: *etc. etc.* [fr. zwei, 'two', and *lif*, of doubtful origin.]

Zwölf, *f.* -en. the number twelve, dozen; piece marked twelve. [same as zwölf.]

Zwölfer, *m.* -rs, -r. number *or* coin consisting of twelve units; one of a council of twelve; product of the year '12. [fr. zwölf.]

zwölferlei, *indecl. adj.* (*or adv.*) of twelve kinds. [fr. gen. of zwölf.]

zwölft, *num. adj.* (der *etc.* zwölfte) twelfth.

Zwölftel, *n.* -ls, -l. twelfth part, twelfth. [fr. zwölft and Theil.]

Zwölfter, *m.* -rs, -r. DOZEN. [fr. zwölft: provincial.] [from zwo.]

zwot, (der *etc.* zwote) *num. adj.* second. [obs., Zy . . . = Cy.

# *LIST OF*

# GERMAN IRREGULAR VERBS.

The following list includes all the so-called 'irregular' verbs: that is to say, all the verbs of the Old (or strong) conjugation, along with those of the New (or weak) conjugation which do not follow the regular method of inflection. The latter class are distinguished by being put in ordinary type throughout. In the former class, forms given in full-faced type (thus, **gebacken**) are those which are alone in use; for those in ordinary type (thus, bäckst, bäckt), the more regular forms, or those made after the manner of the New conjugation, are also allowed. Forms enclosed in parenthesis are unusual or poetical or dialectic.

*No verb is given in the list as a compound.* Those which do not occur as simple verbs have hyphens prefixed to all their forms.

| *infinitive.* | *pres't indic. sing* | *pret. indic.* | *pret. subj.* | *imper.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **backen** | bäckſt, bäckt | **buk** | **büke** | —— | **gebacken** |
| **-bären** | **-bierſt, -biert** | **-bar** | **-bäre** | **-bier** | **-boren** |
| **beißen** | —— —— | **biß** | **biſſe** | —— | **gebiſſen** |
| **bergen** | **birgſt, birgt** | **barg** | **bärge bürge** | **birg** | **geborgen** |
| **berſten** | **birſteſt, birſt** | **barſt borſt** | **bärſte börſte** | **birſt** | **geborſten** |
| **biegen** | —— —— | **bog** | **böge** | —— | **gebogen** |
| **bieten** | **(beutſt, beut)** | **bot** | **böte** | **(beut)** | **geboten** |
| **binden** | —— —— | **band** | **bände** | —— | **gebunden** |
| **bitten** | —— —— | **bat** | **bäte** | —— | **gebeten** |
| **blaſen** | **bläſeſt, bläſt** | **blies** | **bliefe** | —— | **geblaſen** |
| **bleiben** | —— —— | **blieb** | **bliebe** | —— | **geblieben** |
| **bleichen** | —— —— | **blich** | **bliche** | —— | **geblichen** |
| **braten** | **brätſt, brät** | **briet** | **briete** | —— | **gebraten** |
| **brechen** | **brichſt, bricht** | **brach** | **bräche** | **brich** | **gebrochen** |
| **brennen** | —— —— | **brannte** | **brennte** | —— | **gebrannt** |
| **bringen** | —— —— | **brachte** | **brächte** | —— | **gebracht** |
| **-deihen** | —— —— | **-dieh** | **-diehe** | —— | **-diehen** |
| **denken** | —— —— | **dachte** | **dächte** | —— | **gedacht** |
| **-derben** | **-dirbſt, -dirbt** | **-darb** | **-därbe -dürbe** | **-dirb** | **-dorben** |
| **dingen** | —— —— | **dung (dang)** | **dünge** | —— | **gedungen** |
| **dreſchen** | **driſcheſt, driſcht** | **draſch droſch** | **dräſche dröſche** | **driſch** | **gedroſchen** |
| **-drießen** | —— **(-dreußt)** | **-droß** | **-dröſſe** | **(-dreuß)** | **-droſſen** |
| **dringen** | —— —— | **drang** | **dränge** | —— | **gedrungen** |
| **dürfen** | **darf, darfſt, darf** | **durfte** | **dürfte** | **wanting** | **gedurft** |
| **eſſen** | **iſſeſt, ißt** | **aß** | **äße** | **iß** | **gegeſſen** |
| **fahren** | **fährſt, fährt** | **fuhr** | **führe** | —— | **gefahren** |

| *infinitive.* | *pres't indic. sing.* | *pret. indic.* | *pret. subj.* | *imper.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fallen | fällſt, fällt | fiel | fiele | —— | gefallen |
| fangen | fängſt, fängt | fing<br>fieng | finge<br>fienge | —— | gefangen |
| fechten | fichteſt, ficht | focht | föchte | ficht | gefochten |
| -fehlen | -fiehlſt, -fiehlt | -fahl | -fähle<br>-föhle | -fiehl | -fohlen |
| finden | —— —— | fand | fände | —— | gefunden |
| flechten | flichtſt, flicht | flocht | flöchte | flicht | geflochten |
| fleißen | —— —— | fliß | fliſſe | —— | gefliſſen |
| fliegen | (fleugſt, fleugt) | flog | flöge | (fleug) | geflogen |
| fliehen | (fleuchſt, fleucht) | floh | flöhe | (fleuch) | geflohen |
| fließen | (fleußeſt, fleußt) | floß | flöſſe | (fleuß) | gefloſſen |
| fragen | (frägſt, frägt) | (frug) | (früge) | —— | gefragt |
| freſſen | friſſeſt, frißt | fraß | fräße | friß | gefreſſen |
| frieren | —— —— | fror | fröre | —— | gefroren |
| gähren | —— —— | gohr | göhre | —— | gegohren |
| geben | gibſt, gibt<br>giebſt, giebt | gab | gäbe | gib<br>gieb | gegeben |
| gehen | —— —— | ging, gieng | ginge | —— | gegangen |
| gelten | giltſt, gilt | galt | gälte<br>gölte | gilt | gegolten |
| -geſſen | -giſſeſt, -gißt | -gaß | -gäße | -giß | -geſſen |
| gießen | (geußeſt, geußt) | goß | göſſe | (geuß) | gegoſſen |
| -ginnen | —— —— | -gann | -gänne<br>-gönne | —— | -gonnen |
| gleichen | —— —— | glich | gliche | —— | geglichen |
| gleiten | —— —— | glitt | glitte | —— | geglitten |
| glimmen | —— —— | glomm | glömme | —— | geglommen |
| graben | gräbſt, gräbt | grub | grübe | —— | gegraben |
| greifen | —— —— | griff | griffe | —— | gegriffen |
| haben | haſt, hat | hatte | hätte | —— | gehabt |
| halten | hältſt, hält | hielt | hielte | —— | gehalten |
| hangen | hängſt, hängt | hing<br>hieng | hinge<br>hienge | —— | gehangen |
| hauen | —— —— | hieb | hiebe | —— | gehauen |
| heben | —— —— | hob<br>hub | höbe<br>hübe | —— | gehoben |
| heißen | —— —— | hieß | hieße | —— | geheißen |
| helfen | hilfſt, hilft | half | hälfe<br>hülfe | hilf | geholfen |
| keifen | —— —— | kiff | kiffe | —— | gekiffen |
| kennen | —— —— | kannte | kennte | —— | gekannt |
| kieſen | —— —— | koß | köſe | —— | gekoſen |
| klemmen | —— —— | klomm | klömme | —— | geklommen |
| klieben | —— —— | klob | klöbe | —— | gekloben |
| klimmen | —— —— | klomm | klömme | —— | geklommen |
| klingen | —— —— | klang | klänge<br>klünge | —— | geklungen |
| kneifen | —— —— | kniff | kniffe | —— | gekniffen |
| kneipen | —— —— | knipp | knippe | —— | geknippen |
| kommen | (kömmſt, kömmt) | kam | käme | —— | gekommen |

| *infinitive.* | *pres't indic. sing.* | *pret. indic.* | *pret. subj.* | *imper.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| können | kann, kannſt, kann | konnte | könnte | wanting | gekonnt |
| kriechen | (kreuchſt, kreucht) | kroch | kröche | (kreuch) | gekrochen |
| küren | —— —— | kor | köre | —— | gekoren |
| laden | lädſt, lädt | lud | lüde | —— | geladen |
| laſſen | läſſeſt, läßt | ließ | ließe | —— | gelaſſen |
| laufen | läufſt, läuft | lief | liefe | —— | gelaufen |
| leiden | —— —— | litt | litte | —— | gelitten |
| leihen | —— —— | lieh | liehe | —— | geliehen |
| leſen | lieſeſt, lieſt | las | läſe | lies | geleſen |
| liegen | —— —— | lag | läge | —— | gelegen |
| =lieren | —— —— | =lor | =löre | —— | =loren |
| =lingen | —— —— | =lang | =länge | —— | =lungen |
| löſchen | liſcheſt, liſcht | loſch | löſche | liſch | geloſchen |
| lügen | (leugſt, leugt) | log | löge | (leug) | gelogen |
| mahlen | mählſt, mählt | muhl | mühle | —— | gemahlen |
| meiden | —— —— | mied | miede | —— | gemieden |
| melken | (millſt, milkt) | molk | mölke | (milk) | gemolken |
| meſſen | miſſeſt, mißt | maß | mäße | miß | gemeſſen |
| mögen | mag, magſt, mag | mochte | möchte | wanting | gemocht |
| müſſen | muß, mußt, muß | mußte | müßte | wanting | gemußt |
| nehmen | nimmſt, nimmt | nahm | nähme | nimm | genommen |
| nennen | —— —— | nannte | nennte | —— | genannt |
| =neſen | —— —— | =nas | =näſe | —— | =neſen |
| =nießen | (=neußeſt, =neußt, | =noß | =nöſſe | (=neuß) | =noſſen |
| pfeifen | —— —— | pfiff | pfiffe | —— | gepfiffen |
| pflegen | —— —— | pflog pflag | pflöge | —— | gepflogen |
| preiſen | —— —— | prieß | prieſe | —— | geprieſen |
| quellen | quillſt, quillt | quoll | quölle | quill | gequollen |
| rächen | —— —— | (roch) | (röche) | —— | gerochen |
| rathen | räthſt, räth | rieth | riethe | —— | gerathen |
| reiben | —— —— | rieb | riebe | —— | gerieben |
| reißen | —— —— | riß | riſſe | —— | geriſſen |
| reiten | —— —— | ritt | ritte | —— | geritten |
| rennen | —— —— | rannte (rennte) | rennte | —— | gerannt (gerennt) |
| riechen | (reuchſt, reucht) | roch | röche | (reuch) | gerochen |
| ringen | —— —— | rang rung | ränge rünge | —— | gerungen |
| rinnen | —— —— | rann | ränne rönne | —— | geronnen |
| rufen | —— —— | rief | riefe | —— | gerufen |
| ſaufen | ſäufſt, ſäuft | ſoff | ſöffe | —— | geſoffen |
| ſaugen | —— —— | ſog | ſöge | —— | geſogen |
| ſchaffen | —— —— | ſchuf | ſchüfe | —— | geſchaffen |
| ſchallen | —— —— | ſcholl | ſchölle | —— | geſchollen |
| =ſchehen | —— =ſchieht | =ſchah | =ſchähe | —— | =ſchehen |
| ſcheiden | —— —— | ſchied | ſchiede | —— | geſchieden |
| ſcheinen | —— —— | ſchien | ſchiene | —— | geſchienen |

| *infinitive.* | *pres't indic. sing.* | *pret. indic.* | *pret. subj.* | *imper.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| schelten | schiltst, schilt | schalt | schälte schölte | schilt | gescholten |
| scheren | schierst, schiert | schor | schöre | schier | geschoren |
| schieben | —— —— | schob | schöbe | —— | geschoben |
| schießen | (scheußest, scheußt) | schoß | schösse | (scheuß) | geschossen |
| schinden | —— —— | schund | schünde | —— | geschunden |
| schlafen | schläfst, schläft | schlief | schliefe | —— | geschlafen |
| schlagen | schlägst, schlägt | schlug | schlüge | —— | geschlagen |
| schleichen | —— —— | schlich | schliche | —— | geschlichen |
| schleifen | —— —— | schliff | schliffe | —— | geschliffen |
| schleißen | —— —— | schliß | schlisse | —— | geschlissen |
| schliefen | —— —— | schloff | schlöffe | —— | geschloffen |
| schließen | (schleußest, schleußt) | schloß | schlösse | (schleuß) | geschlossen |
| schlingen | —— —— | schlang | schlänge | —— | geschlungen |
| schmeißen | —— —— | schmiß | schmisse | —— | geschmissen |
| schmelzen | schmilzest, schmilzt | schmolz | schmölze | schmilz | geschmolzen |
| schnauben *or* schnieben | —— —— | schnob | schnöbe | —— | geschnoben |
| schneiden | —— —— | schnitt | schnitte | —— | geschnitten |
| schrauben | —— —— | schrob | schröbe | —— | geschroben |
| schrecken | schrickst, schrickt | schrak | schräke | schrick | geschrocken |
| schreiben | —— —— | schrieb | schriebe | —— | geschrieben |
| schreien | —— —— | schrie | schriee | —— | geschrieen |
| schreiten | —— —— | schritt | schritte | —— | geschritten |
| schwären | (schwierst, schwiert) | schwor | schwöre | —— | geschworen |
| schweigen | —— —— | schwieg | schwiege | —— | geschwiegen |
| schwellen | schwillst, schwillt | schwoll | schwölle | schwill | geschwollen |
| schwimmen | —— —— | schwamm schwomm | schwämme schwömme | —— | geschwommen |
| schwinden | —— —— | schwand schwund | schwände schwünde | —— | geschwunden |
| schwingen | —— —— | schwang schwung | schwänge schwünge | —— | geschwungen |
| schwören | —— —— | schwor schwur | schwöre schwüre | —— | geschworen |
| sehen | siehst, sieht | sah | sähe | sieh | gesehen |
| sein | bin, bist, ist ꝛc. | war | wäre | sei | gewesen |
| senden | —— —— | sandte sendete | sendete | —— | gesandt gesendet |
| sieden | —— —— | sott | sötte | —— | gesotten |
| singen | —— —— | sang | sänge | —— | gesungen |
| sinken | —— —— | sank | sänke | —— | gesunken |
| sinnen | —— —— | sann | sänne sönne | —— | gesonnen |
| sitzen | —— —— | saß | säße | —— | gesessen |
| sollen | soll, sollst, soll | sollte | sollte | wanting | gesollt |
| speien | —— —— | spie | spiee | —— | gespieen |
| spinnen | —— —— | spann | spänne spönne | —— | gesponnen |
| spleißen | —— —— | spliß | splisse | —— | gesplissen |
| sprechen | sprichst, spricht | sprach | spräche | sprich | gesprochen |

| *infinitive.* | *pres't indic. sing.* | *pret. indic.* | *pret. subj.* | *imper.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ſprießen | (ſpreußeſt, ſpreußt) | ſproß | ſpröſſe | (ſpreuß) | geſproſſen |
| ſpringen | —— —— | ſprang | ſpränge ſprünge | —— | geſprungen |
| ſtechen | ſtichſt, ſticht | ſtach | ſtäche | ſtich | geſtochen |
| ſtecken | ſtickſt, ſtickt | ſtak | ſtäke | ſtick | geſtocken |
| ſtehen | —— —— | ſtand ſtund | ſtände ſtünde | —— | geſtanden |
| ſtehlen | ſtiehlſt, ſtiehlt | ſtahl ſtohl | ſtähle ſtöhle | ſtiehl | geſtohlen |
| ſteigen | —— —— | ſtieg | ſtiege | —— | geſtiegen |
| ſterben | ſtirbſt, ſtirbt | ſtarb | ſtärbe ſtürbe | ſtirb | geſtorben |
| ſtieben | —— —— | ſtob | ſtöbe | —— | geſtoben |
| ſtinken | —— —— | ſtank ſtunk | ſtänke ſtünke | —— | geſtunken |
| ſtoßen | ſtößeſt, ſtößt | ſtieß | ſtieße | —— | geſtoßen |
| ſtreichen | —— —— | ſtrich | ſtriche | —— | geſtrichen |
| ſtreiten | —— —— | ſtritt | ſtritte | —— | geſtritten |
| thun | —— —— | that | thäte | —— | gethan |
| tragen | trägſt, trägt | trug | trüge | —— | getragen |
| treffen | triffſt, trifft | traf | träfe | triff | getroffen |
| treiben | —— —— | trieb | triebe | —— | getrieben |
| treten | trittſt, tritt | trat | träte | tritt | getreten |
| triefen | (treufſt, treuft) | troff | tröffe | (treuf) | getroffen |
| trinken | —— —— | trank trunk | tränke trünke | —— | getrunken |
| trügen | —— —— | trog | tröge | —— | getrogen |
| wachſen | wächſeſt, wächſt | wuchs | wüchſe | —— | gewachſen |
| wägen | —— —— | wog | wöge | —— | gewogen |
| waſchen | wäſcheſt, wäſcht | wuſch | wüſche | —— | gewaſchen |
| weben | —— —— | wob | wöbe | —— | gewoben |
| ⸗wegen | —— —— | ⸗wog | ⸗wöge | —— | ⸗wogen |
| weichen | —— —— | wich | wiche | —— | gewichen |
| weiſen | —— —— | wies | wieſe | —— | gewieſen |
| wenden | —— —— | wandte wendete | wendete | —— | gewandt gewendet |
| werben | wirbſt, wirbt | warb | wärbe würbe | wirb | geworben |
| werden | wirſt, wird | ward wurde | würde | —— | geworden |
| werfen | wirfſt, wirft | warf | wärfe würfe | wirf | geworfen |
| wiegen | —— —— | wog | wöge | —— | gewogen |
| winden | —— —— | wand | wände | —— | gewunden |
| ⸗winnen | —— —— | ⸗wann | wänne wönne | —— | ⸗wonnen |
| wiſſen | weiß, weißt, weiß | wußte | wüßte | —— | gewußt |
| wollen | will, willſt, will | wollte | wollte | —— | gewollt |
| zeihen | —— —— | zieh | ziehe | —— | geziehen |
| ziehen | (zeuchſt, zeucht) | zog | zöge | (zeuch) | gezogen |
| zwingen | —— —— | zwang | zwänge | —— | gezwungen |

*LIST OF*

# COMMONEST ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| a. a. O. | am angeführten Orte, at the place cited. |
| A. T. | Altes Teſtament, Old Testament. |
| ca. | circa, about. |
| d. G. | durch Güte, by favor of. |
| dgl. | dergleichen, the like. |
| d. h. | das heißt, that is to say. |
| d. i. | das iſt, that is. |
| d. J. | dieſes Jahres, of the current year. |
| Ew. | euer *or* eure, your. |
| fg. *or* flg. | folgendes, what follows. |
| geb. | geboren, born. |
| Hr. | Herr, Mr. |
| l. | lies, read. |
| M. | Mark, mark (value). |
| N. N. | so and so (person not named). |
| Nr. | Nummer, number. |
| N. T. | Neues Teſtament, New Testament. |
| Pf. | Pfennige, pence (hundredths of mark). |
| P. P. | *præmissis præmittendis* (in place of omitted titles, in address). |
| resp. | respective (*see the word*). |
| S. | Seite, page. |
| sc. | *scilicet*, to wit, viz. |
| sel. | selig, deceased, late. |
| s. g. | sogenannt, so-called. |
| Sgr. | Silbergroſchen, silver-groshens. |
| st. | ſtatt, instead of. |
| s. v. a. | ſo viel als, as much as, equivalent to. |
| Thlr. | Thaler, dollars. |
| u. | und, and. |
| u. A. | unter Andern, among others. |
| u. A. m. | und Andere mehr, and so forth. |
| u. s. w. | und ſo weiter, and so forth. |
| v. o. | von oben, from the top. |
| v. u. | von unten, from the bottom. |
| Z. | Zeile, line. |
| z. B. | zum Beiſpiel, for example. |

# PART II.

# ENGLISH AND GERMAN.

# EXPLANATIONS.

The abbreviations calling for explanation are as follows :

*Ags.* Anglo-Saxon.
*E.* English.
*fr.* from.
*Fr.* French.
*Gr.* Greek.
*intr.* intransitive verb.
*It.* Italian.
*L. Lat.* late *or* low Latin.
*s.* noun.
*N.* New (weak) conjugation.
*O.* Old (strong) conjugation.
*O. G.* (*O. Fr.* etc.) Old German (etc.).
*tr.* transitive verb.

Verbs are marked as such only by the abbreviation for transitive or intransitive. A list of irregular verbs, with their principal parts, will be found at the end.

German words or parts of words which are the same or historically akin with the English words defined by them are printed in full-faced letter : thus, **aboard, an Bord ; above, oben.**

The article is used to mark the gender of German nouns; where it is wanting, the noun has the same gender with the one that precedes it.

# II. ENGLISH-GERMAN.



**a, an,** *indef. art.* ein, eine.

**a-,** *prefix.* [contr. of *on, at,* etc.; also of Ags. *ge-* (O. G. *ga*).]

**aam,** *n.* die Ahme. [Lat. *ama.*]

**ab-,** *prefix, denoting separation, etc.* [Lat.]

**a-back,** *adv.* zurück, rückwärts.

**abacus,** *n.* der Rechentisch. [Lat.]

**abaft,** *adv.* hinten (am Schiffe). [*a-* and Ags. *be,* 'by,' and *aftan,* 'after.']

**ab-alienate,** *tr.* veräußern.

**abandon,** *tr.* aufgeben, verlassen, fahren lassen, abtreten; (— to) ergeben, überlassen. **abandoned,** *adj.* verlassen, aufgegeben; verworfen, den Lastern ergeben, verdorben. [Fr. *abandonner* (Germ. Bann).]

**abandonment,** *n.* die Verlassung, Verlassenheit.

**abase,** *tr.* niederlassen, herablassen, senken; erniedrigen, demüthigen, niederschlagen. [Fr. *a-baisser* (Lat. *bassus,* 'low').]

**abasement,** *n.* die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Niedergeschlagenheit, Muthlosigkeit.

**abash,** *tr.* beschämen.

**abate,** *tr.* niederschlagen, herabsetzen, niederreißen; vermindern, nachlassen; stillen, mildern. (— of, from) herunterseßen (den Preis), abziehen; umstoßen. *intr.* abnehmen, fallen, sinken, sich legen. [Fr. *abattre* (Lat. *ab* and *battuere,* 'beat').]

**abatement,** *n.* das Niederschlagen, die Herabsetzung, Verminderung, Abnahme; der Abzug, Nachlaß, Erlaß; Rabatt.

**abbacy,** *n.* die Abtei. [see Abtei.]

**abbess,** *n.* Aebtissin, Abtin.

**abbey,** *n.* die Abtei.

**abbot,** *n.* der Abt.

**abbotship,** *n.* das Amt eines Abtes.

**abbreviate,** *tr.* abkürzen, **abbreviren.** [Lat. *abbreviare* (*brevis,* 'brief, short').]

**abbreviation,** *n.* die Abkürzung.

**abdicate,** *tr.* entsagen (*with dat.*). *tr.* aufgeben, niederlegen, abtreten, abdanken. [Lat. *abdicare* (*dicere,* 'say').]

**abdication,** *n.* die Entsagung, Niederlegung, Abdankung; Niederlegung eines Amtes, Thronentsagung.

**abdomen,** *n.* der Unterleib, Schmeerbauch. [fr. Lat.]

**abdominal,** *adj.* zum Unterleibe gehörig.

**abduce,** *tr.* abziehen, abführen, stehlen. [Lat. *ab-ducere,* 'lead off'.]

**abduction,** *n.* die Abführung, Wegwendung.

**a-bed,** *adv.* im Bette, zu Bette.

**aberration,** *n.* die Abirrung, Abweichung; der Irrweg, Irrgang. [Lat. *ab-errare,* 'wander (err) off.']

**abet,** *tr.* anreizen, antreiben, anhetzen; mit Beiträgen aufmuntern; helfen. [fr. O. Fr. *a-beter* (fr. Germ. and akin with beizen, and E. *bait*).]

**abetment,** *n.* die Anhetzung, Anstiftung; der Beistand, die Unterstützung.

**abetter, –tor,** *n.* der Anhetzer, Anstifter.

**abeyance,** *n.* die Anwartschaft (auf ....); ungewisser Aufschub, Ungewißheit. lands in —, *vacante* Ländereien. [Fr. *bayer,* 'gape'.]

**abhor,** *tr.* verabscheuen. [Lat. *ab-horrere* ('shudder').]

**abhorrence,** *n.* die Verabscheuung, der Abscheu.

**a-bide,** *irreg. intr.* verweilen, bleiben, verbleiben; verharren, fortdauern, aushalten; wohnen. — by a thing, sich an (auf) Etwas halten, darauf verlassen. *tr.* leiden, ertragen, aushalten.

**ability,** *n.* das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit. [Lat. *habilitas* (*habere,* 'have').]

**abject,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). niedrig, verächtlich, verworfen. [Lat. *ab-jectus* (*ab-jicere,* 'throw away').]

**abjectness,** *n.* die Niedrigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit.

**ab-judicate,** *tr.* gerichtlich absprechen, nicht zuerkennen.

**ab-juration,** *n.* die Abschwörung.

**abjure,** *tr.* abschwören, verschwören. [Lat. *abjurare* (*jus,* 'law'), 'swear off, deny upon oath.']

**ablative,** *n.* der Ablativ. [Lat. *ab-latus,* 'carried away'.]

**able,** *adj.* (*adv.* **ably**). fähig, tüchtig, geschickt. [Lat. *habilis* (*habere,* 'have').]

**ablution,** *n.* die Abwaschung, Abspülung; das Spülwasser, Waschwasser; der Spülteich. [Lat. *ab-lutio* (*luere,* 'wash').]

**abnegate,** *tr.* ablängnen, verneinen. [Lat. *abnegare* ('deny').]

**abnegation,** *s.* die Ablängnung.

**a-board,** *adv.* am Borde, **an Bord.**

**abode,** *n.* das Verweilen; die Wohnung, der Wohnort, Aufenthalt. [past part. of *abide.*]

**abolish,** *tr.* abschaffen, aufheben, vertilgen. [Fr. *abolir* (Lat. *ab-olere,* 'check the growth of').]

**abolition,** *n.* die Abschaffung, Aufhebung.

**abominable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly**). abscheulich, scheußlich.

**abominate,** *tr.* verabscheuen. [Lat. *ab-ominare* (*omen*), 'deprecate as ominous, abhor.']

**abomination,** *n.* die Verabscheuung; der Gräuel, die Abscheulichkeit.

**ab-original,** *adj.* ursprünglich, landeseigen.

**aborigines,** *pl.* die Ureinwohner.

**abortion,** *n.* das Mißgebären, der **Abort,** die unzeitige Frucht. [Lat. *ab-ortio* (*oriri,* 'rise, be born').]

**abortive,** *adj.* zu früh geboren, unzeitig; verunglückt.

**abound,** *intr.* überflüssig *or* reichlich sein; in Ueberfluß vorhanden sein, Ueberfluß haben. [Lat. *ab-undare* (*unda,* 'wave') 'flow over'.]

**about,** *prep.* um; wegen, über; bei; irgendwo in. *adv.* herum, umher; gegen, etwa, ungefähr; im Begriffe. be — to, im Begriffe sein zu. [*a-* and Ags. *be-uton* ('outward').]

**above,** *adv.* oben, dort, da oben. *prep.* über.

**abrasion,** *n.* das Abschaben. [Lat. *ab-rasio* (*radere,* 'scrape').]

**a-breast,** *adv.* nebeneinander.

**abridge,** *tr.* abkürzen, verkürzen, vermindern, zusammenziehen; berauben. [Fr. *abréger,* same as *abbreviate.*]

**abridgment**, *n.* die Abkürzung; das Compendium; der Auszug.
**a-broad**, *adv.* in die Weite; außen, draußen, außer dem Hause; auswärts, in der Fremde, außer Landes. **from —**, von außen; **go —**, ausgehen.
**abrogate**, *tr.* aufheben, zurückrufen, für ungültig erklären. [Lat. *ab-rogare* ('ask, require').]
**abrogation**, *n.* die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.
**abrupt**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). abgebrochen, unzusammenhängend, plötzlich, kurz, heftig. [Lat. *abruptus*, 'broken off.']
**abruptness**, *n.* die Abgebrochenheit, Heftigkeit; Rauheit; Steifheit, Jähe.
**abscess**, *n.* das Geschwür. [Lat. *ab(s)-cessus* (*cedere*, 'go').]
**abscond**, *intr.* sich verbergen, entweichen. [Lat. *ab(s)-condere*, 'lay away, hide.']
**absence**, *n.* die Abwesenheit; Zerstreuung.
**absent**, *adj.* abwesend; zerstreut. [Lat. *ab(s)-ens* (*esse*, 'be').]
**absent**, *tr.* (one's self) sich entfernen.
**absentee**, *n.* Abwesend (*adj. as n.*).
**absolute**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **absolut**, unumschränkt, eigenmächtig; vollständig, vollkommen, unbedingt; unbeziehlich. [see *absolve.*]
**absoluteness**, *n.* die Unumschränktheit.
**absolution**, *n.* die Lossprechung, Freisprechung, **Absolution.**
**absolvo**, *tr.* lossprechen, freisprechen, loszählen, **absolviren.** [Lat. *ab-solvere* ('loose').]
**absorb**, *tr.* einsaugen, in sich ziehen, verschlucken; ganz bemächtigen. **absorbed**, *adj.* vertieft, versunken, eingesogen, *etc.* [Lat. *ab-sorbere*, 'suck in.']
**absorbent**, *adj.* einsaugend.
**absorption**, *n.* das Einsaugen, Einschlucken.
**abstain**, *intr.* sich enthalten, abstehen. [Lat. *ab(s)-tenere* ('hold').]
**abstemious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). enthaltsam. [see *abstain.*]
**abstemiousness**, *n.* die Enthaltsamkeit.
**abstergent**, *adj.* abwischend; abführend.
**abstinence**, *n.* die Enthaltsamkeit, Enthaltung.
**abstinent**, *adj.* enthaltsam, mäßig. [see *abstain.*]
**abstract**, *tr.* abziehen, absondern; **abstrahiren.**
**abstracted**, *adj.* zerstreut. [Lat. *ab(s)-trahere* ('draw').]
**abstract**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). abgezogen, **abstract**, abgesondert. *n.* das Abstractum, der abgezogene Begriff.
**abstractedness**, *n.* die Abgezogenheit, die **abstracte** Natur.
**abstraction**, *n.* die Abziehung; das Abziehungsvermögen; der **abstracte** Gegenstand; die Zerstreuung.
**abstractness**, *n.* die **abstracte** Beschaffenheit.
**abstruse**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). verborgen, verdeckt, umhüllt; dunkel. [Lat. *ab(s)-trusus*, 'thrust away, hidden.']
**abstruseness**, *n.* die Verdecktheit, Dunkelheit, Unverständlichkeit.
**absurd**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **absurd**, vernunftwidrig; abgeschmackt. [Lat. *ab-surdus* ('deaf').]
**absurdity**, *n.* der Unsinn, Abgeschmacktheit, Albernheit, **Absurdität.**
**abundance**, *n.* der Ueberfluß, die Menge, Fülle.
**abundant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**) überflüssig, reichlich. [see *abound.*]
**abuse**, *tr.* mißbrauchen, mißhandeln, schimpfen, schmähen, schänden. [Fr. *ab-user* (Lat. *usus*, 'use').]
**abuse**, *n.* der Mißbrauch, die Mißhandlung, Beschimpfung.
**abusive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). mißbrauchend; beleidigend, schmähend, anzüglich, schimpfend.
**abut**, *intr.* angrenzen. [Fr. *a-boutir* (*bout*, 'end', of Germ. origin).]
**abutment**, *n.* die Angrenzung; das Widerlager (einer Brücke).
**abyss**, *n.* der Abgrund, Schlund. [Fr.; fr. Gr. *a* priv. and *byssos*, 'bottom.']
**Abyssinia**, *n.* **Abyssinien.**
**Abyssinian**, *adj.* abyssinisch; der **Abyssinier.**
**ac-**, *same as* ad, *before* c.
**acacia**, *n.* der Akacienbaum, Schotendorn. [Gr. *akē*, 'point.']
**academic**, **–al**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **academisch.**
**academic**, *n.* der **Akademiker.**
**academy**, *n.* die **Academie.** [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**acanthus**, *n.* die Bärenklau, der **Acanthus.** [Gr. *akē*, 'point', *anthos*, 'shoot'.]
**accede**, *intr.* beitreten, beistimmen. [Lat. *accedere*, ('move').]
**accelerate**, *tr.* beschleunigen. [Lat. *ac-celerare* (*celer*, 'quick').]
**acceleration**, *n.* die Beschleunigung.
**accent**, *n.* der Ton, Accent; das Tonzeichen, die Aussprache. [Lat. *ad-cantus* ('song').]
**accent**, *tr.* betonen, accentuiren.
**accentuate**, betonen, accentuiren, mit Tonzeichen versehen.
**accentuation**, *n.* die Betonung, **Accentuation**, Tonsprechung; das Setzen der Tonzeichen.
**accept**, *tr.* annehmen, aufnehmen. — **a bill**, einen Wechsel **acceptiren.** [Lat. *ac-ceptare* (*capere*, 'take').]
**acceptable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly**). annehmlich, annehmbar; angenehm.
**acceptability**, **–bleness**, *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Annehmbarkeit. [**ceptation.**
**acceptance**, *n.* die Annehmung, Annahme, **Ac-acceptation**, *n.* die Annahme, Aufnahme, der Empfang, der Beifall, die **Acceptation**; die Bedeutung.
**accepter**, *n.* der Annehmer, **Acceptant.**
**access**, *n.* der Zugang, Zutritt; Wachsthum, die Zunahme, Vermehrung; der Anfall. [Lat. *accessus* (*cedere*, 'move').]
**accessible**, *adj.* zugänglich, ersteigbar.
**accession**, *n.* der Beitritt; die Gelangung; Thronbesteigung, der Regierungsantritt; die Vermehrung, der Zuwachs; **Accession.**
**accessory**, *adj.* beitretend, hinzukommend, beigefügt; *hence* untergeordnet; theilnehmend, mitschuldig. *n.* der Theilnehmer, Mitschuldig (*adj. as n.*).
**accident**, *n.* der Zufall, Unfall. **by —**, zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr. [Lat. *ac-cidens* (*cadere*, 'fall').]
**accidental**, *adj.* zufällig; unwesentlich. (*adv.* **–ly**). zufällig, zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr.
**acclamation**, *n.* der Zuruf, lauter Beifall; das Freudengeschrei. [Lat. *ac-clamatio* (*clamare*, 'clamor').]
**acclivity**, *n.* die Anhöhe, steile Anhöhe, der Hügel, Abhang, Steilheit. [Lat. *ac-clivitas* (*clivus*, 'upward slope, ascent').]
**accommodate**, *tr.* passend *or* gemäß *or* bequem machen, zurichten, zurechtmachen, **accomodiren;** gütlich beilegen, vergleichen. *intr.* (*rare*) gemäß sein, sich schicken, fassen. **accommodating**, *adj.* gefällig, artig, fügsam. [Lat. *ac-commodare* (*cum*, 'with,' and *modus*, 'measure'), 'fit to.']

**accommodation,** *n.* die Anpassung, Gemäßheit, Beilegung, der gütliche Vergleich; die Versehung, Versorgung, Aushülfe.
**accompaniment,** *n.* die Begleitung, das Accompagnement.
**ac-company,** *tr.* begleiten; mitspielen, mit einstimmen in.
**accomplice,** *n.* Mitschuldig (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *ad* and *complex*, which see.]
**accomplish,** *tr.* vollführen, vollenden, zu Stande bringen, vollziehen, ausführen. **accomplished,** *adj* ausgebildet, talentvoll. [Lat. *ad-complere*: see *complete*.]
**accomplishment,** *n.* die Vollendung, Vollführung. Ausführung; Erfüllung; Ausbildung, Talent.
**accord,** *n.* der Accord; die Uebereinstimmung. with one —, einstimmig. of one's own —, von selbst. [Fr. (fr. Lat. *cor*, 'heart').]
**accord,** *intr.* übereinkommen. *tr.* einstimmig machen, stimmen; vergleichen, vereinigen, aussöhnen.
**accordance,** *n.* die Uebereinstimmung, Gemäßheit, Eintracht.
**accordant,** *adj.* übereinstimmend, gemäß.
**according,** *prep.* — to, gemäß, zu Folge. nach. — as, so wie, je nachdem.
**accordingly,** *adv.* danach, folglich, demnach, gemäß, also.
**accost,** *tr.* antreten, sich (Einem) nahen; *hence* anreden, grüßen. [Lat. *ac-costare* (*costa*, 'rib, side').]
**ac-count,** *intr.* Rechenschaft für Etwas geben, dafür stehen; Grund davon angeben, erklären. *adj.* achten, meinen, dafür halten.
**account,** *n.* Rechnung, Berechnung, Rechenschaft; Erklärung; Schilderung; der Bericht, die Nachricht, Erzählung; das Ansehen, der Gewinn, Grund. call to —, zur Rechenschaft ziehen. on —, auf Rechnung, auf Abschlag, à Conto. on — of, wegen, um .... willen. on no —, auf keinen Fall. **-book.** *n.* das Rechnungsbuch, Contobuch.
**accountable,** *adj.* zur Rechenschaft verbunden, verantwortlich.
**accountant,** *n.* der Rechenmeister. Buchhalter.
**accoutre,** *tr.* ausrüsten, ausstatten. [Fr. *ac-coustrer* (*coudre*, 'sew,' fr. Lat. *con-suere*).]
**accoutrement,** *n.* der Anzug, Zierath; die Soldatenrüstung.
**accretion,** *n.* der Zuwachs, Anwachs. [Lat. *ac-cretio* (*crescere*, 'grow') ]
**accrue,** *intr.* zuwachsen, erwachsen; erstehen. [Fr. *ac-crue* (Lat. *crescere*, 'grow').]
**accumulate,** *tr.* häufen, zusammenhäufen. *intr.* zunehmen, sich häufen. [Lat. *ac-cumulare* (*cumulus*, 'heap').]
**accumulation,** *n.* die Häufung, Anhäufung; der Haufe.
**accumulator,** *s.* der Anhäufer, Vermehrer.
**accuracy,** *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.
**accurate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). sorgfältig, genau, pünktlich, ganz richtig. [Lat. *ac-curatus* (*cura*, 'care').]
**ac-curse,** *tr.* verfluchen, verwünschen. **accursed,** verflucht, verwünscht.
**accusation,** *n.* die Anklage, Beschuldigung, Klage.
**accusative,** *n.* der Accusativ.
**accusatory,** *adj.* anklagend.
**accuse,** *tr.* anklagen, beschuldigen (of, wegen); tadeln, mißbilligen. [Lat. *ac-cusare* (*causa*, 'cause, lawsuit').]
**accuser,** *n.* der Ankläger, Kläger.
**ac-custom,** *tr.* gewöhnen (to, an).
**ace,** *n.* das Aß, die Ems. [Lat. *as*.]
**acerb,** *adj.* herbe, streng. [Lat. *acerbus* (*acer*, 'sour').]
**acerbity,** *n.* die Herbigkeit; Strenge.
**ache,** *n.* der Schmerz, die Pein.
**ache,** *intr.* schmerzen, weh thun.
**achieve,** *tr.* vollenden; ausführen; erlangen, gewinnen. [Fr. *achever* (Lat. *caput*, 'head') ]
**achievement,** *n.* die Ausführung; Großthat, große Wert, Heldenthat.
**acid,** *adj.* sauer. [Lat. *acidus*.]
**acid,** *n.* die Säure.
**acidify,** *tr.* ansäuern, in Säure verwandeln.
**acidity,** *n* die Säure.
**acidulate,** *tr.* säuerlich machen, säuern.
**acidulous,** *adj.* säuerlich.
**acknowledge,** *tr.* erkennen, anerkennen, bestätigen; bekennen, gestehen. [O. E. *a-knowledge*.]
**acknowledgment,** *n.* die Anerkennung; das Geständniß, Bekenntniß; Empfangsanzeige.
**acme,** *n.* der Gipfel, die Spitze. [late Lat.]
**acorn,** *n.* die Eichel, Ecker. [prob'ly Ags. æc or *ac*, 'oak,' and *corn*, 'grain.']
**acoustic,** *adj.* acustisch, das Gehör betreffend. [Gr. *akouein*, 'hear.']
**acoustics,** *n.* die Akustik, Gehörkunde.
**acquaint,** *tr.* bekannt machen: berichten, melden, Nachricht geben. [O. Fr. *ac-cointer* (Lat. *cognoscere*, 'know').]
**acquaintance,** *n.* die Bekanntschaft, Kenntniß; der Bekannte.
**acquiesce,** *intr.* sich beruhigen *or* fügen, sich es gefallen lassen, genehmigen. [Lat. *ac-quiescere* ('be quiet').]
**acquiescence,** *n.* die Ergebung, Genehmigung.
**acquiescent,** *adj.* ergebend. nachgiebig.
**acquirable,** *adj.* erwerbbar, erlangbar.
**acquire,** *tr.* erwerben, erlangen, erlernen. [Lat. *ac-quirere* (*quærere*, 'seek').]
**acquirement,** *n.* die Erwerbung, Erlangung; erworbene Fähigkeit, Erlernung.
**acquirer,** *n.* der Erwerber.
**acquisition,** *n.* die Erwerbung; Erlernung; der Erwerb, das erworbene Gut. [see *acquire*.]
**ac-quit,** *tr.* befreien, freisprechen, lossprechen; erlassen, quittiren.
**acquittal,** *n.* die Lossprechung.
**acquittance,** *n.* die Freisprechung; Quittung.
**acre,** *n.* Acre, Morgen Landes. [same as **Acker.**]
**acrid, acrimonious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). scharf, beißend, bitter. [Lat. *acer*.]
**acrimony,** *n.* die Schärfe, Bitterkeit.
**a-cross,** *adv.* kreuzweise, in die Quere.
*prep.* quer durch, quer über, über.
**acrostic,** *n.* das Akrostichon. *adj.* akrostisch. [Gr. *akros*, 'extreme,' *stichos*, 'line.']
**act,** *intr.* thätig sein, handeln, wirken, agiren; sich betragen. *tr.* vorstellen, spielen, agiren, machen. [Lat. *agere*, 'move, drive.']
**act,** *n.* die Handlung, That; der Act, Aufzug; die Acte, das Statut, Gesetz. Acts of the Apostles, die Apostelgeschichte.
**action,** *n.* die Wirkung; Handlung, That; Geberdung; der Rechtshandel, Prozeß, die Klage; das Treffen. bring an — against one, eine Klage wider Einen eingeben.
**actionable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). prozessfähig.
**active,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). thätig, wirkend, **active**; geschäftig, lebhaft, emsig; wirksam; praktisch; kräftig.
**activity,** *n.* die Thätigkeit, Wirksamkeit, **Activität**; Lebhaftigkeit, Behendigkeit.

**actor,** *n.* Handelnd (*adj. as n.*), der Thäter; Schauspieler.
**actress,** *n.* die Schauspielerin.
**actual,** *adj.* (*adv.* –ly). wirklich.
**actuality,** *n.* die Wirklichkeit.
**actuary,** *n.* Actuarius, Regisſtrator.
**actuate,** *tr.* in Bewegung ſetzen, antreiben.
**acumen,** *n.* die Scharfſinnigkeit. [Lat., from *acus,* 'point.']
**acute,** *adj.* (*adv.* –ly). ſpitzig, ſcharf, ſcharfſinnig. — accent, *n.* der Acutus. [Lat. *acutus* (*acus,* 'point').]
**acuteness,** *n.* die Schärfe, Scharfſinnigkeit, Spitzigkeit; der Scharfſinn.
**ad-,** *prefix* (*gen'ly assimilating* **d** *to the first letter of the following word*). = to. [Lat.]
**adage,** *n.* das Sprichwort, die Maxime. [Fr. (Lat. *ad-agere,* 'lead to').]
**adamant,** *n.* der Diamant, Magnet. [Lat. *adamas* (Gr. *a* priv., *damain,* 'subdue').]
**adamantine,** *adj.* demantn; unzerſtörbar.
**ad-apt,** *tr.* anpaſſen, anbequemen, anwenden.
**adaptability,** *n.* die Anwendbarkeit, Paßlichkeit.
**adaptation,** *n.* die Anpaſſung, Anwendung.
**add,** *tr.* hinzuthun, hinzuſetzen, hinzufügen, beifügen. — up, addiren. [Lat. *ad-dere* (*dare,* 'give').]
**adder,** *n.* die Natter, Adder.
**addict,** *tr.* — one's self, ſich ergeben *or* weihen *or* überlaſſen. addicted, ergeben. [Lat. *addictare* (*dicere,* 'say').]
**addiction,** *n.* die Ergebenheit.
**addition,** *n.* die Hinzuthuung, Hinzuſetzung; Zulage, Vermehrung, der Zuſatz; die Addition. [see *add.*]
**additional,** *adj.* hinzugeſetzt, nachträglich, neu. *adv.* –ly. als Zuſatz oder Zugabe; mit dabei.
**addle,** *adj.* unfruchtbar.
**addle,** *tr.* unfruchtbar machen.
**address,** *tr. rarely* bereiten, geſchickt machen; *gen'ly* ſich an (Jemand) wenden, anreden, zuſprechen; (einen Brief) überſchreiben, ab(d)reſſiren. [Fr. *adresser* (Lat. *ad* and *dirigere,* 'direct,' which see).]
**address,** *n.* die Anrede; das Benehmen; die Geſchicklichkeit; Buchſchrift; Aufſchrift; Ab(d)reſſe. pay one's –es to, ſich bewerben um, den Hof machen. [*ducere* ('lead').]
**adduce,** *tr.* anführen, aufſtellen. [Lat. *ad-*
**adducible,** *adj.* anführbar, anziehbar.
**adept,** *adj.* gelehrt, erfahren. *n.* der erfahrene *or* weiſe Mann; Eingeweiht (*adj. as n.*), der Adept, Goldmacher. [Lat. *adeptus* (*ad-ipisci,* 'arrive at').]
**adequacy,** *n.* die Gemäßheit, Hinlänglichkeit, Richtigkeit.
**adequate,** *adj.* (*adv.* –ly). gleich; angemeſſen, hinlänglich. [Lat. *ad-equatus* (*æquus,* 'equal').]
**adhere,** *intr.* anklieben, anhangen. [Lat. *adhærere,* 'stick to.']
**adherence,** *n.* das Anhangen, Ankleben; die Anhänglichkeit, Ergebenheit.
**adherent,** *adj.* anhangend, anhängig. *n.* der Anhänger, der Adherer. [hänger.
**adhesion,** *n.* die Anklebung, das Anhangen.
**adhesive,** *adj.* (*adv.* –ly). anhangend, anklebend.
**adhesiveness,** *n.* die Klebrigkeit, Zähheit.
**adieu,** *adv.* Gott befohlen, adieu, lebe wohl. *n.* das Adieu, Lebewohl. bid one —, Abſchied nehmen. [Fr. *a,* 'to,' *Dieu,* 'God.']
**adjacency,** *n.* die Angrenzung; das Angrenzende.
**adjacent,** *adj.* anliegend, angrenzend. [Lat. *adjacens* (*jacere,* 'lie').]
**adjective,** *n.* das Adjectiv, Beiwort. [Lat. *adjectivum* (*jacere,* 'throw').]
**ad-join,** *intr.* anliegen, angrenzen, anſtoßen. *tr.* anfügen.
**adjourn,** *tr.* auf einen andern Tag verſchieben, verſchieben, ausſetzen. *intr.* die Sitzung aufheben. [Fr. *a-journer* (*jour,* Lat. *diurnus,* 'day').]
**adjournment,** *n.* die Anſetzung eines Tages, die Vertagung, Ausſetzung, Verſchiebung.
**ad-judge, –dicate,** *tr.* zuerkennen, zuſprechen.
**adjudication,** *n.* die Zuerkennung, Zuſprechung.
**adjunct,** *n.* Beigefügt (*adj. as n.*), der Umſtand; der Adjunct, Amtsgehülfe. [Lat. *ad-junctus* (*jungere,* 'join').]
**adjuration,** *n.* die Auferlegung des Eides; Beſchwörung, dringendſte Bitte.
**adjure,** *tr.* den Eid auferlegen, beeiden; anrufen, auf das dringendſte bitten. [Lat. *ad-jurare* ('swear').]
**adjust,** *tr.* zurecht machen, ordnen; adjuſtiren; berichtigen, abgleichen. [Lat. *ad-justare* (*justus,* 'right, just').]
**adjustment,** *n.* die Einrichtung, Anordnung; Berichtigung, das Adjuſtiren.
**adjutant,** *n.* der Adjutant, Hülfsofficier. [Lat. *adjutare:* see *aid.*]
**ad-measure,** *tr.* zumeſſen; meſſen.
**admeasurement,** *n.* die Zumeſſung; Meſſung.
**ad-minister,** *tr.* verwalten, handhaben, verſorgen; austheilen, ertheilen, geben.
**administration,** *n.* die Verwaltung, Regierung, Adminiſtration; das Miniſterium; die Ertheilung, Austheilung.
**administrative,** *adj.* verwaltend.
**administrator,** *n.* der Verwalter, Amtsverweſer, Adminiſtrator.
**administratrix,** *n.* die Verwalterin.
**admirable,** *adj.* (*adv.* –bly). bewundernswürdig, vortrefflich. [see *admire.*]
**admirableness,** *n.* die Bewundernswürdigkeit; Vortrefflichkeit.
**ad miral,** *n.* der Admiral. rear —, der Contre-Admiral. [fr. Arab.]
**admiralty,** *n.* die Admiralität, der Seerath.
**admiration,** *n.* die Bewunderung. note of —, das Bewunderungs-Zeichen.
**admire,** *tr.* bewundern. *intr.* ſich wundern. [Lat. *ad-mirari,* 'wonder at.']
**admirer,** *n.* der Bewunderer, Anbeter.
**admissibility,** *n.* die Zulaſſigkeit.
**admissible,** *adj.* zulaſſig.
**admission,** *n.* die Zulaſſung, Aufnahme; der Einlaß, Zutritt; die Einräumung, Geſtattung.
**admit,** *tr.* einlaſſen, zulaſſen, den Zutritt verſtatten; annehmen, zugeben, einräumen; geſtatten, bekennen, erkennen. [Lat. *ad-mittere,* 'send.']
**admittance,** *n.* die Zulaſſung, Einlaſſung; Einführung, Aufnahme; der Zutritt.
**ad-mix,** *tr.* beimiſchen. [das Gemiſchte.
**admixture,** *n.* die Hinzumiſchung, Beimiſchung;
**admonish,** *tr.* ermahnen, erinnern; warnen, [Lat. *ad-monere,* 'warn'.]
**admonisher,** *n.* der Ermahner.
**admonition,** *n.* die Ermahnung, Erinnerung
**admonitive,** *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd.
**admonitor,** *n.* der Ermahner, Erinnerer.
**admonitory,** *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd.
**a-do,** *n.* das Thun, der Lärm, die Mühe.
**adolescence,** *n.* das Jünglingsalter.
**adolescent,** *adj.* jugendlich. [Lat. *ad-olescere,* 'grow up'.]

**Adolphus**, *n.* Adolph.
**adopt**, *tr.* adoptiren, annehmen. [Lat. *ad-optare* (‘choose’).]
**adoption**, *n.* die Adoption; Annahme.
**adoptive**, *adj.* adoptiv, angenommen, annehmend.
**adorable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). anbetungswürdig.
**adoration**, *n.* die Anbetung, Verehrung.
**adore**, *tr.* anbeten, verehren. [Lat. *ad-orare* (‘pray’).]
**adorer**, *n.* der Anbeter, Verehrer.
**adorn**, *tr.* schmücken, zieren, putzen. [Lat. *ad-ornare*.]
**adornment**, *n.* der Schmuck, die Zierde.
**a-drift**, *adv.* dahin schwimmend, losgetrieben.
**adroit**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). geschickt, gewandt, behende, pfiffig. [Fr. *a-droit* (Lat. *directus*, ‘direct, right’).]
**adroitness**, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit.
**adulation**, *n.* die Schmeichelei. [Lat. *adulatio* (*adulari*, ‘flatter’).]
**adulator**, *n.* der Schmeichler.
**adulatory**, *adj.* schmeichelhaft.
**adult**, *adj.* erwachsen. *n.* Erwachsen (*part. as n.*). [Lat. *ad-ultus* (*olescere*, ‘grow’).]
**adulterate**, *tr.* verfälschen, verderben. [Lat. *ad-ulterare*.]
**adulteration**, *n.* das Verfälschen.
**adulterer**, *n.* der Ehebrecher.
**adulteress**, *n.* die Ehebrecherin.
**adulterous**, *adj.* ehebrecherisch.
**adultery**, *n.* der Ehebruch.
**adumbrate**, *tr.* abschatten. [Lat. *ad-umbrare* (*umbra*, ‘shade’).]
**adumbration**, *n.* die Abschattung.
**advance**, *intr.* vorrücken, sich nähern, anrücken, avanciren; zunehmen. *tr.* vorrücken; vorbringen; befördern, beschleunigen; vorausbezahlen, auslegen. [Fr. *avancer* (Lat. *ab ante*, ‘from before’).]
**advance**, *n.* das Anrücken; der Fortschritt, Avancement; die Verbesserung; der Vorschuß. **-guard**, *n.* die Avantgarde.
**advancement**, *n.* die Beförderung, der Fortschritt.
**advantage**, *n.* der Vortheil, Gewinn, Nutzen, die Ueberlegenheit. [same deriv. as *advance*.]
**advantage**, *tr.* nützen.
**advantageous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). vortheilhaft, nützlich.
**advent**, *n.* der Advent, die Ankunft. [Lat. *ad-ventus* (*venire* ‘come’).]
**adventitious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). hinzugekommen, zufällig, fremd.
**adventure**, *n.* das Abenteuer; Wagestück. [see Abenteuer.]
**adventure**, *tr.* wagen.
**adventurer**, *n.* der Abenteuerer, Glücksritter, Wagehals.
**adventurous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). abenteuerlich, waglich, kühn; verwegen.
**ad-verb**, *n.* das Adverbium, Nebenwort.
**adverbial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). adverbialisch.
**adversary**, *n.* der Gegner, Feind, Widersacher.
**adverse**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). widerwärtig, zuwider, entgegen, widrig. [Lat. *ad-versus* (*vertere*, ‘turn’).]
**adversity**, *n.* die Widerwärtigkeit, das Unglück.
**advert**, *intr.* das Gemüth *or* die Aufmerksamkeit richten, merken (auf), Acht geben. — to, hinweisen (auf), erwähnen, anspielen (auf). [Lat. *ad-vertere* (‘turn’).]
**advertise**, *tr.* öffentlich anzeigen, bekannt machen, publiciren; benachrichtigen; annonciren. [same deriv. as *advert*.]
**advertisement**, *n.* die Anzeige, das Advertissement.
**advertiser**, *n.* der Anzeiger.
**advice**, *n.* der Rath; die Nachricht, der Bericht. [same as *advise*.]
**advisable**, *adj.* rathsam.
**advisableness**, *n.* die Rathsamkeit, Nützlichkeit.
**advise**, *intr.* rathschlagen. *tr.* rathen (Einem eine Sache), berathen; Nachricht geben; (*dat.*) melden (Einem eine Sache). [L. Lat. *ad-visare* (*videre*, ‘see’).]
**advisedly**, *adv.* mit Bedacht, mit Ueberlegung.
**adviser**, *n.* der Rathgeber, Berather.
**advocacy**, *n.* die Vertheidigung, Sachführung; die Advocatur.
**advocate**, *n.* der Advokat; Fürsprecher.
**advocate**, *tr.* vertheidigen, advociren; sich bekennen (zu). [Lat. *ad-vocatus* (*vocare* ‘call’).]
**adz**, *n.* die Deichsel, Krummaxt.
**æolian harp**, *n.* die Aeolsharfe, Windharfe.
**aerial**, *adj.* luftig; in der Luft, hoch. [Gr. *aër*, ‘air’.]
**ærie**, *n.* der Horst, das Nest eines Raubvogels. [Lat. *area*, ‘area.’]
**aer(o)-**, *in comp's*, = **air**. [Gr. *aër*.]
**aerometer**, *n.* der Luftmesser, Aerometer. [Gr. *aër*, *metron*, ‘measure.’]
**aeronaut**, *n.* der Luftschiffer, Aeronaut. [Gr. *aër*, *nautês*, ‘sailor.’]
**aeronautics**, *n. pl.* die Luftschifferkunst.
**aero-static**, *adj.* aerostatisch.
**aerostation**, *n.* die Luftschifffahrt.
**af-**, *same as* **ad**, *before f.*
**a-far**, fern, weit, von fern.
**affability**, *n.* die Leutseligkeit, Gesprächigkeit.
**affable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). gesprächig, leutselig, freundlich. [Lat. *af-fabilis* (*fari*, ‘speak’).]
**affair**, *n.* das Geschäft, die Affaire, Angelegenheit, Sache. [Fr. *af-faire* (Lat. *facere*, ‘make’).]
**affect**, *tr.* auf (etwas) wirken, angreifen, treffen, berühren; rühren, bewegen; affectiren, erkünsteln, sich stellen, nachäffen. **affected**, *adj.* geziert, gezwungen, affectirt. [Lat. *af-fectare* (*facere*, ‘make’).]
**affectation**, *n.* das gezwungene Wesen, Affectation, Geziere.
**affection**, *n.* der Affect, die Gemüthsbewegung; Zuneigung, Liebe; das Gefühl, die Gesinnung; Krankheit.
**affectionate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). ergeben, herzlich, zugethan, zärtlich, liebevoll.
**affiance**, *n.* Verlöbniß; Vertrauen. [O. Fr. *affiance* (Lat. *fides*, ‘faith’).]
**affiance**, *tr.* verloben.
**affiancer**, *n.* Verlobend (*part. as n.*).
**affidavit**, *n.* die beschworene Aussage. [Lat. *fidem dare*, ‘give faith.’]
**affiliate**, *tr.* affiliiren, ankinden, an Kindes Statt annehmen. [Lat. *ad-filiare* (*filius*, ‘son’).]
**affiliation**, *n.* die Annehmung an Kindes Statt.
**affinity**, *n.* die Verwandschaft, Verschwägerung, Aehnlichkeit; Wahlverwandschaft. [Lat. *affinitas* (*finis*, ‘limit’).]
**affirm**, *tr.* bestätigen, bejahen, behaupten. [Lat. *firmare* (*firmus*, ‘firm’).]
**affirmation**, *n.* die Bejahung, Behauptung; Bestätigung.
**affirmative**, *adj.* bejahend, behauptend.
**affix**, *tr.* anheften, ansetzen, verbinden, affigiren.
**affix**, *n.* das Affixum.
**aflation**, *n.* das Anblasen, Zublasen. [Lat. *af-flare* (‘blow’).]

**afflict,** *tr.* mit Sorge schlagen, betrüben, quälen, plagen, ängstigen, schmerzen, kränken. [Lat. *afflictare* (*fligere,* 'strike').]
**affliction,** *n.* das Leiden, der Kummer, das Unglück.
**affluence,** *n.* der Ueberfluß. [Lat. *af-fluentia* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**affluent,** *adj.* überflüßig, reich.
**afflux,** *n.* der Zufluß, Zulauf.
**afford,** *tr.* hervorbringen, geben, darreichen, leisten, verschaffen. be able to —, bestreiten können, im Stande sein zu, können. [Fr. *af-forer* (Lat. *forum,* 'court, tax').]
**affranchise,** *tr.* freigeben, befreien. [Fr. *affranchir* (see *frank*).]
**affranchisement,** *n.* Freigebung, Befreiung.
**affray,** *tr.* erschrecken. [Fr. *effrayer* (Lat. *frigidus,* 'cold').]
**affray,** *n. obsol.* das Schrecken; *gen'ly* der Auflauf, die Schlägerei.
**af-fright,** *tr.* erschrecken.
**affright,** *n.* der Schrecken, das Entsetzen.
**affront,** *tr.* beschimpfen, beleidigen. [Fr. *affronter* (Lat. *frons,* 'forehead, front').]
**affront,** *n.* die Beleidigung, der Schimpf.
**af-fuse,** *tr.* dazugießen, aufgießen.
**affusion,** *n.* die Aufgießung, der Aufguß.
**a-float,** *adv.* schwimmend, flott.
**a-fore-mentioned, -named, -said,** *adj.* vorerwähnt, vorbemeldet, obgedacht.
**a-foot,** *adv.* zu Fuße, im Gange.
**afraid,** *adj.* fürchtend, besorgt, bange. be —, fürchten, sich fürchten. [orig'ly past part. of *affray,* which see.]
**a-fresh,** *adv.* von frischem, von neuem, abermals.
**African,** *adj.* afrikanisch. *n.* der Afrikaner.
**aft,** *adv.* hinten am *or* im Schiffe, hinten.
**after,** *prep.* nach, hinter; zufolge, gemäß. one — another, nacheinander. — that, nachher, hierauf. *adv.* hinterher, nachher, darauf. *conj.* nachdem. **-birth,** *n.* die Nachgeburt, Aftergeburt. **-noon,** *n.* der Nachmittag. **-piece,** *n.* das Nachstück (im Schauspielhause). **-ward, -wards,** *adv.* nachher, hernach, darnach, nachmals, in der Folge. [Germ. After.]
**ag-,** *same as* **ad,** *before* **g.**
**again,** *adv.* wieder, wiederum, nochmals, abermals, noch einmal; zurück; ferner; dagegen, hingegen. to come —, wiederkommen. as much —, noch einmal so viel. [*a-* and O. Engl. *gën* (Germ. gegen).]
**against,** *prep.* gegen; wider, gegenüber, dagegen, dawider. I am not — it, ich bin nicht dawider *or* dagegen.
**agate,** *n.* der Agat, Achat. [Lat. Gr.]
**age,** *n.* das Alter; Zeitalter, die Zeit; das Jahrhundert; die Mündigkeit. old —, das hohe Alter, Greisenalter. be of —, mündig sein. come of —, mündig werden. under —, unmündig. [Fr. (Lat. *ætas*).]
**aged,** *adj.* alt, bejahrt.
**agency,** *n.* die Wirkung, Action, Agentschaft.
**agent,** *n.* das wirkende Wesen, der Agent, Geschäftsträger; Commissionär. [Lat. *agens,* 'acting.']
**ag-grandize,** *tr.* vergrößern, erhöhen. [Lat. *grandis.*] [bung.
**aggrandizement,** *n.* die Vergrößerung, Erhe-
**aggravate,** *tr.* erschweren, ärger *or* schlimmer machen, verschlimmern; erzürnen, ärgern. [Lat. *ag-gravare* (*gravis,* 'heavy, grave').]
**aggravation,** *n.* die Erschwerung, Verschlimmerung; Erzürnung.
**aggregate,** *tr.* zusammenhäufen, ansammeln. [Lat. *ag-gregare* (*grex,* 'flock').]
**aggregate,** *n.* die Anhäufung, Summe, das Aggregat; das Ganze; der Inbegriff.
**aggregation,** *n.* die Häufung, der Haufen.
**aggress,** *tr.* zuerst angreifen, anfallen. [Lat. *ag-gredi,* 'go to'.]
**aggression,** *n.* der erste Angriff, Anfall.
**aggressive,** *adj.* Streit beginnend.
**aggressor,** *n.* der angreifende Theil.
**ag-grieve,** *tr.* bekümmern, kränken; plagen.
**aghast,** *tr.* erstaunt, erschrocken. [orig'ly past part. of *a-* and *gaze.*]
**agile,** *adj.* behende, leicht, flink, gelenkig. [Lat. *agilis* (*agere,* 'move').]
**agility,** *n.* die Behendigkeit, Leichtigkeit, Geschmeidigkeit.
**agio,** *n.* das Agio. [It.]
**agitate,** *tr.* in Bewegung bringen, schnell bewegen, schütteln, erschüttern; erregen, beunruhigen; debattiren, abhandeln. [Lat. *agitare* (*agere,* 'move').]
**agitation,** *n.* die Bewegung, Erschütterung; Gemüthsbewegung, Unruhe; Ueberlegung, der Streit.
**agitator,** *n.* der Aufruhrstifter, Anreger.
**ago,** *adv.* vorbei, vorher, vor, her. a year —, vor einem Jahre. long —, lange her. [for *a-gone.*]
**agog,** *adv.* lüstern, begierig. set —, lüstern machen. [corrupt. of *a-going.*]
**agonize,** *intr.* mit dem Tode ringen. *tr.* bequälen, martern.
**agony,** *n.* der Todeskampf; Schmerz; die Seelenangst. [Gr. Lat. *agonia,* 'struggle.']
**agree,** *intr.* willfahren, einstimmig werden, zugeben; übereinstimmen, übereinkommen, einig *or* einstimmig sein; gemäß, angemessen sein, passen, stimmen; einig leben, sich vertragen; einig werden, sich vergleichen. [Fr. *agréer,* 'accept kindly,' fr. *gré* (Lat. *gratus*), 'good will'.]
**agreeable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). übereinstimmend, gemäß, angemessen; angenehm, anmuthig.
**agreeableness,** *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Anmuth.
**agreement,** *n.* die Uebereinkunft, Uebereinstimmung, Harmonie, der Einklang; die Aehnlichkeit; Einigkeit, der Contract, Bund, das Bündniß. articles of —, Vergleichungspunkte.
**agricultural,** *adj.* landwirthschaftlich.
**agriculture,** *n.* der Ackerbau, Feldbau, die Agricultur, Landwirthschaft. [Lat. *agricultura* (*ager,* 'field,' *cultura,* 'culture').]
**agriculturist,** *n.* der Ackerbauer, Landwirth.
**a-ground,** *adv.* auf den Grund *or* dem Grunde, gestrandet. run —, stranden.
**ague,** *n.* das Fieber, Wechselfieber, kalte Fieber. [Fr. *aigu* (Lat. *acutus,* 'pointed').]
**aguish,** *adj.* fieberhaft, frostig.
**ah!** *int.* ah! ha! ach!
**aha!** *int.* aha! haha!
**a-head,** *adv.* vorwärts, weiter vor, voraus.
**aid,** *tr.* helfen, beistehen, unterstützen. [Fr. *aider* (Lat. *ad-jutare*).]
**aid,** *n.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; die Buße, Steuer.
**aid-de-camp,** *n.* der Adjutant (eines Generals). [Fr.]
**ail,** *tr.* wehe thun, schmerzen; fehlen. **-ing,** *adj.* kränklich.
**ailment,** *n.* die Krankheit, das Leiden.
**aim,** *intr. and tr.* (at, nach) zielen, streben, trachten. [O. Fr. *asmer* (Lat. *estimare*).]
**aim,** *n.* die Richtung; der Zweck, Punkt, das Ziel; die Absicht, das Vorhaben. take —, zielen.

**air,** *n.* die Luft; die Arie, Melodie, das Lied; die Miene, der Anstand. **-balloon,** *n.* der Luftballon. **-gun,** *n.* die Windbüchse. **-pump,** *n.* die Luftpumpe. [Gr. *aêr.*]

**air,** *tr.* lüften, trocknen.

**airiness,** *n.* die Luftigkeit; der Leichtsinn.

**airing,** *n.* take an —, in's Freie gehen.

**airy,** *adj.* luftig; hoch; leicht, dünn, flüchtig; eitel, leichtsinnig; munter, lustig.

**aisle,** *n.* der Chorgang. [Fr. *aile* (Lat. *ala,* 'wing').]

**Aix-la-Chapelle,** *n.* Aachen.

**a-jar,** *adj.* halb offen, angelehnt.

**a-kin,** *adj.* verwandt.

**a-kimbo,** *see* kimbo.

**al-,** *same as* ad *before* l.

**alabaster,** *n.* der Alabaster. *adj.* alabastern. [Lat. Gr.]

**alacrity,** *n.* die Munterkeit, Lebhaftigkeit, Heiterkeit, der Frohsinn, die Thätigkeit. [Lat. *alacritas* (*alacer,* 'lively').]

**alarm,** *n.* der Lärm, Waffenruf; die Unruhe, der Schreck. **-bell,** die Sturmglocke. [It. *all' arme,* 'to arms'.]

**alarm,** *tr.* Lärm blasen *or* schlagen; erschrecken, beunruhigen, in Bewegung bringen.

**alas!** *int.* ach! leider! o weh! [Fr. *hélas* (Lat. *lassus,* 'weary').]

**Albania,** *n.* Albanien.

**Albanian,** *adj.* albanisch. *n.* der Albanier.

**albatross,** *n.* die Johannisgans. [prob'ly fr. Ar.]

**albeit,** *conj.* obgleich, wiewohl, ungeachtet. [*all, be, it.*]

**album,** *n.* das Stammbuch, Album. [Lat. *albus,* 'white.']

**alchymical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). alchymistisch.

**alchymist,** *n.* der Alchymist, Goldmacher.

**alchymy,** *n.* die Alchymie, Goldmacherkunst. [orig. fr. Gr. *kêmeia,* from which **chemistry.**]

**alcohol,** *n.* der rectificirte Weingeist, der Alcohol. [fr. Arab.]

**alcove,** *n.* der Alcoven. [fr. Arab.]

**alcyon,** *n.* der Eisvogel. [Gr.]

**alder,** *n.* die Erle. **-tree,** der Erlenbaum.

**alderman,** *n.* der Rathsherr, Rathmann. [same as *older man.*]

**aldern,** *adj.* von Erlenholz, erlen, ellern.

**ale,** *n.* das Ael. **-house,** *n.* das Bierhaus, die Schenke.

**alembic,** *n.* der Brennkolben, Destillirkolben. [fr. Arab.]

**alert,** *adj.* wachsam, munter, lebhaft, flink. [It. *all' erta* (Lat. *erigere,* 'erect'), 'on the hill,' *hence* 'on the look-out.']

**alertness,** *n.* die Munterkeit, Lebhaftigkeit.

**alexandrine,** *n.* der alexandrinische Vers. [first used in a Fr. poem about Alexander.]

**algebra,** *n.* die Algebra, Buchstabenrechnung. [fr. Arab.]

**algebraic, -cal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally**). algebraisch.

**Algerine,** *adj.* algierisch, der Algierer.

**Algiers,** *n.* Algier.

**alias,** *adv.* sonst, anders. [Lat.]

**Alice,** *n.* Alexia, Else, Ilse.

**alien,** *adj.* fremd, ausländisch; unangemessen. *n.* der Fremde, Ausländer. [Lat. *alienus* (*alius,* 'another').]

**alienate,** *tr.* veräußern; entfremden; abgeneigt *or* abwendig machen.

**alienation,** *n.* die Veräußerung, Entäußerung; Abgeneigtheit

**a-light,** *intr.* absteigen, sich niederlassen, herunterkommen, absitzen, niederfallen.

**a-like,** *adj. or adv.* gleich, ähnlich, eben so wie.

**aliment,** *n.* die Nahrung, Speise, der Unterhalt. [Fr. (fr. Lat. *alere,* 'feed').]

**alimentary,** *adj.* zur Nahrung gehörig; nährend, nahrhaft.

**alimony,** *n.* die Verpflegung, der Unterhalt. [Lat. *alimonia* (*alere,* 'feed').]

**a-live,** *adj.* lebend, lebendig; lebhaft, thätig, munter.

**alkali,** *n.* das Alkali, Laugensalz. [fr. Arab.]

**alkaline,** *adj.* alkalisch, alkalinisch, laugenhaft.

**all,** *adj.* all, ganz. *n.* das Ganze, All. **by —** means, schlechterdings, auf jeden Fall. **after —,** am Ende, doch. **at —,** durchaus. **not at —,** ganz und gar nicht. **nothing at —,** gar nichts, im geringsten nicht. **'tis — one,** es ist alles eins, einerlei, gleichviel. **— the better,** desto besser. **— over,** ganz und gar, durch und durch; überall. *adv.* ganz, gar, gänzlich, völlig. **-powerful,** *adj.* allmächtig, allgewaltig. **-saints,** *n.* das Fest Allerheiligen. **-souls,** *n.* das Fest aller Seelen. **-spice,** *n.* der Piment. **-fool's-day,** *n.* Allernarrentag. **-fours,** *n.* alle Viere. **-hallows,** *n.* der Allerheiligentag.

*prefixed to many pres. part.,* (all — *or* Alles) *as:* **-seeing,** allsehend; **-sustaining,** Alles unterhaltend: *etc.*

**allay,** *tr.* schwächen, vermindern; lindern, mäßigen, dämpfen, stillen. [Ags. *a-lecgan* (Germ. legen) 'lay down.']

**allegation,** *n.* die Anführung, Behauptung; angeführte Stelle.

**allege,** *tr.* anführen, beibringen; aussagen, behaupten. [Lat. *al-legare* ('send').]

**allegiance,** *n.* die Pflicht der Unterthanen, Lehnspflicht; Treue. [Fr. *al-légeance,* (Lat. *ligare,* 'bind').]

**allegorical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). allegorisch, bildlich, sinnbildlich.

**allegorize,** *tr.* bildlich vortragen, sich bildlich ausdrücken.

**allegory,** *n.* die Allegorie, bildliche Rede. [Gr.]

**allegro,** *n.* das Allegro. *adv.* allegro. [It.]

**alleluia,** *n.* das Halleluja.

**alleviate,** *tr.* erleichtern, lindern. [Lat. *al-leviare* (*levis,* 'light').]

**alleviation,** *n.* die Erleichterung, Linderung.

**alley,** *n.* die Allee, das Gäßchen. [Fr. *allée,* (*aller,* 'go').]

**alliance,** *n.* die Allianz, Verbindung, das Bündniß, der Bund; die Verwandtschaft. [Fr. (Lat. *al-ligare,* 'bind to').]

**alligator,** *n.* der Alligator, Kaiman. [through Sp. etc., fr. Lat. *lacerta,* 'lizard.']

**alliteration,** *n.* die Alliteration. [Fr. (Lat. *ad, litera,* 'letter').]

**al-lot,** *tr.* verloosen; anweisen, zutheilen; vertheilen, austheilen.

**allotment,** *n.* das Loos, der Antheil, Theil.

**allow,** *tr.* einräumen; zugeben, zuerkennen, zugestehen; zulassen, erlauben; billigen, gutheißen; widmen; einrechnen, abrechnen, abziehen. [Fr. *al-louer* (Lat. *locare,* 'place').]

**allowable,** *adj.* zulässig, erlaubt.

**allowance,** *n.* die Einräumung, Zulassung, Erlaubniß, Verstattung; Ungebundenheit; das Ausgesetzte, Taschengeld; die Schonung, Nachsicht; der Abzug. **make — for,** Nachsicht haben mit.

**alloy,** *n.* die Legirung, der Zusatz; die Vermischung. [Fr. *al-loy* (Lat. *ad legem,* 'according to law').]

**allude,** *intr.* anspielen; hindeuten, sich beziehen auf. [Lat. *al-ludere* (' play ').]

**al-lure,** *tr.* anlocken, anreizen, anködern.

**allurement,** *n.* der Reiz, die Lockung.

**allusion,** *n.* die Anspielung, Hindeutung. [see *allude.*]

**allusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). anspielend.

**alluvial,** *adj.* angeschwemmt, angespült, **alluvial.**

**alluvion, -vium,** *n.* die Anschwemmung; angeschwemmtes Land. [Lat. *al-luvio, -vium* (*luere,* ' wash ').]

**ally,** *tr.* **alliiren,** verbinden, vereinigen. [Fr. *al-lier* (Lat. *ligare,* ' bind ').]

**ally,** *n.* **Alliirt** (*adj. as n.*), der Bundesgenoß; Verwandt (*adj. as n.*).

**almanac,** *n.* der **Almanach,** Kalender. [fr. Arab.]

**almightiness,** *n.* die Allmacht, **Allmächtigkeit.**

**almighty,** *adj.* allmächtig. *n.* Allmächtig (*adj. as n.*). [fr. *all* and *mighty.*]

**almond,** *n.* die Mandel. **-tree,** *n.* der Mandelbaum. [Fr. Lat.-Gr.]

**almoner,** *n.* der Almosenier, Almosenpfleger. [O. Fr. *almosnier,* etc.; comp. *alms.*]

**alms,** *n. pl.* das **Almosen. -house,** *n.* das Armenhaus, Almosenhaus. [O. Fr. *aimosne,* fr. Gr. *eleēmosynē,* ' pity, charity '.]

**aloe,** *n.* die Aloe. [Lat. etc.]

**a-loft,** *adv.* hoch, in der Höhe, in die Höhe.

**alone,** *adj. or adv.* **allein. all —,** ganz allein. **let —,** bleiben lassen. [fr. *all* and *one.*]

**a-long,** *adv.* längs, der Länge nach; fort, weiter fort, hin. **all —,** der ganzen Länge nach; durchaus; immerfort, die ganze Zeit über, allezeit. **— with,** zugleich mit. **— side of,** neben. *prep.* längs.

**aloof,** *adv.* von ferne, von weitem, in der Ferne. [akin with *aloft.*]

**a-loud,** *adv.* laut.

**alphabet,** *n.* das **Alphabet,** die Buchstabenfolge. [Gr. *alpha-bēta* = ' a, b.']

**alphabetic, -cal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally**). **alphabetisch.**

**Alphonso,** *n.* **Alphonsus,** Alfons.

**alpine,** *adj.* von den Alpen, **alpinisch.**

**already,** *adv.* bereits, schon. [fr. *all* and *ready.*]

**Alsatia,** *n.* das Elsaß.

**also,** *adv.* auch, gleichfalls, zugleich, dazu, noch. [fr. *all* and *so.*]

**alt,** *n.* der Alt. [Lat. *altus,* ' high.']

**altar,** *n.* der Altar. **-cloth,** *n.* das Altartuch, die Altardecke. **-piece,** *n.* das Altarstück. [Lat. *altare* (akin to *altus,* ' high ').]

**alter,** *tr.* ändern, verändern. *intr.* anders werden, sich ändern. [Lat. *alterare* (*alter,* ' other ').]

**alterable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). abänderlich, veränderlich, wandelbar.

**alteration,** *n.* die Aenderung, Veränderung.

**alterative,** *adj.* eine Veränderung vermögend *or* hervorbringend; mildernd.

**altercate,** *intr.* zanken, streiten. [Lat. *altercare* (*alter,* ' another ').]

**altercation,** *n.* der Zank, Streit.

**alternate,** *tr. or intr.* abwechseln, abwechselnd folgen. *tr.* wechselweise verändern *or* verrichten. [Lat. *alternare,* fr. *alternus* (*alter,* ' other ', ' one after another '.)

**alternate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). abwechselnd, wechselseitig.

**alternation,** *n.* die Abwechselung, der Wechsel.

**alternative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). abwechselnd. *n.* die Alternative, Doppelwahl.

**although,** *conj.* obgleich, obschon, wenn gleich. [fr. *all* and *though.*]

**altitude,** *n.* die Höhe. [Lat. *altitudo* (*altus,* ' high ').]

**altogether,** *adv.* zusammen, gänzlich, ganz und gar, völlig. [fr. *all* and *together.*]

**alum,** *n.* der Alaun. [Lat.]

**always,** *adv.* allezeit, immer, stets, beständig. [fr. *all* and *way.*]

**am,** *pres. of* be, bin, *or pass.* werde.

**amalgam,** *n.* das Amalgama. [Lat. *amalgama* (Gr. *malassein,* ' make soft ').]

**amalgamate,** *tr.* **amalgamiren.**

**amalgamation,** *n.* die **Amalgamation.**

**amanuensis,** *n.* der Amanuensis, Schreiber, Famulus. [Lat. *ab-manus* (' hand ').]

**amaranth,** *n.* der Amaranth. [Gr. *amaranthos* (*a* priv., *marainein,* ' die ').]

**amaranthine,** *adj.* **amaranthen.**

**a-mass,** *tr.* häufen, aufhäufen, anhäufen.

**amateur,** *n.* der Liebhaber, Kunstfreund, **Amateur.** [Fr. (Lat. *amo,* ' love ').]

**amatory,** *adj.* verliebt.

**a-maze,** *tr.* erstaunen, erschrecken.

**amaze,** *n.* das Erstaunen; der Schreck.

**amazement,** *n.* das Erstaunen, die Verwunderung, Bestürzung; das Entsetzen.

**amazon,** *n.* die Amazone. [Gr. (*a* priv., *mazos,* ' breast ').]

**amazonian,** *adj.* amazonenhaft.

**ambassador,** *n. see* embassador.

**amber,** *n.* der Bernstein. *adj.* bernsteinen. [fr. Arab.]

**ambergris,** *n.* der Ambra. [fr. *amber,* which see, and *gris,* ' gray '.]

**ambiguity,** *n.* die Zweideutigkeit, Dunkelheit; der Doppelsinn.

**ambiguous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). doppelsinnig, zweifelhaft, zweideutig. [Lat. *ambiguus* (*ambi,* ' around,' *agere,* ' drive ').]

**ambient,** *adj.* herumgehend, umgebend, einschließend. [Lat. *ambiens* (*ambi,* ' around,' *ire,* ' go ').]

**ambition,** *n.* die **Ambition,** Ehrbegierde, Ehrsucht, der Ehrgeiz. [*ambitio* (*ambi,* ' around,' *ire,* ' go '), ' going around ', esp'ly as candidates for office in Rome.]

**ambitious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). ehrbegierig, ehrsüchtig, ehrgeizig.

**amble,** *intr.* den Paß gehen. [Lat. *ambulare,* ' walk.']

**amble,** *n.* der Paß, Paßgang.

**ambrosia,** *n.* die Götterspeise, **Ambrosia.** [Gr. *a* priv., *brotos,* ' mortal '.]

**ambrosial,** *adj.* ambrosisch.

**ambulate,** *intr.* sich hin und her bewegen. [Lat. *ambulare,* ' walk.']

**ambulatory,** *adj.* herumgehend, wandelnd.

**ambuscade,** *n.* der Hinterhalt, das Versteck; die **Embuskade.** [Fr. *embuscade,* fr. It. *imboscar* (L. Lat. *buscus,* ' wood ', see *bush*) ' place in bushes '.]

**ambush,** *same as* ambuscade.

**ameliorate,** *tr.* verbessern. [Lat. *ad-meliorare* (*melior,* ' better ').]

**amelioration,** *n.* die Verbesserung.

**amen,** *adv.* **Amen.** [Hebr. ' firm.']

**amenable,** *adj.* verantwortlich, zur Rechenschaft verbunden; biegsam; gelehrig. [fr. Fr. *a-mener* (Lat. *minare,* ' drive, bring to account ').]

**amend,** *tr.* bessern, verbessern; **amendiren.** *intr.* besser werden, sich bessern. [Lat. *emendare* (*ex,* ' from,' *menda,* ' fault ').]

**amendment,** *n.* die Verbesserung, Besserung; **amends,** *pl.* der Ersatz, die Genugtuung.

**amenity,** *n.* die **Annehmlichkeit, Anmuth.** [Lat. *amœnitas.*]

**America,** *n.* Amerika.
**American,** *adj.* amerikanisch. *n.* der Amerikaner.
**amiable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). liebenswürdig. **amiabel.** [Fr. *aimable* (Lat. *amare,* 'love').]
**amiability,** *n.* die Liebenswürdigkeit.
**amicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). freundschaftlich. [Lat. *amicabilis* (*amicus,* 'friend').]
**amicableness,** *n.* die Freundschaftlichkeit.
**amid, amidst,** *prep.* mitten in, mitten unter.
**a-miss,** *adv.* übel, unrecht, fehlerhaft.
**amity,** *n.* die Freundschaft, das gute Benehmen. [Fr. *amitié* (Lat. *amicus,* 'friend').]
**ammonia,** *n.* Ammonium. [Lat.]
**ammunition,** *n.* der Kriegsvorrath; die Ammunition. [Lat. *ad-munitio* (*munire,* 'defend').]
**amnesty,** *n.* die Amnestie; allgemeine Vergebung. [Gr. *amnestia* (*a* priv., *mimnēskein,* 'remember').]
**among, amongst,** *prep.* unter, zwischen. [*a-* and *mong,* relat. to Germ. mengen, 'mix'.]
**amorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). verliebt, zur Liebe geneigt. [Lat. *amorosus* (*amor,* 'love').]
**amorousness,** *n.* die Verliebtheit; Zärtlichkeit.
**amount,** *intr.* sich belaufen, betragen, ausmachen. [L. Lat. *ad-montare* (*mons,* 'mountain, mount').]
**amount,** *n.* der Belauf, Betrag; die Summe.
**amour,** *n.* der Liebeshandel, die Liebschaft. [Fr.]
**amphi-,** *prefix.* = about, all around. [Gr.]
**amphibia, -bium,** *n.* die Amphibie. [*amphibios* (*amphi,* 'on both sides,' *bios,* 'life').]
**amphibious,** *adj.* beidlebig; amphibisch.
**amphi-theatre,** *n.* das Amphitheater.
**ample,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ply**). weit, geräumig, hinreichend, reichlich. [Lat. *amplus.*]
**amplification,** *n.* die Erweiterung, Ausdehnung, Weitläufigkeit.
**amplify,** *tr.* erweitern, ausdehnen. *intr.* weitläufig sein.
**amplitude,** *n.* der Umfang, die Weite, Größe.
**amputate,** *tr.* abschneiden, abnehmen, amputiren. [Lat. *amputare* (*ambi,* 'around,' *putare,* 'prune').]
**amputation,** *n.* die Abschneidung, Amputation.
**amulet,** *n.* das Amulet. [fr. Arab.]
**a-muse,** *tr.* vergnügen, unterhalten, belustigen, ergötzen.
**amusement,** *n.* die Unterhaltung, der Zeitvertreib.
**an,** *indef. art. see* a. *conj.* if.
**an-,** *same as* ad, *before* n.
**ana-,** *prefix.* = on, upon, upward, up to, backward; again. [Gr.]
**ana-baptist,** *n.* der Anabaptist, Wiedertäufer.
**anachronism,** *n.* der Anachronismus. [Gr. *anachronismos* (*chronos,* 'time').]
**anagram,** *n.* das Anagram. [Gr. *ana-gramma* ('letter').]
**analogical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). analogisch, ähnlich.
**analogous,** *adj.* analogisch, ähnlich. [Gr. *analogos,* 'proportion.']
**analogy,** *n.* die Analogie, Aehnlichkeit.
**analysis,** *n.* die Analyse, Zerlegung. [Gr. fr. *anā-lyein,* 'loose'.]
**analyst,** *n.* der Analytiker.
**analytic, -cal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally**). analytisch.
**analytics,** *n.* die Analytik.
**analyze,** *tr.* analysiren, zergliedern. [Gr. *analyein,* 'loose'.]
**analyzer,** *n.* der Analytiker; das Auflösungsmittel.
**anarchy,** *n.* die Anarchie, Gesetzlosigkeit. [Gr. *anarchia* (*an,* priv., *archē,* 'government').]
**anathema,** *n.* das Anathema, der Bannfluch. [Gr. *ana-thema* (*tithenai,* 'set'), 'votive offering set up in temples.']
**anatomical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). anatomisch.
**anatomist,** *n.* der Anatomiker, Zergliederer.
**anatomize,** *tr.* anatomiren, zergliedern.
**anatomy,** *n.* die Anatomie, Zergliederungskunst. [Gr. *ana-tomē* (*temein,* 'cut').]
**ancestor,** *n.* der Vorfahr, Ahn. *pl.* Voreltern, Ahnen. [Lat. *antecessor* (*ante,* 'before,' *cedere,* 'go').]
**ancestry,** *n.* die Ahnen, Voreltern.
**anchor,** *n.* der Anker. cast —, den Anker auswerfen. weigh —, den Anker lichten. [Lat. *anchora.*]
**anchor,** *tr.* ankern, vor Anker legen.
**anchorage,** *n.* der Ankergrund, Ankerplatz; das Ankergeld.
**anchoret,** *n.* der Einsiedler, Anachoret. [Gr. *ana-chōrētēs* (*chōrein,* 'retire').]
**ancient,** *adj.* alt; vorig, ehemalig. *as n.* **ancients,** *pl.* die Alten. [Fr. *ancien* (Lat. *ante,* 'before').]
**anciently,** *n.* vor Alters, ehedem.
**ancle,** *see* ankle.
**and,** *conj.* und.
**Andalusia,** *n.* Andalusien.
**Andrew,** *n.* Andreas.
**anecdote,** *n.* die Anekdote. [Gr. *an-ekdotos,* 'not given out *or* published'.]
**anecdotical,** *adj.* anekdotenartig.
**a-new,** *adv.* von Neuem, auf's Neue, wieder.
**angel,** *n.* der Engel; Engelsthaler. [Gr. *angelos,* 'messenger.']
**angelic, -cal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally**). engelgleich.
**anger,** *n.* der Zorn, Unwille, Aerger, Verdruß. [Lat. *angor* (*angere,* 'press together'; comp. *anguish.*]
**anger,** *tr.* erzürnen, aufbringen.
**angle,** *n.* der Winkel; die Angel.
**angle,** *intr.* angeln.
**angler,** *n.* der Angler.
**angles,** *n. pl.* die Angeln.
**Anglican,** *adj.* anglicanisch, englisch.
**anglicism,** *n.* der Anglicismus.
**angry,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily**). zornig, böse; entzündet. [fr. *anger.*]
**anguish,** *n.* die Angst, Qual, der Schmerz. [Lat. *angustia* (*angere,* 'press together'), 'narrowness'.]
**angular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). winkelig, eckig.
**animadversion,** *n.* die Bemerkung, Bestrafung.
**animadvert,** *tr.* wahrnehmen, merken. [Lat. *animadvertere* (*animus,* 'soul,' *advertere,* 'turn to').]
**animal,** *n.* das Thier. *adj.* thierisch, animalisch. [Lat. *anima,* 'breath.']
**animalcule,** *n.* das Thierchen.
**animate,** *tr.* beseelen, beleben, ermuntern. **animated,** belebt, beseelt; lebhaft, seelenvoll. [Lat. *animare* (*anima,* 'breath, soul').]
**animation,** *n.* die Belebung, Beseelung.
**animator,** *n.* Belebend (*adj. as n.*).
**animosity,** *n.* der Unwille, die Heftigkeit; Hitze; der Zorn. [Lat. *animositas* (*animus,* 'soul').]
**anise,** *n.* der Anis. [Lat. Gr.]
**ankle (ankle-bone),** *n.* der Knöchel (am Fuße)
**annalist,** *n.* der Annalist, Annalenschreiber.
**annals,** *n. pl.* die Annalen, Jahrbücher. [Lat. *annales* (*annus,* 'year').]
**anneal,** *tr.* einbrennen. [Ags. *on-ælan* (*æl,* 'flame').]
**annex,** *tr.* anhängen, beifügen. [Lat. *an-nectare* (*nectere,* tie').]

**annexation,** *n.* die Anhängung, Verbindung.
**annihilate,** *tr* vernichten, zerstören. [Lat. *annihilare* (*nihil,* 'naught').]
**annihilation,** *n.* die Vernichtung.
**anniversary,** *adj.* jährlich. *n.* der Jahrestag, das Jahrfest. [Lat. *anniversarius* (*annus,* 'year,' *vertere,* 'turn').]
**annotate,** *tr.* anmerken, annotiren. [Lat. *annotare* (*nota,* 'note').]
**annotation,** *n.* die Anmerkung, Note.
**annotator,** *n.* der Anmerker, Notenmacher.
**announce,** *tr.* ankündigen, verkündigen, melden, anmelden; anzeigen, annonciren. [Lat. *annuntiare* (*nuntius,* 'messenger').]
**announcement,** *n.* die Anzeige, Ankündigung.
**annoy,** *n.* Plage, Belästigung. [Fr. *ennui* (Lat. *in odio,* 'in hatred').]
**annoy,** *tr.* beunruhigen, plagen, Verdruß verursachen, beschwerden, stören.
**annoyance,** *n.* die Plage, der Verdruß, die Beschwerde, das Stören.
**annual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). jährlich. [Lat. *annualis* (*annus,* 'year').]
**annuity,** *n.* die Annuität, jährliche Leibrente. [Lat. *annuitas* (*annus,* 'year').]
**annul,** *tr.* ungültig machen, aufheben. [Lat. *annullare* (*nullus,* 'null').]
**annular, -lary,** *adj.* ringförmig. [Lat. *annularis* (*annulus,* 'ring').]
**annulet,** *n.* der kleine Ring, das Ringelchen.
**annunciation,** *n.* die Verkündigung. [see *announce.*]
**anoint,** *tr.* salben, schmieren. [O. Fr. *en-oindre* (Lat. *ungere,* 'smear').]
**anomalous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). unregelmäßig. [Gr. *anômalos* (*an* priv., *homalos,* 'even').]
**anomaly,** *n.* die Unregelmäßigkeit.
**a-non,** *adv.* gleich, sogleich, bald, mit einmal. [Ags. *an,* 'in,' *ân,* 'one'.]
**anonymous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). anonymisch, ohne Namen. [Gr. *anônymos* (*an* priv., *onoma,* 'name').]
**an-other,** *adj.* ein Anderer. one —, einander.
**answer,** *tr. and intr.* antworten, erwiedern, verantworten; bürgen; entsprechen; genugthun. [Ags. *and,* 'against,' *swarjan* (rel. to Germ. schwören, 'swear'), 'affirm'.]
**answer,** *n.* die Antwort.
**answerable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). beantwortlich, verantwortlich.
**ant-,** *prefix.* = against. [Gr.]
**ant,** *n.* die Ameise. **-hill,** *n.* der Ameisenhaufen. [contr. of *emmet:* comp. Ameise.]
**antagonism,** *n.* das Gegenstreben. [Lat. *antagonismus* (Gr. *agôn,* 'contest').]
**antagonist,** *n.* der Gegner, Widersacher.
**ant-arctic,** *adj.* am Südpole, südlich.
**ante-,** *prefix.* = before. [Lat.]
**antecedence, -cy,** *n.* das Vorhergehen. [Lat. *ante-cedere,* 'go.']
**antecedent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). vorhergehend. *n.* das Antecedens, Vorderglied.
**ante-chamber,** *n.* das Vorzimmer.
**ante-date,** *tr.* zurück datiren.
**ante-diluvian,** *adj.* vor der Sündfluth.
**antelope,** *n.* die Antilope, Gazelle, Hirschziege. [fr. Gr.]
**ante-meridian,** *adj.* vormittägig.
**anterior,** *adj.* vorhergehend, früher. [Lat.]
**ante-room,** *n.* das Vorzimmer.
**anthem,** *n.* der Wechselchor, Chorgesang. [Ags. *antefen,* fr. Gr. *antiphôna* (*anti,* 'against,' *phônê,* 'sound').]
**anthological,** *adj.* anthologisch.
**anthology,** *n.* die Anthologie, Blumenlese. [Gr. *anthologia* (*anthos,* 'flower,' *legein,* 'gather').]
**Anthony,** *n.* Antonius, Anton.
**anthropology,** *n.* die Anthropologie. [Gr. *anthrôpos,* 'man,' *logos,* 'discourse.']
**anti-,** *prefix.* = against, before. [Gr. or Lat. (*ante*).]
**antic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). grotesk, possirlich. [Lat. *antiquus,* 'old.']
**antic,** *n.* der Possenreißer, Narr, Hanswurst; die Posse, groteske Figur; das Possentreiben.
**anti-chamber,** *n.* see ante-chamber.
**anti-christ,** *n.* der Antichrist.
**anticipate,** *tr.* zuvorkommen, ahnen, vorausnehmen; vorgreifen, antizipiren. [Lat. *anticipere* (*capere,* 'take').] [greifen.
**anticipation,** *n.* das Vorausnehmen, das Vor-
**anticipatory,** *adj.* vorgreifend.
**anti-climax,** *n.* die Gegensteigerung.
**antidote,** *n.* das Gegengift.
**antimony,** *n.* das Antimonium, das Spießglas. [fr. Arab.]
**antipathy,** *n.* die Antipathie, Wiederwille, Abneigung. [Gr. *anti-patheia* (*pathos,* 'suffering, 'passion').]
**antipode,** *n.* der Antipode, Gegenfüßler. [Gr. *anti-pous* ('foot').]
**anti-pope,** *n.* der Gegenpapst, Afterpapst.
**antiquary, -quarian,** *n.* der Antiquar. [Lat. *antiquarius* (comp. *antique*).]
**antiquarianism,** *n.* die Alterthümelei.
**antiquarian,** *adj.* antiquarisch, uralt.
**antiquated,** *part. adj.* veraltet.
**antique,** *adj.* alt, antik; altmodisch. [Lat. *antiquus* (*ante,* 'before').]
**antiquity,** *n.* die Vorzeit, das Alterthum; alte Stück; Antiquität.
**anti-thesis,** *n.* die Antithese, der Gegensatz
**antithetical,** *adj.* entgegengesetzt.
**anti-type,** *n.* das Gegenbild, Gegenvorbild.
**antler,** *n.* ein Zweig am Hirschgeweihe; *pl.* das Hirschgeweih, Geweih. [Fr. *an-douiller* (?).]
**antlered,** *adj.* gehörnt, geweihtragend.
**anvil,** *n.* Amboß.
**anxiety,** *n.* die Angst, Bangigkeit, Besorgniß. [Lat. *anxietas* (*angere,* 'press together'): comp. *anger.*]
**anxious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). ängstlich, bange.
**any,** *adj.* irgend ein, irgend Etwas; Einig; Etwas. — one, — body, irgend Einer; Jeder, Jedermann. — thing, irgend Etwas; Alles; Etwas. — where, *adv.* irgendwo. [fr. *an,* one.]
**aorta,** *n.* die große Schlag- *or* Pulsader. [Lat. (Gr. *aeirein,* 'lift').]
**a-pace,** *adv.* geschwind, schnell, hurtig, eilig.
**a-part,** *adj.* beiseits, bei Seite.
**apartment,** *n.* das Zimmer. [Fr. *ap-partement* (Lat. *partire,* 'part, divide').]
**apathetic,** *adj.* gefühllos.
**apathy,** *n.* die Leidenschaftslosigkeit, Fühllosigkeit, Unempfindlichkeit, Gleichmüthigkeit. [Gr. *apatheia* (*a* priv., *pathos,* 'suffering').]
**ape,** *n.* der Affe.
**ape,** *tr.* nachäffen.
**a-peak,** *adv.* senkrecht.
**aperient,** *adj.* öffnend, abführend. [Lat. *aperiens* (*aperire,* 'open').]
**aperture,** *n.* die Oeffnung. [Lat. *apertura* (*aperire,* 'open').]
**apex,** *n.* die Spitze, der Gipfel. [Lat.]
**aphelion,** *n.* die Sonnenferne, das Aphelium. [Gr. *apo,* 'from,' *hêlios,* 'sun'.]

**aphorism,** *n.* der Aphorismus, Lehrspruch. [Gr. *aphorismos* (*aphorizein*, 'mark off'), 'definition.']

**apiary,** *n.* der Bienenstand, das Bienenhaus. [Lat. *apiarium* (*apis*, 'bee').]

**a-piece,** *adv.* für das Stück, für jede Person.

**apish,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). affenmäßig. [fr. ape.]

**apishness,** *n.* das affenmäßige Wesen.

**apo-,** *prefix.* = off, from, away. [Gr.]

**apocalypse,** *n.* die Apokalypse, Offenbarung Johannis. [Gr. *apokalypsis* (*apo-kalyptein*, 'uncover').]

**apocalyptic,** *adj.* apokalyptisch, offenbarend.

**apocrypha,** *n. pl.* apokryphische Bücher. [Gr. *apokryphos* (*apo-kryptein*, 'hide away').]

**apocryphal,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). apokryphisch, ungewiß.

**apodictic** (-cal), *adj.* apodiktisch, unwidersprechlich. [Gr. *apo-deiktikos* (*deiknynai*, 'point out').]

**apologetic,** *adj.* apologetisch, vertheidigend.

**apologist,** *n.* der Schutzredner, Vertheidiger.

**apologize,** *intr.* eine Apologie *or* Entschuldigung machen, sich entschuldigen, um Vergebung bitten (wegen, for); eine Schutzrede halten

**apology,** *n.* die Apologie, Schutzrede, Schutzschrift; Vertheidigung, Entschuldigung. make -ies, sich entschuldigen. [Gr. *apo-logia* (*logos*, 'speech').]

**apoplectic, -cal,** *adj.* apoplektisch. [Gr. *apoplektos* (*plessein*, 'strike').]

**apoplexy,** *n.* der Schlagfluß, Schlag.

**apostasy,** *n.* die Apostasie, der Abfall vom Glauben, Abtrünnigkeit. [Gr. *apo-stasia* (*stênai*, 'stand').]

**apostate,** *n.* der Apostat, Abtrünnige.

**apostatical,** *adj.* apostatisch, abtrünnig.

**apostatize,** *intr.* von seinem Glauben abfallen.

**apostle,** *n.* der Apostel. [Gr. *apo stolos* (*stellein*, 'send').]

**apostolical,** *adj.* apostolisch.

**apostrophe,** die Apostrophe, Anrede; der Apostroph, das Auslassungszeichen. [Gr. *apo-strophê*, 'turning away' (from the actual discourse).] [anreden.

**apostrophize,** *tr. or intr.* sich an jemand wenden,

**apothecary,** *n.* der Apotheker. [fr. Gr. *apothêke* (*tithenai*, 'put'), 'repository'.]

**appal,** *tr.* blaß machen (vor Schrecken); erschrecken, entmuthigen. [Fr. *ap-palir* (*pâle*, Lat. *pallidus*, 'pale').]

**apparatus,** *n.* der Apparat; Vorrath, das Zubehör. [Lat., fr. *ap-parare* ('make ready').]

**apparel,** *n.* die Kleidung, Tracht, das Gewand. [Fr. *appareil*, 'preparation'; fr. *ap-pareiller* (Lat. *pariculus*, dim. of *par*, 'equal'), 'sort, match'.]

**apparel,** *tr.* kleiden, bekleiden.

**apparent,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). scheinbar, sichtbar. [Lat *ap-parens* (*parere*, 'appear').]

**apparition,** *n.* das Gesicht; Gespenst, der Geist.

**appeal,** *intr.* appelliren, sich berufen (to, auf). [Lat. *ap-pellare* (*pellere*, 'drive'), 'approach, address'.]

**appeal,** *n.* die Appellation, Berufung.

**appealer,** *n.* der Appellant.

**appear,** *intr.* erscheinen; scheinen, dünken. [Lat. *ap-parere*, ('come forth'), 'appear'.]

**appearance,** *n.* die Erscheinung; der Anschein, Schein.

**appeasable,** *adj.* versöhnlich. [fr. *appease.*]

**appease,** *tr.* beruhigen, stillen. [Fr. *ap-paiser* (*paix*, Lat. *pax*, 'peace').]

**appellant,** *n.* der Appellant; Aufforderer.

**appellation,** *n.* die Benennung, der Name.

**appellative,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). appellativ.

**append,** *tr.* an (Etwas) hängen, anhängen, beifügen. [Lat. *ap-pendere* ('hang').]

**appendage,** *n.* Anhang, Anhängsel; das Zubehör; Pertinenzstück.

**appendant,** *adj.* anhängend, verbunden. *n.* der Anhang; das Gefolge, Zubehör.

**appendix,** *n.* der Anhang, Zusatz, die Beilage, das Zubehör.

**ap-pertain,** *intr.* zugehören, zustehen.

**appetence, -cy,** *n.* die Begierde. [Lat. *appetentia* (*petere*, 'seek').]

**appetite,** *n.* der Appetit, die Begierde, Eßlust. [Lat. *ap-petitus* (*petere*, 'seek').]

**appetitive,** *adj.* begehrend.

**applaud,** *tr.* Beifall geben, applaudiren. [Lat. *ap-plaudere* ('clap').]

**apple,** *n.* der Apfel. — of the eye, der Augapfel. -pie, die Apfelpastete. -tree, der Apfelbaum.

**applicability,** *n.* die Anwendbarkeit.

**applicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). anwendbar. [see *apply.*]

**applicant,** *n.* der Bewerber.

**application,** *n.* die Auflegung, Anlegung; Anwendung; das angewandte Mittel; die Ansuchung, Bitte; Aufmerksamkeit; Fleiß.

**apply,** *tr.* auflegen, anlegen, anwenden, verwenden, appliciren. *intr.* sich schicken, passen. [Lat. *ap-plicare* ('fold'), 'join *or* fix to'.]

**appoint,** *tr.* bestimmen, festsetzen; bescheiden, bestellen; verabreden; ernennen. [Lat. *ap-punctare* (*punctum*, 'point'), 'point, sharpen, fix'.]

**appointment,** *n.* die Bestimmung, Festsetzung, Anordnung; Bestellung; Verabredung.

**apportion,** *tr.* in gerechte Theile theilen; zutheilen, zum Antheil geben.

**apposite,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). geschickt, schicklich, angemessen. [Lat. *ap-positus* (*ponere*, 'put').]

**appositeness,** *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Füglichkeit.

**appraise,** *tr.* abschätzen, taxiren, würdigen. [Lat. *ap-pretiare* (*pretium*, 'price').]

**appraisement,** *n.* die Schätzung, Würdigung.

**appraiser, -sor,** *n.* der Schätzer, Taxator.

**appreciate,** *tr.* schätzen, preisen, würdigen, hoch schätzen, achten. [same as *appraise.*]

**appreciation,** *n.* die Würdigung, Werthschätzung.

**apprehend,** *tr.* greifen, ergreifen, angreifen; begreifen; fürchten. [Lat. *ap-prehendere*, ('seize').]

**apprehension,** *n.* das Ergreifen, Einfangen; der Begriff; die Vorstellungskraft.

**apprehensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). begreifend, fähig; besorgt.

**apprentice,** *n.* der Lehrling, Lehrbursche. [Lat. *ap-prenticius* (*prehendere*, 'seize'), 'one bound to serve'.]

**apprentice,** *tr.* in die Lehre thun, aufdingen lassen

**apprenticeship,** *n.* die Lehrjahre, Lehrzeit.

**apprise,** *tr.* benachrichtigen, in Kenntniß setzen.

**apprize,** *tr.* = appraise.

**approach,** *intr.* nahen, sich nahen. *tr.* nähern, näher bringen *or* rücken. [Fr. *approcher*, fr. Lat. *ap-propiare* (*prope*, 'near').]

**approach,** *n.* die Näherung, der Zutritt.

**approachable,** *adj.* zugänglich, erreichbar.

**approbation,** *n.* der Beifall, die Billigung. [*ap-probatio* (*probare*, 'approve').]

**appropriate,** *tr.* zueignen, widmen, bestimmen.

[Lat. *ap-propriare* (*proprius*, 'one's own, proper').]
**appropriate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). zweckmäßig, passend.
**appropriateness**, *n.* die Angemessenheit, Zweckmäßigkeit.
**appropriation**, *n.* die Zueignung.
**approvable**, *adj.* beifallswürdig.
**approval**, *n.* die Billigung, der Beifall.
**approve**, *tr.* gutheißen, billigen, genehmigen. [Lat. *ap-probare* (*probus*, 'good').]
**approver**, *n.* der Billiger, Beipflichter.
**approximate**, *intr.* sich nähern. *tr.* nahe bringen, nähern, approximiren. [Lat. *ap-proximare* (*proximus*, 'nearest').]
**approximation**, *n.* die Näherung.
**appurtenance**, *n.* das Zugehör. [see *appertain.*]
**appurtenant**, *adj.* zugehörig.
**apricot**, *n.* die Aprikose. [fr. Arab.]
**April**, *n.* der April, Keimmonat.
**apron**, *n.* die Schürze, das Schurzfell. [Fr. *naperon* (*nappe*, Lat. *nappa*, 'napkin'), 'cloth.']
**apt**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). geschickt, tüchtig, tauglich; passend, geneigt. [Lat. *aptus.*]
**aptitude, aptness**, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit, Tüchtigkeit; Fähigkeit; Neigung.
**aqua-fortis**, *n.* das Scheidewasser, *etc.* [Lat.: 'strong water'.]
**aquatic**, *adj.* im Wasser lebend.
**aqueduct**, *n.* die Wasserleitung. [Lat. *aquæductus* (*aqua*, 'water', *ducere*, 'lead').]
**aqueous**, *adj.* wässerig.
**aquiline**, *adj.* einem Adler ähnlich, Adlergekrümmt, wie ein Adlerschnabel. [Lat. *aquila*, 'eagle'.]
**ar-**, *same as* **ad** *before* **r** *in a few words.*
**Arab**, *n.* der Araber.
**arabesque**, *n.* die Arabeske.
**Arabia**, *n.* Arabien.
**Arabian**, *adj.* arabisch. *n.* der Araber.
**Arabic**, *adj.* arabisch.
**arable**, *adj.* pflügbar, urbar. [Fr. (Lat. *arare*, 'plow').]
**arbiter**, *n.* der Schiedsrichter. [Lat.]
**arbitrament**, *n.* die Entscheidung.
**arbitrariness**, *n.* die Willkürlichkeit.
**arbitrary**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-rily**). willkürlich.
**arbitrate**, *tr.* entscheiden.
**arbitration**, *n.* der Ausspruch, die Entscheidung. — **of exchanges**, die Wechsel-Arbitrage.
**arbitrator**, *n.* der Schiedsrichter.
**arbor**, *n.* die Sommerlaube, das Bosquet. [Lat. *arbor*, 'tree'.]
**arc**, *n.* der Bogen. [Lat. *arcus.*]
**arcade**, *n.* der Bogengang, die Arcade.
**Arcadia**, *n.* Arkadien.
**Arcadian**, *adj.* arkadisch.
**arch**, *n.* der Bogen, Schwibbogen, das Gewölbe. **-way**, *n.* der Bogengang. [Lat. *arcus.*]
**arch**, *tr.* Bogen machen, wölben, überwölben. *intr.* sich wölben
**arch-**, *adj.* oberst, vornehmst, erst; *prefix in many comp's*, Erz- (erz-), *rarely* archi-: **-bishop**, *n.* der Erzbischof; **-bishopric**, *n.* das Erzbisthum. **-deacon**, *n.* der Archidiaconus, Weihbischof. **-deaconry, (-ship)**, *n.* das Archidiaconat. **-duke**, *n.* der Erzherzog; Großfürst. **-ducal**, *adj.* erzherzoglich. **-duchess**, *n.* die Erzherzogin, Großfürstin. **-duchy, -dukedom**, *n.* das Erzherzogthum. **-enemy**, *n.* der Erzfeind. **-rogue, -villain**, *n.* Erzschelm: *etc. etc.* [Gr. *archi-* (*archē*, 'beginning').]
**arch**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schlau, schalkhaft, listig, fein. [same as preced.]
**archaism**, *n.* die alte Redensart, der Archaismus. [Fr. *archaïsme*; Gr. *archaios* (*archē*, 'beginning') 'ancient'.]
**archæological**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). archäologisch.
**archæology**, *n.* die Alterthumskunde, die Archäologie. [Gr. *archaiologia* (*archo*, 'beginning,' *logos*, 'discourse').]
**archer**, *n.* der Bogenschütze. [Fr. (*arc*, Lat. *arcus*, 'bow').]
**archery**, *n.* das Bogenschießen.
**archetype**, *n.* das Urbild, Originalstück, Muster. [Gr. *archetypon* (*archē*, 'beginning,' *typos*, 'stamp, type').] [as *arch-*.]
**archi-**, *prefix.* = chief, principal. [Gr.: same
**archipelago**, *n.* der Archipelagus. [Gr. *archipelagos*, ('sea').]
**architect**, *n.* der Baumeister, Baukünstler, Architekt. [Gr. *archi-tekton* ('workman').]
**architectural**, *adj.* zu einem Baue gehörig; architektonisch.
**architecture**, *n.* die Baukunst, Architektur.
**architrave**, *n.* der Architrav, Hauptbalken. [Gr. *archi-*, Lat. *trabs*, 'beam.']
**archive**, *n.* das Archiv. [Gr. *archeion* (*archē*, 'chief place'), 'government-house.']
**archness**, *n.* Schlauheit, Schalkheit, Feinheit. [fr. 2. *arch.*]
**arctic**, *adj.* nördlich, arktisch. [Gr. *arktikos* (*arktos*, 'bear').]
**ardent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). heiß, feurig, heftig. [Lat. *ardens* (*ardere*, 'burn').]
**ardor**, *n.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit. [Lat.]
**arduous**, *adj.* steil, hoch; mühsam.
**arduousness**, *n.* die Schwierigkeit, Mühsamkeit.
**area**, *n.* die Fläche; der Flächenraum; freie Platz. [Lat.]
**arena**, *n.* die Arena, der Kampfplatz. [Lat.]
**argillaceous**, *adj.* thonig, thonartig. [Lat. *argillaceus* (*argilla*, 'clay').]
**argue**, *tr. or intr.* schließen, folgern, Gründe anführen; streiten, disputiren, argumentiren; weisen, verrathen. [Lat. *arguere.*]
**argument**, *n.* der Beweisgrund, Beweis; der Streit, das Disputiren; Argument; die Sache, der Gegenstand; Inhalt.
**argumentation**, *n.* das Beweisen, Vernünfteln.
**argumentative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). beweisend, bündig.
**Arian**, *n.* der Arianer. *adj.* arianisch.
**arid**, *adj.* dürre, trocken. [Lat. *aridus.*]
**aridity**, *n.* die Dürre, Trockenheit.
**Aries**, *n.* der Widder. [Lat.]
**a-right**, *adv.* recht, richtig.
**a-rise**, *O. intr.* aufgehen, aufsteigen, aufstehen, entstehen.
**aristocracy**, *n.* die Aristokratie, der Adel. [Gr. *aristokratia* (*aristos*, 'best,' *kratein*, 'rule').]
**aristocrat**, *n.* der Aristokrat.
**aristocratic**, *adj.* aristokratisch.
**arithmetic**, *n.* die Arithmetik, Rechenkunst. [Gr. *arithmetikē* (*arithmein*, 'number').]
**arithmetical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). arithmetisch.
**arithmetician**, *n.* der Rechenmeister.
**ark**, *n.* das Behältniß (zum Verschließen); die Arche; der Kasten (Noah). [Lat. *arca* (*arcere*, 'inclose'), 'chest.']
1. **arm**, *n.* der Arm. **-chair**, *n.* der Lehnsessel. **-pit**, *n.* die Achselgrube.
2. **arm**, *n.* die Waffe, das Waffnen. *gen'ly in pl.* arms, die Waffen, das Gewehr; das Wappen. [Lat. *arma.*]
**arm**, *tr.* waffnen, bewaffnen, armiren. *intr.* sich waffnen. [Lat. *armare* (*arma*, 'weapon').]

**armadillo,** *n.* das **Armadillthier.** [Sp. (Lat. *armatus,* 'armed').]
**armament,** *n.* die **Kriegsmacht, Seemacht.**
**armature,** *n.* die **Rüstung.**
**Armenia,** *n.* **Armenien.**
**Armenian,** *n.* der **Armenier.** *adj.* **armenisch.**
**armistice,** *n.* der **Waffenstillstand.** [Fr. (Lat. *arma,* 'arms,' *stare,* 'stand still').]
**armlet,** *n.* der **kleine Arm.** [fr. *arm.*]
**armor,** *n.* die **Rüstung,** der **Harnisch.**
**armorer,** *n.* der **Waffenschmied, Harnischmacher.**
**armorial,** *adj.* zu den **Wappen** gehörig. —**bearings** *or* **ensigns,** *n.* das **Wappen.**
**armory,** *n.* das **Zeughaus,** die **Rüstkammer.**
**arms,** see 2. *arm.*
**army,** *n.* die **Armee,** das **Kriegsheer, Heer.** [Fr. *armée* (Lat. *armatus,* 'armed').]
**aroma,** *n.* der (feine) **Geruchstoff;** das **Aroma.** [Lat. Gr.]
**aromatic,** *adj.* **aromatisch, gewürzhaft.**
**a-round,** *adv.* im **Kreise, rund herum.**
**a-round,** *prep.* **um .... herum, um .... her, um, herum.**
**a-rouse,** *tr.* **aufwecken, erwecken, erregen.**
**arquebuse,** *n.* die **Arquebuse, Hakenbüchse.** [Fr. (by corrupt'n of Ger. **Hakenbüchse;** or fr. It. *archi,* 'arc,' *bogio,* 'tube').]
**arquebusier,** *n.* der **Arquebusier.**
**arrack,** *n.* der **Arack, Rack.** [fr. Arab.]
**Arragon,** *n.* **Arragonien.**
**arraign,** *tr.* **anklagen, beschuldigen.** [Lat. *ad, rationare* (*ratio,* 'reason'), 'speak.']
**arraignment,** *n.* die **Stellung vor Gericht; Anklage, Beschuldigung.**
**arrange,** *tr.* **ordnen, anrichten, arrangiren.** [Fr. *ar-ranger* (see *range*).]
**arrangement,** *n.* die **Anordnung,** das **Arrangement,** die **Ordnung, Einrichtung,** der **Vertrag.**
**arrant,** *adj.* arg, böse, schlimm, ex, durchtrieben, [same as *errant* (first applied to vagabonds).]
**arras,** *n.* die **gewirkte Tapete.**
**array,** *tr.* in **Ordnung bringen; kleiden.**
**array,** *n.* die **Reihe, Stellung; Ordnung; Kleidung.** [O. Fr. *ar-rai* ('order,' of Germ. orig.).]
**arrear,** *n.* der **Rückstand.** **arrears,** *pl.* **rückständige Summen. in —, rückständig.** [Fr. *arrière* (Lat. *retro,* 'back').]
**ar-rest,** *n.* der **Arrest, Verhaft; Einhalt.**
**ar-rest,** *tr.* **arretiren, in Verhaft nehmen, verhaften; einhalten.**
**arrival,** *n.* die **Ankunft, Anlandung.**
**arrive,** *intr.* **ankommen, anlangen.** [Lat. *arrivare* (*ripa,* 'shore'), 'come to shore'.]
**arrogance,** *n.* die **Anmaßung,** der **Uebermuth.**
**arrogant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **anmaßend, hochmüthig.** [Lat. *ar-rogantia* (*rogare,* 'request').]
**arrogate,** *tr.* sich **anmaßen.**
**arrow,** *n.* der **Pfeil.** **-head,** *n.* die **Pfeilspitze.** [fr. Celt.]
**arsenal,** *n.* das **Arsenal, Zeughaus.** [fr. Arab.]
**arsenic,** *n.* der **Arsenik.** [Fr.]
**arsenical,** *adj.* **arsenisch.**
**arson,** *n.* **Mordbrennerei.** [O. Fr. (Lat. *ardere,* 'burn').]
**art,** *n.* die **Kunst; Geschicklichkeit, Feinheit, Verschlagenheit. the fine arts,** die **schönen Künste.** [Lat. *ars.*]
**arterial,** *adj.* zu den **Pulsadern** gehörig.
**artery,** *n.* die **Arterie, Pulsader, Schlagader.** [Gr. *artèria* (*airein,* 'raise').]
**art-ful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **künstlich; listig.**
**artfulness,** *n.* die **Künstlichkeit; List.**
**artichoke,** *n.* die **Artischocke.** [fr. Arab.]
**article,** *n.* der **Artikel, Theil, Punkt;** die **Bedingung;** das **Geschlechtswort.** [Lat. *articulus* (dim. of *artus,* 'joint').]
**article,** *tr.* **artikelsweise abfassen, eintheilen; schriftlich verklagen.** *intr.* **Bedingungen machen, capituliren.**
**articulate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **articulirt, vernehmlich, deutlich.**
**articulate,** *tr.* **zusammenfügen** (Knochen); **elementarische Töne bilden, articuliren, deutlich** (in Sylben und Wörtern) **aussprechen, ausreden.**
**articulation,** *n.* die **Knochenfügung;** das **vernehmliche Aussprechen.**
**artifice,** *n.* der **Kunstgriff,** die **List.** [Lat. *artificium* (*ars,* 'art,' *facere,* 'make').]
**artificer,** *n.* der **Künstler, Handwerker.**
**artificial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **künstlich, erkünstelt, nachgemacht.**
**artillery,** *n.* die **Artillerie,** das **Geschütz.** [Fr. *artillerie* (L. Lat. *artillum,* dim. of *ars,* 'art').]
**artisan,** *n.* der **Künstler; Handwerker.**
**artist,** *n.* der **Künstler.**
**art-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). **kunstlos, ungekünstelt.**
**artlessness,** *n.* die **Kunstlosigkeit; Aufrichtigkeit.**
**as,** *adv.* **als,** wie; so, sowie, ebenso, alsda.
**as-,** *for* **ad** *before* **s** (*often shortened to* **a**).
**asbestos,** *n.* der **Asbest.** [Lat. Gr.]
**ascend,** *intr.* **aufwärtssteigen, hinaufsteigen, aufsteigen, auffahren.** *tr.* **ersteigen, besteigen.** [Lat. *ascendere* (*ad, scandere,* 'climb').]
**ascendant,** *same as* **ascendency.**
**ascendency,** *n.* die **Ueberlegenheit, Gewalt.**
**ascension,** *n.* das **Aufsteigen,** die **Auffahrt.** **-day,** *n.* der **Himmelfahrtstag.**
**ascent,** *n.* das **Aufsteigen, Hinaufsteigen, Aufgehen,** die **Auffahrt; Erhöhung; Anhöhe.**
**ascertain,** *tr.* **sicher ausfinden, sich erkundigen** (*with gen.*), **erforschen, festsetzen, bestimmen, darthun.** [O. Fr. *a-certainer* (*certain,* 'certain').]
**ascertainable,** *adj.* **erforschbar, bestimmbar.**
**ascetic,** *adj.* **ascetisch.** *n.* der **Ascetiker.** [Gr. *askētikos* (*askein,* 'exercise').]
**ascribe,** *tr.* (— to), **zuschreiben; beilegen.** [Lat. *ascribere* (*ad, scribere,* 'write').]
**ash,** *n.* die **Esche,** das **Eschenholz.**
**a-shamed,** *adj.* **beschämt,** sich **schämend.**
**ashen,** *adj.* **eschen** von **Eschenholz.**
**ashes,** *n. pl.* die **Asche.**
**a-shore,** *adv.* an's **Ufer,** am **Ufer.**
**Ash-Wednesday,** *n.* **Aschermittwoch.**
**ashy,** *adj.* **aschig;** aschfarben, aschgrau.
**Asia,** *n.* **Asien.** — **minor,** Kleinasien.
**Asiatic,** *adj.* **asiatisch.** *n.* der **Asiate.**
**a-side,** *adv.* **seitwärts;** bei Seite, für sich, besonders.
**asinine,** *adj.* zu einem **Esel** gehörig, eselhaft. [Lat. *asininus* (*asinus,* 'ass').]
**ask,** *tr.* fragen; bitten, einladen; fordern, verlangen.
**askance, a-skew,** *adv.* schief, seitwärts.
**a-slant,** *adv.* schief, schräge, quer.
**a-sleep,** *adv.* **schlafend,** im Schlafe.
**a-slope,** *adv.* schief, im Abhange, abschüssig.
**asp, aspic,** *n.* die Natter.
**asparagus,** *n.* der **Spargel.** [Lat. Gr.]
**aspect,** *n.* der **Anblick,** das **Ansehen,** die **Gesichtszüge; Richtung, Ansicht,** Seite. [Lat. *aspectus* (*ad, spicere,* 'look').] [äspern.
**aspen,** *n.* die **Aespe,** der **Aespenbaum.** *adj.*
**asper,** *n.* der dicke **Hauchaccent; Spiritus asper.** [Lat. *asper,* 'rough'.]

**asperity,** *n.* die Rauheit, Härte.
**asperse,** *tr. obsol.* besprengen; *gen'ly* beflecken, verläumden. [Lat. *aspergere* (*ad, spargere,* 'strew').]
**aspersion,** *n.* die Besprengung; Verläumdung.
**asphalt(um),** *n.* der Asphalt, das Juden- *or* Berg-Pech.
**asphaltic,** *adj.* erdpechig, erdharzig.
**asphodel,** *n.* die Goldwurz, Affodille. [fr. Gr.]
**aspirant,** *n.* der Aspirant, Candidat.
**aspirate,** *tr.* aspiriren, mit dem Hauche aussprechen. [Lat. *aspirare* (*ad, spirare,* 'breathe').]
**aspirate,** *adj.* aspirirt. *n.* der Spiritus asper.
**aspiration,** *n.* das Streben, die Aspiration; die Aussprechung mit dem Hauche.
**aspire,** *intr.* heftig verlangen (to, *acc.*), streben, trachten (*to,* nach). [same as *aspirate,* lit'ly 'pant after'.]
**ass,** *n.* der Esel.
**assail,** *tr.* anfallen, angreifen, bestürmen. [Fr. *as-saillir* (Lat. *salire,* 'leap').]
**assailable,** *adj.* angreifbar.
**assailant,** *n.* der Angreifer.
**assassin,** *n.* der Meuchelmörder. [Fr. from Arab.]
**assassinate,** *tr.* meuchelmörderisch umbringen.
**assassination,** *n.* der Meuchelmord, die Ermordung.
**assault,** *tr.* anfallen, angreifen, bestürmen. [Lat. *as-saltare* (*saltus,* 'leaping').]
**assault,** *n.* der Angriff, Anfall; die Bestürmung, der Sturm.
**assaulter,** *n.* der Angreifer.
**assay,** *n.* der Versuch, die Prüfung; Aichung. [Fr. *essai* (Lat. *ex, agere,* 'move').]
**assemblage,** *n.* die Sammlung, Versammlung.
**assemble,** *tr.* versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln. [Lat. *as-simulare* (*simul,* 'together').]
**assembly,** *n.* die Versammlung.
**assent,** *intr.* beistimmen, beipflichten, zugeben, einwilligen. [Lat. *as-sentire* ('feel').]
**assert,** *tr.* behaupten; vertheidigen, geltend machen; bejahen. [Lat. *as-serere* ('bind') 'bind to one's self, claim'.]
**assertion,** *n.* die Behauptung, Bejahung.
**assertor,** *n.* der Behaupter, Vertheidiger.
**assess,** *tr.* schätzen, beschatzen, taxiren. [Lat. *as-sessare* (*sedere,* 'sit by', esp. of judges).]
**assessable,** *adj.* schätzbar, steuerbar.
**assessment,** *n.* die Schatzung, Steuer.
**assessor,** *n.* der Steuerrath; Beisitzer.
**assets,** *n. pl.* der Nachlaß, die Masse.
**as-sever,** *obsol. same as* asseverate.
**asseverate,** *tr.* erhärten; betheuern.
**asseveration,** *n.* die Betheuerung.
**assiduity,** *n.* die Emsigkeit, Unverdrossenheit.
**assiduous,** *adj.* (*adv.* –ly). unablässig, emsig, unverdrossen, fleißig. [Lat. *as-siduus* (*sedere,* 'sit').]
**assign,** *tr.* auszeichnen, bestimmen, festsetzen; anweisen, assigniren, übertragen; anführen. [Lat. *as-signare* (*signum,* 'sign, mark'), 'de-signate'.]
**assign, -ee,** *n.* der, dem etwas übertragen wird.
**assignable,** *adj.* bestimmbar; anweisbar, nachweisbar, übertragbar.
**assignation,** *n.* die Bestimmung, Assignation, Anweisung, Uebertragung; Bestellung.
**assignment,** *n.* die Uebertragung, Anweisung.
**assimilate,** *tr.* ähnlich machen; vergleichen. *intr.* gleich werden, sich vereinen. [Lat. *as-similare* (*similis,* 'like').] [lichung.
**assimilation,** *n.* die Gleichmachung, Verähn-
**assist,** *tr.* beistehen; helfen. [Lat. *as-sistere* (*sistere,* 'cause to stand').]
**assistance,** *n.* der Beistand, die Hülfe.
**assistant,** *n.* der Beistand, Helfer; Assistent.
**assize,** *n.* die Sitzung; das Gericht; die Bestimmung des Maßes, Taxordnung, Taxe. [Fr. *assises* (Lat. *sedere,* 'sit'; comp. *assess*).]
**assize,** *tr.* Preis, Maß und Gewicht bestimmen.
**associate,** *tr.* zugesellen, verbinden, begleiten. *intr.* sich (*dat.*) zugesellen, sich verbinden. [Lat. *as-sociare* (*socius,* 'companion').]
**association,** *n.* die Verbindung; Gesellschaft.
**assonance,** *n.* der Gleichlaut.
**assonant,** *adj.* gleichlautend. [Lat. *as-sonans* (*sonare,* 'sound').]
**as-sort,** *tr.* sortiren, zusammenordnen.
**assortment,** *n.* das Assortiment.
**assuage,** *tr.* mildern, lindern, besänftigen. *intr.* abnehmen. [O. Fr. *as-souager* (Lat. *suavis,* 'sweet').]
**assume,** *tr.* annehmen; sich anmaßen. *intr.* sich großthun. **assuming,** *adj.* stolz, anmaßend. [Lat. *as-sumere* ('take').]
**assumption,** *n.* die Annehmung; Anmaßung; Voraussetzung; Mariä Himmelfahrt.
**assumptive,** *adj.* angenommen, vorausgesetzt.
**assurance,** *n.* die Zusicherung; Zuversicht, das Vertrauen; die Festigkeit; Kühnheit, Unverschämtheit; Versicherung, Assecuranz.
**assure,** *tr.* sicher, sicher machen; versichern (etwas einem), zusichern; versprechen. [Lat. *as-securare* (*securus,* 'sure').]
**assuredly,** *adv.* sicherlich, gewiß, freilich.
**Assyria,** *n.* Assyrien.
**Assyrian,** *n.* der Assyrier. *adj.* assyrisch.
**asterisk,** *n.* das Sternchen. [Lat. *asteriscus* (*aster,* 'star').]
**a-stern,** *adv.* hinten am Schiffe.
**asthma,** *n.* die Engbrüstigkeit, der schwere Athem. [Gr. (fr. *aein,* 'blow').]
**asthmatic,** *adj.* engbrüstig.
**astonish,** *tr.* in Erstaunen setzen, wundern. **astonishing,** *adj.* erstaunend, erstaunlich, erstaunenswerth. [Lat. *at-tonare* ('thunder').]
**astonishment,** *n.* das Erstaunen.
**astound,** *same as* astonish.
**a-stray,** *adv.* vom rechten Wege ab, irre.
**a-stride,** *adv.* mit auseinander gesperrten Beinen; rittlings.
**astringe,** *tr.* abstringiren, zusammenziehen. [Lat. *as-stringere* ('draw tight, strain').]
**astringency,** *n.* die zusammenziehende Kraft.
**astringent,** *adj.* zusammenziehend, herbe.
**astro-** (Gr. *astron,* 'star'), *in comp's.*
**astrolabe,** *n.* das Astrolabium. [Gr. *astrolabos* (*labein,* 'take').]
**astrologer,** *n.* der Astrolog, Sterndeuter. [Gr. *astro-logos* ('discourse').]
**astrological,** *adj.* astrologisch.
**astrology,** *n.* die Astrologie, Sterndeutekunst.
**astronomer,** *n.* der Astronom, Sternkuntige. [Gr. *astro-nomos* ('rule').]
**astronomic, -al,** *adj.* astronomisch.
**astronomy,** *n.* die Astronomie, Sternkunde.
**astute,** *adj.* listig, schlau. [Lat. *astutus.*]
**a-sunder,** *adv.* besonders, auseinander; entzwei.
**asylum,** *n.* die Freistatt, der Zufluchtsort, das Asyl. [Lat. (Gr. *a* priv., *sylon,* 'spoliation').]
**at,** *prep.* an, zu, bei, auf, in, um, nach, mit, über, gegen, für, vor, von, aus. — home, zu Hause. — sea, auf der See. — twelve o'clock, um zwölf Uhr. — an end, zu Ende. — all, ganz und gar, gar; auf irgend eine Weise: not — all,

keineswegs. — once, auf einmal. — least, zum wenigsten. — large, weitläufig; im Freien. — that time, zu dieser Zeit.

**at-** *for* **ad-** *before* **t.**

**atheism,** *n.* der Atheismus, die Gotteslästerung.

**atheist,** *n.* der Atheist, Gotteslästerer. [Gr. *atheos* (*a* priv., *theos*, 'god').]

**atheistic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). atheistisch, gottlos.

**Athenian,** *adj.* athenienſisch. *n.* der Athenienſer.

**Athens,** *n.* Athen.

**athlete,** *n.* der Athlet, Fechter. [Gr. *athletes* (*athlein*, 'contend for a prize'), 'prize-fighter'.]

**athletic,** *adj.* athletisch; rüstig, stark.

**a-thwart,** *prep.* quer über, über; durch.

**atlantic,** *adj.* atlantisch.

**atlas,** *n.* das Atlaßgebirge; die Landkartensammlung; das Atlas-Format, Groß-Folio; der Atlas (silk-satin). [Gr. (god bearing up the pillars of heaven).]

**atmosphere,** *n.* die Atmosphäre, der Dunstkreis. [Fr. (Gr. *atmos*, 'vapor', *sphaira*, 'sphere').]

**atmospheric(al),** *adj.* atmoſphärisch.

**atom,** *n.* der Atom, das untheilbare Theilchen. [Gr. *a-tomos* (*temein*), 'un-cut'.]

**atomic,** *adj.* von Atomen, aus Atomen.

**atone** (for), abbüßen, ersetzen, vergüten. [fr. *at* and *one*: *i.e.* 'make one'.]

**atonement,** *n.* die Versöhnung, Buße; Vergütung.

**atrocious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abscheulich, gräßlich. [Lat. *atrox*.]

**atrocity,** *n.* die Abscheulichkeit, Gräßlichkeit.

**attach,** *tr.* anheften; befestigen, beifügen; anhängen; vereinigen, einfügen; anziehen, einnehmen, fesseln; verhaften. [Fr. *attacher*, same as *attaquer*, 'attack'.]

**attachment,** *n.* die Anhänglichkeit, Liebe; Verhaftnehmung.

**attack,** *tr.* angreifen, attaquiren, anfallen. [Fr. *attaquer*, same as *attacher*, 'attach': from a root *tac*, of uncertain origin (prob'ly relat. to E. *tack*, 'nail, fasten').]

**attack,** *n.* der Angriff, die Attake, -aque.

**attain,** *tr.* erreichen, erlangen, erhalten. *intr.* gelangen; wohingerathen. [prob'ly Fr. *atteindre* (Lat. *tangere*, 'touch, reach').]

**attainable,** *adj.* erreichbar.

**attainment,** *n.* die Erreichung, Erlangung; das (erreichte, erlangte) Gut; Talent, Geistesgabe; der Vorzug, die Vollkommenheit.

**attaint,** *n.* der Makel, Flecken, Schandfleck.

**attaint,** *tr.* beflecken, beschimpfen; überführen; für schuldig erkennen.

**attempt,** *tr.* versuchen, wagen, angreifen. [Lat. *at-tentare* ('touch', see *tempt*).]

**attempt,** *n.* der Versuch; das Unternehmen; der Angriff.

**attend,** *intr.* aufmerksam sein (to, *dat.*), achten, Acht haben (to, auf); aufwarten (to, *dat.*), bedienen, besorgen (to, *acc.*). *tr.* aufwarten (*dat.*), bedienen, begleiten, folgen; beiwohnen, zugegen sein (bei). [Lat. *at-tendere* ('stretch' the mind), 'apply the mind to'.]

**attendance,** *n.* die Wartung, Pflege; Aufwartung; der Dienst; die Begleitung; Gegenwart.

**attendant,** *adj.* begleitend, folgend. *n.* der Aufwärter, Bediente; Begleiter.

**attention,** *n.* die Aufmerksamkeit; Acht.

**attentive,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). aufmerksam, achtsam.

**attenuate,** *tr.* verdünnen, verringern. [Lat. *attenuare* (*tenuis*, 'thin').]

**attenuation,** *n.* die Verdünnung, Verringerung.

**attest,** *tr.* bezeugen; zum Zeugen anrufen. [*attestari* (*testis*, 'witness').]

**attestation,** *n.* die Bezeugung; das Zeugniß.

**attic,** *adj.* attisch, athenienſisch. — story, der oberste Stock, das Dachgeschoß. [Gr.]

**attic,** *n.* Dachstube; der Ueberſatz, das halbe Stockwerk.

**attire,** *tr.* ankleiden, bekleiden, zieren. [O. Fr. *at-tirer* ('draw': G. zerren; E. tear).]

**attire,** *n.* die Kleidung, Tracht, der Anzug.

**attitude,** *n.* die Stellung, Leibesstellung, die Attitüde. [Lat.; same as *aptitude*.]

**attorney,** *n.* der Anwalt, Sachwalter, Bevollmächtigt (*adj. as n.*). [L. Lat. *at-tornatus* (Lat. *tornare*, 'turn in a lathe'), *orig'ly* 'one who takes the turn'.]

**attract,** *tr.* anziehen; an sich ziehen; attrahiren. [L. Lat. *at-tractare* (*trahere*, 'draw').]

**attraction,** *n.* die anziehende Kraft; der Reiz.

**attractive,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). anziehend, reizend.

**attractiveness,** *n.* die Anziehungskraft.

**attributable,** *adj.* zuzuschreiben, beizulegen.

**attribute,** *tr.* zuschreiben, beilegen; beimessen; attribuiren. [Lat. *at-tribuere* ('bestow').]

**attribute,** *n.* das Attribut, die Eigenschaft.

**attune,** *tr.* stimmen.

**auburn,** *adj.* dunkelbraun. [L. Lat. *alburnus* (*albus*, 'white'), 'whitish' (= less dark).]

**auction,** *n.* die Auktion, Versteigerung. [Lat. *auctio* (*augere*, 'increase').]

**auctioneer,** *n.* der Auktionator, Versteigerer.

**audacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). kühn, dreist, verwegen; unverschämt. [Lat. *audax* (*audere*, 'dare').]

**audacity,** *n.* die Kühnheit, Dreistigkeit, Frechheit.

**audible,** *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). hörbar, vernehmlich. [Lat. *audibilis* (*audire*, 'hear').]

**audibleness,** *n.* die Hörbarkeit, Vernehmlichkeit.

**audience,** *n.* die Anhörung; Audienz; das Gehör; die Zuhörer.

**audit,** *tr.* untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *audit* (*audire*), 'he hears'.]

**auditor,** *n.* der Zuhörer; Controlleur.

**auditory,** *adj.* das Gehör betreffend. *n.* das Auditorium, der Hörsaal; die Zuhörer.

**auger,** *n.* der große Bohrer, Stangenbohrer, Näber. [Ags. *nafegar* (*næfbar*); comp. Näber.]

**aught,** *n.* irgend Etwas, Etwas.

**augment,** *tr.* vermehren. *intr.* sich vermehren. [Lat. *augmentare* (*augere*, 'increase').]

**augment, -tation,** *n.* die Vermehrung, Zunahme; der Zusatz; das Augment.

**augmentative,** *adj.* vermehrend.

**augur,** *n.* der Augur, Wahrsager. [Lat.]

**augur,** *tr.* auguriren, weissagen; deuten auf.

**auguration,** *n.* die Weissagung.

**augury,** *n.* die Weissagung; Vorbedeutung.

**august,** *adj.* groß, erhaben, hehr, herrlich. [Lat. *augustus* (*augere*, 'increase').]

**August,** *n.* der August, Erntemonat.

**Augustan,** *adj.* augusteisch.

**augustness,** *n.* die Hoheit, Erhabenheit.

**Augustus,** *n.* Augustus, August.

**aulic,** *adj.* zum Hofe gehörig. — council, der Hofrath. [Lat. *aulicus* (*aula*, 'hall, court').]

**aunt,** *n.* die Tante, Muhme; Base. [O. Fr. *ante* (Fr. *tante*), Lat. *amita*.]

**auricle,** *n.* das äußere Ohr; Herzohr. [Lat. *auricula* (*auris*, 'ear').]

**auricular,** *adj.* das Ohr oder Hören betreffend; mündlich übertragen.

**auriferous,** *adj.* Gold führend, goldreich. [Lat. *aurifer* (*aurum*, 'gold', *ferre*, 'bear').]

**aurora**, *n.* die Aurora; Morgenröthe. — borealis, der Nordschein, das Nordlicht. [Lat.]

**auscultation**, *n.* das Zuhören, Zuhorchen, Lauschen. [Lat. *auscultatio*, fr. *auscultare* (*auscula*, dim. of *auris*, 'ear') 'listen'.]

**auscultator**, *n.* der Auscultator, der junge Sachwalter.

**auspice**, *n.* die Vogelschau, Wahrsage aus dem Fluge *etc.* der Vögel; *fig.* (*gen'ly in pl.*) Auspicien (*pl.*), Begünstigung; der Schutz, Einfluß. [Lat. *auspicium*, fr. *auspex* (*avis*, 'bird', *spicere*, 'view'), 'bird-seer'.]

**auspicious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). Glück weissagend, glücklich; günstig geneigt.

**auspiciousness**, *n.* der günstige Anschein.

**austere**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). strenge, hart. [Lat. *austerus*.]

**austerity**, *n.* die Strenge, Härte.

**austral**, *adj.* südlich. [Lat. *australis* (*auster*, 'south').]

**Australasia**, *n.* Australasien.

**Austria**, *n.* Oestreich.

**Austrian**, *adj.* östreichisch. *n.* der Oestreicher.

**authentic**, *adj.* authentisch, glaubwürdig, echt, bewährt. [Gr. *authentikos* (*authentes*, 'absolute master').]

**authenticity**, *n.* die Glaubwürdigkeit: Echtheit.

**authenticate**, *tr.* beglaubigen.

**author**, *n.* der Auctor, Verfasser, Schriftsteller, Urheber, Stifter. [Lat. *auctor* (*augere*, 'increase, produce').]

**authoress**, *n.* die Verfasserin, Schriftstellerin.

**authoritative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). herrisch, gebieterisch.

**authority**, *n.* die Gewalt, Wichtigkeit; Vollmacht, das Zeugniß, die Glaubwürdigkeit.

**authorization**, *n.* die Bevollmächtigung, Berechtigung; Bestätigung, Gültigmachung.

**authorize**, *tr.* bevollmächtigen; billigen; rechtfertigen; bestätigen.

**authorship**, *n.* die Schriftstellerschaft.

**auto-**, *abbr. of Gr. autos*, self, *in various comp's.*

**auto-biography**, *n.* die Selbstbeschreibung seines Lebens, Autobiographie. [Autokratie.

**autocracy**, *n.* die höchste Gewalt, Eigenmacht, **autocrat**, *n.* der Selbstherrscher, Autokrat. [Gr. *autokratē* (*kratein*, 'be strong').]

**autocratic**, *adj.* die unbeschränkte Gewalt übend.

**autograph**, *n.* die Eigenschrift, Autograph. [Gr. *auto-graphos* (*graphein*, 'write').]

**automaton**, *n.* der Automat. [Gr. *auto-matos* (*maein*, 'move').]

**autumn**, *n.* der Herbst. [Lat. *auctumnus* (*augere*, 'increase').]

**autumnal**, *adj.* herbstlich.

**auxiliary**, *adj.* helfend, zur Hülfe, hülfreich; auxiliar-. — verb, das Hülfszeitwort. *n.* Hülfeleistend (*adj. as n.*), der Beistand. **auxiliaries**, *pl.* Hülfstruppen, Auxiliar-Truppen.

**avail**, *tr.* nützen; benutzen, sich bedienen. *intr.* nützlich sein, nützen. [O. Fr.; fr. Lat. *ad-valere*, 'be worth'.]

**avail**, *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil, Ertrag.

**available**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). nützlich, statthaft, gültig.

**avalanche**, *n.* die Lawine. [Fr. (Lat. *ad*, 'to,' *vallis*, 'valley').]

**avarice**, *n.* der Geiz, die Habsucht. [Fr. (Lat. *avarus*, 'greedy').]

**avaricious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). geizig; habsüchtig.

**avaunt**, *int.* fort, weg da! [Fr. *avant*.]

**avenge**, *tr.* rächen; ahnden, strafen. [O. Fr. *avengier* (Lat. *vindicare*).]

**avenger**, *n.* der Bestrafer, Rächer.

**avenue**, *n.* der Zugang, die Allee, der Gang, die Avenue. [Fr. (Lat. *advenire*, 'come to').]

**aver**, *tr.* bewähren, bekräftigen. [O. Fr. *avérer* (Lat. *ad*, *verus*, 'true').]

**average**, *n.* der Durchschnitt; die Haferei. on an —, im Durchschnitt. [O. Fr. (Lat. *ad*, *verus*, 'true').]

**average**, *tr.* einen Durchschnittspreis machen; im Durchschnitt geben; in gleiche Theile theilen. *intr.* im Durchschnitt rechnen.

**averment**, *n.* der Beweis, die Bekräftigung.

**averse**, *adj.* abgeneigt, ungünstig, zuwider. [Lat. *aversus* (*ab*, *vertere*, 'turn').]

**aversion**, *n.* der Widerwille, Abscheu.

**avert**, *tr.* wegwenden; abwenden. [Lat., same as *averse*.]

**aviary**, *n.* das Vogelhaus, die Vogelhecke. [Lat. *aviarium* (*avis*, 'bird').]

**avid(ious)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gierig, habsüchtig. [Lat. *avidus* (*avere*, 'long').]

**avidity**, *n.* die Begierde, Gierigkeit.

**a-void**, *tr.* vermeiden, entgehen, entkommen; verlassen; vereiteln.

**avoidable**, *adj.* vermeidlich, widerruflich.

**avoidance**, *n.* die Vermeidung; Aufhebung, der Widerruf. [*vocare* ('call').]

**avouch**, *tr.* behaupten, versichern. [Lat. *advow*, *tr.* öffentlich erklären, gestehen, bekennen, anerkennen. **avowed**, anerkannt *etc.*; *adv.* **avowedly**, öffentlich (bekennend), frei; nach Jedermanns Geständniß. [Fr. *avouer* (Lat. *ad*, *votum*, 'vow').]

**avowal**, *n.* das Bekenntniß, Geständniß.

**avulsion**, *n.* die Abreißung, Wegreißung. [Lat. *avulsio* (*abvellere*, 'pluck').]

**a-wait**, erwarten, abwarten. [aufwachen.

**a-wake**, *tr.* wecken, aufwecken. *intr.* erwachen, **awake**, *adj.* wach, wachend. be —, wachen.

**awakener**, *n.* der Wecker, Erwecker.

**award**, *intr.* urtheilen. *tr.* zuerkennen. [O. Fr. *awarder* (Lat. *ad*, Germ. warten, in old sense, 'watch, guard').]

**award**, *n.* das Urtheil, der Ausspruch.

**a-ware**, *adj.* gewahr, auf seiner Hut, achtsam.

**a-way**, *adj.* abwesend; weg, fort.

**awe**, *n.* die Ehrfurcht; Scheu, Furcht.

**awe**, *tr.* in Ehrfurcht halten.

**awful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). furchterregend, furchtbar, schrecklich; ehrfurchterregend.

**awfulness**, *n.* die Furchtbarkeit; Feierlichkeit.

**a-while**, *adv.* eine Zeit lang, eine Weile.

**awkward**, *adj.* linkisch, ungeschickt, plump, schwerfällig. [*awk* (O. E. *gawk*, Fr. *gauche*), 'left (not right)' and *-ward*.]

**awkwardness**, *n.* Ungeschicklichkeit; die Plumpheit, Dummheit.

**awl**, *n.* die Ahle, Pfrieme, der Ort.

**awning**, *n.* das Zelt, Sonnenzelt, die Dachung.

**a-wry**, *adj.* schief, krumm, uneben; seitwärts; verkehrt.

**ax, axe**, *n.* die Axt, das Beil; die Haue, Hacke.

**axiom**, *n.* das Axiom, der feste Grundsatz.

**axis**, *n.* die Achse. [Lat.]

**axle**, *n.* die Achse am Rade. **-pin**, *n.* der Achsnagel, die Linse am Rade. **-tree**, *n. same as* axle.

**ay, aye**, *adv.* ja freilich. **aye**, immer, ewig.

**azimuth**, *n.* das Azimuth, der Vertikal-Zirkel. [fr. Arab.]

**azote**, *n.* der Stickstoff, die Stickluft. [Fr. (Gr. *a* priv., *zōē*, 'life').]

**azure**, *adj.* himmelblau, hochblau, azurblau. [in Pers.]

# B

**baa,** *intr.* blöken, *vulg.* blöen.

**babble,** *intr.* babbeln, plaudern, schwatzen, plappern, klatschen; stammeln. *tr.* ausplaudern, ausplappern. *n.* das Geschwätz, Gewäsch. **babbling,** schwatzhaft, plaudernd.

**babbler,** *n.* der Schwätzer.

**babe,** *n.* *same as* baby.

**Babel,** *n.* Babylon, **Babel**; *fig.* Verwirrung, Lärm.

**baboon,** *n.* der **Pavian.**

**baby,** *n.* das kleine Kind; das Windelkind; die Puppe. **-house,** *n.* das Puppenhaus, die Puppenschachtel.

**babyhood,** *n.* die Kindheit.

**babyish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kindisch.

**Babylonian,** *adj.* **babylonisch**; *fig.* verwirrt.

**baccalaureate,** *n.* die Würde eines **Baccalaureus,** das **Baccalaureat.** [fr. L. Lat. *baccala(u)reus* (see *bachelor*).]

**bacchanal,** *adj.* **bachantisch,** trunken, schwärmerisch. *n.* der Schwelger, Zechbruder. [Lat. *bacchanalis* (*Bacchus*).]

**bacchanalian,** *adj.* *or n.* *same as* bacchanal.

**bacchanals,** *n. pl.* die Bacchanalien, das Bacchusfest.

**bacchic,** *adj.* **bachantisch.** [Lat. *bacchicus* (*Bacchus*).]

**bachelor,** *n.* der **Baccalaureus** (unterste akademische Würde); Junggesell, Hagestolz. [L. Lat. *baccalarius* (of uncertain deriv'n; prob'ly from *baccalaria*, 'farm': 'tenant of a farm').]

**back,** *n.* der Rücken; das Kreuz (of a horse *etc.*); das Hintertheil, die Rückseite. — of a chair, die Lehne eines Stuhls. his — is up, er ist gereizt, aufgebracht, wild. to break one's —, Einem das Kreuz einschlagen; *fig.* Einen zu Grunde richten. **-bone,** *n.* der Rücken, das Rückgrat. **-ground,** *n.* der Hintergrund, die Vertiefung (in einem Gemälde u. s. w.). **-side,** *n.* das Hintertheil, die Rückseite, der Hintere. **-stairs,** *n. pl.* die Hintertreppe, heimliche Treppe. **-yard,** *n.* der Hinterhof.

**back,** *adv.* zurück; **hinterwärts.** — *or* — again, wieder, wiederum. look —, *fig.* in die Vergangenheit blicken. keep —, nicht verabfolgen lassen. a few years —, vor einigen Jahren.

**back,** *tr.* (a horse) besteigen, hinten aufsitzen; (one, *dat.*) den Rücken halten, (*acc.*) unterstützen, vertheidigen; rückwärts treiben. [fr. *back*, n.]

**back-bite,** *O. tr.* afterreden, verleumden.

**backbiter,** *n.* der Verleumder.

**backgammon,** *n.* das Tricktrack, Puffspiel. [Welch, *bach*, 'small', *cammon*, 'combat'.]

**back-slide,** *O. intr.* zurückgehen, zurückweichen; abtrünnig werden, von der Religion abfallen.

**backslider,** *n.* der zurückweicht; Abtrünnig (*adj.* as *n.*).

**back-ward, backwards,** *adv.* **rückwärts,** zurück; rückgängig; verkehrt. *adj. fig.* abgeneigt, widrig; langsam, träge, verdrossen, spät. be — in one's duty, seine Pflicht vernachlässigen.

**backwardly,** *adv.* abgeneigt, widerwillig; verkehrt, übel.

**backwardness,** *n.* die Abgeneigtheit; der Widerwille; die Langsamkeit, Trägheit.

**bacon,** *n.* der Speck. [O. Fr. *bacon.*]

**bad,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schlecht, schlimm, böse, übel; schädlich, ungesund, krank. — fortune, Unglück.

**badge,** *n.* das Zeichen, Kennzeichen; Ordenszeichen.

**badger,** *n.* der Dachs; der Kornwucherer, Getreideaufkäufer. **-legged,** *adj.* dachsbeinig. [corrupt. fr. L. Lat. *bladarius* (*blada*, 'corn').]

**badinage,** *n.* das leichte, scherzhafte Gespräch. [Fr.] [Bosheit.

**badness,** *n.* die Schlechtheit, üble Beschaffenheit;

**baffle,** *tr.* vereiteln; zu Schanden machen; hintergehen, täuschen. *n.* die Vereitelung; der Betrug, die Täuschung.

**bag,** *n.* der Sack, Beutel; Haarbeutel; das Euter. **-pipe,** *n.* die **Sackpfeife,** der Dudelsack; **-piper,** *n.* der Sackpfeifer. [O. Fr. *bague* (Lat. *baga*, 'coffer', 'bundle'.]

**bag,** *tr.* in einen Sack thun *or* stecken, einsacken; besacken, beladen. *intr.* aufschwellen, sich sacken.

**bagatelle,** *n.* die Kleinigkeit, **Bagatelle.** [Fr. (O. Fr. *bague*, see *bag*).]

**baggage,** *n.* die Baggage, das Gepäck, Geräth; das Mensch. [Fr. (O. Fr. *bague*, see *bag*).]

**bagging,** *n.* die (grobe) Sackleinwand, Packleinwand, das Sackluch.

**bagnio,** *n.* das Badehaus; die Badestube; das Hurenhaus, Bordell. [It.]

**bail,** *tr.* Bürgschaft leisten, Bürgen stellen, Bürge werden, sich verbürgen; (a boat) ausösen, ausschöpfen. [O. Fr. *bailler* (Lat. *bajulare*, 'bear a burden', 'give, deliver'.]

**bail,** *n.* die Bürgschaft, Sicherheit; der Bürge; die Handhabe, der Henkel. **-bond,** *n.* der Bürgschaftsschein.

**bailable,** *adj.* bürgschaftsfähig, verbürglich.

**bailer, -lor,** *n.* der Deponent.

**bailif, -iff,** *n.* der Amtmann, Landvogt; Vogt, Gerichtsdiener; Verwalter. high —, der Oberamtmann *etc.* [same as *bail.*]

**bailiwick,** *n.* die Vogtei, der Gerichtsbezirk. [O. Fr. *baillie* (see *bailiff*), and *-wick.*]

**bailment,** *n.* das Depositum, anvertraute Gut.

**bairn, barn,** *n.* das Kind. [akin with *bear*, p. p. **born.**]

**bait,** *tr.* ködern, ankörnen; auf der Reise füttern, ins Futter nehmen; hetzen, beizen; quälen. *intr.* einkehren, anhalten. — one's hook with ...., an die Angel stecken. [akin with **bite.**]

**bait,** *n.* der Köder, die Lockspeise.

**baize,** *n.* der Boy (wollene Zeug).

**bake,** *tr.* backen; härten, brennen. *intr.* backen.

**bake-house,** *n.* das **Backhaus,** die Backstube.

**baker,** *n.* der **Bäcker.**

**balance,** *n.* die Wage; das Gleichgewicht, die Balance; das Uebergewicht, der Ausschlag; der Ueberschuß, Saldo. [Fr.; from Lat. *bilanx* (*bis*, 'twice', *lanx*, 'scale').]

**balance,** *tr.* wägen, wiegen; *fig.* abwägen, erwägen; **balanciren,** in's Gleichgewicht bringen; das Gleichgewicht halten; schließen, ausgleichen, saldiren. to — an account, eine Rechnung abschließen, den Saldo bezahlen. *intr.* im Gleichgewichte bleiben; sich besinnen, unschlüssig sein.

**balcony,** *n.* der **Balcon,** Erker; die Hintergallerie. [It. *balcone*, orig'ly fr. O. Germ. (mod. **Balken,** 'beam, balk').]

**bald,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kahl, nackt; *fig.* schmucklos, glatt. — eagle, *n.* der Weißkopf, Fischaar. **-pate,** *n.* der geschorene Kopf. **-pated,** *adj.* kahlköpfig.

**baldachin, -aquin,** *n.* der **Baldachin,** Prachthimmel, Thronhimmel. [It. *baldacchino* (*baldacco* for *Bagdad*, city whence the silks).]

**balderdash,** *n.* der Mischmasch, das Gemengsel.

**baldness,** *n.* die Kahlheit, Glatze; *fig.* platte, schlechte Schreibart.

**baldric,** *n.* der Gürtel, das Wehrgehänge, Degengehenk; der Thierkreis. [Old. Ger. *balbreich*, L. Lat. *baldringus* (Lat. *balteus*, 'belt').]

**1. bale,** *n.* der **Ballen** (Waare). [It. Lat. *balla*, 'ball'.]

**2. bale,** *n.* das Unglück, Elend, Weh.

**bale,** *tr.* emballiren, einballen, einpacken.

**baleful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). elend; verderblich, verwüstend, schädlich.

**balk,** *n.* der **Balken**; Rain; die Furche; *fig.* fehlerhafte Auslassung, Fehler, Querstrich.

**balk,** *tr.* als einen Rain lassen, nicht pflügen; täuschen, vereiteln, vergeblich machen; aufhäufen.

**1. ball,** *n.* der **Ball,** die Kugel; Apfel (Augapfel, Reichsapfel); die Ballot- *or* Wahlkugel. [It. *balla*, Fr. *balle*.]

**2. ball,** *n.* der **Ball** (Tanzgesellschaft). [Fr. *bal* (L. Lat. *ballare*, 'dance').]

**ball,** *intr.* kugelförmig werden; sich **ballen.** [fr. 1. *ball*.]

**ballad,** *n.* die **Ballade,** das Gassenlied. [Fr. *ballade* (Lat. *ballare*, 'dance': see 2. *ball*), 'dancing song'.] [and Last.]

**ballast,** *n.* der **Ballast.** [prob'ly fr. Ger. back

**ballast,** *tr.* mit **Ballast** beladen. [fr. preced.]

**ballet,** *n.* das **Ballet,** der Singetanz, Schautanz. [Fr.; dim. of *bal*, '**ball**'.]

**ballista, -ter,** *n.* die **Balliste.** [Lat. *ballista* (Gr. *ballein*, 'throw').]

**balloon,** *n.* der große **Ball,** Luftball, **Ballon.** [Fr. *ballon* (Lat. *balla*, '**ball**').]

**ballot,** *n.* die Wahlkugel, Loskugel; das **Ballotiren,** Losen oder Stimmengeben mit Kugeln. [Fr. *ballote* (dim. of *ball*, '**ball**').]

**ballot,** *intr.* **ballotiren,** durch Kugeln losen, stimmen.

**balm,** *n.* wohlriechende Salbe; schmerzstillendes Mittel. [same as *balsam*.]

**balm,** *tr.* **balsamiren**; *fig.* lindern, stillen.

**balmy,** *adj.* **balsamisch**; *fig.* wohlriechend, lindernd, sanft.

**balsam,** *n.* der **Balsam.** [Gr. *balsamon*.]

**balsamic, -cal,** *adj.* **balsamisch.**

**Baltic,** *n.* das **baltische Meer,** die Ostsee. *adj.* baltisch, von der Ostsee. [Lat. (*mare*) *Balticum* (*balteus*, 'belt').]

**baluster,** *n.* die kleine Säule, Geländersäule, Ballustrate; das Geländer. [Fr. *balustre* (Gr. *balaustion*, 'flower of the pomegranate').]

**balustrade,** *n.* die **Balustrade,** das durchbrochene Geländer.

**bamboo,** *n.* der **Bambus,** das Bambusrohr. [Malay.]

**ban,** *n.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung; das Aufgebot; der **Bann,** die Acht; der Fluch; das feierliche Verbot. — of the empire, die Reichsacht. to proclaim the bans, das Aufgebot thun, aufbieten.

**ban,** *tr.* verwünschen, verfluchen. *intr.* fluchen.

**banana,** *n.* die **Bananasfeige,** Paradiesfeige. [Span.]

**band,** *n.* das **Band,** die **Binde,** Schnur, Kette; der Auf- *or* Ueberschlag, Kragen; die Bande, Rotte, Compagnie. **-box,** *n.* die Putzschachtel, der Pappenkasten.

**band,** *tr.* **binden,** verbinden, vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbinden, sich zusammenrotten.

**bandage,** *n.* die **Binde,** der **Verband.** [Fr.; orig'ly fr. Germ. Band.]

**bandit,** *n.* der **Bandit,** Straßenräuber. **banditti,** *pl.* die Banditen, Straßenräuber. [It. *bandito*, 'outlaw'; orig. from Germ. Bann, '**ban**'.]

**bandoleer,** *n.* das **Bandelier**; die Patronentasche. [Fr. *bandoulière* (*bande*, '**band**', which from Germ).]

**bandrol,** *n.* das Fähnchen, die **Banderolle.** [Fr. *banderole* (*bande*, '**band**').]

**bandy,** *n.* das Racket; *adj.* krummgebogen. **-leg,** *n.* das krumme Bein; **-legged,** *adj.* krummbeinig. [Fr. *bandé*, part. of *bander*, '**bind**', 'bend a bow' (which fr. Germ.).]

**bandy,** *tr.* sich einander schlagen, hin und her schlagen, hin und her streiten, überlegen.

**bane,** *n.* das Gift; *fig.* Verderben.

**bane,** *tr.* vergiften.

**baneful,** *adj.* giftig; *fig.* tödtlich, verderblich.

**bang,** *tr.* schlagen, prügeln, schmeißen; zudecken.

**banish,** *tr.* **verbannen,** verweisen, vertreiben. [Fr. *bannir*, which from Germ. Bann, '**ban**'.]

**banisher,** *n.* der Verbanner, Vertreiber.

**banishment,** *n.* die Verbannung, das Exil, die Landesverweisung.

**banister,** *corruption of* baluster.

**bank,** *n.* der Hügel; Damm, Wall; das Ufer, Gestade; die **Bank** (*as* Sandbank); Spielbank; Wechselbank; das Banco. **-bill,** *n.* die Bank-Aktie; Banknote, der Bankzettel. **-note,** *n.* die **Banknote,** der Bankzettel. **-money,** *n.* das Banco-Geld. [same as *bench*.]

**bank,** *tr.* dämmen; in die **Bank** legen.

**banker,** *n.* der **Bankier,** Wechsler.

**banking-house,** *n.* das **Wechslerhaus,** Wechselcomptoir.

**bankrupt,** *adj.* **bankerott,** fallit. turn (become *or* grow) —, Bankerott machen, werden. *n.* der Bankerottirer. [Fr. *banqueroute* (It. *banco*, '**banc**', *rotto*, Lat. *ruptus*, 'broken').]

**bankrupt,** *tr.* **bankerott** machen, zu Grunde richten.

**bankruptcy,** *n.* der **Bankerott,** das Falliment.

**banner,** *n.* das **Panier,** die Fahne, Standarte. [Fr. *bannière* (*bande*, '**band**', fr. Germ.).]

**banneret,** *n.* der **Bannerherr.**

**banns,** *pl.* das Aufgebot; see *ban*.

**banquet,** *n.* das **Bankett,** das große Gastmahl, der Schmaus. [Fr. *banquette* (*banc*, '**bench**'), 'little seat'.]

**banquet,** *tr.* ein Gastmahl geben, tractiren. *intr.* bewirthen, gastiren, schmausen.

**banqueter,** *n.* der Schmauser, Gastmahlgeber.

**banquette,** *n.* das Bankette.

**banter,** *tr.* spotten, aufziehen, zum Besten haben.

**banter,** *n.* der Scherz, Spott. [prob'ly corrup. of Fr. *badiner*, 'joke'.]

**bantling,** *n.* das kleine Kind. [prob'ly fr. Germ. Band in Wickel-band, '**swaddling-cloth**'.]

**baptism,** *n.* die Taufe. [Gr. *baptismos* (*baptein*, 'dip').]

**baptismal,** *adj.* zur Taufe gehörig. — **font,** der Taufstein. — vow, der Taufbund.

**baptist,** *n.* der Täufer; *abbrev. of* **anabaptist,** der Wiedertäufer, **Baptist.**

**baptistery,** *n.* der Taufstein.

**baptistic(al),** *adj.* die Taufe betreffend.

**baptize,** *tr.* taufen.

**baptizer,** *n.* Taufend (*adj. as n.*).

**bar,** *n.* die Stange, Barre; der Riegel, das Riegelholz, Querholz; der Balken, Baum; Hebebaum; die Sandbank, Barre *or* Reihe Felsen vor einer Einfahrt; die Schranken; das Gericht; die

Advokaten; der Querstrich. **a — of silver, gold** *etc.*, eine Silber- *or* Gold-stange. **-iron,** *n.* das Stangeneisen. **-keeper,** *n.* Schenkwirth, Schenkmädchen. **-room,** *n.* die Schenkstube, das Credenzzimmer. [of Celtic orig.]

**bar,** *tr.* sperren, versperren, verriegeln, zuriegeln, mit Schranken umgeben; *fig.* hemmen, hindern, abhalten; verbieten, untersagen.

**barb,** *n.* der Bart; (of arrow *etc.*) der Widerhaken; (horse) Barber, Berber. [Lat. *barba*, 'beard'.]

**barb,** *tr.* aufschirren, anschirren; mit Widerhaken versehen.

**barbarian,** *adj.* **barbarisch,** wild, roh, unmenschlich, grausam. *n.* der Barbar, wilde Mensch, Unmensch. [Gr. *barbaros*, 'foreign'.]

**barbaric,** *adj.* barbarisch, ausländisch, fremd.

**barbarism,** *n.* der Barbarismus, die grobe Unwissenheit; Wildheit.

**barbarity,** *n.* die Barbarei, Wildheit, Rohheit, Grausamkeit.

**barbarize,** *tr.* in den Zustand der Roheit versetzen.

**barbarous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). **barbarisch,** wild, roh, plump; unwissend; unmenschlich, grausam.

**barbel,** *n.* die Barbe (Fisch). [Fr. (Lat. *barba*, 'beard').]

**barber,** *n.* der Barbier, Bartscheer.

**bard,** *n.* der Barde, Dichter.

**bardic, -dish,** *adj.* zu den Barden gehörig; von einem Barden geschrieben.

**bare,** *adj.* (**bar**), nackt; bloß, kahl, ohne Haare, glatt; entblößt; leer, arm, einfach; entdeckt. **thread —,** so kahl, daß der Faden des Zeuges durchscheint, schäbig. **— of money,** ohne Geld.

**bare,** *tr.* nackt *or* kahl machen, entblößen.

**bare-faced,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). mit bloßem Gesichte; *fig.* unverschämt, frech.

**barefacedness,** *n.* die Dreistigkeit, Unverschämtheit, Frechheit.

**bare-foot(ed),** *adj.* barfuß, barfüßig.

**bare-headed,** *adj.* mit entblößtem Haupte, mit bloßem Kopfe.

**barely,** *adv.* nackt, kahl; bloß; dürftig; kaum, mit genauer Noth.

**bareness,** *n.* die Nacktheit, Blöße; Armuth.

**bargain,** *n.* der Handel, Kauf; billige Einkauf; Gewinn, Profit. [O. Fr. *bargaine* (L. Lat. *barca*, 'boat carrying merchandise').]

**bargain,** *intr.* handeln (for, um), einen Handel machen, feilschen.

**barge,** *n.* die Barke, das Boot, Lustboot; Leichtschiff, der Lichter. [L. Lat. *barca*.]

1. **bark,** *n.* die Borke, Rinde.
2. **bark,** *n.* der Barke. [L. Lat. *barca*.]
1. **bark,** *intr.* bellen. — at, anbellen.
2. **bark,** *tr.* abrinden, abschälen.

**barky,** *adj.* borkig, rindig, von Rinde.

**barley,** *n.* die Gerste.

**barm,** *n.* die Hefen, die Bärme.

**barmy,** *adj.* Hefen enthaltend, hefig.

**barn,** *n.* die Scheuer, Scheune. **-door,** *n.* das Scheunenthor. **-floor,** *n.* die Tenne, Scheunentenne.

**barometer,** *n.* das Barometer, Wetterglas. [Gr. *baros*, 'weight,' *metron*, 'measure'.]

**barometrical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). barometrisch.

**baron,** *n.* der Baron, Freiherr. [Fr.; prob'ly of Germ. orig., and rel. to Ags. *ver*, 'man'.]

**baronage,** *n.* Baronswürde; Baronie; Freiherrschaft; Freiherrnsteuer.

**baroness,** *n.* die Baronesse, Freifrau.

**baronet,** *n.* der Baronet.

**baronial,** *adj.* einen Baron *or* eine Baronie betreffend, freiherrlich.

**barony,** *n.* die Baronie; Baronswürde.

**barrack,** *n.* die Barrake, Feldhutte; Caserne. [Fr. *baraque*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

**barrel,** *n.* das Faß; die Tonne; der Lauf (of a gun *etc.*); der Cylinder, die Walze. [Fr. *baril*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

**barren,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). unfruchtbar; dürre, kahl, trocken; arm, dürftig; abgeschmackt, albern.

**barrenness,** *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit; Dürre; der Mangel.

**barricade,** *n.* die Barrikade, Versperrung, Verschanzung, Vorlage, Wagenburg. [Fr.; of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

**barricade,** *tr.* verrammen, versperren, barricadiren, sperren.

**barrier,** *n.* der Schlagbaum; die Verschanzung, Schutzwehr, Vormauer; die Begrenzung, Grenze. [Fr. *barrière*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

**barrister,** *n.* der angehende Advokat, Anwalt.

1. **barrow,** *n.* die Trage, Bahre, der Schubkarren. [akin to *bear*.]
2. **barrow,** *n.* der Hügel, Grabhügel. [akin to Germ. bergen, 'hide'.]
3. **barrow,** *n.* das geschnittene Schwein, der Barch.

**barter,** *intr.* Tauschhandel treiben, tauschen. *tr.* vertauschen. [O. Fr. *barater*.]

**barter,** *n.* der Tauschhandel; Tausch.

**barterer,** *n.* der Tauschhändler; Tauscher, Vertauscher.

**Bartholomew,** *n.* Bartholomäus, Barthel.

**barytone,** *n.* der Bariton, Hochbaß. [Gr. *barytonos* (*barys*, 'heavy', *tonos*, 'tone').]

**barytone,** *adj.* den Bariton habend.

**basalt,** *n.* Basalt, Säulenstein. [fr. Lat.]

**basaltic,** *adj.* aus (von) Basalt.

**base,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). niedrig, niederträchtig, schmutzig, verächtlich; gering, geringhaltig, schlecht, unedel, unecht; (vom Tone) tief. **-ball,** *n.* Ball mit Freistatten. **-born,** *adj.* uneheliche. **-minded,** *adj.* niedrig gesinnt; **-mindedness,** *n.* die Bosheit, Nichtswürdigkeit. [L. Lat. *bassus*.]

**base,** *n.* die Basis, Grundfläche, Grundlage, Grundlinie, der Grund; das Fußgestell, Postement; der Säulenstuhl; Baß. **-viol,** *n.* die Baßgeige; Bratsche. [Fr. (Lat. *basis*).]

**base,** *tr.* gründen.

**basement,** *n.* eine fortlaufende Basis, der Fußboden, die Unterlage; ebenerdiges Zimmer.

**baseness,** *n.* die Niedrigkeit des Standes; Geringhaltigkeit (of metals); uneheliche Geburt.

**bashaw,** *n.* der Bassa. [fr. Pers.]

**bashful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schamhaft, verschämt; blöde, schüchtern, scheu. [fr. obs. *bash* (Fr. *baisser* ('lower' one's head) and *full*.]

**bashfulness,** *n.* die Schamhaftigkeit; Blödigkeit, Schüchternheit.

**basilisk,** *n.* der Basilisk, Königsdrache. [Gr. *basilikê* (*basileus*, 'king'), 'royal'.]

**basin,** *n.* das Becken, der Napf, die Schale; Wagschale; der Kessel; kleine Teich, Wasserbehälter; die Docke, der kleine Hafen, Schiffsplatz. [Fr. *bassin* (L. Lat. *bacca*, 'water vessel').]

**basis,** *same as* base, *n.*

**bask,** *tr.* sonnen, sömmern. *intr.* sich sonnen, sich wärmen.

**basket,** *n.* der Korb. [of Celt. orig.]

**Basque,** *n.* der Biscayer.

**bass,** *n.* der Baß. *adj.* tief. [same deriv. as adj. *base*.]

**bassoon**, *n.* der Basson, das Fagot. [It. *bassone* (Lat. *bassus*, 'base, low').]
**bast**, *n.* der Bast; das Bastseil.
**bastard**, *n.* der Bastard, das Beikind, Hurkind. [O. Fr. (*bast*, 'pack-saddle', used as bed by the muleteers).]
**bastard**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). unehelich, unecht, falsch, verfälscht. [Bastards.
**bastardism**, *n.* der Zustand, die Lage eines
**bastardize**, *tr.* der unehelichen Geburt überführen; einen Bastard zeugen.
**bastardy**, *n.* die uneheliche Geburt.
**1. baste**, *tr.* prügeln, ausprügeln.
**2. baste**, *tr.* mit weiten Stichen nähen, verloren heften, anschlagen. [O. Fr. *bastir*, of Germ. orig.]
**bastinade, -do**, *n.* das Prügeln, die Prügel, Stockschläge; Bastonade. [Fr. *bastonade* (O. Fr. *baston*, Fr. *bâton*, 'stick').]
**bastion**, *n.* die Bastei, Bastion, das Bollwerk. [Fr. (O. Fr. *bastir*, 'build').]
**bat**, *n.* die Fledermaus.
**batch**, *n.* das Gebäck; der Schub; *fig.* die Quantität verfertigter Dinge. [fr. *bake*.]
**bate**, *tr.* *abbr. of* abate.
**bath**, *n.* das Bad. **-keeper**, *n.* der Bader, Bademeister.
**bathe**, *tr.* **baden**; bähen, waschen. *intr.* sich baden; ein Bad gebrauchen.
**bather**, *n.* Badend (*adj. as n.*).
**bathos**, *n.* der Schwulst, die Tiefe in der Poesie. [Gr. (*bathys*, 'deep') 'depth'.]
**battalion**, *n.* das **Bataillon**. [Fr. *battaillon* (see *battle*).]
**batten**, *tr.* mästen; düngen. *intr.* sich mästen. [akin to better.]
**batter**, *tr.* schlagen, bläuen, stampfen; zerschlagen, zerschmettern; stark beschießen. to — down, niederschmettern, niederschießen. [Fr. *battre* (Lat. *batuere*), 'strike'.]
**battering-ram**, *n.* der **Sturmbock**, Mauerbrecher.
**battery**, *n.* das Schlagen; Beschießen; die **Batterie**; (galvanische, elektrische) Batterie.
**battle**, *n.* die Schlacht, das Treffen; die **Bataille**. give (join) —, eine Schlacht liefern. **-array**, *n.* die Schlachtordnung. **-axe**, *n.* die Streitart, Hellebarde. [Fr. *bataille* (Lat. *batuere*, 'strike').]
**battle**, *intr.* sich schlagen, kämpfen.
**battledoor**, *n.* das Racket. [fr. Span., and rel. with *battle*.]
**battlement**, *n.* die Mauer mit Zinnen *or* Schießscharten; die Zinnen. [prob'ly from L. Lat. *bastilla*, 'tower'; or akin with *battle*.]
**battlemented**, *adj.* mit Zinnen versehen.
**baulk**, *same as* balk.
**Bavaria**, *n.* Bayern. [Bayerin.
**Bavarian**, *adj.* bayerisch; *n.* der Bayer, die
**bawble**, *n.* das Spielwerk, der Tand, das Flitterwerk, die Lapperei. [Lat. *babulus*, 'foolish'.]
**bawd**, *n.* der Kuppler, die Kupplerin. [O. Fr. *baud* (which fr. Germ.) 'bold, wanton'.],
**bawd**, *intr.* kuppeln, Huren verschaffen.
**bawdry**, *n.* die Kuppelei; Zotenreißerei.
**bawdy**, *adj.* schmutzig.
**bawl**, *intr.* schreien, kreischen, bellen; ausrufen.
**bawler**, *n.* der Schreier.
**1. bay**, *n.* die Bay, Bucht, der kleine Meerbusen; die Lücke, Oeffnung. to stand at —, in der größten Noth sein; sich widersetzen, die Spitze bieten. to keep at —, *fig.* abhalten, sich vom Leibe halten, hinhalten, wehren, abwehren. **-window**, *n.* das gewölbte Fenster, Bogenfenster. [Fr. *baie*.]
**2. bay**, *n.* der Lorbeer, der Lorbeerbaum. [Fr. *baie* (Lat. *bacca*, 'berry').]
**bay**, *adj.* braun, braunroth, kastanienbraun. [O. Fr. (Lat. *badius*).]
**bay**, *intr.* bellen; *tr.* mit Bellen hetzen, jagen. [O. Fr. *abayer*.]
**bayonet**, *n.* das **Bajonet**. [Fr. *bayonette* (as first made at Bayonne).]
**bayonet**, *intr.* mit dem Bajonette stechen.
**bazar**, *n.* der **Bazar**, Marktplatz. [Pers.]
**be**, *O. intr.* sein; werden; bleiben.
**be-**, *prefix.* **bc-**, **bei.** [same as *by*.]
**beach**, *n.* das flache Ufer; der Strand; das Gestade.
**beachy**, *adj.* mit flachen Ufern.
**beacon**, *n.* das Lärmfeuer, Wachfeuer; Leuchtthurm, die Feuerwarte.
**bead**, *n.* das Kügelchen, die kleine Kugel; Perle, der Tropfen. *pl.* beads, der Rosenkranz. [Ags. *bead*, 'prayer', as used to count prayers: akin to **bid**, Germ. **bitten**.] ['bid'.]
**beadle**, *n.* der **Büttel**. [akin to Germ. **bieten**.
**beak**, *n.* der Schnabel; die Spitze; der Schiffsschnabel, das Galion. [of Celt. orig.]
**beaked**, *adj.* schnabelförmig, spitzig.
**beaker**, *n.* der **Becher**. [fr. Lat. *bacar*, 'wineglass'.]
**beal**, *n.* die **Beule**, das Geschwür; die Finne.
**beam**, *n.* der Balken, Unterbalken; der Wagebalken; *fig.* die Wage; der **Baum**, Hebebaum; die Deichsel; der Strahl, Lichtstrahl. the ship is on her — ends, das Schiff liegt (ganz) auf der Seite.
**beam**, *tr. or intr.* strahlen; Strahlen werfen.
**beam-less**, *adj.* strahlenlos, matt.
**beamy**, *adj.* strahlend, **baumschwer**.
**bean**, *n.* die **Bohne**.
**bear**, *O. tr. or intr.* tragen, hervorbringen; führen; bringen, überbringen; *fig.* tragen, halten, unterstützen; **gebären**; trächtig sein; ertragen; aushalten, dulden, leiden. — one's self, sich betragen, sich verhalten. to bring to —, geltend machen. to — one good will, Einem gewogen sein. — one a grudge, Haß *or* Groll gegen Jemand hegen. — a part, Theil haben; eine Rolle spielen. — witness, Zeugniß ablegen, zeugen, Zeuge sein. — resemblance to, Aehnlichkeit haben mit. — sway *or* rule, die Oberhand haben, herrschen. — down, niedersenken; niederdrücken, niederreißen, niederstürzen; sich senken, niedersinken. — out, bekräftigen, bestätigen, verfechten, vertheidigen. — one out in, Jemand entschuldigen wegen. — up, tragen, halten, unterstützen; ausdulden, ausharren; sich empor heben. — up against, die Spitze bieten; sich widersetzen, widerstreben. — up against misfortune, im Unglück den Muth nicht sinken lassen. [Germ. **gebären**.]
**bear**, *n.* der **Bär**. she —, die **Bärin**. **-baiting**, *n.* die Bärenhetze.
**beard**, *n.* der **Bart**; Widerhaken.
**beard**, *tr.* bei dem **Barte** zupfen, raufen.
**bearded**, *adj.* bärtig; stachelig. a — arrow, ein Pfeil mit Widerhaken.
**beard-less**, *adj.* unbärtig, bartlos.
**bearer**, *n.* der Träger; Ueberbringer. the — of this, Ueberbringer dieses.
**bearing**, *n.* die Stellung, Miene, **Geberde**; die Hauptfigur eines Wappens.
**bearish**, *adj.* **bärenhaft**, plump.
**bear-like**, *adj.* wie ein Bär.
**beast**, *n.* das Vieh, Thier; *fig.* der niedere, rohe Mensch. — of burden, das Lastthier.

**beastish, -tlike,** *adj.* thierisch, viehisch.
**beastliness,** *n.* das viehische Wesen, unvernünftige Betragen; *fig.* die Schweinerei.
**beastly,** *adj. or adv.* thierisch, viehisch, brutal.
**beat,** *O. tr. or intr.* schlagen, schmeißen; klopfen. pochen; anpochen, anklopfen; dreschen; stoßen, stampfen; zerstoßen, zerbrechen; besiegen; übertreffen. — the drum, die Trommel rühren. the drum beats, die Trommel geht. — (an) alarm, Lärm schlagen. — time, den Tact schlagen. — the way, den Weg bahnen, niedertreten. — down, niederschlagen, niederreißen; (den Preis) herabsetzen *or* vermindern.
**beat,** *n.* der Schlag; (*mus.*) der Vorschlag. — of the pulse, der Pulsschlag. — of the drum, der Trommelschlag.
**beatification,** *n.* die Seligsprechung.
**beatify,** *tr.* selig machen; selig sprechen. [Lat. *beatificare*, (*beatus*, 'happy, *facere*, 'make').]
**beatitude,** *n.* die Seligkeit, Glückseligkeit.
**beau,** *n.* der Stutzer, galante Herr, Courmacher, Liebend (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. (Lat. *bellus*), 'beautiful'.]
**beau-monde,** *n.* Leute von feiner Lebensart, die feine Welt, der Beau-monde. [Fr.]
**beauteous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schön.
**beauteousness,** *n.* die Schönheit.
**beautifier,** *n.* der Verschönerer.
**beautiful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schön.
**beautify,** *tr.* schön machen, verschönern, ausschmücken. *intr.* schöner werden, sich verschönern.
**beauty,** *n.* die Schönheit, das Schöne; die Schöne. **-spot,** *n.* das Schönpflästerchen. [Fr. *beauté* (*beau*, which see).]
**beaver,** *n.* der Biber, Castor; das Visir.
**be-calm,** *tr.* stillen, besänftigen, beruhigen.
**be-cause,** *conj.* weil. — of, *prep.* wegen, um .... willen.
**beck,** *n.* der Wink, das Kopfnicken. at the — (and call), auf (nach) dem Wink, bei der Hand.
**beck, beckon,** *intr.* ein Zeichen mit dem Kopfe *or* der Hand geben, winken, nicken. *tr.* durch ein Zeichen rufen *or* locken.
**be-cloud,** *tr.* umwölken, umdüstern, umnebeln.
**be-come,** *intr.* werden; what will — of me? was wird aus mir werden? wie wird es mir gehen? *tr.* sich (einer Sache gemäß) betragen, sich benehmen; geziemen, anstehen, kleiden.
**becoming,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). anständig, geziemend; schicklich; wohlanstehend.
**bed,** *n.* das Bett; Strombett; Beet; die Lage, Schicht. go to —, zu Bette gehen. lie a-bed, im Bette liegen; lie sick a-bed, bettlägerig sein. **-clothes,** *pl.* das Bettzeug. **-curtains,** *pl.* Bettvorhänge. **-fellow, (-mate),** *n.* der Schlafkamerad, Bettgenoß. **-post,** *n.* Bettsäule, Bettpfosten. **-rid, -ridden,** *adj.* bettlägerig. **-stead,** *n.* die Bettstelle. **-time,** *n.* die Schlafzeit; Ruhezeit; Schlafstunde.
**bed,** *tr.* zu Bette bringen, in das Bett legen.
**be-dabble,** *tr.* benetzen, bespritzen.
**be-dash,** *tr.* bespritzen, benetzen.
**be-daub,** *tr.* beschmieren, besudeln.
**bedding,** *n.* das Bettzeug, Gebett, Bett.
**be-deck,** *tr.* schmücken, zieren.
**be-dew,** *tr.* bethauen, befeuchten, benetzen.
**be-dim,** *tr.* verdunkeln, verfinstern.
**be-dizen,** *tr.* ausstaffiren, herausputzen.
**bedlam,** *n.* das Tollhaus; der Tollhäusler. [corrupt. of *Bethlehem*, mad-house in London.]
**bedlamite,** *n.* der Tollhäusler, Rasende.
**be-dust,** *tr.* bestäuben.
**bee,** *n.* die Biene. a swarm of —s, ein Bienenschwarm. **-eater,** *n.* der Bienenspecht, Bienenwolf. **-hive,** *n.* der Bienenstock, Bienenkorb.
**beech, *or* beechtree,** *n.* die Buche, der Buchenbaum.
**beechen,** *adj.* buchen, büchen.
**beef,** *n.* das Rindfleisch. (*pl.* **beeves**), Rindvieh. corned —, das Pöckelrindfleisch. roast —, Rindsbraten. [Fr. *boeuf* (Lat. *bos*, 'ox').]
**beer,** *n.* das Bier. small —, Halbbier. **-barrel,** *n.* das Bierfaß, die Biertonne. [see Bier.]
**beet,** *n.* die Beete.
**beetle,** *n.* der Betel; Bläuel, Waschbläuel, Stößer, die Ramme. [akin with bite.]
**beetle,** *intr.* überhängen, hervorragen. [Ags. *beotan*, 'threaten'.]
**beet-radish, -rave,** *n.* die rothe Rübe, der Rübrettig.
**beeves,** *see* beef.
**be-fall,** *tr. or intr.* befallen, begegnen, zustoßen, widerfahren; sich ereignen, sich zutragen.
**be-fit,** *intr.* sich schicken, sich geziemen.
**be-fool,** *tr.* bethören; zum Narren haben *or* machen.
**be-fore,** *prep.* vor. *conj.* bevor, ehe. *adv.* vorn; zuvor, vorher, eher als; eher; *fig.* lieber; bisher; bereits, schon.
**before-hand,** *adv.* voraus, im voraus, zuvor, vorher; vorläufig.
**be-foul,** *tr.* besudeln, beschmutzen.
**be-friend,** *tr.* Freundschaft *or* Gefälligkeit erzeigen, begünstigen, gut meinen mit, befreunden.
**beg,** *tr.* bitten; betteln. I — your pardon, ich bitte (Sie) um Verzeihung. — for something, um etwas bitten. — the question, die Frage zum Satze machen, das Unerwiesene als erwiesen voraussetzen. *intr.* betteln gehen; vom Betteln leben.
**be-get,** *O. tr.* zeugen; hervorbringen, erzeugen. God's only begotten Son, Gottes eingeborner Sohn.
**begetter,** *n.* der Erzeuger, Vater.
**beggar,** *n.* der Bettler.
**beggar,** *tr.* an den Bettelstab bringen; entblößen; erschöpfen.
**beggarly,** *adj. or adv.* bettelhaft, lumpig, dürftig, armselig.
**beggary,** *n.* die Bettelarmuth, Armuth, Dürftigkeit.
**begin,** *O. intr.* anfangen, anheben, beginnen; entstehen, werden. — a journey, eine Reise antreten. [*be-* and old *ginnan*, 'split'.]
**beginner,** *n.* der Anfänger, Urheber.
**beginning,** *n.* das Anfangen; der Anfang, Ursprung.
**be-gird, tr.** gürten, umgürten; *fig.* umgeben, einschließen.
**be-gone,** *int.* weg! fort! packt euch!
**be-grudge,** *tr.* beneiden.
**be-guile,** *tr.* hintergehen, betrügen, verführen; entlocken. — one's time, sich die Zeit vertürzen.
**beguiler,** *n.* der Betrüger.
**behalf,** *n.* der Behuf, Nutzen, Vortheil, das Frommen, Beste. in my —, zu meinem Besten, meinetwegen. [prob'ly Ags. *behefte*, 'profit'; or *be-half* ('part').]
**be-have,** *intr.* handeln, sich betragen, sich verhalten; sich gehaben. ill-behaved, von schlechten Sitten. well-behaved, wohlgesittet.
**behavior,** *n.* das Betragen, (sittliche) Verhalten, die Aufführung.
**be-head,** *tr.* enthaupten, köpfen.
**behest,** *n.* das Geheiß, der Befehl.

**be-hind,** *prep. or adv.* hinter, hinten, zurück, hinterwärts; nachstehend, übertroffen (von). be —, hinten *or* zurück sein; *fig.* noch Rückstände zu bezahlen haben. be — one's time, sich verspätet haben, über die Zeit ausgeblieben sein.

**behind-hand,** *adv.* hinten, zurück, rückwärts, im Rückstande.

**be-hold,** *O. tr.* sehen, schauen, erblicken; ansehen, anschauen, betrachten.

**beholden,** *adj.* verpflichtet, verbunden, gehalten. [part. of *behold* in its primit. sense 'hold by *or* to'.]

**beholder,** *n.* der Anschauer, Zuschauer.

**behoof,** *n.* der Behuf, Vortheil, Nutzen, das Frommen.

**behoove,** *intr.* gebühren, sich gebühren, sich geziemen, sich schicken. it behooves (behoves) me, es geziemt mir. [*be-* and *hoove*, akin with *heave*.]

**being,** *n.* das Wesen; Sein, Dasein, die Existenz.

**be-labor,** *tr.* durcharbeiten; ausprügeln, durchgerben.

**belch,** *intr.* aufstoßen, rülpsen. *tr.* ausspeien, ausstoßen.

**beldam,** *n.* das alte Mütterchen, das alte Weib, die Hexe. [Fr. *belle dame*, 'fine lady'.]

**be-leaguer,** *tr.* belagern; *fig.* umgeben.

**beleaguerer,** *n.* der Belagerer.

**belfry,** *n.* der Glockenthurm, Glockenstuhl, das Glockengerüst. [O. Fr. *belefroi, berfroit* (fr. old form of Germ. Burg-friede, 'castle-peace').]

**Belgian,** *n.* der Belgier. *adj.* belgisch.

**Belgium,** *n.* Belgien.

**be-lie,** *tr.* belügen; Lügen strafen, widersprechen; verleumden.

**belief,** *n.* der Glaube; das Glaubensbekenntniß. past all —, unglaublich.

**believable,** *adj.* glaublich, glaubhaft.

**believe,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) glauben. — in God, an Gott glauben. I — so, ich glaube, ja; das glaube ich. I — not, ich glaube, nein. [*be-* and *-lieve* (Ags. *lêfen*, 'allow').]

**believer,** *n.* Gläubig (*adj. as n.*).

**belike,** *adv.* vermuthlich, vielleicht, wahrscheinlich.

**bell,** *n.* die Glocke, Schelle; Klingel; der Blumenkelch; die Glockenblume. **-founder,** *n.* der Glockengießer, [Ags. *bellan* (Germ. bellen), 'bellow, sound loudly'.]

**belle,** *n.* die Schöne. [Fr.]

**belles-lettres,** *n. pl.* die schönen Wissenschaften. [Fr.]

**belligerent,** *adj.* kriegführend, kriegerisch. [Lat. *bellum*, 'war', *gerens*, 'waging'.]

**bellow,** *intr.* blöken, brüllen; schreien, bellen.

**bellow,** *n.* das Blöken, Geblök, Gebrüll, Bellen.

**bellows,** *n. pl. or* a pair of —, der Blasebalg.

**belly,** *n.* der Bauch. the lower —, der Schmerzbauch, Unterleib. my — aches, ich habe Leibschneiden. **-ache,** *n.* das Bauchweh, die Leibesschmerzen, die Kolik. [Ags. *baelg* (Germ. Balg), 'bag'.]

**belly,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bäuchig sein *or* werden; aufschwellen, anschwellen, anfüllen.

**be-long,** *intr.* gehören, zugehören, angehören; angehen, betreffen.

**beloved,** *adj.* geliebt (— by, .... von).

**be-low,** *prep.* unter. *adv.* unten; hienieden.

**belt,** *n.* der Gürtel; das Degengehenk, die Degenkuppel. **-maker,** *n.* der Gürtler.

**belt,** *tr.* begürten, umgürten.

**be-mire,** *tr.* kothig machen, beschmutzen.

**be-moan,** *tr.* beklagen, beweinen, betrauern.

**bench,** *n.* die Bank; Gerichtsbank, das Gericht.

**bench,** *tr.* Bänke setzen; auf eine Bank setzen.

**bend,** *tr.* biegen, krümmen; richten; spannen; beugen, bändigen, bezwingen. *intr.* sich biegen; sich bücken, sich neigen; *fig.* geneigt sein. — back, zurückbiegen. — the bow, den Bogen spannen. — the brow, die Stirn runzeln.

**bend,** *n.* die Biegung, Krümme.

**beneath,** *prep.* unter. *adv.* unten; hienieden. — him, unter ihm, unter seiner Würde. [*be-* and *-neath*, relat. to nether.]

**Benedictine,** *n.* der Benedictiner (=Mönch).

**benediction,** *n.* der Segen, die Segnung; der Dank. [Fr. (Lat. *bene*, 'well', *dicere*, 'say').]

**benefaction,** *n.* das Wohlthun; die Wohlthat. [Lat. *benefactio* (*bene*, 'well', *facere*, 'do').]

**benefactor,** *n.* der Wohlthäter.

**benefactress,** *n.* die Wohlthäterin.

**benefice,** *n.* die Pfründe.

**benefieed,** *adj.* bepfründet.

**beneficence,** *n.* die Wohlthätigkeit, Gutthätigkeit.

**beneficent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). wohlthätig, gutthätig.

**beneficial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). wohlthätig, dienlich, heilsam, zuträglich.

**beneficiary,** *adj.* durch Gunst besitzend, untergeben, abhängig. *n.* der Pfründner; der eine Gabe empfängt, Almosenier.

**benefit,** *n.* die Wohlthat, Gutthat, Gefälligkeit; der Nutzen, Vortheil, Gewinn; das Benefice.

**benefit,** *tr.* (*with dat.*) nützen; Nutzen *or* Gewinn bringen; heilsam sein.

**benevolence,** *n.* das Wohlwollen; die Wohlthätigkeit; die Güte. [Lat. *benevolentia* (*bene*, 'well', *volens*, 'willing').]

**benevolent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). wohlwollend, gütig, gutthätig, freundlich, liebreich.

**be-night,** *tr.* durch den Einbruch der Nacht überraschen, umnachten; verdunkeln.

**benign,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gütig, mild, holdselig, wohlthätig; heilsam. [Lat. *benignus* (*bonus*, 'good', *genus*, 'kind, sort').]

**benignant,** *same as* benign.

**benignity,** *n.* die Güte, Milde; Wohlthätigkeit.

**bent,** *n.* die Krümme, Biegung; Neigung, der Hang; die Stimmung; Anstrengung; Spannung (eines Bogens). [fr. *bend.*]

**be-numb,** *tr.* erstarren, steif machen, eiskalt machen (vor Erstaunen).

**benzoin,** *n.* das Benzoe (ostindische Gummi). [Pers.]

**bequeath,** *tr.* (im Testamente) vermachen, hinterlassen. [Ags. *be-cwedhan* ('say': E. quoth).]

**bequeathment,** *n.* das Vermachen; Vermächtniß, Legat.

**bequest,** *n.* das Vermächtniß, Legat. [fr. *bequeath.*]

**be-reave,** *O.* (*or N.*) *tr.* berauben, rauben, entwenden.

**bereavement,** *n.* die Beraubung, das Berauben.

**bergamot,** *n.* Bergamotte, Bergamottbirn. [It. *bergamotta: i. e.* 'from the town *Bergamo*'.]

**bernacle,** *see* barnacle.

**Bernardine,** *n.* der Bernhardiner (=Mönch).

**berry,** *n.* die Beere.

**berth,** *n.* Raum, Ankerplatz; der Verschlag; die Lagerstelle.

**beryl,** *n.* der Beryll, Aquamarin.

**beseech,** *O. tr.* dringend bitten, ersuchen, anflehen. [fr. *be-* and **seek** (O. E. *besēke*).]

**be-seem,** *intr.* sich geziemen, sich schicken, passen, anstehen.

**be-set,** *tr.* besetzen; einschließen, umgeben, belagern; in die Enge bringen; anfallen, anliegen (einem), bestürmen.
**be-side,** *prep.* neben, bei, dicht bei; außer, außerhalb; nicht gemäß, über. *adv.* außer dem, über dieß, ohne dieß. — the purpose, nicht zweckmäßig. — one's self, außer sich, nicht bei Verstande.
**besides,** *prep.* außer, außerhalb. *adv. same as* beside.
**be-siege,** *tr.* belagern.
**besieger,** *n.* der Belagerer.
**be-smear,** *tr.* beschmieren, bestreichen, besudeln.
**be-smirch,** *tr.* beschmutzen, besudeln.
**besom,** *n.* der Besen.
**be-spangle,** *tr.* mit Flittern (oder anderen glänzenden Zierathen) besetzen, zieren.
**be-spatter,** *tr.* bespritzen, beflecken.
**be-speak,** *O. tr.* bestellen, besprechen; ansprechen, anreden; vorher verkündigen, vorhersagen; anzeigen, ankündigen.
**be-spread,** *tr.* bestreuen.
**be-sprinkle,** *tr.* besprengen.
**best** (*sup. of good*), *adj.* (*or adv.*) best, am Besten, auf's Beste. he thought — to, er hielt es für das Beste zu. the — part, der größte Theil; die Besten; das Meiste. what had I — do? was sollte ich wohl thun? wie thue ich es am Besten? she had the — of it, sie hatte den Vortheil. make the — of a thing, auf das Beste mit etwas umgehen, es auf's Beste benutzen; den möglichsten Vortheil aus Etwas ziehen. do one's —, sein Bestes oder Möglichstes thun. my — remembrance, so gut (so viel) ich mich erinnern kann. at (the) —, wenigstens; auf's Höchste. I like that — of all, mir ist das am liebsten or gefällt mir am meisten. — beloved, am meisten (viel-) geliebt. — natured, am gutmüthigsten, gutartigsten.
**bestial,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). viehisch, thierisch, im höchsten Grade sinnlich, bestialisch. [Fr. (Lat. *bestia*, 'beast').]
**bestiality,** *n.* die viehische Beschaffenheit; das viehische Wesen, die Bestialität.
**be-stir,** *refl. intr.* sich anstrengen, sich beeifern, bestreben. *tr.* anstrengen.
**bestow,** *tr.* legen, stellen, aufbewahren; ertheilen, geben, schenken, verleihen, gewähren; wenden, anwenden, verwenden. [*be-* and *stow*, 'place'.]
**bestowment,** *n.* die Ertheilung, Gabe; Anwendung; das Ertheilen, Geben.
**be-strew,** *O. tr.* bestreuen, besprengen, bedecken.
**be-stride,** *O. tr.* über Etwas schreiten, überschreiten, beschreiten; reiten, rittlings besteigen.
**bet,** *n.* die Wette.
**bet,** *tr.* wetten, setzen.
**be-take,** *O. intr.* sich begeben, verfügen; sich zu (Etwas) wenden, Zuflucht zu Etwas nehmen.
**be-think,** (*irreg.*) *intr.* sich bedenken, sich besinnen, sich erinnern (— of, einer Sache).
**betide,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) begegnen, zustoßen; sich zutragen, geschehen; ergehen; werden. [*be-* and *-tide* (Ags. *tidan*, 'happen').]
**be-times,** *adv.* bei Zeiten; bald; zeitig; frühe.
**be-token,** *tr.* anzeigen, deuten, vorbedeuten.
**betray,** *tr.* verrathen; verleiten, zeigen, entdecken; [*be-* and *-tray* (fr. Fr. *trahir*, 'betray').]
**be-troth,** *tr.* verloben, versprechen, sich verloben. [*be-* and *troth* = truth.]
**betrothment,** *n.* das Eheversprechen, die Verlobung, das Verlöbniß.
**Betsey,** *n. see* Betty.
**better** (*comp. of good*), *adj.* (*or adv.*) besser, mehr; Ober *or* Vornehmer (*adj. as n.*). have the —, die Oberhand haben. you had —, Sie thäten besser. get the — of, den Vorzug, den Vortheil haben vor, den Vorsprung abgewinnen; überwinden, gewinnen, besiegen; Herr werden über. for — for worse, auf Glück und Unglück, auf alle mögliche Fälle, auf Gerathewohl. our betters, unsere Oberen, Vorgesetzten, Vornehmere als wir.
**better,** *tr.* verbessern; übertreffen, begünstigen.
**bettor,** *n.* der Wetter, Wettend (*adj. as n.*).
**Betty** (*abbr. of* Elizabeth), Lieschen.
**between, betwixt,** *prep.* zwischen, unter, dazwischen. between-decks, Zwischendecks. — whiles, von Zeit zu Zeit, zuweilen. — ourselves, unter uns. [*be-* and *tween* = twain.]
**bevel,** *n.* die Schmiege, der Winkelpasser, das Schrägmaß. *adj.* schief. [fr. Fr.]
**bevel,** *tr.* schräg schneiden, schief richten. *intr.* sich krümmen, sich schief richten.
**beverage,** *n.* das Getränk, der Trank. [O. Fr. *beveraige* (Lat. *bibere*, 'drink').]
**bevy,** *n.* der Haufen, die Schaar, Herde; eine Gesellschaft; der Flug (Vögel).
**be-wail,** *tr.* beklagen, beweinen. *intr.* seinen Kummer ausbrechen lassen, wehklagen, trauern.
**be-ware,** *intr.* sich hüten, sich vorsehen (— of, vor); — of that! hütet Euch dafür! thut das ja nicht! he will —, er wird sich hüten.
**be-wilder,** *tr.* verirren, irre führen; verwirrt, bestürzt machen.
**be-witch,** *tr.* bezaubern.
**Bey,** *n.* der Bey (türkischer Statthalter). [Turk.]
**beyond,** *prep. or adv.* jenseit, auf der andern Seite; über, überhin, hinaus, mehr als, außer; darüber; vor. — measure, über die Maßen. — belief, unglaublich. [*be-* and *yond* (yonder).]
**Bezant = Byzant,** *n.* der Byzantiner.
**bias,** *n.* die Neigung, der natürliche Hang; die Hinneigung zur Partheilichkeit, Vorurtheil; der Trieb, Antrieb. [Fr. *biais* (orig. 'slope').]
**bias,** *tr.* auf die eine Seite neigen; *fig.* neigen, leiten, richten.
**bib,** *intr.* nippen, gern trinken, bechern. [Lat. *bibere*, 'drink'.]
**bibber,** *n.* der Nipper, Zechbruder, Säufer.
**Bible,** *n.* die Bibel, heilige Schrift. [Fr. (Gr. *biblia*, pl. of a dim. of *biblos*, 'book').]
**biblical,** *adj.* biblisch.
**bibliographer,** *n.* der Bücherkenner, Bücherbeschreiber, Bibliograph. [Gr. *biblion*, 'book', *graphein*, 'write'.]
**bibliographic, (-al),** *adj.* die Bücherkenntniß betreffend.
**bibliography,** *n.* die Bücherkunde, Bibliographie.
**bibliomania,** *n.* die Bücherwuth, Büchersucht. [Gr. *biblion*, 'book', *mania*, 'madness'.]
**bibliomaniac,** *n.* der Bücherliebhaber, Büchernarr.
**bicker,** *tr.* streiten, zanken, hadern; sich hin und her bewegen, flackern.
**bid,** *O. tr.* heißen, befehlen, gebieten; bieten; auf bieten, ausrufen; bitten, laden. — one good morning, Einem einen guten Morgen bieten (sagen, wünschen). — fair, sich gut anlassen, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen. — defiance, Trotz bieten. — the beads, den Rosenkranz beten.
**bidder,** *n.* der Bieter (in einer Auction).
**bide,** *tr.* ertragen, dulden. *intr.* bleiben, wohnen,
**biennial,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). zweijährig. [Lat. *biennalis* (*bis*, 'twice', *annus*, 'year').]
**bier,** *n.* die Bahre, Todtenbahre. [Ags. *bere*

(akin with 'to bear'), but prob'ly influenced by Fr. *bière*.]

**biestings**, *n.* die Biestmilch, die erste Milch.

**bifurcate**, *adj.* zweizackig, zweizinkig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice,' and *furcate*.]

**big**, *adj.* dick, groß; schwanger, trächtig; *fig.* voll; stolz, aufgeblasen, hoch, groß. — with child, schwanger. — with young, trächtig. talk —, groß thun, aufschneiden. **-bellied**, *adj.* dickbäuchig, schwanger. **-bodied**, *adj.* dickleibig.

**bigamist**, *n.* der Bigamist, Zweiweibler.

**bigamy**, *n.* die Bigamie, Doppelehe. [Fr. *bigamie* (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', Gr. *gamein*, 'marry').]

**bight**, *n.* der Bug, die Bugt; Bucht, ein kleiner Hafen. [akin with Germ. biegen.]

**bigness**, *n.* die Dicke, Größe, der Umfang.

**bigot**, *n.* der bigotte Mensch, blinde Anhänger. *adj.* bigott, frommeifrig. [Fr.]

**bigoted**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). bigott, blind ergeben.

**bigotry**, *n.* die Bigotterie, der blinde Frömmigkeitseifer.

**bilateral**, *adj.* zweiseitig. [Fr. (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *latus*, 'side').]

**bilberry**, *n.* die Heidelbeere. [corrup. of *blueberry*.]

**bile**, *n.* die Galle. [Fr.]

**bilge**, *n.* der Schiffsraum.

**bilge**, *intr.* leck werden. a bilged ship, ein im Flach leckes Schiff.

**biliary**, *adj.* zur Galle gehörig. — duct, der Gallengang. [fr. *bile*.]

**bilingual**, *adj.* zweizüngig. [Lat. *bis* and E. *lingual*.]

**bilious**, *adj.* gallig; gallicht; gall(en)süchtig. — fever, das Gallenfieber. [Lat. *biliosus* (*bilis*, 'bile').]

**bilk**, *tr.* schnellen, betrügen, im Stiche lassen.

**1. bill**, *n.* der Schnabel; eine Axt, Sichel, die Hippe, das Gartenmesser; die Krummaxt, Streitaxt. [akin to Germ. Beil.]

**2. bill**, *n.* der Zettel, das Billet; die Liste; Note; Rechnung; der Schein; Wechsel; die Obligation; das Avertissement; die Bill (der Entwurf einer Parlamentsverordnung), Acte (der Parlamentsschluß). pass a —, eine Bill im Parlamente annehmen *or* bestätigen. find the —, die Kluge annehmen, sich darauf einlassen. due — (*or* hand —), ein Handschein, Handschuldschein, Handwechsel. — sticker, der Zettel anschlägt, anklebt. — of debt, der Schuldschein, die Schuldverschreibung. — of divorce, der Scheidebrief. — of exchange, der Wechselbrief, Wechsel. — of fare, der Marktzettel; Speisezettel. — of lading, das Connossement, der Ladungsschein, Frachtbrief. — of rights, die Sicherheitsacte. accept a —, einen Wechsel acceptiren. draw a —, einen Wechsel einlösen, einziehen. [L. Lat. *billa* (Lat. *bulla*, see **2. bull**).]

**1. bill**, *intr.* sich schnäbeln; liebeln.

**2. bill**, *tr.* durch ein Avertissement bekannt machen, ausbreiten.

**billet**, *n.* das Billet, Briefchen, der Zettel. **-doux**, *n.* Liebesbriefchen. [Fr. et.., dim. of 2. *b.*, *adj.*

**billet**, *tr.* . das Quartier anweisen, einquartiren.

**billi.** . *rd*, *n.* eine eiserne Stange. **billiards**, *pl.* das Billard, Billardspiel. [Fr. (*billa*, 'ball').]

**billion**, *n.* die Billion. [Fr.]

**billow**, *tr.* die Woge, große Welle.

**billow**, *intr.* (wellenförmig) aufschwellen, sich auftürmen, aufwogen, wallen.

**billowy**, *adj.* wogig, aufgeschwollen, gethürmt.

**bimanous**, *adj.* zweihändig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *manus*, 'hand'.]

**bin**, *n.* die Lade, Kiste, der Kasten.

**binary**, *adj.* gezweit, aus zwei Einheiten bestehend. [Lat. *binarius* (*bini*, 'two and two').]

**binary**, *n.* die Zweiheit, Zahl von Zweien.

**bind**, *O. tr.* binden; einbinden; verbinden; verpflichten; fest, gewiß machen; hemmen, hindern. *intr.* starr werden; verstopft werden; verbindlich sein; stopfen. — an apprentice, einen Lehrling aufbingen lassen. — a servant, einen Diener durch Miethgeld *or* Contrakt binden.

**bind**, *n.* die Hopfenranke, der Hopfen.

**binder**, *n.* der Binder; Garbenbinder; Buchbinder.

**binding**, *n.* der Einband; Verband, die Binde.

**binocle**, *n.* das Doppelfernrohr. [Fr. (Lat. *bini*, 'two and two', *oculus*, 'eye').]

**binocular**, *adj.* zweiäugig.

**binomial**, *adj.* binomisch, zweitheilig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *nomen*, 'name'.]

**biographer**, *n.* der Biograph, Lebensbeschreiber.

**biographical**, *adj.* biographisch.

**biography**, *n.* die Biographie, Lebensbeschreibung, das Leben. [Fr. *biographie* (Gr. *bios*, 'life', *graphein*, 'write').]

**bipartite**, *adj.* in zwei Theile getheilt, zweitheilig. [Lat. *bipartitus* (*bis*, 'twice', *partire*, 'divide').]

**biped**, *n.* das zweifüßige Thier. [Lat. *bipes* (*bis*, 'twice', *pes*, 'foot').]

**bipedal**, *adj.* zwei Fuß lang; zweifüßig.

**bipetalous**, *adj.* zweiblätterig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', and E. *petalous*.]

**birch**, *n.* (— tree) die Birke, der Birkenbaum; das Birkenreis. **-broom**, der Birken-Besen.

**birch(en)**, *adj.* birken.

**bird**, *n.* der Vogel. — of passage, der Zugvogel. birds'-eye view, die Vogel-Perspective. **-lime**, *n.* der Vogelleim.

**birth**, *n.* die Geburt, Herkunft, Abstammung; der Ursprung. new —, die Wiedergeburt. **-day**, *n.* der Geburtstag. **-place**, *n.* der Geburtsort, die Heimath. **-right**, *n.* das Geburtsrecht, Recht der Erstgeburt.

**biscuit**, *n.* der Zwieback, Biscuit, das Schiffbrod. [Fr. (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *coctus*, 'baked').]

**bisect**, *tr.* in zwei gleiche Theile theilen, durchschneiden. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *secare*, 'cut').]

**bisection**, *n.* die Theilung in zwei gleiche Theile.

**bishop**, *n.* der Bischof; Bischof (orangeade drink). [Gr. *episkopos* (*epi*, 'over', *skopos*, 'inspector'), 'overseer'.]

**bishopric**, *n.* das Bisthum.

**bisk**, *n.* die Kraftbrühe, Kraftsuppe.

**bismuth**, *n.* der Bismuth. [Fr.]

**bison**, *n.* der Bison, Auerochs. [Lat.]

**bit**, *n.* der Biss, das Stück; kleine Stückchen, Bißchen; Gebiß. not a —, ganz und gar nicht, nicht im Geringsten. every —, Alles, das Ganze. — by —, in kleinen Stücken.

**bit**, *tr.* das Gebiß geben.

**bitch**, *n.* die Hündin, Petze.

**bite**, *O. tr.* beißen; schneiden; verwunden. *fig.* kränken; ätzen, beißen. — at, anbeißen. — off, abbeißen. — the dust, ins Gras beißen. — the nails, an den Nägeln kauen.

**bite**, *n.* der Biß; das Anbeißen.

**biter**, *n.* der Beißer, Anbeißer.

**bitter**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). bitter; *fig.* strenge, hart, grausam; schmerzhaft, beißend, satyrisch. **bitters**, *n. pl.* Bitterkeiten.

**bitterish,** *adj.* ein wenig bitter, bitterlich.
**bittern,** *n.* die Rohrdommel.
**bitterness,** *n.* die Bitterkeit; Grausamkeit; der bittere Haß; Gram, Kummer.
**bitumen,** *n.* das Erdpech, Bergpech. [Lat.]
**bituminous,** *adj.* erdpechig, bergharzig.
**bivalve,** *adj.* zweischalig, mit zwei Oeffnungen. [Fr. (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *valva*, 'valve').]
**bivouac,** *n.* die Beiwacht, das Bivouac. [Fr. (from Germ. Bei-wache).]
**bivouac,** *intr.* im freien Felde liegen, bivouakiren.
**bizarre,** *adj.* seltsam, wunderlich, bizarr. [Fr. (Basque orig.).]
**blab,** *intr.* schwatzen, plaudern. — **out,** ausplaudern.
**blabber,** *n.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer.
**black,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). schwarz; finster, mürrisch; traurig. *n.* das Schwarz, die schwarze Farbe, Schwärze; der Schwarze, Neger; die Trauer, Trauerkleidung. **a — man, woman,** ein Neger, eine Negerin. **put on —,** sich schwarz kleiden. **have a thing under — and white,** Schwarz auf Weiß (*or* schriftlich) haben. **look — at** (upon), boshaft (mit finsteren Blicken) ansehen. **— art,** die schwarze Kunst, Zauberkunst. **-berry,** *n.* die Brombeere. **-bird,** *n.* die Amsel. **-eyed,** *adj.* schwarzäugig. **-guard,** *n.* der Troßbube; gemeine *or* schmutzige Kerl, Lumpenhund. **-leg,** *n. fig.* ein Spieler, Gauner. **-mail,** *n.* der Räubersold, das Schutzgeld. **-pudding,** *n.* der Blut-Pudding, die Blut-wurst. **-smith,** *n.* der Grobschmied, Hufschmied.
**black,** *tr.* schwarz machen, schwärzen.
**blackamoor,** *n.* der Neger, Mohr.
**black-ball,** *tr.* durch schwarze Kugeln (im Ballotiren) verwerfen.
**blacken,** *tr.* schwarz machen, schwärzen, anschwärzen. *intr.* schwarz werden.
**blacking,** *n.* die Schuhschwärze, Wichse. **-brush,** *n.* die Wichsbürste; der Schwarzpinsel.
**blackish,** *adj.* schwärzlich.
**blackness,** *n.* die Schwärze; *fig.* Dunkelheit, Abscheulichkeit.
**bladder,** *n.* die Urinblase, Blase; das Bläschen. Blätterchen.
**blade,** *n.* das Blättchen, Gräschen; Klinge. *fig.* der Kerl, Kauz, Genoß. — of grass (straw), ein Gras- (Stroh-) Halm. — of an oar, das Blatt eines Riemens (Ruders).
**blain,** *n.* der Schwären, die Beule.
**blamable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**). tadelnswürdig, strafbar.
**blame,** *tr.* tadeln. **be to —,** zu tadeln sein. [Fr. *blamer* (Gr. *basphémein*, 'speak ill, blaspheme').]
**blame,** *n.* die Zurechnung eines Fehlers, die Schuld, der Tadel; das Vergehen, Verbrechen. **bear the —,** Schuld sein.
**blameful,** *adj.* tadelnswerth, strafbar.
**blame-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). tadellos, untadelhaft, unsträflich, unschuldig.
**blamelessness,** *n.* die Tadellosigkeit, Untadelhaftigkeit, Unschuld.
**blame-worthy,** *adj.* tadelnswürdig.
**blanch,** *tr.* weiß machen, weißen, bleichen; abhülsen, schälen. [Fr. *blanchir* (*blanc*, *see* **blank**).]
**bland,** *adj.* mild, sanft, hold. [Lat. *blandus*.]
**blandish,** *tr.* schmeicheln, liebkosen. [O. Fr. *blandir* (Lat. *blandus*, '**bland**').]
**blandishment,** *n.* die Schmeichelei, Liebkosung, Freundlichkeit.
**blank,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). **blank,** weiß; blaß, muthlos; unbeschrieben, leer; beschämt, bleich; reimlos. **— verse,** reimloser Vers. **look —,** beschämt, bestürzt, verwirrt aussehen. [Fr. *blanc*, 'white'; fr. Germ. **blank**.]
**blank,** *n.* der weiße (leere) Platz auf dem Papier *etc.*; die Lücke; das unbeschriebene Papier; die Niete (in der Lotterie).
**blank,** *tr.* auslöschen, vernichten, aufheben; beschämen, muthlos machen.
**blanket,** *n.* die wollene Bettdecke; Windel. [Fr. *blanchet* (*blanc*, *see* **blank**).]
**blanket,** *tr.* (mit einer Decke) zudecken, bedecken.
**blaspheme,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Gott lästern, fluchen, lästern, gottlose Reden führen. [Gr. *blasphémein* (*blapsis*, 'injury', *phémi*, 'I speak').]
**blasphemer,** *n.* der Gotteslästerer, Lästerer.
**blasphemous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gotteslästerlich, lästerlich.
**blasphemy,** *n.* die Gotteslästerung, Lästerung.
**blast,** *n.* das Blasen, der Windstoß, die Luftsäule (welche dem Feuer zugeblasen wird); der Schall *or* Ton (vom Blasen); Trompetenstoß; Wetterschaden, Mehlthau, Brand (im Getreide *etc.*); Seuche, Plage, das Zerspringen.
**blast,** *tr.* schlagen *or* vernichten (durch Sturm, Blitz *etc.*); sprengen (mit Pulver); vereiteln; zu Nichte machen; verwahrlosen, fluchen, verfluchen. **— one's reputation,** Einen um seinen guten Namen bringen. [of same deriv. as preced.: prop'ly, injure by a noxious wind.]
**blatant,** *adj.* blökend (wie ein Kalb).
**blatter,** *intr.* blöken, schreien, prasseln.
**blay,** *n.* der Weißfisch, die Bleie. [akin with *bleak*.]
**blaze,** *n.* die (helle) Flamme, Fackel, Gluth, der Lichtstrahl; das Lodern, Feuer; die Verbreitung, der Ruf, das Gerücht. [akin with Germ. blasen, 'blow' (E. **blare**).]
**blaze,** *intr.* flammen, fackeln, lodern, leuchten; glänzen, schimmern. *tr.* verbreiten; zeichnen (Bäume). **— abroad,** ausbreiten, ruchbar machen, ausposaunen.
**blazon,** *n.* die Wappenkunst; das Wappen; Ausposaunen, Preisen, Lob.
**blazon,** *tr.* blasoniren *or* Wappen erklären, schildern; zur Schau auslegen; zieren; verbreiten, bekannt machen; rühmen, preisen. [through Fr. from same source as *blaze*.]
**blazoner,** *n.* der Wappenherold, Ausposauner.
**blazonry,** *n.* die Wappenkunde.
**bleach,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bleichen, weiß machen, weiß werden.
**bleacher,** *n.* der Bleicher.
**bleachery,** *n.* die Bleiche, der Bleichplatz.
**bleak,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kalt, frostig, traurig, freudenlos, bleich.
**bleakness,** *n.* die Kälte, Frostigkeit.
**blear,** *adj.* trübe, dunkel. **— eyes,** *n.* rinnende Augen, Triefaugen. **-eyed,** *adj.* triefäugig.
**blear,** *tr.* triefäugig machen, verdunkeln.
**bleat,** *tr.* blöken (wie ein Schaf), meckern (wie eine Ziege).
**bleat, bleating,** *n.* das Blöken.
**bleb,** *n.* die Blase, das Wasserbläschen.
**bleed,** *intr.* bluten; tröpfeln; auslaufen. *tr.* zur Ader lassen. **— at the nose,** Nasenbluten haben.
**blemish,** *tr.* verunstalten, schänden; beschmitzen, beschimpfen, brandmarken. [Fr. *blémir* (fr. Icel. *bld*, 'blue').]
**blemish,** *n.* der Fleck, Schandfleck, Makel; die Schande.
**blench,** *intr.* vor Schrecken zurückfahren, stutzen, weichen. [same as *blanch*.]

**blench,** *n.* das Auffahren, die Abweichung.
**blend,** *tr.* mischen, mengen, vermischen. *intr.* gemischt werden. [Ags. *blandan*, 'mix'.]
**bless,** *tr.* segnen; einiegnen; beglücken; preisen, rühmen. God — you! Gott sei mit Dir! wohl bekomm's! [Ags. *blissgan* (*blidhe*, 'blithe'.]
**blessed,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gesegnet; selig, glückselig. *n.* die Seligen. of — memory, hochselig, glorreichen Andenkens.
**blessedness,** *n.* die Glückseligkeit, das Heil, der Segen, die göttliche Huld, Gnade; Seligkeit.
**blessing,** *n.* die Segnung, der Segen, das Heil, die göttliche Huld; der Vortheil, Vorzug.
**blight,** *n.* der Mehlthau, Brand; das Brennende, Zerstörende.
**blight,** *tr.* (durch Mehlthau) verderben; vereiteln, vernichten; zu Boden schlagen.
**blind,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). blind, blödsichtig; dunkel; geheim; unsichtbar; unwissend. — alley, das Gäßchen ohne Ausgang, der Sack, das Kehrwieder. — man, *n.* der Blinde. — man's buff, buff, *n.* die blinde Kuh (ein Spiel).
**blind,** *n.* die Decke, Hülle; der Vorwand, die Ausflucht, Bemäntelung; die Jalousie. Venetian —, Jalousien.
**blind,** *tr.* blind machen; blenden; verblenden; verdunkeln, verfinstern.
**blind-fold,** *tr.* die Augen verbinden.
**blind-fold,** *adj.* mit verbundenen Augen; blindlings; unbesonnen.
**blindness,** *n.* die Blindheit; Unwissenheit.
**blink,** *n.* der flüchtige Blick, Schimmer, das Blinken.
**blink,** *intr.* blinken, blinzeln; dunkel sehen.
**blinkard, blinker,** *n.* der Blinzler, Blödsichtige.
**blinkers,** *pl.* die Scheuleder.
**bliss,** *n.* die Seligkeit, Glückseligkeit, Wonne. [akin with *blithe*.] [voll.
**blissful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). selig, glückselig, wonne-
**blister,** *n.* die Blase; Blatter, Hitzblatter, das Bläschen; Blasenpflaster. raise blisters, Blasen ziehen.
**blister,** *tr.* Blasenpflaster auflegen, Blasen ziehen, Blasen machen. *intr.* Blasen bekommen, blasig werden.
**blithe,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). froh, fröhlich, lustig, vergnügt.
**blitheness, -thesomeness,** *n.* die Fröhlichkeit.
**blithesome,** *adj.* fröhlich, vergnügt, munter.
**bloat,** *tr.* aufschwellen, aufblähen, aufbunsen. *intr.* aufschwellen, auflaufen.
**block,** *n.* der Block, Klotz; die Form, der Stock; die Scheibe, der Block. **-head,** *n.* der Dummkopf, Klotz. **-house,** *n.* das Blockhaus.
**block,** *tr.* blockiren, hemmen, hindern, sperren; verstopfen, verrammeln. [Fr. *bloquer*.]
**blockade,** *n.* die Blockade.
**blockade,** *tr.* blockiren, einschließen.
**blond-lace,** *n.* die Blonden (feine Spitzen).
**blood,** *n.* das Blut, Geblüt; *fig.* die Abstammung, Herkunft. a young —, ein junger rascher Mensch. let one —, Einem zur Ader lassen. his — is up, sein Blut ist in Wallung, in Aufruhr; *fig.* er ist aufgebracht, heftig. breed ill —, die Gemüther erbittern. **-guiltiness,** *n.* die Blutschuld. **-horse,** *n.* ein edles, feuriges Pferd (von edlem Geblüt). **-hound,** *n.* der Schweißhund; *fig.* Bluthund. **-shed,** *n.* das Blutvergießen. **-shot,** *adj.* von Blut aufgeschwollen, vollblütig. **-sucker,** *n.* der Blutegel; Vampyr. **-thirsty,** *adj.* blutdürstig. **-vessel,** *n.* das Blutgefäß. **-warm,** *adj.* so warm als Blut, lau.
**blood,** *tr.* blutig machen; an Blut gewöhnen.
**bloodiness,** *n.* das Blutige; der Blutdurst.
**bloodless,** *adv.* blutlos, leblos.
**bloody,** *tr.* blutig machen, mit Blut besudeln.
**bloody,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-dily**). blutig; blutgierig. — minded, *adj.* blutgierig, grausam.
**bloom,** *n.* die Blüthe, Blume; der Flor; das Blaue *or* der Reif (auf Pflaumen *etc.*).
**bloom,** *intr.* blühen; (als Blumen) erzeugen, sprossen.
**bloomy,** *adj.* in Blüthe, blumig, blumenreich.
**blossom,** *n.* die Blüthe.
**blossom,** *intr.* blühen.
**blot,** *tr.* klecken, kleckşen; beflecken, besudeln; schänden; verdunkeln. — out, ausstreichen, auslöschen; auswischen; *fig.* vertilgen.
**blot,** *n.* der Klecks, Kleckş, Tintenfleck; Schandfleck, Makel.
**blotch,** *n.* die Finne, Blatter.
**blotch,** *tr.* schwärzen, beschmutzen, beflecken.
**blotting-paper,** *n.* das Löschpapier.
**blow,** *n.* der Schlag, Streich, Schmiß, Stoß, Wurf; das Schmeißen (der Insekten). — of the fist, ein Faustschlag. — up, eine Explosion, ein Ausbruch, Auflug. at a —, plötzlich, auf ein Mal. **-pipe,** *n.* das Löthrohr; die Röhre zum Blasen.
**1. blow,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) blasen, wehen, stark athmen; schnaufen, schnieben; anblasen; aufblasen; *fig.* aufblähen, aufblasen. — the nose, sich schnäuzen. it blows, der Wind geht. — away, — off, wegwehen, wegblasen, abblasen. — over, verwehen, vertreiben, kraftlos, ohne Wirkung vorübergehen. — up, aufblasen; anblasen, (in die Luft) sprengen, springen lassen; auffliegen. — one up, einen aushunzen, schelten.
**2. blow,** *same as* bloom.
**blower,** *n.* der Bläser, Zublåser; Schmelzer.
**blowth,** *n.* die Blüthe (einer Pflanze).
**blowze,** *n.* das rothe, dicke Bauernmensch. [akin with *blush*.]
**blowzy,** *adj.* bausbäckig, roth.
**blubber,** *n.* der Wallfischspeck, Thran; die Seelunge.
**blubber,** *intr.* (with weeping) sich dicke Backen weinen, heulen.
**bludgeon,** *n.* der kurze schwere Stock.
**blue,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). blau. true —, echtes, schönes Blau; *fig.* echt. look —, finster *or* trübe aussehen. **-bell,** *n.* die Glockenblume. **-black,** *n.* die Reißkohle. **-bottle,** *n.* die Kornblume; blaue Hyacinthe; blaue Fliege, Schmeißfliege. **-eyed,** *adj.* blauäugig. **-stocking,** *n.* der Blaustrumpf, die gelehrte Frau.
**blue,** *n.* das Blau, die blaue Farbe.
**blue,** *tr.* blau machen *or* färben, blauen.
**blueness,** *n.* die Bläue, blaue Farbe.
**bluff,** *adj.* dick, plump, rauh, unhöflich, barsch; trotzig. *n.* ein hohes *or* senkrechtes Ufer, Felsenufer, Felsgestade.
**bluffness,** *n.* die Dicke, Plumpheit, Grobheit, Barschheit.
**bluish,** *adj.* bläulich.
**blunder,** *n.* das grobe Versehen, der Fehlgriff, Mißgriff, Bock. **-head,** *n.* der Tölpel, Dummkopf, Schafskopf.
**blunder,** *intr.* einen Bock *or* Fehlgriff machen, pudeln, sich gröblich irren (— upon, in), stolpern. — about, blind zufahren, zutappen, zuplatzen. — out, unbedachtsam ausplaudern, herausplatzen.
**blunderbuss,** *n.* der Doppelhaken, die Donnerbüchse.

**blunderer,** *n.* ein unvorsichtiger Mensch, Plauderer, Stümper, Dummkopf.
**blunt,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). stumpf; *fig.* plump, rauh, grob, derb, geradezu, ohne Umstände, ungeschliffen. **-witted,** *adj.* dumm, plump.
**blunt,** *tr.* stumpf machen; *fig.* abstumpfen, schwächen, lindern, unterdrücken.
**bluntness,** *n.* die Stumpfheit; *fig.* Plumpheit, Rauheit, rohe Aufrichtigkeit.
**blur,** *n.* der Flecken, Kleck; *fig.* Schandfleck.
**blur,** *tr.* beflecken, beklecken, besudeln.
**blurt,** *tr.* (— out) unbesonnen herausjagen, herausplatzen.
**blush,** *intr.* erröthen, roth sein *or* werden.
**blush,** *n.* die Röthe, rothe Farbe; Schamröthe, das Erröthen. put to the —, schamroth machen, beschämen.
**bluster,** *intr.* brausen; toben, wüthen, poltern, bramarbasiren, prahlen. [akin to *blast.*]
**bluster,** *n.* das Brausen, der Sturm; das Toben, Geräusch; der Lärm; das Wüthen; Prahlen, Aufheben, Poltern.
**blusterer,** *n.* der Polterer; Brausebeutel, Sausewind; Großprahler, Prahlhans, Bramarbas.
**boa,** *n.* die Riesenschlange, **Boa.** [Lat. (*bos,* 'ox').]
**boar,** *n.* der Eber. wild —, das wilde Schwein, der Hauer.
**board,** *n.* das **Brett,** die Diele; der **Bord** (eines Schiffes); der Tisch, die Tafel; *fig.* die Kost, der Unterhalt; die Tafel in einem Gerichte; das Gericht, Amt, Collegium. be on —, am Bord sein. a book in boards, ein in Pappe gebundenes Buch. drawing boards, Zeichenblätter. **-wages,** *n.* das Kostgeld.
**board,** *tr.* dielen, täfeln; an **Bord** legen, ein Schiff mit Gewalt ersteigen; in die Kost geben; in die Kost nehmen. *intr.* in der Kost sein.
**boarder,** *n.* der Kostgänger.
**boarding-house,** *n.* das Kosthaus, Speisehaus.
**boarding-pike,** *n.* die Enterpike.
**boarding-school,** *n.* die Kostschule, Pension.
**boarish,** *adj.* säuisch, viehisch, grob, unvernünftig.
**boast,** *tr.* rühmen, erheben. *intr.* sich rühmen, prahlen, groß sprechen, stolz sein (of, auf), sich rühmen.
**boast,** *n.* das Rühmen, Großsprechen, Großthun, die Prahlerei; der Ruhm, Stolz. make a —, sich rühmen.
**boaster,** *n.* der Prahler, Großprahler.
**boastful,** *adj.* ruhmredig, prahlhaft, prahlerisch, großsprecherisch.
**boat,** *n.* das **Boot,** der Kahn, das kleine Schiff, der Nachen. **-man,** *n.* der Bootsmann. **-hook,** *n.* der **Bootshaken.** **-swain,** *n.* der Hochbootsmann.
**boating,** *n.* das Küstenfahren.
**bob,** *n.* ein baumelndes Ding; die Stutzperrücke, der Stutz; das Nicken. **-tail,** *n.* der Stutzschwanz; die Pfeilspitze.
**bob,** *tr.* schnellen, prellen, stehlen. *intr.* baumeln, hängen.
**bobbin,** *n.* die Spule, der Spitzenklöppel, das Bund, Bündel. [Fr. *bobine.*]
**bode,** *tr.* vorher bedeuten, bedeuten, ahnen. *intr.* von Vorbedeutung sein, vorher zeigen. [akin to *bid.*]
**bodice,** *n.* das Leibchen, die Schnürbrust. [O. E. *bodise,* 'pair of bodies'.]
**bodied,** *adj.* gestaltet; (*in comp's*) -leibig: as, big —, dickleibig.
**bodiless,** *adj.* unkörperlich.
**bodily,** *adj. or adv.* körperlich, leiblich; wirklich.
**bodkin,** *n.* die Ahle, Pfrieme; Haarnadel, Schnürnadel, Frisirnadel. [fr. Welsh.]
**body,** *n.* der Leib, Körper; Rumpf; Leichnam; die Person, der Mensch, Mann; das Corps, der Haufen; die Hauptarmee; Masse, Gesammtheit, Gesellschaft, Zunft, Partei; das System, die Sammlung; der Hauptbestandtheil. in a —, zusammen; versammelt, auf einmal; ein für allemal. a busy-, eine geschäftige Person; *fig.* geschäftige Marthe. the — politic, der Staatskörper. **-guards,** *n.* die Leibwache.
**body,** *tr.* formen, bilden, eine Gestalt geben.
**bog,** *n.* der Sumpf, der Morast, das Moor, die Marschgegend. **-trotter,** *n.* der Sumpfgänger, Stelzenläufer.
**boggle,** *intr.* stutzen, zurückfahren; unschlüssig sein.
**boggler,** *n.* Unschlüssig *or* Furchtsam (*adj. as n.*).
**boggy,** *adj.* sumpfig, morastisch.
**bogle,** *n.* ein Kobold, Gespenst.
**Bohemia,** *n.* **Böhmen.**
**Bohemian,** *n.* der **Böhme,** Zigeuner. *adj.* **böhmisch.**
**boil,** *n.* die **Beule,** der Schwären.
**boil,** *intr.* kochen, sieden, wallen, brausen. *tr.* Etwas sieden, kochen, in siedendes Wasser thun und kochen lassen. — to pieces, zerkochen, verkochen, todt kochen. — away, einkochen. — over, überkochen, überlaufen. — over with rage, *fig.* vor Wuth kochen, wüthend, rasend werden. boiled meat, gekochtes Fleisch, gekochte Speise. [Fr. *bouillir.*]
**boiler,** *n.* der Sieder; Kochkessel, (Dampf-) Kessel.
**boisterous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). ungestüm, stürmisch, heftig, brausend, tobend, lärmend, aufrührerisch, unbändig.
**bold,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kühn, keck, unerschrocken, unverzagt, muthig; dreist, unverschämt, frech; gewagt. make —, sich erkühnen, sich die Freiheit nehmen. put on a — face, ein Herz fassen, Muth schöpfen. [akin with Germ. bald.]
**boldness,** *n.* die Kühnheit, der Muth; die Dreistigkeit, Verwegenheit, Vermessenheit; Frechheit, Unverschämtheit.
**boll,** *n.* der Stengel.
**bolster,** *n.* das **Polster,** Kissen; der Pfühl; das Bäuschen auf Wunden, die Compresse.
**bolster,** *tr.* polstern, Kissen unterlegen; mit einem Beite versehen. — up, aufpolstern, unterstützen, (Jemand) den Rücken halten.
**bolt,** *n.* der Bolzen, Pfeil; Donnerkeil; Riegel. — upright, pfeilgerade, kerzengerade.
**bolt,** *tr.* zuriegeln, verriegeln; beuteln, sichten, sieben; Speisen ohne sie zu kauen hinunterschlingen. *intr.* (mit out) herausstürzen, plötzlich herausfahren; davon laufen, ausfratzen; *fig.* mit Etwas herausplatzen. — in *or* into, plötzlich eintreten, hereinstürzen, hereinplatzen.
**bolter,** *n.* der Beutel, Mühlbeutel; das Sieb; Netz.
**bolus,** *n.* der medizinische, kugelförmige Bissen. [Lat.]
**bomb,** *n.* die **Bombe;** das dumpfe Getöse, der Knall. **-proof,** *adj.* bombenfest. [Fr. *bombe* (Lat. *bombus,* 'buzzing noise').]
**bombard,** *tr.* **bombardiren,** beschießen.
**bombardier,** *n.* der **Bombardirer.**
**bombardment,** *n.* die **Bombardirung,** Beschießung; das **Bombardement,** Bombardiren.
**bombasin,** *n.* der **Bombasin.**
**bombast,** *n.* der **Bombast** (Zeug); der Schwulst (in Ausdrücken), **Bombast.** [L. Lat. *bombax,* 'cotton'.]

**bombastic,** *adj.* schwulstig, hochtrabend, großsprecherisch, **bombastisch.**

**bona-fide,** *adv.* aus redlicher Meinung, ohne Arglist; wahrlich, auf Treue und Glauben. [Lat., 'in good faith'.]

**bond,** *tr.* Güter in das Magazin niederlegen; durch eine Verschreibung sichern.

**bond,** *n.* das **Band,** die Kette, Fessel; *fig.* das Band, die Verbindung; die Verschreibung, Handschrift, Schuldverschreibung, Obligation; Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung. *pl.* bonds, die Gefangenschaft; Fesseln, Banden. *adj.* **gebunden,** leibeigen.

**bondage,** *n.* die Gefangenschaft; Dienstbarkeit, Knechtschaft, Sclaverei; Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit. [through Lat. fr. *bond.*]

**bone,** *n.* das **Bein,** der Knochen, die Gräte; eine Art Kartenspiel. — of contention, der Zankapfel. give one a — to pick, *fig.* Jemand eine Nuß zu knacken geben. *adj.* beinern.

**bone,** *tr.* **ausbeinen,** die Knochen ausnehmen; Fischbein einsetzen.

**bone-less,** *adj.* **beinlos,** knochenlos.

**bonfire,** *n.* das **Freudenfeuer.** [*bon* of uncertain deriv'n.]

**bonmot,** *n.* das **Bonmot,** witzige (sinnreiche) Wort *or* Einfall. [Fr. 'good-word'.]

**bonnet,** *n.* die **Mütze,** Kappe; der Damenhut. [Fr.]

**bonny,** *adj.* hübsch, artig; munter, aufgeweckt, lustig; wohlbeleibt, dick, fett, plump. [fr. Fr. *bon,* 'good', or of Celt. orig.]

**bony,** *adj.* beinern, knochern; **beinig,** knochig; klapperdürre, daß man die Knochen sieht; starknochig, vierschrötig.

**bonze,** *n.* der **Bonze** (indische Priester) [Fr. (from Jap.).]

**booby,** *n.* der Seestorch in Südamerika; der Tölpel. [Fr. *boubie.*]

**book,** *n.* das **Buch**; die Abtheilung, der Abschnitt eines Buches, das Handlungsbuch. **-case,** *n.* der Bücherschrant, die Mappe; das Buchfutteral. **-keeper,** *n.* der Buchhalter. **-keeping,** *n.* die **Buchhalterei,** Buchhaltung. **-seller,** *n.* der Buchhändler. **-store,** *n.* die Buchhandlung. **-worm,** *n.* der **Bücherwurm,** (*adj. as n.*) [see Buch.]

**book,** *tr.* **buchen,** eintragen, aufschreiben. — down, einschreiben, notiren.

**bookish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). den **Büchern** zu sehr ergeben, schulfuchsig, stubenhockend.

**boom,** *n.* der **Baum**; die lange Stange, Vorsienge.

**1. boom,** *intr.* mit vollen Segeln fahren.

**2. boom,** *intr.* leer schallen, donnern.

**boon,** *adj.* munter, aufgeweckt, lustig; angenehm, gefällig. *n.* die Wohlthat, Gabe, das Geschenk; Bitte. a — companion, ein guter Gesellschafter; der Spießgeselle. [Fr. *bon,* 'good'.]

**boor,** *n.* der **Bauer**; der grobe, ungesittete Mensch.

**boorish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). **bäuerisch**; grob, roh, tölpisch, ungeschliffen.

**boosy,** *adj.* betrunken.

**1. boot,** *n.* der Stiefel; spanische Stiefel (Art Tortur); der Kasten. **-jack,** *n.* der Stiefelknecht. [Fr. *botte.*]

**2. boot,** *n.* der Nutzen, Gewinn, Vortheil; Ueberschuß; die Zugabe. to —, obendrein, überdies, noch dazu. [akin to better.]

**1. boot,** *tr.* Stiefeln anziehen, stiefeln.

**2. boot,** *tr.* nutzen, frommen. it boots little, es ist wenig daran gelegen. what boots it? was hilft es?

**bootee,** *n.* Halbstiefel.

**booth,** *n.* die **Bude.**

**boot-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**), unnütz, vergeblich.

**booty,** *n.* die Beute, der Raub.

**bordel,** *n.* das **Bordell,** Hurenhaus. [Fr.(orig'ly fr. Germ., and akin to board: meaning 'a small hut').]

**border,** *n.* die Grenze; der Rain; das Gestade, Ufer; der Saum, die Borte, **Bordirung.** paper borders, Tapetenborten. [Ags. *bord,* 'board'.]

**border,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) grenzen, anstoßen (upon, an); **bordiren,** besetzen, einfassen, besäumen; *fig.* nahe kommen, ähnlich sein.

**borderer,** *n.* der Anwohner, Grenznachbar.

**bore,** *n.* der **Bohrer**; das Bohrloch; Loch. *fam.* ein unerträglicher Plauderer, eine zubringliche Person.

**bore,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **bohren,** höhlen, durchstechen, durchdringen; zur Last fallen, beschwerlich sein.

**boreal,** *adj.* nördlich.

**Boreas,** *n.* der **Boreas,** Nordwind, Nord. [Lat.]

**born, borne,** *past part. of* bear.

**borough,** *n.* der Flecken, **Burgflecken,** Marktflecken. **-master,** *n.* der **Bürgermeister.**

**borrow,** *tr.* auf Credit nehmen, **borgen,** erborgen, entlehnen.

**borrower,** *n.* der **Borger,** Schuldner.

**boscage,** *n.* das Gebüsch, Buschwerk. [O. Fr. (Lat. *boscus,* 'bush', which see).]

**bosky,** *adj.* gebüschig, buschig, waldig.

**bosom,** *n.* der Busen, Schooß, die Brust, das Herz; *fig.* Innere. the — of the earth, das Innere der Erde.

**bosket, -squet,** *n.* das **Bosquet,** Lustwäldchen.

**boss,** *n.* die Buckel, der Knopf, Buckel.

**bossed,** *adj.* mit Buckeln versehen, besetzt; bucklig.

**bossy,** *same as* bossed.

**botanic(al),** *adj.* pflanzenkundig, **botanisch, der** Botanik gehörig.

**botanist,** *n.* der **Botaniker,** Pflanzenkenner.

**botanize,** *intr.* Pflanzen suchen, **botanisiren.**

**botany,** *n.* die **Botanik,** Kräuter- und Pflanzenkunde. [Gr. *botanê,* 'herb'.]

**botch,** *n.* die Beule, der Schwären; Flicken, Fleck, Lappen; das Flickwort; Flickwerk.

**botch,** *tr.* flicken, stücken; besleckeu; hunzen, verderben. — up, zusammenstücken.

**botchy,** *adj.* voller Beulen; geflickt; gestümpert.

**both,** *adj. or pr.* **Beide,** Beides. *conj.* sowohl, — .... and, sowohl .... als.

**bother,** *tr.* plagen, belästigen, verwirren.

**bottle,** *n.* die **Bouteille,** Flasche; Bündel, Bund. [Fr. *bouteille.*]

**bottle,** *tr.* auf Flaschen füllen, abziehen.

**bottom,** *n.* der **Boden,** Grund; die Tiefe; das Ende; der Bodensatz, die Hefen; der Boden eines Schiffs, Kiel; *fig.* das Schiff, Fahrzeug.

**bottom,** *tr.* gründen; aufwickeln, winden. *intr.* sich gründen, auf Etwas ruhen (mit on, upon).

**bottom-less,** *adj.* **bodenlos,** grundlos; *fig.* unergründlich.

**bottomry,** *n.* die **Bodmerei.**

**bough,** *n.* der Ast, Zweig.

**bought,** *part. and pret. of* buy.

**bouillon,** *n.* die Brühe, Fleischbrühe. [Fr.(*bouillir,* 'boil').]

**boulder,** *same as* bowlder.

**bounce,** *intr.* krachen, platzen, knallen; schlagen, klopfen; springen; *fig.* prahlen; tapfer, kühn sein.

**bounce,** *n.* der Krach, Platz, Knall; Lärm, das Getöse.

**bouncing,** *adj.* dick, groß.

**bound,** *adj.* nach einem Orte bestimmt. whither

are you —? wo wollt Ihr hin? wo geht die Reise hin? [past part. of *bind*.]

**1. bound,** *n.* der Sprung; Aufsprung, Rücksprung, Prall. [see 1. *bound* below.]

**2. bound,** *n.* die Grenze, der Marksteín; *fig.* **within bounds,** mit Maßen, mäßig. [O. Fr. *bonde*, prob'ly fr. Celt.]

**1. bound,** *intr.* springen, hüpfen; zurückspringen, auf- (ab-) springen, prallen. [Fr. *bondir*.]

**2. bound,** *tr.* begränzen, einschränken. [fr. 2. *bound*, above.]

**boundary,** *n.* die Grenze, der Grenzstein. [see 2. *bound*, *n.*]

**bound-less,** *adj.* grenzenlos, unbegrenzt.

**bounteous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gütig, freigebig.

**bountiful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). gütig, freigebig.

**bounty,** *n.* die Freigebigkeit, Wohlthätigkeit; Gabe. [Fr. *bonté* (Lat. *bonus*, 'good').]

**bouquet,** *n.* ein Strauß. [Fr. (*bosquet*).]

**bourn,** *n.* der Bezirk; die Grenze. [Fr. *borne*.]

**bouse,** *intr.* zechen.

**bousy,** *adj.* benebelt, betrunken.

**bout,** *n.* das Mahl; die Reihe; der Streich, Versuch.

**bovine,** *adj.* zu den Ochsen gehörig. [Lat. *bovinus* (*bos*, 'ox').]

**bow,** *tr.* biegen, beugen; bücken, neigen; unterdrücken, vernichten. *intr.* sich biegen; sich bücken, sich neigen. — down, sich niederbücken; gebeuget werden; niedersinken.

**bow,** *n.* die Verbeugung, der Bückling.

**bow,** *n.* der Bogen; Bug, die Biege; der Bügel; das Joch; der Violinbogen. **-leg,** *n.* das krumme Bein. **-legged,** *adj.* krummbeinig. **-shot,** *n.* der Bogenschuß. **-sprit,** *n.* das Bugspriet, der Ausleger. **-string,** *n.* die Sehne am Bogen. **-window,** *n.* ein Hohlfenster, Bogenfenster.

**bowel,** *n.* *gen'ly in pl.* das Eingeweide; *fig.* das Innere; der Sitz des Mitleidens. have no —, kein Mitleiden haben, gefühllos sein. [O. Fr. *boel* (Lat. *botellus*, 'small sausage').]

**bower,** *n.* *obs.* die Kammer; der Landsitz; *gen'ly* die Laube, der schattige Gartenplatz. [akin with Germ. bauen.]

**bower,** *tr.* einschließen, umgeben.

**bowery,** *adj.* voller Lauben, einschließend.

**1. bowl,** *n.* der Napf, die Schüssel, Schale, das Becken; die Höhle. — of a pipe, der Pfeifenkopf. [akin to Germ. Bolle.]

**2. bowl,** *n.* die Kugel. play at bowls, das Kugelspiel spielen, boßeln. [Fr. *boule* (Lat. *bulla*).]

**bowl,** *tr.* kugeln, rollen. *intr.* mit der Kugel werfen.

**bowlder,** *n.* der Rollstein, Kieselstein. [fr. 2. *bowl*.]

**bowling-green,** *n.* die Boßelbahn, der Boßelplatz; das Rasenstück, der Grasplatz. [*bowl*, *tr.* and *green*.]

**1. box,** *n.* der Buchsbaum. **-wood,** *n.* Buchsbaumholz.

**2. box,** *n.* die Büchse, der Kasten, das Kästchen, die Schachtel, Dose, Sparbüchse; Loge; der Verschlag; Kutschenbock; der Koffer, die Kiste. [fr. 1. *box*, as made of *box*-wood.]

**3. box,** *n.* der Schlag mit der Hand (Faust). — on the ear, Ohrfeige, Maulschelle.

**1. box,** *tr.* in eine Büchse *or* ein Kästchen *etc.* thun, einschließen.

**2. box,** *tr.* mit der Faust schlagen. *intr.* sich auf die Faust schlagen, boxen, boxen.

**boxen,** *adj.* buchsbaumen; dem Buchsbaum ähnlich.

**boxer,** *n.* der Faustkämpfer, Boxer, Boxer.

**boy,** *n.* der Knabe, Bube, Junge. —'s play, das Knabenspiel.

**boyhood,** *n.* das Knabenalter, die Kinderjahre, Kindheit.

**boyish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kindisch, läppisch.

**brace,** *n.* das Band, die Binde, der Riemen; Halt; die Klammer; der Stützbalken; die Spannung; Rüstung; das Paar; die Brassen, Segelstücke. a — of pistols *etc.*, ein Paar Pistolen *etc.* [O. Fr. (Lat. *brachia*, 'arms', stretched out).]

**brace,** *tr.* binden, an- (ein-) binden, anschnallen, schnüren, anheften; stark anziehen; spannen; stärken; brassen.

**bracelet,** *n.* das Armband; die Armschiene. [Fr. (Lat. *brachium*, 'arm'—*see* brace).]

**brachial,** *adj.* zum Arme gehörig.

**bracket,** *n.* die Leiste, Unterlage; Klammer; das Querholz, der Träger. [O. Fr. *braquet* (Lat. *brachium*, 'arm').]

**brackish,** *adj.* brack, ein wenig salzig.

**brad,** *n.* der Stift, Tapetennagel.

**brag,** *intr.* prahlen, aufschneiden, sich rühmen, stolz sein (auf).

**brag,** *n.* die Prahlerei.

**braggadocio,** *n.* der Prahler, Prahlhans. [boastful character in Spenser's Fairy Queen.]

**braggart,** *n.* der Prahler, Aufschneider, Großsprecher. *adj.* großsprecherisch, prahlerisch.

**Brahman, Bramin,** *n.* der Brachman, Bramine. [fr. Sanskrit.]

**braid,** *tr.* flechten, zusammenweben.

**braid,** *n.* die Flechte, Haarflechte, der Knoten; das Gewebe; die kleine Spitze, Leiste, Borde.

**brain,** *n.* (*pl.* brains) das Gehirn. *fig.* der Verstand, Kopf.

**brain,** *tr.* den Kopf zerschmettern; enthirnen.

**brain-less,** *adj.* hirnlos, unvernünftig, unbesonnen, gedankenlos.

**1. brake,** *n.* das Farnkraut, Farngebüsch; Dorngebüsch.

**2. brake,** *n.* die Breche, Hechel; Pumpenschwengel, Geckstock; die Bremse. [akin with *break*.]

**brake,** *tr.* brechen (Hanf *or* Flachs).

**braky,** *adj.* dornig, stachlig; mit Dorngebüschen überwachsen.

**bramble,** *n.* der Brombeerstrauch; Dornbusch. *pl.* Brombeeren.

**bran,** *n.* die Kleie, Kleien. **-new,** *adj.* ganz neu, nagelneu. [Fr. *bran*.]

**branch,** *n.* der Zweig, Ast, Schoß; Arm; Theil. branch *or* branches, *pl.* der Armleuchter. — of traffic, der Erwerbszweig. [Fr. *branche*.]

**branch,** *intr.* Zweige treiben, sich in Zweige ausbreiten; sich verzweigen; *fig.* sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten, auslaufen. *tr.* in Zweige *or* Theile theilen; Ranken machen, blümen.

**branched,** *adj.* gerankt, geblümt; voller Aeste *or* Zweige, verzweigt.

**branch-less,** *adj.* zweiglos, kahl.

**branchy,** *adj.* zweigig, ästig.

**brand,** *n.* der Brand, Feuerbrand; das Brandmaal; das Zeichen der Entehrung. *obs. and poet.* das Schwert.

**brand,** *tr.* brandmarken, brandmaalen, schänden.

**brandish,** *tr.* schwingen, schwenken; schleudern. [Fr. *brandir* (akin to *brand*, *n.* in its obs. sense of 'sword').]

**brandy,** *n.* der Branntwein, Cognac. [contr. of O. E. *brand-wine*, 'burned wine').]

**brasier,** *n.* der Kupferschmied; die Kohlenpfanne, das Kohlenbecken. [fr. *brass*.]

**brass,** *n.* das Messing, Erz. *fig.* die Unverschämtheit. *adj.* ehern, metallen, kupfern; *fig.* unverschämt.

**brassy,** *adj.* erzartig, kupfern; *fig.* ehern, unverschämt.

**brat,** *n.* das Kind, der Balg; Abkömmling.

**bravado,** *n.* die Prahlerei, das Großsprechen; die Bravade. [Sp. *bravada.*]

**brave,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). brav, tapfer, kühn, unerschrocken; edel, groß, herrlich, schön; stattlich (gekleidet). *n.* der Wagehals, Trotz, die Herausforderung. [Fr.]

**brave,** *tr.* Trotz bieten; Hohn sprechen, herausfordern; mit Etwas prahlen.

**bravery,** *n.* die Tapferkeit, der Muth, Edelmuth, die Großmuth, Unerschrockenheit; Stattlichkeit, Pracht, Prahlerei.

**bravura,** *n.* die **Bravour**-Arie, der Meistergesang. [It.]

**brawl,** *n.* das Geschrei, Getöse, der Lärm; Zank, Hader; Krakeel, die Schlägerei.

**brawl,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schreien, lärmen; murmeln; zanken, krakeelen.

**brawler,** *n.* der Schreier, Zänker, Krakehler.

**brawn,** *n.* das Eberfleisch, Pökelfleisch; der fleischige Theil; die körperliche Masse und Stärke. [O. Fr. *braon* (Germ., old form of Braten).]

**brawny,** *adj.* fleischig, nervig, sehnig, stark.

**bray,** *n.* das Eselgeschrei; der Damm, Erdwall.

**bray,** *tr.* stoßen, stampfen, zerstoßen, klein reiben. *intr.* (wie ein Esel) schreien, schmettern.

**brayer,** *n.* der widerwärtige Schreier.

**braze,** *tr.* löthen; (— over), mit Erz oder Kupfer überziehen, bronziren; *fig.* abhärten, unverschämt machen. [fr. *brass.*]

**brazen,** *adj.* ehern, metallen, messingen. (*adv.* **-ly**). *fig.* unverschämt. **-browed, -faced,** *adj.* schamlos, unverschämt.

**brazen,** *intr.* unverschämt sein. — **out,** unverschämt behaupten *or* vertheidigen, abläugnen.

**brazier,** *same as* brasier.

**Brazil,** *n.* Brasilien. **-wood,** *n.* das Brasilienholz, der Fernambuk.

**Brazilian,** *adj.* brasilianisch.

**breach,** *n.* der Bruch, Wallbruch, die Bresche, Sturmlücke; Lücke, Oeffnung, der Riß, das Loch; Zerbrechen. *fig.* die Uebertretung, Verletzung (der Gesetze *etc.*); Beleidigung; Uneinigkeit, der Zwist, Zwiespalt, die Mißhelligkeit.

**bread,** *n.* das **Brod.** *fig.* der Lebensunterhalt. — **and butter,** Butter (und) Brod. **-basket,** *n.* der Brodkorb. **-fruit,** *n.* die Frucht des Brodbaumes.

**breadth,** *n.* die **Breite,** Weite. **main —,** größte Breite.

**break,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) **brechen;** losbrechen; sprengen; aufspringen, aufgehen; zerbrechen; zerreißen; zertheilen, zertrennen; zerrinnen; erbrechen, öffnen, löchern; *fig.* brechen, anbrechen, anfangen, bahnen; ausbrechen; unterbrechen, aufhalten, stören; übertreten; abbrechen, schwächen, entkräften; zähmen; bändigen; zerstören; Bankerott machen; bankerott werden. — **a bank,** eine Bank sprengen. — **a child of its tricks,** einem Kinde seine Unarten abgewöhnen. — **a fall,** im Fallen auffangen. — **a horse,** ein Pferd zureiten. — **a law,** einem Gesetze zuwider handeln, es übertreten. — **an officer,** einem Officier den Abschied geben. — **one's back,** einem den Rücken zerschlagen; *fig.* zu Grunde richten. — **one's fast,** frühstücken. — **one's heart.** Jemand zu Tode ärgern, durch Kränkungen in's Grab bringen. — **down,** niederbrechen, abbrechen. — **forth,** hervorbrechen, hervorquellen, ausbrechen. — **from,** sich entwinden, sich losreißen. — **the ice,** die Bahn brechen, Bahn machen; die Unterhaltung beginnen. — **in,** einbrechen, eindringen, überraschen. — **in upon,** herein platzen, eindringen, überlaufen; Eingriff thun in .... — **into ....,** ausbrechen in. — **loose,** losbrechen, sich losreißen, sich frei machen. — **of ....,** abgewöhnen. — **off,** abbrechen, schwenken. — **off from ....,** sich losreißen, loswinden von ....; abstehen von ..... — **open,** aufbrechen, erbrechen. — **out,** ausbrechen, gerathen; sich ergießen, ausschweifend werden; am Leibe ausfahren, ausschlagen. — **up,** aufheben; sich auflösen; sich aufklären; abbrechen, aufbrechen; in Stücke brechen; zerlegen; sich zertheilen, verfliegen, verschwinden; aufhören. — **upon the wheel,** rädern. — **with one,** mit Jemanden brechen, die Freundschaft aufheben.

**break,** *n.* der **Bruch;** Wellenbruch, die Brandung; das Loch, die Oeffnung, der Zwischenraum; die Unterbrechung, Pause; der Anbruch; Strich, Querstrich, Gedankenstrich.

**breakage,** *n.* das Brechen, Zerbrechen.

**breaker,** *n.* der Brecher, Brechend (*adj. as n.*); Zerstörer; die Brandung, Welle.

**breakers,** *n. pl.* die Brandung, Wellen, der Wellenbruch; blinde Klippen.

**breakfast,** *intr.* frühstücken. [*break one's fast.*]

**breakfast,** *n.* das Frühstück, Morgenbrod.

**breast,** *n.* die **Brust;** das Brustblatt. **-bone,** *n.* die Brustknochen, das Brustbein. **-pin,** *n.* die Busennadel. **-plate,** *n.* der Küraß, Brustharnisch, die Brustplatte. **-work,** *n.* die Brustwehr.

**breast,** *intr.* die Brust entgegensetzen (*dat.*), gerade entgegen losgehen; trotzen.

**breath,** *n.* der Athem, Athemzug; das Lüftchen; der Hauch; das Leben; die Ruhe, Erholung; der Aufschub. **take —,** Athem schöpfen.

**breathe,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) athmen, Athem holen *or* schöpfen, einathmen; zu Athem kommen; leben; aushauchen, duften, dunsten. — **a vein,** eine Ader öffnen. — **vengeance,** Rache schnauben.

**breathing,** *n.* das Athmen, der Athem; Seufzer. **-place,** *n.* der Ruheplatz; Abschnitt. **-time,** *n.* die Ruhezeit, Rast, das Ausruhen. **-space,** *n.* die Zeit zum Athemschöpfen.

**breath-less,** *adj.* athem**los**; todt.

**breech,** *n.* der Hintere, Steiß, Sitz; der hintere Theil. **breeches,** *n. pl.* die Beinkleider, Hosen.

**breech,** *tr.* Hosen anziehen; anhosen; den Hintern peitschen. — **the guns,** die Kanonen bazen.

**breed,** *tr.* zeugen, gebären; erzeugen, hervorbringen, hecken; aufziehen; erziehen; ausbrüten, ausbecken; erregen, verursachen. *intr.* sich erzeugen, erzeugt *or* geboren werden.

**breed,** *n.* die Zucht, Art, Gattung; Geburt, Herkunft.

**breeder,** *n.* der Erzeuger, die Erzeugerin; Gebärerin; der Erzieher; Aufzieher.

**breeding,** *n.* das Zeugen, Gebären, Erzeugen; die Erziehung, der Unterricht; die (feine) Bildung, Lebensart. **of good —,** wohlgezogen, wohlgesittet.

**breeze,** *n.* der kühle Wind, Landwind, das frische Lüftchen. [Fr. *brise.*]

**breezy,** *adj.* luftig, von einem frischen, kühlen Winde bestrichen.

**brevet,** *n.* das Patent (für Offiziere), **Brevet.** [Fr. (Lat. *brevis,* '**brief**').]

**breviary,** *n.* das **Brevier;** Taschengebetbuch; Kirchenbuch. [Lat. *breviarium* (*brevis,* '**brief,** short'), 'summary'.]

**brevier,** *n.* das **Brevier,** die Petit, kleine Druckschrift, Perlschrift. [same as *breviary:* orig'ly for printing it.]

**brevity,** *n.* die Kürze. [Lat. *brevitas* (*brevis,* 'brief').]

**brew,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) brauen; mischen, vermischen; *fig.* zubereiten; aushecken.

**brew,** *n.* das Gebräude. **-house,** *n.* das Brauhaus.

**brewage,** *n.* das Gebräude, Getränke.

**brewer,** *n.* der Brauer, Bierbrauer.

**brewery,** *n.* die **Brauerei,** das Brauhaus

**briar,** = brier.

**bribe,** *n.* das Geschenk (zu bestechen), die Bestechung. [Fr. (L. Lat. *briba,* 'scrap of bread').]

**bribe,** *tr.* bestechen.

**briber,** *n.* der Bestecher.

**bribery,** *n.* die Bestechung.

**brick,** *n.* der Mauerstein, Ziegelstein, Backstein. **-bat,** *n.* das Stück Ziegelstein. [prob'ly Ags. *brice,* 'breaking, fragment'.]

**brick,** *tr.* mit Backsteinen mauern *or* belegen.

**bridal,** *n.* die Hochzeit, das Hochzeitsfest. *adj.* hochzeitlich. — bed, das Brautbett. — dress, das Brautkleid. —guests, die Hochzeitgäste.

**bride,** *n.* die **Braut,** Neuvermählte. **-s-maid,** *n.* die Brautjungfer. **-s-man,** *n.* der Brautführer.

**bride-groom,** *n.* der **Bräutigam.**

**bridge,** *n.* die **Brücke;** der Steg (auf Saiteninstrumenten).

**bridge,** *tr.* eine **Brücke** schlagen *or* bauen; mit einer Brücke versehen.

**Bridget,** *n.* **Brigitte.**

**bridle,** *n.* der Zaum, Zügel, Kappzaum.

**bridle,** *tr.* einen Zaum anlegen; zäumen, aufzäumen; *fig.* (— in) einschränken, regieren, zähmen, bändigen. *intr.* das Kinn einziehen, sich brüsten.

**brief,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). kurz, bündig. *n.* die kurze Schrift; der schriftliche Befehl; das Patent, der offene Brief. [Fr. (Lat. *brevis*).]

**brier,** *n.* der Strauch, Dornstrauch.

**brig,** *n.* die Brigantine. [abbr. of *brigantine.*]

**brigade,** *n.* die **Brigade.** [Fr. (O. Fr. *brigue,* 'strife').]

**brigadier** (-general), *n.* der **Brigadier,** General einer Brigade.

**brigand,** *n.* der Straßenräuber. [Fr. (L. Lat. *brigans* (Celt. *brig,* 'top, hill'), 'light soldier').]

**brigandage,** *n.* die Räuberei, Plünderei.

**brigantine,** *n.* die **Brigantine.** [akin to *brigand;* orig'ly 'pirate-vessel'.]

**bright,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). hell, glänzend, klar, licht, scheinend; *fig.* aufgeklärt, hell, deutlich, augenscheinlich, klar.

**brighten,** *tr.* hell machen, erhellen, aufhellen, erleuchten; glänzend machen, polieren; *fig.* aufklären; aufheitern; aufgeweckt, lustig (scharf, witzig, sinnreich) machen. *intr.* hell werden, sich aufhellen, sich aufklären, sich aufheitern; glänzen, funkeln, schimmern.

**brightness,** *n.* der Glanz, helle Schein, die Helle, Klarheit; Heiterkeit; Glätte; *fig.* Scharfsinn.

**brilliancy,** *n.* der Glanz, die Pracht.

**brilliant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). glänzend, scheinend; **brilliant,** prächtig. *n.* der Brillant, Glanzstein. [Fr.; p. part. of *briller* (Lat. *beryllus,* 'beryl'), 'shine'.]

**brim,** *n.* der Rand. to the —, bis an den Rand, zum Ueberlaufen.

**brim,** *tr.* bis an den Rand voll gießen, ganz voll füllen. *intr.* gestrichen voll sein, überlaufen.

**brim-ful,** *adj.* voll bis an den Rand, ganz voll, übervoll.

**brimmer,** *n.* das gestrichen volle Glas, der volle Becher, Humpen.

**brimming,** *adj.* bis oben an voll.

**brimstone,** *n.* der Schwefel. [Ags. *bryne,* '**burning**', and *stone.*]

**brindle,** *n.* das Scheckige, Gestreifte, die Schecke.

**brindled,** *adj.* scheckig, gesprenkelt, gestreift.

**brine,** *n.* das Salzwasser, die Lake; *fig.* die See; die Thränen. [Ags. *bryne* (*brinnan,* 'burn').]

**bring,** *tr. irreg.* bringen, (herbei) schaffen *or* führen *or* tragen. — an action against one, wider Jemanden gerichtlich klagen. — about, anbringen, umführen; bewerkstelligen, ausführen, zu Stande bringen. — down, hinunter *or* herunter bringen; entkräften, schwächen; demüthigen, klein machen. — forth, hervor (ans Licht) bringen, darstellen, aufstellen, stellen, bringen; gebären, zeugen, werfen. — forward, vorwärts bringen; befördern, treiben. — in (into), hineinbringen; angewöhnen; in die Gewohnheit bringen, einführen, einbringen; Gewinn bringen. — low, niederbringen, niederwerfen; erniedrigen, demüthigen, schwächen, entkräften. — off, abbringen; herausziehen, retten. — on, anstellen; veranlassen; vortragen, vornehmen; in Wirksamkeit setzen, anführen, anleiten, gelegentlich hervorbringen. — over, herüber bringen; *fig.* bereden, zu einer andern Partei bringen; bekehren. — out, herausbringen, bringen aus ....; ausbringen, erzählen; darstellen, zeigen. — round, vorfahren. — to, mäßigen, zähmen, bändigen, zum Gehorsam bringen. I cannot — myself to it, ich kann es nicht über's Herz bringen. — together, versöhnen. — under, bezwingen, überwältigen, unterwerfen. — up, herauf, hinaufbringen, bringen auf ....; aufbringen; nachholen, nachtragen; aufziehen, erziehen, bilden; führen, anführen, befehligen; anrücken lassen. — upon, verursachen, zuziehen.

**brink,** *adj.* Rand; Bord, das Gestade

**briny,** *adj.* salzig.

**brisk,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). frisch, flink, lebhaft, munter; fröhlich; wacker.

**brisket,** *n.* die Brust (eines Thieres), das Bruststück, Brustbein.

**briskness,** *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, Geschwindigkeit; Fröhlichkeit.

**bristle,** *n.* die Borste, Schweinsborste.

**bristle,** *tr.* **borsten.** *intr.* sich sträuben, sich borsten. my hair bristles, das Haar sträubt sich *or* steht mir zu Berge.

**bristly,** *adj.* borstig, wie Borsten.

**Britain,** *n.* **Britannien, England. Great-Britain. Großbritannien.**

**British,** *adj.* brit(t)isch, brit(t)anisch.

**Britany,** *n.* **Bretagne.**

**Briton,** *n.* der **Brit(t)e, Brit(t)annier.** *adj.* brittannisch.

**brittle,** *adj.* brüchig, zerbrechlich, zerbröckelnd, spröde. [Ags. *breotan,* 'break'.]

**broach,** *n.* der Bratspieß; Stift; die Sprosse, Spitze, Tuchnadel. [Fr. *broche,* 'spit, pin'.]

**broach,** *tr.* an den Bratspieß stecken; anspießen, aufspießen; anbohren, anzapfen; *fig.* herauslassen, auslassen; äußern ausbringen, aufbringen, verbreiten.

**broad,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). breit, weit, weitläufig; offen, hell; dreist, frei; rauh, grob. speak —, platt *or* grob *or* rauh sprechen; frei reden. **-ax,** *n.* das Breitbeil, die Zimmeraxt. **-brimmed,** *adj.* mit einem breiten Rande. **-cast,** *n.* das Ausstreuen des Samens mit der Hand. **-cloth,** *n.*

(breites) feines Tuch. **-side**, *n.* die Batterieſeite; volle Lage. **-sword**, *n.* das Schwert, der Haudegen, Pallaſch.

**brocade**, *n.* der Brocat. [Sp. *brocado* (L. Lat. *brocare*, 'stitch').]

**brocaded**, *adj.* wie Brocat gewebt; in Brocat gekleidet; brocaten.

**brogue**, *n.* der grobe Schuh; die verderbte Ausſprache, das Kauderwelſch. [fr. Celt.]

**broider**, *tr.* ſticken.

**broidery**, *n.* die Stickerei.

**broil**, *n.* der Lärm, das Getöſe, der Aufruhr, Tumult; Zank, Streit.

**broil**, *tr.* auf dem Roſte *or* am Feuer braten; *intr.* in der Hitze ſein, braten.

**broken**, *p. part. of* break.

**brokenly**, *adv.* unterbrochen, ſtückweiſe.

**broker**, *n.* der Mäkler, Senſal, Geldwechsler, Trödler. [of uncert. deriv'n.]

**brokerage**, *n.* das Mäklergeld, die Mäklergebühr.

**bronchial**, *adj.* zur Luftröhre gehörig, **bronchial**. [Fr. (Gr. *bronchia*, 'wind-pipe').]

**bronze**, *n.* die Bronze, Glockenſpeiſe, das Erz. [Fr. (prob'ly It. *bruno*, 'brown').]

**bronze**, *tr.* bronziren, beerzen, Erzfarbe geben; härten.

**brooch**, *n.* das Geſchmeide, der Schmuck, die Juwele; die Buſennadel. [same as *broach*.]

**brood**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) brüten; ausbrüten; pflegen; die Küchlein mit den Flügeln bedecken; *fig.* in Nachdenken verſunken ſein, brüten.

**brood**, *n.* die Brut, Hecke. a — of pigeons, ein Flug Tauben. **-hen**, *n.* die Brühenne, Glucke.

**brook**, *n.* der Bach. [akin with *break*.]

**brook**, *tr.* ertragen, aushalten, erdulden, leiden. [akin with *break*.]

**broom**, *n.* die Ginſter, die Geniſte; der Beſen. **-land**, *n.* die Heide.

**broth**, *n.* die Fleiſchbrühe, Kraftbrühe.

**brothel**, *n.* das Bordell, Hurenhaus. [corrup. of *bordel*.]

**brothelry**, *n.* das Hurenweſen; Geilheit, Unzucht.

**brother**, *n.* der Bruder. — in law, der Schwager. step —, der Stiefbruder. foster —, der Milchbruder, Mitſäugling.

**brotherhood**, *n.* die Brüderſchaft.

**brotherly**, *adj.* brüderlich, gleich einem Bruder.

**brow**, *n.* die Augenbraune; Stirn; *fig.* Höhe, Spitze, der Gipfel.

**brow-beat**, *tr.* durch ein trotziges Anſehen erſchrecken; einſchüchtern; finſter anblicken.

**brown**, *adj.* braun. — bread, Schwarzbrod. — sugar, der Farinzucker.

**brownish**, *adj.* bräunlich.

**browse**, *n.* die Sproſſe, der Sprößling, das Laub.

**browse**, *tr.* die Sproſſen abfreſſen, abweiden. *intr.* weiden (mit on).

**bruise**, *tr.* quetſchen, zerquetſchen, zerſtoßen, zerſchlagen; wund (braun und blau) ſchlagen.

**bruise**, *n.* die Quetſchung, Wunde, Brauſche.

**brunette**, *n.* die Brünette. [Fr. (*brun*, 'brown').]

**Brunswick**, *n.* Braunſchweig.

**brunt**, *n.* der Stoß, Anfall, Angriff; Streich, Schlag.

**brush**, *n.* die Bürſte; der große Pinſel, Borſtenpinſel; Dickicht; der Strauß.

**brush**, *tr.* bürſten, abbürſten, ausbürſten; anpinſeln, anſtreichen, ſchmieren; wiſchen, abwiſchen. *intr.* ſtiegen, forteilen, ſtreichen. — by, vorbei ſtreifen; vorbei fliegen.

**brushy**, *adj.* rauch, haarig, ſtachelich, ſtachelicht.

**Brussels**, *n.* Brüſſel.

**brutal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). thieriſch, viehiſch, unmenſchlich, wild, roh, brutal. [Fr.: see *brute*.]

**brutality**, *n.* die Unmenſchlichkeit, Grobheit, Rohheit, Brutalität.

**brutalize**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) viehiſch (*or* unmenſchlich wild) machen *or* werden *or* ſein; verwildern.

**brute**, *adj.* thieriſch, unvernünftig, wild, rauh, unbändig, grimmig, grob. *n.* das unvernünftige Thier, Vieh; der thieriſche *or* fühlloſe, grauſame Menſch. [Fr. (Lat. *brutus*, 'irrational, stupid').]

**brutish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). thieriſch, viehiſch, unzüchtig, wild, grob, roh, grauſam, ungeſittet.

**bubble**, *n.* die Waſſerblaſe, Blaſe; *fig.* die nichtswerthe Sache; der Schein.

**bubble**, *intr.* Blaſen werfen, aufwallen, ſprudeln, rieſeln.

**bucanier (-eer)**, *n.* der Bucanier. [Fr. *boucanier*.]

**buck**, *n.* der Bock; der Stutzer, Modenarr. **-skin**, *adj.* bockledern. **-thorn**, *n.* der Kreuzdorn, Stechdorn, Wegedorn. **-wheat**, *n.* der Buchweizen.

**buck**, *intr.* ſich belaufen, beſpringen, ſich paaren.

**bucket**, *n.* der Waſſereimer; Feuereimer.

**buckle**, *n.* die Schnalle, Spange; Locke, Haarlocke. [Fr. *boucle* (Lat. *buccula*, 'little cheek *or* mouth').]

**buckle**, *tr.* ſchnallen, an- *or* aufſchnallen. *intr.* ſich rüſten, ſich zubereiten; handgemein werden, ſich ſchlagen.

**buckler**, *n.* der Schild. [Fr. *bouclier*, game deriv'n as *buckle*.]

**buckram**, *n.* die Steifleinwand, der Schetter. *adj.* ſteif, förmlich. [through Fr. fr. Arab.]

**bucolic**, *adj.* bucoliſch, ländlich. *n.* der Bukoliſt, das Hirtengedicht. [Gr. *boukolikos* (*boukolos*, 'cowherd').]

**bud**, *n.* die Knospe, das Auge; der Keim. nipped in the —, im Keime erſtickt.

**bud**, *intr.* knospen, Augen gewinnen, ausſchlagen; keimen, ſproſſen, im Wachſen *or* im Bluhen ſein. *tr.* einzweigen, oculiren, pfropfen, impfen.

**budge**, *intr.* ſich regen, ſich rühren. don't —! nicht von der Stelle! [Fr. *bouger*.]

**budget**, *n.* die lederne Taſche, der Beutel. *fig.* der Vorrath; der Schatzbeſtand, die Schatzüberſicht; der Plan zu den Taxen für ein Jahr. [O. E. *budge*, 'bag').]

**buff**, *tr.* puffen, ſtoßen. [O. Fr. *buffer* see Puff.]

**buff**, *n.* das Büffelleder; das Leder, die Haut. [akin with buffalo.]

**buffalo**, *n.* der Büffel, Büffelochs. [Sp. *bufalo*.]

**buffet**, *n.* der Silberſchrank; Credenztiſch, Schenktiſch. [Fr.]

**buffet**, *tr.* puffen, mit der Fauſt ſchlagen, ohrfeigen.

**buffet**, *n.* der Puff, Fauſtſchlag, die Maulſchelle. *intr.* ſich auf die Fauſt ſchlagen, ſich balgen. [see *buff*, tr.]

**buffoon**, *n.* der Poſſenreißer, Luſtigmacher, Gaukler, Narr. play the —, Poſſen reißen. [Fr. *bouffon* (of same deriv'n as *buff*, tr.).]

**buffoonery**, *n.* die Poſſen, Narrenspoſſen, Narrerei; Poſſenreißerei.

**bug**, *n.* die Wanze. **-bear**, *n.* der Popanz, Mummel.

**buggy**, *adj.* wanzig, voll Wanzen.

**bugle**, *n.* das Jägerhorn, Hüfthorn, Waldhorn.

**build**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bauen; den Baumeiſter machen. — up, aufbauen, aufführen; *fig.* erbauen. — upon, auf Etwas bauen, ſich darauf verlaſſen. [Ags. *bold*, 'house'.]

**builder,** *n.* Bauend (*adj. as n.*), der Baumeister.
**building,** *n.* das Gebäude.
**bulb,** *n.* das Runde, der Knollen, das Zwiebelgewächs, die Blumenzwiebel. [Fr. *bulbe.*]
**bulbous,** *adj.* zwiebelartig, knollig, rund.
**bulge,** *n.* der Bauch, vorragende Theil.
**bulge,** *same as* bilge, einen Bauch machen, vorragen.
**bulk,** *n.* die Masse, der Klumpen; die Größe, Menge; der große Haufen; größte Haufen, größte Theil, Haupttheil; der ganze innere Raum (eines Schiffes).
**bulky,** *adj.* groß, schwer, stark, stämmig.
**1. bull,** *n.* der Bulle, Bullochs, Stier; Stier (im Thierkreise); drollige Fehler, Schnitzer, Bock. **-baiting,** *n.* die Ochsenhatz, Stierhetze. **-dog,** *n.* der Bullenbeißer. **-feast, -fight,** *n.* das Stiergefecht. **-finch,** *n.* der Dompfaff, Gimpel, Blutfink. **-frog,** *n.* der amerikanische Frosch (Ochsenfrosch). **-head,** *n.* der Ochsenkopf, Dummkopf; Thurmfisch, Mäuser; die Quappe, Froschquappe.
**2. bull,** *n.* die Bulle (päpstliche Verordnung), Urkunde. [Lat. *bulla,* 'rounded thing, roll.']
**bullet,** *n.* die Kugel. [Fr. *boulet* (Lat. *bulla,* 'rounded thing').]
**bulletin,** *n.* der Tagbericht, das **Bulletin.** [Fr. (see 2. *bull*).]
**bullion,** *n.* das ungemünzte Gold *or* Silber. [L. Lat. *bullio,* 'mass of gold'.]
**bullock,** *n.* der junge Ochs, Farre. [fr. 1. *bull.*]
**bully,** *n.* der Eisenfresser, Renommist, Prahler, vierschrötige Kerl.
**bully,** *tr.* übertäuben; prellen. *intr.* lärmen, poltern, zanken. — out of, durch Drohungen auszwingen.
**bulrush,** *n.* die glatte Binse. [*bull* and *rush.*]
**bulwark,** *n.* das **Bollwerk,** die Bastei, Befestigung; *fig.* Stütze, Schutz, Sicherheit. [prob'ly Germ. Bohle, 'plank', Werk, '**work**'.]
**bum,** *n. vulg.* der Hintere, Steiß.
**bumble-bee,** *n.* die Hummel.
**bump,** *n.* die Beule, Geschwulst; der Puff, Schlag.
**bump,** *tr.* schlagen, stoßen.
**bumper,** *n.* der Humpen, das Paßglas, volle Glas.
**bumpkin,** *n.* der Landjunker, Tölpel, Grobian.
**bun,** *n.* der Fladen, Kuchen.
**bunch,** *n.* die Beule, Geschwulst; der Knorren; Höcker, Buckel; die Traube; der Büschel, Schopf; das Bündel, Bund. — of feathers, der Federbusch.
**bunch,** *tr.* in ein Bündel binden.
**bunchy,** *adj.* knorrig, höckerig; traubenförmig, büschelig.
**bundle,** *n.* das Bund, Bündel, Packet, die Rolle.
**bundle,** *tr.* (— up), in ein Bündel (*or* zusammen) binden; zusammenpacken, einpacken.
**bung,** *n.* der Spund. **-hole,** *n.* das Spundloch.
**bung,** *tr.* spunden, zuspunden.
**bungle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stümpern, pfuschen, sudeln, verhunzen, verderben.
**bungle,** *n.* die Stümperei, Pfuscherei; der grobe Fehler, Schnitzer, Bock.
**bungler,** *n.* der Stümper, Pfuscher.
**bungling,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). stümperhaft.
**bunt,** *intr.* (— out), aufschwellen; wogegen laufen *or* anstoßen.
**bunting,** *n.* das Flaggentuch; der Ortolan. [prob'ly akin to Germ. bunt, 'variegated'.]
**buoy,** *n.* die Boje, Ankerboje, der Ankerwächter.
**buoy,** *tr.* (— up) schwimmend oben erhalten; **aufbojen;** Bojen anlegen; *fig.* vertheidigen, unterstützen; hinhalten, schmeicheln. *intr.* schwimmen, sich heben. buoyed up with ...., *fig.* erhoben von ..... [Muth.
**buoyancy,** *n.* die Schwimmkraft; der leichte, frohe
**buoyant,** *adj.* schwimmend, wogend, leicht.
**bur,** *n.* die Klette.
**burden,** *n.* die Last, Ladung, Bürde, Lastigkeit; *fig.* der Druck; die Geburt; der Schlußreim
beast of —, das Saumthier, Lastthier.
**burden,** *tr.* beladen, belasten, aufbürden.
**burdensome,** *adj.* lästig, beschwerlich.
**burdock,** *n.* die Klette.
**bureau,** *n.* die Commode; das **Büreau,** Amt *etc., same as* office. [Fr. (*bure,* 'drugget').]
**burg,** = burgh.
**burgeois,** *n.* der **Bürger;** die Borgisschrift. [Fr *bourgois* (*bourg,* '**borough**').]
**burgess,** *n.* der **Bürger;** Deputirt (*adj. as n.*)
**burgh,** *n.* der Burgflecken, Marktflecken, Flecken.
**burgher,** *n.* der Bürger.
**burgomaster,** *n.* der **Bürgermeister.**
**burglar,** *n.* der Dieb, welcher einbricht, Nachtdieb. [fr. *burgh* and O. Fr. *laire* (Lat. *latro,* 'thief').]
**burglarious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). Einbruchs-, durch Einbruch.
**burglary,** *n.* der Einbruch (bei der Nacht).
**burgrave,** *n.* der **Burggraf.** [Fr. (Germ. Burg, '**burgh**', Graf, 'count').]
**Burgundian,** *adj.* **burgundisch.** *n.* der Burgunder.
**Burgundy,** *n.* **Burgund,** Bourgogne; der Burgunder-Wein.
**burial,** *n.* das Begräbniß, Leichenbegängniß; die Beerdigung, Bestattung. **-ground, -place,** *n.* der Beerdigungsort *or* Begräbnißplatz, Gottesacker. [fr. *bury.*]
**burin,** *n.* der Grabstichel. [Fr. (Germ. bohren).]
**burlesque,** *adj.* **burlesk,** possierlich. *n.* das Possierliche, die possierliche Schreibart, Travestie. [Fr. (It. *burlare,* 'ridicule').]
**burlesque,** *tr.* lächerlich machen, possierlich einkleiden, travestiren.
**burly,** *adj.* dick, stark von Körper, voll, fett; stürmisch, laut. [O. E. *boorely* = *boor-like.*]
**burn,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) brennen; verbrennen, mit Feuer verwunden *or* Schmerzen verursachen; heiß, glühend machen; heftige Leidenschaft empfinden. — up, verbrennen, austrocknen, verzehren; sich abzehren.
**burn,** *n.* der **Brand,** das Brandmaal.
**burner,** *n.* der **Verbrenner,** Brenner.
**burning,** *adj.* brennend, heiß, glühend. *fig.* heftig. **-glass,** *n.* das **Brennglas,** der Brennspiegel.
**burnish,** *intr.* glänzend werden. *tr.* glänzend machen, poliren, **bruniren,** glätten. [akin with *brown.*]
**burnish,** *n.* der Glanz.
**burnisher,** *n.* der Polirer; das Polireisen.
**burnt-offering (-sacrifice),** *n.* das **Brandopfer.**
**burr,** *n.* das Ohrläppchen.
**burrow,** *n.* die Höhle, Kaninchenhöhle. [akin with bury.]
**burrow,** *intr.* in eine Erdhöhle kriechen, in den Bau schlüpfen.
**burst,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **bersten,** platzen, springen, aufspringen; sprengen, aufsprengen, zersprengen, zerbrechen. — out, entspringen; plötzlich kommen, ausbrechen. — forth, ausbrechen; um sich greifen. — into tears, in Thränen ausbrechen. — out into laughter (a laughing), in ein Gelächter ausbrechen.

**burst**, *n.* das Bersten, Platzen, Krachen; der Riß, Bruch, die Spalte; der Ausbruch.
**burthen**, *same as* burden.
**bury**, *tr.* vergraben, begraben, bestatten. [akin with Germ. bergen, 'hide'.]
**burying-ground (-place)**, *n.* der Begräbnißplatz, Gottesacker.
**bush**, *n.* der Busch, Strauch; Büschel. [*see* Busch.]
**bush**, *intr.* buschig werden, zu Busch schlagen.
**bushel**, *n.* der Scheffel. [O. Fr. etc., akin to box.]
**bushy**, *adj.* gebüschig, buschig; buschicht.
**business**, *n.* das Geschäft, die Verrichtung, der Betrieb, die Angelegenheit; der Handel. what — have you here? was habt Ihr hier zu schaffen? 'tis none of your —, es geht dich nichts an. [fr. *busy*.]
**buskin**, *n.* der Halbstiefel, Schnürstiefel; Kothurn. [O. Fr. *brossequin* (prob'ly L. Lat. *byrsa*, 'leather').]
**buss**, *n.* der Kuß, das Mäulchen.
**buss**, *tr.* küssen.
**bust**, *n.* das Brustbild, die Büste. [Fr. *buste* Germ. Brust).]
**bustard**, *n.* der Trappe, die Trappgans. [O. Fr.]
**bustle**, *n.* der Lärm, das Geräusch, Getöse; Wirrwarr.
**bustle**, *intr.* geschäftig, unruhig sein, lärmen.
**busy**, *adj.* beschäftigt; geschäftig, fleißig, thätig; lästig, zudringlich. **-body**, *n.* der unruhige Kopf, müßige Neuigkeitskrämer, Tagedieb.
**busy**, *tr.* beschäftigen.
**but**, *conj.* (*or prep.*) aber, sondern, allein, aber doch; dessen ungeachtet, nichts desto weniger, indessen; außer, ausgenommen, bis auf; nun, nun aber; nur nicht mehr als, eben. there is none — knows, da ist Niemand, der nicht wüßte; ein Jeder muß wissen. no day — (what) kein Tag vergeht, daß nicht. all —, außer, ausgenommen, bis auf, nur nicht. the last line — one, die vorletzte Zeile. nothing —, nichts als, als nur. I cannot —, ich kann nicht anders als. — that, wenn nicht, wo nicht, hätte nicht. — that I love her, wenn ich sie nicht liebte. not — that, nicht daß; nicht als wenn; obgleich, obschon, zwar, freilich, auch nicht weniger; ausgenommen daß. — for you, wären Sie nicht, wäre es nicht Ihretwegen. — just, so eben, eben erst, kaum noch; nur noch. [Ags. *butan*, (*be-utan*, 'without').]
**butcher**, *n.* der Metzger, Schlächter, Fleischer. [Fr. *boucher* (*bouc*, 'buck').]
**butcher**, *tr.* schlachten; metzeln, morden, würgen.
**butcherly**, *adj.* blutgierig, grausam, henkerhaft.
**butchery**, *n.* das Fleischerhandwerk; die Schlachtbank; das Schlachthaus, der Schlachthof; die Metzelei, das Blutbad.
**butler**, *n.* der Kellermeister, Kellner. [Fr. *bouteillier* (*bouteille*, 'bottle').]
**butt**, *n.* dicke Ende; die Grenze; das Ziel; der Scheibenstand; Schießplatz; Stoß (im Fechten), Kopfstoß; — die Butte; das große Faß; Stückfaß. **-end**, *n.* das (dicke) Ende, der Kolben. [Fr. *bout*, *but*, 'end, aim': (in sense of Butte, L. Lat. *bota*, 'cask').]
**butt**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) mit dem Kopfe stoßen. — at, gegen .... stoßen. [Fr. *bouter* (Germ. boßen).]
**butter**, *n.* die Butter. **-cup**, **-flower**, *n.* die Butterblume. **-fly**, *n.* der Schmetterling, Buttervogel. **-milk**, *n.* die Buttermilch. **bread and —**, Butterbrod. [Gr. *boutyron* (*bous*, 'ox, cow', *tyros*, 'cheese').]
**butter**, *tr.* mit Butter bestreichen.
**buttery**, *adj.* buttericht, butterartig. **n.** die Speisekammer.
**buttock**, *n.* der Hintertheil. **buttocks**, *pl.* die Hinterbacken, Arschbacken, der Hintere, Steiß. [fr. *butt*, 'end'.]
**button**, *n.* der Knopf; die Knospe, das Auge **-hole**, *n.* das Knopfloch. [Fr. *bouton* (*bout*, 'end').]
**button**, *tr.* zuknöpfen, anknöpfen.
**buttress**, *n.* der Strebepfeiler; die Stütze; die Spitze einer Schanze. [fr. Fr. *bouter*, 'push, butt'.]
**buxom**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). flink, rasch, lebhaft, munter; lüstern; muthwillig; schelmisch, lustig. [Ags. *bocsum* = Germ. biegsam.]
**buy**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) kaufen, handeln, unterhandeln. — one off, Einen erkaufen, bestechen. — out, auskaufen.
**buyer**, *n.* der Käufer, Einkäufer.
**buzz**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) summen, sumsen, brummen; murmeln, flüstern. [imitative.]
**buzz**, *n.* das Gesumse; Gemurmel, Flüstern, Geflüster, Geplauder.
**buzzard**, *n.* der Bußaar, Mäusefalk; *fig.* Dummkopf. *adj.* sinnlos; unvernünftig, dumm. [Fr. *buzard* (Lat. *buteo*, 'falcon').]
**by**, *prep.* bei, neben, nahe, an, auf, zu, nach, mit, gegen, über, für, in, um, durch, von; aus, unter. *adv.* dabei, daneben, vorbei, zugegen, beiseite, seitwärts, seit. — candle-light, bei Licht. — constitution, von Natur. — chance, von ungefähr. — good luck, zum Glück. — so much more, um so mehr. — force, mit Gewalt. — stealth, verstohlener Weise. — birth, von Geburt. — degrees, allmählig. — little and little, nach und nach. day — day, Tag für Tag. — and —, allmählig, nächstens, bald. one — one, Einer nach dem Andern, stückweise, einzeln. hard —, close —, hart an, dicht bei. side — side, neben einander. — this time, jetzt, jetzt schon; schon (vor dieser Zeit). — all means, auf alle nur mögliche Art, auf jeden Fall, durchaus; freilich, gewiß. — no means, keineswegs. — the bulk, im Ganzen. — heart, auswendig. — the —, — the way, im Vorbeigehen, nebenher, obenhin. — way of, vermittelst, durch; anstatt. — way of jest, im Scherz. — dint of, kraft, durch, vermittelst. — virtue of, kraft, vermöge. — reason of, wegen. — the side of, neben. — my honor, soul *etc.*, auf Ehre, bei meiner Seele. passer —, Vorübergehend (*adj. as n.*). **-gone**, *adj.* vergangen. **-law**, *n.* das Nebengesetz. **-matter**, *n.* die Nebensache. **-play**, *n.* das Mienenspiel. **-stander**, *n.* Umstehend (*adj. as n.*), Zuschauer. **-way**, *n.* der Seitenweg, Nebenweg, Umweg, Abweg. **-word**, *n.* das Sprichwort. **-work**, *n.* das Nebenwerk.
**bye**, *n.* das Zufällige *or* auf der Seite liegende. good —: *see the word*. [fr. *by*.]
**Byzant**, *n.* der Byzantiner.

# C

**cabal,** *n.* die **Kabbala**; die **Cabale, Ränkeschmiederei.** [fr. Hebr.]

**cabal,** *intr.* **Cabalen machen, heimlich Ränke schmieden.**

**cabalism,** *n.* **ein Theil der kabbalistischen Wissenschaft.**

**cabalistic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). **in der Kabbala gegründet, kabbalistisch.**

**cabbage,** *n.* **der Kohl, Kopfkohle. -caterpillar,** *n.* **die Kohlenraupe. -head,** *n.* **der Kohlkopf. -worm,** *n.* **die Kohlraupe.** [Fr. *cabus* (Lat. *caput*, 'head'), 'headed'.]

**cabbage,** *intr. vulg.* **stehlen, mausen.**

**cabin,** *n.* **die Kajute; Schlafstelle, Koje; kleine Hütte, Bude. -boy,** *n.* **der Schiffsjunge.** [dim. of *cab*, 'cot'.]

**cabinet,** *n.* **das Cabinet(t), kleine Zimmer, Geschäftszimmer; Sammlungszimmer. -maker,** *n.* **der Kunsttischler, Kunstschreiner. -ware,** *n.* **Kunsttischlerarbeit.** [Fr. (see *cabin*).]

**cable,** *n.* **die** *or* **das Kabel, Ankertau, Schiffsseil.** [Fr., fr. Lat. *capulum* (*capere*, 'take').]

**caboose,** *n.* **die Kombüse, Schiffsküche.**

**cabriolet,** *n.* **die Carriole; das Cabriolet.** [Fr., dim. of *cabriole* (Lat. *caper*, 'goat'), 'goat-leap, caper'.]

**cackle,** *intr.* **gackern; schnattern; kichern; ausplaudern.**

**cackle,** *n.* **das Gegacker, Geschnatter, Geplauder.**

**cacophony,** *n.* **der Uebelklang, Uebellaut.** [Gr. *kakophonia* (*kakos*, 'bad', *phonē*, 'sound').]

**cadaver,** *n.* **ein todter Körper, Leichnam, Cadaver.** [Lat. (*cadere*, 'fall').]

**cadaverous,** *adj.* **aasig, kadaverartig.**

**cadence (-cy).** *n.* **die Cadenz, der wohlklingende Schluß, der Tact.**

**cadet,** *n.* **der Cadett; jüngere** *or* **jüngste Bruder.** [Fr.]

**cæsura,** *n.* **die Cäsur, der Abschnitt (in Versen).** [Lat. (*cædere*, 'cut off').]

**Caffraria,** *n.* **die Kafferei. Caffre, ein Kaffer.**

**caftan,** *n.* **der Kaftan (Ehrenkleid der Türken).** [Turk.]

**cag,** *n.* **das Fäßchen.**

**cage,** *n.* **der Vogelbauer; Käfig; die Umzäunung, das Gehäge; Gefängniß.** [Fr. (Lat. *cavea*, 'cavity').]

**cage,** *tr.* **in einen Käfig thun; einstecken, einsperren.**

**cairn,** *n.* **ein kegelförmiger Steinhaufen, das Grabmal.** [fr. Celt.]

**caisson,** *n.* **der Munitionswagen; die Bombenkiste.** [Fr. (*caisse*, 'chest').]

**caitiff, caitif,** *n.* **Elend** (*adj. as n.*), **Lumpenhund, Schurke.** [O. Fr. (Fr. *chétif*, 'mean'), fr. Lat. *captivus*, 'captive'.]

**cajole,** *tr.* **schmeicheln, streicheln, flattiren, liebkosen, locken.** [Fr. *cajoler* (*geole*, dim. of *cage*), 'allure into a cage'.]

**cajolery,** *n.* **die Schmeichelei**

**cake,** *n.* **der Kuchen.**

**calabash,** *n.* **die Calabasse, der Flaschenkürbiß.** [orig. fr. Arab.]

**calamiferous,** *adj.* **stengelförmig, stengelartig.** [Lat. *calamus*, 'reed', *ferre*, 'bear'.]

**calamine,** *n.* **die Galmei.** [Fr.]

**calamitous,** *adj.* **elend, traurig, jammervoll, trübselig.**

**calamity,** *n.* **das Elend, Unglück, der Unfall, die Trübsal, Widerwärtigkeit.** [Lat. *calamitas* (*calamus*, 'reed'), orig. 'injury of crops'.]

**calash,** *n.* **die Kalesche, der Frauenhut.** [Fr. *calèche* (fr. Slav.).]

**calcareous,** *adj.* **kalkartig. —earth, die Kalkerde.** [Lat. *calcarius* (*calx*, 'lime').]

**calcination,** *n.* **die Verkalkung.**

**calcine,** *tr.* **calciniren, verkalken; verbrennen.** *intr.* **sich verkalken.** [Fr. *calciner* (Lat. *calx*, 'lime').]

**calculable,** *adj.* **zähl- *or* berechenbar.**

**calculate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **rechnen, berechnen, ausrechnen, zusammenrechnen, auszählen.** [Lat. *calculare* (*calculus*, 'pebble,' used in counting).] [Rechnen.

**calculation,** *n.* **die Rechnung, Berechnung; das**

**calculative,** *adj.* **berechnend.**

**calculator,** *n.* **der Berechner, Rechenmeister.**

**calculus,** *n.* **der Blasenstein, Stein; der Calcul.** [Lat., see *calculate*.]

**caldron,** *n.* **der Kochtopf, Kessel.** [O. Fr. *chaudron* (Lat. *calidus*, 'warm').]

**calefaction,** *n.* **das Heißmachen, die Erwärmung.**

**calefy,** *tr.* **heiß machen, erwärmen.** *intr.* **heiß *or* warm werden.** [Lat. *calefacere* (*calere*, 'be warm', *facere*, 'make').]

**calendar,** *n.* **der Kalender.** [see *calends*.]

**calender,** *n.* **der Calander, die Tuch- *or* Zeugpresse, Preßmaschine.** [Fr. *calandre* (Lat. *cylindros*, 'cylinder').]

**calender,** *tr.* **Zeuge warm pressen, mangeln.**

**calends,** *n.* **die Calenda.** [Lat. *calenda* (*calare*, 'call').]

**calf,** *n.* (*pl.* calves) **das Kalb; *fig.* Tölpel; die Wade. —'s skin, das Kalbleder.**

**caliber,** *n.* **der Caliber.** [Fr. *calibre*.]

**calibre,** *n.* **Gehalt, Gewicht; Güte, Werth, Beschaffenheit.**

**calice,** *n.* **der Kelch.** [Fr. (Lat. *calix*).]

**calico,** *n.* **der Zitz, Kattun.** [Fr. *calicot* (*i. e.* 'from Calicut').]

**caliph,** *n.* **der Kalif.** [fr. Arab.]

**caliphate,** *n.* **das Kalifat.**

**1. calk,** *tr.* **kalkiren, nachzeichnen.** [Fr. *calquer* (Lat. *calx*, 'limestone').]

**2. calk,** *tr.* **kalfatern.** [prob'ly from Fr. *calfater* (fr. Arab.).]

**calking,** *n.* **das Kalkiren, Nachzeichnen, Abdrucken: — das Kalfatern.** [fr. 1. 2. *calk*.]

**call,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **rufen, ausrufen, schreien; anrufen; berufen; zusammenrufen; nennen, heißen; ernennen; besuchen. what do you — that? wie nennen Sie das? — one names, Jemandem Schimpfnamen geben. — to account (task) zur Rechenschaft (ziehen) fordern, zur Rede stellen. — to mind, sich erinnern, bedenken. — at, vorkommen; ansprechen, einsprechen. — for, nach (Etwas) rufen *or* fragen, verlangen, fordern. — forth, herausrufen; aufbieten, in Bewegung setzen. — in, herein rufen; einfordern, eincassiren; zusammenberufen; widerrufen. — in question, in Zweifel ziehen. — upon (to) one, sich auf Jemanden berufen; Jemandem einen kurzen Besuch machen. — out, ausrufen; herausrufen; herausfordern. — up, heraufrufen; aufrufen, aufwecken; erregen; citiren.**

**call,** *n.* **der Ruf, Schrei, Schall, Stoß; die Berufung, Benennung, der Ruf; Beruf; der Anspruch, das Begehr, die Forderung; der Besuch.**

**calligraphic,** *adj.* kaligraphisch.
**calligraphy,** *n.* die Kaligraphie, Schönschreibekunst. [Gr. *kalligraphia* (*kalos,* 'beautiful', *graphein,* 'write').]
**calling,** *n.* der Beruf, Stand, das Gewerbe.
**callipers,** *n.* der Dickzirkel, Hangzirkel, Bogenzirkel. [perhaps related to *caliber.*]
**callosity,** *n.* die Schwiele, harte Haut.
**callous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwielig, hartháutig, verhärtet, knorrig. [see *callus.*]
**callow,** *adj.* ungefiedert, kahl, nackt.
**callus,** *n.* der Callus, Knorpel; die Schwiele, Verhártung. [Lat.]
**calm,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) still, ruhig, heiter, leidenschaftslos. — *n.* die Stille, Ruhe der Elemente; Windstille; Ruhe des Gemüths. [Fr. *calme.*]
**calm,** *tr.* stillen; beruhigen, besánftigen, befriedigen.
**calmness,** *n.* die Stille, Ruhe; Gemüthsruhe.
**calomel,** *n.* das sublimirte Quecksilber. [Gr. *kalos,* 'beautiful', *melas,* 'black'.]
**caloric,** *n.* der Wármestoff. [Fr. *calorique* (Lat. *calor,* 'heat').]
**calorific,** *adj.* erhitzend, hitzig.
**calumet,** *n.* die Friedenspfeife. [Fr. (Lat. *calamus,* 'reed').]
**calumniate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verláumden, schmáhen. [Lat. *calumniari.*]
**calumniation,** *n.* die Verláumdung.
**calumniator,** *n.* der Verláumder.
**calumniatory,** *adj.* verláumderisch, falsch.
**calumnious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verláumderisch.
**calumny,** *n.* die Verláumdung.
**calvary,** *n.* die Schádelstátte, der Berg Golgatha. [Lat. *calvarium,* 'skull'.]
**calve,** *intr.* kalben, werfen, auswerfen.
**calvinism,** *n.* der Calvinismus.
**calvinist,** *n.* der Calvinist.
**calvinistic(al),** *adj.* calvinistisch.
**calx,** *n.* der Kalk (eines Metalls). [Lat.]
**calyx,** *n.* der Blumenkelch. [Lat. 'cup'.]
**cambric,** *n.* das Kammertuch. [fr. Fr.; 'stuff from *Cambray*'.]
**camel,** *n.* das Kameel. [fr. the Orient.]
**camelopard,** *n.* der Kameelpardel, Kamelopard. [*camel* and (*leo*)*pard;* Fr.]
**cameo,** *n.* der Cameo, Bilderstein. [It.]
**camera-obscura,** *n.* die Camera-obscura. [Lat. 'dark chamber'.]
**camisade,** *n.* der náchtliche Angriff *or* Ueberfall. [Fr. (O. Fr. *camise,* 'shirt, esp. worn by soldiers in a night attack').]
**camlet,** *n.* der Camelot; hárne Zeug. [Fr. *camelot* (Lat. *camelus,* 'camel').]
**camomile,** *n.* die Kamille. [fr. L. Lat.]
**camp,** *n.* das Lager, Feldlager. pitch a —, ein Lager aufschlagen. **-meeting,** *n.* gottesdienstliche Versammlung in freiem Felde. [Fr. (Lat. *campus*).]
**camp,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ein Lager aufschlagen, campiren, sich lagern; lagern, gelagert sein.
**campaign,** *n.* die Ebene; der Feldzug.
**campaign,** *intr.* einen Feldzug mitmachen.
**campanulate,** *adj.* glockenförmig. [Lat., fr. *campanula,* 'little bell'.]
**camphor,** *n.* der Kampfer. [fr. Arab.]
**camphorate, camphorated,** *adj.* mit Kampfer angemacht. ['reed.'
**can,** *n.* die Kanne, Trinkkanne. [Lat. *canna,*
**can,** (*irreg.*) *intr.* können, vermögen.
**canaille,** *n.* das Gesindel, der niedrigste Pöbel. [Fr. (Lat. *canis,* 'dog'), orig. 'pack of dogs'.]
**canal,** *n.* der Kanal, Wassergang, Graben, Kunststrom; die Rinne, Röhre. [Fr. (Lat. *canna,* 'reed, pipe').]
**canary,** *adj.* Kanarien: — bird, *n.* der Kanarienvogel. [*i. e.* of the *Canary* Islands).
**cancel,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) durchstreichen, aufheben, abmachen, annulliren, vernichten. [Lat. *cancellare* (*cancelli,* 'lattice'), 'make like a lattice, cross out'.]
**cancelation,** *n.* die Durchstreichung, Aufhebung.
**cancer,** *n.* der Krebs (the animal, *or* zodiacal sign, *or* sickness); der Krebsschaden. [Lat., same meanings.]
**cancerous, -criform,** *adj.* krebsartig.
**candid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) redlich, bieder, aufrichtig, offen. [Lat. *candidus* (*candere,* 'be white, shine'), 'shining white' *etc.*]
**candidate,** *n.* der Amtsbewerber, Candidat. [Lat. *candidatus* (*candidus,* see *candid*), 'clothed in white' (toga), *hence* 'office-seeker'.]
**candied,** *part. adj.* candirt.
**candle,** *n.* das Licht, die Kerze. dipped —, das gezogene Licht. by —light, bei Licht. **-stick,** *n.* der Leuchter. branched candlestick, der Armleuchter. [Lat. *candela* (*candere,* 'be white').]
**candlemass,** *n.* das Fest der Reinigung Mariá, Lichtmesse.
**candor,** *n.* die Redlichkeit, Biederkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Offenheit. [Lat. (*candere,* 'be white').]
**candy,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) candiren, be- *or* überzudern. [orig. fr. Sanskr.]
**cane,** *n.* das Rohr, Zuckerrohr; der Stab, Stock. [Lat. *canna,* 'reed'.]
**cane,** *tr.* Stockprügel geben, prügeln.
**canescent,** *adj.* weißgrau, weißlich. [Lat. *canescens* (*canere,* 'be white').]
**canine,** *adj.* hündisch. — teeth, die Hundszähne. [Lat. *caninus* (*canis,* 'dog').]
**canister,** *n.* das Körbchen; die Theebüchse: *also same as* **-shot,** *n.* Kartátschen. [Lat. *canistrum* (*canna,* 'reed'), 'basket of reeds'.]
**canker,** *n.* der Krebs; der Kanker. [same as *cancer.*]
**canker,** *tr.* anfressen, zerfressen, anstecken. *intr.* angefressen *or* angesteckt werden.
**cannibal,** *n.* der Cannibal, Menschenfresser. *adj.* cannibalisch. [West Ind.]
**cannibalism,** *n.* die Menschenfresserei; der Cannibalismus.
**cannon,** *n.* die Kanone, das Stück; *collect.* Geschütz. **-ball,** *n.* die Kanonenkugel. **-proof,** außer dem Bereich (sicher vor) der Kanone. **-shot,** *n.* der Kanonenschuß. [Fr. *canon* (Lat. *canna,* 'reed').]
**cannonade,** *n.* die Kanonade.
**cannonade,** *tr.* kanoniren, beschießen. *intr.* das grobe Geschütz abfeuern *or* spielen lassen.
**cannoneer, -nier,** *n.* der Kanonier, Büchsenmeister.
**cannot** (for can not), kann nicht.
**canoe,** *n.* das Canoe, der Kahn. [fr. Caribbean.]
**canon,** *n.* der Kanon, die Regel, Vorschrift, das Gesetz, Kirchengesetz; der Meßkanon, das Meßgebet; der Kanonicus, Domherr. [Lat. 'measuring line, rule').]
**canoness,** *n.* die Kanonissin, Stiftsfrau, Chorfrau.
**canonical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**) kanonisch.

**canonicals**, *n. pl.* die **Kanonicalien**, der Domherrnschmuck.
**canonist**, *n.* **Kanonist**.
**canonization**, *n.* die Heiligsprechung.
**canonize**, *tr.* kanonisiren.
**canonry, canonship**, *n.* die **Kanonie**, Domherrnstelle.
**canopy**, *n.* der Baldachin, Prachthimmel. [Gr. *kônôpeion* (*kônôps*, 'gnat', 'gnatnet'.]
**canopy**, *tr.* mit einem Prachthimmel bedecken.
**canorous**, *adj.* wohl tönend, melodisch. [Lat. *canorus* (*canere*, 'sing').]
**cant**, *n.* die affectirte Sprache, das Gewäsch; die Kunstsprache, Diebessprache; das Gewinsel. **-word**, *n.* das Kunstwort, der eigenthümliche Ausdruck. [prob'ly O. Fr. *cant* (Lat. *canere*, 'sing').]
**1. cant**, *intr.* affectirt *or* geziert reden, winseln; heuchlerisch reden; unverständlich *or* verdreht sprechen.
**2. cant**, *tr.* umlegen, kanten, kentern; schütteln.
**cantata**, *n.* die **Cantate**. [Lat. (*cantare*, fr. *canere*, 'sing').]
**canteen**, *n.* die Marketender-Bude *or* Schenke; die Feldflasche. [Fr. *cantine*.]
**1. canter**, *n.* der Winseler, Heuchler; unverständliche Plauderer. [fr. 1. *cant*.]
**2. canter**, *n.* der leichte *or* kurze Galopp. [abbr. of 'Canterbury-gallop'.]
**canter**, leicht *or* angenehm galloviren. [see 2. *canter*.]
**canticle**, *n.* der Gesang; *pl.* Canticles, das hohe Lied (Salomonis). [Lat. *canticulum* (*canere*, 'sing').]
**canto**, *n.* der Gesang; die Discantstimme, der **Canto**. [It. (Lat. *canere*, 'sing').]
**canton**, *n.* der **Canton**, Bezirk. [Fr. (L. Lat. *cantonus*, 'corner').]
**canton**, *tr.* (in Bezirke) abtheilen, theilen; einquartieren.
**cantonment**, *n.* die **Cantonnirung**.
**canvas**, *n.* der **Canevas**; das Segeltuch; *fig.* die Segel (eines Schiffes). [Gr. *kannabis*, 'hemp'.]
**canvass**, *tr.* prüfen, erwägen, erörtern. *intr.* Stimmen heimlich werben. — for, sich um (etwas) bewerben. [prob'ly at first 'straining cloth', and akin to *canvas*.]
**canvass**, *n.* die Ausforschung, Prüfung.
**canvasser**, *n.* der Untersucher, Stimmenwerber.
**cap**, *n.* die **Kappe**, Mütze, Haube, der Hut.
**cap**, *tr.* oben bedecken *or* bekleiden, aufsetzen, aufstecken, Kappen ansetzen.
**capability**, *n.* die Fähigkeit, das Vermögen.
**capable**, *adj.* fassend; fähig, geschickt, tauglich; empfänglich. [Fr.; Lat. *capabilis* (*capere*, 'take').]
**capacious**, *adj.* geräumig, weit, viel umfassend. [Lat. *capax* (*capere*, 'take').]
**capacitate**, *tr.* fähig, geschickt machen.
**capacity**, *n.* die Geräumigkeit, der Umfang, Raum; die Fähigkeit, Geschicklichkeit; Gewalt, das Vermögen; die Würde. [Lat. *capacitas* (*capax*, see *capacious*).]
**cap-a-pie**, *adv.* von Kopf bis auf die Füße (gerüstet). [O. Fr. '(from) head to foot'.]
**caparison**, *n.* die Pferdedecke, Schabracke. [Sp. *caparazon* (*capa*, 'cloak').]
**caparison**, *tr.* die Schabracke auflegen; ausstaffiren.
**1. cape**, *n.* das **Cap**, Vorgebirge. [Lat. *caput*, 'head'.]
**2. cape**, *n.* der Kragen (am Mantel). [Fr.; akin to *cap*.]
**caper**, *n.* die **Capriole**, der Bocssprung, Luftsprung. [Lat. 'goat'.]
**caper**, *intr.* **Capriolen** machen, hüpfen.
**capillary**, *adj.* haarförmig, haarfein. *n.* das Haargefäß. — veins, Haargefäße, Haarabern. [Lat. *capillaris* (*capillus*, 'hair').]
**capital**, *n.* die Hauptstadt; der Anfangsbuchstabe; das **Kapital** (einer Säule); Capital (Geld). *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). Leib und Leben betreffend, auf den Tod, peinlich; hauptsächlichst; vorzüglichst, Haupt-, vornehmst. — city, die Hauptstadt, — crime, ein Haupt- *or* Todesverbrechen. — letter, ein Haupt- *or* Anfangsbuchstabe. [Lat. *capitelium* (*caput*, 'head').]
**capitalist**, *n.* ein Rentirer, **Capitalist**.
**capitation**, *n.* die Zählung nach den Köpfen; das Kopfgeld, die Schatzung.
**capitol**, *n.* das **Capitolium**. [Lat. *capitolium* (*caput*, 'head').]
**capitoline**, *adj.* zum **Capitol** gehörig.
**capitular**, *n.* der **Capitular**, Stiftsherr; das Capitulare.
**capitulate**, *intr.* einen Vergleich schließen; **capitulíren**. [Lat. *capitulare* (*caput*, 'head').]
**capitulation**, *n.* der Vergleich, die **Capitulation**.
**capon**, *n.* der **Kapaun**. [Lat. *capo*.]
**capon**, *tr.* **kapaunen**, castriren.
**caprice**, *n.* der Eigensinn, die Grille, der Einfall, die **Caprice**. [Fr. (Lat. *caper*, 'goat'), orig. 'goat-leap'.]
**capricious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eigensinnig, grillig, muthwillig.
**capriciousness**, *n.* die eigensinnige Laune.
**capricorn**, *n.* der Steinbock (im Thierkreise). [Lat. *capri-cornus* (*caper*, 'goat', *cornu*, 'horn').]
**capsize**, *tr.* umwerfen; umkehren, umdrehen. [*cap*, 'top', *seize*?]
**capstan**, *n.* der **Kabestan**, das Gangspill, Schiffswinde. [Fr. *cabestan*.]
**capsular, -ry**, *adj.* kapselförmig.
**capsule**, *n.* die Samenkapsel. [Fr. Lat. *capsula* (*capere*, 'take'), 'little box'.]
**captain**, *n.* der Anführer, Befehlshaber, Feldherr, Hauptmann, **Capitän**. [Fr. *capitaine* (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
**captaincy**, *n.* die Hauptstelle; Hauptmannschaft; Anführung.
**captation**, *n.* die Bewerbung (um Anderer Gunst *or* Beifall); Erschleichung; Schmeichelei.
**caption**, *n.* die Captur, Verhaftnehmung; das Fangen durch verfängliche Reden. [Lat. *captio* (*capere*, 'take').]
**captious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verfänglich; arglistig, nachstellerisch; tadelsüchtig.
**captiousness**, *n.* die Zanksucht.
**captivate**, *tr.* gefangen nehmen, erobern, der Freiheit berauben, (sich) unterwerfen; *fig.* fesseln, bestricken. [Lat. *captivare* (*capere*, 'take').]
**captivation**, *n.* die Gefangennehmung, Unterwerfung, Fesselung.
**captive**, *n.* Gefangene (*part. as n.*). *adj.* kriegsgefangen; gefangen, eingenommen.
**captivity**, *n.* die Gefangenschaft; Knechtschaft, Sclaverei.
**captor**, *n.* der Wegnehmer, Erbeuter. [Lat. (*capere*, 'take').]
**capture**, *n.* das Fangen, Wegnehmen; der Fang; die Beute.
**capuchin**, *n.* der **Capüchon**; die Regenkappe; der Capuziner; die Kappentaube. [Fr. *capuc*in(*e*) (L. Lat. *cappa*, 'cloak').]

**car,** *n.* der Karren; Wagen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *carrus*).]

**carabine,** *n.* die Reiterbüchse, der Carabiner. [Fr.]

**carabineer, -nier,** *n.* der Carabinier.

**caracole,** *n.* die halbe Wendung, krumme Richtung; die Wendeltreppe. [Fr.]

**carat,** *n.* das Karat. [Fr.; fr. Arab.]

**caravan,** *n.* die Karavane. [fr. Pers.]

**caravansery,** *n.* die Karavanserei.

**carbine** = carabine.

**carbon,** *n.* der Kohlenstoff. [Lat. *carbo,* 'coal'.]

**carbonaceous,** *adj.* Kohlenstoff enthaltend, Kohlen enthaltend.

**carbonade,** *n.* die Carbonade, der Rostbraten.

**carbonic,** *adj.* kohlenartig. — **acid,** Kohlensäure.

**carboniferous,** *adj.* Kohlenstoff erzeugend, Kohlen enthaltend.

**carbuncle,** *n.* der Karbunkel; Karfunkel; die Pestbeule, rothe Finne. [Lat. *carbunculus* (*carbo,* 'coal'), 'little coal *etc.*']

**carcass,** *n.* das Gerippe, Skelett; der Leichnam, das Aas. [Fr. *carcasse,* (Lat. *caro,* 'flesh, *capsa,* 'chest').]

**card,** *n.* die Karte, das Kartenblatt; die Spielkarte. a pack of —s, ein Spiel Karten. **-table,** *n.* ein Spieltisch. [Lat. *charta,* 'leaf of paper'.]

**card,** *n.* der Wollkamm, die Karde. [Lat. *carduus,* 'thistle'.]

**card,** *tr.* krempeln (Wolle kämmen).

**cardamum,** *n.* die Kardamome. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**cardiac(-al),** *adj.* zum Herz gehörig; herzstärkend. [Gr. *kardiakos (kardia,* 'heart').]

**cardinal,** *adj.* vornehmst, hauptsächlichst, Haupt-, **Kardinal-.** *n.* der Kardinal. —numbers, die Kardinalszahlen. the four — points, die vier Himmelsgegenden. the four — virtues, die vier Kardinaltugenden. the four — winds, die vier Hauptwinde. [Fr.; Lat. *cardinalis* (*cardo,* 'hinge').]

**cardinalate,** *n.* die Kardinalswürde.

**care,** *n.* die Sorge; Unruhe, Besorgniß; Sorgfalt, der Fleiß, die Vorsicht, Acht; Pflege, Obhut. take —, sorgen, Sorge tragen. have a —, vorgesehen! to the —, an die Adresse. — of Mr. N., *per* Adresse des Herrn N. **-worn,** *adj.* von Kummer und Sorgen zernagt.

**care,** *intr.* sorgen, sich bekümmern. — of *or* for, für (etwas) sorgen *or* Sorge tragen; (etwas) achten; sich um....kümmern. what do I —? was kümmert mich das? was geht's mich an? I — not, *or* I don't —, es verschlägt mir Nichts, es gilt mir gleich.

**careen,** *tr.* (ein Schiff) umlegen, kielholen. *intr.* umliegen, kalfatert werden. [O. Fr. *carineer,* (Lat. *carina,* 'keel').]

**career,** *n.* die Rennbahn, Lauf- *or* Steckbahn; der volle Lauf, höchste Eile. [Fr. *carrière* (Lat. *carrus,* 'waggon').]

**careful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sorgfältig; achtsam, vorsichtig, sorglich, bedachtsam, wachsam; sorgenvoll, bekümmert.

**carefulness,** *n.* die Sorgfalt, Sorge; Achtsamkeit, Behutsamkeit, Vorsichtigkeit; Bekümmerniß.

**care-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sorglos, sorgenfrei, heiter, fröhlich, unbekümmert, nachlässig, unachtsam, unbehutsam, unvorsichtig.

**carelessness,** *n.* die Sorglosigkeit, Nachlässigkeit, Unachtsamkeit, Unvorsichtigkeit.

**caress,** *tr.* liebkosen, streicheln, schmeicheln. [Fr. *caresser* (Lat. *carus,* 'dear').]

**caress,** *n.* die Liebkosung, liebreiche Begegnung.

**cargo,** *n.* die Schiffsladung, der Cargo. [Sp. 'load, charge'.]

**Caribee,** *n.* die karabische Insel; der Karaibe.

**caricature,** *n.* die Caricatur, das Zerrbild. [It. *caricare,* 'overcharge'.]

**caricature,** *tr.* im Zerrbilde darstellen.

**caricaturist,** *n.* ein Zerr- *or* Spottbildner.

**caries,** *n.* die Fäulniß, der Beinfraß, Knochenfraß. [Lat.]

**Carinthia,** *n.* das Kärnthen.

**carious,** *adj.* angefressen, faul.

**Carmelite,** *n.* der Carmeliter. *adj.* zu den Carmelitern gehörig. ['monk on Mount *Carmel*'.]

**carmine,** *n.* der Carmin, das Carminroth. [L. Lat. *carmesinus,* 'crimson'.]

**carnage,** *n.* das Schlachten, Metzeln; das Gemetzel, Blutbad, die Niederlage. [Fr. (Lat. *caro,* 'flesh').]

**carnal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fleischlich, sinnlich; wollüstig, unzüchtig. carnal-minded, fleischlich gesinnt. have — intercourse with, fleischlich erkennen, sich fleischlich vermischen mit.

**carnation,** *n.* die Fleischfarbe, das Incarnat; die Gartennelke. [Fr. (Lat. *caro,* 'flesh').]

**Carniola,** *n.* das Krain.

**carnival,** *n.* das Carneval. [Fr. *carnaval* (Lat. *caro,* 'flesh,' *vale,* 'farewell!').]

**carnivorous,** *adj.* fleischfressend. [Lat. *carnivorus,* (*caro,* 'flesh', *vorare,* 'devour').]

**carol,** *n.* das Lied, Jubellied; der Lobgesang. [L. Lat. *carola* (dim. of *chorus*), 'choral dance'.]

**carol,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) singen, jubeln; besingen, lobsingen, lobpreisen.

**Caroline, Karoline.**

**carousal,** *n.* das Carousell.

**carouse,** *intr.* zechen; saufen. [O. Fr. *carousser* (Germ. Garaus, 'end', as emptying of the cup).]

**carouse,** *n.* die Zeche, das Gelag, Saufgelag.

**carp,** *n.* der Karpfen. [L. Lat. *carpa.*]

**carp,** *intr.* (*with* at) über (Etwas *or* Einen) spotten, sticheln, (Etwas) tadeln, aushöhnen. [Lat. *carpere,* 'pluck off' *etc.*]

**carpenter,** *n.* der Zimmermann. [Lat. *carpentarius* (*carpentum,* 'waggon'), 'carriage-maker'.]

**carpentry,** *n.* die Zimmerkunst, das Zimmerhandwerk.

**carpet,** *n.* der Teppich, die Tapete, Fußdecke. be on the —, auf dem Tapete (in Bewegung) sein. [Fr. *carpette* (Lat. *carpere,* 'pluck wool *or* **charpie**').]

**carpet,** *tr.* mit Teppichen überlegen, tapezieren.

**carriage,** *n.* das Führen, Fortbringen, der Transport; die Fuhre; das Fuhrwerk, der Wagen, Karren; die Fracht, das Fuhrlohn; *fig.* das Benehmen, Verhalten, die Haltung. [see *carry.*]

**carrier,** *n.* der Ueberbringer, Führer; der Fuhrmann; Bote, Träger. **-pigeon,** *n.* die Brieftaube, Posttaube.

**carrion,** *n.* das Aas. *adj.* aasig; Aas fressend. [L. Lat. *caronia* (*caro,* 'flesh').]

**carrot,** *n.* die Möhre, gelbe Rübe. [Lat. *carota.*]

**carroty,** *adj.* möhrenfarbig, rothhaarig.

**carry,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) führen, tragen, fahren, bringen; *fig.* fortführen, fortrücken; treiben, befördern; fortsetzen; bewerkstelligen; erlangen, gewinnen; mitführen, an sich haben. — one's self, sich betragen, sich benehmen, sich verhalten. it was carried, es wurde beschlossen, ging durch. — away, wegtragen, wegführen, mitnehmen.

— off, davon tragen, wegführen, wegholen, vertreiben; wegschaffen. — on, führen; betreiben, fortsetzen, fortführen; befördern. — out, durchsetzen, ausführen. — over, hinüber führen *or* tragen; übertragen, transportiren. — through, durchführen, durchsetzen, ausführen. — to and (fro) from, hin und wieder führen, hin und her tragen. [O. Fr. *carrier* (*car*, 'cart'), 'cart'.]

**cart**, *n.* der **Karren**, die **Karre**; der Wagen. [O. Fr. *carete* (Lat. *carrus*).]

**cart**, *tr.* auf dem **Karren** wegführen.

**cartage**, *n.* das **Karrengeld**, Fuhrlohn; die Wagenfracht, die Beförderung zur Achse.

**carte-blanche**, *n.* das **Blanquet**, die uneingeschränkte Vollmacht. [Fr. 'white paper'.]

**cartel**, *n.* die schriftliche Herausforderung; das **Cartell**, der Vertrag. [Fr. (Lat. *charta*, 'card, small paper').]

**carter**, *n.* der **Kärrner**, Fuhrmann.

**Cartesian**, *n.* der Cartesianer. *adj.* cartesianisch. [*Des Cartes*, Fr. philosopher.]

**Carthage**, *n.* **Carthago.**

**Carthaginian**, *n.* der **Carthager.** *adj.* carthagisch.

**Carthusian**, *n.* der **Karthäusermönch**, Karthäuser.

**cartilage**, *n.* der Knorpel. [Fr.]

**cartilaginous**, *adj.* knorpelig, knorpelicht.

**cartoon**, *n.* der **Carton.** [Fr. *carton* (Lat. *charta*, 'card, small paper').]

**cartouch**, *n.* die Patrontasche. [Fr. *cartouche* (Lat. *charta*, 'paper').]

**cartridge**, *n.* die Patrone, Ladung. **-box**, *n.* die Patrontasche. [see *cartouch*.]

**caruncle**, *n.* die Drüse, der Fleischauswuchs. [Lat. *caruncula* (*caro*, 'flesh'), 'small piece of flesh'.]

**carve**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schneiden; schnitzen, ausschneiden, aushauen; vorschneiden, zerlegen; die Bildhaueret treiben. [akin to Germ. **kerben.**]

**carver**, *n.* der Schnitzer, Bildschnitzer; Aushauer; Bildhauer; Vorschneider. —'s work, Bildschnitzer- *or* Bildhauerarbeit.

**carving**, *n.* das Schneiden; Schnitzen. **-knife**, *n.* das Tranchirmesser; das Vorlegemesser.

**Caryatides**, *n.* die **Caryatiden.** [Gr. 'maidens of *Caryæ*'.]

**cascade**, *n.* der Wasserſturz, die **Cascade.** [Fr. (Lat. *casare*, intens. of *cadere*, 'fall').]

**1. case**, *n.* das Futteral, Gehäuse, die Kapsel; die Scheide; die Hülle, Decke, der Ueberzug; die Kiste. [O. Fr. *casse* (Lat. *capsa*, 'chest').]

**2. case**, *n.* der Fall, Umstand; Betreff; Rechtsfall; Casus, Fall. in —, im Fall, dafern, gesetzt. in the — of, in Betreff. — of conscience, der Gewissensfall. [Lat. *casus* (*cadere*, 'fall, happen').]

**case**, *tr.* in ein Futteral *or* Gehäuse thun *or* stecken, verbergen; umgeben; überziehen, bekleiden.

**case-harden**, *tr.* von Außen härten, verstählen.

**casemate**, *n.* die **Casematte.** [Fr. (of uncertain deriv).]

**casement**, *n.* der Fensterflügel. [Fr. *case*, 'frame'.]

**caseous**, *adj.* **käseartig**, käsicht. [Lat. *caseus*, 'cheese'.]

**casern**, *n.* die **Caserne**, Soldatenwohnung. [Fr. *caserne* (Lat. *casa*, 'house').]

**cash**, *n.* die **Casse**; das Geld. ready —, baares Geld. pay —, baar bezahlen. **-book**, *n.* das **Cassenbuch.** **-keeper**, *n.* der **Cassirer.** [Fr. *caisse* (see **1. case**).]

**cash**, *tr.* einwechseln, zu Gelde machen.

**cashier**, *intr.* **cassiren**, abdanken; **ungültig** machen.

**cashier**, *n.* der **Cassierer, Cassirend** (*adj. as n.*).

**casing**, *n.* das Futteral, die Scheide; die Einfassung; das Verappen, die Verkleidung.

**cask**, *n.* das Faß; die Tonne. [Fr. *casque*, 'helmet'.]

**cask**, *tr.* in ein Faß füllen, ein- *or* auffüllen.

**casket**, *n.* das Kästchen, Schmuckkästchen. [dim. of *cask*.]

**Caspian sea**, *n.* das **caspische** Meer.

**cassation**, *n.* die **Cassirung**, Abdankung; Aufhebung. [Fr. (Lat. *cassare*, 'empty').]

**cassia**, *n.* die **Cassia, Cassien.** [Lat.]

**cassino**, *n.* das **Cassino** (ein Kartenspiel). [It. (*casa*, 'house'), 'small gambling-house'.]

**cassock**, *n.* der Leibrock, das Unterkleid (der Geistlichen). [Fr. *casaque* (Lat. *casa*, 'cottage').]

**cast**, *tr.* werfen; hinwerfen, wegwerfen; aufwerfen, auswerfen; mittheilen, verbreiten; abwerfen, stoßen, schieben; wenden; richten; umwerfen, besiegen; niederziehen, überwiegen; verurtheilen; entwerfen, abreißen, zeichnen; gießen, formiren; ausrechnen, berechnen; erwägen, beurtheilen; *intr.* nachdenken; sich gießen lassen; krumm werden. — anchor, ankern. — lots, loosen (— upon, um). — the feathers, sich mausern. — an account, eine Rechnung aufsetzen. — about, umwerfen, umher werfen; herum denken, überlegen. — aside, bei Seite legen. — away, wegwerfen; verschleudern, verschwenden. — down (one's eyes), niederschlagen (die Augen). — in, hinein werfen, einwerfen. — off, abwerfen, ablegen, ausziehen, fahren lassen; verwerfen; abdanken; verstoßen; abweisen. — out, hinaus werfen *or* stoßen; auswerfen, ausstoßen; — out devils, Teufel austreiben. — up, aufwerfen; vomiren, ausspeien; ausrechnen, berechnen. **-away**, *n.* der Auswurf; Verworfen (*part. as n.*); *adj.* weggeworfen. **-iron**, *n.* das Gußeisen. **-steel**, *n.* der gegossene Stahl.

**cast**, *n.* der Wurf; das Werfen; der Guß; das gegossene Bild; *fig.* Gestalt; der äußere Anschein; der Blick; der Streich; die Gattung, Art; **Kaste.** a stone's —, ein Steinwurf. [fr. preced.]

**castanet**, *n.* die **Castagnette.** [Fr. *castagnette* (*châtaigne*, 'chestnut', from the form).]

**castellan**, *n.* der **Castellan**, Schloßvogt, Burgvogt. [see *castle*.]

**castellated**, *adj.* umbaut; mit Thürmchen verziert.

**caster**, *n.* der Werfer; Rechner; die Caraffine.

**castigate**, *tr.* züchtigen, bestrafen, verbessern. [Lat. *castigare* (*castus*, 'pure, chaste,' *agere*, 'move').]

**castigation**, *n.* die Züchtigung, Bestrafung, Verbesserung.

**castigator**, *n.* der Verbesserer, Berichtiger; Zuchtmeister.

**Castile**, *n.* **Castilien**; Castilian, der Castilianer. *adj.* castilianisch.

**casting**, *n.* das Werfen, Berechnen; das Gegossene.

**castle**, *n.* das Schloß, **Kastell**; der Roche (im Schach). **-builder**, *n.* der Projectenmacher. **-gate**, *n.* das Schloßthor. [Lat. *castellum* (dim. of *castrum*, 'fortified place').]

**castle**, *intr.* rochen, rochiren. **castled**, *adj.* rochirt.

**castling**, *n.* die unzeitige Leibesfrucht, der Sterbling.
**castor**, *n.* der Biber, Castor. [Lat.]
**castrate**, *tr.* castriren, verschneiden, entmannen. [Lat. *castrare*.]
**castration**, *n.* die Verschneidung, Entmannung; *fig.* die Verstümmelung.
**casual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zufällig, ungewiß. [Lat. *casualis* (*casus*, 'fall, case').]
**casualty**, *n.* die Zufälligkeit; der Zufall; das Ungefähr; der Unglücksfall.
**casuist**, *n.* der Casuist, Gewissensrath. [Fr. *casuiste* (*casus*, 'fall, case').]
**casuistic(al)**, *adj.* casuistisch.
**casuistry**, *n.* die Casuistik.
**cat**, *n.* die Katze, der Kater; das Katschiff. **-fish**, *n.* die Seetatze. [L. Lat. *Catus*.]
**cata-** *prefix* = down. [Gr. *kata*.]
**catacombs**, *n.* die Begräbnißgrüfte, Katakomben. [Fr. *cata-combe* (Gr. *kumbê*, 'grave').]
**catalepsis, -sy**, *n.* convulsivischer Starrsinn, Zerrüttung des Gehirns. [Gr. (*labein*, 'seize').]
**catalogue**, *n.* der Katalog, das Verzeichniß. [Fr. (Gr. *kata-legein*, 'count down').]
**catalogue**, *tr.* einen Katalog fertigen; in einen Katalog bringen.
**cataplasm**, *n.* der erweichende Umschlag, das Kräuterpflaster. [Gr. *kata-plasma* (*plassein*, 'mould').]
**catapult**, *n.* die Katapulta, Wurfmaschine. [Lat. *cata-pulta* (Gr. *pallein*, 'hurl').]
**cataract**, *n.* der Wasserfall; der Augenstaar. [Gr. *kata-raktes* ('break').]
**catarrh**, *n.* der Katarrh, Fluß im Haupte. [Gr. *kata-r-hrous* (*rhein*, 'flow').]
**catarrhal, -rrhous**, *adj.* katarrhalisch.
**catastrophe**, *n.* die Katastrophe; das (traurige) Ende. [Gr. *kata-strophê* (*strephein*, 'turn').]
**catch**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fangen, fassen, ergreifen; auffangen, erhaschen; erhalten; schnappen; erreichen; anstecken, einnehmen, fesseln. — a glimpse of, erblicken. — one's eye, Einem ins Auge fallen. — cold, sich erkälten. — one in his own words, Einen mit seinen eigenen Worten fangen. — up, auffangen. [deriv'n uncertain.]
**catch**, *n.* der Fang, Griff; die Beute; der Wechselgesang, Kanon; Lauer; der Haken. — word, der Custos (einer Blattseite).
**catcher**, *n.* der Fänger, Ergreifer, Häscher.
**catching**, *adj.* ansteckend.
**catchup**, *n.* pikante aus verschiedenen Kräutern bereitete Sauce. [East Ind.]
**catechetical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) katechetisch, fragweise.
**catechise**, *tr.* catechisiren, examiniren, verhören. [Gr. *katêchazein* (*katêchein*, 'instruct').]
**catechism**, *n.* der Katechismus.
**catechist**, *n.* der Katechet.
**catechumen**, *n.* der Katechumen, der Glaubenslehrling. [Gr. *katêchumenos*.]
**categorical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kategorisch, bestimmt, ausdrücklich.
**category**, *n.* die Kategorie, Klasse, Ordnung. [Gr. *katêgoria*, fr. *katêgorein* (*kata*, *agoreuein*, 'harangue'), 'accuse, affirm'.]
**catenate**, *tr.* ketten, fesseln; verketten. [Lat. *catenare* (*catena*, 'chain').]
**catenation**, *n.* die Verkettung.
**cater**, *n.* die Vier (auf Karten und Würfeln). [Fr. *quatre*, 'four'.]
**cater**, *intr.* (for), (Lebensmittel) anschaffen, besorgen. [O. E. *acater* (Fr. *acheter*, 'buy').]
**caterer** (*obsol.* **cater**), *n.* der Einkäufer, Proviantmeister. **cateress**, *f.* die Ausgeberin.
**caterpillar**, *n.* die Raupe. [prob'ly obsol. *cate*, 'food', *piller*, 'robber'.]
**caterwaul**, *n.* das Katzengeschrei; Geschrei, Getöse. [*cat* and *waul*, 'cry'.]
**caterwaul**, *intr.* miauen; schreien, lärmen.
**cates**, *n. pl.* die Leckerbissen, Speisen. [O. E. *acales* (see *cater*).]
**cathartic**, *adj.* purgirend, abführend. **cathartics**, *n. pl.* Purgirmittel. [Gr. *kathartikos* (*kathairein*, 'cleanse').]
**cathedral**, *adj.* bischöflich, stiftsmäßig, Kathedral-. *n.* die Kathedralkirche, Domkirche. [L. Lat. *cathedralis* (*cathedra*, 'seat').]
**catheter**, *n.* der Katheter. [Gr. *kata*, *hyenai*, 'send'.]
**catholic**, *n.* der Katholik. *adj.* katholisch, allgemein. [Gr. *katholikos* (*kata*, *holos*, 'whole').]
**catholicism**, *n.* der katholische Glaube, Katholicismus. [*cat.*]
**catkin**, *n.* das Kätzchen (an Gewächsen). [fr.
**cattle**, *n.* Vieh, Rindvieh. [O. E. *catel*; O. Fr. *catal* (L. Lat. *capitale*, 'goods, capital', esp. cattle).]
**caudle**, *n.* die Kraftsuppe, Brautsuppe. [O. Fr. *chaudel* (Lat. *callidus*, 'warm').]
**caudle**, *tr.* eine Kraftsuppe machen.
**caul**, *n.* das Netz, Haarnetz, die Netzhaut.
**cauldron** = caldron.
**cauliflower**, *n.* der Blumenkohl. [Lat. *colis*, 'stalk,' and *flower*.]
**caulk** = calk.
**causal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ursächlich, gründlich. [Lat. *causalis*.]
**causality**, *n.* die Wirkung einer Ursache; wirkende Ursache.
**causation**, *n.* die Verursachung.
**causative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eine Ursache anzeigend, ursächlich.
**cause**, *n.* die Ursache; der Grund, Umstand; der Prozeß, die Sache, die Partei. **first** —, der Urgrund aller Dinge. [Fr. (Lat. *causa*).]
**cause**, *tr.* verursachen, veranlassen, bewirken. — to do, thun lassen.
**cause-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ohne Ursache, grundlos.
**causer**, *n.* der Urheber, die Ursache.
**causeway, causey**, *n.* die Chaussee, der Hochweg; Damm. [O. E. *calsey* (Lat. *calx*, 'limestone', as paved with it).]
**caustic**, *n.* das Aetzmittel, Brennmittel. *adj.* faustisch, ätzend. [Gr. *kaustikos* (*kaein*, 'burn').]
**causticity**, *n.* die ätzende Kraft, Schärfe.
**cauterization**, *n.* das Anwenden eines Aetz- *or* Brennmittels, das Brennen, Aetzen.
**cauterize**, *tr.* brennen, ätzen. [Gr. *kautêriazein* (*kaein*, 'burn').]
**caution**, *n.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit; Caution, Bürgschaft; Regel, Warnung. [Fr. (Lat. *cavere*, 'take care').]
**caution**, *tr.* warnen (against, vor).
**cautionary**, *adj.* warnend; als Geißel.
**cautious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorsichtig, behutsam; wachsam.
**cavalcade**, *n.* der Aufzug (zu Pferde). [Fr. (Lat. *caballus*, 'horse').]
**cavalier**, *n.* der Reiter; Ritter; Cavalier. *adj.* brav, muthig, edel, bieder, stolz, frei. [Fr. (Lat. *caballus*, 'horse').]
**cavalierly**, *adj.* trotzig, anmaßend.
**cavalry**, *n.* die Reiterei, Cavallerie. [Fr. *cavalerie* (Lat. *caballus*, 'horse').]

**cave**, *n.* die Höhle. [Fr. (Lat. *cavus*, 'hollow').]
**cave**, *intr.* in einem Keller *or* in einer Höhle wohnen. *tr.* hohl machen, aushöhlen.
**cavern**, *n.* die Höhle. [see *cave.*]
**cavernous**, *adj.* voll Höhlen.
**caviar**, *n.* der Caviar. [fr. Turk.]
**cavil**, *n.* die Spitzfindigkeit, Sophisterei, Mäkelei. [fr. Lat. *cavilla* (*cavus*, 'hollow', 'vain speech, jest'.]
**cavil**, *intr.* verfängliche Einwürfe machen; spitzfindig tadeln.
**caviller**, *n.* der Sophist, Wortklauber.
**cavity**, *n.* die Höhlung, Höhle, Kluft. [see *cave.*]
**caw**, *intr.* krächzen.
**cayenne-pepper**, *n.* der Cayenne Pfeffer.
**cease**, *intr.* aufhören; ablassen, nachlassen; ruhen; vergehen. *tr.* einstellen, endigen. [Fr. *cesser* (Lat. *cedere*, 'yield').]
**cease-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unaufhörlich.
**cedar**, *n.* die Zeder, der Zederbaum. [Lat. Gr.]
**cede**, *tr.* cediren, abtreten; nachgeben, weichen. [Lat. *cedere.*]
**ceil**, *tr.* täfeln. [L. Lat. *celare* (*cœlum*, 'heaven, arched roof').]
**ceiling**, *n.* das Täfelwerk, die getäfelte Decke.
**celebrate**, *tr.* preisen, verherrlichen; feiern. [Lat. *celebrare* (*celeber*, 'famous').]
**celebration**, *n.* die Erhebung; das Lob, die Lobrede; Feier; das Preisen, Feiern.
**celebrator**, *n.* der Lobredner.
**celebrity**, *n.* der Ruhm, die Berühmtheit; Feier; der Preis.
**celerity**, *n.* die Geschwindigkeit. [Lat. *celeritas* (*celer*, 'swift').]
**celery**, *n.* der Cellerie.
**celestial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) himmlisch. — signs, Himmelszeichen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cœlum*, 'heaven').]
**Celestin**, *n.* der Celestinermönch. [founded by *Celestin V.*]
**celibacy**, *n.* der ehelose Stand. [Lat. *cœlibatus* (*cœlebs*, 'single').]
**cell**, *n.* die Zelle; Hütte. [Lat. *cella* (*celare*, 'conceal').]
**cellar**, *n.* der Keller. [Lat. *cellarium* (*cella*, 'cell, store-room').]
**cellerage**, *n.* die Kellerei; das Kellergeld.
**cellarer**, *n.* der Kellner, Kellermeister.
**cellular**, *adj.* zellig, zellenförmig. [Lat. *cellula* (*cella*), 'little cell').]
**Celt**, *n.* der Celte.
**Celtic**, *adj.* keltisch.
**cement**, *n.* der Cement, Mörtel, Kitt. [Lat. *cæ(chi)mentum* (*cædere*, 'cut', 'quarry-stone'.]
**cement**, *tr.* mit Mörtel verbinden, kitten; *fig.* verbinden, befestigen. *intr.* fest sein, zusammenhängen.
**cemetery**, *n.* der Begräbnißplatz, Kirchhof, Gottesacker. [Lat. *cœmetarium* (Gr. *koimáin*, 'sleep'). [*census.*]
**cense**, *n.* die Steuer, Schatzung. [O. Fr.; see
**cense**, *tr.* räuchern, beräuchern. [abbr. of *incense.*]
**censer**, *n.* das Rauchfaß; die Kohlenpfanne.
**censor**, *n.* der Censor, Sittenrichter; Kunstrichter; Tadler. [Lat. (*censere*, 'tax').]
**censorious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tadelsüchtig, strenge.
**censorship**, *n.* das Censoramt.
**censurable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) tadelhaft; strafbar, tadelnswerth.
**censure**, *n.* der Tadel, Verweis; die Strafe, Verurtheilung. [Lat. *censura* (*censere*, 'value, judge').]
**censure**, *tr.* tadeln, rügen, schelten; verurtheilen.
**census**, *n.* die Zählung, Schätzung. [Lat. (*censere*, 'value, tax'.]
**cent**, *n.* das Hundert; das Cent. [Fr. (Lat. *centum*).] per —, Procent.
**Centaur**, *n.* der Centaur; der Schütze (im Thierkreise). [Lat. *centaurus* (herdsman on horseback).]
**centenary**, *n.* das Hundert. *adj.* hundert haltend, hundertjährig. [Lat. *centenarius* (*centum*, 'hundred').]
**centennial**, *adj.* hundertjährig. [L. Lat. *centennis* (Lat. *centum*, 'hundred', *annus*, 'year').]
**centigrade**, *adj.* hundertgradig, -theilig. [Fr.; (Lat. *centum*, 'hundred', *gradus*, 'degree').]
**centipede**, *n.* der Hundertfuß, Vielfuß (Insekt). [Lat. *centipeda* (*centum*, 'hundred', *pes*, 'foot').]
**central**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) central.
**centre**, *n.* der Mittelpunkt, das Centrum. — of gravity, der Schwerpunkt. [Fr. etc. (Gr. *kentein*, 'prick').]
**centre**, *tr.* in den Mittelpunkt bringen; concentriren, versammeln. *intr.* in einen Punkt zusammenlaufen *or* vereint sein; im Mittelpunkte sein. [gestellt, centrisch.
**centric**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) in den Mittelpunkt
**centrifugal**, *adj.* vom Mittelpunkte abstrebend, centrifugal. [Lat. *centrum*, 'centre', *fugere*, 'flee'.]
**centripetal**, *adj.* gegen den Mittelpunkt hinstrebend, centripetal. [Lat. *centrum*, 'center', *petere*, 'rush at, seek'.]
**centuple**, *adj.* hundertfach, hundertfältig. [Fr. Lat. *centu-plex*, 'hundred-fold').]
**centurion**, *n.* der Centurio. [Lat. *centurio* (*centum*, 'hundred'), 'commander of a hundred men'.]
**century**, *n.* die Centurie, das Hundert, Jahrhundert. [Lat. *centuria* (*centum*, 'hundred').]
**cerate**, *n.* die Wachssalbe. [Lat. *ceratum* (*cera*, 'wax').]
**cere**, *tr.* wichsen, mit Wachs überziehen. [fr. Lat. *cera*, 'wax'.]
**cerebel, -llum**, *n.* das Hirnlein, der hintere Theil des Gehirns. [Lat. *cerebellum* (dim. of *cerebrum*, 'brain').]
**cerecloth**, *n.* die Wachsleinwand, das Wachstuch. [Lat. *cera*, 'wax,' and *cloth.*]
**ceremonial**, *adj.* zu einer Ceremonie gehörig, feierlich; förmlich, umständlich. *n.* das Ceremoniell; Ceremontenbuch.
**ceremonious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) in Ceremonien bestehend, feierlich; den Ceremonien ergeben; umständlich.
**ceremony**, *n.* die Ceremonie, die Feierlichkeit; die Umständlichkeit. [Lat. *cæremonia* (prob'ly *Caere*, name of city).]
**certain**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gewiß; sicher, fest, bestimmt; zuverlässig; entschlossen, regelmäßig. [Fr. fr. Lat. *certus* (*cernere*, 'perceive').]
**certainty**, *n.* die Gewißheit, Zuverlässigkeit; Regelmäßigkeit; das Gewisse.
**certificate**, *n.* die Bescheinigung, der Schein, das Zeugniß, Attestat.
**certificate**, *tr.* Jemandem ein Zeugniß geben. [Lat. *certificare* (*certus*, see **certain**, and *facere*, 'make').]
**certification**, *n.* das Zeugniß.
**certify**, *tr.* vergewissern, benachrichtigen, versichern; bezeugen, bescheinigen. [same as *certificate.*]

**certitude,** *n.* die Gewißheit. [Fr.; see *certain.*]
**cerulean,** *adj.* blau, himmelblau. [Lat. *cæruleus.*]
**cervical,** *adj.* zum Nacken gehörig. [Fr. (Lat. *cervix,* 'neck').]
**Cesar,** *n.* Cäsar.
**cesarian,** *adj.* kaiserlich.
**cessation,** *n.* das Aufhören; der Stillstand; Schluß, die Endigung; — of arms, der Waffenstillstand. [Lat. *cessatio (cessare,* 'cease').]
**cession,** *n.* die Nachgebung; Abtretung. [Fr. (Lat. *cedere,* 'give way').]
**cesura** = *cæsura.*
**cetaceous,** *adj.* wallfischartig. [Gr. *ketos,* 'whale'.]
**chafe,** *tr.* warm reiben, erwärmen; erhitzen, erzürnen; wohlriechend machen. *intr.* toben, wüthen. [Fr. *chauffer,* 'warm'.]
**chafe,** *n.* die Hitze, Wuth, der Zorn.
**1. chafer,** *n.* der Reiber. [see *chafe.*]
**2. chafer,** *n.* der Käfer.
**chaff,** *n.* die Spreu, Häckerlingsbank.
**chaffer,** *tr.* schachern, handeln, kaufen; (um Etwas) handeln, dingen. [Ags. *ceapan* (**cheapen**), 'buy' and *fare:* Germ. kauffahren.]
**chaffinch,** *n.* der Buchfink.
**chaffy,** *adj.* spreuartig, voll Spreu.
**chafing-dish,** *n.* das Kohlenbecken, die Kohlenpfanne.
**chagrin,** *n.* der Verdruß, Unmuth, Aerger; das genarbte Leder. [Fr., fr. Turk.; *sagri,* 'rough leather' *or* 'fish-skin' (used for graters); *hence* 'gnawing grief'.]
**chagrin,** *tr.* verdrießlich machen, ärgern.
**chain,** *n.* die Kette; Reihe; Meßkette; *fig.* Gefangenschaft, Sclaverei. a — of mountains, eine Gebirgskette. [Fr. *chaine* (Lat. *catena*).]
**chain,** *tr.* anketten, fesseln; verbinden.
**chair,** *n.* der Stuhl; Sitz, Sessel, Thron. **-man,** *n.* Präsident, Vorsitzer. [Fr. *chaire* (contr. of Lat. *cathedra*).]
**chaise,** *n.* die Chaise, Kalesche. [Fr.; corrup. of *chaire,* see *chair.*]
**chalcography,** *n.* die Kupferstecherkunst. [Gr. *chalkos,* 'copper', *-graphy.*]
**Chaldaic,** *adj.* chaldäisch.
**Chaldee,** *n.* das Chaldäische, die chaldäische Sprache.
**chaldron,** *n.* das Kohlenmaaß von 36 engl. Scheffel. [same as *caldron.*]
**chalice,** *n* der Kelch; Becher. [Lat. *calix.*]
**chalk,** *n.* die Kreide. [Lat. *calx.*]
**chalk,** *tr.* mit Kreide poliren *or* schreiben *or* zeichnen; mit Kreide düngen; bezeichnen; entwerfen.
**chalky,** *adj.* kreidig, kreidicht.
**challenge,** *n.* die Herausforderung, das Cartell; die Aufforderung; die Einwendung. [O. Fr. *chalenge* (Lat. *calumnia,* 'calumny').]
**challenge,** *tr.* herausfordern; auffordern, mahnen; anrufen (wie die Schildwachen); als parteiisch verwerfen.
**challenger,** *n.* der Ausforderer, Aufforderer, Mahner; Anspruchmacher; Verwerfer.
**chamber,** *n.* die Kammer, das Gemach, Zimmer; die Stube; das Kammergericht, die Kammer; das Kammerstück. **-maid,** *n.* die Kammerjungfer, Kammerfrau. [Fr. *chambre* (Lat. *camera*).]
**chamber,** *intr.* wohnen; ausgelassen *or* unzüchtig sein. *tr.* einschließen.
**chamberlain,** *n.* der Kammerherr, Kümmerling; Kammerdiener. [O. Fr.; Germ. Kämmerling, Gallicized.]
**chameleon,** *n.* das Chamäleon. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**chamois,** *n.* die Gemse. [Fr. (fr. O. Germ. *gams*).]
**champ,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kauen, käuen.
**champagne,** *n.* die Champagne.
**champaign,** *n.* die Ebene. [same as *campaign.*]
**champion,** *n.* der Kämpfer, Streiter, Held; Verfechter. [Fr. (Lat. *campus,* 'field').]
**champion,** *tr.* heraus fordern, trotzen; verfechten.
**chance,** *n.* der Zufall, das Glück, die Gelegenheit, der Fall. *adj.* (*or adv.*) zufällig, von ungefähr. by —, von ungefähr. take one's —, es darauf wagen, ankommen lassen. have a —, so glücklich sein, in den Fall kommen. there is no — of, es ist keine Möglichkeit *or* Wahrscheinlichkeit or. [Fr. (Lat. *cadere,* 'fall').]
**chance,** *intr.* geschehen, sich ereignen, sich zutragen, sich begeben; vielleicht sein.
**chancel,** *n.* das Chor. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cancelli,* 'lattices').]
**chancellor,** *n.* der Kanzler. lord high —, der Großkanzler. [Lat. *cancellarius (cancelli,* 'lattices', as surrounding the seat of judgment).]
**chancery,** *n.* die Kanzelei. [see *chancellor.*]
**chandelier,** *n.* der Armleuchter. [Fr. (Lat. *candela,* 'candle').]
**chandler,** *n.* der Lichtzieher; Krämer. [see *chandelier.*]
**change,** *tr.* ändern, verändern; tauschen, vertauschen; wechseln, verwechseln. *intr.* anders werden, sich ändern. — color, sich entfärben. [Fr. *changer.*]
**change,** *n.* die Aenderung, Veränderung; Abwechselung; der Wechsel, die Vertauschung; das kleine Geld, die Münze.
**changeable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) veränderlich, wandelbar.
**changeful,** *adj.* veränderlich, unbeständig, wankelmüthig.
**change-less,** *adj.* wechsellos, beständig, unveränderlich.
**channel,** *n.* der Kanal; Flußbett; Rinne; Röhre; Meerenge. [same as *canal.*]
**channel,** *tr.* Rinnen machen, aushöhlen; kanneliren, reifeln.
**chant,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) singen; besingen; das Hochamt feiern. [Fr. *chanter* (Lat. *cantare*).]
**chant,** *n.* der Gesang; die Melodie, Weise.
**chanter,** *n.* der Sänger; **Cantor.**
**chanticleer,** *n.* der Hahn. [*chant* and *clear.*]
**chantry,** *n.* die Cantorei. [see *chant.*]
**chaos,** *n.* das Chaos; *fig.* der Wirrwarr. [Gr. (root *cha,* 'yawn').]
**chaotic,** *adj.* chaotisch, verworren.
**chap,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) spalten, reißen, aufspringen.
**chap,** *n.* die Spalte, der Riß, Ritz; der Kinnbacken (eines Thieres).
**chapel,** *n.* die Kapelle. [O. Fr. *chapele;* see *chaplain;* developm. of meaning uncertain.]
**chaperon,** *n.* die Kappe, Haube, der Hut. [Fr., akin to *cap.*]
**chaperon,** *tr.* öffentlich begleiten.
**chapiter,** *tr.* das Kapital (einer Säule). [same as *chapter.*]
**chaplain,** *n.* der Kapellan; Feldprediger, Schiffsprediger. [L. Lat. *capellanus* (*capella,* 'hood', dim. of *capa,* 'cap').]
**chaplet,** *n.* der Kranz, das Blumengewinde; der

Rosenkranz, das Vaternoster. [Fr. *chapelet* (O. Fr. *chaplet*, 'garland', fr. *capa*, 'cap').]

**chapman,** *n.* der Kunde, Käufer; Verkäufer. [Ags. *keopman*, Germ. Kaufmann.]

**chappy,** *adj.* gespalten, offen, gähnend.

**chapter,** *n.* das Capitel; Domcapitel; ein Sendschreiben. **-house, Capitelhaus.** [Fr. *chapitre*, Lat. *capitulum* (*caput* 'head, chief thing').]

**char,** *tr.* verkohlen, zu Kohlen brennen.

**char,** *n.* die kleine Arbeit; die Alpenforelle.

**character,** *n.* das Kennzeichen, Zeichen; Schriftzeichen, der Buchstabe; **Charakter**; Stand, die Würde; Rolle (im Schauspiel); der gute Name. **to give one an ill —,** Einem ein schlechtes Lob (Zeugniß) geben. [Lat. (Gr. *charassein*, 'cut sharp, engrave').]

**character,** *tr.* einprägen; beschreiben, **charakterisiren.**

**characteristic,** *n.* die **Charakteristik**, Kennzeichen.

**characterise,** *tr.* **charakterisiren**, bezeichnen, schildern.

**charade,** *n.* die **Charade.** [Fr.]

**char-coal,** *n.* die Holzkohle.

**charge,** *n.* die Last; Ladung; der Auftrag; Befehl; die Besorgung, Aufsicht; das Depositum, Pfand; der Schützling; die Vollmacht; Beschuldigung, Klage; der Angriff, Anfall. [Fr. (Lat. *carrus*, 'wagon').]

**charge,** *tr.* laden; beladen, beschweren; auflegen, aufbürden; auftragen, anvertrauen; anklagen, beschuldigen, tadeln; anbefehlen, befehlen, einschärfen; anrechnen; bieten, fordern; anfallen; angreifen.

**chargeable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) was angerechnet *or* aufgelegt werden kann; beschwerlich.

**charger,** *n.* die große Schüssel, Schale, das Becken; das Streitroß.

**chariness,** *n.* die Behutsamkeit, Bedenklichkeit. Sorgfalt.

**chariot,** *n.* der Wagen; der Streitwagen. **-race,** das Wagenrennen. [Fr. (*char*, 'car').]

**charioteer,** *n.* der Fuhrmann.

**charitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) milde, gutthätig; freigebig, liebreich, gütig.

**charity,** *n.* die Liebe; Gütigkeit; Milde, Mildthätigkeit; das Almosen; die milde Stiftung. **— begins at home,** ein Jeder ist sich selbst der Nächste. [Fr. *charité* (*carus*, 'dear'), 'love'.]

**charlatan,** *n.* der Quacksalber, **Charlatan.** [Fr. (It. *ciarlare*, 'chatter').]

**charlatanry,** *n.* die **Charlatanerie.**

**Charles,** *n.* **Karl.**

**Charles's-wain,** *n.* der große Bär. [= **churl's** *or* **farmer's wain.**]

**charm,** *n.* das Zaubermittel, die Zauberei; der Zauber, Reiz. [Fr. *charme* (Lat. *carmen*, 'song, incantation').]

**charm,** *tr.* bezaubern, besprechen; reizen, entzücken. *intr.* harmonisch klingen.

**charmer,** *n.* der Zauberer; die Zauberin, Hexe.

**charming,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). bezaubernd, reizend.

**charnel,** *n.* Leichen *or* Gebeine enthaltend. **-house,** *n.* das Beinhaus, Knochenhaus. [Fr. (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]

**chart,** *n.* die **Seekarte.** [Lat. *charta*, 'leaf of paper').]

**charter,** *n.* die **Urkunde**; der Gnadenbrief; (— of **incorporation**), Freibrief, Schutzbrief.

**charter,** *tr.* privilegiren; verfrachten, verdingen; miethen.

**chart-less,** *adj.* ohne **Seekarte.**

**chary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily**). sorgfältig, behutsam, sparsam. [fr. *care.*]

**chase,** *n.* die Jagd; Verfolgung; das gejagte Wild; gejagte Schiff. **in —,** in (auf) der Flucht. **give —,** Jagd machen.

1. **chase,** *tr.* jagen, hetzen, verfolgen. [Fr. *chasser* (Lat. *captiare*, 'try to capture').]
2. **chase,** *tr.* einfassen, emailliren, treiben. **chased work,** die getriebene Arbeit. [abbr. of *enchase.*]

**chaser,** *n.* der Jäger; Treiber; Verfolger, Emailleur, Kupferstecher, Holzschneider.

**chasm,** *n.* die Lücke, Kluft, der Schlund. [Gr. *chasma* (*chaiein*, 'gape').]

**chaste,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) keusch, züchtig, rein, unverdorben. [Fr. (Lat. *castus*, 'pure').]

**chastise,** *tr.* züchtigen, strafen, kasteien; zurechtweisen; bändigen. [Lat. *castigare* (*castus*, 'pure', *agere*, 'lead').]

**chastisement,** *n.* die Züchtigung, Zurechtweisung.

**chastity,** *n.* die Keuschheit.

**chat,** *intr.* schwatzen, plaudern.

**chat,** *n.* das Geschwätz, Gewäsch.

**chateau,** *n.* das Schloß, Kastell. [Fr.]

**chattel,** *n.* das Vermögen, die Habe; das Vieh. [see *cattle.*]

**chatter,** *intr.* plaudern, schwatzen, plappern; zwittern, krächzen; klappern (mit den Zähnen).

**chatter, chattering,** *n.* das Geplauder, Geschwätz; Gezwitscher. **-box,** *n.* das Plappermaul, die Plaudertasche. [terer.

**chatterer,** *n.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer, Schnat-

**chatty,** *adj.* schwatzhaft, plauderhaft.

**chaw,** *n.* der Kinnbacken (der Thiere).

**chaw,** *tr.* kauen. [akin to *chew.*]

**cheap,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wohlfeil, geringe, gemein. [abbr. of *good cheap* (Germ. Kauf), 'good bargain').]

**cheapen,** *tr.* **kaufen** versuchen, feilschen; wohlfeiler machen; herabsetzen.

**cheapness,** *n.* die Wohlfeilheit.

**cheat,** *tr.* betrügen (*of or* **out of, um**).

**check,** *n.* das **Schach**; die Hemmung, Einschränkung, der Stoß, Absatz; die Züchtigung; der Namenszug, Anweisung. **give —,** Schach bieten. **-mate,** *tr.* **schachmatt** machen; **-mated,** *adj.* **schachmatt.** [abbr. of *check-mate* (Pers. *shâh*, 'king', *mât*, 'dead').]

**check,** *tr.* **Schach** bieten; einhalten, hemmen; zähmen, bändigen, einschränken; Gegenrechnung führen, controlliren. *intr.* stehen bleiben, anhalten. [fr. preced.]

**checker,** *tr.* bunt *or* scheckig machen, würfeln, buntfarbig machen. [fr. O. Fr. *eschequier*, 'chess-board').]

**checker,** *n.* das Würfelige; der Tadler, Verweisgeber; Gewalthaber. **-board,** *n.* das Schachbrett. **-wise,** *adj.* würflig.

**cheek,** *n.* die Backe, Wange.

**cheeked,** *adj.* **-wangig;** *as,* **hollow —, hohlwangig.**

**cheer,** *n.* das Gesicht, *esp'ly* die Miene, Geberde; Fröhlichkeit, der Frohsinn; Jubel, Beifallsgeschrei; die Speise, Bewirthung. **of good —,** gutes Muths, aufgeräumt. [Fr. *chère* (Gr. *kara*, 'head, face').]

**cheer,** *tr.* aufheitern, erfreuen; trösten, aufmuntern; mit Jubel begrüßen, *intr.* (— up), fröhlich werden, sich aufheitern.

**cheerful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heiter, fröhlich, munter, frisch.

**cheerfulness,** *n.* die Heiterkeit, Munterkeit, der Frohsinn.

**cheer-less**, *adj.* freudenlos, trostlos, traurig.
**cheerily**, *adv.* mit Frohsinn.
**cheerly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) heiter, froh, lustig, munter, frisch.
**cheese**, *n.* der **Käse**. [Lat. *caseus.*]
**cheesy**, *adj.* käsig, käsicht.
**chemise**, *n.* das Weiberhemd. [Fr.]
**chemist**, *n.* der **Chemiker**.
**chemistry**, *n.* die **Chemie**, Scheidekunst. [through Arab. fr. Gr. *chēmeia*, prob'ly for *chymeia* (*chymos*, 'juice').]
**cherish**, *tr.* lieb und werth halten, hochschätzen; pflegen, unterhalten, ernähren; hegen. [Fr. *chérir* (Lat. *carus*, 'dear').]
**cherry**, *n.* die **Kirsche**. *adj.* roth, kirschfarben. **-tree**, *n.* der Kirschbaum. [Lat. *cerasus.*]
**cherub**, *n.* der **Cherub**. **cherubim**, *pl.* die Cherubim. [fr. Hebr.]
**cherubic**, *adj.* englisch, **cherubinisch**.
**chess**, *n.* das **Schach**, Schachspiel. **-board**, *n.* das Schachbrett. **-man**, *n.* der Schachstein. **-player**, *n.* der Schachspieler. [fr. Pers. *shāh*, 'king'.]
**chest**, *n.* die **Kiste**, Lade; Brust. — **of drawers**, die Commode. [Lat. *cista.*]
**chestnut**, *n.* die **Kastanie**; der Kastanienbaum; das Kastanienbraun. *adj.* **kastanienfarbig**. **-tree**, *n.* der Kastanienbaum. ['of *Kasthanaia*' (in Greece).]
**chevalier**, *n.* der Ritter; **Cavalier**. [same as *cavalier.*] [sinnen.
**chew**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **kauen**, beißen; überlegen,
**chew**, *n.* der Mund voll.
**chicane**, *n.* die **Chicane**; der Rechtskniff; die Ränke; Zänkerei. [Fr. (*chic*, 'small piece, trifle').]
**chicane**, *intr.* **chicaniren**; zanken; zu schaffen machen.
**chicanery**, *n.* das **Chicaniren**.
**chiccory**, *n.* die **Cichorie**. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**chick(en)**, *n.* das **Küchlein**, Hühnchen. **-hearted**, *adj.* feige, zaghaft. **-pox**, *n.* die Windblattern, Schafpocken.
**chide**, *tr.* schelten, schmähen, keifen, tadeln. *intr.* zanken; Geräusch machen.
**chide**, *n.* das Gemurmel, sanfte Geräusch.
**chief**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) oberst, vornehmst, höchst; vorzüglich. *n.* das Haupt, Oberhaupt, der Anführer, **Chef**. **commander in —**, der oberste Befehlshaber. [O. Fr. (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
**chieftain**, *n.* der Anführer; Stammhalter. [see *chief.*]
**chilblain**, *n.* die Frostbeule. [*chill*, *blain.*]
**child**, *n.* (*pl.* children) das Kind. **from a —**, von Kindheit auf. **with —**, schwanger. **get with —**, schwängern. **-bearing**, *n.* das Gebären, die Niederkunft. **-bed**, *n.* das Kindbett. **-birth**, *n.* die Geburt, Niederkunft.
**childhood**, *n.* die Kindheit, das Knabenalter.
**childish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kindisch.
**childishness**, *n.* das kindische Wesen; die Unschuld.
**child-less**, *adj.* kinderlos.
**child-like**, *adj.* kindlich, kindisch.
**chill**, *adj.* kalt, erfroren; frostig, muthlos, verzagt. *n.* die Kälte, der Frost.
**chill**, *tr.* kalt machen, durchkälten; muthlos machen.
**chilliness**, *n.* die **Kälte**, der Frost.
**chilly**, *adj.* kältlich, fröstelnd.
**chime**, *n.* der Einklang, die Harmonie; die Kimme; das Beiern; Glockenspiel. [fr. Lat. *campana*, 'bell'.]
**chime**, *tr.* anschlagen (an die Glocke). *intr.* stimmen, einstimmen (**in with, mit**), zusammen passen.
**chimera**, *n.* die **Chimäre**, das Hirngespinnst. [Gr. *chimaira*, 'a monster'.]
**chimerical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **chimärisch**, eingebildet.
**chimney**, *n.* die Feuereße, der Schornstein, das Kamin. **-corner**, *n.* die Feuerseite. **-fender**, *n.* das Feuergitter. **-piece**, *n.* das Kaminstück; der Kaminsims. **-sweeper**, *n.* der Schornsteinfeger, Essenkehrer. [Lat. *caminus.*]
**chin**, *n.* das **Kinn**.
**China**, *n.* **China**; das Porzellan. **-ware**, *n.* das Porzellan.
**chinch**, *n.* die Wanze. [Lat. *cimex.*]
**chincough**, *n.* der Keuchhusten.
**chine**, *n.* der Rückgrat; das Rückenstück; **Kreuz**. [Fr. *échine.*]
**Chinese**, *adj.* chinesisch. *n.* der Chinese; die chinesische Sprache.
**chink**, *n.* die Ritze, Spalte; der Klang.
**chink**, *intr.* sich spalten, springen; klingen. *tr.* spalten, klingen machen.
**chip**, *tr.* schnitzen; schnitzeln, behauen; **kippen**. *intr.* abspringen.
**chip**, *n.* das Stückchen, Schnitzel, der Span.
**chipping**, *n.* das Schnitzen; das Stückchen, Schnittchen.
**chirographer**, *n.* der Schreiber, **Chirograph**.
**chirographic**, *adj.* **chirographisch**.
**chirography**, *n.* die Schreibekunst, **Chirographie**. [Gr. *cheir*, 'hand', *graphein*, 'write'.]
**chiromancy**, *n.* die **Chiromantie**. [Gr. *cheir*, 'hand', *manteia*, 'power of divination'.]
**chirp**, *intr.* zirpen, zwitschern, pfeifen. *tr.* erfreuen, fröhlich machen.
**chisel**, *n.* der Meißel; Betel. [O. Fr. *cisel* (Lat. *secare*, 'cut').]
**chisel**, *tr.* meißeln, ausmeißeln.
**chit**, *n.* das Kind, der Balg; der Keim, die Sprosse. [Gewäsch.
**chitchat**, *n.* der Schnickschnack, das Geplauder,
**chivalrous**, *adj.* ritterlich, **chevalerest**.
**chivalry**, *n.* die Ritterschaft; **Chevalerie**; das Ritterthum; das Rittergut. [Fr. *chevalerie;* see *cavalry.*]
**chlorate**, *n.* das **Chlor**. [Fr. (Gr. *chlōros*, 'pale green').]
**chloric**, *adj.* **chlorisch**.
**chloride**, *n.* das **Chlorid**.
**chlorine**, *n.* das **Chlorin**.
**chlorosis**, *n.* die Bleichsucht.
**chocolate**, *n.* die **Schokolade**. [Sp. from Mex.]
**choice**, *n.* die Wahl; Auswahl, der Kern. **make — of**, wählen. **take your —**, wählen Sie (thun Sie) was *or* wie Sie wollen. *adj.* auserlesen, vortrefflich; wählerisch, sparsam; sorgfältig. **-less**, *adj.* gezwungen, ohne Wahl. [O. Fr. *chois*, which of Germ. orig., and akin to *choose.*]
**choiceness**, *n.* die Auserlesenheit
**choir**, *n.* der **Chor**; das Chor. — **service**, *n.* der Chordienst. [see *chorus.*]
**choke**, *tr.* ersticken, würgen; stopfen, hemmen, hindern; unterdrücken.
**choker**, *n.* der Erstícker, Würger.
**choler**, *n.* die Galle; der Zorn. [Lat. *cholera* (Gr. *cholos*, 'bile').]
**cholera morbus**, *n.* die **Cholera**, epidemische Brechruhr. [see preced.]
**choleric**, *adj.* **cholerisch**, gallsüchtig; jähzornig, zornig.

**choose,** *O. tr.* wählen, vorziehen; bestimmen, kiesen.
**chop,** *tr.* hauen, hacken, spalten; zerhauen, zerschneiden; vertauschen, handeln.
**chop,** *n.* das Stück, der Schnitt, Bissen; der Riß, die Spalte.
**choppy,** *adj.* rissig, ritzig, spaltig.
**choral,** *n.* der Choral. *adj.* zum Chor gehörig; chorartig. [O. Fr. (see *chorus*).]
**chord,** *n.* die Saite; der Accord; die Sehne. [Lat. *chorda,* 'gut, string'.]
**choriamb(us),** *n.* der Choriambus. [Gr. *choreios,* 'trochee', *iambos,* 'iambus'.]
**choriambic,** *adj.* choriambisch.
**chorister,** *n.* der Chorsänger; Sänger.
**chorography,** *n.* die Länderbeschreibung. [Gr. *chôros,* 'place', and *graphy.*]
**chorus,** *n.* der Chor. [Lat. (Gr. *choros,* 'dance with song').]
**chough,** *n.* die Steindohle, Krähe.
**chouse,** *tr.* betrügen, hintergehen, anführen (of, um). [fr. Turk.]
**Christ,** *n.* Christus. [Gr. *christos* (*chriein,* 'anoint'), 'anointed'.]
**christen,** *n.* taufen; nennen.
**christendom,** *n.* das Christenthum, die Christenheit.
**christening,** *n.* die Taufe.
**Christian,** *n.* der Christ; (*prop. name*) Christian. *adj.* christlich. — name, der Taufname, Vorname. **-like,** *adj.* christenmäßig, christlich.
**christianity,** *n.* das Christenthum.
**christianize,** *tr.* zum Christen machen; zum Christenthum bekehren.
**Christmas,** *n.* die Weihnachten, das Christfest. **-box,** *n.* das Weihnachtsgeschenk, der heilige Christ; **-carol,** *n.* das Weihnachtslied; **-day,** *n.* der erste Weihnachtstag, Christtag. [*Christ* and *mass.*]
**Christopher,** *n.* Christoph.
**chromatic,** *adj.* chromatisch; Farben betreffend. [Gr. *chrômatikos* (*chrôma,* 'color').]
**chronic,** *adj.* chronisch. [Gr. *chronikos* (*chronos,* 'time').]
**chronicle,** *n.* die Chronik.
**chronicle,** *tr.* nach der Zeitfolge beschreiben, aufzeichnen.
**chronicler,** *n.* der Chronikenschreiber.
**chronologist,** *n.* der Chronolog, Zeitrechner.
**chronologic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). chronologisch.
**chronology,** *n.* die Chronologie, Zeitrechnung. [Gr. *chronos,* 'time' and *-logy.*]
**chronometer,** *n.* der Zeitmesser. [Fr. *chronomètre* (Gr. *chronos,* 'time', *metron,* 'measure').]
**chrysalis,** *n.* die Puppe. [Gr. *chrysallis* (*chrysos,* 'gold').]
**chub,** *n.* der Kaulbarsch.
**chubby,** *adj.* dick, fett.
**chuck,** *intr.* glucken. *tr.* unter das Kinn schlagen.
**chuckle,** *intr.* glucken (wie eine Henne); kichern. *tr.* durch Glucken locken, liebkosen. [fr. *chuck.*]
**chum,** *n.* der Stubenbursche. [perhaps contr. of *comrade.*]
**church,** *n.* die Kirche, Kirchengemeinde. **-discipline,** *n.* die Kirchenzucht. **-yard,** *n.* der Gottesacker. [Gr. *kyriakê* (*kyrios,* 'lord'), 'Lord's house'.]
**churl,** *n.* der Bauer, Grobian; Knicker, Filz. [akin to Germ. Kerl.]
**churlish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) bäurisch, grob, wild, rauh, plump; eigennützig, karg; starr,
**churn,** *n.* das Butterfaß.
**churn,** *tr.* buttern, kernen; schütteln.
**chyle,** *n.* der Chylus, Milchsaft, Nahrungssaft. [Gr. *chylos,* 'juice'.]
**chymist** *etc., see* chemist *etc.*
**cicada,** *n.* die Cicade. [Lat.]
**cicatrice, cicatrix,** *n.* die Narbe. [Lat.]
**cicatrize,** *tr.* Narben machen. *intr.* sich narben.
**cichory** = chiccory.
**cider,** *n.* der Cider, Obstwein, Aepfelwein. [Fr. *cidre,* of Orient. orig.]
**cigar,** *n.* die Cigarre. [fr. Cuban.]
**cimiter,** *n.* der (krumme türkische) Säbel. [fr. Pers.]
**cincture,** *n.* der Gürtel, Umfang. [Lat. *cinctura* (*cingere,* 'gird').]
**cinder,** *n.* die ausgeglühte Kohle.
**cinnabar,** *n.* der Zinnober. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**cinnamon,** *n.* der Zimmt, Caneel. [fr. Gr.]
**cipher,** *n.* die Ziffer; Null; Geheimschrift. [fr. Arab.]
**cipher,** *intr.* rechnen. *tr.* mit geheimen Zeichen schreiben; bezeichnen, charakterisiren.
**circle,** *n.* der Zirkel, Kreis; Umkreis, Umfang; Gesellschaftskreis. [Lat. *circulus* (dim. of *circus*).]
**circle,** *tr.* sich im Kreise (um Etwas) drehen; herum gehen; umgeben. *intr.* sich im Kreise drehen. **circled,** *adj.* kreisförmig.
**circuit,** *n.* der Umlauf, Kreislauf; die Zirkelfläche; der Ring; Umfang; Kreis, Gerichtsbezirk; Umschweif. make a —, Umschweife machen, um die Sache herumgehen. [Fr. (Lat. *circum,* 'around', *ire,* 'go').]
**circuit,** *intr.* rund herum gehen, sich im Kreise bewegen; umherreisen.
**circuitous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) umlaufend, umschweifend; rund herum.
**circular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) zirkelrund, kreisförmig; umlaufend. *n.* das Kreisschreiben, Circular.
**circulate,** *intr.* circuliren. *tr.* in Umlauf bringen, cirkuliren. [Lat. *circulare,* see *circle.*]
**circulation,** *n.* der Kreislauf, Umlauf, die Circulation.
**circulatory,** *adj.* herumziehend; circulirend. *n.* der Circulirkolben.
**circum-,** *in comp's* = around. [Lat.]
**circum-ambient,** *adj.* umgebend, einschließend.
**circumcise,** *tr.* beschneiden. [Lat. *circum-cedere* (*cædere,* 'cut').]
**circumcision,** *n.* die Beschneidung.
**circumference,** *n.* der Umkreis, Umfang, Bezirk; die Peripherie. [Lat. *circum-ferentia* (*ferre,* 'bear').]
**circumflex,** *n.* der Circumflex. [Lat. *circumflexus* (*flectere,* 'bend').]
**circum-fluent,** *adj.* umfließend.
**circum-jacent,** *adj.* umliegend.
**circum-locution,** *n.* die Umschreibung, Periphrase; der Umschweif.
**circum-navigate,** *tr.* umschiffen, umsegeln.
**circum-scribe,** *tr.* umgrenzen; einschränken.
**circumscription,** *n.* die Umgrenzung; Einschränkung; die kreisförmige Inschrift, Umschrift.
**circumspect, -tive,** *adj.* vorsichtig, umsichtig, achtsam, wachsam, behutsam. [Lat. *circum-spectus* (*spicere,* 'look').]
**circumspection,** *n.* die Vorsichtigkeit, Behutsamkeit, Wachsamkeit.
**circumstance,** *n.* der Umstand, Zustand, Zufall; die Lage. [Lat. *circum-stantia* (*stare,* 'stand').]
**circumstantial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) umständlich, zufällig.

**circumstantiate**, *tr.* in Umstände versetzen.
**circumvallate**, *tr.* umschanzen. [Lat. *circumvallare* (*vallum*, 'wall').]
**circumvallation**, *n.* die Kunst sich zu verschanzen; das Schanzenaufwerfen; **Circumvallationslinie**.
**circumvent**, *tr.* listig hintergehen, überlisten. [Lat. *circum-venire* ('come').]
**circumvention**, *n.* der listige Betrug, die Hinterlist.
**circumventive**, *adj.* betrügerisch, hinterlistig.
**circus**, *n.* der **Circus**. [Lat. 'circle'.]
**Cisalpine**, *adj.* diesseits der Alpen, cisalpinisch. [*cis*, 'on this side', *alpinus*, 'alpine'.]
**cist**, *n.* der Kasten. [Lat. *cista*, 'chest'.]
**cistern**, *n.* die Cisterne, der Wasserbehälter, Wassertrog, das Becken. [Lat. *cisterna* (*cista*, chest').]
**cit**, *n.* der armselige Bürger, Spießbürger. [contr. of *citizen*.]
**citadel**, *n.* die **Citadelle**. [It. *citadella* (dim. of *citta*, 'city').]
**citation**, *n.* die **Citation**, Vorladung, Anführung. [Lat. *citatio* (*citare*, 'cite').]
**cite**, *tr.* citiren, vorladen, vorfordern; aufforderu; anführen. [Lat. *citare* (*ciere*, 'move').]
**cithern**, *n.* die **Zither**. [same as *guitar*.]
**citizen**, *n.* der Bürger. *adj.* bürgerlich, bürgermäßig. [fr. *city*.]
**citizenship**, *n.* die Eigenschaft eines Bürgers; das Bürgerrecht.
**citric**, *adj.* **citrisch**. ['of citron'.]
**citron**, *n.* die **Citrone**. [Fr.]
**city**, *n.* die Stadt. *adj.* städtisch, bürgerlich. [Fr. *cité*, fr. Lat. *civitas* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
**civet**, *n.* der **Zibet**. **-cat**, *n.* die **Zibetkatze**. [fr. Pers.]
**civic**, *adj.* bürgerlich. — **crown**, die Bürgerkrone. [Lat. *civicus* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
**civil**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bürgerlich, **civil**; civilrechtlich; einheimisch, innerlich; höflich, fein, gesittet. — **law**, das bürgerliche Recht. — **list**, die Civilliste. [Lat. *civilis* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
**civilian**, *n.* der Civilist, Rechtsgelehrte.
**civility**, *n.* die Höflichkeit.
**civilisation**, *n.* die Sittenverbesserung, **Civilisation**.
**civilize**, *tr.* gesittet machen, verfeinern; **civilisiren**. [see *civil*.]
**clack**, *n.* das Klappern, Rasseln; Plaudern, Geklatsch.
**clack**, *intr.* klappern, rasseln; plaudern, klatschen.
**claim**, *tr.* Anspruch machen, fordern. [O. Fr. *claimer* (Lat. *clamare*, 'clamor').]
**claim**, *n.* der Anspruch, die Forderung. **lay — to**, Anspruch machen auf.
**claimant**, *n.* der Anspruchmacher.
**clam**, *n.* die Muschel.
**clam**, *tr.* leimen.
**clamber**, *tr.* klettern, klimmen.
**clamminess**, *n.* das Zähe, die Klebrigkeit.
**clammy**, *adj.* zähe, klebrig. [fr. *clam*, verb.]
**clamor**, *n.* das Geschrei, Getöse. [Lat. (*clamare*, 'shout').]
**clamor**, *intr.* schreien, lärmen.
**clamorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schreiend, lärmend.
**clamp**, *n.* der Balken, die Latte, Wange; die Klappe.
**clamp**, *tr.* unternageln, verschalen, fest einfassen.
**clan**, *n.* der Stamm, das Geschlecht. [Celtic.]
**clandestine**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heimlich, verstohlen. [Lat. *clandestinus* (*clam*, 'secretly').]
**clang**, *n.* der Schall, Klang, das Getöse.
**clang**, *tr.* schallen lassen, rasseln. [Lat. *clangere*.] ['clang').]
**clangor**, *n.* der Schall. [Lat. (*clangere*,
**clank**, *n.* das Gerassel, Geklirr.
**clank**, *tr.* rasseln, klirren lassen.
**clap**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) klappen; klatschen; klopfen; zusammenschlagen; beklatschen, Beifall zuklatschen. — **hands**, in die Hände klatschen, applaudiren.
**clap**, *n.* der **Klapp**, Knall, Schlag; das Klatschen; der Tripper. — **of thunder**, der Donnerschlag.
**clapper**, *n.* die **Klapper**, Klatschend (*adj. as n.*); der Klöppel (einer Glocke).
**clare-obscure**, *n.* das Helldunkel. [Fr. *clair-obscure*, 'clear-obscure'.]
**claret**, *n.* der **Claret**. [Fr. *clairet* (dim. of *clair*, 'clear').]
**clarification**, *n.* die Abklärung; das Abklären.
**clarify**, *tr.* abklären; aufklären. *intr.* sich aufklären; sich abklären. [Lat. *clarificare* (*clarus* 'clear', *facere*, 'make').]
**clarinet**, *n.* die Clarinette. [Fr. *clarinette* (Lat. *clarus*, 'clear').]
**clarion**, *n.* das **Clarin**. [L. Lat. *clario* (*clarus*, 'clear').]
**clash**, *intr.* klirren; anstoßen. *tr.* anschlagen.
**clash**, *n.* das Gerassel; der Stoß, Schmitz.
**clasp**, *n.* der Haken, Heftel, die Krampe; Schnalle; Spange; das Schloß am Buche; der Andruck, die Umarmung. **-knife**, *n.* der Einleger, das Taschenmesser.
**clasp**, *tr.* anhaken, zuheften; sich anklammern, fest halten; umfassen, andrücken.
**class**, *n.* die Classe, Ordnung; der Stand. **-book**, *n.* das Classenbuch. [Lat. *classis* (Gr. *kalein*, 'call').]
**class**, *tr.* classificiren, in Classen ordnen.
**classic(-al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **classisch**. *n.* der Classiker.
**classification**, *n.* die **Classification**.
**classify**, *tr.* classificiren, in Classen eintheilen. [see *class* and *-fy*.]
**clatter**, *intr.* rasseln, rauschen; klatschen. *tr.* rasseln machen.
**clause**, *n.* die **Clausel**, Abtheilung. [Fr.; Lat. *clausa* (*claudere*, 'shut').]
**clavicle**, *n.* das Schlüsselbein. [Lat. *clavicula* (*clavis*, 'key', 'little key'.]
**claw**, *n.* die **Klaue**, Kralle; Pfote.
**claw**, *tr.* kratzen, **klauen**. **clawed**, **klauen** habend.
**clay**, *n.* der Thon, Lehm.
**clayey**, *adj.* lehmig, thonig, **kleiig**.
**claymore**, *n.* ein langes, zweihändiges Schwert.
**clean**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rein, sauber; glatt, hell; schuldlos, keusch. [fr. Celtic.]
**clean**, *tr.* reinigen, säubern, putzen, poliren. **blank machen.**
**cleanliness**, *n.* die Reinlichkeit, Sauberkeit.
**cleanly**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-lily.**) rein, reinlich, sauber, nett, schicklich; schuldlos, unbefleckt; geschickt.
**cleanness**, *n.* die Reinigkeit; Reinheit.
**cleansable**, *adj.* was gereinigt werden kann.
**cleanse**, *tr.* reinigen, säubern; kehren, ausfegen; scheuern, putzen.
**cleanser**, *n.* der Reiniger, Auskehrer.
**clear**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hell, **klar**, rein; *fig.* heiter; deutlich; scharfsichtig; frei; schuldlos, unbefleckt; netto, ohne Abzug; offenbar, unläugbar; völlig. **get —**, los werden; davon kommen. **keep — of**, unterlassen; davon bleiben. **-sighted**, *adj.* hellsichtig, scharfsichtig. [Lat. *clarus*.]

**clear**, *tr.* hell machen, aufhellen; klären; aufklären; abholzen; frei machen, befreien, lösen; rechtfertigen; rein gewinnen, rein haben. *intr.* (— up) hell werden; frei werden. — the table, den Tisch abräumen, abdecken.

**clearness**, *n.* die Helle, Klarheit; Deutlichkeit; Heiterkeit.

**1. cleave**, *intr.* kleben, sich anhängen (— to one, Einem); *fig.* sich schicken, passen.

**2. cleave**, *O. tr.* spalten, bersten; zerspalten, klieben.

**cleaver**, *n.* der Spalter; das Beil, Hackmesser.

**clef**, *n.* der Schlüssel. [Fr. (Lat. *clavis*, 'key').]

**cleft**, *n.* die Spalte, Kluft, der Ritz. [fr. 2. *cleave*.]

**clemency**, *n.* die Gnade, Milde, Schonung.

**clement**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gnädig, sanft, milde, barmherzig. [Lat. *clemens*.]

**clergy**, *n.* die Klerisei, Geistlichkeit. **-man**, *n.* der Geistliche. [O. Fr. *clergie* (Lat. *clericus*, 'clerk').]

**clerical**, *adj.* geistlich.

**clerk**, *n.* der Geistliche; Commis, Handelsdiener; der Sakristan. [O. Fr. (Lat. *clericus*).]

**clever**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gewandt, geschickt; tüchtig.

**cleverness**, *n.* die Gewandtheit, Geschicklichkeit.

**clew**, *n.* der Knäuel; *fig.* Leitfaden.

**click**, *n.* der Schlag (eines Perpendikels)

**click**, *intr.* tick-tack machen, schlagen.

**client**, *n.* der Client, Schützling. [Lat. *cliens* (*cluere*, 'hear').]

**clientship**, *n.* die Clientschaft.

**cliff**, *n.* der Abhang, die Klippe.

**climate**, *n.* das Klima, der Himmelsstrich, Erdstrich. [Fr. *climat*, Lat. Gr. *klima* (*klinein*, 'incline'), 'supposed slope of the earth'.]

**climax**, *n.* die Gradation, Steigerung. [Lat. Gr. 'ladder'.]

**climb**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) klimmen, klettern, besteigen, hinaufsteigen.

**climber**, *n.* der Kletterer; die Schlingpflanze.

**clime**, *n.* das Klima, der Himmelsstrich. [see *climate*.]

**clinch**, *tr.* nieten, befestigen; packen, umfassen; (einen Nagel) umschlagen; (die Faust) ballen. — an argument, einen Beweis verstärken. [O. Fr. *cleuche* (fr. Germ. Klinke).]

**cling**, *tr.* kleben, anlieben; *fig.* anhängen. — to one, Einem sich anschmiegen.

**clinic, -cal**, *adj.* bettlägerig, klinisch. [Gr. *klinikos* (*klinê*, 'couch').]

**clink**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) grell klingen, tönen, klirren, rasseln.

**clink**, *n.* das Geklinge, Geklirr.

**clip**, *tr.* abschneiden, beschneiden, kippen. — sheep, Schafe scheren.

**clipping**, *n.* das Beschneiden. *pl.* Schnitzel, Abfälle.

**cloak**, *n.* der Mantel; *fig.* Deckmantel. [L. Lat. *cloca*.]

**cloak**, *tr.* (mit einem Mantel) bedecken, verbergen; *fig.* bemänteln; beschönigen.

**clock**, *n.* die (Wand-) Uhr, Thurmuhr. what o' — is it? wie viel Uhr ist es? [L. Lat. *cloc(c)a*.]

**clod**, *n.* der Kloß; die Scholle; das Klümpchen.

**clod**, *intr.* sich klumpern, gerinnen.

**cloddy**, *adj.* klotzig; klumpig; *fig.* irdisch.

**clog**, *tr.* beschweren, drücken, überladen; hindern; *intr.* klumpig sein, sich anhängen.

**clog**, *n.* die Last, Beschwerde, das Hinderniß; der Klotz; Holzschuh; der Hundeklöppel. [fr. Celt.]

**cloggy**, *adj.* klumpig; beschwerlich, hinderlich

**cloister**, *n.* das Kloster, Säulengang. [O. Fr. *cloistre* (Lat. *claudere*, 'close').]

**close**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schließen, zuschließen, zumachen, zuthun; verschließen; beschließen, endigen. — with (in with), sich an (Jemand) anschließen, (Jemandem) beitreten, sich mit (Jemandem) vereinigen. [see next.]

**close**, *n.* der Schluß; das Ende. *adj.* (*adv.* close *or* -ly), verschlossen, zugemacht; verborgen; heimlich, still, verschwiegen; fest, dicht, derb; knapp, enge; kurz; klebrig; hart, nahe an; genau, sparsam, karg. — to, dicht an. — fight, das Treffen in der Nähe; harte (heiße) Gefecht. keep —, geheim halten. live —, genau (sparsam) leben. study —, fleißig studiren. [Fr. *clos*, Lat. *clausus* (*claudere*, 'shut').]

**closeness**, *n.* die Verschlossenheit; Heimlichkeit; Zurückhaltung; Einsamkeit; Enge; Festigkeit; Nähe; Verbindung; Sparsamkeit, Kargheit.

**closet**, *n.* das Cabinet. [O. Fr., see *close*.]

**closure**, *n.* das Verschließen; der Einschluß, Bezirk.

**clot** = clod.

**clot**, *intr.* klumpig sein *or* werden; gerinnen.

**cloth**, *n.* der Zeug, das Tuch; die Leinwand; Decke; Kleidung; Montur; geistliche Tracht. *pl. see* clothes.

**clothe**, *tr.* kleiden, bekleiden.

**clothes**, *n. pl.* die Kleider, die Kleidung, Wäsche. small —, Beinkleider. [pl. of *cloth*.]

**clothier**, *n.* der Tuchmacher; Tuchhändler.

**clothing**, *n.* die Kleidung; der Anzug.

**cloud**, *n.* die Wolke.

**cloud**, *tr.* bewölken, umwölken, trüben, verdunkeln; flecken, flammen. *intr.* wolkig, trübe werden.

**cloudiness**, *n.* das Wölkige, Trübe, die Dunkelheit.

**cloud-less**, *adj.* unbewölkt, klar, hell.

**cloudy**, *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) wolkig, trübe, dunkel, düster; unverständlich. — pillar, die Wolkensäule.

**1. clout**, *n.* der Hader, Lappen, Lumpen, Wisch.

**2. clout**, *n.* die Platte, Schiene. **-nails**, *n.* Schuhnägel. [O. Fr. *clouet* (*clou*, 'nail').]

**clout**, *tr.* flicken; beschlagen, nageln. [fr. 1. 2. above].

**clove**, *n.* der Kloben, die Zehe.

**clover**, *n.* der Klee.

**clown**, *n.* der Bauer; Tölpel. [Lat. *colonus*, 'farmer'.]

**clownish**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bäuerisch, grob, plump.

**cloy**, *tr.* vernageln; sättigen, überladen. [Fr. *clouer* (*clou*, 'nail').]

**club**, *n.* die Keule, der Knüttel, Prügel; der Club, die Gesellschaft. **-fisted**, *adj.* dickfäustig. **-footed**, *adj.* plump- *or* krummfüßig. **-law**, *n.* das Faustrecht. **-room**, *n.* das Gesellschaftszimmer.

**club**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bezahlen; mitwirken. beitragen.

**clubber, -bbist**, *n.* der Clubist.

**cluck**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) glucken; locken.

**clump**, *n.* der Klump, Kloß, Klotz.

**clumsiness**, *n.* die Plumpheit, Dummheit.

**clumsy**, *adj.* (*adv.* -sily.) kurz und dick; plump, linkisch, ungeschickt.

**cluster**, *n.* die Traube, der Büschel; Haufen, Schwarm, die Gruppe.

**cluster**, *intr.* traubenweise wachsen; sich ballen; sich versammeln. *tr.* versammeln, zusammenhäufen.

**clutch,** *tr.* ergreifen, fest halten; umspannen; zuschließen, zumachen.
**clutch,** *n.* der Griff; *pl.* die Klauen.
**clyster,** *n.* das Klystier. **-pipe,** *n.* die Klystierspritze. [Gr. *klysein*, 'wash off'.]
**co-,** *same as* con-, *before vowels.*
**coach,** *n.* die Kutsche. *fig.* Lehrer. **-box,** *n.* der Kutschersitz, Bock. **-man,** *n.* der Kutscher. [Fr. *coche*, prob'ly fr. *Hungar.*] [ighen.
**coach,** *tr.* **kutschen,** in einer Kutsche fahren; *fig.*
**co-adjutant,** *adj.* mithelfend, beistehend.
**co-adjutor,** *n.* der Gehülfe, Beistand, Coadjutor.
**coagulate,** *tr.* gerinnen machen. *intr.* gerinnen. [Lat. *co-agulare* (*agere*, 'move').]
**coagulation,** *n.* das Gerinnen; das Geronnene.
**coagulative,** *adj.* gerinnen machend.
**coal,** *n.* die **Kohle,** Steinkohle. **-merchant,** *n.* der Kohlenhändler. **-mine,** *n.* das Kohlenbergwerk. **-pit,** *n.* die Kohlengrube.
**coalesce,** *intr.* gerinnen, zusammenfließen; sich vereinigen. [Lat. *co-alescere* ('grow up').]
**coalescence,** *n.* der Zusammenfluß, die Vereinigung.
**coalition,** *n.* die Vereinigung; der Bund. [Fr.; Lat. *co-alitum* (*alescere*, 'grow up').]
**coarse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) grob, roh, rauh, gemein. [formerly *course:* perhaps 'current, common'.]
**coarseness,** *n.* die Grobheit, Rohheit, Plumpheit; Gemeinheit.
**coast,** *n.* die Seeküste, **Küste,** das Ufer, Gestade. [Lat. *costa*, 'rib'.]
**coast,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) an der **Küste** hinfahren, landwärts segeln; nahe vorbei segeln. **-trade,** *n.* der Küstenhandel.
**coaster,** *n.* der Küstenfahrer.
**coat,** *n.* der Rock; das Kinderröckchen, die Kappe; Standesbekleidung; der Pelz, die Haut, Schale; der Ueberzug; die Verkleidung; das Theeren; der Wappenschild, das Wappen. — of armor, der Waffenrock. — of arms, der Waffenrock; Wappenschild. — of mail, der Panzer. [Lat. *cot(t)a*, 'tunic'.]
**coat,** *tr.* einen Rock anziehen; bekleiden, überziehen.
**coax,** *tr.* schmeicheln, liebkosen; beschwatzen.
**cob,** *n.* die Spitze, der Haupt; die Spinne.
**cobalt,** *n.* der **Kobalt, Kobolt.** [Lat. Gr.]
**cobble,** *tr.* flicken; stümpern. [O. Fr. *cobler* (Lat. *copulare*, '**couple**').]
**cobbler,** *n.* der Flicker; Stümper.
**cob-web,** *n.* das Spinnengewebe.
**cochineal,** *n.* der Scharlachwurm; die **Cochenille.** [Lat. Gr.]
**cochleate,** *adj.* schraubenförmig. [fr. Lat. *cochlea*, 'snail'.]
**cock,** *n.* der Hahn, das Hähnchen; der Wetterhahn; der Heuschober; Stulpe; die Zunge an der Wage; der Zeiger an der Sonnenuhr; das Beischiff. dunghill —, der Haushahn. **-boat,** *n.* das Beischiff. **-loft,** *n.* der Hahnbalken. [prob'ly imitat.]
**cock,** *intr.* Kampfhähne ziehen; stolziren, sich brüsten. *tr.* (— up), in die Höhe richten, aufwärts halten; aufsetzen; schobern; aufklappen, aufstülpen; den Hahn (am Gewehre) spannen. — the ears, die Ohren spitzen.
**cockade,** *n.* die **Cocarde,** Hutschleife. [Fr. *cocarde* (*coq*, '**cock**', as resembling its crest.).]
**cockatrice,** *n.* der Basilisk. [O. Fr. (*coq*, '**cock**', as **fabled to be produced from a cock's egg**).]
**cocked,** *adj.* aufgekrempt, mit Krempen.
**cocker,** *tr.* liebkosen; verzärteln, hätscheln.
**cockerel,** *n.* der junge Hahn, das Hähnchen.
**cockle,** *n.* die eßbare Herzmuschel. [Fr. *coquille.*]
**cockney,** *n.* der Weichling, Wollüstling; das londoner Stadtkind. — dialect, die (gemeine) londoner Mundart. [Fr. *cocagne* (l.at. *coquere*, '**cook**'), orig'ly '**cake**': in *pays de* —, 'land of luxury'.]
**cocoa,** *n.* Cocos, der **Cocosbaum.**
**cocoon,** *n.* der **Cocon.** [Fr. *cocon.*]
1. **cod,** *n.* die Hülse; die Hode.
2. **cod** *or* **-fish,** *n.* der Stockfisch.
coddle = codle.
**codicil,** *n.* das **Codicil.** [Lat. *codicillus* (dim. of *codex*, '**code**').]
**codle,** *tr.* gelinde kochen, aufkochen; zärtlich behandeln. [prob'ly Lat. *coctulare* (*coquere*, '**cook**').]
**codling,** *n.* der Kochapfel; Blackfisch.
**co-efficient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mitwirkend. *n.* das Mitwirkende; der **Coefficient.**
**co-equal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleich.
**coerce,** *tr.* einschränken; zwingen. [Lat. *co-ercere* (*arcere*, 'press together').]
**coercion,** *n.* die Einschränkung, der Zwang. **-bill,** *n.* die Zwangsbill.
**coercive,** *adj.* einschränkend, zwingend.
**coeval,** *adj.* gleich alt, gleichzeitig. *n.* der Zeitgenoß. [Lat. *co-ævus* (*ævum*, '**age**').]
**co-exist,** *intr.* zugleich sein, leben.
**co-existent,** *adj.* zugleich *or* mit vorhanden.
**co-extensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) von gleichem Umfang.
**coffee,** *n.* der **Kaffee. -pot,** *n.* der Kaffeetopf, die Kaffeekanne. [fr. Arab.]
**coffer,** *n.* der Geldkasten; **Koffer,** die Kiste. [Fr. *coffre* (Lat. *cophinus*, '**basket**').]
**coffin,** *n.* der Sarg; die Pastetenpfanne. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cophinus*, '**basket**').]
**cog,** *n.* der Kamm *or* Zahn. **-wheel,** *n.* das Kammrad.
**cog,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Zähne an ein Rad machen; schmeicheln; lügen, betrügen. [zeugung.
**cogency,** *n.* die zwingende Kraft, Gewalt, Ueber-
**cogent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kräftig, dringend, unwiderstehlich, überzeugend. [Lat. *cogens* (*cogere*, '**force**').]
**cogitable,** *adj.* denkbar.
**cogitate,** *intr.* denken, ausdenken, bedenken. [Lat. *cogitare* (*agitare*, '**agitate**').]
**cogitation,** *n.* das Denken, der Gedanke.
**cogitative,** *adj.* denkend; tiefsinnig.
**cognate,** *adj.* verwandt. [Lat. *co-gnatus* (*natus*, '**born**').]
**cognation,** *n.* die Verwandtschaft.
**cognition,** *n.* die Kenntniß, Kunde; das Wissen, Bewußtsein. [Lat. *co-gnitio* (*noscere*, '**know**').]
**cognizable,** *adj.* erkennbar.
**cognizance,** *n.* die Erkenntniß, Kenntniß; Erkundigung. take — of, Erkundigung einziehen über (wegen); untersuchen.
**co-habit,** *intr.* mit bewohnen, (als Eheleute) zusammen *or* beisammen wohnen.
**co-habitation,** *n.* das Zusammenwohnen.
**co-heir,** *n.* der Miterbe.
**co-heiress,** *n.* die Miterbin.
**cohere,** *intr.* zusammenhängen; übereinstimmen. [Lat. *co-hærere* ('**stick**').]
**coherence,** *n.* der Zusammenhang, die Verbindung, Folge.
**coherent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zusammenhängend, verbunden; übereinstimmig.

**cohesion,** *n.* der Zusammenhang. [Fr.; see *cohere.*]

**cohesive,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zusammenhängend.

**cohort,** *n.* die **Cohorte.** [Lat. *cohors:* see *court.*]

**coif,** *n.* die Haube, der Kopfputz. [Fr. *coiffe.*]

**coif,** *tr.* mit einem Kopfputze verzieren.

**coiffure,** *n.* der Kopfputz, das Kopfzeug.

**coil,** *tr.* aufwickeln, aufrollen, zusamenrollen, aufschießen. [O. Fr. *coillir* (Lat. *col-ligere,* 'collect').]

**coin,** *n.* die Münze, das Geld; die Ecke. [Fr.]

**coin,** *tr.* prägen, münzen, erfinden, schmieden.

**coinage,** *n.* das Münzen; die Münze; das Gepräge; die Münzkosten; die Erfindung, Erdichtung.

**coincide,** *intr.* zusammentreffen, übereinstimmen. [L. Lat. *co-in-cidere* (*cadere,* 'fall').]

**coincidence,** *n.* das Zusammentreffen; Einstimmung.

**coincident,** *adj.* zusammentreffend, übereinstimmig.

**coiner,** *n.* der Münzer, Präger, Erfinder.

**coition,** *n.* das Zusammenkommen; die Begattung. [Lat. *co-itio* (*ire,* 'go').]

**coke,** *n.* abgeschwefelte Steinkohlen.

**col-,** *same as* con-, *before* l.

**cold,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kalt; frostig; kaltsinnig, zurückhaltend; leidenschaftslos. *n.* die Kälte, der Frost; die Erkältung, der Schnupfen. catch (take) —, sich erkälten.

**coldness,** *n.* die **Kälte;** *fig.* der Kaltsinn, die Sprödigkeit.

**cole,** *n.* der **Kohl.**

**colic,** *n.* die **Kolik,** Darmgicht. [see *colon.*]

**col-lapse,** *intr.* zusammenfallen, sich schließen.

**collar,** *n.* das Halsband; Halseisen. -bone, *n.* das Schlüsselbein. [Lat. *collare* (*collum,* 'neck').]

**collar,** *tr.* beim Kragen nehmen, anpacken; einen Kragen umbinden.

**collate,** *tr.* ertheilen; **collationiren;** vergleichen. [Fr., Lat. *collatum,* part. of *con-ferre* ('bring').]

**col-lateral,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) auf der Seite; von der Seite, zur Seitenlinie gehörig, parallel; mittelbar.

**collation,** *n.* die Verleihung, Ertheilung; Vergleichung; kleine Zwischenmahlzeit, Erfrischung.

**collator,** *n.* der Ertheiler, Patron; **Collator,** Vergleicher.

**colleague,** *n.* der **College,** Amtsgenoß. [Lat. *collega* (*legere,* 'pick, select').]

**colleagueship,** *n.* die Genossenschaft.

**collect,** *tr.* sammeln, zusammenbringen; folgern. *intr.* sich sammeln. — one's self, sich sammeln, sich fassen. [Lat. *col-ligere* (*legere,* 'pick, gather').]

**collect,** *n.* die **Collecte;** das kurze Gebet.

**collected,** *adj.* zusammengefaßt.

**collection,** *n.* das Sammeln; die Sammlung.

**collective,** *adj.* **collectiv,** versammelt, gesammt. -ly, *adv.* insgesammt, überhaupt.

**collector,** *n.* der Sammler, Einnehmer.

**college,** *n.* das **Collegium;** Gymnasium, die hohe Schule. [Fr. (Lat. *col-ligere,* 'collect').]

**collegial,** *adj.* zu einem **Collegium** gehörig.

**collegian,** *n.* der **Collegiat.**

**collegiate,** *adj.* collegienhaft, collegialisch, akademisch, **Collegiat-.**

**collet,** *n.* das **Collet.** [Fr. (Lat. *collum,* 'neck').]

**collide,** *intr.* zusammenstoßen. [Lat. *collidere* (*lædere,* 'strike').]

**collier,** *n.* der Steinkohlengräber; Kohlenhändler; das Kohlenschiff. [fr. *coal.*]

**colliery,** *n.* die Kohlengrube, das Kohlenwerk; der Kohlenhandel.

**collision,** *n.* das Zusammenstoßen, die Berührung. [see *collide.*]

**col-locate,** *tr.* zusammenstellen, ordnen.

**collocation,** *n.* die Zusammenstellung, Ordnung.

**colloquial,** *adj.* zum Gespräche gehörig; die Umgangssprache betreffend.

**colloquy,** *n.* das Gespräch. [Lat. *col-loquium* (*loqui,* 'speak').]

**collude,** *intr.* ein heimliches Verständniß haben, sich verstehen, unter einer Decke stecken. [Lat. *col-ludere* ('play').]

**collusion,** *n.* das heimliche Verständniß. [see *collude.*]

**collusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abgeredet, abgekartet.

**Cologne,** *n.* **Cöln.** *adj.* cölnisch.

**colon,** *n.* das **Colon;** der Grimmdarm. [Lat. Gr. 'member' (esp. intestine), 'member of sentence'.]

**colonel,** *n.* der Oberst(e). [Fr. (*colonne,* '**column**', as head of such).]

**colonelship,** *n.* die Oberstenstelle.

**colonial,** *adj.* die **Colonie** betreffend, **Colonial-.**

**colonist,** *n.* der **Colonist,** Anpflanzer.

**colonization,** *n.* die Anlegung einer **Colonie.**

**colonize,** *tr.* Colonien anlegen, anpflanzen, bevölkern, **kolonisiren.**

**colonnade,** *n.* die **Colonnade,** der Säulengang.

**colony,** *n.* die **Colonie,** Pflanzstadt. [Lat. *colonia, colonus,* 'farmer' (*colere,* 'cultivate').]

**color,** *n.* die Farbe; Gesichtsfarbe; *fig.* der Schein, Vorwand. —s, *pl.* die Flagge, Fahne, Standarte.

**color,** *tr.* färben; anstreichen; *fig.* beschönigen, bemänteln; scheinbar machen. *intr.* erröthen.

**colorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) scheinbar.

**coloration,** *n.* das Färben, die Färbung.

**coloring,** *n.* das Färben; **Colorit,** die Farbenmischung; *fig.* das Beschönigen.

**color-less,** *adj.* farben**los,** durchsichtig.

**colossal,** *adj.* **kolossal,** kolossisch, kolossartig, riesenhaft.

**colossus,** *n.* der **Koloß,** die Riesenstatur. [Lat.]

**colt,** *n.* das Hengstfüllen.

**columbary,** *n.* das Taubenhaus. [Lat. *columbarium* (*columba,* 'dove').]

**column,** *n.* die Säule; **Colonne; Columne.** [Lat. *columna* (*cellere,* 'urge upward').]

**columnar,** *adj.* säulenförmig.

**colure,** *n.* der **Colur,** Sonnenwendekreis. [Fr.]

**com-,** *same as* con-, *before* b, p, m.

**comb,** *n.* der **Kamm;** die Striegel; der Hahnenkamm; die Honigscheibe.

**comb,** *tr.* **kämmen,** striegeln.

**combat,** *intr.* sich schlagen, kämpfen, streiten; sich widersetzen. *tr.* bestreiten, bekämpfen. [Fr. *combattre* (Lat. *battuere,* 'strike').]

**combat,** *n.* der Kampf, Streit, das Gefecht. single —, der Zweikampf. [Fr.; see preced.]

**combatant,** *n.* der Schläger, Kämpfer; Verfechter. *adj.* fechtend, streitend.

**combinable,** *adj.* vereinbar.

**combination,** *n.* die Verbindung, Vereinigung; das heimliche Bündniß.

**combine,** *tr.* verbinden, vereinigen, zusammenfügen. *intr.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen (with, mit). [Lat. *com-binare* (*bini,* 'two and two').]

**combustible,** *adj.* verbrennlich; brennbar. *n.* Brennstoff. [see *combustion.*]

**combustibility,** *n.* die Verbrennlichkeit, Brennbarkeit.

**combustion,** *n.* die Verbrennung, der Brand; *fig.* Aufruhr, die Verwirrung. Flamme. [Fr., fr. Lat. *com-burere* (= *urere*, 'burn').]

**come,** *intr.* kommen, hervorkommen, entstehen; sich zutragen; gelingen. the butter comes, die Milch buttert. — about, herum kommen, sich zutragen. — again, wieder kommen. — at, an Etwas kommen, erreichen, erlangen. — by, dazu kommen, erlangen, erwerben. — in, hereinkommen, sich einfinden; aufkommen. — in for, Anspruch machen auf. — off, davon kommen. — on, herankommen, anrücken. — (fall) short of, verfehlen; zu kurz kommen. — to one's self, wieder zu sich selbst kommen. — to life, lebendig werden. — to hand, angelangen; sich ereignen. — to pass, sich zutragen, ereignen, geschehen. what does it — to? wie viel beträgt das? wie hoch beläuft sich das? wozu hilft das? — up with, erreichen, einholen. — upon, auf Etwas kommen; überfallen.

**comedian,** *n.* der Komödiant, Schauspieler; Komödienschreiber.

**comedy,** *n.* das Lustspiel, die Comedie, Komödie. [Gr. *kômos*, 'glad feast', *aeidein*, 'sing'.]

**comeliness,** *n.* die Schönheit, Anmuth, Lieblichkeit; der Anstand.

**comely,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) angenehm, lieblich, schön; anständig, anmuthig, gemäß. [fr. *come* = *become.*]

**comer,** *n.* Kommend (*adj. as n.*).

**comet,** *n.* der Komet; das Kometenspiel. **-like,** *adj.* kometenähnlich. [Gr. *komêtes* (*komê*, 'hair'), 'long-haired star'.]

**comfit,** *n.* das Confect, Zuckerwerk. [Fr. *con-fit* (Lat. *facere*, 'make').]

**comfort,** *tr.* stärken, trösten, erquicken, erleichtern; erfreuen. [Lat. *con-fortare* (*fortis*, 'strong').]

**comfort,** *n.* der Trost, das Labsal, die Erleichterung, Hülfe; Bequemlichkeit, das Wohlsein, die Behaglichkeit, die Zufriedenheit.

**comfortable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) behaglich, gemüthlich; bequem, angenehm, erfreulich, tröstlich.

**comfortableness,** *n.* die Behaglichkeit; Bequemlichkeit; Erfreulichkeit.

**comforter,** *n.* der Tröster.

**comfort-less,** *adj.* unbehaglich; unerfreulich; trostlos.

**comic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) komisch, lustig. [Lat. *comicus.* see *comedy.*]

**coming,** *adj.* künftig. *n.* das Kommen, die Ankunft.

**comitia,** *n.* die Comitien. [pl. of Lat. *comitium* (*co-ire*, 'go together').]

**comity,** *n.* die Artigkeit, Lebensart. [Lat. *comitas* (*comis*, 'affable').]

**comma,** *n.* das Komma. [Lat. Gr. (*koptein*, 'cut off').]

**command,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gebieten, befehlen; befehligen, commandiren; übersehen, beherrschen. — a view over ...., Aussicht haben über .... [Fr. *com-mander* (Lat. *mandare*, 'commit, order').] [mando.

**command,** *n.* der Befehl, das Gebot; das Com-

**commandant,** *n.* der Befehlshaber, Commandant.

**commandatory,** *adj.* gebieterisch.

**commander,** *n.* der Gebieter, Befehlshaber; Commandant.

**commandery,** *n.* die Comthurei.

**commanding,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gebieterisch, commandirend. — ground, die dominirende Anhöhe.

**commandment,** *n.* das Gebot, Gesetz, die Vorschrift. the ten commandments, die zehn Gebote.

**commemorable,** *adj.* denkwürdig, merkwürdig.

**commemorate,** *tr.* das Andenken von (Etwas) feiern; erwähnen. [Lat. *com-memorare* (*memor*, 'mindful', 'remember'.]

**commemoration,** *n.* die Gedächtnißfeier, Feier; Erwähnung.

**commemorative,** *adj.* als Andenken dienend, erinnernd.

**commence,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) anfangen, anheben; betreten. [Fr. *com-mencer* (*in-itiare* [*ire* 'go'] 'begin').]

**commencement,** *n.* der Anfang; die Promotion.

**commend,** *tr.* empfehlen; loben, rühmen; schicken, senden. [same as *command.*]

**commendable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) empfehlungswürdig, löblich.

**commendation,** *n.* die Empfehlung; das Lob.

**commendatory,** *adj.* empfehlend. *n.* die Lobrede. — letter, das Empfehlungsschreiben.

**commensurable,** *adj.* gleich ausmeßbar; commensurabel.

**commensurate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausmeßbar; angemessen; verhältnißmäßig. [Lat. *com-mensuratus* (*mensura*, 'measure').]

**comment,** *intr.* Auslegungen *or* Anmerkungen machen (upon, über). [Lat. *com-mentari* (int. of *minisci*, 'call to mind'), 'explain'.]

**comment,** *n.* die Anmerkung, Auslegung.

**commentary,** *n.* der Commentar, die Auslegung; das Tagebuch.

**commentator,** *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer; Commentator.

**commerce,** *n.* die Handlung, der Handel, Verkehr; das Commerce, der Kommerz. [Fr.; Lat. *com-mercium* (*merx*, 'merchandise').]

**commercial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zum Handel gehörig; commerziell; Handel treibend.

**com-minatory,** *adj.* drohend, bedrohlich.

**com-mingle,** *tr.* vermengen, vermischen. *intr.* sich vermischen, vereinigen.

**com-minute,** *tr.* zerreißen, zerstoßen, pülvern.

**comminution,** *n.* die Zerreibung; Verdünnung.

**commiseration,** *n.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen, die Erbarmung. [Lat. *com-miseratio* (*miserari* [*miser*, 'miserable', 'pity').]

**commissariat,** *n.* die Commissärstelle.

**commissary,** *n.* der Commissär; Proviantmeister. [Lat. *com-missarius* (see *commit*).]

**commission,** *n.* die Commission, der Auftrag, die Vollmacht; die Commissionsgebühr; Stelle, das Amt; die Bestallung. [Fr. (see *commit*).]

**commission,** *tr.* Auftrag geben, beauftragen; abordnen, bevollmächtigen.

**commissioner,** *n.* der Commissionär; Commissär.

**commit,** *tr.* übergeben, anvertrauen; Aufträge geben; hinsetzen; begehen. — to (paper) writing, schriftlich aufsetzen, zu Papier bringen. — violence on, Gewalt anthun. [Lat. *com-mittere* ('send').]

**commitment,** *n.* die Verhaftung; der Verhaftsbefehl; die Begehung.

**committee,** *n.* der Ausschuß; die Commit(t)é. [see *commit.*] [tigen.

**com-mix,** *tr.* vermischen, mischen. *intr.* vereini-

**com-mixture,** *n.* die Vermischung; die Mischung.

**commodious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bequem, gemächlich; füglich, nützlich; brauchbar. [L. Lat. *commodiosus* (*modus*, 'mode, measure').]

**commodity,** *n.* die Waare. [Lat. *com-moditas* (*modus,* 'mode, measure').]
**commodore,** *n.* der **Commodore.** [It. *comandatore,* see *command.*]
**common,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) gemein; gemeinschaftlich; allgemein, öffentlich; gewöhnlich; unadelig. *n.* das Gemeindestück, die Gemeinweide. — **council,** der Stadtrath; die gesammte Bürgerschaft. — **law,** das gemeine Recht. — **pleas,** *or* **court of — pleas,** das Obergericht in bürgerlichen Sachen. — **sense,** der gemeine Menschenverstand, gesunde Verstand. **in —,** gemeinschaftlich. **-place,** *n.* der allgemeine Titel, Gemeinplatz. *adj.* unbedeutend, alltäglich, conventionell. **-wealth,** *n.* die Republik, der Staat, das Publikum. [Fr. *commun,* Lat. *com-munis* ('ready of service').]
**commonalty,** *n.* die Gemeinschaft; das Volk.
**commoner,** *n.* der gemeine Mann; das Mitglied vom Unterhause; der Mitinhaber.
**commonly,** *adv.* häufig, meistens, gemeiniglich, gewöhnlich.
**commonness,** *n.* die Gewöhnlichkeit.
**commons,** *n. pl.* das Volk, die Gemeinen; die gewöhnliche Kost, Alltagskost. **house of —,** das Unterhaus (des Parlamentes).
**com-motion,** *n.* die Bewegung; der Aufstand, Aufruhr; Verwirrung; Heftigkeit.
**commune,** *intr.* sich mittheilen, berathen (with, mit); **communiciren,** zum Abendmahle gehen. [O. Fr. *communier,* '**communicate**'.]
**commune,** *n.* die **Commune.** [Fr. (see *common*).]
**communicable,** *adj.* mittheilbar.
**communicability,** *n.* die Mittheilbarkeit.
**communicant,** *n.* der Mittheiler; **Communicant.**
**communicate,** *tr.* mittheilen; Einem eröffnen, **communiciren.** *intr.* communiciren, zum Abendmahle gehen; in Gemeinschaft haben. [Lat. *com-municare* (*communis,* 'common').]
**communication,** *n.* die Mittheilung; Gemeinschaft; Zusammenhang; Umgang, Unterredung.
**communicative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mittheilend, freigebig; gesprächig.
**communion,** *n.* die Gemeinschaft; Gemeine; das Abendmahl. **-table,** *n.* der Abendmahlstisch, Altar. [Fr. (see *commune*).]
**community,** *n.* die Gemeinschaft; die Gemeinheit; Bürgerschaft, **Communität.** [Lat. *communitas* (*communis,* 'common').]
**com-mutable,** *adj.* zu verwandeln, veräußerlich.
**commutation,** *n.* die Vertauschung, Auswechselung; die Veränderung; Ablösung.
**com-mute,** *tr.* tauschen, vertauschen; auslösen, verwandeln. *intr.* genug thun, Ersatz gewähren. [Lat. *com-mutare* ('change').]
**compact,** *n.* der Vergleich, Vertrag, das **Compactat.** [Lat. *com-pactum* (*pacisci,* fr. *pacere,* 'agree').]
**compact,** *tr.* zusammenfügen, verbinden; ordnen; zusammensetzen.
**compact,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **compact,** dicht, fest; gedrungen, bündig; verbunden.
**compactness,** *n.* die Dichtheit, Festigkeit.
**companion,** *n.* der Gesellschafter; Gefährte; Mitgenoß. [Fr. *com-pagnon* (Lat. *panis,* 'bread').]
**companionable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gesellig, umgänglich.
**company,** *n.* die Gesellschaft; Abtheilung; **Compagnie;** Zunft; der Haufen. **be good —,** ein guter Gesellschafter sein. **to bear (keep) —,** begleiten, Gesellschaft leisten. [see *companion.*]
**comparable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) vergleichbar, zu vergleichen.
**comparative,** *adj.* vergleichend; **comparativ;** in Vergleichung. *n.* der **Comparativ.**
**compare,** *tr.* vergleichen; (with mit); gleichachten (to, Einem); den **Comparativ** bilden von. *intr.* ähnlich, gleich sein. [Lat. *comparare* (*compar,* 'equal with another').]
**comparison,** *n.* die Vergleichung; Gleichniß; die **Komparation.**
**compartment,** *n.* die Abtheilung, das Feld. [Fr. *com-partiment* (Lat. *partire,* 'part').]
**compass,** *n.* der Kreis, Umfang, Bezirk; der Raum; **Compaß.** [L. Lat. *com-passus* ('pace'), 'circle'.]
**compass,** *tr.* umgeben, einschließen; umlagern; belagern; umfassen; um Etwas herum gehen; erhalten, durchsetzen, vollenden.
**compassion,** *n.* das Mitleiden, Erbarmen. [Fr.; Lat. *com-passio* (*pati,* 'suffer').]
**compassionate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mitleidig; zum Mitleid geneigt.
**compassionate,** *tr.* sich erbarmen, bemitleiden.
**compatibility,** *n.* die Verträglichkeit, Vereinbarkeit.
**compatible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) vereinbar, verträglich, passend. [Fr. *com-patible* (Lat. *pati,* 'suffer').]
**com-patriot,** *n.* der Landsmann. *adj.* landsmännisch.
**com-peer,** *n.* der Mann gleichen Standes, Mitgenoß, Camerad, College.
**compel,** *tr.* zwingen, nöthigen; treiben; überwältigen, unterjochen. [Lat. *com-pellare* (*pellere,* 'drive').]
**compendious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zusammengezogen gedrängt, kurz. [see *compendium.*]
**compendium,** *n.* der kurze Begriff, Auszug. [Lat. *com-pendium* (*pendere,* 'weigh'), 'saving, abbreviating'.]
**compensate,** *tr.* (*or intr. with* for) ersetzen, entschädigen, schadlos halten. [Lat. *com-pensare* (*pendere,* 'weigh'), 'weigh or balance with one another'.]
**compensation,** *n.* der Ersatz, die Genugthuung.
**compete,** *intr.* sich mit bewerben, mit anhalten; sich messen mit; **competiren.** [Lat. *com-petere,* ('seek').]
**competence,** *n.* die Zulänglichkeit, das Auskommen; die Statthaftigkeit; **Competenz. enjoy a —,** sein gutes Auskommen haben.
**competent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zulänglich, hinreichend; tauglich, schicklich; statthaft; **competent.** [Lat. *competens* (*com-petere,* '**compete**').]
**competition,** *n.* die Mitbewerbung, der Anspruch. **come in —,** gleichkommen, verglichen werden.
**competitor,** *n.* der Mitbewerber, **Competent;** Prätendent; Gegner.
**compilation,** *n.* die Zusammentragung, Sammlung; Anhäufung.
**compile,** *n.* aus Schriften sammeln, zusammentragen; verfassen. [Lat. *com-pilare* (see *pillage*), 'plunder'.]
**compiler,** *n.* der **Compilator,** Sammler.
**complacence, -cy,** *n.* das Gefallen, Vergnügen; die Gefälligkeit; das höfliche Benehmen.
**complacent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefällig, höflich. [Lat. *com-placens* (*placere,* '**please**').]
**complain,** *intr.* klagen, sich beklagen, murren, sich beschweren (of, über; to, bei). [Fr. *com-plaindre* (Lat. *plangere,* '**beat the breast in grief, lament**').]

**complainant,** *n.* der Kläger.
**complaint,** *n.* die Klage, Beschwerde; das Uebel, die Krankheit.
**complaisance,** *n.* die Gefälligkeit; Höflichkeit.
**complaisant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefällig, höflich. [Fr.; same as *complacent.*]
**complement,** *n.* die Ergänzung; Fülle, der Vorrath, die Vollkommenheit; das **Complement** (eines Zirkels). [Fr.; see *complete.*]
**complemental,** *adj.* ergänzend.
**complete,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vollständig, ganz, vollkommen, wohl gemacht; vollendet, **complet(t).** [Lat. *com-pletus* (*plere,* 'fill').]
**complete,** *tr.* vollständig *or* vollzählig *or* **complet** machen; vervollständigen, ergänzen, **completiren;** vollenden; erfüllen.
**completeness,** *n.* die Vollkommenheit.
**completion,** *n.* die Ergänzung; Vollendung; Vervollständigung, **Completirung.**
**complex,** *adj.* zusammen verflochten; verwickelt, schwer. [Lat. *com-plexus* (*plectere,* 'twist').]
**complexion,** *n.* die Farbe, Gesichtsfarbe; das Ansehen; das Temperament. [see *complex.*]
**complexioned,** *adj.* von (schöner *etc.*) Ansichts-farbe, -farbig. [worrenheit.
**complexity,** *n.* die Zusammengesetztheit; Verschiedenheit.
**compliance,** *n.* die Willfahrung; Nachgiebigkeit.
**compliant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) willfährig, gefällig, artig. [see *comply.*]
**complicate,** *tr.* verwickeln; verflechten, zusammensetzen. [Lat. *com-plicare* ('fold').]
**complicate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verwickelt, verflochten, zusammengesetzt.
**complication,** *n.* die Verwickelung, Verbindung; das Gewebe, Gewirr.
**compliment,** *n.* das **Compliment;** das **Geschenk.** [Fr. (Lat. *complere,* 'complete, fulfill').]
**compliment,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **complimentiren,** ein Compliment machen; schmeicheln.
**complimentary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-rily.**) mit **Complimenten,** höflich.
**complot,** *n.* das **Complott,** die Rotte. [Fr. (Lat. *complicare,* 'complicate').]
**complot,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ein **Complott** machen, sich zusammenrotten *or* verschwören.
**comply,** *intr.* willfahren, folgen, nachgeben; sich nach etwas richten, ergeben. [Lat. *com-plicare,* 'fold together,'; or *com-plere,* 'fulfill'.]
**component,** *adj.* ausmachend. — **parts,** die Bestandtheile. [Lat. *com-ponens* ('putting').]
**comport,** *intr.* sich vertragen, übereinstimmen (mit, **with**); *refl.* — one's self, sich verhalten, sich benehmen, sich betragen. [Lat. *com-portare* ('bear').]
**comportable,** *adj.* nicht widersprechend, zusammenhängend, schicklich.
**compose,** *tr.* zusammensetzen; verfertigen, verfassen; bereiten, ordnen; beruhigen; **componiren.** — one's self, sich fassen. [Fr. *com-poser* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]
**composed,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzt; ernsthaft; ruhig, gelassen.
**composer,** *n.* der Verfasser; Setzer; **Componist.**
**composing-stick,** der Winkelhaken
**composite,** *adj.* zusammengesetzt.
**composition,** *n.* die Zusammensetzung, Mischung, **Composition;** Anordnung, Einrichtung; Verbindung; die Verfertigung; der Satz; die Schrift, der Aufsatz.
**compositor,** *n.* der (Schrift-) Setzer. [O. Fr., see *compose.*]
**compost,** *n.* der Dünger. [O. Fr. (Lat. *positum,* 'put').]
**compost,** *tr.* düngen.
**composure,** *n.* die Fassung, Ruhe; die Verbindung; Anordnung, die Verfassung, Form; das Temperament, die Ausarbeitung.
**compound,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zusammensetzen, verbinden; vermischen; *intr.* (for, wegen) sich vergleichen, abfinden. [Lat. *com-ponere* ('put').]
**compound,** *adj.* zusammengesetzt. *n.* das zusammengesetzte Ding, die Mischung, **Composition.**
**comprehend,** *tr.* in sich begreifen *or* fassen; begreifen, fassen, verstehen. [Lat. *com-prehendere* ('grasp').]
**comprehensible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) faßlich, begreiflich.
**comprehension,** *n.* der Begriff, Verstand, die Fassungskraft; der Inbegriff; Auszug.
**comprehensive,** *adj.* (*adv* **-ly.**) bedeutungsvoll; viel umfassend, nachdrücklich; gedrängt, kerntig.
**comprehensiveness,** *n.* die gedrängte Kürze; Fassungskraft.
**com-press,** *tr.* zusammendrücken, **condensiren;** umfassen.
**compress,** *n.* die **Compresse,** das Bäuschchen.
**compressibility,** *n.* die Zusammendrücklichkeit.
**compressible, -ive,** *adj.* zusammendrücklich.
**compression, -ssure,** *n.* das Zusammendrücken, die Pressung.
**comprisal,** *n.* der Inbegriff.
**comprise,** *tr.* in sich fassen, einschließen, enthalten. [Lat. *com-prehendere* ('grasp'), through Fr. *compris.*]
**compromise,** *n.* der **Compromiß;** Vergleich; Vertrag. [Lat. *com-promissum* ('promise').]
**compromise,** *tr.* Schiedsrichter annehmen; sich vergleichen (wegen); beeinträchtigen, bloßstellen.
**compulsion,** *n.* der Zwang, Antrieb, die erlittene Gewalt. [Lat. *compulsio* (see *compel*).]
**compulsive,** = compulsory.
**compulsory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) zwingend, antreibend; gezwungen; mit Gewalt.
**compunction,** *n.* das Stechen; die Reue, der Gewissensbiß. [Lat. *com-pungere* ('sting').]
**com-purgation,** *n.* die eidliche Bestätigung; Ehrenrettung. [zählbar.
**computable,** *adj.* berechenbar, zu berechnen,
**computation,** *n.* die Berechnung, Rechnung.
**compute,** *tr.* rechnen; berechnen, überschlagen (at, zu). [Lat. *com-putare* ('estimate').]
**computer,** *n.* der Berechner, Rechner.
**comrade,** *n.* der **Camerad,** Gefährte. [Fr. *camarade* (Lat. *camera*), orig'ly '**chamber-fellow**'.]
**con-,** *prefix.* with, together, against; *or emphasizing.* [Lat.: also *co-, col-, com-.*]
**con,** *tr.* auswendig lernen, studiren. [obs. '**know**'; akin to Germ. **können.**]
**concatenate,** *tr.* zusammenketten, verketten. [Lat. *con-catenare* (*catena,* '**chain**').]
**concatenation,** *n.* die Verkettung.
**concave,** *adj.* concav, rundhohl, hohl, vertieft. *in comp's* Hohl- (*as* — mirror, der Hohlspiegel). *n.* die Höhlung, Höhle. [Lat. *con-cavus* ('hollow').]
**concave,** *tr.* aushöhlen.
**concavity,** *n.* die runde Höhlung, Höhle, **Concavität.**
**concavo-concave,** *adj.* concav-concav.
**concavo-convex,** *adj.* concav-convex.
**conceal,** *tr.* verhehlen, verheimlichen, verbergen (from one, einem). [Lat. *con-celare* ('hide').]
**concealment, -ling,** *n.* die Verhehlung, Verheimlichung; Heimlichkeit; der Zufluchtsort.

**con-cede,** *tr.* bewilligen, zugeben, einräumen gewähren.
**conceit,** *n.* der Begriff, die Idee, der Gedanke; die Einbildung; gute Meinung von sich selbst, Eigendünkel, Eitelkeit, der Stolz. [O. Fr. *concept* (see *conceive*).]
**conceit,** *tr.* sich einbilden, wähnen, glauben.
**conceited,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) eingebildet, anmaßend, dünkelhaft, eitel.
**conceivable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) gedenkbar, begreiflich, faßlich.
**conceive,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) empfangen, schwanger werden; fassen, begreifen; sich denken; dafür halten, meinen. [O. Fr. *con-cever* (Lat. *capere*, 'take').]
**concentrate,** *tr.* **concentriren,** zusammenziehen, zusammenfassen. [see *concentre.*]
**concentration,** *n.* die Zusammenziehung, die **Concentrirung.**
**concentre,** *tr.* **concentriren.** *intr.* auf einen Punkt zusammenlaufen, zusammentreffen. [Fr. *con-centrer* (Lat. *centrare*, 'centre').]
**concentric,** *adj.* **concentrisch.**
**concept,** *n.* allgemeine Vorstellung, Meinung. [Lat. *con-ceptum* (*capere*, 'take').]
**conception,** *n.* die Empfängniß; Vorstellung, der Begriff, Gedanke; Einfall; die Meinung.
**concern,** *tr.* angehen, betreffen, gelten; **sich bekümmern.** it concerns me, es betrifft mich, es ist mir daran gelegen. — one's self with, sich um (Etwas) bekümmern. [Lat. *con-cernere* (see 'discern'), 'regard': compare 'it *regards* me' *etc.*]
**concern,** *n.* die Angelegenheit, Sache, das Geschäft; Interesse; die Wichtigkeit. I have no — with it, ich habe damit nichts zu schaffen. things of the utmost —, Dinge von äußerster Wichtigkeit.
**concerned,** *part. adj.* betroffen; (in something), (in Etwas) verwickelt, (bei Etwas) interessirt: bekümmert, betrübt, in Unruhe, in Verlegenheit.
**concernment,** *n.* die Angelegenheit, das Geschäft; die Wichtigkeit; Bekümmerniß, Unruhe.
**concert,** *tr.* überdenken, anstellen; verabreden, berathschlagen. [Lat. *con-certare*, ('strive').]
**concert,** *n.* das **Concert**; die Uebereinstimmung; das Verständniß; Concert, Concertstück. in —, einverstanden. by —, einmüthig, einhellig.
**concerto,** *n.* das **Concert.**
**concession,** *n.* die Bewilligung, Erlaubniß; das Zugeständniß; die Einräumung. [Fr.; see *concede.*]
**concessive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) nachgiebig; mit Bewilligung.
**conch,** *n.* die große Seemuschel, Schneckenmuschel. [Lat. *concha*, Gr. *konchê.*]
**conchoid,** *n.* die Schneckenlinie, Spirallinie
**conchologist,** *n.* der Muschelkundige.
**conchology,** *n.* die Muschellehre.
**conciliate,** *tr.* herüberziehen, (Jemandes) guten Willen erwerben, versöhnen, wieder vereinigen. [Lat. *conciliare* (*concilium*, 'council'), 'bring together, unite'].
**conciliation,** *n.* die Verschaffung; Versöhnung.
**conciliatory,** *adj.* aussöhnend, vermittelnd.
**concise,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) kurz, gedrängt; bündig. [Lat. *con-cisus* (*cædere*, 'cut'), 'cut off'.]
**conciseness,** *n.* die Kürze, Gedrängtheit.
**conclave,** *n.* das **Conclave**; die geheime Versammlung. [Lat. *conclave* (*clavis*, 'key'), 'room to be locked'.]
**conclude,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schließen, endigen; sich endigen; folgern, urtheilen; beschließen; entscheiden, bestimmen. [Lat. *con-cludere* ('close').]
**conclusion,** *n.* das Ende der Beschluß; Schluß, die Folgerung, Folge, **Conclusion**; die Entscheidung. in —, zum Beschlusse, schließlich.
**conclusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schlußgerecht, entscheidend; schließend, bündig; zum Schluß.
**conclusiveness,** *n.* die Bündigkeit; Folgerichtigkeit, Schlußrichtigkeit.
**concoct,** *tr.* verdauen; digeriren; reifen; *fig.* aussinnen, anspinnen. [Lat. *con-coquere* ('cook').]
**concoction,** *n.* die Verdauung; Läuterung; Reifung.
**concomitance, –cy,** *n.* die Begleitung, Gemeinschaft.
**concomitant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) begleitend, mitwirkend, damit verbunden. *n.* der Begleiter. [Fr.; Lat. *com-itari* (*eo*, 'go'), 'accompany'.]
**concord,** *n.* die Eintracht, Einigkeit; der Vertrag; Zusammenklang, die Uebereinstimmung, Harmonie, Consonanz. [Lat. *con-cordia* (*cor*, 'heart').]
**concordance, –cy,** *n.* die Uebereinstimmung; **Concordanz.**
**concordant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einträchtig, einstimmig.
**concordat,** *n.* der Vertrag; das **Concordat.**
**concourse,** *n.* der Zulauf, Auflauf, die Versammlung, Menge. [Lat. *con-cursus* (*currere*, 'run').]
**concrete,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zusammengesetzt; körperlich; **concret.** [Lat. *con-cretus* (*crescere*, 'grow').]
**concrete,** *n.* die Masse, der Körper; das **Concretum.**
**concretion,** *n.* die Verkörperung, Masse.
**concubinage,** *n.* das **Concubinat.** [Fr.]
**concubine,** *n.* die Beischläferin, **Concubine.** [Fr., Lat. *con-cubina* (*cubare*, 'lie down').]
**concupiscence,** *n.* die Begierde, böse Lust, Fleischeslust, Unzucht.
**concupiscent,** *adj.* begehrlich; begierig, wollüstig. [Lat. *con-cupiscens* (*cupere*, 'desire').]
**concur,** *intr.* zusammentreffen; übereinstimmen (with, mit); mitwirken, beitragen (in, zu), verbunden sein. [Lat. *con-currere* ('run').]
**concurrence,** *n.* das Zusammentreffen, der Zusammenfluß; die Uebereinstimmung; Zustimmung; der Beistand.
**concurrent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) übereinstimmig; mitwirkend. *n.* Uebereinstimmend *or* Mitwirkend (*adj. as n.*).
**concussion,** *n.* die Erschütterung, der Stoß. [Lat. *con-cussio* (*quatere*, 'shake').]
**condemn,** *tr.* verdammen, verurtheilen; verwerfen, tadeln. [*con-demnare* (see **damn**).]
**condemnable,** *adj.* verdammlich, verwerflich.
**condemnation,** *n.* die Verdammung; die Verwerfung. [lend.
**condemnatory,** *adj.* verdammend, verurtheilend.
**condensable,** *adj.* zu verdicken, gerinnbar; abzukürzen.
**condense,** *tr.* verdicken; zusammendrängen, abkürzen. *intr.* dick werden, gerinnen. [Lat. *condensare* (*densus* 'dense').]
**condensation,** *n.* die Verdickung, Abkürzung.
**condenser,** *n.* die Compressionsmaschine.
**condescend,** *intr.* sich herablassen; geruhen; sich gefallen lassen.
**condescension,** *n.* die Herablassung; Willfahrung.
**condescending,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) herablassend. gefällig

**condign,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verdient, gehörig, würdig, angemessen; nach Verdienst. [Lat. *con-dignus,* 'worthy'.]
**condiment,** *n.* die Würze, Brühe. [Lat. *condimentum* (*condire,* 'preserve').]
**condition,** *n.* die Bedingung, der Vorbehalt, die Condition; der Zustand, die Lage; der Stand, Rang; die Beschaffenheit, Eigenschaft. [Lat. *conditio,* fr. *con-dere* (*do,* 'give', 'put together'.]
**condition,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bedingen, ausmachen.
**conditional,** *adj.* bedingt; bedingend, bedinglich.
**conditionality,** *n.* die Bedingtheit, Eingeschränktheit.
**conditionally,** *adv.* bedingungsweise, bedingt, unter Bedingungen.
**conditioned,** *adj.* beschaffen, behalten, geartet. good —, gutartig, gutmüthig. ill —, schlecht beschaffen, unfreundlich.
**condole,** *intr.* sein Beileid bezeigen, **condoliren.** — with one, mit Jemandem beklagen, bedauern. [Lat. *con-dolere* ('feel pain').]
**condolence,** *n.* das Beileid, die **Condolenz.**
**condor,** *n.* der **Condor.** [fr. Peruv.]
**conduce,** *intr.* dienen, beitragen, behülflich sein. (to, zu.) [Lat. *con-ducere* ('lead').]
**conducive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dienlich, nützlich, behülflich, beförderlich. — to, angemessen; beitragend zu.
**conduct,** *tr.* führen, leiten; geleiten, begleiten; verwalten, führen, anordnen. — one's self, sich betragen. [see *conduce.*]
**conduct,** *n.* die Führung, Leitung, Begleitung, das Geleit; die Anführung; Aufführung, das Betragen; die Verwaltung.
**conduction,** *n.* Leitung.
**conductor,** *n.* der Führer, **Conducteur;** Anführer; Verwalter; Conductor.
**conduit,** *n.* die Röhre; Wasserleitung; **-pipe,** *n.* die Wasserröhre, der Zapfen. [**Fr.** (see *conduce*).]
**cone,** *n.* der Kegel; der Tannenzapfen. [**Fr.** (Gr. *kônos*).]
**coney** = cony.
**confect,** *n.* das **Confect. -box,** *n.* die Bonbonnière. [Lat. *con-fectum* (*facere,* 'make').]
**confection,** *n.* das **Confect,** Eingemacht. (*adj. as n.*).
**confectionery,** *n.* die Zuckerbäckerei; das Zuckerwerk.
**confectioner,** *n.* der Zuckerbäcker, Conditor.
**confederacy,** *n.* das Bündniß, die Eidgenossenschaft, **Conföderation;** die Verschwörung.
**confederate,** *adj.* verbündet, verbunden. *n.* der Bundesgenoß; Verbündet *or* Verschworen *or* Conföderirt (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *con-federatus* (*fœdus,* 'league').]
**confederate,** *intr.* verbünden, verbinden, **conföderiren.**
**confederation,** *n.* der Bund, die Verbindung, das Bündniß.
**confer,** *intr.* unterhandeln; sich feierlich besprechen (with, mit). *tr.* ertheilen, verleihen, übertragen. [Lat. *con-ferre* ('bear').]
**conference,** *n.* die **Conferenz.**
**confess,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bekennen, beichten, gestehen; zugestehen, zugeben; Beichte hören. [Fr. *confesser* (Lat. *fateri,* 'confess').]
**confessedly,** *adv.* nach Jedermanns Geständniß; unläugbar; offenkundig; zugestanden.
**confession,** *n.* das Bekenntniß; Geständniß; die Beichte. **-chair,** *n.* der Beichtstuhl.
**confessional,** *n.* der Beichtstuhl.
**confessor,** *n.* der Bekenner; Märtyrer; Gestehend (*adj. as n.*); der Beichtvater.
**confidant,** *n.* der Vertraute, Mitwisser (of, um).
**confide,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vertrauen, sich verlassen; sich anvertrauen (in, auf); anvertrauen (to, einem). [Lat. *con-fidere* ('trust').]
**confidence,** *n.* das Vertrauen, Zutrauen; die Zuversicht; das Selbstvertrauen, die edle Kühnheit.
**confident,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vertrauend, gewiß; zuversichtlich; verdachtlos; dreist, keck, unverschämt.
**confidential,** *adj.* vertraulich.
**configuration,** *n.* die Zusammenstellung, äußere Gestalt *or* Bildung. [Lat. *con-figuratio* (*figura,* 'figure').]
**confinable,** *adj.* begrenzbar.
**confine,** *intr.* angrenzen, grenzen (on *or* with, an); *tr.* begrenzen; einschränken, einsperren, (one's self) sich beschränken. [**Fr.** *confiner* (Lat. *finis,* 'end, border').]
**confine,** *n.* die Grenze; der Rand.
**confinement,** *n.* die Einschränkung; Einsperrung, Gefangenschaft; *fig.* das Wochenbett, Kindbett.
**confirm,** *tr.* bestätigen, bekräftigen, versichern; befestigen; **konfirmiren.** [Lat. *con-firmare* (*firmus,* 'firm').]
**confirmable,** *adj.* erweislich.
**confirmation,** *n.* die Bestätigung, das Zeugniß, der Beweis; die **Confirmation.**
**confirmatory,** *adj.* bestätigend, bekräftigend; die Confirmation betreffend.
**confiscate,** *tr.* **confisciren,** einziehen. [Lat. *con-fiscare* (*fiscus,* 'basket, money-bag').]
**confiscator,** *n.* **Confiscirend** (*adj. as n.*).
**conflagration,** *n.* der (große) Brand, die Feuersbrunst. [Lat. *con-flagratio* (*flagrare,* 'blaze').]
**conflict,** *n.* der Kampf, Streit. — of mind, der Seelenkampf, die Agonie. [Lat. *con-flictus* (*fligere,* 'strike').] [sprechen.
**conflict,** *intr.* kämpfen, streiten; sich widerspre-
**confluence, conflux,** *n.* der Zusammenfluß; Zulauf, die Menge. [Lat. *con-fluentia* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**confluent,** *adj.* zusammenfließend.
**con-form,** *tr.* gleichförmig machen, anpassen; *intr.* sich bequemen, sich richten (to, nach); befolgen, beobachten.
**conformable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gleichförmig, gemäß, angemessen, vereinbar (to, mit).
**conformation,** *n.* die Gleichförmigkeit, Gleichförmigmachung; die Form, Bildung, Gestalt.
**conformity,** *n.* die Uebereinstimmung; Gleichförmigkeit. the — with God, die Aehnlichkeit mit Gott.
**confound,** *tr.* verwirren, vermengen; verwechseln; bestürzt machen, beschämen; verderben, vernichten. [Lat. *con-fundere* ('pour'). 'pour together'.]
**confounded,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erstaunlich, sehr verkehrt, vertrackt, abscheulich.
**con-fraternity,** *n.* die Brüderschaft.
**con-front,** *tr.* gegenüber *or* gegen einander stellen; gegen einander halten, vergleichen (with, mit); gegenüber stehen.
**confrontation,** *n.* die Gegeneinanderstellung.
**confuse,** *tr.* verwirren, vermengen; beschämen, bestürzt machen. [same as *confound.*]
**confusion,** *n.* die Verwirrung, Unordnung; der Tumult; die Verwechselung; Bestürzung.

**confutable,** *adj.* widerlegbar.
**confutation,** *n.* die Widerlegung.
**confute,** *tr.* widerlegen. [Lat. *con-futare* ('argue').]
**congeal,** *tr.* gefrieren *or* gerinnen machen. *intr.* frieren; gerinnen, starr werden. [Lat. *con-gelare* ('freeze').]
**congealable,** *adj.* gefrierbar, gerinnbar.
**congealment,** *n.* die Gefrierung; Gerinnung; der Klumpen.
**congelation,** *n.* die Gefrierung, Gerinnung.
**con-genial,** *adj.* gleichartig, ähnlich, verwandt; entsprechend.
**congeniality,** *n.* die Gleichartigkeit, Geistesgleichheit, Verschwisterung, Verwandtschaft.
**con-genital,** *adj.* mitgeboren, angeboren.
**congeries,** *n.* der Haufen, das Gemengsel. [Lat. (*con-gerere,* 'bring together').]
**congest,** *tr.* aufhäufen, sammeln. [Lat. *con-gerere,* 'bring together'.]
**congestible,** *adj.* aufzuhäufen.
**congestion,** *n.* die Aufhäufung, Ansammlung.
**con-glomerate,** *tr.* zusammenwickeln, aufwickeln.
**conglomerate,** *adj.* zusammengewickelt; zusammengedreht, dicht.
**conglomeration,** *n.* die Zusammenwickelung, Mischung.
**con-gratulate,** *tr.* Glück wünschen, **gratuliren.**
**congratulation,** *n.* der Glückwunsch, die Glückwünschung, **Gratulation.**
**congratulator,** *n.* der Glückwünscher.
**congratulatory,** *adj.* glückwünschend. — letter, das Glückwünschungsschreiben.
**congregate,** *tr.* versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln, zusammenkommen. [Lat. *con-gregare* (*grex,* 'flock, herd').]
**congregation,** *n.* die Versammlung; Gemeinde; Sammlung.
**congregational,** *adj.* Versammlungs-; Independenten-.
**congregationalist,** *n.* der Independent.
**congress,** *n.* die Versammlung, der **Congreß**; die Gesellschaft; das Zusammentreffen. [Lat. *con-gressus* (*gradi,* 'go').]
**congressional,** *adj.* zu einer Versammlung gehörig; **Congreß-.**
**congruence, -cy,** *n.* die Uebereinstimmung, Gemäßheit.
**congruent,** *adj.* übereinstimmig, gemäß; schicklich. [Lat. *con-gruens,* 'coming together'.]
**congruity,** *n.* die Uebereinstimmung; Schicklichkeit; Bündigkeit. be in —, sich decken.
**congruous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übereinstimmend; vernunftgemäß; angemessen, gemäß; schicklich. [see *congruent.*]
**conic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally**) **konisch,** kegelförmig. conic section, der Kegelschnitt. [Gr. *kônikos* (*kônos,* '**cone**').]
**conics,** *n. pl.* die Lehre von den Kegelschnitten.
**coniferous,** *adj.* zapfentragend. [Lat. *conus,* '**cone**', *ferre,* 'bear'.]
**conjectural,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) muthmaßlich; **conjectural.**
**conjecture,** *n.* die Muthmaßung, Vermuthung, **Conjectur.** go upon —s, auf Muthmaßungen bauen. [Lat. *con-jectura* (*jacere,* 'throw').]
**conjecture,** *tr.* muthmaßen, vermuthen.
**con-join,** *tr.* zusammenfügen, verbinden, vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbinden.
**conjoint,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verbunden; in Verbindung, gemeinschaftlich.
**conjugal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ehelich, Ehe-. [Lat. see next.]
**conjugate,** *tr.* **conjugiren.** [Lat. *con-jugare* (*jugum,* '**yoke**'), '**join**'.]
**conjugate,** *adj.* verbunden.
**conjugation,** *n.* die Verbindung; **Conjugation.**
**conjunct** = conjoint.
**conjunction,** *n.* die Verbindung; das Bindewort; die **Conjunction.**
**conjunctive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verbunden, verbindend; vereint, sämmtlich. —, *or* — mood, *n.* der **Conjunctiv.**
**conjuncture,** *n.* die Verbindung; **Conjunctur;** Gelegenheit.
**conjuration,** *n.* die Beschwörung.
**conjure,** *tr.* beschwören. *intr.* bannen, zaubern. [*con-jurare* ('swear', from *jus,* '**law**').]
**conjurer,** *n.* der Beschwörer, Zauberer.
**connate,** *adj.* mitgeboren, angeboren. [Lat. *con-natus* (*nasci,* 'be born').]
**connect,** *tr.* verknüpfen, verbinden. [Lat. *con-nectere* ('bind').]
**connection,** = connexion.
**connective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verbindend; in Verbindung, gemeinschaftlich. *n.* das Bindewort.
**connexion,** *n.* der Zusammenhang, die Verbindung. —s, *pl.* Verwandte; Bekanntschaft, Verbindungen. [see *connect.*]
**connivance,** *n.* die Nachsicht, das Uebersehen; das durch die Finger Sehen.
**connive,** *tr.* winken. — at, durch die Finger sehen, nachsehen, dulden. [Lat. *con-nivere* ('close'), '**shut the eyes**'.]
**conniver,** *n.* Nachsichtig (*adj. as n.*).
**connoisseur,** *n.* der Kenner, Kunstrichter, **Connaissëur.** [O. Fr. (Lat. *noscere,* 'know').]
**connubial,** *adj.* ehelich. [Lat. *con-nubialis* (*nubere,* 'veil, marry').]
**conoid,** *n.* die **Konoide,** der Afterkegel. [Fr. *conoïde* (Gr. *kônos,* '**cone**', *eidos,* 'form').]
**conquer,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) erobern; besiegen; überwinden; überwältigen; siegen. [Lat. *con-quirere* (*quærere,* 'seek') 'seek or bring together'.]
**conquerable,** *adj.* überwindlich, besiegbar.
**conqueror,** *n.* der Eroberer, Sieger.
**conquest,** *n.* die Eroberung; der Sieg. [O. Fr.; see *conquer.*]
**consanguineous,** *adj.* blutsverwandt.
**consanguinity,** *n.* die Blutsverwandschaft. [Lat. *con-sanguinitas* (*sanguis,* 'blood').]
**conscience,** *n.* das Gewissen; die Rechtschaffenheit; wahre Gesinnung; das Bedenken. in —, auf mein (dein) Gewissen, wahrhaftig. [Lat. *con-scientia* (*scire,* 'know').]
**conscientious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gewissenhaft; mit gutem Gewissen.
**conscientiousness,** *n.* die Gewissenhaftigkeit.
**conscious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bewußt; wissend, kundig; mit Bewußtsein, wissentlich. I am — of it, ich weiß es wohl, ich bin davon überzeugt. [Lat. *con-scius* (*scire,* 'know').]
**consciousness,** *n.* das innere Bewußtsein, Selbstbewußtsein.
**conscript,** *adj.* eingeschrieben, versammelt. *n.* **Conscribirt** (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *con-scriptus* (*scribere,* 'write').]
**conscription,** *n.* das Einschreiben, die Einschreibung.
**consecrate,** *tr.* weihen, widmen (to, zu); einweihen, heiligen; canonisiren. [Lat. *con-secrare* (*sacer,* '**sacred**').]
**consecration,** *n.* die Weihe, Einweihung, Einsegnung; Heiligsprechung.
**consecution,** *n.* die Schlußfolge, Folge. [Lat. *con-secutio* (*sequi,* 'follow').]

**consecutive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) auf einander folgend; folgend, nach einander, consecutiv.
**consent,** *intr.* einstimmen, beipflichten, einwilligen (to, in). [Lat. *con-sentire* (‘feel’).]
**consent,** *n.* die Einwilligung, der Beifall; die Uebereinstimmung. with (of) one —, einmüthig.
**consentaneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einstimmig, gemäß; folgerecht.
**consentient,** *adj.* einstimmend, einstimmig.
**consequence,** *n.* die Folge, der Erfolg; die Folgerung, der Schluß; Einfluß; die Wichtigkeit. by (in) —, folglich. in — of (that, dem) zu Folge, deßwegen, daher. a matter of —, eine wichtige Sache. of little —, von geringer Bedeutung. [Fr.; Lat. *con-sequentia* (*sequi*, ‘follow’).]
**consequent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) folgend, folglich; als Folge. *n.* die Folge, der Erfolg.
**consequential,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) erfolgend; folgerecht, schlußmäßig, bündig; hochtrabend, pompös; folglich; als Folge.
**conservable,** *adj.* erhaltbar.
**conservation,** *n.* die Erhaltung, Bewahrung, Aufbewahrung.
**conservative,** *adj.* erhaltend, beschützend.
**conservator,** *n.* der Erhalter.
**conservatory,** *n.* das Behältniß, der Behälter, Hälter; das **Conservatorium**; ein großes Gewächshaus mit Beeten. *adj.* erhaltend.
**conserve,** *tr.* bewahren, erhalten; **konserviren;** (Früchte) einmachen. [Lat. *con-servare* (‘keep’).]
**conserve,** *n.* die **Conserve,** das Eingemachte. — of roses, Rosenzucker.
**consider,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) betrachten, besehen; erwägen, bedenken, überlegen, sich bedenken, zögern. [Lat. *con-siderare.*]
**considerable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) ansehnlich, beträchtlich, wichtig; denkwürdig, merkwürdig.
**considerate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) bedachtsam, vorsichtig; ernst; umsichtig; ruhig; mäßig.
**consideration,** *n.* die Betrachtung; Erwägung; Rücksicht; der Grund; die Achtung; der Einfluß, das Ansehen, die Wichtigkeit. the affair is under —, es wird über die Sache berathschlagt. to take in —, in Betrachtung ziehen. in — of ...., in Rücksicht auf....
**considering,** *prep. or conj.* in Betracht, wegen. — that, angesehen daß, indem, weil; inwiefern.
**consign,** *tr.* übertragen, übergeben (to, an); anvertrauen; übermachen, übersenden; **consignıren.** — to writing, aufschreiben. [Lat. *consignare* (*signum*, ‘sign’).]
**consignee,** *n.* der Geschäftsträger, Agent, Commissionär.
**consignment,** *n.* die Uebertragung, Uebersendung, Versendung; Consignation.
**consignor,** **–ner,** *n.* der (Waaren-) Absender, Befrachter, Verschiffer.
**consist,** *intr.* bestehen (in, in, *or* of, aus), da sein. [Lat. *con-sistere* (‘stand’).]
**consistence, –cy,** *n.* der Bestand; die Uebereinstimmung; Festigkeit, Consistenz.
**consistent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) bestehend; gemäß, verträglich; fest, nicht flüssig; consequent, characterfest.
**consistorial,** *adj.* **consistorialmäßig;** Consistorial-.
**consistory,** *n.* das **Consistorium,** der Kirchenrath.
**con-sociation,** *n.* die Zugesellung, Verbindung; Vertraulichkeit.
**consolable,** *adj.* tröstbar, tröstlich.
**consolation,** *n.* der Trost.
**consolatory,** *n.* das Trostschreiben, die Trostrede. *adj.* tröstend, tröstlich. [(‘solace’).]
**console,** *tr.* trösten, aufrichten. [Lat. *con-solari*
**console,** *n.* die **Console,** der Tragstein. [Fr.]
**consolidate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) befestigen, verdichten; *fig.* vereinigen (into, in). [Lat. *con-solidare* (*solidus*, ‘solid’).]
**consolidation,** *n.* die Befestigung, Verdichtung; *fig.* Vereinigung.
**consols,** *n. pl.* die (englischen fundirten) Staatspapiere. [abbr. of *consolidated stocks.*]
**consonance,** *n.* der Einklang; Uebereinstimmung. — of words, der Gleichlaut, Reim.
**consonant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) gleichlautend, gleichförmig; gemäß; übereinstimmend. *n.* der **Consonant,** Mitlauter. [Lat. *con-sonans* (*sonare*, ‘sound’).]
**consort,** *n.* der Gefährte, Gatte, die Gattin; *obsol.* Versammlung. [Lat. *con-sors* (‘fate’).]
**consort,** *intr. or refl.* sich zu Jemand gesellen, sich verbinden. *tr.* verehelichen.
**conspicuity,** *n.* die Klarheit, Deutlichkeit, Ansehnlichkeit.
**conspicuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) klar, deutlich, sichtbar; ansehnlich, auffallend, vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet. [Lat. *con-spicuus* (*spicere*, ‘behold’).]
**conspicuousness,** *n.* die Sichtbarkeit; Ansehnlichkeit, Berühmtheit.
**conspiracy,** *n.* die Verschwörung, das Complott; Mitwirkung. [see *conspire.*]
**conspirator,** *n.* Mitverschworen, Verschworen (*adj. as n.*).
**conspire,** *intr.* sich verabreden; sich verschwören (against, gegen); *fig.* sich vereinigen. [Lat. *con-spirare* (‘breathe’).]
**constable,** *n.* der **Constable;** Polizeidiener, Häscher; Aufseher, Vogt. [O. Fr. *conestable* (Lat. *comes stabuli*, ‘count of the stable’).]
**constancy,** *n.* die Beständigkeit, Standhaftigkeit; der Bestand; die Dauer.
**constant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) beständig, standhaft, beharrlich, anhaltend, constant; unveränderlich, unwandelbar. [Lat. *con-stans* (*stare*, ‘stand’).]
**constellation,** *n.* die **Constellation,** das Sternbild. [Lat. *con-stellatio* (*stella*, ‘star’).]
**consternation,** *n.* die Bestürzung; das Erstaunen. [Lat. *con-sternatio* (*sternere*, ‘spread out, cast down’).]
**constipate,** *tr.* verstopfen; verdicken, verdichten. [Lat. *con-stipare* (‘cram’).]
**constituent,** *adj.* ausmachend, wesentlich. *n.* der (wesentliche Bestandtheil; **Constituent,** Vollmachtgeber. — parts, Bestandtheile.
**constitute,** *tr.* ausmachen, bestimmen; **constituiren;** verordnen, bestellen. [Lat. *con-stituere* (*statuere*, ‘place’).]
**constitution,** *n.* die Anordnung, Einrichtung; Errichtung; **Constitution;** Verordnung, das Gesetz; die Beschaffenheit; das Temperament.
**constitutional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **constitutionsmäßig,** Constitutions-; gesetzmäßig.
**constitutive,** *adj.* ausmachend, wesentlich; hervorbringend; verordnend, gesetzgebend.
**con-strain,** *tr.* zwingen, nöthigen; zusammenziehen, einschließen; einschränken.
**constraint,** *n.* der Zwang; die Gewalt.
**constrict,** *tr.* zusammenziehen, einengen, abkürzen. [Lat. *con-stringere* (‘strain, tighten’).]
**constrictor,** *n.* der Zusammenzieher, Schl'eßmuskel.

**construct,** *tr.* errichten, bauen, aufführen, construiren; *fig.* ersinnen. [Lat. *con-struere* (‘pile up’).]
**construction,** *n.* das Bauen, der Bau; die Zusammensetzung, Verbindung; Auslegung, der Sinn
**constructive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zusammenfügend, verbindend; was sich construiren läßt.
**construe,** *tr.* verbinden, construiren; auslegen, erklären. — into, für (etwas) auslegen. [same as *construct*.]
**con-substantial,** *adj.* gleiches Wesens; gleichartig.
**consubstantialist,** *n.* der Consubstantialist.
**consubstantiation,** *n.* die Consubstantiation.
**consul,** *n.* der Consul. [Lat., akin to ‘consult’.]
**consular,** *adj.* consularisch. *n.* der Consular.
**consulate,** *n.* das Consulat.
**consulship,** *n.* das Consulat.
**consult,** *intr.* rathschlagen, überlegen. *tr.* um Rath fragen, zu Rathe ziehen; berücksichtigen. [Lat. *consulere*.]
**consultation,** *n.* die Conferenz, Berathschlagung, Consultation.
**consumable,** *adj.* verzehrbar; vergänglich.
**consume,** *tr.* verzehren, verbrauchen; verschwenden. *intr.* — away, sich abzehren. [Lat. *consumere* (‘take’), ‘take wholly’.]
**consumer,** *n.* der Verzehrer, Consument; Verschwender.
**consummate,** *tr.* vollenden, vollziehen. [Lat. *con-summare* (*summa,* ‘sum’).]
**consummate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vollendet, vollzogen; vollkommen.
**consummation,** *n.* die Vollendung, Vollziehung.
**consumption,** *n.* das Verzehren, die Verzehrung; Schwindsucht. [see *consume*.]
**consumptive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verzehrend, schwindsüchtig; erschöpfend; verwüstend.
**contact,** *n.* die Berührung, das Aneinanderstoßen. [Lat. *con-tactus* (*tangere,* ‘touch’).]
**contagion,** *n.* die Ansteckung; die Seuche, Pest. [Lat. *con-tagio,* ‘contact’.]
**contagious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ansteckend, vergiftend, pestartig.
**contain,** *tr.* in sich halten, begreifen, fassen, enthalten; *intr.* enthaltsam sein, sich enthalten. [Lat. *con-tinere* (*tenere,* ‘hold’).]
**containable,** *adj.* enthaltbar.
**contaminate,** *tr.* besudeln, anstecken. [Lat. *con-taminare* (‘violate’).]
**contamination,** *n.* die Besudelung, Befleckung, Ansteckung.
**contemn,** *tr.* verachten, geringschätzen. [Lat. *con-temnere* (‘slight’).]
**contemplate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beschauen, betrachten; nachsinnen, überlegen, nachdenken; beabsichtigen, vorhaben. [Lat. *con-templari* (*templum,* ‘open space, temple’): orig'ly ‘border a *templum* on all sides’.]
**contemplation,** *n.* die Beschauung, Betrachtung; das Denken, Nachsinnen. have in —, beabsichtigen.
**contemplative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beschaulich, nachdenkend, tiefsinnig.
**contemplator,** *n.* der Beschauer, Betrachter, Denker.
**contemporaneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleichzeitig. [Lat. *con-temporaneus* (*tempus,* ‘time’).]
**contemporary,** *adj.* gleichzeitig. *n.* der Zeitgenoß.
**contempt,** *n.* die Verachtung. — of court, das vorsätzliche Ausbleiben vor Gericht. hold in —, geringschätzen, verachten. [see *contemn*.]
**contemptible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verächtlich, verachtet; verachtenswerth.
**contemptuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verächtlich, verachtend, stolz, hochmüthig.
**contend,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) streiten, kämpfen (with, mit); bestreiten; wetteifern. — for something, für (um) Etwas streiten; nach Etwas streben, wetteifern. [*con-tendere* (‘stretch’).]
**content,** *adj.* zufrieden, vergnügt. *n.* die Zufriedenheit; die Weite, der Umfang; *gen'ly in pl.* **contents,** der Inhalt. table of —, das Inhaltsverzeichniß. [Lat. *con-tentus* (*tenere,* ‘hold’).]
**content,** *tr.* befriedigen; vergnügen.
**contented,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) befriedigt; zufrieden (with, mit).
**contention,** *n.* der Streit, Kampf, Zank; das Bestreben, der Wetteifer, Wettstreit. [Fr.; see *contend*.]
**contentious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) streitsüchtig, zänkisch.
**contentment,** *n.* die Zufriedenheit; das Vergnügen.
**contents,** *see* content.
**conterminous,** *adj.* angrenzend. [Lat. *conterminus* (‘border’).]
**contest,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) streitig machen; bestreiten; wetteifern (mit, with), streiten um. [*con-testari* (*testis,* ‘witness’), ‘call to witness’.]
**contest,** *n.* der Streit, Wortwechsel.
**contestable,** *adj.* streitig, bestreitbar.
**contestation,** *n.* der Streit, Zank; das Zeugniß.
**context,** *n.* der Zusammenhang. [Lat. *contextus* (*texere,* ‘weave’).]
**contiguity,** *n.* die Anstoßung, Nähe.
**contiguous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anstoßend, angrenzend, nahe an. [Lat. *contiguus* (*con-tingere,* ‘touch on all sides’).]
**continence,** *n.* die Enthaltung; Selbstbeherrschung; Enthaltsamkeit; Keuschheit.
**continent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) enthaltsam, keusch; mäßig; einhaltend, bezähmend; zusammenhängend. *n.* das feste Land, **Continent.** [Lat. *con-tinens* (*tenere* ‘hold’), ‘holding together.’]
**continental,** *adj.* zum festen Lande gehörig.
**contingence, -cy,** *n.* die Zufälligkeit; Zufall; das Ereigniß.
**contingent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zufällig; zufälliger Weise, von Ungefähr. *n.* der Zufall; (verhältnißmäßige) Beitrag, das **Contingent.** [Lat. *contingens* (*tangere,* ‘touch’), ‘touching, falling to one's lot’.]
**continual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fortwährend, anhaltend, unaufhörlich; stets, beständig.
**continuance,** *n.* die Fortdauer; Beharrlichkeit, Beständigkeit.
**continuation,** *n.* die Fortsetzung.
**continuator,** *n.* der Fortsetzer.
**continue,** *intr.* dauern, fortdauern, bleiben. *tr.* fortsetzen, fortfahren (mit). [Lat. *con-tinuare* (*tenere,* ‘hold’), ‘connect’.]
**continued,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fortdauernd, ununterbrochen.
**continuity,** *n.* die ununterbrochene Reihe, der Zusammenhang.
**continuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aneinanderhängend ununterbrochen.
**contort,** *tr.* drehen, flechten, krümmen. [Lat. *con-torquere* (‘twist’).]

**contortion,** *n.* das Drehen, die Zuckung; Krümmung; Verdrehung.
**contour,** *n.* der Umriß, die **Contour (Kontur).** [Fr. (Lat. *tornus,* 'lathe').]
**contra-,** *prefix* = against, in opposition. [Lat.]
**contraband,** *adj.* eingeschwärzt, verboten. — goods, verbotene Waaren. *n.* der Schleichhandel. [L. Lat. *contra-bannum* (Bann, 'ban'), 'against the ban *or* public proclamation.']
**contract,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zusammenziehen; verengen, verkürzen; sich zusammenziehen, einschrumpfen; **contrahiren;** einen Vergleich schließen; verloben; verschaffen. — the brow, die Stirne runzeln. — debts, Schulden machen. — a disease, sich eine Krankheit zuziehen. [Lat. *con-trahere* ('draw').]
**contract,** *n.* der **Contract,** Vertrag; die Verlobung. — of marriage, der Heirathsvertrag.
**contractibility,** *n.* die Zusammenziehbarkeit.
**contractible,** *adj.* zusammenziehbar.
**contractile,** *adj.* sich zusammenziehend.
**contraction,** *n.* die Zusammenziehung; das Zusammenschrumpfen; der Krampf; die Abkürzung.
**contractor,** *n.* der **Contrahent;** Lieferant.
**contra-dance,** *n.* der **Contretanz.**
**contradict,** *tr.* widersprechen; widerstreiten. [Lat. *contra-dicere* ('say').]
**contradicter,** *n.* der Widersprecher, Gegner.
**contradiction,** *n.* der Widerspruch, die Unvereinbarkeit, Widerrede.
**contradictory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–rily.**) widersprechend, unverträglich; **contradictorisch.**
**contra-distinction,** *n.* die Gegenunterscheidung, der Gegensatz.
**contrariety,** *n.* der Widerspruch; die Widerwärtigkeit; der Streit.
**contrariness,** *n.* die Widerwärtigkeit, der Widerstand.
**contrariwise** *or* **contrary-wise,** *adv.* umgekehrt; im Gegentheil.
**contrary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–rily.**) widrig, entgegengesetzt. *n.* das Gegentheil, Widerspiel. — to good sense, der gesunden Vernunft zuwider. to the —, dawider, dagegen. on the —, im Gegentheil, hingegen. [Lat. *contrarius* (*contra,* 'against').]
**contrast,** *tr.* **contrastiren,** entgegenstellen (mit, with). [Lat. *contra-stare* ('stand').]
**contrast,** *n.* der **Contrast,** Gegensatz, Abstand, Abstich.
**contra-vallation,** *n.* die Gegenverschanzung; **Contravallation.**
**contravene,** *tr.* zuwider handeln, übertreten. [Lat. *contra-venire* ('come').]
**contravention,** *n.* die Zuwiderhandlung, Uebertretung.
**contributary,** *adj.* steuerpflichtig, zinsbar.
**contribute,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beitragen, mitwirken, helfen (to, toward, zu), **contribuiren;** erlegen, steuern. [Lat. *con-tribuere* ('grant').]
**contribution,** *n.* der Beitrag, die Mitwirkung; Beisteuer; Steuer.
**contributive,** *adj.* beitragend, beförderlich.
**contributor,** *n.* Beitragend (*adj. as n.*), der Beförderer; **Contribuent.**
**contributory,** *adj.* mitwirkend, beförderlich.
**contrite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zerknirscht, reuevoll, reuig. [Lat. *con-tritus* (*terere,* 'grind').]
**contrition,** *n.* die Zerreibung; Zerknirschung; Reue.
**contrivable,** *adj.* machbar, erfindbar, erdenkbar.
**contrivance,** *n.* die Erfindung; *fig.* der Kunstgriff, Plan, die Veranstaltung.
**contrive,** *tr.* erfinden, ersinnen, erdenken; veranstalten, hervorbringen, anschaffen, zu Stande bringen. [O. Fr. *con-treuver* (=Fr. *trouver,* 'find').]
**control,** *n.* (*obsol.*) das Gegenregister, die Gegenrechnung; *gen'ly* die **Controlle;** der Zwang, die Einschränkung; Oberaufsicht. without —, ohne Zwang, ohne Aufsicht, uneingeschränkt. [Fr. *contrôle* (*contre-rôle,* 'counter-roll').]
**control,** *tr.* gegenrechnen, **controlliren;** zwingen, beherrschen.
**controllable,** *adj.* bezwingbar.
**controller,** *n.* der **Controlleur;** Oberaufseher, Gewalthaber.
**controlment,** *n.* die Aufsicht; Einschränkung; der Zwang; die Wiederlegung, der Widerstand.
**controversial,** *adj.* streitmäßig, streitig.
**controversialist,** *n.* der in einen Streit Verwickelte.
**controversy,** *n.* der Streit, die Streitsache; der Prozeß, die **Controverse.** [see *controvert.*]
**controvert,** *tr.* streiten, bestreiten. [Lat. *contra, vertere,* 'turn'.]
**controvertible,** *adj.* streitig, bestreitbar.
**contumacious,** *adj.* (*adv.*–**ly.**) halsstarrig, widerspänstig; unbeugsam, ungehorsam.
**contumacy,** *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Widerspänstigkeit. [Lat. *contumacia.*]
**contumelious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schmählich, schimpflich, verächtlich, schnöde, schändlich.
**contumely,** *n.* die Schmach, der Schimpf. [Lat. *contumelia.*]
**contuse,** *tr.* quetschen; zerstoßen. [Lat. *contundere* ('beat').]
**contusion,** *n.* die Quetschung, Zerstoßung.
**conundrum,** *n.* die Schnacke, der Schwank, das Wortspiel.
**convalescence,** *n.* die Genesung.
**convalescent,** *adj.* genesend, **convalescent.** *n.* der Reconvalescent. [Lat. *con-valescens* (*valescere,* 'grow strong').]
**convenable,** *adj.* was sich versammeln läßt.
**convene,** *intr.* zusammenkommen, sich versammeln. *tr.* zusammenberufen, versammeln. [Lat. *con-venire* ('come').]
**convenience,** *n.* die Füglichkeit; Bequemlichkeit; Gelegenheit; bequeme Zeit. [see *convene.*]
**convenient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) füglich, passend, anständig; bequem, gelegen.
**convent,** *n.* das Kloster; der **Convent.** [Lat. *con-ventus* (*venire,* 'come').]
**conventicle,** *n.* die Versammlung, Zusammenkunft; das **Konventikel.** [see *convene.*]
**convention,** *n.* die Zusammenkunft, Versammlung; Vereinigung. [see *convene.*]
**conventional,** *adj.* verabredet, vertragsmäßig, verglichen.
**conventual,** *adj.* klösterlich. *n.* der **Conventual,** Mönch; die Nonne. [see *convent.*]
**converge,** *intr.* convergiren, zusammenlaufen. [Lat. *con-vergere* ('turn').]
**convergence,** *n.* das Zusammenlaufen, die **Convergenz.**
**convergent,** *adj.* zusammenlaufend, **convergent.**
**conversable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) umgänglich; mittheilend.
**conversant,** *adj.* umgehend, bekannt, vertraut; kundig, erfahren; bewandert.
**conversation,** *n.* das Gespräch, die Unterhaltung, **Conversation;** Besprechung; der Umgang.
**converse,** *intr.* verkehren, Umgang haben, sich

unterhalten, **converſiren,** umgehen (with, mit; about *or* on, von, über); ſich unterreden. [Lat. *con-versari* (*vertere*, 'turn'), 'have intercourse with'.]

**converse,** *n.* der Umgang, die Bekanntſchaft; der Kehrſchluß, Gegenſatz. [see *convert*.]

**conversely,** *adv.* umgekehrt, gegenſeitig.

**conversion,** *n.* die Umkehrung; Bekehrung.

**convert,** *tr.* umkehren, verwandeln; bekehren (zu einem beſſern Lebenswandel); kehren, richten. *intr.* ſich verwandeln. [Lat. *con-vertere* ('turn').]

**convert,** *n.* Neubekehrt (*adj. as n.*).

**convertibility,** *n.* die Umwandelbarkeit.

**convertible,** *adj.* verwandelbar, umkehrbar; zu verwechſeln.

**convex,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **conver,** rund erhaben. *n.* der convexe Körper, das Gewölbe. [Lat. *con-vexus* (*con-vehere* 'bring together').]

**convexity,** *n.* die äußere Rundung, Wölbung.

**convey,** *tr.* führen, bringen; übergeben, überliefern, übermachen; mittheilen. [O. Fr. *conveier* (Lat. *via*, 'way').]

**conveyance,** *n.* das Zuführen, die Zufuhr, Ueberbringung, Ueberſendung, die Fortſchaffung, der Transport; das Fuhrwerk, die Wegeanſtalt.

**conveyer,** *n.* der Ueberlieferer, Ueberbringer.

**convict,** *tr.* überführen, überweiſen, überzeugen. [same as *convince*.]

**convict,** *n.* Ueberwieſen (*adj. as n.*), der Miſſethäter.

**conviction,** *n.* die Ueberführung; Ueberzeugung.

**convince,** *tr.* überzeugen, überführen. [Lat. *con-vincere* ('conquer').]

**convincing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überzeugend.

**convivial,** *adj.* feſtlich, geſellſchaftlich, luſtig. [Lat. *con-vivialis* (*vivere*, 'live').]

**conviviality,** *n.* die Frohlichkeit (bei Tafel); Schmauſerei.

**convocation,** *n.* die Zuſammenberufung; Verſammlung.

**convoke,** *tr.* zuſammenberufen. [Lat. *con-vocare* ('call').]

**convolution,** *n.* die Zuſammenwickelung.

**convolve,** *tr.* zuſammenwickeln, aufrollen. [Lat. *con-volvere* ('roll').]

**convoy,** *n.* das Geleit, die Bedeckung; das Geleitſchiff.

**convoy,** *tr.* geleiten, begleiten, decken; ſchützen. [O. Fr. *con-voyer* (Lat. *via*, 'way').]

**convulse,** *tr.* Zuckungen verurſachen, erſchüttern, verzerren. [Lat. *con-vellere* ('pluck, pull').]

**convulsion,** *tr.* die **Convulſion,** Zuckung; der Krampf; die Verzerrung; Erſchütterung.

**convulsive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **konvulſiviſch,** krampfhaft.

**cony,** *n.* das **Kaninchen.** [O. Fr. *conin*.]

**coo,** *intr.* girren, gurren. [imitative.]

**cooing,** *n.* das Girren.

**cook,** *tr.* **kochen.** [Lat. *coquere*.]

**cook,** *n.* der **Koch,** die Köchin.

**cookery,** *n.* das **Kochen;** die Kochkunſt.

**cool.** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **kühl,** friſch; *fig.* kaltſinnig, kaltblütig, kalt. *n.* die Kühle, Kühlung.

**cool,** *tr.* **kühlen,** erfriſchen; abkühlen, beſänftigen. *intr.* kühl werden; *fig.* erkalten.

**cooler,** *n.* **Kühlend** (*adj. as n.*); das kühlende Mittel; der Kühlkeſſel.

**coolness,** *n.* die **Kühle,** Kühlung; *fig.* der Kaltſinn; die Kaltblütigkeit.

**coop,** *n.* die **Kufe,** das Faß; der Hühnerkorb. [Lat. *cupa*.]

**coop,** *tr.* (— up), einſperren, einſchließen.

**cooper,** *n.* der Böttcher, Küfer, Küper.

**cooperage,** *n.* der Böttcherlohn.

**co-operate,** *intr.* mitwirken, **cooperiren.**

**co-operation,** *n.* die Mitwirkung.

**co-operative,** *adj.* mitwirkend, behülflich.

**co-optation,** *n.* die Erwählung, Annahme, Aufnahme.

**co-ordinate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beigeordnet, gleich.

**co-ordination,** *n.* die Nebenordnung, Beiordnung, **Coordination.**

**coot,** *n.* das Waſſerhuhn.

**copaiba,** *n.* der (Balſam) **Copaivi.** [fr. Brazil.]

**co-partner,** *n.* der Mitgenoß, Handelsgefährte.

**copartnership,** *n.* die Mitgenoſſenſchaft, gleiche Theilnahme.

**cope,** *n.* der Chorrock; die Kuppel. [akin with *cap*.]

1. **cope,** *tr.* **decken,** bedecken.

2. **cope,** *intr.* ſtreiten, kämpfen, ſich ſträuben, ringen. — with, ſich meſſen mit einem. [O. E. *coupe;* rel'd with kaufen, 'deal').]

**coping,** *n.* die Mauerkappe, Kappe; der Giebel.

**copious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) häufig, reichlich, überfluſſig; weitläufig, wortreich, **copiös.** [Lat. *copiosus* (*ops*, 'property').]

**copper,** *n.* das **Kupfer;** der (große) Keſſel; das Kupfergeld. *adj.* kupfern. **-color,** *n.* die Kupferfarbe; **-colored,** *adj.* kupferfarben. **-plate,** *n.* die **Kupferplatte;** der Kupferſtich. [late Lat. *cuprum* (Lat. *cyprum*, 'of Cyprus').]

**copperas,** *n.* der grüne Vitriol.

**coppered,** *adj.* mit **Kupferblech** überzogen.

**coppery,** *adj.* **kupferig,** kupferhaltig, kupfern.

**copse,** *n.* das Unterholz, Gehau; Gebüſch. [O. Fr. *coupiz* (*couper*, 'cut').]

**copula,** *n.* die **Copula,** das Bindewort. [Lat. (*co, apere*, 'seize upon').]

**copulate,** *intr.* ſich paaren, ſich begatten, ſich beiwohnen. [Lat. *copulare* (see *copula*).]

**copulation,** *n.* die Verbindung, Zuſammenkuppelung; Beiwohnung.

**copulative,** *adj.* verbindend.

**copy,** *n.* die **Copie,** Abſchrift; das Exemplar; die Vorſchrift, das Original. **-hold,** *n.* das Zinsleben. **-right,** *n.* das Verlagsrecht. [Fr. *copie* (Lat. *copia*, 'multitude', as multiplying the original).]

**copy,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **copiren;** abſchreiben, abzeichnen; nachbilden, nachmachen.

**coquet,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **coquettiren,** liebeln.

**coquet(te),** *n.* die **Coquette.** [Fr., 'cock-like'.]

**coquetry,** *n.* die **Coquetterie.**

**coquettish,** *adj.* **coquet.**

**cor-,** *for* con- *before* r.

**coral,** *n.* die **Koralle.** *adj.* korallen. **-tree,** *n.* der Korallenbaum. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**coralline,** *adj.* **korallen;** korallenartig. *n.* das Korallenmoos.

**corbel,** *n.* das **Körbchen;** der Kragſtein, Balkenkopf. [Fr. *corbeille* (Lat. *corbis*, 'basket').]

**cord,** *n.* der Strick, das Seil; der Faden. [Fr. *corde* (Lat. *chorda*, 'gut').]

**cord,** *tr.* binden, befeſtigen.

**cordage,** *n.* das Tauwerk.

**cordelier,** *n.* der Franciscaner. [O. Fr. *cordel*, from the cord worn by the order.]

**cordial,** *n.* die Herzſtärkung, das Labſal. *adj.* herzſtärkend, belebend. *adv.* **-ly.** herzig, herzlich, aufrichtig, ohne Heuchelei. [L. Lat. *cordialis* (*cor*, 'heart').]

**cordiality,** *n.* die **Herzlichkeit;** Aufrichtigkeit, Offenherzigkeit.

**cordon,** *n.* das Mauerband; der Kranz; die Schnur. [Fr. see *cord*.]

**core**, *n.* das Kerngehäuse im Obste, der Griebs; *fig.* das Innerste, Herz, Mark. [Norm. Fr. (Lat. *cor*, 'heart').]
**coriaceous**, *adj.* ledern; lederartig. [Lat. *corium*, 'leather'.]
**Corinthian**, *adj.* korinthisch. *n.* der Korinther.
**cork**, *n.* der Kork, das Pantoffelholz; der Korkstöpsel. **-screw**, *n.* der Korkzieher. [Lat. *cortex*, 'bark').]
**cork**, *tr.* mit Kork versehen, belegen; zustöpseln, pfropfen.
**corky**, *adj.* von Kork, korkig.
**cormorant**, *n.* der Wasserrabe, Fischreiher; der Cormoran. [fr. Celt.]
**corn**, *n.* das Korn; Getreide; der Leichdorn. **-beef**, *n.* das Pökelrindfleisch. **-field**, *n.* das Kornfeld. **-floor**, (**-loft**,) *n.* der Kornboden. **-stalks**, *n.* die Stengel (Stiele) des Mais.
**corn**, *tr.* körnen; einsalzen, einpökeln.
**cornel**, *n.* die Kornelkirsche. [fr. Ital.]
**corneous**, *adj.* hornig; hornicht. [Lat. *corneus* (*cornu*, 'horn').]
**corner**, *n.* der Winkel, die Ecke. **-house**, *n.* das Eckhaus. **-stone**, *n.* der Eckstein. **-wise**, *adj.* geeckt, eckig; diagonal. [O. Fr. *cornier* (Lat. *cornu*, 'horn, angle').] [eckig.
**cornered**, *adj.* eckig. **three-cornered**, drei-
**cornet**, *n.* die Zinke, das Zinkhorn, Horn; die Tutenschnecke; der Huf; **Cornett**; Standartenträger. [Fr. (Lat. *cornu*, 'horn').]
**cornice**, *n.* das Karnieß, der Kranzleisten, Kranz. [Ital. (Lat. *coronis*, akin to *corona*, 'crown, garland').]
**cornucopia**, *n.* das Füllhorn. [Lat. *cornu*, 'horn', *copia*, 'plenty'.]
**corollary**, *n.* das **Corollarium**, der Folgesatz. [Lat. *corollarium* (*corona*, 'crown'), 'coronet, little present'.]
**corona**, *n.* die Krone; der Kranzleisten. [Lat. 'crown'.]
**coronal**, *n.* die Krone, der Kranz. *adj.* am Wirbel des Kopfes, Scheitel.
**coronation**, *n.* die Krönung.
**coroner**, *n.* der Leichen(be)schauer.
**coronet**, *n.* die kleine Krone; der Kranz (im Wappen). [dim. of Lat. *corona*.]
**corporal**, *n.* der **Corporal**. [Fr. *caporal* (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
**corporal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) körperlich, leiblich. [Lat. *corporalis* (*corpus*, 'body').]
**corporality**, *n.* die Körperlichkeit.
**corporate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) in einem Körper (eine Gemeinde) vereinigt, vereint. — body, die Gemeinde, das **Corpus**. [Lat. *corporatus* (*corpus*, 'body').]
**corporation**, *n.* die Gemeine, Zunft, Corporation; Bürgerschaft; der Stadtrath.
**corporeal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) körperlich.
**corps**, *n.* das **Corps**. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').] [*corpus*.]
**corpse**, *n.* der Körper; Leib; Leichnam. [Lat.
**corpulence**, **-cy**, *n.* die Körperdicke, Beleibtheit, Fleischigkeit.
**corpulent**, *adj.* fleischig, beleibt, dick. [Lat. *corpulens* (*corpus*, 'body').]
**Corpus-Christi day**, *n.* der Frohnleichnamstag.
**corpuscle**, *n.* das Körperchen, der Atom. [Lat. *corpusculum* (dim. of *corpus*, 'body').]
**corpuscular**, *adj.* körperlich, mechanisch, materialistisch, atomistisch.
**correct**, *tr.* bessern, verbessern, berichtigen; verweisen, züchtigen, strafen. [Lat. *cor-rigere* *regere*, 'keep straight').]
**correct**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) correct, fehlerfrei, richtig.
**correction**, *n.* die Verbesserung, Berichtigung; der Verweis; die Züchtigung, **Correction**.
**corrective**, *adj.* verbessernd. *n.* das Verbesserungsmittel.
**corrector**, *n.* der **Corrector**, Verbesserer, Berichtiger; Züchtiger, Zuchtmeister.
**correlate**, *n.* das **Correlatum**, Beziehende. [Lat. *con*, *relatus*, 'related'.]
**correlation**, *n.* die gegenseitige Beziehung.
**correlative**, *adj.* sich gegenseitig beziehend. *n.* das **Correlativ**.
**correspond**, *intr.* **correspondiren**, Briefe wechseln; übereinkommen, passen, entsprechen, gemäß sein. [Lat. *cor-respondere* ('answer, respond').]
**correspondence**, *n.* die **Correspondenz**, der Briefwechsel; das gute Vernehmen, Verständniß, die Uebereinstimmung, Angemessenheit.
**correspondent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übereinkommend, entsprechend, gemäß.
**correspondent**, *n.* der **Correspondent**.
**corridor**, *n.* der Gang, die Gallerie, der **Corridor**. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
**corrigible**, *adj.* verbesserlich; strafbar. [see *correct*.]
**corroborate**, *tr.* stärken; kräftigen, bestätigen, bekräftigen. [Lat. *cor-roborare* (*robor*, 'strength').]
**corroboration**, *n.* die Stärkung; Bestätigung, Bekräftigung.
**corroborative**, *adj.* stärkend; bekräftigend. *n.* das Stärkungsmittel.
**corrode**, *tr.* zernagen, zerfressen, verzehren. [Lat. *cor-rodere* ('gnaw').]
**corrodent**, *adj.* zernagend, zerfressend. *n.* das Zernagende, Zerfressende.
**corrosibility**, *n.* die Zerfreßbarkeit.
**corrosible**, *adj.* zerfreßbar. [see *corrode*.]
**corrosion**, *n.* die Zernagung, Zerfressung.
**corrosive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ätzend, fressend. *n.* der Fraß, das Aetzmittel. [see *corrode*.]
**corrugate**, *tr.* runzeln. [Lat. *cor-rugare* (*ruga*, 'wrinkle').]
**corrugation**, *n.* das Runzeln.
**corrupt**, *tr.* verderben; anstecken, **corrumpiren**, verführen. *intr.* faulen, verwesen. [Lat. *corrumpere* ('break').]
**corrupt**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verderbt; verdorben, faul, **corrupt**.
**corruptibility**, *n.* die Verderblichkeit, Corruptibilität.
**corruptible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verderblich, vergänglich; verführbar, **corruptibel**; bestechlich.
**corruption**, *n.* das Verderben; die Verderbtheit, das Verderbniß, **Corruption**; der Eiter, die Bestechung.
**corruptive**, *adj.* verderbend, ansteckend.
**corsair**, *n.* der **Corsar**, Seeräuber.
**corse**, *n.* = corpse.
**corselet**, *n.* der halbe Küraß, das Bruststück. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').]
**corset**, *n.* die Schnürbrust. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').]
**Corsican**, *adj.* corsisch. *n.* der Corse.
**cortege**, *n.* das Gefolge; der Zug. [Fr. (Ital. *corte*, 'court').]
**cortical**, *adj.* rindig; *fig.* äußerlich. [Lat. *cortex*, 'bark'.]
**coruscate**, *intr.* blinken, schimmern, glänzen. [Lat. *coruscare*.]
**coruscation**, *n.* das Funkeln, Flammen, der Blitz.

**corymb,** *n.* die (Dolden-) Traube, der Blumenbüschel. [Lat. *corymbus.*]
**co-secant,** *n.* die Cosecante.
**co-sine,** *n.* der Cosinus.
**cosmetic,** *adj.* cosmetisch, verschönend. *n.* das Schönheitsmittel, die Cosmetik. [Gr. *kosmētikos* (*kosmos,* 'order, beauty').]
**cosmic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) zur Welt gehörig, kosmisch. [Gr. *kosmikos* (*kosmos,* 'order, world').]
**cosmogony,** *n.* die Lehre von der Entstehung der Welt, Cosmogonie. [Gr. *kosmogonia* (*kosmos,* 'order, world', *ginein,* 'beget').]
**cosmography,** *n.* die Kosmographie, Weltbeschreibung. [Gr. *kosmos,* 'order, world', and *-graphy.*]
**cosmology,** *n.* die Weltkunde, Cosmologie. [Fr. (Gr. *kosmos,* 'order, world', and *-logy.*]
**Cossack,** *n.* der Kosak. [Rus. *kosak.*]
**cost,** *n.* der Preis; die Kosten, Unkosten; der Schaden; die Kostbarkeit.
**cost,** *intr.* kosten, zu stehen kommen.
**costal,** *adj.* zu den Rippen gehörig. [Lat. *costa,* 'rib'.]
**costive,** *adj.* stopfend; verstopft. [contr. of Span. *con-stipativo* (Lat. '*stipare,* cram').]
**costiveness,** *n.* das Stopfende; die Verstopfung.
**costliness,** *n.* die Kostbarkeit; de. Aufwand; die Kostspieligkeit.
**costly,** *adj.* kostbar, köstlich, prächtig; theuer, kostspielig.
**costume,** *n.* die Tracht; das Kostüm [Fr., orig'ly same word as *custom.*]
**cot,** *n.* die Hütte; die Feldbettstelle.
**co-tangent,** *n.* die Cotangente.
**coterie,** *n.* der Modezirkel, die Coterie. [Fr.]
**cotillon,** *n.* der Cotillon. [Fr.]
**cottage,** *n.* die Hütte, das Häuschen, Landhaus. [fr. *col.*]
**cottager, cotter,** *n.* der Hüttenbewohner; Häusler, Freihäusler.
**cotton,** *n.* Baumwolle; Baumwollenstaude; der Kattun. **-yarn,** *n.* das Baumwollengarn. **-goods, -stuffs,** *n.* baumwollene Waaren. [Fr., from Arab.]
**cotton,** *intr.* wollicht sein, rauh sein; sich filzen. *tr.* mit Baumwolle füttern.
**couch,** *intr.* sich niederlegen; sich beugen, kauern; liegen. *tr.* legen, niederlegen, lagern; verbergen. — the spear, den Speer *or* die Lanze einlegen. [Fr. *coucher* (Lat. *col locare* 'place').]
**couch,** *n.* das Ruhebett, Lager, die Lagerstätte; die Lage, Schicht, Farbenschicht.
**couchant,** *adj.* liegend.
**cough,** *n.* der Husten.
**cough,** *intr.* husten.
**coulter,** *n.* das Pflugmesser. [Lat. *culter* (*colere,* 'cultivate').]
**council,** *n.* das Concilium, die Synode; die Versammlung; der Rath. [Lat. *con-cilium* (*cire,* 'make to go'), lit. 'a coming together'.]
**councillor,** = counsellor.
**counsel,** *n.* der Rath; die Berathschlagung; Geschicklichkeit; Verschwiegenheit; Advocat; Fürsprecher. take —, Rath annehmen. keep —, geheim halten. [Lat. *consilium* (akin to *consulere,* 'consult').]
**counsel,** *tr.* rathen, Rath geben, berathen.
**counsellor,** *n.* der Rathgeber; Rathsherr; der Consulent, Advocat. privy —, der geheime Rath. — at law, der Sachwalter.
**count,** *tr.* zählen; rechnen, berechnen; zurechnen; dafür halten. — upon, sich (worauf) verlassen *or* Rechnung machen. [Fr. *conter* (Lat. *computare,* 'compute').]
**1. count,** *n.* die Zahl; Rechnung, das Conto.
**2. count,** *n.* der Graf. [Fr. *comte* (Lat. *comes,* '(king's) associate').]
**countenance,** *n.* die Gesichtsbildung; Miene, Geberde, der Blick, das Gesicht; die Haltung, Fassung; der Glanz, das Ansehen. change —, die Farbe wechseln. out of —, aus der Fassung. [Fr. *contenance* (Lat. *con-tenere,* 'hold together'.]
**countenance,** *tr.* begünstigen; unterstützen, vertheidigen, behaupten; aufmuntern; Glanz *or* Ansehen geben.
**counter,** *n.* der Rechenpfennig, die Spielmarke; der Ladentisch, der Zahltisch; Rechner. [fr. *count.*]
**counter,** *adv.* zuwider, entgegen; entgegengesetzt; verkehrt, unrecht. run —, zuwider sein; sich widersetzen. *in comp'ss:* **-act,** *tr.* entgegenhandeln, verhindern; hintertreiben, verdrängen. **-balance,** *intr.* gegen einander abwägen; die Wage halten, bieten; **-balance,** *n.* das Gegengewicht. **-charm,** *n.* der Gegenzauber. **-current,** *n.* der Gegenstrom. **-feit,** *see the word.* **-mand,** *tr.* absagen, abbestellen, widerrufen. [*-mand* fr. Lat. *nandare,* 'order'.] **-mand,** *n.* der Gegenbefehl, Widerrufung. **-march,** *intr.* zurück marschiren. **-mine,** *tr.* entgegen miniren; *fig.* entgegen arbeiten, vereiteln. **-pane,** *n.* die (abgenähte) Bettdecke, Steppdecke. **-part,** *n.* der Gegentheil, Gegner; die Gegenschrift, Abschrift, Copie, Doublette; der Abdruck; die Gegenstimme. **-plot,** *tr.* einen Gegenplan machen, List mit List vertreiben. **-point,** *n.* Contrapunkt; Gegensatz. **-poise,** *tr.* gegen einander abwägen; das Gleichgewicht halten. **-sign,** *tr.* contrasigniren, mit unterschreiben. *n.* die Gegenunterschrift; das Losungswort, die Parole. **-stroke,** *n.* der Gegenschlag, Gegenstoß. **-vail,** *tr.* entgegenwirken; aufwiegen; ersetzen, vergelten *-vail* fr. Lat. *valere,* 'be strong'). [Lat. *contra.*]
**counterfeit,** *tr.* nachmachen; nachdrucken; verfälschen, unterschieben. *intr.* sich verstellen, sich wofür ausgeben. [fr. part. of Fr. *contre-faire* (Lat. *facere,* 'make').]
**counterfeit,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachgemacht; nachgedruckt; falsch, untergeschoben; verstellt. *n.* das Nachgemachte; der Verkleidete, Betrüger.
**counterfeiter,** *n.* der Nachäffer; Verfälscher; Heuchler, Betrüger.
**countess,** *n.* die Gräfin.
**counting-house,** *n.* das Comptoir.
**count-less,** *adj.* unzählig, unzählbar.
**countrified,** *adj.* bäuerisch, ungeschliffen.
**country,** *n.* die Gegend, Landschaft; das Land. *adj.* ländlich; vaterländisch; bäuerisch. in the —, auf dem Lande. my (own *or* native) —, mein Vaterland. in this —, hier zu Lande. **-dance,** *n.* Contretanz. **-house,** *n.* das Landhaus. **-man,** *n.* der Landsmann; Landmann, Bauer. **-woman,** *n.* die Landsmännin; Bauerfrau. [Fr. *contrée* (Lat. *contra,* 'against': compare Gegend).]
**county,** *tr.* die Grafschaft; Provinz, der Kreis. [fr. *count.*]
**couple,** *n.* das Paar; die Koppel. [Fr. (Lat. *copula,* see the word).]
**couple,** *tr.* kuppeln, zusammenkuppeln, paaren; verbinden. *intr.* sich paaren.
**couplet,** *n.* die Strophe, Reimzeile.

**courage**, *n.* der Muth, die Tapferkeit, Unerschrockenheit. [Fr. (Lat. *cor*, 'heart').]
**courageous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) muthig, herzhaft.
**courier**, *n.* der **Courier**, Eilbote. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
**course**, *n.* der Lauf, Gang, Weg; die Laufbahn, Rennbahn; Richtung; der Cursus; Fortgang; die Reihe, der Verlauf; die Verfahrungsart, Weise, Gewohnheit; der Wandel; die Tracht, der Aufsatz; *pl.* die Periode der Frauen. **of —** (*or* **in —**), folglich, demnach, so, wie man voraussetzen kann, natürlicher Weise, von sich selbst. **in (due) —**, seiner Zeit. **— of life**, die Lebensweise; der Lebenslauf. **in the — of time**, mit der Zeit, nach und nach. **in the — of a month**, binnen hier und einem Monat, im Verlauf eines Monats. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
**course**, *tr.* jagen, hetzen, verfolgen. *intr.* laufen; rennen.
**courser**, *n.* der Renner, das Rennpferd, Jagdpferd; der Jäger.
**court**, *n.* der Hof; Gerichtshof, das Gericht, die Gerichtsentscheidung; der Palast; Vorhof; die Höflichkeit; Schmeichelei. **make one's —**, seine Aufwartung machen. **pay — to one**, einem schmeicheln. **-dress**, *n.* das Hofkleid; der vollständige Anzug. **-martial**, *n.* der Kriegsrath, das Kriegsgericht. **-plaister**, *n.* das englische **Pflaster. -yard**, *n.* der Hof. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cohors*, 'inclosure').]
**court**, *tr.* den Hof machen, schmeicheln, liebeln; huldigen; werben, sich bewerben, erbitten.
**courteous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) höflich, gefällig, artig, manierlich, wohlgesittet, zuvorkommend. ['**court-like**', '**höflich**'.]
**courteousness**, *n.* Höflichkeit, Gefälligkeit, Artigkeit, Manierlichkeit.
**courtesan**, *n.* die Buhlschwester, Hure. [Fr. *courtisane* (*courtisan*, '**courtier**').]
**courtesy**, *n.* die Höflichkeit, Huldigung, Artigkeit, Gefälligkeit, Vergünstigung. [Fr. *courtoisie*, see *courteous*.]
**courtesy**, *intr.* sich neigen, sich verneigen; einen Knicks machen.
**courtier**, *n.* der Höfling, Hofmann; der Bewerber, Schmeichler. [see *court*.]
**courtliness**, *n.* die Höflichkeit, Artigkeit.
**courtly**, *adj. or adv.* hofartig; höflich, artig.
**courtship**, *n.* die Bewerbung, der Liebesantrag.
**cousin**, *n.* der Vetter, die Muhme, der Cousin, die Cousine. **first —**, Geschwisterkind; **second —**, des Vetters *or* der Muhme Kind. [Fr., orig. from Lat. *con-sobrinus* (*soror*, 'sister'), child of a mother's sister'.]
**cove**, *n.* die Bucht, Bay. [Lat. *cavum*, 'cavity'.]
**covenant**, *n.* der Vertrag, Vergleich, Contract; Bund, das Bündniß. **-breaker**, *n.* Bundbrüchig (*adj. as n.*). [O. Fr. (Lat. *con-venire*, 'agree').]
**covenant**, *intr.* sich vergleichen, übereinkommen, eins werden (with . . ., for . . ., *etc.*, mit . . ., um . . .), contrahiren. *tr.* geloben, angeloben.
**covenanter**, *n.* Verbündet (*adj. as n.*); der Contrahent.
**cover**, *tr.* decken; bedecken, zudecken; überziehen; *fig.* verbergen; verhehlen; schützen, verbürgen; brüten, befruchten. [O. Fr. *co-vrir* (Lat. *operire*, 'cover').]
**cover**, *n.* die Decke, der Deckel; das Gedeck, Couvert; der Umschlag; das Obdach; *fig.* der Schutz; Vorwand, Deckmantel.
**covering**, *n.* die Decke, der Deckel; die Bedeckung, Kleidung.
**coverlet**, *n.* die Bettdecke.
**covert**, *n.* der bedeckte Ort, Zufluchtsort, das Dach; Dickicht. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bedeckt; verborgen, geheim.
**coverture**, *n.* die Bedeckung; Decke; der Zufluchtsort; Frauenstand.
**covet**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) begehren, gelüsten, sich gelüsten lassen. [O. Fr. *coveiter* (Lat. *cupidus*, 'eager').]
**covetous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) begierig; lüstern; habsüchtig, geizig.
**covetousness**, *n.* die Begierde; Habsucht, der Geiz.
**covey**, *n.* der Flug (Vogel), die Brut. [Fr. *couvée* (*couver* [Lat. *cubare*, 'lie down' 'brood on').]
**cow**, *n.* die Kuh. **-herd**, *n.* der **Kuhhirt. -hide**, *n.* die **Kuhhaut**; der Ochsenziemer. **-slip**, *n.* die Schlüsselblume.
**coward**, *n.* die Memme. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) feige, verzagt. [O. Fr. *couard* (*coue*, 'cue'), orig'ly 'short-tailed', as the hare).]
**cowardice**, *n.* die Feigheit.
**cower**, *intr.* kauern, krumm sitzen, schief liegen.
**cowl**, *n.* die Mönchskappe, Kutte; der Zuber. [Lat. *cucullus*, 'cap'.]
**cowled**, *adj.* mit einer Mönchskutte bekleidet.
**co-worker**, *n.* der Mitarbeiter.
**cowry**, *n.* der **Kauri**, das Muschelgeld. [Hind.]
**coxcomb**, *n.* der Hahnenkamm; die Schellenkappe; der Narr, Geck, Laffe. [for *cock's comb*.]
**coxcombical**, *adj.* närrisch, albern.
**coxcombry**, *n.* die Albernheit, Geckerei.
**coy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bescheiden, blöde, scheu, spröde, zurückhaltend. [O. Fr. (Lat. *quietus*, 'quiet').]
**coy**, *intr.* spröde thun; sich weigern.
**coyness**, *n.* die Sprödigkeit, Scheu.
**cozen**, *tr.* täuschen; hintergehen, betrügen.
**crab**, *n.* der **Krebs**, die **Krabbe**; das Hebezeug. **-apple**, *n.* der Holzapfel. [Lat. *carabus*.]
**crabbed**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herbe, sauer; *fig.* mürrisch, sauertöpfisch, eigensinnig. [fr. *crab*.]
**crabbedness**, *n.* die Herbigkeit, Säure; *fig.* das mürrische Wesen; die Schwierigkeit.
**crack**, *n.* der **Krach, Krack**; Riß, die Spalte; Hirnwuth, der Wahnwitz. **-brained**, *adj.* wahnwitzig, verrückt.
**crack**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) krachen, knallen; klatschen; platzen, springen, brechen; spalten, reißen, zerbrechen; zerknicken. **— jests (jokes)**, Possen reißen.
**cracker**, *n.* der Brecher, Knacker; Schwärmer; Großsprecher; harte Zwieback, Biscuit.
**crackle**, *intr.* knastern, knistern, knarren, platzen. *n.* das Knastern, Gekrache, Geknalle.
**cradle**, *n.* die Wiege; *fig.* die Kindheit; der Stapel. **from his —**, *fig.* von seiner Kindheit an.
**cradle**, *tr.* schaukeln, wiegen.
**craft**, *n.* das Handwerk, Gewerbe; die Kunst, Fertigkeit; List, der Kunstgriff, Betrug; das Handelsschiff. **—sman**, *n.* der Handwerker, Künstler. [akin to Germ. **Kraft**.]
**craftiness**, *n.* die Fertigkeit; List, Verschlagenheit.
**crafty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-tily.**) geschickt, listig, verschlagen, betrügerisch.
**crag**, *n.* die Klippe, Spitze, der Felsen.
**cragged, craggy**, *adj.* schroff, rauh, uneben.

**cram,** *tr.* voll stopfen, überfüllen; stopfen, mästen. — **in** *or* **into,** hineinstopfen, einengen, einklemmen.

**cramp,** *n.* die Klammer, Krampe; der Krampf; die Sperre, Fessel, das Hinderniß. **-iron,** *n.* die eiserne Klammer.

**cramp,** *tr.* klammern, einengen; mit dem Krampfe plagen; zwingen; hemmen.

**cranberry,** *n.* die Moosbeere. [*crane, berry.*]

**crane,** *n.* der Kranich; Krahn; Heber.

**craniology,** *n.* die Schädellehre, Craniologie. [fr. Gr.; see next and *-logy.*]

**cranium,** *n.* die Hirnschale. [Lat., Gr. *kranion,* 'skull'.]

**crank,** *n.* die Kurbe; das Knie; die Windung.

**crank,** *adj.* rank.

**crankle,** *intr.* sich winden; sich ringeln. *tr.* eckig zerbrechen.

**crannied,** *adj.* rissig, gespalten, klüftig.

**cranny,** *n.* die Spalte, Ritze, der Riß. [Fr. *cran.*]

**crape,** *n.* der Krepp, krause Flor. [Fr. *crêpe* (Lat. *crispus,* 'crisped').]

**crape,** *tr.* kräuseln.

**crash,** *intr.* krachen, einbrechen. *tr.* zerschmettern, zerbrechen.

**crash,** *n.* das Krachen, Getöse.

**crassitude,** *n.* die Dicke, Derbheit, Grobheit. [Lat. *crassitudo* (*crassus,* 'thick').]

**crater,** *n.* der Krater. [Lat.]

**craunch,** *tr.* zermalmen.

**cravat,** *n.* das Halstuch, die Halsbinde. [Fr. (*cravate,* 'croat').]

**crave,** *tr.* bitten, flehen; fordern, verlangen.

**craven,** *n.* der überwundene Hahn; *fig.* die Memme. *adj.* feige, verzagt.

**craw,** *n.* der Kropf.

**crawfish,** *n.* der Bachkrebs. [*corrup'n of* O. Germ. *krebiz.*]

**crawl,** *intr.* kriechen; schleichen; wimmeln.

**crawl,** *n.* der Fischbehälter; die Buhne.

**crayon,** *n.* die Pastellfarbe; der Pastellstift, der Crayon. [Fr. (Lat. *creta,* 'chalk').]

**craze,** *tr.* verwirrt machen; zerbrechen, zerstoßen; pülvern, mahlen; *fig.* schwächen. **crazed,** zerbrochen; *fig.* zerrüttet, verrückt, verwirrt. [Fr. *écraser* (Swed. *krasa,* 'crash', *tr.*).]

**craziness,** *n.* die Gebrechlichkeit, Schwäche; der Wahnsinn.

**crazy,** *adj.* gebrechlich, kränklich, schwach; verrückt, wahnsinnig.

**creak,** *intr.* knarren, knirren, schwirren.

**cream,** *n.* der Rahm, die Sahne; *fig.* das Beste, Feine, der Kern. — **of tartar, Cremor Tartari.** [Fr. *crème* (Lat. *cremor,* 'thick juice').]

**creamy,** *adj.* voller Sahne; sahnicht, wie Sahne.

**crease,** *n.* die Falte, das Ohr (im Buche).

**crease,** *tr.* umbiegen (das Papier), ein Ohr machen.

**create,** *tr.* erschaffen; zeugen; hervorbringen, verursachen; wählen, ernennen. [Lat. *creare.*]

**creation,** *n.* die Erschaffung, Schöpfung; die Hervorbringung; das Weltall; die Erwählung, Ernennung.

**creative,** *adj.* erschaffend, schöpferisch.

**creator,** *n.* der Schöpfer, Urheber.

**creature,** *n.* die Kreatur, das Geschöpf.

**credence,** *n.* der Glaube. **letter of —,** das Beglaubigungs *or* Creditschreiben. [Lat. *credentia* (*credere,* 'believe').]

**credential,** *n.* die Beglaubigung, Beglaubigungsschrift, Vollmacht.

**credibility,** *n.* die Glaubwürdigkeit.

**credible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) glaublich, glaubwürdig. [Lat. *credibilis* (*credere,* 'believe').]

**credit,** *n.* der Glaube; Ruf, guter Name, das Ansehen; das Wort; Zeugniß; der Credit; Conto. [Fr., Lat. *creditum* (*credere,* 'trust').]

**credit,** *tr.* glauben; trauen, borgen, creditiren, erkennen.

**creditable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbescholten, geachtet, ehrlich, rühmlich.

**creditor,** *n.* der Gläubiger, Creditor.

**credulity,** *n.* die Leichtgläubigkeit. [Lat. *credulitas* (*credere,* 'believe').]

**credulous,** *adj.* leichtgläubig.

**creed,** *n.* das Glaubensbekenntniß, der Glaube. [abbr. of Lat. *credo,* 'I believe'.]

**creek,** *n.* die Bucht, Bay; kleine Landzunge an der Küste.

**creep,** *intr.* kriechen; schleichen. — **in (into),** hineinkriechen; *fig.* sich einschleichen.

**creeper,** Kriechend (*adj. as n.*); der Grauspecht; niedrige Feuerbock; Ueberschuh.

**cremation,** *n.* die Verbrennung. [Lat. *crematio* (*cremere,* 'burn').]

**crenated,** *adj.* zackig, gekerbt. [Lat. *crena,* 'notch'.]

**Creole,** *n.* der Creole.

**crepitate,** *intr.* knarren, knacken, knistern. [Lat. *crepitare.*]

**crepitation,** *n.* das Knarren, Knacken, Knistern.

**crepuscule,** *n.* die Dämmerung, das Zwielicht. [Fr. (Lat. *creper,* 'dark').]

**crepusculous,** *adj.* dämmerig.

**crescent,** *adj.* wachsend, zunehmend. *n.* der halbe Mond. [Lat. *crescens* (*crescere,* 'grow').]

**cress,** *n.* die Kresse.

**crest,** *n.* der Kamm, Schopf, Strauß; Federbusch, Helmschmuck; das Wappen. **-fallen,** *adj.* niederschlagen, muthlos. [Ital. *cresta.*]

**crest,** *tr.* mit einem Federbusche schmücken, wie ein Federbusch schmücken.

**cretaceous,** *adj.* kreidicht, kreidig. [Lat. *cretaceous* (*creta,* 'chalk', as from Crete).]

**Crete,** *n.* Creta *or* Candia.

**crevice,** *n.* der Riß, die Spalte. [Fr. *crevasse* (Lat. *crepere,* 'crack').]

**crevice,** *tr.* Risse machen, spalten.

**crew,** *n.* der Haufe, die Rotte, das Schiffsvolk. [Fr. *crue,* 'increase'.]

**crewel,** *n.* das Knäuelgarn. [for *clewel* (*clew*).]

**crib,** *n.* die Krippe; Wiege; der Stand (in einem Stalle); die Hütte.

**crib,** *tr.* einschließen, einsperren.

**cribble,** *n.* das Sieb, Kornsieb; Schrotmehl.

**crick,** *n.* der Fluß im Nacken, steife Hals.

**1. cricket,** *n.* die Grille, das Heimchen; Schemel, Bock. [fr. Celt.]

**2. cricket,** das Schlagball-Spiel. [Ags. *cricc,* 'crooked staff'.]

**crier,** *n.* der Schreier, öffentliche Ausrufer.

**Crimea,** *n.* die Halbinsel Krim.

**crime,** *n.* das Verbrechen, die Uebelthat, der Frevel. [Fr. (Lat. *crimen*).]

**criminal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) strafbar, schuldig; peinlich. *n.* der Verbrecher, Angeklagt (*adj. as n.*)

**criminality,** *n.* die peinliche (Criminal-) Sache.

**criminate,** *tr.* eines Verbrechens beschuldigen.

**crimination,** *n.* die Beschuldigung, Anklage.

**crimp,** *tr.* kraußen, kerben; Menschen stehlen, gewaltsam werben. [Mäkler.

**crimp,** *adj.* (*rare*) mürbe. *n.* der Matrosenwerber.

**crimple,** *tr.* zusammenziehen, kraußen. [fr. *crimp.*]

**crimson,** *n.* das Carmoisin. *adj.* hochroth. [Lat. *carmesinus* (fr. Arab.).]
**crimson,** *tr.* roth färben. *n.* roth werden.
**cringe,** *tr.* zusammenziehen, krümmen. *intr.* sich tief beugen, sich schmiegen; sich demüthigen.
**crinkle,** *intr.* sich winden, sich schlängeln, ausbuchten, krumm gehen.
**crinkle,** *n.* der Bug, die Krümmung, Falte.
**cripple,** *n.* der Krüppel. *adj.* krüppelig, lahm. [akin with *creep.*]
**cripple,** *tr.* lähmen, verkrüppeln; retilos schießen.
**crisis,** *n.* die Krisis; der Entscheidungspunkt. [Lat. (Gr. *krinein,* 'separate, determine').]
**crisp,** *adj.* kraus; zackig; mürbe, zerbrechlich. [Lat. *crispus.*]
**crisp,** *tr.* kräuseln; flechten; braun rösten.
**crispy,** *adj.* kraus; zerbrechlich, mürbe, spröde.
**criterion,** *n.* das Kennzeichen, Merkmal, Criterium. [Gr. *kritês,* see *critic.*]
**critic,** *n.* der Kritiker, Kunstrichter, Beurtheiler. *adj. same as* critical. [Gr. *kritikos* (*kritês,* 'judge', from *krinein,* 'separate').]
**critical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kritisch, kunstverständig, genau, sorgfältig; bedenklich, mißlich, gefährlich; tadelsüchtig; entscheidend.
**criticise,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kritisiren, beurtheilen, recensiren; tadeln.
**criticism,** *n.* die Beurtheilungskunst; kritische Beurtheilung, Recension, Kritik; kritische Anmerkung, Glosse.
**critique,** *n.* die kritische Untersuchung, Kritik, Beurtheilung, Recension.
**croak,** *intr.* quaken, krächzen; knurren.
**croak,** *n.* das Gequake, Gekrächze.
**croaker,** *n.* Quakend (*adj. as n.*); der Unglücksprophet.
**crock,** *n.* der Topf; Ruß, Schmutz.
**crock,** *tr.* berußen, schwarz machen.
**crockery,** *n.* das irdene Geschirr, Töpferzeug.
**crocodile,** das Krokodil. [Lat. *crocodilus.*]
**crocus,** *n.* der Crokus, Safran. [Lat.]
**croft,** *n.* das Zaunland, Gärtchen.
**crone,** *n.* das alte Weib; alte Schaf.
**crony,** *n.* der alte Bekannte, alte Freund.
**crook,** *n.* der Haken, Schäferstab, Hirtenstab; die Krümme. **-back,** *n.* der Buckel; Buckelig (*adj. as n.*). **-backed,** *adj.* buckelig.
**crook,** *tr.* krümmen, biegen, beugen; ablenken; *intr.* krumm sein.
**crooked,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gekrümmt, krumm, schief; verdreht, verkehrt.
**crop,** *n.* der Kropf (eines Vogels); die Ernte; das (noch stehende) Getreide; der Stutz.
**crop,** *tr.* stutzen, abstutzen; beschneiden; pflücken; mähen, ernten.
**crosier,** *n.* der Bischofsstab, Krummstab. [Provenc. (Lat. *crux,* 'cross').]
**cross,** *n.* das Kreuz; die Quere; *fig.* das Leiden, die Trübsal; der Kreuzer. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kreuzweise, überzwerch; schief; zuwider; gegenseitig; widerspänstig; wunderlich, mürrisch, verdrießlich, verkehrt. *prep.* quer durch, durch, quer über. **-bar,** *n.* die Querstange; **-barred,** *adj.* gegittert. **-beak, -bill,** *n.* der Kreuzvogel, Kreuzschnabel. **-beam,** *n.* der Querbalken, Galgen. **-bow,** *n.* die Armbrust. **-cut,** *tr.* kreuzweise durchschneiden. **-examination,** *n.* die Vorlegung von Kreuz- und Querfragen. **-examine,** *tr.* die Kreuz- und Quer fragen **-grained,** *n.* wider den Strich; *fig.* mürrisch, störrisch, verkehrt. **-legged,** *adj.* mit übereinandergeschlagenen Beinen. **-purpose,** *n.* der verkehrte *or* verunglückte Plan; das Mißverständniß. **-question,** *see* **-examine.** [O. Fr. *crois* (Lat. *crux,* 'cross').]
**cross,** *tr.* kreuzen, durchkreuzen; mit dem Kreuze bezeichnen; durchstreichen; überschreiten; übersetzen; hindern, widersprechen. — the breed, die Racen) mischen. *intr.* quer liegen. — out, ausstreichen. — the river, über den Fluß setzen.
**cross-wise,** *adv.* kreuzweise, in die Quere.
**crotch,** *n.* der Haken, die Gabel; das Vieistück. [O. Fr. *croche* (fr. Germ. and akin to **crook**).]
**crotchet,** *n.* der Haken; die Klammer; die Stütze; die Viertelnote; Grille. [see above.]
**crouch,** *intr.* sich ducken, sich schmiegen; *fig.* kriechen, schmeicheln. [akin to **crook.**]
**croup,** *n.* der Rumpf, Steiß; das Kreuz (eines Pferdes): — die Kehlsucht, Bräune.
**crow,** *n.* die Krähe; das Krähen; (*or* **-bar**), das Brecheisen, der Hebebaum, Setzhaken. **-feet,** *n.* die Runzeln (unter den Augen).
**crow,** *intr.* krähen; prahlen.
**crowd,** *n.* das Gedränge, Gewimmel, die Menge, der Haufen.
**crowd,** *tr.* drängen, pressen; voll stopfen. *intr.* sich drängen, wimmeln.
**crown,** *n.* die Krone; der Kranz; die Tonsur; Spitze, der Gipfel; der Kronthaler. **-land,** *n.* die Krongüter. **-prince,** *n.* der Kronprinz. [Lat. *corona.*]
**crown,** *tr.* krönen; mit einer Krone bedecken *or* schmücken; belohnen; vervollkommnen; beendigen.
**crucial,** *adj.* kreuzförmig, kreuzweise. [Fr. (Lat. *crux,* 'cross').]
**crucible,** *n.* der Schmelztiegel. [akin with *cruse,* 'jar', *or* Lat. *crux,* 'cross'.]
**crucifier,** *n.* der Kreuziger.
**crucifix,** *n.* das Crucifix. [Fr. (Lat. *crux,* 'cross' *fixus,* 'fixed').]
**crucifixion,** *n.* die Kreuzigung.
**cruciform,** *adj.* kreuzförmig. [Lat. *crux,* 'cross', *forma,* 'form'.]
**crucify,** *tr.* kreuzigen. [Fr. *crucifier* (Lat. *crux,* 'cross', *figere,* 'fix').]
**crude,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) roh, herbe, unreif; unverdaut. [Lat. *crudus* (*cruor,* 'blood').]
**crudity,** *n.* die Rohheit, Unreife; Unverdaulichkeit, unverdauete Speise; *fig.* die unverdauete Kenntniß.
**cruel,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) grausam, hart, unmenschlich. [Fr., Lat. *crudelis* (*cruor,* 'blood').]
**cruelty,** *n.* die Grausamkeit.
**cruet,** *n.* das Fläschchen, der kleine Krug. [contr. of Fr. *cruchette* (*cruche,* 'jar').]
**cruise,** *n.* das Kreuzen, der Kreuzzug.
**cruise,** *intr.* kreuzen (zur See). [= sail cross-wise *or* in zigzag.]
**cruiser,** *n.* der Kreuzer, das kreuzende Schiff.
**crum(b),** *n.* die Krume; Brosame; das Krümchen.
**crumb,** *tr.* krümeln, brocken.
**crumble,** *tr.* krümeln, brocken; zerstückeln. *intr.* sich bröckeln, zerfallen. [dim. of *crumb.*]
**crumple,** *tr.* zerknittern, zerdrücken. *intr.* Falten bekommen, runzelig werden, einschrumpfen, krumpen.
**crunch,** *tr.* zerknirschen, zermalmen.
**crupper,** *n.* das Kreuz (eines Pferdes); der Schwanzriemen. [akin to *croup.*]
**crural,** *adj.* zu dem Schienbeine *or* den Schenkeln gehörig, **crural.** [Lat. *cruralis* (*crus,* 'leg').]
**crusade,** *n.* der Kreuzzug. [Fr. *croisade* (*crux,* 'cross').]

**cruse,** *n.* das Fläschchen.
**crush,** *tr.* quetschen, zerquetschen; zerdrücken, zermalmen; eindrucken; stoßen; *fig.* unterdrücken, überwältigen. *intr.* zusammengepreßt *or* verdickt werden.
**crush,** *n.* der Stoß, die Quetschung.
**crust,** *n.* die Rinde, Kruste; der Kanft. [Lat. *crusta,* 'shell'.]
**crust,** *intr.* eine (harte) Rinde bekommen. *tr.* mit *or* wie mit einer Rinde überziehen.
**crustacea,** *n.* das **Krustenthier.** [Lat. *crusta* 'shell'.]
**crustaceous,** *adj.* gelenkschalig.
**crusty,** *adj.* rindig, schalig; *vulg.* mürrisch, zänkisch.
**crutch,** *n.* die **Krücke.** [prob'ly fr. Lat. and akin to *crux,* 'cross'.]
**crutch,** *tr.* stützen.
**cry,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schreien, rufen; ausrufen; weinen; wehklagen, laut klagen (at, for, über, um). **cried he,** rief er. — **against,** über (etwas) schreien, tadeln. — **down,** in üblen Ruf bringen, verschreien; zu Boden schreien. — **out,** ausrufen, ausschreien; laut aufschreien, Weh schreien. [Fr. *crier.*]
**cry,** *n.* der Schrei, Ruf; Ausruf, das Geschrei; die Verkündigung; Acclamation; das Weinen.
**crypt,** *n.* die unterirdische Höhle, Gruft, **Krypte.** [Gr. *kryptê* (*kryptein,* 'hide').]
**cryptic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verborgen, heimlich, **kryptisch.**
**cryptogam,** *n.* das **Cryptogam.** [Gr. *kryptos,* 'hidden', *gamos,* 'marriage'.]
**cryptogamous,** *adj.* kryptogamisch, blüthenlos.
**cryptogamy,** *n.* die **Kryptogamie.**
**cryptographer,** *n.* der in der Geheimschrift Kundige.
**crystal,** *n.* der **Krystall,** das Krystallglas. **rock —,** Bergkrystall. *adj.* krystallen. [Gr. *crystallos,* 'ice'.]
**crystalline,** *adj.* **krystallen.**
**crystallisation,** *n.* die **Krystallisation,** Krystallisirung.
**crystallise,** *tr.* **krystallisiren.** *intr.* zu Krystallen anschießen, sich krystallisiren.
**cub,** *n.* das Junge.
**cube,** *n.* der **Kubus,** Würfel; die Kubikzahl. **-root,** *n.* die Kubikwurzel. [Fr.]
**cubeb,** *n.* die **Kubebe.** [fr. Arab.]
**cubical,** *adj.* kubisch.
**cubit,** *n.* die Elle. [Lat. *cubitus,* 'elbow'.]
**cuckold,** *n.* der Hahnrei. [O. Fr. *cogul* (Lat. *cuculus,* 'cuckoo', the female laying her eggs in the nest of another bird).]
**cuckold,** *tr.* Hörner aufsetzen, krönen.
**cuckoldom,** *n.* die Hahnreischaft; das Hörneraufsetzen.
**cuckoo,** *n.* der **Kuckuk.** [Fr. *coucou.*]
**cucumber,** *n.* die Gurke. [Lat.]
**cud,** *n.* der innere Theil des Schlundes der **Kröpf.** chew the —, wiederkäuen.
**cuddle,** *intr.* sich ducken; sich umarmen.
**cuddy,** *n.* die **Kajütte;** der Kohlfisch, Kohlmund.
**cudgel,** *n.* der Knüttel, Prügel. **-play, -playing,** *n.* die Prügelfechterei.
**cudgel,** *tr.* prügeln.
**cue,** *n.* der Schwanz; der Zopf; der Wink, die Anweisung; der Billiardstock, das **Queue.** [O. Fr. *coue* (Lat. *cauda,* 'tail').]
**cuff,** *n.* der Faustschlag, Puff, Schlag; Aufschlag; die Handkrause, Manschette.
**cuff,** *tr.* puffen, schlagen; Maulschellen geben; *intr.* sich schlagen.
**cuirass,** *n.* der **Küraß,** Harnisch, Brustharnisch, Panzer. [Fr. *cuirasse* (*cuir,* 'leather').]
**cuirassier,** *n.* der **Kürassier.**
**cuish,** *n.* die Beinschiene, der Beinharnisch. [Fr. *cuisse,* 'thigh'.]
**culinary,** *adj.* zum Küchenwesen gehörig. [Lat. *culinarius* (*culina,* 'kitchen').]
**cull,** *tr.* auslesen, aussuchen. [Fr. *cueiller* (Lat. *colligere,* '**collect**').]
**cullion,** *n.* der Lump, Schurke. [Fr. *couillon.*]
**culm,** *n.* der Stengel; die Schmiedekohle. [Lat. *culmus,* 'stalk'.]
**culminate,** *intr.* **culminiren.** [Lat. *culmen,* ['top'.]
**culmination,** *n.* die **Culmination,** der höchste Stand.
**culpability,** *n.* die Strafbarkeit, Schuld.
**culpable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) strafbar, schuldig. [Lat. *culpabilis* (*culpa,* 'fault').]
**culprit,** *n.* der Inquisit, Verbrecher. [probl. fr. Lat. *culpa,* 'fault'.]
**cultivable,** *adj.* anbaubar; der **Cultur** fähig.
**cultivate,** *tr.* (Land) bauen, anbauen, **kultiviren;** *fig.* verbessern, ausbilden. — **an acquaintance,** eine Bekanntschaft unterhalten. [Lat. *cultivare* (*colere,* 'till').]
**cultivation,** *n.* der Bau, Anbau, die Urbarmachung, Wartung; *fig.* Verbesserung, Veredelung.
**cultivator,** *n.* der Anbauer, Landbauer, Landwirth; *fig.* Verbesserer.
**culture,** *n.* der Bau, Landbau; die Wartung; *fig.* **Cultur,** Ausbildung, Verfeinerung. [Fr. see *cultivate.*]
**culture,** *tr.* bauen, warten.
**cumber,** *n.* (*obsol.*) die Last. [L. Lat. *cumbrus* (Lat. *cumulus,* 'heap').]
**cumber,** *tr.* beschweren, belästigen; verhindern.
**cumbersome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beschwerlich, lästig, verdrießlich.
**cumbrance,** *n.* die Last, Beschwerde, das Hinderniß.
**cumbrous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beschwerlich, hinderlich; hindernd.
**cumulate,** *tr.* häufen, aufhäufen. [Lat. *cumulare* (*cumulus,* 'heap').]
**cumulative,** *adj.* aufgehäuft, haufenweise; hinzukommend.
**cuneated, cuneiform,** *adj.* keilförmig. [Lat. *cuneus,* 'wedge', *forma,* '**form**'.]
**cunning,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kundig, erfahren, geschickt; künstlich; fein, listig, verschlagen; hinterlistig, betrügerisch. *n.* die Verschlagenheit, List, Schlauheit. [fr. Ags. *cunnan,* 'know'.]
**cup,** *n.* der Becher, Kelch; die Schale, Tasse; die Büchse; der Schröpfkopf. — and saucer, die Ober- und Untertasse. **-bearer,** *n.* der Mundschenk. **-board,** *n.* der Schenktisch, Credenztisch; Speiseschrank, Schrank. [fr. Lat. *cupa,* 'tub', L. Lat. 'cup'.]
**cup,** *tr.* schröpfen. [same deriv'n as preced.]
**Cupid,** *n.* **Cupido,** der Liebesgott. [Lat. (*cupere,* 'desire').]
**cupidity,** *n.* die Begierde, Lust.
**cupola,** *n.* die **Kuppel,** der Dom. [Ital. (Lat. *cupa,* see *cup*).]
**cupping-glasses,** *n. pl.* Schröpfköpfe.
**cupreous,** *adj.* **kupfern,** kupfrig. [Lat. *cupreus* (see *copper*).]
**cur,** *n.* der Hund, Bauerhund. [abbr. of L. Germ. Köther, 'dog of a cot'.]
**curable,** *adj.* heilbar.
**curacy, curateship,** *n.* die Unterpfarre; Pfarre, Pfarrpflege.

**curate**, *n.* der Unterpfarrer, Pfarrer. [Lat. *curatus* (*cura*, 'care'), prop'ly 'one charged with the care of souls'.]

**curative**, *adj.* zur Cur gehörig, heilend.

**curator**, *n.* der Aufseher, Vorsteher, Curator. [Lat. (*cura*, 'care').]

**curb**, *tr.* zäumen; zähmen, einschränken. [Fr. *courber* (Lat. *curvare*, 'curve').]

**curb**, *n.* die Kinnkette; der Zaun, die Einschränkung. **-stone**, *n.* der Eckstein.

**curd**, *n.* die geronnene Milch, der Lab, Quark.

**curdle**, *intr.* gerinnen. *tr.* gerinnen machen. [fr. *curd*.]

**cure**, *n.* die Arzenei; Cur; Heilung. under —, in der Cur. be past (all) —, unheilbar sein. [Fr. (Lat. *cura*, 'care' and 'cure').]

**cure**, *tr.* curiren, heilen (of, von); einmachen, einsalzen.

**curfew, (-bell)**, *n.* die Abendglocke, Feierglocke. [O. Fr. *couvre-feu*, 'cover the fire'.]

**curiosity**, *n.* die Neugierde; Zierlichkeit, Nettigkeit; Seltenheit; das Sonderbare.

**curious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) neugierig, wißbegierig (after, of, auf, nach); sorgfältig, genau; artig, zierlich, nett; sonderbar, merkwürdig. [Lat. *curiosus* (*cura*, 'care').]

**curl**, *n.* die Locke, Haarlocke; das Krause.

**curl**, *tr.* kräuseln, frisiren; krümmen, winden. *intr.* sich locken, sich schlängeln; wallen.

**curlew**, *n.* der Brachvogel. [Fr. *courlieu*.]

**curling-irons, -tongs**, *n. pl.* das Kräuseleisen.

**curling-paper**, *n.* Papillote.

**curly**, *adj.* gekräuselt, lockig.

**curmudgeon**, *n.* der Knicker, Filz. [O. E. *cornmudgin*, corrup'n of *corn-merchant*.]

**currant**, *n.* die **Korinthe**; Johannisbeere. ['from *Corinth*'.]

**currency**, *n.* der Lauf, Gang; Umlauf; Cours; die Gangbarkeit; das Umlaufsmittel, Papiergeld; die Geläufigkeit.

**current**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) laufend, coursirend; courant, gangbar, gültig; bekannt, glaubhaft. *n.* der Strom; die Strömung; der Gang, Lauf. [Lat. *currens* (*currere*, 'run').] [*curry*.]

**currier**, *n.* der Lederbereiter, Gerber. [fr. *curry*.]

**currish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bündisch; knurrig, beißig, mürrisch, rauh. [fr. *cur*.]

**curry**, *tr.* gerben; striegeln (ein Pferd); prügeln. — favor with one, sich bei Jemand einzuschmeicheln suchen. **-comb**, *n.* die Striegel. [Fr. *corroyer* (Lat. *corium*, 'leather').]

**curse**, *tr.* verfluchen, verwünschen; verdammen, peinigen. *intr.* fluchen, schwören. [prob'ly 'imprecate evil on in the name of the *cross*'.]

**curse**, *n.* der Fluch; die Verdammniß.

**cursive**, *adj.* laufend, fließend. [Lat. *cursivus* (*currere*, 'run').]

**cursory**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-rily.**) flüchtig, eilfertig. a — view, ein Ueberblick. [Lat. *cursorius* (*currere*, 'run').]

**curst**, *adj.* verflucht, verwünscht, abscheulich, schändlich; mürrisch.

**curt**, *adj.* kurz. [Lat. *curtus*.]

**curtail**, *tr.* abkürzen, stutzen, beschneiden, verstümmeln. [*curt* and Fr. *tailler*, 'cut'.]

**curtain**, *n.* der Vorhang, die Gardine; Cortine, der Mittelwall. **-lecture**, *n.* die Gardinenpredigt. [Fr. *courtine*.]

**curtain**, *tr.* umhängen, die Vorhänge zuziehen.

**curvature**, *n.* die Krümme, Curvatur.

**curve**, *adj.* krumm, gebogen. *n.* die Krümme, Krümmung, krumme Linie. [Lat. *curvus*.]

**curvet**, *intr.* curvettiren; springen; ausgelassen sein. [Fr. *courbetter*.]

**curvilinear, curvilineal**, *adj.* krummlinig.

**cushion**, *n.* das Kissen, Polster. [Fr. *coussin*.]

**cushioned**, *adj.* auf Kissen liegend.

**cusp**, *n.* die Spitze; Hörner des Mondes. [Lat. *cuspis*, 'point'.]

**cuspidate**, *adj.* spitzig.

**custard**, *n.* der Eierrahm, Eierkäse. [O. Fr.]

**custodial**, *adj.* gewahrsamlich.

**custody**, *n.* der Gewahrsam, die Haft, Gefangenschaft; Verwahrung; Bedeckung, Beschützung. [Lat. *custodia* (*custos*, 'guard').]

**custom**, *n.* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit; das Gewohnheitsrecht; die Kundschaft; der Zoll. **-house**, *n.* das Zollhaus, Zollamt, die Mauth. [O. Fr. *costume*.]

**customary**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) gebräuchlich, üblich.

**customer**, *n.* der Kunde, Kundmann; Abnehmer, Käufer.

**cut**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schneiden, hauen; abschneiden, abhauen, kappen; anschneiden, aufspalten; castriren; streichen, abkürzen; schnitzen; durchschneiden; abheben. — capers, Capriolen schneiden. — down, niederhauen. — a figure, eine Figur machen, sich ein Ansehen geben, groß thun. — one, Jemandes Bekanntschaft aufgeben; einen über die Schultern sehen. — off, abschneiden, abhauen; abkürzen; ausschließen, vertilgen. be — off, gestorben sein. — off from an estate, enterben. — off the provisions, die Lebensmittel abschneiden. — out, ausschneiden; zuschneiden; ausschließen, verdrängen. — one out of his fortune, einem sein Vermögen wegschnappen. — short, abkürzen; verkürzen, unterbrechen; kurz abweisen. to — the matter short, damit ich's kurz mache. — teeth, Zähne bekommen, zahnen. — up, aufhauen, öffnen; vernichten, ausrotten.

**cut**, *n.* der Schnitt, Hieb; der Aufschnitt; Einschnitt, Strich; der Kanal; Durchgang; das Stück, der Halm, Abschnitt; *fig.* die Art, Mode. draw cuts, loosen, auslosen. he is of the same —, (stamp), er ist von dem nämlichen Schlage. this is the shorter —, das ist der kürzere Weg, die kürzere Richtung. — glass, das geschliffene Glas. **-purse**, *n.* der Beutelschneider. **-throat**, *n.* der Mörder; Würgemesser. [fr. Lat. *cutis*, 'skin'.]

**cutaneous**, *adj.* zur Haut gehörig, häutig; Haut-.

**cuticle**, *n.* das dünne Oberhäutchen. [Lat. *cuticula* (*cutis*, 'skin').]

**cutlass**, *n.* der kurze und breite Säbel, Hirschfänger. [Fr. *coutelas* (Lat. *culter*, 'knife').]

**cutler**, *n.* der Messerschmied. [Fr. *coutelier* (Lat. *culter*, 'knife').]

**cutlery**, *n.* Messerschmiedswaaren.

**cutlet**, *n.* Hammelsschnitte, Kalbsscheiben, die Cotelette. [Fr. *côtellette* (Lat. *costa*, 'rib').]

**cutter**, *n.* der Schneidende, Ausschneidende; Schneidezahn; das Schneidezeug; der **Kutter** (kleines Schiff).

**cutting**, *n.* das Schneiden, Hauen; Geschnittene. *pl.* die Schnitzel, Späne; Setzlinge.

**cuttle**, *n.* der Blackfisch. *fig.* der Verleumder.

**cycle**, der Cyclus; periodische Zeitraum; Zirkel, Kreis. [Fr. (Gr. *kyklos*, 'ring').]

**cycloid**, *n.* die **Cykloide**, Radlinie.

**cyclopædia**, *n.* die **Encyklopädie**. [Gr. *kyklos*, 'circle', *paideia* (*pais*, 'child'), 'education'.]

**cyclopean**, *adj.* cyclopisch, ungeheuer, erschrecklich. ['like the (fabled) *Cyclops*'.]

**cygnet**, *n.* der junge Schwan. [dim. of Fr. *cygne.*] [*lindros* (*kylindein*, 'roll').]
**cylinder**, *n.* der Cylinder, die Walze. [Gr. *kycylindric(al)*, *adj.* cylindrisch, walzenförmig.
**cymbal**, *n.* die Cymbel. [Gr. *kymbalon* (*kymbos*, 'hollow thing').]
**cynic**, *adj.* cynisch. *n.* der Cyniker. [Gr. *kynikos* (*kyon*, 'dog').]
**cynical**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) cynisch.
**cypress**, *n.* die Cypresse. -tree, *n.* der Cypressenbaum. [fr. Lat. Gr. 'of Cyprus'.]
**Cyprus**, *n.* Cypern.
**cyst**, *n.* die Sackgeschwulst, der Eitersack. [Gr. *kystis*, 'bag'.]
**czar**, *n.* der Czar. [Russ. *tsarj* (Lat. *Cæsar*).]
**czarowitz**, *n.* der Czarowitsch.

# D

**dab**, *n.* der Klapps; das Klümpchen, der Kleck; die Kliesche (ein Seefisch).
**dab**, *tr.* sanft streichen, tupfen, tüpfen.
**dabble**, *tr.* bestreichen, beschmieren; bespritzen, besudeln. *intr.* plätschern, plantschen, wühlen; pfuschen, stümpern. [salber.
**dabbler**, *n.* der Plantscher; Pfuscher; Quack-
**dace**, *n.* der Heuerling, Weißfisch.
**dactyl**, *n.* der Dactylus. [Gr. *daktylos*, 'finger'.]
**dactylic**, *adj.* dactylisch.
**dactylology**, *n.* die Fingersprache.
**dad**, *n.* Papa, Papachen, Tata, Tate.
**daffodil**, *n.* die doppelte Narzisse. [akin to *asphoadel.*]
**dagger**, *n.* der Dolch; das Rapier. [fr. Fr. *dague* (of Germ. orig. and akin to Degen).]
**daily**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) täglich, öfters, häufig.
**daintiness**, *n.* die Leckerhaftigkeit; Niedlichkeit, Zierlichkeit.
**dainty**, *adj.* lecker, leckerhaft, niedlich, köstlich; zierlich, lieblich, geziert. *n.* die Leckerei, der Leckerbissen. [O. Fr. *dain.*]
**dairy**, *n.* die Milcherei, Meierei. -maid, *n.* die Milchmagd. [supposed old form *day*, 'milk'.]
**daisy**, *n.* die Maßliebe, Gänseblume [Ags. *dæges-eage*, 'day's eye'.]
**dale**, *n.* das Thal.
**dalliance**, *n.* die Tändelei, der Scherz, das Spiel; Liebkosen.
**dally**, *intr.* tändeln, scherzen, liebkosen; vertändeln.
**1. dam**, *n.* die Mutter, Alte. [O. E. *dame.*]
**2. dam**, *n.* der Damm, Deich.
**dam** (up), *tr.* dämmen, eindeichen, verstopfen, dämmen.
**damage**, *n.* der Verlust, Nachtheil; Schadenbetrag; Schadenersatz. [O. Fr. (Lat. *damnum*).]
**damage**, *tr.* beschädigen. *intr.* Schaden leiden. damaged goods, avarirte Waare.
**Damascene**, *n.* die damascener Pflaume, Zwetsche. ['of *Damascus*'.]
**damask**, *n.* der Damast; das Roth. *adj.* damasten. -blade, *n.* die Damascenerklinge. ['of *Damascus*'.]
**damask**, *tr.* damasciren.
**dame**, *n.* die (alte) Dame, Frau, Hausfrau. [Fr. (Lat. *domina*).]
**damn**, *tr.* verdammen, verfluchen; verwerfen, verschreien. [Lat. *damnare.*]
**damnable**, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verdammlich; verdammt, verrucht.
**damnation**, *n.* die Verdammung, Verdammniß; Verurtheilung; *interj.* Donnerwetter!
**damnatory**, *adj.* verdammend.
**damned**, *adj.* verdammt, verflucht; hassenswerth, abscheulich.
**damp**, *adj.* dunstig, feucht, dumpfig. *n.* der Dampf, Dunst, Nebel; *fig.* die Muthlosigkeit, Furcht. cast a — upon one's spirits, einem allen Muth benehmen, ihn niederschlagen.
**damp**, *tr.* feuchten, befeuchten; *fig.* muthlos machen; dämpfen, schwächen, vermindern.
**damper**, *n.* der Dämpfer.
**dampish**, *adj.* ein wenig feucht, dumpfig.
**dampness**, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, das Dünstige, Dumpfige.
**damsel**, *n.* die Jungfer, das Mädchen, Mädel, die Dirne. [O. Fr. *damselle* (Lat. *dominicella*).]
**damson**, = damascene.
**dance**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tanzen; tanzen lassen, schauckeln. [see tanzen.]
**dance**, *n.* der Tanz.
**dancer**, *n.* der Tänzer, die Tänzerin.
**dandelion**, *n.* der Löwenzahn. [Fr. *dent de lion*, 'lion's tooth'.]
**dandle**, *intr.* hüpfen lassen, tändeln, spielen, liebkosen.
**dandruff**, *n.* der Test, Schorf (auf dem Kopfe).
**dandy**, *n.* der Stutzer, Zierbengel, Modeaffe. [Fr. *dandin.*]
**Dane**, *adj.* dänisch. *n.* der Däne, die Dänin.
**danger**, *n.* die Gefahr. in case of —, im Falle der Noth. [Fr.]
**dangerous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gefährlich.
**dangle**, *intr.* hängen, baumeln, schwanken, flattern.
**dangler**, *n.* der Flatterer, Frauenknecht.
**Danish**, *adj.* dänisch.
**dank**, *adj.* dumpfig, feucht. *n.* der Dunst, Dampf.
**Danube**, *n.* die Donau.
**dapper**, *adj.* (klein und) flink, gewandt, lebhaft; niedlich, nett. [akin to Germ. tapfer.]
**dapple**, *adj.* fleckig, scheckig, sprenklich, bunt. -gray, *adj.* apfelgrau.
**dapple**, *tr.* sprenkeln, bunt machen.
**dare**, *intr.* dürfen, wagen, sich erkühnen, sich unterstehen. *tr.* Trotz bieten, herausfordern. I — say, ich glaube wohl, bin überzeugt, behaupte.
**daring**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kühn, furchtlos, unerschrocken, keck, verwegen; beherzt. *n.* (also daringness), die Kühnheit, Keckheit, Verwegenheit.
**dark**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dunkel, finster, düster; trübe; geheim; undurchsichtig. *n.* das Dunkel, die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß. — lantern, *n.* die Blendlaterne. — saying, *n.* das Räthsel.
**darken**, *tr.* verdunkeln, verfinstern; schwärzen, beschmutzen. *intr.* dunkel *or* finster werden.
**darkish**, *adj.* ein wenig dunkel, schwarz.
**darkness**, *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß; *fig.* Unwissenheit.
**darksome**, *adj.* dunkel, finster, trübe.
**darling**, *adj.* sehr geliebt, liebst, allerliebst, Lieb-

**lings-**. *n.* der Liebling, das Schooßkind. [Ags. *deorling* (*deor*, 'dear').]
**darn**, *tr.* stopfen, ausbessern.
**darnel**, *n.* der Lolch, Schwindelhafer.
**dart**, *n.* der Wurfspieß, Wurfpfeil, die Wurfwaffe.
**dart**, *tr.* abschnellen, schleudern, werfen. *intr.* fliegen. — **at** *or* **on**, sich stürzen auf, hinstürzen.
**dash**, *tr.* klatschen, schlagen, schmeißen, stoßen; (in pieces) zerschmeißen, zerschmettern; verschütten; vermischen; vereiteln; ausstreichen. *intr.* platschen, waten; zerschmettert werden, scheitern. — **off**, schnell abfahren; schnell fortreiten, hinsprengen; fortlaufen.
**dash**, *n.* der Klatsch, Patsch; Schmiß, Stoß, Zusammenstoß; die Bespritzung; der Strich, Gedankenstrich; Zusatz, Guß.
**dashing**, *adj.* schlagend, Aufsehen erregend. **a — fellow**, ein stürmischer Mensch; der Modenarr.
**dastard**, *n.* die Memme; der Poltron. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) feige, schreckhaft. [schrecken.
**dastard**, *tr.* feige machen, in Furcht setzen,
**data**, *n. pl.* Angaben, Thatsachen. [Lat. 'given things'.]
**1. date**, *n.* das Datum; die Jahreszahl; Zeit. **out of —**, aus der Mode, ungangbar. **of the same —**, gleichzeitig. **to bear —**, datirt sein. [Fr. ,Lat. *datum*, 'given').]
**2. date**, *n.* die Dattel. [Fr. *datte* (Gr. *daktylos*, 'finger').]
**date**, *tr.* datiren; überschreiben. *intr.* rechnen.
**dative**, *adj. or n.* der Dativ, der dritte Fall. [Lat. *dativus* (*dare*, 'give').]
**datum**, *n.* die Thatsache. [sing. of *data*.]
**daub**, *tr.* sudeln, schmieren; besudeln; beschmieren; besetzen, belegen; *fig.* verdecken, bemänteln.
**daub**, *n.* das schlechte (grobe) Gemälde.
**dauber**, *n.* der Sudler, Schmierer; Schmeichler.
**daughter**, *n.* die Tochter; das Beichtkind. **— in law**, die Schwiegertochter.
**daunt**, *tr.* erschrecken, entmuthigen. [O. Fr. *danter* = Fr. *dompter* (Lat. *domitare*), 'subdue'.]
**daunt-less**, *adj.* unerschrocken.
**Dauphin**, *n.* der Dauphin.
**daw**, *n.* die Dohle.
**dawdle**, *intr.* die Zeit verschwenden, tändeln.
**dawn**, *intr.* dämmern, tagen. [Ags. *dagian* (*dæg*, 'day').]
**dawn**, *n.* die Dämmerung; *fig.* Anfang.
**day**, *n.* der Tag; die Frist; Zeit; *fig.* das Treffen, die Schlacht. **to-day**, **this —**, heute. **to this —**, bis auf den heutigen Tag. **the — before yesterday**, vorgestern. **this — se'nnight**, heute vor acht Tagen. **this — month**, heute über vier Wochen. **—s of grace**, die Tage der Sicht, Respect-Tage. **— of payment**, der Verfall-Tag. **-break**, *n.* der Tagesanbruch. **-dream**, *n.* das Gesicht *or* Trugbild im wachenden Zustande. **-labor**, *n.* die Tagesarbeit, das Tagewerk; **-laborer**, *n.* der Tagelöhner. **-light**, *n.* das Tageslicht, der helle Tag. **-scholar**, der Externer (nicht in der Schule wohnende Schüler). **-star**, *n.* der Morgenstern. **-time**, *n.* die Tageszeit.
**daze**, *tr.* blenden.
**dazzle**, *tr.* blenden. *intr.* geblendet werden *or* sein. [fr. *daze*.]
**de-**, *prefix indicating* separation: = away, from; *sometimes for* dis. [Lat.]
**deacon**, *n.* der Diaconus; Almosenpfleger. [Lat. *diaconus*.]
**deaconess**, *n.* die Diaconissin; Almosenpflegerin.
**dead**, *adj.* todt; *fig.* todt, leer, matt, schwach. *n.* die Stille. **a — sleep**, der tiefe Schlaf. **in the — of the night**, in der Todtenstille, in der Nacht, um Mitternacht. **he is a — man**, es ist aus mit ihm, es ist um ihn geschehen. **to strike —**, todt schlagen. **you are a — man!** du bist ein Kind des Todes. **make a — stop**, plötzlich anhalten. **-drunk**, *adj.* sehr betrunken.
**deaden**, *tr.* schwächen, entkräften; entstellen.
**deadly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tödtlich. **— enemy**, der Todtfeind.
**deadness**, *n.* die Erstarrung, Erstorbenheit, Mattigkeit; Stille.
**deaf**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) taub (to, gegen); betäubt; dumpf. **— and dumb**, taubstumm. **— and dumb asylum**, das Taubstummen-Institut.
**deafen**, *tr.* taub machen, betäuben.
**deafness**, *n.* die Taubheit.
**deal**, *n.* der (das) Theil; die Anzahl, Menge; das Kartengeben; das Tannenholz, Fichtenholz. *n. pl.* **deals** (*or* **—boards**), Tannenbretter.
**deal**, *tr.* austheilen, geben. *intr.* handeln. — (the cards), die Karten geben. **— one a blow**, einem eins versetzen. **— by**, verfahren mit, mit (etwas) umgehen. **— in**, mit (etwas) zu thun haben, handeln. **— honestly with one**, mit Jemand ehrlich zu Werke gehen.
**dealer**, *n.* der Handelsmann, Gewerbsmann, Händler; Kartengeber. **plain —**, der ehrliche Mann. **false — (double —)**, der falsche Mensch.
**dealing**, *n.* das Handeln, Verfahren; die Handlung; das Gewerbe; der Umgang, die Gemeinschaft; **I have no —s with him**, ich habe nichts mit ihm zu thun.
**dean**, *n.* der Decan, Dechant. [O. Fr. (Lat. *decanus*, 'chief of ten'; fr. Gr. *deka*, 'ten').]
**deanery**, *n.* das Decanat, die Einkünfte desselben; die Dechanei.
**dear**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) lieb, werth, theuer. *n.* der Liebling. **O, —!** o, Himmel! **— me**, oh, je! ach, Gott! **my —!** mein Lieber, meine Liebe.
**dearness**, *n.* die Theu(e)re, der theure Preis, die Kostbarkeit; die Liebe, Zärtlichkeit.
**dearth**, *n.* die Theurung, theure Zeit, Hungersnoth; der Mangel, die Unfruchtbarkeit. [fr. *dear*.]
**death**, *n.* der Tod. **put to —**, hinrichten. **-bed**, *n.* das Sterbebett. **-warrant**, *n.* das Todesurtheil; die Todesbotschaft.
**deathful**, *adj.* tödtlich; mörderisch.
**death-less**, *adj.* unsterblich.
**death-like**, *adj.* todtenähnlich, wie todt.
**de-bar**, *tr.* ausschließen; hindern. *refl.* versagen.
**debark**, *intr.* ans Land steigen, aussteigen. [Fr. *dé-barquer* (*barque*, 'bark, vessel').]
**debarkation**, *n.* das Ausschiffen.
**de-base**, *tr.* erniedrigen, herabwürdigen, schmälern, verringern; verfälschen.
**debasement**, *n.* die Erniedrigung, Schmälerung; Verfälschung.
**debatable**, *adj.* streitig.
**debate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) streiten, debattiren; disputiren (on, über); überlegen, rathschlagen. [Fr. *dé-battre* (Lat. *batuere*, 'strike').]
**debate**, *n.* die Streitigkeit; der Streit, Zank; die Debatte.

**debater,** *n.* der Streiter; Disputant; Controversist.

**debauch,** *tr.* verführen, verderben, liederlich machen. [Fr. *dé-baucher* (*bauche,* 'workshop'), orig. 'allure from the workshop'.]

**debauch,** *n.* die Schwelgerei; Ausschweifung.

**debauchee,** *n.* der Schwelger, Wüstling.

**debauchery,** *n.* die Schwelgerei; das liederliche Leben; die Verführung.

**debilitate,** *tr.* schwächen, entkräften. [Lat. *debilitare,* fr. *debilis,* 'feeble'.]

**debility,** *n.* die Schwachheit, Schwäche, Kraftlosigkeit.

**debit,** *n.* das Debet, Soll, die Schuld. [Fr. (Lat., see *debt*).]

**debit,** *tr.* debitiren, belasten, in das Debet eintragen.

**debonnair,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) höflich, freundlich; gütig. [Fr. *débonnaire* (= *de bon air* 'of good look').]

**debouch,** *intr.* **debouchiren,** hervorbrechen. [Fr. *dé-boucher* (*bouche,* 'mouth').]

**debt,** *n.* die Schuld. be in —, Schulden haben. contract —s, Schulden machen. run into —, sich in Schulden stecken. pay the — of nature, die Schuld (den Tribut) der Natur bezahlen. [Lat. *debitum* (*debere,* 'owe').]

**debtor,** *n.* der Schuldner; das Debet, Soll.

**debut,** *n.* der Anfang, erste Auftritt, das Debüt. [Fr. (*but,* 'aim'); prop'ly, 'play the first ball in a game'.]

**decade,** *n.* die Decade, das Zehend, das Jahrzehend. [L. Lat. *decada* (Gr. *deka,* 'ten').]

**decadency,** *n.* der Verfall, die Abnahme. [L. Lat. *de-cadentia* (*cadere,* 'fall').]

**decagon,** *n.* das Zehneck. [Gr. *deka,* 'ten', *gônia,* 'angle'.]

**decalogue,** *n.* die zehn Gebote. [Fr. (Gr. *deka,* 'ten', *logos,* 'speech').]

**de-camp,** *intr.* aufbrechen (mit dem Lager); *fig.* entlaufen, davonlaufen.

**decant,** *tr.* abklären, abgießen, umfüllen, abziehen. [Fr. *dé-canter* (O. Fr. *cante,* 'edge'), lit. 'pour off from the edge'.]

**decanter,** die geschliffene Flasche, Caraffe, Carafine zum Umfullen. ['vessel for **decanting**'.]

**decapitate,** *tr.* entzwupten, köpfen. [L. Lat. *de-capitare* (Lat. *caput,* 'head').]

**decapitation,** *n.* die Enthauptung.

**decay,** *intr.* verfallen, abnehmen; verwelken; ersterben. *tr.* herunter bringen, schwächen. decayed teeth, abgenutzte (brüchige) Zähne. [O. Fr. *de-caer* (Lat. *cadere,* 'fall').]

**decay,** *n.* der Verfall, die Abnahme. go (fall) to —, verfallen, abnehmen.

**decease,** *n.* der Hintritt, Tod. [O. E. *decesse* (Lat. *de-cedere,* 'go away').]

**decease,** *intr.* verscheiden, sterben.

**deceit,** *n.* der Betrug, Trug, die List. [see *deceive.*]

**deceitful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). trügerisch, listig, hämisch, falsch.

**deceitfulness,** *n.* Betrüglichkeit, Falschheit, Hinterlistigkeit.

**deceivable,** *adj.* betrüglich, trügerisch.

**deceive,** *tr.* betrügen, hintergehen, täuschen, verleiten. [O. Fr. *de-cever* (Lat. *capere,* 'take').]

**deceiver,** *n.* der Betrüger, Verführer.

**December,** *n.* der December. [Lat. (*decem,* 'ten': the old Romans beginning the year in March).]

**decemvir,** *n.* (*pl.* **-ri**) der Decemvir. [Lat. (*decem,* 'ten', *vir,* 'man').]

**decemvirate,** *n.* das Decemvirat.

**decency,** *n.* der Anstand, die Schicklichkeit, Wohlanständigkeit.

**decennary,** *n.* das Jahrzehend, Decennium.

**decennial,** *adj.* zehnjährig. [Lat. *decem,* 'ten', *annus,* 'year'.]

**decent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anständig, sittlich, schicklich; ernst, gesetzt. [Lat. *decens* (*decere,* 'be fitting').]

**deceptible,** *adj.* leicht zu betrügen. [*deceive.*]

**deception,** *n.* der Betrug; die Täuschung. [see **decide,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) entscheiden, bestimmen, ausmachen (on, upon, über), beschließen. [Lat. *de-cidere* (*cædere,* 'cut').]

**decidedly,** *adj.* entschieden, bestimmt.

**deciduous,** *adj.* abfallend; einjährig. [Lat. *deciduus* (*cadere,* 'fall').]

**decimal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **decimal.** — fractions, Decimalbruche. [Fr. (Lat. *decimus,* 'tenth').]

**decimate,** *tr.* zehnten; **decimiren.** [Lat. *decimare* (*decimus,* 'tenth').]

**decimation,** *n.* die Verzehntung; die Aushebung des zehnten Mannes, **Decimation.**

**de-cipher,** *tr.* entziffern; enträthseln; erklären.

**decipherer,** *n.* der Entzifferer.

**decision,** *n.* die Entscheidung; der entscheidende Ausspruch; die Entschlossenheit. [see *decide.*]

**decisive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entscheidend, bestimmt. be —, entscheiden, absprechen.

**deck,** *tr* decken, bedecken; zieren, schmücken; mit einem Verdecke versehen.

**deck,** *n.* das Verdeck.

**decker,** *n.* der Schmücker.

**-decker,** *n.* -Decker. a two—, ein **Zweidecker.**

**decking,** *n.* das Verdecken, Schmücken.

**declaim,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) eine Rede or Anrede halten; **declamiren;** eifern (gegen), schreien (on, über), heftig losziehen (against, gegen). [Lat. *declamare* ('cry out').]

**declaimer,** *n.* der Declamator, Redner; Schreier.

**declamation** *n.* die Declamation, feierliche Rede.

**declamatory,** *adj.* declamatorisch, rednerisch.

**declarable,** *adj.* erweislich.

**declaration,** *n.* die Erklärung, öffentliche Bekanntmachung, Anzeige; Klageschrift. — of independence, die Unabhängigkeits-Erklärung.

**declarative,** *adj.* erklärend; anzeigend, kundmachend.

**declaratory,** *adj.* bestimmt erklärend, erläuternd.

**declare,** *tr.* erklären, kund thun; öffentlich bekannt machen, anzeigen, entdecken. *intr.* sich erklären. — off, sich lossagen. [Lat. *de-clarare* (*clarus,* 'clear').]

**declension,** *n.* die Neigung, der Anhang; Verfall, die Abnahme; **Declination.** [see *decline.*]

**declinable,** *adj.* was sich **declíniren** läßt, beugsam.

**declination,** *n.* die Neigung, Biegung; Abnahme, der Verfall; die **Declination;** Abweichung.

**decline,** *intr.* sich beugen, sich neigen; abweichen; ausweichen; abnehmen, verzehren; nachgeben, fallen, sinken. *tr.* beugen, neigen; meiden, vermeiden, ablehnen; **declíniren,** beugen. [*de-clinare* ('incline').]

**decline,** *n.* die Neigung; Abnahme, der Verfall, das Sinken. be on the —, auf die Neige gehen.

**declivity,** *n.* die Abschüssigkeit, der Abhang. [Lat. *de-clivitas* (*clivus,* 'slope').]

**declivitous,** *adj.* abhängig, abschüssig.

**decoct,** *tr.* absieden, kochen; verdauen; ausziehen. [Lat. *de-coquere* ('cook').]

**decoctible,** *adj.* was sich absieden läßt.

**decoction,** *n.* das Absieden; der Absud; das **Decoct,** der gekochte Trank.

**decollate,** *tr.* enthaupten, köpfen. [Lat. *de-collare* (*collum*, 'neck').]
**decollation,** *n.* die Enthauptung.
**de-compose,** *tr.* auflösen, zersetzen, zerlegen, de-komponiren.
**decomposition,** *n.* die Zersetzung, Auflösung.
**decorate,** *tr.* zieren, verzieren, schmücken, decoriren. [Lat. *decorare* (*decus*, 'ornament').]
**decoration,** *n.* die Verzierung, Decoration.
**decorator,** *n.* der Verzierer, Decorateur.
**decorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anständig, geziemend. [see *decorum*.]
**decorum,** *n.* die Wohlanständigkeit, Schicklichkeit. [Lat., fr. *decus* (*decere*, 'be becoming', 'beauty').]
**de-coy,** *tr.* locken, ködern, anlocken.
**decoy,** *n.* die Lockung, Versuchung; Lockspeise, der Köder; Entenfang. **-duck,** *n.* die Lockente.
**decrease,** *intr.* abnehmen, fallen, sich vermindern. *tr.* vermindern. [Lat. *de-crescere* ('grow').]
**decrease,** *n.* die Abnahme; das Abnehmen.
**decree,** *n.* das Decret, Gesetz; die Verordnung; der Rathschluß, die Schickung; das Vorhaben; [Lat. *de-cretum* (*cernere*, 'separate, discern').] [erkennen.
**decree,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beschließen, verordnen; zu-
**decrement,** *n.* die Abnahme; der Verlust. [see *decrease*.]
**decrepit,** *adj.* hinfällig, abgelebt, betagt. — **wit.** ag, vom Alter gebeugt. [Lat. *de-crepitus* (*crepare*, 'make a noise'), orig. 'noiseless quiet'.]
**decrepitude,** *n.* die Abgelebtheit, das hohe Alter, die Altersschwäche.
**de-crescent,** *adj.* abnehmend.
**decretal,** *adj.* ein Decret enthaltend. *n.* das Gesetzbuch. **decretals,** *pl.* die Decretalen. [see *decree*.]
**decrier,** *n.* der Tadler, Verschreier.
**de-cry,** *tr.* verschreien, verrufen, in Verruf bringen.
**decubitus,** *n.* das Niederlegen. [fr. Lat. *decubare*, 'lie down'.]
**decumbence,** *n.* das Liegen, die Lage.
**decumbent,** *adj.* liegend. [Lat. *de-cumbens* (*cumbere*, 'lie').]
**decuple,** *adj.* zehnfach, zehnfältig. [Fr. (Gr. *deka*, 'ten').]
**decurion,** *n.* der Decurio, Anführer einer Decurie. [Lat. *decurio* (*decura*, 'division of ten').]
**decussate,** *tr.* sich kreuzweise durchschneiden, sich kreuzen. [Lat. *de-cussare* (*decus*, 'the number ten = X).]
**dedicate,** *tr.* widmen, weihen; **dediciren,** zuschreiben, zueignen. [Lat. *de-dicare* (*dicere*, 'say', 'declare').]
**dedication,** *n.* die Widmung; Weihung; **Dedication,** Zueignung, Zueignungsschrift.
**dedicator,** *n.* Widmend (*adj. as n.*), **Dedicant.**
**dedicatory,** *adj.* zueignend. — **letter,** die Zueignungsschrift.
**deduce,** *tr.* herleiten, folgern, **deduciren,** ableiten, schließen. [Lat. *de-ducere* ('draw').]
**deducible,** *adj.* herzuleiten, zu schließen.
**deduct,** *tr.* abziehen, abnehmen, abrechnen (from, von). [see *deduce*.]
**deduction,** *n.* der Abzug, die Abrechnung; Schlußfolge; Ausführung.
**deductive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herzuleiten; zu folgern; folgerungsweise.
**deed,** *n.* die That, Handlung; Urkunde, das Document, der Contract. [fr. *do*.]
**deed,** *tr.* documentarisch übermachen.
**deed-less,** *adj.* unthätig, thatenlos.
**deem,** *tr.* dafürhalten, meinen, (er-)achten.
**deep,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tief; *fig.* dunkel, schwer; scharfsichtig, tiefsinnig; feierlich; versteckt. *n.* die Tiefe. **a — scholar,** ein gründlicher Gelehrter. **-read,** *adj.* sehr belesen.
**deepen,** *tr.* tief machen, vertiefen; dunkel machen. *intr.* tief werden, sich (nach und nach) senken.
**deer,** *n.* das Rothwild; der Hirsch; das Reh. **fallow —,** der Damhirsch. **red —,** der Hirsch, die Hindin. **-field,** *n.* der Park, Thiergarten. [akin to Germ. Thier.]
**de-face,** *tr.* entstellen, schänden, verderben; auslöschen, vertilgen.
**defacement,** *n.* die Entstellung, Schändung; Auslöschung, Zernichtung.
**defalcate,** *tr.* vermindern, abbrechen, abrechnen, abziehen, kürzen. [Lat. *de-falcare* (*falx*, 'sickle'), orig. 'cut off with a sickle'.]
**defalcation,** *n.* die Verminderung; der Abbruch, Abzug.
**defamation,** *n.* die Verleumdung, Schmähung.
**defamatory,** *adj.* verleumderisch, schmähend. — **libel,** die Schmähschrift.
**defame,** *tr.* verschreien, verleumden, lästern. [Lat. *de-famare* (*fama*, 'fame').]
**de-fault,** *n.* der Mangel, die Ermangelung; der Fehler, das Versehen; die Verabsäumung, das Nichterscheinen vor Gericht. **in —** whereof, in Ermangelung dessen, widrigen Falls.
**default,** *intr.* ermangeln, zu erfüllen unterlassen.
**defaulter,** *n.* Wortbrüchig *or* Ausbleibend (*adj's as n.*).
**defeasance,** *n.* die Aufhebung eines Vertrags; Annullation-Clausel. [see *defeat*.]
**defeasible,** *adj.* was ungültig gemacht werden kann.
**defeat,** *n.* die Niederlage; Vernichtung; Vereitelung. [Fr. *dé-faite* (Lat. *facere*, 'make').]
**defeat,** *tr.* überwinden, schlagen; vernichten; vereiteln, zu Schanden machen.
**defect,** *n.* der Mangel; Fehler, das Vergehen; das Gebrechen. [Lat. *de-fectus* (*facere*, 'make').]
**defection,** *n.* der Mangel; die Abtrünnigkeit, der Abfall.
**defective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mangelhaft, unvollständig, fehlerhaft.
**defence,** *etc.* = **defense,** *etc.*
**defend,** *tr.* vertheidigen; beschützen (against, gegen); sichern, bewahren (from, vor). [Lat. *de-fendere*.]
**defendant,** *adj.* vertheidigend. *n.* der Vertheidiger; Beklagte.
**defender,** *n.* der Vertheidiger; Beschützer; Verfechter.
**defense,** *n.* die Vertheidigung, der Schutz, die Sicherheit; Befestigungskunst; Gegenrede, Rechtfertigung. [see *defend*.]
**defensible,** *adj.* zu vertheidigen; haltbar.
**defensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vertheidigend, schützend, vertheidigungsweise. *n.* das Vertheidigen; Vertheidigungsmittel; die **Defensive.** — **arms,** die Schutzwaffen. **to stand upon the —,** sich vertheidigungsweise verhalten.
**defense-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ohne Schutz, wehrlos, ohnmächtig.
**defenselessness,** *n.* die Wehr- *or* Hülflosigkeit.
**defer,** *tr.* aufschieben, verschieben, verzögern;

überlassen. *intr.* nachgeben. [Lat. *de-ferre* ('bear').]

**deference,** *n.* die Achtung, Ehrerbietung; Gefälligkeit; Nachgiebigkeit; Anheimstellung, Unterwerfung. to pay —, seine Ehrerbietung bezeigen, ehren.

**deferment,** *n.* der Aufschub.

**defiance,** *n.* die Ausforderung; der Trotz, Hohn. [Fr. see *defy*.]

**deficience, -cy,** *n.* der Mangel, die Unvollständigkeit, Unvollkommenheit; das Fehlende, Defizit.

**deficient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mangelhaft, unzulänglich; unvollständig. [Lat. *de-ficiens* (*facere*, 'do').]

**1. defile,** *tr.* beflecken, besudeln, entweihen; verderben; schänden, entehren. [O. E. *defyle*, **defoul.**]

**2. defile,** *intr.* defiliren. [Fr. *dé-filer* (*file*, 'file, row').]

**defile,** *n.* der enge Weg, Hohlweg, das Defilé.

**defilement,** *n.* die Befleckung, Besudelung; Entweihung, Entehrung.

**definer,** *n.* der Besudler; Schänder, Entweiher.

**definable,** *adj.* bestimmbar, erklärbar; zu definiren; zu bestimmen.

**define,** *tr.* definiren; bezeichnen; bestimmen. [Lat. *de-finire* ('finish, limit').]

**definer,** *n.* Definirend (*adj. as n.*), der Beschreiber, Ausleger.

**definite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bestimmt, begrenzt, ausdrücklich, **definitiv.** *n.* das Definitum.

**definition,** *n.* die Definition, Bestimmung, Erklärung.

**definitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bestimmt, entscheidend, ausdrücklich, **definitiv.** — sentence, das Endurtheil.

**deflagrate,** *tr.* verbrennen läutern. [Lat. *deflagrare* ('flame').]

**deflagration,** *n.* die Verbrennung, Ausbrennung.

**deflect.** *intr.* sich seitwärts wenden, abweichen. *tr.* seitwärts wenden, biegen. [Lat. *de-flectere* ('bend').]

**deflection,** *n.* die Abweichung.

**defloration,** *n.* die Beraubung der Jungferschaft, Schändung; Auswahl, der Kern. [see next.]

**deflour,** *tr.* der Blumen berauben, (eine Jungfrau) schwächen, schänden, entjungfern; verunzieren. [Lat. *de-florare* (*flos*, 'flower').]

**defluxion,** *n.* der Abfluß, Fluß; Schnupfen. [Lat. *de-fluxio* (*fluere*, 'flow').]

**de-form,** *tr.* verunstalten, entstellen; entehren, verunehren.

**deformation,** *n.* die Verunstaltung, Entstellung.

**deformed,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entstellt, ungestalt, mißgestaltet, häßlich. *n.* die Ungestaltheit, Häßlichkeit.

**deformer,** *n.* der Verunstalter.

**deformity,** *n.* die Ungestaltheit, Ungestalt, Häßlichkeit, Gebrechlichkeit.

**de-fraud,** *tr.* betrügen, bevortheilen.

**defray,** *tr.* bezahlen. — one's expenses, einen frei halten. [Fr. *dé-frayer* (*frais*, 'expense').]

**defrayment,** *n.* das Freihalten, die Bestreitung der Kosten.

**deft,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) flink, geschickt, gewandt.

**defunct,** *adj.* verstorben. [Lat. *de-functus* (*fungi*, 'perform').]

**defy,** *tr.* herausfordern; auffordern, Trotz bieten; Hohn sprechen. [Fr. *dé-fier* (Lat. *fides*, 'faith'); orig. 'break faith or allegiance'.]

**degeneracy,** *n.* die Ausartung, Entartung; das Verderben.

**degenerate,** *intr.* aus der Art schlagen, ausarten (into, in), entarten. [Lat. *de-generare* (*genus*, 'race, kind').]

**degenerate,** *adj.* (*adv* **-ly.**) ausgeartet, entartet, verderbt, niedrig, schändlich.

**degeneration,** *n.* die Ausartung, Entartung.

**deglutition,** *n.* das Schlucken, Verschlucken. [Fr. (Lat. *glutire*, 'swallow').]

**degradation,** *n.* die Absetzung; Entwürdigung; Entehrung; Erniedrigung; Entartung; die Abstufung.

**de-grade,** *tr.* herabwürdigen, erniedrigen, entehren; verringern.

**degree,** *n.* die Stufe, der Grad, Schritt; Stand, Rang; die Intervalle. to a —, gewissermaßen. in the highest —, im höchsten Grade. by —s, stufenweise, allmälig. [Fr. *de-gré* (Lat. *gradus*, **grade,** 'step').]

**deification,** *n.* die Vergötterung. [see next.]

**deify,** *tr.* vergöttern; übermäßig loben, erheben. [Fr. *déifier* (Lat. *deus*, 'god', *facere* 'make').]

**deign,** *intr.* würdigen, geruhen, belieben. *tr.* verstatten, gewähren, erlauben, bewilligen. [Fr. *daigner* (Lat. *dignus*, 'worthy').]

**deism,** *n.* der Gottesglaube, **Deismus.** [Fr. *déisme* (Lat. *deus*, 'god').]

**deist,** *n.* der Deist.

**deistical,** *adj.* deistisch.

**deity,** *n.* die Gottheit, der Gott. [Lat. *deitas* (*deus*, 'god').]

**deject,** *tr.* niederschlagen, traurig *or* muthlos machen. [Lat. *de-jicere* (*jacere*, 'cast').]

**dejected,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) niedergeschlagen, traurig, muthlos, betrübt.

**dejection,** *n.* die Niedergeschlagenheit, Traurigkeit; der Stuhlgang, die Excremente.

**delation,** *n.* die Anklage, Anzeige. [Lat. *delatio*.]

**delator,** *n.* der Angeber, Ankläger.

**delay,** *n.* der Verzug, die Verzögerung, der Aufschub, die Fristverlängerung: der Aufenthalt. without —, unverweilt, unverzüglich. [Fr. *délai* (Lat. *di-latum*, 'carried *or* put off').]

**delay,** *tr.* aufschieben, verschieben; aufhalten, hinhalten. *intr.* zögern, zaudern.

**dele,** *imperat.* streiche weg! *dele!* [Lat. *delere* 'destroy'.]

**delectable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) ergötzlich, erfreulich, angenehm. [see *delight*.] die Lust.

**delectation,** *n.* die Ergötzung, das Vergnügen

**delegate,** *tr.* absenden, abordnen, bevollmächtigen; übertragen, beauftragen. [Lat. *de-legare* ('send').]

**delegate,** *adj.* abgeordnet, bevollmächtigt. *n.* Abgeordnet (*adj. asin.*), der **Delegat.**

**delegation,** *n.* die Absendung; Bevollmächtigung; Anweisung; **Delegation;** die Abgeordneten.

**deleterious,** *adj.* schädlich, verderblich, tödtlich, giftig. [Lat. *deleterius* (*delere*, 'destroy').]

**delf** *or* **-ware,** *n.* das Delfter-Zeug, Steingut. ['from *Delft*, in Holland'.]

**deliberate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) erwägen, überlegen; rathschlagen, berathen (on, über); zögern. [Lat. *deliberare* ('weigh', fr. *libra*, 'balance').]

**deliberate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bedachtsam, besonnen, bedächtig, vorsichtig; umsichtig, kaltblütig.

**deliberation,** *n.* die Bedachtsamkeit, Bedächtigkeit, Besonnenheit; die Berathschlagung, Ueberlegung, Conferenz.

**deliberative,** *adj.* berathschlagend, überlegend; überlegt, vorsätzlich.

**delicacy,** *n.* die Leckerhaftigkeit; Leckerei; Feinheit, Zartheit; Niedlichkeit, Zierlichkeit; *fig.* Delicatesse, das Zartgefühl; die Empfindlichkeit.
**delicate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) köstlich, lieblich (von Geschmack), delicat, lecker; fein, zart, zärtlich; niedlich; fein fühlend; ekel, empfindlich; kitzelig, mißlich. [Lat. *delicatus* (*delicia,* '**delight**').]
**delicious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) köstlich, lieblich, herrlich, angenehm, deliciös.
**deliciousness,** *n.* die Lieblichkeit, Lust, Wonne.
**delight,** *tr.* vergnügen, erfreuen, ergötzen. *intr.* sein Vergnügen (in, an etwas) finden. [O. Fr. *deliter* (Lat. *de-lectare,* '**entice away**').]
**delight,** *n.* das Vergnügen, Wohlbehagen, die Freude, Wonne, Ergötzung; das Entzücken. **take — in,** sein Wohlgefallen haben an.
**delighted,** *adj.* vergnügt, freudenvoll.
**delightful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ergötzlich, höchst angenehm.
**delineate,** *tr.* zeichnen, entwerfen, abreißen; schildern, malen. [Lat. *de-lineare* ('**draw a line**').]
**delineation,** *n.* der Riß, Entwurf, die Zeichnung; Schilderung.
**delinquency,** *n.* das Verbrechen, die Uebelthat, Missethat.
**delinquent,** *n.* der Verbrecher, Uebelthäter, Missethäter, **Delinquent.** [Lat. *de-linquens* (*linquere,* '**leave**' *viz.* **one's duty**).]
**deliquate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich auflösen, flüssig werden, schmelzen. [Lat. *de-liquare* ('**make liquid**').]
**deliquation,** *n.* das Schmelzen, die Auflösung.
**deliquesce,** *intr.* durch Ausstellung an die Luft schmelzen. [Lat. *de-liquescere* ('**become liquid**').]
**deliquescence,** *n.* das Schmelzen durch Ausstellung an die Luft.
**deliquescent,** *adj.* durch Ausstellung an die Luft schmelzend.
**delirious,** *adj.* phantasirend; wahnsinnig, aberwitzig.
**delirium,** *n.* die Geistesabwesenheit, der Wahnsinn, das **Delirium.** [Lat. fr. *delirare* (*lira,* '**furrow**'), '**go out of the furrow or straight line, err**'.]
**deliver,** *tr.* übergeben, überlassen; liefern, überliefern, zustellen; einreichen, eingeben; ausrichten; äußern, vortragen, ablesen, hersagen, halten (a discourse, eine Rede); befreien, erretten (from, von); entbinden, accouchiren. **be delivered** (of a child), entbunden werden, niederkommen. **— over,** — **up,** überliefern, ausliefern, übergeben, aufgeben. [Fr. *dé-livrer* (Lat. *liberare,* '**set free**').]
**deliverance,** *n.* die Befreiung, Erlösung; Entbindung.
**deliverer,** *n.* der Befreier, Erretter; Auslieferer; Ueberlieferer; Erzähler, Vortragend (*adj. as n.*)
**delivery,** *n.* die Uebergabe, Ueberlieferung, Lieferung; Aeußerung, der Vortrag; die Befreiung, Errettung; Entbindung, Niederkunft. **for —,** auf Lieferung.
**dell,** *n.* das **Thal;** die Grube.
**delta,** *n.* das **Delta.** [Gr., name of letter *Δ*.]
**delude,** *tr.* hintergehen, betrügen, täuschen. [Lat. *de-ludere* ('**play**').]
**deluder,** *n.* der Betrüger, Verführer.
**deluge,** *n.* die Ueberschwemmung, Sündfluth.
**deluge,** *tr.* überschwemmen; *fig.* überwältigen, niederdrücken. [Fr. (Lat. *di-luere,* '**wash away**').]
**delusion,** *n.* der Betrug, die Falschheit; Täuschung, Blendung. [see *delude.*]
**delusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) betrüglich; verfänglich.
**delusory,** *adj.* betrüglich.
**delve,** *tr.* graben.
**demagogue,** *n.* der **Demagog.** [Gr. *dēmagōgos* (*dēmos,* '**people**', *agein,* '**lead**').]
**demagogical,** *adj.* demagogisch, aufrührerisch.
**demand,** *tr.* fordern, begehren, verlangen (of, von); fragen; in Anspruch nehmen. [Lat. *de-mandare* ('**order**').]
**demand,** *n.* das Begehren, Verlangen; die Forderung; Frage, Nachfrage; der Begehr, Bedarf; der Anspruch. **much in —,** stark in Frage, sehr gesucht.
**demarcation,** *n.* das Begrenzen, die Abgrenzung; die Grenze. **line of —,** die Grenzlinie, Scheidelinie. [Fr., see *mark.*]
**demean,** *refl.* sich benehmen, betragen, verhalten. [O. Fr. *de-mener* ('**lead**').]
**demeanor,** *n.* das Betragen, Benehmen, Verhalten.
**de-merit,** *n.* die Verschuldung, Vergehung, das Verschulden.
**demi,** *in compos.* halb. **-god,** *n.* der Halbgott. **-john,** *n.* die Korbflasche. [Fr. (Lat. *di-midius,* '**half**').]
**demise,** *n.* der Hintritt, das Hinscheiden, Absterben (des Königs), Uebergehen (der Krone); Verpachtung. [Fr. *dé-mise* (*mettre,* '**put**').]
**demise,** *tr.* verpachten, vermiethen. **— by will,** testamentarisch vermachen.
**demission,** *n.* die Absetzung, Einsetzung, Entlassung. [Lat. *de-missio* (*mittere,* '**send**').]
**democracy,** *n.* die **Demokratie,** Volksregierung. [Gr. *dēmokratia* (*dēmos,* '**people**', *kratein,* '**rule**').]
**democrat,** *n.* der **Demokrat.**
**democratic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) **demokratisch.**
**demolish,** *tr.* niederreißen, schleifen, zerstören, zu Grunde richten. [Fr. *dé-molir* (*moliri,* '**construct**').]
**demolishment,** *n.* die Verwüstung, Zerstörung, der Verfall.
**demolition,** *n.* die Niederreißung, das Einreißen, die Zerstörung.
**demon,** *n.* der **Dämon.** [Fr. (Gr. *daimōn,* '**divinity**').]
**demoniac, -cal,** *adj.* teuflisch; besessen.
**demoniac,** *n.* Besessen (*part. as n.*)
**demonolatry,** *n.* der Teufelsdienst. [*demon, -latry* (Gr. *latreia,* '**worship**').]
**demono-logy,** *n.* die Dämonologie, Geisterlehre.
**demonstrable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) erweislich, beweisbar, darlegbar, unleugbar.
**demonstrate,** *tr.* erweisen, beweisen, **demonstriren.** [Lat. *de-monstrare* ('**show**').]
**demonstration,** *n.* der Beweis, die Beweisführung, der Erweis, die Beweisung.
**demonstrative,** *adj.* beweisend; bündig, überzeugend; hinweisend. **— pronouns,** hinweisende Fürwörter.
**demonstrator,** *n.* der Beweisführer, Erklärer.
**demoralization,** *n.* die Entsittlichung, Sittenverschlechterung, Entartung.
**de-moralize,** *tr.* sittenlos machen, entsittlichen, **demoralisiren.**
**demur,** *intr.* Einwendungen machen; Bedenklichkeit äußern, zweifeln, aufschieben. [O. Fr. *de-murer* (Lat. *morari,* '**tarry**'): Fr. *demeurer* '**dwell**'.]
**demur,** *intr.* die Bedenklichkeit, der Zweifel; Aufschub, Verzug.

**demure,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ehrbar, ernst, ernsthaft, gesetzt, sittsam. [O. Fr. *de murs* (Lat. *mores*), 'of (good) manners'.]

**demurrer,** *n.* der Aufschub; der Zauberer.

**den,** *n.* die Höhle, Grube, der Bau.

**den,** *intr.* in einer Höhle wohnen.

**denary,** *n.* die Zahl Zehn, der Zehner. [Lat. *denarius* (*deni*, 'ten each').]

**de-nationalize,** *tr.* das Recht der Nation nehmen.

**dendrology,** *n.* die Baumkunde. [Gr. *dendron*, 'tree', and *-logy*.]

**deniable,** *adj.* läugbar, verneinbar.

**denial,** *n.* das Läugnen; die Verneinung; Verläugnung, Abschwörung; Verweigerung. [see *deny*.]

**denier,** *n.* der Denier. [Fr.]

**denizen,** *n.* der freie Bürger, Eingebürgert (*adj. as n.*). [of uncer. deriv'n.]

**denizen,** *tr.* frei machen, das Fremdbürgerrecht ertheilen.

**Denmark,** *n.* Dänemark. [see Dänemark.]

**de-nominate,** *tr.* nennen, benennen.

**denomination,** *n.* die Benennung, Bezeichnung, der Name; die Classe, Sekte.

**denominative,** *adj.* benennend.

**denominator,** *n.* der Namengeber; der Nenner.

**denotable,** *adj.* was sich bezeichnen läßt, unterscheidbar.

**denotation,** die Bezeichnung; Angabe.

**de-note,** *tr.* bezeichnen, anzeigen, andeuten, bedeuten.

**denouement,** *n.* die Entwickelung (eines Dramas). [Fr. (*de, nouer*, 'tie').]

**denounce,** *n.* ankündigen, ansagen; rügen, seine Stimme gegen (etwas) erheben; verklagen. [Fr. *de-noncer* (Lat. *nunciare*, 'announce').]

**denounce,** *n.* die Ankündigung, Ansage; Anklage, Rüge.

**dense,** *adj.* dicht. [Lat. *densus*.]

**denseness, -nsity,** *n.* die Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit.

**dent,** *n.* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt. [= *dint*, or from Lat. *dens*, 'tooth'.]

**dent,** *tr.* kerben, auskerben, auszacken.

**dental,** *adj.* zu den Zähnen gehörig. — **letter,** der Zahnbuchstab. [fr. Lat. *dens*, 'tooth'.]

**dentate, dented,** *adj.* gezähnelt, ausgezackt, zackig.

**denticle, dentil,** *n.* der Zahnschnitt, Kälberzahn.

**denticulated,** *adj.* gezähnelt, ausgezackt.

**dentifrice,** *n.* das Zahnmittel, Zahnpulver.

**dentist,** *n.* der Zahnarzt.

**dentition,** *n.* das Zahnen.

**denude,** *tr.* entblößen, berauben. [Lat. *de-nudare* (*nudus*, 'nude, bare').]

**denudation,** *n.* die Entblößung, Beraubung.

**denunciation,** *n.* die Ankündigung, Androhung; feierliche Erklärung; die Anklage, das Angeben. [see *denounce*.]

**denunciator,** *n.* der Ankündiger, Verkündiger; Angeber, Denunciant.

**denunciatory,** *adj.* drohend.

**deny,** *tr.* läugnen, verneinen; versagen, verweigern, abschlagen. — **by oath,** abschwören.

**deodand,** *n.* das verfallene *or* verwirkte Gut. [Lat. *Deo dandum*, 'to be given to God'.]

**de-part,** *intr.* scheiden; weggehen, abgehen, abreisen; abstehen; sterben. — **for ...,** abreisen nach ... — **this life,** aus dieser Welt gehen. — **from,** von etwas abgehen, abweichen.

**department,** *n.* das Departement, der Kreis, das Fach. [Fr. *dé-partement* (Lat. *pars*, 'part').]

**departure,** *n.* das Weggehen, die Abreise, der Abschied; die Verlassung; das Hinscheiden; der Unterschied in der astronomischen Länge.

**depend,** *intr.* herunter *or* herabhängen; hängen, schweben. — **upon (on),** von (etwas) abhängen, sich auf etwas verlassen, sich getrösten. people to be depended upon, zuverlässige Leute. [Lat. *de-pendere* ('hang').]

**dependence, -cy,** *n.* das Herabhängen; die Abhängigkeit; Verbindung; der Anhang, die Sicherheit.

**dependent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herabhängend; abhängig (on, von), unterworfen. *n.* Unterworfen (*adj. as n.*), der Anhänger.

**de-phlogisticate,** *tr.* von Brennstoff befreien.

**depict,** *tr.* malen, abmalen, portraitiren; schildern. [Lat. *de-pingere* ('paint').]

**depilatory,** *adj.* die Haare wegnehmend. [Lat. *de* and *pila*, 'hair'.]

**depletion,** *n.* die Ausleerung. [Fr. (Lat. *plere*, 'fill').]

**deplorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) beklagenswürdig, beklagenswerth, traurig, kläglich, elend, hoffnungslos.

**deplore,** *tr.* betrauern, beweinen, beklagen, bejammern. [Lat. *de-plorare* ('wail').]

**deploy,** *tr.* **deployiren,** entwickeln. [Fr. *déployer* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]

**deponent,** *n.* der beeidigte Zeuge, **Deponent,** Aussager; das Deponens. [Lat. *de-ponens* (*ponere*, 'put').]

**de-populate,** *tr.* entvölkern, verheeren.

**depopulation,** *n.* die Entvölkerung, Verheerung.

**depopulator,** *n.* Entvölkernd (*adj. as n.*), der Verheerer, Verwüster.

**deport,** *tr.* hinübertragen, schaffen. *refl.* sich verhalten, betragen, aufführen. [Lat. *de-portare* ('carry').]

**deportment,** *n.* das Verhalten, Betragen, die Aufführung, Haltung.

**deportation,** *n.* die **Deportation,** Verbannung, (Landes-)Verweisung.

**deposable,** *adj.* wegnehmbar, entziehbar; absetzbar.

**deposal,** *n.* die Thronentsetzung, Absetzung.

**depose,** *tr.* niedersetzen; absetzen, entsetzen, entthronen. *intr.* (eidlich) aussagen, zeugen. [Fr. *dé-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

**deposit,** *tr.* ablegen, anlegen; niederlegen, hinterlegen, **deponiren.**

**deposit,** *n.* das niedergelegte *or* anvertraute Gut, Pfand; das Angeld; der Verwahrungsort.

**depositary,** *n.* der **Depositar,** Verwahrer.

**deposition,** *n.* die Zeugenaussage, **Deposition;** Absetzung, Entsetzung, Entthronung. **make a — upon oath,** eine Aussage eidlich erhärten.

**depository,** *n.* der Verwahrungsort, Niederlageort.

**depot,** *n.* das **Depot,** die Niederlage.

**depravation,** *n.* die Verschlimmerung, das Verderben; die Verderbtheit; die Entartung.

**deprave,** *tr.* verschlimmern, verderben, verführen. [Lat. *de-pravare* (*pravus*, 'crooked, perverse').]

**depraved,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verdorben, verderbt, verführt, entartet.

**depravity,** *n.* die Verdorbenheit, Verderbtheit, das Verderben.

**deprecate,** *tr.* abbitten, verbitten; bedauern. [Lat. *de-precari* ('pray').]

**deprecation,** *n.* die Abbitte.

**deprecative, -tory,** *adj.* abbittend. — **letter,** die schriftliche Abbitte.

**depreciate,** *tr.* herunterſetzen, verringern, herab-

würdigen; gering schätzen, verachten. *intr.* (im Preise) sinken, fallen. [Lat. *de-pretiare* (*pretium*, 'price').]

**depreciation,** *n.* die Herabsetzung, Verachtung; Verminderung (der Preise).

**depredate,** *tr.* plündern, rauben; verzehren. [Lat. *de-prædari* (*præda*, 'plunder, prey').]

**depredation,** *n.* das Plündern, Rauben; die Caperei; Verschlingung, Verzehrung.

**depredator,** *n.* der Räuber; Verschlinger.

**de-press,** *tr.* niederdrücken, herunterlassen; *fig.* demüthigen. **depressed,** *part.* gesunken (von Preisen), gedrückt.

**depression,** *n.* die Niederdrückung, die Vertiefung; *fig.* Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Niedergeschlagenheit; das Fallen, Sinken (der Preise); das Abkürzen; die Entfernung eines Sternes unter dem Horizont.

**depressor,** *n.* der Niederdrücker; Unterdrücker; die niederziehende Muskel.

**deprivable,** *adj.* beraubbar, entziehbar.

**deprivation,** *n.* die Beraubung; der Verlust; die Entsetzung.

**deprive,** *tr.* berauben, benehmen, entziehen; entsetzen. — one of a thing, einem etwas nehmen *or* entziehen, einen um etwas bringen. [Lat. *de, privare* (*privus*, 'private, one's own'), 'bereave'.]

**depth,** *n.* die Tiefe; der Abgrund; die Mitte; *fig.* Dunkelheit; der Scharfsinn; Tiefsinn. be out of —, den Grund verloren haben.

**deputation,** *n.* die Absendung, **Deputation.**

**depute,** *tr.* abordnen, absenden, bevollmächtigen, **deputiren.** [Lat. *de-putare* ('think'), 'esteem'; late Lat. 'destine'.]

**deputy,** *n.* Deputirt *or* Abgeordnet *or* Abgesandt (*part's as n.*); Bevollmächtigt (*part. as n.*); der Stellvertreter.

**de-range,** *tr.* **derangiren,** in Unordnung bringen; den Geist zerrütten.

**deranged,** *adj.* zerrüttet, wahnsinnig.

**derangement,** *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; Geisteszerrüttung.

**derelict,** *adj.* verlassen, liegen geblieben; derelicts (derelict lands), verlassene *or* herrenlose Güter. [Lat. *de-relictus* (*relinquere*, 'relinquish').]

**dereliction,** *n.* die Verlassung; Verlassenheit.

**deride,** *tr.* verlachen, verspotten, verhöhnen. [Lat. *de-ridere* ('laugh').]

**deridingly,** *adv.* spottweise.

**derision,** *n.* die Verlachung, Verspottung; Verachtung, der Hohn. in —, spottweise, zum Spott. [Lat. *de-risio* (*ridere*, 'laugh').]

**derisive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) verspottend, spöttisch, verächtlich.

**derivable,** *adj.* abzuleiten, herzuleiten.

**derivation,** *n.* die Ableitung, Herleitung.

**derivative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) abgeleitet, durch Ableitung. *n.* das abgeleitete Wort.

**derive,** *intr.* fließen *or* herkommen (von). *gen'ly tr.* ableiten, herleiten; ziehen, beziehen; überliefern. [Fr. *dé-river* (Lat. *rivus* 'stream'), *intr.* 'flow (from), be derived'.]

**derogate,** *intr.* Abbruch thun, beeinträchtigen, (from, um etwas) bringen. *tr.* schmälern, herunterstetzen; theilweise abändern. [Lat. *de-rogare* ('ask').]

**derogation,** *n.* die Schmälerung, der Abbruch, Nachtheil; die Verunglimpfung; Entehrung.

**derogatory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–rily.**) schmälernd, nachtheilig, beschimpfend, entehrend. ['poor'.]

**dervish,** *n.* der **Derwisch.** [Pers. *derwêsh*,

**descant,** *n.* der Discant; Gesang; *fig.* das Gerede, lange Auslegung. [L. Lat. *dis-cantus* (Lat. 'melody').]

**descant,** *intr.* den Discant singen; ein langes Gerede machen.

**descend,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) herab- *or* hinab- *or* herunterfteigen *or* gehen *or* kommen (from, von); fallen, sinken; landen; *fig.* abstammen, herkommen; fallen, zufallen; sich herablassen. [Lat. *de-scendere* (*scandere*, 'climb').]

**descendant,** *n.* der Abkömmling, Absprößling, Nachkomme.

**descendent,** *adj.* herabsteigend, fallend; abstammend.

**descent,** *n.* das Herabsteigen, Heruntergehen, der Fall; die Herabwürdigung; der Abhang, die Tiefe; Landung; die Abstammung, Geburt; das Geschlecht.

**describable,** *adj.* zu beschreiben, beschreiblich.

**describe,** *tr.* beschreiben. [Lat. *de-scribere* ('write').]

**description,** *n.* die **Beschreibung;** Art, Beschaffenheit.

**descriptive,** *adj.* beschreibend. — **power,** die Darstellungskunst.

**descry,** *tr.* ausspähen, erspähen, entdecken, gewahren. [Norm. Fr. *descrier*, 'discover'.]

**desecrate,** *tr.* entweihen, entheiligen. [Lat. *de secrare* (*sacer*, 'sacred').]

**desecration,** *n.* die Entweihung, Entheiligung

**desert,** *n.* die Wüste, Wüstenei, Einöde. *adj.* wüst, wild, unbewohnt, öde. [Lat. *de-sertus* (*serere*, 'join').]

**desert,** *tr.* verlassen; im Stiche lassen. *intr.* abtrünnig werden; ausreißen, heerflüchtig werden. [Lat. *de-serere* ('join').]

**desert,** *n.* das Verdienst. [see *deserve.*]

**deserter,** *n.* der Ausreißer, Ueberläufer, Heerflüchtig (*adj. as n.*).

**desertion,** *n.* die Verlassung; **Desertion,** Heerflucht.

**de-serve,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verdienen. — well of . . ., sich verdient machen um . . .

**deservedly,** *adj.* nach Verdienst, verdienter Weise, gebührend, mit Recht.

**deserving,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) verdient; verdienstlich, verdienstvoll. *n.* das Verdienst.

**deshabille,** *n.* die Hauskleidung, das Nachtkleid, Morgenkleid. [Fr. *déshabillé* (*dis, habiller*, 'dress').]

**desiccate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) austrocknen, trocken werden. [Lat. *de-siccare* (*siccus*, 'dry').]

**desideratum,** *n.* (*pl.* —ta). das Gewünschte, Bedürfniß; die Lücke. [Lat., 'desired thing'.]

**design,** *tr.* bestimmen, zuweisen (to, for, zu); vorhaben, im Schilde führen; mit etwas umgehen, sich vornehmen, beschließen; entwerfen, zeichnen. [see *designate.*]

**design,** *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; der Plan; die Zeichnung. with —, mit Fleiß.

**designate,** *tr.* bezeichnen, nennen; unterscheiden; auswählen, ernennen. [Lat. *de-signare* (*signum*, 'sign').]

**designation,** *n.* die Bezeichnung; Bestimmung, Absicht; Ernennung.

**designative,** *adj.* ernennend, erklärend, bestimmend.

**designedly,** *n.* absichtlich, mit Vorsatz, mit Fleiß.

**designer,** *n.* der Planmacher, Zeichner.

**designing,** *adj.* voller Pläne; hinterlistig, falsch, verrätherisch.

**desinence,** *n.* der Schluß, das Ende, der Ausgang. [Fr. (Lat. *de-sinere*, 'let off').]

**desirable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zu wünschen, wünschenswerth; erwünscht; gefällig.
**desirableness,** *n.* die Wünschenswürdigkeit, das Wunschenswerthe, Angenehme.
**desire,** *tr.* verlangen, wünschen, begehren; ersehnen; bitten; fordern.
**desire,** *n.* das Verlangen, der Wunsch, das Begehren; die Bitte; Verlangt (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. *desirer* (Lat. *desiderare*).]
**desirous,** *adj.* begierig (of, nach), lüstern, sehnsüchtig.
**desist,** *intr.* abstehen, ablassen (from, von). [Lat. *de-sistere* ('stand').]
**desistance,** *n.* das Abstehen, Ablassen.
**desk,** *n.* das Pult, Schreibepult, Lesepult. [see *dish.*]
**desolate,** *tr.* verwüsten, veröden. [Lat. *de-solare* (*solus*, 'alone').]
**desolate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wüst, öde, unbewohnt; einsam; trostlos; sehr betrübt.
**desolater, -or,** *n.* der Verwüster.
**desolation,** *n.* die Verwüstung; Einöde; große Betrübniß; das Elend.
**despair,** *intr.* verzweifeln (of, an); in Verzweiflung stürzen. [Lat. *de-sperare* (*spes*, 'hope').]
**despair,** *n.* die Verzweiflung; das Verzweifeln.
**despatch,** = dispatch.
**desperado,** *n.* Wüthend (*part. as n.*), der Tollkopf, Wagehals. [O. Span., 'desperate fellow'.]
**desperate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verzweifelnd; verzweifelt; rasend, wüthend, toll, **desperat.** [see *despair.*]
**desperation,** *n.* die Verzweiflung; Wuth.
**despicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verächtlich, niedrig, niederträchtig. [Lat. *despicabilis*, see *despise.*]
**despisable,** *adj.* verächtlich, schlecht.
**despise,** *tr.* verachten, verschmähen. [Lat. *despicere*, 'look down upon'.]
**de-spite,** *n.* die Verachtung; der Widerwille; Haß; die Bosheit; der Trotz. (in) — of me, mir zum Trotz.
**despiteful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) boshaft, ärgerlich; zum Aerger, aus Bosheit.
**de-spoil,** *tr.* plündern, berauben.
**despoliation,** *n.* die Plünderung, Beraubung.
**despond,** *intr.* verzagen, verzweifeln (of, an). [Lat. *de-spondere* ('promise').]
**despondency,** *n.* die Muthlosigkeit, Hoffnungslosigkeit, das Verzagen.
**despondent,** *adj.* verzweifelnd, verzagend.
**despot,** *n.* der **Despot,** willkürliche Herrscher, Zwingherr. [Gr. *despotês*, 'master'.]
**despotical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) despotisch, eigenmächtig, willkürlich.
**despotism,** *n.* der **Despotismus,** die willkürliche Gewalt, Zwingherrschaft.
**dessert,** *n.* der Nachtisch, das **Dessert.** **-set,** *n.* das Dessertservice. [Fr. (*de-servir*, 'clear the table').]
**destination,** *n.* die Bestimmung, **Destination.**
**destine,** *tr.* bestimmen, ausersehen, weihen, festsetzen. [Lat. *destinare* (root *stano*, 'set').]
**destiny,** *n.* das Schicksal, Verhängniß.
**destitute,** *adj.* verlassen, hülflos, freundlos; ermangelnd, entblößt von, leer an. be — of, Mangel leiden an. [Lat. *de-stitutus* (*statuere*, 'set').]
**destitution,** *n.* die Verlassenheit, der Mangel.
**destroy,** *tr.* zerstören, verderben; verwüsten. [Lat. *de-struere* ('build').]
**destroyer,** *n.* der Zerstörer; Verderber, Mörder.
**destructibility,** *n.* die Zerstörbarkeit.
**destructible,** *adj.* zerstörbar, verderblich. [see *destroy.*]
**destruction,** *n.* die Zerstörung, Verwüstung; der Untergang, das Verderben; die Tödtung. work one's —, einem den Untergang bereiten. [see *destroy.*]
**destructive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zerstörend, unheilbringend, verderblich (of, to, für).
**desuetude,** *n.* das Abkommen; die Entwöhnung. [Lat. *de-suetudo* (*suescere*, 'become used').]
**desultory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-rlly.**) flüchtig, oberflächlich, wankelmüthig, unbeständig. [Lat. *de-sultorius* (*salire*, 'leap').]
**detach,** *tr.* absondern, trennen; detachiren. [Fr. *détacher* (Lat. *dis* and root *tac*, see *attack*).]
**detachment,** *n.* das **Detachement,** Commando.
**detail,** *tr.* umständlich erzählen, **detailliren;** in die Einzelnheiten gehen. **detailed,** *part.* ausführlich, umständlich. [Fr. *dé-tailler* ('cut') 'cut up in pieces'.]
**detail,** *n.* die Vereinzelung; umständliche Nachricht, das **Detail;** *pl.* besondere Umstände, Einzelnheiten. in detail, einzeln, stückweise; umständlich.
**detain,** *tr.* zurückhalten, vorenthalten; abhalten, aufhalten; anhalten. [*dé-tenir* (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]
**detainer,** *n.* Zurückhaltend (*part as n.*); die widerrechtliche Vorenthaltung.
**detect,** *tr.* aufdecken, entdecken. [Lat. *de-tegere* ('cover').]
**detection,** *n.* die Entdeckung.
**detention,** *n.* die Zurückhaltung; Abhaltung; der Aufenthalt; Verhaft.
**deter,** *tr.* abschrecken (from, von). [Lat. *de-terrere* ('terrify').]
**detergent,** *adj.* reinigend; abführend. *n.* das Wundreinigungsmittel. — salt, das Bleichsalz. [Lat. *de-tergens* (*tergere*, 'rub').]
**deteriorate,** *tr.* verschlimmern. *intr.* sich verschlimmern, ausarten. [Lat. *deteriorare* (*deterior*, 'worse').]
**deterioration,** *n.* die Verschlimmerung, Ausartung.
**determent,** *n.* die Abschreckung, das Abschrecken.
**determinable,** *adj.* bestimmbar, zu erörtern; zu enden.
**determinate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bestimmt, entscheidend; einschränkend.
**determination,** *n.* die Entschlossenheit, Bestimmung; Entschließung, der Beschluß, Vorsatz; die Entscheidung.
**determinative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bestimmend, entscheidend; einschränkend.
**determinator,** *n.* der Schiedsrichter.
**determine,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bestimmen, festsetzen; entscheiden; beschließen, sich entschließen (upon, zu); beendigen; sich endigen. determined, entschlossen. [Lat. *de-terminare* (*terminus*, 'limit').]
**detersive,** *adj.* reinigend. *n.* das Reinigungsmittel. [see *detergent.*]
**detest,** *tr.* verabscheuen, bitter hassen. [Lat. *de-testari* ('testify'), 'curse, calling a deity to witness'.]
**detestable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) abscheulich; verabscheuungswürdig; nichtswürdig.
**detestation,** *n.* die Verabscheuung, der Haß.
**de-throne,** *tr.* entthronen. [entsetzung.
**dethronement,** *n.* das **Entthronen,** die Thron-
**detonate,** *intr.* losknallen. *tr.* losknallen lassen. [Lat. *de-tonare* ('thunder').]

**detonation**, *n.* die Verpuffung.
**detorsion, -rtion**, *n.* die Verdrehung, das Verdrehen. [see *detort.*]
**detort**, *tr.* verdrehen. [Lat. *de-torquere*, ('twist').]
**de-tour**, *n.* der Umweg, Umschweif. [Fr. (Lat. *dis*, and see *tour*).]
**detract**, *tr.* verleumden, verkleinern; entziehen, beeinträchtigen; abziehen. [Fr. *dé-tracter* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
**detraction**, *n.* die Verleumdung, Beeinträchtigung; das Wegnehmen.
**detractive, -ctory**, *adj.* nachtheilig, ehrenrührig; zum Nachtheil.
**detractor**, *n.* der Lästerer, Verleumder, Beeinträchtiger.
**detractress**, die Verleumderin.
**detriment**, *n.* der Schaden, Nachtheil, Verlust. [Lat. *detrimentum* (*de-terere*, 'rub away, wear out').]
**detrimental**, *adj.* nachtheilig, schädlich.
**detrition**, die Abreibung, Abnutzung. [**Lat.** *detritio*, see *detriment.*]
**1. deuce**, *n.* die Zwei im Würfel- and Kartenspiele, das Daus. [Fr. *deux*, 'two'.]
**2. deuce**, *n.* der böse Geist, Teufel. [prob'ly Celt. *dus*, 'spectre'.]
**devastate**, *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren. [Lat. *devastare* (*vastus*, 'waste').]
**devastation**, *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung.
**devastator**, *n.* der Verwüster.
**develop**, *tr.* enthüllen, entwickeln. [Fr. *dé-velopper* (of uncert. deriv'n).]
**development**, *n.* die Enthüllung, Entwickelung.
**deviate**, *intr.* abweichen (from, von); *fig.* sich verirren, sündigen. [Lat. *de-viare* (*via*, 'way').]
**deviation**, *n.* die Abweichung; *fig.* Verirrung; Vergehung, Sünde.
**device**, der Anschlag, Plan, Einfall, die List; Erfindung; Devise; Wappenfigur. full of —s, anschlägig, erfinderisch. [Lat. *divisus*, 'divided, separated'.]
**devil**, *n.* der Teufel. blue devils, trübe Laune, Teufelsgrillen; Mißmuth. [Gr. *diabolos* (*diaballein*, 'slander').]
**devilish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**). teuflisch; verteufelt.
**devilishness**, *n.* die Teufelei.
**devious**, *adj.* abweichend; irrend; herumschweifend, herumschlendernd. [see *deviate.*]
**devise**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) ersinnen, erdenken, erfinden; im Sinne haben, überlegen; entwerfen; vermuthen, errathen; vermachen. [see *device.*]
**devisor**, *n.* der Erblasser, Testator.
**de-void**, *adj.* leer; frei (of, an, von), beraubt.
**devoir**, *n.* die Pflicht, Schuldigkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *debere*, 'owe').]
**devolve**, *tr.* niederwälzen; übertragen. *intr.* niederrollen; anheimfallen (to one, einem); fallen (to, auf). [Lat. *de-volvere* ('roll').]
**devote**, *tr.* widmen, weihen, aufopfern; überlassen; verwünschen, verdammen. [Lat. fr. *devolus*, part. of *de-vovere* ('vow'), 'promise sacredly'.]
**devotee**, *n.* der eifrige andächtige Betbruder; die Betschwester; Fromm (*adj. as n.*)
**devotion**, *n.* die Weihe; Ergebenheit, innige Liebe; Andacht, Frömmigkeit; das Gebet; der Gottesdienst; die Höflichkeit.
**devotional**, *adj.* andächtig, gottesdienstlich. a — book, ein Erbauungsbuch.
**devour**, *tr.* verschlingen; auffressen, verzehren; begierig genießen. [**Lat.** *de-vorare* ('eat greedily').]
**devouring**, *adj.* verschlingend. *fig.* begierig.
**devout**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) andächtig, fromm. [see *devote.*]
**devoutness**, *n.* die Andacht, Inbrunst.
**dew**, *n.* der Thau. **-berry**, *n.* die Thaubeere, Brombeere. **-drop**, *n.* der Thautropfen.
**dew**, *tr.* bethauen; (mit Thau) benetzen, befeuchten.
**dewy**, *adj.* thauig, bethauet, feucht.
**dexter**, *adj.* recht. [Lat.]
**dexterity**, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit, Fertigkeit, Gewandtheit. [fr. *dexter.*]
**dexterous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) geschickt, fertig, gewandt. [fr. *dexter.*]
**dextral**, *adj.* recht, rechter Hand.
**di-**, *prefix* = *dis.*
**dia-**, *prefix* = through, asunder. [Gr.]
**diabolic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) teuflisch. [see *devil.*]
**diaconal**, *adj.* zum Diakonats-Amte gehörig.
**diadem**, *n.* das Diadem. [Gr. *diadema* (*diadein*, 'bind round').]
**diæresis**, *n.* die Diäresis, Sylbentheilung; Trennungszeichen (¨). [Lat. (Gr. *dia*, 'asunder', *airein*, 'take').]
**diagnosis**, *n.* die Diagnose, -sis. [Gr. (*dia-gignôskein*, 'know apart, distinguish').]
**diagnostic**, *n.* das Unterscheidungszeichen einer Krankheit.
**diagonal**, *n.* die Diagonale, Querlinie. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) diagonal, schräge. [Lat. *dia-gonalis* (Gr. *gônia*, 'angle').]
**diagram**, *n.* der Abriß, die Figur; das Diagramm. [Gr. *dia-gramma* (*graphein*, 'write').]
**dial**, *n.* die Sonnenuhr; das Zifferblatt. **-plate**, *n.* das Zifferblatt; der Sonnenzeiger. [L. Lat. *dialis* (Lat. *dies*, 'day').]
**dialect**, *n.* der Dialect, die Mundart. [Gr. *dialektos* (*dia-legein*, 'converse').]
**dialectics**, *n.* die Dialectik.
**dialectic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dialectisch.
**dialectician**, *n.* der Dialectiker.
**dialogist**, *n.* der Dialogmacher; die Person im Dialog.
**dialogue**, *n.* der Dialog. [Fr., Gr. *dialogos* (*dia-legein*, 'converse').]
**diameter**, *n.* der Diameter, Durchmesser. [Gr. *dia-metros* (*metron*, 'measure').]
**diametrical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) diametrisch, gerade durch, mitten durch. —ly opposite, einander gerade entgegen.
**diamond**, *n.* der Diamant, Demant; das Carreau (*at cards*). *adj.* Diamant(en)-. **-letter**, *n.* die Diamantschrift. **-pencil**, *n.* der Glaserdiamant. [Lat. Gr. *adamas*, 'adamant'.]
**diapason**, *n.* die Octave. [Gr. *dia-pasôn* (*pas*, all).] [Fr.]
**diaper**, *n.* die geblümte *or* geköperte Leinwand.
**diaphragm**, *n.* das Zwerchfell; die Querwand, das Diaphragma. [Gr. *dia-phragma* (*phragnynai*, 'fence').]
**diarrhœa**, *n.* die Diarrhöe, der Durchfall. [Gr. *diarrhoia* (*dia*, *rhein*, 'flow').]
**diarrhœtic**, *adj.* purgirend.
**diarian**, *adj.* zu einem Tagebuch gehörig.
**diary**, *n.* das Tagebuch, Diarium. [Lat. *diarium* (*dies* 'day').]
**diastole**, *n.* die Diastole. [Gr. (*dia-stallein*, 'put asunder').]
**diatonic**, *adj.* durchtönig, stufentönig, nach der Tonleiter. [Gr. *dia-tonikos* (*teinein*, 'stretch').]
**diatribe**, *n.* die Abhandlung, Verhandlung. [Gr. *dia-tribê* (*tribein*, 'rub').]

**dibble,** *tr.* mit dem Pflanzstock pflanzen.
**dibble,** *n.* der Pflanzstock.
**dice,** *n.* (*pl. of* die). die Würfel. **-box,** *n.* der Würfelbecher. **-player,** *n.* der Würfelspieler.
**dice,** *intr.* würfeln.
**dicer,** *n.* der Würfler, Würfelspieler.
**dichotomy,** *n.* die Eintheilung der Begriffe nach Paaren. [Gr. *dichotomia* (*dicha,* 'in two', *temein,* 'cut').]
**dictate,** *tr.* dictiren, in die Feder sagen, vorsagen; eingeben; befehlen. [Lat. *dictare* (*dicere,* 'say').]
**dictate,** *n.* das Dictirte, Diktatum; die Eingebung; Vorschrift.
**dictation,** *n.* das Dictiren; Gebeiß.
**dictator,** *n.* der Dictator; unumschränkte Gewalthaber.
**dictatorial,** *adj.* dictatorisch, gebieterisch, herrisch.
**dictatorship,** *n* die Dictatur; unumschränkte Gewalt.
**diction,** *n.* der Ausdruck, die Darstellung, der Styl, die Sprache, Diction. [Lat. *dictio* (*dicere,* 'say', 'saying, word'.]
**dictionary,** *n.* das Wörterbuch. [New Lat. *dictionarium* (*dictio,* see preced.).]
**didactic(al),** *adj. adv.* **-ly.)** didaktisch, belehrend.
**die,** *intr.* sterben, absterben; verwelken, verdüften. — **of a disease, an einer Krankheit sterben.** — **by famine,** Hungers sterben.
**die,** *n.* der Würfel; *fig.* Zufall, das Glück, Loos; Münzstempel. [Fr. *dé.*]
**diesis,** *n.* das Kreuz (*in mus.*), das (doppelte) Kreuz [‡]. [Gr.]
**1. diet,** *n.* die Diät, Kostregel, Lebensordnung; Nahrung, Kost, der Unterhalt. [Fr. *diète* (Gr. *diaita*).]
**2 diet,** *n.* der Reichstag, Landtag, Kreistag. [Fr. *diète* (Lat. *dies,* 'day').]
**diet,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Diät beobachten lassen; nach der Diät leben, mäßig leben; beköstigen; essen.
**dietary,** *adj.* diätetisch.
**dietetic(al),** *adj.* gesundheitsmäßig, diätetisch.
**dif-,** *prefix* = dis- *before f.*
**differ,** *intr.* verschieden sein; abweichen; anderer Meinung sein. *tr.* streiten; verschieden denken. [Lat. *dif-ferre* ('bear').]
**difference,** *n.* der Unterschied; der Streit, Zwist, die Streitigkeit; das Mißverständniß.
**different,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschiedenartig, unterschieden, verschieden, unähnlich.
**differential,** *adj.* unendlich, klein. — **method** (*or* **calculus**), die Differential- *or* Infinitesimal-Rechnung.
**difficult,** *adj.* schwer; schwierig; schwer zu befriedigen; wunderlich.
**difficulty,** *n.* die Schwierigkeit; Verlegenheit; Einwendung.
**diffidence,** *n.* die Bescheidenheit, Schüchternheit, der Mangel an Selbstvertrauen.
**diffident,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schüchtern, bescheiden, ohne Selbstvertrauen. [Lat. *dif-fidens* (*fidere,* 'trust').] [verbreiten.
**dif-fuse,** *tr.* ausgießen, ausschütten, ergießen;
**diffuse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weit verbreitet; weitläufig, weitschweifig.
**diffuseness, diffusion,** *n.* die Verbreitung.
**diffusible,** *adj.* verbreitsam, ausbreitbar.
**diffusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verbreitend, zerstreuend; ergießend; weitläufig.
**diffusiveness,** *n.* die Verbreitung, Weitläufigkeit; Weitschweifigkeit.
**dig,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) graben. — **out,** ausgraben; ausrotten. — **up,** aufgraben.
**digest,** *tr.* verdauen; ordnen; *fig.* ertragen; digeriren, zersetzen. *intr.* (bei gelindem Feuer) erweicht werden. [Lat. *di-gerere* ('carry', 'separate').]
**digest,** *n.* die Pandecten.
**digestible,** *adj.* verdaulich.
**digestion,** *n.* die Verdauung; Anordnung; Digerirung; Eiterung.
**digestive,** *adj.* die Verdauung befördernd; anordnend; **digerirend.** *n.* das Verdauungsmittel; Eiterungsmittel.
**digger,** *n.* der Graber.
**digit,** *n.* ein Daumen breit; der Zoll; die Grundzahl, Zahlfigur. [Lat. *digitus,* 'finger'.]
**digital,** *adj.* den Finger betreffend.
**dignified,** *adj.* würdevoll.
**dignify,** *tr.* erhöhen, veredeln, zieren. [Fr. *dignifier* (Lat. *dignus,* 'worthy', and *-fy*).]
**dignitary,** *n.* der Würdenträger, Prälat, Stiftsherr.
**dignity,** *n.* die Würde; der Rang. [Lat. *dignitas* (*dignus,* 'worthy').]
**digraph,** *n.* der **Digraph**; Diphthong. [Gr. *dis,* 'twice', *graphê,* 'writing'.]
**digress,** *intr.* abweichen; ausschweifen, abschweifen. [Lat. *di-gredi* (*gradi,* 'step').]
**digression,** *n.* die Abweichung; Abschweifung, Ausschweifung.
**digressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abschweifend, weitschweifig. [Lat. *di-gressio* (*gradi,* 'step').]
**di-judicate,** *intr.* aburtheilen, entscheiden.
**dijudication,** *n.* das Aburtheilen, die Entscheidung, das Urtheil.
**dike,** *n.* der Graben; Damm, **Deich.**
**di-lacerate,** *tr.* zerreißen.
**dilaceration,** *n.* das Zerreißen, die Zerreißung.
**dilapidate,** *intr.* einfallen, in Trümmer fallen. *tr.* veröden, zerstören; verschwenden. [Lat. *dilapidare* (*lapis,* 'stone'), 'scatter like stones'.]
**dilapidation,** *n.* der Verfall; die Verschwendung, Verschleuderung.
**dilatability,** *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.
**dilatable,** *adj.* dehnbar. [see *dilate.*]
**dilatation,** *n.* die Ausdehnung.
**dilate,** *tr.* ausdehnen, erweitern; ausbreiten. *intr.* sich erweitern; sich weitläufig auslassen, erörtern. [Lat. *di-latare* (*latus,* 'wide').]
**dilate,** *adj.* ausgedehnt.
**dilator,** *n.* Ausdehnend (*part. as n.*); der erweiternde Muskel.
**dilatoriness,** *n.* das Zaubern, Hinhalten, die Saumseligkeit.
**dilatory,** *adj.* zaudernd, langsam; saumselig; aufzüglich, verzögerlich. be —, langsam sein, aufschieben. [see *dilate.*]
**dilemma,** *n.* das Dilemma; *fig.* die Klemme, Verlegenheit. [Lat. (Gr. *dis,* 'double', *lambanein,* 'take').]
**dilettant(e),** *n.* der Dilettant, Kunstfreund, Kunstliebhaber. [It. (Lat. *delectare,* 'delight', in refl. sense).]
**diligence,** *n.* der Fleiß, die Emsigkeit; **Diligence;** Postkutsche. [Fr., see next.]
**diligent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fleißig, emsig. [Fr. (Lat. *diligens* (*diligere,* 'value highly', 'loving', hence 'careful, assiduous').]
**dilute,** *tr.* verdünnen; schwächen. [Lat. *di-luere* (= *lavare,* 'wash').]
**diluted,** *adj.* verdünnt.
**dilution,** *n.* die Verdünnung.
**diluvial, -an,** *adj.* zur Sündfluth gehörig. [Lat. *di-luvialis* (*luere,* 'wash').]

**dim,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dunkel, düster, trübe, matt; *fig.* blöde. —**sighted, blödsichtig.**
**dim,** *tr.* verdunkeln, blenden.
**dimension,** *n.* die Ausdehnung, der Umfang, das Maß. [Lat. *di-mensio* (*metiri,* 'measure').]
**dimidiation,** *n.* das Halbiren. [see *demi.*]
**diminish,** *tr.* vermindern, verringern, verkleinern. *intr.* sich vermindern, abnehmen. [Lat. *di-minuere* (*minus,* 'less').]
**diminution,** *n.* die Verminderung; Verkleinerung; Entwürdigung; Herabsetzung; Abnahme.
**diminutive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klein. *n.* das Diminutiv, Verkleinerungswort.
**dimity,** *n.* der gekörperte Barchent. [fr. Gr.]
**dimness,** *n.* die Düsterkeit; Blödsichtigkeit; Blödigkeit.
**dimple,** *n.* das Grübchen.
**dimple,** *tr.* Grübchen machen. *intr.* Grübchen bekommen.
**dimpled,** *adj.* mit Grübchen.
**din,** *n.* der Lärm, das Getöse, Geklinge, Geklirr, Gerassel.
**din,** *tr.* betäuben, übertäuben.
**dine,** *tr.* zu Mittag speisen. [Fr. *dîner.*]
**dingdong,** klingklang (der Glockenschall).
**dinginess,** die Schmutzigkeit, das dunkelbraune Aussehen.
**dingle,** *n.* das Thal.
**dingy,** *adj.* schmutzig; dunkelbraun, schwarzbraun.
**dining-room,** *n.* das Speisezimmer, der Speisesaal; das Speisehaus.
**dinner,** *n.* das Mittagsmahl, Mittagsessen. **-set,** *n.* das Tafelservice. **-time,** *n.* die Tischzeit. [see *dine.*]
**dint,** *n.* der Schlag, Streich; die Strieme; *fig.* Gewalt, Kraft, Stärke. **by — of,** kraft, durch, vermittelst. [ken.
**dint,** *tr.* eindrücken, einschneiden, zeichnen, mar-
**diocesan,** *adj.* zu einem Sprengel gehörig. *n.* der Prälat *or* Bischof des Sprengels; Einwohner eines Sprengels.
**diocese,** *n.* die Diöces, der Sprengel. [Gr. *di-oikêsis* (*dia,* 'through', *oikein,* 'manage a house').]
**dip,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) tauchen, eintauchen; untertauchen; *fig.* eingehen, eindringen, vertiefen (into, in). — into a book, ein Buch durchlaufen.
**dip,** *n.* die Vertiefung; Senkung; Eintauchung; gezogene Licht. — of the horizon, die Duckung der Kim. — of the needle, die Abweichung der Magnetnadel.
**diphthong,** *n.* der Diphthong, Doppellauter. [Gr. *diphthongos* (*dis,* 'double', *phthongos,* 'sound').]
**diphthongal,** *adj.* aus Doppellautern bestehend, diphthongisch.
**diploma,** *n.* das Diplom, die Urkunde; der Bestallungsbrief. [Gr. (*diploun,* 'double'), 'folded letter'.]
**diplomacy,** *n.* die Diplomatie; das Gesandtschaftswesen; das diplomatische Corps. [see preced.]
**diplomatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) diplomatisch.
**diplomatist,** *n.* der Diplomat, Staatsmann.
**dipper,** *n.* der Taucher, das Schöpfgefäß; (*astr.*) der große Bär, Himmelswagen.
**dire,** *adj.* graß, gräßlich, grauenvoll, schrecklich; grausam. [Lat. *dirus.*]
**direct,** *tr.* richten; zielen; steuern; einrichten; weisen, leiten, führen; vorschreiben, aufgeben, beauftragen; adressiren. [Lat. *di-rigere* (*regere,* 'keep straight').]
**direct,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gerade, rechtläufig, direct, unmittelbar; deutlich.
**direction,** *n.* die Richtung, **Direction;** Einrichtung, Anordnung; Führung. Oberaufsicht; Anweisung, Weisung, der Bescheid, der Auftrag; die Adresse.
**directive,** *adj.* anweisend, leitend.
**directness,** *n.* die gerade Richtung; Geradheit.
**director,** *n.* der Director, Führer, Vorsteher, Lehrer; die Sonde.
**directory,** *adj.* anweisend, leitend. *n.* das Directorium, der Ausschuß von Directoren *or* Vorstehern; das Adreßbuch; die Directorialregierung.
**directress,** *n.* die Vorsteherin, Aufseherin, Leiterin, Directrice.
**direful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) grausam, gräßlich, schreckhaft, schrecklich. [see *dire.*]
**direfulness,** *n.* das Gräßliche, die Schrecklichkeit, das Grauen.
**dirge,** *n.* das Grablied, Trauerlied, der Grabgesang. [contr. of *dirige,* 'direct', first word of an old funeral-hymn.]
**dirk,** *n.* der Dolch.
**dirt,** *n.* der Koth, Schmutz; Unflath.
**dirtily,** *adj.* schmutzig; *fig.* schändlich.
**dirtiness,** *n.* die Schmutzigkeit, Unfläthigkeit; *fig.* Niederträchtigkeit, Schändlichkeit.
**dirty,** *adj.* kothig, schmutzig; *fig.* niedrig; schändlich, niederträchtig, verächtlich.
**dirty,** *tr.* beschmutzen, besudeln.
**di-ruption,** *n.* das Brechen, der Bruch.
**dis-** *prefix, denoting separation.* [Lat.]
**dis-ability,** *n.* das Unvermögen, die Untüchtigkeit, Unfähigkeit; das gesetzliche Hinderniß.
**dis-able,** *tr.* unfähig, untauglich machen, außer Stand setzen; entkräften, schwächen.
**dis-abuse,** *tr.* aus dem Irrthume reißen, enttäuschen, zurecht weisen.
**dis-accommodation,** *n.* die Unbereitschaft, Unvorbereitung.
**dis-accustom,** *tr.* abgewöhnen, entwöhnen.
**dis-advantage,** *n.* der Nachtheil, Schaden, Verlust; das Ungünstige, Unbequeme.
**disadvantageous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachtheilig, schädlich, ungünstig.
**dis-affect,** *tr.* Mißvergnügen erregen, unzufrieden machen; in Unordnung bringen; widrig finden.
**disaffected,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mißvergnügt, unzufrieden, abgeneigt.
**disaffection,** *n.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille, das Mißvergnügen.
**dis-agree,** *intr.* nicht übereinstimmen; verschieden *or* uneinig sein.
**dis-agreeable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unangenehm, unerfreulich, widrig.
**disagreeableness,** *n.* die Unannehmlichkeit, Verdrießlichkeit.
**dis-agreement,** *n.* die Verschiedenheit; die Mißhelligkeit, Uneinigkeit, Streitigkeit.
**dis-allow,** *tr.* mißbilligen, verweigern, verwerfen.
**disallowable,** *adj.* unzulässig.
**disallowance,** *n.* die Mißbilligung, das Verbot.
**dis-annul,** *tr.* ungültig machen, aufheben, abschaffen.
**dis-appear,** *intr.* verschwinden.
**disappearance,** *n.* das Verschwinden.
**dis-appoint,** *tr.* vereiteln, täuschen, hintertreiben.
**disappointment,** *n.* die getäuschte Erwartung, Vereitelung; fehlgeschlagene Hoffnung, das Fehlschlagen.
**dis-approbation,** *n.* die Mißbilligung, der Tadel.

**disapproval,** *n.* die Mißbilligung.
**dis-approve,** *tr.* mißbilligen, tadeln, verwerfen.
**dis-arm,** *tr.* entwaffnen; berauben.
**dis-arrange,** *tr.* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren.
**disarrangement,** *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung.
**dis-array,** *n.* die Nacktheit; Verwirrung.
**disaster,** *n.* das Unglück, der Unstern, die Widerwärtigkeit. [Fr. *dés-astre* (Lat. *dis, astrum,* 'star'), obs. 'baleful aspect of a star'.]
**disastrous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unglücklich, traurig, elend, jämmerlich.
**dis-avow,** *tr.* läugnen; nicht anerkennen; verwerfen.
**disavowal, -wment,** *n.* das Läugnen; die Nichtanerkennung, Verwerfung.
**dis-band,** *tr.* abdanken, verabschieden, entlassen. *intr.* sich trennen, sich zerstreuen, auseinander gehen.
**dis-belief,** *n.* der Unglaube, Zweifel, das Mißtrauen.
**dis-believe,** *tr.* nicht glauben, bezweifeln, mißtrauen.
**dis-burden,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) entlasten, entladen. — one's heart, sein Herz erleichtern oder ausschütten.
**dis-burse,** *tr.* auszahlen; auslegen, vorschießen.
**disbursement,** *n.* die Ausgabe, Auslage, der Vorschuß.
**disburser,** *n.* der Auszahler; der Vorschuß leistet.
**dis-card,** *tr.* wegwerfen; abdanken, absetzen, verabschieden.
**discern,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) unterscheiden; beurtheilen; erkennen, sehen. [Lat. *dis-cernere* ('separate').]
**discerner,** *n.* der Beurtheiler, Kenner, Richter.
**discernible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unterscheidbar, erkennbar, erkenntlich; sichtbar, merklich.
**discerning,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scharfsichtig, scharfsinnig.
**discernment,** *n.* die Unterscheidungskraft, Beurtheilungskraft, der Scharfsinn.
**dis-charge,** *tr.* entladen, abladen, ausschiffen; losschießen, abfeuern; auslassen, äußern; ergießen; verrichten; befreien, loslassen, lossprechen; bezahlen, einlösen; quittiren; aufheben (from, von); entlassen, verabschieden. *intr.* auseinander gehen, sich theilen; sich entladen. — one's conscience, sein Gewissen frei machen, ein gutes Gewissen behalten. — from duty, der Pflicht entlassen; ablösen. — a volley, eine Salve geben. it discharges matter, es eitert.
**discharge,** *n.* der Ausbruch, Ausfluß; das Losgehen, Abfeuern, die Salve; Ausladung; Lossprechung, das Lösegeld; die Entlassung; der Abschied; die Vollziehung; Quittung; die Ausnahme. — of one's office, die Abwartung seines Amtes.
**disciple,** *n.* der Schüler; Nachfolger; Jünger. [Lat. *discipulus* (*discere,* 'learn').]
**discipleship,** *n.* der Schülerstand, die Jüngerschaft.
**disciplinable,** *adj.* gelehrig, folgsam.
**disciplinarian,** *adj.* zur Zucht gehörig. *n.* der strenge auf Zucht und Ordnung hält.
**disciplinary,** *adj.* zur Zucht *or* Ordnung *or* Erziehung gehörig; **disciplinirend.**
**discipline,** *n.* die Zucht, Ordnung; Unterwürfigkeit; der Unterricht; die Erziehung; Disciplin, Wissenschaft; Züchtigung. [Lat. *discip(u)lina* (*discipulus,* see 'disciple').]
**discipline,** *tr.* ziehen, erziehen, unterrichten, bilden, **discipliniren;** züchtigen, geißeln.
**dis-claim,** *tr.* entsagen, verläugnen, nicht anerkennen, abläugnen.
**disclaimer,** der Verläugner; Widerspruch.
**dis-close,** *tr.* aufschließen, enthüllen, entdecken, kund machen.
**disclosure,** *n.* die Enthüllung, Aufdeckung; Entdeckung.
**dis-color,** *tr.* entfärben, anders färben; entstellen.
**discoloration,** *n.* die Verfärbung, Verschießung; Entstellung; das Flecken.
**discomfit,** *tr.* zerstreuen, werfen, schlagen. [O. Fr. *dis-comfire* (Lat. *conficere,* 'make ready').]
**discomfiture,** *n.* die Niederlage.
**dis-comfort,** *n.* der Unmuth, das Mißbehagen, der Verdruß, die Schwermuth.
**dis-commode,** *tr.* belästigen, beschweren, beschwerlich fallen.
**dis-compose,** *tr.* verwirren, zerrütten; beunruhigen, verdrießlich machen. **discomposed,** *adj.* mißmuthig, verdrießlich.
**dis-composure,** *n.* die Verwirrung, Unordnung; Unruhe; der Mißmuth.
**dis-concert,** *tr.* aus der Fassung bringen, verlegen machen; vereiteln.
**dis-connect,** *tr.* trennen.
**dis-connection,** *n.* die Trennung, Spaltung.
**disconsolate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) trostlos, untrostlich. [Lat. *dis-consolatus* (see *console*).]
**disconsolateness,** *n.* die Trostlosigkeit.
**dis-content,** *adj.* mißvergnügt, unzufrieden. *n.* das Mißvergnügen, die Unzufriedenheit.
**discontent,** *tr.* mißvergnügt *or* unzufrieden machen, beleidigen.
**discontented,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mißvergnügt, unzufrieden; verdrießlich, mürrisch.
**discontentment,** *n.* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen.
**dis-continuation,** *n.* die Unterbrechung, Unterlassung, das Aufhören; die Trennung.
**dis-continue,** *tr.* nicht fortsetzen, unterbrechen; unterlassen, einstellen. *intr.* stocken, aufhören, getrennt sein.
**dis-continuous,** *adj.* unterbrochen, unzusammenhängend; weit, gähnend.
**discord,** *n.* die Mißhelligkeit, Uneinigkeit, Zwietracht; Dissonanz; der Mißklang. [Fr. *discorde* (Lat. *cor,* 'heart').]
**discordance** = discord.
**discordant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht stimmend, mißtönend, mißklingend; nicht übereinstimmend, mißhellig; widersprechend, im Widerspruch.
**dis-count,** *tr.* abziehen (Zinsen), abrechnen; **discontiren.**
**discount,** *n.* der Abzug, Rabatt; **Disconto.**
**discountable,** *adj.* abziehbar; **Disconto** zulassend.
**dis-countenance,** *tr.* nicht dulden, verbieten, mißbilligen; sich einer Theilnahme an etwas entsagen.
**dis-courage,** *tr.* muthlos machen, entmuthigen, abschrecken.
**discouragement,** *n.* die Abschreckung, Entmuthigung; das Abschreckungsmittel.
**discourse,** *n.* die Rede, das Gespräch, der **Discurs;** Vortrag; die Abhandlung. [Fr. *discours* (Lat. *dis-cursus,* 'running to and fro').]
**discourse,** *intr.* reden, sprechen, sich unterreden; abhandeln. — of a thing, über etwas sprechen.
**dis-courteous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unmanierlich, unhöflich.
**dis-courtesy,** *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit; das Mißfallen.
**dis-cover,** *tr.* entdecken, aufdecken, enthüllen, ermitteln.

**discoverable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) entdeckbar, sichtbar.
**discoverer,** *n.* der Entdecker; Späher, Spion.
**discovery,** *n.* die Entdeckung, Aufdeckung.
**dis-credit,** *n.* der Mißcredit, die Unehre, Schande; der Unglaube.
**discredit,** *tr.* in Mißcredit setzen, in üblen Ruf bringen, verunglimpfen, verschreien; nicht glauben, bezweifeln.
**discreditable,** *adj.* entehrend, ehrwidrig, schimpflich.
**discreet,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorsichtig, verständig, diskret; verschwiegen; bescheiden. [Lat. *discretus* (see *discern*).]
**discreetness,** *n.* die Vorsichtigkeit, der Verstand; die Bescheidenheit.
**discrepance, -cy,** *n.* die Verschiedenheit, Mißhelligkeit, der Widerspruch. [see next.]
**discrepant,** *adj.* verschieden, mißhellig, widersprechend, widerstreitend. [Lat. *dis-crepans* (*crepare* 'sound'), 'sounding discordantly'.]
**discrete,** *adj.* getrennt, abgesondert. [see *discreet*.]
**discretion,** *n.* die Klugheit, Besonnenheit, Vorsichtigkeit; Verschwiegenheit; das Belieben, die Willkür. **years of —,** die Jahre des Verstandes. **use one's —,** seinem Urtheile folgen, nach Gutdünken handeln. **surrender at —,** sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben. **it is at your —,** es steht in Ihrem Belieben, es ist Ihnen ganz überlassen. [Lat. *discretio* (see *discreet*).]
**discretional, -ary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) willkürlich, unumschränkt, beliebig
**discriminate,** *tr.* unterscheiden, absondern. [Lat. *dis-criminare* (*cernere*, 'separate').]
**discriminate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unter- *or* verschieden, abgesondert
**discriminating,** *adj.* unterscheidend; charakteristisch.
**discrimination,** *n.* die Unterscheidung, der Unterschied, das Unterscheidungsmerkmal.
**discriminative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unterscheidend; charakteristisch.
**disculpate,** *tr.* entschuldigen; lossprechen (von einem Vergehen). [Lat. *dis-culpare* (*culpa*, 'fault').]
**discursion,** *n.* das Hin- und Herlaufen. [see *discourse*.]
**discursive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unstät, hin und her laufend; schließend, bündig, gründlich.
**discursiveness,** *n.* die Bündigkeit, Schlußfolge.
**discursory,** *adj.* bündig, gründlich.
**discus,** *n.* die Wurfscheibe, der Diskus. [Lat.]
**discuss,** *tr.* durch Debatte untersuchen, diskutiren; erörtern; zertheilen. [Lat. *discutere* (*quatere*, 'shake').]
**discussion,** *n.* die Diskussion, Erörterung; Zertheilung.
**disdain,** *tr.* verachten, verschmähen, für unwürdig halten. [*dis* and *deign*.]
**disdain,** *n.* die stolze Verachtung, Verschmähung; der Widerwille, Zorn. **hold in —,** gering schätzen.
**disdainful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschmähend; hochmüthig, verachtend.
**dis-ease,** *n.* die Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit.
**diseased,** *adj.* krank, unpaß.
**dis-embark,** *tr.* ausschiffen. *intr.* aussteigen, landen.
**dis-embarrass,** *tr.* aus einer Verlegenheit ziehen, frei machen, befreien.
**disembarrassment,** *n.* die Befreiung (aus einer Verlegenheit).
**dis-embody,** *tr.* entkörpern; auflösen.
**dis-embogue,** *tr.* ergießen, hinauswerfen. *intr.* sich ergießen, ausmünden, ausfließen, herausfahren.
**dis-embowel,** *tr.* ausweiden.
**dis-enchant,** *tr.* entzaubern.
**dis-encumber,** *tr.* entladen, entlassen, entbinden, entledigen.
**disencumbrance,** *n.* die Entlassung, Befreiung von Unruhe.
**dis-engage,** *tr.* loswickeln, befreien (from, von); abziehen.
**disengaged,** *part. as adj.* frei, befreit; ungebunden, unbeschäftigt; nicht versprochen, nicht eingeladen.
**disengagement,** *n.* die Befreiung; Freiheit, Muße.
**dis-entangle,** *tr.* auseinanderwickeln *or* wirren, aufwickeln; loswickeln; trennen.
**disentanglement,** *n.* die Befreiung, Losmachung.
**dis-enthral,** *tr.* (von der Sclaverei) befreien.
**disenthralment,** *n.* die Befreiung (von der Sclaverei).
**dis-enthrone** = dethrone.
**dis-esteem,** *tr.* geringschätzen, mißachten.
**dis-esteem, -timation,** *n.* die Geringschätzung, das Mißachten.
**dis-favor,** *n.* die Ungunst, Ungnade; der Unmuth, Unwille; Nachtheil.
**dis-figuration,** *n.* die Entstellung; Ungestaltheit, Häßlichkeit.
**dis-figure,** *tr.* entstellen, verunstalten, verstümmeln, verderben.
**disfigurement,** *n.* die Ungestaltheit, Entstellung, Verunstaltung
**dis-franchise,** *tr.* der Freiheiten *or* Vorrechte berauben.
**disfranchisement,** *n.* die Beraubung der Freiheiten.
**dis-gorge,** *tr.* ausspeien, auswerfen; ergießen.
**disgorgement,** *n.* das Ausspeien, der Auswurf.
**dis-grace,** *n.* die Unehre, Schande, der Schimpf; die Ungnade. **bring (a) — upon (on),** (einem) Schande machen, Schande über einen bringen.
**disgrace,** *tr.* entehren, schänden; in Ungnade bringen.
**disgraceful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schändlich, schmählich, schmachvoll.
**dis-guise,** *tr.* verkleiden, vermummen; entstellen; *fig.* verstellen; verbergen, verhüllen (from, vor).
**disguise,** *n.* die Verkleidung, Vermummung; *fig.* Larve, der Schein, Vorwand.
**disguisement,** *n.* die Verkleidung, Vermummung; *fig.* der Schein
**disgust,** *n.* der Ekel, Widerwille; das Mißfallen, der Aerger. **(take) — at,** sich ekeln vor, Ekel haben an. [Lat. *dis, gustus*, 'taste'.]
**disgust,** *tr.* Ekel verursachen; verleiden; verdrießen, ärgern; beleidigen. **be disgusted with ...,** Ekel haben an....
**disgustful,** *adj.* ekelhaft, widrig, gehässig.
**disgusting,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anekelnd, ekelhaft, widrig.
**dish,** *n.* die Schüssel; Tasse, das Schälchen; Gericht. **-clout, cloth,** *n.* der Scheuerlappen, Wischhader. **-water,** *n.* das Spülwasser, Aufwaschwasser. [same as *disk*.]
**dish,** *tr.* (up) anrichten, aufsetzen, auftischen, auftragen.
**dishabille** = deshabille.
**dis-hearten,** *tr.* muthlos *or* verzagt machen, entmuthigen, abschrecken.

**dishevel,** *tr.* (die Haare) auseinanderreißen, zerzausen. *intr.* unordentlich liegen. **dishevelled,** mit aufgelöstem (fliegendem) Haar. [O. Fr. *descheveler* (Lat. *capillus,* 'hair').]

**dis-honest,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unredlich; entehrt; unverschämt, unkeusch.

**dishonesty,** *n.* die Unredlichkeit; Unkeuschheit.

**dis-honor,** *n.* die Unehre, Schande; Schmach, Verumglimpfung.

**dishonor,** *tr.* unwürdig behandeln; verunehren, beschimpfen; verunstalten; entehren, schänden. — **a bill (a signature),** die Annahme *or* Bezahlung eines Wechsels verweigern; protestiren.

**dishonorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) ehrlos, schändlich, schimpflich.

**dis-inclination,** *n.* die Abneigung.

**dis-incline,** *tr.* abgeneigt *or* abwendig machen.

**disinclined,** *adj.* abgeneigt.

**dis-incorporate,** *tr.* absondern, trennen, scheiden.

**dis-ingenuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unredlich, falsch, arglistig.

**dis-inherit,** *tr.* enterben.

**dis-inter,** *tr.* wieder ausgraben (einen Todten).

**dis-interested,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unparteiisch; uneigennützig.

**disinterestedness,** *n.* die Unparteilichkeit; Uneigennützigkeit.

**dis-interment,** *n.* das Ausgraben (einer Leiche).

**disinthral** = disenthral.

**dis-join,** *tr.* trennen.

**dis-joint,** *tr.* aus den Fugen reißen, ausrenken, verrenken; zertheilen; zerschneiden.

**disjoint,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) getheilt, getrennt, zertheilt, zertrennt.

**disjunct,** *adj.* gesondert, getrennt. [Lat. *disjunctus* (*jungere,* 'join').]

**dis-junction,** *n.* die Absonderung, Trennung.

**disjunctive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einander ausschließend, trennend, ausschließend. *n.* die trennende Conjunction.

**disk,** *n.* die Scheibe; Wurfscheibe. [Lat. *discus.*]

**dis-like,** *tr.* widrig finden, mißbilligen, tadeln, nicht mögen.

**dislike,** *n.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille, das Mißfallen; die Verdrießlichkeit.

**dis-locate,** *tr.* verrücken, verrenken.

**dislocation,** *n.* die Verrückung; Verrenkung.

**dis-lodge,** *tr.* vertreiben, verjagen; auftreiben; ausräumen; verlegen.

**dis-loyal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) treulos, ungehorsam, ungetreu; unredlich.

**disloyalty,** *n.* die Treulosigkeit, Untreue.

**dismal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schrecklich, gräßlich; elend, traurig, trübe. [orig. noun, and contr. of Lat. *dies malus,* 'evil day'.]

**dis-mantle,** *tr.* entblößen, ausziehen, berauben; abtakeln (ein Schiff).

**dis-mask,** *tr.* entlarven.

**dis-mast,** *tr.* entmasten.

**dismay,** *tr.* erschrecken, bange machen, entmuthigen, niederschlagen. [fr. *dis* and O. H. G. *magan,* 'be strong, may'.]

**dismay,** *n.* das Schrecken, die Furcht, Bangigkeit. **in —,** bestürzt.

**dis-member,** *tr.* zergliedern, zerstückeln, zerreißen.

**dismemberment,** *n.* die Zergliederung, Zerstückelung, Zertheilung.

**dismiss,** *tr.* entlassen, fortschicken; abdanken; beurlauben; fahren lassen. [Lat. *di-mittere* ('send').]

**dismission, dismissal,** *n.* die Entlassung; der Abschied; Urlaub.

**dis-mount,** *tr.* aus dem Sattel heben, abwerfen, absetzen; abheben; auseinander legen. *intr.* herabsteigen, absteigen (vom Pferde), absitzen.

**dis-obedience,** *n.* der Ungehorsam, die Widerspänstigkeit.

**dis-obedient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungehorsam.

**dis-obey,** *tr.* nicht befolgen, unbefolgt lassen; nicht gehorchen.

**dis-oblige,** *tr.* ungefällig *or* unverbindlich *or* unfreundlich sein; unhöflich begegnen; zuwider handeln; beleidigen.

**disobliging,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungefällig; unhöflich, unartig; beleidigend.

**dis-order,** *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; Unruhe, der Aufruhr; Krankheit.

**disorder,** *tr.* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren, zerrütten, beunruhigen; krank machen.

**disordered,** *adj.* unordentlich, verworren; liederlich, wüst; lasterhaft.

**disorderly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) unordentlich, verwirrt; fehlerhaft; ausschweifend, lasterhaft.

**dis-organization,** *n.* die Desorganisation; Zerrüttung, Unordnung.

**dis-organize,** *tr.* auflösen, zerstücken, desorganisiren.

**dis-own,** *tr.* nicht zugestehen, läugnen; nicht anerkennen. — **a son,** nicht als Sohn anerkennen. **the disowned,** der (die) Verstoßene.

**disparage,** *tr.* verringern, herab- *or* herunterseßen; schmälern; verachten; tadeln. [L. Lat. *disparagare* (*paragium,* 'parity').]

**disparagement,** *n.* die Verkleinerung, Schmälerung; Entehrung, Schande.

**disparaging,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) verringernd; aus Verachtung.

**disparate,** *adj.* ganz ungleich, ganz verschieden.

**disparates,** *n. pl.* Ungleichheiten, Ungereimtheiten. [Lat. *dis-parare,* 'separate'.]

**disparity,** *n.* die Ungleichheit; Verschiedenheit; Unschicklichkeit.

**dis-part,** *tr.* theilen, trennen, spalten.

**dis-passionate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) leidenschaftslos, ruhig, gelassen; unbefangen; unparteiisch, mäßig.

**dispatch,** *tr.* eilig abfertigen, absenden; geschwind verrichten, beschleunigen; tödten. [Romanic, of uncert. deriv'n.]

**dispatch,** *tr.* die Abfertigung, Absendung; Eile; Depesche, Expresse.

**dispel,** *tr.* zerstreuen, verjagen. [Lat. *dis-pellere* ('drive').]

**dispensable,** *adj.* erlaßlich, erläßlich.

**dispensary,** *n.* das Laboratorium; Apothekerbuch; die Haus- und Reiseapotheke. [see *dispense.*]

**dispensation,** *n.* die Austheilung, Vertheilung; Erlaubniß, Dispensation, Erlassung. — **s of providence,** die Fügungen der Vorsehung.

**dispensative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) erlaubend, erlassend.

**dispensatory,** *n.* das Dispensatorium, Apothekerbuch; die Pharmakopöe. *adj.* erlassen könnend.

**dispense,** *tr.* austheilen, vertheilen, verwalten. — **with,** missen, entbehren; dispensiren, erlassen, befreien, verschonen. [Lat. *dis-pensare* (*dis-pendere,* 'weigh out').]

**dis-people,** *tr.* entvölkern, verheeren.

**disperse,** *tr.* auseinander jagen, zerstreuen, vertreiben; verbreiten; austheilen. *intr.* auseinander gehen, zerstreuen. [Fr. *dis-perser* (Lat. *spargere,* 'strew').]

**dispersion,** *n.* die Zerstreuung.

**dispersive,** *adj.* zerstreuend.

**dispirit,** *tr.* entmuthigen, niederschlagen, einschuchtern, in Furcht seßen. [= *dis-spirit.*]

**dis-place,** *tr.* versetzen, verlegen, verschieben; absetzen.
**displacement,** *n.* das Versetzen, die Versetzung.
**display,** *tr.* entwickeln, ausbreiten, auslegen, aushängen; *fig.* zur Schau auslegen, prahlen (mit); darstellen, erklären, darbieten. [O. Fr. *des-ployer* (Lat. *plicare,* 'fold').]
**display,** *n.* die Ausbreitung, das Auslegen, Auskramen; *fig.* die Darstellung, Erklärung, Entfaltung; Schau.
**dis-please,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) mißfallen; beleidigen.
**displeasing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) mißfällig, unangenehm.
**dis-pleasure,** *n.* das Mißfallen; die Ungnade, Ungunst; der Verdruß.
**disport,** *tr.* belustigen, ergötzen. *intr.* sich belustigen, sich ergötzen, scherzen. [O. Fr. *des-porter* ('carry').]
**disport,** *n.* der Zeitvertreib, die Ergötzung, Lustbarkeit.
**disposable,** *adj.* worüber man verfügen und schalten kann, gebrauchbar, zu Gebote stehend.
**disposal,** *n.* die Anordnung, Leitung, Einrichtung, Veranstaltung, Fügung; Bestimmung, der Gebrauch, die Willkür. **I am not at your —,** Sie haben mir nichts zu befehlen.
**dis-pose,** *tr.* ordnen, anordnen, einrichten, veranstalten; vertheilen, ertheilen; lenken, bewegen; (of, über etwas) nach eigenem Belieben schalten und walten; verfügen, verwenden, brauchen; abfertigen; wegschaffen, weggeben, veräußern, abtreten. **— of a matter,** mit etwas verfahren. **disposed,** geneigt. **ill disposed,** übel gesinnt *or* gestimmt.
**disposition,** *n.* die Einrichtung, Anordnung, Vertheilung, Veranstaltung; Anlage; Neigung, Gemüthsstimmung, Gesinnung; der Zustand. **a good —,** ein gutes Herz. **friendly —,** die Liebe zum Frieden; Freundlichkeit. **make a — of one's effects,** über sein Eigenthum verfügen, darüber Verfügung treffen.
**dis-possess,** *tr.* aus dem Besitze treiben, entsetzen; *fig.* berauben, benehmen.
**dispossession,** *n.* die Besitznehmung, Vertreibung aus dem Besitz.
**dis-praise,** *n.* der Tadel, die Schmähung.
**dispraise,** *tr.* tadeln, schmähen.
**dispread,** *tr.* verbreiten, ausstreuen. (= *dis-spread.*)
**dis-proof,** *n.* die Widerlegung.
**dis-proportion,** *n.* das Mißverhältniß, die Ungleichheit.
**disproportion,** *tr.* ungleich verbinden, aus dem Verhältniß bringen.
**disproportionate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unverhältnißmäßig, ohne Symmetrie.
**disprovable,** *adj.* widerlegbar; tadelnswürdig.
**dis-prove,** *tr.* widerlegen.
**disputable,** *adj.* bestreitbar; streitig; zanksüchtig.
**disputant,** *n.* der Streiter, Widersprecher, Streitredner. *adj.* streitend, widersprechend.
**disputation,** *n.* die Disputation, Streitübung.
**disputative,** *adj.* streitsüchtig, zänkisch.
**dispute,** *intr.* streiten, kämpfen, **disputiren;** zanken. *tr.* bestreiten; in Zweifel ziehen; streitig machen. [Lat. *dis-putare* ('think, judge').]
**dispute,** *n.* der Streit. **beyond all —,** unstreitig.
**dis-qualification,** *n.* die Untüchtigkeit, Unfähigkeit.
**dis-qualify,** *tr.* untüchtig *or* unfähig machen, unfähig erklären.
**dis-quiet,** *n.* die Unruhe, der Kummer.
**disquiet,** *tr.* beunruhigen, stören.
**disquietude,** *n.* die Unruhe, Bangigkeit.
**disquisition,** *n.* die Untersuchung, Prüfung, Nachforschung, Erörterung. [Lat. *dis-quisitio* (*quærere,* 'seek').]
**dis-regard,** *n.* die Geringschätzung, Vernachlässigung, Nichtachtung.
**disregard,** *tr.* geringschätzen, nicht achten, vernachlässigen.
**dis-relish,** *n.* der Ekel; das Mißfallen; die Abneigung, der Widerwille; schlechte Geschmack.
**disrelish,** *tr.* widrig finden.
**disreputable,** *adj.* ehrwidrig, schimpflich.
**dis-repute,** *n.* die Verrufenheit, der üble Ruf, böse Name, die Schande. **bring — upon one,** einen verunehren *or* in schlechten Ruf bringen.
**dis-respect,** *n.* der Mangel an Achtung; die Unhöflichkeit; Geringschätzung, Verachtung.
**disrespect,** *tr.* unehrerbietig behandeln; gering schätzen.
**disrespectful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unehrerbietig; geringschätzig.
**dis-robe,** *tr.* entkleiden; berauben.
**dis-rupt,** *adj.* abgerissen, zerbrochen. [Lat. *dis-ruptus* (*rumpere,* 'break').]
**disruption,** *n.* die Zerbrechung; der Bruch, Riß, Spalt.
**disrupture** = **rupture.**
**dis-satisfaction,** *n.* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen, der Verdruß.
**dis-satisfactory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–rily.**) unbefriedigend; verdrießlich.
**dis-satisfy,** *tr.* nicht befriedigen; mißfallen; verdrießlich machen. **dissatisfied,** unzufrieden.
**dis-seat,** *tr.* aus (von) dem Sitz verdrängen, entsetzen.
**dissect,** *tr.* (einen Körper) öffnen, anatomiren, seciren, zerschneiden; *fig.* zergliedern. **dissecting-instruments,** anatomische Instrumente. **dissecting-room,** der Sections-Saal. [Lat. *dis-secare* ('cut').]
**dissection,** *n.* die **Section,** anatomische Zerlegung, Zergliederung.
**dissector,** *n.* der Anatomiker, **Prosector,** Zergliederer.
**dissemble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich verstellen, heucheln, schmeicheln, vorgeben; verbergen; entstellen, mißbilden. [O. Fr. *dis-sembler* (Lat. *simulare,* 'make like').]
**dissembler,** *n.* der Heuchler, Verleugner.
**disseminate,** *tr.* ausstreuen; aussäen; zerstreuen, verbreiten; aussprengen. [Lat. *dis-seminare* ('sow').]
**dissemination,** *n.* die Ausstreuung, Verbreitung.
**disseminator,** *n.* der Ausstreuer, Verbreiter.
**dissension,** *n.* die Uneinigkeit, Mißhelligkeit, Zwietracht, das Mißverständniß. [see *dissent.*]
**dissent,** *intr.* anderer Meinung sein; verschieden sein; abweichen. [Lat. *dis-sentire* ('feel, think').]
**dissent,** *n.* die Verschiedenheit der Meinung; Abweichung, Heterodoxie.
**dissenter,** *n.* Andersdenkend (*adj. as n.*); der Heterodox; Non-Conformist.
**dissentient,** *adj.* anderer Meinung.
**dissert,** *tr.* sprechen, abhandeln, disputiren. [Lat. *dis-serere* ('join').]
**dissertation,** *n.* die gelehrte Abhandlung, Erörterungsschrift.
**dis-service,** *n.* der üble Dienst, Nachtheil. **be of — to,** schaden, hindern, im Wege sein.
**disserviceable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) nachtheilig.

**dis-sever,** *tr.* zertheilen, trennen, zerstücken.
**disseverance,** *n.* die Trennung.
**dissidence,** *n.* die Uneinigkeit, Zwietracht.
**dissident,** *adj.* verschieden. [Lat. *dis-sidens* (*sedere,* 'sit').]
**dissilient,** *adj.* zerspringend, zerplatzend, zerstiebend. [Lat. *dis-siliens* (*salire,* 'leap').]
**dis-similar,** *adj.* ungleichartig, ungleich.
**dissimilarity, dissimilitude,** *n.* die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit; der Contrast.
**dissimulation,** *n.* die Verstellung, Heuchelei.
**dissipable,** *adj.* zerstreubar.
**dissipate,** *tr.* zerstreuen; durchbringen, verschwenden. *intr.* sich zerstreuen. [*dis-sipare,* ('throw').]
**dissipation,** *n.* die Zerstreuung; Verschwendung, Ausschweifung; *fig.* Unaufmerksamkeit.
**dissolubility,** *n.* die Auflösbarkeit, Schmelzbarkeit.
**dis-soluble,** *adj.* auflösbar, schmelzbar.
**dissolute,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausschweifend, unmäßig, liederlich. [see *dissolve.*]
**dissoluteness,** *n.* die Ausschweifung, Liederlichkeit.
**dissolution,** *n.* die Auflösung, Schmelzung, Trennung; Zerstörung; Aufhebung; die Ausschweifung, Liederlichkeit.
**dissolvable,** *adj.* auflöslich, schmelzbar.
**dis-solve,** *tr.* auflösen; schmelzen; trennen; entlassen, aufheben. *intr.* sich auflösen; zergehen, schmelzen; vergehen. — **in pleasures,** in Vergnügungen vergehen, hinschmelzen. **dissolved in tears,** aufgelöst in Thränen.
**dissolvent,** *adj.* auflösend. *n.* das Auflösungsmittel.
**dissonance, -cy,** *n.* der Mißklang, Uebellaut; *fig.* die Uneinigkeit; Verschiedenheit.
**dis-sonant,** *adj.* mißklingend, übeltönend; *fig.* mißhellig; verschieden (from, von).
**dissuade,** *tr.* (einem von etwas) abrathen; widerrathen, mißrathen (einem etwas). [Lat. *dissuadere* ('advise').]
**dissuasion,** *n.* die Abrathung, das Widerrathen.
**dissuasive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abrathend. *n.* die Abrathung. *pl.* die Abrathungsgründe.
**dis-syllabic,** *adj.* zweisylbig.
**dis-syllable,** *n.* das zweisylbige Wort.
**distaff,** *n.* der Spinnrocken, Rocken, die Spindel.
**distance,** *n.* die Entfernung, Weite, der Abstand, Raum; die Ueberbietung; Uneinigkeit; Trennung. keep one's —, *fig.* sich in der gehörigen Entfernung halten. **out of —,** aus dem Bereich des Gesichtes, aus dem Gesichte, unabsehbar. **at a —,** von weitem, von ferne. **keep one at a —,** einen fern *or* sich vom Leibe halten. [see *distant.*]
**distance,** *tr.* entfernen, auseinander rücken; hinter sich zurücklassen, übertreffen.
**distant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entfernt, fern; zurückhaltend; dunkel. **far —,** weit entfernt. [Lat. *distans* (*dis, stare,* 'stand').]
**dis-taste,** *n.* der Ekel; das Mißfallen, der Widerwille; Aerger, Verdruß.
**distaste,** *tr.* ekeln, verleiden; hassen, mißfallen.
**distasteful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekelhaft; mißfällig, unbehaglich; beleidigend; boshaft, feindselig.
**dis-temper,** *n.* die Uebelkeit, Unpäßlichkeit, Krankheit, Seuche (von Thieren); Gemüthskrankheit; Unordnung, Zerrüttung; die Malerei mit Leimwasser-Farben. **paint in —,** mit Leimwasser-Farben malen.
**distempered,** *adj.* krank; verderbt, zerrüttet.
**distend,** *tr.* ausdehnen (in die Breite), ausstrecken; aufschwellen. [Lat. *dis-tendere* ('stretch').]
**distensible,** *adj.* ausdehnbar.
**distention,** *n.* die Ausdehnung; der Umfang; die Breite.
**distich,** *n.* das Distichon. [Gr. *distichos* (*dis,* twice, *stichos,* 'line, verse').]
**distill,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) tröpfeln; still fließen; **destilliren,** abziehen, brennen. [Lat. *de-stillare* (*stilla,* 'drop').]
**distillable,** *adj.* zu destilliren, abziehbar, zu brennen.
**distillation,** *n.* das Tröpfeln; Destilliren, Abziehen, Brennen; das Destillirte.
**distiller,** *n.* der Destillateur, Brenner, Branntweinbrenner.
**distillery,** *n.* die Destillirkunst; Branntweinbrennerei.
**distinct,** *adj.* abgesondert; unterschieden, verschieden, **distinkt**; deutlich; gefleckt, bunt. [see *distinguish.*]
**distinction,** *n.* die Absonderung, Unterscheidung; der Unterschied; die Auszeichnung; Beurtheilungskraft. **a man of —,** ein vornehmer Mann.
**distinctive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unterscheidend; scharfsichtig.
**distinctly,** *adv.* besonders; deutlich.
**distinctness,** *n.* die Deutlichkeit, genaue Unterscheidung.
**distinguish,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) absondern, unterscheiden (from, von); auszeichnen (one's self, sich); bezeichnen. [Lat. *di-stinguere* ('quench').]
**distinguishable,** *adj.* unterscheidbar, bemerkbar; bemerkenswerth.
**distinguished,** *adj.* ausgezeichnet, vornehm, vorzüglich. — **by . . .,** ausgezeichnet durch . . .
**distort,** *tr.* verdrehen, verzerren; verrenken. [Lat. *dis-torquere* ('twist').]
**distort,** *adj.* verdreht, verzerrt.
**distortion,** *n.* die Verdrehung; Verzerrung; Verrenkung.
**distract,** *tr.* abziehen, ablenken; zerstreuen; stören, beunruhigen; wahnsinnig machen; trennen, theilen. [Lat. *dis-trahere* ('draw').]
**distracted,** *adj.* wahnsinnig.
**distraction,** *n.* die Zerstreuung; Verwirrung; Zwietracht; das Tollwerden, der Wahnsinn; die Trennung. [ruhigend.
**distractive,** *adj.* zerstreuend; zerrüttend; beun-
**distrain,** *tr.* wegnehmen, einziehen, auspfänden. [O. Fr. *destraindre* (Lat. *dis, stringere,* 'draw tight').]
**distress,** *n.* die Bedrängtheit, Klemme; der Jammer, das Elend, die Noth, der Beschlag, die Bekümmerung; Pfand. **signal of —,** das Nothzeichen, der Nothschuß. **in —,** bedrängt. [O. Fr. *destresse* (Lat. *dis, stringere,* draw tight').]
**distress,** *tr.* in Elend bringen, plagen, quälen.
**distressed,** in Noth, elend, unglücklich; beunruhigt, trostlos, bekümmert.
**distressful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unglücklich, elend, armselig, kümmerlich.
**distressing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) peinlich, schmerzlich, quälend.
**distribute,** *tr.* austheilen, vertheilen; ablegen (Druckschriften). [Lat. *dis-tribuere* ('bestow').]
**distribution,** *n.* die Austheilung, Vertheilung; Abtheilung; das Ablegen (der Druckschriften); die Intestat-Erbfolge.
**distributive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vertheilend; abtheilend; nach (in) Vertheilung, besonders, einzeln.
**district,** *n.* der Distrikt, Bezirk, das Gebiet, der Landstrich, die Gegend. [Lat. *di-strictus* (*stringere,* 'draw tight').]

**dis-trust**, *tr.* nicht trauen, mißtrauen.
**distrust**, *n.* das Mißtrauen; der Verdacht.
**distrustful**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) mißtrauisch; schüchtern, scheu.
**disturb**, *tr.* stören; verwirren; beunruhigen; unterbrechen; hindern. [Lat. *dis-turbare* (*turba*, 'disorder, crowd').]
**disturbance**, *n.* die Störung, Verwirrung; der Aufruhr, die Friedensstörung.
**dis-union**, *n.* die Trennung; Spaltung, Veruneinigung.
**dis-unite**, *tr.* trennen, theilen; uneinig machen. *intr.* sich trennen; auseinanderfallen; falsch galopiren. [Trennung.
**dis-unity**, *n.* die Geschiedenheit, Getrenntheit,
**dis-usage**, *n.* die Entwöhnung, Nichtübung.
**dis-use**, *n.* die Nichtübung, der Nichtgebrauch; Abgang, die Ungebräuchlichkeit.
**dis-use**, *tr.* entwöhnen, abgewöhnen; nicht üben.
**ditch**, *n.* der (Ableitungs=) Graben; die Gosse.
**ditch**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Gräben machen, graben.
**dithyramb, -bus**, *n.* der Dithyramb. [Gr. *dithyrambos*.]
**dithyrambic**, *n.* der Dithyramb, das Bacchuslied, feurige Trinklied. *adj.* dithyrambisch, voll wilder Begeisterung.
**ditto**, *adv.* desgleichen, desselben, ditto. [It. *detto* (Lat. *dictum*, 'said').]
**ditty**, *n.* das Lied, der Gesang. [akin with dichten, which see.]
**diurnal**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) täglich. *n.* das Tagebuch; katholische Gebetbuch. [Lat. *diurnalis* (*dies*, 'day').]
**divan**, *n.* der Divan. [Pers.]
**divaricate**, *intr.* sich theilen, sich spalten. *tr.* auseinander sperren, spreizen, theilen. [Lat. *divaricare* ('straddle').]
**divarication**, *n.* die (gabelförmige) Theilung, Scheidung; das Auseinanderspreizen; die Zwistigkeit.
**dive**, *tr.* tauchen, untertauchen. — into, *fig.* tief eindringen, erforschen, ergründen.
**diver**, *n.* der Taucher; *fig.* Ergründer.
**di-verge**, *tr.* auseinanderlaufen, auseinanderfahren; *fig.* abweichen, abschweifen.
**divergence**, *n.* das Auseinanderlaufen (zweier Linien).
**divergent**, *adj.* auseinanderlaufend, sich von einander entfernend; abschweifend.
**divers**, *adj.* verschieden, mannigfaltig, mehr als Eins. [Fr., see next.]
**diverse**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) von einander unterschieden, verschieden; nach verschiedenen Richtungen. [Lat. *di-versus* (*vertere*, 'turn').]
**diversification**, *n.* die Abänderung, Abwechselung, Veränderung; Mannigfaltigkeit.
**diversify**, *tr.* abändern; vermannigfachen, mannigfaltig *or* verschieden machen. [see *divers(e)* and *-fy*.]
**diversion**, *n.* die Ablenkung; Zerstreuung, das Hinderniß; die Ergötzung, der Zeitvertreib, Spaß; die Diversion; die Zertheilung der Feuchtigkeiten. [see *divert*.]
**diversity**, *n.* die Verschiedenheit; Mannigfaltigkeit. [see *divers(e)*.]
**divert**, *tr.* ablenken (from, von), abziehen, abwenden, zerstreuen; ergötzen, unterhalten. [Lat. *di-vertere* ('turn').]
**diverting**, *adj.* abhaltend; belustigend, ergötzlich, unterhaltend, lustig.
**divertisement**, *n.* das Divertissement.
**di-vest**, *tr.* entkleiden, entblößen, berauben, losmachen. *refl.* sich abgewöhnen, entsagen.
**divestiture**, *n.* die Entkleidung.
**dividable**, *adj.* theilbar.
**divide**, *tr.* theilen; austheilen, vertheilen; eintheilen; abtheilen (into, in), trennen, absondern (from, von). *intr.* sich trennen, uneinig werden, zerfallen. [Lat. *dividere*.]
**dividend**, *n.* die Dividende; Interessen. make —s, Dividenden berechnen *or* vertheilen.
**divider**, *n.* der Theiler; Vertheiler; Eintheiler; Trennungsstifter. **dividers**, *pl.* die Theilscheibe, der Begenzirkel.
**divination**, *n.* die Weissagung; Wahrsagung; Errathung.
**divinatory**, *adj.* weissagend.
**divine**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) weissagen, wahrsagen; rathen, errathen; ahnen. [Lat. *divinare* (*divinus*, 'divinely inspired').]
**divine**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) göttlich, überirdisch, himmlisch. *n.* der Geistliche; Theolog, Gottesgelehrte. — service, der Gottesdienst. [Lat. *divinus* (*divus*, 'of a deity').]
**diviner**, *n.* der Wahrsager; Errather.
**diving-bell**, *n.* die Taucherglocke.
**divinity**, *n.* die Gottheit; Theologie, Gottesgelehrsamkeit.
**divisibility, divisibleness**, *n.* die Theilbarkeit.
**divisible**, *adj.* theilbar.
**division**, die Theilung; Abtheilung, Eintheilung; der Theil; die Trennung, Zwietracht; das Theilungs= (*or* Trennungs=) Zeichen, Divis; die Division. [see *divide*.]
**divisional**, *adj.* zu der Division gehörig; das theilt.
**divisor**, *n.* der Divisor, Austheiler.
**divorce**, *n.* die Ehescheidung; der Ehescheidungsspruch; *fig.* die Trennung. [Fr. *di-vorce* (Lat. *vertere*, 'turn').]
**divorce**, *tr.* (Ehegatten) scheiden; (sein Weib) verstoßen; *fig.* trennen (from, von), wegnehmen, rauben.
**divorcement**, *n.* die Ehescheidung; Scheidung, Trennung.
**divulgation**, *n.* die Aussprengung, Verbreitung.
**divulge**, *tr.* verbreiten, aussprengen, kund thun; bekannt machen, offenbaren. [Lat. *di-vulgare* (*vulgus*, 'mass of the people').]
**divulsion**, *n.* die Abreißung, Ausreißung. [Lat. *di-vulsio* (*vellere*, 'pluck').]
**divulsive**, *adj.* abreißend, abzerrend.
**dizziness**, *n.* der Schwindel.
**dizzy**, *adj.* schwindelig; wirbelnd; gedankenlos, betäubt.
**do**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) thun, machen, verrichten; ausführen, bewirken, vollenden, vollbringen; handeln, verfahren; angehen, tauglich sein; entsprechen; gelingen; passen; sich befinden. — mischief, Unheil stiften. how — you —? was machen Sie? wie befinden Sie sich? I had much to —, ich hatte viel Mühe. what's here to —, was ist für ein Lärm hier? that will —, das ist genug, so ist's gut, es ist schon gut, hinreichend. this will not —, damit ist es nicht gethan, das geht nicht an, das langt nicht zu. *emph.* do! (pray —) thu' es doch! *fam.* mache! I — hate him, ich hasse ihn wirklich. — well by one, Jemandem Gutes thun, ihm Freundschaft erweisen. he could — nothing with him, er konnte ihn zu Nichts bewegen. it does him credit, es macht ihm Ehre. — one a good turn, Jemandem einen guten Dienst erweisen. — what he would, er mochte anfangen was er wollte. — into German, verdeutschen. — away, weg= (auf die Seite) schaffen,

wegthun, wegnehmen. — over, überstreichen, überziehen, überlegen. — up, zusammenlegen, falten; einpacken.

**docile,** *adj.* gelehrig, lenksam. [Fr. (Lat. *docere,* 'teach').]

**docility,** *n.* die Gelehrigkeit.

**1. dock,** *n.* die **Docke,** die (kleine) Bucht, Bay; das Schiffswerft, Basin. **-yard,** *n.* der Schiffsbauhof; Hafen. [see Docke.]

**2. dock,** *n.* der Sumpf; Hintere, das Kreuz.

**1. dock,** *tr.* (ein Schiff) in die **Docke** schaffen, es **docken.**

**2. dock,** *tr.* stützen, anglisiren; abkürzen, beschneiden; abziehen, kürzen; enterben.

**doctor,** *n.* der **Doctor;** Arzt. — of divinity (law, physic), der Doctor der Theologie (der Rechte, der Medizin). [Lat. (*docere,* 'teach').]

**doctoral,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) doctormäßig.

**doctorate, doctorship,** *n.* die Doctorwürde.

**doctoress, doctress,** *n.* die Doctorin.

**doctrinal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zu einer Lehre gehörig, belehrend. *n.* die Lehre, der Theil einer Lehre.

**doctrine,** *n.* die Lehre, die Doctrin(e); der Unterricht. [Lat. *doctrina* (*doctor*).]

**document,** *n.* die Anweisung, Vorschrift, der Unterricht; Machtspruch; das Zeichen, das Document, die Urkunde. [Lat. *documentum* (*docere,* 'teach').]

**documental, -ary,** *adj.* unterrichtend, vorschriftlich; urkundlich.

**dodecagon,** *n.* das Zwölfeck. [Gr. *dōdeka,* '12', *gōnia,* 'angle').]

**dodecahedron,** *n.* das **Dodekaedron.**

**dodge,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) auf die Seite springen, ausweichen; Ausflüchte *or* Kniffe gebrauchen, hintergehen, täuschen, foppen.

**dodger,** *n.* der Herumzieher; Ränkespieler.

**doe,** *n.* das Weibchen (verschiedener Thiere), das Reh, die Hindin.

**doff,** *tr.* wegthun, wegschaffen; **abthun,** ablegen; aufschieben. [*do off.*]

**dog,** *n.* der Hund; Hundsstern; das Männchen (verschiedener Thiere); der Bock, das Gestell. a jolly —, ein lustiger Bursche. go to the —s, höchst elend *or* unbrauchbar werden; zu Grunde gehen. —'s ear, das Eselsohr (im Buche). **-collar,** *n.* das Hundhalsband. **-days,** *n.* die Hundstage. **-kennel,** *n.* das Hundeloch, die Hunde-hütte, der Hundestall. **-latin,** *n.* das Küchen- *or* Krämerlatein. **-rose,** *n.* die Hagerose. **-star,** *n.* der Hundsstern.

**dog,** *tr.* auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, hinterher gehen.

**doge,** *n.* der **Doge.** [It. (Lat. *dux,* 'leader').]

**dogged,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mürrisch, verdrießlich, sauertöpfisch, eigensinnig.

**doggedness,** *n.* das mürrische Wesen.

**doggerel,** *n.* (*or adj.*) — rhymes, Knüttelverse. [fr. *dog.*]

**doggish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hündisch, mürrisch, bissig, zänkisch.

**dogma,** *n.* der Lehrsatz, die Glaubenslehre, das Dogma. [Lat. Gr. (*dokein,* 'think').]

**dogmatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) **dogmatisch,** lehrend; gebieterisch.

**dogmatics,** *n. pl.* die **Dogmatik.**

**dogmatist,** *n.* der gebieterische Lehrer, dreiste Behaupter, **Dogmatiker.**

**dogmatize,** *intr.* **dogmatisiren,** belehren.

**doing,** *n.* das **Thun.** *pl.* die That, Handlung; Begebenheit; das Betragen.

**doit,** *n.* der **Deut,** Heller.

**dolcemente,** *adv.* sanft, leise, **dolcemente.** [It. (Lat. *dulcis,* 'sweet').]

**dole,** *n.* die Gabe, das Almosen, Geschenk, der Antheil. [akin with *deal.*]

**dole,** *tr.* — out, austheilen, spenden; schenken.

**doleful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kummervoll, traurig, schmerzlich, klăglich. [fr. obsol. *dole* (Lat. *dolor,* 'grief').]

**doll,** *n.* die Puppe.

**dollar,** *n.* der **Dollar.** [Thaler Anglicized.]

**Dolly,** *n. abbr.* (for Dorothy) Dorchen.

**dolomite,** *n.* der elastische Marmor. [discoverer. *Dolomieu.*]

**dolor,** *n.* der Schmerz, Gram. [Lat.]

**dolorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmerzhaft, schmerzlich.

**Dolphin,** *n.* der **Delphin,** Tümmler, das Meerschwein. [Gr. *delphin.*]

**dolt,** *n.* der Tölpel, Schops. [akin to toll.]

**doltish,** *adj.* tölpisch, plump, dumm.

**domain,** *n.* das Gebiet, die Herrschaft; **Domäne,** das Krongut, Gut. [Fr. *domaine* (Lat. *dominus,* 'master').]

**dome,** *n.* der **Dom,** die Kuppel. [Fr. (Lat. *domus,* 'house').]

**Domesday** = doomsday.

**domestic,** *adj.* häuslich; einheimisch: zahm. *n.* der Hausgenoß, Bediente; die Dienerin; das Hauswesen. — animal, das Hausthier. [Lat. *domesticus* (*domus,* 'house').]

**domesticate,** *tr.* häuslich *or* zahm machen; derselben Familie einverleiben.

**domicile,** *n.* die Behausung, der Wohnort; das **Domicil.** [Lat. *domicilium* (*domus,* 'house').]

**domiciled, -liated,** *adj.* wohnhaft.

**domiciliary,** *adj.* häuslich.

**domiciliate, -cile,** *tr.* einheimisch machen.

**dominant,** *adj.* herrschend. [see *dominate.*]

**dominate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) herrschen; vorherrschen, regieren. [Lat. *dominare* (*dominus,* 'master').]

**domination,** *n.* die Herrschaft; Tyrannei.

**dominator,** *n.* der Herrscher; das herrschende Gestirn.

**domineer,** *intr.* herrschen, tyranisiren; den Herrn spielen, **dominiren.** domineered over, unterworfen, überwältiget. [Fr. *dominer,* see *dominate.*]

**domineering,** *adj.* herrisch, gebieterisch, übermüthig, **dominirend.**

**dominical,** *adj.* sonntäglich. — letter, der Sonntagsbuchstab. [L. Lat. *dominicalis* (*dominus,* 'master').]

**dominican,** *n.* der **Dominikaner.** [*St. Dominic,* the founder.]

**dominion,** *n.* die Herrschaft, Gewalt, Macht, das Uebergewicht; Gebiet. [Lat. *dominium* (*dominus,* 'master').]

**domino,** *n.* der **Domino,** das Maskenballkleid; Tuchkleid der Domherren; weibliche Trauerkleid; Dominospiel. [It.]

**Don,** *n.* **Don,** Herr. [Span. (Lat. *dominus,* 'lord').]

**don,** *tr.* anlegen, anziehen. [*do on.*]

**donation, -tive,** *n.* die Schenkung; das Ehrengeschenk. [Lat. *donatio* (*donare,* 'give').]

**done,** *part. of* do. gethan, geschehen; zubereitet; gekocht, gar. have —, aufgehört haben, fertig sein, geschehen sein. is it —? ist es fertig? to be —, thunlich; zu thun. yet to be —, zu thun übrig. what is to be —? was ist zu thun? — away with, beseitigt. have —! hör auf! laß mich gehn! *interj.* topp! es gilt! richtig! nun gut!

**donjon,** = dungeon.
**donkey,** *n.* der Esel.
**donor,** *n.* der Geschenkgeber, Schenker. [Fr. *donneur* (Lat. *donare,* 'give').]
**doom,** *tr.* verurtheilen, verdammen, bestimmen.
**doom,** *n.* das Urtheil, die Verdammung, der Spruch; das Schicksal; Verderben. **-'s day,** *n.* der Gerichtstag; jüngste Tag.
**doomful,** *adj.* verhängnißvoll, verderblich.
**door,** *n.* die Thür(e); *col.* das Haus. **lay at one's —,** einem zur Last legen. **next —,** neben (nahe) an. **out of doors,** aus dem Hause. **within doors,** im Hause, zu Hause, in das Haus. **-keeper,** *n.* der Thürhüter, Thürsteher, Pförtner, Thorwächter. **-pull,** *n.* der Glockenzieher. **-way,** *n.* der Thürgang.
**Dorian, Doric,** *adj.* **dorisch.** — order, die dorische Säulenordnung.
**dormancy,** *n.* die Ruhe.
**dormant,** *adj.* schlafend; liegend; lehnend, schief; verborgen, schlummernd; ungebraucht. lie —, ungebraucht (stille *or* todt) liegen. — partner, der stille Compagnon. [Fr. (Lat. *dormire,* 'sleep').]
**dormar, -er,** *or* **dormer-window,** *n.* das Dachfenster. [Fr. *dormir,* 'sleep': 'window of a sleeping-room'.]
**dormitory,** *n.* das Schlafzimmer, Schlafgemach, der Schlafsaal. [Lat. *dormitorium* (*dormire,* 'sleep').]
**dormouse,** *n.* die Haselmaus, Feldratze, das Murmelthier. [*dorm* (Fr. *dormir,* 'sleep') and *mouse.*]
**Dorothy,** *n.* **Dorothea.**
**dorsal,** *adj.* den Rücken betreffend. [Lat. *dorsualis* (*dorsum,* 'back').]
**dose,** *n.* die **Dosis;** Portion; der Theil. [Fr., Gr. *dosis* (*didonai,* 'give').]
**dose,** *tr.* (die gehörige **Dosis**) vorschreiben, verschreiben, beibringen.
**dot,** *n.* der Punkt, die Marke, der Klecks, Fleck.
**dot,** *tr.* mit Punkten zeichnen *or* bezeichnen; punktiren. *intr.* Punkte machen.
**dotage,** *n.* der Verlust (*or* die Schwäche) des Verstandes, die zweite Kindheit; das Kindischwerden; die Affenliebe, Zärtelei. [fr. *dote.*]
**dotard,** *n.* der alte Geck, verliebte Narr.
**dotardly,** *adj.* geckenhaft; verstandlos.
**dotation,** *n.* das Aussteuern, die Ausstattung. [L. Lat. *dotatio* (Lat. *dare,* 'give').]
**dote,** *intr.* kindisch sein *or* werden, faseln; verfallen, verwelken. — upon, vernarrt sein; heftig lieben.
**double,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **doppelt,** gedoppelt, zwiefach; paarweise; *fig.* zweideutig, falsch; zweizüngig. **-barrel,** *n.* der Doppellauf; **-barrelled,** *adj.* mit zwei Läufen. **-bass,** *n.* die Contrebaßgeige. **-dealer,** *adj.* der falsche Mensch, Ränkemacher, Betrüger. **-dealing,** *n.* der Betrug, die Arglist. **-faced,** *adj.* mit zwei Gesichtern, falsch. **-tongued,** *adj.* **doppelzüngig,** falsch. [Fr., Lat. *duplus* (*du-plex,* 'two-fold').]
**double,** *tr.* **doppeln,** verdoppeln; doppelt zusammenlegen, umlegen; wiederholen; herumfahren; umsegeln. — a cape, ein Cap umschiffen. — the fist, die Faust ballen. *intr.* sich verdoppeln; sich winden; Kreuzsprünge machen; betrüglich handeln, Ränke machen.
**double,** *n.* das **Gedoppelte, Duplum;** die Copie, Abschrift; der Kniff; Kreuzsprung.
**doublet,** *n.* das Wamms; das Paar; **Doppelstück,** die **Doublette.**
**doubloon,** *n.* die **Dublone.** [Fr. *doublon.*]
**doubly,** *adv.* doppelt, zwiefach.
**doubt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zweifeln, bezweifeln; zögern, Bedenken tragen; mißtrauen. [O. Fr. *doubter,* Lat. *dubitare* (*duo,* 'two').]
**doubt,** *n.* der Zweifel, das Bedenken; die **Bedenklichkeit; Unentschlossenheit, Ungewißheit.**
**doubter,** *n.* der Zweifler.
**doubtful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zweifelhaft, ungewiß; bedenklich; besorglich; unentschlossen; argwöhnisch; zweideutig.
**doubtingly,** *adv.* mit Zweifel, ungewiß.
**doubt-less,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) frei von Zweifel, ohne Zweifel, gewiß.
**douche,** *n.* die **Douche.** [Fr.]
**doughtily,** *adv.* brav, wacker, **tüchtig.**
**doughtiness,** *n.* die Mannhaftigkeit, Beherztheit, **Tüchtigkeit.**
**doughty,** *adj.* brav, wacker, mannhaft, beherzt, tüchtig.
**doughy,** *adj.* **teichig.**
**douse,** *tr.* ins Wasser stürzen; ein Segel laufen lassen. *intr.* ins Wasser fallen.
**dove,** *n.* die **Taube. -cot,** *n.* der Taubenschlag. **-tailed,** *adj.* schwalbenschwanzartig, keilförmig befestigt.
**dowager,** *n.* die Wittwe mit einem Leibgedinge; Wittwe von Stande. queen —, die verwittwete Königin. [see dower.]
**dowdy,** *n.* die gemeine Frauensperson, Schlumpe. *adj.* dick, plump.
**dower (dowry),** *n.* die Ausstattung, Mitgift, der Brautschatz, die Morgengabe; das Geschenk. [Fr. *douaire* (Lat. *dotare,* 'endow').]
**dowered,** *adj.* ausgestattet, begabt.
**dower-less,** *adj.* unausgestattet, arm.
**1. down,** *n.* der Flaum, die Flaumfedern, **Dunen,** das Milchhaar.
**2. down,** *n.* Sandbank, **Düne;** der Sandhügel.
**down,** *adv. or prep.* nieder, herab, hinab, hinunter, herunter, nieder, niederwärts, abwärts, unter, ab, unten. *interj.* hinab! nieder! zu Boden! **up and —,** auf und ab. **ups and downs,** Schicksale. **upside —.** das Oberste zu unterst. — with him! nieder, zu Boden mit ihm! lie —, sich niederlegen. **money —,** gegen baares Geld. **pay —,** baar bezahlen. **-cast,** *adj.* niedergeschlagen. **-fall,** *n.* der Einsturz, Verfall. **-fallen,** *adj.* verfallen. **-hearted,** *adj.* niedergeschlagen, traurig. **-hill,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) abhängig, abschüssig, bergab. **-right,** *adj.* **sentrecht;** redlich; gerade heraus; offenbar, deutlich; ganz, gänzlich, völlig; höchst; (durchaus) nichts Anderes als: a — contradiction, ein offenbarer Widerspruch. **-stairs,** *n.* (*or adv.*) die Treppe hinunter; unten. **-stream,** *adv.* **stromabwärts. -trodden,** *adj.* niedergetreten, überwältigt.
**downwards,** *adv.* **niederwärts,** hinab.
**downward,** *adj.* sich niederwärts bewegend, sich neigend; niedergeschlagen, traurig.
**downy,** *adj.* von Flaumfedern; wollig; *fig.* weich, sanft.
**dowry,** = dower.
**doxology,** *n.* der Lobspruch, die **Doxologie.** [Gr. *doxologia doxa,* 'praise', *legein,* 'speak').]
**doxy,** *n.* die Hure.
**doze,** *intr.* schläfrig *or* schlaftrunken sein, schlummern. *tr.* einschläfern; dumm machen.
**doze,** *n.* das Schlummern, Schläfchen.
**dozen,** *n.* das **Dutzend.** [Fr. *douzaine* (*douze,* 'twelve').]
**1. drab,** *n.* die Hure; das schmutzige Weib.

**2. drab,** *n.* hellgraues Tuch. **-coloured,** *adj.* lichtbraun, grau= *or* schmutzfarben. [Fr. *drap.*]
**drab,** *intr.* mit Huren verkehren.
**drabble,** *tr.* beschmutzen.
**drachm(a),** das Drachma. [Lat.]
**draft,** *n.* das Ziehen: *in comp's* Zug=; Tratte, Abgabe; der Entwurf. **-oxen,** *n.* die Zugochsen. [same as *draught.*]
**draft,** *tr.* schriftlich abfassen; entwerfen; detachiren.
**drag,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schleppen, zerren, ziehen, schleifen. — along (— on), fortschleppen, hinschleppen.
**drag,** *n.* die Egge; der Haken; Karren; das Floß.
**draggle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schleppen; schleifen; durch Schleppen beschmutzen. [fr. *drag.*]
**dragoman,** *n.* der Dragoman, Dolmetscher. [Fr., from Arab.]
**dragon,** *n.* der Drache; *fig.* der böse Mensch. **-fly,** *n.* die Stechfliege. [Fr. etc.]
**dragoon,** *n.* der Dragoner. [Fr. *dragon.*]
**dragoon,** *tr.* plagen, peinigen.
**drain,** *tr.* abgraben, ableiten; trocknen, austrocknen; *fig.* verzehren. *intr.* abfließen.
**drain,** *n.* der Abzug, Ableitungsgraben, Kanal.
**drainable,** *adj.* abzuleiten; auszutrocknen.
**drainage,** *n.* die Austeichung.
**drake,** *n.* der Enterich; die Stechfliege. [see Enterich.]
**dram,** *n.* das Drachma, Quentchen; der Schluck Schnaps. [contr. of *drachm.*]
**drama,** *n.* das Drama, Schauspiel. [Lat. Gr. (*drain,* 'act').]
**dramatic, -al,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dramatisch.
**dramatis personæ,** *n.* die handelnden Personen in einem Drama. [Lat.]
**dramatist,** *n.* der Schauspieldichter.
**dramatize,** *tr.* dramatisiren, für die Bühne bearbeiten.
**draper,** *n.* der Tuchhändler. linen —, der Leinwandhändler [Fr. *drapier* (*drap,* 'cloth').]
**drapery,** *n.* das Tuchmachen, Tuchmacherhandwerk; die Tuchfabrik; der Tuchhandel; das Tuch; die Gewänder. [see preced.]
**drastic,** *adj.* wirksam, kräftig. [Gr. *drastikos* (*drain,* 'act').]
**draught,** *n.* das Ziehen, *in comp's* Zug=; der Zug, Zugwind; Schluck, Trunk; Auszug; Abgang, Abzug; die Cloake; Zeichnung, Skizze, der Entwurf; Bogenschuß; die Aushebung, Auswahl von Soldaten; der Wechsel, die Abgabe. at a —, auf einen Schluck, auf ein Mal.
**draught,** *tr.* herausziehen, absondern, loosen.
**draw,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ziehen, zerren, schleppen; dehnen, strecken, spannen; anziehen; anlocken; abziehen; zuziehen; schöpfen; zapfen; herleiten, hernehmen, nehmen; gewinnen; loosen; herauspressen; abbringen, überreden; abreißen, zeichnen, schildern, abbilden; entwerfen, aufsetzen. — blood, zur Ader lassen. — a bow, einen Bogen spannen. — (breath), Athem holen. — a sheet, einen Bogen abziehen. — near, nähern; sich nähern, näher kommen, sich nahen. — nigh, anrücken, sich nähern. — one dry, *fig.* einen erschöpfen. — comparisons, Vergleiche machen. — back, sich zurückziehen, weichen. — off, abziehen; abführen; sich zurückziehen. — up, heraufziehen, aufziehen; (in line of battle) in Schlachtordnung stellen, aufmarschiren lassen, anrücken; aufsetzen, entwerfen (eine Schrift). — (a bill) upon one, auf Jemand ziehen, entnehmen, abgeben, trassiren, (einen Wechsel *or* eine Handschrift auf Jemand ausstellen).
**draw,** *n.* das Ziehen, der Zug; das Loos. **-back,** *n.* der Nachtheil, Abbruch; die Zurückgabe. **-bridge,** *n.* die Zugbrücke. **-well,** *n.* der Ziehbrunnen.
**drawee,** *n.* Bezogen (*adj. as n.*), der Trassat.
**drawer,** *n.* Ziehend (*adj. as n.*), der Zieher; Aussteller eines Wechsels, Trassent; Zeichner; Schubkasten, Auszug, die Schublade. —s, *or* a pair of —s, *pl.* die Unterbeinkleider, Nankhosen; Strümpfe. —s, *or* chest of —s, die Auszugslade, Commode.
**drawing,** *n.* das Ziehen; die Zeichnung, der Riß, das Gemälde. art of —, die Zeichenkunst. **-board,** *n.* das Reißbrett. **-pen,** *n.* die Reißfeder. **-room,** *n.* das Nebenzimmer; Vorzimmer; Gesellschaftszimmer.
**drawl,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schleppen, dehnen.
**drawl,** *n.* das Dehnen (im Sprechen).
**drawn,** *part. of* draw *and adj.* gezogen; bloß, mit bloßem Degen; gleich, unentschieden. — battle, die unentschiedene Schlacht. — game, das nicht entschiedene Spiel. — sword, der bloße Degen.
**dray,** *n. or* **-cart,** ein niedriger Karren, die Bierkarre. **-man,** *n.* der Bierschröter.
**dread,** *n.* der Schrecken, die Furcht; Ehrfurcht. *adj.* schrecklich, furchtbar; erhaben, hehr.
**dread,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) erschrecken, sehr fürchten, scheuen.
**dreadful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schrecklich, furchtbar; ehrwürdig; hehr.
**dream,** *n.* der Traum; *fig.* die Träumerei.
**dream,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) träumen (of, von); denken; fantasiren.
**dreamer,** *n.* der Träumer; Fantast; Müssiggänger.
**dream-less,** *adj.* traumlos.
**dreamy,** *adj.* träumerisch, im Traum.
**drear,** *adj.* traurig, öde.
**dreariness,** *n.* die Furchtbarkeit; Furcht; die Schwermuth, Traurigkeit.
**dreary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) furchtbar, schrecklich; traurig, öde.
**dredge,** *n.* das Schleppnetz, Austernnetz.
**dredge,** *tr.* mit dem Schleppnetze fangen.
**dredger,** *n.* der Austernfischer; —, *or* dredging-box, die Streubüchse.
**dregs,** *n.* die Hefen, der Bodensatz; Schmutz, Auswurf. — of wine, die Treber, Lauer.
**drench,** *tr.* schwemmen, baden; wässern, tränken, tauchen, eintauchen; übersättigen, unmäßig trinken.
**drench,** *n.* der Zug, Schluck; Trank, die Wässerung.
**dress,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kleiden, bekleiden, ankleiden, anziehen; putzen, schmücken, ausziehen; verbinden; zubereiten, anrichten; richten. — a wound, eine Wunde verbinden. [Fr. *dresser* (Lat. *directus,* 'set straight *or* up, arrange').]
**dress,** *n.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; Putz, Staat; die Putzkunst, Kunst sich zu kleiden. **-coat,** *n.* das Staatskleid; der Leibrock, der Frack. **-sword,** *n.* der Staatsdegen.
**dresser,** *n.* Ankleider, Bereiter *etc.;* der Anrichtetisch.
**dressing,** *n.* das Ankleiden, Putzen; Zurichten; der Verband, Umschlag. **-gown,** *n.* der Schlafrock. **-room,** *n.* das Ankleidezimmer, Putzzimmer. **-table,** *n.* die Toilette, der Putztisch.
**dressy,** *adj.* geputzt; dem Putz ergeben.
**dribble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) träpfeln, triefeln; geifern,

**driblet**, *n.* die Kleinigkeit, das kleine Bruchstück.
**drift**, *n.* der Trieb, Zug, das Ungestüm; das Gestöber, der Sturm, Regenguß; die Menge; der Antrieb, die Absicht, das Ziel (im Bergbaue). **-wood**, *n.* das Treibholz.
**drift**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) treiben, fortführen, getrieben werden; in Massen bilden, aufhäufen.
**drill**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) drillen, bohren, durchlöchern; treiben; abrichten, einexerciren; langsam fließen; in Reihen säen.
**drill**, *n.* der Drillbohrer, die Rennspindel; Rille, das Loch (zum Stecken des Samens); das Exercitium; eine Art Pavian.
**drink**, *O. intr.* (*or tr.*) trinken, saufen; einschlürfen; zechen; sich trinken lassen, trinken. — **to**, zutrinken, trinken auf.
**drink**, *n.* der Trank, das Getränk.
**drinkable**, *adj.* trinkbar.
**drinkables**, *n. pl.* Getränke.
**drinking**, *n.* das Trinken; Saufen; Zechen. **-bout**, *n.* das Zechgelag. **-song**, *n.* das Trinklied.
**drip**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) tropfen, triefen, tröpfeln, träufeln; betröpfeln.
**drip**, *n.* die Traufe. **-stone**, *n.* der Filtrirstein, Leckstein.
**dripping**, *n.* das Bratenfett.
**drive**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) treiben; sich treiben lassen; anstürmen; jagen, hetzen, verfolgen; fahren, führen; eintreiben; keilen, rammen; eilen, laufen; antreiben; drängen; schütteln, schwingen; vor Anker treiben, abtreiben. — a nail, einen Nagel einschlagen. — the horses, fahren. — at, nach etwas trachten, streben; auf etwas zielen; losgehen; anfallen. — away, wegtreiben, vertreiben, verjagen. — back, zurücktreiben, werfen. — off, abtreiben; wegtreiben; wegfahren; abweisen. — out, austreiben, verscheuchen.
**drive**, *n.* die Spazierfahrt, kleine Tour.
**drivel**, *intr.* geifern; faseln.
**drivel**, *n.* der Geifer, Speichel.
**driveler**, *n.* der Geiferer; Faseler, Faselhans, Narr.
**driver**, *n.* der Treiber; Beförderer; Fuhrmann, Kutscher; Schlägel.
**driving**, *n.* das Treiben, Fahren.
**drizzle**, *intr.* rieseln, sprühen, tröpfeln.
**drizzling**, *n.* das Rieseln. — rain, der Sprühregen, Staubregen.
**drizzly**, *adj.* fein regnend, sprühend, näßend, nebelig.
**droll**, *n.* der Possenreißer, drollige Kerl, Hanswurst; die Posse, das Possenspiel. *adj.* drollig, possierlich.
**drollery**, *n.* die Posse, Schnake, Schnurre.
**dromedary**, *n.* das Dromedar. [Lat. *dromedarius* (Gr. *dromas*, 'running').]
**drone**, *n.* die Drohne, Hummel; das Brummeisen; der Müssiggänger, Faulenzer.
**drone**, *intr.* hummen, summen; faulenzen.
**dronish**, *adj.* faul, müssig, träge, träumerisch.
**droop**, *intr.* welken, matt werden, schmachten, sinken lassen; (den Kopf) hängen; sich härmen.
**drop**, *n.* der Tropfen; das Ohrgehenk, die Ohrglocke, Baumel, Perle; das Plätzchen, Küchelchen.
**drop**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tropfen, triefen, lecken, tröpfeln, träufeln: betropfen; fallen, sinken; fallen *or* entfahren lassen; aufhören, vergehen; aufgeben, verlassen; unterlassen. — an acquaintance, eine Bekanntschaft aufgeben. — asleep, einschlafen. — the subject, nicht weiter darüber sprechen. — in, eintröpfeln; sich einstellen; hineinkommen. — off, fallen, abgesetzt werden; sterben, dahin sinken. — out, entwischen, unbemerkt weggehen, sich wegschleichen.
**droplet**, *n.* das Tröpfchen; die Thräne.
**droppings**, *n. pl.* was leckt, herabtropft; der Koth (eines Huhnes).
**dropsical**, *adj.* wassersüchtig.
**dropsy**, *n.* die Wassersucht. [**abbr.** of *hydropsy*, Gr. *hydrôps*, (*hydôs*, 'water').]
**dross**, *n.* die Schlacke; der Auswurf; Schaum. — of iron, der Hammerschlag.
**drossy**, *adj.* schlackig, schmutzig; werthlos.
**drought**, *n.* der Mangel an Regen, die Dürre; der Durst. [akin with *dry*.]
**droughty**, *adj.* dürre, trocken; schwül; durstig.
**drouth** = drought.
**drove**, *n.* die Heerde, der Haufen, Trieb; der Weg für das Zuchtvieh.
**drover**, *n.* der Ochsentreiber, Viehhirt; Viehhändler.
**drown**, *tr.* ertränken, ersäufen; überschwemmen; versenken; verdunkeln, dämpfen. *intr.* ertrinken, ersaufen.
**drowse**, *tr.* einschläfern. *intr.* schläfrig sein; schlummern.
**drowsiness**, *n.* die Schläfrigkeit; Trägheit.
**drowsy**, *adj.* schläfrig, schlaftrunken; einschläfernd; faul; einfältig.
**drub**, *tr.* prügeln, schlagen, abgerben.
**drubbing**, *n.* das Prügeln; die Prügel, Schläge. a sound —, eine derbe Tracht Prügel.
**drudge**, *n.* der Junge, Sclave, Knecht.
**drudge**, *intr.* geringe Arbeiten verrichten; hart arbeiten, sich placken.
**drudgery**, *n.* die Plackerei, schwere Arbeit; knechtische Beschäftigung.
**drug**, *n.* die Species, Apothekerwaare; schlechte Waare. **-shop**, **-store**, *n.* die Apotheke. [akin to *dry*: 'dry substance' (herbs etc.).]
**drug**, *tr.* versetzen, vermischen; mit Widrigem versetzen. *intr.* (Medizin) verschreiben.
**drugget**, *n.* der Droguet. [Fr. *droguet*.]
**druggist**, *n.* der Droguist, Kräuterhändler. [fr. *drug*.]
**druid**, *n.* der Druide.
**druidic**, **-al**, *adj.* druidisch.
**druidism**, *n.* die Druidenlehre.
**drum**, *n.* die Trommel; Pauke; das Trommelfell (im Ohr); der Trommelschläger, Tambour. **-major**, *n.* der Regimentstambour. **-stick**, *n.* der Trommelstock. [prob'ly fr. It. *tromba*.]
**drum**, *intr.* trommeln; schlagen, klopfen. *tr.* austrommeln.
**drummer**, *n.* der Trommelschläger, Tambour.
**drunk**, *adj.* betrunken, trunken. get —, sich betrinken.
**drunkard**, *n.* der Säufer, Trunkenbold.
**drunken**, *adj.* betrunken; naß; dem Trunke ergeben.
**drunkenness**, *n.* die Trunkenheit; Völlerei.
**dry**, *adj.* trocken; dürre; durstig; *fig.* trocken; thränenlos; sarkastisch, hart, herbe; karg; arm; schmucklos. be —, dürsten. — goods, Stückgüter, Wollenzeuge und Ellenwaaren. — nurse, die Amme, Kindermuhme.
**dry**, *tr.* trocknen, abtrocknen; abzehren, erschöpfen. *intr.* trocknen, dürre werden. — up, abtrocknen, austrocknen, vertrocknen.
**dryad**, *n.* die Dryade, Waldnymphe. [Lat. Gr. *dryas* (*drys*, 'oak').]
**dryness**, *n.* die Trockenheit; Dürre; Gefühllosigkeit.

**dual** *or* — number, *n.* der Dualis. [Lat. *dualis* (*duo*, 'two').]
**duality**, *n.* die Dualität, Zweiheit.
**dub**, *tr.* zum Ritter schlagen; erheben, ernennen. *intr.* lärmen.
**dubious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zweifelhaft, ungewiß, unklar. [Lat. *dubius*; see *doubt*.]
**dubitable**, *adj.* zweifelhaft, ungewiß.
**ducal**, *adv.* herzoglich. [see *duke*.]
**ducat**, *n.* der Ducaten. [coin struck in a dukedom.]
**duchess**, *n.* die Herzogin. [Fr. *duchesse*, f. of *duc*, 'duke'.]
**duchy**, *n.* das Herzogthum. [see *duke*.]
**duck**, *n.* die Ente; das Kopfnicken, die Verbeugung; Schätzchen. [fr. next *duck*.]
**duck**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tauchen; sich ducken, sich bücken, beugen.
**ducking**, *n.* das Tauchen, Bücken.
**duckling**, *n.* die junge Ente, das Entlein.
**duct**, *n.* die Rinne, der Gang. [Lat. *ductus* (*ducere*, 'lead').]
**ductile**, *adj.* dehnbar, weich; biegsam, geschmeidig, nachgiebig.
**ductility**, *n.* die Dehnbarkeit; Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit, Nachgiebigkeit, Folgsamkeit.
**dudgeon**, *n.* das Stilett; *fig.* der Groll.
**duds**, *n.* (schmutzige) Kleider, Lumpen.
**due**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) schuldig, gebührend; gehörig, recht, gefällig; zahlbar, fällig; genau, bestimmt. it is —, es gebührt. when —, zur Verfallzeit. in — course, (zu) seiner Zeit. in — succession, in gehöriger Reihe. [Fr. *dû* (Lat. *debere*, 'owe').]
**due**, *n.* die Gebühr; das Recht; die Abgabe, Steuer. give every one his —, einem Jeden das Seinige geben, sein Recht thun.
**duel**, *n.* das Duell, der Zweikampf. [Fr. (Lat. *duellum*, 'war'; akin with *duo*, 'two', as 'contest between two'.]
**duel**, *intr.* sich duelliren.
**duellist**, *n.* Duellant; Schläger.
**duelling**, *n.* das Duelliren.
**duenna**, *n.* die Aufseherin, Hofmeisterin. [Span. (Lat. *domina*).]
**duet** (**duetto**), *n.* das Duett. [It. *duetto* (Lat. *duo*, 'two').]
**dug**, *n.* die Zitze, der Strich am Euter.
**duke**, *n.* der Herzog; der Heerführer. [Lat. *dux*, 'leader'.]
**dukedom**, *n.* das Herzogthum; die herzogliche Würde.
**dulcet**, *adj.* süß, angenehm; melodisch. [O. Fr. (Lat. *dulcis*, 'sweet').]
**dulcimer**, *n.* das Hackbrett. [Fr. (Lat. *dulcis*, 'sweet').]
**dull**, *adj.* (*adv.* -y.) dumm, stumpfsinnig, ungelehrig, langweilig, albern, einfältig, betäubt; träge, langsam; schläfrig; schwerfällig, plump; stumpf; platt; trübe, schwach; dunkel, dumpf; mißlaunig; traurig. [akin to *toll*.]
**dull**, *tr.* stumpf *etc.* machen. *intr.* stumpf *etc.* werden.
**dullard**, *n.* der Dummkopf. *adj.* dumm.
**dullness**, *n.* die Dummheit, Stumpfsinnigkeit; Trägheit, Schwerfälligkeit, Langsamkeit; Schwäche, Mattigkeit; Dunkelheit; der Mißmuth; die Stumpfheit; Flauheit, Geschäftsstille.
**duly**, *adv.* gehörig, gebührend; richtig, genau, pünktlich. [from *due*.]
**dumb**, *adj.* stumm, schweigsam. strike —, zum Schweigen bringen, den Mund stopfen, betäuben. **-bells**, *n.* die Motionsgewichte. **-show**, *n.* die mimische Vorstellung. **-waiter**, *n.* der Kammerdiener (Drehtisch).
**dumbness**, *n.* die Stummheit, Sprachlosigkeit; Schweigsamkeit.
**dumbfound**, *tr.* verwirren, verblüffen.
**dummy**, **dummie**, *n.* das falsche Packet, die falsche Figur; die geräuschlose Locomotive; der Strohmann (im Whistspiel).
**dump**, *n.* *gen'ly in pl.* **dumps.** der Verdruß, die melancholische Weise (Tonstück). be in the —s, vor sich hin starren, melancholisch sein. [akin to *dumpf*.]
**dumpish**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unmuthig, düster, verlegen.
**dumpling**, *n.* der Kloß, Mehlkloß.
**dumpy**, *adj.* *vulg.* kurz und dick.
**dun**, *adj.* dunkelbraun, dunkel, düster.
**dun**, *n.* der (ungestüme) Mahner; Mahnbrief.
**dun**, *tr.* (ungestüm) mahnen.
**dunce**, *n.* der Duns, Schöps, Dummkopf. [see *Duns*.]
**dune**, *n.* der Hügel.
**dung**, *n.* der Dünger, Dung, Mist, Koth. **-fork**, *n.* die Mistgabel. **-hill**, *n.* der Misthaufen. **-yard**, *n.* der Misthof.
**dung**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) düngen, misten, Koth um sich spritzen.
**dungeon**, *n.* der Kerker, das Loch. [Fr. *donjeon*.]
**duo**, *n.* das Duett. [Ital. Lat. 'two'.]
**duodecimo**, *n.* das Duodez-Format, die Zwölftelform. [Lat.]
**dupe**, *n.* der Betrogene, Narr, Tropf. [Fr.]
**dupe**, *tr.* betrügen, täuschen, anführen.
**duplicate**, *n.* das Duplicat, die Abschrift, Copie. *adj.* gedoppelt. [Lat. *duplicatus* (*du-plex*, 'two-fold').]
**duplicate**, *tr.* doppeln, verdoppeln; falten; wiederholen.
**duplication**, *n.* die Verdoppelung; das Falten; die Falte.
**duplicity**, *n.* das Gedoppelte; Gezweite; *fig.* die Zweideutigkeit, Falschheit, Achselträgerei.
**durability**, *n.* die Dauerhaftigkeit.
**durable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) dauerhaft, dauernd. [see *dure*.]
**durance**, *n.* der Verhaft, Gewahrsam, das Gefängniß; die Dauer.
**duration**, *n.* die Dauer.
**dure**, *intr.* dauern, währen. [Lat. *durare*, 'be hardened', hence 'be patient, endure'.]
**during**, *prep.* während. [part. of *dure*.]
**dusk**, *n.* die Dämmerung; die Dunkelheit. *adj.* dämmerig; dunkel; schwärzlich.
**dusky**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-kily.**) dämmerig; dunkel; trüb, düster.
**dust**, *n.* der Staub; Staub und Asche. make a —, Staub aufregen.
**dust**, *tr.* bestäuben, staubig machen; ausstäuben, ausklopfen; wischen.
**duster**, *n.* der Wischlappen; Federbesen, Federwisch, Borstwisch; das Pulversieb.
**dusty**, *adj.* staubig, voll Staub.
**Dutch**, *n pl.* the —, die Holländer, das holländische Volk; *sing.* die holländische Sprache. *adj.* holländisch. **-man**, *n.* der Holländer.
**duteous**, *adj.* gehorsam, folgsam. [see *duty*.]
**dutiful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gehorsam, folgsam, ehrerbietig, unterthänig.
**dutifulness**, *n.* der Gehorsam, die Ehrerbietung.
**duty**, *n.* die Pflicht, Schuldigkeit; Ehrerbietung; die Auflage, Abgabe, Taxe, der Zoll; das Schuld-

wachstehen, die Wache, der Kriegsdienst. be on —, Schildwache (auf dem Posten) stehen, auf der Wache sein. pay one's —, seine Achtung bezeugen. in — bound, von Rechts wegen. — free, zollfrei. [fr. *due.*]

**duumvir,** *n.* der Duumvir. [Lat. *duo,* 'two, *vir,* 'man'.]

**duumvirate,** das Duumvirat, Zweiherrenamt.

**dwarf,** *n.* der Zwerg.

**dwarf,** *tr.* im Wachsthume hindern, verbutten lassen. dwarfed, verzwergt.

**dwarfish,** *adj* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zwergig, klein, winzig, wie ein Zwerg.

**dwarfishness,** die Zwergartigkeit, Kleinheit.

**dwell,** *intr.* wohnen; bleiben, verweilen, sich aufhalten. — upon a subject, bei einem Gegenstande verweilen, davon lange sprechen.

**dweller,** *n.* der Einwohner.

**dwelling,** *n.* das Wohnen, der Aufenthalt. **-house,** *n.* das Wohnhaus. **-place,** der Wohnort.

**dwindle,** *intr.* schwinden; entarten. — away, dahinschwinden, einschwinden, abnehmen, vergehen. — into (to), ausarten, verschwinden in.

**dye,** *tr.* färben.

**dye,** *n.* die Farbe.

**dyeing,** das Färben. *adj.* färbend. [pr. part. of *dye.*]

**dyer,** *n.* der Färber.

**dying,** *adj.* sterbend, verglimmend. be in a — condition, sterbenskrank sein. **-bed,** *n.* das Sterbebett. [pr. part. of *die.*]

**dynamic,** *adj.* dynamisch. [Gr. *dynamikos,* (*dynamis,* 'power').]

**dynamics,** *n.* die Dynamik.

**dynasty,** *n.* die Dynastie, Herrschaft, Herrscherreihe, das Herrschergeschlecht. [Gr. *dynasteia* (*dynastes,* 'ruler').]

**dysentery,** *n.* die rothe Ruhr. [Gr. *dys-,* 'ill' *entera,* intestines'.]

**dyspepsia,** *n.* die Dyspepsie, Magenschwäche [Gr. *dys-,* 'ill', *peptein,* 'digest'.]

**dyspeptic,** *adj.* magenschwach. — complaint, die Magenschwäche.

# E

**e-,** *prefix* = ex.

**each,** *pron. adj.* einer von Beiden, Jeder, ein Jeder. — one, Jeder. — other, einander, (sich) gegenseitig.

**eager,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heftig, ungestüm; begierig; brünstig; frisch, lebhaft. [Fr. *aigre* (Lat. *acer,* 'sharp').]

**eagerness,** *n.* die Heftigkeit; Begierde, das brünstige Verlangen.

**eagle,** *n.* der Adler; zehn Dollars. **-eyed, -sighted,** *adj.* Adleraugen habend, scharfsichtig. [Fr. *aigle* (Lat. *aquila*).]

**eaglet,** *n.* der junge Adler.

**ean** = yean.

**ear,** *n.* das Ohr; Gehör; Oehr, der Henkel; die Aehre; der Geschmack. a box on the —, eine Ohrfeige. give —, Gehör geben. over head and ears, über Hals und Kopf; ganz und gar, tief. **-lock,** *n.* die Schmachtlocke. **-piercing,** *adj.* betäubend; durchdringend. **-ring,** *n.* der Ohrring, das Ohrgehenk. **-shot,** *n.* die Schallferne. **-trumpet,** *n.* das Hörrohr. **-wax,** *n.* das Ohrenschmalz.

**ear,** *intr.* Aehren bekommen, in Aehren schießen. *tr.* pflügen.

**earing,** *n.* das Pflügen.

**earl,** *n.* (der englische) Graf.

**earldom,** *n.* die Grafschaft; Grafenwürde.

**early,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) frühe, frühzeitig, zeitig, bald; ungesäumt.

**earn,** *tr.* erwerben; ernten; bekommen; verdienen. [akin to *ear, tr.*]

**earnest,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ernstlich, ernsthaft; begierig, eifrig. *n.* der Ernst. —, — money, das Angeld, Handgeld, Miethgeld, der Miethpfennig. in good —, in völligem Ernste, ohne Spaß.

**earnestness,** *n.* die Ernstlichkeit, Feierlichkeit, der Eifer; Heftigkeit.

**earning,** *n.* das Gewinnen, Verdienen.

**earth,** *n.* die Erde; das Land; der Dachsbau, Fuchsbau; *fig.* die Erdbewohner. potter's —, der Töpferthon. **-born,** *adj.* irdisch; unadelig. **-quake,** *n.* das Erdbeben.

**earth,** *tr.* vergraben, in die Erde scharren *or* verbergen. *intr.* in die Erde kriechen.

**earthen,** *adj.* irden. **-ware,** *n.* Töpferwaare.

**earthiness,** *n.* die erdige Beschaffenheit, das Irdene, Irdische.

**earthliness,** *n.* die Weltlichkeit, der Weltsinn.

**earthling,** *n.* der Erdbürger, Erdensohn.

**earthy,** *adj.* irdisch; sinnlich, leiblich, körperlich; schlecht, gering.

**ease,** *n.* die Ruhe, Stille; Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, das Wohlsein; die Linderung; Leichtigkeit. be ill at —, unzufrieden *or* unruhig sein. chapel of —, das Filial, die Filialkirche.

**ease,** *tr.* beruhigen, stillen; erleichtern, lindern, befreien.

**easel,** *n.* die Staffelei (eines Malers). [Germ. Esel, 'ass': from the form.]

**easement,** *n.* die Erleichterung, Hülfe, Linderung, Bequemlichkeit, Befreiung.

**easily,** *adj.* gleich, ruhig; leicht, schmerzlos; willig, gern.

**easiness,** *n.* die Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, Leichtigkeit; Bereitwilligkeit; Nachgiebigkeit; Leutseligkeit; Freiheit, Ungezwungenheit; Ruhe, Stille.

**east,** *n.* Ost, *hence* der Osten, Morgen, das Morgenland. *adj.* östlich. — India, the — Indies, Ostindien.

**Easter,** *n.* Ostern, das Osterfest. **-day,** *n.* der Ostertag. **-fair,** *n.* die Ostermesse. [see Ostern.]

**easterly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) östlich, ostwärts.

**eastern,** *adj.* östlich, morgenländisch.

**eastward,** *adv.* ostwärts.

**easy,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) leicht; bequem, gemächlich; schmerzlos; sanft; gefällig, leutselig; ungezwungen, fließend, gewandt. **-chair,** *n.* der Lehnstuhl, Großvaterstuhl.

**eat,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) essen; sich essen lassen; fressen; verzehren, ätzen. — up, auffressen, verzehren; abzehren.

**eatable,** *adj.* eßbar. *n. pl.* eßbare Dinge, Eßwaaren, Lebensmittel, Consumptibilien.

**eater**, *n.* der Esser.
**eating**, *n.* das Essen. **-house**, *n.* die Garküche, das Speisehaus. **-room**, *n.* das Speisezimmer.
**eaves**, *n. pl.* die Dachrinne, Traufe. **-drop**, *intr.* an der Thüre horchen, lauschen. **-dropper**, *n.* der Horcher, Lauscher.
**ebb**, *n.* die **Ebbe**; *fig.* Abnahme, der Verfall. — and tide, Ebbe und Fluth. at a low —, niedrig.
**ebb**, *intr.* ebben, wieder ablaufen; abnehmen.
**ebon, -ny**, das Ebenholz. *adj.* von Ebenholz; dunkel, schwarz. **-tree**, *n.* der Ebenbaum. [ir. Hebr.]
**ebriety**, *n.* die Trunkenheit, Völlerei. [Lat. *ebrietas.*]
**ebullition**, *n.* das Sieden, die Aufwallung. [Fr. (Lat. *e-bullire*, 'boil up').]
**ec-** *prefix* = ex *before* c.
**eccentric(al)**, *adj.* excentrisch; überspannt. [Lat. *ec-centricus* (*centrum*, 'center').]
**eccentricity**, *n.* die Excentricität; Abschweifung; *fig.* Ueberspanntheit.
**Ecclesiastes**, *n.* der Prediger Salomo.
**ecclesiastic(al)**, *adj.* ecclesiastisch, kirchlich, geistlich. — history, die Kirchengeschichte. [Lat. *ecclesiasticus* (Gr. *ek-kalein*, 'call out').]
**ecclesiastic**, *n.* Geistlich (*adj. as n.*).
**echinus**, *n.* der Igel; Seeigel; die stachlige Schale. [Lat. (Gr. *echinos*, 'hedgehog').]
**echo**, *n.* das **Echo**, der Wiederhall. [Lat. (Gr. *ēchō*, 'sound').]
**echo**, *intr.* widerhallen. *tr.* zurückwerfen, wiederholen, nachrufen; nachsprechen.
**eclat**, *n.* der Glanz, das Aufsehen, der Eclat. [Fr. *éclat*, 'explosion, splendor' (Germ. schleißen, 'split, slit').]
**eclectic**, *adv.* **-ally.** eklektisch, auswählend. *n.* der Eklektiker. [Gr. *eklektikos* (*ek-legein*, 'pick out, choose').]
**eclipse**, *n.* die Verfinsterung, Finsterniß; *fig.* Verdunkelung. [Fr. (Gr. *ek-leipein*, 'leave out').]
**eclipse**, *tr.* verfinstern, verdunkeln; *fig.* auslöschen, vernichten; verdunkeln, übertreffen. *intr.* sich verfinstern.
**ecliptic**, *n.* die **Ekliptik**, Sonnenbahn. *adj.* ekliptisch; verfinstert, verdunkelt. [see *eclipse.*]
**eclogue**, *n.* die **Ekloge**, Idylle, das ländliche Gedicht, Hirtengedicht. [Fr. (Gr. *eklogē* (*ek-legein*, 'pick out').]
**economic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) **ökonomisch**; häuslich, haushaltig, sparsam. [see *economy.*]
**economist**, *n.* der **Oekonom**, Haushälter.
**economize**, *tr.* haushälterisch gebrauchen.
**economy**, *n.* die **Oekonomie**, Haushaltung, Wirthschaft; Landwirthschaft; Sparsamkeit; Einrichtung. [Fr. *économie* (Gr. *oikos*, 'house', *nomos*, 'law').]
**ecstasy**, *n.* die **Ekstase**, Entzückung; Begeisterung, Wonne. [Gr. *ekstasis* (*eks-istanai*, 'put out, derange').]
**ecstatic(al)**, *adj.* **ekstatisch**, entzückend, entzückt, hingerissen.
**ecumenic(al)**, *adj.* **ökumenisch**, allgemein. [Lat. *œcumenicus* (Gr. *oikomenē*, 'general').]
**eddy**, *n.* die Gegenströmung, der Wasserwirbel.
**eddy**, *intr.* wirbeln, kreisen.
**Eden**, *n.* das Eden, Lust- *or* Wonnegefilde, Paradies. [Hebr.]
**edge**, *n.* die Schärfe, Schneide; der Rand, Saum; Schnitt (eines Buches); *fig.* die Schärfe; Heftigkeit; Bitterkeit. set on —, stumpf machen. put to the — of the sword, über die Klinge springen lassen. **-tool**, *n.* das schneidende Werkzeug.
**edge**, *tr.* schärfen, schleifen; säumen, borden, bordiren, einfassen; *fig.* reizen, aufhetzen. *intr.* sich (hin und her) bewegen und dabei vorwärtsrücken, vordringen; sich durchdrängen. — in, eindrängen in . . ., hineindringen *or* -drängen, hineinschieben; einfassen. — off (— away), wegrücken, wegrutschen. **edged**, mit einer Schneide, scharf, spitzig, geschliffen; eingefaßt: two —, zweischneidig; round —, geändert.
**edible**, *adj.* eßbar, gut zu essen. [fr. Lat. *edere*, eat'.]
**edict**, *n.* das **Edict**, die Verordnung. [Lat. *edictum* (*e-dicere*, 'declare').]
**edification**, *n.* die Erbauung, Belehrung. [see *edify.*]
**edifice**, *n.* das Gebäude, der Bau. [Lat. *ædificium* (*ædificare*, see *edify*).]
**edify**, *tr.* erbauen, belehren. [Lat. *ædificare* (*ædes*, 'house', *facere*, 'make'), 'build up'.]
**edile**, *n.* der **Aedilis**, Bauherr. [Lat. *ædilis* (*ædes*, 'house').]
**edit**, *tr.* herausgeben, **ediren**, publiciren, drucken lassen (ein Buch). [Fr. *éditer* (Lat. *ex*, *dare*, 'give').]
**edition**, *n.* die Ausgabe, Auflage (eines Buches).
**editor**, *n.* der Herausgeber (eines Buches); Redacteur (einer Zeitschrift).
**editorial**, *adj.* die Herausgabe betreffend.
**editorship**, *n.* das Amt *or* der Stand eines Herausgebers.
**educate**, *tr.* erziehen. [Lat. *e-ducare* (*ducere*, 'lead').]
**education**, *n.* die Erziehung; der Unterricht; die Bildung.
**educational**, *adj.* das Erziehungsfach betreffend, Erziehungs-.
**educator**, *n.* der Erzieher (der Jugend), Jugendlehrer.
**educe**, *tr.* hervorziehen, darstellen. [Lat. *e-ducere* ('lead').]
**eduction**, *n.* die Hervorziehung; Darstellung.
**eel**, *n.* der **Aal.** **-backed**, *adj.* mit einem Aalstreife (auf dem Rücken).
**e'en**, *abbr. for* even.
**ef-**, *same as* ex, *before* f.
**efface**, *tr.* auslöschen, auswischen, auskratzen; verwischen; ausstreichen; vertilgen. [Fr. *ef-facer* (Lat. *facies*, 'face'), 'destroy the *face* or form of'.]
**effect**, *n.* die Wirkung, der Erfolg; die Vollbringung; Wirklichkeit, Wahrheit; Absicht, der Zweck. effects, *pl.* die Effecten, bewegliche Güter, Sachen, Habe, Waaren. in —, wirklich, in der That. of no —, vergeblich. to no —, umsonst. to that —, in der Absicht. to the same —, desselben Inhalts. take —, die erwünschte Wirkung haben, gelingen, anschlagen. [Lat. *ef-fectus* (*facere*, 'make').]
**effect**, *tr.* bewirken; bewerkstelligen; vollführen, vollziehen, abschließen; besorgen.
**effective**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wirkend; wirksam, kräftig; brauchbar.
**effect-less**, *adj.* ohne Wirkung, unwirksam, vergeblich, unnütz.
**effectual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wirksam, kräftig.
**effectuate**, *tr.* bewerkstelligen, ausrichten, erfüllen. [see *effect.*]
**effeminacy**, *n.* die Weichlichkeit, Verweichlichung, Unmännlichkeit.
**effeminate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weibisch, weichlich;

üppig, wollüstig. [Lat. *ef-feminatus* (*femina*, 'woman').]

**effeminate,** *tr.* weibisch machen, verweichlichen.

**effervesce,** *intr.* aufbrausen, aufwallen. [Lat. *ef-fervescere* ('begin to boil').]

**effervescence,** *n.* das Aufbrausen, Aufwallen.

**effete,** *adj.* unfruchtbar, zeugungsunfähig; ausgemergelt; altersschwach. [Lat. *ef-fetus* ('pregnant, productive').]

**efficacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wirksam. [see *efficient.*]

**efficacy,** *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Kraft.

**efficience (efficiency),** *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Kraft.

**efficient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wirksam, wirkend, tüchtig, kräftig. *n.* die wirkende Ursache; der Urheber. [Lat. *ef-ficiens* (*ef-ficere*, 'effect').]

**effigy,** *n.* das Bild, Bildniß. [Lat. *ef-figies* (*fingere*, 'form').]

**efflorescence,** *n.* das Aufblühen, Blühen; die Blumen, Blüthen, der Auswuchs, Ausschlag.

**efflorescent,** *adj.* aufblühend. [Lat. *ef-florescens* (*flos*, 'flower').]

**effluvium** (*pl.* -via), **efflux,** *n.* die Ausfließung, das Ausströmen; der Ausfluß. [Lat. (*fluere*, 'flow').]

**effort,** *n.* die Anstrengung, Bemühung, Mühe, das Streben. [Fr. Lat. *fortis*, 'strong').]

**effrontery,** *n.* die Unverschämtheit, Frechheit. [Fr. *ef-fronterie* (Lat. *frons*, 'forehead').]

**effulgence,** *n.* das Strahlen, der Glanz, Schimmer.

**effulgent,** *adj.* strahlend, glänzend. [Lat. *ef-fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'flash').]

**effuse,** *tr.* ausgießen, vergießen, verschütten. [Lat. *ef-fundere* ('pour').]

**effusion,** *n.* die Ausgießung, Vergießung, Verschüttung; das Vergossene.

**effusive,** *adj.* ausgießend, vergießend, verschüttend.

**eft,** *n.* die kleine Eidechse.

**egad,** *adv. vulg.* ja wohl! freilich! allerdings, wahrhaftig. [prob'ly *by God.*]

**egg,** das Ei. **-cup,** *n.* der Eierbecher. **-plant,** *n.* die Eierpflanze. **-shell,** *n.* die Eierschale.

**egg,** *tr.* (— on) anreizen, hetzen, treiben.

**eglantine,** *n.* der Hagebuttenstrauch, die wilde Rose. [Fr. (Lat. *acus*, 'needle').]

**ego(t)ism,** *n.* der Egoismus, die Selbstsucht. [Fr. (Lat. *ego*, 'I').]

**egotist,** *n.* der Egoist, Selbstling.

**egotistical,** *adj.* selbstsüchtig.

**egotize,** *intr.* egoistisch *or* selbstsüchtig sein.

**egregious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vortrefflich, ungemein; außerordentlich, ausgezeichnet; äußerst schlecht, höchst lasterhaft. [Lat. *e-gregius* (*grex*, 'herd'), 'separated from the herd' etc.]

**egress, -ssion,** *n.* der Ausgang; das Wegkommen. [Lat. *e-gressus* (*gradi*, 'step').]

**Egypt,** *n.* Egypten.

**Egyptian,** *adj.* egyptisch. *n.* der Egypter.

**eider, -duck,** *n.* die Eidergans, der Eidervogel. **-down,** *n.* die Eiderdunen. [fr. Scand.]

**eight,** *adj.* acht. — **times,** achtmal. **-fold,** *adj.* achtfach, achtfaltig.

**eighteen,** *adj.* achtzehn. [**-teen** for *ten.*]

**eighteenth,** *adj.* achtzehnt, (der achtzehnte *etc.*).

**eighth,** *adj.* acht (der Achte *etc.*).

**eighthly,** *adv.* achtens, zu achten.

**eightieth,** *adj.* achtzigst (der achtzigste *etc.*).

**eighty,** *adj.* achtzig.

**either,** *pron.* Einer, Jeder; Beider. **in — case,** in beiden Fällen. **on — side,** auf beiden Seiten. *conj.* weder, entweder; —. . . **or** . . ., entweder . . . oder . . .

**ejaculate,** *intr.* hinauswerfen, ausstoßen, ausschreien. [Lat. *e-jaculari* ('throw the javelin, hurl').]

**ejaculation,** *n.* das Auswerfen, Ausstoßen; Heulen, Wehklagen; der Stoßjeufzer, das Stoßgebet.

**ejaculatory,** *adj.* plötzlich ausstoßend, aufschreiend; *fig.* plötzlich.

**eject,** *tr.* auswerfen, ausstoßen; hinauswerfen; verwerfen; abjetzen. [Lat. *e-jicere* (*jacere*, 'throw').]

**ejection,** *n.* die Ausstoßung; Ausjetzung; Ausleerung, der Auswurf.

**ejectment,** *n.* die gerichtliche Ausjetzung.

**eke,** *tr.* vermehren; verlängern; hinausspinnen. — out, anstücken; in die Länge ziehen.

**eke,** *conj.* auch, noch, sogar, selbst.

**elaborate,** *tr.* herausarbeiten; sorgsam ausarbeiten. [Lat. *e-laborare* (*labor*, 'work').]

**elaborate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausgearbeitet; gekünstelt; mühsam, mit vielem Fleiß.

**elaboration,** *n.* die sorgsame Ausarbeitung; Vervollkommnung.

**elaborator,** *n.* der Ausarbeiter.

**elapse,** *intr.* verfließen, vergehen, verstreichen. [Lat. *e-labi* ('fall').]

**elastic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) elastisch, federhart, prall, prallweich, federkräftig, spannkräftig. [Fr. *élastique* (Gr. *elaunein*, 'drive').]

**elasticity,** *n.* die Elasticität, Spannkraft, Schnellkraft, Prallkraft, Federkraft.

**elate,** *adj.* aufgeblasen, stolz, hochmüthig. [Lat. *e-latus* (*ferre*, 'bear').]

**elate,** *tr.* aufblähen, übermüthig machen; erheben. to — one's self, sich aufblähen, stolz werden. elated with, erhoben, aufgebläht, trunken von.

**elation,** *n.* die Aufblähung, der Stolz.

**elbow,** *n.* der Ellbogen; Bug. **at one's —,** bei der Hand, in der Nähe. **-room,** *n.* der Spielraum, die Bequemlichkeit. [Ags. *eln*, 'ell', *boga*, '**bow**'.]

**elbow,** *intr.* hervorstehen; hervorragen. *tr.* mit dem Ellbogen stoßen, wegschieben.

**eld,** *n.* das hohe Alter; die alten Leute.

**elder,** *adj.* (*comp. of* old) älter. *n.* Aelter *or* Aeltest (*adj's as n.*), der Senior. **the elders,** *pl.* die Alten, Altvordern, Vorfahren; *New Test.* Aeltesten. **my elders,** ältere Leute.

**elder,** *n.* der Holunder, Flieder, Holunderbaum. **-berry,** *n.* die Holunderbeere.

**elderly,** *adj.* ältlich.

**eldership,** *n.* das Amt eines Aeltesten.

**eldest,** *adj.* (*sup. of* old) ältest. (*adj. as n.*).

**elecampane,** *n.* der Alant, die Alantwurzel. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**elect,** *tr.* wählen, erwählen; auserwählen. [Lat. *e-ligere* ('choose').]

**elect,** *adj.* gewählt; auserwählt. **the —,** *pl.* die Auserwählten, Erkornen.

**election,** *n.* die Erwählung, Wahl; die Auswahl; das Wahlrecht; die Gnadenwahl.

**electioneer,** *intr.* Stimmen werben *or* sammeln. **electioneering,** das Stimmensammeln.

**elective,** *adj.* wählend; was durch Wahl geschieht. **an — kingdom,** ein Wahlreich.

**elector,** *n.* Wählend (*part. as n.*), der Wahlmann, Wahlherr; Kurfürst.

**electoral,** *adj.* kurfürstlich.

**electorate,** *n.* das Kurfürstenthum.

**electric(al),** *adj.* elektrisch. *n.* der elektrische

Stoff. electrical battery, die elektrische Batterie. electrical jar, die leydner Flasche, Ladungsflasche. [Fr. *électrique* (Gr. *elektron*, ‘amber’).]

**electrician,** *n.* der sich mit der Elektricität beschäftigende Naturforscher.

**electricity,** *n.* die Elektricität.

**electrification,** *n.* das Elektrisiren; die Elektrisirung.

**electrify,** *tr.* elektrisiren.

**electro-magnetism,** *n.* der elektrische Magnetismus.

**electrometer,** *n.* der Elektrometer, Elektrizitätsmesser. [*-meter*, fr. Gr. *metron*, ‘measure’.]

**electuary,** *n.* die Latwerge. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**eleemosynary,** *adj.* (-) Almosen, umsonst. *n.* der Almosenier. [see *alms*.]

**elegance, -cy,** *n.* die Zierlichkeit, Schönheit, Eleganz.

**elegant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zierlich, schön, **elegant.** [Lat. *elegans* (*e-ligere*, ‘pick out’).]

**elegiac,** *adj.* elegisch, klagend, sanft, rührend, schwermüthig, traurig. **elegiacs,** *n. pl.* elegische Verse.

**elegist,** *n.* der Elegiendichter.

**elegy,** *n.* die Elegie, das Trauergedicht, Klagelied. [Gr. *elegeia*, (*e legein*, ‘cry woe’).]

**element,** *n.* das Element, der Urstoff, Grundstoff; Bestandtheil; Anfangsgrund. [Fr. (Lat. *elementum*).]

**elemental,** *adj.* elementarisch.

**elementary,** *adj.* elementarisch, einfach, natürlich.

**elephant,** *n.* der Elephant; das Elfenbein. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**elephantiasis,** *n.* der arabische Aussatz.

**elephantine,** *adj.* elephantisch; elfenbeine(r)n.

**elevate,** *tr.* erheben, erhöhen, **elevi**ren; erheitern. [Lat. *e-levare* (‘lift’).]

**elevated,** *part. as adj.* erhaben, hoch, stolz.

**elevation,** *n.* die Erhebung, Erhöhung; Höhe; Erhabenheit; Hoheit, **Elevation**; die Polhöhe; Wandlung.

**elevator,** *n.* der Heber; Hebel; das Hebzängelchen.

**eleven,** *adj.* elf, elf.

**eleventh,** *adj.* elft *or* eilft (der elfte *etc.*)

**eleventhly,** *adv.* e(i)lftens.

**elf,** *n.* der Elf, Alp, Mahr, Kobold; Teufel.

**elfin,** *adj.* zu den Elfen gehörig, **Elfen-.** *n.* das schalkhafte, lose Kind.

**elfish,** *adj.* zu den Elfen gehörig, geisterhaft, teuflisch.

**elicit,** *tr.* herauslocken; herausbringen. [Lat. *e-licere* (*lacere*, ‘entice’).]

**elide,** *tr.* wegwerfen, ausstoßen, auslassen. [Lat. *e-lidere* (*lædere*, ‘strike’).]

**eligibility,** *n.* die Wahlfähigkeit; Wählbarkeit; Vorzüglichkeit.

**eligible,** *adj.* wahlfähig; wählbar; vorzüglich. [see *elect*.]

**Elijah,** *n.* **Elia,** Elias.

**eliminate,** *tr.* verweisen, verbannen; auswerfen, ausstoßen. [Lat. *e-liminare* (*limen*, ‘threshold’).]

**elimination,** *n.* die Verweisung, Verbannung; Ausstoßung.

**elision,** *n.* die **Elision,** Auslassung. [see *elide*.]

**Elisha,** *n.* **Elisa.**

**elixir,** *n.* das **Elixir,** der Heiltrank; die Quintessenz. [Fr., fr. Arab.]

**elk,** *n.* das Elenthier; (in Amerika) das Muschthier; **der (wilde) Schwan.**

**ell,** *n.* die lange Elle.

**Ellen,** *n.* Helena, Eleonora.

**ellipse, ellipsis,** die **Ellipse,** Auslassung. [Fr. (Gr. *leipein*, ‘leave’).]

**elliptic(al),** *adj.* (*adv* **-ly.**) **elliptisch,** ausgelassen.

**elm,** *n.* die **Ulme,** Rüster.

**elocution,** *n.* die Aussprache, der Vortrag; die Sprache; Redekunst, Beredsamkeit. [Lat. *e-locutio* (*loqui*, ‘speak’).]

**elongate,** *tr.* verlängern, ausdehnen; verschieben. *intr.* sich entfernen, abstehen. [Lat. *e-longare* (*longus*, ‘long’).]

**elongation,** *n.* die Verlängerung; Entfernung; Verrenkung; Ferne.

**elope,** *intr.* **entlaufen; entfliehen.**

**elopement,** *n.* die **Entlaufung,** Entweichung.

**eloquence,** *n.* die Beredsamkeit.

**eloquent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beredt. [Lat. *e-loquens* (*loqui*, ‘speak’).]

**else,** *conj.* sonst, wo nicht, außerdem. no body —, kein Anderer. no where —, nirgends anders; sonst nirgends. some where —, irgend wo anders.

**else-where,** *adv.* **anderswo,** anderwärts. from —, anders woher.

**elucidate,** *tr.* erläutern, erklären. [Lat. *e-lucidare* (*lux*, ‘light’).]

**elucidation,** *n.* die Erläuterung, Erklärung.

**elucidator,** *n.* der Erklärer, Ausleger, Erläuterer.

**elude,** *tr.* (listig) ausweichen, ausbiegen, umgehen, entwischen; täuschen. [Lat. *e-ludere* (‘play’).]

**elusion,** *n.* die (listige) Ausflucht, der Kniff, Winkelzug, das Entwischen.

**elusive,** *adj.* (listig) ausweichend, schlau, verfänglich.

**elusory,** *adj.* betrüglich, schlau, verschmitzt.

**elves,** *pl. of* elf.

**Elysian,** *adj.* **elysäisch, elysisch,** wonnig.

**Elysium,** *n.* das **Elysium,** die elysäischen Gefilde. [Lat.]

**em-,** *same as Lat.* in-, ‘in’. [through Fr.]

**emaciate,** *tr.* ausmergeln, abzehren. *intr.* sich abzehren, abmagern. [Lat. *e-maciare* (*macer*, ‘lean’).] [Abzehrung.

**emaciation,** die Ausmergelung, Abmagerung;

**emanate,** *tr.* ausfließen, herrühren. [Lat. *e-manare* (‘flow’).]

**emanation,** *n.* der Ausfluß.

**emancipate,** *tr.* freisprechen, freigeben, befreien, entlassen, **emancipiren.** [Lat. *e-mancipare* (*manu capere*, ‘take with the hand, seize, enslave’).]

**emancipation,** *n.* die Freisprechung, Freigebung, Entlassung, **Emancipation.**

**emancipator,** *n.* der Befreier, Erlöser.

**emasculate,** *tr.* entmannen, verweichlichen, schwächen, entnerven. [Lat. *e-masculare* (*masculus*, ‘male’).]

**emasculate,** *adj.* entmannt, weibisch.

**emasculation,** *n.* die Entmannung.

**em-bale,** *tr.* einpacken, einbinden, emballiren, einballen.

**em-balm,** *tr.* einbalsamiren; balsamiren.

**em-bank,** *tr.* eindeichen, eindämmen, dämmen.

**embankment,** *n.* die Eindämmung, Eindeichung; Einfassung des Ufers; der Damm.

**embargo,** *n.* das **Embargo,** der Beschlag, die Sperre. [Span. (*barra*, ‘bar’).]

**embargo,** *tr.* Beschlag (auf Schiffe) legen; sperren.

**embark,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) einschiffen; sich einschiffen; *fig.* sich einlassen (in, auf *or* in). [Fr. *embarquer* (*barque,* 'bark, ship').]

**embarkation,** *n.* die Einschiffung.

**embarrass,** *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren; beschweren; verlegen machen. [Fr. *em-barrasser* (L. Lat. *barra,* 'bar').].

**embarrassment,** *n.* die Verwickelung; Verwirrung; Verlegenheit.

**embassador,** *n.* Gesandt (*part. as n.*), der Amtsabgeordnete. [Fr. *embassadeur* (orig. fr. Germ. and akin to Amt, 'office').]

**embassadress,** *n.* die Gesandtin.

**embassy,** *n.* die Gesandtschaft, Ambassade.

**em-battle,** *tr.* in Schlachtordnung stellen.

**embellish,** verschönern, zieren, ausschmücken. [Fr. *em-bellir* (Lat. *bellus,* 'beautiful').]

**embellishment,** *n.* die Verschönerung, Zierde; der Schmuck; das Verschönern.

**ember,** *n. gen'ly in pl.* die glühende Asche. **-day,** *n.* der Quatember.

**embezzle,** *tr.* veruntreuen, unterschlagen; verschwenden, vergeuden. [Norm. Fr. *embeasiler* 'filch'.]

**embezzlement,** *n.* die Veruntreuung, Unterschlagung, der Unterschleif.

**em-bitter,** *tr.* bitter machen; verbittern, erbittern.

**emblazon,** *tr.* glänzend machen; mit Figuren zieren, **blasonniren,** bemalen. [through Fr. from *blaze.*]

**emblazonry,** *n.* das Wappengemälde.

**emblem,** *n.* das Sinnbild. [Gr. *emblēma* (*emballein,* 'throw in').]

**emblemize,** *tr.* sinnbildlich vorstellen, versinnbilden.

**emblematic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **emblematisch,** sinnbildlich.

**em-body,** *tr.* einverleiben, zum Theile eines ganzen Körpers machen; verkörpern, einkörpern; verbicken. *intr.* sich in eins vereinigen, zusammenfließen.

**embolden,** *tr.* Muth einflößen, kühn machen, ermuthigen.

**em-boss,** *tr.* erhabene Arbeit machen, treiben. embossed work, die getriebene Arbeit.

**embossment,** *n.* die erhabene Arbeit, Hervorragung.

**em-bower,** *intr.* (in einer Laube) wohnen. *tr.* umlauben, mit einer Laube *or* mit Buschwerk umgeben.

**embrace,** *tr.* umarmen, umfassen; einschließen; *fig.* annehmen, ergreifen; empfangen. [Fr. *embrasser* (*bras,* 'arm').]

**embrace,** *n.* die (zärtliche) Umarmung.

**embrasure,** *n.* die Thür- *or* Fenstervertiefung, die **Embrasure.** [Fr. (*ébraser,* 'splay').]

**em-broider,** *tr.* sticken. embroidering-frame, der Stickrahmen.

**embroidery,** *n.* die Stickerei, gestickte Arbeit; der Farbenwechsel, Schmelz.

**em-broil,** *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren, zerrütten.

**embroilment,** *n.* die Verwirrung, Zerrüttung.

**embrue,** = **imbrue.**

**embryo,** *n.* der **Embryo,** Fruchtkeim. *adj.* ungeboren, keimend, unentwickelt; *fig.* in embryo, im Werden. [Gr. *em-bryon* (*bryein,* 'swell with').]

**emend,** *tr.* verbessern. [Lat. *e-mendare* (*mendum,* 'fault').]

**emendable,** *adj.* verbesserlich.

**emendation,** *n.* die Verbesserung, Ausbesserung; Berichtigung.

**emendator,** *n.* der Verbesserer, Berichtiger.

**emendatory,** *adj.* verbessernd, berichtigend.

**emerald,** *n.* der Smaragd. *adj.* smaragdfarben. [O. Fr. *esmaraulde,* fr. Lat. etc.]

**emerge,** *intr.* hervor- *or* emporkommen, sich erheben; auftauchen; herausragen; entstehen (from, von, aus). [Lat. *e-mergere* ('plunge').]

**emergence, -cy,** *n.* das Hervorkommen, Emporkommen; Auftauchen; Ereigniß, der Vorfall; die dringende Nothwendigkeit. **case of —,** der dringende (wichtige) Fall, Nothfall.

**emergent,** *adj.* hervor- *or* emporkommend; auftauchend, entstehend; dringend.

**emersion,** *n.* das Wiederhervorkommen, Hervorragen, Auftauchen. [see *emerge.*]

**emery,** *n.* der **Schmergel.** [Fr. *émérie* (Gr. *smiris*).]

**emetic,** *n.* das Brechmittel. *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) emetisch. [Gr. *emitikos* (*emein,* 'vomit').]

**emew,** *n.* der Kasuar. [auswandernd.

**emigrant,** *n.* der Auswanderer, Emigrant. *adj.*

**emigrate,** *intr.* auswandern, **emigriren.** [Lat. *e-migrare* ('migrate').]

**emigration,** *n.* die Auswanderung, **Emigration.**

**eminence, -cy,** *n.* die Höhe, der Gipfel; die Anhöhe; Hoheit, Würde; die Auszeichnung; **Eminenz.**

**eminent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hoch, erhaben; vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet; höchlich. **most —,** hochwürdigst. [Lat. *e-minens* (*minere,* 'project').]

**emir,** *n.* der Emir. [Arab.]

**emissary,** *n.* der Emissar, geheime Agent, Abgesandt (*part. as n.*), der Kundschafter. *adj.* ausspähend. [see *emit.*]

**emission,** *n.* die Aussendung, der Ausfluß; die Auslassung; das Ausgeben (von Papiergeld).

**emit,** *tr.* aussenden, ausströmen, verbreiten; auslassen; auswerfen; ausbrechen, ausschlagen. [Lat. *e-mittere* ('send').]

**emmet,** *n.* die **Ameise.** [see Ameise.]

**emollient,** *adj.* erweichend. *n. pl.* erweichende Mittel. [Lat. *e-molliens* (*mollis,* 'soft').]

**emolument,** *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil. [Lat. *emolumentum* (*e-moliri,* 'move *or* bring out').]

**e-motion,** *n.* die Gemüthsbewegung, Aufwallung, Regung, Rührung.

**em-pale,** *n.* umpfählen, verpallisadiren; anpfählen, spießen.

**empalement,** *n.* die Umpfählung, das Verpallisadiren; Spießen (Strafe in der Türkei).

**em-pannel,** *n.* das Verzeichniß der Geschwornen.

**empannel,** *tr.* die Geschwornen ernennen, vorladen.

**em-park,** *tr.* umzäunen, einzäunen, hägen.

**emperor,** *n.* der Kaiser. [Fr. *empereur* (Lat. *imperator*).]

**emphasis,** *n.* die **Emphase,** der Nachdruck. [Lat. (Gr. *em-phainein,* 'show in, indicate').]

**emphatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **emphatisch,** nachdrücklich, mit Nachdruck. [see preced.]

**empire,** *n.* das Reich, Kaiserthum; die Herrschaft, Gewalt. constitution of the —, die Reichsverfassung. [Fr. (Lat. *imperium*).]

**empiric(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **empirisch,** erfahrungsmäßig. empiric. *n.* der **Empiriker.** [Gr. *empeirikos* (*peira,* 'trial'), 'experienced'.]

**empiricism,** *n.* die **Empirie,** Erfahrungskunde, Erfahrung; Quacksalberei.

**employ,** *tr.* beschäftigen, anstellen; thätig machen; anwenden, (ge-)brauchen. employed in, angestellt bei, beschäftigt mit. [Fr. *employer* (Lat. *im-plicare,* 'fold into, involve').]

**employ,** *n.* das Geschäft; Amt; die Beschäftigung.
**employable,** *adj.* brauchbar.
**employer,** *n.* der Etwas braucht; der Beschäftigungsgeber, Principal.
**employment,** *n.* das Geschäft, die Beschäftigung; Anstellung, das Amt; die Anwendung.
**em-poison,** *tr.* vergiften; mit Gift mischen.
**emporium,** *n.* die große Handelstadt, der Handelsplatz, Stapelplatz, Stapel, die Haupt-Niederlage. [Lat.]
**em-poverish,** *tr.* arm machen; aussaugen.
**em-power,** *tr.* ermächtigen, bevollmächtigen, berechtigen.
**empress,** *n.* die Kaiserin. [fr. *emperor.*]
**emptiness,** *n.* die Leerheit, Leere. *fig.* Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit.
**empty,** *adj.* leer, ledig; hungrig; unfruchtbar; eitel, nichtig. **-handed,** *adj.* mit leeren Händen. **-hearted,** *adj.* herzlos.
**empty,** *tr.* leeren, ausleeren; erschöpfen. *intr.* sich ausleeren, auslaufen. — into, sich aus- *or* einmünden in.
**emptyings,** *n. pl.* der Bodensatz.
**em-purple,** *tr.* purpurroth färben, mit Purpur überziehen.
**empyreal, -rean,** *adj.* empyreisch, himmlisch.
**empyrean,** *n.* das Empyreum, der Feuerhimmel. [Lat. *em-pyræum* (Gr. *pyr,* 'fire').]
**emulate,** *tr.* wetteifern, nacheifern, nachahmen; gleichzukommen suchen; gleich sein. [Lat. *æmulari.*]
**emulation,** *n.* die Nacheiferung, der Wetteifer; Neid, Zwietracht.
**emulative,** *adj.* wetteifernd, zum Nacheifer geneigt, nacheifernd.
**emulator,** *n.* der Nacheiferer, Mitbewerber, Nebenbuhler.
**emulgent,** *adj.* ausmelkend, ausziehend. [Lat. *e-mulgens* (*mulgere,* 'milk').]
**emulous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wetteifernd, nacheifernd, eifrig, eifersüchtig, ehrsüchtig; streitlustig. [Lat. *æmulus.*]
**emulsion,** *n.* die Samenmilch, der Kühltrank. [see *emulgent.*]
**en-,** *same as Lat.* in-, 'in'. [through Fr.]
**en-able,** *tr.* befähigen, fähig, tüchtig machen, in den Stand setzen.
**enablement,** *n.* die Befähigung, das Befähigen, Fähigmachen.
**en-act,** *tr.* verfügen, verordnen, beschließen; darstellen.
**enactment,** das Verordnen, Gesetzerlassen, die Verfügung.
**enactor,** *n.* der Verordner, Gesetzgeber; der darstellt *or* spielt.
**enamel,** *n.* der Schmelz, Email, das Schmelzglas; die Glasur.
**enamel,** *tr.* emailliren, schmelzen.
**enamor,** *tr.* verliebt machen, fesseln. [Fr. *enamourer* (Lat. *amor,* 'love').]
**en-cage,** *tr.* einsperren.
**en-camp,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Lager schlagen; lagern, campiren.
**encampment,** *n.* das Lagern; Lager.
**en-case,** *tr.* einschließen.
**en-caustic,** *adj.* emaillirt, die Brennmalerei betreffend. *n.* die Brennmalerei.
**enceinte,** *n.* der Umfang, Bezirk, Wehrkreis. *adj.* schwanger. [Fr. (Lat. *cingere,* 'gird').]
**en-chain,** *tr.* anketten, fesseln; verketten.
**enchant,** *tr.* bezaubern, entzücken. [Fr. *enchanter* (orig. 'chant a magic formula over').]
**enchanter,** *n.* der Zauberer.
**enchanting,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bezaubernd.
**enchantment,** *n.* die Bezauberung, Zauberei; der Zauber, zauberische Einfluß.
**enchantress,** *n.* die Zauberin.
**enchase,** *tr.* einfassen, eingraben; mit getriebener Arbeit verzieren. [Fr. *en-châsser* (*châsse,* 'frame').]
**en-circle,** *tr.* umringen, umgeben; umschlingen, umarmen.
**enclitic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) enklitisch. *n.* enklitisches Wort. [Gr. *enklitikos* (*en-klinein,* 'incline').]
**en-cloister,** *tr.* in ein Kloster sperren; einsperren.
**en-close,** *tr.* einzäunen, einhängen, umgeben; einschließen, beischließen; in sich halten. the (letter) enclosed, der Einschluß, Beischluß (eines Briefes).
**enclosure,** *n.* die Einhängung, Einschließung; Einlage, der Beischluß (eines Briefes); Umfang, Bezirk; der Zaun, Heckenzaun, die Planke, das Stacket.
**encomiast,** *n.* der Lobredner.
**encomiastic, -al,** *adj.* lobpreisend. *n.* die Lobrede.
**encomium,** *n.* die Lobrede, Lobschrift. [Lat. (Gr. *kômos,* 'festivity').]
**en-compass,** *tr.* umgeben, umringen, umstellen, einschließen; umfahren.
**encompassment,** *n.* der Umschweif.
**encore,** *adv. da capo!* noch einmal [Fr.]
**encore,** *tr. da capo* zurufen.
**encounter,** *n.* das Gefecht, der Streit, Zweikampf; Zusammentreffen; das lebhafte Gespräch. [Fr. *en-contre* (Lat. *contra,* 'against').]
**encounter,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) anfallen, angreifen; widerstehen; kämpfen, sich schlagen; begegnen, zusammentreffen; entgegen gehen.
**en-courage,** *tr.* ermuthigen, aufmuntern, ermuntern.
**encouragement,** *n.* die Ermuthigung, Aufmunterung; Unterstützung.
**encroach,** *intr.* Eingriff thun (upon, in) eingreifen; die Grenzen überschreiten. — upon one's kindness, Jemandes Güte mißbrauchen. [*en-* and Fr. *crocher* (*croc,* 'hook') 'hook'.]
**encroachment,** *n.* der (gesetzwidrige) Eingriff, die Anmaßung.
**en-cumber,** *tr.* behaften, beschweren, belästigen; beladen; überladen; verwickeln, verwirren, hindern. **encumbered,** *adj.* verschuldet.
**encumbrance,** *n.* die Beschwerde, Verkümmerung, Last; das Hinderniß.
**en-cyclical,** *adj.* im Kreise herum geschickt.
**en-cyclopedia,** *n.* die Encyklopädie, das Realwörterbuch.
**encyclopedist,** *n.* der Encyklopädist.
**end,** *n.* das Ende; Endchen, Stück; Ziel, der Endzweck, die Absicht; Folge; der Tod. at an —, zu Ende, aus. to no —, vergebens. there is no — of (to) it, das geht in's Unendliche. to the — that, damit, zu dem Ende daß. on —, aufwärts, zu Berge. be at one's wits'—, sich nicht mehr zu rathen wissen. make an — of, umbringen. make both —s meet, *prov.* Ausgabe und Einnahme wett machen, eben auskommen.
**end,** *tr.* endigen, ein Ende machen; zerstören; tödten. *intr.* sterben; aufhören; sich endigen (in, with, in, mit).
**en-danger,** *tr.* gefährden, in Gefahr bringen, beeinträchtigen, bloßstellen.

**en-dear,** *tr.* theuer *or* werth *or* lieb *or* angenehm machen.

**endearment,** *n.* die Vertheuerung, Annehmlichkeit, der Reiz; Werthschätzung; Liebkosung.

**endeavor,** *n.* das Bestreben, die Bemühung. do one's —, sich bestreben, trachten. [fr. Fr. *en devoir* ('duty'), as making it one's *duty* or task.]

**endeavor,** *intr.* sich bestreben, sich bemühen, trachten. *tr.* versuchen.

**endecagon,** *n.* das Eilfeck. [Gr. *hendeka,* 'eleven', *gônia,* 'angle'.]

**endemic(al),** *adj.* endemisch, einheimisch. [Gr. *en-dêmos* ('people').]

**ending,** *n.* die Endung, das Endigen, Ende; der Schluß; Reimschluß.

**endive,** *n.* die Endivie, Wegewart. [Fr.]

**end-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) endlos, immerwährend, unaufhörlich, unendlich, ewig. — screw, die Schraube ohne Ende.

**endlessness,** *n.* die Unendlichkeit; unaufhörliche Dauer.

**endorse, endorsement,** = indorse, indorsement.

**endow,** *tr.* begaben; ausstatten; aussteuern; dotiren; stiften. endowed with, begabt, versehen, bereichert mit. [Fr. *en-douer* (Lat. *dotare,* 'endow').]

**endowment,** *n.* die Begabung; das gestiftete Einkommen; die Stiftung; Dotation; Gabe, Naturgabe, das Talent.

**endue,** *tr.* ausrüsten, begaben (with, mit); geben, verleihen. [Lat. *induere.*]

**endurable,** *adj.* duldbar, erträglich, leidlich.

**endurance,** *n.* die Dauer; Geduld, Beharrlichkeit, Ausdauer, Erduldung, das Leiden.

**endurate,** *tr.* verhärten.

**en-dure,** *tr.* aushalten, ausdauern, erdulden, ertragen, ausstehen. *intr.* dauern, fortfahren zu sein.

**end-wise,** *adv.* aufrecht, gerade.

**enemy,** *n.* der Feind, Gegner. [Fr. *ennemi* (Lat. *in,* neg., *amicus,* 'friend').]

**energetic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) kraftvoll, nachdrücklich, wirksam, energisch.

**energize,** *tr.* kräftigen, anspornen. *intr.* kraftvoll wirken.

**energy,** *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Energie, Kraft, der Nachdruck. [Gr. *en-ergeia* (*ergon,* 'work').]

**enervate,** *tr.* entnerven, schwächen. enervated with, entnervt von. [Lat. *e-nervare* (*nervus,* 'nerve').]

**enervation,** *n.* die Entnervung, Entkräftigung.

**en-feeble,** *tr.* entkräften, schwächen.

**enfeeblement,** *n.* die Entkräftung.

**en-feoff,** *tr.* belehnen.

**enfeoffment,** *n.* die Belehnung; der Lehnbrief.

**enfilade,** *tr.* gerade durchgehen; der Länge nach beschießen. [Fr. *en-filer* (*fil,* 'thread').]

**en-fold** = infold.

**en-force,** *tr.* mit Kraft einschärfen, geltend machen; zwingen, treiben; bringen (auf), erzwingen; stärken.

**enforcement,** *n.* der Zwang; die Stärke, Gewalt; Einschärfung, Anwendung.

**en-franchise,** *tr.* befreien, losgeben, entlassen; für frei erklären; naturalisiren, einbürgern.

**enfranchisement,** *n.* die Freimachung, Einbürgerung.

**engage,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verpflichten, bedingen, binden; verbinden, bewegen, veranlassen; überreden, bereden; beauftragen; verpflichten, versprechen, sich verbinden; miethen; anziehen, fesseln; (in etwas) verwickeln, verpflichten; beschäftigen; fechten, sich schlagen; verpfänden, versetzen. — one's self to . . ., sich zu (etwas) verpflichten *or* verbindlich machen. — one's self to, sich verloben mit. **engaged,** versagt *etc.*; verlobt. engage the enemy, den Feind angreifen.

**engagement,** *n.* die Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit; das *or* die Verlobniß; Anhänglichkeit; Beschäftigung; der Beweggrund; das Handgemenge, Gefecht. enter into an — to . . ., sich mit *or* auf (etwas) einlassen.

**engaging,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) reizend, einnehmend.

**engender,** *tr.* zeugen, erzeugen, brüten, hervorbringen. *intr.* entstehen. [Fr. *en-gendrer* (Lat. *generare,* 'beget').]

**engine,** *n.* das Werkzeug, die Maschine; Feuerspritze. [Fr. *engin* (Lat. *ingenium,* 'ingenuity, invention').]

**engineer,** *n.* der Ingenieur.

**enginery,** *n.* die Artillerie; Geschützkunst; das Geschütz; die Maschinerie.

**England,** *n.* England.

**English,** *adj.* englisch. *n.* die englische Sprache. the —, *pl.* die Engländer. -man, *n.* Engländer. [Ags. *Angle,* 'Angles'.]

**English,** *tr.* in das Englische übersetzen.

**en-grave,** *tr.* eingraben, graviren, stechen, in Kupfer stechen; *fig.* tief eindrücken.

**engraver,** *n.* der Gravirer.

**engravement,** *n.* die gravirte Arbeit; Kupferstiche, Steinabdrücke.

**engraving,** *n.* der Kupferstich, Holzschnitt, Steinabdruck.

**en-gross,** *tr.* an sich ziehen (ausschließlich); einnehmen, sich anmaßen; (mit großen Buchstaben) abschreiben, mundiren.

**engrossment,** *n.* der Aufkauf, das Aufkaufen; die Bemächtigung.

**en-gulf,** *tr.* in einen Abgrund stürzen; verschlingen.

**enhance,** *tr.* erhöhen, vergrößern; steigern; verschlimmern. *intr.* theuer werden. [Norm. Fr. *en-hauncer* (= Fr. *hausser,* 'raise').]

**enhancement,** *n.* die Erhöhung; Steigerung Vertheuerung.

**enigma,** *n.* das Räthsel, Aenigma. [Lat. *ænigma* (Gr. *ainissesthai,* 'speak darkly').]

**enigmatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) räthselhaft, dunkel, zweideutig.

**en-join,** *tr.* anbefehlen, einschärfen, auftragen, vorschreiben.

**enjoy,** *tr.* genießen, sich erfreuen (einer Sache), besitzen; Vergnügen an etwas finden, sich weiden an. — one's self, sich vergnügen. [O. Fr. *en-joier* (*joie,* 'joy').]

**enjoyable,** *adj.* genußbar, genußreich.

**enjoyment,** *n.* der Genuß; das Vergnügen, die Erfreuung, Freude.

**en-kindle,** *tr.* anzünden; entzünden, erregen, entflammen.

**en-large,** *tr.* erweitern, vergrößern, ausdehnen; weitläufig erörtern. *intr.* groß werden; weitläufig sein, sich ausbreiten (upon, über); übertreiben.

**enlargement,** *n.* die Erweiterung, Vergrößerung, Ausdehnung; Weitläufigkeit; Loslassung; das Ueberschreiten des vorgeschriebenen Raumes.

**en-lighten,** *tr.* helle machen, erleuchten; aufklären, belehren.

**enlightened,** *adj.* aufgeklärt.

**enlightenment,** *n.* die Aufklärung.

**en-list**, *tr.* anwerben, werben.
**en-liven**, *tr.* beleben, ermuntern; erquicken, stärken.
**enmity**, *n.* die Feindschaft, Feindseligkeit, Bosheit. [see *enemy*.]
**enneagon**, *n.* das Neuneck. [Gr. *ennea*, 'nine', *gônia*, 'angle'.]
**en-noble**, *tr.* adeln; veredeln, erheben, erhöhen, berühmt machen.
**ennoblement**, *n.* das Adeln; die Veredelung; Erhebung.
**ennui**, *n.* die Langweile. [Fr. (Lat. *in odio*, 'in hatred').]
**enormity**, *n.* die Abweichung (von der Regel), Uebermäßigkeit; Abscheulichkeit, Erschrecklichkeit; die grausame That, der Gräuel, Frevel.
**enormous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abweichend, unregelmäßig; übermäßig, **enorm**; ungeheuer, schrecklich, gräßlich, verrucht. [Lat. *e-normis* (*norma*, rule').]
**enough**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **genug**, hinreichend, hinlänglich. *n.* die Genüge. it is —, es genügt.
**en-rage**, *tr.* wüthend machen, aufbringen, reizen. enraged at, in Wuth über.
**en-rapture**, *tr.* entzücken, hinreißen. enraptured, entzückt.
**en-ravish**, *tr.* entzücken.
**en-rich**, *tr.* bereichern; befruchten; ausschmücken.
**enrichment**, *n.* die Bereicherung.
**en-roll**, *tr.* werben, anwerben, einschreiben; verzeichnen. — one's self a soldier, sich anwerben lassen, Soldat werden.
**enrolment**, *n.* das Einschreiben; die Rolle, das Verzeichniß, Protokoll.
**ensanguine**, *tr.* blutig machen, mit Blut beschmieren.
**en-sconce**, *tr.* **verschanzen**; decken, sichern.
**en-shrine**, *tr.* einschließen, verschließen, (als ein Heiligthum) verwahren.
**ensiform**, *adj.* schwertförmig. [Lat. *ensis*, 'sword', *forma*, 'form'.]
**en-sign**, *n.* die Fahne, Standarte; das Signal, Zeichen; Ehrenzeichen; der Fähnrich; die Nationalflagge.
**en-slave**, *tr.* zum Sclaven machen.
**enslavement**, *n.* die Sclaverei.
**ensnare** = insnare.
**ensue**, *intr.* folgen, erfo'gen. [Norm. Fr. *ensuer* (Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]
**ensuing**, *adj.* folgend, nächst, kommend.
**entablature**, *n.* das Hauptgebälke. [O. Fr. (Lat. *tabula*, 'board, table').]
**entail**, *tr.* die Erbfolge bestimmen; unveräußerlich machen, vererben. — on, vererben auf. [Fr. *en-tailler*, 'cut away', hence 'set apart'.]
**entail**, *n.* das nur auf eine bestimmte Art vererbte Besitzthum; das Erbbesitzrecht.
**en-tangle**, *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren; in Verlegenheit stürzen; bestürzt machen.
**entanglement**, *n.* die Verwickelung, Verwirrung; der Wirrwarr, das Gewirre.
**enter**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) eingehen, einkommen, eintreten, hinein gehen, kommen, fahren; einbringen, einführen, einlassen, aufnehmen, einweihen; einschreiben, eintragen, aufführen, auf Rechnung stellen, buchen; registriren, niederschreiben; anfangen, vornehmen; eindringen. — goods, Waaren angeben, declariren. — into, eintreten, beitreten; eindringen, begreifen; sich befassen. — upon, betreten; übernehmen (ein Geschäft), vornehmen, anfangen. [Fr. *entrer* (Lat. *intro*, 'inward')]



**enterprise**, *n.* das Unternehmen, Wagestück; Unternehmung, **Enterprise**. [Fr. *enterprise* (*entre*, 'between', *prendre*, 'take').]
**enterprising**, *adj.* unternehmend.
**entertain**, *tr.* unterhalten; bewirthen; hegen; aufnehmen; ergötzen. [Fr. *entretenir* (*entre*, 'between', *tenir*, 'hold').]
**entertainer**, *n.* der Unterhalter, Herr, Brodherr; Gastgeber, Wirth; Bewirther.
**entertaining**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unterhaltend, angenehm.
**entertainment**, *n.* die Unterhaltung, das Gespräch; die Bewirthung; der Unterhalt; das Gastmahl; Schauspiel.
**enthrall** = inthral.
**en-throne**, *tr.* auf den **Thron** setzen; mit der Königswürde bekleiden.
**enthusiasm**, *n.* der **Enthusiasmus**, die Begeisterung; Schwärmerei. [Gr. *en-thousiasmos* (*theos*, 'god'), 'divine inspiration'.]
**enthusiast**, *n.* der **Enthusiast**, Begeistert (*adj. as n.*); der Schwärmer.
**enthusiastic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **enthusiastisch**, begeistert; schwärmerisch.
**entice**, *tr.* verführen, reizen, zum Bösen verleiten; anlocken. to — away, ablocken. [O. Fr.; but orig'ly fr. Germ. stechen.]
**enticement**, *n.* die Lockung, der Reiz.
**entire**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ganz, ungetheilt, vollständig, vollzählig, complet; echt; treu. *adv. gen'ly*, gänzlich, völlig. [Fr. *entier* (Lat. *integer*, 'untouched' etc.).]
**entirety**, *n.* das Ganze, die Ganzheit, Ungetheiltheit.
**en-title**, *tr.* betiteln; berechtigen. entitled, berechtigt.
**entity**, *n.* das Sein, Wesen, die Wesenheit. [L. Lat. *entitas* (*ens*, 'being, thing').]
**en-tomb**, *tr.* ins Grab legen, begraben, beerdigen.
**entombment**, *n.* das Begräbniß, Grab.
**entomologist**, *n.* der **Entomologist**.
**entomology**, *n.* die Kerbthierkunde, **Entomologie**. [Gr. *en-tomon*, 'insect': *-logy*.]
**entrails**, *n. pl.* die Eingeweide; *fig.* das Innere. [Fr. *entrailles* (Lat. *intra*, 'within').]
**entrance**, *n.* der Eintritt; Eingang; Zugang, Zutritt; Antritt, Anfang. make one's —, auftreten; kommen. **-money**, *n.* das Antrittsgeld. [see *enter*.]
**en-trance**, *tr.* entzücken, hinreißen.
**en-trap**, *tr.* fangen, verstricken.
**en-treat**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bitten, ersuchen; erbitten.
**entreaty**, *n.* die Bitte, das Gesuch, die Furbitte.
**entrepôt**, *n.* das Magazin, die Niederlage; der Stapelplatz. [Fr.]
**entrust** = intrust.
**entry**, *n.* der Eingang; der Eintritt; Einzug; die Einfuhr; das Einschreiben, Protokolliren; Eintrittsgeld; die Zoll-Declaration; der Posten (im Buchhalten), Rechnungsartikel. bill of —, das Einfuhrregister, Eingangszollverzeichniß. double —, die doppelte Buchhaltung. single —, die einfache Buchhaltung. [see *enter*.]
**en-twine**, *tr.* verflechten, einflechten. [see *intwine*.]
**enucleate**, *tr.* aufklären, erläutern, entwickeln. [Lat. *e-nucleare* (*nucleus*).]
**enucleation**, *n.* die Erläuterung.
**e-numerate**, *tr.* aufzählen, berechnen.
**enumeration**, *n.* die Zählung, Aufzählung, Herrechnung; Reihe.
**enumerative**, *adj.* aufzählend.

**enunciate,** *tr.* herausſagen, verkünden; ausdrücken, erklären. [Lat. *e-nunciare* (*nuncius,* 'messenger').]

**enunciation,** *n.* die Erklärung, Ausſage; der Ausdruck; Ausſpruch; Vortrag.

**envelop,** *tr.* einwickeln, einhüllen; füttern; bedecken, umgeben. [Fr. *en-veloper.*]

**envelop,** *n.* der Umſchlag, die Decke, Hülle.

**envelopment,** *n.* die Verwirrung, Verwickelung.

**en-venom,** *tr.* mit Gift vermiſchen, vergiften; *fig.* verhaßt machen; erbittern.

**enviable,** *adj.* beneidenswürdig.

**envious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) neidiſch, mißgünſtig. [see *envy.*]

**environ,** *tr.* umgeben, umringen; belagern. **environed by,** umgeben von *or* mit. [Fr. *environner* (*environ,* 'about').]

**environs,** *n. pl.* die umliegende Gegend, Umgegend, Umgebungen.

**envoy,** *n.* Geſandt *or* Abgeordnet (*adj's as n.*). [Fr. *envoyé,* past part of *en-voyer* (Lat. *via,* 'way'), 'send'.]

**envoyship,** *n.* die Geſandtſchaft.

**envy,** *n.* der Neid, Haß, die Mißgunſt. [Fr. *envie* (Lat. *in-videre,* 'look askance at').]

**envy,** *tr.* neiden, beneiden.

**en-wrap,** *tr.* einwickeln.

**enwrapment,** *n.* die Einwickelung.

**eolian, -ic,** *adj.* äoliſch. **eolian harp,** die Windharfe, **Aeolsharfe.**

**epaulet(te),** *n.* das Achſelband, die **Epaulette.** [Fr. (*épaule,* 'shoulder').]

**epenthesis,** *n.* die Einſchiebung, die **Epentheſis.** [Gr. (*epen-tithenai,* 'insert').]

**ephemera,** *n.* die **Ephemeride,** Ephemeris, Ephemera, das Haft. [Gr. *epi, hemera,* 'day'.]

**ephemeral, -ric,** *adj.* eintägig, **ephemeriſch.**

**ephemeris,** *n.* (**ephemerides,** *pl.*), die **Ephemeriden.**

**ephod,** *n.* der Leibrock (der jüdiſchen Prieſter). [fr. Hebr.]

**epi-,** *prefix* = upon, over, among. [Gr.]

**epic,** *adj.* **epiſch.** — **poem,** das Heldengedicht. [see *epos.*]

**epicure,** *n.* der **Epikuräer,** Wollüſtling. [*Epicurus,* Gr. philosopher.]

**epicurean,** *adj.* **epikuriſch,** wollüſtig. *n.* der Epikuräer.

**epicureanism,** *n.* die Anhänglichkeit an die Lehre des **Epikurus.**

**epicurism,** *n.* der **Epikurismus.**

**epicurize,** *intr.* als **Epikuräer** *or* wollüſtig leben.

**epi-cycle,** *n.* der Nebenkreis, Nebenzirkel.

**epidemic(al),** *adj.* **epidemiſch,** anſteckend, ausgebreitet. **epidemic,** *n.* die Epidemie. [Gr. *epidêmios* (*dêmos,* 'people').]

**epidermis,** *n.* das Oberhäutchen, die **Epidermis.** [Gr. *epi, derma,* 'skin'.]

**epi-glottis,** *n.* der Kehldeckel, das Zäpfchen.

**epigram,** *n.* das **Epigramm,** Sinngedicht. [Gr. *epi-gramma* (*graphein,* 'write').]

**epigrammatic(al),** *adj.* **epigrammatiſch.**

**epigrammatist,** *n.* der **Epigrammendichter.**

**epigraph,** *n.* die Ueberſchrift; das Motto. [Gr. *epi-graphê* (*graphein,* 'write').]

**epilepsy,** *n.* die **Epilepſie,** fallende Sucht. [Gr. *epi-lêpsia* (*lambanein,* 'seize, attack').]

**epileptic,** *adj.* epileptiſch, fallſüchtig.

**epilogue,** *n.* die Schlußrede, der **Epilog.** [Gr. *epi-logos* ('word, speech').]

**epiphany,** *n.* das Feſt der Erſcheinung Chriſti, das Epiphaniasfeſt. [Gr. *epi-phania* (*phainein,* 'show'), 'appearance' (of Christ).]

**episcopacy,** *n.* die Biſchofswürde; biſchöfliche Verfaſſung. [see *bishop.*]

**episcopal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **biſchöflich.**

**episcopalian,** *n.* der Anhänger der **biſchöflichen** Kirche. *pl.* **Episkopalen.** *adj.* zu der biſchöflichen Kirche gehörig, **epiſkopal(iſch).**

**episcopate,** *n.* das **Biſthum;** die **biſchöfliche** Würde.

**episode,** *n.* die **Epiſode,** Nebengeſchichte, Nebenſache, das Zwiſchenſpiel. [Gr. *epeisodos* (*epi, eis-odos,* 'coming in').]

**episodic(al),** *adj.* **epiſodiſch,** eingewebt, eingeflochten.

**epistle,** *n.* die **Epiſtel;** das Sendſchreiben, der Brief. [Lat. *epi-stola* (Gr. *stellein,* 'send').]

**epistolary,** *adj.* **epiſtolariſch,** brieflich. — **style,** der Briefſtyl.

**epitaph,** *n.* die Grabſchrift, das **Epitaph.** [Fr. *epi-taphe* (Gr. *taphos,* 'tomb').]

**epithalamium, -lamy,** *n.* das Hochzeitsgedicht, Brautlied. [Lat. (Gr. *thalamos,* 'bride-chamber').]

**epithet,** *n.* das Beiwort, das **Epithet(on).** [Gr. *epi-thelon* (*epi-tithenai,* 'put to, add').]

**epitome, epitomy,** *n.* der kurze Auszug, Inbegriff, die **Epitome.** [Gr. (*temnein,* 'cut').]

**epitomize,** *tr.* in einen Auszug bringen; abkürzen.

**epitomist, -izer,** *n.* der Verfaſſer eines Auszugs, Compendienſchreiber.

**epoch,** *n.* die **Epoche,** Zeitſcheide, der Zeitabſchnitt. [Gr. *epochê* (*epi, echein,* 'have, hold'), 'check, pause'.]

**epopee,** *n.* die **Epopöe,** das Heldengedicht. [see *epos.*]

**epos,** *n.* das Heldengedicht, **Epos.** [Gr. 'word, speech' etc.]

**Epsom salts,** *n. pl.* das Bittersalz.

**equability,** *n.* die Gleichförmigkeit, der Gleichmuth. [*equal.*]

**equable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gleichförmig. [see **equal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleich; gleichförmig; angemeſſen, gemäß; fähig; gleichgültig. *n.* Gleich (*adj. as n.*). **my equals,** meines Gleichen. **be — to a thing,** einer Sache gewachſen ſein. [Lat. *æqualis* (*æquus*).]

**equal,** *tr.* gleich machen; gleich ſtellen; gleichen, gleich kommen, überein kommen.

**equality,** *n.* die Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit.

**equalize,** *tr.* gleich machen; gleich ſtellen.

**equanimity,** *n.* der Gleichmuth. [Lat. *æquanimitas* (*æquus,* '**equal**', *animus,* 'mind').]

**equanimous,** *adj.* gleichmüthig.

**equation,** *n.* die Gleichung, die **Aequation.** [Lat. *æquatio* (*æquus,* '**equal**').]

**equator,** *n.* der **Aequator,** Gleicher, die Linie. [Ital. *equatore* (Lat. *æquus,* '**equal**').]

**equatorial,** *adj.* zum **Aequator** gehörig.

**equerry,** *n.* der Marſtall; Stallmeiſter. [Fr. *écurie* (Germ. Scheuer, 'barn'), 'stable'.]

**equestrian,** *adj.* reitend, zu Pferde; ritterlich. — **exercises,** die Kunſtreitübungen. — **performer,** der Kunſtreiter. — **statue,** eine Ritter-Statue. [Lat. *equestris* (*equus,* 'horse').]

**equi-** *prefix* = **equal.** [Lat. *æquus.*]

**equi-angular,** *adj.* gleichwinkelig.

**equi-balance,** *n.* das Gleichgewicht.

**equi-distance,** *n.* die gleiche Entfernung.

**equi-distant,** *adj.* gleich weit entfernt.

**equi-formity,** *n.* die Gleichförmigkeit.

**equi-lateral,** *adj.* gleichſeitig.

**equilibrate,** *tr.* ins Gleichgewicht ſetzen, im Gleichgewichte erhalten.

**equilibrious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) im Gleichgewichte.
**equilibrist,** *n.* der **Equilibrist** [see next.]
**equilibrium,** *n.* das Gleichgewicht, das **Aequilibrium.** [Lat. *æqui-librium* (*libra,* 'balance').]
**equine,** *adj.* pferdeartig. [Lat. *equinus* (*equus,* 'horse').]
**equinoctial,** *n.* die **Aequinoctiallinie,** der Aequator. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **Aequinoctial-.**
**equinox,** *n.* das **Aequinoctium,** die Tag- und Nachtgleiche. [Lat. *æqui-noctium* (*nox,* 'night).]
**equip,** *tr.* ausstaffiren, kleiden; ausrüsten; bemannen, **equipiren.** [Fr. *équiper* (*esquif,* fr. O. H. Ger. *skif,* 'ship').]
**equipage,** *n.* die **Equipage;** Ausrüstung, Bemannung; das Heer-, Feld- *or* Kriegsgeräth, die Armatur, das Reisegepäck; Staatsfuhrwerk; Fuhrwerk; Gefolge; der Aufzug, die Kleidung; Pracht.
**equipment,** *n.* die Ausrüstung.
**equi-poise,** *n.* das Gleichgewicht.
**equipoise,** *tr.* ins Gleichgewicht bringen.
**equipollent,** *adj.* gleichgeltend, gleichmächtig. [Fr. (Lat. *pollens,* 'strong').]
**equi-ponderant,** *adj.* gleich schwer.
**equitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) billig; unparteiisch, gerecht, gerechtigkeitsliebend. [see *equity.*]
**equitation,** *n.* das Reiten, die Reitkunst.
**equity,** *n.* die Billigkeit; Gerechtigkeit, Unparteilichkeit. court of —, das Gericht des Lordkanzlers. [Fr. *équité* (Lat. *æquus,* 'equal').]
**equivalence,** *n.* der gleiche Werth, die gleiche Macht.
**equivalent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) äquivalent, von gleichem Werthe, gleicher Macht, von gleichem Gewicht. *n.* das **Aequivalent,** der Gegenwerth, die Vergütung, der Ersatz. be — to . . ., gleich geltend (sein) mit . . ., aufwiegen. [Fr. (Lat. *æquus,* 'equal', *valere,* 'be worth').]
**equivocal,** *adj.* zweideutig, doppelsinnig, **equivoque;** zweifelhaft. [see *equivoque.*]
**equivocate,** *intr.* zweideutig sein, doppelsinnig sprechen *or* handeln.
**equivocation,** *n.* die Zweideutigkeit, der Doppelsinn, die Wortspielerei.
**equivocator,** *n.* der zweideutig spricht, Rechtsverdreher.
**equivoque,** *n.* der Doppelsinn, die Zweideutigkeit, das Wortspiel, die **Equivoque.** [Fr. (Lat. *æquus,* 'equal', *vox,* 'voice').]
**era,** *n.* die Zeitrechnung, **Aera.** [Lat. *æra.*]
**e-radiate,** *intr.* Strahlen werfen.
**eradiation,** *n.* die Strahlenwerfung.
**eradicate,** *tr.* entwurzeln, ausrotten, vertilgen. [Lat. *e-radicare* (*radix,* 'root').]
**eradication,** *n.* die Entwurzelung, Ausrottung.
**eradicator,** *n.* der Entwurzler, Ausrotter.
**e-rase,** *tr.* auskratzen, ausradiren, auslöschen; vernichten, vertilgen (from, aus), zerstören. erased, erloschen. erasing knife, das Radirmesser.
**erasement,** *n.* die Ausstreichung; Vertilgung, Zerstörung.
**erasion, -sure,** *n.* die Ausstreichung; das Ausradiren.
**ere,** *adv. or prep.* ehe, eher, bevor, vor (der Zeit nach), eher als. — long, in kurzem, bald. — now, vor diesem, ehedem, ehemals. — while, vor einiger Zeit, vor kurzem.
**erect,** *adj.* aufrecht, gerade, fest, unerschütterlich, muthig. [Lat. *e-rectus* (*regere,* 'lead straight').]
**erect,** *tr.* aufrichten; errichten; aufführen, bauen; gründen, begründen; erheben; ermuthigen.
**erection,** *n.* die Aufrichtung; Errichtung; Aufführung; der Bau, das Gebäude; die Erhebung.
**erective,** *adj.* erhebend, erbauend.
**eremitage** = hermitage.
**eremite** = hermit.
**ergo,** *adv.* daher, folglich. [Lat.]
**ergot,** *n.* der Sporn (am Federvieh); die Ferse. [Fr.]
**Erin,** *n.* Irland.
**ermine,** *n.* das **Hermelin.** [fur of the *Armenian* cat.]
**ermined,** *adj.* mit **Hermelin** bekleidet *or* gefüttert.
**Ernest,** *n.* **Ernst.**
**erode,** *tr.* zerfressen, wegfressen. [Lat. *e-rodere* ('gnaw').]
**erosion,** *n.* das Wegfressen, der Fraß.
**erotic(al),** *adj.* **erotisch,** verliebt. [Gr. *erôtikos* (*erôs,* 'love').]
**err,** *tr.* herumirren, wandern; irren, sich irren; sich verirren; abweichen. [Fr. *errer.*]
**errand,** *n.* die Botschaft, der Auftrag, das Gewerbe. run errands, Botschaften ausrichten. **-boy,** *n.* der Laufbursche.
**errant,** *adj.* (herum) irrend, wandernd; liederlich *etc.* *see* arrant. — knight, der Abenteurer, irrende Ritter. [Fr. (see *err*).]
**errantry,** *n.* das Herumirren, Wandern, die Irrfahrt.
**errata,** *n.* (*pl.* of **erratum**), die **Errata.**
**erratic,** *adj.* herum irrend; ungleich, unordentlich, regellos.
**erroneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) irrend, irrig, unrichtig, falsch, mißleitet. [see next.]
**error,** *n.* der Irrthum, Fehler; das Versehen; der Verstoß im gerichtlichen Verfahren. court of —, das Appellationsgericht. [Lat. *errare,* 'err'.]
**Erse,** *n.* die erssische Mundart.
**erubescence,** *n.* die Schamröthe, das Erröthen.
**erubescent,** *adj.* röthlich; erröthend. [Lat. *e-rubescens* (*ruber,* 'red').]
**eructation,** *n.* das Ausstoßen. [Lat. *e-ructatio* (*ructare,* 'belch').]
**erudite,** *adj.* gelehrt. [Lat. *e-ruditus* (*rudis,* 'rude').]
**erudition,** *n.* die Gelehrsamkeit.
**eruption,** *n.* der Ausbruch, Ausfall; der Ausschlag. [Lat. *e-ruptio* (*rumpere,* 'break').]
**eruptive,** *adj.* ausbrechend.
**erysipelas,** *n.* der Rothlauf, die Rose. [Gr. *erythros,* 'red', *pella,* 'hide'.]
**escalade,** *n.* die Ersteigung mit Sturmleitern. [Fr. (Lat. *scala,* 'ladder').]
**escalade,** *tr.* mit Sturmleitern ersteigen.
**escalop,** *n.* die Kammmuschel. [O. Fr. *escalope* (Dutch *schulp,* 'shell').]
**escapade,** *n.* der falsche Sprung eines Pferdes. [Fr. (see *escape*).]
**escape,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) entrinnen, entwischen, entlaufen, entgehen, entkommen, entschlüpfen; vermeiden; umgehen. [Span. *escapar* (Fr. *échapper*).]
**escape,** *n.* die Entwischung, Flucht; die Ausflucht. make (one's *or*) an —, sich aus dem Staube machen.
**escapement,** *n.* die Hemmung, das Stoßwerk (in einer Uhr).
**escarp,** *tr.* abschüssig machen, abstechen. [Fr. *e-scarper* (Germ. [scharf).]

**escheat,** *n.* das heimgefallene Gut, der Heimfall. [O. Fr. *eschet* (Lat. *cadere,* 'fall').]
**escheat,** *tr.* anheimfallen.
**escheatage,** *n.* das Heimfallsrecht.
**eschew,** *tr.* meiden, fliehen. [O. Fr. *eschever,* Fr. *esquiver* (Germ. scheuen, 'be shy of').]
**escort,** *n.* die Bedeckung, Escorte, das Geleit. [Fr. *escorte* (Lat. *ex, corrigere,* 'set right').]
**escort,** *tr.* Schutzgeleit geben, decken, bedecken, geleiten, escortiren.
**escritoir,** *n.* das Schreibzeug. [O. Fr. (Lat. *scribere,* 'write').]
**esculapian,** *adj.* heilkundig. [*Æsculapius,* god of the healing art.]
**esculent,** *adj.* eßbar. *n.* das Lebensmittel. [Lat. *esculentus* (*escare,* fr. *edere,* 'eat').]
**escutcheon,** *n.* der Schild, das Wappen, Familienwappen. [O. Fr. *escusson* (Lat. *scutum,* 'shield').]
**esophagus,** *n.* die Speiseröhre, der Schlund. [fr. Gr. *oisō* (fut. of *pherein,* 'bear'), *phagein,* 'eat'.]
**esoteric,** *adj.* esoterisch, geheim, geheimnißvoll. [Gr. *esōterikos* (*esōteros,* 'inner').]
**espalier,** *n.* die Spalierbäume, Pfählung. [Fr. (Lat. *spatula,* 'broad piece').]
**especial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) vorzüglich, hauptsächlich; besonders, vornehmlich.
**espionage,** *n.* das Spioniren. [Fr. *espionnage* (see *espy*).]
**esplanade,** *n.* die Esplanade, der freie ebene Platz; die äußerste Brustwehr, Feldlehne.
**espousal,** *adj.* zur Verlobung gehörig. *n.* die Vertheidigung (*or* das Eingreifen) einer Partei, der Schutz: *pl.* die Verlobung, das Verlöbniß.
**espouse,** *tr.* verloben; heirathen; *fig.* annehmen, Partei ergreifen. [O. Fr. *espouser* (Lat. *sponsare,* 'betroth').]
**espy,** *tr. or intr.* spähen; ausspähen, auskundschaften; erspähen, entdecken. [O. Fr. *espier* (O. H. G. *spehen,* 'spy').]
**espy,** *n.* der Kundschafter, Spion.
**Esquimaux,** *n.* der (die) Esquimo.
**esquire,** *n.* der Schildknapp, Waffenträger; *as title,* Wohlgeboren. (to S., Esq., Sr. Wohlgeboren dem Herrn S.). [O. Fr. *escuyer* (Lat. *scutum,* 'shield'): orig. shield or armor-bearer.]
**essay,** *tr.* versuchen; probiren. [see *assay.*]
**essay,** *n.* die Probe, der Versuch; Aufsatz.
**essayer, -yist,** *n.* der Verfasser kurzer Aufsätze.
**essence,** *n.* das Wesen; der Auszug; die Essenz. [Fr. (Lat. *esse,* 'be').]
**essence,** *tr.* parfümiren, durchräuchern, duften.
**essential,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly**). wesentlich, wichtig. *n.* das Wesen; Wesentliche. *pl.* Hauptsachen, wesentliche Umstände.
**essentiality,** *n.* die Wesentlichkeit, Wesenheit, Wichtigkeit.
**establish,** *tr.* fest setzen, gründen, stiften, errichten, etabliren; befestigen, bestätigen; verordnen; anlegen. — one's self, sich wohnhaft niederlassen, sich etabliren; sich einrichten. [O. Fr. *establir* (Lat. *stabilis,* 'firm, stable').]
**establishment,** *n.* die Festsetzung, Gründung, Stiftung, Errichtung, Ansiedelung; das Etablissement; die Anstalt, das Institut; die Bestätigung.
**estate,** *n.* der Zustand; das Vermögen; Grundstück, Gut, Land, der Landsitz; Stand; Rang. estates of the realm, die Reichsstände. [O. Fr. *estat* (Lat. *status,* 'state').]
**esteem,** *tr.* schätzen, achten, hochschätzen, estimiren; meinen, dafür halten, denken. [Lat. *æstimare* (*æs,* 'brass, money').]
**esteem,** *n.* die Achtung, Hochschätzung.
**estimable,** *adj.* schätzbar.
**estimate,** *tr.* schätzen, würdigen, beurtheilen, berechnen, anschlagen (at, auf). [see *esteem.*]
**estimate,** *n.* die Schätzung, Würdigung; der Ueberschlag, die ungefähre Berechnung.
**estimation,** *n.* die Schätzung, Würdigung; Berechnung; Achtung.
**estimator,** *n.* der Schätzer, Taxirer; Berechner.
**estival,** *adj.* zum Sommer gehörig, sommerlich. [Fr. (Lat. *æstas,* 'summer').]
**estivate,** *tr.* übersommern. [see preced.]
**estivation,** *n.* die Uebersommerung; der Aufenthalt im Sommer.
**estop,** *tr.* hindern. [O. Fr. *estopper.*]
**estoppal,** *n.* die Einwendung.
**estrange,** *tr.* entfremden, entäußern, entwenden; entfernen; vorenthalten. [O. Fr. *estranger* (*estrange,* 'strange').]
**estrangement,** *n.* die Entfremdung, Entäußerung, Entwendung. [Dampfbad.
**estuary,** *n.* die Mündung, Seebucht; das
**et cætera, etc.,** und so weiter, u. s. w. [Lat. 'and the others'.]
**etch,** *tr.* ätzen, radiren (in Kupfer).
**etching,** *n.* das Aetzen, Radiren.
**eternal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ewig; beständig, unaufhörlich, immerwährend; unveränderlich. [Lat. *æternalis* (*ævum,* 'age').]
**eternize,** *tr.* ewig machen; verewigen.
**eternity,** *n.* die Ewigkeit.
**etesian,** *adj.* sich auf die Jahreswinde beziehend. [Fr. *étésien* (Gr. *etos,* 'year').]
**ether,** *n.* der Aether, die Himmelsluft. [Fr. (Gr. *aithein,* 'blaze').]
**ethereal,** *adj.* ätherisch, himmlisch.
**ethic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) moralisch, sittlich, ethisch. **ethics,** *n. pl.* die Moral, Sittenlehre, Ethik. [Gr. *ēthikos* (*ēthos,* 'custom').]
**Ethiop,** *n.* der Aethiopier, Mohr.
**Ethiopia,** *n.* Aethiopien.
**ethnic,** *adj.* heidnisch, ethnisch. [Gr. *ethnikos* (*ethnos,* 'nation').]
**ethnology,** *n.* die Ethnologie, Völkerbeschreibung. [Gr. *ethnos,* 'nation': *-logy.*]
**ethnologic(al),** *adj.* ethnologisch.
**etiology,** *n.* die Lehre von den Ursachen eines Dinges. [fr. Gr. *aitia,* 'cause': *-logy.*]
**etiquette,** *n.* die Etiquette, Hofsitte, Umgangssitte.
**etui,** das Besteck, Taschenbesteck, das Etui. [Fr.]
**etymological,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) etymologisch.
**etymologist,** *n.* der Wortforscher, Etymolog.
**etymologize,** *intr.* etymologisiren.
**etymology,** *n.* die Etymologie, Ableitung, Wortforschung. [Gr. *etymon,* 'etymon': *-logy.*]
**etymon,** *n.* das Stammwort. [Gr. (*etymos,* 'true').]
**eu-,** *prefix* = well. [Gr.]
**eucharist,** *n.* das heilige Abendmahl; die Danksagung. [Gr. *eu-charistia* (*charis,* 'grace'), 'giving of thanks'.]
**eucharistic(al),** *adj.* zum heiligen Abendmahle gehörig; eine Danksagung enthaltend.
**eulogistic,** *adj.* lobpreisend.
**eulogist,** *n.* der (übertreibende) Lobredner.
**eulogy,** *n.* die Lobrede, der Lobspruch. [Gr. *eulogia* (*legein,* 'speak').]
**eulogize,** *tr.* loben, preisen, erheben.
**eunuch,** *n.* der Eunuch, Hämling. [Gr. *eunouchos* (*eune,* 'couch', *echein,* 'have, keep').]

**eupepsy,** *n.* die gute *or* leichte Verdauung. [Gr, *eu, pepsis,* 'digestion'.]

**eupeptic,** *adj.* leicht zu verdauen.

**euphemism,** *n.* der Euphemismus. [Gr. *euphēmismos* (*phēmi,* 'I speak').]

**euphonical,** *adj.* wohllautend.

**euphony,** *n.* der Wohllaut, Wohlklang. [Gr. *eu-phōnia* (*phōnē,* 'sound').]

**euphorbium,** *n.* das Euphorbiengummi. [Lat.]

**Europe,** *n.* Europa. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**European,** *adj.* europäisch. *n.* der Europäer.

**euthanasy, -sia,** der sanfte Tod. [Gr. *eu-thanasia* (*thanatos,* 'death').]

**Euxine,** *n.* das schwarze Meer. [fr. Lat.]

**evacuant,** *adj.* ausleerend, abführend.

**evacuate,** *tr.* ausleeren, ausräumen; räumen; fortziehen; aufheben; zur Ader lassen; abführen. [Lat. *e-vacuare* (*vacuus,* 'empty').]

**evacuation,** *n.* die Ausleerung, Abführung; Räumung; Aufhebung.

**evacuative,** *adj.* blutreinigend, abführend.

**evade,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) entwischen, entkommen, entgehen; listig umgehen, ausweichen. [Lat. *e-vadere* ('go').]

**evanesce,** *intr.* verschwinden. [Lat. *e-vanescere* ('vanish').]

**evanescence,** *n.* das Schwinden, Dahinschwinden, Verschwinden.

**evanescent,** *adj.* schwindend; unmerklich.

**evangelic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) evangelisch. [Gr., see *evangile.*]

**evangelism,** *n.* die Verkündigung des Evangeliums.

**Evangelist,** *n.* der Evangelist, Apostel, Heidenbekehrer.

**evangelize,** *tr.* das Evangelium lehren.

**evangile,** *n.* (*rare, gen'ly* gospel.) das Evangelium. [Gr. *eu-angellion* (*angellein,* 'bear a message'), 'good news, GOSPEL'.]

**evaporable,** *adj.* leicht verdunstend.

**evaporate,** *intr.* verdunsten, ausdunsten, verdampfen, verrauchen. *tr.* verdunsten lassen, abdünsten, abdämpfen. [Lat. *e-vaporare* (*vapor,* 'vapor').]

**evaporation,** *n.* die Verdünstung; Abdünstung, Verdampfung.

**evasion,** *n.* die Entwischung; Ausflucht, Entschuldigung; der Vorwand, die Sophisterei.

**evasive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) voller Ausflüchte, ausweichend, winkelzügig; durch Ausflüchte, listig.

**Eve,** *n.* Eva.

**eve,** *n.* der Abend. *fig.* on the —, nahe daran, im Begriffe. [see Abend.]

**even,** *n.* der Abend. **-tide,** *n.* die Abendzeit. [same as *eve.*]

**even,** *adj.* eben, gerade, horizontal, wagerecht, glatt, gleichgültig; gleichmütig. *adv.* eben, gerade, gleichfalls, auch, ebenfalls, sogar, selbst. now we are —, nun sind wir quitt play at — *or* odd, gerade und ungerade spielen. — number, eine gerade Zahl. not —, nicht einmal. — so, eben so, gerade so, ganz recht, richtig. **-handed,** *adj.* unparteiisch.

**even,** *tr.* eben *or* gleich machen.

**evening,** *n.* der Abend. *adj.* abendlich, dämmernd. **-prayers,** *n.* der Abendsegen. **-star,** *n.* der Abendstern. **-time,** *n.* (**-tide**), die Abendzeit, der Feierabend. [see *eve.*]

**evenly,** *adv.* eben, gerade, wagerecht, glatt, gleich.

**evenness,** *n.* die Ebene, Geradheit, Gleichheit, Regelmäßigkeit; Glätte; Unparteilichkeit.

**event,** *n.* die Begebenheit, der Vorfall; Ausgang, Erfolg; die Folge. at all events, auf alle Fälle, unbedingt. [Lat. *e-ventus* (*venire,* 'come').]

**eventful,** *adj.* voll Begebenheiten, ereignißvoll.

**eventual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) möglich, etwaig, etwanig, muthmaßlich.

**ever,** *adv.* je, jemals, irgend; einst; immer, ewig, stets; noch so; um so; wie nur. *with adj. or part. gen'ly* immer, ewig, stets *or* un- (*with change of expression*) *as* — **ready,** immer fertig. — memorable, unvergeßlich: *etc., etc.* — and anon, immerwährend; zuweilen, von Zeit zu Zeit. for —, zeitlebens; unaufhörlich, immerfort, immer und ewig. — **since,** — **after,** seit der Zeit, von der Zeit an. **-green,** *n.* das Immergrün. **-lasting,** *adj.* immerwährend, ewig. *n.* die Ewigkeit; der Ewige; die Ruhrpflanze. **-living,** *adj.* unsterblich. **-more,** *adv.* allezeit, immerfort, stets. [fr. Ags. *âv,* 'age'.]

**every,** *pron. adj.* jeb (jeder, jede, jedes), alle, alles. — day, alle Tage; alltäglich, gewöhnlich, gemein. — one, — body, Jeder, Jedermann. — other day, ein Tag um den andern. **-where,** *adv.* überall, allenthalben.

**evict,** *tr.* aus dem Besitze setzen, wegnehmen, abgewinnen. [Lat. *e-vincere,* ('vanquish').]

**eviction,** *n.* die Ausstoßung aus dem Besitze.

**evidence,** *n.* was augenscheinlich macht; das Zeugniß, der Beweis; die Beweisschrift. bear —, Zeugniß ablegen. [see *evident.*]

**evidence,** *tr.* beweisen, beibringen.

**evident,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) augenscheinlich, in die Augen fallend (springend), sichtbar, offenbar, klar, sonnenklar. [Lat. *e-videns* (*videre,* 'see').]

**evil,** *adj. or adv.* übel, böse, schlimm, schlecht, verderbt, schädlich; beleidigend. *n.* das Uebel, Böse; die Gottlosigkeit, Sünde; das Verbrechen; die Trübsal; Krankheit. the — one, der Böse, Teufel. **-minded,** *adj.* übel gesinnt, boshaft, gottlos.

**evince,** *tr.* beweisen, erweisen, verrathen. [Lat. *e-vincere* ('vanquish').]

**e-viscerate,** *tr.* ausweiden, ausnehmen.

**evitable,** *adj.* vermeidlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vitare,* 'avoid').]

**evoke,** *tr.* herausrufen, hervorrufen. [Lat. *e-vocare* ('call').]

**evocation,** *n.* die Herausrufung, Hervorrufung.

**evolution,** *n.* die Entwickelung, Entfaltung; der Uebergang; die Ausziehung einer Quadratwurzel; die Evolution. [see next.]

**evolve,** *tr.* aufwerfen, aufschlagen; entwickeln, entfalten, auflösen. *intr.* sich entwickeln; sich ausbreiten. [Lat. *e-volvere* ('roll').]

**evulsion,** *n.* das Ausreißen. [Lat. *e-vulsio* (*vellere,* 'pluck').]

**ewe,** *n.* die Schafmutter, das Mutterschaf. **-lamb,** *n.* das Lämmchen.

**ewer,** *n.* die Gießkanne, das Handfaß.

**ex-,** *prefix* = out of, out, *or intensifying.* [Lat. Gr.]

**exact,** *tr.* fordern, verlangen (from, von), eintreiben, erpressen, abpressen, abdringen. [Lat. *ex-igere* (*agere,* 'move', 'drive out'.]

**exact,** *adj.* genau, pünktlich, richtig, gewissenhaft.

**exaction,** *n.* die Forderung, Eintreibung; Erzwingung, Erpressung.

**exactitude,** *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.

**exactly,** *adv.* genau, pünktlich.

**exactness,** *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, Richtigkeit, Regelmäßigkeit.

**exaggerate,** *tr.* übertreiben, vergrößern, herausstreichen. [Lat. *ex-aggerare* ('heap up').]

**exaggeration,** *n.* die Uebertreibung, Vergrößerung.
**exalt,** *tr.* erheben, erhöhen; ermuthigen, **exaltiren;** erfreuen; sublimiren. exalted by, erhoben von *or* durch. [Lat. *ex-altare* (*altus,* 'high').]
**exaltation,** *n.* die Erhebung, Erhöhung, Höhe.
**exalted,** *adj.* erhaben, groß, begeistert.
**examination,** *n.* das **Examen,** die Prüfung, Untersuchung; Vernehmung, Abhörung, das Verhör.
**examine,** *tr.* prüfen, untersuchen, erforschen, nachsehen; befragen, ausfragen, verhören, **examiniren.** [Lat. *examinare* (akin to *exact*).]
**examiner,** *n.* der Prüfer, Befrager, **Examinator.**
**example,** *n.* das **Exempel,** Beispiel, Vorbild, Muster. set an —, ein Beispiel aufstellen. for —, zum Beispiel (*contr.* z. B.). [O. Fr. (Lat. *ex-imere,* 'take out') 'what is picked out as sample'.]
**ex-animate,** *tr.* entseelen; *fig.* niederschlagen, muthlos machen.
**exanimate,** *adj.* entseelt, leblos; *fig.* muthlos, niedergeschlagen, matt.
**exanimation,** *n.* die Entseelung; *fig.* Niedergeschlagenheit, Muthlosigkeit.
**exasperate,** *tr.* erbittern, erzürnen, reizen, aufbringen; verschlimmern. **exasperated,** *adj.* erbittert, erzürnt, aufgebracht (at, über). [Lat. *ex-asperare* (*asper,* 'rough').]
**exasperation,** *n.* die Erbitterung.
**excavate,** *tr.* aushöhlen, [Lat. *ex-cavare* (*cavus,* 'hollow').]
**excavation,** *n.* die Aushöhlung; Höhle, Höhlung, Vertiefung, das Loch.
**excavator,** *n.* der aushöhlt, der Vertiefungen macht, Gräber.
**exceed,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) überschreiten, übersteigen, zu weit gehen; übertreffen; überwiegen (in, an). [Lat. *ex-cedere* ('go').]
**exceeding,** *adv.* übermäßig, sehr. — rich, außerordentlich reich.
**excel,** *tr.* übertreffen (in, in); vortrefflich *or* ausgezeichnet sein. [Lat. *ex-cellere.*]
**excellence, -cy,** *n.* die Vortrefflichkeit, Trefflichkeit; Würde; die Erhabenheit, **Excellenz** (*as title*).
**excellent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) trefflich, vortrefflich, vorzüglich.
**except,** *tr.* ausnehmen, vorbehalten, ausschließen. *intr.* Einwürfe machen; entgegnen. [Lat. *ex-cipere,* (*capere,* 'take').]
**except,** *prep.* ausgenommen, außer, ohne. *conj.* wenn nicht, wofern nicht, nur wenn, es sei (wäre) denn daß.
**excepting,** *prep.* außer, ausgenommen, mit Ausnahme, mit Vorbehalt.
**exception,** *n.* die Ausnahme; Einwendung, Ausflucht, der Einwand. take — at (*or* to *or* against), (etwas) übel nehmen, sich gegen (etwas) sträuben. with the — of..., ...ausgenommen.
**exceptionable,** *adj.* anstößig; streitig, Einwendungen unterworfen. — expressions, anstößige Ausdrücke.
**excerpt,** *tr.* **excerpiren,** anziehen. [Lat. *ex-cerpere* (*carpere,* 'pick').]
**excerption,** *n.* die Ausziehung; der Auszug.
**excess,** *n.* das Uebermaß; die Ausschweifung. carry to —, übertreiben. [see *exceed.*]
**excessive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übermäßig; übertrieben, unmäßig; äußerst, ungemein, außerordentlich, allzu.
**ex-change,** *tr.* austauschen, (ver-)tauschen, (ver-)wechseln (for, gegen).
**exchange,** *n.* der Tausch, Tauschhandel; Wechsel, Umsatz (des Geldes); (Wechsel-)Cours, Geldpreis, Wechselpreis; das Aufgeld, Agio; die Börse; die Auswechselung; der Offizierstellentausch. in —, dagegen, dafür. bill of —, der Wechselbrief. course of —, der Wechselcours.
**exchangeable,** *adj.* vertauschbar.
**ex-chequer,** *n.* die Schatzkammer, Finanzkammer. court of —, das Finanzgericht.
**excisable** *adj.* accis- *or* steuerbar.
**excise,** *n.* die Accise, Waarensteuer. [Lat. *excium* (*cædere,* 'cut').]
**excise,** *tr.* Accise nehmen *or* auflegen.
**excision,** *n.* die Ausrottung.
**excitability,** *n.* die Erregbarkeit, Reizbarkeit.
**excitable,** *adj.* erregbar, reizbar.
**excitation,** *n.* die Erregung, Aufmunterung, Anfeuerung.
**excite,** *tr.* erregen, aufmuntern, anfeuern, anreizen, reizen, antreiben. excited by, aufgeregt von *or* durch. [*ex-citare* (*ciere,* 'put into motion').]
[Reizung.
**excitement,** *n.* der Antrieb, die Anregung,
**exclaim,** *intr.* ausrufen, schreien. [Lat. *ex-clamare* ('cry out, **clamor**').]
**exclamation,** *n.* der Ausruf, das Geschrei; Ausrufungszeichen. [see preced.]
**exclamatory,** *adj.* ausrufend; einen Ausruf enthaltend.
**exclude,** *tr.* ausschließen, **excludiren;** ausnehmen. [Lat. *ex-cludere* (*claudere,* 'close').]
**exclusion,** *n.* der Ausschluß, die Ausschließung; Ausbrütung.
**exclusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausschließend, ausschließlich, **exclusiv;** ausnehmend. — of, abgesehen von; ohne Rücksicht zu nehmen auf.
**ex-cogitate,** *tr.* ausdenken, erdenken, ersinnen, erfinden.
**excogitation,** *n.* die Ersinnung, Erfindung.
**excommunicable,** *adj.* des Kirchenbannes werth, auszustoßen.
**excommunicate,** *tr.* von der Gemeine ausschließen; in den Kirchenbann thun, **excommuniciren.** [Lat. *ex-communicare* (*communis,* 'common').]
**excommunication,** *n.* der Kirchenbann, Bann, die **Excommunikation.**
**excoriate,** *tr.* (die Haut) abziehen, abhäuten, abrinden, abschälen. [Lat. *ex-coriare* (*corium,* 'skin').]
**excoriation,** *n.* die Abziehung (der Haut).
**excrement,** *n.* der Auswurf, Koth, das **Excrement.** [see *excrete.*]
**excremental,** *adj.* **Excremente** enthaltend, abgängig, unflätbig, zum Auswurf gehörig. excremental parts, die Abgänge.
**excrescence,** *n.* der Auswuchs; das Gewächs (am Körper); der Höcker.
**excrescent,** *adj.* auswachsend. [Lat. *ex-crescens* (*crescere,* 'grow').]
**excrete,** *intr.* ausleeren, absondern. [Lat. *excernere* ('separate').]
**excretion,** *n.* die Absonderung, Abführung; der Auswurf (der natürlichen Unreinigkeiten).
**excretive.** *adj.* abführend.
**excretory,** *adj.* absondernd, abführend.
**excruciate,** *tr.* martern, peinigen, quälen, foltern. [Lat. *ex-cruciare* (*crux,* 'cross').]
**excruciating,** *adj.* sehr peinlich.
**exculpate,** *tr.* entschuldigen, rechtfertigen, entsündigen. — one's self, seine Unschuld beweisen. [Lat. *ex, culpare* (*culpa,* 'fault').]

**exculpation,** *n.* die Entschuldigung, Rechtfertigung.
**exculpatory,** *adj.* rechtfertigend.
**excursion,** *n.* die Abschweifung; der Austritt, die Ausfahrt, der Streifzug. **a pleasure —,** eine Lustfahrt, Vergnügungsreise. [Lat. *excursio* (*currere,* 'run').]
**excursive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herumstreifend, abschweifend.
**excusable,** *adj.* zu entschuldigen, verzeihlich, entschuldbar.
**excuse,** *tr.* entschuldigen (one's self from —, sich... wegen), nachsehen, verzeihen; erlassen, nachlassen, überheben, lossprechen. **I would rather be excused,** ich bitte mich zu entschuldigen, ich bedanke mich ganz gehorsamst. [Lat. *ex-cusare* (*causa,* 'cause, action in court').]
**excuse,** *n.* die Entschuldigung.
**execrable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verflucht, abscheulich.
**execrate,** *tr.* verfluchen, verwünschen. [Lat. *execrari* (*ex, sacer,* 'sacred').]
**execration,** *n.* die Verwünschung, Verfluchung, der Fluch.
**execute,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vollziehen, vollbringen, ausführen, verrichten, ausrichten; abthun; hinrichten. [Fr. *exécuter* (*ex, sequi,* 'follow').]
**execution,** *n.* die Vollziehung, Ausführung; Hinrichtung; **Execution,** Auspfändung; *fig.* Verwüstung, Verheerung. **place of —,** das Hochgericht, der Richtplatz, Rabenstein.
**executioner,** *n.* der Scharfrichter, Nachrichter, Henker.
**executive,** *adj.* ausübend, vollziehend.
**executor,** *n.* der Vollstrecker, Testamentsvollstrecker.
**executory,** *adj.* zu vollziehen; **executorisch.**
**executrix,** *n.* die (Testaments-) Vollzieherin.
**exegesis,** *n.* die Exegese, Auslegung. [Gr., from *ex-hegeisthai* ('guide'), 'explain'.]
**exegetical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) exegetisch, deutend, erklärend.
**exemplar,** *n.* das Muster. [see *example.*]
**exemplary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-rily.**) exemplarisch, musterhaft; vorschriftlich.
**exemplification,** *n.* die Erläuterung, Belegung durch Beispiele.
**exemplify,** *tr.* durch Beispiele erläutern *or* belegen; zum Beispiele dienen. [*example* and *-fy.*]
**exempt,** *tr.* befreien (from, von), verschonen, ausnehmen. [Fr. *exempter* (Lat. *ex-imere*).]
**exempt,** *adj.* befreit, verschont, frei, steuerfrei; ausgeschlossen. *n.* Gefreit (*adj. as n.*); Gardesoldat.
**exemption,** *n.* die Befreiung, Freiheit. **— from duty,** die Steuerfreiheit.
**exercise,** *n.* die Ausübung; Uebung; Kriegsübung, Leibesbewegung; der Gottesdienst. **take —,** sich Bewegung machen, Motion nehmen. [Fr. *ex-ercice* (Lat. *arcere,* 'inclose').]
**exercise,** *tr.* ausüben; üben; einüben; sich üben, exerciren; beschäftigen; verwalten.
**exercitation,** *n.* die Uebung, der Gebrauch.
**exert,** *tr.* brauchen, anwenden, anstrengen. **— one's self,** sich anstrengen *or* bestreben, bemühen. [Lat. *exerere* (*ex, serere,* 'join') 'unbind', as one's force.]
**exertion,** *n.* die Aeußerung; Anwendung; Anstrengung, Bemühung, das (eifrige) Bestreben.
**exeunt,** gehen ab. [Lat. 'they go out'.]
**exfoliate,** *tr.* sich abblättern, sich schiefern. [Lat. *ex-foliare* (*folium,* 'leaf').]
**exfoliation,** das Abblättern.
**exhalable,** *adj.* verdünstbar, flüchtig.
**exhalation,** *n.* die Verdünstung, Ausdünstung; der Dunst, Dampf.
**exhale,** *tr.* dunsten, ausdunsten, ausdünsten. [Lat. *ex-halare* ('breathe').]
**exhaust,** *tr.* erschöpfen. [Lat. *ex-haurire* ('draw water').]
**exhausted,** *adj.* erschöpft, entkräftet.
**exhaustible,** *adj.* erschöpflich.
**exhaustion,** *n.* die Erschöpfung, Ermattung, allmählige Verminderung.
**exhaust-less,** *adj.* unerschöpflich.
**exhibit,** *tr.* darstellen, darlegen, ausstellen, anbringen; zeigen, von sich geben, äußern. [Lat. *ex-hibere* (*habere,* 'have, hold').]
**exhibit,** *n.* die Darlegung, Darstellung, Aufweisung, Ausstellung.
**exhibition,** *n.* die Darstellung, Vorstellung, Aufweisung; Kunstausstellung; Leistung; der Lohn, das Stipendium.
**exhibitioner,** *n.* der Aussteller; Stipendiat.
**exhilarate,** *tr.* fröhlich machen, erfreuen, erheitern. *intr.* froh *or* heiter werden. [Lat. *ex-hilarare* (*hilaris,* 'merry').]
**exhilaration,** *n.* die Erfreuung, Fröhlichkeit, Heiterkeit.
**exhort,** *tr.* ermahnen, ermuntern (to, zu). [Lat. *ex-hortari* ('incite').]
**exhortation,** *n.* die Ermahnung, Zuredung.
**exhortative, -tatory,** *adj.* ermahnend.
**exhorter,** *n.* der Ermahner.
**exhumation,** *n.* die Wiederausgrabung.
**exhume,** *tr.* (wieder)ausgraben. [Fr. *ex humer* (Lat. *humus,* 'soil').]
**exigence, -cy,** *n.* das Erforderniß; Bedürfniß; der Bedarf; Nothfall, dringende Fall.
**exigent,** *adj.* dringend. [Lat. *ex-igens* (*agere,* 'drive').]
**exiguity,** *n.* die Kleinheit.
**exiguous,** *adj.* klein. [Lat. *exiguus.*]
**exile,** *n.* die Verbannung, Landesverweisung; der Verbannte, Verwiesene, Heimathlose.
**exile,** *tr.* verbannen (from, von), verweisen (from, aus). [Lat. *exilium* (*ex, solum,* 'soil, land').]
**exist,** *intr.* da sein; vorhanden sein, leben, bestehen. [Lat. *existere* (*ex, sistere,* 'set').]
**existence,** *n.* das Dasein; Leben; Bestehen.
**existent,** *adj.* daseiend, bestehend.
**exit,** *n.* geht ab; das Exit, der Abtritt. **make one's —,** abtreten; *fig.* verscheiden, sterben. [Lat. 'he goes out'.]
**exode,** *n.* das Zwischenspiel, die Farce. [Fr., see next.]
**exodus,** *n.* das zweite Buch Mosis. [Lat., Gr. *exodos* (*ex, hodos,* 'way').]
**exonerate,** *tr.* entladen, entbürden, entbinden, befreien. [Lat. *ex-onerare* (*onus,* 'burden').]
**exoneration,** *n.* die Entladung.
**exorable,** *adj.* erbittlich. [*ex-orabilis* (*orare,* 'pray').]
**exorbitance, -cy,** *n.* die Ueberschreitung, Abschweifung, Ausschweifung, gröbliche Ueberschreitung, das Uebermaß.
**exorbitant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übermäßig, übertrieben, ausschweifend, ungeheuer; außerordentlich groß. [Lat. *ex-orbitans* (*orbita,* 'track', fr. *orbis,* 'orb').]
**exorcise, -cize,** *tr.* beschwören, bannen, den Teufel austreiben; über (etwas) den Segen sprechen. [Lat. *ex-orcizare* (Gr. *horkos,* 'oath').]
**exorcist,** *n.* der Beschwörer, Geisterbanner.
**exorcism,** *n.* die Beschwörung, Beschwörungsformel.

**exordial,** *adj.* einleitend.
**exordium,** *n.* der Eingang (einer Rede). [Lat. *ex, ordiri,* 'begin'.]
**exoteric,** *adj.* exoterisch. [Gr. *exōterikos* (*exō,* 'outside').]
**exotic,** *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, exotisch. *n.* das ausländische Gewächs. [Gr. *exōtikos* (*exō,* 'outside').]
**expand,** *tr.* ausbreiten, ausdehnen, ausspannen; verbreiten. *intr.* sich ausbreiten, sich ausspannen, sich ausdehnen. [Lat. *ex-pandere* ('spread').]
**expanse,** *n.* der weite Raum, die Fläche, Ausdehnung. — of heaven, die Feste des Himmels; Wölbung; das Firmament.
**expansibility,** *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.
**expansible,** *adj.* ausdehnbar.
**expansion,** *n.* die Ausdehnung, Ausbreitung; der Raum.
**expansive,** *adj.* ausdehnend, ausspannend.
**expatiate,** *intr.* herum spazieren, wandeln; *fig.* sich ausbreiten, weitläufig sein, viel sagen (on, upon, über). [Lat. *ex-patiari* ('walk about').]
**expatriate,** *tr.* (aus dem Vaterlande) verbannen; *refl.* auswandern. [Lat. *ex-patriare* (*patria,* 'fatherland').]
**expatriation,** *n.* die Verbannung; Auswanderung.
**expect,** *tr.* erwarten (from, von), hoffen, entgegensehen. [Lat. *expectare* (*ex, spectare,* 'look at').]
**expectable,** *adj.* zu erwarten, vermuthlich.
**expectance, -cy,** *n.* die Erwartung, Hoffnung.
**expectant,** *adj.* wartend. *n.* Hoffend, Wartend (*part's as n.*).
**expectation,** *n.* die Erwartung, Entgegensehung, Hoffnung.
**expectorate,** *tr.* auswerfen, ausspeien. [Lat. *ex-pectorare* (*pectus,* 'breast').]
**expectoration,** *n.* das Auswerfen, Ausspeien.
**expedience, -cy,** *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Dienlichkeit, Rathsamkeit, Angemessenheit einer Sache.
**expedient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schicklich, dienlich, rathsam. [Lat. *ex-pediens* (see *expedite*).]
**expedient,** das Mittel, Nothmittel, der Ausweg, die Ausflucht. be fruitful in —s, einen anschlägigen Kopf haben.
**expedite,** *tr.* erleichtern, beschleunigen, befördern; abfertigen, absenden, ausfertigen; schnell verrichten. [Lat. *ex-pedire* (*pes,* 'foot'), 'free one's foot (when caught), extricate'.]
**expedition,** *n.* die Expedition, schnelle Förderung, Hurtigkeit, Eile; der Feldzug; die Reise; Unternehmung.
**expeditive,** *adj.* schnell, flink.
**expel,** *tr.* austreiben, vertreiben, ausschließen (from, von, aus); relegiren. [Lat. *ex-pellere,* ('drive').]
**expence** = expense.
**expend,** *tr.* (Geld) ausgeben, verwenden; auslegen, depensiren. [Lat. *ex-pendere* ('weigh'), [weigh or pay out'.]
**expenditure,** *n.* der Preis, die Kosten, Auslage, Depense; die Verschwendung; Aufzehrung.
**expense,** *n.* die Ausgabe, Kosten, Depense, der Aufwand. at the — of, auf Unkosten, um den Preis. be at the —, die Kosten tragen.
**expensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) theuer, **depenslv**; kostspielig, freigebig.
**experience,** *n.* die Erfahrung; der Versuch.
**experience,** *tr.* erfahren, erleben; versuchen, erproben. [Lat. *experientia* (*experiri,* 'try').]
**experienced,** *adj.* erfahren, versucht.
**experiment,** *n.* der Versuch, das Experiment, der Kunstversuch, die Probe. [see *experience.*]
**experiment,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Versuche anstellen, versuchen, experimentiren.
**experimental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) versuchend, erfahrungsmäßig; experimental. — philosophy, angewandte (praktische) Philosophie, Experimentalphysik.
**experimentalist,** *n.* der Versuchmacher, Experimentator.
**expert,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erfahren, kundig; gewandt. [Lat. *experius* (*experiri,* 'try').]
**expertness,** die Erfahrenheit, Gewandtheit.
**expiable,** *adj.* abzubüßen, sühnbar.
**expiate,** *tr.* büßen, abbüßen, aussöhnen, sühnen. [Lat. *ex-piare* (*pius,* '**pious**'), 'seek to appease with pious rites'.]
**expiation,** *n.* die Büßung. Abbüßung, Sühne, Auslöschung.
**expiatory,** *adj.* aussöhnend, genugthuend; sühnend. — sacrifice, das Sühnopfer.
**expiration,** *n.* das Ausathmen; die Ausdünstung; der Dunst; Tod; das Ende, der Ablauf; Verfall (eines Wechsels), Verfallzeit.
**expire,** *tr.* ausathmen, verdünsten, ausduften, verfliegen. *intr.* verfließen, verfallen; den Geist aushauchen, sterben. [Lat. *expirare* (*ex, spirare,* 'breathe').]
**explain,** *tr.* auslegen, erklären, erläutern, erörtern, dissertiren. — away, benehmen, entfernen. [Lat. *ex-planare* (*planus,* 'level, **plain**').]
**explainable,** *adj.* erklärbar.
**explanation,** *n.* die Auslegung, Auseinandersetzung, Erklärung, Erörterung. come to an —, sich verständigen. in — of, zur Erklärung
**explanatory,** *adj.* erläuternd, erklärend.
**expletive,** *adj.* ausfüllend, zum Ausfüllen. *n.* (— particle), die Ausfüllungspartikel. [Lat. *ex-pletivus* (*plere,* 'fill').]
**explicable,** *adj.* erklärbar.
**explicate,** *tr.* entwickeln; erklären; auseinandersetzen. [Lat. *ex-plicare* ('fold').]
**explication,** *n.* die Erklärung, Erläuterung
**explicative,** *adj.* erklärend.
**explicatory,** *adj.* erklärend.
**explicit,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausdrücklich, deutlich, klar. [Lat. *explicitum* (*ex-plicare,* 'unfold').]
**explode,** *tr.* auspochen, auszischen, ausklatschen; ausstoßen, verwerfen. *intr.* zerplatzen, zerspringen, losknallen, **explodiren.** [Lat. *ex-plodere* ('clap').]
**exploit,** *n.* die Heldenthat, Großthat. [Fr. (Lat. *ex-plicare,* 'un-fold, display').]
**exploration,** *n.* die Ausforschung, Erforschung, Untersuchung.
**exploratory,** *adj.* forschend.
**explore,** *tr.* ausforschen, erforschen, untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *ex-plorare* ('cry out').]
**explosion,** *n.* der Ausbruch, Knall, Stoß, die Erschütterung, das Zerplatzen, die **Explosion.** [see *explode.*]
**explosive,** *adj.* knallend, zerplatzend.
**exponent,** *n.* der **Exponent.** [Lat. *ex-ponens* (*ponere,* 'put').]
**exponential,** *adj.* **Exponential-.** — quantities, Exponential-Großen.
**export,** *tr.* ausführen, verschiffen, exportiren. [Lat. *ex-portare* ('carry').]
**export,** *n.* die Ausfuhr, das Ausführen; die Verschiffung; der **Export,** die **Exportation.** *pl.* Ausfuhrwaaren, Exporten. **-duty,** *n.* der Ausfuhrzoll. **-trade,** *n.* der Ausfuhrhandel.

**exportable,** *adj.* ausführbar, auszuführen erlaubt.

**exporter,** *n.* der Waarenversender, Absender, Verschiffer.

**exportation,** *same as* **export,** *n.*

**expose,** *tr.* aussetzen, ausstellen, darlegen, darstellen, **exponiren;** in Gefahr setzen, bloß stellen, compromittiren; tadeln; zu Schanden machen. [Fr. *ex-poser* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]

**exposition,** *n.* die Lage; Auslegung, Erklärung; Ausstellung, Exposition.

**expositive,** *adj.* erklärend.

**expositor,** *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer.

**expository,** *adj.* erläuternd.

**ex-postulate,** *intr.* rechten, zur Rede stellen; (einem) Vorstellungen machen.

**expostulation,** *n.* das Rechten, die Vorstellung, Redestellung.

**expostulator,** *n.* der zur Rede stellt, Zänker.

**expostulatory,** *adj.* Vorstellungen machend, rechtend.

**exposure,** *n.* die Ausstellung, Darlegung; Bloßstellung, Aussetzung (der Gefahr); der gefahrvolle Zustand.

**expound,** *tr.* auslegen, auseinandersetzen, entwickeln, erklären. [O. Fr. *ex-pondre* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]

**express,** *tr.* ausdrücken, äußern, sagen; auspressen. [O. Fr. *ex-presser* (Lat. *premere,* 'press').]

**express,** *adj.* ausdrücklich, absichtlich; klar, deutlich; ähnlich, getroffen. *n.* der Expresse, Bote; die Estaffette.

**expressible,** *adj.* auszupressen; ausdrückbar.

**expression,** *n.* die Ausdrückung; der Ausdruck.

**expressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ausdrucksvoll, nachdrücklich, kräftig.

**expressiveness,** *n.* die Ausdrücklichkeit, der Nachdruck.

**expressly,** *adv.* ausdrücklich, genau, gerade so, besonders.

**expropriate,** *tr.* dem Besitzthume entsagen, enteignen, sich entäußern. [Fr. *ex-proprier* (Lat. *proprius,* 'one's own').]

**expropriation,** *n.* die Enteignung; Entäußerung.

**expugn,** *tr.* erstürmen, mit Sturm erobern. [Lat. *ex-pugnare* ('fight').]

**expugnable,** *adj.* erstürmbar, überwindlich.

**expugnation,** *n.* die Erstürmung, Eroberung mit Sturm.

**expulsion,** *n.* die Austreibung, Vertreibung, Relegation. [see *expel.*]

**expulsive,** *adj.* austreibend.

**expunction,** *n.* die Ausstreichung, Verwischung. [see next.]

**expunge,** *tr.* ausstreichen, auskratzen, auslöschen; *fig.* wegschaffen, vernichten. [Lat. *expungere,* ('prick').]

**expurgate,** *tr.* reinigen; berichtigen (Stellen in Büchern). [Lat. *ex-purgare* ('purify, purge').]

**expurgation,** *n.* die Reinigung, Abführung· Befreiung.

**expurgator,** *n.* der Reiniger.

**expurgatory,** *adj.* reinigend; berichtigend.

**exquisite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) auserlesen, ausgesucht, vortrefflich. [Lat. *ex-quisitum* (*quærere,* 'seek').]

**exsiccate,** *tr.* austrocknen. [Lat. *ex-siccare* (*siccus,* 'dry').]

**extant,** *adj.* hervorragend; vorhanden, bestehend (von Werken). [Lat. *ex-stans* (*stare,* 'stand').]

**extemporaneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) extemporary, (*adv.* **–lly.**) aus dem Stegreife, unvorbereitet.

**extempore,** *adv.* aus dem Stegreife, unvorbereitet, *ex tempore.* [Lat. (*ex, tempus,* 'time').]

**extemporize,** *intr.* aus dem Stegreife reden, extemporiren.

**extend,** *tr.* ausdehnen; ausstrecken; ausbreiten, verbreiten, erweitern, fortsetzen; verlängern; ertheilen, gewähren. *intr.* sich erstrecken (to, auf, über). [Lat. *ex-tendere* ('stretch').]

**extensibility,** *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.

**extensible,** *adj.* ausdehnbar; auszudehnen.

**extension,** *n.* die Ausdehnung; der Umfang.

**extensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) weit ausgedehnt; umfassend; ausgebreitet.

**extensiveness,** *n.* der Umfang, die Weite, der Raum, die Größe.

**extensor,** *n.* der ausdehnende Muskel.

**extent,** *n.* die Weite, Größe, Strecke, der Umfang, Bezirk, die Erstreckung; Ausdehnung, Verbreitung.

**extenuate,** *tr.* verdünnen; verkleinern, verringern; mildern. [Lat. *ex-tenuare* (*tenuis,* 'thin').]

**extenuation,** *n.* die Verringerung, Verkleinerung; Milderung.

**exterior,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) äußerlich. *n.* das Aeußere, die Außenseite, [Lat. (comparat. of *exter,* 'outside').]

**exterminate,** *tr.* ausrotten, vertilgen, vernichten, zerstören. [Lat. *ex-terminare* (*terminus,* 'limit').]

**extermination,** *n.* die Ausrottung, Vertilgung, Zerstörung.

**exterminator,** *n.* der Vertilger, Zerstörer.

**external,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) außen, äußerlich, auswärts, auswendig, von außen. **externals,** *n.* äußerliche Dinge. [Lat. *externus* (*exter,* 'outward').]

**externality,** *n.* die Aeußerlichkeit.

**extinct,** *adj.* ausgelöscht; *fig.* erloschen, todt; geendigt; abgeschafft. [Lat. *extinctus,* see *extinguish.*]

**extinction,** *n.* die Auslöschung; *fig.* Erlöschung; Tilgung; Zerstörung, Vertilgung, der Untergang.

**extinguish,** *tr.* auslöschen; *fig* tilgen; vertilgen; aufheben, abschaffen, vernichten. [Lat. *extinguere* (*ex, stinguere,* 'quench').]

**extinguishable,** *adj.* erlöschbar, vertilgbar, tilgbar.

**extinguisher,** *n.* der Auslöscher; das Löschhorn, der Lichtdämpfer.

**extinguishment,** *n.* die Auslöschung, Vertilgung; Aufhebung.

**extirpable,** *adj.* ausrottbar, auszurotten.

**extirpate,** *tr.* ausrotten, vertilgen, zerstören. [Lat. *extirpare* (*ex, stirps,* 'root').]

**extirpation,** *n.* die Ausrottung, Zerstörung.

**extirpator,** *n.* der Vertilger, Zerstörer.

**extol,** *tr.* erheben, preisen. [Lat. *ex-tollere* ('lift').]

**extort,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) mit Gewalt entwinden, erpressen, abdringen. [Lat. *ex-torquere* ('twist').]

**extortion,** *n.* die Erpressung.

**extortioner,** *n.* der Erpresser.

**extra,** *orig'ly prep'n, but used adj'ly or adv'ly or as prefix.* besonder, außerordentlich; außerdem, überdieß: *as prefix gen'ly* **extra-** (Extra-), Beiz. *Also colloqu'ly as n.* das Extra, *espec'ly in pl.* **extras,** Extras (*followed by the thing referred to, as* Extra-Kosten, **extra expenses,** *etc.*). [Lat.]

**extract,** *tr.* herausziehen, ausziehen, herausnehmen, wegnehmen (from, aus). [Lat. *ex-trahere* ('draw').]
**extract,** *n.* der Extract; Auszug; die Copie.
**extraction,** *n.* die Ausziehung, das Abziehen; die Abkunft, das Herkommen.
**extra-judicial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) extrajudicial.
**extra-mundane,** *adj.* außerweltlich.
**extraneous,** *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, auswärtig. [Lat. (*extra*).]
**extraordinaries,** *n.* außerordentliche Kosten, Nebenspesen.
**extra-ordinary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-rily.**) außerordentlich, besonders.
**extravagance, -cy,** *n.* die Ausschweifung; Heftigkeit; der Unsinn, die Tollheit. *pl.* närrische Streiche.
**extravagant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übermäßig, ausschweifend, überspannt. [Lat. *extra, vagans,* 'wandering'.]
**extravasated,** *adj.* aus seinen Gefäßen getreten.
**extreme,** *adj.* letzt, äußerst, höchst; übertrieben. *n.* das Extrem, Aeußerste, der Endpunkt; der höchste Grad; die Uebertreibung. — unction, die letzte Oelung. [Lat. *extremus* (superl. of *exter,* 'outside').]
**extremely,** *adv.* äußerst, höchst, überaus, sehr.
**extremity,** *n.* das Aeußerste, die Extremität; äußerste Ende; der höchste Grad; die äußerste Noth. be reduced to extremities, auf das äußerste gebracht sein.
**extricable,** *adj.* herauszuziehen (aus einer Verlegenheit).
**extricate,** *tr.* herauswickeln (from, aus), aus einer Verlegenheit ziehen. [Lat. *ex-tricare* (*tricæ,* 'obstacles').]
**extrication,** *n.* die Herauswickelung.
**extrinsic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) äußerlich; von außen. [Lat. *extrinsecus* (akin to *exter,* 'outside').]
**extrude,** *tr.* ausstoßen, wegstoßen. [Lat. *extrudere* ('thrust').]
**extrusion,** *n.* die Ausstoßung.
**exuberance, -cy,** *n.* die Fülle, der Ueberfluß, das Uebermaß, die große Menge (of, an).
**exuberant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überflüssig, reichlich, üppig, überreich. [*ex-uberans* (*uber,* 'rich, fertile').]
**exude,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ausschwitzen, abtröpfeln; durch den Schweiß vertreiben. [Lat. *exudare* (*ex, sudare,* 'sweat').]
**exudation,** *n.* das Ausschwitzen.
**ex-ulcerate,** *tr.* schwären machen; *fig.* entrüsten, erbittern. *intr.* schwären.
**exulceration,** *n.* das Schwären; das Geschwür; *fig.* die Erbitterung.
**exult,** *intr.* frohlocken, triumphiren (in, at, über). [Lat. *exultare* (*ex, salire,* 'leap').]
**exultant,** *adj.* frohlockend, triumphirend.
**exultation,** *n.* das Frohlocken, der Triumph.
**exuviæ,** *n. pl.* die abgelegte Haut, Hülle, Schale. [Lat. (*exuere,* 'draw off').]
**eye,** *n.* das Auge; die Knospe; das Oehr, die Oese, das Loch; die Miene. a cast of the —, ein verstohlener Blick. have an — for (beauty *etc.*), einen Sinn (Gefühl) für (Schönheit *etc.*) haben. have an — upon (to), ein aufmerksames Auge auf (etwas) haben, beobachten, Rücksicht auf (Etwas) nehmen. with an — to, mit Rücksicht auf. **-ball,** *n.* der Augapfel. **-glass,** *n.* das Augenglas, die Brille. **-lash,** *n.* die Augenwimper. **-less,** *adj.* augenlos, blind. **-lid,** *n.* das Augenlied. **-sight,** *n.* das Gesicht; die Augen. **-tooth,** *n.* der Augenzahn. **-witness,** *n.* der Augenzeuge.
**eye,** *tr.* ansehen, betrachten, beobachten. *intr.* erscheinen. [äugig, *etc.*
**eyed,** *adj. in comp's,* äugig. black —, schwarzäugig.
**eyelet,** *n.* das kleine Loch.
**eyry, eyrie,** *n.* die Horst, das Nest. [see *aerie.*

# F

**fable,** *n.* die Fabel; das Mährchen; die Lüge. [Fr., Lat. *fabula* (*fari,* 'speak').]
**fable,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fabeln, erdichten, lügen.
**fabled,** *adj.* erdichtet; in Fabeln berühmt.
**fabric,** *n.* der Bau, das Gebäude; Machwerk; die Fabrik. [Lat. *fabrica* (*faber,* 'worker', fr. *facere,* 'make').]
**fabricate,** *tr.* bauen; errichten; verfertigen; fabriciren; *fig.* schmieden, erdichten, erfinden. [see preced.]
**fabrication,** *n.* die Verfertigung, Fabrikation, das Machwerk.
**fabricator,** *n.* Verfertiger, Fabrikant.
**fabulist,** *n.* der Fabeldichter. [see *fable.*]
**fabulous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fabelhaft. [see *fable.*]
**façade,** *n.* die Façade, Vorderseite. [Fr. (*face,* 'face').]
**face,** *n.* das Gesicht, Angesicht; die Seite, Oberfläche; das Zifferblatt (einer Uhr); die Außenseite; der Anschein; *fig.* die Kühnheit, Dreistigkeit; Gesichtsverzerrung. — to —, gegenüber. to one's —, ins Gesicht. he dares not show his —, er darf sich nicht sehen lassen. how can you have the —, wie kannst du so unverschämt sein? put a bold — upon the matter, sich eine Sache nicht mehr zu Herzen nehmen. to make faces, Gesichter schneiden. [Fr., Lat. *facies* (*facere,* 'make').]
**face,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gerade in's Gesicht sehen, ansehen; gegenüber sein *or* stehen *or* stellen; keck entgegen gehen, Trotz bieten; heucheln; sich verstellen; wenden, umdrehen; belegen, besetzen, einfassen. — about, sich umwenden. — the enemy, dem Feinde die Stirn (Spitze) bieten.
**facet,** *n.* die Facette, (geschliffene) Ecke, Kante. [Fr. *facette* (dim. of *face*).]
**facetious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scherzhaft, spaßhaft, drollig, lustig, kurzweilig. [Fr. *facétieux* (Lat. *facetus,* 'elegant, witty').]
**facial,** *adj.* zum Gesichte gehörig, Gesichts-. [see *face.*]
**facile,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leicht; leichtgläubig; freundlich, leutselig; fügsam, gefällig. [Lat. *facilis.*]
**facilitate,** *tr.* erleichtern, Hindernisse wegräumen. [fr. Lat. *facilis,* 'easy'.]
**facilitation,** *n.* die Erleichterung.
**facility,** *n.* die Leichtigkeit, Gewandtheit; Freundlichkeit, Leutseligkeit, Gefälligkeit, Biegsamkeit; Schwäche. [Lat. *facilitas* (*facilis,* 'easy').]

**facing,** *n.* die Vorderseite; die Zierde, Zierdecke; der Aufschlag; die Bekleidung; die Wendung. [fr. *face.*]

**fac-simile,** *n.* die Nachbildung, *fac simile.* [Lat. (*facere,* 'make', *similis,* 'alike').]

**fact,** *n.* die That, Handlung, Thatsache, das Factum. in (point of) —, in der That, wirklich. [Lat. *factum* (*facere,* 'make').]

**faction,** *n.* die Partei, Rotte, Faction; Aufruhr. [Lat. *factio* (*facere,* 'make').]

**factionary,** *n.* der Parteigenoß.

**factionist,** *n.* der Parteigenoß, Aufwiegler.

**factious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufrührerisch.

**factitious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachgemacht, künstlich.

**factor,** *n.* der Factor, Geschäftsführer, Agent; (*Arithm.*) der Mehrer, Factor. [Lat. *factor* (*facere,* 'make').]

**factorage,** *n.* die Agentengebühren, Provision.

**factorship,** *n.* die Factorei das Geschäft.

**factory,** *n.* das Fabrikgebäude, die Manufactur; Factorei.

**factotum,** *n.* das Factotum, der Factor. [Lat. 'do every thing'.]

**facture,** *n.* die Factura, Waarenrechnung; *obsol.* die Fabrik. [Lat. *factura* (*facere,* 'make').]

**faculty,** *n.* das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit; Geistesfähigkeit; Gabe, das Talent; das Fach; die Facultät. [Lat. *facultas* (*facul,* 'easily, with facility').]

**fade,** *intr.* welken, verwelken; verbleichen, verschießen; ermatten; hinschwinden. *tr.* welken machen.

**fæces,** *n. pl.* die Hefen, der Bodensatz. [Lat.]

**fag,** *tr.* sich placken, abmatten, ermüden.

**fag,** *n.* der Sclave; Knecht; das Plackholz; der Arbeiter. **-end,** *n.* die Stahlleiste.

**fagot,** *n.* das Reisbund, Bündel, Gebund. [Fr. (Lat. *fax*).]

**fail,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fehlen. mangeln; fehlschlagen, durchfallen; sich irren; verlassen; unterlassen; matt werden; sinken; aufhören; fallieren. my heart fails me, der Muth sinkt mir. [Fr. *faillir* (Lat. *fallere,* 'deceive').]

**failing,** *n.* das Fehlen; der Fehler.

**failure,** *n.* die Ermangelung, Unterlassung; das Fehlschlagen; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit, das Fallument; der Fehler, Mangel.

**fain,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) froh; gern mit Freuden. I would —, ich möchte gern.

**faint,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwach, matt, kraftlos, ohnmächtig; leise; blaß; zaghaft. — heart never won fair lady, *prov.* wer nicht wagt, gewinnt nicht. **-hearted,** *adj.* verzagt, kleinmüthig. [O. Fr., 'negligent, lazy' (Lat. *fingere,* 'feign, sham').]

**faint,** *intr.* hinsinken, ohnmächtig werden; schwach, muthlos werden.

**fainting,** *adj.* ohnmächtig. *n.* die Ohnmacht, das Hinsinken, der Anfall.

**faintness,** *n.* die Schwäche, Mattigkeit; Zaghaftigkeit, Feigheit.

**fair,** *adj. or* (*adv.* **fair** *or* **-ly.**) schön, artig, hübsch; rein, hell, heiter; gut, günstig; ehrlich, redlich, offen; billig, gerecht, unparteiisch; gütlich, freundlich, gefällig. the — one, die Schöne. to speak — to one, einem gute Worte geben. give one — play, billig sein; freie Hand lassen. bid —, Anlagen verrathen, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen. — sex, das schöne Geschlecht. — spoken, schmeichelhaft, einnehmend. — weather, schönes gutes Wetter. — wind, offener (günstiger) Wind. — words, gute glatte Worte, Schmeicheleien.

**fair,** *n.* die Messe, der Jahrmarkt. [Lat. *feriæ,* 'days of rest', the fair gen'ly held near the church at holidays.]

**fairness,** *n.* die Schönheit, Eleganz; Artigkeit; Güte; Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit, Offenheit; Billigkeit.

**fairy,** *n.* die Fee, Nymphe; der Kobold; die Zauberin. **-like,** *adj.* feenhaft, zauberisch. **-land,** *n.* das Feenland, Wunderland. [O. Fr. *faerie* (*faer,* 'charm').]

**faith,** *n.* der Glaube; die Treue, Zusage, das Wort die Ehre, Redlichkeit, Wahrhaftigkeit. in —, traun, bei meiner Treu. in good —, auf Treu und Glauben, *bona fide.* [O. Fr. *feid* (Lat. *fides.*).]

**faithful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) treu, getreu; ehrlich, redlich, wahrhaft; gläubig.

**faithfulness,** *n.* die Treue; Aufrichtigkeit; Redlichkeit, Ehrlichkeit.

**faith-less,** *adj.* untreu, treulos; ungläubig.

**faithlessness,** *n.* der Unglaube; die Untreue, Treulosigkeit; der Verrath.

**fakir (faquir),** *n.* der Fakir.

**falchion,** *n.* der Pallasch, Säbel. [L. Lat. *falcio* (Lat. *falx,* 'sickle').]

**falcon,** *n.* der (abgerichtete) Falke; die Falkaune. [O. Fr. (Lat. *falx,* 'sickle', from its talons).]

**falconer,** *n.* der Falkenier.

**falconet,** *n.* das Falkonett.

**falconry,** *n.* die Falkenbeize; Falknerei.

**fall,** *O. intr.* fallen; sinken, abnehmen, abfallen; schwinden; abschlagen; zufallen; gerathen (at, into, auf *or* in etwas); anfangen, werden; sich ereignen, zutragen; geworfen werden (von Thieren). — asleep, einschlafen. — away, abfallen; abnehmen; untergehen. — back, zurückfallen, zurückgehen, weichen; nicht Wort halten. —down, niederfallen; einfallen, einsinken. — due, verfallen, zahlbar werden. — in, einfallen; eintreten; nachgeben, beistimmen, gemäß handeln. — in love, sich verlieben. — in with, antreffen, stoßen auf; anlanden, ankommen; stimmen; einstimmen mit, beipflichten. — off, abfallen, herunterfallen; abgehen; ablassen, nachlassen, abstehen; aufgeben. — out, ausfallen; vorfallen, sich ereignen, zutragen, glücken. — out with one, mit einem zerfallen, sich mit ihm überwerfen, uneins werden. — short of, nicht zureichen, zu wenig sein, fehlen; nicht entsprechen, schlecht ausfallen; nicht befriedigen. — upon, auf etwas fallen; an etwas stoßen; anfallen; befallen; versuchen; ersinnen.

**fall,** *n.* der Fall; das Fallen, Sinken; Abnehmen, die Verringerung, der Abschlag (der Preise); die Senkung (der Stimme), der Schlußfall, die Cadenz; das Abfallen; Fällen; der Sturz die Niederlage; der Wasserfall, Wassersturz; Abhang; der Herbst, das Nachjahr. — of rain, ein Regenguß. in the — of the year, im Spätjahr, im Herbst, beim Blätterfall.

**fallacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) trüglich, trügerisch, täuschend, falsch.

**fallacy,** *n.* der Betrug; Trugschluß. [Lat. *fallacia* (*fallere,* 'deceive').]

**fallibility,** *n.* die Fehlbarkeit, Trüglichkeit.

**fallible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fehlbar, trüglich, irrig. [Lat. *fallere,* 'deceive'.]

**fallow,** *adj.* falb, fahl, braungelb, gelblich; brach. *n.* der Brachacker. **-deer,** *n.* das Damwild; die Damhirschkuh.

**false,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) falsch, unwahr; unrichtig; fehlerhaft; ungültig; verrätherisch, treulos, unredlich. [Lat. *falsus* (*fallere*, 'deceive').]

**falsehood, -eness,** *n.* die Falschheit; Unwahrheit, Lüge, der Betrug, die Treulosigkeit.

**falsetto,** *n.* die Fistel, Fistelstimme; das Falsett. [It. (Lat. *falsus*, 'false').]

**falsifiable,** *adj.* verfälschbar.

**falsification,** *n.* die Verfalschung; Wiederlegung.

**falsifier,** *n.* der Verfälscher; Lügner.

**falsify,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verfälschen; lügen; die Unrichtigkeit einer Sache beweisen, sie widerlegen.

**falsity,** *n.* die Falschheit, Lüge; der Irrthum.

**falter,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) straucheln, stolpern; wanken, taumeln; stammeln, stottern; stocken; fehlen. [O. E. *fauter*, prob'ly O. Fr. *faulte*, 'fault'.]

**fame,** *n.* der Ruhm; Ruf, das Gerücht. [O. Fr.; Lat. *fama*, (Gr. *phêmi*, 'I speak or tell').]

**fame,** *tr.* berühmt machen, in Ruf bringen.

**familiar,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) häuslich; vertraulich, vertraut; bekannt; leutselig; leicht, ungezwungen. *n.* Vertraut (*part. as n.*), der Hausfreund; Hausgeist. [see *family*.]

**familiarity,** *n.* die Vertraulichkeit; die Ungezwungenheit, Freiheit, Gemeinmachung, genaue Bekanntschaft; Zugänglichkeit.

**familiarize,** *tr.* vertraut *or* genau mit etwas bekannt machen; Umgang haben; herabziehen.

**family,** *n.* die Familie, das Haus, Hauswesen, die Hausgenossen; das Geschlecht; die Gattung, Art. in the — way, guter Hoffnung, *i. e.* schwanger. — tree, der Stammbaum. [Lat. *familia* (*famulus*, 'servant').]

**famine,** *n.* die Hungersnoth. [Fr. (Lat. *fames*, 'hunger').]

**famish,** *intr.* verhungern. *tr.* aushungern; darben *or* schmachten lassen.

**famous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) berühmt; außerordentlich; offenkundig; berüchtigt. [see *fame*.]

**fan,** *n.* der Fächer, Wedel; Fittig; die Schwinge; Wanne; Worfschaufel.

**fan,** *tr.* fächeln, wedeln, fachen, anfachen; schwingen, worfeln.

**fanatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) schwärmerisch, fanatisch. *n.* **fanatic,** der Schwärmer, der Fanatiker. [Lat. *fanaticus* (*fanum*, 'fane'), 'divinely inspired'.]

**fanaticism,** *n.* die Schwärmerei, der Fanatismus.

**fanciful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fantastisch, wunderlich, seltsam, grillenhaft; launisch.

**fancy,** *n.* die Einbildungskraft, Fantasie; das Fantasiegebilde, die Idee, der Gedanke; Einfall; die Einbildung, Grille, Laune; Willkür, das Gutdünken; die Zuneigung; der Geschmack; die Liebhaberei. take a —, einen Einfall haben. — articles (goods), Modeartikel, Modewaaren. [contr. of *fantasy*, Fr. *fantasie* (Gr. *phainein*, 'bring to light').]

**fancy,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich einbilden, sich vorstellen; meinen, wähnen; lieben, Geschmack finden *or* Gefallen haben an ...

**fandango,** *n.* der Fandango. [Span.]

**fane,** *n.* der Tempel, das Heiligthum. [Lat. *fanum* (*fari*, 'speak'), 'dedicated place'.]

**fanfare,** *n.* der Trompetentusch, die Fanfare. [Fr.]

**fanfaron,** *n.* der Großsprecher; Fanfaron. [Fr.]

**fanfaronade,** *n.* die Großsprecherei, Fanfaronade.

**fang,** *n.* der Fang, Hauer, Hauzahn; die Klaue.

**fanged,** *adj.* mit Hauern; mit Klauen; *fig.* bewaffnet.

**fangled,** *adj.* new —, *fig.* neu erfunden, neu gebacken, neubacken. [akin to fang.]

**Fanny,** *n.* *abbr.* (*for* Frances). Francisca, Fränzchen.

**fantasia,** *n.* die Fantasie. [see *fancy*.]

**fantasm, -stic** = phantasm *etc.*

**fantasy** = fancy.

**fantom** = phantom.

**far** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fern, weit, entfernt. — off, weit weg, entlegen. from —, aus der Ferne. by —, bei Weitem, um Viel. as — as, so weit als, so viel, so fern (als), in wie weit. carry too —, übertreiben. — and near, *or* — and wide, weit und breit, allenthalben. **-famed,** *adj.* weit berühmt. **-fetched,** *adj.* weit hervorgeholt, gesucht.

**farce,** *tr.* füllen, stopfen; ausdehnen. [Lat. *farcire*, 'stuff'.]

**farce,** *n.* die Farce, das Possenspiel. [Fr. (as preced.).]

**farcical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) possenhaft, niedrig, komisch.

**fare,** *intr.* fahren, gehen, reisen; ergehen, sich befinden; leben, essen und trinken. — well, leben Sie wohl. how — you? wie geht's Ihnen?

**fare,** *n.* der Fuhrlohn, Stations- *or* Passagiergeld; Fahrgeld; die Speise, Kost. slender —, magere Kost. bill of —, der Küchenzettel, Speisezettel.

**farewell,** *n.* das Lebewohl, der Abschied. *int. adv.* lebe wohl! bid one —, einem Lebewohl sagen, Abschied von einem nehmen. *adj.* Abschieds-. [imperat. of *fare*, and *well*.]

**farina,** *n.* das Mehl. [Lat.]

**farinaceous,** *adj.* mehlig, mehlicht.

**farm,** *n.* das Pachtgut, der Meierhof; Pacht; das Landgut, Gut, der Bauerhof. **-house,** *n.* das Pachthaus; Landhaus. **-yard,** *n.* der Hof. [O. E. and Fr. *ferme* (Lat. *firmus*, 'firm').]

**farm,** *tr.* verpachten; (das Land) bauen, cultiviren. — out, verpachten.

**farmer,** *n.* der Pachter, Pächter, Meier; Landwirth, Gutsbesitzer, Bauer.

**farming,** *n.* der Feldbau. — utensils, das Ackergeräthe.

**faro,** *n.* das Farao- (Faro-) spiel.

**farrago,** *n.* das Gemisch, Gemenge.

**farrier,** *n.* der Hufschmied; Roßarzt. [O. Fr. *ferrier* (Lat. *ferrum*, 'iron').]

**farriery,** *n.* das Hufschmiedehandwerk

**farrow,** *n.* der Wurf *or* das Ferkel.

**farrow,** *intr.* ferkeln.

**farther, farthest** = further *etc.*

**farthing,** *n.* der Farthing; *fig.* etwas Werthloses. [Ags. *feordha*, 'fourth'.]

**farthingale,** *n.* der Reifrock. [fr. Fr.]

**fasces,** *n. pl.* die Fascen, Lictor-Stäbe. [Lat.]

**fasciated,** *adj.* mit einer Binde umwunden.

**fascicle,** *n.* das Bündel.

**fascinate,** *tr.* bezaubern. [Lat. *fascinare*.]

**fascination,** *n.* die Bezauberung.

**fascines,** *n. pl.* die Faschinen, Wasen: [Lat. *fascina* (*fascis*, 'bundle').]

**fashion,** *n.* die Form, Gestalt, Art; Mode, Tracht; der Geschmack; Schnitt; die Façon; Sitte, Manier, Lebensart. a gentleman of —, ein feiner Herr, ein Mann von Stande. **-monger,** *n.* der Modenarr. [Norm. Fr. *facion* (Lat. *factio*, 'making').]

**fashion,** *tr.* bilden, formen, façoniren; modisch verfertigen.

**fashionable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gebräuchlich, gewöhnlich, modern, modisch, manierlich, standesmäßig.
**fast,** *intr.* fasten.
**fast,** *n.* das **Fasten.** break one's —, frühstücken.
**fast,** *adj.* fest, unbeweglich, stark, uneinnehmbar; schnell, hurtig. — and loose, veränderlich, unbeständig; unredlich, schelmisch. make —, zumachen. — friends, enge (innige) Freunde. be — asleep, fest schlafen.
**fasten,** *tr.* fest machen, befestigen; fest halten, besten; vereinigen. *intr.* sich festhalten, ansetzen.
**fastening,** *n.* das Festhaltende, Band, Häckchen.
**fastidious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekel; eigen; verachtend, schwer zu befriedigen. [Lat. *fastidiosus* (*fastidium,* 'loathing, distaste').]
**fastidiousness,** *n.* die stolze Verachtung, Eigenheit; der Uebermuth.
**fasting,** *n.* das **Fasten.** **-day,** *n.* der Fasttag.
**fat,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fett; dick, plump; dumm; reich. make —, mästen.
**fat,** *n.* das Fett; der Speck.
**fat,** *tr.* fett machen, mästen. *intr.* fett werden.
**fata morgana,** *same as* mirage. [thought to be the work of a *fata* (fairy) called *Morgana.*]
**fatal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verhängnißvoll, unvermeidlich, nothwendig; unglücklich, verderblich, heillos, tödtlich, **fatal.** — stroke, der Todesstreich. [see *fate.*]
**fatalism,** *n.* der **Fatalismus.**
**fatalist,** *n.* der **Fatalist.**
**fatality,** *n.* die Vorherbestimmung; das unvermeidliche Schicksal, Verhängniß; die Unvermeidlichkeit; Mißgeschick, Unglück, der unglückliche Zufall.
**fate,** *n.* das Schicksal, Geschick, die Schickung, das Verhängniß; das Verderben; *pl.* die Parzen. [Lat. *fatum* (*fari,* 'speak'), 'prophetic declaration'.]
**fated,** *adj.* (vom Schicksal) verhängt, bestimmt, ausersehen.
**father,** *n.* der **Vater;** Erzeuger; Schöpfer, Allvater; Stammvater; **Pater,** Kirchenvater; *pl.* die Vorältern, Vorfahren, Kirchenväter. father-in-law, der Schwiegervater. **-land,** *n.* das Vaterland.
**father,** *tr.* sich zum Vater bekennen; adoptiren. — upon, beimessen, zuschreiben.
**fatherhood,** *n.* die Vaterschaft.
**father-less,** *adj.* vaterlos.
**fatherly,** *adj.* or *adv.* väterlich, besorgt, zärtlich, wie ein Vater.
**fathom,** *n.* der **Faden,** die Klafter, das (die) Lachter; *fig.* Tiefe.
**fathom,** *tr.* umklaftern; erreichen, ergreifen; ergründen, eindringen.
**fathomable,** *adj.* ergründlich.
**fathom-less,** *adj.* unergründlich; unumspannbar.
**fatidical,** *adj.* wahrsagend, weissagend. [see *fate.*]
**fatigue,** *n.* die Ermüdung, Abmattung. [Fr.]
**fatigue,** *tr.* ermüden, abmatten.
**fatling,** *n.* das junge Mastvieh.
**fatness,** *n.* die Fettigkeit; das Fett; die Fruchtbarkeit; Befruchtung.
**fatten,** *tr.* fett machen, mästen; düngen. *intr.* fett werden.
**fattening,** *n.* das Mästen; die Mast.
**fatty,** *adj.* fetticht, schmierig.
**fatuity,** *n.* die Narrheit, Albernheit, Geistesschwäche. [Lat. *fatuitas.*]
**fatuous,** *adj.* dumm, wahnwitzig, geistesschwach; kraftlos. [Lat. *fatuus.*]
**faucet,** *n.* der Hahn (am Fasse); Zapfen. [Lat *fauces,* 'throat'.]
**faugh!** *interj.* pfui! weg damit!
**fault,** *n.* der Fehler, Fehl; das Versehen; der Mangel; die Verlegenheit; der Riß, die Lagenspalte. find — (with), tadeln, bekritteln, (an etwas) auszusetzen haben. it is not my —, es ist meine Schuld nicht. be at —, die Spur verloren haben (am Berge stehen), auf eine Schwierigkeit treffen. to a —, übertrieben. **-finder,** *n.* der Tadler, Bekritler, Silbenstecher. [O. Fr. *faulte* (Lat. *fallere,* 'deceive').]
**fault-less,** *adj.* fehlerfrei, fehlerlos.
**faultlessness,** *n.* die **Fehlerlosigkeit.**
**faulty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-tily.**) schuldig, tadelnswerth; fehlerhaft, schlecht.
**Faun,** *n.* der **Faun,** Waldgott. [Lat. *Faunus* (*favere,* 'be favorable').]
**favor,** *n.* die Gunst, Gewogenheit, das Wohlwollen, die Güte, Milde, Gnade, Verzeihung; Begünstigung, der Schutz; Schützling, Günstling, Liebling; das Erinnerungsgeschenk, Liebesandenken; Zeichen; *pl.* Gunstbezeugungen. out of —, in Ungnade gefallen. in — of, zu Gunsten, zum Besten. with — *or* under —, mit Erlaubniß. by — of, mit Gunst, mit Hülfe, vermittelst. be in great —, sehr gesucht *or* begehrt sein, stark in Frage sein. [Lat. (*favere,* 'be favorable').]
**favor,** *tr.* begünstigen, unterstützen, **favorisiren;** beitragen; gleichen. — me with it, thun Sie mir den Gefallen. — us with a song, geben Sie uns ein Lied zum Besten.
**favorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) günstig, gewogen; mild; gefällig; gelegen, bequem
**favored,** *adj.* begünstigt, ausgestattet (by, von). well —, wohl gebildet. ill —, häßlich.
**favorite,** *n.* der Günstling, Liebling, Favorit (*f.* -tin). *adj.* begünstigt, geliebt. be a — with one, bei Jemand in Gunst stehen.
**favoritism,** *n.* die Günstlingsregierung, **Favoritismus.**
**fawn,** *n.* das Rehkalb. [Fr. *faon* (Lat. *foetus*).]
1. **fawn,** *intr.* Junge werfen.
2. **fawn,** *intr.* sich schmiegen, schmeicheln, schwänzeln. — upon one, sich vor einem schmiegen, einem schmeicheln.
**fawning,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kriechend, schmeichelnd.
**fay,** die **Fee.** [O. Fr. *fei.*]
**fealty,** *n.* die Lehenstreue, Huldigung. [O. Fr. *fealté* (Lat. *fidelitas,* 'faithfulness').]
**fear,** *n.* Furcht; Ehrfurchtsscheu; Besorgniß; Scheuche. for — (of), aus Furcht (vor), damit nicht. [akin to Gefahr.]
**fear,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fürchten, sich fürchten; befürchten, besorgen; verehren; schrecken, erschrecken.
**fearful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtsam; fürchterlich, furchtbar; schrecklich.
**fear-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtlos, unerschrocken; ohne Furcht.
**feasibility,** *n.* die Thunlichkeit, Möglichkeit.
**feasible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) thunlich, möglich, ausführbar. *n.* das Thunliche. [O. Fr. *faisible* (Lat. *facere,* 'make').] [Fr. (Lat. *festum*).]
**feast,** *n.* der Schmaus; das Gastmahl; **Fest.** [O.
**feast,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schmausen, prassen (on, von); prachtvoll bewirthen, speisen, unterhalten; sich gutlich thun (upon, mit), sich weiden, ergötzen (on, upon, an).

**feat**, *n.* die That, Heldenthat; das Kunststück. [Norm. Fr. (Lat. *factum*, 'made').]

**feather**, *n.* die Feder; (*rarely*) die Art. birds of a — flock together, Gleich und Gleich gesellt sich gern. **-bed**, *n.* das Federbett. **-broom**, *n.* der Federbesen, Flederwisch.

**feather**, *tr.* mit Federn schmücken *or* füllen; befiedern; bereichern; prunken. — one's nest, sein Schäfchen scheren.

**featherless**, *adj.* **federlos**, unbefiedert, nackt.

**featly**, *adv.* artig, sauber, nett, gewandt. [fr. *feat*.]

**feature**, *n.* der Zug, die Gesichtsbildung, der Bau. [O. Fr. *faiture* (Lat. *factura*, 'making').]

**featured**, *adj.* geformt; ähnlich. ill —, häßlich. well —, wohl gebildet.

**febrifuge**, *n.* das Fiebermittel. *adj.* Fieber vertreibend. [Fr. (Lat. *febris*, 'fever,' *fugare*, 'put to flight').]

**febrile**, *adj.* fieberisch, fieberhaft. [Fr. (Lat. *febris*, 'fever').]

**February**, *n.* der Februar, Hornung. [Lat.]

**feces** = fæces.

**feculence, -cy**, *n.* das Hefige, Unreine; die Hefen, der Bodensatz; das Schlammige.

**feculent**, *adj.* hefig, unrein; ekelhaft, widrig. [Lat. *fæculentus* (*fæx*, 'ordure').]

**fecund**, *adj.* fruchtbar, zeugungsfähig. [Lat. *fecundus*, akin to fetus.]

**fecundate**, *tr.* fruchtbar machen, befruchten.

**fecundation**, *n.* die Fruchtbarmachung, Befruchtung.

**fecundity**, *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit.

**federal**, *adj.* bundesmäßig, **föderal**, Bundes-. [Fr. *fédéral* (Lat. *fœdus*, 'league').]

**federalist**, *n.* der **Föderalist**.

**federate**, *adj.* verbunden, verbündet, **föderirt**.

**federation**, *n.* die Verbündung, der Bund, **Föderation**.

**federative**, *adj.* vertragschließend, **föderativ**, von *or* im Bunde.

**fee**, *n.* das Lehen, Lehngut; Eigenthum; die Belohnung, Bezahlung, das Honorar, der Ehrensold; die (Gerichts-) Gebühren; Sporteln, Nebeneinkünfte; das Trinkgeld. [Ags. *feoh*, (Germ. Vieh, 'cattle'), as formerly a medium of payment.]

**fee**, *tr.* bezahlen, belohnen; besolden; bestechen; miethen.

**feeble**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**.) schwach, matt, kraftlos. **-minded**, *adj.* geistesschwach; unbeständig. [O. E. and O. Fr. *feble*, fr. Lat. *flebilis* (*flere*, 'weep'), 'deplorable'.]

**feebleness**, *n.* die Schwäche, Schwachheit, Kraftlosigkeit.

**feed**, *tr.* füttern, ernähren; nähren; unterhalten; weiden. *intr.* weiden (upon, an), fressen, essen.

**feed**, *n.* das **Futter**, die Weide; Nahrung, Kost

**feel**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fühlen, empfinden; leiden; befühlen, betasten, begreifen, anfühlen; sich fühlen; einsehen, wissen. it feels soft, es fühlt sich weich an. I — for her, sie dauert mich. — hurt, sich beleidigt fühlen.

**feel**, *n.* das (An-) **Fühlen**, Gefühl. it has a soft —, es fühlt sich weich an. [hörner.

**feeler**, *n.* **Fühlend** (*adj. as n.*). *pl.* die Fühl-

**feeling**, *adj.* gefühlvoll; rührend, lebhaft. *n.* das Fühlen; Gefühl.

**feelingly**, *adv.* mit **Gefühl**, fühlbar.

**feet**, *n.* (*pl. of* foot) die Füße.

**feign**, *tr.* erdichten; sich stellen, thun als ob. [Fr. *feindre* (Lat. *fingere*).]

**feint**, *n.* die Verstellung; (im Fechten) die **Finte**; der Scheinangriff.

**feldspath, -spar**, *n.* der **Feldspath**. [Germ.]

**felicitate**, *tr.* beglücken; Glück wunschen. [Lat. *felicitare* (*felix*, 'happy').]

**felicitation**, *n.* die Glückwunschung, der Glückwunsch.

**felicitous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) glücklich.

**felicity**, *n.* die Glückseligkeit. [Lat. *felicitas* (*felix*, 'happy').]

**feline**, *adj.* katzenartig. [Lat. *felinus* (*felis*, 'cat').]

**fell**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-y**.) grausam, blutgierig, unmenschlich; grimmig, wild. [fr. Celt. *feal*, 'evil'.]

**fell**, *n.* das **Fell**. **-monger**, *n.* der Kürschner.

**fell**, *tr.* fällen, umhauen; umwerfen; einsäumen; einnähen.

**fellow**, *n.* der Gefährte, Genoß, Mitgenoß; Amtsgenoß, das Mitglied; Gleich (*adj. as n.*); der Kerl, Bursche, Gesell: *in comp's gen'ly* Mit- *or* -genoß. — of a college, der Collegiat. a good —, ein guter Kerl; lustiger Bruder. **-countryman**, *n.* der Landsmann. **-creature**, *n.* das Nebengeschöpf, der Nebenmensch; Nächst (*adj. as n.*). **-helper**, *n.* der Gehülfe. **-laborer**, *n.* der Mitarbeiter. **-servant**, *n.* der Dienstgenoß. **-soldier**, *n.* der Kriegsgefährte. [akin with *follow*.]

**fellow**, *tr.* paaren, sich passen.

**fellowship**, *n.* die Gesellschaft, Verbindung, Gemeinschaft, Genossenschaft; Stelle eines Collegiaten; Collegiatur. good —, die Herzensbrüderlichkeit, das Schwelgen.

**felly**, *n.* die Felge, Radfelge.

**felon**, *n.* der Verbrecher, Missethäter, Staatsverräther; das Beingeschwür. *adj.* grausam, grimmig; verrätherisch. [L. Lat. *felo* (see *fell*).]

**felonious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) verbrecherisch, böslich; verrätherisch.

**felony**, *n.* die **Felonie**, das Todesverbrechen.

**felt**, *n.* der **Filz** · Filzhut; das Fell, die Haut.

**felt**, *tr.* **filzen**.

**felter**, *tr.* **verfilzen**, verwirren.

**felucca**, *n.* die **Feluke**. [Ital.]

**female**, *n.* das Weibchen, die Sie (von Vögeln); das Frauenzimmer, die Frau. *adj.* weiblich. — friend, Freundin: *etc.* — sex, das weibliche Geschlecht. [Lat. *femella* (dim. of *femina*, 'woman').]

**feminality**, *n.* die Weiblichkeit.

**feminine**, *adj.* weiblich, weibisch. — gender, das Femininum. [Lat. *femininus* (*femina*, 'woman').]

**femoral**, *adj.* zu den Hüften gehörig. — arteries, die Hüftadern. [Lat. *femur*, 'thigh'.]

**fen**, *n.* der Sumpf, das Moor, Marschland.

**fence**, *n.* das Gehäge, die Umzäunung, der Zaun, das Stacket, Außenwerk, die Mauer; Grenze; der Schutz; das Fechten, die Fechtkunst. [abbr. of *defence*.]

**fence**, *tr.* (*or intr*) einhägen, einzäunen, umpfählen, einfriedigen; befestigen; verwahren (out, wider); fechten. — off, abwehren, abhalten.

**fencer**, *n.* der Fechter, Fechtmeister.

**fencible**, *adj.* schützbar. *n.* der Landwehrmann. *pl.* die Landwehr.

**fencing**, *n.* das Einhägen; Fechten. **-gloves**, *n.* Fechthandschuhe. **-master**, *n.* der Fechtmeister.

**fend**, *tr.* abhalten, abwehren, sich wehren. *intr.* streiten. [abbr. of *defend*.]

**fender**, *n.* das Feuergatter, die Kaminstülpe, der Vorsetzer. [fr. *fend.*]
**fennel**, *n.* der Fenchel. [Lat. *feniculum.*]
**fenny**, *adj.* sumpfig, moorig; sumpfbewohnend.
**feod**, *n.* das Lehen. [see *feud.*]
**feodal**, *adj.* lehenbar; zu einem Lehen gehörig, Lehen-.
**feodality**, *n.* die Lehensherrlichkeit; das Lehengut; Lehengesetz.
**feoff** = enfeoff.
**ferial**, *adj.* die Festtage betreffend. [Lat. *ferialis* (*feria*, 'holiday').]
**ferine**, *adj.* wild, grimmig, thierisch. [Lat. *ferinus* (*ferus*, 'wild beast').]
**ferment**, *tr.* in Gährung bringen. *intr.* Säure entwickeln, gähren, in Gährung gerathen. [Lat. *fermentare* (*fervere*, 'boil').]
**ferment**, *n.* die Gährung; der Aufruhr; das Gährungsmittel.
**fermentable**, *adj.* gährbar.
**fermentation**, *n.* die Gährung.
**fermentative**, *adj.* Gährung erzeugend, gährend.
**fern**, *n.* das Farnkraut.
**ferocious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wild, grimmig, räuberisch. [see next.]
**ferocity**, *n.* die Wildheit, Grimmigkeit. [Lat. *ferocitas* (*ferox*, 'fierce', akin to *ferus*, 'wild beast').]
**ferreous**, *adj.* eisern. [Lat. *ferreus* (*ferrum*, 'iron').]
**ferret**, *n.* das Frett, Frettchen, Frettwiesel; die Floreiseide. **-eyed**, *adj.* rothäugig. [Fr. *furet* (Lat. *fur*, 'thief').]
**ferret**, *tr.* mit einem Frettchen jagen, heraustreiben; *fig.* aus dem Verstecke treiben; durchwühlen; genau durchsuchen; verfolgen.
**ferriage**, *n.* das Fährgeld, der Fährzoll. [see *ferry.*]
**ferruginous**, *adj.* eisenhaltig; eisenfarbig. [Lat. *ferrugineus* (*ferrum*, 'iron').]
**ferrule**, *n.* die Zwinge, der Beschlag, untere Ring. [fr. Lat. *ferrum*, 'iron'.]
**ferry**, *n.* die Fähre; das Fährhaus. **-boat**, *n* die Fähre. **-man**, *n.* der Fährmann. [akin to *fare*.]
**fertile**, *adj.* fruchtbar, reich (of, an). [Lat. *fertilis* (*ferre*, 'bear').]
**fertility**, *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit, der Ueberfluß.
**fertilize**, *tr.* befruchten, fruchtbar machen.
**ferule**, *n.* die Ruthe. [Lat. (*ferire*, 'strike').]
**ferule**, *tr.* die Ruthe geben, fuchteln, züchtigen.
**fervency**, *n.* die Hitze, Gluth, Inbrunst, der Eifer.
**fervent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heiß; glühend, heftig, inbrünstig; mit Innigkeit. [Lat. *fervens* (*fervere*, 'boil').]
**fervid**, *adj.* glühend, siedend, heiß; hitzig, heftig, eifrig. [see preced.]
**fervor**, *n.* die Hitze, Inbrunst, der Eifer.
**festal**, *adj.* festlich. [see *feast.*]
**fester**, *intr.* schwären, eitern. [same word as *foster.*]
**festival**, *adj.* festlich. *n.* der Festtag, Jahrestag. [see *feast.*]
**festive**, *adj.* festlich, fröhlich.
**festivity**, *n.* die Festlichkeit, Lustbarkeit, das Fest; die Fröhlichkeit.
**festoon**, *n.* die Verzierung von Laubwerk, das Blumengehänge, Blumengewinde, der Feston. [Fr. (Lat. *festum*, 'festival').]
**festoon**, *tr.* bekränzen, mit Blumen *or* Laubgewinden umhängen.
**fetch**, *tr.* holen, bringen; herholen, herziehen, herleiten; treffen, erreichen. *intr.* sich schnell bewegen. — one's breath, Athem holen. — a blow, einen Schlag versetzen. — about, herum irren; sich schnell wenden (wie der Wind zur See).
**fetch**, *n.* der Kniff, (listige) Streich.
**fetid**, *adj.* stinkend, ranzig. [Lat. *fœtidus.*]
**fetlock**, *n.* das Hufhaar. [= *foot-lock.*]
**fetter**, *n.* (*gen'ly in pl.*) die Fessel. [see Fessel.]
**fetter**, *tr.* fesseln.
**fetter-less**, *adj.* fesselos, zwanglos.
**fetus**, *n.* der Fötus, die Leibesfrucht. [Lat. *f(o)etus*, 'fructified', etc.]
1. **feud**, *n.* die Fehde, der Streit. [relat. to *foe.*]
2. **feud**, *n.* das Lehen. [L. L. *feudum* (Ags. *feoh*, 'cattle' = Goth. *faihu*, 'property': see fee).]
**feudal**, *adj.* lehnbar; das Lehen betreffend, feudal, Lehn-, Feudal-. — law, das Lehngesetz, Feudalrecht. [see preced.]
**feudalism**, *n.* das Lehenssystem, Feudalsystem, Feudalismus.
**feudality**, *n.* die Lehensherrlichkeit, Feudalität.
**feudary**, *adj.* lehnbar.
**feudatary, feudatory**, *n.* der Lehensmann, Vasall; Lehensverzeichner. [hot').]
**fever**, *n.* das Fieber. [Lat. *febris* (*fervere*, 'be
**fever**, *tr.* Fieber verursachen. **fevered**, vom Fieber durchschüttelt.
**feverish**, *adj.* fieberhaft; heiß, glühend.
**feverous**, *adj.* das Fieber habend; fieberhaft.
**few**, *adj.* wenig; wenige. a (some) —, einige (Wenige), nicht Viele.
**fiacre**, *n.* der Fiaker. [Fr.]
**fiat**, *n.* der Befehl. [Lat. 'let it be done'.]
**fib**, *n.* die (kleine) Lüge, Finte.
**fib**, *intr.* lügen, etwas (Finten) vormachen.
**fibre (fiber)**, *n.* die Faser, Faden. [Fr.]
**fibril**, *n.* die kleine Faser, das Fäserchen.
**fibrous**, *adj.* faserig, faserig.
**fibula**, *n.* das Wadenbein. [Lat. (*figere*, 'fasten').]
**fickle**, *adj.* flatterhaft, wankelmüthig, unentschlossen, unbeständig, veränderlich.
**fickleness**, *n.* die Flatterhaftigkeit, der Wankelmuth; Leichtsinn.
**fiction**, *n.* die Erdichtung, Lüge, Unwahrheit. [Lat. *fictio* (*fingere*, 'form').]
**fictitious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erdichtet, allegorisch; nachgemacht, gefälscht.
**fiddle**, *n.* die Geige, Fiedel. **-stick**, *n.* der Fiedelbogen. **-string**, *n.* die Violinsaite. [prob'ly Lat. *vitula*, 'stringed instrument'.]
**fiddle**, *intr.* fiedeln, geigen; tändeln.
**fiddler**, *n.* der Geiger, Spielmann, Fiedler.
**fidelity**, *n.* die Treue; Redlichkeit. [Lat. *fidelitas* (*fides*, 'faith').]
**fidget**, *intr.* (— about) in beständiger (zweckloser) Bewegung sein, rathlos *or* unruhig sein.
**fidget**, *n.* die (zwecklose) Geschäftigkeit, Unruhe.
**fidgety**, *adj.* rastlos, ungeduldig.
**fiducial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zuversichtlich; ohne Zweifel. [fr. Lat. *fiducia*, 'trust'.]
**fiduciary**, *n.* der Depositar, Verwahrer; fiduciarische Erbe. *adj.* zuversichtlich; unzweifelhaft.
**fie**, *int.* pfui!
**fief**, *n.* das Lehen. [Fr., see *feud.*]
**field**, *n.* das Feld, der Feldzug; die Grundfläche, der Grund. take the —, ins Feld rücken. — of (action) battle, das Schlachtfeld. **-work**, *n.* die Feldschanze.

**fiend,** *n.* der (böse) Feind, Unhold, Teufel; die Furie.

**fierce,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zornig, wild, grimmig, wüthend; gewaltig, heftig, ungestüm. [O. Fr. *fiers* (Lat. *ferus*, 'wild beast').]

**fierceness,** *n.* die Wildheit, Wuth, der Grimm; der Ungestüm.

**fiery,** *adj.* **feurig;** heiß; thätig, hitzig, heftig; jähzornig. [fr. *fire.*]

**fife,** *n.* die Querpfeife. [Lat. *pipa*, 'pipe'.]

**fife,** *intr.* auf der Querpfeife blasen, pfeifen.

**fifer,** *n.* der Pfeifer, Querpfeifer.

**fifteen,** *num.* fünfzehn. [= *five, ten.*]

**fifteenth,** *adj.* fünfzehnt.

**fifth,** *adj.* fünft (der fünfte *etc.*); das Fünftel; die Quinte.

**fifthly,** *adv.* fünftens, zum fünften.

**fiftieth,** *adj.* fünfzigst (der fünfzigste *etc.*).

**fifty,** *adj.* fünfzig.

**fig,** *n.* die **Feige;** der Feigenbaum. **not a —,** nicht einen Pfifferling. **-leaf,** *n.* das Feigenblatt. [Lat. *ficus.*]

**fight,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) fechten, streiten, schlagen, kriegen, sich balgen (about, um). **— a battle,** eine Schlacht liefern. **— a duel,** sich duelliren.

**fight,** *n.* das Gefecht; Treffen; Gebalge.

**fighting,** *adj.* fechtend; zum Fechten oder Schlagen tauglich. *n.* das Fechten, Gefecht.

**figment,** *n.* die Erdichtung, das Gedicht. [Lat. *figmentum* (*fingere*, 'form, invent').]

**figurable,** *adj.* bildsam.

**figuration,** *n.* die Bildung; Einbildung.

**figurative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bildlich, figürlich; bilderreich, in Bildern.

**figure,** *n.* die **Figur,** Gestalt, das Bild; die Statue; Redefigur, Metapher; Zahl, Zahlfigur, Chiffer, Ziffer. **-head,** *n.* das Gallion. [Lat. *figura* (*fingere*, 'form').]

**figure,** *tr.* bilden, gestalten; beziffern; abbilden; vorstellen. *intr.* sich hervorthun, figuriren, eine Rolle spielen. ['thread'].]

**filament,** *n.* die Faser, Faser. [Fr. (Lat. *filum,*

**filamentous,** *adj.* faserig, faserig.

**filbert,** *n.* die Hasel- *or* Lambertsnuß.

**filch,** *tr.* stehlen, entwenden, mausen.

1. **file,** *n.* eine Schnur (an einander gereihter Dinge); die Reihe, der Zug; die Liste, Rolle. **-leader,** *n.* der Flügelmann. [Fr. (Lat. *filum,* 'thread').]

2. **file,** *n.* die Feile. **-dust,** *n.* der Feilstaub.

1. **file,** *tr.* anreihen, heften, einheften. *intr.* defiliren.

2. **file,** *tr.* feilen, glätten.

**filial,** *adj.* wie ein Sohn, kindlich. [Fr. (Lat. *filius,* 'son').]

**filiation,** *n.* die Sohnschaft, Kindschaft.

**filigrane, filigree,** *n.* die feine (Gold- *or* Silber-) Drahtarbeit. [Fr. (Lat. *filum,* 'thread', *granum,* 'grain').]

**filings,** *n. pl.* die Feilspäne.

**fill,** *tr.* füllen, anfüllen; erfüllen; stopfen; sättigen; einschenken. *intr.* voll werden. **— up,** voll machen, anfüllen, ausfüllen, ergänzen, einnehmen; erfüllen.

**fill,** *n.* die **Fülle,** Genüge. **I take one's —,** genug haben, sein volles Maß nehmen.

**fillet,** *n.* die Binde, Kopfbinde, das Band; Lendenstück, Rollfleisch; die Leiste, der Reif, gezackte Rand; Säulenkranz; Goldstrich. [Fr. *filet* (Lat. *filum,* 'thread').]

**fillet,** *tr.* umbinden, zieren.

**fillibeg,** *n.* das kurze Röckchen des Bergschotten. [Gael.]

**fillip,** *tr.* Nasenstüber geben.

**fillip,** *n.* der Nasenstüber.

**filly,** *n.* das Stutenfüllen.

**film,** *n.* das Häutchen.

**filmy,** *adj.* häutig, überhäutet.

**filter,** *n.* die Seihe, der Seiher, Durchschlag. [Ital. *filtro* (old form of Germ. Filz).]

**filter,** *tr.* filtriren, durchseihen.

**filth,** *n.* der Schmutz, Koth; das Kehricht; die sittliche Unreinigkeit.

**filthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schmutzig, kothig, unsäthig, unzüchtig.

**filtrate** = **filter.**

**filtration,** *n.* das Filtriren, Durchseihen.

**fimbriate,** *tr.* berändern, besetzen. [fr. Lat. *fimbria,* 'fiber'.]

**fin,** *n.* die Flosfeder, *fam.* **Finne. -fish,** *n.* der Finnfisch.

**finable,** *adj.* straffällig, einer Geldstrafe unterworfen.

**final,** *adj.* endlich, letzt; entscheidend. **— cause,** die Endursache. [Lat. *finalis* (*finis,* 'end').]

**finally,** *adv.* endlich, zuletzt; durchaus, völlig.

**finance,** *n.* (*gen'ly in pl.*) die Finanzen, (Staats-) Einkünfte, das Finanzwesen. [It. *finanza* (Lat. *finare,* 'pay a fine *or* subsidy').]

**financial,** *adj.* financiell. [tistiker.

**financier,** *n.* **Financier;** Staatsbuchhalter; S

**finch,** *n.* der Fink.

**find,** *O. tr.* finden; antreffen, treffen; erfinden; entdecken; befinden; anschaffen, liefern, verschaffen; versehen; wahrnehmen, beobachten. **— fault** (with), aussetzen (an etwas), einreden, tadeln. **— guilty,** verurtheilen. **— in money,** mit Geld versehen. **— out,** ausfindig machen, finden, ermitteln, entdecken, erfinden, enträthseln.

**fine,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fein, zart; schön, zierlich, sauber; hell, klar, rein; artig, nett; stattlich, geputzt; gewandt, listig, schlau; schmal, spitz, zulaufend; scharf. **she has a — time of it,** sie ist wohl daran. **— doings!** schöne Geschichten! eine hübsche Aufführung! **-spoken,** *adj.* der sich gut ausdrückt; *iron.* glattzüngig. **-spun,** *adj.* fein gesponnen, künstlich gewebt; wohlerzogen. [Fr. *fin* (Lat. *finitus,* 'finished').]

**fine,** *n.* das Ende (*obsol. except in* **in —,** endlich, kurz); *gen'ly* die Geldbuße, Geldstrafe, Strafe, Schuld; das Lehngeld. [Lat. *finis,* 'end': hence 'sum paid at the end or as settlement'].

1. **fine,** *tr.* verfeinern, läutern.

2. **fine,** *tr.* eine Geldstrafe auflegen, zu einer Geldstrafe verurtheilen.

**fineness,** *n.* die Feinheit; Schönheit, Zartheit, Eleganz; Klugheit.

**finery,** der Putz, Staat: der Schmelzofen. [fr. *fine.*]

**finesse,** *n.* die Feinheit, List. [Fr.]

**finger,** *n.* der **Finger;** die Kunst; Breite eines Fingers. **have a thing at one's —s' ends,** *fig.* etwas an den Fingern herfagen können.

**finger,** *tr.* **fingern,** betasten, berühren; greifen; stehlen.

**fingering,** *n.* das **Fingern,** Begreifen, Betasten; Spielen; der Fingersatz, die Applicatur.

**finical, finikin,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geziert, geckenhaft. [fr. *fine.*]

**finish,** *tr.* endigen, beendigen, enden, vollenden; verbrauchen; glätten. **finished,** ausgebildet, vollkommen, vollendet. **put the finishing stroke to,** die letzte Hand an (Etwas) legen. [Lat. *finire* (*finis,* 'limit, end').]

**finish,** *n.* die Vollendung.
**finite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) endlich, begrenzt. [Lat. *finitus* (*finire,* 'finish').]
**Finn,** *n.* der Finnländer, Finne.
**finned,** *adj.* mit Floßfedern; zweischneidig.
**finny,** *adj.* mit Floßfedern.
**fir,** *or* **fir-tree,** *n.* die Tanne; Kiefer, Föhre. **-wood,** *n.* Tannenholz.
**fire,** *n.* das Feuer; der Brand; die Feuersbrunst; die Hitze; Leidenschaft, Heftigkeit; Lebendigkeit. St. Anthony's —, der Rothlauf, die Rose. wild —, die Hitzblatter. set on —, (*or* set — to), in Brand stecken. **-arms,** *n.* Feuerwaffen, Schießgewehre. **-brand,** *n.* der Feuerbrand, Brand; Aufwiegler, Meutanstifter. **-cracker,** *n.* der Schwärmer. **-dogs,** *n.* Feuerböcke. **-engine,** *n.* die Feuerspritze. **-fly,** *n.* die Feuerfliege. **-lock,** *n.* das Schloß am Gewehr; das Schießgewehr; die Flinte. **-man,** *n.* der Spritzenmann; Feuermann. **-side, -place,** *n.* der Herd, das Kamin; der häusliche Herd. **-wood,** *n.* das Brennholz. **-work,** *n.* das Feuerwerk. **-worshipper,** *n.* der Feueranbeter, Feuerdiener.
**fire,** *tr.* anzünden, in Brand stecken; anfeuern, entzünden; feuern, abfeuern (at, auf). *intr.* Feuer fangen, sich entzünden.
**firkin,** *n.* das Viertelfaß. [Ags. *feover,* 'four'.]
**firm,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) fest, derb, stark; standhaft, unerschütterlich; bestimmt. *n.* der Handlungsname, die **Firma**; die Adresse. [Lat. *firmus.*]
**firmament,** *n.* das Firmament, Himmelsgewölbe, Sternhimmel. [*firmamentum* (*firmus,* 'firm').]
**firman,** *n.* der **Firman.** [fr. Pers.]
**firmness,** *n.* die Festigkeit; Dauer; Standhaftigkeit; Gewißheit.
**first,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) erst (der erste *etc.*); erst, zuerst; zum ersten; voran; eher, lieber. at —, anfänglich, Anfangs. at — hand, aus erster Hand, unmittelbar. — or last, über lang oder kurz, früher oder später; mit der Zeit. in the — place (— of all), erstlich, zuförderst, vor allen Dingen. **-fruit,** *n.* die Erstlinge. **-rate,** *adj.* vom ersten Rang; vorzüglich.
**firstling,** *adj.* erstgeboren, zuerst geworfen. *n.* der Erstling, Erstgeboren (*adj. as n.*).
**firstly,** *adv.* erstlich, zum Ersten.
**fisc,** *n.* der Fiscus, die Staatskasse. [Fr. (Lat. *fiscus,* 'basket').]
**fiscal,** *adj.* den Fiscus betreffend, **fiscalisch.** *n.* der Schatzmeister.
**fish,** *n.* der **Fisch.** **-monger,** *n.* der Fischhändler. **-pond,** *n.* der Fischteich, Weiher. **-wife** (**-woman**), *n.* das Fischerweib, Fischweib
**fish,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fischen.
**fisher,** *n.* der Fischer.
**fishery,** *n.* die Fischerei, der Fischfang.
**fishing,** *n.* das Fischen; die Fischerei. **-boat,** das Fischerboot, die Fischerbuse. **-line,** *n.* die Angelschnur. **-rod,** *n.* die Angelruthe.
**fishy,** *adj.* fischreich; fischartig; **fischig.**
**fissile,** *adj.* spaltbar. [see next.]
**fissure,** *n.* der Spalt, Ritz. [Lat. *fissura* (*findere,* 'split').]
**fissure,** *tr.* spalten.
**fist,** *n.* die Faust.
**fisted,** *adj.* =fäustig. **close —,** *adj.* engfäustig, karg.
**fisticuffs,** *n. pl.* die Faustschläge.
**fistula,** *n.* die **Fistel,** das Röhrgeschwür. [Lat. 'reed'.]
**fistulous,** *adj.* **fistelartig.**
**fit,** *n.* der Anfall, Zufall, Paroxismus; die Ohnmacht; Laune, der Einfall. a — of madness, ein Anfall von Raserei.
**fit,** *adj.* fertig, bereit; bequem, tauglich, geschickt; passend, dienlich; füglich, angemessen; anständig.
**fit,** *tr.* bequem *or* geschickt machen, bequem einrichten, zurichten, ordnen; anpassen. *intr.* passen, eignen; sich schicken, tauglich sein. — up, zurecht machen, aufputzen, einrichten, meubliren (ein Haus).
**fitchet, -chew,** *n.* der Iltis, die Steinratze.
**fitful,** *adj.* mit Zufällen behaftet, abwechselnd, unterbrochen.
**fitly,** *adv.* bequem, dienlich, füglich, schicklich.
**fitness,** *n.* die Bequemlichkeit, Füglichkeit, Schicklichkeit.
**fitting,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) bequem, tauglich, dienlich; passend, schicklich, anständig. *n. pl.* die Zubereitung, Zurüstung.
**five,** *adj.* fünf. **-fold,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) fünffach.
**fives,** *n.* die Fünfe (ein Ballspiel).
**fix,** *tr.* befestigen, fest machen; festsetzen; heften; bestimmen, ansetzen, anberaumen; aussetzen; beschließen; **fixiren.** *intr.* fest werden, sich festsetzen, anhängen; ruhen; gerinnen. — the eyes upon, starr ansehen. [Fr. *fixer* (Lat. *fingere*).]
**fixation,** *n.* die Festsetzung; das beständige Wohnen; das **Fixiren.**
**fixed,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) fest, festgesetzt, ausgemacht. — star, der **Fixstern.**
**fixedness,** *n.* die Festigkeit, Härte; Standhaftigkeit, Beharrlichkeit.
**fixity,** *n.* die Festigkeit, Feuerbeständigkeit.
**fixture,** *n.* das Festgesetzte, der nachgesetzte Gegenstand; die Festigkeit.
**flabby,** *adj.* schlaff, welk, schlotterig.
**flaccid,** *adj.* schwach, schlaff, schlotterig. [Lat. *flaccidus* (*flaccus,* 'flabby').]
**flaccidity,** *n.* die Schlaffheit.
1. **flag,** *intr.* schlaff sein, schlaff hängen; erschlaffen, ermatten, schwach werden. *tr.* schlaff machen; *fig.* niederschlagen.
2. **flag,** *tr.* pflastern, mit Fliesen belegen. [fr. 2. *flag,* *n.*]
1. **flag,** *n.* die **Flagge,** Schiffsfahne. — of truce, Friedensflagge. **-ship,** *n.* das **Flaggenschiff.**
2. **flag,** *n.* die Fliese, der Fließstein, Flachstein. **-stone,** *n. same.* [akin to Germ. flach.]
3. **flag,** *n.* die Schwertlilie, der Schwertel.
**flageolet,** *n.* das **Flageolet,** Flaschinett. [Fr.]
**flagellant,** *n.* der sich geißelt, der Selbstgeißler.
**flagellate,** *tr.* geißeln. [Lat. *flagellare* (*flagellum,* 'whip').]
**flagellation,** *n.* die Geißelung.
**flaggy,** *adj.* schlaff; weich, welk; voll Schwertlilien.
**flagitious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) boshaft, schändlich, frevelhaft, lasterhaft. [Lat. *flagitiosus.*]
**flagon,** *n.* die **Flasche.** [Fr. *flacon* (Lat. *vasculum,* 'small vessel').]
**flagrancy,** *n.* die große Unverschämtheit, Offenkundigkeit.
**flagrant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) brennend, glühend; offenkundig, auffallend, entsetzlich. [Lat. *flagrans* (*flagrare,* 'flame').]
**flail,** *n.* der **Flegel,** Dreschflegel.
**flake,** *n.* die **Flocke;** der Funken; die Platte, Schicht, Lage; Stellung. [akin to *flock.*]
**flake,** *tr.* zu **Flocken** machen. *intr.* zu Flocken werden; in Platten brechen, sich schichten.
**flaky,** *adj.* locker, flockig; in Schichten.
**flambean,** *n. pl.* **flambeaux,** die Fackel. [Fr. (Lat. *flamma,* 'flame').]
**flame,** *n.* die **Flamme;** Leidenschaft, Gluth,

Liebe; der geliebte Gegenstand. [O. Fr., Lat. *flamma.*]

**flame,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) flammen, lodern; entflammen.

**flamingo,** *n.* der Flamingo. [Sp. *flamenco* (Lat. *flamma,* 'flame'; as red-colored).]

**flamy,** *adj.* flammicht, flammend; flammenfarben.

**Flanders,** *n.* Flandern.

**flank,** *n.* die Seite, Weiche, Dünnung; der Heerflügel, die Flanke. [Fr. *flanc.*]

**flank,** *tr.* flankiren; in die Flanke fallen. *intr.* angrenzen.

**flannel,** *n.* der Flanell. [Fr. *flanelle.*]

**flap,** *n.* losehängendes Ding; der Rockflügel, das Tischblatt, die Klappe, Lasche; das Baumeln, Klappen; die Maulschelle.

**flap,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) klappen, klatschen; klapsen, schlagen (mit den Flügeln). *intr.* schlagen; lose herabhängen lassen.

**flare,** *intr.* flackern, lodern; glimmern; flimmern. [contr. of *flacker.*]

**flash,** *n.* das plötzlich vorübergehende Licht, die Flamme, der Blitz; plötzliche Ausbruch. [Fr. *flèche* (O. Germ. *vliz*), 'arrow', in *flèche à feu.*]

**flash,** *intr.* auflodern, funkeln, blitzen; hervorbrechen. *tr.* plötzlich werfen.

**flashy,** *adj.* schimmernd; nichtig, flüchtig; geistlos; spritzend.

**flask,** *n.* die Flasche, umflochtene Flasche; das Pulverhorn. [see *flagon.*]

**flasket,** *n.* der große Korb, Waschkorb.

**flat,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) platt, flach, eben; schal, matt; geschmacklos, flau; *fig.* platt, gemein, abgeschmackt; leise, weich; völlig, durchaus; mot. give one a — denial, Jemandem eine Sache rund abschlagen. **-boat,** *n.* der Prahm. **-bottomed,** *adj.* mit plattem Boden. **-iron,** *n.* das Platteisen.

**flat,** *n.* die Fläche, Ebene; Niederung; Plattheit; (*mus.*) das *b* (welches die Note einen halben Ton erniedrigt), *b mol;* seichte Stellen im Meere, Sandbänke. [orig'ly akin to flach.]

**flat,** *tr.* platt *or* flach machen, breit schlagen, strecken; schal machen. *intr.* platt *or* flach werden, sich ebnen; schal *or* stumpf werden.

**flatness,** *n.* die Fläche, Ebene; der schale Geschmack; die Flauheit (im Geschäft); Plattheit, Leere; Geistlosigkeit; die Schwäche (des Tones); Niedrigkeit.

**flatter,** *tr.* schmeicheln; gefallen. [fr. *flat:* orig'ly 'make smooth, stroke'.]

**flatterer,** *n.* der Schmeichler.

**flattering,** *adj.* schmeichelnd, schmeichelhaft.

**flattery,** *n.* die Schmeichelei.

**flattish,** *adj.* ein wenig flach.

**flatulence, -cy,** *n.* das Blähen; die Blähsucht, Blähung; Windigkeit, Nichtigkeit.

**flatulent,** *adj.* aufgebläht, blähsüchtig, windig; leer, eitel. [see next.]

**flatus,** *n.* der Wind, die Blähung. [Lat. (*flare,* 'blow').]

**flaunt,** *intr.* aufgebläht sein, stolziren, prunken, strotzen.

**flaunt,** *n.* das Flitterwerk, der Flittertaat.

**flavor,** *n.* der Wohlgeschmack; Wohlgeruch. [O. E. *flayre* (Fr. *flairer,* 'smell').]

**flavor,** *tr.* einen Geschmack geben.

**flaw,** *n.* der Sprung, Riß, Bruch, Spalt; der Fehler; das Gebrechen.

**flaw,** *tr.* knicken, brechen; verletzen.

**flawy,** *adj.* rissig, mit Blasen, fehlerhaft.

**flax,** *n.* der Flachs. **-finch,** *n.* der Hänfling. **-seed,** *n.* Leinsamen.

**flaxen,** *adj.* flachsen; flachsartig. — **hair,** das Flachshaar.

**flaxy,** *adj.* blond.

**flay,** *tr.* die Haut abziehen von, schinden.

**flea,** *n.* der Floh.

**fleam,** *n.* das Laßeisen. [fr. Lat.]

**fleck,** *tr.* bunt machen, sprenkeln, flecken.

**fledged,** *adj.* befiedert, flügge.

**fledge,** *tr.* befiedern.

**flee,** *tr.* fliehen.

**fleece,** *n.* das Fließ.

**fleece,** *tr.* scheeren; *cant.* rupfen, plündern.

**fleecy,** *adj.* wollig, wollreich; flockig.

**fleet,** *n.* die Flotte. [füßig.

**fleet,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) flink, flüchtig, leicht, leichtfleet, *intr.* flott sein; eilen, dahin fliehen, gleiten, verfliegen. *tr.* abrahmen.

**fleeting,** *adj.* eilend, flüchtend, vergänglich.

**fleetness,** *n.* die Leichtigkeit, Flüchtigkeit, Schnelligkeit.

**Flemings,** *n. pl.* die Flamländer.

**Flemish,** *adj.* flämisch, flamländisch.

**flesh,** *n.* das Fleisch; der Körper, Leib; das Fleisch der Früchte; die thierische Natur; Sinnlichkeit, Fleischeslust; die nahe Verwandtschaft. **-monger,** *n.* der Fleischhändler; Kuppler.

**flesh,** *tr.* aufmuntern, anreizen; sättigen.

**fleshly,** *adj.* fleischlich, wollüstig, sinnlich; menschlich.

**fleshy,** *adj.* fleischig, plump; körperlich.

**flexibility,** *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Lenkbarkeit.

**flexible, -ile,** *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) biegsam, lenksam, erweichbar. [Lat. *flexibilis* (*flectere,* 'bend').]

**flexion,** *n.* die Biegung; Richtung, Wendung.

**flexor,** *n.* der Biegmuskel.

**flexure,** *n.* das Biegen; die Krümmung; der Bug; die Verbeugung.

**flicker,** *intr.* flattern, zittern. [see flackern.]

**flight,** *n.* die Flucht, das Entrinnen; der Flug; die Brut; *fig.* der Aufschwung. a — of steps, einige Stufen, eine Treppe. put to —, in die Flucht schlagen, verjagen, verscheuchen. take to —, austreten, sich flüchtig machen.

**flighty,** *adj.* flüchtig, schnell, lebhaft, leichtsinnig, unbeständig.

**flimsiness,** *n.* die Lockerheit, Dünnheit; Geringfügigkeit.

**flimsy,** *adj.* dünn, locker, lose; schwach, geistlos.

**flinch,** *intr.* weichen, wanken, ausweichen; zurückschaudern.

**flinders,** *n. pl.* Bruchstücke, Splitter.

**fling,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) werfen, schmeißen; schleudern; schlagen, ausschlagen (at, nach); stürzen; zerstäuben. — away, wegwerfen; verschleudern.

**fling,** *n.* der Wurf; die Stichelei, Hohnrede, Witzelei.

**flint,** *n.* der Feuerstein; Kiesel. **-heart** (**-hearted**), *adj.* hartherzig.

**flinty,** *adj.* kieselig, steinicht; hart, unerbittlich.

**flip,** *n.* der Flipp.

**flippancy,** *n.* die Geschwätzigkeit; Schalkhaftigkeit, der Leichtsinn.

**flippant,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geläufig; lose, leichtfertig, schalkhaft.

**flirt,** *tr.* mit Heftigkeit werfen; rascheln; schnell bewegen. *intr.* hin- und herlaufen; coquettiren.

**flirt,** *adj.* üppig, leichtfertig. *n.* der Schmiß, Streich; das Rascheln; der Stich; die Coquette.

**flirtation,** *n.* das geschwinde Bewegen, Flattern; die Liebelei, Coquetterie.

**flit,** *intr.* fliehen; flattern; hüpfen (by, vorüber).
**float,** *intr.* schwimmen; flattern, schweben. *tr.* flößen, schwemmen; überschwemmen.
**float,** *n.* das **Floß,** die Fließe, das **Flott,** Blockschiff; der Kork (an der Angelschnur). be a—, flott sein.
**floating,** *part.* schwimmend. — **bridge,** die Schiffsbrücke. — **capital,** die im Umlauf befindliche Summe, das Umlaufscapital.
**flock,** *n.* die Herde; der Flug (Vögel); Haufen; die **Flocke,** Locke (Wolle). [Lat. *floccus.*]
**flock,** *intr.* sich versammeln, in Haufen ziehen, strömen.
**flog,** *tr.* prügeln, schlagen, peitschen.
**flogging,** *n.* die Stockschläge; das Peitschen, Stäupen.
**flood,** *n.* die **Fluth** (— tide), **Fluthzeit;** der Strom; die Ueberschwemmung, Sündfluth. **-gate,** *n.* die Schleuse, das Schutzbrett. **-mark,** *n.* der Wasserstandsmesser.
**flood,** *tr.* überschwemmen.
**floor,** *n.* der Fußboden, Boden, das Estrich; die Tenne; das Geschoß, Stockwerk. **ground —,** das Erdgeschoß, Parterre. **first —,** der erste Stock.
**floor,** *tr.* dielen, den Fußboden machen *or* legen: zu Boden werfen.
**flooring,** *n.* das Dielen; der Fußboden.
**flop,** *tr.* mit den Flügeln schlagen; klatschen.
**flora,** *n.* die **Flora.** [Lat. (*flos,* 'flower').]
**floral,** *adj.* zur **Flora** *or* den Blumen gehörig.
**Florentine,** *n.* der **Florentiner;** *pl.* eine Art Seidenzeug. *adj.* florentinisch.
**florid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) blumig; blühend, hochroth. [Lat. *floridus* (*flos,* 'flower').]
**florin,** *n.* der Gulden. [Fr. (Lat. *flos,* 'flower'): coin with a lily.]
**florist,** *n.* der Blumenliebhaber. [see *flora.*]
**flotilla,** *n.* die kleine Flotte, **Flotille.** [Span. (of Germ. orig.).]
**flotages,** *n. pl.* das auf dem Wasser schwimmende Holz, Gras, Wrack.
**flotsam,** *n.* das Strandgut, Wrackgut. [akin to *float.*]
**flounce,** *intr.* platschen, stürzen. *tr.* mit Trodeln besetzen, befalbeln.
**flounder,** *n.* die Butte, der **Flinder.**
**flounder,** *tr.* sich sträuben, sich ranken, umherschlagen.
**flour,** *n.* das (feine) Mehl. [see *flower.*]
**flour,** *tr.* zu Mehl machen, mahlen; mit Mehl bestreuen.
**flourish,** *tr.* blühen, im Flor sein; sich blumenreich ausdrücken; präambuliren, präludiren; schön schreiben; rühmen, prahlen. *tr.* mit Blumen schmücken, bunt machen; zieren, verschönern; schwingen, schwenken. — a sword, ein Schwert schwingen. [Fr. *fleurir* (Lat. *flos,* 'flower').]
**flourish,** *n.* die Blüthe, der Glanz; das Blumenwerk, der Schnörkel; die Parafe, der zierliche Zug; die Vignette, Leiste; die Verzierung, Verschönerung; die Ziererei; das Schwingen; Präludium, Spiel. — of words, künstliche Reden, Tiraden.
**flout,** *intr.* spötteln, spotten (at, über). *tr.* verspotten, verächtlich behandeln.
**flout,** *n.* die Spötterei, das Gespött, die Grobheit
**flow,** *intr.* fließen; strömen; sich ergießen; schmelzen; herrühren, herfließen. *tr.* überschwemmen.
**flow,** die Fluth, der Strom; Zufluß (des Wassers); Fluß (der Rede).
**flower,** *n.* die Blume; Blüthe; Zierde; das Beste; die Auswahl; die Vignette, Leiste. the — of age, das blühende Alter. the — of youth, die Blüthe der Jugend. **-pot,** *n.* der Blumentopf. [O. E. *flour,* Fr. *fleur* (Lat. *flos*).]
**flower,** *intr.* blühen, Blumen haben; gähren. *tr.* mit Blumen schmücken, beblümen.
**floweret,** *n.* das Blümchen.
**flowery,** *adj.* blumig.
**fluctuate,** *intr.* wogen, schwanken, wallen, schaukeln; unschlüssig sein. [Lat. *fluctuare* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**fluctuation,** *n.* das Wogen; Schwanken; Steigen und Fallen.
**flue,** *n.* die Röhre, der Feuerzug, Rauchfang; die Flaumfeder, das Milchhaar.
**fluency,** *n.* der Fluß, die Geläufigkeit.
**fluent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fließend, geläufig; flüssig. [Lat. *fluens* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**fluid,** *adj.* flüssig. *n.* das Flüssige; die Flüssigkeit. [Lat. *fluidus* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**fluidity,** *n.* die Flüssigkeit.
**flummery,** *n.* der Haferbrei, das Muß; leeres Gewäsch.
**flurry,** *n.* der Stoß, Windstoß; die Windflagge; der Anfall, die verwirrte und ängstliche Eile.
**flurry,** *tr.* rütteln, bestürzen. **flurried,** bestürzt.
**flush,** *intr.* stürzen, schießen, (heraus, herauf) fahren; röthen; erröthen. *tr.* freudeglühend machen; erheben; aufregen; stolz machen.
**flush,** *n.* der plötzliche Zufluß, die Fluth; Aufwallung; die fliegende Röthe (im Gesicht), Erröthung, Farbe; der Ueberfluß, die Menge. *adj.* frisch; munter, vollkräftig, reif, üppig; überflüssig, flott. — of money, viel Geld.
**fluster,** *tr.* durch Zutrinken berauscht *or* benebelt machen; verwirren. *intr.* lärmen, eilfertig sein.
**fluster,** *n.* die Hitze, Aufwallung, Wuth.
**flute,** *n.* die **Flöte,** Pfeife; hohle Rinne (an Säulen); die **Fleute.** [Fr. *flûte* (Lat. *flare,* 'blow').]
**flute,** *tr.* kanneliren, riefen, reifeln. *intr.* auf der Flöte blasen.
**flutist,** *n.* der Flötenbläser.
**flutter,** *intr.* flattern, auswehen, spielen; hin und her laufen, unruhig sein; (vom Blitz) zittern, zucken. *tr.* stäubern, scheuchen, verjagen; beunruhigen, verwirren.
**flutter,** *n.* das Geflatter; Schwanken; die Schwingung; Verwirrung, Verlegenheit.
**fluvial,** *adj.* zu den Flüssen gehörig. [Lat. *fluvialis* (*fluvius,* 'river').]
**flux,** *n.* der Fluß, die Fluth; der Ab- und Zufluß, (Geld-)Umlauf; Zusammenfluß; Ausfluß; Abgang; Speichelfluß; die Ruhr; der Zuschlag, Zusatz. — and reflux, die Ebbe und Fluth. [Lat. *fluxus* (*fluere,* 'flow').]
**flux,** *tr.* in Fluß bringen.
**fluxibility,** *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.
**fluxible,** *adj.* schmelzbar.
**fluxion,** *n.* der Zustand des Fließens, der Fluß; die Infinitesimal-Rechnung.
**fluxionary,** *adj.* die Infinitesimal-Rechnung betreffend.
**fly,** *intr.* fliegen; springen, reißen, platzen; prallen; eilen; fliehen, entfliehen. *tr.* fliehen, vermeiden; fliehen machen, aufsteigen lassen. let —, abschießen, losschießen. — at (on), anfahren, anfallen, zuschießen, sich werfen auf, (einen) überfallen. — in pieces, zerspringen. — into a passion, in Zorn gerathen, hitzig werden, entbrennen.

**fly,** *n.* die Fliege; der Wedel, Flügel, das Schwungblatt, die Klappe; der Windzeiger; die Länge einer Flagge. **-blow,** *n.* der Fliegendreck; das Fliegenei; Schönpflästerchen, die Musche. **-blow,** *tr.* beschmeißen. **-catcher,** *n.* der Fliegenfänger; Fliegenstecher, die Grasmücke.

**foal,** *n.* das Füllen.

**foal,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gebären, fohlen; werfen.

**foam,** *n.* der Schaum, Faum, der Feim.

**foam,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schäumen, wüthen, feimen.

**foamy,** *adj.* voll Schaum, schaumig.

**fob,** *n.* die (kleine) Tasche.

**fob,** *tr.* betrügen. — off, sich vom Halse schaffen, abspeisen. [akin to foppen.]

**focal,** *adj.* zum Brennpunkte gehörig.

**focus,** *n.* der Focus, Brennpunkt. [Lat., 'hearth'.]

**fodder,** *n.* die Fütterung, das Winterfutter.

**fodder,** *tr.* füttern.

**foe,** *n.* der Feind.

**fog,** *n.* der (dicke) Nebel. **-bank,** *n.* das Butterland, Scheinland.

**foggy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) nebelig, wolkig, dunstig; *fig.* dick, dumm, dämisch.

**foible,** *n.* die Schwäche, schwache Seite. [O. Fr., see *feeble*.]

**foil,** *tr.* werfen, übermeistern, überwinden; übertreffen; vereiteln, hintertreiben. [Fr. *fouler*, 'trample under one's feet'.]

**1. foil,** *n.* das Niederwerfen, die Schlappe; Fehlbitte; das Rappier, die Florette.

**2. foil,** *n.* das Blatt; die Folie (zu Spiegeln); das Laubwerk, die Zierde. [Lat. *folium*, 'leaf'.] [spear'.]

**foin,** *tr.* stoßen, stechen. [fr. Fr. *fouine*, 'eel-

**foin,** *tr.* der Stoß, Stich.

**foist,** *tr.* unterschieben, einschieben, verfälschen. [prob'ly Fr. *fausser*, 'falsify'.]

**fold,** *n.* die Falte, der Umschlag; die Falze; die Schafhürde, Hürde; der Schafstall. *in comp's,* =fach, =fältig: two-fold, zweifach, *etc.*

**fold,** *tr.* falten, falzen, legen; schließen, aneinander fügen; in Hürden einschließen. *intr.* schließen.

**folder,** *n.* Faltend (*part. as n.*), Falzer; das Einschlagemesser.

**folding,** *n.* das Falten, Falzen; Pferchen. *adj.* faltend; sich zusammenlegend. **-chair,** *n.* der Feldstuhl, Klappstuhl. **-door,** *n.* die gebrochene Thür Flügelthür.

**foliaceous,** *adj.* blätterig. [see next.]

**foliage,** *n.* das Laubwerk, der Baumschlag. [O. Fr. *foillage* (Lat. *folium*, 'leaf').]

**foliate,** *tr.* zu Blättern schlagen; mit Folie belegen. [Lat. *foliare* (*folium*, 'leaf').]

**foliation,** *n.* das Schlagen zu Blättern; Belegen mit Folie, die Foliirung; Baumschlag.

**folio,** *n.* Folio, die Bogenform; das Blatt, der Foliant. in —, in Bogengröße. [abbr. of Lat. *folium*, 'leaf'.]

**folk (folks),** *n.* das Volk, die Leute, Personen. gentle —, vornehme Leute.

**follicle,** *n.* das Häutchen, die Blase, der Fruchtbalg, die Samenkapsel. [Lat. *folliculus*, 'small bag'.]

**follow,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) folgen, befolgen, nachkommen; verfolgen; begleiten; nachgehen; obliegen; nachahmen; dienen; gehorchen; anhangen. — out, durchsetzen.

**follower,** *n.* der Nachfolger; Begleiter, Gefährte; Anhänger, Diener; der Schüler.

**folly,** *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; Posse; Schwäche; Verstandesschwäche. [Fr. *folie* (*fol*, 'foolish').]

**foment,** *tr.* bähen, erwärmen; lauwarm baden; anreizen, anregen. [Lat. *fomentare* (*fovere*, 'warm').] [munterung.

**fomentation,** *n.* die Bähung, Erwärmung; Er-

**fond,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übertrieben zärtlich, allzu nachsichtig; verliebt. be — of, gern haben, sehr lieben; verliebt, vernarrt sein in.

**fondle,** *tr.* zärtlich behandeln, verzärteln, liebkosen. [fr. *fond.*]

**fondness,** *n.* die große Liebe, Vorliebe, Innigkeit, Zärtlichkeit; die thörichte Liebe.

**1. font,** *n.* der Taufstein. [O. Fr. (Lat. *fons*, 'fountain').]

**2. font,** *n.* der Guß, Abguß (einer Schrift). [Fr *fonte* (*fondre*, 'melt, cast').]

**food,** *n.* die Speise, Nahrung; das Futter.

**fool,** *n.* der Thor, Narr, die Narrin. play the —, dummes Zeug (den Narren) machen. make a — of one, einen zum Besten haben. **-hardy,** *adj.* tollkühn; dummdreist. [Fr. *fol* (of Celt. orig.).]

**fool,** *tr.* verächtlich behandeln; täuschen, vereiteln; narren, äffen, bethören; betrügen.

**foolery,** *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit, Fratze.

**foolish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) thöricht, unklug, albern; närrisch, possenhaft, lasterhaft, verderbt.

**foolishness,** *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; Narrenspolle.

**foot,** *pl.* **feet,** *n.* der Fuß; das Untere, Ende, der Grund; die Basis; der Stand, die Lage; der Plan, Entwurf; das Fußvolk, die Infanterie (*without pl.*). on —, zu Fuße; auf den Beinen; im Werke. set on —, in Gang bringen, ins Werk setzen. **-board,** *n.* das Fußbrett, der Fußtritt. **-boy,** *n.* der Laufbursche. **-man,** *n.* der Fußgänger; Lackei; Läufer. **-print,** *n.* die Spur (der Füße). **-pace,** *n.* der Absatz an einer Treppe, Ruheplatz; langsame Schritt. **-path,** *n.* der Fußsteig, der Pfad. **-soldier,** *n.* der Fußsoldat, Infanterist. **-step,** *n.* der Fußstapfe, die Spur; der Antritt. **-stool,** *n.* der Schemel, die Hütsche.

**foot,** *intr.* zu Fuße gehen; trippeln, springen. *tr.* den Fuß setzen, fußen, betreten.

**footed,** *adj. in comp's.* mit Füßen, =füßig. cloven—, mit gespaltenen Füßen. flat—, plattfüßig. four—, vierfüßig; *etc.*

**footing,** *n.* das Fußen; der Fußboden, das Getäfel; der Fuß, die Lage; der Gang; Schritt; der Anfang. get a —, festen Fuß fassen; sich niederlassen. on the same —, auf gleichem Fuße, in der nämlichen Einrichtung.

**fop,** *n.* der Stutzer, Narr, Laffe, Zieraffe, Hanswurst.

**foppery,** *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; das eitle Gepränge, der Flitterstaat.

**foppish,** *adj.* (*adv*–**ly.**) närrisch, albern, läppisch, geckenhaft, eitel.

**fopling,** *n. dim.* Närrchen, Aeffchen.

**for,** *conj.* denn, weil. *prep.* für, vor, um; wegen, um...willen, aus; nach, zu, auf; in Betreff; anstatt; trotz, wenn gleich; vermittelst. — fear, aus Furcht. at a loss —..., verlegen um... were it not — you, wäre es nicht Ihretwegen. (as) — me, was mich betrifft. — ever, auf immer; (eine Gesundheit) soll leben! Vivat! — once, dieses Mal. — all (that), bei alle dem, ungeachtet, obschon, obgleich. — as much (forasmuch *or* inasmuch) as, weil, da, insofern. — aught I see, soviel ich sehe. — nothing, umsonst. good — nothing, unnütz. — example (— instance), zum Beispiel. — shame! (fie — shame!) pfui, schäme dich.

**for-**, *prefix* = forth, away (Germ. ver-); *hence gen'ly indicating* removal, loss.
**forage,** *n.* die Fourage, das Futter. [Fr. *fourage* (orig'ly from old form of Germ. Futter, 'fodder').]
**forage,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **fouragiren,** auf Futterung ausgehen; Futter wegnehmen, verheeren, plündern.
**forager,** *n.* der **Fouragirer**; Verwüster.
**foray,** *n.* der räuberische Einfall. [see *forage*, n.]
**for-bear,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) meiden, unterlassen, ablassen, stel en lassen, sich enthalten; dulden; sich gedulden, nachsehen. — ! laß das !
**forbearance,** *n.* die Vermeidung, Enthaltung; Enthaltsamkeit, Selbstbeherrschung; Geduld, Schonung, Nachsicht.
**for-bid,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **verbieten,** untersagen; verhüten; hindern. God —! Gott bewahre ! das wolle Gott nicht !
**forbidding,** *adj.* abschreckend; widerwärtig.
**force,** *n.* die Stärke, Kraft, Macht, Gewalt; Kriegsmacht; der Zwang, die Noth; die Gültigkeit. *pl.* die Truppen. **by main —,** aus aller Macht. [Fr. (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong').]
**force,** *tr.* zwingen (into, in, zu), nöthigen, treiben, pressen; erzwingen, durchsetzen; überwältigen, erstürmen, sprengen, durchbrechen; anstrengen; berauben, nothzüchtigen, schänden. **— back,** zurückschlagen. **— open,** aufbrechen. **— out,** auspressen abpressen, abdringen; herauszwingen, herausbrechen.
**forced,** *adj.* gezwungen; erzwungen. **— loan,** die erzwungene Anleihe.
**forceps,** *n.* die Zange. [Lat.]
**forcible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) stark, mächtig; wirksam; gewaltsam; erzwungen, mit Macht; mit Gewalt.
**ford,** *n.* die Furt; das Fahrwasser.
**ford,** *tr.* waten, durchwaten.
**fordable,** *adj.* durchzuwaten.
**fore,** *adj.* vorder, das Vordere (dem Orte nach). *adv.* vorn; vorher, vor. **— and aft,** von vorne nach hinten. **-arm,** *tr.* zum voraus bewaffnen. **-bode,** *tr.* (vorher)bedeuten, prophezeihen, weissagen; ahnen. **-boding,** *n.* die Vorbedeutung, Vorempfind g, Ahnung. **-cast,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorher bedenken, überlegen, vorher sehen, entwerfen, aussinnen. **-cast,** *n.* die Vorsicht, der Vorbedacht; Entwurf. **-close,** *tr.* ausschließen, hindern, hemmen. **-closure,** *n.* die gerichtliche Ausschließung, Präclusion; das Verfallen eines Pfandes. **-doom,** *tr.* vorher bestimmen, ausersehen. **-fathers,** *n. pl.* die **Vorfahren,** Ahnen. **-finger,** *n.* der Zeigefinger. **-foot,** *n.* der **Vorderfuß**; der Kinnback des Kiels. **-go,** *tr.* aufgeben, verzichten, verlassen, fahren lassen, lassen; einbüßen, verlieren; **-going,** *adj.* **vorhergehend. -ground,** *n.* der **Vordergrund. -handed,** *adj.* am Vortheile; frühzeitig. **-head,** *n.* die Stirn; *fig.* Dreistigkeit. **-know,** *O. tr.* vorher wissen; vorher sehen. **-knowledge,** *n.* das Vorherwissen. **-land,** *n.* das Vorland, Vorgebirge, Höft. **-lock,** *n.* das Vorderhaar. **-man,** *n.* der **Vormann,** Vorsitzer (einer Jury); Obmann; Fabrikaufseher. **-mast,** *n.* der **Fockmast,** die Focke. **-most,** *adj.* der Erste, Vornehmste; zuerst, voran. **-noon,** der Vormittag. **-ordination,** *n.* die Vorherbestimmung. **-part,** *n.* der erste Theil. **-quarters,** *n. pl.* die Schultern und Vorderbeine. **-runner,** der Vorläufer; Vorbote; Vorgänger. **-see,** *tr.* **vorhersehen. -shadow,** *tr.* vorher bedeuten. **-shorten,** *tr.* **verkürzen, abkürzen. -show,** *tr.* vorher zeigen; vorher anzeigen, vorher bedeuten. **-side,** *n.* die Vorderseite, Außenseite. **-sight,** *n.* das Vorhersehen, Vorsorge, **Vorsicht. -skin,** *n.* die Vorhaut, das Präputium. **-stall,** *tr.* vorher weggehen, vorgreifen; vorkaufen; aufkaufen. **-taste,** *n.* der Vorgeschmack. **-tell,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorhersagen, wahrsagen; vorher bedeuten; prophezeihen; **-teller,** *n.* der Wahrsager. **-thought,** *n.* der **Vorbedacht**; die Vorsorge. **-token,** *n.* das Anzeichen, die Vorbedeutung. **-token,** *tr.* vorher bezeichnen, vorbedeuten, bedeuten. **-tooth,** *n.* der **Vorderzahn. -warn,** *tr.* zuvor **warnen,** vorher sagen.
**foreign,** *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, ausheimisch. [O. Fr. *forain* (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors').]
**foreigner,** *n.* Fremd (*adj. as n.*), der Ausländer.
**forensic,** *adj.* gerichtlich, **forensisch.** [Lat. *forensis* (*forum*).]
**forest,** *n.* der **Forst,** Wald. [O. Fr. (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors').]
**forestage,** *n.* das **Forstrecht**; Forstgeld.
**forester,** *n.* der **Förster,** Forstkundige; Waldbewohner.
**forfeit,** *adj.* verwirkt, verfallen. *n.* das Verbrechen, die Verwirkung, Geldstrafe; das verfallene Gut; das Neugeld; *pl.* das Pfänderspiel. [Fr. *forfait* (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors, beyond', *facere*, 'do': whence 'transgress').]
**forfeit,** *tr.* verwirken, verscherzen, verlustig sein *or* werden, sich (einer Sache) verlustig machen.
**forfeitable,** *adj.* verwirkbar, verlierbar.
**forfeiture,** *n.* die Verwirkung, Strafe; das verfallene Gut.
**forge,** *n.* die Schmiede, der Schmelzofen; die Bearbeitung der Metalle. [Fr.]
**forge,** *tr.* schmieden; *fig.* erdichten; nachahmen, verfälschen.
**forger,** *n.* Schmiedend (*adj. as n.*); *fig.* (Schrift-) Verfälscher; Erdichter.
**forgery,** *n.* das Schmieden; die Schmiedearbeit; *fig.* das Verfälschen; Erdichten.
**for-get,** *tr.* vergessen; vernachlässigen.
**forgetful,** *adj.* **vergeßlich**; sorglos.
**forgetfulness,** *n.* die **Vergessenheit**; Vergeßlichkeit; Vernachlässigung.
**forgiveable,** *adj.* verzeihlich.
**for-give,** *O. tr.* vergeben, verzeihen; erlassen.
**forgiveness,** *n.* die **Vergebung,** Verzeihung, Erlassung; Milde.
**fork,** *n.* die Gabel; Zinke; Spitze; *pl.* die Wegscheide. [Lat. *furca.*]
**fork,** *intr.* sich gabelförmig theilen, sich spalten; schossen.
**forlorn,** *adj.* **verloren,** verlassen, hülflos; einsam. [Ags. *for-loren* (*leosan*, 'go').]
**forlornness,** *n.* die Verlassenheit, Einsamkeit, das Elend.
**form,** *n.* die **Form,** Gestalt; Schönheit; Regelmäßigkeit; Ordnung; Bank; Classe; äußere Gewohnheit, der Brauch. [Lat. *forma.*]
**form,** *tr.* **formen,** bilden, gestalten; formiren, stellen; ordnen. *intr.* sich bilden, **formiren.**
**formal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) förmlich, pünktlich, ordentlich; feierlich; **formell,** wesentlich; geziert, gezwungen.
**formalist,** *n.* der **Pedant, Formalitätenkrämer,** Zierasse.
**formality,** *n.* die **Formalität,** Förmlichkeit, Form; die Feierlichkeit, der Staat; Schein; die Wesenheit.
**formation,** *n.* die **Bildung, Form.** [see *form.*]
**formative,** *adj.* **bildend, bildungsfähig, formgebend.**

**former**, *n.* der Urheber, Bildende, Bildner.
**former**, *adj.* vorig, vergangen, eher. (*adv.* **-ly.**) vormals, ehedem, sonst, früher. in — times (days), *same as* formerly.
**formidable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) furchtbar, fürchterlich. [Lat. *formidabilis* (*formidare*, 'dread').]
**form-less**, *adj.* gestaltlos, **formlos**; ungestalt, unförmlich.
**formula**, *n.* die **Formel**. [Lat. (dim. of *forma*, 'form').]
**formulary**, *n.* das **Formular**, Rituale; Muster (=Buch). *adj.* förmlich, vorgeschrieben.
**fornicate**, *tr.* huren. [Lat. *fornicari*, (*fornix*, 'vault, brothel').]
**fornication**, *n.* die Hurerei; der Götzendienst.
**fornicator**, *n.* der Hurer.
**fornicatress**, *n.* die Hure.
**forray**, = foray.
**forsake**, *O. tr.* verlassen, aufgeben, entsagen. [Ags. *for-sacan* ('contend').]
**for-sooth**, *adv.* wirklich, fürwahr, wahrlich, traun, ja freilich.
**for-swear**, *tr.* **verschwören**, abschwören. — one's self, sich verschwören, falsch schwören, meineidig werden.
**fort**, *n.* das **Fort**, die Festung. [Fr. (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong').]
**forte**, *adj.* stark, laut. [It., see preced.]
**forth**, *adv.* **vor**, hervor, her; heraus, hinaus; außen, außerhalb; fort, weiter; ferner. *prep.* aus. and so —, und so weiter. from this time —, von nun an, füro, künftighin. **-coming**, *adj.* bereit zu erscheinen, vorhanden. **-with**, *adv.* sogleich, sofort, ohne Anstand.
**fortieth**, *adj.* **vierzigst** (der vierzigste *etc.*).
**fortifiable**, *adj.* was sich befestigen läßt, wehrbar.
**fortification**, *n.* die Befestigung, der Festungsbau; Schanze; Stärkung; die Befestigungskunst.
**fortify**, *tr.* befestigen; bestärken, stärken, ermuthigen. *intr.* Festungen aufführen. [Fr. *fortifier* (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong: *-fy*.).]
**fortitude**, *n.* die Tapferkeit, der Muth, die Geistesstärke, Seelengröße. [Lat. *fortitudo* (*fortis*, 'strong').]
**fortnight**, *n.* **vierzehn** Tage, zwei Wochen. this day (a) —, a — hence, heute über vierzehn Tage. a — since *or* ago, vor vierzehn Tagen. [contr. of *fourteen nights*.]
**fortress**, *n.* die Festung. [Fr. *forteresse* (*fort*, '**fort**').]
**fortuitous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungefähr, zufällig; zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr. [Lat. *fortuitus* (*forte*, 'by chance').]
**fortunate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glücklich. [see *fortune*.]
**fortuity**, *n.* der Zufall, das Ereigniß. [see *fortuitous*.]
**fortune**, *n.* **Fortuna**, die Glücksgöttin; das Schicksal, Geschick; das Glück; Vermögen; Heirathsgut. good —, das Glück. ill —, das Unglück. marry a (great *or* rich) —, eine reiche Partie machen, ein reiches Mädchen heirathen. wheel of —, das Glücksrad. **-hunter**, *n.* der Geldfreier, Glücksritter. **-teller**, *n.* der Wahrsager, die Wahrsagerin. **-telling**, *n.* das Wahrsagen, die Wahrsagerei. [Lat. *fortuna* (*fors*, 'chance').]
**forum**, *n.* das **Forum**, Gericht, der öffentliche Platz. [Lat. (akin to *foris*, 'out of doors').]
**for-ward**, *adv.* **vorwärts**, fort, weiter. *adj.* vorder; frühzeitig, früh; fördersam, zunehmend; fertig, hurtig, bereitwillig; fleißig, eifrig, feurig; vorschnell, naseweis, voreilig, unbesonnen. from this time —, von jetzt an, hinfüro.
**forward**, *tr.* (ab=)senden, übersenden, befördern, beschleunigen; weiter versenden. [eilig.
**forwardly**, *adv.* frühzeitig; eifrig, schnell, vor-
**forwardness**, *n.* die Frühzeitigkeit, das Wachsthum; die Bereitwilligkeit; der Fleiß, der Eifer; die Voreiligkeit, Dreistigkeit, Keckheit.
**forwards** = forward, *adv.*
**fosse**, *n.* der Graben. [Fr. (Lat. *fodere*, 'dig').]
**fossil**, *adj.* aufgegraben, aus der Erde gegraben; *hence* versteinert. *n.* das **Fossil**, Mineral. [Lat. *fossilis* (*fodere*, 'dig').]
**foster**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) nähren, ernähren, aufziehen, pflegen, hegen, ermuthigen, wohlthun, begünstigen, lieben. **-brother**, *n.* der **Milchbruder**. **-child**, das Pflegekind.
**fosterling**, *n.* der Pflegling, das Ziehkind.
**foul**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unrein, schmutzig, schwarz; trübe; garstig, häßlich; böse; schändlich; falsch; gräulich; grob; verworren, verwirrt. — means, schändliche, unrechtmäßige Mittel. — play, das falsche Spiel, die Büberei, Schelmerei.
**foul**, *tr.* besudeln, beschmutzen, beflecken.
**foulness**, *n.* der Schmutz, die Unreinlichkeit; Häßlichkeit; Falschheit, Schändlichkeit.
1. **found**, *tr.* gründen, stiften, errichten, anlegen, festsetzen. [Fr. *fonder* (Lat. *fundare*, fr. *fundus*, 'bottom').]
2. **found**, *tr.* gießen (Glocken *etc.*). [Fr. *fondre* (Lat. *fundere*).]
**foundation**, *n.* die Grundlegung, Gründung, Stiftung; die Grundlage, der Grund.
1. **founder**, *n.* der Stifter, Urheber [fr. 1. *found*.]
2. **founder**, *n.* der Gießer. [fr. 2. *found*.]
3. **founder**, *n.* die Rehe, Steifheit.
1. **founder**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) überjagen, rehe machen; rehe sein, stürzen.
2. **founder**, *intr.* versinken (wegen eines Leckes), untersinken; *hence* scheitern, fehl schlagen, stranden. [O. Fr. *fondrer* (Lat. *fundus*, 'bottom', 'sink'.]
**foundery**, *n.* die Gießerei, Schmelzhütte.
**foundling**, *n.* das Findelkind, der **Findling**. **-hospital**, *n.* das Findelhaus. [fr. *find*.]
**foundress**, *n.* die Stifterin.
**fount**, *n.* der Quell, die Quelle, der Born, Ursprung; der Guß. [O. Fr. *font* (Lat. *fons*, 'fountain').]
**fountain**, *n.* die Quelle; der Springbrunnen; die Wasserkunst. **-head**, *n.* der Quell, Urquell. [see preced.]
**four**, *adj.* **vier**. **-cornered**, *adj.* viereckig. **-fold**, *adj.* vierfach. **-footed**, *adj.* **vierfüßig**.
**fourteen**, *adj.* **vierzehn**.
**fourteenth**, *adj.* **vierzehnt** (der vierzehnte *etc.*)
**fourth**, *adj.* **viert** (der vierte *etc.*); (*adv.* **-ly.**) viertens, zum vierten. *n.* das Viertel; die Quarte.
**fowl**, *n.* der **Vogel**; das Geflügel, Federvieh.
**fowl**, *tr.* **Vögel** stellen *or* schießen.
**fowler**, *n.* der **Vogler**, Vogelsteller, Vogelfänger; Vogelhändler.
**fowling**, *n.* das **Vogelstellen**, der Vogelfang, die Vogeljagd. go a —, auf die Vogeljagd (den Vogelfang) gehen. **-piece**, *n.* die Vogelflinte.
**fox**, *n.* der **Fuchs**; schlaue Mensch. **-glove**, *n.* der Fingerhut. **-hunter**, *n.* der Fuchsjäger, Fuchshetzer, Fuchspreller; Strohjunker.
**foxy**, *adj.* **fuchsicht**, **-ig**; schlau, verschmitzt.
**fracas**, *n.* der **Aufruhr**, Lärm, das **Geschrei**. [Fr.]

**fraction,** *n.* die gebrochene Zahl, der Bruch. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere,* 'break').]
**fractional,** *adj.* gebrochen (von Zahlen).
**fractious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zankſüchtig, mürriſch. [prob'ly fr. obsol. *fract* (Lat. *frangere,* 'break').]
**fracture,** *n.* der Bruch; Beinbruch.
**fracture,** *tr.* zerbrechen; brechen.
**fragile,** *adj.* zerbrechlich; *fig.* gebrechlich, ſchwach. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere,* 'break').]
**fragility,** *n.* die Zerbrechlichkeit; *fig.* Gebrechlichkeit, Schwachheit.
**fragment,** *n.* das Fragment, Bruchſtück; der Ueberreſt. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere,* 'break').]
**fragmentary,** *adj.* fragmentariſch.
**fragrance, -cy,** *n.* der Wohlgeruch. [see next.]
**fragrant,** *adj.* wohlriechend. [Lat. *fragrans* (*fragrare,* 'emit a smell').]
**frail,** *adj.* gebrechlich, ſchwach, verführbar. [O. Fr. *fraile,* contr. of *fragile.*]
**frail,** *n.* die Binſe, der Feigenkorb. [O. Fr. *fraile,* 'basket'.]
**frailty,** *n.* die Gebrechlichkeit, Schwachheit; der Fehltritt, Irrthum, das Verſehen.
**frame,** *tr.* einfugen, einrahmen; einfaſſen, verbinden; bilden, bauen, machen, geſtalten; einrichten; entwerfen; ausſinnen, erfinden, ſchmieden.
**frame,** *n.* der Rahmen, die Einrahmung, Einfaſſung; das Geſtell, Gehäuſe, Gerüſt; der Bau; die Geſtalt; der Körper; Spant; die Einrichtung. — of mind, der Gemüthszuſtand, die Stimmung, die Geiſtesſtimmung. **-work,** *n.* Zimmerwerk.
**France,** *n.* Frankreich. [land of the Franks.]
**Frances,** *n.* Franciska.
**franchise,** *n.* die Befreiung; Gerechtſame; das Wahlrecht, der Gerichtsbezirk. [Fr. (*franc,* 'free').]
**franchise,** *tr.* frei machen, befreien.
**franchisement,** *n.* die Befreiung, Freigebung.
**Francis,** *n.* Franciscus, Franz.
**Franciscan,** *n.* der Franciscaner.
**Franconia,** *n.* Franken, das Frankenland. [see *France.*]
**frank,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) frei; *gen'ly* unbefangen, offenherzig, aufrichtig, bieder, **frank;** (*obsol.*) freigebig. [see **frank.**]
**Frank,** *n.* der Franke (*see that word*); (*abbr. for Francis*) Franz. [same deriv'n as *frank.*]
**frank,** *n.* der Franke(n) (Münze); der frankirte Brief. [fr. *Frank, frank, adj.*]
**frank,** *tr.* frankiren, poſtfrei machen. **—ed,** franco. [fr. *frank, adj.*]
**frank-incense,** *n.* der Weihrauch.
**franklin,** *n.* der (kleine) freie Grundeigenthümer.
**frankness,** *n.* die Freimüthigkeit, Freiheit, Offenherzigkeit, Unbefangenheit.
**frantic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) raſend, wüthend, unſinnig, wahnſinnig. — with, außer ſich vor. [for *frenetic,* see *frenzy.*]
**fraternal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) brüderlich, wie Brüder. [O. Fr. (Lat. *frater,* 'brother').]
**fraternity,** *n.* die Brüderlichkeit; Brüderſchaft, Zunft.
**fraternization,** *n.* die Verbrüderung, Brüderſchaft.
**fraternize,** *intr.* ſich wie Brüder lieben, verbrüdern.
**fratricide,** *n.* der Bruder- *or* Schweſtermord; Bruder- *or* Schweſtermörder. [Fr. (Lat. *frater,* 'brother', *cædere,* 'cut down').]
**fraud,** *n.* der Betrug, die Schwindelei; der Unterſchleif; das Falſum; die Falſchheit, Liſt. [Fr. *fraude* (Lat. *fraus*).]
**fraudulence, -cy,** *n.* die Betrüglichkeit; Betrügerei.
**fraudulent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) betrügeriſch, betrüglich.
**fraught,** *adj.* befrachtet, beladen, gefüllt, reichbegabt. — with meaning, bedeutungsvo'. [part. of obsol. *fraught,* '**freight**' (Germ. frachten).]
**fray,** *n.* das Gefecht, der Kampf; das Duell; der Zank. [abbr. of *affray.*]
**fray,** *tr.* abreiben. *intr.* ſich abreiben. [O. Fr. *frayer* (Lat. *fricare*).]
**freak,** *n.* der plötzliche Einfall, die Grille, Fratze, Einbildung.
**freakish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) grillig, eigenſinnig, ſeltſam; fantaſtiſch.
**freckle,** *n.* die Sommerſproſſe, der Fleck, die Hitzblatter.
**freckled, -ckly,** *adj.* ſommerfleckig, ſommerſproſſig.
**Frederic,** *n.* Friedrich, Fritz.
**free,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) frei, unabhängig; befreit; koſtenlos; privilegirt; ungezwungen, reizend; freimüthig, gutherzig; freigebig (of, mit); ſchuldlos. make — with one, ſich mit einem gemein machen, ſich zu tief herablaſſen *or* ſich zu viel Freiheit erlauben, ſich zu viel herausnehmen. have — quarters, freigehalten werden. **-booter,** *n.* der Freibeuter, Seeräuber, Raubſchiffer. **-booting,** *n.* die Freibeuterei. **-born,** *adj.* freigeboren. **-hearted,** *adj.* freimüthig, offenherzig. **-hold (-tenure),** *n.* das Freigut, Freileben; **-holder,** *n.* der Freiſaſſe, Landeigenthümer. **-man,** *n.* der freie Mann; Freibürger. **-mason,** *n.* der Freimaurer; **-masonry,** *n.* die Freimaurerei. **-thinker,** *n.* der Freidenker, Freigeiſt. **-thinking,** *n.* die Freidenkerei, Freigeiſterei. **-trade,** *n.* die Handelsfreiheit.
**free,** *tr.* befreien, frei machen.
**freedman,** *n.* Freigelaſſen (*adj. as n.*).
**freedom,** *n.* die Freiheit; das Vorrecht, die Gerechtſame; die Leichtigkeit; Freimüthigkeit.
**freeze,** *O. intr.* frieren; erſtarren. *tr.* gefrieren machen; eiskalt machen.
**freight,** *n.* die Fracht, Ladung; das Frachtgeld, der Frachtlohn, Fuhrlohn.
**freight,** *tr.* befrachten, beladen; ein Schiff in Fracht nehmen, verfrachten.
**freightage,** *n.* die Fracht, Frachtgebühr, der Schiffszoll, das Tonnengeld.
**freighter,** *n.* der Befrachter, Miether eines Schiffes; der Verfrachter, Vermiether.
**French,** *adj.* franzöſiſch. *n.* das Franzöſiſche. *pl.* die Franzoſen. **-man,** *n.* der Franzoſe. **-woman,** *n.* die Franzöſin.
**frenchify,** *tr.* franzöſiſch machen, mit franzöſiſchen Sitten anſtecken.
**frenzy,** *n.* die Hirnwuth, der Wahnſinn. [Gr. *phrenēsis* (*phrēn,* 'mind'), 'disease of the mind'.]
**frequency,** *n.* die Häufigkeit, öftere Wiederholung.
**frequent,** *adj.* häufig, öfter. [Lat. *frequens.*]
**frequent,** *tr.* oft *or* fleißig beſuchen; beſuchen.
**frequentative,** *adj.* (— verb), das Frequentativum.
**frequently,** *adv.* häufig, mehrmals, oft, gewöhnlich.
**fresco,** *n.* die Kühlung, Friſche; das Fresco (die Malerei auf friſchem Kalk). [It. (orig. fr. Germ. friſch).]

**fresh,** *adj.* kühl, frisch; munter, blühend, neu; ungesalzen. *n.* das Frische; süße Wasser. — **water,** süßes Wasser. **-man,** *n.* der Neuling, Fuchs.

**freshen,** *tr.* frisch machen, erfrischen; wässern, auswässern. *intr.* frisch werden.

**freshet,** *n.* der Strom von süßem Wasser; der hohe Fluß, die Hochfluth, Ueberschwemmung.

**freshly,** *adv.* kühl; frisch; munter, fröhlich; neulich; von neuem.

**freshness,** *n.* die Frische, Kühle; Munterkeit; Neuheit; unverdorbene Beschaffenheit.

**1. fret,** *n.* die Aufwallung, Gährung; Heftigkeit, der Zorn, Aerger; der Bund am Halse *or* Griffbrett der Guitarre *etc.*; die erhabene Arbeit.

**2. fret** = frith.

**fret,** *tr.* fressen, zerfressen; ätzen; abreiben, reiben; eingraben; ärgern, kränken; erzürnen. *intr.* sich abreiben, abfallen; sich ärgern, sich grämen, sich kränken; sich erzürnen.

**fretful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) reizbar, ärgerlich, zornig, verdrießlich, mürrisch.

**fretfulness,** *n.* die Reizbarkeit; das mürrische Wesen, der Verdruß, Aerger.

**friability, -bleness,** *n.* die Zerreiblichkeit, Bröcklichkeit.

**friable,** *adj.* zerreiblich, bröcklich. [Fr. (Lat. *friare,* 'rub').]

**friar,** *n.* der Mönch, Frater. [Fr. *frère* (Lat. *frater,* 'brother').]

**fricassee,** *n.* das Fricassee. [Fr. (*fricasser,* 'fry').]

**fricassee,** *tr.* fricassiren.

**friction,** *n.* die Reibung, Friction; das Frottiren. [Lat. *frictio* (*fricare,* 'rub').]

**Friday,** *n.* der Freitag. [see Freitag.]

**friend,** *n.* der Freund, die Freundin. *pl. also* die Quäkerfecte. **make friends,** sich versöhnen, aussöhnen.

**friend,** *tr.* befreunden, beistehen, unterstützen, begünstigen.

**friend-less,** *adj.* freundlos, ohne Freund.

**friendliness,** *n.* die Freundlichkeit, Herzlichkeit, das Wohlwollen, liebliche Wesen.

**friendly,** *adj. or adv.* freundschaftlich, freundlich, befreundet, herzlich; sanft, heilsam.

**friendship,** *n.* die Freundschaft; Gunst; Hülfe.

**frieze, frize,** *n.* der Fries (stuff *or archit. ornament*). [Fr. *frise,* orig'ly stuff from *Friesland.*]

**frigate,** *n.* die Fregatte. [Fr. *frégate.*]

**fright,** *n.* der Schrecken, das Grauen, die Furcht; das Scheusal.

**fright, frighten,** *tr.* erschrecken, schrecken, in Furcht setzen; entmuthigen.

**frightful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schrecklich, gräßlich.

**frigid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kalt, frostig; matt; geistlos; kaltsinnig, gefühllos. [Lat. *frigidus.*]

**frigidity,** *n. fig.* die Kälte; Herzlosigkeit, der Kaltsinn.

**frill,** *n.* der gefaltete Busenstreif; die Halskrause.

**fringe,** *n.* die Franse; der Umhang. [Fr. *frange.*]

**fringe,** *tr.* befransen, besetzen.

**fripper(er),** *n.* der Trödler, Trödelmann. [Fr. *fripier.*]

**frippery,** *n.* der Trödel, Trödelmarkt; Trödelkram; die Lumperei. [Fr. *friperie.*]

**frisk,** *intr.* hüpfen und springen.

**frisk,** lebhaft, lustig. *n.* das Hüpfen und Springen. [Fr. obs. *frisk,* 'brisk, lively' (Germ. frisch).] [*frisk.*]

**frisky,** *adj.* hüpfend, lustig. [same deriv'n as

**1. frith,** *n.* die Meerenge; der Seearm, die Mündung.

**2. frith,** *n.* der Forst, Wald; das Unterholz.

**fritter,** *n.* der kleine Pfannenkuchen, Käsekuchen, das Stückchen, die Schnitte. [Fr. *friture,* 'fried thing'.]

**fritter,** *tr.* zerschneiden, zerbrechen.

**frivolity,** *n.* die unbedeutende Beschaffenheit, Werthlosigkeit, Geringfügigkeit, Nichtigkeit. [see next.]

**frivolous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geringfügig, kleinlich, unbedeutend, läppisch; leichtfertig, sorglos. [Lat. *frivolus.*]

**frizzle, (friz),** *tr.* kräuseln, frisiren. [Fr. *friser.*]

**fro,** *adv. in* to and —, auf und ab, hin und her.

**frock,** *n.* der lange und weite (Ueber-) Rock, der Kittel, die Robe. [Fr. *froc* (Lat. *floccus,* 'flock of wool').]

**frog,** *n.* der Frosch.

**frolic,** *adj.* fröhlich, lustig, scherzhaft. *n.* die Fröhlichkeit, der Scherz, Spaß, die Posse; der plötzliche Einfall, die Thorheit.

**frolic,** *intr.* scherzen, spaßen, Possen treiben.

**frolicsome,** *adj.* fröhlich, lustig.

**from,** *prep.* von, aus, vor; seit; wegen; nach; durch. — **that time,** von der Zeit an. — **a child,** seit Kindheit. — **afar,** aus der Ferne, von Weitem. — **home,** nicht zu Hause, aus. — **out of,** aus.

**frond,** *n.* der grüne Zweig. [Lat. *frons.*]

**front,** *n.* die Stirn, das Angesicht; die Fronte, Vorderseite; *fig.* die freche Stirn, Unverschämtheit. *adj.* erst, Vorder-. — **row,** die Vorderreihe.

**front,** *tr.* vorn sein, gegenüber stehen, von vorn angreifen; die Stirn bieten, trotzen.

**frontal,** *n.* die Stirnbinde; der Stirnmuskel; Thür *or* Fenstergiebel. *adj.* zur Stirn gehörend. [Lat. *frontale* (*frons,* 'forehead').]

**frontier,** *n.* die Grenze. *adj.* grenzend, angrenzend. [Fr. *frontière* (Lat. *frons,* 'forehead, front').]

**frontispiece,** *n.* die Vorderseite, das Frontispiece, Titelkupfer. [Fr. *frontispice* (Lat. *frons,* 'front', *spicere,* 'look at').]

**frontlet,** *n.* das Stirnband. [fr. *front.*]

**frost,** *n.* der Frost; das Flitterglas. **white —,** der Reif, Reif-Frost. **-bitten,** *adj.* vom Frost angegriffen. **-work,** *n.* das Gefrorene, die gefrornen Figuren (an Fensterscheiben).

**frosted,** *adj.* überfroren, wie Reif.

**frosty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) frostig, eiskalt; kaltsinnig.

**froth,** *n.* der Schaum; das leere Gepränge.

**froth,** *intr.* schäumen. *tr.* schäumen machen.

**frothy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schaumig; leer; weich.

**frouzy,** *adj.* muffig, stinkend, schmutzig, trübe.

**fro-ward,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mürrisch, verdrießlich, launisch, wunderlich; eigensinnig, hartnäckig; tückisch, trotzig, muthwillig.

**frown,** *intr.* die Stirn runzeln, sauer sehen. *tr.* durch finsteres Benehmen abstoßen. [Fr. (*re*)*frogner.*]

**frown,** *n.* der saure *or* verächtliche Blick, Scheelblick. **frowns of fortune,** Widerwärtigkeiten.

**frozen,** *adj.* gefroren; erfroren, erstarrt; kalt, frostig; kaltsinnig.

**fructiferous,** *adj.* fruchttragend, fruchtbar. [Lat. *fructus,* 'fruit', *ferre,* 'bear'.]

**fructification,** *n.* die Befruchtung, Fruchtbarkeit.

**fructify,** *tr.* befruchten. *intr.* Früchte tragen. [Lat. *fructus,* 'fruit': *-fy.*]

**frugal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) genügsam, einfach, mäßig,

häuslich; sparsam (of, mit). [Lat. *frugalis* (*frux*, 'fruit, result').]

**frugality,** *n.* die Genügsamkeit, Häuslichkeit, Mäßigkeit, Sparsamkeit.

**frugiferous,** *adj.* fruchttragend, fruchtbar. [Lat. *frux*, 'fruit', *ferre*, 'bear'.]

**frugivorous,** *adj.* fruchtfressend. [Lat. *frux*, 'fruit', *vorare*, 'devour'.]

**fruit,** *n.* die Frucht; das Obst; die Leibesfrucht; der Gewinn. first —, die Erstlinge; Annaten. **-tree,** *n.* der Obstbaum. [Fr. (Lat. *fructus*).]

**fruitage,** *n.* die Früchte, das Obst.

**fruitery,** *n.* das Obstwerk, Obst; die Obstkammer.

**fruitful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fruchtbar; reich, ergiebig; nützlich, vortheilhaft.

**fruitfulness,** *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit; Fülle, der Ueberfluß.

**fruition,** *n.* der Genuß. [Lat.(*frui*, 'enjoy').]

**fruit-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unfruchtbar; fruchtlos, unnütz, eitel; kinderlos.

**frumentation,** *n.* die Kornspende. [Lat. *frumentatio* (*frumentum*, 'corn').]

**frustrate,** *tr.* vereiteln, hintertreiben, zu nichte machen; ungültig machen. [Lat. *frustrare* (*frustra*, 'in vain').]

**frustration,** *n.* die Vereitelung, Hintertreibung.

**fry,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) braten, backen, rösten. [Fr. *frire* (Lat. *frigere*).]

1. **fry,** *n.* der Rogen, Fischrogen; die Fischbrut; Brut. [O. Fr. *frai*.]

2. **fry,** *n.* der Braten, das Gebäcke.

**frying,** *n.* das Braten, Backen, Rösten. **-pan,** *n.* die Bratpfanne.

**fuddle,** *tr.* betrunken machen, berauschen. *intr.* zechen, sich betrinken.

**fuel,** *n.* die Feuerung, das Brennmaterial. [L. Lat. *focale* (Lat. *focus*, 'fire-place').]

**fugacious,** *adj.* flüchtig; unbeständig, wandelbar. [Lat. *fugax* (*fugere*, 'flee').]

**fugacity,** *n.* die Flüchtigkeit; Vergänglichkeit.

**fugitive,** *adj.* flüchtig, unstät, fliehend, herumirrend; vergänglich. *n.* der Flüchtling; Ausreiß r. [Lat. *fugitivus* (*fugere*, 'flee').]

**fugue,** *n.* die Fuge. [Fr. (Lat. *fuga*, 'fleeing').]

**fulcrum,** *n.* die Stütze, der Stütz- *or* Ruhepunkt. [Lat. (*fulcire*, 'prop').]

**fulfil,** *tr.* erfüllen, vollfüllen; vollziehen. [*full*, *fill*.]

**fulfilling,** *n.* die Erfüllung.

**fulgency,** *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer.

**fulgent,** *adj.* leuchtend, glänzend, blendend. [Lat. *fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'flash').]

**fuliginous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rußig. [Lat. *fuliginosus* (*fuligo*, 'soot').]

**full,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) voll; völlig; vollständig, vollkommen; ganz, gänzlich; ausführlich; weit; satt; genügend; recht, genau, sehr. receipt in —, per Saldo quittiren. of — age, mündig. **-blown,** *adj.* in voller Blüthe, blühend; völlig aufgeblasen. **-bodied,** *adj.* dick, stark von Körper. **-grown,** *adj.* ausgewachsen. **-moon,** *n.* der Vollmond.

**full,** *n.* die Fülle, Genüge, Sättigung; das Ganze.

**full,** *tr.* walken. [Ags. *fullian*.]

**fullage,** *n.* der Walkerlohn.

**fuller,** *n.* der Walker, Walkmüller. —'s earth, die Walkererde, der Walkerthon.

**fulling,** *n.* das Walken. **-mill,** *n.* die Walkmühle.

**fully,** *adv.* voll, völlig, gänzlich, ausführlich.

**fulminant,** *adj.* donnernd. [see next.]

**fulminate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) donnern, toben, heftig schmähen, schelten; krachen; verpuffen. [Lat. *fulminare* (*fulmen*, 'lightning').]

**fulmination,** *n.* das Donnern; Verpuffen; der Bannstrahl.

**fulminatory,** *adj.* donnernd.

**fulness,** *n.* die Fülle, Vollständigkeit, Ausdehnung; Stärke des Tones.

**fulsome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekelhaft, schmutzig; schlüpfrig, unzüchtig, unanständig. [Ags. *ful*, 'foul'.]

**fumble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) tölpisch *or* ungeschickt verfahren, tappen; stottern; tändeln; befühlen, herumbud.In.

**fume,** *n.* der Rauch, Dampf, Dunst; Zorn; das Aufstoßen; die Einbildung. [Lat. *fumus*.]

**fume,** *intr.* rauchen, dünsten, durchdüften; toben *tr.* verrauchen machen; räuchern.

**fumid,** *adj.* räucherig, rauchig, dunstig.

**fumigate,** *tr.* räuchern. [Lat. *fumigare* (*fumus*, 'smoke').]

**fumigation,** *n.* das Räuchern; di. Beräucherung; das Dampfbad.

**fun,** *n.* die Posse, der Spaß, Scherz.

**function,** *n.* die Verrichtung, das Geschäft, öffentliche Amt, der Beruf. [Lat. *functio* (*fungi* 'perform').]

**functionary,** *n.* (public —) Beamt, Geschäftsführend (*adj's as n.*).

**fund,** *n.* der Vorrath; **Fond**; das Stammgeld, Stamm- *or* Grundvermögen, (Betriebs-) Kapital. public funds, die Staatsschulden; Actien, Antheilscheine. [O. Fr. (Lat. *fundus*, 'bottom, foundation').]

**fund,** *tr.* Capitalien anlegen; capitalisiren.

**fundament,** *n.* der Sitz, das Gesäß, der Hintere. [Lat. *fundamentum* (*fundus*, 'bottom').]

**fundamental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ursprünglich, wesentlich, gründlich, **fundamental.** *n.* die Grundlage, Grundlehre.

**funeral,** *n.* das Leichenbegängniß, Begräbniß; Leichengefolge. *adj.* Begräbniß-, trauernd. — expenses, die Begräbnißkosten. — pile, der Scheiterhaufen. — sermon, die Leichenpredigt. [L. Lat. *funeralis* (*funus*, 'funeral procession').]

**fungous,** *adj.* schwammig.

**fungus,** *n.* der Schwamm; das Schwammgewächs. [Lat.]

**funnel,** *n.* der Trichter; die Röhre; Feuermauer. **-shaped,** *adj.* trichterförmig. [prob'ly fr. Lat., and akin to *fundere*, 'pour'.]

**funny,** *adj.* komisch, possirlich.

**fur,** *n.* das Fell, der Pelz. **-merchant,** *n.* der Rauchwaarenhändler. **-trade,** *n.* der Rauchwaarenhandel. [L. Lat. *furra* (fr. Germ., and akin to Futter, 'lining').]

**fur,** *tr.* füttern (mit Pelz *etc.*), überziehen.

**furbelow,** *n.* die Falbel; das Gebräme. [prov. Fr. *farbala*, Fr. *falbala*.]

**furbish,** *tr.* poliren, putzen. [Fr. *fourbir* (of Germ. orig.).]

**furcation,** *n.* die Gabelförmigkeit. [fr. Lat. *furca*, 'fork'.]

**furies,** *n. pl.* die Furien. [see *fury*.]

**furious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wahnsinnig, wüthend, rasend, unsinnig, toll. [see *fury*.]

**furl,** *tr.* zusammenwickeln, einziehen, beschlagen, aufruchen.

**furlong,** *n.* das Feldwegs (Ein Achtel engl. Meile). [*furrow-long*.]

**furlough, furlow,** *n.* der Urlaub. [see Urlaub.]

**furnace,** *n.* der Ofen, Schmelzofen; Kessel. [Lat. *fornax.*]
**furnish,** *tr.* versehen (with, mit), anschaffen; liefern; geben, gewähren; ausrüsten; ausmöblieren; zieren. [Fr. *fournir* (prob'ly of Germ. orig.).]
**furniture,** *n.* das Geräth, Hausgeräth; die Möbeln; das Geschirr, Zubehör. [Fr. *furniture* (*fournir,* 'furnish').]
**furrier,** *n.* der Kürschner, Rauchhändler, Rauchwaarenhändler. [see *fur.*]
**furrow,** *n.* die Furche; Rinne; Runzel.
**furrow,** *tr.* furchen.
**furry,** *adj.* von Pelz, aus Pelz. [fr. *fur.*]
**further,** *adj. or adv.* weiter, ferner, entfernter; jenseitig; anderweitig; überdies. on the — side of, jenseits. till — orders, bis auf weiteren Befehl. **-more,** *adv.* ferner, überdies, außerdem.
**further,** *tr.* weiter bringen, fördern, befördern, forthelfen, unterstützen. [Unterstützung.
**furtherance,** *n.* die Beförderung, Aufmunterung,
**furthest,** *adj. or adv.* der weiteste, am weitesten, am fernsten. at (the) —, aufs längste.
**furtive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gestohlen, verstohlen, heimlich; verstohlner Weise. [Lat. *furtivus* (*fur,* 'thief').]
**fury,** *n.* die Wuth, Raserei, Tollheit; Begeisterung; Furie. [Lat. *furia* (*furere,* 'rage').]
**fuscous,** *adj.* braun, dunkelfarbig. [Lat. *fuscus.*]
**fuse,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zum Schmelzen bringen, schmelzen.
**fusee,** *n.* die Spindel, Schnecke in Uhren; der Zünder *or* Brander einer Bombe. [Fr. (Lat. *fusus,* 'spindle').]
**fusibility,** *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.
**fusible,** *adj.* schmelzbar. [Fr. (Lat. *fundere,* 'melt').]
**fusil,** *adj.* schmelzbar; flüssig. *n.* die Flinte; Spindel; das geschobene Rautenviereck.
**fusileer,** *n.* der Füselier. [Fr. *fusilier* (*fusil,* 'gun').]
**fusion,** *n.* das Schmelzen; der Fluß. [Lat. *fusio* (*fundere,* 'melt').]
**fuss,** *n.* der Lärm, das Aufsehen.
**fust,** *n.* der dumpfige Geruch, die Müffigkeit. [O. Fr. 'cask' or taste of.]
**fustian,** *n.* der Barchent; Schwulst, Bombast. *adj.* barchenten; schwülstig. [O. Fr. *fustaine* (stuff from *Fostat,* 1. e. Cairo).]
**fusty,** *adj.* modrig, dumpfig, muffig, schimmelig.
**futile,** *adj.* unbedeutend, geringfügig, schlecht. [Lat. *futilis* (*fundere,* 'pour'), 'that easily pours out' etc.]
**futility,** *n.* die Geringfügigkeit, Lapperei; Unzugänglichkeit.
**future,** *adj.* künftig. *n.* die Zukunft. — tense, die künftige Zeit, das **Futurum.** in (for the) —, künftig, ins Künftige. [Lat. *futurus* (fut. part of *esse,* 'be').]
**futurity,** *n.* die Zukunft.
**fy,** *int.* pfui!
**-fy,** *suffix to many words of Lat. deriv'n.* [Fr. *-fier,* Lat. *-ficare* (*facere,* 'make').]

# G

**gab,** *n.* das Geschwätz, Geplauder; das Maul.
**gabardine,** *n.* der Reisemantel, Staubmantel. [Sp. *gabardina.*]
**gabble,** *intr.* schnattern, zwitschern; plaudern, schwatzen.
**gabble, -bling,** *n.* das Geschnatter, Gezwitscher; Geschwätz, Geplauder.
**gabion,** *n.* der Schanzkorb. [Fr. (Lat. *cavea,* 'cave').]
**gable,** *n.* das schräge Dach, der Giebel. **-end,** *n.* der Giebel. [Norm. Fr.]
**gad,** *n.* die Spitze. **-fly,** *n.* die Wespe, Bremse.
**Gaelic,** *n.* die gälische Sprache. *adj.* gälisch.
**gaff,** *n.* der Haken, die Harpune; Gaffel.
**gaffle,** *n.* der Sporn; Spanner (einer Armbrust).
**gag,** *tr.* knebeln; den Mund stopfen, beschwichtigen.
**gag,** *n.* das Sperrholz, der Knebel.
1. **gage,** *n.* das Pfand. [Fr. *gage* (Goth. *vadi* = Germ. Wette), 'pledge'.]
2. **gage,** *n.* = gauge.
1. **gage,** *tr. obs.* verpfänden; *gen'ly* durch Pfände binden, verbinden, verpflichten. [see 1. *gage, n.*]
2. **gage,** *tr.* = gauge.
**gaggle,** *intr.* gackern, schnattern.
**gaiety,** *n.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit; der Putz, die Pracht, der Glanz. [see *gay.*]
**gaily,** *adv.* munter, lustig; prachtvoll, glänzend; schmuck.
**gain,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gewinnen; erlangen, bekommen, erhalten; erreichen; reich werden; sich erheben, — one's end, seine Absicht erreichen. — ground, um sich greifen, sich ausbreiten, vorrücken; vorbeisegeln. — on (upon), abgewinnen, den Vortheil erhalten, überholen; sich ausbreiten; Einfluß gewinnen. — over, gewinnen, auf Seite bringen, an sich ziehen. [Fr. *gagner* (orig'ly fr. O. H. G. *weidanjan,* 'hunt; pasture', akin with Germ. weiden).]
**gain,** *n.* der Gewinn, Gewinnst, Vortheil, Nutzen, Ertrag, Ueberschuß. [Fr., see preced.]
**gainful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einträglich, gewinnbringend.
**gain-less,** *adj.* gewinnlos, uneinträglich.
**gainsay,** *tr.* widersprechen; bestreiten, verneinen, läugnen. [Ags. *gean,* 'against', *say.*]
**gainsayer,** *n.* der Widersprecher, Gegner.
**gainst,** *prep. abbr. for* against.
**gait,** *n.* der Weg; Gang und Haltung. [akin with *go.*]
**gaiter,** *n.* die Gamasche.
**gala,** *n.* die Gala, Feierlichkeit; das Hoffest. [Fr. (O. Germ. *geil,* 'glad').]
**galaxy,** *n.* die Milchstraße; *fig.* glänzende Versammlung. [Gr. *galaxias* (*gala,* 'milk').]
**gale,** *n.* der frische Wind, die Kühle.
**galeas,** *n.* die Galeasse *or* Galliasse. [sort of *galley.*]
**galeated,** *adj.* gehelmt. [Lat. *galeatus* (*galea,* 'helm').]
**galena,** *n.* der Bleiglanz, das Bleierz. [Lat.]
**galilean,** *adj.* galiläisch. *n.* der Galiläer.
**gall,** *n.* die Galle; Bitterkeit, Bosheit, der Zorn, Haß.
**gallant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) brav, tapfer; stattlich,

geputzt; höflich, **galant.** *n.* der Galan, Stutzer; Liebhaber; Buhler. [Fr. *galant* (see *gala*).]
**gallant,** *tr.* den Hof machen; werben.
**gallantry,** *n.* die Stattlichkeit, Pracht; der Edelmuth; die Galanterie; Artigkeit; Buhlerei.
**galleon,** *n.* die Galione. [see *galley.*]
**gallery,** *n.* die Gallerie, Geländergang, die Säulenhalle, der Saal, Bildersaal. [Fr. *galérie* (of uncert. deriv.).]
**galley,** *n.* die Galeere; Setzschiff; die Schiffsküche. **-slave,** *n.* der Galeerensclave. [O. Lat. *galea,* of uncert. deriv.]
**galliard,** *n.* der lustige Tanz. [Fr., of uncert. deriv.]
**1. gallic,** *adj.* gallig, zu Galläpfeln gehörig.
**2. gallic(an),** *adj.* gallicanisch, französisch.
**gallicism,** *n.* der Gallicismus.
**galligaskins,** *n.* die Pluderhosen. [*Gascon hose.*]
**gallinaceous,** *adj.* zum Hühnergeschlecht gehörig, hühnerartig. [Lat. *gallinaceus* (*gallina,* 'hen').]
**galliot,** *n.* die Galeotte. [see *galley.*]
**gallon,** *n.* der Gallon (4 engl. Quart). [O. Fr. *galon.*]
**galloon,** *n.* die Galone, Borde. [Fr. *galon* (see *gala*).]
**gallop,** *intr.* galoppiren. [Fr. *galoper* (O. H. G. *ga,* prefix, and *hlaufan,* 'leap, laufen').]
**gallop,** *n.* der Galopp.
**gallows,** *n.* der Galgen.
**gally,** *adj.* gallig, bitter.
**galoches, galoshes,** *n. pl.* Galoschen; Ueberschuhe. [Fr. *galoche* (Lat. *gallica,* 'Gallic shoe').]
**galvanic,** *adj.* galvanisch. [see next.]
**galvanism,** *n.* der Galvanismus. [*Galvani,* discoverer.]
**gamble,** *intr.* ausschweifend (*or* hoch) spielen. *tr.* (away) durch Spielen verschwenden. [dim. of *game.*]
**gambler,** *n.* der Spieler von Profession, Gauner.
**gambling-house,** *n.* das Spielhaus.
**gamboge,** *n.* das Gummi Camboja.
**gambol,** *intr.* tanzen, lustige Sprünge machen; hüpfen. [O. E. *gambalde,* fr. Fr. *gambade* (O. Fr. *gambe* = *jambe,* 'leg').]
**gambol,** *n.* der Sprung, Luftsprung.
**gambrel,** *n.* der Schenkel (des Pferdes); Metzgerbalken. [O. Fr. *gambe* = *jambe,* 'leg'.]
**game,** *n.* das Spiel; der Scherz; grobe Spaß; Vortheil (im Spiel); die Jagd, Vogelbeize; das Wild, Wildpret, der (Jagd-) Fang. make — of, Scherz treiben mit, zum Besten haben. —s of chance, Hazardspiele. **-cock,** *n.* der Kampfhahn. **-keeper,** *n.* der Wildhäger, Hägereiter.
**game,** *intr.* spielen; tändeln.
**gamesome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lustig, scherzhaft, muthwillig, leichtfertig.
**gamester,** *n.* der Spieler.
**gaming,** *n.* das Spielen, Spiel. **-debt,** *n.* die Spielschuld.
**1. gammon,** *n.* (of bacon), der Vorderschinken. [O. Fr. *gambon* (*gambe* = *jambe,* 'leg').]
**2. gammon,** *n.* das Tricktrack. [fr. Celt.]
**gammon,** *tr.* in Tricktrack überwinden; *fig.* betrügen, belügen.
**gamut,** *n.* die Scala, Tonleiter. [Gr. *gamma,* the letter 'g', and *ut.*]
**gander,** *n.* der Gänserich. [see Gänserich.]
**gang,** *n.* der Haufe, die Bande, Rotte. **-way,** *n.* die Fallreepstreppe. [akin with Germ. Gang.]
**ganglion,** *n.* der Nervenknoten; das Ueberbein. [Lat. Gr.]
**gangrenate,** *tr.* anfressen (vom Brande). *intr.* (*or* gangrene) brandig, krebsartig werden.
**gangrene,** *n.* der kalte Brand, Krebs. [Fr. *gangrène* (Gr. *grain,* 'gnaw').]
**gangrenous,** *adj.* brandig, entzündet, angefressen.
**gantlet, -lope,** *n.* das Gaßenlaufen, die Spießruthen: *rarely for* gauntlet. run the —, Spießruthen laufen, [for *gate-lope:* see Gaßenlaufen.]
**gaol, gaoler** = jail, jailer.
**gap,** *n.* die Ritze, Spalte, Oeffnung, das Loch; der Riß, Bruch; die Lücke.
**gape,** *intr.* gähnen; aufsperren; sich spalten, aufreißen, sich öffnen; gaffen, anstieren; streben.
**1. garb,** *n.* die Kleidung, Tracht, das Gewand; die Form; das Ansehen, die Haltung. [Norm. Fr. *garbs* (of Germ. orig.).]
**2. garb,** *n.* die Korngarbe.
**garbage,** *n.* das Gedärm, der Abfall (beim Schlachten); *gen'ly* der Auswurf, Unrath. [fr. O. Fr. *garber* (O. H. G. *garavan*), 'make fine'.]
**garble,** *tr.* (*obsol.*) Gewürze reinigen, sieben; *gen'ly* falsch auslesen, durch Auslassungen entstellen, verstümmeln, verfälschen. [Lat. *garbellare* (*garbillo,* 'sieve').]
**garbles,** *n. pl.* der Ausschuß, die Ausschußwaare.
**garden,** *n.* der Garten.
**garden,** *intr.* gärtnern; einen Garten anlegen.
**gardener,** *n.* der Gärtner.
**gardening,** *n.* der Gartenbau, die Gärtnerei.
**gargle,** *tr.* gurgeln; sich gurgeln. *intr.* sanft rauschen, rieseln.
**gargle,** *n.* das Gurgelwasser.
**garish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glänzend, prachtvoll; bunt; lustig.
**garland,** *n.* der Blumenkranz, die Guirlande, das Blumengehänge; die Krone. [Fr. *guirlande* (perhaps O. Germ. *wieren,* 'twist').]
**garland,** *tr.* bekränzen.
**garlic,** *n.* der Knoblauch. [Ags. *gárleac* (*gár,* 'spear', *leak,* 'leek').]
**garment,** *n.* das Gewand, Kleid, Kleidungsstück. [O. Fr. *garnement* (*garnir,* 'garnish').]
**garner,** *n.* der Kornboden, die Kornkammer.
**garner,** *tr.* aufschütten; aufbewahren. [Norm. Fr. *garnier* (see *grain*).]
**garnet** = granate.
**garnish,** *tr.* zieren, schmücken, auslegen, besetzen, garniren; versehen, verschaffen, vorladen. [Fr. *garnir* (Ags. *warnian,* 'take care, warn').]
**garnish,** *n.* der Zierrath, Schmuck; das Beschläge, Leistenwerk; die Garnirung.
**garnishment,** *n.* der Zierrath; Schmuck; die Vorladung.
**garniture,** *n.* der Putz, Schmuck; die Garnitur. [see *garnish.*]
**garret,** *n.* die Dachstube, Bodenkammer. [O. Fr. *garite* (Goth. *varjan* = wehren, 'defend'), 'safe retreat' for beleaguered, 'turret'.]
**garrison,** *n.* die Garnison, Besatzung. [Fr. *garnison* (see *garnish*), 'provision' etc.]
**garrison,** *tr.* besetzen, durch Festungen schützen.
**garrulity,** *n.* die Schwatzhaftigkeit; Geschwätzigkeit.
**garrulous,** *adj.* schwatzhaft, geschwätzig. [Lat. *garrulus* (*garrire,* 'chatter').]
**garter,** *n.* das Strumpfband; Hosenband (der Orden). [fr. O. Fr. *garret,* 'bend of the knee'.]

**garter,** *tr.* die Strumpfbänder umbinden; den Hosenbandorden verleihen. — up, sich aufbinden.
**garth,** *n.* die Binde; Schleuse.
**gas,** *n.* das Gas, der Luftstoff. **-light,** *n.* das Gaslicht; die Gaserleuchtung. [see Gas.]
**Gascoign,** *n.* Gasconien.
**Gascon,** *n.* der Gascogner.
**gasconade,** *n.* die Aufschneiderei, Prahlerei, Gasconade. [fr. preced.]
**gasconade,** *intr.* aufschneiden, prahlen.
**gash,** *tr.* tief verwunden; zerfetzen. [prob'ly Fr. *hacher* (*hache,* 'hatchet').]
**gash,** *n.* die (weite und tiefe) Wunde; der Hieb; die Schramme.
**gashful,** *adj.* voll Wunden; schrecklich.
**gasometer,** *n.* der Luftstoffmesser. [see *gas* and *meter.*]
**gasp,** *intr.* schwer athmen; schnaufen, schnappen; keuchen. — for breath, nach Luft schnappen. — for life, in den letzten Zügen liegen.
**gasp,** *n.* der Athemzug, das Schnappen.
**gastric,** *adj.* den Bauch betreffend, gastrisch. — juice, der Magensaft. [Fr. *gastrique* (Gr. *gastèr,* 'belly').]
**gastronom(er),** *n.* der Gastronom, Leckermaul. [Fr. *gastronome* (Gr. *gastèr,* 'belly', *nomos,* 'law').]
**gate,** *n.* das Thor; die Pforte; das Gatterthor; der Zugang, die Oeffnung; der Gang. **-way,** *n.* der Thorweg. [akin to Germ. Gasse.]
**gather,** *tr.* sammeln, versammeln; pflücken, lesen; aufhäufen; gewinnen, bekommen; (— up) zusammenfassen, falten, zusammenziehen; (logisch) schließen. *intr.* sich sammeln, seine Kräfte anstrengen, sich versammeln; dicker, größer werden; Eiter ziehen. — breath, sich erholen, frische Luft schöpfen. — information, Erkundigung einziehen. — strength, zu Kräften kommen.
**gathering,** *n.* das Sammeln, Einsammeln, Aufhäufen; die Collecte. [*dium,* 'joy'.]
**gaud,** *n.* der Putz, Schmuck, Staat. [Lat. *gaudiniess,* *n.* der übertriebene Putz, Flitterstaat.
**gaudy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) übertrieben prächtig, flimmernd, geschmacklos ausgeputzt; bunt.
**gauge,** *tr.* visiren, ausmessen, aichen. [O. Fr. *gauger.*]
**gauge,** *n.* Maßstab, Visirstab, Visirmaß. [Fr.]
**Gaul,** *n.* Gallien, Frankreich; ein Franzose.
**gaunt,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hager, dürre.
**gauntlet,** *n.* der Panzerhandschuh; *also used for* gantlet. [Fr. *gantelet* (*gant,* 'glove').]
**gauze,** *n.* die Gaze. [Fr. *gaze*: stuff from *Gaza.*]
**gawk,** *n.* der Kuckuck; Einfaltspinsel. [see Gauch.]
**gawky,** *n.* der große magere ungeschickte Mensch. *adj.* dumm und ungeschickt, linkisch, tölpisch.
**gay,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) lustig, fröhlich, munter; geputzt, geziert, prachtvoll, glänzend. — colors, lebhafte Farben. [Fr. *gai* (Germ. gäh, 'steep, rash').]
**gayety** = gaiety.
**gaze,** *intr.* fest ansehen, starren, anstarren, anstaunen, gaffen.
**gaze,** *n.* der Starrblick, das Anstarren, Staunen; die Schau.
**gazel(le),** *n.* die Gazelle. [Fr., fr. Arab.]
**gazette,** *n.* die Zeitung. [Fr. (It. *gazetta,* small coin, price of the paper).]
**gazette,** *tr.* in eine Zeitung setzen.
**gazetteer,** *n.* der Zeitungsschreiber; Zeitungsträger; das Zeitungslexicon.
**gear,** *n.* das *or* der Zeug, der Stoff, das Gewand, die Tracht; das Geräth, Geschirr, Zuggeschirr.
**gear,** *tr.* ankleiden; anschirren.
**gelatin,** *n.* die Gallerte. [Fr. *gélatine* (Lat. *gelare,* 'congeal').]
**gelatinate,** *tr.* zu Gallerte machen. *intr.* zu Gallerte werden.
**gelatin(ous),** *adj.* gallertartig, zähe.
**geld,** *tr.* entmannen, castriren; verstümmeln, beschneiden.
**gelding,** *n.* der Wallach.
**gelid,** *adj.* sehr kalt, eiskalt. [Lat. *gelidus* (*gelu,* 'frost').]
**gem,** *n.* die Gemme, der Edelstein; die Knospe. [Lat. *gemma.*]
**gem,** *tr.* (mit Edelsteinen) besetzen. *intr.* Knospen bekommen.
**geminate,** *tr.* verdoppeln. [Lat. *geminare.*]
**gemini,** *n. pl.* die Zwillinge (im Thierkreise). *interj.* o Jemini! [Lat. 'twins'.]
**geminous,** *adj.* doppelt, gedoppelt. [Lat. *geminus.*]
**gendarme,** *n.* der Gendarm(e); *pl.* die Leibwache; Landespolizei. [Fr. *gens d'armes,* 'men at arms'.]
**gender,** *n.* das Geschlecht, Genus. [Fr. *genre* (Lat. *genus,* which see).]
**gender,** *tr.* zeugen; hervorbringen, bewirken. *intr.* sich begatten, hecken. [see *genus.*]
**genealogical,** *adj.* genealogisch. [see below.]
**genealogist,** *n.* der Genealog, Geschlechtskundig (*adj. as n.*).
**genealogy,** *n.* die Genealogie; Geschlechtskunde. [Gr. *genea,* 'birth': *-logy.*]
**general,** *adj.* allgemein, generell; gewöhnlich. *n.* das Allgemeine, Ganze; der General, Feldherr. in —, im Ganzen (Allgemeinen) genommen, überhaupt. [Fr. *général* (see *genus*): 'relat. to a genus or whole class'.]
**generalissimo,** *n.* der Obergeneral, Generalissimus.
**generality,** *n.* die Allgemeinheit, das Ganze; der meiste Theil. the — of, die meisten.
**generalization,** *n.* das Verallgemeinen.
**generalize,** *tr.* verallgemeinen.
**generally,** *adv.* allgemein, überhaupt; im Ganzen; meistens, gemeiniglich, häufig. — speaking, überhaupt, im Ganzen genommen.
**generalship,** *n.* die Generalstelle; Feldherrnkunst.
**generate,** *tr.* zeugen, fortpflanzen, gebären; hervorbringen. [Lat. *generare* (*genere,* 'oeget').]
**generation,** *n.* die Zeugung, Hervorbringung; das Geschlecht, die Nachkommenschaft, Geschlechtsfolge, Generation; das Geschlechtsalter; Zeitalter. [bar.
**generative,** *adj.* zeugend, fortpflanzend; fruchtgenerator, *n.* der Erzeuger, Stammvater; die Zeugungskraft; der Dampferzeuger.
**generic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) generisch, geschlechtlich. [see *generate.*]
**generosity,** *n.* der Edelsinn; die Freigebigkeit, Generosität. [see next.]
**generous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) adelig; großmüthig, hochherzig, offen; freigebig, generös; kräftig. [Lat. *generosus* (see *genus*), 'highborn' etc.]
**Genesis,** *n.* das erste Buch Mosis; die Entstehung. [Lat. Gr. (*genein,* 'beget').]
1. **Geneva,** *n.* Genf.
2. **geneva,** *n.* die Wachholderbeeren; der Wachholderbranntwein, der Genever. [Fr. *genèvre,* 'juniper'.]

**Genevese**, *n.* der Genfer. *adj.* aus Genf, Genfer-.
**genial**, *adj.* zur Zeugung gehörig, zeugend; munter, fröhlich. — heat, die naturliche Hitze. [Lat. *genialis* (see *genius*).]
**genii**, *n.* (*pl. of* genius) Schutzgeister, Genien.
**genital**, *adj.* zur Zeugung gehörig. **genitals**, *pl.* die Zeugungsglieder. [Lat. *genitalis* (*genere*, 'beget').]
**genitive** (*or* -case), *n.* der Genitiv, Besitzfall. [Lat. *genitivus* (*genere*, 'beget').]
**genitor**, *n.* der Erzeuger, Vater.
**geniture**, *n.* die Erzeugung, Geburt.
**genius**, *n.* der Genius, Schutzgeist; das Genie; die (eigenthümliche) Anlage. his — does not run that way, dazu hat er keine Anlage. [Lat. (*genere*, 'beget'). 'innate higher or divine nature, spiritual part', etc.]
**Genoa**, *n.* Genua.
**genteel**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) artig, höflich, wohlgesittet, gentil, grazienvoll; fein, hübsch, elegant. [Fr. *gentil*, Lat. *gentilis* (*gens*, 'race'): 'of (good) race or family'.]
**genteelness**, *n.* die Artigkeit, Sauberkeit, Eleganz.
**gentile**, *n.* der Heide. *adj.* zu den Heiden gehörig. [Lat. *gentilis* (*gens* 'race').]
**gentilism**, *n.* das Heidenthum.
**gentility**, *n.* die Artigkeit, Anmuthigkeit, Feinheit. [see *genteel*.]
**gentle**, *adj.* vornehm; anmuthig, fein; gütig, freundlich, gelinde, besänftigend, sanft, friedlich. [see *genteel*.]
**gentle-man**, *n.* der Mann von Geburt; Mann vom Stande; vornehme Mann, Herr; feine Mann, Biedermann.
**gentleness**, *n.* Sanftmuth, Gelindigkeit, Milde, Güte, Gefälligkeit.
**gentle-woman**, *n.* das Frauenzimmer von guter Geburt; die Dame; Kammerfrau. Kammerjungfer.
**gently**, *adv.* sanft, friedlich; freundlich, gefällig, gütig.
**gentry**, *n.* der gebildete Stand, die Herren, schöne Welt; die Classe zwischen dem Adel und dem Volke. [contr. of *gentlery* (*gentle*).]
**genuine**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) echt, unverfälscht, unvermischt, rein, lauter, wahr. [Lat. *genuinus* (*genere*, 'beget', pass. 'be born') 'of orig. stock' etc.]
**genuineness**, *n.* die Echtheit, Unverfälschtheit, Reinheit, Wahrheit.
**genus**, *n.* das Genus, Geschlecht. [Lat. *genere*, 'beget', pass. 'be born': 'birth, kind'.]
**geo-**, *in comp's* = earth. [Gr. *gea*, *gê*.]
**geo-centric**, *adj.* geocentrisch.
**geographer**, *n.* der Geograph, Erdbeschreiber.
**geographic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) geographisch.
**geo-graphy**, *n.* die Geographie, Erdbeschreibung.
**geo-logy**, *n.* die Geologie.
**geologic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) geologisch.
**geomancy**, *n.* die Geomantie, Punktirkunst. [Gr. *gea*, 'earth', *manteia*, 'divination'.]
**geometer**, **-trician**, *n.* der Geometer, Meßkunstler.
**geometric(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) geometrisch.
**geometry**, *n.* die Geometrie, Meßkunst. [Gr. *geô-metria* (*metrein*, 'measure'),]
**George**, *n.* Georg.
**georgic**, *adj.* die Lehre vom Feldbau betreffend. *n. pl.* die Georgica. [Lat. *georgicum* (Gr. *gea*, 'earth', *ergein*, 'work').]
**geranium**, *n.* der Storchschnabel, Geranium. [Lat.]
**gerfalcon**, *n.* der Gerfalk, Geierfalk. [L. Lat. *gyro-falco* (*gyrus*, 'circle', as circling around its prey).] ['bear'.]
**germ**, *n.* der Keim. [Fr. *germe*, (Lat. *gerere*,
**German**, *n.* der Germane (*ancient*); Deutsch (*adj. as n.*); (-language) das Deutsch. *adj.* germanisch; deutsch. — ocean, die Nordsee. — silver, das Neusilber. [Lat. *Germanus* (of uncert., prob'ly Celtic, orig.).]
**german**, *adj.* nahe verwandt, leiblich. cousin —, der leibliche Vetter, die leibliche Base. [Lat. *germanus*, 'full' (of brothers and sisters of same parents).]
**Germanic**, *adj.* germanisch.
**Germanism**, *n.* die deutsche Spracheigenheit, der Germanismus.
**Germany**, *n.* Deutschland. [see *German*.]
**germinate**, *intr.* keimen, ausschlagen, sprossen. *tr.* wachsen machen. [Lat. *germinare* (see *germ*).]
**germination**, *n.* das Keimen, Sprossen; der Wachsthum.
**gerund**, *n.* das Gerundium. [Lat. *gerundium* (*gerere*, 'bear').]
**gestation**, *n.* das Trächtigsein, die Trächtigkeit; Schwangerschaft. [Lat. *gestatio* (*gestare*, 'bear').]
**gestatory**, *adj.* tragbar.
**gesticulate**, *intr.* seltsame Geberden machen, gestikuliren. *tr.* nachahmen, nachäffen. [Lat. *gesticulari* (*gesticulus*, 'mimic gesture').]
**gesticulation**, *n.* die Geberdung, das Gestikuliren.
**gesticulator**, *n.* der Possenreißer, Gestikulator.
**gesture**, *n.* die Geberde, rednerische Bewegung, Geste. [L. Lat. *gestura* (Lat. *gerere*, 'bear, behave').]
**gesture**, *intr.* Geberden machen, gestikuliren.
**get**, *O. tr.* verschaffen; erhalten, erlangen, bekommen, erwerben, verdienen, gewinnen, besitzen, haben. *intr.* gelangen, gerathen, werden, kommen, gehen. — bread, Brod erwerben. — by heart (*or* without book), auswendig lernen. — children, Kinder zeugen. — information of, Nachricht einziehen über. — drunk, sich betrinken; betrunken werden. — well, gesund werden. — you gone, pack dich fort! — away, wegschaffen, wegbringen, entziehen; wegkommen, davon kommen. — before, zuvor kommen. — down, hinunter bringen; hinunter kommen. — from, abnehmen, wegnehmen, wegreißen, los machen; abkommen. — in, hinein bringen, hinein thun, hinein ziehen; einbringen; hinein gehen *or* kommen, eindringen. — into, eindringen, einschleichen; gerathen. — off, wegschaffen, los kriegen, los machen; wegführen; los werden; entwischen, davonkommen; entkommen. — on, anziehen, anlegen; gelangen auf, weiter kommen. — out, heraus nehmen, heraus ziehen; heraus locken; hinaus gehen, hinaus kommen; sich heraus wickeln. — over, hinüber bringen *or* ziehen, überziehen; gehen über..., hinüber gelangen. — ready, fertig machen, fertig werden. — round, herum kommen; umlaufen. — together, zusammen bringen; zusammen kommen, sich versammeln. — through, durchbringen; durchkommen. — up, aufbringen, aufheben; aufwecken; aufstehen, aufsteigen; aufschlagen; hinauf kommen.
**getting**, *n.* das Erlangen, Verschaffen; der Erwerb, Gewinn, Gewinnst.

**gewgaw**, *n.* das Spielwerk, Kinderwerk, der Tand.
**ghastliness**, *n.* das Grausen, Entsetzen, die Gräßlichkeit; Todtenblässe.
**ghastly**, *adj.* gräßlich, entsetzlich, furchtbar; todtenblaß. [Ags. *gastlic* (*gast*, 'ghost').]
**ghost**, *n.* der Geist, die Seele; *gen'ly* das Gespenst.
**ghost-like**, *adj.* geisterähnlich; hohläugig; eingefallen.
**ghostly**, *adj.* geistig; geistermäßig; geistlich.
**giant**, *n.* der Riese. [Fr. *géant*, Gr. *gigas* (*gea*, earth'), earthborn.
**giantess**, *n.* die Riesin.
**giant-like**, *adj.* riesenmäßig; ungeheuer, gigantisch.
**giaour**, *n.* Ungläubig (*adj. as n.*). **Giaour.** [Turk.]
**gibber**, *intr.* unartikulirte Töne ausstoßen.
**gibberish**, *n.* das Kauderwälsch. *adj.* kauderwälsch sprechend.
**gibbet**, *n.* der Galgen; Querbaum. [Fr. *gibet*.]
**gibbet**, *tr.* hängen.
**gibe**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verachtend tadeln, spotten, höhnen, sticheln. [prob'ly akin to *gab*.]
**gibe**, *n.* der Spott, die Höhnerei, Stichelei.
**giddiness**, *n.* der Schwindel; das Drehen; die Unbeständigkeit; Unstätigkeit; Flüchtigkeit, Unbesonnenheit, der Leichtsinn.
**giddy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) schwindelig, wirbelnd; taumelnd; unbesonnen; betäubt, berauscht. **-head**, *n.* der Schwindelkopf.
**gift**, *n.* die Gabe, das Geschenk; Vermögen, die Geistesgabe, das Talent.
**gift**, *tr.* begaben.
**gifted**, *adj.* begabt; gegeben.
**gig**, *n.* der Kreisel; das Cabriolet; die Harpune; das Boot. [It. *giga*.]
**gigantic**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) gigantisch, riesenmäßig, ungeheuer. [see *giant*.]
**giggle**, *intr.* kichern.
**giggle**, *n.* das Kichern, Gekicher.
**giggler**, *n.* das Lachmaul.
**gild**, *tr.* vergolden; schmücken.
**gilding**, *n.* das Vergolden, die Vergoldung.
**1. gill**, *n.* die Kieme, das Fischohr; die Schnabelhaut (der Vögel); das Fleisch unter dem Kinn, das Bartläppchen; der Erdepfeu. — **-flu**, die Kopfflune. [Ags. *geal*, 'aw'.]
**2. gill**, *n.* die Viertelpinte, das Quartchen. [L. Lat. *gillo*, 'flask'.]
**gillyflower**, *n.* die Nelke.
**1. gin**, *n.* das Hebezeug; die Engrenirmaschine; der Fallstrick, die Schlinge, Dohne.
**2. gin**, *n.* der (destillirte) Genever. [contr. of 2. *geneva*.]
**ginger**, *n.* der Ingwer. **-bread**, *n.* der Pfefferkuchen. [fr. Pers.]
**gingerly**, *adv.* leise, sachte, behutsam. [prov. E. *ginger*, 'brittle'.]
**gipsy**, *n.* der Zigeuner, die Zigeunerin; die lose Hexe. [O. E. *Gyptian* = *Egyptian*.]
**giraffe**, *n.* der Kameelpard; die **Giraffe.** [fr. Arab.]
**girandole**, *n.* der große Armleuchter. [Fr. (Gr. *gyros*, 'circle').]
**girasol**, *n.* die Sonnenwende, Sonnenblume. [Fr. Lat. (*gyrare*, 'turn', *sol*, 'sun').]
**1. gird**, *tr* (*or intr.*) gürten, umgürten; umschließen.
**2. gird**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schlagen, sticheln, wehe thun, schmähen. [see next.]
**gird**, *n.* der Ruthenhieb; *gen'ly* der Stich, das Kneipen, der Knipp. [Ags. 'twig, rod'.]
**girder**, *n.* der Bindebalken. [fr. 1. *gird*.]
**girdle**, *n.* der Gurt, Gürtel; Umfang. **-belt**, *n.* der Leibgurt.
**girdle**, *tr.* gürten, umgeben, umschließen.
**girl**, *n.* das Mädchen.
**girlish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mädchenhaft, jugendlich.
**girt, girth**, *n.* der Gurt; Sattelgurt; der Umkreis, Umfang.
**gist**, *n.* der Grund. [O. Fr. (Lat. *jacere*, 'lie'), 'resting place'.]
**give**, *tr.* geben, hergeben, hingeben; übergeben; schenken; ertheilen; gern ihren, gestatten, erlauben; ergeben. *intr.* achgeben, sich werfen; weich werden, feucht werden, schwillen; thauen; sich bewegen, nachgeben. — **intimation**, Anzeige machen. — **a description of**, eine Beschreibung machen von. — **one a call**, einen rufen; vorsprechen, einen kurzen Besuch machen. — **a sentence**, ein Urtheil sprechen. — **battle**, eine Schlacht liefern, zuerst schlagen. — **credit**, Glauben beimessen; Credit geben. — **notice**, ankündigen, aufkündigen, warnen. — **offense**, einen Anstoß geben, ärgern, beleidigen. — **one's love (respects)**, grüßen *or* sich empfehlen lassen. — **rise**, Anlaß (Gelegenheit) geben. — **thanks**, danken. — **warning**, warnen, auffagen. — **leave**, erlauben; Urlaub geben. — **the lie**, Lügen strafen. — **way (place)**, weichen, ausweichen; nachgeben, Statt finden lassen; nachhängen, sich überlassen; fallen. — **away**, weggeben, dahingeben; übertragen. — **back**, zurück geben, erstatten. — **forth**, heraus geben, bekannt machen; erzählen. — **in**, eingeben, einreichen; nachgeben, weichen. — **in charge**, auftragen, anbefehlen; anvertrauen. — **over (to, an)**, übergeben, abstehen, ablassen, abtreten; (*or* up for lost), für verloren geben, verlassen; ergeben; nachlassen. — **out**, ausgeben, bekannt machen; ausposaunen. — **up**, aufgeben, dahin geben; heraus geben; übergeben, überlassen, ergeben, widmen.
**given**, *part.* zugethan, ergeben; bestimmt. — **to drinking**, dem Trunk ergeben. **a — sum**, eine bestimmte Summe.
**giver**, *n.* der Geber.
**glacial**, *adj.* eisig, gefroren. [Lat. *glacialis* (*glacies*, 'ice'.] [*cies*. 'ice').]
**glacier**, *n.* der Gletscher, Firn. [Fr. (Lat. *glacialis*)
**glacious**, *adj.* eisig, eisartig.
**glacis**, *n.* der Glacis, die Feldbrustwehr. [Fr. (Germ. glatt, 'even', as of an easy slope).]
**glad**, *adj.* froh, erfreut; vergnügt, heiter; erfreulich, erheiternd. **I am — of it**, das ist mir lieb. [akin to Germ. glatt.]
**gladden**, *tr.* erfreuen, froh machen. *intr.* sich freuen.
**glade**, *n.* der Ausbau, die Lichtung, Blöße; Wald- *or* Forstwiese; der Holzweg. [O. E. *glade*, 'shining'.]
**gladiator**, *n.* der **Gladiator**, Preiskämpfer. [Lat. (*gladius*, 'sword').]
**gladiatorial**, *adj.* **gladiatorisch.**
**gladly**, *adv.* gern, mit Freuden.
**gladness**, *n.* die Freude, Fröhlichkeit, der Triumph.
**gladsome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fröhlich; erfreulich.
**glair**, *n.* das Eiweiß; der eiweißähnliche Stoff; die Giese. [Fr. *glaire* (Germ., akin to *glare*).]
**glair**, *tr.* mit Eiweiß bestreichen.
**glaive** = glave.
**glance**, *n.* der Schimmer, Lichtstrahl; Blick, Streifblick; die Uebersicht. **at the first —**, auf den ersten Blick, sogleich. [Germ. **Glanz.**]

**glance,** *intr.* strahlen; schimmern, glänzen; blicken, anblicken; schnell bewegen, vorbei fliegen; seitwärts berühren, streifen, anstreifen. — over, überblicken, durchsehen. — at, berühren, zu verstehen geben, andeuten.

**gland,** *n.* die Drüse. [Fr. *glande* (Lat. *glans,* 'acorn').]

**glanders,** *n. pl.* die Druse.

**glandular,** *adj.* drüsig.

**glandule,** *n* die kleine Drüse; Drüse.

**glandulous,** *adj.* drüsig.

**glare,** *intr.* schimmern, leuchten, scheinen; hervorstechen; anstarren, wild umherblicken. *tr.* (einen blendenden Glanz) werfen.

**glare,** *n.* der (blendende) Glanz, Schimmer; das Funkeln; der wilde durchdringende Blick; *also* = glair.

**glareous,** *adj.* wie Eiweiß, zähe und durchsichtig.

**glaring,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) blendend, auffallend, offenbar, unverhüllt, frech.

**glass,** *n.* das Glas; Trinkglas; Stundenglas; Fernglas; der Barometer; Spiegel. *adj.* gläsern, glasartig. **-blower,** *n.* der Glasbläser. **-ful,** *n.* das Glas voll. **-house,** *n.* die Glashütte. **-man,** *n.* der Glashändler. **-tube,** *n.* die Glasröhre. **-ware,** *n.* Glaswaare. **-work,** *n.* die Glashütte, das Glaswerk; die Glaswaare.

**glass,** *tr.* glasiren, in Glas fassen. — over, verglasen.

**glassy,** *adj.* gläsern; glasicht, glasartig.

**glauber-salt,** *n.* das Glaubersalz. [*Glauber,* discoverer.]

**glaucous,** *adj.* grau, blau. [Lat. *glaucus.*]

**glave,** *n.* die Giese; (*obs.*) das Schwert. Fr. *glaive* (Lat. *gladius*).]

**glaze,** *tr.* mit Glasscheiben versehen; glasuren, glasiren, firnissen; poliren. [fr. *glass.*]

**glazier,** *n.* der Glaser.

**gleam,** *n.* der Strahl, Glanz.

**gleam,** *intr.* strahlen, funkeln, leuchten.

**gleamy,** *adj.* strahlend, funkelnd.

**glean,** *tr.* nachlesen, Aehren lesen; auflesen, sammeln. [Fr. *glaner.*]

**glean,** *n.* die Nachlese, mühevolle Sammlung.

**gleaner,** *n.* der Nachleser, Aehrenleser; Sammler.

**glebe,** *n.* die Erdscholle, der Torf; Rasen; die Erzstufe. [Lat. *gleba.*]

**glebous, -by,** *adj.* torfig, erdig, rasenreich.

**glee,** *n.* die Lust, Freude, der Scherz; Gesang; das Scherzlied.

**gleeful,** *adj.* lustig, fröhlich.

**gleet,** *n.* Nachtripper.

**gleet,** *intr.* eitern, tröpfeln.

**gleety,** *adj.* eiterig, flüssig.

**glen,** *n.* das Thal, die Schlucht.

**glib,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glatt, schlüpfrig, flüchtig.

**glide,** *intr.* sanft fließen, gleiten.

**glide,** *n.* das Gleiten, Sanftfließen.

**glimmer,** *intr.* schimmern, dämmern, glimmern.

**glimmering,** *n.* das Schimmern, schwache Licht.

**glimmer,** *n.* der Schimmer; Glimmer.

**glimpse,** *intr.* schimmern, blinken.

**glimpse,** *n.* der Lichtblick, Schimmer, Strahl; das Blinken, der schnell vorübergehende Blick; das kurze Vergnügen; die schwache Aehnlichkeit.

**glisten, glister,** *intr.* strahlen, glänzen, gleißen.

**glister,** *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer.

**glitter,** *intr.* gleißen, glänzen, glitzern.

**gloat,** *intr.* (an=)schielen; (an=)blinzeln, liebäugeln, glotzen.

**globate, globated,** *adj.* kugelförmig, kugelicht.

**globe,** *n.* die Kugel, der Globus; der Erdball; der Kreis von Kriegern. celestial —, die Himmelskugel; terrestrial —, die Erdkugel. — of the eye, der Augapfel. [Fr. (Lat. *globus*).]

**globose,** *adj.* kugelrund, kugelförmig, kugelicht.

**globular, -lous,** *adj.* kugelrund, kugelförmig, globös.

**globule,** *n.* das Kügelchen.

**glomerate,** *tr.* zusammenballen, aufknäueln, aufwickeln. [Lat. *glomerar* (*glomus,* 'ball').]

**glomeration,** *n.* die Verbindung zur Kugelförmigkeit; das Zusammenballen, die Aufknäuelung.

**gloom,** *n.* das Dunkel, die Düsterkeit; Melancholie, Traurigkeit, der Trübsinn.

**gloom,** *intr.* dunkel *or* düster sein; traurig *or* schwermüthig sein. *tr.* verdunkeln.

**gloominess,** *n.* die Düsterkeit; der Trübsinn, die Traurigkeit, Melancholie.

**gloomy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) dunkel, düster; traurig; trübsinnig, mißmüthig, schwermüthig, finster blickend.

**glorification,** *n.* die Verherrlichung.

**glorify,** *tr.* verherrlichen, preisen; in den Himmel aufnehmen, selig machen. [*glory, -fy.*]

**glorious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herrlich, erhaben, rühmlich, glorreich, berühmt.

**glory,** *n.* der Ruhm, die Ehre; Herrlichkeit, Pracht; ewige Seligkeit; Glorie, Strahlenkrone; der Strahlenkranz, Heiligenschein; die Ruhmredigkeit, Prahlerei; Ehrsucht. [Lat. *gloria.*]

**glory,** *intr.* sich rühmen, prahlen; stolz sein (in, auf).

**1. gloss,** *n.* die Glosse, Anmerkung, Auslegung. [Lat. *glossa.*]

**2. gloss,** *n.* der Glanz, die Politur; der Anstrich, Firniß; der äußere Schein.

**1. gloss,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) auslegen; glossiren, commentiren.

**2. gloss,** *tr.* glänzend machen, poliren, glätten.

**glossary,** *n.* das Glossarium. [Lat. (see **1. gloss**).]

**glossy,** *adj.* glänzend, glatt.

**glottis,** *n.* die Stimmritze. [Gr. (*glôssa,* 'tongue').]

**glove,** *n.* der Handschuh.

**glove,** *tr.* (wie mit Handschuhen) überziehen.

**glow,** *intr.* glühen; brennen; eine lebhafte Farbe haben.

**glow,** *n.* das Glühen, die Gluth; heftige Leidenschaft; brennende Farbe. **-worm,** *n.* der Johanniswurm.

**gloze,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) liebkosen, schmeicheln.

**gloze,** *n.* die Schmeichelei.

**glue,** *n.* der Leim. [Lat. *glus* (*gluere,* 'draw together').]

**glue,** *tr.* leimen; planiren; kleistern.

**gluey, -uish,** *adj.* klebrig, zähe.

**glum,** *adj.* sauer, mürrisch. [akin to *gloom.*]

**glut,** *tr.* verschlucken, verschlingen; sättigen; überfüllen, überladen. — one's eyes, seine Augen weiden. [Lat. *glutire.*]

**glut,** *n.* was verschlungen wird; die Sattheit, Fülle; Ueberfüllung, der Ekel; die Verstopfung.

**glutinate,** *tr.* anleimen, zusammenleimen *or* kleben. [Lat. *glutinare* (*gluten,* 'glue').]

**glutination,** *n.* das Zusammenkleben.

**glutinative,** *adj.* klebrig, leimend; zusammenheilend.

**glutinous,** *adj.* klebrig, zähe.

**glutton,** *n.* der Fresser, Prasser, Schwelger. [see *glut.*]

**gluttonize,** *intr.* fressen, prassen, schwelgen.

**gluttonous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefräßig, gierig.

**gluttony,** *n.* die Prasserei, Schwelgerei, Völlerei.

**gnarl,** *intr.* knurren, murren.

**gnarled,** *adj.* knorrig, knotig, ästig.

**gnash,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) knirschen; die Zähne weisen; wüthen.

**gnat,** *n.* die Mücke.

**gnaw,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) nagen, benagen, anbeißen.

**gnome,** *n.* der Gnom, Erdgeist. [Fr., Gr. *gnômôn* (*gnônai*, 'know').]

**gnomon,** *n.* der Zeiger an der Sonnenuhr; die Magnetnadel. [see *gnome.*]

**gnomic(al),** *adj.* gnomonisch. **gnomics,** *n.* die Gnomonik.

**gnostic,** *n.* der Geheimwisser, Gnostiker. *adj.* geheimkundig, gnostisch. [Gr. *gnôstikos* (*gignôskein*, 'know').]

**go,** *O. intr.* gehen; fortgehen; reisen; angehen, gelten; weichen; werden. —**ashore,** landen. — **mad,** toll werden. — **wrong,** sich irren, Unrecht haben. **let —,** laß los! **let —,** erlassen. **things (matters) — very ill with him,** es steht schlecht mit ihm. — **about,** umgehen, unternehmen, vornehmen. — **abroad,** ausgehen; ins Ausland reisen; bekannt werden. — **after,** folgen, hinterhergehen, nachgehen, zu erlangen suchen. — **against,** widerstehen, widerstreiten; zuwider sein. — **along,** fortgehen. **as I (you, we) — along,** unterwegs. — **smoothly along,** langsam fortgehen; seine Sache in der Stille verrichten. — **aside,** auf die Seite (abwärts) gehen; *fig.* irre gehen, ausschweifen. — **astray,** sich verirren, einen Fehltritt thun. — **asunder,** von einander gehen, besonders gehen. — **away,** weggehen; davon kommen. — **back,** zurück gehen; umkehren. — **before,** vorher gehen; den Vorsitz oder Rang haben. — **between,** zwischen oder in der Mitte gehen; *fig.* sich in das Mittel schlagen. — **beyond,** darüber hinaus oder weiter gehen (als); vorbei gehen; übertreffen; überlisten. — **by,** vorbei *or* vorüber gehen; durchgehen; vergehen; gelten; übergehen, verschmerzen; sich nach etwas richten. **she goes by the name of R,** sie führt den (*or* geht unter dem) Namen R. — **down,** hinuntergehen, untergehen, niedergehen, sinken, abnehmen, sich verschlimmern; verfallen; verschluckt werden; gebilligt werden, gefallen. **anything will — with him,** er wird alles eingehen. — **for,** nach etwas gehen, es holen; für etwas gelten, gehalten werden; gut ausfallen, gelingen. —**forth,** hervor gehen, sich zeigen. — **forward,** vorwärts gehen; fortfahren; zunehmen; emporkommen. — **near,** nahe gehen (zu Herzen gehen), sich nahen; im Begriff sein. — **off,** abgehen, losgehen; abstehen; sterben. —**on,** fortgehen, fortfahren; fortdauern, von Statten gehen; antreten. — **on horseback,** reiten. — **out,** hinaus gehen, ausgehen, auslaufen, abweichen; zu Ende gehen; werden. — **through,** durchgehen, ausführen, ausstehen, aushalten; durchlesen. — **to,** zu etwas gehen; wagen; einen Bestandtheil ausmachen. — **to law,** vor Gericht gehen, Jemand verklagen; sein Recht suchen. — **to work,** ans Werk gehen, anfangen. — **under,** übernehmen, sich unterziehen. — **up,** hinauf gehen, hinauf steigen. — **without,** entbehren, enthalten, nicht haben. **-between,** *n.* der Unterkäufer, Unterhändler, Kuppler. **-cart,** *n.* der Gängelwagen, die Laufbank.

**goad,** *n.* der Stachelstock, Treibstock. [akin to *gad.*]

**goad,** *tr.* stacheln, fortstoßen; antreiben.

**goal,** *n.* das Maal, Grenzmaal; *fig.* Zweck; das Ziel. [Fr. *gaule* (Goth. *valus*, 'stick').]

**goat,** *n.* die Ziege, Geiß. **he- —,** der Ziegenbock.

**goatish,** *adj.* bockig; unkeusch, geil.

**gobble,** *tr.* hinunterschlingen. — **up,** verschlingen; hinfudeln. *intr.* laubern, kollern.

**goblet,** *n.* der Becher, die Trinkschale. [Fr. *gobelet* (Lat. *cupa*, 'tub': E. 'cup').]

**goblin,** *n.* der Kobold, das Gespenst. [Fr. (Gr. *kobalos*, 'knave').]

**God,** *n.* Gott; der Götze. **-child, -son, -daughter,** *n.* das Pathenkind, die Patne. **-father,** *n.* der Pathe, Gevatter, Taufzeuge. **-mother,** *n.* die Pathe, Gevatterin, Taufzeugin.

**goddess,** *n.* die Göttin.

**Godfrey,** *n.* Gottfried.

**godhead,** *n.* die Gottheit

**god-less,** *adj.* gottlos.

**god-like,** *adj.* göttlich.

**godliness,** *n.* die Gottseligkeit, Frömmigkeit, Religiösität.

**godly,** *adj.* gottselig, fromm, religiös.

**godship,** *n.* die Gottheit.

**goer,** *n.* Gehend (*adj. as n.*), der Fußgänger; Läufer.

**goggle,** *intr.* von der Seite sehen, schielen; starr sehen.

**goggle,** *n.* der starre Blick. —*s, pl.* Blenden, Reisebrillen. *adj.* starrende Augen habend. **-eye,** *n.* das Schielauge, Starrauge. **-eyed,** *adj.* schielend, starräugig; rindsäugig.

**gold,** *n.* das Gold. **-bound (mounted),** *adj.* in Gold gefaßt. **-finch,** *n.* der Dompfaff, Gimpel. **-fish,** *n.* der Goldfisch. **-foil (-leaf),** *n.* das Blattgold; Goldblatt; **-mine,** *n.* die Goldmine. **-ring,** *n.* der goldene Ring. **-smith,** *n.* der Goldschmied.

**golden,** *adj.* golden; goldgelb; trefflich

**gondola,** *n.* die Gondel. [Ital.]

**gondolier,** *n.* der Gondolier.

**gone,** *part. of* go. **gegangen;** vergangen; verdorben, verloren; gestorben, todt, dahin, hin. **let us be —,** laßt uns gehen. **be —!** get you **—!** packe dich fort! **far —** in years, hochbejahrt, betagt, steinalt.

**good,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) gut; gütig, wohlwollend; recht, gesetzlich; tugendhaft, fromm; heilsam, dienlich, passend; beträchtlich; gültig, creditfähig; gesellig, lustig; geschickt. **as —,** eben so gut, eben so wohl. **as — as,** so gut wie (als). — **bye,** *see the word.* — **for** nothing, untauglich, unbrauchbar, schlecht. **a — for nothing fellow,** ein Taugenichts. **hold —,** sich bewähren. **last —,** unverdorben, genießbar bleiben. **what is it — for?** wozu nützt es? **in — earnest,** in vollem Ernste. **I have a — mind to,** ich habe große Lust zu. **in — time,** bei Zeiten, zu rechter Zeit. **all in — time,** Alles zu seiner Zeit. **a — while,** eine beträchtlich: Zeit, ziemlich lange. **a — deal,** Viel, sehr Viel. **a — many,** ziemlich Viel, Viele, ein Haufen. **for —,** ganz und gar. **hold —,** gelten, gegründet sein, sich bestätigen. **make —,** wieder gut machen, ersetzen; beweisen; behaupten, durchsetzen; bewerkstelligen. **make — a payment,** pünktlich Zahlung leisten. **-breeding,** *n.* die Wohlerzogenheit, gute Lebensart, Wohlanständigkeit. **-conditioned,** *adj.* gut (wohl) beschaffen. **-Friday,** *n.* der Charfreitag. **-humored,** *adj.* bei guter Laune, aufgeräumt; gefällig. **-man,** *n.* der Biedermann; Hauswirth. **-natured,** *adj.* gutmüthig, gefällig. **-will,** *n.*

das Wohlwollen, die Gunst, Zuneigung, gute Absicht.

**good**, *n.* das **Gut**; Gute, Beste; die Wohlfahrt; Frömmigkeit, Rechtlichkeit; der Ernst. *pl.* die Güter, (Kaufmanns-) Waaren; Hausgeräth, Sachen, Habe. much — may it do you, wohl bekomme es Ihnen. what — will it do you? was wird es Ihnen helfen? it does me good, es macht mir Freude.

**good-by(e)**, *interj.* lebe wohl! adieu. *n.* das Lebewohl, der Abschied. bid —, Abschied nehmen. [for *God be with ye* or *good bye*, ('way').]

**goodly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) schön, reizend, trefflich; wohlbeleibt; glücklich, wünschenswerth, fröhlich.

**goodness**, *n.* die Güte, Gütigkeit, Milde; Geneigtheit, Gunst; Frömmigkeit; Stärke, Kraft, der Saft. for —' sake, um's Himmels willen.

**goosander**, *n.* der Taucher. [*goose*, *gander*.]

**goose**, *n.* die Gans; das Bügeleisen. **-berry**, *n.* die Stachelbeere. **-pen**, *n.* die Gänsestiege, der Gänsestall. **-quill**, *n.* der Gänsekiel.

**gordian**, *adj.* **gordisch**, schwierig, verwickelt. — knot, der gordische Knoten, Anstoß.

**1. gore**, *n.* geronnenes Blut; (*obsol.*) der Schmutz.

**2. gore**, *n.* schmales keilförmiges Stück (Tuch *or* Land); der Gehren. [akin to next.]

**gore**, *tr.* stoßen; stechen, durchbohren, aufspießen. [Ags. *gâr*, 'spear'.]

**gorge**, *n.* die Kehle, Gurgel; der Kropf; die Hohlleiste an einer Säule; der Eingang (die Kehle) einer Bastion. [Fr. (Lat. *gurges*, 'whirlpool').]

**gorge**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sättigen, vollpfropfen; verschlingen, fressen.

**gorged**, *adj.* gesättigt; mit einer Kehle; den Hals mit einer Krone geschmückt.

**gorgeous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bunt, schimmernd, prächtig, prachtvoll. [O. Fr. *gorgiais* (*gorgias*, 'ruff for the neck' see *gorge*).]

**gorgeousness**, *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer, die Pracht.

**gorget**, *n.* die Halsberge, der Halskragen; die Krause. [Fr. *gorgette* (see *gorge*).]

**gorgon**, *n.* die Gorgone.

**gormand(er)**, *n.* der Fresser, Schlemmer, Gourmand. [Fr. *gourmand*.]

**gormandize**, *intr.* fressen, schlemmen, prassen.

**gormandizer** = gormand.

**gory**, *adj.* voll von geronnenem Blute; blutig, mörderisch. [and *hawk*.]

**goshawk**, *n.* der Taubenfalk. [Ags. *gôs*, 'goose', **gosling**, *n.* das Gänschen.

**gospel**, *n.* die frohe Botschaft; *gen'ly* das Evangelium. [Ags. *god-spell*, 'good tidings'.]

**goss** = furze.

**gossamer**, *n.* die Sommerfäden, Graswebe. [prob'ly akin to *summer*.]

**gossamery**, *adj.* leicht, wesenlos.

**gossip**, *n.* (*obsol.*) der Gevatter (*f.* -rin); *gen'ly* der Schwätzer (*f.* -rin), die (Stadt-) Klatsche; das Geschwätz. — story, die Klatschgeschichte. [O. E. *god-sib*, 'God-*alliance*, kindred by religious obligation, sponsor'.]

**gossip**, *intr.* klatschen, schwatzen.

**Goth**, *n.* der Gothe; Barbar.

**Gothic**, *adj.* **gothisch**; veraltet; roh, grob.

**Gothicism**, *n.* die gothische Spracheigenheit; gothische Bauart; Barbarei.

**gouge**, *n.* der Hohlmeißel; das Stemmeisen. [Fr.]

**gouge**, *tr.* ausmeißeln; mit dem Daumen die Augen ausdrücken.

**gourd**, *n.* der **Kürbiß**. [Fr. *gourde* (Lat. *cucurbita*).]

**gourmand** = gormand.

**gout**, *n.* die Gicht, das Podagra. [Fr. *goutte*, 'drop, gout'.]

**goût**, *n.* der Geschmack. [Fr.]

**goutiness**, *n.* das Gichtische, die Gicht.

**gouty**, *adj.* gichtisch.

**govern**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) regieren, herrschen; verwalten; leiten, lenken, führen, steuern. [Fr. *gouverner* (Lat. *gubernare*).]

**governable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zu regieren, lenksam, biegsam, folgsam, unterwürfig.

**governess**, *n.* die Beherrscherin; Lehrerin; Gouvernante.

**government**, *n.* die Regierung, Beherrschung, Herrschaft, das **Gouvernement**; die Regierungsform; Folgsamkeit.

**governmental**, *adj.* sich auf die Regierung beziehend, **Gouvernements-**.

**governor**, *n.* der Regierer, Beherrscher; **Gouverneur**, Statthalter; Verwalter; oberste Director; Regulator.

**gown**, *n.* der lange Rock, Mantel, das lange Kleid; die Amtskleidung; *fig.* das Friedenskleid. [O. Fr. *gone*.]

**gowned**, *adj.* im langen Rocke *etc.*

**grab**, *tr.* (plötzlich) ergreifen.

**grabble**, *intr.* **grabbeln**, betasten; ausgestreckt auf dem Boden liegen.

**grace**, *n.* die Gunst, Huld, Gnade; das Vorrecht; der Reiz, die Schönheit, Anmuth, die Grazie; das Gratias, Tischgebet. the Graces, *pl.* die Grazien, Huldgöttinnen. your —, Ew. Gnaden. say —, das Tischgebet verrichten. day of —, der Gnadentag. days of —, die Tage der Sicht, Respecttage, Discretionstage. letters of —, Anstandsbriefe. **-cup**, *n.* die Danksagungsgesundheit. [Fr. *grâce* (Lat. *gratia*, *gratus*, 'beloved').]

**grace**, *tr.* schmücken, zieren, anmuthig machen; begnadigen; begünstigen; mit (Gottes) Gnade erfüllen.

**graceful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) reizend, schön, **graziös**, **grazienvoll**, mit Anstand.

**grace-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ohne (Gottes) Gnade; gottlos, lasterhaft; anmuthlos.

**gracious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gnädig, wohlwollend, huldreich, liebreich, freundlich, holdselig; tugendhaft, gut.

**graciousness**, *n.* die Gnade, Huld, Freundlichkeit, Leutseligkeit, Gutartigkeit; Anmuth, Annehmlichkeit, der Reiz.

**gradation**, *n.* der Stufengang, die Abstehung; der Fortschritt; die Steigerung, Folge. [see *grade*.]

**gradatory**, *adj.* stufenweise.

**grade**, *n.* der Rang. [Fr. (Lat. *gradi*, 'step, go').]

**gradual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stufenweise, **graduell**. [Fr. *graduel* (see *grade*).]

**graduate**, *n.* mit Graden bezeichnen, abgraden; eine akademische Würde ertheilen, **graduiren**; (Metalle) auslautern; **grabiren**. *intr.* eine akademische Würde nehmen, promoviren, **graduiren**; stufenweise fortschreiten.

**graduate**, *n.* **Graduirt** (*adj. as n.*).

**graduation**, *n.* der Stufengang, Fortschritt; die Bewürdigung, Promotion, **Graduation**; Veredelung; **Gradirung**; Eintheilung nach Graden.

**graft**, *n.* das Pfropfreis. [O. Fr. *grafe* (Gr. *graphion*, 'pencil').]

**graft**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) pfropfen; impfen; einfügen, einschalten; hinzufügen.

**1. grail,** *n.* das Körnchen, Korn. [Fr. *grêle* (*grès*, 'grit', fr. Germ.).]
**2. grail,** *n.* das Graduale, Meßbuch. [O. Fr. *greel* (Lat. *gradale;* see *grade*).]
**grain,** *n.* das Samenkorn; Korn; das Körnchen; der Gran; das Grän, Aß; die Richtung der Fibern (im Holze *etc.*), der Strich, die Adern, die Narben (im Leder); die Farbe; der Grund, das Wesen; die Neigung; Stimmung; Spitze, Pikete. **in —,** (echt) purpurn. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*).]
**grain,** *tr.* **marmoriren,** ädern (auf Holz). [see preced.] [lig, rauh.
**grained,** *adj.* geädert, genarbt, genoppt, runzelig.
**grainy,** *adj.* voll Körner; voll Korn.
**gramineal, -nous,** *adj.* grasartig, grasicht. [Lat. *gramineus* (*gramen*, 'grass').]
**grammar,** *n.* die Grammatik, Sprachlehre. — **school,** die lateinische Schule. [Fr. *grammaire*, Lat. *grammatica* (Gr. *gramma*, 'letter').]
**grammarian,** *n.* der Grammatiker, Sprachlehrer.
**grammatical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **grammatisch;** der Sprachlehre gemäß.
**granary,** *n.* das Kornhaus, der Kornboden, Speicher. [Lat. *granarium* (*granum*, 'grain').]
**granate,** *n.* der Granatapfel; Granat. [Lat. *granatum* (*granum*, 'grain').]
**grand,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) *fig.* groß; erlaucht, erhaben, großartig, hoch, herrlich, stattlich, prächtig, vornehm. **-child,** *n.* das Kindeskind, der Enkel, die Enkelin. **-daughter,** *n.* die Enkelin. **-duke,** *n.* der Großherzog; Großfürst. **-duchess,** *n.* die Großherzogin; Großfürstin. **-father,** *n.* der Großvater. **-jury,** *n.* die große Jury. **-mother,** *n.* die Großmutter. **-sire,** *n.* der Großvater; Ahnherr. **-son,** *n.* der Enkel. [Fr. (Lat. *grandis*).]
**grandam,** *n.* die Großmutter; Ahnfrau; Matrone. [Fr. *grande dame*.]
**grandee,** *n.* der Große, Magnat, **Grande** (von Spanien). [Sp. *grande* (see *grand*).]
**grandeur,** *n.* die Pracht, Herrlichkeit, Größe, Hoheit, Erhabenheit. [Fr. (see *grand*).]
**grandiloquence,** *n.* der hohe Ton, die Großsprecherei.
**grandiloquent,** *adj.* großsprecherisch. [Lat. *grandis*, 'grand', *loqui*, 'speak'.]
**grange,** *n.* der Meierhof, die Meierei; Scheune. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
**granite,** *n.* der **Granit.** [Fr. *granit* (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
**granitic,** *adj.* aus Granit; zu Granit gehörig, granitartig.
**grant,** *tr.* bewilligen, gewähren, verleihen, gestatten, erlauben; zugestehen, zugeben, einräumen. **God —,** Gott gebe. **— it to be so,** zugestanden (gesetzt) es wäre so. **I take it for —ed,** ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, ich setze es als gewiß voraus. [O. Fr. *granter*.]
**grant,** *n.* die Bewilligung, Erlaubniß; das Zugeständniß, die Einräumung; die Schenkung, Verleihung.
**granular,** *adj.* körnicht. [see *granule*.]
**granulate,** *tr.* zu Körnern machen, **granuliren.** *intr.* sich körnen.
**granulation,** *n.* das Körnen; Granuliren (der Metalle).
**granule,** *n.* das Körnchen. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
**granulous,** *adj.* voller Körnchen, körnicht.
**grape,** *n.* die Traube, Weintraube; Weinbeere. **a bunch** (*or* **cluster**) **of —s,** die Weintraube. **-gathering,** *n.* die Weinlese. [akin to *grab*, *grapple*.]
**-graphy,** *in many orig'ly Gr. comp's, for Gr. graphê* (*graphein*, 'write'), 'description'.]
**graphic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) deutlich, genau, malerisch, **graphisch.** [Gr. *graphikos* (*graphein*, 'write').]
**grapnel,** *n.* der kleine Anker, Dreg; Enterhaken. [akin to *grapple*.]
**grapple,** *tr.* anhaken, zusammenhaken, (a ship, ein Schiff) entern; anklammern. *intr.* ringen, sich balgen, sich raufen, streiten. **— with,** zu bestreiten haben. [dim. of *grap* for *grab*.]
**grappling,** *n.* das Anhaken; Balgen.
**grasp,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) greifen, zugreifen, packen, fassen.
**grasp,** *n.* der Griff; der Besitz; die Gewalt. **be within the —,** beinahe in seiner Gewalt haben.
**grass,** *n.* das Gras; grüne Futter, die Futterkräuter. **turn** (*or* **out**) **to —,** grasen lassen, auf die Weide treiben. **-hopper,** *n.* der **Grashüpfer,** die Heuschrecke. **-plot,** *n.* das Grasstück, der Grasfleck, Rasenplatz.
**grass,** *intr.* mit Gras bedecken.
**grassy,** *adj.* grasig.
**grate,** *n.* das Gitter, Gatter; der Rost.
**grate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gittern; reiben; raspeln, kratzen, schaben; knirren, schwirren, rasseln; empfindlich fallen, zuwider sein. [Fr. *gratter* (fr. Germ.).]
**grateful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dankbar; angenehm, wohlthätig, heilsam, reizend, anmuthig. [O. Fr. *grat* (Lat. *gratum*) and *full*.]
**gratefulness,** *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Annehmlichkeit, Lieblichkeit.
**gratification,** *n.* die Willfahrung, Gefälligkeit, Befriedigung; das Vergnügen, der Genuß.
**gratify,** *tr.* willfahren, gönnen; befriedigen, besänftigen. [Fr. *gratifier* (Lat. *gratus*, 'pleasing', and *-fy*).]
**grating,** *n.* die Vergitterung, das Gitter, Gatter; das Dampfgitter. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) knirrend, knirschend, mißtönend, widrig.
**gratis,** *adv.* ohne Entgeld, unentgeltlich, **gratis.** [Lat. for *gratiis* (*gratia*, 'favor'), 'by favors'.]
**gratitude,** *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *gratus*, 'agreeable'), orig. 'pleasing state or disposition'.]
**gratuitous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freiwillig, unverdient; willkürlich. [Lat. *gratuitus* (see *gratis*).]
**gratuity,** *n.* das (freiwillige) Geschenk, Ehrengeschenk (an Geld), die Belohnung, Erkenntlichkeit.
**gratulate,** *tr.* Glück wünschen; Freude an den Tag legen. [Lat. *gratulari* (*gratus*, 'agreeable'), 'manifest joy' etc.]
**gratulation,** *n.* der Glückwunsch.
**gratulatory,** *adj.* Glück wünschend.
**grave,** *n.* das Grab. **-cloth,** *n.* das Sterbekleid. **-digger,** *n.* der Todtengräber. **-stone,** *n.* der Grabstein, Leichenstein.
**grave,** *adj.* ernst, ernsthaft, feierlich; tief (vom Tone); prunklos. — **accent,** der Fallton, tiefe (schwere) Accent, **Gravis.** [Fr. (Lat. *gravis*, 'heavy').]
**grave,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **graben,** eingraben, graviren, stechen. graven image, das Götzenbild. [Fr. *graver* (Germ. graben).]
**gravel,** *n.* der grobe Sand, Kies, Gries; Nierengries. **-pit,** *n.* die Sandgrube. **-walk,** *n.* die Sandallee. [O. Fr. *gravele*, of Celt. orig.]
**gravel,** *tr.* mit Sand bedecken; *fig.* hindern, verwirren.

**grave-less**, *adj.* ohne Grab, unbegraben.
**graver**, *n.* der Graveur; Kupferstecher, Petschaftstecher; Steinschneider; Grabstichel.
**graving**, *n.* die gravirte *or* gestochene Arbeit. **-tool**, *n.* der Grabstichel
**gravitate**, *intr.* gravitiren (towards, nach), nach dem Mittelpunkt streben. [see *gravity*.]
**gravitation**, *n.* das Streben nach dem Schwerpunkt, die Schwerkraft, Gravitation.
**gravity**, *n.* die Schwere, das Gewicht, die Gravität; der Ernst, die Ernsthaftigkeit, Feierlichkeit. centre of —, der Schwerpunkt. [Lat. *gravitas* (*gravis*, 'heavy').]
**gravy**, *n.* die Fleischbrühe, Brühe, Sauce.
**gray**, *adj.* grau; dämmerig. *n.* das Grau; die Dämmerung; der Dachs. — of the morning, die Morgendämmerung. **-beard**, *n.* der Graubart. **-haired**, *adj.* mit grauen Haaren. **-headed**, *adj.* grauköpfig.
**grayish**, *adj.* graulig, ein wenig grau. — black, grauschwarz.
**graze**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) streifen, leicht berühren; grasen, weiden; hüten; abweiden, fressen; mit Gras versehen. [Ags. *grasian* (*græs*, 'grass').]
**grazer**, *n.* Grasend (*adj. as n.*).
**grazier**, *n.* der Viehmäster.
**grease**, *n.* das Fett, Schmer, die Wagenschmiere. [Fr. *graisse* (Lat. *crassus*, 'fat').]
**grease**, *tr.* schmieren.
**greasiness**, *n.* die Schmierigkeit.
**greasy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily**.) schmierig; fett, fleischig; unsläthig.
**great**, *adj.* groß; erhaben; wunderbar; mächtig; ehrwürdig, berühmt, ruhmvoll; vortrefflich, großmüthig; prachtvoll, reich; stolz, hochmüthig. a — deal, recht Viel. a — many, eine große Anzahl, sehr Viele. in a — measure, sehr stark *or* heftig, sehr. a — way, weit. go a — way with one, viel bei einem gelten *or* über einen vermögen. a — while, recht lange. it is no — matter, es ist nicht schwer; es macht nicht viel aus. — Britain, Großbritannien. — grandfather, der Urgroßvater. — grandson, der Urenkel. — nephew, — niece, der Großneffe, die Großnichte.
**greatly**, *adv.* recht sehr; mit Größe; großartig, edel.
**greatness**, *n.* die Größe; die Macht, Herrschaft; der Stolz; die Erhabenheit, Hochherzigkeit; Pracht, Herrlichkeit.
**greaves**, *n. pl.* die Beinschienen. [O. Fr. *grèves* (Lat. *gravis*, 'heavy').]
**Grecian**, *n.* der Grieche. *adj.* griechisch.
**Grecism**, *n.* der Gräcismus.
**Greece**, *n.* das Griechenland.
**greed**, *n.* die Gierigkeit.
**greediness**, *n.* die Gierigkeit, Gefräßigkeit.
**greedy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily**.) gierig, gefräßig, lüstern. — of honour, ehrsüchtig. — of money, geldsüchtig: *etc.*
**Greek**, *n.* der Grieche; das Griechische. *adj.* griechisch.
**green**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) grün; unreif; frisch, neu; weißlich; jung, unerfahren. *n.* das Grün; Laub; die Zweige, Blätter, das Küchengewächs; der grüne Platz, Anger, die Aue, Weide, Grasung. *pl.* die Küchenkräuter, das Gemüse. in so — an age, in so früher Jugend. — old age, das muntere Greisenalter. — in remembrance, in frischem Angedenken. — in judgment, unerfahren. **-coloured**, *adj.* blaß, kränklich. **-horn**, *n.* ein Frischling vom Lande. Landfrosch. **-house**, *n.* das Gewächshaus. **-sward**, *n.* den Rasen.
**greenish**, *adj.* grünlich.
**Greenland**, *n.* Grönland. *adj.* grönländisch.
**Greenlander**, *n.* der Grönländer.
**greenness**, *n.* die grüne Farbe, das Grün· die Frische; Unreife; Neuheit.
**greet**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) grüßen, begrüßen; beglückwünschen.
**greeting**, *n.* das Grüßen, der Gruß.
**gregarious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) in Heerden gehend, in Schaaren fliegend.
**Gregorian**, *adj.* gregorianisch.
**Gregory**, *n.* Gregorius, Gregor.
**grenade**, *n.* die Granate. [Fr.; resembl. the pomegranate.]
**grenadier**, *n.* der Grenadier. [Fr.; grenade-thrower.]
**grey-hound**, *n.* das Windspiel.
**gridiron**, *n.* der Bratrost.
**grief**, *n.* der Kummer, Gram, Schmerz; die Beschwerde, das Weh. [Fr. (Lat. *gravis*, 'heavy').]
**grief-less**, *adj.* kummerlos.
**grievance**, *n.* die Beschwerde, Noth, das Uebel.
**grieve**, *tr.* kränken, wehe thun, schmerzen; traurig machen. *intr.* trauern, sich härmen, sich grämen. I am grieved, es kränkt mich, thut mir leid. [see *grief*.]
**grievous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) kränkend, schmerzlich, verdrießlich; schrecklich, elend, erbärmlich.
**grievousness**, *n.* der Kummer, Schmerz, das Elend, Unglück; die Abscheulichkeit, Schrecklichkeit.
**griffin, -ffon**, *n.* der (Vogel) Greif. [Fr. *griffon* (Gr. *gryps*, fr. *grypos*, 'curved', namely beak).]
**grim**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) grimmig, schrecklich, scheußlich; häßlich; mürrisch.
**grimace**, *n.* die Grimasse, Fratze; Verstellung, Affectation. make —s, Gesichter schneiden. [Fr. (Ags. *grima*, 'mask').]
**grimness**, *n.* die Grimmigkeit, die Scheußlichkeit; das fürchterliche Gesicht.
**grimy**, *adj.* schmutzig.
**grin**, *intr.* die Zähne blecken, fletschen, grinsen.
**grin**, *n.* das Blecken *or* Fletschen der Zähne.
**grind**, *O. intr.* mahlen, reiben, zermalmen; wetzen, schleifen; plagen, quälen. — the teeth, mit den Zähnen knirschen. **-stone**, *n.* der Wetzstein, Schleifstein.
**grinder**, *n.* Mahlend *or* Schleifend (*part's as n.*), der Schleifer. —s, die Backenzähne; Zähne.
**gripe**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zugreifen, packen, ergreifen; fest halten, kneipen, zwicken.
**gripe**, *n.* das Ergreifen, der Griff; Druck; die Unterdrückung; der Kummer, die Noth. *pl.* das Bauchgrimmen, die Kolik.
**grisly**, *adj.* scheußlich, gräßlich, schrecklich, furchtbar.
**Grisons**, *n. pl.* die Graubündner. [Fr. (*gris*, 'gray').]
**grist**, *n.* das Korn, Mahlkorn; die Lebensmittel.
**gristle**, *n.* der Knorpel.
**gristly**, *adj.* knorpelig.
**grit**, *n.* das Schrotmehl, die Kleie; der Gries; grobe Sand; Feilstaub; *fig.* die Festigkeit, der Muth, die Unerschrockenheit. **-stone**, *n.* der Sandstein.
**gritty**, *adj.* sandig; griesig.
**grizzle**, *n.* das Grau. *adj.* grau. [Fr. *grisaille* (*gris*, 'gray').]
**grizzled**, *adj.* grau, grausprenklich.
**grizzly**, *adj.* graulich.

**groan,** *intr.* stöhnen, ächzen, (tief) seufzen.
**groan,** *n.* das Stöhnen, Aechzen, der Seufzer.
**grocer,** *n.* der Gewürzkrämer, Spezerei(waaren)-Händler. [formerly *grosser*, 'one selling by the *gross*'.]
**grocery,** *n.* das Material-(Waaren-)Geschäft, die Material-(Waaren-)Handlung; der Material-Laden. — **ware** (*or* **groceries**), die Materialwaaren, Spezereiwaaren.
**grog,** *n.* der Grog.
**groin,** *n.* die Schamleiste, der Schambug; die Rippen *or* Gurten an einer gewölbten Decke.
**groom,** *n.* der Bursche, junge Mensch; Diener *esp'ly* der Stallknecht; der Bräutigam. — **of the chamber,** der Kammerdiener. [Ags. *guma*, 'man'.]
**groove,** *tr.* aushöhlen.
**groove,** *n.* die Rinne, Fuge.
**grope,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) grabbeln, greifen, tappen (for, after, nach); betasten, begreifen. go groping along, herumtappen, sich den Weg mit den Händen suchen.
**gross,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dick, grob; ungeheuer, ungebildet; ganz; ausgedehnt; schwer. *n.* das Ganze; das Groß. **dealer in —,** der Großhändler. [Fr. *gros* (Lat. *crassus*, 'thick, fat').]
**grossness,** *n.* die Dicke, Grobheit; Dummheit.
**grot** = grotto.
**grotesque, -sk,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **grotesk**; ungeheuer, seltsam, wunderlich. [Fr. (*grotte*, see 'grotto').]
**grotto,** *n.* die **Grotte.** [Fr. *grotte* (Gr. *kryptê*, fr. *kryptein*, 'conceal').]
**ground,** *n.* die (Oberfläche der) Erde, der **Grund,** Boden; das Land; die Ursache, die Grundlage; der Grundbaß; die Grundirung; der Spitzengrund; das Parterre. *pl.* Ländereien, Güter; die Grundlehren, Anfangsgründe; der Bodensatz, die Hefen. **-floor,** *n.* das Erdgeschoß, Parterre. **-work,** *n.* die Grundlage, der Grund; die Anfangsgründe.
**ground,** *tr.* auf den Grund setzen; **gründen.**
**ground-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **grundlos.**
**group,** *n.* die **Gruppe.** [Fr. *groupe.*]
**group,** *tr.* **gruppiren.**
**grouse,** *n.* das Haselhuhn, Birkhuhn.
**grove,** *n.* der Lustwald, Hain; die Baum-Allee.
**grovel,** *intr.* kriechen.
**grow,** *O. intr.* wachsen; werden, gerathen; Fortschritte machen; erwachsen, entstehen; anschwellen, hohl gehen. *tr.* den Wachsthum befördern, bauen, ziehen. **growing,** wachsend, werdend. — **better,** sich bessern. — **childish,** kindisch werden. — **in years,** alt werden. — **into fashion,** Mode werden. — **into a habit,** zur Gewohnheit werden. **it —s late,** es wird spät. — **less,** sich vermindern. — **light,** sich erhellen. — **old,** altern. — **poor,** verarmen. — **up,** wachsen, aufwachsen. — **worse,** sich verschlimmern. — **young,** sich verjüngen.
**grower,** *n.* der Pflanzer, Producent.
**growl,** *intr.* knurren, brummen, murren, grollen.
**growl,** *n.* das Geknurre, Gebrumme, Geheul, Grollen.
**growler,** *n.* der Brummbart.
**growth,** *n.* das Wachsen, der Wachsthum, die Zunahme; das Gewächs.
**grub,** *tr.* (up) ausgraben, ausreuten; wühlen.
**grub,** *n.* der Regenwurm; die Raupe, Made; die Lebensmittel. [fr. preced.]
**grudge,** *tr.* beneiden, mißgönnen; ungern thun. *intr.* neidisch sein; murren; sich sträuben.
**grudge,** *n.* der (eingewurzelte) Groll, Neid, die Mißgunst, der Widerwille, Zorn. **bear one a —,** Haß *or* Groll gegen Jemand hegen.
**grudging,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) murrend, widerstrebend, ungern.
**gruel,** *n.* der Haferschleim, der Brei, das Muß. [O. Fr. (Ags. *grût*, akin to *grit*, Grütze).]
**gruff,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mürrisch, verdrießlich; rauh, grob.
**gruffness,** *n.* das mürrische Wesen, die Grobheit.
**grum,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mürrisch.
**grumble,** *intr.* murren, knurren; murmeln, brüllen; sich beschweren (at, über).
**grumbler,** *n.* Murrend *or* Mißvergnügt (*part. as n.*), der Brummbart.
**grunt,** *intr.* grunzen; stöhnen.
**grunt,** *n.* das Grunzen, Stöhnen.
**guarantee,** *n.* der Gewährsmann, Bürge, Garant. [see next.]
**guaranty,** *n.* die Gewähr, Bürgschaft, Garantie. [O. Fr. *guarantie* (O. H. G. *werèa*, 'warrant, guard').]
**guaranty,** *tr.* Gewähr (Bürgschaft) leisten, garantiren, sichern.
**guard,** *tr.* hüten, behüten, beschützen, vertheidigen, bewahren. *intr.* sich hüten; sich schützen (against, vor, gegen). [O. Fr. *guarder* (Germ. warten, 'be on the look out').]
**guard,** *n.* die Hut, Wache, Verwahrung; Vorsicht; das Stichblatt; das Lager; die Schutzwache; **Garde;** der Schirrmeister, Conducteur. **stand upon one's —,** auf der Hut sein, sich in Acht nehmen (against, vor).
**guardable,** *adj.* haltbar, zu vertheidigen.
**guarded,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorsichtig, behutsam.
**guardian,** *n.* der Hüter, Bewahrer, Aufseher, Vormund, Curator. *adj.* schützend. — **angel,** der Schutzengel.
**guardianship,** *n.* die Vormundschaft, Hut, Aufsicht, der Schutz.
**guardless,** *adj.* schutzlos, wehrlos.
**gubernative,** *adj.* regierend.
**guerdon,** *n.* der Lohn. [O. Fr. (Germ. wider, and Lat. *donum*, 'gift').]
**guess,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) muthmaßen, vermuthen, rathen, errathen (at, *accus*).
**guess,** *n.* die Muthmaßung, Vermuthung; das Rathen.
**guest,** *n.* der **Gast**; Fremde. **-chamber,** *n.* das Gast- *or* Fremdenzimmer. **-rite,** *n.* der Gastgebrauch, die gastfreundschaftliche Empfangnahme.
**guidable,** *adj.* lenkbar, lenksam.
**guidance,** *n.* die Führung, Leitung, Aufsicht, Regierung. [cert. deriv'n.).]
**guide,** *tr.* führen, leiten. [Fr. *guider* (of **unguide,** *n.* der Wegweiser, Führer; Leiter. **-book,** *n.* der Wegweiser. **-post,** *n.* die Armsäule, der Wegweiser.
**guide-less,** *adj.* ohne Führer.
**guidon,** *n.* das Banner, die Standarte, der Standartenjunker. [Fr. (*guide*).]
**guild,** *n.* die **Gilde,** Zunft, Innung. [Ags. *gild* (*gildan*, 'pay').]
**guile,** *n.* der Betrug, Verrath, die Arglist. [O. Fr. (Ags. *wîle*, 'wile').]
**guileful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) betrüglich, arglistig; verrätherisch.
**guile-less,** *adj.* truglos, arglos, ehrlich.
**guillotine,** *n.* die **Guillotine,** das Fallbeil. [*Guillotin*, the inventor.]
**guillotine,** *tr.* **guillotiniren.**
**guilt,** *n.* die Schuld, Sünde, das Verbrechen. [Ags. *gylt* (*gildan*, 'pay').]

**guiltily**, *adv.* verbrecherisch, strafbar.
**guilt-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schuldlos, unbefleckt.
**guiltlessness**, *n.* die Schuldlosigkeit, Unschuld.
**guilty**, *adj.* schuldig, strafbar. find one —, einen schuldig erklären, ihn verurtheilen. plead —, die Klage anerkennen.
**Guinea**, *n.* Guinea; die Guinee. **-hen**, (**-fowl**), *n.* das Perlhuhn. **-pepper**, *n.* der spanische Pfeffer.
**guise**, *n.* die Art, Weise; der Gebrauch; die Tracht; Maske, Form, Gestalt. [Fr. (O. G. *wisa*, 'wise, manner').]
**guitar**, *n.* die Guitarre, Zither. [Fr. *guitare*; Gr. *kithara*.]
**gulf**, *n.* der Meerbusen, Golf; Abgrund; Schlund; Strudel. **-stream**, *n.* der Golfstrom. [Fr. *golfe* (Gr. *kolpos*, 'bosom' etc.).]
**gull**, *tr.* betrügen, schnellen.
**gull**, *n.* die Möve: der Betrug.
**gullet**, *n.* der Schlund, die Gurgel, Speiseröhre. [Fr. *goulet* (Lat. *gula*, 'throat').]
**gully**, *n.* die Vertiefung, der Graben, Abfluß, Ablauf. [see *gullet*.]
**gulp**, *tr.* gierig, schlucken, (down) verschlucken. — up, ausspeien. [akin to *gulf*.]
**gulp**, *n.* der Schluck, Zug; das Ausspeien.
**gum**, *n.* das Gummi, Harz; das Zahnfleisch; die Augenbutter. — arabic, das Gummi Arabicum. [Fr. Lat. Gr.]
**gum**, *tr.* gummiren. [gummiartig.
**gummous, gummy**, *adj.* **gummicht**, gummig,
**gun**, *n.* das Geschütz; die Kanone; Büchse, Flinte. charge a —, ein Gewehr laden. mount a —, eine Kanone auf die Lafette bringen. **-barrel**, *n.* der Flintenlauf. **-boat**, *n.* das Kanonenboot. **-carriage**, *n.* die Lafette. **-powder**, *n.* das Schießpulver. **-shot**, *n.* der Schuß; die Schußweite. **-smith**, *n.* der Büchsenschmied, Büchsenmacher. **-stick**, *n.* der Ladestock. **-wale**, der Dahlbord, das Schandbed, die Kanonenlage. [prob'ly of same deriv. as *cannon*.]
**gunner**, *n.* der Stuckmeister, Kanonier.
**gunnery**, *n.* die Geschützkunst, Artillerie.
**gurgle**, *tr.* gluckern, sprudeln.
**gush**, *intr.* in einem Strome hervorbrechen, stürzen. [akin to gießen.]
**gush**, *n.* der Strom, Guß; die Masse (einer Flüssigkeit).
1. **gust**, *n.* der Geschmack; Trieb; die Neigung. [Lat. *gustus*.]
2. **gust**, *n.* der Windstoß, Stoß, die Bö.
**gusto**, *n.* der Geschmack. [It.]
**gusty**, *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm.
**gut**, *n.* der Darm; *pl.* das Eingeweide; Innere.
**gut**, *tr.* ausweiden; ausleeren, plündern, berauben.
**gutter**, *n.* die Rinne; Dachrinne. **-stone**, *n.* der Rinnstein, Gußstein. [Fr. *gouttière* (Lat. *gutta*, 'drop').]
**gutter**, *tr.* aushöhlen.
**guttural**, *adj.* zur Kehle gehörig, guttural. — letters, Kehlbuchstaben. [Fr. (Lat. *guttur*, 'throat').]
**guzzle**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) saufen, zechen, fressen, schlingen. [for obsol. *guttle* (*gut*).]
**guzzler**, *n.* der Zechbruder, Schlemmer.
**gymnasium**, *n.* der Turnplatz, die Gelehrtenschule, das Gymnasium. [Lat. (Gr. *gymnazein*, 'exercise').]
**gymnastic**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) gymnastisch, turnkundig. *n.* die gymnastische Uebung, Turnübung; die Gymnastik, Turnkunst.
**gynarchy**, *n.* die Weiberherrschaft, das Weiberregiment. [Gr. *gynè*, 'woman', *archein*, 'rule'.]
**gypsum**, *n.* der Gyps. [Lat.]
**gypsey, gypsy** = gipsy.
**gyromancy**, *n.* die Kreiswahrsageret, die Gyromantie. [Gr. *gyros*, 'ring', *manteia*, 'divination'.]
**gyve**, *tr.* fesseln.
**gyves**, *n.* die Fesseln, Fußbande.

# H

**ha!** *interj.* ha!
**haberdasher**, *n.* der (Baretts)Krämer, Kleinhändler.
**habiliment**, *n.* die Kleidung, das Kleidungsstück. [Fr. *habillement*.]
**habit**, *n.* die Beschaffenheit, der Zustand; Gebrauch; die Gewohnheit; Kleidung, das Kleid. get a —, gewohnt werden. get into the — of drinking, sich dem Trunk ergeben. by —, aus Gewohnheit. [Fr. (Lat. *habitus*, fr. *habere*, 'have').]
**habitable**, *adj.* wohnbar, bewohnbar. [Fr. (Lat. *habitare*, 'dwell').]
**habitancy**, *n.* die Wohnung, der Aufenthalt.
**habitant** = inhabitant.
**habitation**, *n.* das Wohnen, die Bewohnung; Wohnung, der Wohnplatz. [Fr., see *habitable*.]
**habitual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) angewöhnt, eigenthümlich, eingewurzelt. [see *habit*.]
**habituate**, *tr.* gewöhnen, angewöhnen.
**hack**, *tr.* hacken, zerhacken, verstümmeln.
**hack**, *n.* die Kerbe; das Stammeln; die Miethkutsche. *adj.* gemiethet. [trennen.
**hackle**, *tr.* hecheln (Flachs); hacken, zerstücken,
**hackle**, *n.* die Hechel; die rohe Seide, künstliche Angelfliege.
**hackney**, *n.* der Gaul, das Miethpferd; die Miethkutsche; der Miethling. *adj.* zum Miethen, gemein, gewöhnlich, verbraucht, abgenutzt. **-horse**, *n.* das Miethpferd. **-man**, *n.* der Pferdeverleiher, Pferdephilister. [perhaps fr. *hack*, *nag*.]
**hackney**, *tr.* gewöhnen, angewöhnen; zureiten; in einer Miethkutsche fahren; verbrauchen.
**hackneyed**, *adj.* gewöhnt, gewandt; verbraucht, abgegriffen.
**haddock**, *n.* der Kabeljau, Schellfisch.
**Hades**, *n.* der Hades, das Schattenreich. [Gr.]
**haft**, *n.* die Handhabe, der Griff, Stiel, Heft.
**hag**, *n.* die Hexe, Furie, das Scheusal; die häßliche Alte.
**haggard**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wild, ungezähmt; häßlich, hager. [prob'ly akin to *haggard n.* and to hager.]
**haggard**, *n.* der Hagard, Hagarfalk; die Hexe. [see Hagard.]
**haggle**, *tr.* hacken. *intr.* (beim Handeln) knickern, abdrücken.

**hail,** *n.* der Hagel. **-stone,** *n.* das Hagelkorn.
**hail,** *intr.* hageln. *tr.* gießen, ergießen.
**hail,** *adj.* = hale.
**hail,** *n.* das Glückwünschen, Grüßen. *as interj.* Heil! Glück zu! [see preced.]
**hail,** *tr.* anrufen, preisen, grüßen.
**hair,** *n.* das Haar; der Strich. a fine head of —, ein schöner Haarwuchs. to a —, auf ein Haar, ganz genau, haarscharf, haarklein. within a —'s breadth, auf ein Haar, es fehlte nicht viel so. **-bag,** *n.* der Haarbeutel. **-dresser,** *n.* der Haarkräusler, Haarkünstler. **-pin,** *n.* die Haarnadel.
**haired,** *adj. in compos.* haarig; behaart. curly —, kraushaarig: *etc.*
**hairiness,** *n.* das Behaartsein; die Haarfülle.
**hair-less,** *adj.* ohne Haare, kahl.
**hairy,** *adj.* haarig, härен.
**halberd,** *n.* die Hellebarde. [Fr. *hallebarde* (fr. Germ., see Hellebarde).]
**halberdier,** *n.* der Hellebardier.
**hale,** *adj.* frisch, gesund, wohl; unverletzt, heil. [Ags. *hal,* 'sound, whole'.]
**hale,** = haul.
**half,** *adj. or adv.* halb. *n.* (*pl.* **halves**) die Hälfte; halb Part. with — the labor, mit der halben Mühe. — a dozen, ein halbes Dutzend. — an hour, eine halbe Stunde. a pound and a —, anderthalb Pfund. — past seven, halb acht (Uhr). at (by) —, für (um) die Hälfte. the better —, die größere Hälfte; die Ehehälfte, Ehegattin. **-blood,** *n.* das Halbgeschwister, Stiefgeschwister. **-blooded,** *adj.* halbbürtig; ausgearbeitet, schlecht. **-bred,** *adj.* von zweierlei Geschlecht, zwitterartig; unreif; *fig.* unvollkommen, mittelmäßig (schlecht erzogen). **-breed,** *n.* das Mischgeschlecht. **-brother,** *n.* der Halbbruder, Stiefbruder. **-moon,** *n.* der halbe Mond, Halbmond. **-part,** *n.* die Hälfte. **-pay,** *n.* der halbe Sold. **-price,** *n.* der halbe Preis, halbe Werth. **-read,** *adj.* oberflächlich belesen. **-round,** *adj.* halbrund, oval. **-sister,** *n.* die Halbschwester, Stiefschwester. **-way,** *n.* auf halbem Wege. **-witted,** *adj.* nicht recht gescheidt, thöricht, einfältig.
**halibut,** *n.* die Heilbutte.
**hall,** *n.* die Halle, der Saal; Vorsaal; Gerichtssaal, das Collegium.
**hallelujah,** *n.* das Hallelujah. [Hebr. 'praise Jehovah'.]
**halloo!** *interj.* halloh!
**halloo,** *intr.* halloh rufen, schreien. *tr.* anschreien, hetzen.
**hallow,** *tr.* weihen, heiligen.
**hallucination,** *n.* das Versehen, der Mißgriff. [Lat. *hallucinatio.*]
**halm,** *n.* der Halm.
**halo,** *n.* der Hof (um die Sonne *or* den Mond), der Heiligenschein. [Lat. *halos.*]
**halt,** *intr.* Halt machen, halten; unschlüssig sein; hinken; fehlen. *tr.* Halt machen.
**halt,** *adj.* lahm, hinkend. *n.* der Halt, Stillstand; das Hinken.
**halter,** *n.* die Halfter; der Strick.
**halter,** *tr.* halftern; verwickeln.
**halves,** *see* half.
**ham,** *n.* das Dickbein, die Lende, der Schenkel; Schinken.
**hame,** *n.* das Kummet.
**hamlet,** *n.* das Dörfchen, der Weiler.
**hammer,** *n.* der Hammer; Pfannendeckel.
**hammer,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) hämmern, schmieden, pochen, schlagen.
**hammock,** *n.* das Hängebett, die Hängematte. [South Americ.; Hängematte same word Germanized.]
**hamper,** *n.* die Fessel.
**hamper,** *tr.* verwickeln, verdrehen.
**hand,** *n.* die Hand; Handschrift; die Seite, Gegend; Handbreit, der Zeiger; die Weise; der Arbeiter. clap hands, in die Hände klatschen, applaudiren. shake hands, die Hand geben (mit, with); *fig.* auf etwas resigniren, verzichten. by the — of, durch, vermittelst. before —, auf Abschlag, pränumerando. by —, aus freier Hand. in my —, in meinem Besitz; in meiner Gewalt. have on —, vorräthig (auf dem Lager) haben. have a — in a thing, im Spiel sein; die Hand mit im Spiele haben. upper —, die Oberstelle, Oberhand (als Ehrenplatz). under —, unter der Hand, heimlich. make a good — of, sich.. zu Nutze machen, seinen Vortheil ziehen. at — *or* near at —, zur Hand, in der Nähe. now in —, unter der Arbeit. the matter in —, der vorliegende Gegenstand. take in —, vornehmen, unternehmen. put into one's hands, einem (etwas) einhändigen. take the law into one's own —, sich selbst Recht verschaffen. lay — upon, ergreifen. live from — to mouth, aus der Hand in den Mund (*i. e.* dürftig) leben. on all hands, von (auf) allen Seiten, einmüthig. off —, aus dem Stegreif, extempore. out of —, auf der Stelle, sogleich, schnell. at first (second) —, aus der ersten (zweiten) Hand. on the one —, auf (von) der einen Seite; einerseits. on the other —, auf (von) der andern Seite, von Seiten, andererseits. — in —, Hand in Hand, einmüthig, übereinstimmend. hands off, Hände weg! weg da! under — and seal, unterschrieben und besiegelt. **-bill,** *n.* der Zettel, das Billet. **-breadth,** *n.* eine Hand breit. **-cuffs,** *n. pl.* die Handschellen, Handfesseln. **-ful,** *n.* eine Handvoll. **-maid (-maiden),** *n.* die Magd. **-mill,** *n.* die Handmühle. **-saw,** *n.* die Handsäge. **-spike,** *n.* die Zuberstange, Hebestange, Hebel. **-work,** die Handarbeit. **-writing,** *n.* die Handschrift, eigenhändige Unterschrift.
**hand,** *tr.* einhändigen, überreichen; führen; handhaben. — about, herum geben. — down, herunter langen; überliefern.
**handed,** *adj. in compos.* mit verschlungenen Händen; Hände habend. left —, links. a two — fellow, ein handfester Kerl.
**handicraft,** die Handarbeit, das Handwerk.
**handiness,** *n.* die Behändigkeit, Geschicklichkeit.
**handiwork,** *n.* die Handarbeit; das Kunstwerk.
**hand-kerchief,** *n.* das Tuch. pocket —, Schnupftuch. neck —, Halstuch.
**handle,** *tr.* angreifen, berühren; handhaben; behandeln.
**handle,** *n.* die Handhabe, der Griff.
**handsome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schön, hübsch, nett, anständig, ansehnlich, elegant; freigebig. — fortune, ein schönes (großes) Vermögen. [fr. *hand* as *handy,* dexterous.]
**handy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) bequem; geschickt, behend.
**hang,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) hängen, hängen; behängen; herabhängen; schweben; bleiben, stillstehen; tapeziren. — one's self, sich erhängen. go — yourself! geh' zum Henker! — him! weg mit ihm! — by, an (*or* bei) etwas hangen. — down, herab hangen, herunterhangen — on, sich anhangen. — up, aufhängen. — together, zusammenhangen, einander innig lieben.

— upon, schwer fallen, drücken. -dog, *n.* der Galgenschelm. -man, *n.* der Henker.

**hanger,** *n.* der Henkel, Haken; der Hauer, der Hirschfänger, das Weidmesser.

**hanging,** *adj.* hängend, hangend; henkenswerth. *n.* das Hängen, Hangen; *pl.* die Wandbekleidung, Tapeten.

**Hanover,** *n.* Hannover. [raner.

**Hanoverian,** *adj.* hannöverisch. *n.* der Hannove-

**Hanseatic,** *adj.* hanseatisch.

**hap,** *n.* der Fall, Glücksfall, das Glück. by good —, zu allem Glücke. by ill —, unglücklicher Weise. -hazard, *n.* der Zufall, das Gerathewohl.

**hap,** *intr.* sich ereignen, geschehen.

**hap-less,** *adj.* unglücklich.

**haply,** *adv.* vielleicht; zufällig.

**happen,** *intr.* sich zutragen, sich treffen, geschehen.

**happiness,** *n.* die Glückseligkeit, das Glück; die Freude.

**happy,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) glücklich (— in, in, mit); glückselig; glücklicher Weise, zum Glück. I am — to learn, ich bin erfreut (es freut mich) zu hören.

**harangue,** *n.* die Rede, Anrede. [Fr. (O. H. G. *hring*, 'ring, arena') 'public address' etc.]

**harangue,** *intr.* eine Rede halten. *tr.* anreden.

**haranguer,** *n.* der Redner, Wortführer.

**harass,** *tr.* verwüsten, zerstören; plagen; ermüden. [Fr. *harasser.*]

**harbinger,** *n.* der Quartiermeister, Herberger; Vorläufer, Vorbote. [Germ. Herberger.]

**harbor,** *n.* die Herberge; der Zufluchtsort, die Freistätte; die Anfurt, der Hafen. enter into a —, in einen Hafen steuern, einbugen. -master, *n.* der Hafenmeister. [O. E. *herbergh*, Germ. Herberge, which see.]

**harbor,** *intr.* seine Zuflucht wohin nehmen. *tr.* herbergen; beherbergen, aufnehmen, hegen.

**harborer,** *n.* der Beherberger, Aufnehmer.

**harbor-less,** *adj.* ohne Herberge, ohne Zuflucht; ohne Hafen.

**hard,** *adj.* *or adv.* hart; zähe, verhärtet, steif; heftig, strenge, schwer, mühevoll; grob, gefühllos; grausam. — to be known *or* understood *etc.*, schwer zu erkennen *or* zu verstehen, *etc.* — to please (*or* to be pleased), schwer zu befriedigen. a — case, eine schlimme Lage. be — at work, eifrig arbeiten. -earned, *adj.* sauer verdient. -fisted, *adj.* geizig; grob, ungehobelt. -handed, *adj.* harte Hände habend; strenge. -hearted, *adj.* hartherzig, grausam, unmenschlich. -ware, *n.* die Eisenwaaren, Metall-Waaren.

**harden,** *tr.* härten, stählen; verhärten, bestärken. —in sin, im Bösen befestigen. *intr.* hart werden.

**hardihood,** *n.* die Unerschrockenheit, Tapferkeit, Kühnheit.

**hardiness,** *n.* die Härte, Unerschrockenheit, Verwegenheit, Unverschämtheit.

**hardly,** *adv.* hart, schwerlich, kaum. — ever, fast nie.

**hardness,** *n.* die Härte; Festigkeit; Strenge (der Sitten); Steifheit; Schwierigkeit, der Mangel; die Ruchlosigkeit; Grausamkeit; Kargheit; der Geiz.

**hardship,** *n.* die Beschwerde, Mühseligkeit; das Ungemach.

**hardy,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) hart, stark, abgehärtet; entschlossen, verwegen; unverschämt, hartnäckig.

**hare,** *n.* der Hase. -lipped, *adj.* mit einer Hasenscharte.

**harem,** *n.* der Harem, das Serail. [Arab.]

**haricot,** *n.* die wälsche Bohne; eine Art Ragout. [Fr.]

**hark** = hearken.

**hark,** *interj.* he! hört! höre! horch!

**harlequin,** *n.* der Harlekin, Hanswurst. [Fr. etc. (of uncert. deriv'n).]

**harlot,** *n.* die Hure. *adj.* gemein, niedrig, verbuhlt. [O. Fr. (O. H. G. *harl* for *karl*, 'churl': 'harlot': obsol. in this sense).]

**harlotry,** *n.* die Unzucht, die Hurerei.

**harm,** *n.* das Böse, Leid, Unrecht, der Frevel; Schaden, Nachtheil. do —, Leid zufügen, Schaden thun. he means no —, er meint es nicht böse. keep out of —'s way, die Gefahr meiden. there is no — in it, es ist nicht übel gemeint.

**harm,** *tr.* beschädigen, verletzen; schaden.

**harmful,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) böse, schädlich, nachtheilig.

**harm-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) harmlos, unschädlich, arglos; unbeschädigt, schadenfrei, unverletzt.

**harmonica,** *n.* die Glockenwalze, Harmonica. [Lat., see *harmony.*]

**harmonic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) übereinstimmend, einstimmig; harmonisch.

**harmonics,** *n. sing. and pl.* Harmonienlehre, Harmonik; die Wohlklanglehre; *pl.* harmonische Töne.

**harmonious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wohlklingend, harmonisch; übereinstimmend, einträchtig, friedlich.

**harmonist,** *n.* der Meister der Harmonie, Musikliebhaber.

**harmonize,** *tr.* übereinstimmend machen. *intr.* übereinstimmen, harmoniren.

**harmony,** *n.* die Harmonie, das Ebenmaß; die Eintracht. [Gr. *harmonia* (*harmozein*, 'fit together').]

**harness,** *n.* der Harnisch, die Rüstung, das Geschirr Kutschgeschirr. -maker, *n.* der Harnischmacher Sattler. [O. Fr. *harnas* (fr. Celt.).]

**harness,** *tr.* den Harnisch anlegen; anschirren; *fig.* vertheidigen, beschützen.

**harp,** *n.* die Harfe; die Leyer (als Sternbild).

**harp,** *intr.* die Harfe spielen; rühren, bewegen. — on (upon), berühren, bei (einem Gegenstande) verweilen.

**harper,** *n.* der Harfner, Harfenspieler.

**harpoon,** *n.* die Harpune. [Fr. *harpon.*]

**harpooner,** *n.* der Harpunirer.

**harpsichord (harpsicord),** *n.* der Flügel, das Klavier.

**harpy,** *n.* die Harpye; *fig.* die gierige, habsüchtige Person. [Lat. Gr. *harpyia* (*harpein*, 'snatch').]

**harrow,** *n.* die Egge. [akin to Harke.]

**harrow,** *tr.* eggen; quälen. — up, aufreißen, zerreißen.

**harrower,** *n.* der Egger; Hagerfalk.

**Harry,** *abbr.* for Henry. Heinz.

**harsh,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herbe, harsch, barsch, widrig, mürrisch.

**harshness,** *n.* die Herbigkeit, Strenge; Härte, das unfreundliche, mürrische Wesen.

**hart,** *n.* der Hirsch. —'s horn, das Hirschhorn; Hirschkraut.

**harvest,** *n.* die Ernte; der Ertrag, die Früchte; das Spätjahr, der Herbst. make —, ernten, einsammeln. -man, *n.* der Schnitter.

**harvest,** *tr.* ernten, einernten, einbringen.

**harvester,** *n.* Erntend (*adj. as n.*), der Schnitter.
**hash,** *tr.* hacken, (up) klein hacken, zerhacken (zu Ragout). [Fr. *hacher* (*hache*, fr. Germ. Hacke, 'hatchet').]
**hash,** *n.* das gehackte Fleisch, Ragout.
**hasp,** *n.* der Riegel; Haken, die Häspe; der Haspel.
**hasp,** *tr.* zuriegeln, einschlagen; zuhaken.
**hassock,** *n.* das Kniekissen, Kniepolster.
**haste,** *n.* die Hast, Eile; der Eifer; die Leidenschaft, Hitze. **in —,** hastig, eilig; eifrig. **make —,** eilen.
**haste, hasten,** *intr.* eilen. *tr.* beeilen, beschleunigen, betreiben.
**hastiness,** *n.* die Hastigkeit, Eilfertigkeit, Voreiligkeit; Heftigkeit; der Eifer.
**hasty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) hastig, eilig, eilfertig; übereilt; eifrig, hitzig; frühzeitig.
**hat,** *n.* der Hut. **—s off!** Hüte herunter!
1. **hatch,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) hecken, ausbrüten; brüten; *fig.* aushecken, ausdenken.
2. **hatch,** *tr.* (mit Linien) schattiren, schrämen; graviren. [same as *hash.*]
**hatch,** *n.* das Brüten; die Hecke, die Brut; Ausgeburt, Enthüllung.
**hatchel,** *n.* die Hechel.
**hatchel,** *tr.* hecheln.
**hatchet,** *n.* das Beil, die kleine Axt. [Fr. *hachette* (dim. of *hache*, 'axe').]
**hate,** *tr.* hassen, verabscheuen.
**hate,** *n.* der Haß.
**hateful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verhaßt, abscheulich; hassenswerth; boshaft.
**hater,** *n.* der Hasser.
**hatred,** *n.* der Haß, die Feindschaft, der Groll.
**hatter,** *n.* der Hutmacher.
**hauberk,** *n.* der Brustharnisch. [O. Fr. *haubere* (O. H. G. *hals-berg*, 'neck-protector').]
**haughtiness,** *n.* der Stolz, Hochmuth, Uebermuth.
**haughty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) stolz, hochmüthig, übermüthig, trotzig. [fr. obsol. *haught* (Fr. *haut*, Lat. *altus*), 'high'.]
**haul,** *tr.* (nieder-)ziehen, anholen, holen, schleppen.
**haul,** *n.* der Zug, das Ziehen, Schleppen.
**haulm** = halm.
**haunch,** *n.* die Hüfte, der Schenkel, die Keule, Hanke (eines Pferdes). [Fr. *hanche* (of Germ. orig.).]
**haunt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) oft besuchen, belästigen; spuken. **this house is haunted,** in diesem Hause geht's um, spukt es. [Fr. *hanter* (of Germ. orig. and akin to Heim, 'home').]
**haunt,** *n.* der Aufenthalt, das Lager, die Höhle, der Schlupfwinkel. **where are his haunts?** wo hat er seine Gänge.
**hautboy,** *n.* das Hochhorn, die Hoboe. [Fr. *haut-bois*, 'high-wood', referring to the high tone.]
**have,** (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*or aux.*) haben; besitzen; bekommen; erlangen; halten; meinen, glauben. — got, haben. **let —,** zukommen lassen, verschaffen. **I — it from his own mouth,** ich habe es von ihm selbst gehört. — by heart, auswendig wissen. — a care of *or* for..., Sorge tragen für, Acht haben auf. — a mind for (to), Lust haben nach (zu). — me excused, entschuldigen Sie mich. **I would — you know, Sir!** Herr! Sie müssen wissen, daß. what would you —? was wollen (wünschen) Sie? I would — you write, ich wünschte (ich dächte) Sie schrieben.
**haven,** *n.* der Hafen; Zufluchtsort, die Freistätte.
**haversack,** *n.* der Proviantsack, Tornister. [*haver*, provinc. 'oats', Germ. Hafer, and *sack.*]
**havoc,** *n.* die Verheerung; Vernichtung; das Gemetzel. **make — of,** durchbringen, verwüsten. **spread —,** verwüsten, übel hausen.
**havoc,** *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren; niedermetzeln.
**haw,** *n.* der Hag, das Gehäge; die Mehlbeere. **-thorn,** *n.* der Hagedorn, Weißdorn.
**hawk,** *n.* der Habicht, Falke. **-eyed,** *adj.* Falkenaugen habend, scharfsichtig.
1. **hawk,** *intr.* mit Falken beizen; Jagd (auf etwas) machen.
2. **hawk,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) sich räuspern, (up) ausräuspern. [imitative.] [höken.
3. **hawk,** *tr.* zum Verkaufe ausrufen, ausbieten,
**hawked,** *adj.* krumm (wie ein Habichtsschnabel).
**hawker,** *n.* der Falkenjäger: Ausrufer, Höker.
**hay,** *n.* das Heu; der Rundtanz. **make — while the sun shines,** *equivalent to* man muß das Eisen schmieden, weil es warm ist. **-cock,** *n.* der Heuschober. **-loft,** *n.* der Heuboden. **-making,** *n.* das Heumachen. **-market,** *n.* der Heumarkt. **-stack,** *n.* der (große) Heuschober, Heustock, Heufeimen.
**hazard,** *n.* der Zufall, die Gefahr, das Wagestück; das Hazardspiel (*obsol.*). **run a —,** Gefahr laufen. **run the —,** es darauf ankommen lassen, es wagen. **at (upon) all hazards,** auf alle Fälle. [Fr. (Arab. *sár*, 'die').]
**hazard,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) wagen, auf's Spiel setzen.
**hazardous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gewagt, waglich, mißlich, gefährlich.
**haze,** *n.* der (dicke) Nebel, Reif.
**hazel,** *n.* die Hasel, der Haselbusch; die Haselnuß. *adj.* nußbraun, hellbraun. **-nut,** *n.* Haselnuß. **-tree,** *n.* die Haselstaude. **-wood,** *n.* das Haselgebüsch.
**hazy,** *adj.* nebelig, mistig, dick, dunkel.
**he,** *pers. pron.* er; derjenige, der. *n.* eine männliche Person; das Männchen. — whom I speak of, derjenige, von dem ich spreche. **if I were —,** wenn ich an seiner Stelle wäre. **I am —,** ich bin es selbst. **-bear,** *n.* der männliche Bär. **-goat,** *n.* der Ziegenbock: *etc.*
**head,** *n.* der Kopf, das Haupt; die Spitze, der Vordertheil; die Nase; der Schiffsschnabel; das Capitel, der Punkt, Haupttheil; Posten (im Buche); die Ueberschrift; der Entscheidungspunkt; Häuptling; Prinzipal; das Individuum; das Stück (Vieh); der Verstand. **be at the — of,** anführen, vorstehen. — of cattle, Stück Rindvieh. **so much a —,** so viel auf Jeden, auf den Mann, so viel der Kopf. **my — turns,** mir schwindelt. **I cannot make — nor tail of it,** ich werde nicht klug daraus. **from — to foot,** vom Scheitel bis zur Sohle, von oben bis unten. **-ache,** *n.* das Kopfweh. **-band,** *n.* die Kopfbinde, das Kopfband; Capitälchen. **-dress, (-gear),** *n.* der Kopfputz. **-less,** *adj.* ohne Kopf; *fig.* ohne Oberhaupt; grundlos; unbedacht, unüberlegt. **-man,** *n.* Vornehmst (*adj. as n.*), das Haupt. **-master,** *n.* der Altmeister; Rector; Director. **-most,** *adj.* vorderst. **-quarters,** *n.* das Hauptquartier. **-strong,** *adj.* halsstarrig, starrsinnig. **-wind,** *n.* widriger *or* ungünstiger Wind.
**head,** *tr.* anführen, commandiren; leiten; köpfen; kappen; beschlagen; rubriciren. **headed by,** angeführt (an der Spitze) von.
**headed,** *adj.* mit einem Kopfe; betitelt. **— with**

iron, mit Eisen beschlagen. giddy —, schwindelköpfig, rasch, unbesonnen. hot —, tollköpfig, jähzornig, hitzköpfig.
**heading,** *tr.* das Borenholz (zu Fässern).
**heady,** *adj.* hastig, übereilt, unbesonnen, heftig; ungestüm; starrköpfig.
**heal,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **heilen; heil werden;** *fig.* beilegen, versöhnen; bedecken. — up, zuheilen.
**healable,** *adj.* heilbar.
**healer,** *n.* Heilend (*adj. as n.*), der Arzt; das Heilmittel.
**health,** *n.* die Gesundheit; das Wohlsein. good —, das Wohlbefinden. bad *or* ill —, das Uebelbefinden, die Unpäßlichkeit, Kränklichkeit. drink —, eine Gesundheit (einen Toast) ausbringen. [Ags. *haeldh* (*hal*, 'whole, hale').]
**healthful,** *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) gesund, heilsam, heilbringend.
**health-less,** *adj.* ungesund; kränklich.
**healthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) gesund, heilsam.
**heap,** *n.* der Haufen, die Menge. in heaps, in Haufen, in Menge. all of a —, über und über, auf einem Klumpen.
**heap,** *tr.* häufen; sammeln. — up, aufhäufen, vermehren.
**hear,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) hören; zuhören; erhören; vernehmen, erfahren (of, from, von); gehorchen. -say, *n.* das Hörensagen, Gerücht. by — say, vom Hörensagen.
**hearer,** *n.* der Hörer, Zuhörer.
**hearing,** *n.* das Hören, Zuhören; Gehör; Verhör. in my —, vor meinen Ohren. hard (thick) of —, harthörig. quick of —, feinhörend, dünnöhrig. to be within —, etwas hören können, im Bereich der Stimme sein. give one a —, einen anhören.
**hearken,** *intr.* zuhören; horchen (to, auf), aufhorchen.
**hearse,** *n.* das Todtengerüst; der Sarg; die Todtenbahre; der Leichenwagen.
**heart,** *n.* das Herz; die Zuneigung, Liebe; das Gemüth; die Gesinnung; das Innerste; Leben; die Essenz, das Wesentlichste; die Kraft; das Gewissen. with all my —, von ganzem Herzen, sehr gern. with an open —, freimüthig. by —, auswendig. take —, ein Herz (Muth) fassen. take to —, zu Herzen nehmen. have at —, auf dem Herzen haben, sich kränken; sich angelegen sein lassen. -ache, *n.* das Herzweh, der Gram, die Herzensangst. -break, *n.* das Herzeleid. -breaking, *adj.* (*or n.*) herzbrechend. -burn, *n.* das Sodbrennen; der Haß. -ease, -'s ease, *n.* die Beruhigung; die Dreifaltigkeitsblume. -felt, *adj.* lebhaft, innig, herzlich, rührend. -grief, *n.* der tiefe Schmerz, Herzenskummer. -rending, *n.* herzzerreißend. -sickening, *adj.* herzerkrankend, herzquälend.
**hearth,** *n.* der Herd.
**heartiness,** *n.* die Herzlichkeit, Innigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit; Munterkeit.
**heart-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herzlos; muthlos; feige, kleinmüthig.
**hearty,** *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) herzlich, innig, offen, aufrichtig; warm, eifrig, lebhaft; stark, tüchtig, kräftig.
**heat,** *n.* die Hitze; Wärme, Heftigkeit, Wuth, das Feuer, der Eifer, Lauf.
**heat,** *tr.* heiß machen, heizen; erhitzen. *intr.* heiß *or* hitzig werden, sich erhitzen.
**heater,** *n.* der (Plätt-)Stahl.
**heath,** *n.* die Heide; das Heidekraut; Gebüsch. -rose, *n.* die Heiderose, Weinrose.
**heathen,** *n.* der Heide. *adj.* heidnisch.
**heathenish,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heidnisch; grausam, unmenschlich.
**heathenism,** *n.* das Heidenthum.
**heathenize,** *tr.* heidnisch machen.
**heathy,** *adj.* voll Heidekraut, heidig.
**heave,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) heben, aufheben; sich erheben; werfen; schwellen, aufgehen; aufgeblasen werden; schwer athmen.
**heaven,** *n.* der Himmel. -aspiring, *adj.* himmelanstrebend. -begot, -born, *adj.* himmelerzeugt. -inspired, *adj.* himmelbegeistert.
**heavenliness,** *n.* das himmlische Wesen.
**heavenly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) himmlisch, göttlich.
**heaviness,** *n.* die Schwere, das Gewicht; die Schwerfälligkeit, Trägheit; Schwermuth.
**heavy,** *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) schwer, lästig, drückend; beschwert; schwerfällig, träge; dumm; schwermüthig; heftig, tief. it lies — upon me, es drückt mich sehr.
**hebdomadary,** *adj.* wöchentlich. [fr. Gr. *hebdomas* (*hepta*, 'seven'), 'the number 7'.]
**Hebraic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) hebräisch.
**Hebraism,** *n.* der Hebraismus.
**Hebrew,** *n.* der Hebräer; die Hebräerin; das Hebräische. *adj.* hebräisch.
**Hebrides,** *n. pl.* die Hebriden.
**hecatomb,** *n.* die Hekatombe. [Gr. *hekatom-bē* (*hekaton*, 'hundred', *bous*, 'ox').]
**hectic,** *adj.* hektisch, schwindsüchtig, auszehrend. *n.* die Hektik, Schwindsucht. [Gr. *hektikos* (*hexis*, 'habit').]
**Hector,** *n.* Hektor; *fig.* der Großprahler, Renommist.
**hector,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) trotzen, drohen, großsprechen, prahlen.
**hedge,** *n.* die Hecke, der Zaun. a quick-set —, eine lebendige Hecke, ein Gehägezaun. -hog, *n.* der Igel, das Zaunschwein. -marriage, *n.* die Winkelehe. -priest, *n.* der Bettelpfaffe. -row, *n.* die Baumhecke. -sparrow, *n.* der Weidensperling, Feldsperling.
**hedge,** *tr.* umzäunen, einhägen, bepflanzen; befestigen. — in, einzäunen, einschließen.
**heed,** *tr.* Acht (auf Etwas) haben, beachten, achten, bemerken, erwägen. [akin to hüten.]
**heed,** *n.* die Sorge, Acht; Achtung; Vorsicht; der Ernst. give —, Achtung geben, aufmerken. take —, sich vorsehen.
**heedful,** *adj.* (*adv* -ly.) (of, auf) wachsam, vorsichtig.
**heed-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) (of, auf, mit) sorglos; unbedachtsam, unbesonnen.
**heedlessness,** *n.* die Unachtsamkeit, Sorglosigkeit; Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit.
**heel,** *n.* die Ferse; der Absatz (an Schuhen); die Hacke (an Strümpfen); der Sporn. take to one's heels, Fersengeld geben, das Hasenpanier ergreifen, sich abmachen. be at the heels of, auf dem Fuße (den Fersen) nachfolgen.
**heft,** *n.* der Stiel, das Heft.
**hegira,** *n.* die Hegira. [Arab. *hidjrat*, 'departure'.]
**heifer,** *n.* die junge Kuh, Färse.
**height,** *n.* die Höhe; Anhöhe; *fig.* der hohe *or* höchste Grad, Gipfel; die Größe, Vollkommenheit.
**heighten,** *tr.* erhöhen; vermehren, erheben; verbessern, verschönern.
**heinous,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abscheulich, verrucht, gottlos. [Fr. *haineux* (*haine*, 'hatred', of Germ. deriv.).]
**heir,** *n.* der Erbe, Leibeserbe. — apparent, der gewisse, unstreitige Erbe. — presumptive, der

muthmaßliche, nächste Erbe. **-loom**, *n.* das Erbstück, die Erbschaft. [O. Fr. (Lat. *hæres*).]
**heirdom**, *n.* das Erbe, Erbgut, die Erbschaft.
**heiress**, *n.* die Erbin.
**heir-less**, *adj.* erblos, unbeerbt.
**heirship**, *n.* die Erbschaft, das Erbschaftsrecht.
**heliocentric**, *adj.* heliocentrisch. [Gr. *hêlios*, 'sun', *kentron*, 'center'.]
**helioscope**, *n.* der Sonnen-Tubus, Helioskop. [Gr. *hêlios*, 'sun', *skopein*, 'view'.]
**heliotrope**, *n.* die Sonnenwende, Heliotrope; der Sonnenwendestein. [Gr. *hêlios*, 'sun', *trepein*, 'turn'.]
**helix**, *n.* die Schnecke, der Schnörkel. [Lat. Gr. (*helissein*, 'twist'), 'spiral'.]
**hell**, *n.* die Hölle. **-fire**, *n.* das höllische Feuer.
**hellebore**, *n.* die Nießwurz. [Lat. Gr.]
**Hellenic**, *adj.* griechisch, hellenisch.
**Hellenism**, *n.* der Hellenismus.
**Hellenist**, *n.* der Hellenist.
**hellenistic(al)**, (*adv.* **-cally.**) hebräisch-griechisch, hellenistisch.
**hellenize**, *intr.* hellenisiren.
**hellish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) höllisch, abscheulich, verrucht. **a —** crew, die Höllenbrut.
**1. helm**, *n.* der Helm, die Sturmhaube. [see 1. Helm.]
**2. helm**, *n.* der Helm, das Ruder, Steuerruder. **-'s-man**, *n.* der Steuermann. [see 2. Helm.]
**helm**, *tr.* mit einem Helme bedecken; steuern, führen.
**helmed, helmeted**, *adj.* gehelmet, behelmet.
**helmet**, *same as* 1. helm.
**helot**, *n.* der Heiote, Sclave. [Gr.]
**help**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) helfen, beistehen; befördern, abhelfen, bedienen. — yourself, langen Sie (selbst) zu, bedienen Sie sich. I cannot — remarking, ich kann nicht umhin zu bemerken. who can — it? wer kann es hindern? I cannot — it, ich kann es nicht hindern; ich kann nicht dafür. it cannot be helped, es kann nichts helfen; alle Mühe ist umsonst; dem ist nicht zu helfen. — forward, — up, aufhelfen, befördern. — in, hinein helfen. — off, durch Hülfe entfernen, davonhelfen. — on, forthelfen, aufhelfen. — out, hinaus helfen; aushelfen. — to.., verschaffen, verhelfen zu
**help**, *n.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; das Mittel. by the — of, vermittelst, mittels. there is no — for it, alle Hülfe ist vergebens.
**helpful**, *n.* behülflich, hülfreich, willig; nützlich, dienlich.
**help-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hülflos, unvermögend; verlassen, elend.
**Helvetia**, *n.* Helvetia, die Schweiz.
**Helvetic**, *adj.* helvetisch, schweizerisch.
**hem**, *n.* das Räuspern: der Saum. *interj.* hem!
**hem**, *intr.* sich räuspern. *tr.* säumen, einfassen. — in, umgeben, umringen. [*semi.*]
**hemi-**, *prefix* = half. [Gr. *hêmi-*; same as Lat.
**hemi-cycle**, *n.* der Halbzirkel.
**hemi-sphere**, *n.* die Halbkugel, Hemisphäre,
**hemispheric(al)**, *adj.* halbkugelig, hemisphärisch.
**hemistich**, *n.* das Hemistichium. [Gr. *hêmistichion* (*stichos*, 'line').]
**hemlock**, *n.* der Schierling.
**hemorrhage**, *n.* der Blutsturz, Blutfluß, die Hämorrhagie. [Gr. *haimorrhagia* (*haima*, 'blood', *hrêgnynai*, 'burst').]
**hemorrhoidal**, *adj.* hämorrhoidalisch.
**hemorrhoids**, *n. pl.* die Hämorrhoiden. [see above.]
**hemp**, *n.* der Hanf. **-seed**, *n.* der Hanfsame.
**hempen**, *adj.* hänfen.
**hen**, *n.* die Henne, das Huhn. **-sparrow**, *n.* das Weibchen von einem Sperling. **-coop**, *n.* der Hühnerkorb. **-pecked**, *adj.* unter dem Pantoffel stehend. **-roost**, *n.* der Hühnerstall.
**hence**, *adv.* von hinnen, weg, weg hier, hinweg; hieraus, von da; daher; von jetzt an. **a year —**, binnen hier und einem Jahre. not many days —, in wenigen Tagen. — it is, daher kommt (rührt) es. hence! marsch!
**hence-forth, -forward**, *adv.* von jetzt (nun) an, hinfüro, künftig.
**hendecagon**, *n.* das Eilfeck. [Gr. *hendeka*, 'eleven', *gônia*, 'angle'.]
**Henry**, *n.* Heinrich.
**hepatic(al)**, *adj.* zur Leber gehörig, hepatisch. [Gr. *hêpatikos* (*hêpar* 'liver').]
**heptachord**, *n.* der Heptachord, der Siebenklang. [Gr. *hepta*, 'seven', *chordê*, 'chord'.]
**heptagon**, *n.* das Siebeneck. [Gr. *hepta*, 'seven', *gônia*, 'angle'.]
**heptagonal**, *adj.* siebeneckig.
**heptarchic**, *adj.* heptarchisch.
**heptarchy**, *n.* die Heptarchie. [fr. *hepta*, 'seven', *archê*, 'rule'.] [ihre.
**her**, *pers. pr.* (*acc. of* she) sie, ihr. *possess.* ihr,
**herald**, *n.* der Herold; Ausrufer; Vorläufer. [O. Fr. (fr. Germ., see Herold).]
**herald**, *tr.* feierlich einführen.
**heraldic**, *adj.* heraldisch.
**heraldry**, *n.* die Heraldik; das Heroldsamt.
**heraldship**, *n.* das Heroldsamt.
**herb**, *n.* das Kraut. [Lat. *herba*.]
**herbaceous**, *adj.* kräuterartig.
**herbage**, *n.* das Kräuterwerk, die Grasung, Weide; das Weidrecht, Weidegeld.
**herbary**, *n.* der Kräutergarten.
**herbivorous**, *adj.* grasfressend. [Lat. *herba*, 'herb', *vorare*, 'devour, eat'.]
**Herculean**, *adj.* herkulisch. — club, die Herkuleskeule.
**herd**, *n.* die Heerde; der Trieb, das Rudel, die Rotte, der Haufen: der Hirt. **a — of oxen**, ein Trieb Ochsen. **a — of cranes**, ein Zug Kraniche. **-man, (-'s man)**, *n.* der Hirt.
**herd**, *intr.* in Herden (Rudeln, Rotten) gehen; sich gesellen. *tr.* zu Herden vereinigen.
**here**, *adv.* hier; in diesem Leben. — and there, hier und da, hin und wieder. neither — nor there, weder hier noch da (dort), nirgends. — below, hier unten. **-after**, *adv.* hiernächst, nach diesem, künftighin. **-at**, *adv.* hierüber. **-by**, *adv.* hierdurch, durch Gegenwärtiges; anmit, beigeschlossen. **-in**, *adv.* hierin. **-on (-upon)**, *adv.* hierauf, hierüber. **-tofore**, *adv.* vor diesem, vormals. **-with**, *adv.* hiermit: *etc.*
**hereditary**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) erblich. [Lat. *hereditarius* (*heres*, 'heir').]
**heresy**, *n.* die Ketzerei. [Gr. *hairesis* (*hairein*, 'take'), 'choice, sect', etc.]
**heretic**, *n.* der Ketzer.
**heretical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ketzerisch, mit Ketzerei.
**heritage**, *n.* die Erbschaft, das Erbe, Erbgut. [Fr. (Lat. *heres*, 'heir').]
**hermaphrodite**, *n.* der Zwitter, Hermaphrodit. [Fr. (Gr. *hermaphroditos* 'like the son of *Hermes*', who grew together with a nymph).]
**hermaphrodite, -ditic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) zwitterhaft, hermaphroditisch.

**hermetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) scheidekünstig, chymisch; hermetisch, luftdicht. [relat. to *Hermes*, fabled inventor of alchemy.]
**hermit**, *n.* der Einsiedler, **Eremit**, Klausner. [Gr. *hermitès* (*hermos*, 'solitary').]
**hermitage**, *n.* die Einsiedelei, **Eremitage**
**hermitess**, *n.* die Einsiedlerin.
**hero**, *n.* der Held, Heros. [Gr. *hêrôs.*]
**Herodian**, *adj.* **herodisch.**
**heroic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **heroisch**, heldenmüthig; episch.
**heroine**, *n.* die Heldin.
**heroism**, *n.* der Heldenmuth.
**heron**, *n.* der Reiher, Reiger. [Fr. *héron* (fr. Germ. = Höher).]
**herring**, *n.* der Häring. [ihrige.
**hers**, *poss. pron. fem.* der (die, das) ihre *or* **herself**, *pron. fem.* selbst, sie selbst; sich, sich selbst. 'tis she —, 'tis it es selbst. she did it of —, sie that es von selbst.
**hesitate**, *intr.* zögern, unschlüssig *or* zweifelhaft sein, Bedenken tragen; stocken. [Lat. *hæsitare* (intens. of *haerere*, 'adhere, stick').]
**hesitatingly**, *adv.* zögernd, unschlüssig; stockend.
**hesitation**, *n.* die Ungewißheit, Unschlüssigkeit; das Stocken. without —, sogleich.
**Hesperides**, *n. pl.* die Hesperiden.
**Hessian**, *n.* der Hesse. *adj.* hessisch.
**heterodox**, *adj.* fremdgläubig, **heterodox.** [Gr. *heterodoxos* (*heteros*, 'other', *doxa*, 'opinion').]
**heterodoxy**, *n.* die **Heterodoxie.**
**heterogeneous**, *adj.* fremdartig, verschiedenartig, **heterogen.** [Gr. *heterogenès* (*heteros*, 'other', *genos*, 'kind').]
**heterogeneity, -neousness**, *n.* die Fremdartigkeit, **Heterogenität.**
**hew**, *tr.* hauen, hacken, behauen, bilden. — down, niederhauen, fällen. — off, abhauen. — out, aushauen; bilden.
**hexagon**, *n.* das Sechseck. [Gr. *hex*, 'six', *gônia*, 'angle'.]
**hexagonal**, *adj.* sechseckig.
**hexameter**, *n.* der **Hexameter.** *adj.* hexametrisch, sechsfüßig. [Gr. *hex*, 'six', *metron*, 'measure'.]
**hexametric(al)**, *adj.* **hexametrisch.**
**hexangular**, *adj.* sechswinkelig, sechseckig. [Gr. *hex*, 'six', and *angular.*]
**hey**, *interj.* ey! nicht wahr! he!
**hiatus**, *n.* die Oeffnung, Lücke; der **Hiatus**, Gähnlaut. [Lat. (*hiare*, 'gape').]
**hibernal**, *adj.* zum Winter gehörig, winterlich. [Fr. (Lat. *hiems*, 'winter').]
**Hibernia**, *n.* Hibernien, Irland. [Lat.]
**Hibernian**, *adj.* irländisch. *n.* der Irländer.
**Hibernicism**, *n.* die irländische Spracheigenheit.
**hiccough**, *n.* der Schlucken.
**hiccough**, *intr.* den Schlucken haben; schluchzen.
**hickory**, *n.* der weiße (amerikanische) Wallnußbaum. **-nut**, *n.* die (kleine) weiße Wallnuß.
**hidden**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verborgen, geheim, heimlich. [part. of *hide.*]
**hide**, *O. tr.* verbergen, verstecken; verheimlichen. *intr.* verborgen *or* versteckt sein. hide and seek, das Versteckspiel.
**hide**, *n.* die Haut, das Fell.
**hideous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scheußlich, gräßlich, schrecklich. [O. Fr. *hideus* (fr. Celt.).]
**hideousness**, *n.* die Scheußlichkeit, Gräßlichkeit.
**hie**, *intr.* eilen. — thee, eile dich! mache fort!
**hierarch**, *n.* der **Hierarch**, Herrscher. [Gr. *hierarchès* (*hieros*, 'sacred', *archos*, 'ruler').]
**hierarchical**, *adj.* **hierarchisch.**
**hierarchy**, *n.* die **Hierarchie.**
**hieroglyph(ic)**, *n.* die **Hieroglyphe**, Bilderschrift. [Gr. *hieros* 'sacred', *glyphein*, 'carve'.]
**higgle**, *intr.* dingen, knickern (at, for, about, über, um); hausiren gehen, höken.
**high**, *adj. or adv.* **hoch**; erhaben, groß; heftig; hochtrabend; stolz; prächtig; theuer; laut. on —, in die (*or* der) Höhe, aufwärts. from on —, von oben, aus der Höhe. the most —, der Allerhöchste, Gott. feed —, hoch leben. in a — strain, in einem hohen Tone, schwülstig. it is — day, es ist hoch am Tage. 'tis — time, es ist hohe Zeit. — altar, der Hochaltar. — life, das vornehme Leben, die große Welt. — tide, die hohe Fluth. highest bidder, Meistbietend (*adj. as n.*). **-born**, *adj.* von hohem (adeligem) Stande, vornehm. **-bred**, *adj.* vornehm erzogen. **-built**, hoch gebaut, erhaben. **-colored**, *adj.* von hoher Farbe. **-embowed**, *adj.* hochgewölbt. **-flying**, *adj.* hoch fliegend, enthusiastisch. **-land**, *n.* das **Hochland.** **-lander**, *n.* der **Hochländer.** **-lived**, *adj.* modisch, vornehm. **-mass**, *n.* die hohe Messe, das Hochamt. **-minded**, *adj.* hochsinnig; stolz. **-priest**, *n.* der Hohepriester. **-principled**, *adj.* von hohen Grundsätzen. **-souled**, *adj.* hochherzig, erhaben. **-spirited**, *adj.* stolz, hochherzig, muthig; starrsinnig. **-way**, *n.* die Landstraße, der Fuhrweg. **-wayman**, *n.* der Straßenräuber. **-wrought**, ganz vollendet, vollbracht; ausgearbeitet.
**highly**, *adv.* **hoch**; groß, stolz; sehr, **höchlich.** — cultivated, höchst gebildet. — finished, höchst (im edelsten Styl *or* Geschmack) vollendet. — gifted, hochbegabt, geistreich.
**highness**, *n.* die **Höhe**, Erhabenheit, **Würde**; Hoheit. his —, Sr. Hoheit.
**highten** = heighten.
**hight, highth** = height.
**hilarity**, *n.* die Fröhlichkeit, Lust.
**hill**, *n.* der **Hügel.** up —, aufwärts, **bergan.** down —, bergunter, bergab. **-top**, *n.* die Bergspitze.
**hilled**, *adj.* **hügelig**, Hügel habend.
**hillock**, *n.* der kleine **Hügel.**
**hilly**, *adj.* **hügelig.**
**hilt**, *n.* das Heft, Gefäß.
**hilted**, *adj.* mit einem Hefte *or* Gefäße **versehen.**
**him**, *pron. obj. of* **he.** ihn, ihm; dem, den.
**himself**, *pron.* **er selbst**, sich selbst; sich, ihm (ihn) selbst. he —, er selbst. God —, Gott selbst. by —, für sich, allein; unbegleitet.
**hind** (*comp.* **hinder**). *adj.* hinter. **-claw**, *n.* die hintere Klaue, Greifklaue. **-legs**, *n. pl.* die Hinterbeine. **-most**, *adj.* hinterst, letzt. **-part**, *n.* das Hintertheil.
**hind**, *n.* die Hindin, Hirschkuh.
**hinder**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **hindern** (from, an), hemmen, aufhalten; stören; schaden. [Nachtheil.
**hind(e)rance**, *n.* das **Hinderniß**, der Aufenthalt; **Hindoo**, *n.* der **Hindu.**
**hinge**, *n.* die Angel, Hänge, Häspe; das Scharnier; *fig.* der Punkt, die Hauptsache.
**hinge**, *tr.* mit Angeln versehen; um die Angel drehen. *intr.* — upon, sich drehen um.
**hint**, *tr.* einen Wink geben, zu verstehen geben, beibringen. — at, anspielen auf, berühren (einen Gegenstand).
**hint**, *n.* der Wink, Fingerzeig; die Andeutung; Anspielung. give a —, zu verstehen geben. take the —, sich gesagt sein lassen.
**hip**, *n.* die Hüfte, Lende; die Hagebutte. **-bone**, *n.* das Hüftbein.

**hippodrome**, *n.* die Rennbahn, der Hippodrom. [Gr. *hippodromos (hippos*, 'horse', *dromos*, 'course').]
**hippogriff**, *n.* das Flügelroß, der Hippogryph. [Gr. *hippos*, 'horse', *gryps*, 'griffin'.]
**hippopotamus**, *n.* das Flußpferd, Nilpferd. [Gr. *hippopotamos (hippos*, 'horse', *potamos*, 'river').]
**hire**, *tr.* miethen (from, von), abmiethen, dingen; bestechen. — out, vermiethen. [akin to Heuer.]
**hire**, *n.* die Miethe; der Lohn; Arbeitslohn; die Heuer.
**hireling**, *n.* der Tagelöhner; Miethling. *adj.* feil.
**his**, *poss. pron.* sein, der (die, das) seinige *or* seine; dessen. — friend, sein Freund. a friend of —, einer seiner Freunde.
**hiss**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zischen; durch Zischen verspotten. — at, auszischen.
**hiss**, *n.* das Zischen, Gezisch.
**hist**, *interj.* st! h'st! h'sch! h'sch! still!
**historian**, *n.* der Geschichtsforscher, Geschichtschreiber, Historiker. [see *history*.]
**historic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) geschichtlich, historisch.
**historiographer**, *n.* der Geschichtschreiber, Historiograph.
**historiography**, *n.* das Geschichtschreiben, die Historiographie. [see *history* and *-graphy*.]
**history**, *n.* die Geschichte, Historie. — of the world, die Weltgeschichte. [Lat., Gr. *historia*, (*historein*, 'know by inquiry').]
**histrionic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theatralisch, schauspielermäßig, gaukelrisch. [Lat. *histrionicus* (*histrio*, 'actor').]
**hit**, *tr.* schlagen, stoßen; treffen; *fig.* ähnlich machen; errathen. *intr.* sich treffen, sich ereignen; gelingen. — the mark, das Ziel (in's Schwarze) treffen. — against, gegen *or* an *or* auf etwas stoßen. — on (upon), auf (etwas) treffen *or* kommen, (etwas) antreffen *or* treffen. — together, auf einander stoßen, zusammentreffen.
**hit**, *n.* der Schlag, Stoß, Hieb; Treff; Zufall.
**hitch**, *intr.* sich regen; sich schieben; gefangen werden. *tr.* vieren; einfangen, einbaken; anhaken, anhängen (den Zaum eines Pferdes *etc.*)
**hitch**, *n.* die Schlinge; der Knoten; *fig.* das Hinderniß.
**hither**, *adv.* hierher, hierhin. — and thither, hierher und dorthin, hier und da, hin und wieder. *adj.* näher *or* hierher gelegen, diesseitig. on the — side, auf dieser Seite. **-to**, *adv.* bis hierher; bisher, bis jetzt. **-ward (-wards)**, hierherwärts.
**hive**, *n.* der Bienenstock; Bienenschwarm.
**hive**, *tr.* (Bienen) in den Stock thun, einfassen. *intr.* sich zusammengesellen, zusammensein.
**ho!** *interj.* he! **ho!**
**hoar**, *adj.* weiß, weißgrau, eisgrau (vor Alter); bereift. *n.* das Alter, Grau. **-frost**, *n.* der Reif (=Frost).
**hoard**, *n.* der Haufen, Schatz.
**hoard**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) (Schätze) sammeln, aufhäufen; zusammenscharren.
**hoarse**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heiser, rauh.
**hoary**, *adj.* weißlich, grau, eisgrau; bereift; schimmelig. grow —, bereifen; schimmelig werden.
**hoax**, *n.* die Erdichtung, Fopperei, der Betrug.
**hoax**, *tr.* zum Besten haben.
**hob**, *n.* der Elfe, Kobold; der Bauerkerl.
**hobble**, *intr.* hoppeln, hinken.
**hobby**, *n.* der Klepper; das Steckenpferd; die Lieblingsbeschäftigung.
**hobbyhorse** = hobby.
**hob-goblin**, *n.* der Kobold, Poltergeist.
**hobnail**, *n.* der Hufnagel; der Grobian.
**hobnob**, *intr.* anstoßen (mit den Gläsern), trinken.
**hocus-pocus**, *n.* Hokus-Pokus, die Gaukelei; der Gaukler.
**hocus** *or* **hocus-pocus**, *tr.* betrügen.
**hod**, *n.* der Mörteltrog.
**hodge-podge**, der Mischmasch, das Allerlei, Quodlibet.
**hoe**, *n.* die Haue, Hacke, der Karst.
**hoe**, *tr.* hacken, umhauen, häufeln.
**hog**, *n.* das Schwein; der verschnittene Eber. **-'s head**, *n.* der Schweinskopf; das Oxhoft (ein Weingefäß). **-herd**, *n.* der Schweinehirt. **-pen**, *n.* der Schweinestall.
**hoggish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) säuisch, schweinisch; gefräßig, gierig.
**hoiden**, *n.* das rohe ungebildete Mädchen, der Wildfang. *adj.* roh.
**hoist**, *tr.* aufheben, hissen, winden. — the anchors, die Anker lichten. — up, aufziehen, aufwinden.
**hoist**, *n.* das Aufheben.
**hold**, *O. tr.* halten, fassen; enthalten; haben, besitzen; zurück halten; anhalten; erhalten, bewahren; behalten. — one's tongue, sein Maul halten, schweigen. — one's peace, sich ruhig verhalten, stille sein. — an office, a place, eine Stelle bekleiden, ein Amt verwalten. — water, wasserdicht sein. — back, zurück halten, hemmen. — forth, vorhalten, darbieten. — in, im Zaume halten, kurz halten; zurück halten. — in suspense, im Zweifel lassen. — in reputation, schätzen. — off, abhalten, entfernt halten, weghalten. — on, fortsetzen. — out, ausstrecken, hinhalten; vorhalten, darbieten; aushalten; ausdauern; währen, dauern, zureichen. — up, aufheben; vorzeigen; erhalten, unterstützen; vertheidigen; aufhalten.
*intr.* auf etwas halten, behaupten; dafür halten, meinen, schätzen; bleiben, bestehen, gelten; stecken bleiben. — good, gelten, sich bestätigen. — true, sich bestätigen. — in, sich enthalten. — off, ausweichen; sich weigern. — on, fortfahren, fortdauern. — out against, widerstehen. — to, sich halten an, bekennen zu; bleiben bei. — together, vereinigt sein, zusammenhalten. — up, sich halten; schönes Wetter bleiben.
**hold**, *n.* das Halten, der Griff; Halt, die Stütze; Gewalt, der Einfluß; das Lager, der Aufenthalt; feste Ort; Kielraum. lay (take, catch, seize, get) — of, ergreifen, fassen, fangen; benutzen. have — upon, über etwas Gewalt haben, vermögen.
**holder**, *n.* Haltend (*adj. as n.*), der Inhaber, Besitzer; der Arbeiter im Schiffsraume.
**hole**, *n.* das Loch; die Höhle, Grube; Lücke.
**holiday**, see *holy*.
**holiness**, *n.* die Heiligkeit; Frömmigkeit, Gottesfurcht. his —, Seine Heiligkeit.
**holla! hollo! halloa!** *interj.* holla! halloh! he! heda! give a —, Halloh rufen.
**holla**, *intr.* halloh rufen, schreien, zurufen.
**Holland**, *n.* Holland; *pl.* der Wachholderbranntwein. *adj.* holländisch.
**Hollander**, *n.* der Holländer.
**hollow**, *adj.* hohl; dumpf, hohl; *fig.* falsch, verstellt. **-ware**, *n.* die Hohlwaare.

**hollow**, *n.* das **Hohle**, die **Höhlung**, die **Höhle**, der Durchgang, Kanal.
**hollow**, *tr.* **hohl** machen, **aushöhlen** (— **out**), ausbauchen.
**hollowness**, *n.* das **Hohle**, die Vertiefung; *fig.* die Hohlheit, Falschheit, der Verrath.
**holly**, (**-tree**), *n.* die Stechpalme, Walddistel. **-hock**, *n.* die Rosenpappel, Herbstrose.
**1. holm**, *n.* der Werder, **Holm**, die Flußinsel.
**2. holm**, *n.* die immergrüne Eiche, Steineiche.
**holocaust**, *n.* das Brandopfer. [Gr. *holo-kauston* (*holos*, 'whole', *kaustos* 'burnt').]
**holster**, *n.* die Pistolenhalfter.
**holy**, *adj.* **heilig**. *n.* das Heilige. **the — of holies**, das Allerheiligste. **the most —**, der Allerheiligste. **the — land**, das heilige Land (Palästina). **— writ**, die heilige Schrift. **— water**, das Weihwasser. **holiday**, *n.* der Festtag, Feiertag, Spieltag (für Schulknaben). *adj.* festlich, freudig; selten: **— day clothes**, *pl.* Festkleider.
**homage**, *n.* die Huldigung, der Eid der Treue; *fig.* die Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht. do (render), —, huldigen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *homo*, 'man', as client or vassal).]
**homager**, *n.* der Lehnsmann, Vasall.
**home**, *n.* das Haus, die Wohnung, die **Heimath**, der Geburtsort. *adj. or adv.* **heim**, heimlich, zu Hause, nach Hause; derb, tüchtig, kräftig, genau. **at —**, zu Hause; *fig.* frei, ohne Scheu, ohne Zwang. **that comes — to you**, das berührt Sie, das zielt auf Sie. it will come — to him, es wird ihm zu Hause kommen (wird auf ihn zurückfallen *or* er wird es schon empfinden). **long after —**, das Heimweh haben. **-baked**, *adj.* hausbacken. **-born**, *adj.* einheimisch; angeboren. **-bred**, *adj.* angeboren, einheimisch, innerlich; ungebildet, roh. **-felt**, *adj.* tief empfunden, bis ins Innerste gehend. **-made**, *adj.* zu Hause *or* im Lande verfertigt; einfach, schlicht, roh, gemein: **— made cloth**, die Hausleinwand. **-sick**, *adj.* Heimweh habend, **heimsiech**: be homesick, Heimweh haben, heimeln. **-sickness**, *n.* weh. **-spun**, *same as* **-made**. **-stead**, *n.* die Hausstätte.
**home-less**, *adj.* heimathlos.
**homeliness**, *n.* die Häuslichkeit; Einfachheit, Rohheit.
**homely**, *adj. or adv.* **heimisch**; *gen'ly* einfach, schmucklos, ungebildet, roh; häßlich.
**homeo-**, *see* homœo-.
**Homeric**, *adj.* homerisch.
**homeward (homewards)**, *adj.* nach Hause zu, **heimwärts**. **— bound**, auf der Rückreise begriffen, nach Hause bestimmt.
**homicidal**, *adj.* mörderisch, blutig.
**homicide**, *n.* der Todtschlag, Mord; der Todtschläger, Mörder. [Fr. (Lat. *homo*, 'man', *cædere*, 'kill').]
**homiletic(al)**, *adj.* **homiletisch**; gesellig, umgänglich. [see *homily*.]
**homily**, *n.* die **Homilie**, Kanzelrede. [Gr. *homilia* (*homou*, 'together', *ilé*, 'crowd'), 'assembly' and address to such.]
**hominy**, *n.* das **Maismuß**. [fr. Indian.]
**homœopathic**, *adj.* **homöopathisch**.
**homœopathy**, *n.* die **Homöopathie**. [Gr. (*homoios*, 'like', *pathos*, 'suffering').]
**homogeneous**, *adj.* gleichartig, **homogen**. [Gr. *homogenès* (*homos*, 'same', *genos*, 'kind').]
**homogeneousness**, die Gleichartigkeit, **Homogenität**.
**homonymous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleichnamig; zweideutig, **homonym(isch)**. [Gr. *homônymos* (*homos*, 'same', *onoma*, 'name').]
**homonymy**, *n.* die Gleichnamigkeit, Zweideutigkeit, **Homonymie**.
**hone**, *n.* der Wetzstein, Streichstein.
**hone**, *tr.* wetzen.
**honest**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ehrlich, aufrichtig, rechtschaffen, redlich, treu; gerecht; anständig, ehrbar, züchtig, tugendhaft. [O. Fr. (Lat. *honor*, 'honor').]
**honesty**, *n.* die Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit, Treue, Ehrbarkeit, Keuschheit. **— is the best policy**; *prov.* ehrlich währt am längsten.
**honey**, *n.* der **Honig**; die Süßigkeit, Lieblichkeit, Annehmlichkeit. **-comb**, *n.* die Wachsscheibe; Honigscheibe. **-combed**, *adj.* mit Zellen; löcherig. **-cup**, *n.* der Honigbehälter (bei Blumen), Honigkelch, das Nektarium. **-moon**, *n.* die Flitterwochen. **-mouthed**, *adj.* schmeichlerisch. **-suckle**, *n.* das Geißblatt. [nehm.
**honied (honeyed)**, *adj.* **honigreich**; süß; angenehm.
**honor**, *n.* die Ehre; Würde; Ehrerbietung; der Ruhm; die Keuschheit, der gute Name; die Figur, Honneurs; der Ehrentitel; *pl.* die Ehrenstellen; Complimente, Verneigung; Ehrenbezeugungen. **a lady of — (to the queen)**, eine Hofdame *or* Ehrendame (der Königin). **a man of —**, ein Ehrenmann. **your —**, Ew. Gnaden. **word of —**, das Ehrenwort. **point of —**, der Ehrenpunkt. **upon my —**, bei meiner Ehre, auf mein Ehrenwort. **in —**, zu Ehren. **do —**, Ehre erweisen. **do the honours (of...)**, die Honneurs machen (bei...), empfangen; aufwarten. [Lat.]
**honor**, *tr.* ehren, beehren; rühmen, preisen. **— a draft**, eine Tratte **honoriren** *or* bezahlen.
**honorable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) ehrenvoll, anständig, redlich; edel; ehrenwerth.
**honorary**, *adj.* Ehre bringend; zur Ehre errichtet; nur dem Titel nach. *n.* der Ehrenlohn, die Schriftstellergebühr, das **Honorar**. **— arch**, der Ehrenbogen, die Ehrenpforte. **— member**, das Ehrenmitglied.
**honorific**, *adj.* Ehre bringend, rühmlich.
**hood**, *n.* das Kopfzeug, die **Haube**; Kappe (eines Falken).
**hood**, *tr.* die Kappe aufsetzen, verhüllen, bedecken.
**hood-wink**, *tr.* die Augen verbinden, verbergen, täuschen. **hoodwinked**, mit verbundenen Augen.
**hoof**, *n.* der **Huf**; die Klaue.
**hoofed**, *adj.* mit einem **Hufe**, gehuft.
**hook**, *n.* der **Haken**; die Angel, Fischangel; Schlinge, Falle; Sichel, das Gartenmesser. **by — or by crook**, mit Recht und Unrecht. **shepherd's —**, der (gekrümmte) Schäferstab. **-knife**, *n.* das Gartenmesser. **-nosed**, *adj.* krummnasig. **hooks and eyes**, Haken und Oehsen.
**hook**, *tr.* anhaken, häkeln; angeln, fangen.
**hooked**, *adj.* **hakig**, gebogen, gekrümmt.
**hoop**, *n.* der Reif, Ring; Schrei; Wiedehopf.
**1. hoop**, *tr.* binden, rund beschlagen (Fässer, Kisten); (— in) einschließen.
**2. hoop**, *intr.* schreien, laut rufen; husten. *tr.* (mit Geschrei) wegtreiben; herbeirufen. [*same as whoop*.]
**hooper**, *n.* der Faßbinder, Böttcher, Küfer.
**hooping-cough**, *n.* der Keuchhusten.
**hoopoo, hoopoe**, *n.* der Wiedehopf. [imitative.]
**hoot**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schreien, rufen. **— after**, nachschreien. **— at**, anschreien.

**hoot, hooting,** *n.* der Schrei, das Schreien, Geschrei.
**hop,** *intr.* tanzen; hüpfen; hinken. *tr.* hopfen.
**1. hop,** *n.* der Hupf, Sprung; das Hüpfen; der Hopfer.
**2. hop,** *n.* der Hopfen.
**hope,** *n.* die Hoffnung. be out of —, keine Hoffnung mehr haben. 'tis past (there is no) —, es ist keine Hoffnung mehr, es ist aus.
**hope,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) hoffen; wünschen; vertrauen. — for, etwas *or* auf etwas hoffen, es erwarten, sich es versprechen. — well of, gute Hoffnung haben von.
**hopeful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hoffnungsvoll.
**hope-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hoffnungslos.
**hopper,** *n.* Hüpfend (*adj. as n.*), der Springer; Mühlentrichter; der Aussaatkorb.
**Horace,** *n.* Horaz.
**hord (horde),** *n.* die Horde, der wandernde Stamm.
**horizon,** *n.* der Gesichtskreis, Horizont. **artificial —,** der künstliche Gesichtskreis. **real —,** der wahre Gesichtskreis. [Gr. *horizôn* (*horizein,* 'bound'), 'bounding line'.]
**horizontal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) horizontal, wagerecht, wassergleich.
**horn,** *n.* das Horn; Trinkhorn; das Füllhorn; *pl.* das Geweih, Gestänge; *fig.* Hörner des Mondes. **huntsman's —,** das Jägerhorn. — **of plenty,** das Füllhorn. **wind** (*or* **blow) the —,** das Horn blasen. **-beetle,** *n.* der Hornschröter. **-owl,** *n.* die Horneule, der Berguhu. **-pipe,** *n.* die Bockspfeife, der Dudelsack. **-shaped,** *adj.* hornförmig.
**horn,** *tr.* (— one, einen) zum Hahnrei machen, (einem) Hörner aufsetzen.
**horned,** *adj.* gehornt; gekrümmt. — **beasts** *or* cattle, Rindvieh.
**hornet,** *n.* die Hornisse.
**horn-less,** *adj.* ohne Hörner.
**horny,** *adv.* hornern; hornicht, hornartig; hart.
**horoscope,** *n.* das Horoskop, Nativitätsstellen. [Fr. (Gr. *hora,* 'hour', *skopos,* 'observing').]
**horoscoper, -pist,** *n.* der Nativitätssteller.
**horrible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) schrecklich, furchterlich, entsetzlich, abscheulich. [see *horror.*]
**horrid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rauh, struppig, zottig; schrecklich, furchterlich, abscheulich, gräulich.
**horrific,** *adj.* Schrecken erregend, schrecklich.
**horror,** *n.* das Entsetzen, Grauen; der Schauder, Schauer; das Grauenvolle, der Gräuel; die Düsterheit. **-struck,** *adj.* von Grausen ergriffen. [Lat. *horrere,* 'bristle, shiver with dread'.]
**horse,** *n.* das Pferd, Roß; die Cavallerie, Reiterei; der (Säge-)Bock, das Gestell, Gerüst. **-back,** *n.* das Sitzen zu Pferde: be on — back, zu Pferde sein, reiten; ride on — back, reiten. **-breaker,** *n.* der Bereiter, Roßbändiger. **-cloth,** *n.* die Pferdedecke. **-dealer,** *n.* der Pferdehändler. **-doctor,** *n.* der Roßarzt. **-guards,** *n.* die Leibwache zu Pferde. **-jockey,** *see jockey.* **-leech,** *n.* der Roßigel; Fahnschmied; Thierarzt. **-man,** *n.* der Reiter; Cavallerist. **-manship,** *n.* die Reitkunst. **-race, -racing,** *n.* das Pferderennen. **-radish,** *n.* der Meerrettig. **-shoe,** *n.* das Hufeisen.
**hortation,** *n.* die Ermahnung. [Lat. *hortatio.*]
**hortative,** *adj.* ermahnend. *n.* die Ermahnung.
**hortatory,** *adj.* ermahnend.
**horticultural,** *adj.* den Gartenbau betreffend.
**horticulture,** *n.* der Gartenbau, die Gärtnerei; Gartenkunst. [Lat. *hortus,* 'garden', *cultura,* 'culture'.]
**horticulturist,** *n.* der Gartenkünstler.
**hosanna,** *n.* das Hosianna. [fr. Hebr.: 'save now'.]
**hose,** *n.* die Hosen, das Beinkleid; der Strumpf, die Strümpfe; die Büchse; Wasserschlange (zum Pumpen).
**hosier,** *n.* der Strumpf-(waaren) Händler.
**hosiery,** *n.* die Strumpfmanufakture; Strumpf-(stricker)waaren.
**hospitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gastfrei, gastfreundschaftlich. [O. Fr. (Lat. *hospes,* 'guest').]
**hospital,** *n.* das Hospital, Armenhaus. [O. Fr. (Lat. *hospes,* 'guest').]
**hospitality,** *n.* die Gastfreiheit, Gastfreundschaft. **right of —,** das Gastrecht.
**hospitaler,** *n.* der Hospitalmeister; Johanniterritter; Malteserritter. [fr. *hospital:* the order building a hospital in Jerusalem.]
**1. host,** *n.* der Wirth, Gastwirth, Gastherr. reckon without one's —, die Rechnung ohne den Wirth machen. [O. Fr. *hoste* (Lat. *hospes,* 'guest or host', as Germ. Gast).]
**2. host,** *n.* das Heer, Kriegsheer, die Schaar. [O. Fr. (Lat. *hostis,* 'enemy').]
**3. host,** *n.* die Hostie (der röm. Kirche). [Lat. *hostia,* 'victim'.]
**hostage,** *n.* der Geißel, Leibbürge. [O. Fr. (Lat. *obses*).]
**hostel(ry),** das Gasthaus. [O. Fr. *hostel* (Lat. *hospitalis,* fr. *hospes,* 'guest').]
**hostess,** *n.* die Wirthin; Gastwirthin.
**hostile,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) feind, feindlich, feindselig. [see 2. *host.*]
**hostility,** *n.* die Feindlichkeit, Feindseligkeit.
**hostler,** *n.* der Stallknecht; Haustnecht. ['keeper of a *hostel*', which see.]
**hot,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heiß; hitzig, zornig; scharf, beißend; brünstig, unkeusch, geil. be — upon a thing, hitzig auf etwas sein. **-bed,** *n.* das Mistbeet. **-headed,** *adj.* hitzköpfig, ungestüm, leidenschaftlich. **-house,** *n.* das Treibhaus; die Badestube. **-spur,** *n.* der Hitzkopf, Tollkopf. *adj.* tollköpfig, hitzig.
**hotel,** *n.* der Gasthof, das große Gasthaus; das Hotel. [Fr. *hôtel* (O. Fr. *hostel,* 'hostelry', which see).]
**hotness,** *n.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit, Wuth, Brunst.
**hough,** *n.* die Kniekehle, der Kniebug.
**hough,** *tr.* die Kniesehnen zerschneiden, lähmen.
**hound** *n.* der Jagdhund, Hetzhund.
**hound,** *tr.* hetzen, jagen, verfolgen.
**hour,** *n.* die Stunde. *pl.* die Stundengebete; Horen. — of death, die Todesstunde. for hours together, stundenlang. an hour's journey hence, eine Stunde (Weges) von hier. **-glass,** *n.* das Stundenglas, die Sanduhr. **-hand,** *n.* der Stundenzeiger.
**houri,** *n.* die Houri. [Arab. (*hûr,* 'fire-eyed').]
**hourly,** *adj. or adv.* stündlich; oft, häufig.
**house,** *n.* das Haus: Wohnhaus; *fig.* Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Familie; Haushaltung, das Hauswesen. a commercial —, ein Handelshaus. the — of Austria, das Haus Oestreich. — of parliament, das Parlament. — of lords, das Haus der Lords, das Oberhaus. — of commons (the lower —), das Haus der Gemeinen, das Unterhaus. the Lord's —, das Haus des Herrn, Gotteshaus. — of pleasure, das Lusthaus. keep —, eine Haushaltung haben *or* führen. **-hold,** *see the word.* **-keeper,** *n.* der Haushälter; die

**Haushälterin**, Wirthschafterin. **-keeping**, *n.* das Haushalten, die Haushaltung. **-rent**, *n.* der Hauszins. **-warming**, *n.* der Einzugsschmaus. **-wife**, *n.* die Hausmutter, Hausfrau, Wirthin; das Nähtäschen; **-wifely**, *adj.* in der Haushaltung erfahren; **-wifery**, *n.* das Hauswesen, die Häuslichkeit.

**house**, *tr.* beherbergen; unterbringen, einbringen; stallen. *intr.* wohnen.

**household**, *n.* die Haushaltung, das Haus, die Familie; Dienerschaft. *adj.* häuslich. rule of the —, die Hausordnung, häusliche Einrichtung. — affairs (— avocations), häusliche Geschäfte. — gods, die Penaten, Hausgötter.

**housing**, *n.* die dreigarnige Linie, Hüsing; Satteldecke. [fr. *house*, tr.]

**hovel**, *n.* der Schoppen; die Hütte.

**hover**, *intr.* schweben; schwanken; umherwandern. — about, umschweben, vorübergehen.

**how**, *adv.* wie; warum; auf welche Art. — is it? wie geht's? wie steht's? — is it that? wie kommt es daß? — do you do? wie geht es Ihnen? wie befinden Sie sich? — many, wie viel? — now, nun? was soll das bedeuten? warum das? — often, wie oft? — soon, wie bald?

**howbe, howbeit**, *adv.* wie dem auch sei, jedoch, dennoch.

**however**, *adv.* wie dem (es) auch sei, dessen ungeachtet, nichts desto weniger; doch, dennoch, gleichwohl, wenn gleich, obwohl. — it be, wie es auch sein mag. — the matter stands, wie auch die Sache stehen möge. — desirous I am, so sehr mich auch verlangt.

**howitz(er)**, *n.* die Haubitze. [see Haubitze.]

**howl**, *intr.* heulen. — at, anheulen.

**howl**, *n.* das Heulen, Geheul.

**howlet**, *n.* die Nachteule.

**hubbub**, *n.* das Geschrei; der Lärm, das Getöse.

**huckle**, *n.* die Hüfte. [dim. of Germ. **Huke.**]

**huckster**, *n.* der Höker, Schurke.

**huckster**, *intr.* hökern, hökern.

**hucksteress**, *n.* die Hökerin.

**huddle**, *tr.* verwirren, zusammenwerfen. — up, geschwind abthun, hudeln. *intr.* in Menge kommen, herbeiströmen.

**huddle**, *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung, der unordentliche Haufe.

**1. hue**, *n.* die Farbe. [Norm. Fr.]

**2. hue**, *n.* das Nachschreien, Aufgebot.

**hug**, *n.* die Umarmung, der Druck.

**hug**, *tr.* umarmen; herzen, fassen; liebkosen, pflegen.

**huge**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sehr groß, weit, unermeßlich, ungeheuer. [keit.

**hugeness**, *n.* die ungeheure Größe, Unermeßlich-

**Hugh**, *n.* Hugo.

**hulk**, *n.* der Körper, Rumpf eines (abgetakelten) Schiffes.

**hull**, *n.* der Rumpf (eines Schiffes). [akin to Hülle, 'covering'.]

**hull**, *tr.* schälen, hülsen, aushülsen.

**hully**, *adj.* hülsig, schalig, voller Hülsen.

**hum**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hummen, summen, brummen; sausen; murmeln; leise singen; (*colloq.*) betrügen.

**hum**, *n.* das Hummen, Gebrumme, Gemurmel. *interj.* hum! hm!

**human**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) menschlich. (*adv.*) nach menschlicher Weise. — species, das Menschengeschlecht. [Lat. *humanus* (*homo*, 'man').]

**humane**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leutselig, menschenfreundlich, gefällig, human. [see preced.]

**humanist**, *n.* der Menschenkenner; Humanist, Philolog.

**humanity**, *n.* die Menschheit; Menschlichkeit, Leutseligkeit, Gütigkeit; *pl.* die Humaniora, Philologie.

**humanization**, *n.* die Vermenschlichung, Gesittung.

**humanize**, *tr.* menschlich *or* gesittet machen, vermenschlichen, humanisiren.

**human-kind**, *n.* das Menschengeschlecht.

**humble**, *adj.* niedrig, gering; bescheiden, demüthig; untergeben; kleinmüthig. your (most) —servant, Ihr gehorsamster *or* ergebenster Diener. [Fr., Lat. *humilis* (*humus*, 'ground'), 'on the ground, low'.]

**humble**, *tr.* niedrig machen, demüthigen, herabwürdigen, unterwerfen.

**humble-bee**, *n.* die Hummel, Drohne; das Bienenkraut.

**humbleness**, *n.* die Niedrigkeit, Demuth.

**humbly**, *adv.* niedrig; demüthig; kleinmüthig.

**humbug**, *n.* die Täuschung, der Betrug, die Schwindelei, der Schein: der Schwindler, Aufschneider. [prob'ly *hum*, 'deceive', and *bug* = bug bear.]

**humbug**, *tr.* aufschneiden, betrügen, zum Besten haben. — one out of something, einem etwas abschwindeln.

**humect(ate)**, *tr.* feuchten, anfeuchten. [Lat. *humectare.*]

**humerus**, *n.* das Schulterbein. [Lat.]

**humid**, *adj.* feucht, naß, wässerig. [Lat. *humidus.*]

**humidity**, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.

**humiliate**, *tr.* erniedrigen, demüthigen, unterwerfen. [Lat. *humiliare*, see *humble.*]

**humiliation**, *n.* die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Kasteiung.

**humility**, *n.* die Bescheidenheit, Demuth; Erniedrigung, Unterwerfung. [see *humble.*]

**humming**, *n.* das Hummen, Sumsen. **-bird**, *n.* der Kolibri, Honigsauger. **-top**, *n.* der Summ- *or* Brumm-Kreisel.

**humor**, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, der Saft; *pl.* Flüsse im Körper; das Temperament; die Stimmung, Laune; Grille; die Fröhlichkeit, Scherzhaftigkeit; Gewohnheit. take one in the —, Jemandes gute Laune abwarten *or* benutzen. please one's (own) —, seinen Launen folgen. [Lat. (*humere*, 'be moist').]

**humor**, *tr.* willfahren, gefällig sein; mit Liebe und Lust thun.

**humorist**, *n.* der launische Mensch, Sonderling; der Humorist, Spaßvogel.

**humorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) launisch, wunderlich, grillenhaft; humoristisch, grotest, spaßhaft.

**humorousness**, *n.* launiges Wesen, die Laune, der Eigensinn; humoristisches Wesen, der Spaß.

**hump**, *n.* der Buckel, Höcker. **-back**, *n.* der Buckel; Buckelig (*adj. as n.*). **-backed**, *adj.* buckelig.

**hunch**, *tr.* (mit dem Elbogen) stoßen, puffen; buckelig machen, krümmen.

**hunch**, *n.* der Stoß mit dem Elbogen, Puff; Höcker, Auswuchs, Vorsprung.

**hundred**, *adj.* hundert. *n.* das Hundert. by hundreds, hundertweise. **-fold**, *adj.* hundertfältig. **-weight**, *n.* der Centner.

**hundredth**, *adj.* hundertst (der hundertste *etc.*).

**Hungarian**, *adj.* ungarisch. *n.* der Ungar.

**Hungary**, *n.* Ungarn.

**hunger**, *n.* der Hunger.

**hunger**, *intr.* hungern.

**hungerly,** *adj. or adv.* **hungerig.**
**hungrily,** *adv.* mit großem Hunger, gierig.
**hungriness,** *n.* die Hungrigkeit.
**hungry,** *adj.* hungrig; unfruchtbar, dürftig, karg, filzig.
**Huns,** *n. pl.* die Hunnen.
**hunt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) jagen, hetzen, verfolgen; spüren, durchjagen; anführen. — after, nachjagen; nach etwas streben. — out, ausspüren, ausforschen. — up and down, von allen Seiten suchen.
**hunt,** *n.* die Jagd, das Hetzen; Verfolgen; die Koppel Jagdhunde.
**hunter,** *n.* der Jäger, Weidmann; das Jagdpferd. —'s horn, das Jagdhorn, Hieſhorn.
**hunting,** *n.* die Jagd, das Jagen, Weidwerk; die Verfolgung, Nachforschung. **-match (-party),** *n.* die Jagdpartie.
**huntress,** *n.* die Jägerin. [bursche.
**huntsman,** *n.* der Jäger, Weidmann, Jäger-
**hurdle,** *n.* die Hürde, Flechte; Schleife; der Schanzkorb, die Faschine. — work, das Flechtwerk, Korbgitter.
**hurds,** *n. pl.* das Werg.
**hurl,** *tr.* schleudern, werfen, schmeißen (at, nach).
**hurly-burly,** *n.* der Tumult, Auflauf, Wirrwarr, das Getümmel.
**hurra,** *interj.* **Hurrah!**
**hurricane,** *n.* der Orkan. [Carib. word.]
**hurry,** *intr.* (ungestüm) eilen, *tr.* übereilen; in Verwirrung bringen; treiben, beschleunigen. — away, wegeilen; entführen. — off, eilig wegführen. — on, antreiben; betreiben.
**hurry,** *n.* die Eile, Eilfertigkeit, der Drang; das Lärmen, Getümmel. in a —, in der Eile, auf dem Sprunge. what is your —? was eilen Sie so?
**hurst,** *n.* der Hain, der Horst.
**hurt,** *tr.* schaden, beschädigen, wehe thun, verletzen. it —s me to my soul, es thut mir in der Seele weh. it —s me to think of it, ich denke mit Schmerzen daran. be — at, sich kränken über. [theil.
**hurt,** *n.* die Verletzung, der Schaden; Nach-
**hurtful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schädlich, nachtheilig, gefährlich, verderblich.
**hurtle,** *intr.* anprallen, anstoßen, zusammenstoßen. [dim. of *hurt.*]
**hurtle-berry,** *n.* die rothe Heidelbeere, Preißelbeere. [Ags. *heort* ('hart') *-berie.*]
**hurt-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unschädlich, unverletzt, unversehrt.
**husband,** *n.* der Ehemann, Mann; Haushälter, Wirth; Pächter. ready (fit) for a —, mannbar, heirathsfähig. [Ags. *hus* ('house') *-onda,* 'peasant': 'house-master'.]
**husband,** *tr.* wirthschaften, haushälterisch verwalten.
**husbandly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) wirthschaftlich.
**husband-man,** *n.* der Landwirth.
**husbandry,** *n.* die Landwirthschaft, der Feldbau, Ackerbau; die Haushaltung, Wirthschaftlichkeit.
**hush,** *interj.* 'st! 'sht! *adv.* stille. — money, das Schweigegeld.
**hush,** *intr.* still sein, schweigen. *tr.* stille machen, stillen; besänftigen. — up, vertuschen.
**husk,** *n.* die Hülse, Schale; der Cocon.
**husk,** *tr.* enthülsen, aushülsen, schälen.
**husked,** *adj.* hülsig, schalig.
**husky,** *adj.* hülsig, schalig; heiser, rauh.
**hussar,** *n.* der Husar. [fr. Hung.]
**hut,** *n.* die Hütte, Feldhütte, Barake.
**huzza,** *interj.* **Hussa! Hurrah!**
**huzza,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) Hussa rufen, zujauchzen.
**hyacinth,** *n.* die Hyacinthe (Blume); der Hyacinth (Edelstein). [Gr. *hyakinthos.*]
**hyacinthine,** *adj.* hyacinthen.
**Hyad(e)s,** *n. pl.* die Hyaden. [Gr. (*hyein,* 'rain').]
**hybrid(ous),** *adj.* bastardartig, hybridisch. [Lat. *hybrida* (prob'ly Gr. *hybris,* 'wanton violence').]
**Hydra,** *n.* die Hydra. [Lat. Gr. (*hydôr,* 'water').] [ter').]
**hydrate,** *n.* das Hydrat. [Fr. (Gr. *hydôr,* 'wa-
**hydraulic(al),** *adj.* wasserleitend, hydraulisch. *n. pl.* **-lics,** die Wasserkraftlehre, Hydraulik. [Gr. *hydraulikos* (*hydôr,* 'water', *aulos,* 'pipe').]
**hydro-** (Gr. *hydôr,* 'water'), *in many words nearly identic with corresp. Germ. words:* as, **-dynamics,** *n.* die Hydrodynamik. **-gen** (Gr. *genein,* 'beget'), *n.* der Wasserstoff-Gas, das Hydrogen. **-logy,** die Hydrologie: *etc.*
**hyena,** *n.* die Hyäne. [Lat. *hyæna.*]
**Hymen,** *n.* Hymen, der Ehegott; *fig.* der Ehestand, die Ehe; das Hymen (*in Anat.*). [Lat. Gr.]
**hymeneal,** *adj.* hochzeitlich, ehelich.
**hymn,** *n.* die Hymne, der Lobgesang. **-book,** *n.* das Gesangbuch. [Gr. *hymnos.*]
**hyper-,** *prefix.* über, übermäßig. [Gr., 'over'.]
**hyperbola,** *n.* die Hyperbel. [Gr. *hyper-bolê* (*ballein,* 'throw'), 'excess'.]
**hyperbole,** *n.* eine jede durch Worte vergrößerte Vorstellung eines Dinges *or* Gegenstandes, die Uebertreibung, Hyperbel. [see preced.]
**hyperbolic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) hyperbolisch, übertrieben.
**hyperbolist,** *n.* der Uebertreiber, Aufschneider.
**hyperbolize,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) übertreiben.
**hyper-borean,** *adj.* mitternächtlich, nördlich, hyperboreisch.
**hyper-critical,** *adj.* übertrieben kritisch, strenge, haarscharf.
**hyphen,** *n.* das Bindungszeichen. [Gr. for *hyph' hen,* 'under one, together'.]
**hypo-,** *prefix,* = under. [Gr.]
**hypochondria,** *n.* die Hypochondrie, Mißsucht, Schwermüthigkeit. [pl. of *hypochondrium.*]
**hypochondriac(al),** *adj.* milzsüchtig, hypochondrisch.
**hypochondriac,** *n.* der Hypochondrist.
**hypochondrium,** *n. pl.* **-dria** (*which see*), das weiche Theil unter den Rippen, die Weiche. [Gr. *hypo, chondros,* 'gristle'.]
**hypocrisy,** *n.* die Heuchelei, Scheinheiligkeit. [Gr. *hypo-krisis* (*krinein,* 'part, investigate, ask,') 'playing a part, acting'.]
**hypocrite,** *n.* der Heuchler, Scheinheilig (*adj. as n.*), der Gleißner, Hypokrit.
**hypocritic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) heuchlerisch, scheinheilig, hypokritisch.
**hypothecate,** *tr.* verpfänden, hypotheciren. [Lat. *hypo-thecare* (Gr. *tithenai,* 'place').]
**hypothenuse,** *n.* die Hypothenuse. [Gr. *hypo-teinousa* (*teinein,* 'stretch'), 'subtending'.]
**hypothesis,** *n.* die Voraussetzung, Hypothese. [Gr. *hypo-thesis* (*tithenai,* 'put'), 'SUP-POSITION'.]
**hypothetic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) vorausgesetzt, angenommen, scheinwahr, hypothetisch.
**hysop, hyssop,** *n.* Ysop. [fr. Hebr.]
**hysteric(al),** *adj.* hysterisch. [Gr. *hysterikos* (*hystera,* 'womb').]
**hysterics,** *n. pl.* die Mutterbeschwerden, Hysterik.

# I

**I**, *pron.* ich. **it is I!** ich bin es.
**iambic, -bus**, *n.* Jambus, jambischer Vers. [Lat.]
**ibex**, *n.* der Steinbock. [Lat.]
**ice**, *n.* das Eis; Zuckereis; Gefrorene. **loose, floating** (*or* **drift**) —, das Treibeis. **-berg**, *n.* der Eisberg. **-cream**, *n.* das Gefrorne. **-house**, *n.* die Eisgrube, der Eiskeller.
**ice**, *tr.* beeisen; einfrieren; eisen, aufeisen; überzuckern.
**Iceland**, *n.* Island.
**Icelander**, *n.* der Isländer.
**Icelandic**, *adj.* isländisch.
**ichor**, *n.* das Blutwasser, die Lympfe; das unsterbliche Blut der Götter. [Gr. *ichôr.*]
**ichorous**, *adj.* blutwässerig, eiterig.
**ichthyology**, *n.* die Fischkunde, **Ichthyologie.** [Gr. *ichthys*, 'fish', and *-logy.*]
**icicle**, *n.* der Eiszapfen, Eiszacken.
**iconoclast**, *n.* der Bilderstürmer. [Gr. *eikôn*, 'image', *klastês*, 'breaker'.] [brechend.
**iconoclastic**, *adj.* bilderstürmend, bilderzer-
**icy**, *adj.* eisig, gefroren; *fig.* kalt, frostig, herzlos.
**idea**, *n.* die Idee, Vorstellung, der Begriff. **form an** —, sich vorstellen. [Gr. (*idein*, 'see').]
**ideal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **idealisch**, vorbildlich, nur gedacht.
**ideal**, *n.* das Ideal; Urbild, Vorbild.
**idealism**, *n.* der Idealismus.
**idealize**, *intr.* idealisiren.
**identic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **identisch**, gleich, eben dasselbe. [see *identify.*]
**identification**, *n.* die Identification.
**identify**, *tr.* identificiren, nachweisen. *intr.* einerlei werden. [Fr. *identifier* (Lat. *idem*: 'same', and *-fy*).]
**identity**, *n.* die Einerleiheit, Gleichheit, **Identität.** [Fr. *identité* (Lat. *idem*, 'same').]
**idiocrasy**, *n.* die (physische *or* psychische) Eigenthümlichkeit. [Fr. *idiocrasie* (Gr. *idios*, 'own', *krasis*, 'mixture').]
**idiocratical**, *adj.* idiokratisch.
**idiocy**, *n.* die Dummheit, Einfalt, Verrücktheit. [Gr. *idiôteia* (*idios*, 'own, peculiar').]
**idiom**, *n.* die Spracheigenheit, das Idiom. [Gr. *idiôma* (*idios*, 'own').]
**idiomatic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **idiomatisch.**
**idiosyncrasy**, *n.* die Empfindungseigenheit; die **Idiosynkrasie.** [Gr. *idiosynkrasia* (*idios*, 'own', *syn-krasis*, 'mixing together').]
**idiot**, *n.* der Idiot, Blödsinnige. [see *idiocy.*]
**idiotic**, *adj.* idiotisch, einfältig, dumm.
**idiotism**, *n.* die Spracheigenheit, der **Idiotismus**; die Verstandesschwäche, Dummheit, Einfalt.
**idle**, *adj.* (*adv.* **idly.**) müßig, unbeschäftigt, träge, faul, nachlässig; vergeblich, unnütz, eitel; unfruchtbar. — **talk**, eitles *or* leeres Geschwätz. — **words**, unnütze Worte.
**idle**, *intr.* müssig gehen, faullenzen. *tr.* (away) vertändeln.
**idleness**, *n.* der Müssiggang, die Trägheit, Nachlässigkeit; Gefühllosigkeit, Unthätigkeit; Vergeblichkeit, Eitelkeit; die Albernheit, Thorheit. **hours of** —, Mußestunden.
**idler**, *n.* der Müssiggänger.
**idol**, *n.* der Abgott, Götze; das **Idol**; Bild; Abbild. **-worship**, *n.* die Abgötterei, der Götzendienst. [Gr. *eidôlon* (*eidos*, 'seen thing, form').]
**idolator**, *n.* der Abgötter, Götzendiener; Bewunderer, Vergötterer. [Gr. *eidôlatrês* (*eidôlon*, '**idol**', *latrês*, '**servant**').]
**idolatress**, *n.* die Götzendienerin.
**idolatrize**, *intr.* Götzen dienen, Abgötterei treiben. *tr.* abgöttisch anbeten; verehren.
**idolatrous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abgöttisch.
**idolatry**, *n.* die Abgötterei, der Götzendienst.
**idolize**, *tr.* abgöttisch verehren, vergöttern.
**idyl**, *n.* die **Idylle**, das Schäfergedicht. [Gr. *eidyllion* (*eidos*, 'seen thing, form'); lit. 'little form'.]
**if**, *conj.* wenn, wofern, falls, im Falle; wenn auch, wenn gleich; ob. **as** —, als wenn, als ob. — **not**, wo nicht. — **so be that**, gesetzt es wäre so, daß.
**igneous**, *adj.* feurig. [Lat. *igneus* (*ignis*, 'fire').]
**ignescent**, *adj.* Funken sprühend.
**ignis fatuus**, *n.* das Irrlicht, der Irrwisch. [Lat. *ignis*, 'fire', *fatuus*, 'foolish'.]
**ignite**, *tr.* anzünden, zünden. *intr.* glühen, sich entzünden. [Lat. *ignire* (*ignis*, 'fire').]
**ignoble**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unadelig, unedel, unwürdig, gemein, niedrig. [Fr. (*ig-* = *in*, 'not').]
**ignominious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entehrend, schändlich, schimpflich.
**ignominy**, *n.* die Schmach, Schande, der Schimpf. [Lat. *ignominia* (*in*, priv., *nomen*, 'name').]
**ignoramus**, *n.* die Lossprechung wegen unzulänglichen Beweises; Unwissend (*part. as n.*), der Ignorant. [Lat. 'we **ignore**'.]
**ignorance**, *n.* die Unwissenheit, Unkunde; Ungelehrtheit. [see *ignore.*]
**ignorant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unwissend, ungelehrt, unkundig. **be — of**, unwissend sein in, unbekannt damit sein. — **of the world**, ohne Weltkenntniß. *n.* der **Ignorant**, Unwissend (*part. as n.*).
**ignore**, *tr.* nicht wissen *or* kennen. [Lat. *ignorare* (*in*, priv., *gnarus*, 'knowing').]
**il-**, *prefix* = in *before* l.
**Iliad**, *n.* die Iliade, Ilias. [Gr. *Ilias* (*Ilios*, 'city of Ilus').]
**ill**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **übel**, böse, schlecht; krank, unpaß. *n.* das Uebel, Böse; Unglück; Leiden. **fall —**, krank werden. **take —**, übel nehmen. **bear —**, schwer ertragen. **-affected**, *adj.* übelgesinnt. **-bred**, *adj.* unmanierlich, ungezogen. **-breeding**, *n.* die rohe Aufführung. **-contrived**, *adj.* schlecht ausgesonnen; wunderlich. **-favored**, ungestalt, häßlich. **-judged**, *adj.* schlecht berechnet. **-natured**, bösartig, boshaft. **-pleased**, *adj.* übel zufrieden, mißvergnügt. **-starred**, unglücklich. **-timed**, *adj.* zur unrechten Zeit, ungelegen.
**il-legal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungesetzlich, gesetzwidrig, widerrechtlich, unrechtmäßig.
**illegality**, *n.* die Gesetzwidrigkeit, Widerrechtlichkeit.

**il-legibility**, *n.* die Unleserlichkeit.
**il-legible**, *adj.* unleserlich.
**illegitimacy**, *n.* die Unehelichkeit, uneheliche Geburt.
**il-legitimate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unehelich; unrecht.
**il-liberal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht freisinnig, **illiberal**, gemein; engherzig, karg.
**illiberality**, *n.* die Niedrigkeit; Engherzigkeit, Kargheit.
**il-licit**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verboten, unerlaubt, unzulässig.
**il-limitable**, *adj.* unbegrenzbar, grenzenlos. **-ness**, *n.* die Unbeschränktbarkeit, Unbegrenztheit.
**illiteracy**, *n.* = **illiterateness.**
**il-literate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungelehrt, unwissend, ungebildet.
**illiterateness**, *n.* die Ungelehrtheit, Unwissenheit.
**illness**, *n.* die Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit; Schlechtigkeit.
**il-logical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **unlogisch**, unvernünftig.
**illude**, *tr.* täuschen, verblenden; verspotten, höhnen. [Lat. *il-ludere* ('play').]
**illume**, *tr. same as* **illuminate.**
**illuminate**, *tr.* erleuchten; aufklären; **illuminiren**; bunt machen; erläutern. [Lat. *il-luminare* (*lumen*, 'light').]
**illumination**, *n.* die Erleuchtung, **Illumination**; das Licht; die Helle, der Glanz.
**illuminative**, *adj.* erleuchtend, erhellend, leuchtend.
**illuminator**, *n.* der Erleuchter; der **Illuminirer.**
**illumine**, *same as* **illuminate.**
**illusion**, *n.* die Täuschung; das Blendwerk, der Irrthum, die **Illusion.** [see *illude.*]
**illusive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) täuschend, verblendend, betrüglich.
**illusory** = **illusive.**
**illustrate**, *tr.* erleuchten, verherrlichen; erläutern, aufklären. [Lat. *illustrare* (*illustris*, 'bright').]
**illustration**, *n.* die Beleuchtung; die Erläuterung, Erklärung.
**illustrative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erläuternd, erklärend.
**illustrator**, *n.* der Beleuchter, Erklärer; Verherrlicher, Verschönerer.
**illustrious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hell, glänzend; ausgezeichnet, berühmt, groß, erhaben, vortrefflich; erlaucht. [Lat. *illustris* (*lustrare*, 'purify').]
**illustriousness**, *n.* die Berühmtheit, Erhabenheit, Größe.
**im-**, *prefix* = **in** *before* m, b, p: *see also* **em-.**
**image**, *n.* das Bild; Ebenbild; die Gestalt; Abbildung, Vorstellung, Idee. **-worship**, *n.* der Bilderdienst. [Fr. (Lat. *imago*).]
**imagery**, *n.* das Bilderwerk, die Abbildungen; die Gestalt; der Schein; das Gebilde, die Einbildungen; die (schriftliche) Schilderung.
**imaginable**, *adj.* denkbar, erdenklich, ersinnlich.
**imaginary**, *adj.* eingebildet.
**imagination**, *n.* die Einbildungskraft, Fantasie; Idee, Vorstellung; Ersinnung.
**imaginative**, *adj.* erfinderisch, sinnreich; fantastisch.
**imagine**, *tr.* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen; ersinnen, erdenken. *intr.* wähnen.
**imam, iman**, *n.* der **Iman** (Muhamed. Priester). [Arab.]
**imbecile**, *adj.* schwach, untüchtig, unvermögend (an Körper *or* Geist). [Lat. *im-becillis* (*bacillum*, 'small staff', as support for the weak).]
**imbecility**, *n.* die Schwachheit.
**im-bed**, *tr.* einlegen, einsenken, einbetten.
**imbibe**, *tr.* hinein trinken, einsaugen. [Lat. *im-bibere* ('drink').]
**im-body** = embody.
**im-bosom**, *tr.* in den **Busen** verbergen, in das Herz einschließen; anvertrauen; umgeben.
**im-bower** = embower.
**im-brue**, *n.* benetzen, durchnässen, durchweichen; besudeln.
**imbue**, *tr.* eintauchen, durchnetzen, tränken; *fig.* einprägen, beibringen (with, mit). imbued with black, schwarzgefärbt. be imbued with good principles, gute Grundsätze eingesogen haben. [Lat. *im-buere.*]
**imitable**, *adj.* nachahmlich, nachahmungswerth.
**imitate**, *tr.* nachahmen, nachmachen. — a picture, ein Gemälde nachmalen. not to be imitated, unnachahmlich. [Lat. *imitari.*]
**imitation**, *n.* die Nachahmung; das Nachahmen, die Nachbildung. in — of, zur Nachahmung.
**imitative**, *adj.* nachahmend; nachgeahmt; nachgebildet.
**imitator**, *n.* der Nachahmer. [klar, hell.
**im-maculate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbefleckt, rein;
**im-malleable**, *adj.* nicht hämmerbar.
**im-material**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unkörperlich; **immateriell**; nicht wesentlich, unbedeutend.
**im-materiality**, *n.* die Unkörperlichkeit, Stofflosigkeit.
**im-materialized**, *adj.* des Stoffes beraubt, unkörperlich.
**im-mature**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unreif, unzeitig; frühzeitig, zu früh.
**im-maturity**, *n.* die Unreife, Unreifheit, Unzeitigkeit; Frühzeitigkeit.
**im-measurable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unermeßlich, unmäßig.
**im-mediate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unmittelbar; gegenwärtig, augenblicklich, sogleich.
**im-memorable**, *adj.* undenkwürdig, nicht merkwürdig.
**im-memorial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) undenklich. since times —, seit undenklichen Zeiten.
**immense**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unermeßlich, unbegrenzt, unendlich. [Lat. *im-mensus* (*metire*, 'measure').]
**immensity**, *n.* die Unermeßlichkeit.
**immensurability**, *n.* die Unermeßbarkeit.
**im-mensurable**, *adj.* unermeßlich.
**im-merge**, *tr.* eintauchen, untertauchen, versenken. *intr.* versinken, untertauchen.
**immerse**, *tr.* untertauchen, eintauchen; *fig.* versenken. [Lat. *immergere*, '**immerge**'.]
**immersion**, *n.* die Eintauchung, das Untertauchen, Versenken (unter Wasser); die **Immersion**; *fig.* die Versenkung, Versenktheit.
**im-methodical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **unmethodisch**, planlos, regellos.
**im-migrate**, *intr.* einwandern.
**immigration**, *n.* die Einwanderung.
**imminence**, *n.* die bevorstehende Gefahr.
**imminent**, *adj.* bevorstehend, nahe, drohend. — danger, drohende Gefahr. [Lat. *im-minens* (*minere*, 'jut out').]
**im-mix**, *tr.* vermischen.
**im-mobility**, *n.* die Unbeweglichkeit.
**im-moderate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unmäßig, **übermäßig**, übertrieben.

**im-modest,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unbescheiden, unkeusch, unanständig, schlüpfrig.
**immodesty,** *n.* die Unbescheidenheit, Unanständigkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.
**immolate,** *tr.* opfern; aufopfern. [Lat. *im-molare* (*mola*, 'grits'), 'sprinkle with sacrificial meal, sacrifice'.]
**immolation,** *n.* die Opferung; das Opfer.
**immolator,** *n.* Opfernd (*part as n.*).
**im-moral,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unmoralisch, unsittlich, ungesittet.
**immorality,** *n.* die Unsittlichkeit, Sittenlosigkeit.
**im-mortal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unsterblich; ewig, endlos.
**immortality,** *n.* die Unsterblichkeit.
**immortalization,** *n.* das Unsterblichmachen, Verewigen.
**immortalize,** *tr.* unsterblich machen, verewigen.
**immovability,** *n.* die Unbeweglichkeit.
**im-movable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unbeweglich, unbewegbar, fest; *fig.* unbewegt, unerschütterlich.
**immunity,** *n.* die Freiheit; Steuerfreiheit; das Vorrecht. [Lat. *im-munitas* (*munus*, 'service, duty').]
**im-mure,** *tr.* einmauern, vermauern; einsperren.
**immutability,** *n.* die Unveränderlichkeit, Unwandelbarkeit.
**im-mutable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unveränderlich, unwandelbar.
**imp,** *n.* der Sprößling; das Teufelchen, der Kobold. [see next.]
**imp,** *tr.* impfen; ansetzen, einsetzen. [fr. Gr. *em-phyteuein* ('plant').]
**impact,** *tr.* zusammenpacken; zusammendrängen. [see *impinge*.]
**impact,** *n.* der (heftige) Stoß, Druck, Eindruck.
**impair,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verschlechtern, schwächen; beeinträchtigen, schaden; verderben. [O. Fr. *em-peirer* (Lat. *pejor*, 'worse').]
**im-pale** = empale.
**im-pannel** = empannel.
**im-parity,** *n.* die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, das Mißverhältniß.
**im-park,** *tr.* umzäunen, einzäunen, einhägen.
**im-part,** *tr.* mittheilen, geben; bekannt machen, erklären, eröffnen.
**im-partial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unparteiisch, unparteilich; gerecht.
**impartiality,** *n.* die Unparteilichkeit, Gerechtigkeit.
**impartibility,** *n.* die Mittheilbarkeit; Untheilbarkeit.
**impartible,** *adj.* mittheilbar; untheilbar.
**im-passable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unwegsam, unzugänglich.
**im-passion(ate),** *tr.* leidenschaftlich anregen, heftig bewegen, tief rühren.
**impassionate,** *adj.* heftig bewegt, leidenschaftlich; gefühllos.
**im-paste,** *tr.* zu Teig kneten, einteigen; **impastiren.**
**im-patience,** *n.* die Ungeduld, Leidenschaftlichkeit, Heftigkeit; Unleidlichkeit.
**im-patient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungeduldig; heftig, gierig. — of, ungeduldig über. — for, begierig nach.
**impeach,** *tr.* anklagen, beschuldigen. [Romanic, of uncert. deriv'n.]
**impeachable,** *adj.* anklagenswerth, anklagbar, tadelnswerth.
**impeachment,** *n.* die Anklage, Beschuldigung, der Vorwurf.
**im-pearl,** *tr.* wie mit Perlen zieren, beperlen.
**impede,** *tr.* hindern, verhindern. [Lat. *im-pedire* (*pes*, 'foot'), 'entangle the feet, etc.']
**impediment,** *n.* das Hinderniß. — in one's tongue *or* speech, die Schwierigkeit im Sprechen, die schwere Zunge.
**impedimental,** *adj.* hinderlich.
**impel,** *tr.* antreiben, treiben, bringen. [Lat. *im-pellere* ('drive').]
**impeller,** *n.* Antreibend (*part. as n.*).
**im-pend,** *intr.* überhangen; hervorstehen. impending danger, die nahe (drohende) Gefahr.
**impendence, –cy,** *n.* das Ueberhangen; *fig.* Bevorstehen (eines Uebels).
**impenetrability,** *n.* die Undurchdringlichkeit; *fig.* Unerforschlichkeit.
**im-penetrable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) undurchdringlich; *fig.* unerforschlich, unergründlich; unbeweglich, unbelehrbar.
**im-penitence, –cy,** *n.* die Unbußfertigkeit, Verstocktheit.
**im-penitent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unbußfertig, verstockt.
**imperative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) befehlend, gebieterisch. — mood, der **Imperativ.** [Lat *imperativus* (*imperare*, 'command').]
**im-perceptible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unmerklich, unbemerkbar.
**im-perfect,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unvollkommen, mangelhaft; unvollständig, defect; *fig.* schwach. — tense, der **Imperfectum.**
**im-perfection,** *n.* die Unvollkommenheit; der Mangel.
**imperial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) kaiserlich, reichsmäßig; souverain, monarchisch; stattlich, herrlich. — army, das kaiserliche Heer, die Kaiserlichen. — city, die Reichsstadt. — crown, die Kaiserkrone; Herrscherkrone. — diet, der Reichstag. — dignity, die Kaiserwürde. [Lat. *imperialis* (*imperium*, 'empire').]
**imperialist,** *n.* Kaiserlich (*adj. as n.*).
**im-peril,** *tr.* gefährden, in Gefahr bringen.
**imperious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) herrschsüchtig, herrisch, gebieterisch; tyrannisch; mächtig. [see *imperial*.]
**im-perishable,** *adj.* unvergänglich.
**im-permanence,** *n.* die Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
**im-permeable,** *adj.* undurchdringlich.
**im-personal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unpersönlich.
**impersonality,** *n.* die Unpersönlichkeit.
**im-personate,** *tr.* personificiren.
**impersonation,** *n.* die Personification.
**impertinence, –cy,** *n.* das Unzugehörige, die Unfüglichkeit; Kleinigkeit; Unbescheidenheit, Unverschämtheit.
**im-pertinent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unfüglich, unwichtig; ungereimt, thöricht, ungebührlich, unbescheiden, unmanierlich, grob, unbesonnen. impertinent to, in keiner Beziehung mit.
**im-perturbable,** *adj.* unstörbar, unverwirrbar, unerschütterlich.
**im-pervious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unwegsam; undurchdringlich.
**impetuosity,** *n.* der (das) Ungestüm, die Heftigkeit, Wuth.
**impetuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) heftig, ungestüm. [see next.]
**impetus,** *n.* der heftige Trieb, Drang, das Bestreben, der **Impetus.** [Lat. *im-petere*, 'rush upon'.]
**im-piety,** *n.* die Irreligiosität, Gottlosigkeit, Ruchlosigkeit.

**impinge,** *tr.* anstoßen gegen. [Lat. *im-pingere* (*pangere*, 'strike').]
**im-pious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) irreligiös, gottlos, ruchlos.
**implacability** = implacableness.
**im-placable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unversöhnlich, unerbittlich, unbarmherzig, hart.
**implacableness,** *n.* die Unversöhnlichkeit, Unerbittlichkeit.
**im-plant,** *tr.* einpflanzen, einsetzen, einimpfen; säen; einwurzeln. — in the mind, dem Geiste einprägen.
**implantation,** *n.* *fig.* das Einpflanzen, die Einpropfung, Einsetzung.
**implausibility,** *n.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit.
**im-plausible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwahrscheinlich, unscheinlich.
**implement,** *n.* die Beihülfe, das Hülfsmittel; Zubehör, Geräth (Haus-, Acker-, *etc.*), Werkzeug. [*im-plementum* (*plere*, 'fill', as supplying a want).]
**impletion,** *n.* die Anfüllung, Fülle. [see preced.]
**implicate,** *tr.* verwickeln, einhüllen, umfassen. [Lat. *im-plicare* ('fold').]
**implication,** *n.* die Verwickelung, Theilnahme; Folgerung, der Folgesatz. necessary —, die nothwendige Folgerung.
**implicit,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) (*obs.*) mit einbegriffen, verwickelt; *gen'ly* stillschweigend, unbedingt, absolut. (*adv.*) blindlings. — faith, der unbedingte Glaube. — obedience, der unbedingte Gehorsam. [Lat. *im-plicitus* (*plicare*, 'fold').]
**implicitness,** *n.* die Unbedingtheit.
**impliedly,** *adv.* (stillschweigend) verstanden, gefolgert, durch (stillschweigende) Folgerung.
**implore,** *tr.* anflehen, anrufen; erflehen. [Lat. *im-plorare* ('cry aloud').]
**implorer,** *n.* Anflehend *or* Anrufend (*part's as n.*), der Supplikant.
**imply,** *tr.* in sich schließen, enthalten; schließen, folgern. [see *implicate.*]
**impolite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unhöflich, ungeschliffen, grob.
**impoliteness,** *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Ungeschliffenheit, Grobheit.
**im-politic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unpolitisch, unklug.
**import,** *tr.* einführen, verschreiben, importiren; mit sich bringen, bedeuten; verursachen. *intr.* angehen, betreffen. it —s, es liegt daran, es ist daran gelegen, es ist von Wichtigkeit. this —s, hierin liegt. [Lat. *im-portare* ('bear').]
**import,** *n.* die Waaren-Einfuhr, der Waaren-Import; der Stapelplatz; *pl.* die eingeführten (*or* Einfuhr-)Waaren, Importen. — trade, der Einfuhrhandel.
**importable,** *adj.* einführbar.
**importance,** *n.* die Wichtigkeit, das Ansehen. [see *import.*]
**important,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wichtig, erheblich.
**importation,** *n.* die (Waaren-)Einfuhr, Importation. [see *import.*]
**importer,** *n.* der Einführer, Waaren-Bezieher.
**importunate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) belästigend, beschwerlich, ungestüm, dringend. [see next.]
**importune,** *tr.* beschwerlich fallen, belästigen. [Fr. *importuner.*]
**importunity,** *n.* die Beschwerlichkeit, Lästigkeit.
**impose,** *tr.* auflegen, auferlegen; beilegen; ein schärfen; fälschlich bereden. — a fine, eine Geldstrafe auferlegen. — laws, Gesetze geben, Gesetze vorschreiben. — taxes, besteuern. — a task, eine Arbeit aufgeben. — upon (on), hintergehen, betrügen. — upon one's self, sich täuschen. —ed upon, geprellt.
**imposing,** Achtung einflößend, gebieterisch; ergreifend, durchdringend, großartig.
**imposition,** die Auflegung; Bürde; Belegung; Einschärfung; der Betrug; die Täuschung; der Zwang, Druck. [see *impose.*]
**impossibility,** *n.* die Unmöglichkeit, Unthunlichkeit.
**im-possible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unmöglich, unthunlich.
**im-post,** *n.* (— on goods) die Auflage, Waarensteuer, der Impost.
**imposthume,** *n.* der Schwären, das Geschwür. [corrup. of *aposteme* (Gr. *apo-stênai*, 'stand off, separate').] [*pose*).]
**impostor,** *n.* der Betrüger. [Lat. (see *im-*
**imposture,** *n.* der Betrug, die Betrügerei, Täuschung. [Fr. (see *impose*).]
**im-potence, -cy,** *n.* das Unvermögen, die Schwäche; Zeugungsunfähigkeit.
**im-potent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unvermögend, schwach; gebrechlich, lahm; unmäßig; zeugungsunfähig.
**impoverish,** *tr.* arm machen, aussaugen. [*im,* and O. Fr. *povere*, 'poor'.]
**impoverishment,** *n.* die Verarmung.
**im-practicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unthunlich, unausführbar, unbrauchbar; unbiegsam, widerspenstig.
**impracticability,** *n.* die Unthunlichkeit; Unbiegsamkeit, der Starrsinn.
**imprecate,** *tr.* verwünschen, verfluchen. [Lat. *im-precari* ('pray').]
**imprecation,** *n.* die Verwünschung, Verfluchung, der Fluch.
**imprecatory,** *adj.* einen Fluch enthaltend.
**impregnability,** *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit (einer Festung).
**im-pregnable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbezwingbar, unüberwindlich; unerschütterlich.
**impregnate,** *tr.* schwängern; befruchten; tränken, anfüllen, sättigen. [Lat. *im-prægnare* (*prægnans*, 'pregnant').]
**impregnate,** *adj.* geschwängert, gesättigt.
**impregnation,** *n.* die Schwängerung, Befruchtung; Füllung; die Kraftmittheilung; die Sättigung.
**im-press,** *tr.* eindrucken, eindrücken; aufprägen; *fig.* Eindruck machen.
**impress,** *n.* der Eindruck, Druck; das Merkmal; Sinnbild, die Aufschrift, der Wahlspruch.
**impressible,** *adj.* eindrückbar.
**impression,** *n.* der Eindruck, Aufdruck; das Merkmal; der Druck, Abdruck; das Exemplar; die Auflage (eines Buches). have an —, glauben, meinen. I have an — that, es scheint mir daß.
**impressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) empfänglich, eindringlich, nachdrucksvoll.
**impressure,** *n.* das (eingedruckte) Zeichen, Merkmal, der Abdruck. [see *impress.*]
**im-print,** *tr.* eindrucken, aufdrucken; einprägen.
**im-prison,** *tr.* einkerkern, verhaften, einsperren.
**imprisonment,** *n.* die Einkerkerung, Verhaftung, der Verhaft, die Gefangenschaft.
**improbability,** *n.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit.
**improbable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwahrscheinlich.
**im-probity,** *n.* die Unredlichkeit, Schlechtigkeit.
**impromptu,** *adv.* aus dem Stegreif, *impromptu. n.* das *Impromptu.* [Fr., Lat. *in promptu*, 'in readiness'.]

**im-proper,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) uneigentlich; unrichtig (vom Ausdrucke); unschicklich, unpassend; ungeeignet.
**im-propriety,** *n.* die Uneigentlichkeit; Unschicklichkeit; das unpassende Benehmen.
**improvable,** *adj.* verbesserlich.
**im-prove,** *tr.* verbessern, vervollkommnen, erhöhen; veredeln, entwickeln, aufklären; vermehren; benutzen. *intr.* zunehmen.
**improvement,** *n.* die Verbesserung, Erhöhung, Veredelung, Entwickelung, Aufklärung; der Fortschritt, Gewinn; die Belehrung; die Erbauung.
**im-providence,** *n.* die Unvorsichtigkeit, Unbedachtsamkeit.
**im-provident,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unvorsichtig, unbedachtsam.
**improvisator,** *n.* der **Improvisator.** [see next.]
**improvise,** *tr.* aus dem Stegreif dichten *or* sprechen, **improvisiren,** ohne Vorbereitung ausführen. [Fr. *improviser* (Lat. *im-pro-visus,* 'unfore-seen').]
**im-prudence,** *n.* die Unklugheit, Unvorsichtigkeit, Sorglosigkeit.
**im-prudent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unklug, unbedachtsam, nachlässig.
**impudence,** *n.* die Unverschämtheit, Unbescheidenheit.
**im-pudent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unverschämt; unsittlich, unkeusch.
**impudicity,** *n.* die Schamlosigkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.
**impugn,** *tr.* anfechten, bestreiten. [Lat. *impugnare* ('fight').]
**impulse,** *n.* der Antrieb; Stoß, **Impuls.** [see *impel.*]
**impulsive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) treibend, antreibend.
**impunity,** *n.* die Ungestraftheit, Straflosigkeit. with —, ungestraft. [Lat. *im-punitas* (*punire,* 'punish').]
**im-pure,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unrein, unlauter, unzüchtig, sündhaft; sündlich, unheilig.
**impurity,** *n.* die Unreinigkeit, Unlauterkeit; Unkeuschheit.
**imputable,** *adj.* zuzurechnen, zuzuschreiben, beizumessen.
**imputation,** *n.* die Zurechnung, Beimessung; der Tadel, Vorwurf.
**imputative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zurechnend, beimessend; beizumessen.
**impute,** *tr.* zurechnen, zuschreiben, beimessen. [Lat. *im-putare* ('reckon').]
**in,** *prep. or adv.* **in** (innerhalb, binnen), auf, an; bei, nach, zu; darein, darin, drinnen; ein, herein, hinein; dabei, daran. — town (— the city), in der Stadt. — the country, auf dem Lande. — the guards, unter der Garde. commander—chief (*or* chief-command), Oberanführer. — the fact, auf der That. — her sleep, während sie schlief. — the fashion, nach der Mode. — the day-time, bei Tage. — time, mit der Zeit. — the mean time (while), einstweilen. — former times, vormals, vor Zeiten. — this manner, auf diese Weise. — no way, durchaus nicht, auf keinerlei Weise. — the reign of, unter der Regierung. — the name of God! um Gottes willen! I believe — a God, ich glaube an Gott. gaze — wonder, vor Verwunderung starren. — respect to you, aus Achtung für Sie. get —, hinein kommen. — due course, (zu) seiner Zeit. — the press, unter der Presse. lying —, die Entbindung. — arms, unter den Waffen. —asmuch (in as much), insofern. — behalf of, wegen. — comparison, in Vergleich. — conclusion, schließlich. — love, verliebt. — my mind, meiner Meinung nach. — store, vorräthig. come —, go —, walk —, hinein kommen, hinein gehen.
**in-,** *prefix, privat.* = not, un-: *or* = into, within, *or emphatic: compare* un-. [Lat.]
**in-ability,** *n.* die Unfähigkeit, das Unvermögen.
**inaccessibility,** *n.* die Unzugänglichkeit.
**in-accessible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unzugänglich.
**inaccuracy,** *n.* die Ungenauigkeit; Nachlässigkeit, Unrichtigkeit.
**in-accurate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) nicht genau, nachlässig; unrichtig.
**in-action,** *n.* die Unthätigkeit.
**in-active,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unthätig, müßig, träge.
**inactivity,** *n.* die Unthätigkeit, Trägheit.
**in-adequate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unangemessen, unzulänglich, unvollständig.
**in-admissible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unzulässig.
**inadvertence, –cy,** *n.* die Unachtsamkeit, das Versehen, der Irrthum. [see next.]
**inadvertent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unachtsam, sorglos, nachlässig. [*in,* priv., and Lat. *ad-vertens* (*vertere,* 'turn').]
**inalienable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unveräußerlich, unübertragbar. [*in, alienable* (Lat. *alienus,* 'alien').]
**inalterability,** *n.* die Unveränderlichkeit.
**in-alterable,** *adj.* unveränderlich.
**inane,** *adj.* leer. *n.* der leere Raum. [Lat. *inanis.*]
**in-animate,** *adj.* unbeseelt, leblos.
**inanity,** *n.* die Leere; *fig.* Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit. [see *inane.*]
**inapplicability,** *n.* die Unanwendbarkeit, Unbrauchbarkeit.
**in-applicable,** *adj.* unanwendbar, unbrauchbar.
**in-apprehensible,** *adj.* unverständlich.
**in-apprehensive,** *adj.* unachtsam, unaufmerksam, gleichgültig.
**in-appropriate,** *adj.* unbienlich, unangemessen.
**in-aptitude,** *n.* die Untüchtigkeit, Untauglichkeit.
**in-articulate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) undeutlich ausgesprochen, unvernehmlich. — sounds, inartikulirte Töne.
**in-attention,** *n.* die Unaufmerksamkeit, Nachlässigkeit.
**in-attentive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unaufmerksam, unachtsam, nachlässig.
**in-audible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unhörbar.
**inaugurate,** *tr.* einweihen, feierlich einsetzen, einführen. [Lat. *in-augurare* ('augur').]
**inaugurate,** *adj.* eingeweiht, feierlich eingeführt.
**inauguration,** *n.* die Einweihung, feierliche Einführung.
**inauguratory,** *adj.* einweihend.
**in-auspicious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungünstig, unglücklich.
**in-born,** *adj.* angeboren.
**in-bred,** *adj.* angeboren.
**in-cage,** *tr.* einsperren.
**incagement,** *n.* das Einsperren.
**incalculable,** *adj.* unberechenbar.
**incandescent,** *adj.* weißglühend. [Lat. *in-candescens* (*candere,* 'be white').]
**incantation,** *n.* die Bezauberung. [Lat. *in-cantatio* (*cantare,* 'chant').]

**incapability,** *n.* die Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit.
**in-capable,** *adj.* unfähig, untüchtig, untauglich; nicht geräumig; rechtlich, unfähig.
**in-capacitate,** *tr.* unfähig machen, schwächen.
**in-capacity,** *n.* die Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit.
**incarcerate,** *tr.* einkerkern. [Lat. *in* and *carcer*, 'prison'.]
**incarcerate,** *adj.* eingekerkert.
**incarceration,** *n.* die Einkerkerung.
**incarnate,** *tr.* mit Fleisch bekleiden; *fig.* vermenschlichen, **inkarniren.**
**incarnate,** *adj.* versleischt; eingefleischt; hochrosenroth, fleischfarben. God —, der Gottmensch. [L. Lat. *in-carnatum* (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]
**incarnation,** *n.* die Bekleidung mit Fleisch; die Menschwerdung. [see preced.]
**in-case,** *tr.* einschließen, bedecken.
**in-cautious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbehutsam, unvorsichtig, sorglos.
**incendiarism,** *n.* die Brandstiftung, Meuterei.
**incendiary,** *n.* der Brandstifter, Mordbrenner; Meuterer, Rädelsführer. *adj.* aufrührerisch, brandstifterisch.
**incense,** *n.* der Weihrauch, das Rauchwerk.
**1. in-cense,** *tr.* räuchern.
**2. incense,** *tr.* entzünden, erbittern, erzürnen. [Lat. *in-cendere* (*candere*, 'glow').]
**incensive,** *adj.* entzündend, entflammend. [see 2. *incense.*]
**incensory,** *n.* das Rauchfaß. [see 1. *incense.*]
**incentive,** *adj.* reizend, aufmunternd, ermuthigend. *n.* der Reiz, die Anregung, Ermunterung.
**inception,** *n.* der Anfang. [Lat. *in-ceptio* (*capere*, 'take').]
**inceptive,** *adj.* anfangend.
**in-certitude,** *n.* die Ungewißheit, Zweifelhaftigkeit.
**incessancy,** *n.* die Unablässlichkeit.
**incessant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unaufhörlich, immerfort, beständig. [L. Lat. *in-cessans* (Lat. *cessare*, 'cease').]
**incest,** *n.* die Blutschande. [Lat. *in-cestum*, 'un-chastity'.]
**incestuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) blutschänderisch.
**inch,** *n.* der Zoll; *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. by inches, nach Zollen; *fig.* nach und nach, langsam. — by —, *fig.* Schritt für Schritt, allmählig. every —, ganz und gar, durchaus, Alles. [fr. Lat. *uncia*, 'twelfth part'.]
**in-chastity,** *n.* die Unkeuschheit.
**-inched,** *adj.* -zöllig. four —, vierzöllig.
**inchoate,** *adj.* angefangen, begonnen. [Lat.]
**inchoative,** *adj.* anfangend, vorläufig.
**incidence,** *n.* der Zufall, das Ereigniß; die Incidenz; der Incidentpunkt. [Fr.; see next.]
**incident,** *adj.* zufällig, unvermuthet; beiläufig; gewöhnlich. [Fr., Lat. *in-cidens* (*cadere*, 'fall').]
**incident,** *n.* der Zufall, Vorfall, der Umstand, die Nebensache.
**incidental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zufällig, gelegentlich, beiläufig; obenhin.
**incinerate,** *tr.* einäschern. [Lat. *in-cinerare* (*cinis*, 'ashes').]
**incinerate,** *adj.* zu Asche gebrannt.
**incineration,** *n.* das Verbrennen zur Asche, die Einäscherung.
**incipiency,** *n.* das Beginnen, der Anfang.
**incipient,** *adj.* beginnend, einleitend. [Lat. *incipiens* (*capere*, 'take').]
**incise,** *tr.* einschneiden, eingraben. [Fr. *in-ciser* (Lat. *cædere*, 'cut').]
**incision,** *n.* das Schneiden; der Einschnitt; die Incision.
**incisive,** *adj.* schneidend, zerschneidend. — teeth. *pl.* Schneidezähne.
**incisors,** *n. pl.* Schneidezähne.
**incisory,** *adj.* schneidend, zertheilend.
**incisure,** *n.* der Einschnitt, die Oeffnung.
**incitation,** *n.* die Anreizung; die Eingebung.
**incite,** *tr.* aufregen, anreizen, antreiben, anspornen. [Lat. *in-citare* ('rouse').]
**incitement,** *n.* der Antrieb, die Anreizung; der Beweggrund.
**in-civility,** *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Rohheit; *pl.* unhöfliche Aeußerungen *or* Handlungen.
**in-clemency,** *n.* die Unbarmherzigkeit, Härte; Unfreundlichkeit (des Himmels).
**in-clement,** *adj.* unbarmherzig, hart; unfreundlich, rauh.
**inclinable,** *adj.* geneigt.
**inclination,** *n.* die Neigung; Zuneigung, Lust, (for, zu); das Abrinnen.
**incline,** *intr.* sich neigen, geneigt sein (— to, zu). *tr.* neigen, krümmen; *fig.* lenken; bewegen, vermögen (einen zu etwas). the day inclines, der Tag neigt sich. inclined plane, die geneigte *or* abhängige Fläche. [Lat. *in-clinare* ('bend').]
**in-close** *etc.* = enclose *etc.*
**include,** *tr.* einschließen, enthalten, in sich begreifen. [Lat. *in-cludere* ('shut').]
**inclusion,** *n.* die Einschließung, der Einschluß.
**inclusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einschließend; mit eingeschlossen, mitgerechnet. from Wednesday to Saturday —, von Mittwoch bis Sonnabend einschließlich. [see *include.*]
**incognito,** *adv.* unerkannt, **incognito.** *n.* das Incognito, die Unerkanntheit. [It. (Lat. *cognitus*, 'known').]
**in-coherence, -cy,** *n.* die Unbündigkeit, Schlußwidrigkeit.
**in-coherent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzusammenhängend; locker; unbündig; inconsequent; unangemessen.
**in-combustible,** *adj.* unverbrennlich, unverbrennbar.
**in-come,** *n.* das **Einkommen,** die Einkünfte.
**incommensurability,** *n.* die Ungleichmäßigkeit.
**in-commensurable, -surate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungleichmeßbar, **incommensurabel.**
**in-commode,** *tr.* Unbequemlichkeit verursachen, belästigen. [Lat. *in-commodare* (*com-modus*, 'commodious').]
**in-commodious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbequem, beschwerlich, lästig.
**in-communicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unmittheilbar.
**in-commutable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unveränderlich.
**in-comparable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unvergleichlich, vortrefflich.
**in-compassionate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbarmherzig, mitleidlos, gefühllos.
**in-compatible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unverträglich, unvereinbar, unfuglich.
**in-competence, -cy,** *n.* die Unbefugniß, Untüchtigkeit; Unzulänglichkeit.
**in-competent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbefugt, untüchtig, unpassend, unzulänglich.
**in-complete,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unvollständig; mangelhaft.
**in-comprehensible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbegreiflich.
**in-comprehensive,** *adj.* nicht ausgedehnt, nicht umfassend.

**in-compressible**, *adj.* unpreßbar.
**inconceivable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbegreiflich.
**in-congruity**, *n.* die Unfüglichkeit, Ungereimtheit; der Mangel an Uebereinstimmung, die Verschiedenheit.
**in-congruous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unfüglich, unschicklich; unverträglich, inconsequent.
**inconsequence**, *n.* die Inconsequenz; Folgewidrigkeit.
**in-consequent**, *adj.* inconsequent.
**in-considerable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbeträchtlich, unwichtig.
**in-considerate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbedachtsam, sorglos, unbesonnen; rucksichtslos. — **of**, gegen.
**inconsiderateness**, *n.* die Unbedachtsamkeit; Unbesonnenheit.
**in-consistence, -cy**, *n.* die Bestandlosig'eit; der Widerspruch; die Unschicklichkeit; der Unbestand.
**in-consistent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beständlos, unverträglich, widersprechend. ungereimt, absurd. — **with**, gegen. **be — with one's self**, sich selbst widersprechen.
**in-consolable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) untröstlich.
**in-consonant**, *adj.* nicht übereinstimmend, widersprechend.
**in-conspicuous**, *adj.* unbemerkbar, unmerklich.
**in-constancy**, *n.* die Unstätigkeit, der Wankelmuth; die Verschiedenheit.
**in-constant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbeständig, unstät, wankelmüthig.
**in-contestable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwidersprechlich, unbestritten.
**in-continence, -cy**, *n.* die Unenthaltsamkeit, Unkeuschheit.
**in-continent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unenthaltsam, unmäßig, unkeusch. *n.* der Unenthaltsame, Unkeusche.
**in-controllable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) aufsichtslos, zwanglos.
**in-controvertible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbestreitbar.
**in-convenience, -cy**, *n.* die Unbequemlichkeit, Unbehaglichkeit, Beschwerlichkeit, Schwierigkeit.
**in-convenience**, *tr.* belästigen, beschwerlich fallen, beeinträchtigen.
**in-convenient**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbequem, unpäßlich; beschwerlich; nachtheilig.
**in-convertible**, *adj.* unverwandelbar, unveränderlich; unbekehrbar.
**in-convincible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unüberzeugbar.
**incorporate**, *tr.* einkörpern; einverleiben, vereinigen. *intr.* sich einverleiben, sich vermischen, in sich aufnehmen. [Lat. *in-corporare* (*corpus*, 'body').]
**incorporate**, *adj.* einverleibt; verbündet; unkörperlich.
**incorporation**, *n.* die Einverleibung, die Corporation.
**in-corporeal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unkörperlich, stofflos, immateriell, geistig.
**in-correct**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unrichtig, fehlerhaft, incorrect.
**in-corrigible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbesserlich, ganz (hoffnungslos) verderbt, unverbesserlich.
**incorruptibility**, *n.* die Unverderblichkeit; Unbestechlichkeit.
**in-corruptible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unverderblich, unverweslich; unbestechlich.
**in-corruption**, *n.* die Unverderblichkeit, Unverweslichkeit.
**increase**, *intr.* zunehmen, wachsen, sich vermehren. *tr.* vermehren, vergrößern. [Lat. *in-crescere* ('grow').]
**increase**, *n.* das Zunehmen, der Zuwachs, die Vermehrung; der Wachsthum; Ertrag.
**incredibility**, *n.* die Unglaublichkeit.
**in-credible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unglaublich.
**in-credulity**, *n.* der Unglaube.
**in-credulous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungläubig, schwer glaubend.
**increment**, *n.* das Wachsen, die Zunahme; der Ertrag; die Zugabe. [see *increase*.]
**incriminate**, *tr.* eines Verbrechens beschuldigen, anklagen. [Lat. *in-criminare* (*crimen*, 'crime').]
**in-crust(ate)**, *tr.* verrinden, übersintern; inkrustiren.
**incrustation**, *n.* die Bekrustung, Inkrustirung.
**incubate**, *tr.* brüten, auf den Eiern sitzen. [Lat. *in-cubare* ('lie down').]
**incubation**, *n.* das Brüten.
**incubus**, *n.* der Kobold; *gen'ly* der Nachtmahr, das Alpdrücken. [Lat. (*cubare*, 'lie down').]
**inculcate**, *tr.* einschärfen, einprägen, einbläuen. [Lat. *in-culcare* (*culcare*, 'tread' *calx*, 'heel').]
**inculcation**, *n.* die Einschärfung, Einprägung.
**incumbency**, *n.* das Aufeinanderliegen, die Lage; *fig.* das Aufliegen, die Obliegenheit, Verpflichtung.
**in-cumbent**, *adj.* aufliegend; *fig.* obliegend. *n.* der Pfründner.
**incur**, *tr.* sich (Strafe *or* Tadel) zuziehen, auf sich laden, sich aussetzen (*dat.*). — a penalty, in eine Strafe verfallen. [Lat. *in-currere* ('run').]
**incurable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unheilbar.
**in-curious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sorglos, unachtsam, nachlässig.
**incursion**, *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Streifzug. [Lat *in-cursio* (*currere*, 'run').]
**incurvate**, *tr.* krümmen, biegen, beugen. [see *curve*.]
**incurvation**, *n.* das Krümmen; die Biegung.
**in-curve**, *tr.* krümmen, beugen.
**in-debt**, *tr.* schuldig *or* verpflichtet machen.
**indebted**, *adj.* schuldig; verpflichtet. **be — for a thing to**, einem für etwas verpflichtet sein, ihm etwas verdanken. **deeply —**, sehr verschuldet, mit Schulden beladen.
**indebtedness**, *n.* das Verschuldetsein; Verpflichtetsein.
**in-decency**, *n.* die Unanständigkeit, Unsittsamkeit; der Uebelstand.
**in-decent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unanständig, unehrbar.
**in-decisive**, *adj.* unentscheidend, schwankend.
**in-declinable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) nicht abwandelbar, **indeclinabel**.
**in-decorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unanständig, ungebührlich, ungeziemend.
**in-decorum**, *n.* die Unanständigkeit, der Uebelstand.
**in-deed**, *adv.* in der That, zwar, wirklich, gewiß, freilich, fürwahr. *interj.* wirklich! ist's möglich!
**indefatigable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unermüdlich, unermüdet, unverdrossen. [Fr. (see *fatigue*).]
**indefatigableness**, *n.* die Unermüdlichkeit, Unverdrossenheit.
**in-defeasible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unverbrüchlich; unzerstörbar, unverletzbar.
**in-defensible**, *adj.* nicht zu vertheidigen, unhaltbar.
**in-definable**, *adj.* unbestimmbar, unerklärbar.
**in-definite**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbestimmt, unbeschränkt, unbegrenzt. — pronouns, unbestimmte Fürwörter.
**in-delible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unauslöschlich, unvertilgbar.

**in-delicacy**, *n.* die Unzartheit.
**in-delicate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzart, unfein, gemein.
**indemnification**, *n.* der Schadenersatz, die Vergütung, Schadloshaltung.
**indemnify**, *tr.* entschädigen, schadlos halten, unverletzt erhalten. [*in*, priv., and *damnify*.]
**indemnity**, *n.* die Sicherstellung, Straflosigkeit; Schadloshaltung. [Lat. *in-demnitas* (*damnum*, hurt').]
**indent**, *tr.* einzähnen, auszähneln, zacken. auszacken, auskerben; durch Contract binden. — a servant, einen Bedienten dingen. [Lat. *indentare* (*dens*, 'tooth').]
**indented**, *adj.* ausgezackt, in Zickzack laufend, gezahnt.
**indentation**, *n.* die Einzähnung.
**indenture**, *n.* der Contract, Vertrag.
**in-dependence**, *n.* die Unabhängigkeit, Freiheit.
**in-dependent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unabhängig; zu den Independenten gehörig.
**independents**, *n. pl.* **Independenten** (eine Sekte).
**in-describable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbeschreiblich.
**in-destructible**, *adj.* unzerstörbar, unzerstörlich.
**in-determinable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbestimmbar, nicht zu enden, endlos.
**in-determinate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbestimmt; unentschlossen, unschlüssig.
**in-determination**, *n.* die Unbestimmtheit; Unschlüssigkeit.
**index**, *pl.* **indices**, *n.* der Zeiger; Zeigefinger; Anzeiger, das Register, der Index, die Tabelle. [Lat. (*in-dicere*, 'proclaim').]
**India**, *n.* Indien, Ostindien. **-man**, *n.* der Ostindienfahrer.
**Indian**, *adj.* indisch; **indianisch.** — corn, der Mais, türkische Weizen. — ink, die Tusche.
**Indian**, *n.* der Indianer; Indier.
**indicate**, *tr.* anzeigen; angeben. [Lat. *in-dicare* ('proclaim').]
**indication**, *n.* die Anzeige; das Zeichen, Symptom; die Darstellung.
**indicative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anzeigend, andeutend. — mood, der Indicativ.
**indicator**, *n.* Anzeigend (*part. as n.*); der Zeigefingermuskel.
**indicatory**, *adj.* barthuend, beweisend.
**indict**, *tr.* (schriftlich) verklagen, belangen. [Lat. *in-dicere* ('say').]
**indictable**, *adj.* anklagbar, verklagbar, zu belangen.
**indictor**, *n.* der Kläger, Ankläger.
**indiction**, *n.* die Anzeige, Verkündigung.
**indictive**, *adj.* angezeigt, verkündet, ernannt.
**indictment**, *n.* die Anklage (vor der großen Jury).
**Indies**, *n. pl.* **Indien.** the East —, **Ostindien.** the West —, **Westindien.**
**indifference**, *n.* die Gleichgültigkeit; der Kaltsinn; die Vernachlässigung; der Gleichmuth.
**in-different**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleichgültig, kaltsinnig, lau; unbekümmert; gleichmüthig; unbedeutend.
**indigence**, *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth, der Mangel. [see *indigent*.]
**indigenous**, *adj.* einheimisch, eingeboren. [Lat. *indi*(= *in*) *-gens*, *genere*, 'beget'.]
**indigent**, *adj.* dürftig, arm; bedürftig. [Lat. *indigens* (*in*, *egere*, 'need').]
**in-digestible**, *adj.* unverdaulich.
**in-digestion**, *n.* die Verdauungsschwäche, Unverdaulichkeit, das Unverdaute.
**indignant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unwillig, ungehalten, zürnend. [Lat. *in-dignus* ('worthy').]
**indignation**, *n.* der Unwille, Zorn.
**indignity**, *n.* die Unwürdigkeit, Unanständigkeit; Beschimpfung.
**indigo**, *n.* die Indigopflanze, der Indigo. ['from *India*'.]
**in-direct**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht gerade, mittelbar, durch Umwege, **indirect**; versteckt, unredlich. — dealing, das unredliche Verfahren.
**indirectness**, *n.* die Schiefheit; der Umschweif; die Unredlichkeit.
**in-discernible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) nicht wahrnehmbar, unbemerkbar, unmerklich (to, für).
**in-discreet**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unklug, unbesonnen, unbedachtsam.
**in-discrete**, *adj.* ungetrennt, verworren.
**indiscretion**, *n.* die Unklugheit, Unbesonnenheit.
**in-discriminate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht verschieden, gänzlich, allgemein; keinen Unterschied machend.
**in-dispensable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unerläßlich, unumgänglich, nothwendig.
**in-dispose**, *tr.* untauglich *or* unfähig machen (for, für, zu); abgeneigt *or* abwendig machen (— to, zu, von); zerrütten, unpäßlich machen. indisposed towards, ungünstig gestimmt gegen.
**indisposed**, *adj.* abgeneigt, unpäßlich.
**in-disposition**, *n.* das Uebelbefinden, die Unpäßlichkeit; Abneigung.
**in-disputable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unstreitig, unstreitbar; augenscheinlich, gewiß.
**in-dissoluble**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unauflösbar, unauflöslich.
**in-distinct**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verworren, undeutlich, trübe.
**in-distinctness**, *n.* die Verworrenheit, Undeutlichkeit.
**in-distinguishable**, *adj.* ununterscheidbar.
**indite**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **dictiren**; verfassen, aufschreiben. [Lat. *in-dicere* ('say').]
**individual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einzeln, besonders; **individuell**, persönlich. *n.* das Einzelwesen, Individuum. every —, Jeder insbesondere. [Fr. *in-dividuel* (Lat. *dividere*, 'divide').]
**individuality**, *n.* die Einzelheit, **Individualität.**
**individualize**, *tr.* zu einem **Individuum** machen, vereigenthümlichen, vereinzeln.
**in-divisible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) untheilbar, unzertrennlich. [lernig.
**in-docile**, *adj.* ungelehrig, unbelehrbar, hart-
**indocility**, *n.* Unbelehrbarkeit, Hartlernigkeit.
**indolence**, **-cy**, *n.* die (lässige) Sorglosigkeit; Unthätigkeit, Lässigkeit, Trägheit. [Fr. (Lat. *dolere*, 'feel pain').]
**indolent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sorglos, träge, laß.
**indomitable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbezähmbar. [Lat. *in* and *domitare*, 'tame'.]
**indorse**, *tr.* auf der Rückseite überschreiben; **indossiren** (einen Wechsel), cediren. [L. Lat. *indorsare* (Lat. *dorsum*, 'back').]
**indorsee**, *n.* der **Indossat.**
**indorsement**, *n.* die Rückschrift, Ueberschrift; das **Indossement.**
**indorser**, *n.* der **Indossant**, Girant.
**in-dubitable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbezweifelt, zuverlässig.
**induce**, *tr.* einführen, anführen; veranlassen, vermögen, überreden (to, zu). [Lat. *in-ducere* ('lead').]
**inducement**, *n.* der Anlaß, die Veranlassung, der Bewegungsgrund.

**inducer,** *n.* der Verleiter, Veranlasser, Anstifter.
**inducible,** *adj.* zu schließen, zu folgern; zu bewirken.
**induct,** *tr.* einführen, einsetzen. [see *induce.*]
**induction,** *n.* die Einführung; Einsetzung, Investitur; **Induction.**
**inductive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) bewegend, verleitend (to, zu); hervorbringend; herleitend; gefolgert; inductiv.
**indulge,** *tr.* nachsehen, willfahren, zulassen, befriedigen; begünstigen, schmeicheln; verleihen. *intr.* (einem) willfahren. — one's desires (passions), seinen Wünschen (Leidenschaften) nachhängen. [Lat. *in-dulgere* (*dulcis,* 'sweet'), 'be tender to'.]
**indulgence, –cy,** *n.* die Nachsicht, Gelindigkeit, Schonung; Zärtlichkeit; Begünstigung; der Ablaß.
**indulgent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) nachsichtig, gelinde, gütig; begünstigend.
**industrious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) fleißig, arbeitsam, emsig, betriebsam, industriös.
**industry,** *n.* der Fleiß, Erwerbfleiß, die Gewerbsthätigkeit, der Kunstfleiß, die **Industrie.** [Lat. *industria.*]
**in-dweller,** *n.* der Bewohner.
**in-dwelling,** *adj.* inwohnend.
**inebriate,** *tr.* trunken machen, berauschen; *fig.* bethören. *intr.* trunken *or* berauscht sein *or* werden. [Lat. *in-ebriare* (*ebrius,* 'drunk').]
**inebriety,** *n.* die Trunkenheit, Berauschung.
**in-edited,** *adj.* nicht ausgegeben; nicht bekannt gemacht.
**ineffable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unaussprechlich. [Fr. (Lat. *ef-fari,* 'speak out').]
**in-effective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unwirksam, fruchtlos.
**in-effectual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unwirksam, fruchtlos, ohne Erfolg.
**in-efficacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unwirksam, unkräftig, schwach.
**in-efficacy,** *n.* die Unwirksamkeit.
**in-efficiency,** *n.* die Kraftlosigkeit, Wirkungslosigkeit.
**in-efficient,** *adj.* unthätig, unwirksam, kraftlos.
**in-elegance, –cy,** *n.* der Mangel an Eleganz, die Unzierlichkeit, Geschmacklosigkeit.
**in-elegant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unzierlich, geschmacklos.
**in-eligible,** *adj.* nicht wählbar, nicht wünschenswerth.
**inept,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) untüchtig, untauglich, nicht geschickt; albern. [Lat. *in-eptus* (*aptus,* 'apt').]
**in-equality,** *n.* die Ungleichheit, Unverhältnißmäßigkeit.
**in-equitable,** *adj.* unbillig, ungerecht.
**inert,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) stumpf, schwerfällig, träge, unnütz. [Lat. *in-ers* (*ars,* 'art').]
**inertness,** *n.* die Stumpfheit, Schwerfälligkeit, Trägheit.
**in-estimable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unschätzbar, unberechenbar.
**in-evitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unvermeidlich.
**in-exact,** *adj.* nicht genau, nachlässig, inexact.
**in-excusable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) nicht zu entschuldigen, unverzeihlich.
**in-exhaustible (-ive),** *adj.* unerschöpflich.
**in-exorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unerbittlich.
**in-expedience, –cy,** *n.* die Unschicklichkeit, Unpaßlichkeit.
**in-expedient,** *adj.* unschicklich, unpassend.
**in-experience,** *n.* die Unerfahrenheit.
**in-experienced,** *adj.* unerfahren.
**in-expert,** *adj.* unerfahren, ungeübt.
**in-explicable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unerklärbar, unerklärlich.
**in-expressible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unbeschreiblich, unaussprechlich.
**in-expressive,** *adj.* ausdruckslos.
**in-extinguishable,** *adj.* unauslöschbar, unauslöschlich.
**in-extricable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) verworren, unentwickelbar, unauflöslich.
**infallibility,** *n.* die Unfehlbarkeit, Untrüglichkeit.
**in-fallible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) unfehlbar, untrüglich.
**in-famous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ehrlos; schändlich, berüchtigt, verrufen.
**infamy,** *n.* die Ehrlosigkeit; die Schändlichkeit, der Schimpf. [see preced.]
**infancy,** *n.* die Kindheit; der Anfang; die Unmündigkeit, Minderjährigkeit. [see next.]
**infant,** *n.* das Kind; der (die) Unmündige; der Infant (Prinz in Spanien). *adj.* jugendlich, jung, unreif. [Lat. *in-fans* (*fari,* 'speak').]
**infanta,** *n.* die Infantin. [Span.; see preced.]
**infanticide,** *n.* der Kindermord; Kindermörder. [fr. Lat. *infans,* 'infant', *cædere,* 'kill'.]
**infantile, -ine,** *adj.* kindlich, kindisch, jugendlich, zart. — state, die Kindheit. [see *infant.*]
**infantry,** *n.* die Infanterie, das Fußvolk. [Fr. *infanterie* (disputed deriv'n).]
**infatuate,** *tr.* bethören, verblenden. [Lat. *infatuare* (*fatuus,* 'foolish').]
**infatuate,** *adj.* bethört.
**infatuation,** *n.* die Bethörung.
**in-feasible,** *adj.* unthunlich.
**infect,** *tr.* anstecken, inficiren, besiecken. [Fr. *in-fecter* (Lat. *facere,* 'make').]
**infection,** *n.* die Ansteckung; Seuche; das Gift.
**infectious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ansteckend.
**in-fecund,** *adj.* unfruchtbar.
**in-fecundity,** *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.
**in-felicitous,** *adj.* unglücklich.
**in-felicity,** *n.* das Unglück, die Unglückseligkeit.
**infer,** *tr.* in sich schließen, mit sich bringen; schließen, herleiten (from, aus). [Lat. *in-ferre* ('bring').]
**inferable,** *adj.* was sich folgern läßt, zu folgern.
**inference,** *n.* die Folgerung, der Schluß.
**inferior,** *adj.* unter, niedriger, geringer, untergeordnet. *n.* Nieder *or* Untergeben (*adj's as n.*). — to none, Niemandem nachgebend, Keinem nachstehend. — officer, der Subalternoffizier. [Lat.]
**inferiority,** *n.* der geringere Stand, Unterwerth, die Untergeordnetheit, Untergebenheit.
**infernal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) höllisch, **infernalisch,** abscheulich. *n.* der Höllengeist. [Lat. *infernalis* (*infernus,* 'lower').]
**in-fertile,** *adj.* unfruchtbar.
**infertility,** *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.
**infest,** *tr.* (feindlich) anfallen, verheeren, plagen, quälen. [Lat. *infestare* (*infestus,* 'disturbed').]
**infestation,** *n.* die Plage, Verheerung.
**infidel,** *adj.* ungläubig. *n.* Ungläubig (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *in-fidelis* ('faithful').]
**infidelity,** *n.* die Untreue; der Unglaube.
**in-finite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unendlich.
**infinitesimal,** *adj.* unendlich klein *or* getheilt.
**infinitive,** *adj.* unbestimmt. — mood, der **Infinitiv.**
**infinitude,** *n.* die Unendlichkeit; große (unzählige) Menge.
**infinity,** *n.* die Unendlichkeit; unzählige Menge.

**in-firm**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwach, kraftlos; unsicher.
**infirmity**, *n.* die Schwäche, Kraftlosigkeit, Gebrechlichkeit.
**in-fix**, *tr.* in etwas hinein stecken, hineintreiben, befestigen.
**in-flame**, *tr.* anzünden, entflammen, entzünden; reizen; *fig.* übertreiben. *intr.* sich entzünden.
**inflammable**, *adj.* entzündbar, brennbar.
**inflammation**, *n.* die Entzündung; der Brand; die Erzürnung.
**inflammatory**, *adj.* entzündend.
**inflate**, *tr.* aufblasen; aufblähen. [Lat. *inflare* ('blow').]
**inflation**, *n.* die Aufblähung; Aufgeblasenheit.
**inflect**, *tr.* biegen, beugen; decliniren; conjugiren; flectiren. [Lat. *in-flectere* ('bend').]
**inflection**, *n.* die Biegung; Strahlenbrechung; Flexion.
**inflective**, *adj.* biegsam.
**inflexibility**, *n.* die Unbiegsamkeit. *fig.* der Starrsinn.
**in-flexible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbiegsam, unbeweglich, unerschütterlich; hartnäckig, starrsinnig.
**inflexion** = inflection.
**inflict**, *tr.* (eine Strafe) auflegen, zufügen. [Lat. *in-fligere* ('strike').]
**infliction**, *n.* die Auflegung einer Strafe, Bestrafung.
**influence**, *n.* der Einfluß. [see *influent.*]
**influence**, *tr.* Einfluß haben, einwirken, leiten.
**influenced by**, bestimmt *or* bewogen durch.
**influent**, *adj.* einfließend. [Lat. *in-fluens* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
**influential**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) Einfluß habend (on, auf), einflußreich, einwirkend.
**influenza**, *n.* die Einflußkrankheit, Flußfieber.
**influx(ion)**, *n.* das Einfließen, der Einfluß. [Lat. *in-fluxus* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
**in-fold**, *tr.* einhüllen, einwickeln, umfassen.
**in-form**, *tr.* beleben; bekannt machen (of, mit), benachrichtigen (of, von), berichten, melden.
**in-formal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wider die Form, unregelmäßig, nicht formal.
**informality**, *n.* die Nullität, (Rechts-)Ungültigkeit; der Fehler in der Form.
**informant**, *n.* der Informator; Benachrichtiger; Angeber.
**information**, *n.* der Unterricht, die Unterweisung; Benachrichtigung, Nachricht, Kunde; Anklage. **gather —**, Erkundigungen einziehen.
**informer**, *n.* der Lehrer, Benachrichtiger; Angeber, Denunciant.
**infraction**, *n.* der Bruch, die Verletzung. [see *in-fringe.*]
**infractor**, *n.* der Verletzer, Uebertreter.
**in-frangible**, *adj.* unzerbrechlich.
**in-frequency**, **-ce**, *n.* die Ungewöhnlichkeit, Seltenheit.
**in-frequent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungewöhnlich, selten.
**infringe**, *tr.* brechen, abbrechen; verletzen; hindern. *intr.* Eingriff thun, (— upon) übertreten, verletzen. [Lat. *in-fringere* (*frangere*, 'break').]
**infringement**, *n.* der Bruch, die Uebertretung, Verletzung.
**in-fuse**, *tr.* eingießen; *fig.* eingeben, einflößen; einweichen.
**infusible**, *adj.* einflößbar; unschmelzbar.
**infusion**, *n.* die Eingießung, Einflößung; *fig.* Einmischung, Eingebung; Einweichung; die Infusion.
**in-gathering**, *n.* das Einernten, Einsammeln.
**ingenious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sinnreich, geistreich, scharfsinnig. [Lat. *ingeniosus*, fr. *in-genium* (*genere*, 'beget'), 'innate quality'.]
**ingeniousness**, *same as* ingenuity.
**ingenuity**, *n.* der Scharfsinn, das Genie; das Sinnreiche. [see *ingenuous.*]
**ingenuous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freimüthig, großmüthig, edel; frei geboren. [Lat. *in-genuus* (*genere*, 'beget'), 'inborn, free-born'.]
**ingenuousness**, *n.* die Aufrichtigkeit, Offenherzigkeit, Freimüthigkeit.
**in-glorious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unrühmlich, ruhmlos.
**ingot**, *n.* der Guß. **ingots of gold** *or* **silver**, Gold- *or* Silberbarren.
**in-graft**, *tr.* einpfropfen, pfropfen (upon, auf); *fig.* einprägen (in the mind, dem Verstande). **ingrafted**, eingeprägt, eingewurzelt.
**ingraftment**, *n.* die Einpfropfung; das Pfropfreis.
**in-grain**, *tr.* (Tuch) in der Wolle färben.
**in-gratitude**, *n.* die Undankbarkeit, der Undank.
**ingredient**, *n.* das Ingredienz, der Bestandtheil, die Zuthat. [Lat. *in-grediens* (*gradi*, 'go').]
**ingress**, *n.* der Eingang, Eintritt, Zutritt. [Lat. *in-gressus* (*gradi*, 'walk').]
**inhabit**, *intr.* wohnen. *tr.* bewohnen. [Lat. *in-habitare* ('dwell'), fr. *habere*, 'have'.]
**inhabitable**, *adj.* bewohnbar; wohnlich.
**inhabitant**, *n.* der Einwohner, Bewohner.
**inhale**, *tr.* einathmen. [Lat. *in-halare* ('breathe').]
**in-harmonic(al)**, **-nious**, *adj.* mißtönend, unharmonisch.
**inhere**, *intr.* anhangen, ankleben. [Lat. *in-hærere* (stick').]
**inherence**, **-cy**, *n.* das Anhangen, Ankleben.
**inherent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anhangend, ankebend; inwohnend, angeboren.
**inherit**, *tr.* erben; erhalten, ererben. [Fr. *in-hériter* (Lat. *hæres*, 'heir').]
**inheritable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) erblich.
**inheritance**, *n.* das Erbgut, die Erbschaft; der Besitz.
**inheritor**, *n.* der Erbe.
**inheritress**, *n.* die Erbin.
**inhibit**, *tr.* hemmen, hindern; verbieten, untersagen. [Lat. *in-hibere* (*habere*, 'have').]
**inhibition**, *n.* die Verhinderung; Untersagung; das Inhibitorium.
**in-hospitable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwirthbar, ungastlich, ungastfreundschaftlich.
**in-hospitality**, *n.* die Unwirthbarkeit.
**in-human**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unmenschlich, gefühllos, barbarisch.
**inhumanity**, *n.* die Unmenschlichkeit, Barbarei.
**inhume**, *tr.* beerdigen, begraben. [Lat. *in-humare* (*humus*, 'earth').]
**inhumation**, *n.* die Beerdigung.
**inimical**, *adj.* feindlich, feindselig, schädlich. [Lat. *in-imicalis* (*amicus*, 'friend').]
**in-imitable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unnachahmlich.
**iniquitous**, *adj.* ungerecht, unbillig; boshaft.
**iniquity**, *n.* die Ungerechtigkeit; Bosheit, Sünde. [Lat. *in-iquitas* (*æquus*, 'equal, even').]
**initial**, *adj.* anfänglich; begonnen. **— letters** *or* **initials**, die Anfangsbuchstaben. [Lat. *initialis* (*ire*, 'go').]
**initiate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) in den Anfangsgründen unterrichten; einweihen, einführen, aufnehmen;

einleiten. **the initiated**, der Eingeweihte. [Lat. *in-itiare* (*ire*, 'go').]

**initiation**, *n.* die Einweihung, Einführung; der erste Unterricht.

**initiatory**, *adj.* einweihend, einleitend. *n.* der einleitende Ritus.

**inject**, *tr.* hineinwerfen; einspritzen. [Lat. *in-jicere* (*jacere*, 'throw').]

**in-judicious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unverständig, unbesonnen, einsichtslos.

**injunction**, *n.* der Befehl, die Einschärfung; das Beiurtheil, der Zwischenbescheid. [Lat. *in-junctio* (*jungere*, '**join**').]

**injure**, *tr.* beleidigen, schmähen, beeinträchtigen, verletzen; beschädigen. [see *injurious*.]

**injurer**, *n.* der Beleidiger.

**injurious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungerecht, beleidigend, schädlich, nachtheilig, schmählich. [Lat. *in-jurius* (*jus*, 'law, justice').]

**injury**, *n.* das Unrecht, die Beschädigung, der Schade(n); die Beleidigung, Schmähung, Injurie. [see preced.]

**in-justice**, *n.* die Ungerechtigkeit.

**ink**, *n.* die Tinte (Dinte); Buchdruckerschwärze. **-bottle**, *n* die Tintenflasche. **-horn**, das Tintenfaß (aus Horn). **-stand**, *n.* das Schreibezeug. [O. Fr. *enque* (= Fr. *encre*), Lat. *encaustum*.]

**ink**, *tr.* mit Tinte besudeln *or* füllen.

**inkling**, *n.* die Neigung; die dunkele Nachricht, das Munkeln, Geflüster; die Ahnung. [for *inclining*.]

**inky**, *adj.* tintig; tinticht, schwarz.

**in-laid**, *adj.* eingelegt, ausgelegt, getäfelt. **an — floor**, ein getäfelter Fußboden. [part. of *inlay*.]

**in-land**, *n.* der innere Theil, das Innere eines Landes, das Binnenland. *adj.* inländisch. — **communication**, der Binnenverkehr. — **duty**, der Binnenzoll, die Landaccise.

**inlander**, *n.* der Inländer.

**inlandish**, *adj.* inländisch.

**in-lay**, *tr.* einlegen, auslegen; täfeln, schmücken.

**inlay**, *n.* die eingelegte Arbeit, Mosait; das Auslegestück.

**in-let**, *n.* der Einlaß, die Einfahrt, Oeffnung; kleine Bay, Bucht.

**inly**, *adj. or adv.* innerlich; im Herzen, geheim.

**inmate**, *n.* der Miethmann, Hausgenoß, Insasse. [*inn* in obs. sense 'house', and *mate*.]

**in-most**, *adj.* innerst, geheimst.

**inn**, *n.* der Gasthof, das Wirthshaus. **-keeper**, *n.* der Gasthalter, Gastwirth.

**innate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) angeboren, natürlich, eigen. [Lat. *in-natus* ('born').]

**inner**, *adj.* inner, inwendig, innerlich, geheim.

**inner-most**, *adj.* innerst.

**inning**, *n.* das Einbringen des Getreides, die Ernte; (beim Ballspiel) die Reihe, das Anspiel. *pl.* das durch See eingedämmte Land. [fr. *in.*]

**innocence, -ncy**, *n.* die Unschuld; Harmlosigkeit; Einfachheit, Einfalt (des Herzens).

**innocent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unschuldig, unschädlich; harmlos. *n.* Unschuldig (*adj. as n.*); der einfältige Mensch. [Lat. *in-nocens* (*nocere*, 'harm').]

**innocuous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unschädlich. [Lat. *in-nocuus* (*nocere*, 'hurt').]

**innovate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Neuerungen einführen, neuern. [Lat. *in-novare* (*novus*, 'new').]

**innovation**, *n.* die Neuerung, Veränderung.

**innovator**, *n.* der Neuerer, Neuerungsstifter.

**in-noxious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unschädlich; harmlos; unschuldig.

**innuendo**, *n.* der Wink, Fingerzeig, die Einflüsterung. [Lat. *innuere*, 'give a nod').]

**in-numerable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unzählbar, unzählig, zahllos.

**in-oculate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **oculiren**, äugeln; **inoculiren**, einimpfen.

**inoculation**, *n.* das **Oculiren**; die Einimpfung.

**inoculator**, *n.* der Einimpfer.

**in-offensive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht beleidigend, unanstößig; unschädlich.

**in-opportune**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungelegen, zu ungelegener Zeit.

**in-ordinate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unordentlich, regellos, ausschweifend.

**in-organic(al)**, *adj.* unorganisch.

**inosculate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich berühren, zusammenstoßen, verbinden, einmünden. [Lat. *in-osculare* (*osculum*, 'kiss').]

**inosculation**, *n.* das Zusammenstoßen, die Einmündung.

**in-quest**, *n.* die gerichtliche Untersuchung, Nachforschung.

**in-quietude**, *n.* die Unruhe, Beunruhigung.

**inquirable**, *adj.* zu untersuchen, zu erfragen.

**inquire**, *intr.* sich erkundigen, fragen. — **(after)** the way, nach dem Wege fragen. — **after** (for, about), fragen nach, anfragen; Erkundigung einziehen über. — **of**, sich belehren lassen über *or* von, sich erkundigen bei. — **into**, untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *in-quirere* (*quærere*, 'seek').]

**inquirer**, *n.* der Frager, Nachfrager; Forscher.

**inquiry**, *n.* die Erkundigung, Nachfrage; Forschung, Untersuchung.

**inquisition**, *n.* die Untersuchung, Erörterung; die Inquisition. [Lat. *inquisitio* (see *inquire*).]

**inquisitive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) neugierig, vorwitzig; nachforschend. [see *inquire*.]

**inquisitiveness**, *n.* die Wißbegier(de), Neugier(de).

**inquisitor**, *n.* der Neugierige; **Inquisitor**.

**inquisitorial**, *adj.* **inquisitorisch**.

**in-road**, *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Streifzug.

**in-salubrious**, *adj.* ungesund.

**insalubrity**, *n.* die Ungesundheit.

**in-sane**, *adj.* unsinnig, wahnsinnig, irre, toll.

**insaneness, -nity**, *n.* die Unsinnigkeit, Tollheit, der Wahnsinn.

**insatiable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unersättlich.

**in-satiate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unersättlich; *fig.* unbefriedigt.

**insatiety**, *n.* die Unersättlichkeit.

**in-scribe**, *tr.* **einschreiben**, überschreiben; einzeichnen; zuschreiben, bedicten. *fig.* einprägen.

**inscription**, *n.* die **Inschrift, Inscription**; der Titel. [see preced.]

**inscriptive**, *adj.* eine **Inschrift** habend.

**inscrutability**, *n.* die Unerforschlichkeit.

**inscrutable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unerforschlich. [Lat. *in-scrutabilis* (see *scrutiny*).]

**insect**, *n.* das **Insect**, Einschnittsthier. [Lat. *in-sectum* (*secare*, 'cut', as of a body *cut in*).]

**insected, -ctile**, *adj.* insectenartig, zieferartig.

**in-section**, *n.* der Einschnitt.

**insectivorous**, *adj.* sich von **Insecten** nährend. [*insect*, *-vorous* (Lat. *vorare*, 'devour').]

**in-secure**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unsicher, ungewiß ohne Gewißheit.

**insecurity**, *n.* die Unsicherheit, Gefahr, Ungewißheit.

**insensibility**, *n.* die Unempfindlichkeit, Stumpfsinnigkeit; der Stumpfsinn.

**in-sensible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unmerklich, unbemerklich; unempfindlich, sinnlos, gefühllos. (— of, to, für, gegen).
**in-sentient,** *adj.* gefühllos.
**in-separability,** *n.* die Unzertrennlichkeit, Untrennbarkeit.
**in-separable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unzertrennlich, untrennbar.
**insert,** *tr.* einrücken, einsetzen, einschieben; (in die Zeitung) einrücken. [Lat. *in-serere* ('join').]
**insertion,** *n.* die Einfügung; Einrückung; Zeitungsanzeige.
**in-side,** *n.* die innere Seite, das Inwendige.
**insidious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heimlich nachstellend, hinterlistig, ränkevoll. [Lat. *in-sidiosus* (*insidiæ*, 'ambush').]
**in-sight,** *n.* die Einsicht, tiefe Kenntniß.
**insignia,** *n. pl.* die Würdezeichen, Insignien. [Lat. (*signum*, 'sign').]
**insignificance, -cy,** *n.* der bedeutungslose (sinnlose) Ausdruck; die Nichtigkeit, Geringfügigkeit.
**in-significant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bedeutungslos, nichtssagend; unbedeutend, unwichtig, geringfügig.
**in-sincere,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unaufrichtig, verstellt, falsch.
**in-sincerity,** *n.* die Unaufrichtigkeit, Verstellung, Falschheit.
**insinuate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sanft hineinbringen *or* eindringen, (— one's self) sich einschleichen, einschmeicheln (into, bei); einflößen, zu verstehen geben, beibringen, einen Wink geben, vorbringen; sich schlängeln. [Lat. *in-sinuare* (*sinus*, 'bosom').]
**insinuation,** *n.* das allmählige Eindringen; die Einschmeichelung; Andeutung, Anspielung.
**insinuative,** *adj.* einschmeichelnd, einnehmend.
**insinuator,** *n.* der Einschmeichler.
**insipid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geschmacklos, schal; *fig.* abgeschmackt, fade. [Lat. *in-sipidus* (*sapidus*, 'savory').]
**insipidness, -pidity,** *n.* die Geschmacklosigkeit; *fig.* Abgeschmacktheit.
**insist,** *intr.* (upon) auf etwas stehen *or* ruhen; auf etwas bestehen *or* dringen *or* beharren; bei etwas verweilen. [Lat. *in-sistere* ('stand').]
**in-snare,** *tr.* (in einer Schlinge) fangen; bestricken, verstricken.
**in-sobriety,** *n.* die Unmäßigkeit, Völlerei.
**in-sociable,** *adj.* ungesellig; unvereinbar.
**insolence,** *n.* der Uebermuth, Trotz, die Unverschämtheit.
**insolent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unverschämt, anmaßend, übermüthig, trotzig. [Lat. *in-solens* (*solere*, 'be accustomed').]
**in-solidity,** *n.* der Mangel an Festigkeit, die Unhaltbarkeit.
**insolubility,** *n.* die Unauflöslichkeit.
**in-soluble,** *adj.* unauflöslich, unerklärbar.
**insolvency,** *n.* die Zahlungsunfähigkeit.
**in-solvent,** *adj.* zahlungsunfähig.
**inspect,** *tr.* Aufsicht haben; besichtigen; durchgehen. [Lat. *in-spicere* (*specere*, 'look at').]
**inspection,** *n.* die Aufsicht; die Besichtigung, Beschauung.
**inspector,** *n.* der Aufseher; Besichtiger; Zollinspektor.
**inspectorate, -ship,** *n.* die Aufsicht, das Amt eines Aufsehers.
**inspiration,** *n.* die Einathmung, Einflößung; Eingebung (des heiligen Geistes); Begeisterung, Inspiration.
**inspire,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) einathmen; einhauchen; eingeben; inspiriren; begeistern. [Fr. *in-spirer* (Lat. *spirare*, 'breathe').]
**inspirer,** *n.* der Eingeber, Begeisterer.
**in-spirit,** *n.* beleben, anfeuern, ermuthigen, beseelen.
**inspissate,** *tr.* verdicken. [Lat. *in-spissare* ('thicken').]
**instability,** *n.* die Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
**in-stable,** *adj.* unbeständig.
**install,** *tr.* installiren, (in ein Amt) einsetzen, einführen. [Fr. *in-staller* (O. H. G. *stal*, 'place').]
**installation,** *n.* die (feierliche) Einsetzung, Einführung, Installirung.
**instal(l)ment,** *n.* = installation; der Installirungsbesitz; *pl.* bestimmte Zahlungsfristen, Zahlungstermine. pay by —, terminweise bezahlen. payable at *or* by —, terminweise zahlbar.
**instance,** *n.* das Anhalten, Ansuchen; der Beweis, das Beispiel; die Veranlassung, der Zeitpunkt. at the special — of, auf besondere Veranlassung von. in the first —, zum ersten Male. for —, zum Beispiel, etwa. [Fr. (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]
**instance,** *tr.* ein Beispiel anführen, belegen. instanced, als Beweis (*or* Beispiel) angeführt.
**instant,** *adj.* inständig, dringend; ernst, eifrig; gegenwärtig; unmittelbar, unverzüglich. [Lat. *in-stans* (*stare*, 'stand').]
**instant,** *n.* der Augenblick, Moment. in an —, in einem Nu, augenblicklich. [Fr., see preced.]
**instantaneity,** *n.* die Schöpfung des Augenblicks, Erzeugniß aus dem Stegreif.
**instantaneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) augenblicklich, momentan.
**instantly,** *adv.* sogleich, unmittelbar; inständig, dringend.
**in-stead,** *prep.* anstatt, statt. — of him, statt seiner. *adv.* an die Stelle.
**in-step,** *n.* der Rist, Spann, die Fußbiege.
**instigate,** *tr.* anhetzen, anreizen (zum Bösen), anstiften (to, zu). [Lat. *in-stigare* (*instingere*).]
**instigation,** *n.* die Anhetzung; der Antrieb (zum Bösen).
**instigator,** *n.* der Anhetzer, Anstifter.
**instill,** *tr.* eintröpfeln; einflößen (— into, in), beibringen. [Fr. *in-stiller* (Lat. *stilla*, 'drop').]
**instillation,** *n.* die Eintröpfelung, Einflößung.
**instinct,** *adj.* angetrieben, durch Instinct. [Lat. *instinctus* (*instingere*, 'instigate, urge').]
**instinct,** *n.* der Trieb, Naturtrieb, Instinct.
**instinctive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) instinctmäßig, instinctartig, unwillkürlich.
**institute,** *tr.* festsetzen, anordnen, verordnen, instituiren. [*in-stituere* (*statuere*, 'cause to stand').]
**institute,** *n.* die Ordnung, Einrichtung; Vorschrift, der Grundsatz, das Gesetz; *pl.* die Grundlehren, Institutionen.
**institution,** *n.* die Einsetzung; Stiftung; Institution; das Institut; die Verordnung.
**institutive,** *adj.* verordnend, instituirend; instituirt.
**institutor,** *n.* der Stifter; Lehrer.
**instruct,** *tr.* lehren, unterrichten, unterweisen. [Lat. *in-struere* ('build').]
**instruction,** *n.* die Belehrung; der Unterricht; die Lehre, Instruction; Anordnung; der Auftrag.
**instructive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) belehrend, lehrreich, instructiv.
**instructor,** *n.* der Lehrer.

**instructress**, *n.* die Lehrerin.
**instrument**, *n.* das Werkzeug; Document, die Urkunde; das Instrument. [Lat. *in-strumentum* (*struere*, 'build').]
**instrumental**, *adj.* als ein Werkzeug dienend, behülflich, wirksam. — music, Instrumental-Musik. be — to, behülflich sein zu.
**instrumentality**, *n.* die Dienlichkeit, Vermittelung, das Mittel.
**in-subordination**, *n.* der (Dienst-)Ungehorsam; die Insubordination.
**in-sufferable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unerträglich, unleidlich.
**in-sufficiency**, *n.* die Unzulänglichkeit, Untauglichkeit, Unfähigkeit.
**in-sufficient**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzulänglich, untauglich, unfähig.
**insular**, *adj.* zu einer Insel gehörig, insularisch, enländisch. [Lat. *insularis* (*insula*, 'island').]
**insulate**, *tr.* absondern, isoliren. [Lat. *insulare* (*insula*, 'island').]
**insulated**, *adj.* frei liegend (wie eine Insel), abgesondert, isolirt; nicht leitend.
**insult**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) beleidigen, höhnen, spotten, kränken. [Lat. *in-sultare* (*salire*, 'leap').]
**insult**, *n.* der Ansprung; die Insulte; die Beleidigung, der Schimpf.
**insultingly**, *adv.* höhnisch, verächtlich, kränkend.
**insuperability, -bleness**, *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit.
**in-superable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unüberwindlich, unübersteiglich.
**in-supportable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unerträglich, unausstehlich.
**insurance**, *n.* die Versicherung, Assecuranz. — against fire, die Feuerversicherung. — company, die Assecuranzcompagnie. — office, das Assecuranzcomptoir.
**in-sure**, *tr.* sichern, versichern; assecuriren.
**insurer**, *n.* der Versicherer, Assecurant.
**insurgent**, *adj.* aufrührerisch. *n.* der Aufrührer, Rebell, Empörer. [Lat. *in-surgens* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
**in-surmountable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unübersteiglich, unüberwindlich.
**insurrection**, *n.* der Aufstand, die Empörung, Rebellion. [Lat. *in-surrectio* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
**in-susceptible**, *adj.* unempfänglich, gefühllos, unempfindsam, unfähig (— of, für).
**in-tangible**, *adj.* nicht greiflich, untastbar, unfühlbar.
**integer**, *n.* das Ganze; die Gesammtgröße. [Lat.]
**integral**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ganz, vollständig; ergänzend. *n.* das Ganze; das Integrale. — calculus, die Integralrechnung. — number, die Integral (ganze) Zahl. — parts, die ergänzenden (zum Ganzen gehörigen) Theile.
**integrate**, *tr.* vervollständigen, ergänzen, integriren. [Lat. *integrate* (*integer*, 'entire').]
**integration**, *n.* die Ergänzung, Erneuerung.
**integrity**, *n.* die Redlichkeit, Rechtschaffenheit; Vollständigkeit, Unverletztheit. [Lat. *integritas* (*integer*, 'entire').]
**integument**, *n.* die Hülle, Decke, Haut. [Lat. *in-tegumentum* (*tegere*, 'cover').]
**intellect**, *n.* der Verstand, das Erkenntnißvermögen. [Lat. *in-tellectus* (*inter*, *legere*, 'gather, choose').]
**intellectual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) den Verstand betreffend, verständig; geistig, intellectuell.
**intelligence**, *n.* der Verstand, die Intelligenz, der Geist; die Mittheilung, Kunde, Nachricht; das Vernehmen, Einverständniß. [Fr., see *intellect.*]
**intelligencer**, *n.* der Kundschafter, Anzeiger; das Intelligenzblatt.
**intelligent**, *adj.* einsichtsvoll, verständig, erfahren, intelligent. [Fr., see *intellect.*]
**intelligibility**, *n.* die Verständlichkeit, Deutlichkeit.
**intelligible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verständlich, deutlich, klar (to, für). [Fr., see *intellect.*]
**in-temperance**, *n.* die Unmäßigkeit, Ausschweifung, Völlerei.
**in-temperate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unmäßig; der Völlerei ergeben; leidenschaftlich, ausschweifend.
**intend**, *tr.* wollen; meinen, beabsichtigen; gedenken; (*obs.*) spannen. I did not — it, das meinte ich nicht, dies war nicht meine Absicht. intended, gesonnen, gemeint, beabsichtigt, bestimmt (for, zu). [Lat. *in-tendere* ('stretch', viz. the mind).]
**intendant**, *n.* der Oberaufseher, Intendant. [Fr., see *intend.*]
**intense**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) durchdringend, angestrengt, heftig. — attention, die gespannte Aufmerksamkeit. — cold, die heftige Kälte. [Lat. *intensus* (*tendere*, 'stretch').]
**intenseness**, *n.* die innere Stärke, Anstrengung, Heftigkeit, der Ernst.
**intension**, *n.* die Spannung, Anstrengung.
**intensity**, *n.* die Spannung, Anstrengung; die Stärke, Heftigkeit.
**intensive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gespannt, angestrengt.
**intent**, *adj.* beflissen; emsig; aufmerksam, bedacht (on, upon, auf). *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht, Meinung. to the —, damit, um; bermaßen. to all intents and purposes, durchaus, in allem Betracht, in jeder Hinsicht. [see *intense.*]
**intention**, *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; Aufmerksamkeit. [see *intend.*]
**intentional**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) absichtlich.
**intentness**, *n.* die Aufmerksamkeit, Beflissenheit, Angestrengtheit, der Eifer. [see *intent.*]
**inter**, *tr.* beerdigen, begraben. [Lat. *in-terrare* (*terra*, 'earth').]
**inter-**, *prefix* = between, among. [Lat.]
**intercalar(y)**, *adj.* eingeschaltet. — day, der Schalttag. [see next.]
**intercalate**, *tr.* einschalten (einen Tag). [Lat. *inter-calare* ('call').]
**intercalation**, *n.* die Einschaltung (eines Tages).
**intercede**, *intr.* dazwischen sein *or* treten, sich ins Mittel schlagen; vermitteln, bitten (with, bei; for, für). [Lat. *inter-cedere* ('pass').]
**intercedent**, *adj.* dazwischentretend, vermittelnd.
**interceder**, *n.* der Vermittler, Fürsprecher.
**intercept**, *tr.* auffangen, aufhalten; stören, unterbrechen, abschneiden. [Lat. *inter-cipere* (*capere*, 'take').]
**interception**, *n.* das Aufhalten, die Auffangung.
**intercession**, *n.* die Vermittelung, Verwendung, Fürbitte. make — to, Fürbitte thun bei. [see *intercede.*]
**intercessor**, *n.* der Vermittler, Fürsprecher.
**intercessory**, *adj.* fürsprechend, vermittelnd.
**inter-change**, *tr.* umtauschen, vertauschen, (gegenseitig) wechseln; *fig.* (gegenseitig) mittheilen. *intr.* abwechseln.
**interchange**, *n.* die wechselseitige Mittheilung, Vertauschung, Abwechselung.
**interchangeable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) wechselseitig gegenseitig; abwechselnd.

**inter-communicate,** *intr.* Gemeinschaft mit einander haben.
**inter-community,** *n.* die gegenseitige Mittheilung, Gemeinschaft.
**inter-course,** *n.* die Gemeinschaft, der Verkehr, die Verbindung.
**Interdict,** *tr.* untersagen, verbieten; mit dem Interdicte belegen. [Lat. *inter-dicere* ('say').]
**Interdict,** *n.* das **Interdict.**
**interdiction,** *n.* die Untersagung, das Verbot.
**interdictive, -tory,** *adj.* untersagend, verbietend, verboten.
**interest,** *n.* das **Interesse,** der Vortheil, Nutzen; Zins, die Zinsgelder, Interessen; der Gewinn; Antheil; die Wichtigkeit. **put out** (money) **at —,** (Gelder) auf Zinsen verleihen, austhun. **pay —,** Zinsen bezahlen, verzinsen. **take money upon —,** Geld auf Zinsen nehmen. **for your —,** zu Ihrem Besten. **take an — in,** sich angelegen sein lassen. [O. Fr.; Lat. *inter-est* (*esse,* 'be').]
**interest,** *tr.* **interessiren,** betreffen, angehen; betheiligen; anziehen, rühren, bewegen.
**interested,** *part. or adj.* eigennützig; **interessirt;** betheiligt.
**interesting,** *adj.* **interessant,** anziehend, unterhaltend.
**interfere,** *intr.* störend einwirken, stören, widersprechen; sich mit etwas abgeben, sich in etwas mischen, sich ins Mittel schlagen. [Lat. *inter,* 'between', *ferire,* 'strike'.]
**interference,** *n.* die Einmischung, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittelung.
**interim,** *n.* die Zwischenzeit. **in the —, interimistisch,** unterdessen. [Lat.]
**interior,** *adj.* inner, innerlich, inwendig; binnenländisch. *n.* das **Innere;** Inland. [Lat.]
**interjacent,** *adj.* dazwischenliegend, dazwischenkommend. [Lat. *inter-jacens* (*jacere,* 'lie').]
**interject,** *tr.* dazwischenstellen; einrücken, einschieben. [Lat. *inter-jicere* (*jacere,* 'throw').]
**interjection,** *n.* die Dazwischenkunft; die **Interjection.**
**interjectional,** *adj.* eingeschoben, **Interjections-.**
**inter-lace,** *tr.* durchweben, durchflechten, einflechten.
**inter-leave,** *tr.* (ein Buch mit Papier) durchschießen.
**inter-line,** *tr.* interliniren; zwischen den Zeilen schreiben *or* setzen.
**interlinear(y),** *adj.* zwischen den Zeilen geschrieben; zwischenzeilig. — **translations, Interlinear-Uebersetzungen.**
**inter-locution,** *n.* die Unterredung; das Gespräch, der Dialog; das **Interlocut.**
**interlocutor,** *n.* der Zwischenredner.
**interlocutory,** *adj.* gesprächmäßig, **interlocutorisch.**
**interloper,** *n.* der sich in etwas eindrängt; der Winkelmäkler, *coll.* Bönhase, Schleichhändler.
**interlude,** *n.* das Zwischenspiel, das Intermezzo.
**inter-marriage,** *n.* die Wechselheirath.
**inter-marry,** *tr.* wechselseitige Heirathen (unter Familien) schließen.
**inter-meddle,** *intr.* sich (unberufen) in etwas mengen, ins Mittel treten.
**intermeddler,** *n.* sich (unberufen) Einmengend (*adj. as n.*). die (unberufene) **Mittelsperson.**
**inter-medial, -ate,** *adj.* dazwischen befindlich, Mittel-. — **space,** der Mittelraum.
**interment,** *n.* die Beerdigung, das Begräbniß. [see *inter.*]
**interminable, -nate,** *adj.* grenzenlos, unendlich; unermeßlich.
**inter-mingle,** *tr.* untermischen, mischen. *intr.* sich vermischen, vermischt sein.
**intermission,** *n.* das Unterlassen; Aufhören, die Pause; die Zwischenzeit. **without —,** unablässig, ununterbrochen. [see next.]
**intermit,** *tr.* unterlassen, unterbrechen. *intr.* nachlassen, aussetzen, abwechseln. [Lat. *inter-mittere* ('send').]
**intermittent,** *adj.* nachlassend; abwechselnd. **fever,** das Wechselfieber. [sein.
**inter-mix,** *tr.* untermischen. *intr.* vermischt
**intermixture,** *n.* die Mischung, Beimischung; das Gemisch, *coll.* der Mischmasch.
**internal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) inner, innere, innerlich; einheimisch, inländisch, im Innern; geistig, dem Geiste nach.
**international,** *adj.* **international.**
**interpellation,** *n.* die Zwischenrede, der Einspruch; die ernstliche Bitte, der Aufruf. [Lat. *inter-pellatio.*]
**interpolate,** *tr.* einschieben (in eine Schrift). [Lat. *inter-polare* (*polire,* 'polish').]
**interpolation,** *n.* das Interschieben, die Einschiebung; (Schrift-)Verfälschung.
**interpolator,** *n.* der (Schrift-)Verfälscher.
**inter-pose,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) dazwischen legen *or* setzen *or* stellen; sich einmengen; unterbrechen; vermitteln.
**interposer,** *n.* der Vermittler.
**inter-position,** *n.* der Zwischenstand; die Zwischenstellung; Vermittelung.
**interpret,** *tr.* auslegen, deuten, erklären, verdolmetschen. [Lat. *interpretare* (*inter-pres,* 'intermediate agent').]
**interpretable,** *adj.* erklärbar.
**interpretation,** *n.* die Auslegung, Erklärung.
**interpreter,** *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer; Uebersetzer, Dolmetscher.
**inter-punction,** *n.* die **Interpunction.**
**inter-regnum,** *n.* das **Interregnum,** die Zwischenregierung. [Lat. 'intermediate reign'.]
**interrogate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fragen, befragen, ausfragen. [Lat. *inter-rogare* ('ask').]
**interrogation,** *n.* das Fragen; die Frage; das Fragezeichen.
**interrogative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eine Frage anzeigend, fragend. *n.* das Fragewort.
**interrogator,** *n.* der Frager, lästige Frager.
**interrogatory,** *adj.* eine Frage enthaltend *or* ausdrückend, fragend. *n.* die Frage; das Fragestück.
**interrupt,** *tr.* unterbrechen, hindern; trennen. [Lat. *inter-rumpere* ('break').]
**interrupted,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unterbrochen, abgebrochen.
**interruption,** *n.* die Unterbrechung; Dazwischenkunft, Störung; Pause.
**intersect,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) durchschneiden, sich durchschneiden, durchkreuzen (von Linien). [Lat. *inter-secare* ('cut').]
**intersection,** *n.* das Durchschneiden, der Durchschnitt.
**intersperse,** *tr.* mit einstreuen, untermengen. [Lat. *inter-spergere* (*spargere,* 'scatter').]
**interspersion,** *n.* das Einstreuen, die Einstreuung.
**interstice,** *n.* der Zwischenraum; die Zwischenzeit. [Lat. *inter-stitium* (*sistere,* 'stand').]
**interstitial,** *adj.* Zwischenräume habend.
**inter-twine, -twist,** *tr.* in einander schlingen, durchflechten, verflechten.

**interval,** *n.* der Zwischenraum, Abstand; die Leere; Frist, Pause; der Tonabstand, die Tonweite. by intervals, zu verschiedenen Malen; von Zeit zu Zeit, unterbrochen, fristweise. [Lat. *inter-vallum* (**wall**', from *vallus*, 'palisade').]

**intervene,** *intr.* dazwischen kommen; eintreten, hinzutreten; sich in das Mittel schlagen; **intervenire,** vermitteln. intervening space, der Zwischenraum. [Lat. *inter-venire* ('come').]

**intervention,** *n.* die Dazwischenkunft; der Zwischenstand; Vermittelung.

**inter-view,** *n.* die Zusammenkunft, Unterredung, Besprechung.

**inter-weave,** *tr.* in einander **weben,** einweben, verweben, durchflechten.

**interworking,** *n.* das Unterwirken.

**intestate,** *adj.* ohne **Testament,** ohne Vermächtniß. [Lat. *in-testatus* (*testari*, 'make a will').]

**intestinal,** *adj.* zu den Eingeweiden gehörig.

**intestine,** *adj.* inner, innerlich, einheimisch. [Lat. *intestinus* (*intus*, 'within').]

**intestines,** *n. pl.* die Eingeweide, Gedärme.

**in-thral,** *tr.* unter die Knechtschaft bringen, in Bande schlagen.

**inthralment,** *n.* die Knechtschaft, Sclaverei.

**intimacy,** *n.* die Vertraulichkeit, Innigkeit, **Intimität.** [see next.]

**intimate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) inner, innerlich; nahe; innig, vertraut, **intim.** *n.* der Vertraute, vertraute (Busen-)Freund. [Lat. *intimus* (*intus*, 'within'), 'innermost'.]

**intimate,** *tr.* andeuten, anzeigen, zu verstehen geben (einem etwas); zu erkennen geben. [Lat. *intimare* (see preced.).]

**intimation,** *n.* die Andeutung; der Wink.

**intimidate,** *tr.* (Einem) Furcht einjagen, einschüchtern, abschrecken. [Lat. *in-timidare* (*timidus*, '**timid**').]

**intimidation,** *n.* das Furchteinjagen, die Einschüchterung.

**in-to,** *prep.* **in,** nach; hinein, herein; zu. I went — the room, ich ging in die Stube (hinein). break out — a fit of laughter, in ein unmäßiges Gelächter ausbrechen. burst — tears, in Thränen ausbrechen. bring — being, Dasein geben. look —, einsehen, hineinsehen.

**in-tolerable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unerträglich; unausstehlich; äußerst schlecht.

**in-tolerance,** *n.* die Unduldsamkeit, **Intoleranz.**

**in-tolerant,** *adj.* unfähig zu ertragen; unduldsam, **intolerant.** *n.* der Unduldsame, **Intolerante.**

**intonate,** *intr.* anstimmen, **intoniren.** [Lat. *intonare*, 'thunder'.]

**intonation,** *n.* die Anstimmung, **Intonation.**

**intoxicate,** *tr.* berauschen; bezaubern. intoxicated, berauscht, trunken. [L. Lat. *in-toxicare* (Gr. *toxikon*, a poison for arrows, *toxon*, 'bow').]

**intoxication,** *n.* die Berauschung; die Trunkenheit.

**intractability,** *n.* die Unbiegsamkeit, Halsstarrigkeit.

**in-tractable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbiegsam, unbändig, eigensinnig.

**in-transitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unthätig, **intransitiv.**

**in-transmutable,** *adj.* unwandelbar.

**in-trench,** *tr.* einschneiden, furchen; verschanzen. *intr.* eingreifen, Eingriff **thun** (on, upon, in). **intrenched upon,** beeinträchtigt.

**intrenchment,** *n.* die Verschanzung, die Schanze.

**intrepid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unerschrocken, unverzagt, kühn. [Lat. *in-trepidus* ('scared').]

**intrepidity,** *n.* die Unerschrockenheit, Kühnheit, der Muth.

**intricacy,** *n.* die Verwickelung; Schwierigkeit; das Gewirre.

**intricate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verworren, dunkel, verwickelt, schwierig, **intricat.** [Lat. *in-tricatus* (*tricæ*, 'hinderances').]

**intrigue,** *n.* das Truggewebe, die Arglist, der Kniff, die **Intrigue;** Verwickelung. [Fr., same as *intricate*.]

**intrigue,** *intr.* Ränke schmieden, Händel machen.

**intriguer,** *n.* der Ränkemacher, Ränkeschmieder; Kuppler.

**intriguingly,** *adv.* arglistig, ränkevoll.

**intrinsic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) inner, wirklich, wahr, wesentlich.

**intro-,** *prefix* = **within.** [Lat.]

**introduce,** *tr.* einführen, vorstellen, **introduciren,** bekannt machen. [Lat. *intro-ducere* ('lead').]

**introduction,** *n.* die Einführung, Vorstellung; Einleitung, Vorrede, **Introduction.** letter of —, der Empfehlungsbrief.

**introductive, -tory,** *adj.* einleitend, vorläufig.

**introspect,** *tr.* hineinsehen, prüfen. [Lat. *intro-spicere* ('look').]

**introspection,** *n.* das Hineinsehen, die Prüfung.

**introspective,** *adj.* **introspectiv,** in sich selbst lebend.

**introversion,** *n.* das Einwärtskehren.

**introvert,** *tr. fig.* einwärts kehren. [Lat. *intro-vertere* ('turn').]

**intrude,** *intr.* eindringen; on (upon), sich aufdringen, zudringlich sich einmischen; sich bemächtigen, Eingriff thun. — one's self into, sich eindrängen. [Lat. *in-trudere* ('thrust').]

**intruder,** *n.* Zudringlich (*adj. as n.*), der Eindringling; Störer; eingedrungene Besitzer.

**intrusion,** *n.* die Eindrängung; Zudringlichkeit, Anmaßung.

**intrusive,** *adj.* eindringend, aufdringend, zudringlich.

**in-trust,** *tr.* anvertrauen.

**intuition,** *n.* die Anschauung. [Fr. (Lat. *intueri*, 'look on').]

**intuitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anschauend, unmittelbar wahrnehmend; anschaulich.

**in-twine,** *tr.* verflechten, einwinden. *intr.* verflochten sein.

**inundate,** *tr.* überschwemmen; *fig.* überwältigen. [Lat. *in-undare* (*unda*, 'wave').]

**inundation,** *n.* die Ueberschwemmung; das Zusammenströmen.

**inure,** *tr.* gewöhnen; gewöhnlich treiben. *intr.* gelten, Gültigkeit haben. [same as *inaugurate*.] [Uebung.

**inurement,** *n.* die Gewohnheit, Fertigkeit,

**in-utility,** *n.* die Unnützlichkeit, Nutzlosigkeit.

**invade,** *tr.* einfallen, überfallen, anfallen, angreifen; *fig.* Eintrag thun, eindringen. [Lat. *in-vadere* ('go').]

**invader,** *n.* der Angreifer, Bemächtiger.

**in-valid,** *adj.* schwach, kraftlos, dienstunfähig, **invalide;** (rechts-) ungültig.

**invalid,** *n.* der gebrechliche Mensch, Schwache; Dienstunfähige, **Invalide.**

**invalidate,** *tr.* schwächen, entkräften, entgültigen.

**invalidation,** *n.* das Ungültigmachen, Schwächen.

**invalidity,** *n.* das Unvermögen, die Kraftlosigkeit; (Rechts-)Ungültigkeit.

**in-valuable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unschätzbar.
**in-variable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unveränderlich, beständig.
**invasion,** *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Anfall, Streifzug, die **Invasion**; *fig.* der Eingriff. [see *invade.*]
**invasive,** *adj.* einfallend, angreifend.
**invective,** *n.* die Schmähung, Spottschrift. [Fr. (Lat. *in-vehere,* 'carry into *or* against, attack').]
**invective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anzüglich, beißend, satyrisch, schimpfend, schmähend.
**inveigh,** *intr.* bitter tadeln, schelten, schmähen. [Lat. *in-vehere,* see *invect.*]
**invent,** *tr.* erfinden; erdichten; ersinnen, schmieden. [Lat. *in-venire* ('come').]
**inventer,** *n.* der Erfinder; Erdichter.
**invention,** *n.* die Erfindung; der Erfindungsgeist; die Entdeckung; Erdichtung.
**inventive,** *adj.* erfinderisch, erfindsam.
**inventor** = inventer.
**inventory,** *n.* die **Inventur,** das Inventarium; das Bestandsverzeichniß.
**inventress,** *n.* die Erfinderin.
**inverse,** *adj.* umgekehrt, entgegengesetzt, gegenseitig. — proportion, das verkehrte Verhältniß. [see *invert.*]
**inversion,** *n.* die Umkehrung; Versetzung, **Inversion.**
**invert,** *tr.* umkehren, verkehren, umwenden. [Lat. *in-vertere* ('turn').]
**invest,** *tr.* bekleiden; bestallen (in, with, in eine [mit einer] Würde, [mit einem] Amte); ertheilen, **investiren;** zieren; blockiren; anlegen. — a sum, eine Summe (Geld) anlegen. — with full power, Vollmacht geben, ermächtigen. [Lat. *in-vestire* ('clothe').]
**investigate,** *tr.* erforschen, ausforschen, nachforschen. [Lat. *in-vestigare* (*vestigium,* 'track, vestige').]
**investigation,** *n.* die Erforschung, Nachforschung, Untersuchung.
**investigator,** *n.* der Forscher.
**investiture,** *n.* die Belehnung, (feierliche) Einsetzung; **Invest(it)ur,** das Bestallungsrecht. [see *invest.*]
**investment,** *n.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; die Blockade; die Anlegung (von Capitalien). [see *invest.*]
**inveteracy,** *n.* das Einwurzeln, die Veralterung, Hartnäckigkeit.
**inveterate,** *adj.* (*obsol.*) sehr alt; *gen'ly* zur Gewohnheit geworden, eingewurzelt, hartnäckig. [Lat. *in-veteratus* (*vetus,* 'old'), 'rendered old'.]
**invidious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beneidenswürdig; gehässig, verhaßt. [Lat. *invidiosus* (*invidia,* 'envy').]
**invigorate,** *tr.* kräftigen; beleben, verjüngen; kräftig (gültig) machen. invigorating, stärkend, erfrischend. [*in* and *vigor.*]
**invigoration,** *n.* das Kräftigen, die Stärkung; die Kräftigung.
**invincibility,** *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit, Unbiegsamkeit.
**invincible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unüberwindlich, unbiegbar.
**inviolability,** *n.* die Unverletzbarkeit, Unverbrüchlichkeit.
**in-violable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unverletzbar, unverletzlich, unverbrüchlich.
**inviolate,** *adj.* unverletzt, unversehrt, unentweiht.
**invisibility,** *n.* die Unsichtbarkeit.
**in-visible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unsichtbar.
**invitation,** *n.* die Einladung.
**invite,** *tr.* einladen; reizen, locken, überreden. [Lat. *invitare.*]
**inviter,** *n.* der Einlader.
**inviting,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einladend, reizend, lockend. *n.* das Einladen.
**invocation,** *n.* das Anrufen, die Anrufung. [see *invoke.*]
**invoice,** *n.* die specificirte Waarenrechnung, Factur, Nota. [Fr. *envois,* 'things sent': comp. *envoy.*]
**invoice,** *tr.* facturiren.
**invoke,** *tr.* anrufen, aufrufen, anflehen. [Lat. *in-vocare* ('call').]
**involuntary,** *adj.* unwillkürlich; unfreiwillig.
**involution,** *n.* die Einwickelung; Verwickelung; der Umschlag; das Erheben zum Quadrat. [see next.]
**involve,** *tr.* einwickeln, umhüllen; (mit=) enthalten, in sich fassen; verbinden, verwickeln; multipliciren. [Lat. *in-volvere* ('roll').]
**invulnerability,** *n.* die Unverwundbarkeit, Unverletzbarkeit.
**in-vulnerable,** *adj.* unverwundbar, unverletzbar, fest.
**inward(s),** *adv.* **einwärts,** innerlich, inwendig.
**inward,** *adj.* inner, innerlich, inwendig; innig; inländisch; heimisch.
**in-weave,** *tr.* einweben, verweben, verflechten.
**in-wrap,** *tr.* einwickeln, einhüllen.
**in-wrought,** *adj.* eingearbeitet, eingewirkt; eingestickt.
**Ionian,** *adj.* **jonisch.**
**Ionic,** *adj.* **jonisch.**
**iota** = Jot.
**ir-,** *prefix* = **in,** *before* **r.**
**irascibility,** *n.* die Reizbarkeit.
**irascible,** *adj.* reizbar, leicht aufgebracht. [Fr., see next.]
**ire,** *n.* der Zorn, Unwille, die Wuth. [Lat. *ira.*]
**ireful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zornig, wüthend.
**Ireland,** *n.* **Irland.**
**iridescent,** *adj.* regenbogenfarben. [fr. Lat. *iris,* 'rainbow'.]
**iris,** *n.* der Regenbogen; Lichtkreis; der Augenzirkel, die Schwertlilie, **Iris.** [Lat.]
**Irish,** *adj.* **irisch,** irländisch. *n.* das Irländische, die irländische Sprache. **-man,** *n.* der Irländer.
**Irishism,** *n.* die irländische Sprecheigenheit.
**irk,** *tr.* ärgern; kränken, verdrießen. it irks me, es ärgert mich. [lästig.
**irksome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ärgerlich, verdrießlich;
**iron,** *n.* das **Eisen;** das Plätteisen; *pl.* Fesseln. *adj.* eisern; eisenfarbig; *fig.* unbeugsam, strenge, hart, grausam. cast —, Gußeisen. **-bound,** *adj.* mit eisernen Reifen versehen; gefesselt, geschlossen. **-clad,** *adj.* gepanzert (von Schiffen). *n.* das Panzerschiff. **-dross,** *n.* die Eisenschlacken. **-foundery,** *n.* die Eisengießerei; Eisengußwaare. **-gray,** *adj.* **eisengrau.** **-mill,** *n.* der Eisenhammer. **-mine,** *n.* die Eisengrube. **-mould,** *n.* der Eisenfleck, das Eisenmaal. **-ore,** *n.* das Eisenerz, der Eisenglanz, Eisenglimmer. **-wood,** *n.* das Eisenholz; der Eisenholzbaum. **-works,** *n. pl.* die Eisenhütte, der Eisenhammer, das **Eisenwerk.**
**iron,** *tr.* plätten, bügeln; fesseln. **ironed,** in Eisen gekleidet, bepanzert.
**ironical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **ironisch,** spöttisch, höhnisch, schalkhaft. [see *irony!*

**irony**, *n.* die Ironie, der Spott, die Spötterei. [Lat. *ironia* (Gr. *eirōneia*, 'dissimulation, affected ignorance').]
**irradiance, -cy**, das Strahlenwerfen, Leuchten; die Strahlen.
**ir-radiate**, *tr.* bestrahlen; beleben; zieren, schmücken; *fig.* erleuchten, aufklären. *intr.* scheinen, bescheinen.
**irradiate**, *adj.* glänzend, verziert, geziert, geschmückt.
**irradiation**, *n.* das Strahlen, die Bestrahlung; *fig.* Erleuchtung, Aufklärung.
**ir-rational**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unvernünftig, vernunftwidrig, ungereimt.
**irrationality**, *n.* die Unvernunft, Vernunftwidrigkeit.
**ir-reclaimable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiederbringlich, unverbesserlich, verloren.
**ir-reconcilable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) (with, to, mit) unversöhnlich; unbestehbar, unvereinbar.
**ir-reconcilement, -ciliation**, *n.* die Nichtversöhnung; Unvereinbarkeit.
**ir-recoverable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unersetzlich, unwiederbringlich; unverbesserlich.
**ir-redeemable**, *adj.* unablöslich.
**ir-reducible**, *adj.* nicht zu reduciren; unverkleinerlich.
**ir-refragable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich, unumstößlich.
**ir-refutable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiderlegbar.
**ir-regular**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unregelmäßig; unrichtig; unmethodisch; unordentlich.
**irregularity**, *n.* die Unregelmäßigkeit; Unrichtigkeit, der Fehler; die Ausschweifung.
**ir-relevancy**, *n.* die Unanwendbarkeit.
**ir-relevant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unanwendbar, zwecklos.
**ir-religion**, *n.* der Unglaube, die Irreligiosität, Gottlosigkeit.
**ir-religious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungläubig, gottvergessen, gottlos, irreligiös.
**ir-remediable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unabhelflich, unheilbar.
**ir-removable**, *adj.* unbeweglich, unabänderlich.
**irreparability**, *n.* die Unersetzlichkeit.
**ir-reparable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unersetzlich.
**ir-repressible**, *adj.* ununterdrückbar.
**ir-reproachable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unbescholten, untadelhaft, tadellos, unsträflich.
**irresistibility**, *n.* die Unwiderstehlichkeit.
**ir-resistible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiderstehlich.
**ir-resolute**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unentschlossen, unschlüssig.
**ir-resolution**, *n.* die Unentschlossenheit, Unschlüssigkeit.
**ir-respective**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rücksichtslos, ohne Rücksicht, unbedingt.
**ir-responsibility**, *n.* die Unverantwortlichkeit.
**ir-responsible**, *adj.* unverantwortlich.
**ir-retrievable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unersetzlich, unwiederbringlich.
**ir-reverence**, *n.* die Unehrerbietigkeit, Geringschätzung.
**ir-reverent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unehrerbietig.
**ir-reversible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiderruflich, unabänderlich.
**ir-revocable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) unwiderruflich; unvermeidlich.
**irrigate**, *tr.* wässern, befeuchten. [Lat. *ir-rigare* ('water').]
**irrigation**, *n.* die Bewässerung, das Bewässertsein.
**irrision**, *n.* die Verlachung, Verspottung. [Lat. *ir-risio* (*ridere*, 'laugh').]
**irritability**, *n.* die Reizbarkeit.
**irritable**, *adj.* reizbar, empfindlich. [see next.]
**irritate**, *tr.* reizen, erzürnen, entrüsten, erbittern, ärgern; erregen, aufregen. [Lat. *irritare.*]
**irritation**, *n.* die Erzürnung; Reizung.
**irritatory**, *adj.* aufreizend, aufregend.
**irruption**, *n.* der (gewaltsame) Einbruch; (feindliche) Einfall, Ueberfall. [Lat. *ir-ruptio* (*rumpere*, 'break').]
**irruptive**, *adj.* einbrechend, hereinstürzend.
**Isaac**, *n.* Isaak.
**isagogic(al)**, *adj.* isagogisch, einleitend. [Gr. *eis-agōnicos*, 'in-leading'.]
**isagon**, *n.* das Gleicheck. [Gr. *isos*, 'equal', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]
**Islamism**, *n.* der Islamismus. [Ar. *islām*, 'submission to God'.]
**island**, *n.* die Insel, das Eiland. [see Eiland's after analogy of *isle.*]
**islander**, *n.* der Eilander.
**isle**, *n.* die Insel: *also for* aisle. [Fr. (Lat. *insula*).]
**islet**, *n.* die kleine Insel. [fr. preced.]
**isolate**, *tr.* absondern, isoliren. [Lat. *isolare* (*insula*, 'isle').]
**isolate(d)**, *adj.* abgesondert, vereinzelt, isolirt.
**isolation**, *n.* die Abgesondertheit.
**Israelite**, *n.* der Israelit.
**israelitic, -tish**, *adj.* israelitisch.
**issue**, *n.* das Herauskommen, der Ausgang; Abgang; der Schluß; Erfolg, die Folge; die Abkunft; Kinder; die Neben-Einkünfte; der Fragepunkt; das Fontanell; der Abfluß. be at —, im Strette sein. the matter in —, die vorliegende Sache. [Fr. (*issir*, Lat. *ex-ire*, 'go out').]
**issue**, *intr.* kommen (from, aus), auslaufen; ausfallen, hervorbrechen; herstammen, herrühren (from, von); ausgehen, sich endigen; ausdehnen (into, in). *tr.* ausschicken, ausgeben, ergehen lassen. — bills, Wechsel ausstellen. [fr. preced.]
**issue-less**, *adj.* kinderlos, unbeerbt.
**isthmus**, *n.* die Land- *or* Erdenge, Land- *or* Erdzunge, der Isthmus. [Lat. (Gr. *isthmos*, 'neck').]
**it**, *pron.* es.
**Italian**, *adj.* italienisch. *n.* der Italiener; das Italienische.
**Italianize**, *intr.* Italienisch sprechen; den Italiener spielen.
**italic**, *adj.* zur Cursiv-Schrift gehörig. *n. pl.* die Cursiv-Schrift.
**italicize**, *tr.* mit Cursiv-Schrift auszeichnen *or* drucken.
**Italy**, *n.* Italien, Welschland.
**itch**, *n.* das Jucken; die Krätze; Begierde, das Verlangen (after, nach).
**itch**, *intr.* jucken; verlangen.
**itchy**, *adj.* krätzig.
**item**, *adv.* auch, ingleichen, item. *n.* der Artikel, Punkt.
**item**, *tr.* anmerken, aufnotiren.
**iterate**, *tr.* wiederholen. [Lat. *iterare* (*iterum*, 'again').]
**iteration**, *n.* die Wiederholung.
**iterative**, *adj.* wiederholend, abermalig.
**itinerant**, *adj.* reisend, wandernd, herumziehend. [L. Lat. *itinerans* (Lat. *iter*, 'going, journey').]
**itinerary**, *n.* die Reisebeschreibung, das Reisebuch. *adj.* eine Reise betreffend, reisend.
**its**, *pron.* sein, seiner, dessen.

**it-self**, *pron.* es selbst, selbst, sich. **of —**, von selbst. **by —**, für sich allein, besonders, beisette.

**ivory**, *n.* das Elfenbein. [Fr. *ivoire* (fr. Egyp.).]

**ivy**, *n.* der Epheu, das Wintergrün. der **Eppich**. **ground —**, der Erdepheu. **-mantled**, *adj.* vom Epheu umschlungen *or* umrankt. [Lat. *apium* (*apis*, 'bee'), 'parsley'.]

# J

**jabber**, *intr.* schnattern, schwatzen.

**jabber**, *n.* das Geschnatter, Gewäsch.

**jacent**, *adj.* liegend. [Lat. *jacens* (*jacere*, 'lie').]

**Jack**, *n.* (*dim. of* John), Johann, Hans; das Männchen; der (junge) Hecht; Bratenwender; Wirbel; das Corsett, Panzerkleid; der lederne Schlauch; die Zielkugel; der Anschläger, die Docke; die kleine Schiffsflagge. **— in a box.** das Schachtelmännchen. **-o-dandy**, *n.* der Laffe, Narr. **-ass**, *n.* der (männliche) Esel. **-boots**, *n. pl.* die Steifstiefeln, Courierstiefeln. **-daw**, *n.* die Dohle. **-plane**, *n.* der Schrubhobel. **-saw**, *n.* die Treckšage. **-screw**, *n.* die Wagenwinde.

**jackal**, *n.* der Schakal, Jakal. [O. Fr.]

**jacket**, *n.* das Wamms, die Jacke.

**jacketed**, *adj.* ein Wamms *or* eine Jacke tragend.

**Jacob**, *n.* **Jacob.**

**Jacobin**, *n.* der Dominikaner; **Jacobiner.**

**Jacobin, jacobinic(al)**, *adj.* jacobinisch, revolutionär.

**Jacobite**, *n.* der **Jacobit**. *adj.* jacobitisch.

**jaculate**, *tr.* schießen, werfen. [Lat. *jaculari* (*jaculum*, 'dart').]

**jaculation**, *n.* das Schießen, Schleudern.

**jaculatory**, *adj.* hinauswerfend, herausgestoßen, geschossen; in kurzen Sätzen gesprochen.

**jade**, *n.* die Mähre, Schindmähre; tolle Dirne.

**jade**, *tr.* abmatten, abjagen; *fig.* ermüden; quälen, tyrannisiren; erniedrigen. *intr.* ermatten, erliegen.

**jag**, *n.* die Kerbe, Zacke.

**jag**, *tr.* kerben, auszacken.

**jaggedness**, *n.* die ausgezackte Form, Unebenheit.

**jaggy**, *adj.* gekerbt, zackig; uneben.

**jaguar**, *n.* der amerikanische Tiger. [fr. Brazil.]

**jail**, *n.* der Kerker, das Gefängniß. **-keeper**, *same as* jailer. [Fr. *geôle* (Lat. *caveola*, 'little cave').]

**jailer**, *n.* der Gefangenwärter, Kerkermeister

**jalap**, *n.* die **Jalappe**. [Fr.]

**jam**, *n.* die Conserve von gesottenen Früchten, Marmelade. [Orient.]

**jam**, *tr.* zusammenpressen, klemmen, zwängen. [O. Fr. *jame*, 'leg'.]

**Jamaica**, *n.* die Insel **Jamaica**. — **rum**, der (echte) Jamaica-Rum.

**jamb**, *n.* die Pfoste, der Pfeiler. [Fr. *jambe*, 'leg'.]

**James**, *n.* **Jacob.**

**Jane**, *n.* **Johanna.**

**jangle**, *tr.* rasseln, klappern. *intr.* kreischen, zanken, schwatzen.

**jangling**, *n.* das Geklapper; Geschwätz; Zanken.

**janitor**, *n.* der Thürhüter, Pförtner. [Lat. (*janua*, 'door').]

**Janizaries**, *n.* Janitscharen.

**January**, *n.* der (Monat) **Januar.** [Lat. *Januarius* (*Janus*, Rom. god of the year).]

**Japan**, *n.* **Japan**; die japanesische Arbeit. *adj.* japanisch.

**japan**, *tr.* mit japanesischer Arbeit verzieren, lackiren.

**Japanese**, *n.* der **Japaner**; die Japanerin. *adj.* japanisch.

**jar**, *intr.* schwirren; knarren, schnarren; mißtönen; zanken. *tr.* schütteln, rütteln.

1. **jar**, *n.* das Schwirren, Knarren.

2. **jar**, *n.* der (steinerne) Krug, die Krucke. [Fr. *jarre* (fr. Pers.).]

**jargon**, *n.* das Kauderwälsch, der **Jargon.** [Fr.]

**jasmin(e)**, *n.* der **Jasmin.** [Fr. (fr. Arab.).]

**jasper**, *n.* der **Jaspis**; Kaspar. [fr. Lat. etc.]

**jaundice**, *n.* die Gelbsucht. [Fr. *jaunisse* (*jaune*, 'yellow').]

**jaundiced**, *adj.* gelbsüchtig.

**jaunt**, *intr.* herum-laufen *or* streichen.

**jaunt**, *n.* der Ausflug, Streifzug, das Umherstreichen.

**javelin**, *n.* der Wurfspieß. [Fr. *javeline*.]

**jaw**, *n.* der Kinnbacken, die Kinnlade. **the —s of hell**, der Höllenschlund. **the —s of death**, der Todesrachen. **-bone**, *n.* der Kinnbacken. **-tooth**, *n.* der Backenzahn.

**jay**, *n.* der Häher, die Dohle.

**jealous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eifersüchtig, **jalour**; eifrig, besorgt; argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch. [Fr. *jaloux* (Lat. *zelus*, 'zeal').]

**jealousy**, *n.* die Eifersucht, die **Jalousie**, der Eifer; Argwohn.

**jeer**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schrauben, scheren, sticheln, witzeln, spotten ( — **at one**, über einen).

**jeer**, *n.* der Spott, die Spötterei, Stichelei.

**jeerer**, *n.* der Spötter, Spottvogel

**Jeffrey**, *n.* **Gottfried.**

**jejune**, *adj. fig.* nüchtern, leer, matt, fade, geistlos. [Lat. *jejunus*, 'fasting'.]

**jejuneness**, *n.* die Nüchternheit, Armuth; Fadheit, Geistlosigkeit.

**jellied**, *adj.* gallertartig, klebrig, saftig.

**jelly**, *n.* die Gallerte; der dicke Saft, **Gelée.** [Fr. *gelée* (*geler*, 'freeze').]

**Jenny**, *n.* **Jennie**; die Feinspinnmaschine.

**jeopard(ize)**, *tr.* wagen, hasardiren.

**jeopardous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) waglich, gefährlich.

**jeopardy**, *n.* das Wagestück; die Gefahr. [Fr. *jeu parti*, 'even game'.]

**Jeremy**, *n.* **Jeremias.**

**jerk**, *tr.* schnellen, schmeißen, schieben; rucken. — **out**, herausreißen.

**jerk**, *n.* der Stoß, Hieb, Schmiß, Ruck; Sprung.

**jerkin**, *n.* das Wamms, die Jacke.

**Jerome**, *n.* **Hieronymus.**

**jessamine** = jasmin.

**jest**, *tr.* scherzen, spaßen.

**jest**, *n.* der Scherz, Spaß.

**Jester,** *n.* der Spaßmacher, Possenreißer, Stichler.
**Jesuit,** *n.* der Jesuit. ['of the society of *Jesus*'.]
**jesuitic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **jesuitisch**; listig, schlau, trügerisch.
**jesuitism,** *n.* der Jesuitismus.
**1. jet,** *n.* der Gagat, die Pechkohle. **-black,** *adj.* pechschwarz, rabenschwarz. [fr. Gr. 'from *Gagai* (a town)'.]
**2. jet,** *n.* der Wasserstrahl, das Ausspritzen. [Fr., see next.]
**jet,** *intr.* ausschießen, hervorragen. [Fr. *jeter* (Lat. *jactare*, 'throw, hurl'.]
**jetty,** *adj.* Gagatenähnlich.
**Jew,** *n.* der Jude.
**jewel,** *n.* die Juwele, das Juwel, Kleinod, der Edelstein. [O. Fr. *jouel*.]
**jewel,** *tr.* mit Juwelen schmücken, verzieren.
**jeweller,** *n.* der Juwelier, Juwelenhändler.
**jewelry,** *n.* Juwelen, Galanteriewaaren.
**Jewess,** *n.* die Jüdin.
**jewish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **jüdisch.**
**Jewry,** *n.* das jüdische Land; **Judäa.**
**jib,** *n.* der Klüver. **-boom,** *n.* der Klüverbaum. **-stay,** *n.* das Bugspriettau.
**jig,** *n.* die Gigue. [O. Fr. *gigue*.]
**jill,** *n.* die Schlumpe, Coquette. [same as *gill*.]
**jilt,** *n.* die Gefallsüchtige, Coquette, Lockerin.
**jilt,** *tr.* buhlerisch hinhalten, foppen, täuschen. *intr.* gefallsüchtig sein, coquettiren. a jilted lover, ein betrogener Liebhaber. [fr. *jill*.]
**jingle,** *intr.* klingeln, rasseln. *tr.* klingeln machen *or* lassen.
**jingle,** *n.* das Geklingel, Gerassel; die Klapper, Schelle.
**Joan,** *n.* Johanna.
**Job,** *n.* Hiob.
**job,** *n.* die Lohnarbeit, kleine Verrichtung, das Aemtchen, die Bedienung, der Stich. [see next.]
**job,** *tr.* stoßen, stechen; picken. *intr.* schachern, wuchern. [modif. of *chop*.]
**Jobber,** *n.* der zufällige (Lohn-)Arbeiter, Handlanger; Unternehmer im Kleinen.
**Jockey,** *n.* der Vorreiter, Pferdehändler, Roßtäuscher; Betrüger. [dim. of *Jack*.]
**jocose,** *adj.* scherzhaft, lustig, fröhlich, burlesk. [see *joke*.]
**jocular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scherzhaft, spaßhaft, lustig. [see *joke*.]
**jocularity,** *n.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Lustigkeit, Spaßlust.
**jocund,** *adj.* scherzhaft, lustig, fröhlich.
**jocundity,** *n.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Lustigkeit.
**jog,** *tr.* stoßen; rütteln. *intr.* sich langsam bewegen, schlendern.
**jog,** *n.* der Stoß, Schupp; das Rütteln; *fig.* der Anstoß.
**joggle,** *tr.* schieben, stoßen, rütteln. [fr. *jog*.]
**John,** *n.* Johannes, Johann.
**join,** *tr.* fügen, zusammenfügen, verbinden (— to, mit), vereinigen, hinzufügen. *intr.* sich verbinden; zusammenstoßen, angrenzen. [Fr. *joindre* (Lat. *jungere*).]
**joiner,** *n.* der (Kunst-) Tischler, Schreiner. —'s trade, das Tischlerhandwerk.
**joinery,** *n.* die (Kunst-) Tischlerarbeit.
**joint,** *n.* die Fuge; das Gelenk, der Knoten (der Pflanzen); das Glied, die Keule; die Angel. *adj.* verbunden, vereint; gemeinschaftlich. out of —, aus den Fugen; verrenkt; *fig.* in Unordnung, unruhig, bewegt. put out of —, aus den Fugen bringen; verrenken; *fig.* verwirren. — business, das Compagnie-Geschäft, die Compagnie-Handlung. — capital, das Capital einer Handelsgesellschaft. — heir, der Miterbe. — proprietor, der Miteigenthümer. **-stock,** *n.* die Actien-Fonds. — stock-company, die Actien-Gesellschaft. **-tenancy,** *n.* der Mitbesitz. **-tenant,** *n.* der Mitpachter. [Fr., see *join*.]
**joint,** *tr.* fügen, zusammenfügen; zerlegen, zergliedern, zerspalten.
**jointed,** *adj.* verbunden, gegliedert; knotig; zergliedert.
**jointly,** *adv.* vereint, gemeinschaftlich, zusammen, sammt.
**joist,** *n.* der Querbalken. [O. Fr. *giste*, Fr. *gîte* (Lat. *jacere*, 'lie').]
**joist,** *tr.* mit Querbalken belegen.
**joke,** *n.* der Scherz, Spaß; die Kurzweil. put (pass) a — upon one, einen aufziehen, Spaß mit ihm treiben. [Lat. *jocus*.]
**joke,** *intr.* scherzen, spaßen, schäkern.
**joker,** *n.* der Spaßvogel, Schäker.
**jolliness, -ity,** *n.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit; Lustbarkeit.
**jolly,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) lustig, fröhlich; munter, frisch. [O. Fr. *joli* (O. Norse *jol*, 'Christmas-feast).]
**jolt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stoßen, schmeißen, schütteln, stauchen.
**jolt,** *n.* der Stoß, Schmiß.
**Jonah,** *n.* Jonas.
**Joseph,** *n.* **Joseph; ein Amazonenhabit.**
**Joshua,** *n.* Josua.
**jostle,** *tr.* stoßen. [same as *justle*.]
**jot,** *n.* das **Jota, Jot,** Pünktchen. not a —, gar nicht. every — of it, Alles mit einander, gänzlich. [Gr. *iôta*, name of *i*.]
**jot,** *tr.* aufschreiben, anmerken, notiren.
**journal,** *n.* das Tagebuch, die Zeitschrift, das **Journal.** [Fr. (*jour*, 'day').]
**journalist,** *n.* der Verfasser einer Zeitschrift; **Journalist.**
**journey,** *n.* die Reise, Landreise. **-man,** *n.* der Tagarbeiter; Handwerksgesell, Gesell. —man shoemaker, der Schuhmachergesell. —man tailor, der Schneidergesell: *etc.* [Fr. *journée*, 'day', whence 'day's work or travel'.]
**journey,** *intr.* reisen, wandern.
**joust,** *n.* das Turnier. **jousts,** *pl.* die Turnierspiele. [O. Fr. *juster* (Lat. *juxta*, 'near to').]
**joust,** *intr.* ein Turnier halten, im Turniere fechten, turnieren.
**Jove,** *n.* Jupiter.
**jovial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unter dem Einflusse des (Planeten) Jupiter; **jovialisch,** frohsinnig, frohmüthig, lustig. [Lat. *jovialis:* see first def'n.]
**jovialness, -lity,** *n.* der Frohsinn, die Lustigkeit, **Jovialität.**
**joy,** *n.* die Freude; Fröhlichkeit, das Vergnügen; die Lustbarkeit; das Wohl, Heil, Glück. it gives me —, es freut mich. [O. Fr. *joye* (Lat. *gaudium*).]
**joy,** *intr.* sich freuen, fröhlich sein.
**joy-ful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freud(e)voll, freudig, fröhlich, froh (in, über).
**joyless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freude(n)los, freudenleer, unerfreulich, traurig.
**joyous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freudig, fröhlich, erfreulich.
**joyousness,** *n.* die Freudigkeit, Freude, Wonne.
**jubilant,** *adj.* jubelnd, frohlockend. [Fr. (Lat. *jubilare*, 'shout').]

**Jubilation,** *n.* der Jubel, das Jubeln, Frohlocken. [—, das Jubeljahr.

**jubilee,** *n.* das Jubelfest, Jubiläum. year of Judah, *n.* Juda.

**Judaical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) jüdisch.

**Judaism,** *n.* das Judenthum.

**judaize,** *intr.* mit den Juden halten, den Juden machen *or* spielen.

**judge,** *n.* der Richter. [Fr. *juge* (Lat. *judex*).]

**judge,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) urtheilen (of, über), beurtheilen, richten, entscheiden; verdammen.

**judgeship,** *n.* das Richteramt, die richterliche Würde.

**judgment,** *n.* die Beurtheilungskraft, Einsicht; das Urtheilsvermögen; der Urtheilsspruch, das Urtheil, die Entscheidung, Beurtheilung; Meinung; die Handhabung der Gerechtigkeit; die Verdammung. — of God, das Gottesgericht. day of —, das jüngste Gericht. private —, das Dafürhalten. sit in —, zu Gerichte sitzen. give (pass *or* pronounce) —, das Urtheil sprechen. form a — of, *or* give one's — upon, sein Urtheil über etwas fällen, es beurtheilen, entscheiden. of good —, scharfsichtig, verständig, einsichtsvoll. in my —, nach meiner Meinung. a man of great —, ein scharfsichtiger Mann. **-day,** *n.* der jüngste Tag. **-hall,** *n.* die Gerichtshalle. **-seat,** *n.* der Richterstuhl.

**judicative,** *adj.* urtheilsfähig. — faculty, die Beurtheilungskraft.

**judicatory,** *n.* Rechtsverwaltung, Gerichtsbarkeit; das Gericht. *adj.* gerichtlich.

**judicature,** *n.* das Richteramt, Gericht.

**judicial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gerichtlich, rechtlich, richterlich. — acts, Actenstücke. — proceedings, das gerichtliche Verfahren. — survey, die gerichtliche Besichtigung. [Lat. *judicialis* (*judicium*, 'judgment').]

**judiciary,** *adj.* gerichtlich. — power, die richterliche Gewalt.

**judicious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klug, einsichtsvoll, verständig, gescheit, überlegt, besonnen, vernünftig. [kanne.

**jug,** *n.* das bauchige Gefäß, der Krug; die Wasser-

**juggle,** *intr.* aus der Tasche spielen, Kunststücke machen; Ränke spielen. *tr.* hintergehen, äffen, betrügen. [O. Fr. *jugler* (Lat. *joculari*, 'jest').]

**juggle,** *n.* die Taschenspielerei, Gaukelei, das Kunststück; die Täuschung, der Streich.

**juggler,** *n.* der Taschenspieler, Gaukler; Betrüger.

**jugular,** *adj.* zur Gurgel gehörig. — vein, die Gurgelader. [Fr. *jugulaire.*]

**juice,** *n.* der Saft; die Flüssigkeit. [Lat. *jus.*]

**juice-less,** *adj.* saftlos, trocken.

**juiciness,** *n.* die Saftigkeit.

**juicy,** *adj.* saftig.

**Julia,** *n.* Julie.

**Julian,** *adj.* julianisch.

**July,** *n.* der (Monat) Juli, Julius. [Lat. *Julius:* Julius Cæsar born in that month.]

**jumble,** *tr.* (— together), vermischen, vermengen. *intr.* sich vermischen.

**jumble,** *n.* die Verwirrung, der Wirrwarr.

**jump,** *intr.* springen, hüpfen; stoßen. — over, überhüpfen, überspringen.

**jump,** *n.* der Sprung, Satz.

**junction,** *n.* die Verbindung, Vereinigung. [Lat. *junctio* (*jungere*, 'join').]

**juncture,** *n.* die Fuge, das Gelenk; die Verbindung, Einigkeit; Lage, der Umstand.

**June,** *n.* der (Monat) Juni, Junius. [Lat. *Junius* (consecr. to *Juno*).]

**jungle,** das (ostindische) Gestrüpp. [Hind. *jangal.*] [*as n.*). [Lat.]

**junior,** *adj. or n.* jünger, junior: Junger (*adj.*

**juniper,** *n.* der Wachholder. **-berry,** *n.* die Wachholderbeere; *etc.* [Lat. *juniperus.*]

**junk,** *n.* die Joute, Junke. [Lat. *juncus,* 'rush'.]

**junket,** *n.* der Leckerbissen, die Leckerei, das Zuckerwerk. [L. Lat. *juncata* (*juncus,* 'rush'), 'cream-cheese in a rush-basket'.]

**junket,** *intr.* heimlich *or* verstohlen schmausen, naschen; schmausen, gasten.

**junta,** *n.* die Rathversammlung *or* Junta. [Span. (Lat. *jungere,* 'join').]

**juridical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rechtlich, gerichtlich, juridisch. [Lat. *juridicus* (*jus,* 'law').]

**juris,** *in comp's* = of law. [gen. of Lat. *jus,* 'law'.]

**juris-consult,** *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte.

**juris-diction,** *n.* die Gerichtsbarkeit, Gerichtsherrschaft, der Gerichtsdistrikt.

**jurisdictional,** *adj.* gesetzlich, gerichtlich.

**juris-prudence,** *n.* die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit, Rechtskunde.

**juris-prudent,** *adj.* rechtsverständig, rechtsgelehrt, rechtskundig.

**jurist,** *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte, Jurist.

**juror,** *n.* Geschworen (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *jurator* (*jurare,* 'swear').]

**jury,** *n.* die Geschwornen, das Gericht der Geschwornen, die Jury. [O. Fr. *jurie* (Lat. *jurare,* 'swear').]

**just,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gerecht; billig; recht, richtig, wahr; regelmäßig; gehörig, ordentlich, genau; vollständig; tugendhaft, schuldlos. — as, eben als, eben so, gerade wie. — so, gerade (eben) so. — by, dicht daneben. — now, soeben; so eben. — enough, eben genug. but —, nur noch; kaum noch; eben erst. [Lat. *justus* (*jus,* 'law').]

**just,** *n. and intr.* same as *joust.*

**justice,** *n.* die Gerechtigkeit; Billigkeit; das Recht; der Richter, Rechtsbeamte. administer —, die Gerechtigkeit handhaben. do —, Gerechtigkeit üben, Recht widerfahren lassen. I cannot do — to the subject, ich kann dem Gegenstande nicht Gerechtigkeit thun. in —, billiger Weise; von Rechtswegen. — of (the) peace, der Friedensrichter, Polizeirichter. [Fr. see *just.*]

**justiceship,** *n.* das Richteramt.

**justiciary,** *n.* der Gerichtsherr; Justiziarius.

**justifiable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zu rechtfertigen, das gerechtfertigt *or* vertheidigt werden kann, rechtmäßig. [see *justify.*] [chung.

**justification,** *n.* die Rechtfertigung; Losspre-

**justificative,** *adj.* rechtfertigend.

**justifier,** *n.* der Rechtfertiger, Vertheidiger; Lossprecher. [and *-fy.*]

**justify,** *tr.* rechtfertigen; lossprechen. [see *just*

**justle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stoßen; anstoßen, zusammentreffen, streiten, ringen (for, um); drängen; (off) wegstoßen, verdrängen. [dim. of *just, intr.*]

**justness,** *n.* die Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit; Richtigkeit. [see *just.*]

**jut,** *intr.* (out) hervorragen, hervorstehen. [same as *jet, intr.*]

**jut,** *n.* das Hervorragen, der Vorsprung.

**Jutland,** *n.* Jütland.

**juvenile,** *adj.* jung, jugendlich. [Lat. *juvenilis* (*juvenis,* 'young').]

**juxta-position,** *n.* die Nebeneinanderstellung, Angrenzung. [Lat. *juxta,* 'near'.]

# K

**kaleidoscope,** *n.* das **Kaleidoskop.** [Fr.; Gr. *kalos,* 'beautiful', *eidos,* 'form', *skapein,* 'view'.]
**kangaroo,** *n.* das **Känguruh.**
**Katharine,** *n.* **Katharine.**
**kaly,** *n.* das Kegelspiel.
**kedge,** *n.* der Wurfanker.
**keel,** *n.* der **Kiel.**
**keelage,** *n.* das **Kielgeld,** Hafengeld.
**keen,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scharf, schneidend; beißend, durchdringend; heftig, begierig (at, upon, auf); fein; scharfsichtig, spitzfindig; bitter (against, gegen). — appetite, heftiger Hunger. — cold, schneidende Kälte. — edged, mit scharfer Schneide, fein geschliffen, scharf. — eyed, — sighted, scharf sehend. [akin to **kühn.**]
**keenness,** *n.* die Schärfe; Strenge; Heftigkeit, der Eifer; die Feinheit, der Scharfsinn; die Spitzfindigkeit.
**keep,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) halten; behalten, haben; aufbehalten, bewahren, hüten, bewachen; erhalten, ernähren; beobachten; feiern; verwalten; abhalten, hindern; dauern, fortfahren, bleiben; sich aufhalten. — house, Haus halten. — an inn, Gastwirthschaft treiben. — the books, die Bücher führen, Buchhalter sein. — time, Tact halten, richtig gehen. — at bay, hinhalten, abspeisen. — the field, das Feld behaupten. — company, Gesellschaft halten, Gesellschaft leisten. — your countenance, laß den Muth nicht sinken. — one's bed, — one's chamber, das Bett *or* das Zimmer hüten. — one's temper, an sich halten, Herr über sich sein. — in favor with.., sich in Gunst erhalten bei... — — in mind (memory), sich erinnern, an etwas denken. — in suspense, im Zweifel lassen. — fair (well) with one, gut mit einem stehen. — behind, zurück bleiben. — from, zurückhalten, abhalten von... — in, inne halten; zähmen, bändigen. — off, abhalten; verleiden; abweisen. — under, im Zaume halten; unterdrücken. — up, in die Höhe halten; unterstützen; beibehalten; unterhalten. — up a heavy fire, ein regelmäßiges Feuer unterhalten. —up to *or* with, Schritt halten mit. — within ken, nicht aus dem Gesichte verlieren.
**keep,** *n.* die Obhut, Aufsicht, Fürsorge.
**keeper,** *n.* Haltend (*part. as n.*), der Hüter, Beschützer; Wärter, Aufseher; Unterhalter, Erhalter; Vermiether, Förster. — of the great seal *or* lord —, der Großsiegelbewahrer. — of the prison, der Gefangenwärter, Stockmeister.
**keep-sake,** *n.* das Andenken, Erinnerungszeichen. by way of —, zum Andenken.
**keg,** *n.* das Fäßchen; Tönnchen.
**kelp,** *n.* das Aschensalz, die Sodapflanze.
**ken,** *tr.* von weitem sehen, erkennen, gewahr werden. *intr.* ersehen.
**ken,** *n.* der Bereich, Gesichtskreis. within —, im Bereich des Gesichtes.
**1. kennel,** *n.* der Hundestall, die Hundehütte; eine Koppel Jagdhunde. [Fr. *chenil* (Lat. *canis,* 'dog').] ['canal'.]
**2. kennel,** *n.* die Gosse, Rinne. [O. Fr. *chenal,*
**kennel,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) im Loche *or* in der Höhle hausen; im Bau stecken.
**kerbstone** = **curbstone.**
**kerchief,** *n.* das Tuch, Kopftuch, Schleiertuch, der Schleier. [O. E. *coverchief,* O. Fr. *couverchef,* 'head-cover'.]
**kerf,** *n.* die **Kerbe,** der Einschnitt.
**kern,** *n.* der irländische Bauer; irländische Soldat zu Fuß; Landstreicher. [Celt.]
**kernel,** *n.* der **Kern;** das Innerste; die Drüse; Finne.
**kernel,** *intr.* sich körnen, Körner bekommen.
**ketchup,** *same as* catchup.
**kettle,** *n.* der **Kessel.** **-drum,** *n.* die Pauke.
**key,** *n.* der Schlüssel; der Schlußstein; Clavis, das Griffbrett, die Klappe (an der Flöte); der Ton. under lock and —, verschlossen. speak in a sharp —, aus (in) einem hohen Tone sprechen. **-hole,** *n.* das Schlüsselloch. **-note,** *n.* der Haupt- *or* Grundton. **-stone,** *n.* der Schlußstein.
**keyed,** *adj.* Tasten habend. a — instrument, ein Tasteninstrument.
**Khan,** *n.* der **Chan,** Statthalter; Fürst. [Pers.]
**kick,** *tr.* (*or intr.,*) stoßen; hinten ausschlagen; zappeln; stampfen. [fr. Celt.]
**kick,** *n.* der Fußstoß, Stoß.
**kid,** *n.* der junge Bock, das Böckchen, die Zicke, das Zicklein. — skin, das Bockleder. — gloves, *pl.* die Glacéhandschuhe.
**kid,** *tr.* Junge werfen, zickeln.
**kidder,** *n.* der Aufkäufer, Kornjude.
**kiddle,** *n.* die Fischreuse, das Fischwehr
**kiddow,** *n.* das Wasserhuhn.
**kidling,** *n.* die junge Ziege.
**kidnap,** *tr.* Kinder stehlen, Menschen stehler wegkapern, Seelen verkaufen. [Germ. Kind, 'child', prov. E. *nap,* 'seize'.]
**kidnapper,** *n.* der Kinderdieb, Menschendieb, Seelenverkäufer.
**kidney,** *n.* die Niere. *fig.* das Innere, die Art, der Humor.
**kill,** *tr.* tödten, umbringen; schlachten. [akin to *quell.*]
**kill,** *n.* die Bucht, der Canal, die Meerenge (*in names, as* Schuylkill). [Icel. *kyll,* 'river'.]
**killer,** *n.* der Todtschläger, Mörder.
**kiln,** *n.* der Brennofen, Ziegelofen, Ofen, die Darre.
**kiln-dry,** *tr.* im Ofen *or* auf der Darre trocknen, dörren, darren.
**kimbo,** *adj.* gekrümmt, gebogen. set one's arms a —, die Arme in die Seite stemmen. [Celt. *cam,* 'bent', *bow.*]
**kin,** *n.* die Art, der Schlag; Stamm, die Verwandtschaft; der *or* die Verwandte. *adj.* verwandt; ähnlich; gleichartig. next of —, ein naher Verwandter. kinsfolk, die Verwandten. kinsman, kinswoman, der *or* die Verwandte.
**kind,** *n.* die Gattung, das Geschlecht; die Beschaffenheit, Art; Natur, Weise. in —, *lit.* in Natura; *fig.* mit gleicher Münze. every — of, allerlei Art, jederlei. female —, das weibliche Geschlecht.
**kind,** *adj.* (*adv.* **ly.**) gut, gütig, wohlwollend; liebreich, freundlich, artig; angenehm. be — enough to (be so — as to), haben Sie die

Güte zu. send — wishes (compliments) to any one, Jemand freundlich grüßen lassen. **-hearted,** gutherzig, gütig, liebreich: *etc.* [akin to preced., as 'congenial'.]

**kindle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zünden, anzünden; sich entzünden; glühen; *fig.* entflammen, erbittern.

**kindliness,** *n.* das Wohlwollen, die Güte.

**kindly,** *adj.* gleichartig; natürlich, passend, nützlich: *also same as* kind.

**kindness,** *n.* die Güte, Milde, Freundlichkeit, Artigkeit; das Wohlwollen; die Gefälligkeit, Gunstbezeugung.

**kindred,** *n.* die Verwandtschaft; die Verwandten; Aehnlichkeit, Gleichartigkeit. *adj.* verwandt; gleichartig. **a — likeness,** eine Familienähnlichkeit.

**kine,** *n. collect.* Kühe. [old pl. of *cow*.]

**kinz,** *n.* der **König.** **—at arms,** der Wappenkönig. — at draughts, die Dame (im Damenspiel). —s, *pl.* die Bücher der Könige. **-craft,** *n.* die Regierungskunst, Herrscherlist. **-fisher,** *n.* der Eisvogel. **-like,** *adj.* **königlich;** erhaben.

**kingdom,** *n.* das Königreich, Reich.

**kingly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **königlich;** erhaben.

**kingship,** *n.* die **königliche** Würde.

**kipper,** *n.* der Lachs (zur Zeit da er nicht gefangen werden soll).

**kirk,** *n.* (in Schottland) die **Kirche.**

**kiss,** *tr.* **küssen;** zärtlich behandeln; sanft berühren.

**kiss,** *n.* der **Kuß.**

**kit,** *n.* (*prov.*) das Gefäß; *hence* was eine ganze Ausrüstung enthält; die nöthige Ausrüstung, die Ausredung, der Vorrath, das Ganze; die Sackgeige.

**kitchen,** *n.* die **Küche.** **-boy,** *n.* der Küchenjunge. **-furniture,** *n.* das Kuchengeräth. **-garden,** *n.* der **Küchengarten.** **-maid,** *n.* die **Küchenmagd.** **-utensils,** *n.* das Küchengeräth. **-work,** *n.* die Küchenarbeit.

**kite,** *n.* der Geier, Habicht; papierne Drache.

**kith,** *n.* Bekanntschaft, Bekannte. — and kin, Freunde und Verwandte.

**kitten,** *n.* die junge **Katze,** das **Kätzchen.**

**kitten,** *intr.* Junge werfen (von Katzen).

**klick,** *intr.* klappern, rasseln; picken.

**knab,** *intr.* **knabbern,** knappern, nagen; kauen, fressen.

**knack,** *intr.* das Spielzeug, kleine (unbedeutende) Ding, die Tändelei; der Kunstgriff; feine Streich.

**knag,** *n.* der Knorren, Knoten, Ast.

**knaggy,** *adj.* knorrig, knotig, höckerig.

**knap,** *tr.* knacken. *intr.* schnappen (at, nach etwas).

**knapple,** *intr.* knicken, knacken; brechen, zerspringen.

**knapsack,** *n.* der Tornister, das Ränzel. [fr. *knap*, obs., 'eat'.]

**knar,** *n.* der Knorren, Ast im Holze.

**knave,** *n.* der Betrüger, Bube, Schelm. — (at cards), der Bube.

**knavery,** *n.* die Büberei, Schelmerei, der Schurkenstreich.

**knavish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bübisch, schelmisch, betrüglich, schurkisch; muthwillig, lose, schalthaft.

**knead,** *tr.* **kneten.** **kneading-trough,** *n.* der Backtrog.

**knee,** *n.* das **Knie.** **-pan,** *n.* die Kniescheibe.

**kneel,** *intr.* **knien.** — down (to), niederknieen (vor).

**knell,** *n.* das Geläut, die Todtenglocke.

**knick-knacks,** *n. pl.* Kleinigkeiten, Spielereien.

**knife,** *n.* das Messer. paring (*or* cutting) —, der Schusterkneif.

**knight,** *n.* der Ritter, Ordensritter; der Läufer, Springer (im Schach). **-errant,** *n.* der fahrende Ritter; **-errantry,** *n.* die fahrende Ritterschaft. **-templar,** *n.* der **Tempelritter.** [see **Knecht.**]

**knight,** *tr.* zum Ritter schlagen.

**knighthood,** *n.* die Ritterschaft, der Ritterorden.

**knightliness,** *n.* die Ritterpflicht, das Ritterthum.

**knightly,** *adj.* ritterlich.

**knit,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stricken; knüpfen; verbinden, vereinigen. — the brows, die Brauen zusammenziehen, die Stirn runzeln. — up, aufknüpfen; entwirren.

**knitter,** *n.* der Stricker, die Strickerin.

**knitting,** *n.* das Stricken; Knüpfen. **-needle,** *n.* die **Stricknadel.**

**knob,** *n.* der **Knopf;** Auswuchs, Knoten, Knorren.

**knobbed,** *adj.* mit Knöpfen besetzt; knotig; knorrig.

**knobby,** *adj.* knotig, knorrig.

**knock,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) klopfen, anklopfen; schlagen, stoßen. — at the door, an die Thür klopfen. — one's head against, mit dem Kopfe schlagen *or* stoßen an... — down, niederschlagen, niederwerfen. — in, hinein schlagen, einschlagen. — off, abschlagen; abbrechen. — out, heraus schlagen, ausschlagen.

**knock,** *n.* der Schlag, Stoß; das Anklopfen.

**knocker,** *n.* der Klopfer; Schläger, Stößer; Thürklöpfel.

**knoll,** *tr.* läuten, anschlagen. *intr.* wie Geläute klingen.

I. **knoll,** *n.* das Läuten, Geläut.

2. **knoll,** *n.* der Hügel, die Spitze.

**knot,** *n.* der Knoten; Knorren; das Knötchen; Auge (an Gewächsen), die Knospe; der Knopf, das Zeichen, die Seemeile (Eintheilung durch Knoten in der Loglinie); Verbindung, das Band; die Bande; Schleife, das Epaulette; das Bündel.

**knot,** *tr.* knüpfen, flechten; binden, verbinden; verwickeln. *intr.* **Knoten** bekommen, schossen; Augen *or* Knospen bekommen *or* ausschlagen; knöteln.

**knottiness,** *n.* das **Knotige,** Knorrige; Hervorstehende; *fig.* Verwickelte, Schwierige.

**knotty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **knotig,** knorrig; *fig.* verflochten, verwickelt, schwierig.

**know,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) wissen; kennen; erkennen, unterscheiden; können, verstehen; ein Weib erkennen. — by sight, von Gesicht (von Person) kennen. to let one —, einem zu wissen thun, einen wissen lassen. to come to —, erfahren. — how, Bescheid wissen. [akin to kennen.]

**knowable,** *adj.* zu wissen, kenntlich, kennbar, erkennbar.

**knowing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wissend, kundig, bewandert, erfahren, geschickt. not —, unwissend. *n.* das Wissen, Kennen; die Kenntniß.

**knowledge,** *n.* das Wissen, die Wissenschaft, Erkenntniß, Kenntniß, Kunde; Belehrung; Bekanntschaft; Erfahrenheit, Geschicklichkeit. tree of —, der Baum des Erkenntnisses. to my —, so viel ich weiß. without my —, ohne mein Wissen.

**knuckle,** *n.* der **Knöchel,** das Gelenk.

**knuckle,** *intr.* sich biegen, sich bücken. — (down), sich unterwerfen, nachgeben.

**knur**, *n.* der Knorren, Höcker.
**knurled**, *adj.* knorrig, höckerig.
**kopeck**, *n.* die Kopecke (ungefähr vier Pfennig). [Russ. *kopeĭka.*]
**Koran**, *n.* der Koran, Alkoran. [Ar. *al-kōran*, 'the reading, the book'.]
**Kremlin**, *n.* der Kreml. [Russ. *kreml.*]
**kruller**, *n.* eine Art Pfannkuchen.

# L

**labefaction**, *n.* die Schwächung, Entkräftung. [fr. Lat. *labare*, 'totter'.]
**label**, *n.* der Zettel, das Bouteillen-Schild; das Angehängte. [Lat. *labellum* (dim. of *labrum*, 'lip').]
**label**, *tr.* einen Zettel anhängen, mit einem Schildchen versehen.
**labial**, *adj.* mit den Lippen ausgesprochen. — letters, *pl.* die Lippenbuchstaben. [L. Lat. *labialis* (*labium*, 'lip').]
**labiate**, *adj.* Lippen habend; lippenförmig; mit den Lippen. [see preced.]
**labor**, *n.* die Arbeit, Mühe; Anstrengung, Beschwerde; Geburtsarbeit. in —, in Wehen. lose one's —, sich umsonst mühen. — pains, *n. pl.* Geburtsschmerzen, Wehen. [Lat.]
**labor**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) arbeiten, sich anstrengen, sich bemühen; sich quälen, abmühen; ausarbeiten, bearbeiten. — under bad health, kränkeln. — under great difficulties, mit großen Schwierigkeiten zu kämpfen haben. — with mighty projects, mit großen Entwürfen schwanger gehen. [Lat. *laborare.*]
**laboratory**, *n.* die Scheidekünstler-Werkstätte, das Laboratorium. [see preced.]
**laborer**, *n.* der Arbeiter.
**laborious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) arbeitsam, mühsam, mühvoll.
**laboriousness**, *n.* die Arbeitsamkeit; Mühsamkeit.
**laborless**, *adj.* mühelos.
**labyrinth**, *n.* das Labyrinth, der Irrgang; das Gewinde; *fig.* der Wirrwarr. [Gr. *labyrinthos.*]
**labyrinthian**, *adj.* labyrinthisch, verworren.
**lac**, *n.* der Lack, Gummi. [Ital. *lacca* (Pers.).]
**lace**, *n.* die Schnur; Spitzen; Kante, Borte, Tresse; Schlinge. **-boots**, *n.* die Schnürstiefeln. **-maker**, der Klöppler; die Klöpplerin. **-merchant**, der Spitzenhändler.
**lace**, *tr.* schnüren, zuschnüren; verbrämen, besetzen.
**laced**, *adj.* geschnürt, verbrämt, gestreift. — boots, Schnürstiefeln.
**lacerable**, *adj.* zerreißbar.
**lacerate**, *tr.* gewaltsam trennen, zerreißen, zerfleischen.
**laceration**, *n.* die Zerreißung; der Riß.
**lachrymal**, *adj.* Thränen erzeugend. — ducts, *pl.* die Thränengänge. [fr. Lat. *lacryma*, 'tear'.]
**lachrymose**, *adj.* Thränen erzeugend, thränenreich.
**lack**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) mangeln, bedürfen; wünschen, verlangen.
**lack**, *n.* der Mangel, die Noth, das Bedürfniß.
**lack-a-day**, *interj.* leider! ach! [for *alas the day.*]
**lackadaisy, -sical**, *adj.* sentimental, empfindelnd. [fr. preced.]
**lacker**, *n.* der Goldfirniß.
**lacker**, *tr.* lackiren. [see *lac.*]
**lackey**, *n.* der Lackei, Troßbube. [Fr. *lacquat.*]
**laconic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) laconisch, kurz und nachdrücklich. [Lat. *laconicus*, 'like the *Lacones* or Spartans'.]
**laconism**, *n.* der Laconismus.
**lacquer**, *same as* lacker.
**lactary**, *adj.* milchig. *n.* die Milchkammer, der Milchteller. [fr. Lat. *lac*, 'milk'.]
**lactation**, *n.* das Säugen; Saugen.
**lacteal**, *adj.* milchig. — veins, *pl.* die Milchadern. **lacteals**, *n. pl.* die Milchgefäße.
**lacteous**, *adj.* milchig; milchicht. — circle, die Milchstraße.
**lactic**, *adj.* milchig. — acid, die Milchsäure. [fr. Lat. *lac*, 'milk'.]
**lactiferous**, *adj.* Milch führend *or* enthaltend.
**lacuna**, *n.* die Oeffnung, Grube. [Lat.]
**lad**, *n.* der Knabe, Junge; Jüngling.
**ladder**, *n.* die Leiter; Schiffstreppe, Schiffsstrickleiter.
**lade**, *tr.* laden, beladen, befrachten; ausladen, ausschöpfen, schöpfen.
**lading**, *n.* das Laden; die Ladung.
**ladle**, *n.* der große Löffel, Kochlöffel; die Schaufel.
**lady**, *n.* die Frau, Lady, Edelfrau; Dame; Gattin; Herrin. my —, gnädige Frau. —'s man, der Frauenlieb ing. our —, unsere liebe Frau, die Jungfrau Maria. **-like**, *adj.* damenmäßig, wohlgebildet, sanft, zart, weiblich. [Ags. *hlæfdige* (= *weardige*), 'bread(loaf)-keeper': comp. *lord.*]
**ladyship**, *n.* der Stand und Titel einer Edeldame (lady). her —, ihr Gnaden, die gnädige Frau.
**lag**, *intr.* zurück bleiben, zaudern, zögern, sich langsam bewegen.
**laggard**, *adj.* zögernd, langsam, träge. *n.* der Zauderer.
**lagoon, lagune**, *n.* die Lagune. [see *lacuna.*]
**laic(al)**, *adj.* weltlich, nicht geistlich, laiisch, laienhaft. *n.* der Laie. [Lat. *laicus* (Gr. *laos*, 'people').]
**lair**, *n.* das Lager, der Lagerplatz (eines wilden Thieres.
**laird**, *n.* (schottisch) der Herr, Grundherr, Edelmann. [*laic.*]
**laity**, *n.* die Laien; der weltliche Stand. [see **lake**, *n.* der (Land-)See; die Lache, Pfütze. up the —, seeauf. down the —, seeabwärts. [Lat. *lacus.*]
**lamb**, *n.* das Lamm; Lammfleisch. the holy —, das Lamm Gottes.
**lamb**, *intr.* lammen.
**lambent**, *adj.* leckend, lodernd, hinspielend (wie eine Flamme). [Lat. *lambens* (*lambere*, 'lick').]
**lambkin**, *n.* das Lämmchen.
**lamb-like**, *adj.* lammähnlich; sanft, schuldlos.
**lame**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lahm, hinkend; *fig.* unvollkommen, mangelhaft, schlecht.

**lame,** *tr.* lähmen, verkrüppeln.
**lamel,** *n.* die dünne Platte. [see *lamina.*]
**lamellar, -lated,** *adj.* blätterig.
**lameness,** *n.* die Lähme, Schwäche, Krüppelhaftigkeit; Unvollkommenheit.
**lament,** *intr.* trauern, wehklagen, klagen. *tr.* beklagen, bejammern, bedauern. [Lat. *lamentari.*]
**lament,** *n.* die Wehklage, der Jammer.
**lamentable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) beweinenswerth; trauernd; kläglich, jämmerlich; erbärmlich.
**lamentation,** *n.* die Wehklage, das Jammern.
**lamina,** *n.* die dünne Platte, das Blech. [Lat. 'plate'.]
**laminated,** *adj.* aus dünnen Platten bestehend, blätterig.
**lamp,** *n.* die Lampe; Leuchte; *fig.* das Licht. **-black,** *n.* der Kienruß; Lampenruß. **-burners (-tubes),** *n.* Lampenröhren. **-lighter,** *n.* der Lampenwärter. **-wick,** *n.* der Lampendocht.
**lampoon,** *n.* das Pasquill, Spottgedicht, die Schmähschrift. [O. Fr. *lampon* (*lamper,* 'drink'), 'drinking song'.]
**lampoon,** *tr.* pasquilliren.
**lamprey,** *n.* die Lamprete. [L. Lat. *lampreta* (*lambere,* 'lick', *petra,* 'rock').]
**lance,** *n.* die Lanze, der Speer; Wurfspieß. [Fr.]
**lance,** *tr.* stechen, stoßen; aufschneiden; öffnen.
**lanceolate(d),** *adj.* lanzenförmig. [see *lance.*]
**lancer,** *n.* der Speerreiter, Lanzknecht.
**lancet,** *n.* die Lanzette, das Laßeisen; Spitzbogen-Fenster. [see *lance.*]
**lanch,** *tr.* schießen, werfen, schleudern, los lassen; *also same as* launch. [fr. *lancer* (*lance,* 'lance').]
**land,** *n.* das **Land,** Erdreich, der Boden; die Länderei; Landschaft, Gegend; das Landgut, Gut, Grundstück. **by —,** zu Lande. **-conveyance,** *n.* der Landtransport. **-draining,** *n.* die Entwässerung, Entsumpfung, Trockenlegung. **-forces,** *n.* die Landmacht, das Landheer. **-grave,** *n.* der **Landgraf.** **-graviate,** *n.* **Landgrafschaft.** **-holder,** *n.* der Land- *or* Gutsbesitzer. **-lady,** *n.* die Gutsbesitzerin; Gastwirthin; (Haus-) Wirthin. **-lord,** *n.* der Gutsbesitzer; Gastwirth. **-mark,** *n.* die Grenze (eines Landes), der Grenzstein, die Gemarkung; *pl.* Merkmale; **Landmarken.** **-rail,** *n.* der Wiesenläufer. **-slide, -slip,** *n.* der Bergsturz.
**land,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **landen,** ans Land bringen; ausschiffen, ausladen.
**landau,** *n.* die **Landauer Kutsche.** [fr. *Landau.*]
**landed,** *adj.* Ländereien besitzend. — **interest,** das Interesse der Grundbesitzer; der Landbau. — **property,** Ländereien.
**landing,** *or* **-place,** *n.* die Anfurt, der Landungsplatz; die Treppruhe.
**land-less,** *adj.* ohne **Land,** länderlos.
**landscape,** *n.* die **Landschaft,** das Landschaftsgemälde. **-painter,** *n.* der Landschaftsmaler.
**landward,** *adv.* **landwärts.**
**lane,** *n.* das Gäßchen, die Gasse.
**langrage, langrel,** *n.* die Kettenkugel; Kartätschen; das Schrot.
**language,** *n.* die Sprache; Sprechart, der Ausdruck, Styl; die Reden, Worte. [O. E., Fr. *langage* (Lat. *lingua,* 'tongue').]
**languid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) matt, schwach, schlaff; verzagt; langsam; flau, nicht gesucht, wenig begehrt. [Lat. *languidus* (*languere,* 'be faint').]
**languidness,** *n.* die Mattigkeit, Verzagtheit.
**languish,** *intr.* schmachten (— for, nach); verschmachten, vergehen, hinschwinden; schmachtend blicken. [see preced.]
**languishment,** *n.* das Schmachten, schmachtende Aussehen; die Mattigkeit, Schwäche.
**languor,** *n.* die Mattigkeit, Schlaffheit, Abgespanntheit, das Schmachten. [Lat. (*languere,* 'be faint').]
**laniferous,** *adj.* Wolle tragend, wollig. [Lat. *lana,* 'wool', *ferre,* 'bear'.]
**lank,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schlank, schmächtig, dünne, schlaff; schlicht; schwach.
**lankness,** *n.* die Schmächtigkeit; Dünnleibigkeit.
**lanner,** *n.* der kleine Falke, Lennert.
**lantern,** *n.* die Laterne; der Leuchtthurm; die Warte, Wake; der Drehling. [Lat. *lanterna.*]
**lanuginous,** *adj.* milchhaarig, wollig, weich. [Lat. *lanuginosus* (*lana,* 'wool').]
**lap,** *n.* der Schooß; das Läppchen. **-dog,** *n.* der Schooßhund. **-eared,** *adj.* mit Hängeohren. **-wing,** *n.* der Kibitz.
**lap,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) wickeln; einwickeln; lecken. — **about,** herum wickeln, aufwickeln. — **over,** überwickeln, falten; überhängen. — **up,** einwickeln, aufwickeln; überschlagen, flechten; anflecken.
**lapidary,** *adj.* in Stein gehauen, **lapidarisch.** *n.* der Steinschneider; Steinhändler. [fr. Lat. *lapis,* 'stone').]
**lapidify,** *tr.* versteinern. *intr.* sich versteinern. [Lat. *lapis,* 'stone', and *-fy.*]
**lapis,** *n.* der Stein. **-lazuli,** *n.* der Lasurstein. [Lat.]
**Lapland,** *n.* **Lappland.**
**Laplander,** *n.* der Lappe, **Lappländer;** die Lappländerin.
**lappet,** *n.* der Schooß, Zipfel, Flügel. [fr. *lap.*]
**lapse,** *n.* der Fall; Fehltritt, (kleine) Fehler; Verfall. — of time, Verlauf (der Zeit); Zeitfortschritt. [Lat. *lapsus* (*labi,* 'fall').]
**lapse,** *intr.* fallen, gleiten; verfallen; heimfallen; fehlen; verlaufen, verfließen.
**lar,** *n.* (*pl.* lares) der Hausgott. [Lat.]
**larboard,** *n.* (— side, — quarter) das Backbord (linke Seite des Schiffes).
**larceny,** *n.* die Dieberei, Mauserei. [Fr. *larcin,* Lat. *latrocinium* (*latro,* 'robber') E. obsol. *latrociny.*]
**larch,** *n.* der Lerchenbaum. [Lat. *larix.*]
**lard,** *n.* der Speck; das Schmalz, Schweinefett. [Fr.]
**lard,** *tr.* spicken; mästen, überladen. *intr.* fett werden.
**larder,** *n.* die Speisekammer; der Speiseschrank.
**large,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) groß, weit, weitläufig; ausgedehnt, start; reichlich; ausführlich, weitläufig; unbegrenzt, ohne Zwang, frei. **go at —,** sich ausdehnen; in die weite Welt gehen. **talk at —,** weitläufig reden. **business (transacted) at —,** Absatz (Vertrieb) im Großen. **-boned,** *adj.* starkknochig. [Fr. (Lat. *largus*).]
**large,** *n.* das **Largo.**
**largeness,** *n.* das Freie, die Weite; Breite, Größe, Ausdehnung.
**largess,** *n.* die Freigebigkeit; Gabe, das Geschenk.
**lark,** *n.* die **Lerche.**
**larker,** *n.* der Lerchenfänger.
**larking,** *n.* das Lerchenfangen.
**larva,** *n.* die **Larve** (bei den Insekten). [Lat.]
**larvated,** *adj.* **verlarvt.**
**larynx,** *n.* der **Kehlkopf, Luftröhrenkopf.** [Gr.]
**lascivious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausgelassen, lustig,

muthwillig; unzüchtig, geil, wollüstig, üppig. [Lat. *lascivus*, 'wanton' (*laxus*, 'loose, lax').]

**lasciviousness**, *n.* die Ausgelassenheit; Geilheit, Ueppigkeit, Wollust.

**lash**, *n.* der Hieb, Streich; die Strieme; Schmitze; Ruthe, Geißel; der Sarkasmus, die Stachelrede.

**lash**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hauen, peitschen, geißeln; sorren; *fig.* durchhecheln. — up the hammocks, die Hängematten aufsorren.

**lass**, *n.* das Mädchen. [contr. of *laddes*, f. of *lad*.]

**lassitude**, *n.* die Müdigkeit, Ermüdung, Mattigkeit; Abspannung. [Fr. (Lat. *lassus*, 'faint').]

**last**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) letzt, äußerst; hinterst, niedrigst. the — but one, der Vorletzte. — week, vorige Woche. — night, gestern Abend. at —, zuletzt, am Ende, schließlich. — of all, zu allerletzt. to the —, bis an's Ende. to the — degree, im höchsten Grade.

**last**, *intr.* währen, dauern.

**last**, *n.* der Leisten; die Schiffslast; Schiffsladung; der Ballast.

**lasting**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dauernd, dauerhaft, beständig, immerwährend.

**lastly**, *adv.* zuletzt, endlich, schließlich.

**latch**, *n.* die Klinke, der Drücker.

**latch**, *tr.* klinken; zuschließen.

**latchet**, *n.* der Schuhriemen. [Fr. *lacet*.]

**late**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spät; letzt, ehemalig, vormalig; kürzlich verstorben, selig; jüngst, neulich, unlängst, vor Kurzem. of —, neulich, kürzlich. of — years, seit einigen Jahren. to a — hour, spät.

**lately**, *adv.* neulich, kürzlich, unlängst.

**latency**, *n.* die Verborgenheit; Dunkelheit. [see *latent*.]

**lateness**, *n.* die späte Zeit; Neuheit.

**latent**, *adj.* verborgen, geheim. [Lat. *latens* (*latere*, 'lie hid').]

**later**, *adv.* später; neuer.

**lateral**, *adj.* an *or* auf *or* von der Seite, Seiten-. — branches, die Seitenzweige. [Fr. *latéral* (Lat. *latus*, 'side').] [Stacket.

**lath**, *n.* die Latte. **-work**, *n.* das Lattenwerk,

**lath**, *tr.* latten.

**lathe**, *n.* die Drechselbank, Drehbank.

**lather**, *n.* der Seifenschaum, Schaum.

**lather**, *intr.* schäumen. *tr.* einseifen.

**lathy**, *adj.* dünn (wie eine Latte).

**Latin**, *adj.* lateinisch. *n.* das Latein, Lateinische; der Lateiner.

**Latinism**, *n.* der Latinismus.

**Latinist**, *n.* der Lateiner.

**Latinity**, *n.* das (classische) Latein, die Latinität.

**Latinize**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) latinisiren.

**latitude**, *n.* die Breite, Latitude; Weite, Spielraum, Umfang; Ungebundenheit. [Lat. *latitudo* (*latus*, 'broad').]

**latitudinarian**, *adj.* uneingeschränkt, ungebunden, freigeisterisch. *n.* der Freidenker, Freigeist.

**latitudinarianism**, *n.* die Freigeisterei.

**latten**, *n.* das Messing. *adj.* messingen.

**latter**, *adj.* (*comp. of* late) später, letzt, neuer. *pron.* der, die, das letztere, dieser. the — told me, letztgenannter *or* dieser sagte mir.

**lattice**, *n.* das Gitter, die Tralje. **-like**, *adj.* gitterartig. **-window**, *n.* das Gitterfenster. **-work**, *n.* das Gitterwerk, Traljewerk. [Fr. *lattis* (*latte*, 'lath', 'lath-work'.]

**lattice**, *tr.* gittern; (— up), vergittern, übergittern.

**laud**, *n.* das Lob, die Lobpreisung. [Lat. *laus*.]

**laud**, *tr.* loben, preisen, rühmen. — one to the skies, einen in den Himmel erheben.

**laudable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) löblich, lobenswürdig, empfehlenswerth; heilsam, gesund.

**laudanum**, *n.* das Laudanum.

**laudation**, *n.* das Lob. [see *laud*.]

**laudatory**, *adj.* lobend, preisend. *n.* die Lobpreisung.

**laugh**, *intr.* lachen; heiter *or* freudig sein. — at, über etwas lachen, es belachen. — outright (out), überlaut lachen. — to scorn, verlachen, zum Gespötte machen. — in one's sleeve, in's Fäustchen (heimlich) lachen.

**laugh**, *n.* das Lachen, die Lache.

**laughable**, *adj.* lächerlich.

**laugher**, *n.* der Lacher.

**laughing**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lachend, im Lachen. *n.* das Lachen. **-gas**, *n.* das Lachgas. **-stock**, *n.* das Gelächter, der Spott.

**laughter**, *n.* das Gelächter. roars of —, schallendes Gelächter.

**launch**, *tr.* vom Stapel lassen, loslassen, fliegen lassen, schießen, werfen, schleudern. — into sea, in See stechen. — into the world, in die weite Welt gehen. — the boat, das Boot aussetzen. [see *lanch*.] [Lassen.

**launch**, *n.* das lange Boot; das vom Stapel

**launder**, *n.* die Wäscherin; der Wassertrog. [O. E. *lavandre*, Fr. *lavandier* (Lat. *lavare*, 'wash').]

**launder**, *tr.* waschen, benetzen.

**launderer**, *n.* der Wäscher.

**laundress**, *n.* die Wäscherin.

**laundry**, *n.* das Waschhaus; Waschen, die Wäsche. [see above.]

**laureate**, *adj.* mit Lorbeer gekrönt. poet —, *n.* der gekrönte Poet, Hofdichter. [Lat. *laureatus* (*laurus*, 'laurel').]

**laureate**, *tr.* mit Lorbeer krönen.

**laurel**, *n.* der Lorbeer, Lorbeerbaum; Lorbeerkranz. [Fr. *laurier* (Lat. *laurus*).]

**laureled**, *adj.* mit Lorbeeren geschmückt.

**Laurence**, *n.* Lorenz.

**lava**, *n.* die Lava. [It. (Lat. *lavare*, 'wash').]

**lavatory**, *n.* der Waschplatz. [see next.]

**lave**, *tr.* waschen; überwaschen; wässern; benetzen; baden. *intr.* sich baden. [Lat. *lavare*.]

**lavender**, *n.* der Lavendel. [fr. Lat.]

**laver**, *n.* das Waschbecken.

**lavish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freigebig; verschwenderisch (of, mit); ungebunden, frei, unzähmbar, wild. [fr. an obs. *lavs*, 'throw out'.]

**lavish**, *tr.* vergeuden, verschwenden.

**lavishment**, **-ishness**, *n.* die Verschwendung; Ungebundenheit, Freiheit.

**law**, *n.* das Gesetz, die Satzung; das Recht; der Prozeß; die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit; das mosaische Gesetz, das Buch der Gesetze. canon —, das Kirchenrecht. civil —, das bürgerliche Recht. common —, das gemeine Recht. statute —, das geschriebene (parlamentarische) Recht. — of arms, das Kriegsrecht. — of nature, das Naturrecht. — of nations, das Völkerrecht. go to —, vor Gericht gehen, klagen, Jemanden gerichtlich belangen. be at —, prozessiren. doctor of —s, Doctor der Rechte. — breaker, der Uebertreter *or* Verletzer der Gesetze. **-giver**, *n.* der Gesetzgeber. **-suit**, *n.* der Prozeß, Rechtsfall, Rechtshandel. [akin to *lay*, as what is laid down: *comp.* Gesetz.]

**lawful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig, rechtmäßig, gültig, erlaubt, gestattbar, erbfähig.

**lawfulness,** *n.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Rechtmäßigkeit, Gültigkeit.

**law-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzlos, unabhängig; ungesetzlich, gesetzwidrig, unrechtmäßig.

**1. lawn,** *n.* freie Platz (im Gehölze), der Grasplatz, die Wildbahn.

**2. lawn,** *n.* die Schleierleinwand, der **Linon.** **-sleeved,** *adj.* mit großbauschigten Aermeln. [Fr. *linon* (Lat. *linum,* 'flax').]

**lawny,** *adj.* mit freien Plätzen (im Walde), grasbewachsen: von **Linon.**

**lawyer,** *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte, Jurist, Advocat, Gerichtshalter, Justiciarius. [see *law.*]

**lax,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) los, ungebunden, schlaff, offen, weit; **laxirend;** *fig.* unbestimmt, nicht genau, schlaff, ungebunden, locker. [Lat. *laxus.*]

**laxation,** *n.* die Losbindung, das Lockermachen; Lockersein, die Schlaffheit. [see preced.]

**laxative,** *adj.* **laxirend.** *n.* das **Laxirmittel,** die Laxanz, Purganz.

**laxity, -xness,** *n.* die lockere Beschaffenheit, Schlaffheit; Offenheit; Leibesöffnung; *fig.* die Unbestimmtheit, Lockerheit. [see *lax.*]

**lay,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) legen, stellen; belegen, auflegen; vorlegen, darlegen; anlegen, veranstalten, einrichten; senken; stillen, besänftigen, beruhigen; löschen; beschuldigen, zurechnen. — bare, entblößen. — snares, Schlingen legen (stellen). — in order, in Ordnung bringen. — a wager, eine Wette machen, wetten. — a plot, ein Complott machen. — low, stürzen, der Erde gleich machen. — against, einwenden; vorwerfen, beschuldigen. — apart, ablegen, wegwerfen. — aside, bei Seite legen, weglegen; *fig.* bei Seite setzen; unterlassen; aufgeben, fahren lassen. — away, — off, weglegen, ablegen. — before, vorlegen. — by, beilegen, aufheben; *fig.* bei Seite setzen *or* legen, übergehen. my way — just by him, mein Weg führte mich an ihm vorbei. — down, niederlegen; baar hinlegen, hinzahlen; annehmen, behaupten. — down one's life, sein Leben hingeben. — down as a rule, zur Regel machen. — wait for, nachstellen, auflauern. — hold of, ergreifen; sich zu Nutze machen. — in, einlegen; einthun, einkaufen (Waaren); einsammeln, anschaffen, aufhäufen. — in for, nachstellen, zu fangen suchen. — on the shelf, *fig.* bei Seite legen. — open, darlegen, zeigen. — out, heraus legen, zur Schau legen; anlegen; anwenden, ausgeben; aufopfern. — out money, Geld anlegen. — over, überdecken, bedecken, belegen. — to, nahe legen, legen an. — a thing to one's charge, einem etwas schuldgeben. — siege to, belagern. — claim to, Anspruch machen auf. — together, zusammenlegen, gegen einander halten, vergleichen. — under, unterwerfen. — under obligations, verbindlich machen. — up, hinlegen, aufheben, verwahren; ersparen; einsammeln, anschaffen.

**1. lay,** *n.* die Lage, Schicht, Reihe. [Lied.]

**2. lay,** *n.* das Lied, der Gesang. [akin to

**3. lay,** *n.* das Wiesenland.

**lay,** *adj.* weltlich, laienhaft. **-brother,** *n.* der Laienbruder. **-man,** *n.* der Laie, Weltlich (*adj. as n.*). [see *laic.*]

**layer,** *n.* der Legende; die Lage, Schicht; das Lager, Wiehlager; Bett; der Ableger, das Senkreis.

**lazar,** *n.* der Lazarus, Aussätzig (*adj. as n.*) [fr. *Lazarus.*]

**lazaretto,** *n.* das Lazareth, Spital, Krankenhaus. [see preced.]

**laziness,** *n.* die Trägheit, Faulheit, der Müßiggang.

**lazy,** *adj.* müßig, faul, träge, lah, lässig, langsam. **-bones,** *n.* der Faulenzer.

**lead,** *n.* das Blei; das Bleiloth, Senkblei, (Peil-) Loth. **-color,** *n.* die Bleifarbe. **-line,** *n.* die Bleischnur, Lothleine. **-mine,** *n.* die Bleigrube. **-ore,** *n.* das Bleierz. **-pencil,** *n.* der Bleistift.

**lead,** *tr.* mit Blei ausgießen *or* überziehen.

**lead,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) leiten, führen; anführen; voran gehen; verlocken; verleiten; vermögen, bewegen. — the way, den Weg zeigen, voran gehen. — a (the) dance, vortanzen, aufführen. — a sedentary life, ein sitzendes Leben führen. — aside (away), abwärts führen, wegführen. — in (into), hineinführen, einführen, zurecht weisen. — off, abführen, ableiten; beginnen. — on (along), anführen, fortführen; anlocken.

**lead,** *n.* die Anführung; das Vorgehen; die Vorhand (im Kartenspiel). have the —, der Erste sein; die Vorhand haben. take the —, Anführer sein; die Honneurs machen. take the — of, zuvorkommen in.

**leaden,** *adj.* bleiern, von Blei; *fig.* schwerfällig, dumm.

**leader,** *n.* der Leiter, Führer; Anführer; Vormann.

**leading,** *adj.* leitend, erst, vornehmst. — articles, gangbare (Waaren-) Artikel. — fact, die Haupt-Thatsache. — fashion, die herrschende Mode. — hand, die Vorhand. have the — hand, am Ausspielen sein.

**leaf,** *n.* das Blatt; Blättchen. **-gold,** *n.* das Blattgold. **-metal,** *n.* das Blattmetall. **-silver,** *n.* das Blattsilber. **-tobacco,** *n.* Blätter, tabak. [akin to Laub.]

**leaf,** *intr.* Blätter bekommen *or* ausschlagen.

**leafage,** *n.* das Laubwerk.

**leaf-less,** *adj.* blätterlos.

**leaflet,** *n.* das Blättchen.

**leafy,** *adj.* voll Blätter, belaubt.

**1. league,** *n.* der Bund, das Bündniß; die **Ligue.** [Fr. *ligue* (Lat. *ligare,* 'bind').]

**2. league,** *n.* die Seemeile (eine Stunde). [of Celt. orig.]

**league,** *intr.* sich verbinden, sich verbünden, ein Bündniß machen (with, mit). [see 1. *league.*]

**leaguer,** *n.* der Verbündete, Bundesgenoß.

**leak,** *n.* der Leck, die Spalte, Ritze.

**leak,** *intr.* einen Leck haben; lecken, tröpfeln, (out) auslaufen, laufen.

**leakage,** *n.* das Lecksein *or* Leckwerden; die Leckasie.

**leaky,** *adj.* leck, löcherig; geschwätzig.

**lean,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) lehnen, hängen, neigen; sich lehnen (against, to, an). — over, überhangen. — to..., sich neigen zu..., geneigt sein zu....

**lean,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mager, dürre; trocken, fade, dumm *n.* das Magere, magere Fleisch.

**leanness,** *n.* die Magerkeit, Dürre; der Mangel.

**leap,** *intr.* springen, hüpfen, über *or* in etwas springen.

**leap,** *n.* der Sprung, Satz; das Bespringen; die Springweite. **-year,** *n.* das Schaltjahr.

**leaper,** *n.* der Springer, Tänzer; Springer, Setzer.

**learn,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) lernen, erlernen; vernehmen, erfahren, hören.

**learned,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gelehrt, kenntnißreich, kundig, weise.

**learner,** *n.* der Lehrling, Schüler; Neuling, Anfänger.

**learning**, *n.* die Gelehrsamkeit, Wissenschaft.
**leasable**, *adj.* vermiethbar.
**lease**, *tr.* verpachten, vermiethen. [Fr. *laisser*, 'leave'.]
**lease**, *n.* die Verpachtung; Vermiethung; der Pachtbrief. to let by —, verpachten, vermiethen. to take a — of, pachten, miethen. **-holders**, *n. pl.* Pächter.
**leaser**, *n.* der Aehrenleser, die Aehrenleserin.
**leash**, *n.* der Riemen, Strick, das Band; die Koppel (drei). [Fr. *laisse* (Lat. *laxa*, 'rope').]
**leash**, *tr.* koppeln, zusammenbinden.
**least**, *adj. or adv.* (*sup. of* little) der, die, das Kleinste, Geringste, Wenigste, Mindeste; am wenigsten. at (the) —, zum wenigsten, wenigstens; um nicht mehr zu sagen. not (in) the —, im geringsten nicht, durchaus nicht. — of all, das Allerwenigste, am wenigsten. to say the — of it, wenigstens.
**leather**, *n.* das Leder; die Haut. *adj.* ledern. **-bag**, *n.* der lederne Beutel. **-breeches**, *n.* die Lederhosen. **-merchant, -seller**, *n.* der Lederhändler.
**leathern**, *adj.* von Leder, ledern.
**leathery**, *adj.* wie Leder, lederartig.
**leave**, *n.* die Erlaubniß, der Urlaub; Abschied; das Lebewohl. by your —, mit Ihrer Erlaubniß. you have your —, es steht Ihnen frei. give me —, erlauben Sie mir. take (one's) —, Abschied nehmen, sich empfehlen, beurlauben. ticket of —, das Entlassungs-Attest. — of absence, der Urlaub.
**leave**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) lassen; verlassen; zurücklassen; hinterlassen; überlassen; ablassen, abstehen. — to one's discretion, einem freie Hand geben. — off, verlassen, ablegen; abstehen, einhalten, aufhören. — open, unerörtert lassen. — out, auslassen; ausschließen; vergessen. — unpaid, nicht bezahlen.
**leaved**, *adj.* blätterig.
**leaven**, *n.* der Sauerteig, die Hefen, das Gährungsmittel. [Fr. *levain* (*lever*, 'raise').]
**leaven**, *tr.* säuern, gähren lassen.
**leavening**, *n.* der Gährungsstoff.
**leaves**, *n.* (*pl.* von **leaf**) die Blätter.
**leavings**, *n. pl.* die Reste, Ueberbleibsel; Neigen; das Spülicht.
**lecher**, *n.* der Lecker, Wollüstling. [O. Fr. *lecherre*.]
**lecher**, *intr.* huren, unzüchtig sein.
**lecherous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzüchtig, wollüstig, verbuhlt, liederlich; zur Unzucht reizend.
**lechery**, *n.* die Unzucht, Liederlichkeit.
**lecture**, *n.* das Lesen, die Vorlesung; Nachmittagspredigt. [Fr. (Lat. *legere*, 'read').]
**lecture**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Vorlesungen halten, Collegia lesen (on, über); belehren, unterrichten.
**lecturer**, *n.* der Vorleser, öffentliche Lehrer, Lector.
**lectureship**, *n.* das Vorleseramt, Lectorat.
**ledge**, *n.* der vorstehende Rand, die Leiste; die Lage, Schicht, das Lager. [akin with liegen.]
**ledger**, *n.* das Hauptbuch.
**1. lee**, *n.* die Hefen. [Fr. *lie* (Lat. *levare*, 'lift').]
**2. lee**, *n.* die Leeseite, Ley *or* Lee. be under the —, sich unter dem Winde befinden. [see Lee.]
**leeside**, *n. same.* —**ward**, *see the word.*
**leech**, *n.* der Blutegel.
**leek**, *n.* der Lauch.
**leer**, *n.* der schiefe Blick, Seitenblick.
**leer**, *intr.* von der Seite sehen, anschielen (upon, etwas), mit einer gezwungenen Miene sehen, lose anblicken (at one, einen). *tr.* lächelnd verlocken, berücken. [*lee.*]
**lees**, *n. pl.* die Hefen, der Bodensatz. [see 1. **lee**.]
**leeward**, *adj. or adv.* unter dem Winde, leewärts. — islands, die antillischen Inseln, Antillen. [see 2. *lee.*]
**left**, *adj.* links. **-hand**, *n.* die linke Hand. **-handed**, *adj.* link, links; linkisch; **-handedness**, *n.* das Linkssein; die Linkhändigkeit.
**leg**, *n.* das Bein, der Schenkel; die Keule; der Schaft, Stock. — of a table, das Tischbein.
**legacy**, *n.* das Vermächtniß, Legat. [fr. Lat. *legare* (*lex*, 'law') 'appoint (legally)'.]
**legal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig, rechtmäßig, rechtlich, gerichtlich. of — force, (rechts-)gültig. — claim, das Rückforderungsrecht. — debt, die rechtgültige Schuld. — — decision, das rechtskräftige Urtheil. — documents, Actenstücke. — force, die Rechtsgültigkeit. — procedure, der Rechtsgang. — profession, die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit. — tender, ein gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel. [Lat. *legalis* (*lex*, 'law').]
**legality**, *n.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Gesetzmäßigkeit, Rechtmäßigkeit, Rechtsgültigkeit.
**legalize**, *tr.* rechtskräftig machen, gerichtlich bestätigen, legalisiren.
**legatary**, *same as* legatee.
**legate**, *n.* der Abgeordnete; Legat, Gesandte. [see *legacy.*]
**legatee**, *n.* der Vermächtniserbe, Legatar.
**legateship**, *n.* die Legatenwürde, Gesandtschaft.
**legation**, *n.* die Gesandtschaft, Legation.
**legend**, *n.* die Legende, Heiligengeschichte; das Mährchen. [Lat. *legenda*, 'to be read'.]
**legendary**, *adj.* zu einer Legende gehörig, mährchenhaft, Legenden-. *n.* das Legendenbuch; der Legendenschreiber.
**legerdemain**, *n.* der Taschenspielerstreich, das Kunststück, die Gaukelei. [Fr. *léger*, 'light', *de*, 'of', *main*, 'hand'.]
**legged**, *adj.* mit Beinen, beinig. bandy—, frummbeinig. strong—, dickbeinig. two—, zweibeinig.
**leggings**, *n. pl.* eine Art langer Gamaschen.
**legibility**, *n.* die Leserlichkeit.
**legible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) leserlich; bemerkbar, deutlich. [Lat. *legibilis* (*legere*, 'read').]
**legion**, *n.* die Legion; Truppenmenge; *fig.* große Menge. — of honor, die Ehrenlegion. [Lat. *legio* (*legere*, 'gather').]
**legionary**, *adj.* zu einer Legion gehörig; Legions-. *n.* der Legionssoldat.
**legislate**, *intr.* Gesetze geben *or* machen. [Lat. *lex*, 'law', *ferre*, 'bring'.]
**legislation**, *n.* die Gesetzgebung, Legislation.
**legislative**, *adj.* Gesetze gebend. — body, der gesetzgebende Körper, die Legislatur. — power, die gesetzgebende Macht, Legislation.
**legislator**, *n.* der Gesetzgeber.
**legislature**, *n.* die Legislatur, Gesetzgebung; Legislation, gesetzgebende Macht, Regierung.
**legist**, *n.* Gesetzkundig (*adj. as n.*), Legist. [Fr. *légiste* (Lat. *lex*, 'law').]
**legitimacy**, *n.* die gesetzmäßige Echtheit, eheliche Geburt, Legitimität.
**legitimate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzlich, legitim, rechtmäßig geboren, ehelich; echt. [L. Lat. *legitimatus* (Lat. *lex*, 'law').]
**legitimate**, *tr.* für rechtmäßig erklären, legitimiren, ehelich machen.
**legitimation**, *n.* die Legitimation, Erklärung für ehelich.

**legume(n)**, *n.* die Hülsenfrucht, das Gemüse. [Lat. *legumen.*]
**leguminous**, *adj.* zu den Hülsenfrüchten gehörig, schotentragend.
**Leipsic**, *n.* Leipzig.
**leisurable**, *adj.* gemächlich.
**leisure**, *n.* die Muße, gelegene Zeit, Frist. — **hours**, *pl.* Nebenstunden, müßige Stunden. — **time**, die müßige *or* freie Zeit, Muße. **be at —**, Muße haben. [O. Fr. *leisir, loisir* (Lat. *licere*, 'be permitted').]
**leisurely**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mit Muße; gemächlich.
**lemma**, *n.* das Lemma, der Lehnsatz, Hülfssatz. [Lat.]
**lemon**, *n.* die Limone, Citrone. **-color**, *adj.* citronenfarben, citronenfarbig, citronengelb. [Fr. (fr. Pers.).]
**lemonade**, *n.* die Limonade.
**lend**, *tr.* leihen, lehnen; reichen, geben, ertheilen, verleihen. — **assistance** *or* — **a hand**, Hülfe leisten, beistehen. — **out** (money, Geld), ausleihen, verleihen.
**lendable**, *adj.* verleihbar, zu ertheilen.
**lender**, *n.* der Leiher, Ausleiher, Verleiher.
**length**, *n.* die Länge; Ausdehnung; Dauer; Entfernung. **at —**, nach der Länge; ausführlich; endlich, zuletzt. **in — of time**, mit der Zeit. **to the — of**, bis nach. **go to the utmost —**, zum Aeußersten schreiten. **-wise**, *adv.* der Länge nach. [fr. *long.*]
**lengthen**, *tr.* verlängern, dehnen; lang aussprechen. *intr.* länger werden, sich verlängern, sich dehnen.
**lengthy**, *adj.* langweilig, langwierig, gedehnt.
**lenient**, *adj.* lindernd, mildernd, abführend; gelind, mild. *n.* das Linderungs- *or* Erweichungsmittel. [Lat. *leniens* (*lenire*, 'soften').]
**lenitive**, *adj.* lindernd, stillend; erweichend. *n.* das Linderungsmittel, Erweichungsmittel. [see preced.]
**lenity**, *n.* die Gelindigkeit, Milde, Sanftmuth. [Lat. *lenitas* (*lenis*, 'mild').]
**lens**, *n.* das Linsenglas, die Linse. [Lat. 'lentil'.]
**lent**, *n.* die Fasten, Fastenzeit. [akin to Lenz.]
**lenten**, *adj.* zu den Fasten gehörig, fastenmäßig; *fig.* geizig, knickerisch. **-fare**, **-feast**, *n.* die Fastenmahlzeit, magere Mahlzeit.
**lentiform**, *adj.* linsenförmig. [see *lens.*]
**lentil**, *n.* die Linse. [Fr. *lentille* (Lat. *lens*).]
**lentous**, *adj.* zähe, leimig.
**Leo**, *n.* der Löwe (*astr.*).
**Leonard**, *n.* Leonhard.
**leo-pard**, *n.* der Leopard, Parder.
**leper**, *n.* der Aussätzige. [Fr. *lepre* (Gr. *lepros*, 'scaly').]
**leprosity**, *n.* die Aussätzigkeit.
**leprosy**, *n.* der Aussatz.
**leprous**, *adj.* aussätzig.
**less**, *adj.* (*comp. of* little) kleiner, geringer, weniger, minder. **make —**, kleiner machen, verkleinern. **much —**, viel weniger, geschweige denn. **no —**, nicht weniger, eben so viel. **for —**, geringer, wohlfeiler.
**lessee**, *n.* der Pächter, Miethmann.
**lessen**, *tr.* verkleinern, verringern, vermindern; schmälern. *intr.* kleiner werden, abnehmen, eingehen.
**lesser**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) kleiner, geringer, weniger. **the — Asia**, Kleinasien.
**lesson**, *n.* die Vorlesung, das Vorlesestück; die Lehre, der Unterricht; die Vorschrift; Lehrstunde, Stunde, die Lection; das Lernstück, die Aufgabe. [Fr. *leçon* (Lat. *legere*, 'read').]
**lessor**, *n.* der Verpachter, Vermiether. [see *lease.*]
**lest**, *conj.* damit nicht, daß nicht; daß. **I am afraid — he go away**, ich befürchte, er möchte weggehen.
**let**, *tr.* lassen; zulassen, gestatten; vermiethen, verpachten, verleihen; hindern. **to be —**, zu vermiethen. **— alone**, allein lassen, überlassen. **— me alone**, laß mich gehen. **— me be**, laß mich gehen. **— blood**, zur Ader lassen. **— fall**, fallen lassen. **— loose**, los lassen; befreien. **— (pass) slip**, fahren lassen, entwischen lassen. **— down**, niederlassen, hinunter schaffen. **— in** *or* **into**, hinein lassen, Zulaß verschaffen; einschalten. **— off**, ablassen, loslassen; verabschieden. **— out**, heraus lassen; vermiethen, verleihen.
**let**, *n.* das Hinderniß, der Einspruch.
**lethargic, -cal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) schlafsüchtig, lethargisch.
**lethargy**, *n.* die Lethargie, Schlafsucht. [Gr. *lethargia* (*lethē*, 'forgetfulness, *argos*, 'idle').]
**letter**, *n.* Lassend (*part. as n.*); Vermiether.
**letter**, *n.* der Buchstabe; Druckbuchstabe, die Letter, Schrift; der Brief; die Urkunde: *pl.* die Wissenschaften, Literatur. **a man of —**, ein Gelehrter. **by —**, brieflich, schriftlich. **to the very —**, buchstäblich. **— of advice**, der Avisbrief. **— of conveyance**, der Frachtbrief. **— of credit**, der Creditbrief. **— of grace**, der Aufschubsbrief, Freibrief. **— of safe conduct**, der Geleitsbrief, Geleitsschein. **dead —**, der todte Buchstabe, die unnütze Schrift. **-bearer, -carrier**, *n.* der Briefträger. **-box**, *n.* der Briefkasten. **-paper**, *n.* das Briefpapier. **-press**, *n.* die Druckerpresse; Briefpresse. [O. E. and O. Fr. *lettre*, Lat. *litera* (*linere*, 'besmear').]
**letter**, *tr.* mit Buchstaben versehen, zeichnen, letteriren.
**lettered**, *adj.* gelehrt, wissenschaftlich gebildet; mit Titel versehen.
**lettuce**, *n.* der Lattich. [Lat. *lactuca.*]
**Levant**, *n.* die Levante, das Morgenland. *adj.* levantisch, östlich. [Fr. *lever*, 'rise': 'rising of the sun'.]
**Levantine**, *adj.* levantisch, östlich. *n.* Bewohner der Levante, Morgenländer.
**levee**, *n.* das Aufstehen des Morgens; der Morgenbesuch, das Levee; der Kay *or* Hafendamm. [Fr. *levée* (*lever*, 'rise').]
**level**, *n.* die ebene *or* wagerechte Fläche; gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit; die Gesichtslinie, Schußlinie; Bleiwage, Richtwage; die Richtschnur; Richtung (des Schusses). **upon the same —**, *fig.* auf gleichem Fuße. [Lat. *libella* (dim. of *libra*, 'balance').]
**level**, *adj.* gleich, eben, flach, wagerecht, wasserrecht; *fig.* angemessen, gemäß. **make —**, gleich machen, ebenen, nivelliren.
**level**, *tr.* gleich machen, ebenen; flach machen; (against), richten (gegen), zielen (auf); die Gleichheit einführen. *intr.* zielen. **— with the ground**, der Erde gleich machen; auf den Boden werfen.
**levelling**, *n.* das Ebenen; Nivelliren. **— -instrument**, *n.* ein Nivellirinstrument, Wasserpaß. **-staves**, *n.* Nivellirstäbe.
**lever**, *n.* der Hebel, Hebebaum. [Fr. *lever* (*lever*, 'raise').]

**levigate,** *tr.* abglätten, abreiben. [Lat. *levigare* (*levis,* 'smooth').]
**levigate,** *adj.* leicht, erleichtert.
**levitation,** *n.* das Leichtmachen, die Leichtheit, Leichtigkeit. [fr. Lat. *levis,* 'light'.]
**Levite,** *n.* der Levit. [fr. Heor.]
**Levitical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) levitisch; priesterlich.
**Leviticus,** *n.* das dritte Buch Mosis.
**levity,** *n.* die Leichtigkeit; der Leichtsinn, die Flatterhaftigkeit; Eitelkeit. [Lat. *levitas* (*levis,* 'light').]
**levy,** *tr.* heben, erheben (Steuern); ausheben, werben (Truppen); anheben, anfangen (Krieg). levying of taxes, die Steuererhebung. [Fr. *lever* (Lat. *levare*).]
**levy,** *n.* die Hebung, Auflage; Aushebung, Werbung.
**lewd,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzüchtig, geil, ausschweifend, liederlich. [Ags. *læwed,* 'laical'.]
**lewdness,** *n.* die Liederlichkeit, Unzucht, Geilheit.
**Lewis,** *n.* Ludwig.
**lexicographer,** *n.* der Lexikograph.
**lexicographic,** *adj.* zu einem Wörterbuche gehörig, lexikalisch.
**lexicography,** *n.* die Lexikographie. [see next and *-graphy.*]
**lexicon,** *n.* das Wörterbuch, Lexikon. [Gr. (*lexis,* 'speech, word').] [electric.
**Leyden jar,** *n.* *same as* **electrical jar,** *under*
**liability,** *n.* die Unterworfenheit; Verpflichtung; Neigung, der Hang.
**liable,** *adj.* unterworfen, verpflichtet, verantwortlich. — to a tax, steuerpflichtig. — to misconstruction, der Mißdeutung ausgesetzt. [fr. Fr. *lier* (Lat. *ligare*), 'bind'.]
**liana,** *n.* die Schlingpflanze, Liane. [Fr. *liane.*]
**liar,** *n.* der Lügner, die Lügnerin. [fr. *lie.*]
**libation,** *n.* das Ausgießen; die Libation, das Trankopfer. [Lat. *libatio* (*libare,* 'taste').]
**libel,** *n.* die Schmähschrift, das Libell, Pasquill. [Lat. *libellus* (*liber,* 'book'), 'little book'.]
**libel,** *tr.* schriftlich schmähen, pasquillieren.
**libeller,** *n.* der Libellist, Schmähschriftsteller.
**libellous,** *adj.* pasquillantisch, schmähend, ehrenrührig.
**liberal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) liberal, freigebig, freisinnig, hochherzig, edel; rühmlich, anständig; unbefangen. [Fr. *libéral* (Lat. *liber,* 'free').]
**liberalize,** *tr.* freisinnig machen, erheben.
**liberality,** *n.* die Freigebigkeit, Liberalität, Großmuth; Unbefangenheit.
**liberate,** *tr.* befreien, frei lassen. [Lat. *liberare* (*liber,* 'free').]
**liberation,** *n.* die Befreiung, Freilassung.
**liberator,** *n.* der Befreier. [Lat.]
**libertine,** Liederlich (*adj. as n.*), der Wüstling; Frei *or* Freigelassen (*adj.'s as n.*); Freigeist. *adj.* allzufrei, locker, liederlich, freigeisterisch. [Lat. *libertinus* (*liber,* 'free').]
**libertinism,** *n.* die lockere Lebensart, Liederlichkeit, Zügellosigkeit.
**liberty,** *n.* die Freiheit; das Recht, Privilegium. at —, frei. be at —, freie Hand haben. set at —, befreien. — of the press, die Preßfreiheit. [Fr. *liberté* (Lat. *liber,* 'free').]
**libidinous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wollüstig, geil, unzüchtig. [Lat. *libidinosus* (*libido,* 'pleasure').]
**libidinousness,** *n.* die Wollust, Geilheit, Unzüchtigkeit.
**Libra,** *n.* die Wage (*astr.*) [Lat.]
**librarian,** *n.* der Bibliothekar.
**library,** *n.* die Bibliothek, Bücherssammlung. [Lat. *librarium* (*liber,* 'book'), 'book-case'.]
**lice,** *pl. of* louse.
**license (licence),** *n.* die Licenz, Freiheit, Erlaubniß, Vollmacht; der Freibrief, Vollmachts- *or* Gewerbsschein; die Ausgelassenheit, Frechheit. poetical —, die dichterische Freiheit. [Fr. *licence* (Lat. *licere,* 'be allowed').]
**license,** *tr.* obrigkeitlich bewilligen, erlauben, Vollmacht ertheilen, frei geben. — a book, ein Buch censiren.
**licenser,** *n.* der Bewilliger; Censor.
**licentiate,** *n.* der Licentiat; praktische Arzt. [see next.]
**licentiate,** *tr.* frei geben, verstatten. [Lat. *licentiare* (*licentia,* 'license').]
**licentious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausgelassen, zügellos; uneingeschränkt. [see *license.*]
**licentiousness,** *n.* die Ausgelassenheit, Unbändigkeit.
**lichen,** *n.* das Leberkraut. [Lat.]
**licit,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzlich, erlaubt. [Lat. *licitus* (*licere,* 'allow'), 'permitted'.]
**lick,** *tr.* lecken; auflecken.
**licker,** *n.* der Lecker, Auflecker.
**licorice,** *n.* das Süßholz, die Lakritze. [Lat. *liquiritia* (Gr. *glykus,* 'sweet').]
**lictor,** *n.* der Lictor. [Lat. (*ligare,* 'bind').]
**lid,** *n.* der Deckel; das Augenlied.
1. **lie,** *n.* die Lüge; Fabel. give the —, Lügen strafen.
2. **lie** = lye.
1. **lie,** *intr.* lügen.
2. **lie,** *O. intr.* liegen, ruhen; sein. an action lies against him, es ist ein Prozeß gegen ihn anhängig. — about, herum liegen. — along *or* over, schief liegen. — at the mercy of..., von Jemandes Gnade (Laune) abhängen. — by, stille liegen. — down, ruhen, sich niederlegen. — in (*or* down), in Wochen liegen. — in wait for one, einem auflauern. as much as in me lies, so viel an mir liegt *or* in meinen Kräften steht. —on hand, auf der Hand liegen, nicht abgehen. — under, unterworfen sein. — with, ehelich beiwohnen; schlafen bei.

**lief,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) lieb, gern, lieber. I had as — go as stay, ich gehe eben so gern, als ich bleibe.
**liege,** *adj.* lehnspflichtig, unterthänig; souverain. *n. by transfer* der Lehnsherr; Oberlehnsherr; Souverain. — lord, *same as* liege, *n.* **-man,** *n.* der Lehnsmann, Vasall. [O. Fr. *lige,* of uncert. deriv'n.]
**Liege,** *n.* Lüttich.
**lieu,** *n.* der Platz. in — of, anstatt. [Fr. (Lat. *locus*).]
**lieutenancy,** *n.* die Lieutenantsstelle.
**lieutenant,** *n.* der Lieutenant. — of marines, der Marinelieutenant. — general, der Generallieutenant. — colonel, der Oberstlieutenant. [Fr. (*lieu,* 'place', *tenant,* 'holding').]
**lieutenantship,** *n.* Lieutenantsstelle.
**life,** *n.* das Leben; die Lebensbeschreibung, der Lebenslauf; der Stand; die Lebensweise; Munterkeit. *pl.* Lebensbeschreibungen. for —, auf Lebenszeit; ums Leben. for the — of me, und wenn es mir das Leben kosten sollte. through all —, durch die ganze belebte Natur. weary of —, lebensmüde. come to — again, wieder aufleben. depart this —, aus der Welt scheiden. give — to, beleben. **-blood,** *n.* das (Lebens-) Blut. **-boat,** *n.* das Rettungsboot, Hülfsboot. **-guard,** *n.* die Leibwache, Leibgarde. **-like,** *adj.* wie lebend. **-long,** *adj.* lebenslänglich. **-policy,** *n.* der Lebensversicherungsschein,

**-preserver**, *n.* der Schwimmgurt, die Schwimmjacke. **-rent**, *n.* die Leibrente. **-time**, *n.* die Lebenszeit.

**life-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leblos, starr, tobt; kraftlos, ohnmächtig.

**lift**, *tr.* heben, aufheben; erheben, abheben.

**lift**, *n.* der Hub, das Heben; die Anstrengung, Unterstützung. dead —, die zwecklose Anstrengung; das Unvermögen.

**ligament**, *n.* das Band, Ligament, die Sehne, Faser; Fessel. [Lat. *ligamentum* (*ligare*, 'bind').]

**ligamental**, *adj.* sehnig, fleschig; faserig.

**ligation**, *n.* das Binden; die Gebundenheit. [Lat. *ligatio* (*ligare*, 'bind').]

**ligature**, *n.* das Band; der Verband; die Gebundenheit. [see preced.]

**1. light**, *n.* das Licht; das Tageslicht; die Helle; Erleuchtung; Einsicht; Aufklärung; Lichtseite. *adj.* licht, helle, klar, glänzend. bring to —, ans Licht bringen. give — to, erhellen. **-blue**, *adj.* hellblau. **-colored**, *adj.* lichtfarben. **-gray**, *adj.* hellgrau. **-house**, *n.* der Leuchtthurm, die Blüse.

**2. light**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leicht; behende, hurtig; klein, unbedeutend; dünne; *fig.* leicht, kraftlos, oberflächlich; leichtsinnig, veränderlich; unkeusch. — of belief, leichtgläubig. — of foot, leicht *or* hurtig auf den Füßen. — reading, die Unterhaltungslectüre. — troops, *pl.* leichte Truppen.

**1. light**, *tr.* leuchte-, erleuchten; anzünden. — a candle, ein Licht anzünden. — (up) a fire, Feuer anmachen, einheizen.

**2. light**, *intr.* durch Zufall kommen, gerathen; herabsteigen, sich niederlassen; (on, upon) treffen, finden, auf (etwas) stoßen *or* gerathen; begegnen; sich (auf Etwas) niederlassen.

**1. lighten**, *intr.* leuchten, blitzen. *tr.* erleuchten; erheitern. [fr. 1. *light*, *adj.*]

**2. lighten**, *tr.* erleichtern; ausladen. [fr. 2. *light*, *adj.*]

**1. lighter**, *n.* Leuchtend (*part as n.*), der Lampenwärter.

**2. lighter**, *n.* der Lichter, das Lichterfahrzeug.

**light-less**, *adj.* ohne Licht, finster.

**lightness**, *n.* die Leichtigkeit; Behendigkeit; Unbesonnenheit; Unkeuschheit.

**lightning**, *n.* das Blitzen, der Blitz. **-rod**, *n.* der Blitzableiter.

**lightsome**, *n.* licht, hell; klar; heiter, fröhlich.

**lightsomeness**, *n.* die Helle, Klarheit; Heiterkeit, der Frohsinn.

**ligneous**, *adj.* hölzern; holzig, holzähnlich. [Lat. *ligneus* (*lignum*, 'wood').]

**like**, *adj. or adv.* gleich, ähnlich; eben so, wie; wahrscheinlich, vermuthlich. *n.* die Aehnlichkeit; das Gleiche. — as if, gleich als wenn, als ob. in — manner, auf gleiche Weise, eben so. nothing —, keineswegs. there is nothing —, nichts geht über. the —, deßgleichen. he has not his —, er hat nicht seines Gleichen. something —, ungefähr wie. to give — for —, Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten.

**like**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) gern haben, gern sehen, mögen, leiden mögen, lieben, Gefallen finden an, belieben. how do you — it? wie gefällt es Ihnen? I — it well, es gefällt mir sehr.

**likelihood**, *n.* der Anschein, die Wahrscheinlichkeit. in all —, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach.

**likely**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wahrscheinlich, vermuthlich; angenehm, gefallend.

**liken**, *tr.* vergleichen. [Portrait.

**likeness**, *n.* die Gleichheit, Aehnlichkeit; das

**likewise**, *adv.* eben so, gleichfalls, auch.

**liking**, *n.* das Gefallen, die Neigung, das Verlangen; Wohlgefallen, die Genehmigung. get a —, Lust gewinnen. I have a — to it, es gefällt mir. take a — to, Gefallen an etwas finden.

**lilac**, *n.* der spanische Flieder, Holunder. [Span. (Turk.).]

**liliaceous**, *adj.* lilienartig.

**lilied**, *adj.* mit Lilien bewachsen *or* geschmückt.

**Lilliputian**, *n.* der Liliput(an)er.

**lily**, *n.* die Lilie. — of the valley, das Maiblümchen. **-daffodil**, *n.* die Narcißlilie. **-white**, *adj.* lilienweiß. [Lat. *lilium*.]

**limb**, *n.* das Glied.

**limb**, *tr.* gliedern; zergliedern, zerstücken.

**limbed**, *adj.* -gliederig. strong —, starkgliederig.

**limber**, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.

**limberness**, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Schlankheit.

**limbless**, *adj.* der Glieder beraubt.

**limbo**, *n.* der Limbus, die Vorhölle; das Gefängniß. [Lat. *limbus*, 'border'.]

**lime**, *n.* der Leim, Vogeleim; Kalk; die Linde. **-kiln**, *n.* der Kalkofen, die Rüse. **-pit**, *n.* die Kalkbrühe, Milchbrühe (der Gerber). **-stone**, *n.* der Kalkstein. **-water**, *n.* das Kalkwasser.

**lime**, *tr.* (mit Kalk) verbinden; leimen; mit Kalk düngen.

**limed**, *adj.* geleimt, leimig.

**limit**, *n.* die Grenze, das Ziel; die bestimmte Zeit, das Limitum. [Lat. *limes*.]

**limit**, *tr.* Grenzen setzen, begrenzen, beschränken.

**limitable**, *adj.* begrenzbar, einzuschränken.

**limitary**, *adj.* zur Grenze dienend, die Grenze ausmachend; Grenzen setzend.

**limitation**, *n.* die Einschränkung, Beschränkung.

**limited**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beschränkt, begrenzt; bestimmt.

**limit-less**, *adj.* grenzenlos.

**limous**, *adj.* schlammig, lehmig. [Lat. *limosus* (*limus*, 'slime').]

**limp**, *adj.* schlank, biegsam. *n.* das Hinken.

**limp**, *intr.* hinken, lahm gehen.

**limpet**, *n.* die Tellermuschel, Napfmuschel.

**limpid**, *adj.* klar, hell, lauter, rein.

**limpingly**, *adv.* hinkend, lahm.

**limy**, *adj.* leimig, klebrig; kalkig.

**linden**, *n.* die Linde, der Lindenbaum.

**line**, *n.* die Linie; Leine; Schnur; der Strich; Umriß; die Zeile; Geschlechtslinie; Art, das Fach; die Linientruppen; Schlachtordnung. — of operation, die Operationslinie. a — of mountains, eine Gebirgskette. — of business, der Geschäftszweig, das Fach. — of demarcation, die Demarcations-Linie. — of a railway, der (Eisen-)Bahnzug. by —, nach der Schnur. [Lat. *linea* (*linum*, 'flax'), 'linen thread' etc.]

**line**, *tr.* der Länge nach besetzen, bekleiden, bedecken; unterstützen, füttern, beplanken; belegen.

**lineage**, *n.* die (Stamm-) Linie; das Geschlecht, die Abkunft.

**lineal**, *adj.* aus *or* in Linien, Lineal-; abgemessen; verwandt; angestammt. — descent, die Lineal-Erbfolge.

**lineament**, *n.* der Gesichtszug, Zug; *pl.* die Lineamente. [see *line*.]

**linear**, *adj.* aus Linien bestehend; linienförmig.

**lineation**, *n.* der Linienzug, die Linierung.

**linen**, *n.* die Leinwand, das Leinen, die Wäsche. *adj.* leinen, flächsen, Lein-. [see *line*.]

**linger**, *intr.* nach und nach abzehren, schmachten; weilen, harren; zögern, zaudern, unschlüssig sein; sich besinnen. *tr.* verlängern, hinausziehen.
**lingerer**, *n.* der Zauderer.
**linget, lingot** = ingot.
**lingual**, *adj.* zur Zunge gehörig, **lingual**. [Fr. (Lat. *lingua*, 'tongue').]
**linguist**, *n.* Sprachkundig (*adj. as n.*), der Linguist. [see preced.]
**liniment**, *n.* das **Liniment**. [Lat. *linimentum* (*linire*, 'besmear').]
**lining**, *n.* das Füttern; Futter. — of a ship, das Tafelwerk. [see *line.*]
**link**, *n.* das Glied (einer Kette); die Kette, das Band; die Reihe. [see **Gelenk.**]
**link**, *tr.* ketten, verbinden; vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbinden, verketten.
**linnet**, *n.* der Flachsfink, Hänfling. [Fr. *linot* (*linum*, 'flax').]
**linseed**, *n.* der **Leinsamen. -oil**, das Leinöl.
**lint**, *n.* der Flachs; die Wundfaser, Charpie. [Lat. *linteum* (*linum*, 'flax').]
**lintel**, *n.* die Oberschwelle, der Sturz.
**lion**, *n.* der **Löwe. Richard the** —hearted, Richard Löwenherz. **-'s tooth**, *n.* der **Löwenzahn.** [Fr. (Lat. *leo*).]
**lioness**, *n.* die Löwin.
**lionlike**, *adj.* wie ein Löwe, löwenartig.
**lip**, *n.* die **Lippe**, Lefze; der Rand; die Schneppe. **-devotion**, *n.* das Lippengebet. **-wisdom**, *n.* eitles Wortgepränge. [großmäulig.
**-lipped**, *adj. in comp's, as* **lippig.** great —,
**liquation, -uefaction**, *n.* die Schmelzung, Schmelzbarkeit. [see below.]
**liquefiable**, *adj.* schmelzbar.
**liquefy**, *tr.* schmelzen. *intr.* flüssig werden. [see *liquid* and *-fy.*]
**liquescency**, *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.
**liquescent**, *adj.* schmelzend, flüssig.
**liqueur**, *n.* der **Liqueur.**
**liquid**, *adj.* flüssig, fließend; sanft; **liquid**, klar. *n.* das Flüssige, ein flüssiger Körper; die Liquida (Buchstab). [Lat. *liquidus* (*liquere*, 'be fluid').]
**liquidate**, *tr.* erklären; abbezahlen, **liquidiren.** [L. Lat. *liquidare* (*liquidus*, '**liquid**').]
**liquidation**, *n.* die Berechnung, Schuldabzahlung, **Liquidation, Liquidirung.**
**liquor**, *n.* die Flüssigkeit, der Saft; der **Liqueur**, Branntwein.
**Lisbon**, *n.* **Lissabon**; weißer Wein.
**lisp**, *tr.* **lispeln.**
**lisp**, *n.* das **Lispeln.**
**lisper**, *n.* der **Lispler**, die **Lisplerin.**
**list**, *n.* die **Liste**, das Verzeichniß; der Rand, das Saalband; der Streifen; Rain. *pl.* die (Turnier-) Schranken. — of subscribers, die Subscriptionsliste. enter the lists, in die Schranken treten. [in last sense Fr. *lice.*]
**list**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich anwerben lassen; lüsten, gelüsten.
**list**, *interj.* horch! horch auf!
**listel**, *n.* der Streif, das Stäblein (an Säulen).
**listen**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zuhören; horchen.
**listener**, *n.* der Zuhörer; Horcher.
**list-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) neigungslos; verdrossen; sorglos (of, um).
**listlessness**, *n.* die Verdrossenheit, Sorglosigkeit; Neigungslosigkeit.
**litany**, *n.* die **Litanei.** [Lat. *litania* (Gr. *litaneuein*, 'pray').]
**literal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) buchstäblich, wörtlich. [Fr. *littéral* (Lat. *litera*, '**letter**').]
**literality**, *n.* die buchstäbliche Bedeutung; ursprüngliche Sinn.
**literary**, *adj.* **literarisch.**
**literate**, *adj.* **literarisch**, gelehrt.
**literati**, *n. pl.* die **Literatoren**, Gelehrten.
**literature**, *n.* die **Literatur**, Gelehrsamkeit. [Lat. *literatura* (*litera*, '**letter**').]
**litharge**, *n.* die Bleiglätte, der Bleischaum. — of gold, die Goldglätte. [Fr.]
**lithe**, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.
**litheness**, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Schlankheit.
**lithesome**, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.
**lithograph**, *tr.* **lithographiren.** [see below.]
**lithograph**, *n.* der Steinabdruck.
**lithographer**, *n.* der Steinschneider; Steindrucker; **Lithograph.**
**lithographical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **lithographisch.** — prints, Steinabdrücke, Lithographien.
**lithography**, *n.* die **Lithographie**; der Steindruck; die Steinschneidekunst. [Gr. *lithos*, 'stone', and *-graphy.*]
**lithology**, *n.* die Steinkunde. [Gr. *lithos*, 'stone', and *-logy.*]
**Lithuania**, *n.* das Großherzogthum **Lithauen.**
**Lithuanian**, *n.* der **Lithauer.** *adj.* **lithauisch.**
**lithy**, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig, sanft, weich.
**litigant**, *adj.* vor Gericht streitend, prozessirend. *n.* Streitend *or* Streitsüchtig (*adjs. as n.*).
**litigate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) prozessiren; vor Gericht streiten; bestreiten, verfechten. [Lat. *litigare* (*lis*, 'dispute').]
**litigation**, *n.* das **Prozessiren**, der **Prozeß**, Rechtshandel.
**litigious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **prozeßsüchtig**, streitsüchtig.
**litter**, *n.* die Sänfte; Bahre; Strohdecke; die Brut (Schweine *etc.*); die Unordnung. [Fr. *litière* (Lat. *lectus*, 'couch').]
**litter**, *tr.* (Junge) werfen; streuen; verwirren.
**little**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) klein, geringe; wenig; niedrig, unwichtig. a —, ein wenig. not a —, nicht wenig. a — **while**, ein Weilchen. by — and —, (*or* — by —), nach und nach. — or nothing, Wenig oder Nichts. (n)ever so —, auch noch so wenig. many a — makes a mickle, viel Körnchen machen einen Haufen.
**littleness**, *n.* die Kleinheit; Geringfügigkeit; Niedrigkeit.
**liturgical**, *adj.* **liturgisch.**
**liturgy**, *n.* die **Liturgie.** [Gr. *leitourgia* (*leitos*, 'public', fr. *laos*, 'people').]
**live**, *intr.* **leben**; wohnen, sich nähren; dauern. must I — to see? muß ich das erleben? — by one's work, von seiner Arbeit leben. — on (upon) herbs and roots, von Kräutern und Wurzeln lebend. — up to, nachleben, gemäß leben.
**live**, *adj.* lebendig; lebhaft; glühend. — stock, *n.* zahmes Vieh, der Viehstand.
**lived**, *adj. in comp's*, -lebend, dauernd. high —, modisch, vornehm. long —, lange dauernd. low —, niedrig, gemein. short —, von kurzer Dauer.
**livelihood**, *n.* der Unterhalt, das Auskommen; Gewerbe, die Lebensart. earn one's —, sein Auskommen haben.
**liveliness**, *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit.
**livelong**, *adj.* lange dauernd, langweilig. the whole — day, den ganzen Tag.
**lively**, *adj. or adv.* lebhaft, munter; heiter, fröhlich; lebendig; stark, heftig.
1. **liver**, *n.* Lebend (*part as n.*).
2. **liver**, *n.* die **Leber.**

**livered,** *adj.* leberfarben, bleich. wlute —, feige, neidisch.
**livery,** *n.* die Uebergabe, Uebernahme; die Wahlbürgerschaft; Vermiethung; die Livree. **-horse,** *n.* das Miethpferd. **-man,** *n.* der Bediente; Wahlbürger. **-stable,** *n.* der Miethstall. [O. Fr. *livrée* (*livrer,* ‘ deliver ’).]
**livery,** *tr.* eine Livree anziehen.
**lives,** *n. pl. of* life.
**livid,** *adj.* schwarzgelb, blaßgrau, entfärbt. [Lat. *lividus.*]
**lividity, -dness,** *n.* die schwarzgelbe Farbe, Entfärbung.
**living,** *adj.* lebend, lebendig; kräftig, thätig. *n.* das Leben; der Unterhalt. be still in the land of the —, unter den Lebenden *or* noch am Leben sein. make a —, sein Auskommen haben. she gets her — by, sie ernährt sich mit (*or* von..). — coals, glühende Kohlen.
**Livonia,** *n.* (das) Herzogthum) Liefland.
**Livonian,** *n.* der Liefländer. *adj.* liefländisch.
**livre,** *n.* der Livre. [Fr. (Lat. *libra*).]
**Livy,** *n.* Livius.
**lixivial, -viate, -vious,** *adj.* laugenartig. lixivial salts, Laugensalze.
**lixivium,** *n.* die Lauge; das Alkali. [Lat.]
**lizard,** *n.* die Eidechse. [Fr. *lézard* (Lat. *lacerta*).]
**Lizzie,** *n.* (*dim. of* Elizabeth), Lieschen, Liesbeth.
**lo !** *interj.* siehe ! schau !
**load,** *n.* die Ladung, Bürde, Last. **-stone.** *n.* der Magnet.
**load,** *tr.* laden, beladen; überladen, verwirren.
**loader,** *n.* der Auflader, Aufläder.
**loading,** *n.* die Ladung; Verladung. be — for, in Ladung liegen (laden) nach.
**loaf,** *n.* (*pl.* loaves) der Laib, das Brod. — of sugar, ein Brot Zucker, Zuckerhut. **-sugar,** *n.* der Hutzucker.
**loam,** *n.* der Lehm; Kitt.
**loam,** *tr.* mit Lehm überschmieren, verstreichen.
**loamy,** *adj.* lehmig.
**loan,** *n.* die Anleihe; das Geborgte. put out to —, ausleihen, verleihen. **-office,** *n.* die Leihbank, das Leihhaus. **-officer,** *n.* der Leihhausbeamte.
**loan,** *tr.* anleihen.
**loath,** *adj.* abgeneigt, unwillig, ungern; I am — to do it, ich thue es ungern.
**loathe,** *tr.* ekeln, anekeln, sich ekeln; verabscheuen. I — it, es ekelt mir.
**loathful,** *adj.* ekelhaft, gehässig; gehaßt, verabscheuend.
**loathingly,** *adv.* mit Ekel, gehässig.
**loathness,** *n.* der Ekel, Widerwille, Abscheu.
**loathsome,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekelhaft, verhaßt, verabscheut.
**lobby,** *n.* das Vorzimmer, die Vorhalle, der Gesellschaftssaal. [L. Lat. *lobium* (Germ. Laube, ‘ arbor ’).]
**lobe,** *n.* der Lungenflügel, Leberflügel; Lappen, das Läppchen. [Fr. (Gr. *lepein,* ‘ peel ’).]
**lobster,** *n.* der Hummer, Meerkrebs.
**lobule,** *n.* das Läppchen; der Lungenflügel. [Fr., see *lobe.*]
**local,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lokal, örtlich, räumlich; dem Orte nach, Lokal-. — diseases, Ortskrankheiten, endemische Krankheiten. [Fr. (Lat. *locus,* ‘ place ’).]
**locality,** *n.* die Lokalität, Oertlichkeit, Räumlichkeit; *pl.* örtliche Vorfälle; Lokalverhältnisse.
**locate,** *tr.* stellen, zusammenstellen. *intr.* sich niederlassen, ansiedeln. [Lat. *locare* (*locus,* ‘ place ’).]
**location,** *n.* die örtliche Lage; Stellung; das Ausmessen.
**lock,** *n.* das Schloß; das Schutzbrett; die Schleuse; Spannkette; Locke; der Druck, Griff. under — and key, unter Schloß und Riegel. **-smith,** *n.* der Schlosser.
**lock,** *tr.* schließen, zuschließen, zumachen; mit Schleusen versehen. — in, einschließen. — out, ausschließen, aussperren. — up, zuschließen, verschließen. *intr.* sich schließen, vereinigen.
**lockage,** *n.* das Schleusengeld, das Schleusenwerk.
**locket,** *n.* das Schlößchen, Armband; Medaillon.
**locky,** *adj.* **lockig.**
**loco,** *in comp.* **-motion,** *n.* das Vermögen den Ort zu verändern. **-motive,** *n.* the —motive faculty (*or* locomotivity), die Kraft freiwilliger Bewegung; —motive (engine), die Locomotiv- (laufende *or* ortverändernde Dampf-) Maschine, der (Dampf-) Maschinen-Wagen, (Dampf-) Zug-Wagen, Schlepp-Wagen. [Lat. *locus,* ‘ place ’.]
**locust,** *n.* die Heuschrecke. **-tree,** *n.* der Heuschreckenbaum, die Acacie. [Lat. *locusta.*]
**locution,** *n.* die Rede, der Ausdruck. [Lat. *locutio* (*loqui,* ‘ speak ’).]
**lode,** *n.* der Minengang.
**lode-stone,** see *load.*
**lodge,** *n.* die Loge; das Versammlungshaus; Lager. [Fr. *loge* (O. H. G. *laubja,* G. Laube, ‘ bower ’).]
**lodge,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **logiren,** liegen; beherbergen, einlegen; einkehren; lagern; sich lagern, einstecken; in Verwahrung geben.
**lodger,** *n.* der Mieth(s)mann, Bewohner, Hausgenoß.
**lodging,** *n.* die Wohnung, das Logis; Lagern. a night's —, ein Nachtquartier. take lodgings, ein Logis nehmen, sich einmiethen.
**lodgment,** *n.* die Lage; Sammlung; Aufhäufung; das Logement.
**loft,** *n.* das Stockwerk; oberste Stockwerk, der Boden.
**loftiness,** *n.* die Höhe; Erhabenheit; der Stolz, Hochmuth.
**lofty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) hoch, vornehm, stattlich; erhaben; hochmüthig.
**log,** *n.* der Stamm, Block, das Scheit; der Sägebloc; das Log. **-board,** *n.* das Log-Brett, die Wacht-Tafel. **-book,** *n.* das Schiffs-Journal. **-cabin, -house, -hut,** *n.* das Blockhaus. **-line,** *n.* die Log-Leine. **-wood,** *n.* das Campeschenholz, Blauholz.
**logarithmic,** *adj.* **logarithmisch.**
**logarithm,** *n. pl.* der Logarithm(us). [Gr. *logos,* ‘ word, account ’, *arithmos,* ‘ number ’.]
**loggerhead,** *n.* der Dummkopf, Tölpel. [*log, head.*]
**logic,** *n.* die Logik, Vernunftlehre, Denklehre. [Gr. *logikê* (*logos,* ‘ speech, reason ’).]
**logical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **logisch,** schlußrichtig.
**logician,** *n.* der Logiker.
**logistic,** *adj.* logistisch.
**-logy,** *in comp's,* science, doctrine. [Gr. *logos* (*legein,* ‘ speak ’), ‘ discourse ’.]
**loin,** *n. sing.* das Lendenstück, Nierenstück. *pl.* die Lenden, das Kreuz. [Fr. *logne* (Lat. *lumbus*).]
**loiter,** *intr.* zaudern, zögern, trödeln.
**loiterer,** *n.* der Zauderer; Faullenzer; Müßiggänger.

**loll**, *intr.* träge liegen *or* sich dehnen, strecken. *vulg.* rekeln.
**Lombardic**, *adj.* lombardisch.
**Lombardy**, *n.* die Lombardei.
**London**, *n.* London. *adj.* londoner.
**Londoner**, *n.* der Londoner.
**lone**, *adj.* einsam, einzeln. [fr. *alone.*]
**loneliness**, *n.* die Einsamkeit, Abgeschiedenheit.
**lonely**, *adj.* einsam, abgeschieden.
**lonesome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einsam, abgeschieden.
**long**, *adj.* lang; weitschweifig; gedehnt; langsam; langwierig. in the — run, am Ende, endlich. **-boat**, *n.* die Barkasse. **-bow**, *n.* die große Armbrust. **-legged**, *adj.* langbeinig. **-lived**, *adj.* langlebend. **-necked**, *adj.* langhalsig. **-sighted**, *adj.* fernsichtig; weitsehend; **-sightedness**, *n.* die Fernsichtigkeit. **-spun**, *adj.* ausgedehnt, langweilig. **-sufferance**, **-suffering**, *n.* die Langmuth. **-winded**, *adj.* langathmig; *fig.* in die Länge gezogen, langweilig.
**long**, *adv.* lang, lange. — ago, — since, vor langer Zeit, längst; einst. ere —, in kurzem, bald. all this (*or* the) day —, den ganzen Tag über. all my life —, mein ganzes Leben hindurch, so lange ich lebe. as — (so —) as, so lange als. — wished for, langerwünscht.
**long**, *intr.* verlangen, sich sehnen (for *or* after, nach). I — to know, es verlangt mich zu (ich möchte gern) wissen.
**longanimity**, *n.* die Langmuth. [Fr. *longanimité* (Lat. *longus*, 'long', *animus*, 'mind').]
**longeval**, **-vous**, *adj.* lange lebend. [Lat. *longævus* (*longum*, 'long', *ævum*, 'age').]
**longevity**, *n.* das lange Leben, hohe Alter.
**longing**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sehnend; sehnlich, heftig. *n.* das Verlangen, die Sehnsucht; das Gelüste. *adv.* sehnlich, heftig.
**longish**, *adj.* länglich; ziemlich lang.
**longitude**, *n.* die Länge, Longitude. [Fr. (Lat. *longus*, 'long').]
**longitudinal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) der Länge nach gehend, longitudinal.
**looby**, *n.* der Tölpel, Dummkopf.
**loof**, *n.* die Luw(=Seite), Windseite.
**loof**, *tr.* (— up), an den Wind bringen. — into a harbor, dicht beim Winde in einen Hafen segeln.
**look**, *intr.* sehen, blicken, schauen; (at), ansehen; scheinen, aussehen. *tr.* durch den Blick ausdrücken *or* bringen. — like, ähnlich sehen. — about, sich umsehen. — after, nach (auf) etwas sehen, hüten; suchen. — back, zurück sehen, sich umsehen. — back upon, erwägen. — down, niedersehen; verachten. — for, suchen; erwarten, entgegen sehen. — into, hineinsehen; untersuchen, erwägen; genau beobachten. — on *or* upon, ansehen, zusehen; gaffen; achten, dafür halten. — out, hinaus sehen, wachen, spüren; suchen. — out for, sich umsehen nach. — over, durchsehen, durchgehen. — to, erblicken; zusehen, in Acht nehmen. — to one's self, für sich selbst sorgen. — up to one, auf einen (als ein Muster) sehen.
**look**, *n.* der Blick; das Ansehen, Aussehen; die Gestalt. **-out**, *n.* die Aussicht; Warte; Lauer, Wache. be on the —, auf der Lauer liegen. [prov. Germ. lugen.]
**look**, *interj.* sieh! sieh da! sehet!
**looked**, *part.* — for, erwartet. not — for, unerwartet.
**looker**, *n.* der Schauer, Beobachter, — on, der Zuschauer, Beistehende.

**looking-glass**, *n.* der Spiegel.
**loom**, *n.* 1. der Weberstuhl, Weberbaum. 2. die Lomme, Halb-Ente.
**loom**, *intr.* sich undeutlich in der Ferne zeigen, sich aufthun, sichtbar werden. [Ags. *lyman*, 'shine'.]
**looming**, *n.* das Sichtbarwerden.
**loon**, *n.* der Bengel, Fant: *also* = 2. loom.
**loop**, *n.* die Schnur, Rundschnur, Borte; Franse; Schlinge; die Luppe; *pl.* Oesen, Augen. **-hole**, *n.* das Loch, Guckloch; die Schießscharte; Spalte; Schluft; Schlucht. **-holed**, *adj.* mit Löchern, mit Schießscharten. **-maker**, *n.* der Posamentirer.
**loose**, *tr.* lösen, auflösen; befreien, laxiren. — a sail, ein Segel losmachen.
**loose**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) los, locker, schlaff; unverbunden, zerstreut; unbestimmt, schwankend; liederlich, unkeusch, schlüpfrig; nachlässig; weichleibig. let —, los lassen, in Freiheit setzen. get —, sich los machen; los kommen. grow —, los werden; liederlich werden.
**loose**, *n.* die Schlaffheit, Freiheit, Loslassung.
**loosen**, *tr.* los machen, aufmachen; auflockern; befreien; laxiren. *intr.* losgehen, aufgehen.
**looseness**, *n.* das Losſein, die Schlaffheit; Lockerheit; Liederlichkeit; Unzüchtigkeit; der Durchfall.
**lop**, *tr.* beschneiden, behauen.
**lopper**, *n.* der Baumschneider.
**loppings**, *n. pl.* die abgehauenen Aeste.
**loquacious**, *adj.* geschwätzig, schwatzhaft. [Lat. *loquax* (*loqui*, 'speak').]
**loquacity**, *n.* die Geschwätzigkeit, Schwatzhaftigkeit.
**lord**, *n.* der Herr; Lord, Souverain; Pair. my —, gnädiger Herr. — of the manor, der Rittergutsbesitzer, Jinnsherr. in the year of our —, im Jahre des Herrn. — have mercy upon us, Herr erbarme dich unser. — paramount, der Oberlehensherr. the house of lords, das Oberhaus (im Parlament). the —'s house, das Haus des Herrn, Gotteshaus. the —'s day, der Sonntag. the —'s prayer, das Vaterunser. the —'s supper, das Abendmahl. **-like**, *adj.* stolz, herrisch, gebieterisch. [Ags. *hläf-ord* (= *weard*), 'bread(loaf)-keeper': comp. *lady.*]
**lord**, *intr.* den Lord machen, herrschen. to — over, beherrschen; Gebieter spielen.
**lordliness**, *n.* die Hoheit, Stattlichkeit, der Stolz.
**lordling**, *n.* das Lordchen, Herrchen.
**lordly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wie ein Fürst, stattlich; herrisch, vornehm, stolz.
**lordship**, *n.* die Herrschaft, Lordschaft; das Gebiet eines Lordes. your —, Ew. Herrlichkeit.
**lore**, *n.* die Kunde, Lehre, Unterweisung.
**loricate**, *tr.* überziehen, verpanzern. [Lat. *loricare* (*lorica*, 'cuirass, plaster').]
**Lorraine**, *n.* Lothringen.
**lose**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verlieren, einbüßen; sich verlieren; vergeuden. — ground, weichen. — sight of, aus dem Gesichte verlieren; aus dem Auge lassen, vernachlässigen. — one's way, sich verirren.
**loser**, *n.* Verlierend (*part. as n.*). be (*or* to come off) a —, verlieren; den Kürzern ziehen.
**loss**, *n.* der Verlust, Schaden, die Einbuße; der Verfall; die Verlegenheit. — of time, der Zeitverlust. without — of time, ohne Zeitverlust. — of interest, der Zinsverlust. be at a —, in Verlegenheit sein. suffer a —, ver-

lieren, einbüßen. stand to the —, für den Schaden *or* Verlust haften.

**lost,** *part.* (*of* lose) verloren, dahin, hin; geblieben. be —, verloren gehen. he is —, er ist verloren. she is — to all sense of shame, sie hat keine Scham mehr.

**lot,** *n.* das **Loos**; Schicksal; der Antheil; Steuerantheil; die Bauſtelle, das Grundstück; die Kabelung. cast lots, das Loos werfen, loosen. draw lots, die Loose ziehen. by lots, nach dem Loose. in lots, in Partien. it fell to my lot, es wurde mir zu Theil, fiel mir zu.

**lot,** *tr.* theilen, abtheilen, verloosen.

**loth** = loath.

**lottery,** *n.* die **Lotterie.** **-ticket,** *n.* das Lotterieloos. [through Fr. *loterie*, fr. *lol.*]

**loud,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **laut.**

**loudness,** *n.* der **laute** Schall; das Getöse, der Lärmen.

**Louisa,** *n.* **Louise.** [gold'.]

**Louisd'or,** *n.* der **Louisb'or.** [Fr. 'a *Louis* of

**lounge,** *intr.* faulenzen, müßig gehen. — about, umher schlendern *or* liegen. — away, verfaulenzen, vertrödeln. [fr. Lat. *longe*, 'long time'.]

**lounger,** *n.* der Faullenzer, Müßiggänger.

**louse,** *n.* (*pl.* lice) die **Laus.**

**louse,** *tr.* **lausen**; sich lausen.

**lousiness,** *n.* **Lausigkeit.**

**lousy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) **lausig**; gemein; verächtlich, lumpig.

**loutish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tölpisch, plump.

**lovable,** *adj.* liebenswürdig.

**love,** *tr.* **lieben**, lieb haben; geneigt sein; gern mögen, gern sehen.

**love,** *n.* die **Liebe**; Freundschaft; Liebschaft; das Liebchen; der Amor, Liebesgott. my —, mein Herzchen, Schätzchen. — of one's country, die Vaterlandsliebe. — for —, die Gegenliebe. send one's — to, Jemand freundlich grüßen lassen. for the — of God, um Gottes willen. in —, verliebt. be in — (with one, in eine Person), verliebt sein. fall in —, verliebt werden. make — to one, sich (um Eine) bewerben, (Einer) den Hof (die Cour) machen. **-affair,** *n.* der Liebeshandel. **-feast,** *n.* das Liebesmahl. **-letter,** *n.* der Liebesbrief. **-secret,** *n.* das Liebesverständniß. **-sick,** *adj.* liebekrank. **-song,** *n.* das Liebeslied, Minnelied. **-tale,** *n.* die Liebesgeschichte.

**love-less,** *adj.* **lieblos.**

**loveliness,** *n.* die **Liebenswürdigkeit**, der Reiz.

**lovely,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lily.**) **liebenswürdig**, hold, reizend.

**lover,** *n.* Liebend *or* Verliebt (*part's as nouns*); Liebhaber, Dilettant.

**loving,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) liebend; verliebt; liebreich, gütig; freundschaftlich.

**low,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) niedrig; tief; leise; gering; wohlfeil; kriechend; ärgerlich; unterdrückt; verworfen, niederträchtig, schlecht. bring —, herunter bringen; demüthigen. be —, heruntergekommen sein. in a — voice, mit leiser Stimme. (to buy *or* sell) at a — rate, wohlfeil (kaufen *or* verkaufen). — countries, niedrige Gegenden, Niederungen. the — countries, die Niederlande. — tricks, *pl.* niedrige Streiche, Niederträchtigkeiten. — water, niedriges Wasser, der niedrigste Wasserstand zur Ebbezeit. **-born,** *adj.* niedrig geboren (entstanden). **-bred,** *adj.* niedrig erzogen, ungebildet, roh. **-land,** *n.* das niedrig gelegene (platte) **Land**, Marschland, **-spirited,** *adj.* muthlos, niedergeschlagen.

**low,** *intr.* brüllen, blöken.

**low,** *n.* das Gebrüll.

**lower,** *comp. of* **low,** niedriger, tiefer; leiser. the — house, das Unterhaus.

**lower,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) niederlassen, herablassen; herunterſetzen; verringern; abnehmen, fallen.

**lower,** *intr.* düster *or* neblicht werden, sich verfinstern; die Stirn runzeln.

**lowermost,** *adj.* niedrigst, unterst.

**lowest,** (*sup. of* low) niedrigst, tiefst. — bidder, der Mindestbietende.

**lowliness,** *n.* die Demuth.

**lowly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) demüthig, sanft, bescheiden; niedrig.

**lowness,** *n.* die Niedrigkeit; Unterwürfigkeit; Niedergeschlagenheit.

**loyal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) treugesinnt, treu, pflichtig, gehorsam, loyal.

**loyalist,** *n.* der **Loyalist**, Treugesinnt (*adj. as n.*).

**loyalty,** *n.* die Treue, der Gehorsam, die **Loyalität.**

**lozenge,** *n.* die Raute, Rhomboide, der Rhombus; das Plätzchen; die Pastille. [Fr. *lozange.*]

**lozenged,** *adj.* rautenförmig.

**lubber,** *n.* der Grobian, Schlingel, Lümmel.

**lubberly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) unbeholfen; plump, lintisch, träge, ungehobelt.

**lubricate,** *tr.* schlüpfrig machen, glätten. [Lat. *lubricare.*]

**lubricator,** *n.* Schlüpfrigmachend (*adj. as n.*).

**lubricous,** *adj.* schlüpferig; schwankend.

**lubricity,** *n.* die Schlüpferigkeit; der Wankelmuth, die Ungewißheit; Unkeuschheit.

**lucent,** *adj.* leuchtend, scheinend, glänzend. [Lat. *lucens* (*lucere*, 'shine').]

**lucern,** *n.* die **Lucerne.**

**lucid,** *adj.* licht, hell, leuchtend; durchsichtig. — vision, das Hellsehen. [Lat. *lucidus* (*lux*, 'light').]

**lucidness,** *n.* die Helle, der Glanz; die Durchsichtigkeit; das Hellsehen.

**lucifer,** *n.* der Morgenstern; **Lucifer**, Teufel. **-matches,** *n.* Friktions-Fidibus. [Lat. (*lux*, 'light'), 'lightbringer'.]

**luciferous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) Licht gebend.

**luci-form,** *adj.* lichtartig.

**lucky,** *n.* das **Glück**, der Glücksfall, das Schicksal, Geschick; Ungefähr, der Zufall.

**luckily,** *adv.* **glücklicherweise**, zum Glück, zufällig. — for me, zu meinem Glücke.

**luckless,** *adj.* ohne **Glück**, unglücklich.

**lucky,** *adj.* **glücklich.** — hit, der Glücksfall.

**lucrative,** *adj.* einträglich, Gewinn bringend. [see next.]

**lucre,** *n.* der (unerlaubte) Gewinn, Geldvortheil. [Lat. *lucrum*, 'gain'.]

**lucubrate,** *intr.* bei Lichte (bei Nacht) studiren. [Lat. *lucubrare* (*lux*, 'light'), 'work by lamp-light'.]

**lucubration,** *n.* das Nachtstudiren; die Nachtarbeit.

**lucubratory,** *adj.* bei Lichte gearbeitet.

**luculent,** *adj.* hell, klar, deutlich; augenscheinlich. [Lat. *luculentus* (*lux*, 'light').]

**Lucy,** *n.* **Lucie.**

**ludicrous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) spaßhaft, lustig, possierlich. [Lat. *ludicrus* (*ludus*, 'play, sport').]

**ludicrousness,** *n.* die Possierlichkeit, das drollige Zeug.

**lug,** *tr.* zerren, schleppen.

**luggage**, *n.* das Geschlepp, Gepäck, der Troß, (das) Bündel. [fr. *lug.*]
**lugubrious**, *adj.* traurig, kläglich. [Lat. *lugubris* (*lugere*, 'mourn').]
**Luke**, *n.* Lucas.
**lukewarm**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lau, lauwarm, laulich; kaltsinnig, gleichgültig. [*luke* obs. 'tepid'.]
**lukewarmness**, *n.* die Lauigkeit, Laulichkeit, der Kaltsinn.
**lull**, *tr.* (asleep) einlullen, einsingen, einschläfern, beruhigen. *intr.* (vom Winde) sich legen.
**lull**, *n.* das Einschläfernde.
**lullaby**, *n.* das Wiegenlied. [fr. *lull.*]
**lumber**, *n.* das (hölzerne) Geräth, Gerümpel, Stückgut; Stabholz, Bauholz. — room, die Polterkammer; Rumpelkammer.
**lumber**, *tr.* zusammenwerfen; vollpacken. *intr.* sich schwerfällig fortbewegen, fortschleppen, schlendern.
**luminary**, *n.* der leuchtende Körper, das Licht; *fig.* der Stern, Glanzpunkt; Aufklärer. [see next.]
**luminous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leuchtend, hell; glänzend; klar, deutlich, anschaulich. [Lat. *luminosus* (*lumen*, 'light').]
**lump**, *n.* der Klumpen, die Masse, das Ganze, Stückchen. by the — (in a —), im Ganzen, überhaupt. all in a —, zusammen auf einem Brette.
**lump**, *tr.* zusammen nehmen; häufen.
**lumpish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klumpig; plump, schwer; schwerfällig, träge.
**lumpy**, *adj.* klumpig.
**Luna**, *n.* der Mond; das Silber. [Lat. for *lucna* (*lucere*, 'shine').]
**lunacy**, *n.* der Wahnsinn, die Melancholie; Monosucht. [fr. preced.]
**lunar, -ry**, *adj.* den Mond betreffend, dem Monde ähnlich. — year, das Mondenjahr. — cycle, der Mondcyklos. — month, der Mondenmonat.
**lunarian**, *n.* der Mondbewohner.
**lunary**, *n.* das Mondkraut.
**lunated**, *adj.* halbmondförmig.
**lunatic**, *adj.* verrückt; mondsüchtig. — asylum, das Narrenhaus. *n.* der Verrückte; Mondsüchtige. [fr. *luna.*]
**lunation**, *n.* der Mondeslauf, der Mondschein.
**lunch, -cheon**, *n.* der Imbiß.
**lunette**, *n.* der halbe Mond (*fortif.*); das Scheueleder. [Fr. (Lat. *luna*).]
**lunge**, *n.* der Stoß, Ausfall mit dem Schwerte. [Fr. *ai-longe* (*allonger*, 'stretch out').]
**lunged**, *adj.* Lunge habend; einer Lunge ähnlich.
**lungs**, *n. pl.* die Lunge(n).
**luniform**, *adj.* halbmondförmig. [Lat. *luna*, 'moon', *forma*, 'form'.]
**lunt**, *n.* die Lunte.
**lurch**, *n.* die Lauer. leave one in the —, einen im Stiche (in der Noth) lassen.
**lurch**, *intr.* sich plötzlich neigen (von einem Schiffe); lauern.
**lurcher**, *n.* der Laurer, Strauchdieb; Dachshund.
**lure**, *n.* die Lockspeise, Lockung, der Köder. [akin to Luder.]
**lure**, *tr.* (an)locken, reizen.
**lurid**, *adj.* finster, düster. [Lat. *luridus.*]
**lurk**, *intr.* auflauern, lauschen, versteckt liegen.
**lurking-place**, *n.* der Schlupfwinkel, die Lauer.
**luscious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übersüß; ekelhaft; wonniglich üppig. [prob'ly for *luxurious.*]
**lush**, *adj.* reich, üppig, vollsaftig. [prob'ly abbr. of preced.]
**lust**, *n.* die Begierde, Wollust; Lust.
**lust**, *intr.* gelüsten (after, nach etwas) heftig begehren; unordentliche Gelüste haben.
**lustful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wollüstig, geil.
**luster**, *see* lustre.
**lustily**, *adv.* munter, frisch, lustig; wacker, weidlich.
**lustiness**, *n.* die Munterkeit, Derbheit, Stärke.
**lust-less**, *adj.* ohne Wollust; kraftlos.
**lustral**, *adj.* bei der Reinigung der heidnischen Priester üblich. — water, das Reinigungswasser, Weihwasser. [Fr. (Lat. *lustrum*, 'purificatory sacrifice', fr. *lucere*, 'shine').]
**lustrate**, *tr.* reinigen. [see *lustre.*]
**lustration**, *n.* die Reinigung, Weihe; das Weihopfer.
**lustre, -ter**, *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer; Kronleuchter. [Fr. (Lat. *lucere*, 'shine').]
**lustre-less**, *adj.* glanzlos.
**lustrous**, *adj.* glänzend, leuchtend, schimmernd, strahlend.
**lustrum**, *n.* das Jahrfünf, Lustrum. [Lat., see *lustral.*]
**lusty**, *adj.* munter, frisch, stark; stämmig. a — blow, ein derber Schlag.
1. **lute**, *n.* die Laute. **-player**, *n.* der Lautenspieler.
2. **lute**, *n.* das Lutum, Klebwerk. [Lat. *lutum*, 'clay'.]
**Lutheran**, *n.* der Lutheraner. *adj.* lutherisch.
**Lutheranism**, *n.* das Lutherthum.
**lutulent**, *adj.* kothig, schlammig, trübe.
**luxate**, *tr.* verrenken. [Lat. *luxare.*]
**luxation**, *n.* die Verrenkung.
**luxuriance, -cy**, *n.* die Ueppigkeit, der üppige Wuchs; Ueberfluß.
**luxuriant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) üppig, voll, geil, wachsend. [see *luxury.*]
**luxuriate**, *intr.* üppig *or* geil wachsen, wuchern; üppig sein, prassen.
**luxurious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) üppig, wollüstig, geil; schwelgerisch.
**luxury**, *n.* die Wollust; die schwelgerische Tafel, der Leckerbissen; die Köstlichkeit. [Lat. *luxuria* (*luxus*, 'excess').]
**Lybian**, *adj.* lybisch.
**lyceum**, *n.* das Lyceum, die hohe Schule. [Lat.]
**Lydian**, *adj.* lydisch.
**lye**, *n.* die Lauge.
**lying**, *part.* liegend. — in, das Wochenbett, die Entbindung. a — in woman, eine Wöchnerin, Kindbetterin.
**lymph**, *n.* die Lymphe, das Blutwasser. [Lat. *lympha.*]
**lymphated**, *adj.* wahnsinnig, rasend, toll.
**lymphatic**, *adj.* lymphatisch. — ducts (*or* lymphatics), *pl.* die lymphatischen Gefäße, Blutwasserröhren.
**lynx**, *n.* der Luchs. **-eyed**, *adj.* luchsäugig. [Lat.]
**lyra**, *n.* die Leyer (*astr.*). [Lat. Gr.]
**lyre**, *n.* die Leyer, Lyra. [Fr. (as above).]
**lyric(al)**, *adj.* lyrisch.
**lyric**, *n.* der Lyriker, lyrische Dichter. *pl.* lyrische Gedichte.
**lyrist**, *n.* der Lyraspieler, Lyrasänger.

# M

**macaroni**, *n.* Rohrnudeln; **Maccaroni**; der Herr, Stutzer. [prov. Ital.]
**macaronic**, *n. or adj.* das Gemengsel.
**macaroon**, *n.* die **Makarone.**
**Maccabees**, *n.* das Buch der Maccabäer.
**1. mace**, *n.* die Keule; das Scepter. [O. Fr.]
**2. mace**, *n.* die Muskatenblüthe. [Ital.]
**macerate**, *tr.* abzehren, entkräften, abmatten; verdünnen; einweichen. [Lat. *macerare* (*macer*, 'lean').]
**maceration**, *n.* die Ausmergelung, Abzehrung; Verdünnung; Einweichung.
**Machiavellian**, *adj.* **machiavellistisch.** *n.* der Machiavellist.
**machinal**, *adj.* **maschinenmäßig.**
**machinate**, *tr.* ersinnen, anspinnen, anstiften. [Lat. *machinari* (see *machine*).]
**machination**, *n.* das (böse) Vorhaben, die Anstiftung, Ränke.
**machinator**, *n.* der Anstifter, Ränkeschmied.
**machine**, *n.* die Maschine, das Kunstgerüst, Triebwerk. **infernal —**, die Höllenmaschine. [Fr., Gr. *mēchanē* (*mēchos*, 'means').]
**machinery**, *n.* die Maschinerie, Einrichtung.
**machinist**, *n.* der Maschinenmacher; Maschinenmeister, Maschinist.
**mackerel**, *n.* die Makrele.
**macrocosm**, *n.* das Weltall, der **Macrocosmus.** [Gr. *makros*, 'long, great', *kosmos*, 'world'.]
**macula**, *n.* der Flecken, Makel; Sonnenflecken. [Lat.]
**maculate**, *tr.* beflecken. [Lat. *maculare* (*macula*, 'spot').]
**maculate**, *adj.* befleckt, fleckig.
**maculation**, *n.* die Befleckung; der Flecken, Makel.
**mad**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) toll, verstandlos, wahnsinnig; grimmig, rasend, wüthend. **run —**, toll werden. **be — for** *or* **after** *or* **upon a thing**, ganz toll (erpicht) auf etwas sein. **— with joy**, vor Freude außer sich. **-house**, *n.* das Tollhaus. **-man**, *n.* Toll (*adj. as n.*).
**madden**, *tr.* toll *or* rasend machen. *intr.* toll werden, rasen, wüthen.
**madam**, *n.* **Madame!** Mamsel! Fräulein. [Fr. *ma-dame*, 'my lady'.]
**madder**, *n.* die Färberröthe, der Grapp *or* Krapp.
**Madeira**, *n.* (— wine), **Madeira-Wein.**
**madness**, *n.* die Tollheit, der Wahnsinn; die Raserei, Wuth; der Unsinn.
**madonna**, *n.* die **Madonna.** [It. *ma-donna*, 'my lady'.]
**Madrid**, *n.* **Madrid.**
**madrigal**, *n.* das **Madrigal**; Hirtenlied. [Fr. (Lat. *mandra*, 'stall, herd').]
**magazine**, *n.* das **Magazin**, Vorrathshaus; der Speicher; das Journal. [Fr. *magazin* (Arab.).]
**Magdalen**, *n.* **Magdalene.**
**maggot**, *n.* die Made; *fig.* Grille.
**maggoty**, *adj.* madig.
**Magi**, *n. pl.* die **Magier**; Zauberer. [Lat. (Pers.).]
**magian**, *adj.* die **Magier** betreffend. *n.* ein Magier.
**magic**, *n.* die **Magie**, schwarze Kunst, Zauberei. *adj.* magisch, zauberisch. **— lantern**, die Zauberlaterne.
**magical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) = magic.
**magician**, *n.* der **Magiker**, Zauberer.
**magister**, *n.* der **Magister.** [Lat.]
**magisterial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herrisch, gebieterisch; stolz, hochmüthig, hart; chymisch zubereitet; obrigkeitlich.
**magistracy**, *n.* der obrigkeitliche Stand, die Magistratur.
**magistrate**, *n.* die Obrigkeit; der Rathsherr, Bürgermeister.
**magna charta**, *n.* die **Magna Charta**, Freiheitsacte. [Lat. 'great charter'.]
**magnanimity**, *n.* die Großmuth, Seelengröße, Hochherzigkeit.
**magnanimous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) großmüthig, edel, großherzig. [Lat. *magnanimus* (*magnus*, 'great', *animus*, 'soul').]
**magnesia**, *n.* die Bittererde, **Magnesia. sulphate of —**, das Bittersalz. [N. Lat.]
**magnesian**, *adj.* —limestone, der Dolomit.
**magnet**, *n.* der **Magnet.** [Lat. *magnes* (Gr. 'from *Magnesia*').]
**magnetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **magnetisch. magnetic needle**, die Magnetnadel.
**magnetism**, *n.* der **Magnetismus.**
**magnific(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) prächtig, herrlich, glänzend. [Lat. *magnificus* (*magnus*, 'great', *facere*, 'make').]
**magnificence**, *n.* die **Pracht**, Herrlichkeit, der Glanz.
**magnificent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) prächtig, herrlich, großartig, prangend. [see above.]
**magnifier**, *n.* der Vergrößerer; Lobredner; das Vergrößerungsglas.
**magnify**, *tr.* vergrößern, erweitern; erheben, preisen. **a magnifying glass**, ein Vergrößerungsglas. [Lat. *magnus*, 'great', and *-fy*.]
**magniloquence**, *n.* die Großsprecherei, Prahlerei.
**magniloquent**, *adj.* großsprecherisch, prahlerisch. [Lat. *magnus*, 'great', *loqui*, 'speak'.]
**magnitude**, *n.* die Größe. [O. Fr. (Lat. *magnus*, 'great').]
**magpie**, *n.* die Elster.
**mahogany**, *n.* das **Mahagonyholz.** *adj.* von Mahagony. [S. Americ.]
**Mahometan** = Mohammedan.
**maid**, *n.* die Jungfrau, das **Mädchen**; die Magd; der Meerrroche. **-servant**, *n.* die Dienstmagd.
**maiden**, *n.* die Jungfer, das **Mädchen**; die Magd. *adj.* jungfräulich; unbefleckt. **her — name** is N., sie ist eine geborne N. **— sister**, die unverheirathete Schwester. **— speech**, die Erstlingsrede. **— wort**, *n.* der Gaukler.
**maidenhead**, **-hood**, die Jungferschaft, jungfräuliche Reinheit.
**maidenliness**, *n.* die **Mädchenhaftigkeit**, Jungfräulichkeit.
**maidenlike**, **-ly**, *adj.* jungfräulich, züchtig, bescheiden.
**1. mail**, *n.* der Panzer, die Rüstung. [Fr. *maille* (Lat. *macula*, 'spot, mesh of a net').]
**2. mail**, *n.* die Briefpost, Post. **by this day's**

—, mit heutiger Post. **-coach,** *n.* die Brief-posttutsche. [Fr. *malle,* ‘trunk, mail’.]

**1. mail,** *tr.* panzern, bepanzern.

**2. mail,** *tr.* einschlagen, emballiren: auf die Post tragen.

**maim,** *tr.* lähmen, verstümmeln.

**maim,** *n.* die Lähmung, Verstümmelung.

**main,** *adj.* das größte, vornehmste, hauptsächliche, Haupt-; groß, mächtig, kernhaft; überwiegend, wichtig. look to the — chance, sich auf alle Fälle gefaßt machen, auf die Hauptsache sehen. — body, das Haupt-Corps. — business, das Hauptgeschäft. **-guard,** *n.* die Hauptwache, Vorhut. **-land,** *n.* das feste Land. **-mast,** *n.* der große Mast, Mittelmast. **-point,** *n.* der Hauptpunkt. **-yard,** *n.* die große Raa.

**main,** *n.* der Hauptheil, das Ganze; der Kern; die Macht, Gewalt; das feste Land; die Wasserleitung; das Hahnegefecht; die Hand; der Main (Fluß). as to the —, was das Ganze betrifft. in the —, im Grunde, überhaupt. with might and —, mit aller Macht.

**mainly,** *adv.* hauptsächlich, vornehmlich.

**maintain,** *tr.* erhalten; ernähren, verpflegen; bewahren, fortsetzen; behaupten; vertheidigen, rechtfertigen. *intr.* sich behaupten (von Preisen). [Fr. *main-tenir* (Lat. *manus,* ‘hand’, *tenere,* ‘hold’).]

**maintainable,** *adj.* zu behaupten, haltbar.

**maintenance,** *n.* die Unterhaltung; der Schutz; Unterhalt, die Fortdauer.

**maize,** *n.* der Mais, türkische Weizen. [fr. Hayti.]

**majestic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **majestätisch;** groß; erhaben; glänzend.

**majesty,** *n.* die Majestät; Macht; Hoheit. [Lat. *majestas* (*majus, magnus,* ‘great’).]

**major,** *adj.* größer. *n.* der Obersatz; der Mündige; **Major,** Oberstwachtmeister. **-general,** *n.* der Generalmajor. **-key,** *n.* der Dur-Ton. [Lat. ‘greater’.]

**majority,** *n.* das Größere; die Mehrheit, (of votes) Stimmenmehrheit; Mündigkeit; Majorstelle.

**majorship,** *n.* die Majorstelle.

**make,** *tr.* machen, verfertigen, schaffen, bilden; hervorbringen; ausmachen; wirken, verursachen; ausrichten. *intr.* sich wo hinwenden, richten, reisen; eilen. the tide makes, die Fluth tritt ein. — as if, sich stellen als wenn. — hay, Heu machen. — a speech, eine Rede halten. — use of, Gebrauch machen von, benutzen. — gain of, an *or* bei etwas gewinnen. — amends, Ersatz geben, ersetzen. — good a payment, Zahlung leisten. — nothing, nichts ausrichten. — money, etwas zu Gelde machen. — arrangements, Anstalten treffen. — excuse, sich entschuldigen. — (an) atonement for, für etwas büßen, es abbüßen. — land, Land entdecken. — merry, sich belustigen. — the port, den Hafen erreichen, einlaufen. — sail, mehr Segel beisetzen. — foul water, muddern. — sure of, sich vergewissern. — boast of *or* — it one's boast, sich einer Sache rühmen. — ready, zurichten. — against, zuwider sein, schaden. — after one, einem folgen; einen verfolgen. — at one, auf einen los- (zu-)gehen. — away, wegschaffen; vernichten; sich fortmachen; entfliehen. — for, vortheilhaft (recht) sein, begünstigen. — for a place, auf einen Ort zu wollen, seinen Weg nehmen nach. — from, sich fortmachen, fliehen. — of, machen aus; daraus machen, verstehen; ausrichten. — off, weggehen, abgehen. — out, beweisen, erweisen; auswirken; verstehen; ausfertigen. I cannot — it out, ich kann es mir nicht erklären. — over, übertragen, übergeben; überweisen; cediren. — up, ausmachen; beschließen; verfertigen; ausbessern; vollmachen, ergänzen; ausfüllen. — up an account, eine Rechnung schließen *or* ausgleichen *or* saldiren. — up a letter, einen Brief zusammenlegen, zumachen. — up a payment, ausbezahlen. — up an inventory, Inventur halten. — up one's mind, sich vornehmen; sich bestimmen. — up for, die Stelle einnehmen, ersetzen. — up (for) a loss, einen Verlust gut machen. — with, sich vereinigen; sich in etwas mischen, sich d mit abgeben.

**make,** *n.* das Machen, Machwerk; die Fabrikatur; Arbeit; Gestalt. **-bate,** *n.* der Friedensstörer, Unruhstifter.

**maker,** *n.* der Schöpfer, Macher, Verfertiger, Gewerkherr, Fabrikant.

**mal** (*or* **male**) *in comp's,* schlecht, un-, miß-. **-administration,** *n.* die schlechte Verwaltung. **-content, -contented,** *adj.* unzufrieden, mißvergnügt. **-content,** *n.* der Mißvergnügte: *etc. see further on.* [Fr. (Lat. *male,* ‘badly’).]

**malady,** *n.* die Krankheit. [Fr. *malade,* ‘bad, ill’, (Lat. *male-aptus,* ‘ill-fitted’).]

**Malaga,** *n.* Malaga, der Malaga (=Wein).

**mal-apropos,** *adv.* zur Unzeit, ungeschickt.

**male,** *n.* der Mann, das Männchen. *adj.* männlich. — issue (— descendants), die männlichen Nachkommen, der Mannesstamm. — servant, der Bediente. [Fr. *mâle* (Lat. *masculus,* ‘masculine’).]

**malediction,** *n.* die Verfluchung, Verwünschung, der Fluch. [Lat. *male-dictio* (*dicere,* ‘say’).]

**malefaction,** *n.* die Uebelthat, das Verbrechen.

**malefactor,** *n.* der Uebelthäter, Verbrecher. [Lat (*male, facere,* ‘do’).]

**malevolence,** *n.* der böse Wille, die Bösartigkeit, Bosheit.

**malevolent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) böswillig, feindselig, schelsüchtig. [Lat. *male-volens* (‘wishing’).]

**malice,** *n.* die Bosheit, Arglist; der Haß, Groll. to bear —, Groll hegen, hassen. [Fr. (Lat. *malus,* ‘evil’).]

**malicious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) boshaft, arglistig, schadenfroh.

**malign,** *adj.* (*adv* **-ly.**) boshaft, übelwollend; bösartig, ansteckend. [Lat. *malignus* (*malus,* ‘bad’).]

**malignancy,** *n.* die Bosheit, Feindseligkeit; die Bösartigkeit.

**malignant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) boshaft, feindselig, bösartig.

**malignity,** *n.* die Bosheit, Feindseligkeit, Schadenfreude; Bösartigkeit.

**mall,** *n.* der Schlägel, die Kolbe; das Mall-Spiel. [Fr. *mail* (Lat. *malleus,* ‘hammer’).]

**mall,** *tr.* anschlagen, treffen.

**malleability,** *n.* die Dehnbarkeit, Geschmeidigkeit.

**malleable,** *adj.* dehnbar, streckbar, geschmeidig. [see next.]

**malleate,** *tr.* hämmern, schmieden. [Lat. *malleare* (*malleus,* ‘hammer’).]

**malleation,** *n.* das Hämmern, Schmieden.

**mallet,** *n.* der Schlägel, hölzerne Hammer, der Mall-Stock. [see *mall.*]

**mallow(s),** *n.* die Malve. [Lat. *malva.*]

**malmsey,** *n.* der Malvasier; feine Meth. [fr. *Malvasia.*]

**mal-practice**, *n.* die schlechte Gewohnheit; das unmoralische Betragen; Kniffe (*pl.*).
**malt**, *n.* das Malz. **-drink**, **-liquor**, *n.* der Malztrank, das Bier. **-kiln**, *n.* die Malzdarre. **-spirits**, *n.* der Kornbranntwein.
**malt**, *tr.* malzen, mälzen. *intr.* zu Malz werden.
**Maltese**, *n.* der Maltheser. *adj.* maltheſisch.
**mal-treat**, *tr.* übel behandeln.
**maltreatment**, *n.* die üble Behandlung.
**Mameluke**, *n.* der Mammeluk.
**mamma**, *n.* die Mama, Mutter.
**mammal**, *n.* das Säugethier. [Lat. *mammalis* (*mamma*, 'breast').]
**mammalia**, *pl.* die Säugethiere, Mammalia.
**mammiform**, *adj.* zitzenförmig. [Lat. *mamma*, 'breast', and *form*.]
**mammillary**, *adj.* zur Brust gehörig; warzenförmig. [see *above*.]
**mammon**, *n.* der Mammon, das irdiſche Gut. [fr. Hebr.]
**mammoth**, *n.* das Mammut. [fr. Tartar.]
**man**, *n.* der Menſch; die Menſchen; der Mann; Bediente. — **at arms**, ein Bewaffneter. — **at chess**, der Bauer im Schach. — **at draughts**, der Stein im Brettſpiel. **every —**, ein Jeder. **no —**, Niemand. **-eater**, *n.* der Menſchenfreſſer. **-hater**, *n.* der Menſchenhaſſer, Menſchenfeind. **-of-war**, *n.* der Kriegsmann; das Kriegsſchiff. **-servant**, *n.* der Bediente. **-slayer**, der Todtſchläger, Mörder. **-tiger**, *n.* der Pavian. [befeſtigen.
**man**, *tr.* bemannen, beſetzen, ausrüſten; ſtärken,
**manacle**, *n.* *gen'ly in pl.* die Handſchellen, Handeiſen. [Fr. *manicle* (Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
**manacle**, *tr.* Handſchellen anlegen, feſſeln.
**manage**, *tr.* handhaben, verwalten, vorſtehen, leiten; einrichten; brauchen; abrichten, zähmen, bändigen.
**manageable**, *adj.* handlich; lenkſam, biegſam.
**management**, *n.* die Verwaltung, Handhabung, Behandlung, Leitung, Unterhaltung, der Verkehr; die Geſchicklichkeit, Feinheit, Kunſt.
**manager**, *n.* der Geſchäftsführer; Aufſeher, Vorſteher; Director; Unterhändler; Haushälter.
**mandamus**, *n.* der Befehl des Gerichtes. [Lat. 'we command'.]
**mandarin**, *n.* der Mandarin. [fr. Port.]
**mandatary**, *n.* der durch ein (päpſtliches) Mandat eine Pfründe erhalten hat.
**mandate**, *n.* das Mandat, der Befehl; Auftrag, die Anweiſung. [Lat. *mandatum* (*mandare*, 'commit to one's charge').]
**mandator**, *n.* der Vorſteher, Director.
**mandatory**, *adj.* befehlend, gebietend.
**mandible**, *n.* der Kinnbacken. [Fr. *mandibule* (Lat. *mandere*, 'chew').]
**mandrake**, *n.* der Alraun, Schlafapfel. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**mane**, *n.* die Mähne.
**maned**, *adj.* eine Mähne habend.
**manege**, *n.* das Zureiten; die Reitbahn, Reitſchule. [Fr. *manège* (Ital. *maneggiare*, 'handle', fr. Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
**manes**, *n. pl.* die Manen. [Lat.]
**manful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mannhaft, männlich, beherzt, tapfer, kühn.
**manganese**, *n.* der Braunſtein, Blutſtein. [Fr.]
**mange**, *n.* die Räude, Raude, Krätze. [Fr. *manger*, 'eat'.]
**manger**, *n.* die Krippe, der Futtertrog. [Fr. *mangeoir* (*manger*, 'eat').]
**mangle**, *tr.* mangen, mandeln, rollen; verſtümmeln, zerreißen, zerhauen; zerſchneiden. [akin to **mangeln**.]
**mangle**, *n.* die Mange, Waſchrolle.
**mango**, *n.* die Mangofrucht. [Malay.]
**mangrove**, *n.* der Mangelbaum. [Malay.]
**mangy**, *adj.* räudig, krätzig. [fr. *mange*.]
**manhood**, *n.* die Menſchlichkeit; Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit; der Muth; das Mannsalter.
**mania**, *n.* der Wahnſinn, die Tollheit, Raſerei. [Lat.]
**maniac(al)**, *adj.* wahnſinnig, raſend.
**maniac**, *n.* der Wahnſinnige, Tolle.
**Manichean**, *n.* der Manichäer. *adj.* manichäiſch. [follower of *Manes*, Pers. philosopher.]
**Manicheism**, *n.* der Manichäismus.
**manifest**, *adj.* offenbar, klar, kund, augenſcheinlich. *n.* das Manifeſt, die öffentliche Erklärung. [Lat. *manifestus*.]
**manifest**, *tr.* offenbaren, anzeigen, kund thun, entdecken.
**manifestation**, *n.* die Bekanntmachung, Entdeckung, Augenſcheinlichkeit.
**manifold**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mannigfaltig, mannigfach, vielfach, vielfältig.
**manikin**, *n.* das Männchen; der Zwerg. [dim. of *man*.]
**maniple**, *n.* eine Hand voll; der Manipel; die Stola (eines Meßprieſters am linken Arme). [Lat. *manipius* (*manus*, 'hand', *plere*, 'fill').]
**manipular**, *adj.* zu einem Manipel gehörig.
**manipulation**, *n.* die Behandlung, Zubereitung, das Ausgraben von Silber.
**man-kind**, *n.* das Menſchengeſchlecht, die Menſchen.
**man-like**, *adj.* männlich, mannhaft.
**manliness**, *n.* die Männlichkeit.
**manly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) männlich, mannhaft, muthig.
**manna**, *n.* das Manna. [Lat. (Hebr.).]
**manner**, *n.* die Art, Weiſe; Sitte, Gewohnheit, Manier, Miene. **in** *or* **after this —**, auf dieſe Art. **in the best —**, auf's Beſte. **in a —**, gewiſſermaßen, gleichſam, faſt; etwa, ungefähr. **in such a — that**, ſo daß. **good manners**, die Lebensart, Höflichkeit. [Fr. *manière* (Lat. *manus*, 'hand', as handling etc.).]
**manner**, *tr.* moraliſch bilden.
**mannerism**, *n.* die beſondere Vorliebe zu einer gewiſſen Manier.
**mannerist**, *n.* der Manieriſt.
**mannerliness**, *n.* das geſittete Betragen, die Höflichkeit, Manierlichkeit, Feinheit.
**mannerly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) geſittet, höflich, artig, anſtändig, manierlich.
**mannikin** = manikin.
**manœuvre**, *n.* das geſchickte Verfahren; Manoeuvriren; der Kunſtgriff. [Fr. (Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
**manœuvre**, *intr.* manoeuvriren.
**manor**, *n.* das adelige Gut, Rittergut; Landgut; Erbgut. **-house**, **-seat**, *n.* das Herrnhaus. [O. Fr. *manoir* (Lat. *manere*, 'stay').]
**manorial**, *adj.* zu einem Rittergute (manor) gehörig.
**mansion**, *n.* die Wohnung, das Wohnhaus, Herrnhaus. [Lat. *mansio* (*manere*, 'stay').]
**man-slaughter**, *n.* der Menſchenmord, Todtſchlag.
**mantelet**, *n.* das Mäntelchen; das Sturmdach. [see next.]
**mantle**, *n.* der Mantel; lange Schleier. — **of**

**charity**, *fig.* der Mantel der christlichen Liebe. **-piece, -shelf**, *n.* der Kamin-Sims. [Lat. *mantellum.*]

**mantle**, *tr.* verhüllen, verdecken, einen Mantel umwerfen. *intr.* ausbreiten; schwellen; schwärmen; schäumen, brausen.

**mantua**, *n.* der Frauenzimmermantel; **Mantua**-taffet.

**manual**, *adj.* mit der Hand, eigenhändig. *n.* das Handbuch. — exercise, das Exerciren (der Infanterie). [Lat. *manualis* (*manus*, 'hand').]

**manufactory**, *n.* das Fabrik-Gebäude, die Fabrik, Manufactur, das Gewerkhaus.

**manufacture**, *n.* die Verfertigung, Fabrikation, Fabricatur; gefertigte (*or* Manufactur-) Waare, das Manufact, Fabrikat. [Lat. *manus*, 'hand', *factura*, 'making'.]

**manufacture**, *tr.* fabriciren, verfertigen (out of, aus), verarbeiten (into, in). manufactured goods, Manufactur-Waaren. manufactured produce, verarbeitete Producte. *intr.* Fabrikarbeit treiben.

**manufacturer**, *n.* der Gewerkherr, Fabrikant, Manufacturist; Verarbeiter; Manufactur-Arbeiter.

**manumission**, *n.* die Freilassung, **Manumission**.

**manumit**, *tr.* frei lassen, frei geben, **manumitten**. [Lat. *manumittere* (*manus*, 'hand', *mittere*, 'send').]

**manure**, *tr.* düngen, misten. [Fr. *manœuvrer*, see *manœuvre.*]

**manure**, *n.* der Dünger, Dung, Mist.

**manuscript**, *n.* das **Manuscript**, die Handschrift. *adj.* in Manuscript, handschriftlich. [Fr. *manuscript* (Lat. *manus*, 'with the hand', *scriptus*, 'written').]

**many**, *adj. or n.* viel, viele, (— a one) Mancher, Manche, Manches. a great —, very —, eine große Zahl *or* Menge, sehr viel. a good —, ziemlich Viele. as — as, so viele als. as — more, noch einmal so Viele. twice as —, zweimal so Viele. too —, zu viele. we are too — by half, es sind unser die Hälfte zu viel. — a man (*or* — a one), Mancher. — a time, *or* — times, vielmals, mehrmals; manchmal. these — years, seit vielen Jahren. to make — words, weitschweifig sein. — ways, auf vielerlei Art.

*in comp's*, viel (Viel), *as* **-colored**, *adj.* vielfarbig, bunt. **-sided**, *adj.* vielseitig; **-sidedness**, *n.* die Vielseitigkeit: *etc. etc.*

**map**, *n.* die Karte, Landkarte, Seekarte. [Lat. *mappa.*]

**map**, *tr.* abzeichnen, aufreißen, abzirkeln.

**maple**, *n.* (— tree), der Ahorn, **Masholder**. **-sugar**, *n.* der Ahornzucker.

**mar**, *tr.* stören; vernichten, verderben, beschädigen.

**mar**, *n.* der Flecken, Schade(n).

**maraud**, *intr.* plündern, **marodiren**. [Fr. *marauder.*]

**marauder**, *n.* der Nachzügler, **Marodeur**, Landstreicher.

**marble**, *n.* der **Marmor**; Schusser; der Setzstein; *pl.* die Statuen. *adj.* marmorn, marmorirt. **-cutter**, *n.* der Marmorarbeiter, Steinpolirer. **-slab**, *n.* die Marmorplatte, der Marmortisch. [Fr. *marbre*, Lat. *marmor* (Gr. *marmairein*, 'flash').]

**marble**, *tr.* **marmoriren**. marbled china, das marmorirte Porzellan. marbled paper, das türkische Papier.

**1. March**, *n.* der **März**; der **Marsch**; Zug. [O. Fr. *March* (Lat. *Mars*, god of war).]

**2. march**, *n.* das **Marschiren**, der Marsch, Zug. [see next.]

**march**, *intr.* **marschiren**, aufziehen; gehen, schreiten. — in the rear, hinten nachziehen, den Zug schließen. *tr.* in Marsch setzen; marschiren lassen, aufziehen lassen. — off, **abmarschiren**. — on, **anmarschiren**, fortziehen. — out, **ausmarschiren**, hinausziehen. [Fr. *marcher* (of uncert. deriv'n).]

**marchioness**, *n.* die **Marquise**, **Marchesa**; Markgräfin. [Lat. *marchionissa* (*marchio*, 'marquis').]

**mare**, *n.* die Stute, das Mutterpferd; der Alp, Mahr. **-colt**, *n.* das Stutenfüllen.

**Margaret**, *n.* **Margaretha.**

**margin**, *n.* der Rand, die Seite, das Ufer; der Seitenrand. [Lat. *margo.*]

**marginal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) auf den Rand geschrieben *or* gedruckt, am Rande. — gloss, die Randglosse, Marginalie. — notes, *pl.* Randbemerkungen, Marginalien.

**margrave**, *n.* der **Markgraf** (*which see*).

**margraviate**, *n.* die **Markgrafschaft.**

**margravine**, *n.* die **Markgräfin.**

**marigold**, *n.* die Ringelblume. [*Mary*, *gold.*]

**marine**, *adj.* zur See *or* zum Seewesen gehörig. *n.* die Marine, das Seewesen; der Marinesoldat. [Lat. *marinus* (*mare*, 'sea').]

**mariner**, *n.* der Seemann, Schiffsmann, Matrose.

**marital**, *adj.* ehelich. [Fr. (Lat. *maritus*, 'married man').]

**maritime**, *adj.* zur See gehörig; die Nautik betreffend; an der See gelegen. — affairs, das Seewesen. — commerce, der Seehandel. — conflicts, Seegefechte. — court, das Assecuranzgericht; Seeconsulat. — law, das Seerecht. — nations, — powers, Seemächte. — town, die Seestadt. [Lat. *maritimus* (*mare*, 'sea').]

**1. Mark**, *n.* **Markus.**

**2. mark**, *n.* das **Merkmal**, Mal; die Grenze; Aufmerksamkeit, Bemerkung; Marke, Nummer; Spur; der Fußtapfe; die **Mark** (Gewicht). letter of —, der Caperbrief. hit the —, das Ziel treffen.

**mark**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zeichnen, **marken**; **merken**; bemerken, achten, beachten; anmerken; vorstreichen. — me, höre mich! — out, auszeichnen, bezeichnen, ausmerzen.

**marker**, *n.* der Bezeichner; **Bemerker**; Marqueur.

**market**, *n.* der **Markt**, Marktplatz, Handelsplatz; die Messe; der Handelsverkehr, Waarenabsatz. — for cattle, der Viehmarkt. — for herbs, der Krautmarkt. **-day**, *n.* der Markttag. **-folk(s)**, *n.* die Marktleute. **-house**, *n.* das Kaufhaus, Lagerhaus. **-man**, *n.* der Höter. **-place**, *n.* der **Marktplatz**. **-price, -rate**, *n.* der Marktpreis. **-town**, *n.* die Marktstadt; der Stapelplatz. **-woman**, *n.* die Hökerin. [Lat. *mercatus* (*mercari*, 'trade').]

**market**, *intr.* zu Markte gehen, **markten.**

**marketable**, *adj.* verkäuflich, gangbar, gut, von guter Qualität. — articles, schöne Waare. — qualities, verkäufliche Waare.

**marl**, *n.* der **Mergel**, die Kalkerde. [O. Fr. *marle.*]

**marmot**, *n.* das Murmelthier, die Bergratte; Zobelmaus, der Lemming. [Fr. *marmotte* (Lat. *mus montanus*, 'mountain mouse').]

**marquis**, *n.* der **Marquis** (*which see*).

**marquisate**, *n.* das **Marquisat.**

**marriage**, *n.* die Ehe, der Ehestand; die Heirath, Hochzeit. **-bed**, *n.* das Ehebett; **-chamber**, *n.* die Brautkammer. **-day**, *n.* der Hochzeittag. **-tie**, *n.* das Eheband. **-vow**, *n.* das Jawort. [see *marry*.]

**marriageable**, *adj.* mannbar, heirathsfähig.

**married**, *part.* verheirathet. *adj.* ehelich. — life *or* — state, der Ehestand.

**marrow**, *n.* das Mark; der Kern, das Beste. **-bone**, *n.* der Markknochen.

**marrow**, *tr.* mästen, überfüllen.

**marrowless**, *adj.* ohne Mark, kraftlos.

**marrowy**, *adj.* markig; kernhaft, stark.

**marry**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verheirathen (to, mit, an), vermählen; beirathen, nehmen (for love, aus Liebe). [Fr. *marier* (Lat. *maritus*, 'husband').]

**marsh**, *n.* der Morast, Sumpf, die Marsch. **-ground**, *n.* der Sumpfboden. **-land**, *n.* das Sumpfland, Marschland.

**marshal**, *n.* der Marschall; Feldmarschall; Beigänger, Vorbote. [see **Marschall.**]

**marshal**, *tr.* ordnen, stellen.

**marshalship**, *n.* das Marschallamt, die Marschallswürde.

**marshy**, *adj.* sumpfig, morastig.

**mart**, *n.* der Markt, die Messe; der Stapelplatz, das Emporium. [contr. of *market*.]

**martagon**, *n.* die Goldwurz. [Fr.] [*les.*]

**marten**, *n.* der Marder. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *mar-*

**Martha**, *n.* Martha, Marthe.

**martial**, *adj.* martialisch, kriegerisch, tapfer.

**martin**, *n.* die Mauerschwalbe. [Fr. *martinet*.]

**martingal**(e), *n.* der Sprungriemen. [Fr.]

**martyr**, *n.* der Märtyrer, Blutzeuge; Dulder. [Lat. Gr. (*martyr*, 'witness').]

**martyr**, *tr.* zum Märtyrer machen; **martern**, peinigen; hinrichten. [tyrertod.

**martyrdom**, *n.* das Märtyrerthum, der Märtyrerstand.

**martyrology**, *n.* das Märtyrerbuch, die Märtyrergeschichte. [see *martyr* and *-logy*.]

**marvel**, *n.* das Wunder; Wunderding. [Fr. *merveille* (Lat. *mirabilia*, 'wonderful things').]

**marvel**, *intr.* sich wundern (at, über).

**marvellous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wunderbar, erstaunlich; übernatürlich.

**Mary**, *n.* Marie.

**masculine**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) männlichen Geschlechts; männlich, kräftig. *n. or* — gender, das Masculinum. [Lat. *masculinus* (*mas-culus*, 'male').]

**mash**, *n.* das Gemengsel, der Mischmasch.

**mash**, *tr.* zerstoßen, zerquetschen. mashed potatoes, geriebene Kartoffeln, Kartoffelmus.

**mashy**, *adj.* gemischt, gemengt.

**mask**, *n.* die Maske, Larve, der Deckmantel, die Ausflucht; Maskerade. [Fr. *masque* (Arab.),]

**mask**, *tr.* maskiren, vermummen; verhüllen, verstellen. *intr.* sich verkleiden, sich verstellen; Possen treiben.

**masker**, *n.* die maskirte Person, Maske.

**mason**, *n.* der Maurer. free —, Freimaurer. [Fr. *maçon* (L. Lat. *macio*, 'wall').]

**masoned**, *adj.* gemauert.

**masonic**, *adj.* freimaurerisch.

**masonry**, *n.* das Maurerwerk, Estrich; die Maurerkunst, Maurerei; Freimaurerei. solid —, das massive Mauerwerk.

**masquerade**, *n.* die Maskerade; Verkleidung. [see *mask*.]

**masquerade**, *intr.* maskirt sein; eine Maskerade halten. *intr.* maskiren.

**1. mass**, *n.* die Masse, der Haufen, die Menge.

**2. mass**, *n.* die Messe, das Hochamt. attend —, in die Messe gehen. **-book**, *n.* das Meßbuch. [Fr. *messe*; prob'ly L. Lat. *missa* (*mittere*, 'send'); *missa est* etc. being the formula by which non-participants in communion service were dismissed.]

**massacre**, *n.* das Gemetzel, Morden, Blutbad. [Fr. see metzen, metzgern.]

**massacre**, *tr.* niedermetzeln, niedermachen, massakriren.

**massiveness**, *n.* das Massive, Dichte, Feste, Schwere, die Derbheit.

**massive**, *adj.* massiv, gediegen, stark, gewichtig, schwer. [see *mass*.]

**1. mast**, *n.* der Mast, Mastbaum.

**2. mast**, *n.* die Mast, Eichelmast.

**mast**, *tr.* bemasten.

**master**, *n.* der Meister; Herr, Gebieter; Beherrscher, Herrscher; Schiffer; Obere, Vorsteher; Lehrer, Lehrmeister; Virtuos; Junker, Monsieur. — of arts, der Magister. — of the horse, der Stallmeister. — of the house, der Hausherr. be — of a thing, etwas besitzen, inne haben. be — of a language, einer Sprache mächtig sein. **-builder**, *n.* der (Schiffs-) Baumeister. **-gunner**, *n.* der Büchsenmeister. **-hand**, *n. fig.* die Meisterhand (der geschickte Mann). **-like**, *adj.* meisterhaft; herrisch, gebieterisch. **-mason**, *n.* der Maurermeister; Freimaurer im dritten Grade. **-passion**, *n.* die herrschende Leidenschaft. **-piece**, *n.* das Meisterstück, Meisterwerk. **-stroke**, *n.* der Meisterstreich, Meisterzug. **-warden**, *n.* der Oberaufseher. **-work**, *n.* das Meisterwerk, Meisterstück: *etc. etc.* [see *magister*.]

**master**, *tr.* beherrschen, regieren; meistern, bändigen, überwältigen.

**master-less**, *adj.* herrenlos, frei; *fig.* halsstarrig, unbändig.

**masterly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) meisterhaft, meisterlich; herrisch, gebieterisch.

**mastership**, *n.* die Herrschaft, Macht; der Vorzug, Vorrang; das Aufseheramt; die Meisterwürde, Magisterwürde.

**mastery**, *n.* die Herrschaft, Gewalt; die Erlangung; der Vorrang; die Kenntniß.

**mastic**, *n.* der Mastix; Kitt, Steinkitt. [L. Lat. *mastix*.]

**masticate**, *tr.* kauen. [Lat. *masticare*.]

**mastication**, *n.* das Kauen.

**masticator**, *n.* Kauend *part. as n.*).

**mastiff**, *n.* der Kettenhund, Bullenbeißer. [L. Lat. *mastivus* (akin to *mansion*, as a house-dog).]

**mastless**, *adj.* mastlos.

**mat**, *n.* die Matte, Binsendecke. **-bed**, *n.* die Matratze. [Lat. *matta*.]

**mat**, *tr.* mit Matten bedecken; Matten machen, flechten.

**matador**, *n.* der Matador. [Span. (Lat. *mactare*, 'kill'), 'murderer'.]

**match**, *n.* die Lunte, Zündruthe, der Docht; Schwefelfaden, das Schwefelhölzchen. **-box**, *n.* die Zunderbüchse. **-lock**, *n.* das Luntenschloß. [Fr. *mèche*.]

**match**, *n.* das Gleiche, Passende; die Partie, Heirath; das Spiel, der Wettstreit, die Wette. a — for, der Mann für, hinlänglich gewachsen. he is not his —, er ist ihm nicht gewachsen. **-maker**, *n.* der Freiwerber, Ehestifter, die Ehestifterin.

**match**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) gleich sein, gleichen; gemäß

sein, entsprechen; passen, sich schicken; paaren, zusammenlegen, sortiren; vergleichen, ein Gleiches finden *or* aufweisen; sich gatten; gepaart sein.

**match-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ohne Gleichen, unvergleichlich; einzig.

**mate,** *adj.* matt (im Schachspiele). *n.* das Matt. [see *check.*]

**mate,** *n.* der Gefährte, Genoß; der Tischgenoß; Steuermann, Unterschiffer, Handlanger; Geselle.

**1. mate,** *intr.* matt machen (im Schachspiele).

**2. mate,** *tr.* paaren, verbinden; sich gatten; gleichen; keck bekämpfen, die Spitze bieten.

**mate-less,** *adj.* ohne Gefährte *etc.*

**material,** *adj.* materiell, körperlich; sächlich; *fig.* wichtig, wesentlich, nothwendig. *n.* das Material. [Lat. *materialis* (*materia,* 'matter').]

**materialism,** *n.* der Materialismus.

**materialist,** *n.* der Materialist.

**materiality,** *n.* das Materielle, Körperliche; *fig.* Wesentliche.

**materialize,** *tr.* materiell machen.

**materials,** *n. pl.* die Materialien, der Werkstoff, Stoff. — of a building (*or* building —), die Baumaterialien.

**maternal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mütterlich. — aunt, die mütterliche Tante. — love, die Mutterliebe. [Fr. *maternal* (Lat. *mater,* 'mother').]

**maternity,** *n.* die Mutterschaft, der Mutterstand.

**mathematical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mathematisch.

**mathematician,** *n.* der Mathematiker.

**mathematic,** *adj.* mathematisch. [Gr. *mathematikos* (*mathema,* 'learning').]

**mathematics,** *n.* (*pl. form*) die Größenlehre, Mathematik. mixed —, die angewandte Mathematik.

**Matilda,** *n.* Mathilde.

**matin,** *adj.* früh. *n. pl.* das Morgengebet, der Morgengesang, die Frühmesse, Mette. [Fr., 'morning'.]

**matrass,** *n.* das Destillirglas. (Fr. *matras* (Celt.).]

**matress,** *n.* die Matratze, das Unterbett. [O. Fr. *materas* (Arab.).]

**matrice** = matrix.

**matricide,** *n.* der Muttermord; Muttermörder. [Fr. (Lat. *mater,* 'mother', *cædere,* 'kill').]

**matriculate,** *tr.* einschreiben, aufnehmen, immatrikuliren. [Lat. *matricula* (*matrix*), 'public register'.]

**matriculate,** *n.* Immatrikulirt (*part. as n.*).

**matriculation,** *n.* die Einschreibung, Immatrikulirung.

**matrimonial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ehelich; vom Ehestand.

**matrimony,** *n.* der Ehestand, die Ehe. [Lat. *matrimonium* (*mater,* 'mother').]

**matrix,** *n.* die (Ge=)Bärmutter, Gießmutter, Gußmutter; der Prägestock, die Matrize. [Lat. (*mater,* 'mother').]

**matron,** *n.* die Matrone, alte Dame, bejahrte Frau; Hebamme, Hospitalmutter. [Lat. *matrona* (*mater,* 'mother').]

**matronal,** *adj.* wie eine Matrone, ältlich, ehrbar, gesetzt.

**matronize,** *tr.* zur Matrone machen, gesetzt machen.

**matron-like, -ly,** *adj. same as* matronal.

**matter,** *n.* die Materie, der Stoff; Gegenstand, die Sache; der Fragepunkt, Streitpunkt; der Eiter. — of fact, der Verhalt einer Sache, die Thatsache, der Thatbestand. — of fact, *adj.* wirklich, in der That bestehend, prosaisch. in — of law, was Rechtssachen betrifft. to the —, zur Sache gehörig. what's the —? was giebts? what's the — with her? was fehlt ihr? ('tis) no —, es thut nichts; kommt nichts darauf an. for the — of that, was das betrifft. small matters, Kleinigkeiten. [Lat. *materia* (*mater,* 'mother').]

**matter,** *intr.* wichtig sein, daran liegen, bedeuten; eitern. it matters much, es ist viel daran gelegen. what matters it? was thut es?

**matter-less,** *adj.* stofflos, gehaltlos.

**mattery,** *adj.* eiterig, geschworen.

**Matthew,** *n.* Matthäus.

**mattock,** *n.* die Haue, Hacke, der Karst.

**mattress** = matress.

**maturate,** *tr.* reifen. *intr.* eitern. [see *mature.*]

**maturation,** *n.* das Reifen, die Zeitigung, Reife; die Eiterung.

**maturative,** *adj.* zur Reife bringend, reifend; zum Eitern bringend.

**mature,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) reif, zeitig, gehörig; eiterig. grow —, reif werden. [Lat. *maturus.*]

**mature,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) reifen, reif machen; reif werden; *fig.* befördern, beschleunigen, vervollkommnen.

**maturity,** *n.* die Reife; der Verfall, die Zahlungszeit. at —, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit. pay at —, pünktlich mit der Zahlung einhalten.

**matutine,** *adj.* morgenblich.

**Maud,** *abbr.* **Matilda, Matthilde.**

**maudlin,** *adj.* benebelt, halb trunken; einfältig, schwach, sentimental. [O. E. *maudelyne* (*Magdalen*), 'crying person'.]

**maudlin,** *n.* die Balsamgarbe.

**maul** = mall.

**maul,** *tr.* schlagen, klopfen, prügeln, zerschlagen.

**Maundy-Thursday,** *n.* der grüne Donnerstag. [*maund,* 'basket', in which the king distributed gifts.]

**Maurice,** *n.* Mauritius, Moritz.

**Mausoleum,** *n.* das Mausoleum. [Lat., first erected over king *Mausolus.*]

**mavis,** *n.* die Weindrossel; Meve. [Fr. *mauvis.*]

**maw,** *n.* der Magen; Kropf.

**mawk,** *n.* (*obsol.*) die Made; Schlumpe.

**mawkish,** *adj.* ekelhaft; *fig.* geschmacklos, matt. [fr. preced.]

**maxilla,** *n.* der Kinnbacken. [Lat. (*mala,* 'jaw').]

**maxillar, maxillary,** *adj.* zu den Kinnbacken gehörig. — bones, *pl.* die Backenknochen.

**maxim,** *n.* die Maxime, das Axiom. [Fr. *maxime* (Lat. *maxima,* 'greatest').]

**maximum,** *n.* das Größte, die höchste Zahl, größte Menge; ein Größtes. [Lat.]

**May,** *n.* der Mai. **-day,** *n.* der erste Mai. **-flower,** *n.* das Maiblümchen. **-pole,** *n.* der Maibaum, die Maie.

**may,** *intr.* mögen, können, dürfen. (as) — be, es mag sein, es kann sein. as fast as — be, so geschwind als möglich. if I — say so, wenn ich so sagen darf. — it please your majesty, Ew. Majestät geruhen. may be, vielleicht; etwa.

**mayor,** *n.* der Mayor, Maire, Bürgermeister. lord —, der Burgermeister. [Lat. *major.* 'greater'.]

**mayoralty,** *n.* das Amt *or* die Würde eines Mayors.

**mayoress,** *n.* die Mayorin, Bürgermeisterin.

**maze,** *n.* der Irrgang, das Irrgebäude, Labyrinth; *fig.* die Irre, Verwirrung, der Wirrwarr.

**maze,** *tr.* verwirren, bestürzen, staunen machen.

**mazy,** *adj.* labyrinthisch, voll Irrgänge.
**mazzard,** *n.* die kleine schwarze Vogelkirsche.
**me,** *pron.* (*acc. or dat. of* I) mich, mir. **for —,** für mich, meinethalben.
**mead,** *n.* der Meth, Honigtrank; der Anger, die Wiese.
**meadow,** *n.* die Wiese. **-ground,** *n.* das Wiesenland. **-lark,** *n.* die Wiesenlerche. **-pinks,** *n.* die Kuckucksblume, Pechnelke.
**meager, -gre,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mager, dürre; unfruchtbar; arm. [giebigkeit.
**meagerness,** *n.* die Magerheit, Dürre, Unerm-
**1. meal,** *n.* das Mehl.
**2. meal,** *n.* das Mahl, die Mahlzeit. Speise. **-time,** *n.* die Eßzeit.
**mealy,** *adj.* mehlig; mehlicht.
**mean,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gemein, geringe, niedrig, verächtlich, schlecht: mitten, mittel, mittler, mittelmäßig. a — fellow, ein gemeiner *or* schlechter Kerl. — stature, die Mittelstatur. — looking, schlecht aussehend. — parts, Mittelstimmen. — proportion, das Durchschnittsverhältniß. **-spirited,** *adj.* von schlechter *or* unedler Denkungsart, niederträchtig. **-time, -while,** *n. or adv. or* in the — time, die Zwischenzeit; in der Zwischenzeit, mittler Weile, inzwischen, einstweilen, indessen, vorläufig. [in sense of mitten etc., fr. Lat. *medianus.*]
**mean,** *n.* das Mittel, Werkzeug: die Mittelstraße, Mittelmäßigkeit; die Zwischenzeit. in the —, indessen, inzwischen. there is a — in all things, es giebt in allen Dingen eine Mittelstraße.
**mean,** *tr.* meinen, denken; wollen, beabsichtigen; bedeuten. — honestly, es aufrichtig *or* ehrlich meinen. — one ill, einem übel wollen. what do you — by it? was wollen Sie damit sagen?
**meander,** *n.* der Mäander; *fig.* die Windung, das Irrgewinde. [see Mäander.]
**meander,** *intr.* sich schlängeln, sich winden.
**meandrian, maandrisch,** *adj.* mäandrisch, sich schlängelnd; krumm.
**meaning,** *n.* die Meinung, Absicht, der Wille, Sinn. full of (*or* fraught with) —, bedeutsam, bedeutungsvoll. want of —, Unsinn. well —, wohlwollend, gut gesinnt, aufrichtig.
**meanness,** *n.* die Geringfügigkeit, Niedrigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit.
**means,** *n.* (*pl. or sing.*) die Mittel, Ursache; das Vermögen. by that —, durch dieses Mittel, dadurch. by — of, vermittelst, durch. by all (any)—, durchaus, schlechterdings, auf alle Fälle. by no —, auf keine Weise, ganz und gar (durchaus) nicht. by fair —, durch gelinde Mittel, mit Güte, im Guten. by foul —, ungerechter Weise, im Bösen. by which —, wodurch, vermöge dessen. [see *mean.*]
**measles,** *n.* die Masern. *adj.* finnig; masericht, fleckig.
**measurable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) meßbar, ermeßlich; mäßig.
**measure,** *n.* das Maß; die Maße, Verhältniß; der Maßstab; die Portion; Maßregel; das Sylbenmaß; der Tact, das Zeitmaß; die Mensur. beyond —, über die Maßen. in some —, gewisser (einiger) Maßen. in a great —, überaus, sehr. take one's measures (accordingly), seine Maßregeln (darnach) nehmen. — for —, Gleiches für Gleiches. [Fr. *mesure* (Lat. *mensura*).]
**measure,** *tr.* messen, abmessen; zumessen. *intr.* groß sein, messen.
**measure-less,** *adj.* unermeßlich.
**measurement,** *n.* die Messung, Vermessung.
**measurer,** *n.* der Messer; Landmesser.
**measuring,** *n.* das Messen; die Meßkunst. **-chain,** *n.* die Meßkette. **-tape,** *n.* das Meßband, der Meßriem.
**meat,** *n.* das Fleisch; die Speise **-offering,** *n.* das Speiseopfer.
**mechanic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mechanisch; mit der Hand; handwerksmäßig, kunstlos. *n.* mechanic, der Handarbeiter, Handwerker; *pl.* die Mechanik. [Lat. *mechanicus* (Gr. *mêchanê,* 'machine').]
**mechanism,** *n.* der Mechanismus.
**mechanist,** *n.* der Mechanikus.
**medal,** *n.* die Medaille, Schaumünze. [Fr. *médaille* (Lat. *metallum,* 'metal').]
**medallic,** *adj.* numismatisch, münzkundig.
**medallion,** *n.* das Medaillon. [see *medal.*]
**meddle,** *intr.* — with, sich in (etwas) mengen *or* mischen, sich mit (etwas) abgeben, einlassen in. do not — with her, gib dich nicht mit ihr ab, binde nicht mit ihr an. [akin with vermitteln.] [tucker.
**meddler,** *n.* der Einmenger, Naseweis, Händelsüchtige.
**meddlesome, -ling,** *adj.* mengsam, naseweis.
**medial,** *adj.* mittelbar. [see *medium.*]
**mediant,** *n.* der Mittelton.
**mediate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vermitteln; dazwischen sein. [Lat. *mediare* (*medius,* 'middle').]
**mediate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mittelbar; im Mittel, dazwischen.
**mediation,** *n.* die Vermittelung; Einwirkung; Fürbitte.
**mediator,** *n.* der Mittler, Vermittler, Fürbitter.
**mediatorial,** *adj.* zu einem Mittler *or* Vermittler gehörig. — office, das Mittleramt.
**mediatorship,** *n.* das Mittleramt, die Vermittelung.
**mediatress, -rix,** *n.* die Vermittlerin, Unterhändlerin.
**medicable,** *adj.* heilbar.
**medical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) medizinisch. [see *medicine.*]
**medicament,** *n.* das Arzneimittel, die Arznei.
**medicate,** *tr.* mit Arznei vermischen *or* versetzen *or* schwängern. [see *medicine.*]
**medication,** *n.* die Versetzung; der Arzneigebrauch.
**medicinal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) medizinisch, heilsam.
**medicine,** *n.* die Medizin, Arzenei; Heilkunde. [Lat. *medicina* (*mederi,* 'heal').]
**mediocre,** *adj.* mittelmäßig. [Lat. *mediocris* (*medius,* 'middle').]
**mediocrity,** *n.* die Mittelmäßigkeit; der Mittelstand; die Mäßigkeit.
**meditate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beabsichtigen; sinnen (auf); ersinnen; nachdenken (upon, über). [Lat. *meditari.*]
**meditation,** *n.* die Betrachtung, das Nachdenken, Nachsinnen.
**meditative,** *adj.* nachdenkend; tiefsinnig.
**mediterranean, -eous,** *adj.* mittelländisch; inländisch. — sea (*or* Mediterranean), das mittelländische Meer, Mittelmeer. [Lat. *mediterraneus* (*medius,* 'middle', *terra,* 'land').]
**medium,** *n.* das Medium, Mittel; die Mittelstraße; der Mittelsatz. by (through) the —, of, durch Vermittelung, vermittelst. at a —, im Durchschnitte. — paper, das Mediapapier. — price, der Mittelpreis, Durchschnittspreis. [Lat.]

**medlar,** *n.* die Mispel.
**medley,** *n.* das Gemengsel, der Mischmasch. *adj.* gemengt, vermischt. [Fr. *mêlée* (Lat. *misculare*, 'mix').]
**medulla,** *n.* das Mark. [Lat.]
**medullary,** *adj.* markig.
**meed,** *n.* der Lohn, die Vergeltung; (*obsol.*) das Verdienst.
**meek,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sanftmüthig, milde, freundlich, hold; demuthig, bescheiden. **-spirited,** *adj.* sanftmüthig, weichherzig, furchtsam.
**meekness,** *n.* die Sanftmuth, Milde, Demuth.
**meeken,** *tr.* besänftigen, erweichen.
**meerschaum,** *n.* der Meerschaum (*which see*).
**meet,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schicklich, tauglich, brauchbar.
**meet,** *tr.* begegnen, treffen, finden. *intr.* zusammentreffen; versammeln; zusammenkommen. go to — one, einem entgegen gehen. he appointed to — me to-day, er versprach heute zu mir zu kommen. — with, treffen, antreffen; erfahren; erlangen. — with an objection, auf einen Einwurf kommen *or* stoßen. when shall we — again? wann werden wir uns wiedersehen?
**meeting,** *n.* das Begegnen; die Zusammenkunft, Versammlung; der Zusammenfluß. **-house,** *n.* das Versammlungshaus; die Capelle. **-place,** *n.* der Sammelplatz.
**meetness,** *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Tauglichkeit, Richtigkeit.
**megatherium,** *n.* das (versteinerte) Riesen-Faulthier, das Megatherium. [Gr. *megas*, 'great', *thêrion*, 'beast'.]
**melancholic,** *n.* der Melancholikus; Trübsinn. *adj.* melancholisch, schwermüthig, trübsinnig; traurig.
**melancholy,** *n.* die Melancholie, Schwermuth, der Trübsinn; das melancholische Temperament. *adj.* melancholisch, schwermüthig, trübsinnig. [Gr. *melancholia* (*melas*, 'black', *cholê*, 'gall').]
**melange,** *n.* die Mischung. [Fr.]
**mellorate,** *tr. or intr.* verbessern; besser werden.
**melioration,** *n.* die Verbesserung.
**melliferous,** *adj.* Honig tragend, honigreich. [Lat. *mel*, 'honey', *ferre*, 'bear'.]
**mellification,** *n.* das Honigmachen, die Versüßung. [Lat. *mel*, 'honey', *facere*, 'make'.]
**mellifluence,** *n.* das Fließen des Honigs, der Honigfluß.
**mellifluent, -ous,** *adj.* von Honig fließend; honigsüß. [Lat. *mellifluus*, (*mel*, 'honey', *fluere*, 'flow').]
**mellow,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) mürbe *or* weich machen; reifen.
**mellowness,** *n.* die Mürbigkeit, Weichheit, Reife; Sanftheit (des Klanges).
**melodious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) melodisch, lieblich, wohlklingend. [see *melody*.]
**melodiousness,** *n.* das Melodische, der Einklang.
**melodramatic,** *adj.* melodramatisch.
**melodrame,** *n.* das Melodram(a). [Fr. *mélodrame* (Gr. *melos*, 'song', *drama*, 'drama').]
**melody,** *n.* die Melodie, der Wohlklang, liebliche Gesang. [Gr. *melôdia* (*melos*, 'song', *ôdê*, 'singing').]
**melrose,** *n.* der Rosenhonig.
**melt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schmelzen; auflösen; (down) einschmelzen, wegschmelzen; gerührt werden. — into tears, *fig.* in Thränen zerfließen.
**member,** *n.* das Glied; der Theil; das Mitglied. [Lat. *membrum*.]
**membered,** *adj.* gegliedert.
**membership,** *n.* die Gemeinde; Gesellschaft; Vereinigung.
**membraneous,** *adj.* aus Membranen bestehend, häutig.
**membrane,** *n.* die Membrane. [Fr. (Lat. *membrum*, 'member').]
**memento,** *n.* die Erinnerung; das Gedenken, Memento. [Lat. 'remember'.]
**memoir,** *n.* die Denkschrift, Nachricht, Memoir(e). [see *memory*.]
**memorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) denkwürdig, merkwürdig. [see *memory*.]
**memorandum,** *n.* die Note, Anmerkung; das Memorandum; das Merkzeichen. **-book,** *n.* das Notizbuch. [Lat. 'to be remembered'.]
**memorative,** *adj.* zur Erinnerungskraft gehörig.
**memorial,** *adj.* das Andenken erhaltend, zum Andenken; im Gedächtnisse enthalten. *n.* das Denkmal; Merkzeichen; die Denkschrift, das Memorial.
**memorize,** *tr.* zur Erinnerung aufzeichnen; erinnern.
**memory,** *n.* das Gedächtniß, die Erinnerung, das Andenken; Gedenken. art of —, die Gedächtnißkunst, Mnemonik. in — of, zum Andenken an. call to —, sich erinnern. that is out of my —, das ist mir entfallen. within the — of man, bei Menschen Gedenken. in — of, zur Erinnerung an. [Fr. *mémoire* (Lat. *meminisse*, 'remember').]
**men,** (*pl. of* man) Männer; die Menschen.
**menace,** *n.* die Drohung, das Drohwort. [Fr., Lat. *minacio*, 'threats' (*minari*, 'jut' *etc.*).]
**menace,** *tr.* drohen, bedrohen.
**menagery (menagerie),** *n.* die Menagerie. [Fr. *ménagerie* (see *manage*).]
**mend,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bessern, verbessern; flicken. [see *amend*.]
**mendable,** *adj.* verbesserlich.
**mendacious,** *adv.* lügenhaft, falsch. [Lat. *mendax* (*mentiri*, 'lie').]
**mendacity,** *n.* die Lügenhaftigkeit.
**mender,** *n.* der Ausbesserer, Flicker.
**mendicancy,** *n.* die Bettelei.
**mendicant,** *adj.* bettelnd, bettelarm. [Lat. *mendicans*.]
**mendicant,** *n.* der Bettler, Bettelmönch.
**mendicity,** *n.* das Bettelleben; der Bettelstand, die Bettelei.
**menial,** *adj.* häuslich; knechtisch, gemein. *n.* der Bediente, Hausknecht, die Magd. [Norman, akin to *mansion*.]
**menses,** *n.* die monatliche Reinigung, das Monatliche. [Lat. 'months'.]
**menstrual,** *adj.* monatlich; auflösend. — flux, die monatliche Reinigung. [see preced.]
**menstruous,** *adj.* die monatliche Reinigung habend.
**mensurability,** *n.* die Meßbarkeit.
**mensurable,** *adj.* meßbar. [nend.
**mensural,** *adj.* zu einem Maße gehörig *or* die-
**mensuration,** *n.* die Messung, Abmessung, Ausmessung. [Lat. *mensuratio* (*mensura*, 'measure').]
**mental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) innerlich, geistig, intellectuell. — power, die Geisteskraft. [Fr. (Lat. *mens*, 'mind').]
**mention,** *n.* die Erwähnung, Meldung, Anzeige. make — of, Meldung thun, erwähnen. don't make — of (*or* don't —) it, erwähnen Sie es nicht, lassen Sie es gut sein, Sie haben keine Ursache. [Fr. (Lat. *meminisse*, 'remember').]

**mention**, *tr.* erwähnen, angeben, melden, gedenken. mentioned, erwähnt, besagt.

**mephitic(al)**, *adj.* mephitisch, giftig, stinkend. — gas, das Stickgas, Kohlenstoffgas. [Lat. *mephiticus* (*mephitis*, 'foul exhalation')]

**mercantile**, *adj.* kaufmännisch, merkantilisch, commerciell. — connections, Geschäftsverbindungen.

**mercenary**, *adj.* um Lohn dienend, gedungen; feil; lohnsüchtig, gewinnsüchtig. *n.* der Lohnarbeiter; Miethling, Söldner; *pl.* Miethlingstruppen. [Lat. *mercenarius* (*merces*, 'wages').]

**mercer**, *n.* der Seidenhändler; Krämer. [Fr. *mercier* (Lat. *merx*, 'merchandise').]

**mercery**, *n.* der Seidenhandel, Seidenkram; Kram.

**merchandize**, *n.* die Waare; der Handel. [see *merchant*.]

**merchandize**, *intr.* Handel treiben, handeln.

**merchant**, *n.* der Kaufmann, Handelsmann. *pl.* Kaufleute. **-fleet**, *n.* die Handelsflotte, Kauffahrteiflotte. **-goods**, *n.* die Kaufmannsgüter, Waaren. **-law**, *n.* das Handelsrecht. **-man**, *n.* das Kauffahrteischiff, Handelsschiff. **-tailor**, *n.* der Galanteriehändler, Barettkrämer; Schneider im Großen. [Fr. *marchand*, Lat. *mercans* (*mercari*, 'trade').]

**merciful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mitleidsvoll, barmherzig, gütig, gnädig. [see *mercy*.]

**mercifulness**, *n.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen, die Barmherzigkeit, Gnade.

**merciless**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbarmherzig, ungnädig, hart, grausam.

**mercilessness**, *n.* die Unbarmherzigkeit, Härte, Unerbittlichkeit, Grausamkeit.

**mercurial**, *adj.* merkurialisch; *fig.* flüchtig. [see *mercury*.]

**Mercury**, *n.* der Merkurius, Merkur; das Quecksilber. [Lat. *Mercurius*, messenger of the gods.]

**mercy**, *n.* die Barmherzigkeit, das Mitleiden; die Gnade; Schonung; Willkür, Gewalt. cry —, um Gnade flehen. Lord (Heaven) have — upon us! Herr erbarme dich unser! be at one's —, in Jemandes Gewalt sein. **-seat**, *n.* der Gnadenstuhl. [Fr. *merci* (Lat. *merces*, 'pay, reward', whence gratuitous gift).]

**mere**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bloß, allein; lauter, unvermischt, nichts als; gänzlich.

**1. mere**, *n.* die Lache, der See. [akin to **Meer**.]

**2. mere**, *n.* der Rain, die Grenze.

**meretricious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzüchtig, liederlich; verführerisch; falsch, unecht. [Lat. *meretricius* (*meretrix*, 'prostitute').]

**merganser**, *n.* die Taucherente. [Fr., Lat. *mergo*, 'diver'.]

**merge**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) eintauchen, versinken; sinken, verschwinden. [Lat. *mergere*.]

**meridian**, *n.* der Mittag; Meridian, Mittagskreis, die Mittagslinie; *fig.* Höhe, der höchste Grad, Gipfel. *adj.* mittäglich; südlich; *fig.* auf dem höchsten Punkte. — line, die Mittagslinie. [Lat. *meridianus* (*meridies*, 'noon').]

**meridional**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mittägig, südlich.

**merino**, *n.* (— cloth) der Merino. — wool, spanische Wolle. [Span.]

**merit**, *n.* das Verdienst, der Vorzug; Lohn. the —s of a cause, der Grund *or* die Beschaffenheit einer Sache. [Lat. *meritum* (*merere*, 'deserve').]

**merit**, *tr.* verdienen. — of, sich verdient machen um.

**meritorious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verdienstlich, hochverdient.

**merlin**, *n.* der Lerchenhabicht, Schmerling.

**mermaid**, *n.* das Meerweib, die Sirene. [Fr. *mer* (Lat. *mare*), 'sea', and *maid*.]

**merops**, *n.* der Bienenspecht. [Lat.]

**merrimake**, *n.* die Lustbarkeit, der Schmaus, das Gelage. *intr.* sich lustig machen, belustigen, schmausen. [*merry make*.]

**merriment**, *n.* die Fröhlichkeit; Lustbarkeit.

**merry**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lustig, fröhlich; munter, lebhaft; kurzweilig. make —, sich lustig machen; sich gütlich thun. make — with one, sich eine Lust mit einem machen, ihn aufziehen, schrauben. — Andrew, der Hanswurst; Lustigmacher. **-meeting**, *n.* das Fest.

**mersion**, *n.* das Eintauchen, Untertauchen. [see *merge*.]

**mesh**, *n.* die Masche; das Loch, Auge; *pl.* die Augen eines Netzes.

**mesh**, *tr.* im Netze fangen, bestricken, umgarnen.

**meshy**, *adj.* mit Maschen, netzförmig, gestrickt.

**mess**, *n.* das Gericht, die Schüssel; Portion; die Tischgesellschaft, die Bad; das Mengsel, der Milchmasch. **-mate**, *n.* der Tischgenoß; der Backsmaat. [Ags. *mese*, 'table'.]

**mess**, *intr.* speisen, essen. *n.* verhältnißmäßig zu den Tischausgaben beisteuern. to — with one, Jemandes Tischgenoß sein.

**message**, *n.* die Botschaft, der Bericht; das Sendschreiben. [Fr. (Lat. *mittere*, 'send').]

**messenger**, *n.* der Bote, Botschafter, Gesandte; Läufer, Eilbote, Vorläufer. [O. E., Fr. *messager*, see preced.]

**Messiah**, *n.* der Messias. [Hebr. *mâshtah*, 'anointed'.] [Messias.

**messiahship**, *n.* der Charakter *or* die Würde des

**messieurs**, *n. pl.* meine (die) Herren. [Fr. *messieurs*, 'my lords'.]

**met(a)-** *prefix* = beyond, over, change of; after. [Gr. *meta*, by elision *met-*.]

**metal**, *n.* das Metall; die Metallcomposition. [Fr. *métal*.]

**metallic, -ine**, *adj.* metallisch, metallen, erzhaltig, erzähnlich.

**metallurgist**, *n.* der Metallurg, Bergwerkskundige.

**metallurgy**, *n.* die Metallurgie, Erzkunde. [Gr. *metallon*, 'metal', *ergein*, 'work'.]

**metamorphic, -phosic**, *adj.* umwandelnd, umschaffend, metamorphisch.

**metamorphose**, *tr.* verwandeln, umschaffen. [see next.]

**metamorphosis**, *n.* die Verwandlung, Metamorphose. [Gr. *meta-morphôsis* (*morphê*, 'form').]

**metaphor**, *n.* die Metapher, Uebertragung, bildliche Redensart. [Gr. *meta-phora* (*pherein*, 'bring').]

**metaphoric(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) metaphorisch, übergetragen, bildlich, tropisch.

**meta-phrase**, *n.* die wörtliche Uebersetzung, Metaphrase.

**metaphrast**, *n.* der wörtliche Uebersetzer, Metaphrast.

**metaphrastic**, *adj.* wörtlich übersetzt, metaphrastisch.

**meta-physic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) metaphysisch.

**metaphysician**, *n.* der Metaphysiker.

**meta-physics**, *n.* die Metaphysik.

**metaplasm**, *n.* die Versetzung, der Metaplasmus. [Gr. *meta-plasmos* (*plassein*, 'mould').]

**meta-thesis**, *n.* die Buchstabenversetzung, Metathese.

**mete**, *tr.* messen, abmessen.
**metempsychosis**, *n.* die Seelenwanderung, Metempsychose. [Gr. fr. *met-empsychoun* (‘animate’), ‘make the soul pass over’ into other bodies.]
**meteor**, *n.* die Lufterscheinung; *gen'ly* das Meteor. [Gr. *met-eōron* (*eōra*, ‘being in the air’).]
**meteoric**, *adj.* meteorologisch. — stones, Meteoroliten.
**meteorite**, **meteorolite**, *n.* der Meteorstein, Meteorolit. [-lite, Gr. *lithos*, ‘stone’.]
**meteorologic(al)**, *adj.* meteorologisch.
**meteorologist**, *n.* der Meteorolog, Witterungskundige.
**meteorology**, *n.* die Meteorologie, Witterungskunde. [see *meteor* and *-logy*.]
**1. meter**, *n.* der Messer. [fr. *mete*.]
**2. meter** = metre.
**metheglin**, *n.* der Meth.
**methinks**, *imp.* mich dünkt.
**method**, *n.* die Methode; Art, Weise, Verfahrungsart. [Gr. *methodos* (*meta*, ‘after’, *hodos*, ‘way’).]
**methodical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) methodisch, ordentlich.
**Methodism**, *n.* der Methodismus.
**Methodist**, *n.* der Methodiker; Methodist.
**Methodistical**, *adj.* methodistisch.
**methodize**, *tr.* gehörig ordnen.
**metonymic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) metonymisch.
**metonymy**, *n.* die Metonymie. [Gr. *met-ōnymia* (*onoma*, ‘name’).]
**metre**, *n.* das Metrum, Sylbenmaß. [Fr. *mètre* (Gr. *metron*, ‘measure’).]
**metric(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) metrisch, tactmäßig, gebunden.
**metropolis**, *n.* die Hauptstadt, Metropole. [Lat. (Gr. *mētēr*, ‘mother’, *polis*, ‘city’).]
**metropolitan**, *n.* der Erzbischof.
**metropolitan**, *adj.* zur Hauptstadt gehörig, metropolitan.
**mettle**, *n.* der Muth; Eifer; die Kraft; Hitze. — of youth, die Jugendhitze. man of —, der Hitzkopf. [same as *metal*.] [haft.
**mettled**, *adj.* muthig; feurig, eifrig; froh, leb-
**1. mew**, *n.* die Meue.
**2. mew**, *n.* der Käfig, die Einhägung. [‘cage for hawks while mewing’.]
**1. mew**, *tr.* ablegen, abwerfen. *intr.* sich mausen, sich federn. [Fr. *muer* (Lat. *mutare*, ‘change’).]
**2. mew**, *tr.* einsperren. [see 2. *mew* above.]
**3. mew**, *intr.* miauen, mauen.
**miasm(a)**, *n.* das Miasma, die schädliche Ausdünstung. [Gr.]
**miasmatic**, *adj.* miasmatisch, ansteckend.
**mica**, *n.* der Glimmer. [Lat.]
**micaceous**, *adj.* glimmerartig.
**mice**, *n.* (*pl. of* mouse) die Mäuse.
**Michael**, *n.* **Michael.** **-mass**, *n.* das Michaelisfest. **-mas-day**, *n.* der Michaelistag.
**microcosm**, *n.* der Mikrokosmus. [Gr. *mikrokosmos* (*mikros*, ‘small’, *kosmos*, ‘world’).]
**microcosmic(al)**, *adj.* mikrokosmisch.
**microscope**, *n.* das Mikroskop, Vergrößerungsglas. [Gr. *mikros*, ‘small’, *skopein*, ‘view’.]
**microscopic(al)**, *adj.* mikroskopisch.
**mid**, *adj.* mitten, in der Mitte. **-day**, *n.* der Mittag; mittägig. **-land**, *adj.* mitten im Lande, mittelländisch. **-winter**, *n.* die Mitte des Winters, Wintersonnenwende.
**middle**, *adj.* mittler, mittelmäßig; inzwischen. *n.* die Mitte, das Mittelstück, der Zwischenraum. **-aged**, *adj.* von mittlerem Alter. **-most**, *adj.* mittelst. **-sized**, *adj.* von mittler Größe.
**middling**, *adj.* von mittler Art, mittelmäßig.
**midge**, *n.* die Mücke.
**mid-night**, *n.* die Mitternacht. *adj.* mitternächtig.
**midrif**, *n.* das Zwerchfell, die Netzhaut. [Ags. *mid-hrif* (‘womb’).]
**mid-ship**, *n.* der mittlere Theil des Schiffes. midships, *adv.* in der Mitte des Schiffes.
**midst**, *n.* das Mittelste, die Mitte. *adv.* in der Mitte. in the — of, mitten in, mitten unter.
**mid-summer**, *n.* die Mitte des Sommers, die Sommersonnenwende. **-day**, der Johannistag.
**mid-way**, *n.* die Mitte des Weges, der halbe Weg; die Mitte, Mittelstraße. *adj.* (*or adv.*) in der Mitte, mitten inne.
**midwife**, *n.* die Hebamme, Wehmutter. [Ags. *mid*, ‘with’, *wif*, ‘woman’.]
**midwife**, *tr.* Hebammendienst verrichten, entbinden.
**midwifery**, *n.* die Hebammenkunst.
**mien**, *n.* die Miene, Gesichtsbildung. [Fr. *mine*.]
**might**, *n.* die Macht, Gewalt, Stärke. with — and main, mit aller Gewalt, aus Leibeskräften.
**mightiness**, *n.* die Macht, Gewalt, Hoheit.
**mighty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) mächtig, gewaltig, stark, kräftig; wirksam; groß (geistig); wichtig.
**mignonette**, *n.* die Reseda. [Fr. (dim. of *mignon*, ‘darling’).]
**migrate**, *intr.* wandern, fortziehen. [Lat. *migrare*.]
**migration**, *n.* die Wanderung, der Zug
**migratory**, *adj.* wandernd.
**Milan**, *n.* Mailand.
**Milanese**, *adj.* mailändisch. the —, die Mailänder.
**milch**, *adj.* melk, Milch gebend.
**mild**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) milde, gelinde, sanft, gütig, freundlich, lieblich; weich, zart; süß. — spirited, sanftmüthig.
**mildew**, *n.* der Mehlthau.
**mildew**, *tr.* mit Mehlthau überziehen, brandig machen, beschimmeln.
**mildness**, *n.* die Milde, Sanftheit, Sanftmuth; Güte, Süßigkeit.
**mile**, *n.* die Meile. **-stone**, *n.* der Meilenstein, die Wegsäule. [Lat. *millia* (*mille*, ‘thousand’ viz. feet).]
**militant**, *adj.* streitend. [see *militate*.]
**military**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) militärisch, kriegerisch, soldatisch, Militär-. *n.* das Militär, die Soldaten. — chest, die Kriegskasse. — stores, *pl.* Kriegsbedürfnisse, Munition; Proviant: *etc.* [Lat. *militaris* (*miles*, ‘soldier’).]
**militate**, *intr.* (against) streiten (gegen). [Lat. *militare* (*miles*, ‘soldier’).]
**militia**, *n.* die Miliz, Bürgersoldaten, Landwehr. [Lat. (*miles*, ‘soldier’).]
**milk**, *n.* die Milch; Samenmilch. **-maid**, *n.* die Milchmagd; das Milchmädchen. **-man**, *n.* der Milchverkäufer. **-pail**, *n.* der Milcheimer, die Milchgelte. **-white**, *adj.* milchweiß. **-woman**, *n.* die Milchfrau.
**milk**, *tr.* melken.
**milker**, *n.* Melker.
**milkiness**, *n.* das Milchichte, Michartige.
**milky**, *adj.* milchig; milchicht; Milch gebend; *fig.* weich, zärtlich. — way, die Milchstraße.
**mill**, *n.* die Mühle; das Getriebe, Werk; Mille.

**-dam**, *n.* das Mühlwehr. **-dust**, *n.* der Mühlenstaub. **-pond**, *n.* der Mühlteich. **-race**, *n.* das Mühlgerinne. **-stone**, *n.* der Mühlstein. **-wheel**, *n.* das Mühlrad. **-wright**, *n.* der Mühlenbauer, Mühlarzt.

**mill**, *tr.* mahlen, zermalmen; walken; prägen, schlagen.

**millenary**, *adj.* aus Tausend bestehend. *n.* das Jahrtausend. [Lat. *millenarius* (*mille*, 'thousand').]

**millennial**, *adj.* tausendjährig. [see next.]

**millennium**, *n.* das Jahrtausend; tausendjährige Reich, das Millennium. [L. Lat. (Lat. *mille*, 'thousand', *annus*, 'year').]

**milleped**, *n.* die Assel, der Kellerwurm.

**miller**, *n.* der Müller; die Fliege.

**millesimal**, *adj.* der tausendste; tausendfach. [Lat. *millesimus* (*mille*, 'thousand').]

**millet**, *n.* die Hirse.

**milliner**, *n.* die Modewaarenhändlerin, Putzmacherin, Modistin. [for *Milaner*, man from *Milan*.]

**millinery**, *n.* die Putzhandlung; die Mode- *or* Putzwaaren.

**million**, *n.* die **Million**; *col.* eine große Menge. [L. Lat. (Lat. *mille*, 'thousand').]

**millionth**, *adj.* der zehnhunderttausendste.

**milt**, *n.* die Milz; Milch (der Fische).

**mime**, *n.* die Posse; der Mimiker. [Fr., see *mimic*.]

**mimesis**, *n.* die Nachäffung. [Gr.]

**mimetic**, *adj.* nachahmend.

**mimic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mimisch**. *n.* **Mimik**; der Schauspieler; **Mimiker**, Possenmacher. [Gr. *mimikos* (*mimeisthai*, 'imitate').]

**mimic**, *tr.* nachahmen, nachäffen; Possen machen.

**mimicry**, *n.* die Nachäfferei, das Geberdenmachen.

**minaret**, *n.* der **Minaret**. [fr. Arab.]

**minatory**, *adj.* drohend. [Lat. *minatorius* (*minari*, 'menace').]

**mince**, *tr.* klein hacken, klein schneiden; *fig.* verkleinern. *intr.* sich zieren; trippeln, leise auftreten.

**mind**, *n.* das Gemüth, der Sinn, der Geist; Verstand; Wille; die Neigung; Gesinnung; das Gedächtniß. **keep in —**, gedenken, denken (an etwas). **to my —**, nach meinem Sinne. **change one's —**, sich anders besinnen. **be of a —**, einer Meinung sein. **express one's —**, seine Gedanken ausdrücken. **speak your —**, sprich frei heraus. **relieve one's —**, sich beruhigen. **I have a (great) —**, ich habe (große) Lust. **call to — (*or* put in — of)**, erinnern an, in Erinnerung bringen, zu Gemüthe führen. **it comes into my —**, es fällt mir ein.

**mind**, *tr.* merken, aufmerken, achten, beobachten; sich bekümmern. **— your own business**, bekümmere dich um deine Sachen. **I don't — it**, ich mache mir nichts daraus. **never — (it)**, laß es gut sein; es hat nichts zu sagen. **never — him**, kehre dich nicht an ihn; sorge für den nicht, für den ist mir nicht bange.

**minded**, *adj.* gesinnt, geneigt, Willens.

**mindful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) achtsam, sorgfältig; beflissen; eingedenk.

**mind-less**, *adj.* unachtsam, sorglos; uneingedenk; verstandeslos, geistlos, dumm. **he is — of it**, er denkt nicht daran *or* achtet nicht darauf.

**mine**, *poss. pron.* **mein**, der (die, das) meine *or* meinige; die Meinigen *or* Meinen. **a friend of —**, einer meiner Freunde.

**mine**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) graben, **miniren**, untergraben, unterhöhlen. [Fr. *miner* (Lat. *minare*, 'lead').]

**mine**, *n.* die Grube, das Bergwerk, die Mine.

**miner**, *n.* der Bergmann, Bergknappe, Minirer.

**mineral**, *n.* das Mineral. *adj.* **mineralisch**. **— kingdom**, das Mineralreich. **— waters**, *pl.* mineralische Wasser, Gesundbrunnen. [Fr. *minéral* (see *mine*).]

**mineralogical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mineralogisch**.

**mineralogist**, *n.* der Mineralog, Erzkundige.

**mineralogy**, *n.* die Mineralogie, Mineralienkunde. [see *mineral* and *-logy*.]

**mingle**, *tr.* mischen, vermischen, **mengen**. *intr.* sich in etwas mischen.

**miniate**, *tr.* roth färben, röthen. [see *minium*.]

**miniature**, *n.* die **Miniatur**. [Fr. (see *miniate*: orig'ly painting in colors in MSS.).]

**minikin**, *adj.* winzig; sehr klein. *n.* die Jungfernnabel, der Liebling, Günstling. [dim. of *minion*.]

**minimum**, *n.* das Kleinste, Geringste, Wenigste, **Minimum**. [Lat.]

**minion**, *n.* der Liebling, Günstling; das Schätzchen; die Petit (=Schrift). [Fr. *mignon* (O. H. G. *minni*, 'love').]

**minionlike, minionly**, *adj.* verzärtelnd; niedlich; affectirt.

**minister**, *n.* der Diener, das Werkzeug. **of state**, der Staatsminister, Gesandte. **— of the gospel**, Geistliche, Priester. [Lat. *minus*, 'less'), 'underling, servant'.]

**minister**, *tr.* darreichen, geben. *intr.* dienen, aufwarten.

**ministerial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dienend, aufwartend; **ministeriell**, amtmäßig; kirchlich, geistlich, priesterlich.

**ministrant**, *adj.* dienend, dienstbar.

**ministration**, *n.* der Dienst, das Amt; die Handreichung; Aufwartung; das Kirchenamt.

**ministress**, *n.* die Vertheilerin.

**ministry**, *n.* der Dienst; das Amt; Predigeramt; **Ministerium**, die Minister.

**minnow** (minow), *n.* die Elritze, Eldritz, der Bitterfisch.

**minor**, *adj.* kleiner; geringer; weniger; klein, unbedeutend; minderjährig, unmündig. **minorenn.** *n.* der *or* die Unmündige; der **Minor**, Unterjatz; Moll; Minorit. **— key**, der Moll-Ton. **Asia —**, Kleinasien. [Lat.]

**minority**, *n.* die Minderjährigkeit, Unmündigkeit; Minderheit, Minorität.

**minotaur**, *n.* der **Minotaur**. [Gr. *Minôtauros* (*tauros*, 'bull').]

**minster**, *n.* das **Münster**; die Hauptkirche. [Ags. *mynster* (see *monastery*).]

**minstrel**, *n.* der Minnesänger, Barde; Spielmann. [O. Fr. *menestrel* (L. Lat. *ministerialis*, 'servant': see *minister*).]

**minstrelsy**, *n.* die Sängerschaft; Musik; der Bardengesang; Chor.

**mint**, *n.* die **Münze**; das Münzgebäude. **-man**, *n.* der Münzer. **-master**, *n.* Münzmeister.

**mint**, *tr.* münzen, prägen; *fig.* erfinden, schmieden. [Lat. *moneta*, 'money'.]

**mintage**, *n.* das Münzen; geprägte Geld; die Münzgebühr, der Schlagschatz.

**minuet**, *n.* die **Menuet**. [Fr. *menuet* (*menu*, 'small').]

**minute**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klein, unbedeutend, winzig; haarklein, genau. [Lat. *minutus* (*minuere*, 'lessen').]

**minute**, *n.* die **Minute**; der Entwurf; das Concept. *pl.* das Protocoll **make a — of**, an-

merken, aufnotiren. **-book,** *n.* das Merkbuch, Notizbuch. **-glass,** *n.* die Minuten-Sanduhr. **-hand,** *n.* der Minutenzeiger. [see preced.]

**minute** (*or* — down), *tr.* kürzlich (flüchtig) entwerfen, bemerken, aufnotiren.

**minutely,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) jede Minute, minutenweise; genau, einzeln.

**minuteness,** *n.* die Kleinheit, Winzigkeit; Genauigkeit.

**minutiæ,** *n. pl.* die (umständlichsten) Kleinigkeiten, Einzelnheiten, Details, Minuten. [Lat., see *minute.*]

**minx,** *n.* das lose Weibsbild; die junge Hündin. [contr. of *minikin.*]

**miracle,** *n.* das Wunder, Wunderwerk, Mirakel. [Fr. (Lat. *mirari,* 'wonder').]

**miraculous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wunderbar, wunderthätig, **mirakulös.**

**mirage,** *n.* der Kimmen, die Luftspiegelung. [Fr. *se mirer,* 'view one's self'; see *mirror*).]

**mire,** *n.* der Koth, Schlamm. be deep in the —, *fig.* in der Tinte sitzen.

**miriness,** *n.* die Schlammigkeit.

**mirror,** *n.* der Spiegel; die Spiegelfläche; *fig.* das Muster. [Fr. *miroir* (*mirer,* 'view').]

**mirror,** *tr.* sich abspiegeln. **mirrored,** abgespiegelt.

**mirth,** *n.* die Fröhlichkeit, Lust, Freude, der Frohsinn.

**mirthful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fröblich, lustig.

**mirthfulness,** *n.* die Fröhlichkeit, Lustigkeit

**mirth-less,** *adj.* freudenlos, freudenleer.

**miry,** *adj.* kothig, schlammig.

**mis-,** *prefix.* falsch, übel, irrig, irre, unrecht. **-adventure,** *n.* der Unfall, das Unglück, Mißgeschick. **-advised,** *adj.* übel berathen. **-allegation,** *n.* die falsche Angabe, falsche Citation. **-allege,** *intr.* falsch angeben, unrichtig citiren. **-alliance,** *n.* die Mißverbindung, Mißheirath, Mesalliance. [Fr. *mésalliance.*] **-application,** *n.* die unrechte Anwendung, der verkehrte Gebrauch. **-apply,** *tr.* verkehrt anwenden, unrecht deuten, falsch brauchen. **-apprehend,** *tr.* mißverstehen. **-apprehension,** *n.* der Mißverstand, das Mißverständniß. **-assign,** *tr.* irrig zueignen, irrig nachweisen. **-become,** *intr.* übel anstehen, unanständig sein, sich nicht schicken. **-begotten,** *part. adj.* unrechtmäßig gezeugt, unehelich. **-behave,** *intr.* sich schlecht betragen; **-behaved,** *adj.* ungezogen; **-behavior,** *n.* das üble Verhalten, die Ungezogenheit, Unart. **-belief,** *n.* der Irrglaube, falsche Glaube. **-believe,** *intr.* falsch glauben, irren; **-believer,** *n.* Irrgläubig *or* Mißgläubig (*adj.'s as n.*). **-born,** *adj.* zum Unglück geboren. **-call,** *tr.* falsch nennen, unrecht benennen. **-calculate,** *tr.* falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen, irren; **-calculation,** *n.* die Verrechnung, der Rechnungsfehler. **-carriage,** *n.* das Mißverhalten, Vergehen; der üble Ausgang, Fehlschlag; die Fehlgeburt; das Irrelaufen, Verlorengehen. **-carry,** *intr.* mißlingen, fehl schlagen, fehl gehen, scheitern; abortiven: the letter miscarried, der Brief ging verloren. **-cast,** *tr.* falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen. **-chance,** *n.* der Unfall, Querstrich, das Unglück. **-charge,** *tr.* unrichtig berechnen, falsch eintragen. **-choose,** *tr.* falsch *or* unrecht wählen. **-citation,** *n.* die irrige Anführung. **-cite,** *tr.* irrig *or* falsch anführen. **-claim,** *n.* der falsche Anspruch. **-computation,** *n.* die Verrechnung. **-compute,** *tr.* falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen (in). **-conceit,** *n.* die irrige Meinung, der falsche Begriff, Irrthum. **-conceive,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) falsch begreifen, unrecht fassen, einen Irrthum nähren. **-conception** = misconceit. **-conduct,** *n.* das Mißverhalten, üble Verhalten, Vergehen. **-conjecture,** *n.* die falsche Muthmaßung. **-conjecture,** *tr.* falsch muthmaßen. **-construction,** *n.* die irrige *or* üble Auslegung, Mißdeutung. **-construe,** *tr.* falsch auslegen, mißdeuten. **-correct,** *tr.* falsch verändern. **-counsel,** *tr.* übel rathen. **-creant,** *see the word.* **-date,** *tr.* ein unrichtiges Datum ansetzen, falsch datiren. **-deal,** *tr.* die Karten vergeben, unrecht geben. **-deed,** *n.* die Missethat, das Verbrechen. **-demean** (one's self), *tr.* sich übel verhalten. **-demeanor,** *n.* das Vergehen; das üble Verhalten, Verbrechen. **-direct,** *tr.* schlecht leiten, irre leiten, verführen; falsch adressiren. **-fashion,** *intr.* mißbilden. **-form,** *tr.* verunstalten. **-fortune,** *n.* das Unglück, Mißgeschick. **-fortuned,** *adj.* unglücklich. **-give,** *tr.* mit Zweifel erfüllen, Böses vorbedeuten, ahnen: my mind —s me, es ahnt mir, ich erbange: misgiven, geahnet. **-gotten,** *adj.* durch Unrecht erworben *or* erhalten, erschlichen. **-govern,** *tr.* schlecht regieren, übel verwalten. **-government,** *n.* die schlechte Regierung, üble Verwaltung; Unregelmäßigkeit. **-guidance,** *n.* die Mißleitung, Verleitung; falsche Richtung. **-guide,** *tr.* mißleiten, verleiten, irre führen. **-hap,** *n.* der Unfall, das Unglück. **-inform,** *tr.* falsch berichten; durch falsche Berichte täuschen. **-intelligence,** *n.* der falsche Bericht, die falsche Nachricht; das Mißverständniß. **-interpret,** *tr.* falsch auslegen, mißdeuten. **-interpretation,** *n.* die falsche Auslegung, Mißdeutung. **-interpreter,** *n.* der falsche Ausleger, Mißdeuter. **-judge,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) falsch urtheilen, im Irrthume sein. **-judgment,** *n.* das falsche *or* unrichtige Urtheil, die ungerechte Entscheidung. **-lay,** *tr.* unrecht legen; verlegen: — upon, mit Unrecht schieben auf, andichten (einem etwas). **-lead,** *tr.* mißleiten, verleiten, verführen. **-leader,** *n.* der Verführer. **-like,** *intr.* mißbilligen; nicht mögen; keinen Gefallen haben (an). **-like,** *n.* die Mißbilligung; Abneigung. **-luck,** *n.* das Unglück. **-manage,** *tr.* übel verwalten, schlecht behandeln. **-management,** *n.* die üble Verwaltung, schlechte Behandlung. **-name,** *tr.* unrecht nennen. **-nomer,** *n.* die Klageschrift unter einem falschen Namen; das Verlehen, der Irrthum. [Fr. *mes-* and *nomer,* 'name'.] **-place,** *tr.* unrecht stellen, versetzen, verrücken, verschieben. **-print,** *tr.* verdrucken, falsch drucken: *n.* der Druckfehler. **-pronounce,** *intr.* unrichtig sprechen: *tr.* schlecht aussprechen. **-pronunciation,** *n.* die unrichtige *or* schlechte Aussprache. **-proportion,** *tr.* verhältnißwidrig einrichten. **-quotation,** *n.* die falsche Anführung. **-quote,** *tr.* (Schriftstellen) falsch anführen. **-report,** *tr.* falsch berichten. **-represent,** *tr.* falsch vorstellen, verzeichnen; *fig.* verdrehen. **-representation,** *n.* die falsche Vorstellung; Mißdeutung, Verdrehung. **-rule,** *n.* die Unordnung, der Tumult, Aufruhr; die mißbrauchte Gewalt. **-shape,** *tr.* verunstalten, entstellen. **-spell,** *tr.* schlecht (falsch) unrichtig buchstabiren *or* schreiben. **-spend,** *tr.* verschwenden, verthun, verzehren. **-state,** *tr.* falsch angeben, unrichtig darstellen. **-statement,** *n.* die unrichtige Angabe *or* Darstellung. **-take,** *tr.* verwechseln, verkennen, verfehlen; mißkennen; unrecht verstehen: *intr.* sich irren, sich versehen: you — me for another, Sie sehen mich für einen Andern an: — one's character, sich in

Jemandem irren. **-take,** *n.* der Irrthum, das Versehen, Mißverständniß: by —, aus Versehen. **-taken,** *part.* (*of* mistake), im Irrthume, irrig: be —, sich versehen, irren. **-takenly,** *adv.* aus Versehen, irriger Weise. **-teach,** *tr.* irrig unterrichten, falsch belehren. **-tell,** *tr.* falsch erzählen. **-temper,** *tr.* zerrütten, verwirren. **-translate,** *tr.* falsch *or* unrichtig übersetzen **-translation,** *n.* die unrichtige Uebersetzung. **-trust,** *n.* das Mißtrauen. **-trust,** *tr.* mißtrauen, nicht trauen. **-trustful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mißtrauisch, argwöhnisch. **-tune,** *tr.* verstimmen. **-understand,** *tr.* mißverstehen, sich irren. **-understanding,** *n.* der Mißverstand, Irrthum, das Mißverständniß, die Uneinigkeit. **-usage, -use,** *n.* der Mißbrauch; die Mißhandlung. **-use,** *tr.* mißbrauchen; mißhandeln. **-write,** *tr.* falsch schreiben, sich verschreiben. [akin to *miss;* Germ. **miß:** in words fr. Fr., for *mes-* (Lat. *minus,* 'less', but Germanized in sense).]

**misanthrope, -pist,** *n.* der **Misanthrop,** Menschenfeind. [Gr. *misanthrôpos* (*misein,* 'hate', *anthrôpos,* 'man').]

**misanthropic(al),** *adj.* menschenhassend, **misanthropisch.**

**misanthropy,** *n.* der Menschenhaß, die **Misanthropie.** [see above.]

**miscellaneous,** *adj.* gemischt, vermischt. [Lat. *miscellaneus* (*miscere,* 'mix').]

**miscellaneousness,** *n.* die Mischung, vermischte Beschaffenheit.

**miscellany,** *n.* das Gemisch; *pl.* die **Miscellaneen, Miscellen.**

**mischief** *n.* das Unheil, Unglück, der Unfug; Schaden, Nachtheil. **-loving,** *adj.* schadenfroh. **-maker,** *n.* der Unheilstifter, Unglücksstifter, Friedensstörer. **-making,** *n.* unheilstiftend. [O. Fr. *mes-chef* (*mes-,* see *mis-,* and *chef,* Lat. *caput,* 'head': ill-end).]

**mischievous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachtheilig, schädlich; verderblich: schadenfroh, heillos, boshaft.

**mischievousness,** *n.* die Nachtheiligkeit, Schädlichkeit, Verderblichkeit; Bosheit.

**miscreant,** *n.* Ungläubig *or* Abtrünnig (*adj's as n.*); der Bösewicht, Verrucht *or* Niederträchtig (*adj's as n.*). [O. Fr. *mes-créant* (*mes-,* see *mis-,* and Lat. *credens,* 'believing').]

**miser,** *n.* der Geizhals, Knicker. [Lat. *miser,* 'wretched'.]

**miserable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) elend, unglücklich, jämmerlich, erbärmlich; verächtlich.

**miserly,** *adj.* karg, filzig, knickerig.

**misery,** *n.* das Elend, der Jammer, die Noth; das Unglück. [see *miser.*]

**misle,** *intr.* sprühen, fein regnen. [for *mistle* (*mist*).]

**misogyny,** *n.* der Weiberhaß. [Gr. *misogynia* (*misein,* 'hate', *gynê,* 'woman').]

**miss,** *n.* Jungfer, Fräulein, Demoiselle. [contr. of *mistress.*]

**miss,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) missen, entbehren; vermissen, verlieren; fehlen, verfehlen, mißlingen. — step, ausgleiten. — fire, versagen (von Gewehren).

**miss,** *n.* das Missen; der Verlust; Irrthum, Fehler. ['mass'.]

**missal,** *n.* das Meßbuch. [L. Lat. *missalle* (*missa,*

**missile,** *adj.* geworfen. *n.* die Wurfwaffen (*esp. in pl.*), das Wurfgeschoß. [Lat. *missilis* (*mittere,* 'send').]

**mission,** *n.* die Sendung; Gesandtschaft; Mission. [Lat. *missio* (*mittere,* 'send').]

**missionary,** *n.* der **Missionär.** *adj.* die Missionäre betreffend.

**missive,** *adj.* gesandt, geschickt; geworfen. *n.* das Sendschreiben; der Bote. [see above.]

**mist,** *n.* der Nebel; das Dunkel. to be in a —, *fig.* ganz irre (verdutzt) sein. **hung with —,** nebelumhüllt. **-like,** *n.* nebelicht, nebelhaft.

**mist,** *tr.* umnebeln, umdüstern.

**mistiness,** *n.* das Nebelige, Trübe.

**mistletoe,** *n.* die **Mistel.**

**mister,** *n.* der Herr. [Lat. *magister,* 'master'.]

**mistress,** *n.* die Frau (vom Hause), Herrin, Gebieterin; **Meisterin;** Dame; Geliebte; Maitresse, Beischläferin. [O. E. *maistress,* O. Fr. *maistresse* (see *mister*).]

**misty,** *adj.* nebelig, wolkig; dunkel, trübe, unklar, undeutlich.

**mite,** *n.* die Milbe, Miethe; der Heller, Scherf; die Kleinigkeit.

**miter** = mitre.

**mitigable,** *adj.* zu lindern.

**mitigant,** *adj.* lindernd, mildernd.

**mitigate,** *tr.* lindern, mildern, erleichtern, erweichen. [Lat. *mitigare.*]

**mitigation,** *n.* die Linderung, Milderung, Erleichterung.

**mitigative,** *adj.* lindernd, erleichternd.

**mitigator,** *n.* der Beruhiger.

**mitre,** *n.* die Bischofsmütze, Inful, **Mitra.** [Fr. (Lat. Gr. *mitra*).]

**mitred,** *adj.* infulirt, mit einer Bischofsmütze.

**mitten,** *n.* der Fausthandschuh.

**mix,** *tr.* mischen, vermischen, mengen (with, mit); verwirren. [akin to Lat. *miscere.*]

**mixen,** *n.* der Misthaufen, die Mistgrube.

**mixtion,** *n.* die (Ver-)mischung. [see next.]

**mixture,** *n.* die Mischung, **Mixtur,** das Gemisch; Beigemischte. [Lat. *mixtura* (*miscere,* 'mix').]

**mizzen,** *n.* der Besanmast; das Besansegel. [Ital. *mezzana* (*mezza,* 'middle').]

**mnemonic,** *adj.* **mnemonisch.** *n. pl.* die Gedächtnißkunst, **Mnemonik.** [Gr. *mnemonikos* (*mnêmôn,* 'mindful').]

**moan,** *intr.* wehklagen, winseln. *tr.* beklagen, betrauern.

**moan,** *n.* die Wehklage, das Aechzen, Winseln.

**moanful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wehklagend, kläglich.

**moat,** *n.* der Wassergraben, Graben, Schloß- *or* Festungsgraben. [O. Fr. *mote* (L. Lat. *mota,* 'hill, dike').]

**mob,** *n.* der Pöbel, Pöbelhaufe; das gemeine Volk; Gesindel. [Lat. *mobile vulgus,* 'the movable crowd'.]

**mob,** *tr.* der Wuth des Pöbels Preis geben, mißhandeln; verhüllen.

**mobbish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) pöbelhaft; aufrührerisch; wild, grob.

**mobile,** *adj.* beweglich, veränderlich. *n.* (*obsol.*) der Pöbel. [Lat. *mobilis* (*movere,* 'move').]

**mobility,** *n.* die Beweglichkeit; Behendigkeit; Flüchtigkeit, der Unbestand.

**mobilize,** *tr.* **mobilisiren.**

**moccasins,** *n. pl.* (bei den Indianern) Schuhe von Wildleder, die **Maccasine.** [Ind.]

**mock,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) spotten, verspotten, höhnen, necken; nachspotten, nachäffen; täuschen. [Fr. *moquer* (Gr. *môkain,* 'mimic').]

**mock,** *n.* der Spott, Hohn, das Gespött; die Nachäffung. *adj.* nachgemacht, falsch, unecht. **-bird,** *n.* die Spottdrossel. **-fight,** *n.* die Spiegelfechterei. **-king,** *n.* der Scheinkönig, Kar-

tenkönig. **-play**, *n.* das satyrische Lustspiel. **-poem**, *n.* das Spottgedicht. **-trial**, *n.* das Scheinverhör. **-turtle**, *n.* unechte Schildkrötensuppe. **-velvet**, *n.* der Trippsammet.

**mocker**, *n.* der Spötter, Spottvogel; Betrüger; Gauner.

**mockery**, *n.* das Gespött, die Spötterei, der Hohn; Scherz, Schein, Betrug, das Blendwerk.

**mockingbird**, *n.* der Spottvogel, die Spottdrossel.

**modal**, *adj.* modal, modalisch. [see *mode*.]

**modality**, *n.* die Modalität, Art des Seins.

**mode**, *n.* die Art, Weise; der Grad; die Sitte, Mode; der Gebrauch; der Modus (*gram.*). [Fr. (Lat. *modus*, 'measure, form').]

**model**, *n.* das Modell, Muster; der Abriß; Maßstab. [Fr. *modèle* (Lat. *modulus*, dim. of *modus*, see *mode*).]

**model**, *tr.* modelliren, abformen, abbilden; einrichten.

**modeller**, *n.* der Modellmacher, Modler, Zeichner, Erfinder.

**moderate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mäßig, gemäßigt, billig; mittelmäßig.

**moderate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) mäßigen, mildern, beruhigen; ermäßigen. [Lat. *moderare* (*modus* 'measure').]

**moderation**, *n.* die Mäßigung, Ruhe, der Gleichmuth; die Mäßigkeit.

**moderator**, *n.* der, das Mäßigende; der Vorsitzer, Wortführer.

**modern**, *adj.* modern; neuer, heutig. *n. pl.* die Neuern. — languages, die neueren Sprachen.

**modernize**, *tr.* modernisiren.

**modernist, -nizer**, *n.* der Neuerer.

**modernness**, *n.* die Neuheit.

**modest**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bescheiden, sittsam, anspruchslos, modest, mäßig. [Lat. *modestus* (*modus*, 'measure').]

**modesty**, *n.* die Bescheidenheit, Sittsamkeit, Sittenreinheit, Modestie, Keuschheit.

**modicum**, *n.* das Bischen. [Lat. (*modus*, 'measure').]

**modifiable**, *adj.* anders zu bestimmen, einzuschränken, abänderlich, wandelbar.

**modification**, *n.* die Abänderung; nähere Bestimmung, Einschränkung.

**modify**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) abändern; anders (näher) bestimmen, einschränken, mildern, mäßigen. [see *mode* and *-fy*.]

**modish**, *adj.* modisch.

**modulate**, *tr.* moduliren. [Lat. *modulari* (*modulus*, dim. of *modus*, 'measure').]

**modulation**, *n.* die Modulation, Abwechselung der Stimme.

**modulator**, *n.* der Stimmleiter; Tactschläger.

**Mogul**, *n.* der Mogul.

**mohair**, *n.* das Haartuch, der Mohr. [Fr. *moire*.]

**Mohammedan**, *n.* der Mohammedaner.

**moiety**, *n.* die Hälfte, der Theil. [Fr. *moitié* (Lat. *medius*, 'middle').]

**moil**, *intr.* sich placken, sich plagen. *tr.* abmatten, quälen.

**moist**, *adj.* feucht, naß. [O. Fr. *moiste*.]

**moisten**, *tr.* feuchten, befeuchten, naß machen.

**moistness**, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.

**molar**, *adj.* zermalmend; mahlend. **-teeth**, *n. pl.* die Backenzähne. [Lat. *molaris* (*mola*, 'mill').]

**molasses**, *n.* der Syrup.

**mold, molder** = mould, moulder.

**Moldavia**, *n.* die Moldau.

**Moldavian**, *adj.* moldauisch. *n.* der Moldauer.

1. **mole**, *n.* das Maal, Muttermaal.

2. **mole**, *n.* der Maulwurf (which see). **-hill**, *n.* der Maulwurfshaufen. **-warp**, *n.* der Maulwurf (which see).

3. **mole**, *n.* der Steindamm, Wehrdamm, Molo. [Fr. (Lat. *moles*, 'mass').]

**molecule**, *n.* das Atom. [Fr. *molécule* (dim. of Lat. *moles*, 'mass').]

**molest**, *tr.* beschwerlich fallen, belästigen, beunruhigen. [Lat. *molestare* (*moles*, 'mass, burden').]

**molestation**, *n.* die Belästigung; Störung; die Beschwerde, der Verdruß.

**molestful**, *adj.* lästig, beschwerlich.

**mollification**, *n.* die Erweichung, Linderung, Besänftigung.

**mollifier**, *n.* der Besänftiger, Beruhigend (*part. as n.*).

**mollify**, *tr.* erweichen, lindern; mildern; besänftigen; erleichtern. [Fr. *mollifier* (Lat. *mollis*, 'soft', see *-fy*).]

**molluscan, -sk**, *n.* die Molluske. [Lat. *molluscus* (*mollis*, 'soft'), 'soft'.]

**molossus**, *n.* der Molossus. [Lat.]

**molt** = moult.

**molten**, *adj.* aus geschmolzenem Metall gemacht. — calf, das gegossene Kalb. [fr. melt.]

**moment**, *n.* der Augenblick; die Wichtigkeit, das Gewicht. [Fr. (see *momentum*).]

**momentary**, *adj.* augenblicklich, schnell vergehend.

**momentous**, *adj.* wichtig, von Folgen.

**momentum**, *n.* die bewegende Kraft, das Moment(um). [Lat. (*movere*, 'move').]

**monachal**, *adj.* mönchisch, klösterlich. [Fr. *monacal* (Gr. *monachos*, 'solitary').]

**monachism**, *n.* der Mönchsstand, das Mönchswesen.

**monad**, *n.* die Monade. [Fr. *monade* (Gr. *monas*, 'unity', *monos*, 'alone').]

**monadic, -cal**, *adj.* monadenartig.

**monarch**, *n.* der Monarch, Alleinherrscher. [Gr. *monarchos* (*monos*, 'alone', *archein*, 'rule').]

**monarchal**, *adj.* monarchisch.

**monarchic(al)**, *adj.* monarchisch.

**monarchist**, *n.* der Monarchist.

**monarchy**, *n.* die Monarchie, Alleinherrschaft; das Reich. [see *morch*.]

**monastery**, *n.* das Kloster. [Gr. *monastērion* (*monazein*, 'be alone', from *monos*, 'alone').]

**monastic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klösterlich. *n.* der Mönch.

**Monday**, *n.* der Montag. ['day of the moon'.]

**monetary**, *adj.* sich auf Geld (= Sachen) beziehend, Geld-. [see next.]

**money**, *n.* das Geld. ready —, baar Geld. be out of —, sich ausgegeben haben. make —, Geld erwerben, gewinnen. **-bag**, *n.* der Geldbeutel. **-broker**, *n.* der Geldmäkler. **-changer**, *n.* der Geldwechsler. **-concerns, -matters**, *n.* Geldangelegenheiten. **-making**, *n.* Gelderwerbend; der Gelderwerb. **-transaction**, *n.* das Geldgeschäft. [Lat. *moneta* (coined in Juno *Moneta's* temple in Rome).]

**moneyed**, *adj.* geldreich, in Baarem besitzend. — men, Capitalisten.

**money-less**, *adj.* geldlos, ohne Geld.

**monger**, *n. in comp's*, der Händler. **fish-**, der Fischhändler.

**mongrel**, *adj.* von zweierlei Art (geboren); zwei-

deutig. *n.* der Mestize, Mischling, Bastard. — tongue, das Sprachgemenge.
**monied** = moneyed.
**monition,** *n.* die Ermahnung, Erinnerung; der Wink, die Warnung, Kunde. [Lat. *monitio* (*monere*, 'warn').]
**monitive,** *adj.* ermahnend.
**monitor,** *n.* der Ermahner, Erinnerer; Warner; Schulaufseher. [Lat. (see above).]
**monitorial,** *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd, warnend.
**monitory,** *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd, warnend. *n.* die Ermahnung; Warnungsschrift.
**monitress,** *n.* die Warnerin, Ermahnerin.
**monk,** *n.* der Mönch. [Gr. *monachos* (*monos*, 'alone').]
**monkery,** *n.* das Mönchswesen, Mönchsthum.
**monkey,** *n.* der Affe; *fig.* Maulaffe. play the —, Possen treiben. **-trick,** *n.* die Posse, der Bubenstreich.
**monkish,** *adj.* mönchisch.
**mono-,** *prefix* = alone, single one. [Gr. *monos.*]
**monochord,** *n.* das Hackbrett, das **Monochordium.** [Gr. *mono-chordon* (*chordê*, 'string').]
**monochromatic,** *adj.* einfarbig.
**monocular, -lous,** *adj.* einäugig. [Gr. *monos*, 'one', Lat. *oculus*, 'eye'.]
**monody,** *n.* die **Monodie.** [Gr. *monos*, 'single', *ôdê*, 'song'.]
**monogamist,** *n.* der **Monogamist.**
**monogamy,** *n.* die **Monogamie.** [Gr. *monos*, 'single' *gamos*, 'marriage'.]
**monogram,** *n.* der verschlungene Name, Namenszug. [Gr. *monos*, 'single', *gramma*, 'letter'.]
**monolith,** *n.* der **Monolith.** [Gr. *mono-lithos* ('stone').]
**monologue,** *n.* das Selbstgespräch, der **Monolog.** [Fr., Gr. *mono-logia* (*logos*, 'speech').]
**monomachy,** *n.* der Zweikampf. [Gr. *monomachia* (*machos*, 'fight').]
**monopetalous,** *adj.* einblätterig. [Gr. *monos*, *petalon*, 'leaf').]
**monopolist, monopolizer,** *n.* der Alleinhändler, **Monopolist.**
**monopolize,** *tr.* ausschließlich *or* (allein) an sich ziehen *or* besitzen *or* einnehmen; Alleinhandel treiben.
**monopoly,** *n.* der Alleinhandel, das **Monopol, Monopolium.** [Gr. *mono-polia* (*pôlein*, 'sell').]
**mono-syllabic,** *adj.* einsilbig.
**mono-syllable,** *n.* das einsilbige Wort.
**mono-syllabled,** *adj.* einsilbig gemacht.
**mono-theism,** *n.* der Ein-Gottglaube.
**mono-tone,** *n.* das Eintönige.
**monotonous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eintönig.
**monotony,** *n.* die Eintönigkeit.
**monsoon,** *n.* der **Monsoon,** Passatwind. [fr. Arab.]
**monster,** *n.* die Mißgeburt, das Wunderkind, Ungeheuer; Scheusal, der Unhold. [Lat. *monstrum* (*monstrare*, 'show'), orig. 'omen'.]
**monstrosity,** *n.* die Mißgestalt; das Ungeheuere, Gräßliche.
**monstrous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) widernatürlich, ungeheuer; gräßlich, scheußlich.
**montanic,** *adj.* gebirgig. [Lat. *montanus* (*mons*, 'mount').]
**month,** *n.* der **Monat.** a twelve —, ein Jahr.
**monthly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **monatlich.** — pay, das Monatgeld.
**monument,** *n.* das Denkmal, **Monument,** Grabmal. [Lat. *monumentum* (*monere*, 'remind').]
**monumental,** *adj.* (*or adv.* **-ly.**) als Denkmal, zum Denkmale gehörig, **monumental.**
**1. mood,** *n.* die Laune, Stimmung; Gesinnung; der Zorn. [akin to **Muth.**]
**2. mood** = mode.
**moodiness,** *n.* das verdrießliche Wesen, die üble Laune.
**moody,** *adj.* launisch, verdrießlich, ärgerlich; traurig.
**moon,** *n.* der **Mond;** *fig.* **Monat. -beam,** *n.* der Mondstrahl. **-calf,** *n.* das **Mondkalb;** der Tölpel. **-light,** *n.* das **Mondenlicht,** der Mondschein. **-lit,** *adj.* vom Monde erleuchtet; mondhell. **-stone,** *n.* der **Mondstein,** Selenit. **-struck,** *adj.* mondsüchtig.
**moonish, mondähnlich,** wandelbar, unbeständig.
**moon-less,** *adj.* ohne Mond, dunkel.
**1. moor,** *n.* das **Moor,** der Sumpf, Morast, die Heide. **-land,** *n.* das **Moorland,** Marschland.
**2. moor,** *n.* der **Mohr,** Neger. [Lat. *Maurus*, 'Mauritanian'.]
**moor,** *tr.* ankern. *intr.* vor Anker liegen. — a ship, ein Schiff verteuen *or* befestigen.
**moorish, -ry,** *adj.* **moorig,** sumpfig, morastig; **mohrisch.**
**moose,** *n.* (— deer) das **Musethier.** [Ind.]
**moot,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zur Uebung prozessiren, disputiren, (be-)streiten, debattiren. [Ags. *motian*, 'meet to discuss'.]
**moot,** *n.* die juristische Disputirübung, Debatte.
**mop,** *n.* der Wisch, Hader, Lappen, Scheuerlappen.
**mop,** *tr.* abwischen, abreiben, abscheuern.
**mope,** *tr.* dumm machen, betäuben, bethören. *intr.* dumm *or* träge *or* grämlich sein, träumen.
**mopish,** *adj.* träumerisch, grämlich, unthätig.
**moppet, mopsey,** *n.* die Puppe von Lappen; das Mädchen, Püppchen.
**moral,** *adj.* (*or adv.* **-ly.**) **moralisch,** sittlich, gesittet; geistig, innerlich; wahrscheinlich. *n.* die **Moral,** Tugendlehre, Sittenlehre; die Bedeutung. [Fr. (Lat. *mos*, 'manner').]
**moralist,** *n.* der Sittenlehrer.
**morality,** *n.* die **Moral, Moralität,** Sittlichkeit; Züchtigkeit, der gute Lebenswandel.
**moralization,** *n.* die Sittenlehre, **moralische** Betrachtungen.
**moralize,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **moralisiren** (on, upon, über); moralisch anwenden; versittlichen.
**moralizer,** *n.* der **Moralisirer,** Sittenlehrer, Sittenprediger.
**morals,** *n. pl.* die Ethik, Sittenlehre; **Moral,** das Verhalten, der Lebenswandel; die Sitten.
**morass,** *n.* der **Morast,** Sumpf. [Rom.; Fr. *marage* (Lat. *mare*, 'sea').]
**Moravia,** *n.* (die Markgrafschaft) **Mähren.**
**Moravian,** *adj.* **mährisch.** *n.* der Mährer. the Moravians, *pl.* die mährischen Brüder, Herrnhuter.
**morbid,** *adj.* kränklich, krank.
**morbidness,** *n.* die Kränklichkeit. [Lat. *morbidus* (*morbus*, 'disease').]
**morbific(al),** *adj.* krank machend.
**mordacious,** *adj.* (*or adv.* **-ly.**) beißend, scharf, sarkastisch. [Lat. *mordax* (*mordere*, 'bite').]
**mordacity,** *n.* die (beißende) Schärfe.
**mordant,** *adj.* beißend, scharf.
**more,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **mehr;** noch; ferner, öfter, wieder, wiederum. but one word —, nur noch

ein Wort. — to the purpose, gescheiter; passender. this is — than any one will believe, das wird (wohl) so leicht Niemand glauben. it will — than pay the trouble, es wird die Mühe hinlänglich, reichlich belohnen. — and —, immer mehr. and — than that, ja, was noch mehr ist. so much the —, um so viel mehr. no —, nicht mehr, nicht minder; eben so wenig. — happy, glücklicher. the —, um so mehr.

**moreen,** *n.* der wollene Mohr. [see *mohair.*]

**more-over,** *adv.* überdieß, ferner, weiter, noch mehr, noch dazu.

**moresk, -sque,** *adj.* maurisch, moresk, grotesk. — work, das Moresko-Gemälde. *pl.* Arabesken. [Fr. (It. *Moro,* a Moor).]

**morn,** *n.* der Morgen.

**morning,** *n.* der Morgen. *adj.* frühe Morgen-. in the —, des Morgens. **-gown,** *n.* der Schlafrock. **-light,** *n.* das Morgenlicht. **-prayers,** *n.* das Morgengebet, der Morgensegen. **-ray,** *n.* der Morgenstrahl. **-star,** *n.* der Morgenstern.

**Morocco,** *n.* Marocco. *adj.* — leather, das Maroccoleder. [fr. Span.]

**morose,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) finster, mürrisch, verdrießlich. [Lat. *morosus* (*mos,* 'habit').]

**moroseness,** *n.* das mürrische Wesen, die üble Laune.

**morrow,** *vulg.* der Morgen. good —, guten Morgen; to —, morgen. day after to —, übermorgen.

**morsel,** *n.* der Bissen, das Stück; die Kleinigkeit. [O. Fr. (Lat. *morsus,* 'bite').]

**mortal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sterblich, irdisch, menschlich; tödtlich. *n.* der Sterbliche, Mensch. — enemy, der Todfeind. — sin, die Todsünde. [Lat. *mortalis* (*mors,* 'death').]

**mortality,** *n.* die Sterblichkeit, Menschheit; das Sterben.

**mortar,** *n.* der Mörser; Bombenkessel; Mörtel. **-piece,** *n.* der Feuermörser. [Lat. *mortarium.*]

**mortgage,** *n.* das Pfand, Pfandstück; die Pfandverschreibung. give in —, verpfänden. be in —, verpfändet stehen. [Fr. (*mort,* 'death', *gage,* 'pledge').]

**mortgage,** *tr.* verpfänden, hypothecîren; zum Pfande verschreiben.

**mortgagee,** *n.* der Hypothekar (*or* Pfand-) Gläubiger.

**mortgager,** *n.* der Pfandschuldner.

**mortification,** *n.* die Kränkung, Beleidigung, Demüthigung, der Aerger.

**mortify,** *tr.* tödten; schwächen, unterjochen; kränken; ärgern. *intr.* den kalten Brand bekommen; mürbe werden, absterben. [Fr. *mortifier* (Lat. *mors,* 'death': see *-fy.*).]

**mortise,** *n.* das Zapfenloch. [Fr. *mortaise* (Celt.).]

**mortise,** *intr.* einzapfen, zusammenfügen.

**mortmain,** *n.* die todte Hand, das unveräußerliche Gut. [Fr. *main-morte,* 'dead hand'.]

**mosaic,** *adj.* mosaisch, musiv. — work, die mosaische Arbeit, Musivarbeit. [Gr. *mouseios,* 'belonging to the Muses'.]

**Moscovite,** *adj.* moskowitisch. *n.* der Moskowit.

**Moscow,** *n.* Moskau.

**mosque,** *n.* die Moschee. [fr. Arab.]

**mosquito,** *n.* die Mosquito, Muskito. [Span. (Lat. *musca,* 'fly').]

**moss,** *n.* das Moos; der Morast, Sumpf. **-clad, (-grown),** *adj.* bemoset. **-rose,** *n.* die Moosrose.

**moss,** *tr.* mit Moos bedecken, bemoosen.

**mossiness,** *n.* die Mosigkeit.

**mossy,** *adj.* moosig, bemoost; moosicht.

**most,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*sup. of* more). meist, meistens, am meisten, meistentheils; größtentheils, höchst, sehr, gar. the — happy, der Glücklichste. — happy, höchst glücklich. — excellent, vortrefflich. a — learned man, ein sehr gelehrter Mann. the — part, der meiste Theil, die Meisten. for the — part, meistentheils, größtentheils, gemeiniglich. at (the) —, höchstens. — of all, am meisten.

**mostly,** *adv.* meistens, meistentheils, mehrentheils.

**mote,** *n.* das Atom, Stäubchen.

**moth,** *n.* die Motte, Schabe **-eat,** *tr.* zerfressen.

1. **mother,** *n.* die Mutter. **-church,** *n.* die Mutterkirche. **-in-law,** *n.* die Schwiegermutter. **-like,** *adj.* mütterlich. **-of-pearl,** *n.* die Perlenmuschel. **-tongue,** *n.* die Muttersprache; Stammsprache.

2. **mother,** *n.* der Bodensatz, die Hefen, Mutter. [akin to *mud.*]

1. **mother,** *tr.* ankinden, adoptiren.

2. **mother,** *tr.* sich verdicken, gerinnen.

**motherhood,** *n.* der Mutterstand, die Mutterschaft; Mutterpflicht.

**mother-less,** *adj.* mutterlos.

**motherly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) mütterlich; gütig, zärtlich, ehrbar.

**mothery,** *adj.* heftig, dick.

**mothy,** *adj.* voll Motten, mottenfräßig.

**motion,** *n.* die Bewegung, der Gang; die Regung, der Antrieb; die Motion, der Vorschlag, Antrag. make a —, sich bewegen; einen Antrag *or* Vorschlag thun. the — was carried (through), der Vorschlag ging durch. I second the —, ich pflichte ihm bei, unterstütze seinen Vorschlag. [Lat. *motio* (*movere,* 'move').]

**motion,** *tr.* in Vorschlag bringen, vorschlagen, darauf antragen.

**motion-less,** *adj.* unbeweglich.

**motive,** *adj.* bewegend, beweglich. *n.* der Beweggrund, Antrieb, das Motiv. [Lat. *movere,* 'move'.]

**motley,** *adj.* scheckig, bunt, gemischt. [fr. Celt.]

**motor,** *n.* Bewegend (*part. as n.*), das Bewegmittel. [Lat.]

**motto,** *n.* das Motto, der Sinnspruch. [Ital. (Fr. *mot,* 'word').]

1. **mould,** *n.* die Form, Gußform; Schablone. [Fr. *moule,* Lat. *modulus* (*modus,* 'measure'), 'small measure'.]

2. **mould,** *n.* die Fruchterde, Dammerde; Materie, der Stoff; der Schimmel, Moder. **-warp,** *n.* = molewarp.

1. **mould,** *tr.* gestalten, formen, gießen, bilden. [see 1. *mould, n.*]

2. **mould,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schimmelig machen *or* werden, schimmeln. [see 2. *mould, n.*]

**moulder,** *n.* der Bildner, Gießer.

**moulder,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) modern, vermodern, zerstieben; abnehmen, vergehen; zerstäuben. — away, wegfaulen, zerstieben.

**mouldiness,** *n.* die schimmelige Beschaffenheit, der Moder.

**moulding,** *n.* das Simswerk, der Eckzierrath; der Tragstein des Bogens. [fr. 1. *mould.*]

**mouldy,** *adj.* schimmelig, moderig, kahmig.

**moult,** *intr.* sich mausen, abhaaren.

**mound,** *n.* der Wall, Damm, die Verschanzung

**mount,** *n.* der Berg. [Lat. *mons.*]

**mount,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) steigen, besteigen, aufsteigen, hinaufsteigen; heben, erheben; beritten machen; verzieren, (ein=)fassen; betragen; (Kanonen) führen. — (the) guard, auf die Wache ziehen. — a cannon, eine Kanone auf die Lafette bringen. [Fr. *monter* (*mons*, 'mountain').]

**mountain,** *n.* der Berg. *adj.* gebirgig, auf Bergen. **-ash,** *n.* die Bergesche, der Vogelbeerbaum. [O. Fr. *muntaine* (Lat. *mons*).]

**mountaineer,** *n.* der Bergbewohner; Räuber.

**mountainous,** *adj.* bergig, gebirgig; berghoch.

**mountebank,** *n.* der Marktschreier; Quacksalber; *fig.* Betrüger. [Ital. *mont-im-banco*, 'who mounts a bench' in markets etc.]

**mountings,** *n. pl.* Beschläge; Montirungsstücke.

**mourn,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) trauern, sich grämen. — for one, einen betrauern, beklagen.

**mourner,** *n.* Trauernd (*part. as n.*).

**mournful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) traurig, kläglich.

**mournfulness,** *n.* das Traurige; die Traurigkeit, der Gram.

**mourning,** *n.* das Trauern; die Trauer. **-suit,** *n.* das Trauerkleid.

**mouse,** *n.* die Maus. **-color,** *n.* die Mausefarbe. **-hawk,** *n.* der Mäusefalk. **-hole,** *n.* das Mäuseloch. **-trap,** *n.* die Mäusefalle.

**mouse,** *intr.* mausen. *tr.* zerzausen, zerreißen.

**mouser,** *n.* der Mauser; Mausehund, die Mausekatze.

**mouth,** *n.* der Mund, das Maul; die Mündung (eines Flusses); der Eingang; die Oeffnung. **-friend,** *n.* der Maulfreund. **-ful,** *n.* ein Mund voll; *fig.* ein Wenig. **-organ,** *n.* die Papagenoflöte. **-piece,** *n.* das Mundstück, der Ansatz; *fig.* Sprecher, das Sprachrohr.

**mouth,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) in den Mund nehmen; haschen; kauen, muffeln, essen; laut reden, schreien; murren, barsch anlassen, schelten (at, auf).

**-mouthed,** *adj. in comp's,* =mäulig. wide —, großmäulig.

**movable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) beweglich, veränderlich.

**movableness,** *n.* die Beweglichkeit.

**move,** *tr.* bewegen, fortbewegen, regen, rühren; rücken; *fig.* in Gang bringen, aufbringen, vorschlagen, empfehlen; aufhetzen; antreiben; erregen. — off, sich davon machen. — on, fortziehen, fortrücken. — to, ziehen nach; *fig.* zu etwas bewegen, anregen. *intr.* sich bewegen. sich regen, sich rühren; gehen, ziehen, ausziehen. — into, einziehen in (ein Logis). — on, weiter gehen, fortgehen. [Lat. *movere.*]

**move,** *n.* die Bewegung, der Zug.

**move-less,** *adj.* unbeweglich.

**movement,** *n.* die Bewegung; der Satz, das Tonstück. a quick —, ein lebhafter Satz (ein Allegro). a slow —, ein langsamer Satz (ein Adagio). the movement of a clock *or* watch, das Gehwerk einer Uhr.

**mover,** *n.* der Beweger, Anreger; Vorschlagend (*part. as n.*).

**moving,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rührend.

**mow,** *n.* der Boden, Schoppen, die Banse

**mow,** *tr.* mähen; ernten.

**mower,** *n.* der Mäher, Schnitter.

**much,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) viel; weit, sehr, oft; fast, beinahe, gar. *n.* die Menge; das Seltene. — afflicted, viel betrübt. very —, sehr viel, gar sehr. very — like, ganz wie. — less, geschweige denn. as — as, so viel als. as — more, *or* as much again, noch ein Mal so viel. by —, bei Weitem. so —, so viel, so sehr; um so viel, desto. thus —, so weit. make — of, werth halten, hoch schätzen. he is too — for you, er ist Ihnen zu stark.

**mucid,** *adj.* muffig, dumpfig, schimmelig. [see *mucus.*]

**mucilage,** *n.* der Schleim, zähe Saft. [Fr. (see *mucus.*]

**mucilaginous,** *adj.* schleimig.

**muck,** *n.* der Mist, Koth, Dreck, Unflath.

**muck,** *tr.* misten, düngen.

**mucous,** *adj.* schleimig, rotzig. [see *mucus.*]

**muculent,** *adj.* schleimig, zähe. [see next.]

**mucus,** *n.* der Schleim, Rotz. [Lat.]

**mud,** *n.* der Schlamm, nasse Koth, Moder; Lehm. **-puddle,** *n.* die Kothlache, Pfütze.

**mud,** *tr.* einschlämmen; trübe machen, den Unrath aufrühren.

**muddiness,** *n.* die Schlammigkeit, Trübe.

**muddle,** *tr.* durchwühlen; trüben; berauschen; verwirren. muddled, halb betrunken.

**muddle,** *n.* die Verwirrung. [fr. *mud.*]

**muddy,** *adj.* schlammig, trübe; unrein, beschmutzt.

**muff,** *n.* der Muff, Schlupfer, Staucher.

**muffle,** *tr.* bedecken, einhüllen; verhüllen. *intr.* mumeln, brummen; in sich hinein sprechen. — up, vermummen, verhüllen, einwickeln.

**muffle,** *n.* die Muffel.

**muffler,** *n.* die Hülle, Binde; der Schleier.

**mug,** *n.* der Becher, Krug, die Kanne.

**mulatto,** *n.* der Mulatte, Halbmohr. [Span. (Lat. *mulus*, 'mule').]

**mulberry,** *n.* die Maulbeere (*which see*). **-tree,** *n.* der Maulbeerbaum.

**mulct,** *n.* die Geldstrafe, Strafe. [Lat. *mulcta.*]

**mulct,** *tr.* an Gelde strafen, strafen.

**mule,** *n.* der Maulesel, das Maulthier; die (Bastard=) Spinnmasche. **-driver** = muleteer. [Fr. (Lat. *mulus*).]

**muleteer,** *n.* der Mauleseltreiber. [see preced.]

**mulish,** *adj.* wie ein Maulesel, hartnäckig.

**mullion,** *n.* die Fensterpfoste. [perhaps Fr. *mouler*, 'mould'.]

**multi-,** *prefix* = many. [Lat. *multus*, 'much'.]

**multifarious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mannigfaltig. [Lat. *multifarius.*]

**multiform,** *adj.* vielförmig.

**multinomi(n)al,** *adj.* vielnamig.

**multiparous,** *adj.* viele Junge (auf ein Mal) werfend, sehr fruchtbar. [*parous* (Lat. *parere*, 'produce').] [fache Zahl.

**multiple,** *adj.* vielfach, mannigfach *n.* die mehr-

**multipliable, multiplicable,** *adj.* zu multipliciren, vervielfältigen, vervielfachen.

**multiplicand,** *n.* der Multiplicand.

**multiplicate,** *adj.* mehrfach, vielfach.

**multiplication,** *n.* die Vermehrung, Vervielfältigung; Multiplication. **-table,** *n.* das Ein-Mal-Eins; *pl.* Rechtentafeln.

**multiplicative,** *adj.* vervielfältigend.

**multiplicator,** *n.* der Multiplicator.

**multiplicity,** *n.* die Vielfachheit, Mannichfaltigkeit; Vielheit, Menge.

**multiplier,** *n.* der Vermehrer; Multiplicator.

**multiply,** *tr.* vermehren, vervielfältigen; multipliciren. [Fr. *multi-plier* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]

**multitude,** *n.* die Vielheit, Mehrheit, Menge; der große Haufe, der Pöbel. [Fr. (Lat. *multus*, 'much').]

**multitudinous**, *adj.* zahlreich, vielfältig, vielfach, mannichfaltig.
**multure**, *n.* das Mahlen; Mahlgeld. [O. Fr. (Lat. *molere*, 'grind').]
**mum**, *interj.* 'st, still! be —, ganz still sein.
**mumble**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **mummeln**, brummen; müffeln; sachte kauen; verschlucken, unterdrücken.
**mumm**, *tr.* vermummen, verkleiden.
**mummer**, *n.* Vermummt (*part as n.*), der Possenreißer.
**mummery**, *n.* die Mummerei, der Maskenball.
**mummify**, *tr.* als Mumie bewahren; zur Mumie machen. [see next and *-fy*.]
**mummy**, *n.* die Mumie; der Mumiensaft; das Harz, Gummi. [fr. Pers.]
**mump**, *tr.* benagen; vor sich hin brummen.
**mumpish**, *adj.* verdrießlich, mürrisch.
**mumps**, *n. pl.* die Tehlsucht, Bräune; *fig.* üble Laune.
**mundane**, *adj.* weltlich. [Lat. *mundanus* (*mundus*, 'world').]
**mungrel** = mongrel.
**Munich**, *n.* München.
**municipal**, *adj.* zu einer Gemeinde *or* Stadt gehörig, **Municipal-**. — **court**, das Stadtgericht. — **laws**, *pl.* die Stadtrechte, Statuten, Stadtgesetze. [Fr.]
**municipality**, *n.* die Distriktsbevölkerung; Municipalität, Stadtobrigkeit.
**munificence**, *n.* die Freigebigkeit, Milde, Großmuth.
**munificent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freigebig, großmüthig, milde. [Fr. (Lat. *munus*, 'present')]
**munition**, *n.* der Kriegsvorrath. [Lat. *munitio* (*munire*, 'fortify').]
**mural**, *adj.* zu einer Mauer gehörig; einer Mauer ähnlich. — arch, der Mauerquadrant. [Fr. (Lat. *murus*, 'wall').]
**murder**, *n.* der Mord. *interj.* (Zeter) Mordio!
**murder**, *tr.* **morden**, ermorden; *fig.* zerstören, vernichten.
**murderer**, *n.* der Mörder.
**murderess**, *n.* die Mörderin. [gierig.
**murderous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mörderisch**, blut-
**mure**, *tr.* **mauern**. [Lat. *murare*.]
**muriatic**, *adj.* salzig, salzsauer. — acid, die Salzsäure. [Lat. *muriaticus* (*muria*, 'brine').]
**murky**, *adj.* dunkel, düster, trübe.
**murmur**, *n.* das Murren, **Gemurmel**.
**murmur**, *intr.* murren; murmeln.
**murmurer**, *n.* Murrend (*part. as n.*), der Murmler.
**murrain**, *n.* das Viehsterben, die Viehseuche. [fr. Lat. *moriri*, 'die'.]
**muscadel, muscadine**, *n.* (*or adj.*) der Muskateller; Muskatwein. [see *musk*.]
**muscat, muscatel** = muscadel.
**muscle**, *n.* der **Muskel**; die Muschel. [Fr. (Lat. *musculus*).]
**muscular**, *adj.* zu den **Muskeln** gehörig; stark, kräftig.
**muscularity**, *n.* die Muskelhaftigkeit.
**muse**, *n.* die Muse; der Tiefsinn, das Sinnen.
**muse**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sinnen, nachsinnen, nachdenken (upon, über); überdenken, durchgrübeln; brüten. [Fr. *muser* (perhaps Germ. Muße, 'leisure'), 'loiter'.]
**museum**, *n.* das **Museum**. [Lat. (temple of the Muses).]
**mushroom**, *n.* der Erdschwamm, Pilz, Champignon; *fig.* Glückspilz. [Fr. *mousseron* (*mousse*, 'moss').]
**music**, *n.* die **Musik**, Tonkunst; das Tonspiel; *fig.* der Wohlklang. **-book**, *n.* das Notenbuch. **-master**, *n.* der Musiklehrer. **-paper**, *n.* das Notenpapier; Notenblatt. [Lat. *musica* (orig. art presided over by the **Muses**, including also others).]
**musical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **musikalisch**; wohlklingend, harmonisch.
**musician**, *n.* der Musikus; Tonkünstler, Sänger; Musikant.
**musk**, *n.* der Moschus; Bisam; die Muskathyacinthe. **-melon**, *n.* die Bisammelone. **-ox**, *n.* der Moschusochs, Bisamochs. **-rat**, *n.* die Bisamkatze, Bisamratte; der Muskusbiber. **-rose**, *n.* die Moschusrose. [Fr. etc. fr. Sanskr.]
**musket**, *n.* die Muskete, Flinte. **-ball**, *n.* die Musketenkugel. [Fr. *mousquet*.]
**musketeer**, *n.* der Musketier.
**musketoon**, *n.* das **Musketon**, Stutzrohr, der Carabiner; Musketier.
**musketry**, *n.* das **Musketenfeuer**; die Musketier.
**musky**, *adj.* nach Bisam riechend, wohlriechend. [fr. *musc*.]
**muslin**, *n.* der **Muslin**, das Nesseltuch. [Fr. *mousseline* ('from Mosul').]
**muslinet**, *n.* eine Art grober, gestreifter Muslin.
**Mussulman**, *n.* der **Muselmann**, Mahomedaner, Moslem.
**must**, *v. aux.* **müssen**, sollen.
**must**, *tr.* dumpfig *or* schimmelig machen. *intr.* dumpfig werden, schimmeln.
**must**, *n.* der Most; der ungegohrene Wein. [fr. Lat. *mustus*, 'fresh'.]
**mustache, -chio**, *n.* der Knebelbart, Schnurrbart. [Fr. *moustache* (Gr. *mystax*, 'upper lip and beard').]
**mustard**, *n.* der Senf. **-seed**, *n.* der Senfsamen, die Senfkörner. [O. Fr. *moustard* (*mustum*, '**must**', as mixed with it).]
**muster**, *tr.* **mustern**; zur Schau auslegen; (up), versammeln, zusammenbringen, aufbieten. *intr.* sich versammeln, sich ansammeln. [O. Fr. *mostrer* (Lat. *monstrare*, 'show').]
**muster**, *n.* die Musterung; Musterrolle; die Versammlung. pass —, *fig.* verstattet werden.
**mustiness**, *n.* der dumpfige Geschmack *or* Geruch, die Dumpfigkeit, der Schimmel.
**musty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dumpfig, schimmelig; abgenutzt, verbraucht; träge, dumm, mürrisch.
**mutability**, *n.* die Veränderlichkeit; der Unbestand, Wankelmuth.
**mutable**, *adj.* veränderlich; unbeständig, wankelmüthig.
**mutation**, *n.* die Veränderung. [Lat. *mutatio* (*mutare*, 'change').]
**mute**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stumm, stöckisch. the —, der Stumme (*etc.*), stumme Buchstab. [Lat. *mutus*.]
**mutilate**, *tr.* verstümmeln. [Lat. *mutilare*.]
**mutilated, mutilate**, *adj.* verstümmelt.
**mutilation**, *n.* die Verstümmelung.
**mutilator**, *n.* der Verstümmler.
**mutineer**, *n.* der Meuterer, Meutmacher, Aufwiegler. [see *mutiny*.]
**mutinous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufrührerisch; heftig. [see next.]
**mutiny**, *n.* die Meuterei, der Aufruhr. [through Fr. and Lat. *mota* from *movere*, 'move'.]
**mutiny**, *intr.* sich empören, Meuterei treiben.

**mutter**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) murren, murmeln.
**mutter**, *n.* das Gemurmel; Murren.
**mutton**, *n.* das Schöpsenfleisch, Hammelfleisch. **-chops**, *n.* die Hammelrippchen. [Fr. *mouton.*]
**mutual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gegenseitig, wechselseitig, beiderseitig, gemeinschaftlich. **by — consent**, durch gegenseitige Uebereinkunft. [Fr. *mutuel*, (Lat. *mutare*, 'change').]
**mutuality**, *n.* die Gegenseitigkeit; gegenseitige Handlung, Erwiederung.
**muzzle**, *s.* das Maul, die Schnauze; die Mündung; der Maulkorb, Nasenriem. [O. Fr. *usel.*]
**muzzle**, *intr.* das Maul nahe an etwas bringen. *tr.* einen Maulkorb anlegen.
**my**, *pron. poss.* mein.
**myriad**, *n.* die Myriade. [Gr. *myrias.*]
**myrrh**, *n.* die Myrrhe. [fr. Hebr.]
**myrrhine**, *adj.* **myrrhinisch.**
**myrtle**, *n.* die **Myrthe.** **-berries**, *n. pl.* Myrthenbeeren. **-tree**, *n.* der Myrthenbaum. [Fr. *myrte* (Pers.).]
**my-self**, *pron.* ich selbst, selbst, mich, mir.
**mysterious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geheimnißvoll; räthselhaft.
**mysteriousness**, *n.* das Geheimnißvolle, heilige Geheimniß.
**mystery**, *n.* das Geheimniß; Räthsel; das Handwerk; die geistliche Komödie, **Mysterie.** [Gr. *mystérion* (*myein*, 'initiate').]
**mystic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mystisch**, sinnbildlich, geheimnißvoll.
**mystic**, *n.* der **Mystiker.**
**mysticism**, *n.* der Mysticismus, Gefühlsglaube.
**myth**, *n.* die Mythe, Sage. [Gr. *mythos.*]
**mythic(al)**, *adj.* fabelhaft, **mythisch.**
**mythological**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mythologisch.**
**mythologist**, *n.* der Mytholog, Fabellehrer.
**mythologize**, *tr.* Mythen erzählen, die Fabellehre erklären.
**mythology**, *n.* die Fabellehre, Götterlehre. [see *myth* and *-logy.*]

# N

**nadir**, *n.* der **Nadir**, Fußpunkt. [Ar.]
**nag**, *n.* das Pferdchen; der Klepper.
**naiad**, *n.* die Wassernymphe, **Najade.** [Gr. *naïas* (*naein*, 'flow').]
**nail**, *n.* der **Nagel**; Spiker; die Klaue, Pfote; das Maß von 2¼ Zoll. **hit the — on the head**, den Nagel auf den Kopf treffen.
**nail**, *tr.* **nageln**, annageln. **— a cannon**, eine Kanone vernageln. **— down**, zunageln. **— to the ground**, niederspießen. **— to the cross**, kreuzigen. **— up**, aufnageln, annageln.
**naïve**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **naiv**, kunstlos, natürlich. [Fr. (Lat. *nativus*, '**innate**').]
**naïveté**, *n.* die **Naivetät**, Unbefangenheit.
**naked**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **nackt**, bloß, unbedeckt; leer; baar; wehrlos; prunklos; augenscheinlich. **— truth**, die reine Wahrheit. **strip —**, entblößen, ganz ausziehen. **with — eye**, mit unbewaffnetem Auge.
**name**, *n.* der **Name**; Ruf. **in the — of**, Namens, im Namen. **under one's own —**, unter eigenem Namen. **by —**, mit Namen. **his — is**, er heißt.
**name**, *tr.* **nennen**, benennen; ernennen; erwähnen, melden. **named R**, Namens R.
**name-less**, *adj.* **namenlos**; ungenannt, unberühmt.
**namely**, *adv.* namentlich, nämlich.
**namesake**, *n.* der **Namensvetter.**
**nankeen**, *n.* der **Nanking** (*which see*).
**nap**, *n.* das Schläfchen, der Schlummer. **take a —**, ein Schläfchen machen.
**nap**, *intr.* schlummern.
**nape**, *n.* der Nacken, das Genick.
**naphtha**, *n.* die **Naphta.** [Lat.-Gr.]
**napkin**, *n.* die Serviette, das Tellertuch.
**Naples**, *n.* **Neapel.**
**narcissus**, *n.* die **Narzisse.** [Lat.]
**narcotic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **narkotisch**, betäubend; schmerzstillend, einschläfernd. *n.* das einschläfernde *or* schmerzstillende Mittel. [Gr. *narkôtikos* (*narkê*, 'torpor').]
**nard**, *n.* die **Narde**, Spieke; das Nardenöl. [Lat. *nardus* etc.]
**narrate**, *tr.* **erzählen.** [Lat. *narrare.*]
**narration**, *n.* die Erzählung, Geschichte.
**narrative**, *adj.* erzählend; schwatzhaft. *n.* die Erzählung.
**narrator**, *n.* der Erzähler.
**narrow**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) enge, schmal; klein, kurz; nahe; wachsam; genau; eingeschränkt. *n.* (*esp'ly in pl.* **narrows**) der Engpaß (besonders vom Wasser), die Meerenge, der Sund. **bring in a — compass**, kurz (eng) zusammenziehen. **make a — escape**, mit genauer Noth entkommen. **-breasted**, *adj.* schmalbrüstig; engherzig; geizig. **-hearted**, **-minded**, *adj.* kleindenkend, kleinmüthig, zaghaft, engherzig. **-spirited**, *adj.* von eingeschränktem Verstande, geistesschwach, schwachköpfig.
**narrow**, *tr.* enge (enger) *or* schmäler machen, verengen, einziehen; einschränken; schmälern, verringern, verkürzen. *intr.* schmäler *or* enge werden; kurz treten.
**narrowness**, *n.* die Enge, Kleinheit; Knappheit; Geistesschwäche, Eingeschränktheit.
**nasal**, *adj.* **nasal**, Nasal-. *n.* der Nasalbuchstabe (*or* -laut), Nasal (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. (Lat. *nasus*, 'nose').]
**nascent**, *adj.* wachsend, vermehrend. [Lat. *nascens* (*nasci*, 'be born').]
**nastiness**, *n.* der Schmutz, das Schmutzige; die Unfläthigkeit, Zoten.
**nasty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schmutzig, garstig; schlüpferig.
**natal**, *adj.* zur Geburt (Nativität) gehörig, Geburts-. **— day**, der Geburtstag; *etc.* [Fr. (Lat. *nasci*, 'be born').]
**nation**, *n.* die **Nation**, das Volk. [Lat. *natio* (*nasci*, 'be born').]
**national**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vaterländisch, **national**, volksthümlich; allgemein, öffentlich. **— debt**, die Staatsschuld.
**nationality**, *n.* die **Nationalität**; Volksthümlichkeit.
**nationalize**, *tr.* **nationalisiren.**
**native**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) natürlich, angeboren gebürtig, eingeboren; ursprünglich. *n.* Einge-

boren (*adj. as n.*), das Landeskind; Wild (*adj. as n.*). — country (— land), das Vaterland, die Heimath. — heat, die natürliche Wärme, das Lebensfeuer. — language, die Muttersprache. [Lat. *nativus* (*nasci*, 'be born').]

**nativity**, *n.* die Geburt; Nativität; Geburtsstunde; der Geburtsort. [see preced.]

**natron**, *n.* das Natrum, Laugensalz. [Fr. (Arab.).]

**natural**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) natürlich; physisch; unehelich. — death, ein natürlicher Tod. — history, die Naturgeschichte. — philosopher, der Physiker. — philosophy, die Naturlehre, Physik. — religion, die natürliche Religion. [see *nature*.]

**naturalism**, *n.* der Naturzustand.

**naturalist**, *n.* der Naturalist; Naturkundige; Naturforscher.

**naturalization**, *n.* die Naturalisirung, Einbürgerung.

**naturalize**, *tr.* **naturalisiren**, einbürgern; natürlich machen.

**naturalness**, *n.* die Natürlichkeit.

**nature**, *n.* die Natur; Naturordnung; Welt; Art, Beschaffenheit; Gemüthsanlage, das Temperament. by —, von Natur. [Fr., Lat. *natura* (*natus*, 'born').]

**-natured**, *adj. in comp's*, -artig. good —, gutartig. ill —, bösartig.

**naught**, *n.* **Nichts.** *adj.* nichtswürdig, böse, schlecht. *adv.* nicht. come to —, zu Nichts werden, mißlingen. set at —, verachten, Trotz bieten. [Ags. *nâwiht* (*ne*, '**not**', *awiht*, '**aught**').]

**naughtiness**, *n.* die Verderbtheit, Unartigkeit. [fr. *naught*.]

**naughty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) böse, boshaft, unartig, ungezogen, leichtfertig. [fr. *naught*.]

**nausea**, *n.* die Seekrankheit; Uebelheit. [Lat. (Gr. *naus*, 'ship').]

**nauseate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Ekel haben, anekeln; Ekel beibringen *or* erregen.

**nauseous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekelhaft, widrig, widerlich. [see *nausea*.]

**nautic(al)**, *adj.* nautisch, Schiffs-, See-. — almanac, der Schiffskalender, Seecalmanach. — compass, der Seecompaß. [Gr. *nautikos* (*naus*, 'ship').]

**naval**, *adj.* die Marine betreffend, See-, Schiffs-. — army, die Kriegsflotte. — engagement, das Seegefecht. — forces, Seetruppen. — officer, der Seeoffizier. — station, Marinestation. — stores, *pl.* die Schiffsbedürfnisse. [Fr. (Lat. *navis*, 'ship').]

**1. nave**, *n.* die Nabe (eines Rades).

**2. nave**, *n.* das Schiff (in der Kirche). [Ital. (Lat. *navis*, 'ship').]

**navel**, *n.* der Nabel.

**navigable**, *adj.* schiffbar, fahrbar. [see **next**.]

**navigate**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schiffen, segeln; beschiffen, befahren, **navigiren**; steuern. [Lat. *navigare* (*navis*, 'ship', *agere*, 'move').]

**navigation**, *n.* die Schiffahrt, Navigation; das Schiffswesen; die Schiffskunde. aërial —, die Luftschiffahrt.

**navigator**, *n.* der Seefahrer, Schiffer, Navigator.

**navy**, *n.* die Flotte, Kriegsflotte; Seemacht. — office, die Admiralität. [O. Fr. *navie* (Lat. *navis*, 'ship').]

**nay**, *adv.* nein; vielmehr, sogar. she has enough, — too much, sie hat genug, ja zu viel.

**Nazarene, -rite**, *n.* der Nazaräer.

**Neapolitan**, *n.* der Neapolitaner. *adj.* neapolitanisch.

**near**, *prep. adj. or adv.* (*also adv.* **-ly.**), nahe; nahe verwandt; vertraut, befreundet; beinahe, fast, ungefähr; genau; werth, theuer; geizig, karg. — at hand, bei der Hand, nahe dabei. draw —, sich nähern. far and —, weit und breit. nothing — so bad, bei weitem nicht so schlecht. he was — being killed, er wäre beinahe getödtet worden. **-sighted**, *adj.* kurzsichtig.

**near**, *tr.* sich nähern, antreten.

**nearness**, *n.* die Nähe; nahe Verwandtschaft; die Kargheit.

**neat**, *n.* Rindvieh; das Rind. **-'s tongue**, *n.* die Rindszunge.

**neat**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nett, sauber, artig, zierlich; geschickt; fein, rein, unvermischt, echt; netto. — amount, der Nettobetrag. — receipts, die Netto-Einnahme. [Fr. *net* (L. *nitidus* 'shining').]

**neatness**, *n.* die Nettigkeit, Sauberkeit, Reinlichkeit.

**nebula**, *n.* die nebelichte Erscheinung; der Nebelfleck, Nebelstern. [Lat.]

**nebulosity**, *n.* das Nebelige.

**nebulous**, *adj.* nebelig, wolkig.

**necessaries**, *n. pl.* das Nothwendige, die Bedürfnisse, Erfordernisse. — of life, Lebensbedürfnisse, Proviant. [see *necessary*.]

**necessarily**, *adv.* nothwendig, durchaus, unumgänglich.

**necessary**, *adj.* nothwendig, nöthig, erforderlich, unvermeidlich, unumgänglich. *n.* **Nothwendig** (*adj. as neut. n.*). *espec'ly in pl., see the word*); das heimliche Gemach, der Abtritt. [Lat. *necessarius* (*ne*, '**not**', *cedere*, 'give up').]

**necessitate**, *tr.* nöthigen, zwingen.

**necessitous**, *adj.* dürftig, arm.

**necessity**, *n.* die Nothwendigkeit, der Zwang; Mangel, die Armuth; Nothdurft, das Bedürfniß. of —, nothwendig, nothwendiger Weise. [Lat. *necessitas* (see *necessary*).]

**neck**, *n.* der Nacken, Hals; das Halsstück, Nackenstück, der Hintertheil. — of land, die Landzunge, Landenge, Erdenge. **-lace**, *n.* das Halsband.

**neckerchief**, *n.* das Halstuch, der Halskragen. [for *neck kerchief*.]

**necrology**, *n.* das Todtenregister, der Nekrolog, die Nekrologie. [Gr. *nekros*, 'dead', *logos*, 'speech'.]

**necromancer**, *n.* der Schwarzkünstler, Zauberer.

**necromancy**, *n.* die schwarze Kunst, Nekromantie. [Gr. *nekromanteia* (*nekros*, 'dead', *manteia*, 'divination').]

**necromantic**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) schwarzkünstlerisch, nekromantisch. *n.* das Zaubermittel, die Beschwörung.

**nectar**, *n.* der Nectar, Göttertrank. [Lat.]

**nectarean, -eous**, *adj.* nectarartig.

**nectared**, *adj.* mit Nectar versetzt, nectarsüß.

**nectarial**, *adj.* nectarartig.

**nectarine**, *n.* die Nectarpfirsische. *adj.* nectarsüß.

**nectary**, *n.* die Honigdrüse, der Honigkelch, das Nectarium.

**need**, *n.* die Noth, Nothdurft, der Mangel, Bedarf, das Bedürfniß. there is no — of it, es ist nicht nöthig. stand (*or* be) in — of, have — of, etwas nöthig haben, brauchen, bedürfen.

**need**, *tr.* nöthig haben, dürfen, bedürfen, brau-

chen. you — not fear, Ihr dürft (braucht) Euch nicht (zu) fürchten. what — I care? was kümmert mich das? [nöthig.

**needful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) dürftig; **nothwendig,**

**neediness,** *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth.

**needle,** *n.* die Nähnadel; Nadel im Compasse, Magnetnadel. **-case,** *n.* die Nadelbüchse. **-work,** *n.* die Näh(t)erei, Stickerei, das Stickwerk.

**needless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **unnöthig,** vergeblich.

**needs,** *adv.* **nothwendiger Weise,** durchaus. it must — be so, es muß schlechterdings so sein. [adv. gen. of *need.*]

**needy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ily.**) dürftig, arm, armselig.

**nefarious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) boshaft, ruchlos, heillos, gottlos, abscheulich. [Lat. *nefarius* (*ne-fas,* 'impious').]

**negation,** *n.* die Verneinung. [Lat. *negatio* (*negare,* 'say no').]

**negative,** *adj.* verneinend; versagend, ausschließend. *n.* die Verneinung; Versagung, Ausschließung; das Verneinungswort. in the —, verneinend, mit Nein.

**negative,** *tr.* mit Nein beantworten, verneinen; ausschlagen.

**neglect,** *tr.* vernachlässigen, versäumen, negligiren; achtungslos behandeln. [Lat. *negligere* (*nec,* 'not', *legere,* 'pick up').]

**neglect,** *n.* die Nachlässigkeit; Vernachlässigung; achtungslose Behandlung.

**neglectful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) nachlässig, unaufmerksam, sorglos, gleichgültig.

**negligee,** *n.* der Morgenanzug, Negligé. [Fr. *négligé* (see *neglect*).]

**negligence,** *n.* die Nachlässigkeit, Fahrlässigkeit, Sorglosigkeit, Unachtsamkeit.

**negligent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) nachlässig, sorglos, unachtsam; gleichgültig, verachtend. — of, gleichgültig gegen, nicht achtend. [see *neglect.*]

**negotiable,** *adj.* verhandelbar, verkäuflich.

**negotiate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) unterhandeln, **negociiren;** handeln; verhandeln, verwechseln. [Lat. *negotiari* (*nec,* 'not', *otium,* 'leisure').]

**negotiation,** *n.* die Unterhandlung; Handlung, das Gewerbe; die Negocirung, Verhandlung, Verwechselung.

**negotiator,** *n.* der Unterhändler, Mäkler.

**negress,** *n.* die **Negerin.**

**negro,** *n.* der **Neger,** Mohr. **-woman,** *n.* die Negerin. [Span. (Lat. *niger,* 'black').]

**neigh,** *n.* das Wiehern.

**neigh,** *intr.* wiehern.

**neighbor,** *n.* der **Nachbar,** die Nachbarin; der Umwohner, Nebenwohner.

**neighbor,** *intr.* in der **Nachbarschaft** wohnen. [see *nigh* and *boor.*]

**neighborhood,** *n.* die Nachbarschaft; Nähe; Nachbaren.

**neighboring,** *adj.* **benachbart.**

**neighborly,** *adj. or adv.* **nachbarlich;** freundlich, gesellig.

**neither,** *conj.* weder; auch nicht. *pron.* keiner, (keine, keines) von beiden. — more nor less, weder mehr noch weniger. nor I —, und ich auch nicht. — of them, keiner von ihnen, weder der eine noch der andere.

**nemesis,** *n.* **Nemesis.** [Gr. (*nemein,* 'distribute').]

**neology,** *n.* die **Neologie.** [Gr. *neos,* 'new', *logos,* 'word'.]

**neophyte,** *n.* Neubekehrt (*adj. as n.*), der **Neophyt.** [Gr. *neophytos* (*neos,* 'new', *phytos,* 'grown').]

**neoteric, -al,** *adj.* neu, neuer, modern, **neuerisch.** [Gr. *neoterikos* (*neóteros,* 'newer').]

**nepenthe,** *n.* die **Nepenthe.** [Fr. *népenthe* (Gr. *né,* 'not', *penthos,* 'grief': as removing depression).]

**nephew,** *n.* der **Neffe.**

**nepotism,** *n.* der **Nepotismus,** die Neffenbegünstigung. [Fr. *népotisme* (Lat. *nepos,* 'nephew').]

**Neptune,** *n.* **Neptun.**

**Neptunian,** *adj.* **neptunisch.**

**nereid,** *n. pl.* die **Nereide,** Seenymphe. [Gr. *Nēreis.*]

**nerite,** *n.* die Schwimmschnecke.

**nerve,** *n.* der **Nerv,** die Nerve; *fig.* Kraft, Stärke. [Lat. *nervus.*]

**nerve,** *tr.* stärken.

**nerve-less,** *adj.* **entnervt, kraftlos.**

**nervine,** *adj.* **nervenstärkend.** *n.* **nervinische** Mittel.

**nervous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **nervig,** stark, kräftig; nachdrücklich; nervenschwach, nervenkrank. — fever, das Nervenfieber.

**nervousness,** *n.* die **Nervigkeit,** Stärke; Nervenschwäche.

**nervy,** *adj.* **nervig,** stark, kräftig.

**nescience,** *n.* die Unwissenheit. [Lat. *nescientia* (*ne,* 'not', *scire,* 'know').]

**nest,** *n.* das **Nest;** Behältniß; Kästchen, die Schublade; der Aufenthaltsort, die Wohnung. — of thieves, die Diebshöhle, das Raubnest. **-egg,** *n.* das Nestei.

**nest,** *intr.* nisten, ein Nest bauen.

**nestle,** *intr.* **nisten;** sich einnisten; wohnen bleiben. *tr.* pflegen, zärtlich *or* gütlich behandeln [fr. preced.]

**nestling,** *n.* der **Nestling,** junge nackte Vogel. *adj.* erst aus dem Ei gekrochen.

**net,** *n.* das **Netz.**

**net,** *tr.* knüpfen, flechten.

**nether,** *adj.* unter, **nieder.**

**Netherlands,** the —, *n. pl.* die **Niederlande.**

**nethermost,** *adj.* unterst, **niedrigst.**

**netting,** *n.* das **Netzförmige,** Netzwerk. *pl.* die Flechtung, das Flechtwerk.

**nettle,** *n.* die Nessel.

**nettle,** *tr.* mit Nesseln brennen, stechen; *fig.* ärgern, erbittern; wurmen. nettled, erbittert.

**neurology,** *n.* die **Nervenlehre, Neurologie.** [Gr. *neuron,* 'nerve', *-logy.*]

**neuroptera,** *n. pl.* die **Netzflügler.**

**neuter,** *adj.* **neutral,** parteilos, unparteiisch; sächlich, **neutrum,** Parteilos (*adj. as n.*). *n.* das Sächliche, **Neutrum.** [Lat. *ne,* 'not', *uter,* 'either'.]

**neutral,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **neutral,** parteilos; gleichgültig. *n.* Parteilos *or* Unparteiisch (*adj's. as n.*).

**neutrality,** *n.* die **Neutralität,** Unparteilichkeit, Gleichgültigkeit. an armed —, eine bewaffnete Neutralität.

**neutralization,** *n.* die Neutralisation, Parteilosmachung.

**neutralize,** *tr.* **neutralisiren.** [see *neuter.*]

**never,** *adv.* **nie,** niemals, nimmer, ganz und gar *or* durchaus nicht. — a word, kein Sterbenswort. — more, nie mehr, nimmermehr. — so little, auch noch so wenig, noch so klein. for — so much, um Alles in der Welt nicht. — fear, nur nicht ängstlich. — heard of, unerhört.

**never-the-less,** *adv.* nichts desto weniger, dennoch, dessen ungeachtet.

**new,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) neu, frisch; ungewöhnt, unbekannt, unerfahren, ungeübt; modern.

**-comer,** *n.* der Ankömmling, Fremde. **-England,** *n.* Neu-England. **-fangled,** *adj.* neugebacken, ausgeheckt. **-fashioned,** *adj.* neumodisch. **-found-land,** *n.* Neufundland. **-laid,** *adj.* frisch gelegt. **-moon,** *n.* der Neumond. **-mown,** *adj.* frisch gemäht. **-year,** *n.* das Neujahr. **-year's-day,** *n.* der Neujahrstag. **-year's-gift,** *n.* das Neujahrs-Geschenk.

**newish,** *adj.* etwas (ziemlich) neu, frisch.

**newness,** *n.* die Frische, Neuheit; Neuerung; Unerfahrenheit.

**news,** *n.* (*pl. form, but used as a sing.*) die Neuigkeit; Nachricht, Zeitung. **what's the —?** was gibt es Neues? **I had — that,** ich erhielt Nachricht (habe gehört) daß. **-man,** *n.* der Zeitungsverkäufer. **-paper,** *n.* die Zeitung.

**newt,** *n.* die kleine Eidechse, der Molch.

**next,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) nächst, zunächst, folgend; gleich (nach), darauf. **— after me,** gleich nach mir. **— to,** der (die, das) nächste bei (nach); nahe (an) bei, dicht bei; am nächsten, zunächst. **it is — to impossible,** es ist fast unmöglich. **— to nothing,** fast (beinahe) nichts. **— day,** der folgende Tag, den andern Tag darauf. **— door,** neben an. **by the — mail** *or* post, mit nächster Post. **the — time,** das nächste Mal. **— year,** künftiges Jahr.

**nib,** *n.* die Spitze (einer Schreibfeder), der Schnabel.

**nib,** *tr.* spitzen.

**nibble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) nagen, benagen, anbeißen, naschen; *fig.* klügeln, tadeln, kritisiren (at, über). [fr. *nib.*]

**nice,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fein, zart, niedlich; hübsch, artig; köstlich, leckerhaft; wählerisch, empfindlich; behutsam; genau, pünktlich, strenge; zierlich, gesucht. **be —,** scrupulös sein. **he is more — than wise,** *prov.* er übertreibt die Vorsicht.

**niceness,** *n.* die Feinheit, Niedlichkeit, Köstlichkeit; Empfindlichkeit; Genauigkeit.

**Nicean, -ene,** *adj.* nicäisch. **— council,** das nicäische Concilium. **— creed,** das nicäische Glaubensbekenntniß.

**nicety,** *n.* die Niedlichkeit, Köstlichkeit; Zärtlichkeit; Empfindlichkeit; Bedenklichkeit; Behutsamkeit, Aengstlichkeit; Genauigkeit. *pl.* **niceties,** die Leckereien.

**niche,** *n.* die Nische, Blende. [Fr.]

**Nicholas,** *n.* Nikolaus, Claus.

**1. nick,** *n.* der Nix, Kobold. **old —,** der Teufel.

**2. nick,** *n.* der Treff, Treffer; der höchste Wurf; der rechte Zeitpunkt. **in the — of time,** zur rechten Zeit, am kritischen Zeitpunkt, gerade in Zeit.

**3. nick,** *n.* die Kerbe; die Rechnung.

**nick,** *tr.* treffen, recht treffen; kerben; zacken, einschneiden.

**nickel,** *n.* der Nickel. [fr. Swed.]

**nicknack** = knickknack.

**nickname,** *n.* der Spottname. [*nick-* of uncert. deriv.]

**nickname,** *tr.* einen Spottnamen geben; schelten.

**nicotine,** *n.* das Nicotin. [Fr. *Nico,* a person.]

**niece,** *n.* die Nichte. [Fr. *nièce* (Lat. *neptis,* 'granddaughter').]

**niggard,** *n.* der Knicker, Filz, Geizhals. *adj.* knickerig, filzig, karg, geizig (in, of, mit).

**niggardliness,** *n.* die Kargheit, Knickerei.

**niggardly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) knickerig, karg, geizig.

**nigh,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) nahe; beinahe. **— by,** nahe bei, dicht nebenan. **draw —** to, rücken an, sich nähern. **winter is — at hand,** der Winter rückt heran, ist vor der Thür. **well —,** fast, beinahe.

**night,** *n.* die Nacht; der Abend; das Schattenreich, der Tod; *fig.* die Unverständlichkeit. **to —,** heute Abend. **last —,** gestern Abend. **by** (*or* **in** the) **—,** bei Nacht. **lodge** (stay) **all** (*or* over) **—,** übernachten. **late in the —,** spät in der Nacht. **-bell,** *n.* die Nachtglocke, Klingel. **-cap,** *n.* die Nachtmütze. **-fall,** *n.* die Annäherung des Abends, der Einbruch der Nacht. **-fire,** *n.* das Irrlicht. **-glass,** *n.* das Nachtfernrohr. **-gear,** *n.* das Nachtzeug. **-gown,** *n.* der Schlafrock. **-hawk,** *n.* die Nachteule. **-man,** *n.* der Nachtarbeiter, Abtritträumer. **-mare,** *n.* der Alp. **-revel, -revelling,** *n.* die Nachtschwärmerei, der Nachttumult. **-time,** *n.* die Nachtzeit; Abendzeit. **-walker,** *n.* der Nachtwandler, Mondsüchtige. **-walking,** *n.* das Nachtwandeln. **-ward,** *adj.* gegen die Nacht, nächtlich. **-watch,** *n.* die Nachtwache; Schlaguhr, Repetiruhr.

**nightingale,** *n.* die Nachtigall (*which see*).

**nightly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) nächtlich, bei Nacht.

**nigrescent,** *adj.* schwarz werdend; schwärzlich. [Lat. *nigrescens* (*niger,* 'black').]

**nihility,** *n.* das Nichtsein, die Nihilität. [Fr. *nihilité* (Lat. *nihil,* 'nothing').]

**Nile,** *n.* der Nilstrom, Nil.

**nill,** *intr.* nicht wollen. [*ne,* 'not', and *will.*]

**nimble,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) hurtig, schnell, flink, flüchtig, gewandt, lebhaft. **-footed,** *adj.* schnellfüßig, flink. **-witted,** *adj.* lebhaft, voreilig, vorwitzig.

**nimbleness,** *n.* die Hurtigkeit, Gewandtheit, Schnelligkeit.

**nine,** *n.* *or adj.* neun. **-pins,** *pl.* die Kegel, das Kegelspiel. **play at —pins,** kegeln, Kegel schieben. *n.* das Kegel schieben.

**nine-fold,** *adj.* neunfach, neunfältig.

**nineteen,** *adj.* neunzehn. [*nine, teen* = *ten.*]

**nineteenth,** *adj.* der neunzehnte.

**ninetieth,** *adj.* der neunzigste.

**ninety,** *adj.* neunzig.

**ninny (ninnyhammer),** *n.* der Dummkopf, Tropf.

**ninth,** *adj.* neunt (der neunte *etc.*). *n.* die None.

**ninthly,** *adv.* neuntens, zum Neunten.

**nip,** *tr.* kneipen, zwicken, klemmen; schneiden; beißen; beschädigen, verderben.

**nip,** *n.* der Knipp, die Klemmung; das Schnitzel; die Schnitte, Beschädigung; Stichelei, der Stich, die Verletzung.

**nippers,** *n. pl.* die Zange; die Beitaue am Anker.

**nit,** *n.* die Niß, Nisse. [*tidus* (*nitere,* 'shine').]

**nitid,** *adj.* glänzend, blank; lebhaft. [Lat. *nitere.*]

**nitrate,** *adj.* *or n.* salpetersauer. **—,** *or* **— salt,** das salpetersaure Salz. **— of potash,** das salpetersaure Kali. **— of soda,** der Natronsalpeter: *etc.* [Fr.]

**nitre,** *n.* der Salpeter. **spirits of —,** der Salpetergeist. [Fr.]

**nitric,** *adj.* salpetersauer. **— acid,** die Salpetersäure.

**nitrite,** *adj.* salpetrigsauer.

**nitrogen,** *n.* das Nitrogen, der Stickstoff. **gas,** das Stickstoffgas, Stickgas.

**nitrous,** *adj.* salpetrig; salpeterartig. **— oxyd,** Stickstoffoxyd. **— gas,** Stickstoffoxydgas.

**no**, *adv.* (*or adj.*) nein; kein. — **one**, Keiner; Niemand. — man, kein Mensch, Niemand. **he has — money**, er hat kein Geld. **to — purpose**, vergebens. **by — means**, auf keine Weise. **'tis — matter**, es hat nichts zu bedeuten. — **such thing**, mit nichten.

**nobility**, *n.* der Adel; die Vornehmen; der hohe Rang, die Würde. — **of soul**, der Seelenadel.

**noble**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) adelig; edel, erlaucht; erhaben; groß, vornehm; prächtig, herrlich; frei, freigebig, großmüthig. *n.* der Adelige, Edle. [Fr., Lat. *nobilis* (*noscere*, 'know'), 'well-known' etc.]

**noble-man**, *n.* der Edelmann.

**nobleness**, *n.* der Adel, die hohe Geburt; Größe, Würde, edle Denkart, der Edelsinn.

**no-body**, *n.* Niemand.

**nocturn**, *n.* die Nachtmette. [Fr. *nocturne* (Lat. *nox*, 'night').]

**nocturnal**, *adj.* nächtlich.

**nod**, *intr.* winken; nicken; (at, to) zunicken (einem); sich neigen; schläfrig sein. *tr.* neigen, schütteln.

**nod**, *n.* der Wink, das Winken; Nicken; Zunicken.

**noddy**, *n.* der Pinsel, Tropf; der Weißkopf.

**node**, *n.* der Knoten; das Ueberbein; der Durchschnittspunkt. [Lat. *nodus.*]

**nodose**, *adj.* knotig, verknotet.

**nodosity**, *n.* die Knotigkeit.

**nog**, *n.* die kleine Flasche; das Bier (Ale).

**noise**, *n.* der Lärm, das Geräusch, Getöse; Geschrei; Gerücht. [O. Fr.; pr'bly Lat. *noxa*, 'harm'.]

**noise**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) lärmen, toben, tosen, schreien. — **abroad**, ausposaunen.

**noiseful**, *adj.* geräuschvoll, lärmend.

**noiseless**, *adj.* geräuschlos, in der Stille.

**noisiness**, *n.* das Geräusch, Geschrei.

**noisome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schädlich, ungesund; widrig, ekelhaft; stinkend. [relat. with *noise.*]

**noisy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) lärmend, geräuschvoll.

**noli-me-tangere**, *n.* das Springkraut, die gelbe Balsamine. [Lat. 'touch me not'.]

**nomadic**, *adj.* wandernd; herumziehend, **nomadisch.**

**nomad**(e), *n.* der **Nomade.** [Gr. *nomas*, 'pasturing'.]

**nomenclator**, *n.* der **Nomenclator**, Namenkenner.

**nomenclature**, *n.* die **Nomenclatur**, das Namenverzeichniß. [Lat. *nomenclatura* (*nomen*, 'name', *calare*, 'call').]

**nominal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) namentlich, titular, angeblich. — **king**, der Namenkönig. — **value**, der Nominalwerth. [Lat. *nominalis* (*nomen*, 'name').]

**nominate**, *tr.* nennen, benennen, betiteln; ernennen, berufen. [Lat. *nominare* (*nomen*, 'name').]

**nomination**, *n.* die Nennung, Benennung; Ernennung; das Ernennungsrecht.

**nominative**, *adj.* benennend. *n.* — *or* — **case**, der Nennfall, **Nominativ.**

**nominator**, *n.* Ernenner.

**nominee**, *n.* Ernannt (*part. as n.*).

**non-**, *prefix.* nicht- (Nicht-), un- (Un-), nicht. **-ability**, *n.* das Unvermögen. **-aged**, *adj.* minderjährig. **-commissioned**, *adj.* nicht vom König angestellt; **-commissioned officer**, der Unteroffizier, Subalterne. **-conductor**, *n.* der Nichtleiter, nichtleitende Körper. **-conformist**, *n.* der **Nonconformist**, Dissident. **-entity**, *n.*, das Nicht(da)sein; Unding; Nichts. **-essentials**, *pl.* außerwesentliche Dinge. **-existence**, *n.* das Nichtsein; Unding. **-payment**, *n.* die Nichtzahlung, der Mangel an Zahlung; — payment of a debt, der Rückstand einer Schuld, Receß. **-performance**, *n.* die Nichtvollziehung: *etc. etc.* [Lat. 'not'.]

**nonagon**, *n.* das Neuneck. [Lat. *nonus*, 'ninth', *gônia*, 'angle'.]

**nondescript**, *adj.* noch unbeschrieben. *n.* das noch Unbeschriebene. [Lat. *non*, 'not', *describere*, 'described'.]

**none**, *pron.* Keiner (Keine, Keines); nichts. — **of them**, Keiner von ihnen.

**nonpareil**, *n.* das **Nonpareil**; die Nonpareil. *adj.* unvergleichlich. [Fr. (*non*, 'not', *pareil*, 'equal').]

**non-sense**, *n.* der leere Wortschwall, Unsinn; die Possen, das dumme Zeug.

**nonsensical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sinnlos, unsinnig, ungereimt, albern; läppisch.

**nook**, *n.* der Winkel, die Ecke.

**noon**, *n.* der Mittag. *adj.* mittägig; — **bell**, die Mittagsglocke. **-day**, **-tide**, *n.* der Mittag. *adj.* mittägig. [Lat. *nona*, 'ninth', sc. hour = 3 P. M., time for the chief meal.]

**nooning**, *n.* die Mittagsruhe; das Mittagsessen.

**noose**, *n.* die Schlinge, Schleife, der Fallstrick.

**nor**, *conj.* noch; auch nicht. neither.. nor.., weder..noch..

**norm**, *n.* die **Norm**, Regel, das Muster. [Lat. *norma.*]

**normal**, *adj.* regelrecht; **normal**, senkrecht. — **schools**, Musterschulen.

**Norman**, *n.* der Norweger; **Norman.** *adj.* **normännisch.**

**Normandy**, *n.* die **Normandie.**

**north**, *n.* der **Nord**(en), Nordwind; *adj.* nördlich. **-east**, *n.* der Nordost: *etc.* **-pole**, *n.* der **Nordpol. -sea**, *n.* die **Nordsee**, das deutsche Meer. **-ward (wards)**, *adv.* **nordwärts**, nördlich.

**northerly, northern**, *adj.* **nördlich**, nordisch.

**Norway**, *n.* **Norwegen.**

**Norweglan**, *n.* der **Norweger.** *adj.* norwegisch.

**nose**, *n.* die **Nase**; das Ende, die Spitze; der Geruch. under my —, mir vor der Nase. lead one by the —, einen bei der Nase führen. thrust one's — into every corner, seine Nase in Alles stecken. follow one's —, der Nase nachgehen. **-band**, *n.* das **Nasenband**, der Nasenriemen. **-bleed**, *n.* das **Nasenbluten**; die Schafgarbe. **-gay**, *n.* der Blumenstrauß.

**nose**, *tr.* **näseln**, schnoppern, schnüffeln, beriechen; *fig.* nachspüren; die Spitze bieten, sich widersetzen. — **out**, ausspüren.

**-nosed**, *adj.* mit einer **Nase**, **nasig.**

**nose-less**, *adj.* ohne Nase.

**nosologist**, *n.* der **Nosolog.**

**nosology**, *n.* die **Nosologie**, Krankheitskunde. [Gr. *nosos*, 'disease', *-logy.*]

**nostril**, *n.* das Nasenloch, die Nüster.

**nostrum**, *n.* das Arcanum, geheime Mittel *or* Recept. [Lat. 'ours'.]

**not**, *adv.* **nicht.** — yet, noch nicht. — as yet, noch nicht, zur Zeit noch nicht. — till, erst. — to say, um nicht zu sagen. — that I am, zwar bin ich nicht. — so much as, nicht einmal.

**notable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) bemerkenswerth, merkwürdig, ansehnlich, wichtig. [see *note.*]

**notableness**, *n.* die Merkwürdigkeit, Vornehmheit, Größe, Wichtigkeit, das Wichtigthun.

**notarial,** *adj.* notarisch.
**notary,** *n.* der Notarius, Beurkunder, Beglaubiger. [Lat. *notarius* (*nota,* 'note').]
**notation,** *n.* das Aufschreiben, die Aufzeichnung, der Sinn. [see *note.*]
**notch,** *n.* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt.
**notch,** *tr.* kerben, einschneiden.
**note,** *n.* das Zeichen, Kennzeichen, Merkmal; die Note, Anmerkung, Erläuterung; Bedeutung, Wichtigkeit, das Ansehen; die Kenntniß, Kunde; der Gesang; das Billet, der Schein, das Papier; der Auszug. as per —, laut Nota. take due —, gehörige Notiz *or* nöthige Anmerkung nehmen. a man of great —, ein Mann von großem Ansehen. compare —s, sich berathen mit. **-book,** *n.* die Agenda, das Notizbuch. **-worthy,** *adj.* merkwürdig. [Fr., Lat. *nota* (*noscere,* 'know').]
**note,** *tr.* bezeichnen; aufnotiren, anmerken, anschreiben; bemerken, beobachten. — down, notiren, buchen.
**noted,** *adj.* berühmt, bekannt, ausgezeichnet.
**note-less,** *adj.* unbemerkbar, unbemerkt.
**no-thing,** *n.* (*or adv.*) das Nichts; keineswegs, durchaus nicht. — but, nichts als. I can make — of it, ich werde nicht klug daraus. there's — in it, es ist nichts (Wahres) daran. of —, — comes, (*or* — can come of —), aus Nichts wird Nichts. for —, umsonst. good for —, schlecht. a good for — fellow, ein Taugenichts.
**notice,** *n.* die Bemerkung, Kunde; Nachricht, Meldung, Notiz; der Bericht. take —, kund und zu wissen. take — of, etwas bemerken, seiner Bemerkung würdigen, sich kümmern um. I took no — of her, ich that als sähe ich sie nicht, ich bekümmerte mich nicht um sie. to avoid —, um Aufsehen zu vermeiden. upon — given, auf ein gegebenes Zeichen. give — of, benachrichtigen von, Bericht erstatten über, anzeigen, aviſiren. [Fr.: see *note.*]
**notice,** *tr.* bemerken, Acht geben, Rücksicht nehmen; erwähnen, nennen.
**noticeable,** *adj.* bemerkenswerth.
**notification,** *n.* die Bekanntmachung, Meldung, Anzeige, Berichterstattung.
**notify,** *tr.* bekannt machen, melden, anzeigen, berichten. [see *note* and *-fy.*]
**notion,** *n.* der Begriff, Gedanke, die Idee; die Meinung, Absicht. I have no — of, ich begreife nicht, glaube nicht; ich mag nicht. form a true — of, sich einen richtigen Begriff machen von. have a — for, verlangen nach. [Fr. (Lat. *noscere,* 'know').]
**notional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) idealisch, eingebildet, fantastisch, vermeintlich.
**notoriety,** *n.* das Notorische, die Kundbarkeit, Offenkundigkeit. [see next.]
**notorious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) notorisch, berüchtigt, kundbar, weltkundig, offenkundig. [Lat. *notorius* (*notare,* 'mark, note').]
**not-withstanding,** *conj.* ungeachtet, nichts desto weniger; obgleich; dennoch, doch. — that, dessen ungeachtet.
**nought** = naught.
**noun,** *n.* das Nomen, Nennwort. [O. Fr. (Lat. *nomen,* 'name').]
**nourish,** *tr.* nähren, ernähren, erhalten. [Fr. *nourir* (Lat. *nutrire*).]
**nourishable,** *adj.* der Nahrung fähig, für Nahrung empfänglich.
**nourisher,** *n.* der Ernährer, Versorger, Brodherr.
**nourishing,** *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft.
**nourishment,** *n.* die Nahrung, das Nahrungsmittel, der Unterhalt.
**novation,** *n.* die Neuerung. [Lat. *novatio* (*novus,* 'new').]
**novator,** *n.* der Neuerer. [Lat., see preced.]
**novel,** *adj.* neu, erst eingeführt, ungewöhnlich,
**novellistisch.** *n.* die Novelle, der Roman, die Erzählung. **-writer,** *n.* der Novellenschreiber, Romanschreiber, Romantiker. [O. Fr. (Lat. *novus,* 'new').]
**novelist,** *n.* der Novellenschreiber, Romanschreiber.
**novelty,** *n.* die Neuheit; Neuigkeit, das Neue. *pl.* Novitäten, Nova.
**November,** *n.* der November. [Lat. (*novem,* 'nine': see *December*).]
**novice,** *n.* der Novize, die Novize; Neuling, Prüfling, Lehrling. [Fr. (Lat. *novus,* 'new').]
**noviciate,** *n.* das Novizität; die Lehrjahre; der Lehrlingsstand.
**now,** *adv. or conj.* nun, jetzt; bald. *adj.* jetzig; eben. *n.* die Gegenwart, der (jetzige) Zeitpunkt, Augenblick, das Nu. even —, but just —, gerade jetzt, so eben, erst jetzt, eben jetzt. before —, ehedem. — a-days, heut zu Tage. — and then, dann und wann; hier und da. — then, nun dann, nun also. — at length, nun endlich.
**no-way(s),** *adv.* keineswegs.
**no-where,** *adv.* nirgend, nirgends.
**no-wise,** *adv.* keineswegs.
**noxious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schädlich, nachtheilig, verderblich; strafbar, straffällig, schuldig. [Lat. *noxius* (*nocere,* 'hurt').]
**no(z)zle,** *n.* die Schnauze; Schneppe; Röhre. [fr. *nose.*]
**nucleus,** *n.* der Kern. [Lat. (*nux,* 'nut').]
**nudation,** *n.* die Entblößung. [Lat. *nudatio* (see next).]
**nude,** *adj.* nackt, blos. [Lat. *nudus.*]
**nudity,** *n.* die Nacktheit, Blöße.
**nugatory,** *adj.* läppisch, albern, ungereimt, ungegründet. [Lat. *nugatorius* (*nugari,* 'jest, trifle').]
**nuisance,** *n.* die Beschwerlichkeit, Lästigkeit; Unreinlichkeit. he is a public —, er ist eine Pest im Staate. [O. Fr. *nuisir* (Lat. *nocere,* 'hurt').]
**null,** *adj.* nichtig, ungültig, null. declare — and void, für null und nichtig erklären. [Lat. *nullus,* 'nothing'.]
**nullify,** *tr.* ungültig machen, aufheben, vernichten, nullificiren. [see *null* and *-fy.*]
**nullity,** *n.* die Ungültigkeit.
**numb,** *adj.* erstarrt, starr; kraftlos.
**number,** *n.* die Nummer, Zahl, das Zahlzeichen, die Ziffer; Anzahl; der Numerus, das Redemaß. *pl.* die Verse, Rhythmen; das vierte Buch Mosis. [O. Fr. *numbre.*]
**number,** *tr.* zählen, rechnen; numeriren; dazurechnen.
**number-less,** *adj.* unzählbar, unzählig.
**numbness,** *n.* die Erstarrung, Betäubung.
**numerable,** *adj.* zählbar.
**numeral,** *adj.* zu einer Zahl gehörig, eine Zahl andeutend.
**numerary,** *adj.* zu einer gewissen Zahl gehörig, in der Zahl begriffen.
**numerate,** *tr.* zählen, rechnen. [Lat. *numerare.*]
**numeration,** *n.* das Zählen; die Numeration; Zahl, Anzahl.

**numerator**, *n.* Zähler (*part. as n.*); Zähler eines Bruches.
**numeric(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) **numerisch.**
**numerous**, *adj.* zahlreich, häufig; wohlklingend, harmonisch.
**numerousness**, *n.* die große Anzahl, Menge; der Wohlklang.
**numismatic**, *adj.* **numismatisch.** [Lat. *numisma*, 'coin'.]
**numismatics**, *n. pl.* die Numismatik, Münzkunde.
**numskull**, *n.* der Dummkopf, Tölpel. [*numb, skull.*]
**nun**, *n.* die Nonne. [Lat. *nonna.*]
**nuncio**, *n.* der Nuncius, päpstliche Gesandte. [Lat. *nuntius* (*novus*, 'new'), *prob'ly* newsbringer.]
**nunnery**, *n.* das Nonnenkloster.
**nuptial**, *adj.* hochzeitlich, ehelich. *n.* (*esp in pl.*) die Hochzeit. — ceremony, die Trauung.
**Nuremberg**, *n.* Nürnberg.
**nurse**, *n.* (wet —), die Amme, Säugamme; (dry —), Kinderwärterin, Kindermuhme; Pflegerin. [Fr. *nourice* (Lat. *nutrire*, 'nourish').]
**nurse**, *tr.* säugen, aufziehen; warten, pflegen; lieben. **-child**, *n.* der Säugling, das Pflegekind. **-maid**, *n.* das Kindermädchen. **-pond**, *n.* der Streckteich.
**nursery**, *n.* die Ammenstube, Kinderstube; das Seminarium. — **of trees**, die Pflanzschule, Baumschule. **-man**, *n.* der Baumgärtner, Kunstgärtner.
**nursling**, *n.* der Pflegling; das Pflegekind; der Zögling; Liebling.
**nurture**, *n.* die Nahrung, Kost; Erziehung. [O. Fr. *norriture* (Lat. *nutrire*, 'nourish').]
**nurture**, *tr.* erziehen, aufziehen.
**nut**, *n.* die Nuß; die Mutter, (Schrauben-) Mutter; der Kumpf. **-brown**, *adj.* nußbraun; **-cracker**, *n.* der Nußknacker. **-shell**, *n.* die Nußschale.
**nut**, *intr.* Nüsse sammeln. [*tare*, 'nod').]
**nutation**, *n.* die Nutation. [Lat. *nutatio* (*nutare*, 'nod').]
**nutmeg**, *n.* die Muskatennuß. [O. Fr. *noix mugnette* (Lat. *muscus*), 'musk nut'.]
**nutrient**, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft. *n.* das Nährende, Nahrhafte. [Lat. *nutriens* (*nutrire*, 'nourish').]
**nutriment**, *n.* die Nahrung, das Futter.
**nutrimental**, *adj.* nahrhaft, nährend.
**nutrition**, *n.* das Nähren, die Ernährung, die Nahrung.
**nutritious**, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft.
**nutritive**, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft. — **food**, nahrhafte Kost. [see above.]
**nuzzle**, *intr.* wühlen; die Nase stecken unter; sich verbergen; nisten. [fr. *nose.*]
**nymph**, *n.* die Nymphe. [Lat. *nympha.*]
**nymphean, -phical**, *adj.* nymphenhaft.
**nymphlike**, *adj.* nymphenähnlich.

# O

**O** = oh.
**oak**, *n.* die Eiche, der Eichenbaum. **-grove**, *n.* der Eichenhain, das Eichenwäldchen. **-tree**, *n.* die Eiche, der Eichenbaum.
**oaken**, *adj.* eichen.
**oakum**, *n.* der Fadenwerg, die Taufäden. **white —**, ungetheertes Werg. **black —**, getheertes Werg.
**oar**, *n.* das Ruder.
**oar**, *intr.* rudern. *tr.* durch Rudern bewegen.
**oasis**, *n.* (*pl.* oases) die Oase. [Lat. Gr. (Egyp.).]
**oat**, *n.* (*chiefly in pl.*) der Hafer. **-bread**, *n.* das Haferbrod. **-cake**, *n.* der Haferkuchen. **-meal**, *n.* das Hafermehl, die Hafergrütze.
**oaten**, *adj.* von Hafer, aus Hafermehl.
**oath**, *n.* der Eid, Eidschwur, Schwur. — of allegiance, der Eid der Treue; Huldigungseid. — of fealty, der Lehnseid. — of qualification, der Vermögenseid. **by —, with an —, upon —**, durch Eidschwur, eidlich. **take one's —**, einen Eid leisten, schwören. **administer an — to one** (*or* **put one to his —**), einen schwören lassen, einem einen (*or* den) Eid abnehmen.
**oats**, *see* oat.
**ob-**, *prefix* = toward, against; back, un-.
**obduracy**, *n.* die Verhärtung, Verstockung, Halsstarrigkeit.
**obdurate**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verhärtet, halsstarrig, unbußfertig; rauh, schwer. [Lat. *ob-duratus* (*durare*, 'harden').] [Halsstarrigkeit.
**obduration**, *n.* die Verhärtung, Verstockung,
**obedience**, *n.* der Gehorsam.
**obedient**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gehorsam. [see *obey.*]
**obeisance**, *n.* die Verbeugung. [Fr. *obéissance* (*obeir*, 'obey').]
**obelisk**, *n.* der Obelisk. [Gr. *obeliskos* (*obelos*, 'pointed bar').]
**obese**, *adj.* sehr fett, zu fleischig. [Lat. *ob-esus* (*edere*, 'eat').]
**obeseness, -sity**, *n.* die zu große Fettigkeit.
**obey**, *tr.* gehorchen. [Fr. *ob-éir* (Lat. *audire*, 'hear').]
**obit**, *n.* das Todenamt, Seelenamt. [O. Fr. (Lat. *ob-ire*, 'go to' death, 'die').]
**obituary**, *adj.* sich auf eine verstorbene Person beziehend. — notice, die Todesanzeige.
**object**, *n.* der Gegenstand, das Ding; der Zweck das Ziel. **-glass**, *n.* das Objectivglas. [Lat. *ob-jectus* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
**object**, *tr.* einwerfen, einwenden; vorwerfen; vorlegen, vorhalten. [see preced.]
**objection**, *n.* die Gegenrede, Einwendung, der Einwand; Vorwurf, die Beschuldigung. **there is no — to it**, es ist nichts dagegen zu sagen.
**objectionable**, *adj.* einzuwenden, anstößig, verwerflich.
**objective**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **objectiv**, gegenständlich. — case, der Objectiv-Casus.
**objectiveness**, *n.* die Objectivität, Gegenständlichkeit.
**objector**, *n.* der Gegenredner, Widersprecher, Gegner.
**objurgation**, *n.* der Verweis, das Verweisen, Schelten. [Lat. *ob-jurgatio* (*jurgare*, 'quarrel').]
**oblate**, *adj.* sphäroidisch.
**oblation**, *n.* die Darbringung, das Opfer, die Opfergabe. [Lat. *oblatio* (*ob-ferre*, 'offer').]

**obligate,** *tr.* verbinden, verpflichten. [Lat. *obligare* (' bind ').]
**obligation,** *n.* die Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit, Wohlthat; der Schuldschein, die Obligation. I am under no such —, ich bin dazu gar nicht verpflichtet.
**obligato,** *adv.* obligato.
**obligatory,** *adj.* verpflichtend, nöthigend, verbindend, verbindlich.
**oblige,** *tr.* verbinden, verpflichten, verbindlich machen; nöthigen, zwingen; einen Gefallen thun. — me so far, haben Sie die Güte. [see *obligate*.]
**obliging,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) verbindlich, höflich, gefällig.
**oblique,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schief, schräge; abweichend; mittelbar. — case, der Casus obliquus. [Lat. *obliquus*.]
**obliquity,** *n.* die schiefe Richtung, Abweichung.
**obliterate,** *tr.* auslöschen, ausstreichen; vernichten, vertilgen (from, aus). [Lat. *ob-literare* (*litera*, ' letter ').]
**obliteration,** *n.* die Auslöschung; Vernichtung.
**oblivion,** *n.* das Vergessen, die Vergessenheit, Amnestie. [Lat. *oblivio* (*oblivisci*, ' forget ').]
**oblivious,** *adj.* vergessen machend; vergeßlich.
**oblong,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) länglich, **oblong.** *n.* das **Oblong,** längliche Viereck. [Lat. *ob-longus* (' long ').]
**obloquy,** *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel, die Nachrede, Verleumdung. [Lat. *ob-loquium* (*loqui*, ' speak ').]
**ob-noxious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schädlich; verrufen; strafbar, straffällig; ausgesetzt.
**oboe** = hautboy.
**obole,** *n.* der **Obolus.** [Fr.]
**obscene,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schmutzig, schlüpferig, unzüchtig, geil; widrig, ekelhaft. [Lat. *ob-scenus*.]
**obscenity,** *n.* die Schmutzigkeit, Schlüpfrigkeit, Unehrbarkeit.
**obscuration,** *n.* die Verdunkelung; Dunkelheit.
**obscure,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) dunkel, düster, finster; *fig.* undeutlich, unverständlich; unbekannt, unberühmt. [Lat. *obscurus*.]
**obscure,** *tr.* verdunkeln, verfinstern; *fig.* verkleinern.
**obscurity,** *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß; *fig.* Undeutlichkeit; Verborgenheit.
**obsequies,** *n. pl. see* obsequy.
**obsequious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) folgsam; willfährig. [Lat. *ob-sequiosus* (*sequi*, ' follow ').]
**obsequiousness,** *n.* der Gehorsam, die Folgsamkeit; Willfährigkeit.
**obsequy,** *n.* (*mostly in pl.*) das Leichenbegängniß, die Todtenfeier. [Lat. *ob-sequium* (*sequi*, ' follow '), ' compliance '.]
**observable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) bemerkenswerth, merkwürdig; vortrefflich, ausgezeichnet.
**observance,** *n.* die Bemerkung, Beobachtung; Aufmerksamkeit; Ehrerbietung; der Kirchengebrauch; die Regel, Gewohnheit.
**observant,** *adj.* beobachtend, aufmerksam, sorgfältig; ehrerbietig, gehorsam, unterwürfig.
**observation,** *n.* die Beobachtung, Wahrnehmung, Bemerkung, **Observation;** Erfüllung, Haltung.
**observator,** *n.* der Beobachter, Bemerker, Wahrnehmer, **Observator.**
**observatory,** *n.* das **Observatorium,** die Warte, Sternwarte.
**observe,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beobachten, wahrnehmen, bemerken, **observiren;** halten, feiern, befolgen; Acht haben, aufmerksam sein; anmerken, sagen. I was going to —, ich wollte eben sagen. [Lat. *ob-servare* (' keep, heed ').]
**observer,** *n.* der Beobachter, Wahrnehmer, Bemerker; Befolger.
**obsolescent,** *adj.* veralte(r)nd. [Lat. *ob-solescens* (*solere*, ' use '), pr. part.]
**obsolete,** *adj.* nicht mehr gebräuchlich, veraltet. grow —, veralten. [Lat. *ob-soletus* (*solere*, ' use '). past part.]
**obsoleteness,** *n.* die Ungebräuchlichkeit, veraltete Beschaffenheit.
**obstacle,** *n.* das Hinderniß. [Fr. (Lat. *ob-stare*, ' stand before ').]
**ob-stetric,** *adj.* geburtshülfig, **obstetricisch.** [Lat. *obstetricus*, fr. *ob-stetrix* (*stare*, ' stand '), ' midwife '.]
**obstetrics,** *n.* (*pl. form*) die Kunst Geburtshülfe zu leisten, **Obstetrik.**
**obstinacy,** *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Unbiegsamkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, der Eigensinn. [see next.]
**obstinate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) halsstarrig, hartnäckig, stöckisch, eigensinnig, widerspenstig. [Lat. *obstinatus*, fr. *ob-stinare* (*stare*, ' stand '), ' persist in '.]
**obstipation,** *n.* die Verstopfung. [fr. Lat. *ob-stipare* (' crowd ').]
**obstreperous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) lärmend, geräuschvoll, sehr laut, vorlaut. [Lat. *ob-strepe-rus* (*strepere*, ' roar ').]
**obstruct,** *tr.* verstopfen; verbauen, vertreten; verzögern, hindern, zuwider sein. — one's sight, Jemandem die Aussicht benehmen. [Lat. *ob-struere* (' pile up ').]
**obstruction,** *n.* die Verstopfung, Hinderung; Schwierigkeit, das Hinderniß.
**obstructive,** *adj.* verstopfend, hemmend; hinderlich.
**obtain,** *tr.* erlangen, erhalten, bekommen; behalten, fortbesitzen. *intr.* fortdauern, sich erhalten; gelten. [Lat. *ob-tinere* (*tenere*, ' hold ').]
**obtainable,** *adj.* was sich erhalten *or* erlangen läßt.
**obtainment,** *n.* das Erhalten, Erlangen, die Erlangung.
**obtrude,** *tr.* aufdrängen; aufzwingen. [Lat. *ob-trudere* (' thrust ').]
**obtruder,** *n.* der Aufdringling; Zudringlich (*adj. as n.*).
**obtrusion,** *n.* die Aufdringung. by way of —, aufdringlicher Weise.
**obtrusive,** *adj.* aufdringend.
**obtund,** *tr.* stumpf machen, dämpfen, betäuben. [Lat. *ob-tundere* (' strike ').]
**obtuse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) stumpf; dumpf; betäubt, dumm. an — sound, ein dumpfer Laut *or* Schall. [Lat. *ob-tusus* (*tundere*, ' strike ').]
**obtuseness,** *n.* die Stumpfheit; Dumpfheit; Dummheit.
**obtusion,** *n.* das Stumpf- *or* Dumpfmachen; die Stumpfheit.
**obvert,** *tr.* kehren *or* richten (to, towards, gegen), zuwenden. [Lat. *ob-vertere* (' turn ').]
**obviate,** *tr.* begegnen, entgegen kommen, vorbeugen, verhindern. [Lat. *ob-viare* (' go '; *via*, ' way ').]
**obvious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einleuchtend, klar, unverkennbar, begreiflich, augenfällig; offen, ausgesetzt. [Lat. *ob-vius* (*via*, ' way '), ' in the way ' etc.]
**obviousness,** *n.* die Deutlichkeit, Augenfälligkeit.
**oc-,** *prefix, same as* ob *before* c.

**occasion,** *n.* die Gelegenheit; Veranlassung, der Anlaß; Zufall. by —, bei (durch) Gelegenheit, gelegentlich; zufällig. on —, im Nothfalle. on an —, gelegentlich. on the spur of the —, in aller Eile. give —, Gelegenheit (Anlaß) geben. have — for, (etwas) nöthig haben, brauchen, bedürfen. there is no —, es ist nicht nöthig. when — offers, bei vorkommender Gelegenheit. as you see —, nach Belieben. [Lat. *oc-casio* (*cadere*, 'fall').]

**occasion,** *tr.* veranlassen, verursachen, bewirken.

**occasional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gelegentlich; zufällig.

**occident,** *n.* der Occident, Westen; das Abendland. [Fr. (Lat. *oc-cidere*, 'fall or sink down'; of the sun).]

**occidental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abendlich, westlich; abendländisch. ['head'.]

**occiput,** *n.* das Hinterhaupt. [Lat. (*caput*,

**occult,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verborgen, geheim, unbekannt. [Lat. *oc-cultus* (*oc-culere*, 'cover up').]

**occultation,** *n.* die Verbergung, Verhehlung; Verdeckung; Verfinsterung.

**occupancy,** *n.* die Besitznahme. [see *occupy*.]

**occupant,** *n.* der Besitznehmer; Besitzer, Inhaber.

**occupation,** *n.* die Besitznehmung; der Besitz, das Innehaben; der Beruf; die Beschäftigung, das Geschäft, Gewerbe. by —, von Profession.

**occupier,** *n.* der Inhaber, Besitzer; Betreiber.

**occupy,** *tr.* besitzen, inne haben; verwenden. [Lat. *oc-cupare* (*capere*, 'take').]

**occur,** *intr.* vorkommen, vorfallen, sich ereignen; beifallen, einfallen. it occurred to me, es ist mir in die Gedanken gekommen. [Lat. *oc-currere* ('run').]

**occurrence,** *n.* der Vorfall, Zufall, das Ereigniß, die Gelegenheit.

**ocean,** *n.* der Ocean, das Weltmeer, Meer. *fig.* große Menge. *adj.* zum Ocean gehörig, Ocean-. [Lat. *oceanus*.]

**oceanic** = ocean, *adj.*

**ocellated,** *adj.* geaugt, äugicht. [Lat. *ocellatus* (*ocellus*, 'little eye').]

**ochre,** *n.* der Ocher, Oker. [Fr. *ocre*.]

**octagon,** *n.* das Achteck. [Gr. *oktō*, 'eight', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]

**octagonal,** *adj.* achteckig.

**octahedral,** *adj.* achtseitig. [see next.]

**octahedron,** *n.* das Octaëdron. [Gr. *oktō*, 'eight', *hedra*, 'base'.]

**octangular,** *adj.* achtwinkelig, achteckig.

**octant,** *n.* der Octant. [Lat. *octans* (*octo*, 'eight').]

**octave,** *n.* die Octave, der Achtklang. *adj.* acht andeutend. [Lat. *octavus*, 'eight'.]

**octavo,** *n.* das Octav (=Format), die Achtelform. [Lat. *in octavo*, ('folded) in eight': i. e. to make 8 parts.]

**octennial,** *adj.* achtjährlich; achtjährig.

**October,** *n.* der October. [Lat. (*octo*, 'eight'): see *December*.]

**octosyllable,** *adj.* achtsylbig.

**octuple,** *adj.* achtfach, achtfältig. [Lat. *octuplus*.]

**ocular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zu den Augen gehörig, augenscheinlich, sichtbar. — intercourse, die Augensprache. — witness, der Augenzeuge. [Lat. *ocularis* (*oculus*, 'eye').]

**oculate,** *adj.* Augen habend; scharfsichtig. [Lat. *oculatus* (*oculus*, 'eye').]

**oculist,** *n.* der Oculist, Augenarzt. [Fr. *oculiste* (Lat. *oculus*, 'eye').]

**odd,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungerade, ungleich; einzeln; seltsam, wunderlich, außerordentlich, phantastisch.

**oddness,** *n.* die Ungleichheit.

**oddity,** *n.* die Seltsamkeit, Wunderlichkeit.

**odds,** *n.* (*sing. and pl.*) die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, der Unterschied; das Ungerade; die Ueberlegenheit, Uebermacht; der Vortheil; Streit; Zank. there are great (*or* long) —, es ist ein großer Unterschied. take the —, voraushaben, darüber stehen. they are ever at —, sie zanken sich beständig, sind immer uneinig. set at —, uneinig machen, zusammenhetzen.

**ode,** *n.* der Hochgesang, die Ode. [Lat. (Gr. *aeidein*, 'sing').]

**Odin,** *n.* Odin, Wodan.

**odious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gehässig, verhaßt; abscheulich, haßenswerth, haßerregend. [see *odium*.]

**odiousness,** *n.* die Gehässigkeit, Verhaßtheit; Abscheulichkeit. ['hate').]

**odium,** *n.* das Gehässige, der Haß. [Lat. (*odi*,

**odor,** *n.* der Geruch, Wohlgeruch; das Parfüm. [Lat.]

**odorate,** *adj.* stark riechend.

**odoriferous,** *adj.* stark riechend; wohlriechend, duftend. [Lat. *odorifer* (*odor*, '**odor**', *ferre*, 'bear').]

**odorous** = odoriferous.

**œconomic, œconomical,** = econ- *etc.*

**œsophagus,** *n.* die Speiseröhre, der Schlund. [Gr. *oisophagos* (*oisō*, fut. of *pherein*, 'bear', *phagein*, 'eat').]

**of,** *prep.* von, aus, unter; in Ansehung, betreffend, wegen, vermittelst. — me, meiner, von mir. — the house, des Hauses, von dem Hause. a friend — mine, einer meiner Freunde. the town (city) — London, die Stadt London. — the name, mit Namen. — no value, ohne Werth. the best — all, der Beste unter (von) Allen. — late, neulich. — old, vor Alters, vor allen Zeiten, weiland. — necessity, nothwendiger Weise. — his great mercy, nach seiner großen Barmherzigkeit. — right, von Rechtswegen. — set purpose, absichtlich. die —, sterben an. proud —, stolz auf. repent —, bereuen. — itself, von selbst.

**of-,** *prefix, same as* ob *before* f.

**off,** *adv. or prep.* von, ab, weg, fort, davon; fern(e), weit, entfernt, entlegen; dahin, verloren; abwärts. far —, weit weg. a great way —, sehr weit. 'tis 'ten miles —, es ist zehn Meilen weit. — at sea, von der See aus. ill —, übel daran. well —, in guten Umständen. — and on, ab und zu, bald so bald so. come —, get —, entwischen, entkommen. go —, davon gehen; verlassen.

**off,** *interj.* fort! hinweg! weg.

**offal,** *n.* der Abhub, Ueberrest; der Auswurf; Unrath, das Aas. [*off fall!*]

**offence,** *n.* die Beleidigung; das Aergerniß, der Anstoß; Verdruß; das Verbrechen, die Missethat, Sünde. no —, I hope, es nimmt doch Niemand übel. give —, beleidigen. take — at, übel nehmen (etwas), sich ärgern über.

**offence-less,** *adj.* nicht beleidigend, unanstößig; unschuldig, schuldlos, unschädlich, harmlos.

**offend,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beleidigen; ärgern, anstößig sein, mißfallen; übertreten; verletzen; verbrechen, sündigen; sich versehen, vergehen, fehlen. [Lat. *of-fendere* ('thrust').]

**offender,** *n.* der Beleidiger; Angreifer; Verbrecher, Missethäter, Sünder.
**offense** = offence.
**offensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) anstößig, widrig; beschwerlich; ekelhaft; ehrenrührig; angreifend. *n.* die Offensive. — alliance, das Angriffs-Bündniß. — arms, *pl.* Angriffswaffen.
**offensiveness,** *n.* die Anstößigkeit, Widrigkeit, das Beleidigende, Ehrenrührige; Ekelhafte.
**offer,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bieten, darbieten, darstellen, darlegen; anbieten, ausbieten; opfern, weihen. — one's services, seine Dienste anbieten. — violence (to one, einem), Gewalt anthun. — wrong, zu Beleidigungen schreiten. — up, opfern, aufopfern, darbringen. [Lat. *of-ferre* (' bear').]
**offer,** *n.* das Erbieten, Anerbieten, der Antrag; das Anbot, Gebot.
**offerer,** *n.* der Anbieter; Bietend (*part. as n.*), Darbieter, Opferer.
**offering,** *n.* der Antrag; das Opfer.
**office,** *n.* der Dienst, das Amt, Geschäft; das Comptoir, Kontor, Büreau, die Expedition, Amtsstube. be in —, ein Amt bekleiden. in virtue of my —, kraft meines Amtes. [Fr. Lat. *of-ficium* (*facere,* 'make').]
**officer,** *n.* der Offizier; Beamt (*adj. as n.*), der Gerichtsdiener. [' *office*-holder'.]
**officered,** *adj.* mit Offizieren versehen.
**official,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) beamtet; amtlich; amtsmäßig; öffentlich, officiell. — account, der Amtsbericht. — functions, Amtsfunctionen, Amtsverrichtungen. [see *office.*]
**official,** *n.* der Official; Gerichtsdiener.
**officialty,** *n.* das Officialat.
**officiate,** *intr.* den Gottesdienst verrichten, dienen; die Stelle vertreten. officiating, amtführend.
**officinal,** *adj.* officinal.
**officious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) dienstbeflissen, dienstfertig, wülfährig; zudringlich, vorwitzig, zu geschäftig. [orig. 'doing kind *offices*'.]
**officiousness,** *n.* die (zudringliche) Dienstfertigkeit *or* Gefälligkeit.
**off-set,** *n.* die Sprosse, der Sprößling; die Gegenforderung.
**offset,** *tr.* durch Gegenrechnung saldiren.
**off-spring,** *n.* der Abkömmling, Nachkömmling, die Kinder, Nachkommen; das Erzeugniß; Entstehen.
**offuscate,** *tr.* verfinstern; verdunkeln. offuscate, *adj.* verdunkelt. [Lat. *of-fuscare* (*fuscus,* 'dark').]
**offuscation,** *n.* die Verfinsterung, Verdunkelung; Benebelung.
**off-ward,** *adv.* abwärts, abgelegen; seewärts.
**oft, often,** *adv.* oft, öfters, häufig. never so oft, noch so oft. not often, nicht oft, selten. often-times (oft-times), oftmals, oft.
**oggle,** *tr.* anschielen, anblinzeln, liebäugeln. [L. Lat. *oculare* (Lat. *oculus,* 'eye').]
**ogle,** *n.* der Seitenblick, verstohlene Blick.
**ogre,** *n.* der Oger, Währwolf. [Fr. (Lat. *Orcus*).] [herrlich!
**oh!** *interj.* oh! ach! — joy, o Freude! wie
**oho!** *interj.* ei, ei! ah! ha!
**oil,** *n.* das Oel. olive — (sweet —), Olivenöl, *fam.* Baumöl. — of roses, Rosenol. **-cloth,** *n.* das Wachstuch, die Wachsleinwand. **-color,** *n.* die Oelfarbe. **-man,** *n.* der Oelhändler. **-press,** *n.* die Oelpresse. **-shop,** *n.* der Oelladen. **-ski** ' *n.* der Wachstaffet. **-stone,** *n.* der Oel-Stein. [O. Fr. *oile* (Lat. *oleum*).]
**oil,** *tr.* ölen; einölen. oiled silk, Wachstaffet.
**oiliness,** *n.* die Oeligkeit, Fettigkeit, das Fette.
**oily,** *adj.* ölig; ölicht; fett.
**oint,** *tr.* (*obsol.*) salben. [Fr. *oindre* (Lat. *ungere*).]
**ointment,** *n.* die Salbe. [fr. preced.]
**oker** = ocre.
**old,** *adj.* alt; verbraucht. grow —, ältern. **-fashioned,** *adj.* altmodisch. **-wife,** *n.* die geschwätzige Alte; der Hornfisch.
**olden,** *adj.* alt, vorig, ehemalig.
**oleander,** *n.* der Oleander. [Fr. *oléandre.*]
**olfact,** *tr.* riechen, schmecken. [Lat. *olfacere* (*olere,* 'smell', *facere,* 'make').]
**olfactory,** *adj.* zum Geruch gehörig. — nerves, *pl.* die Geruchsnerven. [see preced.]
**oligarchical,** *adj.* **oligarchisch.**
**oligarchy,** *n.* die Oligarchie. [Gr. *oligarchia* (*oligos,* 'few', *archein,* 'rule').]
**olive,** *n.* die Olive, Oelbeere. **-tree,** *n.* der Oelbaum. **-branch,** *n.* der Oelzweig. **-grove,** *n.* der Olivenhain. **-oil,** *n.* das Olivenöl; *fam.* Baumöl. [Fr. (Lat. *oliva*).]
**Oliver,** *n.* Olivier.
**Olivia,** *n.* Olivia.
**Olympiad,** *n.* die Olympiade. [Gr. *olympias* (*Olympos,* 'Olympus', where games were held every fourth year).]
**Olympian, Olympic,** *adj.* **olympisch;** *fig.* himmlisch. — games, die olympischen Spiele.
**Olympus,** *n.* der Olymp; *fig.* Himmel.
**omber,** *n.* (das) L'hombre.
**omega,** *n.* das Omega; *fig.* das Ende. [Gr. 'long ô'.]
**omelet,** *n.* der Eierkuchen. [Fr. *omelette* (*œufs mêlés,* 'mixed eggs').]
**omen,** *n.* das Omen, Anzeichen, die Vorbedeutung. [Lat.]
**omened,** *adj.* vorbedeutend, weissagend.
**ominous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) vorbedeutend, weissagend. [fr. *omen.*]
**omission,** *n.* die Unterlassung, Versäumung; Auslassung, Uebergehung. [see *omit.*]
**omissive,** *adj.* auslassend, übergehend.
**omit,** *tr.* auslassen, übergeben, übersehen; unterlassen, versäumen, vernachlässigen. [Lat. *omittere* (*ob, mittere,* 'send, let go'.]
**omni-,** *prefix* = all, everywhere. [Lat. *omnis,* 'all'.]
**omnibus,** *n.* der Omnibus. [Lat. 'for all'.]
**omniferous,** *adj.* Alles tragend *or* hervorbringend. [Lat. *omni-fer* (*ferre,* 'bear').]
**omnific,** *adj.* Alles machend, allschöpferisch. [Lat. *omni-ficus* (*facere,* 'make').]
**omni-form,** *adj.* allgestaltet, von allen Gestalten.
**omnipotence,** *n.* die Allmacht.
**omni-potent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) allmächtig.
**omni-presence,** *n.* die Allgegenwart.
**omni-present,** *adj.* allgegenwärtig.
**omniscience,** *n.* die Allwissenheit. [see next.]
**omniscient,** *adj.* allwissend, unendlich weise. [Lat. *omni-sciens* (*scire,* 'know').]
**omnivorous,** *adj.* Alles fressend, allverschlingend. [Lat. *omni-vorus* (*vorare,* 'devour').]
**on,** *prep. or adv.* auf, an, zu, bei, über, fort, hin, ferner, weiter. *interj.* darauf! daran! — then! frisch! angefangen! — the left hand, auf der linken Hand, zur Linken. — my side, auf meiner Seite. — the road, am Wege, auf dem Wege, unterwegs. — foot, zu Fuße. — horse-back, zu Pferde. call —, anrufen; vor-

sprechen (bei einem). — the contrary, im Gegentheil. — purpose, absichtlich, mit Fleiß. — a sudden, plötzlich. — condition, unter der Bedingung. — fire, in Brand. — high, hinauf; droben. from — high, von oben herab. go —, fortgehen; fortfahren. and so —, und so weiter.

**onanism,** *n.* die Onanie, Selbstbefleckung. [fr. *Onan* (Gen. XXXIX).]

**once,** *adv.* ein Mal; einmal, einst, ehedem, vormals. for —, dieses Mal. — for all, ein für alle Mal. at —, all at —, auf ein Mal, zugleich. — in a while, dann und wann. — more, noch ein Mal. this —, dieses eine Mal.

**one,** *num.* ein (*adj.* ein, eine, *etc.*: *pr.* einer, eine, eins, *etc.*), ein gewisser. *pron.* man, Jemand. — or other, der Eine oder der Andere. — another, einander. every —, ein Jeder. no —, Niemand. — by —, *or* — after another, einzeln, einer nach dem Andern. such a —, so Einer, der und der, die und die. — and the same, ein und derselbe. — and all, Alle und Jede. the last but —, der Vorletzte. **-eyed,** *adj.* einäugig. **-handed,** *adj.* einhändig: *etc. etc.*

**oneness,** *n.* die Einheit. [next.]

**onerary,** *adj.* Lasten zu tragen, lastbar. [see

**onerous,** *adj.* lästig, drückend, beschwerlich. [Lat. *onerosus* (*onus*, 'burden').]

**onion,** *n.* die Zwiebel. [Lat. *unio.*]

**only,** *adj.* einzig. *adv.* allein, bloß, nur. not —, nicht allein. — begotten, der Einziggeborene; Eingeborne. [O. E. *one-ly.*]

**onomatopœia,** *n.* die Onomatopöie, Schallnachahmung. [Lat. (Gr. *onoma*, 'name', *poiein*, 'make').]

**on-set,** *n.* der Ansatz, Anfall, Angriff. give an —, einen Angriff thun.

**on-slaught,** *n.* der Angriff, Sturm, Anfall.

**ontologist,** *n.* der Ontolog, Metaphysiker.

**ontology,** *n.* die Ontologie, Wesenlehre. [Gr. *onta* (*einai*, 'be'), 'existing things', and *-logy.*]

**onward,** *adv.* vorwärts, voraus, weiter. *adj.* vorwärtsgeschritten; gefördert; leitend; wett.

**onwards,** *adv.* = onward.

**onyx,** *n.* der Onyx, Onyxstein. [Lat.]

**oolite,** *n.* der Oolith, Erbsenstein. [Fr. (Gr. *ôon*, 'egg', *lithos*, 'stone').]

**ooze,** *n.* der Abfluß, Auslauf; Schlamm, Schlick; die Lohbrühe.

**ooze,** *intr.* ablaufen, dahin fließen; wegsickern.

**oozy,** *adj.* schlammig, morastig, feucht.

**op-,** *prefix* = ob *before* p.

**opacity,** *n.* die Dunkelheit, Undurchsichtigkeit, der Schatten. [see next.]

**opake, opaque,** *adj.* dunkel, schattig, undurchsichtig.

**opal,** *n.* der Opal. [Lat. *opalus.*]

**opaline,** *adj.* dem Opal ähnlich.

**ope** = open.

**open,** *tr.* öffnen, aufmachen, aufschließen; erbrechen; trennen, zertheilen, bersten; beginnen; eröffnen; zeigen; erklären, auslegen. *intr.* sich öffnen, aufgehen; sich aufthun, aufthun, aufblühen. — the campaign, den Feldzug eröffnen. — an account, ein Conto eröffnen.

**open,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) offen; bloß, frei; blos gestellt; öffentlich; offenbar, hell, augenscheinlich; offenherzig, aufrichtig, gerade; frei heraus; heiter. in the — air, in der freien Luft, unter freiem Himmel. with — arms, mit offnen Armen. with an — breast, mit offenem unbedecktem Busen. in the — street, auf öffentlicher Straße. lay —, darlegen, zeigen. lie —, ausgesetzt sein. set —, throw —, öffnen. — war, der offenbare Krieg. **-eyed,** *adj.* wachsam. **-handed,** *adj.* freigebig, milde. **-hearted,** *adj.* offenherzig; freigebig. **-mouthed,** *adj.* mit aufgesperrtem Maule; lärmend, schreiend, gierig.

**opening,** *n.* die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang; die Eröffnung; Dämmerung; das Licht, Fenster.

**openness,** *n.* die Offenheit, Offenherzigkeit; Klarheit, Deutlichkeit.

**opera,** *n.* die Oper. **-glass,** *n.* das Theaterperspectiv, der Operngucker. **-house,** *n.* das Opernhaus. [Ital. (Lat. *opus*, 'work').]

**operate,** *intr.* wirken, Wirkung haben (on, auf); operiren, schneiden, stechen. *tr.* bewirken, verursachen. [Lat. *operari* (*opus*, 'work').]

**operatic(al),** *adj.* opernmäßig, zur Oper gehörig.

**operation,** *n.* die Wirkung; Wirksamkeit; Unternehmung; Verfahrungsart, Verrichtung; die Operation. in —, in Thätigkeit.

**operative,** *adj.* wirksam, kräftig, thätig. *n.* der Handarbeiter, Fabrikarbeiter.

**operator,** *n.* Wirkend (*part. as n.*); der Handarbeiter; Wundarzt, Operateur.

**ophthalmic,** *adj.* die Augen betreffend.

**ophthalmia,** *n.* die Entzündung der äußern Augenhaut. [Gr. (*ophthalmos*, 'eye').]

**opiate,** *n.* das Opiat, Schlafmittel. *adj.* Schlaf machend, narkotisch. [see *opium.*]

**opine,** *intr.* dafür halten, meinen. [Lat. *opinari.*]

**opinion,** *n.* die Meinung, Ansicht, das Dafürhalten, Gutachten, der Begriff, das Urtheil. in my —, nach meiner Meinung. be of —, der Meinung sein, dafür halten. I have a high — of, ich schätze (achte) sehr hoch; ich halte viel auf. [Lat. *opinio* (see preced.).]

**opinionative,** *adj.* hartnäckig, starrsinnig.

**opium,** *n.* das Opium, Mohnharz. [Lat.]

**opodeldoc,** *n.* der Opodeldok.

**opossum,** *n.* die Beutelratte, das Beutelthier. [Indian word.]

**opponent,** *adj.* entgegengesetzt, entgegen. *n.* der Opponent, Gegner. [Lat. *op-ponens* (*ponere*, 'put').]

**opportune,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bequem, gelegen, recht, geschickt; zur rechten Zeit. [Lat. *op-portunus* (*portus*, 'port'), lit. 'before the port'.]

**opportunity,** *n.* die bequeme Zeit, Gelegenheit. take —, die Gelegenheit ergreifen. have an — to, Gelegenheit haben zu. by the first —, mit erster Gelegenheit. [see preced.]

**oppose,** *tr.* entgegen setzen; sich widersetzen, widerstehen; opponiren, einwenden, bestreiten; gegenüber stellen, darstellen, zeigen. [Fr. *opposer* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

**opposer, n.** der Gegner, Widersacher, Feind.

**opposite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gegenüber (gestellt *or* liegend); entgegengesetzt, widerstreitend. *n.* die Gegenseite; das Entgegengesetzte; der Feind, Gegner, Opponent. — extremes, entgegengesetzte Extreme.

**opposition,** *n.* das Gegenüberstehen; der Widerspruch, die Bestreitung, Widersetzung, Widerspruch; die Wiedersprechenden; Opposition; der Gegensatz, die Verschiedenheit, der Gegenschein

**oppositive,** *adj.* entgegen zu stellen.

**op-press,** *tr.* drücken, bedrücken, quälen, unterdrücken, unterjochen, überwältigen.

**oppression,** *n.* die Bedrückung, Unterdrückung; die Beklemmung, Niedergeschlagenheit, Erschlaffung; Bedrängniß, das Elend.

**oppressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) drückend, bedrückend, grausam; überwältigend.

**oppressor,** *n.* der Bedrücker, Quäler, Unterdrücker.

**opprobrious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schimpflich, schmählich, schändlich; schmachbeladen. [see next.]

**opprobrium,** *n.* der Schimpf, die Schmach, Schande. [Lat. *probrum,* 'reproach'.]

**oppugn,** *tr.* bestreiten. [Lat. *op-pugnare* ('fight').]

**optative,** *adj.* wünschend. —, *or* — **mood,** *n.* der **Optativ.** [Lat. *optativus.*]

**optic,** *n.* das Sehewerkzeug, Auge; Seherohr; *pl.* die **Optik,** Lichtlehre.

**optic(al),** *adj.* **optisch.** — **nerves,** die Sehnerven. [Gr. *optikos* (root *op,* 'see').]

**optician,** *n.* der **Optikus, Optiker.**

**optimism,** *n.* der **Optimismus.** [fr. Lat. *optimus,* 'best'.]

**option,** *n.* die (freie) Wahl, das Wahlrecht. she had her (it was left at her) —, sie hatte die Wahl. [Lat. *optio* (*optare,* 'choose').]

**optional,** *adj.* wahlfrei. it is — with him, es steht ihm frei.

**opulence,** *n.* das (große) Vermögen, der Reichthum, Ueberfluß, Wohlstand, die Wohlhabenheit.

**opulent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wohlbegütert, vermögend, wohlhabend, reich, reichlich. [Lat. *opulens* (*ops,* 'wealth').]

**opus,** *n.* das **Opus,** Werk. [Lat.]

**opuscule,** *n.* das Werkchen, die kleine Schrift. [dim. of preced.]

**or,** *conj.* **oder.** — else, oder aber, oder auch, sonst, wo nicht. — ever, bevor, ehe.

**or,** *n.* die Goldfarbe, das Gold. [Fr.]

**oracle,** *n.* das **Orakel,** der Götterspruch; der Offenbarungsort; weise Rathgeber. [Fr. (Lat. *orare,* 'speak').]

**oracle,** *tr.* **Orakel** sprechen, weissagen.

**oracular, oraculous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **orakelmäßig,** geheimnißvoll, dunkel; dogmatisch, anmaßlich; entscheidend.

**oral,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **mündlich.** [Fr. (Lat. *os,* 'mouth').]

**orange,** *n.* der **Orangenbaum,** Pomeranzenbaum. — color, die Pomeranzenfarbe. — colored, pomeranzenfarben, orangegelb. — flower, die Pomeranzenblüthe, Orangenblüthe. [Fr. (Arab.).]

**orangeade,** *n.* die **Orangeade,** der Bischof. [Fr. (*orange*).]

**orang outang,** *n.* der **Orang Utang.** [Malay. 'man of the woods'.]

**oration,** *n.* die (Stands-) Rede. [Lat. *oratio* (*orare,* 'speak').]

**orator,** *n.* der Redner; Supplikant, Ansuchende. — like, rednerisch.

**oratorial, oratorical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rednerisch.

**oratorio,** *n.* das **Oratorium,** in Musik gesetzte geistliche Drama.

**oratory,** *n.* die Beredtsamkeit, Redekunst; das Reden; das **Oratorium.**

**oratress, -trix,** *n.* die Rednerin.

**orb,** *n.* der Kreis, das Rund, die Kugel; der Himmelskörper; die Planetenbahn, Laufbahn. [Lat. *orbis.*]

**orb,** *tr.* runden, in einen Kreis formen.

**orbed, orbic,** *adj.* kreisförmig, rund, kugelförmig, sphärisch; umgeben.

**orbicular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kreisförmig, rund.

**orbiculate,** *adj.* kreisförmig, geründet, rund.

**orbit,** *n.* die (Kreis-) Bahn eines Himmelskörpers; der Kreis; das Gleis; die Augenhöhlen. [Lat. *orbita* (*orbis,* 'orb') 'wheel-rut' etc.]

**orchard,** *n.* der Baumgarten, Obstgarten; die Baumschule (für junge Obstbäume). [Ags. *ort-geard, vyrt-geard* = 'wort-yard'.]

**orchestra (orchester),** *n.* das **Orchester.** [Lat. (Gr. *orchèster,* 'dancer').]

**orchestral,** *adj.* das **Orchester** betreffend, Orchester-.

**orchis,** *n.* das Knabenkraut. [Lat. Gr.]

**ordain,** *tr.* **anordnen,** verordnen; bestimmen, ordiniren, anstellen. [Lat. *ordinare* (*ordo,* 'order').]

**ordainable,** *adj.* zu **ordnen,** einzurichten.

**ordainer,** *n.* der **Anordner,** Beschließende, Ordinirende.

**ordeal,** *n.* das Gottesurtheil, die Unschuldsprobe. (fire —), Feuerprobe, (water —), Wasserprobe. [akin to **Urtheil.**]

**order,** *n.* die Ordnung; Verordnung, **Order,** der Befehl, das Geheiß, die Bestellung, Instruction, Anweisung, Einrichtung, Regel, Maßregel, Gewohnheit; der Zweck, die Absicht; der Rang, Stand, **Orden;** Klasse, Reihe. give —s (about), bestellen. — of succession, die Nummerfolge. confer —s, ordiniren. in — to, um zu. out of —, in Unordnung; nicht wohl, unpaß. in —, abgemacht, regulirt. in good —, gut und wohlbehalten. [Fr. *ordre* (Lat. *ordo*).]

**order,** *tr. or intr.* **ordnen,** anordnen, einrichten, bestimmen, verordnen, befehlen, gebieten; bestellen, verschreiben, committiren; regieren; züchtigen.

**orderer,** *n.* der **Anordner,** Gebieter.

**ordering,** *n.* das **Anordnen,** die Einrichtung; das Befehlen, Gebot.

**order-less,** *adj.* **unordentlich,** regellos.

**orderliness,** *n.* die Regelmäßigkeit, **Ordentlichkeit,** Ordnung.

**orderly,** *adj. or adv.* regelmäßig, regelrecht, methodisch; ordentlich, bescheiden, sittsam.

**ordinal,** *adj.* die Ordnung bezeichnend. — number, die Ordnungszahl. *n.* das **Ordinale,** Ritual. [Lat. *ordinalis* (*ordo,* 'order').]

**ordinance,** *n.* die **Ordonnanz,** Verordnung, Vorschrift, das Gesetz, die Regel. [see *ordain.*]

**ordinary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) **ordentlich,** regelmäßig; gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich; gemein, niedrig. *n.* der ordentliche, feste Besitz, das Bestimmte; der gewöhnliche Richter, Bischof; Caplan; Gefängnißprediger, Galgenpater; der Portionspreis; das Speisehaus. [Lat. *ordinarius* (*ordo,* 'order').]

**ordinate** (*obsol., except in comp's*) = ordain.

**ordinate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) regelmäßig, ordentlich. *n.* die **Ordinate** (Perpendikular-Linie).

**ordination,** *n.* die Verordnung, **Ordination,** Priesterweihe, Einsetzung.

**ordnance,** *n.* das schwere Geschütz, die Artillerie. a piece of —, eine Kanone. [fr. *ordinance.*]

**ordonnance,** *n.* die Anordnung der Theile (in der Malerei). [Fr. (see *ordinance*).]

**ordure,** *n.* der Unflath, Koth, Mist, Dung. [Fr. (Lat. *horridus,* 'horrid').]

**ore,** *n.* das Erz, Metall.

**oread,** *n.* die Bergnymphe. [Lat. *Oreas* (Gr. *oros,* 'mountain').]

**organ,** *n.* das **Organ,** Werkzeug; Sinn- *or* Sprach- *or* Stimmwerkzeug; der Helfer, Stell-

vertreter; die Orgel. -builder, *n.* der Orgelbauer. -pipe, *n.* die Orgelpfeife. [Lat. *organum.*]
**organic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) organisch.
**organism**, *n.* Organismus.
**organist**, *n.* der Organist, Orgelspieler.
**organization**, *n.* die Organisation.
**organize**, *tr.* organisiren.
**orgies**, *n. pl.* das Bacchusfest, die Orgien. [Gr. *orgya.*]
**orgues**, *n. pl.* das Fallgatter; die Karrenbüchse, Todtenorgel. [Fr. *orgue* (Lat. *organum*, 'organ').]
**oriel(window)**, *n.* das Gallerie-Fenster. [O. Fr. *oriol.*]
**Orient**, *adj.* aufgehend; östlich, orientalisch, morgenländisch; prächtig, strahlend, glänzend. *n.* der Orient, Osten. das Morgenland. [Lat. *oriens* (*oriri*, 'rise': of the sun).]
**Oriental**, *adj.* orientalisch, morgenländisch. *n.* der Morgenländer, Orientale.
**Orientalism**, *n.* der Orientalismus.
**Orientalist**, *n.* der Orientale; Kenner morgenländischer Sprachen.
**orifice**, *n.* die Oeffnung, das Loch, Mundloch. [Fr. (Lat. *os*, 'mouth', *facere*, 'make').]
**oriflamme**, *n.* die Oriflamme. [Fr. 'golden flame'.]
**origin**, *n.* der Ursprung, Anfang, die Quelle. [Fr. *origine* (Lat. *oriri*, 'rise').]
**original**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) originell; ursprünglich, urschriftlich, urbildlich, ureigen, urwesentlich, eigenthümlich. *n.* das Original, Urbild, Urwesen; der Ursprung, die Quelle.
**originality**, *n.* die Ursprünglichkeit, Ureigenheit, Originalität.
**originate**, *tr.* den Ursprung geben, hervorbringen. *intr.* entspringen, entstehen.
**origination**, *n.* die (erste) Hervorbringung, der Ursprung, Urbeginn; die Abstammung.
**oriole**, *n.* der Pfingstvogel, Kirschvogel. [O. Fr., 'golden bird'.]
**orison**, *n.* das (mündliche) Gebet. [Fr. (Lat. *orare*, 'pray').]
**Orkneys** (Orkney Islands), *n. pl.* die orkadischen Inseln.
**Orlando**, *n.* Roland.
**ornament**, *n.* die Zier(de), Verzierung; der Putz, Staat; die Ehre. [Lat. *ornamentum.*]
**ornament**, *tr.* zieren, verschönern, verzieren.
**ornamental**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zur Zier(de) dienend, zierlich.
**ornate**, *tr.* (*obsol.*) schmücken. [Lat. *ornare.*]
**ornate**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geziert; geschmückt, schön, herrlich.
**ornithologist**, *n.* der Ornithologe, Vogelkenner.
**ornithology**, *n.* die Ornithologie, Vogelkunde. [Gr. *ornis* (gen. *-ithos*), 'bird', and *-logy.*]
**orphan**, *n.* der, die Waise. *adj.* verwaiset. [Gr. *orphanos.*]
**orphanage, -nism**, *n.* der Waisenstand, die Verwaisung.
**orphaned**, *adj.* verwaiset.
**orphic**, *adj.* orphisch. [of *Orpheus.*]
**ortho-**, *prefix* = right. [Gr. *orthos*, 'right'.]
**orthodox**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) orthodox, rechtgläubig. [Gr. *ortho-doxos* (*doxa*, 'opinion').]
**orthodoxy**, *n.* die Orthodoxie, Rechtgläubigkeit.
**orthoepist**, *n.* der Orthoepist.
**orthoepy**, *n.* die Orthoepie, richtige Sprechart. [Gr. *ortho-epeia* (*epos*, 'word').]
**orthogon**, *n.* die rechtwinklige Figur. [Gr. *-thos*, 'right', *gônia*, 'angle'.]
**orthogonal**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rechtwinkelig, senkrecht, magerecht.
**orthographer**, *n.* der Orthograph, Rechtschreiber.
**orthographic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) orthographisch, schreibrichtig; geometrisch aufgerissen.
**orthography**, *n.* die Orthographie, Rechtschreibung; der Aufriß. [Gr. *ortho-graphia* (see *graphy*).]
**oscillate**, *intr.* sich schwingen, oscilliren. [Lat. *oscillare.*]
**oscillation**, *n.* die Oscillation, Schwingung.
**oscillatory**, *adj.* schwingend, schaukelnd, schwankend.
**oscitant**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gähnend; schläfrig; träge, nachlässig. [Lat. *oscitans* (*os*, 'mouth', *citare*, 'move').]
**osculate**, *tr.* küssen. [Lat. *osculari* (*os-culum*, 'little mouth').]
**osculation**, *n.* das Küssen; die Berührung zwischen einer Curve und ihrem berührenden Kreise.
**osculatory**, *adj.* küssend. — point, der Berührungspunkt.
**osier**, *n.* die Bandweide, Korbweide. [Fr.]
**osprey**, *n.* der Meeradler, Fischadler. [corrup'n of *ossifrage* (Lat. *os*, 'bone', *frangere*, 'break').]
**osseous**, *adj.* knöchern, beinern.
**ossicle**, *n.* das Beinchen, Knöchelchen.
**ossific**, *adj.* verknöchernd.
**ossification**, *n.* die Verknöcherung.
**ossifrage**, der junge Meeradler: *see ospray.*
**ossify**, *tr.* verknöchern. *intr.* knöchern werden. [Lat. *os*, 'bone', *-fy.*]
**ostensibility**, *n.* die Scheinbarkeit.
**ostensible**, *adj.* zeigbar, vorzeigbar, scheinbar, vorgeblich. [see *ostent.*]
**ostensive**, *adj.* zeigend, prunkend, prahlend, prahlhaft.
**ostent**, *n.* der Schein, das Aussehen; Zeichen. [Lat. *ostentus* (*ostendere*, 'show').]
**ostentation**, *n.* die Aufweisung; Prahlerei; das Gepränge. [see preced.]
**ostentatious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) prangend, prahlhaft, prunkliebend; prahlerisch.
**osteology**, *n.* die Osteologie, Knochenlehre. [Gr. *osteno*, 'bone', *-logy.*]
**ostiary**, *n.* die Mündung, der Ausfluß. [fr. Lat. *ostium* (*os*, 'mouth'), 'door' *etc.*]
**ostler, -ry** = hostler, -ry.
**ostracism**, *n.* der Ostracismus. [Gr. *ostrakismos* (*ostrakon*, 'tile', esp. 'tablet used in voting').]
**ostracize**, *tr.* verbannen, vertreiben.
**ostrich**, *n.* der Strauß. [Lat. *struthio.*]
**Ostrogoth**, *n.* der Ostgothe.
**other**, *adj.* ander, der, die, das Andere. each —, einander. somebody or —, einer oder der Andere, irgend einer. some author or —, irgend ein Schriftsteller. the — day, dieser Tage, neulich. every — day, einen Tag um den andern. the — morning (evening), neulich Morgens (Abends). on the — hand, anderseits. on the — side, auf der umstehenden Seite, umstehend. -wise, *adv.* anders; auf andere Weise; sonst, wo nicht.
**Otho**, *n.* Otto.
**otter**, *n.* die Otter, Fischotter.
**Ottoman**, *adj.* ottomanisch. *n.* der Ottoman, die Ottomane.
**ought** = aught.
**ought** (*prop'ly old pret. of* owe), soll, sollte,

muß, mußte; ist erforderlich. I — to go thither, ich muß (soll, sollte) dahin. she acts as she —, sie handelt wie sie muß. it — to have been done, es hätte geschehen sollen.

**ounce,** *n.* die Unze, zwei Loth. [Lat. *uncia*, 'twelfth' part.]

**our,** *poss. pron.* unser, unsere. **ours,** unser, der unsrige. a friend of ours, einer unsrer Freunde.

**ourselves,** *pr. pl.* wir selbst, uns selbst.

**ousel,** *n.* die Wasseramsel.

**oust,** *tr.* wegnehmen; ausstoßen; entfernen; räumen. [O. Fr. *oster*, Fr. *ôter*.]

**out,** *adv.* aus; heraus, hinaus; außer, außerhalb; draußen; weg, hin, verloren; amtlos, dienstlos; zu Ende. speak —, heraus damit. to be — in one's calculation, sich in der Rechnung irren. the time is —, die Zeit ist zu Ende. — and —, vom Grunde aus. way —, der Ausweg.

out! *interj.* heraus! weg! fort! — alas! ach, wehe mir! — with it! heraus damit! —with him! fort mit ihm!

out of, *prep.* aus, außen, außer, außerhalb; von; durch, vermittelst; zufolge; jenseits, darüber hinaus; abweichend. be — of a thing, nicht haben, Mangel haben an. — of breath, athemlos. act — of character, aus seiner Rolle fallen. — of charity, aus Mitleid. — of court, von der Instanz abgewiesen, absolvirt. — of doors, außer dem Hause, draußen. — of doubt, ohne Zweifel. — of favor, in Ungnade. — of hand, sogleich. — of hearing, außer dem Bereich der Stimme (des Gehörs). — of heart, muthlos. — of measure, übermäßig. time — of mind, seit undenklichen Zeiten. keep one — of money, Jemanden mit der Bezahlung hinhalten. I am — of money, ich habe mich ausgegeben. — of order, in Unordnung; unpäßlich. — of pride, aus Stolz. — of print, vergriffen (von Büchern). — of reach, nicht zu erreichen; außer dem Bereiche. — of sight, aus dem Gesichte, nicht zu sehen, nicht gegenwärtig. — of use, nicht (mehr) üblich. — of the way, nicht zugegen, abwesend, nicht da; außerordentlich; ausgelassen. it is — of my way, es ist außer meinem Fach.

*in comp's it may be pref. to most verbs in sense of* outdoin...*in Germ. gen'ly rendered by* über*or* in... übertreffen; *as* out-leap, überspringen, im Springen übertreffen: *etc.* **-balance,** *tr.* überwiegen. **-bid,** *tr.* überbieten; **-bidder,** *n.* Ueberbietend (*part. as n.*). **-blush,** *tr.* überstrahlen, rosiger glühen. **-brave,** *tr.* Trotz bieten, durch Kühnheit überwinden. **-break,** *n.* der Ausbruch. **-cast,** *part. adj.* weggeworfen; verworfen; verstoßen; verbannt, verwiesen. *n.* Verworfen (*part. as m.*), der Auswurf, Auswürfling; Verbannt *or* Verwiesen (*part's as n.*). **-climb,** *tr.* darüber hinaus klettern. **-craft,** *tr.* an List übertreffen, überlisten. **-cry,** *n.* das Geschrei; der Ausruf; die öffentliche Versteigerung. **-dare,** *tr.* Trotz bieten, nicht scheuen. **-do,** *tr.* zuvorthun, übertreffen: verdunkeln. **-drink,** *tr.* im Trinken übertreffen, niedertrinken. **-face,** *tr.* Trotz bieten, starr ansehen; ins Gesicht widersprechen. **-feast,** *tr.* in Schwelgerei übertreffen. **-fit,** *n.* die Ausrüstung; Ausrhedung; Ausrhedungskosten (eines Schiffes). **-flank,** *tr.* überflügeln. **-fly,** *tr.* überfliegen. **-fool,** *tr.* an Thorheit übertreffen. **-general,** *tr.* an Kriegserfahrung übertreffen. **-give,** *tr.* im Geben übertreffen. **-go,** *tr.* übergehen; *fig.* übertreffen. hinter sich lassen; hintergehen, betrügen. **-grow,** *tr.* überwachsen, verwachsen; zuvorkommen; überhand nehmen. **-guard,** *n.* die äußerste Wache, der Vorposten. **-house,** *n.* das Hinterhaus, Nebengebäude. **-jest,** *tr.* im Scherzen übertreffen. **-knave,** *tr.* an Schalkheit *or* an Ränken übertreffen. **-landish,** *adj.* ausländisch, fremd. **-last,** *tr.* überdauern, überleben. **-law,** *n.* Geächtet (*part. as n.*), der Räuber, Bandit, Meuchelmörder. **-law,** *tr.* außer dem Schutz der Gesetze stellen, ächten, vogelfrei erklären. **-lawry,** *n.* die Acht. **-lay,** *n.* die Auslage. **-leap,** *tr.* überspringen, im Springen übertreffen *or* zuvorthun. **-let,** *n.* der Ausgang, Auslauf, Ausfluß, Ausweg. **-lie,** *tr.* im Lügen übertreffen. **-line,** *n.* die Linie, Contour, der Umriß, Abriß. **-live,** *tr.* überleben; mit dem Leben davonkommen. **-look,** *tr.* durch Blicke entmuthigen, niederschämen; keck ins Gesicht sehen. **-look,** *n.* die Wachsamkeit, Vorsicht; die Aussicht. **-lying,** *part. adj.* außerhalb liegend, auswärtig, nicht gewöhnlich. **-march,** *tr.* im Marschiren übertreffen. **-measure,** *tr.* an Maß übertreffen. **-number,** *tr.* an der Zahl übertreffen. **-most,** *adj.* äußerst. **-part,** *n.* der äußere Theil. **-pass,** *tr.* zuvorkommen, übertreffen. **-post,** *n.* der Vorposten, Außenposten. **-pour,** *tr.* ausschütten, ausgießen. **-preach,** *tr.* im Predigen übertreffen. **-reach,** *tr.* weiter reichen als, übersteigen. **-reason,** *tr.* durch Gründe besiegen. **-reign,** *tr.* länger herrschen als. **-ride,** *tr.* überreiten, im Reiten einholen. *intr.* ausreiten, ausfahren. **-right,** *adv.* gänzlich, völlig; sogleich, auf der Stelle, gerade zu. **-rival,** *tr.* übertreffen, ausstechen. **-root,** *tr.* ausrotten. **-run,** *tr.* vorlaufen, überlaufen, einholen; übertreffen; überschreiten. **-sail,** *tr.* todt laufen *or* segeln, übersegeln. **-sell,** *tr.* mehr verkaufen als, theurer verkaufen als; an Werth übertreffen. **-set,** *n.* der Anfang, das Beginnen. **-shine,** *tr.* ausstrahlen; überstrahlen, verdunkeln. **-side,** *n.* die Außenseite, Oberfläche, das Aeußere: *as adj.* Ueber-: *adv.* von Außen. **-skip,** *tr.* entfliehen. **-skirts,** *n. pl.* die Vorstädte; das Nebenholz; die Umgebungen. **-sleep,** *tr.* überschlafen. **-spread,** *tr.* ausspannen, ausbreiten. **-stare,** *tr.* an trotzigem Aussehen übertreffen, unverschämt Trotz bieten. **-stay,** *intr.* zu lange bleiben. **-step,** *tr.* überschreiten. **-street,** *n.* die entlegene Gasse, Gasse in der Vorstadt. **-stretch,** *tr.* ausstrecken, ausbreiten. **-strip,** *tr.* überlaufen, vorlaufen; übertreffen. **-value,** *tr.* an Werth übertreffen. **-vie,** *tr.* übertreffen, zuvorthun. **-walk,** *tr.* im Gehen übertreffen. **-weigh,** *tr.* schwerer wiegen; überwiegen. **-wit,** *tr.* überlisten, übertölpeln. **-work,** *n. pl.* das Außenwerk (*fortif.*). **-work,** *tr.* im Arbeiten übertreffen. **-worn,** *tr.* abgetragen, abgenutzt.

**outer,** *adj.* äußer.

**outer-most,** *adj.* äußerst.

**outrage,** *n.* der Schimpf, die Schmähung, Gewaltthätigkeit; Frevel. [Fr. (Lat. *ultra*, 'beyond').]

**outrage,** *tr. or intr.* schimpfen, schmähen, gröblich beleidigen; frevеln.

**outrageous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schimpflich, ehrenrührig; gewaltsam, wüthend; ausschweifend, unvernünftig.

**outward,** *adj.* äußer, äußerlich; sichtbar; fleischlich, körperlich. *n.* das Aeußere. (*or* **outwards**), *adv.* außen, auswärts.

**outwardly,** *adv.* äußerlich, auswendig; von [außen.

**oval**, *adj.* oval, eirund, länglich rund. *n.* das Oval; die eirunde Form. [Fr. *ovale* (Lat. *ovum*, 'egg').]

**ovary**, *n.* der Eierstock. [N. Lat. *ovarium* (Lat. *ovum*, 'egg').]

**ovate, ovated**, *adj.* oval, eirund.

**ovation**, *n.* die Ovation. [Lat. *ovatio* (*ovare*, 'exult').]

**ovato-oblong**, *adj.* länglich eirund.

**oven**, *n.* der Backofen, Ofen.

**over**, *prep. or adv.* über; auf; überhin; durch; herüber, hinüber; darüber; vorüber, vorbei, aus, aufgehoben; oben, allzusehr. the opera is —, die Oper ist aus. **all —**, überall, allenthalben, über und über, ganz vorbei, ganz dahin. **all the world —**, durch die ganze Welt. **— the way, — against**, gegenüber. **— a glass of wine**, bei einem Glas Weine. **— land, über Land. — night**, die Nacht hindurch. **make —**, (einem etwas) anvertrauen. **pass — in silence**, mit Stillschweigen übergehen. **read —**, durchlesen. **— and — (again)**, ein Mal über das andere, sehr oft. **— and above**, darüber, außerdem; überdieß. **be —**, darüber sein; übrig sein; vorbei (geschehen) sein.

*in comp's:* **-abound**, *intr.* zum Ueberfluß vorhanden sein. **-act**, *tr. or intr.* zu viel thun, übertreiben. **-agitate**, *tr.* zu viel besprechen. **-anxious**, *adj.* übertrieben besorgt *or* ängstlich. **-arch**, *tr.* überwölben. **-awe**, *tr.* in Furcht halten. **-bear**, *tr.* überladen, überhäufen, überwältigen; überwinden, übertreffen; unterjochen, unterdrücken; **-bearing**, *adj.* herrschsüchtig, herrisch; hochfahrend. **-board**, *adv.* über Bord. **-burden**, *tr.* überladen. **-busy**, *adj.* allzu geschäftig. **-buy**, *tr.* zu theuer kaufen. **-cast**, *tr.* überwerfen; überziehen, bekleiden; bewölken; verdunkeln; übernähen; zu hoch anschlagen, sich verrechnen. **-cautious**, *adj.* allzu vorsichtig, überbehutsam. **-charge**, *tr.* überladen; zu sehr belasten; überfüllen; zu theuer verkaufen, übertheuern; zu viel fordern; zu hoch taxiren, übernehmen, beschweren. **-charge**, *n.* die Ueberladung; Ueberlast; Uebertheuerung. **-cloud**, *tr.* mit Wolken überziehen, verdunkeln. **-come**, *tr. or intr.* überwältigen, übermannen, besiegen, die Oberhand gewinnen, überwinden, übertreffen. **to be —come by (toil**, *etc.*), überwältigt *or* niedergebeugt sein von (Arbeit, *etc.*); **be —come with (rage**, *etc.*), hingerissen werden von (Wuth, *etc.*). **-confidence**, *n.* die Vermessenheit. **-confident**, *adj.* zu dreist, vermessen. **-credulous**, *adj.* zu leichtgläubig. **-curious**, *adj.* zu neugierig, vorwitzig; zu lecker. **-date**, *tr.* später datiren. **-diligent**, *adj.* allzu fleißig. **-do**, *tr. or intr.* zu viel thun; mit Arbeit überladen; zu sehr kochen *or* braten. **-dose**, *n.* die zu starke Dosis. **-dress**, *tr.* zu sehr putzen. **-drive**, *tr.* übertreiben, überjagen. **-due**, *adj.* mehr als gebührend; über(ge)fällig, bereits verfallen. **-eat**, *refl.* sich überessen. **-fatigue**, *tr.* übermüden. **-fatigue**, *n.* die allzu große Beschwerde. **-feed**, *tr.* überfüttern. **-fill**, *tr.* überfüllen. **-flow**, *tr. or intr.* überfließen, überlaufen, überfluthen, überschwemmen; überfüllen, übertreffen. **-flow**, *n.* die Ergießung; die Ueberschwemmung; der Ueberfluß. **-flowing**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überfließend, überschwänglich, im Ueberfluß. **-freight**, *tr.* überladen. **-fruitful**, *adj.* allzu fruchtbar. **-great**, *adj.* zu groß. **-grow**, *intr.* sich überwachsen, zu sehr wachsen, zu groß werden: *tr.* überwachsen, bewachsen; über etwas hinreichen. **-growth**, *n.* der übermäßige Wachsthum, geile *or* üppige Wuchs. **-hang**, *tr. or intr.* überhängen; überhangen. **-hastily**, *adv.* zu schnell, übereilt. **-hasty**, *adv.* zu eilfertig; übereilt, voreilig. **-haul**, *tr.* überbreiten, überdecken; herum stören, nachsuchen; wieder vornehmen; genau untersuchen; einholen. **-head**, *adv.* oben, droben, im Zenith. **-hear**, *tr.* überhören; belauschen. **-heat**, *tr.* zu sehr erhitzen; überlisten. **-joy**, *tr.* sehr erfreuen, entzücken, hinreißen. **-laden**, *part.* überladen. **-laid**, *adj.* beschwert, erstickt; überzogen. **-lay**, *tr.* überlegen, überziehen, bedecken; verdunkeln; beschweren; erdrücken, ersticken. **-leap**, *tr.* überspringen. **-leather**, *n.* das Oberleder. **-live**, *tr.* überleben; zu lange leben. **-load**, *tr.* überladen. **-look**, *tr.* übersehen; ganz durchsehen; übersehen, nicht achten, vernachlässigen; verachten. **-master**, *tr.* übermeistern, überwältigen; regieren. **-match**, *tr.* übermannen, überwältigen, übertreffen. **-match**, *n.* was zu stark *or* überlegen ist. **-measure**, *tr.* überschätzen, zu hoch anschlagen. **-measure**, *n.* die Zugabe. **-modest**, *adj.* zu bescheiden, blöde. **-much**, *adj. or adv.* überviel, gar zu viel. *n.* das Allzuviele. **-neat**, *adj.* übertrieben nett, geschniegelt, geleckt. **-officious**, *adj.* allzu dienstfertig, überlästig. **-people**, *tr.* übervölkern. **-ponderous**, *adj.* zu schwer. **-power**, *tr.* überwältigen, überlegen sein. **-prompt**, *adj.* voreilig. **-promptness**, *n.* die Voreiligkeit, übertriebene Eile. **-rank**, *adj.* zu üppig, zu reichlich. **-rate**, *tr.* zu hoch schätzen; zu viel fordern, zu viel vorschlagen, übertheuern. **-reach**, *tr.* überragen, höher reichen, hervor ragen; überlisten, prellen; (— one's self) sich überspringen, sich verrenken. **-rule**, *tr.* überwältigen, übermeistern, überwiegen; herrschen, als ungültig verwerfen. **-run**, *tr.* einholen, übertreffen; überwachsen; verheeren, verwüsten; umbrechen: *intr.* überlaufen, überfließen. **-runner**, *n.* der Verwüster. **-scrupulous**, *adj.* allzu bedenklich, allzu gewissenhaft. **-sea**, *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, überseeisch. **-see**, *tr.* in Aufsicht haben. **-seer**, *n.* der Aufseher; Factor; Armenpfleger. **-sight**, *n.* die Uebersicht; Aufsicht; das Versehen, der Irrthum. **-sleep**, *refl.* zu lange schlafen, verschlafen. **-soon**, *adv.* zu bald, gar zu früh. **-spread**, *tr.* überdecken, überziehen. **-step**, *tr.* überschreiten, übertreffen. **-stock**, *tr.* zu sehr anfüllen, überfüllen, überladen. **-strain**, *tr.* zu sehr streben, zu weit ausdehnen: *intr.* sich zu heftig anstrengen. **-sway**, *tr.* überwältigen, überwiegen, unterjochen. **-take**, *tr.* einholen, ereilen, erhaschen, ertappen; überraschen, überfallen. **-task**, *tr.* zu viel auflegen, überbürden. **-tax**, *tr.* überschätzen, übersteuern. **-throw**, *tr.* umwerfen, umstoßen, umstürzen, stürzen, vernichten; besiegen. **-throw**, *n.* der Umsturz, Sturz, Untergang, die Niederlage, Vernichtung. **-tower**, *intr.* zu hoch streben. **-turn**, *tr.* umkehren, umstürzen, umstoßen; besiegen, überwältigen, vernichten. **-turn**, *n.* der Umsturz. **-turner**, *n.* der umstürzt, der Zerstörer, Unterjocher. **-value**, *tr.* zu hoch schätzen, überschätzen. **-weak**, *adj.* allzu schwach. **-weary**, *tr.* zu sehr ermüden, abmatten. **-weening**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eingebildet, vermessen, übermüthig, allzu stolz. **-weigh**, *tr.* überwiegen. **-weight**, *n.* das Uebergewicht. **-whelm**, *tr.* versenken; unterdrücken, überwältigen, überschwemmen: zer-

schmettern; *fig.* überhäufen, belästigen. **-whelmingly,** *adj.* drückend, lästig. **-wise,** *adj.* überklug. **-work,** *tr.* mit Arbeit überladen, ermüden. **-worn,** *adj.* abgetragen, vertragen, abgenutzt; überjahrt, zu alt. **-wrought,** *part.* über und über bearbeitet; zu viel bearbeitet, mühsam verfertigt; mit Arbeit überlegt. **-zealous,** *adj.* zu eifrig, schwärmerisch.
**overalls,** *n. pl.* die Ueberziehhosen
**overmost,** *adj.* (*or n.*) der Höchste.
**overt,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) offenbar, öffentlich, obenhin. [O. Fr.]
**overture,** *n.* die Eröffnung, der Anfang; Vorschlag; das Eröffnungsspiel, die **Ouverture.** [O. Fr.]
**oviduct,** *n.* die Muttertrompete.
**oviform,** *adj.* eiförmig. [Lat. *ovum,* 'egg', *forma,* 'form'.]
**oviparous,** *adj.* Eier legend.
**ovoid,** *adj.* eiförmig, eirund.
**owe,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schuldig sein, schulden; verdanken, verpflichtet sein. **he owes more than he is worth,** er ist mehr schuldig als er hat. **I — my life to you,** ich bin Ihnen mein Leben schuldig, habe es Ihnen zu verdanken.
**owl,** *n.* die **Eule.**
**owlet,** *n.* die **Eule,** kleine Eule.
**own,** *adj.* eigen. **my —,** mein Eigenthum, das Meinige. **my — (native) country,** mein Vaterland. **our — time,** unsere Zeit, jetzt.
**own,** *tr.* für das Seinige erkennen; bekennen, gestehen; besitzen, haben. [thümerin.
**owner,** *n.* der Eigenthümer, Besitzer, die Eigen-
**ownership,** *n.* das Eigenthumsrecht, der Besitz.
**ox** (*pl.* oxen), *n.* der **Ochs,** Ochse, das Rind.
**oxalic,** *adj.* **— acid,** die Sauerkleesäure. [fr. Lat. *oxalis* (Gr. *oxys,* 'sharp').]
**oxidability,** *n.* die Oxydirbarkeit.
**oxidable,** *adj.* oxydirbar.
**oxide,** *n.* das Oxyd. [Fr. (Gr. *oxys,* 'sharp').]
**oxidate, –dize,** *tr.* mit Sauerstoff verbinden, oxydiren.
**oxidation,** *n.* die **Oxydation.**
**oxygen,** *n.* das **Oxygen,** der Sauerstoff. **-gas,** *n.* das Sauerstoffgas. [Gr. *oxys,* 'sharp', *genein,* 'generate'.]
**oxygenation,** *n.* die **Oxygenation.**
**oxytone,** *n.* der scharfe Accent auf der letzten Silbe, das **Oxytonon.** [Gr. *oxytonos* (*oxys,* 'sharp', *tonos,* 'tone').]
**oyster,** *n.* die **Auster. -bed,** *n.* Austerlager. **-shell,** *n.* die **Austerschale.** [Lat. *austrea.*]

# P

**pabular,** *adj.* zum Futter gehörig; nahrhaft. [see next.]
**pabulum,** *n.* die Nahrung. [Lat. 'food'.]
**pacation,** *n.* die Beruhigung. [Lat. *pacatio* (*pax,* 'peace').]
**pace,** *n.* der Schritt; Gang, Tritt, Paßgang; Antritt, Dreischlag, gemessene Schritt; Grad, die Stufe. [Fr. *pas* (Lat. *passus*).]
**pace,** *tr.* schreiten, einher gehen, gehen; den Paß gehen. *tr.* abschreiten; gehen lassen.
**-paced,** *adj.* (schnell *etc.*) schreitend. **slow —,** langsam schreitend.
**pacer,** *n.* Schreitend (*part. as n.*), der Paßgänger, Zelter.
**pacific,** *adj.* friedfertig, friedlich, friedsam, friedliebend. **— ocean,** das stille Meer. [Lat. *pacificus* (*pax,* 'peace').
**pacification,** *n.* die Friedensstiftung; Versöhnung, Beruhigung.
**pacificatory,** *adj.* friedfertig, friedsam.
**pacifier,** *n.* der Friedensstifter, Aussöhner.
**pacify,** *tr.* Frieden stiften, befriedigen, versöhnen; beruhigen, stillen.
**pack,** *n.* das **Packet,** der **Pack,** das Bündel; die Last, Bürde; Koppel, das Rudel; der Haufen; das **Pack. a — of cards,** ein Spiel Karten. **— of hounds,** ein Koppel (ein Strick) Jagdhunde. **-cloth,** *n.* das Packtuch. **-horse,** *n.* das Packpferd. **-saddle,** *n.* der **Packsattel,** Saumsattel. **-thread,** *n.* der Bindfaden.
**pack,** *tr.* **packen;** jagen. *intr.* gepackt werden; ein Complott stiften; sich packen. **— a jury,** parteiische Geschworene anstellen. **— away (out),** wegjagen. **— up,** einpacken, verpacken; aufladen. **— away, sich** fortpacken; aufbrechen. **— off,** forteilen, sich fortmachen.
**package,** *n.* das Packet, der **Pack;** das Verpacken; Gepäck; der Packerlohn.
**packer,** *n.* der **Packer,** Schröter; Auflader.
**packet,** *n.* das **Packet,** Päckchen; Schriftstück. **-boat,** *n.* das **Packetboot,** Postschiff. [Fr. *paquet* (fr. Germ.).]
**pact,** *n.* der Vertrag, Vergleich. [Lat. *pactum.*]
1. **pad,** *n.* das Kissen, Polster; die Matratze.
2. **pad,** *n.* (*obsol.*) der Weg; *gen'ly* der Straßenräuber, Paßgänger.
1. **pad,** *tr.* ebenen; auspolstern.
2. **pad,** *intr.* auf den Landstraßen rauben; zu Fuß reisen.
**paddle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rudern; plätschern; plan(t)schen.
**paddle,** *n.* das Ruder; die Schaufel; das Rührholz. **-wheels,** *n.* die Ruderräder (an einem Dampfschiffe).
**padlock,** *n.* das Vorhängeschloß. [prob'ly 2. *pad, n.* and *lock.*]
**pæan,** *n.* das Siegeslied; der **Päan.** [Lat.]
**pagan,** *n.* der Heide, die Heidin. *adj.* heidnisch. [Lat. *paganus,* 'countryman'.]
**paganism,** *n.* das Heidenthum.
**paganize,** *tr.* heidnisch machen. *intr.* sich wie ein Heide benehmen.
1. **page,** *n.* die Seite (eines Buches), Blattseite. [Fr. (Lat. *pagina*).]
2. **page,** *n.* der **Page,** Edelknecht. [Fr. (Gr. *paidion,* 'little boy').]
**page,** *tr.* beziffern, **paginiren.**
**pageant,** *n.* der Prunk, Pomp; das (Mummen-) Schauspiel, Puppenspiel. *adj.* prächtig, prunkvoll, oberflächlich. [prob'ly Ags. *pæceand* (*pæan,* 'delude').]
**pageantry,** *n.* das Gepränge, der Prunk.
**paginal,** *adj.* mit Seitenzahlen versehen. [see 1. *page.*]
**pagoda,** *n.* die **Pagode.** [fr. Pers.]
**pail,** *n.* der Eimer, die Gelte. **-ful,** *n.* der Eimer voll.
**pain,** *n.* der Schmerz, das Leiden, die **Pein;**

Sorge, der Kummer; die Strafe; die Arbeit, Mühe; Geburtsschmerzen. **take —s**, sich Mühe geben, sich anstrengen. **—s taking**, arbeitsam, unverdrossen; der große Fleiß. [O. Fr. *paine* (Lat. *pœna*, 'penalty, punishment').]

**pain,** *tr.* quälen, peinigen.

**painful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmerzlich, peinlich; kummervoll, mühsam; arbeitsam.

**pain-less,** *adj.* schmerzlos; ohne Beschwerde.

**paint,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) malen; bemalen, anstreichen, färben; schminken; schildern. [O. Fr. *paindre* (Lat. *pingere*).]

**paint,** *n.* die Farbe; Tünche; Schminke.

**painter,** *n.* der Anstreicher; Maler.

**painting,** *n.* das Malen; Schminken; die Malerei; das Gemälde; die Farbe.

**pair,** *n.* das **Paar.** [Fr. *paire* (Lat. *par*, 'equal').]

**pair,** *tr.* **paaren,** verbinden. *intr.* sich paaren, sich begatten. **— off,** abpaaren. **pairing time,** die Zeit des Paarens *or* Begattens.

**palace,** *n.* der **Palast. -yard,** *n.* Schloßhof. [Lat. *palatium*.]

**paladin,** *n.* der **Paladin.** [Fr. (*palatium*, palace; first applied to the courtiers of Charlemagne).]

**palanquin, palankeen,** *n.* der Palankin, Tragesessel. [Fr. (*Javan*).]

**palatable,** *adj.* wohlschmeckend, schmackhaft.

**palatableness,** *n.* die Schmackhaftigkeit.

**palatal,** *tr.* zum Gaumen gehörig, Gaumen-. *n.* der Gaumenlaut.

**palate,** *n.* der Gaumen; der Geschmack. [Lat. *palatum*.]

**palatinate,** *n.* die Pfalz; Pfalzgrafschaft. **— of Bavaria,** die Oberpfalz. [see next.]

**palatine,** *n.* der Pfalzgraf; Pfälzer. *adj.* pfalzgräflich; pfälzisch. [see *paladin*.]

**palaver,** *n.* das (unnütze) Geschwätz; Geschlabber. [Span. *palabra* (Lat. *parabola*, **parable,** sentence').]

**pale,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) blaß, bleich, entfärbt. **grow —,** erblassen. **look —,** blaß aussehen. **— ale (— beer),** Weißbier. **-faced,** *adj.* blaß von Gesicht, bleich. [Fr. *pâle* (Lat. *pallidus*).]

**pale,** *n.* der **Pfahl,** die Pallisade; Einpfählung, Schranke, der Bezirk. [Lat. *palus*.]

**pale,** *tr.* **pfählen;** verpallisadiren; umgeben.

**paleness,** *n.* die Blässe, Bleiche.

**paleography,** *n.* die **Paleographie.** [Gr. *palaios*, 'ancient', and *-graphy*.]

**Palestine,** *n.* **Palästina.**

**palette** = pallet.

**palfrey,** *n.* das Paradepferd, Prachtroß; der Klepper. [Fr. *palefroi* (Lat. *paraveredus*).]

**palisade,** *n.* der Spitzpfahl, Schanzpfahl, die **Pallisade.** [Fr. *palisade* (Lat. *palus*, 'stake').]

**palisade,** *tr.* **verpallisadiren.**

**palish,** *adj.* ein wenig blaß.

**pall,** *n.* das **Pallium,** der Bischofsmantel; das Leichentuch, der Talar. [Lat. *pallium*, 'cloak'.]

**pall,** *tr.* **hüllen, verhüllen.**

**palladium,** *n.* das **Palladium,** Schutzbild; *fig.* die Schutzmauer, der Schutz. [Lat., Gr. *Palladion* (*Pallas*, whose statue gave safety to Troy).]

**Pallas,** *n.* **Pallas,** Minerva.

**1. pallet,** *n.* die **Palette,** das Farbenbrett; die Drehscheibe. [Fr. *palette* (Lat. *pala*, 'spade').]

**2. pallet,** *n.* das **Strohbett,** Krankenbett. [Fr. *paille*, 'straw'.]

**palliate,** *tr.* bemänteln, entschuldigen; vermindern; mildern. [L. Lat. *palliare* (Lat. *pallium*, 'cloak').]

**palliation,** *n.* die Entschuldigung, Bemäntelung, Verminderung. **in — of,** als Entschuldigung für.

**palliative,** *adj.* beschönigend; lindernd. *n.* das Palliativ, das Hinhaltungsmittel.

**pallid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) blaß, bleich. [see *pale*.]

**pall-mall,** *n.* das **Mall-Spiel;** der Mall-Platz, Kloben. [O. Fr. *palemail* (It. *palla*, 'ball'; *maglio*, 'mallet').]

**palm,** *n.* die **Palme,** der Palmzweig; die flache Hand; *fig.* der Sieg, Triumph; *pl.* die Anderhände. **-tree,** *n.* der Palmbaum. [Lat. *palma*.]

**palm,** *tr.* betasten, begreifen; betrügen, anführen. **— upon one,** einem etwas aufheften, eine Nase drehen.

**palmer,** *n.* der Pilgrim, Pilger, **Palmenträger.**

**palmetto,** *n.* die Pfaumpalme.

**palmiped,** *adj.* plattfüßig, schwimmfüßig. [Lat. *palma*, 'palm', *pes*, 'foot'.]

**palmy,** *adj.* **palmenreich;** *fig.* siegreich, blühend.

**palpability,** *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Tastbarkeit; *fig.* Handgreiflichkeit.

**palpable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) fühlbar, tastbar; *fig.* handgreiflich, offenbar, klar. [Fr. (Lat. *palpare*, 'stroke').]

**palpitate,** *intr.* schlagen, klopfen; zucken. [Lat. *palpitare* (intens. of *palpare*, 'stroke').]

**palpitation,** *n.* das Schlagen, Herzklopfen, der Pulsschlag.

**palsgrave,** *n.* der **Pfalzgraf** (*which see*).

**palsical, -sied,** *adj.* (vom Schlage) gelähmt.

**palsy,** *n.* der Schlagfluß, Schlag, die Lähmung. [contr. of *paralysis*.]

**palsy,** *tr.* lähmen.

**paltriness,** *n.* die **Armseligkeit.**

**paltry,** *adj.* lumpig, armselig, elend.

**pamper,** *tr.* gütlich thun, stopfen, mästen. [O. Fr. *pamprer*, 'fill with vine-leaves'.]

**pampered,** *adj.* übervoll.

**pamphlet,** *n.* die Flugschrift, das Schriftchen. **-writer,** *n.* der Flugschriftenschreiber. [of disputed deriv'n.]

**pamphleteer** = pamphlet-writer.

**pan,** *n.* die **Pfanne;** Zündpfanne; Hirnschale **-cake,** *n.* der **Pfannkuchen.**

**pan-,** *prefix* = all. [Gr.]

**panacea,** *n.* die **Panacee;** das Allheil, die Heilwurzel. [Lat. (Gr. *pan*, 'all', *akeisthai*, 'heal').]

**pancreas,** *n.* die **Brustdrüse.** [Gr. *pan-kreas* ('flesh').]

**pancreatic,** *adj.* zur Brustdrüse gehörig. **— juice,** der Brustdrüsensaft.

**pandect,** *n.* der **Pandect.** [Gr. *pan-dektês* ('containing').]

**pandemic,** *adj.* **pandemisch. — disease,** eine allgemeine Krankheit. [Gr. *pan-dêmios* (*dêmos*, 'people').]

**pandemonium,** *n.* der **Dämonentempel,** das **Pandämonium.** [*pan-* and *demon*.]

**pander,** *n.* der Kuppler; Hehler; die Kupplerin. [fr. *Pandarus*, Trojan hero.]

**pander,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kuppeln, verkuppeln.

**panderism,** *n.* die Kuppelei, Hurenwirthschaft.

**panderly,** *adj.* kuppelnd, kupplerisch.

**pane,** *n.* die Scheibe, Raute (von Glas); das Fach, Feld (einer Mauer *etc.*). [Lat. *pannus*, 'cloth'.]

**panegyric,** *adj.* **panegyrisch,** lobpreisend, lobrednerisch. *n.* die Lobrede, Lobschrift. [Gr. *panêgyrikos* (*agyris*, 'assembly').]

**panegyrist**, *n.* der Lobredner.
**panegyrize**, *tr.* sehr loben, preisen.
**panel**, *n.* das Fach, viereckige Stück; die Paneele; die Geschwornen. **-work**, *n.* das Täfelwerk. [O. Fr. (see *pane*).] [ren.
**panel**, *tr.* in Vierecke *or* Felder formen, paneli-
**pang**, *n.* die Pein, Angst, der Stich, das Weh.
**pang**, *tr.* peinigen, quälen, martern.
**panic**, *n.* der panische (blinde) Schreaen. *adj.* panisch. **-struck**, *adj.* vom Schreck ergriffen. [Gr. *panikos*, 'of Pan', to whom a sudden fright was ascribed.]
**panicle**, *n.* die Rispe. (Lat. *panicula*.]
**panicled**, *adj.* rispenförmig.
**panoply**, *n.* die völlige Rüstung. [Gr. *panoplia* (*hoplon*, 'tool, arms').]
**panorama**, *n.* das Panorama, Rundgemälde. [Gr. *pan*, 'all', *horama*, 'view'.]
**pansy**, *n.* die Dreifaltigkeitsblume, das Stiefmütterchen. [Fr. *pensée*, 'thought'.]
**pant**, *intr.* klopfen, pochen; beben, flattern; keichen.
**pant**, *n.* das Herzklopfen, Wallen.
**pantaloon**, *n.* der Pantalon; die langen Beinkleider; Strumpfhosen. [Fr. *pantalon*.]
**pan-theism**, *n.* der Pantheismus.
**pan-theist**, *n.* der Pantheist.
**pantheistic(al)**, *adj.* pantheistisch.
**pantheon**, *n.* das Pantheon. [Lat. Gr. *panthe(i)on* (*theos*, 'god'), 'of all gods'.]
**panther**, *n.* der Panther, Parder. [Lat. Gr.]
**pantomime**, *n.* die Pantomime, das Geberdenspiel; der Pantomime, Possenreißer. *adj.* pantomimisch. [Fr., Gr. *pantomimos* (*pantos*, 'all', *mimesthai*, 'imitate').]
**pantomimical, pantomimic**, *adj.* = pantomime.
**pantry**, *n.* die Speisekammer; der Speiseschrank. *paneterie* (Lat. *panis*, 'bread').]
**pap**, *n.* die Brustwarze, die Brust; der (weiche) Brei, die Pappe. [Lat. *pappa*.]
**papa**, *n.* der Papa, Vater.
**papacy**, *n.* das Papstthum, die päpstliche Würde. [see *pope*.]
**papal**, *adj.* päpstlich.
**paper**, *n.* das Papier; Blatt, der Zettel; as Zeitungsblatt. daily —, das Tageblatt. weekly —, das Wochenblatt. **-hanger**, *n.* der Tapezierer, Zimmerbekleider. **-hangings**, *n. pl.* Papiertapeten. **-knife (-folder)**, *n.* der Brieffreicher, das Falzbein. **-mill**, *n.* die Papiermühle. **-money**, *n.* das Papiergeld. [Fr. *papier* (Lat. *papyrus*).]
**paper**, *adj.* papieren; sehr dünn.
**paper**, *tr.* mit Papier bekleiden, tapezieren; in Papier einpacken, einschlagen.
**papillary, -lose**, *adj.* warzenförmig, warzenartig. [Lat. *papilla*, 'nipple'.]
**papism**, *n.* der Papismus, das Papstthum. [see *pope*.]
**papist**, *n.* der Papist, Päbstler. [see *pove*.]
**papistic(al)**, *adj.* papistisch, päpstisch.
**papistry**, *n.* das Papstthum.
**papyrus**, *n.* der Papyrus. [Lat.]
**par**, *n.* die Gleichheit, das Pari. be upon —, be at —, Pari (in gleichem Werthe) stehen, gleich sein. [Lat. 'equal'.]
**par(a)-**, *prefix* = beside, at the side, beyond, contrary to. [Gr.; in comp's, by elision, *par-*.]
**parable**, *n.* die Parabel, Gleichnißrede. [Gr. *para-bolê* (*ballein*, 'throw'), 'a placing beside'.]
**parable**, *tr.* in Parabeln kleiden.
**parabola**, *n.* die Parabola, Parabel. [see *parable*.]
**parabolic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) parabolisch; gleichnißweise.
**parabolism**, *n.* der Parabolismus.
**para-centric, -cal**, *adj.* paracentrisch.
**parachronism**, *n.* der Parachronismus. [Gr. *para*, 'beyond', *chronos*, 'time'.]
**parachute**, *n.* der Fallschirm. [Fr. (Lat. *parare*, 'ward off', *chute*, 'fall').]
**paraclete**, *n.* der Tröster; Vermittler. [Gr. *para-klêtos* (*kalein*, 'call').]
**parade**, *n.* die Parade, der Aufzug, Staat; Soldatenaufzug; Paradeplatz. [Fr. (Lat. *parare*, 'prepare').]
**parade**, *tr.* aufziehen. *intr.* aufziehen, **paradiren**; prunken, prahlen.
**paradigm**, *n.* das Paradigma, die Vorschrift, das Muster. [Gr. *para-deigma* (*deiknymai*, 'show').]
**paradise**, *n.* das Paradies; Wonnegefild. bird of —, der Paradiesvogel. [Lat. *paradisus*; fr. Pers.]
**paradisean, -siacal**, *adj.* paradiesisch.
**paradox**, *n.* das Paradox, der Scheinwiderssinn. [Gr. *para-doxon* (*doxa*, 'opinion').]
**paragon**, *n.* das vollkommene Muster, Urbild; vortreffliche Stück. [O. Fr.]
**paragon**, *intr.* gleichen, gleich sein. *tr.* gleich machen, vergleichen.
**paragraph**, *n.* der Absatz, **Paragraph**. [Gr. *para-graphos* (*graphein*, 'write'), 'line in the margin'.]
**paragraphic**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) paragraphisch.
**parallax**, *n.* die Parallaxe. [Gr. *parallaxis* (*para*, *allassein*, 'change').]
**parallel**, *adj.* parallel, gleichlaufend; *fig.* gleich, ähnlich. run —, parallel laufen. [Gr. *parallêlos* (*allelôn*, 'of one another').]
**parallel**, *n.* die Parallele, Parallellinie; Gleichheit; Vergleichung.
**parallel**, *tr.* gleichlaufend machen; parallel sein; vergleichen.
**parallelism**, *n.* der Parallelismus, der Gleichlauf, die Gleichheit.
**parallelogram**, *n.* das Parallelogram. [*-gram* (Gr. *gramme*, 'line, side').]
**paralysis**, *n.* die Gliederlähmung, Paralysis. [Gr. *para-lysis* (*lyein*, 'loosen').]
**paralytic**, *adj. or n.* gliederlahm, gelähmt, paralytisch.
**paralyze**, *tr.* lähmen; unnütz machen. [see above.]
**paramount**, *adj.* höchst, unumschränkt. lord —, der oberste Lehnsherr. *n.* das Oberhaupt, der Gebieter. [O. Fr. *par-amont* (*par*, 'thoroughly', *amont*, 'upward', see *amount*).]
**paramour**, *n.* der (die) Geliebte, Buhle, das Liebchen. [Fr. *par amour*, 'by love'.]
**parapet**, *n.* die Brustwehr. [It. *para petto* (Lat. *parare*, 'ward off', *pectus*, 'breast').]
**paraphernalia**, *n.* die Paraphernalien, Paraphernalgüter. [Lat. Gr. *para-pherna* (*pherne*, 'dowry').]
**paraphrase**, *n.* die Umschreibung, **Paraphrase**. [Gr. *para-phrasis* ('phrase').]
**paraphrase**, *tr.* umschreiben, **paraphrasiren**.
**paraphrast**, *n.* der Umschreiber, Paraphrast.
**paraphrastic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) umschreibend, paraphrastisch.
**parasite**, *n.* der Schmarotzer, Schüsselfreund,

**Parasit.** [Gr. *para-sitos* (*sitein*, 'feed'), lit. 'eating beside'.]

**parasitic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmarotzerisch, parasitisch, schmeichlerisch.

**parasol**, *n.* der Sonnenschirm. [Fr. (*para*, Lat. *parare*, 'ward off', *sol*, 'sun').]

**parboil**, *tr.* halb sieden, aufsieden, aufkochen lassen. [*par* perhaps for *part*.]

**parcel**, *n.* der Theil, das Stück, die Partie; Waarenpartie, der Posten; die Quantität; Menge; das Packet, Bundel. [Fr. *parcelle* (dim. of *part*, 'part').]

**parcel**, *tr.* theilen; zerstückeln; zusammenhäufen; parcelliren.

**parch**, *tr.* dörren, braten, rösten, sengen. *intr.* gesengt werden, sengen. parched with thirst, fast verschmachtet vor Durst. parched lips, aufgesprungene Lippen.

**parchment**, *n.* das **Pergament.** [Lat. *pergamena* ('of *Pergamus*').]

**pard**, *n.* der Parder, Leopard. [Lat. *pardus*.]

**pardon**, *tr.* vergeben, verzeihen; begnadigen. — me, (ich bitte) um Verzeihung. [Fr. *pardonner* (Lat. *per*, 'fully', *donare*, 'give').]

**pardon**, *n.* die Vergebung, Verzeihung, Begnadigung; Erlassung.

**pardonable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verzeihlich; erläßlich.

**pare**, *tr.* abschneiden, beschneiden, schälen; *fig.* verringern, mindern. [see *prepare*.]

**parent**, *n.* der Vater, die Mutter: *pl.* die Aeltern, Eltern. — stock, der Mutterstamm. [Lat. *parens* (*parere*, 'beget').]

**parentage**, *n.* die Verwandtschaft, Familie, Abkunft.

**parental**, *adj.* elterlich.

**parenthesis**, *n.* die **Parenthese**; Klammer. [Gr. (*para*, 'beside', *en-tithenai*, 'put in').]

**parenthetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eingeklammert, eingeschoben, eingeschaltet.

**parenticide**, *n.* der Elternmörder.

**parent-less**, *adj.* elternlos.

**parget**, *tr.* tünchen, übertünchen, überkleiden. [Lat. *paries*, 'wall'.]

**pargeter**, *n.* der Tüncher.

**parhelion**, *n.* die Nebensonne. [Gr. (*helios*, 'sun').]

**Parian**, *adj.* **parisch.**

**paring**, *n.* das Abschneiden; die Schale, Rinde, der Abfall; *pl.* die Abschnitzel, Späne. **-knife**, *n.* der Schusterkneif; das Schabeisen.

**Paris**, *n.* **Paris**; die Wolfswurz.

**parish**, *n.* das Kirchspiel, die **Pfarrei**, Pfarre. *adj.* zur Pfarre gehörig, eingepfarrt. come upon the —, dem Kirchspiele zur Last fallen. — church, die Pfarrkirche. — priest, der Pfarrer. [Lat. *parochia* (Gr. *para*, 'beside', *oikos*, 'house').]

**parishioner**, *n.* der **Pfarrgenoß**, das Pfarrkind. *pl.* die Pfarrleute, Pfarrkinder.

**Parisian**, *adj.* aus **Paris.** *n.* der Pariser.

**parisyllabic(al)**, *adj.* gleichsylbig.

**parity**, *n.* die Gleichheit, (Aequivalenz-) **Parität.** [Lat. *paritas* (*par*, 'equal').]

**park**, *n.* der **Park**, Augarten, Thiergarten. [Fr. *parc* (Germ. bergen, 'keep secure').]

**park**, *tr.* einschließen, umpfählen, einpferchen.

**parlance**, *n.* das Gespräch, die Unterredung. [O. Fr.]

**parley**, *intr.* sich unterreden, sich besprechen; kapituliren, parlamentiren. [Fr. *parler*, 'speak'.]

**parley**, *n.* das Gespräch, die Unterredung, Unterhandlung.

**parliament**, *n.* das **Parlament.** [Fr. *parlement* (*parler*, 'speak').]

**parliamentary**, *adj.* **parlamentarisch.**

**parlor**, *n.* das Sprechzimmer, der Sprachsaal; das Besuchzimmer. [Fr. *parloir* (*parler*, 'speak').]

**parochial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zum Kirchspiele gehörig, die Pfarre betreffend. — officers, Kirchenbeamtete. — register, das Kirchenbuch, Pfarrbuch. [see *parish*.]

**parochian**, *adj.* zu einem Kirchspiel gehörig. *n.* Eingepfarrt (*part. as n.*).

**parodic(al)**, *adj.* **parodirend.**

**parody**, *n.* die **Parodie**, das Gegengedicht. [Gr. *par-ôdia* (*ôidê*, 'song, ode').]

**parody**, *tr.* **parodiren.**

**parole**, *n.* die mündliche Zusage, das Ehrenwort, Versprechen; das Kennwort, die **Parole.** [Fr., 'word'.]

**paroquet**, *n.* der kleine Papagei. [see *parrot*.]

**paroxysm**, *n.* der **Paroxismus**, Anstoß. [Gr. *par-oxysmos* (*oxynein*, 'sharpen').]

**parricidal, parricidious**, *adj.* vatermörderisch, muttermörderisch.

**parricide**, *n.* der Vatermord, Muttermord; Vatermörder; Muttermörder. [Fr. (Lat. *pater*, 'father', *cædere*, 'kill').]

**parrot**, *n.* der Papagei. [Fr. *perroquet*.]

**parry**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **pariren**, ausparriren, ablenken, abwenden. [Fr. *parer*.]

**parse**, *tr.* (grammatisch) analysiren auflösen (in Wörterklassen). [fr. Lat. *pars*, 'part'.]

**parsimonious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) karg, sparsam, häuslich.

**parsimony**, *n.* die Sparsamkeit; Kargheit. [Lat. *parcimonia* (*parcere*, 'spare').]

**parsley**, *n.* die **Petersilie.** [Gr. *petro-selion*, 'rock-parsley'.]

**parsnip**, *n.* die Pastinake. [Lat. *pastinaca*.]

**parson**, *n.* der Pfarrer; Geistliche. [O. Fr. *persone*, 'ecclesiastic person'.] [haus.

**parsonage**, *n.* die Pfarre, Pfarrerei; das Pfarr-

**part**, *n.* der Theil; Antheil; die Quota; das Stück; Glied; die Partie, Partei; Gegend; Stelle; die Rolle; die Stimme: *pl.* Fähigkeiten, Talente, Gaben. for my —, ich meines Theils, was mich betrifft. in —, theilweise. to take —, *or* bear a — in, Theil nehmen in, Antheil haben an. take one's — *or* take — with one, sich auf Jemandes Seite schlagen. act (do) a —, eine Rolle spielen. the most —, die Meisten. for the most —, meistentheils. on the — of, von Seiten, abseiten. on our —, unserseits. —s of speech, Redetheile, Wörterklassen. [Fr. (Lat. *pars*).]

**part**, *tr.* theilen, trennen, scheiden; zerbrechen. *intr.* sich trennen, verlassen, fahren lassen; weggehen, abreisen (for, nach); Abschied nehmen; Antheil haben. — with (*or* from), abgehen von, sich trennen, scheiden von, fahren lassen.

**partake**, *intr.* Theil nehmen, Theil haben (of *or* in, an etwas); gleich haben (mit). [*part take*.]

**partaker**, *n.* der Theilnehmer, Theilhaber, (Mit-) Genosse.

**parterre**, *n.* das **Parterre**; Blumenbeet, Gartenstück. [Fr. *par*, 'by, on', *terre*, 'earth'.]

**Parthian**, *adj.* **parthisch.** *n.* der Parther.

**partial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) theilweise, besonder(s); parteiisch; parteilich; einseitig. be — to, (besondere) Vorliebe haben für. — acceptance, bedingte Annahme. [see *part*.]

**partiality**, *n.* das Theilweise; die **Parteilichkeit**; Vorliebe,

**partible,** *adj.* theilbar, trennbar. [see *part.*]
**participant,** *adj.* Theil nehmend, mitgenießend. *n.* der Theilnehmer, Mitgenoß.
**participate,** *intr.* Theil haben, Theil nehmen (in *or* of, an etwas); theilhaftig sein. [Lat. *participare* (*pars,* 'part', *capere,* 'take').]
**participation,** *n.* die Theilnahme; Theilhaftigkeit; Austheilung.
**participial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **participial.** [see next.]
**participle,** *n.* das **Participium,** Mittelwort. [Lat. *participium* (*particeps,* '**participant**': as sharing the nature of an adj.).]
**particle,** *n.* das Theilchen, Stückchen; Atom; die Partikel. [Lat. *particula* (*pars,* '**part**').]
**particular,** *adj.* besonder, einzeln; genau; umständlich; eigen, seltsam. [see preced.]
**particular,** *n.* der einzelne Punkt *or* Theil, besondere Umstand; die Privatperson. in —, ins Besondere, besonders, vornehmlich; *pl.* besondere *or* nähere Umstände, Details, Data; umständliche Nachricht.
**particularity,** *n.* die Besonderheit, Seltsamkeit; der besondere Umstand, einzelne Fall.
**particularize,** *tr.* einzeln angeben *or* verzeichnen, umständlich (namentlich) anführen. *intr.* auf Einzelnheiten besonders merken.
**particularly,** *adv.* besonders.
**parting,** *n.* das Theilen, Scheiden, die Trennung, Scheidung. at —, beim Abschiede. — breath, der letzte Lebenshauch. **-cup,** *n.* der Abschiedstrunk.
**partisan,** *n.* die **Partisane;** der Commandostab; Anhänger, Parteigänger. [Fr. (*parti,* '**party**').]
**partition,** *n.* die Theilung, Trennung; Abtheilung, der Theil; die Querwand, Scheidewand. **-wall,** *n.* die Scheidewand. [see *part,* tr.]
**partition,** *tr.* theilen, abtheilen, abfugen.
**partitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) theilend, vertheilend; **partitiv.**
**partly,** *adv.* theils, zum Theil; gewissermaßen.
**partner,** *n.* der Gefährte, Theilhaber; Handelsgenoß, Compagnon; Tänzer; die Tänzerin; der Gatte, die Gattin. be a — in, Theil haben *or* nehmen an. chief —, der Chef, Principal, Dirigent. [fr. *part.*]
**partnership,** *n.* die Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft, Compagnie. go (enter) into —, in Geschäftsverbindung treten, sich associiren.
**partridge,** *n.* das Rebhuhn. [Lat. Gr. *perdrix.*]
**party,** *n.* die **Partei,** der Theil; die Partie; Menge; der Theilhaber, Genoß; die Person; Gesellschaft, Sekte; das Detachement; die Gesellschaft. be in a —. Theil haben *or* nehmen an. **-colored,** *adj.* vielfarbig, bunt. **-spirit,** *n.* der Parteigeist, die Parteilichkeit. [Fr. *parti* (Lat. *partire,* '**part**').]
**parvenu,** *n.* der Emporkömmling, Glücksritter, **Parvenu.** [Fr. (part. of *par-venir,* 'come through, succeed').]
**pascha,** *n.* das **Passa,** Osterfest. [Lat. Gr. (Hebr. *pasach,* 'pass over').]
**paschal,** *adj.* zum **Passa** *or* Osterfeste gehörig. — lamb, das Osterlamm.
**pass,** *intr.* gehen, reisen, fahren, reiten (über, durch); durchgehen, durchfahren; übergehen, übersetzen; vorbei gehen; fortgehen; vorgehen, sich ereignen, geschehen; vergehen; gerathen; gelten; passen (im Spiele); ausstoßen (im Fechten). *tr.* treiben; übersenden; übergeben; übertragen; zubringen, hinbringen; übertreffen, rechtskräftig machen; entscheiden, verurtheilen; durchlassen; seihen; überschlagen, übergehen. — a bill, eine Bill durchgehen lassen. — judgment (sentence), ein Urtheil sprechen. — away, vorbei (vorüber) gehen, weggehen; dahinschwinden. — by, vorbei- *or* vorübergehen; verzeihen. — for, für etwas gehalten werden, gelten als; sich ausgeben für; stehen (gutsagen) für. — in, hineinkommen, hineingerathen, übergehen in. — off, vorübergehen. — on, fortgehen, fortrücken; erfolgen. — over, übergehen, übersetzen; übersehen, auslassen. — over in silence, mit Stillschweigen übergehen. [Fr. *passer* (Lat. *passus,* 'step').]
**pass,** *n.* der (Eng-) **Paß,** (enge) Durchgang, Weg; (Reise-) Paß; Geleitsbrief; (— for shipping) Schiffspaß; Schubpaß; der Stoß *or* Ausfall (im Fechten); Zustand, die Beschaffenheit. give the —, gehen (vorbei ziehen) lassen.
**passable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) wodurch *or* worüber man kommen kann; gangbar, gültig (von Münzen); mittelmäßig, ziemlich.
**passage,** *n.* der Durchgang, Uebergang, die Durchfahrt, (Ueber-) Fahrt, Reise, **Passage,** der Transit; Weg, die Straße; Oeffnung; das Passagiergeld; Fährgeld; die Textstelle; der Vorfall, das Ereigniß, Verhalten. bird of —, der Zugvogel. — money, das Ueberfahr(ts)geld, Passagegeld, Passagiergeld. [Fr. (see *pass*).]
**passenger,** *n.* der **Passagier,** Reisend (*part. as n.*).
**passer,** *n.* Reisend (*part. as n.*). — by, Vorübergehend (*part. as n.*).
**passibility,** *n.* die **Passibilität,** Leidensfähigkeit, Empfänglichkeit.
**passible,** *adj.* fähig zu leiden, empfänglich. [fr. *pass.*]
**passing,** *adj.* sehr, außerordentlich; vortrefflich, vorzüglich.
**passion,** *n.* das Leiden; die Leidenschaft, heftige Neigung, heiße Liebe, Begier(de), Sucht, der Eifer, Zorn; das Leiden Christi. be in a — with, böse sein auf. have a — for, einen starken Hang zu etwas haben. put one in a —, einen aufbringen. fly (fall) into a —, in Zorn gerathen. **-week,** *n.* die Marterwoche, Charwoche. [Lat. *passio* (*pati,* 'suffer').]
**passionate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) leidenschaftlich, hitzig, heftig, (jähe-)zornig.
**passion-less,** *adj.* leidenschaftslos, ruhig, kalt.
**passive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **passiv,** leidend. verb —, das Passiv. — obedience, der leidende Gehorsam. [Lat. *passivus* (*pati,* 'suffer').]
**passiveness, -vity,** *n.* die **Passivität,** Geduld; Leidensfähigkeit; Ruhe.
**passover,** *n.* das Passa, jüdische Osterfest; Osterlamm. [*pass over,* see *pascha.*]
**pass-port,** *n.* der (Reise-)**Paß;** der Passirzettel, Freizettel.
**past,** *part.* vergangen, vorig. *prep. or adv.* hinaus, über, darüber, mehr als. in times —, in vorigen Zeiten, ehemals. a quarter — twelve, ein Viertel auf eins. half — two, halb drei. — a child, kein Kind mehr. — hope, hoffnungslos. — all danger, über alle Gefahr hinweg.
**past,** *n.* das Vergangene, die Vergangenheit.
**paste,** *n.* die (zähe) Masse; der Kleister, die Pappe; **Paste.** **-board,** *n.* der Pappendeckel, die Pappe. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pastus,* 'food').]
**paste,** *tr.* kleistern, pappen. — up *or* on, aufkleistern, ankleistern, anpappen.

**pastern**, *n.* die Fessel (of horses). [O. Fr. *pasturon.*]
**pastime**, *n.* der Zeitvertreib, die Kurzweil. [*pass* time.]
**pastor**, *n.* der Hirt, **Pastor**, Seelsorger, Pfarrer. [Lat. (*pascere*, 'pasture').]
**pastoral**, *adj.* hirtenmäßig; ländlich; dem Seelsorger zukommend; zur Seelsorge gehörig. *n.* das Hirtengedicht, die Idylle; **Pastorale**. — care, die Seelsorge. — letter, der Hirtenbrief (eines Bischofs). — poet, der Idyllendichter.
**pastry**, *n.* die Pastete, Torte; Pastetenbäckerei. **-cook**, *n.* der Pastetenbäcker; **-work**, *n.* das Pastetenbackwerk. [O. Fr. *pastisserie* (*paste*, 'paste').]
**pasturable**, *adj.* zur Weide geschickt, grasig.
**pasturage**, *n.* die Weidung, Weide; das Weiden. [O. Fr., see next.]
**pasture**, *n.* die Weide, das Viehfutter, die Fütterung; Nahrung. **-ground (-land)**, *n.* das Weideland. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pascere*, 'feed').]
**pasture**, *tr.* auf die Weide treiben. *intr.* weiden.
**pasty**, *n.* die **Pastete**, Fleischtorte. [see *paste.*]
**pat**, *n.* der **Patsch**, Tapp, das Klümpchen. *adj.* or *adv.* (*also* **-ly.**), bequem, tauglich, recht.
**pat**, *tr.* patschen, antappen.
**patch**, *n.* der Fleck, Lappen, das Läppchen. **-work**, *n.* die Flickerei, das Flickwerk.
**patch**, *tr.* flicken, ausbessern. — up, flicken, aufflicken; *fig.* obenhin machen; flecksen; zusammenstoppeln.
**patcher**, *n.* der Flicker, Ausbesserer.
**pate**, *n.* der Kopf; Schädel. [köpfig.
**pated**, *adj. in comp's*, köpfig. long —, spitzpaten = patin.
**patent**, *adj.* offen, öffentlich; privilegirt, bevorrechtet. *n.* das **Patent**, Privilegium, die Bevorrechtigung. [Lat. *patens* (*patere*, 'be open').]
**patent**, *tr.* bevorrechten, **patentisiren.**
**patentee**, *n.* der Inhaber eines Patents.
**paternal**, *adj.* väterlich. — home, das Vaterhaus. [Lat. *paternus* (*pater*, father').]
**paternity**, *n.* die Vaterschaft.
**pater-noster**, *n.* das Vaterunser; das **Paternoster.** [Lat. 'our father'.]
**path**, *n.* der **Pfad**, Weg, (Fuß-) Steig.
**pathetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) pathetisch, rührend, nachdrücklich, würdevoll. [Gr. *pathētikos* (*pathein*, 'suffer').]
**path-less**, *adj.* **pfadlos**, ungebahnt, unwegsam.
**pathologic(al)**, (*adv.* **-cally.**) *adj.* **patholo**gisch.
**pathology**, *n.* die **Pathologie**, Krankheitslehre. [Gr. *pathos*, 'suffering', and *-logy.*]
**pathos**, *n.* das **Pathos.** [Gr. (*pathein*, 'suffer'), 'passion'.]
**patibulary**, *adj.* zum Galgen gehörig, galgenmäßig. — aspect, das Galgengesicht. [Lat. *patibulum*, 'gallows'.]
**patience**, *n.* die Geduld; Beharrlichkeit; der Gartenampfer. [Fr. (see next).]
**patient**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geduldig; nicht rachsüchtig; beharrlich. *n.* Leidend (*part. as n.*), Krank (*adj. as n.*), **Patient.** [Fr. (Lat. *pati*, 'suffer').]
**patin**, *n.* das Oblatentellerchen, Kelchschüsselchen. [Lat. *patina.*]
**patriarch**, *n.* der **Patriarch**, Urvater. [Gr. *patriarchēs* (*patēr*, 'father', *archos*, 'leader').]
**patriarchal**, *adj.* **patriarchalisch.**
**patriarchate**, *n.* das **Patriarchat.**
**patrician**, *n.* der **Patricier**, Edelbürger; Adelige, Edle. *adj.* patricisch, edelbürgerlich; adelig, edel. [Fr. *patricien* (Lat. *patres*, 'fathers, senators').]
**Patrick**, *n.* **Patricius.**
**patrimonial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ererbt, zum Erbtheile gehörig.
**patrimony**, *n.* das Erbgut, Erbtheil. [Lat. *patrimonium* (*pater*, 'father').]
**patriot**, *n.* der **Patriot**, Vaterlandsfreund. [Fr. *patriote* (Gr. *patriotēs*, 'countryman').]
**patriotic**, *adj.* **patriotisch**, vaterländisch.
**patriotism**, *n.* der **Patriotismus**, die Vaterlandsliebe, der Bürgersinn.
**patrol**, *n.* die **Patrolle**, Scharwache. [see next.]
**patrol**, *intr.* **patrolliren.** [Fr. *patrouiller* (*patte*, 'paw', vulg. 'foot').]
**patron**, *n.* der **Patron**; Schirmvogt; Gönner, Schutzheilige; Schiffsherr. — saint, der Schutzheilige. [Lat. *patronus* (*pater*, 'father').]
**patronage**, *n.* die Beschützung, Begünstigung; das **Patronat.**
**patroness**, *n.* die Gönnerin; Schutzheilige; die Kirchenpatronin.
**patronize**, *tr.* beschützen, begünstigen, unterstützen.
**patronymic**, *adj.* **patronymisch.** [Gr. *patēr*, 'father', *onyma*, 'name'.]
**patten**, *n.* der Säulenfuß; Sockel. *pl.* Ueberschuhe. [Fr. *patin*, 'high-heeled shoe'.]
**patter**, *intr.* klappern, klatschen.
**pattern**, *n.* das Muster, Modell; Vorbild. **-book**, *n.* das **Musterbuch.** [Fr. *patron*, 'patron, model'.]
**pattern**, *tr.* nachahmen; zum Muster dienen.
**patty**, *n.* die kleine Pastete. — pan, die Pastetenpfanne. [Fr. *pâté* (see *paste*).]
**paucity**, *n.* die Wenigkeit, Kargheit. [Lat. *paucitas* (*paucus*, 'few').]
**Paul**, *n.* **Paul.** St. —, Sct. Paulus. St. —'s, die Paulskirche (in London).
**paunch**, *n.* der Wanst, Bauch. **-bellied**, *adj.* dickwanstig, dickbäuchig. [O. Fr. *panche* (Lat. *pantex*).]
**paunch**, *tr.* ausnehmen, ausweiden.
**pauper**, *n.* der Almosengenoß, Arm (*adj. as n.*). [Lat., 'poor'.]
**pauperism**, *n.* der **Pauperismus**, die Armuth.
**pause**, *n.* die **Pause**, der Stillstand, Halt. [Fr. (Lat. *pausa*).]
**pause**, *intr.* **pausiren**, ruhen; sich bedenken. here we must —, dabei bleibt's.
**pave**, *tr.* pflastern, mit Steinen belegen; *fig.* bahnen. paved, gepflastert. [Fr. *paver* (Lat. *pavire*, 'ram').]
**pavement**, *n.* das (Stein-) Pflaster.
**paver**, *n.* der Pflasterer, Steinsetzer.
**pavilion**, *n.* das Gezelt; Lusthaus, der **Pavillon**; die Flagge (eines hohen Seeoffiziers). [Fr.]
**pavilion**, *tr.* mit Zelten versehen *or* bedecken.
**paw**, *n.* die Pfote, Tatze.
**paw**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) scharren, stampfen; kratzen; hauen; betasten; streicheln.
**1. pawn**, *n.* das **Pfand**, Unterpfand. lend upon —, auf Pfänder leihen. redeem a —, ein Pfand einlösen. **-broker**, *n.* der Pfandverleiher; (Allerlei-) Trödelmann. **-shop**, *n.* der Versatzladen.
**2. pawn**, *n.* der Bauer (im Schach). [O. Fr. *peon*, Ital. *pedone* (Lat. *pes*, 'foot').]
**pawn**, *tr.* verpfänden, versetzen.
**pawnee**, *n.* der **Pfandnehmer.**

**pawner**, *n.* der Pfandgeber, Verpfänder.
**pay**, *tr.* zahlen, bezahlen, entrichten; rentiren; büßen. — a visit, einen Besuch machen. — one's regard (respect), seine Ehrerbietung bezeigen, beachten. — attention to, aufmerksam sein auf, Achtung geben auf. — for, bezahlen. — for it, etwas büßen, es entgelten müssen. — away, — out, auszahlen, ausgeben, verausgaben. — back, zurückzahlen. — before hand, voraus bezahlen; pränumeriren. — down (— the ready money), hinzahlen, baar (be-) zahlen, erlegen. — off *or* up (a capital, ein Capital), abtragen, abzahlen. — well, Gewinn abwerfen, rentiren. [Fr. *payer* (Lat. *pacare*, 'pacify').]
**pay**, *n.* die Bezahlung; der Sold; (Arbeits-) Lohn; die Gage. **-master**, *n.* der Zahlmeister; Zahler.
**payable**, *adj.* zahlbar, zu bezahlen, fällig.
**payee**, *n.* der (Wechsel-) Inhaber, Vorzeiger, Präsentant.
**payer**, *n.* der Bezahler, Zahler.
**payment**, *n.* die (Be-)Zahlung; der Sold, Lohn; die Belohnung. on —, nach Eingang. received —, dankend quittirt. stop —, die Zahlung einstellen.
**pea**, *n.* die Erbse. [Fr. *pois*.]
**pea-**, *in* **-cock**, *n.* der Pfau. **-hen**, *n.* die Pfauhenne. [same as Pfau.]
**peace**, *n.* der Friede; die Stille, Ruhe; Versöhnung. make one's — with one, sich mit einem aussöhnen. hold one's —, schweigen. keep (the) —, Ruhe halten. **-breaker**, *n.* der Friedensbrecher, Friedensstörer. **-maker**, *n.* der Friedensstifter. [Lat. *pax*.]
**peace**, *interj.* stille! hächt!
**peaceable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly**.) friedfertig, friedlich, friedsam; ruhig, stille.
**peaceful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) friedsam, friedlich, ruhig; milde, sanft.
**peaceless**, *adj.* ruhelos, unfriedsam.
**peach**, *n.* die Pfirsiche. — colored, pfirsichfarben. — tree, der Pfirsichbaum. [Fr. *pêche* (Lat. *persicum*, 'Persian' apple).]
**peak**, *n.* die Spitze, Koppe, der Gipfel.
**peak**, *tr.* toppen, auftoppen; pieken (die Raaen).
**peal**, *n.* der Schall, das Geläute, Getöse, Getrache. — of laughter, das schallende Gelächter. [abbr. of *appeal*.]
**peal**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schallen, lärmen, krachen; stürmen.
**pear**, *n.* die Birne. **-tree**, *n.* der Birnbaum.
**pearl**, *n.* die Perle; der Fleck im Auge; Perlendruck, die (Perl-)Schrift. mother of —, die Perlmutter. **-barley**, *n.* Perlgraupen. **-diver**, *n.* der Perlenfischer. **-oyster**, *n.* die Perlauster, Perlmutter.
**pearl**, *tr.* mit Perlen verzieren *or* besetzen. *intr.* perlen, perlähnliche Tropfen bilden.
**pearled**, *adj.* mit Perlen besetzt.
**pearly**, *adj.* von Perlen, perlenartig.
**peasant**, *n.* der Landmann, Bauer. [Fr. *paysan* (*pays*, 'country').]
**peasant(like)**, *adj.* wie ein Landmann, bäuerisch, ungebildet.
**peasantry**, *n.* die Bauerschaft, das Landvolk.
**pease**, *n. pl. collect. of* **pea**, Erbsen. **-soup**, *n.* die Erbsensuppe.
**peat**, *n.* die Braunkohle, der Lohballen, Torf. **-bog**, *n.* die Torfgrube. **-moss**, *n.* das Torf; die Torfgrube.
**pebble**, *n.* der Kiesel. — crystal, der Krystallkiesel. **-stone**, *n.* der Kieselstein.
**pebbled**, *adj.* kieselig, steinig.
**peccadillo**, *n.* die kleine Sünde, das Fehlerchen. [Sp. (dim. of *pecado*, 'sin').]
**peck**, *n.* das Viertel (eines englischen Scheffels); die große Metze.
**peck**, *tr.* picken, hacken; aufpicken, auflesen; hauen, schlagen.
**pectoral**, *adj.* zur Brust gehörig, Brust-, gut für die Brust. *n.* der Brustschild; das Pectorale, Brustleid; das Brustmittel. [Lat. *pectoralis* (*pectus*, 'breast').]
**peculate**, *intr.* öffentliche Gelder unterschlagen, Cassendiebstahl begehen. [Lat. *peculari* (see *peculium*).]
**peculation**, *n.* der Cassendiebstahl, Unterschleif.
**peculator**, *n.* der Cassendieb.
**peculiar**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**.) eigen, eigenthümlich; besonders, einzeln. *n.* das ausschließende Eigenthum; die privilegirte Pfarre, Capelle. [Lat. *peculiaris* (see *peculium*).]
**peculiarity**, *n.* die Eigenheit, Eigenthümlichkeit.
**peculiarize**, *tr.* zueigen; besonders gestalten.
**peculium**, *n.* das Privateigenthum; Taschengeld. [Lat. (*pecus*, 'cattle'), 'private property'.]
**pecuniary**, *adj.* Geld betreffend, in Gelde, baar. — embarassment, die Geldnoth, der Geldmangel. — property, baares Vermögen. [Lat. *pecuniarius* (*pecunia*, 'money').]
**pedagogic(al)**, *adj.* pädagogisch. — establishments, Erziehungsanstalten. [see below.]
**pedagogism**, *n.* das Erzieheramt, die Kinderzucht.
**pedagogue**, *n.* der Pädagog, Erzieher; Pedant, Schulfuchs. [Gr. *paidagógos* (*pais*, 'boy', *agein*, 'lead').]
**pedagogy**, *n.* die Erziehung, Lehre; Unterweisung. [see preced.]
**pedal**, *adj.* Fuß-. *n.* das Fußregister, Trittbrett. *pl.* das Pedal. [Lat. *pedalis* (*pes*, 'foot').]
**pedant**, *n.* der Schulmeister; Schulfuchs, Pedant. [Fr. *pédant*; orig. 'pedagogue'.]
**pedantic, -cal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally**.) pedantisch, schulfüchsisch, steif.
**pedantry**, *n.* die Pedanterie, Schulfüchseret, Steifheit.
**peddle**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hausiren, hausiren gehen. [for *paddle* (*pad*, 'go').]
**peddler**, *n.* der Hausirer, Tabulettkrämer.
**peddleress**, *n.* die Hausirerin.
**pedestal**, *n.* das Fußgestell, Postament; der Säulenfuß, Säulenstuhl. [Span. (Lat. *pes*, 'foot'; *stal*, orig. Germ.).]
**pedestrial**, *adj.* die Füße betreffend, zu den Füßen gehörig. [Lat. *pedester* (*pes*, 'foot').]
**pedestrian**, *adj.* zu Fuß. *n.* der Fußreisende; (tüchtige) Fußgänger; Schnelläufer.
**pedicle**, *n.* der Stiel, Stengel. [Lat. *pediculus* (dim. of *pes*, 'foot').]
**pedigree**, *n.* der Stammbaum; der Stamm. [Fr. *par degrés*, 'by degrees'.]
**pediment**, *n.* der Thürgiebel, Fenstergiebel. [fr. Lat. *pes*, 'foot'.]
**pedler, -lar**, = peddler.
**peel**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schälen, abschälen; plündern. [Lat. *pilare*, 'strip of hair'.]
**peel**, *n.* die Schale, Rinde; Schaufel, das Brett.
**peelings**, *n. pl.* Schale(n).
**peep**, *intr.* piepen (wie ausgebrütete Küchlein); *hence* zum Vorschein kommen, hervor kommen; hervor gucken, gucken, lauern. — at, (etwas) neugierig besehen; (be-) gucken. — in, hinein gucken. — out, heraus gucken. — over, hinüber gucken.

**peep,** *n.* das Piepen; Hervorsehen, Gucken, der Blick, Anbruch. take a — at, blicken auf. — of day, der Anbruch (des Tages).

**peer,** *n.* Gleich (*adj. as n.*), der Gefährte; **Pair,** Reichsbaron. be tried by one's peers, von seines Gleichen gerichtet werden. [O. Fr. (Lat. *par,* ' equal ').]

**peerage,** *n.* die **Pairswürde**; der Reichsadel.

**peer-less,** *adv.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unvergleichlich, ohne Gleichen, einzig.

**peerlessness,** *n.* die Unvergleichlichkeit.

**peevish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) empfindlich, reizbar, verdrießlich, mürrisch; zänkisch; kindisch. [perhaps Fr. *pervers.*]

**peevishness,** *n.* das empfindliche *or* verdrießliche Wesen, die Reizbarkeit. [Zapfen.

**peg,** *n.* der Nagel, Pflock; Schuhnagel; kleine

**peg,** *tr.* anpflöcken, in etwas pflöcken.

**Pegasus,** *n.* das **Musenpferd**; der **Pegasus.** [Lat.]

**Pelagian,** *n.* der **Pelagianer.** *adj.* pelagianisch.

**pelf,** *n.* das zeitliche Gut, der Reichthum, Mammon. [akin to *pilfer*; orig. ' trash '.]

**pelican,** *n.* der **Pelican,** die Kropfgans. [Gr.]

**pelisse,** *n.* der **Pelzrock**; Damen-Ueberrock. [Fr. (Lat. *pellis,* ' skin ').]

**pell-mell,** *adv.* verworren, untereinander, durch einander, *pêle-mêle.* [Fr. *pêle-mêle.*]

**pellucid,** *adj.* durchsichtig, hell. [Lat. *pellucidus* (*per,* ' through, very ', *lucidus,* ' clear ').]

**1. pelt,** *n.* der Streich, Schlag. [see *pelt, tr.*]

**2. pelt,** *n.* das Fell, der **Pelz.**

**pelt,** *tr.* bewerfen. *impers.* stark regnen, gießen. [Fr. *peloter* (*pelote,* ' ball ').]

**pelvis,** *n.* das Becken (im Unterleibe). [Lat.]

**1. pen,** *n.* die Feder, Schreibfeder. make a —, eine Feder schneiden. **-case,** *n.* das Pennal, die Federbüchse. **-knife,** *n.* das Federmesser. **-man,** *n.* der Schreibmeister, Schreiber. **-manship,** *n.* die (Schön-) Schreiberei, (Schön-) Schreibekunst, Kalligraphie. [Lat. *penna.*]

**2. pen,** *n.* das Hühnerhaus; die Hürde, Schafhürde. [see 2. *pen, tr.*]

**1. pen,** *tr.* schreiben; (down), niederschreiben, aufzeichnen. [see 1. *pen, n.*]

**2. pen,** *tr.* (up) einsperren, einpferchen, einengen. to — a fold, eine Heerde einschließen, einpferchen. [O. E. *pinne,* ' bolt a door '.]

**penal,** *adj.* zur Strafe gehörig, Strafe androhend, strafend. — laws, *pl.* Strafgesetze. [Fr. *pénal* (Lat. *pœna,* ' punishment ').]

**penalty,** *n.* die (Geld-) Strafe.

**penance,** *n.* die Buße, Bußung; Reue. [see above.]

**Penates,** *n. pl.* die **Penaten,** Hausgötter. [Lat.]

**pence,** *n.* (*pl. of* penny) die englischen **Pfennige,** Stüber.

**pencil,** *n.* der **Pinsel,** (lead —), Bleistift. (red —), Röthel, Reinstift. [Lat. *penicillum* (*penis,* ' tail ').]

**pencil,** *tr.* malen, zeichnen, entwerfen.

**pend,** *intr.* hangen, herabhangen; beruhen. pending, *see the word.* [Lat. *pendere.*]

**pendant,** *n.* das Gehänge; Ohrgehenk; der *or* die Wimpel. [Fr. (see preced.).]

**pendent,** *adj.* hangend; überhangend; herabhängend.

**pending,** *adj.* vor Gericht anhängig, rechts(an)hängig; (ob)schwebend, unentschieden; unabgethan. *prep.* während. — debts, schwebende, unabgethane Schulden. [part. of *pend.*]

**pendulous,** *adj.* hangend, schwebend, baumelnd. [see *pend.*]

**pendulum,** *n.* das **Pendel,** Schwunggewicht, der Perpendikel. [N. Lat. (see *pend*).]

**penetrable,** *adj.* durchdringlich, empfänglich.

**penetrant,** *adj.* durchdringend, eindringend; scharfsichtig.

**penetrate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) bringen, eindringen, durchdringen; vordringen, ergründen. a penetrating mind, ein durchdringender Verstand. [Lat. *penetrare.*]

**penetration,** *n.* das Eindringen, die Durchdringung; Ergründung; Einsicht.

**penetrative,** *adj.* durchdringend; eindringlich; rührend; scharfsinnig.

**penguin,** *n.* der **Pinguin,** die Fettgans. [Fr. (Lat. *pinguis,* ' fat ').]

**peninsula,** *n.* die Halbinsel. [Lat. (*pœne,* ' almost ', *insula,* ' isle ').]

**peninsular,** *adj.* halbinselförmig, Halbinsel-.

**penitence,** *n.* die Buße, Reue, Zerknirschtheit.

**penitent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bußfertig, reuig, zerknirscht. *n.* der bußfertige Sünder; Büßer; das Beichtkind. [Lat. *penitens* (*poenitere,* ' repent ').]

**penitential,** *adj.* als Buße auferlegt, bußfertig, Buß-. *n.* das Bußbuch. — psalms, *pl.* die Bußpsalmen.

**penitentiary,** *n.* der **Bußpriester,** Bußrichter; Beichtstuhl; das Bußgericht; Besserungshaus, Zuchthaus. *adj.* die Buße betreffend.

**penuant** = pendant.

**penni-less,** *adj.* **geldlos.**

**pennon** = pennant.

**penny,** *n.* der (englische) **Pfennig; Stüber. -weight,** *n.* das Pfenniggewicht. **-worth,** *n.* einen **Penny werth,** für einen Pfennig.

**pension,** *n.* die Zahlung an Geld, Rente; das Kostgeld; der Gnadengehalt, die Dienstbelohnung. [Fr. (Lat. *pensio,* ' paying ', *pendere,* ' weigh, pay ').]

**pension,** *tr.* ein Jahrgeld geben, **pensioniren.**

**pensionary,** *n.* der **Pensionär.**

**pensioner,** *n.* der **Kostgänger; Pensionär;** Söldling; Stipendiat.

**pensive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachdenkend, gedankenvoll, ernst, düster, tiefsinnig, schwermüthig. [Fr. *pensif* (*penser,* ' think '), Lat. *pensare,* ' weigh '.]

**pensiveness,** *n.* die Tiefsinnigkeit, Schwermuth, der düstere Ernst.

**pent(e)-, penta-,** *in comp's,* fünf, **Pent-.** [Gr. *pente,* ' five '; by elision *pent.*]

**pentagon,** *n.* das **Fünfeck.** [Gr. *penta-gônon* (*gônia,* ' angle ').]

**pentagonal,** *adj.* fünfeckig.

**pentahedron,** *n.* das **Pentaedron,** Fünfflach. [Gr. *pente, hedra,* ' base '.]

**pentameter,** *n.* der **Pentameter.** *adj.* pentametrisch, fünffüßig. [Gr. *penta-metros* (*metron,* ' measure ').]

**pent-angular,** *adj.* **pentangulär,** fünfwinkelig.

**pentapetalous,** *adj.* fünfblätterig.

**pentarchy,** *n.* das **Pentarchat,** die Fünfherrschaft. [Gr. *pent-archia* (*archein,* ' rule ').]

**pentateuch,** *n.* die fünf Bücher Mosis. [Gr. *penta-teuchos* (' tool, book ').]

**pentecost,** *n.* Pfingsten (*pl.*), das Pfingstfest. [Gr. *pentêkostê,* ' fiftieth ' sc. day: see Pfingsten.]

**pentecostal,** *adj.* zu Pfingsten gehörig. **pentecostals,** *n.* die Pfingstgeschenke an den Pfarrer.

**penult, -tima,** *n.* die vorletzte Sylbe. [Lat. (*pœne,* ' almost ', *ultimus,* ' last ').]

**penultimate,** *adj.* (*or n.*) der, die, das Vorletzte.

**penumbra,** *n.* der Halbschatten. [Lat. *pœne,* 'almost', *umbra,* 'shade'.]

**penurious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) karg, geizig; spärlich, ärmlich, dürftig. [see *penury.*]

**penuriousness,** *n.* die Kargheit, der Geiz; die Dürftigkeit.

**penury,** *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth, der Mangel. [Lat. *penuria.*]

**peon,** *n.* eine Art (Polizei-) Soldat; der Bauer (im Schach). [see 2. *pawn.*]

**peony,** *n.* die Päonie. [Lat. *pæonia.*]

**people,** *n.* das Volk; die Bürgerlichen; die Leute, man. what will — say? was wird man sagen? [Fr. *peuple* (Lat. *populus*).]

**people,** *tr.* bevölkern.

**peopled,** *adj.* (well —, stark) bevölkert, volkreich.

**pepper,** *n.* der **Pfeffer.** **-box, -castor,** *n.* die **Pfefferbüchse.** **-mint,** *n.* die **Pfeffermünze.** [Lat. *piper.*]

**pepper,** *tr.* pfeffern.

**per,** *prep. or prefix.* durch, mit, für, per: *in comp's* = through; thoroughly, very. — advance, im voraus. — *annum,* jährlich. — week, wochenweise. — pound, für das Pfund. — balance, per Saldo. — cent, (das) Procent. **-centage,** see the word. [Lat.]

**per-adventure,** *adv.* von ungefähr: vielleicht, etwa. [gehen.

**per-ambulate,** *tr.* durchwandern, durchreisen, be-

**perambulation,** *n.* die Durchwanderung; das Bereisen, die Begehung.

**perambulator,** *n.* der Durchwanderer; Wegmesser, das Meßrad.

**perceivable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) empfindbar, vernehmlich, merklich.

**perceive,** *tr.* wahrnehmen, merken, vernehmen, bemerken. [O. Fr. *per-cever* (Lat. *capere,* 'take').]

**percentage,** *n.* das **Procent,** die Provision, der Gewinn. a certain —, gewisse Procente, ein sicherer Gewinn. [*per centum,* 'by the hundred'.]

**perceptibility,** *n.* die Vernehmlichkeit, Merklichkeit; das Empfindungsvermögen.

**perceptible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) vernehmlich, empfindbar; merklich. [see *perceive.*]

**perception,** *n.* das Bewußtsein; die Wahrnehmung; Vorstellung.

**perceptive,** *adj.* empfindend, wahrnehmend; begreifend. [see above.]

**perceptivity,** *n.* das Vermögen wahrzunehmen

1. **perch,** *n.* die Meßruthe; Stange; der Langwagen. [Lat. *pertica.*]

2. **perch,** *n.* der **Barsch, Bars.** [Lat. *perca* (Gr. *perkos,* 'dusky').]

**perch,** *intr.* (von Vögeln) auffliegen, sich setzen, sitzen. *tr.* setzen.

**per-chance,** *adv.* von ungefähr, zufällig; vielleicht, etwa.

**percipient,** *adj.* wahrnehmend, empfindend. *n.* das empfindende Wesen. [see *perceive.*]

**percolate,** *tr.* durchseihen, durchschlagen, reinigen. *intr.* durchgeseiht werden. [Lat. *percolare,* 'strain').]

**percolation,** *n.* die Durchseihung, Läuterung, Filtrirung.

**percussion,** *n.* der Schlag, Stoß, die Percussion, der Wiederhall. [Lat. *per-cussio* (*quatere,* 'shake').]

**perdition,** *n.* das Verderben, die Zerstörung; die ewige Verdammniß. [Lat. *per-ditio* (*dare,* 'give').]

**perdu,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) aus dem Gesichte verloren; im Hinterhalte, auf der Lauer. *n.* die verlorene Schildwache, der äußerste Posten. [Fr. *per-du* (Lat. *dare,* 'give'), 'lost'.]

**peregrinate,** *intr.* herum reisen, wandern. [Lat. *peregrinari* (*peregrinus,* 'foreigner, pilgrim').]

**peregrination,** *n.* die Reise, Wanderschaft.

**peregrinator,** *n.* der Wanderer, Reisend (*part. as n.*).

**peremptoriness,** *n.* das Entscheidende, Absprechende; hartnäckige Beharren (bei etwas); der Dogmatismus.

**peremptory,** *adj.* **peremptorisch,** entscheidend; absprechend; hartnäckig; fest entschlossen. [Lat. *per-emptorius* (*emere,* 'take').]

**perennial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ein Jahr hindurch dauernd, jährig, **perennirend,** unaufhörlich. — plants (*or* perennials), perennirende *or* überständige Pflanzen. [Lat. *per-ennis* (*annus,* 'year').]

**perfect,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vollkommen, vollendet; ausgebildet; rein, unbefleckt. — tense (*or* perfect), das **Perfectum.** [Lat. *per-fectus* (*facere,* 'make').]

**perfect,** *tr.* vervollkommnen, vollenden; geschickt machen.

**perfectibility,** *n.* die Vervollkommlichkeit.

**perfectible,** *adj.* vervollkommlich.

**perfection,** *n.* die Vervollkommnung; Vollkommenheit.

**perfective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zur Vollkommenheit bringend, veredelnd.

**perfectness,** *n.* die Vollkommenheit, Vollständigkeit; Geschicklichkeit; Tugend.

**perfidious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) treulos, falsch, verrätherisch. [see *perfidy.*]

**perfidy,** *n.* die Treulosigkeit, der Verrath. [Lat. *perfidia* (*perfidus,* 'faith-less').]

**perforate,** *tr.* durchbohren, durchlöchern. [Lat. *per-forare* ('bore').]

**perforation,** *n.* die Durchbohrung, Durchlöcherung.

**perforative,** *adj.* durchbohrend.

**per-force,** *adv.* mit Gewalt.

**per-form,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vollziehen; vollenden, ausführen; verrichten, thun; spielen (auf der Bühne *or* einem Instrumente), aufführen.

**performable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) ausführbar, bewirkbar.

**performance,** *n.* die Vollziehung, Ausführung, Uebung; That; das Werk; die Vorstellung, das Spiel.

**performer,** *n.* der Vollziehende; Schauspieler, Musiker.

**perfumatory,** *adj.* durchdüftend, wohlriechend.

**per-fume,** *n.* der süße Wohlgeruch; das Rauchwerk, Riechwasser.

**per-fume,** *tr.* durchdüften, durchräuchern, wohlriechend machen.

**perfumer,** *n.* der Parfümeur.

**perfumery,** *n.* Parfümerien.

**perfunctory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) obenhin, nachlässig, sorglos. [Lat. *per-functorius* (*fungi,* 'dispatch'), 'done but to get through'.]

**perhaps,** *adv.* vielleicht; etwa; wohl. [*per* and *hap.*]

**peri-,** *prefix* = around, about, with, near. [Gr.]

**perihelion, -lium,** *n.* die Sonnennähe, das Perihelium. [Gr. *peri,* 'near', *hêlios,* 'sun'.]

**peril,** *n.* die Gefahr. [Fr. (Lat. *periculum*).]

**perilous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefährlich.

**period**, *n.* die **Periode**; der Zeitraum; Kreislauf, die Umlaufszeit (eines Planeten); der Redesatz, Absatz; der (Schluß=) Punkt. [Gr. *peri-odos* (*hodos*, 'road', 'way round' etc.]

**periodic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **periodisch**; kreislaufend, wechselnd; regelmäßig; in (wohlgerundeten) Redesätzen; *pl.* periodische Schriften, Zeitschriften.

**peripatetic**, *adj.* **peripatetisch**. *n.* der Peripatetiker. [Gr. *peri-patetikos* (*patein*, 'walk').]

**peripheral**, *same as* peripheric.

**peripheric(al)**, *adj.* **peripherisch**, umkreisend, umlaufend. [see next.]

**periphery**, *n.* die **Peripherie**, der Umkreis, Umfang. [Gr. *peri-phereia* (*pherein*, 'bear').]

**peri-phrase, -sis**, *n.* die **Periphrase**, Umschreibung.

**periphrase**, *tr.* umschreiben.

**periphrastical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **periphrastisch**, umschreibend. [see above.]

**perish**, *intr.* verunglücken, umkommen (for, with, by, aus, vor), vergehen; beständig abnehmen; ewig verdammt sein. — with hunger, verhungern. — by the sword, durch das Schwert umkommen. — at sea, zur See verunglücken. [Lat. *per-ire* ('go').]

**perishable**, *adj.* vergänglich, hinfällig.

**peri-sphere**, *adj.* kugelförmig, globisch.

**peristyle**, *n.* die Umsäulung, der runde Säulengang. [Gr. *peri-stylos* ('column').]

**periwig**, *n.* die **Perrücke**; Haarhaube. [corrup'n of Fr. *perruque*.]

**periwig**, *tr.* eine **Perrücke** aufsetzen, mit einer Haartour bekleiden.

**periwinkle**, *n.* das Sinngrün, Wintergrün; die Kammmuschel. [fr. Lat.]

**perjure** (one's self), *tr.* einen falschen Eid schwören, meineidig werden. [Lat. *per-jurare* ('swear').]

**perjured**, *adj.* meineidig.

**perjurer**, *n.* Meineidig (*adj. as n.*).

**perjury**, *n.* der falsche Eid, Meineid.

**permanence, -cy**, *n.* die Fortdauer, das Beharren in Ruhe.

**permanent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bleibend, fortwährend, fortdauernd, beständig, **permanent**. [Lat. *per-manens* (*manere*, '**remain**').]

**permeable**, *adj.* durchdringbar, durchdringlich.

**permeate**, *tr.* durchgehen, durchdringen [Lat *per-meare*, ('pass').]

**permeation**, *n.* das Durchdringen.

**permissible**, *adj.* zulässig, zu erlauben.

**permission**, *n.* die Erlaubniß, Zulassung, Verstattung. [see *permit*.]

**permissive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zulassend, verstattend; zugelassen, verstattet.

**permit**, *tr.* erlauben, zulassen, gestatten, einwilligen. [Lat. *per-mittere* ('let go, send').]

**permit**, *n.* der Erlaubnißschein, Freizettel (Waaren=) Passirzettel.

**permutation**, *n.* die Vertauschung, Verwechselung, der Umtausch. [Lat. *per-mutatio* (*mutare*, 'change').]

**pernicious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verderblich, schädlich, zerstörend. [Lat. *per-niciosus* (*necare*, 'kill').]

**per-oration**, *n.* der Schluß einer Rede.

**per-oxide**, *n.* das **Peroxyd**.

**perpend**, *tr.* (*obsol.*) erwägen, bedenken. [Lat. *per-pendere* ('weigh').]

**perpendicular**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.** senkrecht, schnurgerade. *n.* die **Perpendikulärlinie**; das Richtscheit. [Lat. *per-pendicularis* (*pendere*, 'hang down').]

**perpendicularity**, *n.* das **Perpendikuläre**.

**perpetrate**, *tr.* begehen, verüben. [Lat. *per-petrare* (*patrare*, 'execute').]

**perpetration**, *n.* die Verübung; böse (Frevel=) That.

**perpetrator**, *n.* Verübend (*part. as n.*), der Verüber, Thäter.

**perpetual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) immerwährend, unaufhörlich, stets, ewig. [Lat. *per-petualis* (*petere*, 'go to, seek').]

**perpetuate**, *tr.* immerwährend erhalten, verewigen.

**perpetuation**, *n.* die stete Fortsetzung; Verewigung.

**perpetuity**, *n.* die Unaufhörlichkeit, Beständigkeit, Ewigkeit.

**perplex**, *tr.* bestürzt machen: beunruhigen; verwirren. [Lat. *per-plexari* (*plectere*, 'plait').]

**perplexity**, *n.* die Verlegenheit; Verwirrung; Schwierigkeit.

**perquisite**, *n.* (*gen'ly pl.*) die Nebeneinkünfte, Sporteln, Accidenzien. [Lat. *per-quisitum* (*quærere*, 'seek').]

**persecute**, *tr.* überlaufen, plagen, quälen. [Fr. *per-sécuter* (Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]

**persecution**, *n.* die Verfolgung

**persecutor**, *n.* der Verfolger.

**perseverance**, *n.* das Beharren, die Verharrlichkeit, Standhaftigkeit.

**persevere**, *intr.* beharren, anhalten, ausdauern. [Lat. *per-severare* (*severus*, 'strict, severe').]

**persevering**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beharrlich, standhaft.

**Persia**, *n.* **Persien.**

**Persian**, *n.* der **Perser**; eine Art Seidenzeug. *adj.* persisch.

**persist**, *intr.* (— in) beharren in *or* bei, bestehen auf. [Lat. *per-sistere* ('stand').]

**persistence**, *n.* das Beharren, die Verharrlichkeit, Hartnäckigkeit.

**persistent**, *adj.* beharrlich, anhaltend, standhaft, fest.

**person**, *n.* die **Person**; der Körper; das Aeußere; die Rolle; der Charakter. in —, in (eigener) Person, persönlich. a —, Jemand, man. no —, Niemand. [Lat. *persona*, 'mask: character, person'.]

**personable**, *adj.* schön, wohlgestalt; fähig eine Person vorzustellen; rechtsfähig.

**personage**, *n.* die **Person**; Rolle; der Charakter.

**personal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **persönlich, Personal=**; Jemand eigenthümlich. — account, Personalrechnung.

**personality**, *n.* die **Persönlichkeit**; das persönliche Eigenthum.

**personate**, *tr.* vorstellen, vertreten; heucheln; nachmachen.

**personation**, *n.* die Vorstellung; Nachahmung.

**personification**, *n.* die Personenbichtung, **Personification**, Prosopopöie.

**personify**, *tr.* **personificiren**, (ver=) persönlichen. [see *person* and *-fy*.]

**perspective**, *n.* die **Perspective**; der Fernschein; die Fernzeichnung; Aussicht; das Fernrohr. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) perspectivisch, fernscheinig. [Fr. (Lat. *per-spicere*, 'look through').]

**perspicacious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scharfsichtig.

**perspicacity**, *n.* die Scharfsichtigkeit, der Scharfblick.

**perspicuity**, *n.* die Deutlichkeit, Verständlichkeit, Durchsichtigkeit.

**perspicuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) deutlich, verständlich, klar; durchsichtig. [see above.]
**perspiration,** *n.* die Ausdunstung, der Schweiß. [see *perspire.*]
**perspirative, -tory,** *adj.* die Ausdünstung befördernd.
**perspire,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ausdünsten, verdünsten, schwitzen. [Lat. *per-spirare* ('breathe').]
**persuadable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) überredbar, zu überreden.
**persuade,** *tr.* überreden, bereden (— to, zu); glauben machen. — one's self, sich einbilden, glauben. be persuaded of, überzeugt sein von, glauben. [Lat. *per-suadere* ('advise').]
**persuasibility, -bleness,** *n.* die Ueberredbarkeit; Glaubhaftigkeit. [redbar.
**persuasible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zu überreden, überpersuasion, *n.* die Ueberredung; Ueberzeugung; Meinung, der Glaube. [see *persuade.*]
**persuasive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überredend, einnehmend.
**pert,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorwitzig, naseweis, keck, unverschämt; munter, flink. [Lat. *apertus,* 'open'.]
**pertain,** *intr.* (— to) gehören (einem), betreffen (etwas). [Lat. *per-tinere* (*tenere,* 'hold').]
**pertinacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eigensinnig, halsstarrig; entschlossen, beharrlich. [Lat. *pertinax* (*tenax,* 'tenacious').]
**pertinacity,** *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Verstocktheit; Beharrlichkeit.
**pertinence,** *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Angemessenheit, Gemäßheit.
**pertinent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) passend, treffend, zweckdienlich, angemessen. [see *pertain.*]
**pertness,** *n.* die Naseweisheit, Dreistigkeit, Unverschämtheit; Lebhaftigkeit. [see *pert.*]
**perturb,** *tr.* beunruhigen, verwirren, stören. [Lat. *per-turbare* ('disturb').]
**perturbation,** *n.* die Unruhe, Verwirrung, Unordnung.
**peruke,** *n.* die Perrücke. [Fr. *perruque.*]
**perusal,** *n.* das Durchlesen.
**peruse,** *tr.* durchlesen, durchlaufen, durchgehen. [uncert. deriv'n.]
**Peruvian,** *n.* der Peruvianer. *adj.* peruvianisch. — bark, die Fieberrinde, Chinarinde.
**pervade,** *tr.* durchgehen, durchdringen, durchstreichen. [Lat. *per-vadere* ('go').]
**pervasion,** *n.* das Durchgehen, Durchdringen.
**perverse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verkehrt, tückisch, verderbt, böse. [see *pervert.*]
**perverseness,** *same as* perversity.
**perversion,** *n.* die Verkehrung, Verderbung.
**perversity,** *n.* die Verkehrtheit, der Eigensinn, die Verderbtheit.
**perversive,** *adj.* verderblich, verderbend.
**pervert,** *tr.* verkehren; verderben, verführen. [Lat. *per-vertere,* 'turn round'.]
**pervertible,** *adj.* leicht zu verkehren, zu verderben.
**pervious,** *adj.* wegsam, offen, frei, durchdringlich. [Lat. *per-vius* (*via,* 'way').]
**pest,** *n.* die Pest, Seuche, Plage. [Lat. *pestis.*]
**pester,** *tr.* beschweren, beängstigen, plagen. [O. Fr. *em-pester* (L. Lat. *pastorium,* 'fetter for binding horses in pastures').]
**pestiferous,** *adj.* pestilenzialisch, verpestet; *fig.* verderblich. [Lat. *pestiferus* (*pestis,* 'pest', *ferre,* 'bear').]
**pestilence,** *n.* die Pestilenz, Pest.
**pestilent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) pestilenzialisch, pesthaft, ansteckend, verderblich.
**pestilential** = pestilent.
**pestle,** *n.* die Mörserkeule, der Stößel. [L. Lat. *pestillum* (*pistare,* 'pound').]
1. **pet,** *n.* das Hauslamm *or* Lämmchen, (Schooß-) Hündchen; der Liebling, das Zärtelkind. [perh. Fr. *petit,* 'small'.]
2. **pet,** *n.* der Unwille, Verdruß. [fr. *pout.*]
**pet,** *tr.* verzärteln.
**petal,** *n.* das Blumenblatt. [Gr. *petalon,* 'leaf'.]
**petaled, -lous,** *adj.* mit Blumenblättern, blätterig.
**Peter,** *n.* **Petrus, Peter.**
**petiole,** *n.* der Blattstiel, Stiel. [Lat. *petiolus* (dim. of *pes,* 'foot').]
**petition,** *n.* die Bitte, Bittschrift, das Gesuch; die Begehrungs- *or* Anspruchsklage. [Lat. *petitio* (*petere,* 'seek, beg').]
**petition,** *tr.* bitten, ansuchen, anhalten. — for, schriftlich einkommen um, suppliciren.
**petitionary,** *adj.* bittend; anhaltend, anliegend.
**petitioner,** *n.* der Supplikant, Bittsteller.
**petrifaction,** *n.* die Versteinerung; das Versteinerte, **Petrefact.**
**petrification** = petrifaction.
**petrify,** *tr.* versteinern; *fig.* verhärten. *intr.* sich versteinern, zu Stein werden. [Lat. *petra,* 'rock', and *-fy.*]
**petroleum,** *n.* das Steinöl, **Petroleum.** [Lat. *petra,* 'rock', *oleum,* 'oil'.]
**petticoat,** *n.* der Frauen- (Unter-) Rock. — government, die Weiberherrschaft. [*petty coat.*] [power'.]
**pettifog,** *intr.* chicaniren. [*petty,* and *fog,* 'have
**pettifogger,** *n.* der Zungendrescher, Winkeladvocat, Rabulist.
**pettifoggery,** *n.* die Zungendrescherei, Chicane, Kniffe.
**pettiness,** *n.* die Kleinheit, Unbeträchtlichkeit, Geringfügigkeit.
**pettish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) empfindlich, verdrießlich, eigensinnig.
**petty,** *adj.* klein, winzig, geringe, unbedeutend. [Fr. *petit.*]
**petulance, -cy,** *n.* der Muthwille, die Hohneckerei; Ausgelassenheit.
**petulant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) muthwillig, hohneckend; ausgelassen. [Lat. *petulans.*]
**pew,** *n.* der Kirchenstuhl. [O. Fr. *pui, poi* (Lat. *podium*), 'high place'.]
**pewter,** *n.* das (vermischte) Zinn, verarbeitete Zinn; zinne(r)ne Geräth.
**phaeton,** *n.* der Phäton. [Lat. (Gr. *phaethein,* 'shine').]
**phalanx,** *n.* der Phalanx. [Lat.-Gr.]
**phantasm,** *n.* die Einbildung, das Hirngespinst, Trugbild. [Lat.-Gr. *phantasma* (*phantazein,* 'make visible', pass. 'appear').]
**phantom,** *n.* die Erscheinung, das Gespenst; Luftgebild. [= preced.]
**pharisaic(al),** *adj.* pharisäisch; gleißnerisch, scheinheilig, heuchlerisch.
**pharisaism,** *n.* der Pharisäismus; die Scheinheiligkeit.
**pharisee,** *n.* der Pharisäer; Gleißner, Heuchler. [fr. Hebr.]
**pharmaceutical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) pharmaceutisch.
**pharmaceutics,** *n. pl.* die Pharmaceutik. [see *pharmacy.*]
**pharmacopœia,** *n.* die Arzneibereitungslehre, Pharmacopöie. [Gr. *pharmakon,* 'drug', *poiein,* 'make'.]

**pharmacy**, *n.* die Pharmacie, Arzeneibereitung. [Gr. *pharmakeia* (*pharmakein*, 'prepare medicine').]

**pharo**, *n.* das Farospiel.

**Pharos**, *n.* der Pharos, Pharus, Leuchtthurm. [Gr. (*Pháros*, island with a famous lighthouse).]

**pharynx**, *n.* die Halsröhre. [Gr.]

**phase, phasis**, *n.* (*pl.* phases) die Phase; der durchscheinende (grune) Quarz. [Gr. *phasis* (*phaein*, 'let be seen').]

**pheasant**, *n.* der Fasan. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**pheasantry**, *n.* die Fasanerie.

**Phebe**, *n.* Phöbe.

**Phenix**, *n.* der Phönix. [Lat. *phœnix.*]

**phenomenon**, *n.* (*pl.* phenomena) das Phänomen, die Erscheinung. [Gr. *phainomenon* (*phainesthai*, 'appear').]

**phial**, *n.* das Fläschchen, die Phiole. [Gr. *phiale.*]

**phil(o)-**, *in comp's* = friend of. [Gr. *philos*, 'loving, friend', by elision *phil.*]

**philanthropic(al)**, *adj.* menschenfreundlich, philanthropisch.

**philanthropist**, *n.* der Menschenfreund, Philanthrop. [Gr. *phil-anthrōpos* ('man').]

**philanthropy**, *n.* die Menschenliebe, Philanthropie.

**Philip**, *n.* Philipp.

**philistine**, *n.* der Philister.

**philologer, -gist**, *n.* der Philolog, Sprachkundig (*adj. as n.*). [Gr. *philo-logos.* ('speech').]

**philologic(al)**, *adj.* sprachkundig, philologisch.

**philo-logy**, *n.* die Philologie, Sprachkunde.

**philomel(a)**, *n.* Philomele, die Nachtigall. [Lat. Gr.]

**philosopher**, *n.* der Philosoph. natural —, der Naturforscher. moral —, der Moralist, Sittenlehrer. the —'s stone, der Stein der Weisen. [Gr. *philo-sophos* (*sophia*, 'wisdom').]

**philosophic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) philosophisch, vernunftwissenschaftlich; mäßig, enthaltsam.

**philosophize**, *intr.* philosophiren, denken, forschen.

**philosophy**, *n.* die Philosophie, das Philosophem; der philosophische Cursus. natural —, die Naturlehre, Physik. moral —, die Ethik.

**phlegm**, *n.* das Phlegma; der wässerige Schleim (in der Lunge); *fig.* die (natürliche) Trägheit, Kälte. [Gr *phlegma*, 'inflammation'.]

**phlegmatic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) phlegmatisch, Schleim erzeugend; *fig.* unempfindlich, gefühllos, kalt. [Gr., 'burnt'.]

**phlogiston**, *n.* das Phlogiston, der Brennstoff.

**pho!** *interj.* pah! ah! ha! oh! eh! huh

**phœnix** = phenix.

**phonetic**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) phonetisch, lautbezeichnend. [Gr. *phōnētikos phōnē*, 'sound').]

**phonetics**, *n.* (*pl. form.*) die Phonetik, die Lautlehre, Schalllehre.

**phonetist**, *n.* der Phonetist.

**phosphate**, *n.* die Phosphorsäure.

**phosphite**, *n.* das phosphorichtsaure Salz.

**phosphorated**, *adj.* mit Phosphor geschwängert.

**phosphoresce**, *intr.* phosphoresciren.

**phosphorescent**, *adj.* phosphorescirend.

**phosphorescence**, *n.* die Phosphorescenz.

**phosphoric**, *adj.* den Phosphor betreffend, aus Phosphor.

**phosphorus**, *n.* der Phosphor(us). [Lat. (Gr. *phōs*, 'light', *pherein*, 'bring').]

**photograph**, *n.* die Photographie, das Lichtbild. [Gr. *graphein*, 'write'.]

**photographer**, *n.* **-phist**, *n.* der Photograph.

**photographic(al)**, *adj.* photographisch.

**photography**, *n.* die Photographie, Lichtbilderzeugungskunst.

**phrase**, *n.* die Phrase, Redensart; der Ausdruck; Styl. **-book**, *n.* das Phrasen-Buch. [Fr. (Gr. *phrazein*, 'speak').]

**phrase**, *tr.* ausdrücken, nennen.

**phraseologic(al)**, *adj.* phraseologisch.

**phraseology**, *n.* die Phraseologie. [see *phrase* and *-logy.*]

**phrenologist**, *n.* der Phrenolog.

**phrenology**, *n.* die Phrenologie, Schädellehre. [Gr. *phrēn*, 'mind', and *-logy.*]

**Phrygia**, *n.* Phrygien.

**Phrygian**, *adj.* phrygisch. *n.* der Phrygier.

**phthisic, phthisis**, *n.* die Schwindsucht. [Lat. Gr.]

**phthisical**, *adj.* schwindsüchtig.

**phylacteric(al)**, *adj.* Denkzettel betreffend.

**phylacter(y)**, *n.* der Gedenkzettel (der alten Juden); das Angehänge, Zauberzeichen, Amulet. [Gr. *phylakterion* (*phylakter*, 'guard').]

**physi-**, *in comp's and wordforms for Gr. physis* (*phyein*, 'bring forth'), 'nature'.]

**physic**, *n.* die Medizin, Arzeneikunde; Arzenei. [see above.]

**physic**, *tr.* Arzenei geben; curiren; purgiren.

**physical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) physisch, natürlich, physikalisch; medizinisch, heilsam.

**physician**, *n.* der Physikus, Arzt. [see *physi-.*]

**physics**, *n. pl.* die Physik, Naturlehre.

**physiognomist**, *n.* der Physiognom.

**physiognomic(al)**, *adj.* physiognomisch.

**physiognomics**, *n. pl.* die Physiognomik, Menschenkunde.

**physiognomy**, *n.* die Physiognomik (Lehre); Physiognomie, Gesichtsbildung. [Gr. *physio-gnōmonia* (*gnōnai*, 'know').]

**physiography**, *n.* die Physiographie, Naturbeschreibung. [see *physi-* and *-graphy.*]

**physiologist**, *n.* der Physiolog.

**physiological**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) physiologisch.

**physiology**, *n.* die Physiologie. [see *physi-* and *-logy.*]

**phytology**, *n.* die Pflanzenlehre, Pflanzenbeschreibung, Botanik. [Gr. *phyton*, 'plant', and *-logy.*]

**pianist**, *n.* der Pianist.

**piano**, *adv.* piano, gelinde, schwach. [Ital. (Lat. *planus*, 'level'), 'soft'.]

**pianoforte**, *n.* das Pianoforte, Fortepiano, Piano. grand —, der Flügel.

**piaster**, *n.* der Piaster. [Ital. *piastra.*]

**piazza**, *n.* der Säulengang, die Piazza. [Ital., 'place'.]

**pibroch**, *n.* ein Kriegsgesang (der Bergschotten). [Celt.]

**pica**, *n.* die Elster; der wunderliche Appetit, das Gelüsten; die grobe (Cicero-)Schrift. [Lat. 'magpie'.]

**pick**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) picken, hacken; stochern; stechen; pflücken; nagen; lesen, säubern; aufsuchen; ausfsuchen; bestehlen. — a lock, ein Schloß mit einem Dietrich aufmachen. — one's pocket, einem die Taschen durchsuchen, bestehlen. — a quarrel, Händel *or* Zank anfangen. — wool, Wolle schießen, sortiren. — out, auslesen, auswählen; hernehmen. — up, auflesen, auffammeln; sammeln.

**pick**, *n.* der Spitzhammer; Spieß. **-axe**, *n.* die Picke, Spitzaxt.

**picked**, *adj.* zugespitzt, spitzig.

**pickerel,** *n.* der Grashecht, kleine Hecht. [dim. of *pike*, the fish.]
**picket,** *n.* das Piquet, die Feldwache; die Stange, der Pfahl; das Piquetspiel. [Fr. *piquet* (*pique*, ‘pike’).]
**picket,** *tr.* einpfählen; ein Piquet stationiren.
**pickings,** *n. pl.* das Weggelesene.
**pickle,** *n.* der Pökel, die Salzbrühe, das Eingepökelte. *vulg.* der Zustand. *as:* a pretty —, schöne Bescheerung *or* Geschichte. be in a sad —, in Noth sein, *vulg.* im Quarke stecken. **-herring,** *n.* der Pökelhäring, Hanswurst.
**pickle,** *tr.* pökeln, einsalzen, einlegen.
**picknick, picnic,** *n.* das Zuschußmahl, der Picknick. [uncert. deriv'n.]
**pictorial,** *adj.* von Malern, malerisch. [see next.]
**picture,** *n.* das (Oel-) Gemälde, Bildniß, Bild; die Schilderung. **-frame,** *n.* der Gemälderahmen. [Lat. *pictura* (*pingere*, ‘paint’).]
**picture,** *tr.* malen, abmalen; *fig.* schildern. — to yourself, stelle dir vor.
**picturesque,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) malerisch, pittoresk. [see above.]
**picturesqueness,** *n.* der (das) malerische *or* pittoreske Effect (Aussehen), das Pittoreske.
**1. pie,** *n.* die Pastete. [contr. of Dutch *Pastei* (see *paste*).]
**2. pie,** *n.* die Elster. [Fr. *pie* (Lat. *pica*).]
**piece,** *n.* das Stück; die Kanone; Flinte; das Weinfaß, Stückfaß. a — of bread and butter, ein Butterbrod. — of money, das Geldstück. by the —, nach dem Stücke, stückweise. — by —, Stück für Stück. a — of news, eine Neuigkeit. a —, das Stück, ein Jeder, eine Jede, ein Jedes. all of a —, von einem Stück, von einer Art, gleichartig. tear in (to) pieces, zerreißen. fall to pieces, in Stücke (entzwei) fallen. take to pieces, stückweise vornehmen, zergliedern. **-meal,** *adv.* stückweise, einzeln. **-mealed,** *adj.* in kleine Stücke zertheilt, zerstückt. [Fr. *pièce* (uncert.).]
**piece,** *tr.* stücken, flicken, ansetzen. *intr.* verbunden sein, schließen, passen. — out, ausrecken, verlängern. — up, ausflicken, anstücken.
**piece-less,** *adj.* ganz, aus einem Stücke.
**pied,** *adj.* scheckig, gescheckt, bunt. — horse, die Schecke. [*pie*, party-colored bird.]
**Piedmont,** *n.* Piemont.
**Piedmontese,** *n.* der Piemonteser. *adj.* piemontesisch.
**pier,** *n.* der Pfeiler, Brückenpfeiler; (Wehr-) Damm; die Pfoste. **-glass,** *n.* der Pfeilerspiegel, Trümeaufspiegel. **-table,** *n.* der Pfeilertisch, Trümeautisch. [Fr. *pierre*, ‘stone’.]
**pierage,** *n.* das Dammgeld, Kaygeld, Ufergeld.
**pierce,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stechen; durchstechen, durchbohren; durchdringen; rühren. [Fr. *percer*.]
**piercing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) durchdringend, scharf; eindringlich; rührend.
**pietism,** *n.* der Pietismus, die Frömmelei. [see *piety*.]
**pietist,** *n.* der Pietist, Frömmler.
**pietistic,** *adj.* pietistisch, frömmelnd.
**piety,** *n.* die Frömmigkeit, Gottesfurcht; (kindliche) Liebe; Ehrfurcht. [Lat. *pietas* (*pius*, ‘pious’).]
**pig,** *n.* das Ferkel; Schwein; die Mulde, der Block. **-iron,** *n.* Roheisen. **-sty,** *n.* der Schweinstall. **-tail,** *n.* der Zopf.
**pig,** *intr.* ferkeln, werfen.
**pigeon,** *n.* die Taube. **-cove** = **-house. -hole,** *n.* das Taubenloch; kleine Fach (für Schriften); Kammerspiel. **-house,** *n.* das Taubenhaus, der Taubenschlag. [Fr. (Lat. *pipio*, ‘young bird’, fr. *pipire*, ‘chirp, pip’).]
**piggish,** *adj.* schweinisch.
**pigment,** *n.* die aufgetragene Farbe, Schminke. [Lat. *pigmentum* (akin to *pingere*, ‘paint’).]
**pigmy, -mean,** *see* pygmy *etc.*
**pike,** *n.* die Pike; Spitze, der Stachel; der Hecht. **-man,** *n.* der Pikenierer, Lanzenknecht. [root *pik* (*pic*), both Rom. and Germ.]
**piked,** *adj.* zugespitzt, spitzig.
**pilaster,** *n.* der Pilaster, Pfeiler. [Lat. *pilastrum* (*pila*, ‘pillar’).]
**pile,** *n.* der Pfahl, Grundpfahl; Spitzpfahl; die Kehrseite; der Revers. **-driver, -engine,** *n.* der Rammblock. **-work,** *n.* das Pfahlwerk, die Verpfählung. [Fr. (Lat. *pila*, ‘pillar’).]
**2. pile,** *n.* der Haufen, die Masse; das (massenhafte) Gebäude; die (voltaische) Säule; (funeral —) der Scheiterhaufen: *pl. see piles.* [Fr. (Lat. *pila*, ‘ball’).]
**3. pile,** *n.* das Haar, Rauche (*see* rauch). [Lat. *pilus*, ‘hair’.]
**pile,** *tr.* häufen, aufhäufen. — up, (auf-)stempeln, aufstellen, aufschichten.
**pileated,** *adj.* aufgestülpt, hutförmig.
**piles,** *pl.* die goldne Ader, Hämorrhoiden. [Lat. *pila*, ‘ball’: see **2. pile.**]
**pilfer,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) mausen, stehlen. [see *pelf*.]
**pilferer,** *n.* der Dieb (im Kleinem), Mauser.
**pilgrim,** *n.* der Pilger, Pilgrim, Wanderer. [Provenz. *pelegrin*, fr. Lat. *per-egrinus* (*ager*, ‘field’), ‘foreigner’.]
**pilgrimage,** *n.* die Pilgerschaft, Wallfahrt, weite Reise.
**pill,** *n.* die Pille. [Lat. *pila*, ‘ball’.]
**pillage,** *n.* das Plündern, die Plunderung; der Raub. [Fr.]
**pillage,** *tr.* plündern, rauben.
**pillager,** *n.* der Plünderer.
**pillar,** *n.* der Pfeiler, die Säule; *fig.* Stütze [L. Lat. *pilare*, Lat. *pila*.]
**pillared,** *adj.* gesäult; säulenförmig.
**pillory,** *n.* der Pranger, das Halseisen. [Fr. *pilori* (uncert.).]
**pillory,** *tr.* mit dem Pranger bestrafen, an den Pranger stellen.
**pillow,** *n.* das Kopfkissen; der Pfühl. **-case,** *n.* Kissenüberzug, die Kissenzieche. [Lat. *pulvinus*.]
**pillow,** *tr.* auf ein Kissen legen.
**pilot,** *n.* der Pilot, Lotse, Steuermann; *fig.* der Mentor. **-boat,** *n.* die Lotsenbarke, das Lotsenboot. [Fr. *pilote* (perhaps Dutch *pijloot*, and akin to Germ. peilen, ‘sound’, Lyth, ‘plummet’).]
**pilot,** *tr.* lotsen, steuern.
**pilotage,** *n.* die Lotsengebühr.
**pimp,** *n.* der Kuppler, Hurenwirth.
**pimp,** *tr.* kuppeln.
**pimpernel, pimpinel,** *n.* die Pimpinelle. [fr. Lat.]
**pimple,** *n.* die Finne, das Bläschen
**pimpled,** *adj.* finnig.
**pin,** *n.* die (Steck-) Nadel; der Nagel, Pflock, die Schraube; der Griffel; Kegel. **-case,** *n.* die Nadelbüchse. **-cushion,** *n.* das Nadelkissen. **-maker,** *n.* der Nadler. **-making,** *n.* das Nadlerhandwerk. **-money,** *n.* das Nadelgeld.
**pin,** *tr.* stecken, heften, anheften. — down, festmachen, binden. — up, aufstecken, aufschürzen.
**pincers** = pinchers,
**pinch,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kneifen, knetpen, klemmen,

quetschen; pressen, drücken, darben, knickern. — off, abkneipen, abzwicken. pinched with hunger, vom Hunger geplagt.

**pinch,** *n.* der Kniff, Knipp, Zwick; die Klemme, Noth; der Druck. — of snuff, die Prise Taback. be at a —, in der Klemme sein.

**pinchers,** *n.* die Zahnzange, der Pelican; die (Kneip-)Zange; Klauen.

**pine,** *n.* die Fichte, der Fichtenbaum. **-apple,** *n.* der Fichtenapfel, die Ananas. **-grove,** *n.* der Fichtenwald, Fichtenhain. **-martin,** *n.* der Kiefermarder, der Baummarder. **-tree,** *n.* der Fichtenbaum. [Lat. *pinus.*]

**pine,** *intr.* sich abhärmen, sich grämen (at, über); trauern; sich sehnen, schmachten (for *or* after, nach). — away, vor Gram vergehen.

**pinion,** *n.* die Flügelspitze; Schwinge, der Flügel; der Triebel; *pl.* die Handfesseln. [Lat. *pinna,* 'feather'.]

**pinion,** *tr.* die Flügel binden *or* lähmen; (die Hände auf den Rücken) binden, fesseln.

**pink,** *n.* das kleine Auge (*only in comp's*); die Nelke; (— color) Nelkenfarbe, das Blaßroth; das Vortrefliche, die Spitze, der Gipfel; die Pinke (Schiff); Gründling. **-eyed,** *adj.* blinzäugig.

**pink,** *tr.* ausbacken, ausschneiden, durchstechen.

**pinnacle,** *n.* der Spitzthurm eines Gebäudes, die Zinne; *fig.* die Spitze, der Gipfel. [Lat. *pinnaculum* (*pinna,* 'feather').]

**pinnacle,** *tr.* mit Thürmen *or* Zinnen *or* Gipfeln versehen *or* schmücken.

**pint,** *n.* die (englische) Pinte, halbe Kanne.

**pioneer,** *n.* der Pionier; Schanzengräber; *g.* Bahnbrecher. [Fr. *pionnier* (Lat. *pes,* 'foot'), orig. 'foot-soldier'.] [*pius.*]

**pious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fromm, religiös. [Lat.

**pip,** *intr.* piepen, pfeifen (wie ein Vogel).

**pipe,** *n.* die Pfeife; Tabakspfeife; Röhre; die Luftröhre, Kehle; die Pipe (das lange [Wein-]Faß). **wind—,** die Luftröhre.

**pipe,** *tr. or intr* pfeifen, quieken, schreien.

**piper,** *n.* der Pfeifer, Sackpfeifer.

**piquancy,** *n.* das Stechende, Beißende.

**piquant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stechend scharf, beißend. [Fr. (*piquer,* 'prick').]

**pique,** *n.* der Groll, Ingrimm; die Empfindlichkeit; der Punkt; das Gelüste. [see preced.]

**pique,** *tr.* reizen, auffordern; beißend sticheln, beleidigen.

**piquet,** *n.* das Piquetspiel. [see *picket.*]

**piracy,** *n.* die Seeräuberei; Ausschreiberei, der Nachdruck.

**pirate,** *n.* der Seeräuber, Räuber; Ausschreiber. [Gr. *peiratês* (*peiraïn,* 'attempt').]

**pirate,** *intr.* Seeräuberei treiben. *tr.* ein Plagiat (einen literarischen Diebstahl) begehen, ausschreiben.

**piratical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) (see-)räuberisch.

**pisces,** *n.* die Fische. [Lat.]

**pismire,** *n.* die Ameise, Seichameise

**piss,** *n.* der Urin, Harn.

**piss,** *intr.* Wasser lassen, harnen.

**pistil,** *n.* die Pistille. [N. Lat. (Lat. *pistillum,* 'pestle').]

**pistol,** *n.* die Pistole. **-shot,** *n.* Pistolenschuß. [Fr. *pistole* (uncert., perhaps 'from *Pistoja*', It.).]

**pistole,** *n.* die Pistole (Goldmünze). [Fr. (uncert., perhaps It. *piastruola,* 'small plaster').]

**piston,** *n.* der Stempel; Piston. **-rod,** *n.* die Kolbenstange. [Fr. (Lat. *pinsere,* 'pound').]

**pit,** *n.* die Grube; Höhle, Tiefe, der Teich; das Grab; der Abgrund; Kampfplatz (beim Hahnengefecht), die Bühne; das Parterre. — of the stomach, die Herzgrube. **-coal,** *n.* die Steinkohle. **-fall,** *n.* die Fallgrube, Falle. **-saw,** *n.* die Bretsäge, Blocksäge.

**pit,** *tr.* Gruben *or* Grübchen machen, löchern; entgegenstellen (von Gegnern).

**pit-a-pat,** *adv.* tick tack, klipp klapp. *n.* das Klopfen; Trappeln. [imit.]

1. **pitch,** *n.* das Pech. **-black,** *adj.* pechschwarz. **-coal,** *n.* die Pech(stein-)kohle. **-dark,** *adj.* stockfinster. **-pipe,** *n.* die Stimmpfeife. **-pine** (**-tree**), *n.* die Pechtanne, Harztanne. [Lat. *pix.*]

2. **pitch,** *n.* der Gipfel, die Spitze; Stufe, Grad; Tonstufe. to the highest —, auf das Aeußerste. **-pipe,** *n.* die Stimmpfeife. [akin to *peak.*]

1. **pitch,** *tr.* pichen; verpichen; schwärzen. — a ship, ein Schiff theeren.

2. **pitch,** *tr. or intr.* schleudern, werfen (von unten nach oben); pflastern, befestigen, stecken, aufschlagen; bestimmen; sich lagern; stürzen, schießen; sich niederlassen. — a camp, ein Lager aufschlagen. — upon a thing, sich für etwas bestimmen, etwas wählen; auf etwas treffen. — upon a day, einen Tag festsetzen. a pitched battle, eine regelmäßige Schlacht. **-fork,** *n.* die Heugabel.

**pitcher,** *n.* der (Wasser-)Krug; die Brechstange, Hacke. [O. Fr. *picher:* akin to *beaker.*]

**pitchy,** *adj.* **pechig;** pechicht; pechschwarz.

**piteous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erbärmlich, kläglich, traurig; mitleidig. [see *pity.*]

**pith,** *n.* das Mark; *fig.* Innere, der Kern.

**pithiness,** *n.* die markige Beschaffenheit, Stärke, Kernigkeit.

**pith-less,** *adj.* marklos, schwach, kraftlos.

**pithy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) kernig; markig; kräftig.

**pitiable,** *adj.* erbärmlich, armselig, elend.

**pitiableness,** *n.* die Erbärmlichkeit, Armseligkeit.

**pitiful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erbärmlich, kläglich, elend, traurig; verächtlich.

**pitiless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbarmherzig, gefühllos, unbemitleidet.

**pittance,** *n.* die Portion (in Klöstern); der kleine Theil, das Wenige, Bischen. [Fr. *pitance,* see *pity.*]

**pity,** *n.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen. take (have) — on, Mitleiden haben mit. for —'s sake, um Gottes Willen. it is a —, es ist Schade. [O. Fr. *pité* (Lat. *pietas,* 'piety').]

**pity,** *tr.* bemitleiden, bedauern; sich erbarmen.

**pivot,** *n.* der Zapfen, die Angel, der Schwenkungspunkt. [Fr.]

**pix** = pyx.

**placability,** *n.* die Versöhnlichkeit.

**placable,** *adj.* versöhnlich. [Lat. *placabilis* (*placare,* 'make quiet *or* **placid**').]

**placard,** *n.* das Placat, der Anschlagzettel. [Fr.]

**placard,** *tr.* (mittelst Anschlags) öffentlich bekannt machen, anschlagen.

**place,** *n.* der Platz, Raum, Ort, die Oertlichkeit; Stelle; der Rang, Stand. of this —, von hier, (all-)hier; hiesig. of that —, von dort, dortig, dasig. at this —, hier (befindlich), hiesigen Orts. at your —, bei Ihnen, auf Ihrem Platze, daselbst, dort. in the first —, zuerst, zuvörderst. in some —, irgendwo. give —, den Rang lassen, weichen. take —, Platz greifen, Statt finden. [Fr. (Lat. *platea,* 'street, yard').]

**place**, *tr.* stellen, setzen, legen; anbringen.
**placenta**, *n.* der Mutterkuchen, die Nachgeburt. [Lat., 'cake'.]
**placid**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mild, sanft, ruhig, fromm. [Lat. *placidus*, 'pleasing' etc.]
**placidity**, *n.* die Milde, Sanftmuth, Ruhe.
**plagiarism**, *n.* das **Plagiat**; der Gedankenraub, die Ausschreiberei.
**plagiarist**, *n.* der **Plagiarius**.
**plagiary**, *n.* der Plagiarius, literarische Dieb. *adj.* ausschreibend. [Lat. *plagiarius*, 'kidnapper'.]
**plague**, *n.* die Pest, Seuche; **Plage**, das Weh.
**plague**, *tr.* anstecken, verpesten; **plagen**, peinigen. [Lat. *plaga*, 'blow'.]
**plaguy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) unleidlich, lästig, verteufelt.
**plain**, *adj.* or *adv.* (*also adv.* **-ly.**) eben, gleich, glatt; flach, platt; schlicht; einfach; rein, wahr; offen, ehrlich; klar, deutlich. **make —**, ebenen; deutlich machen. **in — terms**, rund heraus. **— truth**, die reine Wahrheit. **speak —**, deutlich sprechen, gerade heraus sagen. **-spoken**, *adj.* ehrlich, gerade. **-work**, *n.* die (Weiß-) Näherei. [Fr. (Lat. *planus*).]
**plain**, *n.* die Ebene, Fläche; das Schlachtfeld.
**plain**, *tr.* ebenen, gleich machen.
**plainness**, *n.* das Ebene, Flache; Einfache; die Geradheit.
**plaint**, *n.* die Klage, Beschwerde. [O. Fr. (Lat. *plangere*, 'lament').]
**plaintful**, *adj.* immer klagend.
**plaintiff**, *n.* der Kläger, die Klägerin. [see *plaint*.]
**plaintive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klagend, jammernd; kläglich.
**plaint-less**, *adj.* ohne Klage.
**plait**, *n.* die Falte; Flechte, der Zopf.
**plait**, *tr.* falten; flechten; verflechten.
**plan**, *n.* der **Plan**, Entwurf. [Fr. (Lat. *planus*, 'level, plain').]
**plan**, *tr.* einen **Plan** machen, entwerfen.
**planchet**, *n.* der Schrötling, die Münzplatte.
**plane**, *adj.* eben, flach. *n.* die Fläche; der Hobel. **-iron**, *n.* das Hobeleisen. [Lat. *planus*.]
**plane**, *tr.* ebenen, glätten; hobeln, behobeln.
**planet**, *n.* der **Planet**, Wandelstern. [Gr. *planêtês* (*planasthai*, 'wander').]
**planetary**, *adj.* **planetarisch**; sich drehend; irrend.
**plane-tree**, *n.* die **Platane**. [Fr. *plane*, Lat. *platanus* (Gr. *platus*, 'broad', viz. leaves).]
**planimetry**, *n.* die **Planimetrie**, Flächenmeßkunst. [Lat. *planus*, 'plain', Gr. *metron*, 'measure'.]
**planish**, *tr.* platt schlagen; glätten; **planiren**. [see *plane*.]
**planisphere**, *n.* das **Planisphärium**, der **Planiglob**. [see *plane* and *sphere*.]
**plank**, *n.* die **Planke**, das Brett; die Pfoste; das Laufbrett. [Lat. *planca*.]
**plank**, *tr.* mit Bohlen belegen, dielen.
**plano-concave**, *adj.* **planconcav**.
**plano-convex**, *adj.* **planconvex**.
**plant**, *n.* die **Pflanze**, das Gewächs; der Setzling. [Lat. *planta*.]
**plant**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) **pflanzen**, setzen; aufpflanzen; *fig.* einrichten, anlegen, stiften.
**plantain**, *n.* (— tree) der Pisang, die Paradiesfeige. [Fr.]
**plantation**, *n.* das **Pflanzen**, die Pflanzschule, Anlage; Ansiedelung, Colonie; die Gründung, Stiftung. [Lat. *plantatio*.]
**planter**, *n.* der **Pflanzer**, Anbauer, Colonist; Stifter.
**plash**, *n.* die Pfütze, Lache; Flechte.
1. **plash**, *intr.* **platschern**; anfeuchten.
2. **plash**, *tr.* Zweige flechten; beschneiden, kappen. [O. Fr. *plassier* (Lat. *plectere*, 'twist').]
**plashy**, *adj.* sumpfig, schlammig.
**plasm(a)**, *n.* das **Plasma**. [Gr. (*plassein*, 'mould'), 'mould, form'.]
**plaster**, *n.* das **Pflaster**; der Mörtel, Gips. — of Paris, der Stuck, feine Gipsmörtel. [O. Fr. *pla(s)stre* (Gr. *plassein*, 'mould').]
**plaster**, *tr.* ein **Pflaster** auflegen; berappen, gipsen, abputzen. — over (*fig.*), übertünchen, bedecken.
**plasterer**, *n.* der Gipser; Stuckaturarbeiter.
**plastic(al)**, *adj.* **plastisch**, bildend, schöpferisch. [Gr. *plastikos* (*plassein*, 'mould').]
**plat**, *adj.* (*obsol.*) flach, **platt**. *n.* (— of ground) das Stück Land; die Matte.
**platane** = plane-tree.
**plate**, *n.* die **Platte**; der (copper *or* steel —, Kupfer- *or* Stahl-) Stich; Teller; das Tischgeschirr; verarbeitete Silber; die Rüstung; der Einsatz, die Einlage; der Silberpfennig. [O. Fr. (fr. Germ., akin to *plat*).]
**plate**, *tr.* **plattiren**, belegen; zu Blech (dünn) schlagen; panzern.
**plat-form**, *n.* der **platte** *or* flache Gegenstand, die **Plattform**; die Rednerbühne; der Eisenbahnsöller; die Terrasse; das obere Verdeck, platte Dach; (*Am.*) das politische Programm, die Kirchenverfassung.
**platina**, *n.* die **Platina**. [Sp. (*plata*, 'silver').]
**platonic, -cal**, *adj.* **platonisch**.
**platonism**, *n.* die **platonische** Philosophie, das System des Plato.
**platonist**, *n.* der **Platoniker**.
**platoon**, *n.* das **Peloton**, die Rotte (Soldaten). [Fr. *peloton* (Lat. *pila*, 'ball').]
**platter**, *n.* die (flache) Schüssel; der Weber, Flechter. [lichkeit.
**plausibility**, *n.* die Scheinbarkeit; Wahrschein-
**plausible**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) (äußerlich) gefällig *or* überzeugend; scheinbar, wahrscheinlich. [Fr. (Lat. *plaudere*, 'applaud').]
**play**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) spielen, scherzen; belustigen; vorstellen; spielen lassen; sich bewegen. — the fool, sich albern stellen. — the hypocrite, heucheln. — a game *or* set, eine Partie spielen. — tricks, Schelmerei treiben, schäkern. — fair, ehrlich spielen. — a part, eine Rolle spielen. — at cards, at dice, Karten, mit Würfeln spielen. — away, verspielen. — upon (on) an instrument, auf einem Instrumente spielen. — upon one, einen zum Besten haben, aufziehen. — upon words, mit Worten spielen.
**play**, *n.* das Spiel; Schauspiel; die Komödie; Belustigung; das Thun; Verfahren; die Wirkung; Anregung. **foul —**, das falsche Spiel, die Schelmerei. **give one fair —**, einen rechtlich behandeln. **-bill**, *n.* der Komödienzettel. **-fellow, -mate**, *n.* der Mitspieler; Spielkamerad, Gespiele. **-thing**, *n.* das Spielwerk.
**player**, *n.* der Spieler; Schauspieler; Tändler; Possenreißer.
**playful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) spielend, scherzhaft, muthwillig.
**playfulness**, *n.* die Spielerei, Scherzhaftigkeit.
**plea**, *n.* der Rechtshandel, Prozeß; die Vertheidigungsrede; Einrede; Ausrede; Vorstellung: [O. Fr. *plaid* (Lat. *placitum*, 'opinion').]

**plead,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) (rechtlich) erörtern, ausmachen; anführen, vorschützen; prozessiren, streiten. — a cause, einen Prozeß (als Advokat) führen. — guilty, die Klage anerkennen. — ignorance, sich mit Unwissenheit entschuldigen.

**pleader,** *n.* der Vertheidiger, Advokat; Gegner.

**pleasant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) angenehm; munter, froh, vergnügt. [see *please.*]

**pleasantness,** *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Lebhaftigkeit.

**pleasantry,** *n.* die Lustigkeit, Fröhlichkeit; der Scherz, Spaß.

**please,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gefallen, vergnügen, ergötzen; befriedigen; belieben. if you —, wenn es Ihnen gefällig ist. only to — you, bloß aus Gefälligkeit für Sie. — to enter, belieben Sie hinein zu gehen. I am not pleased with it, es gefällt mir nicht. hard to be pleased, schwer zu befriedigen; wunderlich, launisch. be pleased to sit down, ich bitte, setzen Sie sich. [Lat. *placere.*]

**pleasing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefällig, angenehm.

**pleasurable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) angenehm, ergötzlich, reizend.

**pleasure,** *n.* das Vergnügen, die Lust, Freude; der Gefallen, die Gefälligkeit; das Belieben, der Wille. take — in, (sein) Vergnügen haben an. at —, nach Willkür, nach Belieben. at his (own) —, nach seinem Belieben. **-boat,** *n.* das Lustboot. **-ground,** *n.* der Lustplatz, Rasenplatz, die Anlagen. [Fr. *plaisir* (Lat. *placere,* 'please').]

**plebeian,** *n.* der **Plebejer,** gemeine Mann. *adj.* unadelig, bürgerlich; gemein, pöbelhaft. [Lat. *plebeius* (*plebs,* 'the common people').]

**pledge,** *n.* das Pfand, die Bürgschaft, Sicherheit; der Bürge; das Zutrinken; der Bescheid. hold in —, als Unterpfand haben. put in —, verpfänden. [O. Fr. (L. Lat. *plegire, plevire,* Lat. *prævbere,* 'offer').]

**pledge,** *tr.* verpfänden, versetzen; zusichern; zutrinken; einem Bescheid thun.

**Pleiades,** *n.* die **Plejaden,** das Siebengestirn. [Lat. Gr. (*plein,* 'sail': prob'ly as the sailor's guides).]

**plenary,** *adj.* völlig, vollständig, vollkommen. — indulgence, der vollkommene Ablaß. [Lat. *plenarius* (*plenus,* 'full').]

**plenipotence, -cy,** *n.* die Vollmacht, freie Hand.

**plenipotent,** *adj.* bevollmächtigt. [Lat. *plenus,* 'full', *potens,* 'potent'.]

**plenipotentiary,** *adj.* mit voller Macht versehen, bevollmächtigt. *n.* Bevollmächtigt (*adj. as n.*). [see preced.]

**plenitude,** *n.* die Fülle; Vollständigkeit; Vollblütigkeit. [Lat. *plenitudo* (*plenus,* 'full').]

**plenteous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) voll, überflüssig, reich, ergiebig, fruchtbar. [see *plenty.*]

**plenteousness,** *n.* die Fülle, Ergiebigkeit, Reichlichkeit; der Ueberfluß.

**plentiful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überflüssig, reichlich, fruchtbar.

**plenty,** *n.* die Fülle, Menge, der Ueberfluß. in —, reichlich, in Ueberfluß. [Lat. *plenitas* (*plenus,* 'full').]

**pleonasm,** *n.* der **Pleonasmus.** [Gr. *pleonasmos* (*pleonazein,* 'be more than enough').]

**plethora,** *n.* die Vollblütigkeit, **Plethora.** [Gr. *plēthōrē* (*plēthein,* 'be full').]

**plethoric,** *adj.* vollsäftig, vollblütig, **plethorisch.**

**pleurisy,** *n.* das entzündliche Seitenstechen, **Pleuresie.** [fr. Gr. *pleura,* 'rib'.]

**pliability** = pliableness.

**pliable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) biegsam, geschmeidig; weich, folgsam. [Fr., see *ply.*]

**pliableness,** *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit, Weichheit.

**pliant,** (*adv.* **-ly.**) = pliable.

**pliers,** *n. pl.* die Zange, Drahtzange, Biegzange. [see *ply.*]

**plight,** *tr.* verpfänden, (an=)geloben.

**plight,** *n.* das Pfand, die Bürgschaft; der (unsichere *or* gefährliche) Zustand, das Befinden. in a bad —, ungesund. in a woeful —, in einem jämmerlichen Zustande. [akin to **Pflicht.**]

**plod,** *intr.* sich anstrengen, sich plagen; übermäßig studiren.

**plodder,** *n.* der unverdrossen Arbeitende; Grubler.

**1. plot,** *n.* das Plätzchen, der Fleck; Entwurf.

**2. plot,** *n.* das Complott, die Verschwörung; Intrigue, der Knoten (in einem Schauspiele); die Erfindungskraft. [abbr. of *complot.*]

**plot,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) entwerfen; ein Complott machen, sich verschwören; Ränke schmieden; anspinnen; vorhaben. — treason, Verrath schmieden.

**plotter,** *n.* der Ränkemacher, Meuterer; Erfinder, Urheber.

**plough,** *n.* der **Pflug;** *fig.* der Ackerbau; der Nuthhobel. **-boy,** *n.* der Ackerjunge; grobe Mensch. **-land,** *n.* der Pflug Landes; das Ackerland. **-man,** *n.* der Pflüger; Landmann, Bauer. **-share,** *n.* die Pflugschar.

**plough,** *tr.* pflügen, ackern. — up, ausprügen, aufgraben.

**plover,** *n.* der Kibitz, Brachvogel. [Fr. *pluvier,* 'rain-bird'.]

**pluck,** *tr.* **pflücken,** abreißen; rupfen, raufen, reißen. — asunder, entzweireißen, zerreißen. — down, niederreißen. — off, abpflücken, ausrupfen. — up, aufziehen; ausreißen; *fig.* erheben.

**pluck,** *n.* der Zug, das Zupfen; die Aufmunterung, der Muth.

**plug,** *n.* der **Pflock;** Pfropf.

**plug,** *tr.* verstopfen, zupflöcken, einkeilen.

**plum,** *n.* die **Pflaume;** Rosine; Korinthe. **-pudding,** *n.* der Rosinenkloß. **-tree,** *n.* der Pflaumenbaum.

**plumage,** *n.* das Gefieder; der Federbusch. [Fr. (see *plume*).]

**plumb,** *n.,* das Blei, Bleiloth. *adj.* bleirecht, senkrecht, lothrecht, gerade. **-line,** *n.* die Bleischnur; das Loth. [Lat. *plumbum,* 'lead'.]

**plumb,** *tr.* das Bleiloth werfen, mit dem Bleiloth ergründen; lothrecht machen.

**plumber,** *n.* der Bleiarbeiter, Bleigießer. [Fr. *plombier* (Lat. *plumbum,* 'lead').]

**plumbery,** *n.* die Bleiarbeit.

**plume,** *n.* die Feder, Hutfeder; der Federbusch; das Ehrenzeichen, der Stolz. [Fr. (Lat. *pluma*).]

**plume,** *tr.* seine Federn putzen; aufstutzen; aufsetzen, anstecken; abfiedern.

**plummet,** *n.* das Bleiloth, der Bleiwurf; die Bleiwage. [fr. *plumbet,* see *plumb.*]

**plumose, -mous,** *adj.* gefiedert, federig; wie Federn, federicht. [see *plume.*]

**plump,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fleischig, dick, fett und rund; rund heraus, gerade heraus.

**plump,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) aufblasen; mästen; dick werden; plumpen.

**plumpness,** *n.* die Fleischigkeit, Beleibtheit, Dicke.

**plumy,** *adj.* federig, gefiedert. [see *plume.*]

**plunder**, *tr.* plundern, rauben.
**plunder**, *n.* die Beute, der Raub.
**plunderer**, *n.* der Beutemacher; Plünderer.
**plunge**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tauchen, senken; plötzlich eintauchen, hinabstürzen; sinken. [Fr. *plonger* (Lat. *plumbum*, 'lead').]
**plunge**, *n.* das Eintauchen, Sinken; der plötzliche Sturz. to take a —, sich stürzen.
**pluperfect** ( — tense), *n.* das Plusquamperfectum. [Lat. *plus*, 'more', *perfectus*, 'perfect'.]
**plural**, *adj.* mehr, mehrfach. (*or* — number) *n.* der Plural, die Mehrzahl. [Lat. *piuralis* (*plus*, 'more').]
**plurality**, *n.* die Mehrheit; Mehrzahl, Pluralität.
**plus**, *adv.* plus, mehr. [Lat.]
**plush**, *n.* der Plüsch. [Fr. *p(e)luche* (Lat. *pilus*, 'hair').]
**pluvial, -ious**, *adj.* regnig, regnerisch, regenhaft. [Lat. *pluvialis* (*pluvia*, 'rain').]
**pluvial**, *n.* der Chorrock, das Pluviale.
**ply**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) falten, sich biegen; (ungestüm) anliegen; fleißig üben, treiben, obliegen, sich befleißigen; anstrengen, streben. — one's oars, aus allen Kräften rudern. [Fr. *plier* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]
**ply**, *n.* die Falte, Wendung, Form, der Hang, die Neigung.
**plyers** = pliers.
**pneumatic, -cal**, *adj.* pneumatisch; luftig; geistig. — pump, die Luftpumpe. [Gr. *pneumatikos* (*pneuma*, 'wind, breath').]
**pneumatics**, *n. pl.* die Pneumatik, Luftmeßkunst; Geisterlehre.
**pneumonia**, *n.* die Lungensucht, Brustentzündung. [Gr. *pneumôn*, 'lung', fr *pneuma*, 'breath').]
**poach**, *tr.* (durch-)stechen; rauben, plündern; gelinde kochen. poached eggs, weichgesottene Eier. [fr. *pocher*.]
**poachy**, *adj.* sumpfig, feucht (vom Lande).
**pock**, *n.* die Pocke, Blatter. — mark, die Blatternarbe, Pockengrube.
**pocket**, *n.* die Tasche, der Schubsack, Sack. **-book**, *n.* das Taschenbuch, Portemonnaie. **-knive**, *n.* das Taschenmesser. **-handkerchief**, *n.* das Schnupftuch. **-money**, *n.* das Taschengeld. **-pistol**, *n.* die Taschenpistole, das Terzerol.
**pocket**, *tr.* in die Tasche stecken, einstecken, einsacken.
**pocky**, *adj.* krank an den Blattern; lustseuchig, venerisch.
**pod**, *n.* die Hülse, Schale, Schote.
**pod**, *intr.* sich hülsen, Schoten ansetzen.
**podge**, *n.* die Pfütze, der Sumpf.
**poem**, *n.* das Gedicht, Poem. [Lat. *poema* (Gr. *poiein*, 'make').]
**poesy**, *n.* die Poesie; Dichtung.
**poet**, *n.* der Poet, Dichter. — laureate, der gekrönte Poet, Hofdichter. [Lat. *poeta* (Gr. *poiein*, 'make').]
**poetaster**, *n.* der Dichterling, Reimschmied.
**poetess**, *n.* die Dichterin.
**poetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) poetisch, dichterisch.
**poetics**, *n. pl.* die Poetik.
**poetize**, *intr.* dichten, dichterisch schreiben, Verse machen.
**poetry**, *n.* die Dichtkunst; Dichtung; Gedichte. [see *poet*.]
**poignancy**, *n.* die Schärfe (des Geschmacks); das Pikante; Beißende.
**poignant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) spitzig; pikant; stechend, beißend; schmerzend. [Fr. (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]
**point**, *n.* die Spitze; (— of land) Landspitze; das Vorland; der Griffel; die Nestel; Kante; das Punktum; der Grad; (Compaß-)Strich; die Note; das Ziel, der Zweck. **points**, die (Reef-) Seisingen; die Punkturen; die Interpunktionszeichen. — of controversy, die Streitsache. — of honor, der Ehrenpunkt. in — of, in Hinsicht auf. at the — of death, im Sterben, im letzten Augenblicke. be upon the —, im Begriffe sein. bring to a —, zu Ende bringen, sich kurz fassen. carry the —, eine Sache durchsetzen. when it came to the —, als es zur Entscheidung kam. keep at sword's —, abwehren, entfernt halten. **-blank**, *n.* das Weiße (der Mittelpunkt) in der Scheibe: *adv.* (*or adv.*) gerade, schnurgerade; frei heraus. hit — blank, in's Weiße (*fig.* den rechten Fleck) treffen. [Fr., Lat. *punctum* (*pungere*, 'prick').]
**point**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) spitzen, zuspitzen, schärfen; punktiren; richten, zielen (— at, nach, auf); zeigen, weisen (at, auf); bezeichnen, anzeigen (out, etwas).
**pointed**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zugespitzt, spitzig; punktirt; bestimmt; *fig.* scharfsinnig, beißend, sarkastisch, spitzfindig.
**pointer**, *n.* der Zeiger, Weiser; Wachtelhund; die Radirnadel.
**point-less**, *adj.* ohne Spitze, stumpf.
**poise**, *n.* das Gewicht; Gleichgewicht; die Wage. [O. Fr. *pois* (Lat. *pendere*, 'weigh').]
**poise**, *tr.* wägen, abwägen; beschweren; beladen; ins Gleichgewicht setzen; das Gleichgewicht halten.
**poison**, *n.* das Gift. **-cup**, *n.* der Giftbecher. [Fr. (Lat. *potio*, 'drink').]
**poison**, *tr.* vergiften; anstecken; verderben.
**poisoner**, *n.* der Giftmischer; die Giftmischerin, der Verderber.
**poisonous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) giftig; ansteckend; verderblich.
**poke**, *tr.* stoßen (at, nach). — the fire, das Feuer schüren, anschüren.
**poker**, *n.* das Schüreisen.
**poking**, *adj.* kriechend, knechtisch.
**Poland**, *n.* Polen.
**polar**, *adj.* zum Pol gehörig, polarisch, Polar-. — bear, der Eisbär. — circles, *pl.* die Polarkreise. [see *pole*.]
**polarity**, *n.* die Polarität.
**polarization**, *n.* die Polarisation.
**1. pole**, *n.* der Pol, Angelpunkt. **-cat**, *n.* *see the word.* **-star**, *n.* der Polarstern, Nordstern; Leitstern. [Fr. (Gr. *polos*, 'pivot').]
**2. pole**, *n.* der Pfahl, die Deichsel; der Stallbaum; (turner's —) die Wippe; Meßruthe. **-axe**, *n.* die Streitaxt.
**Pole**, *n.* der Pole.
**pole**, *tr.* Stangen setzen, stängen; (einen Kahn) mit Stangen fortschieben.
**pole-cat**, *n.* das Stinkthier, die Stinkratze. [*pole-* of uncert. deriv.]
**polemic(al)**, *adj.* polemisch, streitig; streithaft.
**polemic**, *n.* der Streiter; Zänker: polemics, die Polemik, Streitlehre. [Gr. *polemikos* (*polemos*, 'war'), 'warlike'.]
**police**, *n.* die Polizei. — court, das Polizeiamt, die Sicherheitsbehörde. **-man**, *n.* der Polizeidiener, Sicherheitsdiener. **-officer**, *n.* Polizeibeamt (*part. as n.*). [Fr.; Gr. *poli-*

*teia* (*politeuein*, 'be a citizen' [*polités*, fr. *polis*, 'city'], 'govern'), 'government'.]

**policed**, *adj.* **policirt**, wohlgeordnet, gesittet.

**policy**, *n.* die **Politik**; Staatswissenschaft; Klugheit, Verschlagenheit: **Police**. [see *police*.]

**Polish**, *adj.* **polnisch**.

**polish**, *tr.* **poliren**, glätten; *fig.* verfeinern; verschönern. *intr.* Glanz bekommen, glänzen. [Fr. *polir* (Lat. *polire*).]

**polish**, *n.* die Politur, der Glanz: *fig.* die Artigkeit, feine Sitte.

**polishable**, *adj.* was sich **poliren** *or* verfeinern läßt.

**polite**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geschliffen, fein, artig, höflich, gesittet. — literature, die schönen Wissenschaften. [Lat. *politus* (*polire*, 'polish').]

**politeness**, *n.* die Feinheit, Artigkeit, Höflichkeit.

**politic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **politisch**; burgerlich; staatskundig, staatsklug; weltklug, verschlagen, schlau. — economy, die Staatswirthschaft. [Gr. *politikos* (*polités*, see *police*), 'of the citizens'.]

**politicaster**, *n.* der **politische** Kannengießer. [see preced.]

**politician**, *n.* der **Politiker**; Staatsmann; der verschlagene Kopf. [see *politic*.]

**politics**, *n. pl.* die **Politik**, Staatskunst.

**polity**, *n.* die Regierung, Verfassung. ecclesiastical —, die kirchliche Hierarchie. [see *police*.]

**poll**, *n.* der (Hinter-)Kopf, Schädel; die Zählung der Köpfe, Stimmenzahl, Personenliste; die Koppe (Fisch). **-tax**, *n.* das Kopfgeld.

**poll**, *tr.* kappen, koppen, behauen; namentlich aufschreiben, eintragen; (als Votanten) eintragen; stimmen.

**pollard**, *n.* die Koppe, Quappe; die beschnittene Münze; der Hirsch der sein Geweih abgeworfen hat; die Weizenkleie; Stopfnudeln. [fr. *poll*.]

**pollard**, *tr.* kappen.

**pollen**, *n.* der Blumenstaub. [Lat.]

**pollute**, *tr.* beflecken, verunreinigen; entweihen; verderben. [Lat. *polluere*.]

**pollution**, *n.* die Befleckung, Verunreinigung; Entweihung.

**Polonaise, -nese**, *adj.* **polnisch**. *n.* die polnische Sprache; die **Polonaise**.

**poltroon**, *n.* Feigherzig (*adj. as n.*), die Memme, der **Poltron**. [see **Poltron**.]

**poltroonery**, *n.* die Feigheit.

**poly-** *in comp's* = many. [Gr. *polys*.]

**polyandrian**, *adj.* vielmännerig, **polyandrisch**.

**polyandry**, *n.* die Vielmännerei, **Polyandrie**. [Gr. *poly-*, *anêr*, 'man'.]

**poly-chord**, *adj.* vielsaitig.

**polygamist**, *n.* der **Polygamist**.

**polygamous**, *adj.* die Vielweiberei betreffend; vielgattig.

**polygamy**, *n.* die **Polygamie**, Vielweiberei. [Gr. *poly-gamia* (*gamos*, 'marriage').]

**polygenous**, *adj.* viele Arten enthaltend, vielartig. [Gr. *poly-genês* (*genein*, 'produce').]

**polyglot**, *adj.* vielzüngig. *n.* die **Polyglotte**. [Gr. *poly-glôttos* (*glôtta*, 'tongue').]

**polygon**, *n.* das Polygon, Vieleck. [Gr. *poly-gônos* ('angle').]

**polygonal, -nous**, *adj.* vieleckig, **polygonal**.

**poly-graphy**, *n.* die **Polygraphie**, Chiffreschriftkunde.

**polyhedral, -rous**, *adj.* vielseitig. [see next.]

**polyhedron**, *n.* der vielseitige Körper; das Polyëder. [Gr. *poly-edros* (*hedra*, 'side').]

**Polynesia**, *n.* **Polynesien**, Australien. [Gr. *poly-*, *nêsos*, 'island'.]

**Polynesian**, *adj.* **polynesisch**.

**polynomial**, *adj.* **polynomisch**. *n.* das **Polynom**. [Gr. *poly-*, *onoma*, 'name'.]

**polyp(e)**, *n.* der **Polyp**, Vielfuß; der Kuttelfisch. [Gr. *poly-pous* ('foot').]

**polypetalous**, *adj.* vielblätterig (von Blumen). [see *poly-*, and *petal*.]

**polypous**, *adj.* **polypenartig**.

**polypus** = polyp.

**poly-sperm**, *n.* die vielsamige Frucht.

**poly-spermous**, *adj.* vielsamig, **polyspermisch**.

**poly-syllabic(al)**, *adj.* vielsilbig, **polysyllabisch**.

**poly-syllable**, *n.* das vielsilbige Wort, **Polysyllabon**.

**poly-technic(al)**, *adj.* **polytechnisch**, vielkünstig. polytechnic school, die polytechnische Schule.

**poly-theism**, *n.* die Vielgötterei, der **Polytheismus**.

**poly-theist**, *n.* der **Polytheist**.

**poly-theistic(al)**, *adj.* **polytheistisch**.

**pomade, -atum**, *n.* die **Pomade**, Haarsalbe. [Fr. *pommade* (Lat. *pomum*, 'apple').]

**pome-granate**, *n.* der **Granatapfel**. [Lat. *pomum*, 'fruit, apple', *granatus*, 'grained'.]

**Pomerania**, *n.* **Pommern**.

**Pomeranian**, *adj.* **pommerisch**. *n.* der Pommer.

**pommel**, *n.* der Knopf, Degenknopf; Sattelknopf. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pomum*, 'fruit, apple').]

**pommel**, *tr.* puffen, knuffen, schlagen. [see preced.]

**pomp**, *n.* der **Pomp**, die Pracht, das Gepränge. [Gr. *pompê* (*pempein*, 'send'), 'solemn procession'.]

**Pompey**, *n.* **Pompejus**.

**pomposity**, *n.* der Prunk, das **Pomphafte**, Hochtrabende.

**pompous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) prächtig, herrlich, pomphaft; hochtrabend. [see *pomp*.]

**pond**, *n.* der Teich, Weiher.

**ponder**, *tr.* erwägen, überlegen. *intr.* — on, nachsinnen, nachgrübeln über, bedenken. [Lat. *ponderare* (*pondus*, 'weight').]

**ponderable**, *adj.* was sich wägen läßt, wägbar.

**ponderosity**, *n.* die Schwere, Gewichtigkeit.

**ponderous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwer, wichtig. [see *ponder*.]

**poniard**, *n.* der Dolch; das kurze Schwert. [Fr. *poignard* (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]

**poniard**, *tr.* erstechen, erdolchen. [*pontifex*.]

**pontiff**, *n.* der Hohepriester, Prälat, Papst. [Lat.

**pontifical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) oberpriesterlich, päpstlich, bischöflich; prächtig. *n.* das Ceremonienbuch der Bischöfe.

**pontificate**, *n.* das Oberpriesterthum, die päpstliche Würde *or* Regierung.

**pontoon**, *n.* der **Ponton**; die Schiffbrücke; Laufbrücke. [Fr. *ponton* (Lat. *pons*, 'bridge').]

**pony**, *n.* das Pferdchen.

**pooh!** *interj.* ah! oho! wenn's weiter nichts ist!

**pool**, *n.* der Teich, **Pfuhl**, Sumpf; der Satz im Spiele. [in last sense fr. Fr. *poule*, in other fr. Lat. *palus*.]

**poor**, *adj.* arm, dürftig; armselig, elend, geringe; mager, dürre; gemein. the —, die Armen. — in spirit, geistlich arm. **-box**, *n.* die Almosenbüchse. **-house**, *n.* das Armenhaus, Almosenhaus. **-laws**, *n.* die Armengesetze. **-rate**, *n.* die Armentaxe. **-spirited**, *n.* muthlos, verzagt. [Norm. Fr. *pour* (Lat. *pauper*).]

**poorly,** *adv.* arm; armselig, geringe; matt. *adj.* unpäßlich, kränklich.
**pop,** *n.* der Klatsch, Schmatz. **-gun,** *n.* die Knallbüchse.
**pop,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) klatschen, schnallen; knallen; sich schnell bewegen, wischen, fahren. — in, hereinplatzen; sich eindrängen. — off, davon wischen; wegschaffen. — out, entwischen, sich davon machen; fahren lassen. — upon (on), fahren an *or* nach.
**pope,** *n.* der **Papst.** [Lat. *papa,* 'father'.]
**popedom,** *n.* die **päpstliche** Würde.
**popery,** *n.* das **Papsttum,** die Päpstlerei.
**popish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **papistisch,** päpstisch.
**poplar,** *n.* (— tree) der **Pappelbaum,** die Pappel. [Lat. *populus.*]
**poppy,** *n.* der Mohn. — seed, der Mohnsamen. [Lat. *papaver.*]
**populace,** *n.* das gemeine Volk, der **Pöbel.** [Fr. (Lat. *populus,* 'people').]
**popular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **populär;** volksmäßig; gemein; gemeinverständlich, leichtfaßlich; (beim Volke) beliebt; im Volke herrschend. a — commotion, ein Volksaufruhr. [Lat. *popularis* (*populus,* 'people').]
**popularity,** *n.* die **Popularität;** Volksmäßigkeit.
**popularize,** *tr.* volkverständlich *or* gemeinfaßlich machen; **popularisiren.**
**populate,** *intr.* die Bevölkerung vermehren. *tr.* bevölkern.
**population,** *n.* die Bevölkerung.
**populous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) volkreich.
**populousness,** *n.* die Volksmenge, Uebervölkerung. [Lat. *populosus* (*populus,* 'people').]
**porcelain,** *n.* das **Porzellan;** die Pozellanwaare. — clay, — earth, die Porzellanerde. [Fr. *porcelaine* (orig. name of shell).]
**porch,** *n.* die Vorhalle; der bedeckte Gang; das Portal. [Fr. *porche* (Lat. *porticus*).]
**porcupine,** *n.* das Stachelschwein. [Lat. *porcus,* 'swine', *spina,* 'thorn'.]
**pore,** *n.* die **Pore.** [Fr. (Gr. *poros,* 'passage').]
**pore,** *intr.* (*gen'ly with* on *or* over), umwandt (auf etwas) sehen, vertieft sein.
**pork,** *n.* das Schweinefleisch. [Fr. *porc* (Lat. *porcus*).]
**porker, -ket,** *n.* das Schweinchen, Ferkel.
**porosity,** *n.* die **Porosität;** das Schwammartige.
**porous,** *adj.* **porös,** schwammartig. [see *pore.*]
**porphyry,** *n.* der **Porphyr.** [Fr. *porphyre* (Gr. *porphyra,* 'purple').]
**porpoise,** *n.* das Meerschwein, der Tummler. [O. E. *porcpisce* (Lat. *porcus,* 'hog', *piscis,* 'fish').]
**porridge,** *n.* die Suppe.
**porringer,** *n.* der Napf, die tiefe Schüssel.
**1. port,** *n.* der (See-)Hafen; das Thor; die **Pforte;** das Backbord (die linke Seite eines Schiffes); die Pfortluke; die Größe, Wasserfracht, der (Tonnen-)Gehalt (eines Schiffes); (the sublime —), die hohe Pforte (türkische Regierung); der **Portwein. -hole,** *n.* die Stückpforte, das Schießloch. **-regulations,** *n.* die Hafenordnung. **-wine,** *n.* der **Portwein.** [Fr. (Lat. *portus:* in sense of wine, from *Oporto,* Portug.).]
**2. port,** *n.* das Tragen, die Haltung, das Benehmen. *in comp's, for Fr. porte-:* **-crayon,** *n.* der Stifthalter. **-folio,** *n.* das **Portefeuille. -manteau** [Fr. cloak], *n.* der **Mantelsack,** Mantelträger. [Fr. *port,* in comp's *porte-* (Lat. *portare,* 'carry').]
**port,** *tr.* links steuern: tragen. [see 1. 2. *port.*]
**portable,** *adj.* tragbar, beweglich.
**portage,** *n.* das Forttragen; der Trägerlohn; der Tragerplatz. [see above.]
**portal,** *n.* das **Portal,** die Prachtthür. [Fr. (Lat. *porta,* 'gate').]
**portcullis,** *n.* das Fallgatter, die Fallthür. [Fr. *porte,* 'gate', *coulisse* (*couler,* 'flow'), 'gliding'.]
**Porte, n.** (the sublime —), die hohe Pforte, der türkische Hof. [see *port.*]
**portend,** *tr.* vorbedeuten, vorhersagen, anzeigen. [Lat. *portendere* = *pro-tendere,* 'stretch forth'.]
**portent,** *n.* die (üble) Vorbedeutung, das böse Zeichen, Omen.
**portentous,** *adj.* (Böses) vorbedeutend, unglückschwanger; gräßlich, ungeheuer; schrecklich.
**1. porter,** *n.* der **Pförtner;** Thürhüter. [Fr. *portier* (Lat. *porta,* 'gate').]
**2. porter,** *n.* der Träger, Packträger; Ueberbringer. [fr. *port,* 'carry'.]
**3. porter,** *n.* der **Porter** (starkes Bier). [uncert.]
**porterage,** *n.* der Trägerlohn.
**portico,** *n.* die Halle, der gewölbte Gang. [It. (Lat. *porta,* 'gate').]
**portion,** *n.* der Theil; die Gebühr; der Erbantheil; Kindestheil, Brautschatz. [Lat. *portio* (allied to *pars,* 'part').]
**portion,** *tr.* (— out) austheilen, vertheilen, ausstatten (— with, mit), aussteuern, mitgeben.
**portly,** *adj.* stattlich, würdevoll, erhaben; hochmüthig. [fr. *port,* 'bearing'.]
**portrait,** *n.* das **Portrait,** Bildniß. [Fr., see *portray.*]
**portraiture,** *n.* die **Portraitmalerei,** Bildnißmaleret; das Bildniß.
**portray,** *tr.* abbilden, abmalen: schildern. [Fr. *portraire* (Lat. *pro-trahere,* 'draw forth').]
**portress,** *n.* die **Pförtnerin,** Thürsteherin. [see *porter.*]
**Portuguese,** *n.* der **Portugiese;** die Portugiesin. *adj.* portugiesisch.
**pose,** *tr.* stehen machen, stocken machen; durch Fragen irre machen, zum Schweigen bringen. [Fr. *poser* (Lat. *pausare,* 'pause', fr. *ponere,* 'put', 'put'.]
**position,** *n.* die Stellung, Lage, der Stand; Satz, Grundsatz; die **Position.** [Lat. *positio* (*ponere,* 'put').]
**positive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesetzt, angenommen, vorgeschrieben; bestimmt, sicher, gewiß, wirklich; **positiv;** bejahend, entscheidend, ausdrücklich, durchaus. I am not — as to that, das kann ich nicht für gewiß behaupten. — degree, der Positiv. [see preced.]
**positiveness,** *n.* die Wirklichkeit, Bestimmtheit; Zuversichtlichkeit, Beharrlichkeit.
**possess,** *tr.* besitzen; besetzen, einnehmen; erfüllen. — one's self of a thing, sich einer Sache bemächtigen. [Lat. *possidere* (*sedere,* 'sit').]
**possessed,** *part.* besessen; eingenommen; begabt, versehen, fähig. be — of a thing, im Besitz einer Sache sein, etwas inne haben.
**possession,** *n.* die Besitzung; das Besitzthum; Eigenthum; die Habe; das Gut.
**possessive,** *adj.* besitzend; einen Besitz bedeutend. — case, der Besitzfall, das **Possessivum.**
**possessor,** *n.* der Inhaber, Besitzer, Herr.

**possessory**, *adj.* besitzend, eigenthümlich; **possessorisch.**
**possibility**, *n.* die Möglichkeit. [able ').]
**possible**, *adj.* möglich. [Fr. (Lat. *posse*, 'be
**possibly**, *adv.* möglich; vielleicht, etwa, vermuthlich. If I — can, wenn ich irgend kann.
**post**, *n.* der Pfahl, Pfosten; die Stütze; die Stelle, Station; der Dienst; die Stellung, Post; Poststation; der Eilbote; der Posttag; das Postpapier. by the first (*or* by return of) —, mit erster *or* umgehender Post. **-boy**, *n.* der Postknecht, Postillion. **-chaise**, *n.* die **Postchaise.** **-haste**, *n.* die (große) Eile: *adv.* in (großer) Eile, postschnell. **-horse**, *n.* das Postpferd. **-man**, *n.* der Poststreiter; Briefträger. **-mark**, *n.* der Poststempel; das Postzeichen. **-master**, *n.* der **Postmeister**, Postverwalter: —master general, der Generalpostmeister. **-office**, *n.* die Post, das Posthaus; Postamt. **-paid**, *adj.* postfrei, portofrei, franco. [Lat. *postis* (akin to *ponere*, 'put').]
**post**, *tr.* stellen, setzen; einschreiben, übertragen; (— up) anschlagen, anheften. *intr.* mit der Post reisen; eilen.
**post-**, *prefix* = **after**; *somewhat freely used with other words, as* **-date**, *n.* die Nachdatirung: *tr.* nachdatiren, später datiren. **-diluvian**, *adj.* **postdiluvianisch**, nach der Sündfluth lebend: *etc. see also the following words.* [Lat.]
**postage**, *n.* das (Brief-)Porto, Briefgeld, Postgeld: exemption from —, die Postfreiheit.
**postdate**, **-diluvian**, *see* post-.
**poster**, *n.* der Eilbote, Courier; Schnellreisende.
**posterior**, *adj.* nachkommend, nachherig, später, hinter. *n. pl.* das Hintere, das Gesäß. [Lat.]
**posteriority**, *n.* das Spätersein, Nachgehen.
**posterity**, *n.* die Nachkommenschaft, Nachwelt, Nachkommen. [see *posterior*.]
**postern**, *n.* das Thürchen, Pförtchen, die geheime Thür, Wandthür. [O. Fr. *posterne* (Lat. *post*, 'after').]
**posthumous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nachgeboren (nach des Vaters Tode); hinterlassen (nach des Verfassers Tode). [Lat. *postumus* (superl. of *posterior*).]
**postil**, *n.* die Randglosse, Nachschrift; die **Postille.** [Fr. *postille* (Lat. *post illa*, 'after these' sc. words: as marg. note).]
**postilion**, *n.* der **Postillion**, Postknecht. [Fr. *postillon* (see *post*).]
**post-meridian**, *adj.* nachmittägig.
**postpone**, *tr.* nachsetzen; hintan setzen; verschieben, aufschieben. [Lat. *post-ponere* ('put').]
**postponement**, *n.* der Verschub, Aufschub.
**postposition**, *n.* das Nachsetzen; Hintansetzen; der Verschub. [see *postpone*.]
**post-script**, *n.* die Nachschrift.
**postulate**, *tr.* fordern, begehren; voraussetzen. [Lat. *postulare*, 'demand'.]
**postulate**, *n.* die Voraussetzung, das **Postulat**, der Heischesatz.
**postulation**, *n.* die Forderung, das Begehren; die Annahme.
**postulatory**, *adj.* fordernd; voraussetzend.
**posture**, *n.* die Positur, Stellung; Richtung; der Stand. [Fr.; Lat. *positura* (*ponere*, 'put').]
**pot**, *n.* der Topf, Hafen; Krug; die Kanne. **-herbs**, *n. pl.* Küchenkräuter, Gemüse. **-lid**, *n.* der Topfdeckel, die Stürze. **-sherd**, *n.* die Scherbe.
**pot**, *tr.* in einen Topf thun; darin verwahren; einmachen.
**potage** = pottage.
**potash**, *n.* die Pottasche. [*pot ash.*]
**potato**, *n.* die **Potate**, Kartoffel. [Span. *patata.*]
**potency**, *n.* die Macht, Gewalt, der Einfluß; die Kraft, Stärke.
**potent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mächtig, gewaltig, stark. [Lat. *potens* (*posse*, 'be able').]
**potentate**, *n.* der Potentat, Monarch.
**potential**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wirksam, kräftig, möglich; innerlich; **potentiell.** — mood, der **Potentialis.**
**potentiality**, *n.* die Vermögenheit, Möglichkeit.
**potion**, *n.* der (Arzenei-)Trank. [Lat. *potio* (*potare*, 'drink').]
**pottage**, *n.* die Potage, Fleischsuppe.
**potter**, *n.* der Töpfer, Hafner.
**pottery**, *n.* die Töpferei, Töpferarbeit; die Töpferwerkstätte.
**pouch**, *n.* die Tasche, der Beutel; Wanst, Bauch. [Fr. *poche*, 'pocket'.]
**pouch**, *n.* einstecken; hineinschlucken.
**poultice**, *n.* der erweichende Umschlag, das Kräuterpflaster. [Lat. *puls*, 'pap'.]
**poultice**, *tr.* einen erweichenden Umschlag auflegen.
**poultry**, *n.* das (Haus-)Geflügel, Federvieh. **market**, der Hühnermarkt, Geflügelmarkt. **yard**, der Hühnerhof, [fr. obs. *poult* (Fr. *poulet*), 'chicken'.]
**pounce**, *n.* die Klaue, Kralle. [Norm. Fr. *ponce* (Lat. *pugnus*), 'fist'.]
**pounce**, *intr.* (— upon) über (etwas) herfallen, herabschießen (wie Vögel), krallen.
1. **pound**, *n.* das **Pfund.** [Lat. *pondus*, 'weight'.]
2. **pound**, *n.* die Hürde, der Pfandstall.
**pound**, *tr.* zerstoßen, zermalmen; einsperren (in den Pfandstall).
**pounder**, *n.* der Stößer, Stößel, die Keule.
**-pounder**, **-pfünder.** [fr. 1. pound.]
**pour**, *tr.* gießen, schütten. — forth, ausströmen, strömen lassen. — out, ausgießen; ausschenken. *intr.* strömen, rinnen, laufen; dahinstürzen.
**pout**, *n.* die Lamprete, Bricke.
**pout**, *intr.* das Maul hängen, maulen, schmollen; überhängen, hervorstehen.
**poverty**, *n.* die Armuth, der Mangel. [O. Fr. *poverte* (Lat. *pauper*, 'poor').]
**powder**, *n.* der Staub, das **Pulver**; Schießpulver; der (Haar-)Puder. **-flask**, **-horn**, *n.* das Pulverhorn. **-mill**, *n.* die Pulvermühle. **-room**, *n.* die Pulverkammer. [O. E. *poulder*, O. Fr. *poldre* (Lat. *pulvis*).]
**powder**, *tr.* **pulvern**, zerreiben; pudern; bestreuen; einsalzen.
**powdery**, *adj.* pulverartig, staubig; zerreiblich.
**power**, *n.* die Macht; Gewalt; Herrschaft; der Einfluß; das Vermögen, die Kraft; Stärke; *pl.* die Lebensgeister; Mächte. [O. Fr. *povoir* (Lat. *posse*, 'be able').]
**powerful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mächtig, gewaltig; einflußreich, kräftig, wirksam.
**power-less**, *adj.* kraftlos, ohnmächtig.
**pox**, *n.* die Lustseuche. small —, die Blattern. [fr. pocks (*pock*).]
**practicability**, *n.* die Thunlichkeit, Ausführbarkeit, Möglichkeit.
**practicable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) thunlich, ausführbar; anwendbar; fahrbar; ergreifbar.
**practical**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) praktisch, werkthätig, wirklich, ausübend; anwendbar. [Gr. *praktikos* (*prassein*, 'act, effect').]

**practice,** *n.* die Praxis, Erfahrung; Uebung, Gewohnheit; Gewandtheit, Fertigkeit; Praktike. foul —, niedrige Mittel, Ränke. in —, gangbar, üblich. put into —, in Ausführung (in Gang) bringen. out of —, aus der Uebung.

**practise,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **practiciren,** ausüben, treiben; ärztlich behandeln; sich üben; Ränke schmieden. [see above.]

**practitioner,** *n.* der Practicus, ausübende Arzt *or* Rechtsgelehrte; Ränkeschmied.

**præ-,** *see* pre-.

**pragmatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **pragmatisch,** geschäftsmäßig; zudringlich, naseweis. [Gr. *pragmatikos* (*pragma,* 'thing done').]

**Prague,** *n.* **Prag.**

**prairie,** *n.* die natürliche Wiese, Grasebene, Grassteppe, Grassteppe.

**praise,** *n.* das Lob, der Preis, Ruhm, die Ehre. **-worthy,** *adj.* **preiswürdig.** [Lat. *pretium.*]

**praise,** *tr.* loben (for, wegen), rühmen, preisen.

**praise-less,** *adj.* ungepriesen.

**prance,** *intr.* sich bäumen; prangend reiten; sich brüsten, prunken, stolziren.

**prank,** *tr.* putzen, schmücken. — up, herausputzen, aufstutzen.

**prank,** *n.* der Possen, Streich, die Schelmerei.

**prate,** *intr.* schwatzen, plaudern.

**prater,** *n.* der Schwätzer.

**prattle,** *intr.* schwatzen, plaudern. [dim. of *prate.*]

**prattle,** *n.* das Geschwätz, Gewäsch.

**prattler,** *n.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer.

**praxis,** *n.* die Praxis, Ausübung. [see *practice.*]

**pray,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beten; bitten; ersuchen, anflehen. — to God, zu Gott beten. — do it, o, thun Sie es doch. [Lat. *precari.*]

**prayer,** *n.* das Gebet; die Bitte; das Ansuchen. be at (*or* say one's) prayers, sein Gebet verrichten. the Lord's —, das Vaterunser. **-book,** *n.* das Gebetbuch; die Agende.

**prayerful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) andächtig, viel betend, mit vielem Gebet.

**prayer-less,** *adj.* ohne Gebet.

**pre-,** *prefix* = before (in time *or* space *or* dignity). [Fr. *pré,* Lat. *præ.*]

**preach,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) predigen, verkündigen; lehren. [Fr. *prêcher* (Lat. *præ-dicare,* 'proclaim').]

**preacher,** *n.* der Prediger.

**pre-adamites,** *n. pl.* Präadamiten.

**pre-admonition,** *n.* die Vorherwarnung, Vorhermahnung.

**preamble,** *n.* der Eingang, die Vorrede, Einleitung. [Lat. *præ-ambulus* (*ambulare,* 'walk').]

**pre-ambulate,** *intr.* vorausgehen, vorhergehen.

**preambulatory,** *adj.* vorhergehend.

**prebend,** *n.* die Präbende, Pfründe. [L. Lat. *præbenda* (Lat. *præbere,* 'hold forth').]

**prebendary,** *n.* der Pfründner, Stiftsherr.

**precarious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abhängig; unsicher, schwankend, precär. [Lat. *precarius* (*precari* 'pray'), 'obtained by prayer'.]

**precative, -tory,** *adj.* bittend, ersuchend; unterwürfig, demüthig. [see preced.]

**pre-caution,** *n.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit; Warnung. take —s, vorbauen, sich verwahren, Maßregeln treffen.

**precautionary,** *tr.* vorsichtig, behutsam.

**precede,** *tr.* vorhergehen, vorgehen. [Lat. *præ-cedere* ('go').]

**precedence, -cy,** *n.* das Vorgehen; der Vortritt, Vorrang, Vorzug; die Priorität. hold the —, vorgehen.

**precedent,** *adj.* vorhergehend, vorig.

**precedent,** *n.* der frühere Fall, das (Rechts-) Beispiel, Muster. be without a —, noch nicht da gewesen sein, beispiellos.

**precedented,** *adj.* vorhergegangen (von Beispielen), ein Präjudicat für sich habend.

**precept,** *n.* die Vorschrift, das Gebot; die Regel; Lehre, der Unterricht. [Lat. *præ-ceptum* (*capere,* 'take').]

**preceptive,** *adj.* vorschreibend, vorschriftlich; unterrichtend.

**preceptor,** *n.* der Lehrer, Lehrmeister, Erzieher. [see *precept.*]

**preceptory,** *adj.* Vorschriften ertheilend. *n.* die Lehranstalt.

**precinct,** *n.* der Bezirk, Umfang, das Weichbild. [Lat. *præ-cinctus* (*cingere,* 'gird').]

**precious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kostbar, köstlich. — metals, edle Metalle. — stones, Edelsteine [O. Fr. *precieus* (Lat. *pretium,* 'price').]

**precipice,** *n.* der Abgrund, die steile (jähe) Tiefe; *fig.* plötzliche große Gefahr. [Fr., fr. Lat. *præ-ceps* (*caput,* 'head'), 'headlong'.]

**precipitance, -cy,** *n.* die Jähe, Voreiligkeit, Uebereilung.

**precipitant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stürzend, steil; eilig, dringend; sich übereilend. *n.* das Präcipitat.

**precipitate,** *tr. or intr.* stürzen, herabstürzen (from, von); übereilen; sich übereilen, niederschlagen.

**precipitate,** *adj.* jähe, steil; stürzend; übereilt, vorschnell. *n.* das Präcipitat, der Niederschlag. [see *precipice.*]

**precipitation,** *n.* das Stürzen, Herabstürzen, der Sturz; die Uebereilung; der Niederschlag.

**precipitator,** *n.* der Beschleuniger.

**precipitous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) jähe; hastig, übereilt, vorschnell. [see *precipice.*]

**precise,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bestimmt, genau, pünktlich, präcis, pedantisch; geziert. [Lat. *præ-cisus* (*cædere,* 'cut'), 'cut off, brief'.]

**precision,** *n.* die Bestimmtheit, Genauigkeit.

**precisive,** *adj.* genau bestimmend *or* einschränkend.

**preclude,** *tr.* ausschließen, hemmen, hindern. [Lat. *præ-cludere* ('close, shut').]

**preclusion,** *n.* die Ausschließung, Hinderung.

**preclusive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hindernd, ausschließend.

**precocious,** *adj.* frühreif, frühzeitig. [Lat. *præ-cox* (*coquere,* 'cook').]

**precociousness, precocity,** *n.* die Frühreife, Frühzeitigkeit.

**pre-conceit,** *n.* der Vorbegriff, die vorgefaßte Meinung, das Vorurtheil.

**pre-conceive,** *tr.* vorher fassen, sich vorher vorstellen.

**pre-conception** = preconceit.

**precursor,** *n.* der Vorläufer, Vorbote. [Lat. *præ-cursor* (*currere,* 'run').]

**precursory,** *adj.* vorläufig, einleitend.

**predatory,** *adj.* raubend, plündernd; räuberisch, raubsüchtig. [Lat. *prædatorius* (*præda,* 'prey').]

**predecessor,** *n.* der Vorgänger; Vorfahr. [Lat. *præ-decessor* (*de-cedere,* 'go away, withdraw').]

**predestinarian,** *n.* Vorherbestimmungsgläubige (*adj. as n.*).

**predestinate,** *tr* vorher bestimmen, auser-

**predestinate,** *adj.* vorherbestimmt.
**pre-destination,** *n.* die Vorherbestimmung, Gnadenwahl.
**predestinator** = predestinarian.
**pre-destine** = predestinate.
**predeterminate,** *adj.* vorherbestimmt.
**pre-determination,** *n.* die Vorherbestimmung, der Vorbeschluß.
**pre-determine,** *tr.* vorher bestimmen, vorher beschließen, vorher festsetzen.
**predicability,** *n.* die Aussagbarkeit.
**predicable,** *adj.* aussagbar, beilegbar. *n.* der allgemeine Behauptungsbegriff; das **Prädikabile.** [see *predicate.*]
**predicament,** *n.* das **Prädicament,** der Beilegungsbegriff; die Kategorie, Classe, das Fach. [see next.]
**predicate,** *tr. or intr.* behaupten, beilegen. [Lat. *præ-dicare* (*dicere,* 'say').]
**predicate,** *n.* das **Prädicat,** der Behauptungsbegriff.
**predication,** *n.* die Behauptung, Beilegung; Ausrufung.
**predicatory,** *adj.* bejahend; entscheidend; positiv.
**predict,** *tr.* vorher sagen, prophezeien, weissagen. [Lat. *præ-dicere* ('say').]
**prediction,** *n.* die Vorhersagung, Weissagung.
**predicative,** *adj.* weissagend, prophetisch.
**predictor,** *n.* der Weissager.
**predilection,** *n.* die Vorliebe, blinde Zuneigung. [Fr. *pré-dilection* (Lat. *diligere,* 'love').]
**pre-dispose,** *tr.* vorher anordnen, vorbereiten; zuvor geneigt machen.
**pre-disposition,** *n.* die Vorbereitung, Voranstalt.
**pre-dominance, -cy,** *n.* das Vorherrschende, Uebergewicht, die Obergewalt.
**predominant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorherrschend, überwiegend.
**pre-dominate,** *intr.* vorherrschen, hervorstechen. *tr.* beherrschen.
**predomination,** *n.* das Uebergewicht, die Oberhand, Vorherrschung.
**pre-eminence,** *n.* der Vorrang, Vorzug; die Obergewalt.
**pre-eminent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hervorstechend, vorzüglich. [recht.
**pre-emption,** *n.* der Vorkauf; das Vorkaufsre-
**pre-engage,** *tr.* zum voraus verbinden, sich voraus verpflichten, voraus besprechen.
**pre-examine,** *tr.* vorher prüfen, vorher untersuchen; vorher abhören.
**pre-exist,** *intr.* vorher da (schon vorhanden) sein.
**pre-existence,** *n.* das Vorherdasein; die Präexistenz.
**pre-existent,** *adj.* vorher existirend, früher vorhanden.
**preface,** *n.* die Vorrede, der Eingang. [Fr. *preface,* Lat. *præ-fatio* (*fari,* 'speak').]
**preface,** *tr. or intr.* zum Eingange *or* in der Vorrede sagen.
**prefatory,** *adj.* vorgängig, vorläufig, einleitend. [see *preface.*]
**prefect,** *n.* der Präfect, Vorsteher, Statthalter; Befehlshaber. [Lat. *præ-fectus* (*facere,* 'make').]
**prefecture,** *n.* die Statthalterschaft.
**prefer,** *tr.* vorziehen; erheben, hochachten; befördern; darreichen; vortragen, vorbringen. [Lat. *præ-ferre* ('carry').]
**preferable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) vorzüglich, vorziehenswerth, vorzuziehen; besser.
**preference,** *n.* der Vorzug.
**preferment,** *n.* die Beförderung, Erhebung, das Ehrenamt.
**pre-fix,** *tr.* voran setzen, vorsetzen; präfigiren, ansetzen.
**prefix,** *n.* das Präfixum, die Vorsilbe.
**pregnable,** *adj.* einnehmbar. [Fr. *prenable* (*prendre,* 'take').]
**pregnancy,** *n.* die Schwangerschaft; Trächtigkeit; *fig.* Fruchtbarkeit, Fülle; Wichtigkeit.
**pregnant,** *adj.* schwanger (— with, mit; by, von); trächtig; *fig.* fruchtbar; gehaltreich; wichtig, folgereich. [Lat. *præ-gnans* (*genere,* 'beget').]
**prehension,** *n.* die Greifung, Ergreifung. [Lat. *prehensio.*]
**pre-judge,** *tr.* vorher urtheilen; zum voraus verurtheilen, absprechen.
**pre-judicate,** *tr.* zum voraus verurtheilen, ohne Prüfung verdammen.
**prejudication,** *n.* das vorläufige (vor der Zeit gegebene) Urtheil; Absprechen.
**prejudice,** *n.* das Vorurtheil; der Nachtheil, Eintrag, die Beeinträchtigung. [see *prejudge.*]
**prejudice,** *tr.* benachtheiligen, beeinträchtigen, schaden; vorher einnehmen. prejudiced by, eingenommen (mit Vorurtheil erfüllt) von *or* durch.
**prejudicial,** *adj.* nachtheilig, beeinträchtigend; zuwider, entgegen.
**prelacy,** *n.* die **Prälatur,** der Prälatenstand; die Prälaten. [see next.]
**prelate,** *n.* der **Prälat.** [L. Lat. *prælatus* (*præferre,* 'prefer').]
**prelateship,** *n.* der Prälatenstand.
**prelatic(al),** *adj.* prälatisch.
**preliminary,** *adj.* vorgängig, vorläufig, einleitend. *n.* das Vorläufige, die Vorbereitung, Einleitung. *pl.* die **Präliminarien.** [Fr. *préliminaire* (Lat. *limen,* 'threshold').]
**prelude, -dium,** *n.* das **Präludium,** Vorspiel; die Einleitung. [see next.]
**prelude,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **präludiren,** einleiten, vorbereiten. [Lat. *præ-ludere* ('play').]
**prelusive, prelusory,** *adj.* einleitend, vorläufig. [see *prelude.*]
**pre-mature,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) frühreif, frühzeitig, unzeitig; voreilig, übereilt.
**prematureness, prematurity,** *n.* die Frühzeitigkeit; Unzeitigkeit; Voreiligkeit.
**pre-meditate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorher bedenken, vorher überlegen, voraus sinnen.
**premeditate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorher überlegt *or* durchdacht.
**pre-meditation,** *n.* der Vorbedacht, das Vorherbedenken.
**premier, premier-.** *n.* der Premierminister.
**premise,** *tr.* voraus schicken, voraussetzen; Prämissen fest setzen. [Lat. *præ-mittere* ('send').]
**premises,** *n. pl.* die Prämissen, Vordersätze; das Gehöft, die Grundstücke, das Land.
**premium,** *n.* die **Prämie,** Belohnung, der Preis; das Handgeld, Angeld; die Assecuranzprämie. [Lat. *præmium* (*præ,* 'before').]
**premonish,** *tr.* vorher erinnern, warnen. [Lat. *præ-monire* ('remind').]
**premonition,** *n.* die Vorerinnerung, Warnung.
**premonitory,** *adj.* vorläufig erinnernd, warnend.
**preoccupancy,** *n.* das Vorhereinnehmen, Zuvorkommen. [see *preoccupy.*]

**preoccupation,** *n.* die frühere Besitznahme, das Zuvorkommen, der frühere Besitz; das Vorurtheil.
**preoccupy,** *tr.* vorgreifen, vorher einnehmen, mit Vorurtheilen einnehmen.
**pre-ordain,** *tr.* vorher anordnen, vorher bestimmen.
**preordination,** *n.* die frühere Anordnung.
**preparation,** *n.* die Vorbereitung, Zubereitung, Veranstalt; Bereitung. [see *prepare.*]
**preparative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorbereitend. *n.* die Zubereitung, das Vorbereitungsmittel.
**preparatory,** *adj.* vorbereitend, vorläufig.
**prepare,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorbereiten, zubereiten; bereiten; veranstalten; sich bereit halten, sich rüsten. [Lat. *præ-parare* ('make ready').]
**preparedly,** *adv.* vorbereitet.
**preparer,** *n.* Vorbereitend *or* Zubereitend (*part's as n.*), der Vorbereiter.
**preponderance,** *n.* das Uebergewicht.
**preponderant,** *adj.* überwiegend.
**preponderate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) überwiegen; überwältigen; überlegen sein. [Lat. *præ-ponderare* (*pondus,* 'weight').]
**preponderation,** *n.* das Uebergewicht, die Ueberlegenheit.
**prepose,** *tr.* vorsetzen. [Fr. *pré-poser* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]
**preposition,** *n.* die **Präposition.** [see preced.]
**prepositive,** *adj.* voran stehend, voran gesetzt.
**prepositor,** *n.* der Aufseher, Inspector.
**pre-possess,** *tr.* vorher einnehmen.
**pre-possession,** *n.* der frühere Besitz, die Voreinnahme; das Vorurtheil, die Einbildung.
**preposterous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verkehrt, widersinnig, abgeschmackt, albern. [Lat. *præ-posterus,* lit'ly 'hind side before'.]
**prepuce,** *n.* die Vorhaut. [Fr. *pré-puce* (Gr. *posthion,* 'foreskin').]
**pre-requisite,** *adj.* vorher erforderlich. *n.* das zuerst Nöthige.
**prerogative,** *n.* das Vorrecht, Privilegium, der Vorzug. [Fr. (Lat. *rogare,* 'ask').]
**presage,** *n.* die Vorbedeutung; Ahnung; das Vorzeichen. [see next.]
**presage,** *tr.* vorher bedeuten, anzeigen; weissagen. [Lat. *præ-sagire* ('perceive').]
**presbyter,** *n.* Kirchenältest (*adj. as n.*); der **Presbyter; Priester.** [Lat. (Gr. *presbyteros,* 'older').]
**presbyterian,** *adj.* **presbyterianisch.**
**presbyterian,** *n.* der **Presbyterianer.**
**presbyterianism,** *n.* der **Presbyterianismus.**
**presbytery,** *n.* das **Presbyterium,** der Kirchenrath; der **Presbyterianismus.**
**pre-science,** *n.* das Vorherwissen.
**prescient,** *adj.* vorher wissend, prophetisch.
**prescribe,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorschreiben, befehlen; verschreiben, verordnen. [Lat. *præ-scribere* ('write').]
**prescript,** *adj.* vorgeschrieben, verordnet. *n.* die Vorschrift, Verordnung; das Recept.
**prescription,** *n.* die Vorschrift, Verordnung; das Recept; die Verjährung. [see *prescribe.*]
**prescriptive,** *adj.* die Verjährung betreffend.
**presence,** *n.* die Gegenwart; Versammlung; Audienz; das Aeußere, der Anstand, die Gestalt, Miene; Fertigkeit. — of mind, die Geistesgegenwart, Besonnenheit. in —, gegenwärtig, vor Augen. [see *present.*]
**present,** *adj.* gegenwärtig, anwesend, zugegen; jetzig; fertig; aufmerksam. the — month (year), der laufende Monat (Jahr). — tense, die gegenwärtige Zeit, das **Präsens.** [Lat. *præsens* (*præ-esse,* 'be before').]
**present,** *n.* die Gegenwart, gegenwärtige Zeit; das **Präsens;** das Geschenk, **Präsent.** at —, jetzt, gegenwärtig. for the —, für jetzt. by these —s, kraft des Gegenwärtigen. know all men by these —s, kund und zu wissen sei hiermit.
**present,** *tr.* darstellen; darreichen, überbringen; vorzeigen, vorstellen, **präsentiren;** schenken, **präsentiren;** anzeigen, angeben. — arms, präsentirt's Gewehr! — one's respects to, sich (einem) empfehlen. [see *present, adj.*]
**presentable,** *adj.* darzustellen; vorstellbar, **präsentabel.**
**presentation,** *n.* die Darstellung; Darreichung; Vorstellung, **Präsentation.**
**presentative,** *adj. same as* **presentable.**
**presenter,** *n.* der Darsteller; Geber. — of a bill, der **Präsentant** (Inhaber) eines Wechsels.
**pre-sentiment,** vorher fühlend.
**pre-sentiment,** *n.* die Vorempfindung, Ahnung.
**presently,** *adv.* gleich, sogleich; unmittelbar.
**presentment,** *n.* die Darstellung, Darreichung; Vorstellung. [fr. *present,* tr.]
**preservable,** *adj.* zu bewahren.
**preservation,** *n.* die Verwahrung, Erhaltung, Bewahrung. [see *preserve.*]
**preservative,** *adj.* verwahrend; abwehrend. *n.* das Verwahrungsmittel, Abwehrungsmittel.
**preservatory,** *adj.* verwahrend, erhaltend. *n.* das Verwahrungsmittel, Erhaltungsmittel.
**preserve,** *tr.* verwahren, erhalten; behalten; schützen; einmachen, einsetzen. — silence, stille (verschwiegen) sein. [Lat. *præ-servare* ('save').]
**preserve,** *n.* das Eingemachte, die **Conserve;** das (Wild=)Gehäge; der Thiergarten.
**preserver,** *n.* der Verwahrer, Erhalter; der Conditor.
**preside,** *intr.* vorsitzen, **präsidiren;** vorstehen. [Lat. *præ-sidere* ('sit').]
**presidency,** *n.* der Vorsitz, die Oberstelle, Präsidentenstelle; Oberaufsicht.
**president,** *n.* der **Präsident,** Präses; Vorsteher. [see *preside.*]
**presidential,** *adj.* den **Präsidenten** betreffend, schützend, Präsidenten=.
**presidentship,** *n.* die **Präsidentenstelle,** Präsidentur; Regierungszeit eines Präsidenten.
**press,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **pressen,** drücken; drängen, treiben; einschärfen; sehr nöthigen; keltern. — down, niederdrücken. — on, eilen, schnell reisen, schnell gehen. — upon (on), aufdringen; andringen, eindringen. [Lat. *pressare* (*primere*).]
**press,** *n.* die **Presse;** Kelter; das Pressen; der Drang; Druck; der Wandschrank; Kleiderschrank. liberty of the —, die Preß=(Druck=) Freiheit. in the —, unter der Presse. **-man,** *n.* der (Buch=)Drucker.
**pression,** *n.* das **Pressen,** der Druck.
**pressure,** *n.* die Drückung, der Druck, das **Pressen;** Keltern; der Drang, die Klemme, das Drangsal; der Stempel; Eindruck. [O. Fr. (see *press*).]
**prestige,** *n.* das Blendwerk, die Gaukelei; das **Prestige,** das moralische Gewicht. [Fr.]
**presto,** *adv.* **presto,** sehr geschwinde. [It.]
**presumable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) muthmaßlich.
**presume,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vermuthen, muthmaßen; voraussetzen; sich einbilden; sich erkühnen. may I —, darf ich so frei sein. he presumes

upon, er verläßt sich auf. [Lat. *præ-sumere* (take').]

**presumption,** *n.* die Vermuthung, Muthmaßung; Einbildung; Vermessenheit.

**presumptive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vermuthlich, muthmaßlich; eingebildet; vermessen.

**presumptuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eingebildet; vermessen, verwegen, (dumm-)dreist.

**pre-suppose,** *tr.* voraussetzen.

**pre-supposition,** *n.* die Voraussetzung.

**pretence,** *n.* das Vorgeben, der Vorwand; Anspruch, die Anmaßung. [see next.]

**pretend,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorgeben, vorschützen, vorwenden; sich anmaßen; sich stellen; (— to) auf (etwas) Anspruch machen, fordern, prätendiren. [Lat. *præ-tendere* ('stretch').]

**pretended,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) angeblich, vermeintlich; vorgegeben.

**pretender,** *n.* der **Prätendent,** der Kronbewerber.

**pretending,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vermeintlich; anmaßend, anmaßlich, **prätentiös,** arrogant.

**pretension,** *n.* der Anspruch, die **Prätention,** die Anmaßung.

**preterite,** *adj.* (*or n.*) vergangen; das **Präteritum,** Perfectum. [Lat. *præteritus* (*præter,* 'beyond', *ire,* 'go').]

**preter-natural,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) widernatürlich, übernatürlich. [*preter-* (Lat. *præter,* 'beyond').]

**pretext,** *n.* der Vorwand, Schein, das Vorgeben. make a —, vorschützen. [Lat. *prætextus* (*texere,* 'weave').]

**pretor,** *n.* der **Prätor;** Stadtrichter. [Lat. *præ-tor* (for *-itor, ire,* 'go').]

**pretorial, -rian,** *adj.* **prätorisch;** richterlich.

**pretorship,** *n.* die **Prätur.**

**prettiness,** *n.* die Artigkeit, Nettigkeit, Niedlichkeit.

**pretty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) artig, hübsch, nett, niedlich; geziert; schön, herrlich. *adv.* ziemlich. — well, ziemlich wohl.

**prevail,** *intr.* überlegen sein, herrschen, vorherrschen; Einfluß haben; überhand nehmen. — with one, einen vermögen *or* bereden. I can't — on myself, ich kann mich nicht überwinden. [Lat. *præ-valere* ('be strong').]

**prevailing,** *adj.* herrschend; vermögend.

**prevalence, -cy,** *n.* die Ueberlegenheit, das Uebergewicht; die Wirksamkeit.

**prevalent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überlegen; vorherrschend; mächtig. [see *prevail.*]

**prevaricate,** *intr.* Ausflüchte gebrauchen; treulos sein. [Lat. *prae-varicare* ('straddle').]

**prevarication,** *n.* die Pflichtverletzung; Verdrehung, Ausflucht.

**prevaricator,** *n.* der Verdreher, Ränkeschmied; Pflichtvergessen (*adj. as n.*).

**prevent,** *tr.* zuvorkommen, vorbauen, (ver-)hindern (from, an). [Lat. *præ-venire,* 'come').]

**prevention,** *n.* das Zuvorkommen; die Vorbeugung, Verhütung, Hinderung. by way of —, aus Vorsicht, zur Vorbeugung.

**preventive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hindernd, vorbeugend. *n.* das Vorbauungsmittel.

**previous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorhergehend, vorläufig. [Lat. *præ-vius* (*via,* 'way').]

**pre-vision,** *n.* das Vorhersehen.

**prey,** *n.* der Raub, die Beute; Verwüstung. beast of —, das Raubthier. bird of —, der Raubvogel. [Lat. *præda.*]

**prey** (on *or* upon), *intr.* rauben, plündern; fressen, nagen.

**price,** *n.* der Preis, Werth; Lohn. at any —, zu jedem Preise, zu allen Preisen. what's your —? was verlangen Sie (dafür)? above —, unschätzbar. [O. Fr. *preis* (Lat. *pretium*).]

**price,** *tr.* = prize.

**price-less,** *adj.* unschätzbar.

**prick,** *tr.* stechen; **prickeln;** stecken; aufrichten; antreiben. *intr.* (up) sich putzen, sich schmiegeln; schnell reiten; sauer werden.

**prick,** *n.* die Spitze, der Stachel; Stich, Biß; Punkt; der peinliche Gedanke.

**pricker,** *n.* die Ahle, Pfrieme.

**prickle,** *n.* der Stachel, Dorn.

**prickliness,** *n.* die Stacheligkeit.

**prickly,** *adj.* stachelig, dornig.

**pride,** *n.* der Stolz, Hochmuth; die Hoheit, Herrlichkeit; Zierde; Brunst.

**pride,** *tr.* (— one's self on a thing) stolz auf etwas sein, groß thun.

**prideful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zürnend, stolz.

**prier,** *n.* der sorgfältige Betrachter, Begucker; Kundschafter, Spion. [fr. *pry.*]

**priest,** *n.* der Priester; Pfaffe; Geistliche. **-craft,** *n.* der Pfaffen(be)trug. **-ridden,** *adj.* pfaffenbeherrscht. [same as *presbyter.*]

**priestess,** *n.* die Priesterin.

**priesthood,** *n.* das **Priesteramt,** die Priesterwürde; Priesterschaft, Geistlichkeit.

**priest-like,** *adj.* **priesterlich.**

**priestly,** *adj.* **priesterlich.**

**prig,** *n.* das Kerlchen, Bürschchen, der Naseweis; Dieb.

**prim,** *adj.* geziert, gezwungen, affectirt, spröde. [O. Fr., 'prime'.]

**prim,** *tr.* zieren.

**primacy,** *n.* das **Primat,** die geistliche Oberstelle; die Vorzüglichkeit. [see *primate.*]

**primary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erst ursprünglich; vom ersten Grade; hauptsächlich, **Primar-.** — schools, Primar- *or* Elementar-Schulen. — substance, der Urstoff. [see *prime.*]

**primate,** *n.* der **Primas,** erste Geistliche. [Lat. *primas* (*primus,* 'first').]

**primateship,** *n.* das **Primat.**

**prime,** *adj.* erst, vornehmst, vorzüglichst; von bester Qualität; blühend, jugendlich. [Lat. *primus,* 'first'.]

**prime,** *n.* das Erste, der Anfang, Anbruch, die Blüthe, der Frühling; die **Prime** (*fenc.*).

**prime,** *tr.* Zündkraut (Pulver) auf die Pfanne schütten; gründen, die Grundfarbe auftragen.

**primer,** *n.* das Gebetbuch; *gen'ly* ABC-Buch; die Antiquaschrift. [see *prime.*]

**primeval,** *adj.* urerst, uranfänglich, ursprünglich. [Lat. *primævus* (*primus,* 'first', *ævum,* 'age').]

**primitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erst, ursprünglich; steif, förmlich. *n.* das Stammwort. [Lat. *primitivus* (*primus,* 'first').]

**primogeniture,** *n.* die Erstgeburt. [Lat. *primus,* 'first', *genitura,* 'birth'.]

**primordial,** *adj.* ursprünglich, uranfänglich. *n.* der Urbeginn, erste Anfang. [Lat. *primordialis* (*primus,* 'first', *ordiri,* 'begin').]

**primrose,** *n.* die Schlüsselblume, schaftlose Primel. [Lat. *prima rosa,* 'first rose'.]

**prince,** *n.* der Fürst, **Prinz.** the — of darkness, der Höllenfürst, Teufel. [Fr. (Lat. *princeps,* 'first').] [stand.

**princedom,** *n.* die Fürstenwürde, der Fürsten-

**prince-like,** *adj.* = princely.

**princely,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) **prinzlich,** fürstlich.

**princess,** *n.* die Prinzessin, Fürstin.

**principal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vornehmst, hauptsächlichst, Haupt-. [Lat. *principalis* (*princeps,* 'first').]

**principal,** *n.* der Vornehmste, die Hauptperson; der **Principal**; Handelsherr; Rector, Director; Präsident; Committent; Hauptpunkt; die Hauptsumme, das Capital. — and interest, Capital und Zinsen.

**principality,** *n.* das **Fürstenthum.** [see *prince.*]

**principle,** *n.* das **Princip**; die Grundursache, der Urstoff; Grund; Grundsatz. [Fr. *principe* (Lat. *princeps,* 'first, chief').]

**print,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) drucken, abdrucken; auftrucken; herausgeben. [O. Fr. *preindre* (Lat. *premere,* 'press').]

**print,** *n.* der Druck, Abdruck; das Zeichen, die Spur; der Schnitt; Stempel; die Druckschrift; der Holzschnitt. out of —, nicht mehr (im Buchhandel) zu haben, vergriffen. in —, gedruckt; in Kanzelleischrift.

**printer,** *n.* der Drucker; Buchdrucker; Zeugdrucker.

**printing,** *n.* das Drucken, der Druck. art of —, die Buchdruckerkunst. liberty of —, die Freiheit der Presse. **-house, -office,** *n.* die (Buch-)Druckerei. **-ink,** *n.* die Druckerschwärze. **-paper,** *n.* das **Druckpapier.** **-press,** *n.* die Buchdruckerpresse.

**print-less,** *adj.* ohne Eindruck, spurlos.

**prior,** *adj.* eher, früher (to, als), vor, vorher, vorherig. *n.* der **Prior**; der vorgesetzte Geistliche. [Lat. 'former, better'.]

**priorate,** *n.* das **Priorat.**

**prioress,** *n.* die **Priorin.**

**priority,** *n.* die **Priorität**, das Ehersein; der Vorzug, das Vorgangsrecht. — of birth, die Erstgeburt. [see *prior.*]

**priorship,** *n.* das **Priorat**, die Priorwürde.

**priory,** *n.* die **Priorei**; das Priorat.

**prism,** *n.* das **Prisma.** [Gr. *prisma* (*prizein,* 'saw').]

**prismatic, -cal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **prismatisch**; eckäulig. — colors, prismatische Farben.

**prison,** *n.* das Gefängniß; der Kerker. put in —, cast into —, verhaften, in's Gefängniß werfen. **-house,** *n.* das Gefängniß. [Fr. (Lat. *prehendere,* 'seize').]

**prisoner,** *n.* Gefangen *or* Eingekerkert (*part's as n.*). take —, gefangen nehmen.

**pristine,** *adj.* ehemalig; uralt; ursprünglich.

**prithee,** ich bitte, doch, ei ja. [*pray thee.*]

**privacy,** *n.* die Heimlichkeit; Einsamkeit, Stille. without your —, ohne Ihr Mitwissen. [see next.]

**private,** *adj.* **privat**; geheim, verborgen; häuslich; nicht öffentlich, amtfrei, außeramtlich; Privat-. *n.* die Privatperson; der gemeine Soldat, Gemein (*adj. as n.*). in —, ins Geheim. — chapel, die Hauscapelle. — concerns, Privatangelegenheiten. — correspondence, die Privatcorrespondenz. — debts, Privatschulden. — devotion, die stille (Haus-) Andacht. — ends, Privatabsichten. — expenses, Privatausgaben. — friend, ein besonderer Freund. — gentleman, der Privat- (amtfreie) Mann. the — soldier (— man), der gemeine Soldat: *etc. etc.* [Lat. *privatus* (*privare,* 'deprive'), 'apart'.]

**privateer,** *n.* der Caper(er), Raubschiffer; das Caperschiff. [fr. *private.*]

**privateer,** *intr.* Caper ausrüsten; capern.

**privately,** *adv.* ins Geheim, verborgen, besonders; eigenhändig.

**privateness,** *n.* die Heimlichkeit; Einsamkeit; der Privatstand.

**privation,** *n.* die Abwesenheit, der Mangel, die Beraubung, Entblößung, Entbehrung; Absonderung. [Lat. *privatio* (*privare,* 'deprive').]

**privative,** *adj.* beraubend, entziehend. *n.* das Privative, Ausschließliche; die Beraubungspartikel. [see preced.]

**privilege,** *n.* das **Privilegium**, Vorrecht, die Bevorrechtigung, der Freiheitsbrief. [Fr. *privilége* (*privus,* 'private', *lex,* 'law').]

**privilege,** *tr.* **privilegiren**, bevorrecht(ig)en; befreien.

**privily,** *adv.* heimlich, verdeckt. [see next.]

**privity,** *n.* die geheime Mittheilung; Heimlichkeit, das Geheime. privities, *pl.* die Schamtheile.

**privy,** *adj.* **privat**, geheim; heimlich; mitwissend. be — to a thing, mit um etwas wissen. I am made — to it, man hat es mir anvertraut (entdeckt). — council (— counsellors), der geheime Rath. — parts, *pl.* die Geschlechtstheile. ee *private.*]

**privy,** *n.* as heimliche Gemach, der Abtritt; der Mitinteressent, Theilhaber.

**prize,** *n.* der **Preis**; die Belohnung; der Fang, die Prise. **-fight,** *n.* der Preiskampf, die Vorpartie. **-fighter,** *n.* der Preisbewerber, Preiskämpfer. **-money,** *n.* Prisengelder. [Fr. *pris* (Lat. *prendere,* 'take').]

**prize,** *tr.* schätzen, anschlagen, würdigen.

**pro,** *prep.* **pro**, für: *as prefix in comp'* — fore, forth. [Lat. Gr.]

**probability,** *n.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit. in all —, wahrscheinlich.

**probable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) wahrscheinlich, vermuthlich. [Fr. (Lat. *probare,* 'prove').]

**probate,** *n.* die **Prüfung** und Bestätigung des letzten Willens; der Bestätigungsschein, die Testamentsbestätigung. [Lat. *probatus,* 'proved'.]

**probation,** *n.* die **Prüfung**, **Probe**; Probezeit; der Beweis. [see preced.]

**probe,** *n.* die Sonde, das Sucheisen.

**probe,** *tr.* sondiren, untersuchen. [Lat. *probare,* 'try, prove'.]

**probity,** *n.* die Redlichkeit. [Lat. *probitas* (*probus,* 'honest').]

**problem,** *n.* das **Problem**, die Aufgabe, Frage. [Gr. *pro-blêma* (*ballein,* 'throw').]

**problematic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **problematisch**, zweifelhaft.

**proboscis,** *n.* der **Rüssel.** [Lat. Gr. *pro-boskis* (*boskein,* 'feed').]

**procedure,** *n.* das Verfahren, die Verfahrungsart. [see next.]

**proceed,** *intr.* vorwärts gehen; hervor gehen, herrühren, herkommen, kommen (— from, von); (— in) einen Zweck verfolgen; fortschreiten, verfahren. — to business, zum Werke schreiten. — against, gerichtlich verfahren gegen. [Lat. *pro-cedere* ('go').]

**proceeding,** *n.* die **Procedur**, der Rechtsgang. stay —s, inhibiren.

**proceeds,** *n. pl.* das Einkommen, der Ertrag, Gewinn.

**process,** *n.* der Fortschritt; die Richtung; der Verlauf; Rechtshandel; das Verfahren; der Auswuchs. — of time, der Zeitfortschritt. in — of time, mit der Zeit. [see *proceed.*]

**procession,** *n.* die **Prozession**, der Aufzug.

**processional,** *adj.* zu einer Prozession gehörig. *n.* das **Prozessionsbuch.**

**proclaim,** *tr.* ausrufen, erklären; ächten. [Lat. *pro-clamare* (' cry out ').]

**proclamation,** *n.* die **Proclamation,** Ausrufung, Erklärung; Verordnung.

**proclivity,** *n.* die Neigung, der Hang; die Leichtigkeit im Lernen. [Lat. *pro-civitas* (*clivus,* ' hill ').]

**pro-consul,** *n.* der **Proconsul,** Statthalter.

**proconsular,** *adj.* **proconsularisch,** statthalterisch.

**proconsulship,** *n.* das **Proconsulat,** die Statthalterschaft.

**procrastinate,** *tr.* (von einem Tage zum andern) verschieben. *intr.* zögern, zaudern. [Lat. *pro-crastinare* (*cras,* ' to-morrow ').]

**procrastination,** *n.* die Verschiebung, der Aufschub, die Verzögerung.

**procrastinator,** *n.* der Zauderer.

**pro-create,** *tr.* zeugen, gebären, erzeugen, hervorbringen.

**pro-creation,** *n.* die Zeugung, die Hervorbringung.

**procreative,** *adj.* zeugend, gebärend, hervorbringend.

**procreator,** *n.* der Erzeuger, Vater.

**proctor,** *n.* der Anwalt; Deputirt (*part. as n.*); Universitätsrichter. [contr. of *pro-curator.*]

**proctorship,** *n.* die Anwaltschaft, das Aufseheramt.

**pro-cumbent,** *adj.* vorwärts gelehnt; liegend, gestreckt.

**procurable,** *adj.* zu verschaffen.

**procuration,** *n.* die Verschaffung; Vollmacht; **Procura;** der Mäklerlohn, die Provision; Visitationssteuer.

**pro-curator,** *n.* der **Procurator,** Anwalt, Sachwalter.

**procuratorial,** *adj.* sachwalterlich, **Procurators-.**

**procuratory,** *adj.* anwaltlich.

**procuratorship,** *n.* die **Procuratur,** das Sachwalteramt.

**procure,** *tr.* verschaffen, anschaffen; erlangen. *intr.* kuppeln. [Lat. *pro-curare* (*cura,* ' care ').]

**procurement,** *n.* die Verschaffung; Vermittlung.

**procurer,** *n.* der Verschaffer; Anstifter; Kuppler.

**procuress,** *n.* die Kupplerin.

**prodigal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschwenderisch. *n.* der Verschwender. the — son, der verlorne Sohn (in der Bibel). [Lat. *pro-digus* (*agere,* ' drive ').]

**prodigality,** *n.* die Verschwendung.

**prodigious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wunderbar, erstaunlich; ungeheuer. [see *prodigy.*]

**prodigy,** *n.* das Wunder, Wunderding; Ungeheuer. [Lat. *pro-digium* (*dicere,* ' say '), orig. prophetic sign, omen.]

**produce,** *tr.* vorbringen, vorzeigen, aufweisen, aufstellen; erzeugen, einbringen; verursachen; verlängern. [Lat. *pro-ducere* (' lead ').]

**produce,** *n.* das **Product,** Erzeugniß; der Ertrag; Belauf.

**producer,** *n.* der Hervorbringer, Erzeuger.

**producible,** *adj.* erzeugbar.

**product,** *n.* das **Product;** Werk; die Wirkung; der Ertrag; das Facit, der Betrag. [see *produce.*]

**productile,** *adj.* in die Länge zu ziehen, zu verlängern.

**production,** *n.* die Hervorbringung; das **Product,** die Frucht, Composition; Verlängerung.

**productive,** *adj.* hervorbringend, schöpferisch, fruchtbar (of, an), wirksam, **productiv.**

**productiveness,** *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit, **Productivität.**

**profanation,** *n.* die Entweihung, Entheiligung, **Profanation.** [see next.]

**profane,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **profan,** ungeweiht, unheilig; entweihend; ruchlos, frevelnd, gottlos; weltlich. [Fr., Lat. *pro-fanus* (*fanum,* ' temple '), ' outside the temple '.]

**profane,** *tr.* entweihen, beflecken; mißbrauchen.

**profaneness,** *n.* die Unheiligkeit; Entweihung; Ruchlosigkeit; **Profanität.**

**profanity** = profaneness.

**profess,** *tr.* bekennen, erklären; versichern; öffentlich lehren. [Fr. *pro-fesser* (Lat. *fateri,* ' confess ').]

**professed,** *part.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bekannt, bezeugt; öffentlich, offenbar.

**profession,** *n.* das Bekenntniß, die Erklärung; das Glaubensbekenntniß; das Amt; die **Profession.**

**professional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zum Berufe *or* Stande gehörig; berufsmäßig. in a — way, amtswegen.

**professor,** *n.* der (Glaubens-)Bekenner; der öffentliche Lehrer, Professor.

**professorial,** *adj.* einen Professor betreffend, Professors. — chair, der Lehrstuhl; *fig.* die Professur.

**proffer,** *tr.* anbieten, antragen, vorschlagen. [Lat. *pro-ferre,* ' bring forth '.]

**proffer,** *n.* das Anerbieten, der Vorschlag.

**proficience, -cy,** *n.* die Zunahme, der *or* das Wachsthum, der Fortschritt.

**proficient,** *adj.* fortgeschritten, bewandert, fähig, ausgebildet. *also as n.* [Lat. *pro-ficiens* (*facere,* ' make ').]

**profile,** *n.* das Profil, die Seitenansicht, der Durchschnitt. [Fr. *pro-fil* (Lat. *filum,* ' thread, outline ').]

**profile,** *tr.* ein **Profil** abnehmen.

**profit,** *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil, Gewinn. [Fr. (Lat. *facere,* ' make ').]

**profit,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) nützen; (from) Nutzen ziehen *or* haben (von); (by) gewinnen (durch), fortschreiten (in), zunehmen (an).

**profitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) nützlich, vortheilhaft, einträglich.

**profit-less,** *adj.* uneinträglich.

**profligacy,** *n.* die Verworfenheit.

**profligate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lasterhaft, ruchlos, abscheulich, schamlos. [Lat. *pro-fligatus* (*fligere,* ' strike ').]

**profligate,** *n.* der Bösewicht.

**profligateness,** *n.* die Lasterhaftigkeit, Ruchlosigkeit, Schamlosigkeit.

**profound,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tief; *fig.* tiefsinnig; gründlich; listig, verschmitzt; demüthig. *n.* die Tiefe; der Abgrund; die See. [Lat. *pro-fundus* (' bottom ').]

**profundity,** *n.* die Tiefe; *fig.* Gründlichkeit, tiefe Kenntniß.

**profuse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überfließend, übermäßig, verschwenderisch. [Lat. *pro-fusus* (*fundere,* ' pour ').]

**profuseness, -sion,** *n.* der Ueberfluß; die Ueberfülle; Verschwendung.

**progenitor,** *n.* der Vorvater, Ahn. *pl.* Voreltern, Ahnen, Altvordern. [Lat. (*gignere,* ' beget ').]

**progeny,** *n.* das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Nachkommenschaft. [see preced.]

**prognostic,** *adj.* vorhersagend, vorbedeutend. *n.* die Vorhersagung; Vorbedeutung, die **Prognose.** [Gr. *pro-gnōstikos* (*gignōskein,* 'know').]

**prognosticate,** *tr.* vorher sagen, weissagen, wahrsagen.

**prognostication,** *n.* die Vorhersagung; Wahrsagung; der Vorbote.

**prognosticator,** *n.* der Vorherverkündiger, Wahrsager.

**program(me),** *n.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung; das **Programm.** [Gr. *pro-gramma* (*graphein,* 'write').]

**progress,** *n.* der Fortschritt, Fortgang; die Zunahme. **in —,** im Werden. [Lat. *pro-gressus* (*gradi,* 'step').]

**progress,** *intr.* fortschreiten, hervorgehen.

**progression,** *n.* die Fortschreitung, Stufenfolge; **Progression;** der Fortschritt.

**progressional,** *adj.* im Fortschreiten.

**progressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fortschreitend, zunehmend.

**prohibit,** *tr.* verbieten, untersagen, hemmen. [Lat. *pro-hibere* (*habere,* 'have').]

**prohibition,** *n.* das Verbot, der Einhalt.

**prohibitory,** *adj.* verbietend.

**project,** *n.* der Entwurf, Plan, das **Project.**

**project,** *tr.* werfen, schleudern; entwerfen; abspiegeln. *intr.* (her-)vorragen, vorstehen, auslaufen. [Lat. *pro-jicere* (*jacere,* 'throw').]

**projectile,** *n.* das geworfene *or* bewegte Ding. *adj.* vorwärts geworfen, gestoßen, beschleunigt. *pl.* die Wurflehre, Wurfkunde, Ballistik.

**projection,** *n.* das Werfen, der Wurf, Stoß, Entwurf, Riß; die **Projection;** die Ausladung; Abbildung.

**projector,** *n.* der Erfinder; **Projectmacher.**

**projecture,** *n.* die (Her-)Vorragung.

**pro-lapse,** *intr.* vorwärts fallen.

**prolepsis, -sy,** *n.* das Zuvorkommen, die **Prolepsis.** [Gr. *pro-lēpsis* (*lambanein,* 'take').]

**proleptic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorhergehend, zuvorkommend; **proleptisch.**

**prolific(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zeugungsfähig, kinderreich, fruchtbar. [Fr. *prolifique* (Lat. *proles,* 'offspring', *facere,* 'make').]

**prolification,** *n.* die Befruchtung; das Kinderzeugen.

**prolix,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weitläufig, weitschweifig. [Lat. *pro-lixus* (*laxus,* 'loose').]

**prolixity,** *n.* die Weitläufigkeit, Weitschweifigkeit.

**prolocutor,** *n.* Wortführer.

**prologue,** *n.* die Vorrede, der **Prolog.** [Gr. *pro-logos* ('speech').]

**pro-long,** *tr.* verlängern, aufschieben, verzögern.

**prolongation,** *n.* die Verlängerung, der Aufschub, die Verzögerung.

**promenade,** *n.* die **Promenade,** der Spaziergang; Spazierplatz. [Fr. (Lat. *pro-minare,* 'drive forward').]

**promenade,** *intr.* spazieren, promenieren.

**prominence, -cy,** *n.* das Hervorstehen, die Hervorragung; die Auszeichnung.

**prominent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hervorstehend, hervorragend; ausgezeichnet. [Lat. *pro-minens* (*minere,* 'jut').]

**promiscuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vermischt, verwirrt, vermengt. [Lat. *pro-miscuus* (*miscere,* 'mix').]

**promiscuousness, -cuity,** *n.* die vermischte Beschaffenheit, Verwirrung.

**promise,** *n.* das Versprechen, die Verheißung; Hoffnung, Erwartung. **land of —,** das gelobte Land. **man of great —,** ein hoffnungsvoller Mann. [see next.]

**promise,** *tr. or intr.* versprechen, verheißen, geloben. **a promising youth,** ein hoffnungsvoller Jüngling. [Lat. *pro-mittere,* ('send').]

**promisee,** *n.* der **Promissar.**

**promissory,** *adj.* ein Versprechen enthaltend; versprechend.

**pro-montory,** *n.* das Vorgebirge.

**promote,** *tr.* befördern, erhöhen; forthelfen, vergrößern. [Lat. *pro-movere* ('move')

**promoter,** *n.* der Beförderer, Gönner.

**promotion,** *n.* die Beförderung, Erhöhung; der Vorschub.

**promotive,** *adj.* befördernd.

**prompt,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rasch, schnell; fertig, bereit; unverzüglich; baar. [Fr.]

**prompt,** *tr.* eingeben, einsagen; erregen, antreiben. **be prompted by,** veranlaßt *or* angetrieben werden von *or* durch.

**prompter,** *n.* der Eingeber, Vorsager, Souffleur; Ermahner.

**promptitude, -tness,** *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Pünktlichkeit.

**promulgate,** *tr.* öffentlich bekannt machen, verkündigen, verbreiten. [Lat. *promulgare.*]

**promulgation,** *n.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung, Verkündigung.

**promulgator,** *n.* der Bekanntmacher, Verbreiter.

**prone,** *adj.* niederwärts gerichtet, gebeugt; abhängig, plötzlich; *fig.* geneigt (— to, zu). — to anger, leicht zornig. [Lat. *pronus.*]

**proneness,** *n.* die Gebeugtheit, der Abhang; *fig.* die Geneigtheit, Neigung.

**prong,** *n.* die große Gabel; der Zacken.

**pronged,** *adj.* zackig.

**pronominal,** *adj.* fürwörtlich. [see next.]

**pronoun,** *n.* das **Pronomen,** Fürwort. [Lat. *pro-nomen* ('name'), 'instead of a noun'.]

**pronounce,** *tr. or intr.* aussprechen, verkündigen, hersagen; entscheiden; erklären für. [Fr. *prononcer* (Lat. *nunciare,* 'announce').]

**pronounceable,** *adj.* aussprechbar; auszusprechen.

**pronunciation,** *n.* die Aussprache; die Declamationslehre.

**pronunciative,** *adj.* absprechend; zuversichtlich; dogmatisch.

**proof,** *n.* die **Probe,** der Versuch; Beweis; das Beweismittel; die Festigkeit; der Abzug, die Correctur. *adj.* probehaltig, probehaltend; bewährt; fest, schußfrei, sicher; standhaft. **be — against one's petition,** hart, taub, gegen Jemandes Bitte (unerbittlich) sein. **-sheet,** *n.* die Correctur; der Aushängebogen. [see *prove.*]

**proof-less,** *adj.* unbewiesen.

**prop,** *n.* die Stütze, Lehne, der Pfahl.

**prop,** *tr.* stützen, unterstützen.

**propagable,** *adj.* fortzupflanzen; auszubreiten.

**propaganda,** *n.* **Propaganda.** [see *propagate.*]

**propagandism,** *n.* die Grundsätze einer Propaganda.

**propagate,** *tr.* fortpflanzen; ausbreiten; vermehren; hervorbringen. *intr.* hervorgehen, sich fortpflanzen. [Lat. *propagare.*]

**propagation,** *n.* die Fortpflanzung, Erweiterung; Erzeugung.

**propagator,** *n.* der Fortpflanzer, Verbreiter.

**propel,** *tr.* forttreiben, fortstoßen. [Lat. *pro-pellere* ('drive').]

**propense,** *adj.* geneigt. [Lat. *pro-pensus* (*pendere,* 'hang').]

**propensity,** *n.* die Neigung, der Hang.
**proper,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eigen, eigenthümlich; besonder; eigentlich; gehörig, passend, anständig; tauglich, tüchtig; genau, richtig. as you think —, wie Sie es für gut befinden. — name, der Eigenname. [Fr. *propre.*]
**property,** *n.* das Eigenthum, Besitzthum, die Habe; der Besitz; die Eigenheit, Eigenthümlichkeit, Eigenschaft; das Zubehör. [Lat. *proprietas* (*proprius,* 'own').]
**prophecy,** *n.* die Prophezeihung, Weissagung. [see *prophet.*]
**prophesy,** *tr.* **prophezeien,** weissagen. *intr.* predigen.
**prophet,** *n.* der **Prophet,** Seher. [Gr. *prophêtês* (*phanai,* 'speak').]
**prophetess,** *n.* die **Prophetin,** Weissagerin, Seherin.
**prophetic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) **prophetisch,** weissagend.
**propinquity,** *n.* die Nähe, Nachbarschaft; nahe Verwandtschaft. [Lat. *propinquitas* (*prope,* near').]
**propitiable,** *adj.* versöhnlich.
**propitiate,** *tr.* aussöhnen, versöhnen, besänftigen geneigt machen. [see *propitious.*]
**propitiation,** *n.* die Versöhnung, Besänftigung; das Sühnopfer.
**propitiator,** *n.* der Versöhner.
**propitiatory,** *adj.* versöhnend.
**propitious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) günstig, gnädig, geneigt. [Lat. *propitius* (*prope,* 'near').]
**proponent,** *n.* Vortragend (*part. as n.*), der **Proponent.** [see *propose.*]
**pro-portion,** *n.* das Verhältniß; die Symmetrie; der Theil; die Form. in due —, nach Verhältniß, verhältnißmäßig. in — to, im Verhältniß zu. rule of —, die Regel de Tri.
**proportion,** *tr.* verhältnißmäßig einrichten, abmessen. [mäßig.
**proportionable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verhältniß-
**proportional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) im Verhältnisse stehend (to, mit); angemessen.
**proportionality,** *n.* das Verhältniß, die Angemessenheit.
**proportionate,** *adj.* in ein Verhältniß gebracht, angemessen, gemäß.
**proportionate** = proportion.
**proportion-less,** *adj.* ohne Ebenmaß.
**proposal,** *n.* der Vorschlag, Antrag; die Vorstellung; der Entwurf.
**propose,** *tr.* vorsch.agen; antragen, **proponiren.** *intr.* vorhaben. — to one's self, sich vornehmen. [Fr. *pro-poser* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]
**proposer,** *n.* der Vorschlagende, Antragsteller, Proponent.
**proposition,** *n.* der Vorschlag, Antrag; die Behauptung.
**propositional,** *adj.* als Vorschlag, satzmäßig.
**propound,** *tr.* vortragen; vorstellen, vorlegen. [Lat. *pro-ponere,* 'propose'.]
**proprietor,** *n.* der Eigenthümer, Besitzer.
**proprietress,** *n.* die Eigenthümerin.
**propriety,** *n.* der Anstand, die Schicklichkeit. [see *property.*]
**propulse,** *tr.* abwehren.
**propulsion,** *n.* das Forttreiben, Fortstoßen. [see *propel.*]
**prorogation,** *n.* der Aufschub, die Vertagung (des Parlaments)
**prorogue,** *tr.* verschieben, verlängern; vertagen, **prorogiren** (das Parlament). [Lat. *pro-rogare* ('ask').]
**prosaic,** *adj.* **prosaisch.** [see *prose.*]
**prosaist,** *n.* der **Prosaist,** Prosaiker.
**proscribe,** *tr.* ächten, vogelfrei erklären. [Lat. *pro-scribere* ('write').]
**proscription,** *n.* die Aechterklärung, Verbannung.
**proscriptive,** *adj.* ächtend, tyrannisch.
**prose,** *n.* die **Prosa,** ungebundene Rede. *adj.* prosaisch. a — translation, eine prosaische Uebersetzung. [Fr. (Lat. *prosa* (*prorsus,* 'straight on', *pro, vertere,* 'turn').]
**prose,** *intr.* in Prosa schreiben; langweilig erzählen.
**prosecute,** *tr.* fortsetzen; verfolgen. to — one at law, einen gerichtlich belangen *or* verklagen. [Lat. *pro-sequi* ('follow').]
**prosecution,** *n.* die Fortsetzung, Verfolgung; Anklage. [ger.
**prosecutor,** *n.* der Fortsetzer, Verfolger, Klä-
**proselyte,** *n.* der **Proselyt,** Neubekehrte, Glaubensüberläufer. [Gr. *prosêlytos* (*pros,* 'to', *erchesthai,* 'come', 'new-comer').]
**proselyte,** *tr.* **Proselyten machen,** zum Uebertritte verlocken.
**proselytism,** *n.* der **Proselitismus.**
**prosodic(al),** *adj.* **prosodisch.**
**prosody,** *n.* die **Prosodie,** Verskunst. [Gr. *prosôidia* (*pros,* 'to', *ôide,* 'song').]
**prospect,** *n.* der **Prospect;** die Aussicht; Fernsicht; der Aufriß; Blick in die Zukunft; *pl.* Aussichten. have a thing in —, etwas im Auge haben, es in Betracht ziehen. [Lat. *prospectus* (*spicere,* 'look').]
**prospection,** *n.* die Voraussicht, Vorsorge.
**prospective,** *adj.* hinblickend, in die Ferne schauend; vorsichtig.
**prospectus,** *n.* der **Prospectus.**
**prosper,** *intr.* gedeihen, fortkommen; glücken, gelingen. *tr.* beglücken, beseligen; begünstigen. [see *prosperous.*]
**prosperity,** *n.* das Gedeihen, Wohlergehen, der Wohlstand, das Glück.
**prosperous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gedeihlich, glücklich, günstig, wohlwollend, geneigt. [Lat. *prosper(us)* (*sperare,* 'hope'), 'as hoped'.]
**prostitute,** *tr.* feil geben; schänden, mißbrauchen. — one's self, sich entehren, sich beschimpfen, sich der Unzucht Preis geben. [Lat. *prostituere* (*statuere,* 'place').]
**prostitute,** *adj.* ehrlos, feil, schändlich, lasterhaft. *n.* die feile Dirne; der Ehrlose, Miethling.
**prostitution,** *n.* die Liederlichkeit, das unzüchtige Leben; die Entehrung, Verworfenheit.
**prostitutor,** *n.* der Entehrer, Beschimpfer.
**prostrate,** *adj.* auf der Erde hingestreckt, fußfällig. fall —, einen Fußfall thun. [Lat. *prostratus* (*sternere,* 'cast down, strew').]
**prostrate,** *tr.* niederwerfen. — one's self, niederfallen, einen Fußfall thun.
**prostration,** *n.* die Niederwerfung; der Fußfall; die Demüthigung; Niedergeschlagenheit.
**protasis,** *n.* die **Protasis;** erste Theil eines Drama [Gr. (*pro, teinein,* 'stretch').]
**protect,** *tr.* schützen (from, gegen), bewahren (vor), beschützen, beschirmen. [Lat. *pro-tegere* ('cover').]
**protection,** *n.* der Schutz, die Beschirmung, der Schirm, die **Protektion;** der Schutzbrief.
**protective,** *adj.* schützend.
**protector,** *n.* der Beschützer; Schutzherr; **Protector** (Reichsverweser von England).
**protectorate, -rship,** *n.* das **Protektorat;** die Protectorwürde.

**protectress,** *n.* die Beschützerin.
**protest,** *intr.* betheuern, versichern; (— against, wider *or* gegen etwas) **protestiren,** Einrede thun, widersprechen. *tr.* zum Zeugen anrufen. [Lat. *pro-testari* (‘ testify ’).]
**protest,** *n.* die **Protestation,** Einrede, der Widerspruch; die Protesterhebung.
**Protestant,** *n.* der **Protestant.** *adj.* protestantisch. [see *protest.*]
**Protestantism,** *n.* der **Protestantismus,** die protestantische Religion.
**protestation,** *n.* die **Protestation,** Betheuerung, Einrede, der Widerspruch.
**proto-,** *in comp's* = first. [Gr. *prôtos.*]
**protocol,** *n.* das **Protokoll.** [Fr. *proto-colle* (Gr. *kolla,* ‘ glue ’: as glued to papyrus).]
**proto-plasm,** *n.* das **Protoplasma.**
**protoplast,** *n.* das Vorbild, Urbild; der Urmensch.
**protoplastic,** *adj.* urbildlich; urmenschlich.
**proto-type,** *n.* das Urbild, der **Prototyp.**
**protract,** *tr.* in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben, verzögern. [Lat. *pro-trahere* (‘ draw ’).]
**protraction,** *n.* die Verlängerung, Verzögerung.
**protractive,** *adj.* verlängernd, verzögernd, aufschiebend.
**protractor,** *n.* der Verzögerer; (*math.*) Transporteur, Winkelfasser.
**protrude,** *tr.* fortstoßen. *intr.* vordringen. [Lat. *pro-trudere* (‘ thrust ’).]
**protrusion,** *n.* das Fortstoßen, der Stoß, das Vordringen.
**protrusive,** *adj.* fortstoßend, vordringend.
**protuberance,** *n.* der Auswuchs, die Geschwulst, Beule. [knotig.
**protuberant,** *adj.* aufgetrieben, geschwollen;
**protuberate,** *intr.* hervorragen, aufschwellen. [Lat. *pro-tuberare* (*tuber,* ‘ hump ’).]
**protuberation,** *n.* das Aufschwellen.
**proud,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stolz, hochmüthig; prächtig; kühn; geil, läufig.
**prove,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) beweisen, darthun; **probiren,** prüfen; sich zeigen, sich ergeben, besagen; ausfallen; werden, sein. — true, sich bestätigen. — false, sich nicht bestätigen; widerlegen. it proved to be, es fand sich daß es war. [O. Fr. *prover* (Lat. *probare,* ‘ try ’).]
**Provençal,** *adj.* **provenzalisch.** *n.* der Provenzale; die provenzalische Sprache.
**provender,** *n.* der **Proviant,** das trockene Viehfutter. [Fr. *provende* (Lat. *providere,* ‘ provide ’).]
**pro-verb,** *n.* das Sprichwort, die Sage. *pl.* die Sprichwörter Salomo.
**proverbial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sprichwörtlich, als Sprichwort.
**provide,** *tr.* bereit halten; versehen, versorgen, sorgen; bestimmen, festsetzen. — against, vorbeugen, zu verhüten suchen. — for, für etwas sorgen; etwas anschaffen. — with, mit etwas versehen, versorgen; aushelfen. [Lat. *pro-videre* (‘ see ’).]
**provided** (*or* **provided that**), *conj.* wenn nur, nur daß, dafern, unter der Bedingung daß, aber, doch.
**providence,** *n.* die Vorsehung, Fürsehung; Vorsicht; Sparsamkeit. [Fr.; see *provide.*]
**provident,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorsichtig; sorgsam, haushältig, sparsam. [see *provide.*]
**providential,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) durch die (göttliche) Vorsehung bewirkt; **providentiell.**
**provider,** *n.* der Vorsehende, Besorger; Schaffner, Lieferant.



**province,** *n.* die **Provinz,** Landschaft; das Gebiet; das Amt, Geschäft, Fach. [Fr. (Lat. *vincere* ‘ conquer ’; conquered district).]
**provincial,** *adj.* **provinziell,** einheimisch; ländlich, bäurisch, ungebildet. *n.* der **Provinzial;** der Provinzbewohner.
**provincialism,** *n.* der **Provinzialismus.**
**provinciality,** *n.* das einer Provinz in der Sprache Eigenthümliche.
**provision,** *n.* die Vorsicht, Vorkehr; der Vorbehalt; die Verordnung, Maßregel; *espec'ly in pl.* der Proviant, Vorrath, die Lebensmittel. to make — for one, einen versorgen. [see *provide.*]
**provision,** *tr.* mit Vorrath versehen.
**provisional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorläufig; einstweilig.
**proviso,** *n.* die Bedingung, Clausel, der Vorbehalt. [Lat. (see *provide*).]
**provisory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) **provisorisch;** bedingt, vorbehaltlich. [see *provide.*]
**provocation,** *n.* die Reizung, Anreizung. without —, ohne gegründete Ursache.
**provocative,** *adj.* reizend, antreibend. *n.* das Reizmittel, die (An-)Reizung. [see next.]
**provoke,** *tr.* reizen, erregen; erzürnen; beleidigen; herausfordern; verursachen. provoked at, erzürnt über. provoked by, aufgewiegelt durch, herausgefordert von. [Lat. *pro-vocare* (‘ call ’).]
**provoking,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erbitternd, ärgerlich.
**provost,** *n.* der Vorgesetzte, Präses; Schultheiß, Feldrichter, **Profoß.** — marshal, der Generalprofoß. [O. Fr. (Lat. *præ-positus,* ‘ placed before ’).]
**provostship,** *n.* das Vorsteheramt; die **Profoßstelle.**
**prow,** *n.* das Vorschiff. [Fr. *proue* (Lat. *prora*).]
**prowess,** *n.* die Tapferkeit; Großthat, Heldenthat. [Fr. *prouesse* (Lat. *probus,* ‘ good ’ etc.).]
**prowl,** *tr. or intr.* jagen, durchspüren, kreuzen; rauben, plündern; stehlen, mausen.
**prowler,** *n.* der Räuber, Raubjäger.
**proximate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) der (die, das) nächste, zunächst, unmittelbar. [Lat. *proximatus* (*proximus,* ‘ nearest ’).]
**proximity,** *n.* die Nähe. [see preced.]
**proxy,** *n.* die Stellvertretung; Vollmacht; der Geschäftsträger, Stellvertreter, Procurator. [fr. *procurare,* see *procure.*]
**prude,** *n.* die **Prüde,** Scheinspröde. [Fr., ‘ prudent ’ etc.]
**prudence,** *n.* die Klugheit; Bedachtsamkeit; **Prudentia.**
**prudent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klug, gescheidt; vorsichtig, bedachtsam; häuslich. [Lat. *prudens* for *providens,* ‘ providing ’.]
**prudential,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klüglich, verständig, vorsichtig.
**prudentials,** *n. pl.* die Grundsätze der Klugheit, Regeln der Vorsicht.
**prudery,** *n.* das Sprödethun, die **Prüderie.** [see *prude.*]
**prudish,** *adj.* scheinspröde, **prüde,** zimperlich. [see *prude.*]
**prune,** *n.* die Pflaume, Zwetsche. [Fr.]
**prune,** *tr.* beschneiden, ausschneiden; putzen, säubern. *intr.* sich putzen, sich schniegeln. [O. E. *proigne,* Fr. *pro-vigner,* ‘ lay down vinestocks ’.]
**pruner,** *n.* der Baumausschneider, Baumputzer.

**prurient,** *adj.* juckend, lüstelig. [Lat. *pruriens.*]
**Prussia,** *n.* Preußen.
**Prussian,** *adj.* preußisch. *n.* der Preuße. — blue, das Berlinerblau.
**prussic,** *adj.* — acid, die (Berliner-) Blausäure.
**pry,** *intr.* gucken, spähen; neugierig und genau betrachten. — into, in etwas grübeln, eindringen in, die Nase hineinstecken.
**psalm,** *n.* der **Psalm.** **-book,** *n.* das Psalmbuch. [Gr. *psalma* (*psallein,* ‘play on a stringed instr’t’).]
**psalmist,** *n.* der **Psalmist,** Psalmenschreiber; der Psalmensänger.
**psalmody,** *n.* das Psalmensingen; die **Psalmodie.**
**psalmographer,** *n.* der **Psalmograph,** Psalmenschreiber.
**psalmo-graphy,** *n.* das **Psalmenschreiben.**
**psalter,** *n.* der **Psalter;** das Psalmbuch. [see next.]
**psaltery,** *n.* der **Psalter.** [Gr. *psaltèrion* (*psaltèr,* ‘harper’).]
**pseudo-,** *in comp’s,* **Pseudo-,** falsch. [Gr. *pseudos,* ‘false’.]
**pseudograph, pseudography,** *n.* die untergeschobene Schrift.
**pshaw!** *interj.* pfui! puh! Possen!
**Psyche,** *n.* **Psyche;** die Seele. [Gr., ‘soul’.]
**psychologie(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) psychologisch, seelenkundig, seelenlehrig.
**psychologist,** *n.* der **Psycholog,** Seelenforscher.
**psychology,** *n.* die **Psychologie,** Seelenkunde. [see *psyche* and *-logy.*]
**Ptolemaic,** *adj.* **ptolemäisch.**
**Ptolemy,** *n.* **Ptolemäus.**
**puberty,** *n.* die **Pubertät,** Mannbarkeit, Geschlechtsreife. [Lat. *pubertas* (*puber,* ‘adult’).]
**pubescence,** *n.* das Mannbarwerden.
**pubescent,** *adj.* mannbar werdend; wollig, rauch, haarig. [see *puberty.*]
**public,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) öffentlich, allgemein; **publik;** gemeinkundig, landkundig. *n.* das Gemeinwesen, Allgemeine, die Welt, das **Publicum.** in —, öffentlich, vor der Welt. — house, das Wirthshaus, die Schenke. — property, das Gemeingut. — revenues, die Staatseinkünfte. — schools, öffentliche Schulen. — **-spirit, -spiritedness,** *n.* die patriotische Gesinnung, der Gemeingeist. **-spirited,** *adj.* vaterländisch, patriotisch (gesinnt), gemeinnützig. [Lat. *publicus* (*populus,* ‘**people**’).]
**publican,** *n.* der Zöllner, (Zoll-)Einnehmer; Schenkwirth. [see preced.]
**publication,** *n.* die Bekanntmachung; Ausgabe, Edition; das herausgegebene Werk. monthly —, die Monatsschrift; weekly —, die Wochenschrift. **-price,** *n.* der Ladenpreis. [see *publish.*]
**publicist,** *n.* der **Publicist.**
**publicity,** *n.* die Oeffentlichkeit, Offenkundigkeit, Kundbarkeit. [see *public.*]
**publish,** *tr.* öffentlich bekannt machen, eröffnen; herausgeben; verlegen. publishing business, der Verlags-(Buch-)Handel. — house, die Verlags-(Buch-)Handlung. [Lat. *publicare* (see *public*).]
**publisher,** *n.* der Bekanntmacher; Herausgeber; Verlagsbuchhändler, Verleger.
**puck,** *n.* der Kobold.
**pucker,** *tr.* runzeln, falten, zerknittern. *intr.* sich runzeln, sich falten. [wurst.
**pudding,** *n.* der **Kloß;** **Pudding;** die Zünd-
**puddle,** *n.* die Pfütze, (Koth-)Lache, das Schlammloch.
**puddle,** *tr.* trüben; besudeln.
**puddly,** *adj.* schlammig, kothig.
**pudency, pudicity,** *n.* die Keuschheit, Sittsamkeit. [Lat. *pudens* (*pudere,* ‘be ashamed’).]
**pudenda,** *n. pl.* die Schamtheile. [see preced.]
**puerile,** *adj.* knabenmäßig, kindisch. [Lat. *puerilis* (*puer,* ‘boy’).]
**puerility,** *n.* das knabenhafte *or* kindische Wesen; *pl.* Kindereien.
**puff,** *n.* das Hauchen, Blasen, Schnauben; der Windstoß; das Bauschende; der Puderquast; Pilz; *fig.* der Wind, Schwulst.
**puff,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stark und plötzlich blasen; schnauben, keuchen; aufschwellen, blähen; bauschen; strotzen; jagen. — up, aufgeblasen, aufblähen.
**puffer,** *n.* Blasend (*part. as n.*); der Prahler, Marktschreier.
**puffy,** *adj.* geschwollen; aufgeblasen, schwülstig.
**pugh!** *interj.* puh! ah! ba! bah!
**pugilism,** *n.* der Faustkampf.
**pugilist,** *n.* der Faustkämpfer, Boxer. [Lat. *pugil* (akin to *pugnus,* ‘fist’).]
**pugilistic,** *adj.* zur Boxkunst gehörig.
**pugnacious,** *adj.* streitsüchtig, kampflustig. [Lat. *pugnax* (*pugnare,* ‘fight’).]
**puissance,** *n.* die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft; Kriegsmacht.
**puissant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mächtig, gewaltig, stark. [Fr. (Lat. *posse,* ‘be able’).]
**puke,** *n.* das Brechmittel; Weggebrochene.
**puke,** *intr.* sich brechen wollen, sich morgen; speien.
**pull,** *tr.* ziehen, reißen; raufen, pflücken; drucken; rudern. — asunder, von einander ziehen *or* reißen. — away, wegziehen, wegreißen. — back, zurück ziehen. — down, niederreißen, abbrechen; niederschlagen, demüthigen. — in, hineinziehen, einziehen; anziehen. — off, abziehen, abreißen; auseinander raufen. — out, (her-) ausziehen, ausreißen. — to, zu sich ziehen, anziehen. — up, in die Höhe ziehen, aufziehen.
**pull,** *n.* das Ziehen, der Zug, Ruck.
**pull-back,** *n.* das Hinderniß, der Anstoß.
**pullet,** *n.* das junge Huhn, Hühnchen. [Fr. *poulet.*]
**pulley,** *n.* der Flaschenzug, die Ziehscheibe, Rolle, der Kloben. [Fr. *poulie* (Germ. akin to *pull*).]
**pulmonary,** *adj.* zur Lunge gehörig. — disease (— consumption), die Lungensucht. [Lat. *pulmonarius* (*pulmo,* ‘lung’).]
**pulmonic,** *adj.* zur Lunge gehörig, lungenartig; lungensüchtig. *n.* das Lungenmittel; Lungensüchtig (*adj. as n.*). [see preced.]
**pulp,** *n.* die weiche Substanz, das Fleisch (der Früchte). [Lat. *pulpa.*]
**pulpit,** *n.* die Kanzel, das Katheder, **Pult.** — eloquence, die Kanzelberedsamkeit. — orator, der Kanzelredner. [Lat. *pulpitum.*]
**pulpous, -py,** *adj.* weich, fleischig, markig. [see *pulp.*]
**pulsate,** *intr.* **pulsiren,** schlagen, klopfen. [see *pulse.*]
**pulsation,** *n.* das Schlagen, Klopfen, der **Puls-**schlag.
**pulsator,** *n.* der Schlagende, Schläger, Klopfer.
**pulsatory,** *adj.* **pulsirend.**
**1. pulse,** *n.* der **Puls;** Schlag, die Schwingung. to feel one’s —, einem an den Puls fühlen.

[Lat. *pulsus* (*pellere*, 'beat'), 'beating' of the veins.]

**2. pulse**, *n.* die Hülsenfrucht; *collect'ly* das Gemüse. [Lat. *puls.*]

**pulse**, *intr.* pulsiren, schlagen, gehen.

**pulverization**, *n.* das Pulvern, die Pulverisirung.

**pulverize**, *tr.* pülvern, pulverisiren. [Lat. *pulverizare* (*pulvis*, 'dust').]

**pulverous**, *adj.* pulverartig.

**pulverulent**, *adj.* staubig, voll Staub. [see above.]

**pumice (-stone)**, *n.* der Bimsstein. [Lat. *pumex.*]

**pumiceous**, *adj.* bimssteinartig.

**pummel** = pommel.

**pump**, *n.* die Pumpe. **-handle**, *n.* der Pumpenschwengel. [Fr. *pompe* (uncert.).]

**pump**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) pumpen; *fig.* (— out) auslocken, ausfragen.

**pumpkin**, *n.* die Pfebe, der Kürbis.

**pun**, *n.* das Wortspiel.

**pun**, *intr.* Wortspielerei treiben, Wortspiele machen. *tr.* durch Witzelei überreden.

**1. punch**, *n.* die Pfrieme, Ahle, das Locheisen; die Patrize; der Stoß, Schlag. [abbr. of *puncheon.*]

**2. punch**, *n.* der Punsch. **-bowl**, *n.* die Punschbole, der Punschnapf. [Sanskr. *pancha*, 'five': as of 5 ingredients.]

**3. punch**, *n.* Hanswurst; der kurze dicke Mensch; das kleine dicke Pferd. [abbr. of *punchinello.*]

**punch**, *tr.* ein Loch *or* Löcher (in Etwas) stechen, (mittelst einem Locheisen) stechen.

**puncheon**, *n.* die Pfrieme, der Bunzen; die Patrize; Tonne. [Fr. *poinçon* (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]

**punchinello**, *n.* der Polichinell, wälsche Hanswurst. [Ital. *pulcinello* (uncert.).]

**punctilio**, *n.* die Spitzfindigkeit, übertriebene Pünktlichkeit, Ueberfeinheit. [Ital. *punctilio* (Lat. *punctum*, 'point').]

**punctilious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übertrieben pünktlich, spitzfindig, überfein; ängstlich, kleinlich.

**punctual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) pünktlich, sehr genau, strenge. [Lat. *punctum*, 'point'.]

**punctuality**, *n.* die Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit, Correctheit.

**punctuate**, *tr.* interpunktiren. [see above.]

**punctuation**, *n.* die Interpunktion, Schriftzeichensetzung.

**puncture**, *n.* der Stich; die Punktur.

**puncture**, *tr.* (auf=)stechen.

**pungency**, *n.* das Stechende, Scharfe, Beißende.

**pungent**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stechend, scharf, beißend. [Lat. *pungens* (*pungere*, 'prick').]

**Punic**, *adj.* punisch; falsch, treulos.

**punish**, *tr.* strafen, bestrafen (for, für, wegen). [Lat. *punire* (*pœna*, 'penalty').]

**punishable**, *adj.* strafbar, strafwürdig.

**punishment**, *n.* die Bestrafung, Strafe.

**punster**, *n.* der Wortspieler, Witzling.

**puny**, *adj.* klein, zart, schwächlich. *n.* der Neuling. [Fr. *puiné* (*puis*, 'later', *né*, 'born').]

**pup**, *intr.* (Junge) werfen (von Hunden).

**pup**, *see* puppy.

**pupil**, *n.* die Pupille, der Augapfel; der Schüler, die Schülerin; der Pflegling; der (die) Mündel, Pupille. [Fr. *pupille* (dim. of Lat. *pupus*, 'boy', *pupa*, 'girl').]

**pupilage**, *n.* der Mündelstand, die Minderjährigkeit; die Zöglingsjahre, der Schülerstand

**pupillary**, *adj.* einen Mündel *or* Zögling betreffend, pupillarisch.

**puppet**, *n.* die Puppe, Marionette. **-player**, *n.* der Puppenspieler. **-show**, *n.* das Puppenspiel, die Marionettenbude. [Fr. *poupée* (Lat. *pupa*, 'girl', 'doll').]

**puppy**, *n.* der Welf, junge Hund; *fig.* Gelbschnabel, Laffe.

**puppy**, *intr.* (Junge) werfen, (von Hunden).

**pur**, *n.* das Schnurren, Zwirnen (der Katzen).

**pur**, *intr.* schnurren wie eine Katze. [imit.]

**purblind**, *adj.* kurzsichtig, blödsichtig.

**purchase**, *tr.* kaufen, einlegen, handeln, erwerben. *intr.* aufheben. — on speculation, auf Speculation kaufen, ankaufen.

**purchase**, *n.* der Kauf, Handel, das Erwerbniß; der Halt, Griff. **-price**, *n.* der Einkaufspreis.

**purchaser**, *n.* der Käufer, die Käuferin.

**pure**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rein, sauber, lauter, echt, fein; unbefleckt, keusch, unschuldig; bloß, eitel. [Lat. *purus.*]

**pureness**, *n.* die Reinigkeit, Lauterkeit; Keuschheit, Unschuld; Sprachreinheit.

**purgation**, *n.* die Reinigung; Abführung; Rechtfertigung. [see *purge.*]

**purgative**, *adj.* purgirend, reinigend, abführend. *n.* die Purganz, das Abführungsmittel.

**purgatorial**, *adj.* das Fegefeuer betreffend.

**purgatory**, *adj.* reinigend. *n.* das Fegefeuer.

**purge**, *tr.* reinigen, säubern (— of, von); läutern, abklären; purgiren lassen. *intr.* rein *or* klar werden; purgiren. — one's self (from), sich von einem Verbrechen reinigen, sich rechtfertigen. [Lat. *purgere* (*purum agere*, 'make clean or pure').]

**purge**, *n.* die Purganz, Abführung.

**purification**, *n.* die Reinigung; Rechtfertigung.

**purificatory**, *adj.* reinigend.

**purifier**, *n.* der Reiniger, Läuterer.

**purify**, *tr.* reinigen; läutern, abklären. *intr.* rein werden, klar werden. [see *pure* and *-fy.*]

**purism**, *n.* der Purismus, die Sprachreinigung, der Sprachreinigungseifer.

**purist**, *n.* der Purist, Sprachreiniger.

**puritan**, *n.* der Puritaner. *adj.* puritanisch. [fr. *pure.*]

**puritanic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) puritanisch.

**puritanism**, *n.* die Lehre der Puritaner; *fig.* Scheinheiligkeit.

**purity**, *n.* die Reinheit, Lauterkeit; Sprachreinheit; Keuschheit; Aufrichtigkeit. [see *pure.*]

**purl**, *n.* das Zäckchen, die krause Borte, der gestickte Rand; das sanfte Fließen, Murmeln, Rieseln.

**purl**, *tr.* kraus verbrämen, umsticken. *intr.* sanft fließen, rauschen, murmeln, rieseln.

**purloin**, *tr.* entwenden, stehlen, mausen. [O. Fr. *purloigner* (*pour*, 'for', *loin*, 'far off').]

**purple**, *n.* der Purpur; die Purpurfarbe; das Kardinalat. *adj.* purpurfarben, purpurroth. [Lat. *purpura* (Gr. *porphyra*, orig'ly a shell).]

**purple**, *tr.* purpurroth färben, purpern.

**purples**, *n. pl.* das Friesel; Fleckfieber, Scharlachfieber.

**purplish**, *adj.* purpurig.

**purport**, *n.* der Inhalt, Verstand, die Meinung, der Zweck. [O. Fr. (*pour*, 'for', *porter*, 'carry').]

**purport**, *intr.* zum Inhalte haben, enthalten; meinen, besagen.

**purpose**, *n.* die Absicht, der (End=)Zweck, das Vorhaben; der Vorsatz; die Wirkung, der Er=

folg. for that —, in dieser Absicht, zu dem Ende. on —, mit Fleiß, vorsätzlich. on — to, um zu. of set —, recht mit Fleiß. to no —, vergeblich, unnütz, zwecklos. to the —, zur Sache dienlich. this is nothing to the —, das gehört nicht zur Sache. [O. Fr. *purpos* (see *propose*).]

**purpose,** *tr.* sich vorsetzen, sich fest vornehmen, (bei sich) beschließen.

**purpose-less,** *adj.* ohne Erfolg, zwecklos.

**purposely,** *adv.* vorsätzlich, absichtlich.

**purse,** *n.* der Beutel, Geldbeutel, die Börse. — of money, der Beutel. **-bearer,** *n.* der Säckelmeister. **-string,** *n.* die Beutelschnur. [Fr. *bourse* (Gr. *byrsa*, 'skin').]

**purser,** *n.* der Proviantmeister; Zahlmeister, Cassirer.

**pursuable,** *adj.* zu verfolgen, fortzusetzen.

**pursuance,** *n.* die Verfolgung, Fortsetzung. in — of which, zu Folge dessen, dem zu Folge.

**pursuant,** *prep.* (— to) zu Folge, gemäß, nach. — to your design, Ihrer Absicht gemäß.

**pursue,** *tr.* verfolgen, nachsetzen; fortsetzen; betreiben; folgen; nachstreben, sich bewerben; belangen. *intr.* fortfahren (in der Rede). [O. Fr. *poursuir* (Lat. *pro-sequi*, 'follow up').]

**pursuer,** *n.* der Verfolger, Nachsetzer.

**pursuit,** *n.* die Verfolgung, Nachsetzung, Betreibung; das Streben; das Anhalten; die Emsigkeit.

**purulence,** *n.* die Eiterung, das Eitern.

**purulent,** *adj.* eiterig, eiternd; eitericht. [Lat. *purulentus* (*pus*, 'pus').]

**purvey,** *tr. or intr.* liefern; anschaffen, einkaufen; sich versorgen. [same as *provide*.]

**purveyance,** *n.* die Anschaffung; der Vorrath, die Lebensmittel.

**purveyor,** *n.* der Anschaffer, Lieferant; Versorger; Zubringer.

**pus,** *n.* der Eiter. [Lat.]

**push,** *tr. or intr.* stoßen, schieben, bringen; anbringen, angreifen; *fig.* betreiben, beschleunigen; sich anstrengen, streben. — away, fortstoßen. — back, zurücktreiben, zurückstoßen. — on, fortschieben, antreiben; befördern; wegschieben. — out, hinausstoßen. be pushed for money, Geld sehr nöthig haben. [Fr. *pousser* (Lat. *pulsare*).]

**push,** *n.* der Stoß; Stich; Anstoß, Anfall; Schub; *fig.* die Anstrengung; das äußerste Mittel; der bringende Fall; die Hitzblatter. at one —, mit einem Satze, auf ein Mal.

**pushing,** *adj.* unternehmend, kühn; zudringlich; unbescheiden.

**pusillanimity,** *n.* der Kleinmuth, die Kleinmüthigkeit, Verzagtheit.

**pusillanimous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kleinmüthig, zaghaft, feige. [Lat. *pusillanimis* (*pusillus* [*puer*, boy] 'very small', *animus*, 'soul').]

**puss(y),** *n.* das Miezchen, Kätzchen; der Hase.

**pustule,** *n.* das Bläschen, die Blatter, Finne. [Lat. *pustula* (*pus*, 'pus').]

**pustulous,** *adj.* voll Bläschen, finnig.

**put,** *tr. or intr.* setzen, stellen, legen, stecken, bringen; anwenden, gebrauchen; machen, lassen, bewirken; nöthigen; erregen, bewegen; bilden; keimen, sprossen; steuern. — a question, eine Frage aufwerfen. — the case, den Fall setzen, annehmen. — about, umgeben; herumschicken; umkehren. — again, wieder hinlegen; wieder versetzen. — aside, bei Seite legen *or* setzen *or* stellen. — asunder, trennen, von einander abhalten. — away, wegsetzen, wegthun; fortschicken, verstoßen. — back, zurücklegen, zurückschaffen; zurückkehren. — between, dazwischen stellen *or* bringen, einschieben. — beyond a doubt, außer Zweifel setzen. — by, bei Seite legen; beseitigen; widerlegen; verachten. — down, niedersetzen, niederlegen; abschaffen; unterdrücken; demüthigen; widerlegen; untergehen. — one's self foremost, sich an die Spitze stellen. — forth, hervor *or* heraus setzen *or* legen *or* thun; ausstrecken; ausstellen; vorbringen, vortragen. — forward, zum Vorschein bringen; reizen, beschleunigen; befördern. — in, hinein setzen *or* stellen *or* legen; einsetzen; einmischen. — in order, in Ordnung bringen, aufräumen. — in practice, in Uebung bringen. — in a word for one, ein gutes Wort für Jemanden einlegen. — into, versetzen in. — into one's hands, einem in die Hände geben, einhändigen. — into one's head, in den Kopf setzen, weis machen. — off, ablegen, weglegen, abziehen, ausziehen; los werden; abweisen; verschieben; unter Segel gehen, absegeln. — one off, Jemanden abspeisen. — on *or* upon, anlegen, anziehen; auflegen; aufbürden. — on, annehmen; anreizen; forteilen. — out, hinaus setzen, heraus thun; ausstrecken; ausreißen, austhun; auslöschen; verjagen; absetzen; auslaufen (aus einem Hafen). — one out of heart, einem den Muth benehmen. — out of order, aus der Ordnung bringen. — over, übersetzen (über einen Fluß), überfahren; übermachen. — through, durchstecken, durchstechen. — to, hinzusetzen; beifügen; bringen zu *or* an *or* in; anspannen; beistehen; ankommen lassen. — to account, in Rechnung bringen, auf Rechnung setzen. — an end to, ein Ende machen, beendigen. — to pains, Mühe machen. — one to his oath, einen in Eid nehmen, schwören lassen. — to sea, in See stechen; sich segelfertig machen. — to silence (— to a nonplus), schweigen heißen, das Maul stopfen. — a thing to the vote, über etwas abstimmen. — together, zusammenbringen. — up, aufsetzen, aufstellen (eine Maschine), aufschlagen; aufstecken, aufhängen, anheften; zusammenlegen, falten; auftreiben; anschaffen; einthun (goods, Waaren); aufhäufen; vorbringen, abgeben; verschmerzen. — up at, einkehren bei. — up with (an affront, einen Schimpf), einstecken, geduldig ertragen. — upon, zufügen, anhängen, bewegen; auflegen. — upon one, einen betrügen. **-off,** *n.* der Aufschub; die Ausflucht.

**put,** *n.* der Tropf, Pinsel; der üble Fall. [Lat. *putus*, 'boy'.]

**putative,** *adj.* vermeint, eingebildet. [Lat. *putativus* (*putare*, 'suppose').]

**putrefaction,** *n.* die Fäulniß, das Faule.

**putrefactive,** *adj.* faulen machend, fäulend; faulend, faul.

**putrefy,** *tr.* in Fäulniß bringen; mit Fäulniß anstecken. *intr.* faulen, verfaulen, verwesen. [see *putrid* and *-fy*.]

**putrescence,** *n.* das Faulen, die Fäulniß.

**putrescent,** *adj.* faulend, verfaulend. [see *putrid*.]

**putrescible,** *adj.* der Fäulniß unterworfen.

**putrid,** *adj.* faul, verfault, verdorben. [Lat. *putridus* (*putere*, 'become rotten').]

**putty,** *n.* die Zinnasche; der Glaserkitt. [Fr. *potée*.]

**puzzle,** *tr.* in Verlegenheit setzen, irre machen, verwirren; verwickeln. *intr.* irre sein.

**puzzle,** *n.* die Verlegenheit, Verwickelung, Schwierigkeit; das Räthsel, der Knoten.
**pygmean,** *adj.* zwergartig, pygmäisch.
**pygmy,** *n.* der Pygmäe, Zwerg, Knirps. *adj.* zwergartig, pygmäisch, winzig. [Gr. *pygmaios* (*pygmē*, 'fist', or small measure).]
**pyloric,** *adj.* — artery, die Pfortader.
**pyramid,** *n.* die Pyramide. [fr. Egypt.]
**pyramidal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**); **-dic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) pyramidalisch, spitzsäulenartig.
**pyre,** *n.* der Scheiterhaufen, Holzstoß. [Gr. *pyra* (*pyr*, 'fire').]
**Pyrenean,** *adj.* pyrenäisch. the — mountains, *or* the Pyrenees, *n. pl.* die pyrenäischen Gebirge, Pyrenäen. [(*pyr*, 'fire').]
**pyrite, -es,** *n.* der Schwefelkies. [Gr. *pyrites*
**pyrotechnic(al),** *adj.* pyrotechnisch.
**pyrotechnics,** *n. pl.* die Feuerwerkerkunst.
**pyrrhic,** *n.* der Pyrrhichius.
**Pyrrhonic,** *adj.* pyrrhonisch, sceptisch, zweifelsüchtig.
**Pyrrhonism,** *n.* der Pyrrhonismus, die Zweifelsucht, Zweifellehre. [*Pyrrho*, founder.]
**Pyrrhonist,** *n.* der Pyrrhonianer, Skeptiker, Zweifler.
**Pythagorean,** *n.* der Pythagoräer. *adj.* pythagorisch.
**Pythian,** *adj.* pythisch.
**pythoness,** *n.* die Pythonisse, Wahrsagerin. [*Pythō*, previous name of Delphi.]
**pythonic,** *adj.* pythisch, wahrsagend.
**pyx,** *n.* die Monstranz. [Lat.-Gr. *pyxis*, 'box'.]

# Q

**quab,** *n.* das Vögelchen; die Quabbe; die Lappalie.
**quack,** *intr.* quäken, krähen; quacksalbern; großsprechen; prahlen.
**quack,** *n.* (— doctor) der Quacksalber, Marktschreier, Stümper, Prahler. — medicines, Quacksalberarzneien.
**quackery,** *n.* die Quacksalberei.
**quackish,** *adj.* marktschreierisch, prahlerisch.
**quackism,** *n.* das Quacksalbern, die Marktschreierei, Pfuscherei.
**quadr-,** *in comp's and word-formations* = four. [Lat. *quatuor*, 'four'.]
**quadr-angle,** *n.* das Viereck.
**quadrangular,** *adj.* quadrangulär, viereckig, vierwinklig.
**quadrant,** *n.* das Viertel; der Quadrant, Viertelzirkel. [see *quadr-*.]
**quadrantal,** *adj.* Quadranten-.
**quadrate,** *adj.* geviert; viereckig; passend, angemessen. [see *quadr-*.]
**quadrate,** *n.* das Quadrat, Gevierte, Viereck.
**quadrats,** *n. pl.* Quadrate, Durchschuß, Füllstifte.
**quadrate,** *intr.* passen; sich schicken (with .., zu ..), entsprechen.
**quadratic,** *adj.* geviert, in Quadratform. equations, die quadratischen Gleichungen.
**quadratrix,** *n.* die Quadratlinie.
**quadrature,** *n.* die Quadratur, Vierung; das Viereckige, Viereck; Mondsviertel.
**quadrennial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vierjährig; vierjährlich. [Fr. (Lat. *quatuor*, 'four', *annus*, 'year').]
**quadri-,** *same as* quadr-.
**quadrible,** *adj.* gevierbar, ins Gevierte zu bringen. [see *quadr-*.]
**quadri-fid,** *adj.* vierspaltig, in vier getheilt. [*-fid*, Lat. *findere*, 'split'.]
**quadri-lateral,** *adj.* vierseitig. *n.* das Viereck.
**quadrille,** *n.* die Quadrille. [Fr. (Lat. *quadra*, 'square').]
**quadri-partite,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) in vier Theile getheilt, geviert.
**quadri-syllable,** *n.* das viersylbige Wort.
**quadroon,** *n.* der (die) Viertelschwarze, der Quadron. [see *quadr-*.]
**quadru-,** *same as* quadr-.
**quadruped,** *n.* das vierfüßige Thier; *adj.* vierfüßig. [Lat. *quadru-pes* ('foot').]
**quadruple,** *adj.* vierfach. *n.* das Gevierte, der Quadrupel. [Fr. (see *quadru-*).]
**quadruplicate,** *tr.* vervierfachen.
**quadruplicate,** *adj.* vierfach.
**quadruplication,** *n.* die Vervierfachung.
**quaff,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zechen, trinken. — off, auf einen Schluck hinunter stürzen.
**quaggy,** *adj.* sumpfig, weich.
**quagmire,** *n.* der Sumpfboden, die Kothlache.
**quail,** *n.* die Wachtel.
**quail,** *intr.* zagen, verzagen; gerinnen. [O. Fr. *quaille*.]
**quaint,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sauber, niedlich, artig; seltsam, ungewöhnlich, wunderbar. [O. Fr. *cointe* (Lat. *cognitus*, 'acquainted'), 'cultivated, agreeable'.]
**quaintness,** *n.* die Niedlichkeit, Geziertheit; Eigenthümlichkeit.
**quake,** *intr.* zittern, beben (at, for, with, vor).
**quake,** *n.* das Zittern, Beben, die Erschütterung.
**quaker,** *n.* der Zitterer; Quäker.
**quakerism,** *n.* die Lehre der Quäker; Quäkerei. [fr. *quake*, intr.]
**quakerly,** *adj.* quäkermäßig.
**qualifiable,** *adj.* milderungsfähig.
**qualification,** *n.* die Befähigung; Fähigkeit; Einschränkung.
**qualify,** *tr.* tüchtig *or* geschickt machen, befähigen; beschränken, mäßigen. [Fr. *qualifier* (Lat. *qualis*, 'of what sort'; *-fy*).]
**quality,** *n.* die Eigenschaft, Beschaffenheit; Gemüthsart; Würde; das Ansehen, der Rang; die Qualität, Güte. [Lat. *qualitas* (*qualis*).]
**qualm,** *n.* die Ohnmacht; Anwandlung (einer Krankheit). — of conscience, der Gewissenszweifel, Scrupel.
**qualmish,** *adj.* Uebelkeit empfinden. I am —, es wird mir übel.
**quanti(ta)tive,** *adj.* quantitativ. [see next.]
**quantity,** *n.* die Vielheit, Menge, Größe, Quantität. [Lat. *quantitus* (*quantus*, see next).]
**quantum,** *n.* das Quantum, der Betrag, die Summe. [neut. of Lat. *quantus*, *quam*, 'how'), 'how much'.]
**quarantine,** *n.* die Quarantäne, Liegezeit;

Fastenzeit. [Ital. *quarantina* (Lat. *quadraginta*, 'forty').]

**quarantine,** *tr.* Quarantäne auferlegen.

**quarrel,** *n.* der Zank, Streit, Hader; Unwille, Groll. [Lat. *querel(l)a* (*queri*, 'complain').]

**quarrel,** *intr.* zanken, hadern.

**quarrelsome,** *adj.* zänkisch, zanksüchtig; streitsüchtig.

**quarry,** *n.* der Steinbruch, Bruch, die Grube. **-man,** *n.* der Steinbrecher. **-stone,** *n.* der Bruchstein. [L. Lat. *quadraria*, 'whence squared stones are cut'.]

**quarry,** *tr.* Steine brechen.

**quart,** *n.* das Quart, Viertelmaß (eines Gallon); Quarte im Piquet. [Fr. (Lat. *quartus*, 'fourth').]

**quarter,** *n.* das Viertel; Jahresviertel; die Gegend, das Revier; Stadtviertel; Quartier, die Wohnung; der viertel Centner; das Fersenleder; das viereckige Stück (Bauholz), Fegestück; die Abtheilung; Verschonung, der Pardon. fore-quarters, die Vorhand; hind-quarters, die Nachhand. a — of a pound, das Viertelpfund. — of mutton, das Hammelviertel. — of an hour, die Viertelstunde. the four —s of the world, die vier Himmelsgegenden. in this —, in dieser Gegend, hier. **-day,** *n.* das Quartal, der Quatember, Vierteljahrstag. **-deck,** *n.* die Schanze, das Halbverdeck; Hinterverdeck. **-master,** *n.* der Quartiermeister. **-staff,** *n.* ein kurzer dicker Stab. [see preced.]

**quarter,** *tr.* vieren, viertheilen; theilen, spalten; einquartiren. *intr.* Quartier haben, liegen, wohnen.

**quarterage,** *n.* das Vierteljahrsgeld.

**quartering,** *n.* das Viertheilen; Einquartieren; die Wappenschildstheilung. [weise.

**quarterly,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) vierteljährig; quartal-

**quartern,** *n.* das Quartierchen, Viertelnößel.

**quartet(te),** *n.* das Quartett.

**quarto,** *n.* das Quart (=Format), Quarto, die Viertelform.

**quartz,** *n.* der Quarz.

**quartzy,** *adj.* quarzicht; quarzig.

**quash,** *tr.* quetschen, zermalmen, zerschmettern; unterwerfen; vernichten; dämpfen; verwerfen. *intr.* schüttern, schwanken. [O. Fr. *quasser* (= *casser*, 'break').]

**quash,** *n.* eine Art Kürbiß, der Türkenbund.

**quassation,** *n.* die Erschütterung, das Schütteln.

**quassia,** *n.* das Quassiaholz.

**quaternary, -nion,** *n.* die Vier, das Gevierte. *adj.* aus vier bestehend. [fr. Lat. *quatuor*, 'four'.]

**quatrain,** *n.* das Quaträn, der Viervers. [see preced.]

**quaver,** *intr.* zittern, vibriren; trillern.

**quaver,** *n.* das Achtel, die Achtelnote; der Triller.

**quay,** *n.* der Kay, Hafendamm, die Schiffslände. [Fr. (Celt.).]

**queasiness,** *n.* die Uebelkeit, Magenschwäche, Mattigkeit; der Ekel.

**queasy,** *adj.* matt, schwach, übel; ekel; zart.

**queen,** *n.* die Königin; Dame (in der Karte), Königin (im Schach). **-apple,** *n.* die Reinette. **-bee,** *n.* die Bienenkönigin. **-consort,** *n.* die Königin durch Vermählung. **-dowager,** *n.* die verwittwete Königin.

**queen-like,** *adj.* gleich einer Königin.

**queenly,** *adj.* einer Königin angemessen, königlich.

**queer,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) seltsam, sonderbar, eigen, wunderlich. [akin to **quer**, 'oblique'.]

**quell,** *tr.* dämpfen, löschen, zähmen, unterdrücken, unterwerfen. [akin to *kill*.]

**quench,** *tr.* löschen, dämpfen; auslöschen; zerstören.

**quenchable,** *adj.* auslöschlich.

**quench-less,** *adj.* unauslöschlich.

**querimonious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klagsüchtig, klagend, kläglich. [Lat. *queri*, 'complain'.]

**querulous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) klagsüchtig; kläglich, jammernd. [see *quarrel*.]

**query,** *n.* die Frage. [Lat. *quærere*, 'seek, ask'.]

**query,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fragen; ausfragen; prüfen, bezweifeln.

**quest,** *n.* das Suchen, Nachsuchen; Ansuchen, die Bitte; der Auszug. be in — of, suchen. go in — of, aufsuchen. [O. Fr. *queste* (Lat. *quærere*, 'seek').]

**question,** *n.* die Frage; Untersuchung; der Zweifel, Streit; das Verhör; die Tortur, Folter. the — is, die Rede (Frage) ist, es betrifft. in —, im vorliegenden Falle. the matter (point *or* subject) in —, die Frage, Rede, vorliegende (fragliche) Sache, der Streitpunkt. be out of —, nicht in Betracht kommen. put in —, in Frage stellen, untersuchen. call in —, zur Rede stellen, Rechenschaft abfordern; in Zweifel ziehen. [see preced.]

**question,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) fragen, befragen, verhören; untersuchen; zur Rechenschaft ziehen; zweifeln, bezweifeln.

**questionable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zu fragen, fragfällig; zweifelhaft, ungewiß, streitig; verdächtig.

**questioner,** *n.* der Frager; Verhörend (*part. as n.*).

**question-less,** *adv.* unstreitig, gewiß.

**questor,** *n.* der Quästor, Rentmeister; Stadtkämmerer. [Lat. *quæstor* (*quærere*, 'seek').]

**questorship,** *n.* die Quästur.

**queue** = cue.

**quib,** *n.* der Stich, die Stichelei, das Stichelwort, der Hohn.

**quibble,** *n.* das Wortspiel, die Witzelei, der Spaß.

**quibble,** *intr.* in Wortspielen reden, witzeln; Wortspiele machen.

**quibbler,** *n.* der Wortspieler, Witzling.

**quick,** *adj.* (*or adv.*; *also adv.* **-ly.**) lebendig, regsam; lebhaft; hurtig, geschwinde, schnell, rasch; thätig; fein, scharf; schwanger. — with child, in hoher Schwangerschaft das Kind (sich regen) fühlen. be —, hurtig! to be — at, eilen mit. a — ear, ein feines Gehör. a — eye, ein scharfes Auge. **-lime,** *n.* der ungelöschte Kalk. **-sand,** *n.* der Flugsand, Triebsand. **-sighted,** *adj.* scharfsichtig; **-sightedness,** *n.* die Scharfsichtigkeit, das helle Auge. **-silver,** *n.* das Quecksilber. **-witted,** *adj.* scharfsinnig, geistreich.

**quick,** *n.* das Lebendige; das lebendige Fleisch; das Queckengras, der Hagedorn. cut to the —, ins lebendige Fleisch schneiden; *fig.* auf das Innigste rühren, bis in die Seele gehen.

**quicken,** *tr.* beleben, beseelen; anfeuern, erregen, ermuntern; begeistern, beschleunigen. *intr.* lebendig werden; sich regen; schnell *or* hurtig sein.

**quickness,** *n.* die Regsamkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Schnelligkeit; Empfindsamkeit, Schärfe.

**quickset,** *n.* das Queckengras, der Hagedorn. **-hedge,** *n.* der lebendige Zaun, die lebendige Hecke. [see *quick*, *n.*]

**quiesce,** *intr.* stumm sein, nicht ausgesprochen

werden, quiesciren. [Lat. *quiescere* (*quies*, 'quiet').]

**quiescence, -ncy,** *n.* die Ruhe.

**quiescent,** *adj.* in Ruhe, still. be —, quiesciren, nicht ausgesprochen werden.

**quiet,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ruhig, still, friedlich; gelassen. *n.* die Ruhe, Stille, der Friede. [O. Fr. (Lat. *quietus*).]

**quiet,** *tr.* beruhigen, stillen, besänftigen.

**quietism,** *n.* die Lehre der Quietisten; die Gemüthsruhe.

**quietist,** *n.* der Quietist, Ruhefreund.

**quietness, quietude,** *n.* die Ruhe, Stille, Friedlichkeit; Gemüthsruhe, der Gleichmuth.

**quill,** *n.* der (Feder-) Kiel, die (Feder-) Spule; Weberspuhle, das Rohr; der Stachel (eines Igels); Kloppe.

**quill,** *tr.* rund falten, pressen.

**quilt,** *n.* die durchnähte (gesteppte) (Bett-) Decke.

**quilt,** *tr.* polstern, ausstopfen, mit Wolle unternähen.

**quinary,** *adj.* gefünft, aus fünf bestehend, fünffach. [Lat. *quinarius* (*quini*, 'five each').]

**quince,** *n.* die Quitte.

**quincuncial,** *adj.* im Quincunx, gefünftförmig.

**quincunx,** *n.* das Quincunx. [Lat. (*quinque*, 'five').] [*kina*, 'bark'.]

**quinia, quinine,** *n.* Chinin. [Fr. *quinine* (Ind.

**quinquagesima,** *n.* der erste Sonntag in den Fasten, Sonntag Quinquagesima. [Lat., 'fiftieth'.]

**quinquennial,** *adj.* fünfjährig. [Lat. *quinque*, 'five', *annus*, 'year'.]

**quinsy (quinsey),** *n.* die Kehlsucht, Bräune. [contr. of obs. *squinancy* (*syn*, 'with', *angchein*, 'strangle').]

**quint,** *n.* die Fünf; Quinte. [Lat. *quintus*, 'fifth'.]

**quintal,** *n.* der Centner.

**quintessence,** *n.* die Quintessenz, der Auszug. [Fr. (Lat. *quinta essentia*, 'fifth essence'; in Alchemy).] [stehend.

**quintessential,** *adj.* aus der Quintessenz be-

**quintetto, -tte,** *n.* das Quintett. [It. (Lat. *quintus*, 'fifth').]

**quintuple,** *adj.* fünffach. [Fr. (Lat. *quintuplex*, 'five-fold').]

**quip** = quid.

**1. quire,** *n.* das Buch (24 Bogen) Papier; Heft von zwei Bogen. [Lat. *quaterni*, 'by fours'.]

**2. quire,** *n.* der Chor; das (Sänger-) Chor. [*same as choir.*]

**quirister,** *n.* der Chorsänger.

**quirk,** *n.* der lebhafte Anfall, schnelle Schlag, Streich, die Spitzfindigkeit; Witzelei, das Wortspiel.

**quit,** *tr.* verlassen, aufgeben, abgeben; quittiren, befreien, erledigen; entrichten; vergelten, vergüten. — of burden, entbürden. — one's self like, sich benehmen als. — an employment, ein Amt niederlegen, abdanken. [Fr. *quitter* (Lat. *quietus*, 'quiet').]

**quit,** *adj.* quitt, frei, los, ledig. **-claim,** *n.* der Verzicht, die Verzichtleistung. **-claim,** *tr.* seine Ansprüche aufgeben. **-rent,** *n.* der Erbzins.

**quite,** *adv.* ganz, gänzlich, völlig, durchaus. [Fr. *quitte* (see *quit*), 'discharged'.]

**quittance,** *n.* die Bezahlung; Entledigung; Belohnung, Vergeltung. [Fr. (see *quit*).]

**quitter,** *n.* der Verlasser; die Zinnasche.

**quiver,** *n.* der Köcher. [O. Fr. *cuivre*.]

**quiver,** *tr.* zittern, fippern, schauern, zucken

**quixotic,** *adj.* donquixotmäßig.

**quiz,** *tr.* ärgern, aufziehen, necken.

**quiz,** *n.* die Neckerei, Spötterei; der Spottvogel.

**quodlibet,** *n.* die Aufgabe, Frage; Spitzfindigkeit; das Quodlibet. [Lat., 'what you please'.]

**quoin,** *n.* die Ecke; der Eckstein, Keilstein; der Keil; der Richtkeil für Schiffskanonen. *pl.* Stauhölzer für Fässer. [see *coin*.]

**quoit,** *n.* die Wurfscheibe, der Wurfstein, Beilkestein. *pl.* das Wurfscheibenspiel, Beilkespiel.

**quoit,** *intr.* Scheiben werfen.

**quorum,** *n.* die beschlußfähige Zahl, der Ausschluß. [Lat. (*qui*), 'of whom'.]

**quota,** *n.* die Quote, Quota, die Dividende, das Contingent. [Lat.]

**quotation,** *n.* die Anführung; angeführte Stelle. signs of —, die Anführungs- (Citations-) Zeichen, Gänsefüßchen. quotations (of the prices), Notirungen (der Preise), die Preisliste, der Preiscourant. [see next.]

**quote,** *tr.* anführen (from, aus), citiren. be quoted at, im Preise *or* Course stehen zu, notirt sein mit *or* zu. [O. Fr. *quoter* (Lat. *quotus*, 'how many').]

**quoth,** *intr.* sagte. — I, sagte ich. — he, she sagte er, sie. [Ags. *cwedhan*.]

**quotidian,** *adj.* täglich. *n.* das alltäglich Wiederkehrende. [Lat. *quotidianus* (*quoti-die*, 'daily').]

**quotient,** *n.* der Quotient, die Theilzahl. [Fr. (Lat. *quoties*, 'how often').]

# R

**rabbi** (*pl.* **rabbin**), *n.* der jüdische Gottesgelehrte, Rabbi, Rabbiner.

**rabbinic(al),** *adj.* rabbinisch. *n.* die Sprache der Rabbinen, die hebräische Sprache.

**rabbinist,** *n.* der Rabbinist, Talmudist.

**rabbit,** *n.* das Kaninchen. Welsh —, der geröstete Käse. — warren, das Kaninchengehäge.

**rabble,** *n.* der gemeine Haufe, Pöbel.

**rabid,** *adj.* rasend, wüthend, wild. [Lat. *rabidus* (*rabies*, 'rage').]

**1. race,** *n.* das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Zucht, das Gezücht, die Art; der Wohlgeschmack (altes Weines), die Stärke. [Fr. (O. H. G. *reiza*, 'line').]

**2. race,** *n.* das Wettrennen, der Wettlauf; der Lauf; der reißendste Theil eines Stromes. **-course,** *n.* die Rennbahn. **-horse,** *n.* das Rennpferd, der Renner. [Icel. *rása*, 'run'.]

**race,** *intr.* wettlaufen, wettrennen.

**racer,** *n.* der (Wett-) Renner; das Rennpferd.

**Rachel,** *n.* Rahel, Rachel.

**raciness,** *n.* die Stärke, der Geist (des Weins), die Kraft, das Geistreiche, Geschmackvolle.

**rack,** *n.* das Reck; die Raufe; der Rost, Speckrost; die Folter(-Bank); *fig.* Marter, Pein; das Tausendbein; der Rack. put upon the —, auf die Folter spannen.

**rack,** *tr.* recken, dehnen, ziehen; spannen; foltern.

martern; (ein Tau) kreuzen. *intr.* vom Winde gejagt werden, ziehen.

**racket,** *n.* der Ballschlägel, das Ballnetz, **Racket;** *fig.* der Lärm, das Getöse, Gerassel. [Fr. *raquette* (Lat. *rete*, 'net').]

**racket,** *tr. or intr.* Ball schlagen; stoßen; lärmen; scherzen.

**rackety,** *adj. vulg.* lärmend.

**racy,** *adj.* stark (von Geschmack *or* Geruch); geistreich. [fr. 1. *race.*]

**radial,** *adj.* radial. [see *radius.*]

**radiance,** *n.* der Glanz, das Strahlen, Schimmern.

**radiant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) strahlend, glänzend, funkelnd. [see next.]

**radiate,** *intr.* strahlen, glänzen, funkeln. *tr.* erleuchten. [Lat. *radiare* (*radium*, 'ray').]

**radiation,** *n.* das Strahlen, Strahlenwerfen; die allseitige Verbreitung.

**radical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zur Wurzel gehörig, ursprünglich; **radical,** von Grund aus, Grund-; angeboren, natürlich. *n.* **Radical** (*adj. as n.*); der Demokrat; Grundstoff. — heat, die innere Hitze. — truth, die Grundwahrheit. — word, das Stammwort, Wurzelwort. [Fr. (Lat. *radix*, 'root').]

**radicalism,** *n.* der Radicalismus.

**radicality,** *n.* die Ursprünglichkeit, Grundbeschaffenheit.

**radicate,** *tr. or intr.* wurzeln, einwurzeln; tief einpflanzen.

**radication,** *n.* das Wurzeln, Wurzelfassen, Einwurzeln.

**radicle,** *n.* der Wurzelkeim, das Würzelchen.

**radish,** *n.* der Rettig, Radieß. [Lat. *radix*, 'root'.]

**radius** (*pl.* **radii**), *n.* der Radius. [Lat. 'staff, spoke'.]

**radix,** *n.* das Wurzelwort, Stammwort. [Lat.]

**raffle,** *n.* das Ausspielen (Glücksspiel).

**raffle,** *intr.* ausspielen.

**raft,** *n.* das Floß, die (Holz-)Flöße, das Blockschiff.

**rafter,** *n.* der Querbalken, Sparren.

**raftsman,** *n.* der Floßführer.

**rag,** *n.* der Lumpen, Lappen, Fetzen.

**ragamuffin,** *n.* der elende Mensch, Lumpenkerl, Lump, Halunke. [*rag* and prov. Germ. **muffen, 'smell musty'**.]

**rage,** *n.* die Wuth, Raserei; Heftigkeit; der Eifer; die Modesucht; Entzückung. [Fr. (see *rave*).]

**rage,** *intr.* wüthen, rasen, toben.

**rageful,** *adj.* wüthend, tobend, grimmig.

**ragged,** *adj.* zerlumpt, lumpig, in Lumpen gehüllt; zottig; knotig.

**ragout,** *n.* das **Ragout.** [Fr.]

**rail,** *n.* der **Riegel,** Schlagbaum; die Ralle; Eisenbahnschienen; das Geländer. **-road, -way,** *n.* die Eisenbahn, Schienenbahn. — way company, die Eisenbahngesellschaft. — way guide, das Coursbuch. — way station, der Bahnhof. — travelling, die Dampfwagenfahrt. [Lat. *regula*, 'rule'.]

1. **rail,** *tr.* mit einem Geländer *or* Gitter umgeben, einfriedigen; zusammenkoppeln.

2. **rail,** *intr.* (— at) spotten über, sticheln auf, scheren, necken; lästern. — against, übel reden von. [Fr. *railler.*]

**railer,** *n.* der Spötter, Lästerer. [fr. 2. *rail.*]

**railing,** *n.* das Gitter, Geländer.

**raillery,** *n.* die Spötterei, Neckerei, Stichelei; der Scherz. [see 2. *rail.*]

**rail-road, -way,** *see* **rail.** [*array.*]

**raiment,** *n.* die Kleidung. [fr. *arraiment*, *see*

**rain,** *n.* der Regen. **-bow,** *n.* der Regenbogen. **-water,** *n.* das Regenwasser.

**rain,** *tr. or intr.* regnen, niedergießen. it rains, es regnet. — down, niederregnen, niedergießen.

**rainy,** *adj.* regnig, regnicht. the — season, die Regenzeit.

**raise,** *tr.* heben, aufheben; aufstellen, aufrichten; erbauen; erheben; erhöhen; erwecken; sammeln; veranlassen. — a cry, ein Geschrei erheben. — the devil, den Teufel citiren. — from death, vom Tode erwecken. — the eyes, die Augen aufschlagen. — (sea)men (— an army), (Seeleute) Truppen werben *or* auf die Beine bringen. — money, Geld aufbringen, auftreiben, einkassiren. — the price, den Preis erhöhen. — a siege, eine Belagerung aufheben. — spirits, Geister beschwören. — plants, Pflanzen ziehen. — sheep, Schafe ziehen. — a wall, eine Mauer aufführen. — wheat, Weizen bauen.

**raisin,** *n.* die Rosine. [Fr. *raisin.*]

**Raja, Rajah,** *n.* der **Rajah.**

1. **rake,** *n.* der Rechen, die Harke.

2. **rake,** *n.* Liederlich (*adj. as n.*), der Wüstling, liederliche Kerl.

**rake,** *tr. or intr.* rechen, harken; raffen; kratzen; durchstöbern. — the fire, das Feuer zusammenscharren. — a ship, ein Schiff der Länge nach beschießen. *fig.* — up, aufwühlen, durchwühlen.

**rakish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) liederlich, ausschweifend.

1. **rally,** *tr.* wieder sammeln, in Ordnung stellen; (Heerflüchtige) zum Stehen bringen. *intr.* sich wieder sammeln; unordentlich zusammenkommen. [Fr. *rallier* (*re-allier*, 're-ally').]

2. **rally,** *tr.* spotten, railliren, aufziehen. [Fr. *railler.*]

**rally,** *n.* das Wiedervereinigen, Sammeln eines geschlagenen Heeres: der Scherz, das Scherzen.

**ram,** *n.* der Schafbock, Widder; der Rammblock, Hoyer; Mauerbrecher; Kardelblock. **-rod,** *n.* der Ladestock.

**ram,** *tr.* rammen; verrammen. — in (*or* down), einrammen, einstoßen.

**ramble,** *intr.* herum schwärmen, herum schweifen; *fig.* (in der Rede) ausschweifen, schwärmen.

**ramble,** *n.* die Wanderung, das Herumstreichen.

**rambler,** *n.* der Herumschwärmer, Herumstreicher, Wanderer.

**ramification,** *n.* die Ausbreitung in Aeste; die Verzweigung, Verästung; Zweige.

**ramify,** *tr.* in Aeste *or* Zweige zertheilen. *intr.* sich in Aeste zertheilen. [Lat. *ramus*, 'branch', and *-fy.*]

**rammer,** *n.* die Ramme; der Pflasterstößel, die Jungfer; der Ladestock.

**rammish,** *adj.* bockig; stinkend.

**ramose, -ous,** *adj.* ästig. [Lat. *ramosus* (*ramus*, 'branch').]

**ramp,** *intr.* sich ranken, klettern, schlingen (von Pflanzen): springen, hüpfen, Sprünge machen. [Fr. *ramper*, 'creep'.]

**ramp,** *n.* der Sprung, Satz.

**rampancy,** *n.* das Ueberhandnehmen, die Uebermacht, Fülle. [see next.]

**rampant,** *adj.* üppig wuchernd, überhand nehmend; muthwillig. [Fr. (*ramper*, 'creep').]

**rampart,** *n.* der Wall, Wallgang; die Brustwehr. [Fr. *rempart.*]

**rancid,** *adj.* ranzig, stinkend. [Lat. *rancidus* (*rancere*, 'be rank').] [Geruch.

**rancidity, -dness,** *n.* die Ranzigkeit, der ranzige

**rancor,** *n.* der bittere Groll, eingewurzelte Haß; das Gift, Verderben. bear a —, Groll hegen. [Lat. 'rancidity, old grudge'.]

**rancorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) voller Groll, boshaft, feindselig, hämisch.

**random,** *n.* der Zufall, das Ungefähr. *adj.* zufällig, auf Gerathewohl geschehend. at —, auf Gerathewohl, blindlings. — shot, der Schuß auf Gerathewohl (ins Blaue).

**range,** *tr. or intr.* ordnen; über etwas setzen *or* gehen; gestellt sein; schweifen; steigen und fallen (vom Thermometer). [Fr. *ranger* (*rang,* 'rank').]

**range,** *n.* die Reihe, Classe, Ordnung, Wanderung, der Lauf; Raum; Umfang, Kreis; die Schußweite, der Spielraum (einer Kugel); die Leitersprosse; der Feuerbock; das (Mehl-)Sieb. — of mountains, die Bergkette. give one's imagination free —, seiner Einbildungskraft freien Lauf lassen.

**ranger,** *n.* der Landstreicher; Spürhund; Waldmeister, Forstmeister.

**rank,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) üppig, fruchtbar; brünstig; ranzig, stinkend; stark, grob, vierschrötig. a — rogue, ein Erzschelm.

**rank,** *n.* die Reihe, Linie, Reihe und Glied; Classe, Ordnung; der Rang, Stand. a man of —, ein Mann von Stande. — and file, Unterofficiere und Gemeine. fill the —s, ein Corps vollzählig machen, ergänzen. [Fr. *rang* (see Rang).]

**rank,** *tr.* ordnen, rangiren; in eine gewisse Classe setzen. *intr.* geordnet *or* in eine Classe gestellt sein. — foremost, obenan stehen.

**rankle,** *intr.* üppiger werden, um sich fressen, sich entzünden, schwären, eitern. [fr. *rank,* adj.]

**rankness,** *n.* der geile Wuchs, die Fruchtbarkeit; Ueppigkeit; der ranzige Geruch.

**ransack,** *tr.* (aus-)plündern, berauben; genau durchsuchen, prüfen.

**ransom,** *n.* die **Ranzion;** das Lösegeld; die Auslösung. [Fr. *rançon* (see *redemption*).]

**ransom,** *tr.* **ranzioniren,** auslösen, loskaufen; erlösen.

**ransom-less,** *adj.* ohne Lösegeld, umsonst.

**rant,** *intr.* hochtrabend sprechen, sich schwülstig ausdrücken, schwärmen, wüthen.

**rant,** *n.* das hochtrabende Geschwätz, die Schwärmerei, der Wortschwall, Schwulst, die Prahlerei. [Schwätzer; Schwärmer.

**ranter,** *n.* der hochtrabende, schwülstige

**ranz (des vaches),** *n.* der Kuhreigen, Kuhreihen. [Fr., 'rows of the cows': comp. Kuhreihen.]

**rap,** *n.* der derbe Schlag, das Anklopfen.

**rap,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stark und schnell schlagen, klopfen, schmeißen; wegraffen, entführen; entzücken; (out) plötzlich ausstoßen, herauspoltern. — (at) the door, an die Thür schlagen, anklopfen.

**rapacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) raubgierig; räuberisch. [Lat. *rapax* (*rapere,* 'snatch away').]

**rapaciousness, -city,** *n.* die Raubgier, Raubsucht.

**1. rape,** *n.* die Nothzucht; der Raub; die Entführung. [akin with raffen.]

**2. rape,** *n.* die **Rübe,** Rübsen. [Lat. *rapa.*]

**rapid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schnell, geschwind, reißend. [Fr. *rapide* (Lat. *rapere,* 'snatch *or* hurry away').]

**rapidity,** *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit.

**rapids,** *n. pl.* Strömungen (reißende Stellen) in Flüssen, Stromschnellen.

**rapier,** *n.* das Rappier; der Raufdegen. [Fr. *rapière* (Germ. akin to raffen).]

**rapine,** *n.* der Raub, die Gewaltthätigkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere,* 'snatch away').]

**rapine,** *tr.* rauben, plündern.

**rapper,** *n.* Anschlagend *or* Anklopfend (*part's as n.*).

**rapture,** *n.* die Entzückung; Eile, Geschwindigkeit. [see *rapine.*]

**rapturous,** *adj.* hinreißend, entzückend.

**rare,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) selten, rar; einzeln; fein; vortrefflich; roh; halb gesotten. [Fr. (Lat. *rarus,* 'thin').]

**rarefaction,** *n.* die Verdünnung (durch Ausdehnung).

**rarefiable,** *adj.* verdünnbar.

**rarefy,** *tr.* verdünnen. *intr.* sich verdünnen. [see *rare* and *-fy.*]

**rarity,** *n.* das Seltene; die Seltenheit; Kostbarkeit; Lockerheit, Feinheit. [see *rare.*]

**rascal,** *n.* der Schurke, Lump, Schuft. (*or* **-ly.**) *adj.* armselig, niedrig, lumpig, schurkisch.

**rascality,** *n.* das Lumpengesindel; die nichtswürdige Beschaffenheit.

**rase** = raze.

**rash,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hastig, zu schnell, voreilig, unvorsichtig, tollkühn. *n.* die Hitzblatter, Finne.

**rashness,** *n.* die Uebereilung, Unbesonnenheit. Tollkühnheit. [haus.

**rasp,** *n.* die **Raspel.** — house, das Raspel-

**rasp,** *tr.* raspeln.

**rasp-berry,** *n.* die **Himbeere.**

**rasure** = razure.

**rat,** *n.* die **Ratte,** Ratze. I smell a —, *fig.* ich rieche Lunte, ich merke etwas.

**ratable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) schätzungsfähig, schätzbar, steuerbar, verhältnißmäßig. [see *rate.*]

**rate,** *n.* der (festgesetzte) Preis; die Abgabe, Steuer; Berechnung; der Betrag; das Verhältniß, die Gabe; der Rang; die (Rang-)Ordnung; Art und Weise. a first —..., ein... vom ersten Range, vortrefflich... at the — of ten shillings a yard, für zehn Schillinge die Elle. at the — of five per cent, zu fünf pro Cent. at the highest —, zum höchst möglichsten Cours. at any —, in jedem Falle; zu jedem Preise, es koste was es wolle. at this —, solcher Gestalt, auf diese Art. at a great —, sehr, auf ungewöhnliche Weise. at a high —, theuer; vornehm. — of exchange, der Wechselcours. — of interest, der Zinsfuß. [O. Fr. (Lat. *rata,* 'reckoned, fixed').]

**rate,** *tr.* schätzen, rechnen, taxiren (at, auf), beschatzen; ausschelten, heftig verweisen (for, wegen). *intr.* einen Rang einnehmen, rangiren.

**rater,** *n.* der Schätzer; Taxator.

**rather,** *adv.* eher; lieber, besser, vielmehr, eigentlich; ziemlich, etwas. — profuse, ein wenig verschwenderisch. I would —, ich wollte lieber. the —, um so mehr, mit mehr Recht. — not, lieber nicht; verschonen Sie mich damit. [comparat. of Ags. *radhe,* 'quickly'.]

**ratification,** *n.* die Bestätigung, Bekräftigung, Genehmigung.

**ratifier,** *n.* der Bestätiger.

**ratify,** *tr.* bestätigen, bekräftigen, genehmigen. [Lat. *ratus,* 'fixed, firm' and *-fy.*]

**ratio,** *n.* das Verhältniß. an equal —, verhältnißmäßig, pro Rata. [Lat. (*reri,* 'reckon').]

**ratiocinate,** *intr.* vernünftig urtheilen, schließen. [Lat. *ratiocinare* (*ratio,* 'reason').]

**ratiocination,** *n.* das Schließen, der Vernunftschluß, die Folgerung.

**ratiocinative,** *adj.* auf Vernunftschlüsse gegründet; vernünftig, vernunftmäßig.

**ration,** *n.* die Ration, das Futter auf einen Tag, die Portion. [Fr. (see *ratio*).]

**rational,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vernünftig; vernunftgemäß; verständig, weise. *n.* das vernünftige Wesen. [Lat. *rationalis* (*ratio,* '**reason**').]

**rationale,** *n.* die gründliche Erklärung.

**rationalism,** *n.* das Vernunftsystem, der Vernunftglaube.

**rationalist,** *n.* der Rationalist, Vernunftgläubig (*adj. as n.*).

**rationality,** *n.* das Vernunftvermögen; die Vernünftigkeit, Vernunftmäßigkeit.

**rattle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rasseln, prasseln, klappern; keifen; plappern; überschreien. — in the throat, röcheln; heiser reden.

**rattle,** *n.* das Gerassel; die **Rattel,** Schnarre, Klapper; *fig.* das Geplapper, Gewäsch. **-snake,** *n.* die Klapperschlange.

**ravage,** *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung, Plünderung. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere,* '**snatch away**').]

**ravage,** *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren, zerstören; plündern.

**ravager,** *n.* der Verwüster, Verheerer; Plünderer.

**rave,** *intr.* wahnsinnig sein, aberwitzig reden, faseln; rasen. — about, herum- (umher-) rasen. [Lat. *rabere;* whence *rabies,* '**rage**'.]

**ravel,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verwickeln; verwirren; sich verwickeln. — out, sich auffasen, auftrennen.

**ravelin,** *n.* das **Ravelin,** die Vorschanze. [Fr. (Lat. *re,* '**again**', *vallum,* '**wall**').]

**raven,** *n.* der **Rabe.**

**raven,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verschlingen; rauben; plündern.

**raven,** *n.* Raub, Beute. [fr. *rapine.*]

**ravener,** *n.* der Verschlinger, Vielfraß; Räuber.

**ravenous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschlingend, gefräßig; wüthend, hungrig; raubgierig. [fr. *raven, n.*]

**ravine,** *n.* der Hohlweg, die Schlucht, Kluft; der Riß, die Spalte. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere,* '**tear away**').]

**ravish,** *tr.* rauben, entführen; entehren, schänden; entzücken. [Fr. *ravir* (Lat. *rapere,* '**snatch away**').]

**ravisher,** *n.* der Räuber; Nothzüchtiger, Schänder; Entzücker.

**ravishment,** *n.* das Rauben, die Entführung; Nothzüchtigung, Schändung; Entzückung.

**raw,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) roh, nicht gar; **rauh** (vom Wetter); unreif; wund; neu; unerfahren; mager. — productions, Roherzeugnisse. **-bone** (**-boned**), *adj.* sehr mager.

**rawish,** *adj.* rauh (vom Wetter).

**rawness,** *n.* die Rohheit; Rauhigkeit; Unreife; Unerfahrenheit.

**1. ray,** *n.* der Lichtstrahl, Strahl. [O. Fr. *rai* (Lat. *radius*).]

**2. ray,** *n.* der Roche (Seefisch). [Fr. *raie.*]

**ray,** *tr.* strahlen; streifen.

**ray-less,** *adj.* strahlenlos.

**raze,** *tr.* schleifen, vertilgen; ausradiren; ausrotten. [Lat. *rasare,* '**scrape**'.]

**razor,** *n.* das Rasirmesser, Schermesser. **-strap,** *n.* der Streichriemen. [see preced.]

**razure,** *n.* das Schaben, Kratzen. [see *raze.*]

**re-,** *prefix* = **again, back** (*Germ. gen'ly* w.(e)= der 'Wi(e)der=); *or emphatic.* [Lat.]

**re-absorb,** *tr.* wieder einsaugen, wieder einschlucken.

**reach,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) reichen, langen; erreichen; überreichen; ausbreiten; sich erstrecken. — no bottom, keinen Grund finden. when this reaches you, wenn Sie dieses erhalten. — at a thing, nach etwas langen, *fig.* streben. — down, herunter holen *or* langen *or* nehmen.

**reach,** *n.* das Reichen, die Erreichung; der Bereich; die Ausdehnung; Fähigkeit; Macht; der Streich; das Bestreben; die Strecke. in (within) —, erreichbar, im Bereich. out of —, unerreichbar, außer dem Bereich. out of — of, sicher vor, geborgen. within — of gun-shot, in Schußweite.

**re-act,** *tr.* **reagiren.** *intr.* entgegenwirken, gegenwirken, rückwirken.

**re-action,** *n.* die **Reaction,** Gegenwirkung; der Gegendruck; die Krisis.

**read,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) lesen; vorlesen; errathen. — by turns, wechselweise lesen. — on, weiter lesen, fortlesen. — out, laut lesen, hersagen; ausliesen. — over, durchlesen. — to, vorlesen. so reads, so lautet, so ist die Lesart. [akin to **reden.**]

**read,** *adj.* belesen. a — man, ein belesener, gelehrter Mann.

**readable,** *adj.* lesbar, zu lesen.

**reader,** *n.* der Leser; Vorleser, Lector; Corrector; das Lesebuch.

**readership,** *n.* das Vorleseramt, Lectorat, die Lectorstelle.

**readiness,** *n.* die Bereitwilligkeit; Bereitschaft; Fertigkeit; Geschwindigkeit.

**re-adjust,** *tr.* wieder in Ordnung bringen.

**re-admission,** *n.* die Wiederhinzulassung, Wiedereinlassung.

**re-admit,** *tr.* wieder zulassen.

**re-admittance,** *n.* die Wiederzulassung.

**ready,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) bereit, fertig; bereitwillig lebhaft; hurtig, geschwind; leicht, bequem; geschickt, jähig. make —, bereiten. get breakfast —, das Frühstück zurecht machen. get one's self —, sich vorbereiten, fertig sein. — at hand, gleich bei der Hand, in Bereitschaft, bereit.

**real,** *adj.* zu Sachen gehörig; sächlich, dinglich, unbeweglich; wesentlich; wirklich, wahr, reell. — estate (— property), das Grundeigenthum, die liegenden Güter; *pl.* Realitäten. — money, klingende Münze. — price, der Effectivpreis. [L. Lat. *realis* (Lat. *res,* '**thing**').]

**realist,** *n.* der **Realist.**

**reality,** *n.* das Sein, Wesen; die Wirklichkeit, **Realität;** Wahrheit; das unbewegliche Eigenthum.

**realization,** *n.* die Verwirklichung, **Realisation;** Verwerthung, das Versilbern.

**realize,** *tr.* verwirklichen, wirklich machen, ausführen; **realisiren;** sein Geld in Ländereien anlegen. [see *real.*]

**really,** *adv.* wirklich, gewiß, wahrhaftig.

**realm,** *n.* das Reich, Königreich. [O. Fr. *realme* (Lat. *regalis,* '**royal**').]

**ream,** *n.* — of paper, das **Rieß** (Papier) [Dutch *riem,* L. Lat. *risma* (Arab.).]

**re-animate,** *tr.* wieder beleben.

**reap,** *tr. or intr.* Korn mähen; ernten; sammeln. — advantage, Vortheil ziehen.

**reaper,** *n.* der Schnitter; die Erntemaschine.

**re-appear,** *intr.* wieder erscheinen.

**re-appoint,** *tr.* wieder ernennen.

**rear,** *n.* der Nachtrab, Nachzug (die *Arrière garde*); das Nachgeschwader; der Hintergrund. bring up the —, den Nachtrab commandiren; den Zug schließen; den Rückzug decken. be in

**the —,** zuletzt kommen. **-admiral,** *n.* der Contreadmiral. **-guard,** *n.* der Nachzug, das Hintertreffen. [O. Fr. *rier* (Lat. *retro*).]

**rear,** *tr.* aufziehen· erziehen; beleben. *intr.* sich bäumen.

**rearward,** *n.* der Nachtrab, das Ende.

**re-ascend,** *tr. or intr.* wieder hinauf steigen.

**reason,** *n.* die Vernunft; Ursache, der (Beweg=)Grund, (Vernunft=)Schluß; das Recht, der Anspruch; die Billigkeit. **bring one to —,** Jemand zur Vernunft bringen. **do —,** Bescheid thun; befriedigen. **hear —,** sich belehren lassen. **speak —,** vernünftig reden. **it stands to —,** es ist der Vernunft gemäß, ist billig. **by — of,** wegen. **by — that,** weil. **in (all) —,** mit Recht, billiger Weise. [Fr. *raison* (Lat. *ratio*, fr. *reri*, 'reckon, think').]

**reason,** *tr.* raisonniren, untersuchen, vernünftig reden, urtheilen und schließen; wortwechseln, streiten. **— with one's self,** bedenken, überlegen.

**reasonable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) vernünftig; billig, mäßig; **raisonabel**; ziemlich, leidlich, erträglich; wohlfeil. **at a — rate** *or* **price,** zu billigem Preise.

**reasonableness,** *n.* die Vernünftigkeit; Vernunftmäßigkeit; Billigkeit; Mäßigung.

**reasoner,** *n.* der Denker; Raisonneur.

**reason-less,** *adj.* unvernünftig, albern.

**re-assemble,** *tr.* wieder versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln, zusammenkommen.

**re-ass...,** *tr.* wieder behaupten.

**re-assume,** *tr.* wieder annehmen.

**re-assurance,** *n.* das Wiederberuhigen; die Re=ssecuranz.

**re-assure,** *tr.* wieder beruhigen; reassecuriren.

**reave,** *tr.* rauben wegnehmen. [obs. except in *be-reave:* akin to *rob.*]

**rebel,** *n.* der Rebell, Empörer, Aufrührer. *adj.* rebellisch, aufrührerisch.

**rebel,** *intr.* rebelliren, sich empören. [Lat. *rebellare* (*bellum*, 'war'), 'make war again'.]

**rebellion,** *n.* die Rebellion, der Aufruhr.

**rebellious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufrührerisch, rebellisch.

**re-bound,** *intr.* zurück prallen, zurück springen; wiederhallen. *tr.* zurück schlagen, zurück werfen.

**rebound,** *n.* das Zurückprallen, der Zurücksprung.

**re-buff,** *tr.* zurück stoßen; widerstehen.

**re-buff,** *n.* der Zurückstoß; der Widerstand; die abschlägige Antwort. **to meet with a —,** den Kürzern ziehen, abgewiesen werden.

**re-build,** *tr.* wieder bauen, wieder herstellen.

**rebukable,** *adj.* tadelnswerth, tadelhaft.

**rebuke,** *tr.* tadeln, verweisen, Vorwürfe machen, ausschelten. [uncert.]

**rebuke,** *n.* der Tadel, Verweis, Vorwurf.

**rebus,** *n.* das Bilderräthsel, der Rebus. [Lat. (*res*, 'thing'), 'by things' or pictures of objects.]

**rebut,** *tr.* zurück schlagen, abtreiben; quadruplicíren. [Fr. *re-buter* ('push').]

**re-call,** *v.* wieder rufen, zurück rufen; widerrufen.

**recall,** *n.* der Wiederruf, Rückruf; Widerruf. **past —,** unwiderruflich, nicht mehr zu ändern.

**recant,** *tr. or intr.* widerrufen, zurücktreten. [Lat. *re-cantare* ('sing').] [ruf.

**recantation,** *n.* die Widerrufung, der Wider=

**recapitulate,** *tr.* recapituliren, summarisch wiederholen. [Lat. *re-capitulare* (*capitulum*, 'chapter').]

**recapitulation,** *n.* die Recapitulation.

**recapitulatory,** *adj.* wiederholend.

**recapture,** *n.* die Wiederabnahme (einer Beute *or* Prise).

**re-capture,** *tr.* eine Beute wieder abnehmen, eine Prise wieder nehmen.

**re-cast,** *tr.* wieder werfen; umschmelzen, umformen; nochmals berechnen.

**re-cede,** *intr.* zurück weichen; abtreten, abstehen.

**receipt,** *n.* der Empfang; die Einnahme; Quittung, Bescheinigung; das Recept, die Vorschrift. **give a —,** quittiren. **— in full,** die Generalquittung. **on —,** gegen Quittung. **on — (of the payment),** nach Eingang. **previous to —,** vor Empfang. **receipts,** *pl.* eingegangene Gelder. **— and expenditures,** Einnahme und Ausgabe. [see *receive.*]

**receipt,** *tr.* quittiren. **— in full,** per Saldo quittiren.

**receivable,** *adj.* annehmlich, aufzunehmen.

**receive,** *tr.* empfangen, erhalten, bekommen, aufnehmen, bewillkommen; zulassen. **— upon credit,** auf Credit bekommen, auf Treu und Glauben annehmen. **received payment,** bezahlt erhalten (auf Rechnungen). **when received,** bei oder nach Empfang (des Gegenwärtigen). [Lat. *re-cipere* (*capere*, 'take').]

**receiver,** *n.* der Empfänger; Annehmer, Aufnehmer; Communicant; Hehler; Consignator; Recipient.

**recency,** *n.* die Neuheit, Frischheit.

**recension,** *n.* die Hernennung, Musterung. [Lat. *re-censio* (*censere*, 'value').]

**recent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) neu, frisch; kürzlich, unlängst. **of — date,** von sehr neuem Datum. [Lat. *recens.*]

**receptacle,** *n.* das Behältniß, Gefäß; der (Blumen= *or* Fruchts) Boden. [Fr. (see *receive*).]

**receptibility,** *n.* die Fähigkeit aufzunehmen; Empfänglichkeit. [see *receive.*]

**reception,** *n.* die Empfangung; Aufnahme· Annahme; Bewillkommung. [see *receive.*]

**receptive,** *adj.* empfänglich. [see *receive.*]

**receptivity,** *n.* die Empfänglichkeit.

**recess,** *n.* die Zurückweichung, der Rückzug; die Abreise; Abgeschiedenheit; der stille Ort, Schlupfwinkel; die Heimlichkeit; das Abtreten. [Lat. *re-cessus* (*cedere*, 'go').]

**recession,** *n.* das Weichen, Abtreten, Abstehen

**recipe,** *n.* das Recept, die ärztliche Vorschrift. [Lat. 'receive!']

**recipient,** *n.* der Empfänger; Recipient, die Vorlage. [see *receive.*]

**reciprocal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rückwirkend, wechselseitig. *adv.* wechselweise, gegenseitig, wiederum. [Lat. *reciprocus.*]

**reciprocate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) erwiedern; umwechseln; zurückwerfen. [see preced.]

**reciprocation,** *n.* die Wechselsweise; Erwiederung, Vergeltung.

**reciprocity,** *n.* die Wechselseitigkeit, Reciprocität.

**recision,** *n.* die Abschneidung. [Lat. *re-cidere* (*cædere*, 'cut').]

**recital, -itation,** *n.* die Wiederholung; Hersagung, Erzählung; Lection. [see *recite.*]

**recitative,** *n.* das Recitativ.

**recitative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wiederholend; hersagend, erzählend.

**re-cite,** *tr. or intr.* wiederholen; hersagen, herlesen; erzählen. **die Lection (Aufgabe) —** sagen.

**reck,** *intr.* sich (be)kümmern, achten.
**reckless,** *adj.* unbekümmert, sorglos.
**recklessness,** *n.* die Sorglosigkeit, Nachlässigkeit.
**reckon,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rechnen; zählen; berechnen; schätzen, (für etwas) halten; meinen, denken. — up, herzählen, summiren; berechnen, mustern. — with one, mit einem Rechnung halten, abrechnen.
**reckoner,** *n.* der Rechner.
**reckoning,** *n.* das Rechnen; die Rechnung; Berechnung; Schätzung, Achtung; Gießung. come to a — with one, mit einem zusammen rechnen.
**re-claim,** *tr.* zurück rufen; zurückfordern; bessern; zähmen. *intr.* ausrufen, ausschreien. [Lat. (*clamare,* 'shout').]
**reclaimable,** *adj.* zurück zu bringen, zu bessern.
**reclaimant,** *n.* der Widersprecher.
**reclamation,** *n.* die Heilung, Genesung; (moralische) Besserung; die Reclame, Reclamation.
**recline,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) lehnen, anlehnen, stützen; sich (an)lehnen, ruhen. [Lat. *re-clinare* ('lean').]
**re-close,** *tr.* wieder zuschließen, verschließen.
**recluse,** *adj.* verschlossen, einsam. *n.* der Klausner, Einsiedler; Mönch. [Lat. *re-clusus* (*claudere,* 'shut').]
**reclusion,** *n.* die Verschlossenheit; Einsamkeit, Eingezogenheit.
**reclusive,** *adj.* einsam, eingezogen.
**recognition,** *n.* die Wiedererkennung, Anerkennung. [see *recognize.*]
**recognizable,** *adj.* anerkennbar.
**recognizance,** *n.* die Wiedererkennung; Anerkennung; das Unterpfand; Merkmal.
**recognize,** *tr.* erkennen, anerkennen; wieder untersuchen. [Lat. *re-cognoscere,* 'know'.]
**recoil,** *intr.* zurückfallen, zurückspringen *or* prallen; zurückweichen. [Fr. *re-culer* (Lat. *culus,* 'posterior').]
**recoil,** *n.* das Zurückfallen, Zurückweichen.
**re-coin,** *tr.* wieder schlagen, umprägen, ummünzen.
**recoinage,** *n.* das Wiedermünzen, Neuprägen, Umprägen.
**re-collect,** *tr.* wieder sammeln, sich erinnern.
**recollection,** *n.* die Sammlung, Besinnung, Fassung; Erinnerung, das Gedächtniß.
**recollective,** *adj.* erinnernd.
**re-combine,** *tr.* wieder vereinigen, wieder zusammenfügen.
**re-commence,** *tr.* wieder anfangen.
**re-commend,** *tr.* empfehlen. — one to another, einen an Jemand adressiren, ihn empfehlen.
**recommendable,** *adj.* empfehlungswürdig.
**recommendation,** *n.* die Empfehlung. letter of —, der Empfehlungsbrief, das Empfehlungsschreiben.
**recommendatory,** *adj.* empfehlend.
**re-commission,** *tr.* wieder ernennen.
**recompense,** *tr.* belohnen, vergelten; ersetzen, entschädigen, sühnen. [L. Lat. *re-compensare* (Lat. 'compensate').]
**recompense,** *n.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung; Vergütung, der Ersatz.
**reconcilable,** *adj.* versöhnlich; verträglich; vereinbar.
**reconcile,** *tr.* versöhnen, aussöhnen; vergleichen, vereinbaren. — one's self to, sich aussöhnen mit, sich gewöhnen an. [Lat. *re-conciliare* ('conciliate').]
**reconcilement,** *n.* die Versöhnung, Aussöhnung.
**reconciliation,** *n.* die Versöhnung, Aussöhnung; (Ab-)Büßung; Vereinbarung.
**reconciliatory,** *adj.* versöhnend.
**recondite,** *adj.* verborgen, geheimnißvoll, tief, dunkel. [Lat. *re-conditus* (*con-dere,* 'put together').]
**re-conduct,** *tr.* zurück führen.
**reconnoitre,** *tr.* wieder erkennen; unterscheiden; recognosciren, ausspähen. [Fr. (see recognize).]
**re-conquer,** *tr.* wieder erobern.
**re-consider,** *tr.* wieder betrachten, erwägen.
**record,** *tr.* protokolliren, aufzeichnen, registriren; rühmen. [Fr. *re-corder* (Lat. *cor,* 'heart mind'). 'remind' etc.]
**record,** *n.* das Verzeichniß, Register; Archiv; Document, die Urkunde, die Gerichtsacte.
**recorder,** *n.* der Verzeichner, Registrator, Protokollist.
**re-count,** *intr.* umständlich erzählen.
**re-course,** *n.* die Zuflucht; der Rückanspruch, Regreß; Recurs. have — to, sich wenden (Recurs *or* Regreß nehmen), sich schadlos halten an.
**recover,** *tr.* wieder erlangen, bekommen; heilen; wieder gut machen, einlösen; befreien; erreichen. *intr.* sich erholen, genesen. — a pawn, ein Pfand einlösen. — damages *or* losses, entschädigt werden, (Verlust) ersetzt bekommen. — against, sich decken gegen. — one's self, sich wieder erholen, wieder zu sich selbst kommen (from, von). [Fr. *re-couvrer* (Lat. *capere,* 'take').]
**recoverable,** *adj.* wieder erlangbar, ersetzlich; heilbar.
**recovery,** *n.* die Wiedererlangung; Wiederherstellung; Genesung; das Erholungsmittel. past —, unwiederbringlich verloren.
**recreant,** *adj.* feige, verzagt; abtrünnig, untreu; verworfen, ruchlos. *n.* Abtrünnig *or* Ruchlos *or* Feigherzig (*adj's as n.*), der Bösewicht. [O. Fr. (Lat. *re, credere,* 'believe'; orig. 'changing belief'). [*re-* and *create.*]
1. **re-create,** *tr.* wieder erschaffen. [Engl. form'n,
2. **recreate,** *tr.* erquicken, erfrischen; erheitern. *intr.* sich belustigen, sich vergnügen, ergötzen. [Lat. *re-creare* ('create').]
1. **re-creation,** *n.* die Wiedererschaffung.
2. **recreation,** *n.* die Erquickung; Stärkung; Ergötzung, Erholung.
**recreative,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erquickend, erfrischend; ergötzend, ergötzlich. [fr. 2. *recreate.*]
**recrement,** *n.* der Auswurf, Schaum; Absatz. [Lat. *re-crementum* (*cernere,* 'sift').]
**recriminate,** *tr. or intr.* wieder beschuldigen, eine Gegenklage anbringen, wieder schimpfen. [Lat. *re* and *criminari,* 'accuse of crime'.]
**recrimination,** *n.* die Wiederbeschuldigung, Gegenbeschuldigung; die Reconventionsklage.
**recriminator,** *n.* der Gegenkläger.
**recriminatory,** *adj.* eine Gegenbeschuldigung enthaltend.
**recruit,** *tr. or intr.* recrutiren, wieder herstellen, ergänzen; wieder anfüllen; sich erquicken, stärken. — one's self *or* one's spirits, sich erholen. [fr. *re-cruter* (Lat. *crescere,* 'grow').]
**recruit,** *n.* die Recrutirung, Ergänzung; der Recrut; der neue Vorrath.
**recruitment,** *n.* das Recrutiren.
**rectangle,** *n.* der rechte Winkel: die rechtwinklige Figur. [*rect-,* Lat. *rectus,* 'right'.]
**rectangled,** *adj.* rechtwinkelig.
**rectangular,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rechtwinkelig.
**rectifiable,** *adj.* zu berechtigen, verbesserlich.
**rectification,** *n.* die Berichtigung; Reinigung; Rectificirung.

**rectifier,** *n.* der Berichtiger; Rectificirer.
**rectify,** *tr.* berichtigen, verbessern; **rectificiren.** [*recti-* (Lat. *rectus,* 'right'), *-fy.*]
**recti-lineal, -ear,** *adj.* geradlinig.
**rectitude,** *n.* die Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *rectus,* 'right').]
**rector,** *n.* der Rector, Vorsteher; Pfarrherr. [Lat. (*regere,* 'rule').]
**rectoral,** *adj.* einem Rector *or* Oberpfarrer gehörig, Rectors-.
**rectorship,** *n.* das Rectorat, Vorsteheramt; der Pfarrdienst.
**rectory,** *n.* die Pfarre, Rectorei; das Einkommen eines Pfarrers.
**rectum,** *n.* der Mastdarm. [Lat. *rectus,* 'straight'; so supposed).]
**recumbence, -cy,** *n.* das Hinlegen, Anlehnen.
**recumbent,** *adj.* anliegend, lehnend; *fig.* ruhend. unthätig. [Lat. *re-cumbens* (*cumbere,* 'lie down').]
**recuperation,** *n.* die Wiedererlangung, Zurückeroberung.
**recuperate,** *tr.* wieder erlangen *or* gewinnen. *intr.* die Gesundheit wieder herstellen. [see *recover.*] [dienlich.
**recuperative, -tory,** *adj.* wieder erlangbar *or*
**recur,** *intr.* wieder kommen, kehren; Zuflucht nehmen (to, zu). [Lat. *re-currere* ('run').]
**recurrence,** *n.* die Wiederkehr, Rückkehr; das Wiedervorkommen.
**recurrent,** *adj.* wiederkehrend; zurücklaufend, umlaufend.
**recusancy,** *n.* die Absagung, Lossagung, Weigerung, Widerspänstigkeit.
**recusant,** *adj.* widerspänstig, sich weigernd, absagend, lossagend. *n.* Widerspänstig (*adj. as n.*). [Lat. *recusans* (*re-cusare,* 'refuse').]
**recusation,** *n.* die Weigerung.
**red,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **roth. bright —,** hellroth. **dark —,** dunkelroth. **grow —,** roth werden; glühen. **paint —,** sich schminken. **-breast,** *n.* das Rothbrüstchen, Rothkehlchen. **-headed,** *adj.* rothköpfig. **-hot,** *adj.* feuerroth; glühend. **-lead,** *n.* der Mennig. **-letter day,** *n.* der Feiertag. **-nosed,** *adj.* **rothnasig. -tail,** *n.* der Rothschwanz. **-tape,** *n.* das Aktenfascikelband; *fig.* der Bureaukratismus. **-tapery,** *n.* das Beamtenzopfthum. **-tapist,** *n.* der Aktenmensch, Bureaukrat. **-wood,** *n.* das rothe Sandelholz, Rothholz.
**red,** *n.* das **Roth,** die rothe Farbe, Röthe.
**redden,** *tr.* **röthen,** roth machen. *intr.* (scham)roth werden, erröthen (at, über). — with wrath, vor Zorn glühen.
**reddish,** *adj.* röthlich.
**redeem,** *tr.* loskaufen erlösen (from, von); auslösen; wieder einlösen (a pawn, ein Pfand); amortiren; wieder einbringen, belohnen; erstatten. — a promise, ein Versprechen erfüllen. — time, (verlorne) Zeit wieder einbringen; die Zeit gut anwenden. [Lat. *re-d-imere* (*emere,* 'buy').]
**redeemable,** *adj.* auslösbar, zu erlösen; wieder einzubringen. — debts, ablösliche Schulden.
**redeemer,** *n.* der Loskaufer; Erlöser, Heiland.
**re-deliver,** *tr.* wieder einhändigen, wieder ausliefern, zurückgeben.
**re-delivery,** *n.* die Wiedereinhändigung, Wiedererstattung, Rücklieferung.
**re-demand,** *tr.* zurück fordern, wieder fordern.
**redemption,** *n.* die Loskaufung, Auslösung; der Wiederkauf; die Amortisation; Befreiung; Erlösung. [Lat. *redemtio* (see *redeem*).]
**redintegrate,** *tr.* wieder herstellen, wieder ergänzen, erneuern. [Lat. *re-d-integrare* (*integer,* 'whole'), 'renew'.]
**redintegrate,** *adj.* wieder hergestellt; erneuert.
**redintegration,** *n.* die Wiedereinsetzung, Wiederherstellung, Erneuerung.
**re-distribute,** *tr.* zurück ertheilen.
**redness,** *n.* die Röthe; das Roth.
**redolence, -cy,** *n.* der Wohlgeruch.
**redolent,** *adj.* wohlriechend, stark von Geruch. [Lat. *re-d-olens* (*olere,* 'emit a smell').]
**re-double,** *tr.* **verdoppeln;** (oft) wiederholen; vermehren. *intr.* sich verdoppeln, stärker werden.
**redoubt** = redout.
**redoubtable,** *adj.* furchtbar, fürchterlich. [Fr. (Lat. *dubitare,* 'doubt', whence fear).]
**re-doubted,** *adj.* furchtbar, gefürchtet.
**redound,** *intr.* zurück fließen, zurück kehren; gereichen; entspringen. [Lat. *re-d-undare* (*unda,* 'wave').]
**redout,** *n.* die **Redoute.** [Fr. *re-doute* (Lat. *reductus,* 'retired').]
**re-dress,** *tr.* bessern; verbessern; helfen, abhelfen; trösten. to — one's self, sich zu seinem Rechte verhelfen, sich selbst helfen. to — grievances, Beschwerden abhelfen.
**redress,** *n.* die Besserung; Hülfe, der Beistand.
**redressive,** *adj.* helfend, hülfreich.
**reduce,** *tr.* zurückführen; herabführen; bringen (to, zu, auf, in, unter), versetzen; vermindern; herabsetzen; **reduciren** herabwürdigen; unterwerfen; in Ordnung (in Classen) bringen. — to ashes, in Asche verwandeln, einäschern. — to practice, in Ausübung bringen. — to rules, unter Regeln bringen. reduced prices. herabgesetzte Preise. [Lat. *re-ducere* ('lead').]
**reducible,** *adj.* verminderbar, zurückführbar, verkleinerbar.
**reduction,** *n.* die **Reduction,** Zurückführung; Herabsetzung; Unterwerfung; Verminderung; **Reducirung;** das Abschlagen, Fallen (der Presse), die Preisverminderung.
**reductive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zurückbringend, vermindernd; auflösend; wiederherstellend. *n.* die Verminderung; das Auflösungsmittel.
**redundance, -cy,** *n.* der Ueberfluß, die Ueberfülle, Fülle; Weitschweifigkeit.
**redundant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sehr reichlich, überflüssig; weitläufig. [see *redound.*]
**re-duplicate,** *tr.* verdoppeln, wiederholen.
**reduplication.** *n.* die Verdoppelung, Wiederholung.
**reduplicative,** *adj.* verdoppelnd, wiederholend.
**re-echo,** *intr.* wiederhallen, wiederschallen.
**reed,** *n.* das **Ried,** Rohr, Schilfrohr, Schilf; die Rohrpfeife, Flöte; der Pfeil; das Rohrmundstück (einiger Toninstrumente). **-bank, -bed, -plot,** *n.* das Rohrdickicht, Röhricht.
**reeded,** *adj.* mit Schilf bedeckt.
**re-edify,** *tr.* wieder aufbauen.
**reed-less,** *adj.* ohne Rohr, ohne Schilf.
**reedy,** *adj.* voll Schilf, voll Rohr.
1. **reef,** *n.* das Felsenriff, die Felsenbank.
2. **reef,** *n.* das **Reef,** Reff (eines Segels).
**reek,** *n.* der **Rauch,** Dampf.
**reek,** *intr.* **rauchen,** dampfen, dunsten.
**reeky,** *adj.* **rauchig,** räucherig, verräuchert.
**reel,** *n.* der Haspel, die Weife, Garnwinde; eine Art lebhafter Tanz.
**reel,** *tr.* haspeln, abhaspeln, weifen. *intr.* taumeln.
**re-elect,** *tr.* wieder erwählen. [wählung.
**re-election,** *n.* die nochmalige Wahl, Wiederer-

**re-embark,** *intr.* sich wieder einschiffen. *tr.* wieder an Bord bringen.
**re-embarkation,** *n.* die Wiedereinschiffung; Wiederverladung.
**re-embody,** *tr. or intr.* (sich) wieder einverleiben *or* zu einem Körper vereinigen.
**re-enact,** *tr.* von Neuem verordnen.
**re-enforce,** *tr.* (von Neuem) verstärken, wieder verstärken.
**re-enforcement,** *n.* die Verstärkung.
**re-engage,** *tr.* wieder verpflichten *or* anwerben. *intr.* sich wieder verflichten.
**re-enlist,** *tr.* wieder anwerben. *intr.* sich wieder anwerben lassen.
**re-enter,** *intr.* wieder hinein kommen *or* gehen *or* treten.
**re-entrance,** *n.* der Wiedereintritt, das Wiederhineinkommen.
**re-establish,** *tr.* wieder herstellen; wieder einführen. re-established, wieder hergestellt.
**re-establishment,** *n.* die Wiederherstellung.
**re-examination,** *n.* die abermalige Untersuchung *or* Prüfung.
**re-examine,** *tr.* wieder untersuchen *or* examiniren, nochmals prüfen.
**re-exchange,** *n.* der Rückwechsel, Ricambio.
**re-export,** *tr.* wieder ausführen.
**re-exportation,** *n.* das Wiederausführen, die Wiederausfuhr.
**re-fection,** *n.* das Erquickungsmahl, die Erquickung, Labung. [Lat. *re-fectio* (*facere*, 'make').]
**refective,** *adj.* erquickend, labend. *n.* die Erquickung, Labung.
**refectory,** *n.* das Speisezimmer, der Speisesaal (im Kloster). [see above.]
**refer,** *tr.* verweisen (to, an), nachweisen, referiren. *intr.* sich beziehen (to, auf); sich (auf Jemand) berufen. [Lat. *re-ferre* ('bear').]
**referable** = referrible.
**referee,** *n.* der Schiedsmann.
**reference,** *n.* die Verweisung, Nachweisung; Beziehung, Bezugnahme, Referenz. in — to that, in Betreff *or* in Ansehung dessen. [see *refer*.]
**referrible,** *adj.* bezüglich, beziehbar.
**re-fill,** *tr.* wieder füllen.
**re-fine,** *tr.* reinigen, läutern, verfeinern, raffiniren, abtreiben; (Eisen) frischen. *intr.* sich reinigen, sich verfeinern, sich veredeln; grübeln, klügeln.
**refinement,** *n.* die Läuterung, Verfeinerung; Lauterkeit; Grübelei, Spitzfindigkeit, Ziererei.
**refiner,** *n.* der Läuterer; Verfeinerer, Raffiner; Frischer; Grübler, Klügling.
**re-fit,** *tr.* wieder herstellen, wieder ausrüsten (ein Schiff), schiemannen.
**reflect,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zurückwerfen; zurück fallen, reflectiren, wiederstrahlen; umbiegen; nachdenken (upon, über), aufmerksam überlegen, erwägen. — on, sich nachtheilig äußern über, hämisch tadeln (etwas); verunehren. it reflects honor on him, es macht ihm Ehre. [Lat. *re-flectere* ('bend').]
**reflectent,** *adj.* zurückfallend, zurückgeworfen.
**reflection,** *n.* die Zurückwerfung; das Zurückprallen (des Lichts), die Reflexion; der Wiederschein, Abglanz; die Rückwirkung; das Nachdenken, die Betrachtung; Ueberlegung, Erwägung; die Anzüglichkeit.
**reflective,** *adj.* zurückwerfend; erwägend, nachdenkend. [Reflector.
**reflector,** *n.* der Betrachter; Strahlenwerfer,
**reflex,** *adj.* zurückwerfend, zurückwirkend; rückwärts gerichtet. *n* der Reflex.
**reflex** (*rarely*) = reflect.
**reflexibility,** *n.* die Zurückwerfbarkeit.
**reflexible,** *adj.* fähig zurück geworfen zu werden, fähig zurück zu strahlen.
**reflexion** = reflection.
**reflexive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zurückschlagend, widerstrahlend; zurückwirkend.
**refluence, -cy,** *n.* das Zurückfließen, der Rückfluß.
**re-fluent,** *adj.* zurückfließend.
**re-flux,** *n.* der Rückfluß, Abfluß, die Ebbe.
1. **re-form,** *tr.* wieder gestalten, umschaffen, umbilden. [Engl. form'n: *re* and *form*.]
2. **reform,** *tr.* reformiren, verbessern. *intr.* sich (ver-)bessern. [Lat. *re-formare* ('form').]
**reform,** *n.* die Umgestaltung, Reform, Verbesserung.
1. **re-formation,** *n.* die Umgestaltung, Umbildung.
2. **reformation,** *n.* die Verbesserung; Reformation, Glaubensreinigung. [see 2. *reform*.]
**reformer,** *n.* der Reformator, Verbesserer.
**re-found,** *tr.* umgießen, umschmelzen.
**refract,** *tr.* Strahlen brechen. [Lat. *re-fringere* (*frangere*, 'break').]
**refraction,** *n.* das Strahlenbrechen, die Strahlenbrechung, Refraction.
**refracting, -tive,** *adj.* Strahlen brechend.
**refractoriness,** *n.* die Widerspänstigkeit, Halsstarrigkeit.
**refractory,** *adj.* widerspänstig, halsstarrig; strengflüssig.
**refragable,** *adj.* widerlegbar. [Lat. *re-fragibilis* (*frangere*, 'break').]
**refrain,** *tr.* zurückhalten, zähmen. *intr.* (from) sich enthalten. [O. Fr. *re-fraindre* (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]
**refrain,** *n.* der Refrain (eines Liedes), Schlußreim.
**refrangibility,** *n.* die Brechbarkeit (der Lichtstrahlen).
**refrangible,** *adj.* brechbar. [see *refrain*.]
**re-fresh,** *tr.* auffrischen, erneuen; erfrischen, erquicken.
**refreshment,** *n.* die Erfrischung.
**refrigerant,** *adj.* erfrischend, erquickend, kühlend.
**refrigerate,** *tr.* kühlen, abkühlen, erfrischen. [Lat. *re-frigerare* ('make cool').]
**refrigeration,** *n.* die Kühlung, Abkühlung, Erfrischung.
**refrigerative,** *adj.* kühlend.
**refrigeratory,** *n.* das Kühlfaß; Kühlmittel, der Kühltrank. *adj.* kühlend, erfrischend.
**refuge,** *n.* die Zuflucht, der Zufluchtsort; das Hülfsmittel, Nothmittel. [Fr. *ré-fuge* (Lat. *fugere*, 'flee').]
**refuge,** *tr.* schützen, in Schutz nehmen
**refugee,** *n.* der Flüchtling.
**refulgence, -cy,** *n.* der helle Schein, strahlende Schimmer, Glanz.
**refulgent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glänzend, leuchtend, scheinend. [Lat. *re-fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'shine').]
**refund,** *tr.* wieder bezahlen, zurück bezahlen, decken. [Lat. *re-fundere* ('pour').]
**refusable,** *adj.* zu verweigern.
**refusal,** *n.* die Ausschlagung; Verweigerung, abschlägige Antwort, der Korb; Vorkauf. get a —, abgewiesen werden, einen Korb bekommen.
**refuse,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ausschlagen, abschlagen,

abweisen, nicht wollen; verwerfen. be refused, eine abschlägige Antwort bekommen. [Fr. *refuser*.]

**refuse,** *adj.* verworfen, schlecht. *n.* der Auswurf, Unrath; Ausschuß.

**refutable,** *adj.* zu widerlegen.

**refutation,** *n.* die Widerlegung.

**refute,** *tr.* (— arguments, Gründe) widerlegen. [Lat. *re-futare* ('argue').]

**re-gain,** *tr.* wieder gewinnen, wieder erlangen.

**regal,** *adj.* königlich; einem Könige gehörig; **Regals.** [Lat. *regalis* (*rex*, 'king').]

**regale,** *n.* das königliche Vorrecht, Regale, Hoheitsrecht; die Bewirthung, das Gastmahl.

**regale,** *tr.* bewirthen, erquicken. *intr.* schmausen.

**regalement,** *n.* die Erquickung, Erfrischung, Bewirthung.

**regalia,** *n. pl.* die **Regalien;** königliche Vorrechte, Hoheitsrechte. [see *regal.*]

**regality,** *n.* die Königswürde, das Königthum; königliche Ansehen.

**regard,** *tr.* ansehen, bemerken, beobachten, Rücksicht nehmen; achten, hochachten; betreffen. [Fr. *re-garder* (see *guard*).]

**regard,** *n.* der Blick, Anblick; das Ansehen; die Beobachtung, Aufmerksamkeit; Betrachtung; Achtung, Ehrfurcht; Beziehung, Rücksicht. with — to, in Rücksicht *or* in Hinsicht auf, rücksichtlich.

**regardful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufmerksam, sorgfältig; hochachtungsvoll.

**regard-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unaufmerksam, unbekümmert, sorglos, nachlässig, rücksichtslos; unbeachtet, verachtet.

**regatta,** *n.* die Wettfahrt zu Wasser, die Regatta. [It. (*rega*, 'line': Germ. Reige).]

**regency,** *n.* die Regierung; Reichsverwaltung, Regentschaft; der Bezirk eines Vicekönigs *or* Statthalters. [see *regent.*]

**regeneracy,** *n.* die Wiedergeburt.

**regenerate,** *tr.* wiedergebären; wieder hervorbringen, erneue(r)n. [Lat. *re-generare* ('beget').]

**regenerate,** *adj.* wiedergeboren; wieder hervorgebracht, erneue(r)t.

**regeneration,** *n.* die Wiedergeburt.

**regent,** *adj.* herrschend, regierend; reichsverwesend. *n.* der **Regent,** Beherrscher; Reichsverweser. [Lat. *regens* (*regere*, 'rule').]

**regentship,** *n.* die Regierung; Reichsverwaltung, Regentschaft.

**regicide,** *n.* der Königsmord; Königsmörder. [Fr. *régicide* (Lat. *rex*, 'king', *cædere*, 'kill').]

**regimen,** *n.* die Lebensordnung, Diät; der regiert-Fall (*Gram.*). [Lat. *regere*, 'rule'.]

**regiment,** *n.* das **Regiment.** [Lat. *regimentum* (*regere*, 'rule').]

**regimental,** *adj.* zu einem **Regiment** gehörig. *n. pl.* die Montirungsstücke. in —, in Uniform.

**region,** *n.* die Gegend; **Region,** der Kreis. [Fr. (Lat. *regio*, 'direction', *regere*, 'guide').]

**register,** *n.* das **Register,** Verzeichniß; Protokoll; die Urkunde; der Registrator, Protokollist; das Luftloch. [Fr. *régistre* (Lat. *re-gerere*, 'carry back').]

**register,** *tr.* (in das Register) eintragen, einschreiben, einzeichnen, **registriren;** protokolliren.

**registrar,** *n.* der **Registrator.**

**registration,** *n.* das Eintragen, Protokolliren.

**registry,** *n.* die Eintragung, **Registrirung,** Protokollirung; die Registratur; das Protokoll; Verzeichniß.

**regnant,** *adj.* herrschend, regierend, vorherrschend, überwiegend. [see *reign.*]

**re-gorge,** *tr.* wieder ausbrechen, wieder ausspeien; gierig verschlingen, wieder zurückschlucken.

**regress,** *n.* die Rückkehr. [Lat. *re-gressus* (*gradi*, 'step').]

**regress,** *intr.* zurück gehen, zurück kehren.

**regression,** *n.* die Rückkehr, das Rückkehren.

**regressive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wiederkehrend; rückgängig; umgehend.

**regret,** *tr.* bedauern, bereuen. [Fr. *re-gretter* (Lat. *queritare*, 'complain').]

**regret,** *n.* das Bedauern, die Reue, der Schmerz, Gram, Kummer. [ungern.

**regretful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mit Bedauern erfüllt;

**regular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) regelmäßig; regelrecht, ordentlich; **regulär.** — troops, *pl.* reguläre Truppen. [Lat. *regularis* (*regula*, 'rule').]

**regular,** *n.* Ordensgeistlich (*adj. as n.*); *pl.* Linientruppen, reguläre Truppen.

**regularity,** *n.* die **Regelmäßigkeit;** Richtigkeit, Methode.

**regulate,** *tr.* ordnen, anordnen, einrichten, regeln, **reguliren;** Ordnung vorschreiben. — an account, eine Rechnung abmachen. — a business, ein Geschäft ordnen, abwickeln. regulating screw, die Stellschraube. [see *above.*]

**regulation,** *n.* die Ordnung, Einrichtung, Anstalt; Verordnung, Verfügung; *pl.* die Statuten, Gesetze.

**regulator,** *n.* der Anordner, Einrichter; **Regulator** (an einer Maschine), die Stellscheibe, der Richtstift; die Schneckenfeder (einer Uhr); die Probeuhr (nach der andere gestellt werden).

**re-habilitate,** *tr.* wieder befähigen, wieder in die Rechte einsetzen.

**rehabilitation,** *n.* die Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand *or* in die früheren Rechte.

**re-hearing,** *n.* wiederholtes Gehör; nochmalige Untersuchung eines Prozesses.

**rehearsal,** *n.* die Wiederholung; der Vortrag; die Probe, Vorübung.

**rehearse,** *tr.* wiederholen; erzählen; probiren (eine Rolle). [prob'ly *re-* and *hear say.*]

**reigle,** *n.* die Rinne, der Falz, Einschnitt. [Fr. *reigle*, 'rule, line'.]

**reign,** *intr.* regieren, herrschen, vorherrschen, überwiegen. [Lat. *regnare* (*regnum*, 'rule', *rex*, 'king').]

**reign,** *n.* die **Regierung;** das Reich; die Herrschaft; der Einfluß.

**re-imburse,** *tr.* wiederbezahlen, wiedererstatten, entschädigen; **remboursiren,** decken. — one's self, sich schadlos halten, sich bezahlt machen.

**reimbursement,** *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Ersatzleistung; das **Remboursement,** die Deckung.

**re-implant,** *tr.* wieder pflanzen *or* impfen.

**re-import,** *tr.* wieder einführen *or* **importiren.**

**reimportation,** *n.* das Wiedereinführen, die Wiedereinfuhr.

**re-impression,** *n.* der abermalige Abdruck; die neue Auflage.

**re-imprison,** *tr.* auf's Neue verhaften, wieder einkerkern.

**reimprisonment,** *n.* die Wiederverhaftung, Wiedereinkerkerung.

**rein,** *n.* der Zügel, Zaum. give the (*or* let loose the) —, den Zügel schießen lassen. [Fr. *rêne*, Lat. *re-tina* (*tenere*, 'hold').]

**rein,** *tr.* mit dem Zügel lenken; im Zügel halten; *fig.* im Zaume halten. — in, mit dem Zaum anhalten, durch den Zaum zurückhalten.

**reindeer,** *n.* **Rennthier.**

**re-infect,** *tr.* wieder anstecken.

**re-ingratiate** (— one's self), *tr.* sich wieder in

Gunst setzen, wieder beliebt machen (with one, bei einem).
**re-inhabit,** *tr.* wieder bewohnen.
**rein-less,** *adj.* ungezähmt.
**reins,** *n. pl.* die Nieren. (*also pl. of* **rein.**) [Fr. *rein* (Lat. *ren*).]
**re-insert,** *tr.* wieder einrücken, einschalten.
**re-inspire,** *tr.* wieder einhauchen, einflößen, wieder beleben.
**re-install,** *tr.* wieder einsetzen.
**reinstallment,** *n.* die Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand; Wiedereinsetzung in ein Amt.
**re-instate,** *tr.* wieder in den Besitz setzen, wieder einsetzen.
**re-insurance,** *n.* die **Reassecuranz,** Rück- *or* Gegenversicherung.
**re-insure,** *tr.* **reassecuriren,** nochmals versichern.
**re-invest,** *tr.* wieder bekleiden; wieder einsetzen, wieder beamten.
**re-iterate,** *tr.* öfters wiederholen.
**reiteration,** *n.* die Wiederholung; der Wiederdruck.
**reject,** *tr.* verwerfen, verstoßen; ausstoßen; auswerfen; ausmustern. [Lat. *re-jicere* (*jacere,* 'throw').]
**rejectable,** *adj.* verwerflich.
**rejection,** *n.* die Verwerfung; Fortschaffung; Ausstoßung.
**rejoice,** *intr.* sich freuen; triumphiren (at, über). *tr.* erfreuen, Freude machen. **I am rejoiced,** es freut mich. [Fr. *ré-jouir* (Lat. *gaudere,* 'rejoice').]
**re-join,** *tr.* wieder zusammenfügen *or* vereinigen; wieder treffen, wieder begegnen. *intr.* erwiedern (auf eine Antwort *or* Replik), versetzen; duplicíren.
**rejoinder,** *n.* die Erwiederung, Replik; die Duplik.
**re-joint,** *tr.* wieder zusammenfügen.
**re-judge,** *tr.* von Neuem untersuchen, nochmals beurtheilen.
**re-kindle,** *intr.* wieder anzünden; *fig.* wieder beleben.
**re-lapse,** *intr.* zurückfallen, einen Rückfall bekommen, recidiv werden. [Lat. *re-labi* ('fall').]
**relapse,** *n.* der Rückfall, das Recidiv.
**relate,** *tr.* berichten, erzählen; verwandt machen. *intr.* sich beziehen (to, auf); (zu etwas) gehören; verwandt sein, angehören. **related,** *adj.* verwandt. [Fr. *re-later* (Lat. *ferre,* 'bear').]
**relater,** *n.* der Erzähler; Geschichtsschreiber.
**relation,** *n.* der Bericht, die Erzählung; der Bezug, die Beziehung; Rücksicht; Verbindung; Verwandschaft; der, die Verwandte, Verschwägerte.
**relationship,** *n.* die Verwandtschaft, Schwägerschaft.
**relative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **relativ,** bezüglich, beziehlich, in Beziehung *or* unter Bezugnahme (to, auf). *n.* der Verwandte, Verschwägerte; das Relativum, Beziehende. [see *relate.*]
**relator,** *n.* der Denuncíant.
**relax,** *tr.* schlaff machen, erschlaffen, nachlassen; locker machen; mildern. *intr.* erschlaffen, nachgeben. [Lat. *re-laxare* ('loose').]
**relaxation,** *n.* die Erschlaffung; Milderung; Erheiterung, Erholung.
**relaxable,** *adj.* nachzulassen.
**relaxative,** *adj.* mildernd; nachlassend.
**relay,** *n.* der frische Vorspann *or* die Koppel Jagdhunde (und der Ort wo sie bereit stehen). [Fr. *re-lais,* see **relax.**]
**release,** *tr.* entlassen, losgeben, befreien, frei geben, frei sprechen, frei lassen, entfesseln; fahren lassen. [see *relax.*]
**release,** *n.* die Entlassung, Befreiung, Freilassung, Lossprechung; Nachlassung; Aufgebung (eines Rechtes), der Verzicht; Erledigungsschein; die Quittung.
**releasement,** *n.* die Freigebung, Losgebung.
**relegate,** *tr.* **relegiren,** verweisen, verbannen. [Lat. *re-legare* ('depute').]
**relegation,** *n.* die **Relegation,** Verweisung, Verbannung.
**relent,** *intr.* erweichen, milder werden; nachlassen, sich mäßigen. [Fr. *ra-lentir* (Lat. *lentus,* 'pliant').]
**relent-less,** *adj.* unbiegsam, unnachgiebig; beharrlich; mitleidslos, unbarmherzig.
**relevance, -cy,** *n.* die **Relevanz,** Angemessenheit.
**relevant,** *adj.* aufhelfend; erheblich, wichtig, zur Sache gehörig, treffend. [Fr. (*relever,* 'relieve').]
**reliance,** *n.* das Vertrauen, die Zuversicht. [see *rely.*]
**relic,** *n.* der (Ueber-)Rest, das Ueberbleibsel; die **Relique** (eines Heiligen) [Fr. *re-lique* (*linquere,* 'leave').]
**relict,** *n.* Hinterbliebene (*part. as n. f.*), die Wittwe. [O. Fr. *re-licte* (Lat. *linquere,* 'leave').]
**relief,** *n.* die Erleichterung, Milderung, Linderung; Hülfe; Unterstützung, das Armengeld; der Entsatz (eines belagerten Platzes); die Befreiung; Ablösung (einer Schildwache); erhabene Arbeit, Erhabenheit; das bevorstehende Ansehen, die Auszeichnung; der Weideplatz des Hasen. [Lat. *re-levare,* ('raise').]
**relievable,** *adj.* der Hülfe fähig, abhelflich.
**relieve,** *tr.* lindern, erleichtern; unterstützen, zu Hülfe kommen; entsetzen (einen Ort); ablösen (eine Wache); (hervor) heben; zu Recht verhelfen.
**re-light,** *tr.* wieder erleuchten.
**religion,** *n.* die **Religion;** Gottesfurcht. [Lat. *religio* (uncert.).]
**religionist,** *n.* der Frömmling.
**religious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **religiös,** gottesdienstlich; fromm, gottesfürchtig, andächtig; ordensgeistlich. **a — house,** ein Ordenshaus, Kloster.
**relinquish,** *tr.* verlassen; fahren lassen; Verzicht leisten; (a bargain, einen Kauf) aufgeben, abtreten. [Lat. *re-linquere* ('leave').]
**relinquishment,** *n.* die Verlassung; Aufgebung, Entsagung, Abtretung.
**reliquary,** *n.* das **Reliquienkästchen.** [see *relic.*]
**relish,** *tr.* schmackhaft machen; Geschmack (woran) finden. *intr.* schmecken, einen Geschmack haben (of, nach); gut schmecken; Vergnügen verursachen *or* gewähren. [O. Fr. *re-lécher* ('lick', Germ.).]
**relish,** *n.* der Geschmack, Vorgeschmack; das Wohlgefallen; die Manier.
**relishable,** *adj.* schmackhaft, wohlschmeckend.
**relucent,** *adj.* leuchtend, scheinend, durchsichtig. [Lat. *re-lucens* (*lucere,* 'shine').]
**reluctance, –cy,** *n.* das Widerstreben, Sträuben, der Widerstand, Widerwille.
**reluctant,** *adj.* widerstrebend; sich sträubend, unwillig. **–ly,** *adv.* ungern, mit Sträuben, mit Widerwillen. [Lat. *re-luctans* (*luctari,* 'struggle').]
**reluctate,** *intr.* widerstreben.

**relume, -mine,** *tr.* wieder anzünden, anstecken. [O. Fr. *re-lumer* (Lat. *luminare*, 'light').]

**rely,** *intr.* (on, upon) sich verlassen, bauen auf, Vertrauen setzen in, vertrauen [*re-* and *lie.*]

**remain,** *intr.* bleiben; übrig bleiben; verbleiben, verharren. for what remains, übrigens. [Lat. *re-manere* ('stay').]

**remainder,** *n.* der Rest, Ueberrest, das Ueberbleibsel.

**remains,** *n. pl.* die Ueberbleibsel, Reste, der Ueberrest; Leichnam.

**re-make,** *tr.* wieder machen.

**remand,** *tr.* zurück schicken; zurück fordern. [Lat. *re-mandare* ('order').]

**remark,** *tr.* bemerken; anmerken. [Fr. *re-marquer* ('mark'; Germ.).]

**remark,** *n.* die Anmerkung, Bemerkung.

**remarkable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) merkwürdig, außerordentlich, auffallend.

**re-marry,** *tr.* wieder heirathen.

**remediable,** *adj.* abhelflich, heilbar.

**remedial,** *adj.* heilend; bessernd, verbessernd. [see *remedy.*]

**remediless,** *adj.* unabhelflich, unheilbar.

**remedy,** *n.* das Heilmittel, Arzeneimittel, die Arzenei; das Hülfsmittel, Gegenmittel. —at law, das Rechtsmittel, die rechtliche Hülfe. past —, unheilbar. [Lat. *re-medium* (*mederi*, 'heal').]

**remedy,** *tr.* heilen; abhelfen, steuern.

**remember,** *tr.* eingedenk sein *or* gedenken (*with* an *or genit.*), denken an, sich erinnern an, sich besinnen auf. — me to him, empfehlen Sie mich ihm; grüßen Sie ihn von mir. [O. Fr. *re-member* (Lat. *memorare*, 'call to mind').]

**remembrance,** *n.* das Gedächtniß; Andenken; die Erinnerung; das Denkmal; Gedächtnißvermögen; die Erinnerungskraft. call to —, sich erinnern. come to —, einfallen, beifallen. put in —, erinnern.

**remembrancer,** *n.* der Erinnerer; Sekretär der Schatzkammer.

**re-migrate,** *intr.* wieder zurückkehren, zurückwandern. [führen.

**re-mind,** *tr.* erinnern (of, an), zu Gemüth

**reminiscence,** *n.* die Erinnerung, Rückerinnerung.

**reminiscent,** *adj.* erinnernd. [Lat. *reminiscens.*]

**remiss,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schlaff; faul, träge, sorglos, nachlässig. [Lat. *re-missus* (*mittere*, 'send').]

**remissible,** *adj.* erläßlich, verzeihlich.

**remission,** *n.* die Nachlassung, Abspannung; Verminderung (der Krankheit), Krise; der Erlaß; die Erlassung, Vergebung, Verzeihung. [see *remit.*]

**remit,** *tr.* zurück schicken; (besonders Gelder, Wechsel) einsenden, übersenden, mit Remessen versehen, **remittiren**; wieder (ins Gefängniß) setzen; vermindern, mildern, nachlassen, vergeben, verzeihen; überlassen. *intr.* nachlassen, abnehmen. — a debt, ein Schuld erlassen. [Lat. *re-mittere* ('send').]

**remitment,** *n.* die Wiederfestsetzung (in Verhaft); der Erlaß.

**remittance,** *n.* das Remittiren, die Uebermachung, Anschaffung, Geldsendung, Remesse; übermachte Summe.

**remnant,** *n.* das Ueberbleibsel, Restchen, der Ueberrest, Rest. *adj.* übrig. [see *remain.*]

**re-model,** *tr.* neu umbilden, neu umgestalten, neu einrichten.

**remonstrance,** *n.* die Vorstellung, Erinnerung, Warnung, der Verweis; die Einwendung.

**remonstrant,** *n.* der eine Gegenvorstellung thut; Remonstrant (der arminischen Sekte).

**remonstrate,** *tr.* mit starken Gründenvorstellen, verweisen. *tr.* Einwendungen (Gegenvorstellungen) machen, einwenden. [L. Lat. *re-monstrare* ('show').]

**remonstration,** *n.* die Einwendung; das Vorstellen, Warnen.

**remonstrator,** *n.* Vorstellend *or* Warnend (*part.'s as n.*), der Opponent.

**remorse,** *n.* Gewissensbiß, die Gewissensangst, quälende Reue. [L. Lat. *re-morsus* (Lat. *mordere*, 'bite').]

**remorseful,** *adj.* nagend; reuevoll.

**remorse-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) reulos; unbarmherzig, hartherzig, grausam.

**remote,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entlegen, entfernt, fern; fremd; abstrahirt. — antiquity, das graue Alterthum. [Lat. *remotus*, 'removed'.]

**remoteness.** *n.* die Entlegenheit, Abgelegenheit, Ferne, Entfernung.

**remotion,** *n.* die Entfernung, das Wegschaffen.

**re-mount,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) wieder hinauf steigen, wieder aufsitzen; sich wieder erheben; wieder beritten machen, **remontiren.** [zusetzen.

**removable,** *adj.* wegzuschaffen, zu entfernen, ab-

**removal,** *n.* das Wegrücken, die Wegschaffung, Entfernung; Räumung; (— of lodgings) die Wohnungsveränderung, das Ausziehen; die Entlassung (von einem Amte), Absetzung.

**remove,** *tr.* rücken, wegrücken, wegnehmen, abnehmen, wegschaffen, wegthun, wegsetzen, entfernen; hinwegtragen, beisetzen (eine Leiche); wegräumen, abräumen, räumen; aus dem Wege räumen, tödten; versetzen, verlegen (von einem Ort zum andern); absetzen. — the cloth, den Tisch abdecken. *intr.* sich wegbegeben; ausziehen.

**remove,** *n.* das Rücken, der Ruck; das Wegschaffen; das weggeschaffte Ding; die Ortsveränderung; die Entfernung, der Zwischenraum; die Verlegung. Umschuhung.

**remunerable,** *adj.* zu vergelten, belohnbar, vergütbar.

**remunerate,** *tr.* wieder bezahlen, vergüten, vergelten, belohnen. [Lat. *re-munerare* (*munus*, 'gift').]

**remuneration,** *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Vergeltung; Belohnung; das Honorar.

**remunerative, -tory,** *adj.* bezahlend, vergeltend, belohnend.

**renal,** *adj.* zu den Nieren gehörig. [see *reins.*]

**renard,** *n.* der Fuchs (in der Fabel), Reinecke.

**renascence, -ncy,** *n.* die Wiederentstehung, Wiedergeburt.

**re-nascent,** *adj.* wieder wachsend; sich wieder erneuernd; wieder entstanden.

**rencounter,** *n.* das Zusammentreffen; Zusammenstoßen; der Angriff; das Scharmützel, Rencontre, plötzliche Gefecht. [*re-encounter.*]

**rend,** *tr.* reißen, zerreißen.

**render,** *tr.* wiedergeben, zurückgeben, erstatten, erwiedern; geben, leisten, ertheilen; überliefern, übergeben; angeben; machen; übersetzen. — homage, huldigen. — service, Dienste leisten. — thanks, danken. — up, übergeben, (seine Güter) abtreten, *bonis* cedиren. [Fr. *rendre* (Lat. *re, dare*, 'give').]

**rendezvous,** *n.* die Zusammenkunft; der Zusammenkunftsort, Sammelplatz, das Stelldichein, **Rendezvous.** [Fr., 'render yourself!'.]

**rendezvous,** *intr.* an einem bestimmten Orte zusammenkommen, sich einstellen. *tr.* zusammenbringen an einem bestimmten Orte.

**rendible,** *adj* wiedergegeben, ersetzlich; zu übersetzen. [see *render.*]

**rendition,** *n.* die Uebergabe; Ergebung; Uebersetzung.

**renegade, renegado,** *n.* der Renegat, abgefallene Christ, Abtrünnig (*adj. as n.*); Ueberläufer. [Sp. *re-negado* (Lat. *negare,* 'deny').]

**re-new,** *tr.* erneue(r)n, wiederholen, renoviren; zu neuem Leben erwecken. — partnership, die Societät erneuern.

**renewable,** *adj.* zu erneue(r)n, erneubar.

**renewal,** *n.* die Erneuerung, Neuerung.

**renitence, –cy,** *n.* der Widerstand, Gegendruck; Widerwille, die Abneigung.

**renitent,** *adj.* widerstehend, entgegenstrebend *or* drückend. [Lat. *re-nitens* (*niti,* 'strive').]

**1. rennet, –ting,** *n.* die Renette, der Renettapfel. [Fr. *rainette.*]

**2. rennet,** *n.* der Labmagen; das Lab, Käselab.

**renounce,** *tr.* entsagen, sich (einer Sache) begeben, (auf etwas) verzichten, Verzicht thun; absagen, verleugnen; öffentlich entsagen. ]Fr. *renoncer* (Lat. *nunciare,* 'announce').]

**renounce,** *n.* die Renonce (im Kartenspiel).

**renouncement,** *n.* die Entsagung, Verzichtleistung; Absagung.

**renovate** = renew. [Lat. *re-novare* (*novus,* 'new').]

**renovation,** *n.* die Erneuerung.

**renown,** *n.* der gute Name, Ruf, Ruhm.

**renowned,** *adj.* in Ruf, berühmt, gefeiert.

**1. rent,** *n.* der Riß, Ritz, die Spalte, der Bruch; das Schisma. [fr. *rend.*]

**2. rent,** *n.* die Rente, das Einkommen; der Zins, die Miethe. — charge, der Erbzins. — roll, die Einkommenliste, das Zinsenbuch. [Fr. *rente* (Lat. *ren-dita,* 'rendered').]

**rent,** *tr.* miethen, pachten, in Pachtung haben; vermiethen; verzinsen. *intr.* vermiethet sein; sich verzinsen.

**rentable,** *adj.* miethbar; vermiethbar.

**rental,** *n.* das Zinsregister, Zinsenbuch.

**renunciation,** *n.* die Entsagung, der Verzicht; die Absagung; Verleugnung. [see *renounce.*]

**re-ordain,** *tr.* wieder verordnen; wieder einführen, einweihen.

**re-organization,** *n.* die Wiederorganisation.

**re-organize,** *tr.* wieder organisiren.

**re-pack,** *tr.* umpacken.

**1. repair,** *tr.* reparieren, ausbessern, verbessern; wieder gut machen, ersetzen. [Lat. *re-parare* ('prepare').]

**2. repair,** *intr.* sich wohin begeben *or* verfügen, hingehen, hinreisen. [O. Fr. *re-pairer* (Lat. *re-patriare,* 'return to one's country').]

**1. repair,** *n.* die Ausbesserung, Reparatur; *pl.* Ausbesserungskosten. well in (*or* in good) —, in (gutem) baulichem Stande, wohlgehalten. keep in —, im baulichen Zustande erhalten. out of —, baufällig; abgerissen.

**2. repair,** *n.* das Hingehen; Lager (der Hasen).

**repairable,** *adj.* verbesserlich, ersetzlich.

**reparable,** *adj.* (*adv.* –bly.) auszubessern; verbesserlich, ersetzlich.

**reparation,** *n.* die Ausbesserung; Entschädigung, Vergütung; Genugthuung.

**reparative,** *adj.* entschädigend; ausbessernd.

**repartee,** *n.* die schnelle Antwort, spitzige *or* beißende Gegenantwort. [Fr. *re-partie* (*partir,* 'depart').]

**re-pass,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) zurück kommen *or* gehen; wieder über *or* durch (etwas) gehen, wieder vorbeigehen, nochmals überfahren *or* passiren.

**repast,** *n.* das Mahl, die Mahlzeit; Speise. [O. Fr. *re-past* (Lat. *pascere,* 'feed').]

**repast,** *tr.* speisen, nähren, füttern.

**re-pay,** *tr.* wiederbezahlen, zurückzahlen, bezahlen; vergelten, belohnen; ersetzen.

**repayable,** *adj.* wiederzubezahlen; ersetzlich.

**repayment,** *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Zurückzahlung; das Wiederbezahlte.

**repeal,** *tr.* widerrufen, aufheben, abschaffen. [O. Fr. *rapeler* (Lat. *re, appellare,* 'call').]

**repeal,** *n.* der Widerruf, die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.

**repealable,** *adj.* widerruflich.

**repeat,** *tr.* wiederholen; neuerdings versuchen; hersagen. [Lat. *re-petere* ('seek, attack').]

**repeat,** *n.* die Wiederholung; das Wiederholungszeichen. (*Mus.*).

**repeatedly,** *adv.* zu wiederholten Malen, wiederholt; häufig.

**repeater,** *n.* der Wiederholer, Repetent; die Repetieruhr.

**repel,** *tr. or intr.* zurückstoßen; zurücktreiben; entgegenwirken, widerprallen. [Lat. *re-pellere* ('drive').]

**repellent,** *n.* das zurücktreibende Mittel. *adj.* zurücktreibend, zertheilend.

**repent,** *tr. or intr.* reuen, bereuen, sich reuen lassen, Reue empfinden, Buße thun. I — (of) it, es reuet mich. [Fr. *re-penter* (Lat. *pœnitere,* 'make to repent').]

**repentance,** *n.* die Reue, Buße.

**repentant,** *adj.* Reue empfindend, reuig, bußfertig.

**re-people,** *tr.* wiederbevölkern.

**re-percussion,** *n.* der Zurückstoß, das Zurückprallen.

**repercussive,** *adj.* zurückstoßend, zurücktreibend.

**repertory,** *n.* das Repertorium, Sachregister; Vorrathshaus. [Lat. *re-pertorium* (*parere,* 'bring forth').]

**repetition,** *n.* die Wiederholung; das Erzählen; auswendige Hersagen. [see *repeat.*]

**repetitional, –nary,** *adj.* wiederholend.

**re-pine,** *intr.* Verdruß empfinden, mißvergnügt, unwillig sein, murren (at, against, über). — at, neiden, beneiden, mißgönnen; sich etwas gereuen lassen, sich grämen über.

**re-place,** *tr.* wieder ersetzen, erstatten; ersetzen; wieder hinstellen, hinsetzen; wieder einsetzen; versetzen; an die Stelle eines Andern setzen, vertreten.

**re-plant,** *tr.* verpflanzen, versetzen, umsetzen, umpflanzen.

**replenish,** *tr.* füllen, anfüllen. *intr.* sich wieder anfüllen, voll werden. [O. Fr. *re-plenir* (Lat. *plenus,* 'full').]

**replete,** *adj.* angefüllt (with, mit), voll (with, von). [Lat. *re-pletus* (*plere,* 'fill').]

**repletion,** *n.* die Anfüllung; Ueberfülle; Vollblütigkeit. [see preced.]

**repletive,** *adj.* (an)füllend.

**repleviable,** *adj.* auszulösen, einzulösen, wieder zu erlangen. [see *replevy.*]

**replevin,** *n.* die Auslösung, Einlösung; Zurückforderung eines Pfandes unter Sicherheitsstellung; Wiedereinsetzung. [see next.]

**replevy,** *tr.* etwas auslösen, einlösen, wieder frei machen, gegen Sicherheit frei geben. [Lat. *replevire* (see *pledge*).]

**replication,** *n.* die Antwort, Erwiederung; die Erwiederungsschrift, Replik. [see *reply.*]

**reply,** *tr. or intr.* antworten, erwiedern (to, auf); als Antwort ertheilen; **repliciren.** [Lat. *re-plicare* (‘fold’).]

**reply,** *n.* die Antwort, Erwiederung, das Antwortschreiben. in — to, in Erwiederung auf.

**report,** *tr.* berichten, benachrichtigen; Bericht erstatten, amtlich referiren, **rapportiren;** erzählen; (als Gerücht) verbreiten, ausſprengen, in Ruf bringen; wiederhallen machen. *intr.* knallen. it **is reported,** man ſagt, es heißt. ill reported of, übel berüchtigt. [Lat. *re-portare* (‘bear’).]

**report,** *n.* das Gerücht; der Ruf, Name; Bericht, die Nachricht; der amtliche Bericht, der **Rapport;** der Knall.

**reporter,** *n.* der Erzähler; **Rapporteur;** Referent, Berichterſtatter.

**reposal,** *n.* das Vertrauen; der Gegenſtand des Vertrauens. [see next.]

**repose,** *tr.* zur Ruhe legen; ſetzen, lehnen, legen; ſein Vertrauen ſetzen, vertrauen. *intr.* ruhen, ſchlafen; ſich verlaſſen. [Fr. *re-poser* (*pausare*, ‘pause’, fr. *ponere*, ‘put’).]

**repose,** *n.* die Ruhe, der Schlaf; Ruhepunkt, die Ruheſtelle.

**reposit,** *tr.* niederlegen, in Verwahrung geben. [Lat. *re-ponere* (‘put’).]

**repository,** *n.* das **Repoſitorium,** der Verwahrungsort; das Waarenlager, die Niederlage.

**re-possess,** *tr.* wieder beſitzen, ſich wieder in Beſitz ſetzen.

**reprehend,** *tr.* verweiſen, tadeln, rügen, beſchuldigen (of, wegen). [Lat. *re-prehendere* (‘take’), ‘check’ etc.]

**reprehensible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) tadelhaft, tadelnswerth, ſträflich.

**reprehension,** *n.* der Verweis, Tadel, die öffentliche Rüge.

**reprehensive, –sory,** *adj.* tadelſüchtig, Tadel enthaltend.

**re-present,** *tr.* darſtellen; vorſtellen; aufführen, geben (ein Schauſpiel *etc.*); ſchildern, beſchreiben; **repräſentiren,** (eine Stelle) vertreten.

**representation,** *n.* die Vorſtellung; öffentliche Darſtellung; **Repräſentation;** das Bild; die Stellvertretung.

**representative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) vorſtellend, bildlich; **repräſentirend,** (ſtell)vertretend. *n.* das Bild; der Vertreter, Stellvertreter, **Repräſentant.**

**re-press,** *tr.* unterdrücken, hemmen, Einhalt thun; im Zaume halten.

**repression,** *n.* die Unterdrückung, Hemmung.

**repressive,** *adj.* unterdrückend, hemmend.

**reprieve,** *tr.* friſten, Aufſchub geben; die Vollſtreckung des Urtheils aufſchieben. [O. Fr. *reprever* (Lat. *probare*, ‘try’).]

**reprieve,** *n.* die Friſt, der Aufſchub (der Execution); die Begnadigung.

**reprimand,** *tr.* verweiſen, tadeln, ausſchelten. [Fr. *réprimander* [Lat. *re-primere*, ‘**repress**’).]

**reprimand,** *n.* der Verweis, Tadel.

**re-print,** *tr.* wieder abdrucken, wieder drucken, wieder auflegen (ein Buch).

**reprint,** *n.* der abermalige Abdruck; die neue Auflage.

**reprisals,** *n. pl.* die **Repreſſalien,** Gegengewalt, Wiedervergeltung, Caperei. letter of —, der Caperbrief. [Fr. *ré-pressaille* (Lat. *prehendere*, ‘seize’).]

**reproach,** *tr.* vorwerfen, vorrücken (einem etwas), tadeln, ſchmähen. [Fr. *re-procher* (Lat. *prope*, ‘near’: comp. Germ. **vorrücken**).]

**reproach,** *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel; die Schande, Schmach.

**reproachable,** *adj.* tadelnswerth, ſträflich, höhniſch.

**reproachful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) beleidigend, ſchmähend; ſchändlich, ſchimpflich.

**reprobate,** *tr.* verwerfen; unwiderruflich verurtheilen. [Lat. *re-probare* (‘try, **prove**’).]

**reprobate,** *adj.* verworfen, ruchlos. *n.* Verworfen *or* Ruchlos (*adj. as n.*).

**reprobation,** *n.* die Verwerfung; das Verdammungsurtheil.

**re-produce,** *tr.* wieder hervorbringen.

**re-production,** *n.* die Wiederhervorbringung; das neue Erzeugniß.

**reproof,** *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel. [see *reprove.*]

**reprovable,** *adj.* tadelhaft, tadelnswürdig.

**reprove,** *tr.* (ins Geſicht) tadeln, rügen, verweiſen; ſchelten, ſchmähen. [Lat. *re-probare* (‘try, **prove**’): obs. ‘try again, disprove’.]

**reptile,** *adj.* kriechend. *n.* das kriechende Thier, der Wurm. [Fr. (Lat. *repere*, ‘creep’).]

**republic,** *n.* die **Republik,** der Freiſtaat. — of letters, die Gelehrtenrepublik. [Fr. *république* (Lat. *res*, ‘affair’, *publica*, ‘**public**’).]

**republican,** *adj.* **republikaniſch.** *n.* der Republikaner.

**republicanism,** *n.* die republikaniſche Regierungsform; der **Republikanismus.**

**re-publication,** *n.* die Wiederherausgabe (eines Werkes); nochmalige Bekanntmachung.

**re-publish,** *tr.* wieder herausgeben (ein Werk); **republiciren;** nochmals bekannt machen.

**repudiable,** *adj.* verwerflich, verſtoßenswerth.

**repudiate,** *tr.* verſtoßen, ſich ſcheiden von. [Lat. *re-pudiare* (*pudere*, ‘be **ashamed**’).]

**repudiation,** *n.* die Verſtoßung, Eheſcheidung.

**repugnance, -ncy,** *n.* der Widerwille, die Abneigung; das Widerſtreben, der Widerſtand.

**repugnant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) widerſtreitend, widrig, zuwider, entgegen. [Lat. *re-pugnans* (*pugnare*, ‘fight’).]

**repulse,** *n.* die Zurücktreibung, Abweiſung, abſchlägige Antwort. [Lat. *re-pulsa* (*pellere*, ‘drive’).]

**repulse,** *tr.* zurück ſchlagen, zurück treiben; abſchlagen, abweiſen.

**repulsion,** *n.* das Abſchlagen; die Zurückſtoßung.

**repulsive,** *adj.* zurückſchlagend *or* ſtoßend; abſprechend; abſtoßend, widrig.

**re-purchase,** *tr.* wieder kaufen, (in Auctionen) wieder erſtehen, einziehen.

**repurchase,** *n.* der Wiederkauf (wie in Auctionen).

**reputable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) einen guten Namen habend, ehrenvoll, angeſehen, rühmlich; anſtändig, ehrbar.

**reputation,** *n.* der (gute *or* ſchlechte) Ruf; gute Name, das Anſehen, der Ruhm.

**repute,** *n.* halten *or* achten für, hochſchätzen. [Lat. *re-putare* (‘consider’).]

**repute,** *tr.* der (gute *or* ſchlechte) Ruf; gute Name; die allgemeine Meinung.

**reputedly,** *adv.* dem Rufe nach.

**repute-less,** *adj.* dem guten Rufe nachtheilig, ehrlos, ſchimpflich.

**request,** *n.* die Bitte, das Geſuch. in great —, ſehr begehrt, geſucht (von Waaren). at the — of, auf Anhalten *or* auf Requiſition (*gen.*). [O. Fr. *re-queste* (Lat. *quærere*, ‘seek’).]

**request,** *tr.* bitten, erſuchen; (*law*) **requiriren,** anſuchen.

**requiem,** *n.* das **Requiem,** die Seelenmeſſe. [Lat. accus. of *requies*, ‘**rest, quiet**’; first word in a prayer.]

**requirable,** *adj.* erforderlich.
**require,** *tr.* verlangen, fordern, begehren; erfordern. [Lat. *re-quirere* (*quaerere*, 'ask').]
**requirement,** *n.* das Verlangen.
**requisite,** *adj.* erforderlich, nöthig; nothwendig. [see preced.]
**requisite,** *n.* das Erforderniß, Nöthige.
**requisition,** *n.* das Ersuchen, Verlangen, Begehren; Anjuchen; die **Requisition.**
**requisitive,** *adj.* fordernd, begehrend.
**requital,** *n.* die Vergeltung, Vergutung; Belohnung.
**requite,** *tr.* vergelten, erwiedern, vergüten; belohnen; (im bösen Sinne) heimsuchen. [*re quit.*]
**rere-mouse,** *n.* die Fledermaus. [*rere* = *rear.*]
**rescind,** *tr.* aufheben, für ungultig erklären, abschaffen. [Lat. *re-scindere* ('cut').]
**rescission,** *n.* die Aufhebung, Umstoßung; Abschneidung. [see preced.]
**rescissory,** *adj.* abschneidend; aufhebend, umstoßend.
**rescribe,** *tr.* **rescribiren,** zurück schreiben, wieder schreiben; wieder abschreiben. [Lat. *re-scribere* ('write').]
**rescript,** *n.* das **Rescript,** Rückschreiben; die Abschrift; der Bescheid. [see preced.]
**rescuable,** *adj.* zu befreien, zu retten.
**rescue,** *tr.* befreien, retten (from, von, aus); wiedererlangen. [O. Fr. *re-scoure* (Lat. *ex-cutare*, 'shake out, free from confinement').]
**rescue,** *n.* die Befreiung, Rettung; Wiedererlangung.
**rescuer,** *n.* der Befreier, Retter.
**re-search,** *n.* die Untersuchung, Nachsuchung.
**re-search,** *tr.* untersuchen, prufen.
**re-seat,** *tr.* wieder setzen.
**re-section,** *n.* die Wegschneidung.
**re-seizure,** *n.* die Wiederbesitznehmung, Wiederbemächtigung.
**re-sell,** *tr.* wieder verkaufen.
**resemblance,** *n.* die Aehnlichkeit; das Ebenbild. **bear — to,** Aehnlichkeit haben mit.
**resemble,** *tr.* vergleichen (to, mit); gleichen, ähnlich sehen. [*re-s-sembler* (Lat. *similis*, 'like').]
**resent,** *tr.* als Beleidigung rächen, ahnden; übel aufnehmen, sich beleidigt finden. [Fr. *re-s-sentir* (Lat. *sentire*, 'feel').]
**resentful,** *adj.* empfindlich, grollend, rachsüchtig.
**resentment,** *n.* die Empfindlichkeit, der Unwille, Zorn; Groll; die Rachsucht, das Rachegefühl.
**reservation,** *n.* die Aufbewahrung; der Vorbehalt, die Clausel, **Reservation;** Einschränkung. **mental —,** der Sinnrückhalt, geheime (arglistige) Vorbehalt. [see *reserve.*]
**reservatory,** *n.* der Behälter, das Behältniß.
**reserve,** *tr.* zurück halten; sich vorbehalten, **reserviren;** aufbewahren, aufbehalten. [Lat. *reservare* ('keep').]
**reserve,** *n.* der Rückhalt, Hinterhalt; die Reserve, das Reserve-Corps; der Vorbehalt; die Einschränkung; Ausnahme; Zurückhaltung, Bescheidenheit. **keep in —,** aufsparen (auf den Nothfall).
**reserved,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zurückhaltend, verschlossen, finster.
**reservoir,** *n.* das Behältniß, der Behälter, Wasserbehälter, das **Reservoir.** [see *reserve.*]
**re-settle,** *tr.* wieder setzen; wieder herstellen; wieder beruhigen *or* stillen.
**resettlement,** *n.* die Herstellung, Beruhigung.
**re-ship,** *tr.* wieder einschiffen.
**re-shipment,** *n.* die Wiedereinschiffung; Wiederversendung; Rückverladung, Rückladung.
**reside,** *intr.* wohnen, sich wo aufhalten, seinen Sitz *or* Hof haben, **residiren.** [Lat. *re-sidere* (*sedere*, 'sit').]
**residence,** *n.* der Aufenthalt; Wohnsitz, die Wohnung; **Residenz;** Hofstadt; die Residentschaft. **place of —,** der Wohnort, die Residenz.
**resident,** *adj.* wohnhaft, wohnend, **residirend** (at, zu); feststehend. *n.* der Bewohner; der Geschäftsführer, Untergesandt (*part. as n.*), der **Resident.**
**residentiary,** *adj.* sesshaft, beständig wo bleibend. *n.* der Geistliche der am Orte seiner Pfrunde wohnt.
**residual, residuary,** *adj.* übrig gebliebeu, übrig, nachbleibend. **— legatee,** der Nacherbe, Haupterbe, Universalerbe. [see next.]
**residue, -duum,** *n.* der (Ueber-) Rest, das Uebrige, das **Residuum.** [Lat. (*sedere*, 'sit').]
**resign,** *tr.* Verzicht leisten, entsagen, aufgeben, abtreten, niederlegen; sich ergeben, unterwerfen, **resigniren.** [Lat. *re-signare*, 'sign back'.]
**resignation,** *n.* die Verzichtleistung, der Verzicht, die Entsagung, Abtretung, Niederlegung; Ergebung, Unterwerfung, Selbstverläugnung, **Resignation.**
**resigned,** *adj.* ergeben. [prallen.
**resilience, -cy,** *n.* das Zurückspringen, Ab-
**resilient,** *adj.* zurück springend, abprallend. [Lat. *re-siliens* (*salire*, 'leap').]
**resin,** *n.* das Harz. [Lat. *resina.*]
**resinous,** *adj.* harzig.
**resist,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) widerstehen, sich widersetzen, Widerstand leisten. [Lat. *re-sistere* ('stand').]
**resistance,** *n.* der Widerstand, Abstand.
**resistant,** *n.* Widerstehend- (*part. as n.*).
**resistibility,** *n.* die Widerstehlichkeit, Widersetzlichkeit.
**resistible,** *adj.* widerstehlich, widersetzlich.
**resistless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unwiderstehlich; (*obsol.*) hülflos.
**resoluble,** *adj.* schmelzbar, auflösbar.
**resolute,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) entschlossen, standhaft, beherzt; fest. [see *resolve.*]
**resoluteness,** *n.* die Entschlossenheit, Standhaftigkeit, Festigkeit.
**resolution,** *n.* die Entschließung, der Entschluß; die Entschlossenheit, Standhaftigkeit, Festigkeit; die Auflösung, Zertheilung, Zergliederung, Analyse. [see *resolve.*]
**resolvable,** *adj.* auflöslich, auflösbar; erklärlich.
**resolve,** *tr.* auflösen; analysiren, zerlegen, schmelzen; beschließen, bestimmen, festsetzen; erläutern, Auskunft geben; belehren, überzeugen. *intr.* sich auflösen, schmelzen, zergehen; sich vornehmen. [Lat. *re-solvere* ('loosen').]
**resolve,** *n.* der Entschluß, Beschluß.
**resolvent,** *n.* das Auflösungsmittel.
**resonance,** *n.* der Wiederklang, Nachklang.
**re-sonant,** *adj.* wiedertönend, nachklingend.
**resorb,** *tr.* einschlucken, einsaugen, verschlingen. [Lat. *re-sorbere* ('suck').]
**resorbent,** *adj.* verschlingend.
**resort,** *intr.* wohin kommen, sich wohin begeben, besuchen; seine Zuflucht nehmen (zu, to). [Fr. *re-s-sortir* ('go out').]
**resort,** *n.* die Zuflucht; der Zufluchtsort, Aufenthalt. **place of public —,** der allgemein besuchte (öffentliche) Ort.
**re-sound,** *tr.* wiederhallen machen, erschallen machen, singen; ausbreiten. *intr.* wiederhallen, wiederschallen, nachhallen; erschallen.

**resound,** *n.* das Echo, der Wiederhall.
**re-source,** *n.* die Hülfsquelle, das Hülfsmittel, Mittel, die Auskunft; *pl.* Hülfsquellen, Geldmittel.
**resource-less,** *adj.* ohne Hülfsquellen.
**respect,** *tr.* schätzen, achten, ehren; verehren, respektiren; Rücksicht nehmen; sich beziehen. **it respects,** es bezieht sich auf. **respected by,** verehrt *or* geachtet von. **as respects,** in Beziehung auf, angehend. [Lat. *re-spectare* (*specere,* 'look').]
**respect,** *n.* die Hinsicht, Rücksicht, Aufmerksamkeit; Achtung, Hochachtung, Verehrung, der Respekt; die Ehre, das Ansehen; der achtungswerthe Charakter; die Absicht, der Beweggrund; die Gunst, Gewogenheit. *pl.* Grüße, Empfehlung (Bezeigung der Achtung). **desire one's —s to one,** sich einem empfehlen, Jemand grüßen lassen. **— of person,** das Ansehen der Person. **with — to,** in Rücksicht auf, in Beziehung auf. **in some —s,** in gewisser Rücksicht, gewissen Maßen. **in all —s,** in jedem Betracht, in jeder Hinsicht.
**respectability,** *n.* die Achtungswürdigkeit, Achtbarkeit, das Ansehen.
**respectable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) achtbar, achtungswerth, respektirlich, verehrlich, ehrwürdig.
**respectful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ehrerbietig, ehrfurchtsvoll; höflich, respektuös. **—ly yours,** Ihr Ergebener.
**respectfulness,** *n.* die Ehrerbietigkeit, Ehrerbietung; Höflichkeit.
**respecting,** *prep.* betreffend, in Rücksicht *or* Beziehung auf.
**respective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) sich (auf Jeden ins Besondere) beziehend, eigen, besonder; gegenseitig, gegen einander.
**respect-less,** *adj.* rucksichtslos, achtungslos.
**re-sperse,** *tr.* besprengen, auseinander streuen.
**respirable,** *adj.* athmungsfähig.
**respiration,** *n.* das Athmen; die Erholung; der Zwischenraum. [see *respire.*]
**respiratory,** *adj.* zum Athmen dienend, Athmungs–.
**respire,** *intr.* athmen, Athem holen; Luft schöpfen, sich erholen. *tr.* ausathmen, aushauchen. [Lat. *re-spirare* ('breathe').]
**respite,** *n.* die Frist, der Aufschub (des Urtheils); die Ruhe, Muße, der Stillstand. [O. Fr. *respit* (Lat. *respectus,* 'respect, deferring').]
**respite,** *tr.* fristen, aufschieben; (den Urtheilsvollzug) verschieben; ausruhen lassen.
**resplendence, –cy,** *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer.
**resplendent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) glänzend, schimmernd. [Lat. *re-splendens* (*splendere,* 'shine').]
**respond,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) antworten; entsprechen, sich schicken, passen; als Deckung (Bürgschaft für Zahlung) dienen. [Lat. *re-spondere* ('promise').]
**respondent,** *n.* der Respondent (in einer Disputation); Beklagt (*part. as n.*); der Appellat.
**response,** *n.* die Antwort, das Antwortschreiben; Responsum. [see *respond.*]
**responsibility,** *n.* die Verantwortlichkeit; Zahlungsfähigkeit.
**responsible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) verantwortlich; zahlungsfähig; **become —** for, Bürgschaft leisten *or* sich verantwortlich machen für.
**responsive,** *adj.* antwortend; Gewähr leistend.
**responsory,** *adj.* antwortend, Gewähr leistend.
**1. rest,** *n.* die Rast, Ruhe; der Schlaf; Tod; die Stütze; der Ruheplatz; Ruhepunkt, Abschnitt (in Versen); die Pause. **be at —,** ruhig *or* be ruhigt sein.
**2. rest,** *n.* der Rest, Waarenrest; Rückstand einer Schuld. **the —,** *pl.* die Uebrigen. **for the —,** übrigens. **among the —,** unter andern. [Fr. (Lat. *re, stare,* 'stay').]
**1. rest,** *intr.* rasten, ruhen, ausruhen, liegen, schlafen; bleiben, stützen, sich lehnen; sich beruhigen. *tr.* zur Ruhe legen, ruhen lassen; zur Ruhe bringen. **— on (upon),** auf (an) etwas ruhen *or* lehnen; auf etwas gegründet sein, sich auf etwas stützen. **—ing place,** der Ruheplatz. **it —s with me,** es bleibt mir überlassen. **— assured,** sich (worauf) verlassen, sich versichert halten.
**2. rest,** *tr.* restiren, übrig sein. [see **1. rest,** *n.*]
**restful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ruhevoll, ruhig.
**restitute,** *tr.* wiederherstellen. [Lat. *re-stituere* (*statuere,* 'put').]
**restitution,** *n.* die Wiedergabe, Wiedererstattung, der Ersatz; die Wiederherstellung.
**restitutor,** *n.* der Wiederhersteller.
**restive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.** stätig; hartnäckig. [O. Fr. *restif* (Lat. *re-stare,* 'stay back, resist').]
**rest-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) schlaflos; unruhig; rastlos; unrast.
**restlessness,** *n.* die Schlaflosigkeit; Unruhe; Rastlosigkeit.
**restorable,** *adj.* wiederherzustellen, wiederherstellbar.
**restoration,** *n.* die Wiederherstellung; die (englische) Restauration.
**restorative,** *adj.* wiederherstellend, stärkend. *n.* das stärkende Mittel. **— baths,** Gesundheits-Bäder.
**restore,** *tr.* wiederherstellen; heilen; wieder geben; zurück geben *or* erstatten; wiederbringen; (Schriftstellen) reinigen. [Lat. *re-staurare.*]
**restorer,** *n.* der Wiederhersteller; Wiederbringer.
**restrain,** *tr.* zurück halten, einhalten; im Zaume halten, einschränken; zähmen; hemmen; unterdrücken. [see *restrict.*]
**restrainable,** *adj.* zurück zu halten, einzuschränken.
**restraint,** *n.* die Zurückhaltung; Einschränkung, der Zwang, Einhalt; das Verbot. **lay —s on,** einschränken, im Zwange halten.
**restrict,** *tr.* einschränken. [Lat. *re-stringere* ('draw tight').]
**restriction,** *n.* die Einschränkung, der Vorbehalt.
**restrictive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einschränkend.
**restringent,** *adj.* zusammenziehend; stopfend. [see *restrict.*]
**result,** *intr.* zurück springen (*rare*); folgen (from, aus), erfolgen, sich ergeben; entstehen, herrühren. [Lat. *re-sultare* (*salire,* 'leap') 'spring back'.]
**result,** *n.* das Resultat; der Erfolg, das Ergebniß, der Ausschlag, Ausfall; die Schlußfolge, Folgerung.
**resultance,** *n.* das Zurückfliegen; Entspringen; Erfolgen.
**resultant,** *n.* die resultirende Kraft, diminirte Größe.
**resumable,** *adj.* zurück zu nehmen, zurücknehmbar.
**resume,** *tr.* zurück nehmen; wiedernehmen; wieder anfangen *or* aufnehmen, fortsetzen. [Lat. *re-sumere* ('take').]
**resumption,** *n.* die Wiederzurücknahme; das Wiederanfangen.

**resumptive**, *adj.* wieder zurücknehmend.
**resurrection**, *n.* die Auferstehung (der Todten). [Lat. *re-surrectio* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
**resuscitate**, *tr.* wieder erwecken, wieder beleben. [Lat. *re-suscitare* ('raise').]
**resuscitation**, *n.* die Wiedererweckung, Wiederbelebung.
**resuscitative**, *adj.* wieder belebend, zum Leben wieder erweckend.
**retail**, *tr.* einzeln verkaufen, Kleinhandel treiben, (Ellenwaaren) ausschneiden; umständlich erzählen; nacherzählen. [Fr. *re-tailler* ('cut').]
**retail**, *n.* der (Waaren-)Verkauf im Einzelnen, (— **business**, — **trade**) der Kleinhandel, Detailhandel. **by** —, stückweise, nach dem Stück, einzeln, im Kleinen. — **dealer**, der Kleinhändler.
**retailer**, *n.* der Kleinhändler, Krämer; Ausschnitter.
**retain**, *tr.* zurück halten, an sich behalten; beibehalten; im Dienste behalten; in Sold nehmen, dingen. [Fr. *re-tenir* (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]
**retainer**, *n.* Zurückhaltend (*part. as n.*); der Anhänger; Client, Lohndiener; das Halten von Anhängern.
**re-take**, *tr.* wieder nehmen.
**retaliate**, *tr.* Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten, wieder vergelten. [Lat. *re-taliare* (*talis*, 'such').]
**retaliation**, *n.* die Wiedervergeltung.
**retaliatory**, *adj.* wiedervergeltend. — **measures**, Retorsionsmaßregeln.
**retard**, *tr.* verzögern, aufhalten. [Lat. *re-tardare* (*tardus*, 'slow').]
**retardation, retardment**, *n.* die Verzögerung, der Aufenthalt; der Aufschub, Verzug; die Retardation.
**retch**, *intr.* aufstoßen, sich erbrechen wollen.
**retention**, *n.* die (Bei-)Behaltung; Zurückhaltung; das Gedächtniß. [see *retain*.]
**retentive**, *adj.* behaltend, behaltsam; verwahrend. **a** — **memory**, ein gutes (starkes, treues) Gedächtniß. [see *retain*.]
**reticence, –ncy**, *n.* die Verschweigung.
**reticent**, *adj.* verschwiegen, schweigsam. [Lat. *re-ticens* (*tacere*, 'be silent').]
**reticle**, *n.* das Netzchen. [Lat. *reticulum* (*rete*, 'net').]
**reticular, reti-form**, *adj.* netzförmig.
**reticulate(d)**, *adj.* netzförmig. — **work**, das Netzwerk.
**reticule**, *n.* der Arbeitsbeutel, die Arbeitstasche; die netzförmige Vorrichtung (von Instrum.). [see *reticle*.]
**retina**, *n.* das Netzhäutchen des Auges. [N. Lat. (*rete*, 'net'), reticle.]
**retinue**, *n.* das Gefolge, die Bedienten. [Fr. *re-tenue* (*re-tenir*, 'retain, hire').]
**retire**, *intr.* sich zurück ziehen, sich zurück (weg)begeben, weggehen; heraustreten; auf den Abtritt gehen; zur Ruhe gehen. — **to rest**, sich schlafen legen. *tr.* zurück ziehen *or* nehmen. [Fr. *re-tirer* ('draw', Germ., akin to *tear*).]
**retired**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zurückgezogen, eingezogen, einsam; geheim.
**retirement**, *n.* die Zurückziehung, Wegbegebung; Entfernung, Abgeschiedenheit, stille Lebensart; die Einsamkeit; der stille Aufenthalt.
**retiring**, *adj.* bescheiden.
**retort**, *tr.* zurück biegen; zurück werfen (upon, auf), (einen Tadel *or* eine Unhöflichkeit) zurückgeben, erwiedern. [Lat. *re-torquere* ('twist, turn').]
**retort**, *n.* der zurückgeschobene Vorwurf, die zurückgegebene Schmähung; Erwiederung: die Retorte, der (Destillir-)Kolben.
**retortion**, *n.* das Zurückbiegen, Zurückwerfen, Zurückschieben; Widerlegen.
**re-touch**, *tr.* wieder berühren; umarbeiten, ausbessern, auffrischen, **retouchiren** (Malereien).
**re-trace**, *tr.* zurück ziehen; wieder ziehen, wieder zeichnen *or* schildern; wieder betreten. — **one's steps**, zurück gehen.
**retract**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zurück ziehen; zurück nehmen, widerrufen. [Lat. *re-tractare* (*trahere*, 'draw').]
**retractable**, *adj.* zu widerrufen.
**retractation**, *n.* die Zurücknahme, der Widerruf.
**retractible, –tile**, *adj.* zurückzuziehen.
**retraction**, *n.* die Zurückziehung; Zurücknahme, der Widerruf.
**retractive**, *adj.* zurückziehend. *n.* das Entziehende, Zurückziehende.
**retreat**, *n.* der Rückzug, die **Retirade**; Einsamkeit, Abgeschiedenheit; der stille Aufenthalt; die Freistätte, der Zufluchtsort, die Zuflucht. [Fr. *re-traite* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
**retreat**, *intr.* sich zurückziehen, sich zurück begeben; zurück gehen; Zuflucht nehmen.
**re-trench**, *tr.* wegschneiden. *intr.* sich (in seinem Aufwande) einschränken.
**retrenchment**, *n.* die Abkürzung; Verschanzung.
**retribute**, *tr.* wieder bezahlen; vergelten.
**retribution**, *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Zurückerstattung; Vergeltung.
**retributive, –tory**, *adj.* vergeltend; rückzahlend.
**retrievable**, *adj.* wiederbringlich.
**retrieve**, *tr.* wieder herstellen; wieder gewinnen *or* bekommen; ersetzen; zurück bringen, zurück rufen. — **a loss**, sich entschädigen. [Fr. *re-trouver*, 'find again'.]
**retro-**, *prefix* = back. [Lat.]
**retro-act**, *intr.* zurückwirken.
**retroaction**, *n.* die Zurückwirkung, Rückwirkung; Zurücktreibung.
**retroactive**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zurückwirkend, rückwirkend, zurücktreibend.
**retro-cede**, *intr.* wieder abtreten.
**retrocession**, *n.* das Zurückweichen, Zurücktreten; die Rückabtretung.
**retrogradation**, *n.* der Rückgang, die Retrogradation.
**retrograde**, *intr.* rückwärts *or* rücklings gehen, zurück gehen, **retrogradiren**. [Lat. *retro-gradi* ('step').]
**retrograde**, *adj.* rückgängig, rückwärts schreitend, retrograd.
**retrogression**, *n.* das Rückwärtsgehen, Rücklingsgehen. [see preced.]
**retrogressive**, *adj.* rückschreitend.
**retrospect**, *tr.* zurück sehen. [Lat. *retro-spicere* (*specere*, 'look').]
**retrospect**, *n.* das Zurücksehen, Rückwärtssehen, der Rückblick, die Rückschau.
**retrospection**, *n.* das Zurücksehen.
**retrospective**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zurück blickend; **retrospektiv**; sich zurück erinnernd. — **view**, der Rückblick.
**re-turn**, *intr.* zurück kommen, zurück kehren, zurück gehen, wieder (an den vorigen Ort) kommen; erwiedern, antworten. *tr.* zurück geben; wiedergeben, erstatten; vergelten; zurück schicken, überschicken; in Rechnung bringen; melden, berichten; wählen (ein Parlamentsmitglied). — **answer**, Antwort ertheilen, antworten. — **thanks**, danken, Dank abstatten, Dank sagen.

— a visit, einen Gegenbesuch abstatten. [Fr. *re-tourner* (Lat. *turnare*, 'turn').]

**return,** *n.* die Rückkehr, Wiederkehr, Wiederkunft; der Rückfall; die Wiederbezahlung, Erstattung; der Gegendienst, die Erwiederung (einer Gefälligkeit); die (mündliche *or* schriftliche) Antwort; (— of payment) die Rückzahlung, Remesse; die Retour- (Rück-) Ladung; der Vortheil, Gewinn; die Umwälzung, der Umlauf; Bericht, Rapport; Wahlbericht (beim Parlamente); die Wahl. in —, als Vergeltung, dagegen. by — of post, mit umgehender Post, umgehend. [mäßig.

**returnable,** *adj.* der Zurückgabe fähig; berichtpflichtig.

**return-less,** *adj.* keine Rückkehr gestattend.

**re-union,** *n.* die Wiedervereinigung; Aussöhnung, Wiederversöhnung.

**re-unite,** *tr.* wieder vereinigen; versöhnen. *intr.* sich wieder vereinigen.

**reveal,** *tr.* offenbaren, entdecken, anzeigen; verrathen (to, einem etwas). [Lat. *re-velare* ('veil', 'unveil'.]

**revealer,** *n.* der Offenbarer; Verräther.

**revealment,** *n.* die Offenbarung.

**reveille,** *n.* die Reveille. [Fr. *ré-veil* (*veiller*, 'awake').]

**revel,** *intr.* schmausen, schwärmen, jubeln. [O. Fr. *reveler*, 'rebel'.]

**revel,** *n.* das (Zech-)Gelag, die rauschende Festlichkeit. *pl.* die Schwärmereien, Lustbarkeiten.

**revelation,** *n.* die Offenbarung; *pl.* die Offenbarung Johannis. [see *reveal*.]

**revelry,** *n.* der Jubel, das Schwärmen, Saus und Braus.

**revenge,** *tr.* rächen, ahnden, [O. Fr. *re-venger* (Lat. *vindicare*, 'vindicate').]

**revenge,** *n.* die Rache, Genugthuung; Ahndung; Rachgier, Rachsucht; **Revanche** (beim Spiel).

**revengeful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rachgierig, rachsüchtig.

**revengefulness,** *n.* die Rachgierigkeit, Rachsucht.

**revenge-less,** *adj.* ungerächt.

**revenue,** *n.* das Einkommen, der Ertrag, die Einkünfte. **-cutter,** *n.* der Auslieger, das Zoll- *or* Wachtschiff. [Fr. *revenu* (*venir*, 'come').]

**reverberant,** *adj.* zurück werfend, zurück prallend, wiederhallend.

**re-verberate,** *tr.* zurück werfen, zurück prallen lassen; reverberiren (*Chem.*). *intr.* zurück strahlen; wiederhallen; zurückgeworfen werden.

**reverberation,** *n.* die Zurückwerfung, das Zurückprallen, Wiederhallen; die Verkalkung (*Chem.*).

**reverberatory,** *adj.* zurück werfend, zurück schlagend. *n.* (*Chem.*) das **Reverberirfeuer,** Radfeuer; der Reverberirofen.

**revere,** *tr.* ehren, verehren. [Lat. *re-verari* (*vereri*, 'fear').]

**reverence,** *n.* die Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht; ehrerbietige Verbeugung, **Reverenz**; Ehrwürdigkeit; (ehrwürdiger) Vater. your —, Ew. Ehrwürden. saving your —, mit Ehren zu melden. [see preced.]

**reverence,** *tr.* ehren, verehren.

**reverend,** *adj.* ehrwürdig. right —, hochehrwürdig, hochwürdig. most —, hochwürdigst.

**reverent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ehrerbietig, demüthig; mit Ehrerbietung.

**reverential,** (*adv.* **-ly.**) *same as* reverent.

**reverie, -ry,** *n.* die Träumerei, Schwärmerei. [Fr. *rêverie* (*rêver*, 'dream').]

**reversal,** *n.* die Umstoßung *or* Aenderung (of a judgment, eines Urtheils).

**reverse,** *tr.* umkehren; umändern, aufheben, umstoßen (eine Acte); verkehren. [see *revert*.]

**reverse,** *n.* die Rückseite, Kehrseite, der Revers; das Gegentheil, Gegenstück; der Wechsel; (— of fortune) Glückswechsel. entirely the —, gerade umgekehrt.

**reversely,** *adj.* umgekehrt, entgegengesetzt.

**reversible,** *adj.* umzukehren, umzustürzen, umstößlich.

**reversion,** *n.* der Rückfall, Heimfall; die Anwartschaft. fortune in —, das zu erwartende Vermögen, der Erbfall.

**reversionary,** *adj.* heimfällig, zurückfallend, anwartschaftlich.

**revert,** *tr.* verändern, umkehren; zurückschlagen. *intr.* zurück kehren (to, zu), zurück fallen, wieder anheimfallen. [Lat. *re-vertere* ('turn').]

**revertible,** *adj.* heimfällig, rückfällig (von Gütern).

**revery,** see reverie.

**re-vest,** *tr.* wieder anlegen (Kleider); wieder einsetzen (in ein Amt *etc.*). [sehen.

**re-victual,** *tr.* wieder mit Lebensmitteln versehen.

**re-view,** *tr.* wieder sehen (*rare*); wieder durchsehen; prüfen, untersuchen; beurtheilen, recensiren; mustern (Truppen).

**review,** *n.* die Uebersicht, (nochmalige) Durchsicht, Untersuchung, Prüfung; (critical—) Beurtheilung, Recension; das periodische kritische Blatt; die Musterung, Heerschau.

**reviewer,** *n.* der Prüfer; Recensent.

**revile,** *tr.* schmähen, schelten, verunglimpfen, schimpfen. [*re* and *vile*; 'treat as vile'.]

**revilement,** *n.* der Vorwurf; die Verunglimpfung; das Schmähen, die Schimpfreden.

**re-vindicate,** *tr.* zurückfordern, sich wieder zueignen, revindiciren.

**revisal,** *n.* die Durchsicht, Musterung, abermalige Prüfung. [see next.]

**revise,** *tr.* wieder durchsehen, untersuchen, nachsehen, mustern, **revidiren.** [Fr. *re-viser* (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]

**revise,** *n.* die Durchsicht, **Revision**; zweite Correctur, der Revidirbogen.

**reviser,** *n.* der **Revisor,** Untersucher; Corrector.

**revision,** *n.* die Durchsicht, **Revision.**

**re-visit,** *tr.* wieder besuchen.

**revisitation,** *n.* der abermalige Besuch.

**revival,** *n.* die Wiederbelebung; Erneu(er)ung, das Wiederaufleben; (— of faith) das Wiederbelebungsfest des Glaubens. [see next.]

**revive,** *tr.* wieder beleben; erneue(r)n; wieder ins Andenken bringen. *intr.* wieder aufleben, neue Kraft *or* neuen Glanz erhalten. [Lat. *re-vivere* ('live').]

**revivification,** *n.* die Wiederlebendigmachung, Wiederbelebung; Wiederherstellung.

**re-vivify,** *tr.* wieder beleben; ermuthigen, kräftigen.

**revocable,** *adj.* widerruflich. [see *revoke*.]

**revocation,** *n.* die Zurückrufung; Widerrufung, der Widerruf.

**revoke,** *tr.* widerrufen; zurücknehmen; aufheben. *intr.* eine Farbe nicht bekennen (im Kartenspiele). [Lat. *re-vocare* ('call').]

**revoke,** *n.* das Nichtbekennen einer Farbe.

**revolt,** *intr.* aufrührerisch werden, sich empören, revoltiren. *intr.* empören; in die Flucht schlagen. [Fr. *ré-volter* (Lat. *revolvere*, 'revolve').]

**revolt,** *n.* der Abfall; die Empörung, der Aufruhr, die **Revolte.**

**revolter,** *n.* der **Empörer,** Aufrührer; Abtrünnig (*adj. as n.*).

**revolting,** *adj.* empörend.
**revolution,** *n.* die Umwälzung, der Umlauf, Umschwung; die Rundbewegung; **Revolution;** Staatsumwälzung. [see *revolve.*]
**revolutionary,** *adj.* revolutionär, staatsumwälzend, Revolutions-, Umwälzungs-. — **war,** der Revolutionskrieg.
**revolutioner, revolutionist,** *n.* der Revolutionär.
**revolutionize,** *tr.* revolutionieren, umkehren, zum Aufruhr auffordern.
**revolve,** *tr.* umwälzen; erwägen, nachdenken. *intr.* sich umwälzen, drehen um. [Lat. *re-volvere* ('roll').]
**revolver,** *n.* der Umdreher; *gen'ly* der Revolver, die Drehpistole.
**revulsion,** *n.* die Abhaltung; der plötzliche Umschlag (des Gefühles *etc.*); (*medic.*) das Ableiten der Flüsse. [Lat. *re-vulsio* (*vellere,* 'pull').]
**revulsive,** *adj.* ableitend; Widerwillen erregend. *n.* Ableitungsmittel.
**reward,** *tr.* belohnen (for, für): bezahlen, vergüten, vergelten.
**reward,** *n.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung, der Lohn.
**rhabdology,** *n.* die Stabrechenkunst, Rhabdologie. [Gr. *rhábdos,* 'rod', and *-logy.*]
**rhabdomancy,** *n.* die Stabwahrsagerei, Rhabdomantie. [Gr. *rhábdos,* 'rod', *manteia,* 'divination'.]
**rhapsodic(al),** *adj.* **rhapsodisch;** unzusammenhängend, abgerissen.
**rhapsodist,** *n.* der Rhapsodist.
**rhapsodize,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rhapsodisch sprechen; hochtrabend declamiren.
**rhapsody,** *n.* die Rhapsodie; das Bruchstück; Stoppelwerk. [Gr. *rhapsōidia* (*rhaptein,* 'sew, unite').]
**Rhenish,** *adj.* vom Rhein, **rheinisch.** — **wine,** der Rheinwein.
**Rhetian,** *adj.* rhätisch.
**rhetor,** *n.* der Rhetor, Lehrer der Redekunst. [Gr. *rhḗtōr* (*rheō,* 'speak').]
**rhetoric,** *n.* die Rhetorik, Redekunst; Beredsamkeit.
**rhetorical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **rhetorisch,** rednerisch; figürlich.
**rhetorician,** *n.* der Rhetoriker.
**rheum,** *n.* der Schnupfen. (Haupt-)Fluß, das Rheuma. [Gr. *rheuma* (*rhein,* 'flow').]
**rheumatic,** *adj.* **rheumatisch,** flußartig. — **fever,** das Flußfieber.
**rheumatism,** *n.* der **Rheumatismus,** (Glieder-) Fluß. [see *rheum.*]
**rheumy,** *adj.* voll scharfer Säfte, flußartig, flüssig. — **eyes,** Triefaugen.
**Rhine,** *n.* der Rhein. **the lower —,** der Niederrhein. **the upper —,** der Oberrhein. — **grave,** der Rheingraf.
**rhinoceros,** *n.* das **Rhinoceros,** Nashorn. [Lat. (Gr. *rhín, -nos,* 'nose', *keras,* 'horn').]
**rhododendron,** *n.* die Alprose, der Rosenlorbeer. [Gr. (*rhodos,* 'rose', *dendron,* 'tree').]
**rhomb,** *n.* der Rhombus, die Raute. [Gr. *rhombos* (*rhembein,* 'turn').]
**rhombic,** *adj.* rautenförmig, wie ein Rhombus.
**rhomboid,** *n.* das Rhomboid, die längliche Raute. [*rhomboeidēs* (*eidos,* 'shape').]
**rhomboidal,** *adj.* **rhomboidalisch.**
**rhombus** = rhomb.
**rhubarb,** *n.* Rhabarber. [Gr. *rha,* 'rhubarb', *barbaros,* 'foreign'.]
**rhyme,** *n.* der **Reim.** neither — nor reason, weder Sinn noch Verstand. [Ags. *rim,* 'number'.]
**rhyme,** *tr.* **reimen, in Reime bringen.** *intr.* Verse machen: sich reimen.
**rhymer, -mist, -ster,** *n.* der Reimer, Reimschmied, Versler, Versifex.
**rhythm(us),** *n.* das Metrum; der Tact; **Rhythmus.** [Gr. *rhythmos.*]
**rhythmic(al),** *adj.* **rhythmisch.**
**rib,** *n.* die Rippe; das Rippenholz.
**rib,** *tr.* mit Rippen versehen; mit Rippen einschließen.
**ribald,** *n.* der Wüstling, brutale Mensch. *adj.* schändlich; schlecht, gemein. [O. E. and Fr. *ribaud.*] [Liederlichkeit.
**ribaldry,** *n.* das wüste Wesen, Hurenleben, die
**rib(b)and** = ribbon.
**ribbon,** *n.* das Band, Seidenband. *pl.* die Schergangen, Leisten, Latten. [Fr. *ruban* (Lat. *rubens,* 'red').]
**ribbon,** *tr.* mit Bändern schmücken.
**rice,** *n.* der Reis. **-bird,** *n.* der Reisvogel. **-paper,** *n.* das Reispapier (aus Ostindien). [Fr. *riz* (Gr. *oryza*).]
**rich,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **reich;** reichhaltig; reichlich; fruchtbar; kostbar, prächtig; fett; stark (vom Wein).
**riches,** *n. pl.* **Reichthümer,** der Reichthum. [Fr. *richesse,* changed to an E. plural.]
**richness,** *n.* der Reichthum; die Pracht; Fülle, Fruchtbarkeit; Nahrhaftigkeit, Fettigkeit; Stärke (des Weins).
**rick,** *n.* der (Heu-)Schober *or* Feim, der (Getreide-)Haufen.
**rickets,** *n.* die Rückgratkrankheit, englische Krankheit.
**rickety,** *adj.* mit der englischen Krankheit behaftet, zweiwüchsig, verwachsen, verkrüppelt.
**ricochet,** *n.* der Prallschuß, Ricochetschuß. [Fr.]
**rid,** *tr.* befreien, losmachen, reinigen, sich vom Halse schaffen.
**rid,** *adj.* befreit, los. **be** *or* **get — of,** sich los machen, los werden, sich vom Halse schaffen.
**riddance,** *n.* die Befreiung, Entledigung, Errettung.
1. **riddle,** *n.* das Räthsel (*which see*).
2. **riddle,** *n.* der Räder, das grobe Sieb, Kohlensieb.
**riddle,** *tr.* ein Räthsel auflösen, enträthseln. *intr.* räthselhaft (in Räthseln) sprechen.
**ride,** *n.* der Ritt; Weg zum Reiten *or* Fahren; die Fahrt. **take a —,** ausreiten, ausfahren.
**ride,** *O. intr.* (*or tr.*) reiten *or* fahren; sich (auf etwas) stützen; unter sich haben, beherrschen; mißhandeln. — **down,** niederreiten, umreiten. — **at anchor,** vor Anker liegen. — **out a gale, a storm,** einen Sturm vor Anker aushalten.
**rider,** *n.* der **Reiter;** Fahrend (*part. as n.*); der Bereiter; der eingerückte Artikel; die Strebe.
**ridge,** *n.* der **Rücken,** das Rückgrat; die rückenartige Erhöhung; der Gipfel, die Kuppe; der Rain, die Streife, Furche; *pl.* die Streifen (der Pferde).
**ridge,** *tr.* einen **Rücken** machen, krümmen; zu einem Rücken bilden; streifen, furchen, runzeln.
**ridgy,** *adj.* mit einem **Rücken,** oben zugerundet.
**ridicule,** *n.* das Lächerliche; der Witz, Spott, Hohn. **turn into —,** lächerlich machen. [Fr. (Lat. *ridere,* 'laugh').]

**ridicule**, *tr.* lächerlich machen, verspotten.
**ridiculous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lächerlich.
**riding**, *n.* das Reiten. **-cloak**, *n.* der Reitmantel, Reisemantel. **-coat**, *n.* der Reitrock, Reiserock. **-habit**, *n.* das Reitkleid, Reithabit. **-school**, *n.* die Reitschule, Reitbahn. **-whip**, *n.* die Reitgerte, Reitpeitsche.
**ridotto**, *n.* ine musikalische Unterhaltung, das Tanzfest, der Ball. [Ital. (Lat. *re-ductus*, 'retreat').]
**rife**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) häufig, allgemein, herrschend, epidemisch.
**riffraff**, *n.* der Abfall, Auswurf, Ausschuß; das Gesindel.
**1. rifle**, *tr.* rauben, plündern, wegnehmen.
**2. rifle**, *tr.* riefeln, riffeln, ziehen (einen Flintenlauf).
**rifle**, *n.* das gezogene Feuergewehr, gezogene Rohr, die Kugelflinte, Büchse. **-man**, *n.* der Scharfschütze.
**rift**, *n.* die Ritze, Spalte, der Schlitz. [fr. *rive.*]
**rift**, *tr.* spalten, schlitzen, reißen. *intr.* bersten, sich öffnen.
**rig**, *n. vulg.* der Possen, Streich. **run a —**, einen lustigen Streich ausgehen lassen.
**rig**, *tr.* putzen, schmücken; ausrüsten; takeln.
**rigadoon**, *n.* das Rigadon. [Fr. *rigodon.*]
**rigation**, *n.* das Bewässern, Besprengen, die Wässerung. [Lat. *rigatio* (*rigare*, 'water').]
**rigging**, *n.* (of a ship) das Takeln; Takelwerk, Tauwerk, die Takelage.
**right**, *adj. or adv.* (*also* **-ly.**) **recht**; gerade; rechtschaffen; richtig, in Ordnung, gemäß; passend; (in Titeln) sehr, hoch. *n.* das Recht, Eigenthum, der Anspruch; das Vorrecht, Privilegium; die Rechte *or* rechte Hand, rechte Seite. **— honorable**, hochgeboren, hochwohlgeboren. **— reverend**, hochwürdig. **— down**, lothrecht, auf und nieder; (vom Winde) still. **set —**, zurecht weisen, berichtigen. **I think it —**, ich halte es für billig. **— on**, gerade aus. **to the —**, zur Rechten. **be in the —**, Recht haben. **by — (*or* rights)**, eigentlich, von Rechtswegen. **set (put) to —s**, zurecht machen, zurecht helfen, in Ordnung bringen, berichtigen.
**right**, *tr.* **Recht** verschaffen, Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen, zu seinem Rechte verhelfen. **— one's self**, sich (selbst) Recht verschaffen, sich rächen.
**righteous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **gerecht**; rechtschaffen, redlich.
**righteousness**, *n.* die Gerechtigkeit, Rechtschaffenheit, Redlichkeit.
**rightful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **rechtmäßig**, gerecht.
**rigid**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) starr, steif, unbiegsam; strenge, scharf, hart, grausam. [Lat. *rigidus.*]
**rigidity, -dness**, *n.* die Steifigkeit, Steifheit; Strenge, Schärfe, Grausamkeit.
**rigmarole**, *n. vulg.* das eitle Geschwätz.
**rigor**, *n.* die Strenge, Sittenstrenge, Härte, Schärfe; Grausamkeit; Unbeugsamkeit; Kälte. [Lat. (*rigere*, 'be stiff').]
**rigorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) strenge, hart, scharf, genau.
**rill**, *n.* der kleine Fluß, Bach, das Wässerchen.
**rim**, *n.* der Rand, Rahmen, Reifen; Schmerbauch.
**rime**, *n.* der Reif, Rauhfrost.
**rimy**, *adj.* voll Reif.
**rind**, *n.* die Rinde, Schale.
**1. ring**, *n.* der Ring; Reif; Kreis; die Laufbahn, Arena; der Ringlauf, Wettlauf. **-bolt**, *n.* der Ringbolzen. **-dove**, die Ringeltaube. **-lead**, *tr.* anführen. **-leader**, *n.* der Rädelsführer, Anführer. **-streaked**, *adj.* ringstreifig. **-worm**, *n.* das Zittermal, die Flechte.
**2. ring**, *n.* der Glockenklang, das Geläute, Glockenspiel, der Klang, Schall, das Getöse. [fr. **2.** *ring*, *intr.*]
**1. ring**, *tr.* ringen, ringeln, beringen, mit Ringen versehen; umringen, umgeben.
**2. ring**, *O. intr.* klingen, schallen, erschallen, gellen; klingeln, schellen. *tr.* klingen machen, läuten; klingen lassen.
**ringlet**, *n.* der kleine Ring, das Ringelchen, der Kreis; die Haarlocke, das Löckchen.
**rinse**, *tr.* (aus-)schwenken, (aus-)waschen, (aus-)spülen.
**riot**, *n.* die rauschende Lustbarkeit, das Schwelgen, der Saus und Braus; Aufruhr, Aufstand. **run —**, herum schwärmen. [Fr. *riotte.*]
**riot**, *intr.* schwelgen, prassen, in Saus und Braus leben; Aufstand erregen, einen Aufruhr machen. [Meuterer.
**rioter**, *n.* der Schwärmer, Prasser; Aufrührer,
**riotous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwelgerisch; lärmend, geräuschvoll, aufrührerisch.
**rip**, *tr.* auftrennen, aufschneiden, aufreißen (up); enthüllen.
**rip**, *n.* der Riß; Fischkorb.
**ripe**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) reif, zeitig; vollkommen, vollendet.
**ripen**, *tr.* reifen, zeitigen, zur Reife bringen. *intr.* reif werden.
**ripeness**, *n.* die Reife, Zeitigung; Vollkommenheit.
**ripple**, *intr.* anspülen, bespülen; kleine Wellen werfen, sich kräuseln, rieseln; brabbeln, brausen (von der See).
**ripple**, *n.* der kleine Wellenschlag, das Kräuseln, der Wasserwirbel.
**rise**, *O. intr.* **aufstehen**; aufsteigen, aufgehen; entsteigen; aufersteben; zunehmen, wachsen, anschwellen, steigen; entstehen; erscheinen, zum Vorschein kommen; sich erheben, aufbrechen; sich empören. **— up**, sich erheben, aufstehen, empor steigen.
**rise**, *n.* das Aufstehen, Aufsteigen; die Erhebung; Höhe; der Aufgang; Ursprung; der Zuwachs; das Steigen. **give —**, Ursprung geben, Anlaß (Gelegenheit) geben.
**risibility**, *n* das Vermögen zu lachen; die Neigung zum Lachen, Lachlust.
**risible**, *adj.* Lachen erregend, lächerlich. [Fr. (Lat. *ridere*, 'laugh').]
**risk**, *n.* die Gefahr, das Wagniß, Wagestück, Risico. **run a —**, Gefahr laufen. [Fr. *risque.*]
**risk**, *tr.* (etwas) wagen, aufs Spiel setzen.
**rite**, *n.* der feierliche Gebrauch, Kirchengebrauch, Ritus. **funeral rites**, das Leichengepränge, die Todtenfeier. [Lat. *ritus.*]
**ritornello**, *n.* der Ringelsatz, das Ritornell. [Ital. (*ritorno*, 'return').]
**ritual**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) den Kirchengebräuchen gemäß, feierlich, rituell. *n.* das Ritual, die Kirchenordnung. [see *rite.*]
**ritualist**, *n.* der Kenner der feierlichen Gebräuche, Ritualist.
**rival**, *n.* der Nebenbuhler; Mitbewerber, Rival (*f.* **-lin**). *adj.* wetteifernd, eifersüchtig.
**rival**, *tr.* wetteifern (one, mit einem), sich mitbewerben, **rivalisiren.**
**rivalry, -lship**, *n.* der Wetteifer, die Mitbewerbung; Nebenbuhlerschaft, Rivalschaft.
**rive**, *tr.* spalten, aufspalten, zerspalten, trennen. *intr.* sich spalten, sich trennen.

**river,** *n.* der Fluß; das Gewässer. **-boat,** *n.* das Flußfahrzeug, Flußschiff. **-navigation,** *n.* die Flußschifffahrt. [Fr. *rivière* (Lat. *ripa*, 'bank': comp. *rivulet*).]

**rivet,** *n.* das Niet, die Nietstelle; der Nietnagel; die Klammer. [Fr. (Germ.).]

**rivet,** *tr.* nieten, vernieten; klammern; *fig.* stark befestigen, fesseln.

**rivulet,** *n.* der kleine Fluß, Bach. [Lat. *rivulus* (*rivus*, 'brook').]

**rix-dollar,** *n.* der Reichsthaler.

**roach,** *n.* das Rothauge.

**road,** *n.* die Straße, Landstraße; Rhede. **by the — side,** an der Straße, am Wege. **-stead,** *n.* die Rhede.

**roader, -dster,** *n.* das Schiff auf der Rhede.

**roam,** *intr.* herum streifen *or* ziehen, umher schweifen *or* schwärmen. *tr.* durchstreifen.

**roan,** *adj.* rothgesprenkelt, grau-röthlich (von Pferden). *a* — horse, ein Rothschimmel. [Fr. *rouan* (Lat. *ravus*).]

**roar,** *intr.* brüllen (for, nach); vor Angst *or* Schreck schreien; brausen (wie die See); heulen (wie der Wind); krachen (wie der Donner); lärmen, toben.

**roar, roaring,** *n.* das Gebrüll (der Thiere); Angstgeschrei; Jubelgeschrei; Brausen (der See); Heulen (des Windes); Krachen (des Donners).

**roast,** *tr.* braten; rösten, backen.

**roast, roasted,** *adj.* gebraten, geröstet.

**roast,** *n.* der Braten. — beef, der Rostbraten, Rinderbraten. — (roasted) meat, gebratenes Fleisch, Braten.

**roaster,** *n.* Bratend (*part. as n.*), der Bratrost; das Spanferkel.

**rob,** *n.* der eingekochte dicke Saft. [Fr.]

**rob,** *tr.* bestehlen; berauben; rauben. — one of a thing, einem etwas rauben, einen einer Sache berauben.

**robber,** *n.* der Räuber, Dieb.

**robbery,** *n.* der Raub, Diebstahl, die Räuberei.

**robe,** *n.* der lange Rock, Staatsrock, das Staatskleid, die Robe. [Fr. (L. L. *rauba*, 'robbery, booty; gown': fr. Germ.).]

**robe,** *tr.* feierlich kleiden, ankleiden.

**Robin,** *n. abbr. of* Robert. **Robert**; (— redbreast) das Rothkehlchen.

**robust,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rüstig, stark, derb, handfest; schwer. [Lat. *robustus* (*robor*, 'strength').]

**robustness,** *n.* die Rüstigkeit, Stärke, Kraft, Derbheit. [gel. [Arab.]

**roc,** *n.* (im Orient) der Roc, ein fabelhafter Vo-

**rochet,** *n.* das Rochetum (Oberkleid der Bischöfe); die Rothfeder. [Fr.]

**1. rock,** *n.* der Fels, Felsen, die Klippe. — crystal, der (Berg-)Krystall. — oil, das Steinöl. — pigeon, die Felsentaube. — ray, der Steinroche, Nagelroche. — rose, die Steinrose, Felsenrose. — salt, das Steinsalz. [Fr. *roc(he)* (uncert.).]

**2. rock,** *n.* der (Spinn-)Rocken.

**rock,** *tr.* schütteln, wackeln; wiegen; einwiegen.

**rocket,** *n.* die Rakete, der Schwärmer. [Ital. *rocchetta* (*rocca*, 'distaff, rock'; fr. Germ.).]

**rocking-horse,** *n.* das Schaukelpferd.

**rockless,** *adj.* ohne Felsen, ohne Klippen.

**rocky,** *adj.* felsig, voller Felsen; felsenartig, felsenhart.

**rod,** *n.* das Reis; die (Zucht-)Ruthe; der Stab; die Angelruthe; (Meß-)Ruthe (16½ englische Fuß). **golden —,** das goldene Wundkraut, die **Goldruthe.**

**rodomontade,** *n.* die Aufschneiderei, Prahlerei, Großsprecherei. [Fr. (*Rodomonte*, boasting hero in Orlando Fur.).]

**1. roe,** *n.* das Reh, die Ricke; Hindin, Hirschkuh. **-buck,** *n.* der Rehbock. **-calf,** *n.* das Hirschkalb.

**2. roe,** *n.* (hard —) der Laich, Rogen; (soft —) die Milch der Fische.

**rogation,** *n.* die Bitte, Litanei. [Lat. *rogatio* (*rogare*, 'ask').]

**Roger,** *n.* **Roger,** Rüdiger (Mannsname).

**rogue,** *n.* der Landstreicher; Dieb, Schurke; Schalk, Schelm, Spaßvogel, lustige Vogel. [Fr.]

**roguery,** *n.* die Schalkhaftigkeit, Schelmerei; Spitzbüberei.

**roguish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) spitzbübisch, schurkisch; schalkhaft, schelmisch.

**roister, -rer,** *n.* der Aufschneider, Lärmer, Polterer.

**rôle,** *n.* die Rolle. [Fr.; **roll of paper** etc.]

**roll,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rollen, wälzen; walzen; umwälzen, umdrehen; sich (um-)wälzen; sich drehen; schlingern, schlenkern; rollen (von der See); wickeln; umwinden; einen Wirbel schlagen. [Fr. *rouler* (Lat. *rotulare*).]

**roll,** *n.* das Rollen, Wälzen; der Wirbel auf der Trommel; die Rolle, Walze; das kleine runde Brod, die Semmel; **Rolle,** das Buch; Convolut, (of papers, Schriften); Verzeichniß, die Liste. **rolls,** *n. pl.* die Rollen, Schriften, Acten: Chronik; Registratur, Kanzellei, das Archiv.

**roller,** *n.* die Rolle; Walze; der Weberbaum; die Windelschnur; Walzmühle; Mandelkrähe; der Roller.

**Roman,** *adj.* **römisch.** *n.* der Römer; Römisch-katholisch (*adj. as n.*). — candles, *pl.* römische Lichter, Leuchtkugelröhren, Leuchtkugeln. — catholic. *adj.* (*or n.*) römischkatholisch, papistisch. — letter, die römische (Antiqua-)Schrift. — nose, die römische Nase, Adlernase. [Lat. *romanus*.]

**romance,** *n.* die romanische Sprache; der Roman, die abenteuerliche Geschichte, Erdichtung. [O. Fr. *romans* (Lat. *romanicus*, 'Roman').]

**romance,** *tr.* erdichten, lügen, aufschneiden.

**romancer,** *n.* der Romanendichter, Romanenschreiber; Lügner.

**Romanism,** *n.* die Dogmen der katholischen Kirche.

**Romanist,** *n.* Römischkatholisch (*adj. as n.*), der Papist.

**romanize,** *tr.* romanisiren, latinisiren; zum Katholicismus bekehren. *intr.* den Römer spielen.

**romantic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ally.**) romanhaft, abenteuerlich; **romantisch,** malerisch, wildschön.

**Rome,** *n.* **Rom.**

**Romish,** *adj.* **römisch**; katholisch; päpstlich.

**Romist,** *n.* der Papist.

**romp,** *n.* das wilde ungezogene Mädchen, die Range; der grobe Scherz. [see next.]

**romp,** *intr.* wild sein, herum schärmern *or* hüpfen, sich lärmend belustigen. [same as *ramp*.]

**rompish,** *adj.* ausgelassen.

**rondeau, rondo,** *n.* das Rondeau, Ringelgedicht, der Rundgesang. [Fr. (*rond*, 'round').]

**rood,** *n.* der vierte Theil eines Ackers; die Ruthe (16½ englische Fuß); das Kreuz, Heiligenbild. [same as *rod*.]

**roof,** *n.* das Dach; die Decke. **pointed** *or* **high —,** das Satteldach. **flat —,** das Terrassendach. **— tile,** der Hohlziegel.

**roof,** *tr.* (mit einem Dache) decken; bedachen, unter Dach bringen.
**roofless,** *adj.* ohne Dach, unbedeckt.
**1. rook,** *n.* die (Saat)krähe, **Rooke;** der Betrüger, Gauner. [Schach. [fr. Arab.]
**2. rook,** *n.* der **Roche,** Elephant *or* Thurm im
**rookery,** *n.* das (Saat-)Krähengenifte; das Bordell. [fr. 1. *rook.*]
**room,** *n.* der **Raum,** Platz; das Zimmer, die Stube, das Behältniß; die ungehinderte Gelegenheit. **in your —,** an Ihrer Stelle.
**roomy,** *adj.* geräumig, weit, weitläufig.
**roost,** *n.* der Schlafort, Schlafsitz (des Geflügels); (hen —) die Hühnerstange, Hühnersteige. **be at —,** schlafen.
**roost,** *intr.* sitzend schlafen, aufsitzen, sitzen (von Vögeln), horsten.
**root,** *n.* die Wurzel; der Ursprung; Grund, Boden; das Stammwort, Wurzelwort; die Wurzelsylbe. **take (strike) —,** Wurzel schlagen, wurzeln, einwurzeln.
**root,** *tr. or intr.* Wurzel schlagen, wurzeln, einwurzeln; einwurzeln lassen, befestigen; aufwühlen, wühlen.
**rootlet,** *n.* die **Wurzelfaser,** das Würzelchen.
**rooty,** *adj.* voller Wurzeln, wurzelreich, wurzelig.
**rope,** *n.* das Seil, Tau, der Strick. *pl.* das Eingeweide der Thiere. **give one — enough,** Jemanden schalten (den Zügel schießen) lassen. **-dancer,** *n.* der Seiltänzer; **-ladder,** *n.* die Strickleiter; Sturmtreppe. **-maker,** *n.* der Seiler, Reifschläger. **-walk,** *n.* die Seilerbahn, **Reepschlägerbahn. -yarn,** *n.* das Kabelgarn.
**rope,** *intr.* sich in Fäden ziehen, klebrig sein.
**ropery,** *n.* der Seilerplatz, die Reifschlägerei; der Galgenstreich.
**ropy,** *adj.* klebrig, zähe.
**roquelaure,** *n.* der **Roquelor,** Reiserock. [Fr., fr. a prop. name.]
**rosaceous,** *adj.* rosenartig. [see *rose.*]
**rosary,** *n.* das **Rosenbeet;** der Kranz; Rosenkranz (der Katholiken). [see *rose.*]
**rose,** *n.* die **Rose;** das **Röschen,** die Rosette; Rosalia, Rosa. **-bud,** *n.* die Rosenknospe. **-bush,** *n.* der Rosenstrauch, Rosenstock. **-water,** *n.* das **Rosenwasser.** [Fr. (Lat. *rosa*).]
**roseate,** *adj.* rosig, rosenfarben; blühend. **-bower,** die Rosenlaube.
**rosemary,** *n.* der **Rosmarin.** [Lat. *rosmarinus.*]
**rosette,** *n.* das Röschen, die **Rosette.** [Fr.; see *rose.*]
**rosicrucian,** *n.* der **Rosenkreuzer** (eine Secte). *adj.* rosenkreuzerisch. [Lat. *ros,* 'dew', *crux,* 'cross'.]
**rosin,** *n.* das Harz, **Kolophonium.** [= *resin.*]
**rosin,** *tr.* mit Kolophonium bestreichen
**rosiny,** *adj.* harzicht.
**rostral,** *adj.* (schiffs)schnabelartig. [see *rostrum.*]
**rostrate(d),** *adj.* mit Schiffsschnäbeln geziert, geschnäbelt. [see next.]
**rostrum,** *n.* der Schnabel (eines Vogels *etc.*); der Schiffsschnabel; die Rednerbühne, das **Rostrum** (*gen'ly pl.* **Rostra**); die Wundzange. [Lat. (*rodere,* 'gnaw').]
**rosy,** *adj.* rosenroth, rosig.
**rot,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) faulen, verfaulen, verwesen; in Fäulniß bringen, faulen machen.
**rot,** *n.* die Fäulniß, Vermoderung; Lungenfäule (der Schafe), Schafblatter.
**rotary,** *adj.* sich drehend, kreisend. [see next.]
**rotate,** *intr.* (*or tr.*) (sich) herum drehen, im Kreise drehen. [Lat. *rotare,* 'roll round'.]
**rotate,** *adj.* herumgedreht, herumlaufend.
**rotation,** *n.* das Drehen, der Umlauf, Kreislauf, Wirbel; Wechsel. **in —,** der Reihenfolge nach, wechselweise.
**rotative,** *adj.* sich drehend (wie ein Rad).
**rotator,** *n.* Herumdrehend (*adj as n.*).
**rotatory,** *adj.* sich im Kreise drehend.
**rote,** *n.* die mechanische Fertigkeit *or* Geläufigkeit, Geschäftserfahrung, **Routine. by —,** auswendig. [O. Fr. (see *route*).]
**rote,** *tr.* durch bloße Uebung lernen lassen. *intr.* der Reihe nach austreten.
**rotten,** *adj.* verfault, faul; anbrüchig; verdorben, verfallen.
**rotund,** *adj.* **rund;** kreisförmig. [Lat. *rotundus* (*rota,* 'wheel').]
**rotundity,** *n.* die Runde; Kreisförmigkeit.
**rouge,** *n.* die rothe Farbe; Schminke. *adj.* roth. [Fr.]
**rouge,** *intr.* sich schminken. *tr.* schminken.
**rough,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **rauh;** roh; rauch; uneben, holperig; herbe; strenge; unsanft; ungebildet, unfein, grob; heftig, ungestüm, stürmisch; furchtbar, gefährlich. **— calculation,** ungefähre Berechnung, Ueberschlag. **-cast,** *tr.* auf rohe Art bilden; grob bewerfen (eine Mauer). **-cast,** *adj.* mit grobem Mörtel beworfen. *n.* der rauhe Anwurf, Spritzwurf; *fig.* grobe Entwurf. **-draught,** *n.* der erste Entwurf. **-hew,** *tr.* aus dem Groben behauen *or* bearbeiten; *fig.* entwerfen (Pläne); **-hewn,** aus dem Groben behauen; *fig.* roh.
**roughen,** *tr.* **rauh** machen. *intr.* rauh werden, verwildern.
**roughness,** *n.* die **Rauhigkeit;** Herbe; Strenge; Rohigkeit, Rohheit; Grobheit.
**rouleau,** *n.* die **Geldrolle.** [Fr. (see *roll.*]
**round,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **rund;** kreisförmig, sphärisch; ganz; vollklingend; fließend; offen, offenherzig, unverstellt, gerade, unverholen; rasch, hurtig. **— number,** eine gerade volle Zahl. **a — pace,** ein tüchtiger Schritt. **a — sum,** eine runde (ansehnliche) Summe. **-house,** *n.* das Wachhaus. [Fr. *rond* (see *rotund*).]
**round,** *n.* die **Runde,** der Kreis, Zirkel, die Sphäre; Sprosse (einer Leiter); das Rund; der Umlauf, die Abwechselung nach der Reihe; der Gang (Kampf von einem Falle eines Kämpfers bis zu einem andern); der Rundtanz, Rundgesang; die Generaldecharge, Salve. **go the —s,** die Runde gehen.
**round,** *adv. and prep.* im Kreise herum, um; herum. **all the year —,** das ganze Jahr hindurch. **-about,** *adj.* rund herum, rings herum; weitläufig, weitschweifig. *n.* die Jacke ohne Schöße, der Spencer.
**round,** *tr.* **runden,** rund machen; umgeben. *intr.* sich runden, rund werden; die Runde gehen; herumfahren.
**roundel,** *n.* die zirkelrunde Figur, die Kugel; *also same as* roundelay.
**roundelay,** *n.* das Ringelgedicht; der Rundgesang. [O. Fr. *rondolet* (dim. of *rond,* 'round').]
**roundish,** *adj.* rundlich.
**roundness,** *n.* die **Runde,** Rundung; *fig.* Offenheit.
**rouse,** *tr.* aufwecken; erwecken, aufmuntern, aufregen; aufstöbern, aufjagen (ein Wild). *intr.* aufwachen.
**rousing,** *adj. vulg.* sehr groß, erschrecklich.
**rout,** *n.* die **Rotte,** Bande; der zusammengelaufene Pöbel; Auflauf, Lärm; die **Prunkgesell-**

schaft; Niederlage, Zerstörung (einer Armee). put to (the) —, auf's Haupt (in die Flucht) schlagen. [O. Fr. *route* (Lat. *rupta*, fr. *rumpere*, 'break'), 'troop'.]

**rout,** *tr.* in die Flucht schlagen, zerstreuen; eine Niederlage beibringen.

**route,** *n.* der Weg, die Straße, Reise; (Marsch-) Route. take one's — to, sich wenden nach. [Fr. (see *rout*. 'broken or beaten way').]

**routine,** *n.* die Routine, Fertigkeit. [see *route*.]

**rove,** *intr.* schwärmen, schweifen. — about, herum schwärmen, herum schweifen. [orig'ly *rob*; 'range as a robber'.]

**rover,** *n.* der Herumschwärmer; Wankelmüthige; Seeräuber.

**row,** *n.* die Reihe; (*Typ.*) die Gasse.

**row,** *n.* der Lärm, Krakel, die Schlägerei. [= *rout*.]

**row,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) rudern, rojen.

**rowel,** *n.* das Spornrädchen; Haarseil. [Fr. *rouelle* (Lat. *rota*, 'wheel').]

**rowen,** *n.* das Stoppelfeld.

**rower,** *n.* der Ruderer, Rojer.

**royal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) königlich, erlaucht; prächtig. [Fr. (Lat. *rex*, 'king').]

**royalism,** *n.* der Royalismus.

**royalist,** *n.* der Royalist, Königlichgesinnt (*adj. as n.*). *adj.* royalistisch.

**royalize,** *tr.* königlich machen.

**royalty,** *n.* das Königthum, die Königswürde; das Regale, königliche Vorrecht.

**rub,** *tr.* reiben, wischen, putzen, bohnen; schaben. — down, abreiben (Pferde *etc.*). *intr.* sich reiben, sich durchdrängen. — off, wegwischen, abreiben. — out, ausstreichen (die Farbe). — up, glänzend machen, polıren; *fig.* erwecken, erneuern, auffrischen.

**rub,** *n.* das Reiben, die Reibung; Unebenheit; der Reibestein; *fig.* das Hinderniß, die Schwierigkeit; Stichelei, der Stich, Verweis. there's the —, da steckt der Knoten, *vulg.* da liegt der Hund begraben.

**rubber,** *n.* der Reiber, Reibend (*part as n.*); Wisch, Wischlappen; die Raspel *etc.*; die doppelte Partie (beim Whistspiel), der Robber.

**rubbish,** *n.* der Schutt; das schlechte Zeug; der Abfall, Unrath, Auswurf, das Kehricht. [fr. *rub*, as what is rubbed off.]

**rubblestone,** *n.* der vom Wasser abgeriebene Stein, Rollstein.

**rubicund,** *adj.* röthlich, roth. [Lat. *rubicundus* (*ruber*, 'red').]

**rubification,** *n.* das Rothmachen.

**rubify,** *tr.* röthen. [Lat. *ruber*, 'red', and *-fy*.]

**ruble,** *n.* der (russische Silber-) Rubel. [Russ.]

**rubric,** *n.* die Rubrik, Ueberschrift, der Abschnitt; die Kirchenordnung. *adj.* roth. [Lat. *rubrica* (*ruber*, 'red'), 'red-chalk' *etc.*]

**rubricate,** *tr.* rubriciren.

**ruby,** *n.* der Rubin; die Röthe; das (Hoch-) Roth; die Hitzblatter, Karfunkel. oriental —, der Sapphir. *adj.* roth. [Fr. *rubis* (Lat. *ruber*, 'red').]

**ruck,** *tr.* runzeln, in Falten ziehen.

**ruck,** *n.* die Falte.

**ructation,** *n.* das Aufstoßen, Rülpsen.

**rudder,** *n.* das (Steuer-) Ruder; der Räder.

**ruddiness,** *n.* die Röthe, frische Farbe.

**ruddock,** *n.* das Rothkehlchen, der Rothschwanz.

**ruddy,** *adj.* roth, blaßroth.

**rude,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) uneben, rauh; roh; grob, ungesittet, ungezogen, unartig, unhöflich; kunstlos, ungebildet; gewaltsam, ungestüm, heftig; unfreundlich, hart. [Fr. (Lat. *rudis*).]

**rudeness,** *n.* die Rauhigkeit; Rohheit; Grobheit; Unhöflichkeit; Kunstlosigkeit; Heftigkeit, der Ungestüm.

**rudiment,** *n.* die Grundlage, der Anfang. *pl.* die Anfangsgründe, Rudimente; Elemente, Urstoffe. [Fr. (see *rude*).] [börig.

**rudimental,** *adj.* zu den Anfangsgründen ge-

**rue,** *tr.* bereuen, beklagen.

**rue,** *n.* die Raute. goat's —, die Geisraute, das Gemskraut. [Fr.]

**rueful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) traurig, kläglich, jämmerlich.

**ruff,** *n.* das Rauhe; die Krause; der steife Kragen; die Falte; der Stolz; der Goldbars, Kaulbars; der Kampfhahn; die Haubentaube; der Trumpf, Stich. [in first senses akin to *rough*.]

**ruff,** *tr.* trumpfen, abstechen; in Unordnung bringen.

**ruffian,** *n.* der Raufbold; Räuber; Mörder. *adj.* wild, wüthend, ungestüm, ruchlos.

**ruffle,** *tr.* falten, in Falten legen, kräuseln; knüllen, zerknittern, verschrumpfen; verwirren; überraschen, aus der Fassung bringen; um die gute Laune bringen. *intr.* rauh werden; flattern; (leise) wirbeln (auf der Trommel). [see *ruff, n.*]

**ruffle,** *n.* die Manschette, Handkrause; der Busenstreif; die Spitze; Gährung, Verwirrung; der (leise) Trommelwirbel.

**rufous,** *adj.* roth, rothhaarig. [Lat. *rufus*.]

**rug,** *n.* der grobe wollene Zeug; rauche Teppich; die wollene Bettdecke; der Pudel. [akin to *rough*.]

**rugged,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) rauh, uneben, holperig; schroff; rauch, zottig; *fig.* rauh, roh, verdrießlich, mürrisch. [akin with *rough*.]

**rugous, -ose,** *adj.* runzelig, voll Runzeln. [Lat. *rugosus* (*ruga*, 'wrinkle').]

**ruin,** *n.* die Ruine, Trümmer; der Verfall, Untergang, das Verderben. fall to —, einstürzen, verfallen. [Lat. *ruina* (*ruere*, 'tumble down').]

**ruin,** *tr.* zu Grunde richten, verwüsten, zerstören, ruiniren. *intr.* zu Grunde gehen, einstürzen; ins Elend gerathen.

**ruination,** *n.* das Zugrunderichten, Ruiniren.

**ruinous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) trümmerhaft; eingestürzt, verfallen; baufällig; unglücklich, verderblich, halsbrechend, ruinös.

**rule,** *n.* das Lineal; Winkelmaß; der Maßstab; die Regel, Norm, Richtschnur; Verordnung; die Regierung, Herrschaft. — of three, die Regel de Tri. [O. Fr. *reule* (Lat. *regula*, *regere*, 'lead straight').]

**rule,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) linieren; regieren, (be-) herrschen; führen; (an-) ordnen, regeln. — over, beherrschen. ruled paper, liniertes Papier. ruling prices, die bestehenden Marktpreise.

**ruler,** *n.* der Regierer, (Be-) Herrscher; das Lineal; das Richtmaß, der Maßstab.

**rum,** *n.* der Rum. [Fr.]

**rumble,** *intr.* rummeln, rumpeln, rasseln, brausen, brüllen (von Donner).

**ruminant,** *adj.* wiederkäuend; *fig.* überlegend, nachdenkend.

**ruminate,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) wiederkäuen; *fig.* reiflich überlegen, durchdenken, grübeln. [Lat. *ruminare* (*rumen*, 'throat').]

**rumination,** *n.* das Wiederkäuen; *fig.* Durchdenken, Nachsinnen, Nachgrübeln.

**ruminator,** *n.* (Nach=)Denkend (*part. as n.*), der Grübler.
**rummage,** *n.* das Durchsuchen, Durchstören; der Tumult, Lärm. [Fr. *re-muage* (Lat. *mutare*, 'change, move away').]
**rummage,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) durchsuchen, herumstören, nach etwas suchen.
**rumor,** *n.* das Gerücht. [Lat.]
**rumor,** *tr.* als ein Gerücht verbreiten, aussprengen.
**rump,** *n.* der Rumpf; das Kreuz, der Steiß, Bürzel.
**rumple,** *n.* die Runzel, Falte.
**rumple,** *tr.* runzeln, runzlich machen, zerknittern.
**run,** *O. intr.* rennen, laufen, eilen; davon laufen, fliehen; flüssig sein; triefen, rinnen; fließen, strömen; zerfließen, schmelzen; verstreichen, verfließen; im Umlauf sein, circuliren; im Schwunge gehen, herrschen. *tr.* stechen, durchbohren; stecken; zwingen; treiben; verfolgen, jagen, hetzen. — **aground** stranden. — **at,** laufen gegen, *or* an. — **away,** davon laufen (with, mit) wegfahren; einnehmen, täuschen. — **counter** (with), zuwider sein. — **down,** hinunter laufen; niederrennen; unterdrücken; verächtlich machen. — **high,** hoch *or* hohl gehen (von der See). — **in debt,** in Schulden gerathen, sich in Schulden stecken, Schulden machen. — **out,** hinaus laufen; sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten; ausarten; zu Ende gehen, zu Ende sein; zu Grunde gehen, verarmen, verderben; durchbringen. — **over,** überlaufen; durchlaufen, durchgehen, durchsehen, (ein Buch, einen Brief) flüchtig durchlesen; flüchtig erzählen. — **through,** durchrennen, durchstechen, durchstoßen, durchbohren; durchstecken; durchlaufen, durchsuchen — **to seed,** in Samen schießen. — **up,** hinauf laufen, hinauf gehen; hoch machen. **his discourse —s upon that,** seine Rede geht dahin *or* darauf *or* handelt davon *or* spielt darauf an.
**run,** *n.* das Laufen, der Lauf; (Fort=)Gang; die ununterbrochene Fahrt, große Nachfrage (nach Geld). — **of ill luck,** eine Reihe von Unglücksfällen. **in the long —,** auf die (in die) Länge *or* Dauer, am Ende, endlich, mit der Zeit.
**runagate** = renegade.
**run-away,** *n.* der Ausreißer; Flüchtling; Landstreicher.
**rundle,** *n.* die Staffel, Sprosse; ein Peritrochium. [fr. *round.*]
**rundlet,** *n.* das kleine Fäßchen (von drei bis zwanzig Gallonen enthaltend). [fr. *round.*]
**rune,** *n.* die Rune, Runenschrift. *pl.* Runenreime.
**rung,** *n.* der Querbalken; die Leitersprosse.
**runic,** *adj.* runisch.
**runner,** *n* der Renner; Läufer, Postbote; Gerichtsdiener; Sprößling, junge Zweig, Ausläufer; obere Mühlstein; das Rothbeinchen (Vogel).
**runnet** = rennet.
**running,** *adj.* laufend, fließend, strömend *etc.* **five times —,** fünf Mal hinter einander. **for three days —,** drei Tage nach einander. — **account,** die laufende (offene) Rechnung. — **fight,** das Gefecht im Rückzuge. — **knot (— noose),** die (laufende) Schleife, Schlinge — **sore,** die eiternde Wunde. — **title,** (*Typ.*) der Columnentitel.
**runt,** *n.* das verbuttete Vieh; dicke Thier; die spanische Taube.
**rupee,** *n.* die Rupie. [Sansk. *rûpya*, 'silver'.]
**Rupert,** *n.* **Ruprecht** (Mannsname). —'s drops, die Glasthränen.
**rupture,** *n.* der Bruch; *fig* Friedensbruch; die offene Feindseligkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *rumpere*, 'break').] [bekommen.
**rupture,** *tr.* brechen, zerreißen. *intr.* einen Bruch
**rural,** *adj.* *adv.* **-ly.**) ländlich, vom Lande. [Fr. (Lat. *rus*, 'country').]
**ruralist,** *n.* der Landbewohner.
**1. rush,** *n.* die Binse, *vulg.* das Werthlose. **it is not worth a —,** *coll.* es ist keinen Strohhalmen (keinen Pfifferling) werth.
**2. rush,** *n.* der schnelle *or* ungestüme Lauf, Sturz; das Rauschen, Heranstürmen.
**rush,** *intr.* schnell laufen, schießen, huschen, stürzen (upon, auf); rauschen, sausen, stürmen.
**rush-like,** *adj.* binsenähnlich.
**rushy,** *adj.* voll Binsen, binsig; binsicht; von Binsen.
**rusk,** *n.* der (geröstete) Zwieback, das Kaffeebrod.
**Russ,** *adj.* russisch, die russische Sprache.
**russet,** *adj.* braunroth, dunkelbraun; *fig.* bäuerisch, grob. *n.* die Bauerkleidung. [dim. of Lat. *russus*, 'red'.]
**russet,** *tr.* eine braunrothe Farbe geben.
**russeting,** *n.* (— apple) der Rußling.
**Russia,** *n* Rußland — **duck,** russisches Segeltuch. — **leather,** Juchten(=Leder).
**Russian,** *n.* der Russe. *adj.* russisch.
**rust,** *n.* der Rost; Schimmel; Brand, die Fäulniß; *fig.* die Ungeläufigkeit.
**rust,** *intr.* rosten, verrosten; rostig werden, faulen, vor Unthätigkeit ausarten. *tr.* rostig machen, schimmelig machen.
**rustic,** *adj. see next.* *n.* der Bauer, Landmann. [Lat. *rusticus* (*rus*, 'country').]
**rusti(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) ländlich, bäuerisch; roh, grob, ungeschmückt.
**rusticate,** *intr.* auf dem Lande leben; auf das Land verreisen. *tr.* auf das Land verweisen; von der Universität wegweisen.
**rustication,** *n.* die Verweisung auf das Land; Wegweisung von der Hochschule.
**rusticity,** *n.* die Ländlichkeit; Einfachheit, das bäuerische Wesen, die Grobheit, Tölpelhaftigkeit.
**rustle,** *intr.* raschen, rasseln, rauschen.
**rusty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) rostig, verrostet; ranzig; *fig.* mürrisch, düster.
**1. rut,** *n* das (Wagen=)Geleise, die Spur [L. Lat. *ruta* (Lat. *rupta*, see *route*).]
**2. rut,** *n.* die Brunst, Brunst. [Fr. (Lat. *rugitus*, 'roaring').]
**rut,** *intr.* in der Brunst sein, auf die Brunst gehen, brunsten. **rutting-time,** die Brunstzeit.
**ruth,** *n.* (*obs. or poet.*) der Jammer; das Erbarmen, Mitleid. [fr. *rue.*]
**ruth-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unbarmherzig, hartherzig, grausam.
**rutilant,** *adj.* goldglühend, glänzend, scheinend. [Lat. *rutilans* (*rutilus*, 'red').]
**ruttish,** *adj.* brunstend, in der Brunst; geil, wollüstig.
**rye,** *n.* das Korn, der Roggen.

# S

**Sabaoth,** *n. pl.* **Zebaoth.** God of —, Gott der Heerschaaren. [Hebr. *sebâôth* (pl. of *sâbâ*, 'host').]

**Sabbatarian,** *n.* der Sabbatirer. *adj.* zu den Sabbatirern gehörig.

**Sabbath,** *n.* der **Sabbath,** Ruhetag. **-breaker,** *n.* der Sabbathschänder. **-breaking,** *n.* die Sabbathschänderei. [Hebr. *shabath*, 'rest from labor'.]

**Sabbatic(al),** *adj.* zum Sabbath gehörig, sabbathisch.

**Sabellianism,** *n.* die Lehre des Sabellius.

**Sabian,** *adj.* sich auf Saba beziehend; sabäisch. *n.* der Sabäer, Feueranbeter und Sternenverehrer.

**Sabianism,** *n.* der Sternendienst, Sabäismus.

**Sabine,** *adj.* sabinisch. *n.* der Sabiner; der Sadebaum.

**sable,** *n.* der **Zobel**; Zobelpelz, das Zobelfell. *adj.* schwarz. [O. Fr.]

**sabre,** *n.* der **Säbel,** Saraß. [Fr. form, but the word (probl'y Slavon.) common to most Europ. lang's.]

**sabulosity,** *n.* die Sandigkeit, Menge Sandes.

**sabulous,** *adj.* sandig, voll Sand. [Lat. *sabulosus* (*sabulum*, 'sand').]

**saccharine,** *adj.* zuckerartig —acid, die Zuckersäure. [fr. Lat. *saccharum*, 'sugar'.]

**sacerdotal,** *adj.* priesterlich —robe, das Priestergewand. [Fr. (Lat. *sacerdos*, 'priest', *sacer*, 'sacred').]

**1. sack,** *n.* der **Sack**; die Tasche. **-cloth,** *n.* die Sackleinwand. **-ful,** *n.* ein Sackvoll. [Lat. *saccus.*]

**2. sack,** *n.* die Plünderung(einer eroberten Stadt), Stürmung und Plünderung, Zerstörung. [Fr. *sac* (prob'ly Lat. *saccus*, 'bag, pocket') 'plunder'.]

**3. sack,** *n.* der Ueberwurf, der Frauenzimmerschlafrock. [Lat. *sagum*, 'coarse mantle'.]

**sack,** *tr.* in einen Sack thun, sacken, einsacken; stürmen und plündern; zerstören, verheeren. [see 1. 2. *sack.*]

**sackage,** *n.* die Erstürmung und Plünderung einer (festen) Stadt. [see 2. *sack.*]

**sackbut,** *n.* die Posaune. [Fr. *suquebute* (uncert.).]

**sacking,** *n.* die Sackleinwand.

**sacrament,** *n.* das Sacrament; heilige Abendmal. [Lat. *sacramentum* (*sacer*, 'sacred').]

**sacramental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sacramentlich, sacramentarisch.

**sacramentary,** *adj.* sacramentarisch.

**sacred,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heilig; geweiht; unverbrüchlich. [Lat. *sacer.*]

**sacredness,** *n.* die Heiligkeit; Unverbrüchlichkeit.

**sacrificatory,** *adj.* Opfer bringend, opfernd.

**sacrifice,** *n.* das Opfer; Opfern; die Aufopferung **make a** — **of,** aufopfern.

**sacrifice,** *tr. or intr.* opfern; aufopfern (to, einem etwas); dem Untergange weihen. [Fr. (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred', *facere*, 'make').]

**sacrificer,** *n.* der Opferer, Opferpriester.

**sacrificial,** *adj.* zum Opfern gehörig, Opfer-.

**sacrilege,** *n.* der Kirchenraub; die Entweihung, Gotteslästerung. [Fr. *sacrilège* (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred', *legere*, 'pick up').]

**sacrilegious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kirchenräuberisch, verrucht, gotteslästerlich.

**sacrilegist,** *n.* der Kirchenräuber.

**sacristan,** *n.* der Kirchner, Küster, Meßner.

**sacristy,** *n.* die Sacristei. [L. Lat. *sacristia* (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred').]

**sad,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) traurig, trübe, betrübt, niedergeschlagen, melancholisch, schwermüthig, kläglich; ernst, ernsthaft; lästig, unangenehm, arg; dunkel(=farbig). [Ags. *sæd*, 'sated' (satt), 'weary, sick'.]

**sadden,** *tr.* traurig (*etc.*) machen, betrüben.

**saddle,** *n.* der **Sattel**; die Klampe. **-backed,** *adj.* mit hohlem Rucken, hohlrückig. **-bags,** *n. pl.* der Sattelranzen. **-cloth,** *n.* die Satteldecke. **-horse,** *n.* das Sattelpferd; Reitpferd. **-tree,** *n.* der Sattelbaum.

**saddle,** *tr.* **sattelu**; *fig.* beladen, beschweren.

**saddler,** *n.* der **Sattler.**

**Sadducean,** *adj.* sadducäisch.

**Sadducee,** *n.* der **Sadducäer.** [fr. Hebr.]

**sadness,** *n.* die Traurigkeit, Betrübniß, der Gram, Kummer; die Ernsthaftigkeit. **in sober** —, in völligem (ganz im) Ernste.

**safe,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sicher; unversehrt, unverletzt, wohlbehalten, gesund. **-conduct,** *n.* das sichere Geleit: **letter of** —conduct, der Schutzbrief, Geleitsbrief. **-guard,** *n.* das sichere Geleit, die Bedeckung, Schutzwache, der Schutz; Paß; der Schurz; das Vortuch. **-keeping,** *n.* die sichere Aufbewahrung, Verwahrung

**safe,** *n.* der Speiseschrank, die Speisekammer. **an iron** —, eine (eiserne) Geldkiste, Casse.

**safety,** *n.* die Sicherheit, Wohlfahrt. **-lamp,** *n.* die Sicherheitslampe. **-valve,** *n.* die Sicherheitsklappe, das Sicherheits-Ventil.

**saffron,** *n.* der **Saffran.** *adj.* saffrangelb. [fr. Arab.]

**sag,** *intr.* niederhangen, sich senken, sich beugen. *tr.* beladen, beschweren.

**sagacious,** *adj* (*adv.* **-ly.**) von scharfem Geruch; *gen'ly* scharfsinnig, klug. [Lat. *sagax* (*sagire*, 'perceive keenly').]

**sagacity,** *n.* der scharfe Geruch; *gen'ly* der Scharfsinn, Scharfblick, die Klugheit.

**sage,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weise, klug, verständig, ehrbar, gesittet. *n.* der **Weise** (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. (Lat. *sapere*, 'know').]

**sage,** *n.* die Salbei. [Fr. *sauge.*]

**sagittal,** *adj.* pfeilartig. [Fr. (Lat. *sagitta*, 'arrow').]

**Sagittary, -rius,** *n.* der Schütze (im Thierkreise); der Centaur. [Lat. (*sagitta*, 'arrow').]

**sagittate,** *adj.* pfeilförmig.

**sago,** *n.* der **Sago.** [Malay.]

**said,** *part.* (*of* **say**). vorerwähnt, obgedacht, besagt. **the** —, Obgedachtes, Obiges; der (die, das) Besagte, Obenerwähnte.

**sail,** *n.* das **Segel**; Schiff (*collect.* Schiffe); das Segeln, die Fahrt **set** —, unter Segeln gehen, abfegeln. **ready to (set)** —, segelfertig, segelklar. **make** —, mehr Segel beisetzen. **-cloth,** *n.* das Segeltuch. **-maker,** *n.* der Segelmacher,

**sail,** *intr.* segeln, schiffen, absegeln, unter Segel gehen; sich bewegen; fliegen. *tr.* befahren, durchsegeln; durchfliegen.

**sailer,** *n.* der Segler (das segelnde Schiff); der Seemann (*gen'ly* sailor).

**sailor,** *n.* der Seemann, Matrose.

**saint,** *n.* Heilig (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. (Lat. *sanctus*, 'sacred').]

**saint,** *tr.* kanonisiren, heilig sprechen.

**sainted,** *adj.* kanonisirt; geweiht, heilig, fromm.

**saintess,** *n.* Heilig (*adj. as n. fem.*)

**saint-like, -ly,** *adj.* wie ein Heiliger, heilig, fromm.

**sake,** *n.* die (End-)Ursache, der (Beweggrund-)grund. for the — of, wegen, um.. willen. for God's —, um Gottes willen. for my —, um meinetwillen. [akin to Sache.]

**sal,** *n.* das Salz. — ammoniac, der Salmiak. [Lat.]

**salable** *etc.* = saleable *etc.*

**salacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wollüstig, geil; unkeusch. [Lat. *salax* (*salire*, 'leap').]

**salacity,** *n.* die Wollust, Geilheit, Unkeuschheit.

**salad,** *n.* der Salat. [Fr. *salade* (Lat. *sal*, 'salt': as seasoned by).]

**salam,** *n.* die Begrüßung (im Orient). [Arab. 'peace'.]

**salamander,** *n.* der Salamander, Molch. [fr. Pers.]

**salamandrine,** *adj.* salamanderartig.

**salaried,** *adj.* besoldet, salarirt.

**salary,** *n.* die Besoldung, der (Jahr-)Gehalt. [Lat. *salarium* (*sal*, 'salt': orig'ly salt-money to Rom. soldiers).]

**sale,** *n.* der (— of goods, Waaren-)Verkauf, Abgang, Absatz. bill of —, der Kaufbrief, Kaufcontract. conclude a —, einen Handel abschließen. for —, zu verkaufen.

**saleable,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verkäuflich, gut abgehend, gangbar.

**salic, -ique,** *adj.* salisch.

**salient,** *adj.* springend, hüpfend; ausspringend, hervorragend. [Lat. *saliens* (*salire*, 'leap').]

**saline,** *adj.* salzig, von Salz. [see *sal.*]

**saliva,** *n.* der Speichel, Geifer. [Lat.]

**salivary,** *adj.* zum Speichel gehörig. — ducts, die Speichelgänge. — glands, die Speicheldrüsen.

**salivate,** *tr.* durch den Speichelfluß reinigen, saliviren.

**salivation,** *n.* der Speichelfluß; die Salivirung, Speichelkur.

**sallow,** *n.* (*or* — tree) die Weide, Sahlweide.

**sallow,** *adj.* blaß, bleich, fahl.

**Sally** (*for* **Sarah**), *n.* Sarah.

**sally,** *n.* der Ausfall (der Belagerten); *fig.* (der plötzliche) Einfall; Streich; Ausflug, Abstecher, die kleine Reise. [see next.]

**sally,** *intr.* ausfallen. [Fr. *saillir* (Lat. *salire*, 'leap').]

**salmagundi,** *n.* der Häringssalat. [fr. Ital.]

**salmiac,** *see* sal ammoniac.

**salmon,** *n.* der Lachs, Salm. -trout, *n.* die Lachsforelle. [Lat. *salmo.*]

**saloon,** *n.* der Salon, große Saal. [Fr. *salon* (Germ. Saal).]

**salsify,** *n.* der Geisbart, Bocksbart, die Haferwurz. [Fr. *salsifis.*]

**salt,** *n.* das Salz; *fig.* der Geschmack, Witz: salts, *pl.* (Epsom *or* Glauber's —) Salze zum Abführen. *adj.* salzig, gesalzen; geil, wollüstig. volatile —s, flüchtige Salze. -box (-cellar), *n.* das Salzfaß, die Salzmeste. -mine, *n.* der Salzbruch, die Salzgrube. -provisions, eingesalzene Lebensmittel. -rheum, *n.* der Salzfluß. -trade, *n.* der Salzhandel. -water, *n.* das Seewasser, Salzwasser. -work(s), *n.* das Salzwerk, die Salzsiederei.

**salt,** *tr.* salzen; einsalzen. *intr.* salzig werden.

**saltation,** *n.* das Springen, Hüpfen, Tanzen; Klopfen (der Pulsadern). [Lat. *saltatio* (*saltare*, 'dance').]

**saltern,** *n.* das Salzwerk, die Salzsiederei.

**saltish,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) salzig, ein wenig salzig.

**saltpeter, -tre,** *n.* der Salpeter. [N. Lat. *sal petræ*, 'rock-salt'.]

**salubrious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heilsam, gesund, zuträglich. [Lat. *salubris* (*salus*, 'health').]

**salubrity,** *n.* die Heilsamkeit, Gesundheit, Zuträglichkeit.

**salutary,** *adj.* heilsam, gesund.

**salutation,** *n.* das Grüßen, die Begrüßung, der Gruß. [see next.]

**salute,** *tr.* (be-)grüßen; küssen; salutiren. [Lat. *salutare* (*salus*, 'health').]

**salute,** *n.* der Gruß; Kuß; der Salut, das Salutiren.

**salutiferous,** *adj.* Heil bringend, heilsam. [Lat. *salutifer* (*salus*, 'health', *ferre*, 'bring').]

**salvable,** *adj.* errettbar, möglich errettet *or* selig zu werden. [see below.]

**salvage,** *n.* das Bergen, die Bergung (eines Schiffes *etc.*). [Fr., see next.]

**salvation,** *n.* die (Seelen-)Rettung, Seligmachung, Seligkeit. [Lat. *salvatio* (*salvare*, 'save').]

**salve,** *n.* die Salbe; der Balsam.

**salve,** *tr.* salben; heilen.

**salver,** *n.* der Präsentirteller, Untersetzteller, Schenkteller. [Lat. *salvare*, 'save'.]

**salvo,** *n.* der Vorbehalt, Behelf, die Entschuldigung. [Lat. (see preced.).]

**same,** *adj.* selb, nämlich (*gen'ly* the —, derselbe *etc.*, der nämliche *etc.*). the very — (the self —), eben derselbe. one and the —, ein und derselbe. at the — time, zugleich. of the — date, gleichzeitig.

**sameness,** *n.* die Einerleiheit, vollkommene Gleichheit; Eintönigkeit.

**samphire,** *n.* der Meerfenchel. [fr. Fr.]

**sample,** *n.* die Probe; Zeugprobe, das Muster. [see *example.*]

**sample,** *tr.* eine Probe *or* ein Muster zeigen; als Beispiel aufstellen.

**sampler,** *n.* das Muster, Modell; Modelltuch, das Musterblatt.

**Samson,** *n.* Simson.

**sanative,** *adj.* heilsam, heilend, heilkräftig. [fr. Lat. *sanare*, 'heal'.]

**sanctification,** *n.* die Heilung; Weihung; Heilighaltung.

**sanctifier,** *n.* der Heiliger, Heiligmacher.

**sanctify,** *tr.* heiligen; heilig machen; von Sünden befreien. [Lat. *sanctus*, 'holy': *-fy.*]

**sanctimonious,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heilig, scheinheilig, heilig scheinend.

**sanctimoniousness, -mony,** *n.* die (Schein-) Heiligkeit, der heilige Anschein. [Lat. *sanctimonia* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

**sanction,** *n.* die feierliche Bestätigung, Einwilligung, Genehmigung, Bekräftigung. give — to, (etwas) bekräftigen, gültig machen. [Lat. *sanctio* (*sancire*, 'render sacred').]

**sanction,** *tr.* feierlich bestätigen, bekräftigen.

**sanctitude,** *n.* die Heiligkeit, Frömmigkeit. [see next.]

**sanctity**, *n.* die Heiligkeit, Frömmigkeit, Gottesfurcht; Unschuld. [Lat. *sanctitas* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

**sanctuary**, *n.* das Heiligthum, der heilige Ort, Tempel; der heilige Schutzort, die Freistätte; die Zuflucht. [Lat. *sanctuarium* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

**sand**, *n.* der Sand: *pl.* die Sandwüste, das Sandmeer; Sandreff, Sandufer. **-paper**, *n.* Polir-Papier für Tischler u. s. w., Rostpapier. **-stone**, *n.* der Sandstein.

**sand**, *tr.* auf den Sand treiben (von Schiffen); mit Sand bestreuen, sanden.

**sandal**, *n.* die Sandale, lederne Sohle. [Gr. *sandalon*.]

**sanderling**, *n.* der Strandläufer, das Grieshuhn. [fr. *sand*.] [*etc.*]

**sandwich**, *n.* Butterbrod (mit Fleischschnittchen

**sandy**, *adj.* voll Sand, sandig; leicht, locker; gelbroth, röthlich.

**sane**, *adj.* gesund; bei gesundem Verstande. [Lat. *sanus*.]

**sang-froid**, *n.* die Kaltblütigkeit; *sang-froid*, Gleichmüthigkeit. [Fr., 'cold blood'.]

**sanguify**, *intr.* Blut erzeugen. [Lat. *sanguis*, 'blood': *-fy*.]

**sanguinary**, *adj.* blutdürstig, blutgierig, grausam, mordlustig. *n.* das Blutkraut. [Lat. *sanguinarius* (*sanguis*, 'blood').]

**sanguin(e)**, *adj.* blutroth; sanguinisch, leichtblütig, blutreich; heftig, hitzig; lebhaft, von warmer Einbildungskraft, zuversichtlich. [Lat. *sanguineus* (*sanguis*, 'blood').]

**sanguineous**, *adj.* zum Blute gehörig; blutreich; sanguinisch. [see above.]

**sanhedrim**, *n.* das Sanhedrin.

**sanicle**, *n.* der Sanikel, das Bruchkraut. [Fr. (Lat. *sanare*, 'heal').]

**sanity**, *n.* die Gesundheit; der gesunde Verstand. [Lat. *sanitas* (*sanus*, 'sound').]

**sans**, *prep.* ohne.

**Sanskrit**, *n.* das Sanskrit.

**1. sap**, *n.* der Saft (in Bäumen); Splint (weiße Theil im Holze).

**2. sap**, *n.* die Sappe, Mine, Senke. [see next.]

**sap**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sappiren, untergraben, miniren. [Fr. *saper* (uncert.).]

**sapid**, *adj.* schmackhaft. [Lat. *sapidus* (*sapere*, 'taste').]

**sapidity, -idness**, *n.* der Geschmack, die Schmackhaftigkeit, der Wohlgeschmack.

**sapience**, *n.* die Weisheit.

**sapient**, *adj.* weise, klug. [Lat. (*sapere*, 'taste, know').]

**sap-less**, *adj.* saftlos, dürre.

**sapling**, *n.* der Schößling, das Bäumchen; die junge Pflanze. [fr. *sap*.]

**sapor**, *n.* der (Wohl-)Geschmack. [Lat. (*sapere*, 'taste').]

**saporific**, *adj.* Geschmack gebend, schmackhaft. [Lat. *sapor*, 'taste', *facere*, 'make'.]

**sapper**, *n.* der Sappeur, Mineur, Schirmer.

**sapphic**, *adj.* sapphisch.

**sapphire**, *n.* der Sapphir (Edelstein). [through Lat. etc., fr. Arab.]

**sappy**, *adj.* saftig, saftreich; weich, jung, zart; muffig, schimmelig.

**Saracen**, *n.* der Saracene.

**Saracenic**, *adj.* saracenisch.

**sarcasm**, *n.* der Sarkasmus, die Bitterkeit, bittere Spottrede, das Stichelwort.

**sarcastic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) sarkastisch, beißend, bitter, höhnisch.

**sarcophagus**, *n.* der Sarkophag. [Gr. *sarkophagos* (*sarx*, 'flesh', *phagein*, 'eat').]

**sardine**, *n.* die Sardelle; der Sardonix (Edelstein).

**Sardinia**, *n.* Sardinien.

**sardonic**, *adj.* sardonisch, krampfhaft. — laughter (grin), das bittere Lachen (Grinzen). [Fr. *sardonique* (Gr.).]

**sarmentous**, *adj.* rankig, rankend.

**sarsaparilla**, *n.* die Sassaparille.

**sars(e)net**, *n.* der Taffet. — ribbon, das Taffetband. [O. Fr. *sarcenet* (stuff made by *Saracens*).]

**1. sash**, *n.* die Binde, Schärpe, Feldbinde (der Officiere); das seidene Schärpenband.

**2. sash**, *n.* das Rolfenster, Ziehfenster, Schiebfenster. **-door**, *n.* die Rollthür, Schiebthur. **-window**, *n.* das Rollfenster, Schiebfenster. [Fr. *châsse* (Lat. *capsa*, 'chest').]

**Satan**, *n.* der Satan, Teufel. [Hebr., 'adversary'.]

**satanic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) satanisch, teuflisch.

**satchel**, *n.* das Säckchen, der Bücherbeutel. [Lat. *saccellus* (dim. of *saccus*, 'sack').]

**sate**, *tr.* sättigen, (voll)stopfen, überfüllen.

**sate-less**, *adj.* unersättlich.

**satellite**, *n.* der Satellit, Trabant, Folgestern; *fig.* begleitende Diener, Anhänger. [Fr. (Lat. *satelles*).]

**satiate**, *tr.* sättigen; befriedigen; überfüllen, übersättigen. [Lat. *satiare* (*sat*, 'enough').]

**satiate**, *adj.* satt; überdrüssig, überfüllt.

**satiation**, *n.* die (Ueber-)Sättigung, (Ueber-)Füllung.

**satiety**, *n.* die Sättigung; Sattheit, der Ekel, Ueberdruß. [Lat. *satietas* (*sat*, 'enough').]

**satin**, *n.* der Atlaß (Seidenzeug). [Fr. (L. Lat. *seta*, 'silk').]

**satinet**, *n.* der Halbatlaß, Satinet, die Satinade.

**satire**, *n.* die Satire, das Tadelgedicht; die Spottschrift, Spottrede, Stachelrede. [Fr. (Lat. *satira*).]

**satiric(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) satirisch, spottend, beißend, stichelnd, scharf, tadelnd.

**satirist**, *n.* der Satiriker, Satirendichter, Spötter.

**satisfaction**, *n.* die Genugthuung, Befriedigung; Zufriedenheit, das Vergnügen; die Ueberzeugung. [see below.]

**satisfactory**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) genugthuend, befriedigend; hinlänglich; abbüßend.

**satisfy**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sättigen, genug thun, befriedigen, genügen; zufrieden stellen; (demands, Schulden) entrichten, bezahlen, (Kosten) erstatten; von Zweifel befreien, überzeugen; abbüßen. I am satisfied, ich habe genug, es genügt mir, ich bin satt, ich bin befriedigt *or* überzeugt. [Lat. *satis*, 'enough': *-fy*.]

**satrap**, *n.* der Satrap, Statthalter. [Pers.]

**satrapy**, *n.* die Satrapie, Statthalterschaft.

**saturable**, *adj.* zu ersättigen.

**saturate**, *tr.* sättigen. [Lat. *saturare* (*satur*, 'full, sated').]

**saturation**, *n.* die Sättigung.

**Saturday**, *n.* der Sonnabend, Samstag. [*Saturn's day*.]

**Saturn**, *n.* Saturn; das Blei. [Lat. *Saturnus*.]

**saturnalian**, *adj.* saturnalisch; *fig.* lustig, scherzhaft; ausschweifend, liederlich.

**saturnian**, *adj.* saturnisch; uralt. — time, die goldene Zeit.

**saturnine**, *adj.* saturnisch, mürrisch, finster, schwermüthig.

**Satyr,** *n.* der Satyr, Waldgott. [Gr. *satyros.*]

**sauce,** *n.* die Sauce, Brühe; *vulg.* die Unverschämtheit (im Sprechen). **-box,** *vulg.* Frech *or* Unverschämt (*adj's as n.*). **-pan,** *n.* die Kasserole, die kleine Pfanne, das Brühnäpfchen. [Fr. (Lat. *salsus,* 'salted').]

**sauce,** *tr.* würzen, zurichten; *fig.* (*iron.* mit etwas Schlechtem, Beißendem) vermischen.

**saucer,** *n.* das Brühnäpfchen; die Untertasse, das Unterschälchen.

**saucy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) frech, unverschämt, trotzig, naseweis. [fr. *sauce.*]

**saunter,** *intr.* schlendern, faulenzen, müßig gehen.

**saunterer,** *n.* der Schlenderer, Müßiggänger.

**sausage,** *n.* die Bratwurst, Wurst. [Fr. *saucisse* (see *sauce*).]

**savable,** *adj.* rettbar. [see *save.*]

**savage,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wild, ungebildet; barbarisch, roh, grausam. *n.* Wild (*m.* der Wilde *etc.*), Wildin (*f.*), der Barbar, rohe Mensch. [O. E. and O. Fr. *salvage* (Lat. *silvaticus,* 'of the wood', *silva*).]

**savagery,** *n.* die Wildheit, Rohheit, Grausamkeit, Barbarei.

**savanna,** *n.* die Savanne, freie (offene) Weide (in Amerika). [Sp. *savana.*]

**save,** *tr.* retten; ersparen, sparen, schonen; bergen; einbringen (Heu *etc.*); bewahren; selig machen. *intr.* wohlfeil sein; Kosten ersparen. [O. Fr. *saver* (Lat. *salvare, salvus,* 'safe').]

**save,** *adv. and prep.* außer, ausgenommen, ohne. — that, außer daß, nur. **-all,** *n.* der Lichtknecht.

**saving,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sparend, sparsam, häuslich. *n.* die Ersparung, Ersparniß; Ausnahme, der Vorbehalt; *pl.* das Ersparte, die Sparpfennige. —s' bank, die Sparbank, Sparcasse. be — of a thing, eine Sache sparsam gebrauchen. *prep.* außer, ausgenommen.

**savior, -iour,** *n.* der Heiland; Erlöser, Welterlöser. [fr. *save.*]

**savor,** *n.* der Geschmack; Geruch, Duft. [O. Fr. (Lat. *sapere,* 'taste').]

**savor,** *intr.* schmecken, Geschmack haben; riechen, Geruch haben. *tr.* Geschmack finden, sich weiden; (mit Gefallen) kosten; gewahren. — of, nach (etwas) schmecken *or* riechen.

**savor-less,** *adj.* geschmacklos; geruchlos; fade.

**savory,** *adj.* wohlschmeckend, schmackhaft; wohlriechend, lieblich.

**Savoy,** *n.* Savoyen; der savoyer Kohl.

**saw,** *n.* die Säge. **-dust,** *n.* die Sägespäne. **-fish,** *n.* der Sägefisch.

**saw,** *tr.* sägen.

**sawyer,** *n.* der Säger, Holzsäger.

**saxifrage,** *n.* der Steinbrech. [Lat. *saxifraga* (*saxum,* 'rock', *frangere,* 'break').]

**Saxon,** *n.* der Sachse; Sasse; die sächsische Mundart. *adj.* sächsisch; sassisch.

**Saxony,** *n.* Sachsen.

**say,** *tr.* sagen, hersagen; sprechen, reden. they —, man sagt. that is to —, das ist, das heißt. — mass, Messe lesen. — one's prayers, sein Gebet verrichten. you don't — so! was Sie nicht sagen! ih, das wäre! not to —, um nicht zu sagen. I —, hören Sie. [Zeug).

**saye,** *n.* die Saya, Saye, der Say (wollener

**saying,** *n.* die Rede, das Gerede; die Sage, der Spruch; das Sprichwort.

**scab,** *n.* die Räude, Krätze, der Grind (der Thiere). [akin with *schaben.*]

**scabbard,** *n.* die (Degen-)Scheide. [O. E. *scauberk* (*-berk* akin with bergen).]

**scabbed,** *adj.* räudig, krätzig, grindig; lumpig, werthlos, verächtlich.

**scabby,** *adj. same as* scabbed.

**scabious,** *adj.* krätzig, räudig; krätzartig. *n.* die Scabiöse, Grindwurz. [Lat. *scabiosus* (*scabies,* 'scale').]

**scabrous,** *adj.* rauh, holperig; barsch, disharmonisch. [Lat. *scabrosus* (*scaber,* 'rough').]

**scaffold,** *n.* das (Bau-)Gerüst; Gestell; die Gallerie für Zuschauer; das Schaffot, Blutgerüste. [Fr. *échafaut,* It. *catafalco* (Rom. *catar,* 'view', It. *falco* [Germ. Balken] 'stage').]

**scaffolding,** *n.* das Gerüst· Gestell, die Bühne; die Materialien für ein Gerust.

**scalable,** *adj.* ersteigbar (mittelst Leitern).

**scalade,** *n.* die Ersteigung mit (Sturm-)Leitern, das Sturmlaufen, der Sturmlauf. [see *scale.*]

**1. scald,** *tr.* brühen; verbrühen. [Ital. *scaldare* (Lat. *calidus,* 'warm').]

**2. scald** = skald.

**3. scald,** *n.* der Schorf, Grind.

**1. scale,** *n.* die Schuppe, Fischschuppe; das Blättchen; die Schale, Wagschale, Wage: *pl.* Schuppen, Hammerschlag. a pair of —s, die Wage (zum Wiegen).

**2. scale,** *n.* die Leiter; der Stufengang; die Stufenfolge; Gradleiter; Scala; Tonleiter; der Maßstab; das Sturmlaufen (mit Leitern); der Sturm. on (upon) a large —, *fig.* im Großen; auf großem Fuß. [Lat. *scala.*]

**1. scale,** *tr.* schuppen, abnehmen, ablösen, abschälen; *fig.* abwägen, abmessen; ersteigen, klettern, stürmen. *intr.* sich (ab-)schuppen, sich abblättern, sich schiefern.

**2. scale,** *tr.* ersteigen, klettern, stürmen. [Ital. *scalare* (Lat. *scala,* 'scale, ladder').]

**scaled,** *adj.* schuppig.

**scale-less,** *adj.* schuppenlos.

**scalene,** *n.* (*or adj.*) — triangle, das ungleichseitige Dreieck. — cone, der ungleichseitige Kegel. [Lat. *scalenus.*]

**scallop,** *n.* der Zacke. — shell, die Kammmuschel. [fr. Fr.]

**scallop,** *tr.* (am Rande) auszacken, auskerben, ausschweifen. [Scalp.

**scalp,** *n.* die Hirnschalhaut, Schädelhaube, der

**scalp,** *tr.* die Haut von der Hirnschale abziehen, skalpiren.

**scalpel,** *n.* das Schabemesser, Zergliederungsmesser. [Lat. *scalpellum* (*scalpere,* 'cut').]

**scalping-knive,** *n.* das Scalpirmesser.

**scaly,** *adj.* schuppig, geschuppt.

**scamp,** *n. vulg.* der Schuft, Hallunke. [see next.]

**scamper,** *intr.* (— away, — off) davon laufen, ausreißen. [O. Fr. *escamper* (*ex, campus,* 'field').]

**scan,** *tr.* scandiren, die Verse (ab-)messen; *fig.* erwägen, prüfen, sichten, nachgrübeln. [Lat. *scandere,* 'climb'.]

**scandal,** *n.* der Scandal, das Aergerniß, der Anstoß; die ärgerliche Sache, Schande. [Fr. *scandale* (Lat. Gr.).]

**scandalize,** *tr.* ärgern, Aergerniß (Anstoß) geben; verunglimpfen, schmähen, scandalisiren. be scandalized at, ein Aergerniß (an etwas) nehmen, sich (darüber) ärgern.

**scandalous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ärgerlich, anstößig, schändlich, scandalös; schmähend, verläumderisch.

**scandent,** *adj.* steigend, klimmend. [see *scan.*]

**scansion,** *n. die* Scansion, das Versescandiren. [see *scan.*]

**scant,** *adj.* knapp, karg, sparsam vorhanden.
**scant,** *tr.* einschränken, knapp halten.
**scantiness,** *n.* die Knappheit, Enge, Kargheit, der Mangel.
**scanty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) knapp, enge, mager, arm, sparsam, karg. — of words, wortarg.
**scape:** *in* **-goat,** *n.* der Sühnbock, Sündenbock. **-grace,** *n.* der Bruder Liederlich, Wüstling, Bösewicht. [see *escape.*]
**scapement,** *n.* das Echappement (einer Uhr). [see *escape.*]
**scapula,** *n.* das Schulterblatt. [Lat.]
**scapular(y),** *adj.* zum Schulterblatt gehörig. *n.* das Scapulier (Schulterkleid der katholischen Geistlichen).
**scar,** *n.* die Narbe, Schramme.
**scar,** *tr.* schrammen, narben, vernarben; mit einer Narbe *or* Schramme zeichnen.
**scarab(ee),** *n.* der Käfer. [Fr. *scarabée.*]
**scaramouch,** *n.* der Scaramutz, Pickelhäring, Hanswurst. [Fr. *scaramouche.*]
**scarce,** *adj.* selten, sparsam, spärlich, knapp; rar (von Waaren). **-ly,** *adv.* kaum, schwerlich. [O. Fr. *escars* (Lat. *excerptus,* 'picked out').]
**scarceness, -rcity,** *n.* die Seltenheit, Spärlichkeit, der Mangel.
**scare,** *tr.* scheuchen, schrecken, Schreck einjagen. —, away, wegscheuchen, verscheuchen, verjagen. **-crow,** *n.* die Vogelscheuche, Scheuche, das Schreckbild.
**scarf,** *n.* die Schärpe, Leibbinde, Querbinde; der Umhang, Schleier; die Scherbe, Fuge.
**scarf,** *tr.* lose bekleiden, umhängen; anlegen, zusammenfügen; verscherben.
**scarification,** *n.* das Scarificiren, Einschneiden der Haut; Schröpfen.
**scarify,** *tr.* scarificiren, Einschnitte machen; schröpfen. [Fr. *sacrifier.*]
**scarlatina,** *n.* das Scharlachfieber. [see next.]
**scarlet,** *n.* der Scharlach. *adj.* scharlachen **-fever,** *n.* das Scharlachfieber. [fr. Turk.]
**1. scarp,** *n.* die Wehrlehne, das Glacis. [Fr *escarpe* (Germ. scharf).]
**2. scarp,** *n.* die Schärpe.
**scath,** *n.* der Schade, Nachtheil.
**scathe,** *tr.* beschädigen, verderben, verletzen
**scathful,** *adj.* schädlich, verderblich.
**scath-less,** *adj.* unschädlich, harmlos.
**scatter,** *tr.* zerstreuen, verstreuen, herum streuen; bestreuen. *intr.* sich zerstreuen, sich verbreiten.
**scatterling,** *n.* der Landfahrer, Landstreicher, Vagabund.
**scavenger,** *n.* der Kothfeger, Gassenkehrer, Kothkärrner. [akin to *shave.*]
**scene,** *n.* die Scene; Bühne, Schaubühne, der Schauplatz; Auftritt; die Bühnenwand, Coulisse. — of action, der Schauplatz. drop —, die Schlußscene. [Fr. *scène* (Gr. *skênê,* 'covered place, tent').]
**scenery,** *n.* die Scenerie; der Bühnenbehör, die Vorstellung, Darstellung; das Bild, die Landschaft, Gegend, Partie.
**scenic(al),** *adj.* scenisch, dramatisch, bühnenmäßig. — machinery, Bühnenmaschinerie.
**scent,** *n.* der Geruch; die Witterung; der Duft. put upon a wrong —, *fig.* auf die falsche Spur bringen, irre machen. **-box,** *n.* die Riechdose. [O. E. *sent* (Fr. *sentir,* 'feel').]
**scent,** *tr.* riechen; wittern, spüren; düften, räuchern, parfümiren.
**scentful,** *adj.* stark riechend; scharfen Geruch habend.
**scent-less,** *adj.* geruchlos.
**sceptic(al)** *etc.* = skeptic *etc.*
**sceptre,** *n.* das Scepter. — bearer, der Scepterträger. [Fr.; Gr. *skêptron* (*skêptein,* 'lean'), 'staff to lean upon'.]
**sceptred,** *adj.* mit einem Scepter, ein Scepter tragend, königlich.
**schedule,** *n.* der Zettel, die Liste, das Verzeichniß; der Zusatzartikel. [Lat. *schedula* (dim. of *scheda,* 'strip of paper').]
**schematism,** *n.* die Abbildung, Vorstellung, Gestalt. [see next.]
**scheme,** *n.* das Schema, Vorbild; der Abriß, Entwurf, Plan; das Project; System. [Gr. *schêma* (*schein, echein,* 'have'), 'form, plan'.]
**scheme,** *tr.* entwerfen. *intr.* Pläne machen, Pläne schmieden.
**schemer,** *n.* der Planmacher, Projectenmacher.
**schism,** *n.* das Schisma, die Spaltung, Trennung. [Gr. *schisma* (*schizein,* 'split').]
**schismatic,** *n.* der Schismatiker, Kirch-Abtrünnige.
**schismatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schismatisch, abtrünnig.
**schist,** *n.* der Thonschiefer. [Fr. *schiste* (Gr. *schizein,* 'divide').]
**scholar,** *n.* der Schüler, die Schülerin; der Student; Gelehrt (*part. as n.*); Stipendiat. **-like,** *adj.* schülerhaft; wie ein Gelehrter, gelehrt. [see *school.*]
**scholarship,** *n.* die Gelehrsamkeit; die Stiftungsstelle, der Stiftungsgehalt.
**scholastic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schülermäßig; scholastisch, schulmäßig; pedantisch.
**scholasticism,** *n.* der Scholasticismus.
**scholiast,** *n.* der Scholiast, Ausleger, Commentator. [see next.]
**scholium,** *n.* das Scholion, Scholium, die erläuternde kurze Anmerkung. [Lat. (see *school*).]
**school,** *n.* die Lehranstalt, Schule; das Schulhaus; der Unterricht; die Scholastik; die Lehrzunft. keep a —, Schule halten. — for girls, die Mädchenschule. **-boy,** *n.* der Schulknabe. **-fellow,** *n.* der Mitschüler. **-girl,** *n.* das Schulmädchen. **-house,** *n.* das Schulgebäude, die Schule. **-master,** *n.* der Schulmeister, Schullehrer. **-mistress,** *n.* die Schulmeisterin, Schullehrerin. [Lat. *schola* (Gr. *scholê*).]
**school,** *tr.* unterrichten, ziehen, bilden; Verweise geben, strafen.
**schooling,** *n.* der Unterricht, die Zucht; das Verweisen; Schulgeld.
**schooner,** *n.* der Schooner.
**sciatic(al),** *adj.* zum Hüftenweh gehörig, Hüft-. — veins, die Hüftadern. [Fr. *sciatique* (Gr. *ischion,* 'hip joint').]
**science,** *n.* die Wissenschaft. [Fr.; Lat. *scientia* (*scire,* 'know').]
**scientific(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wissenschaftlich.
**scimitar,** *n.* der (krumme) Säbel. [fr. Pers.]
**scintillate,** *intr.* funke(l)n. [Lat. *scintillare* (*scintilla,* 'spark').]
**scintillation,** *n.* das Funken, Funkeln, Funkenwerfen.
**sciolism,** *n.* das oberflächliche Wissen, die Halbgelehrsamkeit.
**sciolist,** *n.* der Halbwisser, Halbgelehrte. [Lat. *sciolus* (dim. of *scius,* 'knowing').]
**scion,** *n.* der Ableger, Schößling; *fig.* der Sprößling. [Fr. (Lat. *sectio,* 'cutting').]
**scissible,** *adj.* spaltbar, zu zerschneiden. [see *scissors.*]

**scission,** *n.* das Spalten, der Schnitt, die Zerschneidung.
**scissors,** *n. pl.* (a pair of —) die Scheere. [Lat. *scissor* (*scindere,* ‘ cut ’), ‘ cutter ’.]
**Sclavonian,** *adj.* slavonisch. *n.* der Slavonier.
**Sclavonic,** *adj.* slavonisch. *n.* die slavonische Sprache, das Slavonische.
**scoff,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) spotten (at, über), aushöhnen.
**scoff,** *n.* der Spott, Hohn, die Spötterei.
**scoffer,** *n.* der Spötter, Verhöhner.
**scold,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schelten, zanken, keifen schmähen.
**scold,** *n.* die Zänkerin, Keiferin, das böse Weib.
**scollop** = scallop.
**sconce,** *n.* die Schanze; Bedeckung; der Mondleuchter, Spiegelleuchter; der Schädel.
**scoop,** *n.* die Schaufel, Schüppe, Schöpfkelle; Meischkrücke; der Spatel, Hieb, Streich. **-net,** *n.* der Schauber (eine Art Fischnetz).
**scoop,** *tr.* schaufeln, schöpfen; ausschaufeln; ausschöpfen.
**scope,** *n.* der Endzweck, die Absicht, das Ziel; der Raum, Platz; der Spielraum, die Freiheit [Gr. *skopos* (*skopein,* ‘ look ’), ‘ mark ’.]
**scorbutic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scorbutisch. [Lat. *scorbuticus.*]
**scorch,** *tr.* sengen, brennen, rösten, braten, dörren. *intr.* gesengt *etc.* werden; sengen. [O. Fr. *escorcher* (L. Lat. *ex-corticare,* ‘ strip off the bark ’, *cortex*).]
**score,** *n.* das Kerbholz; die Kerbe, der Strich; die Rechnung, Zeche; Schuldpost; Ursache, der Bewegegrund; eine Zahl von zwanzig, die Steige; das System der Stimme, die Partitur. [Ags. *sceran,* ‘ cut ’.]
**score,** *tr.* ankerben, ankreiben; auf die Rechnung setzen; borgen; bezeichnen, anstreichen, unterstreichen (eine Schrift); in Partitur bringen.
**scoria,** *n.* die Schlacken. [Lat. Gr. (*skôr,* ‘ dung ’).] [-*fy.*]
**scorify,** *tr.* verschlacken (machen). [see *scoria:*
**scorn,** *n.* der Spott, Hohn, die Verspottung, Geringschätzung. [O. Fr. *escorne* (Lat. *ex, cornu,* ‘ horn ’), orig. ‘ breaking the horns, humiliation ’.]
**scorn,** *tr.* verschmähen, gering schätzen, verachten.
**scorner,** *n.* der Spötter; Verächter; Verschmäher.
**scornful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verächtlich, spöttisch, höhnisch, trotzig, zum Trotze.
**scorpion,** *n.* der Skorpio(n). [Lat. *scorpio.*]
**Scot,** *n.* der Schotte.
**scot,** *n.* der Schoß, Antheil; die Rechnung, Zeche. **pay — and lot,** Steuern und Gaben geben; bei Heller und Pfennig (Alles) bezahlen; *joc.* die Zeche bezahlen. **-free,** *adj.* schoßfrei, zollfrei; *fig.* ungestraft.
**Scotch,** *adj.* schottisch; schottländisch. *n.* das Schottische, die schottische Sprache. **the —,** *pl.* die Schotten, Schottländer.
**scotch,** *n.* der (Ein) Schnitt, das Schnittchen, die Kerbe, Schramme.
**scoter,** *n.* die schwarze Ente, der Wasserteufel.
**Scotland,** *n.* Schottland.
**Scottish,** *adj.* schottisch, schottländisch.
**scoundrel,** *n.* der Schuft, Schurke, Lump. [corr. of Germ. Schand (‘ infamy ’)-kerl (‘ fellow ’).]
**scoundrelism,** *n.* die Schurkenhaftigkeit, Verworfenheit.
**scour,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) scheuern, reiben, wischen, fegen; reinigen; heftig purgiren; streifen; schnell darüber hinfahren; durchstreifen, durchfliegen.
**scourge,** *n.* die (Zucht-)Ruthe, Geißel, Peitsche; *fig.* Strafe, Plage. [Fr. *escourgee* (prob'ly Lat. *ex, corium,* ‘ leather ’, L. Lat. whip).]
**scout,** *n.* der Späher, Kundschafter; Spion; Aufwärter. [O. Fr. *escout* (*escouter,* ‘ listen ’) ‘ spy ’.]
**scout,** *intr.* recognosciren, ausspähen, auskundschaften; spioniren. *tr.* spotten, sticheln, verwerfen.
**scowl,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sauer (mürrisch) sehen, schmollen.
**scowl,** *n.* der mürrische Blick, das saure Gesicht.
**scrag,** *n.* das dünne Ding, die magere Person. [fr. Celt.]
**scragged, -ggy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dünn, dürre, mager; rauh, höckerig, uneben.
**scraggedness, -gginess,** *n.* die Dürre, Magerheit, Höckrigkeit, Holperigkeit.
**scramble,** *intr.* (— for) nach etwas greifen *or* raffen; klettern, klimmen.
**scramble,** *n.* das (begierige) Greifen nach etwas, das Geraffe; das Rappuse; das Klettern.
**scrap,** *n.* das Stück; kleine Stück, der Brocken; das Schnitzel. [fr. *scrape.*]
**scrape,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schrapen, scharren, kratzen; schaben, abschaben; (auf der Violine) stümpern, fiedeln; einen Kratzfuß machen. — **acquaintance,** *vulg.* Bekanntschaft machen wollen, Bekanntsch aft suchen, sich einnisten.
**scrape,** *n.* das Schaben, Kratzen; der Kratzfuß; die Klemme, Quetsche, Verlegenheit, Noth.
**scraper,** *n.* Scharrend *or* Kratzend, Schabend (*part's as n.*), *etc.*; die Kratzbürste; das Schabeisen; Streicheisen.
**scrapings,** *n. pl.* das Schabsel, die (Ab-)Schnitzel; Fegsel, der Kehricht.
**scratch,** *tr.* kratzen, schaben; zerkratzen; leicht verwunden.
**scratch,** *n.* der Riß, die Ritze; Schramme; die leichte Wunde.
**scrawl,** *tr.* kritzeln, schmieren.
**scrawl,** *n.* das Gekritzel, Geschmiere.
**scream,** *intr.* laut und plötzlich (auf-)schreien, kreischen.
**scream,** *n.* der laute Schrei, das (Angst-)Geschrei, Aufschreien.
**screech,** *intr.* schreien, ängstlich schreien.
**screech,** *n.* das Geschrei, Angstgeschrei. **-owl,** *n.* das Käutzchen, die Nachteule.
**screen,** *n.* der Schirm, Feuerschirm *etc.*; Schutz, die Decke; das Sandsieb. [thro' Fr. fr. Schirm.]
**screen,** *tr.* (be-)schirmen, (be-)schützen, decken, verwahren (from, vor); (durch-)sieben.
**screw,** *n.* die Schraube, Drehe. **-driver,** *n.* der Schraubenzieher.
**screw,** *tr.* schrauben, anschrauben; *fig.* treiben, drücken, quetschen; verdrehen.
**scribble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) kritzeln, schmieren, eilig schreiben. [see *scribe.*]
**scribble,** *n.* das Gekritzel, Geschmiere.
**scribbler,** *n.* der Scribler, Schmierer, *vulg.* Federfuchser.
**scribe,** *n.* der Schreiber; Notarius; Schriftsteller; Schriftgelehrte.
**scribe,** *tr.* (*obsol.*) schreiben; (bei Holzarbeitern) den Umriß eines Modells) zeichnen. [Lat. *scribere,* ‘ write ’.]
1. **scrip,** *n.* die Tasche, das kleine Felleisen, die Brieftasche. [Lat. *scrippum.*]
2. **scrip,** *n.* das (beschriebene) Stück Papier, der Zettel, die Liste; der Interims-Anleiheschein. [abbr. of *script.*]
**script,** *n.* (*obsol.* = scrip); die Schriftschrift; das geschriebene (ursprüngliche) Document.

**scriptural**, *adj.* schriftmäßig, biblisch. — **passage**, die Bibelstelle.
**scripture**, *n.* die Schrift; heilige Schrift, Bibel. [Lat. *scriptura* (*scribere*, 'write').]
**scrivener**, *n.* der Notarius, öffentliche Schreiber; Geldmäkler. [O. Fr. *escrivain* (Lat. *scribere*, 'write').]
**scrofula**, *n.* die Scrofel. [Lat.]
**scrofulous**, *adj.* mit Scrofeln behaftet, kröpfig.
**scroll**, *n.* die Rolle, Liste; (*Arch.*) der Schnörkel; Streifen für die Devise. [O. Fr. *escrol* (Lat. *ex*, *con*, *rotula*, 'roll').]
**scrotum**, *n.* der Hodensack. [Lat.]
**scrub**, *tr.* heftig reiben, scheuern, abkratzen, schrapen. *intr.* sich abmühen, plagen.
**scrub**, *n.* der stumpfe Besen; kleine Kerl, Zwerg; elende Mensch; das Lumpending.
**scrubbed**, *adj.* schlecht, verächtlich.
**scrubby**, *adj.* elend, schlecht, jämmerlich.
**scruple**, *n.* der Gewissenszweifel, die Bedenklichkeiten, der Scrupel; Scrupel (dritte Theil eines Quentchens); *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. [Lat. *scrupulus*, small sharp stone, as weight.
**scruple**, *intr.* Bedenken tragen, sich ein Gewissen machen (at, über *or* aus).
**scrupulosity**, *n.* Bedenklichkeit, Gewissenszartheit; der Zweifel, Skrupel.
**scrupulous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gewissenhaft, skrupulös; allzu bedenklich; vorsichtig; zweifelhaft.
**scrutable**, *adj.* zu erforschen, erforschlich. [see *scrutiny*.]
**scrutator**, *n.* der Nachforscher, Prüfer.
**scrutinize**, *tr.* genau durchsehen, nachforschen, untersuchen, prüfen. [see next.]
**scrutiny**, *n.* das Forschen, genaue Untersuchen; die Prüfung, Untersuchung. [Lat. *scrutinium* (*scrutari*, 'search').]
**scud**, *intr.* laufen, fliehen, eilen (wie ein vom Sturm gejagtes Schiff). [akin to *shoot*.]
**scud**, *n.* das Laufen, Eilen; die getriebene niedrige Wolke.
**scuffle**, *n.* die Balgerei, das Handgemenge, Gefecht; Gezänk.
**scuffle**, *intr.* sich balgen, sich raufen; zanken.
**sculk** = **skulk**.
**scull**, *n.* der Schädel, die Hirnschale; (— boat) der Kahn, das kleine Boot, der Ever. **-cap**, *n.* die Mütze, Kappe, Nachtmütze; Pickelhaube.
**scull**, *tr.* (ein Boot) wricken.
**sculler**, *n.* der Kahn, Nachen; Nachenführer, Wricker.
**scullery**, *n.* der Scheuerplatz, die Waschbank, Spülkammer. [O. Fr. *esculier* (Lat. *scutella*, 'salver').]
**scullion**, *n.* der Küchenjunge, die Scheuermagd.
**sculptor**, *n.* der Bildhauer, Bildschnitzer. [Lat. (*sculpere*, 'carve').]
**sculpture**, *n.* die Bildhauerkunst, Skulptur, Bildhauerarbeit.
**sculpture**, *tr.* aushauen, schnitzen; stechen, graviren.
**scum**, *n.* der Schaum; Abschaum, Auswurf.
**scum**, *tr.* (ab-)schäumen.
**scupper**, *n.* das Speigat.
**scurf**, *n.* der Schorf, Grind, die Räude; Schuppen (auf dem Haupte).
**scurfy**, *adj.* schorfig, grindig, räudig.
**scurrility**, *n.* der grobe niedrige Scherz, die Possenreißerei, Zoten.
**scurrilous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) grob, scherzend, possenhaft, höhnisch; niedrig, gemein, pöbelhaft. [Lat. *scurrilis* (*scurra*, 'jester').]
**scurvy**, *n.* der Scharbock, Scorbut. *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) scorbutisch; grindig, räudig, krätzig; schlecht, pöbelhaft, verächtlich; schändlich. [akin to *scurf*.]
**scut**, *n.* der kurze Schwanz, Stutzschwanz, Stutz.
**scutcheon**, *abbr. of* escutcheon.
**scutiform**, *adj.* schildförmig. [Lat. *scutum*, 'shield': *-form*.]
1. **scuttle**, *n.* der flache Korb; Maskkorb. [Lat. *scutella*, 'salver'.]
2. **scuttle**, *n.* die kleine Luke, Springluke; Lichtpforte; Dachluke. [O. Fr. *escoutille* (*escouter*, 'listen').]
3. **scuttle**, *n.* der Gang, kurze Schritt. [fr. *scud*.]
1. **scuttle**, *tr.* (a ship) Löcher in den Schiffsboden bohren. [see 2. *scuttle*, *n.*]
2. **scuttle**, *intr.* schnell gehen. [fr. *scud*.]
**scythe**, *n.* die Sense.
**Scythian**, *adj.* scythisch. *n.* der Scythe.
**se-**, *prefix* = aside. [Lat.; also *sed*.]
**sea**, *n.* die See, das (Welt-)Meer; die (Sturz-) See, hohe Welle; Fluth. **at —**, auf der See. **half —s over**, *fig. and fam.* halb betrunken, benebelt. **-anemone** (**-anemony**), *n.* die Seeanemone, Meernessel. **-beach**, *n.* das (flache See-) Gestade; Seeufer. **-board**, *n.* das Seeufer. **-bound**, *adj.* von der See umgeben. **-breeze**, *n.* das Seelüftchen, der Seewind. **-built**, *adj.* für die See erbaut, im Meere stehend. **-captain**, *n.* der Schiffs-Capitän. **-coast**, *n.* die Seeküste, das Gestade. **-dog**, *n.* der Seehund, die Robbe; der Haifisch. **-farer**, *n.* der Seefahrer. **-faring**, *adj.* zur See fahrend. —faring men, Seefahrer. **-fight**, *n.* das Seegefecht, Seetreffen. **-gull**, *n.* die Seemove, Seekrähe. **-legs**, *n.* die Fähigkeit bei unruhiger See auf dem Verdeck zu gehen. **-man**, *n.* der Seemann, Matrose. **-manship**, *n.* die Seefahrtkunst. **-port**, *n.* der Seehafen. **-room**, *n.* die Seeräumte. have —room, die hohe *or* offene See haben. **-shore**, *n.* die Seeküste; das Gestade. **-sick**, *adj.* seekrank; **-sickness**, *n.* die Seekrankheit. **-side**, *n.* die (See-)Küste, der Strand, das Seeufer. **-star**, *n.* der Seestern. **-town**, *n.* die Seestadt, Hafenstadt. **-trade**, *n.* der Seehandel. **-urchin**, *n.* der Seeigel. **-voyage**, *n.* die Seereise. **-ward**, *adv. and adj.* nach der See zu, seewärts. **-weed**, *n.* das Meergras, die Seenessel; *pl.* Aftermoose, Algen. **-worthy**, *n.* tauglich in See zu gehen, seehaltend.
**seal**, *n.* der (gemeine) Seehund, das Seekalb, die Robbe. **-oil**, *n.* der Robbenthran. **-skin**, *n.* das Robben-(Seehunds-)Fell.
**seal**, *n.* das Siegel, Petschaft; der Stempel; die Besiegelung. under hand and —, unter Brief und Siegel. **-ring**, *n.* der Siegelring. [Lat. *sigillum* (dim. of *signum* 'sign').]
**seal**, *tr.* siegeln, besiegeln, versiegeln; stempeln; bestätigen. **sealing-wax**, *n.* das Siegelwachs, der Siegellack.
**seam**, der Saum, die Naht; Fuge; Narbe.
**seam**, *tr.* zusammennähen, säumen; zusammenfügen; schrammen.
**seam-less**, *adj.* ohne Naht.
**seamster**, *n.* der Näher.
**seamstress**, *n.* die Weißnäherin.
**seamy**, *adj.* eine Naht habend, mit Nähten, Naht-.
**sear**, *adj.* trocken, dürre, verwelkt.
**sear**, *tr.* sengen, ausbrennen; austrocknen; *fig.* verhärten, gefühllos machen, verstocken.

**search,** *tr. or intr.* suchen, forschen; untersuchen; durchsuchen, besichtigen; *fig.* heimsuchen. — out, ausfuchen, erforschen, ergründen. [O. Fr. *cercher* (L. Lat. *circare*, 'go about, seek'; Lat. *circum*, 'around').]

**search,** *n.* das Suchen, Forschen, Durchsuchen; die Untersuchung; das Nachspüren. right of —, das Durchsuchungsrecht. go in — of *or* make — after, aufsuchen, nachstreben. **-warrant,** *n.* der Hausfuchungsbefehl.

**searchable,** *adj.* erkennbar, erforschlich.

**search-less,** *adj.* Untersuchung vermeidend oder entgehend; unerforschlich.

**season,** *n.* die Jahr(es)zeit; Zeit, rechte *or* bequeme Zeit; Saison (Brunnenzeit *etc.*); Laufzeit. in (due) —, zu rechter Zeit; (zu) seiner (*or* in gehöriger) Zeit, in Zeiten. out of —, der Jahreszeit nicht angemessen; *fig.* außer der Zeit, zur Unzeit, ungelegen, unpassend. [Fr *saison* (Lat. *satio*, 'sowing': orig. sowing-season).]

**season,** *tr.* würzen, anmachen; zuckern, salzen; schmackhaft *or* angenehm machen; mildern, mäßigen; (durch Zeit) geschickt machen; auswittern, trocken werden lassen; gewöhnen (an ein Klima), eingewöhnen. *intr.* reifen; trocken werden.

**seasonable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) zeitgemäß, schicklich, gelegen, füglich, passend.

**seat,** *n.* der Sitz (Stuhl, Sessel, die Bank; der Kirchenstuhl *etc.*); der Wohnsitz, die Stelle, der Aufenthalt, die Residenz; der Landsitz, das Landhaus; die Lage, der Ort. — of war, der Kriegsschauplatz.

**seat,** *tr.* setzen, hinsetzen; stellen, legen; (mit einer Würde) bekleiden, anstellen. be seated, setzen Sie sich, nehmen Sie Platz.

**secant,** *adj.* durchschneidend. *n.* die Secante. [Lat. *secans* (*secare*, 'cut').]

**secede,** *n.* sich trennen *or* los machen. [Lat. *secedere*, 'go aside'.]

**secession,** *n.* das Abgehen, Weggehen, die Entfernung, Trennung.

**seclude,** *tr.* ausschließen (from, von), absondern, trennen. [Lat. *se-cludere* (*claudere*, 'shut').]

**seclusion,** *n.* die Ausschließung, der Ausschluß.

**seclusive,** *adj.* ausschließend.

**second,** *num. adj.* zweit, ander (der zweite, andere, *etc.*); nächst, folgend. every — year, ein Jahr um das Andere. a — time, zum zweiten Male. upon — thought(s), bei besserer (reiferer) Ueberlegung. he is — to none, er steht keinem nach. at — hand, aus der zweiten Hand. **-hand,** *adj.* aus der zweiten Hand, von einem Andern her, alt, (schon) gebraucht; -hand articles, das Mittelgut; -hand bookstore, das Antiquariat. **-rate,** *adj.* vom zweiten Range, mittelmäßig. **-sight,** *n.* die Sehergabe, Geisterseherei. [Fr. (Lat. *secundus*).]

**second,** *n.* der Secundant, Beistand, Helfer; die Secunde.

**second,** *tr.* **secundiren,** beistehen, unterstützen.

**secondary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) nächstfolgend, vom zweiten Grade, untergeordnet, beigeordnet.

**secondly,** *adv.* zweitens, zum zweiten.

**secrecy,** *n.* die Heimlichkeit, Verborgenheit, Geheimhaltung, Verschwiegenheit; Einsamkeit, Abgeschiedenheit.

**secret,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geheim, heimlich, verborgen; verschwiegen; einsam, abgeschieden; versteckt. keep —, verschweigen. [Fr.; Lat. *secretus* (Lat. *se-cernere*, 'put aside').]

**secret,** *n.* das Geheimniß, der geheime Zustand. *pl.* die Scham. in —, ins Geheim, im Vertrauen.

**secretaryship,** *n.* die Secretärstelle; das Secretariat.

**secretary,** *n.* der Secretär, Geheimschreiber. — of state, der Staatssecretär, Minister. — of the treasury, der Finanzminister. — of war, der Kriegsminister. — of the navy, der Marineminister. —'s office, die Geheimschreiberei, das Secretariat. [Lat. *secretarius* (see secret).]

**secrete,** *tr.* bei Seite legen, verstecken, wegschließen; absondern, ausscheiden. [see *secret.*]

**secretion,** *n.* die Absonderung; abgesonderte Feuchtigkeit.

**secretory,** *adj.* zur Absonderung gehörig, Absonderungs-.

**sect,** *n.* die Sekte, Partei; Glaubenszunft. [Fr. *secte* (Lat. *secare*, 'cut off').]

**sectarian,** *adj.* **sektirisch.** *n.* der Sektirer, Parteigänger.

**sectarianism,** *n.* der Sektengeist, die Sektirerei, Parteigängerei.

**sectile,** *adj.* spaltbar. [see next.]

**section,** *n.* der Schnitt, Einschnitt; Durchschnitt; die Sektion; der Abschnitt, Theil, die Abtheilung; die Durchschnittansicht, das Profil. [Lat. *sectio* (*secare*, 'cut off').]

**sector,** *n.* der Sektor, Proportional-Zirkel.

**secular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hundertjährlich, **seculari(isch);** weltlich. *n.* der Laie; Weltpriester. [Lat. *secularis* (*seculum*, 'age').]

**secularity,** *n.* der weltliche Stand; die Weltlichkeit.

**secularization,** *n.* die Einziehung (geistlicher Güter), Secularisation.

**secularize,** *tr.* **secularisiren,** (Klöster *or* Stiftungen) einziehen.

**secundine,** (*pl.*) *n.* die Nachgeburt. [see *second.*]

**secure,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sicher (from, vor); gewiß, versichert (of, einer Sache); furchtlos, sorglos. [Lat. *securus* (*se* = *sine*, 'without', *cura*, 'care').]

**secure,** *tr.* gewiß machen; sichern (from, vor); schützen, beschützen, verwahren (against, gegen); verschließen; versichern.

**security,** *n.* die Sicherheit; Gewißheit; Zuversichtlichkeit, Sorglosigkeit; der Schutz, Schirm; die Versichernng, Bürgschaft, Gewährleistung; das Unterpfand, die Hypothek. stand (*or* give) —, Bürgschaft leisten, sich verbürgen, gut sagen. public securities, fundirte Staatsschulden.

**sedan,** *n.* der Tragsessel. [Fr.]

**sedate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gelassen, gefaßt, ruhig, still. [Lat. *sedatus* (*sedare*, 'calm').]

**sedateness,** *n.* die Gelassenheit, Ruhigkeit, Gemüthsruhe.

**sedative,** *adj.* stillend, beruhigend, besänftigend.

**sedentariness,** *n.* das stäte Sitzen, die sitzende Lebensart.

**sedentary,** *adj.* viel sitzend; unthätig, unbeweglich. lead a — life, eine sitzende Lebensart führen, stets in der Stube hocken. [Lat. *sedentarius* (*sedere*, 'sit').]

**sedge,** *n.* (— grass), die Binsen, das Riedgras, Rohrgras, Schilfgras.

**sedgy,** *adj.* mit Binsen bewachsen, schilfig.

**sediment,** *n.* der Satz, Bodensatz, die Hefen. [Fr. *sédiment* (Lat. *sedere*, 'sit, settle').]

**sedition,** *n.* der Aufstand, Aufruhr, die Empörung. [Lat. *se-d-itio* (*ire*, 'go').]

**seditious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufrührerisch, aufwieglerisch, meuterisch.

**seduce,** *tr.* verführen, verleiten, mißleiten, verlocken. [Lat. *se-ducere* ('lead').]

**seducer**, *n.* der Verführer, Verlocker.
**seduction**, *n.* die Verführung, Verleitung.
**seductive**, *adj.* verführerisch.
**sedulity**, *n.* die Emsigkeit, der Fleiß.
**sedulous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) emsig, fleißig, anhaltend, unverdrossen. [Lat. *sedulus* (*sedere*, 'sit').]
**see**, *n.* der bischöfliche Sitz; das Bisthum, die Diöcese. holy —, der päpstliche Stuhl. [Lat. *sedes*, 'seat'.]
**see**, *O. tr. or intr.* sehen; bobachten, finden; zusehen, Sorge tragen, aufmerken; besuchen; Besuche annehmen; erleben; begleiten, geleiten. I do not —, ich kann nicht einsehen, begreifen. — it done, lassen Sie das thun, sehen Sie zu daß es geschehe. go to — one, einen besuchen. — one home, Jemand nach Hause begleiten. live to —, erleben.
**seed**, *n.* der Same(n), die Saat; der Ursprung; die Nachkommenschaft. **-vessel**, *n.* die Fruchthülle, das Samengehäus.
**seed**, *intr.* in Samen schießen, Samen tragen *or* bringen, körnen. *tr.* Samen streuen, aussäen.
**seedling**, *n.* das Samengewächs, junge Pflänzchen.
**seedy**, *adj.* voller Samen; kornreich; nach Samen schmeckend; abgeschabt.
**seeing**, *n.* das Sehen *etc.* (— that), *conj.* weil, da, indem, da doch. — it is so, da dem so ist.
**seek**, (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* suchen, sich umsehen nach; trachten, streben; sich bewerben. — one's life, Jemandem nach dem Leben trachten. — out, herum suchen, ausfuchen, ausfindig machen.
**seem**, *intr.* scheinen, vorkommen. it seems, es scheint.
**seeming**, *adj.* anscheinend, scheinbar. (*adv.* **-ly.**) scheinbar, dem Scheine nach, zum Scheine. *n.* das Scheinen, Ansehen; der (An=)Schein.
**seemly**, *adj. and adv.* (wohl=)anständig, schicklich, geziemend.
**seer**, *n.* Sehend (*part. as n.*); der Seher, Prophet.
**see-saw**, *n.* die Schaukel; das Schaukeln.
**see-saw**, *intr.* schaukeln, sich schaukeln; sich hin und her bewegen.
**seethe**, *O. or N. tr.* sieden, kochen. *intr.* aufwallen; siedend heiß sein.
**segar** = cigar.
**segment**, *n.* der Abschnitt; das Segment, der Bogenschnitt. [Fr. (Lat. *secare*, 'cut').]
**segregate**, *tr.* absondern. [Lat. *se-gregare* ('flock', *grex*, 'herd').]
**segregation**, *n.* die Absonderung.
**seignior**, *n.* der Herr, Grundherr, Erbherr, Lehnherr. the Grand —, der Großherr. [Fr. *seigneur* (Lat. *senior*, 'elder').]
**seigniorage**, *n.* der Schlageschatz, die Münzgebühr.
**seigniorial**, *adj.* herrschaftlich, unabhängig.
**seigniory**, *n.* die Herrschaft, Herrlichkeit, das Gebiet.
**seine**, *n.* das Schlagenetz, Schleppnetz. [Fr.]
**seizable**, *adj.* dessen man sich bemächtigen kann, wegzunehmen, einzuziehen.
**seize**, *tr.* ergreifen; sich bemächtigen, wegnehmen; (*Law*) auspfänden; verhaften, einziehen, confisciren. — on (upon), Hand an (etwas) legen, wegnehmen; sich (eines) bemächtigen; ergreifen, packen. be —d with, ergriffen (werden) von. be —d of, besitzen. [Fr. *saisir*.]
**seizin (seisin)**, *n.* die Ergreifung, Besitznahme; der Besitz. [see *seize*.]
**seizure**, *n.* die Ergreifung; Verhaftung; Wegnahme, Besitznahme; der Besitz; plötzliche Anfall (einer Krankheit).
**seldom**, *adv.* (*rarely adj.*) selten.
**select**, *tr.* auswählen, auslesen. [Lat. *se-legere* ('pick').]
**select**, *adj.* auserwählt, auserlesen.
**selection**, *n.* die Auslesung, Wahl, Auswahl.
**selector**, *n.* der Auswähler, Erleser.
**selenography**, *n.* die Selenographie, Beschreibung des Mondes. [Gr. *selenē*, 'moon'; *-graphy*.]
**self**, *pron.* selbst. *n.* das Selbst, Ich. one's —, man selbst, sich selbst, sich. one's own —, selbsteigen. I consider him as another —, ich betrachte ihn wie mein zweites Ich.
*freely used in comp's*, selbst- (Selbst=), eigen- (Eigen=) *etc.:* **-abuse**, *n.* die Selbstbefleckung; der Mißbrauch seiner Gaben. **-acting**, *adj.* selbstwirkend, selbsthandelnd. **-complacency**, *n.* die Selbstgefälligkeit. **-complacent**, *adj.* selbstgefällig. **-composure**, *n.* die Selbstfassung. **-conceit**, *n.* der Eigendünkel; **-conceited**, *adj.* eingebildet, voller Dünkel. **-confidence**, *n.* das Selbstvertrauen; **-confident**, **-confiding**, *adj.* selbstvertrauend. **-conscious**, *adj.* selbstbewußt; **-consciousness**, *n.* das Selbstbewußtsein. **-control**, *n.* die Selbstbeherrschung. **-defense**, *n.* die Selbstvertheidigung. **-denial**, *n.* die Selbstverleugnung. **-denying**, *adj.* selbstverleugnend. **-devotion**, *n.* die Selbstaufopferung, Selbstverleugnung. **-esteem**, *n.* die Selbstachtung. **-evident**, *adj.* augenscheinlich, klar an sich. **-existence**, *n.* das unabhängige Dasein, die Selbständigkeit. **-existent**, *adj.* durch sich selbst bestehend, selbständig. **-knowledge**, *n.* die Selbstkenntniß. **-love**, *n.* die Selbstliebe. **-possession**, *n.* der Selbstbesitz; die Selbstbeherrschung; Besonnenheit: regain one's — possession, sich sammeln, Herr über sich werden. **-preservation**, *n.* die Selbsterhaltung. **-renunciation**, *n.* die Selbstverleugnung. **-respect**, *n.* die Selbstachtung. **-restraint**, *n.* die Selbstbeschränkung, der Selbstzwang. **-righteous**, *adj.* selbstgerecht. **-sacrifice**, *n.* das Selbstopfer, die Selbstaufopferung. **-same**, *adj.* eben derselbe, der nämliche. **-satisfaction**, *n.* das Selbstvergnügen, die Selbstfreude. **-seeking**, *adj.* für sich (selbst zuerst) sorgend, egoistisch. **-styled**, *adj.* selbstbetitelt, selbstbenannt. **-sufficient**, *adj.* selbstgenügsam; selbstbehaglich; von sich selbst eingenommen, eingebildet, anmassend. **-taught**, *adj.* selbstgelehrt: *etc. etc.*
**selfish**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) selbstsüchtig, selbstisch, eigennützig.
**selfishness**, *n.* die Selbstsucht, der Eigennutz.
**sell**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* verkaufen, verhandeln, absetzen. *intr.* sich verkaufen, abgehen, verkauft werden; handeln. — well, sich gut verkaufen, gut abgehen. — off, ausverkaufen, das Lager räumen.
**selvedge**, *n.* die Sahlleiste, das Salbende, die Schrote, der Saum. [prob'ly *self edge*.]
**selves** (*pl. of* self), selbst. (we) ourselves *etc.*, wir selbst *etc.*
**semblance**, *n.* der Schein, Außenschein; die Aehnlichkeit; Form. [Fr. (Lat. *similis*, 'like').]
**semi-**, *prefix* halb=. (Halb=). **Semi-annual**, *adj.* halbjährig; **-annually**, *adv.* alle halbe Jahre, halbjährlich. **-circle**, *n.* der Halbzirkel, Halbkreis; **-circular**, *adj.* im Halbzirkel, halbrund. **-colon**, *n.* das Semikolon, der Strichpunkt. **-quaver**, *n.* die Sechzehntheil=

**note.** **-tone,** *n.* der halbe Ton, Halbton. **-tonic,** *adj.* halbschreitig, chromatisch. **-vowel,** *n.* der Halblauter, Halbvokal: *etc. etc.* [Lat. *semi*, 'half'].

**seminal,** *adj.* zu dem Samen gehörig; im Samen enthalten, ursprünglich. [Lat. *seminalis* (*semen*, 'seed').]

**seminarist,** *n.* der Pflanzenschüler, Seminarist.

**seminary,** *n.* die Pflanzschule, das Seminarium; der Alumnus. *adj.* den Samen betreffend; eine Pflanzenschule betreffend. [Lat. *seminarium* (*semen*, 'seed').]

**seminate,** *tr.* säen, besäen; verbreiten, ausstreuen. [Lat. *seminare* (*semen*, 'seed').]

**semination,** *n.* das Säen; die Besäung, Besamung.

**seminiferous,** *adj.* Samen tragend, Samen erzeugend. [Lat. *semen*, 'seed', *ferre*, 'bear'].

**sempervive,** *n.* das Immergrün. [Lat. *semper* ('always') *-viva* ('living').]

**sempiternal,** *adj.* immerwährend, ewig. [Fr. (Lat. *semper*, 'always').]

**sempiternity,** *n.* die immerwährende Dauer, Ewigkeit.

**senary,** *adj.* zu der Zahl sechs gehörig, gesechst. **the — number,** die Zahl sechs. [Lat. *senarius*.]

**senate,** *n.* der Senat, Rath. **— house,** das Rathshaus. [Lat. *senatus* (*senex*, 'old man').]

**senator,** *n.* der Senator, Rathsherr.

**senatorial,** *adj.* senatorisch, rathsherrlich.

**senatorship,** *n.* die Senator(s)würde.

**send,** *tr. or intr.* senden, schicken; übersenden, zuschicken; abordnen; fliegen lassen, werfen. **— word,** benachrichtigen, wissen lassen, sagen lassen. **— away,** wegschicken, abfertigen. **— back,** zurückschicken. **— for,** holen lassen, beschicken. **— out,** heraus schicken; *fig.* verbreiten.

**senescence,** *n.* das Altwerden, die Veraltung, das Verfallen.

**senescent,** *adj.* alt werdend, sich veraltend. [Lat. *senescens*.]

**seneschal,** *n.* der Seneschall, Landvogt; Haushofmeister. [O. Fr. (prob'ly Germ.).]

**senile,** *adj.* zu dem hohen Alter gehörig, hochbejahrt, greisig. [Lat. *senilis* (*senex*, 'old').]

**senility,** *n.* das hohe Alter, Greisenalter.

**senior,** *adj. or n.* älter (Aelter), ältest (Aeltest), der Senior; bejahrte Mann. [Lat.]

**seniority,** *n.* das höhere Alter; das Seniorat, Aeltestenrecht; das Amtsalter.

**senna,** *n.* die Sennespflanze. [fr. Arab.]

**se'nnight,** *n.* acht Tage, die Woche. **this day — (ago),** heute vor acht Tage. **this day — (to come),** heute über acht Tage. [cont.. of *seven nights*.]

**sensation,** *n.* das Empfindungsvermögen; die Empfindung; der Eindruck; das Aufsehen, die Sensation, Furore. [Fr. (Lat. *sensus*, 'sense').]

**sensational,** *adj.* zur Empfindung gehörend, Empfindungs-; Aufsehen *or* Sensation erregend.

**sense,** *n.* der Sinn; Verstand, die Vernunft; der Begriff; die Bedeutung; Meinung; Empfindung, Empfindsamkeit; das Gefühl; Vorgefühl. **common —,** der gemeine (Menschen-)Verstand. **good —,** der gesunde (richtige Menschen-)Verstand. **out of one's —s,** rasend, außer sich. [Lat. *sensus* (*sentire*, 'feel, discern').]

**sense-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sinnlos, besinnungslos; unvernünftig, unverständig; ungereimt, dumm; gefühllos, unempfindlich.

**sensibility,** *n.* die Empfindbarkeit, Fühlbarkeit; Empfindlichkeit, Empfindsamkeit, das feine Gefühl, Zartgefühl.

**sensible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) empfindbar, fühlbar, merklich; durch die Sinne empfindend, sinnlich; empfindlich, reizbar; empfindsam, gefühlvoll; verständig, vernünftig, klug, gescheidt; überzeugt. **be — of,** Gefühl für etwas haben, von etwas gerührt sein, es finden, merken, sehen, wissen, überzeugt (eingedenk) sein.

**sensitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fühlich; fühlbar, merklich; empfindend, empfindsam, empfindlich. **— plant,** das Sinnkraut, die Sinnpflanze.

**sensitiveness,** *n.* die Empfindungsfähigkeit, Empfindsamkeit, Empfindlichkeit.

**sensorium, -ory,** *n.* das Sensorium, Sinnen- *or* Empfindungswerkzeug. [see *sense*.]

**sensual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sinnlich, sinnenlüstig, fleischlich, wollüstig. [Lat. *sensualis* (*sensus*, 'sense').]

**sensualist,** *n.* der sinnliche Mensch, Sinnenmensch, Wollüstling.

**sensuality,** *n.* die Neigung zu sinnlichen Genüssen, Sinnlichkeit.

**sensualize,** *tr.* zur Sinnlichkeit reizen; sinnlich machen, versinnlichen.

**sentence,** *n.* der Rechtsspruch, das Urtheil, die Entscheidung; Sentenz; der kurze (Aus-)Spruch, Sinnspruch; (Rede-)Satz, die Periode. **— of death,** das Todesurtheil. **pass (*or* pronounce) — upon,** ein Urtheil sprechen über. [Fr. (Lat. *sentire*, 'discern').]

**sentence,** *tr.* das Urtheil fällen *or* (aus-)sprechen; verurtheilen.

**sententious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) spruchreich, spruchmäßig, gedankenreich, sentenzreich, gedrungen, bündig, kurz ausgedrückt. [see *sentence*.]

**sentient,** *adj.* empfindend; sinnlich. *n.* das empfindende Wesen. [Lat. *sentiens* (*sentire*, 'feel').]

**sentiment,** *n.* die Denkart, Meinung, Gesinnung; der Gedanke; die (sittliche) Empfindung; das Gefühl (für das Gute *or* Böse); die Empfindsamkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *sentire*, 'feel').]

**sentimental,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vernünftig; sinnreich; empfindsam, empfindungsvoll; übersinnlich, empfindelnd, sentimental.

**sentimentalism,** *n.* die Empfindelei.

**sentimentalist,** *n.* der Sentimentalist, Empfindler.

**sentimentality,** *n.* die Sentimentalität, Empfindelei.

**sentinel,** *n.* die Schildwache. [Fr. *sentinelle*.]

**sentry,** *n.* die Schildwache. **— box,** das Schilderhaus. [see preced.]

**sepal,** *n.* das Kelchblatt. [Fr. *sépale*.]

**separability,** *n.* die Trennbarkeit, Zertrennlichkeit.

**separable,** *adj.* trennbar, zertrennlich.

**separate,** *tr.* trennen, (ab-)sondern, zertrennen, zertheilen; aussondern. *intr.* sich trennen, scheiden; zertrennt sein; sich separiren. [Lat. *se-parare* ('arrange').]

**separate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abgetrennt, abgesondert, abgeschieden, einzeln.

**separation,** *n.* die Trennung, Absonderung, Scheidung; Ehetrennung. [*separate*.]

**separatist, n.** der Separatist, Sonderling. [see

**separator,** *n.* Trennend *or* Absondernd *or* Scheidend (*part's as n.*).

**sepiment,** *n.* der Zaun, die Umzäunung. [Lat. *sepimentum* (*sepire*, 'hedge in').]

**sepoy,** *n.* der ostindische Infanterist, Sepoy. [Pers.]

**sept-**, *in comp's and deriv's* = seven. [Lat. *septem*, 'seven'.]
**sept-angular**, *adj.* siebeneckig, siebenwinkelig.
**September**, *n.* der Monat September, Herbstmonat. [see *sept-* and *December*.]
**septenary**, *adj.* aus sieben bestehend. *n.* die Sieben, Zahl sieben.
**septennial**, *adj.* siebenjährig. [Lat. *sept-ennis* (*annus*, 'year').]
**septentrional**, *adj.* nördlich, mitternächtlich. [Lat. *septentrionalis* (*septentriones*, 'the seven stars', see *sept-*).]
**septi-lateral**, *adj.* siebenseitig.
**septuagenary**, *adj.* (*or n.*) siebzigjährig. [Lat. *septuagenarius* (*septuaginta*, '70').]
**septuagesima**, *n.* Septuagesima, der dritte Sonntag vor den Fasten. [Lat., '70th'.]
**septuagesimal**, *adj.* aus siebzig bestehend, siebzigjährig.
**septuagint**, *n.* die Septuaginta. [Lat. *septuaginta*, 'seventy', as made by seventy.]
**septuple**, *adj.* siebenfach. [see *sept-*.]
**sepulchral**, *adj.* zum Grabe gehörig, grabähnlich, Grab-.
**sepulchre, -cher**, *n.* das Grab, Grabmal, die Grabstätte, Gruft. [Lat. *sepulc(h)rum* (*sepelire*, 'bury').]
**sepulchre**, *tr.* begraben, beerdigen, bestatten.
**sepulture**, *n.* die Beerdigung, Bestattung, das Begräbniß. [Lat. *sepultura* (*sepelire*, 'bury').]
**sequacious**, *adj.* folgsam, lenksam; biegsam. [Lat. *sequax* (*sequi*, 'follow').]
**sequacity**, *n.* die Folgsamkeit, Lenksamkeit; Biegsamkeit.
**sequel**, *n.* die Folge; der Erfolg; Verfolg. [Lat. *sequela* (*sequi*, 'follow').]
**sequence**, *n.* die Folge, Nachfolge; Reihe; Anordnung.
**sequent**, *adj.* folgend. [Lat. *sequens* (*sequi*, 'follow').]
**sequester**, *tr.* absondern, wegräumen; trennen, entziehen, entfernen; in Beschlag nehmen. *intr.* entsagen. [Lat. *sequestrare*.]
**sequestrable**, *adj.* absonderbar, trennbar; der Sequestration unterworfen, entziehbar.
**sequestrate** = *sequester*.
**sequestration**, *n.* die Sequestration, Entziehung.
**sequestrator**, *n.* der Sequester, Sequestrator.
**sequin**, *n.* die Zechine. [Fr. (Arab.)]
**seraglio**, *n.* das Serail; der Harem. [Turk. *serái*, 'palace'.]
**seraph**, *n.* der Seraph. [fr. Hebr.]
**seraphic(al)**, *adj.* seraphisch, engelrein, himmlisch.
**seraphim**, *n. pl.* Seraphim.
**sere** = sear.
**serenade**, *n.* die Serenade, das Ständchen. [Fr. *sérénade* (Lat. *sera*, 'evening').]
**serenade**, *tr.* ein Ständchen *or* eine Serenade bringen. *intr.* Nachtmusik machen.
**serene**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heiter, hell, rein, klar; ungetrübt; gelassen, ruhig; durchlauchtig. [Lat. *serenus*.]
**serenity**, *n.* die Heiterkeit; Ruhe, Gemüthsruhe, der Seelenfriede; die Sanftheit. your —, Ew. Durchlaucht.
**serf**, *n.* Sclave, Leibeigen (*adj. as n.*).
**serge**, *n.* die Serische, Sarsche (ein wollener Zeug).
**sergeant**, *n.* der Sergeant. — at law, der Sachwalter. — at arms, der Stabträger. [Fr. (Lat. *serviens*, 'serving').]
**series**, *n.* die Serie, Reihe, Zahlenreihe, die fortlaufenden Nummern; Folge, der Zusammenhang; Lauf, Gang.
**serious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ernst, ernsthaft, feierlich, wichtig, im Ernste. [Lat. *serius*.]
**seriousness**, *n.* die Ernsthaftigkeit, der Ernst; die Wichtigkeit, Feierlichkeit.
**sermon**, *n.* die Predigt, Rede, der Vortrag. [Lat. *sermo* (*serere*, 'join'), 'speaking'.]
**sermonize**, *intr.* predigen.
**serosity**, *n.* das Serum, Blutwasser.
**serous**, *adj.* molkenhaft, molkicht, wässerig, dünn (vom Blute). [see *serum*.]
**serpent**, *n.* die Schlange; der Feuerteufel. [Fr. (Lat. *serpens*, 'creeping').]
**Serpentarius**, *n.* (*Ast.*) der Ophiuchus, Schlangenträger. [N. Lat. (see preced.).]
**serpentary**, *n.* die Schlangenwurz.
**serpentine**, *adj.* schlangenartig; sich schlängelnd, geschlängelt; gekrümmt. [see *serpent*.]
**serpentize**, *intr.* sich schlängeln.
**serrate(d)**, *adj.* sägenartig, zackig, gekerbt, gezähnt. [Lat. *serratus* (*serra*, 'saw').]
**serration**, *n.* die sägenartige Form, Auszähnung.
**serrature**, *n.* die sägenartigen Einschnitte, die Auszackung. [see above.]
**serrulate**, *adj.* fein gesägt. [see above.]
**serum**, *n.* der dünne wässerige Theil; das Blutwasser, Serum. [Lat.]
**servant**, *n.* der Diener, die Dienerin, der Knecht, die Magd, Bedient (*part. as n.*), der Dienstbote. — man (man —), Bedient (*part. as n.*). — girl *or* — maid (maid —), das Dienstmädchen, die Magd. your (most) humble (obedient) —, Ihr ergebenster Diener.
**serve**, *tr. or intr.* dienen, bedienen, aufwarten; sich in der Dienstschaft befinden; conditioniren, vorschneiden, vorlegen; Dienst leisten; helfen, nützen, nützlich sein, dienlich sein; passen, zum Zwecke führen; reichen, genügen; befriedigen; anbringen, zuwenden; Messe lesen. — the time, sich in die Zeit schicken. he is well enough served, er hat seinen verdienten Lohn. it —s him right, es geschieht ihm recht, das hat er verdient. — one's turn, einem genügen, genug sein, passen. — up, (die Speisen) hineintragen, auftragen. — out, austheilen, reichen, geben; ausdienen, ausstehen. [Lat. *servire*.]
**service**, *n.* der Dienst, die Bedienung, Aufwartung; der Militärdienst; die Dienstleistung, Gefälligkeit, Höflichkeit; Gunst; der Nutzen, Vortheil; Gottesdienst, die Messe; der Aufsatz von Schüsseln *or* von Gerichten, die Tracht (Speisen), das Gericht. [Fr. (see *serve*).]
**serviceable**, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) dienlich, nützlich, heilsam; dienstfertig, dienstwillig, bereitwillig.
**servile**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) knechtisch, sclavisch; niedrig, kriechend.
**servility**, *n.* das knechtische Wesen, die sclavische Unterwerfung, der Knechtsinn, die Kriecherei, Knechtschaft, Sclaverei.
**servitor**, *n.* der Diener, Anhänger; Vasall Dienstmann; arme Student, Famulus.
**servitude**, *n.* die Dienstbarkeit, Knechtschaft, Sclaverei.
**sesame**, *n.* der Sesam. [Arab.]
**sesquipedal(ian)**, *adj.* sesquipedalisch, anderthalb Fuß lang. [Lat. *sesqui*, 'one and a half', *pedalis*, *pes*, 'foot'.]
**sessile**, *adj.* sitzend, stiellos. [Fr. (see next).]
**session**, *n.* das Sitzen; die Sitzung; Gerichtssitzung, der Gerichtstag, das Gericht. in full —, in öffentlicher Sitzung, in Pleno. [Lat. *sessio* (*sedere*, 'sit').]

**sesterce,** *n.* die Sesterzie. [Fr. (Lat.).]
**set,** *tr.* setzen, stellen; richten, einrichten; versetzen, bringen; befestigen; festsetzen, ordnen; hetzen, reizen; hart zusetzen, in Verlegenheit setzen; schärfen, schleifen; treiben, bewegen; veranlassen; schätzen, achten; besetzen, einfassen, fassen; zieren; componiren, in Noten setzen; streichen, Vögel fangen; Pflanzen einsetzen, pflanzen. *intr. see below.* — **a-going,** in Gang (Umlauf) bringen. — **in order,** in Ordnung bringen. — **free,** in Freiheit setzen. — **a limb,** ein Glied einrenken, einrichten. — **a razor,** ein Scheermesser streichen. — **an example,** ein Beispiel geben. — **the teeth,** zähnelnirschen. — **afloat,** flott machen, *fig.* in Gang bringen. — **apart,** besonders stellen, bei Seite setzen. — **aside,** bei Seite setzen, unterlassen; verwerfen, aufheben, vernichten. — **at defiance,** Trotz bieten. — **at ease (rest),** beruhigen. — **at naught,** verachten, Trotz bieten. — **at odds,** uneinig machen, zusammenhetzen. — **at work,** zur Arbeit antreiben, Arbeit geben. — **by,** bei Seite setzen; achten, schätzen. — **forth,** an den Tag legen, ans Licht stellen; zeigen, weisen, darstellen, darthun. — **in gold,** in Gold fassen. — **off,** hervorstechen (ins Auge fallen) machen, heben, auszieren; abrechnen, sich berechnen mit. — **on (upon),** ansetzen; anstellen; anfrischen, antreiben; anhetzen; aufhetzen; angreifen; antreten; richten. **be much — on a thing,** auf etwas erpicht sein, sich nach etwas sehnen. — **on fire,** in Brand stecken. **he will not — the Thames on fire,** er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden. — **to music,** in Musik setzen. — **the seal to,** das Siegel aufdrucken. — **up,** aufstellen, aufrichten, aufschlagen; aufbringen, einführen; stiften; aufhelfen; erheben; anfangen, anlegen, einrichten; sich niederlassen, etabliren; niederlegen, aufgeben; (*Typ.*) aufsetzen. — **with precious stones,** mit kostbaren Steinen besetzen.

**set,** *intr.* untergehen (von Sonne *etc.*); stehen, vorstehen (von Jagdhunden); *also with various prep's. as:* — **forth,** aufbrechen, abreisen. — **in,** einbrechen, eintreten. — **out,** anfangen, auftreten, antreten. — **up for,** sich ausgeben für; sich aufwerfen zum (zu; als). — **up for one's self,** sein eigenes Hauswesen anfangen.
**set,** *adj.* regelmäßig, festgesetzt, fest. **of — purpose,** absichtlich, mit Fleiß. **a — resolution,** ein fester Entschluß. **— speech,** die wohlerwogene *or* wohlgeordnete Rede.
**set,** *n.* das aus einer Mehrzahl bestehende Ganze, der Satz, die Folge; der Auffatz; das Sortiment; der Zug, das Paar (Pferde *etc.*), Gespann; die Art, Gattung; Klicke, Partei, Rotte; Partie, das Spiel; der Satz (im Würfelspiele); die Garnitur, der Besatz; Setzling, das Steckreis; der Untergang (der Sonne *etc.*); Vorstand (eines Hühnerhundes). **-to,** *n.* ein (Wort) Streit; Kampf, eine Schlägerei. **-off,** *n.* der Contraft, Abstich; Schmuck, die Zierde; die Aufstellung einer Gegenforderung. **-out,** *n.* der Aufputz, das erste Auftreten.
**seton,** *n.* das Haarseil, die Haarschnur. [Fr. *séton.*]
**settee,** *n.* die Lehnbank, Ruhebank, das Canapee. [fr. *set.*]
**setter,** *n.* der Setzer, Steller, Einrichter *etc.*, der Tonsetzer, Componist; Hetzer; Vorstehhund, Spürhund. **-on,** *n.* der Aufhetzer, Aufwiegler.
**settle,** *tr.* setzen, fest setzen; ordnen; bestimmen, verordnen; in Ruhe bringen; beilegen, vergleichen; richten, besten; dichten, binden, zusammendrücken; einen Gehalt *etc.* aussetzen, bestimmen; ausstatten; setzen lassen, ablagern (flüssige) Waare; schlagen. *intr.* sich setzen, sich niederlassen, sich ansiedeln; nachlassen, still werden, ruhen; sich senken, zu Boden sinken, sich setzen. [fr. *set.*]
**settle,** *n.* der Sitz, Sessel, die (Lehn-)Bank.
**settlement,** *n.* die Festsetzung, Bestimmung; Aussetzung, das Leibgedinge, Witthum; Vermächtniß, die Versorgung, Stelle; Niederlassung, Ansiedelung; Pflanzstadt, der Pflanzort, die Colonie; der Accort, Vergleich, Contract; der Abschluß, die Ausgleichung, Saldirung.
**settler,** *n.* der Anbauer, Ansiedler, Colonist.
**settlings,** *n. pl.* der Satz, Bodensatz.
**seven,** *num.* sieben; die (Zahl) Sieben. — **years' war,** der siebenjährige Krieg.
**seven-fold,** *adj. (or adv.)* siebenfach.
**seventeen,** *adj.* siebzehn.
**seventeenth,** *adj.* siebzehnt (der siebzehnte *etc.*).
**seventh,** *adj.* sibent (der siebente *etc.*); das Siebentel; (*Mus.*) die Septime.
**seventhly,** *adv.* siebentens, zum siebenten.
**seventieth,** *adj.* siebzigst (der siebzigste *etc.*).
**seventy,** *adj.* siebenzig, siebzig.
**sever,** *tr.* trennen, scheiden, absondern; auseinander reißen; abhauen. *intr.* sich trennen, getrennt werden. [O. Fr. *sevrer* (Lat. *se-parare,* 'separate').]
**several,** *adj.* unterschieden, verschieden, mehrere; besonder, einzeln. [O. Fr. (*sevrer,* 'sever').]
**severally,** *adv.* besonders, verschieden, einzeln, Jeder für sich.
**severalty,** *n.* das Besondere, Einzelne.
**severance,** *n.* die Trennung, Absonderung, Scheidung. [see *sever.*]
**severe,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) strenge; hart, rauh; unerbittlich, grausam; genau, nüchtern, mäßig; kurz gefaßt; schmerzhaft. [Lat. *severus.*]
**severity,** *n.* die Strenge, Härte, Schärfe; Unerbittlichkeit; strenge Genauigkeit.
**sew,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) nähen; heften, brochiren.
**sewing-machine,** *n.* die Näh-Maschine. **-needle,** *n.* die Nähnadel.
**sewer,** *n.* der Näher, die Näh(t)erin.
**sewer,** *n.* der Graben, Abzug, die Rinne, Schleuse.
**sex,** *n.* das Geschlecht. **fair —,** das schöne Geschlecht. [Lat. *sexus.*]
**sexagenarian,** *n.* Sechzigjährig (*adj. as n.*), der Sechziger.
**sexagenary,** *adj.* sechzigjährig. [Lat. *sexagenarius* (*sexaginta,* 'sixty').]
**sexagesima,** *n.* der Sonntag Sexagesima, zweite Sonntag vor Fastnacht. [Lat., 'sixtieth' (day).]
**sexagesimal,** *adj.* aus sechzig bestehend, sechzigjährig. [see above.]
**sexennial,** *adj.* sechsjährig, sechsjährlich; **-ly,** *adv.* alle sechs Jahre.
**sextant,** *n.* der Sextant. [Fr. (Lat. *sextans,* 'sixth part').]
**sextile,** *n.* der gesechste Schein. [Lat. *sextus,* 'sixth'.]
**sexton,** *n.* der Unterküster, Kirchner, Todtengräber. [contr. of *sacristan.*]
**sextuple,** *adj.* sechsfach. (*Mus.*) der Sechstact. [Fr. (Lat.).]
**sexual,** *adj.* das Geschlecht betreffend, geschlechtlich, Sexual-. [see *sex.*]
**shabby,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) lumpig, zerlumpt; filzig, schmutzig; elend, verächtlich.
**shackle,** *tr.* fesseln, anschellen, anketten.

**shackle,** *n.* das Kettenglied. *pl.* die Fesseln, Handfesseln, Beinschellen.
**shad,** *n.* die Alse, Else, Schade.
**shaddock,** *n.* die Pompelnuß.
**shade,** *n.* der Schatten; abgeschiedene Geist; die Schattenfigur; der schattige Ort; *fig.* der Schutz; Schirm (Lampenschirm; Augenschirm *etc.*); die Schattirung, Abstufung; ein geringer Grad. a — lower, eine Kleinigkeit niedriger (im Preise). be in the —, im Dunkeln stehen.
**shade,** *tr.* beschatten, umschatten; schattiren, schatten; *fig.* (ver=)bergen, schützen.
**shadiness,** *n.* die schattige Beschaffenheit.
**shadow,** *n.* der Schatten; die Dunkelheit; *fig.* der Schutz; Schein.
**shadow,** *tr.* beschatten, verdunkeln; schattiren; schatten; *fig.* (ver=)bergen; schützen; abschatten; undeutlich darstellen.
**shadowy,** *adj.* schattig, dunkel; *fig.* typisch, vorbildlich; wesenlos.
**shady,** *adj.* schattig, schattenreich.
**shaft,** *n.* der Schaft; Pfeil, Wurfspieß; die Spitze, Laterne (eines Thurmes); Stange, der lange Stiel, die Handhabe; der Stamm; die Deichsel; der Schacht. *pl.* die Scheere *or* Gabel (eines Fuhrwerks).
**shafted,** *adj.* geschäftet, mit einem Griff.
**shag,** *n.* die Zotte, Zottel, das zottige Haar; der Plüsch; Seerabe. *adj.* haarig, zottig.
**shag,** *tr.* rauh *or* zottig machen; *fig.* entstellen, verunstalten.
**shagged, -ggy,** *adj.* zottig, langhaarig, rauch.
**shagreen,** *n.* der Schagrin (narbichtes Leder). *adj.* aus Schagrin gemacht. [Fr. *chagrin* (Pers.).]
**shah,** *n.* der Schah (von Persien). [Pers. 'king'.]
**shake,** *tr.* schütteln, rütteln; schüttern, erschüttern; abschütteln; vertreiben; abschrecken; schwächen; gefährden; trillern. *intr.* zittern, beben, wanken. — a ship, ein Schiff wiegen. — hands, einander die Hände geben.
**shake,** *n.* das Schütteln, Schüttern, Rütteln, die heftige Bewegung; Erschütterung; der Triller.
**shaker,** *n.* Schüttelnd (*part. as n.*), der Schütterer *etc.* **Shakers,** *pl.* die tanzenden Quäker.
**shaky,** *adj.* geborsten, rissig; schütterig.
**shall,** *intr.* (*pres.*: *imp.* should) soll; *auxil.* werde.
**shallop,** *n.* die Schaluppe, das Boot. [akin to *sloop*.]
**shallow,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) seicht, untief; *fig.* matt, dumm, einfältig. *n.* die seichte Stelle, Untiefe, Klippe. — brain, *or* — pate, der seichte Kopf, Einfaltspinsel. — brained (— pated, — witted), seichtköpfig, seicht, einfältig.
**shallow,** *tr.* seicht machen.
**shallowness,** *n.* die Seichtigkeit, Untiefe; *fig.* Schwäche; Einfalt, Dummheit.
**sham,** *tr.* täuschen, betrügen, hintergehen, belügen. *intr.* spotten, Spöttereien machen.
**sham,** *n.* die Täuschung, Lüge, der Betrug; *fig.* falsche Aermel *etc.* *adj.* falsch unecht; nachgemacht; erdichtet, vorgegeben, scheinbar.
**shamble,** *intr.* sich schief bewegen, schlenkern.
**shambles,** *n. pl.* die Fleischbänke, der (Fleisch=) Scharren. [prob'ly Lat. *scamnum*, 'bench'.]
**shambling,** *n.* die schleppende Bewegung, das Schlenkern. *adj.* schlenkernd, schleppend.
**shame,** *n.* die Scham, Schamhaftigkeit; Schande. for — ! o pfui! cry —, pfui rufen, tadeln.
**shame** *tr.* beschämen, schamroth machen; schänden; zur Schande gereichen. *intr.* sich schämen.
**shamefaced,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schamhaft, blöde.
**shameful,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schandbar, schändlich, schimpflich.
**shame-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schamlos, unverschämt.
**shamrock,** *n.* der Klee, das Dreiblatt.
**shank,** *n.* der Schenkel, das Schenkelbein; Bein, der Röhrknochen im Bein; Stiel, Stengel; die Röhre.
**shanked,** *adj.* mit Schenkeln, schenkelig.
**shape,** *tr.* bilden, formen, gestalten; schaffen; steuern; einrichten, anordnen; sich vorstellen. *intr.* sich passen, schicken.
**shape,** *n.* die Gestalt, Form, Bildung; das Bild, Muster; der Wuchs; die Art, Weise.
**shape-less,** *adj.* gestaltlos; ungestalt(et), unförmlich.
**shapelessness,** *n.* die Ungestalt, Mißgestalt, Unförmlichkeit.
**shapeliness,** *n.* die gute (schöne) Gestalt, Wohlgestalt, der gute Wuchs, die Gestaltlichkeit.
**shapely,** *adj.* wohlgestaltet, gut gebildet, schön geformt, stattlich.
**shard,** *n.* die Scharte, Kerbe; die Eierschale, Schneckenschale.
**share,** *tr.* theilen; vertheilen, austheilen. *intr.* Theil haben, Theil nehmen (in, an).
1. **share,** *n.* der (das) Theil, Antheil; die Ration; der Beitrag, die Gebühr, das Contingent; die Quote, Quota; Actie; Dividende; die Einzahlung. — in bank-stock, die Bank-Actie, der Antheilschein. fall to one's —, einem zu Theil werden. bear a —, Antheil haben, beitragen. go shares, Theil haben *or* nehmen (in *or* an).
2. **share,** *n.* die Pflugschaar.
**shark,** *n.* der Hai, Haifisch; *vulg.* Schlingel, Gauner.
**shark,** *tr.* schmarotzen, ein Mahl erschleichen.
**sharp,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scharf; spitzig; strenge, grausam; sauer; heftig, gewaltsam; beißend, bitter, sarkastisch; hell, durchdringend; scharfsinnig, sinnreich; spitzfindig, schlau, verschlagen, wachsam; gierig, hitzig; mager, dürre. -set, *adj.* (be=)gierig, hungrig. -shooter, *n.* der Scharfschütz. -witted, *adj.* von scharfem durchdringendem Verstande, beißend.
**sharp,** *n.* (*Mus.*) der scharfe Ton; das Kreuz, halbe Erhöhungszeichen.
**sharp,** *tr.* schärfen, schleifen. *intr.* Spitzbubenstreiche verüben; gaunern.
**sharpen,** *tr.* schärfen, schleifen, wetzen, zuspitzen; *fig.* beleben, aufmuntern; durchdringender *or* pikant machen. *intr.* sauer werden.
**sharper,** *n.* der listige Gauner, feine Betrüger, schlauer Fuchs.
**sharpness,** *n.* die Schärfe, Spitze; *fig.* Strenge, Härte; Heftigkeit; Bitterkeit; der Scharfsinn, die Feinheit; Gier, Gierigkeit.
**shaster, -tra,** *n.* die Schastras (heilige Bücher der Hindus). [Sansk. *çastra*, 'command'.]
**shatter,** *tr.* zerbrechen, zerschmettern, zertrümmern, zerstoßen; zerstreuen. *intr.* in Stücke zerfallen.
**shatters,** *n. pl.* Stücke, die Splitter, Scherben.
**shave,** *tr.* scheren, abscheren, barbieren, rasiren; (ab=)schaben, abschachteln; *fig.* streifen, leicht berühren; schneiden; bedrücken, placken, plündern.
**shave,** *n.* das Schnittmesser, Schnitzmesser.
**shaver,** *n.* der Scherer, Barbier; *fig.* der eigennützige Mensch, Placker.

**shaving**, *n.* das Scheren, Schaben; Rasiren; der Span, Abfall; (Ab=)Schnitzel. **-brush**, *n.* der Rasirpinsel. **-case**, **-box**, *n.* das Rasirzeug.
**shawl**, *n.* der Shawl, Schal(b)t. [Pers.]
**she**, *pers. pron.* sie; *demonstr.* diejenige, die. *n.* das Weibchen, die Sie; *in comp's.* **-bear**, *n.* eine Bärin. **-cat**, *n.* die Katze. **-goat**, *n.* die Ziege. **-lion**, *n.* die Löwin; *etc. etc.*
**sheaf**, *n.* (*pl.* **sheaves**) die Garbe; das Bündel.
**sheaf**, *tr.* in Garben binden.
**shear**, *tr.* scheren, abscheren; abmähen, abschneiden. *intr.* sich neigen, wanken, schwanken.
**shearer**, *n.* der Scherer, Schafscherer.
**shears**, *n. pl.* die große Schere (Schneiderschere, Schafschere, *etc.*); das Scherähnliche.
**sheath**, *n.* die **Scheide**; Blumenscheide; Blattscheide.
**sheath(e)**, *tr.* in die **Scheide** stecken, einstecken; mit einer Scheide versehen; überziehen, bedecken, füttern, verwahren. — **the sword**, *fig.* Friede (dem Streite ein Ende) machen.
**sheathing**, *n.* das Einstecken; Füttern; die Spitzhaut.
**sheath-less**, *adj.* ohne **Scheide**; (aus der Scheide gezogen) bloß.
**sheathy**, *adj.* scheidenartig.
**shed**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vergießen, ausgießen; ausschütten; abwerfen, fallen lassen. — **tears**, Thränen vergießen. — **teeth**, die Zähne verlieren. — **the horns**, das Geweih abwerfen.
**-shed**, *n. in comp's*, das Vergießen, =vergießen; *as* **blood—**, das Blutvergießen.
**shed**, *n* der Schuppen, die Hütte; das Wetterdach.
**sheen**, *adj.* hell, glänzend, scheinend. *n.* die Helle, der Glanz.
**sheeny**, *adj. same as* **sheen**.
**sheep**, *n.* das Schaf; *pl.* die Schafe; *fig.* der Tropf, Schafskopf; (*Th.*) die Heerde Gottes. **a wolf in sheep's clothing**, ein Wolf in Schafskleidern. **—'s eye**, das Schafsauge; *fig.* der scheuverliebte verschämte Blick. **-walk**, *n.* die Schafweide, Schafbut.
**sheepish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schafmäßig; einfältig, schüchtern, blöde.
**sheer**, *adj.* rein, lauter; klar, dünn, zart.
**sheer**, *intr.* schwanken, wanken.
**sheet**, *n.* die Platte; das Stück Leinwand; Bettuch; Segel; der Bogen (Papier); Schote, Segellein. **-anchor**, *n.* der Hauptanker, Pflichtanker, Nothanker. **-iron**, *n.* das Eisenblech, Tafeleisen. **-lead**, *n.* die Bleitafel. **-lightning**, *n.* das Wetterleuchten. **-music**, *n.* das Notenheft. **-tin**, *n.* die Zinntafel.
**sheet**, *tr.* überziehen, bedecken; weiß überziehen, mit Betttüchern versehen; (Bogen) falzen.
**sheeting**, *n.* der Ueberzug, die Leinwand zu Betttüchern.
**sheik**, *n.* der **Scheik**. [Arab.]
**shekel**, *n.* der **Sekel**. [Hebr.]
**sheldrake**, *n.* der Kreuzschnabel. [prov. E. *sheld*, 'speckled', *drake*.]
**shelf**, *n.* der Sims, das Brett, Büchergestell; (Waaren=)Fach; Sandbank. **be laid upon the —**, *fig.* beseitigt sein.
**shell**, *n.* die **Schale**, Rinde, Hülse, Muschel; Flügeldecke; die Leier (der Alten); Bombe, Sprengkugel; das Zimmerwerk; der roh gearbeitete Sarg; *fig.* der äußere Schein. **-fish**, *n.* das Schalthier, der **Schalfisch**. **-lac**, *n.* der **Schellack**.
**shell**, *tr.* schälen, aushülsen; schuppen, abschuppen. *intr.* (— off) sich schälen, abschelfern; ausfallen (aus der Schale).
**shelly**, *adj.* voller **Schalen** *or* **Muscheln**; schalig.
**shelter**, *n.* das Obdach, der Schirm, Schutz, die Sicherheit, Freistätte, Herberge. **take —**, Schutz suchen. [akin with *shield*.]
**shelter**, *tr.* sichern, decken, (be=)schirmen, (be=) schützen, herbergen; verbergen, Schutz geben. *intr.* Schutz suchen.
**shelter-less**, *adj.* ohne Obdach, schutzlos.
**shelve**, *intr.* schräge gehen, abhängig (abschüssig) sein.
**Shemitic**, **-tish**, *adj.* semitisch.
**shepherd**, *n.* der Schäfer, (Schaf=)Hirte; geistliche Hirte, Seelsorger. [*sheep herd*.]
**shepherdess**, *n.* die Schäferin, Hirtin.
**sherbet**, *n.* das Sorbet. [Arab.]
**sherd**, *n.* die Scherbe.
**sheriff**, *n.* der Scherif, Landrichter, Landvogt. [Ags. *scir-gerêfa* (*scir*, '**shire**', *gerêfa*, 'officer, steward', obs. **-reeve**).]
**sherry**, *n.* der Xereswein. ['from *Xeres*'.]
**shew** = show.
**shibboleth**, *n.* das Schibolet, Losungswort. [Hebr.]
**shield**, *n.* der Schild; Wappenschild; *fig.* der Schutz, Schirm; (Be=)Schirmer. **-bearer**, *n.* der Schildträger.
**shield**, *tr.* mit einem **Schild** bedecken; *fig.* bedecken, beschirmen, vertheidigen.
**shift**, *tr.* ändern, verändern, wenden, **umlegen**, wechseln; umgießen, abziehen. *intr.* sich ändern; sich verschieben; sich umkleiden; die Wohnung verändern; sich helfen, Maßregeln ergreifen; Ausflüchte gebrauchen, List anwenden; (vom Winde) veränderlich sein, springen (von.. zu..), dwarreln. — **one's clothes**, sich umkleiden. — **for one's self**, für sich selbst sorgen, sich selbst helfen; sich aus dem Staube machen.
**shift**, *n.* die Veränderung; der Versuch; das Hülfsmittel, Nothmittel; der Behelf, die Ausflucht, Nothlüge; List, der Betrug, Kunstgriff; das Frauenhemd. **make —**, sich bemühen, sich helfen, sich durcharbeiten. **I can make — without it**, ich kann es schon entbehren.
**shift-less**, *adj.* ohne Mittel, hülflos; nicht verschlagen.
**shilling**, *n.* der (englische) **Shilling**.
**shilly-shally**, *adv.* unschlüssig, unentschlossen.
**shin**, *n.* (— bone) das **Schienbein**. — of **beef**, das Lendenstück.
**shine**, *O. intr.* **scheinen**, leuchten, funkeln, glänzen. — **out**, hervor leuchten, hell scheinen *or* glänzen.
**shine**, *n.* der **Schein**, Glanz; das heitere **Wetter**.
**shingle**, *n.* die **Schindel**, Dachschindel; der flache Stein (an Seeufern). [O. E. *shindle* (Lat. *scindula*, prob'ly *scindere*, 'split').]
**shingle**, *tr.* mit **Schindeln** decken.
**shiny**, *adj.* scheinend, glänzend, hell.
**ship**, *n.* das (See=)**Schiff**; *esp'ly* dreimastige Schiff, der Dreimaster. — of war, das Kriegsschiff. — of the line, das Linienschiff. **take —**, zu Schiffe gehen, sich einschiffen. **on — board**, auf dem Schiff, an **Bord**. **-boat**, *n.* die Schaluppe. **-broker**, *n.* der Schiffsmäkler. **-builder**, *same as* **-wright**. **-carpenter**, *n.* der Schiffszimmermann; Schiffbauer. **-mate**, *n.* der Schiffsmaat; Schiffsgefährte. **-shape**, *adj.* nach Schiffsart; schiffsmäßig; *hence* ordentlich, richtig, wie es sich gebührt. **-wreck**, *n.* der Schiffbruch; die Trümmer. **-wreck**, *intr.* Schiffbruch leiden, scheitern, stranden; verun-

glücken; **-wrecked,** *adj.* schiffbrüchig. **-wright,** *n.* der Schiffbauer, Schiffsbaumeister.
**ship,** *tr.* in das Schiff bringen, (wie Ladung) einnehmen, einschiffen, einladen.
**shipment,** *n.* die Verladung, Verschiffung; (Waaren-)Sendung, Consignation.
**shipper,** *n.* der Verschiffer, (Waaren-)Absender, Befrachter.
**shipping,** *n.* die Schiffe. **-business,** *n.* Schiffs- (*or* Verladungs-) Angelegenheiten; das Schiffswesen. **-clerk,** *n.* der Schiffsverladungscommis.
**shire,** *n.* der Landesbezirk, die Grafschaft. [Ags. *scire* (*sciran,* 'cut off').]
**shirk,** *n.* der Schmarotzer, Gauner.
**shirk,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) meiden, vermeiden.
**shirt,** *n.* das (Manns-)Hemd. — of mail, das Panzerhemd.
**shirt,** *tr.* mit einem Hemd bekleiden; ein (weißes) Hemd anthun.
**shirting,** *n.* die Hemdleinwand. — flannel, der Hemdenflanell.
**shirt-less,** *adj.* ohne Hemd.
**shist** = schist.
**shiver,** *tr.* zerbrechen, zermalmen, zertrümmern, zersplittern. *intr.* zerfallen; schauern, zittern.
**shiver,** *n.* der Splitter; die Krume, das Krümchen.
**shivery,** *adj.* brüchig, bröcklich, locker, mürbe.
**shoal,** *n.* der Haufe, Schwarm, die Masse; Untiefe; Sandbank. *adj.* untief, seicht, voller Sandbänke, versandet.
**shoal,** *intr.* wimmeln, sich drängen; untief werden; Untiefen haben, seicht sein.
**shoaly,** *adj.* voller Untiefen, seicht, versandet.
**1. shock,** *n.* der Stoß, Schlag, Zusammenstoß, die Erschütterung; der Anssturz, Angriff; die Beleidigung, der Verdruß; Mandel (Garben).
**2. shock,** *n.* der Pudelhund; struppiges Haar, das Strupphaar. [akin with *shag.*]
**shock,** *tr.* heftig stoßen, anstoßen; angreifen; Anstoß geben, beleidigen; Widerwillen erregen, Ekel einflößen; anstößig sein, zuwider sein. *intr.* in Mandeln setzen. be shocked at, betreten, betroffen sein über.
**shocking,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) anstößig, beleidigend, ärgerlich, widrig.
**shoe,** *n.* der Schuh; das Hufeisen. **-black (-boy),** *n.* der Schuhputzer. **-brush,** *n.* die Schuhbürste. **-maker,** *n.* der Schuhmacher. **-string,** *n.* das Schuhband, der Schuhriemen.
**shoe,** *tr.* beschuhen; beschlagen (ein Pferd); überdecken.
**shoot,** *tr. or intr.* schießen, abschießen, abfeuern; aufschießen, schossen; treiben, stoßen; fliegen, fahren; prickeln, stechen (wie Hühneraugen *etc.*); abholen, abstoßen; anschießen, sich bilden; sich dehnen. — (to death), erschießen. — forth, keimen, ausschlagen. — up, schnell in die Höhe wachsen, aufschießen.
**shoot,** *n.* das Schießen, der Schuß; Schößling, die Sprosse; das (Span-)Ferkel.
**shop,** *n.* der Laden, Kramladen, Kaufmannsladen, das Gewölbe, die Bude; das Geschäftslokal, Geschäftszimmer; die Werkstatt, Werkstätte. **-boy,** *n.* der Ladenbursche; **-keeper,** *n.* der Kleinhändler, Krämer, Ausschnitthändler. **-keeping,** *n.* die Krämerei. **-lifter,** *n.* der Ladendieb. [Strand.
**1. shore,** *n.* das Ufer, Gestade, die Küste, der
**2. shore,** *n.* die Stütze, Strebe, der Stützbalken.
**shore,** *tr.* stützen. — up, unterstützen, unterschoren.
**shore-less,** *adj.* uferlos, ohne Ufer; *fig.* unbegrenzt.
**shor(e)ling,** *n.* das geschorne Schaf; Fell eines geschornen Schafs. [fr. *shear.*]
**short,** *adj.* (*or adv.*) kurz, nahe; kürzlich; eingeschränkt, enge; mürbe (vom Fleisch und Kuchen), brüchig; im Mangel, mangelhaft, knapp, sparsam. within a — time, binnen Kurzem. in —, in wenig Worten, kürzlich, kurz. be (come *or* fall) — of, nachstehen, nachgeben, nicht gleich kommen; zu kurz kommen, fehlen, bedürfen. be — of money, Geld bedürfen, nicht bei Kasse sein. **-breathed,** *adj.* engbrüstig. **-hand** (-hand notes), *n.* das Geschwindschreiben, die Geschwindschreibekunst. **-handwriter,** *n.* der Geschwindschreiber. **-lived,** *adj.* kurzlebend, von kurzer Dauer, kurz dauernd. **-sight,** *n.* die kurze Sicht. **-sighted** (— of sight), *adj.* kurzsichtig. **-winded,** *adj.* engbrüstig. **-winged,** *adj.* mit kurzen Flügeln, beschnitten. **-witted,** *adj.* einfältig, dumm.
**short,** *n.* die Kürze, der Inbegriff, Abriß.
**shorten,** *tr.* kürzen, abkürzen, verkürzen; stutzen, abschneiden; zusammenziehen; einschränken, verengen. *intr.* kürzer werden, abnehmen.
**shortening,** *n.* Butter *or* Fett zum Backen.
**shortly,** *adj.* kurz; in der Kürze, mit wenigen Worten; kurzlich, binnen Kurzem, bald.
**shortness,** *n.* die Kürze; Beschränktheit; Gedrungenheit; Mangelhaftigkeit. — of breath, die Engbrüstigkeit.
**1. shot,** *n.* das Schießen, der Schuß; die Schußweite; das Geschoß (Voll- und Hohlkugeln), der Hagel, die Kugel *etc.* **-free,** *adj.* schußfrei; unbeschädigt. **-proof,** *adj.* schußfest.
**2. shot,** *n.* der Schoß, die Zeche.
**shoulder,** *n.* die Schulter; Achsel; der Bug, das Vordertheil; der Auslauf. — of mutton, die Hammelbrust, Schöpsenbrust. **-blade, -bone,** *n.* das Schulterblatt. **-knot,** *n.* das Achselband, die Epaulette. **-piece,** *n.* das Schulterstück.
**shoulder,** *tr.* auf die Schulter nehmen, schultern; mit den Schultern schieben; drängen, stoßen, schuppen.
**-shouldered,** *adj. in comp's.* -schulterig. **broad-,** *adj.* breitschulterig.
**shout,** *n.* das Freudengeschrei, Geschrei, Gejauchze, Bivatrufen.
**shout,** *intr.* (vor Freude) laut schreien, jauchzen; (at, zu-)rufen.
**shove,** *tr. or intr.* schieben, stoßen, fortstoßen.
**shove,** *n.* der Schub, Stoß.
**shovel,** *n.* die Schaufel, Schüppe. **-hat,** *n.* der Schaufelhut (mit aufgebogener Krämpe).
**shovel,** *tr.* schaufeln, schüppen; häufen.
**shoveler,** *n.* die Löffelente.
**show,** *tr.* zur Schau bringen, zeigen, weisen, sehen lassen; lehren; erklären, auslegen; beweisen; erweisen; den Weg zeigen, führen. *intr.* scheinen. — mercy, Gnade erweisen, sich erbarmen. — in *or* into, einführen. — up, herauf führen.
**show,** *n.* die Schau; das Schauspiel; Gepränge, der Glanz, Staat; der (äußere) Schein, Anschein; das Scheinbild, Fantom, die Geberde; Darstellung; der Aufsatz (die zur Schau ausgestellte Waare), der Aushang (an Kaufmannsläden. **-bread,** *n.* das Schaubrod.
**shower,** *n.* der (Regen-)Guß, Regen, Schauer; *fig.* der Zufluß, die Menge. **-bath,** *n.* das Tropfbad.
**shower,** *tr.* mit Regen begießen *or* überschwem-

men, gießen; regnen lassen; *fig.* reichlich vertheilen, überschütten. *intr.* stark regnen, herabströmen, hageln.

**showery,** *adj.* regnerisch, regnig.

**showy,** *adj.* prächtig, glänzend; prangend, prahlhaft.

**shred,** *tr.* klein (in schmale und lange Streifen) schneiden, zerschneiden.

**shred,** *n.* das Schnittchen, Schnitzel, der Lappen; das Bruchstück.

**shrew,** *n.* die Zänkerin, Keiferin, das böse Weib. **-mouse,** *n.* die Spitzmaus. [akin with schreien.]

**shrewd,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) scharfsichtig; listig, schlau. [fr. *shrew.*]

**shrewdness,** *n.* die Schlauheit, Verschlagenheit, Arglist; Scharfsichtigkeit.

**shrewish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zänkisch, heftig.

**shriek,** *tr.* schreien, laut aufschreien, kreischen.

**shriek,** *n.* der Schrei, das laute (Angst-)Geschrei. give a —, laut aufschreien.

**shrievalty,** *n.* das Amt *or* die Gerichtsbarkeit eines Sheriffs.

**shrift,** *n.* die Ohrenbeichte; Lossprechung, Absolution. [fr. *shrive.*]

**shrike,** *n.* der Würgengel, die Bergelster.

**shrill,** *adj.* hell, gellend, schwirrend, scharf.

**shrill,** *intr.* gellen, hell tönen; schwirren.

**shrimp,** *n.* die Krabbe, der kleine Seekrebs; *fig.* der Knirps, Zwerg.

**shrine,** *n.* das Reliquienkästchen; der Altar. [Lat. *scrinum,* 'case, box'.]

**shrink,** *O. intr.* (ein-)schrumpfen; einlaufen, sich zusammenziehen; zusammentrocknen; abnehmen; zusammenfahren, erstarren, sich entsetzen, schau(d)ern, (zurück-)beben. *intr.* einschrumpfen machen, einlaufen lassen. — back, zurückfahren, starren.

**shrink,** *n.* das (Ein-)Schrumpfen; die Runzel; der Schauer.

**shrinkage,** *n.* das Eintrocknen, Einschrumpfen; die Refactie.

**shrive,** *tr.* Beichte hören, beichten lassen.

**shrivel,** *intr.* einschrumpfen, sich runzeln. *tr.* zusammenziehen, runzeln, falten, zerknittern.

**shroud,** *n.* die Bedeckung, das Obdach; das Grabtuch, Leichentuch, Sterbekleid.

**shroud,** *tr.* beschützen; einwickeln, verbergen (from, vor), verhüllen; in das Sterbekleid hüllen; beschützen, bedecken. *intr.* sich aufhalten, sich bergen.

**shrouds,** *n.* die Wandtaue.

**shrove,** *in comp's.* **-tide,** *n.* die Fastnacht, Fastenzeit. **-Tuesday,** *n.* der Fastendienstag. [fr. *shrive.*]

**shroving,** *n.* die Feier der Fastnacht.

**shrub,** *n.* die Staude, der Strauch, Busch.

**shrubbery,** *n.* das Staudengewächs, Gesträuch; Lustgebüsch. [strauchig.

**shrubby,** *adj.* staudenartig, buschicht; buschig,

**shrug,** *tr.* zucken, ziehen; in die Höhe ziehen. *intr.* schau(d)ern, zusammenfahren, beben. — one's shoulders, die Achsel zucken.

**shrug,** *n.* das Achselzucken.

**shudder,** *intr.* schau(d)ern, erbeben (at, vor).

**shudder,** *n.* der Schauder.

**shuffle,** *tr. or intr.* mischen, vermischen, schütteln; Karten mischen; mit kurzen Schritten gehen, watscheln; Ausflüchte machen, Ränke gebrauchen. — off, von sich schieben, ablehnen, abschütteln, listig ausweichen. [dim. of *shove.*]

**shuffle,** *n.* die Mischung, das Gemisch; Schleuder; die List, der Kunstgriff.

**shuffler,** *n.* der Mischer, Kartengeber; Ränkemacher.

**shuffling,** *adj.* voller Ausflüchte, betrüglich. a — excuse, eine kahle Ausflucht.

**shun,** *tr.* meiden, fliehen, ausweichen.

**shun-less,** *adj.* unvermeidlich, unausweichbar.

**shut,** *tr.* schließen, verschließen, zumachen, sperren. *intr.* sich schließen, zugehen. — in, einschließen. — out (from), ausschließen, aussperren. — up, verschließen, versperren, einschließen, einsperren, einkerkern.

**shutter,** *n.* der Schließer, Verschließer; Fensterladen.

**shuttle,** *n.* das Weberschiff, der Schütze. **-cock,** *n.* Federball; *fig.* der Schwindelkopf.

**shy,** *adj.* scheu, schüchtern; zurückhaltend, ängstlich; behutsam, vorsichtig.

**shy,** *intr.* scheu sein *or* werden (von Pferden).

**shyness,** *n.* die Schüchternheit, Zurückhaltung, Scheu; die Behutsamkeit.

**Siberia,** *n.* Siberien.

**Siberian,** *adj.* siberisch. *n.* der Siberier.

**sibilant,** *adj.* zischend. *n.* der Zischlaut. [Lat. *sibilare,* 'hiss'.]

**sibilation,** *n.* das Zischen.

**Sibyl,** *n.* die Sibylle, Prophetin. [Lat.-Gr. *Sibylla.*]

**Sibylline,** *adj.* sibyllinisch.

**siccative,** *adj.* trocken machend, trocknend. [Lat. *siccativus* (*siccus,* 'dry').]

**sice,** *n.* die Sechs (in Würfelspiel). [Fr. *six.*]

**Sicilian,** *n.* der Sicilianer. *adj.* sicilianisch.

**Sicily,** *n.* (die Insel) Sicilien.

**sick,** *adj.* krank, magenkrank; übel, nicht wohl; müde, überdrüssig. the —, *pl.* die Kranken. — of, krank an. **-bed,** *n.* das Krankenbett. **-room,** *n.* Krankenstube.

**sicken,** *intr.* krank sein (er)kranken, krank werden (at, von); siechen, hinwelken; *fig.* überdrüssig sein, sich ekeln (at, vor, über). *tr.* krank machen; entkräften.

**sickish,** *adj.* kränklich, unpaß, siech. ['cut'.]

**sickle,** *n.* die Sichel. [L. Lat. *secula* (secare,

**sickliness,** *n.* die Kränklichkeit, Unpäßlichkeit; Siechheit.

**sickly,** *adj.* krank, kränklich, unpäßlich; siech, schwächlich; krank machend.

**sickness,** *n.* die Krankheit; Sucht, Siechheit.

**side,** *n.* die Seite; Gegend, Lage; Partei; der Rand. on this —, diesseits. on the other —, jenseits. by his mother's —, von Seiten seiner Mutter, von Mutterseite. — by —, nebeneinander. **-board,** *n.* das Seitenbrett; die Faßdaube; der Nebentisch, Schenktisch, Credenztisch. **-face,** *n.* das Profil, Halbgesicht. **-glance,** *n.* der Seitenblick, das Anschielen. **-long,** *adj. or adv.* von der Seite, in die Quere; auf die Seite, seitenwärts: -long glance, der Seitenblick, Querblick. **-saddle,** *n.* der Damensattel, Frauensattel. **-saddle-flower,** die Sattelblume, Saracenie. **-scene,** *n.* Bühnenwand, Coulisse. **-table,** *n.* der Schenktisch, Nebentisch; Nachttisch. **-view,** *n.* die Seitenansicht. **-wise** (**-ways**), *adv.* seitwärts, in die Quere. **-wind,** *n.* der Seitenwind.

**side,** *adj.* von der Seite her, indirect, schief.

**side,** *intr.* auf eine Seite lehnen; (with one) auf Jemandes Seite sein, Jemandes Partei nehmen, Jemand unterstützen, mit Jemandem halten.

**sidereal,** *adj.* zum Gestirn gehörig, sideral, Stern-. [Lat. *siderealis* (*sidus,* 'star').]

**sidle,** *intr.* im Gehen wackeln; auf der Seite liegen.

**siege,** *n.* die Belagerung; *fig.* das dringende An-

liegen. lay — to, belagern. [Fr. *siége* (Lat. *sedes*, 'seat').]
**siesta**, *n.* das Mittagsschläfchen, die Mittagsruhe. [Span. (Lat. *sexta*, 'sixth' *i. e.* hour).]
**sieve**, *n.* das **Sieb**; der Kerichtkorb.
**sift**, *tr.* sieben, sichten; (ab)sondern; *fig.* prüfen, untersuchen.
**sigh**, *intr.* seufzen. *tr.* beseufzen, betrauern. — after (at, for), seufzen *or* schmachten nach.
**sigh**, *n.* der Seufzer. fetch sighs, seufzen.
**sight**, *n.* das **Sehen**, Gesicht, Gesichtsvermögen, die Sehkraft; die Ansicht, das Angesicht, der Anblick; die Beobachtung; das Schauspiel; das Auge; der Sehepunkt, Nichtpunkt, das Visir, der Diopter, die Sehritze, Fliege, das Korn (an Gewehren); die Sicht. at (*or* after) —, bei Ansicht dieses; auf Sicht; nach Sicht, *à vista*; (*Mus.*) vom Blatte. bill (payable) at —, der Sichtwechsel. at first —, beim ersten Anblick. in —, vor Augen. come in —, zum Vorschein kommen, sich sehen lassen, sichtbar werden. keep in —, im Auge behalten. know one by —, Jemanden von Ansehen kennen. out of —, aus den Augen. in — of the land, im Angesicht des Landes.
**-sighted**, *adj. in comp's*, sehend, -sichtig. **dim—**, *adj.* blödsichtig. **short—**, *adj.* kurzsichtig.
**sight-less**, *adj.* blind. [lichkeit.
**sightliness**, *n.* die Wohlgestalt, Schönheit, Stattlichkeit.
**sightly**, *adj.* wohlgebil et, schön, stattlich; offen, frei, dem Blicke zugänglich.
**sigil**, *n.* das **Siegel**. [see *seal*.]
**sign**, *n.* das Zeichen, Kennzeichen, Merkmal; Ehrenzeichen; (— board) die Firma, das (Aushänge-)Schild; Symbol, Bild, Vorbild; Wunderzeichen; der Wink, die Miene; Unterschrift. make signs, Zeichen geben, zuwinken. **-manual**, *n.* die eigenhändige Unterschrift, Handschrift. **-post**, *n.* die Schildpfoste; der Meilenzeiger. [Lat. *signum*.]
**sign**, *tr.* zeichnen, bezeichnen; unterzeichnen, unterschreiben.
**signal**, *n.* das **Signal**, Zeichen. — of distress, das Noth-Signal, der Noth-Schuß. **-ship**, *n.* das Wachtschiff. [see *sign*.]
**signal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausgezeichnet, merkwürdig, groß, besonder.
**signalize**, *tr.* auszeichnen, merkwürdig machen.
**signature**, *n.* die **Signatur**, Aufschrift; Bezeichnung; das Kennzeichen; die Unterschrift.
**signet**, *n.* das (Hand-)**Siegel**, Insiegel. **-ring**, *n.* der Siegelring. [O. Fr. (*signe*, 'sign').]
**significance**, *n.* die Bedeutung, der Verstand, Sinn; die Bedeutsamkeit, Wichtigkeit.
**significant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bedeutend; bezeichnend; bedeutungsvoll, bedeutsam. [see *signify*.]
**signification**, *n.* die Bedeutung, der Sinn; die Andeutung, Bezeichnung.
**significative**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) bedeutend, bezeichnend, bedeutungsvoll, bedeutsam. [see *signify*.]
**signify**, *tr.* bedeuten; anzeigen, andeuten; von Wichtigkeit sein; meinen; bekannt machen. it signifies nothing (does not signify), es ist nichts daran gelegen, es thut nichts zur Sache, es schadet nichts. [Lat. *signum*, 'sign': *-fy*.]
**silence**, *n.* das Schweigen, Stillschweigen; die Vergessenheit; Verschwiegenheit. —! stille! Ruhe sag' ich! keep —, schweigen, stille sein. in —, stillschweigends. [Fr.; see *silent*.]
**silence**, *tr.* zum Schweigen bringen; stille machen, zur Ruhe verweisen; verbieten.
**silent**, *adj.* schweigend; still; verschwiegen, schweigsam. be —! schweige! [Lat. *silens* (*silere*, 'be silent').]
**Silesia**, *n.* Schlesien.
**Silesian**, *adj.* schlesisch. *n.* der Schlesier.
**silex**, *n.* der Kiesel. [Lat.]
**silhouette**, *n.* die Silhouette, der Schattenriß. [Fr., fr. a proper name.]
**silica**, *n.* die Kieselerde. [N. Lat. (Lat. *silex*).]
**silicious**, *adj.* kieselartig.
**silk**, *n.* die Seide; das Seidenzeug. *adj.* seiden. *in comp's*, Seiden- (*or* seiden —). raw —, eindrähtige Seide. flock —, die Flockseide, Floretseide. **-worm**, *n.* der Seidenwurm.
**silken, -ky**, *adj.* seiden, von Seide; seidenartig, weich, sanft, zart.
**sill**, *n.* der Grundbalken eines Gebäudes; die Schwelle, Thürschwelle; der untere Pfosten eines Fensters, die Fensterschwelle.
**sillabub**, *n.* das **Sillabub** (ein Getränk).
**silliness**, *n.* die Einfalt, Albernheit, Dummheit, Verstandesschwäche.
**silly**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) einfältig, albern, dumm.
**silt**, *n.* der feine Seesand, Triebsand.
**silvan**, *adj.* waldig. *n.* das **Silvan**, Tellur. [Lat. *silva*, 'wood'.]
**silver**, *n.* das **Silber**; Silbergeld. *adj.* silbern; silberweiß. **-gray**, *adj.* **silbergrau**. **-mine**, *n.* die Silbergrube.
**silver**, *tr.* (— over) (ver-)silbern, übersilbern.
**silverling**, *n.* der **Silberling**.
**silvery**, *adj.* **silberartig**, silberfarben; mit Silber bedeckt.
**similar**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gleichartig, ähnlich. [Fr. *similaire* (Lat. *similis*, 'like').]
**similarity**, *n.* die Gleichartigkeit, Homogeneität; Aehnlichkeit.
**simile**, *n.* das Gleichniß, die Gleichnißrede, das Redebild. [Lat. (*similis*. 'like').]
**similitude**, *n.* die Aehnlichkeit; Vergleichung, das Gleichniß.
**simmer**, *intr.* gelinde kochen, wallen.
**simoniacal**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) durch **Simonie**, simonisch.
**simony**, *n.* die **Simonie**. [Lat. *simonia* (*Simon*, prop. name).]
**simoom**, *n.* der **Samum** (heißer giftiger Wind). [Arab. *samûm*.]
**simous**, *adj.* stumpfnasig, stülpnasig; concav. [Lat. *simus*.]
**simper**, *intr.* dumm (geziert) lächeln, greinen, grinsen.
**simper**, *n.* das dumme (gezierte) Lächeln, Greinen, Grinsen.
**simple**, *adj.* einfach, unzusammengesetzt, **simpel**; einzeln; einfältig, arglos; schlicht, kunstlos. **-minded**, *adj.* schlicht, einfältig. [Fr., Lat. *simplex*.]
**simple**, *n.* das **Simplum**; einfache Heilmittel, Arzeneikraut.
**simple**, *intr.* Kräuter sammeln.
**simpler**, *n.* Kräuterkundig (*adj. as n.*).
**simpleton**, *n.* der einfältige Tropf, Pinsel, Dummkopf.
**simplicity**, *n.* die Einfachheit; Einfalt, Unbefangenheit; Kunstlosigkeit; Unschuld; Verstandesschwäche.
**simplification**, *n.* die Vereinfachung.
**simplify**, *tr.* vereinfachen; erleichtern. [see *simple* and *-fy*.]
**simply**, *adv.* einfach, einzeln; schlechthin, an und für sich, bloß, nur; ungekünstelt; einfältig, thöricht.

**simulate**, *tr.* nachahmen, nachmachen, nachäffen. [Lat. *simulare* (*similis*, 'like').]
**simulation**, *n.* die Verstellung, Gleißnerei.
**simultaneous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zu gleicher Zeit geschehend, gleichzeitig. [Lat. *simul*, 'at the same time'.]
**sin**, *n.* die Sünde. **-born**, *adj.* in (von der) Sünde erzeugt. **-offering**, *n.* das Sündopfer.
**sin**, *intr.* sündigen (against, gegen).
**sinapism**, *n.* das Senfpflaster, der Senfumschlag. [Fr. *sinapism* (Lat. *sinapi*, 'mustard').]
**since**, *prep. or adv.* seit, von .. an, seitdem; her, vorher, vorbei. *conj.* da, weil, indem. **long —**, lange her, vorlängst. **how long — ?** seit wann? wie lange? **sometime —**, vor einiger Zeit. **about ten years —**, vor ungefähr zehn Jahren.
**sincere**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufrichtig; redlich; lauter. [Lat. *sincerus*.]
**sincerity**, *n.* die Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit.
**sine**, *n.* (*Mat.*) der Sinus. [Lat. *sinus*, 'curve'.]
**sinecure**, *n.* die Sinecure, das Amt ohne Dienst, Scheinamt. [Fr. *sinécure* (Lat. *sine*, 'without', *cura*, 'care').]
**sine die**, *adj. or adv.* auf unbestimmte Zeit.
**sinew**, *n.* die Spannader, Sehne, der Nerv; *fig.* die Kraft, Stärke.
**sinewy**, *adj.* mit Sehnen *or* Nerven versehen; sehnig, nervig.
**sinew-less**, *adj.* ohne Sehnen; kraftlos.
**sinful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sündig, sündhaft; sündlich, mit Sünde.
**sing**, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) singen; besingen. **— small**, gedemütigt *or* verschämt sein.
**singe**, *tr.* sengen, versengen.
**singe**, *n.* der Brandschaden, die Brandwunde.
**singer**, *n.* der Sänger, die Sängerin; der Singvogel.
**single**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-gly.**) einzig, nur ein; einzeln, allein; ledig, unverheirathet; einfach; aufrichtig. **— combat** (**— fight**), der Zweikampf. **— file**, der Gänsegang, Gänsemarsch. **book-keeping by — entry**, die einfache Buchhaltung. **— life** (**— state**), der eheloze Stand, die Ledigkeit. **-breasted**, *n.* mit einer Reihe Knöpfe (vom Rock). **-handed**, *adj.* einhändig; als Einzelmacht. **-stick**, *n.* der Fechtstock. [Lat. *singulus*.]
**single** *or* **single out**, *tr.* (ab-)sondern, aussondern; auswählen, auslesen, aussuchen, herausfinden.
**sing-song**, *n.* der Singsang.
**singular**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einfach, einzeln; einzig; sonderbar, eigen, seltsam. *n.* (**— number**) der Singular, die Einzahl.
**singularity**, *n.* die Eigenheit; Sonderbarkeit, Seltsamkeit; das besondere Vorrecht.
**sinister**, *adj.* link, links; *fig.* traurig, unglücklich; böse, unrecht, treulos. [Lat., 'left'.]
**sinistrous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) link, verkehrt; unrecht, abgeschmackt.
**sink**, *O. intr.* sinken, versinken; untersinken; einsinken, einfallen; *fig.* verfallen, abnehmen; erliegen; zu Grunde gehen, untergehen; eindringen; durchschlagen (von Papier). *tr.* sinken machen; senken, versenken; austiefen, absenken, absinken; stürzen, verderben; erniedrigen, herabsetzen, vermindern.
**sink**, *n.* der Abzug, die Cloake, die Abjucht, Rinne; der Ausguß, Gußstein; die Spülwasserkufe (mit Rinne). **common —**, die Gosse, **Jauche, Schleuse.** **-hole**, *n.* die Röhre eines Gußsteins, der Ausguß. **-stone**, *n.* der Gußstein, Abzugstein.
**sinless**, *adj.* sündlos; sündenfrei, unschuldig.
**sinner**, *n.* der Sünder, die Sünderin; der Verbrecher, die Verbrecherin.
**sinuate**, *tr.* schlängeln, krümmen, biegen. [Lat. *sinuare* (*sinus*, 'curve').]
**sinuation**, *n.* das Schlängeln, die Krümmung, Biegung.
**sinuosity**, *n.* die Schlangenwindung, Krümmung, Wellenförmigkeit.
**sinuous**, *adj.* geschlängelt, schlangenförmig; gekrümmt, wellenförmig. [see above.]
**sinus**, *n.* der Meerbusen; (*Mat.*) der Sinus. [Lat., 'curve'.]
**sip**, *tr.* schlürfen. hinein schlürfen. *intr.* nippen, kosten.
**sip**, *n.* das Schlürfchen, Schlückchen.
**siphilis, -litic** = syphilis *etc.*
**siphon**, *n.* die Spritze, der (Wein-)Heber. [Gr.]
**sir**, *n.* Herr; mein Herr. [see next.]
**sire**, *n.* Sire (Anredetitel an den König); der Stammvater; *in comp's*, -vater: **grandsire**, der Großvater. [Fr. (Lat. *senior*, 'elder').]
**sire**, *tr.* durch Zeugung hervorbringen, zeugen (von Thieren).
**siren**, *n.* die Sirene; *fig.* reizende Verführerin. *adj.* reizend, verführerisch, Sirenen-. [Lat.]
**sirloin**, *n.* das Lendenstück (vom Rinde). [Fr. *sur-longe*, 'over-loin'.]
**sirname** = surname.
**sirocco**, *n.* der Sirocco, Glühwind. [It. *sirocco* (Arab.).]
**sirrah**, *n.* Kerl! Junge! Bursche! du da!
**siskin**, *n.* der Zeisig, Erlfink.
**sister**, *n.* die Schwester; Nonne. **— in-law**, die Schwägerin. **the — arts**, die verschwisterten (schönen) Künste. **the fatal —s**, *pl.* die Schicksals-Schwestern, Parzen.
**sisterhood**, *n.* die Schwesterschaft, Verschwisterung; der Schwesterorden.
**sisterly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) schwesterlich.
**sit**, *O. intr.* sitzen; ruhen, liegen; sein, bleiben, wohnen; Sitzung halten; brüten; sitzen (von Kleidern); anstehen, passen. **— at meat**, essen, bei Tische sein. **— to one**, einem sitzen (um sich malen zu lassen). **— down**, sich setzen, Platz nehmen, sich niederlassen. **— one out**, länger bleiben *or* aushalten als ein Anderer. **— up**, auffitzen, aufbleiben; aufstehen.
**site**, *n.* die Lage, Gegend. [Lat. *situs* (*sinere*, 'set or put down').]
**sithe** = scythe.
**sitting**, *n.* das Sitzen; Brüten; die Sitzung; Sitzzeit. **at one —**, eines Sitzens. **-place**, *n.* der Sitz. **-room**, *n.* das Wohnzimmer.
**situate(d)**, *part. adj.* liegend, gelegen, befindlich. [Lat. *situatus* (*situare*, 'place').]
**situation**, *n.* die Lage, Gegend; der Zustand; die Anstellung, Stelle, Condition.
**six**, *adj.* sechs. *n.* die Sechs. **be at sixes and sevens**, in Unordnung sein.
**six-fold**, *adj.* sechsfach, sechsfältig.
**sixteen**, *adj.* sechzehn.
**sixteenth**, *adj.* sechzehnt (der sechzehnte *etc.*) *n.* das Sechzehntel.
**sixth**, *adj.* sechst (der sechste *etc.*). *n.* das Sechstel; (*Mus.*) die Sexte.
**sixthly**, *adv.* sechstens, zum sechsten.
**sixtieth**, *adj.* sechzigst.
**sixty**, *adj.* sechzig.
**sizable**, *adj.* von gehöriger Größe; **verhältnißmäßig**, ansehnlich.

**1. size,** *n.* die Größe, das Maß, die Länge, der Umfang; das Format. [abbr. of *assize.*]
**2. size,** *n.* der Kleister, die Pappe; das Plantzwasser (der Buchbinder); die Schlemme.
**size,** *tr.* die gehörige Größe geben, justiren; bestimmen, festsetzen.
**sized,** *adj.* von (einer gewissen) Größe. **common-,** *adj.* von gewöhnlicher Größe. **middle-,** *adj.* von mittler Größe.
**sizar,** *n.* der arme Student, Famulus.
**skald,** *n.* der Skalde, Barde. [Icel.]
**skate,** *n.* der Schlittschuh; Engelfisch, glatte Roche.
**skate,** *intr.* Schlittschuh laufen.
**skater,** *n.* der Schlittschuhfahrer (*or* -läufer).
**skein,** *n.* die Docke, der Strähn, Strang (Zwirn *etc.*).
**skeleton,** *n.* das Skelett, Gerippe. [Gr. (*skelein,* 'dry'), 'dried body'.]
**skeptic(al),** *adj.* skeptisch, zweifelsüchtig. **skeptic,** *n.* der Skeptiker, Zweifler. [Gr. *skeptikos* (*skepteslhai,* 'look carefully, view').]
**skepticism,** *n.* der Skepticismus, die Zweifelsucht.
**sketch,** *n.* die Skizze, das Schema, der erste Entwurf, Abriß. **-book,** *n.* das Skizzirbuch. [It. *schizzo.*]
**sketch,** *tr.* (— out) skizziren, entwerfen, abreißen, die Grundlinien zeichnen von.
**sketchy,** *adj.* skizzenhaft.
**skewer,** *n.* der Speiler, hölzerne (*or* eiserne) Spieß.
**skewer,** *tr.* (auf-)speilern, anstecken.
**skid,** *n.* die Hemmkette.
**skiff,** *n.* der Kahn, das Schiffchen, der Nachen.
**skill,** *n.* die Geschicklichkeit, Erfahrenheit. Kenntniß, Kunde; Fertigkeit. [Ags. *scillan,* 'separate'.]
**skilled,** *adj.* bewandert, erfahren, geschickt.
**skillet,** *n.* der kleine Kochtiegel.
**skillful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geschickt, erfahren, kundig, gewandt.
**skim,** *tr. or intr.* (ab-)schäumen; abrahmen. — over, *fig.* leicht über (etwas) hinstreichen, leicht berühren.
**skim,** *n.* der Schaum; *fig.* Abschaum. **-milk,** *n.* die abgerahmte Milch.
**skimmer,** *n.* der Schaumlöffel, Rahmlöffel; der Schermesserschnäbler.
**skimmings,** *pl.* das Abgeschäumte.
**skin,** *n.* die Haut, das Fell; die Schale, Hülse. **-deep,** *adj.* oberflächlich. **-flint,** *n.* der Geizhals.
**skin,** *tr.* häuten, die Haut (Schale, Hülse) abziehen, abbalgen, schinden; mit Haut überziehen, bedecken. — a flint, schinden und schaben.
**skin-less,** *adj.* dünnhäutig.
**skinny,** *adj.* hautartig; blos aus Haut bestehend, mager.
**skip,** *n.* der kleine Sprung, Hupf; (*Mus.*) Sprung.
**skip,** *intr.* hüpfen, springen. *intr.* überhüpfen. — over, überhüpfen, auslassen.
**1. skipper,** *n.* der Hüpfer, Tänzer; Springkäfer; Hornfisch.
**2. skipper,** *n.* der Schiffer (Schiffsherr); Bootsknecht.
**skirmish,** *n.* das Scharmützel, leichte Gefecht, Handgemenge. [see Scharmützel.]
**skirmish,** *intr.* scharmützeln, scharmuziren.
**skirmisher,** *n.* der Scharmuzirer, Streiter.
**skirt,** *n.* der Schooß (eines Rockes *etc.*); die Borte, der Saum, Rand; das Zwerchfell; die Grenze, das Vorholz.
**skirt,** *tr.* besetzen, borden; umgürten; am Rande hinlaufen, umgehen.
**skittish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) flatig, flatisch, scheu; *fig.* flüchtig, luftig; voreilig, rasch; grillenhaft, seltsam. [fr. obsol. *skit,* 'shoot, dart'.]
**skittle,** *n.* der Kegel. **-ground,** *n.* die Kegelbahn. [see preced.]
**skulk,** *intr.* lauschen, lauern, sich verstecken, im Hinterhalte liegen. **skulking-place,** *n.* der Schlupfwinkel.
**skull** = scull.
**skunk,** *n.* das amerikanische Stinkthier, die Stinkratze, der Stunk. [Abenaki.]
**sky,** *n.* der Luftraum, Luft, der (Luft-)Himmel; Himmelsstrich; das Klima; Wetter. **-blue,** *n.* himmelblau. *n.* die himmelblaue Farbe. **-lark,** *n.* die Feldlerche. **-rocket,** *n.* die steigende (fliegende, Signal-)Rakete.
**skyey,** *adj.* luftig, himmlisch.
**slab,** *n.* die Platte, Marmorplatte.
**slabber,** *intr.* geifern; schlabbern. *tr.* begeifern; besudeln; verschütten; vergießen.
**slabby,** *adj.* naß; dick, zäh, klebrig.
**slack,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schlaff, locker; *fig.* schlaff, matt, träge, nachlässig, faul, saumselig.
**slack, -cken,** *tr.* schlaff machen, nachlassen; lösen; locker machen; bröckeln; vermindern, schwächen, löschen; vernachlässigen. *intr.* schlaff *or* locker werden; erschlaffen, abnehmen, hinsinken; zaudern. — lime, Kalk löschen.
**slag,** *n.* die Schlacken.
**slake,** *tr.* löschen, stillen, (ver-)mindern, lindern. *intr.* erlöschen; ermatten, erschlaffen. — lime, Kalk löschen.
**slam,** *tr.* zuschmeißen (eine Thür *etc.*); den Schlemm (alle Stiche) machen.
**slam,** *n.* das Zuschmeißen; (im Kartenspiele) der Schlemm.
**slander,** *tr.* verläumden, verunglimpfen, böse nachreden.
**slander,** *n.* der Schimpf, die Schande; Verläumdung. [Fr. *esclandre* (see *scandal*).]
**slanderer,** *n.* der Verläumder.
**slanderous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verläumderisch, schändlich.
**slang,** *n.* die Gaunersprache, niedere Umgangssprache, der gemeine Ausdruck.
**slant,** *tr.* auf die Seite wenden.
**slant, slanting,** *adj.* schief, quer, überzwerch.
**slap,** *n.* der Klapps, Schlag, die Schlappe, Ohrfeige. **-dash,** *interj. vulg.* paukt! plötzlich.
**slap,** *tr.* klappsen, stark aufschlagen. — one over the face, einem eine Maulschelle geben.
**slash,** *tr.* hauen, streichen, fuchteln. *intr.* um sich hauen, schlitzen.
**slash,** *n.* der Hieb, Streich, die Schramme; der Aufschnitt, Schlitz.
**slate,** *n.* der Schiefer, Schieferstein; die Schiefertafel. **-colored,** *adj.* schieferfarben, schiefergrau. **-pencil,** *n.* der Schieferstift. [akin with *slit.*]
**slate,** *tr.* mit Schiefer decken.
**slater,** *n.* der Schieferdecker.
**slatter,** *intr.* schlumpig einhergehen, schlarfen; linkisch *or* nachlässig sein.
**slattern,** *n.* die Schlumpe.
**slatternly,** *adj. or adv.* **unrein; nachlässig.**
**slaty,** *adv.* schieferartig.
**slaughter,** *n.* das Schlachten, Metzeln, Blutbad, die Niederlage; das Viehschlachten. **-house,** *n.* das Schlachthaus.
**slaughter,** *tr.* schlachten, metzeln, niedermachen, niederhauen; Vieh schlachten.
**slaughterous,** *adj.* mörderisch, blutdürstig.

**slave**, *n.* der Sclave, Knecht; die Sclavin. **-ship**, *n.* das Sclavenschiff. **-trade**, *n.* der Sclavenhandel. [see Sclave.]

**slave**, *intr.* wie ein Slave arbeiten, sich placken.

**1. slaver**, *n.* das Sclavenschiff.

**2. slaver**, *n.* der Geifer, Speichel.

**slaver**, *intr.* geifern. *tr.* mit Geifer besudeln, begeifern.

**slavery**, *n.* die Sclaverei, Knechtschaft; Plackerei.

**slavish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sclavisch, knechtisch.

**Slavonic**, *adj.* slavonisch. *n.* die slavonische Sprache.

**slay**, *O. tr.* erschlagen, tödten, umbringen; schlachten.

**slayer**, *n.* der Todtschläger, Mörder; Schlächter.

**sled**, *n.* die Schleife. **hand—**, *n.* der Handschlitten.

**1. sledge**, *n.* der Schmiedehammer. [akin with *slay.*]

**2. sledge**, *n.* die Schleife, der Schlitten.

**sleek**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glatt; weich, sanft.

**sleek**, *tr.* glätten, aufputzen; weich *or* glatt machen.

**sleekness**, *n.* die Glätte, Politur.

**sleep**, *intr.* schlafen; ruhen; todt sein. — **away** (off), verschlafen; ausschlafen. **a —ing partner**, ein stiller Compagnon.

**sleep**, *n.* der Schlaf.

**sleeper**, *n.* der Schläfer; Winterschläfer; die Haselmaus; der Querbalken; die Grundschwellen.

**sleepless**, *adj.* schlaflos.

**sleepy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schläfrig, faul; schlafend; zum Schlafen.

**sleet**, *n.* Regen und Schnee, der feine Hagel.

**sleet**, *intr.* regnen und schneien, graupeln.

**sleety**, *adj.* regnend und schneiend, klein hagelnd, graupelnd. — **weather**, das Schlackerwetter, Graupelwetter.

**sleeve**, *n.* der Aermel; Blackfisch.

**sleeved**, *adj.* mit Aermeln.

**sleeve-less**, *adj.* ohne Aermel; *fig.* ungereimt, zwecklos. — **errand**, der Aprilgang, Fleischergang.

**sleigh**, *n.* der Schlitten.

**sleight**, *n.* die List, der Kunstgriff, Handgriff. — **of hand**, das Kunststück, der Taschenspielerstreich. [akin with *sly.*]

**slender**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schlank, dünn; *fig.* mager, schwach, geringe, seicht; karg; unzulänglich.

**slice**, *tr.* in Scheiben schneiden; abschneiden; zerschneiden.

**slice**, *n.* die Schnitte, Scheibe; das breite Stück; der Spatel.

**slide**, *intr.* gleiten, schlüpfen; ausgleiten; auf dem Eise gleiten, schleifen. *tr.* gleiten lassen, schieben.

**slide**, *n.* die Eisbahn, Gleitbahn; der leichte Gang, Fluß; ebene Weg; Schieber.

**1. slight**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dünn, schwach; *fig.* klein, unbedeutend, geringfügig, geringe, schlecht; nachlässig, kraftlos; thöricht, einfältig. *n.* die Geringschätzung, Verachtung.

**2. slight**, *n.* = sleight.

**slight**, *tr.* geringe schätzen, verachten, verächtlich behandeln.

**slightness**, *n.* das Dünne, die Schwäche, Kleinheit, Unbedeutendheit; Unaufmerksamkeit, Nachlässigkeit.

**slily**, *see* sly.

**slim**, *adj.* dünn, schlank; schwach, werthlos.

**slime**, *n.* der Schleim; Schlamm.

**slimness**, *n.* die Dünne, Schlankheit, Schwächtigkeit.

**slimy**, *adj.* schleimig; schlammig, verschlammt.

**sling**, *n.* die Schleuder; Schlinge, Binde; Hängbandage; der Wurf, Schlag, Streich.

**sling**, *tr.* schleudern, schlenkern, werfen; schaukeln, baumeln; ziehen, mit Seilen aufziehen, aufhängen.

**slinger**, *n.* der Schleuderer.

**slink**, *O. intr.* schleichen, davon wischen; mißgebären. — **away**, sich wegschleichen, davon machen.

**slink**, *n.* das unzeitige Thier.

**slip**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schlüpfen, gleiten; ausgleiten; entschlüpfen; *fig.* fehlen; sich (im Reden) verschnappen; (heimlich) zustecken, beibringen; fahren lassen, versäumen, übergehen; abstreifen, abwerfen, abschütteln; los lassen.

**slip**, *n.* das Ausgleiten, der Fehltritt; Fehler, das Versehen; Entschlüpfen, Entwischen; der Streifen, das Stückchen (Papier); der Zweig, Stengel; die Leine (für Jagdhunde); Schnur; der Frauenrock, Ueberwurf. **-shod**, *adj.* in Schlappschuhen; *fig.* nachlässig.

**slipper**, *n.* der Pantoffel; der eiserne Hemmschuh; die Schmutzkappe der Kinder.

**slippery**, *adj.* schlüpfrig, glatt; ungewiß, unbeständig, veränderlich; schlau, betrügerisch; schlüpfrig, unkeusch.

**slit**, *tr.* schlitzen, ritzen, aufritzen, aufschlitzen, [spalten.

**slit**, *n.* der Schlitz, Riß, die Ritze, Spalte.

**sliver**, *tr.* schlitzen, spalten, aufritzen; zerschneiden, in Scheiben schneiden.

**sliver**, *n.* das abgeschnittene Stück, die Schnitte.

**slobber** = slabber.

**sloe**, *n.* die Schlehe.

**sloop**, *n.* die Schaluppe, Jacht; das Jachtschiff.

**slop**, *tr.* schlingen; begießen, besudeln.

**1. slop**, *n.* die Pfütze, Lache; der schlechte Trank, die Jauche.

**2. slop**, *n.* die weite Hose, Matrosenkleidung; das fertige Kleid. **-shop**, *n.* die Kleiderbude.

**slope**, *adj.* (*rare*) schräge, schief. *n.* die schiefe Richtung, Schräge; Abdachung, der Abhang.

**slope**, *tr.* schräge *or* schief machen, neigen, senken; schräge ausschneiden, aushöhlen. *intr.* schräge gehen, schief sein, abhangen, abschießen.

**sloppy**, *adj.* naß.

**slot**, *n.* die Spur eines Hirsches, Fährte.

**sloth**, *n.* die Faulheit, Trägheit; das Faulthier.

**slothful**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) träge, faul, verdrossen.

**slouch**, *n.* das Niederhängen des Kopfes; der Kopfhänger; Müßiggänger; plumpe Kerl.

**slouch**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) niederhangen, schlottern; niedergeschlagen sein; den Kopf hängen, schlotterig einhergehen, hintölpeln. — **the hat**, den Hut ins Gesicht drücken.

**slough**, *n.* die Pfütze, der Sumpf, die Kothlache; der Grind, Schorf; Balg.

**slough**, *intr.* sich (vom gesunden Fleische) ablösen, einen Schorf bilden.

**sloven**, *n.* der (das) schmutzige, liederliche Mensch.

**slovenly**, *adj. or adv.* nachlässig, schlumpig, schmutzig, unreinlich, liederlich.

**slow**, *adj* (*adv.* **-ly.**) langsam; unthätig, träge, nachlässig, faul, verdrossen; geistesschwach; bedachtsam; spät. **a — fever**, ein schleichendes Fieber. **-match**, *n.* die Lunte. **-pacing (—gaited)**, *adj.* mit langsamen Schritten. **-worm**, *n.* die Blindschleiche.

**sludge**, *n.* der Koth, Schlamm.

**1. slug**, *n.* die Drohne, der Faullenzer, Zauberer; das Hindernitz; die Wegschnecke.

**2. slug,** *n.* der Klumpen, das Stück Metall (zum Verschießen).
**sluggard,** *n.* der Faullenzer, Träumer. *adj.* träge, faul. [fr. 1. *slug.*]
**sluggish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) träge, faul, schwer, schwerfällig.
**sluice,** *n.* die Schleuse; der Ausfluß. *in comp's,* Schleusen-. [O. Fr. *escluse* (Lat. *excludere,* 'exclude').]
**sluice,** *tr.* durch eine Schleuse ausfließen.
**sluicy,** *adj.* strömend, in Güssen.
**slumber,** *intr.* schlummern, leise schlafen; ruhen.
**slumber,** *n.* der Schlummer, leise Schlaf; die Ruhe.
**slumberous,** *adj.* einschläfernd.
**slur,** *tr.* beflecken, besudeln; (die Noten) schleifen; prellen, hintergehen; verbergen. — over, unterdrücken, übergehen.
**slur,** *n.* der Flecken, Fleck, Schandfleck; Verweis, Vorwurf, Tadel; (*Mus.*) der Schleifer.
**slush,** *n.* der Koth, Schlamm.
**slut,** *n.* die Schlumpe, das schmutzige Weibsbild.
**sluttish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmutzig, unreinlich.
**sly,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schlau, verschlagen, listig, hinterlistig. upon the —, ins Geheime. **-boots,** *n.* der Scheindumme.
**smack,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schmecken; schmatzen; kosten; abschmatzen, laut küssen; klatschen, knallen. — of, *fig.* nach (etwas) schmecken, etwas (davon) an sich haben.
**1. smack,** *n.* der Geschmack; Beigeschmack, Vorschmack; den Mund voll, Bissen, Schluck; der Schmatz, laute Kuß; Patsch, Klatsch.
**2. smack,** *n.* die Schmack(e) (kleines Schiff).
**small,** *adj.* klein; gering; schwach, dünne. — capitals, Capitälchen. — coin (money), Scheidemünze. — pica, die kleine Cicero-Schrift. — rate, die Wohlfeilheit, der geringe Preis; at a — rate, wohlfeil. — sword, der Stoßdegen. — talk, das Geschwätz, Geplauder. **-arms,** *n. pl.* kleine (Schuß-)Waffen. **-beer,** *n.* das schwache Bier, Halbbier. **-clothes,** *n. pl.* die Beinkleider. **-coal,** *n.* die Schmiedekohlen, das Kohlengestäube. **-pox,** *n. pl.* die Blattern, Pocken. **-wares,** *n. pl.* Bandwaaren; Nürnberger Waaren.
**small,** *n.* der dünne Theil, die Schwäche, das Kleine. the — of the back, das (Rück-)Kreuz.
**smallish,** *adj.* etwas klein, winzig.
**smallness,** *n.* die Kleinheit, Kleinlichkeit; die Schwäche; Zartheit, Sanftheit. [Schmalt.]
**smalt,** *n.* die Schmalte; das blaue Glas. [see
**smaragd,** *n.* der Smaragd. [Lat. *smaragdus.*]
**smaragdine,** *adj.* smaragden, von Smaragd.
**smart,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmerzhaft; beißend, spitzig, stechend, scharf; munter, frisch; lebhaft; geputzt, prächtig.
**smart,** *n.* der heftige Schmerz, die Schärfe, das Brennen.
**smart,** *intr.* schmerzen, wehe thun; leiden, büßen. you shall — for it, du sollst es empfinden.
**smash,** *tr.* in Stücke zerschmeißen, zerschmettern.
**smash,** *n.* der Fall, Schmiß.
**smatter,** *intr.* oberflächlich sprechen, plaudern; oberflächliche Kenntniß haben.
**smatter(ing),** *n.* oberflächliche *or* seichte Kenntniß.
**smear,** *tr.* schmieren, beschmieren.
**smear,** *n.* die Salbe.
**smeary,** *adj.* schmierig, schmutzig.
**smell,** *tr. or intr.* riechen; ausspüren, (aus)wittern; schnüffeln. — of, nach (etwas) riechen *or* schmecken; *fig.* einen Anstrich haben von. — out, ausspüren, ausfindig machen.
**smell,** *n.* der Geruch.
**smelt,** *n.* der Stint, Spierling.
**smelt,** *tr.* (Erz) schmelzen.
**smeltery,** *n.* die Schmelzhütte.
**smelting,** *n.* das Schmelzen.
**smew,** *n.* die Tauchente.
**smile,** *intr.* lächeln (at, über); freundlich sehen. — upon, anlächeln; *fig.* begünstigen.
**smile,** *n.* das Lächeln, der freundliche (holde) Blick.
**smirch,** *tr.* verdunkeln, beflecken.
**smirk,** *intr.* auf eine alberne Art freundlich sehen, schmunzeln, lächeln.
**smite,** *O. tr. or intr.* schlagen, schmeißen; tödten, erschlagen; fällen, hinstrecken, schmettern, treffen; züchtigen (in der Bibel), strafen; (durch eine Leidenschaft) einnehmen, rühren.
**smith,** *n.* der Schmied.
**smithery,** *n.* die Schmiede; die Schmiedearbeit.
**smithy,** *n.* die Schmiede.
**smock,** *n.* das Frauenhemd. **-frock,** *n.* der (Fuhrmanns-)Kittel, das Staubhemd.
**smoke,** *n.* der Rauch, Dampf, Dunst.
**smoke,** *tr. or intr.* rauchen; dampfen; (Tabak) rauchen, schmauchen; räuchern; riechen, wittern, ausspüren.
**smoke-less,** *adj.* ohne Rauch, rauchlos.
**smoker,** *n.* der (Tabak-)Raucher; (Fleisch-) Räucherer. [dampfend.
**smoky,** *adj.* rauchig, räucherig, voll Rauch,
**smooth,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glatt, eben; geschoren; sanft, gelinde, stille, ruhig (vom Wasser); *fig.* milde, sanftmüthig, lieblich. **-faced,** *adj.* platt von Gesicht; freundlich, hold. **-haired,** *adj.* glatthaarig. **-tongued,** *adj.* glattzüngig, schmeichlerisch, von süßen Worten.
**smooth,** *tr.* glätten, ebenen, poliren; sanft *or* weich machen; *fig.* mildern; besänftigen, stillen. — the way, den Weg bahnen.
**smother,** *tr.* dämpfen; ersticken, unterdrücken. *intr.* dampfen; erstickt werden; unterdrückt sein.
**smother,** *n.* der Rauch, Dampf.
**smoulder,** *intr.* rauchen, dampfen, ersticken.
**smug,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sauber, schmuck, nett, geputzt.
**smuggle,** *tr.* Schleichhandel treiben, schmuggeln, (ein)schwärzen.
**smuggler,** *n.* der Schleichhändler, Schmuggler, Schwärzer; das Schmugglerschiff.
**smut,** *n.* der Schmutz, Ruß; Brand (an Gewächsen); die Schmutzigkeit im Ausdrucke, Zoten.
**smut,** *tr.* berußen, (be)schmutzen, besudeln. *intr.* brandig werden.
**smutch,** *tr.* berußen, schwärzen, beschmutzen.
**smutty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) schmutzig, räucherig; garstig, zotenhaft; brandig (von Gewächsen).
**snack,** *n.* der Antheil, Theil; die hastige Mahlzeit. go snacks with one, mit einem zu gleichen Theilen gehen.
**snaffle,** *n.* das Nasenband, die Wassertrense.
**snaffle,** *tr.* im Zaume halten.
**snag,** *n.* der kurze Zweig, Höcker.
**snagged,** *adj.* höckerig, knorrig, warzig.
**snail,** *n.* die Schnecke.
**snake,** *n.* die Schlange. hooded —, die Brillenschlange. [lerlistig.
**snaky,** *adj.* mit Schlangen; schlangenartig; hin-
**snap,** *tr. or intr.* schnappen; erschnappen; aufschnappen, fangen, haschen, erhaschen; beißen; abschnappen, abbrücken; brechen, zerbrechen; plötzlich abbrechen; scharf anlassen, (mit Worten) anfahren. — one up (short), einen anfahren, anschnarchen; *vulg.* anschnauzen. — one's fingers at, (einem) ein Schnippchen schlagen.

**snap,** *n.* das Schnappen; plötzliche Abbrechen, der Bruch, Schnapp; das Zubeißen; Schnippchen; Erschnappen, der Diebstahl; Biß; Bissen, Brocken; Schmarotzer; Krach, Knall.
**snappish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) beißig, beißend, anfahrend, auffahrend; schnippisch.
**snare,** *n.* die Schlinge, der Fallstrick.
**snare,** *tr.* verstricken, verwickeln, umgarnen, fangen.
**snarl,** *intr.* knurren, brummen, murren.
**snatch,** *tr. or intr.* greifen, zufahren, zuschnappen, haschen; ergreifen, erschnappen, erhaschen; raffen, an sich reißen, wegreißen. — **at,** nach etwas haschen. — **away,** wegschnappen, wegraffen.
**snatch,** *n.* der schnelle Griff, das Erhaschen, Wegreißen; die schnell vorübergehende Handlung; das schnell Ergriffene; der Bissen, das Bischen. **by snatches,** ruckweise. **snatches of sunshine,** die kurzen Sonnenblicke.
**sneak,** *intr.* schleichen, ducken, kriechen; sich niedrig benehmen.
**sneak,** *n.* der Schleicher, Kriecher.
**sneaking,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kriechend, niederträchtig; armselig, filzig, geizig.
**sneer,** *intr.* höhnisch lächeln, hohnlachen, grinsen, die Nase rümpfen; spötteln, sticheln (at, über).
**sneer,** *n.* das Hohnlachen, Grinsen, der Spott, Hohn, die höhnische Miene, das Nasenrümpfen.
**sneeze,** *intr.* niesen.
**sneeze,** *n.* das Niesen.
**snicker,** *intr.* heimlich lachen, kichern, ins Fäustchen lachen.
**sniff,** *intr.* schnauben, schnüffeln, schnuppern. *tr.* einathmen.
**sniff,** *n.* das Schnauben, Schnüffeln.
**snigger** = snicker.
**snip,** *tr.* (mit der Scheere) schneiden, zuschneiden, einschneiden.
**snip,** *n.* der Schnitt (mit der Scheere); Schnitzel, das Stückchen.
**snipe,** *n.* die Schnepfe.
**snivel,** *n.* der Nasenschleim, Nasentropfen.
**snivel,** *intr.* eine triefende Nase *or* den Schnupfen haben, den Nasenschleim laufen lassen; schluchzen, weinen, schreien.
**snivelling, -lly,** *adj.* triefnasig, *vulg.* rotzig; ekelhaft, verächtlich; weinend.
**snore,** *intr.* schnarchen.
**snore,** *n.* das Schnarchen.
**snort,** *intr.* schnauben, schnaufen.
**snot,** *n.* der Nasenschleim, *vulg.* Rotz.
**snot,** *tr.* (die Nase) schnäuzen.
**snotty,** *adj. vulg.* rotzig.
**snout,** *n.* die Schnauze, der Rüssel, die Nase; Röhre, der Schnabel, das Mundstück.
**snouted,** *adj.* mit einer Schnauze, geschnäbelt.
**snouty,** *adj.* schnauzenähnlich.
**1. snow,** *n.* der Schnee. **-ball,** *n.* der Schneeball. **-drop,** *n.* der Schneetropfen, das Schneeglöckchen. **-plough,** *n.* der Schneepflug. **-storm,** *n.* der Schneesturm.
**2. snow,** *n.* die Schnaue, das Schnauschiff.
**snow,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schneien, mit Schnee bestreuen. **it snows,** es schneit.
**snowy,** *adj.* schneeig, beschneit; *fig.* schneeweiß; rein.
**snub,** *tr.* schelten, anschnauzen; anfahren; einen Verweis geben, (ab-)kippen, stutzen, stümpfen. **-nose,** *n.* die Stülpnase. **-nosed,** *adj.* stülpnasig.
**snuff,** *n.* der Schnupftabak; die Schnuppe, Schnäuze; das Stümpchen Licht, der Rest; *fig.* der Unwille, Verdruß, Zorn. **take —,** schnupfen. **-box,** *n.* die Schnupftabaksdose.
**snuff,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) schnupfen, in die Nase ziehen; schnäuzen, putzen (das Licht); schnauben; *fig.* übel nehmen, sich ärgern, zürnen.
**snuffers** (*or* **a pair of —**), *n. pl.* die Lichtputze, Lichtschere. [seln.
**snuffle,** *intr.* durch die Nase reden, nieseln, näseln.
**snuffles,** *n. pl.* der flüssige *or* fließende Schnupfen.
**snuffy,** *adj.* nach Schnupftabak riechend *or* damit besudelt; mit Lichtschnuppe besudelt.
**snug,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wohleingerichtet, bequem, heimlich; eingehüllt, eingeschlossen, warm; geborgen, versteckt, verborgen.
**snug,** *intr.* sich fügen, sich anschmiegen, warm liegen.
**snuggle,** *intr.* sich schmiegen, nahe liegen, sich einwickeln, warm liegen.
**so,** *adv. or conj.* so, also, auf diese Weise; daher, folglich, mithin; wenn, wenn nur, wofern; nun; so sei es, gut, wohl, et. **if it be —,** wenn dem so ist. **and — forth,** und so weiter. **— much the better,** desto besser. **— —,** so so, so ziemlich, so leidlich, mittelmäßig; nicht besonders. **Mr. — and —,** Herr N. N.
**soak,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) einweichen, durchweichen, durchnässen, beizen; einsaugen, einziehen; in der Weiche liegen, weichen; sich einziehen, eindringen; unmäßig trinken, zechen.
**soak,** *n.* die Einweichung.
**soap,** *n.* die Seife. **-boiler,** *n.* der Seifensieder. **-stone, -rock,** *n.* der Seifenstein, Speckstein. **-suds,** *n. pl.* die Seifenlauge. [Lat. *sapo.*]
**soap,** *tr.* seifen, beseifen, einseifen.
**soapy,** *adj.* seifig, seifenartig.
**soar,** *intr.* (in der Höhe) schweben; sich aufschwingen, hoch fliegen, sich erheben, steigen. [Fr. *essorer* (Lat. *ex, aura,* 'air').]
**sob,** *intr.* schluchzen, stöhnen, seufzen.
**sober,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mäßig, nüchtern; ernsthaft, feierlich; bescheiden, züchtig; gelassen, ruhig, bedachtsam. **-minded,** *adj.* mäßig, ruhig, ernst; moralisch gesinnt. [Fr. *sobre* (Lat. *sobrius*).]
**sober,** *tr.* nüchtern machen, mäßigen, dämpfen.
**sobriety,** *n.* die Mäßigkeit; Nüchternheit; Ernsthaftigkeit; Bescheidenheit, Gelassenheit, ruhige Haltung.
**soc,** *n.* die Gerichtsbarkeit, der Gerichtsbezirk; die Frohnfreiheit; der Mühlzwang. [L. Lat. *soca.*]
**socage,** *n.* das Dienstlehen; die Frohne, der Bauerndienst; das Frohngut. [see preced.]
**socager,** *n.* der Dienstmann, Fröhner.
**sociability,** *n.* die Geselligkeit, Gesellschaftlichkeit, Umgänglichkeit.
**sociable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gesellig, gesellschaftlich, umgänglich; vereinbar. [Fr. (Lat. *socius,* 'companion').]
**social,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesellschaftlich, umgänglich; gesellig. [see preced.]
**sociality,** *n.* die Geselligkeit, Gesellschaftlichkeit.
**society,** *n.* die Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft, der Verein, die Societät. [Lat. *societas* (*socius,* 'companion').]
**Socinian,** *n.* der Socinianer. *adj.* socinianisch. [Lat. *Socinus,* founder.]
**sock,** *n.* die Socke; der Soccus (niedrige Schuh); *fig.* das Lustspiel. [Lat. *soccus,* 'low shoe'.]
**socket,** *n.* die Dille, Scheide, Röhre; Höhle, Augenhöhle; Zahnhöhle; Lade; der Säulenfuß. [fr. preced.]

**Socratic,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ally.**) **sokratisch,** wie Sokrates, auf sokratische Art.

**sod,** *n.* der Rasen, das Stück Rasen, die Erdscholle, **Sode.** *adj.* aus Rasen gemacht, Rasen-.

**sod,** *tr.* mit Rasen belegen, berasen.

**soda,** *n.* die **Soda,** Salzasche, das Aschensalz; der Glasschmelz. **-water,** *n.* das **Sodawasser.** [Ital. (Lat. *salsus,* 'salt').]

**sodality,** *n.* die Gesellschaft, Zunft; Brüderschaft. [Lat. *sodalitas* (*sodalis,* 'companion').]

**soddy,** *adj.* rasig, mit Rasen bedeckt.

**sodomite,** *n.* der **Sodomit.**

**sodomy,** *n.* die widernatürliche **Unzucht, Sodomie.** [vice of *Sodom.*]

**soever,** *adv. in comp's.* nur immer, auch immer. how great —, wie groß es auch sei. how many —, so viel ihrer auch sind. of what quality —, beschaffen wie es wolle; noch so vornehm. [(Arab.).]

**sofa,** *n.* der (das) **Sopha,** Ruhebett. [Fr.

**soft,** *adj.* or *adv.* (*also adv.* **–ly.**) weich, milde, gelinde, mürbe; nachgiebig; leise, sacht; ruhig, gemächlich; zart, zärtlich, empfindsam, lieblich; schwach, weichlich. **-hearted,** *adj.* weichherzig, mitleidig.

**soften,** *tr.* weich machen, erweichen; besänftigen; mildern, lindern; versüßen; verzärteln, schwächen. *intr.* weich werden, gelinder werden, sich besänftigen.

**softness,** *n.* die Weichheit; Sanftheit, Sanftmuth, Milde; Weichlichkeit, Zagheit, der Kleinmuth.

**soggy,** *adj.* feucht, von Dampf rauchend.

**soho!** *interj.* he! he da! höre doch!

**soil,** *tr.* beschmutzen, besudeln; düngen, misten. [Fr. *souiller.*]

**soil,** *n.* der Boden, Grund, das (Acker-)Land; der Schmutz, Koth; Mist. native —, der vaterländische Boden, das Geburtsland, Vaterland, die Heimath. [O. Fr. (Lat. *solum*).]

**sojourn,** *intr.* sich aufhalten, verweilen, bleiben. [Fr. *séjourner* (*sé,* Lat. *sub,* 'under', *jour,* 'day').]

**sojourn,** *n.* der Aufenthalt, das Verweilen.

**1. sol,** *n.* der Sou, **Sol,** französische Stüber.

**2. sol,** *n.* die Sonne.

**3. sol,** *n.* (der fünfte Hauptton der Tonleiter) das *G.* [It.]

**solace,** *n.* der Trost, die Erquickung, Linderung, Erheiterung. [Fr. (Lat. *solari,* 'console').]

**solace,** *tr.* trösten, erquicken, erfreuen.

**solan-goose,** *n.* die schottische Gans, Rothgans.

**solar,** *adj.* zur Sonne gehörig; **solarisch;** Sonnen-. — spots, die Sonnenflecken. — system, das Solar-system. — year, das Sonnenjahr. [Lat. *solaris* (*sol,* 'sun').]

**solder,** *tr.* (— up, zusammen) löthen; verbinden, zusammenfügen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *solidare,* 'make solid').]

**solder,** *n.* das Loth, die Löthe.

**soldier,** *n.* der Soldat, Kriegsmann. [O. Fr. (Lat. *solidus,* 'piece of money', pay of a soldier).]

**soldierlike, -ly,** *adj.* **soldatisch,** militärisch, kriegsmännisch.

**soldiership,** *n.* das **soldatische** Wesen; der Soldatenstand.

**soldiery,** *n.* die **Soldateska;** das Kriegsvolk, die Soldaten.

**1. sole,** *n.* die (Fuß-)Sohle; Schuhsohle.

**2. sole,** *n.* die Zunge (Art Platifisch), **Scholle.** [Fr.]

**sole,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) allein, einzig, bloß; unverheirathet, ledig. — heir, der Universalerbe. [Lat. *solus,* 'alone'.]

**sole,** *tr.* besohlen.

**solecism,** *n.* der **Solözismus,** eigenthümliche (Sprach-)Fehler. [Fr. *solécism* (Gr. *solikos,* 'speaking as in the colony *Zoloi,* Cilic.).]

**solecistic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) sprachwidrig, barbarisch.

**solemn,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) feierlich, festlich, prächtig; ernst, glaubhaft. [Lat. *solemnis.*]

**solemnity,** *n.* die Feierlichkeit, religiöse Ceremonie; der feierliche Zug; der Ernst.

**solemnization,** *n.* die Feier, feierliche Begehung.

**solemnize,** *tr.* feiern, feierlich begehen.

**sol-fa,** *intr.* (*Mus.*) **solfeggiren** *or* solmisiren. [Ital. *sol-fa,* 'gamut'.]

**solicit,** *tr.* dringend bitten, (um etwas) anhalten, anliegen; (an)fordern, verlangen; anreizen, treiben; belästigen, plagen. [Lat. *sollicitare* (*sollicitus,* 'violently moved').]

**solicitation,** *n.* das Anhalten, das dringende Bitten, Ansuchen; (An-)Fordern; die Anreizung; das Treiben, Belästigen.

**solicitor,** *n.* Anhaltend *or* Ansuchend (*part's as n.*), Anforderer, Anhalter; Anwalt (im Civilprocesse), Procurator (in der Kanzellei), Sachwalter. — general, der General-Procurator, Staatsanwalt.

**solicitous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ängstlich, sorgfältig, bekümmert, sorgsam, besorgt, unruhig.

**solicitude,** *n.* die Bekümmerniß, Sorge, Sorgfalt, Sorglichkeit, Aengstlichkeit.

**solid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) fest, gedrungen, gediegen, massiv, **solid;** kubisch; körperlich; *fig.* echt, wirklich, zuverlässig, wahrhaft; haltbar, gründlich; reell, solid, gut (in Hinsicht auf Zahlungsfähigkeit). — angle, der körperliche Winkel, die Ecke. [Lat. *solidus* (*solum,* 'ground, soil').]

**solid,** *n.* der feste Körper.

**solidification,** *n.* das Verdichten.

**solidify,** *tr.* verdichten. [see *solid* and *-fy.*]

**solidity,** *n.* die Festigkeit, Dichtheit, Gedrungenheit; Echtheit, Wahrheit, Gründlichkeit; **Solidität,** Creditfähigkeit (eines Hauses).

**solidungulous,** *adj.* ganzhufig, einhufig. [Lat. *solidus,* 'solid', *ungula,* 'hoof'.]

**soliloquize,** *intr.* ein Selbstgespräch halten.

**soliloquy,** *n.* das Alleingespräch, Selbstgespräch, der Monolog. [Lat. *soliloquium* (*solus,* 'alone', *loqui,* 'speak').]

**solitary,** *adj.* einsam; öde, abgelegen; einzeln. *n.* der Einsiedler. [Lat. *solitarius* (*solus,* 'alone').]

**solitude,** *n.* die Einsamkeit; Oede, Einöde, Wüste. [Fr. (Lat. *solus,* 'alone').]

**solmisation,** *n.* das Scalasingen *or* Spielen, Solfeggiren. [Fr.]

**solo,** *n.* das **Solo.** — parts, Solostimmen. [It. (Lat. *solus,* 'alone').]

**Solomon,** *n.* **Salomo.** —'s seal, das Salomo(n)s Siegel, die Weißwurz.

**solstice,** *n.* die Sonnenwende. summer —, die Sommersonnenwende. [Lat. *solstitium* (Lat. *sol,* 'sun', *sistere,* 'stay').]

**solstitial,** *adj.* zur Sonnenwende gehörig. points, *pl.* die Sonnenwendepunkte.

**solubility,** *n.* die Auflöslichkeit, Auflösbarkeit.

**soluble,** *adj.* auflöslich, auflösbar. [Lat. *solubilis* (*solvere,* 'solve').]

**solution,** *n.* die Auflösung, Trennung; Lösung; das Aufgelöste.

**solvability = solvency.**

**solvable,** *adj.* auflöslich, zu lösen, erklärbar; zahlungsfähig. [Fr., see next.]

**solve,** *tr.* auflösen, lösen (eine schwierige Frage); enthüllen, erklären. [Lat. *solvere.*]

**solvency,** *n.* die Zahlungsfähigkeit, Solvabilität, Solvenz.

**solvent,** *adj.* zahlungsfähig, **solvent**; lösend, auflösend. *n.* das Auflösungsmittel.

**somatist,** *n.* der Geisteslaugner, Materialist [fr. Gr. *sôma,* 'body'.]

**somatology,** *n.* die Körperlehre, **Somatologie.** [Gr. *sôma,* 'body': *-logy.*]

**sombre,** *adj.* dunkel, düster; trübe, schwermüthig.

**some,** *pron. adj.* irgend ein, irgend, etwas, ungefähr; ein, einige, etliche, gewisse. — such, solch, solch ein (eine, eines), dergleichen. — time or other, irgend ein Mal. — one, Jemand, irgend Einer. **-body,** *n.* Jemand, Einer; Person von Ansehen, he thinks himself to be — body, er bildet sich nichts Kleines ein. **-how,** *adv.* auf irgend eine Art, irgend wie. **-thing,** *n., pron. adj. or adv.* ein Ding; Theil; die kleine Entfernung; etwas, ein wenig; einigermaßen. **-time,** *adv.* einst, ehedem, ehemals, ehemalig, vormals; ein Mal; dereinst. **-times,** *adv.* zuweilen, manchmal. **-what,** *n. adj. or adv.* Etwas; ein wenig, etwas. **-where,** *adv.* irgendwo. **-where else,** anderswo. **-whither,** *adv.* (else, anders) irgend wohin.

**somersault, -set,** *n.* der Purzelbaum, Luftsprung. [Fr. *soubresaut* (Lat. *supra,* 'over', *saltus,* 'leap').]

**somnambulation,** *n.* das Nachtwandeln. [Lat. *somnus,* 'sleep', *ambulare,* 'walk about'.]

**somnambulism,** *n.* der **Somnambulismus,** die Mondsüchtigkeit.

**somnambulist,** *n.* der Nachtwandler, Somnambule.

**somniferous, -fic,** *adj.* schlafbringend, einschläfernd. — potion, der Schlaftrunk. [Lat. *somnifer* (*somnus,* 'sleep', *ferre,* 'bring').]

**somnolence, -cy,** *n.* die Schläfrigkeit, Schlafsucht.

**somnolent,** *adj.* schläfrig. [Fr. (Lat. *somnus,* 'sleep').]

**son,** *n.* der **Sohn**; Abkömmling. — of God, Gottessohn. — in-law, der Schwiegersohn, Eidam.

**sonata,** *n.* die **Sonate.** [It. (Lat. *sonare,* 'sound').]

**song,** *n.* der Gesang, das Lied; Gedicht. (a mere) —, eine Kleinigkeit. old —, die alte Leier; eine Kleinigkeit.

**songster,** *n.* der Sänger; Singvogel.

**songstress,** *n.* die Sängerin.

**sonnet,** *n.* das Sonnett, Klanggedicht, kleine Gedicht. [Fr. (Lat. *sonus,* 'sound').]

**sonnetteer,** *n.* der Sonnettendichter; Reimer, Leirer, Reimschmied. [see preced.]

**sonorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tönend, hellklingend, hochklingend; wohlklingend. [Lat. *sonorus* (*sonor,* 'sound').]

**sonorousness,** *n.* das Hellklingen, der Hochklang; Wohlklang.

**sonship,** *n.* das **Sohnsverhältniß,** die **Sohnschaft.**

**soon,** *adv.* bald; bereitwillig, gern. as — as, so bald als. I would as —, ich möchte eben so gern. **sooner,** *comp.* eher, früher; I would —er, ich wollte lieber. no —er than, nicht sobald als, kaum. **soonest,** *sup.* ehestens, am ehesten. **at the —est,** ehestens, sobald als möglich.

**soot,** *n.* der **Ruß.**

**soot,** *tr.* berußen, mit Ruß düngen.

**sooth,** *n.* die Wahrheit. for — (in —), **traun,** in Wahrheit. — to say, die Wahrheit zu sagen.

**soothe,** *tr.* besänftigen, beruhigen, befriedigen; schmeicheln, beschönigen.

**sooth-say,** *intr.* wahrsagen, prophezeien.

**soothsayer,** *n.* der **Wahrsager.**

**sootish,** *adj.* rußicht.

**sooty,** *adj.* rußig, berußt; rußartig.

**sop,** *n.* der eingetunkte Bissen, Schluck; die Tunke; Stillungsmittel; die Bestechung.

**sop,** *tr.* tunken, eintunken.

**sophism,** *n.* das **Sophisma,** der Trugschluß, Scheingrund. [Gr. *sophisma* (*sophos,* 'wise').]

**sophist,** *n.* der Sophist, Lehrer der Philosophie.

**sophister,** *n.* der **Sophist.**

**sophistic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) sophistisch, spitzfindig, trügerisch, trüglich.

**sophisticate,** *tr.* verfälschen.

**sophistication,** *n.* die Verfälschung; Verfälschtheit.

**sophistry,** *n.* die **Sophisterei,** Trugvernünftelei.

**sophomore,** *n.* der **Sophomore** (*Am.* Student zweites Jahres). [Gr. *sophos,* 'wise', *-more,* uncertain.]

**soporific,** *adj.* einschläfernd, Schlaf machend, narkotisch. [Lat. *sopor,* 'sleep, *facere,* 'make'.]

**soprano,** *n.* der Discant, **Sopran,** die Oberstimme. [Ital. (Lat. *sopra,* 'above').]

**sorbent** = absorbent.

**sorcerer,** *n.* der Zauberer, Hexenmeister. [Fr. *sorcier* (Lat. *sors,* 'fate').]

**sorceress,** *n.* die Hexe, Zauberin.

**sorcerous,** *adj.* Zauber enthaltend, zauberisch, zauberhaft.

**sorcery,** *n.* die Magie, Zauberei, Hexerei, der Zauber.

**sordid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schmutzig, garstig, unflätig; gemein, niederträchtig; karg, geizig, filzig. [Lat. *sordidus.*]

1. **sore,** *n.* das Geschwür, der Schaden; die schmerzhafte Stelle. **eye —,** *n. fig.* der Dorn im Auge.

2. **sore,** *n.* der junge Hirsch; junge Falke. [Fr.]

**sore,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wund, schmerzhaft, böse; wehe, empfindlich, reizbar; heftig, schwer, arg; mühsam, beschwerlich.

**sorites,** *n.* der **Sorites,** Kettenschluß, Häufelschluß. [Lat. (Gr. *sôros,* 'heap').]

**sorrel,** *n.* (wild —) der Sauerampfer; die Röthlichkeit. [Fr. *surelle* (*sur,* 'sour').]

**sorrel,** *adj.* röthlich, gelbroth, falb. — horse, der Rothfuchs, Gelbfuchs. bright (light) —, lichtbraun. [O. Fr. *sore,* 'yellowish'.]

**sorrow,** *intr.* trauern, weh sein, traurig sein, sich betrüben, sich kümmern, sich grämen, leiden.

**sorrow,** *n.* die Betrübniß, Kümmerniß, Trauer, Sorge; das (die) Trübsal, Leiden, der Kummer. to my (our) —, leider!

**sorrowful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) traurig, sorgenvoll, betrübt, kummervoll; elend, kläglich.

**sorrow-less,** *adj.* sorgenlos.

**sorry,** *adj.* traurig, weh; betrübt, bekümmert (of, at, über); kläglich, jämmerlich, elend. I am — for it, es ist (thut) mir leid, es kränkt mich.

**sort,** *n.* die Sorte, Gattung, Qualität; Classe, der Stand, Rang; die Art, Weise. the common —, das gemeine Volk. in some —, gewisser Maßen. in any —, auf irgend eine Weise. out of —s, ungehalten, verdrießlich, traurig. [Fr. *sorte* (Lat. *sors,* 'lot').]

**sort,** *tr.* sortiren, aussuchen, aussondern, ausrangiren; zusammenstellen, anpassen, verbinden;

wählen. *intr.* sich verbinden; passen, sich schicken, angehen, taugen.

**sortable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) **sortirbar; paßlich.**

**sortie,** *n.* der Ausfall. [Fr. (*sortir,* 'go out').]

**sortilege,** *n.* das Loosen, Werfen des Looses. [Fr. (Lat. *sors,* 'lot', *legere,* 'gather').]

**sortilegious,** *adj.* das Loosen betreffend.

**sortment,** *n.* das Assortiment, Sortiment(=Lager), Verkauf=Lager. [see *sort.*]

**sot,** *n.* der Thor, Dummkopf, Tölpel. [Fr.]

**sot,** *intr.* sich dumm trinken, sich begießen. *tr.* dumm machen, verblüffen, betäuben, verlappern.

**sottish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dumm, albern, tölpelhaft; betrunken, versoffen.

**sou,** *n.* der Sou (französische Kupfermünze).

**soul,** *n.* die Seele, der Geist, das Wesen; Lebensprincip: *in comp's,* seelen=(Seelen=). **all souls,** aller Seelen. poor —! *vulg.* armer Mensch! armer Wicht! with all my —, von ganzer Seele. upon my —, bei meiner Seele.

**soul-less,** *adj.* **seelenlos,** leblos; feige, verzagt; gefühllos.

**sound,** *adj. or adv.* (*adv. also* **-ly.**) **gesund;** gut und wohlbehalten, unversehrt; ganz, ungestört; stark, kräftig; richtig, bündig, gründlich; rechtgläubig.

**1. sound,** *n.* der **Sund** (die Meerenge).

**2. sound,** *n.* der Ton, Schall, Klang, Laut.

**3. sound,** *n.* die **Sonde,** das Fühleisen. [Fr. *sonde.*]

**1. sound,** *intr.* schallen, lauten, tönen, klingen. *tr.* (ein Instrument) schallen lassen, ertönen lassen, blasen; *fig.* verkünden, ausposaunen. [Lat. *sonare.*]

**2. sound,** *tr. or intr.* das Senkblei (aus) werfen, mit der **Sonde** *or* dem Bleiloth untersuchen, sondiren, antiefen; *fig.* ausforschen, ausholen. **sounding-line,** *n.* die Bleischnur, Lothlinie. [see 3. *sound,* n.].

**soundings,** *n. pl.* die Tiefen, der tiefe Ankergrund; die **Sondirungen;** See=Kennung.

**sound-less,** *adj.* **klanglos,** lautlos, unergründlich.

**soundness,** *n.* die **Gesundheit,** Stärke; Festigkeit, Gründlichkeit; Unverdorbenheit; Unverletztheit.

**soup,** *n.* die **Suppe,** (Fleisch=)Brühe. [Fr. *soupe* (Germ.).]

**sour,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **sauer;** bitter, herbe, scharf; *fig.* strenge, rauh; mürrisch, sauer; höhnisch; widrig; empfindlich.

**sour,** *tr.* **säuern,** sauer machen; *fig.* verbittern, verleiden; erbittern, erzürnen. *intr.* sauer werden, sauern; unzufrieden (mürrisch) werden, sauer sehen, zürnen.

**source,** *n.* die Quelle, der Ursprung. [Fr. (Lat. *surgere,* 'spring up').]

**sourish,** *adj.* **säuerlich.**

**sourness,** *n.* die **Säure;** Strenge; das Sauersehen; die Bitterkeit, Widrigkeit.

**souse,** *n.* die Pökelbrühe, der Pökel; das Pökelfleisch; die gepökelten Ohren und Füße vom Schweine. [same as *sauce.*] [Hui.

**souse,** *adv.* rapps, schwapps, plötzlich, heftig, im

**1. souse,** *tr.* pökeln, einpökeln, einsalzen; eintauchen, einweichen, durchweichen.

**2. souse,** *tr.* niederschießen, herfallen, stoßen auf (von Raubvögeln).

**south,** *n.* der Süden, Süd, die Südgegend, der Mittag. *adj. or adv.* südlich, südwärts, aus Süden. **-east,** *n.* **Südost. -east(ern),** *adj.* **südöstlich. -sea,** *n.* die **Südsee. -wester,** *n.* ein starker **Südwestwind. -western,** *adj.* **südwestlich. -wind,** *n.* **der Südwind.**

**southerly, -rn,** *adj.* **südlich,** mittägig.

**southing,** *adj.* südlich, nach Süden gehend. *n.* die südliche Richtung; (*Ast.*) der Durchgang eines Himmelskörpers durch die Mittagslinie; der Unterschied der Breite den ein nach Süden segelndes Schiff macht.

**southmost,** *adj.* ganz in Süden, südlichst.

**southward,** *adv.* südlich, südwärts.

**souvenir,** *n.* das Andenken, Souvenir. [Fr. (Lat. *sub-venire,* 'come up to mind').]

**sovereign,** *adj.* unumschränkt, unbeschränkt, souverän; oberherrlich, landesherrlich; allerhöchst. *n.* der **Souverän,** unumschränkte Fürst, Landesfürst, Oberherr, Selbstherrscher; der Souverän (englische Goldmünze von 20s.) [Fr. *souverain* (Lat. *super,* 'above').]

**sovereignty,** *n.* die Unumschränktheit, **Souveränität,** Landeshoheit, Oberherrschaft; höchste Vortrefflichkeit.

**sow,** *n.* die Sau; die Sau, der Metallklumpen; die Assel, der Tausendfuß.

**sow,** *tr.* säen, besäen, bestreuen, ausstreuen; besprengen; verbreiten.

**sower,** *n.* der Säer, Sämann; *fig.* Verbreiter; Anstifter.

**soy,** *n.* die Soja (pikante Sauce).

**space,** *n.* der Raum; Zeitraum, die Frist, Zeitlänge, Weile, Zeit; der Abstand, Zwischenraum. [Lat. *spatium.*]

**space,** *tr.* Raum geben, Füllstifte einsetzen.

**spacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geräumig, umfassend, weit, ausgedehnt. [see *space.*]

**spade,** *n.* der Spaten, das Grabscheit. *pl.* Spaten, Schüppen, Pique (in der Karte). [Lat.]

**spadix,** *n.* der Kolben; die Blumenscheide.

**Spain,** *n.* **Spanien.**

**span,** *n.* die **Spanne;** *fig.* der kurze Zeitraum, die Spanne. a — of oxen, ein Zug (Gespann) Ochsen. (spick and) — new, *vulg.* (funkel) nagelneu.

**span,** *tr.* **spannen,** überspannen, messen, ausmessen.

**spangle,** *n.* das Goldblättchen; der Flitter; Goldflimmer.

**spangle,** *tr.* mit Flittern besetzen; glänzend machen, bestittern. the star spangled banner, das gestirnte Panier (die nordamerikanische National=Flagge).

**Spaniard,** *n.* der **Spanier,** die Spanierin.

**spaniel,** *n.* der Wachtelhund, Hühnerhund; *fig.* Schmeichler, Lecker. *adj.* kriechend, hündisch. [O. Fr. *espagneul* ('from *Hispaniola*' = Hayti).]

**Spanish,** *adj.* **spanisch.** *n.* die spanische Sprache, das **Spanische.**

**spank,** *tr.* klappsen, mit der flachen Hand schlagen.

**spanker,** *n.* der gewaltige Schritte macht; eine muskelstarke Person; (*or* — sail) das Flittersegel.

**spanking,** *adj. vulg.* ansehnlich, groß.

**1. spar,** *n.* das Marienglas, der (kalkartige) Selenit, Spath.

**2. spar,** *n.* der **Sparren;** das Rundholz.

**spar,** *intr.* im Fechten Finten machen, luftfechten, faustfechten, aushauen; zanken.

**spare,** *tr.* **sparen;** ersparen; haushalten, aufsparen, versparen; entbehren, missen; schonen, verschonen; fristen, erhalten; vergönnen, gewähren; entschuldigen. *intr.* sparsam leben, enthaltsam sein; nachsichtig sein, verzeihen, milde sein. to —, übrig. enough and to —, vollauf, mehr als nöthig.

**spare,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) sparsam; spärlich; kärglich; karg; mager, dürre; übrig, überflüssig, Reserve-. **-hour,** *n.* die Nebenstunde, Mußestunde. **-time,** *n.* die übrige Zeit, Muße.
**spareness,** *n.* die Magerkeit.
**sparing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) sparsam (of, mit); spärlich, karg, selten.
**spark,** *n.* der Funke; lebhafte Jüngling, Stutzer, Liebhaber.
**sparkish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) munter, lebhaft; galant, geputzt.
**sparkle,** *n.* der Funke; Glanz.
**sparkle,** *intr.* Funken sprühen, funken, funkeln; perlen (vom Weine).
**sparrow,** *n.* der Sperling, Spatz. **-hawk,** *n.* (spar-hawk) der Finkenfalk.
**sparry,** *adj.* spathartig; selenitisch.
**sparse,** *adj.* zerstreut; zerstreut stehend. [Lat. *sparsus* (*spargere*, 'strew').]
**Spartan,** *n.* der Spartaner. *adj.* spartanisch.
**spasm,** *n.* der Krampf, das **Spasma.** [Gr. *spasmos* (*spaein*, 'draw').]
**spasmodic,** *adj.* spasmatisch, krämpfig, krampfartig.
**spathe,** *n.* die Blumenscheide. [Lat. *spatha*, 'sword, spathe'.]
**spathiform,** *adj.* spathförmig, spathig, blätterig.
**spatter,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) spritzen, bespritzen; spucken, sprudeln, schlenkern; *fig.* besudeln, beschmitzen.
**spatterdashes,** *n. pl.* die Gamaschen.
**spatula, –ttle,** *n.* der **Spatel.** [Lat. *spatula.*]
**spatulate,** *adj.* spatelförmig.
**spavin,** *n.* der Spath. [Ital. *spavenio.*]
**spavined,** *adj.* den Spath habend.
**spawn,** *n.* der Laich, Rogen; die Brut.
**spawn,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) laichen, streichen; hervor bringen, werfen.
**spawner,** *n.* der Rogner, Rogenfisch.
**spay,** *tr.* (ein weibliches Thier) verschneiden.
**speak,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) sprechen, aussprechen, reden, (aus)sagen; ankundigen, bekannt machen. — one fair, Jemandem gute Worte geben, gut (freundlich) gegen Jemand sein. — for, sprechen für, bitten für (um). not to — of, nicht zu erwähnen. — out, laut (deutlich) reden, frei heraussagen.
**speakable,** *adj.* aussprechlich, nennbar; redend.
**speaker,** *n.* der **Sprecher,** Redner, Verkündiger.
**speaking-trumpet,** *n.* das **Sprachrohr.**
**spear,** *n.* der Spieß, **Speer,** die Lanze. **-head,** *n.* die Lanzenspitze. **-man,** *n.* der Lanzenknecht; Speerreiter. **-shaped,** *n.* lanzettförmig.
**spear,** *tr.* spießen, durchstechen. *intr.* schießen, sprossen.
**special,** *adj.* eine Art bezeichnend, **speciell;** besonder; eigen, ausgezeichnet. [Fr. *spécial* (*species*, 'sort, species').]
**specialty,** *n.* die Besonderheit, **Specialität;** Eigenheit.
**specie,** *n.* die klingende Münze, baares Geld; die Species. [see next.]
**species,** *n.* die Art, (Geschlechts-)Gattung; das Bild, die Vorstellung, Gestalt. [Lat. (*specere*, 'look'), 'sight, shape, form'.]
**specific(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **specifisch;** eigen, besonders, eigenthümlich; verhältnißmäßig. *n.* Specificum, recht eigene (Heil-)Mittel. — gravity, die specifische Schwere. [see *specify.*]
**specification,** *n.* die Verzeichnung einzelner Gegenstände, **Specification;** das Verzeichniß; die genaue Angabe.
**specify,** *tr.* **specificiren,** genau angeben. [see *species* and *-fy.*]
**specimen,** *n.* die Probe, das Probestück, Muster. [Lat. (*specere*, 'look').]
**specious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) einen guten Schein habend, ansehnlich; scheinbar, oberflächlich; scheinheilig, falsch. [Lat. *speciosus* (*species*, 'look').]
**speck,** *n.* der Fleck, Flecken, das Fleckchen.
**speck,** *tr.* flecken, sprenkeln, bunt machen.
**speckle,** *n.* der (kleine, bunte) Fleck, das Fleckchen, Tüpfchen.
**speckle,** *tr.* flecken, sprenkeln, bunt machen.
**spectacle,** *n.* das Schauspiel; **Spectakel;** die Schau, der Anblick. *pl.* die Brille. **-snake,** *n.* die Brillenschlange. [Fr. (Lat. *spectare*, 'look').]
**spectacled,** *adj.* mit einer Brille versehen, brillentragend.
**spectacular,** *adj.* schauspielmäßig.
**spectator,** *n.* der Zuschauer. [Lat. (see above).]
**spectatress, –rix,** *n.* die Zuschauerin.
**spectral,** *adj.* geisterhaft, gespensterartig, gespenstig.
**spectre,** *n.* das Gespenst; Gesicht, die Erscheinung. [Lat. *spectrum* (*specere*, 'look'), 'appearance'.]
**spectrum,** *n.* die Farbenerscheinung, das Farbenspectrum. [see preced.]
**specular,** *adj.* spiegelicht, spiegelähnlich, spiegelnd; Aussicht gewährend. [see above.]
**speculate,** *tr.* speculiren; nachsinnen, grübeln; Anschläge machen, Handelsentwürfe machen, speculiren. [Lat. *speculari* (*specere*, 'look').]
**speculation,** *n.* die **Speculation;** das Nachsinnen, Nachdenken.
**speculative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **speculativ;** forschend, nachsinnend.
**speculator,** *n.* der **Speculant.**
**speculum,** *n.* der **Spiegel;** die Oberfläche des Wassers *etc.*; **Speculum** (Instrument). [Lat. (*specere*, 'look').]
**speech,** *n.* die **Sprache;** das Sprechen, Reden; der Ausdruck; die Rede.
**speech-less,** *adj.* **sprachlos,** stumm.
**speed,** *intr.* eilen; guten Fortgang haben; gelingen, fahren. *tr.* beeilen, befördern, treiben, jagen, abfertigen, fortschaffen; aus dem Wege räumen, tödten; hinopfern, verderben; vollziehen; ausgeben; gelingen machen, beistehen, helfen. God — you! Gott (sei) mit dir!
**speed,** *n.* die Eile, Eilfertigkeit, Geschwindigkeit; das Beschleunigen; Fördern, der Fortgang, Erfolg. at —, full —, mit verhängtem Zügel, eiligst, spornstreichs.
**speedy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ily.**) eilig, eilfertig, hurtig, geschwind, schnell.
1. **spell,** *n.* der Zauber, das Zauberwort, die Zauberworte, das Zauberwerk. **-bound,** *adj.* angezaubert, gebannt, durch Zauber gefesselt. [see *spell*, tr.]
2. **spell,** *n.* die bestimmte Arbeits-Periode; die kurze Zeit, Frist. [orig'ly 'relate'.]
**spell,** *tr. or intr.* (*obsol.*) erzählen; *now* buchstabiren; schreiben; zaubern, bezaubern, besprechen.
**speller,** *n.* Buchstabirend (*part. as n.*). he is a bad —, er schreibt nicht orthographisch, er schreibt unrichtig.
**spelling,** *n.* das Buchstabiren; die Orthographie, Rechtschreibung. **-book,** *n.* das Buchstabirbuch, die Fibel.
**spelt,** *n.* der **Spelz,** Dinkel.
**spelter,** *n.* der Zink, Spianter (Halbmetall).
**spencer,** *n.* der **Spencer** (Weste ohne Taschen).
**spend,** *tr.* aufwenden, (money, Geld) aus-

geben, verwenden, anlegen, anwenden; (the time) anwenden, zubringen; verthun, verschwenden; verbrauchen; erschöpfen, abmatten. *intr.* kraftlos werden; ergiebig sein, viel hergeben; ausbeuten; verbraucht werden; sich erweisen; sich ergießen; zerfließen, vergehen. [see *expend*.]

**spend-thrift,** *n.* der Verschwender.

**sperm,** *n.* der thierische Same; Laich. [Gr. *sperma* (*speirein*, 'sow').]

**spermaceti,** *n.* der Wallrath. — whale, die Kaschelotte, der Pottfisch. [Gr. *sperma*, 'sperm', *kètos*, 'sea-animal'.]

**spermatic(al),** *adj.* spermatisch. [see *sperm*.]

**spew,** *tr.* ausspeien; auswerfen; *fig.* ausstoßen. *intr.* sich erbrechen.

**sphagnous,** *adj.* Torfmoos betreffend. [Gr. *sphagnos*, 'bog-moss'.]

**sphenoid(al),** *adj.* zum Keilbein gehörig. [Gr. *sphèn*, 'wedge', *eidos*, 'likeness'.]

**sphere,** *n.* die Sphäre, Kugel; Himmels- *or* Erdkugel; der Kreis, Umkreis, die Bahn, der Kreislauf, Wirkungskreis, die Beschäftigung, das Fach, Gebiet. [Fr. *sphère* (Gr. *sphaira*).]

**spheric(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) sphärisch; kugelicht, kugelförmig; kreisförmig; planetarisch.

**sphericity,** *n.* die sphärische Form, die Kugelform, Kugelrunde.

**spherics,** *n. pl.* die Lehre von den Kugeln.

**spheroid,** *n.* die Sphäroide, Afterkugel. [Gr. *sphaira*, 'sphere', *eidos*, 'form'.]

**spheroidal,** *adj.* rundlich.

**spherule,** *n.* die kleine Kugel.

**Sphinx,** *n.* die Sphinx; der Schwärmer, Abendfalter. [Lat.]

**spicate,** *adj.* ährenständig. [Lat. *spicatus* (*spica*, 'spike, ear').]

**spice,** *n.* die Würze, das Gewürz, die Spezerei; *fig.* der Geschmack, das Gefühl, der Anstrich, das Etwas. *pl.* Gewürzwaaren. have a — of, *fig.* schmecken nach. [relat. to *species*.]

**spice,** *tr.* würzen, anmachen, versetzen; *fig.* spitzfindig machen.

**spicery,** *n.* das Gewürz, die Spezerei; der Gewürzladen, die Würzlade.

**spicknel,** *n.* der Bärenfenchel. [fr. *spike-nail*.]

**spicular,** *adj.* spitzig, zugespitzt. [Lat. *spiculum*, 'dart'.]

**spiculate,** *tr.* zuspitzen (einen Pfahl).

**spicy,** *adj.* würzig, gewürzhaft; gewürzreich, aromatisch. [see *spice*.]

**spider,** *n.* die Spinne. [for *spinder* (*spin*).]

**spigot,** *n.* der Zapfen, Hahn (am Fasse). [fr. *spike*.]

**1. spike,** *n.* die Spitze, Speiche, der lange Nagel; der Pflock, Zapfen; die (Korn-)Aehre; der Sproß. [Germ.; but akin to Lat. *spica*, 'spike, ear'.]

**2. spike,** *n.* die Spicke, der römische Lavendal. [Lat. *spica*, 'ear of grain'.]

**spike,** *tr.* nageln, aufnageln, beschlagen; mit Spitzen versehen; vernageln.

**spikelet,** *n.* das Aehrchen. [see 1. *spike*.]

**spikenard,** *n.* die Spicke, Spickenard. [see 2. *spike* and *nard*.] [Speiler.

**spill,** *tr.* der Pflock, Zapfen, das Zäpfchen; der

**spill,** *tr.* verschütten, vergießen, verlieren, ausspritzen. *intr.* wegkommen, verloren gehen, umkommen.

**spin,** *O. tr.* spinnen; *fig.* ausspinnen, dehnen, in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben. *intr.* sich schnell bewegen, drehen, trillen, wirbeln; fließen, strömen.

**spinage, -ach,** *n.* der Spinat. [L. Lat. *spinachium* (Lat. *spina*, 'thorn').]

**spinal,** *adj.* zum Rückgrat gehörig, Rücken-. [Fr. (see *spine*).]

**spindle,** *n.* die Spindel; das Mühleisen; der Stiel, Stengel; der längliche Kern.

**spindle,** *intr.* stengeln, in Stengel schießen, aufschießen.

**spine,** *n.* der Rückgrat; Dorn. [Lat. *spina*, 'thorn, spine'.] [*spine*).]

**spinet,** *n.* das Spinett. [Ital. *spinetta* (see

**spinosity,** *n.* das Dornige, Stachelige; *fig.* die Schwierigkeit.

**spinous,** *adj.* dornig, stachelig. [see *spine*.]

**spinster,** *n.* die Spinnerin; das ledige Frauenzimmer, die Jungfer.

**spiny,** *adj.* dornig, stachelig; *fig.* häßlich, schwierig, fruchtlich. [see *spine*.]

**spiral,** *adj.* spiralförmig; gewunden, schneckenförmig. — staircase, die Wendeltreppe. [Fr. (see *spire*).]

**spire,** *n.* die Schneckenform, Windung; die Schraubenlinie; der spitzig zulaufende Körper, Spitzthurm, die Thurmspitze, Spitzsäule, Spindel; die Spitze, der Gipfel. [akin to Spiere and Lat. *spira*.]

**spire,** *intr.* spitzig zulaufen, (mit einer Spitze) in die Höhe schießen; keimen (vom Malze).

**spirit,** *n.* der Geist, die Seele; der Muth, Eifer, die Lebhaftigkeit, das Gefühl; die Begierde, Lust; der Geist, die Geisteskraft, Geistesstärke; der Mann von Kopf (Geist), das Genie; das Innere, Wesentliche, die Quintessenz; das Gespenst. *pl. see the word.* [Lat. *spiritus* (*spirare*, 'breathe').] the holy —, der heilige Geist. the — of the age, der Zeitgeist. **-level,** *n.* die Nivellirwage.

**spirit,** *tr.* beseelen, beleben, begeistern; aufmuntern, anfrischen; locken, ziehen. — away, weglocken, listig wegbringen.

**spirited,** *adj.* geistreich, geistvoll; munter, muthig, kühn, keck, lebhaft.

**spiritless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) geistlos, geistesleer, muthlos, kleinmüthig, zaghaft.

**spiritous,** *adj.* geistig, unkörperlich

**spirits,** *n. pl.* die Lebensgeister, Seelenstimmung; geistige (destillirte) Getränke. in (high) —, sehr heiter, froh, aufgeräumt. in low —, niedergeschlagen, betrübt. in good —, froh, wohlgemuth, lebhaft, munter, zufrieden. put — into (*or* raise the — of), aufmuntern, Muth einflößen, Muth machen.

**spiritual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) spirituell, geistig, unkörperlich; geistlich, kirchlich.

**spiritualist,** *n.* der Spiritualist, Idealist.

**spirituality,** *n.* die Unkörperlichkeit, geistige *or* intellectuelle Beschaffenheit, Geistigkeit, das geistige Wesen; die Glaubenssache; das geistliche Vorrecht.

**spiritualization,** *n.* die Vergeistigung; (*Ch.*) das Destilliren.

**spiritualize,** *tr.* vergeistigen; geistlich machen; (*Ch.*) destilliren.

**spirituous,** *adj.* unkörperlich, geistig, flüchtig. — liquors, geistige Getränke, Spirituosa.

**spiry,** *adj.* spitzig zulaufend, zugespitzt; pyramidalisch; spiralförmig. [see *spire*.]

**spissitude,** *n.* die Dichtheit, Festigkeit, zähe Flüssigkeit. [Lat. *spissitudo* (*spissus*, 'thick').]

**1. spit,** *n.* der Spieß, Bratspieß; Spatenstich

**2. spit,** *n.* der Speichel. **-box,** *n.* der Spucknapf.

**1. spit,** *tr.* an den (Brat-)Spieß stecken, an- *or* aufstecken, an *or* aufspießen.

**2. spit,** *tr. or intr.* speien, (aus)spucken, auswerfen; sprühen.

**spite,** *n.* der Groll, Trotz, Widerwille, die Tücke, der Aerger, Verdruß.
**spite,** *tr.* mit Haß *or* Groll behandeln, ärgern, kränken, verdrießen.
**spiteful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) boshaft, tückisch, feindselig, voll Ingrimm, gehässig.
**spit(t)al,** *n.* der Spittel, das Hospital. [abbr. of *hospital.*]
**spittle,** *n.* der Speichel.
**spittoon,** *n.* der Spuknapf.
**splash,** *tr.* bespritzen (mit Koth *etc.*).
**splash,** *n.* die Pfütze; das Gespritze.
**splash!** *interj.* platsch!
**splashy,** *adj.* bespritzt, kothig, naß.
**splay,** *tr.* ausrenken; abschüssig *or* schief machen.
**splay,** *n.* die schiefe Oberfläche. **-footed (-foot),** *adj.* mit auswärts gebogenen Füßen, sperrbeinig, buglahm. **-mouth,** *n.* das schiefe Maul, Krummmaul.
**spleen,** *n.* die Milz; Milzsucht, das Milzweh; die üble Laune, Melancholie; der Verdruß, Aerger, Ingrimm. [Lat. *splen.*]
**spleenful, -ny,** *adj.* milzsüchtig, hypochondrisch, launisch, ärgerlich, verdrießlich.
**splendent,** *adj.* schimmernd, glänzend, prächtig.
**splendid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) prächtig, prunkhaft, herrlich, glänzend, kostbar. [see next.]
**splendor,** *n.* der Glanz, die Pracht, Herrlichkeit, der Prunk. [Lat. (*splendere* 'shine').]
**splenetic,** *adj.* = *same as* spleeny.
**splice,** *tr.* zusammenfügen, spitzen, spleißen, einfügen; einflechten.
**splice,** *n.* die Spitze, Einfuge.
**splint(er),** *n.* der Splitter, Span, Splint; die Schiene, Beinlade.
**splinter,** *tr.* zersplittern, spalten. *intr.* splittern, zersplittern.
**splintery,** *adj.* splitterig.
**split,** *tr.* spalten; zerspalten, trennen; zertrümmern. *intr.* sich spalten, bersten, zerspringen, platzen; scheitern. — one's sides with laughing, *vulg.* vor lachen bersten wollen. let's — the difference, wir wollen es theilen.
**splutter,** *n.* der Lärm, Lärmen, das Getöse.
**splutter,** *tr.* eilig und verwirrt sprechen, (heraus) sprudeln, poltern.
**spoil,** *tr.* rauben, plündern; berauben; verwüsten, vernichten; verwöhnen, verderben (den Charakter). a spoiled child, ein verzärteltes (verzogenes) Kind. *intr.* unbrauchbar werden. [Fr. *spolier* (Lat. *spoliare*).]
**spoil,** *n.* die Beute, der Raub; die Plünderung, Verwüstung; abgestreifte Haut (einer Schlange), der Balg. [Lat. *spolium.*] [Verderber.
**spoiler,** *n.* der Räuber, Plünderer, Verwüster;
**spoilful,** *adj.* raubzierig, räuberisch.
**spoke,** *n.* die Speiche; Spake des Steuerrads.
**spokesman,** *n.* der Sprecher, Fürsprecher, Wortführer. [fr. *speak.*]
**spoliate,** *tr.* berauben, plündern, ausplündern. *intr.* rauben. [see *spoil,* tr.]
**spoliation,** *n.* die Beraubung, Plünderung.
**spondaic,** *adj.* zum Spondeus gehörig.
**spondee,** *n.* der Spondeus, Doppelschlag. [Lat. *spondeus* (Gr. *spondê,* 'libation', at which used).]
**sponge,** *n.* der Schwamm; Räumer, Wischer; der Zechbruder. [Lat. *spongia.*]
**sponge,** *tr.* mit dem Schwamme wischen, abwischen; mit dem Schwamme netzen. *intr.* (wie ein Schwamm) einsaugen; lecken, sich füttern, schmarotzen. — upon one, *fig.* bei einem schmarotzen.
**spongy,** *adj.* schwammig, schwammicht, *ioder;* einsaugend; naß.
**sponsal,** *adj.* hochzeitlich, bräutlich. [Lat. *sponsalis* (*sponsus,* 'betrothal', see next).]
**sponsion,** *n.* die Bürgschaft, Zusage, das Versprechen, Gelöbniß. [Lat. *sponsio* (*spondere,* 'promise solemnly').]
**sponsor,** *n.* der Bürge, Versprecher; Pathe, Taufzeuge. stand — to, Gevatter stehen bei, Pathe werden von. [Lat. (see preced.).]
**spontaneity,** *n.* die Freiwilligkeit, Selbstthätigkeit, Selbstbestimmbarkeit
**spontaneous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) freiwillig, selbstbestimmbar; von selbst, wild wachsend (von Pflanzen). [Lat. *spontaneus* (*sponte,* 'of free will').]
**spontoon,** *n.* die kurze Pieke, das Sponton. [Fr. *sponton* (Lat. *pungere,* 'prick').]
**spool,** *n.* die (Garn-, Weber-)Spule.
**spool,** *tr.* spulen.
**spoon,** *n.* der Löffel; Rührspatel. **-bill,** *n.* die Löffelgans. **-ful,** *n.* der Löffelvoll; ein Wenig.
**sporadic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) sporadisch, zerstreut. [Gr. *sporadikos* (*speirein,* 'sow seed'), 'scattered'.]
**sport,** *n.* das Spiel, die Lust, der Scherz, Spaß, die Unterhaltung, Belustigung, der Zeitvertreib, die Kurzweil, Posse, das Necken; der Spott, Hohn; das ländliche Vergnügen, die Vergnügungen des Feldes, die Jagd, Fischerei, *etc.* make —, scherzen, spielen, Spaß machen, sich lustig machen, sich belustigen, sich necken. make — of one, einen zum Besten *or* zum Narren haben, einen auslachen. in —, zum Spaß, zum Scherz. **-sman,** *n.* der Jagdfreund, Waidmann, Jäger; **-smanlike,** *adj.* waidmännisch. [abbr. of *disport.*]
**sport,** *intr.* spielen, scherzen, Spaß treiben.
**sportful,** *adj.* lustig; scherzhaft, spaßhaft, kurzweilig.
**sportive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lustig, scherzhaft, kurzweilig, im (zum) Spaß.
**sport-less,** *adj.* freudelos, traurig.
**spot,** *n.* der Platz, die Stelle, der Fleck; Sonnenfleck; Flecken, Makel; Schandfleck; Fehler. on the —, auf der Stelle, sogleich.
**spot,** *tr.* flecken, sprenkeln, tüpfeln; bunt machen; *fig.* beflecken, befudeln, schänden.
**spot-less,** *adj.* fleckenlos; *fig.* unbefleckt, untadelig, rein.
**spotty,** *adj.* gefleckt, fleckig, sprenklich, bunt; *fig.* befleckt, befudelt.
**spousal,** *n.* die Hochzeit, Vermählung, Ehefeier. [see next and *espousal.*]
**spouse,** *n.* der Gatte, Gemahl; die Gattin, Gemahlin. [O. Fr. *espous(e)* (Lat. *spondere,* 'promise solemnly').]
**spouse,** *tr.* heirathen.
**spouse-less,** *adj.* unverheirathet, unvermählt; gattenlos.
**spout,** *n.* die (Gieß-)Röhre, Schnepfe (eines Kruges *etc.*); Rinne, Speiröhre (einer Dachrinne); (water —) der Wasserstrahl, Wasserschuß, Wolkenbruch; die Wasserhose.
**spout,** *tr.* spritzen, ausspritzen; heftig reden (*colloqu.*), sprudeln. *intr.* springen, schießen, quellen.
**sprain,** *tr.* verrenken, verdrehen, verstauchen.
**sprain,** *n.* die Verrenkung, Verstauchung.
**sprat,** *n.* die Sprotte, Sardine.
**sprawl,** *intr.* zucken, zappeln; krabbeln, kriechen, sich ranken, sich krümmen und winden, sich lang ausstrecken.

**1. spray,** *n.* das Reis, der Sproß, das Zweiglein; Reisholz.
**2. spray,** *n.* der (See-)Schaum, das Flugwasser.
**spread,** *tr.* breiten, spreiten, spreizen, (aus-)dehnen; ausbreiten; überziehen, (be-)decken; ausſprengen. *intr.* ſich ausbreiten; ſich verbreiten. — a net, ein Netz legen. — the sails, die Segel ſpannen. — the cloth, den Tiſch decken. — abroad, ausſprengen; ſich verbreiten.
**spread,** *n.* die Ausdehnung, Weite, der Umfang; das Tiſchtuch, *fig.* die Schmauſerei; der Pomp.
**sprig,** *n.* das Reis, die Sproſſe, der Schuß, Schößling; Stift.
**sprig,** *tr.* mit kleinen Zweigen bezeichnen.
**spright,** *n.* der Geiſt; Schatten, die Seele; das Geſpenſt. [fr. *spirit.*]
**sprightful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lebhaft, munter.
**spright-less,** *adj.* ſtumpf, entnervt, geiſtlos.
**sprightliness,** *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, Heiterkeit, der Muth.
**sprightly,** *adj.* lebhaft, munter, muthig, luſtig.
**spring,** *O. intr.* entſpringen, quellen; hervorkommen, entſprießen, ſproſſen; (plötzlich) erſcheinen; entſtehen, anfangen; ſpringen, ſprengen, überſetzen. *tr.* zerſprengen; treiben, jagen, aufjagen (Wild); aufſtören, aufſtöbern; entladen. — a leak, einen Leck bekommen, leck werden. — a mine, eine Mine ſprengen *or* ſpringen laſſen. — up, in die Höhe ſpringen, aufſpringen, aufſchießen, aufſprießen.
**spring,** *n.* die Quelle, der Springbrunnen; Urſprung, Anfang: der Frühling, Lenz: die Feder, Springfeder, Triebfeder; Elaſticität, Schnellkraft, Federkraft: der Sprung, Riß, Spalte. **-tide,** *n.* die Springfluth, **Springzeit;** *fig.* die Frühlingszeit. **-time,** *n.* die Frühlingszeit, der Frühling. **-wheat,** *n.* der Sommerweizen
**springe,** *n.* der Sprenkel, die Schlinge, Donne. [fr. *spring.*]
**springe,** *tr.* (in einer Schlinge) fangen.
**springy,** *adj.* elaſtiſch, federhaft, ſpannkräftig; quellenreich.
**sprinkle,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) (be-)ſprengen, (be-)ſprinkle, *n.* das (umber) Verſtreute, Geſprenkel; der Sprengwedel, Sprengquaſt.
**sprit,** *n.* das Spriet (eines Schiffes).
**sprite** = spright.
**sprout,** *tr.* (— forth, hervor) ſproſſen, wachſen, treiben; aufſchießen; (an-)ſchießen (wie Kryſtalle).
**sprout,** *n.* die Sproſſe, der Sprößling. *pl.* die Kohlſproſſen.
**spruce,** *n.* die Pechtanne. **-beer,** *n.* das Sproſſenbier. **-fir,** *n.* die Pechtanne.
**spruce,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nett, ſauber, geputzt.
**spruce,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ſich ſauber halten, ſich putzen.
**spud,** *n.* das kurze Meſſer; die Gärtnergabel.
**spud,** *tr.* (mit einer Gärtnergabel) auflockern.
**spume,** *n.* der Schaum. [Lat. *spuma* (*spuere,* 'spit').]
**spume,** *tr.* ſchäumen.
**spumescence,** *n.* die Schaumigkeit, das Schäumen. [see above.]
**spumous, -my,** *adj.* ſchäumig, ſchäumend.
**spunge** *etc.* = sponge *etc.*
**spunk,** *n.* der Zündſchwamm, Zunder, das Zündholz; die Lunte; *fig.* der Geiſt, Muth.
**spur,** *n.* der Sporn; der Hervorragende; *fig.* der (An-)Trieb, Reiz, Beweggrund; der längſte Sproß; die Seeſchwalbe; das Mutterkorn.
**spur,** *tr.* ſpornen; ſtacheln; *fig.* treiben, antreiben, forttreiben, reizen, beſchleunigen. *intr.* eilen.
**spurge,** *n.* die Milchpflanze, Purgirpflanze. [O. Fr. *espurge* (see *expurgate*).]
**spurious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unecht, falſch, untergeſchoben; unehelich. [Lat. *spurius.*]
**spurling,** *n.* der Spierling.
**spurn,** *tr.* mit dem Fuße weg)ſtoßen *or* treten, (away) verächtlich zurück weiſen, verwerfen; verachten, verächtlich behandeln. *intr.* hinten ausſchlagen; Trotz bieten.
**spurred,** *adj.* mit Sporen, in Sporen.
**spurt,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ſpritzen, ſchießen, ſtürzen.
**spurt,** *n.* der Schuß (von etwas Geſpritztem), Sturz, Sprung, Aufflug.
**sputter,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ſprudeln, ſpritzen, ſprühen; ausſprudeln, mit geifernder Zunge reden.
**sputter,** *n.* das Geſprudel, Geſpritzel.
**spy,** *n.* der Spion, Späher, Kundſchafter. **-glass,** *n.* das Fernglas, Fernrohr, Perſpectiv. [directly Germ., or through *-espy.*]
**spy,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) ſpioniren, (out) (aus-)ſpähen, (aus-)kundſchaften; ſpüren, wittern, wahrnehmen, entdecken; genau durchſuchen.
**squab,** *adj.* quabbelig, quatſchelig, fleiſchig, dick und fett; kahl, ungefiedert, weich. *n.* die junge Taube; das Küchlein; das Sopha-Kiſſen.
**squabbish,** *adj.* quatſchelig, (weich) fleiſchig, dick und fett.
**squabble,** *intr.* zanken, ſtreiten, hadern, Händel ſuchen.
**squabble,** *n.* das Gezänk, Gekeife, der Streit, Hader.
**squad,** *n.* das Detachement, die Corporalſchaft, Rolle. [Fr. *escouade* (Lat. *ex quadra,* 'square').]
**squadron,** *n.* die Schar, Schwadron, das Escadron; Geſchwader. [see preced.]
**squalid,** *adj.* ſchmutzig, kothig, garſtig, unſauber. [Lat. *squalidus.*]
**squalidity,** *n.* die Unſauberkeit, Unflätigkeit, Garſtigkeit.
**squall,** *intr.* laut aufſchreien.
**squall,** *n.* der laute Schrei, das Stoßgeſchrei; der Windſtoß, die Bö.
**squally,** *adj.* den Windſtößen ausgeſetzt, ſtürmiſch, windig.
**squalor,** *n.* die Unſauberkeit, der Unflath, Schmutz. [Lat.]
**squamous,** *adj.* ſchuppig, ſchuppenartig, mit Schuppen. [Lat. *squamosus* (*squama,* 'scale').]
**squander,** *tr.* (— away) verſchleudern, vergeuden, verſchwenden, durchbringen.
**square,** *adj.* viereckig; rechtwinkelig; angemeſſen, gemäß, paſſend; abgeſchloſſen, quitt; redlich, ehrlich; rechtſchaffen, gerade; ſtark, vierſchrötig; (*in comp's,* Quadrat-, *as* **-yard, -foot, -inch,** Quadrat-Yard, -Fuß, -Zoll). *n.* das Quadrat, Viereck; die Raute, Scheibe, Platte, das Feld; der öffentliche Platz; das Häuſer-Quadrat; die Quadratzahl; das Ebenmaß, die Richtigkeit, Gleichheit. **-rigged,** *adj.* Raaſegel führend; lange Raaen habend. **-root,** *n.* die Quadratwurzel. **-sails,** *n.* Raaſegel. [O. Fr. *esquarre* (Lat. *quadra,* 'square').]
**square,** *tr.* quadriren, viereckig machen, (ab)vieren; abmeſſen, einrichten, gemäß machen; anpaſſen. *intr.* paſſen, zuſammen paſſen, ſich ſchicken, ſich reimen. — a number, eine Zahl mit ſich ſelbſt multipliciren.
**squash,** *tr.* zu Brei ſchlagen, (zer)quetſchen, zerknirſchen.

**squash,** *n.* das Weiche; der weiche Fall; der Platsch, Quatsch, Platzer; die unreife Frucht, das weiche Obst.

**squat,** *intr.* niedersetzen, hocken, kauern, krumm sitzen; sich auf fremdem Grund niederlassen.

**squat,** *adj.* hockend, kauernd; kurz, untersetzt, gedrungen.

**squatter,** *n.* Ansiedler auf fremdem Boden.

**squaw,** *n.* die (nordamerikanische) Indianerin.

**squeak,** *intr.* quieken, quäken, schreien, winseln, dröhnen.

**squeak,** *n.* das Quieken, Quietschen, Quärren, der Schrei.

**squeal,** *intr.* schreien, wimmern, winseln, jammern.

**squeamish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ekel, Ekel empfindend, zärtlich, wählerisch.

**squeeze,** *tr. or intr.* drücken, pressen, quetschen; drängen, dringen; unterdrücken, quälen.

**squeeze,** *n.* der Druck, die Pressung, Quetschung.

**squeezers,** *n. pl.* die Presse, Schraube (einer Presse).

**squib,** *n.* die kleine Rackete, der Feuerschwärmer; das Witzwort; das Pasquill.

**squib,** *intr.* sarkastische Bemerkungen machen, spötteln.

**squill,** *n.* die Meerzwiebel; der Squillenkrebs, die Krabbe. [Lat. *squilla.*]

**squint,** *adj.* schief, schielend, schieläugig. *n.* der schiefe Blick; Schielend (*part. as n.*). **-eyed,** *adj.* schielend, schieläugig.

**squint,** *intr.* schielen. *tr.* schielen machen.

**squire** = esquire.

**squire,** *tr.* als Schildknappe dienen.

**squirehood, squireship,** *n.* das Amt *or* die Würde eines Esquire.

**squirrel,** *n.* das Eichhörnchen. [O. Fr. *esquirel* (Gr. *skia,* 'shade', *oura,* 'tail').]

**squirt,** *tr.* spritzen, sprudeln.

**squirt,** *n.* die Spritze; der Wasserstrahl, Schuß.

**stab,** *tr. or intr.* stechen; tödtlich verwunden, erstechen, durchbohren, erdolchen; *fig.* schänden (an der Ehre).

**stab,** *n.* der Stich, Dolchstich, die Wunde; der Stoß, Schlag; *fig.* der hinterlistige Streich.

**stabiliment,** *n.* die Befestigung, Festigkeit, Stütze.

**stability,** *n.* die Festigkeit, Stätigkeit; Beständigkeit, Standhaftigkeit; Dauer; Festigkeit; Solvenz, Zahlungsfähigkeit.

**stable,** *adj.* fest bleibend, dauerhaft, haltbar, haltsam, starf; stät, beständig, standhaft. [Lat. *stabilis* (*stare,* 'stand').]

**stable,** *n.* der Stall. **-boy,** *n.* der Stalljunge. [Lat. *stabulum* (*stare,* 'stand').]

**stable,** *tr.* stallen, einstallen; *intr.* wohnen, hausen (von Thieren).

**stablish** = establish.

**staccato,** *n.* das Staccato-Zeichen. *adv.* kurz abgestoßen. [Ital. (relat. with *detach*).]

**stack,** *n.* der Haufen, Stapel, Schober, Fehm (von Heu).

**stack,** *tr.* (— up) über einander legen, aufstellen, aufstapeln, (auf)schichten.

**stadium,** *n.* die Rennbahn bei den Alten; das Stadium. [Lat.]

**stadtholder,** *n.* der **Statthalter** (*which see*).

**staff,** *n.* (staves, *pl.*) der Stab, Stock; die Stütze; Staffel, Sprosse; der Amtsstab; *fig.* die Gewalt, Macht; der Generalstab (Regimentsstab); der Vers, die Strophe; der Krummstab.

**stag,** *n.* der Hirsch.

**stage,** *n.* das Gerüst, Schaugerüst, die Schaubühne, Bühne, der Schauplatz; die (Post-)Station, (Post-)Raste, die Herberge; Stufe, der Fortgang, Zustand und Grad; die Postkutsche, der Postwagen. bring upon the —, auf die Bühne bringen; *fig.* mit ins Spiel ziehen. go off the —, (von der Bühne) abtreten. **-box,** *n.* die Theaterloge. **-coach,** *n.* die Landkutsche, (Personen-) Postkutsche. **-driver,** *n.* der Postknecht, Postillon. **-horse,** *n.* das Postpferd. **-player,** *n.* der Schauspieler. [O. Fr. *estags* (Lat. *stare,* 'stand').]

**stagger,** *intr.* wanken, schwanken, taumeln; zweifeln, zaudern, stutzen. *tr.* wankend machen; verblüffen, beunruhigen, aufschrecken.

**staggers,** *n. pl.* der Schwindel der Pferde und des Rindviehs.

**stagnancy,** *n.* das Stillstehen, die Stockung.

**stagnant,** *adj.* still stehend, stockend.

**stagnate,** *intr.* stille stehen, stocken. [Lat. *stagnare* (*stagnum,* 'standing water').]

**stagnation,** *n.* das Stillstehen, der Stillstand, die Flauheit, Stockung. [mäßig.

**staid,** *adj.* gesetzt, ernsthaft, nüchtern, regel-

**stain,** *tr.* flecken, beizen, bunt machen, färben, beflecken, besudeln; schänden (an der Ehre). stained glass, Glas mit eingebrannten Figuren. staining of glass, die Glasmalerei. [O. Fr. *destaindre* (Lat. *dis, tingere,* 'dye').]

**stain,** *n.* der Flecken, Makel; die Schande.

**stain-less,** *adj. fig.* unbefleckt, schuldlos, untadelhaft.

**stair,** *n.* die Stufe, Staffel, der Tritt. *pl.* (a flight of stairs) die Treppe, Stiege. down (below) stairs, unten. up (above) stairs, hinauf, oben. **-case,** *n.* die Treppe, Stiege.

**stake,** *n.* der Pfahl, die Pfoste; der Schandpfahl, Pranger; der Pfahl im Scheiterhaufen; *fig.* das Märtyrerthum; der Satz im Spiele, Einsatz; das Wagniß, Wagestück; der Handamboß.

**stake,** *tr.* pfählen, bepfählen, umpfählen; stützen; mit einem Pfahle durchbohren, pfählen; zum Pfande setzen, verpfänden; auf das Spiel setzen, wagen.

**stalactite,** *n.* der **Stalaktit.** [Fr. (Gr. *stalazein,* 'drop').]

**stalactitic,** *adj.* tropfsteinartig.

**stalagmite,** *n.* der Stalagmit. [Fr. (see preced).]

**stalagmitic(al),** *adj.* wie Stalagmit geformt.

**stale,** *adj.* alt, schal, matt; altbacken; veraltet, abgenutzt, stumpf. **-mated,** *adj.* patt (im Schach). [Fr. obsol. *stale,* 'urine, vapid beer'.]

**stale,** *n.* der Stiel, Schaft, die Handhabe; das Patt (im Schachspiele).

**stale,** *intr.* stallen, seichen (von Pferden und Rindvieh).

**stalk,** *intr.* stolz daher schreiten, stapfen; schleichen, leise treten, sich verstecken (wenn man das Wild beschleicht). **stalking-horse,** *n.* das Versteck- *or* Schleichpferd (hinter welchem man das Wild beschleicht); *fig.* die Maske, Larve, der Vorwand.

1. **stalk,** *n.* der Stengel, Stiel, Halm; die Federspule, der Kiel; die Röhre.

2. **stalk,** *n.* der stolze weite Schritt.

**stalky,** *adj.* hart wie ein Stengel.

**stall,** *n.* der Stall; die Abstallung; Krippe; der Verkauf(s)stand, die Meßbude, der Krämerstand; der Chorstuhl; die Stiftsherrnstelle.

**stall,** *tr.* einstallen, unterbringen; mästen, füttern. *intr.* stallen, liegen, wohnen.

**stallage,** *n.* das Stallgeld; Standgeld, der Budenzins.

**stallion,** *n.* der (Zucht-)Hengst, Beschäler. [through Fr. fr. *stall.*]

**stamen,** *n.* der Faden; Lebensfaden, das Loos; der Staubfaden. [Lat. (Gr. *histanai,* 'stand'), 'warp, über'.]

**staminal,** *adj.* die Staubfäden betreffend; Staubfäden-.

**staminate,** *tr.* mit festen Theilen versehen; stark machen.

**staminiferous,** *adj.* Staubfäden tragend. — flower, eine männliche Blume (ohne Pistill). [Lat. *stamen, ferre,* 'bear'.]

**stammer,** *intr.* stammeln, stottern.

**stamp,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) stampfen, stoßen, zerstoßen; treten; stempeln, aufdrücken. — money, Geld prägen, schlagen, münzen.

**stamp,** *n.* das Stampfen; der Stempel; Pochstempel; das Postzeichen; der Druck, Aufdruck, das Gepräge, der Schlag; Abdruck; *fig.* Schlag, die Art, der Kennzug. of the right —, von gutem Schlage; *fig.* unverfälscht, echt. **-tax,** *n.* die Stempeltaxe.

**stanch,** *tr.* hemmen, stillen (besonders Blut); *fig.* sättigen. *intr.* still stehen, wegbleiben, aufhören zu fließen. [O. Fr. *estancher* (Lat. *stagnare,* 'be stagnant').]

**stanch,** *adj.* fest, stark, brav, tüchtig, gesund, gut; standhaft, unerschütterlich. [fr. preced.]

**stanch-less,** *adj.* nicht zu stillen; *fig.* unersättlich.

**stand,** *O. intr.* stehen; sein, sich befinden; stehen bleiben, still stehen; anhalten; bleiben, verbleiben, fest stehen, beharren, bestehen; ausdauern; aushalten, sich halten, verhalten; beschaffen sein; gelten; beruhigen; abhangen; anstehen, zögern, anhalten, werben. *tr.* ausstehen, aushalten, ertragen, leiden. **standing,** stehend *etc. n.* das Stehen; die Dauer; der Stand, Platz. of long (old) —, von langer (Alters) her, alt, vieljährig. — on tip-toe, auf den Zehen stehen. — on end, zu Berge stehen. — fair, auf gutem Wege sein; Hoffnung haben. — against, widerstehen, sich widersetzen. — back, zurücktreten. — between, die Mittelsperson abgeben; im Wege stehen, hindern — by, sein bei, dabei stehen; beistehen; auf die Seite treten, Platz machen; sich verlassen auf, dabei bleiben. — fire, das Feuer aushalten. — in.., stehen in.., beharren in..*or* auf..; da sein; zu stehen kommen; kosten gegen.., sich (im Preis) belaufen auf. — in fear of, sich fürchten vor. he cannot — it, er kann es nicht aushalten. — off, zurück treten, abwärts stehen; entfernt sein, abstehen, abgeneigt sein, sich weigern; hervor stehen, erhaben sein; seewärts anliegen *or* einstechen. — off! weg da! bleib mir vom Leibe! — out, heraus stehen, hervor ragen; sich wegmachen; standhaft bleiben, dabei bleiben, aushalten; sich nicht vermengen mit. — out against, dagegen aushalten, widerstehen. — to, bleiben *or* verharren bei; sich halten an; tragen, ertragen. it —s to reason, es ist billig, wie billig. — to one's word, sein Wort halten. — trial, verhört werden, die Probe bestehen. — under, ausstehen, aushalten. — up, aufstehen, sich aufrichten, auftreten, sich hinstellen; Partei machen. — upon, stehen auf; bestehen auf; halten auf; beruhen auf; — upon a trifle, über eine Kleinigkeit streiten; — upon ceremony, Umstände machen. — with, bestehen mit, übereinkommen, entsprechen, bequem *or* gelegen sein.

**stand,** *n.* das Stehen, der Stand; die Stelle, der Posten; Stillstand; die Unterbrechung, Pause; *fig.* Unschlüssigkeit, Verlegenheit, Noth; der Widerstand; höchste Punkt, die Höhe, der höchste Grad; Rahmen, die Unterlage; die Console; das Brett, der Untersatz; Leuchtertisch; das Wandgestell, Spiegeltischchen. music —, ein Notenpult, Notenrepositorium. a — of colors, eine Fahne.

**standard,** *n.* die Standarte, Fahne; der Stamm; freistehende (Obst-)Baum; die Richtpfoste; das Richtmaß; der Münzfuß, die (Münz-)probe, der Gehalt der Münze; die feste Valute. — measure, das Originalmaß. **-bearer,** *n.* der Fahnenträger, Fähnrich. [O. Fr. *astendard* (Lat. *extendere,* 'extend').]

**standard,** *adj.* musterhaft; Normal-.

**standish,** *n.* das (stehende) Schreibzeug. [*stand dish.*]

**stannary,** *n.* die Zinngrube. *adj.* die Zinnwerke betreffend. [L. Lat. *stannaria* (*stannum,* 'tin').]

**stanza,** *n.* die Stanze, Strophe, der Versabschnitt. [Ital. (Lat. *stans,* 'standing').]

**staple,** *n.* (*obsol.*) der Stapelplatz; *gen'ly* der Stapel, das rohe Material, die Stapelwaare; der Stapel (die Faden) der Wolle und Baumwolle; die Krampe; der Haken. — commodities (— goods), die Stapelwaare.

**star,** *n.* der Stern, das Gestirn; Sternchen; *fig.* das Geschick. **-chamber,** *n.* die Sternkammer (ehemaliges Criminalgericht zu Westminster). **-fish,** *n.* der Seestern, Sternfisch. **-flower,** *n.* das Sternkraut. **-less,** *adj.* sternenleer, ungestirnt. **-light,** *n.* das Sternenlicht; *adj.* sternenhell. **-lit,** *adj.* sternenhell.

**starboard,** *n.* das Steuerbord.

**starch,** *n.* die Stärke (zur Wäsche). *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) steif, gezwungen. [see *stark.*]

**starch,** *tr.* stärken, steifen.

**starchy,** *adj.* steif, gezwungen, förmlich.

**stare,** *intr.* starren, staunen; anstarren; angaffen. — in the face, starr ansehen, anstarren; *fig.* in die Augen springen.

**stare,** *n.* der Starrblick, das Starren, Staunen.

**stark,** *adj.* voll, vollkommen, gänzlich, lauter. *adv.* sehr, bloß, lauter. — mad, total verrückt, ganz toll. — naked, (splitter) fadennackt. — nonsense, barer, reiner Unsinn. [akin to **start.**]

**starling,** *n.* der Staar (ein Vogel); der Eisbock.

**starry,** *adj.* sternig, gestirnt, sternenhell.

**start,** *intr.* stutzen, zusammenfahren, aufschrecken, zurückfahren; springen, abspringen, abschweifen; weichen, Ausflüchte suchen, sich entschuldigen; auslaufen, anfangen, ansetzen. *tr.* auftreiben, aufjagen, aufstöbern; scheu machen; erregen, aufbringen, aufrühren; vorbringen, aufbringen; verrenken. — up, auffahren; *fig.* sich plötzlich erheben, plötzlich entstehen *or* sein.

**start,** *n.* das Stutzen, Auffahren, Zurückfahren, Zusammenfahren; die plötzliche Bewegung, der Schuß, Ruck; Auslauf, Anlauf, Ansatz, Anfang (des Rennens); *fig.* Anfall, Einfall; der Vorsprung, Vorlauf, Vorzug. by (in) starts, ruckweise; nach Launen. get the — of one, einem den Rang ablaufen, einem zuvorkommen.

**startle,** *tr.* schrecken, in Furcht setzen, Furcht einjagen, überraschen, überrumpeln. *intr.* stutzen, stutzig werden, zurückfahren, zusammenfahren, erbeben.

**startle,** *n.* der plötzliche Schreck, das Auffahren, die Bestürzung.

**starvation,** *n.* das Nothleiden, Hungerleiden, Verhungern, die Aushungerung, der Hungertod.

**starve,** *intr.* Hunger leiden, verhungern, umkommen. — with (for) cold, erfrieren. *tr.* verhungern lassen, aushungern, umkommen lassen. [obs. 'perish', akin to sterben.]

**starveling,** *n.* der Hungerleider. *adj.* ausgehungert, dürre, mager, schmächtig.

**state,** *n.* der Zustand; Stand; Standpunkt; der Rang, Stand, die Würde; der Staat, das Gemeinwesen, Reich, die Herrschaft; der Staat, die Pracht, das Gepränge, der Pomp, die Feierlichkeit; die Größe, Hoheit; der Stolz, Hochmuth. *pl.* die Staaten, Mächte; die (Land-)Stände. **chair of —,** Stuhl mit einem Thronhimmel, Thron. **United —s** (of America), die Vereinigten Staaten (von Nord-Amerika). **in a — of nature,** nackend. **live in great —,** einen großen Staat führen. **lie in —,** auf dem Prachtbette (Parabebette) liegen. **-craft,** *n.* die Politik, Herrscherlist. **-criminal,** *n.* der Staatsverbrecher. **-government,** *n.* die Staatsregierung. **-house,** *n.* das Stadthaus. **-papers,** *n.* Staatsacten; Staatspapiere, Fonds. **-room,** *n.* das Staatszimmer, Prunkzimmer; die Cajute, Hütte. **-s-general,** *n.* die General-Staaten. **-s-man,** *n.* der Staatsmann, staatsmännisch; **-smanlike,** *adj.* wie ein Staatsmann; **-smanship,** *n.* die Regierungskunst. [Lat. *status* (*stare*, 'stand').]

**state,** *tr.* fest setzen, bestimmen, darlegen; aussagen, erklären, angeben, melden. **as stated,** wie erwähnt, angeblich.

**state-less,** *adj.* prunklos.

**stately,** *adj. or adv.* stattlich, erhaben; herrlich, prächtig, feierlich; vornehm, stolz, majestätisch.

**statement,** *n.* die Specification, das Verzeichniß; der Abriß; die Beschreibung, Darstellung, Angabe, Aussage, Auskunft, Nachricht, der Bericht; die ungefähre Berechnung, der Anschlag, der Ueberschlag, die Uebersicht, der Entwurf; die Festsetzung von Preisen, Preisliste, die Kostenrechnung.

**stater,** *n.* der Stater (alte Silbermünze). [Lat.]

**static(al),** *adj.* statisch, zur Statik gehörig. [Gr. *statikos* (*histanai*, 'cause to stand, weigh').]

**statics,** *n.* (*pl. form*) die Statik, Standeslehre, Gewichtkunde.

**station,** *n.* die Stelle; Stellung, Lage; der Standpunkt; das Amt, die Amtstelle, der Posten, Beruf, das Geschäft; der Standort, die Station; der Stillstand, die Ruhe. [Lat. *statio* (*stare*, 'stand').]

**station,** *tr.* stellen, hinstellen, stationiren, postiren, eine Stelle anweisen.

**stational,** *adj.* eine Stellung *or* einen Posten betreffend.

**stationary,** *adj.* fest, fest stehend, still stehend, bleibend, stationär, lokal, örtlich.

**stationer,** *n.* der Schreibmaterialienhändler, Papierhändler (im Kleinen).

**stationery,** *n.* der Schreibmaterialienhandel, die Schreibmaterialienhandlung. — goods, — ware, die Schreibmaterialien; Papierwaare; Buchbinderartikel.

**statistic(al),** *adj.* statistisch.

**statistics,** *n.* (*pl. form*) die Statistik, Staatenkunde. [Fr. *statistique* (Lat. *status*, 'state').]

**statuary,** *n.* die Bildhauerkunst, Bildhauerei; der Bildhauer.

**statue,** *n.* die Statue, Bildsäule, das Standbild. [Fr. (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]

**stature,** *n.* die Statur, Körpergröße, der Wuchs. [Fr. (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]

**statutable,** *adj.* statutenmäßig, gesetzlich.

**statute,** *n.* die Parlamentsacte, das Statut, Mandat, Gesetz, Grundgesetz, die Verfassung, Verordnung. [Fr. *statut* (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]

**statutory,** *adj.* verordnend, gesetzlich, statutarisch).

**stave,** *tr.* einschlagen, einstoßen (den Boden einer Tonne); durch Einschlagen eines Fasses ausgießen; mit Stäben versehen. — off, abhalten, abwehren. [fr. next.]

**stave,** *n.* die Faßdaube; ein Noten(linien)system; die Strophe, der Reimspruch. [= staff.]

**stay,** *intr.* bleiben, verweilen, sich aufhalten, harren, still stehen, inne halten, stehen bleiben; zögern, zaudern; herauben; sich verlassen. *tr.* zurück halten, hemmen; stillen, beruhigen; stützen.

**stay,** *n.* das Stehen, Bleiben, Verweilen; der Aufenthalt; Stillstand; die Zurückhaltung, der Zwang; die Bedenklichkeit, Vorsicht, Unentschlossenheit, der Anstand, das Zaudern; der Bestand, die Dauer; Standhaftigkeit; Stütze; der Stag. **stays,** *pl.* die Schnürbrust.

**stead,** *n.* die Stelle, Stätte, Statt. **in his —,** an seine (oder seiner) Stelle. **in — of that,** anstatt, statt dieses. **stand in good —,** gute Dienste leisten, zu Statten kommen.

**stead-fast,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fest, steif; standhaft, beständig, unwandelbar, entschlossen.

**steady,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) fest, sicher; standhaft, beständig.

**steady,** *tr.* fest machen.

**steak,** *n.* die Fleischschnitte, der Braten.

**steal,** *O. tr.* stehlen, entwenden; *fig.* erlisten, erwischen. *intr.* diebisch sein; sich stehlen, schleichen. **— a march upon one,** einem zuvorkommen, unvermerkt einen Vorsprung erhalten. **— away** (off), sich wegstehlen, sich wegschleichen. **— into,** sich einschleichen.

**stealth,** *n.* die Dieberei, der Diebstahl; die List. **by —,** verstohlener Weise.

**stealthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) verstohlen, heimlich, diebisch, verstohlener Weise.

**steam,** *n.* der Dampf, Dunst, Brodem, die Ausdünstung. **-bath,** *n.* das Dampfbad. **-boat,** *n.* das Dampfboot, Dampfschiff. **-boiler,** *n.* der Dampfkessel, die Dampfblase. **-engine,** *n.* die Dampfmaschine, das Dampfwerk. **-gage, (— gauge),** *n.* der Dampf- *or* Luftdichtigkeitsmesser, Manometer. **-mill,** *n.* die Dampfmühle. **-navigation,** *n.* die Dampfschiffahrt. **-voyage,** *n.* eine Dampfbootreise, Dampfbootfahrt.

**steam,** *tr. or intr.* dampfen, dunsten, ausdünsten; dämpfen, mit Dampf kochen.

**steamer,** *n.* das Dampfboot, Dampfschiff.

**stearin,** *n.* das Stearin, die Stearine. [Fr. *stéarine* (Gr. *stear*, 'tallow').]

**steed,** *n.* das Prachtpferd, (Streit-)Roß.

**steel,** *n.* der Stahl; Feuerstahl; Dolch, das Schwert, die Waffe. *adj.* aus Stahl gemacht, stählern, Stahl-.

**steel,** *tr.* stählen, verstählen; *fig.* härten, verhärten.

**steely,** *adj.* stählern; *fig.* (stahl) hart.

**steep,** *adj.*(*adv.* **-ly.**) jähe, steil, abschüssig. *n.* der jähe Abhang, Absturz, Abschuß.

**steep,** *tr.* tunken, tauchen.

**steeple,** *n.* der Thurm, Kirchenthurm, Glockenthurm. **-chase,** *n.* das Pferdewettrennen (mit einem hohen Gegenstand als Ziel). [akin with *steep*.]

**steepled,** *adj.* bethürmt; mit Thürmen geziert.

**steer,** *n.* der junge Ochs, Farre, das Rind.

**steer,** *tr. or intr.* (ein Schiff) steuern; (wohin) einschlagen; lenken, leiten, führen.
**steerage,** *n.* das Steuern; *fig.* die Leitung, das Zwischendeck, der mittlere Raum vor der Kajüte; der Theil des Schiffes wo sich der Ruderbesteurer befindet, das Heck. **-passenger,** *n.* Zwischendecks-Passagier.
**steersman,** *n.* der Steuermann.
**stellar(y),** *adj.* sternartig, gestirnt. [Lat. *stellaris* (*stella,* 'star').]
**stellate(d),** *adj.* sternicht, sternförmig, gestirnt.
**stelliferous,** *adj.* mit Sternen besetzt, besternt. [Lat. *stella,* 'star', *ferre,* 'bring'.]
**stelliform,** *adj.* sternförmig.
**stem,** *n.* der Stiel, Stengel; Stamm, Zweig; Geschlechtsstamm, die Linie; das Vordertheil eines Schiffes, der Schnabel, Vorsteven.
**stem,** *tr.* aufhalten, hemmen, stemmen, hindern, abhalten, sich widersetzen. — the tide (flood), wider den Strom segeln (*Sea lang.*), den Strom todt segeln.
**stem-less,** *adj.* stengellos.
**stench,** *n.* der Gestank, Stank, üble Geruch.
**stencil,** *n.* die Patrone zu Spielkarten und Papiertapeten.
**stencil,** *tr.* mit Patronen drucken *or* malen.
**stenographer,** *n.* der Stenograph, Schnellschreiber.
**stenographic(al),** *adj.* stenographisch.
**stenography,** *n.* die Stenographie, das Geschwindschreiben. [Gr. *stenos,* 'close': *-graphy.*]
**stent** = stint.
**stentorian,** *adj.* stentorisch, mächtig, überlaut. [*Stentor,* Homeric loud-voiced herald.]
**step,** *intr.* schreiten, treten, gehen; fortschreiten; einhergehen, mit Schritten messen. — aside, auf die Seite treten: *etc.* — back, zurücktreten. — down, hinunter gehen.
**step,** *n.* der Schritt, Tritt; Gang, Fortgang, Fortschritt; die Handlung, das Benehmen; der Fußstapfe; die Stufe, Staffel, Sprosse, der Tritt; die Thürschwelle. — by —, Schritt für Schritt. make (take) a —, einen Schritt *or* einen Gang thun. take (the necessary) steps, (die nöthigen) Maßregeln nehmen, Vorkehrungen treffen zu.. make a false —, einen Fehltritt thun.
**step-,** *in comp's,* Stief-. **-child,** *n.* die Waise. **-brother,** *n.* der Stiefbruder. **-mother,** *n.* die Stiefmutter. **-son,** *n.* der Stiefsohn: *etc. etc.*
**Stephen,** *n.* Stephan.
**steppe,** *n.* (in Rußland) die Steppe. [Russ. *stepj.*]
**stepping-stone,** *n.* der Trittstein, Schrittstein.
**stereo-,** *in comp's* = solid, firm. [Gr. *stereos.*]
**stereographic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) stereographisch.
**stereo-graphy,** *n.* die Stereographie.
**stereometry,** *n.* die Stereometrie. [Gr. *stereos, metrein,* 'measure'.]
**stereotomy,** *n.* die Stereotomie. [Gr. *stereos, tome,* 'cutting'.]
**stereo-type,** *n.* die Schriftplatte, Stereotype; die Stereotypirkunst. *adj.* stereotypisch, stereotypirt.
**stereotype,** *tr.* stereotypiren.
**sterile,** *adj.* unfruchtbar. a — flower, die männliche (unfruchtbare) Blume. [Lat. *sterilis.*]
**sterility,** *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.
**sterilize,** *tr.* unfruchtbar machen.
**sterling,** *n.* Sterling. *adj.* probehaltig, ächt, wahr, ursprünglich. [*Easterling,* anc. name for Germ. traders in Engl.]
**stern,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ernst (dem Blicke nach); strenge, rauh, hart, grausam, finster.
**stern,** *n.* das Heck, Hintertheil des Schiffes, der Stern, Spiegel. **-most,** *adj.* ganz zuhinterst. **-sheets,** *n.* Rudertaljen. **-way,** *n.* das Beinsen.
**sternutation,** *n.* das Niesen. [Lat. *sternutatio* (*sternutare,* 'sneeze').]
**sternutative,** *adj.* niesend, niesen machend.
**stew,** *tr. or intr.* dämpfen, schmoren, langsam kochen. **-pan,** *n.* die Schmorpfanne.
**stew,** *n.* die Badstube; das Badhaus; Hurenhaus (*also pl.* stews); das gedämpfte Fleisch; *vulg.* die Verwirrung. in a —, *vulg.* in Verlegenheit.
**steward,** *n.* der Haushofmeister; Rentmeister, Verwalter; Proviantmeister, Proviantverwalter; Küchenmeister; der Aufseher (bei Wettrennen).
**stewardship,** *n.* die Haushofmeisterstelle; Oberaufsicht.
**stewish,** *adj.* bordellmäßig.
**stibial,** *adj.* spießglasartig, antimonialisch. [fr. Lat. *stibium,* 'antimony'.]
**stick,** *n.* der Stock, das Stöckchen, der Stab, Stecken; Stengel; die Krücke. composing —, der Winkelhaken.
**stick,** *O. tr.* stecken, heften, anheften, bestecken, befestigen; stechen, stoßen, durchstoßen, spießen; abstechen, schlachten. *intr.* kleben, ankleben, anhangen; stehen, stecken, bleiben; zaudern, zögern, sich bedenken; in Verlegenheit sein; sich ein Gewissen machen. **sticking-plaster,** *n.* das Heftpflaster.
**stickle,** *intr.* Partei nehmen, secundiren; kämpfen, streiten, verfechten; auf beiden Achseln tragen, zwei Herren dienen.
**stickler,** *n.* der Parteinehmer, Secundant; Eiferer, Streiter, Verfechter.
**sticky,** *adj.* klebrig, zähe.
**stiff,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) steif, starr, prall, straff; *fig.* pedantisch, gezwungen, ceremoniös; strenge; heftig; unbiegsam, starrsinnig, hartnäckig. **-necked,** *adj.* mit steifem Halse; *fig.* hartnäckig, halsstarrig.
**stiffen,** *tr.* steifen, steif machen, starr machen. *intr.* steif werden, erstarren; hart werden; *fig.* hartnäckig werden.
**stifle,** *tr.* ersticken; *fig.* unterdrücken, dämpfen, vertuschen.
**stiffness,** *n.* die Steife, Steifheit, Unbiegsamkeit; Starrheit; Erstarrung; *fig.* Pedanterie, steife Förmlichkeit, steife Schreibart; Härte, Strenge; Hartnäckigkeit.
**stigma,** *n.* das Brandmal; der Schandfleck; die Schande, der Schimpf. [Gr. (*stizein,* 'prick').]
**stigmatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gebrandmarkt; beschimpft.
**stigmatize,** *tr.* brandmarken; schimpflich bezeichnen, anschwärzen.
**stile,** *n.* der Zeiger einer Sonnenuhr; *see* style; die Steige, der Zauntritt. turn —, der Drehling. [see *style.*]
**stiletto,** *n.* das Stilett, Stecheisen. [Ital. (see *style*).]
**1. still,** *tr.* stillen, beruhigen.
**2. still,** *tr.* destilliren, abziehen, brennen. [abbr. of *distill.*]
**still,** *adj.* still, schweigend; ruhig, regungslos. **-life,** *n.* das Stillleben (in einem Gemälde).
**still,** *n.* der Brennkolben, die Branntweinblase; Brennerei. [see 2. *still,* tr.]
**still,** *adv.* stets, immer, beständig; noch, noch immer, immer noch, jetzt noch, bis jetzt; doch, jedoch, indessen.
**stillatory,** *n.* die Brennerei, das Laboratorium. [see 2. *still.*]
**stillness,** *n.* die Stille, Ruhe; das Schweigen, die Schweigsamkeit.

**stilly,** *adj.* still, ruhig; leise.
**stilt,** *tr.* auf Stelzen erheben, erheben, stelzen.
**stilts,** *n. pl.* die Stelzen; Pfosten, Brückenpfähle.
**stimulant,** *adj.* reizend. *n.* das Reizmittel. [see below.]
**stimulate,** *tr.* reizen; spornen, treiben, stimulíren. [Lat. *stimulare* (*stimulus,* 'goad').]
**stimulation,** *n.* die Reizung, der Reiz, Trieb, Kitzel.
**stimulative,** *adj.* reizend, treibend. *n.* die (An-)Reizung.
**stimulator,** *n.* der Anreizer.
**stimulus,** *n.* der Antrieb, Sporn, Stimulus. [Lat. 'goad'.]
**sting,** *O. tr.* stechen, durchbohren, stacheln; *fig.* beißen, wurmen, verwunden, tief kränken; schmerzen.
**sting,** *n.* der Stachel; *fig.* Stich, (Gewissens-) Biß; die Schärfe.
**sting-less,** *adj.* ohne Stachel, ohne Schärfe.
**stingy,** *adj.* geizig, karg, filzig, knickerig. [fr. *sting.*]
**stink,** *O. intr.* stinken.
**stink,** *n.* der Gestank.
**stinkard,** *n.* der schmutzige Mensch; Stänker; das Faulthier.
**stint,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) mäßigen, einschränken, hemmen, halten.
**stipe,** *n.* der Strunk; das Stielchen des Pappus. [Fr.]
**stipend,** *n.* die Besoldung, der Lohn, das Stipendium. [Lat. *stipendium* (*stips,* 'gift in coin', *pendere,* 'weigh out').]
**stipend,** *tr.* besolden.
**stipendiary,** *adj.* besoldet, söldnerisch. *n.* der Soldner, Stipendiat.
**stipple,** *intr.* in gepunkter Manier stechen; tüpfeln, pünktein.
**stipulate,** *intr.* sich vergleichen, Abrede treffen; festsetzen, bestimmen, stipuliren, versprechen. [Lat. *stipulari* (*stips,* 'gift in coin').]
**stipulation,** *n.* der Vergleich, Vertrag, die Uebereinkunft, Zusage; Bedingung, Clausel, Stipulation.
**stipulator,** *n.* Vergleichend (*part. as n.*); der Stipulant, Contrahent.
**stipule,** *n.* das Afterblättchen. [Lat. *stipula,* 'stem').]
**stir,** *tr.* regen, bewegen, rühren, schüren; umrühren, quirlen, aufrühren, erregen, anregen; (an)reizen, hetzen, aufhetzen. *intr.* sich regen, sich rühren, sich bewegen; sich bemühen, geschäftig sein; im Gange sein. — up, umrühren, aufrühren; erregen; anhetzen, aufhetzen, anreizen, aufreizen, aufwiegeln. — about, umrühren; herum laufen, herum gehen.
**stir,** *n.* das Regen; der Schrei, das Geräusch, der Lärm; die Bewegung, der Auflauf, Aufruhr; die Gemüthsbewegung.
**stirrup,** *n.* der Steigbügel, (*rarely*) Stegreif; Knieriemen. -cup (-glass), *n.* der Trunk auf dem Pferde, Abschiedstrunk. [see Stegreif.]
**stitch,** *tr. or intr.* stechen, nähen, heften, flicken.
**stitch,** *n.* der Stich, die Naht; Masche, das Auge; das Seitenstechen, Stechen der Milz. cross —, der Kreuzstich. chain —, der Kettenstich. -stiver, *n.* der Stüber.
**stoat,** *n.* das große Wiesel, Hermelin, die Stinkratze.
**stoccado,** *n.* der Stoß, Stich (mit dem Degen). [Ital. *stoccata* (*stocco,* 'rapier', Germ. Stock).]
**stock,** *n.* der Stamm, Stock, Klotz, Block; das Geschlecht, die Herkunft, der Ursprung; Griff, Schaft (einer Flinte); die Lehne, Stütze, der Stapel; die Nabe; die (steife) Halsbinde; der Vorrath, das Quantum, Lager; baare Vermögen, die Habe, Barschaft, das Capital; Stammcapital, Grundcapital, Grundvermögen, der Fond; das Staatscapital; der Antheil, die Einlage, der Einsatz, Geldstock, die Actie; Lexikoje; der Dummkopf; verschiffte Hausthiere. *pl.* das Staatscapital; Handelscapital, der Fond; Fonds; Actien; der Fußblock, (Zwangs-) Klotz; das Stiefelholz, der Stiefelblock; Perrückenstock; Nothstall; die Zimmerblöcke. live —, zahmes Vieh; Schafe, Rindvieh. in —, vorräthig. — in trade, Fonds im Handel. — (of goods) on hand, der Waarenvorrath. -broker, *n.* der Stockmäkler, Papiermäkler. -holder, *n.* der Actienbesitzer, Actieninhaber, Capitalist. -jobber, *n.* der Staatspapierhändler, Börsenspieler, Agioteur.
**stock,** *tr.* versehen, versorgen, ausrüsten; aufheben, beilegen, sammeln, versammeln; in den Stock legen, einsperren; die Karten zusammenwerfen. — a farm, ein Landgut mit Hausthieren versehen.
**stockade,** *n.* das Pfahlwerk, die Einpfählung, Pallisade.
**stocking,** *n.* der Strumpf. blue stockings, Blaustrümpfe, gelehrte Frauen. [fr. *stock,* obs. 'stocking'.]
**stockish,** *adj.* stöckisch, hart.
**stoic,** *n.* der Stoiker. [Gr. *stōïkos* (*stoa,* 'porch'; where Zeno taught).]
**stoic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stoisch; *fig.* fest, standhaft, unempfindlich, kalt, gleichgültig, streng, ernsthaft.
**stoicism,** *n.* der Stoicismus.
**stoker,** *n.* der Einheizer, Kalfacter. [pron. E. *stoke,* 'stir'.]
**stole,** *n.* die Stola, der Priesterrock, das Meßgewand. [O. Fr., Lat. *stola* (Gr. *stellein,* 'equip').] [*tidus.*]
**stolid,** *adj.* thöricht, närrisch, dumm. [Lat. *sto-*
**stolidity,** *n.* die Thorheit, Dummheit.
**stomach,** *n.* der Magen; die Eßlust; *fig.* Lust, Begierde. [Gr. *stomachos* (*stoma,* 'mouth').]
**stomach,** *tr.* leiden, ertragen, erdulden.
**stomacher,** *n.* das Brusttuch, der Latz.
**stomachful,** *adj.* eigensinnig, widerwillig, tückisch, trotzig.
**stomachic(al),** *adj.* zum Magen gehörig; für den Magen, Magen-.
**stomachless,** *adj.* ohne Appetit, begierdelos.
**stone,** *n.* der Stein; der Kern (von Steinfrüchten); die Hode; das Denkmal. precious —, der Edelstein. leave no — unturned, *fig.* nichts unversucht lassen. kill two birds with one —, mit einem Steine zwei Würfe thun, zwei Fliegen auf einen Schlag tödten. — blind, stockblind. —'s cast *or* throw, der Steinwurf. -chat, *n.* der gelbe Sticherling. -coal, *n.* die Steinkohlen. -cutter, *n.* der Steinmetz, Steinhauer, Steinschneider. -mason, *n.* der Maurer. -quarry, *n.* der Steinbruch. -wall, *n.* die Mauer, Brandmauer. -ware, *n.* englisches Steinzeug, Steingut. -work, *n.* das Mauerwerk; die Arbeit in Stein.
**stone,** *adj.* von Stein, steinern.
**stone,** *tr.* steinigen; Steine wegschaffen; kernen, auskernen; *fig.* versteinern.
**stony,** *adj.* steinig; steinern; versteint, versteinert; *fig.* steinhart. — hearted, hartherzig.

**stool,** *n.* der Stuhl ohne Lehne, Sessel, Schemel; Bock; Stuhl, Stuhlgang; Schößling. — of repentance, die Bußbank, der Sündenschemel.
**stool,** *intr.* schossen (von Getreide).
**stoop,** *intr.* sich bücken, sich beugen, sich neigen; niederschießen, im Fluge niederstürzen; sich setzen (von Vögeln); niedriger fliegen; *fig.* sich demüthigen, sich erniedrigen, sich herablassen (to, bis zu), sich unterwerfen, nachgeben. *tr.* beugen, neigen; unterwerfen.
**stoop,** *n.* das Neigen, Bücken; das Niederschießen (eines Stoßvogels); das Stübchen; *fig.* die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung.
**stop,** *tr.* stopfen, hemmen, halten, sperren, stillen; niederhalten; unterdrücken; ersticken. *intr.* halten, stille halten, inne halten, einhalten, stille stehen, stehen bleiben; aufhören. — payment, die Zahlung einstellen. — short, (plötzlich) stille stehen, anhalten, abbrechen, innehalten.
**stop,** *n.* der Halt, Einhalt, Ruhepunkt, Stillstand; das Hinderniß, die Hemmung, Unterbrechung, Sperrung; Pause, Unterbrechung; das Aufhören, Ende; Endzeichen, der Punkt; die Klappe, das Loch (auf Blasinstrumenten). **a full —,** der Schlußpunkt. **organ —,** die Taste einer Orgel. **-cock,** *n.* der Hahn (am Fasse).
**stop-less,** *adj.* unaufhaltsam, nicht zu hemmen.
**stoppage,** *n.* das Verstopfen, die Verstopfung; das Hinderniß, der Einhalt, die Unterbrechung.
**stopper,** *n.* der Stopfer, Stöpsel; Hemmer; der Bremsen.
**stopper,** *tr.* zustopfen, stöpseln.
**stopple,** *n.* der Stöpsel; das Stopftuch; der Pfeifenstopfer.
**storage,** *n.* das Aufspeichern, Lagern; Lagergeld, die Lagerkosten.
**store,** *n.* der Vorrath, Haufen; Proviant, Mundvorrath; Waarenvorrath; das Magazin, Lager, Vorrathshaus. **in —,** in Vorrath, vorräthig; auf dem Lager. **-house,** *n.* das Magazin, Vorrathshaus. **-keeper,** *n.* der Lageraufseher, Verwalter; Kaufmann. **-room,** *n.* die Vorrathskammer. **-ship,** *n.* Ammunitionsschiff; Proviantschiff.
**store,** *tr.* versehen, versorgen; häufen, anhäufen, auflegen; anfüllen, vorräthig hinlegen. [L. Lat. *storia.*]
**storied,** *adj.* erzählt.
**stork,** *n.* der Storch.
**storm,** *n.* der Sturmwind, Sturm, das Ungewitter, das Wehen, Gestöber; *fig.* das Sturmlaufen, der Sturm, Anlauf; Auflauf; Lärm, Streit; das Stürmen, der Ungestüm, das Gepolter.
**storm,** *tr. or intr.* stürmen, bestürmen; wüthen, toben, schelten (— at, mit), poltern.
**stormy,** *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm, heftig, leidenschaftlich.
**1. story,** *n.* die Geschichte; Erzählung, das Mährchen; die Sage. the — goes, es heißt, man erzählt, es geht das Gerücht. **-book,** *n.* das Geschichtenbuch. **-teller,** *n.* der Erzähler, Schwätzer, Mährchenmacher, Lügner. **-telling,** *n.* das Erzählen; Schwatzen, Lügen.
**2. story,** *n.* das Stockwerk.
**story,** *tr.* erzählen, melden: ordnen, schichten, abtheilen.
**stote** = stoat.
**stout,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stark, rüstig, stämmig, männlich, tüchtig, tapfer, standhaft, kühn; trotzig, stolz. *n.* das starke Bier.
**stove,** *n.* der Ofen; Kochtopf; die Badstube; das Treibhaus; die Stove (eines Schiffes).
**stove,** *tr.* wärmen, ins Treibhaus setzen.
**stover,** *n.* das grobe Heu *or* Stroh, Viehfutter.
**stow,** *tr.* Güter in den Schiffsraum bringen, stauen, packen, beisammen legen.
**stowage,** *n.* das Stauen, Packen, Legen; die Verwahrung; der Stauraum, Packraum; das Stauerlohn.
**strabism,** *n.* das Schielen. [Gr. *strabizein,* 'squint'.]
**straddle,** *intr.* die Beine aus einander sperren, sich spreizen. *tr.* rittlings sitzen auf, besteigen.
**straggle,** *intr.* zerstreut gehen, sich entfernen; einzeln liegen *or* gehen; herum schweifen, abschweifen; sich von der bestimmten Richtung entfernen, abweichen, wuchern, unordentlich hervorschießen (von Gewächsen). [fr. *stray.*]
**straggler,** *n.* der Herumstreicher, Irrläufer; der wilde Schoß (eines Gewächses).
**straight,** *adj.* gerade, gerades Wegs, recht; genau, streng. *adv.* stracks, sogleich, jetzt, auf der Stelle. **-way,** *adv.* gerades Weges, stracks, gleich, geradezu.
**straighten,** *tr.* gerade machen, straff machen, anziehen.
**strain,** *tr.* (an)strengen, straff spannen, ausdehnen, strecken; zusammenziehen; pressen, auspressen, drücken; sich würgen (zum Erbrechen); filtriren, seihen, durchseihen, durchschlagen; verrenken, verstauchen; zwingen, treiben, betreiben; hoch treiben, hoch spannen; arbeiten, streben. *intr.* sich anstrengen, sich bestreben, sich bemühen; durchlaufen, durchrinnen, durchsickern. — every nerve, Alles aufbieten, sich aufs Aeußerste bemühen. [O. Fr. *straindre* (Lat. *stringere,* 'draw tight').]
**strain,** *n.* die Verrenkung, Verletzung, der Bruch; Ton, das Lied; der Gesang; die Art, Manier; der Styl, Ausdruck; Zug, Gang, Fluß.
**strainer,** *n.* der Durchschlag, Seiher, das Seihetuch, der Filtrirstein.
**strait,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) straff; fest; enge, knapp; *fig.* innig, vertraut; genau, strenge; schwer, schwierig; gerade. **-laced,** *adj.* enge geschnürt; *fig.* eingeschränkt; strenge; puritanisch. **-waistcoat, -jacket,** *n.* die enge Weste; Zwangsjacke. [see *strain.*]
**strait,** *n.* die Enge, der enge Weg, (Eng=)Paß; die Meerenge; *fig.* Klemme, Verlegenheit, Noth. be in great —s, in großer Noth *or* Verlegenheit sein.
**straiten,** *tr.* straff machen, spannen, anziehen; enge machen, verengen; *fig.* einschränken; in Verlegenheit *or* Noth bringen.
**strand,** *n.* der Strand, das (Meeres=)Ufer, die (See=)Küste; Schnur eines Strickes.
**strand,** *tr.* auf den Strand treiben, stranden machen; aufdrehen (ein Tau). *intr.* stranden.
**strange,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fremd, ausländisch; *fig.* neu, unbekannt, unerhört; ungewöhnlich, wunderbar, sonderbar, seltsam; wunderlich. [O. Fr. *estrange* (Lat. *extraneus,* 'external').]
**stranger,** *n.* der Fremde, Fremdling, Ausländer; Unbekannt (*adj. as n.*); der Gast. make a — of one, einen als Fremden behandeln.
**strangle,** *tr.* stranguliren; erdrosseln, erwürgen. [Lat. *strangulare.*]
**strangles,** *n. pl.* die Druse.
**strangulation,** *n.* die Erdrosselung, Erwürgung; der Stickfluß.
**strangury,** *n.* die Harnstrenge. [Gr. *stranx,* 'drop', *ourein,* 'urinate'.]
**strap,** *n.* der Riemen, (lederne) Streifen, die Gurte. **razor —,** der Streichriemen.

**strap,** *tr.* mit Riemen peitschen; mit Riemen binden *or* befestigen; auf einem Streichriemen abziehen.

**strappado,** *n.* eine gewisse militärische Strafe. [Ital. *strappata* (*strappare,* 'pull').]

**strapping,** *vulg.* groß und stark (von Personen), vierschrötig. **a — fellow,** der Schlagetodt.

**strata,** *pl. of* **stratum.**

**stratagem,** *n.* die Kriegslist; List, der Streich; die Kriegsthat. [Fr. *stratagème* (see *strategy*).]

**strategic(al),** *adj.* strategisch.

**strategist,** *n.* der Strategе.

**strategy,** *n.* die Strategie. [Gr. *strategia* (*stratos,* 'army', *agein,* 'lead').]

**stratification,** *n.* das Aufschichten; die Schichtung.

**stratify,** *tr.* aufschichten, **stratificiren.** [see *stratum* and *-fy.*]

**stratum,** *n.* die Lage, Schicht, das **Stratum.** [Lat. (*sternere,* 'strew').]

**straw,** *n.* das **Stroh;** der Strohhalm, Halm; *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. **a man of —,** der Strohmann; *fig.* der Habenichts. **be** (*or* **lie**) **in the —,** *vulg.* in Wochen liegen. **it is not worth a —,** es ist keinen Pfifferling werth. **-berry,** *n.* die Erdbeere. **-colored,** *adj.* strohfarben. **-cutter,** *n.* der Häckerlingsschneider; die Häckerlingslade. **-hat,** *n.* der Strohhut.

**strawy,** *adj.* strohern, strohähnlich; leicht.

**stray,** *intr.* irren, irre gehen, fehl gehen, sich verirren; herum irren, herum schweifen.

**stray,** *adj.* irre, verirrt, verlaufen, verloren. *n.* das Verlorene, verirrte Geschöpf, verlaufene Thier.

**streak,** *n.* der **Strich,** Streif, Streifen.

**streak,** *tr.* streifen, streifig machen; **stricheln.**

**streaky,** *adj.* streifig, gestreift.

**stream,** *n.* der **Strom,** Fluß, Lauf.

**stream,** *intr.* (aus)strömen, fließen, schießen, rinnen. *tr.* streifig machen, streifen.

**streamer,** *n.* die Fahne, Flagge, Wimpel.

**streamlet,** *n.* der kleine Fluß, das Wässerchen.

**streamy,** *adv.* strömend, rinnend, gewässert.

**street,** *n.* die Gasse, **Straße. -walker,** *n.* der Pflastertreter; die Gassenhure.

**strength,** *n.* die Stärke, Kraft; Härte, Festigkeit; Macht, Streitkräfte. **upon the —** of, kraft, vermöge. [fr. *strong.*]

**strengthen,** *tr.* stark machen, stärken; bestärken; kräftigen, verstärken; befestigen; bestätigen. *intr.* stark werden, erstarken, sich verstärken.

**strenuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tapfer, kühn, wacker, herzhaft; heftig, eifrig. [Lat. *strenuus.*]

**stress,** *n.* die Stärke, Kraft, der Nachdruck; der Hauptpunnt, Richtpunkt; die Schwere, das Gewicht. — **of the voice,** die prosodische Betonung. — **of weather,** das ungestüme Wetter. **lay — upon a thing,** *fig.* ein Gewicht auf etwas legen, auf etwas aufdringen.

**stretch,** *tr.* dehnen, recken, strecken, ausstrecken, spannen, ausspannen; anspannen, anstrengen; übertreiben, übertreiben, lügen. *intr.* sich strecken, sich erstrecken; sich dehnen, sich anstrengen, angreifen; viele Segel führen.

**stretch,** *n.* die Ausstreckung, Ausdehnung, Spannung; **Strecke,** Weite, der Umfang; die Anstrengung; Ueberspannung. **at a —,** in einem Zuge, hinter einander. **be on the —,** in (banger) Ungewißheit sein.

**stretcher,** *n.* Ausdehnend (*part. as n.*), der Dehner, Spanner; Streckwerkzeug, das Streckeisen; das Querholz; die Tragbahre (für die Verwundeten).

**strew,** *O. tr.* streuen, bestreuen, ausstreuen, zerstreuen.

**striæ,** *n. pl.* die Streifen, Furchen. [Lat.]

**striate(d),** *adj.* gestreift, gefurcht, gereifelt.

**striature,** *n.* die Streifung, Höhlung, Hohlkehle, der Einschnitt.

**strickle,** *n.* das Streichholz.

**strict,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) enge; fest, straff; genau, pünktlich, **strikt;** strenge, scharf; ausdrücklich. [Lat. *strictus* (*stringere,* 'draw tight').]

**strictness,** *n.* die Enge; Straffheit; Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit; Ausdrücklichkeit; Strenge, Schärfe.

**stricture,** *n.* die Zusammenziehung; kritische Bemerkung, der Verweis, Tadel. [see *strict.*]

**stride,** *O. intr.* schreiten; sich spreizen *or* ausspreizen. *tr.* beschreiten; durchschreiten, überschreiten. [bein.

**stride,** *n.* der große weite Schritt; das Sperr-

**stridor,** *n.* der plötzliche Schlag, Schall, Knall. [Lat. (*stridere,* 'creak').]

**stridulous,** *adj.* knisternd, knirschend.

**strife,** *n.* der Streit, Zank, Prozeß, Krieg; das Widerstreben; der Wettstreit, Nacheifer, das Streben.

**strifeful,** *adj.* streitsüchtig, zänkisch; streitig, mißhellig, widersprechend.

**strigous,** *adj.* striegelich. [Lat. *strigosus* (*stringere,* 'scrape').]

**strike,** *O. tr. or intr.* schlagen, schmeißen, stoßen, treffen; prägen, münzen; streichen, abstreichen; niederlassen; schmettern, donnern, ertönen; die Arbeit einstellen (um höheren Lohn zu erzwingen); auf den Grund stoßen, stranden; die Segel streichen. — **a balance,** den Saldo ziehen; einen Saldo ausgleichen, eine Rechnung saldiren. — **blind,** blind machen, blenden. — **a blow,** einen Schlag thun. — **dead,** tödten; *fig.* einen starken Eindruck bei (einem) machen. — **fire,** Feuer anschlagen. — **the tents,** die Zelte abbrechen. **the clock strikes,** die Uhr schlägt. — **against,** an etwas stoßen; *fig.* widerstreiten; sich wehren. — **at,** schlagen nach; *fig.* angreifen, unternehmen. — **down,** fällen; niederlassen. — **off,** abschlagen, abhauen; abdrucken; sich wegwenden, trennen; wegstreichen; abschaffen. — **out,** ausstreichen, durchstreichen; ausdthun (einen bezahlten Schuldposten); heraus schlagen; erfinden, hervorbringen; austreten, ausschweifen. — **through,** leuchten, blitzen, durchstrahlen. — **with surprise,** mit Bestürzung erfüllen.

**strike,** *n.* der **Streich,** Strich; die Arbeitseinstellung, Weigerung zu arbeiten.

**striker,** *n.* der Schläger, Angreifer, Ausschläger; **Streicher.**

**striking,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) auffallend, einen schnellen Eindruck machend, angreifend. — **likeness,** eine auffallende Aehnlichkeit; ein wohlgetroffenes Bildniß.

**string,** *n.* die Schnur, das Band, der Faden; die Saite; der Nerv, die Sehne; das Zungenband; die Reihe, Folge. **have two —s to one's bow,** an zwei Stricken ziehen; zwei Mittel (Vortheile) zugleich haben.

**string,** *O. tr.* besaiten, (mit Saiten) beziehen, aufziehen; mit Sehnen *or* Nerven versehen, stärken; anstrengen, anziehen; reihen, aufreihen. — **beans,** Bohnen abziehen.

**stringent,** *adj.* kräftig, nachdrücklich. [Lat. *stringens* (*stringere,* 'draw tight').]

**string-less.** *adj.* unbesaitet; nervenlos; ohne Schnur.

**stringy,** *adj.* faserig, zaserig; saitenartig.
**stripe,** *tr.* abziehen, ausziehen, entkleiden; abschälen; rauben, berauben, plündern; absondern, trennen. — naked, nackt ausziehen. — one of, einen ausziehen, entblößen, berauben, einem (etwas) nehmen. — off, abziehen, ausplündern; abschälen.
**strip,** *n.* der Streifen, Schnitt, das Schnittchen.
**stripe,** *tr.* streifen, streifig machen; schlagen, peitschen.
**stripe,** *n.* der Streif, Strich; Schnitt; die Strieme; der Streich, Schlag (mit einer Peitsche, *etc.*).
**stripling,** *n.* der Strebling, junge Mensch, Aufschößling, das Bürschchen.
**strive,** *O. intr.* streben, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen; sich sträuben, streiten; eifern, wetteifern; sich bewerben.
**stroke,** *n.* der Streich, Schlag, Hieb; Strich, Zug (mit dem Pinsel); der Glockenschlag. — of the oars, der Ruderschlag. it is upon the — of nine, es ist auf dem Schlage neun. — of the piston, der Kolbenhub. — of a pen, der Federstrich. [fr. *strike.*]
**stroke,** *tr.* streichen, streicheln; schmeicheln.
**strokesman,** *n.* der Vormann, Vorruderer in einem Boote.
**stroll,** *intr.* herumstreifen, herumwandern, herumschlendern, spazieren gehen.
**stroll,** *n.* das Herumschlendern.
**stroller,** *n.* der Herumstreifer, Landstreicher, Landläufer; der herumziehende Schauspieler.
**strong,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stark; fest; heftig, lebhaft, hart, streng; kräftig, gesund; kraftvoll; mächtig; heftig; begierig, eifrig; gültig; bündig, überzeugend; nachdrücklich; stark reichend. **-hold,** *n.* der feste Platz, die Festung.
**strop,** *n.* der Stropp; (razor —) der Streichriemen.
**strophe,** *n.* die Strophe, der Versatz, Vers. [Fr. (Gr. *strephein,* 'twist').]
**strow** = strew.
**structure,** *n.* das Bauen; Gebäude, der Bau; die Bauart, Zusammensetzung, Fugung. [Lat. *structura* (*struere,* 'build').]
**struggle,** *intr.* sich anstrengen, streben, sich bestreben, bemühen, sich sträuben; kämpfen, ringen, streiten.
**struggle,** *n.* die Anstrengung, heftige Bemühung, das Sträuben, Streben; der Kampf, Streit; die Noth, Angst, Agonie.
**strum,** *intr. vulg.* fiedeln, klimpern, kratzen.
**strumous,** *adj.* kropfig. [Lat. *strumosus.*]
**strumpet,** *n.* die öffentliche Hure, Gassenhure. *adj.* hurenisch; unbeständig. [prov. E. *strum(p),* 'harlot'.] [brüsten.
**strut,** *intr.* strotzen, sich spreizen, stolziren, sich
**strut,** *n.* das Strotzen, Brüsten, der stolze Gang, Straußgang.
**struthious,** *adj.* straußartig, dem Strauße ähnlich. [Lat. *struthius* (*struthio,* 'ostrich').]
**strychnine,** *n.* das Strychnin. [Fr. (Gr.).]
**stub,** *n.* das Stamm-Ende, der Stumpf, Sturz, Stift. [auswurzeln.]
**stub (— up),** *tr.* (aus-)reuten, (aus-)rotten,
**stubbed,** *adj.* abgestumpft, gestutzt; untersetzt; *fig.* hart, grob.
**stubble,** *n.* die Stoppel, der Halm. **-field,** *n.* das Stoppelfeld. [dim. of *stub,* or fr. L. Lat. *stupula.*]
**stubborn,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) steif, hartnäckig, widerspänstig, halsstarrig, steifsinnig, beharrlich, standhaft. [fr. *stub.*]
**stubby,** *adj.* straff, kurz und dick, untersetzt.
**stucco,** *n.* der Stuck, Gipsmörtel; die Stuck(atur-)arbeit. [Ital. (Germ.).]
**stucco,** *tr.* mit Stuck(atur)-arbeit versehen.
**1. stud,** *n.* die Pfoste; der Ständer; Nagel (mit großem Kopf zu Zierrath), Knopf; Hemdknopf, Chemisettknopf. [akin with Stütze.]
**2. stud,** *n.* die Stuterei; der Marstall.
**stud,** *tr.* mit Nägeln *or* Buckeln zieren *or* beschlagen *or* besetzen.
**student,** *n.* der Student, Hochschüler: Studirend *or* Gelehrt (*part's as n.*). [Lat. (see *study*).]
**studied,** *adj.* belesen, gelehrt, bewandert. — in law, in den Rechten erfahren.
**studio,** *n.* das Atelier, die Malerschule. [Lat.]
**studious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) (der Gelehrsamkeit) befissen, fleißig, emsig, befissen; achtsam, nachdenkend.
**study,** *n.* das Studium; Studiren; Forschen, Untersuchen; die Erlernung, der Lernfleiß, die Anstrengung; das Nachdenken, Sinnen; die Lernzeit; Wissenschaft, Kenntniß; Studirstube, das Lesezimmer; Atelier. he makes it his —, er legt sich darauf, er befleißiget sich. be in a brown —, *col.* in tiefen Gedanken (trübe, mißlaunig) sein.
**study,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) studiren; nachdenken, durchdenken; forschen, durchforschen, untersuchen; durchlernen; den Wissenschaften obliegen; sich befleißigen. [Lat. *studere.*]
**stuff,** *n.* der Stoff, Gegenstand, die Materie, Masse; das Gewebe, der Zeug; Gemengsel; Füllsel.
**stuff,** *tr.* stopfen, vollstopfen, füllen, anfüllen; verstopfen, austopfen; einpressen; reichlich versehen, ausstatten. *intr.* übermäßig *or* gierig essen, sich vollstopfen. stuffed birds, ausgestopfte Vögel.
**stultify,** *tr.* dumm (zum Narren) machen; für geistesabwesend erklären. [Lat. *stultus,* 'foolish': *-fy.*]
**stum,** *n.* der Most; Gährwein.
**stum,** *tr.* (durch Most) wieder aufgähren lassen, neu machen.
**stumble,** *intr.* stolpern, straucheln, fehl treten; stoßen, anstoßen, einen Fehler begehen; zufälligerweise auf etwas stoßen. *tr.* aufhalten, Anstoß geben, beleidigen. — on (upon), *or* into, auf etwas stoßen, es plötzlich antreffen.
**stumble,** *n.* das Stolpern, Straucheln; der Fehltritt, Schnitzer, Bock.
**stump,** *n.* der Stumpf, Stümmel.
**stumpy,** *adj.* kurz, stämmig; hart, steif.
**stun,** *tr.* betäuben; verdutzen, bestürzen, staunen machen.
**stunt,** *tr.* am Wachsthume hindern, verbutten lassen; verwahrlosen.
**stupe,** *tr.* bähen, warm umschlagen *or* verbinden. [Lat. *stupa,* 'tow'.]
**stupefaction,** *n.* die Betäubung, Verdutzung, Bestürzung, das Staunen.
**stupefy,** *tr.* betäuben, verdutzen, dumm machen, verdummen; des Bewußtseins berauben; bestürzt machen, in Staunen setzen, staunen machen, bethören. [Lat. *stupefacere* (*stupere,* 'be stunned': *-fy*).]
**stupendous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erstaunend, erstaunlich, wundersam. [Lat. *stupendus* (*stupere,* 'be stunned').]
**stupid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dumm, geistlos, kopflos, albern, betäubt. [Lat. *stupidus* (*stupere,* 'be stunned').]

**stupidity,** *n.* die Dummheit, Stumpfheit; Bestürzung.
**stupor,** *n.* die Betäubung, Erstarrung; das Erstaunen, Anstaunen. [Lat. see above.]
**stuprate,** *tr.* nothzüchtigen, schänden. [Lat. *stuprare.*]
**stupration,** *n.* die Nothzüchtigung, Schändung, das Stuprum.
**sturdy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) stark, kraftvoll, derb; steif, hart; störrig, hartnäckig; muthig, kühn, dreist, keck. [O. Fr. *estourdi*, Fr. *étourdi*, 'headless'.]
**sturgeon,** *n.* der Stör. [Fr. *esturgeon.*]
**stutter,** *intr.* stottern, stammeln.
**sty,** *n.* der (Schwein-)Stall, (Schwein-)Koben.
**sty,** *tr.* einstallen, einsperren.
**stygian,** *adj.* stygisch, höllisch.
**style,** *n.* der Griffel, Stichel, die Spitze; der Zeiger; der Styl, die Schreibart; die Art, eigene Manier in den Künsten; Verfahrungsart; die Zeitrechnung (old —, die alte julianische Zeitrechnung; new —, die neue Zeitrechnung) see *also* stile. [Fr. (Gr. *stylos*, 'pillar, writing instrument').]
**style,** *tr.* nennen, benennen, betiteln.
**styliform,** *adj.* nadelförmig, spitzig, griffelförmig. [see *style* and *form.*]
**stylish,** *adj.* prunkhaft, hochtrabend, modisch.
**stylite,** *n.* der Stylit, Säulenheilig (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. (Gr. *stylos*, 'pillar').]
**styloid,** *same as* styliform.
**styptic(al),** *adj.* styptisch, zusammenziehend, blutstillend, stopfend. *n.* das blutstillende Mittel. [Gr. *stypticos* (*styphein*, 'contract').]
**Styria,** *n.* die Steiermark.
**Styx,** *n.* der Styx, Höllenfluß. [Lat.-Gr.]
**suasion,** *n.* die Ueberredung, Beredung. [Lat. *suasio* (*suadere*, 'persuade').]
**suasive,** *adj.* überredend, beredend.
**suasory,** *adj.* zum Ueberreden dienlich, überredend.
**suavity,** *n.* die Süßigkeit, Lieblichkeit, Anmuth. [Lat. *suavitas* (*suavis*, 'sweet').]
**sub-,** *prefix* = under. [Lat.]
**sub-acid,** *adj.* ein wenig (etwas) sauer, säuerlich.
**sub-acrid,** *adj.* ein wenig herbe, etwas scharf.
**subaltern,** *adj.* untergeordnet. *n.* der Unterbeamte, Subaltern. [Fr. *subalterne* (Lat. *sub*, 'under', *alter*, 'the other').]
**sub-aqueous,** *adj.* unter dem Wasser (liegend).
**sub-axillary,** *adj.* unter dem Ursprung des Astes stehend.
**sub-committee,** *n.* die Untercommission, der Unterausschuß.
**sub-cutaneous,** *adj.* unter der Haut befindlich, zwischen Haut und Fleisch.
**subdititious,** *adj.* untergeschoben. [Lat. *subditivus* (Lat. *sub-dare*, 'substitute').]
**sub-divide,** *tr.* unterabtheilen, **subdividiren.** *intr.* unterabgetheilt werden.
**sub-division,** *n.* die Unterabtheilung, **Subdivision;** das Unterabtheilen. [*subdue.*]
**subduable,** *adj.* unterwerfbar, bezwingbar. [see **subdual,** *n.* die Unterwerfung.
**subduce, -ct,** *tr.* entziehen, wegnehmen, wegziehen; subtrahiren. [Lat. *sub-ducere* ('lead').]
**subduction,** *n.* die Entziehung, Wegnahme; Abziehung, der Abzug, die Subtraction.
**subdue,** *tr.* unterwerfen, unterwürfig machen, bezwingen, überwältigen; unterdrücken, bändigen, zähmen, dämpfen; (Land) verbessern, fruchtbar machen; (Unkraut) vertilgen. [O. Fr. *sub-duzer* (Lat. *ducere*, 'lead, bring').]
**subduer,** *n.* der Bezwinger, Bändiger, Unterdrücker, Zähmer, Unterjocher.
**subhastation,** *n.* der öffentliche Verkauf, die Auction, **Subhastation.** [Lat. *sub-hastatio* (*hasta*, 'spear', stuck in the ground at public sales).]
**sub-jacent,** *adj.* darunter liegend; unten (tiefer) gelegen.
**subject,** *adj.* unter etwas befindlich; unterworfen, untergeben, dienstbar; ausgesetzt; verpflichtet, schuldig; zum Grunde gelegt. *n.* the — matter, der (fragliche) Gegenstand. hold —, zur Verfügung halten. — to my order, zu meiner Verfügung.
**subject,** *n.* der Unterthan, Untergeben (*part. as n.*); das Subject, der Gegenstand, das Grundwesen, Grundwort, der Stoff, das Wesen. [Lat. *sub-jectus* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
**subject,** *tr.* unterwerfen, unterlegen; darlegen, darstellen; aussetzen, bloßstellen; unterjochen.
**subjection,** *n.* die Unterwerfung; Unterworfenheit; Abhängigkeit, Dienstbarkeit.
**subjective,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **subjektiv,** inner, einwohnend.
**sub-join,** *tr.* noch beifügen, mit hinzu setzen.
**subjugate,** *tr.* unterjochen, unterwerfen, bezwingen, zwingen. [Lat. *sub-jugare* (*jugum*, 'yoke').]
**subjugation,** *n.* die Unterjochung, Unterwerfung.
**sub-junction,** *n.* die Beifügung, Anfügung, Verbindung.
**subjunctive,** *adj.* beigefügt, verbunden; verbindend. *n.* (mood), der Subjunctiv, Conjunctiv. [Lat. *subjunctivus* (*sub-jungere*, 'sub-join').]
**sublation,** *n.* die Wegnahme, Entziehung. [Lat. *sub-latio* (*tollere*, 'take away').]
**sub-let,** *tr.* wieder verpachten, wieder vermiethen.
**subligation,** *n.* die Bindung unterwärts, das Unterbinden. [Lat. *sub-ligatio*, (*ligare*, 'bind').]
**sublimable,** *adj.* zu **sublimiren,** sublimirbar.
**sublimate,** *tr.* **sublimiren,** empor treiben; *fig.* erhöhen, erheben, veredeln. [Lat. *sublimare* (*sublimis*, 'high, sublime').]
**sublimate,** *adj.* **sublimirt;** *fig.* erhaben. *n.* das Sublimat, sublimirte Quecksilber.
**sublimation,** *n.* die **Sublimation,** Emportreibung; *fig.* Erhöhung, Veredlung.
**sublime,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erhaben, hoch, **sublim,** stolz; vornehm; trefflich. *n.* das Erhabene, die Erhabenheit. [Lat. *sublimis* (prob'ly *sub-levare*, 'lift up').]
**sublime,** *tr.* **sublimiren,** auftreiben; *fig.* erhöhen, veredeln. *intr.* sublimirt werden, emporsteigen.
**sublimity,** *n.* die Erhabenheit, hohe Vortrefflichkeit.
**sublingual,** *adj.* unter der Zunge.
**sub-lunar(y),** *adj.* unter dem Monde, irdisch.
**sub-marine,** *adj.* untermeerisch, unter (in) der See.
**sub-merge,** *tr.* untertauchen; unter Wasser setzen, überschwemmen.
**submerse(d),** *adj.* untergetaucht, unter dem Wasser wachsend.
**submersion,** *n.* das Untertauchen, Ertränken; die Ueberschwemmung.
**submission,** *n.* die Unterwerfung, Untergebung; Demuth, Selbstverläugnung, Unterthänigkeit; der Gehorsam. [Lat. *submissio* (see *submit*).]
**submissive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unterwürfig, untergeben, demüthig.

**submit,** *tr.* unterwerfen; erniedrigen; überlassen, anheimstellen, vorlegen. *intr.* sich unterwerfen, sich ergeben, sich gefangen geben (to, einem); nachgeben, weichen. [Lat. *sub-mittere* (' send ').]

**subordinacy,** *n.* die **Subordination**; Unterordnung, die Unterwürfigkeit.

**subordinate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **subordinirt**; untergeordnet, unterworfen.

**sub-ordinate,** *tr.* **subordiniren**; unterordnen, unterfetzen, abstufen, unterwerfen.

**subordination,** *n.* die **Subordination**; Unterordnung; Unterwürfigkeit; Reihe, Abstufung.

**suborn,** *tr.* anstiften, heimlich anstellen *or* vorschieben, verführen, bestechen. [Lat. *sub-ornare* (' furnish ').]

**subornation,** *n.* die Anstiftung; heimliche Anstellung, Verführung; Mittheilung falscher Zeugen.

**subpœna,** *n.* die Vorladung vor Gericht, das Vorgebot, die Citation bei Strafe. [*sub, pœna,* ' punishment .]

**subpœna,** *tr.* ( — one, einen bei Strafe vor Gericht) vorladen, vorfordern, citiren.

**sub-prior,** *n.* der **Subprior**, Unterprior.

**sub-rector,** *n.* der **Subrector**, Unterrector.

**sub-salt,** *n.* (*Ch.*) ein Salz das ein Uebermaß der Base enthält.

**sub-scribe,** *tr. or intr.* unterschreiben, unterzeichnen, **subscribiren** (to, auf), abonniren; *fig.* einwilligen, beipflichten, eingehen.

**subscriber,** *n.* der Unterzeichner, **Subscribent**, Abonnent.

**subscription,** *n.* die Unterschreibung, Unterzeichnung, Unterschrift, **Subscription**, das Abonnement.

**sub-section,** *n.* die Unterabtheilung, der Unterabschnitt.

**sub-sequent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) folgend, nachfolgend. *adv.* folgends, nachher; darnach, mithin. — to that time, nach dieser Zeit. a — clause, der Zusatzartikel.

**sub-serve,** *tr.* dienen, behülflich sein, nachkommen, Folge leisten.

**subservience, -cy,** *n.* der Dienst, die Dienlichkeit, Förderlichkeit, Behülflichkeit; Unterwürfigkeit, Abhängigkeit; Willfährigkeit.

**subservient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) dienend, dienstbar; dienlich, nützlich, beförderlich.

**subside,** *intr.* niedergehen, sich setzen, sich legen (von einer Geschwulst), sinken, fallen, abnehmen. [Lat. *sub-sidere* (' settle ').]

**subsidence, –cy,** *n.* das Sinken, Fallen, die Abnahme; der (Boden-)Satz.

**subsidiary,** *adj.* Hülfe leistend, helfend, beigeordnet, Hülfs-, Neben-. *n.* Hülfeleistend (*adj. as n.*), der Gehülfe. [see *subsidy.*]

**subsidize,** *tr.* Hülfsgelder geben, mit **Subsidien** versehen.

**subsidy,** *n.* die (Geld-)Hülfe, das Hülfsgeld, die Zubuße, der Beitrag; (*pl.*) die **Subsidien**. [Lat. *subsidium* (see *subside*); ' reserve-troops ', whence ' military support or aid '.]

**sub-sign,** *tr.* unterzeichnen, darunter-fetzen.

**subsist,** *intr.* bestehen, da sein, fortwähren, bleiben; sich ernähren, sich erhalten, auskommen, leben. *tr.* **ernähren**. [Lat. *sub-sistere* (' stand ').]

**subsistence, -cy,** *n.* das fortdauernde Dasein, Bestehen; das Lebensmittel, der Unterhalt, das Auskommen, der Lebensunterhalt.

**subsistent,** *adj.* da seiend, bestehend; inwohnend, eigen.

**sub-soil,** *n.* das untere Erdreich, die Grundlage.

**sub-species,** *n.* die Halbart, Scheinart.

**substance,** *n.* die **Substanz**; das Wesen, Ding; der Körper; wesentliche Bestandtheil, das Wesentliche; der wesentliche Inhalt, Hauptinhalt; der Reichthum, das Eigenthum. [Fr., Lat. *substantia* (*stare,* ' stand ').]

**substantial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) wesentlich, selbstständig; wirklich; körperlich, materiell; stark, dicht, fest; kräftig, gedrungen, nahrhaft; vermögend. *n. pl.* **substantials**, die wesentlichen Theile, Hauptpunkte, wesentlichen Dinge.

**substantiality,** *n.* die Wesentlichkeit, das Wesentliche, die Hauptsächlichkeit; Wirklichkeit; Körperlichkeit; Stärke, Festigkeit; Nahrhaftigkeit.

**substantiate,** *tr.* zum Wesen machen, verwirklichen, Bestand geben, befestigen; darthun, bestätigen, beglaubigen, beurkunden, beweisen. [see *substance.*]

**substantive,** *n.* das **Substantiv**, Hauptwort, Sachwort. [see above.]

**substantively,** *adv.* wesentlich, als **Substantiv**.

**substitute,** *tr.* **substituiren**, zuordnen, an eines Andern Stelle setzen, unterschieben. [Lat. *substituere* (*statuere,* ' place ').]

**substitute,** *n.* der **Substitut**, Zugeordnet (*part. as n.*), der Amtsvertreter, Stellvertreter; das Surrogat, Ersatzmittel.

**substitution,** *n.* die **Substituirung**, Zuordnung; Stellvertretung; Unterschiebung.

**sub-stratum,** *n.* die Schicht, Lage; das **Substrat**.

**substruction, sub-structure,** *n.* das Unterbauen; der Unterbau, die Grundlage; das Grundgebäude.

**sub-tend,** *tr.* dehnen, ziehen, spannen. *intr.* dehnen.

**subterfuge,** *n.* die Ausflucht, der Vorwand, Behelf. [Fr. (Lat. *subter,* ' under ', *fugere,* ' flee ').]

**subterranean, -neous,** *adj.* unterirdisch. [Lat. *sub-terraneus* (*terra,* ' earth ').]

**subtile,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **subtil**, fein, künstlich, zart, dünn; scharf, durchdringend; (*more commonly* subtle) scharfsichtig, spitzfindig; listig, schlau, klug, hinterlistig, betrügerisch. [Lat. *sub-tilis* (*tela,* ' web '), prop'ly ' woven fine ' etc.]

**subtilization,** *n.* die Verdünnung, Verfeinerung; (*Ch.*) Verflüchtigung; *fig.* Spitzfindigkeit, Klügelei.

**subtilize,** *tr.* fein machen, verdünnen, zuschärfen; verfeinern. *intr.* spitzfindig sein, klügeln.

**subtilty,** *n.* die Feinheit, Zartheit; *fig.* Schärfe, der Scharfsinn; die Spitzfindigkeit; List, Schlauheit.

**subtle,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **subtil**; fein, listig *etc.* (*see* subtile). [contr'n of *subtile.*]

**subtract,** *tr.* **subtrahiren**, abziehen (from, von), abnehmen. [Lat. *sub-trahere* (' draw ').]

**subtraction,** *n.* die **Subtraction**, Abziehung; Entziehung.

**subtrahend,** *n.* der **Subtrahend**.

**subulate(d),** *adj.* pfriemenförmig. [N. Lat. *subulatus* (*subula,* ' awl ').]

**suburb,** *n.* die Vorstadt; *fig.* die Grenze, das Außenwerk. [Lat. *sub-urbium* (*urbs,* ' city ').]

**suburban,** *adj.* zur Vorstadt gehörig, Vorstadt-. *n.* der Vorstädter.

**subvention,** *n.* das Zwischenkommen; das Beispringen, die Hülfe. [Fr. (Lat. *venire,* ' come ').]

**subversion,** *n.* die Umkehrung, der Umsturz, die Zerstörung. [see *subvert.*]

**subversive,** *adj.* umkehrend, umstürzend, zerstörend (of, *acc.*).

**subvert,** *tr.* umkehren, umstürzen, zerstören; verderben. [Lat. *sub-vertere* (' turn ').]

**suc-**, *prefix* = sub, *before* c.

**succedaneous,** *adj.* statt eines Andern gebraucht, an die Stelle eines Andern gesetzt, stellvertretend.

**succedaneum,** *n.* das Ersatz- *or* Noth-Mittel, Surrogat. [Lat. (see *succeed*).]

**succeed,** *tr. or intr.* folgen, in Ordnung geben, nachfolgen; erfolgen, gelingen, glücken. he succeeds in it, es glückt ihm. I succeeded completely, es gelang mir vollkommen. — to an estate (*etc.*), in Besitz eines Gutes (*etc.*) kommen [Lat. *suc-cedere* (' go ').]

**success,** *n.* das Gelingen; der Erfolg, Ausgang, glückliche Erfolg, das Glück. [see *succeed*.]

**successful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) glücklich, erfolgreich, gelungen.

**succession,** *n.* die Folge, Nachfolge; Nachkommenschaft (von Fürsten), Thronfolge; Amtsfolge; Erbfolge; das Erbfolgerecht; die Folgereihe.

**successive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eines nach dem Andern, folgerecht; (*adv.*) der Reihe nach, nach einander, nach und nach.

**success-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unglücklich, erfolglos, ohne gewünschten Erfolg.

**successor,** *n.* der Nachfolger; Thronfolger; Erbe. [see *succeed*.]

**succinct,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) aufgeschürzt (rare); kurz, kurzgefaßt, gedrängt, gedrungen. [Lat. *suc-cinctus* (*cingere*, ' gird ').]

**succinic, -nous,** *adj.* bernsteine(r)n. [Lat. *succinum*, ' amber '.]

**succor,** *tr.* helfen, aushelfen, beistehen, Beistand leisten, zu Hülfe kommen; entsetzen. [Lat. *succurrere* (' run ').]

**succor,** *n.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; Entsatz; Helfer; Entsetzer.

**succor-less,** *adj.* hülflos, ohne Beistand.

**succory** = chiccory.

**succulence, -cy,** *n.* die Saftigkeit, Nahrsamkeit.

**succulent,** *adj.* saftig, saftvoll, nahrhaft. [Lat. *succulentus* (*succus*, ' juice ').]

**succumb,** *intr.* erliegen, unterliegen. [Lat. *cumbere* (*cubare*, ' lie down ').]

**such,** *pron. adj. or adv.* **solch**; der; so, auf diese Art. — a (some —), solch, solch ein (eine, eines), dergleichen. — are, zum Beispiel. — as it is, so wie es ist. — as know, die Kundigen. — is the case, so ist dieses, so ist der Fall. — like, dergleichen. — and —, der und der; so und so. — a one, der und der, die und die, so einer, solch einer.

**suck,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) saugen, einsaugen, einziehen.

**suck,** *n.* das Saugen; die Muttermilch. give —, die Brust geben, stillen. **sucking-bottle,** *n.* das Saugfläschchen, Nutschfläschchen. **-child,** *n.* der Säugling. **-pig,** *n.* das Spanferkel. **-pump,** *n.* die Saugpumpe, das Saugwerk.

**sucker,** *n.* Saugend (*part. as n.*), der Säugling; die Saugröhre, das Saugleder; die Pfeife; der Sprößling, Schößling.

**suckle,** *tr.* säugen, (ein Kind) stillen. [klee.

**suckling,** *n.* der Säugling, das Junge; Steinsuction, *n.* das (Ein-)Saugen.

**sudatory,** *n.* das Schwitzbad, die Schwitzstube. [Lat. *sudatorius* (*sudare*, ' sweat ').]

**sudden,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) plötzlich, urplötzlich, auf ein Mal, unerwartet. [O. Fr. *sudain* (Lat. *subitus*, fr. *sub-ire*, ' come on ').]

**suddenness,** *n.* die Plötzlichkeit, das Unerwartete, die Ueberraschung, Geschwindigkeit.

**sudorific,** *adj.* schweißtreibend. *n.* das schweißtreibende Mittel. [Lat. *sudor*, ' sweat ', *facere*, ' make '.]

**suds,** *n. pl.* (soap —) das Seifenwasser, die Seifenlauge. *vulg.* be in the —, in der Klemme sein. [Germ. Sud, ' seething '.]

**sue,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) gerichtlich belangen, verklagen; bei Gerichte suchen; suppliciren, anhalten, ansuchen; einklagen, ausklagen; ersuchen, erbitten, (gerichtlich) erhalten. [Fr. *suivre* (Lat. *sequi*, ' follow ').]

**suet,** *n.* der Talg, das Unschlit. [Fr. *suif*.]

**suety,** *adj.* fettig, talgig, talgicht.

**suf-,** *prefix* = sub, *before* f.

**suffer,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) leiden, ausstehen, dulden, erdulden, ertragen; gestatten, zulassen, lassen; eine Strafe (den Tod) leiden. — for, büßen für. [O. Fr. *suf-frire* (Lat. *ferre*, ' bear ').]

**sufferable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) leidlich, duldbar, erträglich; zu gestatten; zulässig.

**sufferance,** *n.* das Dulden; die Duldung, Zulassung; das Leiden, der Schmerz, die Erduldung, Geduld.

**suffice,** *intr.* genug sein, genügen, zureichen, hinlangen. *tr.* darreichen, versehen; befriedigen. — it to say, es möge hinreichen zu erwähnen. [Lat. *suf-ficere* (*facere*, ' make ').]

**sufficiency,** *n.* die Genugsamkeit, Hinlänglichkeit, Zulänglichkeit; der hinlängliche Unterhalt, das Auskommen; die Fähigkeit, Schicklichkeit, Tauglichkeit; (in law, Rechts-)Gültigkeit; Selbstgenügsamkeit, Selbstzufriedenheit, Eigendünkel.

**sufficient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) genug, genugsam, hinreichend, hinlänglich; fähig, geeignet, tauglich. [see *suffice*.]

**suf-fix,** *tr.* einem Worte anhängen.

**suffix,** *n.* das **Suffixum,** der Wortanhang, die Nachsylbe.

**suffocate,** *tr.* ersticken. be suffocated with, erstickt werden durch (unter). [Lat. *suf-focare* (*faux*, ' throat ').]

**suffocation,** *n.* die Erstickung, das Ersticken.

**suffocative,** *adj.* erstickend.

**suffrage,** *n.* die Stimme, Wahlstimme; der Beifall, das Jawort. [Fr.; Lat. *suf-fragium*.]

**suffuse,** *tr.* übergießen, überziehen, überbreiten. [Lat. *suf-fundere* (' pour ').]

**suffusion,** *n.* die Uebergießung, Ergießung; der Ueberzug; *fig.* Schamröthe.

**sugar,** *n.* der **Zucker.** — of lead, der Bleizucker. — of milk, der Milchzucker. **-box, -dish,** *n.* die Zuckerdose, Zuckerbüchse. **-candy,** *n.* der Candis(-Zucker), **Zuckerkant. -cane,** *n.* das Zuckerrohr. **-loaf,** *n.* der Zuckerhut. **-tongs,** *n. pl.* die **Zuckerzange.** [Fr. *sucre* (Lat. *saccharium*).]

**sugar,** *tr.* zuckern, überzuckern, versüßen.

**sugary,** *adj.* **zuckerig,** von Zucker, zuckersüß; süßmäulig.

**suggest,** *tr.* eingeben, (heimlich) beibringen, einflüstern; in den Mund legen; rathen, vorschlagen, in den Kopf setzen. [Lat. *sug-gerere* (' bring ').]

**suggestion,** *n.* die Eingebung, Einrathung, Einflüsterung, der Vorschlag, Rath, Wink, heimliche Rathschlag.

**suicidal,** *adj.* selbstmörderisch.

**suicide,** *n.* der Selbstmord, Selbstmörder. [Fr. (Lat. *sui*, ' of one's self ', *cædere*, ' kill ').]

**suit,** *n.* eine Anzahl zusammengehöriger Dinge, der Satz, Besatz; das Zubehör; die Sorte, Farbe; (of clothes) der (vollständige) Anzug; die gerichtliche Klage, Rechtssache, der Prozeß; das Ansuchen, Gesuch, die Bewerbung; Bitte, Bittschrift; das Gefolge. a — of cards, eine ganze Farbe in der Karte. — at law, der Prozeß. bring —, einen Prozeß beginnen. [Fr. *suite* (*suivre*, Lat. *sequi*, ' follow ').]

**suit,** *tr.* anpassen, gemäß machen, abmessen; sortiren, zusammenlegen; kleiden, ankleiden, anziehen, bekleiden. *intr.* passen, sich schicken, anstehen, geziemen, übereinstimmen; angemessen sein, angenehm sein. — **the action to the word,** gesagt gethan.

**suitable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) passend, angemessen, gemäß, übereinstimmig, anständig.

**suite,** *n.* die Folge, Reihe, regelmäßige Ordnung; das Gefolge, die Begleitung, Dienerschaft.

**suitor,** *n.* der Ansucher, Supplicant; Rechtssucher, Litigant; Bewerber, Freiwerber, Freier.

**suitress,** *n.* die Bewerberin, Bittstellerin.

**sulcate(d),** *adj.* gefurcht, furchig.

**sulk,** *intr.* murren, zürnen, schmollen, trotzen.

**sulkiness,** *n.* das mürrische Wesen, Schmollen, Trotzen, der Starrsinn.

**sulky,** *adj.* mürrisch, verdrießlich, grämlich, eigenwillig, starrköpfig, tückisch. *n.* die leichte einspännige Chaise.

**sullen,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) trübe, matt, dick, dunkel, finster, düster; unfreundlich, grämlich, mürrisch, ärgerlich; starrsinnig; boshaft, tückisch; schrecklich, Unglück weissagend.

**sully,** *tr.* besudeln, beschmutzen, beflecken. [**relat. with** *soil.*]

**sulphate,** *n.* das schwefelsaure Salz.

**sulphur,** *n.* der Schwefel. **flowers of —,** die Schwefelblumen, Schwefelblüthen. [Lat.]

**sulphurate,** *tr.* schwefeln.

**sulphurate,** *adj.* schwefelig, schwefelfarben.

**sulphureous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwefelig, schwefelartig.

**sulphuret,** *n.* jede Verbindung des Schwefels mit einer Base.

**sulphuric-acid,** *n.* die Schwefelsäure.

**sulphurous,** *adj.* = sulphureous.

**sultan,** *n.* der **Sultan.** [Arab.]

**sultana, -ness,** *n.* die **Sultanin;** Sultane.

**sultriness,** *n.* die Schwüle, das schwüle Wetter.

**sultry,** *adj.* schwül, drückend heiß und feucht. [**same as the rarer** *sweltry.*]

**sum,** *n.* die **Summe.** (— total) das Ganze, die Gesammtzahl, das Facit; der (kurze) Inhalt, Inbegriff; *fig.* die Höhe, der höchste Grad. [Lat. *summa* (*summus,* 'highest').]

**sum,** *tr.* **summiren.** — up, summiren, zusammenrechnen; zusammenfassen, in sich begreifen.

**sumac(h),** *n.* der **Sumach,** Sumak. [Fr. (Arab.).]

**sum-less,** *adj.* unzählig, **summenlos;** unendlich.

**summary,** *adj.* **summarisch,** abgekürzt, zusammengefaßt, kurz. *n.* der kurze *or* Hauptinhalt, Auszug, das Compendium.

**summer,** *n.* der **Sommer. -house (-residence),** *n.* das **Sommerhaus,** Lusthaus, der Sommeraufenthalt. **-solstice,** *n.* die Sommer-Sonnenwende. **-suit,** *n.* die Sommerkleidung: *etc. etc.*

**summer,** *intr.* den **Sommer** zubringen, übersommern. *tr.* sommern, warm halten.

**summerset** = somersault.

**summit,** *n.* der (höchste) Gipfel, die Kuppe, Spitze, Höhe; *fig* Vollendung, Vollkommenheit. [Fr. *sommet* (Lat. *summus,* 'highest').]

**summon,** *tr.* gerichtlich vorladen, vorfordern, citiren; auffordern, aufrufen, einladen. [Lat. *summonere* (*sub, monere,* 'remind').]

**summons,** *n.* die gerichtliche Vorladung, Vorforderung, Citation; der Vorladungszettel; der Ruf, das Aufgebot; die Aufforderung.

**sumpter,** *n.* das **Saumthier.** — horse. das Saumroß. — mule, der Lastesel. — saddle, der Saumsattel. [Fr. *sommier* (Lat. *sagma,* 'pack-saddle').]

**sumptuary,** *adj.* den Aufwand betreffend.

**sumptuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) kostbar, kostspielig; prächtig. [Lat. *sumptuosus* (*sumptus,* 'expense').]

**sun,** *n.* die **Sonne.** the — rises, die Sonne geht auf. the — sets, die Sonne geht unter. **-beam,** *n.* der Sonnenstrahl. **-burnt,** *adj.* von der Sonne verbrannt; gebräunt. **-day,** *see the word.* **-light,** *n.* das **Sonnenlicht. -rise,** *n.* der Sonnenaufgang; Morgen, Osten: at — rise, mit Sonnenaufgang, früh morgens. **-set,** *n.* der Sonnenuntergang; Abend, Westen. **-shine,** *n.* der **Sonnenschein;** *fig.* das Gedeihen, die Fülle. **-shiny,** *adj.* sonnenhell; glänzend.

**sun,** *tr.* **sonnen,** sömmern, an die Sonne legen.

**Sun-day,** *n.* der **Sonntag.**

**sunder,** *tr.* **sondern,** absondern, trennen, abreißen.

**sundry,** *adj.* verschiedene, mehrere; gesammt. *n. pl.* diverse *or* verschiedene Gegenstände.

**sun-less,** *adj.* ohne **Sonne,** sonnenleer, unbeschienen. [lend.

**sunny,** *adj.* sonnig, sonnenhell, glänzend, strahlend.

**sup,** *tr.* schlürfen, schlucken. *intr.* zu Abend essen, die Abendmahlzeit halten.

**sup,** *n.* ein Mund voll, der Schluck, Schlurf.

**sup-,** *prefix* = sub, *before* p.

**super-,** *prefix* = over, above, in excess. [Lat.]

**superable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übersteigbar, überwindlich. [O. Fr. (Lat. *super,* 'over').]

**super-abundance,** *n.* der Ueberfluß, die zu große Menge, der Ueberschwang.

**super-abundant,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überflüssig, überschwänglich, gar zu reichlich.

**super-add,** *tr.* noch hinzu thun, hinzu fügen.

**superannuate,** *tr.* für alt *or* verjährt erklären, und so des Dienstes entlassen; verwerfen; pensioniren. **superannuated,** *adj.* verjährt, ausgedient, veraltet, alt.

**superannuation,** *n.* das Veralten, die Verjährung.

**superb,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) prächtig, stattlich, herrlich; stolz. [Lat. *superbus* (*super,* 'above').]

**super-cargo,** *n.* der **Supercargo** (Frachtaufseher).

**superciliary,** *adj.* über den Augenbraunen befindlich. [fr. Lat. *super-cilium* (*cilium,* 'eyelid', 'eyebrow').]

**supercilious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) hochmüthig, stolz, anmaßend, gebieterisch. [see preced.]

**superciliousness,** *n.* der Hochmuth, Stolz, das gebieterische (hochtrabende) Wesen, der Uebermuth.

**super-eminence, -cy,** *n.* die höhere Würde, der Oberrang, Vorzug.

**super-eminent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weit hervorragend, übertreffend; vortrefflich, vorzüglich.

**supererogate,** *intr.* überpflichtig handeln (mehr thun als man schuldig ist), übertreiben. [Lat. *super-erogare* ('expend, obsol. erogate').]

**supererogation,** *n.* die Ueberpflicht, Uebergebühr, Uebertreibung. works of —, die Supererogationswerke.

**supererogatory,** *adj.* über die Gebühr, übergebührlich, überpflichtig, ungeboten.

**super-excellent,** *adj.* übervortrefflich.

**superfetate,** *intr.* noch darüber empfangen, überfruchtet werden. [Lat. *super-fetare* ('bring forth').]

**superfetation,** *n.* die Ueberfruchtung, Ueberschwängerung, **Superfötation.**

**superficial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) oberflächlich, flach; seicht, ungründlich. [see below.]

**superficiality**, *n.* die Oberflächlichkeit, Seichtigkeit.
**superficies**, *n.* die Oberfläche, Fläche, Außenseite. [Lat. (*super*, *facies*, 'make, figure').]
**super-fine**, *adj.* superfein, sehr fein, extrafein.
**superfluity**, *n.* der Ueberfluß, die Ueberflüssigkeit. [see next.]
**superfluous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überflüssig, üppig, unnütz; unnöthig. [Lat. *super-fluus* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
**super-human**, *adj.* übermenschlich.
**super-impose**, *tr.* auf (etwas) legen.
**superimposition**, *n.* das Auflegen, die Auflegung; das Aufliegen.
**super-incumbent**, *adj.* darauf *or* darüber liegend.
**super-induce**, *tr.* zu dem Vorhandenen hinlegen, oben auflegen; dazu bringen.
**superinduction**, *n.* die Hinzufügung; Anschaffung; *fig.* Angewöhnung.
**super-intend**, *tr.* die Oberaufsicht haben, vorstehen, verwalten.
**superintendence**, **-cy**, *n.* die Oberaufsicht; Superintendentur.
**superintendent**, *n.* der Oberaufseher; Superintendent.
**superior**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) höher, überlegen, vorzüglicher, trefflicher, vortrefflicher; würdiger. — **letters**, *pl.* die hohen Noten *or* Spalten-Buchstaben. [Lat.]
**superiority**, *n.* die Ueberlegenheit, Obermacht, das Uebergewicht, der Vorrang.
**superlative**, *adj.* höchst, überhoch. *n.* das Höchste, der höchste Grad; der Superlativ, die höchste Steigerungsstufe. **-ly**, *adv.* im höchsten Grade, überaus. [Lat. *super-lativus* (*ferre*, 'bring').]
**super-mundane**, *adj.* überirdisch.
**supernal**, *adj.* ober, oben, höher, himmlisch. [Lat. *supernus* (*super*, 'above').]
**super-natural**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) übernatürlich.
**super-naturalism**, *n.* der Supernaturalismus, Offenbarungsglaube.
**super-numerary**, *adj.* über(voll)zählig. *n.* Ueberzähliq (*adj. as n.*), Schauspieler der nur für den Abend angenommen wird.
**super-pose**, *tr.* auf etwas legen.
**super-position**, *n.* das Obenaufliegen.
**super-salient**, *adj.* überspringend, aufspringend; bespringend.
**super-saturate**, *tr.* übersättigen.
**super-scribe**, *tr.* überschreiben, darüber schreiben, oben-, aufschreiben; adressiren.
**superscription**, *n.* das Aufschreiben; die Ueberschrift, Aufschrift, Adresse.
**supersede**, *tr.* an (Jemandes) Stelle gesetzt werden, (Jemandes) Stelle einnehmen; entsetzen, versetzen, abschaffen, cassiren; aussetzen, aufschieben, bei Seite setzen, hintansetzen, unnütz machen, vernichten. [Lat. *super-sedere* ('sit').]
**superstition**, *n.* der Aberglaube; die Abgötterei; (allzugroße) Aengstlichkeit. [Lat. *super-stitio* (*stare*, 'stand').]
**superstitious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) abergläubig, abergläubisch; (allzu) ängstlich.
**superstruction**, *n.* die Ueberbauung, der obere Bau, der Ueberbau. [see next.]
**super-structure**, *n.* der obere Bau, Oberbau, der Ueberbau, die Erhöhung; der Aufbau.
**supervene**, *intr.* noch dazu kommen, darüber eintreten. [Lat. *super-venire* ('come').]
**supervention**, *n.* die Dazukunft.
**supervisal**, *n.* die Aufsicht.
**supervise**, *tr.* die Aufsicht haben; (wieder) übersehen, durchsehen. [Lat. *super*, *visere*, 'view'.]
**supervision**, *n.* die Aufsicht.
**supervisor**, *n.* der (Ober-)Aufseher; Vorsteher; Inspector.
**supination**, *n.* das Liegen auf dem Rücken; Rückwärtsbeugen; die Wendung der flachen Hand nach Oben. [see *supine*.]
**supine**, *n.* das Supinum. [see next.]
**supine**, *adj.* auf dem Rücken liegend; gegen die Sonne gelehnt; lässig, sorglos, unthätig, schläfrig, träge. **-ly**, *adv.* rücklings, rückwärts gestreckt; lässig, träge. [Lat. *supinus* (*super*, 'above, on the top'), 'leaning backward'.]
**supineness**, *n.* das Rückwärtsliegen; die Sorglosigkeit, (Nach-)Lässigkeit, Schläfrigkeit, Trägheit.
**supper**, *n.* das Abendessen, die Abendmahlzeit, das Soupée. **the Lord's —**, das heilige Abendmahl. **-time**, *n.* die Eßzeit zu Abend. [Fr. *souper*.]
**supper-less**, *adj.* ohne Abendessen.
**supplant**, *tr.* (einem) ein Bein stellen, über das Bein werfen; *fig.* aus einer vortheilhaften Lage treiben, ausstechen, verdrängen, vertreiben. [Fr. *sup-planter* (Lat. *planta*, 'sole of the foot').]
**supple**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ply.**) geschmeidig, biegsam; *fig.* nachgiebig, willfährig, schmeichlerisch. [Lat. *sup-plex* (*plicare*, 'fold'), 'bending the knees' etc.]
**supple**, *tr.* geschmeidig (biegsam) machen. *intr.* geschmeidig werden, willfährig werden, sich schmiegen.
**supplement**, *n.* das Supplement, die Ergänzung, der Zusatz, das Anschiebsel, der Nachtrag. [see *supply*.]
**supplemental**, **-tary**, *adj.* supplementarisch, Supplementar-, anhänglich, angeschoben, ergänzend, als Zusatz, als Nachtrag.
**suppletory**, *adj.* ausfüllend, ergänzend, ersetzend. *n.* die Ergänzung, das Ergänzende. [see *supply*.]
**suppli(c)ant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) demüthig bittend, anhaltend, ansuchend; demüthig. *n.* der Supplikant, Ersucher, Bittsteller, Bittschreiber. [see next.]
**supplicate**, *tr.* supplíciren, demüthig bitten, ansuchen, anhalten, anflehen. [Lat. *supplicare* (*supplex*, see **supple**).]
**supplication**, *n.* die demüthige Bitte, das Gesuch, Anhalten, Anflehen.
**supplicatory**, *adj.* flehend, ansuchend, anhaltend.
**supply**, *tr.* (das Fehlende) ergänzen, (den Mangel) ersetzen, abhelfen; füllen, vertreten, an Statt dienen; versehen, verschaffen, versorgen, darreichen, geben, aushelfen; liefern. [Lat. *sup-plere* ('fill').]
**supply**, *n.* die Ergänzung, Ausfüllung, Abhelfung; Verstärkung, das (Ersatz-)Mittel; der Beitrag; der Proviant.
**support**, *tr.* unterstützen, stützen; tragen, (aufrecht) halten; *fig.* erhalten; unterhalten, ernähren, versorgen; beistehen, unterstützen, helfen; ertragen, aushalten; beweisen, behaupten. — **one's self**, sich emporhalten; *fig.* sich erhalten, sich ernähren; standhaft bleiben. [Lat. *sup-portare* ('carry').]
**support**, *n.* die Stütze, Haltung, der Widerhalt; *fig.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; die Stütze, Unterstützung; die Lebensbedürfnisse, der Unterhalt, die Erhaltung; das Auskommen, Mittel,

**supportable,** *adj.* unterstützbar; auszuhalten, erträglich, leidlich.

**supporter,** *n.* der Unterstützer, Beistand, (Be-) Schützer, Vertheidiger, Gönner, Erhalter.

**support-less,** *adj.* hülflos, ununterstützt.

**supposable,** *adj.* voraus zu setzen, anzunehmen, vermuthlich, muthmaßlich.

**suppose,** *tr.* voraussetzen, annehmen; vermuthen; dafür halten, meinen, glauben, wähnen; erfordern. supposing it to be true, angenommen (gesetzt) daß es wahr ist. supposing we did so, gesetzt wir thäten es. [Fr. *sup-poser* (Lat. *ponere,* 'put').]

**supposition,** *n.* die Voraussetzung, Supposition, Vermuthung.

**suppositious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) untergeschoben, erdichtet, unecht, nachgemacht.

**suppositive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vorausgesetzt, gemeint, angenommen (als Satz). *n.* das Vorausgesetzte.

**sup-press,** *tr.* unterdrücken, niederpressen; unterjochen; dämpfen, hemmen, (ver)hindern; aufheben, abschaffen; verbergen, verheimlichen, verhehlen.

**suppression,** *n.* die Unterdrückung; die Hemmung; Aufhebung, Abschaffung; Verheimlichung.

**suppressive,** *adj.* unterdrückend; überwältigend; hindernd; verbergend.

**suppressor,** *n.* der Unterdrücker, Abschaffer; Hinderer; Verheimlicher.

**suppurate,** *intr.* Eiter erzeugen, Eiter geben (treiben), in Eiterung übergehen, eitern. [Lat. *sup-purare* (*pus,* 'pus, matter').]

**suppuration,** *n.* die Eiterung, das Eitern; der Eiter.

**suppurative,** *adj.* eiternd, Eiter machend. *n.* das Eiterungsmittel.

**supra,** *adv.* über, zuvor; oben. *ut* —, wie oben.

**supralapsarian, -ry,** *adj.* vor dem Sündenfalle hergehend. *n.* der Supralapsarier. [Lat. *supra, lapsus,* 'fall'.]

**supremacy,** *n.* die Suprematie, Obergewalt, der höchste Rang (*etc.*). [see next.]

**supreme,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) höchst vortrefflich, im höchsten Grade ausgezeichnet, erst, oberst, vornehmst. [Lat. *supremus.*]

**sur-,** *prefix, same as* super. [Fr. (Lat. *super*).]

**surcease,** *intr.* einhalten, ablassen, aufhören. [Fr. *sur-seoir* (Lat. *sedere,* 'sit').]

**sur-charge,** *tr.* überladen, überlasten, übersteuern.

**sur-charge,** *n.* die Ueberladung, Ueberlast, zu starke Auflage, Uebersteuerung.

**surcingle,** *n.* der Sattelgurt, Bauchgurt; Leibgürtel. [O. Fr. *sur-sangle* (Lat. *cingere,* 'gird').]

**surcingled,** *adj.* umgürtet.

**sur-coat,** *n.* der Ueberrock, Wappenrock.

**surd,** (*obsol.*) taub; *gen'ly* stumm (von Buchstaben). *n.* Stumm (*adj. as n.*); (— number) (*Alg.*) die Irrationalzahl. [Lat. *surdus,* 'deaf, mute'.]

**sure,** *adj. and adv.* (*or* surely), sicher, gewiß, unfehlbar, sicherlich, zuverlässig; versichert, gesichert; wahr, wahrlich; treu, fest, wankellos. make — of, vergewissern, versichern. to be —, wahrhaftig, allerdings, versteht sich, freilich, ohne Zweifel. as — as I live, so wahr ich lebe. you may be —, du kannst dich darauf verlassen, sein Sie versichert. I am — I don't know, ich weiß es wahrhaftig nicht. **-footed,** *adj.* (— of foot) fest auf den Füßen, standfest. [Fr. *sûr* = *secure.*]

**surety,** *n.* die Sicherheit, Gewißheit; der Grund, die Bestätigung; Versicherung; die Gewährleistung, Bürgschaft; der Gewährsmann, Bürge.

**surf,** *n.* der Wellenschlag, die Gegenströmung, Widersee, Brandung.

**surface,** *n.* die Oberfläche, Fläche, Außenseite. [Fr. (= *superficies*).]

**surfeit,** *n.* die Ueberfüllung, Uebersättigung, Ueber(fr)essung; der Ekel, Ueberdruß. [O. Fr. *sur-fait* (Lat. *facere,* 'make').]

**surfeit,** *tr.* überfüllen, überladen, überfüttern. *intr.* sich überladen; sich überfressen; *fig.* überdrüssig werden.

**surge,** *n.* die hohe Welle (Meeres-)Woge, hohe See, Brandung. [see *source.*]

**surge,** *intr.* aufschwellen, wogen, wellen, wallen, sprudeln.

**surgeon,** *n.* der Chirurgus, Wundarzt. [O. Fr. *surgien* (Lat. *chirurgus:* Gr. *cheir,* 'hand', *ergein,* 'work').]

**surgery,** *n.* die Chirurgie, Wundarzeneikunst; das Arzeneizimmer.

**surgical,** *adj.* chirurgisch, wundärztlich.

**surgy,** *adj.* wogend, in (hohen) Wellen aufsteigend; *fig.* ungestüm.

**surly,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) mürrisch, sauertöpfisch, verdrießlich, düster; grob. [fr. *sour.*]

**surmise,** *n.* die Einbildung, Vermuthung, der Wahnbegriff, die Besorgniß. [O. Fr. *sur-mise* (*mettere,* 'put').]

**surmise,** *tr.* sich einbilden, sich in den Kopf setzen, vermuthen, ahnen, argwöhnen, besorgen.

**sur-mount,** *tr.* übersteigen, überragen, überwinden, übermältigen, übertreffen.

**surmountable,** *adj.* übersteiglich, überwindlich, übertreffbar.

**sur-name,** *n.* der Familienname, Zuname; Beiname.

**sur-name,** *tr.* einen Zunamen *or* Beinamen geben.

**sur-pass,** *tr.* übertreffen, übersteigen.

**surpassable,** *adj.* übertrefflich.

**surpassing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ausnehmend, ungemein, vortrefflich, außerordentlich.

**surplice,** *n.* das Chorhemd, die Stola. [Fr. *surplis,* Lat. *super-pellicum* ('robe of fur, pelisse').]

**surpliced,** *adj.* ein Chorhemd tragend.

**sur-plus,** *n.* der Ueberrest, (Cassen-)Ueberschuß.

**surplusage,** *n.* der Ueberrest, Ueberschuß; das Unwesentliche; die Mehrbezahlung.

**surprise,** *n.* der Ueberfall, die Ueberraschung; das Erstaunen, die Bestürzung, Verwunderung. [Fr. *sur-prise* (*prendre,* 'take').]

**surprise,** *tr.* überfallen, überrumpeln, überraschen; bestürzt (erstaunt) machen, in Erstaunen setzen. be surprised at, sich verwundern über.

**surprising,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) überraschend, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen, wunderbar.

**sur-rebutter,** *n.* die Quintuplik (des Klägers Antwort auf die Quadruplik).

**sur-rejoinder,** *n.* die Triplik (des Klägers Antwort auf die Duplik des Beklagten).

**sur-render,** *intr.* sich ergeben, weichen. *tr.* übergeben, überlassen, abtreten an, überliefern, hingeben.

**surrender,** *n.* die Uebergabe; Ueberlieferung; Ergebung.

**surreptitious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) erschlichen, verstohlen, heimlich; durch Trug, verstohlener Weise. [Lat. *surreptitius* (*sub,* 'under, secretly', *rapere,* 'snatch away').]

**surrogate,** *tr.* in eines Andern Stelle einsetzen, einschieben. [Lat. *sub-rogare* (‘ask’).]
**surrogate,** *n.* das **Surrogat,** Ersatzmittel; der Stellvertreter; Abgeordnet (*part. as n.*).
**surrogation,** *n.* das Stellvertreten; die **Surrogation**; das Ersetzen; die Abordnung.
**sur-round,** *tr.* umgeben, umringen, einschließen.
**surtout,** *n.* der (weite) Ueberrock. [Fr.; ‘over-all’.]
**survey,** *tr.* übersehen, überblicken, genau betrachten; besichtigen; die Aufsicht haben; (Land) messen, übermessen, würdigen, ausmessen, aufmessen. [O. Fr. *sur-veeir* (Lat. *videre*, ‘see’).]
**survey,** *n.* die Uebersicht, der Ueberblick, die Schau; Besichtigung, Inspection; Aufsicht; Landschau, das Feldmessen, die Aufmessung, der Anschlag, Plan.
**surveyor,** *n.* der Aufseher; Grenzaufseher; — of land, der Landmesser, Feldmesser.
**surveyorship,** *n.* das Aufseheramt; die Landschau; das Amt eines Feldmessers.
**survival,** *n.* das Ueberleben; die Anwartschaft, Expectanz.
**survive,** *tr.* überleben. *intr.* übrigbleiben, am Leben bleiben, fortleben, nachbleiben. [Fr. *survivre* (‘live’).] [*as n.*).
**survivor,** *n.* Ueberlebend *or* Nachbleibend (*part's*
**survivorship,** *n.* das Ueberleben, Nachbleiben; die Anwartschaft.
**sus-,** *prefix* = sub, *before* **s.**
**Susan,** *n.* Susanne.
**susceptibility,** *n.* die Empfänglichkeit; Geräumigkeit; Fähigkeit.
**susceptible,** *adj.* empfänglich, fähig, geräumig, zulässig. [Fr. (Lat. *sub, capere*, ‘take’).]
**susceptive,** *same as* susceptible.
**suscipiency,** *n.* die Aufnahme, Zulassung.
**suscipient,** *adj.* annehmend, aufnehmend. *n.* Annehmend (*part. as n.*), der Aufnehmer, Einführer. [see *susceptible.*]
**suscitate,** *tr.* wecken, erwecken, regen, erregen; aufmuntern, anreizen, (an)spornen. Lat. *suscitare* (‘rouse’).]
**suscitation,** *n.* die Erregung, Erweckung; Aufmunterung, Antreibung.
**suspect,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) argwöhnen, in Verdacht haben, mißtrauen, Mißtrauen setzen in; befürchten, besorgen; meinen, vermuthen, muthmaßen; bezweifeln. [Lat. *suspicere* (*sub, specere*, ‘look’).]
**suspectable,** *adj.* verdächtig.
**suspend,** *tr.* hängen (to, an), schweben machen, aufhängen; *fig.* aufschieben, verschieben, hinhängen (anstehen) lassen; in Zweifel *or* unentschieden lassen; **suspendiren,** innehalten; auf eine gewisse Zeit außer Amtsthätigkeit setzen *or* absetzen. — payment, Zahlung einstellen. [Lat. *sus-pendere* (‘hang’).]
**suspender,** *n.* Aufhängend *or* Aufschiebend *etc.* (*part's as n.*); *esp'ly in pl.* die Hosenträger.
**suspense,** *n.* der Aufschub; die Ungewißheit, Unschlüssigkeit, Zögerung, der Zweifel; die Hinderung, Hemmung; **Suspension.** be in —, ungewiß sein, bei sich anstehen. keep in —, ausgesetzt *or* unentschieden sein lassen; hinhalten, warten lassen. [see *suspend.*]
**suspensible,** *adj.* schwebefähig.
**suspension,** *n.* das Aufhängen; *fig.* Hinhängen, Aufschieben, der Aufschub; Zweifel, die Unschlüssigkeit; der Anstand, Bedacht; die **Suspension**; Absetzung, Entamtung. **-bridge,** *n.* eine hängende **Brücke,**
**suspensory,** *adj.* hängend, schwebend; zweifelhaft. *n.* das **Suspensorium,** der Tragbeutel.
**suspicion,** *n.* der Argwohn; Verdacht, (böse) Wahn, die (üble) Meinung; Besorgniß. [see *suspect.*]
**suspicious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) argwöhnig, argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch; verdächtig.
**suspiciousness,** *n.* die Argwöhnigkeit, der Hang zum Mißtrauen, Argwohn; das Argwöhnische; Mißtrauen.
**suspiration,** *n.* das tiefe Athemholen, Seufzen.
**suspire,** *intr.* tief athmen, seufzen. [Lat. *suspirare* (*sub, spirare*, ‘breathe’).]
**sustain,** *tr.* halten, stützen; aufrecht erhalten; erhalten, unterhalten, versorgen, verpflegen; unterstützen, beistehen, helfen; aushalten, ertragen, leiden; behaupten; (eine Note) aushalten. [O. Fr. *sus-tenir* (Lat. *tenere*, ‘hold’).]
**sustainable,** *adj.* haltbar; erhaltbar; aushaltbar, erträglich.
**sustenance, sustentation,** *n.* die Unterstützung, Erhaltung, Unterhaltung, Verpflegung; der Unterhalt; die Lebensmittel, die Nahrung. [see *sustain.*]
**sutler,** *n.* der Marketender; **Sudelkoch.**
**suttee,** *n.* eine Wittwe (in Indien) die sich auf dem Scheiterhaufen ihres Gatten opfert; die Wittwenverbrennung (in Indien). [Sansk. *satt*, ‘good (wife)’.]
**suture,** *n.* die Naht, Fuge; Knochennaht. [Lat. *sutura* (*suere*, ‘sew’).]
**swab,** *n.* der Kehrwisch, Schrubber, **Schwabber.**
**swab,** *tr.* wischen, abwischen; schrubben, (ab)schwabbern.
**Swabia,** *n.* **Schwaben.**
**Swabian,** *adj.* **schwäbisch.** *n.* der Schwabe.
**swaddle,** *tr.* winden, windeln, wickeln. **swaddling-band,** *n.* das **Wickelband.** **-cloth,** *n.* die Windel; das Wickeltuch.
**swaddle,** *n.* die Windel; das Wickeltuch, Wickelband.
**swag,** *intr.* niederhangen, niedersinken.
**swagger,** *intr.* groß thun, prahlen, poltern, sich blähen, aufschneiden, bramarbasiren.
**swagger,** *n. vulg.* der Hochmuth, Stolz, die Großthuerei, Aufschneiderei, Windbeutelei.
**swaggy,** *adj.* überhangend, (schwer herab' hangend.
**swain,** *n.* der ländliche Bursche, Schäfer; Geliebt (*part. as n.*), der Corydon.
**swale,** *n.* das Thal, Tiefland.
**swale,** *intr.* schmelzen, laufen, lecken.
**1. swallow,** *n.* die **Schwalbe.** **-tail,** *n.* der Schwalbenschwanz; das Balkenband.
**2. swallow,** *n.* der Schlund, die Kehle; der Schluck; die Freßgierde. at one —, auf einen Schluck.
**swallow,** *tr.* schlucken, schlingen, verschlucken; fressen, verzehren.
**swamp,** *n.* der **Sumpf,** Morast, die Lache, das Moor, Moorland.
**swamp,** *tr.* versenken (wie in einem Morast); in endlose Verlegenheit stürzen.
**swampy,** *adj.* sumpfig, morastig, moorartig.
**swan,** *n.* der Schwan. **-down,** *n.* Schwanendunen.
**sward,** *n.* der Rasen.
**sward,** *intr.* mit Rasen bewachsen, überrasen, begrasen.
**swarm,** *n.* der **Schwarm**; *fig.* Haufen, die Menge, das Gewimmel.
**swarm,** *intr.* **schwärmen**; *fig.* wimmeln; sich häufen; drängen. *tr.* Schwärme erzeugen.

**swart,** *adj.* dunkelbraun, schwärzlich.
**swart,** *tr.* schwärzen, dunkelbraun färben.
**swarthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) dunkelbraun, schwarzbraun, von der Sonne verbrannt.
**swath,** *n.* das Wickelband, die Windel; der Schwaden (die Reihe abgehauenen Grases).
**swathe,** *n.* das Wickelband, die (lange) Binde.
**swathe,** *tr.* (a child, ein Kind) wickeln; einschränken, einengen. **swathing-band,** *n.* das Wickelband, die (lange) Binde. **-clothes,** *pl.* die Windeln.
**sway,** *tr. or intr.* schwingen, (sich) schwenken; herrschen, beherrschen, regieren, führen, leiten; herüber schwanken; das Uebergewicht haben; sich neigen; Einfluß haben.
**sway,** *n.* das Schwingen, der Schwung; die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft, Regierung; das Uebergewicht, der Einfluß.
**swear,** *O. tr. or intr.* schwören; beschwören, beeidigen, betheuern; vereiden, schwören lassen; fluchen.
**sweat,** *n.* der Schweiß; die Ausdünstung; *fig.* die Arbeit, Mühe.
**sweat,** *intr.* schwitzen; *fig.* angestrengt arbeiten. *tr.* ausdünsten, ausschwitzen; in Schweiß bringen. — coin, Geld leichter machen. — out, ausschwitzen, ausdünsten.
**sweaty,** *adj.* schweißig, voll, von *or* in Schweiß; *fig.* mühsam, mühselig.
**Swede,** *n.* der Schwede, die Schwedin.
**Sweden,** *n.* Schweden.
**Swedish,** *adj.* schwedisch. *n.* die schwedische Sprache, Schwedisch.
**sweep,** *tr. or intr.* fegen, (zusammen)kehren; streichen; reiben, überreiben; streifen; *fig.* treiben, jagen, forttreiben, hinreißen; einstreichen, (weg)raffen; schnell vorüber gehen, wischen, schießen, überströmen, fliegen, überflattern; hinwischen, fortschlüpfen; prunken, sich brüsten.
**sweep,** *n.* das Fegen, Kehren; Streifen, der Strich, Gang, Umlauf, Schwung, die Schwenkung, Schwingung; der Spielraum; Schwanz, das Gehänge; *fig.* das Gefolge, der Anhang, die Reihe; Verheerung; der Schornsteinfeger.
**sweepings,** *n. pl.* das Fegsel, Zusammengefegte, Kehricht.
**sweet,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) süß; lieblich, angenehm; hold, sanft, lieb, gütig, liebreich; artig, hübsch; wohlriechend, duftig. — water, frisches (nicht salziges) Wasser, Flußwasser. **-bread,** *n.* das Kalbsbröschen. **-briar,** *n.* die wohlriechende Feldrose, Hagebutte. **-heart,** *n.* Geliebt (*part. as n.*), das Liebchen, Schätzchen. **-meat,** *n.* das Zuckerwerk. **-oil,** *n.* Speiseöl, Baumöl. **-potatoes,** *n.* Bataten. **-scented,** *adj.* wohlriechend gemacht, parfümirt. **-smelling,** *adj.* wohlriechend. **-spoken,** *adj.* glattzüngig, schmeichlerisch. **-tempered,** *adj.* sanftmüthig, freundlich gesinnt. **-toned,** *adj.* lieblich tönend. **-tooth,** *n.* der Leckerzahn, das Leckermaul. **-william (-willow),** *n.* die Bartnelke.
**sweet,** *n.* das Süße, die Süßigkeit; Lieblichkeit; der Wohlgeruch; das Räucherwerk; der Zuckersaft. *pl.* die Süßigkeiten; Wollüste.
**sweeten,** *tr.* süßen, süß (wohlriechend) machen, versüßen; *fig.* bemänteln, einen guten Schein geben; lindern, besänftigen. *intr.* süß werden, einsüßen.
**sweeting,** *n.* der süße Apfel, Johannisapfel; das süße Kind, Liebchen, Schätzchen.
**sweetish,** *adj.* süßlich, etwas wohlriechend.
**sweetness,** *n.* die Süßigkeit; der Wohlgeruch; die Lieblichkeit, Anmuth; Sanftheit, Milde, Freundlichkeit; Frische, Klarheit.
**swell,** *tr. or intr.* schwellen, aufschwellen, aufsteigen; aufblasen, blähen; erhöhen, vermehren; groß werden, zunehmen, steigen, sich vermehren; sich aufblasen, brüsten, stolz werden; zürnen, entflammen, ergrimmen, zornig werden.
**swell,** *n.* das Schwellen, Steigen; die Geschwulst, Blase; etwas Ausgebauchtes.
**swelling,** *n.* das Schwellen, Aufschwellen; die Schwulst, Geschwulst, Beule.
**swelter,** *intr.* schwül sein; (with heat) vor Hitze schmachten. *tr.* schwül machen.
**sweltry,** *adj.* schwül, sehr heiß, dörrend, sengend.
**swerve,** *intr.* streifen, (herum) schweifen, schwärmen; (ab)weichen, Fehltritte begehen; sich verirren, irre gehen; ausschreiten.
**swift,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schnell, eilig, geschwind, hurtig; fertig, bereit.
**swift,** *n.* der Strom; die Rauschwalbe, Mauerschwalbe; die Eidechse.
**swiftness,** *n.* die Schnelle, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Eile, Hurtigkeit.
**swig,** *tr. vulg.* tüchtig zechen, bechern, schlucken.
**swill,** *tr.* schlucken, saufen; schwemmen, abspülen; tränken, umspülen; trunken machen, berauschen.
**swill,** *n.* der derbe Trunk, gute Schluck; das Spülicht.
**swim,** *O. intr.* schwimmen; *fig.* schwindeln, schwindelig sein, sich drehen; sich sanft und leicht bewegen, fließen, gleiten. *tr.* schwemmen. — across a river, über einen Fluß schwimmen.
**swim,** *n.* das Schwimmen.
**swimmer,** *n.* der Schwimmer; die Horngeschwulst.
**swimmingly,** *adv.* glücklich, mit gutem Fortgange, nach Wunsch.
**swindle,** *tr.* schwindeln, betrügen, gaunern.
**swindler,** *n.* der Schwindler, Betrüger, Gauner.
**swine,** *n.* das Schwein, *collect'ly* Schweine. **-herd,** *n.* der Schweinehirt.
**swing,** *O. tr. or intr.* schwingen, schwenken, schaukeln; schwanken, baumeln, schweben.
**swing,** *n.* das Schwingen, der Schwung, die Schwingung; das lose Seil, die Schwinge, Schaukel; *fig.* der freie Lauf, Spielraum, Umlauf; die (volle) Neigung, Herzenslust, der Hang.
**swinge,** *tr.* peitschen, hauen, prügeln, geißeln.
**swingle,** *tr.* Flachs schwingen.
**swingle (-staff),** *n.* der Schwingstock, die Schwinge; die Kurbel.
**swinish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schweinisch, säuisch, liederlich, grob.
**swipe** = sweep.
**Swiss,** *n.* der Schweizer; Schweizerdialect. *adj.* schweizerisch.
**switch,** *n.* die Gerte, Ruthe, Spießruthe. [akin to *swing.*]
**switch,** *tr.* mit Ruthen peitschen, geißeln, mit der Gerte hauen.
**Switz,** *n.* (der Ort und Canton) Schwitz.
**Switzer,** *n.* der Schweizer.
**Switzerland,** *n.* die Schweiz.
**swivel,** *n.* der Drehring; Carabinerhaken; Wirbel, die Schweife.
**swivel,** *intr.* sich auf einem Zapfen bewegen.
**swoon,** *intr.* ohnmächtig werden, hinsinken; (— away) die Besinnung verlieren, in Ohnmacht fallen.
**swoon,** *n.* die Ohnmacht.
**swoop,** *tr.* stoßen, stürzen, zuschießen (auf den Raub), mit den Klauen (schnell) packen, (— up), auffrallend wegführen; erhaschen. [akin to *sweep.*]

**swoop,** *n.* der Stoß, Schuß, Sturz (Angriff) eines Raubvogels, das Auftrallen, der Raub. at a —, auf einen Stoß, auf ein Mal.

**sword,** *n.* das Schwert, der Degen; *fig.* die Rache, Gerechtigkeit; der Krieg. put to the —, über die Klinge springen lassen. **-arm,** *n.* der rechte Arm. **-cane,** *n.* der Degenstock. **-cutler,** *n.* der Schwertfeger. **-fish,** *n.* der Schwertfisch. **-knot,** *n.* die Degenquaste, das Degenband.

**sybarite,** *n.* der Weichling, Wollüstling, Schwelger, **Sybarit.** [Gr. *zybarítes* (*Zybaris*, city noted for voluptuousness).]

**sybaritic(al),** *adj.* **sybaritisch,** wollüstig, üppig, schwelgerisch. [Fr.]

**sycamore,** *n.* der wilde Feigenbaum, **Sycamore.**

**sycophancy,** *n.* die **Sykophantie,** Angeberei; niedrige Schmeichelei.

**sycophant,** *n.* der **Sykophant,** Angeber; Fuchsschwänzer, niedrige Schmeichler. [Gr. *sykophantes* (*sûkon*, 'fig', *phainein*, 'show'), orig. 'denouncer of secret fig-exporters' in Athens.]

**sycophantic,** *adj.* **sycophantisch,** schmarotzerhaft.

**syenite,** *n.* der **Syenit** (eine Steinart). [fr. Lat.]

**syllabic(al),** *adj.* **syllabisch,** mit Sylben.

**syllabication,** *n.* die **Syllabirung,** Sylbenbildung.

**syllable,** *n.* die **Sylbe.** [Gr. *syllabé* (*syn*, 'with', *lambanein*, 'take'), 'held together' *etc.*]

**syllabub** = sillabub.

**syllabus,** *n.* der Auszug, das kurze Verzeichniß, der Hauptbegriff. [Lat. (see *syllable*).]

**syllepsis,** *n.* die **Syllepsis.** [Gr. (see *syllable*).]

**syllogism,** *n.* der **Syllogismus,** förmliche (logische) Vernunftschluß. [Gr. *syllogismos* (*syn*, 'together', *logizesthai*, 'reckon').]

**syllogistic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **syllogistisch,** in logischer Form.

**syllogize,** *intr.* logisch schließen *or* beweisen.

**sylph,** *n.* der **Sylphe,** Luftgeist. [Fr. *sylphe* (Gr.).]

**sylphid, -phyde,** *n.* die **Sylphide,** der Luftgeist.

**sylva,** *n.* das lyrische Gedicht; die Gedichtsammlung. [Lat. *sylva*, 'wood'.]

**sylvan,** *adj.* zu einem Walde gehörig; waldig, schattig. *n.* der **Sylvan,** Waldgott, Satyr.

**sym,** *prefix* = syn, *before* b, p.

**symbol,** *n.* das **Symbol,** Kennzeichen, Sinnbild; Symbolum, der Typus; das Glaubensbekenntniß. [Gr. *symbolon* (*syn-ballein*, 'throw together').]

**symbolic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **symbolisch,** sinnbildlich, bildlich.

**symbolization,** *n.* die sinnbildliche Vorstellung, Versinnlichung, Versinnbildung.

**symbolize,** *tr.* sinnbildlich vorstellen, versinnlichen, versinnbilden, **symbolisiren.** *intr.* entsprechen, gemäß sein, passen.

**symmetrical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **symmetrisch,** gleichmäßig, ebenmäßig.

**symmetrize,** *tr.* ebenmäßig machen, in Ebenmaß bringen.

**symmetry,** *n.* die **Symmetrie,** Gleichmäßigkeit, das Ebenmaß, die Uebereinstimmung (aller Theile). [Gr. *sym-metria* (*metron*, 'measure').]

**sympathetic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **sympathetisch,** mitfühlend, theilnehmend; geheimwirkend. — **ink,** sympathetische (unsichtbare) Tinte.

**sympathize,** *intr.* **sympathisiren,** mitfühlen, mitleiden.

**sympathy,** *n.* die **Sympathie,** das Mitgefühl, das Gleichgefühl; die Mitleidenschaft; Geheimkraft. [Gr. *sym-patheia* (*pathos*, 'suffering').]

**symphonious,** *adj.* zusammenstimmend, harmonisch.

**symphony,** *n.* die **Symphonie;** Zusammenstimmung. [Gr. *sym-phônia* (*phônê*, 'sound').]

**symposium,** *n.* das Gelage, Gastmahl, Fest. [Lat. (Gr. *pinein*, 'drink').]

**symptom,** *n.* das **Symptom,** Krankheitszeichen; das Kennzeichen. [Gr. *sym-tôma* (*tiptein*, 'fall').]

**symptomatic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **symptomatisch.**

**syn-,** *prefix* = with, together; in accordance. [Gr.]

**synæresis,** *n.* die **Synäresis,** Zusammenziehung. [Gr. *syn-airesis* (*hairein*, 'take').]

**synagogical,** *adj.* zu einer **Synagoge** gehörig, jüdisch.

**synagogue,** *n.* die **Synagoge.** [Fr. (Gr. *syn-agein*, 'lead or bring together').]

**synchronal,** *adj.* **synchronistisch,** gleichzeitig. *n.* das gleichzeitige Ereigniß.

**synchronism,** *n.* der **Synchronismus,** die Gleichzeitigkeit. [see below.]

**synchronize,** *intr.* gleichzeitig sein, in eine Zeit fallen, sich zusammen zutragen.

**synchronous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **synchronistisch,** gleichzeitig. [Gr. *sym-chronos* ('time').]

**syncopate,** *tr.* (ein Wort) in der Mitte verkürzen, **synkopiren,** zusammenziehen. [see below.]

**syncopation,** *n.* das Auswerfen; die **Synkope.**

**syncope,** *n.* die **Synkope,** Verkürzung eines Wortes in der Mitte. [Lat.; Gr. *syn-kopê* (*koptein*, 'strike').]

**syncretism,** *n.* der **Synkretismus,** die Glaubensvereinigung. [Gr. *syn-krêtismos.*]

**syncretist,** *n.* der **Synkretist,** Glaubensvereiniger.

**syndic,** *n.* der **Syndicus.** [Gr. *syn-dikos* (*dikê*, 'justice').]

**syndicate,** *tr.* vor Gericht stellen, richten, beurtheilen.

**syndicate,** *n.* das **Syndicat,** die Anwaltsstelle.

**synecdoche, –chy,** *n.* die **Synekdoche,** Vertauschung. [Gr. *syn-ekdochê* (*ekdechesthai*, 'receive').]

**syngenesian,** *adj.* zur **Syngeneſie** gehörig. [Gr. *syn, genesis*, 'generation'.]

**synod,** *n.* die **Synode,** Kirchenversammlung. [Gr. *syn-odos* (*hodos*, 'way'), 'meeting'.]

**synodal,** *adj.* **synodisch.** *n.* die Synode.

**synodic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **synodisch.**

**synonym,** *n.* das sinnverwandte Wort, **Synonym.** [Gr. *syn-ônymon* (*onyma*, 'name').]

**synonymize,** *tr.* durch Synonymen ausdrücken.

**synonymous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **synonym(isch),** sinnverwandt.

**synonymy,** *n.* die **Synonymie,** Sinnverwandtschaft.

**synopsis,** *n.* die **Synopſe,** Uebersicht; der Abriß. [Gr. *syn-opsis* ('view').]

**synoptic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **synoptisch,** übersichtlich, kurz, kurz gefaßt.

**synovia, –vy,** *n.* das **Gliedwasser.** [N. Lat. (*ovum*, 'egg').]

**syntactic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **syntaktisch;** verbunden. [see next.]

**syntax,** *n.* die **Syntaxis,** die Wortfügung. [Gr. *syn-taxis* (*tassein*, 'arrange').]

**synthesis,** *n.* die **Syntheſe,** Zusammenfügung. [Gr. *syn-thesis* (*tithenai*, 'place').]

**synthetic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) ſynthetiſch, verbindend.
**synthetize**, *tr.* regelrecht zuſammenſetzen, componiren.
**syphilis** = siphilis.
**syphon** = siphon.
**syren** = siren.
**Syria**, *n.* Syrien.
**Syriac**, *adj.* (*or n.*) *same as* **Syrian.**
**Syrian**, *adj.* ſyriſch. *n.* der Syrer; das Syriſche, die ſyriſche Sprache.
**syringa**, *n.* (white —) der deutſche **Jasmin.** [N. Lat.]
**syringe**, *n.* die Spritze. [Gr. *syrinx*, 'pipe'.]
**syringe**, *tr.* ſpritzen; beſpritzen.
**syrtis**, *n.* die Sandbank, **Syrte**, Untiefe. [Lat.]
**syrup** = sirup.
**system**, *n.* das **Syſtem**, die Zuſammenſtellung, Zuſammenordnung; das Lehrgebäude, der Lehrbegriff; Zuſammenhang, Inbegriff. [Gr. *systēma* (*syn*, *histanai*, 'place').]
**systematic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) ſyſtematiſch, wiſſenſchaftlich geordnet.
**systematist**, *n.* der **Syſtematiker**, Ordner, Claſſificirer.
**systematize, -mize**, *tr.* in ein **Syſtem** bringen, ſyſtematiſiren.
**system(at)ization**, *n.* das Zuſammenſtellen nach wiſſenſchaftlichen Grundſätzen, Claſſificiren.
**systole, -ly**, *n.* die Verkürzung einer langen Sylbe, **Syſtole**; Zuſammenziehung (des Herzens). [Gr. (*syn*, *stellein*, 'set').]

# T

**tabard**, *n.* der Waffenrock, Heroldsrock. [Fr.]
**tabby**, *n.* der **Tobin**, Silbermohr. *adj.* gefleckt, ſtreifig; (von Zeugen) gewäſſert. **-cat**, *n.* die bunte **Katze.** [fr. Pers.]
**tabby**, *tr.* wäſſern, moiriren.
**tabernacle**, *n.* das Zelt, Gezelt; die Laubhütte; das **Tabernakel.** [Fr. (Lat. *taberna*, 'hut').]
**tabernacle**, *intr.* ſein Zelt wo aufſchlagen, wohnen, hauſen. [werk.
**tabernacular**, *adj.* gegittert. — **work**, Gitter-
**tabid**, *adj.* auszehrend, ſchwindſüchtig, dürre, abgezehrt. [Lat. *tabidus.*]
**tablature**, *n.* die **Tabulatur**; Theilung des Schädels. [Fr. (Lat. *tabula*, 'board').]
**table**, *n.* die **Tafel**, Platte; der Tiſch (die Tafel); *fig.* die Tiſchgeſellſchaft; eine Abtheilung der zehn Gebote; das Gemälde, **Tableau**; die **Tabelle**; (*Arch.*) das Feld. — **of contents**, das Inhaltsverzeichniß. **the tables are turned**, *fig.* das Blatt hat ſich gewendet. **-cloth**, *n.* das Tiſchtuch. **-land**, *n.* das Tafelland, die Hochebene. **-linen**, *n.* das Tafelzeug. **-man**, *n.* die Schachfigur; der Stein im Brette. **-talk**, *n.* das Tiſchgeſpräch.
**table**, *intr.* den Tiſch haben, bei Jemand zur Koſt gehen, ſpeiſen. *tr.* in **Tabellen** bringen, verzeichnen, Tabellen machen.
**tablet**, *n.* das **Täfelchen**; Tiſchchen; die (Schreib-) **Tafel**; das Arzneitügelchen. [dim. of *table.*]
**taboo**, *n.* ein prieſterlicher Bann (auf den Südſeeinſeln).
**taboo**, *tr.* den Gebrauch (einer Sache) verbieten.
**tabor**, *n.* das **Tambourin**, die Handtrommel. [O. Fr. (fr. Arab.).]
**taboret**, *n.* die kleine Handtrommel.
**tabret** = tabor.
**tabular**, *adj.* **tabellariſch**; gewürfelt; **tafelförmig**, blätterig.
**tabulate**, *tr.* in **Tafeln** (**Tabellen**) bringen; flach ſchleifen.
**tachygraphy**, *n.* die **Tachygraphie**, Schnellſchreibekunſt. [Gr. *tachys*, 'quick': *-graphy.*]
**tacit**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ſtill, ſtillſchweigend, geheim. [Lat. *tacitus* (*tacere*, 'be silent').]
**taciturn**, *adj.* ſchweigſelig, verſchwiegen, verſchloſſen, wortkarg. [see preced.]
**taciturnity**, *n.* die Schweigſeligkeit, Verſchwiegenheit, das zurückhaltende Weſen, die Verſchloſſenheit. [ſchließen.
**1. tack**, *tr.* heften, anheften, befeſtigen, an-
**2. tack**, *tr. or intr.* (ein Schiff) wenden, umlegen, ſchief ſegeln. [fr. *tack*, *n.*: 'shift the tacks'.]
**tack**, *n.* der Stift; kleine (Tapezir-) Nagel; Haken, das Häkchen; das Gertau, Segelſeil; das Umlegen eines Schiffes, der Schlag, die Wendung.
**tackle**, *n.* das **Takel**, Takelwerk; die Talje, Gier; das Geräth, Zeug.
**tackle**, *tr.* mit **Takelwerk** verſehen, betakeln.
**tackling**, *n.* das **Takel**, Takelwerk, die Takelage; das Zeug, Geräth.
**tact**, *n.* das (Schicklichkeits-) Gefühl, der **Tact** (des Gefühls). [Lat. *tactus* (*tangere*, 'touch').]
**tactic(al)**, *adj.* **taktiſch.**
**tactician**, *n.* der **Taktiker.**
**tactics**, *n.* (*pl. form*) die **Taktik**, Kriegswiſſenſchaft. [Gr. *taktika* (*tassein*, 'arrange').]
**tactile**, *adj.* fühlbar, empfindbar. [Fr. (Lat. *tangere*, 'touch').]
**tactility**, *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Empfindbarkeit.
**taction**, *n.* das Fühlen, Taſten, die Berührung.
**tadpole**, *n.* der unausgebildete Froſch, die Kaulquappe. [A. S. *taddle*, 'toad', and root of Gr. *pōlos*, 'young animal'.]
**taffeta**, *n.* der **Taffet.**
**tag**, *n.* der Stift, Nadelſtift, die Schnürnadel. — **rag and bobtail**, der niedrigſte Pöbel, das Lumpenpack. [akin to *tack.*]
**tag**, *tr.* am Ende beſchlagen, einen Stift anmachen; *fig.* verbinden. — **after one**, einem überall nachlaufen.
**tail**, *n.* der Schwanz, Schweif; Sterz, Steiß; das Ende; Kätzchen an Bäumen; der Schwanz an einer Note; Samenſtiel; Revers (die Kehrſeite) an einer Münze. **-piece**, *n.* der Schlußzierath an Büchern.
**tail**, *tr.* bei dem Schwanze ziehen, zupfen.
**tailed**, *adj.* geſchwänzt.
**tailor**, *n.* der Schneider. **woman —**, die Schneiderin. **-bird**, *n.* der Schneidervogel. **-'s-goose**, *n.* das Bügeleiſen. [Fr. *tailleur* (*tailler*, 'cut').]
**tailor**, *intr.* ſchneidern.
**tailoress**, *n.* die Schneiderin.
**taint**, *tr.* einen Anſtrich geben, anfeuchten; beſchmutzen, beſudeln; anſchwärzen, in Tadel ziehen; anſtecken; verderben (durch Fäulniß); verführen. *intr.* angeſteckt werden. [O. Fr. *taindre* (Lat. *tingere*, 'tinge').]
**taint**, *n.* der Anſtrich; Flecken, Makel; die Anſteckung; das Verderbniß.
**take**, *O. tr. or intr.* nehmen; wegnehmen; mitneh-

men; annehmen, übernehmen, hinnehmen, bekommen; einnehmen, zu sich nehmen, verschlingen; fangen, haschen; in Verhaft (gefangen) nehmen; heirathen; fesseln; anstecken; wählen; verwenden, gebrauchen; brauchen; miethen; abnehmen, abbilden; ableiten; meinen, begreifen, auffassen, halten für; zulassen; dulden. — a disease, eine Krankheit bekommen, angesteckt werden. — a fancy to, Gefallen finden an; verliebt *or* vernarrt sein in. — air, Luft fassen, Luft bekommen; *fig.* auskommen, bekannt werden. — a liking to a thing, eine Sache gern leiden. — amiss, übel nehmen. — effect, Wirkung thun. — heart, Muth fassen. — a walk, einen Spaziergang machen, spazieren gehen. — breath, athmen, Luft schöpfen. — cold, den Schnupfen bekommen, sich erkälten. — fire, Feuer fangen, in Hitze gerathen, hitzig werden. — fright, scheu werden. — heed, sich hüten. — hold of, (an)fassen, (fest)halten (an). — ill, übel nehmen. I — the liberty, ich bin so frei. — measures, Maßregeln ergreifen. — notice, bemerken, Notiz *or* Kenntniß nehmen. — notice! Kund und zu wissen! — occasion (opportunity), die Gelegenheit ergreifen. — one's departure, abreisen. — offense at, sich beleidigt finden durch, beleidigt sein über. — pains, sich Mühe geben, sich bemühen. — place, statt finden, sich ereignen, eintreten, zu Stande kommen, vorfallen, vorgehen. — pleasure, Vergnügen finden (in, an). — shelter, sich schützen, sich zu schützen suchen (from, vor, gegen); retiriren. — steps, Maßregeln ergreifen. — the advantage, den Vortheil ziehen. — the lead, den Ton angeben, das Wort führen, Anführer sein, voranziehen; die Honneurs machen. — umbrage, Anstoß nehmen, Verdacht schöpfen (at, bei). — warning, sich warnen lassen. as I — it, meiner Meinung nach. I — it for granted, ich setze als gewiß voraus, nehme es als ausgemacht an. will it —? wird es anschlagen *or* wirken; wird es durchgehen? wird es ziehen? — for, halten für. — in, einnehmen, erobern; annehmen (work, Arbeit); einziehen; zurück ersteben (in Auctionen); an sich bringen, erobern; umfassen, einschließen, aufnehmen; zulassen; überlisten, hintergehen, betrügen. — in hand, unternehmen, anfangen, übernehmen. — leave, Abschied nehmen. — off, (weg)nehmen; aus dem Wege räumen; entziehen, abnehmen, verringern; abziehen; austrinken; nachahmen, copiren. — to pieces, (in Stücke, stückweise) zerlegen; *fig.* genau besehen. — to heart, zu Herzen nehmen. — to one's heels, das Hasenpanier ergreifen, Fersengeld geben. — up, ergreifen, aufnehmen; annehmen, auf sich nehmen; es (mit einem) aufnehmen; anheben, stiften, borgen; verbinden (eine Wunde); zusammenbinden; aufräumen; abthun; tadeln; anfüllen; in sich fassen; fassen, begreifen; zur Rechenschaft ziehen. — upon one's self, übernehmen, auf sich nehmen, annehmen; sich anmaßen.

*intr.* gefallen, Beifall finden; eine Richtung nehmen; sich wohin begeben; Wirkung thun. — after, ablernen, nachahmen; gerathen nach, ähnlich werden, nacharten. — on, sich etwas annehmen, sich kränken, grämen, sich zu Herzen nehmen; heftig bewegt sein. — to, sich machen an, sich halten zu; sich auf etwas (*as* Wissenschaften *etc.*) legen; .. werden; Neigung (zu etwas) haben, sich mit (etwas) beschäftigen, belustigen (mit); sich begeben nach. — up with, zufrieden sein mit, sich begnügen.

**take-in,** *n.* ein Betrug, eine Betrügerei.

**taking,** *n. vulg.* die Verlegenheit.

**talc,** *n.* der Talk, Talkstein.

**tale,** *n.* die Erzählung, Nachricht; das Mährchen, die Sage; Zahl. thereby hangs a —, damit hat es sein eigenes Bewenden, da steckt etwas dahinter. **-bearer,** *n.* der Zuträger, Ohrenbläser, Angeber, Verleumder. **-bearing,** *n.* das Angeben, Verleumden. [fr. *tell.*]

**talent,** *n.* das Talent; die Kunstgabe, Anlage, Geschicklichkeit. [Fr. (Gr. *talanton*, 'weight').]

**talisman,** *n.* der Talisman, das Zaubermittel. [Fr. (Arab.).]

**talismanic(al),** *adj.* zauberisch, magisch.

**talk,** *tr.* sprechen (to, with, of, about, zu, mit, von, über), reden; plaudern, schwatzen.

**talk,** *n.* das Gespräch; Geschwätz; Gerücht; Gerede. small —, das Geplauder, Gespräch über geringfügige Dinge. town —, das Stadtgeschwätz.

**talkative,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gesprächig, redselig; plauderhaft, geschwätzig.

**tall,** *adj.* lang, groß; hoch; gerade; kühn, trotzig; stämmig, handfest, tapfer.

**tallow,** *n.* der Talg; das Unschlitt. — candle, das Talglicht. — chandler, der Kerzen- *or* Lichterzieher, Lichtgießer.

**tallow,** *tr.* talgen; mästen, fett machen.

**tally,** *n.* das Kerbholz, der Einschnitt; *fig.* das Entsprechende, Seitenstück. [Fr. *taille*, 'cutting.']

**tally,** *tr.* auf das Kerbholz schneiden; nach dem Kerbholz berechnen; einschneiden; anpassen, passen; beiholen (die Segel). *intr. fig.* anpassen; passen, entsprechen, übereinkommen.

**Talmud,** *n.* der Talmud. [Chald. 'doctrine'.]

**talmudic(al),** *adj.* talmudisch.

**talmudist,** *n.* der Talmudist.

**talon,** *n.* die Kralle, Klaue. [Fr. (Lat. *talus*, 'heel').]

**talus,** *n.* die Abdachung, der Ablauf; das Sprungbein. [Lat.]

**tamable,** *adj.* (be-)zähmbar.

**tamarind,** *n.* die Tamarinde. [fr. Arab.]

**tambour,** *n.* die kleine Trommel, das Tambourin; der Stickrahmen; Stickerei; der Windfang (vor einem Eingang); die Mauer eines runden mit Säulen umgebenen Gebäudes. [Fr. (fr. Arab.).]

**tambourin,** *n.* die Handtrommel mit Schneller und Schellen, das Tambourin; der Tambourintanz. [see preced.]

**tame,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zahm; muthlos, niedergeschlagen.

**tame,** *tr.* zähmen, bezähmen, bändigen.

**tame-less,** *adj.* wild, unbändig, unbezähmt.

**tamper,** *tr.* Hand anlegen; sich einmengen; sich einlassen; kleine Versuche machen, experimentiren; medicinren; ins Geheim unterhandeln, Cabalen schmieden, intriguiren; *vulg.* fickfackern. [= *temper.*]

**tamping,** *n.* der Besatz.

**tan,** *tr.* (mit Lohe) gerben; lohfarbig machen, bräunen (in der Sonnenhitze). [Fr. *tanner.*]

**tan,** *n.* die Lohe, Gerberlohe. **-yard,** *n.* die Gerberei. [Fr.]

**tang,** *n.* der üble Geschmack, Nach(ge-)schmack.

**tangent,** *n.* die Tangente (Berührungslinie). [Lat. *tangens* (*tangere*, 'touch').]

**tangibility,** *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Berührbarkeit.

**tangible,** *adj.* fühlbar, empfindbar, berührbar.

**tangle,** *tr.* verwickeln.

**tangle,** *n.* die Verwickelung, Verwirrung, das Gewirr, der Knoten; (See-)Tang.

**tank,** *n.* der Wasserhälter, das Becken, der Teich. [O. Fr. *estanc* (Lat. *stagnum*).]

**tankard,** *n.* die (Trink=)Kanne, der Deckelkrug. [O. Fr. *tanquart* (uncert.).]

**tanner,** *n.* der Lohgerber, Rothgerber.

**tannery,** *n.* die Gerberei.

**tannin,** *n.* der Gerbestoff. [Fr.]

**tansy,** *n.* der Rainfarn, das Wurmkraut. [Fr. *tanaisie* (Gr. *a-thanasia,* 'immortality').]

**tantalism,** *n.* das tantalische Leiden.

**tantalization,** *n.* das Tantalisiren, Quälen.

**tantalize,** *tr.* tantalisiren, hämisch quälen, necken. ['torment like *Tantalus*'.]

**tantamount,** *adj.* äquivalent, eben so viel, gerade das. [Fr. *tant,* 'so much', and E. *amount.*]

**tap,** *tr. or intr.* einen gelinden Schlag geben, sanft klopfen, sanft schlagen, tippen; zapfen, anzapfen; abzapfen.

**tap,** *n.* der gelinde Schlag; Zapfen, die Zapfenröhre. **-room,** *n.* die Trinkstube. **-root,** *n.* die Hauptwurzel, Pfahlwurzel.

**tape,** *n.* das schmale Band; Zwirnband, Leinenband. **-worm,** *n.* der Bandwurm.

**taper,** *intr.* immer schmäler zulaufen, sich zu einer Spitze erstrecken. *tr.* immer schmäler machen.

**taper,** *adj.* spitzig zulaufend, spitzig, pyramidisch, kegelförmig.

**taper,** *n.* die Wachskerze, der Wachsstock, Wachsstapel.

**tapestry,** *n.* die (mit Figuren durchwirkte) Tapete; die Tapezerei. [Fr. *tapisserie* (*tapis* 'carpet').]

**tapestry,** *tr.* mit Tapeten zieren. [Brazil.]

**tapir,** *n.* das Wasserschwein, der Tapir. [fr.

**tapis,** *n.* der Teppich; die Tischbekleidung. be upon the —, *fig.* im Plane (*col.* auf dem Tapet) sein, vorliegen. [Fr. (Lat. *tapes*).]

**tapster,** *n.* der Zapfer, Kellner, Schenk. [fr. *tap.*]

**tar,** *n.* der (das) Ther; der Matrose.

**tar,** *tr.* theren, (mit Ther) anstreichen. — and feather, erst betheren und dann in Federn stecken.

**tarantula,** *n.* die Tarantel. [N. Lat.]

**tardiness,** *n.* die Langsamkeit; Saumseligkeit; Trägheit, Faulheit.

**tardy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) langsam; säumig, saumselig; träge.

**1. tare,** *n.* die taube Aehre; Wicke.

**2. tare,** *n.* die Tara. [Fr. (fr. Arab).]

**tare,** *tr.* tariren (das Gewicht der Emballage ermitteln). [see preced.]

**target,** *n.* die Tartsche (eine Art alter Schilde); die Schießscheibe. [Ags. *targe;* Tartsche thro' Fr.]

**targeteer,** *n.* der Tartschenträger.

**tarif(f),** *n.* der (Zoll=)Tarif, das Zollregister. [Fr. *tarif* (fr. Arab.).]

**tarn,** *n.* der kleine See; der Sumpf, Morast.

**tarnish,** *tr.* schmutzen, beschmutzen, beflecken; trüben, trübe machen; verdunkeln. *intr.* den Glanz verlieren, bleichen. [Fr. *ternir* (fr. Germ.).] [wand).

**tarpaulin,** *n.* die Presenning (getheerte Leinwand).

**tarry,** *intr.* zögern, säumen, zaudern; verziehen, verweilen, harren. [O. Fr. *targer* (Lat. *tardus,* 'late'.]

**tarry,** *adj.* aus Ther bestehend, thericht.

**tarsus,** *n.* die Fußwurzel.

**tart,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herbe, sauer; scharf, strenge; beißend. [Ags. *tearl* (*tearan,* 'tear, split').]

**tart,** *n.* die Torte, das Pastetchen. [Fr. *tarte* (Lat. *tortus,* 'twisted').]

**tartan,** *n.* die Tartane (Küstenfahrzeug). [fr. Arab.]

**1. Tartar,** *n.* der Ta(r)tar (Einwohner der Ta(r)tarei); der Aufbrausende, Hitzkopf.

**2. tartar,** *n.* der Weinstein. cream of —, der Weinsteinrahm. — emetic, der Brechweinstein. [Fr. *tartre.*]

**tartarean,** *adj.* aus dem Tartarus, höllisch.

**tartaric,** *adj.* ta(r)tarisch: weinsteinartig.

**tartarize,** *tr.* mit Weinstein anmachen.

**Tartary,** *n.* die Ta(r)tarei.

**tartish,** *adj.* säuerlich, etwas herbe.

**tartlet,** *n.* das Törtchen.

**tartness,** *n.* die Herbe, Säure; die Schärfe, Beißigkeit.

**task,** *n.* die Aufgabe, (aufgegebene) Arbeit; das Tagewerk. take to —, *fig.* vornehmen, zur Rede stellen. **-master,** *n.* der Arbeitsvogt, Zuchtmeister. [L. Lat. *tasca,* 'tax' (*taxare,* 'tax, rate').]

**task,** *tr.* beschäftigen, Arbeit aufgeben, auftragen, belegen (mit etwas).

**tassel,** *n.* die Quaste, Troddel.

**tasseled,** *adj.* mit Quasten geziert.

**tastable,** *adj.* schmeckbar, schmackhaft.

**taste,** *tr. or intr.* kosten (of, von); schmecken, Geschmack haben; fühlen, empfinden, leiden; versuchen. — of, schmecken nach. [O. Fr. *taster* (Lat. *taxare,* intens. of *tangere,* 'touch').]

**taste,** *n.* das Kosten, Schmecken; der Geschmack, das Gefühl; die Probe, der Kostbissen. to my —, nach meinem Geschmack. be out of —, geschmacklos *or* schal sein.

**tasteful,** *adj.* schmackhaft, köstlich, geschmackvoll.

**taste-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geschmacklos, unschmackhaft, fade; ohne Geschmack.

**taster,** *n.* der Koster, Schmecker, Versucher, Credenzer.

**tasty,** *adj.* geschmackvoll, modisch.

**tatter,** *n.* der Lumpen, Lappen.

**tatterdemalion,** *n.* der Lump, Lumpenkerl, Halunke. [*tatter* and O. Fr. *maillon,* 'long-clothes'.]

**tattered,** *adj.* zerrissen, zerlumpt.

**tattle,** *intr.* schwatzen, plaudern, waschen.

**tattle,** *n.* das Geschwätz, Gewäsch.

**tattler,** *n.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer.

**1. tattoo,** *n.* der Zapfenstreich. [Dutch *tap-toe,* 'taps to! drinking-houses shut'.]

**2. tattoo,** *n.* die Tattowirung. [prob'ly Polynes.]

**tattoo,** *tr.* tattowiren. [tadeln.

**taunt,** *tr.* schmähen, höhnen, spotten, sticheln,

**taunt,** *n.* der Hohn, die Schmähung, der Spott, die Stichelei, der Tadel.

**Taurus,** *n.* der Stier. [Lat.]

**taut,** *adj.* steif, straff. — sails, volle (vollstehende) Segel. [akin to *tight.*]

**tautologic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **tautologisch.**

**tautology,** *n.* die Tautologie, unnöthige Wiederholung. [Gr. *tautologia* (*tauto,* 'the same', *legein,* 'say').]

**tavern,** *n.* das Weinhaus, die (Wein=)Schenke. [Fr. *taverne* (Lat. *taberna*).]

**taverner,** *n.* der Schenkwirth, Wirth, Weinschenk.

**taw,** *tr.* weiß gerben.

**taw,** *n.* die Schnellkugel, das Schnellkäulchen, der Schüsser.

**tawdry,** *adj.* flitterhaft, zu bunt, gaukelhaft, fantastisch geputzt.

**tawer,** *n* der Weißgerber.

**tawny,** *adj.* lohfarben, braungelb, schwarzgelb. [Fr. *tanné,* 'tanned'.]

**tax,** *n.* die **Taxe,** Auflage, Steuer, der Zoll. [Fr. *taxe* (Lat. *taxare,* 'value').]

**tax,** *tr.* eine **Taxe** *or* Steuer auflegen, besteuern, beschatzen; tadeln, schelten; schätzen, taxiren, veranschlagen (at, auf). — with, vorwerfen, beschuldigen (Jemand, einer Sache).

**taxable,** *adj.* steuerbar; zollpflichtig; tadelnswerth.

**taxation,** *n.* die **Taxation,** Schätzung; Besteuerung, Schatzung, Steuer; der Tadel, Vorwurf.

**taxidermist,** *n.* der Conservator.

**taxidermy,** *n.* die **Taxidermie** (Kunst, Thiere auszustopfen und aufzubewahren). [Gr. *taxis,* 'arrangement', *derma,* 'skin'.]

**tea,** *n.* der **Thee.** **-cup,** *n.* die Obertasse. **-kettle,** *n.* der **Theekessel.** **-pot,** *n.* der Theetopf; die Theelanne. **-spoon,** *n.* der Theelöffel. **-table,** *n.* der Theetisch. **-things,** *n.* das Theezeug, Theegeschirr. **-tray,** *n.* das Theebrett. [fr. Chin.]

**teach,** (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* lehren, unterweisen, unterrichten; benachrichtigen.

**teachable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) gelehrig.

**teacher,** *n.* der Lehrer; (nicht ordinirte) Prediger.

**teak,** *n.* der **Thekabaum.** [fr. Malab.]

**teal,** *n.* die Kriechente.

**team,** *n.* das Gespann; der Zug, die Reihe. a — of horses *or* oxen, ein (Fracht-)Gespann (Gespann Pferde *or* Ochsen).

**team,** *tr.* an- oder zusammenspannen, anschirren.

**teamster,** *n.* der (Fracht-)Fuhrmann.

**tear,** *n.* die Thräne, Zähre.

**tear,** *O. tr.* reißen, zerren; zerreißen, zerwühlen; ausreißen. *intr.* wüthen, rasen, toben. — off, abreißen. — out, ausreißen. — to pieces, in Stücke reißen. — up, zerreißen, aufreißen.

**tear,** *n.* der Riß (in Zeugen *etc.*). wear and —, die Abnutzung (durch den Gebrauch).

**tearful,** *adj.* voll Thränen, thränenvoll, zähreneich, weinend.

**tearless,** *adj.* thränenlos.

**tease,** *tr.* kämmen, krempeln, karden, zerren; plagen, quälen.

**teasel,** *n.* die Kardendistel.

**teaseler,** *n.* der Kardätscher.

**teat,** *n.* die **Zitze,** Brustwarze.

**technic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **technisch,** kunstmäßig, kunstgerecht. technical word, das Kunstwort. [Gr. *technikos* (*technē,* 'art').]

**technicality,** *n.* das **Technische.**

**technics,** *n.* die **Technik,** Kunstsprache, Gewerbslehre.

**technologic(al),** *adj.* **technologisch,** gewerbkundlich. — institution, die Gewerbschule.

**technologist,** *n.* der **Technolog,** Gewerbkundig (*adj. as n.*).

**technology,** *n.* die **Technologie,** Gewerbkunde. [Gr. *technē,* 'art', *-logy.*]

**techy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) unfreundlich, verdrießlich, mürrisch. [fr. *touchy.*]

**tectonic,** *adj.* zur Baukunst gehörig. [Gr. *tektonikos* (*tektōn,* 'carpenter').]

**te-deum,** *n.* das **Tedeum.** [Lat. 'Thee, God', first words in the hymn.]

**tedious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) langweilig, lästig; langsam, lässig. [see next.]

**tedium,** *n.* der Widerwille, die Abneigung, Langweiligkeit. [Lat. *tædium* (*tædet,* 'it disgusts').]

**teem,** *intr.* schwanger sein *or* gehen (with, mit) gebären, niederkommen; *fig.* wimmeln, voll sein, strotzen, gespannt sein (with, von).

**teem-less,** *adj.* unfruchtbar.

**teens,** *n. pl.* die **Zehner.** [*teen,* 'ten'.]

**teeth,** *pl. of* tooth.

**teeth,** *intr.* zahnen, Zähne bekommen.

**tegument,** *n.* die Bedeckung, Hülle, Haut. [Fr. (Lat. *tegere,* 'cover').]

**telegraph,** *n.* der **Telegraph.** [Gr. *tēle,* 'far", *graphein,* 'write'.]

**telegraphic(al),** *adj.* **telegraphisch.**

**teleology,** *n.* die **Teleologie.** [Gr. *telos,* 'end': *-logy.*]

**telescope,** *n.* das **Teleskop,** Fernrohr. [Gr. *tēlescopos* (*tēle,* 'far', *skopein,* 'view').]

**telescopic(al),** *adj.* **teleskopisch,** nur durch das Teleskop zu sehen.

**telesm,** *n.* ein Amulet, Anhängsel, Weihungsmittel. [see *talisman.*]

**tell,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) sagen; erzählen, melden, berichten; zeigen, anzeigen; (aus-)zählen, zusammenzählen; verrathen. I cannot —, ich weiß nicht. — it in a word, mache es kurz. — stories, Geschichtchen erzählen; lügen. — off, abzählen, (durch) Zählen eintheilen. — over, überzählen, nachzählen.

**teller,** *n.* der Erzähler; Zähler; Zahlmeister.

**tell-tale,** *n.* der Zwischenträger, Ohrenbläser. *adj.* geschwätzig, schwatzhaft.

**temerarious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verwegen, tollkühn; unbesonnen. [see next.]

**temerity,** *n.* die Verwegenheit, Tollkühnheit, Unbesonnenheit. [Lat. *temeritas* (*temere,* 'by chance').]

**temper,** *tr.* gehörig mischen, versetzen mit; (Metalle) härten; weich machen, gestalten; mäßigen, mildern; stimmen; anpassen; **temperiren.** [Lat. *temperare* (*tempus,* 'time').]

**temper,** *n.* die gehörige Beschaffenheit; das **Temperament,** die natürliche Neigung, die Gemüthsart, das Gemüth, die Gemüthsstimmung, Laune; Mäßigung; Härte (des Eisens *etc.*); Mischung der Luft, **Temperatur.** keep your —, mäßigen Sie sich, halten Sie an sich.

**temperament,** *n.* die (körperliche) Beschaffenheit; Verfassung; (*Mus.*) die **Temperatur.**

**temperance,** *n.* die Mäßigkeit, Nüchternheit; Mäßigung, Gelassenheit. [see *temper.*]

**temperate,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gemäßigt, mäßig, nüchtern; gelassen, ruhig.

**temperative,** *adj.* mildernd.

**temperature,** *n.* die **Temperatur,** Beschaffenheit.

**tempest,** *n.* der Sturm, Sturmwind, Orkan; das Ungewitter. [Lat. *tempestas* (*tempus,* 'time, season').]

**tempestuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stürmisch, ungestüm.

**templar,** *n.* der **Tempelherr,** Tempelritter.

**1. temple,** *n.* der **Tempel,** die Kirche. [Fr. (Lat. *templum*).]

**2. temple,** *n.* der Schlaf; *pl.* die Schläfe (am Haupte). [O. Fr. (Lat. *tempora*).]

**1. temporal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zeitlich, vergänglich, weltlich. [Lat. *temporalis* (*tempus,* 'time').]

**2. temporal,** *adj.* zu den Schläfen gehörig. [see 2. *temple.*]

**temporalities,** *n. pl.* die **Temporalien,** zeitlichen *or* weltlichen Güter.

**temporary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) eine Zeit lang dauernd, zeitlich, vorübergehend, ephemer. [see 1. *temporal.*]

**temporization,** *n.* das sich in Zeit und Gelegenheit Schicken; Zaudern.

**temporize,** *intr.* verschieben, aufschieben; unentschieden sein; sich in die Zeit und Gelegenheit schicken; zaudern. [Fr. *temporiser* (Lat. *tempus,* 'time').]

**tempt,** *tr.* (zum Bösen) reizen, verlocken, versuchen; verführen; wagen, unternehmen; anlocken (im guten Sinne), antreiben; (in der Bibel) erproben, versuchen. [Fr. *tempter* (Lat. *tentare*).]

**temptation,** *n.* die Versuchung.

**tempter,** *n.* der Versucher, Verlocker, Verführer; (in der Bibel) Widersacher, Teufel.

**temptress,** *n.* die Verlockerin, Verführerin.

**ten,** *num.* **zehn.** *n.* die Zehn. **-fold,** *adj.* zehnfach, zehnfältig. **the — commandments,** die zehn Gebote.

**tenable,** *adj.* haltbar, zu behaupten. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere,* 'hold').]

**tenacious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) fest, beharrlich, anhänglich, hartnäckig (of, auf), klebrig, zähe; *fig.* stark (von Gedächtniß), treu; karg, knickerig. [Lat. *tenax* (*tenere,* 'hold').]

**tenacity,** *n.* die Beharrlichkeit, Anhänglichkeit, Hartnäckigkeit; Zähe, Zähheit; (*Phys.*) die Cohäsion.

**tenancy,** *n.* der einstweilige Besitz, Miethbesitz, Pacht, die Miethe.

**tenant,** *n.* der Pachter, Miethmann; Bewohner, Insasse, Inhaber. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere,* 'hold').]

**tenantable,** *adj.* pachtbar, miethbar.

**tenant-less,** *adj.* leer, unverpachtet, unbesetzt, unbewohnt.

**tenantry,** *n.* die Pächter, Lehensleute eines Gutes.

**tench,** *n.* die Schleihe. [O. Fr. *tenche.*]

**1. tend,** *tr.* bewachen, hüten, warten, pflegen; bedienen, aufwarten; begleiten. [abbr. of *attend.*]

**2. tend,** *intr.* sich richten, trachten, streben, zielen, wohin gehen, eine Richtung nehmen; um den Anker schwenken. [Lat. *tendere,* 'stretch'.]

**tendency,** *n.* die Richtung, Neigung; der Hang; Trieb, die Absicht, **Tendenz**; der Zweck.

**tender,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zart; zärtlich; empfindlich; weich, weichlich, schwach, weibisch; sanft, mild, schonend. [Fr. *tendre* (Lat. *tener*).]

**tender,** *tr.* anbieten, darbieten. [see *tend.*]

**tender,** *n.* das Anerbieten, der Antrag; das Angebotene; das kleine Begleitungsschiff.

**tenderling,** *n.* das erste Geweih; der Weichling, Zärtling.

**tenderness,** *n.* die Zartheit; Empfindlichkeit; Zärtlichkeit; Sorgfalt, Vorsicht.

**tendinous,** *adj.* sehnig, flechsig. [see next.]

**tendon,** *n.* die Sehne, Flechse. [Fr. (Lat. *tendere,* 'stretch').]

**tendril,** *n.* der junge Sproß, Sprößling, die Ranke. *adj.* wie eine Ranke aufklimmend; rankend. [Fr. *tendrillon* (*tendre,* 'tender').]

**tenebrosity,** *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß.

**tenebrous,** *adj.* dunkel, finster. [Lat. *tenebrosus.*]

**tenement,** *n.* der Wohnsitz, die Wohnung, der Pacht, das Miethstück. [O. Fr. (Lat. *tenere,* 'hold').]

**tenemental,** *adj.* zur Verpachtung bestimmt. — land, Pachtgüter.

**tenet,** *n.* der Satz, Grundsatz; Hauptpunkt; die Lehre. [Lat. 'he holds'.]

**tennis,** *n.* das Ballspiel (mit Racketen), der Federball. **-court,** *n.* das Ballhaus, der Ballhof. [Fr. *tenez,* 'hold! take!'.]

**tenon,** *n.* der Zapfen, das Ohr, Auge, die Fuge. [Fr.]

**tenor,** *n.* der (wesentliche) Inhalt, Sinn; Gehalt, das Wesen; die Art, Weise; der Gang, Verlauf; der **Tenor**, die tiefe Mittelstimme; der Tenorist. [Lat. (*tenere,* 'hold').]

**tense,** *adj.* gespannt, straff, in die Höhe gezogen. [Lat. *tensus* (*tendere,* 'stretch').]

**tense,** *n.* das **Tempus**, die Zeitform. [O. Fr. *tens* (Lat. *tempus,* 'time').]

**tenseness,** *n.* die Spannung, Straffheit.

**tensile,** *adj.* spannbar, dehnbar.

**tension,** *n.* die Spannung, Gespanntheit; das Dehnen. [see *tense,* adj.]

**tensor,** *n.* der Ausstrecker, Spannmuskel. [N. Lat. (*tendere,* 'stretch').]

**1. tent,** *n.* das Zelt. **-bed,** *n.* das Feldbett. [Fr. *tente* (*tendere,* 'stretch').]

**2. tent,** *n.* die Meißel, Wieke. [Fr. *tente* (Lat. *tentare,* 'feel').]

**1. tent,** *intr.* zelten, unter einem Zelte wohnen, seinen Sitz aufschlagen.

**2. tent,** *tr.* eine Wieke (in eine Wunde) stopfen, verbinden (offen erhalten); sondiren.

**tentacle,** *n.* der Fühlfaden (der Weichthiere), das Fühlhorn (der Insecten). [Fr. *tentacule* (Lat. *tentare,* 'feel').]

**tentative,** *adj.* versuchend, probend. *n.* der Versuch, die Probe, Prüfung. [Fr. (Lat. *tentare,* 'feel, try').]

**tenter,** *n.* der Spanner, Spannhaken (—hook); Spannrahmen. [see next.]

**tenter,** *tr.* spannen, ausspannen, strecken; in den Rahmen spannen. *intr.* sich spannen. [Fr. *tendre,* 'stretch'.]

**tenth,** *adj.* zehnt (der **Zehnte** *etc.*). *n.* der Zehner; das Zehntheil.

**tenthly,** *adv.* zehntens.

**tenuity,** *n.* die Dünne, Schwäche; *fig.* Geringfügigkeit. [see next.]

**tenuous,** *adj.* dünn, schwach, zart; *fig.* geringe. [Lat. *tenuis,* 'thin'.]

**tenure,** *n.* die Besitzart; der Erbbesitz; der Lehensdienst; der Zusammenhang. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere,* 'hold').]

**tepefaction,** *n.* die mäßige Erwärmung, das Laumachen.

**tepefy,** *tr.* lau machen. *intr.* lau werden. [see *tepid: -fy.*]

**tepid,** *adj.* lau, laulich. [Lat. *tepidus.*]

**tepidity, tepor, tepidness,** *n.* die Lauigkeit, Laulichkeit.

**terce** = tierce.

**terete,** *adj.* walzenförmig, cylinderförmig. [Lat. *teres* (*terere,* 'rub'), 'rounded off'.]

**tergeminal, -nate, -nous,** *adj.* dreifach, dreifältig, dreipaarig. [Lat. *ter-geminus,* 'threegeminate'.]

**term,** *n.* die Grenze für Zeit und Ort; das (Kunst-)Wort, der (Kunst-)Ausdruck; festgesetzte Tag, Stichtag; die Zeit der Sitzungen, der (Gerichts-)**Termin**; die Studienzeit, der Termin, das Semester; die bestimmte Zeit, Frist, der Zeitraum; Capitulationspunkt; (*Math.*) das Glied; (*Arch.*) die **Terme.** *pl.* die Bedingungen, Uebereinkunftspunkte. **make —s** (come to —s), sich vereinigen, vergleichen, übereinkommen, sich abfinden (with one, mit einem). [Lat. *terminus.*]

**term,** *tr.* nennen, benennen. [Zanksucht.

**termagancy,** *n.* der Ungestüm, die Wildheit;

**termagant,** *adj.* wild, ungestüm, zanksüchtig. *n.* das stürmende *or* zanksüchtige Weib, die Zänkerin.

**terminable,** *adj.* begrenzbar, bestimmbar.
**terminal,** *adj.* begrenzend; am Ende *or* Gipfel stehend. [see *term.*]
**terminate,** *tr.* begrenzen, bestimmen, endigen, beendigen, beilegen. *intr.* sich endigen (in, mit). [Lat. *terminare* (see *term*).]
**termination,** *n.* die Begrenzung; Schranke, Grenze; Endigung; das Ende; der Endzweck; die Endsylbe, Endung.
**terminational,** *adj.* die Endsylbe bildend.
**terminative,** *adj.* die Einschränkung leitend.
**terminology,** *n.* die **Terminologie.** [see *term*: *-logy.*]
**termites,** *n. pl.* die **Termiten.** [Lat. *termes*, 'wood-worm'.]
**tern,** *n.* die Meerschwalbe.
**tern,** *adj.* dreifach, gedritt. [Lat. *ternus.*]
**ternary,** *adj* gedritt. *n.* die gedritte Zahl; Dreiheit, Terne. [see preced.]
**ternate,** *adj.* dreifach, dreizählig, gedreit.
**terra,** *n.* die Erde, der Boden. — **cotta,** gebrannte Erde. [Lat.]
**terrace,** *n.* die **Terrasse,** Erderhöhung, der Erdabsatz; Balcon, Austritt. [Fr. (Lat. *terra*, 'earth').]
**terrace,** *tr.* in die Höhe führen, wie eine Terrasse aufführen, erhöhen.
**terraqueous,** *adj.* aus Land und Wasser bestehend; irdisch. [Lat. *terra*, 'earth', *aqua*, 'water'.]
**terrene,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) irdisch. [see *terra.*]
**terrestrial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) irdisch; aus Erde bestehend, erdig. [see *terra.*]
**terrible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtbar, grimmig, furchterlich, schrecklich, entsetzlich. [see *terror.*]
**terrier,** *n.* der Dachshund, Stäuberhund, Dachs. [O. Fr. (Lat. *terra*, 'earth').]
**terrific,** *adj.* fürchterlich. [see next.]
**terrify,** *tr.* schrecken, erschrecken. [Lat. *terrere*, 'frighten': *-fy.*]
**territorial,** *adj.* zu einem Gebiet gehörig, Territorium, Gebiet, die Landschaft. [see *terra.*]
**territory,** *n.* das **Territorium,** Gebiet, die Landschaft. [see *terra.*]
**terror,** *n.* der (das) Schrecken; das Entsetzen, Grausen. **strike — into one** (strike one with —), einem einen Schrecken einjagen. **-struck,** *adj.* von Schrecken ergriffen. [Lat. *terrere*, 'frighten'.]
**terse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) geglättet, rein, sauber (von Schreibart). [Lat. *tersus* (*tergere*, 'rub off').]
**tertian,** *adj.* alle drei Tage, dreitäglich. *n.* (— ague), das **Tertianfieber.** [Lat. *tertianus* (*tertius*, 'third').]
**tertiary,** *adj.* **tertiär.** — **rocks,** Flötzgebirge. [see preced.]
**tesselate,** *tr.* würflich machen, würfeln, auslegen. [Lat. *tessellare* (*tessella*, 'small square piece or cube').]
**tesselated,** *adj.* gewürfelt; schachbrettförmig.
**tesselation,** *n.* die musivische Arbeit, Mosaik.
**test,** *n.* der **Test,** die Capelle, der Probirtigel; das Reagens; die Probe, der Versuch; Unterschied. **put one to the —,** einen auf die Probe stellen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *testum*, 'earthen vessel').]
**1. test,** *tr.* probiren; erproben. [see preced.]
**2. test,** *tr.* attestiren. [Lat. *testari.*]
**testaceous,** *adj.* mit einer Schale bedeckt. [Lat. *testaceus* (*testa*, 'shell').]
**testament,** *n.* das **Testament;** der Glaubensbund; der letzte Wille, das Vermächtniß. [Fr. (Lat. *testari*, 'be a witness').]
**testamentary,** *adj.* **testamentarisch, testamentlich,** festgesetzt.
**testamentation,** *n.* das **Testiren,** Recht zu testiren.
**testate,** *adj.* ein **Testament** hinterlassend.
**testation,** *n.* das Zeugniß.
**testator,** *n.* der **Testator,** Erb-Lasser.
**testatrix,** *n.* die Erb-Lasserin.
**tester,** *n.* der Betthimmel. [O. Fr. 'head'.]
**testicles,** *n. pl.* die **Testikeln,** Hoden.
**testicular,** *adj.* zu den Hoden gehörig.
**testify,** *tr. or intr.* Zeuge sein, zeugen, bezeugen, bestätigen; attestiren, bescheinigen; Zeugniß geben (to, einem). [Lat. *testis*, 'witness': *-fy.*]
**testimonial,** *n.* das schriftliche Zeugniß, Attestat.
**testimony,** *n.* das schriftliche Zeugniß, Attestat; die beeidigte Aussage. **bear —, Zeugniß geben,** Zeugniß ablegen. [see above.]
**testudinal,** *adj.* schildkrötenförmig. [see next.]
**testudo,** *n.* das Sturmdach (bei den alten Römern); die Schildkrötengeschwulst. [Lat. (*testa*, 'shell'), 'tortoise'.]
**testy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) trotzköpfisch, mürrisch, starrsinnig. [O. Fr. *testu* (*teste*, 'head').]
**tête,** *n.* das falsche Haar, die Haartour. [Fr., 'head'.]
**tête-à-tête,** *n. tête-à-tête,* unter vier Augen; die geheime Zusammenkunft. [Fr., 'head to head'.]
**tether,** *n.* das Spannseil.
**tether,** *tr* anbinden.
**tetra-,** *in comp's,* vier, **Tetra-.** [Gr. 'four'.]
**tetra-chord,** *n.* das viersaitige Instrument; der **Tetrachord** (Tonleiter von vier Tönen).
**tetrad,** *n.* die Zahl vier; die Vereinigung von vier. [see *tetra-.*]
**tetragon,** *n.* das Quadrat; (*Ast.*) der Geviertschein. [Gr. *tetra-gônon* (*gônia*, 'angle').]
**tetrahedron,** *n.* das **Tetraedron.** [Gr. *tetra*, *hedra*, 'base'.]
**tetrarch,** *n.* der **Tetrarch,** Vierfürst. [Gr. *tetrarchês* (*tetra*, *archos*, 'ruler').]
**tetrarchy,** *n.* die **Tetrarchie.**
**tetrastich,** *n.* das **Tetrastichon,** vierzeilige Gedicht. [Gr. *tetra-stichon* (*stichos*, 'verse').]
**tetra-syllabic(al),** *adj.* vierSylbig.
**tetter,** *n.* die Schwinde, Flechte.
**tetter,** *tr.* mit dem Aussatze anstecken, schorfig machen.
**Teutonic,** *adj.* teutonisch, altdeutsch. *n.* die teutonische Mundart. — order, der deutsche (Herren-)Orden, Orden der Kreuzherren.
**text,** *n.* der **Text,** Schrifttext; Spruch, die Bibelstelle. **-book,** *n.* der Leitfaden, das Compendium, Schulbuch. [Lat. *textus* (*texere*, 'weave').]
**textile,** *adj.* webbar; gewebt. [Fr. (Lat. *texere*, 'weave').]
**textorial,** *adj.* zum Weben gehörig.
**textual,** *same as* **textuary.**
**textualist,** *n.* Bibelfest *or* Textgelehrt (*adj's as n.*).
**textuary,** *adj.* im **Text** enthalten; zum **Text** gehörig *or* dienend. *n. same as* **textualist.** [see *text.*]
**texture,** *n.* das Weben; Gewebe, die Dichtigkeit; die Verbindung (der Theile). [Fr. (Lat. *tegere*, 'weave').]
**Thames,** *n.* die **Themse.**
**than,** *conj.* als, denn. **more —,** mehr als.
**thane,** *n.* der **Than,** Freiherr; Statthalter
**thaneship,** *n.* die Herrschaft eines **Than, Thanschaft.**
**thank,** *tr.* **danken,** Dank sagen. **he may — himself for it,** das hat er sich selbst zu danken;

das ist seine Schuld. I will — you for the bread *etc.*, ich bitte mir Brod (*etc.*) zuzureichen.

**thank,** *n.* (thanks, *pl.*) der Dank, die Erkenntlichkeit. **-offering,** *n.* das Dankopfer.

**thankful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dankbar, erkenntlich.

**thankfulness,** *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit.

**thank-less,** *adj.* undankbar.

**thanks-giving,** *n.* die Danksagung. — day, ein zur allgemeinen Danksagung bestimmter Tag.

**that,** *pron. dem.* jener (-ne, -nes, *etc.*); *rel.* welch (welcher *etc.*), der. *conj.* daß, damit, weil. — is, das heißt, und zwar. in —, darum, weil. what of —? was ist es denn mehr? was hat es denn auf sich? was will das sagen? so —, so daß.

**thatch,** *n.* das Dachstroh, Deckstroh; Strohdach.

**thatch,** *tr.* mit Stroh decken, beschilfen.

**thaumaturgic(al),** *adj.* thaumaturgisch, wunderthätig.

**thaumaturgy,** *n.* das Wunderthun, die Thaumaturgie. [Gr. *thauma,* 'wonder', *ergein,* 'work'.]

**thaw,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) aufthauen; thauen, schmelzen.

**thaw,** *n.* das Thauen, Thauwetter.

**the,** *art.* der (die, das). *conj. and adv.* je, desto, um so viel. — more, um so mehr. so much — more, um so viel mehr. — less, um so weniger.

**theatre,** *n.* das Theater, die (Schau-)Bühne; der Schauplatz. [Fr. *théâtre* (Gr. *theasthai,* 'see').]

**theatric(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theatralisch, bühnenmäßig, bühnenhaft.

**Thebes,** *n.* (die Stadt) Theben.

**thee,** *pron.* dich, dir. of —, deiner.

**theft,** *n.* der Diebstahl; das Gestohlene.

**their,** *poss. adj.* ihr, ihre.

**theirs,** *poss. pron.* ihrig (der ihrige *etc.*), ihr (ihrer *etc.*).

**theism,** *n.* der Theismus. [Fr. *théisme* (Gr. *Theos,* 'God').]

**theist,** *n.* der Theist, Deist.

**theistic(al),** *adj.* theistisch.

**them,** *pron.* sie, ihnen.

**theme,** *n.* das Thema, der Streitpunkt, Satz, Gegenstand. [Gr. *thema* (*tithenai,* 'set').]

**themselves,** *pron.* sie selbst, sich selbst, sich, selbst. to —, ihnen selbst.

**then,** *adv.* damals, dann, alsdann, darauf. *conj.* denn, daher, darum, also, folglich. the — bishop, der damalige Bischof. till —, bis damals. now and —, dann und wann. what —? nun, was wollen Sie damit sagen?

**thence,** *adv.* daher, daraus, von da, von dannen, von dort. **-forth,** *adv.* von dannen, daher, seit der Zeit, seitdem, von der Zeit an. **-forward,** *adv.* von nun an hinfüro, hinfort.

**theo-,** *in comp's,* Gottes, Theo-. [Gr. *Theos,* 'God'.]

**theocracy,** *n.* die Theokratie, Gottesherrschaft. [Gr. *theo-kratia* (*kratein,* 'be strong').]

**theocratical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theokratisch, gottesherrlich.

**theodicy,** *n.* die Theodicee, Rechtfertigung Gottes. [Lat. *theo-dicæa* (*dikē,* 'justice').]

**theodolite,** *n.* die Meßscheibe, der Theodolith. [of uncert. deriv'n.]

**theogony,** *n.* die Theogonie. [Gr. *theo-gonia* (*gonē,* 'birth, race').]

**theologian,** *n.* der Theolog.

**theologic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theologisch.

**theologize,** *tr.* zur Theologie umgestalten; von Gott und göttlichen Dingen gelehrt sprechen. *intr.* ein theologisches System aufstellen.

**theology,** *n.* die Theologie, Gotteslehre. [see *theo-* and *-logy.*]

**theorem,** *n.* das Theorem, der Lehrsatz. [Gr. *theōrēma* (*theōrein,* 'view').]

**theorematic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theorematisch, in Lehrsätzen bestehend.

**theoretic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) theoretisch. [see below.]

**theorist,** *n.* der Theoretiker, Forscher.

**theorize,** *intr.* Lehrsätze aufstellen.

**theory,** *n.* die Theorie. [Gr. *theōria* (*theōrein,* 'view').]

**theosophic(al),** *adj.* theosophisch.

**theosophism,** *n.* die Theosophie.

**theosophist,** *n.* der Theosophist.

**theosophy,** *n.* die Gottesweisheit, Theosophie. [Gr. *theo-sophia* ('wisdom').]

**therapeutic,** *adj.* therapeutisch, heilend. [Gr. *therapeutikos.*]

**therapeutics,** *n. pl.* die Therapeutik, Heilkunde; die Therapeuten (eine Sekte).

**there,** *adv.* da, daselbst, dort; *fig.* jenseits. — is, — are, *etc.*, es ist, gibt, da sind, man hat *etc.* — is no knowing it, das kann man nicht wissen. **-about,** *adv.* da ungefähr, in der Gegend, ungefähr so viel. **-after,** *adv.* darnach, darauf, dem gemäß; daher. **-at,** *adv.* daran, dabei; darüber; darauf; daselbst, dahin. **-by,** *adv.* dadurch, damit, daraus. **-for,** *adv.* dafür. **-fore,** *adv.* darum, deßwegen, deßhalb, daher, dafür; *conj.* also, folglich. **-from,** *adv.* davon, daraus. **-in,** *adv.* darin. **-into,** *adv.* da hinein, darein. **-of,** *adv.* davon, desselben, derselben, deren. **-on,** *adv.* darauf, daran, darüber. **-out,** *adv.* daraus.

**theriac(a),** *n.* der Theriak, das Gegengift. [Lat. (Gr. *thērion,* 'beast': as antidote against snake-bites *etc.*).]

**theriac(al),** *adj.* als Gegengift wirkend, heilsam, heilend.

**thermal,** *adj.* warm, thermal, Thermal-. [Fr. (Gr. *thermai,* 'hot springs').]

**thermometer,** *n.* der Thermometer, Wärmemesser. [Gr. *thermē,* 'heat', *metron,* 'measure'.]

**thermometric(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) thermometrisch, wärmemessend.

**thermoscope,** *n.* das Thermoskop, der Wärmezeiger. [Gr. *thermē,* 'heat', *skopein,* 'view'.]

**these,** *pl. of* this, diese.

**thesis,** *n.* die These, der Satz. [Lat. Gr. (*tithenai,* 'set').]

**Thessalian,** *adj.* thessalisch. *n.* der Thessalier, die Thessalierin.

**Thessaly,** *n.* Thessalien.

**theurgic(al),** *adj.* theurgisch, geistersichtig, geisterbannend.

**theurgy,** *n.* die Theurgie, Geisterseherei, Geisterbannung. [Gr. *theourgia* (*Theos,* 'god', *ergein,* 'work').]

**they,** *pers. pron.* sie; diejenigen, solche; man. — say, man sagt. — who, die welche, diejenigen die.

**thick,** *adj. or adv.* dick; stark, grob; trübe; dicht, enge; häufig, schnell hintereinander; tief; dumm. speak —, eine schwere Zunge haben. **-head,** *n.* der Dickkopf, Dummkopf. **-skinned,** *adj.* dickhäutig; *etc. etc.*

**thick,** *n.* die Dicke. go through — and thin, durch Dick und Dünn gehen; *fig.* Alles wagen.
**thicken,** *tr.* dick machen, verdicken; dicht machen; zahlreich machen. *intr.* dick *or* dicker *or* trübe werden, sich verdicken; lebhaft werden.
**thicket,** *n.* das Dickicht.
**thickish,** *adj.* ein wenig (etwas) dick, dicklich, verdickt.
**thickness,** *n.* die Dicke, Dichtheit; Stumpfheit, Dummheit.
**thief,** *n.* (*pl.* **thieves**) der Dieb, die Diebin; der Räuber am Lichte. **-catcher (-taker),** *n.* der Diebsfänger, Polizeiwächter.
**thieve,** *intr.* stehlen, einen Diebstahl begehen.
**thievery,** *n.* die Dieberei, der Diebstahl.
**thievish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) diebisch, spitzbübisch, heimlich.
**thigh,** *n.* der Schenkel, das Dickbein. **-bone,** *n.* das Schenkelbein.
**thill,** *n.* die Deichsel, Gabeldeichsel. [perhaps akin with **Deichsel.**]
**thimble,** *n.* der Fingerhut, Nähring; die Kausch.
**thin,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dünn; selten; klein, geringe, schwach, arm, mager, spärlich; leicht; seicht.
**thin,** *tr.* verdünnen, lichten; verringern.
**thine,** *pron.* dein (deine, dein; deiner *etc.*); deinig (der deinige *etc.*).
**thing,** *n.* das Ding, die Sache. a —, etwas. quite the —, das Rechte *or* Passende.
**think,** (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* denken, bedenken; schließen; erwägen, nachdenken, sinnen; dünken, wähnen; beabsichtigen; halten für. me thinks, mich dünkt, mir däucht. — best, für das Beste halten. — much (well) of, achten, werth halten. — light of, geringe schätzen. — proper, für gut *or* thunlich halten.
**third,** *adj.* dritt (der dritte *etc.*). *n.* das Drittheil. — estate, die Gemeinen, der dritte Stand; das Unterhaus.
**thirdly,** *adv.* drittens, zum dritten.
**thirst,** *n.* der Durst.
**thirst,** *tr.* dürsten, dursten (after, for, nach).
**thirsty,** *adj.* durstig; dürr, versengt.
**thirteen,** *adj.* dreizehn.
**thirteenth,** *adj.* dreizehnt (der dreizehnte *etc.*). *n.* die Octave der Sexte.
**thirtieth,** *adj.* dreißigst (der dreißigste *etc.*).
**thirty,** *adj.* dreißig.
**this,** *dem. pron.* dies (dieser *etc.*), der (die, das). at — day, noch heute, jetzo noch. — day fortnight (to come), heute über (ago, vor) vierzehn Tage(n). by —, hierdurch; indessen; jetzt. of —, hiervon. — way, hierher.
**thistle,** *n.* die Distel.
**thither,** *adv.* dorthin, dahin. **-to,** *adv.* bis dahin, bis dorthin. **-ward,** *adv.* dahinwärts, dorthinwärts.
**thong,** *n.* der Riemen, lederne Strang, Streif.
**Thor,** *n.* Thor, (bei den alten Teutonen) Donnergott.
**thoracic,** *adj.* zur Brust gehörig, Brust-.
**thorax,** *n.* die Brust, der Thorax. [Lat.-Gr.]
**thorn,** *n.* der Dorn, Stachel; *fig.* das Hinderniß.
**thorny,** *adj.* dornig, stachelig; *fig.* schwierig.
**thorough,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) durchgehend, durchaus, durchgängig; vollkommen, vollständig, gänzlich. **-base,** *n.* der Generalbaß. **-bred,** *adj.* von guter Abkunft, von gutem Blute; von guter Erziehung; ausgebildet, gründlich erfahren. **-fare,** *n.* die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang, Durchlaß. **-wort,** *n.* der durchwachsene Dosten. [same as *through.*]
**those,** *pl. of* that, diejenigen, die, jene, solche.
**thou,** *pers. pron.* du.
**thou,** *tr. or intr.* duzen; auf vertraute Weise behandeln.
**though,** *conj.* obschon, obgleich, wenn auch; zwar, freilich; *fam.* doch, jedoch. — I say it, ohne mich zu rühmen, ohne ruhmredig zu sein. as —, als ob, als wenn. what —, gesetzt daß auch, wenn auch. he makes as —, er thut als ob.
**thought,** *n.* das Denken; der Gedanke; Begriff; die Meinung; der Sinn; das Nachsinnen; die Ueberlegung; Sorge; Bekümmerniß; Absicht, der Zweck; die Erwartung. second —, das reifere Nachdenken. [fr. *think.*]
**thoughtful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gedankenvoll, nachdenklich, tiefsinnig; zum Nachdenken einladend; aufmerksam, sorgfältig.
**thoughtfulness,** *n.* die Gedankenfülle, das tiefe Nachdenken, die Tiefsinnigkeit; Sorgfältigkeit, Besorgniß.
**thoughtless,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gedankenlos; unbekümmert, sorglos; nachlässig; gedankenleer, dumm.
**thoughtlessness,** *n.* die Gedankenlosigkeit; Sorglosigkeit.
**thousand,** *adj.* tausend. *n.* das Tausend. —fold, tausendfach. (a) — times, tausend Mal.
**thousandth,** *adj.* tausendst.
**thral(l)dom,** *n.* die Sclaverei, Knechtschaft.
**thrall,** *n.* der Sclave, Knecht; die Leibeigenschaft.
**thrash,** *tr.* dreschen; prügeln. *intr.* mühsam arbeiten, *col.* büffeln.
**thrasonical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) thrasonisch, prahlerisch. [*Thraso,* a braggart soldier in Terence.]
**thread,** *n.* der Faden; der Zwirn; *fig.* der Zusammenhang, Gang; der Staubfaden. — of a discourse, der Faden des Gespräches. **-bare,** *adj.* fadenscheinig; (von Stoffen) abgenutzt, abgetragen.
**thread,** *tr.* einfädeln; *fig.* durchdringen, sich durchwinden.
**thready,** *adj.* Faden enthaltend, fadig; faserig.
**threat,** *n.* die Drohung, Bedrohung.
**threat(en),** *tr.* drohen, bedrohen, dräuen.
**threatful,** *adj.* voller Drohungen, stark drohend, dräuend.
**three,** *adj.* drei. by threes, zu Dreien. **-cornered,** *adj.* dreieckig; dreiseitig. **-fold,** *adj.* dreifach, dreifältig. **-forked,** *adj.* dreizackig, dreizinkig; *etc. etc.*
**threnody,** *n.* das Klagelied, der Klagegesang. [Gr. *thrēnōdia* (*thrēnos,* 'lament', *ōidē,* 'song').]
**thresh** = thrash.
**threshold,** *n.* die Schwelle, Thürschwelle.
**thrice,** *adv.* drei Mal.
**thrift,** *n.* die Sparsamkeit, gute Wirthschaft; der Wohlstand; Gewinn; die Seenelke. [fr. *thrive.*]
**thrift-less,** *adj.* verschwenderisch; öde, unfruchtbar, ungebeihlich.
**thrifty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) rathsam, sparsam, häuslich, haushälterisch; gedeihend.
**thrill,** *n.* der Drillbohrer; der Triller.
**thrill,** *tr.* drillen, bohren; verwunden; schaudern machen. *intr.* beben, schaudern.
**thrive,** *O. intr.* gedeihen, fortkommen, zunehmen, Glück haben.
**throat,** *n.* der Schlund, die Kehle, Gurgel; der Hals.
**throb,** *intr.* pochen, schlagen, klopfen, pulsiren.
**throb,** *n.* das Pochen, Schlagen, Klopfen. Pulsiren.

**throe,** *n.* das Weh, *esp'ly* die (Geburts-) Wehen, (Geburts-)Schmerzen; der Todeskampf.
**throe,** *intr.* in Wehen liegen, treisen. *tr.* weh machen, Todesangst einjagen.
**throne,** *n.* der **Thron.** [Gr. *thronos* (*thracin,* 'set').]
**throne,** *tr.* auf den **Thron** setzen.
**throng,** *n.* das **Gedränge,** der **Drang,** Zulauf, Haufen, die Menge.
**throng,** *tr. or intr.* **drängen,** sich drängen, bedrängen.
**throstle,** *n.* die **Singdrossel.**
**throttle,** *n.* die Luftröhre, **Kehle.**
**throttle,** *tr.* **erdrosseln,** erwürgen, ersticken. *intr.* röcheln.
**through,** *prep.* **durch,** aus, vor, mittelst.
**throughout,** *prep. or adv.* ganz **durch, durchaus,** hindurch; überall.
**throw,** *O. tr.* werfen; hinwerfen; abwerfen, ablegen; niederwerfen; umwerfen; ausstoßen, auswerfen; zwirnen, spinnen; drehen, dreschen; *intr.* würfeln. — away, wegwerfen; verwerfen; verschwenden, verschleudern. — into the shade, in den Schatten stellen. — off, abwerfen, von sich werfen; ablegen; ausstoßen; verstoßen, entfernen; entfagen.— on, aufladen, werfen auf. — up, aufwerfen, in die Höhe werfen, auswerfen; ausspeien; vor Verdruß aufgeben, hinwerfen.
**throw,** *n.* der **Wurf;** *fig.* die Anstrengung; der Streich.
**thrum,** *n.* das **Trumm,** der Saum; das grobe Gespinnst.
**1. thrum,** *intr.* schlagen, (ein Instrument) schlecht spielen, klimpern. [akin with *drum.*]
**2. thrum,** *tr.* weben, spinnen.
**thrush,** *n.* die **Drossel.**
**thrust,** *tr. or intr.* stoßen, treiben; dringen, drängen; angreifen; hineinpressen.
**thrust,** *n.* der Stoß, Stich; Angriff, Ausfall.
**thrustle,** *n.* die **Drossel.**
**thumb,** *n.* der **Daumen. -screw,** *n.* die Schwanzschraube.
**thumb,** *tr.* mit dem **Daumen** handhaben, ungeschickt handhaben; beschmutzen; durchblättern.
**thump,** *n.* der Schlag, Stoß, Puff.
**thump,** *tr. or intr.* schlagen, stoßen, Puffe geben, puffen, pochen.
**thumping,** *adj. vulg.* sehr groß, dick, plump.
**thunder,** *n.* der **Donner;** Lärm, das Getöse. — and lightning, Donner und Blitz. **-bolt,** *n.* der Donnerkeil, Blitz. **-clap,** *n.* der Donnerschlag. **-cloud,** *n.* die Gewitterwolke. **-shower,** *n.* der Gewitterregen. **-storm,** *n.* der Gewittersturm. **-struck,** *adj. fig.* wie vom Donner gerührt, getroffen, heftig erschrocken, erstaunt.
**thunder,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **donnern,** wittern, wettern; brausen; heraus donnern.
**thunderous,** *adj.* **donnernd** furchtbar.
**Thuringia,** *n.* **Thüringen.**
**Thuringian,** *adj.* **thüringisch.** *n.* der Thüringer.
**Thursday,** *n.* der **Donnerstag** (*which see*).
**thus,** *adv.* so, also, auf diese Weise. — far, so weit. — much, so viel.
**thwack,** *tr.* schlagen, dreschen, (durch)walken.
**thwack,** *n.* der Schlag, Stockhieb.
**thwart,** *adj.* schräge, **quer;** verkehrt, unbequem, schwerlich. *n.* die Ruderbank.
**thwart,** *tr.* durchkreuzen. *intr.* in die Quere kommen, hindern, zuwider sein, sich widersetzen.
**thy,** *poss. pron.* **dein** (deine, dein).
**thyme,** *n.* der **Thymian.** oil of —, Thymian-**öl.** **wild —,** der Feldkümmel. [Lat. *thymum.*]
**thyrse, -sus,** *n.* der **Thyrsus,** Bacchusstab; der Strauß. [Lat. *thyrsus.*]
**thyself,** *pers. pron.* **du selbst,** selbst, dich, dir.
**tiara,** *n.* die Tiara, königliche Hauptbinde; dreifache Krone des Papstes. [Lat. Gr.]
**tibial,** *adj.* zum Schienbein gehörig; eine Pfeife betreffend.
**tic-douloureux,** *n.* der Gesichtsschmerz. [Fr.]
**1. tick,** *n.* (bed —) der (Bett-)Ueberzug, die Zieche, das Inlett.
**2. tick,** *n.* der Credit, Borg. upon —, auf Borg. [see *ticket.*]
**3. tick,** *n.* das Ticken (Ticktack) einer Uhr.
**4. tick,** *n.* die Zecke, Schafzaus.
**tick,** *intr.* **ticken** (wie eine Uhr); auf Borg nehmen, borgen. [fr. 2. 3. *tick.*]
**ticket,** *n.* der Zettel; Schuldschein; das Lotterieloos; (Theater-)Billet, der Einlaßzettel; die Waaren-**Etiquette.** [Fr. *étiquette* (Germ. stecken, 'stick').]
**ticket,** *tr.* Zettel aufheften, anheften; mit einer (Etiquette) versehen; bezetteln, etiquettiren.
**tickle,** *tr.* kitzeln; reizen, jucken; schmeicheln. *intr.* kitzlich sein, sich kitzeln.
**ticklish,** *adj.* kitzlich; wackelnd; schwierig.
**ticktack,** *intr.* **ticktack** gehen (von einer Uhr). *n.* das Ticktrack (eine Art Brettspiel).
**tide,** *n.* die **Zeit;** die Hafenzeit, Ebbe und Fluth; der Zusammenlauf, Aufstand; das Auf und Ab; der Lauf, Strom; günstige Lauf.
**tide,** *tr.* mit dem Strome treiben. *intr.* Ebbe und Fluth haben.
**tidiness,** *n.* die Niedlichkeit, Nettigkeit.
**tidings,** *n. pl.* die Nachrichten, Neuigkeiten. glad —, frohe Botschaft. [akin to **Zeitung.**]
**tidy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) **zeitig,** bequem; niedlich, nett.
**tie,** *tr.* binden, knüpfen; verbinden, verknüpfen, vereinigen; verpflichten, nöthigen, zurückhalten; (*Mus.*) binden, schleifen; (*Typ.*) umbinden (die abgesetzte Columne). — a knot, einen Knoten schlagen. — up, anbinden, aufbinden, zusammenbinden, verbinden; zurückhalten.
**tie,** *n.* das Band; der Knoten, die Schleife; Haarflechte; Verpflichtung.
**tier,** *n.* die Reihe, Linie; das Orgelregister, die Orgelstimme. [akin to **Zier.**]
**tierce,** *n.* die Drittel-Pipe (42 Gallonen); die Terz (im Fechten, Piquetspiele und in der Musik); die dreifache Theilung. [Fr. (Lat. *tertius,* 'third').]
**tierce(let),** *n.* der **Tärz** (das Männchen des Taubenfalken *or* Stockaars). [see preced.]
**tiff,** *n. vulg.* das Schmollen, der Unwille.
**tiff,** *intr. vulg.* übel nehmen, schmollen.
**tiffany,** *n.* die dünne Gaze, das Flortuch, Flor. [fr. obsol. *tiff,* 'dress'.]
**tige,** *n.* der Säulenschaft, Schaft. [Fr., 'stem'.]
**tiger,** *n.* der **Tiger.** [Lat. Gr. *tigris.*]
**tigerish,** *adj.* tigerartig.
**tight,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) enge, dicht, fest; knapp; gespannt; wohl geschnürt, sauber; karg, genau; geschickt, behend. [akin to **dicht.**]
**tighten,** *tr.* knapp anziehen, schnüren; enger machen.
**tightness,** *n.* die Enge, Knappheit; Sauberkeit, Nettigkeit; Kargheit, Sparsamkeit.
**tigress,** *n.* die **Tigerin.**
**tile,** *n.* der **Ziegel. -kiln,** *n.* der Ziegelofen; die Ziegelhütte, Ziegelbrenneret. [Lat. *tegula* (*tegere,* 'cover').]
**tile,** *tr.* mit **Ziegeln** decken; wie Ziegel decken.

**till**, *n.* die Schublade, Geldcasse; das angeschwemmte Land.
**till**, *prep. or conj.* bis, vor. — now, bis jetzt, zeither. — then, bis damals, bis zu der Zeit, bis daher.
**till**, *tr.* pflügen, ackern, bauen, (zu)bereiten.
**tillable**, *adj.* pflügbar, ackerbar.
**tillage**, *n.* der Ackerbau, Feldbau.
**tiller**, *n.* der Wurzelsproß; Pflüger, Ackermann, Landmann; die Ruderpinne; Schublade.
1. **tilt**, *n.* die Decke; das (Sonnen-)Zelt, die Bedeckung (eines Wagens *etc.*), das Obdach. **-wagon**, *n.* der bedeckte (Fuhrmanns-)Wagen.
2. **tilt**, *n.* der Stoß; das Lanzenbrechen, Turnier; der Stabhammer; die schiefe Lage, Kippe. **-yard**, *n.* der Turnierplatz, die Stechbahn, Rennbahn.
1. **tilt**, *tr.* spriegeln, decken, mit einer Decke versehen. [see 1. *tilt*, n.]
2. **tilt**, *tr.* kippen, auf die Neige setzen; einlegen (die Lanze); hämmern, schmieden (mit dem Stabhammer). *intr.* Lanzen brechen, turnieren; stechen, mit Rappieren fechten, losstürzen; hin- und herschwanken; lehnend stehen.
**tilth**, *n.* das Pflügen, Bauen, der Ackerbau. [akin to *till.*]
**timbal** = **tymbal**.
**timber**, *n.* das Bauholz; der Baumstamm; das Hauptgebälk; ie Bau-)Materialien. **-yard**, *n.* der Zimmerhof, Holzhof. [akin to Zimmer.]
**timber**, *tr.* zimmern. *intr.* nisten.
**timbre**, *n.* die Tonfarbe, *timbre.* [Fr. (see *tympan*).]
**timbrel**, *n.* die kleine (türkische) Trommel; Schellentrommel. [It. *tamburello.*]
**time**, *n.* die Zeit; das Zeitmaß, der Tact, das Tonmaß; der Zwischenraum, die Zwischenzeit; gehörige (rechte) Zeit; Kindbettzeit; das Mal; die Mensur (beim Fechten); das Tempus. **what** —, damals als. **many times** (many a time), vielmals, häufig. **some times**, zuweilen, manchmal. **every** —, allezeit, allemal; jedes Mal. **for a** —, eine Zeit lang. **from** — **to** —, von Zeit zu Zeit. **from this** — **forth**, von nun an, hinfüro, ferner, ins Künftige. **out of** —, zur Unzeit. **beat the** —, den Tact schlagen. **keep** —, Tact halten. **serve one's** — (*or* **apprenticeship**), seine (die) Lehrjahre (aus)-stehen *or* ausdienen; die Jahre stehen. **be out of one's** —, ausgelernt (die Lehrjahre beendigt) haben. **-piece**, *n.* die große Wanduhr, Stutzuhr, große Taschenuhr. **-pleaser** (**-server**), *n.* der Mantelhänger, Achselträger, Wetterhahn, Heuchler. **-serving**, *adj.* sich in die Zeit schickend, allgefällig, heuchlerisch: *n.* die Achselträgerei. **-table**, *n.* der Fahrplan. **-worn**, *adj.* alt, veraltet.
**time**, *tr.* nach der Zeit abmessen, eintheilen, zur rechten Zeit thun; den Tact schlagen.
**time-less**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vor der Zeit, unzeitig, zur Unzeit, unreif, vorschnell.
**timely**, *adj. or adv.* zeitig, früh, bei Zeiten, bald.
**timid**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtsam, schüchtern, blöde, zaghaft. [Lat. *timidus* (*timere*, 'fear').]
**timidity**, *n.* die Furchtsamkeit, Schüchternheit, Verzagtheit.
**timorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtsam, besorglich, ängstlich, verzagt. [see *timid.*]
**Timothy**, *n.* **Timotheus.** — **grass**, das (Wiesen-)Lieschgras.
**tin**, *n.* das **Zinn**; Blech. **-foil**, *n.* das Blattzinn, Stanniol. **-man**, *n.* der Zinngießer, Blechschläger, Klempner.
**tin**, *tr.* verzinnen.
**tincture**, *n.* der Anstrich, die Farbe; Tinctur. [Lat. *tinctura* (*tingere*, '**tinge**').]
**tincture**, *tr.* einen Anstrich geben, färben.
**tinder**, *n.* der **Zunder**. **-box**, *n.* die Zunderbüchse, das Feuerzeug.
**tine**, *n.* der Zahn, Zacken, die **Zinke**.
**tinge**, *tr.* eintunken, tünchen, färben; einen Anstrich (Geschmack) geben. [Lat. *tingere.*]
**tinge**, *n.* die Tünche, **Tinte**, der Anstrich.
**tingle**, *intr.* klingen; jucken, kitzeln, prickeln, stechen, summen, sausen (in den Ohren).
**tink**, *intr.* klingen.
**tinker**, *n.* der Kesselflicker. [fr. *tink.*]
**tinkle**, *tr. or intr.* klingen; klingen machen, klingeln, klimpern.
**tinner**, *n.* der **Zinngräber**.
**tinsel**, *n.* der Brocatell, Goldstoff, Silberstoff; das Flittergold; *fig.* das Flitterwerk; der Glanz. *adj.* oberflächlich; zum Scheine. [Fr. *étincelle*, 'spark'.]
**tinsel**, *tr.* mit Flitterwerk zieren, beflittern.
**tint**, *n.* die **Tinte**, Farbe, der Anstrich. [Ital. *tinta* (Lat. *tingere*, '**tinge**').]
**tint**, *tr.* färben; einen Ton geben, **tingiren**. [see preced.]
**tiny**, *adj.* dünne, klein, winzig.
**tip**, *n.* die Spitze, das Ende; der Rückschlag. — of the ear, das Ohrläppchen. the — of the nose, die Nasenkoppe. the — of the finger, die Fingerspitze. the — of the tongue, die Zungenspitze. **-staff**, *n.* der Gerichtsdienerstab; der Gerichtsdiener. **-toe**, *n.* die Spitze der Zehe. **-top**, *adj.* höchst vorzüglich, vortrefflich: *n.* das Höchste, Vornehmste.
**tip**, *tr.* eine Spitze an etwas setzen, spitzen; beschlagen; antüpfen, leicht berühren. *intr.* (— off) fallen. [tin(e).
**tippet**, *n.* der Halskragen, Pelzkragen, Palatine.
**tipple**, *tr. or intr.* saufen, zechen. [fr *tip.*]
**tipple**, *n.* das Getränk, der Trank, Schnaps.
**tippler**, *n.* der Zecher, Säufer, Trunkenbold.
**tipsy**, *adj.* betrunken, berauscht, benebelt.
**tirade**, *n.* die **Tirade**; der Wortschwall. [Fr. (*tirer*, 'draw').]
**tire**, *n.* die Reihe; das Geräth; der Putz, Staat; das Kopfzeug. **tires** (for wheels), Radschienen. [see *tier* and *attire.*]
**tire**, *tr.* müde machen, ermüden. *intr.* müde werden, entkräften, ermatten. [akin with *tear.*]
**tired**, *adj.* ermüdet; *fig.* überdrüssig.
**tiresome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ermüdend; langweilig, verdrießlich, überlästig.
**tiring-room** (**-house**), *n.* das Ankleidezimmer, die Garderobe.
**tirwit**, *n.* der Kibitz.
**tissue**, *n.* der Goldstoff, Silberstoff; das Gewebe, Gefüge. — **paper**, Seidenpapier. [Fr. *tissu* (Lat. *texere*, 'weave').]
**tissue**, *tr* durchwirken, durchweben.
1. **tit**, *n.* = **teat**.
2. **tit**, *n.* das Stück, der Bissen (*provinc.*); das kleine Pferd; der Klepper; die Weibsperson; Meise. **-bit**, *n.* der Leckerbissen. **-lark**, *n.* die Heidelerche. **-mouse**, *n.* die Meise.
**Titanian**, **Titanic**, *adj.* titanisch. [*Titans*, fabled giants.]
**tithable**, *adj.* zehentbar, zehentpflichtig.
**tithe**, *n.* der **Zehent**, das Zehentheil. [Ags. *teodha*, '**tenth**'.]

**tithe**, *tr.* zehenten, den Zehenten auflegen *or* eintreiben. *intr.* verzehenten, den Zehenten geben.
**tithing**, *n.* ein Bezirk von zehn Familien.
**titillate**, *intr.* kitzeln. [Lat. *titillare.*]
**titillation**, *n.* das Kitzeln, der Kitzel, das Vergnügen.
**title**, *n.* der **Titel**; Name; Rechtsanspruch, Rechtstitel, das Recht (auf). **-page (-leaf)**, *n.* das Titelblatt. [Lat. *titulus.*]
**title**, *tr.* betiteln; nennen, berechtigen.
**titter**, *intr.* kichern, (heimlich) lachen.
**titter**, *n.* das Kichern.
**tittle**, *n.* der **Tittel**, Punkt, das Pünktchen. **to a —**, auf ein Haar, aufs Genaueste. **-tattle (-tattling)**, *n.* das Gewäsch, Geschwätz, der Schnickschnack.
**titular(y)**, *adj.* **titular**. **— office**, das Ehrenamt. [see *title.*]
**to**, *prep. or adv.* **zu**, an, in, nach, mit, bis, (bis auf, zu, an, *etc.*); gegen, über, in Vergleichung mit. *with infinit.* zu, um zu. **as —**, mit Rücksicht auf, in Betreff, betreffend. **five — one**, Fünf gegen Eins. **here's —** you, *col* hier ist deine Gesundheit, *i. e.* ich trinke auf dein Wohlsein. **— and fro (— and again)**, auf und ab, hin und her, hin und wieder.
**toad**, *n.* die Kröte. **-stool**, *n.* der Giftschwamm.
**toast**, *tr.* rösten; (Jemandes) Gesundheit trinken. [O. Fr. *toster* (Lat. *torrere*, 'roast').]
**toast**, *n.* das Roſtbrod; das Gesundheittrinken, die Gesundheit; die Person *or* Sache, der eine Gesundheit gebracht wird; die gepriesene Schöne. **a reiguing —**, ein Gegenstand allgemeiner Huldigung (von jungen Damen).
**tobacco**, *n.* der **Tabak**; die Tabaksplanze. **-box**, *n.* die **Tabaksdose**. **-pipe**, *n* die **Tabakspfeife.**
**tobacconist**, *n.* der **Tabaksfabrikant.**
**tocsin**, *n.* die Sturmglocke. [Fr.]
**to-day**, *n.* der heutige **Tag.** *adv.* heute.
**toe**, *n.* die **Zehe.** **from top to —**, vom Kopf bis auf die Füße. **on tip —**, auf der Zehenspitze.
**together**, *adv.* zusammen, mit einander; beisammen, bei einander; nach einander.
**toil**, *intr.* arbeiten. **— and moil (broil)**, sich plagen *or* placken, sich abarbeiten.
**toil**, *n.* die beschwerliche Arbeit, Beschwerlichkeit, Mühseligkeit, Plackerei.
**toilet(te)**, *n.* der Nachttisch; Putz, die **Toilette.** **— stuff**, der Putzkram. [Fr. (*toile*, 'linen').]
**toilsome**, *adj.* mühsam, mühselig.
**Tokay**, *n.* der **Tokayer** (Wein). [Geschenk.
**token**, *n.* das **Zeichen**, Merkmal; Andenten, das
**tolerable**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) erträglich, leidlich, mittelmäßig, ziemlich. [see *tolerate.*]
**tolerance**, *n.* die Duldung, das Ertragen.
**tolerant**, *adj.* **tolerant**, duldsam. [see next.]
**tolerate**, *tr.* dulden, ertragen, leiden, **toleriren.** [Lat. *tolerare.*]
**toleration**, *n.* die Duldung, Duldsamkeit.
**1. toll**, *n.* der **Zoll**, die Mauth, Zollgebühr; das Geleit. **-bar**, *n.* der Schlagbaum. [L. Lat. *telonium.*]
**2. toll**, *n.* das Läuten, Geläute.
**1. toll**, *tr.* **Zoll** (Mauth) geben, zollen, verzollen; den Zoll einnehmen.
**2. toll**, *tr.* läuten, anschlagen. *intr.* läuten, tönen.
**Tom**, *n. abbr. for* Thomas, **Thomas.** **-boy**, *n.* das ausgelassene Mädchen, die wilde Hummel. **-cat**, *n.* der Kater. **-thumb**, *n.* der Zwerg, Drei=Käse=Hoch, Däumling. **-tit**, *n.* die Meise.
**tomahawk**, der **Tomahawk** (Streitaxt der nordamerikanischen Indianer). [Indian.]
**tomahawk**, *tr.* mit der Streitaxt tödten.
**tomato**, *n.* der Liebesapfel. [of Americ. orig.]
**tomb**, *n.* das Grab; Grabmal, Grabgewölbe. **-stone**, *n.* der Grabstein, das Grabmal. [Fr. *tombe* (Gr. *tumbos*).]
**tomb**, *tr.* ins Grab legen, begraben.
**tomb-less**, *adj.* ohne Grab, unbegraben.
**tome**, *n.* der Band; das Buch. [Fr. (Gr. *tomos*, 'piece cut off').]
**to-morrow**, *adv.* **morgen.**
**1. ton**, *n.* die **Tonne.** [see *tun.*]
**2. ton**, *n.* der gute **Ton**, die Mode. [Fr.]
**tone**, *n.* der **Ton**, Laut, Klang; die Stimme, der Accent; die Elasticität, Schnellkraft. [Lat. *tonus*, (Gr. *teinein*, 'stretch').]
**tone**, *tr.* gezieret ausſprechen. [see *tune.*]
**tone-less**, *adj.* **tonlos.**
**tongs**, *n. pl.* (a pair of —) die **Zange**; Feuerzange.
**tongue**, *n.* die **Zunge**; *fig.* Sprache; die Spitze; (— of a balance) das Züngleín der Wage; die Landzunge. **-tied**, *adj.* zungenlahm; mundfaul, stumm.
**tongue**, *tr. or intr.* sprechen, schwatzen; sich schnäbeln, zünzeln; schelten.
**tongue-less**, *adj.* ohne **Zunge**; sprachlos, stumm.
**tonic**, *adj.* **tonisch**, spannend; stärkend; Töne betreffend. *n.* die **Tonika**, der Grundton; das tonische, stärkende Mittel. [Fr. *tonique* (see *tone*).]
**to-night**, *adv.* heute Abend
**tonnage** = tunnage.
**tonsil**, *n.* die Mandel, Halsdrüse. [Fr. *tonsille.*]
**tonsile**, *adj.* zu scheren, beschneidbar. [Lat. *tonsilis* (*tondere*, 'shear').]
**tonsure**, *n.* die **Tonsur**, Haarschur, Platte der Geistlichen; das Tonsuriren. [Fr. (Lat. *tondere*, 'shear').]
**tontine**, *n.* die **Tontine**, wachsende Leibrente. [Fr. (*Tonti*, inventor) ]
**Tony**, *n. abbr. for* **Anthony, Anton**; der Dummkopf, (Einfalts=)Pinsel.
**too**, *adv.* zu, allzu; auch, noch dazu.
**tool**, *n.* das Werkzeug, Geräth.
**tool**, *tr.* bearbeiten.
**toot**, *tr. or intr.* tuten, tüten, blasen.
**tooth**, *n.* (*pl.* teeth) der **Zahn**; Zacken; *fig.* der Geschmack. **have a sweet —**, einen Leckerzahn haben, genäschig sein. **— and nail**, *fig.* mit aller Gewalt. **-ache**, *n.* das Zahnweh, die Zahnschmerzen. **-pick (-picker)**, *n.* der Zahnstocher. **-powder**, *n.* das **Zahnpulver.**
**tooth**, *tr.* zähnen, zähneln, mit Zähnen versehen.
**tooth-less**, *adj.* **zahnlos.**
**top**, *n.* die Spitze, Höhe; der höchste Grad; der Gipfel, Wipfel; Giebel; die Koppe, Kuppe; Oberfläche; der Schopf, Scheitel. **-boots**, *n.* Stolpenstiefeln. **-heavy**, *adj.* oben schwerer als unten; *fig.* kopfschwer, betrunken. **-knot**, *n.* die Kopfschleife.
**top**, *tr.* die Spitzen beschneiden, koppen; oben bedecken, krönen; übertreffen; (be=)herrschen, die Oberhand haben. *intr.* (in der Höhe) steigen, sich empor heben.
**topaz**, *n.* der **Topas**; die Goldfarbe. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
**tope**, *tr.* saufen, zechen, bechern.
**toper**, *n.* der Säufer, Trunkenbold.
**Tophet**, *n.* der **Tophet**, der Abgrund. [Hebr.]
**topic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally.**) **topisch. topic**, *n.* das allgemeine Fach, die Rubrik, das Thema, das (Haupt=)Capitel; die Aufgabe; die Topik. [Gr. *topikos* (*topos*, 'place'), 'of a place'.]

**topographer,** *n.* der Topograph, Ortsbeschreiber, Verfasser einer Ortsbeschreibung.
**topographic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) topographisch; ortbeschreibend.
**topography,** *n.* die Topographie, Ortsbeschreibung. [Gr. *topos,* 'place': *-graphy.*]
**topple,** *intr.* (— down) vorwärts fallen, (hin)stürzen, niederstürzen.
**topsy-turvy,** *adv.* das Unterste zu oberst; Alles unter einander, verkehrt.
**torch,** *n.* die Fackel, Kerze. **-bearer,** *n.* der Fackelträger. **-light,** *n.* das Fackellicht. [Fr. *torche* (Lat. *torquere,* 'twist').]
**torment,** *n.* die Pein, Qual, Marter, Folter. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere,* 'twist').]
**torment,** *tr.* peinigen, quälen, martern, foltern.
**tormentor,** *n.* der Peiniger, Quäler, Henker; Hakenpflug.
**tornado,** *n.* der umfliegende Sturmwind, Tornado. [Span. (see *turn*).]
**torpedo,** *n.* der Krampffisch; die Höllenmaschine (gegen Schiffe). [Lat. (*torpere,* 'be **torpid**').]
**torpid,** *adj.* betäubt, erstarrt; regungslos; schläfrig, träge. [see *torpor.*]
**torpescence,** *n. same as* torpor.
**torpescent,** *adj.* erstarrend.
**torpidity, –dness, –pitude,** *same as* torpor.
**torpor,** *n.* die Erstarrung, Starrsucht; Trägheit, Schläfrigkeit; Geistesstumpfheit. [Lat. (*torpere,* 'be stiff, numb').]
**torporific,** *adj.* Erstarrung *or* Unempfindlichkeit hervorbringend. [Lat. *torpor, facere,* 'make'.]
**torrefaction,** *n.* das Dörren, Trocknen; (*Ch.*) Rösten.
**torrefy,** *tr.* dörren, am Feuer trocknen; (*Ch.*) rösten. [Lat. *torrere,* 'parch': *-fy.*]
**torrent,** *n.* der reißende Strom; Regenbach, Gießbach. [Fr., Lat. *torrens,* 'roaring, boiling' (*torrere,* 'burn').]
**torrid,** *adj.* dörrend; brennend, heiß. — zone, der heiße Erdstrich. [Lat. *torridus* (*torrere,* 'parch').]
**torsion,** *n.* die Windung, Krümmung, das Drehen. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere,* 'twist').]
**torso,** *n.* der Torso, Rumpf (einer verstümmelten Bildsäule). [Ital. (Gr. *thyrsos,* 'stem').]
**tortil(e),** *adj.* gedreht, gewunden. [see *torsion.*]
**tortoise,** *n.* die Schildkröte; das Sturmdach, Schilddach. **-shell,** *n.* Schildkrötenschale, Schildpatt. [O. Fr. (prob'ly Lat. *tortus,* 'twisted').]
**tortuosity,** *n.* die Krümmung, Windung.
**tortuous,** *adj.* flechtend, krümmend, windend. [Lat. *tortuosus* (Lat. *torquere,* 'twist').]
**torture,** *n.* die Marter, peinliche Frage, Folter; Pein, Qual. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere,* 'twist').]
**torture,** *tr.* martern, foltern; peinigen, quälen.
**tory,** *n.* der Tory.
**toss,** *tr.* werfen; hin und her werfen, schleudern, prellen; heftig bewegen, schütteln, erschüttern.
**toss,** *n.* der Wurf, Schmiß, Stoß.
**total,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) gänzlich, ganz, völlig, Total-. — amount, die Totalsumme, der Gesammtbetrag. [Fr. (Lat. *totus,* 'whole').]
**totality,** *n.* das Ganze, die ganze (*or* Total-) Summe, Totalität.
**totter,** *intr.* wanken, wackeln.
**toucan,** *n.* der Toucan, Pfefferfresser. [Fr. (S. Am.).]
**touch,** *tr. or intr.* fühlen, anfühlen, anrühren, berühren; erreichen; *fig.* rühren, bewegen; betrüben; angehen, betreffen; sich beziehen; einnehmen (Geld); probiren, prüfen; leicht zeichnen, entwerfen; malen; die Farbe auftragen; tadeln; anstoßen, nahe liegen. — up (off), ausbessern, verbessern, aufpoliren. — upon, (etwas) berühren, auf (etwas) kommen. be touched with, bewegt *or* gerührt *or* ergriffen sein von. [Fr. *toucher* (of uncert. prob'ly Germ. orig.).]
**touch,** *n.* die Berührung; das Gefühl; die Empfindung; der Pinselstrich, Farbenauftrag; Strich, die Prüfung, Probe; der oberflächliche Begriff, der Versuch; Zug, die Miene; der Anstrich, die Art, Andeutung, der Beigeschmack; Vorwurf, die Stichelei; (*Mus.*) der Anschlag; Streich, witzige Einfall. **-pan,** *n.* die Zündpfanne. **-stone,** *n.* der Kieselschiefer; Probirstein; *fig.* Prüfstein. **-wood,** *n.* das Zunderholz, der Zunder.
**touchable,** *adj.* berührbar; fühlbar.
**touching,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) rührend, pathetisch.
**touchy,** *adj.* leicht zu beleidigen, empfindlich, reizbar, verdrießlich.
**tough,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zähe; steif, fest; streng, gewaltig; klebend, klebrig.
**toughness,** *n.* die Zähheit, Zähigkeit.
**toughen,** *tr.* zähe machen. *intr.* zähe werden.
**toupee,** *n.* das Stirnhaar. [Fr. *toupet* (O. Fr. *top,* 'tuft').]
**tour,** *n.* die Reise, Runde, der Ausflug, die Tour. [Fr. (see *turn*).]
**tourist,** *n.* der Reisende.
**tourmaline,** *n.* der Turmalin, Schörl. [Fr.]
**tournament,** *n.* das Turnier. [see *tourney.*]
**tourniquet,** *n.* die Schraubenbinde, Aderpresse, der Drehstock. [Fr. (*tourner,* 'turn').]
**tourney, tr. turnieren,** im Turniere fechten. [Fr. *tournoier* (see *turn*), 'turn *or* wheel'.]
**tourney,** *n.* das Turnier. [see preced.]
**touse (tousle, touze),** *tr.* zausen, zerren, ziehen.
**tow,** *n.* das Werg; (— boat), das Bugsirboot; (— line, *or* — rope), das Bugsirtau.
**tow,** *tr.* (am Seile) ziehen, bugsiren.
**towage,** *n.* das Ziehen, Bugsiren; der Lohn für das Bugsiren.
**toward,** *adj.* geneigt, gelehrig; bereit, bereitwillig. *prep. or adv.* = towards.
**towardly,** *adj.* gelehrig; geschmeidig; willig.
**towards,** *prep. or adv.* zuwärts, gegen, nach, zu; für; nahe, in Bereitschaft; beinahe, ungefähr.
**towel,** *n.* das Handtuch.
**towelling,** *n.* der Handtuchdrell.
**tower,** *n.* der Thurm; das Kastell, die Festung; *fig.* das hohe Kopfzeug. [Lat. *turris.*]
**tower,** *intr.* thürmen; hoch fliegen, sich aufschwingen; steigen; (empor) prangen.
**town,** *n.* die Stadt. —sman, der Städter, Bürger; Mitbürger. **-talk,** *n.* das Stadtgerede, Stadtgeschwätz. [Ags. *tún* (*tynan,* 'inclose'); Zaun.]
**townish,** *adj.* städtisch.
**township,** *n.* der Stadtbezirk.
**towze, towzle,** *see* touse.
**toxicology,** *n.* die Lehre von den Giften, Toxicologie. [Gr. *toxikon,* 'poison': *-logy.*]
**toy,** *n.* die Tändelei, das Spielzeug; die Kleinigkeit; Lappalie; der Tand; die Laune, Grille; der launenhafte Einfall; die Liebelei.
**toy,** *intr.* tändeln, liebeln, spielen.
**toyish,** *adj.* tändelnd, tändelhaft.
**trace,** *n.* die Spur, Marke, das Merkmal, der Fußstapfe; Zug; das Joch, Geschirr. *pl.* die Stränge (eines Wagens). [Fr. (see next).]
**trace,** *tr. or intr.* der Spur folgen, nachfolgen, nachspüren; zeichnen. — out, nachfolgen; aus-

forschen, ausspüren. [Fr. *tracer* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]

**traceable,** *adj.* nachzuspüren.

**tracery,** *n.* der Zierrath von Steinen, Schnörkel.

**trachea,** *n.* die Luftröhre. [Gr. *tracheia* (*trachus*, 'rough').]

**trachyte,** *n.* der **Trachyt, Trapp-Porphyr.** [Fr. (see preced.).]

**track,** *n.* die Spur, das Gleis; die Bahn, der Pfad. [O. Fr. *trac* (fr. Germ.).]

**track,** *tr.* der Spur folgen, nachgehen; ausspüren; verfolgen.

**track-less,** *adj.* spurlos, pfadlos.

**tract,** *n.* die Strecke, der Strich, Zug, die Reihe (— of land, der Landstrich); der Tractat, die Abhandlung. [Lat. *tractus* (*trahere*, 'draw').]

**tractability,** *n.* die Lenksamkeit.

**tractable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) zu behandeln, zu ziehen, nachgiebig; gelehrig, willfährig, lenksam. [Fr. (Lat. *tractare*, intens. of *trahere*, 'draw').]

**tractation,** *n.* der **Tractat,** die Abhandlung.

**tractile,** *adj.* dehnbar, streckbar.

**tractility,** *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.

**traction,** *n.* der Zug; das Ziehen, Dehnen; die Anziehung.

**tractor,** *n.* Ziehend (*part. as n.*).

**trade,** *n.* der Handel, Betrieb, Verkehr, das Geschäft; Gewerbe; Handwerk; Werkzeug. book —, der Buchhandel. **-wind,** *n.* der Passatwind. **trades: -people,** *n.* Handelsleute; Handwerksleute. **-man,** *n.* der Handelsmann, Händler; Handwerker. **-union,** *n.* der Handwerkerverein. **-woman,** *n.* die Krämerin, Handelsfrau. [Fr. *traite* (see *tractable*).]

**trade,** *intr.* kaufen und verkaufen, Handel treiben, handeln; feilschen. **trading,** handelnd: — house, das Handelshaus, die Handlung; das Kaufhaus.

**trader,** *n.* der Handelsmann, Kaufmann.

**tradition,** *n.* die mündliche Ueberlieferung; **Tradition.** [Fr. (Lat. *tra-dere*, '**transmit**').]

**traditional,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) mündlich überliefert, **traditionell,** sagenhaft.

**traditionary,** *same as* **traditional.** [**tion.**

**traditioner, -nist,** *n.* der Anhänger der **Tradi-**

**traduce,** *tr.* durchziehen, hecheln, verleumden. [Lat. *tra-ducere*, 'lead across'.]

**traducement,** *n.* der Tadel, Vorwürf.

**traduction,** *n.* die Fortpflanzung; das Uebersetzen; der Uebergang. [see *traduce.*]

**traductive,** *adj.* abzuleiten, ableitbar.

**traffic,** *n.* der Handel, **Trafik;** das Handelsgut. [Fr. *trafic* (Lat. *trans*, '**over**', *facere*, 'make').]

**traffic,** *intr.* Handel treiben, handeln; schachern (in, mit). *tr.* im Handel umsetzen.

**tragedian,** *n.* der Trauerspieldichter; **Tragiker,** tragischer Schauspieler.

**tragedy,** *n.* das Trauerspiel, die **Tragödie;** tragische Begebenheit. [Gr. *tragôidia* (*tragos*, 'goat', *ôidê*, 'song').]

**tragic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **tragisch;** traurig, unglücksvoll.

**tragi-comedy,** *n.* die **Tragikomödie.**

**tragi-comic(al),** *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **tragikomisch.**

**trail,** *tr. or intr.* spüren, der Spur nachjagen; ziehen, schleppen, schleifen. [Fr. *trailler.*]

**trail,** *n.* die Fährte, (Wild-)Spur; der Schweif, Schwanz, die Schleppe; das Eingeweide der Schnepfen.

**train,** *tr.* ziehen; schleppen, nachschleppen; *fig.* locken. — (up), erziehen, aufziehen, abrichten, bilden, üben. [Fr. *trainer* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]

**train,** *n.* der Zug, die Reihe, Folge; der (Eisenbahn-)Zug; das Gefolge, die Suite; der **Schwanz,** Schweif, die Schleppe; die Zündlinie (der Minen), das Leitfeuer; *fig.* die Methode, Weise. in —, *fig.* im Werke. **-bands,** *n. pl.* die Landmiliz, der Landsturm, die Bürgermiltz. **-bearer,** *n.* der Schleppträger.

**train-oil,** *n.* der (Fisch-)**Thran.**

**trainable,** *adj.* zu (er)ziehen, erzogen, bildsam.

**trait,** *n.* der Zug; Strich; Umriß, die Contour. [Fr. (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]

**traitor,** *n.* der Verräther, Treulos (*adj. as n.*); der Schurke. [Fr. *traître* (Lat. *tra-dere*, 'give up').]

**traitorous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) verrätherisch, treulos.

**traitress,** *n.* die Verrätherin, Treulos (*adj. as n.*).

**trajection,** *n.* das Durchwerfen, Durchschießen, die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang. [Lat. *trajectio* (*trans-jicere*, 'throw through').]

**trajectory,** *n.* die krumme Linie, Pfad eines geworfenen Körpers.

**tram,** *n.* die Einschlagseide, **Trame. -way,** *n.* der Falschienenweg. [Span. *trama.*]

**trammel,** *n.* das Fischnetz, Vogelnetz, Haarnetz, Garn; der Spannriemen (der Pferde). [Fr. *tramail.*]

**trammel,** *tr.* auffangen; *fig.* abschneiden, verhüten.

**tramontane,** *n.* der Fremde, Barbar. *adj.* fremd; barbarisch. [Lat. *trans, mons*, '**mount**'.]

**tramp,** *tr. or intr.* trampen; treten; zu Fuß reisen.

**tramp(er),** *n.* Fußreisend (*adj. as n.*); der Landstreicher.

**trample,** *tr. or intr.* trampen, trampeln, treten.

**trance,** *n.* die Entzückung. [Fr. *transe* (Lat. *transitus*, 'going beyond').]

**tranced,** *adj.* entzückt.

**tranquil,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ruhig, still, gelassen. [Fr. *tranquille.*]

**tranquillity,** *n.* die Ruhe, Gelassenheit, **Tranquilität.**

**tranquillize,** *tr.* beruhigen, stillen, besänftigen.

**trans-,** *prefix* = over, across, beyond. [Lat.]

**trans-act,** *tr.* verrichten, thun, handeln.

**transaction,** *n.* die Verrichtung, das Geschäft, der Umsatz (an Waaren), Waarenvertrieb

**transactor,** *n.* der Verrichter.

**trans-alpine,** *adj.* **überalpisch, transalpinisch.**

**trans-atlantic,** *adj.* **überseeisch, transatlantisch.** — trade, überseeischer Handel.

**transcend,** *tr.* übersteigen, überschreiten; übertreffen. [Lat. *transcendere* (*trans, scandere*, 'climb').]

**transcendence, -cy,** *n.* die Ueberschreitung, Uebertreibung; höchste Vortrefflichkeit.

**transcendent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) höchst vortrefflich.

**transcendental,** *adj.* **transcendental,** transcendent.

**transcribe,** *tr.* abschreiben, copiren. [*trans* and *scribe*).]

**transcript,** *n.* die Abschrift.

**transcription,** *n.* das Abschreiben; die Abschrift.

**transcriptive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **abschriftlich.**

**transcursion,** *n.* das Hinunterlaufen, *fig.* Herumschweifen; Durchlaufen; die Abweichung. [Lat. *trans-cursio* (*currere*, 'run').]

**transept,** *n.* (in Kirchen) der Kreuz-Flügel. [Lat. *trans, septum,* 'enclosure'.]

**transfer,** *tr.* übertragen (to, upon, auf, an); versetzen, wegschaffen. [Lat. *trans-ferre* ('bear').]

**transfer,** *n.* die Cession, Rechtsabtretung, Uebertragung (eines Rechts auf einen Andern).

**transferable,** *adj.* übertragbar, überträglich; versetzbar.

**transference,** *n.* die Uebertragung.

**trans-figuration,** *n.* die Umgestaltung, Umbildung; Verklärung.

**trans-figure,** *tr.* umgestalten, umbilden, verwandeln; verklären.

**trans-fix,** *tr.* durchstechen, durchbohren.

**trans-form,** *tr.* umformen, umbilden, umgestalten, verwandeln; (*Alg.*) **transformiren;** *intr.* sich verwandeln.

**transformation,** *n.* die Umformung, Umbildung, Umgestaltung, Verwandlung; (*Alg.*) die **Transformation.**

**trans-fuse,** *tr.* umgießen, herüber gießen; *fig.* einflößen.

**transfusible,** *adj.* einflößbar; umzugießen.

**transfusion,** *n.* das Umgießen; die Umgießung, **Transfusion;** *fig.* die Uebertragung; das Einflößen.

**transgress,** *tr.* übergehen, überschreiten; übertreten; verletzen. *intr.* fehlen, sich vergehen, sündigen. [Fr. *trans-gresser* (Lat. *gradi,* 'step').]

**transgression,** *n.* die Uebertretung, Verletzung, das Brechen, Verbrechen.

**transgressional,** *adj.* übertretend, verletzend.

**transgressive,** *adj.* zu Uebertretungen geneigt, verletzend, fehlerhaft.

**transgressor,** *n.* der Uebertreter, Verbrecher.

**transient,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) vorübergehend, vergänglich, hinschwindend; im Vorübergehen, flüchtig. [Lat. *trans-iens* (*ire,* 'go').]

**transilience, -cy,** *n.* der Uebersprung.

**Transylvania,** *n.* Siebenbürgen. [Lat.]

**transit,** *n.* der Durchgang; der Durchgang von Waaren, **Transit(o).** [Lat. *trans-itus* (*ire,* 'go').]

**transition,** *n.* der Uebergang, die Veränderung.

**transitional,** *adj.* einen Uebergang bildend.

**transitive,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) übergehend, **transitiv.** [see *transit.*]

**transitory,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ily.**) *same as transient.*

**translatable,** *adj.* versetzbar, übersetzbar.

**translate,** *tr.* versetzen, verwandeln; übersetzen. [see *transfer.*]

**translation,** *n.* die Versetzung; Aufnahme zu Gott; Uebersetzung.

**translator,** *n.* der Uebersetzer.

**translucence, -cy,** *n.* die Durchsichtigkeit.

**trans-lucent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) durchsichtig.

**trans-marine,** *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, **transmarin.**

**transmigrant,** *adj.* überwandernd, übersiedelnd.

**trans-migrate,** *tr.* überwandern, übersiedeln.

**transmigration,** *n.* die Ueberwanderung, Uebersiedelung; die Seelenwanderung.

**transmigrator,** *n.* der Auswanderer, Uebersiedler.

**transmissibility,** *n.* die Transportfähigkeit, Versendbarkeit, Uebertragbarkeit.

**transmissible,** *adj.* überschickbar, übersendbar, vererblich; (*Opt.*) durchdringend. [see *transmit.*]

**transmission,** *n.* die Ueberschickung, Versendung, Ueberlieferung, Verpflanzung; Uebertragung, Vererbung; das Durchdringen (der Lichtstrahlen). [liefert.

**transmissive,** *adj.* übertragen; abgeleitet, über-

**transmit,** *tr.* übersenden, überschicken, überliefern; übertragen, überlassen, vererben. [Lat. *trans-mittere* ('send').]

**transmittal,** *n.* das Ueberschicken, Ueberliefern.

**transmutability,** *n.* die Verwandelbarkeit.

**transmutable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) verwandelbar, umwandelbar, veränderlich.

**transmutation,** *n.* die Verwandlung, Umwandlung, die **Transmutation.**

**transmute,** *tr.* verwandeln, umbilden, umwandeln, umgestalten. [Lat. *trans-mutare* ('change').]

**transom,** *n.* der Querbalken; der Heckbalken. [Lat. *trans, sumere,* 'take'.]

**transparence, -cy,** *n.* die Durchsichtigkeit, Klarheit; das **Transparent**gemälde.

**transparent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) durchscheinend, durchsichtig; *fig.* hell, klar. [Fr. *trans-parent* (Lat. *parere,* 'appear').]

**trans-pierce,** *tr.* durchdringen, durchstechen, durchbohren.

**transpirable,** *adj.* ausdünstbar.

**transpiration,** *n.* die Ausdünstung.

**transpire,** *tr. or intr.* ausdünsten; ausdünsten lassen; *fig.* auskommen, bekannt werden; vorfallen, geschehen. [Fr. *transpirer* (Lat. *trans, spirare,* 'breathe').]

**trans-plant,** *tr.* verpflanzen, versetzen; fortpflanzen; entfernen.

**transplantation,** *n.* die Verpflanzung, Versetzung, Fortpflanzung.

**transport,** *tr.* hinüber tragen *or* schaffen, überbringen, **transportiren,** versenden; überschiffen; verbannen, deportiren; aufbringen, in Leidenschaft bringen; außer sich setzen, entzücken. [Lat. *trans-portare* ('carry').]

**transport,** *n.* das Fortschaffen, Versenden, der **Transport;** das Ueberschiffen; die Uebertragung; der Verbannte, Deportirte; die Entzückung, Begeisterung; die Hitze, Heftigkeit; (charges of —) die Transportkosten; (— ship) das Transportschiff.

**transportable,** *adj.* **transportabel.**

**transportation,** *n.* die Fortschaffung, Versendung, Ueberschiffung; Deportation; Entzückung.

**transposal,** *n.* die Versetzung.

**trans-pose,** *tr.* versetzen, umsetzen; verpflanzen; (*Mus., Alg.*) **transponiren;** (*Typ.*) verbinden.

**transposition,** *n.* die Versetzung, der Platztausch; (*Mus.*) das **Transponiren;** (*Alg.*) die **Transposition.**

**transpositional,** *adj.* versetzend.

**trans-ship,** *tr.* (Güter) zur Wiederverschiffung umladen, weiterverladen.

**trans-shipment,** *n.* die Umladung.

**transubstantiate,** *tr.* in ein anderes Wesen verwandeln. [L. Lat. *transubstantiare* (Lat. *trans, substantia,* 'substance').]

**transubstantiation,** *n.* die **Transsubstantiation,** Verwandlung (des Brodes und Weines).

**transubstantiator,** *n.* der Behaupter der **Transsubstantiation.**

**transudation,** *n.* das Durchschwitzen, Durchdünsten.

**transudatory,** *adj.* durchdünstend, durchschwitzend.

**transude,** *intr.* durchschwitzen, durchdünsten. [Fr. *trans-suder* (Lat. *sudare,* 'sweat').]

**transversal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) *same as* **transverse.**

**transverse,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) kreuzweise, quer (laufend), schräge, umgekehrt. [Lat. *trans-versus* (*vertere,* 'turn').]

**transverse,** *tr.* verkehren, durchkreuzen.
**1. trap,** *n.* die Falle, Schlinge; der Hinterhalt; die Klappe. **-door,** *n.* die Fallthür, Klappe. [Fr. *trappe.*]
**2. trap,** *n.* der Trapp (eine Felsart).
**trap,** *tr.* fangen, ertappen; schmücken, zieren. *intr.* Fallen stellen.
**trapan,** *tr.* eine Falle (Schlinge) legen, überlisten, bestricken.
**trapan,** *n.* die Schlinge, Falle, List. [Fr. *trappe,* 'trap', *pan,* 'noose'.]
**trape (trapse),** *intr.* — up and down, müßig umherlaufen, umherschlumpen.
**trapezium,** *n.* das **Trapezium.** [N. Lat. (Gr. *trapeza,* 'table').]
**trapezoid,** *n.* die **Trapezoide.**
**trapezoidal,** *adj.* **trapezoidisch,** ungleich vierseitig.
**trappings,** *n. pl.* der Putz, Schmuck; Sattelschmuck.
**trash,** *n.* die Lumperei; der Unrath, Auswurf, Abfall.
**trash,** *tr.* beschneiden; niedertreten; hindern.
**trashy,** *adj.* lumpig, unnütz.
**travail,** *intr.* sich plagen, sich bemühen, abarbeiten, arbeiten. (— in childbirth) in Kindesnöthen sein, kreißen. [Fr. *travailler* (of uncert. deriv.).]
**travail,** *n.* das Kreißen, die Kindesnöthen, Wehen. [Fr., see preced.]
**travel,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) (be)reisen, wandern, (fort) gehen. [same deriv. as *travail.*]
**travel,** *n.* die Reise; Amtsreise; *obsol.* = travail. *pl.* die Reisebeschreibung.
**travelled,** *adj.* gereist.
**traveller,** *n.* Reisend (*part. as n.*), der Wanderer; Geschäftsreisend (*adj. as n.*).
**traverse,** *adj. or adv.* quer, überzwerch, kreuzweis. *prep.* quer durch. **-table,** *n.* die Logtafel. [Fr. (see **transverse**).]
**traverse,** *n.* die Quere; der Querlauf; das Querstück, der Querbalken; das **Traversiren** der Pferde; die **Traverse,** der Querwall; *fig.* der Querstrich, das unvermuthete Hinderniß, die Widerwärtigkeit; Ausflucht, der Kniff; der Rechtseinwand.
**traverse,** *tr.* kreuzen, quer durchziehen; durchkreuzen, durchschreiten; durchreisen, durchwandern, durchlaufen; durchforschen; einen Rechtseinwurf machen; hindern, sich widersetzen, hinderlich sein. *intr.* (vom Compaß) seitwärts abweichen; sich auf einem Zapfen drehen; (von Schulpferden *etc.*) **traversiren,** Quersprünge machen; (beim Fechten) traversiren, seitwärts ausfallen.
**travesty,** *adj.* **travestirt,** umgestaltet. *n.* die **Travestie.** [Fr. *travesti* (Lat. *trans, vestire,* 'dress', 'disguised' etc.]
**travesty,** *tr.* **travestiren,** umkleiden, ins Lächerliche umgestalten.
**tray,** *n.* die Mulde; der **Trog.** [same as *trough.*]
**treacherous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verrätherisch; hinterlistig, falsch.
**treachery,** *n.* der Verrath, die Verrätherei, Treulosigkeit, Betrüglichkeit. [Fr. *tri-cherie* (prob'ly akin to *trick*).]
**treacle,** *n.* der **Theriak,** eingekochte Zuckersaft, Syrup.
**tread,** *O. tr. or intr.* treten, einen Tritt machen; betreten, schreiten; stampfen, trampeln; sich begatten (von Vögeln).
**tread,** *n.* der **Tritt,** Schritt, Gang; Pfad, Weg; der Hahnentritt (die Begattung). **-mill,** *n.* die **Tretmühle.**
**treadle,** *n.* der **Tretschemel;** Hahnentritt (im Ei).
**treason,** *n.* die Verrätherei, der Verrath. **high —,** der Hochverrath. [Fr. *trahison* (Lat. *tradere,* 'give up').]
**treasonable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verrätherisch.
**treasure,** *n.* der Schatz. *n.* **-trove,** gefundener Schatz, dessen Eigenthümer nicht bekannt ist. [Gr. *thesauros.*]
**treasure,** *tr.* (— up) Schätze sammeln, aufhäufen.
**treasurer,** *n.* der Schatzmeister, Säckelmeister, Cassenführer.
**treasurership,** *n.* das Schatzmeisteramt.
**treasuress,** *n.* die Schatzmeisterin.
**treasury,** *n.* die Schatzkammer, Finanzkammer; das Schatzamt.
**treat,** *tr. or intr.* behandeln, begegnen; bewirthen, gastlich unterhalten; abhandeln; unterhandeln (with, mit). [Fr. *traiter* (Lat. *tractare,* intens. of *trahere,* 'draw').]
**treat,** *n.* die Bewirthung, der Schmaus, die Mahlzeit; *fig.* der Hochgenuß.
**treatise,** *n.* die Abhandlung.
**treatment,** *n.* die Behandlung.
**treaty,** *n.* der **Tractat,** Vertrag.
**treble,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) dreifach; (*Mus.*) scharftönend; die Discantstimme führend. *n.* der Discant, die Oberstimme. [O. Fr. (see *triple*).]
**treble,** *tr.* verdreifachen. *intr.* sich verdreifachen.
**tree,** *n.* der Baum; Stamm; Schaft. — of a saddle, der Sattelbaum. **-creeper,** *n.* die Baumklette, der Grünspecht.
**trefoil,** *n.* der Klee; Hopfenklee. [Lat. *trifolium,* 'three-leaved'.]
**trellis,** *n.* das Gitter; (work) Gitterwerk. [Fr. *treillis* (Lat. *tri-clia,* 'arbor').]
**trellised,** *adj.* gegittert, vergittert.
**tremble,** *intr.* zittern (at, with, vor); schwanken; schaudern; trillern. [Fr. *trembler* (Lat. *tremere,* 'shake').]
**tremendous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) furchtbar, fürchterlich, schrecklich. [Lat. *tremendus* (*tremere,* 'tremble').]
**tremor,** *n.* das Zittern, Beben, Schaudern. in a —, bebend. [Lat. (*tremere,* 'tremble').]
**tremulous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zitternd, bange; schwankend, flackernd. [see preced.]
**trench,** *tr.* graben, eingraben, einschneiden; mit Graben durchziehen; mit Graben befestigen, retranchiren. [O. Fr. *trencher* (of uncert. deriv.), 'cut'.]
**trench,** *n.* der Graben, Laufgraben, die Schanze.
**trenchant,** *adj.* schneidend, scharf. [see *trench.*]
**trencher,** *n.* der hölzerne Teller; das **Tranchirbrett;** der Tisch; *fig.* die Tafelfreuden. **-knight,** *n.* der Tafelritter, Schmarotzer. **-man,** *n.* der starke Esser, *vulg.* Fresser, Vielfraß.
**trend,** *intr.* eine (schiefe) Richtung haben *or* nehmen.
**trend,** *n.* die Richtung, Neigung.
**trendle,** *n.* der Dreizapfen, die Rolle, Walze.
**Trent,** *n.* (die Stadt) **Trient, Trident.**
**trepan,** *n.* der **Trepan,** Schädelbohrer: *also for* trapan. [Fr. *trépan* (Gr. *trypain,* 'bore').]
**trepan,** *tr.* **trepaniren,** den Schädel bohren: *also for* trapan.
**trephine,** *n.* der kleine Schädelbohrer, der **Spitztrepan.** [see *trepan.*]
**trephine,** *tr.* **trepaniren.**

**trepidation,** *n.* das Beben, Zittern, die Verwirrung. [Lat. *trepidatio.*]
**trespass,** *intr.* übertreten, sündigen, sich vergehen; sich (an fremdem Eigenthume) vergreifen. [O. Fr. *tres*(= *trans*)*-passer,* ‘pass’.]
**trespass,** *n.* die Uebertretung, Sünde; der Eingriff, die Beeinträchtigung.
**trespasser,** *n.* der Uebertreter, Beeinträchtiger; Sünder.
**tress,** *n.* die (Haar-)Locke, Flechte. [Fr. *tresse* (prob'ly Gr. *tricha,* ‘threefold’).]
**tressed,** *adj.* in Locken gelegt, gelockt, geflochten.
**trestle,** *n.* der Schragen, Bock, das Gestell; Tischgestell. [O. Fr. *trestel* (Dutch *drie-stall,* ‘three-legged frame’).]
**tret,** *n.* der Rabatt, die Refactie. [Fr. *trait* (Lat. *trahere,* ‘draw’).]
**trevet,** *n.* der Dreifuß; dreibeinige Stuhl, Sessel. [Fr. *trépied,* ‘TRIPOD’.]
**tri-,** *in comp's* = three, thrice. [Lat. Gr. *tri-* (L. *tres,* G. *treis,* ‘three’).]
**trey,** *n.* die Drei, drei Augen (im Kartenspiele). [O. Fr. *trei* (Lat. *tres,* ‘three’).]
**triable,** *adj.* versuchbar; zu untersuchen, vor Gericht abhörbar. [see try.]
**triad,** *n.* die gedritte Zahl, Dreiheit; der harmonische Dreiklang. [Lat. *trias.*]
**trial,** *n.* die Probe, Prüfung; Erfahrung; die gerichtliche Untersuchung, das Verhör; der Versuch; die Versuchung, Anfechtung. [see *try.*]
**triangle,** *n.* der **Triangel,** das Dreieck. [Fr. (Lat. *tres,* ‘three’, *angulus,* ‘angle’).]
**triangled, -gular,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dreieckig.
**tribe,** *n.* die Zunft, Horde, Sippschaft, der Stamm, die Classe. [Lat. *tribus* (orig. *third* part of Rom. people).]
**tribulation,** *n.* die Trübsal, Noth, das Leiden. [Fr. (Lat. *tribulum,* ‘threshing-sledge’, *terere,* ‘bruise’).]
**tribunal,** *n.* das **Tribunal,** der Richterstuhl; Gerichtshof. [Lat., see next.]
**tribune,** *n.* der **Tribun,** Volksvertreter; die Rednerbühne. [Lat. *tribunus,* ‘chief of a tribe’.]
**tribuneship,** *n.* das **Tribunat.**
**tribunician,** *adj.* zum **Tribun** gehörig.
**tributary,** *adj.* **tributbar,** zinsbar, zinspflichtig; unterwürfig; als Tribut dargebracht. *n.* Zinsbar *or* Steuerpflichtig (*adj. as n.*).
**tribute,** *n.* der **Tribut,** die Steuer, der Schoß, Zins; Beitrag. [Lat. *tributum* (*tribuere,* ‘bestow’).]
**trice,** *n.* der Augenblick, das Nu, Hui. [uncert.]
**trichotomous,** *adj.* dreitheilig.
**trichotomy,** *n.* die Dreitheilung, Dreitheiligkeit. [Gr. *tricha,* ‘threefold’, *temnein,* ‘cut’.]
**trick,** *n.* der Tück, Pfiff, Kniff, die List; der Streich, Spaß, Possen; die Capriole, Posse; die üble Eigenschaft *or* Art; Eigenheit. — of cards, der Stich im Kartenspiel.
**trick,** *tr.* einen Streich spielen, überlisten, betrügen, zum Besten haben; schmücken; zieren.
**trickery,** *n.* die Gaunerei, List, der Kunstgriff; das Schmücken.
**trickish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschmitzt, listig, tückisch, schlau.
**trickle,** *intr.* tröpfeln, träufeln, triefeln.
**trickster.** *n.* der Gauner, Betrüger.
**trickt-rack, trictrac,** *n.* das **Trictrackspiel.** [Fr. *trictrac.*]
**triclinium,** *n.* ein Ruhebett für drei Personen. [Lat. (*tri-, clinare,* ‘in-cline’).]
**tri-color,** *n.* die dreifarbige Fahne, **Tricolore.**
**tri-colored,** *adj.* dreifarbig.
**tricuspidate,** *adj.* dreispitzig. [Lat. *tri-cuspis* (‘point’).]
**trident,** *n.* der Dreizack. [Lat. *tri-dens* (‘tooth’).]
**tridentate,** *adj.* dreizackig.
**triennial,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dreijährig; dreijährlich. [Lat. *tri-ennium* (*annus,* ‘year’).]
**trifid,** *adj.* dreispaltig. [Lat. *tri-fidus* (‘split’).]
**trifle,** *n.* die Kleinigkeit, Lappalie, der Tand.
**trifle,** *tr.* tändeln, spielen, kindisch reden *or* handeln, den Gecken spielen. — away, vertändeln; mit Kleinigkeiten zubringen.
**trifler,** *n.* der kindische Mensch, Tändler, unnütze Schwätzer.
**trifling,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tändlig; läppisch, unbedeutend, geringfügig, unwichtig.
**trifoliate,** *adj.* dreiblätterig. [see *trefoil.*]
**trig,** *tr.* mit dem Hemmschuh anhalten, hemmen (Räder). [**akin to drücken,** ‘press’.]
**tri-geminous,** *adj.* dreidoppelt, dreifach.
**trigger,** *n.* der Hemmschuh, die Hemmkette; der Drücker (am Gewehre). [see *trig.*]
**triglyph,** *n.* die **Triglyphe,** der Dreischlitz. [Gr. *tri-glyphos* (*glyphein,* ‘carve’).]
**trigon,** *n.* das Dreieck. [Gr. *tri-gônon* (*gônia,* ‘angle’).]
**trigonal,** *adj.* dreieckig.
**trigonometrical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **trigonometrisch.**
**trigonometry,** *n.* die **Trigonometrie,** Dreiecksleihre. [Gr. *trigônon, metron,* ‘measure’.]
**trigonous,** *adj.* dreieckig, dreiseitig. [see *trigon.*]
**tri-lateral,** *adj.* dreiseitig.
**tri-lingual,** *adj.* dreisprachig.
**tri-literal,** *adj.* dreibuchstabig. *n.* das dreibuchstabige Wort.
**trill,** *n.* der Triller, Tremulant.
**trill,** *tr. or intr.* trillern, Triller schlagen.
**trillion,** *n.* die **Trillion.** [Fr. (comp. *billion*).]
**tri-lobate, tri-lobed,** *adj.* dreilappig.
**trim,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nett, niedlich, hübsch, schön, geputzt, gestittert. *n. vulg.* der Putz, der Staat. — of a ship, das Gleichgewicht eines Schiffes. out of —, aus dem Gleichgewicht.
**trim,** *tr.* putzen, schmücken, einfassen; ausputzen, aufstutzen; barbiren; beschneiden; stutzen. *intr.* es bald mit einer und bald mit der andern Partei halten, schwanken. — a boat, ein Boot ins Gleichgewicht setzen *or* gehörig zum Segeln einrichten.
**tri-meter,** *n.* der **Trimeter.** *adj.* dreitactig.
**trimetric(al),** *adj.* **trimetrisch.**
**trimmer,** *n.* der unstäte Mensch, Wetterhahn; Putzmacher, die Putzmacherin; der Schlüsselbalken.
**trimming,** *n.* der Aufputz, die Verzierung, Ausstaffirung, der Besatz.
**trinal,** *adj.* gedritt, dreifach. [Lat. *trinus,* ‘three each’.]
**trine,** *n.* der gedritte Schein. *adj.* dreifach.
**trinervate, tri-nerved,** *adj.* mit drei Gefäßbündeln versehen; dreirippig.
**trinitarian,** *n.* der Dreieinigkeitsbekenner; Trinitarier.
**trinity,** *n.* die Dreieinigkeit. — grass, der Hasenklee. [Lat. *trinitas,* (*trini,* ‘three each’).]
**trinket,** *n.* der Tand; das Bramsegel; Flitterwerk, der Kram.
**trinomial,** *adj.* dreigliederig. [Fr. *tri-nôme,* (Gr. *nomê,* ‘division’).]
**trio,** *n.* das **Trio.** [It. (see *tri-*).]
**trip,** *intr.* straucheln, stolpern; fehlen, irren;

**trippeln**; einen Abstecher (eine kurze Reise) machen. *tr.* ein Bein stellen, unterschlagen; über den Haufen werfen; fangen, ertappen. —(one) up, (einem) ein Bein stellen, unterschlagen, zu Boden werfen; *fig.* überlisten.

**trip**, *n.* die kleine Reise, Lustreise, der Ausflug; Abstecher; die (See-)Fahrt; das Straucheln, Stolpern; der Fehltritt, Irrthum.

**tripartite**, *adj.* dreitheilig; dreifach.

**tri-partition**, *n.* die Theilung in drei Theile.

**tripe**, *n.* das Eingeweide, die Kaldaunen, Kutteln. [Fr.]

**tripedal**, *adj.* dreifüßig. [Lat. (*pes*, 'foot').]

**tripennate**, *adj.* dreifach gefiedert. [Lat. *tri-*, *penna*, 'feather'.]

**tri-petalous**, *adj.* dreiblätterig.

**triphthong**, *n.* der **Triphthong**, Dreilaut. [Gr. *tri-*, *phthongos*, 'sound'.]

**triphthongal**, *adj.* einen Dreilaut betreffend.

**triple**, *adj.* dreifach; drei Mal. [Lat. *tri-plex*, 'three fold'.]

**triple**, *tr.* verdreifachen.

**triplet**, *n.* drei Dinge von derselben Art, das Dreiblatt; der Dreireim. *pl.* (*Mus.*) Triolen.

**triplicate**, *adj.* dreifach. [see *triple*.]

**triplication**, *n.* die Verdreifachung.

**triplicity**, *n.* die Dreifachheit.

**tripod**, *n.* der Dreifuß. [Gr. *tri-pous* ('foot').]

**Tripoli**, *n.* **Tripolis**; die **Trippelerde**, der Tripel.

**tripoline**, *adj.* **tripel**artig.

**trireme**, *n.* die dreiruderige Galeere, der Dreiruderer. [Lat. *tri-remis* (*remus*, 'oar').]

**trisect**, *tr.* in drei gleiche Theile theilen. [Lat. *tri-*, *secare*, 'cut'.]

**trisection**, *n.* die Dreitheilung.

**tri-spermous**, *adj.* **trispermisch**, dreisamig.

**tri-syllabic(al)**, *adj.* **dreisilbig**.

**tri-syllable**, *n.* das **dreisilbige** Wort.

**trite**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) abgedroschen, abgenutzt, gemein, alt, platt. [Lat. *tritus* (*terere*, 'rub, wear out').]

**tri-theism**, *n.* der **Tritheismus**, die Dreigötterei.

**tri-theist**, *n.* der **Tritheist**.

**tri-theistic**, *adj.* **tritheistisch**, dreigöttisch.

**Triton**, *n.* der **Triton**; das Tritonshorn. [Lat. Gr.]

**triturable**, *adj.* zerreiblich, zerreibbar, mahlbar.

**triturate**, *tr.* zerreiben, zermahlen, (zu Pulver) verstoßen. [see *trite*.]

**trituration**, *n.* die Zerreibung, Zerpülverung.

**triumph**, *n.* der **Triumph**, das Siegesgepränge. [Lat. *triumphus*.]

**triumph**, *intr.* **triumphiren**.

**triumphal**, *adj.* zu einem **Triumphe** gehörig, **Triumph-**. — arch, der Triumphbogen, Siegesbogen.

**triumphant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **triumphirend**; siegprangend.

**triumvir**, *n.* der **Triumvir**, Dreiherr. [Lat. (*tres*, 'three', *vir*, 'man').]

**triumvirate**, *n.* das **Triumvirat**, die Dreiherrschaft.

**triune**, *adj.* dreieinig. [Lat. *tri-*, *unus*, 'one'.]

**trivial**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **trivial**, gemein; unbedeutend; gering, unwichtig, unbeträchtlich. [Fr. (Lat. *tri-vium*, 'place where *three roads* meet, crossroad').]

**triviality**, **–lness**, *n.* die **Trivialität**; Geringfügigkeit; Unbedeutsamkeit, Unerheblichkeit.

**trochaic(al)**, *adj.* **trochäisch**. [see *trochee*.]

**troche**, *n.* das Arzeneitüchelchen. [Gr. *trochos* (see next), 'round thing'.]

**trochee**, *n.* der **Trochäus**. [Lat. *trochæus* (Gr. *trechein*, 'run').]

**troglodyte**, *n.* der **Troglodyt**, Höhlenbewohner. [Fr. (Gr. *trôglê*, 'cavern').]

**troll**, *tr.* rollen, leicht bewegen; herumgehen lassen (den Becher beim Trinken). *intr.* **trollen**, schleudern; mit der Rollangel fischen.

**trollop**, *n.* die Schlumpe, Schlampe, **Trolle**. [fr. *troll*.]

**trombone**, *n.* die Posaune. [It. (*tromba*, 'trumpet').]

**tromp**, *n.* ein hölzernes Cylindergebläse. [see *trumpet*.]

**troop**, *n.* der **Trupp**, die Schaar, Rotte; Schauspielertruppe. [Fr. *troupe* (perhaps Lat. *turba*).]

**troop**, *intr.* in Haufen gehen; sich häufen; eilen.

**trooper**, *n.* der Reiter.

**trope**, *n.* der **Tropus**, figürliche Ausdruck. [Fr. (Gr. *trepein*, 'turn').]

**trophied**, *adj.* mit Siegeszeichen geschmückt.

**trophy**, *n.* die **Trophäe**, das Siegeszeichen. [Fr. *trophée* (Gr. *tropê*, 'turn' of the enemy).]

**tropic**, *n.* der Wendekreis, Wendezirkel; **Tropik**. [Gr. *tropikos* (*trepein*, 'turn': of the sun).]

**tropic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–cally.**) **tropisch**, figürlich; zu den Wendezirkeln gehörig.

**tropology**, *n.* der bildliche Vortrag, die **Tropologie**. [see *trope*: *-logy*.]

**trot**, *intr.* **trottiren**, trotten, traben. [Fr. *trotter*.]

**trot**, *n.* der **Trott**, Trab.

**troth**, *n.* die Treue; Wahrheit. [old form of *truth*.]

**troubadour**, *n.* der **Troubadour**. [Fr. (*trouver*, 'find, invent').]

**trouble**, *tr.* stören, beunruhigen, beschwerlich fallen; verwirren, in Unordnung bringen; (one's self) sich Mühe machen, bemühen, bekümmern; sich Sorge *or* Verdruß machen; trüben. [Fr. *troubler* (Lat. *turbare*, 'disturb').]

**trouble**, *n.* die Störung; der Aufruhr; die Unruhe, Beschwerde; Sorge, der Kummer; das Ungemach, Unglück, Elend.

**troublesome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) störend; unruhig; mühsam, beschwerlich, verdrießlich; kummervoll.

**troublous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) unruhig; verworren.

**trough**, *n.* der **Trog**, die Mulde; der Mühlgraben, das Gerinne.

**trounce**, *tr.* *colloq.* strenge strafen, abstrafen. [O. Fr. *troncer*, 'cut'.]

**trousers** = trowsers.

**trout**, *n.* die Forelle. [Fr. *truite*.]

**trow**, *intr.* glauben, denken, meinen. [akin to trauen.]

**trowel**, *n.* die (Maurer-)Kelle; (Garten-) Schaufel. [Fr. *truelle* (Lat. *trua*, 'ladle').]

**trowsers**, *n. pl.* die Beinkleider; Schifferhosen. [O. Fr. *trousses*.]

**troy-weight**, *n.* das Goldgewicht.

**truant**, *n.* der Müßiggänger, Faulenzer; Schulschwänzer. **play —**, die Schule schwänzen; hinter die Schule laufen. *adj.* müßig gehend; faul, träge; faulenzend. [O. Fr. (fr. Celt.).]

**truant**, *intr.* faulenzen, die Schule schwänzen.

**truantship**, *n.* der Müßiggang, die Faulheit.

**truce**, *n.* der Waffenstillstand; die Pause, Ruhe. [akin to **Treue** and *true*.]

**truchman** = dragoman.
**truck,** *tr.* tauschen, vertauschen, umtauschen. *intr.* Tauschhandel treiben. [Fr. *troquer.*]
**1. truck,** *n.* der Tausch, Tauschhandel. [Fr. *troc.*]
**2. truck,** *n.* das kleine Rad, Laffettenrad, Blockrad; (— carriage) der Rollwagen, Blockwagen. [Gr. *trochos* (*trechein,* 'run'), 'wheel'.]
**truckage,** *n.* der Tauschhandel.
**trucker,** *n.* der Tauschhändler.
**truckle,** *intr.* sich unterwerfen, (zu Kreuze) kriechen, sich schmiegen.
**truculence,** *n.* die Wildheit; Grausamkeit.
**truculent,** *adj.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux,* 'wild').]
**trudge,** *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortschleppen.
**true,** *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, treu, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig. **hold —,** treu bleiben, sich bewähren. **it is —,** zwar. **-hearted,** *adj.* treuherzig, aufrichtig, redlich. **-penny,** *n.* der ehrliche Mensch *or* Kerl, die ehrliche Haut.
**truffle,** *n.* die Trüffel, der Erdschwamm. [O. Fr. *trufle* (It. *tartufol(o)*).]
**truism,** *n.* die unläugbare *or* banale Wahrheit.
**trull,** *n.* die Straßenbure, Trulle.
**1. trump,** *n.* die Trompete. [Fr. *trompe.*]
**2. trump,** *n.* der Trumpf (im Kartenspiel), das Stichblatt. [same as *triumph.*]
**1. trump,** *tr.* trumpfen, abstechen.
**2. trump,** *tr.* betrügen. — up, geltend machen, hervorsuchen; erdichten. [Fr. *tromper,* 'deceive'.]
**trumpery,** *n.* die Lüge; das leere Gewäsch, der Trödelkram, Flitterstaat, die Lumperei. [Fr. *tromperie,* 'deceit'.]
**trumpet,** *n.* die Trompete; Posaune; der Trompeter; *fig.* Ausposauner. speaking —, das Sprachrohr; der Rufer. **-tongued,** *adj.* mit Posaunenzungen, stark tönend. [Fr. *trompette.*]
**trumpet,** *tr.* trompeten, posaunen; bei Trompetenschall bekannt machen; *fig.* bekannt machen, ausposaunen. — forth, ausblasen, ausposaunen.
**trumpeter,** *n.* der Trompeter; Posaunenbläser; *fig.* Ausposauner.
**truncate,** *tr.* verstümmeln, verkürzen, stutzen. [Lat. *truncare* (*truncus,* 'trunk').]
**truncate(d),** *adj. or part.* abgestutzt.
**truncation,** *n.* die Verstümmelung, Verkürzung.
**truncheon,** *n.* der Knüttel, Prügel; Commandostab. [O. Fr. *tronchon.*]
**trundle,** *tr. or intr.* rollen, walzen.
**trundle,** *n.* die Rolle, Walze; der Rollwagen.
**trunk,** *n.* der Baumstamm, Stamm; Rumpf, Stumpf; Säulenschaft; Koffer, die Kiste, Lade; hölzerne Röhre; (**shooting —**) das Blaserohr; der Rüssel (eines Elephanten *or* eines Insects). [Lat. *truncus.*]
**trunnion,** *n.* der Schildzapfen einer Kanone. [see *trunk.*]
**trusion,** *n.* das Stoßen, der Stoß. [Fr. (Lat. *trudere,* 'thrust').]
**truss,** *n.* das Bund, Bündel; Päckchen; Band, Bruchband; die Rocktalje; der Blüthenbüschel. [Fr. *trousse:* akin to **Troß.**]
**truss,** *tr.* packen, einpacken.
**trust,** *n.* das Vertrauen, die Zuversicht; das Zutrauen; der Credit, Borg; das Anvertraute, Pfand, Depositum; die Gerichtschaft, Pflegschaft, Verwaltung; das verwaltete Grundstück. **in —,** in Verwahrung, *ad depositum,* deponirt. **put — in,** Vertrauen setzen auf. [akin to **Troſt.**]
**trust,** *tr. or intr.* trauen, glauben; vertrauen, sich verlassen, Zutrauen haben, anvertrauen; auf Credit geben, borgen; mit Vertrauen erwarten. I —, ich hege die Zuversicht, hoffe zuversichtlich.
**trustee,** *n.* Vertraut *or* Bevollmächtigt (*part's as n.*); der Depositarius; Administrator; Vormund, Pfleger; der Fideicommissar; Vorsteher, Schuldirector.
**trusteeship,** *n.* die Bevollmächtigung; Vormundschaft, Curatel, Gerichtschaft.
**trust-less,** *adj.* des Vertrauens unwürdig, nicht zu trauen, unsicher, unbeständig, unzuverlässig.
**trusty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) treu, getreu; redlich, zuverlässig, sicher, standhaft.
**truth,** *n.* die Wahrheit, Treue, Beständigkeit; Wahrhaftigkeit, Redlichkeit; Genauigkeit. **-loving,** *adj.* wahrheitliebend. [akin to *true,* **Treue.**]
**truthful,** *adj.* wahrhaft.
**truth-less,** *adj.* unwahr, treulos, falsch.
**try,** *tr. or intr.* probiren, prüfen, auf die Probe stellen; versuchen, einen Versuch machen; untersuchen, verhören; vor Gericht bringen; reinigen. [Fr. *trier,* 'pick out'.]
**tryst(ing),** *n.* die Aussetzung. **-place,** *n.* der Posten, Standort, Versammlungsort. **-tree,** *n.* das Malzeichen. [akin to *trust.*]
**tub,** *n.* das Faß, die Tonne, Kufe, Butte, Bütte, der Kübel.
**tub,** *tr.* einspünden (in ein Faß); einsetzen.
**tube,** *n.* das Rohr, die Röhre, Pfeife; Spritze; der Cylinder. [Fr. (Lat. *tubus*).]
**tube,** *tr.* mit Röhren versehen.
**tuber, -rcle,** *n.* die Beule, Finne, Hitzblatter; der Knollen. [O. Fr. *tubercle* (Lat. *tuber*).]
**tubercular, -lous, -late(d),** *adj.* höckerig; mit Tuberkeln bedeckt.
**tuberose,** *n.* die Tuberose. [Lat. *tuberosus,* 'tuberous'.]
**tuberous,** *adj.* knotig, knorrig, knollig. [see preced.]
**tubular, -lated,** *adj.* röhrenförmig, röhrenartig, pfeifenartig. [see next.]
**tubule,** *n.* die kleine Röhre. [Fr. (see *tube*).]
**tubuliform,** *adj.* röhrenförmig.
**tuck,** *n.* der Stoßdegen; das Netz; Haarnetz; die Falte, der Umschlag.
**tuck,** *tr.* (auf)schürzen, zusammennehmen, binden, (an)stecken. — in, einschlagen, umschlagen, einwickeln. — up, aufschürzen, aufbinden, aufschlagen, einschrumpfen.
**tucker,** *n.* der Bruststreifen, Halsstreifen.
**Tuesday,** *n.* der Dienstag (*which see*).
**tufa** = tuff.
**tufaceous,** *adj.* tuffartig.
**tuff,** *n.* der Tuffstein.
**tuft,** *n.* der Busch, Büschel, Strauß, Quast. — of hair, ein Haarschopf.
**tuft,** *tr.* mit Büschen *or* Büscheln zieren, bebüschen; in Büschel abtheilen.
**tufted (tuffed),** *adj.* buschig, büschlicht; rauchwollig.
**tug,** *tr. or intr.* ziehen, zerren, schleppen; balgen, zupfen, streben, streiten.
**tug,** *n.* der (starke) Zug, Ruck; das Zerren; die Anstrengung; das Bugsirboot.
**tuition,** *n.* die Aufsicht; die Lehraufsicht, der Unterricht; das Unterrichtshonorar. [Lat. *tuitio* (*tueri,* 'watch').]
**tuitionary,** *adj.* den Unterricht betreffend.
**tulip,** *n.* die Tulpe. [fr. Turk.]

**Tully,** *n.* **Tullius.**

**tumble,** *tr. or intr.* fallen, stürzen, hinstürzen, umstürzen; fallen machen, werfen; umfallen, niederfallen, niederschlagen; sich wälzen; **taumeln,** umrühren, durchsuchen; in Unordnung bringen.

**tumble,** *n.* der Fall, Sturz.

**tumbler,** *n.* der Seiltänzer, Gaukler; **Tummler** (eine Taubenart); Stürzbecher, das Bierglas.

**tumbrel, -bril,** *n.* der Stürzkarren.

**tumefaction,** *n.* die Aufschwellung, Geschwulst.

**tumefy,** *tr.* (auf)schwellen; aufblasen. *intr.* schwären. [Lat. *tumere,* 'swell': *-fy.*]

**tumid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwellend, geschwollen; schwülstig.

**tumor,** *n.* die Geschwulst, Beule; *fig.* der Schwulst. [Lat. (*tumere,* 'swell').]

**tumorous,** *adj.* (auf)schwellend, geschwollen; schwülstig.

**tumular, -lous,** *adj.* hügelförmig, hügelig. [fr. Lat. *tumulus,* 'mound'.]

**tumult,** *n.* der **Tumult** Lärm, Auflauf. [Lat. *tumultus* (*tumere,* 'swell').]

**tumult,** *intr.* Lärm *or* Aufruhr erregen; in wilder Bewegung sein.

**tumultuary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) **tumultuarisch,** lärmend, aufrührerisch.

**tumultuate,** *intr.* aufrühren, lärmen, stürmen.

**tumultuation,** *n.* die aufrührerische Bewegung, Gährung, der **Tumult.**

**tumultuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lärmend, aufrührerisch, ungestüm, **tumultuarisch.**

**tun,** *n.* die **Tonne;** das Faß; die Pipe.

**tun,** *tr.* in eine Tonne gießen, auf Fässer füllen.

**tunable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) melodisch, harmonisch, wohlklingend.

**tune,** *n.* der **Ton,** Laut; das Lied, Tonstück; die Melodie; der Einklang, die Uebereinstimmung. [see *tone.*]

**tune,** *tr. or intr.* stimmen; tönen, im Einklang singen; anstimmen; summen.

**tuneful,** *adj.* melodisch, wohlklingend, harmonisch.

**tune-less,** *adj.* übelklingend, mißhellig.

**tunic,** *n.* die **Tunica.** [Lat. *tunica.*]

**tunicle,** *n.* das Häutchen. [O. Fr. (see preced.).]

**tunnage (tonnage),** *n.* die Lastigkeit, der **Tonnengehalt,** die Tonnenladung (eines Schiffes); Last (*see* **tun**); das Tonnengeld; der Schiffszoll, die Lastgebühr.

**tunnel,** *n.* die Ofenröhre, der Rauchfang; Trichter; die trichterförmige Höhlung; der **Tunnel** (eine unterirdische, gewölbte Durchfahrt). [fr. *tun.*]

**tunnel,** *tr.* trichterförmig bilden; mit einem Wurfnetze (tunnel-net) fangen.

**tunny,** *n.* der Thunfisch. [fr. Lat.]

**turban,** *n.* der **Turban.** [Fr. (Turk.)]

**turbaned,** *adj.* einen **Turban** tragend.

**turbid,** *adj.* unruhig; *gen'ly* trübe, dick, heftig. [Lat. *turbidus* (*turba,* 'crowd').]

**turbinate(d),** *adj.* kreiselförmig, gewunden, kegelförmig. [Lat. *turbinatus* (*turbo,* 'whirl, top').]

**turbination,** *n.* die kreiselförmige Bewegung, das Kreiseln. [see preced.]

**turbot,** *n.* die Meerbutte, Steinbutte. [Fr.]

**turbulence, -cy,** *n.* der Ungestüm; Aufruhr, Tumult; die Gährung, Verwirrung.

**turbulent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungestüm, unruhig, stürmisch, aufrührerisch, heftig.

**tureen,** *n.* die **Terine,** Suppenschüssel. [see *terrene.*]

**turf,** *n.* der Rasen; (dry —) **Torf;** die (beraste) Rennbahn, das Pferderennen.

**turf,** *tr.* mit Rasen bedecken, berasen.

**turfy,** *adj.* voll Rasen, torfreich.

**turgescence, -cy,** *n.* die Geschwulst; Aufgedunsenheit; *fig.* der Schwulst. [see next.]

**turgid,** *adj.* geschwollen; *fig.* aufgeblasen, schwülstig. [Lat. *turgidus* (*turgere,* 'swell').]

**turgidness, -dity,** *same as* turgescence.

**Turk,** *n.* der **Türke.**

**Turkey,** *n.* die **Türkei:** (— cock) der türkische (welsche) Hahn, Truthahn. **-hen,** *n.* die **Truthenne. -leather,** *n.* das türkische Leder, der Saffian.

**Turkish,** *adj.* **türkisch.**

**turmalin** = tourmaline.

**turmoil,** *n.* die Unruhe, der Tumult, Aufruhr.

**turmoil,** *tr.* beunruhigen, plagen, ängstigen. *intr.* sich ängstigen, in Unruhe sein.

**turn,** *tr.* drehen, wenden, kehren; umdrehen, umwenden, umkehren; gestalten, bilden, verfertigen; verkehren, verwandeln, verändern; umsetzen; übersetzen; übertragen; Ekel *or* Schwindel erregen; toll machen, bethören; sauer machen. *intr.* sich drehen, sich wenden, sich richten; sich umdrehen *or* umkehren; sich bekehren; einkehren; sich auf eine andere Seite wenden; werden, sich verwandeln; umschlagen, verderben, sauer werden; ausfallen, sich enden; schwindelnd werden. — a corner, um eine Ecke biegen, umlenken. — the stomach, Uebelkeit verursachen, Ekel erwecken. — tail, *fig.* Ausflüchte suchen; fliehen; abtrünnig werden. — one's coat, *fig.* abtrünnig werden, übergehen. — the head, den Kopf verrücken, schwindelig machen. — loose, fahren lassen. — one adrift, einen dem Winde und den Wellen Preis geben; fortjagen. — a penny, sein Geld wohl anlegen, glücklich spekuliren. — the tables upon any one, einem Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten. — about, umdrehen, umkehren. — out, herauskehren; hinauswerfen; heraus jagen; ausbieten. — out of doors, zur Thüre hinaus werfen. — over, umwenden, umschlagen (die Blätter eines Buches), durchblättern; übergeben; zurückweisen. — over in one's mind, darüber nachdenken. — over a new leaf, andere Maßregeln nehmen, andere Saiten aufziehen, sein Leben ändern. — to advantage (to account, to profit), Vortheil gewähren, gut ausfallen, sich verinteressiren, Gewinn abwerfen *or* bringen. the question turns upon this point, die Frage dreht sich darum. [Fr. *tourner* (Lat. *tornus,* 'lathe').]

**turn,** *n.* das Drehen, die Umdrehung, Wendung, Richtung; Bildung; Veränderung, der Wechsel; die Form, Gestalt, Beschaffenheit; der Spaziergang, kurze Weg, die kurze Reise; Krümmung; der Lauf; Irrgang; die Reihe, Wechselfolge, Ordnung; Vergeltung, Dienstleistung; der Dienst; die That, der Streich; die Gelegenheit; Denkungsart; Neigung; der Vortheil, Nutzen. take another —, eine andere Wendung nehmen, sich anders gestalten. take a —, einen Spaziergang machen. now it is my —, nun ist die Reihe an mir, nun komme ich daran. every one in his —, ein Jeder nach der Reihe. by (in) turns, wechselsweise, abwechselnd, Eins ums Andere, wiederum. a good —, ein guter Dienst, eine Gefälligkeit. serve one's —, einem genügen, genug sein, passen. **-coat,** *n.* Abtrünnig (*adj. as n.*), der Renegat; Achselträger. **-key,** *n.* der

Schließer, Gefangenwärter. **-pike**, *n.* der Schlagbaum; das Drehkreuz. **-screw**, *n.* ein Schraubendreher, Schraubenzieher. **-spit**, *n.* der Bratenwender.

**turning**, *n.* die Krümmung, Windung, *etc.* **-lathe**, *n.* die Drehbank, Drechselbank.

**turnip**, *n.* die Rübe, weiße Rübe. [fr. Celt.]

**turpentine**, *n.* der Terpentin. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

**turpitude**, *n.* die Schändlichkeit, Verworfenheit. [Fr. (Lat. *turpis*, 'base').]

**turquoise**, *n.* der Türkis. [ of Turkey'.]

**turret**, *n.* der kleine Thurm, das Thürmchen. [see *tower*.]

**turreted**, *adj.* thurmförmig; gethürmt.

**turtle**, *n.* (— dove) die Turteltaube; (sea —) die Schildkröte. **-shell**, *n.* Sonnenschale, Schildpatt. **-soup**, *n.* die Schildkrötensuppe. [Lat. *turtur*.]

**Tuscan**, *n.* toscanisch.

**Tuscany**, *n.* Toscana.

**tush**, *interj.* pah! ha! st! still! schweig!

**tusk**, *n.* der Fangzahn, Hakenzahn.

**tusked**, **-ky**, *adj.* mit Fangzähnen bewaffnet.

**tussle**, *n.* der Lärm, Streit, Kampf.

**tut**, *interj.* pfui! stille!

**tut**, *n.* der Reichsapfel.

**tutelage**, *n.* die Vormundschaft; Unmündigkeit. [Lat. *tutela*, 'protection'.]

**tutelar(y)**, *adj.* vormundschaftlich; schützend, Schutz-. — angel, der Schutzengel.

**tutor**, *n.* der Hofmeister; Vormund; Lehrer, Lector. [Lat. (*tueri*, 'watch').]

**tutor**, *tr.* unterrichten, belehren; hofmeistern.

**tutorage**, *n.* die Hofmeisterschaft; Vormundschaft.

**tutoress (tutrix)**, *n.* die Hofmeisterin, Lehrerin; Vormünderin.

**tutorship**, *n.* die Hofmeisterstelle, Lehrerstelle.

**tutti**, *interj.* (*Mus.*) Zusammen! Alle! Chor! [Ital., 'all'.]

**twain**, *adj.* zwei, beide. in —, entzwei.

**twang**, *intr.* klingen, erdröhnen, laut schallen. *tr.* scharf tönen lassen.

**twang**, *n.* der gellende Ton, scharfe Klang, das Erdröhnen; der Singsang, Klingklang.

**twang**, *interj.* kling! klang! schnapp!

**twattle**, *intr.* plaudern, schwatzen.

**tweag**, **-eak**, *tr.* zwicken, kneipen.

**tweag**, **-eak**, *n.* der Zwick.

**tweedle**, *tr.* fiedeln, geigen; bubeln; sanft berühren.

**tweezers**, *n. pl.* das Zängelchen, die Haarzange.

**twelfth**, *num. adj.* zwölft (der zwölfte *etc.*). *n.* der Zwölfte; das Zwölftel. **-day**, *n.* der zwölfte Tag nach Weihnachten, Dreikönigstag. **-night**, *n.* der Dreikönigsabend.

**twelve**, *num.* zwölf. [zigstel.

**twentieth**, *num. adj.* zwanzigst. *n.* das Zwan-

**twenty**, *num.* zwanzig.

**twice**, *adv.* zwei Mal; zweifach, doppelt. with — the loss, mit doppeltem Verluste. — told, *adj.* zwei Mal erzählt.

**twid(d)le**, *tr.* sanft berühren. — one's thumbs, mit den Daumen spinnen.

**twig**, *n.* der Zweig, die Ruthe, der Schößling.

**twiggy**, *adj.* zweigig, voll Zweige.

**twilight**, *n.* die Dämmerung, das Zwielicht. *adj.* dämmernd. at —, in der Dämmerung. [Ags. *twi*, 'two', E. *light*.]

**twill**, *tr.* weben, köpern.

**twin**, *n.* der Zwilling. *adj.* Zwillings-, sich sehr ähnlich sehend. **-brother**, *n.* der Zwillingsbruder; *etc.* [Ags. (*twi*, 'two'), 'double'.]

**twin**, *intr.* zugleich geboren werden; Zwillinge gebären; *fig.* gepaart sein. *tr.* trennen.

**twine**, *tr.* zwirnen; flechten, umwinden; *fig.* verbinden. *intr.* sich winden, schlängeln; sich vereinigen. [Ags. *twinan* (*twi*, 'two').]

**twine**, *n.* der gedrehte Faden, Bindfaden; die Schnur; das Sackband; Nähgarn, Segelgarn; die Umarmung.

**twinge**, *tr.* stechen, kneifen, kneipen. *intr.* stechenden Schmerz empfinden.

**twinge**, *n.* der stechende Schmerz, das Stechen; der Stich.

**twinkle**, *intr.* blinken, blinzen, blinzeln, zwinkern.

**twinkle**, *n.* der (Augen-)Wink, (Augen-)Blick.

**twinkling**, *n.* das Blinken, Flimmern (der Sterne); Blinzen; der (Augen-)Blick. in the — of an eye, in einem Augenblicke.

**twinling**, *n.* das Zwillingslamm.

**twirl**, *tr.* umdrehen, herumdrehen. *intr.* sich drehen.

**twirl**, *n.* die Umdrehung; Windung, das Gewinde; der Kreislauf, Wirbel.

**twist**, *tr.* flechten; drehen, winden; spinnen, durchflechten; verflechten, verwickeln; *fig.* verdrehen, weben, erdichten. *intr.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen; sich verdrehen, sich verwickeln.

**twist**, *n.* das Zusammenflechten, Zusammendrehen; die Verflechtung, Verwickelung; das Geflochtene; die Flechte; Schnur, der Bindfaden; die kleine Rolle Tabak.

**twit**, *tr.* vorwerfen, vorrücken, sticheln.

**twit**, *n.* der Vorwurf.

**twitch**, *tr.* schnell ergreifen, zerren; kneifen.

**twitch**, *n.* das Zupfen; Kneifen, der Kniff; Krampf.

**twitter**, *intr.* zwitschern; kichern.

**twitter**, *n.* der Tadler; das Zwitschern; Kichern; Zittern, Gelüsten.

**'twixt** = betwixt.

**two**, *adj.* zwei. in a day or —, in einigen Tagen. **-handed**, *adj.* zweihändig; plump, vierschrötig.

**tyke**, *n.* der kleine schlechte Hund.

**tymbal**, *n.* die Pauke. [Fr. *timbale* (see next).]

**tympan**, *n.* die Pauke; das Trommelfeld; Giebelfeld. [Gr. *tympanon* (*typtein*, 'beat').]

**tympanize**, *intr.* trommeln. *tr.* aufspannen (wie ein Trommelfell).

**tympanum**, *n.* die Trommel (im Ohre); das Tympanum. [see *tympan*.]

**type**, *n.* der Typ(us), das Bild, Vorbild, Musterbild; die Letter, der Druckbuchstabe. be in — (composed), (ab)gesetzt sein. **-metal**, *n.* das Schriftmetall, der Zeug. [Fr. (Gr. *typtein*, 'strike').]

**type**, *tr.* typisch darstellen, vorbilden.

**typhoid**, *adj.* typhusartig, typhös. [see next.]

**typhus**, *n.* der Typhus. [N. Lat. (Gr. *typos*, 'smoke, stupor').]

**typic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally**.) typisch, vorbildlich, bildlich.

**typify**, *tr.* vorbilden, bildlich *or* typisch vorstellen. [see *type*: *-fy*.]

**typographer**, *n.* der Typograph, Drucker.

**typographic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally**.) sinnbildlich; typographisch.

**typography**, *n.* das Vorbild; die Typographie. [see *type*: *-graphy*.]

**tyranness**, *n.* die Tyrannin.

**tyrannic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-cally**.) tyrannisch, herrschsüchtig, grausam.

**tyrannicide**, *n.* der Tyrannenmord; Tyrannenmörder. [*-cide* (Lat. *cædere*, 'kill').]
**tyrannize**, *intr.* den Tyrannen spielen, tyrannisiren.
**tyrannous**, *same as* tyrannical.
**tyranny**, *n.* die Tyrannei; Herrschwuth; der Despotismus, die Eigenmacht; Härte, Grausamkeit. [see next.]
**tyrant**, *n.* der Tyrann; Alleinherrscher, Despot; Zwingherr, Wütherich. [Gr. *tyrannos* (*kyros*, 'lord').]
**tyro**, *n.* der Anfänger, Neuling, Lehrling.
**Tyrolese (Tyrolian)**, *adj.* tyrolisch. *n.* der Tyroler; die Tyrolerin.
**tythe** = tithe
**Tzar, Tzarina** *n.* = Czar, Czarina.

# U

**ubiquitary**, *adj.* allenthalben, allgegenwärtig. *n.* Allgegenwärtig (*adj. as n.*). [see next.]
**ubiquity**, *n.* das Ueberallsein, die Allgegenwart. [fr. Lat. *ubique*, 'everywhere'.]
**udder**, *n.* das Euter.
**uddered**, *adj.* Euter habend, mit Eutern.
**ugliness**, *n.* die Häßlichkeit, Garstigkeit, Schändlichkeit.
**ugly**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) häßlich, garstig, widrig, ekelhaft, schändlich.
**ukase**, *n.* der Ukas (russischer Kabinetsbefehl). [Russ. *ukas.*]
**ulan**, *n.* der Ulane. [Pol.]
**ulcer**, *n.* das Geschwür; der Schwären, Fraß, Krebs. [Lat. *ulcus.*]
**ulcerate**, *intr.* schwären, fressen, eitern, böse werden. *tr.* schwären machen.
**ulceration**, *n.* das Schwären, die Eiterung; der Schwären, das Geschwür.
**ulcered**, *adj.* geschworen, eiterig.
**ulcerous**, *adj.* voller Geschwüre, mit Geschwüren entzündet, eiterhaft.
**ulnar**, *adj.* zum Elbogen gehörig. [Lat. *ulna*, 'elbow'.]
**ult.**, *see* ultimo.
**ulterior**, *adj.* jenseitig, anderseitig, anderweitig, ferner. [Lat.]
**ultimate**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) letzt, allerletzt, endlich; schließlich, abschließlich. [Lat. *ultimatus*, 'last'.]
**ultimatum**, *n.* das Ultimatum, die letzte Erklärung, Endschaft. [Lat., see preced.]
**ultimo** (*gen'ly abbr.* ult.), vergangen, vorig, *passato.* [Lat.]
**ultra-**, *prefix* = beyond. [Lat.]
**ultra-marine**, *n.* das Ultramarin; der Lasurstein. *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, ausländisch, überseeisch. — trade, der überseeische Handel.
**ultra-montane**, *adj.* jenseits des Gebirges, übergebirgig.
**ultra-mundane**, *adj.* jenseit der Welt, überweltlich, überirdisch.
**umbel**, *n.* die Dolde, der Büschel. [Lat. *umbella* (*umbra*, 'shade'), 'little shade'.]
**umbellar**, *adj.* doldenförmig, schirmförmig.
**umbellate(d)**, *adj.* doldig, schirmförmig; in Büscheln wachsend, doldenblüthig.
**umbelliferous**, *adj.* Dolden-(Büschel) tragend. [see *umbel*, *-ferus* from Lat. *ferre*, 'bear'.]
**umber**, *n.* die Umber-Erde, das Umbra. [Lat. *umbra.*]
**umbered**, *adj.* dunkel gezeichnet, dunkel gebräunt, schattirt.
**umbilic(al)**, *adj.* zum Nabel gehörig, Nabel-. — chord, die Nabelschnur. [Lat. *umbilicus*, 'navel'.]
**umbilicate(d)**, *adj.* nabelförmig; genabelt.
**umbrage**, *n.* der Schatten, das Laubdach; *fig.* der Verdacht, Argwohn, give — to, Verdacht erwecken in, mißmuthig machen; beleidigen. take — at, Verdacht schöpfen bei, sich beleidigt finden durch, übel nehmen. [Fr. *ombrage* (Lat. *umbra*, 'shade').]
**umbrageous**, *adj.* schattig, schattenreich.
**umbrella**, *n.* der Regenschirm. [Ital. *ombrella* (Lat. *umbra*, 'shade').]
**umpire**, *n.* der Oberschiedsrichter, Obermann. [Fr. *im-pair*, 'not a pair, uneven'; *-i. e.* a third.]
**unanimity**, *n.* die Einmüthigkeit, Eintracht.
**unanimous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einmüthig, (stimmen) einhellig, *unisono;* with (an) — consent, mit allgemeiner Zustimmung. be —, einerlei Meinung sein.
**un-**, *prefix, espec'ly to adj's (less frequently to nouns and verbs). With adj's (adv's, partic's) and nouns,* un- (Un-), nicht, ohne, -los; *with verbs,* ent-, ab-, los-, *etc.*

*Compare note to* un-, *which applies also here. Nearly all Eng. adj's and nouns comp'd with* un- *are rendered in Germ. by prefixing* un- (Un-), *to the simple word, or (with adj's) often option'ly by construing them with* nicht, *or by* ohne *with the noun nearest to them in meaning, gen'ly their root-noun: more rarely by* -los. (*e. g.* **un-accented, un-accentuirt, nicht accentuirt,** ohne **Accent, accent-los; un-abashed,** un-beschämt, ohne Scham; **un-civil, un-artig,** un-höflich; **un-truth, Un-wahrheit**). *With verbs usage is uniform. In the following only the few words which by necessity or preferably are rendered otherwise, as well as verbs, are given. The student is referred to* un-, *where the most common Germ. words beginning thus are given, to* in- (*im-, il-, ir-*), *and to synonyms.*

**un-advised**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unberathen, vorschnell, hastig; unbedachtsam, unvorsichtig. **-answerable**, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbeantwortlich, unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich. **-belief**, *n.* der Unglaube, Mißglaube, die Irreligiösität; das Mißtrauen. **-bend**, *tr.* abspannen, nachlassen, losbinden; *fig.* entkräften, erschlaffen, schwächen: — one's mind, sich erholen, ausruhen. **-bending**, *adj.* unbiegsam, fest, hartnäckig, entschlossen. **-bind**, *O. tr.* aufbinden, losbinden, abbinden; entbinden, lösen. **-bosom**, *tr.* (das Herz) öffnen, entdecken, vertrauen, lösen: — one's self, sein Herz ausschütten. **-braid**, *tr.* aufflechten, entwirren. **-bred**, *adj.* schlecht erzogen, unhöflich, unmanierlich, unkundig, ununterrichtet. **-bridle**, *tr.* abzäumen; **-bridled**, *adj.* abgezäumt, ungezäumt, zügellos, ausschweifend. **-buckle**, *tr.* aufschnallen, losschnallen, abgürten. **-build**, *tr.* einreißen, zerstören, dem Erdboden gleich machen. **-burden**, *tr.* entbürden, entladen, abnehmen, erleichtern.

**-called,** *adj.* ungerufen, ungefordert: — for, unverlangt, unnöthig. **-case,** *tr.* aus dem Futterale *or* dem Gehäuse nehmen; ausziehen; abziehen, abbalgen. **-ceasing,** *adj.* unaufhörlich, fortwährend, ewig. **-certain,** *adj.* ungewiß, zweifelhaft, unsicher, unregelmäßig, unbeständig, veränderlich. **-charm,** *tr.* entzaubern. **-chain,** *tr.* losketten, entfesseln. **-clew,** *tr.* loswickeln, auflösen. **-clinch,** *tr.* (die geballte Faust) öffnen. **-close,** *tr.* aufschließen, öffnen, entdecken. **-clothe,** *tr.* entkleiden, ausziehen, entblößen. **-cloud,** *tr.* aufhellen, aufheitern; **-clouded,** *adj.* unbewölkt, wolkenlos; *fig.* heiter, ohne Trübsinn. **-clutch,** *tr.* öffnen, aufmachen (die Hand); aus den Klauen reißen. **-concern,** *n.* die Sorglosigkeit, Unbefangenheit; Gleichgültigkeit, Ruhe, der Kaltsinn; **-concerned,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) sorglos, unbefangen, gleichgültig, ungekümmert; kaltsinnig. **-cord,** *tr.* losbinden, abbinden, aufschnüren. **-couth,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wunderlich, seltsam, sonderbar, verkehrt; unziemlich, grob, roh, rauh: [*-couth* fr. Ags. *kúdh*, '**known**', from *kunnan*, '**know**': *lit'ly* '**unknown**'.] **-couthness,** *n.* die Wunderlichkeit, Seltsamkeit, Verkehrtheit; Grobheit, Roheit, Rauheit. **-cover,** *tr.* aufdecken, bloßen; entblößen, entkleiden; (ein Dach) abdecken. **-curb,** *tr.* die Kinnkette abnehmen; *fig.* losmachen, befreien. **-curl,** *tr.* entkräuseln, loskräuseln, loswickeln. *intr.* sich entkräuseln. **-deck,** *tr.* der Zierde (des Schmuckes) berauben, schmucklos machen. **-disturbed,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungestört, unerschüttert, ruhig, gelassen, ungehindert. **-do,** *tr.* aufmachen, auflösen, zerlegen; vernichten, zerstören, (moralisch) verderben, zu Grunde richten; wegschaffen, abschaffen, aufheben, annulliren, zurücknehmen, rückgängig (ungültig) machen. **-done,** *part. and adj.* vernichtet, hin, verloren; ungethan; ungeschehen: **I am —,** es ist um mich geschehen, es ist aus mit mir. **-dress,** *tr.* entkleiden, auskleiden, ausziehen, ablegen; abkleiden, den Putz abnehmen; aufbinden (eine Wunde); den Verband (einer Wunde) abnehmen: *intr.* sich entkleiden. **-dress,** *n.* die Hauskleidung, das Nachtkleid, Negligée, der Schlafrock. **-easy,** *adv.* (**-ily.**) unruhig, ängstlich; peinlich, ungemächlich, unbequem; mißmuthig; gezwungen, steif. **-equal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungleich, uneben; geringer; unverhältnißmäßig, unangemessen, nicht gemäß, nicht gewachsen; rauh. **he was — to this business,** er war dieser Sache nicht gewachsen. **-erring,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nicht irrend, unfehlbar, untrüglich, gewiß, sicher. **-fair,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) häßlich, widrig, übel, unrein, schändlich; unartig; unbillig, unerlaubt; unredlich, unrecht, falsch; **-fairness,** *n.* die Häßlichkeit, Schändlichkeit, Widrigkeit, Garstigart, Unart, Unartigkeit, Unredlichkeit, Falschheit. **-faithful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) untreu, ungetreu, treulos, verrätherisch; pflichtvergessen; ungläubig, gottlos; **-faithfulness,** *n.* die Untreue, Treulosigkeit, der Verrath; Unglaube. **-fasten,** *tr.* los binden, los machen, aufmachen. **-favorable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) ungünstig, widrig, ungeneigt: — **wind,** ungünstiger *or* widriger Wind. **-fit,** *tr.* untüchtig machen. **-fix,** *tr.* losmachen, lösen, auflösen; auflockern: — **bayonet!** Bajonett ab! **-fold,** *tr.* entfalten, öffnen, ausbreiten, ausspannen; *fig.* entdecken, sagen; entwickeln, erklären, erläutern; zeigen, darstellen; aus der Hürde lassen, freilassen, loslassen. **-furl,** *tr.* aufspannen, aufwickeln, entwickeln, lösen, beisetzen (die Segel) ausbreiten, entfalten, wehen lassen (eine Fahne): **with unfurled colors,** mit fliegenden Fahnen. **-furnish,** *tr.* ausräumen, ausleeren, entblößen, berauben; **-furnished,** *adj.* entblößt; unversorgt; unmöblirt. **-gainly,** *adj.* ungeschickt, verkehrt, schief, linkisch, plump, unansehnlich, nicht einnehmend. **-gear,** *tr.* abschirren, ausschirren. **-gentle,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–tly.**) unsanft, hart, rauh, roh, plump, starr, unfreundlich; **-gentleness,** *n.* die Härte, Rauheit, Unfreundlichkeit, Grobheit, Unhöflichkeit, Unfreundlichkeit, der Starrsinn. **-gird,** *tr.* entgürten, losgürten, abgürten, abschnallen. **-glue,** *tr.* entleimen, aufweichen, lostitten, ablösen. **-godliness,** *n.* die Gottlosigkeit, Verruchtheit. **-godly,** *adj.* **ungöttlich, gottlos,** verrucht, schändlich. **-graceful,** *adj.* reizlos, unzierlich, unanmuthig, linkisch, ungefällig, ohne Anstand. **-gracious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungnädig, ungünstig; widrig, unangenehm, mißfällig; abscheulich. **-hang,** *tr.* loshängen, abhängen, (das Aufgehängte) herunter nehmen; aushaspen, ausheben. **-happiness,** *n.* das Unglück, Elend, der Unfall, der Schaden, böse Streich, die Unglückseligkeit. **-happy,** *adj.* unglücklich, elend, traurig, betrübt; unglückselig. **-harbor,** *tr.* aufscheuchen; aufstöbern, verscheuchen. **-harness,** *tr.* abschirren, abjochen, losspannen; entharnischen, entwaffnen. **-healthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ily.**) ungesund, kränklich, krank. **-heard,** *adj.* ungehört: — of, unerhört, beispiellos; unbekannt. **-hinge,** *tr.* aus den Angeln heben, loshängen, loshenkeln; gewaltsam verrücken; *fig.* verwirren. **-hoard,** *tr.* abnehmen, entwenden, rauben. **-hook,** *tr.* aufhaken, aushaken, loshäkeln. **-hoop,** *tr.* die Reifen abnehmen. **-horse,** *tr.* aus dem Sattel heben *or* stechen, absatteln, abwerfen. **-interested,** *adj.* unbetroffen, ungerührt, unparteiisch, uneigennützig. **-joint,** *tr.* zergliedern, zertheilen, trennen. **-just,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) ungerecht, unbillig. **-kennel,** *tr.* aus dem Loche *or* Bau treiben, aufjagen, hervor scheuchen (einen Fuchs *etc.*); *fig.* entdecken, demaskiren; freilassen. **-knot,** *tr.* (den Knoten) aufmachen, auflösen, entwirren. **-lade,** *tr.* entladen, entbürden, ausladen, leeren, löschen. **-laid,** *adj.* ungelegt; unbestellt, unangelegt; ungestillt, unbefestigt. **-lawful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) gesetzwidrig, ungesetzlich, widerrechtlich, rechtswidrig, ungültig; unehelich: — interest, wucherische (gesetzwidrige) Zinsen. **-lawfulness,** *n.* die Gesetzwidrigkeit *etc.* **-learn,** *tr.* verlernen, vergessen. **-less,** *conj.* wenn nicht, wofern nicht, außer, ausgenommen, oder, es sei denn daß. **-link,** *tr.* losketten, abgliedern, herausnehmen, lösen, loswinden. **-load,** *tr.* entladen, entbürden, abladen, ausladen, ausschiffen: — a gun, ein Gewehr entladen (den Schuß herausziehen). **-lock,** *tr.* aufschließen, öffnen; **-locked,** *adj.* unverschlossen, offen. **-loose,** *tr.* lösen, auflösen, losmachen: *intr.* sich auflösen, zerfallen. **-lucky,** *adj.* unglücklich, elend; unglückbedeutend; schadenfroh, muthwillig. **-make,** *tr.* vernichten, zerstören, entformen, wegschaffen. **-man,** *tr.* entmenschen, erniedrigen; **entmannen;** *fig* weibisch machen, entmuthigen; entvölkern **-mask,** *tr.* entlarven: *intr.* die (seine) Larve abnehmen, sich demaskiren. **-mingle,** *tr.* entmischen, zersetzen, sondern, trennen, scheiden **-muffle,** *tr.* entmummen, enthüllen, aufdecken **-pack,** *tr.* abpacken, auspacken, entladen, lösen **-paralleled,** *adj.* nicht zu vergleichen, unvergleichlich, beispiellos, unerhört, **-peaceable,** *adj.* (*adv.*

-bly.) unfriedlich, friedenlos, zänkisch. -perplex, *tr.* von Verwirrung befreien. -pin, *tr.* abstecken, abheften, losheften. -pretending, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht vorgebend, anspruchslos, unanmaßlich, bescheiden. -quiet, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unruhig, tobend, ungestüm; ruhelos, unbefriedigt. -ravel, *tr.* entwirren, entwickeln, loswickeln; ausfasen, auffase(r)n; aus der Ordnung bringen; entwickeln (die Intrigue eines Drama's); enthüllen: *intr.* sich ausfasen. -ravelment, *n.* die Entwirrung, Entwickelung, Lösung des Knotens (in einem Schauspiele). -reasonable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unvernünftig; vernunftwidrig; unbillig, unmäßig. -reserved, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unaufbewahrt; ohne Rückhalt *or* Vorbehalt, unvorbehalten; nicht zurückhaltend, offen, offenherzig, freimüthig. -rivalled, *adj.* ohne Nebenbuhler *or* Mitbewerber; ohne Gleichen, unvergleichlich. -rivet, *tr.* abnieten, losmachen, losklammern. -robe, *tr.* auskleiden, entkleiden. -roll, *tr.* abrollen, entrollen, abwickeln; *fig.* entwickeln, öffnen. -roof, *tr.* abdachen, abdecken. -root, *tr.* entwurzeln, ausrotten: *intr.* entwurzelt werden. -rufled, *adj.* ungekräuselt, entfaltet, glatt; *fig.* ruhig. -ruliness, *n.* die Unlenksamkeit, Unbändigkeit, Widerspenstigkeit, aufrührerisches *or* ungestümes Wesen, die Ausgelassenheit. -ruly, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unlenksam, unbändig, widerspenstig, störrig, aufrührerisch, ungestüm, wild; lärmend, ausgelassen. -saddle, *tr.* absatteln, unsatteln. -safe, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unsicher, waglich, gefährlich, zweideutig. -safety, *n.* die Unsicherheit, Gefährlichkeit. -say, *tr.* absagen, sich lossagen, zurücknehmen, widerrufen. -scrupulous, *adj.* nicht gewissenhaft, gewissenlos. -seat, *tr.* vom Sitze stürzen; ein Parlamentsmitglied seines Sitzes berauben. -seated, *adj.* aus dem Sattel gehoben; ohne Sitz; des Sitzes *or* Bodens beraubt. -settle, *tr.* ungewiß machen, verrücken, in Unordnung bringen, verwirren; wankend machen, erschüttern. *intr.* verwirrt werden, unstät werden, wanken; -settled, *adj.* ungesetzt, ungeordnet; nicht fest gesetzt; unbewohnt; heimathlos; trübe, heftig, *fig.* unbeständig, wankend; regellos, veränderlich; unstät, unruhig, unsicher: — accounts, offenstehende *or* unbezahlte Rechnungen; — claims, unbefriedigte Forderungen. -sex, *tr.* des Geschlechts berauben, in ein anderes Geschlecht verwandeln, umwandeln. -shackle, *tr.* entfesseln, entbinden, losketten. -shaken, *adj.* unerschüttert, ungeschüttelt; unerschütterlich. -shapen, *adj.* ungestalt. -sheath(e), *tr.* aus der Scheide ziehen, entblößen. -ship, *tr.* ausschiffen, ausladen, löschen. -sightly, *adj.* unscheinbar, übel aussehend, unansehnlich, sich schlecht ausnehmend, mißfällig für das Auge, häßlich. -sound, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungesund, kränklich; angegangen, verdorben, wurmstichig; unsicher, unzuverlässig; schwach, kraftlos; gebrechlich, brüchig, spaltig; *fig.* schädlich; unwahr, ungründlich; unecht, falsch, nicht rechtgläubig; unredlich. -sparing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht sparsam, freigebig; schonungslos, hart, strenge, unbarmherzig. -speakable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unsäglich, unaussprechlich. -stable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) nicht fest, unfest, wandelbar, wankend, unbeständig, wankelmüthig. -string, *tr. or intr.* lossspannen, abspannen (die Sehne, die Saiten, *etc.*); lösen, losbinden; abreißen; die Saiten abnehmen, losmachen. -substantial, *adj.* wesenlos, immateriell, unwirklich, leer, nicht fest, los, locker; luftig. -successful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ohne Erfolg, erfolglos, fruchtlos, verunglückt, unglücklich. -suspicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) arglos, treuherzig. -swaddle, *tr.* auswindeln, auswickeln. -swear, *tr.* eidlich widerrufen, wieder abschwören. -tack, *tr.* trennen, auseinandersetzen, losmachen. -tangle, *tr.* aus einander wirren, entwirren, ausfitzen, lösen, auflösen. -tie, *tr.* aufbinden, abbinden, losknüpfen, aufknoten, los machen, ablösen, lösen. -timely, *adj.* unzeitig; frühzeitig, vorschnell: — birth, die unzeitige Geburt; — death, der frühe Tod. -to, *prep. same as* to. -told, *adj.* ungesagt, unerzählt; ungezählt, zahllos, unermeßlich. -tomb, *tr.* ausgraben. -toward, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) widerwärtig, widrig, verdrießlich; widerspänstig, mürrisch, eigensinnig; lästig, quälend, verlehrt; linkisch. -tune, *tr.* verstimmen; verrücken, verwirren. -tuned, *adj.* verstimmt; ungestimmt. -twine, *tr.* aufdrehen, aufdrieseln, aufflechten, lösen, trennen. -twist, *tr.* aufflechten, aufdrehen, aufschnüren, los machen. -wieldy, *adj.* (*adv.* -lly.) unbehülflich, schwerfällig, ungelenk, unbiegsam, ungefüge, schwer, plump. -willing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht wollend, unwillig, abgeneigt, ungern, wider Willen: be —, nicht wollen; — or not, man mag wollen oder nicht, *nolens volens;* -willingness, *n.* das Nichtwollen, die Unwilligkeit, Abgeneigtheit, der Widerwille. -wind, *O. tr.* abwinden, loswinden, auswinden, abwickeln: *intr.* sich abwinden *or* abwickeln *or* entfalten. -yoke, *tr.* abzochen, entjochen, los spannen; -yoked, *adj.* an kein Joch gewöhnt; ununterjocht, ungezähmt, zügellos. -willed, *adj.* nicht vom Willen geleitet, willenlos.

**una-, unb-, unc-,** *see* un.

**uncia,** *n.* die Unze. [Lat. 'twelfth part'.]

**uncial,** *n.* der Uncialbuchstabe. *adj.* mit Uncialbuchstaben, Uncial-.

**unction,** *n.* die Salbung, Oelung; das Salben; die Salbe, der Balsam, Alles was zur Andacht auffordert. extreme —, die letzte Oelung. [Lat. *unctio.*]

**unctuous,** *adj.* fett, ölig, schmierig.

**und-,** *see* un-.

**under,** *prep. or adv.* unter; unten; darunter; mit Hülfe, durch Beistand; in geringerem Grade; geringer (weniger) als. — arms, unter den Waffen. — bond, gegen Cautions-Leistung, unter Caution. — command, befehligt, dem Befehl unterworfen. — cover, beschützt, gedeckt. — fire, im Feuer. trample — foot, mit Füßen treten. — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe. — pretense of, zum Schein, unter dem Vorwande. -age, *n.* die Unmündigkeit, Minderjährigkeit. -agent, *n.* der Unteragent, Unterhändler. -bid, *O. tr.* zu wenig (*or* unter dem Werthe) bieten, mißbieten: — one, weniger bieten als ein Anderer; -bidding, *n.* das Mißgebot. -brush, *same as* underwood. -current, *n.* der Strom unter der Meeresoberfläche. -do, *O. tr.* zu wenig thun, nicht genug thun; nicht gar kochen. -foot, *adv.* unter dem Fuße, geringern Preises: *adj.* gering, schlecht, verworfen. -go, *irreg. tr.* sich unterziehen; ertragen, leiden, erleiden, erfahren, ausstehen. -graduate, *n.* Nichtgraduirt (*adj. as n.*). -ground, *n.* der unterirdische Ort, die Höhle, der Keller: *adj. or adv.* unterirdisch. -growth, *n.* das Unterholz, Niederholz, Gestrippe, der Unterwuchs, die Sommerlatten. -hand(ed), *adj. or adv.* unter der Hand, heimlich, versteckt, listig, schlau: — dealings, der versteckte Handel, heimliche Ver-

kehr. **-jaw,** *n.* der Unterkinnbacken. **-keeper,** *n.* der Unteraufseher. **-lay,** *tr.* unterlegen, stützen, ausflicken. **-let,** *tr.* unter dem Werthe verpachten, vermiethen; an einen Afterpächter verpachten. **-line,** *tr.* unterstreichen, unterliniren. **-master,** *n.* der Unterlehrer, Unteraufseher. **-mine,** *tr.* unterminiren, untergraben, unterwerfen; **-miner,** *n.* der Unterminirer, Untergräber, Schanzgräber, Sprenggräber. **-most,** *adj.* unterst; zu unterst, ganz unten. **-neath,** *adv.* unterwärts, unten, von unten, untenher: *prep.* unter. **-part,** *n.* das Untertheil, Nebentheil, Beistück; die Nebenrolle, untergeordnete Rolle. **-price,** *n.* der Spottpreis, Schleuderpreis. **-prize,** *tr.* unter dem Werthe schätzen, zu geringe schätzen. **-prop,** *tr.* unten stützen, abspreizen; unterstützen. **-rate,** *tr.* zu geringe anschlagen *or* schätzen, unterschätzen, herabschätzen. **-sell,** *irreg. tr.* unter dem Werthe verkaufen, wohlfeiler verkaufen (als Andere), mit Schaden verkaufen, losschlagen; **-selling,** *n.* das Schleudern, der Verkauf unter dem Werthe. **-servant,** *n.* der, die Unterbediente, die Nebenmagd. **-signed,** *n.* Endesgenannt *or* Endesunterschrieben (*adj's as n.*). **-stand,** *O. tr. or intr.* verstehen, begreifen, einsehen, fassen; meinen, innerlich überzeugt sein; vernehmen, hören, erfahren; sich auf (etwas) verstehen, etwas wissen: give one to —, einem zu verstehen geben; I have been given to —, ich habe in Erfahrung gebracht; — with, sich verständigen (berechnen, zusammenrechnen) mit; **-standing,** *n.* der Verstand, die Einsicht; Kennerschaft: *adj.* verständig, einsichtsvoll, einsehend; erfahren; **-standingly,** *adv.* mit Verstand, mit Einsicht; als Kenner. **-strapper,** *n.* der Unterbediente, Zuträger, Handlanger, Beigänger. **-take,** *O. tr.* unternehmen, auf sich nehmen, versuchen, wagen: *intr.* sich einlassen; sich verbürgen, gut sagen; **-taker,** *n.* der Unternehmer; Besorger; Leichenbesorger; **-taking,** *n.* das (Geschäfts-)Unternehmen, die Handelsunternehmung, Entreprise. **-tenant,** *n.* der Unterbediente, Zuträger, Handlanger, Beigänger. **-take,** *O. tr.* unternehmen, auf sich nehmen, versuchen, wagen: *intr.* sich einlassen; sich verbürgen, gut sagen; **-taker,** *n.* der Unternehmer; Besorger; Leichenbesorger; **-taking,** *n.* das (Geschäfts-)Unternehmen, die Handelsunternehmung, Entreprise. **-tenant,** *n.* der Unterpächter. **-tone,** *n.* die tiefe Stimme. **-valuation,** *n.* die zu niedrige Schätzung; Geringschätzung, Herabwürdigung, Herabschätzung, Entwürdigung. **-value,** *tr.* unter dem Werthe schätzen, geringe schätzen, gering halten, herabwürdigen, verkleinern: *n* der Preis unter dem Werthe; die Geringschätzung, Herabsetzung. **-voice,** *n.* die gedämpfte Stimme. **-wood,** *n.* das Unterholz, Untergehölz; Gestrüpp, niedrige Gesträuch. **-work,** *tr.* schlecht arbeiten; zu wenig bearbeiten; zu wohlfeil arbeiten; *fig.* untergraben, zu stürzen suchen. **-worker, -workman,** *n.* der Unterarbeiter, Handlanger. **-write,** *O. tr.* unterschreiben; versichern, assecuriren, unterzeichnen; **-writer,** *n.* Unterschreibend (*part. as n.*); der Assecurant, Versicherer.

**undulary,** *adj.* wallend, wellenförmig, wellenhaft.

**undulate,** *intr.* Wellen schlagen, sich wellenförmig bewegen, wallen; schwanken. *tr.* in wellenförmige Bewegung setzen, Wellen ziehen. [N. Lat. *undulare* (*undula,* ‘little wave’).]

**undulate,** *adj.* wellenförmig, in Wellen schlagend.

**undulation,** *n.* das Wellenschlagen, die wellenförmige Bewegung, Schwingung, Bebung, das Schwanken.

**undulatory,** *adj.* = **undulary.**

**une-** *to* **uni-,** *see* **un-.**

**uni-,** *prefix* ein enthaltend. **-cellular,** *adj.* eine Zelle enthaltend. **-capsular,** *adj.* eine Kapsel enthaltend: *etc.* [Lat. *unus,* ‘one’.]

**unicorn,** *n.* das Einhorn; das einhörnige Rhinoceros; der Einhornfisch. [Lat. *uni-cornus* (‘horn’).]

**uniform,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) einförmig; unverändert, gleichmäßig, gleichförmig; gemäß. *n.* der gleichförmige Anzug, die **Uniform.** [Lat. *uniformis* (*forma,* ‘**form**’).]

**uniformity,** *n.* die Einförmigkeit; Gleichförmigkeit; Gemäßheit.

**union,** *n.* die Vereinigung, Verbindung, der Verein; die Einheit, Einigung; Einigkeit, Eintracht; **Union. art** —, der Kunstverein. — flag, die englische Nationalflagge. [Fr. (Lat. *unus,* ‘one’).]

**uniparous,** *adj.* nur ein Junges auf ein Mal gebärend. [N. L. (Lat. *unus,* ‘one’, *parere,* ‘bring forth’).]

**unique,** *adj.* einzig in seiner Art, ohne Gleichen, unique. [Fr. (Lat. *unus,* ‘one’).]

**unison,** *n.* das **Unisono,** der Einklang, Gleichlaut; eine einzelne unveränderte Note; *fig.* Uebereinstimmung. in —, einstimmig, mit Uebereinstimmung. [Lat. *uni-sonus* (‘**sound**’).]

**unisonant, unisonous,** *adj.* gleichtönend, einstimmig; übereinstimmend, harmonisch.

**unit,** *n.* der Einer, das Eins, Geeinte, die Einheit. [Lat. *unitum* (*unus,* ‘one’).]

**Unitarian,** *n.* der **Unitarier,** Einheitsgläubige. *adj.* unitarisch, zu den Unitariern gehörig. [see preced.]

**Unitarianism,** *n.* der **Unitarianismus.**

**unite,** *tr.* vereinigen, verbinden, einstimmig machen. *intr.* sich vereinigen, sich verbinden, gemeine Sache machen; eins werden, zusammenschmelzen, verwachsen. united brethren, die vereinigten, (mährischen) Brüder, Brüdergemeinde. — States, die Vereinigten **Staaten.** [Lat. *unire* (*unus,* ‘one’).]

**unity,** *n.* die Einheit; Einigkeit, Eintracht; Gleichförmigkeit, Uebereinstimmung.

**uni-valve,** *adj.* einschalig. *n.* die einschalige Muschel.

**univalvular,** *adj.* einschalig; einklappig.

**universal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) allgemein, ganz; umfassend. [see *universe.*]

**Universalism,** *n.* der **Universalismus.**

**Universalist,** *n.* der **Universalist.**

**universality,** *n.* die Allgemeinheit, Gesammtheit, die **Universalität.**

**universe,** *n.* das All, Weltall, **Universum,** Ganze. [Lat. *universum* (*unus,* ‘one’, *vertere,* ‘turn’).]

**university,** *n.* die **Universität,** hohe Schule, Hochschule. [see preced.]

**univocal,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eines *or* gleichen Sinnes, gleichen Gehalts, einstimmig.

**unj-** *to* **unw-,** *see* **un-.**

**up,** *adv. or prep.* auf; hinauf, hinan, empor; herauf, aufwärts; oben; an, zu. — hill, see up-hill. — stairs, hinauf, oben. — the hill (mountain), den Berg hinan. — the river, den Fluß hinauf, stromaufwärts. — there, da oben. — and down, auf und ab, auf und nieder; hin und her; hier und dort. drink —, austrinken. — to, bis an, bis auf; nach, getreu, gemäß. be — to a thing, einer Sache gewachsen sein, eine Sache verstehen *or* begreifen *etc.* **-bear,** *O. tr.* in der Höhe erhalten, aufrecht erhalten, stützen, tragen. **-braid,** *tr.* vorwerfen, vorrücken, vorhalten; tadeln, schelten, schmähen. **-heave,** *tr.* aufheben, emporheben. **-hill,** *adv.*

**bergan, bergauf, aufwärts:** *adj.* bergauf gehend; *fig.* beschwerlich, mühsam. **-hold,** *O. tr.* aufrecht halten, **aufhalten,** aufstützen, erheben, aufheben; halten, stützen, tragen; unterhalten, erhalten; behaupten; **-holder,** *n.* der Erhalter; Leichenbesorger. **-holsterer,** *n.* der Tapezierer, Möbeliter, Möbelhändler, Zimmerbereiter. [corrup'n of *upholder.*] **-holstery,** *n.* Mobilien, Tapezierarbeit. **-land,** *n.* das Hochland, hohe Land *adj.* hoch gelegen, gehügelt. **-most,** *same as* uppermost. **-on,** *see the word.* **-raise,** *tr.* erheben, erhöhen. **-right,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **aufgerichtet, aufrecht;** gerade; aufwärts, gerade in die Höhe; *fig.* aufrichtig, rechtschaffen, redlich, bieder; **-rightness,** *n.* die Geradheit, Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit, Rechtschaffenheit. **-rise,** *O. intr.* aufstehen; sich steil erheben, aufsteigen, aufgehen. **-roar,** *n.* der Aufruhr, Lärm, die Unruhe, Verwirrung. **-root,** *tr.* auswurzeln, entwurzeln, (mit der Wurzel) ausreißen. **-set,** *tr.* umwerfen, umstürzen, über den Haufen werfen, überwältigen: *intr.* umfallen. **-shot,** *n.* der Ausgang, das Ende, Resultat. **-side-down,** *adv.* das Oberste zu unterst, um und um, über und über, in höchster Unordnung. **-start,** *n.* der Emporkömmling, Aufschößling, Glückspilz, Parvenü: *adj.* plötzlich entstanden. **-turn,** *tr.* aufwerfen, umwerfen, aufwühlen, furchen. **-ward,** *adj.* **aufwärts** gerichtet, himmelwärts. **-ward(s),** *adv.* **aufwärts,** oberwärts, obenan, himmelan, bergan; auf, bis, an; über: — of **twenty years,** an die (*or* über) zwanzig Jahre.

**upb-** *to* **upo-,** *see* up-.

**upon,** *prep.* (= on) **auf;** an, bei, aus, zu, über, nach, in; in Betracht, in Ansehung, wegen. — the latch, eingeklinkt. make war —, bekriegen. — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe. — my word, auf mein Wort. — my honor, bei meiner Ehre.

**upper,** *adj.* **ober,** höher. — hand, die Oberstelle, **Oberhand;** *fig.* der Vortheil. get the — hand, obenan kommen; den Rang ablaufen. the — house, das Oberhaus (im Parlamente). — lip, die Oberlippe. — part, der Obertheil. **-most,** *adj.* höchst, zu höchst, **oberst,** oben, oberherrschend: be —, die Oberhand *or* den Vortheil haben.

**upo-** *to* **upw-** *see* **up-.**

**uranology,** *n.* die Abhandlung über den Sternhimmel, **Uranologie.** [Gr. *ouranos,* 'heaven', and *-logy.*]

**Uranus,** *n.* der Uranus (Planet). [Lat.]

**urban,** *adj.* städtisch. [Lat. *urbanus* (*urbs,* 'city').]

**urbane,** *adj.* **urban,** artig, höflich, sittig. [same as preced.]

**urbanity,** *n.* die **Urbanität,** Artigkeit, Höflichkeit, Sittenanmuth; Munterkeit. [see preced.]

**urchin,** *n.* der Igel, das Stachelschwein; der lose (kleine) Bube, das lose (kleine) Kind. [Fr. *hérison.*]

**urethra,** *n.* die Harnröhre. [N. Lat.]

**urge,** *tr.* bringen, drängen, pressen, treiben, nöthigen, mit Nachdruck behaupten; betreiben; Nachdruck auf (etwas) legen; dringend ersuchen, lästig bitten, anliegen; (*obsol.*) stacheln, erbittern. *intr.* eilen, eifern. [Lat. *urgere.*]

**urgency,** *n.* die dringende Noth, Nothwendigkeit, der Nothdrang, Drang.

**urgent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) dringend, eifrig, nothdringend; heftig, ungestüm. be — upon (for), dringen in, forttreiben.

**uric,** *adj.* — **acid,** die Harnsäure. [see *urine.*]

**urinary,** *adj.* zum **Urin** gehörig, Harn-.

**urinative,** *adj.* harntreibend.

**urine,** *n.* der **Urin,** Harn. [Fr. (Gr. *ouron*).]

**urine,** *intr.* das Wasser lassen, harnen.

**urinous,** *adj.* urinartig, harnartig, harnig.

**urn,** *n.* die **Urne,** der Krug. [Lat. *urna.*]

**Ursa,** *n.* der Bär (*constell.*). [Lat. 'she-bear'.]

**us,** *pers. pr. pl.* **uns.** of —, unser.

**usable,** *adj.* brauchbar.

**usage,** *n.* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, Art, Usanz; das Herkommen; die Behandlung; die Manier. [Fr. (see *use*).]

**usance,** *n.* (*obsol.*) der Gebrauch; Wucher; Zins; *gen'ly* das Uso, die Wechselfrist.

**use,** *n.* der Gebrauch, Genuß, die Benutzung; der Nießbrauch; die Gewohnheit, Gebräuchlichkeit, Art; Uebung; Behandlung, Begegnung. of —, nützlich, dienlich. of no —, von keinem Nutzen. in —, üblich, gebräuchlich, in Gebrauch, in der Mode. out of —, nicht mehr üblich, ungebräuchlich, veraltet. make — of, sich bedienen von, gebrauchen, Gebrauch machen von, benutzen, ergreifen (eine Gelegenheit). [Lat. *usus* (*uti,* 'use').]

**use,** *tr.* brauchen, sich bedienen, gebrauchen, nutzen, benutzen, anwenden; gewöhnen; ausüben, pflegen. *intr.* pflegen, gewohnt sein. — up, verbrauchen, abnutzen. — one ill, übel mit einem verfahren, einen mißhandeln.

**useful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) nützlich, nutzbar, brauchbar, dienlich.

**usefulness,** *n.* die Nützlichkeit, Nutzbarkeit, Brauchbarkeit, Dienlichkeit.

**use-less,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unnütz, unbrauchbar, nutzlos.

**uselessness,** *n.* die Unnützlichkeit, Unbrauchbarkeit.

**usher,** *n.* der Einführer, Ceremonienmeister, Anführer; Aufwärter, Thürsteher. [O. Fr. *ussier* (*us, huis,* 'door', fr. Lat. *ostium,* 'door').]

**usher,** *tr.* anführen, einleiten, anmelden, einführen. — in (into), einführen.

**usquebaugh,** *n.* das **Uskebah** (eine Art Branntwein). [Irl. *usige beatha,* 'water of life'.]

**usual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) üblich, gebräuchlich, gewöhnlich, häufig, gemein, gemeiniglich.

**usufruct,** *n.* der Nießbrauch, die Nutznießung, der Genuß. [Lat. *usu-fructus,* 'use of the fruit or profit'.]

**usurer,** *n.* der (Zins-)Wucherer.

**usurious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wucherlich, wucherisch, wucherhaft.

**usurp,** *tr.* **usurpiren,** sich ermächtigen, sich anmaßen, an sich reißen, mit Gewalt nehmen. [Lat. *usurpare* (*usu,* 'for use', *rapere,* 'seize').]

**usurpation,** *n.* die **Usurpation,** unrechtmäßige Anmaßung, Ermächtigung, der Machtraub.

**usurper,** *n.* der **Usurpator,** Ermächtiger, Erwälliger, Machträuber, Thronräuber.

**usury,** *n.* der (Zins-)Wucher, die (Zins-) Wucherei, Wucherei treiben.

**ut,** *n.* das **C** (*in mus.*).

**utensil,** *n.* das Werkzeug, *esp'ly in pl.* das Geräth, die Geräthe, das Geschirr; **Utensilien.**

**uterine,** *adj.* zur (Ge-)Bärmutter gehörig. — brothers and sisters, Geschwister von einer Mutter, Schooßgeschwister. [see next.]

**uterus,** *n.* die (Ge-)Bärmutter, **Mutter,** der Mutterleib. [Lat. 'womb'.]

**Utilitarian,** *n.* der **Utilitarier.**

**utility**, *n.* die Nützlichkeit, der Nutzen, Vortheil. [Lat. *utilitas* (*utilis*, 'useful').]
**utilization**, *n.* die Benutzung, Nutzbarmachung.
**utilize**, *tr.* nutzbar machen, benutzen. [Fr. *utiliser* (see above).]
**utmost**, *adj.* äußerst; höchst, fernest. *n.* das Aeußerste, Höchste. I'll do my —, ich will mein Aeußerstes thun. to the — of my power, nach meinem äußersten Vermögen. [*ut* = *out*.] ['place'.]
**Utopia**, *n.* **Utopien**. [Gr. *ou*, 'not', *topos*,
**Utopian**, *adj.* **utopisch**, idealisch.
**utricle**, *n.* kleines Saftgefäß. [Lat. *utriculus* (*uter*, 'bag').]
**utter**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) äußer, äußerst, auswärts, außen; gänzlich, völlig. [*ut* = *out*.]
**utter**, *tr.* **äußern**, hervorbringen, aussprechen, ausdrücken, ausstoßen; heraus geben, in Umlauf bringen.
**utterable**, *adj.* äußern, aussprechlich, auszudrücken. not — *or* un-, unaussprechlich.
**utterance**, *n.* das **Aeußern**, die Aeußerung; Aussprache, Sprechart, Sprache, der Ausdruck, Vortrag. give — to, hervor bringen, aussprechen.
**uttermost** = utmost.
**uvula**, *n.* das Zäpfchen im Halse. [N. Lat. (*uva*, 'grape').]
**uxorious**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) seiner Frau zu sehr ergeben, in sie übertrieben verliebt, weibisch. [Lat. (*uxor*, 'wife').]

# V

**vacancy**, *n.* die Leere, der leere Raum; die Kluft, Lücke, der Spalt; die **Vacanz**, Erledigung, die leere *or* erledigte Stelle; Unthätigkeit; Gedankenleere; die Ferien.
**vacant**, *adj.* leer; erledigt, vacant, unbesetzt, offen, frei; *fig.* müßig. — hours, *n. pl.* die Nebenstunden. — time, die Muße. [Fr. see next).]
**vacate**, *tr.* erledigen, leeren; abschaffen, annulliren. [Lat. *vacare*, 'be empty'.]
**vacation**, *n.* die **Vacanz**, Erledigung; Ruhezeit, Zwischenzeit; die Ferien, Schulferien; Gerichtsferien.
**vaccinate**, *tr.* die Kuhpocken einimpfen, vacciniren. [Fr. *vacciner* (Lat. *vacca*, 'cow': the virus from cows).]
**vaccination**, *n.* die **Vaccination**.
**vacillant**, *adj.* wankend, wackelnd, schwankend.
**vacillate**, *intr.* wanken, schwanken; *fig.* wankelmüthig *or* unentschlossen sein. [Lat. *vaccillare*.]
**vacillation**, *n.* das Wanken, Schwanken, die Unstätigkeit; *fig.* der Wankelmuth, die Unentschlossenheit.
**vacuity**, *n.* die Leerheit; Leere, der leere Raum; die Lücke; Eitelkeit. [see next.]
**vacuous**, *adj.* leer. [Lat. *vacuus*.]
**vacuum**, *n.* der leere Raum, die Leere, das Vacuum. [Lat.]
**vade-mecum**, *n.* ein Taschenbuch, das Vademecum. [Lat., 'go with me'.]
**vagabond**, *adj.* herumstreichend, umherstreichend, landflüchtig, heimathlos; flatternd, unstät.
**vagabond**, *n.* der **Vagabund**, Herumstreicher; Landstreicher. [Fr. (Lat. *vagari*, 'stroll about').]
**vagary**, *n.* der seltsame Einfall, die Grille, Fratze, der tolle Streich. [Lat. *vagari*, 'stroll about'.]
**vagina**, *n.* die Mutterscheide. [Lat.]
**vaginal**, *adj.* scheidenförmig, vaginal.
**vagrancy**, *n.* das Umherschweifen, Herumschwärmen, die Landstreicherei. [see next.]
**vagrant**, *adj.* herumstreichend, herumschwärmend; ausschweifend. *n.* der Vagabund, Landläufer, Landstreicher; Strauchdieb. [see *vagary*.]
**vague**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) herumstreichend; unbestimmt, schwankend, vag. — report, ein leeres Gerücht. — suspicion, entfernter *or* dunkler Verdacht. [Fr. (Lat. *vagus*, 'erring').]
**vail** = veil.
**vain**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vergeblich, fruchtlos; eitel; wesenlos, leer; flatterhaft, leichtsinnig, prahlerisch. in —, vergebens, umsonst. take in —, mißbrauchen. — show, Prahlerei, Windbeutelei. **-glorious**, aufgeblasen; ruhmredig, großsprecherisch. **-glory**, *n.* die Aufgeblasenheit; Ruhmredigkeit, Großsprecherei. [Fr. (Lat. *vanus*).]
**vainness**, *n.* die Eitelkeit; Leere, Nichtigkeit, Falschheit.
**vaivode**, *n.* der **Woiwode**. [Pol.]
**valance**, *n.* die Bettkrone, der Bettkranz, Umhang, die Bettfransen. [Norm. Fr. *valaunt*.]
**valance**, *tr.* (mit einem Kranze *or* mit Fransen) besetzen, behängen.
**vale**, *n.* das Thal. [Fr *val* (Lat. *vallis*).]
**valediction**, *n.* das Abschiednehmen, der Abschied, das Lebewohl. [fr. Lat. *vale-dicere*, 'say farewell'.]
**valedictory**, *adj.* zum Abschiede, abschiedlich.
**Valentine**, *n.* **Valentin**; das Liebesbriefchen. St. —'s day, das St. Valentin's-Fest.
**valet**, *n.* der Bediente, Diener, Lakai. [Fr.]
**valetudinary, -rian**, *adj.* kränklich, siech, schwächlich, ungesund. *n.* der kränkliche Mensch, Siechling. [Lat. *valetudinarius* (*valetudo*, 'health').]
**valiant**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tapfer, kühn, brav, bieder. [Fr. *vaillant* (Lat. *valere*, 'be strong').]
**valid**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) stark, triftig, bündig; gültig, rechtsgültig. be —, gelten. — argument, der triftige Grund. [Lat. *validus* (*valere*, 'be strong').]
**validity, -dness**, *n.* die Gültigkeit, Stärke, Triftigkeit.
**valise**, *n.* das Felleisen, der Mantelsack. [Fr.]
**vallation**, *n.* die Verschanzung. [Lat. *vallare*, 'surround with a rampart'.]
**valley**, *n.* das Thal; die Dachrinne. down the —, thalabwärts. [Fr. *vallée* (see *vale*).]
**valor**, *n.* die Tapferkeit, Herzhaftigkeit. [Lat. (*valere*, 'be strong').]
**valorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) tapfer, kühn, herzhaft, beherzt, ritterlich.
**valuable**, *adv.* schätzbar; kostbar, werthvoll.
**valuables**, *n. pl.* Kostbarkeiten.
**valuation**, *n.* der Anschlag, die Veranschlagung, Valuation, Schätzung, Werthbestimmung, Taxation; der Werth.
**value**, *n.* der Werth, Preis; die Valuta, Währung, der Betrag. — of, Werth von. — as per invoice, Werth in Factura; der Facturа-

**werth.** — **received** (in goods), Werth (in Waaren) empfangen. **for** — **received**, (in Wechsein) Werth erhalten. [O. Fr. (Lat. *valere*, 'be strong, be worth').]

**value,** *tr.* schätzen, würdigen, taxiren, achten, anschlagen.

**value-less,** *adj.* werthlos, unwerthvoll.

**valvate,** *adj.* klappig.

**valve,** *n.* der Flügel, Thürflügel; das Ventil, die Klappe; das Blättchen einer Spelze; das Fallhäutchen, die Klappe. — **box,** die Ventilbuchse. [Lat. *valva*, 'leaf or valve of a door'.]

**valvular,** *adj.* klappig.

**vamp,** *n.* das Oberleder, Fahlleder. [abbr. of Fr. *avant-pied*, 'forefoot'.]

**vamp,** *tr.* flicken, ausbessern. [see preced.]

**vampire,** *n.* der **Vampir,** Blutsauger. [Fr.]

**1. van,** *n.* die Schwinge, **Wanne;** der Flügel [Lat. *vannus*, 'van, fan'.]

**2. van,** *n. abbr'n of* **-guard,** die Vorhut, die Vordertruppen (eines Heeres), die **Avantgarde.** [Fr. *avant-garde*, 'fore-guard'.]

**Vandal,** *n.* der **Vandale;** rohe Mensch. [Vandals, barbarous nation destroying Rome.]

**Vandalic,** *adj.* wie ein **Vandale,** barbarisch, roh.

**Vandalism,** *n.* der **Vandalismus, Vandalensinn,** Zustand der Rohheit.

**vandyke,** *n.* der ausgezackte überschlagende (Hals-)Kragen. [as painted by *Vandyke*.]

**vane,** *n.* die Dachfahne, Wetterfahne, der Wetterhahn; der Flügel; das Flügelheck, die Flügelschere.

**van-guard,** *see* **2. van.**

**vanilla,** *n.* die **Vanille.** [N. Lat.]

**vanish,** *intr.* schwinden, verschwinden; vergehen. **—ing line,** der Horizont. **—ing point,** der Verschwindungspunkt. [Lat. *vanescere* (*vanus*, 'empty').]

**vanity,** *n.* die Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit; der vergebliche Wunsch, das eitle Bestreben, die Leerheit; die Täuschung, das eitle Vergnügen, die Spielerei; der Irrthum; Stolz, das Brüsten. [Lat., see *vain*.]

**vanquish,** *tr.* besiegen, überwinden, bezwingen, erobern, widerlegen. [Fr. *vainere* (Lat. *vincere*).]

**vanquishable,** *adj.* besiegbar

**vantage,** *n.* der **Vortheil. -ground,** *n.* das vortheilhaft gelegene Terrain (der Feinde gegenüber); *fig.* die Ueberlegenheit. [Fr. *avantage*, '**advantage**'.]

**vapid,** *adj.* verraucht, abgestanden, verdorben, schal, geistlos. [Lat. *vapidus* (vapor).]

**vapidity, -dness,** *n.* die Geistlosigkeit, Ekelhaftigkeit, Schalheit.

**vapor,** *n.* der Dunst, Dampf, Rauch. *pl.* Blähungen; *fig.* üble Laune, Grillen. **-bath,** *n.* das Schweißbad, Dampfbad. [Lat.]

**vapor,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) dunsten, dampfen; verdünsten; *fig.* prahlen, aufschneiden.

**vaporable,** *adj.* verdampfbar.

**vaporate,** *intr.* ausdünsten.

**vaporation,** *n.* das Verdünsten.

**vaporific,** *adj.* verdampfend.

**vaporish,** *adj.* dunstig; *fig.* launisch, grillenhaft, mürrisch.

**vaporize,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) verdampfen.

**vaporous,** *adj.* dunstig, dampfig; blähend, von den Dünsten herrührend.

**vapory,** *adj.* dunstig, voll Dünste; *fig.* grillig.

**variable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) veränderlich, abwechselnd; wandelbar, unbeständig, wankelmüthig. [see *vary*.]

**variance,** *n.* die Uneinigkeit, Mißhelligkeit, der Zwist; die Veränderung; der Widerspruch; uneinig, in Widerspruch.

**variation,** *n.* die Veränderung, Aenderung, Abänderung; der Wechsel; Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit; Abweichung; (*Mus.*) die **Variation.** — **of the compass,** die Declination der Magnetnadel.

**varicose,** *adj.* krampfaderig, varicös. [Lat. *varicosus* (*varix*, 'dilated vein').]

**varied,** *adj.* verschieden, mannigfaltig, abwechselnd, bunt.

**variegate,** *tr.* bunt machen. [Lat. *variegare* (*varius*, '**various**', *agere*, 'make').]

**variegated,** *adj.* bunt, buntschedig, gefleckt.

**variegation,** *n.* die Vielfarbigkeit, Buntschedigkeit.

**variety,** *n.* die Abwechselung, Verschiedenheit, Mannigfaltigkeit; Abweichung; Abart.

**various,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verschieden; veränderlich. — **readings,** verschiedene Lesarten, **Varianten.** [see *oary*.]

**variet,** *n.* der Kerl, Schelm, Bube. [O. Fr. =

**varnish,** *n.* der **Firniß,** Lack, Aetzgrund; die Topfglasur; *fig.* Anstrich. [Fr. *vernis*.]

**varnish,** *tr.* **firnissen,** lackiren; auffärben, auffrischen; *fig.* einen Anstrich geben, verblümen. — **over,** überfirnissen; *fig.* bemänteln.

**vary,** *tr.* verändern, abwechseln. — *a tune,* eine Melodie **variiren.** *intr.* sich verändern, wechseln; abgehen, abweichen; verschieden sein. [Lat. *variare* (*varius*, '**various**').]

**vascular,** *adj.* aus vielen Gefäßen *or* Adern bestehend, mit Gefäßen, **vasculös.** [Fr. *vasculaire* (*vasculum*, 'vessel').]

**vascularity,** *n.* die Fülle von Gefäßen *or* Adern.

**vase,** *n.* die **Vase,** das Kunstgefäß, Prachtgefäß, die Blumenvase. [Fr. (Lat. *vas*.]

**vassal,** *n.* der **Vasal,** Lehnsmann; Untersasse, Unterthan; Diener, Knecht. [Fr. (Celt. *gwas*, 'youth').]

**vassalage,** *n.* der **Vasallenstand;** der Lehensdienst, die Lehenspflicht; Unterwürfigkeit.

**vast,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly,** *which see.*) weit, weit ausgedehnt, ungeheuer; großartig. *n.* die große Weite, (leere) Wüste. [Lat. *vastus*, 'empty'.]

**vastation,** *n.* die Verheerung, Verwüstung.

**vastly,** *adv.* groß, ungeheuer, gewaltig, sehr, überaus; auf eine sehr weite *or* große Art.

**vat,** *n.* das (große) **Faß;** die Kufe; die Lohgrube.

**Vatican,** *n.* der **Vatican.** [Fr. (Lat. *collis Vaticanus*, 'Vatican will').]

**vaticinal,** *adj.* prophetisch. [see next.]

**vaticination,** *n.* die Weissagung, Prophezeiung. [Lat. *vaticinatio* (*vates*, 'prophet').]

**vault,** *n.* das Gewölbe, die Wölbung, der Bogen; das Kellergewölbe; Todtengewölbe; der Sprung, die **Volte.** [O. Fr. *vaulte* (Lat. *volvere*, 'roll').]

**vault,** *tr.* wölben, umwölben; überwölben. *intr.* springen, sich tummeln.

**vaulter,** *n.* der **Voltigeur,** (Kunst-)Springer.

**vaunt,** *tr. or intr.* rühmen, preisen, prahlen, großsprechen; sich rühmen. [Fr. *vanter* (Lat. *vanus*, 'vain').]

**vaunt,** *n.* die Prahlerei, Großsprecherei.

**veal,** *n.* das Kalbfleisch. **-cutlets, -steaks,** *n.* die Kalbsschnitten. [O. Fr. *véel* (Lat. *vitellus*, 'calf').]

**Veda,** *n.* die **Veda** (die heiligen Bücher der Hindu). [Sanskr. 'knowledge'.]

**veer,** *tr. or intr.* **dieren,** abdieren, halsen, (um-)wenden; drehen; umdrehen. [Fr. *virer*.]

**vegetable,** *n.* die Pflanze, das Pflanzengewächs; die Pflanzenspeise, das Gemüse. *adj.* pflanzenartig, **vegetabilisch,** Pflanzen-. — **kingdom,** das Pflanzenreich. — **world,** die Pflanzenwelt.

**vegetate,** *intr.* ein Pflanzenleben führen, vegetiren, wachsen, keimen, sprossen. [Lat. *vegetare,* 'enliven'.]

**vegetation,** *n.* die **Vegetation,** das Pflanzenleben; die Pflanzenwelt.

**vegetative,** *adj.* **vegetativ.**

**vehemence,** *n.* die Heftigkeit, Gewalt, der Eifer, die Hitze.

**vehement,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) heftig, dringend, stark, hitzig, eifrig, glühend. [Lat. *vehemens.*]

**vehicle,** *n.* das Fuhrwerk, Gefährt, der Wagen, das Leitzeug; *fig.* **Vehikel,** Hülfsmittel. [Lat. *vehiculum* (*vehere,* 'carry').]

**veil,** *n.* der Schleier; Vorhang, die Hülle; *fig.* der Deckmantel, Schleier. [O. Fr. *veile* (Lat. *velum,* 'sail').]

**veil,** *tr.* verschleiern, umschleiern; verhüllen, verbergen, bedecken.

**vein,** *n.* die Ader, Blutader; Höhlung; *fig.* die Gabe, (natürliche) Anlage, Neigung; Eigenheit, Art, Laune. [Fr. *veine* (Lat. *vena*).]

**veined,** *adj.* aderig, äderig, geädert, marmorirt.

**vein-less,** *adj.* ungeadert.

**veiny,** *adj.* aderig.

**vellum,** *n.* das feine Kalbs(leder)-pergament, **Velin.** **-lace,** *n.* die Palettenspitzen, Cartisan (-Spitzen). **-paper,** *n.* das Velin, **Velinpapier.** [Fr. *vélin* (Lat. *vitellus,* 'calf').]

**velocipede,** *n.* die **Velocipede,** Laufmaschine. [Lat. *velox,* 'swift', *pes,* 'foot'.]

**velocity,** *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit. [Lat. *velocitas* (*velox,* 'swift').]

**velvet,** *n.* der Sammet, Sammt. *adj.* sammten; sammetweich. **-lace,** *n.* die Sammetspitze.

**velveted,** *adj.* sammten, sammetweich.

**velveting,** *n.* die rauhe Oberfläche (der Flor) des Sammets.

**velvety,** *adj.* sammten, sammtartig, sammtweich.

1. **venal,** *adj.* in den Adern enthalten. [Lat. *vena,* 'vein'.]

2. **venal,** *adj.* feil, geboten, käuflich, bestechlich, erkäuflich. [Fr. *vénal* (Lat. *venus,* 'sale').]

**venality,** *n.* die Feilheit, Erkäuflichkeit, Bestechlichkeit.

**venary,** *adj.* das Jagen (die Jagd) betreffend.

**vend,** *tr.* verkaufen, feilbieten, losschlagen. [Lat. *vendere.*]

**vendee,** *n.* der Käufer.

**vender,** *n.* der Verkäufer.

**vendible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) verkäuflich, gangbar; verkaufsweise.

**vendue,** *n.* die öffentliche Versteigerung, Auction. [O. Fr.]

**veneer,** *tr.* **fourniren,** belegen, auslegen, einlegen. [Fr. *fournir,* '**furnish**'.]

**venerable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) ehrwürdig, verehrungswürdig, verehrlich, achtungswürdig.

**venerate,** *tr.* verehren, ehren, hochehren. [Lat. *venerari.*]

**veneration,** *n.* die Verehrung, Ehrerbietung.

**venerator,** *n.* der Verehrer.

**venereal,** *adj.* die Liebe betreffend; geil, verbuhlt; lustsiech, angesteckt, venerisch; wollüstig. — **distemper,** die venerische Krankheit, Lustseuche. [Lat. *venereus* (*Venus,* goddess of love).]

**venerous,** *adj.* wollüstig, geil.

1. **venery,** *n.* der Liebesgenuß, die Wollust.

2. **venery,** *n.* die Jägerei, Jagd, das Waidwerk. [Fr. *vénerie* (Lat, *venari,* 'hunt').]

**Venetian,** *n.* der **Venetianer.** *adj.* venetianisch, venedisch.

**vengeance,** *n.* die Rache, Ahndung, Strafe. [Fr. (*venger,* Lat. *vindicare,* '**avenge**').]

**vengeful,** *adj.* rachgierig, rachsüchtig, rächend.

**venial,** *adj.* läßlich, erläßlich, verzeihlich; zulässig, erlaubt. [Lat. *venialis* (*venia,* 'pardon').]

**veniality,** *n.* die Erläßlichkeit, Verzeihlichkeit.

**Venice,** *n.* **Venedig.**

**venison,** *n.* das (Hoch-)Wild, (Hoch-) Wildpret. [O. Fr. (Lat. *venari,* 'hunt').]

**venom,** *n.* das Gift; *fig.* der **Groll,** Haß, die Bosheit. [Lat. *venenum.*]

**venomous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) giftig; *fig.* bösartig, boshaft.

**venous,** *adj.* **venös,** geadert. [see *vein.*]

**vent,** *n.* die Luft; Oeffnung, das Loch, Luftloch, Zündloch; der Ausweg, Ausgang; der Verkauf, Absatz; *fig.* der Ausbruch; der freie Laut, die Ergießung. **give —,** Luft machen.

**vent,** *tr.* ein wenig lüften, öffnen, Luft machen; auslassen, äußern.

**venter,** *n.* die Höhlung, der Bauch, Leib, Mutterleib; der Muskelbauch.

**ventiduct,** *n.* die Windröhre, Luftröhre, Zugröhre. [Lat. *ventus,* 'wind', *ducere,* 'lead'.]

**ventilate,** *tr.* durch Luftzug reinigen, fächeln, lüften; wannen; *fig.* abhandeln, untersuchen. [Lat. *ventilare* (*ventilus,* 'slight wind').]

**ventilation,** *n.* das Reinigen durch den Luftzug, Lüften; das Fächeln, die Untersuchung.

**ventilator,** *n.* der **Ventilator,** Luftzieher, das Windrad.

**ventral,** *adj.* den Bauch betreffend, Bauch-. [Fr. (Lat. *venter,* 'belly').]

**ventricle,** *n.* der Magen; die Höhlung, Kammer; [Lat. *ventriculus* (*venter,* 'belly), **stomach**'.]

**ventriloquist,** *n.* der Bauchredner. [Lat. *venter,* 'belly', *loqui,* 'speak'.]

**ventriloquous,** *adj.* aus dem Bauche redend, bauchrednerisch.

**venture,** *n.* das Wagniß; der Zufall; die Wette. **at (for) a —,** auf gut Glück, auf Gerathewohl, blindlings. [see *adventure.*]

**venture,** *tr.* wagen. *intr.* (sich) wagen; versuchsweise speculiren.

**venturesome** = venturous.

**venturous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) waglich, wagend, kühn, verwegen, vermessen, unternehmend.

**venue,** *n.* der benachbarte (Gerichts-)Ort. [also *visne* (Lat. *vicina,* 'neighborhood').]

**Venus,** *n.* **Venus;** der Abendstern. [Lat.]

**veracious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wahrhaft, der Wahrheit ergeben, wahrhaftig. [Lat. *verax* (*verus,* 'true').]

**veracity,** *n.* die Wahrhaftigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit.

**veranda,** *n.* die **Veranda,** der Altan. [Orient.]

**verb,** *n.* das **Verbum,** Zeitwort. [Fr. (Lat. *verbum,* 'word').]

**verbal,** *adj.* mündlich; wörtlich, buchstäblich; umständlich; **verbalisch.** — **process,** der (Vernehm) Bericht, das Protokoll.

**verbatim,** *adv.* von Wort zu Wort, wörtlich. [Lat. (*verbum,* 'word').]

**verberate,** *tr.* (*obs.*) schlagen. [Lat. *verberare,* 'lash'.] [te:ung.

**verberation,** *n.* das Schlagen; die (Luft-)Erschüt-

**verbiage** = verbosity.

**verbose,** *adj.* wortreich, schwülstig. [Lat. *verbosus* (*verbum,* 'word').]

**verboseness, -osity,** *n.* das Wortgepränge, die Weitschweifigkeit, der Schwulst.

**verdancy,** *n.* die Grüne, das Grün.
**verdant,** *adj.* grün, grünend; blühend. [Fr. *verdoyant* (Lat. *viridans,* 'growing green').]
**verdict,** *n.* die gerichtliche Genehmigung, Entscheidung, der Ausspruch; das Urtheil. [L. Lat. *verdictum* (Lat. *vere,* 'truly', *dicere,* 'say').]
**verdigris,** *n.* der Grünspan, das Kupfergrün. [Fr. *verdegris* (Lat. *viride æris,* 'green of brass').]
**verdure,** *n.* das Grün, die grüne Farbe. [Fr. (Lat. *viridis,* 'green').]
1. **verge,** *n.* der Stab, Amtstab, der Bezirk. [Fr. (Lat. *virere,* 'be green').]
2. **verge,** *n.* der Rand, Bezirk, Umfang, die Grenze. [see next.]
**verge,** *intr.* sich neigen, drehen, übergehen, grenzen (an, to). [Lat. *vergere.*]
**verifiable,** *adj.* bewährbar, bewährlich.
**verification,** *n.* die Bewährung, Beglaubigung, die Erweisung, der Erweis, die **Verification.**
**verify,** *tr.* bewähren, bestätigen, beglaubigen, beweisen, erweisen, verificiren. [Lat. *verus,* 'true', and *-fy.*]
**verily,** *adv.* wahrhaftig, wahrlich, wirklich, fürwahr. [fr. *very.*]
**verisimilar,** *adj.* wahrscheinlich. [Lat. *verus,* 'true', *similar.*]
**verisimilitude,** *n.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit.
**veritable,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) wahr, wahrhaftig.
**verity,** *n.* die Wahrheit. [Lat. *veritas* (*verus,* 'true').]
**vermicelli,** *n. pl.* die (italienischen) Wurmnudeln, Vermicelli. [Ital. (Lat. *vermiculus,* 'little worm').]
**vermicular,** *adj.* wurmartig, wurmförmig.
**vermiculate,** *tr.* fourniren, bunt (wurmförmig) einlegen. [see preced.]
**vermifuge,** *n.* das Wurmmittel. [Fr. (Lat. *vermis,* 'worm', *fugare,* 'drive away').]
**vermilion,** *n.* das Carmesin, der Scharlach; zubereitete Zinober. *adj.* (hoch)roth. [Fr. (Lat. *vermiculus,* 'little worm' furnishing the color).]
**vermin,** *n.* der Wurm, das Gewürm, Insect, Ungeziefer; *fig.* die Brut, das Gesindel. [Fr. *vermine* (Lat. *vermis,* 'worm').]
**verminate,** *intr.* Würmer erzeugen.
**vermination,** *n.* das Wurmerzeugen; die Wurmkrankheit.
**vermivorous,** *adj.* würmerfressend. [Lat. *vermis,* 'worm', *vonare,* 'devour'.]
**vernacular,** *adj.* einheimisch, vaterländisch. — tongue, die Muttersprache. [Lat. *vernaculus* (*verna,* 'home-born slave').]
**vernal,** *adj.* zum Frühlinge gehörig, Frühlings-. [Fr. (Lat. *ver,* 'spring').]
**vernier,** *n.* der **Vernier.** [inventor *Vernier.*]
**versatile,** *adj.* drehbar; gewandt, geschmeidig; vielseitig; wandelbar. [Fr. (Lat. *versare,* 'turn round').]
**versatility,** *n.* die Gewandtheit, Geschmeidigkeit; Vielseitigkeit; Wandelbarkeit.
**verse,** *n.* der **Vers,** Abschnitt; Gesang, die Dichtung. [Lat. *versus* (*vertere,* 'turn').]
**versed,** *adj.* bewandert, erfahren. — sine, der Quersinus, *Sinus versus.* [Lat. *versatus* (*versari,* 'turn about').]
**versicular,** *adj.* den **Vers** betreffend, Vers-.
**versification,** *n.* das Versemachen, der Versbau.
**versify,** *tr. or intr.* **Verse** machen, reimen, in Verse bringen. [see *verse* and *-fy.*]
**version,** *n.* die Uebertragung, Uebersetzung, das **Uebersetzen.** [Lat. *versio* (*vertere,* 'turn').]
**vertebra,** *n.* (*pl.* –bræ.) der Rückenwirbel.
**vertebral,** *adj.* zu den Wirbeln *or* dem Rückgrate gehörig.
**vertebrate(d),** *adj.* gewirbelt, mit Rückenwirbeln versehen.
**vertex,** *n.* der Drehpunkt, Scheitelpunkt, Zenith; die Spitze. [Lat. (*vertere,* 'turn').]
**vertical,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) **vertikal,** scheitelrecht. — circle, der Scheitelkreis, Vertikalkreis. — point, der Scheitelpunkt, Zenith.
**vertigo,** *n.* der Schwindel. [Lat. (*vertere,* 'turn').]
**vervain,** *n.* das Eisenkraut, Taubenkraut. [Fr. *verveine.*]
**very,** *adj.* wahr, wahrlich, wirklich; echt, völlig; nämlich, gerade. *gen'ly adv.* sehr, gar. the — devil, der leibhaftige Teufel. the — name is odious, sogar (schon) der Name ist verhaßt. the — same day, an eben dem Tage.
**vesicate,** *tr.* Blasen ziehen. [Lat. (*vesica,* 'blister').]
**vesication,** *n.* das Blasenziehen.
**vesicle,** *n.* das Bläschen. *pl.* Zellchen, Zellen.
**vesicular, –lous, –late,** *adj.* voll Bläschen, bläschenartig, hohl.
**Vesper,** *n.* der Abendstern; Abend. [Lat.]
**vespers,** *n. pl.* die Vesper, der Nachmittagsgottesdienst. [O. Fr. (see preced).]
**vespertine,** *adj.* abendlich, des Abends.
**vessel,** *n.* das Gefäß; Geschirr; Fahrzeug, Schiff. [O. Fr. (Lat. *vas* etc.).]
**vest,** *n.* das Gewand; die Jacke, Weste. [Lat. *vestis,* 'garment'.]
**vest,** *tr.* bekleiden, anlegen; einkleiden. — in, in Besitz setzen, einsetzen, bestallen. *intr.* — in, kommen an; in Kraft treten. [Lat. *vestire* (*vestis,* 'garment').]
**Vestal,** *n.* die **Vestalin.** *adj.* **vestalisch,** jungfräulich, keusch. [Lat. Vestalis, 'of *Vesta*'.]
**vested,** *adj.* fest, keinen Zufällen unterworfen. — rights, altbegründete Rechte.
**vestibule,** *n.* das Vorhaus, der Vorhof, die Vorhalle, der **Vestibüle.** [Fr.]
**vestige,** *n.* der Fußstapfe, Fußtritt; die Spur. [Fr.]
**vestment,** *n.* das Gewand, Kleid, der Anzug; das Meßgewand.
**vestry,** *n.* die Sacristei; Vorhalle; Kirchspielversammlung. [Lat. *vestiarium* (*vestis,* 'garment'), 'clothes room' *etc.*]
**vesture,** *n.* das Gewand; die Bekleidung, Bedeckung. [Fr. (Lat. *vestire,* 'dress').]
**Vesuvian,** *n.* der **Vesuvian.** *adj.* **vesuvisch.**
**vetch,** *n.* die **Wicke.**
**vetchy,** *adj.* von **Wicken;** voll Wicken.
**veteran,** *adj.* erfahren, versucht. *n.* der **Veteran,** versuchte Soldat. [Lat. *veteranus* (*vetus,* 'old').]
**veterinarian,** *n.* der Vieharzt, Thierarzt, **Veterinär.** [Lat. *veterinarius* (*vehere,* 'bear') 'of beasts of burden'.]
**veterinary,** *adj.* **veterinär.** — art, die Vieharzneikunde. — surgeon, der Vieharzt.
**veto,** *n.* das **Veto,** Verneinungswort. [Lat., 'I forbid'.]
**vex,** *tr.* plagen, quälen, (be-)drücken, beunruhigen, ärgern. [Lat. *vexare,* 'shake'.]
**vexation,** *n.* die Plage, Bedrückung; das Leiden, der Kummer; Verdruß, das Aergerniß; die Plackerei.
**vexatious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) quälend, beschwerlich, mühselig, ärgerlich; verdrießlich.
**vexer,** *n.* der Plager, Quäler, Plagegeist.

**viaduct**, *n.* der Viaduct, die Bahnbrücke. [L. Lat. *viaductus* (Lat. *via*, 'way', *ducere*, 'lead').]
**vial**, *n.* die Phiole. [see *phial*.]
**viand**, *n.* die Speise, das Gericht. *pl.* die Fleischspeisen. [Fr. *viande* (Lat. *vivere*, 'live').]
**viaticum**, *n.* der Zehrpfennig, das Reisegeld; das Viaticum. [Lat. (*via*, 'way').]
**vibrate**, *tr.* or *intr.* schwingen, schwenken, schaukeln; trillern, beben, vibriren. [Lat. *vibrare*.]
**vibration**, *n.* die Vibration, Schwingung, das Schwingen; Trillern, Zittern.
**vibrative, -tory**, *adj.* schwingend, schwankend, schaukelnd; zitternd; schwingen machend.
**vicar**, *n.* der Vicar, Stellvertreter; Unterpfarrer, Landprediger. [see *vicarious*.]
**vicarage**, *n.* das Vicariat, die Landpfarrerstelle.
**vicariate**, *n.* das Vicariat, die Stellvertretung. *adj.* stellvertretende Gewalt habend.
**vicarious**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) stellvertretend. [Lat. *vicarius* (*vicis*, 'change, turn').]
**vicarship** = vicarage.
**1. vice**, *n.* das Laster, der Fehler, die Untugend, Unart. [Fr. (Lat. *vitium*.]
**2. vice**, see vise.
**vice-**, *in comp's*, Vice-, unter-, neben-: *as*, **-admiral**, *n.* Vice-Admiral. **-consul**, *n.* der Vice-Consul. **-gerent**, (Lat. *gerens*, 'leading'), *n.* der Statthalter, Verweser, Vitzdom. **-roy**, (Fr. *roi*, 'king') *n.* Vice-König, Unterkönig, königliche Statthalter: *etc. etc.*
**vice versa**, *adv.* umgekehrt, *vice versa*. [Lat.]
**vicinage** = vicinity.
**vicinity**, *n.* die Nachbarschaft, Nähe. [Lat. *vicinitas* (*vicinus*, 'neighboring', fr. *vicus*, 'village').]
**vicious**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) lasterhaft, verdorben, verderbt; fehlerhaft; mangelhaft.
**vicissitude**, *n.* die Abwechselung; der Wechsel, Unbestand, die Veränderung. [Fr. (Lat. *vicis*, 'change').]
**victim**, *n.* das Opferthier, Opfer, Schlachtopfer. [Lat. *victima*.]
**victor**, *n.* der Sieger, Besieger, Ueberwinder. [Lat. (*vincere*, 'vanquish').]
**victoress**, *n.* die Siegerin.
**victorious**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) sieghaft, siegreich, siegbringend, triumphirend.
**victory**, *n.* der Sieg, Triumph. [see above.]
**victress**, *n.* die Siegerin, Ueberwinderin.
**victual**, *tr.* verproviantiren, versorgen. [see *victuals*.]
**victualler**, *n.* der Proviantcommissarius, Proviantmeister; Hauswirth; das Proviantschiff.
**victuals**, *n. pl.* die Lebensmittel, Eßwaaren, der Proviant. [Fr. *victuaille* (Lat. *victus*, 'food', fr. *vivere*, 'live').]
**videlicet** (= *viz.*), *adv.* nämlich.
**vie**, *intr.* wetteifern. [Ags. *wigian*, 'fight'.]
**Vienna**, *n.* Wien. *adj.* wiener, wienerisch.
**Viennese**, *n.* Wiener. *adj.* wienerisch.
**view**, *n.* der Blick, Anblick; das Auge, Gesicht; die Aussicht, der Prospect, die Ansicht, die Vue; der Gesichtspunkt, Standpunkt; die Uebersicht, Einsicht; Besichtigung, Untersuchung; Hinsicht, Absicht; (äußere) Erscheinung. point of —, der Gesichtspunkt. at first —, beim ersten Anblicke. be in —, vor Augen (im Gesicht) liegen. in full —, gerade vor Einem. have in —, vor Augen haben; zur Absicht haben, beabsichtigen. keep in —, berücksichtigen. take a — of, in Augenschein nehmen, besichtigen, untersuchen, übersehen. with a — to.., in Absicht auf... the end in —, der beabsichtigte Zweck. [Fr. *vue* (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]
**view**, *tr.* sehen, besehen, beschauen, betrachten, besichtigen; in Augenschein nehmen, mustern.
**view-less**, *adj.* unersehbar, unsichtbar, ungesehen.
**vigil**, *n.* die Vigilie, Seelenmesse; der Vorabend eines Festes; die Nachtwache. [Fr. *vigile* (Lat. *vigil*, 'awake').]
**vigilance, -cy**, *n.* die Wachsamkeit, Sorgfalt, Vorsicht; Wache.
**vigilant**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) wachsam, umsichtig, sorgsam. [see *vigil*.]
**vignet(te)**, *n.* die Vignette, das Verzierungsbild-(chen). [Fr. *vigne*, 'vine'.]
**vigor**, *n.* die Stärke, Kraft, Lebenskraft; Geistes-kraft, Energie; Thätigkeit, der frische Muth, Nachdruck. [Lat.]
**vigorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) stark, kraftvoll, kräftig, lebhaft, rüstig, frisch, muthig, munter.
**vile**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) schlecht, niedrig, niederträchtig, schnöde, verächtlich; böse, verderbt, verdorben, ruchlos. [Fr. (Lat. *vilis*).]
**vileness**, *n.* die Schlechtigkeit, Niedrigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit, Verächtlichkeit, Verdorbenheit.
**vilify**, *tr.* erniedrigen, herabsetzen, beschimpfen, verleumden, schmähen. [see *vile* and *-fy*.]
**villa**, *n.* die Villa, der Landsitz, das Landgut, Landhaus. [Lat., 'farm-house'.]
**village**, *n.* das Dorf. [Fr. (Lat. *villa*).]
**villager**, *n.* der Dorfbewohner, Landmann.
**villagery**, *n.* die Dorfschaft.
**villain**, *n.* Leibeigen (mit Grundbesitz) (*adj. as n.*); Schurke, Schelm, Bösewicht. [O. Fr. (Lat. *villa*, 'farm').]
**villainous**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) schelmisch, bübisch, schurkisch; böse; schändlich, abscheulich.
**villanage**, *n.* die Leibeigenschaft, Frohne, Dienstbarkeit.
**villanize**, *tr.* erniedrigen, beschimpfen, schänden.
**villany**, *n.* die Schändlichkeit, Nichtswürdigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit, der Schurkenstreich, Schelmstreich, das Schelmstück.
**villenage** = villanage.
**villous**, *adj.* zottig, rauch, haarig, faserig. [Lat. *villosus*.]
**vinaceous**, *adj.* den Wein *or* Weinstock betreffend, Wein-. [Lat. *vinaceus* (*vinum*, 'wine').]
**vincible**, *adj.* überwindlich, besiegbar. [Fr. (Lat. *vincere*, 'vanquish').]
**vindicate**, *tr.* behaupten; rechtfertigen, vertheidigen; schützen. [Lat. *vindicare*.]
**vindication**, *n.* die Behauptung; das Schützen; die Rechtfertigung, Vertheidigung, Ehrenrettung.
**vindicative**, *adj.* rechtfertigend, vertheidigend.
**vindicator**, *n.* der Vertheidiger, Behaupter.
**vindicatory**, *adj.* bestrafend, rächend.
**vindictive**, *adj.* (*adv.* –ly.) rächerisch, rachsüchtig, rachgierig. [Lat. *vindicta* (*vindicare*, 'vindicate'), 'revenge'.]
**vine**, *n.* der Weinstock, die Rebe; Ranke. **-dresser**, *n.* der Weingärtner, Winzer. [Lat. *vinum*.]
**vined**, *adj.* mit Rebenblättern.
**vinegar**, *n.* der (Wein-)Essig. Fr. *vinaigre* (Lat. *vinum*, 'wine', *acer*, 'sour').]
**vineyard**, *n.* der Weingarten, Weinberg.
**vinosity**, *n.* die weinartige Beschaffenheit.
**vinous**, *adj.* weinartig; weinig.
**vintage**, *n.* die Weinlese, Lese. [see *vine*.]
**vintager**, *n.* der Weinleser, Winzer.
**vintner**, *n.* der Weinschenk, Weinhändler.

**vintry,** *n.* die Weinschenke, das Weinhaus, der Weinkeller. [see *vine.*]

**viol(a),** *n.* die **Viola,** Bratsche. [It. *viola* (Lat. *vilutari,* 'be joyful').]

**violable,** *adj.* zu verletzen.

**violate,** *tr.* entehren, entweihen, verletzen, übertreten, brechen, nothzüchtigen, schänden. [Lat. *violare* (*vis,* 'strength').]

**violation,** *n.* die Verletzung, Uebertretung, das Brechen; der Ehrenraub, Tugendraub; die Schändung.

**violator,** *n.* der Verletzer, Schänder, Entweiher; Tugendräuber.

**violence,** *n.* die Gewalt, Heftigkeit, der Ungestüm; die Gewaltthat; Verletzung; Schändung, der Ehrenraub, Tugendraub. do — to, Gewalt anthun. offer — to, gewaltthätig behandeln, nothzüchtigen wollen.

**violent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) gewaltig, heftig; auffahrend; gewaltsam; abgedrungen, unnatürlich, mit Gewalt.

**violet,** *n.* die **Viole,** das **Veilchen.** *adj.* (*or* — blue), **violett,** veilchenblau. [Fr. *violette.*]

**violin,** *n.* die **Violine,** Geige. [see *viola.*]

**violinist,** *n.* der **Violinspieler, Violinist,** Geiger.

**violoncello,** *n.* das **Violoncell(o),** die kleine Baßgeige, das **Violon,** der Baß.

**viper,** *n.* die **Viper,** Natter, Otter; die Schlange. [Lat. *vipera.*] [giftig.

**viperish, –rous,** *adj.* **vipern**artig, otternartig,

**virago,** *n.* das Mannweib, die Amazone; **Virago.** [Lat. (*vir,* 'man').]

**virgate,** *adj.* ruthenförmig, stabförmig. [Lat. *virgatus* (*virga,* 'twig').]

**Virgilian,** *adj.* **virgilisch.**

**virgin,** *n.* die Jungfrau, Jungfer. *adj.* jungfräulich, jungferlich; rein, unbefleckt. the (holy) — Mary, die (heilige) Jungfrau Maria. — earth, die Jungfererde. — gold, gebiegenes (*or* rein gefundenes) Gold. — honey, — combs, der Jungferhonig. — land, — soil, noch nie umgepflügtes Land, Neubruch.

**virginal,** *adj.* jungfräulich, jungferlich. *n.* das Clavicymbel, Spinett.

**Virginia,** *n.* **Virginia;** (der amerikanische Staat) **Virginien.**

**Virginian,** *n.* der **Virginier.** *adj.* virginisch.

**virginity,** *n.* die Jungfrauschaft, Jungferschaft; *fig.* Reinheit, Unbeflecktheit.

**Virgo,** *n.* die Jungfrau (*astr.*). [Lat.]

**virile,** *adj.* männlich; zeugungsfähig. [Fr. (Lat. *vir,* 'man').]

**virility,** *n.* die Männlichkeit; Mannheit, Zeugungsfähigkeit.

**virtual,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) vermögend zu wirken, wirksam, vermöglich, kräftig; der Kraft nach, wirklich, sächlich, *de facto.* [Fr. *virtuel* (Lat. *virtus,* 'virtue').]

**virtue,** *n.* die Tugend; Vortrefflichkeit, der Werth; die Kraft; Heilkraft. by (in) — of, kraft, vermöge. [unkräftig.

**virtue-less,** *adj.* ohne Tugend, untugendhaft;

**virtuoso,** *n.* der **Virtuos;** Kunstkenner. [It., see next.]

**virtuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) tugendhaft, tugendsam; vortrefflich; wirksam, kraftvoll, heilsam; keusch.

**virulence** (**–cy**), *n.* das Gift, der Ansteckungsstoff, die Schärfe; *fig.* das Gift, die Giftigkeit, Bosheit, der Ingrimm.

**virulent,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) giftig, ansteckend, bösartig; scharf. [Fr. (see next).]

**virus,** *n.* das Gift. [Lat.]

**visage,** *n.* das Angesicht, Gesicht. [Fr. (Lat. *videre,* 'see').]

**visaged,** *adj.* ein Angesicht habend.

**visard** = visor.

**visard,** *tr.* maskiren, verlarven.

**viscera,** *n. pl.* die Eingeweide. [Lat.]

**visceral,** *adj.* zu den Eingeweiden gehörig.

**viscerate,** *tr.* ausweiden, ausnehmen.

**viscid,** *adj.* zähe, klebrig. [Lat. *viscidus.*]

**viscidity, –cosity,** *n.* die Zähigkeit, Klebrigkeit.

**viscount,** *n.* der **Vicomte,** Vicegraf. [O. Fr. *vicecomte,* 'vice-count'.]

**viscountess,** *n.* die **Vicomtesse,** Vicegräfin.

**viscountship, –ty,** *n.* die **Vicomte**schaft.

**viscous** = viscid.

**vise,** *n.* der Schraubestock; die Spindel. [Fr. *vis,* 'screw'.]

**visibility,** *n.* die Sichtbarkeit, Augenfälligkeit, Augenscheinlichkeit.

**visible,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–bly.**) sichtbar, ersichtlich; augenscheinlich, augenfällig. [Fr. (Lat. *videre,* 'see').]

**Visigoths,** *n. pl.* die **Westgothen.**

**vision,** *n.* das Sehen, Hinsehen; Gesicht; die Gesichtsvorstellung; das Traumgesicht, Phantom, Gespenst, Traumbild.

**visional,** *adj.* zu einer Erscheinung gehörig.

**visionary,** *adj.* eingebildet, geträumt, phantastisch; geisterseherisch, **Visionen** habend. *n.* der Geisterseher, Schwärmer, Phantast, Träumer, Mondritter.

**visit,** *tr.* besuchen; heimsuchen; besichtigen, **visitiren;** mit etwas beschenken. *intr.* Besuche abstatten *or* geben. he visits there, er kömmt oft dahin.

**visit,** *n.* der Besuch, die **Visite.** make *or* pay one a —, einem einen Besuch abstatten. return a —, einen Gegenbesuch machen.

**visitable,** *adj.* zu besuchen; heimzusuchen; einer Besichtigung unterworfen.

**visitant,** *n.* Besuchend (*adj. as n.*), der **Besucher.**

**visitation,** *n.* der Besuch; die **Visitation,** Durchsuchung; Heimsuchung, Beschickung (von Gott).

**visiter, –tor,** *n.* Besuchend (*part. as n.*), der Besucher; Besichtiger, **Visitator.**

**visitorial,** *adj.* eine gerichtliche Visitation betreffend.

**visne,** *see* venue.

**visor,** *n.* das **Visir,** der Helmschieber; die Maske. [Fr. *visière* (Lat. *videre,* 'see').]

**visored,** *adj.* maskirt, verlarvt, vermummt.

**vista,** *n.* die Aussicht, Durchsicht.

**Vistula,** *n.* die Weichsel.

**visual,** *adj.* zum Sehen *or* Gesicht gehörig, Gesichts-, Seh-. — angle, der Sehwinkel, Gesichtswinkel. — ray, der Sehstrahl, Blick.

**vital,** *adj.* (*adv.* **–ly.**) zum Leben gehörig *or* erforderlich, lebensfördernd, Lebens-; lebensfähig, lebendig; wesentlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vita,* 'life').]

**vitality,** *n.* die Lebenskraft.

**vitalize,** *tr.* beleben.

**vitiate,** *tr.* verderben, verfälschen, entheiligen, schänden; ungültig machen, entkräften. [Lat. *vitiare* (*vitium,* 'vice').]

**vitiation,** *n.* die Verderbung, Verfälschung, Schändung.

**vitreous,** *adj.* gläsern, glasartig, kristallisch. [Lat. *vitreus* (*vitrum,* 'glass').]

**vitrescent,** *adj.* verglasbar. [see preced.]

**vitrification,** *n.* die Verglasung.

**vitrifiable,** *adj.* verglasbar.

**vitrify,** *tr.* verglasen. *intr.* zu Glas werden. [Lat. *vitrum,* 'glass', and *fy.*]

**vitriol,** *n.* der **Vitriol.** [Fr. (Lat. *vitrum,* 'glass').]
**vitriolic,** *adj.* **vitriolig;** vitriolisch.
**vituperate,** *tr.* tadeln, mißbilligen, schimpfen. [Lat. *vituperare* (*vitium,* 'fault', *parare* 'prepare').]
**vituperation,** *n.* das Tadeln, der Tadel.
**vituperative,** *adj.* tadelnd, scheltend.
**vivacious,** *adj.* lebhaft, munter, rüstig, thätig; lebenskräftig. [Lat. *vivax* (*vivere,* 'live').]
**vivaciousness, -city,** *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit.
**vivary, -rium,** *n.* der Thiergarten, das Kaninchengehege; der Fischbehälter, das **Vivarium.** [Lat., fr. *vivarius* (*vivere,* 'live') 'of living creatures'.]
**vivid,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) lebhaft, lebendig, munter, thätig, kräftig. [Lat. *vividus* (*vivere,* 'live').]
**vivification,** *n.* die Belebung; die Reduction in den metallischen Zustand.
**vivificative,** *adj.* belebend.
**vivify,** *tr.* beleben. [Lat. *vivus,* 'alive', and *-fy.*]
**viviparous,** *adj.* lebendige Junge gebährend; sich durch Zwiebeln *etc.* fortpflanzend. — animals, **Viviparen.** [Lat. *viviparus* (*vivus,* 'alive', *parere,* 'bring forth').]
**vixen,** *n.* das **Füchslein;** die **Füchsin;** Keiferin, Zänkerin.
**viz.,** *abbr. of Lat.* **videlicet,** nämlich, zum Beispiel (z. B.).
**vizier,** *n.* der **Vezier,** Wessir. [Arab. *vezir.*]
**vocable,** *n.* die **Vocabel,** das Wort. [O. Fr. (Lat. *vocare,* 'call').]
**vocabulary,** *n.* das **Vocabularium,** Wörterverzeichniß, kleine Wörterbuch. [see preced.]
**vocal,** *adj.* zur Stimme gehörig, tönend, lautend, **Vocal-.** [Fr. (Lat. *vox,* 'voice').]
**vocalist,** *n.* der Sänger, die Sängerin.
**vocalize,** *tr.* zum Laute bilden, tönend machen, einen Laut geben.
**vocally,** *adv.* durch Laute, mittelst der Stimme, in Worten, deutlich.
**vocation,** *n.* die Berufung, Aufforderung, der Ruf; Beruf, das Geschäft, die Beschäftigung. [Fr. (Lat. *vocare,* 'call').]
**vocative** (*or* — **case**), *n.* der **Vocativ,** Rufall.
**vociferate,** *tr. or intr.* laut ausrufen, schreien. [Lat *vociferare* (*vox,* 'voice', *ferre,* 'bear').]
**vociferation,** *n.* das laute Schreien, Geschrei.
**vociferous,** *adj.* laut schreiend.
**vogue,** *n.* die Mode: *now only in* **be in —,** im Schwange sein, auf der Mode sein, im Rufe stehen. [Fr. (Germ. wogen, 'wave, float').]
**voice,** *n.* die Stimme; der Schall. the passive —, active —, die passive, active Form (eines Verbums). **not in —,** nicht bei Stimme. **-part,** *n.* die Singstimme. [O. Fr. *vois* (Lat. *vox*).]
**voice,** *tr.* durch die Stimme ausdrücken, laut machen; stimmen.
**voiced,** *adj.* mit einer Stimme.
**voice-less,** *adj.* schweigend, stumm; nicht stimmfähig.
**void,** *adj.* leer; leibig, erledigt, vacant; *fig.* nichtig, ungültig; vergeblich, eitel. leave —, in Blanco lassen, nicht ausfüllen. make —, *fig.* verletzen; vernichten, aufheben, ungültig erklären. — of, leer an, arm an, ohne. [O. Fr. (Lat. *viduus,* 'bereft').]
**void,** *n.* der leere Raum, die Leere; Lücke.
**void,** *tr.* leeren, leer machen, räumen; verlassen; ausleeren, ausgießen; *fig.* aufheben, ungültig machen.
**voidable,** *adj.* ausleerbar, auszuleeren; *fig.* vernichtbar.
**voidance,** *n.* die Ausleerung; Erledigung (einer Pfründe), Vacanz.
**volant,** *adj.* fliegend; flüchtig, rasch. [Fr. (Lat. *volare,* 'fly').]
**volatile,** *adj.* fliegend; verfliegend, flüchtig; veränderlich. [see preced.]
**volatility,** *n.* die Flüchtigkeit; Veränderlichkeit, der Wankelmuth.
**volatilization,** *n.* das Flüchtigmachen, die Verflüchtigung.
**volatilize,** *tr.* flüchtig machen, verflüchtigen.
**volcanic,** *adj.* vulkanisch.
**volcanize,** *tr.* vulkanisiren.
**volcano,** *n.* der Vulkan, Feuerschlund, feuerspeiende Berg. [It. (of *Vulcan*).]
**volition,** *n.* das Wollen; der Wille, die Willenskraft. [Fr. (Lat. *volo,* 'I will').]
**volley,** *n.* die Salve, Ladung; *fig.* der Ausbruch. [Fr. *volée,* 'flight'.]
**volley,** *tr.* abschießen, knallend ausstoßen.
**volt,** *n.* die **Volte,** der Kreisritt, das **Voltiren** (beim Fechten). [Fr. *volte* (Lat. *volvere,* 'turn').]
**voltaic,** *adj.* voltaisch. [*Volta,* discoverer.]
**voltaism,** *n.* der Galvanismus, die galvanische Elektrizität.
**voluble,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-bly.**) walzfähig; sich drehend, wälzend; beweglich; fließend; redselig, geschwätzig. [Fr. (Lat. *volvere,* 'roll').]
**volume,** *n.* die Rolle; der Umfang; die Masse; das **Volumen;** der Band, das Buch. [Fr. Lat. *volumen* (*volvere,* 'roll'), 'roll' *etc.*]
**volumed,** *adj.* gerollt, geballt. *in comp's,* bändig.
**voluminous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) vielkreisig; bändereich, vieltheilig; **voluminös;** *fig.* weitläufig.
**voluntariness,** *n.* die Freiwilligkeit, Selbstthätigkeit.
**voluntary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) freiwillig; bereitwillig; absichtlich, von selbst. [Lat. *voluntarius* (*voluntas,* 'will').]
**voluntary,** *n.* der **Volontär;** das Präludium.
**volunteer,** *n.* der **Volontär,** Freiwillig. *adj.* freiwillig, freiwillig dienend.
**volunteer,** *intr.* als Freiwilliger dienen. *tr.* aus eigenem Antriebe übernehmen, freiwillig verrichten.
**voluptuary,** *n.* der Wollüstling.
**voluptuous,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wollüstig, üppig. [Lat. *voluptuosus* (*voluptas,* 'pleasure').]
**volutation,** *n.* das Wälzen, Rollen.
**volute,** *n.* die Schnecke, der Schnörkel. [Fr. (Lat. *volvere,* 'roll').]
**volution,** *n.* die Schneckenwindung.
**vomit,** *intr.* vomiren, speien, sich erbrechen, sich übergeben. *tr.* (up *or* out) ausstoßen; ausspeien, ausbrechen, auswerfen. [Lat. *vomere.*]
**vomit,** *n.* das Ausgespiene; Erbrechen; Brechmittel, Vomitiv.
**vomition,** *n.* das Speien, Erbrechen.
**vomitive, -tory,** *adj.* das Erbrechen erregend.
**vomitory,** *n.* das Brechmittel, **Vomitiv.**
**voracious,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gefräßig (fress-)gierig; räuberisch, raubsüchtig. [Lat. *vorax* (*vorare,* 'devour').]
**voracity,** *n.* die Gefräßigkeit; Raubgier, Raubsucht.
**vortex,** *n.* der Wirbel, Strudel. [Lat. (*vortere,* 'turn').]
**vortical,** *adj.* wirbelig, wirbelnd, drehend.
**votary,** *adj.* geweiht. *n.* Geweiht (*part. as*

*n.*), Jünger, Mönch; Anbeter, Anhänger. [Lat. *votus*, 'devoted'.]

**vote**, *n.* die Stimme, Wahlstimme, Stimmgebung. **put to the —**, abstimmen. [Fr. (Lat. *vovere*, 'vow').]

**vote**, *tr. or intr.* stimmen; durch Abstimmen beschließen, votiren, erwählen, abstimmen. — **by ballot**, ballotiren.

**voter**, *n.* der Stimmgeber, Wahlmann.

**votive**, *adj.* (an=)gelobt, durch Gelübde bestimmt, geweiht. — **tablets**, Votivtafeln. [Lat. *votivus* (*votum*, 'vow').]

**vouch**, *tr. or intr.* zum Zeugen rufen; Zeuge sein; zeugen; bezeugen, betheuern, bestätigen, beweisen. [Norm. Fr. *voucher* (Lat. *vocare*, 'call').]

**voucher**, *n.* der Zeuge; das Zeugniß, der Schein, Beleg; das Document.

**vouch-safe**, *tr.* verstatten, erlauben; gewähren, bewilligen, verleihen. *intr.* sich herablassen, geruhen, würdigen, belieben.

**vouchsafement**, *n.* die Gewährung, Verleihung; Herablassung.

**vow**, *n.* das Gelübde; die Angelobung, das feierliche Versprechen, der Schwur. [O. Fr. *vou* (Lat. *votum*).]

**vow**, *tr. or intr.* geloben, feierlich erklären, versprechen, angeloben, schwören, zuschwören; weihen, widmen.

**vowel**, *n.* der **Vocal**, Selbstlaut, Grundlaut. [Fr. *voyelle*, fr. Lat. *vocalis* (*vox*, 'volce'), 'sounding'.]

**vowel**, *adj.* **vocalisch**, Vocal=.

**voyage**, *n.* die Seereise, Flußfahrt, Reise. **ærial —**, die Luftreise. [Fr. (Lat. *viaticus*, pertaining to a road, *via*).]

**voyage**, *intr.* zur See reisen. *tr.* bereisen, befahren.

**voyager**, *n.* der (See=)Reisende.

**vulgar**, *a/j.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gemein; niedrig, roh, pöbelhaft, **vulgär**; gewöhnlich, landüblich. [Lat. *vulgaris* (*vulgus*, 'common people').]

**vulgar**, *n. pl.* das gemeine Volk, der Pöbel.

**vulgarism**, *n.* die Gemeinheit, Pöbelhaftigkeit; der gemeine Ausdruck, **Vulgarismus**.

**vulgarity**, *n.* die Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit, Plumpheit, Rohheit, Pöbelhaftigkeit.

**vulgarize**, *tr.* gemein machen, herabwürdigen.

**vulgate**, *n.* die **Vulgata**. *adj.* die Vulgata betreffend. [Lat. *vulgata* (*vulgatus*, 'common', *i. e.* in Lat. church).]

**vulnerable**, *adj.* verwundbar, verletzlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vulnerare*, 'wound').] [dienlich.

**vulnerary**, *adj.* Wunden betreffend, für Wunden

**vulpine**, *adj.* fuchsartig, schlau, listig. [Lat. *vulpinus* (*vulpes*, 'fox').]

**vulture**, *n.* der Geier. [Lat. *vultur*.]

**vulturine**, *adj.* geierartig.

# W

**wabble**, *intr.* sich hin und her bewegen, schleudern, schlenkern, wanken, wackeln.

**wacke, wacky**, *n.* die **Wacke**.

**wad**, *n.* die Schütte; das Füll= *or* Stopfhaar; die **Watte**; Vorladung, der Pfropf.

**wadding**, *n.* das **Wattiren**; die **Watte**; das Füllhaar; die Vorladung.

**waddle**, *intr.* watscheln, schlottern, wackeln, wanken.

**wade**, *intr.* **waten**; *fig.* durcharbeiten, durchdringen. *tr.* (through) durchwaten, durchgehen.

**wafer**, *n.* die **Waffel**; (— cake) der Waffelkuchen; die Oblate, der Mundlack. **sacramental wafers**, Kirchenoblaten, Hostien. **-box**, *n.* die Oblatendose.

**waffle**, *n.* der **Waffelkuchen**. **-iron**, *n.* das **Waffeleisen**.

**waft**, *tr.* leicht und schnell fortbewegen; (über das Wasser *or* durch die Luft) führen, tragen; zuführen; zuwehen; flott *or* schwimmend erhalten. *intr.* schwimmen, schweben.

**wag**, *tr. or intr.* schütteln, wedeln, schwänzeln; wanken; (sich) bewegen, rühren.

**wag**, *n.* der Schalk, Spaßvogel.

**wage**, *tr.* wagen, daran (aufs Spiel) setzen; verpfänden, verpflichten. — **war**, Krieg führen. [through Fr. *wager*, fr. Germ.]

**wage**, *n.* (*obs.*) das Pfand; *gen'ly* der Lohn, Sold, *esp'ly in pl.*, *see* **wages**. [see preced.]

**wager**, *n.* die Wette; der Wettpreis, das Wettgeld. [see preced.]

**wager**, *tr.* wetten.

**wages**, *n. pl.* der Lohn, das Wochenlohn, der Sold; die Matrosenhäuer. [see *wage*, n.]

**waggish**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schalkhaft, possirlich, lose, muthwillig. [fr. *wag*, n.]

**waggle**, *intr.* **wackeln**, in beständiger Bewegung sein. *tr.* schütteln.

**wag(g)on**, *n.* der **Wagen**, Lastwagen, Frachtwagen, das Fuhrwerk. **-box**, *n.* die Wagenbüchse.

**wagonage**, *n.* das Frachtgeld, der Frachtlohn, Fuhrlohn.

**wagoner**, *n.* der Fuhrmann, Frachtfuhrmann; der Traintnecht.

**waif**, *n.* die herrenlose Sache, das verlorene Gut, der herrenlose Fund. [fr. *wave*.]

**wail**, *intr.* klagen, wehklagen, sich beklagen.

**wail**, *n.* die Klage, Wehklage.

**wailful**, *adj.* kläglich, traurig.

**wain**, *n.* der **Wagen**, Karren. **Charles's —**, der große Bär.

**wainscot**, *n.* das Tafelwerk, Getäfel, die Verkleidung, Verbretterung. [kleiden.

**wainscot**, *tr.* täfeln, übertäfeln, einlegen, ver=

**waist**, *n.* der Leib, Unterleib, die Taille; die Kuhl; Last. **-band (-belt)**, *n.* der Leibgürtel, Leibgurt; Hosenbund. **-shirt**, *n.* das Halbhemd, die Chemisette.

**waist-coat**, *n.* die **Weste**, das Wamms, Kamisol.

**wait**, *intr.* (*or tr.*) warten, erwarten, abwarten; dableiben; aufwarten, bedienen; lauern. — **at**, aufwarten, bedienen. — **for**, warten auf, erwarten; belauern. — **on** *or* **upon**, aufwarten, bedienen; seine Aufwartung machen; besorgen, verrichten (ein Amt).

**wait**, *n.* die Lauer, der Hinterhalt. **lie in —**, auflauern, nachstellen. **lay —**, einen Hinterhalt legen.

**waiter**, *n.* der Aufwärter, Kellner; Begleiter; Wärter, Bediente, Tafeldecker.

**waive**, *tr.* verlassen; ablehnen, verzichten auf.

**Walwode** = Valvode.

**wake,** *O. or N. tr.* **wecken,** aufwecken, erwecken; bewachen. *intr.* wachen, erwachen, aufwachen; *fig.* lebhaft sein; rege sein, leben.

**wake,** *n.* das **Wachen,** die **Wache,** Nachtwache; Todtenwache; das Kirchweihfest, die Kirchmesse; die Schiffspur, das Kielwasser.

**wakeful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wachend, wachsam; schlaflos.

**waken,** *tr.* **wecken,** aufwecken, erwecken; aufregen, reizen, hervorbringen. *intr.* wachen, aufwachen.

**Wallachia,** *n.* die **Wallachei.** [erwachen.

**wale,** *n.* die Anschrote, Sahlleiste, das Sahlband.

**Wales,** *n.* **Wales, Wallis.**

**walk,** *tr. or intr.* (zu Fuß) gehen, einhergehen, spazieren gehen, sich ergehen; wandeln, umgehen, gehen; wandern; leben (in der Bibel). *tr.* durchgehen, durchwandern; treten, betreten; führen, gehen machen. — **about,** herumgehen, herumwandern. — **along,** weiter gehen. — **back,** zurückgehen. — **by,** vorübergehen. — **down,** hinuntergehen. — forward, weiter *or* vorwärts gehen. — **in,** hinein spazieren; — in! herein! — on, fortwandern; — on! geh zu! vorwärts! — **out,** ausspazieren. — **the rounds,** die Runde gehen.

**walk,** *n.* der Spaziergang; Gang, Schritt; Spazierweg, Gang, die Allee; der Weg; die Beschäftigung.

**walker,** *n.* der Spaziergänger, Fußgänger; Walkmüller.

**wall,** *n.* die Wand, Mauer; Schutzwehr, der Wall. **-fruit,** *n.* Spalterobst.

**wall,** *tr.* mit einer Mauer umgeben, ummauern, umwallen; einschließen, befestigen. — **up,** zumauern, vermauern.

**wallet,** *n.* der Quersack, Reisesack, die Reisetasche, das Felleisen.

**wallow,** *intr.* sich (im Koth) wälzen, sich schleppen, wühlen; schwelgen. **wallowing place,** die Kothlache, Schwemme. *tr.* wälzen. [Gang.

**wallow,** *n.* das Drehen im Gehen, der wackelnde

**walnut,** *n.* die **Wallnuß,** wälsche Nuß. [see **Wallnuß.**]

**walrus,** *n.* das **Wallroß.** [see **Wallroß.**]

**Walter,** *n.* **Walther.**

**waltz,** *n.* der **Walzer.**

**waltz,** *intr.* einen **Walzer** tanzen, walzen.

**wampum,** *n.* der **Wampum.** [Ind.]

**wan,** *adj.* bleich, blaß, kränklich aussehend.

**wand,** *n.* die Ruthe, der Stab; Heroldstab; Zauberstab, die Zauberruthe.

**wander,** *intr.* **wandern;** schwärmen, herumschweifen, herumirren; sich verirren; wahnsinnig sein, faseln; abweichen.

**wanderer,** *n.* der **Wanderer,** Herumstreicher, Schwärmer.

**wane,** *intr.* abnehmen, verfallen; verwelken.

**wane,** *n.* die Abnahme, der Verfall; das Abnehmen des Mondes, letzte Viertel.

**want,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) nöthig haben, bedürfen, brauchen; Mangel leiden, Mangel haben; ermangeln lassen; arm sein; müssen; wünschen, verlangen. I — to speak to him. ich möchte mit ihm sprechen.

**want,** *n.* der Mangel, das Bedürfniß; der Bedarf; die Ermangelung. — of faith, der Unglaube, Wahnglaube, Mißglaube. — of money, die Geldnoth, der Geldmangel. for — of which, in Ermangelung dessen. be in — of, Mangel leiden an, etwas bedürfen, nöthig haben, brauchen.

**wantage,** *n.* der Mangel; das Fehlende, Manco, Deficit.

**wanting,** *adj.* fehlend, mangelnd. be —, fehlen, mangeln, nothig haben.

**want-less,** *adj.* reich, im Wohlstande befindlich.

**wanton,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) muthwillig, leichtfertig, schalkhaft, lustig; ausgelassen, liederlich, lüstern, lecker, wollüstig, üppig; scharfensroh; ungezwungen, regellos, zügellos.

**wanton,** *n.* die wollüstige Person, Buhlerin; der Laffe, Geck. play the —, die Buhlerin spielen.

**wanton,** *intr.* sich auf wollüstige Art vergnügen, liebeln; spielen, scherzen, schäkern; schwänzeln.

**wantonness,** *n.* der Muthwille, die Leichtfertigkeit; Ausgelassenheit; Lüsternheit; Geilheit; Zügellosigkeit; Lustigkeit, der Scherz.

**war,** *n.* der Krieg, die Fehde; Feindseligkeit; *fig.* die Waffen; Kriegsmacht. chance of —, das Kriegsglück. make —, Krieg führen. make — upon, bekriegen. **-dance,** *n.* der Kriegstanz. **-horse (-steed),** *n.* das Streitroß, Kriegspferd. **-whoop,** *n.* das Kriegsgeschrei, der Schlachtruf.

**war,** *intr.* kriegen, Krieg führen.

**warble,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **wirbeln,** zwitschern, schlagen, trillern, singen; zittern.

**warble,** *n.* der Gesang.

**warbler,** *n.* der Sänger, die Sängerin; der Singvogel.

**ward,** *tr.* (off) abhalten, abwehren, decken; ausparieren.

**ward,** *n.* die Wache, Hut, Verwahrung, **Wehr;** Vormundschaft, Minderjährigkeit; das Mündel, der Pfleglin; die Besatzung; Schanze; Gewahrsame; Gefangenschaft; Abtheilung (in einem Spital *etc.*); der Wahlbezirk; das Stadtviertel.

**warden,** *n.* der Hüter, Aufseher; Vormund; Vorsteher; Hauptmann; die Pfundbirne.

**warder,** *n.* der Wärter, Wächter, Aufseher, Hüter; Heroldsstab.

**ward-robe,** *n.* die **Garderobe;** Kleiderkammer; *fig.* der Kleidervorrath.

**wardship,** *n.* die Vormundschaft; das Vormundschaftsrecht, die Minderjährigkeit.

**ware,** *adj.* (*obs.*) **gewahr,** versehens.

**ware,** *n.* die **Waare.** china —, das Porcellan earthen —, das irdene Geschirr.

**ware-house,** *n.* der Speicher, die Niederlage, das (Waaren-)Lager, Magazin; Packhaus.

**war-fare,** *n.* der Kriegsdienst; das Kriegführen; der Krieg, Zwist, die Fehde.

**wariness,** *n.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit, Sorgfalt.

**war-like,** *adj.* kriegerisch, streitbar.

**warm,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **warm;** *fig.* eifrig, feurig, innig, inbrünstig; hitzig, wüthend, heftig, lebhaft; **warmblütig;** enthusiastisch. **-blooded,** *adj.* heißblütig, hitzig, heftig. **-headed,** *adj.* schwärmerisch, enthusiastisch. **-hearted,** *adj.* warmherzig, theilnehmend.

**warm,** *tr.* **wärmen,** erwärmen. *intr.* sich wärmen, erwärmen, warm werden.

**warmness, warmth,** *n.* die **Wärme;** *fig.* Hitze, Heftigkeit; der Eifer, die Innigkeit.

**warn,** *tr.* **warnen;** erinnern, ermahnen; (vorher) benachrichtigen, Bescheid geben.

**warning,** *n.* die **Warnung,** Erinnerung; vorläufige Anzeige; der Bescheid, die Aufkündigung. give —, warnen; vorhersagen, aufkündigen. take —, sich warnen (sagen) lassen; aufgekündigt sein.

**warp,** *n.* der Weberzettel, Aufzug, das Werft, die Kette *or* der Grund eines Gewebes. — and woof, Kette und Einschlag.

**warp,** *intr.* sich **werfen,** sich biegen, abweichen;

einher ziehen. *tr.* biegen, abbringen, ablenken, verleiten.

**warrant,** *n.* die Vollmacht; der Vollziehungsbefehl; die Befugniß, Erlaubniß; Gewähr, Versicherung; das Zeugniß.

**warrant,** *tr.* bezeugen; berechtigen; befreien, sichern; gewähren, bürgen; behaupten, versichern, dafür stehen, gut sagen; rechtfertigen, bestätigen. I — you, ich versichere Ihnen, ich stehe Ihnen dafür.

**warrantable,** *adj.* zu rechtfertigen, verantwortlich, erlaubt.

**warranty,** *n.* die Gewährleistung, Bürgschaft; Vollmacht; Gewähr, Sicherheit.

**warren,** *n.* das Gehäge; die Fasanerie.

**warrener,** *n.* der Hägemeister.

**warrior,** *n.* der Krieger, Kriegsmann.

**Warsaw,** *n.* **Warschau.**

**wart,** *n.* die **Warze**; der Auswuchs.

**warty,** *adj.* **warzig,** voll Warzen.

**wary,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) vorsichtig, bedachtsam, behutsam.

**wash,** *tr.* (*or intr.*) **waschen,** naß machen, durchnässen, spülen; abspülen; bespülen; benetzen; plattiren. — away (*or* off), wegwaschen, wegspülen; abwaschen. — out, auswaschen, verwaschen, wegwaschen. — over, überfirnissen, überstreichen, laviren, waschen.

**wash,** *n.* das **Waschen,** die Wäsche; das (abgelaufene) Wasser; Spülwasser; die Bespülung, Ueberschwemmung; der Sumpf, Pfuhl; das Schminkwasser, Schönheitsmittel; die Tusche, der Firniß. **-bowl, -basin,** *n.* das Waschbecken. **-tub,** *n.* das Waschfaß, der Waschkübel.

**washer,** *n.* der **Wäscher,** die Wäscherin; Bachstelze. **-woman,** *n.* die Waschfrau, Wäscherin.

**washy,** *adj.* wässerig, feucht; weichlich, schlaff, schwach.

**wasp,** *n.* die **Wespe.**

**waspish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) mürrisch, brummend, gallsüchtig, zornig, reizbar, zänkisch.

**wassail,** *n.* das Trinkgelag; Trinklied; ein Trank. [Ags. *wes-hál*, 'be in health', in pledging.]

**wassail,** *intr.* (beim Trinkgelage) fröhlich sein, zechen.

**waste,** *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren; verschwenden, vergeuden, schwächen, verschleudern; verzehren. *intr.* abnehmen, vergehen, schwinden, abzehren.

**waste,** *adj.* verwüstet; wüst, öde; unnütz, unbenutzt, schlecht, werthlos. lay (a country) —, (ein Land) verwüsten, verheeren. **-pipe,** *n.* die Ablaufröhre, der Abzug. **-paper,** *n.* der Abgang; das (die) Maculatur. **-sheet,** *n.* der Maculaturbogen.

**waste,** *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung; Verschwendung; Abnahme, Auszehrung; der Abfall, die Spillage, der Verlust; die Wüste, Einöde.

**wasteful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) verwüstend, verheerend, zerstörend, verderblich; verschwenderisch.

**watch,** *n.* das **Wachen**; die Wache; Nachtwache, Runde; die Wachzeit; der Wächter, Posten; die Taschenuhr. **-case,** *n.* das Uhrgehäuse. **-chain,** *n.* die Uhrkette. **-maker,** *n.* der Uhrmacher. **-man,** *n.* der Wächter, die Wache; der Nachtwächter. **-tower,** *n.* der Wachtthurm, die Warte. **-word,** *n.* die Parole, das Losungswort.

**watch,** *tr. or intr.* wachen, bewachen; beobachten; Acht haben, warten; (auf)lauern, belauern, auflassen. — a sick person, bei einem Kranken wachen. — an opportunity, die Gelegenheit abpassen *or* wahrnehmen. — for, erwarten.

**watcher,** *n.* der **Wächter**; Lauscher, Aufpasser; Krankenwärter.

**watchful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wachsam, aufmerksam, vorsichtig, behutsam.

**water,** *n.* das **Wasser,** die See, das Meer; der Urin, Harn; der Moire (auf Zeugen). *pl.* die Gewässer; Gesundbrunnen. convey by —, zu Wasser versenden, verschiffen. go by —, zu Wasser reisen. fish in troubled —, im Trüben fischen. make —, das (sein) Wasser abschlagen; Wasser ziehen, (von einem Schiffe) leck sein. **-closet,** *n.* der Abtritt. **-color,** *n.* die Wasserfarbe; **-colored,** *adj.* wasserfarbig. **-conveyance,** *n.* der Wassertransport. **-course,** *n.* der Strom, die Rinne. **-cresses,** *pl.* die Wasserkresse. **-fall,** *n.* der **Wasserfall.** **-line,** *n.* die Wasserlöthe; Auswässerungslinie, Wassertragt (eines Schiffes). **-mark,** *n.* die Fluthöhe, die Wassermarke. **-melon,** *n.* die Wassermelone, Arbuse. **-ordeal,** *n.* die Wasserprobe. **-pail,** *n.* der Wassereimer. **-pipe,** *n.* die Wasserröhre. **-pot,** *n.* der Wassertopf, die Gießkanne. **-proof,** *adj.* wasserdicht, wasserfest. **-rose,** *n.* die Wasserrose. **-snake,** *n.* die Wasserschlange. **-spout,** *n.* das springende Wasser; die Wasserröhre; die Wasserhose. **-tight,** *adj.* **wasserdicht,** wasserfest. **-tub,** *n.* das Wasserfaß, die Wasserkufe. **-wheel,** *n.* das Wasserrad; Mühlrad. **-work,** *n.* das **Wasserwerk,** die Wasserkunst.

**water,** *tr. or intr.* **wässern**; bewässern, begießen; tränken; schwemmen; flammen, moiriren; schielen, schillern.

**waterage,** *n.* das Fährgeld, der Fährzoll; die Wasserfracht.

**waterish,** *adj.* **wässerig**; feucht, sumpfig, schal, schwach.

**water-less,** *adj.* ohne **Wasser,** trocken.

**watery,** *adj.* wasserreich, wässrig; flüssig, feucht; *fig.* geschmacklos, fad, trafilos.

**wattle,** *n.* die Hürde, Flechte; die Dachlatte (bei Strohdächern); der Bart eines Hahns.

**wattle,** *tr.* flechten, umflechten, umzäunen; mit Ruthen binden.

**waul,** *intr.* miauen, heulen.

**wave,** *n.* die Welle, Woge, Meereswoge; das Schwenken. **-loaf, -offering,** *n.* das Webeopfer (*made by waving the loaf toward the four cardinal points*).

**wave,** *intr.* sich wellenförmig bewegen, wogen, wallen; wehen, schweben, flattern; winken, zunicken. *tr.* wellenförmig machen; wellen, moiriren; schwingen.

**wave-less,** *adj.* wellenlos, eben, glatt.

**waver,** *intr.* wanken, schwanken, stolpern; *fig.* unschlüssig sein, sich besinnen.

**wavy,** *adj.* wogig, wellig, wellenförmig, wallend.

**wax,** *n.* das **Wachs**; Siegelwachs; das Ohrenschmalz; das Schuh(macher)pech. **-baby (-doll),** *n.* die Wachspuppe. **-candle, -light,** *n.* das Wachslicht. **-taper,** *n.* die Wachskerze, der Wachsstock. **-work,** *n.* Wachsfiguren.

**1. wax,** *tr.* **wächsen,** wichsen, bohnen.

**2. wax,** *intr.* **wachsen,** zunehmen.

**wax-en,** *adj.* **wächsern,** von Wachs, Wachs-. image, das Wachsbild.

**waxy,** *adj.* wachsartig.

**way,** *n.* der **Weg,** die Straße; Strecke, Weite, der Durchgang; die Richtung, der Lauf; die Bahn, der Raum; das Mittel; die Art, Weise, Methode; Manier. the ship is under —, das Schiff läuft, hat Fahrt. which —? wohin? auf welche Art? wie? this —, hier-

hin, hierdurch. **that —**, dahin, dadurch. **every —**, auf Alle Art und Weise, in aller Hinsicht. **any —**, auf irgend eine Weise. **a thousand —s**, auf tausenderlei Art. **no —**, keines Weges. **by — of apology**, um sich zu entschuldigen. **go one's —**, seinen Weg gehen, fortgehen. **stand in one's —**, einem im Wege stehen; hinderlich sein. **he is of my — of thinking**, er ist meiner Meinung, hat meine Ansichten. **be out of the —**, den Weg verfehlt haben; sich irren; nicht bei der Hand sein; zerstreut sein; nicht zur Sache gehören. **give —**, weichen, ausweichen; nachgeben; fallen (im Preise). **lead the —**, voran gehen. **make one's —**, fortkommen, emkommen; (— through) durchkommen; sich Zugang verschaffen. **make one's own —**, durchdringen, sein Glück machen. **he must have it his own —**, er will es nach seinem Sinne haben. **-farer**, *n.* der Wanderer, Reisende. **-faring**, *adj.* reisend, wandernd. **-lay**, *tr.* auflauern, nachstellen; **-layer**, *n.* der Auflaurer, Aufpasser, Nachsteller. **-less**, *adj.* unwegsam, ungebahnt. **-ward**, *adj.* mürrisch, launisch, wunderlich, seltsam, eigensinnig, verkehrt; **-wardness**, *n.* die Wunderlichkeit, Laune, Verkehrtheit, der Eigensinn. **-worn**, *adj.* von Reisen ermüdet.

**we**, *pron.* **wir.**

**weak**, *adj.* schwach, schwächlich; kränklich, siech; ohnmächtig, kraftlos, weich; unbefestigt. **-hearted**, *adj.* muthlos, feig. **-minded**, *adj.* schwachköpfig.

**weaken**, *tr.* schwächen, entkräften.

**weakling**, *n.* der Schwächling.

**weakly**, *adj. or adv.* schwach, schwächlich, matt; furchtsam.

**weakness**, *n.* die Schwäche, Schwachheit, Mattigkeit; der Fehler; die Kränklichkeit; Unbeständigkeit. — **of mind**, die Geistesschwäche.

1. **weal**, *n.* das **Wohl**, die Wohlfahrt. **general — (public —, common —)**, das Gemeinwohl, allgemeine Beste. — **and woe**, Wohl und Weh.

2. **weal**, *n.* die Schwiele, Narbe.

**wealth**, *n.* der Reichthum, das Gut, Geld und Gut. [fr. 1. *weal.*]

**wealthy**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) reich, vermögend, begütert.

**wean**, *tr.* entwöhnen, abgewöhnen, abbringen.

**weapon**, *n.* die **Waffe**, das Gewehr.

**weaponed**, *adj.* bewaffnet.

**weapon-less**, *adj.* unbewaffnet, wehrlos.

**wear**, *O. tr.* tragen; anhaben, an sich haben; brauchen, verbrauchen, abnutzen, abreiben; abmatten; vernichten. — **away** (— **off**), abtragen, abnutzen. — **off**, abnutzen, ausmergeln. — **out**, abtragen, abnutzen; ausmergeln; verzehren; quälen, plagen. *intr.* sich nach und nach verlieren, vergehen; aushalten, ausdauern. — **well**, sich (im Tragen) gut halten (von Kleidern). — **away** (— **off**), abnehmen; vorübergehen, veralten; vergehen. — **off**, vergehen, abnehmen. **time wears on**, die Zeit vergeht. — **out**, sich abtragen, sich abnutzen, abnehmen; vergehen.

1. **wear**, *n.* das Tragen; die **Tracht**, der Anzug; Gebrauch, die Abnutzung. — **and tear**, die Abnutzung.

2. **wear**, *n.* das **Wehr**, der Wehrdamm; der Fischhälter, die Reuse.

**wearable**, *adj.* zu tragen, tragbar.

**weariness**, *n.* die Müdigkeit; Ermüdung; Ungeduld; der Ueberdruß.

**wearisome**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ermüdend, mühsam, lästig, langweilig; überdrüssig.

**weary**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) müde; überdrüssig; ermüdend, lästig, mühselig.

**weary**, *tr.* ermüden, müde machen, abmatten; belästigen, quälen.

**weasand**, *n.* die Luftröhre.

**weasel**, *n.* das **Wiesel.**

**weather**, *n.* das **Wetter**, die Witterung. **-beaten**, *adj.* von Wind und Wetter beschädigt; wettergehärtet. **-board, -bow**, *n.* die Windseite, Wettenseite (eines Schiffs). **-bound**, *adj.* bewehrt (wegen schlechten Wetters verhindert um auslaufen zu können). **-cock**, *n.* der Wetterhahn. **-gage**, der Wetterzeiger.

**weather**, *tr.* dem **Wetter** trotzen, die Spitze bieten; sich widerstehen; lüften, auswittern.

**weave**, *O. tr.* **weben**, wirken; flechten; verweben, einweben.

**weaver**, *n.* der **Weber**, Wirker.

**web**, *n.* das **Gewebe**, Gewirk; der Flecken *or* das Fell im Auge, das Flügelfell; die Webe (Leinwand).

**wed**, *tr. or intr.* heirathen; verheirathen; verbinden.

**wedding**, *n.* die Hochzeit. **-chamber**, *n.* die Brautkammer. **-day**, *n.* der Hochzeittag. **-feast**, *n.* der Hochzeitschmaus. **-ring**, *n.* der Trauring.

**wedge**, *n.* der Keil, Spaltkeil. **-shaped, -wise**, *adj.* keilförmig.

**wedge**, *tr.* keilen, verkeilen; *fig.* aufhalten, hemmen. — **in**, einkeilen; *fig.* einsperren.

**wedlock**, *n.* die Ehe, der Ehestand. **joined in —**, verheirathet, verehelicht. **out of —**, unvermählt. [Ags. *wedlâc* (*wedd*, 'pledge', *lâc*, 'gift').]

**Wednesday**, *n.* die Mittwoche, der Mittwoch. [Ags. *Wodnes-daeg*, '**Woden's day**'.]

**weed**, *n.* das Unkraut.

**weed**, *tr.* gäten; von Unkraut befreien, ausrotten.

**weedy**, *adj.* aus Unkraut bestehend; voll Unkraut.

**week**, *n.* die **Woche.** **-day**, *n.* der **Wochentag.**

**weekly**, *adj. or adv.* **wochenweise, wöchentlich.**

**ween**, *tr.* **wähnen**, glauben, denken.

**weep**, *tr. or intr.* weinen (at, over, über); beweinen; klagen; tröpfeln, träufen. — **for**, beweinen, beklagen.

**weevil**, *n.* der Kornwurm, **Wibel.**

**weft**, *n.* das Gewebe; der Einschlag, Eintrag, Durchschuß.

**weigh**, *tr.* **wägen**; zuwägen; (*fig.*) abwägen; erwägen, prüfen; schätzen, halten, drücken. *intr.* wiegen, schwer sein; wichtig sein. — **anchor**, die Anker lichten. — **down**, überwiegen; niederdrücken; erliegen. — **out**, nach dem Gewicht verkaufen, auswägen. **that reason does not — with me**, jener Grund ist mir nicht wichtig, gilt nicht bei mir.

**weighable**, *adj.* **wägbar.**

**weight**, *n.* das **Gewicht**; die Wucht, Schwere, Last, der Druck; *fig.* die Wichtigkeit, Macht, das Ansehen, der Einfluß; das Niederdrückende, die Last. **of full —**, vollwichtig. **matter of —**, die wichtige Sache. [lich.

**weighty**, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) schwer, **wichtig**; erheb-

**weir** = 2. wear.

**weird**, *n.* der Zauber, in Zauberkünsten erfahren, zauberisch. [Ags. *wyrd*, 'fate', one of the Fates.]

**wel-come**, *adj.* **willkommen. bid** *or* **make one —**, einen willkommen heißen. **you are — to it**, es ist gern geschehen; ich gebe es dir gern.

**welcome,** *n.* der Willkommen, die Bewillkommnung; freundliche Begrüßung.
**welcome,** *tr.* bewillkommen, willkommen heißen.
**weld,** *n.* der Wau, das gelbe Färberkraut, das Gelbkraut.
**weld,** *tr.* (Eisen an)schweißen, zusammenschmieden.
**wel-fare,** *n.* die Wohlfahrt, das Glück, der Wohlstand.
**welkin,** *n.* die Luft, der Himmel, das Firmament.
**well,** *n.* der Brunnen, Springbrunnen, Gesundbrunnen. **-water,** *n.* das Brunnenwasser.
**well,** *intr.* quellen, fließen, hervorsprudeln.
**well,** *adj. or adv.* **wohl,** gesund; gut, glücklich; vortheilhaft; günstig; wohlgelitten; richtig, gehörig, rechtmäßig, leicht, hinlänglich. *interj.* nun, wohlan! **that's —,** das ist gut, geht gut. **all will be —,** Alles wird gut gehen. **— enough,** ziemlich gut, gut genug. **be — off,** es gut haben, wohl daran (glücklich) sein. **as — as,** so gut als, so wohl als, zugleich mit. **— a day!** o je! o seht! leider! wehe!

*In a great number of comp's, nearly always to be rendered by* **wohl-** (Wohl-) *or* **wohl:** *as,* **-being,** *n.* das Wohlsein. **-bred,** *adj.* wohlgezogen, gesittet. **-deserving,** *adj.* wohlverdient, verdienstvoll. **-established,** *adj.* wohl gegründet. **-nigh,** *adv.* beinahe. **-wisher,** *n.* der Glückwünschende, Wohlwollende, Gönner: *etc. etc.* [compare wohl.]

**Welsh,** *adj.* **wallisisch.** *n.* die wallisische Sprache; *pl.* die Wallisier. **-man,** *n.* der Wallisier. **-rabbit,** *n.* der geröstete Käse.
**welt,** *n.* der Rand, Saum, die Einfassung.
**welt,** *tr.* säumen, einfassen, ränden, verbrämen.
**welter,** *intr.* (sich) wälzen.
**wen,** *n.* das Ueberbein, der Auswuchs, Knorren; Kropf.
**wench,** *n.* das Mädchen; die lose Dirne.
**wench,** *intr.* Buhldirnen nachgehen.
**wend,** *intr.* gehen, hingehen, abgehen; sich wenden, umdrehen.
**were-wolf,** *n.* der **Werwolf** (*which see*)
**Wernerian,** *adj.* wernerisch.
**West,** *n.* der **West,** Westen, Abend. *adj. or adv.* westlich, abendlich.
**westerly,** *adj. or adv.* **westlich,** abendlich, nach *or* von Westen.
**western,** *adj.* westlich, nach Westen, von Westen her, abendlich; abendländisch.
**Westphalia,** *n.* **Westphalen.**
**Westphalian,** *adj.* westphälisch. *n.* der Westphale; die westphälische Mundart.
**westward, -dly,** *adv.* gegen Westen, westwärts, westlich.
**wet,** *adj.* naß, feucht. **-nurse,** *n.* die Säugamme.
**wet,** *n.* die Nässe, Feuchtigkeit; das Regenwetter, neblige Wetter.
**wet,** *tr.* (durch)nässen, naß machen, feuchten, befeuchten, anfeuchten, netzen, benetzen.
**wether,** *n.* der Hammel, Schöps, Schafbock.
**wetness,** *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.
**whack,** *tr.* prügeln.
**whale,** *n.* der Wallfisch. **-bone,** *n.* das Wallfischbein, der Wallfischknochen; das (gerissene) Fischbein. **-fin,** *n.* die Wallfischkarte. **-fisher,** *n.* der Wallfischfahrer. **Wallfischjäger.**
**whaler** = whale-fisher.
**whaling,** *n.* der **Wallfischfang.**
**wharf,** *n.* das **Werft,** der Landungsdamm, Kay, die Anfurt; Bühne (Buhne).
**wharf,** *tr.* an dem Kay ausladen, löschen.
**wharfage,** *n.* das Werftgeld, Kaygeld.
**what,** *pron.* **was;** das was, dasjenige welches; welcher, welche, welches, wer, welch ein; was für ein, eine; was auch, was nur, etwas; wie? wie viel? *interj.* wie! was! **— man is that?** was ist das für ein Mann? **— next?** was wird nun kommen? **I'll tell you —,** wissen Sie was. **— day,** an dem Tage da. **— of that?** was liegt daran? **— though,** und wenn auch, wenn denn auch, obschon. **but — then?** aber was macht das aus? **Mr. —'s-his-name,** der Herr So-und-So.
**what-ever, -soever,** *pron.* welcher *or* welche *or* welches (*or* was) auch immer, was nur, was für ein, eine *or* einer auch, was da nur.
**wheat,** *n.* der Weizen.
**wheaten,** *adj.* von (aus) Weizen bereitet, Weizen-. **— bread,** das Weißenbrod.
**wheedle,** *tr.* schmeicheln, einnehmen, bereden, beschwatzen, berstricken, übertölpeln.
**wheel,** *n.* das Rad; Spinnrad; *fig.* der Wagen; die Radbewegung, der Umlauf; die Töpferscheibe. **break upon the —,** rädern. **-barrow,** *n.* der Schiebkarren, Schubkarren. **-shaped,** *adj.* radförmig. **-work,** *n.* das Räderwerk. **-wright,** *n.* der Rademacher.
**wheel,** *tr.* drehen, rollen, umwälzen, herumschwingen. *intr.* sich drehen, sich wälzen; wechseln. **— about,** umrollen, umlaufen. **right — !** rechts abgeschwenkt!
**wheeze,** *tr.* schnaufen, keichen, heiser reden.
**whelk,** *n.* die (Eiter-)Blatter; Trompetenschnecke.
**whelky,** *adj.* mit Buckeln, erhaben.
**whelm,** *tr.* bedecken, zudecken, überdecken, vergraben.
**whelp,** *n.* das Junge (eines Raubthiers); der junge Hund.
**whelp,** *intr.* Junge werfen, schütten, jungen.
**when,** *adv.* **wann,** wenn, zu der Zeit; als, da, da doch. **just —,** eben da, sobald. **since —,** seit wann, wie lange; seitdem. **till —,** bis dahin.
**whence,** *adv.* woher, woraus, von wo aus; daher. **from —,** woher, von wannen.
**whence-soever,** *adv.* woher auch immer.
**whenever,** *adv.* **wann,** allemal, **wenn,** so oft.
**when-soever,** *adv.* wenn auch immer.
**where,** *adv.* **wo;** da. **-about, -abouts,** *adv.* wo herum, wo da, wo ungefähr; worüber. **-as,** *adv.* da nun, weil, da; da hingegen, da sonst. **-at,** *adv.* wobei, woran, worüber, worauf. **-by,** *adv.* wodurch, wovon, womit. **-fore,** *adv.* warum, weßwegen, weshalb; **wofür,** wozu; deßwegen, daher. **-in,** *adv.* **worin. -of,** *adv.* wovon, woraus. **-on,** *adv.* worauf, worüber, woran. **-so-ever,** *adv.* wo auch immer; wohin auch. **-to, -unto,** *adv.* **wozu,** worauf. **-upon,** *adv.* **worauf,** wonach. **-ever,** *adv.* allenthalben wo, wo auch immer; wohin auch. **-with, -withal,** *adv.* womit, wovon, womit auch.
**wherry,** *n.* das Fährboot, der Fährkahn, die Fähre.
**whet,** *tr.* wetzen, schärfen, schleifen; *fig.* reizen, erbittern.
**whet,** *n.* das Wetzen, Schärfen. **-stone,** *n.* der Wetzstein, Schleifstein.
**whether,** *pron.* welcher, wer von beiden, was, welches von beiden. **— of you, wer von euch beiden.** *conj.* ob, entweder, es sei nun. **—it be true or no,** ob es wahr sei oder nicht. **— one will or no,** man mag wollen oder nicht.
**whey,** *n.* die Molken.
**wheyey, -yish,** *adj.* molkig, molkenartig.

**which,** *pron.* welch (welcher, -e, -es), wer, was.
**which-ever, -soever,** *pron.* wer es auch sei, was auch immer.
**whiff,** *n.* der Hauch, Zug, Pfiff, Paff.
**whiff,** *tr.* paffen; verdampfen.
**whiffle,** *intr.* flattern, flackern, wanken, treiben; Ausflüchte gebrauchen; leichtfertig sein.
**whiffle-tree,** *n.* der Schwengel (am Wagen), die Wage.
**whig,** *n.* der Whig.
**whiggish,** *adj.* whiggisch.
**whiggism,** *n.* die Grundsätze der Whig-Partei.
**while,** *n.* die Weile, Zeit. a long — ago, schon lange her. all this —, die ganze Zeit über. for a —, for some —, eine Zeit lang. but a — since, erst kürzlich. worth —, der Mühe werth. a good —, ziemlich lange; sehr lange.
**while,** *adv.* indem, während; *col.* derweile, so lange als.
**while,** *intr.* weilen, verweilen, zögern. *tr.* (away) unnütz hinbringen, vertändeln, vertrödeln.
**whilst** = while.
**whim,** *n.* die Grille, die Schnurre, seltsame Laune, Wunderlichkeit, Sonderbarkeit, der Wurm; die Pfeifente, Schmieente.
**whimbrel,** *n.* der Regenvogel, Saatvogel.
**whimper,** *intr.* wimmern, winseln, schluchzen.
**whimsey** = whim.
**whimsical,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) grillig, grillenhaft, sonderbar, wunderlich, seltsam, launisch.
**whimsicality,** *n.* das Grillenhafte, die Grillenfängerei; Sonderbarkeit, Seltsamkeit.
**whine,** *intr.* weinen, wimmern, winseln, quäken.
**whine,** *n.* das Geweine, Gewimmer, Quärren.
**whinny,** *intr.* wiehern.
**whip,** *tr.* peitschen, geißeln, züchtigen; (leicht) übernähen, einsäumen. *intr.* springen, laufen, hüpfen. — out, schnell heraus ziehen. — up, schnell aufnehmen, wegnehmen; mit einem Klapplaufer aufwinden. — about, — round, umwickeln. whipping-post, *n.* der Schandpfahl, Pranger.
**whip,** *n.* die Peitsche, Gerte, Geißel; die überschlagene Nath, der umgeschlagene Saum; der Klapplaufer; das Staggarnat. -lash, *n.* die Peitschen-Schmitze.
**whippowill, whip-poor-will,** *n.* der Wippurwill (bird). [fr. its note.]
**whir,** *tr.* hinwegdrehen, hinwegreißen, drehen, wirbeln. *intr.* eilen. — away, hinwegschwirren (von Vögeln).
**whirl,** *tr.* drehen, wirbeln, schwingen, schwenken. *intr.* sich umdrehen, umlaufen; eilen, sich schnell (fort)bewegen.
**whirl,** *n.* der Wirbel, Strudel, Umlauf; Wirtel; Querl; Turbillon. -bat, *n.* der Streithandschuh (Cestus). -bone, *n.* die Kniescheibe; der Drehwürfel. -pool, *n.* der Strudel, Mahlstrom. -wind, *n.* der Wirbelwind.
**whirligig,** *n.* der Kreisel. [*whirl* and *gig.*]
**whisk,** *n.* die Kleiderbürste, der Kehrwisch; Windstoß.
**whisk,** *tr.* fegen, abstäuben, kehren, abkehren, auskehren, abbürsten. *intr. fig.* sich schnell herumdrehen *or* bewegen.
**whisker,** *n.* der Backenbart. [fr. *whisk.*]
**whiskered,** *adj.* backenbärtig.
**whisky,** *n.* der Whisky. [corrup'n of *usquebaugh.*]
**whisper,** *tr. or intr.* leise reden, murmeln, wispern, flüspern, flüstern. it is whispered about, man raunt sich ins Ohr; es wird gemunkelt.
**whisper,** *n.* das Zischen, Geflüster, Wispern, Flunern.
**whist,** *interj.* hst, bst; still. *n.* das Whist, Whistspiel. be —, stille sein, schlafen.
**whistle,** *tr. or intr.* pfeifen, flöten; durch einen Pfiff fortjenden *or* zurückrufen.
**whistle,** *n.* das Pfeifen, der Pfiff; das Blaswerkzeug, die Pfeife.
**whit,** *n.* der Punkt; die Kleinigkeit, ein Wenig. any —, im Geringsten. not a —, nicht im Geringsten. every —, jede Kleinigkeit; in jeder Hinsicht.
**white,** *adj.* weiß; bleich; grau (vor Alter); *fig.* rein, unbefleckt. *n.* die Weiße, das Weiße, Weiß; die Lücke; die weiße Seite, das Vacat; der Eiweißkörper. — of an egg, das Eiweiß. — of the eye, das Weiße im Auge.
*in many comp's, gen'ly to be rendered by* weiß- (Weiß-), weiß: *as* -headed, *adj.* weißköpfig, grauhaarig; *etc. etc.* -wash, *tr.* weißen, übertünchen; *n.* die weiße Schminke, Tünche; *compare* weiß. — as snow, schneeweiß. — silver, das Weißgültiger, weißgultig Bleierz. — vitriol, der weiße Vitriol, Zinkvitriol. — wash, die weiße Schminke, Tünche. -washer, *n.* der Tüncher, Anstreicher; *fig.* der seine Gläubiger in Folge einer Insolvenzacte betrügt. -water, *n.* eine gefährliche Krankheit der Schafe. -wine, *n.* der weiße Wein, Weißwein.
**white,** *tr.* weißen, ausweißen, tünchen; bleichen.
**whiten,** *tr.* weißen, weiß machen, ausbleichen, weiß färben, einpudern. *intr.* weiß werden; (vom Haar) ergrauen.
**whiteness,** *n.* die Weiße; Bleiche, Blässe; *fig.* Reinheit.
**whither,** *adv.* wohin. some —, irgend wohin. no —, nirgend wohin. -soever, *adv.* wohin auch immer, überall hin, allenthalben hin.
**whiting,** *n.* die Tünche.
**whitish,** *adj.* weißlich.
**whitlow,** *n.* das Nagelgeschwür.
**whitsun,** *adj.* Pfingst-, pfingstlich. -day, *n.* der Pfingsttag, Pfingstsonntag. -tide, die Pfingstenzeit, Pfingsten. [*white, sun*(day).]
**whitten-tree,** *n.* der Wasserholunder.
**whity-brown,** *adj.* bräunlich weiß.
**whiz,** *intr.* zischen, sausen, schwirren.
**whiz,** *n.* der Zisch; das Sausen.
**who,** *pron.* welcher, welche, der, die, wer? — goes there? wer da?
**whoever,** *pron.* ein jeder der, wer auch immer.
**whole,** *adj. or adv.* ganz; gesund, heil. *n.* das Ganze, der Inbegriff von Allem. upon (*or* on) the —, im Ganzen, in Summa, überhaupt; endlich, zuletzt. -sale, *n.* der Großverkauf, Großhandel.
**wholesome,** *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gesund; heilsam, gut.
**wholly,** *adv.* ganz, gänzlich, völlig, auf vollständige Art, durchaus.
**whom,** *pron.* (*acc. or dat. of* who), wem, wen.
**whom-soever,** *pron.* (*acc.*) wen nur, welchen, welche auch immer; (*or dat.*) wem *etc.*
**whoop,** *n.* der Nachruf, das Nachschreien, Geschrei.
**whoop,** *tr. or intr.* (nach)schreien, nachrufen, nachspotten; auszischen.
**whooping,** *n.* das Jagdgeschrei. -cough, *same as* hooping-cough.
**whore,** *n.* die Hure. -master (-monger), *n.* der Hurenjäger. -son, *n.* das Hurkind, der Bastard.
**whore,** *intr.* huren. *tr.* schänden, verführen.

**whoredom,** *n.* die Hurerei; (in der Bibel) Abgötterei.
**whorish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) unzüchtig, unkeusch, geil, hurerisch, verhurt.
**whortle-berry,** *n.* die Heidelbeere.
**whose,** *pron.* (*gen. of* who) wessen; dessen, deren. — **is it?** wem gehört es?
**whose-soever,** *pron.* wessen auch.
**who-soever,** *pron.* wer nur, wer (welcher) auch immer.
**whur,** *intr.* knurren, murren, schnarren.
**whur,** *n.* das Schwirren, Brausen.
**why,** *adv.* warum, weßwegen, weshalb; ei, je, nun, aber. — **not?** warum nicht? — **so?** warum denn? wie so? — **to be sure,** ei freilich, ih (nun) gewiß. [fr. interrog. root of *who.*]
**wick,** *n.* der Docht. **-yarn,** *n.* das Dochtgarn.
**wicked,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) gottlos, verrucht, lasterhaft, böse, schlecht, sträflich; muthwillig, schalkhaft.
**wickedness,** *n.* die Gottlosigkeit, Bosheit; Leichtfertigkeit.
**wicker,** *adj.* von Weidenzweigen geflochten. **-basket,** *n.* der (geflochtene) Korb.
**wicket,** *n.* das Pförtchen, Thürchen; die Ballstäbe.
**wide,** *adj. or adv.* (*and* widely) **weit;** breit; entfernt, fern. **far and —,** weit und breit. — **open,** ganz offen. — **spread,** weitverbreitet. — **spreading,** sich weit (aus)dehnend, weitlaufend.
**widen,** *tr.* erweitern, ausweiten. *intr.* sich erweitern; sich weiten, weiter werden.
**widow,** *n.* die Wittwe. [Lat. *vidua,* 'bereft, widowed'.]
**widow,** *tr.* zur Wittwe machen; *fig.* entblößen, berauben.
**widower,** *n.* der Wittwer.
**widowhood,** *n.* der Wittwenstand, Wittwerstand.
**width,** *n.* die Breite; Weite.
**wield,** *tr.* handhaben, schwingen, schwenken; regieren, führen.
**wield-less,** *adj.* nicht zu handhaben.
**wieldy,** *adj.* handlich, schwingbar, schwank, leicht.
**wife,** *n.* (*pl.* wives) die Frau, Ehefrau, Gattin; Weib.
**wifehood,** *n.* der Stand einer Ehefrau, Frauenstand.
**wig,** *n.* das falsche Kopfhaar, die Perrücke. **-block,** *n.* der Perrückenstock.
**wigwam,** *n.* der Wigwam. [Ind.]
**wild,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wild, ungebildet, roh, zügellos; wüst, unbewohnt; unordentlich, planlos; ausschweifend, toll, flüchtig; schauerlich, furchtbar. — **oats,** der wilde Hafer, Windhafer. **-fire,** *n.* das griechische Feuer, der Sprühteufel.
**wild,** *n.* die Wildniß, Wüstenei; Einöde.
**wilder,** *tr.* verwirren, **verwildern;** irre fahren.
**wilderness,** *n.* die Wildniß, Wüste; der Park.
**wilding,** *n.* der Hagapfel, Holzapfel, wilde Apfel.
**wile,** *n.* die List, Schalkheit, Tücke, der Betrug, Streich.
**wilful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) eigenwillig, eigensinnig, halsstarrig, hartnäckig; absichtlich, wissentlich, freiwillig.
**wilfulness,** *n.* der Eigenwille, Eigensinn, die Hartnäckigkeit, Verkehrtheit.
**will,** *n.* der Wille, die Willkür, das Wollen, Belieben, die Wahl; Macht; der Befehl; das Verlangen, die Neigung, der Wunsch. — *or* **last —,** der letzte (*or* Sterbe-)Wille, das Testament.
**will,** *tr.* (*pret.* would) wollen; begehren, wünschen; befehlen, heißen; durch Testament verfügen, testiren.
**willed,** *adj. in comp's,* **-willig,** geneigt, gesinnt. **ill —,** böswillig, übel gesinnt, tückisch. **self —,** eigenwillig, eigensinnig, hartnäckig.
**William,** *n.* Wilhelm.
**willing,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **willig,** bereitwillig, bereit, muthig; freiwillig, von selbst; beliebig. **God —,** so Gott will.
**willingness,** *n.* die Willigkeit, Bereitwilligkeit, das Gernthun.
**willow,** *n.* die Weide. **dwarf —,** die Wasserweide, Zwergweide.
**willowed, -wy,** *adj.* voll Weiden.
**wily,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) verschlagen, verschmitzt.
**wimple,** *n.* der Schleier (bei den Nonnen).
**wimple,** *tr.* verschleiern.
**win,** *O. tr. or intr.* gewinnen, siegen, erobern; *fig.* überreden; erlangen, gewinnen.
**wince,** *intr.* sich winden, krümmen, einer Sache auszuweichen suchen; hinten ausschlagen, stampfen.
**winch,** *n.* der Haspel, die (Garn-)Winde, Spindel; Kurbel.
**wind,** *n.* der **Wind;** Athem; die Blähung. **the four winds,** die vier Weltgegenden. **sail before the —,** vor dem Winde segeln. **break —,** sich der Blähungen entledigen. **-bound,** *adj.* von widrigem Winde aufgehalten. **-colic,** *n.* die Windkolik. **-fall,** *n.* das vom Winde abgeschlagene Obst; *fig.* der Glücksfall. **-fallen,** *adj.* vom Wind abgeschlagen. **-instrument,** *n.* das Blasinstrument. **-mill,** *n.* die Windmühle. **-pipe,** *n.* die Luftröhre.
1. **wind,** *tr.* blasen; lüften, fächeln; wittern, spüren.
2. **wind,** *O. tr.* winden, umwinden, wickeln; einwickeln; dreien, wenden (ein Schiff); steuern, lenken. *intr.* sich winden; schlängeln, sich schlängeln; sich drehen, ändern. — **about,** umwinden, umwickeln; umschlingen. — **out,** herauswickeln. — **up,** aufwinden, spannen; stimmen (ein Saiteninstrument); aufziehen (eine Uhr); aufwickeln; *fig.* erheben; beschließen.
**windage,** *n.* der Spielraum einer Kanone.
**winded,** *adj. in comp's,* mit Wind *or* Athem versehen, -athmig. **long —,** langathmig; langweilig, lästig. **short —,** kurzathmig, engbrüstig.
**winding,** *n.* das Blasen; das Winden; die Krümmung. **—s and turnings,** die krummen Gänge. **-curve,** *n.* die Wellenlinie. **-path,** *n.* der sich schlängelnde Pfad. **-sheet,** *n.* das Grabtuch, Sterbehemd, Todtenhemd.
**windlass, windlas, windlace,** *n.* der Krahn, Kranich, die Waarenwinde; das Bratspill, die Ankerwinde.
**windle,** *n.* die Spindel; der Haspel.
**windless,** *adj.* ohne Wind; athemlos.
**window,** *n.* das Fenster; die fensterähnliche Oeffnung. **-blind,** *n.* der Fensterschirm. **-sill,** *n.* die Fensterbrüstung. **-curtains,** *n.* Fenstergardinen. **-frame,** *n.* der Fensterrahmen. **-glass,** *n.* das Fensterglas. **-sash,** *n.* der Fensterrahmen (an einem Rollfenster).
**window,** *tr.* mit Fenstern versehen.
**windward,** *adj. or adv.* gegen den Wind, **windwärts,** windab, luvwärts. *n.* die Windseite, Luvseite.
**windy,** *adj.* **windig;** blähend; leer, eitel, nichtig; stürmisch.
**wine,** *n.* der **Wein. -bibber,** *n.* der Weinsäufer.

**-bottle,** *n.* die Weinflasche. **-cask,** *n.* das Weinfaß. **-cellar,** *n.* der Weinkeller: *etc. etc.*

**wing,** *n.* der Flügel, Fittig, die Schwinge; *fig.* der Flug; Seitenschoß, Seitenzweig; die Seiten (-mauern).

**wing,** *tr.* (be)flügeln, beschwingen; schwingen; *fig.* erheben.

**wing-less,** *adj.* ohne Flügel, schwingenlos.

**wink,** *intr.* die Augen schließen, blinzeln, mit den Augen blinken, schwach schimmern (at, upon), einen Wink geben, zuwinken.

**wink,** *n.* der (Augen) Blick; das Schließen der Augenlieder; der Wink.

**winner,** *n.* der Gewinner.

**winning,** *adj.* gewinnend; *fig.* einnehmend. *n.* das Gewinnen, Erobern; der Gewinn, Nutzen, Vortheil.

**winnow,** *tr.* wannen, schwingen, worfeln, fächern; *fig.* prüfen, sichten; erwägen; scheiden.

**winter,** *n.* der Winter; der Querbalken. **-green,** *n.* das Wintergrün. **-quarters,** *n. pl.* das Winterquartier. **-season,** *n.* die Winterzeit. **-solstice,** *n.* die Wintersonnenwende.

**winter,** *intr.* den Winter zubringen, wintern; überwintern. *tr.* überwintern; den Winter über unterhalten, durchwintern.

**wintery,** *adj.* winterhaft, winterlich, winterisch, winterig.

**wipe,** *tr.* wischen, abwischen, trocknen; *fig.* reinigen. — away, wegwischen. — off, abwischen; *fig.* auswetzen. — out, auswischen.

**wipe,** *n.* das Wischen, Abwischen; der Kibitz.

**wire,** *n.* der (metallene) Draht. **-grate, -work,** *n.* das Drahtgitter.

**wiry,** *adj.* drähtern; gedrungen (vom Körperbau).

**wis** (*obsol.*), *tr.* wissen; denken.

**wisdom,** *n.* die Weisheit; Klugheit.

**wise,** *adj.* weise; klug, verständig, geschickt, erfahren, kundig.

**wise,** *n.* die Art, Weise. in no —, auf keine Weise, keines Weges. in any —, schlechterdings.

**wish,** *tr. or intr.* wünschen, verlangen; erbitten. — for, wünschen, sich sehnen nach, ersehnen.

**wish,** *n.* der Wunsch, das Verlangen, Begehren.

**wishful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) wünschend, sehnend, sehnsüchtig, mit Verlangen.

**wisp,** *n.* der Wisch, das Bündchen, der Büschel.

**wistful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ernsthaft, gedankenvoll; sehr achtsam. [fr. *wist,* part. of *wis.*]

**wit,** *n.* der Witz, Verstand, die lebhafte Einbildungskraft; der witzige Gedanke *or* Einfall; witzige Kopf, Witzling; *pl.* der (gesunde) Verstand. be out of one's wits, seinen Verstand verloren haben, nicht gescheit sein. be frightened out of one's wits, (vor Schrecken) außer sich sein. be at one's wits' end, nicht klug genug (in Verlegenheit) sein.

**wit,** *intr.* wissen: *out of use except in the inf.* to wit, nämlich, wie folgt, das heißt.

**witch,** *n.* die Hexe, Zauberin. **-craft,** *n.* die Zauberkraft; Zauberei, Hexerei.

**witch,** *tr.* bezaubern, behexen.

**with,** *prep.* mit, nebst, sammt, durch, von; bei, auf, über, an, in, für; vor; unter. one — another, Eins ins Andere gerechnet; mit einander, zugleich. — that, damit; hierauf. [akin to **wider,** 'against', whence the idea of nearness: in *withstand* etc. the sense of 'against' retained.]

**withal,** *adv.* zugleich, auch noch, daneben, übrigens. [*with all.*]

**with-draw,** *O. tr.* entziehen; zurückziehen, wegziehen, zurücknehmen; wegrufen, abrufen. *intr.* sich zurückziehen, weggehen; zur Ruhe gehen.

**withe,** *n.* die Weidenruthe, Weine.

**wither,** *intr.* welken, verwelken, verschrumpfen; vertrocknen. *tr.* verwelken machen; dörren, abzehren. [orig'ly dried by the *weather.*]

**withers,** *n. pl.* der Widerrist (*which see*).

**with-hold,** *O. tr.* zurückhalten, verhindern; vorenthalten.

**with-in,** *prep. or adv.* in, innerhalb, innen, binnen, bis auf, drinnen, darin; im Innern, inwendig, innerlich. from —, von innen. — doors, im Hause, im Zimmer. — a fortnight, in *or* innerhalb vierzehn Tagen. — a month, binnen hier und einem Monate. — our memory, bei unserm Gedenken. — his power, in seiner Macht. — call, im Bereich der Stimme.

**with-out,** *adv.* außen, draußen; hinaus, äußerlich. from —, von außen. *prep.* ohne, außer; außerhalb; vor. *conj.* wenn nicht, wofern nicht, ausgenommen, außer wenn.

**with-stand,** *O. tr.* widerstehen, widerstreben, sich widersetzen.

**withstander,** *n.* der Widersetzer; **Widerstand.**

**wit-less,** *adj.* unwitzig; unverständig; einfältig, dumm; unüberlegt, gedankenlos.

**witling,** *n.* der Witzling.

**witness,** *n.* das Zeugniß; der Zeuge, Gewährsmann. in — whereof, zum Zeugniß dessen, urkundlich dessen. bear —, Zeugniß ablegen; bezeugen. call (take) to —, zum Zeugen aufrufen *or* nehmen. [Ags. (*witan,* 'know, wit').]

**witness,** *tr. or intr.* bezeugen, Zeugniß ablegen, zeugen, beweisen, bestätigen; gegenwärtig (zugegen) sein.

**witted,** *adj.* witzig, verständig. half —, einfältig, albern, unklug. quick —, scharfsinnig, geistreich.

**witticism,** *n.* der Witz, Einfall.

**wittingly,** *adv.* wissentlich, vorsätzlich, absichtlich.

**witty,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ily.**) witzig, sinnreich, geistreich, verständig; beißend, sarkastisch, satyrisch.

**witwall,** *n.* der Buntspecht, Kirschvogel.

**wizard,** *n.* der Zauberer, Hexenmeister. *adj.* zauberisch, bezaubernd. [*wise* and term'n *-ard.*]

**Woden,** *n.* der Gott Wodan.

**woe,** *n.* das Weh, Leiden, der Kummer, das Elend, Unglück. *interj.* wo! wehe! — to you! wehe Euch! — is me! ach, ich Unglücklicher! **-begone,** *adj.* in Kummer vertieft, in Traurigkeit versenkt, voll Gram.

**woeful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) traurig, betrübt, elend, unglücklich, jämmerlich.

**wolf,** *n.* (*pl.* wolves) der Wolf. she-wolf, die Wölfin.

**wolfish,** *adj.* wölfisch, gefräßig.

**wolfram,** *n.* der Wolfram, Eisenscheel.

**wolverene, wolverine,** *n.* die Wolverene. [fr. *wolf.*]

**woman,** *n.* (*pl.* women) das Weib, die Frauensperson; Kammerfrau. [Ags. *wifmann* (*wif,* 'wife', *mann,* 'man').]

**womanhood,** *n.* die Weiblichkeit, Weibheit, der Weiberstand; die weibliche Sittsamkeit.

**womanish,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) weiblich; weibisch.

**woman-kind,** *n.* das weibliche Geschlecht, Frauenzimmer. [weibisch.

**womanly,** *adj. or adv.* weiblich, weiberhaft,

**womb,** *n.* die (Gebär-)Mutter, der Mutterleib, Leib, Schooß.

**wonder,** *intr.* sich (ver)wundern (at, über); *coll.* wissen mögen, neugierig sein.

**wonder,** *n.* das **Wunder**; die Verwunderung, das Wundern, Staunen. **-struck,** *adj.* erstaunt. **-working,** *adj.* wunderthuend; erstaunend, erstaunlich.

**wonderful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) **wunderbar**, bewundernswürdig, wunderschön, vortrefflich, erstaunlich.

**wondrous,** *adj. or adv.* (*also adv.* **-ly.**) **wunderbar**, bewundernswürdig, erstaunlich; wunderhaft, auf eine seltsame Art; außerordentlich.

**wont,** *adj.* **gewohnt.** be —, gewohnt sein, pflegen. *n.* die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch. as was her —, wie sie zu thun pflegte.

**wonted,** *adj.* **gewohnt**, gewohnlich.

**woo,** *tr. or intr.* sich um die Liebe (einer Person) bewerben; werben, sich bewerben, den Hof machen; bitten, flehen.

**wood,** *n.* das Holz; der Wald, die Waldung. **black —, log —,** das Brasilienholz. **dye-woods,** Farbehölzer. **-bound,** *adj.* mit dichtem Gesträuch umgeben, eingeschlossen. **-chuck,** *n.* das Murmelthier. **-cut,** *n.* der Holzschnitt; **-cutter,** *n.* der Holzhauer; Holzschneider. **-engraving,** *n.* der Holzschnitt; das Holzschneiden, Formschneiden. **-land,** *n.* das Holzland, die Waldung. **(-s-)man,** *n.* der **Waidmann**, Förster; Jäger, Jagdliebhaber. **-nymph,** *n.* die **Waldnymphe**, Waldgöttin. **-pecker,** *n.* der Specht, Baumhacker. **-ward,** *n.* der Forstwächter, Waldhüter. **-yard,** *n.* der Holzhof, Holzplatz.

**wooded,** *adj.* waldig, bewaldet, holzreich.

**wooden,** *adj.* hölzern, von Holz; plump, linkisch, klotzig. — bowl, der Trauftübel. — buoy, die Blockboie. — shoes, die Holzschuhe.

**woodlike,** *adj.* holzartig.

**woody,** *adj.* waldig; im Walde; von Holz, holzig; holzigt.

**wooer,** *n.* der Freier, Bewerber.

**woof,** *n.* der Einschlag, Eintrag, Einschuß, Durchschuß; das Gewebe. [akin to *weave.*]

**wool,** *n.* die **Wolle**; das kurze wollige Haar. **-carder,** *n.* der Wollreißer. **-dresser,** *n.* der Wollbereiter. **-growers,** *n.* Wollproducenten, Schafzüchter.

**wool(l)en,** *adj.* **wollen**, von Wolle. — draper, der Wollenweber; Wollenhändler. — goods, wollene (*or* Wollen-)Waaren.

**wool(l)y,** *adj.* **wollig**; wollicht, wollähnlich.

**word,** *n.* das **Wort**; die Antwort; Nachricht; (heilige) Schrift. at a —, in a —, auf ein Wort, mit einem Worte. by —, in Worten. by — of mouth, mündlich. — for —, Wort für Wort. upon my —, auf mein Wort, auf Ehre. take one at his —, jemand beim Worte nehmen, fassen. leave — with, Befehl zurück lassen, verlassen. bring one —, send —, benachrichtigen, zu wissen thun, sagen lassen. **-catcher,** *n.* der Wortklauber, Sylbenstecher; **-catching,** *n.* die Wortklauberei.

**word,** *tr.* die Worte stellen, (in Worten) ausdrücken, (in Worten) abfassen *or* einkleiden, mit Worten bezeichnen, schildern.

**word-less,** *adj.* **wortlos**, sprachlos, stumm.

**wordy,** *adj.* **wortreich**, weitschweifig, geschwätzig.

**work,** *tr. or intr.* arbeiten; wirken; gähren; in Bewegung sein *or* gerathen (vom Meere); bearbeiten; durcharbeiten; behandeln; ausrichten, bewirken, auswirken; kunstmäßig bewegen. — one's way, sich den Weg bahnen, sich durcharbeiten. — into, verarbeiten zu; sich eindrängen in. — on, wirken auf. — off, verarbeiten. — out, erarbeiten, bewirken, zu Stande bringen; auslöschen, vernichten. — up, hinauf arbeiten, aufregen, erheben, emporen; erhitzen, anfeuern. — upon, arbeiten auf *or* in; wirken (Einfluß haben) auf, einwirken.

**work,** *n.* die Arbeit, Beschäftigung; das **Werk**; die That; Wirkung. *pl.* die Festungswerke; gute Werke. be at —, bei der Arbeit sein. go to —, zu Werke (an das Werk) gehen. **-bag,** *n.* der Arbeitsbeutel. **-basket,** *n.* der Arbeitskorb. **-house,** *n.* die Werkstatt, das Fabrikgebäude; das Arbeitshaus, Zuchthaus. **-man,** *n.* der Arbeiter, Arbeitsmann, Handwerker. **-shop,** *n.* die Werkstatt.

**workmanlike, -nly,** *adj. or adv.* geschickt, kunstmäßig; wohl (aus-)gearbeitet.

**workmanship,** *n.* die Arbeit, das **Werk**, Kunstwerk; die Geschicklichkeit, Kunst.

**world,** *n.* die **Welt**; Erde; das irdische Leben; sündhafte Leben; die Weltkinder; der Lebensberuf; Lebenslauf; Lauf der Welt; Leute, Menschen; große Anzahl, Menge. history of the —, die Weltgeschichte. man of the —, der Weltmann. ways of the —, der Weltlauf, Gang der Dinge. — without end, in Ewigkeit, unaufhörlich, ewig. the great —, die große Welt, die Vornehmen. the polite —, die feine Welt. so goes the —, so geht es in der Welt. not for all the — (for worlds), auf keine Weise, um keinen Preis.

**worldliness,** *n.* die **Weltlichkeit**, der Weltsinn; die Habsucht.

**wordling,** *n.* der sinnliche Mensch, **Weltling**, Weltmensch, das Weltkind.

**worldly,** *adj. or adv.* irdisch, zeitlich, **weltlich**; sinnlich; eigennützig; menschlich. — minded, weltlich gesinnt; — mindedness, der Weltsinn. — wise, weltklug.

**worm,** *n.* der **Wurm**; die Made; der Tollwurm; das Kratzeisen; *fig.* der nagende Wurm, die Gewissensbisse. **-eaten,** *adj.* wurmstichig; madenfräßig; alt, werthlos. **-wood,** *n.* der Wermuth.

**worm,** *tr.* heimlich nagen, untergraben; eine Flinte mit dem Krätzer reinigen. *intr.* **wurmen**, sich schlängeln.

**wormlike,** *adj.* **wurmartig**; wurmförmig.

**wormy,** *adj.* **wurmig**; *fig.* irdisch.

**worry,** *tr.* zerreißen, zerzausen; quälen, plagen, necken.

**worse,** *adj. or adv.* (*comp. of* bad) schlechter, schlimmer, weniger. from bad to —, aus dem Regen in die Traufe. — and —, immer schlimmer. the —, desto schlimmer. grow —, sich verschlimmern.

**worship,** *n.* die Verehrung, Anbetung; der Gottesdienst; (*obs.*) die Würde, Ehre. your —, Eure Hochwürden. [for *worth-ship.*]

**worship,** *tr.* verehren, anbeten; ehren. *intr* seine Anbetung *or* den Gottesdienst verrichten.

**worshipper,** *n.* der Verehrer, Anbeter.

**worshipful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) angesehen; ehrwürdig, achtbar, von hoher Würde; ehrerbietig.

**worst,** *adj. or adv.* (*sup. of* bad), der, die, das schlechteste, schlimmste, ärgste. at (the) —, wenigstens, das Aergste angenommen.

**worst,** *tr.* besiegen, schlagen, überwältigen.

**worsted,** *n.* wollenes Garn, Sayette. *adj.* wollen. — articles, wollene Waaren. Wollenwaaren.

**wort,** *n.* (*in comp's*) das Kraut, die **Wurz**; der Kohl; die Würze, der Gerstentrank.

**worth,** *n.* der **Werth**, Preis, die Güte, Vortrefflichkeit; Würde, Achtung, das Verdienst. a man of —, ein verdienstvoller Mann, Biedermann.

**worth,** *adj.* **werth, würdig.** — **asking,** fragenswerth. — **reading,** lesenswerth. — **speaking of,** der Rede werth. — **while,** der Mühe werth, nutz.

**worth-less,** *adj.* **werthlos,** nichts werth, schlecht; unwürdig, nichtswürdig.

**worthy,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-lly.**) **würdig,** werth, schätzbar. be — of, verdienen. — of reward, belohnenswerth. a — example, ein nachahmungswerthes Beispiel.

**worthy,** *n.* der Mann von Verdienst, Ehrenmann, Biedermann, große Mann, Held.

**would,** (*pret. of* **will**), **wollte**; würde; möchte, wünschte; sollte, könnte; ich bin *or* war willens; pflegte. I — rather, ich wollte lieber. — to God, wollte Gott. **-be,** *adj.* sein wollend.

**wound,** *n.* die **Wunde**; das Weh; die Beleidigung. [verletzen.

**wound,** *tr.* gewaltsam beschädigen, verwunden,

**wound-less,** *adj.* ohne Wunden, unverwundet, unverletzt.

**wrangle,** *intr.* zanken, hadern, streiten.

**wrangle,** *n.* der Zank, Hader, Streit; das Zanken, Streiten.

**wrangler,** *n.* der Zänker, Zanksüchtig (*adj. as n.*); Wortkämpfer.

**wranglesome,** *adj.* zänkisch, streitsüchtig.

**wrap,** *tr.* zusammenwickeln, einwickeln; *fig.* enthalten, begreifen. — in, — up, umwickeln, einwickeln, einschlagen, einhüllen.

**wrapper,** *n.* der Einwickler; Umschlag, Ueberzug, die Hülle, das Wickeltuch, Packtuch; der weite Mantel; Umschlag eines Buches.

**wrath,** *n.* der Zorn, Grimm, die Wuth.

**wrathful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) zornig, grimmig, wüthend.

**wrath-less,** *adj.* ohne Zorn, ohne Grimm, sanft.

**wreak,** *tr.* ausüben, auslassen. — one's rage upon one, sein Müthchen an einem kühlen. — one's vengeance, Rache ausüben.

**wreakless,** *adj.* nicht rachsüchtig, sanftmüthig.

**wreath,** *n.* die Flechte, Locke; der Kranz, das Blumengewinde, die Guirlande.

**wreath,** *tr.* winden, flechten, locken, kräuseln; verflechten; bekränzen, umkränzen. *intr.* sich winden; verflochten *or* verwebt sein.

**wreathy,** *adj.* gewunden; schneckenförmig.

**wreck,** *n.* das gescheiterte Schiff, **Wrack,** die Trümmer; der Rumpf; Schiffbruch; die Zerstörung, das Verderben.

**wreck,** *tr.* durch Schiffbruch zu Grunde richten, scheitern, zertrümmern. *intr.* an Klippen zerschellen, scheitern, Schiffbruch leiden.

**wrecker,** *n.* der **Wracker.**

**wren,** *n.* der Zaunkönig, Zaunschlupfer, Schneekönig. golden (crested) —, das Goldhähnchen.

**wrench,** *tr.* winden, drehen, ringen, ziehen; verrenken, verstauchen.

**wrench,** *n.* der Zug, Ruck; die Verrenkung; der Schraubendreher.

**wrest,** *tr.* (heftig) drehen, ziehen, reißen, renken, winden; entwinden, entreißen, abpressen.

**wrestle,** *intr.* ringen, (wett=)kämpfen (with, mit); sich balgen. [Athlet.

**wrestler,** *n.* der Ringer, (Wett=)Kämpfer,

**wretch,** *n.* der unglückliche Mensch, Elend (*adj as n.*); der elende *or* verächtliche Mensch, Nichtswürdig (*adj. as n.*), Lump. Wicht.

**wretched,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) elend, unglücklich jämmerlich, armselig, lumpig; nichtswürdig verächtlich, schlecht.

**wretchedness,** *n.* der unglückliche traurige Zustand, das Elend, Unglück; die Jämmerlichkeit; Verächtlichkeit.

**wriggle,** *intr.* wedeln, sich krümmen, sich schlängeln, sich wälzen. *tr.* hin und her bewegen.

**wright,** *n.* der Arbeiter, Handwerker. [akin with *work.*]

**wring,** *O. tr.* drehen, ausdrehen, **ringen,** ausringen; drücken; erpressen; bedrücken; quälen, martern, ängstigen. *intr.* sich (vor Angst) krümmen, sich winden. — off, abdrehen, umdrehen. — out, auspressen, ausdrücken, ausringen.

**wrinkle,** *n.* die Runzel, Falte.

**wrinkle,** *tr.* runzeln, rümpfen. *intr.* sich runzeln, Falten schlagen.

**wrist,** *n.* das Handgelenk, Faustgelenk.

**writ,** *n.* die Schrift; Klageschrift, (Rechts=) Klage, der Rechtshandel; das Libell; der Gerichtsschein. holy —, die heilige Schrift. — of execution, der Vollziehungsbefehl. serve a —, einen Verhaftsbefehl vollziehen.

**write,** *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) schreiben; schriftstellern; einschreiben, einzeichnen. — back, zurückschreiben, Antwort ertheilen, antworten. — down, niederschreiben, schriftlich abfassen; aufnotiren, aufzeichnen. — for, bestellen, Auftrag geben. — off, abschreiben. — out, abschreiben, ausschreiben, copiren.

**writer,** *n.* der Schreiber, Concipient; Schriftsteller, Verfasser.

**writhe,** *tr.* drehen, winden, flechten; umdrehen. *intr.* sich winden, sich (vor Schmerz) krümmen.

**writing,** *n.* das Schreiben; die Schreibart; der schriftliche Aufsatz; die Schrift; die Schriftstellerei; die Urkunde. in —, schriftlich. take down in —, niederschreiben. draw up in —, zu Papier bringen, schriftlich abfassen. **-book,** *n.* das Schreibbuch. **-desk,** *n.* das Schreibpult, der Schreibtisch.

**wrong,** *adj. or adv.* (*also* **-ly.**) unrecht, unbillig; verkehrt, quer, schief, falsch, unrichtig, irrig. be —, Unrecht haben. take a — course, irre gehen; verkehrt handeln. — measures, verkehrte Maßregeln. **-headed,** *adj.* querköpfig, verkehrt, widersinnig; ungereimt. [akin with *wring.*]

**wrong,** *n.* das Unrecht, die Verletzung des Rechtes, der zugefügte Schaden; die Beleidigung; der Irrthum. be in the —, Unrecht haben. do —, Unrecht thun. **-doer,** *n.* der Missethäter, Beleidiger.

**wrong,** *tr.* Unrecht thun, benachtheiligen, bevortheilen; beleidigen.

**wrongful,** *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly.**) ungerecht, nachtheilig; mit Unrecht.

**wroth,** *adj.* zornig, erzürnt, boshaft.

**wrought,** *adj.* gearbeitet; verarbeitet; gethan, gemacht; gewirkt; zierlich gearbeitet, gestickt, (von Zeugen) broschirt; getrieben; bewegt, unruhig gemacht. **-iron,** *n.* gezogenes Eisen. [old part. of *work.*]

**wry,** *adj.* krumm, schief, verdreht, verzerrt. make — faces, Grimassen machen *or* schneiden. — legged, krummbeinig. — mouthed, schiefmäulig. **-neck,** *n.* der schiefe Hals, Drehhals.

# X

**Xantippe**, *n.* Xantippe (Sokrates Frau); *fig.* das böse, stürmische Weib.
**xebec**, *n.* die Schebecke. [fr. Turk.]
**xenia**, *n. pl.* Xenien, Spottgedichte. [see Xenien.]
**xerophthalmy**, *n.* die trockene Augenröthe, Augentrockenheit. [fr. Gr.]
**xiphias**, *n.* der Schwertfisch; schwertförmiger Komet. [Gr. *xiphos*, 'sword'.]
**xiphoid**, *adj.* schwertförmig. [see preced.]
**xylography**, *n.* die Holzschneidekunst; Holzdruckerkunst; das Drucken mit Holzschrift. [Gr.]
**xyster**, *n.* das Schabemesser. [Gr. (*xyein*, 'scrape').]

# Y

**yacht**, *n.* die Jacht, das Jachtschiff. [see Jacht.]
**1. yard**, *n.* der Hof, Hofraum. [akin to *garden*.]
**2. yard**, *n.* die Yard (englische Elle von drei Fuß); Segelstange, Raa; Ruthe. **-arm**, *n.* der Arm *or* das Rock der Raa.
**yare**, *adj.* bereit, fertig, flink, hurtig, rasch. [G. gar.]
**yarn**, *n.* das Garn.
**yarrow**, *n.* die Schafgarbe.
**yaw**, *intr.* wiegen, wanken, schwanken (wie ein Schiff), gieren; schäumen.
**yawl**, *n.* die Schaluppe, Jolle.
**yawn**, *intr.* gähnen; *fig.* sich weit aufthun *or* öffnen; (nach etwas) verlangen.
**yawn**, *n.* das Gähnen; *fig.* die Oeffnung; der Schlund, Rachen, die Schlucht.
**ycleped**, *adj.* genannt. [y = ge-.]
**ye**, *pron.* ihr.
**yea**, *adv.* ja, gewiß, so ist es; ja wohl, ja doch; je, nicht bloß so, sondern mehr als so.
**yean**, *intr.* lammen, lämmern, werfen.
**yeanling**, *n.* das Lämmchen.
**year**, *n.* das Jahr. every —, jährlich. once a —, einmal im Jahre (jährlich). — by —, Jahr für Jahr, Jahr aus Jahr ein, alle Jahre. of (for) a —, jährig. be in years, in den Jahren (bei Jahren) sein.
**yearling**, *adj.* ein Jahr alt, jährig. *n.* der Jährling.
**yearly**, *adj. or adv.* jährlich.
**yearn**, *intr.* sehnen, heftig verlangen, schmachten nach, sich hingezogen fühlen.
**yeast**, *n.* die Hefen, der Schaum, Gäscht.
**yeasty**, *adj.* schäumend, hefenartig.
**yelk** = yolk.
**yell**, *intr.* schreien, heulen, gellen.
**yell**, *n.* der laute gellende Schrei, das (Angst-) Geschrei, Geheul.
**yellow**, *adj.* gelb. *n.* das Gelb, Goldgelb. *pl.* die Gelbsucht. — earth, die gelbe Erde, Gelberde. — fever, das gelbe Fieber. — hammer, die Goldammer, der Emmerling.
**yellowish**, *adj.* gelblich. — white, gelb-weiß.
**yelp**, *intr.* bellen, belfern, kläffen.
**yeoman**, *n.* der Landeigenthümer, Freisasse; Großpachter, Meier; Trabant.
**yeomanly**, *adj.* einen Freisassen betreffend.
**yeomanry**, *n.* die Freisassen; Meier; Pächter; königliche Trabanten.
**yes**, *adv.* ja.
**yest** *etc.* = yeast *etc.*
**yesterday**, *n.* der gestrige Tag. *adv.* gestern.
**yesternight**, *n.* die gestrige Nacht, der gestrige Abend. *adv.* gestern Abend.
**yet**, *adv.* noch. *conj.* doch, jedoch, dennoch, gleichwohl, aber. as —, bisher, bis jetzt. not —, noch nicht. nor —, noch weniger. — a moment, nur noch einen Augenblick.
**yew**, *n.* der Eibenbaum.
**yewen**, *adj.* eiben, von Eibenholz.
**yield**, *tr.* geben, hergeben, bringen, einbringen, tragen, eintragen, gewähren, abwerfen; liefern; zugeben, bewilligen, gestatten, lassen; übergeben. *intr.* sich ergeben; weichen, nachgeben, sich unterwerfen. — a profit, Nutzen geben *or* abwerfen. — the victory, das Feld räumen. — one's self, sich ergeben, sich überlassen. — up, aufgeben, übergeben, überlassen, ausliefern.
**yoke**, *n.* das Joch; *fig.* die Sclaverei; der Dienst; das Paar. a — of oxen, ein Joch (Paar) Ochsen. bring under the —, unterjochen. **-fellow**, *n.* der Arbeitsgenoß, Gefährte.
**yoke**, *tr.* anjochen, anspannen, ankoppeln; *fig.* paaren, verbinden; unterjochen, unterwerfen; hemmen, einschränken.
**yolk**, *n.* das (Ei-)Dotter, Eigelb. [akin to *yellow*.]
**yon, -nder**, *adj.* jen (jener, jene, jenes). *adv.* an jenem Orte, an jener Stelle, dort, drüben.
**yore**, *adv.* of — *or* in the days of —, einst, ehedem, ehemals, vormals, vor Zeiten.
**you**, *pron.* Ihr, Euch; Du, Dich, Dir; Sie, Ihnen; man.
**young**, *adj.* jung; frisch; unwissend, unerfahren; schwach. *n.* das Junge. — man, der junge Mann, Jüngling. grow — again, sich verjüngen.
**youngish**, *adj.* ziemlich jung, jugendlich.
**youngling**, *n.* das Junge, junge Geschöpf.
**youngster**, *n.* der Jüngling, junge Bursche, junge Kerl.
**your**, *pron.* Euer, Dein, Ihr. — honor, — worship, Ew. Gnaden, Ew. Wohlgeboren.
**yours**, *pron.* Euer, Dein, Ihr; Eurer, Deiner, Ihrer; (der, die, das) Eure, Deine, Ihre, Eurige, Deinige, Ihrige. this book is —, dieses Buch gehört Ihnen. I am —, Ich bin der Ihrige. — truly (am Schlusse von Briefen), Ihr ergebenster.
**yourself**, (*pl.* -selves) *pron.* Ihr, Du, Sie selbst; Dich; Euch, Dich selbst. you did it —, Sie thaten es selbst. what do (*or* what will) you do with —? was werden Sie beginnen?
**youth**, *n.* die Jugend; der Jüngling, junge Mensch; junge Leute.
**youthful**, *adj.* (*adj.* **-ly.**) jugendlich, jung, jugendkräftig.
**youthfulness**, *n.* die Jugendlichkeit, Jugend, das Jugendalter, die Jugendfrische.
**yule**, *n.* die Weihnachten. **-song**, *n.* das Weihnachtslied.

**zany**, *n.* der Hanswurst, Gaukler.
**zeal**, *n.* der Eifer, Diensteifer; die Wärme, Hitze. — in religion, der Religionseifer. a — for truth, der Wahrheitseifer. full of —, sehr eifrig. [Gr. *zêlos.*]
**Zealand**, *n.* (New —, Neu-)Seeland.
**Zealander**, *n.* (New —), der (Neu-)Seeländer.
**zealot**, *n.* der Zelot, Eiferer, Hitzkopf, Schwärmer.
**zealous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eifrig, hitzig, mit Eifer, mit Wärme.
**zebra**, *n.* das Zebra. [Span.]
**Zend**, *n.* die Zendsprache. [see next.]
**Zendavesta**, *n.* die Zend-Avesta. [the *avesta* (sacred text) and its *zend* (explanation).]
**zenith**, *n.* der Zenith, Scheitelpunkt. [fr. Arab.]
**zeolite**, *n.* der Zeolith, Brausestein. [Gr. *zeein*, 'boil', *lithos*, 'stone'.]
**zephyr**, *n.* der Zephyr, Westwind. [Gr. *zephyros* (*zophos*, 'darkness, west').]
**zero**, *n.* die Null. [fr. Arab.]
**zest**, *n.* das Schnittchen einer Zitronenschale; der Pomeranzenschalensaft in Wein gedrückt; *hence gen'ly* der erhöhte Geschmack, Zusatz, Wohlgeschmack. [Fr. *zeste* (Gr. *schistos*, 'split').]
**zest**, *tr.* mit Zitronensaft würzen; zusetzen, versetzen, den Geschmack erhöhen.
**zibet**, *n.* das Zibetthier. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
**zigzag**, *n.* der (das) Zickzack. *adj.* zickzackig. [Fr. (Germ. Zacke, 'tooth').]
**zigzag**, *tr.* einen Zickzack bilden.
**zink, zinc**, *n.* der Zink, Spianter.
**zodiac**, *n.* der Zodiacus, Thierkreis. [Gr. *zôon*, 'animal'.]
**zodiacal**, *adj.* zodiakalisch. — light, das Zodiakallicht, Thierkreislicht.
**zone**, *n.* der Gürtel, die Zone; der Weltgürtel, Erdgürtel, Himmelsgürtel; Bezirk, Kreis, Umfang. [Gr. (*zônnynai*, 'gird').]
**zoned**, *adj.* einen Gürtel tragend.
**zoneless**, *adj.* keinen Gürtel, keine Zone habend.
**zoo-**, *in comp's* = animal. [Gr. *zôon.*]
**zoo-graphy**, *n.* die Zoographie, Thierbeschreibung.
**zoolite**, *n.* die Thierversteinerung. [*zoo-* and Gr. *lithos*, 'stone').]
**zoological**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zoologisch, Thiere beschreibend. — garden, der Thiergarten.
**zoologist**, *n.* der Zoolog, Thierkundig (*adj. as n.*).
**zoology**, *n.* die Zoologie, Thierkunde, Thiergeschichte.
**zoophyte**, *n.* der Zoophyt, die Thierpflanze, das Pflanzenthier. [*zoo-* and Gr. *phyton*, 'plant'.]
**zootomist**, *n.* der Zootomist, Zergliederer der Thiere.
**zootomy**, *n.* die Zootomie, Thierzergliederung. [*zoo-* and Gr. *temein*, 'cut'.]
**zounds**, *interj.* Potztausend! Sapperment! [contr'n of *by God's wounds.*]
**Zuyder-Zee**, *n.* die Südersee.

## *LIST OF*

# ENGLISH IRREGULAR VERBS.

---

The following list gives the principal parts — namely the infinitive, preterit, and past participle — of all English verbs of the Old (or strong) conjugation, along with those of the New (or weak) conjugation which are irregular otherwise than in spelling merely. Verbs, namely, of which the final alternates between *y* and *ie*, as

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *die* | *dying* | *died*, |
| *try* | *trying* | *tried*, |

and those which double a final consonant, as

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *dot* | *dotted*, | *bed* | *bedded*, |
| *whip* | *whipped*, | *rub* | *rubbed*, |
| *stun* | *stunned*, | *beg* | *begged*, |

are not included in the list.

Of the two or three verbs which have other irregularities than those shown in the principal parts, these irregularities are also given. *Be* is the only one having a present indicative different from the infinitive.

If not only the irregular form, but also one made after the ordinary model of the New conjugation, is in use, the irregular form is given in ordinary (not full-faced) type; thus, for example, bent, not bent, because *bended* is also correct. Antiquated or obsolete forms (as *bare*, *chode*) are put in parenthesis. But it is to be observed that occcasionally in English authors, especially of the olden time, and most of all in poetry, other irregularities than those here given may be met with: thus, an *n* or *en* of the participle is dropped, or a preterit is assimilated to the participle or *vice versa*, or a New form is used instead of an Old one.

Verbs which occur only in composition with a prefix (as *abide*, *begin*, *forsake*) are given with the prefix. But of verbs which are in the list as simple ones, the compounds (such as *for-bear*, *be-hold*, *in-weave*, *mis-take*, *out-run*, *over-throw*, *un-bend*, *under-go*, *with-stand*) are not given over again.

---

| *infinitive.* | *preterit.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|
| **abide** | **abode** | **abode** |
| **be** | **was** | **been** |
| *pres.* am, art, is | | |
| are | were | |
| *subj.* be | were | |
| **bear** | **bore** (bare) | **borne** born |
| **beat** | **beat** | **beaten** |
| **begin** | **began** | **begun** |
| | begun | |
| **bend** | **bent** | **bent** |
| **beseech** | **besought** | **besought** |
| **bid** | **bade** | **bidden** |
| | bid | |
| **bind** | **bound** | **bound** |
| | | bounden |
| **bite** | **bit** | **bitten** |
| | | bit |
| **bleed** | **bled** | **bled** |
| **blow** | **blew** | **blown** |
| **break** | **broke** (brake) | **broken** |
| **breed** | **bred** | **bred** |
| **bring** | **brought** | **brought** |
| **build** | **built** | **built** |
| **burn** | **burnt** | **burnt** |
| **burst** | **burst** | **burst** |
| **buy** | **bought** | **bought** |
| *pres.* **can** | **could** | ——— |
| **cast** | **cast** | **cast** |
| **catch** | **caught** | **caught** |
| **chide** | **chid** | **chidden** |
| | (chode) | **chid** |
| **choose** | **chose** | **chosen** |
| **cleave** | **clove** | **cloven** |
| | clave | **cleft** |
| | cleft | |
| **cling** | **clung** | **clung** |
| **clothe** | **clad** | **clad** |
| **come** | **came** | **come** |
| **cost** | **cost** | **cost** |
| **creep** | **crept** | **crept** |
| **crow** | **crew** | **crowed** |
| **cut** | **cut** | **cut** |

| *infinitive.* | *preterit.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|
| dare | durst | dared |
| deal | dealt | dealt |
| dig | dug | dug |
| do | did | done |
| draw | drew | drawn |
| dream | dreamt | dreamt |
| drink | drank<br>drunk | drunk<br>drunken |
| drive | drove | driven |
| dwell | dwelt | dwelt |
| eat | ate<br>eat | eaten |
| fall | fell | fallen |
| feed | fed | fed |
| feel | felt | felt |
| fight | fought | fought |
| find | found | found |
| flee | fled | fled |
| fling | flung | flung |
| fly | flew | flown |
| forsake | forsook | forsaken |
| freeze | froze | frozen |
| freight | freighted | fraught |
| get | got<br>(gat) | gotten<br>got |
| gild | gilt | gilt |
| gird | girt | girt |
| give | gave | given |
| go | went | gone |
| grave | graved | graven |
| grind | ground | ground |
| grow | grew | grown |
| hang | hung | hung |
| have<br>*pres.* have, hast, has | had | had |
| hear | heard | heard |
| heave | hove | heaved |
| hew | hewed | hewn |
| hide | hid | hidden<br>hid |
| hit | hit | hit |
| hold | held | held<br>(holden) |
| hurt | hurt | hurt |
| keep | kept | kept |
| kneel | knelt | knelt |
| knit | knit | knit |
| know | knew | known |
| lade | laded | laden |
| lead | led | led |
| lean | leant | leant |
| leap | leapt | leapt |
| learn | learnt | learnt |
| leave | left | left |
| lend | lent | lent |
| let | let | let |
| lie | lay | lain |
| light | lit | lit |

| *infinitive.* | *preterit.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|
| lose | lost | lost |
| make | made | made |
| *pres.* may | might | ——— |
| mean | meant | meant |
| meet | met | met |
| melt | melted | molten |
| mow | mowed | mown |
| *pres.* must | ——— | ——— |
| *pres.* ought | ——— | ——— |
| pen | pent | pent |
| put | put | put |
| quit | quit | quit |
| ——— | quoth | ——— |
| read | read | read |
| reave | reft | reft |
| rend | rent | rent |
| rid | rid | rid |
| ride | rode | ridden |
| ring | rang<br>rung | rung |
| rise | rose | risen |
| rive | rived | riven |
| rot | rotted | rotten |
| run | ran | run |
| saw | sawed | sawn |
| say | said | said |
| see | saw | seen |
| seek | sought | sought |
| seethe | sod | sodden |
| sell | sold | sold |
| send | sent | sent |
| set | set | set |
| shake | shook | shaken |
| *pres.* shall | should | ——— |
| shape | shaped | shapen |
| shave | shaved | shaven |
| shear | sheared | shorn |
| shed | shed | shed |
| shine | shone | shone |
| shoe | shod | shod |
| shoot | shot | shot |
| show<br>(shew) | showed<br>(shewed) | shown<br>(shewn) |
| shred | shred | shred |
| shrink | shrank<br>shrunk | shrunk<br>shrunken |
| shut | shut | shut |
| sing | sang<br>sung | sung |
| sink | sank<br>sunk | sunk<br>sunken |
| sit | sat | sat |
| slay | slew | slain |
| sleep | slept | slept |
| slide | slid | slid<br>slidden |
| sling | slung<br>slang | slung |
| slink | slunk | slunk |

| *infinitive.* | *preterit.* | *past part.* |
|---|---|---|
| slit | slit | slit |
| smell | smelt | smelt |
| smite | smote | smitten |
| sow | sowed | sown |
| speak | spoke (spake) | spoken |
| speed | sped | sped |
| spell | spelt | spelt |
| spend | spent | spent |
| spill | spilt | spilt |
| spin | spun (span) | spun |
| spit | spat spit | spit |
| split | split | split |
| spoil | spoilt | spoilt |
| spread | spread | spread |
| spring | sprang sprung | sprung |
| stand | stood | stood |
| stave | stove | staved |
| steal | stole | stolen |
| stick | stuck | stuck |
| sting | stung | stung |
| stink | stank | stunk |
| stride | strode | stridden |
| strike | struck | struck (stricken) |
| string | strung | strung |
| strive | strove | striven |
| strow | strowed | strown |
| strew | strewed | strewn |
| swear | swore (sware) | sworn |
| sweat | sweat | sweat |
| sweep | swept | swept |
| swell | swelled | swollen |
| swim | swam swum | swum |
| swing | swung | swung |
| take | took | taken |
| teach | taught | taught |
| tear | tore (tare) | torn |
| tell | told | told |
| think | thought | thought |
| thrive | throve | thriven |
| throw | threw | thrown |
| thrust | thrust | thrust |
| tread | trod | trodden |
| wake | woke | woke |
| wax | waxed | (waxen) |
| wear | wore (ware) | worn |
| weave | wove | woven |
| weep | wept | wept |
| wet | wet | wet |
| whet | whet | whet |
| *pres.* will | would | —— |
| win | won | won |
| wind | wound | wound |
| wit *pres.* wot | wist | —— |
| work | wrought | wrought |
| wring | wrung | wrung |
| write | wrote | written |

# COMMONEST ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| ac't | account, Conto. |
| A. D. | *anno Domini*, im Jahre des Herrn. |
| A. M. | *ante meridiem*, vor Mittag. |
| B. C. | before Christ, vor Chriſti Geburt. |
| cwt. | hundred weight, Centner. |
| d. | pence (*denarii*), Pfennige. |
| E. | east, Oſten. |
| e. g. | *exempli gratia*, zum Beiſpiel. |
| Esq. | Esquire, Wohlgeboren. |
| etc. | *et cetera*, und ſo weiter. |
| Hon. | Honorable, Ehrwürden. |
| ib., ibid. | *ibidem*, am angeführten Orte. |
| i. e. | *id est*, das iſt, das heißt. |
| inst. | *instant*, des laufenden Monats. |
| Jr., Jun. | Junior, der jüngere. |
| lb. | *libra*, Pfund. |
| Messrs. | *Messieurs*, Sirs (plural of Mr.), Herren. |
| Mr. | Mister *or* Master, Herr. |
| Mrs. | Mistress, Frau. |
| MS. | *manuscriptum*, Handſchrift. |
| Mt. | Mount(ain), Berg. |
| N. | north, Nord. |
| N. B. | *nota bene*, merke wohl. |
| No. | number, Numero. |
| oz. | ounces, Unzen. |
| P. M. | *post meridiem*, nach Mittag. |
| P. O. | post-office, Poſtbureau. |
| *pro tem.* | *pro tempore*, vorläufig. |
| Rev. | Reverend, Ehrwürdig. |
| Rt. | Right, recht. |
| s. | shillings, Schillinge. |
| S. | south, Süd. |
| sq. | square, quadrat. |
| St. | Saint, heiliger *or* heilige. |
| St. | street, Straße. |
| U. S. | United States, Vereinigte Staaten. |
| viz. | *videlicet*, namely, nämlich. |
| vol. | volume, Band. |
| W. | west, Weſten. |